

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

Frederick Gesenius **WILLIAM GESENIUS**
(Munich)

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's
Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

LESLIE PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF
CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

~~G. RR. 1~~

P5

4835

.G389

E5

1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Transfer to Reference

12-20-85

to the Great 9-10-05

Grad I
Replacement
date
11-13-42
43402

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892-3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured¹. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

¹ The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in

any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirut Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Lévy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e. g. I. ברד, בלה (not בלעל), יחד, I. כלל, טאם, רנע; but in the case of יוסם, נגד, קביב, עקר, ו. על (sub עלה), עמ, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פנה he is responsible for the treatment of פני with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e. g. אגיל, II. ברד, הקבל, ישה, תשקה, תמיד, מחר, מן, תהו, טעם, טהו. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs¹; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אלה, II. אלהים, אל, אור, און, I. אול, I. אוד, II. אוד, אוב, אהל, I. און, אבדן, אבן, I. אבן, אבד, II. ארר, ארן, אשה, אשם, אשר, אשם (but not אשר); באש, בגד, I. בוש, בור, I. בקש, בעל, בקה, בלעל, בכר, בין (not [בין]), בסח, I. ברד, בר, I. ברך, ברית, ברא, I.

¹ Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological

material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשור, בחל, נאה, I. נאל, I. נבה, נבר, גדל, גלה, גמל (not גמל), נער, נער, דבר; דין, דבר; (יהוה incl. הוה); חלם, II. חלל, III. חכם, חיה, חמא, חוה, I. חוס, חנג; זרק, זעם, זנח, I. זנה, זור, I. זבח, טוב, מחר; חשן, חשב, חרף, I. חרם, I. חרה, חקק, חפץ, חסה, חסד, I. חנן (not חנן), I. חנן, I. חנן; מטא, כסל, כסה, כחן, כבד; ישר, ישע, ירה, ירא, יצר, יער, יסר, יכח, ימב, ידה, יאל, I. מטא; מעל, מנחה, מחה, I. מוח, מאם, I. למד, ליץ, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, קרוב, כפר, I. כעם, נפש, נכך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נרב, נבא, נאם, I. משח, מרה, מצות, מצה, I. נצה, נצל, I. נקה, נקם; סוד, סלח, סלה, I. עבר, עז, II. עזה, III. עול, עול, I. פשע, פסח, I. פלל, פלא, פדה, פאר, I. ערל, ענה, III. עמל, עלם, (על, פֶעל not) עלה, רוע, רוח, רהב; קצף, I. קסם, קנה, I. קנא, קינה, II. קטר, I. קהל, קדש; צוה, צדק, צבא, I. שיר, שחה, שוע, שָוָא, I. שדי, שנה, שננ, שבת, שָאוֹל; שטן; רשע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, I. שן, תעה, תעב, תמם; שרת, שקר, שפם, שלם, שן.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important 'Addenda et Corrigenda' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unflinching regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked ; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
 ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Abulf. = Abulfeda.
 Ac = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
 AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
 AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
 Ak. = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Albr = K. Albrecht.
 alttest(am) = alttestamentliche(r,s).
 alw. = always.
 Am = Amos.
 AmJ.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
 AmRV = American RV.
 Andr = Andreas. Andr^M = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
 Arch. = Archaeology.
 ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Arb. = Assurbanipal.
 Arn. = Assurnasirpal.
 A.T. = Altes Testament.
 Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
 Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu 'l Walid.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
 Ba = J. Barth. Ba^{Krat. d. Jes.} = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesais; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bā = K. C. Bähr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher^{Terminol.} = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
 Bachm = J. Bachmann.
 Bād = K. Bädcker. Bād^{EG} = Bädcker's Egypt; Bād^{Pal.} = Bädcker's Palestine.
 Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae^{Rel.}, or Bae^{sem. Rel.} = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
 Baen = B. Baentsch.
 Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr^{Symb.} = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
 BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
 BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
 Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau^{Priest.} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
 Bd. = Bād, q. v.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 beg. = beginning.
 Behrm = G. Behrmann.
 Belsh. = Belshazzar.
 Benn = W. H. Bennett.
 Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
 Berliner^{T. Onk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
 Berthol = A. Bertholet.
 BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
 Bev = A. A. Bevan.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
 Bl = F. Bleek.
 Bla = J. S. Black.
 Bloch^(GL) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart. Bo^{Hieroz.} = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
 Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö¹, or Bö¹¹ = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö^{Ä.}, or Bö^{NA.} = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö^{Inf.} = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö^{Prob.} = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schriffterklärung.
 Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs. Br^{Gen. Intr.} = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br^{Hex.} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Braund^{de Vest. Sacrd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
 Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
 Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
 Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{BS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu^{Ur.} = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
 Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl^{Geogr.} = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl^{Edom.} = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
 Bur = C. F. Burney.
 Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
 Bux = J. Buxtorf.
 Bz = C. Bezold.
 c. = *circa*, about; also *csm* with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = John Calvin.
 Cappad. = Cappadocia.
 Castell = Edward Castell.
 Castell = Castell.

- caus. = causative.
 Cels^{hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(heb.) Bpt} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT³, by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in BARAM. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{9mt} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
 Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Comp.} Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL} und Koheloth = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheloth.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sta. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd Arabiens; DHM^{Épigr. Denkm.} (Ar., or aus Abess.) = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendsch.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{MSB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWS} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl^{Par(1)} = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl^{Pr(1)} = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
 Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm.} or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWAK = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohist.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{ASM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Moses; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ana). = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Ether.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut^{Sn.} = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V. = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew^{Jahrb.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{Bth} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
 fg. = figurative.
 fn. = finite, finitivum.
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl^{Kl.} Schr. *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
 fr. = from.
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{Pr} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey^{Prov. Ar.}, or *Prov.* = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
 fs. = feminine singular.
 Fū = J. Fürst.
 © = Greek Version of the LXX. ©L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke^{Inscr.}.
 Gal. = Galilee.
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 GASm = George Adam Smith. GASm^{Geogr.} = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
 Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Urschr.} = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei^{Nachgel. Schr.} = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilitium*.
 geogr. = geography.
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
 Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
 Gesch. = Geschichte.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
 Gloss. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
 Gn = Genesis.
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu¹ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
 Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schopt.} = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.
 § = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 H = Code of Holiness.
 Haev = Haevernick.
 Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ES}, or *Et. Sab.* = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
 Hartm^{Plurilit.} = M. Hartmann, Plurilliterbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
 Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings)^{DB}, or *Dict. Bib.* = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
 Heb. = Hebrew.
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
 Hirs = L. Hirsch.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
 Holz = H. Holzinger.
 Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr.}, or *Chrest(om.)*, or *Südar. Chrest.* = *Id.*, Süd-arabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
 HPS = H. P. Smith.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt⁰ = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^D = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^E = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^F = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt^U = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^N = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt^{Prok. Ar.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^S = *Id.*, Sinfithbericht; Hpt^T = *Id.*, ASKT. Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or H^{Pr} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T. ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
 HSch = H. Schultz.
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Bl.}, Hup^{Blow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Idiot. = Idioticon.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Impv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 infr. = *infr.* = *infra*, below.
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
 inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentras = Inscription of Carpentras.
 intr(ans). = intransitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Arab.} Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*, *Red. Leben* = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylon and Assyria.
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
 Jerem. = Jeremiah.
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.
 Jes = Jesaias.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
 JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{NJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sta.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(ii) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPTH = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judaea, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram.} = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzabadi.
 KAT³ = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram.} (alsamen) (im A. T.) = K^{Aram.}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{NS} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiepert = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaja, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch.} (or Hist.) = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl¹ = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon^{Ass. Gebete} = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kö = E. König. Kö^{1, II, III} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{3rd} = Kö^{III}; Kö¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{2nd} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
 Koster^{Herstel} = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = K¹thibh.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Gen. Abh.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or ^{Mith.} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Faml. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{So} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy.}, or ^{Sym(m)} = *Id.*, Symmicta.
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^{(Mod.) Kert.} = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l. c. = *in loco citato*.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldz = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Or(ig.)} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.) Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Levy^{(Sem.) Fremd(wörter)} = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = R. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb^{Ep(ist.)} = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.
 M, M¹ = (in B. Aram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{OD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandean.
 Marquat = J. Marquart. Marquat^{Id.}, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mas(s) = Masora.
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrian Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{K. Jud.}, or Entstehung, or Entz. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatschr., q. v.
 MI = Measha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatschr. = Monatschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordtm = J. H. Mordtmann.
 Mordtm^{Ilm.} Inscr. = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV^(10, 9, 8) = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volk.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.
 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes² = Eigennamen; Nes^{Mars} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Grammatik; Nö^{Beitr(Ass)}, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^M = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A. T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q. v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(era.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Öttili.
 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est.) = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m.) = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = particle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF^{Mem.} = Mem., q. v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anal.) = *Id.*, Analecten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm^{Phœn(iz.)}, or ^{Gesch.} Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinski = S. Pinski.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä^{Amb. Spr.} = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)^{Neue Beiträge} = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb. Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{re}.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomic redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reland.
 RES = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev. Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rüdiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP⁽¹⁾ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS^{Proph.} = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS^K = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{Sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 Ⓢ = Syriac Version. Ⓢ^{Jerus} = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabean.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaritan, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Rel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBAk.
 SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{Fap} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A. T.; Scheft^{MGW} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^H).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
 Schl(ottn) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
 Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sentsch. = Sentschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi^H = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{AFK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
 st. = status, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.

Sta = B. Stade; Sta^H = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str^H = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sta. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er) = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
 Survey, Survey^{WF} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 T = Targum.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-Artis (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q. v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{JFF} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q. v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.

Univ. Pa. Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.

¶ = Vulgate.
 v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O. T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde^{Memoir} = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog^{Falm.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mishnäh.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrs = Old Versions.
 Vulg. Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{BG}, or CG = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
 Wahrn = A. Wahrnund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Einl.} = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A. T.; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We^{de smt.} = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We^{Heid.} (or. Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We^{Skizzen} IV, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We^{Frol.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml.} = *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
 WiedLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = Id.,
 Asien u. Europa.
 Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
 Wü = A. Wünsche.
 WZKM = VOJ, q. v.
 Xen(oph). = Xenophon.
 Z = Zeitschrift.
 ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
 ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
 Zc = Zechariah.
 Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
 ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
 Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
 Babylonische Busspsalmen.
 Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
 ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
 ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
 ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
 ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
 ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
 Zö = O. Zöckler.
 Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
 ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
 ZWTh., or ZWisa.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
 † prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
 > indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
 < indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
 || parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
 = equivalent, equals.
 + plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; e. g. n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.

√ = root or stem.
 ' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
 * often = אֱלֹהִים , Elohim.
 אַנְּ = וְכֵן וְכֵן = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
 ˆ = Yahweh.
 ˆ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); א̄ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אבר v. II. אבה.

אֲבִיב (fresh, bright, As. *abbu* DI^w, AGl.)

†[אֲבִיב] n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag^{BN307} Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. *أَبَّ*; above stem & mng. better than √אֲבִיב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֲבִיבָה (q. v.) DI^{HA 65, Fr 114}) while yet in its freshness (i.e. אחוּ, reed) Jb 8¹²; concr., pl. green shoots הַצֹּמֵחַ הַיָּבֵנִי Ct 6¹¹ (||: הַפְּרוּחָה הַגִּפְּזִי הַיָּבֵנִי הַרְפוּמִים: ||).

אֲבִיבִיב n.m. L^{v 214} coll. (Lag^{BN307} Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9³¹; indef. Lv 2¹⁴ מִנְחַת בִּפְרִיִם לִיהוָה א' קִלְיֵי בָאֵשׁ חֹדֶשׁ. 2. מִנְחַת בִּפְרִיִם לִיהוָה א' קִלְיֵי בָאֵשׁ חֹדֶשׁ month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34^{18,19} (JE), Dt 16^{1,1} (1st month = c. April = הַרְאֵשֶׁת הַר', הר'אש'תן q. v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12²; = postexilic יָסִין q. v.)

אֲבִיבִיל v. אֲבִיבִיל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיבִיתָ n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. *בִּנְהָא*) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

אָבַד vb. perish (MI אבר, As. *abātu* DI^{w14})
Aram. אָבַד, אָבַד (אָבַד). — Qal Pf. א' Nu 21³⁰ +; אָבַד ψ 10¹⁶ (+ Ez 6³ & Co) etc.; Impf. יֵאָבֵד ψ 10¹⁶ +; 3 fs. תֵּאָבֵד Dt 22³ + 4 t.; אָבַד Jb 8¹³ + 3 t.; אָבַד Ju 5²¹ + 3 t.; אָבַד Dt 4²⁶ +; 3 fpl. וַתֵּאָבֵדוּ Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; Inf. abs. +; אָבַד Jn 1^{6,3}; אָבַד Jon 1¹⁴ etc.; Inf. abs. +; אָבַד Dt 4²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 7²⁰ Pr 11¹⁰; אָבַד Dt 28²⁰; אָבַד Dt 28²²; אָבַד Jos 23¹³; אָבַד Ob 1² Pr 28²²; Pt. אָבַד Dt 26⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 32²⁸ (bef. וָ? v. Di Bō¹³⁰); etc. 1. *perish, die, of individuals (mostly late)* Nu 17²⁷ (|| גָּעַ &

(v²⁸ מוֹת), (also Dt 26⁶? cf. infr.) Jon 1^{6,14} Jb 31¹⁹ cf. 29¹³ Pr 31⁶ Est 4^{14,16,16} Mi 4⁹ Je 40¹⁵ cf. Is 57¹ Pr 11¹⁰ 28²⁸ Ec 7¹⁵ ψ 119²²; emphasis on mortality Jb 4²⁰ ψ 146⁴ Ec 9⁶; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1²⁷; lion Jb 4¹¹; caravan Jb 6¹⁸ (cf. Di); cf. מְדַהֲרֵץ מִן הַסִּיר א' Mi 7² מִלְּךְ מִעֵזָה, זc 9⁵; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26²⁸ Dt 8^{19,19,20} 28^{20,22} 30^{18,18} Je 27^{10,16} cf. 6²¹, Ob 1² cf. ψ 80¹⁷ Is 27¹²; other nations Dt 7²⁰ Je 10¹⁵ 51¹⁸ ψ 2¹² 10¹⁶ 83¹⁸ cf. 9⁴ Am 1⁸ Is 41¹¹ 60¹² cf. Jon 3⁹ v. also Ex 10⁷ Nu 21^{29,30} (JE) Je 48⁴⁶; house of Ahab 2 K 9⁸; wicked in general Ju 5²¹ Jb 4⁹ cf. v⁷, ψ 37³⁰ 49¹¹ 68³ (|| sim. of melting wax), 73²⁷ 92¹⁰; also Pr 19⁹ 21¹⁸; א' לְנִצָּחַ Jb 20⁷; cf. הִדָּד הַשָּׁעִים א' ψ 1⁶; sq. מַעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4^{26,26} 11¹⁷ Jos 23^{12,16} (D); sq. מִתְּוֹד הַקְּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16³³ (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed, of inanimate things, e.g. land* Je 9¹¹ (|| נִצָּחָה כְּמִדְבָּר) cf. 48⁴; harvest Jo 1¹¹; Jonah's gourd Jn 4¹⁰; riches Je 48³⁵ Ec 5¹⁵; vessel ψ 31¹⁵; houses Am 3¹⁶ (so oft. As. DI^w); city Ez 26¹⁷ (but del. & Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6³ & Co; heavens & earth ψ 102²⁷. 2. fig. *perish, vanish, subj. memory* Jb 18¹⁷ ψ 9⁷; name ψ 41⁶ (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30⁵; wisdom Is 29¹⁴; cf. אֲבַד עֲצוֹת Dt 32²⁸; אָבַד Jb 3³ (i.e. be blotted out); אָבַד Je 4⁹ (i.e. courage fail); אָבַד ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷ Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 8¹⁸; so תֵּאָבֵד ψ 112¹⁰ (i.e. comes to naught); אָבַד Pr 11⁷, sq. מִן + agent La 3¹⁶; אָבַד sq. + persons negligent Je 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶, cf. Je 49⁷; esp. א' מְנוּס מִן (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2¹⁴ Je 25³⁵ Jb 11²⁰ ψ 142⁵. 3. *be lost, strayed, asses* 1 S 9^{3,30}; sheep Je 50⁶ Ez 34^{4,16} ψ 119¹⁷⁶ (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26⁶. Pi. caus. of Qal.—Pf. אָבַד 2 K 21⁵ + 2 t.;

sf. אָבִירָד Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; אָבִירָתִי Je 15⁷; אָבִירָתִי Ez 6³ (Co אָבִירָד) etc.; *Impf.* אָבִירָד Ec 9¹⁶; אָבִירָד Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. אָבִירָד Ez 28¹⁶ (for אָבִירָד Ew¹⁷⁰ Ol¹⁷⁰ Kö I³³⁸ Ges¹⁰⁸²); but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴; אָבִירָד Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבִירָד Dt 12² + 3t.; *ctr.* id. Ez 22²⁷ + etc.; *Pt.* אָבִירָדִים Je 23¹. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3² 4⁷ 8⁸ 9²⁴; הרג 9^{6,12}; || הרג 3¹⁵ 7⁴ 8¹¹; || הרג 9²⁴; cf. פ 119²⁵; obj. הַשְׁמִיד Ez 22²⁷ (del. Co); in judgment, subj. פ 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸=Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹³; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ פ 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33^{52,53} (J) Dt 12^{2,3} 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (|| שַׁבָּר). **2.** *fig. cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12²; voice of Babylon Je 51²⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29³; understanding Ec 7⁷; good כוֹכָה q.v. Ec9¹⁸. **3.** *cause to stray, lose*; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (|| הַפִּיִּי); abs. Ec 3⁶ (|| בַּקֵּשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* אָבִירָדִים Nu 24¹⁹; אָבִירָדִים Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* אָבִירָדִים Je 46⁸ (Ges^{1082,2 B.1}). *Inf.* אָבִירָדִים 2 K 10¹⁹ + etc.; *Pt.* אָבִירָדִים Dt 8³⁰. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. פ) obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. מְקַרְבַּ עֲפֹה || נִצַּח v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. מְשֹׁם); Ob⁸ (sq. מְאִירָדִים); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. מְדַאֲרָאוֹת); cf. v¹⁶; Canaanites Dt 8³⁰ (sq. מְבַנְיָקִים); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁶ (|| פְּרָת); esp. Isr. Dt 28^{51,52} (|| הַשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (|| לְתוֹשׁ) = 1¹⁰ (+ וְלִירוּס) = 31²⁸ (וְגִלְהָדָע); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. מֵעַל כַּיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7¹⁰; פ 143¹² (|| הַצְּמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt9³, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. מְעִיר); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁵; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2.** *fig., obj. name of kings* Dt 7²⁴ (sq. מְחַחֵת הַשְּׂמִים); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁵⁵ **Pi.** supr.).

אָבִירָד n.[m.] destruction, אָבִירָד Nu 24^{20,24} (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba^{NS 140}).

אָבִירָדָה n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22³ *ctr.* אָבִירָדָה—Ex 22⁸; with קָצָא Lv 5^{22,23}; with אָבִירָד + קָצָא Dt 22³; —(אברה Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf. אָבִירָד infr.).

אָבִירָדָה cf. אברה infr.

אָבִירָדָה & אָבִירָדָה (ctr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. אָבִירָדָה) Est 9⁶ (מִפְתֵּחַ הַיָּרֵךְ וְהַרְגָּא), 8⁶; (on form v. BeRy; Ol^{126 b.1} Ba^{NS 46, 467}).

אָבִירָדָה n.f. abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place

of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn (cf. אָבִירָדָה Jb 28²² etc.)—אָבִירָדָה Jb 26⁶ (+ 4 t.); abbrev. אברה Kt אָבִירָדָה Qr + Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in She'ol for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ol (v. שְׂאוּל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; || שְׂאוּל Jb 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27²⁰; || מוֹת Jb 28²²; || קבר פ 88¹³.

+ I. אָבִירָדָה vb. be willing, consent (cf. As.

abitu, command, Dl^v, Eth. ለበ: refuse, Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd be willing So^{De Jes 2, p. 20}; LOB 1880, 217)—

Qal (c. אָבִירָד, אָבִירָד exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 39³; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* אָבִירָדָה Ex 10²⁷ + אָבִירָדָה Ju 19²⁵ + 7 t.; אָבִירָדָה Is 28¹² (Sta^{131 B.3}; Kö^{1, 414}); *Impf.* אָבִירָדָה Dt 29¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. אָבִירָדָה Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta^{131 B.3}; Kö^{1, 381}) etc.; *Pt.* אָבִירָדָה Ez 3⁷; —be willing, sq. Inf. with פ Ex 10²⁷ + 29 t.; without פ Dt 2³⁰ + 8 t.; subj. פ Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²³ 24⁴ 2 Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24^{6,8} Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²⁵ 14^{29,30} 23^{16,17} = 1 Ch 11^{18,19} 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19²⁵ 20¹³ 2 S 13^{14,16}; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁸ Is 28¹² 30⁵ 42²⁴ Ez 3^{7,7} 20⁶; subj. animal, אָבִירָדָה Jb 39³; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20² 28²⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁶, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁴ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; + vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ אָבִירָדָה וְשָׂמַעְתָּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לוּ Dt 13³ (good sense); sq. פ 81¹²; sq. לְעֵצָה Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. הוֹבִיחָתִי v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

אָבִירָדָה adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴ + 40 t.; אָבִירָדָה Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; אָבִירָדָה Am 4¹ + 14 t.; אָבִירָדָה Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; אָבִירָדָה פ 132¹⁰—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. פ) *needy, chiefly poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15^{7,9}; 24¹⁴ פ 109¹⁶ (both || עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; פ 49³ (|| עָשִׁיר); Dt 15^{4,11}; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both || צָדִיקִים) 4⁸ 8⁶ (all || הָלַל) Is 32⁷; Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹⁵ 22²⁰ פ 37¹⁴ Jb 24^{4,14} Pr 30¹⁴—cf. פ 109¹⁶ supr.—(all || עָנִי) Je 5²⁸ (|| יְהוֹם) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (|| קִיְשָׁה־יִוִּם) 31¹⁹ פ 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (|| הָלַל) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (|| עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ez 23⁶; —cf. Dt 24¹⁴ supr.—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both || עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15^{7,9} supr.—פ 82⁴ (|| הָלַל); cared for by God Je 20¹³ פ 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁵; 1 S 2⁸ = פ 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all || הָלַל) פ 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both || עָנִי), cf. Davidic king פ 72¹² (|| עָנִי) = v⁴ אָבִירָדָה (|| id.), v^{13,15} (|| הָלַל) *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God פ 9¹⁹ 12⁶ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all || עָנִי) Is 25⁴ (|| הָלַל) פ 69³⁴ 109³¹.

אָבִירָדָה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12⁵ (v. GFM JBL 1891. 55 &. ; so ③ B, Mish. אבינוח, cf. NHWB; v. also ③; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri¹⁸⁷⁵; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אַבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אַבְיוֹן) the poor soul in sense = נַשְׁמַתוֹ הַאֲבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm ③, where double translation).

† אַבְיָהּ n. [m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. اَبُو, As. *abu* DI^w, AGI) אַבְיָהּ Jb 9²⁶ (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. I. 460) = אַבְיָהּ Is 18².

II. אָבָה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba 2MG 187. 609 & Ol^{128c}; acc. to DI^w p. 22 אָבָה As. *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes Nu^{2MG} 21. 737 & cf. Sta^{128c} al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, πάππα, papa* (cf. Ew^{106a}); also As. *bab* Jen^{2A188. 404});

אָב n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. اَبٌ, Sab. אָב CIS^{v. 1. 37. 1. 2} al., Eth. ለ-አባ: Aram. אָבָה, אָבָה) — abs. אָב Gn 44¹⁹ + 47 t.; cstr. אָבִי Gn 17^{4,5} (cf. in אָבִי ib. & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִי v. אָבִי; אָבִי (cf. Ge¹¹ 90, 92, 96) Gn 4²⁰ +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19²⁴ + (MI אָבִי); אָבִי Gn 12¹ +; אָבִי Gn 2²⁴ +; אָבִי Ju 14¹⁰ + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12³ +; cstr. אָבוֹת Ex 6²⁶ + 7 t.; sf. אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי Gn 47⁹ + 15 t.; אָבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4³⁹ + 32 t. (late); אָבוֹתֵיהֶם Ex 4⁵ + 106 t. etc.; — 1. *father of individual* Gn 2²⁴ (+ אָבִי) 11^{28, 29} 19^{31, 32, 33} + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50¹⁶ (J) Je 35⁹ Pr 6³⁰ (cf. Gn 18¹⁹ J 28^{1, 2} P 1 S 17²⁹ 1 K 2); instructing מוֹסֵר Pr 1⁸ 4¹ (cf. Dt 8⁵); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23²² Zc 13^{3, 4} (+ אָבִי) Is 45¹⁰; cf. Gn 49⁶ (J) Lv 18^{7, 8, 11} (P); rebuking Gn 37¹⁰; loving Gn 37⁴ 44²⁰ (JE; cf. 22² 25²⁸ 37³ 2 S 14¹); pitying ψ 103¹³ (in sim. cf. 2 S 18⁵); blessing Gn 27⁴¹ (JE cf. 27⁴ also 28¹ P +); as glad Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ cf. 29⁷; grieving Gn 37³⁵ (JE; cf. 2 S 12²² 19^{1, 2, 7}) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20¹² (E) = Dt 5¹¹; Ex 21^{15, 17} (E) Dt 21^{18, 19} Gn 28⁷ (P) 1 K 19²⁰ (all + אָבִי), 50^{1, 5} (J) Mal 1⁶ etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17¹⁴ *to corruption I cry, My father art thou* (|| אָבִי וְאָחִי לְפִיָּהּ). 2. of God as *father of his people* (v. RS^{8em 42}), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32⁶ Je 3^{4, 19} 31⁹ Is 63^{16, 16} 64⁷ Mal 1⁶ 2¹⁰ (cf. Ex 4²² 19⁶ (JE) Dt 32¹¹ Ho 11¹); cf. Je 2²⁷ (of idolatr. Isr.). אָמְרִים לְעַן אָבִי אֲמַחֵה וְלִאֲבוֹן אֲמַחֵה יְלֻדְתִּי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7¹⁴ ψ 89²⁷; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68⁸ (cf. 103¹³) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household,*

family or clan; אָבִי בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38^{11, 11} Lv 22¹³ +; = family Gn 24⁴⁰ (|| מִשְׁפְּחָתִי) 41⁶¹ 46³¹ + cf. Nu 18^{1, 2} Jos 2^{12, 18} 6²⁶; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. אָבִי לְמִשְׁפְּחוֹת Nu 3^{30, 35} = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. אָבוֹת (אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹת) = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6¹⁴) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2, 18} 2 (oft. in Nu) Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹ 21^{1, 1} 22^{14, 14} (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5^{12, 15} + oft. in Ch; cf. רֵאשִׁי אָבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם (= ר' בית א') Ex 6²⁵ cf. 1 K 8¹ 1 Ch 6⁴ 7¹¹ + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28¹³ 32¹⁰ (J); where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15¹²; great-greatgr. 1 K 15¹¹ etc.; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15¹⁵ 46²⁴ (JE) 1 K 19⁴ 21^{3, 4} 2 K 19¹² 20¹⁷ +; particularly אָבוֹתֵי עַם שָׁכַב עִם אָבוֹתֵי וּיקָבַר עִם אָבִי 1 K 14³¹ 15³¹ 22⁵¹ 2 K 8²⁴ 15³⁸ cf. v. 7, 16²⁰ + all of kings of Judah); intens. אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי אָבוֹתֵי Ex 10⁶ cf. Dn 11²⁴; (b) of people Gn 10³¹ (J) 17^{4, 5} (P) 19^{37, 38} (J) 36^{9, 43} (P) Dt 26⁵ Is 51² 43²⁷ (where אָבִיךָ *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16^{3, 45} + oft.; pl. Ex 3^{11, 15, 16} (E) Dt 1⁶ Jos 1⁶ Ju 2¹ 1 S 12⁶ +; 1 S 12¹⁵ 26⁸ rd. גִּבְמִלְכָּכֶם ③ We Dr. 5. *originator or patron of a class, profession, or art* Gn 4^{20, 21}. 6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38²⁸ אָבִי לְפִטְרָא (|| הַיֵּשׁ לְפִטְרָא); (הוֹלִיד אָבִיךָ-קָל). 7. fig. of *benevolence & protection* Jb 29¹⁶ אָבִי אָבִי לְאָבִינִים cf. 31¹⁸; of Eliakim Is 22²¹; perh. also of gracious Mess. king יְרֵךְ אָבִי Is 9⁵ *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi KnKue Br^{MP}). 8. term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5¹²; priest Ju 17¹⁰ 18¹⁹; prophet 2 K 2^{12, 12} 6²¹ 13^{14, 14} cf. 8⁹; counsellor Gn 45⁸ (E; cf. *δευτέρου παρρός* ③ add. Est 3¹⁵; *φάρ παρπί* 1 Mac 11³²); king 1 S 24¹²; artificer 2 Ch 2¹² 4¹⁶. 9. specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2^{34, 42, 42} etc. (cf. Ew^{127b}).

אָבִי-עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23³¹ rd. אָבִיאל, so ③ 1 Ch 11³², cf. Dr⁸ (We⁸ אַבְרִיבֶעַל (v. sub אָבִיאל); otherwise Klo⁸.

אָבִיאל n.pr.m. (*El is (my) father*, cf. אָבִיאוּ & Ph. אַבְרִיבֶעַל (*fem.*), also אַבְרִיבֶעַל & אַבְרִיבֶעַל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT² 365; v. RS^{8em 45}. No^{2MG 1888, 480} makes אָבִי here, & in אָבִיאוּ etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. אָבִיאוּב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol¹²⁷⁷). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9¹ 14⁵¹. 2. = foregoiing, 1 Ch 11³².

אָבִיאָסֶף *n.pr.m.* (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6²⁴, Sam. אביסף, so אביסף I Ch 6^{8,22} 9¹⁹ (cf. Nes¹⁸⁵).

אָבִינֹיֹל *n.pr.f.* (*my father is joy (?) orig. אבנול ? אבנול*) cf. MT infr. & No^{ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2}.

אָבִינָב *n.pr.f.* (*my father is noble*) 1. wife of Nabal, then of David I S 25^{14,23,30}. 2. 27³ 30⁵ 2 S 2² I Ch 3¹; = אבנול I S 25^{3,36}. 3. אבנול v¹⁸, אבנול v¹⁸, אבנול 2 S 3³. 2. sister of David I Ch 2^{16,17} = אבנול 2 S 17²³.

אָבִירָד *n.pr.m.* (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7^{60,65} 10²⁴.

אָבִירַעַת *n.pr.m.* (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25¹ I Ch 1³³. Cf. Sab. אבירע, Hal^{MA 192, 202}, also אבירע, DHM^{ZMG 73, 399}.

אָבִירְהוּדָא *n.pr.m. & f.* (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so t2 Ch 13^{20,21} = אבירם t1 K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} (⊙ 'Αβιου, 'Αβια); = אביר t2 K 18² (⊙ 'Αβου, 'Αβουθ); = אביר t1 S 8² + 22 t.—1. king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam I K 14³¹ 15^{1,7,7,8} I Ch 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 11^{20,22} 12¹⁶ 13^{1,2,3,4,15,17,19,20,21,22,23}. 2. 2nd son of Samuel I S 8² I Ch 6¹⁵. 3. son of Jerob. I I K 14¹. 4. son of Becher, a Benjamite I Ch 7⁹. 5. head of a priestly house I Ch 24¹⁰. 6. *id.* Ne 10⁸ 12^{1,17}. 7. wife of Hezron I Ch 2²⁴. 8. mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18² I Ch 29¹.

אָבִירְהוּדָא *n.pr.m.* (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ + 7 t.

אָבִירְהוּדָא *n.pr.m.* (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲבִירְהוּדָא) son of Bela, a Benjamite I Ch 8³.

אָבִירְהוּדָא *n.pr.m. & f.* (*my father is might*, Sab. אבירל Hal^{MA 224})—prob. = אבירל 2 Ch 11¹⁶, אבירל I Ch 2²⁹—1. a Levite Nu 3²⁵. 2. a Gadite I Ch 5¹⁴. 3. father of Esther Est 2¹⁵ 9²⁹. 4. wife of Abishur I Ch 2²⁹. 5. wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁸.

אָבִירְטוֹבָא *n.pr.m.* (*my father is goodness*) son of Shoharaim, a Benjamite I Ch 8¹¹.

אָבִירְטוֹבָא *n.pr.f.* (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3⁴ I Ch 3⁵.

אָבִירְמַלְלָא *n.pr.m.* (*a father is El*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gu 10²⁸ I Ch 1²². Cf. Sab. אבמקתאר, *Abmi 'Attar* a father is 'Attar ([עשתי] v. עשתי) Hal^{M 86}, DHM^{ZMG 1883, 18}.

אָבִירְמַלְלָא *n.pr.m.* (*Melek (=Malik, Molech) is father*)—אבירמלל Gn 20¹⁸ + —1. king of Gerar Gn 20^{2,3,4} +, 21^{22,25,25} +, 26^{1,8} + (24 t. Gn). t2. king of Gath ψ 34¹ err. for אביר, cf. I S 21¹¹;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup²). >Others

(Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. 3. son of Gideon Ju 8²¹ 9^{1,3,4} +, 10¹ (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11²¹. t4. priest, son of Abiathar I Ch 18¹⁶ err. for אביתלך q.v. (Sab. also *n.pr.f.* Osiander^{ZMG 1863, 300}).

אָבִירְנָב *n.pr.m.* (*my father is noble*) 1. a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried I S 7¹ 2 S 6^{3,3,4} I Ch 13⁷. 2. a son of Jesse I S 16⁸ 17¹³; I K 4¹¹ (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אביר). 3. a son of Saul I S 31² I Ch 8³³ 9³⁹ 10².

אָבִירְעַסָא *n.pr.m.* (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4^{6,12} 5^{1,12}.

אָבִירְנֶר *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Ner, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21¹⁷; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אביר (= אביר) + ניר = son of Ner; cf. ⊙ 'Αβερνερ)—so only I S 14³⁰, elsewh. אביר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host I S 14^{10,51} 17^{55,55,55} + 52 t. I & 2 S + I K 2^{6,32} I Ch 26²³ 27²¹.

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *n.pr.m.* (*my father is help*)—= אביר Nu 26³⁰—1. a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26³⁰ (cf. Di) Jos 17² Ju 6³⁴ 8²; and son of Gil.'s sister I Ch 7¹⁵. 2. a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23²⁷ I Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *adj.gent.* Abiesrite Ju 6^{11,24} 8³² = אביר Nu 26³⁰.

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *n.pr.m.* ((*the*) *Exalted One is (my) father* (v. Bae^{Re1 156}) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT^{2 479} cf. DI²⁴ p. 91. 1.200). 1. a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1,12,24,26,27,27} 26⁹ Dt 10⁶ ψ 106¹⁷. 2. son of Hiel the Bethelite I K 16³⁴. Cf. also following.

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *n.pr.m.* (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11^{26,27} + 57 t. Gn (to 17¹) + I Ch 1²⁷ Ne 9⁷; = אביר Abraham Gn 17^{5,9,15} + 172 t. OT. (אביר connected Gn 17⁵ by word-play with אביר; really = אביר—רום which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal REJ^{1867, 177} who prop. אביר הם אביר cf. Gn 49²⁴ with Is 41²¹; so that אביר chief of multitude is the new name of Gn 17⁵ (הם) √(המה)).

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *n.pr.f.* (*my father is a wanderer* (שג)) a handmaid of David I K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21,22}.

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *n.pr.m.* (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. שוע rich Jb 34¹⁹; also שוע Jb 36¹⁹ but v. שוע); Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אביר (= אביר) + שוע cf. ⊙ 'Αβερσוע I Ch 8¹) 1. a son of Phinehas I Ch 5^{30,31} 6³⁵ Ezr 7⁵. 2. a Benjamite, son of Bela I Ch 8⁴.

אָבִירְעוֹרָא *n.pr.m.* (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אביר Hal^{MA 148}, cf. As. *Abuduru* DI^{Pr 302}) son of Shammai I Ch 2^{28,29}.

אבישי *n.pr.m.* (*my father is Jesse*; Lag^{BN75} thinks fr. אבִי (= אב) + ישי cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26⁶) — א 1 S 26^{6,6} + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אבִישי 2 S 10¹⁰ + 5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26^{6,6,7,6,9} 2 S 2^{18,24} + 20⁶ (where rd. ויאב Ὁ Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20⁷ (where insert אבישי Ὁ We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אבישלום *n.pr.m.* (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag^{BN75} = אבִי (אב) + שלום, cf. Ὁ Ἀβέσσαλωμ) — א + 1 K 15^{2,10} = אבִישלום 2 S 3³ +, 2 Ch 11^{30,21}, אבִישלום 2 S 13¹⁴ + — 1. Rehob.'s father-in-law + 1 K 15^{2,10} 2 Ch 11^{30,21}. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3³ 13¹ + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13²⁷ Ὁ Th We cf. Dr; del. v³⁸ Dr cf. We), + 1 K 1^{6,27,2} 1 Ch 3² ψ 3¹.

אביתר *n.pr.m.* (*the Great One is father* (!) so Ba^{Real.126}, cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22^{20,21,22} 23^{6,9} 30^{7,7} 2 S 8¹⁷ (rd. בן אהמלך אבן Ὁ We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 2 S 25¹⁸ v. אבוגיל sub II. אבה.

אבוי *interj.* exclam. of pain, Oh! Pr 23²⁹ (|| *woe* !). Prob. akin to Syr. *ܐܒܝܐ* *alas* . . . ! PS⁸³ (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אבה, cf. אביון).

אבה (D^{BD} *Ex. 1, Pr 75* comp. As. [*abāhu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אבחה] *n.f.* cstr. אבחת חרב Ez 21²³; Dl, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co; Ὁ σφάγια ρομφαίας, cf. X.

אבטיחים v. בסח.

אבי v. ביה.

אבי v. אביו sub II. אבה.

אבי העוור v. אביעוור sub II. אבה.

אביה v. אביו sub II. אבה.

אביהיל v. אביו sub II. אבה.

אביון v. I. אביונה, אביון.

אביב v. אביו sub II. אבה.

אביסף v. אביוסף sub II. אבה.

אבך *vb.* turn (?) (cf. As. *abaku* Dl^W = הפך; Thes MV al. compare (בוך *roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. התפפף Ju 7².

+ I. **אבל** *vb.* mourn (As. [*abālu*] v. Dl^W)

— **אבל** *Pf.* אבִל 1 S 24⁷ + 2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. אבִל Ho 4³ + 3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1⁹ Am 8⁹ 9⁵ Is 19⁶

(|| *אנה*) cf. Jb 14²² (subj. נפש); sq. על Ho 10⁵; more fr. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3²⁶; land 24⁴ 33⁹ Ho 4³ Jo 1¹⁰ Je 4²⁸ (sq. על) 12⁴ 23¹⁰ cf. 12¹¹ (sq. על), ידודה 14²; pastures Am 1². **Hithp.**

— *Pf.* התאבֵל 1 S 15²⁵; *Impf.* יתאבֵל Ez 7^{12,27}; אבֵל Gn 37³⁴ + 3 t. etc.; *Impv.* fs. התאבֵל 2 S 14²; *Pt.* מתאבֵל 1 S 16¹ + 2 t. etc.;—*mourn* (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37³⁴ 2 S 13²⁷ 14² 19² (|| בכה) 2 Ch 35²⁴, cf. also Is 66¹⁰ (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7²²; cf. 2 S 14² *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֵל 1 S 15³⁵ 16¹; over sin sq. על Ezr 10⁶ cf. (abs.) Ne 8⁹; judgment of ' Ex 33⁴ abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14³⁹ Ez 7²⁷ (del. B Co); sq. אֵל 1 S 6¹⁹; calamity Ne 1⁴ Ez 7²⁷ cf. Dn 10².

Hiph. *Pf.* התאבֵלתי Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* יתאבֵלתי La 2²;—*cause to mourn*; Ez 31¹⁸ abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תרום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2² obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

אבל *n.m.* Gn 50¹¹ *mourning*—abs. Gn 50¹⁰ + 17 t.; cstr. 27⁴¹ + 3 t.; אבֵלך Is 60²⁰; אבֵלם Je 31¹²—for dead, cstr. Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 34⁸ (בבניו) so אֵל יחיר sim. for grievous mourning Am 8¹⁰, *id. metaph.* Je 6²⁶ (|| מטפפר המצרים); Gn 50^{11,11} Je 16⁷ cf. 2 S 19³ אֵל עשה Ez 24¹⁷ (v. Co) sq. אֵל Gn 50¹⁰ (v. also II. אבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4³ 9²² (|| גיון; contr. יום טוב Jb 30³¹ (|| קול)) Is 60³⁰ 61³ (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. רוח תהלה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רוח בקה; contr. ששון ששון, Je 31¹³ (|| ששון), La 5¹⁵ (|| מחול), Am 5¹⁶ (|| מטפפר); cf. פגנות יענה Mi 1⁶; = time, period of mourning 2 S 17¹; אֵל בית Ec 7² (|| ב' (|| שמתה v⁴ (|| שמתה) אֵל); אֵל garments of mourning 2 S 14².

אבל מצרים v. אבֵל sub II. אבל.

+ I. **אבל** *adj.* *mourning*—אֵל Gn 37³⁵ Est 6¹²; cstr. אבֵלִים ψ 35¹⁴; אבֵלִים Jb 29²⁵ Is 61² etc.;—for dead Gn 37³⁵, calamity Est 6¹², cf. fig. La 1⁴ (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner*; sg. ψ 35¹⁴ (cstr.) for dead (|| קדר); pl. Jb 29²⁵ abs.; for calamity Is 57¹⁸ 61^{2,3} (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. **אבל** (perh. אַבְל grow green, cf. אַבְל grass; Lag^{BN 65} prop. אַבְל withstand, hence אבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אַבְל camel).

+ II. **אבל** *n.f.* 1. *meadow* (?) 1 S 6¹⁵ MT but rd. אבֵן cf. v^{14,15} Ὁ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20¹⁸, near Beth Maacah v¹⁴ =

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v¹⁶ (so also v¹⁴ Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹; = אָבֵל מִים 2 Ch 16⁴ (= Abil el Kanh, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob^{BR III, 573}). 3. אָבֵל הַשְּׂפִימוֹת n.pr.loc. (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33⁴⁹; = שְׂפִימוֹת Nu 25¹ Mi 6⁴ (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill^{PR Soc. 4th Statement, 89}). 4. אָבֵל בְּרָכִים n.pr.loc. (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11³³ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαμειλων). 5. אָבֵל כְּחוֹלָה n.pr.loc. (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7²³ 1 K 4¹²; Elisha's birthplace 19¹⁶ (v. Euseb. 'Αβελμαελαι). 6. אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt?) E. of Jordan Gn 50¹¹ (where interpr. as if אָבֵל ט', so ③; v. Di).

אָבֵלִי adv. 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, *verily*, of a truth Gn 42²¹ 2 S 14⁶ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4¹⁴, with a slight advers. force, *nay*, but Gn 17¹⁹ (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, *howbeit*, but Dn 10^{7,21} Ezr 10¹³ 2 Ch 1⁴ 19³ 33¹⁷ (cf. Ar. *بَلّ* of a truth, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor^{232, 94, 110, 129, 149, 166, 261} 3¹⁴³ 4⁶³ etc.).

III. אָבֵל (cf. Ar. *أَبِلّ* able to manage camels, fr. *أَبِلّ*, coll., Sab. *أبيل* camel DHM^{ZMG 1888, 229}).

אָבוּרֵי־אֵל n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27³⁰.

אָבֵל, אֲבֵל v. בֵּל.

אָבֵן n.f. Gn 29² (m. 1817,407) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. DI^{w. P. 107}; Ph. *אבן*; Aram. *אבן*, *ܐܒܢܐ*; Eth. *አብን*; Sab. *אבנן* DHM^{ZMG 1888, 341})—א abs. Gn 28²² +; אָבֵן 11³ +; cstr. 49²⁴ +; sf. אָבֵנִי 2 K 3²⁵; אָבֵנִים Gn 31⁴⁶ +, etc.; —a stone (large or small). 1. in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28^{11,16} (E); seat Ex 17¹² (E); cover of well Gn 29^{2,3,5,10} (J); causing one to stumble Is 8¹⁴; marring good ground 2 K 3^{19,25}; hand-missile Ex 21¹⁸ (JE) Nu 35^{17,23} (P) 2 S 16^{5,13}, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. *רָגַם* Lv 20^{9,27} 24²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{35,36} Jos 7²⁵ (all P), so also Dt 21²¹ 2 Ch 24²¹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁷; cf. 1 K 12¹⁶ = 2 K 10¹⁸; with vb. *פָּגַע* Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,24} 1 K 21¹⁵; also Jos 7^{25b} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20¹⁶ 1 S 17^{40,49,49,50} 2 Ch 26¹⁴; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26¹⁰; set up for inscribing law Dt 27^{2,4,8} Jos 8²³ (all D); as memorial Jos 4^{3,5,6,7,8,9,10,21} (JED) 1 S 7¹²; as sacred pillar (*מַצֵּבָה*) Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴ (anointed with oil), 28²² (= *בֵּית־אֵל*) cf. אָרְצָה (רָצָה) Gn 49²⁴ (v. Di); as witness 31⁴⁵ cf. Jos 24^{26,27} (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (*גִּבְעָה*) over dead, Jos 7²⁶ (v. Di) 8²⁹ cf. 10^{18,27} (JE) 2 S

18¹⁷; גִּבְעָה on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31^{46,46} (JE); built into altar Ex 20²⁵ Dt 27^{6,6} (JED) Jos 8²¹ 1 K 18^{21,22,23}; cf. 2 K 23¹⁶ ③ Klo (for *הבטמה*); of figured stone (forbidden) אָבֵן מְשֻׁקָּעִית Lv 26¹ (H); אָרְכָה מְשֻׁקָּעִית where ark rested 1 S 6^{14,15} also v¹⁸ (MT אָבֵל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones ③. infr.). 2. stone, as material, of tablets Ex 24¹² 31¹⁸ 34¹ (pl.) v^{4,4} (JE) Dt 4¹⁸ 5¹⁹ 9^{9,10,11} 10^{1,3}; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7¹⁹ (P); אָבֵן = vessels of stone || עֵצִים v. Di; idols (|| עֵצִי) Dt 4²⁸ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹; also Je 3⁹ Ez 20²⁵; pavement 2 K 16¹⁷; edifice 1 K 6⁷ cf. Gn 11³; also 2 S 5¹¹ 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14^{40,42,42,43,43} (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22⁶ +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3³⁵; of (ruined) city 1 K 15²³ Ne 3³⁴; tomb Is 14¹⁹; אָבֵנִים יְקָרוֹת, (costly building-stones) 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} (v. also sub 3); אָבֵנֵי־שֵׁשׁ = *marble* (v. ③) 1 Ch 29²; אָבֵנֵי־חֵזֶק = *hewn stones* 1 K 5³¹ 1 Ch 22³ Ez 40⁴³ (for altartables),—cf. אָבֵן מְחֻצָּב 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ 2 Ch 34¹¹; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28¹⁶ Je 51²⁶ Jb 38⁶ ψ 118²²; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאֵשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹנָה Zc 4⁷ (but v. אָבֵן פְּנֵיהָ ψ 118²² as above), Zc 3⁹ upon one stone seven eyes, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe^{ZPT 1880, 129}; stone-cutters אָבֵן חָרָטִי 2 S 5¹¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁵; אָבֵן יְקָרִי 2 K 12¹³ cf. 1 Ch 22². 3. precious stone, gen. with modifying word יְקָרִי אָבֵן coll. 2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 10³ + oft. (v. 2); אָבֵן הַשְּׁהָמִים 1 Gn 2¹² (J) cf. Ex 25⁷ 28³ 35^{9,27} 39⁶ (P) 1 Ch 29²; אָבֵן מְלֵאִים Ex 25⁷ 35^{9,27} cf. 1 Ch 29²; אָבֵן סַפִּיר Ez 1²⁶ 10¹; אָבֵן מִן־הַיָּמִין Is 54¹²; אָבֵן מִן־הַיָּמִין 1 Ch 29²; אָבֵן אֵשׁ 1 K 17⁶; אָבֵן אֵשׁ (stones of fire) Ez 28^{14,16} as precious stones = As. *aban isdti* (?) v. DI^{Pa 118} & w⁴⁰; but Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25⁷ 35⁹; אָבֵן חָרָטִי engraver in stone Ex 28¹¹ cf. 31⁵ 35³³ (P). 4. stones containing metal, = ore, Dt 8⁹ (v. Di) Jb 28² cf. v². 5. a weight, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27³ cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אָבֵן־רִכְסִים Pr 16¹¹ (cf. As. DI^{w 30}); אָבֵן הַמִּלְוָה 2 S 14²⁶ (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT^{Gn 23,16}); אָבֵן אֵשׁ Dt 25¹³ Pr 20^{10,23} (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אָבֵן מִן־הַיָּמִין מִן־הַיָּמִין Mi 6¹¹; just weights אָבֵן מִן־הַיָּמִין Lv 19³⁶; אָבֵן מִן־הַיָּמִין Pr 11¹; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5⁵. 6. plummet Is 34¹¹ (stones of devastation, or emptiness, cf. on sense 2 K 21¹³ Am 7^{7,8}); also made of metal אָבֵן הַבְּרִילִי Zc 4¹⁰ (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). 7. objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אָבֵן הַבְּרִילִי Jos 10¹¹ cf. Is 30³⁰; אָבֵן־גִּבְעָה Ez 13^{11,18} 38²⁸; but also אָבֵן־גִּבְעָה

פולחן Jos 10¹¹ (E) (cf. As. D1^W); lime-stones flying in water Ex 15⁵ = Ne 9¹¹; motionlessness Ex 15¹⁶; strength Jb 6¹²; firmness 41¹⁶; solidity (of ice) 38²⁰; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10²⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁶; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25³⁷ (i.e. petrified with terror, cf. Ex 15¹⁶ supr.); לב הא = perverse, hard heart Ez 11¹⁰ 36²⁶; אבך-עור Zc 9¹⁶ (of ransomed Isr.)—'א personif. Hb 2¹¹ cf. v¹⁰; cf. Ez 13¹¹ (v. 7 supr.) †9. In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.): אבך ביהוה Jo 15⁵ 18¹⁷; אבך ה' 1 S 5¹ cf. 7¹², also 4¹ (We Dr); אבך ה' 1 S 20¹⁹, rd. האבך v. א here & v⁴¹ (We Dr Klo); אבך ה' 1 K 1⁹ (where We ¹⁸⁷¹ comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

†[אבך] n.[m.] wheel, disc.—Du. האבכים—
1. potter's wheel Je 18³ (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW¹⁸). 2. אבך על הא' Ex 1¹⁶ prob. = *sella parturientis*, = *διφροι λοχευαίοι bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss *Das Weib*, 2nd ed. II, 25, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll. I, pl. Irv. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard] *FEsc. 2nd Statement* 1873, p. 76).

אבכה Kt 2 K 5¹² v. אבכה.

אבכט v. בכט.

אבכר v. אבכר sub II. אבכה.

†[אבס] vb. feed, fatten (Mish. id.; † As. [*abasu*] D1^W) Qal Pt. pass. fattened, אבסו of ox Pr 15¹⁷; אבסו of fowl 1 K 5².

†אבסו n.m. ^{Pr 14, 4} crib (=feeding-trough, on form v. Ges¹⁸⁴ 12 B) of ass 1 S 1³ (cstr.); oxen Pr 14⁴ (abs.); אבסו על אבסו Jb 39⁹ (of wild-ox).

†[מאבוס] n.[m.] granary (=place of fodder; † As. *bit abasdi* D1^W) pl. sf. מאבסיה Je 50²⁶.

אבבעת v. בעת.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אבץ] n.pr.loc. city in Issachar, אבץ Jos 19²⁰.

אבץ n.pr.m. judge of Isr. Ju 12^{6,10} (Lag ^{1891, 19} אבץ, א' *Abesav*, א' *אבץ*).

אבק (Ar. *أَبَق* run away (cf. Lag^{BN 51})).

†אבק n.m. ^{Ex 26, 10} dust—'א Dt 28²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. אבקים Na 1²; sf. אבקים Ez 26¹⁰—dust († fleeing,

flying; syn. אבך = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9⁹ Ez 26¹⁰ Dt 28²⁴ (|| אבך) Is 5²⁴ (|| אבך) 29⁸ (|| אבך); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1².

†[אבקה] or [אבקה] n.f. prob. coll., cstr. אבקות Ct 3⁶ powders of merchant = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag^{BN 51}.)

†[אבק] vb. denom. Hiph. wrestle (=get dusty, cf. *κόμω, κομίζω*, v. also Str^{Pirke Aboth}, I, 4 *מאבק* *מאבקם* = sit at their feet; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק עם. (חבק עם Gn 32²³; Inf. sf. *בחהבקי* עם v²⁶).

אבך (cf. As. *abaru*, be firm, strong D1^W).

†אבך n.[m.] pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55⁷; eagle Is 40³¹; אבך ה' of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17³ (|| אבך ה' of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אברה n.f. pinton (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39¹³; אברה of eagle, sim. for ' Dt 32¹¹; metaph. of ' ψ 91¹; אברהיה of dove ψ 68¹⁴; (all || בנה).

†[אבר] vb. denom. Hiph. fly. (=move pinions); of hawk אבר Jb 39²⁹.

†[אביר] adj. strong; alw. = subst. the Strong, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אביר Gn 49²⁴ & thence ψ 132^{2,5} Is 49²⁶ 60¹⁶; אביר Is 1²⁴ (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba^{NB 51} assigns this cstr. to אביר.

†אביר adj. mighty, valiant—'א Jb 34²⁰ + Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr *אביר*); cstr. id. 1 S 21⁸; pl. אבירים Jb 24²³ +;—mighty (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21⁸). 1. men Ju 5²³ Jb 24²² (=violent) 34²⁰ Je 46¹⁶ 1 S 21⁸ (rd. אביר Gr Dr, cf. 22¹⁷; but Lag^{Probabil} אביר העירים v. *Id.* ^{BN 45}; Klo *אביר*), La 1¹⁵; אביר stout of heart Is 46¹² (=obstinate) ψ 76⁶. 2. angels ψ 78²⁶ (cf. 103²⁰). 3. animals; bull, sim. of king of Assy. Is 10¹³ (rd. אביר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אבירי בשר ψ 22¹³ (|| אבירי); for princes ψ 68²¹; for Edomites Is 34⁷; hence even as sacrific. ψ 50¹³ (|| אבירי); of horses Je 8¹⁶ 47³ 50¹¹.

אברה v. אבך sub II. אבה.

†אברך proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41⁴⁵ (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey^{Verh.} 4 *Eq. Spr.* 2. Sem. 302^f; *aprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas^{RA I}, —but *ā* = *y*, v. also Wiedemann^{Altg. Wörter} 1883, 8; *ap-rex-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy^{Berl. Eq. Zeitschr.} 1:60;

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 422}; Lepage Renouf ^{PSBA Nov. 1888, 51} *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say ^{Rel. Bah. 183} As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI^w; L 124 e., l. 11. 12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nö ^{ZMG 1888, 734}).

אָבְרֵק, אָבְרֵק v. אָבְרֵק sub II. אַבְרָהָם.

אָבְרֵק, אָבְרֵק v. אָבְרֵק sub II. אַבְרָהָם.

אָבְרֵק (cf. Ar. أَجْرًا, flee Frey).

אָבְרֵק n.pr.m. (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23¹¹ (ins. also 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr^{8m}).

אָבְרֵק (אָבְרֵק Nu 24⁷) n.pr.m. (*violent?* As. *agagu* DI^w) king of Amalek 1 S 15^{8,9,20,32,32,33,33}, also Nu 24⁷ (E), as symbol of might; (Is א then title? v. Di).

אָבְרֵק adj.gent. of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos. ^{Ant. xl. 6.5}) Est 3^{1,10} 8^{5,6} 9²⁴.

אָבְרֵק (*bind*, so Talm. אָבְרֵק, Aram. אָבְרֵק).

אָבְרֵק n.f. band (Mishn. אָבְרֵק cf. NHWB).

1. pl. cstr. אָבְרֵק מוֹטָה bands, thongs (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58⁶. 2. אָבְרֵק אָבְרֵק bunch of hyssop Ex 12²². 3. אָבְרֵק abs. band of men (cf. אָבְרֵק. Eng. band) 2 S 2²⁶. 4. אָבְרֵק vault of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَادَ Am 9⁶).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָבְרֵק, Ar. جَوَز, Eth. ገደ-ዘ; Aram. אָבְרֵק, אָבְרֵק; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אָבְרֵק as loan-word) Ct 6¹¹.

אָבְרֵק (Hoffm ^{Hob. 86} comp. Ar. اَجَل restrict, Eth. አገሌ; a certain one (name withheld), etc.)

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָבְרֵק dew-drops Jb 38²⁸ (|| אָבְרֵק) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

אָבְרֵק n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15⁶; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλεῖα (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag ^{Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2 p. 244}.

אָבְרֵק (*troubled, sad*, As. *agammu* DI^w cf. Ar. *أَجَم* loathe; also أَجَمَةٌ marshy jungle; v. עָנַם).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*,

אָבְרֵק, As. *agammu* DI^w)—א' abs. Is 35⁷; cstr. 41¹⁸ + 2t.; אָבְרֵק אָבְרֵק Ex 8¹ + 2t.; אָבְרֵק Is 14²³; אָבְרֵק Ex 7¹⁰—1. troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes, pl. אָבְרֵק Is 14²³. 2. any pool, pond,

sg. אָבְרֵק Is 41¹⁸ + 107³⁵ 114²; pl. without אָבְרֵק Ex 7¹⁰ 8¹ (P) Is 42¹⁵. 3. swamp-reed, rush (= אָבְרֵק) Je 51³².

אָבְרֵק adj. sad (cf. Mish. אָבְרֵק Is 19¹⁰).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40²⁶ (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41¹⁸; sim. of bending head Is 58⁶. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| אָבְרֵק) Is 9¹³ 19¹⁶.

אָבְרֵק (prob. circular, round, cf. Ar. أَجْنَةٌ ball of cheek & v. Talm. אָבְרֵק curved rim of a vessel).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָבְרֵק, Aram. אָבְרֵק; Ar. أَجَانِي, vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *agandte* DI^w). 1. basins used in ritual אָבְרֵק Ex 24⁶ (E). 2. אָבְרֵק sim. of curves of body Ct 7⁵. 3. metaph. of family of Eliakim. אָבְרֵק = basin-vessels Is 22²⁴ (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. אָבְרֵק; both || אָבְרֵק.

אָבְרֵק (As. stem of *agappu*, wing, cf. DI^w).

אָבְרֵק n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. wing of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אָבְרֵק, wing. Others, fr. אָבְרֵק, Sta^{1226b})—All Ez. & all pl. (or du.?) אָבְרֵק Ez 38⁹ 39⁴; אָבְרֵק 12¹⁴ + 3 t.; אָבְרֵק 38⁶ (all c. אָבְרֵק exc. 38²²)—bands, armies of king of Judah Ez 12¹⁴ 17²¹; hordes (RV) of Gog 38^{9,22} 39⁴; specif. of אָבְרֵק 38⁶; אָבְרֵק *ib.*

אָבְרֵק vb. gather (food)—only Qal—Pf. אָבְרֵק, of ant Pr 6³ (obj. אָבְרֵק); Impf. 2 ms. אָבְרֵק of Isr. Dt 28³⁹ (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָבְרֵק subst. one who gathers (abs.) Pr 10⁵.

אָבְרֵק (pay, hire, Ar. أَجْر, Aram. אָבְרֵק, As. *agaru* DI^w, Palm. אָבְרֵק Reck ^{ZMG 1888, 396}).

אָבְרֵק n.pr.m. (perh. hireling, Ar. أَجِير, Aram. אָבְרֵק v. PS, As. *agiru*, cf. Hpt ^{BAS. 124}; others gatherer, fr. אָבְרֵק) son of יָקָה, an author of proverbs Pr 30¹.

אָבְרֵק n.f. payment, אָבְרֵק 1 S 2³⁶.

אָבְרֵק n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* DI^w)—abs. Ne 2⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9²⁹; pl. אָבְרֵק abs. 2 Ch 30¹ + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2⁹; אָבְרֵק Ne 6¹⁷—letter, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30^{1,6} Ne 2^{7,8,9}; but also others Ne 6^{5,17,19} Es 9^{26,29} (|| אָבְרֵק v^{20,30}; other syn. אָבְרֵק q.v.)

אָבְרֵק v. נָטַל.

אָבְרֵק v. נָטַל.

נד, נדרות, נדרות v. נדר.

[נדרב] vb. grieve; Hiph. Inf. לַאֲדִיב (= Ges^{18.2.27}) to cause to grieve I S 2³³. (But Dr prop. לַהֲדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

נדרבאל n.pr.m. 3rd son of Ishmael (cf.

Ar. ^{آدب} invite, discipline?) Gn 25¹³ I Ch 11²⁹ (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI^{19.301}; cf. Minæan נדרבל DHM in MV).

נדר (cf. Ar. ^{آد} strength).

נדרו n.pr.m. a chief Israelite Ezr 8^{17.17}.

נדר v. הדר.

נדרליא n.pr.m. 5th son of Haman Est 9⁸ (Pers. ?).

I. נדרם (cf. As. [*admu*] make, produce (?) DI^{19.106}).

נדרם n.m. On 1.27 man, mankind (Ph. נדרם, Sab. id., CIS^{19.1.4} al.; cf. As. *admu*, young (of a bird) DI¹⁹, but Nö^{ZMG 1896.722} identif. with Ar. ^{آدم} coll. creatures)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6¹³ cf. Thes; (א^ה) נדרם oft. = pl. of א^ה Gn 11⁵ + 39t., cf. א^ה נדרם Gn 6^{2.4}—1. a man (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2^{5.7.7.15.16.18} +, 16¹² (27 t. J) Lv 5⁴ (|| נדרם) 13^{2.3} (19 t. P) Ne 2¹⁰ Is 13¹² (|| נדרם); א^ה נדרם Jos 14¹⁵ (E); א^ה נדרם Pr 6¹³ (|| נדרם); cf. I S 25²⁵ & v. בלעל; = any one Lv 1³ Nu 9^{6.7} Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ Pr 15²⁰ 21^{16.20} 24²⁰ Ec 7²⁰ + oft. WisdLt, Je 2^{4.25} Ne 2¹², cf. א^ה נדרם Nu 19^{11.13} +; seld. man opp. woman Gn 2^{22.23.25} 3^{5.6.7.9.10.11} Ec 7²⁵. 2. coll. man, mankind Gn 1²⁶ 9^{5.6.8.9} + (P 28 t.) 6^{1.5.6.7} (JE 24 t.) Dt 4³² (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7¹⁹ cf. I Ch 17¹⁷ v. Dr²⁰⁰); distinctly = men + women Gn 1²⁷ 5¹ Nu 5⁶; given as name Gn 5²; but = warriors Is 22⁶ א^ה נדרם (|| נדרם); || beasts (41 t.) בנהמה Gn 6⁷ 7²³ (J ?) Ex 8^{15.14} 9^{2.10} (P) 9¹⁹. 12¹² 13^{2.13.15} (all J) +; late proph. Je 21⁶ 31²⁷ 50³ 51²⁵ Ez 14^{11.17.19.21} 25¹³ 29^{2.11} 32¹³ (del. Co) 36¹¹ Jon 3⁸ Zp 1³ Hg 1¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰; || נדרם Ez 4¹⁶; || נדרם Nu 31²⁸; || id. מכלי הבמה v³⁰ cf. Jon 3⁷; || נדרם Gn 9⁵ (P) cf. Ez 1^{5.8.10.26} & descript. of נדרם Ez 10^{5.14.21} cf. 41¹⁹; || trees Dt 20¹⁹ (rd. נדרם v. Di); opp. God I S 15²⁹ 16^{7.7} Is 31² Ez 28^{2.9} I Ch 21¹² 29¹ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ Mal 3⁸ cf. Ex 33²⁰ Dt 5²¹; so נדרם Nu 23¹⁹ (|| נדרם) Ez 21^{3.4.6} (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); נדרם I S 26¹⁹; made in God's image Gn 1^{26.27} 9⁶ cf. Ec 7²⁹; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16^{20.29} Ps 82⁷ 144^{3.4} Jb 5⁷ 14^{1.10} cf. 25⁶ (נדרם) Ec 12⁵; as sinful I K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6³⁶ Je 10¹⁴ cf. Nu 5⁶ Jb 31²³ Ho 6⁷; of men in general, other men (opp.

to particular ones) Ju 16¹⁷ (cf. נדרם v^{7.11}) 18^{7.28} ψ 73⁵ Je 32²⁰ +; || נדרם Is 2^{9.11.17} 5¹⁵ cf. Ez 23⁴² (del. Co Vrss); א^ה נדרם 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| נדרם) Pr 8⁴ (|| נדרם); ψ 49³ 62¹⁰ (both || נדרם) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1875.680} cf. 686; א^ה נדרם coll. Nu 31^{35.40.44} I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹². †3. n.pr.m. Adam, first man (without art., cf. שָׁטָן I Ch 21¹ over ag. א^ה Jb 1⁸ etc.) Gn 4²⁵ (J) 5^{1.3.4.5} (P) I Ch 1¹. (Gn 2³⁰ 3^{17.21} rd. א^ה v. Di.) †4. n.pr.loc. city in Jordan valley (as built?) Jos 3¹⁶.

נדרמה n.f. ground, land (as tilled, Ger. bebaut? DI^{19.105}, but Fleisch. (Merx^{Archiv 1.286}) comp. Ar. ^{آدمه} skin, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דמ cf. Ar. ^{دَم} smear (spread oversurface); cf. also Nö^{ZMG 1896.727}—א^ה Gn 1²⁵ +; cstr. א^ה נדרם Gn 47²⁰ +; sf. א^ה נדרם Jb 31²⁸ + 2 t. etc.; pl. א^ה נדרם ψ 49¹²—1. ground (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2^{5.9} 3^{17.23} 4^{2.3.12} 5²⁹ 8²¹ 19²⁵ 47²³ Ex 34²⁶ (all J); Ex 23¹⁹ (E) Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁷ 26^{2.10.15} 28^{4.11.18.33.42.51} 30² 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 1⁷ 28²⁴ 30^{23.24} Je 7²⁰ 14⁴ 25³³ Hg 1¹¹ Mal 3¹¹ ψ 83¹¹ 105²⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹ I Ch 27²⁶ Ne 10^{36.38} cf. fig. Jb 5⁶ (|| נדרם); personif. 31²⁸ Jo 1¹⁰; also א^ה נדרם Gn 9³⁰ (J) tiller, husbandman; meton. א^ה נדרם 2 Ch 26¹⁰ i.e. lover of husbandry (or do these point to earlier meaning tillage? cf. DI^{19.105}) א^ה נדרם זc 13⁵. †2. piece of ground, landed property Gn 47^{18.19.19.20.22.23.24} (all J) ψ 49¹² (pl.) †3. earth as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2⁷ (א^ה נדרם); so animals v¹⁹ (א^ה נדרם); altar Ex 20²⁴; earthen vessels א^ה נדרם Is 45⁵; on head, sign of woe I S 4¹² 2 S 1² 15³²; of contrition Ne 9¹ (cf. נדרם, א^ה נדרם); א^ה נדרם I K 7⁴⁶ cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (firmness of earth, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or clay-moulds (Be)? or is this n.pr.? Klo prop. נדרם in the red cave); mule-loads of 2 K 5¹⁷; in it lie the dead א^ה נדרם Dn 12² cf. Gn 3^{19.23} ψ 146⁴. 4. ground as earth's visible surface; א^ה נדרם Gn 1²⁵ 6²⁰ (both P) Ho 2²⁰ cf. Gn 7⁹ 9² (J ?) Lv 20²⁶ (P) Dt 4¹⁸ Ez 38²⁰; also Gn 4¹⁰ (J) Is 24²¹ Am 3⁵ Zp 1^{2.3}; as wet with dew 2 S 17¹²; rain I K 17¹⁴ 18¹; cf. personif. א^ה נדרם Nu 16³⁰ (P) (|| א^ה נדרם), vid. v³¹; of partic. place, spot קרש א^ה נדרם Ex 3⁵ esp. as abode of man Gn 4¹¹ Ex 10⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} 12¹ I S 20³¹ 2 S 14⁷; oft. א^ה נדרם Gn 2⁴ 4¹⁴ 6^{1.7} 7^{4.22} 8^{5.12} Ex 32¹² 33¹⁶ Nu 12⁵ Dt 6¹⁵ 7⁶ (all J, D) I S 20¹⁶ + 9 t. 5. land, territory, country (= א^ה נדרם) Gn 47¹⁹ (J) Lv 20²⁴ (J ?—|| א^ה נדרם) cstr. bef. n.pr. א^ה נדרם Gn 47^{20.26}; א^ה נדרם Is 19¹⁷; א^ה נדרם Ez 11¹⁷ + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

to his people=Canaan Gn 28¹⁵ Ex 20¹² Nu 11¹² 32¹¹ (all J?) Dt 5¹⁶ + 16t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8^{34,40} +, Je 16¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 25⁵ 35¹⁵ Ez 28²⁵ 2 Ch 6^{25,21} 7³⁰ 33³; cf. also Dt 12¹⁹ 21²² 29²⁷ 2 K 17²² Is 6¹¹ 7¹⁶ 14¹ +, Ez 34^{13,27} +, Ne 9²⁵ (שְׁטִיחָה 'א),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2²¹ (personif.); + יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ Zc 2¹⁶ (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ Is 14² Zc 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 7²⁰. †6. whole earth, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also אֶרֶץ הָאָדָם sub 4 supr.) Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18¹⁸ 22¹⁵ 26⁴) Dt 14² Am 3² Is 24²¹. †7. n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali (as built cf. אֶרֶם 4 ? =ed-Dāme?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19³⁶ v. Di.

אֶרֶם n.pr.loc. city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10¹⁹ 14²⁵ Dt 29²² Ho 11⁵.

הַנֶּקֶב אֶרֶם n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19³³ v. נקב.

II. אָדָם (אָדָם, אָדָם *taomy*, Eth. አደም; (only in derivatives), As. *adāmu*? Dl^w; cf. Lag^{BN 20}).

† [אָדָם, אָדָם] vb. be red (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 83} cf. 120).—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָדָם *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4⁷; Pu. Pt. reddened, dyed red, אָדָם Na 2⁴ (of shield), אָדָם of rams' skins Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P). Hithp. Impf. redder, grow or look red, אָדָם Pr 23³¹ (of wine); Hiph. Impf. emit (show) redness (cf. Lag^{BN 120}) אָדָם Is 1¹⁸ (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v¹⁵).

אָדָם adj. red—'א Is 63² Zc 1⁸ + Gn 25^{30,30}, v. infr.; אָדָם Ct 5¹⁰; f. אָדָם Nu 19², pl. אָדָם 2 K 3²² + 2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5¹⁰; horse Zc 1^{8,8} (|| שִׁיחַ cf. As. Dl^{w 57}) 6² (|| שִׁחַר ||); heifer Nu 19²; water 2 K 3²² (אָדָם); cf. as subst. red, redness on garment Is 63²; אָדָם = the (red) lentils Gn 25^{30,30}, but rd. אָדָם v. infr.; cf. also אָדָם.

אָדָם n.[f.] carnelian (fr. redness; ὄ σάπδιον; on format. cf. Lag^{BN 144}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (P) Ez 28¹².

אָדָם n.[m.] name of a condiment (Ar. اَدَمٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl^w) אָדָם Gn 25^{30,30} (J; so rd. for אָדָם MT; v. Di).

אָדָם (+ אָדָם Ez 25¹¹) n.pr.m. 1. Edom (name of a god? v. Sta^{G.1.121} RS^{6em 45}; vid. n.pr. עבראדם; but Bae^{Reil 10} thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם = בני אָדָם = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25³⁰ (J) (where etym. = red, cf. v. 25 (E ?) & sub אָדָם) 36^{1,8,19} (P). 2. coll. (m. but f. Mal 1⁴) Edomites, Idumeans as descend. of Esau Gn

36^{9,43} (P); also 1 S 14⁴⁷ + 31 t. + 2 S 8¹³ (for MT אָדָם; ⑤, v. 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60², We Dr); perh. also v¹² (⑤ 1 Ch 18¹¹; MT אָדָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20² (v. Be); 'א=king of Edom Nu 20^{15,20,21}; poet. אָדָם ψ 137⁷ אָדָם La 4^{21,22}. 3. land of Edom, Idumaea (f. Ez 32²² 35¹⁵ and 36⁶) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36^{32,43} + 3 t. (incl. אָדָם אָדָם Gn 32⁴; אָדָם Gn 36^{16,17,21,21} Nu 20²⁵ 21⁴ 33³⁷ +);—uncertain whether 2 or 3 are Ex 15¹⁵ Nu 20¹⁴ 24¹⁸ + 9 t. (chiefly in אָדָם אָדָם.)

אָדָם adj.gent. Edomite Dt 23⁸ 1 S 21⁸ 22^{3,16,22} 1 K 11¹⁴ ψ 52²; אָדָם 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28¹⁷; so 2 K 16⁶ (Qr; Kt אָדָם, v. אָדָם); אָדָם 1 K 11¹⁷; f. אָדָם 1 K 11¹.

אָדָם adj. reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu*? Dl^w) of leprous sores Lv 13⁴³ (אָדָם) v⁴⁹ (אָדָם); f. אָדָם v^{24,43}; אָדָם v¹⁹; f. pl. אָדָם 14³⁷.

אָדָם adj. red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25²⁵ (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16¹² 17⁴² (אָדָם).

אָדָם n.pr.loc. v. אָדָם sub אָדָם.

אָדָם n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1¹⁴ (cf. Pers. *admāta*, unrestrained).

אָדָם (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] firm, strong; adv. *adannish*, strongly, exceedingly Dl^w > (2) Fū. (a) make firm, fasten (cf. عدن) whence אָדָם; (b) determine, command, rule, whence אָדָם; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) intr. be under, low, inferior (cf. דָּן, דָּן), whence אָדָם; (b) tr. put under command, rule over (cf. דָּן) whence אָדָם; v. also (4) Lag^{M.1.102} אָדָם fr. אָדָם).

[אָדָם] n.m. Ex 26¹⁹ base, pedestal—אָדָם Ex 38⁷; pl. אָדָם Ex 26¹⁹ +; cstr. אָדָם Ct 5¹⁵ +, etc. 1. pedestals of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5¹⁵. 2. pedestals of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38⁸ (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) pedestals, bases, or sockets in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26^{19,19,19} + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35-40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. ⑤ Sm Co for אָדָם Ez 41²², of altar.

אָדָם n.m. Mal 2.1 lord (Ph. אָדָם)—'א ψ 12⁵ + cstr. אָדָם Jos 3¹¹ +; pl. אָדָם Is 26¹² +; cstr. אָדָם Dt 10¹⁷ +; sf. אָדָם 1 S 25¹⁴ + אָדָם; אָדָם, אָדָם are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אָדָם (v. Dalman Der Gottoname Adonaj; Lag^{BN 128} makes אָדָם an Aram. format.); אָדָם now found in J 51 t.; in E

+Gn 31³⁵ 32¹⁰ 42¹⁰ Ex 21⁵; in P +Gn 23^{6,11,15} Nu 36^{2,3}; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21^{2,3,22} (= 2 S 24^{1,2,3}) 2 Ch 2^{14,15}; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36^{6,8,12} Je 37³⁰ 38⁹; elsewh. †Dn 1^{10,14,17,19} 12⁸ Zc 1^{4,15,16} 6¹ †110¹ Ju 4¹⁸ 6¹³ Ru 2¹³; †Ex 4^{10,13} Jos 7⁸ (J) Ju 6¹³ 13⁸ is referred to God, but †Gn 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ Nu 12¹¹ (J) 1 S 1²⁵ 25²⁴ 1 K 3^{17,26} ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אָדוֹן Gn 18² 19¹⁶; אָדוֹנִי 19²—+1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45^{2,9} (E)=ψ 105²¹; (b) master ψ 12⁵; (c) king Je 22¹⁸ 34⁵; (2) ref. to God, יהוה אֱלֹהֵינוּ the Lord *Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23¹⁷ 34²³ (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל-הָאָרֶץ Lord of the whole earth Jos 3^{11,12} (J) ψ 97⁸ Zc 4¹⁴ 6⁸ Mi 4¹²; אֲדוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ, earlier Is 1²⁴ 3^{10,23} 19⁴ (אֲדוֹנֵינוּ Is 10¹⁶ in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); אֲדוֹן אֱלֹהֵינוּ ψ 114⁷. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136²; Is 26¹²; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16²⁴; (b) *master* Gn 40⁷ (E) Ex 21^{4,4,8,22} (Cov't code) Gn 24⁹ + (J, 11 t.) Dt 23¹⁶ Ju 19^{11,12} + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3¹⁹ ψ 123² Pr 25¹² 27¹⁸ 30¹⁰ Is 24² Am 4¹ Zp 1⁸ Mal 1^{6,8}; (c) *husband* Ju 19^{26,27} ψ 45¹²; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2^{2,5,16}; (e) *governor* Ne 3³; (f) *prince* Gn 42^{10,20,23} (E) 44² (J) 1 S 29¹⁰; (g) *king* Gn 40¹ (E) Ju 3²⁵ + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12¹⁹ cf. 1 S 29⁴; 2 Ch 13⁸ 18¹⁶=1 K 22¹⁷; Is 19⁴ 22¹⁵ 36¹² 37^{4,6} Je 27⁴; (2) ref. to God Mal 1⁶; אֲדוֹן הָאֱלֹהִים Lord of lords Dt 10¹⁷=ψ 136²; אֲדוֹנֵינוּ ψ 135⁴ 147⁸ Ne 8¹⁰; אֲדוֹנֵינוּ ψ 82¹⁰ Ne 10³⁰; אֲדוֹנֵינוּ Is 51²² (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדוֹנֵינוּ Ho 12¹⁶ (possibly error for אֲדוֹנֵינוּ). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ (אֲדוֹנֵינוּ) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master, (a) master* Ex 21⁸ (Cov't code) Gn 24¹² +, 44⁵ (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30^{12,16} 2 K 5^{2,20,22} 6¹⁶; (b) *husband* Gn 18¹² (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18^{7,13} 2 K 2¹⁹ 4^{16,20} 6⁸; (d) *prince* Gn 42¹⁰ (E), 23^{6,11,15} (P), 43²⁰ 44¹⁸ +, 47¹⁵ + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4¹⁸; (e) *king* 1 S 22¹² + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31²⁵ (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32²² Nu 11²⁸ 12¹¹ 32^{26,27} (J); 36²³ (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1^{15,23,28}; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5¹⁴ Ju 6¹²; (j) *captain* 2 S 11¹¹; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24¹⁶ 32⁵ +; 33⁸ +; 44⁷ + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2¹³ 1 S 25²⁴ + (15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדוֹנֵינוּ a. *my Lord* Gn 20⁴ (†E) Ex 15¹⁷ (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18^{2(7),27,30,31}. 2 19^{2,10(7)} Ex 4^{10,12} 5²² 34⁸ Nu 14¹⁷ Jos 7⁸; also Ju 6¹³ 13⁸; not S; 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 19²²; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10³ (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1¹¹ 4⁸; WisdLt only Jb 28²⁸ (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37²⁴ 38^{14,16} (hist. part); exil. Is 49¹⁴ (cf. 51²²); Mi 1² ψ 16² + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ *my*

Lord and my God ψ 35²; (writers that use אֱלֹהֵינוּ seldom use אֲדוֹנֵינוּ); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3¹⁷ + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7^{7,8} 9¹ Ez 18^{25,29} 33^{17,20} 21¹⁴ (prob. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ as in usual phrase); Zc 9⁴ Mal 1^{12,14} La 1¹⁴ + (14 t.) ψ 2³⁷ 13 78²⁸ 90¹⁷ (יהוה) 101⁸ (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3^{10,15} (Mass. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7⁶; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9³ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9⁴ favour taking אֲדוֹנֵינוּ 1⁹ 9^{7,8} (יהוה) ψ 16^{17,19,19} as the divine name. 4. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15^{2,8} (JE) Jos 7⁷ (J, G om. 'y) Dt 3²⁴ 9² Ju 6²² 16²⁸ 2 S⁷ (6 t.) 1 K 2²⁸ 8²⁴; prob. Am 3^{7,8} 7^{4,5} 9⁸ Je 1⁶ 4¹⁹ 14¹² 32^{17,25} Ez 4¹⁴ 8⁹ 9¹⁰ 11¹³ 20⁶ 37² (אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ) 13² 23⁴⁰ 24²⁴ 28²⁴; 29¹⁶ inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵינוּ (Dalm.); Mi 1² Zp 1⁷ Ob 1⁷ Ez 9¹⁴ ψ 71¹⁶ 73²⁰; (b) appar. *n.pr.* *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25⁸ Je 44²⁶; exil. Is 40¹⁰ + (10 t., but 61^{1,11} rd. יהוה, G); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 7⁷ 28¹⁶ 30¹⁵ 49² 51⁴ 65¹⁵ Je 7³⁰ Am 1⁸ 3¹¹ 5³ 7⁶ Ob 1⁷ Ez (13 t.); אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 56⁸ Je 22²² Am 3¹³ 4^{8,9,11} Ez (80 t.); אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ez 6²⁵ 25³⁶ 36⁴; אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Am 4² 6⁶; אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ 8¹. 5. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68²¹ 109²¹ 140⁸ 141⁸ Hb 3³. 6. אֲדוֹנֵינוּ יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צְבָאוֹת) ψ 69⁷ Am 9⁹ Is 10²² 22^{5,12} 28²² cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַצְבָּאוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord Am 5¹⁶*; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46^{10,10} 50²⁵; (c) uncertain are אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 10²⁴ 22^{14,15}; אֲדוֹנֵינוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Is 3¹⁵ Je 2¹⁹ 49⁵ 50²¹.

אֲדוֹנֵינוּ *n.pr.loc.* in Babylonia Ezr 2⁵⁹ (v. קְרוּב *n.pr.*)

אֲדוֹנֵינוּ *id.* Ne 7⁶¹.

אֲדוֹנֵינוּ בְּזֶקֶק *n.pr.m.* (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1⁷; without Maqq. v^{5,6}.

אֲדוֹנֵינוּ צְדִיק *n.pr.m.* Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10^{1,3} (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. מְלִכֵי צֶדֶק, אֲדוֹנֵינוּ, Ph. ארבעל etc.)

אֲדוֹנֵינוּ יְהוָה (אֲדוֹנֵינוּ) *n.pr.m.* (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. ארבעל, ארבעל, ארבעל etc., in As. *Adumiba'al* Schr²³ n. 179) 1. fourth son of David 1 K 1⁸ + 11 t., 2¹² + 5 t. (= אֲדוֹנֵינוּ 2 S 3⁴ 1 K 1^{6,7,18} 2²⁸ 1 Ch 3²). 2. a Levite † 2 Ch 17⁸. 3. a chief of the people † Ne 10¹⁷ (= אֲדוֹנֵינוּ 7 Ezr 2¹³ cf. 8¹³).

אֲדֹנָיִם n.pr.m. (my Lord has arisen) head of a family Ezr 2¹³ 8¹³ Ne 7¹⁵ אֲדֹנָיִהוּ Ne 10¹⁷).

אֲדֹנָיִם n.pr.m. (my Lord is exalted) official of Solom. 1 K 4⁶ 5²⁸; so also 2 S 20²⁴ 1 K 12¹⁸ & We Drsm.

אֲדָרָס (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20²⁴, & Rehob. 1 K 12¹⁸ (= הָרָס 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

אֲדָרָר vb. (poet.) wide, great, (thence) high, noble (! As. adāru Dl^w)—Niph. Pt. majestic, glorious, of אֲדָרָר Ex 15¹¹; cstr. אֲדָרָרִי (v. Di); Hiph. Impf. אֲדָרָרִי make glorious the teaching Is 42²¹ (אֲדָרָר sub.).

אֲדָרָר n.[m.] 1. glory, magnificence (As. aduru, aduru) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11¹³. 2. mantle, cloak (as wide) Mi 2⁸ (|| שְׁלֵטָה), but rd. אֲדָרָר (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS^{Prop} 427.

אֲדָרָרִים n.pr.loc. (two hills?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11⁹ (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos. Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now Dāra, W. of Hebron, Rob. BR II, 215.

אֲדָרָר n.pr.m. (noble ?). 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8³ (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲדָרָר q.v. Nu 26⁴⁰ Gn 46²¹). 2. city in Judah Jos 15³ (אֲדָרָרִים); = חֲצִיר אֲדָרָר (q.v.) Nu 34⁴.

אֲדָרָרִי adj. majestic—אֲדָרָרִי ψ 8² +; f. אֲדָרָרִית Ez 17⁹ (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15¹⁰ ψ 93⁴; a ship Is 33²¹; a tree Ez 17²²; a vine Ez 17⁸ (אֲדָרָרִים), so Fü; or אֲדָרָר n. abstr. v. sub. אֲדָרָרִית infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136¹⁸; nations Ez 32¹⁸; gods 1 S 4⁸; of אֲדָרָר ψ 93⁴ 76⁶; of name of אֲדָרָר ψ 8² 10. 2. subst. majestic one, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5¹² 25 Na 2⁶ 3¹⁸ Je 14³ 25³⁴ (אֲדָרָרִים fig. so) 30²¹ 30²¹ Zc 11² 2 Ch 23³⁰ Ne 3⁵ 10³⁰; of אֲדָרָר Is 10²⁴ 33²¹; of servants of אֲדָרָר ψ 16³ (= priests? cf. 1 Ch 24⁵ & v. Che).

אֲדָרָרִית n.f. glory, cloak—אֲדָרָרִית abs. Jos 7²⁴; אֲדָרָרִית Ez 17⁸; cstr. Gn 25²⁵ + 4t.; אֲדָרָרִית 1 K 19¹³ + 3t.; אֲדָרָרִית Zc 11³—1. glory, magnificence, of vine Ez 17⁸ (so Thes MV, but < adj.f. fr. אֲדָרָרִי q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11³ (or sub 2). 2. mantle, cloak (wide garment) of hair שְׁעָרֵי Gn 25²⁵ Zc 13⁴ (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11³ of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19¹³ 2 K 2⁸ 13. 14; but אֲדָרָרִית שְׁעָרֵי שִׁינָר (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7²¹ 24 (J) & (late) אֲדָרָרִית alone Jon 3⁶.

אֲדָרָר n.pr.[m.] 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.-Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. A(d)-daru v. Dl^w p. 188, cf. Al¹⁸⁸); meaning dub. perh. adāru, be darkened, eclipsed, but v. Dl^w p. 190) Est 3⁷ 13 8¹² 9¹ 15. 17. 19. 31; cf. Palm. Nab. אֲדָר Vog⁸ Eut^{Tab} 24.

אֲדָרָרִי n.pr.m. (Adar is prince, As. Adar-malik (?)) v. KAT²⁸⁴, cf. ABK¹⁴⁰, or A. is Counsellor, Decider, cf. Dl^K 22^f; otherwise Sayce *Rel. Bab.* 7; on Bab. god Adar v. Schr *KSGW* 1880, 19^f Dl^K 22^f, but Sayce *Rel. Bab.* 151^f; Jen^{Ko} 457^f al. rd. As. name Ninib; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bac^{Rel.} 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17³¹. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19³⁷ Is 37³⁸.

אֲדָרָרִים v. אֲדָרָרִים sub. אֲדָרָרִים.

אֲדָרָרִי v. אֲדָרָרִי.

אֲדָרָרִי v. אֲדָרָרִי.

אֲדָרָרִי only Inf. abs. אֲדָרָרִי v. אֲדָרָרִי.

אֲהָבָה vb. love—Qal Pf. אֲהָבָה Gn 27⁹ + 7t.;

אֲהָבָה Gn 27¹⁴; אֲהָבָה Gn 37³ + 3t.; אֲהָבָה Dt 15¹⁶; 3 fs. אֲהָבָה Ct 1⁷ +, etc.; Impf. אֲהָבָה (אֲהָבָה) Pr 3¹² +; 1 s. אֲהָבָה Pr 8¹⁷ (cf. Ew¹⁸²⁴ Ges¹⁸⁴¹); אֲהָבָה Mal 1²; אֲהָבָה Ho 11¹; אֲהָבָה Ho 14⁵; אֲהָבָה ψ 119¹⁶⁷; 2 mpl. אֲהָבָה Pr 1²² (cf. Kö¹⁸⁰⁴ Ges¹⁸³⁸); אֲהָבָה Zc 8¹⁷; אֲהָבָה ψ 4³; Inv. אֲהָבָה Ho 3¹; אֲהָבָה Pr 4⁶; אֲהָבָה ψ 31²⁴ Am 5¹⁵; אֲהָבָה Zc 8¹⁹; Inf. cstr. אֲהָבָה Ec 3³; אֲהָבָה Dt 10¹² +; אֲהָבָה Mi 6⁶ + etc.; cf. also sub. אֲהָבָה infr.; Pt. אֲהָבָה Dt 10¹⁸ + 26t.; f. cstr. אֲהָבָה Ho 3¹ is prob. active cf. Ba¹⁷⁴ 2, sf. אֲהָבָה Is 41⁸ etc.; f. אֲהָבָה Gn 25²⁸; אֲהָבָה Ho 10¹¹ etc.; Pt. pass. אֲהָבָה Ne 13²⁵; אֲהָבָה Dt 21¹⁵ 16. 16.—love (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ + obj. Lv 19¹⁸ 24 2 Ch 19² (late), sq. לְ Ec 5⁹; abs. Ec 3³ & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנְאָה Ec 3³; of love to son Gn 22² 25²⁸ 37³⁴ 44²⁰ (JE) Pr 13²⁴; so also 2 S 13²¹ & Ew Th We, cf. Dr. of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4¹⁶; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24⁶ 29²⁰ 30 (cf. v¹⁸¹ 32 (JE), also Dt 21¹⁵ 16. 16 Ju 14¹⁶ 1 S 1² 2 Ch 11²¹ Est 2¹⁷ Ho 3¹ Ec 9⁹; but also Gn 34³ (J) Ju 16⁴ 15 2 S 13¹⁴ 15 (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11¹ cf. v⁵ Ho 3¹; אֲהָבָה loving a paramour, v. Ba¹⁷⁴; woman's love to man 1 S 18²⁰ (so v²⁸ MT, but rd. אֲהָבָה אֲהָבָה אֲהָבָה & We Dr) Ct 1³ 4. 7 3¹ 2. 2. 4 (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2² Is 57⁸ Ez 16⁷; of love of slave to master Ex 21⁵ (JE) Dt 15¹⁶; inferior to superior 1 S 18²⁰ cf. v¹⁶; love to neighbour Lv 19¹⁸ (אֲהָבָה לְרֵעֶךָ כְּאֶתְּךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19²⁴ (both P), Dt 10^{18,19}; love of friend to friend 1 S 16²¹ 18¹² 20^{17,17} Jb 19¹⁹ Pr 17¹ cf. 2 S 19^{7,7} 2 Ch 19²; v. also Pr 9⁶ 16¹³ cf. 15¹²; v. esp. Pt. infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27^{4,14} (JE); drink Ho 3¹ Pr 21¹⁷; husbandry 2 Ch 26¹⁰; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10¹¹ sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34¹²; of cupidity Ho 9¹ Is 1²² Ec 5^{2,3}; of love of sleep Pr 20¹³ cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56¹⁰; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4⁶ 8^{17,21} 12¹ 22¹¹ 29³ Am 5¹⁵ Mi 6⁸ (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8¹⁹, cf. Pr. 19⁶ אהב נפשׁו אהב לבׁ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3⁴ ψ 11⁵ 52^{2,6} 109¹⁷ Pr 1²² 8²⁵ 17^{12,13}, cf. 18²¹ Zc 8¹⁷, cf. 12¹⁰ Am 4⁴ Je 5³, sq. Inf. Ho 12⁹ Je 14¹⁰, esp. of idolatry Ho 4¹⁵ (where del. הׁבׁ cf. Kö 1^{2,20}) Je 8². **3.** love to God Ex 20⁶ (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5¹⁰ 6⁵ 7⁹ + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22²³ 31¹; also Ju 5²¹ 1 K 3³ Ne 1⁵ Dn 9⁴; esp. in (late) ψ 31²⁴ 116¹ 145²⁰, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of אׁ ψ 5¹² 26⁸ 40¹⁷ 69²⁷ 70⁶ 97¹⁰ 119⁶ + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56⁶; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66¹⁰ ψ 122⁶. **4.** esp. Pt. אהבׁ (=a) *lover*, La 1² (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5¹⁵, cf. Je 20⁶ Est 5^{10,14} 6¹³ ψ 38¹² (||עלׁ) so 88¹⁹, & Pr 14²⁰; also 18²⁴ 27⁶; Abr. of God Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4³⁷ 2 S 12²⁴ Pr 3¹² 15⁹ ψ 146⁸ Ne 13²⁵; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7^{6,12} 23⁶ Ho 3¹ 9¹⁵ 11¹ 14⁵ 1 K 10² 2 Ch 2¹⁰ 9⁸ Is 43⁴ 48¹⁴ Je 31² Mal 1^{2,2,2} ψ 47⁵; to Jerusalem ψ 78²⁵ 87²; (c) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11⁷ 33⁵ 37²⁵ 45⁹ 99⁴ Is 61⁸ Mal 2¹¹. † **Niph.** Pt. pl. הַנְּאִהְבִּים 2 S 1²² *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (||הַנְּעִימִים). † **Pl.** Pt. pl. sf. מְאָהְבֵי (מְאָהְבֵי) Ho 2⁷ + 3 t.; מְאָהְבֵי (מְאָהְבֵי) Je 22²⁰ + 6 t.; מְאָהְבֵי Ho 2⁹ + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13⁶; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2^{7,9,12,14,16} Ez 23^{6,9}; Judah Je 2^{20,22} 30¹⁴ La 1¹⁹ Ez 16^{23,27} 23²².

† **[אהבׁ] n.[m.]** love only pl. אַהְבִּים, *loves, amours*; bad sense Ho 8⁸, but אׁ אַהְבִּית loving hind Pr 5¹⁹ (fig. of wife || עַלְתַּחַן).

† **[אהבׁ] n.[m.]** id.=loved object, sf. אַהְבָּם Ho 9¹⁰ (= בעַל בַּיְדֶּנָּת v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl.=*amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7¹⁸.

† **אהבה n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אׁ Pr 10¹² + 18 t.; cstr. אַהְבַּת Je 2³ + 3 t.; sf. אַהְבַּת ψ 109¹⁴; אַהְבָּהּ 2 S 1²; אַהְבַּת Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷; אַהְבָּהּ Pr 5¹⁹; אַהְבָּתִּים Ec 9⁶—*love*, esp. WisdLtt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9¹⁻⁶ (both || שְׂנֵאָה) so Pr 10¹² 15¹⁷ cf. 27⁵; v. also 17⁹; of man toward man ψ 109¹⁴; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20¹⁷; between man & woman Ct 2^{4,5} 5⁸ 8^{6,7,7}; Pr 5¹⁹ cf. also 2 S 1²² (שְׂנֵאָה אׁ); personif. Ct. 2⁷ 3⁵ 7⁸; cf. fig.

use 3¹⁰; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13¹⁶; fig. of Jerusalem's love to אׁ Je 2² (נְלַחֲחֵךְ אׁ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v²². **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11⁴ (עֲבֹתָת אׁ) Je 31³ Is 63⁹ Zp 3¹⁷.

אהר (= אהר? v. Thes.)
 † אַהֲרֵר n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵.

† אַהֲרֵר n.pr.m. **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3^{15,16,20,21,22} 4¹. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

† אַהֲרֵר (אׁ, אׁ) interj. alas! Ju 11²² 2 K 3¹⁰ 6¹⁵; with לׁ Jo 1¹⁵ לֵימִים אַהֲרֵר *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אַהֲרֵר אַרְנֵי יְהוָה Jos 7⁷ Ju 6²² Je 1⁴ 4¹⁰ 14¹² 32¹⁷ Ez 4¹⁴ 9⁹ 11¹² 21⁵.

† אַהֲרֵר n.pr.loc. town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8^{15,21}, also the stream v²¹ (הַנְּהַר אׁ), v²¹ (נְהַר אׁ).

† אַהֲרֵר Ho. 13^{10,14,14} adv. *where?* = אַיָּה, אַיָּה. So אׁ אׁ אׁ AW in Ho 13¹⁰, & אׁ (cf. 1 Cor 15⁴⁴) AW in Ho 13¹⁴. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13¹⁴, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be*: but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אַהֲלֵר (settle down (?), Ar. جال be inhabited, cf. As. *dlu, settlement, city, ma' dlu, ma' altu, bed*; DI^w & Pr¹⁰⁵).

אַהֲלֵר n.m. ^{an} 13,3 tent (cf. As. *dlu*, supr., Ar. *am*, fellow-dwellers, family, Sab. אהל DHM²⁰⁰ 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. אׁ Gn 4²⁰; cstr. *id.* Ex 28²³; אַהֲלֵה (ה loc.) Gn 18⁶; sf. אַהֲלֵי Jb 29⁴; אַהֲלֵךְ ψ 61⁵; אַהֲלֵה Gn 9²¹ + 3 t. (v. Dr^{am} 111); pl. אַהֲלִים Gn 13⁵ + (Ges^{13,33}); אַהֲלֵיִם Ju 8¹¹; cstr. אַהֲלֵי Nu 16²⁶; sf. אַהֲלֵי Je 4²⁰; אַהֲלֵךְ Nu 24⁵; אַהֲלֵיִם Jos 22⁹, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1⁵ Je 6³ 49²⁵; אׁ אַהֲלֵי *dweller in tents* Gn 4²⁰ 25²⁷ (J); אַהֲלֵי מִקְנֵה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14¹⁴; of soldier 1 Sa 17³⁴ cf. Dr, Je 37¹⁰; 1 K 8⁶⁶ אַהֲלֵךְ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12^{16,16} cf. 2 Ch 10¹⁶ 2 S 20¹ (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17³⁴); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16²² (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חַמָּה ψ 19⁶ Jo 2¹⁶ v. RS^{Klanship} 108). **2.** *dwelling, habitation*; ψ 91¹⁰ אַהֲלֵךְ לְאִהְלֵךְ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19⁹ (after הָלַךְ); אׁ אַהֲלֵי *habitation of my house* ψ 132³ cf. Dn 11⁴⁶;

רוך א' habitat. or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16^o; **א' בַת צִיּוֹן** *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2⁴; **א' יְעֻלָּב** Je 30¹⁸ Mal 2¹² (**א' רָשָׁעִים**; (בית רוד ||) || **יְהוּדָה**; (מְשֻׁבֵּן ||) *h. of wicked* Jb 8²², cf. **א' רָשָׁע** ψ 84¹¹, **א' יְשָׁרִים** Pr 14¹¹; **א' שָׁחָר** Jb 15²⁴; **א' צַדִּיקִים** ψ 118¹⁶; **א' אֶדְוִים** = Edom itself, ψ 83⁷ cf. **א' קָרָר** ψ 120⁶ **א' בַּיָּשָׁן** Hb 3⁷. **3. the sacred tent** used in worship of God; **הָאֹהֶל** *the tent*; **א' מוֹעֵד** *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33⁷⁻¹¹ Nu 12^{5,10} Dt 31^{14,15}; J seems to have same conception of an 'מ' א' outside the camp, Nu 11^{24,26}; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as 'מ' א'; 19 t. as **הָאֹהֶל** (cf. Ez 41¹) & **א' הַקְּרוֹת**, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9¹⁵ 17^{22,23} 18² (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24⁶; this tent sometimes confounded with the **מִשְׁכָּן** but distinguished in 'מ' **מִשְׁכָּן** Ex 39²³ 40^{2,6,29}, cf. 1 Ch 6¹⁷; **אֶת-הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת-הָאֹהֶל** Nu 3²⁵; **אֶת-הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל** Ex 35¹¹; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the **מִשְׁכָּן**, wh. was in form of parallelepiped. (Ex 26). An **אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד** was at Shilo 1 S 2²² (om. Ⓞ; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78⁶⁹, called **א' יוֹשֶׁבֶת**. The Mosaic 'מ' א' was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}; courses of ministry arranged for service at 'מ' א' 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 23³³ cf. 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (הָא'), v. 21²² (בַּיִת הָא'); David erected an **אֹהֶל** for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 15¹ 16¹ 2 Ch 1⁴; Joab fled for refuge to יהוה א' 1 K 2²³⁻³⁰; sacred oil brought fr. 'הָא' 1 K 1³⁹; the **א' מוֹעֵד** was taken up into temple 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵; ' had not previously dwelt in a **בַּיִת**, but had gone **מֵאֹהֶל אֶל-בַּיִת** fr. *tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17⁵; cf. 2 S 7⁶; א' יהוה (|| **הָר קָדֵשׁ** & **בַּיִת**) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15¹ 27^{5,6} 61⁵ (cf. ψ 90¹).

אָהַל [**אֹהֶל**] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *ā'ilu* (?) DIW^{No.4 + AGI}) **וַיֹּאֲהַל** Gn 13^{12,18} (J), cf. **אֹהֶל** (v. **אָהַל**); **Pi. Impf.** **יֹאֲהַל** (contr. for **יִאֲהַל**) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13²⁰.

אֹהֶלְתָּה **n.pr.f.** **Ohōla** (for **אֹהֶלְתָּה** *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23^{4,5,36,44}.

אֹהֶלְאָב **n.pr.m.** **Ohōllab** (*Father's tent*;

cf. Ph. **אהלעלעל**; **אהלמלך**, **אהלענתר** (אהלאל) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31⁶ 35²⁴ 36^{1,2} 38²².

אֹהֶל־יִבְהָה **n.pr.f.** **Ohōliba** (= **אֹהֶל־יִבְהָה** *tent in her* = (in meaning) **אֹהֶלָה** cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of ' **Ez** 23^{4,11,22,36,44}.

אֹהֶל־יִבְמָה **n.pr.** **Ohōlibama** (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36^{2,5,14,18,26}. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴¹ 1 Ch 1⁵².

אָהַל [**אֹהֶל**] **vb.** **Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. **יֹאֲהִיל** (subj. **יֵרָח**) Jb 25⁴ (|| **יָסַב** subj. כוכבים, cf. also **יִבְהָה** v') (= **יָהַל**, fr. **הָלַל**; (by text. error?) cf. Di so Ⓞ > = I. **אָהַל** Kö^{L.373}, after Ki).

אֹהֶל [**אֹהֶל**] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (?loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson ^{Skr. Dict.}; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëzylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f.; MV cite Kondracki ^{Beitr.z. Kenntn.} d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer ^{Baden III, 283 f.}); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel^{BL}, cf. Di ad Nu 24⁶); Wetzst in De^{Ct 2d ed. 187} brings under I. **אָהַל**; he proposes

cardamum, Ar. **هَمِيل** fr. **أَهْمِيل** = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1. pl.** **אֹהֶלִים** trees planted by ' **Nu** 24⁶ (|| **אֲרָזִים**) perh. error for **אֲלִים** cf. Di. **2. aloes**, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, **אֹהֶלִים** Pr 7¹⁷ (|| **קָנָמוֹן**, **כֹּר**); for garments **אֹהֶלִים** ψ 45⁶ (|| **כֹּר**, **קָנָיִעוֹת**); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4¹⁴ (|| **בְּלִי-רְאִישֵׁי בְשָׂמִים**, **כֹּר**).

אֹהֶרֹן **n.pr.m.** **Aaron**, elder brother of Moses Ex 7⁷; the priest Ex 31¹⁰ +; mentioned Ex 4¹⁴ 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 24¹ 28²⁹ + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8^{12,23} + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20²⁴ 33³⁰ + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5²⁹ +; Mi 6⁴ (only here in proph.) ψ 77²¹ 105²⁶; called **הַכֹּהֵן** Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39⁴¹ Lv 7³⁴ +, v. ψ 99⁶; also **בְּרֵא' הַכֹּהֵן** Ex 38²¹ Nu 3³² + (all P) called **קָדֵשׁ יְהוה** ψ 106¹⁶; oft. named with his sons Lv 2¹⁰ 6² +; **א' בְּנֵי** in strict sense Ex 28^{1,4,40} + oft.; **בְּנֵי א' הַכֹּהֲנִים** Lv 1⁵ + Nu 3¹⁰ Jos 21¹⁹ 1 Ch 6⁴²; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}, v. also 13^{9,10} & cf. **א' הַכֹּהֵן בְּרֵא'** Ne 10³⁹; so **אֹהֶרֹן** alone (= **בַּיִת א'**) 1 Ch 12²⁸ cf. 27¹⁷.

אֵל (**אָל**, **אָל**, **אָל**) **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24¹⁰ 31⁴³ Ex 4¹¹ Ct 2⁹ Lv 13²⁴ Nu 5³⁰ + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24⁵⁴ **אָל עָשׂוּר יָמִים** a few days or ten Ju 18¹⁹ 1 S 29².

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...* or Lv 5¹ 13³¹; = *or, if not* Ez 21¹⁵ (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2¹⁷ Jb 16² 22¹¹. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21²¹ 'הוּ אִם כִּן אֲדַבֵּר or *if he gore a son, etc.* v³ Lv 4^{23, 26} (v. Di) 5^{21, 22} 25^{26, 27} Nu 5¹⁴ 2 S 18¹³ *or if I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc.,* Ez 14^{17, 19} *or if I send, etc.* **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20¹⁰ *if perchance thy father answer thee with something hard,* Lv 26⁴¹. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr¹⁷⁸) = *except*: Is 27⁴ *I would burn them together, וְיָחַוּ בְּקַעֲוֵי אָוֶן or else let him take hold (= except he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.*

אוראל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אור; or contr. fr. אוראל cf. אינער?) Ezr 10²⁴.

אורב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آب return, آب water-carrier; but cf. Lag³⁰⁰). MV comp. אורב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אורב n.m. Job 22¹⁹ *skin-bottle, necromancer*, etc.—abs. א' Lv 20²⁷ + 8 t.; pl. אבות Lv 19³¹ + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אבות חרשים *new (wine)-skins* Jb 32¹⁹. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אורב אי ידעני *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20²⁷ (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א' וידעני א' Dt 18¹¹ 2 Ch 33⁶ = 2 K 21⁶ (where א' וידעני); א' וידעני א' Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ (H) 1 S 28²³ 2 K 23²⁴ Is 8¹⁹ (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so G) 19³. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29⁴ וישקעו קולו וישקעו א' and *thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8¹⁹). **4.** *necromancy* אשת בעלת אורב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28⁷; (> RS¹⁷⁴ 217, 271 t makes אורב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of א' בעלת א' etc.); א' קסם באורב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28⁸, which seems to be intrpr. of 1 Ch 10¹³ בא' וישאל *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אורב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

אבת n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21¹⁰ 34³; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De¹¹⁸ Wēba, وَبَا in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21¹⁰.

אנד (be curved, bent, also trans. *burden*, oppress, cf. Ar. وَجَى).

אנד n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מַטְרֵפָה Am 4¹¹ = א' מ' ז' א' ז' c 3², pl. גְבוֹת הָאֲנָדִים הַעֲשֵׂנִים Is 7⁴, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

אנד n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אור enclosing wall)—only pl. אודת Gn 21¹¹ +; אודת Nu 12¹ +; (8t. + 2 S 13¹⁶ vid. infra) אודתי Jos 14⁴; אודתי ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3³, where sq. א' א' because of Gn 21^{11, 23} Ez 18⁸ Nu 12¹ 13²⁴ Ju 6⁷ Je 3³; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26²³ Jos 14^{6, 6}; in 2 S 13¹⁶ rd., for אל אודת א' אל א' א' א' א' It. We Dr.

אנד n.m. Job 18¹² *distress, calamity* (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. وَجَى *burdening*)—א' Jb 21²⁰ +; cstr. id. Jb 31²³ +; א' 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁸ etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17⁴ 27¹⁰. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18¹⁷ Ez 35⁴ Ob 12, 12, 12; of Egypt Je 46²¹; Moab 48¹⁶; Edom (א' א') 49⁸; Hazor v³². **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ cf. א' א' i.e. from God Jb 31²³ & א' א' א' א' 30¹² *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.). **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18¹² 21¹⁷ 31⁷ Pr 1^{26, 27} (wisd. mocks at; || א' א') 6¹⁶ 24²²; also א' א' Dt 32²⁵ Jb 21²⁰ (cf. supr. 2 S 22¹⁹ = ψ 18¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰ Je 18¹⁷ 46²¹ Ob 12, 12, 12 where || א' א' א' א' א' א' cf. יהוה א' א' v^{12, 14}).

אנד n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. وَجَى = *be strong*; א' א' that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl¹⁷ 125) Gn 2⁶; א' א' Jb 36²⁷.

I. אנד 1. Ar. وَجَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

אנד n.m. Job 20⁵ (+f. 12, 23) *coast, region* (contr. fr. א' א' so Ol¹ 125; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—א' abs. Is 20⁶ +; cstr. Je 47⁴; (Jb 22³⁰ v. sub IV. א' cf. Di) pl. א' א' ψ 72¹⁰ +; א' א' Ez 26¹⁵ (Co א' א') א' א' Gn 10⁵ +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20⁶ 23^{2, 6}; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47⁴; מלכי האי אשר בעבר הים Je 25²²; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2¹⁰ Ez 27⁶, of Elishah v'; different countries (on or in sea) v^{3.15.25} 26^{15.18} (last del. Co cf. $\text{\textcircled{C}}$) cf. 39⁶, so also הַיָּם הַיָּם Gn 10⁶ (P); partic. הַיָּם = coast-lands & islands Is 11¹ 24¹⁵, || הַיָּם East 10¹; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11¹⁸, & ψ 72¹⁰; so oft. Is² incl. inhabitants, 41^{1.5} 42^{4.10} (אֲשֶׁר יֹשְׁבֵיהֶם) || הַיָּם וְהַיָּם v¹² 49¹ 51⁵ 59¹⁸ 60⁹ 66¹⁹ cf. Je 31¹⁰ ψ 97¹, Zp 2¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר הַיָּם) *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ^ as little things) Is 40¹⁵; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42¹⁵ (|| נְהַרְוֹת).

† אִיתְמַר n.pr.m. ((is) land of palms? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 28¹ 38²¹ Lv 10^{6.12.16} Nu 3^{2.4} 28²³ 7⁸ 26⁸⁰ (all P) 1 Ch 5²⁹ 24^{1.2.3.4.5.6} Ezr 8².

† אָוַה v. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). **Pi.** Pf. אָוַה ψ 132¹³; אָוַתָּה Mi 7¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הָאָוַה Dt 12²⁰ + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נָפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7¹ (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2¹⁶, cf. Dt 12²⁰ (sq. inf. בָּשָׂר לֶאֱכֹל); food & drink Dt 14²⁶; of king desiring rule, וַיִּלְכְּתָהּ בְּכָל אֶשְׁרֵי-הָאָוַה נָפֶשָׁךְ 2 S 3²¹ 1 K 11³⁷; obj. evil (רע) Pr 21¹⁰; once obj. ^ Is 26⁹ בְּלִיָּהּ אֵיךְ בְּלִיָּהּ אֵיךְ וַיַּעַשׂ אֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ נַפְשׁוֹ אֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ נַפְשׁוֹ אֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ נַפְשׁוֹ אֹתָהּ (נַפְשׁוֹ) ψ 132^{13.14}; **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21²⁶; *Impf.* Je 17¹⁶; הִתְאַוָּה Nu 11⁴; וַהֲתְאַוּתֶם Nu 34¹⁰; *Impf.* הִתְאַוָּה Ec 6²; וַיִּתְאַוָּה 2 S 23¹⁵; apoc. וַיִּתְאַוָּה ψ 45¹² וַיִּתְאַוָּה 1 Ch 11¹⁷, etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13⁴; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5¹⁸ Nu 11³⁴—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11⁴ (E; sq. acc. cogn.)= ψ 106¹⁴, Nu 11³⁴ (E); sq. ל Pr 23^{3.6} cf. Ec 6² (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13⁴ (abs., subj. נָפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23¹⁵=1 Ch 11¹⁷; of king desiring the beauty (יָפֵי) of princess ψ 45¹² (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21²⁶ (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בְּיַת רָעַךְ Dt 5¹⁸ (|| הַחַד); sq. inf. Pr 24¹ (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם Am 5¹⁸ (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17¹⁶. (Nu 34^{7.8} for תִּתְאַוָּה—Pi. of תִּתְאַוָּה—Di prop. וַתִּתְאַוָּה, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוָּתֶם v¹⁰ are not fr. אָוַה, =*desire for yourselves.*)

[אָוַר] n.m. cstr. אָוַר, Kt Pr 31⁴ desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr אָוַר q. v.

† אָוַר n.f. desire—cstr. אָוַר Dt 12¹⁵ + 5 t.; sf. אָוַר Ho 10¹⁰—*desire, will*, usually sq. נָפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12^{15.20.21}; of longing for sanctuary 18⁶; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23³⁰; without נָפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2²⁴; of divine will Ho 10¹⁰.

† אָוַר n.pr.m. (desire?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† אָוַר n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. אָוַר ψ 140⁶.

† אָוַר n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3⁶ +; cstr. אָוַר ψ 10³ + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13^{12.19} 18¹; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מִכָּל חַ' Jb 33²⁰; distinctly good sense ψ 10¹⁷ 38¹⁰ Pr 11²⁵ 19²³ (? cf. infr.) Is 26⁹ (לִשְׂמֹךְ וְלִזְכֹּרֶךְ תִּתְנֶנֶפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10³ (ח' לְנַפְשׁוֹ) 11² 12¹⁰; Pr 21^{25.26} (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11⁴ ψ 106¹⁴ (both acc. cogn.) 78²⁰ & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קְבֻרַת הַתְּאֵנָה (q.v.) Nu 11^{25.25} 33^{16.17} Dt 9². **2.** thing desired, in good sense Pr 10²⁴; bad sense ψ 78²⁰ so לִבִּי ח' ψ 21³; thing desirable (to senses) Gn 3⁶ (ח' לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19²³ the ornament of a man is his kindness (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

† II. אָוַר v. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תָּאָה, תָּוָה) D1^{Pr.116} (not W)) only **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְאַוָּרְתָּם לָכֶם mark you out, measure, Nu 34¹⁰ (P), so Vrss (cf. הִתְאַוָּר v^{7.8}; v. however Di, & sub I. אָוַה).

† אָוַר n.m. ⁷⁰ (f. Jos 24.17) sign (Ar. أَوْر, pl. أَوْر, Aram. אָוַר, אָוַר) Gn 4¹⁵ +; cstr. 9¹² +; pl. אָוֹרוֹת Ex 4⁹ + etc.—**1.** sign, pledge, token Gn 4¹⁵ (J); אָוַר אֱמֻתָּה true token Jos 2¹² (J); of blood of passover Ex 12¹³ (P); אָוַר לְטוֹבָה token for good ψ 86¹⁷; pledges, assurances of travellers Jb 21²⁹. **2.** signs, omens promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10^{7.9} + v¹ where אָוַר ins. $\text{\textcircled{C}}$ B, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. לָּ אָוַר אֱמֻתָּה Ex 3¹² 1 S 2²⁴ 14¹⁰ 2 K 19²⁹ Je 44²⁰ Is 7^{11.14}; prob. also Is 44²⁶ (of false proph.). **3.** sign, symbol of prophets Is 8¹⁸ cf. Ez 4³. **4.** signs, miracles, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4^{8.9.9} (J) 7³ (P) 8¹⁹ (J) ψ 74⁹ 2 K 19²⁹ 20^{8.9}=Is 37³⁰ 38^{7.22}; c. אָוַר Ex 4^{17.30} Nu 14^{11.22} Jos 24¹⁷ (all JE) Dt 11³ Ju 6¹⁷; c. אָוַר Ex 4²⁸ (J); c. אָוַר 10¹ (J); c. אָוַר Ex 10² (J) ψ 78²⁸ Is 66¹⁹; אָוַר וְהַמִּטְפָּח (v. מִטְפָּח) Dt 13³ cf. 28⁴⁶ Is 20³; אָוַר אָוַר Dt 13³; אָוַר אָוַר Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² Je 32²¹; c. אָוַר Dt 6²² Ne 9¹⁰; c. אָוַר Je 32²⁰ ψ 105²⁷; c. אָוַר Dt 34¹¹ ψ 135⁵. **5.** signs, memorials, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4⁶ (J); metal of censers Nu 17³ (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17²⁵ (P); אָוַר אָוַר Is 55¹³ (P); prob. also Ez 14⁸ (|| אָוַר); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13¹⁶ (J)=Dt 6⁹ 11¹⁵, prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19³⁰. 6. *sign, pledge of covenant*, הַבְּרִיתָא (v. בְּרִיתָא) e.g. rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9^{12.13.17} (P); circumcision, of Abrahamian covenant Gn 17¹¹ (P); the sabbath Ex 31^{13.17} (P); Ez 20^{12.20}. 7. *ensigns, standards* Nu 2³ (P) ψ 74⁴. 8. *signs, tokens of changes of weather & times* Gn 1¹⁴ (P); of heavenly luminaries אֲמֹתֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10² (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65⁹.

אֲרִיזָא n.pr.m. a Judean, Ne 3²⁵.

אָרִיז interj. (onomatop.; cf. אָרִיז, אָרִיז) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לִי אָרִיז Is 6⁵ woe to me! for I am undone, so 24¹⁶ Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁰; לִי אָרִיז woe to us! I S 4^{7.8} Je 4¹³ 6⁴; לִי אָרִיזָא Je 4²¹ 45³; לִי אָרִיזָא La 5¹⁶. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אָרִיזָא אֲרִיזָא Nu 21²⁹ (=Je 48⁴⁶) Je 13³⁷ Ez 16²³ repeated לִי אָרִיזָא; Is 3⁹ לִי אָרִיזָא v¹¹ Ho 7¹³ 9¹² (|| שֹׁד לְהֵם ||). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24^{6.9} אָרִיז עִיר הַדְּמִים; absol. Nu 24²². Used as a subst. Pr 23³³ לִי אָרִיזָא (|| לִי אָרִיזָא ||).

אֲרִיזָא = אָרִיז ψ 120⁶ לִי אָרִיזָא.

III. אָרִיזָא (to cry אָרִיז, howl cf. Ar. اَرى, to cry اَرى to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

+II. [אָרִיז] n.m. jackal (*howler*, for אָרִיזָא v. Ba³³ 128, cf. Ar. اربى, whence اَرى) pl. אָרִיזָא, Is 13³³ 34¹⁴ Je 50³⁹ (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

+I. אָרִיזָא n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. اربى, a kind of hawk) Lv 11¹⁴ Dt 14¹³ generic, cf. לְמִינֵיהֶם & Di; Jb 28⁷ (keen-sighted).

+II. אָרִיזָא n.pr.m. (*falcon*) 1. a Horite Gn 36²⁴ I Ch 1⁴⁰. 2. father of Rizpah 2 S 5⁷ 2 I^{10.11}.

אָרִיזָא n.pr.m. (Bab. *Arul* (Amel) *Maruduk*, man of Merodach) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562-60, 2 K 25²⁷ (v. COT)=Je 52³¹.

I. אָרִיז (be foolish, cf. אָרִיז, & Ar. اَرى grow thick (of fluids)).

אָרִיזָא adj. foolish—אָרִיזָא Jb 5²+; pl. אָרִיזָא ψ 107¹⁷+; etc.;—foolish, Pr 29⁹ ('אָרִיזָא) Ho 9⁷ (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35⁵, elsewhere n.m. fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1⁷ 15⁵; mocks at guilt 14⁹; is quarrelsome 20³; licentious 7²³; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16²³ 27²³ (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4²² Jb 5²³ Is 19¹¹ ψ 107¹⁷.

אָרִיזָא adj. id. Zc 11¹⁶.

אָרִיזָא n.f. folly.—abs. Pr 12²³+; cstr. 14⁵+; sf. אָרִיזָא ψ 38⁶, etc.;—folly, special product of בְּסִילִים (v. בְּסִילָא) Pr 12²³+ (12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14¹⁶; c. אָרִיזָא only 16²² 27²² for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22¹⁵; 'אָ personif. tears down house built by גֵּשִׁים Pr 14¹; it is contrasted with חַבְרֵיָא Pr 14²⁹ 15²¹.

II. אָרִיז, אָרִיז (be in front of, precede, lead; v. Thes Nö¹⁸⁰ 774; SBA 1802, 1175, who comp. Ar. اَرى for اَرى, Targ. אָרִיזָא; cf. Sab. אָרִיז DHM Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag^{Or} II. p. 3: M L. p. 100 & sub I. אָרִיז infr.)

+I. [אָרִיז] n.[m.] body, belly; sf. אָרִיזָא (in contempt) ψ 73³ (lit. their front, prominent part).

+II. [אָרִיז] n.[m.] leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אָרִיזָא 2 K 24¹⁵ Kt (Qr אָרִיזָא v. III. [אָרִיז]).

+I. אָרִיזָא n.m. 1^{17.6} porch (cf. אָרִיזָא)—אָ abs. I K 6³+; אָרִיזָא Ez 40^{6.9}; cstr. אָרִיזָא I K 7⁶+; אָרִיזָא Ez 40⁷+ (marg. אָרִיזָא I K 7^{12.21}); pl. cstr. אָרִיזָא Ez 41¹⁶ (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אָרִיזָא vid. אָרִיזָא infr.)—porch (only K Ch Ez & Jo). 1. in Solomon's temple I K 7¹⁹ 2 Ch 29⁷, אָרִיזָא 15⁵ (id.), cf. אָרִיזָא הַבַּיִתָא Ez 8¹⁶ & Jo 2¹⁷; אָרִיזָא הַבַּיִתָא I Ch 28¹¹. 2. in Sol.'s palace I K 7^{8.9}, אָרִיזָא הַבַּיִתָא I K 7⁶ cf. v⁹; אָרִיזָא הַבַּיִתָא 7⁷ אָרִיזָא הַבַּיִתָא v⁷. 3. in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. אָרִיזָא Ez 40^{7.8} (del. Co vid. אָרִיזָא 9.9.15.29.40 44³ 46^{2.3}, אָרִיזָא 40⁶ cf. v^{68.49} 41^{23.26}; אָרִיזָא הַבַּיִתָא Ez 41²⁵ Co sg. אָרִיזָא v. אָרִיזָא v. אָרִיזָא.—(III. אָרִיזָא, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אָרִיזָא n.pr.m. only geneal. 1. I Ch 7^{16.17}. 2. I Ch 8^{39.40}.

I. אָרִיזָא n.m. Gn 22¹³ ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. id., As. *aril* Dl¹⁷, Ph. אָרִיזָא, אָרִיזָא rather than אָרִיזָא, cf. CIS¹ p. 222)—אָרִיזָא Gn 15⁹+; cstr. אָרִיזָא Ex 29²²+; pl. אָרִיזָא (אָרִיזָא, אָרִיזָא) Gn 32¹⁵+; cstr. אָרִיזָא Gn 31³⁰ Is 60⁷.—ram, 1. used as food Gn 31³⁰ (E) Dt 32¹⁴ (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29²² cf. Lv 8¹⁷); as yielding wool 2 K 3⁴; as tribute 2 Ch 17¹¹; as merchandise Ez 27²¹; as gift Gn 32¹⁵ (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114⁴ ('אָרִיזָא רָקְדוּ בְּאָרִיזָא) v⁶; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8^{3.4.6.7.7.7.30}; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34¹⁷. 2. slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. א' & Abr. Gn 15⁹ (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22^{13,15} (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23¹ + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29¹ + 15 t. Ex 29 (א' אֶלֶּיָם כֹּסֵף חָמֵשׁ נָחָשׁ עֲצֵי נֹחַ לְכָל הָעֹלָה) Lv 8² + 8 t. Lv 8 אֶלֶּיָם כֹּסֵף חָמֵשׁ נָחָשׁ עֲצֵי נֹחַ לְכָל הָעֹלָה (אֶלֶּיָם) Lv 5^{15,16,18,23} 19^{21,22} cf. Ezr 10¹⁹ א' הַקִּירִים א' Nu 5⁸; (c) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9² & Nu 15^{6,11} & Ez 46^{4,5,6,7,11}, on day of atonement Lv 16²⁴, Pentecost 23¹⁸; (d) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9^{4,18,19}; beginning of month Nu 28^{11,12,14} cf. 29^{2,3}; passover v^{19,20} cf. Ez 45^{23,24}; day of firstfruits v^{27,28}; in 7th month 29⁸ + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6^{14,17,19}; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7¹⁵ + 25 t. Nu⁷, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43^{23,25}; (g) more generally 1 S 15²² Is 1¹¹ Mi 6⁷ Jb 42⁵ ψ 66¹⁶, also Is 34⁶ 60⁷; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15²⁶; other occasions 29²¹ 2 Ch 13⁹ 29^{21,22,23} Ezr 8²⁵; cf. fig. Je 51⁴⁰ Ez 39¹⁸. עֲרַת אֵילִים כְּאֶדְמִים rams' skins dyed red, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,22} 36¹⁹ cf. 39²⁴ (all P).

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—א' abs. 1 K 6³¹ (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40¹⁴ (but del. Co) 16 (Co better אֵילִי); אֵיל 41³, אֵיל 40⁴⁸; pl. אֵילִים 40¹⁴ + אֵילִים 40¹⁰; sf. אֵילוֹ Kt 40⁹ + 7 t.; אֵלוֹ Kt 40³⁹ + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילָיו, אֵילָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵילוֹ 40¹⁶;—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö^{Proben, 205; NA 227}), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³¹ (Bö^{NA 226} rds. אֵילִים), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{9,10} + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40¹⁴ Ew Hi Co אֵילִים cf. ṢB; 40⁹ rd. אֵילִים so Sm Co cf. Ṣ; 40¹⁴ Co del. א'.

+ III. [אֵילִי?] n.m. leader, chief (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15¹⁵ Ol¹⁰²; Lag^{מנ 170} & v. Ez 34¹⁷)—cstr. אֵיל Ez 31¹¹; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15¹⁵ Ez 17¹⁵ + 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr (Kt אֵילֵי v. אֵיל); אֵילֵי Ez 32²¹ (del. Co, v. Ṣ).—*leader, chief* מְאֹב א' Ez 15¹⁵; א' הָאָרֶץ א' Ez 17¹⁵ 2 K 24¹⁵ Qr; א' נוֹיִם Ez 31¹¹ אֵילֵים Jb 41¹⁷ v. sub אֵלה; perh. אֵילֵים Ez 31¹⁴ but cf. infr. IV. אֵיל & also אֵיל Note I).

+ IV. [אֵילִי?] n.m. terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12⁹ 14⁶)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1³⁰; אֵילִים Is 57⁵ cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61³; sf. אֵילֵיָם Ez 31¹⁴ (> del. Co vid. ṢB).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵילֵי); as marking idol-shrines Is 1³⁰ 57⁵ (so Che Di etc. > gods); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31¹⁴.

אֵיל פָּאָרָן n.pr.loc. (terebinth (or palm? v. Di) of Paran) town & harbour at head of Arabian Gulf Gn 14⁶ (v. Di); = אֵילֵה 36⁴¹; אֵילֵה Dt 2⁸ 2 K 14²² 16⁶; אֵילֵה 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 16⁶; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶזְיוֹן גִּבֵּר).

+ אֵילֵים [אֵילֵים], alw. אֵילֵים n.pr.loc. (=place of terebinths or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14⁶ & Ex 15²⁷ (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16¹¹ Nu 33^{9,10}; אֵילֵים Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob^{BB 1.100,105}.

+ I. אֵילֵה n.f. terebinth (= אֵילֵה (?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta^{osch. 456} wh. derives fr. אֵיל = divine; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵילֵה, אֵילֵה & אֵילוֹ)—Gn 35⁴ + 15 t. אֵילֵה Gn 49²¹ (for MT אֵילֵה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35⁴ (E) cf. אֵילֵה Jos 24²⁶ (E, rd. אֵילֵה וְ), Ophrah Ju 6^{11,19}; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10¹²; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18^{9,10,14}; v. also 1 K 13¹⁴; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4¹⁸ (|| אֵילֵה לְבָנָה) Ez 6¹²; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1³⁰; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6¹³ (|| אֵילֵה); fig. of Naphtali אֵילֵה שְׁלֵחָה Gn 49²¹ (Ṣ Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילֵה hind q.v.) a slender terebinth, v. Di & cf. II. אֵילֵה; in topogr. designat. אֵילֵה קֵסֵס 1 S 17^{2,19} 21¹⁰ (v. עֶסֶס).

+ II. אֵילֵה n.pr.m. (terebinth, cf. Gn 49²¹ sub I. אֵילֵה) 1. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴¹ = 1 Ch 1⁴² (= אֵילֵה n.pr.loc. ? v. Di). 2. son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16^{8,9,13,14}. 3. father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15³⁰ 17¹ 18^{1,9}. 4. a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4^{15,16}. 5. a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9⁵.

+ I. אֵילֵה n.[f.] terebinth (= אֵילֵה)—א' cstr. Gn 12⁹ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵילֵיָם Gn 13¹⁸ + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10⁵ Ju 4⁵), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; אֵיל מוֹרֵה א' (teacher's terebinth) Gn 12⁹ (v. Di) so Dt 11³⁰; א' מְעוֹנְנִים א' (conjurors' tereb.) Ju 9²⁷; distinguished by owner or ruler אֵיל מִסְרָא א' Gn 13¹⁸ 14¹³ 18¹; by neighbouring town אֵילֵה אֵילֵה Ju 4¹¹; cf. אֵילֵה אֵילֵה Jos 19³³ (edd. אֵילֵה, but v. Norzi Baer Di); אֵילֵה אֵילֵה אֵילֵה Ju 9⁵ (cf. אֵילֵה Gn 35⁴); אֵילֵה אֵילֵה 1 S 10⁵ rd. אֵילֵה אֵילֵה (& cf. אֵילֵה Gn 35⁴, & אֵילֵה אֵילֵה Ju 4⁵) cf. Ew^{osch. III. 21} Th Di Gn 35⁴ (v. also sub אֵילֵה).

†II. **אֶלֹן** n.pr.m. (=id. cf. **אֶלָה** n.pr.) 1. a son of Zebulun Gn 46¹⁴ Nu 26²⁶. 2. **אֶלֹן** Gn 26³⁴; **אֶלֹן** 36² a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. 3. **אֶלֹן** Ju 12^{11,12} a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. 4. n.pr.loc. **אֶלֹן** Jos 19⁴² a town of Dan; so I K 4⁴ (where rd. ח' וְבֵית ח' Th Klo).

†**אֶלֹנִי** adj.gent. of **אֶלֹן** 1. (as n. coll.) Nu 26²⁶.

†**אֶלִּיִּת** n.pr.loc. (lofty tree(s) coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14⁹) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called *Aelanitic Gulf* (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2² 2 K 14²³ 16^{6,6} (perh. later designat. for fuller **אֶלִּיִּת סֶמֶר** q.v.) = **Ἐλλάωρ**, *Adlab*, Gr. *Adlawa*, etc.; = **אֶלָה** (I Gn 36⁴¹ v. Di), **אֶלִּיִּת** infr.

†**אֶלִּיִּתֹת** n.pr.loc. id. (grove of lofty trees (palms?)) I K 9²⁵ 2 K 16⁶ 2 Ch 8²⁷ 26² (cf. **אֶלִּיִּת**, **אֶלִּיִּת סֶמֶר**).

[**אֶלִּיִּת**] n.m. porch (= **אֶלִּיִּת**, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for **אֶלִּיִּת**, cf. **Ἐλλαμ**; B⁷ **אֶלִּיִּת** makes **אֶלִּיִּת** *vestibule*, **אֶלִּיִּת** *porch*)—**אֶלִּיִּת** rd. for **אֶלִּיִּת** Ez 40³⁷ (so Sm Co); sf. **אֶלִּיִּתוֹ** Kt Ez 40^{22,22} + 4t. (Qr **אֶלִּיִּתוֹ**) + 41¹⁵ Co (for MT **אֶלִּיִּתוֹ**); **אֶלִּיִּת** Kt Ez 40²¹ + 6t. (Qr **אֶלִּיִּתוֹ**).—Co all sg.:—pl. **אֶלִּיִּתוֹת** Ez 40¹⁶ (Co sg.) v³⁰ (del. Co cf. MSS. of **Ḥ**, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,21} + 13 t.

†**אֶלְוִי** n.[m.] (f. ψ 42²) hart, stag, deer (Aram. id., **אֶלְוִי**, Ar. **أَلْوِي**, As. *ailu* D1^w, but dub., v. Hpt^{2541.170}, Eth. **ሀላል**: = *leader*? cf. **אֶלִּי**)—'א abs. Dt 12¹⁵ + 6t.; pl. **אֶלְוִיִּם** Ct 2⁹ + 3t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² (all || **צִבְיִּים**); 14⁴ (|| **צִבְיִּים** etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household I K 5³ (|| as Dt 14⁴); sim. of leaping Is 35⁶; id. **אֶלְוִי** Ct 2^{2,17} 8¹⁴ (all || **צִבְיִּים**); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1⁶; as longing for water, sim. of longing for ψ 42².

†**אֶלְוִיִּית** n.f. hind, doe—'א abs. Gn 49³¹ (but rd. **אֶלְוִיָּה** v. infr.); **אֶלְוִיָּה** Je 14⁵; cstr. **אֶלְוִיָּת** ψ 22¹ Pr 5¹⁹; pl. **אֶלְוִיָּות** ψ 29⁹ + 4t.; cstr. **אֶלְוִיָּות** Ct 2⁷ 3⁴—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39¹ (**אֶלְוִיָּה חֹלָה** || **לֵדָת עֵלְיוֹ** || **חֹלָה**) cf. ψ 29⁹ **אֶלְוִיָּה חֹלָה** || **קוֹל חֹלָה** || **בְּמִיָּה** (cf. **אֶלְוִיָּה**) in adjuration **אֶלְוִיָּה** Ct 2⁷ 3⁴; in sim. **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** ψ 18²⁴ = 2 S 22²⁴ cf. **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** Hb 3¹⁹ i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** ψ 18²⁴ 2 S 22²⁴; so Hb 3¹⁹ but vb. **אֶלְוִיָּה**; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49²¹ **אֶלְוִיָּה**, but rd. **אֶלְוִיָּה**, cf. sub

I. **אֶלְוִיָּה**; in name of a melody ψ 22¹ **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*²⁰.

†**אֶלְוִיָּה** n.pr.loc. (Deer-field) Ajjalon—'א Jos 10¹² + 8 t.; **אֶלְוִיָּה** I S 14²¹—1. city in Dan Jos 19⁴² 21²⁴ (Levit. city) Ju 1²⁵; I S 14²¹ doubtless same; so I Ch 6²⁴ (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. I Ch 8¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ 28¹⁵ (v. Be); **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** Jos 10¹² almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. **Ἰαλαω**, mod. *Jālo* Rob^{228.11.203}, Survey^{111.19}. 2. city in Zebulun Ju 12¹².

†I. [**אֶלְוִיָּה**] n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulai*, cf. D1^{Pa.250} Gr. *Εὐλαῖος*) only **אֶלְוִיָּה**, river of Elam Dn 8^{2,16}; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karūn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. D1^{Pa.177.180.200}; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karūn not far from Susa (Loftus *Trav. & Researches. 625 f* Schaff-Herz. III. 2176. art. *Shuwan*).

II. **אֶלְוִיָּה** and (Gn 24³⁰) **אֶלְוִיָּה** adv. (perh. from 'א & ל' = ל' **אֶלְוִיָּה**, as in **אֶלְוִיָּה**, = *or not?*) 1. *peradventure, perhaps*; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16² Nu 22^{6,11} 23³ I S 6⁶ Je 20¹⁰; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27¹² Jb 1⁴, sq. **אֶלְוִיָּה** Gn 24^{6,30}; in mockery Is 47¹³ Je 51⁹. 2. followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18^{24,25} (cf. v²⁵⁻²⁷) Ho 8⁷ the blade shall yield no meal; **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** יִבְלַעְוּ **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** if perchance it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. 3. in Nu 22²⁵ **אֶלְוִיָּה** (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. **אֶלְוִיָּה** n.m. & n.pr.m. v. sub II. **אֶלְוִיָּה**.

†III. **אֶלְוִיָּה** and (Jb 17¹⁰, perhaps for sake of assonance with following **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** adv. but, *but indeed*, a strong adversative Jb 2⁵ 5⁹ 13³ (where **Ḥ** excellently *ού μὴν δι' ἀλλά*). More usually with **אֶלְוִיָּה** Gn 28¹⁹ (cf. Ju 18²⁰) 48¹⁹ *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9¹⁶ *but in very deed*, Nu 14²¹ (cf. I S 20³ 25²⁴) I K 20²² Mic 3⁵ Jb 11¹ 11⁴ 12⁷ 13⁴ 14¹⁵ 17¹⁰ 33¹.

I. **אֶלְוִיָּה** (cf. Ar. **أَلْوِي** (med. **ع**) *be fatigued, tired*, **أَلْوِي** *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אֶלְוִיָּה n.m. ^{b, s} trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23²¹ +; sf. **אֶלְוִיָּה** Gn 35¹⁸ etc.; pl. **אֶלְוִיָּה** Ho 9⁴—1. *trouble, sorrow* **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35¹⁸ (E); **אֶלְוִיָּה** **אֶלְוִיָּה** *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| he doth not see misery—

עָמַל—in Isr.); oft. || עָמַל, ψ 7¹⁵ *lo he travaileth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד זָיִן, *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*, prob. thence Jb 15²⁵ הָרָה עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד זָיִן = Is 59⁴; cf. עָמַל ψ 107⁵⁵ 90¹⁰ Jb 4⁸ 5⁶ Is 10¹ (v. עָמַל); also וַיִּרְעַע עֲוֹלָהּ וַיִּקְצֶר אֶתְּהָּ Pr 22⁸ *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26¹⁴ Pr 12²¹ Je 4¹⁵ Hb 3⁷ Am 5⁵, pl. intens. לֶחֶם לְחֵם אֲיִנִּים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9¹. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12¹³ Is 41²³; אֲיִנִּים הַתְּפָצֵר אֶתְּהָּ *stubbornness is idolatry & the use of the teraphim* I S 15²³ (poet. source); בַּיִת אֲיִן Ho 4¹⁵ (for בַּיִת אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5⁹ 10⁶ cf. בַּמֹּזַח א' Ho 10⁸; בְּקַעַת א' Am 1⁸ (Baalbek); א' בַּחֲוֵירֵי rd. אֲיִן, אֵן = On, Heliopolis Ez 30¹⁷;—abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 66⁵. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness, אֲיִנִּים* Jb 22¹⁵; אֲיִנִּים א' 34³⁶ = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. א' אֵשׁ Pr 6¹² Is 55⁷; פְּעֵלֵי אֲיִן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31³ 34^{8,22} ψ 5⁶ + (16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10²⁰ 21¹⁵ Is 31² Ho 6⁶; אֲיִן מַחְשְׁבוֹת מַחְשְׁבוֹת אֲיִן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6¹⁸ Is 59⁷ Je 4¹⁴; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11¹¹ + (5 t.) ψ 36⁶ + (9 t.) Pr 17⁴ 19²⁸ 30²⁰ Is 29²⁰ 32⁶ 58⁹ 59⁹ Ez 11² Mi 2¹ Hb 1³ Zc 10²; לֹא תִצְרָה אֲיִן אֵינִי לֹא אֵינִי I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting (RV & most mod.; AV it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting).

† תּוֹנִיתָ n.[m.] toil Ez 24¹³ הִלַּחְתָּ תּוֹנִיתָ she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. ט).

II. תּוֹן (cf. Ar. تَوَّن (med.) be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty; تَوَّنٌ one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble).

† I. תּוֹן n.m. vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12⁹, sf. אֲיִן Gn 49³ + etc.; pl. אֲיִנִּים ψ 78⁶¹ +. **1.** *manly vigour* שָׁרָה אֶת־אֲלֵהֶם בְּאֵינִי Ho 12⁴ (of Jacob); אֲיִן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49³ (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 105³⁶ (first-born of Egyptians), so 78⁶¹; אֲיִנִּים אֲיִן where א' is assim. to כִּצְרִים, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength of man* Jb 18^{7,12}; behemoth Jb 40¹⁶; pl. intens. אֲיִנִּים Is 40²⁶ because of the abundance of great strength (of God); of man אֲיִנִּים Is 40²⁹ one not having strength; אֲיִנִּים אֲיִן Pr 11⁷ hope in strength (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20¹⁰ Ho 12⁹ לִי מַצְאוֹתֵי א' לִי (עֲשִׂיתֵנִי || מַצְאוֹתֵי א' לִי).

† II. תּוֹן n.pr.m. (vigour) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16¹.

אֲוִנוֹ n.pr.loc. (vigorous, for אֲוִנוֹן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2²³ Ne 7³⁷ 11³⁵ 1 Ch 8¹²; valley of same name Ne 6²; prob. Kefr 'And, NW. of Lydda, Survey^{11,21}.

† אֲוִנוֹם n.pr.m. (vigorous). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36²³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{26,23}.

† אֲוִנוֹן n.pr.m. (vigorous) son of Judah Gn 38^{4,8,9} 46^{12,13} Nu 26^{19,19} 1 Ch 2³.

אֲוִן n.pr.loc. v. אֵן. אֲוִנוֹת 2 Ch 8¹⁸ Kt v. אֲוִנֵי sub אֲוִן.

אֲוִפֹד (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, אֲוִפֹד יָהָבָה Je 10⁹; בְּתָם א' Dn 10⁶; so Thes 1 K 10¹⁶ אֲוִפֹד יָהָבָה כִּמֹּזַח (אֲוִפֹד = מֹזַח); but ὄδοκιμος, & 2 Ch 9¹⁷ קְהֹרֹר, whence MV Klo make מִזְבְּזֹ מִזְבְּזֹ Hoph. Pt. fr. מִזְבְּזֹ q.v. Klo rds. אֲוִפִיר (q.v.) for אֲוִפֹד Je 10⁹ Dn 10⁶, in view of אֲוִפִיר בְּתָם Is 13¹².

אֲוִפִיר n.pr. Ophir—א' 1 K 10¹¹ +; אֲוִפִירָה 9² + אֲוִפִיר + Gn 10²⁹; אֲוִפִיר + 1 K 10¹¹—**1.** n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁹ (J)= 1 Ch 1²³; Ὀυφείρ, Ὀμφείρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10²⁹ & Di. **2.** n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; Ὀσώφηρα, Σωφείρα, Σουφείρ, etc.; Jb 28¹⁶ Ὀμφείρ AC, cf. 1 K 22⁴⁹ Ἀ' Ὀμφείρ, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9²⁶—cf. 22⁴⁹—2 Ch 8¹⁸; gold, almug-(sandal-?)wood & gems 10^{11,11}, cf. 2 Ch 9¹⁰; prob. 1 K 10²² ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9²¹ makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22⁴⁹ & sub תַּרְשִׁישִׁים). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) א' יָהָבָה 1 Ch 29⁴; אֲוִפִירִים Is 13¹² Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22²⁴ (|| בִּצְרִיר).—(If **2** = **1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10²⁹) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words אֲוִפִירִים אֲוִפִירִים seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city Supara, or Uppara, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

†I. **אָר** **n.m.** flame. לָכוּ בָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר בְּכֵן *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50¹¹, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44¹⁶ 47¹⁴—exil. Is. + 31⁹ & Ez 5² (אשׁ).
 † **אֲרָם** **n.** [m.] pl. region of light, East Is 24¹⁵ (so Ges MVEw De DiRV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אים=coasts, so Cdd. ③;—③ mostly om. ③ in *doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br^{MF 307}).

† **אֲרָם** **n.m.** *Urim* (pl.intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּפִייד (q.v.)) תְּפִייד *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּפִייד (q.v.) Dt 33⁹ *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; תְּפִייד תְּפִייד were put into the חֶסֶן of the high priest Ex 28³⁰ Lv 8⁸ (P); תְּפִייד (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim* & *Thummim*; the name תְּפִייד was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of א for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת הָאֲרָם Nu 27²¹ (P); Saul prayed אָרָם, opp. הָבָה תְּפִייד, I S 14⁴¹ ③, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תְּפִייד in latter); א did not answer Saul בְּאֲרָם, or by dreams or prophets I S 28⁶; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest אָרָם לְאֲרָם Ezr 2³ Ne 7⁶⁶ (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; ③ ἀλήθεια καὶ ἀλήθεια, ③ *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεωτήτες; Jos^{Ant. III. 8. 9} thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo^{Vit. Mos. III} thinks of two small images (א & ת), prob. embrodered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod^{I. 48. 75} Aelian^{Var. Hist. 14, 34}); Ew^{Gesch. III, 300}; Antiq. 295⁵, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr I S 14⁴¹ where ③ אָרָם as obj. of give, *δος*=הָבָה; cf. תְּפִייד v⁴² v⁴¹ (used of taking by lot Io²⁰ Is 7^{14, 16}); v. also We & RS^{OT 12 C} Lect. x. N 4; Bähr^{Symbolik}, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. א when called to make sacred decisions; Ka^{Ex. 644} sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אָר** **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes I Ch 11³⁵ (III. אָר **n.pr.loc.** v. infr.)

† **אֲרָם** **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אֲרָם) 1. prince of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² I Ch 2²⁰ 2 Ch 1²; 2. a porter Ezr 10²¹; 3. father of an officer of Solomon I K 4¹⁹.

† **אֲרָם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of El or my light*

is El, v. אָר sub אלה; cf. Ph. אֲרָם in As. *Urumilki* (Sen^{Taylor Cylind. II. 60}, cf. COT^{2 K 15, 17}) 1. chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David I Ch 6⁹ 15^{6, 11}. 2. maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13².

† **אֲרָם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יה) 1. Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11³⁷ 23³⁰. 2. priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8² 2 K 16¹⁰. 3. priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8³³ Ne 3^{4, 21} 8⁴.

† **אֲרָם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh or my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26²⁰.

† **אֲרָם** **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens, or one giving light*) 1. son of Manasseh Nu 32^{41, 41} Dt 3^{14, 14} Jos 13³⁰ I K 4¹³ I Ch 2^{22, 23}. 2. a judge in Gilead Ju 10^{2, 4, 5}. 3. father of Mordecai Est 2⁵.

† **אֲרָם** **adj.gent.** Jairite 2 S 20²⁶.

† **אֲרָם** **n.m.** luminary—abs. Gn 1¹⁶ +; cstr. אָר Pr 15³⁰ +; pl. אָרָה Gn 1¹⁶; אָרָה v^{14, 16}; cstr. אֲרָה Ez 32⁸—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1^{14, 15, 16, 16, 16} (P) Ez 32⁸; moon ψ 74¹⁶; מְנֵרֶת הָאֲרָה the lamp-stand of the luminary or light (where הָאֲרָה is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35^{14, 14, 22} 39³⁷ Nu 4^{9, 16}, cf. Ex 25⁵ 27²⁰ 35⁸ Lv 24² (all P); אֲרָה Pr 15³⁰ the luminary of the eyes (=the eyes as a lamp) gives the light of joy to the heart; אֲרָה ψ 90⁸ the luminary of thy face (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

† [אֲרָה] **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. אָרָה —den of great viper Is 11⁹, cf. אֲרָה Mish. *Ohaloth* 13¹ (others eye-ball ① Ew De Di).

†III. **אָר** **n.pr.loc.** Ur (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb^{Præp. Ev. ix. 17} says Καμαρίνη ἦν τις λήγειον πόλις Ὀυρου), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אֲרָה בְּשָׂדַיִם, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. בְּשָׂדַיִם sub טֶרַח; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11³¹ 15⁷ (both J), & hence Ne 9⁷; also Gn 11³¹ (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG⁹¹ Di^{12, 226} COT on Gn 11³¹.

† **אָרָה** **v.** אָרָה sub I. אָרָה.

† **אֲרָה** **v.** אָרָה.

† [אֲרָה] **קב.** only Niph. Impf. consent, agree (cf. Rab. נִיחַאָה Niph. Pt. esp. enjoying NHWB⁴⁶) sq. ① אֲרָה לְבָרְךָ v¹⁵; אֲרָה לְבָרְךָ גְּנָת 34²

וַיִּאֲוֹר הַפְּהִינִים sq. Inf. 2 K 12

אור v. II. אור.

אָנָּה adv. (cf. אָנָּה, אָנָּה, אָנָּה; also BAram. אָנָּה, prop. a subst.=time: see אָנָּה) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). 1. strictly temporal: a. of past time:—without a verb Gn 12⁶ 13⁷ Jos 14¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁴; with a pf. Gn 4³ Ex 4³ Jos 10³³ Ju 8³ 13²¹ Je 22¹⁵ לִי כָטִיב אָנָּה then was it well to him (cf. v¹⁶ Ho 2⁹); more usually (esp. when =thereupon) with an impf. (v. Dr¹²⁷) Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ Jos 8³⁰ 10¹⁵ 22¹ 1 K 3¹⁶ 8¹ 9¹¹ (v. Dr^{127, 128}) al. b. of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35^{6, 6} Mi 3⁴, rather differently Lv 26¹¹ 1 S 20¹²; rarely with pf. 2 S 5^{3, 6} (will have gone forth) Is 33²²: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, then = if or when this has been done (with the impf.) Gn 24¹ Ex 12^{44, 46} Dt 29¹⁹ Jos 1⁸ 1 S 6³ Is 58^{5, 9} Je 11¹⁵ Hi Ke ψ 19¹⁴ 51²¹ Pr 3²³ Jb 11¹⁵ 13²⁰ 22²³. c. in poetry אָנָּה is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49⁴ Ex 15¹⁵ Ju 5^{11, 12, 15, 22} Is 33²³ 41¹ Hb 1¹¹ ψ 2⁴ 96¹². d. it points back with emphasis to an inf. with וְ 2 S 5^{24, 6} ψ 126^{2, 2} Jb 28²⁷ 33¹⁶; to בְּיַמֵּי הַהִיא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16⁷. 2. expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אָנָּה (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ Jb 9³¹; = in that case, after לִי or לְבִלְתִּי 2 S 2²⁷ hadst thou not spoken, אָנָּה כִּי surely then had the people, etc. 19⁷ ψ 119²²; after אָנָּה 2 K 5³ ψ 119⁶; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁵ לִי יָנַח אָנָּה וְיָנַח I had slept, then were there rest for me; Jos 22²¹ (strangely)=now, as things are; Ec 2¹⁶=that being so. (122 t., besides אָנָּה אָנָּה אָנָּה. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents לְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

אָנָּה (cf. מֵאָז), once (Je 44¹⁶) אָנָּה אָנָּה, lit. from that time: used (a) absol., as adv.=in time past, of old, whether of a nearer 2 S 15²⁴ Is 16¹², or of a remoter past Is 44⁵ 45²¹ 48^{2, 4, 7, 5} ψ 93² Pr 8²²; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj.=from time of, since. With subst. Ru 2⁷ הַבֶּקֶר מֵאָז from time of morning ψ 76⁵; with infin. Ex 4¹⁰ הַיּוֹם מֵאָז since thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39⁶ Ex 5²³ הָיִינוּ מֵאָז וְכַּתְּמוּ and since I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9²⁴ Jos 14¹⁰ Is 14⁸ Je 44¹⁶.

אָנָּה (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אָנָּה) then, in that case ψ 124^{4, 5}, in apod. after לִי: cf. אָנָּה ψ 119²².

אָבִי־אֲבִי n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11²⁷ (where אָבִי־אֲבִי = אָבִי 2 S 23³⁵).

אָזְבִּיב n.m. 1 K 4¹³ hyssop (Mish. אֲזֵבִיב, Aram. אֲזֵבִיב, Ar. أَوْزَبِيْب; Frey., Eth. ለዘብ; ὁ ὑσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14^{6, 7}; v. also Löw²⁶) —אָ abs. Ex 12²² + 4 t.; אָזְבִּיב Lv 14⁴ + 4 t.;—hyssop, little plant (contr. אֲזֵבִיב cedar) 1 K 5¹³, אָזְבִּיב אֲזֵבִיב אֲזֵבִיב; Ex 12²² (J) אָזְבִּיב אֲזֵבִיב a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אָזְבִּיב, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14^{6, 7, 9, 10, 12}; burnt with red heifer Nu 19⁶; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v¹⁸ (all P); cf. ψ 51⁹ וְאָזְבִּיב בָּאֵלֶיךָ אָזְבִּיב.

אָזְבִּיב v. וזר.

אָזַל vb. go (mostly poet.) (X id., BAram. אָזַל, Syr. أَزَلَ)—Qal Pf. אָזַל 1 S 9⁷; 3 fs. אָזַלְתָּ (poet.) Dt 32²²; אָזַלְתִּי Jb 14¹¹; Impf. 2 fs. אָזַלְתְּ (for אָזַלְתִּי) Je 2²; Pt. אָזַל Pr 20⁴—go away Pr 20⁴; go about Je 2² לְשֹׁמְרוֹתָי מְאֹד אָזַלְתִּי; be gone, exhausted, used up Dt 32²³ (subj. ד. strength); sq. מָן 1 S 9⁷ מְאֹד מְאֹד; Jb 14¹¹ אָזַלְתִּי מִיָּמַי; Pu. Pt. אָזַלְתָּ Ez 27¹⁹ (RV yarn, cf. Aram. אָזַל spin but) rd. אָזַלְתָּ, v. sub אָזַל infr., so אָזַל אָזַל Hi Sm Co.

אָזַל [אָזַל] only אָזַלְתָּ 1 S 20¹⁸ rd. אָזַלְתָּ q.v.

אָזַלְתָּ n.pr.m. (Sam. אָזַל, ὁ ἄζαλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ 1 Ch 1²¹=n.pr.loc. Ez 27¹⁸, rd. אָזַל אָזַל אָזַל Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later San'a, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

אָזַן (pointed, sharp? cf. Eth. ማለኛ: edge, corner, peak, pinnacle; v. also As. Dl⁷, & אָזַן infr.)

אָזְנוֹ n.f. 2 S 22²⁰ ear (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אָזְנוֹ, אָזְנוֹ, As. uznu, Eth. ለዘን)—abs. 2 S 22²⁰ +; cstr. Ex 29³⁰ +; sf. אָזְנוֹי 1 S 20³ +, etc.; du. אָזְנוֹיַם Dt 29³ +; cstr. אָזְנוֹיַם Gn 23¹⁰ +; sf. אָזְנוֹיַם (נָּ?) Nu 14²⁸ +; (never with article).—1. ear, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35⁴ Ex 32²³ (all JE) Ez 16¹²; pierced by a master Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹⁷; touched with blood in consecration (אָזְנוֹ תִּקְוָה tip of ear) Lv 8^{22, 24} 14^{14, 17, 25, 28}; cut off by enemy Ez 23²⁸ (of אָזְנוֹיַם q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26¹⁷ בְּאָזְנוֹיַם בְּקֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3¹² (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as organ of hearing, a. of man Dt 29³ 2 S 22²⁰=ψ 18⁶, Jb 42² Is 30²¹; implanted (נָּטַע)

by ^ו ψ 94²; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁷; ^{בא} שָׁמַע 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. ^{בא} after vb. of saying = in the ears, in the hearing of Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰. 13.16 (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31^{11,23,30} + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15¹⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. א' after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (א' לְהִשְׁמָעוֹת) cf. Is 11³; א' הִפְתָּה incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ל' ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so א' הִקְשִׁיב Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל'); ל' א' הִבִּיט Pr 23²; as receiving words א' תִּקַּח א' Jb 4¹² cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אֹזְנֵי (|| ותִּבְטַע עֵינֵי בָ) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) לְהָ וּתְבוֹן א' שְׁמָעָה Jb 13³; תִּבְחוּ א' סִלְוֵי תִבְחוּ 1⁸ תִּפְלֵא א' מִשְׁמָע Pr 18¹⁵; as seeking (בקש) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שְׁמָעָה א' Pr 20¹² 25¹² a hearing (responsive, obedient) ear; cf. Pr 15²¹ Is 43⁸; opp. stopping the ears (wilful ignorance) א' מִן Pr 21¹³ cf. Is 33¹⁵; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁶ בְּמִוּתָן הַחַיִּים אֵינֶם אֹזְנֵי so א' עֵרְלָה their ear is uncircumcised Je 6¹⁰; א' הַכְּבִיד Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. b. of Yahweh, א' בְּא' after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עָלָה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) א' בְּא' 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear א' הִפְתָּה 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁵ ψ 86¹; sq. ל' ψ 17⁶ 88³ 116²; sq. א' ל' ψ 31³ 71² 102³; א' הִקְשִׁיב ψ 10¹⁷; א' נִשְׁבּוֹת 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 130²; id. sq. א' ל' Ne 1¹¹; vb. om. א' ל' ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ א' ל' בְּרָדָה א' ל' La 3⁵⁶ ל' א' ל' אֶל-תַּעַל א' ל' 3. † א' ל' open ears of, reveal to, subj. man 1 S 20^{2,12,13} 22^{8,17} Ru 4⁴; subj. א' 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; א' ל' מִסָּדֵר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁶; א' ל' פְּתַח-לִי א' ל' שָׁמַע ψ 40⁷; פְּתַח-לִי א' Is 50⁴; א' ל' פְּתַח-לִי א' Is 50⁴; cf. א' ל' תִּשְׁמַעְנָה א' ל' Is 35⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

I. † [אָזַן] ⁴² vb. denom. Hiph. give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—Pf. הִאָזַן Dt 1⁴⁵; (P) הִאָזַן consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kö¹. p. 290). הִאָזַן Jb 9¹⁶ +; Ex 15²⁶; הִאָזַן Is 64² +; Impf. הִאָזַן Jb 9¹⁶ +; הִאָזַן (for הִאָזַן) Jb 32¹¹; etc.; Impv. ms. הִאָזַן Nu 23¹⁸ +; fs. הִאָזַנִי Is 1²; fpl. הִאָזְנָה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; Pl. מִזֵּן (for מִזְּנֵן, v. Kö¹. p. 290) Pr 17⁴;—1. hear, perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (|| שָׁמַע) ψ 135¹⁷; give ear, listen, abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.);

cf. men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all || שָׁמַע) Ho 5¹ (|| שָׁמַע, הִקְשִׁיב) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4² Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all || שָׁמַע) 42²³ (|| שָׁמַע, הִקְשִׁיב); Jb 37¹⁴ (|| הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78¹ sq. על (rei) Pr 17⁴ (|| הִקְשִׁיב); sq. עד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (|| הִקְשִׁיב); hearken to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁴ (|| שָׁמַע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; ל' (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (|| שָׁמַע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. ל' pers. Jb 34² (|| שָׁמַע); sq. עָרַי pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אֶל- pers. Is 51⁴. 2. of God, listening (with favour) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (|| שָׁמַע), sq. אֶל- pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (|| שָׁמַע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (|| בְּזֵן) 17¹ (|| שָׁמַע, הִקְשִׁיב), ψ 55² (|| הִקְשִׁיב v³) 86⁶ (|| id.), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אֶל- (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both || שָׁמַע); sq. ל' (rei) ψ 54⁴ (|| שָׁמַע).

† [אָזְנִי] n. [m.] coll. implements, tools (fr. sharpness? Aram. אָזְנִי, אָזְנִי weapons אָזְנֵי Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אָזְנֵי & אָזְנֵי cf. Di).

† אָזְנִי n.pr.m. a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (my hearing, or my ear? Gn 46¹⁶ אָזְנֵי q.v.)

† אָזְנֵי־ה' n.pr.m. (Yahweh hath heard) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

† אָזְנֵי־הַבְּרָוֹת n.pr.loc. (peaks of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

† יֵאָזְנֶנִּי n.pr.m. (Yahweh heareth)—so 2 K 25²² Ez 8¹¹; יֵאָזְנֶנִּי Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. יֵאָזְנֶנִּי Je 40⁸ (!) יֵאָזְנֶנִּי Je 42¹—1. a Judæan 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁸. 2. an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. 3. son of Jeremiah Je 35³. 4. a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. 5. a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= יֵאָזְנֶנִּי 43²).

II. † [אָזַן] vb. only Pi. Pf. weigh, test, prove (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ weigh, also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); (conj.) אָזַן Ec 12⁹ (|| תִּקַּח, תִּשְׁמַע).

† [מֵאֻן] n. [m.] du. balances, scales (Ar. مِيزَان, Aram. (Nasar.) مِيزَان) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֵאֻנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—balances, for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בְּמֵי הַכֶּסֶף; hair Ez 5¹ (מֵי מִשְׁקַל); dust of bal., sim. of insignif. of nations bef. א'; fig., calamity שָׁקַל בְּפִלְסִים Is 40¹²; hills Is 40¹² אֲבָנֵי צִ' (|| אֲבָנֵי צִ' Lv 19³⁶ (הָרִים וּבְעוֹת בְּמֵי צִ' בְּתַרְצֵי, אִיפְתָּרֵי) (|| הָרִים וּבְעוֹת בְּמֵי צִ' בְּתַרְצֵי, אִיפְתָּרֵי) Ez 45¹⁰ (|| הָרִים וּבְעוֹת בְּמֵי צִ' בְּתַרְצֵי, אִיפְתָּרֵי) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (|| מִשְׁפָּט) (|| מִשְׁפָּט) fig. Jb 31⁶ (|| מִשְׁפָּט) (|| מִשְׁפָּט) Pr 11¹ (|| מִשְׁפָּט); 20²³ צָרָק; opp. מִרְפָּה

(להקטין איתה ולהגדיל שקל) Am 8⁸ (אבו ואבו) Ho 12⁹; (אבני מרמה) Mi 6¹¹ (אבני מרשע).

זון שחרה n.pr.loc. (portion—weighed & measured—of She'era, Blau ZMG 1873, 286), place built by ש', daughter of Ephraim I Ch 7²⁴.

זקק v. זקוקים

זר [זר] vb. gird, encompass, equip (Talm.

id., Ar. زَرَر, Aram. in deriv. Lag BN 177 det. fr. زَرَر). Gal Pf. זרר I S 2⁴; Impf. sf. זררתי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. זררתי Je 1¹⁷; Imv. זררני Jb 38⁴⁰; Pt. pass. זררתי 2 K 1⁸;—gird, gird on, sq. acc. rei loins זררתי Jb 38⁴⁰; סחניו Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. זררתי Jb 30¹⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. זררתי 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. זררתי Jb 30¹⁸; בפני בהנחי זררתי v. Di; fig. I S 2⁴ זררתי חילי Niph. Pt. זררתי fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (ג' בנבואה) girded with might. Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. זררתי וזררתי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹⁸; 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges¹⁸⁸²); Pt. sf. זררתי וזררתי ψ 18⁴⁰; cstr. זררתי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—gird, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig. ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18⁴⁰ (חילי); ψ 30¹⁸ (שסחה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. זררתי ויקח Is 50¹²; but rd. rather זררתי cf. 27¹¹ (S Kn Brd Di). Hithp. Pf. זררתי ה' זררתי ψ 93¹; Imv. ה' זררתי Is 8⁹;—gird oneself, for war Is 8⁹; with על ψ 93¹ (subj. ').

זר n.m. ^{18.27} waistcloth (NH id., Ar. زَرَر, cf. RS¹⁹ Jan. 1892, 286 π.)—א abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v^{2.4.6.7.10.11} (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to '); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, 'girdle of loins' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, בכתניהם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1⁸ v. sub זרר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings זררתי ויאמר Jb 12¹⁸ ('א=fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS¹⁹ ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵ זררתי א' כתניו ('א, חלציו).

זרע v. זורע

זרחה v. זרח

זחה v. I. אחה

I. אח, אחב, אחב, אחב, אחב etc. v. אחה

II. אח v. II. אחה

זחל זחל interj. (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

זחל v. זחל and זחל 2 K 5³ (perh. from זחל III. and ל' =Aram. ל' =לו: the varying

punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. =wish, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 ובקשתי (תהנהי), ah that! (δφελον).

זחור vb. v. יחור or חור (Co Ez 21²¹).

זחור adj.num. one (Ph. זחור, Sab. id., cf.

DHM ZMG 1878, 707, Ar. أَحَد, Eth. አካድ: Aram. חר, חר; on As. edu, ahadu, cf. Dl¹⁰ No. 130)—abs. א' Gn 1⁵ + cstr. זחור Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. I S 9⁵ al. v. Dr; f. abs. זחור Gn 22¹¹ +; זחור Gn 11¹ +; cstr. זחור Dt 13¹² +; pl. m. זחורים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; זחור Ez 33²⁰ del. Co cf. S;—1. one Gn 1⁵ 27^{28.45} Ex 12⁴⁰ Jos 23¹⁰ I S 14² 2 S 12² +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT זחור S We Dr; one or two זחור לא לישנים Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. חן Gn 22¹¹ Lv 4^{2.13} Is 34¹⁶ +; א' חן Gn 19⁹ 42^{12.23} 2 K 6³ +; one and the same Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. זחורים זחורים +Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; =few, a few א' ימים +Gn 27⁴⁴ 29³⁰ Dn 11³⁰; זחור as one man, together Ju 20⁸ I S 11⁷; also זחור late =Aram. א' בחר +Ezr 2⁴⁴ (=Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁶ 20 Ec 1⁶; v. esp. Is 65²³ (|| earlier יחורו 11^{6.7}). 2. =each, every Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7²⁸⁵ 28²¹ I K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4^{2.4}. 3. =a certain I S 11² 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr I S 1¹; hence 4. =indef. art. I S 6¹ 24¹⁵ 26³⁰ (but del. S We Dr) I K 19^{4.5} +. 5. only I K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) once 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89²⁶ (once for all); זחור ללשונות שנים 2 Ch 9²¹ זחור א' בשהה Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵ זחור פעם אחת Jos 6^{2.11} cf. v¹⁴, זחור Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; at once זחור Pr 28¹⁸ cf. זחור זחור נקם זחור Ju 16²⁰. 6. one . . . another, the one . . . the other א' . . . א' Ex 17¹² 18^{3.4} Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. זחור זחור א' זחור for האחד אחר האחד S We Dr; one after another, one by one, זחור זחור Is 27¹³ cf. Ec 7⁷. 7. as ordinal, first (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁵ 10^{16.17} Ne 8³ Hg 1¹; first year, זחור זחור 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9^{1.2} 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. first (day, יום om.) Gn 8^{6.13} זחור זחור; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1^{1.18} 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1² 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7⁹ Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. 8. in combin., a. זחור זחור eleven (cf. זחור זחור, זחור זחור) Gn 32²² 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so זחור זחור Jos 15⁶¹ (P) 2 K 23²⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36^{5.11} Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁶¹); as ordinal, זחור זחור זחור Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. I K 6²⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; b. with other numerals, as

cardinal מאות חמשת אלה וארבעים אָחָר Nu 1⁴¹ cf. 2^{16.28} 3^{1.24.30} (all P; א precedes other numeral); but ארבעים ואחת שָׁנָה ('א following) 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰ 2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 12¹³ cf. 2 K 22¹ = 2 Ch 34¹; 2 K 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹ = 2 Ch 36¹¹; Jos 12²⁴ (D) Is 30¹⁷ Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7³⁰ cf. v³⁷; Dn 10¹³; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8¹⁸ (P) Ex 12¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 24¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 16¹³ ('א preceding); but 1 K 16²⁸ Hg 2¹ ('א following).

† אֲחוּרֵי n.pr.m. (union fr. אָחָר?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶ = אֲחִי Gn 46²¹.

† אָחָר adj. = אָחָר Ez 33³⁰ del Co, cf. ⑥.

אָחָה (stem assumed for אָחָה; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI^{HA} 59 prop. surround, protect; DI^W comp. אָחָה, side. Zehnpfund^{BA} 1. 310 prop. belong together, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS^{Sam} 256 N suggests connection with hayy, family, clan).

I. אָחָה n.m. brother (Ph. אָח, Ar. أخی (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אָח (sf. אָחִיו) CIS^{v.} 1. 17 and 24 al., Eth. አጎው; As. *ahū* cf. DI^W, Aram. אָח, אָחָה; Palm., Nab. sf. אָחִיו, אָחִיה;—abs. אָחָה Gn 24²⁹ + (Ez 18¹⁰ del. Co cf. ⑥ ⑦ ⑧; Ew Sm 74; DI Ba^{2.2} defends as = one cf. As. *ahū*) never c. art.; cstr. אָחִי Gn 10²¹ +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4⁹ +; אָחִיָּה Gn 4⁹ +; אָחִיו Gn 4² +; אָחִיהוּ Je 34⁹ + 3 t. etc.; pl. אָחִים Gn 13⁸ +; so rd. Ho 13¹⁵ v. De^{Compl.} Var. 23 cf. sub אָחִיָּה; cstr. אָחִי Nu 27¹⁰ +; sf. אָחִי Gn 19⁷ +; אָחִי 1 S 20²⁹ + (but 1 S 30²⁸ ⑥ We אָחִי for אָחִיָּה); אָחִיָּה Gn 37¹³ +; אָחִיו Gn 44¹⁴ + etc. 1. brother, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4^{2.8.9.10.11} 27^{6.11} 44²⁰ 49⁶; cf. 28² 29^{10.10} + Ex 4¹⁴ + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20^{5.12.16} (on parentage cf. v¹²) 37^{2.4.5} +, 2 S 13^{4.7.8} +. 2. indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13⁸ 14^{12.14.16}; Jacob, of Laban 29^{12.16} (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16¹⁰ 18^{2.6} 2 S 19¹⁵; of same people Ex 21¹¹ 4¹⁸ Dt 15¹² Ju 14³ Is 66²⁰ Ne 5^{1.5.5} vid. esp. Lv 19¹⁷ cf. v¹⁸ (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v²⁴); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19⁴²; Isr. & Edom Nu 20¹⁴; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16¹² 25¹⁸; of friend 2 S 1²⁶ 1 K 9¹³ 20^{22.23}; of allies אָחִיָּה Am 1⁹. 3. fig. of resemblance Jb 30²⁹ אָחִיָּה לְחַנּוּם (|| רַע לְבָנֹתָ ||) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18⁹ מִן־הַרְפָּה בְּמַלְאכְתָּהּ אָחִיָּה הוּא לְבָעַל מְשֻׁחֵית (אָחִיָּה) i.e. another אָחִיָּה Gn 9⁵ Jo 2⁵ Zc 7¹⁰; אָחִיָּה... אָחִיָּה Gn 13¹¹ + 25 t. + Ex 32²⁷ (where also same phr. c. רַעֲוָה & קָרְבוֹ—v. these words—& also אָחִיָּה, אָחִיָּה; for development of idiom cf. Dt 15² Is 19² Je 34¹⁴ (cf. 10¹⁷) Ez 38²¹ Hg 2²²; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex

25³⁰ 37⁹; of scales of crocodile Jb 41⁹. (אָחִיָּה fire-pot v. sub II. אָחָה.)

אָחָב n.pr.m. Ahab (father's brother; = אָחִיָּה No^{ZMG} 1868, 172, 'Αχιλῆος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem, Bar Hebræus in Euseb. Chron. II. 23 cf. LCB¹⁸⁷⁰, 1350. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אָחָה is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָחָה, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אָחִיָּה, and further We^{Skizzen}, III. 17, DI^{Pr.} esp. v¹)—אָחָב 1 K 16²⁸ +; אָחָבִים Je 29²²—1. son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16^{28.29} 18^{1.2.3} 20^{2.13.14} + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6¹⁶. †2. false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29^{21.22}.

אָחָב v. אָחָה.

אָחִישׁוּר n.pr.m. (brother of an intelligent one) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁹.

אָחִישׁוּרִים n.pr.m. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4².

אָחִישׁוּרִים n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³³ 1 Ch 11²⁵.

אָחִישׁוּרִים (always, exc. where other form noted), אָחִישׁוּר n.pr.m. (brother of Yah(u)), cf. Ph. אחחמלך brother of Milk, & esp. אחחמלך sister of Milk, where אחחמלך must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חחמלקרה Euting²¹³). 1. a priest 1 S 14^{3.18}. 2. a scribe 1 K 4². 3. a prophet 1 K 11^{29.30} 12¹⁵ 14^{2.4} 2 Ch 9²⁹; 1 K 14^{4.5.6.18} 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (last five אָחִישׁוּרִים). 4. father of king Baasha 1 K 15^{27.29.33} 21²² 2 K 9⁹. 5. grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2²⁵, or perh. n.pr.f., mother of preceding four, cf. Be. 6. son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8⁷ = אָחִישׁוּר v⁴. 7. one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11³⁶. 8. a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26²⁰. 9. a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10²⁷. 10. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵ (אָחִישׁוּר). 11. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴ (id.)

אָחִישׁוּרִים n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34²⁷; (brother of majesty, cf. אָחִישׁוּרִים, v. also אָחִישׁוּר).

אָחִישׁוּרִים n.pr.m. (= אחיח, i.e. fraternal). 1. a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6^{3.4} (אָחִישׁוּר, We אָחִישׁוּר, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13⁷ (אָחִישׁוּר). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁴, but rd. אָחִישׁוּר ⑥ Be. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²¹ = 9²⁷ (> אָחִישׁוּר).

אָחִישׁוּרִים n.pr.m. (prob. = אחיחור q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁷.

אָחִישׁוּבִים n.pr.m. (my brother is goodness) 1. grandson of Eli 1 S 14³ 1 Ch 5^{23.24.27.28}; father

of Ahimelech 1 S 22²⁰ (אֲחִימֵלֵךְ) v^{11,12} (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5²⁰). 2. father of Zadok 2 S 8¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 18¹⁶), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5²⁷ Ezr 7²; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ (on all cf. We l.c.)

אֲחִימֵלֵךְ n.pr.m. (acc. to Thes = אחי ילדו child's brother (1)) 1. father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵. 2. father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹².

אֲחִימוֹת n.pr.m. (my brother is death) a Levite 1 Ch 6¹⁰ (cf. פֶּחַח 1 Ch 6²⁰ 2 Ch 29¹²).

אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (brother of Melek, Ph. חסלך; v. also אחירו supr.) 1. priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21^{2,22,9} 22^{14,16} (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24²¹ ψ 52² (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22^{2,11(12),20}; father of Abiathar 1 S 23⁶ 30⁷; so also 2 S 8¹⁷ Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחיס אחיס בוֹ-אֲבִית; whence id. wrongly 1 Ch 24⁶, cf. v⁴ (אֲחִי מִבְּנֵי אִיתָר) & 18¹⁶ (where rd. 'אח' for 'אב'). 2. a Hittite 1 S 26⁶.

אֲחִימָן n.pr.m. (my brother is a gift? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَن) 1. a son of Anak Nu 13²³ Ju 1¹⁰; אֲחִימָן Jos 15¹⁴. 2. a Levite, אֲחִימָן 1 Ch 9¹⁷.

אֲחִימֵעָז n.pr.m. (my brother is wrath) 1. son of Zadok 2 S 15^{27,26} 17^{17,20} 18^{19,22,27,28,29} 1 Ch 5²⁴ (אֲחִימֵעָז) v²⁵ 6²⁰; perh. also 1 K 4¹⁵ (=son-in-law of Sol.) 2. אֲחִימֵעָז, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14²⁰.

אֲחִיזָב n.pr.m. (fraternal, Aram. ܐܫܘܘܒ) a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁹.

אֲחִיזָבֵד n.pr.m. (my brother is noble) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁴.

אֲחִיזָבֵד n.pr.f. (my brother is delight) 1. wife of Saul 1 S 14⁵⁰ (daughter of Ahimaaz). 2. Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25⁴⁰ 27² 30⁶ 2 S 2² 3² 1 Ch 3¹.

אֲחִיסָמָד n.pr.m. (my brother has supported) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31⁶ 35²⁴ 38²².

אֲחִיעֶזֶר n.pr.m. (my brother is help, cf. As. Ahul'ê, my brother is strength, DI^{Fr 202}) 1. a chief of Dan Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³.

אֲחִיקֹס n.pr.m. (my brother has arisen) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22^{12,14} 2 Ch 34²⁰; protector of Jerem. Je 26²⁴; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25²³ Je 39¹⁴ 40^{6,8,7,9,11,14,16} 41^{1,2,6,10,16,18} 43⁶.

אֲחִירָם n.pr.m. (brother of (the) lofty =

Ph. חירם v. חירם; cf. אֲכִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26²⁰ (prob. = אחרו 1 Ch 8¹ v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְאִשְׁתּוֹ Gn 46²¹).

אֲחִירָם n.pr.m. Hiram (Ph. חירם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח' 2 S 5¹¹ + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 4¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all Qr חירם); חִירָם 1 K 5^{24,25} 7⁴⁰; also חִירָם 1 Ch 8⁶ + 9 t. Ch.—1. king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{16,18,19,21,22,23,25,26,28} 9^{11,11,12,14,27} 10^{11,22} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2^{2,10,11} 8^{2,18} 9^{10,21}. 2. an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7^{13,40,46} 2 Ch 2¹² 4^{11,11,16}. 3. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁵.

אֲחִירָמִיז adj.gent. אֲחִירָמִיז as n.coll. Nu 26²⁸.

אֲחִירְעָז n.pr.m. (my brother is evil) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{78,28} 10²⁷.

אֲחִישֶׁתָר n.pr.m. (brother of (the) dawn, As. Aššeri DI^{Fr 202}) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰.

אֲחִישָׁר n.pr.m. (my brother has sung) over Solomon's household 1 K 4⁶.

אֲחִיתָפֶלֶז n.pr.m. (my brother is folly?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15^{12,21,21,24} 16^{15,20,21,22,23} 17^{1,6,7,14,14,15} 21²² 23³⁴ 1 Ch 27^{23,24}.

אֲחִוָּה n.f. brotherhood אֲחִוָּה Zc 11¹⁴ (between Judah & Israel).

אֲחִיזָבָל n.pr.m. (prob. אחיז(א) brother of El, @ Αχιζαβηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חסלך, etc.); v. Bae^{Real 126}) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16²⁴.

אֲחִוָּת n.f. sister (Ph. אחות, Aram. ܐܫܘܘܬ, Ar. أُخْت, As. ahātu, DI^w, Eth. አብት; Sab. in n.pr. אַחְתְּאִמְכוּ O⁸ ZMG 1898, 273) — abs. אֲחִי 2 S 13¹ + (never with art.); cstr. אֲחִוָּת Gn 4²² +; sf. אֲחִוָּתִי (אֲחִוָּתִי) Gn 12¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. אֲחִוָּתַי (Qr אֲחִוָּתַי) Jos 2¹²; אֲחִוָּתַי Ez 16⁵¹ (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co אחי) Ez 16⁵² (Co אחותך); Ez 16⁵² (Co אחותך); Ez 16⁵² (must be pl., but del. Co); אֲחִוָּתַי Jb 42¹¹; אֲחִוָּתַי Ho 2³; אֲחִוָּתַי 1 Ch 2¹⁶ Jb 1⁴ — 1. sister Gn 4²² 12^{12,19}; 20^{2,5,12} (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18¹¹ cf. Ez 22¹¹; Gn 24^{30,30} +, Ex 2¹⁷; Lv 18⁹ (either parent same) so Dt 27²² Nu 6⁷ 2 S 13^{1,2,4} +, Ct 8^{6,8}; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22¹⁹; = near relative Gn 24^{59,60} (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25¹⁸ cf. Ho 2³. 2. =beloved Ct 4^{9,10,12} 5^{1,2} (4 t. || כַּתְּנָה bride; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö ZMG 1898, 120 & Gn 20²). 3. symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3^{7,8,10} Ez 16^{45,52,52} (del. Co) +, 23^{4,11} +. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אָמַר לְחַכְמָה, אָמַר לְחַכְמָה... אָמַר לְחַכְמָה Jb 17¹⁴; אָמַר לְחַכְמָה Pr 7⁴. +**5.** another, אָמַר לְחַכְמָה, אָמַר לְחַכְמָה of curtains of tabern. Ex 26^{3,6}, loops v³, tenons v¹⁷; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{9,23} 3¹³; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†אָחַר n.m. ^{Jb 8,11} coll. reeds, rushes (Aram. אָחַר, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. axû fr. axâ be green, v. Ebers AG & BB Moa. 388; Wied Sammlg 16) Gn 41^{2,18} (E) Jb 8¹¹; also Ho 13¹⁵ where rd. אָחַר pl. for אָחַר (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחַר], v. De Compl. Var. 25 f.

אָחַר v. חוה.

†אָחַז ^{as} vb. grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَحَظ, Sab. אָחַז Sab. Denkm.³⁰, Aram. אָחַז, As. ahazu, Eth. አረዘ) — **Qal Pf.** אָחַז Ex 15¹⁴ +; אָחַז Jb 23¹¹ Is 33¹⁴; sf. אָחַז 2 S 1⁹; 1 s. sf. אָחַז Ct 3⁴, etc.; **Impf.** אָחַז Jb 17⁹ +; אָחַז 2 S 6⁶; 3 fs. אָחַז Dt 32⁴¹; אָחַז Ru 3¹⁵; אָחַז 2 S 20⁹; אָחַז Ju 20⁶; אָחַז Is 13⁸; sf. אָחַז Ex 15¹⁵; אָחַז Je 13²¹, etc.; —† as פ gutt. אָחַז Ju 16³ 1 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. אָחַז Ec 7¹⁵; **Inf.** אָחַז 1 K 6⁶; אָחַז 1 Ch 13⁹ + 3 t.; **Inv.** אָחַז Ex 4² 2 S 2²¹; אָחַז Ru 3¹⁵; אָחַז Ct 2¹⁵; אָחַז Ne 7³; **Pt. act.** אָחַז 2 Ch 25⁵; **pass.** אָחַז Est 1⁶, etc.; —**grasp, take hold of**, sq. אָחַז Gn 25²⁶ Ex 4¹ (both J) Ju 16³ 20⁶ (= אָחַז 19²⁹) 2 S 4¹⁰ 6⁶ 20⁹ 1 K 1⁶¹ Ru 3^{15,16}; 1 K 6⁶ of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. אָחַז בֵּית אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Jb 8¹⁷; Hoffm rds. אָחַז = יָחַז); also Ct 7⁹ of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16¹²; taking hold graciously ψ 73²⁷; taking hold of judgment Dt 32⁴¹; subj. man בְּאִשְׁרוֹ אָחַז רִגְלִי Jb 23¹¹ (|| דִּרְפוֹ שְׁמִרְתִּי cf. also 17⁹); of taking hold of folly Ec 2³ cf. 7¹⁵; subj. אָחַז הַשְׁחָר Jb 38¹³; אָחַז בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאֲרֶז; also sq. acc. Ju 1⁶ 12⁶ 16²¹ 2 S 2²¹ Is 5²⁹ Ct 2¹⁵ 3⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹ 2 Ch 25⁵ ψ 56¹ 137⁹; cf. 1 K 6¹⁰ (cf. v⁵ supr.), subj. אָחַז הַיָּצֵעַ, הַיָּצֵעַ אָחַז; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18⁹; fig., subj. God ψ 77⁹; God's hand 139¹⁰; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15^{14,15} 2 S 1⁹ Jb 21⁶ 30¹⁶ ψ 48⁷ 119⁵³ Is 21³ 33¹⁴ Je 13²¹ 49²⁴; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18²⁰ Is 13⁸; obj. אָחַז צֶדִיק Jb 17⁹ אָחַז צֶדִיק; cf. AV RV hold on his way (cf. 23¹¹ supr., & As. sabātu urū, e. g. V. R^{1,74}); —abs. Ne 7³ of barring gates; pt. pass. caught Ec 9¹²; fastened, held Est 1⁶; taken (by lot) 1 Ch 24^{6,6} (on text v. Öt); taken out of a number Nu 31^{30,47}; pt. act. of same form אָחַז חֶרֶב Ct 3⁸ cf. Thes Ba¹⁷⁶ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחַז,

e.g. 1 Am 2⁴; אָחַז e.g. 1 Ju 8¹⁰ 1 Ch 5¹⁵; & Ez 41^{6,6} (but v. Co). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. אָחַז Jos 22⁹; אָחַז (cons.) Nu 32²⁰; **Impf.** אָחַז Gn 47⁷; **Inv.** אָחַז Gn 34¹⁰ Jos 22¹⁹; **Pt.** אָחַז Gn 22¹³, אָחַז Ec 9¹²; —be caught Gn 22¹³ Ec 9¹²; elsewhere have possessions Gn 34¹⁰ 47⁷ Nu 32²⁰ Jos 22^{9,19} (P). **Pi.** Pt. אָחַז Jb 26⁹ c. acc. enclose, overlay (so As. Dl W. p. 294, cf. Aram. אָחַז, shut). **Hoph. Pt.** pl. אָחַז 2 Ch 9¹⁸ fastened to sq. ?.

אָחַז n.pr.m. (he hath grasped, abbrev. for יהואחז (q.v.) cf. As. Ia-u-ha-zi (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16⁹) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15³⁸ 16^{1,2,5,7,8} + 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{7,13,10,12} 14²⁸ 38¹⁸; 1 Ch 3¹² 2 Ch 27⁹ + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{35,36} 9⁴² (+ 9⁴¹ cf. 1 Ch 8).

†אָחֻזָה n.f. possession — אָחֻזָה Gn 47¹¹ + 11 t.; cstr. אָחֻזָה Gn 17⁹ + 21 t.; sf. אָחֻזָה ψ 2⁸; —possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47¹¹ Lv 14²⁴ 25^{10,13,25,27,28,33} (houses) 41.45.46 Nu 27⁴ 32^{5,22,23} 35⁸ Dt 32⁴⁹ Jos 21^{13,20} Ez 44²⁸ 45^{5,6,7,7,8} 46^{12,18,18} 48^{20,21,22,23} 1 Ch 7²⁸ 9² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ 31¹ Ne 11³; c. אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה = land possessed, one's own land Gn 36⁴³ Lv 14²⁴ 25²⁴ Nu 35²⁸ Jos 22^{4,9,19,19}, cf. אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה Lv 27²⁴; c. אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה, אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה = possession by right of inheritance Nu 27³² 32³², & אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה 35² cf. אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה Ez 46¹⁶ (but Co as Nu 27³⁰ B); אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה Gn 17⁹ 48⁴ Lv 25²⁴; in promise to Davidic king אָחֻזָה אָחֻזָה ψ 2⁸ (|| אָחֻזָה); fig. of אָחֻזָה as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44²⁸ (|| אָחֻזָה).

אָחֻזָה, אָחֻזָה, אָחֻזָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) hath grasped; אָחֻזָה O'chol(ε)as 1 K 22⁶² etc., cf. Lag^{28,33}) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22^{40,50,52} 2 K 1¹⁸ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (אָחֻזָה); + 2 K 1² 2 Ch 20²⁸ (אָחֻזָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8^{24,26} 9²¹ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹⁹ 13¹ 14¹³ 1 Ch 3¹¹ 22¹ + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אָחֻזָה); 2 K 9^{16,22,27,29} 11² (אָחֻזָה). **3.** אָחֻזָה a priest Ne 11¹³ (for which אָחֻזָה 1 Ch 9¹² v. Sm Listen, Tafel).

†אָחֻזָה n.pr.m. (possessor) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

†אָחֻזָה n.pr.m. (possession) friend of Abimelech Gn 26²⁶.

I. אָחַח (cry, howl, onomat., cf. Ar. أَحَّ).

†אָחַח n.[m.] jackal (As. ahû Dl^W) pl. אָחַח Is 13²¹ אָחַח אָחַח (צִיִּים || אָחַח אָחַח).

II. אָחַח ?

†II. אָחַח n.f. fire-pot, brasier (Ar. أَحَّ, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36²³ לְפָנָיו הָאֵל
the brasier before him was burning; v²³
הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאֵל (i. אָח, brother v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

אֲחֻרִּי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁴ (perh. corruption of אחיה v⁷ q. v.)

אֲחֻרִּי (אֲחֻרִּי) adj.gent. 2 S 23⁹ (where for אֲחֻרִּי rd. הָאֵל We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. אֲחֻרִּי cf. v²⁰) v²⁰ = 1 Ch 11^{23, 27}.

אֲחֻרִּי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחֻרִּים Nu 26³⁰ (P); so also אֲחֻרִּי 1 Ch 8¹ cf. אֲחֻרִּי 7¹² & comm.)

אָחַל (existence & meaning dub.)

אָחַל n.pr. (DI^{7r 210} trans. O! would that! (cf. אָחַל sub III. אָחַל supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Ahulapria*, O! that I at last! Zim¹¹⁶; cf. Ol²⁷; otherwise Hal^{JAS 7. x. 300}) 1. f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2¹¹; so Be Öt al. in view of v²⁴. 2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11¹¹.

אָחַל v. חלב.

אֲחַלְמָה n.f. perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q. v.; Hal^{JAS 7. x. 425} fr. חלם être fort, solide; Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, malva & think of green malachite; DI^{HA 36 N} der. fr. Aram. land *Ahlamā*), amethyst acc. to G^W Josephus; v. also Lag^{L⁶¹ 1894, 295}, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹².

אֲחִישֵׁרִי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁴. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11³⁴ has אֲחִישֵׁרִי, sq. חִישֵׁרִי; txt. prob. corrupt.)

אָחַר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry

(Ar. *أخَّر* to put off, also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אָחַר, Aph. *أخَّر*, Shaph. *أخَّر*, Sab. *أخَّر* Osiander^{ZMG 1865, 197}; DHM^{Epigr. Denkm.} 2). 1. Qal once only Gn 32⁵ אָחַר (contr. fr. אָחַר cf. אָחַר Pr 8¹⁷) and I have tarried until now. 2. Pi. Pf. אָחַר Gn 34¹⁹; אָחַר Ju 5²⁰; Impf. אָחַר, אָחַר (3 t. אָחַר) etc. Gn 24¹⁶ + 9 t.; Pt. אָחַרִּים 3 t. 1. intensive, delay, tarry, abs. Ju 5²⁰ (|| בִּישָׁל לְבָא) Is 46¹³ and my salvation אָחַר לֹא חָתַר Hb 2³ ψ 40¹⁰ = 70⁶ Dn 9¹⁹; with ל & inf. Gn 34¹⁹. — Pr 23³⁰ אָחַרִּים עַל-הַיַּיִן those tarrying over the wine, Is 5¹¹ בְּשֵׁף אָחַרִּים ψ 127² אָחַרִּים (|| מְשִׁימֵי קוֹם). 2. causat. of Qal, cause one to delay, hinder Gn 24⁶⁶; keep back (=bring late) Ex 22²⁹; with ל & inf. delay to . . . Dt 23²² quoted Ec 5²: ellipt. Dt 7¹⁰ he

delayeth (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. — 2 S 20⁵ Qr אָחַר is taken by Ol²¹⁰ as Qal (cf. אָחַר v⁹ from אָחַר), by Sta¹⁰⁰ Kö^{1. 307} Ges¹⁰⁰ 2¹²⁰ as Hiph. (lit. sheved, exhibited delay): on the Kt (אָחַר!) v. Dr²⁰⁰.

1. אָחַר adj. another (prop. one coming behind), f. אָחַרָה (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אָחַרִּים (as if from sg. אָחַר), once Jb 31¹⁰ אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים (= Ar. *أخَّر*, Sab. *أخَّر*, As. *ahru* future, fpl. as subst. *ahrat umê* future of days) Gn 4²² אָחַר אָחַר another seed 8¹⁰ אָחַרִּים יָמִים אָחַרִּים even other days Ex 22⁴ אָחַר בְּשֵׂרֵהָ in the field of another + oft.; אָחַר אִישׁ another man (husband) Gn 29¹⁹ Dt 24² Je 3¹; אָחַר הָאָחַרִּת K 7⁹ the other court, v. אָחַר; אָחַר הָחוֹמָה 2 Ch 32² the other wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴ (see v⁷ = Ne v¹²) Ne 7³⁵ (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry¹⁰: not in Ezr 2³⁰). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים other garments Lv 6⁴ 1 S 28⁸ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁹; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Lv 14⁴²; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Nu 14²⁴; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים 1 S 10⁶; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Ez 11¹⁹ (G^W Hi Sm); אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Is 65¹⁵ (cf. 62² אָחַרִּים); with that of *strange, alien*, as אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Dt 20^{5, 6, 7} 28³⁰ (so אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים alone ψ 109⁷ Jb 31^{8, 10} Is 65²² Je 6¹² 8¹⁰ al.); אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Dt 28²²; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Je 22²⁶; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Ju 11²; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Is 28¹¹ (|| בְּלַעֲנֵי שְׂפָתַי); esp. in the phrase אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים other gods (63 t.) Ex 20³ (= Dt 5⁷) 23¹³ (both JE) Jos 24^{2, 16} (E) 1 S 26¹⁹ Ho 3¹, & particularly in Dt (6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23¹⁶ Ju 2^{12, 17, 19} Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים once Ex 34¹⁴ (JE). So אָחַרִּים alone Is 42⁵ ψ 16⁴. 2. + of time, following, next (rare) אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Gn 17²¹ (P) in the next year; 2 K 6²⁹ אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים Joel 1⁹ ψ 109¹³ poet. the next generation (Ju 2¹⁰ in prose = another generation).

אָחַר prop. subst. the hinder or following part (cf. the pl.). 1. adv. a. of place, behind, twice Gn 22¹³ (many MSS. Sam. G^W Ol Ew read אָחַר v. Di) ψ 68²⁶. b. of time, afterwards Gn 10¹⁸ 18⁶ 24⁶⁵ 30²¹ Ju 19⁵ +; אָחַרִּים in laws of P, as Lv 14^{8, 19} 15²⁰ 22⁷ Nu 5²⁶ al. 2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Ex 3¹ 11⁵ 2 K 11⁶ Ct 2⁹ Is 57⁸: אָחַרִּים הָלַךְ to go after, follow Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 13² 23³ Is 65² Ez 13³ Jb 31⁷; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים 1 S 12¹⁴; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים from after + 2 S 7⁸ ψ 78⁷ Is 59¹³. b. of time, after Gn 9²⁵ Lv 25¹⁵ al.; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים after these things + Gn 15¹ 22¹ 39⁷ 40¹ 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים + Lv 14²⁶ Dt 21¹³ 1 S 10⁶; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים (late) 2 Ch 32⁹; sq. inf. + Nu 6¹⁹ Je 40¹ 1 Ch 2²⁴ Jb 21³; אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים till after + Ne 13¹⁹. c. Ne 5¹⁵ strangely: Ew RV besides; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. 3. conj. אָחַרִּים אָחַרִּים

after that Ez 40¹; and without אֲחֵר Lv 14⁴⁸ Je 41¹⁶ Jb 42⁷. As prep. & conj. the pl. אֲחֵרִים is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אֲחֵרִים with sf. אַחְרֵיהֶם, אֲחֵרֵיךְ, אֲחֵרֵי, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part † 2 S 2²² בְּאֲחֵרֵי הַחֵנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18¹⁰ וְהָיָא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11³⁰ Ju 5¹⁴ 1 S 14¹² 21¹⁰; Ho 5⁸ אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הָבִיטִים to look Gn 19¹⁷ 1 S 24⁹ הַנִּיַע רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37³⁷), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּאָה to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20¹⁴), בָּעָר, בָּדַק, דָּלַק, הִיָּה, הִלָּךְ, מָלֵא, פָּנָה, סָלַח, הִשְׁלִיךְ, וְדָף (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9⁹ וְרַעְבְּכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17⁷⁻¹⁰ 35¹² 48⁴ Ex 28⁴⁸ Nu 25¹³ all P (also Dt 1⁸ 4³⁷ 10¹⁵ 1 S 24²² 2 S 7¹² ||), & with בְּנֵי גֹן Gn 18¹⁸ J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29²⁰ P Lv 25⁴⁶ H Dt 4⁴⁰ 12²⁵ 25²⁶ Je 32¹⁸ 32¹⁸ 1 Ch 28⁸ Pr 20²⁷, דוֹרְחֵיבֵי Jos 22²⁷ בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21²¹; Ex 10¹⁴ Ju 10¹⁴ etc.; with inf. Gn 5⁴ אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִדוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 18¹² 25¹¹ + oft.; אַחֲרֵיהֶם *afterwards* Gn 6⁴ (אֲחֵרִי אֲחֵרִי = *afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 15¹⁴ 23¹⁹ 25²⁶ 32²¹ 41³¹ 45¹⁵ etc.; and וַיְהִי אַחֲרָיו as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2¹⁸ 8¹ 10¹ 13¹ 21¹⁸ ||) cf. 1 S 24⁴ Ju 16⁴ 2 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 20¹ 24⁴; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת 2 Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁸ (+ בְּלִי) 35²⁰ (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי רֵנָה Dn 2²⁸ 46, and בְּאֲחֵרֵי דְרָנָה Dn 7⁶.—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49¹⁴ יִמִּיתֵם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם בְּמִיתָתָם *and after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21³³. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אַחֲרֵי *after that*, with the finite vb. Dt 24⁴ Jos 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 23¹ 24²⁰ +; without אֲחֵר †Lv 25⁴⁸ 1 S 5⁴. (The most common constr. of אַחֲרֵי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2⁷ אַחֲרֵי בָּאֲשֶׁר יִצְאֵן must be an error, either for אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר or for כֵּאֲשֶׁר alone (notice אַחֲרֵיהֶם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24¹⁰ rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי 57⁷ 1 Ch 17⁷ מִן אַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7⁸ מֵאַחֲרֵי); (a) *from behind* Gn 19²⁸ 2 S 2²²; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שָׁבוּ or סָבַר 1 S 24² 2 S 22²⁶ 20¹¹; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14⁴⁸ 32¹⁵ Dt 7⁴ Jos 22¹⁶ 18²⁰ 20²⁰ 1 S 15¹¹ +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14⁴⁶ 2 S 20², נָעְלָה 2 S 2²⁷, לָבֵא Am 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17⁷, וָנָה Ho 1²; pregn. Is 30²¹ thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֵיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9²¹ (sc. גַּפְלֵי, see v⁴) 1 S 13⁷ ⑤L We Dr הִרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (β) denoting *position* (מִן = *off, on the side of*; see מִן) *behind* Ex 14¹⁰ 19¹⁴ Jos 8² 4¹⁴ 1 K 10¹⁰ Ne 4⁷ (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13¹³ 15¹. (γ) of time (rare) † Dt 29²¹ Ec 10¹⁴, מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן † 2 S 3²³ 15¹ 2 Ch 32²³. **b.** אֶל־אַחֲרָיו 2 S 5²²

2 K 9¹⁸ אֶל־אַחֲרָיו v¹⁹ Zc 6⁶. **c.** † עַל־אַחֲרָיו Ez 41¹⁵ *beside, at the back of*.
אֲחֵרִי adj. Pr 28²⁸ (si vera l.) אֲדָם אַחֲרֵי a man that *turneth backwards* (cf. Je 7³⁴) so Jos Ki De Ol¹ (doubtfully) Now Sta¹ 2¹⁰: acc. to Ew¹²⁰⁰ Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag^r conj. בְּאַחֲרָיו cf. ⑤ ὀδούς.
אֲחֵרִי subst. (Arab. أُخْر) the *hinder side, back part*, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (= prose אַחֲרָיו) with vbs. such as הִשָּׁב *fall* Gn 49¹⁷ נָשׁוּב *be turned* 2 S 1²² (|| הִשָּׁב *repulsed*), 44¹⁰ Is 50² (from obedience to God), 44¹¹ Is 1⁴ הִשָּׁב *behind* 44²⁵ ψ 44¹¹ הִפָּה 78⁶⁶; *behind* (opp. קָדָם) ψ 139⁵ Jb 23⁸; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאַחֲרָיו in front and *behind* † 1 Ch 19¹⁰ (altered from אֲחֵרֵי וְקִדְמָה in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13¹⁴ Ez 2¹⁰. **b.** בְּאַחֲרָיו † Pr 29¹¹ אִישׁ יִשְׁבַּחנָה *but a wise man stilleth it* (יְרֵחַ) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (|| בְּלִדְרוֹתָיו יִצְיָא) (כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאַחֲרָיו (a) as a. † ψ 114²⁴ Je 7²⁴; (β) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים = *before*) † Is 41²³ 42²². **d.** מֵאַחֲרָיו *behind* (מִן = *on the side of*) † 2 S 10³ וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאַחֲרָיו in front and *behind*, Is 9¹¹ מֵאַחֲרָיו and the Philistines *behind* (= *on the West*), opp. אֲדָם מִקֵּדָם. † **Plur.** cstr. אֲחֵרִים *hinder part* (of the tabernacle) Ex 26¹², (of a man or animal) 33²¹ 1 K 7²³ (= 2 Ch 4⁴) Ez 8¹⁶.
אֲחֵרֵיתָי adv. (prop. an adj. fem., cf. אַחֲרוֹר Sta¹ 1³⁶⁷) *backwards* (= poet. אַחֲרוֹר) Gn 9²⁰ 1 S 4¹⁸ 1 K 18²⁷ 2 K 20¹⁰ 11 Is 38⁸.
אַחֲרוֹן f. אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרוֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחֲר, *coming after or behind* (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33²; הַיָּם הַיְּבִרִית הַיָּם הַיְּבִרִית *the hinder* (= *the Western*) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַיְּבִרִית הַיָּם הַיְּבִרִית the front sea = *the Dead Sea, the Semites*, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, יְמִין of the South, above s.v. אַחֲרוֹר d. and As. mat aharru 'the Western land,' of Phoenicia & Palestine) †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. †Dt 11²⁴ 34² Jo 2²⁰ Zc 14⁸; Jb 18²⁰ poet. Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. מִקֵּדָמוֹת). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter or last* (acc. to context) Ex 4⁸ Dt 24² 2 S 19¹² Is 8²², of God Is 44⁶ (|| רִאשִׁוֹן) 48¹² (do.) cf. 41⁴; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), אֵלֶּם = *time to come* †Is 30⁸ Pr 31²³ (but Ne 8¹⁸ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה = *the last day*), הַיּוֹם הַבֹּאֵת = *the following generation* †Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 78⁴⁶ 102¹⁹ (הַיּוֹם הַבֹּאֵת אַחֲרָיו) †Dt 29²¹

they that come after Jb 18²⁸ (GesSchl) Ec 1¹⁴, but Is 41⁴ the last, Jb 19²⁵ אחרון על עפר קיים and as one coming after (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (אלי) my Vindicator arise upon the dust.—The fem. is used adverbially (cf. ראשונה) = afterwards or at the last (acc. to context): (a) absol. †Dan 11²⁰; (β) באחרונה (opp. בראשונה) †Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷ 18 29² 2 S 2²⁶ 1 K 17¹² Dn 8³; (γ) לא †Nu 2³¹ (P) Ec 1¹¹.

אחרית n.f. after-part, end;—a. of place, only ψ 139³ (late) א. b. of time, latter part or actual close (acc. to context), opp. ראשית;—of year Dt 11¹²; of a man's life Nu 23¹⁰ Pr 5¹¹ Jb 8⁷ 42¹²; of a people's existence Nu 24²⁰; = final lot Dt 32^{20,22} Je 12⁴ 31¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁷; a future, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23¹⁸ (|| חסד חסד) 24¹⁴ Je 29¹¹ (להת לכם אחרית), withheld from the wicked Pr 24²⁰ (|| ידעו: v. infr.); the end or ultimate issue of a course of action Je 5²¹ Pr 14¹² 23²² (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25³ Is 46¹⁰ (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47⁷ (of the conduct described v⁶ b⁷ a) Dn 12³ Ec 7²; of a prediction = the event Is 41²². באחרית הימים in the end of the days, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49¹ (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24¹⁴ Dt 4²⁰ (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31²² (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3⁶ Is 2² (= Mi 4¹) Je 23³⁰ (v. Graf) = 30²⁴ 48⁷ 49²⁰ Ez 38¹⁶ (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2²⁶ (Aram.) 10¹⁴ (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. השנים Ez 38⁶. c. הנונים א' Je 50¹² the last, hindmost of the nations (of Babylon), opp. ראשית הנונים Am 6¹ (Israel) cf. Nu 24²⁰ (Amalek) chief of the nations. d. concr. posterity (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24²⁰) ψ 37²³ (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109¹³ (|| ברוך אחר יבא שכם Am 4⁹ 3¹ Ez 23^{25,28} (acc. to others, in these four passages, remnant, residue) Dn 11⁴.

†II. אחר n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7¹² (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אחר adj. another, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46²⁸ Nu 26²³) on account of the narrative Ju 17f. Ot identifies with אחרים 8³).

אחרון n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8¹ (perh. corruption of אחרים Nu 26²⁸, cf. also אחי).

אחרון n.pr.m. app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4⁵ (deriv. & mng. dub.)

אחשדרפנים n.m.pl. satraps (Pers. Khshatrapdan, protectors of the realm, v. Spiegel APK 225 = ἑξασπάρτης, σασπάρτης, cf. Lag. O. Abh. 14: 222. 1. 43f, who rds. אהשדרפן)—א' Est 8⁹; cstr. אחשדרפני 3¹¹ Ezr 8²⁸.

אחשורוש n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. Khshayārshā = mighty + eye or man, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. אחשורוש, CIS II. 1. 123 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4⁶ Est 1^{1.1.2.9.10} + 18 t. Est + Est 10¹ Qr (Kt אחשורוש; אחשורוש Est 1¹⁶ 2²¹ 3¹² 8^{7.10}; also Dn 9¹ where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

אחשתרוי n.pr.m. but in form adj. gent. (cf. Be) אחש 1 Ch 4⁶ (perh. Pers. = belonging to the realm, royal, vid. infr.)

אחשתרוי adj. (?) royal (fr. Pers. Khshatira, lordship, realm, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216) pl. אחשתרתים agreeing with הרקש Est 8^{10.14}.

אחת v. אחר.

אטם v. אטם.

אטם (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. طء, make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

אטם n.m. 11¹⁵ bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58¹⁰) (rhamnus, Ar. اَبَد, As. etidu v. Dl^{w. 10. 152}, Aram. אטם, cf. Löw^{10. 15}) contr. עצים Ju 9^{14.15.16} (personif., in fable); ψ 58¹⁰ as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בנתן הא' n.loc., Gn 50^{10.11} (v. מצרים & נה).

אטם Arab. اء to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW Lex. 26 Ges J^{10. 1. 104f} Lane l.c. 66).

אטם Ol. 412 n.m. mutterer, pl. אטמים Is 19³ mutterers (|| ידענים, אבות) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8¹⁹ 29⁴).

אטם subst. gentleness, used only adverbially:—a. as adverb. accus. 1 K 21⁷ אטם and he (Ahab) went about softly (sc. in penitence); b. with ל of norm or state (as in לקבט, v. ל) 2 S 18⁸ לצער לאטלי (deal) gently for me with the young man, Is 8⁶ the waters of Shiloah לאטם ההלכים that go gently; with pretonic games Jb 15¹¹ לאטם עמפי a word (spoken) gently with thee; with sf. Gn 33¹⁴ and I אטם will lead on gently (lit. according to my gentleness).

אטם vb. shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.

אָטוּם *stoppage*, Aram. אָטָם; Ar. اَظْم contract, *stop*, اَظْم *fortress*; As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI^{w.} No. 155) — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אָטָם Pr 17²² + 2 t.; *pass.* אָטָםִים 1 K 6⁴; אָטָםִים Ez 40¹⁶ + 2 t.; — *shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17²³; ears 21¹³ Is 33¹⁵; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ט in Co) חֲלוּנוֹת א' Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16.26}; cf. אָטָםִים חֲלוּנֵי שְׁקָפִים אָטָםִים 1 K 6⁴. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal אָטָםִים־שׁ 58⁸ (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr¹⁷⁷² obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

† אָטוּן **n.** [m.] *thread, yarn* (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges^{84a.12.B} Talm. אָטוּנָא, אָטוּנָא, אָטוּנָא, *cord, rope*; so א) cstr. אָטוּנָאִים Pr 7¹⁶.

† אָטָר **vb.** *shut up, close, bind* (Ar. اَطَّر *bend, curve, curve, what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. אָטָרְךָ פִּיָּהּ ψ 69¹⁶ (אָטָרְךָ פִּיָּהּ).

† אָטָר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*) a chief of Jews Ezr 2^{16.43} Ne 7^{21.45} 10¹⁸.

† אָטָר **adj.** *shut up, bound* (NH אָטָר, *lame*) אָטָרְךָ יְמִינֵיךָ אִישׁ א' יְדִימִינוּ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.*

[אָיִן] (אָיִן; in Syr. in cpds. as אָיִן) *how?* W⁸⁰ 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*)

†1. **interrog. adv. where?** **a.** so with sf. אָיִן [a verbal form, v. Sta¹³⁶⁵ D. 3] Gn 3⁹; אָיִן Ex 2²⁰, poet. *where is he? = he is nowhere* Jb 14¹⁰ 20⁷ (Je 37¹⁹ rd. Qr אָיִן); אָיִן Na 3¹⁷ (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אָיִן *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew¹³⁰⁰, cf. Dr^{sm. 1. 21.14}) 2 K 19¹³ אָיִן מֶלֶךְ חַמָּתְךָ *where is he, the king of Hamath?* (|| Is 37¹³ אָיִן) Is 19¹² Mi 7¹⁰. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אָיִן Gn 4⁹ Dt 32²⁰ 1 S 26¹⁶ Pr 31⁴ Qr. (The more usual form is אָיִן.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic יָהּ (v. יָהּ, 4) אָיִן־יָהּ *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7⁷ (late), & only once 1 K 22²⁴ [but v. 2 Ch 18²³] with a *verb*) Is 50¹ 66¹¹ Je 6¹⁶, in indirect qu. 1 S 9¹⁸; in the phrase ... אָיִן הַדֶּקֶה *where is the way (that) ...?* + 1 K 13¹² 2 K 3⁸ 2 Ch 18²³ Jb 38¹⁹⁻²⁴. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אָיִן imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אָיִן־כִּי *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2³ 11⁶ (late), in indirect qu. **b.** אָיִן־מִנֵּה *whence?* (מִנֵּה = *hence*; v. sub פֶּה) Gn 16⁸ אָיִן־מִנֵּה *whence have I flesh etc.?* 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ *Alas! for that day is great; מִנֵּה כְּמוֹהוּ whence is its like?* (see also II. אָיִן ad fin.) Na 3⁷ ψ 121¹ Jb 28^{12.30}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָיִן־מִנֵּה 1 S 25¹¹).

Jon 1⁸. c. + אָיִן־לְוֹאֵתָא Je 5⁷ *upon what ground?* (W super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אָיִן coalesces into one word, v. אָיִן־כִּי, אָיִן־כִּי־וְ.

אָיִן (lengthened from אָיִן, cf. הָיָה & הָיָה) **interrog. adv. Where?** Gn 18⁹ 19² 22⁷; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אָיִן־כִּי]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33¹⁵ 36¹⁹ 51¹³ Je 2²³ (cf. Dt 32²⁷ אָיִן 17¹⁵ 37¹⁹, Jb 15²³ he wandereth abroad for bread אָיִן (saying) *Where is it?* 21²⁸ Zc 1⁵ אָיִן־הַיָּם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* + ψ 42^{4.11} 79¹⁰ 115² (אָיִן־הַיָּם) Jo 2¹⁷; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2^{5.8} Job 35¹⁰, or longing Is 63^{11.15} Ju 6¹².

אָיִן (Aram. אָיִן, אָיִן [pron. *ach*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26⁹ 2 S 1^{5.14} 1 K 12⁶ Is 20⁶ al.; oft. with *impf.* (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39⁹ 44^{3.24} Jos 9⁷ 2 S 22²² 12¹⁶ ψ 137⁷, Is 48¹¹ for *how* should it be profaned? (אָיִן תִּאמְרוּ) *how canst or dost thou* (do you) say...? Ju 16¹⁵ Is 19¹¹ Je 2²³ (cf. 8⁸ אָיִן־כִּי) 48¹⁴ ψ 11¹; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17²⁸ Je 36¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁸. **2. as an exclam. How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1¹⁹ Je 2²¹ 9¹⁹ Mi 2⁴; or of satisfaction Is 14^{4.12} Je 48³⁰ 51⁴¹ Ob⁶ al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3¹⁹, *how terribly!* 9⁹ (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do?' etc.)

אָיִן־כִּי (from אָיִן and כִּי = *how*; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** *τιν ῥόσφι*; (rather more definite than אָיִן = *πῶς*;) Dt 1¹² 7¹⁷ 12³⁰ 18²¹ 32³⁰ Ju 20³ (indirect sentence) 2 K 6¹⁶ Je 8⁸ ψ 73¹¹. **2. exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אָיִן) Is 1²¹ Je 48¹⁷ La 1¹ 2^{4.12}. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אָיִן־מַלְא, *where?* Cf. Dr^{intr. 178. 421}) only 2 K 6¹⁵ Kt Ct 1⁷, — each time in an indirect sentence.

אָיִן־כִּי 2 K 6¹⁵ Qr *where?* v. אָיִן־כִּי 3.

אָיִן־כִּי־כִּי (Ct) אָיִן־כִּי־כִּי (Est) (from אָיִן & כִּי־כִּי) *thus* **How?** only Ct 5²³ Est 8^{6.6}.

I. [אָיִן] **adv.** (from אָיִן; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. مِنْ أَيْنَ *where? whence?*) only in the compound אָיִן־מִנֵּה *whence?* Gn 29⁴ 42⁷ (syn. אָיִן־מִנֵּה e.g. Gn 16⁸ 1 S 30¹³) Ju 17⁹ 19¹⁷ Jb 1⁷ (2² אָיִן־מִנֵּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אָיִן־מִנֵּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11¹³ לִי בָשָׂר אָיִן־מִנֵּה *whence have I flesh etc.?* 2 K 6²⁷ Je 30⁷ *Alas! for that day is great; מִנֵּה כְּמוֹהוּ whence is its like?* (see also II. אָיִן ad fin.) Na 3⁷ ψ 121¹ Jb 28^{12.30}; in an indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ (cf. אָיִן־מִנֵּה 1 S 25¹¹).

אָן *adv.* (contracted fr. I. אָן) *where?* or *whither?* 1 S 10¹⁴ (cf. 27¹⁰ © א, v. sub אָן ad fin.); only besides in אָן אָן *whence?* 2 K 5²⁵ Kt (Qr אָן אָן); אָן אָן of time to *what point? how long?* Jb 8². With ה *locale*: אָן (a) *whither?* Gn 16⁹ 32¹⁹ 2 S 2¹ 13¹³ 2 K 6⁶ Is 10³ אָן אָן 139^{7,7} + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2⁴ Ne 2¹⁶; (b) = *where?* †Ru 2¹⁹; (c) in the phrase אָן אָן *any whither* †1 K 2^{26,26} 2 K 5²⁵; (d) of time, אָן אָן *how long?* †Ex 16²⁸ Nu 14^{11,11} (c. אָן) Jos 18³ Je 47⁸ (sq. אָן) Hb 1² אָן אָן 13^{2,2,3} 62⁴ Jb 18² 19² (less common than the אָן אָן אָן אָן).

†אָן אָן (from אָן & אָן *here*) *adv.* 1. *where?* Gn 37¹⁶ 1 S 19²² 2 S 9⁴ Is 49²¹ Je 3³ Jb 4⁷ 38⁴ Ru 2¹⁹; in indirect sentence Je 36¹⁹ (less common than אָן אָן, used of *persons* [contrast אָן אָן] and with a verb [contrast אָן אָן]). 2. *of what kind? (qualis?)* only Ju 8¹³.

†III. אָן *interj.* (so in Rabb., v. De ^{Koh 127} W R ^{Ecc 100}) *alas!* (late) Ec 4¹⁰ אָן אָן (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew ^{1300c}), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10¹⁶.

†IV. אָן *adv.* not (frequently in Rabb., as אָן אָן *impossible*; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אָן CIS^{1,2,5}, and in אָן אָן ^{106,18}: ^{107,11}; As. ai) Jb 22³⁰ אָן אָן *the non-innocent*.

†אָן אָן אָן (1 S 4²¹), אָן אָן אָן (1 S 14³) *n. pr.m.* (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4²¹ by אָן אָן אָן *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אָן אָן *n. pr.f.* (sense uncertain, CIS^{1,106} there occurs the n. pr.f. בעלאאָן *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. אָן אָן], of which אָן אָן is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, אָן perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16²¹ 18^{4,12,19} 19^{1,2} 21⁵ +; 2 K 9⁷ +.

I. אָן *n.m.* *isle, coast*, v. I. אָן.

II. אָן *nought*, v. p. 34.

אָן אָן v. אָן אָן.

אָן אָן v. I. אָן.

[אָן] ²⁸³ *v.b.* be hostile to (As. *aibu* (v. DI^w), *enemy* = אָן) — *Qal Pf.* אָן אָן Ex 23²²; *Pt.* אָן אָן (אָן) Ex 15⁴ +; *sf.* אָן אָן (אָן אָן) 2 S 22¹⁸ = אָן 18¹⁶ +; *f. sf.* אָן אָן Mi 7^{8,10}; אָן אָן Ex 23⁴ +, etc.; *pl.* אָן אָן אָן אָן 68²⁴ 127⁵; אָן אָן אָן אָן 139²², etc.; — *be hos-*

tile to, treat as enemy Ex 23²² (E, Cov't code) אָן אָן אָן אָן אָן אָן אָן (subj. אָן); else-where *Pt.* 1 S 18²⁰ אָן אָן אָן אָן; usually as *subst.* & *mostly sf.*; *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23⁴ (E || אָן אָן) Nu 35²² (P) 1 S 19¹⁷ (cf. 18²⁰) 24^{5,20} 2 S 4¹ 1 K 21³⁰ Jb 27⁷ אָן אָן 54⁹ 55¹³ (|| אָן אָן); opp. אָן אָן, אָן אָן Mi 2⁸ Pr 16⁷ 24¹⁷ +; in *sim.* Je 30¹⁴ (אָן אָן); of public national enemy, *sg.* Ju 16^{22,21}; *coll.* Ex 15^{6,9} Dt 33²⁷ Na 3¹¹ 2 Ch 6²¹ +; *personif.* Mi 7^{8,10}; *more oft. pl.* Ex 23²² (E) Lv 26⁷ (H) Nu 10⁹ (P) Dt 1⁴² 6¹⁹ Je 15⁹ 34^{20,21} +; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10³⁵ (J) Ju 5²¹ 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 18¹⁹ אָן אָן 66³ 68^{1,22} Na 1^{2,5} Is 66⁶ +; as morally supreme Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰ אָן אָן 37³⁰ 92^{10,10} +; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63¹⁰, in *sim.* La 2^{4,5}.

אָן אָן *n.f.* enmity—'אָן Gn 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; *estr.* אָן אָן Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵—*enmity*, personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35^{21,22} (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J), betw. peoples אָן אָן Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵.

אָן אָן *n. pr.m.* Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓ אָן אָן; *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense אָן אָן; Ew comp. Ar. اَوْتَاب he who turns (to God); but cf. Di on 1¹; all dub. cf. Lag ^{BN 50}) Jb 1^{1,4,5,2,9,14} + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14^{14,20}.

אָן אָן v. אָן אָן.

אָן אָן v. III. אָן אָן, sub אָן אָן.

אָן אָן v. אָן אָן v. III. אָן אָן.

אָן אָן v. אָן אָן.

אָן אָן, אָן אָן, אָן אָן, אָן אָן, אָן אָן, אָן אָן etc. v. אָן אָן.

אָן אָן *n.m.* help (loan-word from Aram. אָן אָן) אָן אָן *help*, 50 Lag ^{Or 11-7, BN 175, No 2MG 1883, 500} only in *sim.* אָן אָן אָן אָן אָן 88⁵.

אָן אָן אָן *n.f.* id. *sf.* אָן אָן אָן אָן אָן 22²⁰ *my help* (|| יהוה).

אָן אָן (cf. אָן, Talm. אָן אָן *terrify* Lag ^{BN 20}).

אָן אָן *adj.* terrible, dreadful—*terrible*, of Chaldeans אָן אָן אָן אָן Hb 1⁷; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אָן אָן אָן אָן Ct 6^{4,10}.

אָן אָן ¹⁷ *n.f.* terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, DI^w)—אָן Gn 15¹² +; אָן אָן Ex 15¹⁶ (cf. Ges^{190,2B.10}); *catr.* אָן אָן Pr 20³; *sf.* אָן אָן Ex 23²⁷; אָן אָן Jb 33⁷, etc.; *pl.* אָן אָן Je 50¹⁸; אָן אָן

Jb 20²⁵; אַימֹת ψ 55⁵; sf. אַיִד ψ 88¹⁶;—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by א׳ Ex 15¹⁶ (song in E || פַּחַד) 23²⁷ (E) Dt 32²⁵ Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹ cf. 33⁷; 20²⁵ ψ 88¹⁶ (|| הַרְוִיחַ, הַרְוִיחַ v¹⁷); cf. Gn 15¹² אַיִמָה הַשֵּׁבַח גְּדוּלָה וְגוֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2⁹ Is 33¹⁸ Ezr 3³; by king Pr 20²; cf. ψ 55⁵ אַימֹת קָוָה (|| יָרָאָה, רָעָה, בְּלִעֵזָה v⁶); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39³⁰, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41⁶; pl. fig.=idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50³⁸ (|| פַּסְלִים).

† אַיִמִּים n.pr.m.pl. **Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14⁶ (הַאֵימִים); Dt 2¹⁰ (הַאֵימִי); v¹¹ (אֵימִי).

I. [אֵינִי], מֵאַיְנֵן whence? v. sub א׳.

II. אֵינִי, אֵינִי cstr. אֵין **subst. prop. nothing, nought** (Moab. אֵן, As. *iānu*). 1. † Is 40²³ הַבְּנוֹת רֹזְנִים לֵאמֹן who bringeth princes to nothing; † אֵינִי as nothing, ib. 40¹⁷ 41^{11,12} Hg 2³ ψ 39⁶; almost (|| פְּסָעִים) ψ 73²; † אֵינִי of nothing Is 41²⁴. 2. cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc.** (corresp. to the affirm. וְהִיא q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לֵאֵין, לֵאֵינִי, אֵין, אֵינִי, אֵינִי, אֵינִי, אֵינִי, אֵינִי, אֵינִי, also ψ 59¹⁴ אֵינִי אֵינִי, 73² אֵינִי אֵינִי: twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֵינִי, אֵין אֵינִי Ne 4¹⁷ (so sts. לֵאֵין, אֵין, Nö.^{m.p.296}); once, incorrectly, in late Hg 2¹⁷. a. denying existence absolutely Is 44⁶ 47¹⁰ אֵין אֵין there is none that seeth me, lit. *nought of one seeing me!* אֵין עוֹד there is none else Dt 4³⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁰ Is 45^{5,6,18,22}. b. more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here or at hand* Ex 2¹² and he saw אֵין אֵין that there was no man (sc. there), Nu 21⁵; Gn 5²⁴ אֵין אֵין and he was not (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42¹⁸ one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v²⁶, oft.= *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37³⁰ 1 K 20⁴⁰ Is 17¹⁴ ψ 37¹⁰ 103¹⁶ Jb 8²² 24²⁴ 27¹⁹. c. with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37²⁷ Joseph was not in the pit, 41³⁹ † oft.; Ex 5¹⁰ תָּבֵן לְכֶם תָּבֵן I am not giving you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39²³ Dt 21¹⁸ Is 1¹⁶ Je 7¹⁶, or intention Gn 20⁷ אֵין אֵין . . . אֵין אֵין if thou art not restoring her, know, 43⁵ Ex 8¹⁷ 33¹⁶ (idiomatically, after אֵין; v. Dr¹²⁷) Ju 12³. Foll. once pleon. by אֵין ψ 135¹⁷. Treated as a mere part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as

בֹּא Gn 37²⁴, לוֹ Ex 22¹, אֵין Ex 12³⁰, וְגַם ψ 14³, etc., but even for emphasis prefixed to it, as Gn 19¹¹ 40⁶ וְהַיְוָה אֵין אֵין אֵין 41¹⁵ Ex 5¹⁶ Ju 13⁹ 14⁶ 16¹⁵ 19¹ (so MI²⁴): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2⁴ תֵּלַל אֶת הָאֲרָצָה וְהָאֵין לַעֲבֹד הָאֲרָצָה and man there was none to till the ground, Lv 26²⁷ וְהָאֵין וְהָאֵין, Nu 20⁵ 2 K 19³ Ho 13⁴ Mi 7². d. sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (a) † 1 S 9⁴ and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְהָאֵין and they (the asses) were not (lit. and nought!), esp. after vbs. of waiting or seeking Is 59¹¹ ψ 69²¹ Jb 3³; Is 41¹⁷ Ezr 7²⁵ Pr 14⁶; 13⁷; 20¹. (β) † Ex 17⁷ is א׳ in the midst of us: וְהָאֵין אֵין or not? Nu 13²⁰. (γ) † Ju 4²⁰ וְהָאֵין אֵין then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁴. (δ) Gn 30¹ give me children, וְהָאֵין אֵין and if not, I die, Ex 32²³ Ju 9^{16,20} 2 S 17⁸ (v. Dr) 2 K 2¹⁸ Jb 33²³. e. with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8⁵ וְהָאֵין לֵאמֹן and (it) was not touching the earth. f. once, Jb 35¹⁵ with the finite vb.; but rd. here אֵין אֵין (the usage of לֵאֵין, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38⁵ the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of אֵין is in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: ‘The king is not (one that) can do aught against you.’ On Ex 3² see Ges^{102,2,6}; Ew^{100,4}. 3. אֵין אֵין, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to . . . = . . . have, has, had, etc. not*: Gn 11³⁰ לֵאמֹן לָהּ וְלֵאמֹן she had no child, Nu 27⁹ וְהָאֵין לֵאמֹן לוֹ בַת and if he have no daughter † oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22²⁷ Je 14¹⁶ 30¹⁷ 49⁶ 50²³ ψ 142⁵ La 1^{2,9,17}; Ex 22² לֵאמֹן לוֹ if he have nought, Dn 9² וְהָאֵין לוֹ and have nought (or none). 4. in circumst. clauses (Dr¹⁶⁴):—(a) Ex 21¹¹ she shall go out free בְּהָאֵין אֵין without money, 22⁹ וְהָאֵין אֵין none seeing it, Nu 11⁶ Is 47¹ Je 2²² Ho 3⁷ 7¹¹ ψ 32⁹ 88⁵ †. (b) Dt 32⁴ a God of faithfulness וְהָאֵין אֵין and no iniquity, i.e. without iniquity, Je 52¹ Jo 1⁶ ψ 104²⁵. (c) very oft., in such phrases as וְהָאֵין אֵין with none to affright Lv 26⁶ (12 t.); וְהָאֵין אֵין Is 51¹ al.; וְהָאֵין אֵין 5²⁹ ψ 7³, etc. (Dr¹⁶⁶). 5. with inf. and אֵין, it is not to . . . : i.e. (a) like οὐκ ἔστιν, it is not possible to . . . (cf. sub אֵין and אֵין), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20⁶ וְהָאֵין אֵין it is not possible to stand (in conflict) with thee, 22⁹ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ec 3¹⁴ Est 4². Once without ל, ψ 40⁶ עָרַף אֵין אֵין οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (β) there is no need to . . . 1 Ch 23²⁶ וְהָאֵין אֵין for the Levites also there was no need to bear 2 Ch 5¹¹ 35¹⁶ (v. Dr^{202,1}). 6. with

prefixes:—a. + אין prop. in defect of:—(a) for want of, without—Pr 5²³ HE will die בְּאֵין מִיָּסָר for lack of instruction, 11¹⁴ בְּאֵין תְּחִיבֹתֹת without guidance, 14⁴ 15²³ 26³⁰ 29¹⁵ Is 57¹ Ez 38¹¹; cf. בְּלֹא. (β) of time=when there was (were) not Pr 8^{24,24}. b. + בְּאֵין Is 59¹⁰ עֵינַיִם poet. for לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew^{126c}; Ges^{112.1b}). c. + לְאֵין (a) for לוֹ לְאֵיֶשֶׁר Is 40²³; in late prose 2 Ch 14¹⁰ Ne 8¹⁰. (β) in the condition of not... (ל of state, v. sub ל)=without or so that not... (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22⁴ cedar trees לְאֵין סִסְפָּר without number, 2 Ch 14¹² and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין לְהֵם סְחָיָה so that they had none remaining alive, 20²⁵ לְאֵין סִסְפָּר so that there was no carrying away, 21¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴. (γ) עַד-לְאֵין (see ל) 2 Ch 36¹⁶ until there was no remedy (cf. ... אין ψ 40¹⁵ Jb 5⁹). d. בְּאֵין (a) (כִּן causal) from lack of... Is 50² Je 7²³ 19¹¹. (β) (כִּן negative, v. כִּן) prop. away from there being no... (with אין pleon., cf. מִכְּבָּלִי, and מִכְּבָּלִי אֵין, i.e. so that not..., without, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5⁹ Surely many houses shall be desolate לְאֵין יֹשֵׁב without inhabitant, 6¹¹ + oft. Je & Zp; Is 6¹¹ אֲדָם בְּאֵין אֲדָם, Je 32⁴³ וּבִהְמָה בְּאֵין אֲדָם וְזָרָה, 33^{10,12} Ez 33²⁵; La 3⁹. Once sq. inf. Mal 2¹² so that there is no regarding more. (γ) in Je 10^{4,7} כְּמֹת בְּאֵין, בְּאֵין is supposed by some to= a strengthened אֵין, even none, none at all; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point בְּמֹת whence is any like thee? cf. 30⁷. (So Hi: v. Dr^{Br. II. 347}.)

אֵין I S 21¹... אֵין prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew^{123c}; Ol⁶⁴⁰ Sta^{110c}) with pleon. (as ψ 135¹⁷); > dialect. =Aram. אֵין, num? (De, but v. Dr^{Br. ad loc.})

אֵיפָה, אֵיפָה n.f. ephah (etym. dub., Ⓞ οἶψ etc., cf. Copt. *lipi*, Thes Lag^{Or. II. 2} & cit.) —אֵין Nu 5¹⁵ +; אֵיפָה Ex 16²⁸ +; cstr. אֵיפָת Lv 19³⁶ +;—ephah, a grain-measure. 1. a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16²⁸ (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵ 28⁵, all עֲשִׂירִית הָאָהַר = 1/10 chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45¹¹ (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5¹⁰, chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & I S 1²⁴ Ez 45^{12,13}. 2. a measure, cf. Ju 6¹⁹, but also of food I S 17¹⁷ cf. Ru 2¹⁷ & Is 5¹⁰ supr. 2. receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5^{4,7,2,9,10}; just measure אֵיפָת עֲדָקָה Lv 19³⁶ (|| אֵיפָה, מִאֲבָרֵי, מִאֲבָרֵי, הֵינּוּ צַד, אֲבָרֵי) cf. Ez 45^{10,11}; אֵיפָה דָר Dt 25¹⁵ (|| אֲבָרֵי שֶׁ דָר); of unjust measure אֵיפָה אֵיפָה Dt 25¹⁴ Pr 20¹⁰; אֵיפָה הִקְטִין Am 8⁶;

אֵיפָת הָאֵהָב Mi 6¹⁰. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפָה v. sub אֵיפָה.

אֵישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אֵישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אֵישׁ fr. [אֵיֶשׁ] √ אֵשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֵישִׁים, fem. אֵישָׁה = [אֵישָׁה], lack of proven √ אֵישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אֵישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אֵישׁ fr. *inf* is the vocalization (אֵ, and that fully written, not אֵ), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אֵישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אֵישׁ & אֵישָׁה from same √ (אֵישָׁה fr. אֵישׁ), the existence of אֵישִׁים as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אֵישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. اِيسَان (cf. Frey) || اِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אֵישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אֵישׁ & אֵישִׁים; the former app. = אֵישׁ, the latter אֵישִׁים; but on former cf. DHM^{ZK 1864, 200} & Sab. Denkm.²⁷. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אֵישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI^{HA 9, Pr 161} comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. DI^{W. p. 264}), & n.pr. אֵישׁ; cf. also Prät^{LOPh. Feb. 1884}; otherwise DHM^{La & ZMG 1883, 220} & esp. Nö^{ZMG 1885, 739} Lag^{BN 68}; cf. also Wetzel in De^{Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 283} al. v. also אֵישׁ, אֵישִׁים).

אֵישׁ n.m. man (=vir) (MI, SI, Ph. אֵישׁ, perh. also Sab. אֵישׁ cf. Prät^{1c}, but DHM^{ZMG 1883, 200})—אֵישׁ abs. Gn 2²³ +; cstr. Gn 25²⁷ +; sf. אֵישִׁי Gn 29²³ +, etc.; pl. אֵישִׁים ψ 141⁴ + 2 t. (Ph. אֵישִׁים); usually אֵישִׁים Gn 12²⁰ +, fr. √ אֵשׁ q.v.; cstr. אֵישִׁי Ju 6²⁷ +; sf. אֵישִׁי I S 23¹² etc.;—man, opp. woman Gn 2^{23,24} Lv 20²⁷ Nu 5⁶ Dt 17² Jos 6²¹ 8²⁵ Je 40⁷, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19⁵ 24¹⁶ 38²⁵ Ex 22¹⁵ Lv 15¹⁶ (וְרַעַת) v¹⁰ (אֵישָׁה וְרַעַת) 20^{10,17} Nu 5¹² Dt 22² Is 4¹ +; thence = husband, esp. c. sf. Gn 3^{6,16} 16³ 29^{23,24} Lv 21⁷ Nu 30⁷ Dt 28²⁴ Ju 13⁹ Ru 1² I S 25¹⁹ Je 29⁶ Ez 16⁴⁶ +; fig. of אֵישׁ as husb. of Isr. אֵישִׁי Ho 2¹⁸ (opp. בְּעֻלִי); man as precreator, father Ec 6³; of male child Gn 4¹ cf. אֵישִׁים וְרַעַת I S 1¹¹; man, opp. beast Ex 17⁷ Lv 20¹⁵ (cf. אֲדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22⁷ but also of male of animals Gn 7^{2,3} (אֵישׁ וְאֵשֶׁת); man, opp. God Gn 32²⁰ Nu 23¹⁹ וְיִבְרָא אֵל אֵישׁ אֵל וְיִבְרָא (|| וְיִבְרָא אֲדָם וְיִבְרָא); Jb 9²³ 32¹³ Ho 11³ cf. Is 31⁸ Jb 12¹⁰ רַחַם כְּרִיב בְּיָדָהּ (|| אֵישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common אֵישִׁים אֵישִׁים 2 S 7¹⁴ (|| נִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אֵישׁ); אֵישִׁים אֵישִׁים Ez 24^{17,22} (cf. Is 8¹); אֵישִׁים אֵישִׁים Dt 3¹¹; but also contr. אֲדָם ψ 49³ 62¹⁰; man, as valiant I S 4⁹ (וְהָיָה לְאֵישִׁים) so I K 2² cf. I S 26¹⁶; so אֵישׁ חַיִל 3 I 12² 2 S 24⁹ I K 1² +; also אֵישׁ מְלָחְמָה Nu 31⁴⁰ Dt 2^{14,16} Jos 5^{4,6} +; even of אֵישׁ

Ex 15² מְלַחֵמָה אִישׁ יְהוָה אִישׁ מְלַחֵמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אָרוֹן א' Gn 42^{20,22} שָׂר וְשָׂפֹט א' Ex 2¹⁴ פָּהֵן א' Lv 21⁹ א' קָרִים א' Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מְצַרִי Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11,19} cf. Gn 37²⁸ 38^{1,2} 39¹⁴ I S 17¹² 30^{11,12}; + a man as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹ + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל I S 7¹¹ 31^{7,7} cf. Jos 7^{4,5} +; also sg. coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 9^{6,7} Ju 20¹¹ I S 11⁸ (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10^{6,8} (א' טוֹב); (so MI 10.12); men = retainers, followers, soldiers I S 18²⁷ 23²¹ 24³ 25¹² + cf. Dt 33⁸ sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים man of God = proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁹ I S 9⁶ I K 12¹² + (v. אֱלֹהִים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, אִישׁ מְלַחֵמָה v. supr.; א' שִׁיבָה Dt 32²⁵ א' חֲסִים 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8. א' הַבְּלִעַל 2 S 16⁷ א' קָטוֹן I K 2²⁶ א' חֲסִים ψ 140¹² Pr 3¹¹ +; sq. word of occupation, etc. הַשָּׂדֶה א' Gn 25²⁷ א' הַיַּדְרָמָה א' Gn 9³⁰ (cf. Zc 13⁸), א' הַגִּבּוֹרִים champion I S 17¹ (cf. Dr) v²³ א' בְּשֵׁרָה 2 S 18²⁰ אִישׁ עֲצוּתוֹ his counsellor Is 40¹³, cf. אִישׁ חֲרָמִי I K 20⁴² א' רַעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib. = each, every Gn 9⁵ 10⁵ 40^{6,8} Ex 12³ +; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ I Ch 16³ וְעַד שְׂמַיִל יִשְׂרָאֵל לְכָל-אִישׁ וְיַחֲלִיק לְכָל-אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל שְׂמַיִל וְעַד שְׂמַיִל לְכָל-אִישׁ וְיַחֲלִיק לְכָל-אִישׁ אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4^{19,40} Ez 14^{4,7} +; any one Ex 34^{3,24} +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22^{4,15} +; of gods 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹⁸; one... another אִישׁ-וְהָרַג אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 32²⁷, ... אִישׁ אִישׁ Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אָחָי); אִישׁ Gn 11^{2,7} + (v. רַעִי) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

אִישׁ-בִּשְׁתַּת n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל man of Baal v. בִּשְׁתַּת & Di 9 בעל MBak. June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2^{9,10,12,15} 3^{8,14,15} 4^{5,8,8,12}, also v^{1,2} Ⓞ Dr cf. We; = אִישׁ-בַּעַל I Ch 8³³ 9³⁰; cf. also 2. 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אִשְׁבֶּשֶׁת for אִשְׁבֶּשֶׁת so Ⓞ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אִשְׁבֶּשֶׁת I Ch 11²⁷.

אִישׁ-הַדָּרָד n.pr.m. (man of majesty) a man of Manasseh I Ch 7¹⁸.

אִישׁוֹן n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. DI^{8A} Prät LOfh. Feb. 1884, but also Ar. اِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1888. 730) — א' all cstr. — א' עַן Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7²; א' בְּתַעֲנַן ψ 17⁸ (in all, sim. of preciousness); = middle, midst of night וְאִשְׁתָּה לְיָמֵי אִישׁוֹן Pr 7⁹; א' חֲשֵׁךְ 20²⁰ Kt i.e. in deep darkness (Qr אִישׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. אִישִׁי.
 אִיתוֹן Ez 40¹⁵ Qr v. אִתּוֹן sub אִתּוֹן.
 אִיתִי v. אִיתִיאל.
 אִיתְכֶּם v. אִי sub I. אִתּוֹ.
 אִתָּן v. אִתָּן.

אָדָּן adv. (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in קִי, כִּה, כִּן). 1. surely. 2. with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: a. in contrast to what precedes, howbeit; b. in contrast with other ideas generally, only. 1. asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, surely, no doubt (doch wohl); Gn 26⁹ of a surety, lo, she is thy wife! 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁰ I S 16⁶ surely the anointed of ' is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73^{1,13}; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34^{14,15} Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁵ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁶ 31¹⁵ Lv 23^{27,28} (all P). 2. restrictive: a. in contrast to what precedes, howbeit, yet, but: Gn 9⁴ howbeit, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18^{15,17} 2 S 3¹²; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אָדָּן בְּמִשְׁפָּט but with judgment, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ only, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹² Ju 10¹⁵ I S 18¹⁷ I K 17¹⁵ al. So I S 8⁹ אָדָּן קִי (v. קִי; and cf. πλὴν ὁτι). b. in contrast to other ideas generally: — (a) Gn 7²² 18²³ אָדָּן הַפְּעַם only this once (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁶ Ex 12¹⁶ (note accents), I S 18⁸ אָדָּן הַמְּלִיכָה and there yet remains for him only the kingdom, 21⁵ Isa 45¹⁴ אָדָּן בְּךָ אֵל אִישׁ only in thee is God! ψ 62² etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37³ fret not thyself אָדָּן לְהַרַע (which leadeth) only to do evil, Pr 11²⁴ אָדָּן he that withholdeth more than is meet לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) only to penury, 14²² 21⁵ 22¹⁶; (β) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), only, i.e. exclusively, altogether, utterly Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אָדָּן שְׂמֵחִים altogether rejoicing, 28²⁰ (cf. v²³ Ⓞ) Isa 16⁷ אָדָּן נִכְאָמִים utterly stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ nought but lies, 32²⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ אָדָּן וְרִי are wholly estranged (with play on אָדָּן cruel). c. as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ בָּא וְעָנָו עַל-כֵּךְ... אָדָּן just (or scarcely) had Jacob gone out, ... and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹. — אָדָּן thrice: Gn 9⁵ and only (second limitation of v⁷); Nu 22²⁰ but only; Jos 22¹⁹ but howbeit.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus only = nought but, altogether, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73^{1,13}; by Ew Hi De in 39^{6,7} (Che surely); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che surely); by Ew Hi in 73¹⁵ (De Che surely); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew doch). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di only; but De Che of a truth.

† **אֲכָד** n.pr.loc. Akkad Gn 10¹⁰ וְתַיִת רֵאשִׁית אֲכָד
 :מְסַלְכָתוֹ בְּבֵל וְאָרְזוּ וְאִלְנֵה בְּאֲרָז לְעֵנֶר; name of
 a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab.
Akkadi, mostly name of land or district, but
 also of city, v. Hilpr. ^{Fretschel Neb. I, col. II, l. 50.}; loca-
 tion uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion
 with *Agade* (*Agate, Agane*?), city of Sargon I,
 cf. DI ^{Fa 126 & K 19 f.} COT Gn 10¹⁰ Tiele ^{Geoch. I. 76 f.}

כּוּב. אֲכֹיב v. כּוּב.
 כּוּר. אֲכֹרִיּוֹת, אֲכֹרִי, אֲכֹר.
 אֲכִישׁ n.pr.m. king of Gath 1 S 21^{11,12,15} +
 15 t. 1 S 27-29 + 1 K 2^{30,40} (perh. cf. אַכַּז' anger).

אָכַל vb. eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akalu* DI^W,
 Aram. אָכַל, אָכַל) — **Qal Pf.** אָכַל Ex 34²³ +;
 Nu 21²³ +, etc. **Impf.** יֹאכַל Gn 49²⁷ +;
 Gn 25²⁴ +; וְיֹאכַל Gn 3⁶ +; וְיֹאכַל
 Gn 24²³ +; וְיֹאכַל 27²³; וְיֹאכַל Is 44¹⁰; וְיֹאכַל
 Gn 3^{12,13}; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32²³ +; וְיֹאכְלוּ
 Dt 18¹⁵ +; etc. (for יֹאכְלוּ Ez 42⁵ rd. יֹאכְלוּ
 Co); sf. יֹאכְלוּ Lv 7⁶ +; וְיֹאכְלוּ Is 33¹¹, etc.,
 prob. also וְיֹאכְלוּ Jb 20²⁵, either as secondary
 form fr. אָכַל (Ew¹²³⁵ Di) or text. error (Ges^{168.1})
 > Pi, Thes Kō^{1.300}; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.*
 אָכַל 1 K 18⁴¹ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכַל Gn 2¹⁶ +;
 cstr. אָכַל Nu 26¹⁰ + 2 t.; אָכַל Gn 24²³ +;
 Je 12⁹; *Pl.* אָכַל (אָכַל) Gn 39⁶ +, אָכַל
 Ex 24¹⁷ +, etc. — **1.** eat, human subject Gn 3^{11,15}
 + off.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16²⁵ +; also sq. כֹּן
 (eat of; — some of, — or from) Ex 34¹⁵ Ru 2¹⁴ +;
 sq. אָכַל (eat of or at) Ex 12²³; abs. Dt 6² +; as
 act of worship Gn 31⁵⁴ (cf. 46¹) Ex 18¹³ 24¹¹ 34¹⁵
 Dt 12^{7,18} 14^{23,26} +; cf. of priests Ex 29²³ Lv 10¹³
 +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הַהָרִים Ez 18^{4,11,15} 22⁹ + 33²⁵
 על־הָרִים Co על־הָרִים; (but RS ^{Recl. Sem. I. 324 N} would
 emend first 4 by last); eat up, finish eating
 Gn 43² (c. כָּלָה) 1 K 13³³ +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal
 Gn 43² Ex 2²⁰ 1 S 20²⁴ Je 41¹ +; so א' alone Gn
 43¹⁶ 1 S 20⁵ +; לֶחֶם א' = eat, get food Gn 3¹⁹
 2 K 4⁸ +; Am 7¹³ (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec
 5¹⁴; לֹא א' i.e. fast 1 S 28³⁰ 30¹³ Ezr 10⁶ cf. Dn
 10³; fig. אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ א' Ec 4⁴ (i.e. waste away); eat
 words Je 15¹⁶ (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery,
 Pr 30²⁰ אֲכַלְהָ וְנִחַחְתָּהּ בִּיהָ וְנִחַחְתָּהּ לֹא־פָעֵלְתָּ אִתָּהּ;
 eat (taste) good fortune, בְּטוֹב א' Jb 21²⁵; לְפִי
 אָכַל according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs
 in eating Ex 12⁴ 16^{16,18} also v²¹; cf. Jb 20²¹ &
 sub־אָכַלְתָּ; אָכַל הַפָּרִי 2 K 19²⁹ Am 9⁴, of peaceful
 enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving

consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1²¹ 18²¹
 Ho 10¹³ cf. אֲכַלְתָּ אֶת־בְּרֵכְתְּךָ Gn 31¹⁸ i.e.
 he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7⁹; fig. of
 mourner, אֲכַלְתִּי אֶת־בְּרֵכְתִּי ψ 102¹⁰ (cf. 80⁶
 Hiph., & As. *akdl al akul, bikitum kurmati* =
 food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment
 Hpt ^{ASKT 146 l. Obv. 1. 21. 22. 23} Zim ^{SP 24. 25}); of gods, partak-
 ing of sacrifices Dt 32³⁰; fig. = destroy Dt 7¹⁶
 (cf. Nu 14⁹); cf. Je 10²³ 30¹⁶ 50⁷ Ho 7⁷. **2.** of
 beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37^{30,33} 40^{17,19}
 1 K 13²⁸ 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{23,24} Ho 2¹⁴ +; specif. of
 locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ 2 Ch 7¹³ cf. Am 4⁹; moth Jb
 13²⁵; flies ψ 78⁴; worms Dt 28³⁰; also Ez 19^{3,6}
 (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50^{7,17} 51²⁴;
 also Ho 13⁸ (of א' under fig. of lion), Ez 22²⁵
 נִמְשַׁח אֶת־אָזְנוֹ, of false proph. under fig. of lion).
3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6³ (sq. 2 acc.
consumes offering to ashes) Na 3¹³ Is 5²⁴ (in sim.),
 partic. of fire fr. א' Lv 10² 16² Ju 9¹⁵ 1 K 18²⁸
 2 K 1^{10,12,14} 2 Ch 7¹; cf. Am. 1^{4,7,10,12,14} 2^{2,5} 5⁶ +;
 Dt 5²² of fire at Sinai; of א' as fire (in judgment)
 Dt 4²⁴ אֲכַלְתָּ הָאֵשׁ אֶת־אָזְנוֹ הָאֵשׁ אֶת־אָזְנוֹ הָאֵשׁ אֶת־אָזְנוֹ
 cf. Dt 9³ Is 10¹⁷ (מִסְקִי עוֹלָם) 30^{27,30} 33¹⁴. **4.** of sword,
 devour, slay Dt 32²² 2 S 2²⁵ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Ho 11⁶ Je
 2²⁰ 12¹²; cf. of devastation of land Is 1⁷ Je 8¹⁶.
5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim.
 subj.) of drought Gn 31⁴⁰; of pestilence Ex 17¹⁵;
 of forest 2 S 18⁸; cf. Lv 26³⁸ אֶת־חֲבֵם אֶת־חֲבֵם
 אֶת־יָבֵם; of הַבְּשֵׂת Je 3²⁴ (v. בְּשֵׂת). **6.** fig. of
 oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30¹⁴ Hb 3¹⁴
 cf. ψ 14⁴; of bitter enmity אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27².
 (cf. Jb 19²²). **Hiph. Pf.** וְאָכַל cons. Ex 22⁵
Impf. יֹאכַל Gn 6²¹ +; וְיֹאכַל Nu 12¹², etc.; *Inf.*
abs. הֹאכַל Lv 7¹⁸ 19⁷; *Pt. f.* נֹאכְלָתָּ Lv 11⁴⁷; — **1.**
be eaten by man Ex 12¹⁶ 1²⁷ 21²⁸ 29²⁴ Lv
 6^{9,18,19,23} 7^{6,15,16,18,19} 11⁴¹ 19^{6,7,22} 22³⁰ 28¹⁷ Ez 45²¹;
 of custom, usage Gn 6²¹ Ex 12¹⁶ Dt 12²² Jb 6⁶;
 of permission to eat Lv 7¹⁹ 11^{13,24,47,47} 17¹³; c.
neg. be uneatable Je 24^{2,3,5} 29¹⁷. **2.** *be devoured*
 by fire, consumed Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁸ Zc 9⁴ Ez 23²⁵. **3.**
be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12¹² Je 30¹⁶.
Fu. Pf. אָכַל *be consumed* with fire Ne 2^{2,13} cf.
 Na 1¹⁰ (fig.); so *Pt.* אָכַל (= מֹאכַל Ew^{1100d}) Ex
 3²; by sword Is 1²⁰ וְהֹאכְלוּ אֶת־אֲנֹכִי. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms.
 sf. הֹאכְלִיתִי ψ 80⁶, וְהֹאכְלִיתִי Is 49²⁶; sf. הֹאכְלִיתִי
 cons. Is 58¹⁴; הֹאכְלִיתִי Ez 16¹⁹; הֹאכְלִיתִי cons.
 Je 19⁹; *Impf. sf.* יֹאכְלוּ Nu 11^{4,18}, etc.; 2 ms. js.
 תֹּאכְלוּ; 1 s. אוֹכֵל Ho 11⁴; *Imv.* הֹאכְלִיתִי Pr 25²¹,
 etc.; *Inf.* לְהֹאכֵל Ez 21²² (but Co לההל, q.v.); *Pt.*
 מֹאכֵל Je 23¹⁸, etc.; — **1.** *cause to eat, feed with*,
 sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly א'; Ex 16²³ Dt 8^{3,16} Ez 3²
 Je 19⁹; abs. Ho 11⁴; cf. Nu 11^{4,18}; fig. Je 9¹⁴
 23¹⁵ Is 49²⁶ 58¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁹; also ψ 80⁶ לֶחֶם הֹאכְלִיתִי

דְּמַעָה (cf. 102¹⁰ Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. מָן +
ψ 81¹⁷, but also subj. man Pr 25²¹; 1 K 22²⁷
2 Ch 18²⁸ לְחַי לְחַי of prison fare; sq.
acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28¹⁵, cf. Ez 2³. 2. *cause to*
devour, obj. sword Ez 21³³ (but on text vid. Co).

אָכַל n.m. ^{Gen 41, 36} food (Ar. أَكَلَ, Aram.
אָכַל, As. akalu Di^w, Eth. አላል) — n.abs.
Gn 41²⁵ +; cstr. Gn 41^{26, 48}; sf. אָכַל Lv 25³⁷;
אָכַל Mal 1¹², etc.; —Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—
food, food-supply, esp. cereals of store in Egypt
Gn 41^{36, 38} + 12 t. Gn 41—44; 47²⁴ cf. 14¹¹ (JE);
also Lv 11²⁴ 25³⁷ (P) Dt 2^{6, 28} (D); אָשֶׁה *usury*
of food Dt 23²⁰ (D) (|| בְּסֹף, etc.); לֶעֵת הָאֲכָל *at*
meal-time Ru 2¹⁴; † poet. 17 t.; —*food* ψ 107¹⁸;
of offerings Mal 1¹²; partic. food Jb 12¹¹ (as
tasted); 36³¹ (as given by God) so ψ 145¹⁵;
Jo 1¹⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; but also flesh ψ 78^{18, 30}; of food
(prey) of wild animals ψ 104²¹ (|| טרף)²⁷; of prey
of eagles Jb 9²⁶ 39²⁹; ravens 38⁴¹.

אָכַלָה n.f. food, eating (with some ver-
bal force, cf. Dr ^{JPh xl. 217}) only P, & Ez; always
לְאָכַלָה, 1. esp. in phr. like לָכֵם יְהִי לֶאֱמָלָה Gn 1²⁹ 6²¹
9³ Lv 11³⁹; so 25⁵ לְאָכַלָה לָכֵם וְהִיתָה שִׁבְתְּ הָאָרֶץ לָכֵם
cf. לֶאֱמָלָה Gn 1³⁰ Ex 16¹⁵. 2. *devouring*, by
wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29⁵
34^{5, 10} 39⁴, cf. 35¹². 3. *consuming*, in fire Ez
15^{4, 6}, of fire-sacrifice of children 23³⁷; fig. of
judgment of אָ Ez 21³⁷; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

אָכַלָה Pr 30¹ rd. וְאָכַל & v. כלה.

אָכַלָה n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19⁸
(on form v. Ba ^{NB 136}).

מֵאֲכָלָה n.m. ^{Ju 14, 14} (f. Hb 1¹⁶) food—
מָ Gn 2⁹ + 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכָלָה Gn 40⁷ + 3 t.;
sf. מֵאֲכָלָה Ez 4¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָה Hb 1¹⁶; מֵאֲכָלָה Pr 6⁸;
מֵאֲכָלָה Dn 1¹⁰—*food*, in genl. Gn 6²¹ 1 K 10⁵ =
2 Ch 9⁴ Hg 2¹²; opp. drink Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 11¹¹ Dn
1¹⁰; מֵאֲכָלָה הַיָּם Jb 33²⁰; fig. of peoples as fishes,
food for Chaldeans Hb 1¹⁶; appl. to fruit Gn 2⁹
3⁶ (of tree לְמִי cf. טוב לְמִי Lv 10²⁸ Dt 20³⁰
Ne 9²⁵ Ez 47^{12, 12}); appl. to רִיחַן Is 62⁵; appl. to
honey Ju 14¹⁴; to flour 1 Ch 12⁴¹ where appos.
קָמַח; to food of ants Pr 6⁸ (|| לָחֵם); to baker's
work Gn 40¹⁷ cf. Ez 4¹⁰; appl. to carcasses, as
food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28²⁶ ψ 79²
cf. 44¹² (מָ צָאן, sim. of suffering people) Je 7³³
16⁴ 19⁷ 34²⁰ ψ 74¹⁴.

מֵאֲכָלָתָה n.f. knife (as *cutting* instrum.,
or instrument for dividing, making small, cf.

S[iegr.] ^{ThLZ Nov. 17, 28} Ju 19²⁹; מֵאֲכָלָתָה Gn 22^{6, 10},
pl. מֵאֲכָלָתָה Pr 30¹⁴.

מֵאֲכָלָתָה n.f. fuel cstr., only מֵאֲכָלָתָה Is 9^{4, 15}.

מֵאֲכָלָתָה n.f. food-stuff, consisting in חֲפִסִים,
1 K 5²⁸ (on form v. Bū ¹⁴¹⁵ Sta ^{112 a. 2}).

אָכַן (perh. from אָהָה; cf. Aram. אָכַן) ^(רָבַן & רָבַן)
adv. with strong asseverative force: a. *surely*,
truly, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger
& more decided than אָהָה) Gn 28¹⁶ Ex 2¹¹ 1 S
15³² Is 40⁷ 45¹⁶ Je 3^{2, 23} 4¹⁰ 8⁸. In 1 K 11² אָכַן
stands unusually; and אָכַן אָכַן should
prob. be read (so Klo). b. *emphasizing a*
contrast, but indeed, but in fact, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי
I said or *thought*, expressing the reality, in
opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is
49^{4b} (opp. to v^a) 53⁴ (opp. to v^{3, 2nd}) Je 3³⁰ (opp.
to the expectation v^{19b}) Zp 3^{7b} ψ 31^{23b} (opp.
to v^{23a}) 66¹⁹ 82⁷ (opp. to v⁶) Jb 32² (opp. to v¹).

אָכַף vb. press, urge (Mish. *id.*, Aram.

אָכַף *be urgent*, cf. אָכַף, Ar. أَكْفُ saddle);—
Qal Pf. Pr 16²⁶ אָכַף עָלַי פִּיהוּ (|| אָכַף עָלַי עֲמָלָה לוֹ)
i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

אָכַף n.m. pressure, sf. אָכַף Jb 33⁷ (Q
al. rd. כָּכָה cf. 13²¹, but cf. Di).

אָכַר (Ar. أَكَّر dig, till the ground).

אָכַר n.m. ^{Jo 1, 11} ploughman, husband-
man (Ar. أَكَّر, Aram. אָכַר, cf. Mish.)
אָ n. sg. abs. Je 5²¹ (+ וְאָכַר) Am 5¹⁶; pl. אָכָרִים
Je 14⁴ 31²⁴ (|| וְאָכַר בְּעֵדָה) 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (|| בְּרִמְסִים)
Jo 1¹¹ (|| *id.*), אָכָרִים Is 61⁶ (|| *id.*).

אָכַשָׁה v. כָּשָׁה.

I. אָ (= אָל, Ar. article, preserved perh.
in following words derived by Hebrews from
(or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng.
algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove, etc.)

אָלְגִבְתִּים n.[m.] hail (= Ar. اَلْجَبْسُ *gyp-
sum*; cf. sub נָבֵשׁ אָ Ez 13^{11, 13} 38²²).

אָלְגִבְמִים n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & ob-
scure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. *sandal-wood*:—2 Ch
2⁷ עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאָ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי אָ 2 Ch
9¹⁰ (|| אָזְנֵי יָקְהָה); both fr. Ophir); cf. v¹¹, vid. foll.

אָלְגִמִּים n.[m.] pl. *id.* אָלְגִמִּים 1 K
10^{11, 12} (fr. Ophir); עָ הָאָ 1 K 10¹².

אָלְמוֹדָד n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but
prob. rd. אָל (Sab., god) for אָל, cf. Di Gn 10²⁶, &
Glas ^{8k. 11. 280} God is loved (?)) Gn 10²⁶ 1 Ch 1²⁰.

אלקום band of soldiers (=Ar. القوم, people; so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che^{10b} & ¹⁷⁶ 176; >text. error for אלהים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30¹.

אלתולר n.pr.loc. (cf. ילר תולר sub תולר) city in southern Judah Jos 15²⁰ 19⁴; cf. also תולר (q.v.) I Ch 4²³.

II. אל adv. of negation (so Ph. e.g. CIS i^{2,11,13}, BAram., Sab. (DHM^{ZMG 1876, 286}), and in the Eth. አል: albo, is not), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לא, ov), but subjectively as a wish (like מן), expressing therefore a deprecation or prohibition: a. (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15¹ and often אל תירא fear not! 22¹² אל תשלח ידך אל תהרבו בידנו and let not our hand be upon him, 21¹⁶ אל תאזנה אל תראה אל תאזנה אל תאזנה let me not look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25² אל תאבושה let me not be ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13³⁶ Je 18¹⁸ Jon 1¹⁴. In an imprecation: Gn 49¹ אל תתעלה אל תתעלה have not thou the excellency! ψ 109¹² Jb 3^{4,6}. Sometimes strengthened by אל: Gn 13⁸ 18³ al. (b) without a verb, (a) 2 S 1²¹ let (there be) not dew & not rain upon you! Is 62⁶ ψ 83¹. (β) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19¹⁸ 2 S 13¹⁶ (v. sub אורח) 2 K 3¹³ 4¹⁶ 6²⁷ (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr^{1,192,111}; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew^{1,350}) Ru 1¹³ בנתי אל Nay, my daughters, cf. Ju 19²³; (γ) after a preceding imper. Am 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹³ Pr 8¹⁰, a juss. 27², an inf. abs. 27². (c) in poetry אל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr^{1,36-8}); Is 2⁹ אל תאשם להם and forgive them not! (with a touch of passion), ψ 41³ Pr 3²⁵ Jb 5²²; ψ 34⁶ (but Ⓞ Ⓞ Ew Che here rd. ופניכם, prob. rightly); 50²⁴ may our God come אל אל and not be silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v^{22,3-c}) 121² (contrast v¹ לא) Je 46⁶ +. b. once Pr 2²² joined closely to a subst. (cf. לא 2b) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אלמות there is no-death! i.e. immortality. c. once Jb 24²⁵ used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לאל to nought! —N.B. I S 27¹⁰ אל פשטתם היום אל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אל כי (with Ⓞ Ⓞ), or better אל כי whither? (with Ⓞ Ⓞ: v. I S 10¹⁴) must be read.

אל (nearly always followed by Makkeph),

poet. אל (cf. אל, עדי, עלי), but only in Job (+3²² 5²² 15²² 29¹⁹), with suff. אל, אלך, אלך, etc. אל, אלך & אלך (5 t.) אלך, אלך (both very often), once אלך ψ 2⁵, אלך, once אלך Ex 1¹⁹ (As. ill., Ar. [إلى]), prep. denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). 1. of motion to or unto a person or place Gn 2^{19,22} 3¹⁹ 8⁹ 14²² 16⁹ etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בוא, הלך, הלך, etc.) So with נתן to give (though ל is here more common) Gn 21¹⁴ 35⁴ Dt 13² +; מכר to sell 37²⁴, etc. Metaph. Je 2¹⁹ פחדתי אלך and that my fear (cometh) not unto thee (cf. Jb 31²³).—Peculiarly Gn 6¹⁸ אמה אל unto the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אל (אל) אל unto exultation +Ho 9¹¹ Jb 3²². Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=even: Jb 5⁶ ואל סגונים יקחהו and even out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66¹⁷ Je 41⁷ אל ונה אל commit whoredom (by going) to Nu 25¹ Ez 16^{23,25} אל אל seek (by resorting) to one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18¹¹ Is 8¹⁹ 11¹⁰ +; חבר אל join together (& come) unto Gn 14³; אל rise early (and go) to 19²⁷; 24¹¹ אל אל made to kneel down at; 47¹⁵ אל i.e. has been made over to; אל פחד אל to come in fear to Hos 3⁶ Mi 7¹⁷. Opp. is מן, as מן הקצה אל הקצה מן הקצה אל הקצה from end to end Ex 26²⁵; אפה אל פה (rare) (syn. 2 K 21¹⁶ לפה אפה). And of time (rare) מעת אל מעת + I Ch 9²⁵; מיום אל יום + Nu 30¹⁵ (P) I Ch 16²³ (in the || ψ 96² ליום מיום).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, into, Gn 6¹⁸ and thou shalt enter into the ark 7¹ 19³ 41²¹ 42¹⁷; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37²² (השליך) 39²⁰ אל בית והתנור אל בית והתנור put him into the prison house, Ex 28³⁰ (Lv 8³) Dt 23²⁵; so after קבר to bury Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ 49²⁹; אל אל to squeeze 40¹¹; מכה אל to blot out Nu 5²³, etc.; metaph. Gn 6⁶ was pained into or unto his heart, שם אל לב, שם אל לב to place, bring into (=lay to) heart Dt 4²⁹ 2 S 19²⁰ al. In connexion with a number or multitude into which something enters, in among: I S 10²² behold he had hid himself אל הקלים in among the baggage, Je 4³ sow not אל קנים in among thorns.

3. Of direction towards anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30⁴⁰ נתן פני הצאן אל, נתן פניו אל, Ex 25²⁰, Nu 6²⁶ אל אל (2 K 9³² differently), 24¹ שנת פניו אל, Jos 8¹⁸ ψ 28² I K 8^{29,30} (to pray towards) v²⁸; pregn. אל חדר אל

to tremble (turning) to Gn 42²⁸ אל תפחך אל wonder (turning) towards Gn 43²⁸ Is 13⁸, פחד אל Je 36¹⁶: without a vb. פנים אל פנים face to face Gn 32²¹ +; פה אל פה Nu 12⁸; פראיננו אל Gn 31⁸ the face of Laban, that he is not toward me; עיני אל עיני eyes of ^ are towards... ψ 34¹⁶ (cf. 33¹⁸). (b) with words such as אמר to say to Gn 3¹ + oft., דבר 8¹⁵ + oft., קרא 19⁵, הלל 20¹⁷ etc., שמע to hearken to 16¹¹, הלל to praise to 12¹⁶ (cf. Ez 13¹⁹ אל הלל to profane to), הוֹדִיר 40¹⁴. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קנה to wait ψ 27¹⁴ +; יחל to hope Is 51⁵; אל נשאו נפש אל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) towards Dt 24¹⁵ ψ 25¹; אל שם לב אל to set the heart (mind) to Ex 9²¹ al.; אל לומר to accustom oneself to Je 10²; אל הרהר אל to shew fear towards 2 K 4¹²; Gn 43³⁰; Dt 28²⁸ and thy eyes לא יראו פלות אליהם failing (with longing) towards them, La 4¹⁷; Is 63¹⁶ 2 S 3⁸ 1 K 14¹³ ψ 40⁶; alone, as predic., directed or disposed towards, Gn 3¹⁶ 4¹ 2 K 6¹¹ who of ours is towards (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3³ וְגַם־אֲנִי וְגַם־אֲנִי the king of Syria? Ho 3³ (אין נפשי אל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אל = against: Gn 4⁸ אֶל־הֶבֶל ק' ויָקָם Cain rose up against Abel (so 1 S 24⁸) 22¹² Ex 14⁵ Nu 32¹⁴; with נִקְבָּץ Jos 10⁶ הִלָּךְ Ju 1¹⁰ 20³⁰; with בָּ of calamity, etc., coming to or upon any one Gn 42²¹ Ju 9⁵⁷ 1 S 2³⁴ 1 K 14¹⁰ +; Is 2⁴ 3⁸ their tongue and doings are אֶל־לִבָּם 32⁶ וַיִּשָׁר אֶל־מַלְאָכָה 12⁸ (לְרִבּוֹת אֵל) and he strove against the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase אל הנני Behold I am against (thee, you, etc.) † Na 2¹⁴ 3⁸ Je 21¹³ (23³⁰⁻³² על) 50²¹ 51²⁸ Ez 13^{8,20} 21⁸ 29¹⁰ 30²² 34¹⁰ 35³ 38³ 39¹ (5⁸ 26³ 28²² 29³ על: on 36⁸ v. supr.)

5. Unto sometimes acquires from the context the sense of in addition to, as Lv 18¹⁸ thou shalt not take אשה אל אחותיה a woman to, in addition to, her sister, Jos 13²² (|| Nu 31⁸ על); 1 S 14³⁴ to eat אֶל־הַדָּם together with the blood (v²² & generally על); 1 K 10⁷ אֶל הַיָּם (generally על); Je 25²⁰; Ez 7²⁸ שְׂמוּעָה אֶל שְׂמוּעָה (|| על); 44⁷; La 3⁴¹ let us lift up לְבַנְנוּ אֶל־כַּפַּיִם our hearts together with the hands (cf. אֵלַי, Qor 4²; W^{AG} II. 1. 51 c.).

6. Metaph. in regard to, concerning, on account of: thus התאבל to mourn concerning 1 S 15²⁵; התנחם to repent as regards 2 S 24¹⁶; דרש to inquire 1 K 14⁵; התפלל to pray with regard to 1 S 1²⁷ 2 K 19³⁰; צעק to cry 2 K 8³ (v¹ על); נצעב to be pained 1 S 20³⁴; נחם to comfort 2 S 10²;

more gen. 1 K 16¹³ 21²²; אֶל־נַפְשׁ on account of, for the sake of, one's life 1 K 19² 2 K 7⁷ (Gn 19¹⁷ על). (על is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. with regard to, as אמר Gn 20² Is 29²² 37^{21,22} +; דבר 2 S 7¹⁰ Je 40^{16b}; שׂמך ψ 27⁶⁹; צוה Is 23¹¹; שמע Ez 19⁴; אל השמועה the report regarding... 1 S 4¹⁹. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אמר.)

7. Of rule or standard, according to (rare): אל פי according to the command of, Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21³ (generally על פי); אל נבון according to what is fixed=of a certainty † 1 S 23²² 26⁴ (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5¹; 80¹ (45¹ על).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, against, at, by, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24¹¹), as Jos 11⁴ and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מְרוֹם at the waters of Merom, 1 S 5⁴ cut off (and fallen) on to the threshold, 2 S 2²² al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֻמֶשׁ in or on the belly, Dt 33²⁸ Ex 29¹⁵ Lv 4⁷; but also in other cases, as Jos 5³ and he circumcised the Israelites אל against, at the hill of the foreskins, 22¹¹ have built an altar אֶל by the districts of Jordan, Ju 12⁶ 2 S 3³², 14³⁰ & 18⁴ אֶל־יַד at the side of (elsewhere ליד, על יד, 1 K 13³⁰ as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן at the table, 2 K 11¹⁴ and found him by the king, Je 41¹² and found him by the great waters, etc., 46¹⁰ אֶל־נְהַר פְּרַת by the Euphrates, Ez 3¹⁵ 11¹¹ 17⁸ 31⁷ 40¹⁸ 43³ 47⁷ 48¹²).

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of motion or direction to: thus אל אחרי 2 S 5²⁵ 2 K 9^{18,19} turn to behind me, Zc 6⁶ (where אל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note אל יצא before & after); אל בינין in between Ez 31^{10,14}; אל בתוך to (the part) within (v. sub בית), in within Lv 16¹⁸, 2 K 11¹⁸ have her forth in within the ranks; אל מול v. טול; אל מחוץ ל' unto the south of Jos 15³; אל מולקח to the outside of Lv 4^{12,21} +; אל נכח to the front of Nu 19⁴ אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶ al. (v. sub תחת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20¹³ אשר נבוא אשר נבוא אל מרילי וני שמה אמרילי וני אל אשר וני; Pr 17⁸ (cf. Dt 16⁶);—אל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אל to be used instead of ב. In Ez 31¹⁴ אל יחם, as pointed, can only be from אל III

or iv (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֱלֵיךָ must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֱל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֱל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (a) Jos 5¹⁴ וַיָּפֶל אֶל-פְּנֵי; 1 S 13²³ אֶת-סֶמְלֹכְתֶךָ אֶל-יְהוָה; 17 עֹסְדִים אֶל-הָהָר; 19¹⁶ 2 S 6²⁰ (contr. 8¹⁰) 1 K 13²⁸ 18⁶ (contr. 2 K 3¹⁵ על) Je 35¹⁵ Ez 7¹⁵. (b) Ju 6⁷ and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v²⁸ let there be dryness on (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14¹⁰ come up עלינו, v¹² come up אֵלַינוּ; 16^{23, 26}; 16¹³ & 18¹⁰ אֵל צֶלַח, 10⁶ al. על על; 25¹⁷ evil is determined וימלכו אֶל; v²⁸; 27¹⁰; 2 S 2² ויחלו על... ויחלו... ויחלו... ויחלו...; 3²⁸ ... ויחלו... ויחלו...; 2 K 8^{3, 5}; 9^{5, 25}; Je 19¹⁶; 25²; 26¹⁵ ye lay innocent blood ואל העיר הואת עֲלֵיכֶם; 27¹⁹ 28³³ 34³⁴ 36³² 37^{12, 13} Ez 18^{6, 11, 12, 15} 21¹² etc. ψ 79⁶ (Je 10²³ על twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֱל, or even in juxtaposition with אֱל, as 1 S 1¹⁰ הַתְּפִלָּה על (v²⁸ אֶל); v¹³; 25²⁵ על... אֶל; 1 K 20³² וילך על-ביתו (21⁴ אֶל); Is 22¹⁵ Je 11²³ 23³¹ 31¹². Cf. Dr. ^{am} I. 12, 13; II. 8, 7; 15, 4.

† אֱלֵיהוּעֵינִי n. pr. m. (unto ' are mine eyes) 1. a Korahite 1 Ch 26³. 2. a returning exile Ezr 8⁴.

† אֱלֵיהוּעֵינִי n. pr. m. (id.) 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{24, 25}. 2. a Simeonite אֱלֵיהוּעֵינִי 1 Ch 4³⁶. 3. a Benjamite (id.) 7⁵. 4. priests in time of Ezra (a) Ezr 10²²; (b) 10²⁷ (אֱלֵיהוּעֵינִי); (c) Ne 12⁴¹.

† I. אֱל pr. pl. m. & f. = the more usual אֱלֵהֶם, these 1 Ch 20³; with art. הָאֵל Gn 19²⁵ 26^{3, 4} Lv 18²⁷ Dt 4⁴² 7²² 19¹¹. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֱלֵהֶם, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֱלֵהֶם. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3²³ 14⁵ 93³ (האֵל), but ZMG ^{227, 260} (Neo-Punic) אֵל; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated ily; Schroed. ^{Ph. Gr. p. 81, 100, 205}.)

אֱלֵהֶם (أُولَئِكَ, אֵלֵּהֶם: אֵלֵּהֶם; Rabb. אֵלֵּהֶם, Aram. אֵלֵּהֶם, & compd. with וְאֵל and אֵל in אֵלֵּהֶם, pr. pl. m. & f. these, in usage the pl. of אֵל. a. Gn 2⁴ & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always without the art.) Ex 9¹⁴ (rd. with Hi. אֱלֵהֶם for אֵלֵהֶם) 10¹ אֱלֵהֶם these my signs, 11¹⁰ Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 8²⁶ 10⁶ 22²⁸ 2 K 1¹³ Je 31²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁵ Ne 6¹⁴; in the genit. 2 K 6²⁰ Is 47⁹ Dt 18¹³ ψ 15⁴; and after כֹּל Gn 14⁸ + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, these things (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָלְיָהּ Dt 18¹³ 22⁶ 25¹⁶ 2 S 23^{17, 22} ψ 15⁴ +; with other vbs. Ezr 9¹ Is 44²¹ 47⁷ Je 13²² Ho 14¹⁰ ψ 42⁵ 50²¹ 107²⁴ Jb 8²; with אֵת Nu 15¹³ Is 48¹⁴; with בְּ-לֵּ Ju 13²³ Is 66² +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub d. אֵלֵהֶם may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6⁹ 10¹ 25^{7, 12, 13} ψ 42⁵; or to what has preceded, Gn 9¹⁹ 10^{20, 21, 22} 25⁴ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²² ψ 15⁴; = such as these (τοιούτων), ψ 73¹² Jb 18²¹. b. repeated, אֵלֵהֶם... אֵלֵהֶם, these... these Dt 27¹³ Jos 8²² Is 49¹² (3 t.) ψ 20⁶ +. c. with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) אֵלֵהֶם Gn 15¹ + oft. d. with preps.: אֵלֵהֶם Lv 25³⁴ 26²⁸ 1 K 22¹¹ (7 t.), אֵלֵהֶם + 1 S 16¹⁰ 17²⁰; אֵלֵהֶם Lv 11²⁴ (4 t.), אֵלֵהֶם 1 K 22¹⁷ (5 t.); אֵלֵהֶם Gn 9¹⁹ (16 t.); אֵלֵהֶם Lv 26¹⁸; אֵלֵהֶם על-אֵלֵהֶם on account of these things Is 57⁶ 64¹¹ Je 5⁵ al.; אֵלֵהֶם + Jb 16² Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, אֵלֵהֶם + Gn 27⁴² Lv 10¹⁰ (things like these, so Is 66⁶ Je 18¹⁵) Nu 28³⁴ P (cf. Ez 45²³) 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²² אֵלֵהֶם קְמוּ אֵלֵהֶם + Jb 12².

II. אֵל god, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים etc. v. I. אֵלֵהֶם. n. pr. m. father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁸ (= II. אֵלֵהֶם terebinth?).

I. אֵל (assumed as √ of אֵל (אֵלֵהֶם) אֱלֹהִים god, God, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: 1. a. Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל strong, Pt. of √ אֵל; strong, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. be in front of; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); b. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אֵל strong; latter pl. of אֵל from √ [אֵל] = אֵל (וְאֵל) go to and fro in perplexity or fear, hence אֵל fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one; אֵל = אֵל פחד trepide confugere ad Ho 3⁵; אֱלֹהִים = אֱלֹהִים = אֱלֹהִים Is 8¹³

De^{Gn 1887, 46} (cf. *σείρασμα*, post B. Heb. *יָרָא*; NHWB; Aram. *ܐܠܗܝܢ* CWB); so De following Fl in De^{Gn ed. 4, 57}, cf. MV. **2.** אל & אלהים possibly connected; אל = leader, lord, fr. √אל be in front; so Nö^{MBAK 1880, 760 f.; SBAK 1882, 1175 f.} **3. a.** אל & אלהים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. strong; so Ew^{1846 d. 178 b} (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Eibl. Theol. II. 390); **b.** אל fr. √אלה strong (not אלה), & אלהים expanded from אל, cf. pl. אלהות fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1¹; he supports mng. strong by ref. to phrase יָשׁ לְאֵל יְדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; **c.** similarly, אל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אלוה was afterwards inferred, Nes^{Theol. Stud. a. Wartl., 1882, 243} (criticized by Nö^{SBA 1. c.}). **4.** אלהים (אלה) אל disregarded) fr. √אלה stretch out to, reach after (cf. prep. אל, אלה, also אלה swear), God as the one whom men strive to reach, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag^{Or. II. 3; GN 1862, 173—M 96}.—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App.¹¹, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אל & אלה in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö^{MBAK, SBAK. l. c.}.

II. אל m. m. (also, in n. pr. אל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, אל, Ph. אל, אל, (i. e. prob. אל), Sab. אל, DHM^{Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883}, As. ilu, DI^W; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö^{1. c.}; on goddess אלה Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (אלהת) DHM^{1. c.}, Ar. الآلة (pl. الآلات) Fl^{Kl. Schr. 1. 154}, Af. Allatu Jr⁶⁶, Syr. ܐܠܗܝܘܬܐ, cf. also Bae^{Rel 58, 90, 271. 297}) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is י;—†1. applied to men of might and rank, אל mighty one of the nations Ez 31¹¹ (of Neb.; αἱ ἀρχαὶ ἰσθῶν, איל some MSS. Co); אלים mighty men Jb 41¹⁷ (אילים, many MSS. Di); אלים mighty heroes Ez 32²¹ (אילים MSS. Co); אלים Ez 17¹³ 2 K 24¹⁵ (Kt אולי); אלים Ex 15¹⁵ (prob. pl. of III. אל, q. v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אל גבור mighty hero (as above) or divine hero (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9⁶. †2. angels, אלים בני האלים = בני האלהים = בני האלים, †3. gods of the nations, אל אלים God of gods, supreme God Dn 11³⁶; מי כמכה באלים who is like thee among the gods Ex 15¹¹; idols Is 43¹⁰ 44^{10.16.17} 46⁶; מי אל אחר what God in heaven Dt 3²⁴;

another god Ex 34¹⁴ (J); foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰; אל נכר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰. †4. El n. pr. אל ברית El Berith Ju 9⁴⁶ (= בעל ברית Ju 8³³ 9⁴) cf. also 6 (f) infr. †5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, אל חררי mighty mountains ψ 36⁷ (lit. mountains of El); also ψ 50¹⁰ Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלה אל mighty cedars ψ 80¹¹; אל כוכבי lofty stars Is 14¹². **6.** God²¹⁷, the one only and true God of Israel: (a) האל the God, the true God Gn 31¹² 35^{1.3} 46³ (E) 2 S 22^{31.33.43} (= ψ 18^{31.33.43}) ψ 68^{20.21} 77¹⁵; האל האל the faithful God Dt 7⁹; האל הגדול the great God Dt 10¹⁷ = Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴ Ne 1⁵ 9²²; האל הקדש the holy God Is 5¹⁷; האל יהוה the God Yahweh Is 42⁵ ψ 85⁹. †(b) אֵלִי my God Ex 15² (poet.) ψ 18³ 22^{2.11} 63³ 68²⁵ 89²⁷ 102²⁵ 118²⁸ 140⁷ Is 44¹⁷. (c) estr. אל בית אל the God of Bethel, who had his seat there Gn 35⁷ (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49²⁵ (poet.); אל אל יעקב ψ 146⁵; אל אל סלעי the God of heaven ψ 136²⁸; אל שמוחתי the God who is my rock ψ 42¹⁰; אל שמחת גילי the God who is the joy of my exultation ψ 43⁴; אֵלִי אֵלִי the God who lets himself be seen Gn 16¹³ (J); אל רעות the God of glory ψ 29²; אל עולם the all-knowing God I S 2² (poet.); אל ישועתי the everlasting God Gn 21²³ (J); אל קנאי a jealous God Ex 20⁵ 34¹⁴ (J) Dt 4²⁴ 5^{6.15} Jos 24¹⁹ (D) = אל קנאי Na 1²; אל חיים a living God Jos 3¹⁰ (J) Ho 2¹ ψ 42³ 84³; אל צדיק Is 45²¹; אל רשע Dt 32²¹ (poet.) Is 31³ Ez 28^{2.9}; אל כמוך Mi 7¹⁸ (cf. Ex 15¹¹). (e) God (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12¹³ (E rd. אל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5⁸ + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7¹² 10^{11.12} 16¹ 17⁶ 19¹ 52^{3.7} 55²⁰ 57³ 73^{11.17} 74⁸ 77¹⁰ 78^{7.8} 18.19.24.41 82¹ 83² 90² 104²¹ 106^{14.21} 107¹¹ 118²⁷ 139^{17.22} 149⁶ 150¹ Is 40¹⁸ 43¹² 45^{14.20} 46⁰ La 3⁴¹ Ho 11⁹ 12¹ Mal 1⁹; אל עמנואל God is with us, as name of child in prediction Is 7¹⁴ cf. 8^{9.10}. (f) El, a divine name אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33²⁰ (E); אל אלהי הרמות Nu 16²³ (P = יהוה אלהי הרמות Nu 27¹⁶); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22²² (P) ψ 50¹. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23^{8.19.22.23} 24^{4.8.16.23} (poet. ¹⁸⁸⁰ אל & שדי || עילוי) Dt 32¹⁵ 33²⁵

(poet. Moses || צר & אלהי קדם & 2 S 22²³ 23¹ (poet. David || צר) and in the combinations אל עליו (5 t.; vid. עליון & אל שריו (10 t.; vid. שר).

+7. אל strength, power (on connection with I. אלה cf. Di Gn 1¹ 31²⁰) in ידו של אל it is according to the power of my hand=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31²⁰ (E; sq. ? + Inf.); ברוח אל ברוח Pr 3²⁷ (sq. id.); ידו של אל Mi 2¹ (abs.); neg. ידו של אל Dt 28²⁸ (abs.)=thou shalt be powerless, so Ne 5⁵.

אל so Dt 32¹⁷; אל Dn 11³⁰ (vid. BD) sf. אל Hb 11¹; elsewhere אלה n.m. god, God. (Sam. id., Aram. אלה, אלה, Ar. اَلِه, Sab. אלה DHM^{1c};—אל as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אלהים: cf. Nes^{1c})—1. a heathen god, late usage; אל 2 Ch. 32¹⁵ Dn 11³⁷; אל whose power is his god Hb 11¹ 2 K 17²¹ (but Qr אלהי, אשר הביא אלהי who doth bring God in his hand Jb 12⁴ (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. God, used in ancient poems Dt 32¹⁵⁻¹⁷ ψ 18²², and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3⁴ + (41 t. Jb), ψ 50²² 114⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 30⁵ Is 44⁸ Hb 3³ Ne 9¹⁷ (citing Ex 34⁶ where אל is used).

אלהים n.m. pl. (f. 1 K 11³⁵; on number of occurrences of אלהים cf. also Nes^{1c}) 1. pl. in number. א. rulers, judges, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: אלהים Ex 21⁸ (Onk א, but το θεοῦ θεοῦ) 22^{7,8}; אלהים 22²⁷ (X Ra AE Ew RVm; but gods, Josephus Philo AV; God, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2²⁰ v. Dr.; Ju 5⁹ (Ew, but gods א; God א BarHeb.; אל יהוה Be) ψ 82^{1,6} (De Ew Pe; but angels Bl Hup) 138¹ (א Rab Ki De; but angels א Calv; God, Ew; gods, Hup Pe Che). ב. divine ones, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8⁶ (De Che Br; but angels א א Ew; God, RV and most moderns) Gn 1²⁷ (if with Philo X Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38⁷). ג. angels ψ 97⁷ (א Calv; but gods, Hup De Pe Che); cf. אלהים = בני (the) sons of God, or sons of gods = angels Jb 1⁶ 2¹ 38⁷ Gn 6²⁴ (J; so א Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v⁵ 2 Pet 2⁴ Jos Ant. 1.3.1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are sons of princes, mighty men, Onk and Rab.; sons of God, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; א rd. oi υιοι του θεου, cf.

אלים d. gods האלהים Ex 18¹¹ 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 4⁸ 2 Ch 2⁴ ψ 86⁸; אלהי האלהים the God of gods, supreme God Dt 10¹⁷ ψ 136²; אלהים Ex 32^{1,23} (JE) Ju 9¹³; אלהים אחרים other gods Ex 20³ 23¹³ Jos 24^{2,16} (E) Dt 31^{18,20} (JE) 5⁷ + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2^{12,17,19} 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{4,9} (= 2 Ch 7^{19,20}) 11^{4,10} 14⁸ 2 K 5¹⁷ 17^{25,27,28} 22¹⁷ (= 2 Ch 34²⁵) 2 Ch 28²⁵ Je 1¹⁶ + (18 t. Je) Ho 3¹; אלהי אלהי (ה) נבר foreign gods Gn 35²⁴ Jos 24^{20,22} (E) Dt 31¹⁶ (JE) Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7² 2 Ch 33¹⁵ Je 5¹⁹; א נחור Gn 31²³ (E); א מצרים Ex 12¹² (P) Je 43^{12,13}; א האמרי Jos 24¹⁵ (E) Ju 6¹⁰; א ארם etc. Ju 10⁶; א הנינים אלהים Dt 4²⁰; א of the nations 2 K 18²⁸ 19¹⁵ Dt 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 32^{17,19} Is 36¹⁹ 37¹²; א העמים Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ Ju 2¹² ψ 96⁵ 1 Ch 5²⁵ 16²⁵ 2 Ch 32^{13,14}; א כסף Ex 20²⁵ (E); א הוב Ex 20²⁵ (E) 32²¹ (JE); א שפכה Ex 34¹⁷ (J) Lv 19⁴ (H).

2. Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess, always with sf. 1 S 5⁷ (Dagon), Ju 11²⁴ (Chemosh), 1 K 18²⁴ (Baal), Ju 9²⁷ Dn 1²²; or cstr. לעשתרת למואב א צוניים לכמשת א to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11³²; א הארץ god of the land 2 K 17^{26,27}, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20²⁶. b. godlike one Ex 4¹⁶ (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7¹ (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28¹³ (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45⁷ (the Messianic king, O God, א Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but thy throne is God's=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28⁴). c. works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. א 5) אלהים הר ψ 68¹⁶; Ez 28^{14,16}; א אלהים Jb 1¹⁶; א אלהים גן Ez 28¹³ 31^{8,9}. d. God (vid. א 3 & 4).

3. אלהים the (true) God, א הוא האלהים Yahweh is (the) God Dt 4^{35,36} 7⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{30,30} 2 Ch 33¹²; א האלהים Jos 45¹⁸; א האלהים אהה הוא האלהים Jos 22²⁴ (P?) 1 K 18^{21,24} 2 Ch 32¹⁶; א הוא האלהים 2 S 7²⁰ 1 K 18²⁷ 2 K 19¹⁵ 1 Ch 17²⁵ Is 37¹⁶ Ne 9⁷; א אלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5^{22,24} 6^{9,11} (sources of P) 17¹⁸ (P) Jos 22²⁴ (P?) Gn 44¹⁶ (J) Dt 4^{35,36} 7⁹ Ju 6^{26,29} 7¹⁴ 10¹⁴ 16²² 21² 1 S 10²⁷ 14²⁶ 2 S 27⁶⁷ 7²⁶ 12¹⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁰ 18^{21,24,24,27,30,30} 19¹⁵ (Ephr) Jb 2¹⁰ Je 11¹² Is 37¹⁶ 45¹⁸ ψ 108¹⁴ Dn 1^{9,17}; א אלהים א ש620; א הא הנרול א Ne 8⁸; א הא הקדוש א אלהים Ezr 1²; א ארני האלהים Dn 9³; in many phrases, as א אלהים the man of God, acting under divine authority and influence: (a) angel Ju 13^{9,9}; (b) prophet (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9⁹⁻¹⁰, cf. א אלהי הרוח Hos 9⁷): of Moses Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ (E) 1 Ch 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 30¹⁶ Ezr 3² ψ 90¹;

cf. Ph. אלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10¹⁹) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20²; 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁸.

† אליאב n.pr.m. (*God is father*, cf. אביאל) a. prince of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 27^{24,29} 10¹⁶. b. prince of Reuben Nu 16^{1,12} 26^{8,9} Dt 11⁶. c. brother of David 1 S 16⁶ 17^{12,22,23} 1 Ch 2¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁸ (cf. אליהו 1 Ch 27¹⁹). d. a Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹² = אליאל v¹⁹ cf. אליהו 1 S 1¹. e. a Gadite 1 Ch 12⁹. f. Levite singer 1 Ch 15^{18,20} 16⁶.

† אליאל n.pr.m. (*El is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. a. two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11^{46,47} 12¹¹. b. chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴. c. two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{20,22}. d. chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15^{9,11}. e. a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6¹⁹ = אליאב v¹⁹ cf. אליהו 1 S 1¹. f. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹².

† אליאתהו n.pr.m. (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25⁴ = אליתהו 1 Ch 25²⁷.

אלידד v. אלידד supr.

† אלידעו n.pr.m. (*God knows*, cf. דעאל, Sab. אלדעו Hal²⁰) a. son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3⁸ = בעלדעו 1 Ch 14⁷ which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr²². b. father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11²². c. chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17¹⁷.

אליהו 2 K 1³ + 4 t.; אליהו 1 K 17¹ + 62 t.; n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יואל) a. Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17¹ + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²³. b. Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷; c. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²¹; c. a son of Elam Ezr 10²⁶.

אליהוהו Jb 32⁴ + 3 t.; אליהוהו Jb 32² + 6 t.; n.pr.m. (*He is (my) God*) a. the young friend of Job Jb 32^{2,4,6} 34¹ 35¹ 36¹. b. an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1¹ cf. אליאב 1 Ch 6¹², אליאל v¹⁹. c. chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12²⁰. d. a Korahite 1 Ch 26⁷. e. one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27¹⁸ (cf. אליאב 1 S 16⁶).

† אליחבא n.pr.m. (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23²² 1 Ch 11²⁸.

† אליהרף n.pr.m. (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29¹) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4³.

† אלימלך (& מלך Ru 2¹) n.pr.m. (*God is king*, cf. סלמיאל) husband of Naomi Ru 1^{2,3} 2³ 4^{2,3}.

† אליסוף n.pr.m. (*God has added*) a. chief

of Gad Nu 1¹⁴ 2¹⁴ 7^{42,47} 10²⁰. b. chief of Gershon Nu 3²⁴.

† אליעזר (עזר Gn 15² +) n.pr.m. (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18⁴; v. also אלעזר infr., עזראל, Ph. עזרעזר, אשמןעזר, עזרעזל, בעלעזר, אשמןעזר) a. Abraham's steward (אליעזר), a Damascene Gn 15². b. a son of Moses Ex 18⁴ 1 Ch 23^{15,17,17}. c. Benjamite 1 Ch 7³. d. several priests 1 Ch 15²⁴ 1 Ch 26²⁶ Ez 10¹⁶. e. Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. f. prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20²⁷. g. Levite chief Ez 8¹⁶ 10²². h. son of Harim Ezr 10²¹.

† אליעם n.pr.m. (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) a. father of Bathsheba 2 S 11³; cf. עשיאל 1 Ch 3⁴. b. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁴ (acc. to some = a).

† אליפוז n.pr.m. (*God is fine gold?*) a. son of Esau Gn 36^{4,10,11,12,12,15,16} 1 Ch 1^{28,36}. b. friend of Job Jb 2¹¹ 4¹ 15¹ 22¹ 42^{7,9}.

† אליפול n.pr.m. (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁸ (but v. אליפול 2 S 23²⁴).

† אליפלהו n.pr.m. (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21}.

† אליפלט n.pr.m. (פלט 2 S 5¹⁶ +) n.pr.m. (*God is deliverance*, cf. פלטאל) a. son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6,8} 14⁷; = אלילט 1 Ch 14⁵. b. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁴ (cf. also אליפול 1 Ch 11²⁸). c. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁰. d. one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8¹⁸. e. of the line of Hashum Ezr 10²⁸.

† אליצור n.pr.m. (צור Rock is God, cf. Dt 32⁴; v. also צוראל) chief of Reuben Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 7^{20,25} 10¹⁸.

† אליצפן n.pr.m. (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. עפנבעל) a. chief of the Kohathites Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 15⁹ 2 Ch 29¹³; = אליצפן Ex 6²² Lv 10⁴. b. chief of Zebulun Nu 34²⁸.

† אליקנא n.pr.m. († not in Ⓞ, 1 Ch 11²⁷ Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁵.

† אליקים n.pr.m. (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. אלקמאל, הקמאל Hal⁶¹⁸) a. Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18^{18,26,37} 19² Is 22²⁰ 36^{3,11,22} 37². b. son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 36⁴; = יהויקים 2 K 24¹ Je 1³ 1 Ch 3¹⁵. c. a priest Ne 12¹¹.

† אלישבע n.pr.f. (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19¹⁸ Am 8¹⁴ Zp 1⁴) wife of Aaron Ex 6²²; = Ελισαβεθ Ⓞ, cf. Lu 1⁷.

†אלישוע n.pr.m. (God is salvation, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or is opulence, cf. אֲבִישָׁע) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 14⁵.

†אלישיב n.pr.m. (God restores, cf. Nes 2s 194 & Sab. תֹּבֵאֵל DHM ZMG 1888, 15) a. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. b. priest of David's time 1 Ch 24¹². c. high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10⁶ Ne 3^{1.20.21.21} 12^{10.10.12.23} 13^{4.7.28}. d. a singer Ezr 10²⁴. e. one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10²⁷. f. one of the line of Bani Ezr 10³⁴.

†אלישעזר (God has heard, cf. אֱלִישָׁעזָר, & Sab. אֱלִישָׁעזָר Hal 187, 193) a. chief of Ephraim Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁸ 7^{48.53} 10²² 1 Ch 7²⁸. b. son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ 1 Ch 3^{6.5} 14⁷. c. scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36^{12.20.21}. d. one of the royal seed 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41¹. e. a man of Judah 1 Ch 2⁴¹. f. a priest 2 Ch 17⁹.

אלישע n.pr.m. (God is salvation, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, Sab. יְהֵאֵל DHM ZMG 1888, 10) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19¹⁶ + 57 t. all K; 'Ελισα, 'Ελισαυι Θ; 'Ελισαυος Lu 4²⁷.

†אלישפט n.pr.m. (God has judged, Ph. שפט בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23¹.

אליטה v. אליטה.

אלימורד v. sub I. אל.

†אלינעם n.pr.m. (God is pleasantness) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶ (not in S).

†אלינתן (God has given, cf. נתנאל, & As. Ilu-iddin DI^{Pr} 207, Ph. בעליתן, בתנבעל, Palm. קסנתן, והבאל Vog^{Pal} 30 a p. 31 f, Nab. והבאל, Eut^{Nab} 12.1, Sab. אלהב, והבאל DHM ZMG 1888, 15. 361. 368 CIS^{iv}. 1.1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). a. the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24⁵; cf. Je 26²² 36^{12.25} (f). b. Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8^{16.16.16}.

†אליעזר n.pr.m. (God has testified) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹.

†אליערה n.pr.m. (God has adorned, cf. עריאל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

†אליעזר n.pr.m. (God is my strength= אלעזר, cf. עזיאל, Sab. אלעזר (אלעזר) DHM ZMG 1888, 10) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12⁵.

אליעזר n.pr.m. (God has helped, cf. אליעזר supr.) a. Eleazar the priest Ex 6²³ + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20²⁸ 1 Ch 5^{29.30} 6³⁴ 9²⁰ 24^{1.2.3.4.4.5.6} Ezr 7.

b. son of Abinadab 1 S 7¹. c. one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁹ 1 Ch 11¹²; ins. also 1 Ch 27⁴ cf. DrSm 220. d. a Levite 1 Ch 23^{21.22} 24²⁸. e. priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8³³ Ne 12⁴². f. one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10²⁵.

†אליעלה n.pr.loc. (God doth ascend?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, el *Al* (vid. Rb^{BB} 11. 270) Nu 32^{2.27} Is 15⁴ 16⁹ Je 48²⁴.

†אליעשה n.pr.m. (God has made, cf. עשהאל, עשיאל etc.) a. descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39.40}. b. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁷ 9⁴³. c. of the line of Pashur Ezr 10²². d. son of Shaphan Je 29³.

אליפלט v. אליפלט.

†אליפעל n.pr.m. (God of doing? cf. Ph. פעל אנכח) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11.12.13}.

אליפן v. אליפן.

אליקנה n.pr.m. (God has created, or taken possession) a. father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6^{12.19}. b. son of Korah Ex 6²⁴. c. a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28⁷. d. one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12⁵. e. several Levites (a) 1 Ch 6^{2.10.21} (β) v^{11.20} (γ) 9¹⁶ (δ) 15²³.

†II. אלה vb. swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag^{Or} 11.3)—Qal Pf. 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²² all Vrss Th Bō Bā Kp reading וְאָלָה) וְאָלָה Ju 17²; Inf. abs. אלה Ho 4²; אלוֹת Ho 10⁴. 1. swear, take oath before God 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²); in covenants Ho 4² 10⁴ (falsely). 2. curse Ju 17². Hiph. Impf. וְאָלָה 1 S 14²⁴; Inf. לְהַאֲלוֹת 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²² adjure, put under oath.

אליה n.f. oath Gn 26³³ +; sf. אֱלֵהּ, אֵלֵהּ Gn 24⁴¹ + (4 t.); pl. אלוֹת Dt 29²⁰ + (4 t.) 1. oath in testimony Lv 5¹ Nu 5^{21.21} (P) Pr 29²²; בא אלה come into an oath Ne 10³⁰; הביא באלה bring into an oath Ez 17¹³; נשא אלה 1 K 8³¹ (= 2 Ch 6²²). 2. oath of covenant Gn 24^{41.41} 26²⁸ (J) Dt 29^{11.12}; בוא אלה despise an oath Ez 16⁵⁹ 17^{16.18.19}. 3. curse (a) from God Nu 5²² (P) Dt 29^{18.19.30} 30⁷ 2 Ch 34²⁴ Is 24⁶ Je 23¹⁰ Dn 9¹¹ Zc 5²; (b) from men Jb 31³⁰ ψ 107⁵⁹. 4. execration in the phrase יהיה לאלה become an execration Nu 5²² (P) Je 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹².

†תאליה, sf. תאליה, n.f. curse La 3⁶.

†III. [אליה] vb. wail (Aram. אֱלֵהּ, אֵלֵהּ) only Qal Imv. אֱלֵהּ Jo 1⁹ (v. אֱלֵהּ).

אליה n.f. fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. id. ז, *delicacy*)

אלהים, אלהים, etc.; Ar. أَلِهَة, cf. Fl. TWB L. 133*) Ex 29²² Lv 3⁷ 8²⁶ (all || חֲלָב) ; 9¹⁹, prob. also 1 S 9²⁴ for הַעֲלֶיָה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bld. ch. vi Ri^{HWS} Schof^c Smith^{Diet. Bib. Accep.}).

† אֵלֶיךָ conj. (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אֵילֵי, אֵלֵי, אֵלֵיךָ, אֵלֵיךָ: from אֵל, אֵלֵי, and אֵלֵיךָ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6⁶ Est 7⁴.

I. אֵלֶיךָ n.pr. of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6¹⁴ (Mish. id., Pal. אֵלֶיךָ Vog⁷⁹, As. Uulu COT Ner¹, Ar. أَتُول, Aram. اَلَيْح).

† אֵלֶיךָ n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23^{12,14}.

† [אֵלֶיךָ] vb. only Niph. be corrupt morally; tainted (Che ψ 14²) (cf. Ar. أَلَج VIII. be confused (of a thing), of milk, turn sour) Pf. 3 pl. נִאֲלַחוּ ψ 14⁵³; Pt. נִאֲלַח a corrupt man Jb 15¹⁶.

אֵלֶיךָ Gn 24²⁹ v. אֵלֵיךָ.

† אֵלֶיךָ n.pr.loc. as son of Javan Gn 10⁴ 1 Ch 1⁷; אֵלֵיךָ Ez 27⁷ (Aeolis Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg ^{Mélanges Graux, 325 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1897, 7),} Hellas X^{Jon} etc., Len^{Orig. II. 2. 34 f.}; Italy, with Sicily, cf. אֵלֵיךָ מְדִינַת אֵיטָלִיָה Ezek, Di Gn 10⁴; Carthage = Elissa, Sta ^{De Populo Javan, 8 f.}; E. Meyer ^{Geogr. I. § 292}); decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אֵלֶיךָ] (to be weak or insufficient, assumed in Thes as root of אֵלֵיךָ (as also of אֵל): cf. Ar. أَلَى to fail in a thing).

† II. אֵלֶיךָ Je 14¹⁴ Kt, i. q. אֵלֵיךָ, q. v.

† אֵלֶיךָ n.m. (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܘܬܐ weak, feeble, poor; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אֵל not; cf. Che on Is 2⁹) insufficiency, worthlessness. a. Zc 11¹⁷ רֹעֵי הָאֵלֵיךָ the shepherd of worthlessness = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13⁴ אֵלֵיךָ רֹפְאֵי אֵלֵיךָ worthless physicians (|| טַפְלֵי אֵיזֶק), Je 14¹⁴ Qr concr. a thing of nought (uttered by prophets), but here אֵלֵיךָ קָסָם a worthless divin. (|| הוֹזֵן אֵיזֶק) should perh. be read (cf. Gf) ✓ b. esp. pl. אֵלֵיךָ concr. worthless gods, idols (cf. הַבְּלִיַם) (possibly orig. an indep. word = gods, cf. Sab. אֵלֵיךָ, & v. Nö ^{SBak 1282, p. 1191}), but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron.

contrast with אֵלֵיךָ, אֵלֵיךָ Lv 19⁴ (not to be made) 26¹ (both H), Is 2^{8,18,20,22} (of silver & gold), 10¹⁰ מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֵלֵיךָ (coll.) kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness, v¹¹ 19^{1,3} (of Egypt) 31^{7,7} Ez 30¹³ (Egypt), Hb 2¹⁸ אֵלֵיךָ אֵלֵיךָ dumb idols, ψ 96⁶ (= 1 Ch 16²³) all the gods of the nations are אֵלֵיךָ vain, worthless gods 97⁷.

II. אֵלֶיךָ (✓ assumed for following words).

† אֵלֶיךָ n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֶיךָ, but ⊙ here περιμυθος) only Jos 24²⁶ the oak which is in the sanctuary of אֵלֵיךָ; rd. however perh. אֵלֶיךָ, terebinth (v. I. אֵלֶיךָ).

† אֵלֶיךָ n.m. ^{on 25, 8} oak (⊙ βάλαρος, δρῦς, etc.) — אֵלֵיךָ abs. Gn 35⁸ +; cstr. id.; pl. אֵלֵיךָ Am 2⁹ Ez 27⁶; cstr. אֵלֵיךָ Is 2¹³ Zc 11¹²;—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35⁸ (E); whence called oak of weeping, אֵלֵיךָ אֵלֵיךָ. (v. Di ad loc., & sub אֵלֶיךָ p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4¹³ (|| לְבָנָה אֵלֶיךָ); as felled Is 6¹³ (in sim.; || אֵלֶיךָ); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44¹⁴ (|| אֵלֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2⁹; also אֵלֶיךָ Is 2¹³ (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27⁶ (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11², metaph. of prominent men.

† אֵלֶיךָ n.pr.m. (oak) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁷ (on Jos 19²³ v. אֵלֶיךָ p. 18).

† אֵלֶיךָ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֵלֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ so Thes MV) Jos 19²³ (Baer אֵלֶיךָ).

† אֵלֶיךָ interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֵלֵיךָ, אֵלֵיךָ, אֵלֵיךָ to wail, אֵלֵיךָ: woe! Di⁷¹⁸) alas! woe! sq. לֵי to me Mi 7¹ Jb 10¹⁴.

† [אֵלֶיךָ] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [alāmu], almatu, fortress Dl in Zim^{BP 114} & in BD Ezek.²¹; Ar. أَلَمَ be in pain, Aram. اَلَمَ retain anger). Niph. (be bound =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. נִאֲלַמְתָּ Is 53⁷; וְנִאֲלַמְתָּ Ez 3²⁶, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. אֵלֵיךָ Ez 24²⁷; 3 fpl. תִּנְאֲלַמְנָה ψ 31¹⁹.—I. be dumb, i.e. silent ψ 39⁹ רִדְמִיָה (|| הֶחְשִׁיתִי); cf. v¹⁰ (|| לֹא אֶפְתְּחֵם); sim. of sheep Is 53⁷ (|| id.); be dumb, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3²⁶ (result of אֵלֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ cf. 24²⁷ ... יִפְתַּח פִּיךָ; וְיִתְרַבֵּר וְלֹא תִאֲלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33²; וְיִתְרַבֵּר וְלֹא תִאֲלַמְתִּי עוֹד 33²; but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. אֵלֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ lying lips ψ 31¹⁹ (|| יִדְמִי לְשׂוֹאֵל v¹⁰).

Pi. Pt. bind Gn 37⁷ (E) אֲלֵפִים אֲלֵפִים *binding sheaves*.

† [אֲלֵמָה] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn 37^{7,7,7} (E) sq. sf. אֲלֵמָה, pl. אֲלֵמָה; also ψ 126⁶ אֲלֵמָה (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

† אֲלֵמָה **n.[m.]** silence, ψ 56¹ (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רְחֵלִים אֵלֶם; also ψ 58² (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אֵל(י) Ol De Che, etc.

† אֲלֵמָה **adj. dumb**, unable to speak; Ex 4¹¹ בְּלִבִּים אֵלֶם; Is 56¹⁰ מִי שֶׁם פֶּה לֹא יִדְבַר אֵלֶם; אֲלֵמָה fig. of false proph.; of idols אֲלֵמָה Hb 2⁸; as subst. Pr 31⁸ ψ 38¹⁴ Is 35⁶.

אֵלֶם v. III. אֵלֶם p. 19.

אֵלֶם v. אֵלֶם sub II. אול.

† אֲלֵמָה **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51⁴ (sq. מֵאֵלֶה).

† אֲלֵמָה **n.[m.]** widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47⁹ (|| שְׂבוּל, cf. v⁹; vid. Ba^{28,30}).

† אֲלֵמָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *al-mattu* Dl in Zim^{2P114})—א' Gn 38¹¹ +; no cstr.; pl. אֲלֵמָה Ex 22²⁵ +; pl. sf. אֲלֵמָה Jb 27¹⁸, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17²⁰; א' אֲלֵמָה 2 S 14⁴ (|| יָמַת אֵלֶיךָ) 1 K 17¹⁴ 1 I 26^{17,10}; Gn 38¹¹ (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22¹³ (H; || גְּדֻשָׁה); 2 I 14⁴ (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h.p., like גְּדֻשָׁה חֲלָלָה, חֲלָלָה cf. Ez 44^{22,23} (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30¹⁰ (P; of widow's vow, || גְּדֻשָׁה); בְּנִיכֶם אֲלֵמָה = ye shall be slain Ex 22²³ (|| בְּנִיכֶם); cf. ψ 109⁹ Je 15⁸ 18²¹ Ez 22²⁵, also La 5³ (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֲלֵמָה Jb 27¹⁸; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78⁶⁴; Ⓞ We rd. אֲלֵמָה חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (v. אֲלֵמָה *infr.*) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1¹; Babylon Is 47⁹; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יָתוּם, & גֵּר); Is 1²² 10³ Jb 22⁹ 24³ 31¹⁶ ψ 94⁶ Mal 3⁵; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22²¹ (E) Dt 14²⁹ 16^{11,14} 24^{17,19,20,21} 26^{12,13} 27¹⁰ Is 1¹⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰, cf. Jb 29¹⁵; under esp. care of God Dt 10¹⁸ Je 49¹¹ Pr 15²⁵ ψ 68⁹ 146⁹; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9¹⁶. (אֵלֶי Is 13²² vid. sub אֲרָמון; Ez 19⁷ vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

† [אֲלֵמָה] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. אֲלֵמָה her widow's garments

Gn 38^{14,19}; cstr. אֲלֵמָה חַיִּית 2 S 20³ (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible); Ⓞ We אֲלֵמָה חַיִּית, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54⁴ אֲלֵמָה.

† אֲלֵמָה **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspeoken*); א' מְקוֹם פְּלִנִי 1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁶; א' א' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4¹.

† אֲלֵמָה **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14¹⁹ (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft^{CS 240} Dl^{1,2} Tiele *Geoch.* 1. 85, COT^{ad loc.}).

† I. [אֲלֵמָה] **vb. learn** (Ar. اَلَّفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אֲלַף, אֲלַף, *learn, אֲלַף, Pa teach*). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. אֲלַף אֲרַחֵלָה Pr 22²⁵; **Pi. teach**, sq. acc. אֲלַף Jb 15⁴ (subj. אֲלַף); so Pt. אֲלַף (for אֲלַף) Sta^{1,11,13} K^{6,1,28} Ge^{1,6,14}, cf. Ew^{173b}) Jb 35¹¹; sq. 2 acc. אֲלַף אֲלַף Jb 33³.

† I. [אֲלֵמָה] **n.m.** v^{8,9}; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אֵלֶה, As. *alpu*, COT^{olam})—אֲלֵמָה Pr 14⁴ Is 30²⁴ used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8⁸ (|| צִנְה); their increase אֲלֵמָה אֲלֵמָה a blessing Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,12,51} (|| all עֲשֵׂהוֹת צִנְהָה).

I. אֲלֵמָה **adj. tame**—א' abs. Mi 7⁴ +; cstr. Pr 27¹⁷ +; sf. אֲלֵמָה ψ 55¹⁴; pl. אֲלֵמָה Je 13²¹; sf. אֲלֵמָה ψ 144¹⁴, etc.;—**1. tame, docile**, אֲלֵמָה a *docile* (gentle) lamb Je 11¹⁹. **2. n.m. friend, intimate** ψ 55¹⁴ (|| מִדְרֵעַ) Mi 7⁴ (|| רַע) Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹ Je 13²¹; of a woman's husband אֲלֵמָה Pr 27¹⁷; fig. of א' as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3⁴. **3. i.q. I. אֲלֵמָה**; אֲלֵמָה אֲלֵמָה ψ 144¹⁴ (i.e. cows).

II. אֲלֵמָה **n.m.** Ju^{6,15} **thousand** (אֵלֶה MI, SI, Sab. DHM^{Σ 201, 215, 215}; Ar. اَلْف, Aram. אֲלַף, אֲלַף, אֲלַף)—א' (אֵלֶה) Gn 20¹⁶ +; sf. אֲלֵמָה + Ju 6¹⁵; du. אֲלֵמָה Nu 4²⁶ +; pl. אֲלֵמָה Ex 18²¹ +; cstr. אֲלֵמָה Ex 32² +; אֲלֵמָה Dt 7¹³ + 2 t.; אֲלֵמָה Qr 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Kt אֲלֵמָה)—**a thousand**. **1. numeral: a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35⁴ Jos 7³ Ne 3¹⁵ 1 Ch 18⁴ +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12²⁵ + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; אֲלֵמָה Nu 35^{5,5,5} Ez 47³ (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25² 1 K 3⁴ 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 30²⁴ ψ 90⁴ Jb 42¹² Ec 6⁶; elsewh. sg. אֲלֵמָה Ju 9⁴⁹ 15^{16,16} Jos 7³ +; אֲלֵמָה Nu 35⁴ + (so SI); אֲלֵמָה Dt 7⁷ +, cf. 1 Ch 18⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 15¹⁵ Jb 42¹² Ct 4⁴ Is 7²⁵, noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. cstr. Mi 6⁷ ψ 119⁷² Gn 24⁶⁰; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20¹⁶ Nu 31^{4,6} +; distrib. **אלף** . . . **אלף** Nu 31⁴; multipl. Dt 1¹¹ **פְּעֻמִּים** א; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20⁶ 34⁷ Dt 5¹⁰ Je 32¹⁸, (sg.) Dt 32³⁰ Ec 6⁶ +. b. א + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38²⁵ + oft.; but foll. **רְבוּא** Ezr 2²⁴ + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 K 5¹³ (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28²⁸ + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8⁴ + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12¹² + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38²⁵ + oft. c. א × other no. always foll. Ex 12²⁷ +; usual order is no. × א + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31⁴² Ju 20²⁵ cf. Ex 12²⁷ 2 K 3^{4,4} +; less oft. *noun* + no. × א Nu 31²³ 1 K 8⁶³ +; (other combin. v. Ex 38²⁵ Nu 26²¹ 31²² Ex 48³⁰ 1 Ch 29⁷ etc.); א usually sg. Nu 11²¹ +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1⁴⁶ Ju 20²⁴ (+ so MI); sold. pl. cstr. Ex 32²⁰ Ju 4¹⁰ Jb 1^{2,2}; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4¹⁰ 1 K 12²¹ +, yet pl. Jos 4¹³ 1 S 13⁵ +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5²¹ +, or coll. Nu 31²³ 1 S 25² 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵ +); **אלף** אֲלֵפִים 1 Ch 21⁵ 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 14⁵; **אלפים** שְׁמֹנָן ψ 68¹⁸, cf. שְׁמֹנָן; **אלף** בְּהֵרֵי ψ 50¹⁰, rd. אל cf. ψ 36⁷, Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = **אלפים** עֶשְׂרֵת etc. Ju 1³ 3²⁰ 1 K 5²⁰ 1 Ch 29⁷ +; less oft. רְבוּא, רְבֻבָה etc. q.v. 2. a thousand, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence א שֵׁר (שָׂרִי) Ex 18^{21,25} cf. Nu 31¹⁴ +; cf. **אל** אֲשֵׁר אֵל שָׂרֵאֵל Nu 1¹⁶ 10⁴ Jos 22^{21,20} + v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29²; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹ (|| שְׁבֵט & cf. מִשְׁפַּחַת v²¹); cf. Mi 5²;—Nu 10³⁶ (רְבֻבֹת אֲלֵפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31⁷ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 S 23²³ apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. **אלף** n.pr.loc. city in Benj., אָהָרָה Jos 18²⁸; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey^{13,18} (cf. II. **אלף** 2 for prob. meaning).

II. **אלף** n.m. ^{1 Ch 1, 51} chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. **אלף** v. Di Gn 36¹⁶)—א abs. Gn 36¹⁶ +; pl. cstr. **אלפים** (אֲלֵפִים) Ex 15¹⁸ +; sf. **אלפיהם** Gn 36^{19,20}—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36^{16(16,17)}} + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15¹⁸ (E) 1 Chr 1^{51(41)}} + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12^{6,6}; so **אלף** 9⁷ (in sim.).

† **אלף** vb. Pi. urge (Aram. **ألف**, Sam. **אֲלַף**) 3 fs. וּתְאַלְּפֵנִי Ju 16⁶ (|| בְּרִבְרֵיָהּ ||).

אלף v. I. אל.

† **אלף** adj.gent. c. art. Nahum the *Elkoshite* Na 1¹ (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer^{Comm.} with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= **אֵלְסַי** נְחֻם); others (improbably) with an *Elkosh* on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

† **אלתקנה, אלתקנה** n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19⁴⁴ 21²⁵.

† **אלתקון** n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15²⁰.

דן conj. (= Aram. **ܕܢ** if [and in ||], אֲלֵּם = **אֵל** if not, except], Ar. **إِنْ** if [and in **إِنْ**] = **إِنْ** if not, except], Eth. **እመ**: (*emma*) if = **ወ** + **ደ** (መ + **ደ**) [and in **አለ**: (*alla*) if not, but], As. *umma*; also in Ar. **أَمْ** 'An?' = **أَمْ**, cf. **דָּמָה**: v. Nö^{M p. 208, 2 MG 1868, p. 739; WAG 1, 1387}.)

1. *hypoth. part. if. a. construction* (v. more fully Dr^{1 126-128, 143} Friedrich ^{Die Hebr. Condit. 24 1864}): (1) with *impf.* (continued by *pf.* & *waw* consec.; apod. usually begins with *pf.* & *waw* consec. or bare *impf.*; or, if necess., with *imper.* or *juss.*) (a) of *future* time: Gn 18²⁶ **אֲנִי אֶמְצָא** דָּן if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, **וְאֶפְדֶּנּוּ** I will pardon, etc., 24⁹ 32² Dt 19^{8,1} 1 K 1⁴² b 6¹³ ψ 89^{21,22}; Gn 42²⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴² a ψ 132¹². (b) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31⁸ **אֲמַרְתָּ** דָּן if ever he said ... **וְאָמְרוּ** then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40²⁷; & in the protestations Jb 31^{7,12,14,25} etc. (alternating with *pf.*, v. *infr.*, & with *jussives* in *apod.*) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with *impf.* in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13¹⁶ so that **אִם יִסְבֵּל** if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also **יִסְבֵּל** might be numbered, Nu 22¹⁶ Is 1¹⁸ **אִם יִהְיֶה חַ' בְּשָׁנִים יִבְיֶנֶה** though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as snow, Am 9² **אִם יִחְדְּרוּ** though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence **יִחְדְּרוּ** would my hand fetch them, ψ 27⁹ 139⁹ +. (2) with *pt.* (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: *apod.* as 1 a) Gn 24^{42,49} Ju 6²⁶ 9¹⁵ 11⁹ **אִם תָּשִׁיבוּ אֵתָם** if ye are going to bring me back . . . **וְנָתַן** then ^ will, etc.; similarly with **שׁ** or **אֵין** Gn 44²⁶ Ex 22² 1 S 20⁸ 23²²; & with no explicit *copula* Dt 22² 25² Lv 1^{2,14}, etc. (3) with *perf.* (a) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by *pf.* & *waw* consec.: *apod.* as 1 a) Gn 43⁹ **אִם לֹא הֵבִיאֲתוּ אֵלָיךָ וְהֵצַאתִי לְפָנֶיךָ** if I do not bring him back (*si eum non reduxero*) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47⁶ if thou knowest that there are men of worth among them **וְשָׂמְתָם** then make them, etc., Ju 16¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ 2 K 7⁴ ψ 41⁷ 94¹⁶ Jb 7⁹ 9^{30f}. 10¹⁴ **אִם חָטָאתִי וְשָׁמַרְתָּנִי** if I sin, thou watchest me. On **אִם** Gn 18⁸ al. v. אָ. (b) of *past* time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (b) in an assumed case (the *pf.* is here continued by the *impf.* and *waw* consec.; *apod.* begins as

before). (a) Ju 9¹⁶⁻¹⁹ וְעָשִׂיתָם . . . DN *if ye have done honestly* וְהִסְלִיבוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26¹⁹; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7⁷ וְאִתָּךְ עָשִׂיתִי DN *if I have done this . . .*, let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33^{25f.} Jb 31^{5,9}, etc. (b) Nu 5²⁷ *if she have defiled herself* וְהִסְעֵלָה *and been faithless*, וְבָאוּ *then shall they come*, etc., 1 S 24³⁵ 22²⁴. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32³⁰ כִּי לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ *were it not that . . .*, ψ 73¹⁵. (לֵב is more usual in such cases.) (4) with *inf.* once (si vera l.) Jb 9²⁷ אֲמַרְי DN = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following DN is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15²⁶ 19⁵ 21⁶ 22^{3,12,16,22} Ju 11³⁰ 14¹² 16¹¹ etc.; cf. Dr^{em.1.} 30, 6.

b. *Special uses*: (1) repeated . . . DN DN *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19¹³ Dt 18³ 2 S 15²¹; similarly DN . . . DN Gn 31⁵² Je 42⁹ Ez 2⁵ Ec 11³ 12¹⁴ (cf. וְ... וְ, וְ... וְ PS²⁵⁰; וְ... וְ... & וְ... וְ...).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) DN (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11¹¹ by thy life הַיְהִי הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה אֲמַרְי DN (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if I do this thing! = surely I will not do this thing!* (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6³¹) Gn 14²³ 42¹⁵ Nu 14²³ 1 S 3¹⁴ 19⁶ 2 K 2² 3¹⁴ & oft.; Is 22¹⁴ ψ 89³⁶ 95¹¹ Jb 6²⁸; לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ Nu 14²³ Jos 14⁹ 1 K 20²² 2 K 9²⁶ Is 5⁹ 14²⁴ Je 15¹¹ 49²⁰ Jb 1¹¹ + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24³⁸ (where the expl. by Aram. אֲמַרְי is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22⁶. Repeated, DN . . . DN 2 S 20²⁰ 2 K 3¹⁴ Is 62⁸ Je 38¹⁶; Ez 14¹⁶. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21²³ 26²⁹ 31⁵⁰ 1 S 24²² 1 K 1⁵¹ Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25³⁴ as [^]liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , DN כִּי נִוָּרֵךְ *that surely there had not been left . . .!* 17⁵⁶ as thy soul liveth וְדַעְתִּי DN *if I know it!* 1 K 17¹² 18¹⁰—both וְדַעְתִּי (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3³⁵: v. כִּי); ψ 121² לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸). Cf. Str¹⁰⁰.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . .!* oh that . . .! (rare) ψ 81⁹ *If thou wouldst* hearken to me! 95⁷ 139¹⁹ Pr 24¹¹. Cf. Ex 32³². With an inv. (si vera l.) Jb 34¹⁶ וְאִם־בִּינָה *and with an anacoluthon*, Gn 23¹³ (P) וְאִם־אָתָּה לֹא־שָׁמְעִי *if thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!*

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ וְיָרָא . . . וְהָיָה אֲמַרְי DN *and it used to be, if or when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6³

ψ 78³⁴ (v. Dr¹¹³⁸ s. Obs.); Am 7². (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4⁴ וְחָזַן DN *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24¹³ 28²⁵; cf. Nu 36⁴ (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) DN וְלֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ *except if, except*, †Gn 47¹⁸ Ju 7¹⁴ Am 3²⁴. (β) DN וְלֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ + 2 K 20¹⁹ (for which Is 39⁷ has simply וְ), perh. *Is it not* (good), if . . .? (De Di). (γ) DN וְלֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ, q. v. (δ) DN עַד +Gn 24^{19,23} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹, & DN עַד עַד +Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹, *until*, prop. *until if or when*. (ε) DN כִּי *if only* (v. sub כִּי). לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying אֲלֵךְ for לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ (for Ew's לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ = אֲלֵךְ, q. v., is precarious): GesHiCo⁷ but (לֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24³⁸ ψ 131²) *unto them* (Isr.) *have I sent thee: they can understand thee'* (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of וְשָׁמַע אֲלֵךְ).

2. *Interrog. part.* a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38¹⁷ 1 K 1²⁷; Ju 5⁵ וְהָיָה אֲמַרְי DN *was there a shield to be seen or a spear . . .?* Is 29¹⁶; and repeated Am 3⁶ Je 48²⁷ Jb 6¹². (b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) DN . . . וְ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5¹³ הֲלֹנִי אֲהָהּ וְהֲלֹנִי אֲמַרְי DN *art thou for us, or for our enemies?* Ju 9² 1 K 22^{6,15}: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37⁸ Nu 11^{12,22} Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19³⁶ Is 10¹⁵ 66⁸ Je 3⁵ Hb 3⁵ ψ 77¹⁰ 78²⁰ Jb 4¹⁷ 6^{5,6} 10^{4,5} 11⁷ etc. (β) DN . . . וְ (rarer than DN . . . וְ, but similar in use) 2 S 24¹³ (a real alt.); Is 49³⁴ 50² Je 5⁹ (v²⁹ DN) 14²² Jo 2¹⁴ 4⁴ Jb 8³ 11² 21⁴ 22³ 34¹⁷ 40⁶ (formal); Gn 17¹⁷ P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . .? וְהָיָה הַבְּתִילָה שָׂנֵה הַלֵּלָה *or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear?* Pr 27²⁴ (DN after neg. clause). b. in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1² Je 5¹ 30⁶ Mal 3¹⁰ ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³ La 1¹² Ezr 4²⁰; once וְיָדַע כִּי DN *who knoweth if . . .?* i. e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4¹⁴ (older syn. וְיָדַע כִּי alone: see 2 S 12²² Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹). (b) disjunctive DN . . . וְ Gn 27²¹ Nu 13¹⁸⁻²⁰; so וְאִם . . . DN Jos 24¹⁵. c.

compounded with וְ, הֲאִם, †Nu 17²⁸ וְלֹא־לֵב־לֹא־וָרֵעַ *prob. an emph. Num? Shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6¹³ difficult: perh. *Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)?* (The view that וְאִם = הֲאִם *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that DN in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אָמ v. אָמם.

אָמָה, אָמָה v. אָמם.

אָמָה (assumed as \checkmark of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta¹²⁰; vid. also Lag^{23.25}).

אָמָה *n.f.* maid, handmaid (Ph. אמח, Ar. أمّ, Sab. אמח in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.²⁰, Aram. ܐܡܚܐ, As. amtu Zim^{27.28})—

אָמָה Gn 21¹⁰ +; sf. אָמָה Gn 30² +, etc.; pl. abs. אָמָה Gn 31² 2 S 6²²; cstr. אָמָה 2 S 6²⁰; אָמָה Jb 19⁶ etc.—maid, handmaid. **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= אָמָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30² 31² (|| אָמָה 29^{24.25} P 30⁴ J etc.) Ex 2⁵ (all E); 2 S 6^{20.22} Jb 19¹⁵ Na 2⁹ (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19¹⁵ cf. 2 S 6^{20.22}); in legiel. (|| אָמָה) Ex 20^{10.17} 21^{20.26.27.28} (all E) Lv 25^{44.44} (H) Dt 5^{14.14.18} 12^{12.18} 15¹⁷ (cf. v. 12) 16^{11.14}; cf. also Jb 31¹³ Ezr 2⁶⁶ Ne 7⁶⁷; applied to concubine (sf. of master) Gn 20¹⁷ 21¹² Ex 23¹² (all E) Ju 9¹⁵ 19¹⁹; also Gn 21^{10.12} (16¹⁴ P אָמָה q.v.) Ex 21⁷ (all E), vid. on this Sta^{Gesch. I. p. 300}.

2. fig. in address, אָמָה etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3⁹ (|| אָמָה 2¹²) 1 S 16¹⁸ (|| id. v¹⁸) 25^{24.24.25.25.31.41} (|| id. v²⁷) 2 S 14^{15.16} (|| id. v^{6.7.12.15.17.19}); 20¹⁷; 1 K 1^{13.17} 3²⁰; in addressing God (never אָמָה) 1 S 11^{11.11}, cf. אָמָה v⁸⁶ 116¹⁶.

+1. **אָמון** *n.pr.* Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3⁸ Je 46²⁵, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.^{11.42}; Diod.^{1.15}), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= אמ, called אָמון אמ Na 3⁸, cf. אמָה Je 46²⁵), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god Ra and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.^{Hist. Anc. Egypt. I. 222} Ebers Ri^{HWB}. (II. III. אָמון v. p. 54.)

אָמון *n.pr.m.* Ezr 2⁴⁷ = III. אָמון Ne 7⁵⁰.

אָמָה [**אָמָה**] *vb.* be weak, languish (cf. Ar. آم hope, expect). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. אָמָה קה אָמָה לְבַתְּהוּ how weak is thy heart! Ez 6³⁰ (but < Co אָמָה לְבַתְּהוּ); **Pul.** *Pf.* אָמָה Jo 1¹⁰ +; אָמָה Is 33⁺; אָמָה Je 14² etc.;—be or grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2⁵ Je 15⁹; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19⁹ (|| אמָה); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4³ (|| אמָה האָרֶץ); Is 24⁴ cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; אָמָה שְׂדֵמֹת Is 16⁸; cf. Na 1^{4.4}; אמָה Is 24⁴ (|| אמָה, נבּל); אָמָה

אָמָה 33⁹ (|| אמָה); subj. אָמָה Is 24⁷ (|| אמָה תירוּשׁ); אָמָה Jo 1¹⁰ (|| אמָה, שָׁדָד, אמָה, הוֹבִישׁ; kindred subj.); אָמָה v¹² (|| אמָה הוֹבִישׁהּ); אָמָה Je 14² (|| אמָה תִּירֹשׁ); cf. La 2⁹ אָמָה וְחֹסֶה וְחֹסֶה וְחֹסֶה (יהוּדָה).

† [אָמָה] *adj.* feeble (Mish. id.; on formation cf. Ew^{1157 b} Sta¹²⁰); אָמָה הַיְהוּדִים Ne 3³.

† אָמָה *adj.* id. (Ew^{ib.} Sta¹²⁰); אָמָה v⁶ (|| אָמָה עֲצֻמִי).

I. **אָמָה** (perh. be wide, roomy, As. [amāmu] whence ummu, womb, mother = אמָה cf. DI^{r 106}; but אמָה *n.pr.* acc. to Thes Sta^{1106 b} Lag^{23.22}).

אָמָה *n.f.* mother (Ph. אמ, Ar. أمّ, Eth. አም, Sab. אמ (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae^{Rel 115}) As. ummu COT^{Gloss.}; Aram. אמָה, אמָה) — אמָה abs. Gn 32¹² +; cstr. Gn 3²⁰ +; sf. אמָה Gn 20¹² + etc.; † pl. only sf. אמָה La 5²; אמָה Je 16³ La 2^{12.12};—**1.** lit. (human) mother, as parent Gn 20¹² 32¹² 44²⁰ Ex 2⁹ v⁵ 1 I 3⁹ (opp. אָמָה) Je 15^{8.10} 20¹⁴ 22²⁶ 50¹² 1 Ch 4⁹ Ct 6⁹ 8⁵ +; hence of Eve אמָה Gn 3²⁰; poet. of birth, אמָה אָמָה אמָה Jb 21²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; אמָה אָמָה אָמָה Nu 12² cf. v¹³⁹ (Je 20¹⁸ & אמָה אָמָה אָמָה v⁷¹ (subj. אמָה, cf. נחָה 22¹⁰); > אמָה = my benefactor fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also אמָה אָמָה Je 20¹⁷; אמָה אָמָה = fr. earliest existence Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁵ v²²; so אמָה אָמָה Is 49¹; as giving suck Ct 8¹ (אָמָה אָמָה) v²² cf. 13¹² (v. Ex 2⁹ cf. v⁹); as exercising authority Gn 21²¹ 24²⁸ 27^{11.13.14} Ju 17²⁷ Ru 1⁸ Ct 3⁸ etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1¹¹ 2^{13.19.20} 2 Ch 22³ Ct 3¹¹ Pr 31¹; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14^{21.21} 15^{2.10.13} +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 3²⁷ 17²³ 2 K 4³⁰ Is 66¹³ (sim. of אמָה's comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27⁴⁸); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19²⁰ (|| אמָה) Gn 24⁶⁷ v³⁵; אמָה אָמָה = ovcn (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁹; & || אמָה Gn 27²⁹ Dt 13⁷ Ju 8¹⁹ v⁵⁰ 69⁹ Ct 1⁶ cf. 8¹; so אמָה אָמָה Lv 18⁹ 20¹⁷ Dt 27²² (|| אמָה אָמָה) Gn 20¹²; oft. with אמָה, as parentes Je 16³ Zc 13³ Is 8⁴; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28⁷ (P) cf. 37¹⁰ (E) Ju 14²¹, so in precept Pr 1⁸ 6²⁰ 10¹ 15²⁰ etc. cf. Ez 22⁷; laws enjoining these Ez 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ Lv 19³ cf. Dt 22¹⁵; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21^{15.17} (E) Lv 20⁹ (H) Dt 21^{18.19} 27¹⁶; laws as to mourning for Lv 21^{2.11} (H) Nu 6⁷ (P) cf. Je 16⁷ Ez 44²⁵; left for wife Gn 2²⁴; for mother-in-law Ru 2²⁴; for husband Dt 21¹⁵ (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33⁹ (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4³ (on the opposite cf. v²⁷); loved, cared for Jos 2¹³ cf. v¹⁸ 6²³

1 S 22³ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19²⁶. †2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אִמָּה בְּיַשְׁרָאֵל Ju 5⁷ (cf. אִמָּה Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS^{K23} cf. Proph. iv. n.8); of Israel Ho 2⁴⁷ 4⁵ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50¹¹; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem הַאִמָּה הַחִיטִית אִמֵּי הַחִיטִית Ez 16^{2,45} cf. v.44,45; also 19^{2,10} & vid. 23⁷. †3. of animals, dam Ex 22²⁰ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ = Dt 14²¹ (of kid); mother-bird Dt 22^{6,7}; fig. Jb 17¹⁴ לְשַׁחַת קָרָאתִי אִמֵּי אִמָּה אִמֵּי וְאִמֵּי לְרַגְלֵי: †4. = point of departure or division אִמָּה הַרְדֵּף Ez 21²⁶ (|| ראש זְנֵי הַרְדֵּבִים).

†I. אִמָּה n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. אִמָּה 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase מְטַחַת הָאִמָּה authority of mother-city 2 S 8¹; v. מְטַחַת; cf. Dr.

II. אִמָּה²⁴⁶ n.f. ell, cubit (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM^{ZMG 1886, 613}; Aram. אִמָּה, אִמָּה; As. ammatu Nor²⁸⁰; Eth. አመት; etym. dub.; Thes al. mater brachii, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אָמָּ precede, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; D1^{Fr109} MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אִמָּה = distance, & hence a particular distance, ell, cubit) — א abs. Gn 6¹⁵ +; cstr. אִמָּה Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; du. אִמָּתַי Ex 25¹⁰ +; pl. אִמָּוֹת Ex 26¹⁶ +; — 1. cubit, so אִמָּתֵי אִמָּה i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ הָרֵאשִׁוֹנָה אִמָּה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith^{Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures}; Lepsius^{Längenmaasse der Alten. SBAK 1838, 1196 f.} identical with Egyptian, longer cubit .525 m., shorter .450 m.; v. also *Id.* Bab.-Assyr. ^{Längenmaasse 1877; MRAK 1877, 741} Oppert^{OGA 1878, 1065; Rev. d'Assyr. 1. 134} (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt^{AJPh 1888, 419} Hom Semiten 1. 501); on אִמָּה אִמָּה אִמָּה Ex 41⁵ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); chiefly in Ex 25-27. 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) cubit = אִמָּה Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25^{10,23} +; אִמָּה Ez 43¹⁴; אִמָּה אִמָּה Ez 40^{12,17,23} 42⁴ 43¹⁴; two cubits = אִמָּתַי Ex 25^{10,17,23} 30² 37^{1,6,10,26} Nu 11³¹; אִמָּתַי אִמָּתַי Ez 40⁴ 41^{3,22} 43¹⁴; c. num. 1-10 א mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁶ 27^{1,11} 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40^{5,7,9} +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6^{15,16,15} Ex 27^{12,13} 38^{13,14,15} Nu 35⁴ Jos 3¹ 1 K 6^{2,3,2,3} 7^{15,15} Je 52^{21,22} Ez 40^{49,49} +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also אִמָּוֹת הַיָּמִשׁ הַיָּמִשׁ עֲשָׂרִים Ez 40^{13,29} but הַיָּמִשׁ עֲשָׂרִים אִמָּה Ez 40^{25,30,33,36}; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3^{3,4,5,8} +; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. אִמָּוֹת foll.

all num. Ex 26^{2,2,9,8} 27^{9,18} 36^{9,9,15,15,21} Nu 35^{5,5,5,5} 1 K 6^{6,6,6} 7^{22,22,23} 2 Ch 4^{2,2,2} Ez 40²¹ 47³ Ze 5^{2,2} +, cf. אִמָּוֹת הַיָּמִשׁ 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. אִמָּוֹת אִמָּה Ex 25^{10,10,10,17,17} +, also אִמָּוֹת אִמָּה Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17^{21,22,25} etc.; cf. אִמָּוֹת חֶרֶת 1 S 17⁴; sq. בְּמִדָּה in measurement Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3⁷. 2. †measure, full measure, limit, only אִמָּתַי בְּצִעֲקָה the measure of thy gain-making Je 51¹³ (|| קִצְוֹ).

†III. [אִמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes foundation (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אִמָּה in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes support of superliminaria (cf. Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם = אָמָּ precede, whence אִמָּה front; D1^{Fr110} tr. holder fr. √אמם be wide, hence contain, hold) only אִמָּוֹת הַפְּסָיִם Is 6⁴.

†IV. אִמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, בְּעֵת־אִמָּה 2 S 24⁴.

[אִמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. ummatu cf. Jen^{Kosmol. 236}, Aram. אִמָּה, אִמָּה) only pl. אִמָּוֹת Nu 25¹⁵; אִמָּיִם ψ 117¹; sf. אִמָּוֹת Gn 25¹⁶; — of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (|| בֵּית אָב Nu 25¹⁵; || גִּזְרֵי ψ 117¹).

† אִמָּים n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (ⓄL 'Aḡam, so A, but B Σηγ).

†I. [אָמַן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. أَمَّن, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS^{iv. 1. 10} DHM^{ZMG 1886, 666}; Aram. אָמַן, אָמַן in Haph. Eth. אָמַן; As. in deriv.) — only Qal Pt. אָמַן; — 1. as vb. support, nourish 2 K 10^{1,5} Est 2⁷. 2. as subst. foster-father Nu 11¹³ (J) Is 49²³. 3. אָמַת foster-mother, nurse Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4⁴. 4. אָמַנֹת pillars, supporters of the door 2 K 18¹⁶. Pt. pass. a. אָמַנִּים those brought up (in scarlet) La 4⁴. b. אָמַנִּים intrans. faithful (as firm, stable) as subst. m. faithful ones ψ 12² (> Ⓞ Ⓞ al. faithfulness) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. أَمَّن be faithful, أَمَّن trust in, أَمِن be secure); ψ 31²⁴ faithful ones ' keepeth, אָמַנִּים נִצֵּר; but א is here taken by Ⓞ Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אָמַן. Niph. נָאֲמַן Pr 11¹³ + (6 t.); Impf. נִאֲמַן, נִאֲמַן 1 K 8²⁶ + (9 t.); Pt. נָאֲמַן Pr 25¹³ + (16 t.) נָאֲמַתָּה Is 21² + (4 t.); נָאֲמַתָּה ψ 89²⁹; נָאֲמַתָּה Pr 27⁶ + (9 t.); נָאֲמַתָּה Dt 28²⁰. 1. carried by a nurse Is 60⁴. 2. made firm, sure, lasting: place Is 22^{23,25}; name 1 Ch 17²⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28²⁹; mercy Is 55¹. 3. confirmed, established, sure: kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2²⁵ 25²⁰ 1 K 11³⁶ 11³⁶; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

word-play אֱמִן לֹא תִאֱמִן לֹא תִאֱמִן = if ye believe not (have not firm confidence) ye will not be confirmed Is 7⁹; וְתִאֱמִן בִּי וְתִאֱמִן = believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed 2 Ch 20²⁰.
4. verified, confirmed: words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonies ψ 19⁹ 93⁷; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E).
5. reliable, faithful, trusty: persons 1 S 2²⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89²⁵ 101⁶ Pr 25¹⁵ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; הָאֱלֹהִים הַאֱמִן the faithful God Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; רִחַץ נֶאֱמִן נֶאֱמִן faithful in spirit (disposition) Pr 11¹²; לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמִן his heart faithful Ne 9⁹; אֱמִן אֱמִן וְנֶאֱמִן true and faithful the witness Je 42⁵; נֶאֱמִן פִּעְנֵי אַהֲבָה faithful the wounds of a loving one Pr 27⁶; c. אֱמִן ψ 78²⁸; עֵם Ho 12¹; אֱמִן of thing ψ 78²⁷; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי in all my house (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E).
Hiph. אֱמִן Gn 45²⁵ + (18 t.); Impf. אֱמִן אֱמִן Jb 15²¹ + (30 t.); Imv. אֱמִן אֱמִן 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); Pt. אֱמִן Dt 1²² Jos 25¹⁶.
1. stand firm Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da).
2. trust, believe: (a) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (b) with ל of person, trust to, believe Gn 45²⁵ (E) Ex 4¹⁵ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9² Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4²⁴ (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (c) with ב of person, trust in, believe in Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁵ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁵ Mi 7⁷; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14²¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1²² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78²² Jon 3⁵; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁸ Jb 15²¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78²² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (d) with אֱמִן trust or believe that Ex 4² (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (e) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹²; also trust to do a thing, almost = allow, Ju 11²⁰.

אֱמִן n.[m.] faithfulness; אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה perfect faithfulness (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹.

אֱמִן adv. verily, truly Dt 27¹⁵⁻²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1²⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16²⁶ (=ψ 106⁴⁶); אֱמִן (ו) אֱמִן Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies ψ 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁶³ 106⁴⁶. ἀμήν = Amen: אֱמִן אֱמִן Is 65^{16,16} God of Amen De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or God of faithfulness, God of truth (RV) (perh. rd. אֱמִן Che Di).

אֱמִן (ommān) n.m. master-workman, artist Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה handiwork, Syr. ܐܡܝܢܐ ܥܘܢ Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. אֱמִן & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֱמִנָה Vog²⁴, As. mar ummāni, Lyon ^{Basproletexte 65}, cf. Zim ^{BP 12}; cf. II. אֱמִן).

אֱמִן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges^{1111.12.13}).
1. לֹא־אֱמִן בָּם בָּנִים children in whom there is no trusting Dt 32²⁰ (poet.)
2. אֱמִינָיִם pl. abst. faithfulness; אֱמִינָה messenger of faithfulness, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; אֱמִינָה faithful witness Pr 14⁵; cf. אֱמִינָה Pr 20⁶; אֱמִינָה keeping faithfulness Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ אֱמִינָה v. I. [אֱמִן].

אֱמִינָה n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; אֱמִינָה Pr 28²⁰.
1. lit. firmness, steadiness: Ex 17¹² אֱמִינָה יָדָיו יְהוָה his hands were steadiness (i. e. steady).
2. steadfastness, firmness: אֱמִינָה עֲתִידֵךְ steadfastness of thy times Is 33⁶.
3. faithfulness, trust: a. of human conduct ψ 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²⁰ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; in trust (over) 1 Ch 9^{22,23} 2 Ch 31^{15,15}; אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה man of great faithfulness Pr 28²⁰; associated with צַדִּיק in human character אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²² Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; צַדִּיק בְּאֱמִינָתוֹ יִחְיֶה a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth Hb 2⁴ (> faith Luth AV RV).
b. as a divine attribute ψ 88¹² 89^{2,6,9} Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²¹; אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33⁴; commands ψ 119⁶⁶; in affliction ψ 119⁷⁵; in his oath to David ψ 89⁶⁰; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36⁶; unto all generations ψ 100⁶ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it ψ 89²⁴. It is אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה Is 25¹; cf. אֱמִינָה מֵאֵר אֱמִינָה ψ 119¹²⁸. It is closely associated with the divine אֱמִינָה mercy ψ 89²⁵ 92⁸ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה ψ 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁶; & salvation ψ 40¹¹.

אֱמִינָה n.f. bringing up, nourishment, Est 2²⁰.

אֱמִינָה adv. (fr. אֱמִן by affix הַ) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

אֱמִינָה n.f. faith, support. אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹.
2. אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה אֱמִינָה support, fixed provision, for the singers Ne 11²⁵.

אֱמִינָה n.pr.f. **1.** a river (constant? cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; אֱמִינָה Kt), the Gr. Chrysorrhoeas, mod. Ar. Nahr Baradd.
2. the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

אֱמִינָה adv. (fr. אֱמִן by aff. הַ) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. אֱמִינָה Nu 22²⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ ψ 58².

אֱמִינָה adv. (=אֱמִן) verily, truly, in

28²⁰; אָמֵץ Jos 1⁶; אָמֵץ Dt 31⁷ + 3 t.; אָמֵץ Dt 31⁶ + 2 t.—1. *be strong*, of a people Gn 25²² (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22¹⁸=ψ 18¹⁸; ψ 142⁷ (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מִן) prevail 2 Ch 13¹⁵. 2. *Imv. be bold* (alw. || חָזַק, חֲזָקוּ) Dt 31^{7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,18}; (|| id. וְאַל-תַּעֲרֹצוּ) Dt 31⁶; || id. (אַל-תַּעֲרֹץ וְאַל-תַּחַת) Jos 1⁶; (|| id. + אַל-תַּחַת) Jos 10²⁶ 1 Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁷. **Pf.** אָמַץ Dt 2³⁰ etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָמַץ Am 2¹⁴ etc.; וְיֵאָמְרוּ Is 44¹⁴ 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. אֲמַצְוּ ψ 89²²; 1 s. sf. אֲמַצְוֶכֶם Jb 16⁶ etc.; **Imv.** אָמַץ Na 2²; אָמַץ Is 35³; אָמַצְוּ Dt 3²⁸; **Inf.** sf. אָמַץ Pr 8²; Pt. אָמַץ Pr 24⁵;—1. *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8²⁶ (subj. אָ); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24¹³; of physical vigour Pr 31¹⁷ וְהָאָמֵץ הַבָּשָׂרִיתִי וְהָאָמֵץ הַנְּגִידָה בְּעוֹלָם הַחַיִּים וְהָאָמֵץ הַנְּגִידָה בְּעוֹלָם הַמָּוֶת (subj. הָאָמֵץ); of strength for war פָּחַ אֶפְחָ נָא Na 2² (|| חֲזָק מִתְּנִים) Am 2¹⁴ (subj. חֲזָק); cf. Pr 24⁵; of royal power 2 Ch 11¹⁷ (|| חֲזָק); cf. אֲמַצְוּ Is 35³; בְּפָרְעוֹת אֶפְחָ Jb 4⁴ (both || חֲזָק יָדִים רְפוּת) fig. of encouragement; so אֶפְחָ alone Dt 3²⁸ (|| חֲזָק) Jb 16⁶ (|| חֲזָק q.v.); ψ 89²² (subj. אֶפְחָ); of support Is 41¹⁰ (subj. אֶפְחָ); || חֲזָק, עוֹר;—De Che sub 2). 2. *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropriating tree Is 44¹⁴; cf. of אֶפְחָ appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80¹⁶; under fig. of chosen man v¹⁶. 3. sq. לִבְבֶּךָ *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2³⁰ (subj. אֶפְחָ); || הִקְשָׁה רַחוּךָ Dt 15⁷ (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36¹³ (of king Zedekiah, || הִקְשָׁה אֶת-עַרְפוֹ). **Hithp.** Pf. אָמַץ 1 K 12¹⁸=2 Ch 10¹⁸; **Impf.** יֵאָמַץ 2 Ch 13⁷; Pt. אָמַץ Ru 1¹⁸; 1. *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13⁷ (sq. עָל). 2. *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.). 3. *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12¹⁸=2 Ch 10¹⁸ (sq. ל + Inf.). **Hiph.** **Pf.** יֵאָמַץ *exhibit strength, be strong* וְיֵאָמַץ לְבָבְךָ חֲזָק וְיָאֵל לְבָבְךָ ψ 27¹⁴, so also 31²².
† אָמַץ n.[m.] strength, fig. טְהוֹרֵי-יָדַי אֶפְחָ Jb 17⁹ the clean of hands increaseth strength.
† אָמַץ n.f. strength, fig. Zc 12⁵, but sense difficult, cf. Wr^{Zech. p. 168}; Sta^{ZAW 1881. 34} prop. אָמַץ אֶפְחָ לִּי יֵשֵׁב (after טוֹ פ) may I be sufficient for.
• † אָמִיצַי n.pr.m. father of Isaiah (= following) Is 1¹ 2¹ 13¹ 20²; 37²² 38¹=2 K 19^{2.30} 20¹; 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20.22}.
† אָמִיצַי adj. strong, only pl. אָמִיצַי of

horses Zc 6³⁷ (in v⁷ perh. rd. אֲמִיצַי, cf. v⁷ & Hi; see another view in Lag^{BN 2}).
† אָמִיצַי (אָמִיצַי) adj. mighty—אֶפְחָ abs. 2 S 15¹² + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9⁴ + 2 t.—mighty, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of אֶפְחָ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28² (|| חֲזָק); אֶפְחָ אֶפְחָ=valiant, conqueror Am 2¹⁶; of אֶפְחָ, אֶפְחָ אֶפְחָ לְבַבְךָ לִבְבְּךָ Jb 9⁴; cf. אֶפְחָ אֶפְחָ v¹⁹ (v. Di & RV); אֶפְחָ אֶפְחָ Is 40³⁶ (|| רַב אָמִיצַי).
† אָמִיצַי n.pr.m. 1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²¹. 2. man of priestly line Ne 11¹² (not in || 1 Ch 9¹²).
אָמִיצַיִהוּ, אָמִיצַיִהוּ n.pr.m. (אֶפְחָ has been mighty). 1. king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אָמִיצַיִהוּ 2 K 14^{1.9} + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15² 1 Ch 3¹³; 2 Ch 24²⁷ 25¹ + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26^{1.4}; אָמִיצַיִהוּ 2 K 12²² 13¹² 14⁸ 15¹. 2. אָמִיצַיִהוּ, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁴. 3. id., a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁰. 4. priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7^{10.12.14}.
† אָמִיצַיִהוּ n.[m.] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. אָמִיצַיִהוּ Jb 36¹⁹.
אָמַר vb. utter, say (MI Ph. אָמַר, Aram. אָמַר, Eth. አመረ: I. 2 shew, declare, Ar. أَمَرَ command; perh. √ אָמַר orig. = be or make prominent, hence Hithp. infr. אָמַר; Sab. אָמַר lofty, epith. of king JHMordtm^{ZMG 1878. 57}; cf. Di^{Pr 28} who thinks orig. mng. hell, sichtbar sein, whence As. amāru, see, & shew, declare, say)—**Qal** Pf. אָמַר Gn 3¹ +, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָמַר Gn 31⁸ +; אָמַר Gn 1³ +; אָמַר Gn 14¹⁰ +; in Jb alw. אָמַר Jb 3² +; 3 fs. אָמַר Gn 21¹² +; אָמַר Pr 1²¹; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22² +; אָמַר ψ 42¹⁰; אָמַר Gn 20¹³ +; אָמַר Ne 2^{7.17.20}; 3 m. pl. אָמַר Ex 4¹ + etc.; sf. אָמַר ψ 139²⁰; 2 mpl. אָמַר 2 S 19¹⁴ (cf. Kö^{1. p. 385}); **Imv.** אָמַר (אָמַר) Gn 45¹⁷ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** אָמַר Ex 21⁵ +; cstr. אָמַר Ez 25⁵ +; אָמַר (ה) Jb 34¹⁸ but rd. אָמַר טוֹ פ Di, or better אָמַר **Inf. abs.** c. ה interrog. cf. Ew^{1. 584}; sf. אָמַר Jos 6¹⁰ +; אָמַר Je 23³⁸; אָמַר Mal 1⁷ +; אָמַר Gn 1²² +, etc.; Pt. act. אָמַר Gn 32¹⁰ +, etc.; pass. אָמַר Mi 2⁷, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. אָמַר **Inf. abs.** c. ה interrog., v. Dr^{Expositior. April, 1887. 285}.
1. Say (subj. God Gn 3¹ + or man 32⁵, serpent 3¹, ass Nu 22²⁸, horse אָמַר הָאָמַר Jb 39²⁶ etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28¹⁴ cf. v²² etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9⁸ 2 K 14⁹ etc.; esp. in narrat., אָמַר etc., Gn 4⁶ + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14¹⁷ (c. cl. app.) Dt 27¹⁶. Ju 12⁶; pronoun Gn 44¹⁶ 2 K 20¹⁴ +; or (usually) clause Gn 1³ 3¹ 37²⁰

Jb 15²³) etc.;—**1. utterance, word**, esp. pl. Jb. 6² (|| סלילים) 32^{12,14} (|| סלילין) 33³ 34⁷; ψ 5² (|| הניני) 141⁶ (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2¹ (|| מצודה) v¹⁶ 4^{10,20} (|| דבר) 7¹ (|| מצודה) v¹⁹ 19⁷ Is 41²⁶; words of God Nu 24^{4,16} cf. Jos 24²⁷ Jb 6¹⁰ 22²² ψ 107¹¹; fig. of day ψ 19³ (sing.); cf. v¹ (|| דברים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1²¹ (|| קול) ; oft. in phrase אמרתי Dt 32¹ ψ 19¹⁵ (|| הניין) ; 54⁴ (|| תפלה) ; 78¹ (|| תורה) ; Pr 4⁵ 5⁷ 7²⁴ 8⁸; cf. Jb 8² Pr 6²²; of א' Jb 23¹² (|| מצינת שפתיו) ; ψ 138⁴; Ho 6¹ (of Yahweh's words as weapon) ; in phrases אמרתי Jb 6²²; אמרתי א' Pr 1²; אמרתי א' Pr 15²⁶ 16²⁴; אמרתי א' 19⁷ 23¹²; אמרתי א' 22²¹, cf. אמרתי א' ויעת v²¹ return answer; לה תשוב אמרתי לה Ju 5²⁰ she returneth (i.e. repeateth) her words to herself; א' השן spare (i.e. refrain fr.) words Pr 17²⁷. **2.** sg. promise ψ 77²; appointment, decree Jb 20²⁹; command ψ 68¹² (but v. Ch.); plan, purpose Jb 22²⁸ אמרתי; Hb 3⁹ These sworn are the rods of appointment (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49²¹ rd. אמרתי cf. אמרתי; vid. Di.

[אמרה] n.f. utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 109¹⁰⁸, but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. O Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אמרות Is 5²⁴ +; אמרות Gn 4² + etc.; Pl. abs. אמרות ψ 12⁷; cstr. אמרות ib.;—utterance, speech Gn 4² (song of Lamech, || קול) so Is 28²² 32⁹; Dt 32² (|| לשון) , ψ 17⁶ Is 29^{4,4} (|| also דבר) ; esp. saying(s), word(s) of א' (command & promise) Dt 33⁹ (|| ביריתו) ; Is 5²¹ (|| תורה) 2 S 22²¹ = ψ 18³¹ ψ 12⁷ 105¹⁹ (|| דבר) ; esp. ψ 109^{11,30,41} + 16 t.; 138² 147¹⁵ (|| דבר) , Pr 30⁶.

[אמרה] n.f. id., only אמר ציהה אמרתו La 2¹⁷.

אומר n.pr.m. grandson of Esau (eloquent?) Gn 36^{11,12} 1 Ch 1²⁶.

אמיר n.m. top, summit, of tree Is 17⁶; of mt. v⁹ (so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. O & rd. והאמיר); Pl. cstr. אמירי Gn 49²¹ (so rd. for אמירי, Ew Di al., cf. also I. אלה p. 18).

אמר n.pr.m. **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24¹⁴ perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9¹² cf. Ne 11¹³ Ezr 2²⁷ 10²⁰ Ne 7⁴⁰. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20¹. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3²⁹. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹.

אמרי n.pr.m.coll. (construed as pl. Dt 3⁹ + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = mountain-dwellers, cf. Nu 13²⁹ Dt 1^{7,19} etc. & Di Gn 10¹⁶ al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21²⁹ Ez 16⁴⁵. **1.** called son of Canaan

Gn 10¹⁶ (J) 1 Ch 1¹⁴ = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21^{12,12,25} + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24⁸ (all E), cf. Jos 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ (JE) Dt 1⁴ 3^{2,9} + 7 t. D; also Ju 10^{2,11} 11^{19,21,22,23} 1 K 4¹⁹ ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹ (Sihon their king Nu 21¹ +; Sihon & Og Dt 3⁸ +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10^{6,6} 24^{12,15,16} (all E), cf. 7¹ (JE); 5¹ 10¹² (both D; cf. also 13⁴, q. del. Di) Ju 1^{24,25,26} 6¹⁰ 1 K 21²⁶ 2 K 21¹¹ cf. 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 21²; (c) living in south Dt 1^{7,19,20,27,44}; cf. Gn 14⁷ (W. of Dead Sen); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15¹⁶ (J or R) 48²² (E) Am 2^{9,10}; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3¹⁷ 13⁶ 33² 34¹¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ (all J); Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 11² 12⁵ (all D); Ex 23²³ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 24¹¹ (all E); Ju 3¹ 1 K 9²⁰ 2 Ch 8⁷ Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸; cf. Ez 16^{2,45}; (on these lists cf. Bu ^{Urgesch 344 ff.} & We ^{JBTB xxi. 602.}) **3.** adj.gent. sg. Gn 14¹³ Dt 2⁴.

אמרי n.pr.m. **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴; cf. **2.** Ne 3² (= tall or eloquent?).

אמריה n.pr.m. (Yahu) hath promised, cf. Palm. אמרשמש, Sab. יתעמר long form only 1 Ch 24²² 2 Ch 19¹¹ 31¹⁵. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³ (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5^{23,23} 6²⁷ Ezr 7²; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5^{27,27}; also **3.** Ezr 10⁴². **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19¹¹. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1¹. **7.** a priest Ne 10⁴ 12^{2,12}. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

[אמר] n.m. Est 9²⁸ word, command (late; Mish. id.) cstr. אמר Est 1¹⁵ 2²⁰ 9²².

אמרפל n.pr.m. king of Shinar Gn 14^{1,9} (prob. = חמרי, Hammurabi of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr ^{BHA 187. xxxi (June 28)} COT II. 206 f. Dl in De ^{Gen 1867. Excursus}).

אמש adv. yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30⁸ cf. Sta¹²⁰⁶ c der. fr. משה = Ar. مساء, whence مساء evening; v. also in Thes. & cf. As. mušu, night COT⁶¹⁰⁶, Eth. ግሥት; but also Ar. أمس = As. amṣatu, yesterday) = last night Gn 19³¹ 31^{29,42} (אמש); = recently 2 K 9²⁶.—Jb 30⁸ אמש is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. darkness, gloom of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אמש = the mother of (all) the ruined (said of the desert).

אמתי v. אמן.

אמתות v. מתה.

אנ adv. v. sub א'.

†אָן (Gn 41⁴⁵ 46²⁰) אָן (Gn 41⁵⁰ Ez 30¹⁷) n.
pr.loc. On (Egypt. *Ān* cf. Eb⁶⁸⁷⁵ Wied^{Samml} 46,
 perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff^{BAE} 1.610, contr. Dl
 Pa³¹⁸) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of
 land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphara, priest
 of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰;
 also Ez 30¹⁷ (where MT אָן); it was celebrated
 for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also
sun-city, אָן בֵּית שֶׁשׁ Je 43¹³, Θ 'Ἡλίου πόλις; mod.
Matarīye, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of
 N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb^{6875, 507 f.}
 * map Wied^{1-c}.

אָן *sorrow*, v. אָן.

†אָן־אָן **interj.** (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a
 strong part. of entreaty, *ah, now!* I (or we)
 beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50¹⁷ (to
 Joseph) אָן־אָן אָן־אָן *Ah, now!* forgive, we
 pray, etc., Ex 32²¹ (to God); elsewhere always
 sq. אָן or אָן־אָן ψ 118^{25,26} Ne 1^{5,11} Dn 9⁴. Written
 אָן־אָן 2 K 20³ (= Is 38³) Jon 1¹⁴ 4² ψ 116^{4,16}.

אָן־אָן (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl^{HA} 65, Pr¹¹⁴, in-
 ferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 734).

†אָן־אָן n.f. hare (Ar. *أَرَبْت*, Syr. *أَرَبْتَا*),
 As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden
 Lv 11⁶ (P) Dt 14⁷.

אָן־אָן v. sub אָן.

I. †[אָן־אָן] **vb.** mourn—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. אָן־אָן
 cons. Is 3²⁶ 19⁸ (|| אָן־אָן q. v.)

†אָן־אָן n.f. mourning; Is 29² La 2⁵ (both
 times in combin. אָן־אָן).

†אָן־אָן n.f. id. *ib.*

†אָן־אָן n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7¹⁹
 a man of Manasseh.

II. אָן־אָן (✓whence foll. nouns, cf. As.
anu, unutu, vessel, utensil, v. Dl in Zim^{BP} 115
 Hpt in KAT² Gloss¹; Ar. *أَنْوَان*).

†אָן־אָן n.m. 1 K 10¹¹ & f.²² **coll. ships, fleet**—
 abs. 1 K 9²⁶ +; cstr. 10¹¹ +;—of Sol. 1 K 9^{26,27};
 called אָן־אָן (i.e. large, sea-going vessels,
 such as sail to Tarshish) 10^{22,22}; אָן־אָן 10^{11,22};
 propelled by oars אָן־אָן Is 33²¹.

†אָן־אָן n.f. **unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1³ + 3 t.;
 Pl. abs. אָן־אָן Dt 28⁶⁸ +; אָן־אָן 2 Ch 8¹⁸; cstr.
 =abs. 1 K 22⁴⁹ +, etc.;—a *ship* Pr 30¹⁹ Gn 49¹³
 Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 5¹⁷ (where, however, cf. Bu^{BB} Richter u.
 Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22^{49,50} Is 43¹⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 20^{36,37}
 Jon 1^{4,5} ψ 104²⁸ 107²⁷ Dn 11⁴⁰; אָן־אָן Ez 27⁹;

propelled by oars Ez 27²⁹; esp. אָן־אָן (cf. אָן־אָן)
 1 K 22⁴⁹ 2 Ch 9²¹ (cf. 1 K 10²² supr. sub אָן־אָן) ψ 48⁹
 Is 2¹⁶ 23^{1,14} 60⁹ Ez 27²⁵; late of ship going to
 Tarshish 2 Ch 9²¹ 20²⁶ Jon 1³; *merchant-ship*,
 אָן־אָן Pr 31¹⁴; אָן־אָן *swift ships* Jb 9²⁶ (cf.
 אָן־אָן); *seamen* אָן־אָן 1 K 9²⁷.

+III. [אָן־אָן] **vb.** be opportune, meet, en-
 counter **opportunately** (Ar. *أَتَى* *the right time*
is come, or it is come to the right time, or to ma-
turity, or is opportune). **Pi.** Pf. אָן־אָן Ex 21¹³
cause (or allow) to meet in אָן־אָן (obj.
 om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to
 whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*,
Impf. אָן־אָן Pr 12²¹ (c. l.); 3 fs. אָן־אָן ψ 91¹⁰ (c. אָן),
 subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek*
occasion (=seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5⁷.

†[אָן־אָן] n.f. occasion, time of copula-
 tion; sf. אָן־אָן i.e. of wild ass Je 2⁴.

†אָן־אָן n.f. opportunity, i.e. ground of
 quarrel; of Samson, sq. אָן Ju 14⁴.

אָן־אָן v. אָן־אָן.

אָן־אָן Je 42⁶ Kt: v. after אָן־אָן.

†[אָן־אָן] **vb.** only **Niph.** sigh, groan, mostly
 poet. & late (Aram. *أَنْبَه*, *أَنْب*) Ethp. cf. As. [*and-*
hu], *inhu, sigh* Zim^{BP} 12³⁰)—**Pf.** 3 fs. אָן־אָן La 1⁸
 Jo 1¹⁸; 3 pl. אָן־אָן Is 24⁷; **Impf.** אָן־אָן Pr 29³ etc.;
Imv. אָן־אָן Ez 21¹¹; **Pt.** אָן־אָן Ez 21¹²; אָן־אָן
 La 1²¹ etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24⁷
 Pr 29³ La 1⁴ (|| אָן־אָן) v²¹ Ez 21^{11,11}; of Jerus. La 1⁸;
 mostly abs. but sq. אָן־אָן Ez 9⁴ (|| אָן־אָן); sq. אָן־אָן &
 אָן־אָן 21¹². **2.** in physical distress La 1¹¹ (|| אָן־אָן
 אָן־אָן); Ex 2²⁵ sq. אָן־אָן *by reason of* (|| אָן־אָן). **3.**
groan of cattle (אָן־אָן) Jo 1¹⁸.

†אָן־אָן n.f. **sighing, groaning** (poet. &
 late);—**abs.** ψ 31¹¹ +; **sf.** אָן־אָן Jb 3⁴ +; אָן־אָן
 Is 2¹² (sf. with Raphe), **Pl. sf.** אָן־אָן La 1²²;—
sighing, groaning, in distress, physical or men-
 tal Jb 3⁴ (|| אָן־אָן), 23² (|| אָן־אָן), ψ 67⁷; 38¹⁰ (|| אָן־אָן),
 Is 21², La 1²²; אָן־אָן ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Je 45²;
 אָן־אָן ψ 102⁵.

אָן־אָן **pron.** 1 pl. *we* v. infr.

†אָן־אָן n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos
 19¹⁹. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ura*, on E. side
 of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob^{BR} III. 336.

אָן־אָן **pron.** 1 s. *comm.* I (אָן־אָן, אָן־אָן)

ל')², אה): Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹³ + oft. Following a ptc. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18¹⁷ אָנִי הַמְכַפֵּה אֶת אִי הַיְדִיד from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15³ 1 S 3¹³ Je 1¹² 38¹⁴ 44²² (v. Dr.^{135.4}). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8²³ בָּכֶם אָנִי אֶמְשַׁל I will not rule over you, 2 S 12²⁰ lest I take the city, 2 S 17¹⁵ thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus אָנִי עָשִׂיתִי did I counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2^{11-12, 16-20} +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = I am, It is I, Gn 27⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 1 K 18⁵ +. With הָ, אָנִי הָ + Is 66⁹. (Syn. אָנִי, q.v.)

אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amb. *enā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אָנִי (W⁸⁰ 80), only Je 42⁶ Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אָנִי.

אָנִי, אָנִי (once Jb 33⁹ אָנִי) pron. 1 s. comm. I; Gn 3¹⁰ 7⁴ 15^{1,2} 16⁵ + oft. With הָ, אָנִי הָ + Nu 11¹² Jb 21⁴. (As. *andku*, Ph. & Moab. אָנִי: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. לָדַתְּךָ). אָנִי and אָנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the clement *ani* [cf. the sf. אָנִי, אָנִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demont. basis *ku* [prob. akin to לָ, כָּא, פָּה here]: cf. Sta.¹⁷⁹ W⁸⁰ 95 L 96-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אָנִי and אָנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אָנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without אָנִי) the lighter form אָנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20⁵ 26^{24,25} Dt 12²⁰ Ju 1³ 8²³ 2 S 12²⁰ 17¹⁵ 18^{2,22} Je 17¹⁸ 21⁵ Ez 17²² Jb 13² +; cf. the cases Gn 27⁴ 1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 19¹ 1 K 1²⁶ Pr 23¹⁵); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12²⁰, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29⁵ in a standing expression; on 32^{48,51} (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אָנִי, sts. אָנִי; thus there occurs אָנִי הָ נִי Nu 14²¹ & always, exc. Dt 32²⁰; (אָנִי אָנִי (Je 1⁹ 30¹¹ 46¹⁸ Is 43²⁴); אָנִי יהוה Ex 6^{2,6-8} & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18^{2,4,6} etc.) & Ez, also Gn

15⁷ 28¹³ Dt 29⁴ Ju 6¹⁰ +; (אָנִי יהוה) much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, † Ex 20² = Dt 5⁶, Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ ψ 81¹¹, Ex 20² = Dt 5⁹, Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵ (Ex 4¹¹ is diff.); cf. Dr.^{178.11.224}); אָנִי אָמַרְתִּי Is 38¹⁰ (Hez.) 49⁴ Je 5⁴ 10¹⁹ (3¹⁹ אָמַרְתִּי) Ru 4⁴ ψ 30⁷ 31²³ 41⁴ 82⁶ +; וְאָמַרְתִּי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27²⁴ Ju 13¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁷ 1 K 13¹⁴ 18⁸ (וְאָמַרְתִּי) only 2 S 2²⁰; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנִי is regularly employed, Gn 24²⁴ 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1⁸ אָנִי עָשִׂיתִי 11⁵ 20¹⁷ Is 6⁵ Je 1⁶ Jon 1⁹); (אָנִי הָיָה) Gn 6¹⁷ 9⁹ Ex 31⁶ Nu 3¹² + (but אָנִי הָיָה Gn 24^{14,15} 25²³ Ex 3¹³ 19⁹ +; אָנִי הָיָה is very uncommon; v. *ib.*²²⁶). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אָנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23⁴ (cf. Ez below); in JE אָנִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אָנִי, 37 of אָמַרְתִּי. In later books the preponderance of אָנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אָנִי occurs 138 t., אָמַרְתִּי once 36²⁸ (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11¹⁵ 24⁷ 30²³); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אָנִי 45 t., אָמַרְתִּי never; in Ch אָנִי 30 t., אָמַרְתִּי once 1 Ch 17¹ (from 2 S 7²); in Dn אָנִי 23 t., אָמַרְתִּי once 10¹¹. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht ^{ZAW 1881, 251-6} Dr.^{1.c. 222-7}.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנִי, as אָנִי to אָנִי; v. W⁸⁰ p. 100; Ph. אָנִי CIS^{1.5.16,17}, Aram. אָנִי, אָנִי also אָנִי, Syr. אָנִי, אָנִי, אָנִי, אָנִי) Gn 13⁹ 29⁴ 37⁷ 42^{11,13} Nu 9⁷ Dt 1^{28,41} Jo 2^{17,18}, etc. Like אָנִי, following a ptc. as its subj. Gn 19¹³ Nu 10²⁰ Ju 19¹⁸ 2 K 18²⁶; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9²⁸ 2 K 10⁴ Is 20⁶.

אָנִי, אָנִי pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from אָנִי; cf. the forms אָנִי, אָנִי, just cited; also As. *nini*) Gn 42¹¹ Ex 16^{7,8} Nu 32²² La 3⁴². (In 2 S 17¹² אָנִי is 1 pl. perf. Qal from אָנִי.)

אָנִי n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. אָנִי (v. Frä¹⁵³) Syr. אָנִי, Mand. אָנִי, As. *andku* Lyon^{Sargonexte 92}, v. Lag^{Arm. Stud. § 108} cf. Id. ^{BN 176})—אָנִי exc. once Am 7⁸—*plummet* Am 7^{7,8,8}; אָנִי, i.e. a vertical wall v⁷.

אָנִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אָנִי.
 אָנִי vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur (Mish. אָנִי, Aram. אָנִי, Ar. أُن, As. [andnu], whence *enenu, unnu, sigh* Zim^{BP 23})—*Impf.* אָנִי La 3³⁰ (sq. אָנִי in || member); *Pt.* אָנִי אָנִי Nu 11¹ (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

[אנש] vb. compel, constrain (late, oft. *Aish. id.*, Aram. *אנש, אנש*)—*Qal Pt.* *אנש* viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (|| *כרצון אש ואיש*).

†[אנר, אנר] vb. (breathe, snort) be angry (*MI id.*, cf. Ar. *أَنْف*, As. etc. in deriv.)—*Qal Pf.* *אנר* ψ 60³, etc.; *Impf.* *אנר* ψ 2¹², etc.;—*be angry*, of א; usually sq. *אנר* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁶; cf. also ψ 2¹². *Hithp.* *id.* alw. sq. *אנר*, & alw. of א, *Pf.* *אנר* Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* *אנר* Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

I. *אנר* n.m. nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu*, *face* Flood 111.27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² *Gloss*, Ar. *أَنْف*, Eth. *አንፍ*; *nose*; Aram. *אנר*, *אנר* (*face*)—abs. ψ 78²¹ +; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵ +; sf. *אנר* Ex 22²³ +, etc.; du. *אנר* Pr 14¹⁷ +; *אנר* Gn 27⁴ + etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ P 23¹⁶ Dt). 1. *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 27⁷ 72²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁶; Is 22²² La 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; *רוח אנר* (of א) i.e. wind Ex 15²; cf. *רוח אנר* 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub 3); *nose* sg. Ct 7^{6,9} Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of *אנר* & *אנר*): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁰; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. 2. *Du. face* (esp. in phrase *אנר* Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³ 18²³ 24²⁰ 1 K 1^{23,31} Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; *אנר* before, loc. sense (cf. *לפני*) 1 S 25²³; *אנר* 1 S 1⁸ rd. *אנר* We Dr (q.v.). 3. mostly *anger*, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49^{6,7} + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰ + (177 t.); oft. subj. *אנר* etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32^{10,11} +; in various combinations, esp. *אנר* *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ +; cf. *אנר* 1 S 20³⁴; *אנר* Pr 22²⁴ *one given to anger*, etc.; *אנר* *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ + 7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁶ of man.

†*אנר* n.pr.m. a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2^{30,31}.

†*אנר* n.f. an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl ^{BA}33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

†[אנר] vb. cry, groan (Aram. *אנר, אנר*)—*Qal Impf.* *אנר* Je 51⁵²; *Inf. cstr.* *אנר* Ez 26¹⁸, both of groaning of wounded (הלל).

Niph. id., in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* *אנר* Ez 24¹⁷ (|| *עשה אנר*); *Pt.* *אנר* 9⁴ (|| *אנר*) sq. על.

†I. *אנר* n.f. crying, groaning, in distress (Aram. *אנר*) Mal 2¹³ (|| *אנר*); *cstr.* *אנר* ψ 12⁶ (of poor, *אנר*); 79¹¹ (of prisoner *אנר*), so 102²¹.

†II. *אנר* n.f. ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr ^{FFP}24; *אנר*, *אנר*).

†I. [אנר] vb. be weak, sick (As. *andšu* Zim ^{BP}66, 70; Wetzst in De ^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 592 der. fr. II. *אנר* *per antiphysin*; Dl ^{Pr}160 identified with III. *אנר*; v. also De ^{Psalmen}, ed. 4, 904; so Lag ^{BN}60, who comp. *سيف أبيض*, *weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). *Qal Pt. pass.* *אנר* Jb 34⁶ +; *אנר* Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. *אנר* Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (|| *אנר*); *אנר* Je 30¹² (|| *אנר*); so *אנר* Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (|| *אנר*); cf. *אנר* Is 17¹⁶; also in phr. *אנר* Je 17⁹. *Niph. Impf.* *אנר* 2 S 12¹⁶ *be sick*, of child.

II. *אנר* (cf. Ar. *أَيْس* *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö ^{ZMG}1888, 730 thinks denom., cf. *أَيْس* coll. *men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst ^{l.c.} Zim ^{BP}20, v. also Lag ^{BN}68;—hence *אנר* pl. of *אנר*; v. also sub *אנר*).

†*אנר* n.m. ^{Jb}15, 14 *man, mankind*, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. *أَناس* (coll.), Aram. *אנר, אנר* (coll.), Nab. *אנר*, Palm. *אנר*, Sab. *אנר* DHM ^{ZMG}1883, 330, also Ar. *ناس*, As. *nišu*, *people*, & cf. *tenišētu*, *humanity, human race*, v. COT ^{Gloss} sub *אנר* & *נש* & Hpt ^{KAT}2497)—*abs.* Is 8¹ +; *cstr.* Je 20¹⁰;—1. of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (|| *אנר*) 56² (|| *אנר*); Je 20¹⁰ *אנר* *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁵ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73⁵ cf. *אנר* i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. *אנר* Dt 3¹¹). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28^{4,13} 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²³ (|| *אנר* & *אנר* v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (|| *אנר*) 7¹⁷ 9² 10^{4,5} 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (|| *אנר*) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9^{20,21}, 90³ (|| *אנר*); *אנר* 103¹⁶; *אנר* 144³ (|| *אנר*); cf. *אנר* *אנר* *אנר* *אנר* Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104^{16,15}.

†*אנר* n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5^{6,7,9,10,11} 1 Ch 1¹.

III. אָנש (soft, delicate, cf. Ar. اُنْت, id., v. Lag²³ Di¹⁷ 100, also sub I. אָנש; but cf. Nö²³ 100, 730 who der. this mng. fr. feminine).

אָנשה n.f. woman, wife, female (Ar.

אָנשה, Sab. אָנשה etc. DHM²³ 100, 300, Aram. אָנשה, אָנשה, אָנשה, אָנשה, אָנשה, אָנשה, Palm. Nab. אָנשה, Eth. אָנשה; Ph. אָנשה, As. aššatu COT¹⁰⁰)—אָנשה abs. Gn 2²³ +; cstr. אָנשה Gn 11²³ + (appar. abs. Dt 21¹¹ I S 28⁷ ψ 58⁹ but cf. Bu¹⁷ Ges^{110.5}); sf. אָנשה Gn 20¹¹ +; אָנשה Gn 12¹⁰ + (אָנשה ψ 128³), etc.; Pl. אָנשה Ez 23⁴ (Co לעשות); אָנשה Gn 4¹⁰ +; cstr. אָנשה Gn 4³ +; sf. אָנשה Gn 30³⁵ I K 20⁷; אָנשה Ex 22²³ +, etc.;—1. woman Gn 3¹² 12¹¹ +; opp. man 2^{22.23} Ex 35²³ 36⁶ Dt 7²⁵; 22²³ I S 21⁵ +; אָנשה emphat. a genuine (or ideal) woman Ec 7²³ (|| אָנשה); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50²⁷ 51²⁰; note esp. אָנשה הַיְפֹתָר הַבָּנוֹת the children among the women, female children Nu 31¹⁸ (P); as conceiving Ex 2³ Lv 12² 2 S 11¹ +; travailing Je 13²¹; bearing children Ju 13²⁴ I K 3¹⁸; cf. I Jb 14¹ 15¹⁴ 25⁴ +, etc.; suckling Is 49¹⁵; אָנשה אָנשה Gn 18¹¹; אָנשה אָנשה 31²⁵; with adj., or app. אָנשה אָנשה nursing woman, nurse Ex 2⁷; אָנשה אָנשה harlot Jos 2¹ 6²³ Ju 11¹ 16¹ I K 3¹⁶ Pr 6²⁵ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; so אָנשה אָנשה Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵; cf. also Ez 23⁴⁴ supr.; אָנשה אָנשה adulteress Pr 30²⁰ (cf. אָנשה אָנשה 6²³); אָנשה אָנשה Ho 1²; אָנשה אָנשה foreign women I K 11¹⁵ Ezr 10^{2.10.11.14.17.18.44} Ne 13^{23.27} (cf. אָנשה); אָנשה אָנשה wise woman, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14² 20¹⁶, etc.; also אָנשה אָנשה concubine Ju 19²⁷; אָנשה אָנשה widow 2 S 14⁶ I K 11²⁵ 17^{9.10}; אָנשה אָנשה prophetic Ju 4⁴; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אָנשה אָנשה Pr 6²⁴; אָנשה אָנשה 9¹²; אָנשה אָנשה 11¹⁶; אָנשה אָנשה 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; אָנשה אָנשה Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵; אָנשה אָנשה 21¹⁹.

2. Wife (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2^{24.25} 3^{8.17} 4^{1.17} + oft.; of one betrothed (אָנשה) Dt 20⁷ 28²⁰; אָנשה אָנשה Ex 21^{23.25}; אָנשה אָנשה Ju 20⁴; אָנשה אָנשה to wife Gn 2²² 12¹⁹ 16³ 34² + oft. (after אָנשה husband or father subj.); for wife (after אָנשה woman subj.) Gn 20¹² Nu 36^{2.6.8.11.12} Dt 22^{19.20} +; for unfaithful wife cf. 1; cstr. in phr. אָנשה אָנשה Dt 13⁷ cf. 28²⁴; אָנשה אָנשה Pr 5¹⁵ Mal 2^{14.16}; אָנשה אָנשה v¹⁴; אָנשה אָנשה = step-mother Lv 18^{8.11} 20¹¹.

3. Female of animals Gn 7^{2.2}; v. also sub 4.

4. With distrib. & recipr. sense, אָנשה אָנשה each woman from her neighbour Ex 11² (E); cf. Ru 1^{8.9} Je 9¹⁹; each one, of birds of prey Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶ (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless woman of Isr.) Am 4²; of sheep (fig.

of Isr.) Ze 11⁹; & cf inanimate things (P, & late) אָנשה אָנשה Ex 26^{2.2.5.6.17} (P) Ez 1⁹ (del. Co) v²³ 3¹².

אָנשה (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: אָנשה, אָנשה; f. אָנשה, אָנשה; BAram. Kt אָנשה (m.), אָנשה & אָנשה (both m. & f.); Syr. אָנשה, f. אָנשה, the n being written but not pronounced; As. atta, f. atti-e DI^{105.5}, the nt being merged in the double t; Heb. similarly. Pl. אָנשה, אָנשה; f. אָנשה, אָנשה; Aram. אָנשה, אָנשה, f. אָנשה, אָנשה; As. attunu).

אָנשה אָנשה (so regularly; but 26-7 t., with different disj. accents, אָנשה; v. Fr²³ 223; Sta^{178.6} (rd. s for 18)) pron. 2 s.m. thou (for anta, v. supr.; cf. אָנשה for אָנשה) Gn 3^{11.19} + oft. Written אָנשה + I S 24¹⁹ ψ 6⁴ Jb 1¹⁰ Ec 7²³ Ne 9⁶. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18^{10.19} I S 17¹⁶ אָנשה אָנשה inquire thou, 20⁹ 22¹⁸ Is 43²⁶ אָנשה אָנשה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. I K 21¹⁹ Pr 22¹⁹ (Ges^{115.5}).

אָנשה, i.e. אָנשה, the older & more original form of אָנשה thou (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17² I K 14² 2 K 16²³ 8¹ Je 4²⁰ Ez 36¹³. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ' may not have been fully sounded; the Massorites direct אָנשה to be everywhere read.)

אָנשה, אָנשה pron. 2 s.f. thou (fem.) (shortened from אָנשה (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, אָנשה, אָנשה, but, the אָנשה not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in אָנשה both are written אָנשה or אָנשה) Gn 12^{11.19} 24²³ + oft. Thrice Nu 11¹⁵ Dt 5²⁴ Ez 28¹⁴ used as a masc. (as in Aram. of אָנשה); but prob. אָנשה (v. sub אָנשה) should be here read.

אָנשה pron. 2 m.pl. you (masc.) (for antem, v. supr.) Gn 9⁷ 26²⁷ 29⁴ + oft. With אָנשה אָנשה + Ju 6³¹; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15¹⁵ Je 34¹⁵; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13³⁰.

אָנשה Ez 34³¹ (many edd. אָנשה), אָנשה Gn 31⁶ Ez 13^{11.20} (edd. אָנשה) 34¹⁷ pron. 2 f.pl. you (fem.)

I. אָסרה (perh. cf. Ar. اَسَا heal, Aram. אָסרה, אָסרה).

אָסרה n.pr.m. (perh. healer) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat I K 15^{2.9.11} + 24 t. I K 15.16.22; I Ch 3¹⁰ 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 13²³ + 28 t. 2 Ch 14-21; Je 41⁹.

II. אָסרה (cf. Ar. اَسَى be sorrowful, distressed).

† חָסֵד n.m. mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42³³ (as subj. of קרא), 44²⁰ (קרה), Ex 21^{22,23} (היה).

חָסֵד v. סוד.

סָדַן (gather, store, Aram. سَدَن).

† [סָדַן] n.m. ^{Fr.10} storehouse (Aram. סדנא, id., سَدَن store, supply) pl. sf. חָסְדָיִם Dt 28⁵ Pr 3¹⁰.

† חֲסִידָה n.pr.m. (Aram. חסידא thorn-bush!) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁵⁰ (om. Ne 7⁵²).

† חֲסִידָת n.pr.f. wife of Joseph (Ⓞ Ἀσενθεθ, ⓄL Ἀσενθεθ; Egyptian, = belonging to (goddess) Neith (Thes); Cook ^{Speaker's Comm. 1. 479} prop. either As-Neit, favourite of Neith, or < Isis-Neit) Gn 41^{45,50} 46²⁰.

סָדַן vb. gather, remove (As. asāpu, DI^{Fr.46} 201) — Qal Pf. סָדַן Gn 30²³ +; סָדַפְתָּ ψ 85⁴, etc.; Impf. סָדֵף 2 K 5³; סָדֵפְנִי ψ 27¹⁰, etc.; also סָדַף 2 S 6¹; 2 ms. סָדַף ψ 104²⁹; 1 s. סָדַפְתָּ Mi 4⁶; so prob. (sf.) סָדַפְתָּ 1 S 15⁶ (rd. סָדַפְתָּ v. Kö^{1,382} Drsm; Inv. סָדַף Nu 21¹⁶ + סָדַפְתָּ Nu 11¹⁶; 2 fs. סָדַפְתָּ Je 10¹⁷; סָדַפְתָּ ψ 50⁶ +; Inf. abs. סָדַף Je 8¹³ + (Hiph., fr. סוד acc. to Ba^{NB.73}); cstr. סָדַף 2 K 5⁷ +; סָדַפְתָּ Ex 23¹⁶; סָדַפְתָּ Lv 23³⁹; Pt. act. סָדַף Nu 19¹⁰; סָדַפְתָּ 2 K 22²⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁸ (pointed סָדַפְתָּ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö^{1,c}); סָדַפְתָּ ψ 39⁷; pass. pl. cstr. סָדַפְתָּ Ez 34²³; — 1. gather, collect (a) persons Gn 29²² 42¹⁷ (sq. -לָ) Ex 3¹⁶ 4²⁰ Nu 11^{16,24} 21¹⁶ Jos 2¹⁸ (sq. -לָ + הִי loc.) 24¹ (sq. הִי loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5¹¹ 2 K 23¹ (sq. -לָ) Jos 2¹⁶ Is 1¹² Zp 3⁸ Hb 2⁶ Ez 11¹⁷ (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21²⁸ (E) Ju 11²⁰ 1 S 17² 2 S 10¹⁷ 12²⁹ +; cf. Zc 14² (sq. -לָ against); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12⁹; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23^{10,16} (Cov't code) Lv 25^{3,20,29} (H) Dt 11¹⁴ 16¹³ 28³⁸ Is 17⁵ Je 40^{10,12} Jb 39¹² ψ 39⁷; cf. Ru 2⁷ (|| לָקַט glean); the quails Nu 11^{32,33}; food in gen. (סָדַן) Gn 6²¹ (sq. -לָ); eggs Is 10¹⁴; money 2 K 22⁴ 2 Ch 24¹¹; ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{9,10}; chariots 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁴, etc.; of fisherman (בְּסִמְכֵי הַיָּם, in metaph.) Hb 1¹⁵; of collecting wind Pr 30⁴ כִּי בָחֲפָזוֹ אֶרְדָּה בְּחַפְזוֹ 2. gather an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. gather to one's fathers 2 K 22²⁰ (עַל-אֲבוֹתָיו) = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (לָ); both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) bring, obj. pers. 1 S 14²² (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11²⁷ (both sq. -לָ), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22² (sq. -לָ תוֹךְ); hence also (c) take up, care for, subj. אֵי ψ 27¹⁰ (cf.

perh. Is 40¹¹ קבץ); (d) draw up the feet upon the bed (לָ) Gn 49²⁵. 3. bring up the rear of Is 58⁸ יִאֲסֶפְךָ אֵי קְבוֹד i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| הִלָּף לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְרְךָ ||) — 52¹² has Pi. מִאֲסַפְכֶם q. v. + 4. gather and take away, remove, with-draw 1 S 14¹⁹ (obj. hand), Je 10¹⁷ (bundle, sq. מֵן), leprosy 2 K 5¹¹ (v. צרע); cf. also מִצְרַעַת אֵי, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v^{3,6,7}; Gn 30²³ Is 4¹ (reproach), ψ 85⁴ (wrath, || הִשְׁבִּיב); Je 16⁶ (peace, sq. מֵן), Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ (light), ψ 26⁹ (שֶׁשׁ) so Ju 18²⁸; ψ 104²⁹ (רָחַם) v. also Jb 34¹⁴ (sq. -לָ); hence destroy 1 S 15⁶ obj. pers.); pass. מִסְפֵּי רָעַב destroyed with hunger Ez 34²³; also Inf. abs. Je 8¹³ Zp 1² (joined with הִסִּיף fr. סוד, v. Kö^{1,446}; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba^{NB.73} v. supr.) Niph. Pf. הִסִּיף Nu 27¹³ + הִסִּיפְתָּ Je 48²³ etc.; Impf. הִסִּיף Ex 9¹⁹ +; הִסִּיפְתָּ Gn 25⁸ +; הִסִּיפְתָּ ψ 104²² etc.; Inv. הִסִּיפְתָּ Dt 32⁵⁰; הִסִּיפְתָּ Je 47⁶; הִסִּיפְתָּ Gn 49¹ +; Inf. abs. הִסִּיפְתָּ 2 S 17¹¹ (on form cf. Ba^{NB.74}); cstr. הִסִּיפְתָּ Gn 29⁷ Nu 12¹⁵; Pt. הִסִּיפְתָּ Gn 49²⁹; הִסִּיפְתָּ 1 S 13¹¹ Is 13¹⁴; הִסִּיפְתָּ Is 57¹; — 1. assemble, be gathered, reflex. (a) subj. men Gn 49¹ (|| קבץ v²), Is 43⁹ (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30³ (sq. לָ) v¹³ (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{1,13} (all sq. -לָ) 9¹ 12²⁸; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34³⁰ (sq. -לָ), Jos 10⁵ Ju 6³³ 9⁶ 10¹⁷ (נַעֲרַק), 20¹¹ (sq. -לָ) v¹⁴ (sq. הִי loc.), 1 S 13¹¹ (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29³ (pass.; sq. שָׂפָה) v^{7,8} (all J); fish Nu 11²² (cf. Hb 1²⁵ Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27²⁵; water 2 S 14¹⁴ (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8² cf. 25³³ (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29⁵ (|| קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = compose, arrange for burial. 2. pass. of Qal 2; (a) be gathered to one's fathers וַיִּגְבוּ אֲבוֹתָיו וַיָּבֹאוּ אֵל-אֲבוֹתָיו (all P) Gn 25^{8,17} 35²⁹ (|| וַיָּגִיעוּ וַיָּמָת) 49^{29,33} (|| גוּע), Nu 20^{24,26} (|| מוֹת) 27^{13,15} 31² Dt 32^{50,50} (both || מוֹת); also אֶל-קְבֻרָתוֹ 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁸ (both || Qal q. v.); hence also (b) be brought in (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12^{14,15} (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. betake oneself, of Moses 11³⁰ (E), cf. 2 S 17¹³ (both sq. -לָ); even with inanim. subj. Je 47⁶ הִסִּיפְתָּ הָאֶל-פָּעֻרָה (addressed to sword); of man & beast brought home (sq. הִי loc.) for protection Ex 9¹⁹. 3. Pass. of Qal 4; be taken away, removed, perish, of men Is 57¹¹ (|| מָרָב); fish Ho 4³; glad-ness Is 16¹⁰ Je 48²³ (sq. מֵן); also reflex., with-draw itself, of moon Is 60²⁰ (|| בּוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ). + Pi. Pt. מִאֲסַף Nu 10²⁵ +; מִאֲסַפְתָּ Is 62⁹ (so BD v.

Kö^{1.201}); **תָּרַם** Is 52¹²;—**1. gather harvest** Is 62² (|| קָבַץ); bodies for burial Je 9²¹. **2. take in, receive into** (sq. בָּיְחָה) Ju 19^{15.16}. **3. as subst. rearward, rearward** Nu 10²² (P) Jos 6^{5.13} (both E); fig. of God Is 52¹². †**Pa. Pf. תָּרַם** (cons.) Is 33³ Zc 14¹⁴ etc.; *Pt. תָּרַם* Ez 38¹²—*be gathered*, of men Is 24²² Ho 10¹⁰ (sq. לְעַגְלָה *against*), Ez 38¹²; booty Is 33⁴; wealth Zc 14¹⁴. †**Hithp. Inf. תָּרַם** Dt 33³ *gather themselves*.

†**תָּרַם** **n.m.** ^{12.22.10} **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba¹⁰⁹) of summer fruit תָּרַם מִי 7¹; cf. abs. תָּרַם Is 32¹⁰; **תָּרַם הַחֲסִיל** *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33⁴.

תָּרַם **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. תָּרַם) †**1. father of תָּרַם** the recorder 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36²². **2. one of David's chief musicians**, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6^{34.34} (|| הִימָן v¹⁵, וְיִתְחָן v²⁹ vid. these names); 15¹⁷ (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְּשִׁירִים v¹⁹; v. also 16^{5.5.7} cf. v⁷ (|| Heman & Jeduthun v^{41.42}); 25⁹, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ψ 50. 73-83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also תָּרַם הַחֲזָן נְדָבִי Ne 12⁴⁶; he is called also הַחֲזָן 2 Ch 29³⁰, cf. תָּרַם הַבָּנָה עַל יְדֵי הַמְּשִׁירִים 1 Ch 25²; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי תָּרַם, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25¹ (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v^{2.2}; called הַמְּשִׁירִים 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ Ne 7⁴⁴ 11²², cf. Ezr 3¹⁰; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20¹⁴;—1 Ch 26¹ for תָּרַם בְּנֵי תָּרַם rd. בְּנֵי תָּרַם, cf. 9¹⁹; on יְבָרְךָ 9¹⁵ וְיָבִיב Ne 11¹⁷ וְיָבִיר 12²⁶, called תָּרַם, v. these names. †**3. keeper of king's park** Ne 2⁸.

†**תָּרַם** **n.[m.] ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag¹⁷³ Ba¹³⁶) תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Ex 34²² (J); תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Ex 23¹⁶ (E)—both Cov't codes.

†**[תָּרַם]** **n.[m.] what is gathered, store**, hence תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26¹⁵ (cf. 2 Ch 25²⁴); v¹⁷ תָּרַם alone in same sense; cf. תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Ne 12²⁵.

†**תָּרַם** **n.f. verbal. a collecting, gathering**; תָּרַם אֶת אֲסִירֵי Is 24²² *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22¹⁶; but perh. rd. תָּרַם אֶת אֲסִירֵי (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†**[תָּרַם]** **n.f. collection** (cf. Ph. תָּרַם *assembly*) only תָּרַם בְּעֵלֵי Ec 1¹² (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes M Val.; so post.B. Heb. N H W B

^{1.127}; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†**[תָּרַם]** **n.[m.] collection, rabble**, only תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Nu 11⁴ of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**תָּרַם** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9⁷ (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add⁷¹, after Pott & Benfey).

†**[תָּרַם]** **vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar.

أَسَرَ, As. *asaru*, cf. COT⁶¹⁰⁵, Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר, אָסַר, אָסַר;—**Qal Pf. sf. תָּרַם** Jb 36¹³; 3 fs. תָּרַם Nu 30⁵ +, etc.; *Impf. תָּרַם* 1 K 20¹⁴; תָּרַם Gn 42²⁴; תָּרַם Gn 46²⁹ +; pl. sf. תָּרַם Ju 16⁷ etc.; *Imv. תָּרַם* 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; תָּרַם Je 46⁴ ψ 118²⁷; *Inf. abs. תָּרַם* Ju 15¹³; תָּרַם 16¹¹; *cstr. תָּרַם* Nu 30⁵ +; תָּרַם Ju 15¹⁰; תָּרַם 15¹²; תָּרַם Ho 10¹⁰; *Pt. act. cstr. תָּרַם* Gn 49¹¹; *pass. תָּרַם* Gn 40³ +; pl. תָּרַם 39²⁰ +; also Ju 16^{21.25} Qr (Kt תָּרַם); תָּרַם Ec 4¹⁴ (cf. Now); תָּרַם 2 S 3²⁴; *cstr. תָּרַם* Gn 39²⁰ Kt (Qr תָּרַם);—**1. tie, bind**, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49¹¹ (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7^{10.10}; ψ 118²⁷ is dub. *De bind the festal victim with cords*; *He bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2. tie, harness**, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6^{7.10}; so (metaph.) Ho 10¹⁰ *harness them to (ב) their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make 'א *here* = יסר *chastise*, cf. תָּרַם v⁸); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46²⁹ (J) Ex 14⁶ (E) 2 K 9²¹; abs. 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9²¹; even of making ready chargers תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים Je 46⁴ (|| עלֵי הַמְּשִׁירִים). **3. bind**, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42²⁴ (E), Samson Ju 15^{10.12.13.13} 16^{5.7.8.11.11.12}; = 2 Ch 36⁶ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹; also 2 Ch 33¹¹; cf. (without בֵּן) 2 K 17⁴ (אֶת בֵּית קִלְיָהּ || עֶצֶר), 23²³; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36¹³ & v. also Ez 3²⁵ ψ 149⁸; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105²²; esp. *Pt. pass. 2 S 3²⁴ they hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); תָּרַם אֶת Je 40¹ cf. תָּרַם אֶת Jb 36⁶ (prob. fig. || תְּבַלְלֵנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7⁶; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39²⁰ 40^{3.5} (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39²⁰ (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49⁹ 61¹ ψ 146⁷; תָּרַם הַמְּשִׁירִים *prison* Ju 16^{21.25}; cf. Ec 4¹⁴. **4. gird** (rare & late) תָּרַם אֶת אֲזוּרֵי בְּמִתְחִיָּהם Jb 12¹⁸ (אֲזוּר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וְיָבִיר for וְיָבִיר); תָּרַם אֲזוּרֵי חֲרָבוֹת אֲסִירִים עַל-מִתְחִיָּהוּ;

Ne 4¹². 5. sq. מְלַחֵמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20¹⁴ 2 Ch 13². 6. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אֶל־נַפְשִׁי אֲ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אָסַר Nu 30^{3,5,6,9,11,12}; without אָסַר etc., v^{7,10}; cf. v⁴ אָסַר אֲ (om.)
Niph. pass. of Qal 3, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) אָסַר Gn 42¹⁹ (E); 2 ms. אָסַר Ju 16^{6,10,13} (of Samson); *Imv.* אָסַר Gn 42¹⁶ (E).
Pu. *Pf. be taken prisoner* אָסַר Is 22³; אָסַר *ib.*

אָסַר n.m. Ju 12, 14 *band, bond* (Aram. אָסַר, אָסַר; on the form v. Ges^{104.12.B}); אָסַר, of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; אָסַר Ec 7²⁶ of hands of evil woman; אָסַר = *prison* Je 37¹⁵.

אָסַר n.m. Gn 39, 20 *bondman, prisoner* (Aram. אָסַר, MI אָסַר)—אֲ abs. ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; pl. אָסַר Gn 39²²⁺, cf. Ju 16^{21,22} Kt; cstr. אָסַר ψ 107¹⁰⁺, Gn 39²⁰ Qr; אָסַר ψ 69³⁴⁺, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39^{20,22} (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14¹⁷; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3¹⁸; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68⁷ (|| אָסַר), 69³⁴ (|| אָסַר); אָסַר אֲ 79¹¹ 102²¹ (both || אָסַר), 107¹⁰ אָסַר אֲ (|| אָסַר); cf. אָסַר La 3³⁴; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9¹¹, called *captives of hope* אָסַר v¹².

אָסַר n. [m.] mostly coll. *prisoners* (acc. to Ol^{126a} corruption of אָסַר, cf. Lag^{BN 110}) taken in battle Is 10⁴ (Lag^{Symm 1.106}; GGA 1884, 269 rds. חת אָסַר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che^{crit. n.}), 24²² (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42⁷ (|| אָסַר); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3¹⁷ אָסַר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; 3 B trans. as n.pr.

אָסַר n.pr.m. son of Korah Ex 6²⁴ 1 Ch 6⁷; called son of Ebiasaph v²².

אָסַר n.m. Nu 30, 8 *bond, binding obligation* (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. אָסַר; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba^{NB 62} cf. Sta^{1208a}; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag^{BN 176})—אֲ abs. Nu 30³⁺; cstr. v¹²; sf. אָסַר v⁶; pl. sf. אָסַר v^{6,15}; אָסַר v⁸—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,8,11,12}; אָסַר נַפְשָׁה v¹³; אָסַר שְׁבַע אָסַר *binding oath* v¹⁴.

מְסַרְתָּ n.f. cstr. מְסַרְתָּ *bond of the covenant* Ez 20³⁷ (= מְסַרְתָּ; text dub. cf. Lag^{GN 1882, 168 f. M 61}; Co rds. מְסַר, i.e. מְסַר v. sub מְסַר; so 3).

מוֹסַר n.m. Is 28, 22 *band, bond, poet. & late* (= מְסַר; Eth. ማሰር; Syr. مَسْرًا), cf. As. *mésiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 12, l. 65 & p. 20)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12¹⁸ (so Di Hoffm al. for מְסַר); pl. מוֹסַרוֹת Je 5⁶ 27²; cstr. מוֹסַרוֹת Jb 39⁶; מוֹסַרֵי Is 52²; sf. מוֹסַרֵי ψ 116¹⁶; מוֹסַרוֹתֵינוּ Je 30⁸; מוֹסַרֵיכֶם Is 28²²; מוֹסַרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 2³ etc.;—*bands* acc. after מוֹסַרֵי Jb 39⁶ *restraining-bands* of wild ass; ψ 116¹⁶ *bonds* of distress; Is 52² צַמְדֵי מוֹסַרֵי צִיּוֹן *bonds* of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12¹⁸ מוֹסַרֵי מַלְכִים פְּהַיָּה (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וְיֹסַר in ||, for וְיֹסַר; more oft. acc. after נִקְמָה ψ 2³ *bonds* imposed by י & his anointed, cf. Je 5⁶ & 2²⁰ (3 B, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30⁸ Na 1¹³ (last four || אָסַר), bonds of oppressed ψ 107¹⁴; יְחֻזְקֵי מוֹסַרֵי Is 28²², i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27² (|| מַטְמָה) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

מוֹסַרָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20^{22,33} Dt 10⁶; locality unknown. Another form is

מוֹסַרוֹת n.pr.loc. id., Nu 33^{20,21}.

אַסַרְחַדְדִּין n.pr.m. Esarhaddon (As. *Ašur-ah-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37³⁶ = 2 K 19³⁷ (van d. H. אַסַרְחַדְדִּין); Ezr 4²; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר n.pr.f. Esther (Pers. *stāra, star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name אֶסְתֵּר q.v. Est 2^{7,8,10,11,14,15,16,17} + 47 t. Est.

I. אֶת v. sub אֶת.

II. אֶת conj. denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, *yea* (so Ph. Aram. אֶת, אֶת, אֶת; cf. אֶת). 1. very rare in plain prose (in which אֶת is more usual): Gn 40^{16*} (*with pron., as rather often) I also in my dream, Nu 16¹⁴ Dt 21^{1*}, 20¹⁴ (v. Dr) 2 K 2^{14*} Est 5¹²; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33^{3,30,32} 1 S 2⁷ ψ 16^{6,7,9} 18⁴⁹ 65¹⁴ they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68^{2,17} 74¹⁶ 89^{28*} 93¹ Pr 22^{19*} 23^{28*} +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26^{16*}, 24^{*}, 28^{*}, 41^{*}; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is² (40²⁴–48¹⁶), e.g. 40²⁴ 41^{10,26} 42¹³ 43^{7,19} 46¹¹ *yea*, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will also do it! 48^{12.15}. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14³ 15^{4*}. אָמֵן and also Lv 26^{30.40.42.44} Dt 15¹⁷ Hb 2¹⁵ ψ 68¹⁹ I Ch 8^{32*} = 9^{35*} 2 Ch 12^{5*} Ne 2¹⁸ 13¹⁵; and even Jb 19⁴ שְׁנִינִי אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי וְעַתָּה אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי וְעַתָּה אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי וְעַתָּה אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי and even indeed (if I have erred . . . With אָמֵן, אָמֵן indeed . . . ? really . . . ? † Gn 18^{12.25} wilt thou indeed sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v³⁴ Am 2¹¹ Jb 34¹⁷ 40⁵. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay (imo)* ψ 44¹⁰ 58²; cf. Ju 5^{20*}.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so (= how much more / after an affirm. clause; = how much less / after a neg. one): † 2 S 4^{10†}*. when one told me, Saul is dead . . . I took hold of him and slew him . . . אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי וְעַתָּה אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי וְעַתָּה אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲנִי אָמַרְתִּי à fortiori, *how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14²¹ (Ew Hi) 15⁵ Pr 21²⁷ (in all these passages אָמֵן = when) Jb 4¹⁹. So אָמֵן † 1 S 23³ 2 K 5¹⁵ . . . אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי and the more (= and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by אָמֵן (q. v.), v. infr.

אָמֵן **1.** *furthermore* † Ez 23⁴⁰ Hb 2⁵ (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that . . . ?* † Gn 3¹ אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי *indeed, that God has said . . . ?* i.e. has God really said . . . ? (cf. אָמֵן above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by אָמֵן or אָמֵן), *yea, that . . . !* i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! † Pr. 11²¹ lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי *'tis indeed that* (= how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15¹¹ 17⁷ 19¹⁰ Jb 9¹⁴ 15¹⁶ 25⁶ 1 S 14³⁰ 1 K 8²⁷ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁵) lo, the heavens . . . cannot contain thee אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32¹⁵. So אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ † Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 21⁶ (perh.; but v. RS ^{sem. 1. 406} Dr. ^{sem. 293}) 2 S 16¹¹. (In Jb 35¹⁴ (Hi De) Ne 9¹⁵ אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ is simply = *yea, when . . .*)

תַּדָּן (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with תַּדָּן *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag ^{sem. 176} אָמֵן ^{sem. 176}, p. 15 prop. *وَد*, *come as ambassador*, as √ of תַּדָּן).

תַּדָּן (28t.) & **תַּדָּן** (20t.) n.m. ^{22.27} ephod (Eth. *ሕፋ-ጊ*; cf. Aram. *ܐܦܘܕ* id. (on mng. v. Lag^{1.6}), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim^{27.28}; on form v. Ges ^{1.10.12.2} but Lag^{1.6} comp. *وَد*, & thinks תַּדָּן shortened from תַּדָּן *'robe of approach'* to God)—*abs.* Ex 25⁷ +; *estr.* 1 S 2¹⁸ +; —1.

ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (תַּדָּן) 1 S 22¹⁵; אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2⁵; אָמֵן *girl with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6¹⁴ (*id.*) 1 Ch 15²⁷ אָמֵן רֹדֵף; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (אָמֵן) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25⁷ 28^{6.12.15} 29⁵ 35²⁷ 39⁷ + 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8⁷; cf. prob. 1 S 2²⁸ (אָמֵן) 14³ 21¹⁰ (v. sub **2**); אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ Ex 28^{27.28} 29⁵ 39^{20.21} Lv 8⁷; אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ 29⁵ 39²² (cf. Lv 8⁷); with vb. אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8⁷. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* אָמֵן 1 S 23⁶ אָמֵן borne in hand (rd. אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי & We Dr) v⁹ 30⁷ (all c. אָמֵן) + 14¹⁵ (אָמֵן) & v¹⁸, in both rd. אָמֵן for אָמֵן & v¹⁸ also אָמֵן & Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28⁶ al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of אָמֵן in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28²⁰⁻²² & v. אָמֵן); if so, in view of אָמֵן 1 S 2²⁸ 14¹⁵ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22¹⁵, & of 23⁶, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta ^{Gesch. 1. 406, 471} Bu ^{25.115} al., think of an image representing אָמֵן; cf. following. **3.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8²⁷ for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = **2 b** acc. to Ⓢ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l.c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30²² sub אָמֵן); MV Be Kō ^{Hauptprobleme 79} think of garment, as sub **1 v. supr.** **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17⁵ 18^{14.17.18.20} (אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי in all, for Ⓢ אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ v²⁰, om. Ⓢ); cf. Ho 3⁴ Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from אָמֵן אֲמַרְתָּ it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

† אָמֵן n.pr.m. father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34²⁵.

† [אָמֵן] vb.denom. gird on ephod, Qal Pf. אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי Ex 29⁵ and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so Impf. אָמַרְתָּ אֵלַי אֲמַרְתָּ אֵלַי (חטר) Lv 8⁷.

† אָמֵן n.f. ephod (= אָמֵן, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). 1. of high-priest's ephod, cf. אָפֶד 1 b, only אָפֶדוֹתָי Ex 28⁶ 39⁵ the cunningly-wrought band of his ephod. 2. of sheathing of idol-images, אָפֶדַת מַסְכַּת וְהַבְּרָךְ Is 30³² (|| צָפוּי פְסִילֵי כִסְפֶךָ cf. אָפֶד 3 a.

† אָפֶדָן n. [m.] palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadāna*, cf. Spiegel *Altpers. Keilschr.* 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze *ZMG* 1885. 48f.) Dn 11⁴⁵, of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

† אָפֶה vb. bake (As. *ēpā*, Zim^{SP} 48 Aram. אָפֶה, אָפֶה) — Qal Pf. אָפֶה Gn 19³; אָפֶיתִי Is 44¹⁹; אָפֶה consec. Lv 26²⁶ etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. אָפֶהוּ 1 S 28²⁴; אָפֶהוּ Ez 46³⁰; אָפֶהוּ Ex 16²²; *Imv.* אָפֶה Ex 16²²; *Pt.* אָפֶה Gn 40¹ +; אָפֶהוּ Ho 7⁶; pl. אָפֶהוּ Gn 40¹⁶ +; אָפֶהוּ 1 S 8¹², etc.—*bake*, obj. אָפֶהוּ Lv 26²⁶ (H) Is 44^{15,19} (cf. Je 37²¹); אָפֶהוּ Gn 19³ (J) 1 S 28²⁴; אָפֶהוּ עֲגוֹת מִצּוֹת Ex 12²⁰ (J); אָפֶהוּ Lv 24⁶ (H); אָפֶהוּ מִנְחָה Ez 46²⁰; אָפֶהוּ Ex 16^{22,23} (P; — c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12²⁰ אָפֶהוּ, Lv 24⁶ אָפֶהוּ, 1 S 28²⁴ אָפֶהוּ). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40 12.5.16.17.20.22 41¹⁰ (all E) Ho 7^{4,6}; Je 37²¹ אָפֶהוּ out of the bakers' street; also 1 S 8¹² (|| מִבְּחֹתֵי, מִבְּחֹתֵי; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8¹² where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. *Niph. Impf.* 3 fs. אָפֶהוּ Lv 6¹⁰ 7⁹; 3 fpl. אָפֶהוּ Lv 23¹⁷; — pass. of Qal *be baked, baken* of אָפֶהוּ Lv 23¹⁷; אָפֶהוּ 7⁹ cf. 6¹⁰.

† אָפֶה n. [m.] thing baked, cstr. מִנְחָה מִנְחָה תָּנַר Lv 2⁴.

† אָפֶה (Jb 17¹⁵ 19^{6,22} 24²⁵), elsewh. אָפֶה (cf. אָפֶה and אָפֶה), enclitic part. then (prob. from אָפֶה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. אָפֶה here, with אָפֶה prefixed. In the Targ. אָפֶה is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26¹⁰ Nu 11²⁰ Is 1⁹ 48^{18,19}),—used 1. in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *apa, more, tandem*): אָפֶה מִי אָפֶהוּ Gn 27³⁵ who, then, ...? אָפֶהוּ shall I do, my son? Ex 33¹⁶ אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ and for thee, then, what where in shall it be known, then ...? אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ where, then? Ju 9³⁸ Is 19¹² Jb 17¹⁵; Ho 13¹⁰ אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ; Is 2¹ אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ what is there to thee, pray ...? 2. in a command or wish: 2 K 10¹⁰ אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6³ Jb 19⁶; Jb 19²³ אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ would, then, that my words were written! 3. after אָפֶה, Gn 43¹¹ אָפֶהוּ אָפֶהוּ if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9²⁴ if not then, who is it? 24²⁵.

אָפֶה n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9¹ (etymology & meaning dubious).

אָפֶל (Ar. اَفَلَ disappear, depart, set (of the sun)).

אָפֶל n.m. ^{Jb 2,6} darkness, gloom (only poet.) — אָפֶל alw. abs.—1. darkness, of night ψ 91⁶ (opp. אָפֶל); deep in the earth, אָפֶל Jb 28³ (|| אָפֶל, אָפֶל); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10^{22,23} (|| אָפֶל אָפֶל אָפֶל); personif. Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take it אָפֶל; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29¹⁸ (|| אָפֶל); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11². 2. esp. fig. of calamity Jb 23¹⁷ (|| אָפֶל q.v.), 30²⁶ (opp. אָפֶל).

אָפֶל adj. gloomy, of day of אָ Am 5²⁰ (|| אָפֶל, opp. אָפֶל) cf. אָפֶל.

אָפֶל n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—אָ Ex 10²² +; אָפֶל Is 58¹⁰; pl. אָפֶל Is 59⁹—1. darkness Dt 28²⁹ Pr 7⁹ (|| אָפֶל); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10²²; of day of אָ (cf. Am 5²⁰ sub אָפֶל) Jo 2² Zp 1¹⁵ (both || אָפֶל, עָפֶל, עָפֶל) sim. of wickedness Je 23¹⁸ Pr 4¹⁹. 2. fig. of calamity Is 8²² (|| אָפֶל), 58¹⁰ (|| אָפֶל, opp. אָפֶל), 59⁹ (|| id., opp. אָפֶל).

אָפֶל adj. (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אָפֶל Ex 9³³ of wheat & spelt.

אָפֶל n. [m.] darkness, Jos 24⁷ (E) אָפֶל וְאֵי אָפֶל, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

אָפֶל n.f. deep darkness (= אָפֶל acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8⁶ אָפֶל; but Ew 1¹⁶⁵ b & on Je 2³¹ rds. אָפֶל, fem. of [אָפֶל], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta¹ 302^b אָפֶל; Jäger 248⁴⁷¹ thinks this אָפֶל an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only אָפֶל Je 2³¹ fig. of אָ in dealing with his people (|| אָפֶל).

אָפֶל v. sub אָפֶל.

אָפֶן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. אָפֶה).

אָפֶן n.m. ^{Ex 1,20} wheel.—abs. אָפֶן 1 K 7³³ +; אָפֶן Ez 1¹⁶ +; cstr. אָפֶן 1 K 7³³ Is 28²⁷; אָפֶן Ex 14²⁵; pl. אָפֶן 1 K 7³³ +; cstr. אָפֶן 1 K 7³⁰; אָפֶן Ez 10¹², etc.—a. wheel of chariot (אָפֶן) Ex 14²⁵ 1 K 7³³ Na 3²; of (threshing) cart (אָפֶן) Is 28²⁷ cf. Pr 20²⁶ (as instr. of punishment). b. wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{16,18,19,19,20,20,21} (del. Co) 2¹ 3¹² 10^{6,9,9,9,10,10,12,12,12,12,16,16,19} 11². c. wheels of the ten bases beneath the layers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{30,32,32,32,33}.

†[ספן] n.[m.] circumstance, condition (perh. lit. turning) only du. (or pl.) sf. על-ספניו = in (right) circumstances Pr 25¹¹ (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli^{Syn. d. Zeit u. Wright 26 f.}).

†ספנה ψ 88¹⁶ (ספ. λεγ. DI Fr^{136 f.} comp. As. appuna(ma) adv. = ma'diś, very, very much, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √ספ, & comp. Ar. قن diminuit, mente diminuit (Frey.), hence be confused, helpless, cf. ὁ ἐξηραρῆθη; ὄ conturbatus sum; others emend ספנה fr. פנ q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†ספס (cf. ספס) vb. cease, fall, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47^{15, 16} (of money, פקדן), Is 16⁴ (extortioner: || פלה, תם), 29²⁰ (terrible one: || נכרת, פלה), ψ 77⁹ (חסד): || פטר).

†ספס n.m. prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase ספס ארץ (ψ 59¹⁴ הארץ א) ends, extreme limits, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33¹⁷ I S 2¹⁰ Mi 5³ Je 16¹⁹ ψ 2⁹ 59¹⁴ 72⁸ (=Zc 9¹⁰); + בל Is 45²² 52^{10b} (=ψ 93^b) ψ 22²⁶ 67⁸ Pr 30⁴.

2. Expressing non-existence: a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אין): Is 34¹² and all his princes ספס יהוי shall become nought, 41²⁰; 41¹² ספס וכאן יהוי כאן וכאן; 40¹⁷ ספס וזהו יהוי; (|| אין) as made of nought and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41²⁴ (rd. פועלם ספס, || ספס, v. ספס); 52⁴ and Asshur oppressed him ספס for nought. b. as part. of negation, prop. cessation of...! (cf. ... אין nought of...), very rare in prose (2 S 9³), chiefly a poet. syn. of אין: Is 5⁸ ספס מקום עד till there is an end of place=till there is no place (cf. אין עד ψ 40¹²), Am 6¹⁰ (cf. אין Ju 4³⁰), Dt 32³⁵ (hence, in prose, 2 K 14²⁰), Is 45⁸ (cf. אין 43¹¹) v¹⁴ 46⁵ 54¹⁵; ואני וספס עוד Zp 2¹⁵ Is 47¹⁰ is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and there is none besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the ' being 'paragogic' as in ואתי etc. (Ges^{190, 3a} Ew^{121b}), cf. עוד ואני Is 45^{8, 12, 21}; but acc. to De the ' is sf. of I s. 'I am, and I am nought besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—ספס (like אין, q.v.) without: Pr 14²⁰ 26²⁰ Jb 7⁸ Dn 8²⁵. c. as adv. of limitation: (a) only: †Nu 22²⁵ (cf. אין v²⁰) 23¹³. (b) כי ספס save that, hocbeit (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13²⁰ Dt 15⁴ Ju 4⁹ Am 9⁸ (+ I S 1⁵ ὁ We Sta Dr). So ספס alone †2 S 12¹⁴ (the foll. כי signifying because).

†[ספס] n.[m.] only in the du. ספס (not

א; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either the soles of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. ספס, ספס), or the ankles (so ὁ ἰσθμῶν & most): only Ez 47³ א' מ' water of (i.e. reaching to) the soles (or ankles); cf. v⁴ מ' מ' water reaching to the loins.

†ספס n.pr.loc. in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in I Ch 11¹³ ספס (meaning unknown; Lag^{BN 76} on basis of MSS. of ὁ would read ספס edge or brink (ספס) of water; but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only I S 17¹.

†[ספס] ספס Is 41²⁴ txt. err. for ספס v. ספס; so ὁ ἰσθμῶν Thes Ew Di al.

ספס v. sub פעה.

†[ספס] vb. surround, encompass (As. apānu Zim^{BP 60})—Qal Pf. ספס ψ 40¹³; ספס ψ 18⁵ +; —encompass (poet.) lit. Jon 2⁶ (subj. ספס); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רעות ψ 40¹³ (sq. עלי); ספס 2 S 22⁵, cf. ספס ψ 18⁸, also I I 6².

†[ספס] vb. hold, be strong (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. excell = multum valuit; MV comp. also (ناق)—only Hitp. Pf. 3 pl. ספס Is 63¹⁸; Impf. ספס Gn 43³¹ Est 5¹⁰; 2 ms. ספס Is 64¹¹; ספס Is 42¹⁴; ספס I S 13¹²—1. force, compel oneself I S 13¹². 2. restrain oneself, refrain Gn 43³¹ 45¹ Is 42¹⁴ Est 5¹⁰; of א' Is 64¹¹; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63¹⁸, וספס (almost passive).

†[ספס] n.m. 28^{22, 16} channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. ספס Jb 6¹⁵; pl. ספס Ez 6² +; ספס Ez 32⁶; cstr. ספס Jo 1²⁰ +; sf. ספס Ez 35⁵; ספס Is 8⁷—channel = stream-bed, ravine, wady ספס א' ψ 42² Jo 1²⁰ cf. 4¹⁸ Ct 5¹²; also ψ 18¹⁶, but better ספס 2 S 22¹⁶; ספס א' Jb 6¹⁵; of river-bed Is 8⁷; so also (without defining word) Ez 31¹³ 32⁶ 34¹³ ψ 126⁴; || ספס Ez 6³ 35³ 36^{4, 6}; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) ספס א' Jb 40¹⁶; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile ספס א' 41⁷. —ספס ספס Jb 12²¹ is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say girdle of the strong (ספס=firm, forceful, or—Di—capable, powerful); || ספס.

†ספס, ספס (Ju 1²¹) n.pr.loc. Apek (perh. enclosure, or fortress). 1. city near Jezreel (As. Apku, cf. DI^{2a 267}) Jos 12¹⁸ I S 29¹ (ספס, so) I K 20^{26, 30} cf. 2 K 13¹⁷. 2. city in tribe of Asher Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹ (ספס). 3. city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13 אֶפְרַיִם v. Di. 4. place near Mizpah 1 S 4¹ (cf. 7¹⁵).

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. id.) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15⁴³.

I. אֶפְרַיִם (cf. perh. אֶפְרַיִם leap, אֶפְרַיִם be agile; v. אֶפְרַיִם).

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] ashes (as light, flying?)—א abs. Gn 18²⁷ +; cstr. Nu 19^{9,10}—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19^{9,10}; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13¹⁹; contrition Dn 9³ (|| שָׁלוֹם, שָׁלוֹם), Jon 3⁶ (|| שָׁלוֹם) cf. Jb 42⁶ ('עֶפְרוֹן'), Is 58⁵ (|| שָׁלוֹם); mourning Est 4^{1,3} (|| שָׁלוֹם) cf. Jb 2⁸ ('ישב בחוך הא'), Je 6²⁶ (|| שָׁלוֹם), Ez 27³⁰ (|| עֶפְרוֹן); in sim. scattereth hoarfrost בְּאֵשׁ פְּשֵׁי 147¹⁶; but also as filthy, loathsome 'א כְּעֶפְרוֹן Jb 30¹⁹ (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, 'א מְשֻׁלֵּי Jb 13¹² proverbs of ashes; fig. of worthlessness Is 44²⁰; insignificance 'א עֶפְרוֹן Gn 18²⁷; ignominy Ez 28¹⁸ Mal 3²¹; distress & sorrow 'א בְּלֻקְחֵי אֶבְלָתֵי עֶפְרוֹן 102¹⁰ (so As. cf. Zim^{BP 43}) cf. La 3¹⁶ Is 61³ (פָּאֵר תַּחַת אֶפְרַיִם).

II. אֶפְרַיִם (enclose, envelope, As. apāru, attire DI^{Pr 64}; Thes comp. Ar. عَفَرٌ, cover; MV comp. Aram. | שכפא, מעפרא, manile, turban; but connection of אֶפְרַיִם with עֶפְרוֹן (ע) is dub.)

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. ipru, covering Zim^{BP 86}, epartu, garment, Id.^{1b} & DI^{Pr 64}) אֶפְרַיִם I K 20³⁸ cf. v⁴¹.

אֶפְרַיִם v. פָּרַח.

אֶפְרַיִם n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502) Skr. paryāṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen'; perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορτίον;—Ⓞ has φορτίον, B ferculum, Ⓞ פֹּרְטִיָּה, פֹּרְטִיָּה Ct 3⁹ אֶפְרַיִם עֵשָׂה לוֹ הַפְּלֶגֶה שְׁלֵמָה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41⁵² connected with הַפְּרָה, Hiph. of פָּרַח, cf. פָּרַח Hiph. Ho 13¹⁶). 1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41⁵² 46²⁰; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48^{1,5,12,14,17,17} (cf. v¹⁹) v^{20,20} 50²⁸ Nu 1¹⁰ 1 Ch 7^{20,52}. 2. אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1³² 2^{18,18,24} 7⁴⁰ 10²² 26^{35,27} Jos 16^{5,9} (boundaries of territory), 17⁹ 1 Ch 9³ 12³¹ 27^{10,14,20} 2 Ch 28¹²; less oft. 'א מְסִיבָה Nu 1³² 13⁸ Jos 21⁶ 1 Ch 6⁵¹; 'א שִׁבְטֵם Nu 34²⁴ Jos 16⁸ cf. 14⁴; 'א 78³⁷ (|| אֶהְיֶה יוֹסֵף 'א; אֶהְיֶה לוֹ בֵּית אֶפְרַיִם Nu 26²⁸ Dt 33¹⁷ Jos 16¹⁰ + oft.; אֶפְרַיִם אֶפְרַיִם Jos 17¹⁷ cf. Ju 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁰ esp.

3. אֶפְרַיִם הַרְרֵי אֶפְרַיִם the mountain-country of Ephraim, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16¹) Jos 17¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 20⁷ Ju 2³ 3²⁷ 4⁵ + 26 t. 4. by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם = kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4¹⁷ 5^{2,3,5} (|| אֶפְרַיִם) v^{11,12} + 30 t. Ho; Is 7^{2,5,5,9,17} + 9 t. Is; also Je 7¹⁵ 31^{9,18,20} Ez 37¹⁶ (del. Co) v¹⁹ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 25^{7,10} cf. 30¹ ψ 60⁹ = 108⁹; 'א עָרֵי 2 Ch 17² cf. 34⁴; 'א שְׂדֵה Ob 19; hence 'א alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31¹; also Ho 5⁹, where fem. (& perh. Is 7²). + 5. אֶפְרַיִם יַעַר 2 S 18⁶, E. of Jordan; ⓄL Klo rd. יַעַר מְחַנֵּים, cf. 17^{24,27}. + 6. name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13² (= Ἐφραῖμ John 11⁵⁴ & 1 Macc 11²⁴? Klo comp. ⓄL Ἐφραῖμ, עֶפְרוֹן, Qr עֶפְרוֹן 2 Ch 13⁹; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). + 7. אֶפְרַיִם שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14¹³ 2 Ch 25²³ Ne 8¹⁶ 12³⁰; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe^{ZPV 1285}.

אֶפְרַיִם v. אֶפְרַתָּה.

אֶפְרַתָּה n.pr. (v. Sta^{J 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgentl. Forsch. 215})—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35¹⁶, be אֶפְרַתָּה + הַ loc., but v. Ru 4¹¹;—1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35^{16,19} 48⁷ (אֶפְרַתָּה only Gn 48⁷ where הַ perh. dropped on acc. of הַ following (Ol); in last two passages הַ הוּא בֵּית לָחֶם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10²). 2. id., a name of Bethlehem Mi 5¹ Ru 4¹¹; cf. perh. אֶפְרַתָּה בְּלֶב אֶפְרַתָּה 1 Ch 2²⁴ (Ⓞ ἠθελν Χαλιβ εἰς Ἐφραθα). 3. id. ψ 132⁶, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. 4. n.pr.f. אֶפְרַתָּה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁹ = אֶפְרַתָּה v⁴⁰ 4⁴.

אֶפְרַתִּי adj.gent. Ephrathite. 1. Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַתָּה 1. Ju 12⁵ 1 S 1¹ (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11²⁶ (of Jerob.) 2. from 'א 2; אֶפְרַתִּי 1 S 17¹² (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרַתִּים אֶפְרַתִּים Ru 1².

אֶפְרַתָּה (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. اُنْت calamity, & also wonder, portent; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = اَيْق suffer evil).

אֶפְרַתָּה n.m. ^{Dt 32, 3} wonder, sign, portent (=מִאֲפָתָה)—Ex 7⁹ + 14 t.; מִאֲפָתָהם Ez 12¹¹; מִאֲפָתִים Dt 4⁴ + 4 t.; מִאֲפָתִים Dt 6²² + 9 t.; מִאֲפָתֵי Ex 7³ 11⁹; מִאֲפָתֵי מִאֲפָתֵי 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 105⁵—1. wonder, special display of God's power Ex 7³ 11⁹ 1 Ch 16¹² Jo 3³; by Moses and Aaron ψ 110⁵ 11¹⁰ cf. 7⁹ (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13²² (|| אָוֹת); usually || אָוֹת Dt 4²⁴ 6²² 7¹⁹ 26⁸ 29² 34¹¹ ψ 78⁴³ 105²⁷ 135⁷ Je 32^{20,21} Ne 9¹⁰; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28⁴⁴ (|| אָוֹת); to one protected by א' ψ 71⁷. **2.** *sign or token* of future event (cf. אָוֹת) 1 K 13^{22,23} 2 Ch 32^{24,25}; symbolic act Is 20³ (|| אָוֹת); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8¹⁸ (|| אָוֹת) Ez 12^{6,11} 24^{24,27}; cf. אָנְשֵׁי צֹרֶךְ 3⁸ *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7⁷ etc., שִׁים Je 32²⁰; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4²¹, cf. אָצֵר 1 K 13³; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4²¹ 11¹⁰, נתן 1 K 13^{2,5}.

† אָצֵבֶן n.pr.m. 1. אָצֵבֶן ason of Gad (Sam. אָצֵבֶן, Θ Γασσβαρ) Gn 46¹⁶ = אָנְנִי Nu 26¹⁶ (Θ Α'αει, Α'αυ), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אָצֵבֶן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7⁷ (Θ Α'ασεβαρ, Ε'σσεβαρ).

אָצֵבֶע v. II. צֵבֶע.

[אָצֵל] prob. i.q. וָצַל *to join* (cf. on the א' W⁶⁰⁷¹).

1. אָצֵל¹ *subst. conjunction, proximity*; with sf. אָצֵל, אָצֵלוֹ etc.; only used as a *prep.* a. (as an implicit accus.) in *proximity to* (as though וָצַל Lag²²⁰⁸), beside: Gn 39^{10,15} 41² and stood אָצֵל הַפָּרוֹת *beside the kine*, 1 S 5² אָצֵל דָּגוֹן *beside Dagon*, 1 K 13^{24,25} 21¹ Pr 8³⁰ Ez 1^{15,19} 33³⁰ 39¹⁵; oft. in phrase (א' ט') הַפָּרוֹת Lv 1¹⁶ 6³ Dt 16²¹ 1 K 2²⁵ Am 2⁹ +; of a locality (cf. II. אָת **2**) Dt 11³⁰ *beside the terebinths of Moreh*, 1 K 1⁷ 4¹² Je 41¹⁷. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8^{7,17}; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15,16}. b. with מִן אָצֵל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מִצֵּד, מִצֵּדָה): † 1 S 20¹¹ (read with Θ מִצֵּד הָאֵבֶן *from beside the mound*); Ez 40⁷ *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3** c); with suff. 1 S 17³⁰ מִצֵּדוֹ וַיִּסָּב and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3²⁰ 20²⁶ Ez 10¹⁶.

† [אָצֵל] vb. *denom.* lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—Qal Pf. אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27²⁰; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2¹⁰; וְאָצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11¹⁷;—*reserve*, מִן הַדָּרוֹחַ Gn 27²⁰; (*withdraw*), set apart מִן הַדָּרוֹחַ Nu 11¹⁷; *withhold* מִן הַדָּרוֹחַ Ec 2¹⁰. *Niph.* Pf. אָצַלְתָּ Ez 42⁵ *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened or narrowed*. *Hiph. Impf.* אָצַלְתִּי Nu 11²² (Kö^{1,300}) = Qal Nu 11¹⁷.

† II. אָצַל in n.pr.[m.] בֵּית־הָאָצַל Mi 1¹¹, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אָצַל Zc 14⁵, but dub.; cf. II. אָצַל infr.

† I. אָצַל, in pause אָצַל (Ges¹²⁴⁰) n.pr.m.

(perh. *noble*, cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8^{27,28} = 9^{24,41}.

II. [אָצַל], in pause אָצַל Zc 14⁵, acc. to Θ I Thes Ew al., n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem; but no site found; & identification with בֵּית־הָאָצַל uncertain; hence Symm Θ Köh Wr make subst., אָצַל = *very near, hard by* (אָצַל being the supposed abs. form of I. אָצַל; cf. Ol¹²⁰⁸).

† [אָצִיל] n.[m.] *side, corner, chief*—pl. cstr. אָצִילִי Ex 24¹¹; sf. אָצִילִיָּה Is 41⁹;—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41⁹ (|| קְצוֹת); cf. ירכתי א' Je 6²² etc. **2.** *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פְּנֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = אִיסִיל *noble*—from אָצַל *be rooted*, אָצַל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag²²⁰⁸) Ex 24¹¹.

† [אָצִיל] n.[f.] *joining, joint* (cf. אָצִילֵי *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [אָצִילִי יד] Ez 13¹⁸ (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint of hand*, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13¹⁸; אָצִילוֹת Je 38¹² *arm-joints*.—אָצִילָה Ez 41⁸ is obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

אָצִילֵי־הַדָּרוֹחַ n.pr.m. (*Yahweh hath reserved, or set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22³ 2 Ch 34⁵.

אָצִים (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَيْمٌ *be angry*).

אָצִים n.pr.m. **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2¹⁵. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

אָצִיעָה v. צֵעָה.

† [אָצַר] vb. lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אָצַר, אָצַר, Ar. أَمَرَ *confine, restrict*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20¹⁷ Is 39⁶; Pt. אָצְרוּ Am 3¹⁰;—*store up treasure* 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; obj. אָצְרוּ Am 3¹⁰, i.e. *treasure gained by violence and robbery*. *Niph. Impf.* אָצְרוּ *be stored up*, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23¹⁵. *Hiph. Impf.* אָצְרוּ (cf. Kö^{1,301}) (*denom.* from אָצַר) Ne 13¹² and I appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. על־אָצְרוֹת.

אָצַר n.pr.m. (*treasure; or covenant* Ar. أَمْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn 36^{21,27,30} 1 Ch 1^{38,42}.

אָצְרוֹת n.m. ¹⁷ 15, 16 *treasure, store, treasury, storehouse* (so Aram., also אָצְרוֹת) — אָצְרוֹ Pr 15¹⁶ +; cstr. אָצְרוֹ Jos 6¹⁹ +; sf. אָצְרוֹ Dt 28¹² + 2 t.; pl. אָצְרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ +; אָצְרוֹת Pr 21⁶ +;

cstr. אֲזוּרוֹת Mi 6¹⁰ +; אֲזוּרוֹת Jb 38²² +; pl. sf. : אֲזוּרוֹתָי Dt 32³⁴ Is 39⁴; אֲזוּרוֹתָי Dt 32³⁴; אֲזוּרוֹתָיִךְ Je 17²; אֲזוּרוֹתָם Is 30⁶; אֲזוּרוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8³¹, etc.—
1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6^{19,24} Is 2⁷ 30⁶ 45³ (הַשֶּׁבֶד אֲ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13¹⁵ Je 15¹³ 17³ 20⁶ 48⁷ 49⁴ 51¹³ I K 14^{26,28} 2 K 24^{13,18}, perh. also Is 39^{2,4} = 2 K 20^{12,16}; wealth Pr 15¹⁶ 21^{6,30}; gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֵל בַּיִת חָ אֵל I Ch 29⁸, אֵל הַמִּלְאָכָה Ezz 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁷⁰, also v⁶⁹ (cf. I Ch 26²⁷). **2. store**, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11¹¹ I Ch 27^{27,28}; fig. אֵל רָשָׁע Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 10²; יָמָת אֵל הַיָּם אֲזוּרוֹ Is 33⁶. **3. בית אֲזוּרָ** a. **treasure-house** Ne 10³⁰ cf. Dn 1²; b. **storehouse, magazine** Mal 3¹⁰; & without אֵל a. **treasure-house or chamber, treasury** I K 7⁵¹ 15^{18,19} 2 K 12¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ Je 38¹¹ 50³⁷ (?) I Ch 9²⁸ 26²⁰, 20,22,24,26 28^{12,13} 2 Ch 5¹ 16² (?) 32²⁷ cf. Ez 28⁴; b. **storehouse** Jo 1¹⁷ Pr 8²¹ I Ch 27^{26,28} Ne 13^{12,13}; c. **magazine of weapons**, fig. of Yahweh's **armoury** Je 50²⁵; d. **storehouses of God** for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28¹² Jb 38^{22,23} Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷ 33⁷.

אֲזוּרָ v. קרה.

אֲזוּרָ n.m. wild goat (?) only Dt 14⁶ in list of clean animals אֲזוּרָ וְזִבְי וְחֹמָד וְאֲזוּרָ וְיִשְׁשָׁן וְיִזְעָן וְיִזְעָן וְיִזְעָן (Ⓢ ⓇⓇⓇ, Ⓢ Ⓡ ⓇⓇⓇ; cf. Bo^{Hieroz. i. 900 f.}, These sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق goat; These comp. also Talm. אֲזוּרָ, but NHWB MV refer this to ай).

אֲזוּרָ v. אור, for Am 8⁹ v. יָאֵר.

אֲזוּרָ n.pr.m. (meaning unknown, These conject. = אֲזוּרָ lion) a descendant of Asher I Ch 7²⁸.

אֲזוּרָ v. אֲזוּרָ, אֲזוּרָ sub I. ארה.

אֲזוּרָ vb. lie in wait (Ar. اُرْب be crafty, also اُرْب tie (aknot) Frey)—Qal Pf. אֲזוּרָ consec. Dt 19¹¹ Ju 21²⁰; אֲזוּרָ Jb 31⁹; אֲזוּרָ ψ 59⁴ La 4¹⁰; Impf. אֲזוּרָ ψ 10^{9,9}; אֲזוּרָ Pr 1¹⁸ Mi 7²; אֲזוּרָ Ju 9³⁴ 16²; נֶאֱזוּרָ Pr 11¹; Inf. אֲזוּרָ Ju 9³²; Inf. אֲזוּרָ Pr 12⁶; Pt. אֲזוּרָ Jos 8² + 11 t.; אֲזוּרָ Jos 8¹² + 4 t.; אֲזוּרָ Jos 8⁴ + 2 t.;—lie in wait (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9^{32,33} + 21²⁰ Jb 31⁹ ψ 10⁹ Pr 7¹² 23³ I S 22¹³ La 3¹⁰ (of bear, cf. ψ 10⁹); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10⁹; c. acc. אֲזוּרָ Pr 12⁶; c. על, and pers. against whom Dt 19¹¹ Ju 9³²; usually c. ל Mi 7² Ju 16² ψ 59⁴ Pr 1^{11,18} 24¹⁵ La 4¹⁰ cf. Jos 8^{2,4,14}; Pt. as subst. = **liers-in-wait** (pl.) Ju 20²⁹; usually sg. coll. **ambush** Jos 8^{2,12,14,19,21} Ju 16^{9,12} 20^{33,34,37,37,38} Ezz 8³¹; pl. of this sing. = **ambuscades** Je 51¹²; sg. = **place of lying-in-wait, ambush** (loc. sense) Jos 8⁷.

Pi. Pt. pl. **liers-in-wait** i.q. Qal Pt. מְאֲזוּרִים Ju 9²⁵ (c. ל), 2 Ch 20²² (c. על). ? **Hiph. Impf.** אֲזוּרָ בנחל (for אֲזוּרָ) I S 15⁵ (cf. Dr Kö^{1.300}; Ges-Kau^{108,2} queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol²²⁷, & Klo, who prop. אֲזוּרָ בנחל.

אֲזוּרָ n.[m.]—**1. a lying-in-wait** Jb 38⁴⁰. **2. covert, lair** 37⁸ (|| מְעֻלָּת).

אֲזוּרָ n.pr.loc. city near Hebron Jos 15⁵² (Ⓢ 'Epeμ, Ⓢ L' Epeβ; acc. to Onomast. 'Epeμβα Lag^{On. 254, 2nd ed. 200} Ereb Id.^{119, 2nd ed. 152}, a village **Heromith** in Daroma; cf. Di Survey^{111,113}).

אֲזוּרָ adj.gent. אֲזוּרָ 2 S 23³⁵ (but cf. Dr).

אֲזוּרָ n.[m.] **ambuscade** only fig.—**a.** אֲזוּרָ יָשִׁים Je 9⁷ i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אֲזוּרָ their intrigue Ho 7⁷ cf. Now^{p. 128}.

אֲזוּרָ n.f. **artifice**, pl. cstr. אֲזוּרָוֹת יָדָיו Is 25¹¹ (lit. **tricks of his hands**).

אֲזוּרָ n.f. **lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. id.)—אֲזוּרָ Ho 13²; pl. אֲזוּרָוֹת 2 K 7² +, cstr. id. Mal 3¹⁰; אֲזוּרָוֹת Gn 7¹¹ 8²; אֲזוּרָוֹת Is 60⁸;—**lattice**, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13²; openings of dove-cote Is 60⁸; metaph. of eyes Ec 12³ (as latticed by lashes ? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by אֲ, through which rain pours destructively, אֲזוּרָוֹת Gn 7¹¹ 8², cf. Is 24¹⁸ (אֲזוּרָוֹת); but also fertilizing 2 K 7^{2,19} (אֲזוּרָוֹת בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3¹⁰ (אֲזוּרָוֹת השמים).

אֲזוּרָוֹת n.pr.loc. (= אֲזוּרָ ? cf. Klo ad loc.) I K 4¹⁰ אֲזוּרָוֹת.

מְאֲזוּרָ n.m. **ambush**—מְאֲזוּרָ Jos 8⁹ + 2 t.; אֲזוּרָ Ju 9²⁵; cstr. מְאֲזוּרָ ψ 10⁹;—**1. a. ambush**, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8⁹ Ju 9²⁵; **b. lurking-place** ψ 10⁹ (|| מְסֻתָּרִים). **2. liers-in-wait** 2 Ch 13^{12,13} (cf. ארב Pt.).

אֲזוּרָ cf. אֲזוּרָ, אֲזוּרָ, sub בית.

אֲזוּרָ v. sub רבה.

אֲזוּרָוֹת etc. v. אֲזוּרָוֹת, אֲזוּרָוֹת, אֲזוּרָוֹת, אֲזוּרָוֹת etc. v. רבע.

אֲזוּרָ vb. **weave** (Mish. id. cf. Ph. אֲזוּרָ weaver)—Qal Impf. 2 fs. אֲזוּרָ Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. אֲזוּרָ Is 59⁵; Pt. אֲזוּרָ Ex 28²² + 4 t.; pl. אֲזוּרָוֹת Is 19⁹ + 5 t.; אֲזוּרָוֹת 2 K 23⁷;—**weave** cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷, Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. **weave** spider's web = **intrigue** Is 59⁵; most often Pt.

work of the weaver א' מעשה Ex 28²⁵ 39^{27,27} cf. 35²⁵; weavers' beam (pl.) א' סנר I S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ I Ch 11²⁵ 20⁶ (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub ארונים יערי

אָרְבָּא n.[m.] loom (v. GFM POS Oct. 1889)—
אָרְבָּא Ju 16¹⁴ hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א' obj. of חָפַע; del. הַיָּתֵד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7⁶ אָרְבָּא יָמַי כְּלוּ מְנַי אָרְבָּא my days are swifter than a loom.

אָרְבָּא v. רַבַּב.

אָרְבָּא v. רַבַּב.

אָרְבָּנָא n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2⁶ (+ פְּרָמִיל וְחַבְלָתָא), cf. 2¹³ 3¹⁴ sub אָרְבָּנָא.

אָרְבָּמָא n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25⁴, Ar. اَرْجَمَانٌ, Aram. אָרְבָּמָא, cf. אָרְבָּנָא supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *ragaman*, adj. red, reddish, fr. *raga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add¹¹¹ RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רַבַּב; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag 25²⁰⁶; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—1. *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35²⁵ 39²⁷ Est 1⁶; a. mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. חַבְלָתָא, violet (q.v.), חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי, חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי (אָרְבָּמָא), (אָרְבָּמָא) (אָרְבָּמָא) Ex 25⁴ 26^{1,21,24} 27¹⁶ 35^{25,26,27} 36^{2,25,27} 38^{18,23} 39²⁴ (on text v. Di) v²⁹; with these + חַבְלָתָא 28^{2,25,27} 39^{22,23}; om. אָרְבָּמָא 28^{2,25} 39¹; also of temple-hangings, with חַבְלָתָא & בָּוִי, פְּרָמִיל & בָּוִי, אָרְבָּנָא 2 Ch 3¹⁴ cf. 2¹³ (v. also 2⁶ v. sub אָרְבָּנָא). b. as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. חַבְלָתָא, חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי, חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי & חַבְלָתָא Ez 27⁷; c. חַבְלָתָא & בָּוִי v¹⁶ (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. חַבְלָתָא Est 1⁶. 2. *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, א' בְּגָדָא Nu 4¹³ Ju 8²⁶; א' חַבְלָתָא & חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Est 8¹⁶; א' חַבְלָתָא & חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Pr 31²²; א' חַבְלָתָא & חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Je 10⁹; also א' חַבְלָתָא & חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Ct 3¹⁰; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7⁶.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. Gn 46²¹ son of Benjamin, but Nu 26⁴⁰ grandson of Benjamin=אָרְבָּא I Ch 8³.

אָרְבָּא adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Nu 26⁴⁰.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. son of Gad Nu 26¹⁷=אָרְבָּא Gn 46¹⁶.

אָרְבָּא adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr.coll., חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Nu 26¹⁷; without art. as n.pr.=אָרְבָּא Gn 46¹⁶.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah I Ch 2¹⁶.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.loc. city of Phenicia (As. *Aruda*, etc. v. COT Gn 10¹⁸ D1^{2,21}; ♂ 'Αραδαί; mod. *Rudd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27⁸ cf. 11.

אָרְבָּא adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT⁶¹⁰⁰) mentioned among Canaanites, חַבְלֵצַת שָׁנִי Gn 10¹⁸=I Ch 1¹⁶.

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh.=*haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes⁷²; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓞ).

אָרְבָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁹ (Pers., perh.=*Hari-ddta*, *given by Hari*, v. ib., but Ⓞ *Faradaba*).

I. [אָרְבָּא] vb. pluck, gather (Eth. አረፍ) —Qal Pf. I s. אָרְבָּא Ct 5¹; 3 pl. sf. אָרְבָּא ψ 80¹³ pluck (grapes from) vine ψ 80¹³, myrrh Ct 5¹.

אָרְבָּא n.m. Pr 22¹⁵ lion (As. *aria*, Eth. አረፍ; *wild beast*, cf. also אָרְבָּא infr.)—אָרְבָּא Am 3¹² + 13 t. + 2 S 23³⁰ Qr (Kt אָרְבָּא), La 3¹⁰ (id.) + ψ 22¹⁷ חַבְלָתָא for wh. rd. כַּאֲרִי cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אָרְבָּא I K 10³⁰; אָרְבָּא (also m.) Zp 3³ + 16 t. (f. Je 51³³ but cf. Ju 14⁴);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14⁴ I S 17^{24,25,27} 2 S 23³⁰=I Ch 11²² 2 K 17^{25,26} Pr 22¹⁵ 26¹³ Ct 4⁵ cf. Am 3¹² 5¹⁹; *lion-images* I K 7^{20,26} 10^{19,20}=2 Ch 9^{18,19}; in comparison Nu 23²⁴ 24⁹ Ju 14¹⁸ Is 38¹³ Je 51³⁸ 2 S 1²² Ez 22⁵ La 3¹⁰; metaph. Na 2¹² Zp 3³ Je 50¹⁷ Ez 19^{2,6} Pr 28¹⁵. For כַּאֲרִי ψ 22¹⁷ rd. כַּאֲרִי, cf. above. Cf. also אָרְבָּא.

אָרְבָּא n.f. manger, crib (Aram. אָרְבָּא, אָרְבָּא, Ar. آري stall, etc., As. *urū* D1^{2,21})—Pl. אָרְבָּא 2 Ch 32²⁵ (Aram. form for אָרְבָּא; cf. Lag 25¹⁷³); cstr. אָרְבָּא I K 5⁶, אָרְבָּא 2 Ch 9²⁵;—*crib* of horses I K 5⁶ (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9²⁵ with I K 10³⁰; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9²⁵; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32²⁵ (on אָרְבָּא v. Add.).

אָרְבָּא n.m. Am 3⁹ Lion (X id. Syr. אָרְבָּא, cf. also אָרְבָּא supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3⁴ + 44 t. + 2 S 23³⁰ Kt (Qr אָרְבָּא) La 3¹⁰ (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{4,8,9} 2 S 23³⁰ I K 13^{24,25,26,28} (c. עַמְרִים txt. err. acc. to Klo)²⁵ 20^{36,36} cf. Is 11⁷ 35⁶ 65²⁵; in simile Gn 49⁹ 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 7¹⁰ 10⁹ 17¹² 22¹⁴ Is 21³ 31⁴ Je 2³⁰ 12⁸ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ La 3¹⁰ (Kt) Ez 1¹⁰ 10¹⁴ I Ch 12⁸ Ho 11¹⁰ Jo 1⁶ Mi 5⁷, cf. Am 3^{4,8} Ec 9⁴; metaph. Gn 49⁹ Dt 33²² Jb 4¹⁰ ψ 22²² Is 15⁹ Je 4⁷ 5⁶ Na 2^{12,13}.

אריה n.pr.m. so appar. 2 K 15²⁵ an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. האריה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

אריאל 1. n.pr.f. (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (lioness of El) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29^{1,2,7} (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; X De Brd Or al. say hearth of El, cf. אריאל). 2. n.pr.m. a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8¹⁶. 3. אריאל מואב 2 S 23³⁰ = אריאל מ' 1 Ch 11²⁸ taken by G RV Drsm al. as n.pr.m., rd. two sons of Ariel of Moab; RS^{sem. 1. 469} comp. אריאל MI¹², altar-hearth (so Sm & So, and Dr^{sm xci}, v. sub אריאל) and transl. אריאל מואב altar-hearths of Moab. 4. Ez 43¹⁵ & Qr v^{15,16} vid. sub אריאל.

אריאל n.pr.m. (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but G Nu 26¹⁷ Ἀρηιλα (Gn 46¹⁶ Ἀρηιλαίς, Ἀρηιλαίς, Ἀρηιλαίς)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁷; also adj.gent. c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26¹⁷ אריאל מושפחת Ἀρηιλαίς.

אריאל n.[m.] (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אריאלים Is 33⁷; Ges אריאלים heroes; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אריאלם; cf. De, who der. from אריאל, lit.=lion of God, coll.c.sf., & transl. their heroes; n.gent. fr. אריאל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say^{ib. 466}; Ew אריאל = ארעל trembling, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' G X al. rd. some form of ראה, G ירא. Wholly uncertain.

ארה II. (burn, cf. Ar. أرى, whence אריה; Ew¹¹⁶³ al. v. infr.)

אריאל n.[m.] hearth, altar-hearth (G Ἀρηα; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew¹¹⁶³ OI¹²⁰ Sm Ez 43¹⁵ Di Is 29¹ al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; X Hi De Brd Or Is 29¹ der. fr. ארי + אל = hearth of El, v. also RS^{sem. 1. 469}, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אריאל דודא MI¹² v. Sm & So, and Dr^{sm xci})—אריאל Kt Ez 43^{15,16}; (Qr אריאל); = אריאל v¹⁵ (Vrss Co אריאל al, all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

ארומה n.pr.loc. home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9¹¹ בארומה, prob.=רומה 2 K 23³⁶, cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with El'Ormah, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde^{Reisen II. 268}), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey^{II. 367}.

ארונה n.pr.m. Araunah, a Jebusite—א' 2 S 24^{20,21,22,23} (but rd. ארני cf. We Dr

v^{23,24}; Kt הארונה גן v¹⁶ (Qr הארונה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt ארניה v¹⁸ (Qr ארניה); = ארני (q.v.) 1 Ch 21¹⁶; G in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

ארן (cf. Ar. أرن) be firm, also withdraw, retreat).

ארן n.m. cedar;—f. Ez 17²² הרמה א', but del. הרמה G Co;—(Ar. أرني pine-tree, etc.; Eth. ለርዝ; Syr. ܐܪܢܝܢ)—א' abs. Lv 14⁴ + 19 t., ארן Jb 40¹⁷ + 6 t.; pl. ארנים Is 9⁹ + 35 t.; cstr. ארני Is 2¹³ + 5 t.; sf. ארניק Je 22¹⁷ Zc 11¹; ארני Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²²;—1. cedar-tree, (a) as growing Nu 24⁶ ψ 148⁹ Is 41¹⁹ 44¹⁴ cf. Ez 31⁸; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5¹³; 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (both in fable of Jehoshaph); oft. לקבנון ארני Ju 9¹⁵ Is 2¹³ 14⁵ ψ 29^{5,8} (fig.) 104¹⁸, cf. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴ ψ 92¹³ Ct 5¹⁵ Ez 27⁶ (sg. coll.) Zc 11^{1,2} (fig.); Ct 1¹⁷ Ezr 3⁷ Je 22²² (fig.) Ez 17³ (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80¹¹ (א' א) cf. Ez 31³ (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2⁹; of individuals Je 22⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ez 17^{22,23}; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40¹⁷ (tail of hippopotamus). 2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood for building, ארני ארני 1 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5^{22,24} 6¹⁰ 9¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹ 22^{4,4} 2 Ch 2⁷ Ezr 3⁷; without ארני 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 6^{9,16,16,18,18,20,26} 2,2,2,7,11,12 10²⁷ 1 Ch 17^{1,6} 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 2^{3,9,7} & Ct 8⁹ Is 9⁹ Je 22^{14,15} (cf. also Is 44¹⁴ 1 K 5²⁰ Ez 27⁶ Ezr 3⁷ supr.) 3. cedar-wood used in purifications, c. ארני Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P).

ארוה n.f.coll. cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2¹⁴.

ארוה adj. firm, strong (cf. Ar. أرن) supr.) ארנים Ez 27²⁴.

מרוז n.pr.loc. Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5²³ (expl. as = מרוז מ' ארני, retreat by Thes MV al.)

ארה vb. wander, journey, go (Ph. ארה in ארה, prob.=ארה cf. Eth. መርዛ; lead, conduct, v. Nö^{ZMG 1888, 472}, epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. p. 70}, Aram. ארה, ܐܪܗ traveller)—Qal Pf. ארה consec. Jb 34⁸; Pt. ארה Ju 19¹⁷ +; pl. ארהים Je 9¹;—1. journey, go, c. עם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34⁸ אה לחברה עם-פעלי אה ולקבת עם-אשר-ישע; (cf. also הלך ψ 1¹). 2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, האיש הארה Ju 19¹⁷; as subst. wanderer, wayfarer, traveller ארה 2 S 12⁴ (הלך ||), Je 14⁸ (ג' ||, in sim. of א' wayfarers' lodging-places Je 9¹).

אָרַח n.m. ^{Jb 6.16 (f. Pr 15.19)} way, path (As. *urhu* COT¹⁰⁰, Aram. אָרַח, ܐܪܚܐ) — א abs. ψ 19⁶ +; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸ +; sf. אָרַחֵי Jb 19⁶ ψ 139⁶ etc.; pl. abs. אָרוֹת Ju 5⁴⁴; cstr. אָרוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אָרוֹתֵי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרוֹתָיִם Pr 2¹⁵; also אָרוֹתָיו Is 2³ +; אָרוֹתָיִךְ ψ 119¹⁵ + etc.; — way, path (in Heb. mostly poet.) 1. lit. Ju 5⁴⁴ song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. עֲקֻלּוֹת א' *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also אָרוֹת נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁹ א' עֲלָרָא = *wayfarer* (|| מַסְלֹוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (|| דְּרָגָה) & הַמְשַׁרְרִים אָרוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (|| עֲלָרָא דְרָגָה) Pr 9¹⁵ בּוֹא א' (tread) a path Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ א' עֲבָטָן א' *they confuse not their paths* (|| דְּרָכִים); א' יָמִים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; א' רָצָה אָרוֹחַ *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. 2. fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷ = 33¹¹ 19⁶ (|| נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139⁶ (|| דְּרָגָה) 142⁴ (|| נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (|| דְּרָגָה) 4¹⁹ 15¹⁹ (both || *id.*) Is 26⁷ (|| מַעֲבָלִים) so א' מִישׁוֹר דְּרָגָה Is 3¹²; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר א' ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אָרוֹחַ בְּנִשְׁתִּים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אָרוֹחַ לֹא אָשֵׁב אָהָלָךְ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²³ i.e. to *Sh'el*, cf. As. name of lower world *irsit la tdrat, land without return*, v. Jr^{10.6}. 3. fig. way, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (|| פִּעֵל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: a. ways of א', his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; b. of man's righteousness, called ways of א' ψ 25⁴ (|| דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (|| פְּקֻדִים) Is 2² = Mi 4² (|| דְּרָכִים) cf. מִשְׁפָּטָיִךְ א' Is 26⁶; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. מִשְׁפָּט א' Pr 2⁸ (|| דְּרָגָה) 17²² Is 40¹⁴ (|| דְּרָגָה) א' יָשָׁר Pr 2¹⁵ (|| *id.*), so א' צְדָקָה (|| נְתִיבוֹת) 8²⁰ (|| דְּרָגָה נְתִיבָה) 12²⁶; so א' alone Is 30¹¹ (|| דְּרָגָה) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אָרוֹחַ חַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5¹⁵ 15²⁴ (opp. אָרוֹחַ מָוֶת), also לְחַיִּים א' 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14²²); c. of wickedness, פְּרִיץ א' way, path of the violent ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; רָשָׁעִים א' Pr 4¹⁴ (|| דְּרָגָה) 11¹⁹; sq. abstr. א' שָׂקֵר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²² (|| פְּקֻדִים), also c. adj. א' רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עֲקֻשִׁים) called אָרוֹחַ עֲלֹוֹם Jb 22¹⁵; note also אָרוֹחַ א' *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹⁵). 4. by meton. traveller, wayfarer Jb 31²² (cf. הֶלְקָה 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. caravans 6^{18.19}; but rd. perh. אָרוֹחַ 31²², אָרוֹת 6^{18.19}.

אָרוֹחַ n.pr.m. (traveller?) 1. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7²⁰. 2. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹⁰; perh. = אָרַח Ne 6¹⁸.

אָרוֹחַ n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אָרוֹחַ יָקוּ Pr 15¹⁷ a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; likewise of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, אָרוֹחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ a continual allowance 2 K 25²⁰ = Je 52²⁴; אָרוֹחַי *ib.* = *id.*

אָרוֹחַ n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly Pt. of אָרוֹחַ), cstr. אָרוֹחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אָרוֹחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרוֹחַ, א'.

אָרוֹחַיִל, אָרוֹחַיִל etc., v. I. & II. אָרוֹחַ.

אָרוֹחַ n.pr.m. king of Ellasar Gn 14⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT^{11.271}).

אָרוֹךְ, אָרוֹךְ vb. be long, almost alw. of time (As. *araku* COT¹⁰⁰, Aram. אָרוֹךְ, ܐܪܘܚܐ) — Qal Pf. אָרוֹכְתִי Gn 26⁵; Impf. אָרוֹכְתִי Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. אָרוֹכְתֵנּוּ Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co) — be long, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁵ (J); cf. As. *urriku umi, days grew long*, Creation Tablet⁸ v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פְּאֹרֶת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) Hiph. Pf. אָרוֹכְתִי Pr 19¹¹; וְהָאָרוֹךְ Dt 22⁷, etc.; Impf. אָרוֹכְתִי Dt 17²⁰ +; אָרוֹכְתִי Dt 25¹⁵; אָרוֹכְתִי Ex 20¹³ cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תִּאָרוֹכֵנּוּ Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; Inv. fs. אָרוֹכְתִי Is 54²; Inf. cstr. אָרוֹכְתִי Nu 9^{19.22}; Pt. אָרוֹכְתִי Ec 7¹⁸ 8¹²; — 1. trans. prolong, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4^{26.40} 5³⁰ 19⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹ = Ju 2⁷ (c. אָרוֹחַ = survive), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹²; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7¹⁸ 8¹²; (b) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ א' subj. וְהָאָרוֹכְתִי אֶת־יָמַיִךְ I will prolong thy days; (c) postpone anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אָרוֹחַ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) make long furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). 2. intrans. grow long, continue long (i.e. display length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; tarry long Nu 9^{19.22} (subj. הַיָּעֲזָבֵנּוּ), last (continue) long, subj. בָּן Pr 28²; be long (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אָרוֹךְ n.[m.] length — only sg., א' abs. Ex 27¹ +; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵ +; אָרוֹכְתִי Ex 25¹⁰ +; אָרוֹכְתִי 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרוֹכְתִי Ez 42¹¹, etc. — a. length of ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷ (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25^{10.17} 26^{2.8} 27^{1.3} + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6^{2.2.20} + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40^{7.11.15} + (41 t. Ez), etc. b. of time יָמִים א' Dt 30⁵ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁹ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3¹⁶ La 5²⁰. c. אָרוֹחַ א' forbearance, self-restraint, Pr 25¹⁵. — (Ez 31⁷ א' א' Co rd. א' for אָרוֹחַ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. אָרוֹחַ; 41²² rd. prob. אָרוֹחַ א' Sm, or אָרוֹחַ Co = base.)

↑ [ארך] **adj. long**—only cstr. אָרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—long of pinion א' הָאָרֶךְ Ez 17³ (|| גְּדוֹל || הַתְּנִינִים) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁹ רִיחַ א' *the patient of spirit* (opp. ר' (זְבַה ר')); אַפְּסִים א' *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קְצָר־רִיחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חָקוֹחַ), 16²² (|| מִשָּׁל בְּרוּחוֹ ||); more oft. of א', אַפְּסִים א', Ex 34⁶ (|| מִשָּׁל בְּרוּחוֹ ||); cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + עַל־הַרְעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אַל), Na 1³; אַפְּסִים א' וְגָדוֹל כָּח Na 1³; אַרְךָ אַפְּךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א' appar. noun; rd. אַרְךָ ? cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

↑ [ארך] **adj. long**—only fs. abs. אַרְכָּה;—a. of time, א' מִלְחָמָה long war 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; b. fig. of God's wisdom א' מַאֲרָץ מְדָה Je 49²⁸ (|| רָחֵק מְנִירִים ||).

↑ אֲרוּכָה **n.f. healing** of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اَرْوَكَة; Fi JPh III. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א' 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרוּכָה Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; cstr. אֲרוּכָת Je 8²²; אֲרוּכָה Is 58⁸;—always fig. a. *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (|| רָפָא ||), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. א', 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (|| id. ||) b. *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

↑ אַרְרָךְ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. Uruk v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אר) toward Babylon; mod. Warka; cf. Loftus OS 1061. Dl Ps 221. 1.

↑ אַרְכִּיז **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשִׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17^{5,14} 1 Ch 27²⁵; with art. = n. coll. א' בְּגֵיל הָא' Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אָרַם **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl Ps 207; Thes al. prop. √ אָרַם = רוּם but cf. Nō 2 as below)—1. 5th son of Shem Gn 10^{22,23} 1 Ch 1¹⁷. 2. grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 3. 1 Ch 2²⁵. 4. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramaean people & land (= 1 supr.), 2^{8,8,5} m. 2^{8,10,14}. a. people, sg. coll. = *the Aramaeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8^{5,6} + 1 K 20^{20,21} + 1 Ch 19^{10,12} + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7^{2,4,5,5} 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁸, but Co in both אַרְוּם א' אַרְוּם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א' בֵּית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א' צוֹנָא 2 S 10^{6,5} ψ 60³ (title), א' דְּמַשְׁק 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even נְהַרִים א' ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu*

to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl^{1.c.}); on 2 S 8^{12,13} 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אַרְוּם. b. less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁵ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אַרְוּם Thes Add al.), א' שְׂרָה Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory נְהַרִים א' *Mesopotamia*, i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. א' פַּדָּן Paddan-Aram Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35^{8,26} 46¹⁵, א' פִּדְנָה 28^{5,6,7} v. פָּרַח; 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵. c. often indeterminate, esp. in א' סָלָה etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 21¹¹ 10⁶ (א' אֶלְיָהוּ) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nō: Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 118; Hormes v. 3. 443 f. Dl Ps 207.)

↑ אַרְמִיז **adj.gent.** Aramaean, c. art. א' Gn 25^{20,20} 28⁵ 31^{20,24} 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א' אֲרָם Dt 26⁵; pl. אַרְמִיִּים 2 K 8^{28,29} (|| אַרְם || id.); פִּילְגָשׁוּ הַאֲרָמִיָּה 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramaean concubine*.—(Cf. אַרְוּמִים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אַרְוּמִים.)

↑ אַרְמִית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4^{7,7} Dn 2⁴.

אָרַם (√ of following; cf. רוּם ?).

↑ אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** 1s^{32,14} citadel—א' abs. Je 30¹⁵ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמוֹנוֹת abs. Am 3^{9,9}; cstr. א' אַרְמוֹנוֹתֵי Mi 5⁴ +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א' בֵּית הַסָּלָה 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of castles, palaces, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2^{5,7} 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48^{4,14} 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3^{10,11}; also Je 6⁹ 9³⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אֶלְמַנְחֹתוֹ אַרְמוֹנוֹתָיו so 3 2 3 Che Di (|| היכלים ||) cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 2 al., but v. rather rd. טַעַן; Dl^{BD} 21 defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹³, of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

↑ אַרְמִיז **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. אָרַן (cf. Ar. اَرَنْ *alacer, letus fruit*; possible √ of following).

אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of Esau (Aram. *wild-goat*) Gn 36²⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴² (v. also אָרְנָן).

אָרְנָן n.[m.] fir or cedar (As. *érinu* COT^{Glou}, Mish. pl. אָרְנַיִם Is 44¹⁴ (|| אָרְנָן, אָרְנָן, אָרְנָן)).

אָרְנָן n.pr.m. (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁸.

אָרְנָן n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27¹⁹ for MT וַיִּזְחַק; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹.

אָרְנָן n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21^{18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26}, & acc. to 2 Ch 3¹ became site of temple; called אָרְנָן 2 S 24^{16f.} q.v.

אָרְנָן n.pr.fl. Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI אָרְנָן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רָנַן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—אָרְנָן Nu 21^{13,13} + 12 t., אָרְנָן Nu 21¹⁴ + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21¹³ Ju 11^{18,22} cf. אָרְנָן Nu 22³⁶; oft. נַחַל אָרְנָן Dt 2^{24,26} 3^{12,16} 4¹⁰ 2 K 10³³; אָרְנָן Jos 12^{1,2} 13^{9,16}; אָרְנָן Nu 21¹⁴, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also נְסֻסֵי אָרְנָן heights of Arnon Nu 21²⁰; מעברות אָרְנָן fords of Arnon Is 16²; elsewh. Nu 21^{13,24,26} Ju 11^{12,18,26}; syn. of Moab Je 48²⁰; (cf. Tristr^{Moab 126f.}; mod. *Méjib*.)

אָרְנָן (√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta 1^{20c}; DI^{Pr 125} argues for √ אָרְנָן (so Thes), on ground of an As. *érû*, synon. of *érênu*).

אָרְנָן, c. art. הָאָרְנָן 203 n.m. Ex 25, 12 (f. 1^{8,4,17}; 2 Ch 8, 11) chest, ark (Ph. אָרְנָן, *sarcophagus*, As. *érênu* (& *érû*) chest Zim^{BP 6,22}, Ar. اِرْأَن, chest, so Aram. אָרְנָן, also Nab. אָרְנָן, Vog^{P-102}, Ph.; Mish. also pl. אָרְנָנוֹת)—only sg.; abs. אָרְנָן 2 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 24⁹; c. art. הָאָרְנָן Dt 10² + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרְנָן (Ex 25^{14,14} + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16² Nu 3¹ 10³⁵); cstr. אָרְנָן Ex 25¹⁰ +, אָרְנָן Ex 30⁶ Nu 4⁵ 7³⁰; —1. chest, for money-offerings 2 K 12^{10,11} 2 Ch 24^{8,10,11,11}. 2. sarcophagus, mummy-case of Joseph Gn 50²⁶ (E). 3. chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of אָ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20²⁷ Je 3¹⁶ ψ 132²; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring^{ZAW 78, 114f.}). a. indef. אָרְנָן עֵצֵי שִׁטִּים an ark of shittim-wood Ex 25¹⁰ Dt 10³ cf. v¹. b. def. הָאָרְנָן Ex 25¹⁴ + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). c.

אָרְנָן Jos 4¹¹ + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. d. אָרְנָן אֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3^{4,11}; אֱלֹהִים אָרְנָן 1 S 4¹⁹ + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14^{18,18} rd. הָאָרְנָן @ We Dr), cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן + 1 Ch 13³. e. אֱלֹהֵי אֱרֵץ אָרְנָן 1 S 5⁷ + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; אֱלֹהֵי אֱרֵץ אָרְנָן + 1 Ch 15^{12,14}; אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן + Jos 4⁵ (JE); אָרְנָן אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 K 2²⁵; אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן + Jos 3¹³ (JED) cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן [הַבְּרִית] אָרְנָן כְּלֵה־אָרְנָן (v¹¹, where (c. art.) is prob. interpoll., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן 1 Ch 13⁴. f. in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; אָרְנָן אֱלֹהֵינוּ ark of the covenant + Jos 3^{6,6,6} 4⁹ 6⁶ (all JED); אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן Nu 10³³ 14⁴ (both J) Dt 10⁵ 31^{9,26} Jos 4^{7,18} 6⁹ 8²³ Je 3¹⁶ + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן + 1 S 4⁴; also אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן + Ju 20²⁷ 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 15²⁴ 1 Ch 16⁶; & אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן Dt 31²⁶ Jos 3². g. אָרְנָן אֱלֹהֵינוּ ark of the testimony, only in P, corresponding to אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן (cf. Di on Ex 25¹⁶), Ex 25²² + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4⁵ 7³⁴ Jos 4¹⁶. h. אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן 2 Ch 35³. i. אֱלֹהֵינוּ אָרְנָן the ark of thy strength 2 Ch 6⁴¹ ψ 132².—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring¹⁻⁶ & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אָרְנָן v. אָרְנָן.

אָרְנָן v. אָרְנָן.

אָרְפָּד n.pr.loc. city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI^{Pr 773})—אָרְפָּד Is 10⁹ elsewh. אָרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfad*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 36¹⁹ 37¹³ (on @ 'Papháθ = 'Arpáθ cf. Lag^{BN 78}), also Is 10⁹ Je 49²³; (cf. Nö ZMG 1871. 256 Kiepl^{b. 664}.)

אָרְפַּכְשָׁד n.pr.m. 3rd son of Shem אָרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 10^{22,24} 11^{12,12} 1 Ch 17.18.24; אָרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11^{10,11}; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. אָרְפַּכְשָׁד boundary (stem אָרְפַּכְשָׁד define, limit), cf. also Eth. אָרְפַּכְשָׁד: wall, כְּשָׁר + אָרְפַּכְשָׁד, i.e. Chaldean; so Schr^{COT Gn 10, 22} who identifies with Babylonia (cf. Gn 11¹² & אָרְפַּכְשָׁד v^{23,31}); v. another interpr. DI^{Pr 254}; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*, Armen. *Abak* Lag^{Armen. Stud. 55 a. ref.} so Bo MV, Di Gn 10²² Lag^{Sy 1. 54} Nö ZMG 1862. 122; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

אָרְצָא n.f. Gn 10, 11 & (seld.) m. Gn 13, 16 earth, land (Ph. MI אָרְצָא, As. *irsitu* COT^{Glou}, Ar. اِرْصَا, Sab. אָרְצָא e.g. Os⁹ DHM^{ZMG 1875, 904, 614}; Sem. Sprachf. 12; cf. Prä^{BAB 1. 874 n.}, Aram. אָרְצָא, אָרְצָא)—אָ abs.

Gn 1²⁴ +; cstr. 2¹¹ +; ארץ 1¹⁰ +; c. art. always ארץ ה' 1¹¹ +; c. ה- loc. ארצה 1¹¹ +, (this form also poet. = ארץ Jb 34¹² +); sf. ארצי 20¹⁵ +; ארצך (ארצה) 12¹ +, etc.; pl. ארצות Je 28⁸ + 65^t; cstr. ארצות Ez 39²⁷ + 6^t; sf. ארצתם Gn 10⁵ + 2^t;—1. a. earth, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18^{18,23} 22¹⁸ (= ה'ארצות 12³) Je 25^{26,29,30} 26⁶ Is 37^{16,20} = 2 K 19^{15,19} Zc 4^{10,14} +. b. earth, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1² Ex 20⁴ Dt 5⁵ 30¹⁹ Ju 5⁴ La 2¹ Is 37¹⁶ = 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 146⁶ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 2¹¹ +; as permanent Ec 1⁴; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2⁸ ψ 104⁵ Jb 38⁴ Is 48¹³ 51^{12,16} cf. also Is 24¹⁸ ψ 82⁵; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 22⁵ = ψ 18⁸ Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46² & v⁶; so also Am 8⁸ Is 2^{19,21} 24^{18,19,20} ψ 60⁴ 77¹⁹ 99¹ 114⁷; as hung on nothing Jb 26⁷; with waters under it Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁵ cf. Gn 7¹¹; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32¹ Je 6¹⁹ 22²⁹ Is 1² Mi 1² Jb 16¹⁸. c. earth = inhabitants of earth Gn 6¹¹ 11¹ 1 K 2² 10²⁴ ψ 33³ 66⁴ + cf. תבל א' Pr 8³¹ Jb 37¹². 2. land = a. country, territory, ארץ א' שבער Gn 10¹⁰ מצרים א' 21²¹; cf. also 10¹¹ 11^{28,31} 13¹⁰ 47^{6,7} 50⁸ Is 7¹⁸ 23^{1,13} 27¹³ ψ 78¹² Je 25²⁰ 1 Ch 1⁴³; personif. Is 62⁴ Ec 10^{16,17}. b. district, region Gn 19²⁸ 22² Jos 11³ ψ 42⁷. c. tribal territory Dt 34² Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9^{4,5} 13⁷ 1 K 15²⁰ Is 8²³; and still smaller territories 1 S 9^{4,5}. d. piece of ground Gn 23¹⁵. e. specif. land of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11²¹ 12^{1,5,6,7} 31³ Ex 14²⁴ Dt 17¹⁴ 18² 2 K 5^{2,4} +; esp. obj. of ירש possess Dt 3³⁰ + oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נתן Jos 19⁹ +; נתן Dt 1²¹ +. f. = inhabitants of land Lv 19²⁹ Ez 14¹³ + cf. Dt 24⁴ Zc 12¹² etc. g. used even of Sh'ol Jb 10²¹ (cf. As. irgit la tarat, land without return, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10⁶⁵); v. also ψ 139¹⁵ Is 44²⁷. 3. a. ground, surface of ground = ארץ q. v. Gn 1^{2,20} 18² 33³ 38⁹ Ex 4³ 16⁴ Ru 2¹⁰ 1 S 5⁴ + very oft. in S. b. soil, as productive = ארץ Gn 1^{11,13} Lv 19⁹ 25⁵ 26⁴ cf. Nu 14^{7,8} Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18²² ψ 72^{6,16} 107^{24,26} Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵. 4. ארץ in phrases: a. people of the land ארץ-עם of non-Israelites Gn 23^{7,12,13} (P) Nu 14² (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20⁴ (H) 2 K 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21^{24,25}; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4²⁷ (P) Ez 7²⁷ 2 K 11^{18,19}. + b. in measurements of distance, עברת הא' the space or distance of country (v. עברה) Gn 35¹⁶, so א' עברת some distance Gn 48⁷ 2 K 5¹⁹. c. ארץ הפישור the country of the plain, level or plain country Dt 4²³ Je 48²¹, ארץ הפישור fig. ψ 143¹⁰ (but rd. ארץ © Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27¹¹). d. ארץ החיים land of the living ψ 27¹³; ארץ החיים ψ 142⁶. e. ארץ קצה end(s) of the earth Is 42¹⁰ 43⁶ (|| רחוק) ψ 135⁷ Pr 17²⁴, so ארץ ארץ Pr 30⁴ +; קצות הא'

Is 40²⁶ 41^{5,9}. 5. pl. ארצות is almost wholly late, Je 16¹⁵ + 6^t. Je; 23^t. Ez; Is 36³⁰ 37¹¹ = 2 K 18²⁶ 19¹¹ (Is 37¹⁸ rd. ה'ארצות v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19¹⁷); 22^t. Chr; Dn 9⁷ 11^{40,42}; ψ 105⁴⁴ 106²⁷ 107³ 116⁹; besides these only P Gn 10^{1,20,21} Lv 26^{34,39}, exc. Gn 26^{3,4} (J^B) 41⁴⁴ (JE); it denotes lands, countries, often in contrast to Canaan, lands of the nations, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20²³ 22⁴; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26^{3,4}, cf. 1 Ch 13² ארצות ישראל 2 Ch 11²³ יהודה ארצות.

↑ ארצא n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16⁹.

[ארר] vb. curse (As. araru Zim^{SP 68}; on relation of mngs. bind & curse in As. v. D1^{Pr 101})

—Qal Pf. וְאַרְרֵיהָ, וְאַרְרֵיהָ Mal 2²; Impf. 2 ms. תֵּאָרַר Ex 22²⁷ Nu 22^{6,12}; אָרַר Gn 12²; Imo. אָרַרְהָ Nu 22⁶ 23⁷; אָרַר, אָרַר & Inf. abs. אָרַר all Ju 5²⁹; Pt. אָרַר Jb 3³; אָרַרְהָ Gn 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹; אָרַר Gn 3¹⁴ + 36^t. etc.;—curse || בֵּרַךְ bless, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12² 27²⁹ (J) Nu 22^{6,12} 23⁷ 24⁹ (E) Ex 22²⁷ (E) Mal 2²; אָרַרְהָ יָשְׁבֵיהָ = curse for ever her inhabitants Ju 5²²; אָרַרְהָ יוֹם cursers of the day (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3³. Pt. pass. אָרַרְהָ, chiefly as exclamation, || אָרַרְהָ Gn 3^{14,17} 4¹¹ 9²⁶ 27²⁹ 49⁷ Nu 22¹² 24⁹ (E, poet.) Dt 27^{16,26} Ju 21¹⁸ 1 S 14^{24,26} 26¹⁹ Je 11³ 17⁵ 20^{14,15} 48^{10,10} Mal 1⁴; אָרַרְהָ הַשָּׁמַיִם מִפְּצוֹתֶיהָ; cursed be those who wander from thy commands ψ 119²¹ (© © Jer De Ri), הָאָרַרְהָ הַזֹּאת this cursed woman 2 K 9²⁴. +Niph. Pt. אָרַרְהָ Mal 3⁹. +Pi. 3 ms. sf. אָרַרְהָ curse, lay under a curse Gn 5²⁹ (J); Pt. אָרַרְהָ הַמַּיִם הַמְּאַרְרִים the curse-bringing waters Nu 5^{18,27} (P 6^t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). +Hoph. Impf. יִאָרַר be cursed Nu 22⁶ (E).

↑ מְאַרְרָה n.f. a curse Dt 28²⁰ Mal 2³; cstr. מְאַרְרָת Pr 3³³; pl. מְאַרְרָת Pr 28²⁷.

אָרַרְהָ v. אָרַרְהָ.

↑ אֲרָרְט n.pr.terr. Ararat (As. Urartu COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag^{Armen. Stud.} § 100)—א' Je 51²⁷; אֲרָרְט Gn 8⁴ + 3^t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37²⁸ א' אָרַרְט; also Gn 8⁴ א' הָרִי, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51²⁷ א' מְסֻלְכוֹת (|| אֲשַׁכְנֶנּוּ מִנִּי).

↑ [אָרַשׁ] vb. betroth (Mish. אָרַשׁ, Ph. אָרַשׁ)

in n.pr., *Lang*^{sem 1.50} connects with Ar. *arš* ¹⁰ a *fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. *arš* ¹⁰ *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, *tribute*, *Zehnpf*^{Bas 1.519})—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. *arš* Dt 20⁷; *arš* 2 S 3¹⁴; sf. *arš* Ho 2^{21.22}; *Impf.* 2 ms. *arš* Dt 28³⁰;— *betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman. *arš* Dt 20⁷ 28³⁰; sq. *ב* of price paid to father & *ל* of husband 2 S 3¹⁴; *ב* of gift to bride & *ל* of husband Ho 2^{21.22}, where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. *arš* be *betrothed*, c. *ל*, subj. *ב* Ex 22¹⁵ Dt 22³⁰ (נער בחולה); *Pt. f.* *arš* Dt 22²³, where affirmed of נער בחולה (sq. *ל* of husband) v^{27.27} (in both subj. הַנְּעִיר).

ארש (to desire, request, As. *erēšu* DI^{Pr.23}).

† **אַרְשָׁתוּ** n.f. desire, request (As. *erīštu* DI^{1.c}) only cstr. שְׁפָחוּי א' ψ 21³ (|| לְבָאוּ) request granted by '.

אֲרֵת v. אָרַת.

† **אַרְתַּחְשַׁטְרָא** n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakshatrā*, *Spieg*^{APK 63.307} Ἄ Ἀρταξερξῆς, cf. *BeRy* on *Ezr* 4²³ 7¹⁴ *Ne* 1¹) א' *Ezr* 4⁷ v. BD¹⁰²; אֲרַחְשַׁטְרָא *Ezr* 4⁷ אֲרַחְשַׁטְרָא *Ezr* 7¹¹ 8¹ *Ne* 2¹ 5¹³ 6⁶; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465-424.

† **אַשְׁרָאֵל** n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֱלֹהִים *God*, but mng. of former part dub. *Thes comp.* אֲסַר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

† **אַשְׁרָאֵלָה** n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25² cf. שְׁרָאֵלָה v¹⁴.

† **אַשְׁרָאֵל** n.pr.m. a Manassite (*Thes votum Dei*, cf. *supr.*) Nu 26²¹ Jos 17² 1 Ch 7¹⁴.

† **אַשְׁרָאֵלִי** adj.gent. הָאֵשׁ as n.coll. Nu 26²¹.

אש n.f. *Ex* 9²³ (m. *Jo* 48.46; ψ 104.4; f. & m. *Jo* 28.9; *Jb* 20.26) fire (As. *isātu* COT^{Gloss}, Syr. *أش*), Eth. *ሰላ*; deriv. fr. II. *אָנַשׁ*, sociable, friendly element (MV *Wetzst* in *De Psalmen*, ed. 4, p. 888 *Lag*^{BN 63} cf. *مانوسة*, *انيسة*, improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also *Sta*¹¹⁰⁰)—א' abs. *Ex* 9²⁴ +; cstr. *Lv* 6³ + (seld.); †sf. *אש* Dt 4²⁴ *Jb* 18⁵; אֲשָׁכֶם *Is* 50¹¹; אֲשָׁם *Is* 66²⁴;—1. *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or destroying crops קָצִים וְיִצְחָאֵה אֲשׁוּ *Ex* 22⁵ cf. 3² אֲשׁוּ בַעַר בְּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שְׁרַף בְּאֵשׁ (c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf *Ex* 32²⁰ (J), other

idols Dt 7²⁵, *Asherim* 12², *chariots* Jos 11⁶³ 2 K 23¹, *house* Ju 12¹ 14¹⁵, *tower* 9², *city-gates* Ne 1³ 2^{12.17}, *city* Jos 6²⁴ Ju 18²⁷ cf. *Is* 1⁷ +; also שָׂרַף אֶת־הָעִיר בְּאֵשׁ Am 1^{4.7.10} +; שָׂרַף אֶת־הָעִיר בְּאֵשׁ †Ju 1⁵ 20⁴⁶ cf. 2 K 8¹²; בְּאֵשׁ Jos 8^{2.19} Je 17²⁷ +, cf. Ju 9⁶ 2 S 14^{20.21} (of field, cf. *Ex* 22³ *supr.*) 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany *Ex* 3² 19¹⁶ (both JE) Dt 4^{11.12.15.23.26} +; specif. אֵשׁ עֹמֵד *Ex* 13^{21.22} 14²⁴ (all JE) Ne 9^{12.19} cf. Dt 1³ (v. כִּרְאֵה אֵשׁ Nu 9^{15.16} P); of destructive fire from א' Nu 11^{1.23} (J) 26¹⁰ (P) *Lv* 10² (P); cf. אֵשׁ אֲכָלָת in sim. of Yahweh's glory *Ex* 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 4²⁴ 9³; v. also 1 K 18^{24.26} 2 K 1^{10.12.12.14} *Jb* 1¹⁶ (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning *Ex* 9^{23.24} (JE) ψ 18^{12.14} 148⁵ etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. אֵשׁ צְלִי roasted at a fire *Ex* 12⁹ (P) cf. *Lv* 2¹⁴ 2 Ch 35¹³ *Is* 44^{16.19}; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22⁴⁷ (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) *Ex* 32²⁴; for refining Je 6²⁹, where rd. with *Qr* עֲפָרָתָם; cf. *Mal* 3² (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). 4. esp. of altar-fire *Lv* 1^{7.7} 6^{2.2.5.6} +; in offering incense *Lv* 10¹, also אֵשׁ זָרָה strange fire, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; fire from א' consuming sacrifice (cf. 2) *Lv* 9²⁴ 2 Ch 7¹³; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually (?)) בְּאֵשׁ הַזֶּבֶחַ 2 K 16³ 21⁶ cf. 17¹⁷ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 33⁶; also שָׂרַף בְּאֵשׁ 2 K 17²¹, בעַר בְּאֵשׁ 2 Ch 28³. 5. fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89⁴⁷ (sim.) cf. Na 1⁶ La 2⁴ אֵשׁ עֲרִיבָה *Ez* 21²⁶ 22³¹ 38¹⁹ אֵשׁ קִנְיָתִי *Ez* 36⁵; v. also *Is* 66¹⁵ ψ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ etc.; of word of א' Je 23³⁹; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39⁴; of flagrant wickedness *Is* 9¹⁷, etc. 6. in various combinations, אֵשׁ לַפִּיד *Gn* 15¹⁷ (J) a torch of fire (cf. *Di*); אֵשׁ לַבַּד *Ex* 3² flame of fire, אֵשׁ לְהָבֹת *Jo* 2⁵, אֵשׁ לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) *Dn* 10⁶ cf. *Zc* 12⁶, לְהָבֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29⁷ אֵשׁ לְהָבִי אֵשׁ 105²², אֵשׁ לְהָבִי *Is* 4⁵ cf. *Ho* 7⁶; אֵשׁ שֶׁבִיב spark of his fire *Jb* 18⁵ cf. בִּירוּדֵי אֵשׁ 41¹¹; אֵשׁ הַעֲוֹן ψ 21¹⁰ oven of fire, אֵשׁ בִּירוּדֵי אֵשׁ *Zc* 12⁶; אֵשׁ אֹר light of fire ψ 78¹⁴; אֵשׁ לָהֵם flaming fire ψ 104⁴; אֵשׁ לְשׁוֹן *Is* 5²⁴ tongue of fire, אֵשׁ בְּהָלִי *Ez* 1¹³ coals of fire, so 10², cf. אֵשׁ רֶשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ *Ct* 8⁶; on אֵשׁ אֲמִנִי *Ez* 28^{14.15} v. אֲכָן; אֵשׁ דֵּת Dt 33², lit. fire of a law, or fire was a law, but אֵשׁ דֵּת is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ לַפִּיד cf. *Ex* 20¹⁸ אֵשׁ [ק]ֶרֶת cf. *Is* 65⁵.

† **אַשְׁרָה** n.f. id. Je 6²⁰ *Kt* אֲשַׁחֵם (ט) i.e. from their fire, but *Qr* פָּאֵשׁ תָּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אֲשֵׁרָה n.m. *Jos* 13.14 an offering made by fire (> *Wetzst* in *De Psalmen*, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. √II. *אָנַשׁ*).

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag^{BN 190}) Ex 29¹⁸ + 32 t.; cstr. אֲשֵׁה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אֲשֵׁי Lv 4²⁵ + 15 t.; sf. אֲשֵׁי Nu 28², אֲשֵׁי Lv 6¹⁰; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2¹¹, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24^{7,9} which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18¹ Jos 13¹⁴ (D) 1 S 2²⁵; elsewhere in P Lv 6¹⁰ 10¹⁵ 22²² Nu 28^{2,3}, esp. in phrases אֲשֵׁי יהוה Lv 2⁹ + 11 t., אֲשֵׁה ריח ניחח ליהוה Lv 1⁹ + 14 t., אֲשֵׁה ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29¹⁸ + 6 t., אֲשֵׁה ריח ניחח ליהוה Lv 23¹³, אֲשֵׁה לריח ניחח, אֲשֵׁה ליהוה, אֲשֵׁה (הוא) ליהוה Ex 29²⁵ Lv 2¹⁶; אֲשֵׁה ליהוה, acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30²⁰ + 14 t., אֲשֵׁה עלה ליהוה Nu 28¹⁹, אֲשֵׁה קרבן ליהוה, אֲשֵׁה ליהוה Lv 22²⁷ Nu 15²⁵.

אֲשָׁה 2 S 14¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁰, softer form for the usual אֲשֵׁה (q.v.), there is, are. (Cf. Aram. אַתְּי, Ar. أَيْس; and on the softening of ye, yi to 'i, see Ew¹⁸³⁰ Ol¹⁴²⁵ Nö¹⁴⁰⁰.)

אֲשָׁבֵל n.pr.m. (= אֲשָׁבֵל? so Thes; more likely אֲשָׁבֵל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (⊕ 'Ασβαλ) Nu 26²⁸ (⊕ 'Ασσυβαλ) 1 Ch 8¹ (⊕ Βαβα, Α & ⊕ Λ 'Ασβαλ).

אֲשָׁבֵלִי adj.gent. 'הָא as n.coll. Nu 26²⁸.

אֲשָׁבֵן n.pr.m. a chief of Edom Gn 36²⁶ 1 Ch 4⁴ (etym. dub., ⊕ 'Ασβα, 'Εσσεβα, 'Ασσεβα).

אֲשָׁבַע v. שָׁבַע.

אֲשָׁבַעַל v. אֲשָׁבַעַת.

אֲשָׁד (√ of following, cf. prob. As. išdu, foundation).

אֲשָׁדֵר n.[m.] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. išdu cf. Lotz^{TF 186}; > others fr. אֲשָׁד pour, Sab. מסקה = מסקי DHM^{ZMG 1883, 8}, whence fall, slope; cf. Di Nu 21¹⁶) אֲשָׁד הַתְּהוֹמִים 'the bottom of the ravines Nu 21¹⁶.

אֲשָׁדֵרָה n.f. foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשָׁדוֹת Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁹; cstr. אֲשָׁדוֹת Jos 12⁹ 13²⁰; אֲשָׁדוֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4¹⁰—mountain-slopes Jos 10⁴⁰ וההר והנגב והשפלה הוא אֲשָׁדוֹת; 12⁹ (|| id. + מדרב); elsewhere defined אֲשָׁד תְּהוֹמֹת Dt 3¹⁷ 4¹⁰ Jos 12⁹ cf. 13²⁰.

אֲשָׁדוֹד n.pr.loc. Ashdod (As. Asdudu, COT^{Gloss} Di^{Pa 289}; Thes MV der. fr. √ שָׁדֵר q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern Esdūd, Jos 11²² 15^{46,47} (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5^{5,6} (but del. Dr cf. ⊕) 6¹⁷ Am 1⁸ 3⁹ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9⁶ Is

20¹ Je 25²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; c. הָ- loc. 1 S 5¹ Is 20¹; אֲשָׁדוֹד 1 S 5⁷; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶ וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאֲשָׁדוֹד. (Cf. Survey^{1, 423}.)

אֲשָׁדוֹדִי adj.gent. Ashdodite, 'הָ n.sg. coll. Jos 13³; usually pl. אֲשָׁדוֹדִים (הָ) 1 S 5^{5,6} Ne 4¹, and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אֲשָׁדוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13²² Kt (אֲשָׁדוֹדִיּוֹת).

אֲשָׁדוֹדִיתָּ adv. in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13²⁴ א' קְדַבֵּר א'.

אֲשָׁה (support, √ whence following).

אֲשָׁה [אֲשָׁה] n.f. (support) buttress (Ar. أَيْسَة column, support, AW Nö¹¹¹³, אֲשָׁה, pl. אֲשָׁהּ, אֲשָׁהּ, only pl. sf. buttresses of city of Babylon Je 50¹⁵ אֲשָׁהּ אֲשָׁהּ, Kt, אֲשָׁהּ אֲשָׁהּ, Qr (|| חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ ||).

אֲשָׁהּ n.pr.m. (' supporteth)

1. אֲשָׁהּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13² 2 K 21^{24,26} + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1¹; also אֲשָׁהּ Je 27¹. 2. אֲשָׁהּ a returned exile Zc 6¹⁰.

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אָנַשׁ.

אֲשָׁרָן Qr Pr 20²⁰ v. אֲשָׁרָן sub אֲשָׁרָן.

אֲשָׁר n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria (As. Aššur, land & city Di^{Pa 282} COT on Gn 2¹⁴; Pers. Athura, Syr. ܐܫܘܪ; on the connection with name of god Ašur, & with √ אֲשָׁר = אֲשָׁר good, gracious, cf. COT^{1, c.}; v. also Jen^{2A, 188, 11} Schr^{1b, 202} Nö^{1b, 281}) 1. Asshur as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10²³ (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1¹⁷.

2. people of Asshur (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24^{22,24} (poem of Balaam) Ho 12¹⁴ Is 10⁵ 14²⁵ 19^{23,24,25} 23¹³ 30³¹ 31⁸ 52⁴ La 5⁶ Ez 23³ 27²³ 32²² (here fem.) Zc 10¹¹; ψ 83⁹ perh. rd. אֲשָׁרָר, cf. 2 S 2⁹ sub אֲשָׁרָר; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אֲשָׁרָר (like אֲשָׁרָר ib.) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10⁵ Ez 31² (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5^{4,5} Zp 2¹³; א' מְחִנָּה א' 2 K 19²² = Is 37³⁶; א' מְנִי Ez 16²⁸ 23^{7,9,12,23}.

3. land of Assyria Gn 2¹⁴ 10¹¹ Ho 5¹³ 7¹¹ 8⁹ 9¹⁰ Is 11^{11,16} 19²³ Je 2^{18,28} Mi 7¹² Zc 10¹⁰; אֲשָׁרָר Gn 25¹⁸ Is 19²³ 2 K 15²⁰ 17^{6,23} 18¹¹; אֲשָׁרָר Is 7¹⁸ 27¹³ Ho 11¹¹ Mi 5⁵. 4. esp. מְלֶכֶת אֲשָׁרָר Is 8⁴ 10¹² 20^{1,4,6} (prob. gloss Is 7^{17,20} 8⁷) 2 K 15¹⁹ + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36-38; 1 Ch 5⁶ (אֲשָׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50^{17,18} Na 3¹⁸ Ezr 4²; (only Ezr 6²² the Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also א' מְלֶכֶת Is 36^{6,16} (א' perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18^{23,31}); א' מְלֶכֶת 2 K 19^{11,17} = Is 37^{11,16} 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30⁶ Ne 9²².

אֲשָׁרָרָם n.pr.gent.pl. an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25² cf. Di.

† אֲשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** אֲשׁוּרִי as n.coll. 2 S 2⁹, but rd. perh. הַגִּישָׁרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Kōh Klo al. rd. הַגִּישָׁרִי & comp. Ju 1³².

אֲשׁוּרִי v. שָׁחַר.

† אֲשִׁימָא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17³⁰, otherwise wholly unknown.

† אֲשָׁף **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. ܐܫܦܐ), Eth. ለሐረ። etym. unknown) only אֲשָׁף מְרוֹחַ Lv 21³⁰.

† אֲשָׁפֶלֶת (אֲשָׁפֶלֶת Ct 7⁹) **n.m.** Nu 13²² cluster (Eth. ለካላ: Ar. اُنْكَال, Aram. אֲהַבְלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta^{1292, 300} der. fr. √אשף c. affirmat. ל) — א' abs. Nu 13²⁴; cstr. v²² +; pl. אֲשָׁפֶלוֹת Ct 7⁹; cstr. אֲשָׁפֶלוֹת Dt 32²², אֲשָׁפֶלוֹת Ct 7⁹; sf. אֲשָׁפֶלוֹת Gn 40¹⁰; — 1. cluster of grapes, הַבְּשִׁילֵי א' Nu 13²² cf. v²⁴; vid. also Gn 40¹⁰ הַבְּשִׁילֵי א' its clusters ripened grapes; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, clusters of gall have they Dt 32²² (|| עֲבֵי רֹשׁ ||); fig. of Isr. Is 65⁹ א' אֲשָׁפֶלֶת לְאִסָּלָהּ 7 א' fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7⁹ in sim. בְּאֲשָׁפֶלוֹת הַנֶּזֶם cf. v⁹ (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תְּמָר palm-tree, ib.) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, א' הַנֶּזֶם (v. כַּפֹּר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1¹⁴. (Cf. Grünwald^{Israel. Letterbode, Amst., II, 148 f.})

† אֲשָׁכֶל **n.pr.** 1. m. an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14^{12, 24}. 2. in combination אֲשָׁכֶל נַחַל Nu 13²² Dt 1²⁴; אֲשָׁכֶל נ' Nu 13²⁴ 32⁹; — valley of Eshcol, = valley of a cluster, region of Hebron (cf. 13²²); in 13²⁴ der. fr. א' cluster, q.v.; see however Di ad loc.

אֲשָׁכָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10³ = 1 Ch 1⁶; = 2. a northern people Je 51²⁷ אֲשָׁכָנִי קְסָמְלוֹת אֲרָרְט מִנֵּי הַשְּׂבָנִי (perh. a people of Bithynia, = Ascan(ians) + az ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len^{Or. II, 338 f.}, also Lag^{Gen. Abhandl. 254 f.} Di Gn 10³; but v. Lag^{Armen. Stud. 143}).

אֲשָׁכָר v. II. שָׁכַר.

אֲשָׁל **(be firm, firmly rooted, cf. Ar. اَنْجَل be firm).**

† אֲשָׁלֵל **n.m.** tamarisk-tree (Ar. اَنْجَل, Sab. ለሐ Sab. Denkm.⁶⁵ cf. DHM^{288 II, 300}), on an Aram. ለሐ v. Löw^{No. 38}; cf. Tristr.^{FFF 300}) planted by Abraham Gn 21³² (J); in 1 S 22⁶ Saul is dwell-

ing בְּבִקְעָה חַתְחֻרֵי הָאֵשֶׁל בְּרָמָה; 31¹³ Saul and his sons are buried חַתְחֻרֵי הָאֵשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

† אִשָּׁם, אִשָּׁמָ **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. اِشْمَ, id., اِثْمٌ, reum judicavit, اِثْمٌ, اِثْمٌ, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ማጭላ) — אִשָּׁם Lv 5¹⁹ Nu 5⁷; אִשָּׁם Hb 1¹¹ + 7 t.; אִשָּׁמָ Nu 5⁶; אִשָּׁמָ Pr 30¹⁰; אִשָּׁמָ Ez 22⁴; אִשָּׁמָ Lv 4¹³; Impf. אִשָּׁם Ho 4¹⁵ + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אִשָּׁם Lv 5¹⁹; אִשָּׁם Ez 25¹²; — 1. commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury, with ל: אִשָּׁם לַיהוָה he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh (in violating the commands) Lv 5¹⁹ (P); לוֹ וְנָתַן לְאִשָּׁר אִשָּׁם לוֹ and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5⁷ (P), cf. 2 Ch 19^{10, 10}; וְאִשָּׁמוּ אִשָּׁמוּ and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25¹². 2. be or become guilty Ju 21²² Je 50⁷ Ho 4¹⁵ Hb 1¹¹; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4^{13, 22, 27} (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5^{2, 3, 17, 32} Nu 5⁶ (P); with ל guilty of Lv 5^{4, 5} (P), with ב in or through Ez 22⁴ Ho 13¹. 3. be held guilty, bear punishment ψ 34^{22, 22} Pr 30¹⁰ Is 24⁶ Je 2³ Ho 5¹⁵ 10² 14¹ Zc 11⁵ Ez 6⁶ (but cf. שָׁמָם). Niph. אִשָּׁמוּ suffer punishment Jo 1¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. sf. אִשָּׁמוּ declare them guilty ψ 5¹¹.

† אִשָּׁם **adj.** guilty, א' abs. 2 S 14¹³; pl. אִשָּׁמִים אִשָּׁמִי Gn 42²¹ (E); guilty, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10¹⁹; but rd. prob. אִשָּׁמָם, so Kue^{Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tj'drak. 1890, 43}.

אִשָּׁמָ **n.m.** offence, guilt — א' Gn 26¹⁰ + 37 t., sf. אִשָּׁמוּ Nu 5⁷ + 7 t.; — 1. offence, trespass, fault ψ 68²² (guiltiness RV). 2. guilt Gn 26¹⁰ (J) Pr 14⁹ Je 51⁹. 3. compensation, לְהָשִׁיב הָאִשָּׁם אֵלָיו to whom to return the compensation (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5^{7, 8} (P; restitution for guilt RV). 4. trespass-offering (AV, but guilt-offering RV) used only in Lv 5, 6¹⁰ 7, 14, 19^{21, 22} Nu 5, 6¹² 18⁹ (P), & Ez 40²⁹ 42¹³ 44²⁹ 46³⁰, cf. Ezr 10¹⁹. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6¹²; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8²²). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6^{2,4,17}, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12¹⁷, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53¹⁰ (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler^{OT Theol.} 137 Di Lv 5¹⁴.

† אָשָׁמָה n.f. wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אָהָבָה, אָרָאָה, אָרָאָה) — א' Lv 22¹⁶ + 5 t., cstr. אָשָׁמָת Ezr 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; sf. אָשָׁמָתוּ Lv 5²⁴ + 6 t.; pl. אָשָׁמָתוֹת 2 Ch 28¹⁰; sf. אָשָׁמָתוֹי ψ 69⁶; — 1. *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24¹⁸ 28^{10,13,15} (|| חָטָאת v¹³) 32²³ Ezr 9^{6,7,12,15} (|| עוֹן v¹³) ψ 69⁶ (|| אָגִילָת); אָשָׁר יַעֲשֶׂה; מִכָּל אָשָׁר יַעֲשֶׂה of all that one may do wrong therein Lv 5²⁸ (P; || לְחַטָּא בְהֵנָה v²²). 2. *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21³ Ezr 10^{10,19}; חָטָא לְאָשָׁמָת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4³; אָשָׁמָת שָׁמָרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8¹⁴. 3. *bringing a trespass-offering, bringing in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5²⁴; עוֹן אָשָׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22¹⁶.

אָשָׁמָה v. אָשָׁמָה, אָשָׁמָה, אָשָׁמָה.

אָשָׁמָה v. אָשָׁמָה.

אָשָׁר (√ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אָשָׁר, אָשָׁר, אָשָׁר, something firm).

† אָשָׁרָה n.pr.loc. (*the firm*?) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15³³. 2. v⁴².

אָשָׁר v. אָשָׁר.

אָשָׁר v. אָשָׁר.

† אָשָׁרָה n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asipu* COT¹⁰⁰⁰ cf. D1^{Pr 141}, Aram. אָשָׁר, אָשָׁר; v. also As. *asipu*, conjuration) only pl. אָשָׁרָה Dn 1²⁰ (|| חֲרָטָה), 2² (|| בְּכָרְדִים, בְּכָרְשִׁים, ח' ||).

אָשָׁר (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

† אָשָׁרָה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *ispatu* D1²³) א' lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39²³ Is 22⁶; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) ψ 127⁵ אָשָׁר הַיָּבֵר אָשָׁר מָלֵא אֶת־אָשָׁפוֹתָי מָהֵם *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of א' Is 49³ אָשָׁר בָּרַר לְיָהוָה וְיִשְׁכְּנֵנִי לְיָהוָה בְּאָשָׁפוֹתַי הַקְּתִירָנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me*; also of quiver in which א' has his arrows of chastisement, כְּנִי אָשָׁפוֹת, i.e. *his arrows* La 3¹⁵ (|| חֲזִי v¹²).

† אָשָׁפָה n.pr.m. the רִבְרִיטִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1³ (meaning unknown).

† אָשָׁפָה 2 S 6¹⁹ = 1 Ch 16³; Ⓞ 2 S 6¹⁹ Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag^{OGA 1884, No. 7, 202} — מ' l. 214 Dr^{8m}.

אָשָׁפָה v. אָשָׁפָה, אָשָׁפָה.

† אָשָׁקָלוֹן n.pr.loc. a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT¹⁰⁰⁰ D1^{Pa 200}, Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1¹⁸ 14¹⁹ 1 S 6¹⁷ 2 S 1²⁰ Je 25²⁰ 47⁷ Am 1⁸ Zp 2^{4,7} Zc 9^{6,8}; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *Asqalan*, Survey^{III, 287} (with plan); cf. also ZPV^{II, 164}.

† אָשָׁקָלוֹן adj.gent. c. art. as subst. הָאָשָׁקָלוֹן Jos 13³ (Ph. אָשָׁקָלוֹן).

† אָשָׁרָה vb. go straight, go on, advance (As. *asru* Zim^{Bp 11}; Ar. Aram. in deriv.) — Qal *Imv.* אָשָׁרָה Pr 9⁶ אָשָׁרָה בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding*. Pi. Pf. אָשָׁרָה Mal 3¹² Gn 30¹²; *Impf.* אָשָׁרָה Pr 4¹⁴ + 4 t.; *Imv.* אָשָׁרָה Pr 23¹⁹; Pt. pl. אָשָׁרָה Mal 3¹⁵ + 2 t.; — 1. *intensive go straight on, advance* Pr 4¹⁴. 2. *causative lead on* Pr 23¹⁹ Is 3¹² 9¹⁵. 3. *set right, righten* Is 1¹⁷. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30¹² (Jb 29¹¹ ψ 72¹⁷ Pr 31²³ Ct 6⁹ Mal 3^{12,15}). Pu. *Impf.* אָשָׁרָה ψ 41³; Pt. אָשָׁרָה Pr 3¹⁵ Is 9¹⁵. 1. *be led on* Is 9¹⁵. 2. *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41³ Pr 3¹⁵.

† אָשָׁרָה, or אָשָׁרָה, cf. Lag^{AN 143}) n.[m.] only Pl. cstr. אָשָׁרָה *happiness, blessedness* of 1 K 10⁶ + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of* אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10⁶ (= 2 Ch 9⁷); אָשָׁרָה אָשָׁרָה יִבְרַחְנֵנוּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb 5¹⁷

5¹⁷; אֲשֶׁר הַיָּמִינִי יָרָד; blessed the perfect in way
 ψ 119¹; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲחֵרָיו blessed his children after
 him Pr 20⁷; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32²
 84¹³ Pr 3¹³ 8²⁴ 28¹⁴; with הַנְּבִירָה ψ 34⁹ 40⁶ 94¹²
 127⁵; אֲשֶׁר (ה) אֵשׁ ψ 110¹²; אֲשֶׁר Is 56²; אֲשֶׁר ψ 33¹²;
 אֲשֶׁר ψ 89¹⁶ 144^{14,15}; before ptcp. ψ 2¹² 32¹ 41²
 84⁵ 106³ 119³ 128¹ Is 30¹⁵ Dn 12¹²; before
 verbal clauses without relative ψ 65⁵ Pr 8²²;
 with שׁ ψ 137^{2,3} 146⁵; with sf. אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ (for
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ) O thy happiness! Dt 33²⁹ ψ 128²; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ
 Ec 10¹⁷; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Is 32²⁰; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Pr 14²¹ 16²⁰;
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Pr 29¹⁸ (on these forms v. Ges¹⁸³, 2.1.5).

† [אֲשֶׁר] n.[m.] happiness, only sf. אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ
 in my happiness Gn 30¹³ (J).

† [אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ] n.f. v. 44.19 step, going (cf.

Ar. أَشْر, Eth. ለሰር: footstep) only sf. אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ
 Jb 23¹¹ Pr 14¹⁵; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 17⁵; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 40³ 73²;
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 44¹⁹; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 37²¹, all post. & fig. of
 mode of life, etc.

† [אֲשֶׁר] n.f. v. 77.7 step, going, same usage,
 אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ Jb 31⁷; אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ ψ 17¹¹.

† אֲשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (happy one, Felix,
 cf. Ph. אַשְׁרַח, which however may contain
 (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae¹⁶¹). 1. son of
 Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30¹⁵ 35²⁶ 46¹⁷ Ex 1⁴ Nu
 26⁴⁸ 1 Ch 2². 2. the tribe Gn 49²⁰ Nu 1¹³ Dt
 27¹² 33^{24,25} Jos 17^{10,11} 19³⁴ Ju 1³¹ 5¹⁷ 6²⁶ 7²⁸ 1 K
 4¹⁶ 1 Ch 12²⁶ 2 Ch 30¹¹ Ez 48^{23,24}; אֲשֶׁר בְּנֵי אֲשֶׁר
 Nu 1⁴⁰ 2²⁷ 7⁷² 10³⁶ 26^{44,47} 34²⁷ Jos 10^{34,31} 1 Ch 7^{30,40};
 אֲשֶׁר Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁷ 13¹³ Jos 21^{4,30} 1 Ch 6^{47,48}.
 3. n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17⁷.

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ adj.gent. c. art. הָאֲשֶׁרֶיךָ as n.coll. Ju 1²⁵.

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ in אֲשֶׁר בַּת אֲזַח Ez 27⁶ (rd. בַּת־אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ with
 box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta¹²⁶⁷)
 Is 41¹⁹ 60¹³ Ez 27⁶ (cf. supr.) a small evergreen
 tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon,
 Bo Tristr. Nat. Hist. Bib. 236, so B X RV. (Others
 sherbín, a species of cedar distinguished by the
 smallness of its cones and the upward direction of
 its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

† אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ, אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ 2 K 17¹⁶ n.pr.f. Ashera
 (As. n.pr.f. Aš-ra-tu, c. sign for deity, in Can-
 naanitish n.pr. Abad-Abatum, servant of A.
 Schr. ZA 1898. 363, cf. Wkl & Abel^{Thontafelstud. v. El Amarna}
 2. No. 77. 1.9, & Sayce^{RPZ} II. 67. III. 71; on deriv. cf. As.
 aširat, adj. fem. gracious, COT^{Gloss}):—usually
 with the art.: prob. a. a Canaanitish goddess
 of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K
 18¹⁹, an image 15¹³=2 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 K 21⁷, sacred

vessels 2 K 23⁴, houses v⁷. b. a symbol of this
 goddess, a sacred tree or pole set up near an
 altar 1 K 16²³ 2 K 13⁶ 17¹⁶ 18⁴ 21³ 23^{6,15}; prohib-
 ited Dt 16¹; burnt by Gideon Ju 6^{25,26,28,30}.
 Pl. אֲשֶׁרוֹת a. the goddess Ju 3⁷ (prob. error for
 אֲשֶׁרוֹת ב). b. sacred trees or poles 2 Ch 19³ 33³;
 elsewhere אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ id. Is 27⁹ + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5¹⁴ +
 5 t.;—Ex 34¹³ (J) Dt 7¹² 12² Is 17⁹ 27⁹ Je 17³⁰ Mi
 5¹² 1 K 14^{15,23} 2 K 17¹⁰ 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 14² 17⁶ 24¹³ 31¹
 33¹⁹ 34^{2,4,7}.—(Cf. also Sta^{ZAW} 1881. 344 f. RS^{Som.} 1. 171 f.
 173 n. We²²⁶, who think אֲשֶׁר only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. id.; origin
 dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreggi^{Diss. Lingd.} p. 171 Mühlau^{Bd.}
 Lb. II. 79 n. Sta^{Morg. Forsch.} 1870. 138; Lb. f. 167 Hommel^{ZMG} 1878.
 708 f. Müll¹⁸⁵ Sayce^{Hbr.} II. 51 Lag^{M.} I. 255 & esp.
 Kraetzschmar^{Hbr.} VI. 268 f, orig. a subst. 'place'
 = אֲשֶׁר footstep, mark, אֲשֶׁר: (do.), אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁרֶיךָ
 place, As. ašru, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a
 subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place
 'where': in Heb. this development has ad-
 vanced further, and it has become a relative
 sign generally. The chief objection to this
 explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from
 the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns
 are formed regularly from demonstrative roots
 (cf. also Nö^{ZMG} 1885. 736). 2. according to Phi
 st. C. 73 Sperling^{Nota} Rel. im Hebr. 1876. 15-22 for אֲשֶׁר,
 developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the
 prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or,
 better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אֲשֶׁר, the
 form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addi-
 tion of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֲלֵ,
 אֲלֵהָ, אֲלֵהָ (q.v.), אֲלֵי he who, אֲלֵ: who (pl.)]:
 the main objection to this explanation is the
 change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered
 probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܫܪܐ by side of
 Targ. ܐܫܪܐ. 1 seems preferable, the primi-
 tive root having acquired different significa-
 tions in the different Semitic languages, and
 having been weakened in Heb. to a mere
 particle of relation). A sign of relation,
 bringing the clause introduced by it into rela-
 tion with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר
 is a mere connecting link, and requires to be
 supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron.
 affix, or other word, such as שׁ, defining the
 nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn
 1¹¹ כֹּה יִרְעֶבְךָ אֲשֶׁר יִרְעֶבְךָ lit. as to which, its seed is in it
 =in which is its seed, ψ 1⁴ like the chaff
 רָחַף אֲשֶׁר תִּרְפַּעַנִי as to which, the wind drives it
 =which the wind drives, etc.; & so שׁ... אֲשֶׁר
 =where, אֲשֶׁר... אֲשֶׁר =whence, Gn 2¹¹ 3²² 20¹³
 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22⁵ האשר האר יאמר and he whom thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4¹² and I will teach thee אשר תדבר that which thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as את אשר (acc. to the context) him who..., those who..., that which...; ל אשר to him who... Gn 43¹⁶, to those who... 47²⁴, to that which 27⁸; מאשר Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 18¹⁸ than those whom; Lv 27²⁴ מאשר למהו to him from whom he bought it, Nu 5⁷; Is 24² כגון אשר נשאה בו like him against whom there is a creditor.

2. instances of אשר followed by a pron. affix, or by שם, שפה, שפוח, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אשר עם Gn 31³² אשר לאשר (see Gn 44⁹), באשר Is 47¹² for אשר להם... אשר Ez 23⁴⁰: ψ 119⁴⁹ see under אשר על. It is followed by the pron. in the nom., in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptep., Gn 9³ all moving things אשר היא חי which are living, Lv 11²⁰ Nu 9¹³ 14²⁷ 35³¹ Dt 20³⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. Dr) 2 K 25¹⁹ (|| Je 52²⁶ היה) Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ Ru 4¹⁵ Ne 2¹⁸ Ec 7²⁶; before a vb. 2 K 22¹² (omitted 2 Ch 34²¹). (b) in a negative sentence, at the end: Gn 7² 17¹² Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ לא אחידך הוא אשר who is not thy brother, 20¹⁵ Ju 19¹² 1 K 8⁴¹ || 9²⁰ ||. N.B. ψ 16⁵ באשר באתי הפיה אשר is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אשר באתי הפיה אשר 'the saints that are in the land, they (הזוח) are the nobles, in whom,' etc.

3. sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered I who..., thou who, etc.; Ho 14⁴ יתום אשר בך יהיה יתום thou by whom the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31²² I, whose covenant they brake, 32¹⁹ Is 49²⁶ Jb 37¹⁷. thou whose garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ 71^{19,20} 144¹² we whose sons, etc., 139¹⁵ my frame was not hidden from thee, אשר עשיתי בפתר — I who was wrought in secret (=though I was wrought in secret), Ex 14¹⁸ for ye who have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41⁹).

4. the defining pron. adjunct is dispensed with—א. when אשר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2¹ the work אשר עשה which

he made, 3³ the tree אשר בתוך הגן which is in the midst of the garden, etc. b. after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אשר then becomes equivalent to when, where, why: (a) Gn 6⁴ אשר כן אחרי afterwards, when, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35²⁰) 45⁶ there are still 5 years אשר אין חריש when there shall be no plowing, Jos 14¹⁰ 1 K 22²⁵; after יום or היום Dt 4¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (v. Dr) 2 S 19²⁵ Je 20¹⁴ al.; similarly Gn 40¹³. (β) Gn 35¹² אשר דבר אתו in the place where he spake with him, v¹⁴ 39²⁰ Nu 13²⁷ 22²⁶ Dt 1²¹ in the desert which thou sawest, where (accents Ke Di), 8¹⁸ 1 K 8⁹ (unless לחרות הברית has here fallen out: v. G & Dt 9⁹) Is 55¹¹ 64¹⁰ ψ 84⁴. So (γ) in אשר אל to (the place) which (or whither) Ex 32²⁴ Ru 1¹⁶; אשר בכל אשר to every (place) whither Jos 1¹⁶ Pr 17⁶; אשר in (the place) where †Ju 5²⁷ 17^{6,9} 1 S 23¹³ 2 K 8¹ Ru 1^{16,17} Jb 39³⁰, once only with שם Gn 21¹⁷; אשר wheresoever Jos 17⁹ Ju 2¹⁵ 1 S 14⁷ 18² 2 S 7⁷ 2 K 18⁷; אשר מאשר from (the place) where = whencesoever †Ex 5¹¹ Ru 2⁹; אשר על to (the place) whither (or which) 2 S 15²⁰ 1 K 18¹²; אשר על כל אשר Je 1⁷. (δ) ... אשר זה יהי הדבר אשר this is the reason that or why... Jos 5⁴ 1 K 11²⁷. c. more extreme instances Lv 14^{22,20,21} Nu 6²¹, Dt 7¹⁹ (wherewith), 28²⁰ 1 S 22²² (wherein), 1 K 2²⁶ Ju 8¹⁵ (about whom), Is 8¹³ (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לו), 31⁶ turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47¹⁵ Zp 3¹¹ Ec 3⁹, 1 K 14¹⁹ (=how). d. it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אשר אמר) followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3¹⁷ the tree as to which I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat from it, Ex 22⁹ Dt 28⁶⁸ Ju 7⁴ (זה) 8¹⁸ (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9²) 1 S 9¹⁷ (זה) † +; cf. 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 17¹² 21⁴. 5. אשר sts. in poet. = one who, a man who (men who), ὁσῆς, οἰσῆς, ψ 24¹ 55²⁰ 95^{4,5} Jb 4¹⁹ 5³ 9⁵ (Hi) 15¹⁷. 6. אשר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. following it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אשר היה דבר אשר that which came (of) the word of יהוה to Je. †14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49⁴ (cf. Ew¹³⁴); (b) Ex 25⁹ Nu 33⁴ 1 S 25²⁰ 2 K 8¹² 12⁶ לכל אשר פינא שם בקק: Ez 12²⁶; cf. the Eth. usage Di^{130,1}; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49³⁰ = 50¹³, 1 S 25²⁰ (repeated), Is 54⁹ (prob.) as to which I swore that, etc., Am 5¹ which I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אשר ל that (belongs, belong,

belonged) to, is used a. either alone or preceded by לְ to express (all) that (belongs) to, as Gn 14²² כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is thine, 31¹ אֲשֶׁר־לְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ of that which was our father's, 32²⁴ & sent over לְאֲשֶׁר־לוֹ that which he had, + oft. b. as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29⁹ אֲשֶׁר־לְאֲבִיהֶם with the sheep that were her father's, 40⁴ 47⁴ Lv 9⁸ Ju 6¹¹ I S 25⁷ הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ אֶת־הַחֲלִיקָה אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14²¹ אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v⁴⁹ 4² 2 K 11¹⁰ 16¹³ Ru 2²¹; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23⁹ 40⁶ 41¹³ מַרְכָּבַת הַפְּסָנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank which he had, Ex 38²⁰ Ju 3²⁰ 6²⁵ I S 17⁴⁰ 21⁸ אֲבִירֵי הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאֵל the mightiest of Saul's herdmen, 24⁵ אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאֵל אֶת־בְּנֵי הַדְּמִיעַל Saul's captain of the host, I K 10²⁵ 15²⁰ 22²¹ Je 52¹⁷ Ru 4². c. with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18²⁵ 19¹⁴ אֲשֶׁר־לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20⁴ I S 17¹ I K 15²⁷ 16¹⁵ 17⁹ 19⁸ 2 K 14¹¹. Comp. שָׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -שָׁל, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.— N.B. In Aram. also וִי, וְ, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מַלְחָמָא ד־מַלְכָא lit. the word, that of the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: I S 13⁸ read אֲשֶׁר־אֶחָד (or שָׁם Ex 10⁵) אֲשֶׁר־אֶחָד (Ⓞ εἷς); I K 11²⁵ supply אֶת־עֲשָׂו (Ⓞ εἰς εἰσοῖσεν); 2 K 25¹⁰ supply אֶת־עֲשָׂו (as || Je 52¹⁴); 2 Ch 34²² read אֲשֶׁר־הִפְלִיחַ (cf. Ⓞ) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22¹⁴); cf. Ew^{120a} with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. וִי, וְ, a conj. approximating in usage to וְ: thus a. = quod, ὅτι, that, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אַתְּ Dt 9⁷ forget not אֲשֶׁר־הִקְצַפְתָּ אֶת־אֲתָּה the fact that (= how) thou provokedst, etc., 29¹⁵ Jos 21¹⁰ I S 24^{11.19} 2 S 11²⁰ know ye not אֲשֶׁר־יָרָו אֵת־הַמָּוֶה how they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8¹² Is 38² + oft. As subj. (rare) I K 14¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁵ 20²⁰. Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14¹⁵ אֲשֶׁר־עַתָּה now (is it) that... Zc 8²⁰ (prob.) yet (shall it be) that... v²⁵; cf. כִּמְעַט Ct 3⁴. (β) without אַתְּ (not very common, וְ being usually employed): after וְ־עַד Ex 11⁷ Ez 20²⁶ (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9⁵ (Ew De Di) Ec 8¹² וְ־הָאָה Dt 31¹ (RV) I S 18¹²,

to confess Lv 5⁴ 26⁴⁰, אֲשֶׁר־אֶחָד I K 22¹⁶ (caused to swear that...); after a noun Is 38⁷ אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵת־הַמָּוֶה the sign that... (|| 2 K 20⁹ וְ־אֲשֶׁר): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2⁷, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2^{5.10} 7⁶⁶ (= Ezr 2⁶³) 8^{14.15} 10²¹ 13^{1.19.23} Est 1⁹ 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹¹ 6⁸ 8¹¹ Ec 3²² (אֲשֶׁר־אֶחָד) 5⁷ 7¹⁸ (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2²²) v^{22.23} 8^{12.14} 9¹ Dn 1^{2.3}. (γ) prefixed to a direct citation, like וְ־q.v. (= ὁ: recitativum) (rare) I S 15²⁰ 2 S 1⁴ 2⁴ (v. Dr) ψ 10⁶ (prob.), Ne 4⁶. b. it is resolvable into so that: Gn 11⁷ וְ־אֲשֶׁר־לֹא יֵדְעוּ לֹא אֲשֶׁר־לֹא so that they understand not, etc., 13¹⁶ 22¹⁴ אֲשֶׁר־אֲשֶׁר so that it is said, Ex 20²⁶ Dt 4^{10.40} לָךְ אֲשֶׁר־יִטַּב לָךְ 6³ 28^{27.31} I K 3^{12.13} 2 K 9⁷ Mal 3¹⁹. c. it has a causal force, forasmuch as, in that, since: Gn 30¹⁸ 31⁴⁰ and Mizpah אֲשֶׁר־אָמַר for that he said, 34^{12.17} 42²¹ we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר־רָאִינוּ we who saw (or, in that we saw), Nu 20¹³ Meribah, because they strove there, Dt 3²⁴ Jos 4^{7.23} 22²¹ Ju 9¹⁷ I S 2²³ 15¹⁵ 20⁴² go in peace, אֲשֶׁר־נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ forasmuch as we have sworn, 25²⁵ thou whom (= or, seeing that) ^ hath withholden, 2 S 2⁵ blessed are ye of ^, אֲשֶׁר־עָשׂוּתָם, who (οἱτινες) have done (or in that ye have done), I K 3¹⁹ 15⁵ 2 K 12² 17⁴ 23²⁶ Je 16¹³ Ec 8^{11.12} (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר־לְמַד since why...? (= lest) Dn 1¹⁰: v. sub לְמַד. On לְךָ אֲשֶׁר־עַל לְךָ forasmuch as Jb 34²⁷ v. sub לְךָ אֲשֶׁר־עַל לְךָ. d. it expresses a condition (rare & peculiar): Lv 4²² אֲשֶׁר־נָשִׂיא הָיָה אֲשֶׁר־נָשִׂיא (in case) that = when (or if) a ruler sinneth (v^{2.12.27} אִם), Nu 5²³ (explained differently by Ew^{134a}), Dt 11²⁷ and the blessing אֲשֶׁר־הִשְׁמַעְתָּ אֶת־עַמְּךָ if ye hearken (v²⁷ אִם), 18²³ Ges, Jos 4²¹... אֲשֶׁר־יִשְׁאַלְתֶּם when they ask..., then... (v⁴ וְ־אֲשֶׁר), Is 31⁴. In I K 8²² (|| 2 Ch 6²⁴ וְ־אֲשֶׁר, cf. K v^{26.27}) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently because or when. Once, similarly, אֲשֶׁר־אֵת I K 8³¹ (|| אִם). e. perh. (exceptionally) = אֲשֶׁר־בְּאֵשׁ, as, Je 33²² Is 54⁹ (sq. לְךָ; but לְךָ q.v. sts. stands without אֲשֶׁר, כִּי אֲשֶׁר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48⁸ ψ 106²⁴ (in a connexion where אֲשֶׁר־בְּאֵשׁ would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אֲמַר). In I S 16⁷ אֲשֶׁר־יִרְאֶה אֲשֶׁר־רָד rd. בְּאֵשׁ־בְּאֵשׁ, v. Dr. f. combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בְּאֵשׁ־בְּאֵשׁ, בְּאֵשׁ־בְּאֵשׁ. On its use similarly with אַחֲרַי (אַחֲרַי), מִבְּלִי, בְּעֵבֶר, עַל־דְּבַר, לְמַעַן, יַעַן, עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־קַב, עַל־קַב, עַל־קַב, עַל־קַב, עַל־קַב, עַל־קַב, see these words.— אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵת, with ה interrog., occurs once, 2 K 6²².

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2⁵ (above **ס** c), Is 28¹² unto whom he said, or for that he said to them.

Note 2. The opinion that אשר has an asseverative force (like 'v, q. v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8²⁰ either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak who have no dawn,' or '... will they speak when (cf. supr. **ס** d Dt 11²⁷ Jos 4²¹) they have no dawn.'

אשר¹⁹ a. in (that) which... Is 56⁴ 65¹² 66⁴ (supr. 1); Ec 3⁹ in (that, in) which (**4** c); Is 47¹² (v. 2). b. adv. in (the place) where: supr. **4** b (γ). c. conj. in that, inasmuch as, +Gn 39^{2,23} Ec 7² 8⁴; cf. **ב**. d. +Jon 1⁹ אשר²⁰ למי on account of whom? (אשר²¹ on account of, framed on model of Aram. **ב**: v. sub **ש**).

אשר²² v. sub **ב**.

אשר²³ a. from (or than) that which (him, them, etc., that...) Gn 31¹ Ex 29^{27,27} Nu 6¹¹ (see Lv 4²⁶) Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16³⁰ Is 47¹² +; than that... +Ec 3²³; אשר²⁴ לבר מאשר +Est 4¹¹. b. adv. from (the place) where: supr. **4** a (β). c. conj. from (the fact) that... since +Is 43⁴.

+[אשר] (cf. **أسس** found, establish) Hithpo. אשר²⁵ והתאשר²⁶ Is 46⁹ (der. fr. above by **א** Jer Hi Kn De MV, *show yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. **התבשר** Lag Che, v. **ב**ש (Thes expl as denom. from **ש**; on other views cf. Di).

+אשר²⁷ n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—א 2 S 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 16⁸ distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אשר²⁸ Ct 2⁵; more explicitly עניני אשר²⁹ Ho 3¹ used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); אשר³⁰ קיר חרשת Is 16⁷, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = foundations, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אשר] with such a meaning).

אשר³¹ v. אשר sub III. אנש.

+אשר³² Jos 15²³ + 2 t., אשר³³ Ju 13²⁵ + 3 t. n.pr.loc. (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אשר³⁴: so אשר³⁵ from אשר³⁶. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שפלה of Judah, named with צרעה Jos 15²³ 19⁴¹ Ju 13²⁵ 16³¹ 18^{2,8,11}; perh. mod. 'Eshū' Survey III. 25 Guerin Pal. II. 15 L. 362.

+אשר³⁷ adj.gent. c. art. אשר³⁸ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2²⁸.

+אשר³⁹ n.pr.m. a man of Judah (perh. fr. אשר⁴⁰ = effeminate or uxorious) 1 Ch 4^{11,12}.

+אשר⁴¹ Jos 21¹⁴, אשר⁴² 1 S 30²⁸ 1 Ch 4^{17,19} 6⁴⁸, אשר⁴³ Jos 15⁵⁰ n.pr.loc. Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. Semū' v. Rob BEI. 464, II. 204 Survey III. 403 Bd Pal. 128; 1 Ch 4^{17,19} it appears as n.pr.m. of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אשר⁴⁴.)

I. את, with makk. את, with suff. אתי; את, אתה +Nu 22²⁸, אתה, אתה +Ex 29²⁵, fem. אתה; את etc.; 2 pl. אתכם, once אתכם Jos 23¹⁵; 3 mpl. regularly אתם, rarely אתם +Gn 32¹ Ex 18²⁰ Nu 21³ Ez 34¹² 1 Ch 6⁶⁰, once אתם Ez 23⁴⁶; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אתן (13 t.), once אתן Ez 16⁴ (also אתן Ez 23⁴⁷, אתה Ex 35²⁶, אתה Ez 34²¹); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the mark of the accusative, prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are definite (Moab. id., Ph. את i.e. את (Schröd². 232¹); Aram. ית freq. in א; Syr. ܐ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܐ is preferred), but used often in the sense of substance *obvia*, also in that of self, e.g. **ܐܢܝܢܐ** per se, reapse, **ܐܢܝܢܐ** sibi ipsi, PS 1640¹, Sam. ארם; Ar. **أنا**, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1⁴ WAG¹. 1. 120. [Eth. uses **ከያ**: *kiyā* similarly, Di¹. 150^a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *uyayath*, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol². 432.; whether ultim. a parallel development with את sign from **א** is uncertain: Ol WAG¹. 1. 120 Lag². 1. 226 affirm, Nö²MG 1896, 738 doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is את; the forms with **א**, **א** being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בארתו בארתה השעה, ביום ההוא; or as a nomin., e.g. ארתו האיש = Bibl. ההוא.

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to subst. defined either by the art. (or **ב**), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: a. with transitive verbs, Gn 1^{16,33,30} 2¹¹ 4^{1,2} 9³ (את-ליל) etc. Similarly את-כי whom (in particular), Jos 24¹⁵ 1 S 12³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸ al. (but never את-כה); also with **וה** Gn 29²³ 44²³ 1 S 21¹⁶ 1 K 22²⁷ +, זאת Gn 29²⁷ 2 S 13²⁷ +, אתה Gn 46¹⁸ Lv 11¹⁵ Is 49²¹ +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7¹ 24¹⁴ 37¹ Lv 10¹⁷ 11²³ Nu 22²² *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4¹⁴ 6^{12,23} 13⁵ Ju 14³ לִי אֶתְּהָא קָח take for me *her*, 1 S 14²⁵ 15¹ 18¹⁷ 21¹⁰ קָח אֶתְּהָא אִם תִּלָּק take *that*, take it, 1 K 1²⁵ 14⁹ Is 43²⁵ 57¹¹ Je 9². So הָאֵתִי Je 5²² 7¹⁹. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִשְׂמָךְ) Je 7¹⁹ Ez 34². Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew¹²⁷⁴² Ges^{117.12.2}), as Ex 21²⁸ Nu 21⁹ Lv 20¹⁴ 1 S 24⁶ (but v. Dr) 2 S 4¹¹ 18¹⁵ 23²¹; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21³⁰ 2 S 15¹⁶ Lv 26⁵ 1 S 9³ (so Nu 16¹⁶) Is 33¹⁹ 41⁷ Ez 43¹⁰ (for further exx. v. Ew l.c.) b. with a *passive* verb (Ges¹¹²¹ Ew^{1265b}) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4¹⁸ (J) וְהָיָה אֶתְּשֵׁמוֹתָהּ וְהָיָה שֵׁם אֶתְּשֵׁמוֹתָהּ (= one called) his name Enoch, 17⁵ (P), 21⁵ (E), 27²² 2 S 21¹¹ 1 K 18¹³ Ho 10⁶ etc., to Je 35²⁵ 38⁴ 50²⁰ Ez 16^{4,5} Est 2¹² (cf. Dr^{JPh} xi. 277¹): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew^{1261b}), as Ex 1⁷ +. c. with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ Ne 9²² (cf. 1 S 20¹³ Dr). Once after יָאֵן, Hg 2¹⁷ אֵין אֶתְּהָא. d. poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, † Hb 3¹³ (Am 4¹¹ Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ פְּדַפְכָּה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. WAGL I. 194, 43]); and Nu 10³ Ez 17⁹ לְמַשְׁאוֹת לְמַשְׁעֵי are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew¹²⁹⁰).

2. נת marks an *accus.* in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: a. with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13¹⁷ Dt 1¹⁹ 2⁷ (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19¹⁸ Ez 21²⁶ (Ew^{1261 d, n., 222 a 1}). b. denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13⁷ Lv 25²² Dt 9²⁵. c. expressing the *accus.* of limitation (rare): Gn 17^{11,14} 1 K 15²³.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, נת (or נתָ) is used irregularly, partly (a), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. נתָ) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as *regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (a) Ex 1¹⁴ Nu 3^{25,46} 5¹⁰ (with הִיָּה: so Ez 35¹⁰) Nu 18²¹ Dt 11² (anacol.), 14¹³ Jos 17¹¹ Ju 20^{44,46} (contr. v. 22²⁵) 1 S 17²⁴ (v. Dr) 26¹⁶ 2 S 21²² 2 K 6⁵ Is 53⁹ (prob.), 57¹² Je 23²³ (but rd. rather with נתָ וְהָיָה הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה) 27⁹ 36²² 38¹⁶ Kt, 45^{4b} Ez

16²² 17²¹ 20¹⁶ 29^{4b} 43⁷ (© Co prefix הַיָּמִים) 44³ Zc 8¹⁷ Ec 4³ Dn 9¹³ Ne 9^{19,24} 1 Ch 2⁹ 2 Ch 31¹⁷. In 1 S 30²³ Hg 2⁵ prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38⁹ Ez 14^{22b} 37^{19b} Zc 12¹⁰; וְהָיָה כִּי יִבְרַח 1 K 6⁵ Ez 43¹⁷ strangely (in 1 K © om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1892, 126).—In 1 K 11¹ is merely *and also*, and *especially* (v. ?); v²⁵ is corrupt (rd. with © וְהָיָה הָרְעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הָרָד; Ez 47^{17,18,19} rd. similarly for וְהָיָה, וְהָיָה: see v²⁰).—For some particulars as to the use of נת, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vl. 120 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. נת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., נת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1891, 292 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. נת, prep. with—with makk. אֶתְּ, with suff. אֶתְּי, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּכֶם etc. (also, however, אֶתְּךָ, אֶתְּוּ, and similarly מֵאֶתְּךָ, מֵאֶתְּוּ etc.), first in Jos 10²⁵ 14¹², next 2 S 24²⁴; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20—2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20²⁵ (but v²² אֶתְּכֶם) 22^{7,24} (beside מֵאֶתְּי) 2 K 1¹⁵ 3^{11,12,26} 6¹⁶ (beside מֵאֶתְּוּ) 8⁸ Je 2²⁵ 10⁵ 16⁹ 19¹⁰ 20¹¹ Ez 2⁶ 10¹⁷ 23²³ 37²⁵ (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59²¹, contr. Gn 17⁴: on אֶתְּיָה שָׂבַב Gn 34² al., v. sub שָׂבַב, & cf. Dr^{em} II. 12, 14) prep. denoting *proximity* (syn. עִם; Ph. נת, e.g. CIS^{1,2,6} אֶתְּ מֵאֶתְּ רַפְאֵם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl^{Fr} 115) Hpt KAT^{2,402}; but cf. Nö^{ZMG} 86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. አገገ: 'enta, towards, which supports the view that נת is for 'int [cf. נתָ, אֶתְּי], perh. from √ נתָ to meet Ol^P 421 Prät^{ZMG} 73, 642, Lag^M I. 220).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6¹³ behold, I destroy them אֶתְּהָאֵם *together with* the earth, 11²¹ 12⁴ + oft., esp. with *verbs* of dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1³ 14¹¹ 19⁴, & in the phrase אֶתְּ הָאֵשׁ הָעֹמֶה Ju 4¹³ 7¹ 9^{23,25} 1 S 14²⁰ 30⁴ etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . אֶתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6¹⁸; similarly (3rd pers.) 7¹² 8¹⁵ 9⁵ al. (charact. of P: Dr¹²⁴ 124); הִתְהַלַּךְ אֶתְּהָאֵלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5^{22,24} 6⁹ (cf. אֶתְּ הִתְהַלַּךְ lit. 1 S 25¹⁶); —by the side of, like Is 45⁵, *equally with* Lv 26²⁰, *in common with* Je 23^{25b} (cf. עִם 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—a. *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14⁹ אֶתְּנִי יְיָ, Jos 14¹² אֶתְּוּ, as Je 20¹¹) Ju 1¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ 9²² אֶתְּי כִּי אֶתְּי who is *on my side*, who?

יְהוָה אִתָּנוּ Is 43⁵ Je 1^{18.19} +; Is 63³ ψ 12² our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אֵשׁ אֶת-קִדְשׁוֹ (הַיְהוָה) 2 S 14¹⁰ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; אֵשׁ אֶת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶת-יְהוָה *with the help of* (cf. עַם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & U S Sam. favour אֶת-יְהוָה for אֶת-יְהוָה) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁰. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה לֹא יָדָע he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v³ Ex 20²³ אֶת-יְהוָה לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30³ Mi 6¹. In this sense אֶת-יְהוָה is more freq., v. sub פְּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (a) Gn 9⁹ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אֶת-) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here אֶת-יְהוָה is prob. to be read with U S Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (b) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ קָשׁוּת רָבִיר אֶת-יְהוָה, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109², & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹³ [52⁹ אֶת-יְהוָה] 5⁶ 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3^{24.27} 14⁴ 44⁵ -all -אֶת-יְהוָה); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֶת (עַם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ אֶת-יְהוָה רָעָה, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁷; Ju 11²⁷ רָעָה אֶת-יְהוָה, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12^{7b} (-אֶת-) Je 21² 33³ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23^{25.29} 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (y) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² אֶת-יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֶת-יְהוָה make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶת Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁹; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v²⁷ עַם); Ez 2⁶ (אֶת-יְהוָה); Ju 16¹⁶ אֶת-יְהוָה וּלְבָבָה אֶת-יְהוָה. (d) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14^{24.9} Nu 20¹³ Is 45⁹ 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with אֶת-יְהוָה ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עַם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֶת-יְהוָה describing a site: Ju 3⁹ 4¹¹ אֶת-קִדְשׁוֹ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עַם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43³; Ex 33²¹ אֶת-יְהוָה הֵנָּה מְקוֹם אֶת-יְהוָה. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ אֶת-יְהוָה עַל-פְּנֵי יְרֵךְ אֶת-הַמִּדְבָּר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרֵךְ הַיְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה *towards* is against anal.: rd. with U L אֶת-יְהוָה בְּמִדְבָּר; 1 K 9²⁶ אֶת-יְהוָה *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אֶת-יְהוָה Klo proposes plausibly אֶת-יְהוָה (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. אֶת-יְהוָה denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²³ thou knowest ... אֶת-יְהוָה הֵיךְ מִקְנֶה אֶת-יְהוָה how thy cattle fared *with me*, v²³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15² Ju 17² 1 S

9⁷ אֶת-יְהוָה = what *have we?* 25²⁰ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֶת-יְהוָה i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10¹⁰ אֶת-יְהוָה is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁶. A dream, or the word of אֶת, is said to be *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (|| וְעוֹנֵינוּ יָדַעְנוּ ||), Jb 12² אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *ris ov sivoide*;) things like these? 14⁴ אֶת-יְהוָה i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12² (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as 1 d γ). So אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נָ] alone], אֶת-יְהוָה 2 K 10¹⁴. Comp. עַם **4** **b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. אֶת-יְהוָה, etc.; also אֶת-יְהוָה, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. *مِنْ عِنْدَ فَمِ حَيْثُ*) correspond. Synon. עַם; see below): coupled almost always *with persons* (contrast אֶת, **a**). Thus **a.** *with* אֶת-יְהוָה ψ Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); אֶת-יְהוָה Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; אֶת-יְהוָה ψ 24⁵; אֶת-יְהוָה, as Gn 8⁸ אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; אֶת-יְהוָה Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20²⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁹ 1 K 11²⁷ Je 2²⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with אֶת-יְהוָה Ju 1¹⁴ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 27⁴ +, אֶת-יְהוָה 1 K 22⁷ al., אֶת-יְהוָה 1 S 2². — אֶת-יְהוָה Gn 27³⁰ 43²⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַיְהוָה), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַיְהוָה). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² a perpetual due אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{24b} 24⁸ Nu 3⁷ 7³⁴ +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (U , etc.; v. 1 d) 2 S 15²³ אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴.

c. expressing origination: 1 K 17² אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה. Esp. אֶת-יְהוָה — of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 5¹³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51¹, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה *it came of* to ... 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ אֶת-יְהוָה אֶת-יְהוָה (U *παρά Κυρίου*) Ezr 9⁹ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6²³ Mi 1¹² (יָרָה); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in [^] Je 13²⁵ Is 54¹⁷ ψ 109³⁰, cf. Jb 2¹⁰; ψ 22²⁵ מִמְּךָ תְהַלְלוּ from thee cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44²⁴ Qr מִמְּעֵי of myself (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5³⁰; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me¹), 54¹⁵ לֹא מִמְּעֵי not at my instance (cf. לֹא מִי 30¹, לֹא מִמְּעֵי Ho 8⁴). d. of a place †1 K 6²⁵ (corrupt: rd. with ⑥ ⑦ [partly מִזֹּאת רִבְעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41²¹).

Note. מִמְּעֵי expresses closer association than מִעַם: hence while מִעַם sts. denotes hardly more than from the surroundings or belongings of, מִמְּעֵי expresses from close proximity to. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מִעֵפְשִׁי who has gone from (those) about us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44²⁰ מִמְּעֵי אִתִּי and the one is gone from with me. מִמְּעֵי is accordingly preferred to מִעַם in the sense of origination or authorship; מִמְּעֵי is not usual in the sense of מִעַם c, nor מִעַם in the sense of מִמְּעֵי b.

† אתבעל n.pr.m. Ethbaal (with Baal, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθὶβαλος, Εἰθὺβαλος Jos Ant. VIII. 13. 1. 2. c. Ap. 1, 18; on later king of like name, in As. Tubu'lu, v. COT Gn 10¹⁵) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16³¹.

† אתרי n.pr.m. (perh. from את with= companionable)—1. one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15^{19,21,22,22} 18^{2,5,12}. 2. one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23³⁰ (in 1 Ch 11²¹ אֲתֵי).

† אתיהאל 1. Pr 30¹¹ לְאִיתִיאל נָאם הַנְּבִיר לְאִיתִיאל in MT. n.pr.m. (prob. with me is God: v. Ol^{120c}) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read: לְאִיתִי אֵל לְאִיתִי אֵל I have wearied myself (v. לְאִיתִי), O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed. 2. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

III. אתח v. אתח.

אתח v. sub II. אתח, אתח.

† אתה vb. come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. [^] את, Sab. את DHM^{2MG 1875, 667; 1888, 343}, Aram. אתח, [^] אתח) —Qal Pf. 'א Dt 33²; אתח Is 21¹² v. Ges^{175 2. 22}; 1 pl. אתח Je 3²²; Impf. אתח Jb 37²² Pr 1²⁷; ואתח Dt 33²¹ (= אתח cf. Di Ko^{1. 677}); אתח Is 41²⁵; sf. אתח Jb 3²²; 3 fs. אתח Mi 4⁵; 3 mpl. אתח Jb 16²² + 2 t.; ואתח Is 41⁵; Impv. mpl. אתח Is 21¹² + 2 t.; Pt. fpl. אתח Is 41²² + 2 t.;—come, of men Dt 33²¹ ψ 68²² Is 41²⁵ 56¹² Impv. = come now, with hostile purpose Jb 30¹⁴, of men unto [^] Je 3²² (sq. ?) cf. Is 21¹²; of [^] Dt 33²; of ends

of earth, etc., personif. Is 41⁴; of time, morning Is 21¹², years Jb 16²²; of weather Jb 37²²; of beasts, to devour Is 56⁹ (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1²⁷ Jb 3²² come upon, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4⁵ (sq. פֶּעַד). Pt. pl. fem. as subst. things to come, future things Is 41²² 44⁷ 45¹¹. High. bring, Impv. מִי הָרִי מֵי Is 21¹⁴ bring water (on form, for הָרִי cf. Di Ew^{121a} Ges^{108.2.2.1}); Je 12⁹ bring beasts, to devour.

† אתון Qr, יאתון Kt, n.m. entrance, יאתון Ez 40¹⁵; Co rds. אתון; cf. Sm Ol^{125d}.

אתי v. sub II. אתי.

† אתם n.pr.loc. (perh. = Egypt. Chetem, cf. Ebers^{68 211f}. but ⑥ 'Othom, 'Othom, cf. Lag^{224d}) Ex 13²⁰ in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33⁴⁷; מִדְּבַר אֲתָם Nu 33⁸.

אתם v. sub II. אתם.

אתכול v. sub II. אתכול.

אתן (mng. ? These comps. Ar. اَتَن take short steps, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَل).

† אתון n.f. [^] 45. 22 she-ass (Ar. اَتَان, Aram. אַתָּאן, אַתָּאן, אַתָּאן, As. atanu)—אתון Nu 22²⁸ + 10 t.; אַתָּאן Nu 22^{30,32}; אַתָּאן Gn 49¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. abs. אַתָּאן Gn 12¹⁶ + 2 t.; אַתָּאן Ju 5¹⁰ + 12 t.; אַתָּאן Jb 1² 42¹²;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49¹¹ Zc 9⁹; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12¹⁶ 32¹⁶ Jb 1^{2,14} 42¹² cf. 1 Ch 27³⁰; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9^{3,5,20} 10^{2,14,16}; as beasts of burden Gn 45²²; for riding Ju 5¹⁰ Nu 22^{21,22} 2 K 4^{22,24}; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22^{21,22,23,24,25,27,27,28,29,30,30,32,32}.

אתנה v. sub II. אתנה.

אתנה v. תנה.

† אתני n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁸ apparently identical with יאתני v⁶.

אתנ v. II. תנ.

† אתוק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41¹⁶ Kt ואתוקיה, Qr ואתוקיה, Co (q.v.) קירותיה.

† אתיק n.m. id. Ez 42^{2,2}; pl. אתיקים Ez 42²; 41¹⁶ Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v¹⁶ אתיקים (Co del.)

† אתרים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21¹ דָּרְבַּר הָאֵרֶץ; so אַרְזֵי, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. אַרְזֵי vestige, footprint; others (after ③ ④) transl. way of the spies (cf. 13²²); but האַתְרִים for האַתְרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתה (? ✓ of following, meaning dubious. Lag¹¹ 264 proposes ✓ אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَان a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אתה] n.[m.] a cutting instrument of

iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אַתְּהוּ I S 13³⁰; pl. אַתְּהוּ I S 13²¹, אַתְּהוּ I s 2⁴ = Mi 4³; sf. אַתְּהוּ Jo 4¹⁰; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6⁵ אַתְּהוּ, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

ב

ב, Beth, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); 𐤁 = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **ב, prep. in** (Moab. 𐤁, Syr. ܒ, Ar. ب, Eth. ቤ) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges¹⁰ 21) 𐤁, with suff. בִּי; 𐤁 (Ex 7³⁰ 2 S 22³⁰ ψ 141⁸ בִּכְהָה, in pause and fem. בָּה; 𐤁 (once, Je 17²⁴ Kt בַּה), בְּהָה, בְּנָה; בְּכֶם, בְּכֶן, [בְּכֶן]; בְּהֶם, בְּם, [also בְּהֶמָּה †Ex 30⁴ 36¹ Hb 1¹⁶], בְּהוּ †I S 31⁷ Is 38¹⁶ Ez 42¹⁴ [15 times בְּהוּ (Fr¹⁰⁰ 288), and thrice, Lv 5²⁵ Nu 13¹⁹ Je 5¹⁷ בְּהֶנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by 𐤁 are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, **בֵּית הַכֶּלִי Beth vasculi**, **בֵּית הַדִּיבְקָה Beth conunctionis et viciniae**, **בֵּית הָעֵזֶר Beth auxilii**; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. In: 1. strictly, of position in a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ, בְּתוֹרֵךְ, as בְּבַיִת in the house, בְּעִיר in the city, בְּדִיר in the pot, בְּאֶרֶץ in the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בְּהָר in the mountain Ex 24¹⁸ etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as I K 11⁷ 19¹¹: so בְּחַרְבַּב Dt 1¹⁶ al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24¹⁷ ψ 72¹⁶. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) 𐤁 = *through*, as Gn 12⁶ and Abram passed through בְּאֶרֶץ in the land = passed through it, 13¹⁷ 2 S 24² +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62¹⁰ Je 17¹⁹ Mi 2¹³. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of...; to be good (or evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי in the eyes of... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14²⁰ there was not left בְּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26³⁶ 2 S 15³¹ Ahitophel בְּקִשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18⁵ מִלְכֵי הַיַּרְדֵּה. So 𐤁 in thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7¹⁴ 15⁴⁷ 18¹⁰ 23¹¹ 28³⁴ (diff. from עִמָּךְ *beside* thee Lv 25³⁶).—Spec. a. of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14¹⁵ Je 46¹⁸ Tabor *among* the mountains, 49¹¹ Pr 30³⁰ Ct 1⁹ הַיְּפֵה בְנִשִּׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1¹: cf. Luke 1⁴². On I S 17¹² v. Dr. b. hence with some verbs, when the

action refers to only a part of the object, as 𐤁 הִכָּה to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); 𐤁 ψ 78²¹; 𐤁 נָשָׂא to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11¹⁷ al.; 𐤁 בָּנָה to build *in* or *at* Zc 6¹⁶ Ne 4⁴; 𐤁 עָשָׂה Ex 5⁵; 𐤁 עָמַל to labour *on* Jon 4¹⁰; 𐤁 אָכַל, 𐤁 שָׁתָה to eat or drink *of* Ju 13¹⁶ Pr 9⁵; 𐤁 הִלַּק to give a share *in* Jb 39¹⁷. c. specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7²¹ 8¹⁷ 9^{10.16} 17²⁰ Ex 12¹⁹ Nu 31^{11.26} Ho 4³. 3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20¹⁰ בְּשַׁעְרֵיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56⁶ בְּרוּחוֹתַי *within* my walls. 4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after 𐤁 Gn 19⁸ Is 19²²; 𐤁 Gn 27¹⁷; שָׁלַח to send Lv 16²²; *in among* Jos 23^{7.12} I K 11².—Ho 12⁷ (an extreme case) 𐤁 שָׁב to return (and rest) *in* thy God, I S 16³ (unless לְבַב should be read, as v⁷).—עֵין בְּעֵין (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14¹⁴ Is 52⁸; עֵינֵי פ' ב' פְּנִים בְּפְנִים †Dt 5⁴; 𐤁 עֵינֵי פ' ב' the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11¹² ψ 101⁶) and hostile (Am 9⁹ Jb 7⁶) sense. 5. applied to *time*, as Gn 1¹ בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2² בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10⁶ בְּשָׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. 6. of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft. בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15¹⁵; בְּצָרָה *in* distress ψ 91¹⁵; בְּחַפְזוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5¹⁹ בְּרָע *in* evil case. 7. 𐤁 introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shows itself (the *Beth essentialis*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2⁷⁹ وَمَا أَلَلَّ بِغَايِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2⁷ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. WAG¹¹ 188 a): viz. a. a primary pred., Ex 18⁴ the God of my fathers בְּעֻזִּי was my help, ψ 146⁶ Ho 13⁹ (rd. : מִי בְּעֻזִּי; with 𐤅 𐤅 Che al.); ψ 68⁶ שְׁמוֹ הָיָה his name consists in Yāh, Jb 23¹⁵ 37¹⁰. With the pred. in the pl. (as 𐤁 maj.) ψ 118⁷ בְּעֻזִּי J. is my

great helper, 54^o (v. Che), Ju 11²². **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6³ and I appeared unto them **שָׁדַי אֱלֹהֵי** *as God Almighty*, Nu 26³³ **בְּנַחְלָה** *as an inheritance*, 34³ Ez 46¹⁶ 47¹⁴ Dt 10²² 26¹⁴ I have not put away therefrom **בְּטֵמָא** *as one unclean=while unclean*, 28⁸³ Is 40¹⁰ **בְּחֹק יָבֹוא** he cometh *as a strong one*, ψ 35² (where v. De) and rise up *as my help*, v¹⁶, 39⁷ 55¹⁸ Pr 3²⁸ Jb 36²² (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48¹⁰ I have refined thee **בְּכֶסֶף** *but not as though silver*, Ez 20⁴¹; Nu 18²⁸ 36² Jos 13^{6,7} 23⁴ Ez 45¹ 47²² (rd. **בְּפָלו**) 48²⁰ (v. © Co) all **בְּנַחְלָה** (cf. **b.**), ψ 78²⁵ & allotted it **בְּחֶבֶל נִחְלָה** *as a line of inheritance* (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26⁴ **כִּי בָהֶה יֵהוּה צִוּר עוֹלָמִים** is different—for in Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4⁷⁻⁸ there is sufficiency in God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37²⁰ consume away **בְּעֶשֶׂן** *in the form of, as, smoke* 78²⁸ 102² Jb 34³⁶ 36¹⁴.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29¹ **בְּצַיִן** *by the spring*; Ez 10¹⁵⁻²⁰ **בְּנָהָר** *by the river Chebar* (על 3). **2.** *on*: Gn 8²⁰ Nu 23² **בְּצַוְנָה** *on the altar*; Ju 8²¹ *on the necks of the camels*; 1 K 2⁶ al. **בְּמַחְנֵיו** *on his loins*; Is 59¹⁷ a helmet **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** *on his head*. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving, etc.*, as **אָחַז** (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against*: Gn 16¹³ **בּוֹ כָּל יַדְּךָ** his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; **ב** **הַיְתָה יַדְּךָ** Dt 13¹⁰ 1 S 5⁹ 18¹⁷ + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (**נָלַחַם**), *going up to invade* (**הָרָה אָף**, **אָנַף**, **הִתְעַבַּר**) (**עָלָה**), *being angry* (**הָרָה אָף**, **אָנַף**, **הִתְעַבַּר**), *sinning or acting treacherously* (**חָסָא**), **קָרַד**, **בָּגַד**, **חָסַף**, **בָּגַד**, **חָסַף**, **תִּשְׁבַּע**, **חָסַף**, **חָסַף**, **חָסַף**, **חָסַף**), *testifying* (**עָנָה**), *mocking* (**הִלְעִינִי**), *feeling loathing* (**חָסַף**), *rebuking* (**חָסַף**: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (**דִּבְרָה**): Nu 12¹³, etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7¹⁴ **יִסּוּדוֹ בִּי** they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense **בְּקִיר מִשְׁחָתִין** mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25²² al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as **בּוֹ דָּמִיו** Lv 20⁹ al. his blood be *upon* him; **בּוֹ דָּמִיו** his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2¹⁹; **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** (**הַיְתָה**), 1 K 2²⁸ (דָּם), v⁴⁴ (**רֵעָה**), ψ 7¹⁷ (**עֵקֶלוֹ**), **בְּרֹאשׁוֹ** 1 K 8²² & oft. in Ez, as 9¹⁰ 11²¹.

III. **1.** *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20²⁰ **בְּעַם רַב** *with much people*, Jos 22⁸ Ju 11²⁴ 1 K 10² 2 K 5⁹ Je 41¹⁸; Ex 21²² and he shall give

בְּפַלְלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8¹⁶: **בְּתַלְמֵי** *with my disciples*, i.e. having them present; Ex 8¹³ Je 11¹⁹ **עַץ בְּלִחְמוֹ** a tree *with its sap*; 1 K 19¹⁹ **וְהָיָא בְּשֵׁנִים** and he *with the 12th*. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32¹¹ **בְּפָסְלִי** *with my staff* I passed over Jordan, Ju 11²⁴ 15¹ 1 S 1²⁴ Is 7²⁴; Mi 6⁶ al. **בָּ** קָדַם *to go to meet with*; **בָּ** **בָּא** *to come with* Lv 16⁶ ψ 66¹³ 71¹⁶. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and **ב** **אָתִי** lit. *to come with*, **ב** **זָמַב** lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: WAG 11, 156b.) Hence **בְּאִיִן**, **בְּאִיִם**, **בְּאִיִם** = *without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as **בְּחָשׂוֹן** *with* (or *in*) haste; **בְּצַדִּיק** *with* (or *in*) righteousness; **בְּשָׁגָה** *in error*; **בְּתַרְעָה** *with evil purpose*; 2 S 6¹⁸; often in such phrases as **בְּצִדְקָתְךָ** ψ 31² *in thy righteousness*; **בְּחַסְדְּךָ** *in thy mercy* Ex 15¹³;—**בְּאַשְׁרֵי** *with my happiness*! = happy am I Gn 30¹²; ψ 29⁹ the voice of **בָּ** is *with power* = is powerful; Ex 32¹² **בְּרָעָה** *with evil purpose*; ψ 73⁶ **בְּרָע** *in wickedness*; 90¹⁰ **בְּגְבוּרָת** *with strength*. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **בְּחֶרֶב** *with the sword* Ex 5³ etc.; **בְּרַגְלֵי** *with the feet* Is 28³; ... **בְּיַד** *by the hand of* ... (v. sub **ד**); to stone **בְּאִבְנֵי** *with stones* Lv 20² Nu 14¹⁰ etc.; **בָּ** **שָׂתָה** *to drink with a cup* Gn 44⁵ Am 6⁶ (cf. in Aram. Dn 5²); to cry **בְּרֹאֶשׁ** *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish **בְּרָעַב** *through hunger* or **בְּדָרַר** *through pestilence* Ex 16³ Je 21⁹ + oft. (cf. Jb 27¹⁵ **יִקְרָב**); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7⁷ 1 S 14⁶. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as **בָּ** **שָׂחַק** *to play with* Jb 40²⁰; **בָּ** **עָבַד** *to labour with a person* (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1¹⁴ Je 22¹³ 27⁷ al.; **בָּ** **עָשָׂה** Je 18²³ Ne 9²⁴ Dn 11⁷ Est 1¹⁵ 2¹¹ 3¹¹ 6⁶; & perh. **בָּ** **דִּבְרָה** (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12^{2,3} al. (v. Ew 171. 3); Dr 5m 11. 23. Further **בְּעַל** **בְּהוּה** *to prophesy with or by* **בָּ** or Baal, **בָּ** or Baal being the inspirer; **בָּ** **שָׁאַל** *to inquire or ask by means of a god* (or oracle). **c.** **בְּ** **בְּהוּה** *through* **בָּ** (= *by His aid*) in many connexions, as ψ 18³⁰ 44⁶ 56¹¹ 60¹⁴ Is 26¹³ 45²⁵ Ho 1⁷ Zc 10¹²; with pass. verbs Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷ (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36² to be commanded **בְּ** **בְּהוּה** *by* **בָּ**, Gn 9⁶ **בְּאָדָם** *by man* shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14⁴. **d.** allied is the use of **בָּ** in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בָּשֵׁם in the name of... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6¹⁸ Je 11²¹, etc. (so to swear ביהוה by Jos 2¹² etc., בְּיָמֵינוּ Is 62⁸; to bless בְּךָ with thee Gn 48²⁰, to swear with me ψ 102⁹, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29²³); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17⁴⁵ 25⁵ 1 K 21⁹ Mi 4⁵ Zc 10¹³ ψ 20⁶ 44⁸ 89²⁵. **בְּפִהָ** or בְּפִיהָ by means of what? how? Gn 15⁹ Ju 6¹⁸ 16^{5, 10} 1 K 22²¹ Mal 2¹⁷. בְּזֵאת by means of this Gn 42^{16, 33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²³; with this = on this condition Gn 34^{16, 22} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly **a.** with בְּכֶסֶף hire Gn 30¹⁶, פְּדָה redeem Ex 34²⁰, אָרַשׁ betroth 2 S 3¹⁴, קָנָה buy 2 S 24²⁴; 1 K 2²³ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23¹⁷ who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם at peril of their lives, Pr 7²³ La 5⁹ Jos 6²³ בְּבָרוּי יִסְדְּנָה at the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12¹⁹ בְּרֵאשֵׁיטוֹ to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with בְּכֶסֶף sell Dt 21¹⁴; עָבַד serve Gn 29^{18, 20} Ho 12¹³; חִלְמֵי exchange Lv 27¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ their glory I will exchange for ignominy, ψ 106²⁰; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give for interest Lv 25³⁷ ψ 15⁵; in other connexions Gn 23⁹ 47¹⁶. Is 45¹³ La 1¹¹ Ct 8^{7, 11}; Dt 19²¹ נָפֶשׁ בְּנַפְשׁ עֵין בְּעֵין life for life, eye for eye; Is 2²² בְּפִהָ נִחְשָׁב הוּא at what is he to be accounted? 7²³ a thousand vines בְּכֶסֶף at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15²⁰ al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), בְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם + 1 S 18¹⁰; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. פַּעַם, יוֹם); חָרַשׁ בְּחָרַשׁ + 1 Ch 27¹. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the instrument by which it is accomplished: as הִנִּיעַ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ to shake with the head Je 18⁶ Jb 16⁴ (as well as הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁוֹ ψ 22⁹); to open with the mouth Jb 16¹⁰, with the lips ψ 22⁹; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16⁹ (to gnash the teeth ψ 35¹⁶); to wink with the eye Pr 6¹³ (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10¹⁰); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter with the voice ψ 46⁷ 68³⁴ Je 12⁸ (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1¹⁷; הִירִים בְּפִתְחָהּ (unusual) Ex 7²⁰. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁴ Is 44⁵ ψ 49¹²; to invoke Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 1 K 18^{24, 26} Is 12⁴; to name honourably Is 43¹ 45³. Cf. Ew^{128 d} Ges^{119. 35 B.} WAG II. 156 b. De Jb 31. 12. Pr 20. 30. **5.** with a causal force, through, on

account of: Gn 18²⁸ הֲלֹאשְׁחִית בְּחַמְסָה wilt thou destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv 26²⁰ Nu 16²⁶ Dt 9^{4, 6} 24¹⁶: אִישׁ בְּחַמְסוֹ יָמָתוּ; אִישׁ they shall be put to death, each because of his own sin (cf. Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸, v. 18¹⁷) 2 S 3²⁷ 14⁷ (cf. Jon 1⁴) Is 7⁴ (|| כָּזָב) 28⁷ (|| כָּזָב) 50¹ 53⁵ 57¹⁷ Je 51¹⁶ ψ 5¹¹ 6⁸ (|| כָּזָב) 31¹⁰ 32³ 42¹⁰ 90⁸ 94²⁸. So in בְּאִשְׁרָהּ, בְּגִלְגַל (v. גִּלְגַל, אִשְׁרָהּ), & (sts.) in בְּדָרְבָר at, through, the word of... **6.** of the material with which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בְּהַבָּה to work with gold Ex 31⁴ 1 K 7¹⁴; and to make a thing with (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38⁸ Ez 7²⁰ 1 K 15²² (בְּנֶה). Without a verb Lv 13⁵² 2 Ch 9¹⁸. **7.** with for although, in spite of (cf. Germ. bei alle dem): Lv 26²⁷ Nu 14¹¹ בְּכָל הָאִתּוֹת in spite of all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1³² Is 47⁹ ψ 27²; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת for all this Is 5²⁵ 9^{11, 16, 20} 10⁴ ψ 78²² al. (Cf. in Ar. بِمَا Qor 9²⁵). **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, with, by: Ex 12⁴ בְּחִכְסַת נַפְשׁוֹת by the computation of souls; Lv 5²³ al. בְּעֵרְכָהּ by thy reckoning; Ez 4¹⁰; בְּחִסְפָּר by number Dt 25² +; ... בְּחִסְפָּר by the number of... Lv 25^{15, 50} Nu 1², etc.; בְּשִׁקְלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30¹³ al. (in P); בְּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3¹¹ בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ by the cubit of a man; 2 S 14²⁶ בְּמִזְבֵּן הַסֶּלֶה. Of a model, Gn 1²⁶ בְּצַלְמֵנוּ in our image, 5^{1, 3} Ex 25⁴⁰; בְּדֶרֶךְ with the way (= in the manner) of... Is 10^{34, 36} Am 4¹⁰.

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of taking refuge, trusting, relying, as הִיאָסִין, בָּסַח, הִיאָסִין, נִשְׁעַן, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of ruling, governing, restraining, as קָטַל, נָגַשׁ, מָשַׁל, סָלַף. **c.** with verbs of rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction, etc., as הִפִּיץ, שָׂמַח, שָׂשׂוּ, עָלַץ, גִּיל (but with this verb כֵּן is more common). [Prob. a case of III. 5.] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע to listen to, רָאָה, הִבִּיט, בָּ, חָזָה, to look upon, בָּ, הִרְיִחַ to smell at (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר to speak about Dt 6⁷ ψ 87² al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הִלְלָהּ, הִנְהָ, הִנְהָ, הִלְלָהּ בָּ; דִּבֶּר Je 38²⁴; once Je 3¹⁶, הִנְבִּיר, oft.; ψ 71⁶ תְּהִלָּתִי בָּ of thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—1. as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2⁴ בְּהַבְרֵאם in their being created=when they were created, 4⁸ בְּהֵייוֹתם in their being (=when they were) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33¹⁸ Ex 3¹² 13¹⁷; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period within which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִצְרָיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4⁶ 23⁵ Jos 5⁴, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2¹, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27^{4,12}. 2. as a *causal* conj. (cf. above III. 5), as Gn 19¹⁶ בְּהַמְלֵתָהּ ^ עָלָיו through J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16⁷ 33¹⁶ 34²³ Dt 1²⁷ אָהַבְתָּ ^ אֶתְנָתְךָ through J.'s hating us, etc. (9²⁵ similarly מִן) 1 K 18¹⁸ (=in that ye have...) Ez 9⁸ 43⁸ 44¹ 2 Ch 28⁶. 3. as a *concessive* conj., when=though: Is 1¹⁶ 46³ בְּרִמְסֵי אֲרָץ though the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10¹² בְּאַרְבֵּה בָּאֵרֵבָה can only be rendered ‘with the locusts,’ the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses’ uplifted hand: but prob. לְאַרְבֵּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. אֵרֵב is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7²³ for with misfortune was it in his house בִּרְעֻה בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9²³ עָלֵיהֶם בְּמִלְאֵכָה it devolved upon them with the work; Ezr 3³ for with terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr ^{intr. 204 f.}); cf. 8²⁴. Comp. Ew¹ 206^f.

† בְּמוֹד poet. for בָּ (v. sub בוּ: cf. Sab. בַּם, DHM^{ZMO 1283, 364}) Is 25¹⁰ Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43² 44^{14,19} ψ 11² Jb 9³⁰ Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16^{4,5} 19¹⁶ 37⁸.

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in n.pr. for בְּיָת, בְּיָת q.v.

בְּאוֹד v. sub בוֹא.

† [בְּאָר] vb. only **Pi.** make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag^{BH 98} prop. for Qal בְּאָר, בָּאָר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَاعَرَ *dig a pit or well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag^{1.0}).—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. בְּאָר Dt 1⁵, *Imv.* בְּאָר Hb 2²; *Inf. abs.* בְּאָר Dt 27⁸ (cf. Bö^{1933.4})—make distinct, plain, of letters on tablets Hb 2² וַיָּבֵא עַל-בָּאָר קָרָב הָיוּ וַיְבַא עַל-בָּאָר קָרָב הָיוּ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27⁸ וַיְבַחֲתֵהּ עַל-בָּאָר הַיָּסֵב וַיְבַחֲתֵהּ... וְהָאָבְנִים and thou shalt write

upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1⁸ הוֹאִיל מִסָּבִיב בְּאָר הַתּוֹרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.

† בְּאָר n.f. Gn^{33.21} well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بَيْر, Aram. בָּאֲרָא, בֵּיר, בְּיָרָא, בְּיָר, Sab. באר DHM^{ZMO. 1278, 608}, As. béru, Lyon^{Baron 61} (connexion with above √ not clear; Lag^{1.0} *spring of water, as coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather well, than spring; v. however, Gn 16¹⁴ cf. v⁷ 26¹⁹ Nu 21¹⁷)—בְּ abs. Gn 21³⁰ +; cstr. 21¹⁹ +; sf. בְּאָרָךְ Pr 5¹⁵; Pl. abs. בְּאָרֹת Gn 26¹⁵; cstr. id. 26¹⁵; cf. בְּאָרֹת חֶסֶד Gn 14¹⁰;—1. a well, often as made by digging (הִפָּר) Gn 21^{25,30} (E), 26^{15,18,19,21,22,33} (all J), also poet. Nu 21¹⁸ (+ כרה) vid. also v^{12,17} (where the well addressed, in song, בְּאָר עָלֵי); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26²⁵; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16¹⁴ (J; || עֵצוֹ v⁷), 29² Ex 2¹⁶ (J) Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (E) 2 S 17^{18,21}; (ת) מִים; Gn 21¹⁸ (E) 24¹¹ (J; || עֵצוֹ v⁷); (cf. also 21²⁵ 26¹⁸ sup. & esp. v¹⁹ בְּאָר מִים הַיָּם; water taken from it by drawing הַשָּׂקָה) Gn 24^{11,20}; flocks watered from it (שָׁתָה) Gn 24^{11,20}; 29^{2,3,5,10} (cf. esp. Ex 2¹⁶ they drew, ורלו, and filled the troughs); also מְתוּחַ בְּאָרָךְ.... שָׁתָה מִים Pr 5¹⁵ (|| בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאָר Gn 29^{2,3,5,10}; cf. פִּי הַבְּאָר 2 S 17¹⁹ (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. 2 26 B, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4¹⁵ מִים הַיָּם בְּאָר מִים הַיָּם מְעַן נַיִם בְּאָר מִים הַיָּם וְנִלְחָמִים מִן-לְבָנֵן. 2. pit (= בּוֹר); pits of bitumen Gn 14¹⁰ (cf. sup.); ψ 55²⁴ בְּאָר שָׁחַת pit of (the) grave; cf. 69¹⁶ וְאֶל-תְּמַטֵּר עָלַי בְּאָר פִּיהָ and let not (the) pit shut its mouth over me (|| מַגְלִיהָ); fig. of strange woman בְּאָר צָרָה a narrow pit, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23²⁷ (|| שֹׂחָה); (עֲצִיקָה). 3. as n.pr.loc. a. c. ה- loc. בְּאָרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21¹⁶, possibly= Is 15⁸. b. same form Ju 9²¹, acc. to Euseb. Lag^{Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 220} 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob^{BR. 1. 462} who comp. el-Bireh, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאָר אֵילִים v. בְּאָר 3. a.

† בְּאָר לַחֵי רְאִיף n.pr.loc. (lit. well of the living One that seeth me) Gn 16¹⁴ (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24⁶² 25¹¹ (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta^{ZAW 11. 297} & Di Gn 16¹⁴; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag^{Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 136}; v. Rowlands in Williams^{Holy City. 489} Trumbull^{Kadesh-Barnes 64}.

† **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** *n.pr.loc. Beersheba (well of seven, explained Gn 21^{30,31} as place of swearing by seven lambs, or, well of oath, v. שְׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26³⁵)—* **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 26³⁵ + 13 t., **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Jos 19²; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** Gn 21¹⁴ + 18 t.; **בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** (הַ- loc.) Gn 46¹—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag^{Onom. 103, 254, 2nd ed. 123, 248}; mod. *Bir-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob^{BB 1. 204 f} Survey^{III. 304} Gn 21^{14,31,32,33} 22^{19,19} 26^{23,33} 28¹⁰ 46^{1,5} Jos 15²³ 19² Ju 20¹ 1 S 3³⁰ 8² 2 S 17¹¹ 24⁷ 1 K 19³ 2 K 12² 23⁸ Am 5⁶ 1 Ch 4²⁸ 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹ Ne 11^{37,20}; in phrase **מִן דָּן וְעַד בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8¹⁴ Ju 20¹ 1 S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} 1 K 5⁶, & (only Ch) **מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע** *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁶.

† **בְּאֵר אֲשֵׁר** *n.pr.m. a man of Asher* 1 Ch 7²⁷.

† **בְּאֵר רֵעֻב** *n.pr.m. a Reubenite* 1 Ch 5⁶.

† **בְּאֵרֹת** *n.pr.loc. (but only 2 S 4² acc. to Masorah, v. BD^{Ezr 2, 25} elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4² Jos 18²⁵; cf. also Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁹; mod. el-Bireh Rob^{BB 1. 462} Bd^{Fal 224} Survey^{III. 88}.*

† **בְּאֵרֵי** *adj.gent. always c. art. 2 S 4^{2,5,9}, 23²⁷ הַבְּאֵרֵי* 1 Ch 11³⁰; pl. הַבְּאֵרִים 2 S 4².

† **בְּאֵרַת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב** *n.pr.loc. Dt 10⁶ (cf. Nu 33^{31,32}, where יַעֲקֹב, a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.*

† **בְּאֵרֵי** *n.pr.m. (my well). 1. a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26²⁴. 2. Hosea's father Ho 1¹.*

† **[בְּאֵר]** *n.m. ^{Je 2, 13} cistern, pit, well (for באר cf. בור) —sg. Kt באר 2 S 23^{16,16,20} (Qr בַּר); appar. well v^{15,16} (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), pit v²⁰; pl. Je 2¹³ me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water, לְחַצֵּב לָהֶם בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת נִשְׁבְּרִים, to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns, etc.*

† **בּוֹר** *n.m. Gn 37, 20 pit, cistern, well (= באר, MI בר, Ar. بئر hole or hollow for cooking, As. burtum Dl^{Pr 182}, bûru Lotz^{TP 180}) —'ב' abs. Gn 37²² +; Ex 21²³ (2 S 23²⁰ Qr, v. באר sup.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10¹⁴ + (2 S 23^{16,16} Qr, v. באר sup.); **בּוֹר** (הַ- loc.) Gn 37²⁴; sf. בּוֹר Is 36¹⁶ = בּוֹר 2 K 18³¹; **בּוֹר** Pr 5¹⁵; pl. בּוֹרוֹת Gn 37²⁰ + 3 t.; —1. *cistern, containing water, made by digging (תצב) Dt 6¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁵; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5¹⁵ (|| באר) Lv 11³⁶ (|| מצע), 1 S 10²² Is 36¹⁶ = 2 K 18³¹. 2. later appar. well (= באר) 1 Ch 11^{17,18} = Qr 2 S 23^{16,16} (yet now no**

well at Bethlehem Rob^{BB 1. 470, 473} cf. also Survey^{III. 23} Guérin^{suppl. 1. 130}), cf. Ec 12⁶ & Je 6⁷ Kt כְּהֵקִיר כְּהֵקִיר בּוֹר מִמֶּיָּה *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בְּיָר); but כְּהֵקִיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑤ Hi Gf. 3. *pit* Ex 21²³ (vb. פתח. כרה), cf. v²⁴; cf. fig. ψ 7¹⁶ of wickedness (|| שָׁחַת || חסר. כרה), 1 S 13⁵ as hiding-place; 2 S 23³⁰ (Qr) = 1 Ch 11²³ 2 K 10¹⁴ עָקַר בּוֹר בְּיָת עֶלְקָר; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37^{20,22,24} (הַבּוֹר רָק אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם) v^{23,23,23} (JE), cf. further Je 41^{7,9}; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel בְּ סִקְּבַת ב' Is 51¹; fig. of calamity ψ 40³ בּוֹר שְׂאוֹן; cf. ψ 88⁷ תְּהַתִּיֹת ב'. 4. *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38⁶ Zc 9¹¹ cf. Gn 37²⁴ supr.) Gn 40¹³ 41¹⁴ (E) Is 24²² Je 38^{6,6} אֵין מַיִם) v^{7,9,10,11,12}; also יָתֵב בְּיָת הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12²⁹ Je 37¹⁶; fig. of exile Zc 9¹¹ (בּוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3^{53,55}. 5. (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28¹⁷; so אֲבֵנֵי ב' *stones of the pit* Is 14¹⁹ (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh⁹ 61 ψ 30⁶ (|| שְׂאוֹל); *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאוֹל) Ez 32²³ esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בּוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28¹ 143⁷ Is 38¹⁸ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{25,29,30}; also, (|| שְׂאוֹל), ψ 88⁸ Pr 1¹²; further Ez 26²⁰ 32^{18,24} (all || תְּהַתִּיֹת || אֲרֵץ תְּהַתִּיֹת), 31^{14,16} (both || אֲרֵץ || תְּהַתִּיֹת); v¹⁴ || also מָוֶת, v¹⁶ שְׂאוֹל).

† **בּוֹר הַסְּרָה** *n.pr.loc. 2 S 3²⁶ (cistern of Sira, Thes cist. declinationis, MV of the pot, v. סיר).*

† **בּוֹר עֶשְׂוֹן** (so rd. for ordinary בור ע' v. BD^{Gn, p. vi.} ⑤ ⑥) *n.pr.loc. 1 S 30³⁰ (smoking pit), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עֶשְׂוֹן q. v.*

† **בּוֹר** Qr Je 6⁷ v. בור.

† **בְּרֵי** *n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher* 1 Ch 7³⁶ (perh. = בְּאֵרֵי).

† **בְּרוֹתָה** *n.pr.loc. near Hamath Ez 47¹⁶ (contr. fr. בְּאֵרֹתָה?), cf. foll.; —hardly = Berytus (Beirut) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers^{Phan. II. 1. 110 n.}; perh. Bereitān near Baalbek, v. Furrer^{ZPV VIII. 34}.*

† **בְּרֵתֵי** *n.pr.loc. belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8⁸; perh. = foregoing.*

† **בְּרֵתֵי** *adj.gent. 1 Ch 11³⁹ v. הַבְּרֵתֵי sup.*

† **בְּאֵשׁ** *vb. have a bad smell, stink (Ar. بئس be evil, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ be evil, As. bîsē Lotz^{TP 70}) —Qal Pf. בְּאֵשׁ consec. Ex 7¹⁸; Impf. וְהַבְּאֵשׁ v²¹ 16²⁰; 3 fs. תִּבְאֵשׁ Is 50³; וְהַבְּאֵשׁ Ex 8¹⁰; —stink, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7^{18,21} (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8¹⁰ (J); of manna kept over 16²⁰ (P ? or*

R) וַיִּרְחַשׁ הַיָּבֵשׁ וַיִּרְחַשׁ הַיָּבֵשׁ *and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank*; Is 50² *their fish stink for lack of water, etc.* (⊙ Lo Di rd. *תיבשׁ*, *dry up and die*, which suits ||, but not the usage of *יבשׁ*). **Niph. Pf.** *נִבְאֵשׁ* 1 S 13⁴; *נִבְאֵשׁ* 2 S 10⁶; *נִבְאֵשׁ* 2 S 16²¹;—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. *אִתְּ אִתְּ* *with=towards*; *נִבְאֵשׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ* 2 S 16²¹ *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. *בְּ* (rather strangely) 1 S 13⁴ *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10⁶ Ammonites to David. **Hiph. Pf.** *הִבְאֵשׁ* Ex 16²⁴ 1 S 27¹²; *הִבְאֵשׁ* ψ 38⁶; *הִבְאֵשׁתֶּם* Ex 5²¹; *Impf.* *הִבְאֵשׁ* Pr 13⁵ Ec 10¹; *Inf. abs.* *הִבְאֵשׁ* 1 S 27¹²; *ctr. sf.* *לֹהֲבֵאֵשׁ* Gn 34³⁰;—1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16²⁴ of manna (cf. Qal v³⁰); ψ 38⁶ *נִבְאֵשׁוּ הַבְּחֹרִי הַבְּחֹרִי הַבְּחֹרִי הַבְּחֹרִי* *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17¹² fig. of David *הִבְאֵשׁתָּ בְּעַמֶּיךָ* *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink, ובגדי מות יבאיש יביע שֶׁמֶן רֶקֶח* *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. *אֶת־רִיחֶיךָ הִבְאֵשׁתֶּם* Ex 5²¹ (J), i. e. ye have made us odious, sq. *בְּעֵינַי*, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34³⁰ sq. *בְּ*; also without obj. Pr 13⁵ *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** *הִתְבְּאֵשׁ* 1 Ch 19⁶ *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in || 2 S 10⁶), sq. *עַם*.

† **בֹּאֵשׁ** n.m. *stench*—*בְּ* ctr. Am 4¹⁰; sf. *בֹּאֵשׁ* Jo 2²⁰; *בֹּאֵשׁ* Is 34²;—*בְּ*, i. e. *stench of corpses* Am 4¹⁰, also Is 34²; cf. Jo 2²⁰ of locusts *בְּ* *מעל צִהְנֶתוּ* (|| *עָלָה בְּ*).

† **בֹּאֵשׁוֹ** n.f. (stinking things) *stinking or noxious weeds*, Jb 31⁴⁰ *וַתֵּצֵא חֶפְזָה יַעַצַּח וַתֵּצֵא חֶפְזָה יַעַצַּח* *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšu* Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 633}).

† **בֹּאֵשִׁים** n.[m].pl. *stinking or worthless things, wild grapes* (NH n. unit. *בֹּאֵשָׁה*) (perh. adj. om. *עֲבָבִים* cf. Di) Is 5²⁴ of Yahweh's vineyard, *labruscae* (v. further De).

† **בְּבֹהַ** n.f. only *עֵינִי בְּבֹהַ* Zc 2¹² *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *ܚܘܒܐ*; *ܚܘܒܐ* gate Est 5¹⁴; Thes sub *בב* to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *بؤبؤ* *pupil* of eye, perh. = *بؤبؤ* Dozy⁹⁰ *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i. e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB^{1. 45b}; cf. *אִישׁוֹן* ?).

† **בְּבִירָא** n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles *בְּבִירָא* Ne 10¹⁶; *בְּבִירָא* Ezr 8¹¹; *בְּבִירָא* Ezr 8¹¹; *בְּבִירָא* Ezr 2¹¹ 10³⁰ Ne 7¹⁶.

† **בָּבֶל** n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* DI^{Pa 213}, cf. on other hand Jen^{Kosmol. 498})—*הַ* loc. *בָּבֶלְהָ* Ez 12¹³ +, *בָּבֶלְהָ* 2 K 20¹⁷ + once *מִבְּבֶלְהָ* Je 27¹⁶;—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Illah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30' E., and lat. c. 32° 50' N.; Gn 10¹⁰ 11⁹ (where name connected with *בלל* *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17²⁴ + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2⁶; late ψ 87⁴ 137¹³; Is²³, viz. 13¹⁹ 14²³ 21⁹ 39^{1,2,7} 43¹⁴ 47¹ 48^{10,20}; Mi 4¹⁰ (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS^{Prop. vii. n. 5} & reff.) Zc 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ Dn 1¹ Ez 12¹³ + 19 t. Ez; Je 20^{4,5,6} + 165 t. Je;—note esp. *בְּ* *אֶרֶץ* Je 50²⁸; also of land & people=realm, partic. in *בְּ* *מֶלֶךְ* 2 K 20¹² of Merodach Baladan; v¹⁸ 24^{1,7,11,12,15} + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25²⁷=Je 52³¹ cf. v²⁴ of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13⁶ of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as *בָּבֶל* Is 47¹ Je 50²⁸. (See DI^{Pa 213} COT Gn 11⁹ KG⁹⁴).

בְּ Ez 25⁷ rd. *בְּ* v. *בּוּ*.

† **בְּגָדָר** vb. act or deal treacherously—**Qal** Pf. *בְּגָדָרָה* Je 3³⁰ + 14 t.; *Impf.* *יִבְגְּדוּ* Mal 2¹⁵ + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* *יִבְגְּדוּ* Is 48⁸ Je 5¹¹; *ctr.* *בְּגָדָר* Is 33¹; *בְּגָדָר* Ex 21⁸; *Pt.* *בְּגָדָר* Pr 22¹² + 11 t.; *בְּגָדָר* Is 33¹ + 10 t.;—*act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **s. abs.** 1 S 14²³ Jb 6¹⁵ ψ 78²⁷ Is 24¹⁶ 33¹¹ 48⁸ Mal 2¹¹. Cf. phrases *כְּמוֹ נָחַל בְּנָדוּ אַחֵי בְּנָדוּ* *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6¹⁵; *בְּגָדָרִים בְּגָדָר וּבְגָדָר בְּגָדָרִים* *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24¹⁶ (striking alliteration) *בְּגָדָרִים בְּגָדָרִים* *in wickedness* ψ 50⁶. **b.** with *בְּ* Ex 21⁸ (E), Ju 9² Is 33¹¹ Je 3³⁰ 5¹¹ 12⁶ La 1² Ho 5⁷ 6⁷ Mal 2^{10,14,15,16}. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73¹⁶. **d.** c. *מֶן* pregnant, *אֵשָׁה מְבַרְכָה* *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3³⁰. The ptp. is used Pr 22²² + 8 t., ψ 25³ 59⁶ 119¹⁶ Is 21² 24^{16,18} 33¹¹ Je 3¹¹ 9¹ Hb 1¹² 2²; *בְּגָדָרִים בְּגָדָר* *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very treacherously) Je 12¹.

† **בְּגָדָר** n.[m.] *treachery*, Is 24¹⁶ Je 12¹.

† **בְּגָדָרִים** pl.abst. *אֲנָשֵׁי בְּגָדָרִים* *men of treachery* Zp 3¹.

† **בְּגָדָרִי** adj. *treacherous, f.* *בְּגָדָרִי* (on form cf. Ew^{1102b} Nö⁴¹⁰⁷) Je 3^{7,10}.

II. **בְּגָדָר** n.m. (except Lv 6²⁰ *עֲלֵיהָ*, but Sam. *עֵלֵי*),

cf. Di in loco Kö^{1.182}) garment, covering—Gn 28² + 36 t.; *sf.* בגדו Ez 9³ + (14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges^{14b.64}); pl. בגדים Lv 6⁴ + 32 t.; cstr. בגרי Gn 27¹⁵ + 39 t.; *sf.* בגדי 1 K 22²⁰ + 81 t.; בגדיך ψ 45⁹;—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24⁵³ (J), 28³⁰ (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28² + (P 90 t.), Dt 24¹⁷ Ju 8³⁶ + 4 t., 1 S 19¹³ + 10 t., 1 K 1¹ + 23 t., 2 Ch 18⁹ + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4¹⁻⁴ Jb 13²⁰ 22⁶ 37¹⁷ ψ 22¹⁹ 45⁹ 102²⁷ 109¹⁹ Pr 6²⁷ 20¹⁶ 25²⁰ 27¹³ Ec 9⁹ Is 2⁴ 16³⁶ 37¹ Is 3⁵⁰ + 10 t., Je 12¹ + 3 t., Ez 16¹⁶ + 13 t., Jo 2¹³ Am 2⁹ Hg 2¹² Zc 3^{3.4.5} 14¹⁴; בגדו his lap-ful 2 K 4²⁰. **2.** *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4⁶⁻¹² (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19¹³.

† בגרי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. *bhagavān*, *happy*!) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹⁴ (בגני) = Ne 7¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8¹⁴. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10¹⁷; cf. Sm^{Litan 13}.

בגל v. בגלל.

† בגרות n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. *bagadāna*) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰.

† בגתו n.pr.m. (Pers. *bagadāna*, *gift of God*!) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2²¹ = בגתא 6².

בגתנא v. foregoing.

+I. בדר n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בגדים—בד אסוד 1 S 2¹⁶ (Samuel), 22¹⁸ (priests of Nob), 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 15²⁷ (David); in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28⁴² 39²⁸ Lv 6^{2.3} 16^{4.4.4.23.25}. Pl. לבוש (ה) בגדים clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9^{2.2.11} 10^{2.4.7} Dn 10⁵ 12^{6.7}.

II, III. בדר v. sub I, II. ברר.

† בדרא vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. *בדרא*, *בדרא* *invent*; cf. Ar. *بَدَأَ* *begin, make a beginning*)—*Qal Pf.* בדרא 1 K 12²³; *Pt. sf.* בודאם (instead of בודאם) Ne 6⁹—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12²³; *invent* accusation Ne 6⁹.

+I. [בדר] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. *بَدَدَ* *cause to withdraw*; II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11⁸ Saad.; IV. *divide into parts*; X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בודר Is 14³¹ (of straggler in army), Ho 8⁹ בודר לו a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub *ב*), ψ 102⁹ (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בדר, בדר n.m. separation, concr. part (בדר, בדר portion)—*sf.* (always with *ל*) לבדי etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21²⁸ לבדדו, v²⁸ לבדדנה;—**1.** with *ל*, only in sg., לבד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub *ל*) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). a. Ex 26⁹ (= 36¹⁶) five curtains לבד by themselves, and six curtains לבד by themselves, Ju 7⁶ him shalt thou set לבד apart, Zc 12¹²⁻¹⁴. b. with *sf.* (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2¹⁶ it is not good for man to be לבד alone, 21²⁸ and A. set the seven lambs לבדדו by themselves (lit. in their separation), 32¹⁷ 43²² 2 S 10⁸ Is 5³; Gn 42²⁸ לבדו he alone, Ex 18¹⁴ לבדדו thou alone, Nu 11¹⁴ לבדי I alone, 1 K 10^{10.14}; Dt 8³ not upon bread alone, 29¹³ 2 S 13²³ 18²⁴ Is 44²⁴ 49²¹ 63² +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22¹⁹ Ju 3²⁰ ψ 51⁶ לבדדו לבדד against thee alone have I sinned; a genit. 71¹⁶ I will make mention of: לבדדו the righteousness of thee alone. c. as adv. of limitation, †Is 26¹³ only through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7²⁰. d. followed by *מן* it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12²⁷ Nu 29²⁹ Dt 3⁵ 18⁸ (rd. מלבדו with *ל* אק Ew Di) Ju 8²⁶ 20¹⁶ al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1⁶, with *על* instead of *מן*. e. מלבד (prob. inverted for *מן לבד besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26¹ 46²⁸ Lv 9¹⁷ 23³³ (4 t.) Nu 5⁶ 6²¹ 17¹⁴ + 12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28⁹ Jos 22²⁹ 1 K 10¹³ 1 Ch 3⁹ 2 Ch 9¹² 17¹⁹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 2⁶⁵ = Ne 7⁶⁷ Dn 11⁴. With *sf.* †Dt 4²⁵ עור מלבדו there is none else besides him (cf. מלבדו Is 45²¹).

+2. concr. part Ex 30³⁴ (P) בדר part for (i.e. like; cf. *ב III. 3.* end) part shall it be.

+3. בגדים parts, spec. extended from something, i.e. (a) of a body, members, limbs Jb 18¹³ (of man), 41⁴ (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, rods or shoots Ez 17⁶ 19¹⁴; (c) of poles or staves used for carrying the ark Ex 25^{12.14.16} 35¹² 37^{4.5} 39²⁵ 40²⁰ Nu 4⁶ 1 K 8^{7.8.8} (= 2 Ch 5^{8.9.9}), or table of shewbread Ex 25^{27.28} 35¹² 37^{14.15} Nu 4⁸, or altar of B. O. Ex 27^{6.7.7} 35¹⁶ 38^{6.7} 39³⁰ Nu 4¹⁴, or altar of incense Ex 30^{4.5} 35¹⁸ 37^{27.28} Nu 4¹¹; (d) more gen. bars (of fortress) Ho 11⁶, (of a gate) Jb 17¹⁶ fig. שאל בגדי (v. Is 38¹⁰).

† בדר n.[m.] isolation, separation: Is 27¹⁰ בדר עיר בעזרה the fenced city is isolation, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr^{100.3}); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify alone, Dt 32¹³; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13¹⁶ בדר ישוב he shall dwell alone (lit. in isolation), Je 15¹⁷ La 1¹ 3²⁸: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33²⁸

(of Isr.), Je 49³¹ (Kedar); so לְבָדָר Nu 23⁹ (Isr.) Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 4⁹ for thou לְבָדָר לְכַמְח וּמִשִּׁיבְנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33²⁰).

II. בדר (prob. i. q. בְּרָא q. v. talk idly).

†III. [בדר] n.m. only Pl. בְּדִים. a. empty, idle talk (Ph. CIS²⁶ listen not to ברנם = Heb. בְּדִים; cf. מְדַבֵּר vain talk), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11³ בְּדִיךָ thy idle talk brings men to silence (וּתְלַעְעוּ), Is 16⁶ (of Moab) לֹא בְּדִיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48³⁰. b. concr. empty talkers, praters (cf. NH בְּדָאָה, Syr. مَدَّار, liar), of false prophets, Is 44²⁶ Je 50²⁶.

† בדר n.pr.m. father of an Edom. ruler (הדר) Gn 36²⁶ = I Ch 1⁴.

בְּדִי v. בְּדִי.

† בְּדִיָּה n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדָהָהּ servant of אָי) Ⓞ Bapaua, ⓄL Badava) an Israelite Ezr 10²⁵.

[בדל] vb. be divided, separate (Ar. بَدَّل change, substitute, Mish. בָּדַל divide, Syr. بَدَّل Ithp. Ethp.)—Hiph. divide, separate; Pf. הִבְדִּיל Nu 16⁹ Dt 10⁶; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוּ consec. Dt 29²⁰; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26²⁰; וְהִבְדִּילָתָּ Nu 8¹⁴; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22²⁶, etc.; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Lv 17⁴; וְאִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁴⁷ I Ch 25¹; sf. יִבְדִּילִי Is 56²; וְאִבְדִּיל Lv 20²⁸; וְאִבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. הִבְדִּיל Is 56²; cstr. לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1¹⁴; Pt. סִבְדִּיל Gn 1⁶; Is 59²;—1. divide, separate, subj. God Gn 1⁴ sq. וּבֵין... בֵּין between light and darkness, cf. v⁷; subj. heavenly bodies v^{14,16}; subj. firmament sq. לְ... בֵּין Gn 1⁶ (all in P's source); Ex 26²⁰ of the פָּרֻכָה in tab., sq. ... וּבֵין... בֵּין לְכַמְח; of iniquities, separating men from God לְבֵין... בֵּין Is 59². 2. separate, set apart, sq. מִן, of אָי, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 16⁹ (P); Lv 20²⁶ sq. also לְהִיּוֹת לִי; cf. I K 8²⁴ לְהִנְחִילָהּ לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה separate them to thyself as an inheritance; of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8¹⁴; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29²⁰, sq. also לְהַעֲרָה; sq. מִטַּעַל Is 56^{2,3}, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13³ sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכַמְח לְטִמְאָה Lv 20²⁶; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשִׁמְחָה Dt 10⁸ (subj. אָי); cf. also (hum. subj.) I Ch 25¹, sq. לְעֲבָדָהּ, 2 Ch 25¹⁰ sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8²⁴; even sq. ptp. Ez 39¹⁴ they shall set

apart men עֲבָרִים, i.e. to pass through, or, men that shall pass through (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4¹¹ cf. 19²⁷. 3. make a distinction between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. וּבֵין... בֵּין Lv 20²⁶ (H); 10¹⁰ 11⁴⁷ (both P); sq. לְ... בֵּין Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰. 4. divide into parts Lv 17⁵ (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. Niph. Pf. הִבְדִּיל I Ch 12⁸ Ezr 9¹; Impf. יִבְדִּיל Ezr 10⁸; וְהִבְדִּיל I Ch 23¹²; וְהִבְדִּילוּ Ezr 10¹⁶ Ne 9²; Inv. הִבְדִּילוּ Nu 16²¹ Ezr 10¹¹; Pt. נִבְדִּיל Ezr 6²¹ Ne 10²⁰. 1. (reflex. of Hiph. 2) a. separate oneself from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6²¹ 9¹⁰ 11¹¹ Ne 9²; abs. in same sense Ezr 10¹⁶ (cf. Sta^G. II. 190 a 170 n. Wl Pharisäer u. Sadd. 70). b. withdraw from (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16²¹ (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. c. separate oneself unto (אָי) David I Ch 12⁸. d. Ne 10²⁰ combines a. & c. separate oneself מִטַּעַל הָאֲרָצוֹת. 2. pass., be separated. a. be excluded from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10⁸. b. be set apart, of Aaron, sq. לְהִקְדִּישׁוּ I Ch 23¹².—On הִבְדִּיל, & distinction fr. הִפְרִיד v. Dr^{JPh. xi. 229}. † [בדרל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בְּדִל־אֶן Am 3¹². † [מִבְדִּילָהּ] n.f. separate place, הַמְבְדִּילוֹת Jos 16⁹ (appos. הַעֲרִים); but rd. prob. הַמְבְדִּילוֹת Hoph. Pt. fr. בדרל, or הִבְדִּילוֹת Niph. Pt., cf. Di. † בְּדִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. that which is separated from precious metal; cf. Plin. Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—ב' abs. Nu 31²² + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילָהּ Is 1²⁵;—1. alloy, Is 1²⁵ fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which אָי will remove (הִסִּיר); || (סִגְיָה). 2. tin (plumbum album) Nu 31²² (P; + וְהָב, נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָהּ); fig. of Isr. Ez 22¹⁵ (+ נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָהּ); in simile v²⁰ (+ id. + בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָהּ); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27¹² (+ בְּרָזֶל, עוֹפְרָתָהּ). 3. plummet, הַמֶּאָבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4¹⁰. † בְּדִילָהּ n.[m.] prob. bdellium (بَدْلِيلٌ; בְּדִילָהּ; etym. dub.; Lag^{Gen. Abh.} 20 prop. Skr. udākhala) c. art. הַבְּדִיל, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2¹²; used in simile of colour of manna הִבְדִּילָהּ Nu 11⁷.—Meaning somewhat uncertain; Ⓞ Gn 2¹² ἀβραῖος, Nu 11⁷ κρυσταλλος; Saad. A WKi Bo al. pearls, cf. Lag^{Or. ii. 44}; Jos^{Ant. III. 1. 6} Aq Theod Symm Ⓞ most bdellium,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith *Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata*. 18.)

† **בְּדוֹן** n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדָיו?). 1. a judge of Israel 1 S 12¹¹; but rd. prob. בְּרָק, so Ⓞ Ⓞ We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4^{6f}). 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁷.

בֶּדֶק (penetrate, split? cf. Aram. בְּרִק, Ⓞ explore; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag^{ON 1892, 400}).

† **בְּרִיקָה** n.m. 2 K 12, 6 fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בְּרִיקָה, Ⓞ (Nasar.))—'b abs. 2 K 12⁶; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בְּרִיקָה Ez 27^{9,27};—in a building; temple תֵּבֵית הַבְּרִיקָה ב' 2 K 12^{6,7,8,9,9} 22⁵, cf. 12¹³ (ב' תֵּבֵית א'); v^o abs.; alw. c. חָזַק repair; cf. מְחַזְּקֵי ב' repairers of thy fissures Ez 27^{9,27} (of Tyre).

† **בְּרִיק** vb. denom. mend, repair, only **Qal** Inf. cstr. לְבָרוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבְּרִיקָה 2 Ch 34¹⁰.

† **בְּדֹקֵר** n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9²⁵ (v. גִּזְרֵן).

בְּהָה (cf. Ar. بَهِي be empty; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt^{BAB. 1. 18}).

† **בְּהוּ** n.[m.] emptiness (on form v. Ges § 84 a. 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag^{Or. II. 80 f}) alw. c. תוהו q. v.;—תוהו וְבְהוּ Gn 1² of primeval earth; Je 4²³ of earth under judgment of א'; זֶרֶתְהוּ בְהוּ וְאֲבָנֵי בְהוּ Is 34¹¹, the line of wasterness and the stones of emptiness, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן Ⓞ.

† **בְּרֵהַט** n.[m.] a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. behiti, behet, behat Brugsch *Dict. v. 438* Dümichen *Gesch. 167 f* Wendel *Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine* (1888) 77 f.; Ⓞ has σμαραγδίνης), Est 1⁶ על יְרֵךְ וְסַחֲרַת בְּרֵהַט וְגִישׁ יָדֵי וְרֵךְ וְסַחֲרַת upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.

† **בְּהַל** vb. (NH id. Pt. pass. בהל disquieted; Pi. disquiet; Ṭ Pa. בהיל hasten, be precipitate, also dismay: but כָּסוּ is be quiet)—**Niph.** Pf. בְּהַל 1 S 28²¹; בְּהַלָּה ψ 6⁴; בְּהַלְתִּי Is 21³; וּבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21⁶; בְּהַלְוֹ Gn 45³ +, etc.; **Impf.** וּבְהַלְתִּי Ju 20⁴¹; 2 ms. תְּבַהֵל Ec 8³; וּבְהַלְוֹ ψ 104²⁹, etc.; **Pt.** בְּהַלָּה ψ 30⁸; Pr 28²²; f. בְּהַלְתִּי Zp 1¹⁹;—1. *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45³ (E) Ju 20⁴¹ 1 S 28²¹ 2 S 4¹ (|| וְרַבּוֹ ||), cf. Ez 7²⁷ supr.; of bones of sufferer ψ 6³ (|| cf. infr. v⁴); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7²⁷; esp. at chastisements & judgments of א' Ex 15¹⁵ (song, in E) ψ 6⁴ (subj. נִפְשִׁי, || cf. supr. v³) v¹¹ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹; 83¹⁸ (|| בּוֹשׁ ||) 90⁷ Is 13³ 21³ (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23¹⁵ (id.) Je 51²³ Ez 26¹⁸ (del. Ⓞ Co); Jb 4⁵ (|| לֹאֵה ||), cf. also

21⁶ as adj. terrible Zp 1¹⁸ בְּהַלָּה אֲדָנִי נְבָהֵלָה 2. *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8³ אֲלֵךְ אֶתְּחַבֵּן מִפְּנֵי תַלְמִיךָ be not hasty (to) go from him; Pr 28²² לְהוֹן לְהַחֵץ נְבָהֵלָה hastening after riches. **Pi.** **Impf.** וּבְהַלְתִּי Est 2⁹; sf. וּבְהַלְתִּי Dn 11⁴⁴; וּבְהַלְתִּי Jb 22¹⁰; ψ יְבַהֵלְמוּ 2⁵; 2 ms. תְּבַהֵלְמוּ ψ 83¹⁶; וּבְהַלְתִּי Ec 5¹ 7⁹; **Inf.** sf. לְבַהֵלְתִּי 2 Ch 35²¹; ׀ 32¹⁸; **Part.** מְבַהֵלִים Kt, מְבַהֵלִים Qr Ezr 4⁴ (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בַּלָּה);—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32¹⁸ (|| וִירָא ||), Dn 11⁴⁴ Jb 22¹⁰ (subj. פָּחַד), ψ 2⁵ (subj. א') 83¹⁶ (|| וִירָא ||); cf. also Ezr 4⁴ (v. sub בַּלָּה). 2. *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35²¹ לְבַהֵלְתִּי אֲמַר וְאֱלֹהִים אָמַר God hath given command to speed me (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2⁹; of hasty speech Ec 5¹ אֲלֵךְ אֶתְּחַבֵּן (|| וּלְפָנַי אֲלֵךְ אֶתְּחַבֵּן לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר ||); of anger Ec 7⁹ אֲלֵךְ אֶתְּחַבֵּן בְּרוּחִי לְעוֹשֵׂה מְבַהֵלִים **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְבַהֵלִים Est 8¹⁴, cf. מְבַהֵלָה Qr Pr 20²¹ (so rd. with Vres Now Str; AV RV); Kt מְבַהֵלָה v. בַּחַל;—*hastened* Est 8¹⁴ of royal posts (|| וְהוֹצִיָא ||); *hastily gained* מְבַהֵלָה מֵבַ Pr 20²¹. **Hiph.** **Pf.** sf. וּבְהַלְתִּי Jb 23¹⁶; **Impf.** sf. וּבְהַלְתִּי 2 Ch 26²⁰; 3 mpl. וּבְהַלְתִּי Est 6¹⁴;—1. *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23¹⁶ (subj. שָׂדֵי; || תְּהַרְוֵ לְבִי ||). 2. (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26²⁰ וּבְהַלְתִּי מֵשָׁם אֲמַר and they hurried him thence (|| וְנִדְחָה ||); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6¹⁴ וּבְהַלְתִּי אֲמַר and they made haste to bring Haman.

† **בְּהַלְתִּי** n.f. dismay, sudden terror or ruin (cf. As. bēltu, terror, Dl^{Pr. 22})—'b abs. Lv 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; pl. וּבְהַלְתִּי Je 15⁵;—*sudden terror* Lv 26¹⁶ ב' עֲלֵיכֶם (appositives follow); cf. Je 15⁵; Is 65²² לְפָנֶיהָ יָלְדוּ וְיָמָהּ אֲנִי וְיָמָהּ אֲנִי and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.

בָּהֶם (Ar. بَهُمْ, IV. shut, X. impeded in speech, tongue-tied; Eth. ባህሙ: be dumb).

בְּהֵמָה n.f. beast, animal, cattle (Ar. ¹⁸⁷بَهِيمَة)—'b Gn 1²⁴ + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמָה Nu 3^{41,41} + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמָתָה Lv 19¹⁹ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתְךָ Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; בְּהֵמָתוֹ Gn 36⁶ Pr 12¹⁰; pl. abs. בְּהֵמָה Dt 32²⁴ + 6 t. + ψ 73²² (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמָתוֹ ψ 8⁸ + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8¹ + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8¹ Ex 8^{13,14} 9^{9,10,22} 22¹⁸ Lv 18^{22,23} where 'b is male, so 20¹⁶) Dt 27²¹ ψ 36⁷ etc.; 'b מְאָדָּם וְעַד ב' (2 including all the larger animals) Ex 9²⁵ 12¹² ψ 135⁵ Je 50³ etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18³ ψ 49^{12,21}, so also Ec 3^{18,19,20,21}; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6⁷ 7² 8¹⁷ cf. Ez 44²¹ etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5¹⁵ Jb 12⁷ cf. v. 8, ψ 8⁹ Zp 1². 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיַּת הַיַּשָּׁרָה, חַיַּת הַיַּשָּׁרָה Gn 1^{24,25,26} 2²⁰ 3¹⁴ 7^{14,21} 9¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁰ 148¹⁰ Is 46¹ etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47¹⁸ ('מַסְנֵה הַבָּ' Ex 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴, Lv 19¹⁰ 26²² Nu 3^{11,41,45,46} Dt 2²⁵ 11¹⁶ Jon 4¹¹ Zc 2⁸ 8¹⁰ 14¹⁵ Ezr 1⁴⁶ Ne 9²⁷ 10²⁷ etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2^{12,12,14}. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב' עַר Mi 5⁷; חַיַּת הַיַּשָּׁרָה Dt 28²⁵ Is 18^{6,8} Je 7²⁵ 15³ 16¹ 19⁷ 34²⁰; חַיַּת הַיַּשָּׁרָה 1 S 17⁴⁴; alone, Pr 30³⁰; חַיַּת הַיַּשָּׁרָה Dt 32²⁴; חַיַּת הַיַּשָּׁרָה Hb 2¹⁷.—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73²² cf. infr.

בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40¹⁵ cf. De Is 30⁶ fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-chemau*, *cc of the water*) Jb 40¹⁵ (on identity, cf. further Bo ^{Herod. III 708}); prob. also ψ 73²² בְּהֵמוֹת עִפְפָּה a behemoth was I with (toward) thee (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30⁶ the burden of the behemoth of the south (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בָּהֵן (cf. Ar. بَهْمَ IV. *shut*, cover (v. foregoing) whence also بָּהֵן = בָּהֵן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

בְּרֵהָן n.[f.] (cf. Sta¹⁵⁰⁰) c. ת. thumb, c. רָגֶל great toe (Ar. بَرَهَانٌ, & (vulg.) بَرَهَانٌ) — ב' only cstr. Ex 29^{20,20} + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּרֵהָנוֹת Ju 1^{6,7} (fr. ag. [בְּרֵהָן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT [בְּרֵהָן]; — thumb (תָּרָם) ב' רָגֶל, & great toe (רָגֶל) ב' רָגֶל (always named together) Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{22,23,24,24} 14^{14,14,17,17,25,25,25,25}; בְּרֵהָנוֹת רָגֶל Ju 1^{6,7}.

בְּרֵהָן n.pr.m. (closing, covering?) ב' מָכַן Jos 15⁶ 18¹⁷, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בֹּהֶן (NH בֹּהֶן shine, Aram. בֹּהֶן, Aph. id.; hence בֹּהֶן, an eruption, v. sq.)

בְּהֵק n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֵק; Ar. بَهَق) Lv 13³⁰.

בֹּהֶר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. בְּהֵר, חָפֶה (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. በርህ; Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

בְּהֵרֶת n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH id., Aram. בְּהֵרֶת) — ב' abs. Lv 13³ + 7 t.; בְּהֵרֶת Lv 14⁶; pl. abs. בְּהֵרֹת Lv 13^{28,29}; — *bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14⁶; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13^{24,25,26,26}; possible beginning

of leprosy Lv 13^{2,4,10,22}; but possibly a (passing) eruption כִּסְפִיחַת v⁶; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v^{19,22}; — due to בֹּהֶק (q. v.) Lv 13^{20,20}.

בְּהֵרֶת adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37²¹ בְּשִׁקְיָם לֹא רָאוּ אֹר ב' הָאָרְזִים.

בּוֹא vb. come in, come, go in, go (As. bā'u Hpt ^{KAT 609}, Eth. ቤአ: Ar. بَوَّ return)

— Qal Pf. בָּא Gn 6¹² +; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15¹⁷ +; sf. בָּאתִי ψ 44¹⁸; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13¹ +, בָּאתָ 2 S 3⁷; 2 fs. בָּאתְּ Gn 16⁶ Ru 2¹², וּבָאתְּ consec. Ru 3⁴ 2 S 14³ Mi 4¹⁰; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7⁹ +; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32⁷ + (בָּנוּ 1 S 25⁹), etc.; Impf. בּוֹא Gn 32⁹ +, בּוֹא Gn 49¹⁰ +; 3 fs. בּוֹאָה Gn 41¹⁰ +; sf. בּוֹאתְּ Jb 22²¹ (but text dub. v. Kö^{1.644}); 2 ms. בּוֹאתְּ Gn 15¹⁶ +; 2 fs. בּוֹאתְּ Ru 3¹⁷ +; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33¹⁴ +; cohort. אָבוֹאתְּ Ju 15¹, אָבוֹאתְּ Gn 29²¹ +, וּתְבוֹאתְּ 1 S 25²⁴ (Qr וּתְבוֹאתְּ, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö^{1.647} Dr, rd. וּתְבוֹאתְּ); 3 pl. m. בּוֹאוּ Gn 6³⁰ +, also (by text err.) בּוֹאוּ Je 27¹⁶ cf. Kö^{1.645}; וּבְבוֹאוֹ ψ 95¹¹; sf. וּבְבוֹאוֹ ψ 119⁷ +; וּבְבוֹאוֹ 3 f.pl. וּבְבוֹאוֹ Gn 30²⁸, וּבְבוֹאוֹ 1 S 10⁷ +; וּבְבוֹאוֹ 1 S 10⁷ ψ 45¹⁶, etc.; Imv. בּוֹא, בּוֹא Gn 7¹ +, בּוֹא 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 13⁷, בּוֹא, בּוֹא 2 S 13¹¹ +; mpl. בּוֹאוּ Gn 45¹⁷ +; Inf. בּוֹא, בּוֹא Gn 39¹⁶ +; sf. בּוֹאתְּ Gn 48⁶ +, בּוֹאתְּ 1 S 20⁶ +, בּוֹאתְּ Gn 10¹⁹ +, etc., בּוֹאתְּ Gn 34⁴ +, בּוֹאתְּ Gn 30²⁸ cf. Ez 42¹² (where Co for בְּבוֹאוֹן reads להנה לבוא); Pt. בָּא Gn 33¹ +; f. בָּאתְּ Gn 29⁶ +, הִבָּאתְּ Gn 18²¹ + (accent wrong Ew^{1511b}); pl. בָּאתְּ Gn 18¹¹ +; cstr. בָּאתְּ Gn 23¹⁰ +; f. abs. בָּאתְּ Gn 41²⁰; (see further on forms Kö^{1.644}); — 1. *come in*, sq. אָל Gn 6¹⁸ 9¹³, sq. בָּ Gn 19⁸ & so (subj. רָחַץ) Ez 2² 37¹⁰, sq. לָ Est 6⁴, sq. הָ loc. Gn 12¹¹ 41²⁷ Nu 14²⁴, sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18¹⁸ 2 K 11¹⁹ cf. ψ 100⁴ (שַׁעֲרֵי), & וּבְבוֹאוֹ שַׁעֲרֵי Gn 23^{10,16}; even of lifeless things 2 K 18²¹, וּבְבוֹאוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אָל) Dn 10⁸ cf. Gn 41²¹ (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בָּ) Nu 5^{22,24,27}; abs. Gn 7¹⁶ 24²¹ 1 K 1⁴² 14⁶ cf. 2 K 11^{6,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,8} +; more partic. a. opp. אָל, *go out and come in* (Sab. אָל וְאָל כְּהָאָם Hal¹⁵²) Jos 6¹ 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28^{6,10} Zc 8¹⁰ ψ 121⁸; id. + אָל 2 K 19²⁷; also sq. לְפָנַי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27¹⁷ 2 Ch 1¹⁰ cf. 1 K 3⁷; of leading an army 1 S 18^{12,16} cf. also Jos 14¹¹; v. further Dt 31² 1 S 29⁹ & sub c. infr. b. of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23^{2,3,4,4} + (sq. בָּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28^{29,26} Lv 16²² (all sq.

לְבָאֵל, Ex 28³⁰ (sq. לְפָנַי יהוה), Lv 16¹⁷ (sq. inf.) + .
c. of entering on official duty 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23¹ 1 Ch 27¹ (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15¹⁸ = Ju 1¹⁴. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. ܠܒܝܬܐ, NH ܠܒܝܬܐ *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS ܟܘܠܝܘܬܐ) Ju 15¹ אֶל-אֶשְׁתֵּי הַדְּרָהּ, 16¹ Gn 6⁴ 16² 30³ 38⁸ 39¹⁴ Dt 22¹³ 2 S 12²⁴ 16²¹ 20² Ez 23⁴⁴⁻⁴⁴ Pr 6²³ (all sq. לְבָאֵל); sq. עַל- Gn 19²¹ Dt 25⁴ עָלֶיהָ, יבא עליה *sq.* **f.** of associating with (sq. בָּ) Jos 23⁷⁻¹² cf. Gn 49⁶ תבא נפשי *sq.* **g.** of entering into specific relations, בוא בְּאֵלָהּ, ב' בְּכַרִּית, ב' (v. אלה, ב' ברית, ב' בְּקִהְלֶם || אֶל-תַּחַת) *sq.* **h.** of burial, ב' אֶל-קִבְרָה, 1 K 13²² 14¹³ cf. תבוא אֶל-אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁶ (תקבר ||). **i.** of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. As. *ērib sanāi* COT Gn 19²³; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15¹²⁻¹⁷ 28¹¹ Ex 17¹² 22²² Lv 22⁷ Dt 16⁶ 23¹² 24¹²⁻¹⁶ Jos 8²³ 10¹³⁻²⁷ Ju 19¹⁴ Ec 1⁵ 2 S 24³ 3³ 1 K 22²⁶ 18²⁴; so also fig. Je 15⁹ of calamity בעוד יוקם *sq.* **j.** of harvest, come in = be gathered Lv 25²² (cf. תבואָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10¹⁴ = 2 Ch 9¹² (sq. לָ pers.), —opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: 2 K 24¹⁰ + *and the city came into siege*; cf. ψ 105¹⁸ בָּאָה בְּרָזַל נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *fell iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; 𐤁 Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בְּיָמֵינוּ *come into (the) days*, = advanced in age Gn 24¹ Jos 13¹ 23¹ (all || וְזָמַן); on 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **2.** come (approach, arrive) opp. הִלַּךְ Gn 16⁸ 1 S 20²¹ (cf. v²³) Ne 6¹⁷ Ec 5¹⁴⁻¹⁵ (of birth opp. death); sq. לְבָאֵל pers. vel rei Gn 14⁷ 37²²; sq. עַל- Ex 18²³ 2 Ch 20²⁴ (*come up upon*, almost = *ascend*); cf. also Lv 21¹¹ Nu 6⁶; sq. לָ 1 S 9¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁷; sq. עַד Nu 13²³ Ju 15¹⁴ 2 S 16⁶; cf. בָּא בְּנֵים עַד-מִשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ *children have come to the birth*; sq. עַד + אֵל 2 K 9²⁰ אֵלֵיהֶם *sq.* **3.** בָּא עַד *loc.* Ju 11¹⁶ 2 K 6⁴; sq. acc. 1 S 4¹² 2 K 8⁷ Je 32²⁴; cf. also La 1⁴ מִוֶּעַד בָּא מִוֶּעַד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45¹⁶ *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of ' 1 S 4⁶; wind Jb 1¹⁹; and מִנְּפֶסֶם בָּא אֵלַי Gn 43²³ *your money came unto me* = I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32¹⁹ (c. לְבָאֵל); so 1 S 9¹⁶ *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ La 1²²; of time, oft. of imminent

future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמֵים בָּאִים Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7²³ 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷ + ; of day of ' Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3^{2, 19, 23}; also ptcip. as adj. הַבָּאִים הַיָּמִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאִות Is 41²³ *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** come with, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבֹא בְּנִבְרוֹת אֲדֹנָי ' 66¹³; אָבֹא בֵּיתְךָ בְּעֹלֹת: בָּ. ψ 71¹⁶ (|| אֲזַבִּיר עִדְקֶיךָ) so Lv 16⁵ & perh. Pr 18⁶ —cf. בָּ III. **1. b.** **b.** come upon, fall or light upon, of enemy, attack, sq. עַל- Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. לְבָאֵל); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28³⁰ ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. לָ Jb 3²⁵ (|| אַחֲרָה c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (|| בְּאוֹ עַל-); of blessing, sq. עַל- Jos 23¹⁴; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119^{41, 77}. **c.** come to pass, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בָּא יבא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸ + . **d.** Gn 6¹³ בָּא לְפָנַי בָּא *perh. has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² *supr.* & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.** † in phr. עַד-בֹּאֵךְ עָוָה Ju 6⁴ cf. 11²³ 1 S 17²² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עַד-בֹּאֵךְ) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בֹּאֵךְ (בֹּאֵךְ) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10^{19, 19, 30} 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. הָ loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְבָא לְבָא Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁶ (in a different connexion לְבָא אַחֲרָה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); Jos 13³ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13³, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; אָמַן מְלִבָּא Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac לְחַי רֵאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** attain to השָׁלֵשָׁה יָעַד לָא בָּא 2 S 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** be enumerated בְּשִׁמּוֹת הַבָּאִים, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁶. **3.** go, i.e. walk, associate with (עַם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אָת Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הלך 13²⁰ & הלך אתה Gn 5²²⁻²⁴ 6⁹). **4.** go (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ לְבָא אֶל- , so Ez 3^{4, 11}; Gn 45¹⁷ וּלְבָרְכָא לְךָ וּבִאֲתֵךְ אֲרָץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22⁶ אֲרָצָה בְּנִעַן Jon 1³ אֲנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish*; go to war לְמַלְחָמָה יבא Nu 32⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיאַת Gn 4⁴ + ; sf. הִבִּיאֵנִי Dt 9⁴ + , etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיאַת Is 43²³ הִבִּיאַת Gn 20⁹ + , etc.; sf. הִבִּיאַתְנִי 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶ הִבִּיאַתְנִי Nu 16¹⁴ הִבִּיאַתְנִי ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. הִבִּיאַתִּי Gn 31²⁰ + , הִבִּיאַתִּי Je 25¹⁵ Kt (Qr הִבִּיאַתִּי); sf. הִבִּיאַתִּיְךָ Ez 38¹⁶ + , הִבִּיאַתִּי Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הִבִּיאֻהוּ Gn 43² + ; sf. הִבִּיאֻהוּ 2 Ch 28⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הִבִּיאֻתֶם Nu 20⁴ + ; הִבִּיאֻתֶם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הִבִּיאֵנָם Nu 32¹⁷; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבִיא) Lv 4²² + , יָבִיא Gn 2¹⁰ + ; sf. יָבִיאֵנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

2 ms. **ברוא** Jb 14²; sf. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 13¹; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 9³; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ex 15¹⁷; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ex 11¹ + (כִּי) 1 K 21²³ Mi 1¹⁵, etc.; *Inv.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶; **וּתְבִיאֵם** 1 S 20⁴⁰, etc.; *Imp.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 27⁷ +; fs. **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Inf.* abs. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Hg 1⁶; *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 18¹⁹ +; *Pt.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ex 10¹⁴ +, **וּתְבִיאֵם** 1 K 21²¹ + 3 t., **וּתְבִיאֵם** Dt 8⁷; pl. **וּתְבִיאֵם** (מְבִיאִים) 1 K 10²⁵ +; *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 17²⁵; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Dn 11⁶; —1. *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ju 19²¹ 1 S 9²; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Est 11¹⁷; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Gn 24⁶ 46⁷; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (תָּרַךְ) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Nu 31¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 17²¹; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹⁵, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37⁶ (Co על); sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 13¹²; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ex 26³² 2 K 20²⁰; **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 S 13¹⁰; **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 Ch 15¹⁸ (בֵּית); abs. 2 S 6¹⁷; partic. **וּתְבִיאֵם** opp. **וּתְבִיאֵם** (*bring out*) Dt 9²³ (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); esp. in combination with **וּתְבִיאֵם** *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 Ch 11². **b. bring in** women as wives for sons (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**) Ju 12⁹ (opp. **וּתְבִיאֵם**). **c. bring into judgment** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Jb 14⁵ cf. Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴. **d. cause sun to go down** Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). **e. of harvest, bring in, gather** 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. **וּתְבִיאֵם**) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. **f. put** staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4^{6,6}; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13¹. **g. other phrases, צָרָם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ne 3⁵ *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 27¹²; **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Pr 23¹² *apply to instruction thy heart*; **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 90¹² *that we may gain a heart of wisdom*. **2. cause to come, bring, bring near**, etc. (animate obj.), sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 2^{19,22} 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 1⁷; abs. Dt 4²⁰ 6²²; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 39^{14,17}; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ez 12¹²; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ju 18³, & **וּתְבִיאֵם** (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; abs. Gn 46²²; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁰ (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); sq. acc. 2 K 12² 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1^{2,2}; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** loc. Ex 26²⁸ Je 20⁴; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17⁶ (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ 1 S 9⁷ 10²⁷ (all sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**); cf. 1 S 17¹⁸; esp. offerings, sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10^{3,7} (לְבִית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** of priest; abs. Gn 4⁴ Lv 4²³ 23¹⁵ Mal 1^{12,15} 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35^{21,22,23,24,27,28} (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** for) so 36² +; of

time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (עָלַ) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Is 49²³ (|| **וּתְבִיאֵם**); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12⁶ (cf. **וּתְבִיאֵם** p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**) cf. v¹⁰; partic. **וּתְבִיאֵם** sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** *bring against*, or *upon*, *bring enemies against* Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²²; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11¹⁴ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁸ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹² 36²¹ 44² 49^{3,7} Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 32⁴² 49²⁸. **b. bring to pass** 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁵ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁰. **c. bring, bring forward, bring on the scene** Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3⁵. **d. bring for a purpose**, sq. inf. ψ 78²¹ **וּתְבִיאֵם** *bring, procure* **וּתְבִיאֵם** La 5⁹. **† Hoph. Pf.** **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 10¹⁸ +; 3 fs. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 43¹⁶; *Impf.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Lv 6²² +, **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 27²²; *Pt.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co **וּתְבִיאֵם**), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** into a house Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12^{10,11,17} 22⁴ 2 Ch 34¹⁴. **b. be brought**, sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Gn 33¹¹ (but Ⓞ rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** unto Lv 6²² 10¹⁸ 13^{2,9} 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 40⁴; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם** Je 10⁹. **c. be introduced, put**, sq. **וּתְבִיאֵם**, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11²².

† **וּתְבִיאֵם** n.f. *entrance, entry*, **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 8⁴, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

† **וּתְבִיאֵם** n.m. **וּתְבִיאֵם** ¹⁴ *entrance, a coming in, entering*; — **וּתְבִיאֵם** abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr **וּתְבִיאֵם** wrong, cf. Co); *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Dt 11²⁰ + 12 t.; sf. **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 50¹; **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 S 3²⁶ Kt (Qr **וּתְבִיאֵם** inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. *catr.* **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 26¹⁰; **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 27²; —1. *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1^{21,25} 1 Ch 4²⁰ Pr 8³ (מִן פְּתָחַיִם); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁵ 1 Ch 9¹⁰ (שְׁמַרְיָה), 2 Ch 23^{12,15} Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also **וּתְבִיאֵם** *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. **2. entering**, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, **וּתְבִיאֵם** Ez 33²¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase **וּתְבִיאֵם** **וּתְבִיאֵם** 2 S 3²² *thy going out and thy coming in*; *mode of entering temple, or the people who enter* Ez 44⁵; particularly of *sunset* **וּתְבִיאֵם** ψ 104¹⁹; = *west* Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ **וּתְבִיאֵם** הַיָּם הַיְדוּל **וּתְבִיאֵם**

הַשְּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ הַשְּׁמֶשׁ מְבֹא הַשְּׁמֶשׁ (|| מְבֹא מְבֹא), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ sunset = west, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. from E. to W., i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

† [כְּבוֹדָא] n.[m.] in-coming, entrance, מְבֹאָהּ Qr 2 S3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מְבֹאָהּ; מְבֹאָהּ Ez 43¹¹ and its entrances (|| מְבֹאָהּ), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מְבֹאָהּ.

† תְּבוּאָהּ n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue — ת' abs. ψ 107⁷ + 3 t.; castr. תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 23³⁰ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָהּ Jb 31¹³ Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָהּ Dt 14²⁵ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָהּ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָהּ, תְּבוּאָהּ, תְּבוּאָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָהּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאָהּ Pr 14⁴ 16⁶; תְּבוּאָהּ Je 12¹³; — 1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) תְּבוּאָהּ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23²⁵ 25²⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25^{15,16}, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ תְּבוּאָהּ must = of the crops (ב partitive, cf. ב I. 2. b; © del. ב); תְּבוּאָהּ 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; תְּבוּאָהּ Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107⁷; תְּבוּאָהּ לחם ת' Is 30²²; תְּבוּאָהּ & תְּבוּאָהּ Nu 18²⁰; תְּבוּאָהּ יָרַע Dt 14²²; תְּבוּאָהּ 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁸ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, תְּבוּאָהּ Dt 33¹⁴ (|| תְּבוּאָהּ יְרֵחִים); yield of a year תְּבוּאָהּ Lv 25^{12,22}; cf. v²¹ תְּבוּאָהּ, subj. תְּבוּאָהּ. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁶ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. gain of wisdom תְּבוּאָהּ חֲכָמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (תְּבוּאָהּ שִׁפְתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (|| תְּבוּאָהּ פִּי יְהוָה); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

† I. [כְּבוֹדָא] vb. *despise* (NH *id.*) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. כְּבוֹדָא Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kö^{1,650}); 3 pl. כְּבוֹדָא Pr 1⁷; Impf. כְּבוֹדָא Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. כְּבוֹדָא Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. כְּבוֹדָא (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. כְּבוֹדָא Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; כְּבוֹדָא Ct 8¹; Inf. abs. כְּבוֹדָא Ct 8⁷; Pt. Pr 11¹² + 2 t.; — *despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun. Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23^{9,22} Ct 8^{1,7} Zc 4¹⁰.

† II. כְּבוֹדָא n.m. Pr 18³ contempt — ב' abs. Gn 38²⁵ + 9 t.; castr. Jb 31²⁴; — (WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²⁵ J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31²⁴ ψ 123^{3,4} (|| לְעַי); joined in one adverb. phr. with נִאוּהּ ψ 31¹⁹ וְגַ' כְּבוֹדָא; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁴; = object of contempt Gn 38²⁵ Pr 12⁴; מְבֹאָהּ ψ 119²² Pr 18³. 2. *judicial, poured*

out (שֶׁמֶן) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

† כְּבוֹדָא n.f. *contempt* Ne 3²⁶ ב' הָיִינוּ ב' we have become (an object of) *contempt*.

† III. בְּנוֹ n.pr.m. (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bānu* Dl Pa 307; ZK 1268, 63) 1. 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with בְּנוֹן & מִיָּסָא Je 25²³. 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

† I. בְּנוֹי adj.gent. (= בעוֹי fr. בעוֹ acc. to J. Derenbourg^{241,6}) of Elihu's father Jb 32^{2,6}.

† II. בְּנוֹי n.pr.m. father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

† בְּנוֹי n.pr.m. a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁶ = בְּנוֹי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (© Bedei, Bevei, Be(εp); cf. further Sm^{Listan} 12.

† בְּרוּךְ vb. *perplex, confuse* (1 Ar. بَارَك stir up (water of spring) then be disturbed, confused; cf. As. *bāku, lead captive, orig. lead astray* COT Ezr 4²) — only Niph. Pf. 3 fs. בְּרוּךְ Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. בְּרוּךְ Jo 1¹⁰; Pt. pl. בְּרוּךְ Ex 14³; — *be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁰ (Merx prop. בְּרוּךְ, after © ελευσαν, but BbA not elsewhere of cattle).

† מְבוּכָהּ n.f. *confusion, confounding*, Is 22⁶ יום מְבוּכָהּ וּמְבוּכָהּ וּמְבוּכָהּ a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תְּבוּיָהּ מְבוּכָהּם now shall be their confusion.

† I. בּוּל n.[m.] Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arab samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בּוּל הוּא (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. ועברול, Vog²⁸ זכרובול etc.) & ירחובול (Vog²⁸, moon-god), which DHM Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae^{Bel 97 f.} (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes^{p. 560}).

II. בּוּל n.m. *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בּוּן.

בּוּלָה n.pr.m. v. בּוּנָה.

† [בוּסָא] vb. *tread down, trample* — Qal Impf. בוּסָא ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 fs. בוּסָא Pr 27⁷, בוּסָא Is 63⁶; sf. 3 s. אֲבוּסָא Is 14²⁵; 1 pl. בוּסָא ψ 44⁶; — *tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. ' as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. Pol. Pf. בוּסָא Is 63¹⁶; בוּסָא Je 12¹⁰ — *tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of ' , obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדש) Is 63¹⁶. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְבוּסָא

Ez 16^{4,22}—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph. Pt.** מִבֹּסִים Is 14¹⁹—pass. *trodden down* Is 14¹⁹, of corpee, sim. of king of Babylon.

† יבוס n.pr.loc. Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19¹⁰ יְבוּס הַיָּהוּדִים, cf. also v¹¹; 1 Ch 11⁴ יְבוּס הַיָּהוּדִים, cf. v⁴.

† יבוסִי 1. adj.gent. Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אֹרְנֵי הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24^{16,18} cf. 1 Ch 21^{15,18,20} 2 Ch 3¹; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9⁷; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10¹⁶ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹⁴ Nu 13²⁹ (E) Jos 9¹ 11³ 12⁹ 24¹¹ (all D) Ju 3⁶ Ne 9⁹, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9¹, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15²¹ Ex 3¹⁷ 13²³ 23³² 34¹¹ Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15^{63,65} (J) Ju 1^{21,21} 2 S 5^{6,8} (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11⁴ (called also הָאֲרָזִים 2 S 5⁶ & הָאֲרָזִים 1 Ch 11⁴); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19¹¹; whence 2. *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15⁹ גֵּר בְּיְרוּשָׁלַם אֲלֵי־בִתְחוּף הַיְבוּסִי מִגֵּב הַיָּהוּדִים הַיָּהוּדִים, cf. 18¹⁶; 18²⁸ הַיְבוּסִי הַיָּהוּדִים הַיָּהוּדִים—Cf. כנען.

† מְבוֹסָה n.f. down-treading, subjugation, *down-treading*, cstr. מְבוֹסָה מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 18²⁷ *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְבוֹסָה יוֹם מְבוֹסָה Is 22⁵, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

† [מְבוֹסָה] n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. מְבוֹסָה אַחֲזִייהוּ 2 Ch 22⁷ *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

בוש (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag²³¹⁰), but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta¹²⁷ a quadrilit. Ar. بَغ, *effervuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*.

† אֲבַעְבַּעֲתָא n.f.pl. blisters, boils (אֲבַעְבַּעֲתָא; cf. אֲבַעְבַּעֲתָא, NH בעפעע בעפה, Syr. אֲבַעְבַּעֲתָא) Ex 9⁹ פָּרַח אֲבַעְבַּעֲתָא, cf. v¹⁰.

בוש so Thes, better בייז (cf. Ar. بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

† [בֵּיצָה] n.f. Is 10¹⁴ egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. ܒַּיְצָה) —only Pl. בֵּיצִים Dt 22⁶ Is 10¹⁴; cstr. בֵּיצִי Is 59⁹; sf. בֵּיצִיהַּ Jb 39¹⁴ בֵּיצִיהַּ, Is 59⁹;—eggs Is 10¹⁴ (of small bird צפור) Dt 22⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁴ (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39¹⁴; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59⁹ (metaph.).

† בּוּשׁ n.[m.] byssus (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. ܒܘܫܐ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson

Egyptians II. 128 f. fr. Egypt. *lbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot^{11.88}; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1875, 600; Armen., acc. to Lag^{1.77al}) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מְבוֹסָהוּ 1 Ch 4²¹ *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; מְבוֹסָהוּ 1 Ch 15²⁷ *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6¹⁴ מְבוֹסָהוּ בְּכָל־עוֹ *was dancing with all his might*); cf. מְבוֹסָהוּ Est 8¹⁶; מְבוֹסָהוּ 2 Ch 5¹³; מְבוֹסָהוּ Est 1⁶; 2 Ch 3¹⁴ *material of trade* Ez 27¹⁶ (del. Ⓞ Co). Cf. also מְבוֹסָהוּ.

בוך (= בקק). בוקה ומְבוֹקָה Na 2¹¹ *emptiness and void and waste*.

† מְבוֹקָה n.f. *id.*, Na 2¹¹ v. supr.

- i. בור, cistern, v. sub בור.
- ii. בור, cleanness, v. ברר sub ברר.

† בורר vb. Qal Inf. cstr. לְבוֹרַר Ec 9¹ (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) *make clear, clear up, explain* (VB; so sts., in NH ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. לְבוֹרַר Ⓞ Ⓞ Bi; or לְבוֹרַר Gr, cf. 1¹³ 2³ 7²⁵.

בוש¹⁰⁰ vb. be ashamed (Sab. בושא; = *evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. ܒܘܫܐ, Syr. ܒܘܫܐ; Ar. بَشَّ, بَشَّ mean *disperse*)—Qal Pf. Je 48²⁰; בוש Je 48²⁰; בוש Je 15⁹; בוש Je 31¹⁰ + 25 t.; Impf. בוש Is 29²² + 57 t.; Inf. abs. בוש Je 6¹⁵ 8¹²; Inv. בוש Is 23⁴ Ez 16⁶²; בוש Ez 36²³; Pt. pl. בוש Ez 32²⁰;—1. abs. *feel shame* Je 6¹⁵ + 16 t., Is 19⁹ 23⁴ 37²⁷ Is 2⁴⁵ + 14 t., Ez 16⁶³ Mi 7¹⁶ Jo 2^{26,27} 2 K 19²⁶ Ez 9⁹ Jb 6⁶ ψ 6¹¹ (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). 2. sq. מִן, *be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2^{36,36} 12¹³ 48¹³ Is 29²⁰ Ez 32³⁰ 36²³. 3. with obj. בושתי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask Ez 8²²; לֹא בושתי לְשֹׂאֵל ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me (impf. subj.) Jb 19⁹; בוש often || נכלם & confounded they are ashamed and confounded Je 14³, 22²² Is 41¹¹ 45^{16,17} Ez 16⁶² 36²³ ψ 35⁴ 69⁷ Ez 9⁹; ובוש החוים והמדי והמקמים; *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3⁷, cf. Je 15⁹ Jb 6⁶ ψ 35²⁶ 40¹⁵ 70³ 71²⁴; בוש + ערבוש Ho 13¹³ (rd. ייבש be dry); + Ju 3²⁶ 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹. Polel Pf. בושש delay (in shame), Moses delayed to descend Ex 32¹ (J), why delay his chariots to come? Ju 5². Hiph. 1. הַבְּשִׁיתָ ψ 44⁸; הַבְּשִׁיתָ ψ 119^{21,116}; Impf. 2 ms. sf. הַבְּשִׁיתָ ψ 53⁶; הַבְּשִׁיתָ ψ 14⁶; put to shame, Pt. מְבוֹשָׁה Pr 10⁶ 14²⁵

19³⁶ 29¹⁵; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מַסְבִּיל || מַסְבִּיל יִמְשַׁל בְּבֶן מְבִישׁ a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame Pr 17²; מְבִישָׁה || מְבִישָׁה חֵיל || אִשְׁתּוֹ חֵיל Pr 12⁴. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19⁶ Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ Jo 1^{10.12}; הוֹבִישׁ + 7 t., Ho 2⁷ Jo 1^{12.17} Is 30⁵ (but הוֹבִישׁ Kt); הוֹבִישׁ Je 8^{9.12}; *Inv.* הוֹבִישׁ Jo 1¹¹ (all the forms in Joel derived √בִּישׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. *Ew*¹¹²⁰ Ges^{172.6}). **a.** put to shame 2 S 19⁶. **b.** act shamefully Ho 2⁷. **c.** to be put to shame Je 2²⁶ 6¹⁵ 46⁴ 48^{1.50} 50^{2.3} Jo 1^{10.12.17} (?). **d.** be ashamed Je 8^{9.12} Jo 1^{11.12} (1) Is 30⁵ (Qr); c. מָן Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵׁשׁ ashamed before one another Gn 2²⁵ (J).

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame ψ 89⁴⁶ Mi 7¹⁰ Ob v¹⁰ Ez 7¹⁸.

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame (בִּישׁ) *Ew*^{1120.1} Ho 10⁶.

† בּוֹשָׁת n.f. shame Jb 8²² + 20 t.; sf. בִּישָׁת ψ 60²⁰ + 7 t. **1.** shame 1 S 20^{30.30} ψ 40¹⁶ 69³⁰ 70⁴ Is 30^{3.5} 61⁷ Je 2³⁶ 3²⁶ 20¹⁸ Hb 2¹⁰ Zp 3^{5.19}; לְבֵשׁ בּוֹשָׁת clothe with shame Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁶ 132¹⁸; || עַמַּת בּוֹשָׁת ψ 109²⁹; בּוֹשָׁת (ה)פְּנִים shame (or confusion) of face 2 Ch 32²¹ Ezr 9⁷ Dn 9^{7.8}, cf. ψ 44¹⁶ Je 7¹⁹; בּוֹשָׁת עֲלוֹמִיךָ shame of thy youth Is 54⁴; עֲרֵיבִשְׁת nakedness (that is) shame Mi 1¹¹ cf. ψ 45⁵; בּוֹשָׁת עֲרוֹת אָמֵן 1 S 20³⁰. **2.** shameful thing, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9¹⁰ Je 3²⁴; מְבִישָׁת לְבָשֶׁת Je 11¹⁸, cf. יִרְבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ = יִרְבַּעַל Ju 6²²; אֲשַׁבַּעַל 2 S 2⁶ = אֲשַׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8²³.

† [מְבוֹשָׁת] n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבוֹשָׁיו, his privates, that excite shame, pudenda, Dt 25¹¹.

בִּז v. sub בז.

† [בִּזְאוֹת] vb. divide, cut through (cf. Aram. whose land rivers cut through (of Cush).

† בִּזְאוֹת vb. despise (Pal. ܒܝܘܐ, cf. ܒܝܘܐ raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—**Qal Pf.** Nu 15²¹ +; בִּזְאוֹת 2 S 12⁹; sf. בִּזְאוֹת 2 S 12¹⁰, etc.; **Impf.** יִבְזֶה Gn 25²⁴ Est 3⁶; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ 1 S 17⁴²; 3 fs. יִבְזֶהוּ 2 S 16¹⁶ 1 Ch 15²⁹; 2 ms. יִבְזֶהוּ ψ 51¹⁹ 73³⁰; יִבְזֶהוּ Ne 2¹⁹; יִבְזֶהוּ 1 S 10²⁷; **Inf. cstr.** בִּזְאוֹת Is 49⁷ (Di *Ew*^{1120.6}); **Pt. act.** בִּזְאוֹת Pr 15²⁰ 19¹⁶; בִּזְאוֹת Pr 14²; בִּזְאוֹת 2 Ch 36¹⁶; בִּזְאוֹת Mal 1⁶; sf. בִּזְאוֹת 1 S 2³⁰; **pass.** בִּזְאוֹת Je 49¹⁵ +; f. בִּזְאוֹת Ec 9¹⁶;—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25²⁴ (J); words of אָנֹכִי Nu 15²¹ (P; not elsewhere in Hex); 2 S 12⁹ cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁶; name of אָנֹכִי Mal 1^{6.6} (cf. *infra*); oath (אֲלֵה) Ez 16⁴⁹ 17^{16.18.19}; holy things

Ez 22⁸; one's own ways Pr 19¹⁶ (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שָׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נִצְרָר דְרִבּוֹ 16¹⁷); distress of the distressed ψ 22²⁵ (|| שָׁמֵר, subj. אָנֹכִי); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102¹⁸; broken & contrite heart ψ 51¹⁹ (c. אָנֹכִי), cf. on other hand 73²⁰; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10²⁷, David 17⁴² cf. Pr 15²⁰, אָנֹכִי 1 S 2¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁰ Pr 14², his prisoners ψ 69²⁴ (subj. אָנֹכִי); sq. לִי בְלִבָּהּ לִי וְיִתְּבוּ לִי 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; sq. לִי pers. Ne 2¹⁹; sq. *Inf.* יִבְזֶהוּ בְעֵינָיו לְשִׁלַּח יָדָא Est 3⁶; note esp. בִּזְאוֹת Is 49⁷ a despising of soul, i.e. one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised; on other views v. Che Di. **Pt. pass.** despised, of pers. cstr. despised of people (|| הִרְפִּיתָ אֲדָמָה) ψ 22⁷, cf. בְּרוּי בְּאָדָם Je 49¹⁶ also Obv²; of wisdom Ec 9¹⁶. **Hiph. Pt.** בִּזְאוֹת ψ 15⁴ +; f. בִּזְאוֹת 1 S 15⁹ (so rd. for נִבְזָהוּ cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזָהוּ Mal 2⁹;—**1.** despised ψ 15⁴ 1 S 19¹¹ Is 53^{2.3} Je 22²⁸. **2.** vile, worthless 1 S 15⁹. **3.** despicable, contemptible Mal 1⁷ said of table of אָנֹכִי, cf. v¹² 2⁹; Dn 11²¹ as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** הִבְזִיתוּ בְעֵלְיָהוּ Est 1¹⁷ so as to cause to despise their lords (cause their lords to be despised).

† בִּזְאוֹת n.[m.] contempt Est 1¹⁸ (בִּזְאוֹת).

בִּזְאוֹת v. sub בז.

† בִּזְאוֹת vb. spoil, plunder (Ar. ܒܝܘܐ, Aram. ܒܝܘܐ; Amhar. ܒܝܘܐ; perh. Eth. ܒܝܘܐ; rescue Prä^{BAS. 33})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יִבְזֶהוּ (consec.) Ez 29¹⁹; 3 pl. יִבְזֶהוּ Nu 31³³ + 7 t.; יִבְזֶהוּ Nu 31⁹; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ consec. Je 20⁶; 1 pl. יִבְזֶהוּ Dt 2²⁵; בִּזְאוֹת 3⁷; **Impf.** 2 ms. יִבְזֶהוּ Dt 20¹⁴, pl. יִבְזֶהוּ Is 10³ + 2 t.; יִבְזֶהוּ Gn 34²⁷ + 4 t.; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ Zp 2⁹; 2 mpl. יִבְזֶהוּ Jos 8²; 1 pl. cohort. יִבְזֶהוּ 1 S 14³⁶ (cf. Ges^{172.11}); **Inv.** בִּזְאוֹת Na 2^{10.10}; **Inf. cstr.** בִּזְאוֹת Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; יִבְזֶהוּ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; **Pt. act. pl.** יִבְזֶהוּ Is 42²⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁸; sf. יִבְזֶהוּ Je 30¹⁶; בִּזְאוֹת Is 17¹⁴; בִּזְאוֹת Ez 39¹⁰; **pass.** בִּזְאוֹת Is 42²²;—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31⁹ Dt 2²⁵ (c. לִי & refl. suff.) Je 20⁶ Ez 26¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 109¹¹; oftener c. acc. cogn., בִּזְאוֹת Nu 31³³ Is 10⁶ (|| שָׁלַל שְׁלָל, as oft.) 33²⁵ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12.13}; בִּזְאוֹת 2 Ch 25¹⁵; שָׁלַל Dt 3⁷ 20¹⁴ (both sq. לִי c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20^{28.28} Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; בִּזְאוֹת & נִבְזָהוּ Jos 8²⁷ 11¹⁴ (all sq. לִי c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בִּזְאוֹת) Gn 34²⁷ (MT, but cf. Ol); **plunder, despoil**, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10³ 11¹⁴ 17¹⁴ (שָׁמָה) 42²² (|| *id.*) Zp 2⁹ Je 30¹⁶ Ez 39^{10.10}; c. acc. pers. 1 S 14³⁶; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34²⁷ 2 K 7¹⁶ 2 Ch 14¹³; **abs.** Nu 31³³ Is 42²⁴. † **Hiph. Pf.** יִבְזֶהוּ consec. Am 3¹¹; **Impf.** 2 ms. יִבְזֶהוּ Is 24³; **Inf. abs.** יִבְזֶהוּ Is 24³—*be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3¹¹; הארץ Is 24²; הפח תפוח (הפוח תפוח). †Pu. Pf. וְיָזַד consec. Je 50²⁷—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אצורת.

† n.[m.] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** —ב' abs. Nu 14³ +; so also Ez 25⁷ Qr (Kt בנ meaningless); Je 2¹⁴ +; but הָיָו Nu 31²² v. d. H; sf. בָּזָה Ex 29¹⁹;—1. *spoiling, robbery, לָבָד* i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7²¹ (of temple || שָׁלַל) 23⁴⁶. 2. *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10⁶ 33²³ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13} (all acc. cogn. || שָׁלַל); cf. Nu 31²² Je 15¹³ 17³; in phr. הָיָה לְבָנָו Je 49²² (of camels) Ez 36⁶ cf. v⁵; also of human beings Nu 14²¹ Dt 1²⁰ Je 2¹⁴ (all 'היה לב' + 2 K 21¹⁴ (|| מְשֻׁפָּה) Is 42²² (|| id.) Je 2¹⁴, cf. 30¹⁶ (|| מְשֻׁפָּה); also Ez 25⁷ Qr, 26⁶ ('היה לב'; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34^{5,22} (both 'היה לב' v²⁰ היה בו (לו) On Is 8¹³ בְּזָהוּ v. סוּרָה.

† n.f. **spoil, booty(late)**—בָּזָה 2Ch 14¹² + 9t.;—*spoil, prey*, of things 2Ch 28¹⁴ Est 9^{10,15,16}, cf. 2Ch 14¹² 25¹² Dn 11²⁴ (|| רכוש & שָׁלַל); n. verb., *spoiling*, בָּזָה Ezr 9⁷ Dn 11²³, cf. also לָבָד Ne 3²⁶.

בָּזָהוּ v. sub. בָּזָהוּ.

† n.pr.loc. acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15²⁵; but rd. prob. וּבְנֹתֵיהֶּם and her daughters (villages, cf. בְּנֵי בָתַּי v. Ne 11²⁷ (We^{5m} 21⁵ Hollenb. Alex. Übers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

בֹּק (Aram. חָאָף scatter; Ar. بَرَزَ rise (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane 199).

† n.[m.] **lightning flash?** Ez 1¹⁴ Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of ⑥; sense uncertain, possibly error for בָּרַק.

† n.pr.loc. I S 11⁸ (בְּבֹקֶם) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1⁴⁵ home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Leg. Orom. 105, 2nd ed. 120, see also Stu. Ju 1⁴; 17th (mile)-stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. Hirbet Ibzik, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nablus, Survey 11.231.

† vb. **scatter** (Ar. بَرَزَ, Aram. פְּרָר) —Qal Impf. Dn 11²⁴ וַיִּבְזֹר וַיִּשְׁלַל וְיִרְכָּשׁ לָהֶם וַיִּבְזֹר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.). Pl. Pf. בָּזָה, id., ψ 68²¹, but rd. Inv. בָּזָה (בָּזָה) (⑥ ⑦ ⑧ so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to 'ו, obj. עַמִּים.

† n.pr.m. a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰ (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers ^{Dies. Pers.} sub *بَسْتَد*).

† I. [vb.] **feel loathing** (cf. Syr. حَس)

(so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei ^{Urschrift. 270}); NSyr. حَس envy cf. Stoddard ^{Gram. 12. 57})—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וַתְּקַזְרַנִּי נַפְשִׁי בְּהָם יָדָם נִמְסָם Zc 11⁸ וַתְּקַזְרַנִּי נַפְשִׁי בְּהָם יָדָם נִמְסָם *felt a loathing against me*.

† II. [vb.] **vb.** (Ar. بَغِلَ *be avaricious*); only Pu. Pt. וַתִּתְחַלֵּץ מִבְּחֵלָהָן an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20²¹ Kt; < Qr Vrss מִבְּחֵלָתָהָן v. בחל.

† [vb.] **examine, try** (cf. Aram. בָּחַן, Syr. حَس, try, examine; Ar. مَعِن I. VIII. test, cf. W⁶⁰ 65)—Qal Pf. sf. וַתִּבְחֵנִי Jb 23¹⁰ וַתִּבְחֵנִי ψ 17³ + 7 t.; Impf. sf. וַתִּבְחֵנִי ψ 11⁵ + 5 t.; Inv. sf. וַתִּבְחֵנִי ψ 26² + 2 t.; Inf. בָּחַן Zc 13³; Pt. בָּחַן Je 11²⁰ + 5 t. (|| נָסַח, צָרַף);—1. *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11⁵ 139²² Jb 7¹⁸;—His עָפְעָפוּ יְבָחֵטְ בְּנֵי אָדָם *try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11⁴. 2. *prove, test, try*. a. with the metaphor of gold Jb 23¹⁰; וַתִּבְחֵנִימָם קְבוֹחַן וַתִּבְחֵנִימָם אֶת־הַזָּהָב and *I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13³. b. without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26² 66¹⁰ 81⁵ Je 9⁶; their ways Je 6²⁷; the לב ψ 17³ Je 12² Pr 17¹ I Ch 29¹⁷; reins Je 17¹⁰; heart and reins ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰ (= 20¹²). c. of man testing or tempting God ψ 95⁹ Mal 3^{10,15}. d. the ear trying words Jb 12¹¹ = 34². Niph. Impf. וַתִּבְחֵן Jb 34² Gn 42^{15,16}, *to be tried, proved*. Pu. בָּחַן Ez 21¹⁵ *the trial has been made* (⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בָּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בָּחַן with grace, favour, Hi Co).

† n.[m.] **testing**, Is 28¹⁶ וַתִּבְחֵן אֶת־בֵּיתָא *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21¹⁵ MT v. foreg. *ad fin*.

† n.[m.] **watch-tower**, Is 32¹⁴.

† sf. בַּחֲרֵי (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיני Kt) Is 23¹² *their siege-towers*.

† n.[m.] **assayer**, one who tries metals Je 6²⁷ (Ges^{154,5} Ew^{120,1}).

בָּחַר Is 23¹² Kt; v. [בחן] supr.

† vb. **choose** (cf. Aram. בָּחַר, Syr. حَس) || בחן, As. *bēru* (בְּאָר) DI^{Fr} 79)—Qal Pf. בָּחַר Dt 7⁶ + 66 t.; וַיִּבְחַר Is 41²⁴ + 60 t.; וַיִּבְחַר Jb 29²⁶ (Baer); Inv. sf. בָּחַר Ex 17⁵ + 5 t.; Inf. abs. בָּחֹר I S 2²⁸ Is 7^{15,16}; Inf. cstr. sf. בָּחֲרֵי Ez 20⁶; Pt. בָּחַר I S 20²⁰ Zc 3³; pass. בָּחֲרֵי Ex 14⁷ + 18 t.;—1. with בָּ, a. *divine choice*, of Abraham Ne 9⁷; Israel Dt 7⁷ Is 44¹ Ez 20⁶; to become his people Dt 7⁷ 14²; Jeshurun Is 44²; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4²⁷ 10¹⁵; Levites Dt 18⁶ 21⁵ I Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹¹; Aaron ψ 105²⁶; Judah I Ch 28⁴ not Ephraim ψ 78⁶⁷; Levi and Judah Je 33²⁴; the king Dt 17¹⁵, especially David I S 10²¹ 16^{9,10}

2 S 6²¹ 1 K 8¹⁶ (= 2 Ch 6⁹) 1 Ch 28⁴⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 6⁵ ψ 78⁷⁰; others Nu 16⁵ 17²⁰ (P) Hg 2²⁵; place of sacrifice Dt 12¹⁸ 14²⁵ 16^{7,15} 17⁸ 2 Ch 7¹³; the city 1 K 8^{16,44} (= 2 Ch 6^{5,34}) 11³²; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6⁶ Is 14¹ Zc 1¹⁷ 2¹⁶ 3²; Zion ψ 132¹³; delusions Is 66⁴. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3³¹ Is 66³; good things Is 7^{16,16}; life Dt 30¹⁹; gods Ju 10¹⁴ Is 41²⁴; God's pleasure Is 56⁶ 65¹² 66⁴.

2. with אִשֶּׁר (alone, for ב' בחר ב'): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41⁸ עֵקֶב אִשֶּׁר בַּחֲרֵהוּךָ 43¹⁰; the people 1 K 3⁹ ψ 33¹²; men Nu 16⁷ (P) ψ 65⁴; king 2 S 16¹⁸ 1 K 11³⁴; place of sacrifice Dt 12^{14,26} 15²⁰ 17¹⁰ 31¹¹ (D) Jos 9²⁷ (P), especially לְשֵׁכֶן שְׂמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12^{6,21} 14²⁴; לְשֵׁכֶן שְׂמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12¹¹ 14²² 16^{2,6,11} Ne 1⁹; the city 1 K 8⁴⁸ (= 2 Ch 6³⁹); Jerusalem 1 K 11¹³ 2 K 21⁷ (= 2 Ch 33⁷) 23²⁷; fast Is 58^{6,6}; way ψ 25¹². **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23⁷; gardens Is 1²⁹; king 1 S 12¹³; wives Gn 6² (J); what to do 2 S 15¹⁵.

3. with acc. & ל, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2²⁸; Jacob ψ 135^{4,5}; inheritance ψ 47⁵. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17⁹ Jos 24^{15,22} (E) 1 S 8¹⁸ 13¹² 2 S 24¹² (= 1 Ch 21²⁰); things Gn 13¹¹ (J) 1 S 17⁴⁰ 1 K 18^{25,25} Jb 34⁴.

4. with acc. and לָן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10⁹ (= 1 Ch 19¹⁰). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7¹⁶; Judah ψ 78²⁸; servant Is 41⁹ 49⁷. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18²⁸ (E) Ju 5⁵ Jos 8³ (J) 2 S 17¹; things Jb 7¹⁶ 9¹⁴ 15⁵ 29²⁵ 34³⁵ 119^{30,173} Pr 1³⁹ Is 40²⁰.

6. with על, *with a choice rather than affliction* Jb 36²¹; with acc. and לָן, *pregn. תבחר עלי כל אשר תבחר עלי* all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me 2 S 19²⁰. **7.** with לָן of acc. 1 S 20³⁰ (many MSS. have בָּ; but Ⓞ We Dr read הִבָּר companion). The ptcip. בָּחֹר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89³⁰, warrior Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴); as cedars Ct 5¹⁵; coll. בחור רכב *chosen chariots* Ex 14⁷ (E); בחור איש *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20^{15,16,34} 1 S 24³ 2 Ch 13^{3,17}, for wh. בָּחֹר alone 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 Ch 25⁵; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26² ψ 78³¹; 2 S 10⁹ בישראל בחורי (|| 1 Ch 19¹⁰ בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6¹). **8.** *test, try* (Aram. = בחן) עָנִי בַּחֲרֵהוּךָ בְּבֵר עָנִי Is 48¹⁰ I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction Ⓞ Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but chosen Ⓞ Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8³; Pt. נִבְחַר Pr 8¹⁰ + 5 t.;—to be chosen. **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8^{10,19} 10³⁰. **b.** cstr. מִן *chosen rather than life* Je 8³; *choicer than* Pr 16¹⁶ 22¹; נבחר ליהוה מבחב *choicer (more acceptable) to Yahweh than peace-offering* Pr 21³. **Pu.** יִבְחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9⁴ (חָפַר; Qr).

בָּחֹרִים **n.m.** young man Is 62³ + 7 t.; pl. בָּחֹרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20²⁹ + 13 t.; cstr. בָּחֹרִי Ez 23⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בָּחֹרִי etc. La 1¹⁸ + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9² Ec 11⁹ Is 62³; coll. *young men* Je 15⁸; בָּחֹר וְכַתּוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32²⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 51²³ Ez 9⁶; usually pl. Ju 14¹⁰ Ru 3¹⁰ 1 S 8¹⁶ 2 K 8¹² 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Pr 20²⁹ Is 9¹⁷ 31⁴ 40³⁰ Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰ 11²² 18²¹ 48¹⁶ 49²⁶ 50⁵ 51³ La 1¹⁵ 5^{12,14} Ez 33^{6,12,23} 30¹⁷ Jo 3¹ Am 2¹¹ 4¹⁰; || בתולות ψ 78²⁸ 148¹³ Is 23⁴ Je 31¹⁸ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹ Am 8¹³ Zc 9¹⁷.

† [בַּחֹרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בחוריו Nu 11³² (J; Onk Ⓞ Ges De Di; בחוריו Ⓞ Sam Ⓞ Lu Ke); בחורותיך Ec 11⁹; בחורותיך Ec 12¹.

† [בָּחֹרִי] **n.m.** chosen, cstr. בָּחֹר 2 S 21⁶ (but We Dr חָ בָּחֹר); sf. בָּחֹרִי 1 Ch 16¹² ψ 89⁴ 105^{5,43} 106^{5,23} Is 3⁴² 43³⁰ 45⁴ 65^{9,12,22}; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

† בַּחֲרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob^{BSL} 1. 58; Kasteren^{ZPV 1890, 100 ff.}) 2 S 3¹⁶ 16⁶ 17¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2³ (= עלמון acc. to Ⓞ Schwarz Marti-Schick^{ZPV III. 81 f.}).

† יִבְחֹר **n.pr.m.** (*He (Ēl or ')* chooses) son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 3⁶ 14⁵.

† [מִבְּחָרָה] **n.[m.](f.** Ez 24⁵) choicest, best, cstr. מִבְּחָרָה Dt 12¹¹ + 10 t.; sf. מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵; vows Dt 12¹¹; valleys Is 22⁷; fir trees Is 37²⁴; cedars Je 22⁷; bones Ez 24⁴; sepulchres Gn 23⁴ (P); of the flock Ez 24⁵; of the Assyrians Ez 23³; captains Ex 15⁴ (E poet.); young men Je 48¹⁵; Ez 31¹⁶ (del. טוב Ⓞ Co); עם מִבְּחָרִי Dn 11¹⁵ = *his choice troops*.

† מִבְּחֹרִי **n.[m.](f.)** choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְּחֹר *choice city* 2 K 3¹⁹; מִבְּחֹר בְּרָשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19²³ = מִבְּחָר בְּרָשָׁיו Is 37²⁴ (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְּחָר).

† מִבְּחָרָה **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11³³.

† בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11³³ = בַּחֲרָמִי 2 S 23³¹. Prob. בַּחֲרָמִי Dr.

† [בְּמַה, בְּמַה] **vb.** speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, בטי) — **Qal** Pt. בּוֹטָה Pr 12¹⁸ *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יִבְטֹא בְּשִׁבוּעָה Lv 5⁴ *speak rashly, unadvisedly*; so יִבְטֹא בְּשִׁבוּעָה (of Moses) ψ 106³³; *Inf.* לִבְטֹא בְּשִׁבוּעָה Lv 5⁴ (P).

† מבטא n.[m.] rash utterance, מבטא שפתא Nu 30^{7,9}.

† I. בטח vb. trust (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ to throw one

down upon his face Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un' Fl MV) — Qal Pf. בטח ψ 28⁷ + 35 t.; Impf. יבטח Jb 40² + 27 t.; Inv. בטח ψ 37³ + 8 t.; Inf. abs. בטח Is 59⁴, cstr. בטח ψ 118⁸ + 2 t.; Pt. בטח ψ 21⁵ + 35 t.; pass. בטח ψ 112⁷ Is 26³. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12². 2. with cogn. acc. בטח מה הבטחך הזה אשר בטח what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴. 3. with א trust in— a. God 2 K 18⁸ 19¹⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰ ψ 9¹¹ 21⁸ 22^{5,6} 25² 26¹ 28⁷ 32¹⁰ 37³ 40⁴ 55²⁴ 56¹² 62³ 84¹³ 91² 112⁷ 115^{9,10,11} 125¹ 143⁸ Pr 16²⁰ 29²⁵ Is 26^{4,4} 37¹⁰ Je 17⁷ 39¹⁵ Zp 3². b. persons Ju 9²⁸ ψ 41¹⁰ 118^{8,9} 146³ Pr 31¹¹ Je 17⁵ 46²⁵ Mi 7⁵. c. things Dt 28²² Jb 39¹¹ ψ 27³ 44⁷ 52² 62¹¹ 115⁸ 135¹⁵ Pr 11²⁸ 28²⁸ Is 30¹² 42¹⁷ 47¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ 7¹⁴ 12¹³ 13²⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ Ez 16¹⁵ Ho 10¹⁵ Am 6¹. d. in the name of God ψ 33²¹ Is 5¹⁰; mercy of God ψ 13⁵ 52¹⁰; word of God ψ 119⁴²; salvation of God ψ 78²². 4. with על, trust or rely upon— a. God ψ 31¹⁵ 37⁴ Pr 28²⁸ Je 49¹¹. b. persons 2 K 18^{20,21,24} = Is 36^{6,8,9}, Je 9³. c. things 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰, ψ 49⁷ Is 31¹ 59⁴ Ez 33¹³ Hb 2¹⁸. 5. with ל trust to— a. God 2 K 18²² (= Is 36⁷) ψ 4⁴ 31⁷ 56⁴ 86² Pr 3⁵. b. persons Ju 20²⁶. c. things Je 7⁴ (= על דבר). II. be confident Jb 6²⁰ 40²³ Pr 14¹⁶; צדיקים יבטחו the righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28¹; secure Jb 11¹⁸ Pr 11¹⁵; בטח עם א people secure Ju 18^{7,10,27}; בנות בטחות careless daughters, (women) Is 32⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. Hiph. Pf. הבטחת Je 28¹⁵; Impf. יבטח Is 36¹⁵ + 2 t.; Pt. מבטחי ψ 22¹⁰; cause to trust, make secure, abs. ψ 22¹⁰; with על Je 28¹⁵ 29³¹; with ל 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36¹⁵.

† I. בטח n.[m.] security— Gn 34²⁸ + 41 t.; בטח השקט Is 32¹⁷ quietness and security = בטח Is 30¹⁵ (but prob. both infis.) elsewhere always adverb; —securely, ישב לבטח Lv 25^{12,19} 26⁶ Ju 18⁷ 1 K 5⁵ ψ 4⁹ Pr 3²⁸ Is 47⁵ Je 32²⁷ 49³¹ Ez 28²⁶ 34^{25,26} 38^{8,11,14} 39^{6,26} Zp 2¹⁵ Zc 14¹¹; שכן לבטח Dt 12¹⁰ 1 S 12¹¹; שכן לבטח Dt 33¹² ψ 16⁹ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶; שכן לבטח Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1²²; לבטח (היה) Jb 24²² Ez 34²⁷; לבטח (היה) לבטח Pr 3²²; הלך לבטח Pr 10⁸; שכב לבטח Jb 11¹⁸ Ho 2²⁰; רבץ לבטח Is 14³⁰; נחה לבטח ψ 78²⁴; עבר לבטח Mi 2⁵; Cush (dwelling) securely Ez 30⁹ (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); והבאו על העיר בטח and they came upon the city (dwelling) securely Gn 34²⁸ (J).

† בטחה n.f. trusting Is 30¹⁸ (prob. inf. f. = בטח Is 32¹⁷).

† בטחון n.m. trust 2 K 18¹⁹ = Is 36⁴; hope Ec 9⁴.

† בטחות n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12⁶.

† מבטח n.[m.] confidence Ez 29¹⁶ —cstr. מבטח Pr 14²⁸ + 2 t.; sf. מבטחי Jb 31²⁴ + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מבטחם Je 48¹³; מבטחה Pr 21²²; pl. מבטחים Is 32¹²; מבטחיה Je 2²⁷; — 1. the act of confiding Pr 21²² 22¹⁹ 25¹⁹. 2. the object of confidence Jb 8¹⁴ 18¹⁴ 31²⁴ ψ 40⁵ 65⁶ 71⁵ Je 2²⁷ 17⁷ 48¹³ Ez 29¹⁶. 3. the state of confidence, security Pr 14²⁸ Is 32¹⁸.

† II. בטח n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8⁸ (but read rather מבטח so 1 Ch 18⁸; Ⓞ Sm Μαοβακ, Ⓞ L Mareβακ; Ⓞ Ch Mera-βηχας, Ⓞ L raβααβ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓ assumed for following).

† אבטחיה n.[m.]pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטח, Sam. אבטח; cf. Löw^{No. 207}; Ar. بَطِيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta¹²⁰⁸; mod. Egypt. battich, bitfich cf. reff. in Di Nu 11⁵; on formation cf. Lag^{20,10}, who comp. Eth. aqṭala—Egyptian fruit, האָ Nu 11⁵ (|| הפֶּטִיחִים, החֶצִיר, השֶׁמֶשׂ, הַבְּצִלִּים, החֶצִיר; Ⓞ tous péronas).

† [בטל] vb. cease (NH בטל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ባለ: both be futile, vain, but As. baṭṭalu, cease Lotz¹⁷, so Aram. בטיל, حَبَّل) — Qal Pf. בטלו consec. Ec 12³ and the grinders cease.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓ of following).

† I. בטן n.f. belly, body, womb (Ar. بَطْن) — ב' abs. Ju 13⁷ +; בטן v⁴ +; cstr. בטן ψ 139¹³ +; sf. בטני Jb 3¹⁰ +; בטנה Dt 7¹³ +; בטנה Gn 25²⁵; בטני Jb 15² +, etc.; — 1. a. belly, abdomen, of man Ju 3^{21,22}; of woman Nu 5^{21,22,27}; as beautiful in form Ct 7²; as seat of hunger Pr 13²⁶; as eating Ez 3³ (|| בטעני; cf. Pr 18³⁰ (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20^{20,22}; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20¹⁸ (|| וְהִקְאֵנוּ), cf. also ψ 17¹⁴; fig. of innermost part of a man = inmost soul Pr 18⁸ = 26²², 20^{27,30} (all 'הַרְרִי ב' as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. breast or bosom) 22¹⁸ (cf. טענים ψ 40⁹) Jb 15^{2,26} 32¹⁵; רחַן בטני v¹⁹; as trembling at theophany Hb 3¹⁶. b. belly of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁶. c. בטן שְׂאֵל Jon 2³ (Jonah's prayer: || מַעֲלָה בְלִבִּי יְסִים). 2. body, opp. soul ψ 31¹⁰

(opp. נפש), also 44²⁶ (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim^{BP 71}). 3. *womb* Gn 25²⁴ 38²⁷ (all J) Ho 12⁴ Jb 10¹⁰ (|| רחם v¹⁰) Ec 11⁶ Jb 31¹⁶ בִּבְטֵן הַלֵּא בִּבְטֵן הַלֵּא *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (|| וַיִּהְיֶנּוּ בְּרַחֲמֵי אִמִּיהוּ); cf. ψ 139¹³ הַמִּבְטֵן הַמִּבְטֵן & Jer 1⁶; esp. פְּרִי i.e. offspring Gn 30² (E) ψ 127³ Is 13¹⁰; Pr 31² בְּטֵנִי = *my son* (|| בְּרִי) cf. 127³ Is 13¹⁰; of birth מִבְּטֵן אִמִּי Jb 1²¹ 3¹¹ Ec 5¹⁴; בטן alone = *birth* Ho 9¹¹ (|| לֵרֵא) (|| הַרְיִין), cf. fig. הַקָּהָר הַבֵּטֵן Jb 38²⁰ *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בְּטֵנִי בְּטֵנִי לֹא כִּי רָלַחְתִּי מִבְּטֵנִי i.e. of my (mother's) womb; נָחַה מִבְּטֵן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. א' (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22¹⁰; פְּרִי בְּטֵן used also of father Mi 6⁷, cf. ψ 132¹¹ (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19¹⁷ בְּנֵי בְּטֵנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3¹⁰ (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or men of my clan RS^{K 33 L}, others my sons (Ew), my grandsons (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7¹⁸ 28^{4.11.18.53} 30⁰, cf. מִסְּמֵי בְּטֵנֵם Ho 9¹⁶ *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבְּטֵן (מִבְּטֵן) = *from birth* Ju 13^{5.7} ψ 58⁴ 71⁶, cf. also Is 44²⁴ 46³ (|| רחם) 48⁸ 49^{1.5}; אִמִּי מִבְּטֵן *id.* Ju 16¹⁷ Jb 31¹⁸ ψ 22¹¹ (|| רחם).

4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7³⁰ (Klo rds. הרבית).

† II. בִּטְוֹן n.pr.loc. city in Asher Jos 19²⁰ (=depression, basin, valley? cf. Ar. بطن, Lane^{220 col. 2}) = Barvai, called Beṯbērev cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓞ Βαυοκ, Ⓞ L Berēl.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בְּטַחְתִּים n.[m.]pl. pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. buṯnu COT^{Gloss} & Schr^{MBak 1861, 419}, Aram. בִּטְחָל, Ar. بَطْم; on Punic βουτρούμ Blau^{ZMG 1873, 227}) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob^{RR 1. 208, II. 222}, Post^{PEF Oct. 1868, 216, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xii. 571 etc.} (*pist. vera* Löw^{No. 44}); Gn 43¹¹ one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw^{p. 620}.

† בְּטַחְתִּים n.pr.loc. city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13²⁶, mod. Baṯne, W. of Es-Salt (v. d. Velde^{Memoir 288}) = Barvia cf. Lag Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247.

† [בִּי, בְּרִי] vb. entreat (Ar. بَيّ come as suppliant, entreat, still current in the Hauran: v. Wetzst in De^{3b 34, 36}), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34³⁶ is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי would that (lit. I entreat that) Job were tried!

† בִּי part. of entreaty, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדַרְנִי (or אֲרַנִּי), and always (exc. Jos 7⁶) at the beginning of a speech, I pray, excuse me—(not improb. from √ בִּי; so that אֲדַרְנִי בִּי will be literally a supplication of (i.e. to) my lord! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخَلَ سَيِّدِي lit. a prayer to my lord! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as אֲדַרְנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעֵי, from בָּעָה to ask, and so lit. a petition! cf. Aram. בְּכַע, בְּכַחַּ (e.g. Gn 19¹⁸ 2, Nu 12¹³ Ⓞ); but y is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44¹⁶ בִּי אֲדַרְנִי וַיִּפְרָגָא I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12¹¹ Ju 6¹² 1 S 1²⁰ 1 K 3^{17.28}, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43²⁰ יָרַד יְהוָה בִּי א' יָרַד יְהוָה בִּי א' Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.; (to God) Ex 4^{10.12} Jos 7⁶ Ju 6¹⁵ 13⁵ (Ⓞ in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בין vb. discern (Nö^{ZMG 1868, 532 L}; Ar. بَانَ become separated, be distinct, IV. speak perspicuously; Eth. ቢኒ: 1. 2 consider, perceive, Aram. بِن make to understand, cf. Sab. בין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 57})—Qal Pf. בין Dn 10¹; בין ψ 139⁹; Impf. יִבֵּן ψ 19¹³ + 25 t.; יִבְנוּ Je 9¹¹ + 2 t.; יִבְנוּ 1 S 3⁰ + 2 t.; אֲבִינָה ψ 73¹⁷ + 4 t.; יִבֵּן Pr 28⁴ + 12 t.; Imv. בין Dn 9²; בין ψ 5²; בין Dt 32⁷ + 2 t.; Inf. abs. בין Pr 23¹; Pt. בִּינִים Je 49⁷;—1. perceive (with the senses):—a. eyes, acc. Pr 7⁷, with לָּ Jb 9¹¹ 14²¹ 23⁸ Pr 14¹⁵. b. ears, acc. Pr 29¹⁹, with לָּ Jb 13¹. c. touch, acc. ψ 58¹⁰. d. taste, acc. Jb 6³⁰. 2. understand, know (with mind):—a. abs. Jb 18² 38²⁰ 42³ ψ 49²¹ 82⁵ Pr 24¹² Is 6^{9.10} 44¹⁸ Dn 12¹⁰ Ho 4¹⁴ 14¹⁰; I heard but I could not understand Dn 12⁵. b. acc. Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁰ Pr 2^{5.9} 20²⁴ 28⁴ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁰ Pr 2^{5.9} 20²⁴ 28⁴ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; Jb 15⁹ 23⁵ 36²⁰ Pr 2^{5.9} 20²⁴ 28⁴ ψ 19¹³ 92⁷ Je 9¹¹; 2 S 12¹⁹ Is 43¹⁰. d. with inf. & לָּ, יִבְנוּ Is 32⁴. 3. observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider (with attention):—a. acc. Dt 32⁷ ψ 5² 50²³ 94^{7.8} Pr 23¹ 21²⁰ (Qr) Dn 9² 10¹. b. with לָּ, ψ 73¹⁷ 139² Dt 32²⁰. c. with בָּ, Ezr 8¹⁵ Ne 13⁷ Dn 9²³. d. with אֵל, ψ 28⁶. e. with עַל, Dn 11^{30.37}. 4. have discernment, insight, understanding Je 49⁷. Niph. בִּנְנוּתִי Is 10¹³; Pt. בָּנוּ Gn 41³³ + 15 t.; pl. בְּנוּתִים Je 4²², elsewhere בְּנוּתִים Dt 1¹⁵ Is 5²² (Baer) Ec 9¹¹; בְּנוּתִי Is 29¹⁴; be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding 1 S 16¹⁸ Pr 1⁵ 10¹³ 14⁶ 16²¹ 17²⁰ 19²⁵ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 5²¹ 10¹³ 29¹⁴ Je 4²² Ho 14¹⁰; intelligent mind Pr 1⁴ 15¹⁸; 18¹⁵; בָּנוּ וְהָקֵם Gn 41^{33.30};

בן חכם Dt 4⁶ I K 3¹²; חכמים וּבָנִים Dt 1¹⁵. **Po.** *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּין Jb 28²² + 5 t.; *Impf.* הִבִּין Is 28⁹ + 4 t.; וְהִבִּין 2 Ch 11²² Dn 9²²; *Inf.* הִבִּין Jb 32⁹ + 9 t.; *Imv.* הִבִּין Dn 8¹⁶ + 12 t.; *Pt.* הִבִּין Pr 28⁷ + 26 t.;—**1. understand.**—**a.** abs. Is 29¹⁶ 40²¹ 56¹¹ I K 3¹¹ ψ 32⁹ Dn 8¹⁷ 10¹². **b.** acc. I Ch 28⁹ Jb 28²² Pr 1²⁶ 8¹ 14⁸ Is 28¹⁹ Dn 8²² Mi 4¹²; *one with understanding* Pr 8⁹ 17^{10,34} 28^{27,11}; *מְבִיני מִדָּעַע* Dn 1⁴; *able to understand* (i.e. old enough) Ne 8³ 10²⁹, cf. 8² (sq. *לְשֹׁמֵעַ*). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57¹ 2 Ch 11²² Dn 8⁸; c. הִבִּין Ne 8¹³ Dn 9²² 10¹¹; הִבִּין skilled in 2 Ch 26³⁴ 34¹²; c. הִבִּין ψ 33¹⁵; הִבִּין מְבִיני מִדָּעַע I K 3⁹. **3. give understanding, make understand, teach.**—**a.** abs. Dn 8²⁷ 9²². **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119^{24,73,125,130,144,150} Jb 32⁸ Ne 8^{7,9} Is 40¹⁴. **c.** with הִבִּין pers. 2 Ch 35³ Dn 11²²; with הִבִּין pers. & acc. rei Jb 6²⁴ Dn 8¹⁶. **d.** הִבִּין rei Ne 8⁸ + acc. pers. Dn 1¹⁷. **e.** double acc. Is 28⁹ + acc. pers. Dn 10¹⁴; *teacher* I Ch 15²² 25^{7,8} 27²² Ezr 8¹⁶. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבִּינְתִּי Is 1³ + 6 t.; *Impf.* הִתְבִּינְתִּי Jb 23¹⁵ + 3 t.; הִתְבִּינְתִּי Jb 32¹² + 5 t.; הִתְבִּינְתִּי ψ 107²⁸ + 2 t.; הִתְבִּינְתִּי Is 14¹⁶ 43¹⁶. **1. show oneself attentive, consider diligently.**—**a.** abs. Jb 11¹¹ 23¹⁵ Is 1³ Je 2¹⁰ 9¹⁶. **b.** acc. Jb 37¹⁴ ψ 107²⁸ 119²⁶ Is 43¹⁶ 52¹⁵. **c.** with הִבִּין I K 3²¹ Is 14¹⁶. **d.** with הִבִּין Jb 31¹ ψ 37¹⁰. **e.** with הִבִּין Jb 32¹² 38¹⁵. **f.** with הִבִּין Jb 30³⁰ Je 23²⁰ (= 30²⁴). **2. get understanding, understand** Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 119¹⁰⁴. **3. show oneself to have understanding** ψ 119¹⁰⁰.

בִּינָה **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence*=Palm. *n.pr.* בִּינָה Vog^{no.3}) a man of Judah I Ch 2²⁸.

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. interval, space between (בֵּין *id.*)—**cstr.** בֵּין, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בֵּין, בֵּיני, בֵּיני, בֵּיני, בֵּיני, בֵּיני, בֵּיני, בֵּיני; with pl. sf. in pl. form מֵבֵינִים, etc.; also בֵּינֵי + Ez 10^{22,44,77} (+ 1¹⁵ @ Hi Ew etc. for *רְכֻשֵׁת*) בֵּינֵי + Gn 26²⁸ Jos 22²⁴ Ju 11¹⁰ בֵּינֵי הַנְּזָרִים + Gn 42²² 2 S 21⁷ Je 25¹⁶; dual בֵּינִים (v. *infr.*);—**1.** always (*exc. dual*) as **prop.** in the interval of, between (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, בֵּינֵי; אֲחֵרֵי:), as Gn 15¹⁷ הֵבִינִי הַנְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13⁹ al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. *עַל*), Is 22¹¹ al. *between* the two walls (v. *חֻמָּה*), Jb 24¹¹ 30⁷ 40³⁰ part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13¹⁶ Ct 2²² Ez 19² 31⁷ Jb 34²⁷; less exactly *within* Pr 26¹³ a lion is *within* the broad places (cf. 23¹⁵ בֵּין הַרְחֹבוֹת): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8¹⁶ בֵּין הַנְּזָרֵי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks.

When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13³ בֵּין בֵּיתֶאל lit. *in the interval of Bethel*, and in the interval of 'Ai, i.e. *between Bethel and 'Ai*, 16¹⁴ 17⁷ 31^{50,51} + oft. **b.** more rarely by ... בֵּין הֵן, Gn 1⁶ *dividing waters with reference to waters, i.e. between the waters and the waters*, Lv 20²² 27²² Dt 17^{8,9} 2 S 19²⁶ I K 3⁹ Ez 41¹⁸ 42²⁰ 44^{22,23} Jon 4¹¹ Mal 3^{18,19} 2 Ch 14¹⁰. **c.** by הֵן... בֵּין + Jo 2¹⁷. **d.** by הֵן... בֵּין + Is 59². בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1⁴ Lv 10¹⁰, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16⁴ 2 S 19²⁶ בֵּין הַיָּדָע הַטוֹב לַרָּע can I discern *between* good and evil? I K 3⁹ Jon 4¹¹; Gn 31⁴⁰ (*watch between*), Ju 11¹⁰ (*hear*), Jos 22²² (*witness*), Is 2⁴ and he shall judge (*arbitrate*) *between* the nations, 5²; Lv 27²²; Ez 44²²; Mal 3¹⁸; 2 Ch 14¹⁰ (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9^{12,15} Ex 31¹³ +; or an oath Gn 26²⁸ 2 S 21⁷; enmity or strife Gn 3¹⁵ 13⁷ Dt 25¹ Pr 6¹⁹; peace I K 5²⁶; good-will Pr 14⁷.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P הַיָּמִים הַבָּיְנִים (v. *עַרְבָּה*), & Ne 5¹⁸ בֵּין עַרְבָּתָה יָמִים *during the interval of ten days*, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** + אֶל-בֵּינֵי, after a verb implying motion, *in between*, *in among* Ez 31^{10,14}. So הֵן אֶל-בֵּינֵי תִבּ. 10². **b.** בֵּין Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (Ew Di Che *בֵּין מִסַּם הַחַיִּיר*). **c.** אֶל-בֵּינֵי nearly as אֶל-בֵּינֵי Ez 19¹¹. **d.** + מֵבֵינֵי *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff הֵן מֵבֵינֵי רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7³⁰), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹⁹; Dt 28⁴⁷ the after-birth הַיָּצִית מֵבֵינֵי רַגְלָיהָ *that cometh forth from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 *περὶν μετὰ ποσσὶν γυναικός*). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁰ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17⁷ הַשָּׂרֵפָה מֵבֵינֵי הַשָּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹³ הַשָּׂרֵפָה מֵבֵינֵי עֵפְאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁶ and a flame *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבְּיַת ס', cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִבְּיַת ס' מִקְרָת ס'): || in both passages (מִתְּקִיבָן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** + תֵּן מֵבֵינֵי *from between* Ez 10^{2,6,7}.

2. †Dual בַּיִת space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17²³ אִישׁ הַבַּיִת *man of the metaichmion*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

† בַּיִת fem. of בַּיִן, בֵּין (Nö¹⁹⁴; Syr. ܕܒܝܬ oft., PS⁴⁷⁰) prep. between Ez 41^{9b} (to be joined with v¹⁰; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8² acc. to ⓐ (*ἀπὸ μέσσω*) ⓧ ⓑ Hi Ew¹²⁷; and Jb 8¹⁷ acc. to ⓐ Ew Di¹ (Di³ undecided).

† בִּינָה n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12²³ + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30² Is 29¹⁴; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20³ + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27¹¹;—1. the act Is 33¹⁹ Je 23²⁰ Dn 1²⁰ 8¹⁵ 9²² 10¹. 2. the faculty Jb 20³ 39²⁶ Pr 3⁵ 23³ 30² Is 27¹¹; בִּינָה קָנָה *get understanding* Pr 4⁵⁻⁷ 16¹. 3. the object of knowledge Dt 4⁶ 1 Ch 22¹² Jb 28^{12,20,23} 34¹⁶ 38²⁶ 39¹⁷ Pr 9^{6,10} 23²³ Is 11² 29¹⁴; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12²³ 2 Ch 2^{11,12} Jb 38⁴ Pr 1² 4¹ Is 29²⁴. 4. personified Pr 2⁵ 7⁸ 8¹⁴.

† יְבִינֵי n.pr.m. (one who is intelligent, discerning) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—1. Jos 11¹. 2. Ju 4^{2,7,17,22,24,24} ψ 83¹⁰. (But cf. Be Ju 4² Bu²⁸⁶ α.)

מְבוֹנִים 2 Ch 35³ Kt; rd. סְבוֹנִים (Qr) & v. sub בֵּן Hiph.

† תְּבוּנָה n.f. understanding Dt 32²³ + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5¹ + 7 t.; rd. תּוֹבְנֹתוֹ Jb 26¹² Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27⁶; תְּבוּנָתָם ψ 49⁴ + 4 t.;—1. the act Jb 26¹² ψ 78²² 136⁶ Pr 3¹⁹ 21³⁰ 24³ Je 10¹² (= 51¹⁶) Ez 28⁴ Ho 13² Ob⁷. 2. the faculty Ex 31² 35³¹ 36¹ (P) Dt 32²³ (poet.) Jb 12^{12,13} Pr 2^{6,11} 28¹⁶ Is 44¹⁹; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10²³ 15²¹ 17²⁷ 20⁵; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָתוֹ Pr 11¹² (= Ob⁸ where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); תְּבוּנָה Is 40¹⁴. 3. the object of knowledge Pr 2³ 3¹⁵ 5¹ 14²⁹ 18² 19⁵ ψ 49⁴ 147⁵ Is 40²⁶ 1 K 5⁹ 7¹⁴; חָמָה לִבְךָ לְתוֹבָה *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2²; *reasons* Jb 32¹¹. 4. personified Pr 8¹ as teacher.

תְּבוּנָתוֹ v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בְּיָצָה v. sub בֵּיצָה.

בֵּירָ v. sub בֵּיר.

† בִּירָה n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *birtu*, fortress DI^{11A} 22; Pers. *bāru* = Skr. *bura*, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2⁹)—1. of temple at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29^{1,19} תְּבִירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2⁸ 7² (cf. *Sāpis* ⓐ L Ne 1² 7² — B ἀσπίς, *Sepeia* — and later *Sāpis* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). 2. בִּירָה נִשְׁאָן Ne 1¹ Est 1^{2,5} 2^{3,5,8} 3¹⁸ 8¹⁴ 9^{6,11,12} Dn 8²; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3¹⁸ 8^{14,16} 9^{6,12,15,16}).

† [בִּירָתִי] n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָתוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסֻבּוֹת 2 Ch 17¹² built by Jehoshaphat; בֵּית גִּמְזָרִים 27⁴ built by Jotham.

בֵּית n.m. Dt 8, 12 house (Ph. בת, MI. בַּת, sf. בֵּיתָה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. ܒֵּיְתָא, As. *bītu*, COT^{610a}, Sab. בית, בת, fortress DHM ZMG 1283, 357; temple Hal²⁶⁷ DHM ZMG 1276, 607, Eth. ቤተ; Palm. in עלמא בת מקברתא בת sepulchre Vog³² 64 α.; etym. dub.; Thes √ בות, Aram. ܒܘܬ, As. spend the night, Ar. بَات, Eth. ቤተ; but this perh. denom., & cf. fr. √ ב' c. n. afform. cf. Sta¹⁸⁷ α.)—abs. בֵּיתָה Ex 12³⁰ +; cstr. בֵּיתָה Gn 33¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; ψ 68⁷ +; cstr. בֵּיתָה Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15² +; cstr. בֵּיתָה Gn 7¹ +, etc.; בֵּיתָה, הַבֵּיתָה (in) to the house, homeward, Gn 19¹⁰ ψ 68⁷ +; also בֵּיתָה (in) to the house of . . . ; pl. בֵּיתִים Ex 1²¹ + (i.e. *bāttim*, v. Nö in Me^{Arch.} 1. 456 f., cf. Ges¹⁹⁶); cstr. בֵּיתֵי Ex 8¹⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתֵי Ex 10⁶; בֵּיתֵי 1 Ch 28¹¹; בֵּיתֵי Ex 12²⁷ +; sf. בֵּיתֵים Gn 42¹⁹; בֵּיתֵים Nu 16²² +; (בֵּיתֵי) ψ 49¹³, etc.;—1. house, s. as dwelling, habitation Gn 19^{2,3,4,11} 27¹⁵ 33¹⁷ (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12⁷ + oft.; בֵּית מוֹשֶׁב v. Lv 25²⁹ (cf. לְשִׁבְתִּי Ex 12⁷ + oft.; בֵּית = in the house of, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr^{2m} 29, n. 2 (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת חַיִּי מוֹלֶדֶת חַיִּי Lv 19⁹); e.g. בֵּית אֲבִירָה Gn 24²³; בֵּית אֵלָה Nu 30¹¹; בֵּית יְהוָה 2 K 23²⁴; so in n.pr. בֵּיתָה Am 7¹³; בֵּיתָה (הַ) into the house, home Ex 9¹⁹ (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19¹⁸ 1 S 6⁷ (cf. v¹⁰) 1 K 13^{7,15} ψ 68⁷ Is 14¹⁷ etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (a) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27¹⁵ cf. 33¹⁷ (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12⁷ Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰, walls Lv 14^{27,28}, of stones, timber & mortar v⁴⁶ (cf. v^{40,42,43}); so also Jos 2¹⁵; supported by pillars Ju 16²⁶; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11¹² etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5-7 etc.; cf. Ct 1¹⁷ Je 22¹⁴; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בֵּיתֵיךְם קְפֹנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1⁴; בֵּיתֵיךְם Dt 8¹²; בֵּיתֵיךְם Dt 20⁶ cf. 22⁸; also c. בנה Dt 28³⁰ + oft.; cstr. before word of material, בֵּיתֵיךְם 2 S 7^{2,7} = 1 Ch 17¹ ('הַ') v⁶; בֵּיתֵיךְם 1 K 22²⁹ cf. Am 3¹⁵; בֵּיתֵיךְם בֵּיתֵיךְם house of hewn stone Am 5¹¹; cf. בֵּיתֵיךְם Is 22⁸; בֵּיתֵיךְם Is 22⁸; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּיתֵיךְם Ec 7² || בֵּיתֵיךְם || v. מִשְׁחָה || Je 16⁶; בֵּיתֵיךְם Je 16⁶; בֵּיתֵיךְם Ez 26¹²; בֵּיתֵיךְם || v. מִשְׁחָה || cf. Mi 2²; cf. בֵּיתֵיךְם || v. מִשְׁחָה || sub 5. d infr.; (v) in combinations, of structures for

= 2 Ch 10¹⁰, v^{30.26} 13² 14⁸ 2 K 17²¹ Is 7^{2.13} 22²² Je 21¹³ Zc 12^{7.9.10.12} (משפחת ב' ד') 2 Ch 21⁷ ψ 122⁵; + ירבעם ב' 1 K 13³⁴ 14^{10.10.13.14} 15²⁹ 16³ 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 13⁶; + אחאז ב' 2 K 8^{18.27.27.27} (of Ahaziah א' ב' אהאז), 9^{7.8.9} 10^{10.11} 21¹³ Mi 6¹⁶ 2 Ch 21^{6.13} 22^{3.4.7.8}; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (a) בית ישראל Am 7¹⁶; (3) בית עשו Ob 18.19; (γ) בית יעקב Gn 46²⁷ (P) Ex 19³ (E) Am 3¹³ 9⁸ Mi 2⁷ 3⁹ Ob 17.18 Is 8¹⁷ 10²⁰ 14¹ 29²² 46³ 48¹ 58¹ Je 2⁴ 5²⁰ ψ 114¹; also בית יעקב ב' יעקב Ez 20⁶ (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית ישראל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בן) + Hex Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{2.3.10} 22¹⁸ (H) Jos 21⁴³ (D) +; 1 S 7² + 8 t. S K; Ho 1^{4.6} 5¹ 6¹⁰ 12¹; Am 5¹ + 7 t. Am; + Mi 1⁶ 3^{1.9} Is 5⁷ 14², also 46⁶ 63⁷ Zc 8^{13.14}; but esp. Je 2^{4.26} + 17 t. Je; Ez 3^{1.4.5.7.7.17} + 75 t. Ez; also בית ישראל נרע ב' ישראל Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (Co del. ב'); שני בתי ישראל Is 8¹⁴; בית ישראל ויהודה Ez 9⁹ + 25⁸ Co; further בית כרי rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2^{3.5} 3^{9.26.27} 12^{2.3}, & הכרי ב' Ez 2⁶ 12^{3.9.26} 17¹³ 24³ [+ 44⁶ Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2^{4.7.10.11} 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Is 22²¹ Ho 1⁷ 5^{12.14} Zp 2⁷ Zc 8^{13.15.19} 10^{3.6} 12⁴, & esp. Je 3¹⁸ + 9 t. Je; Ez 4⁶ + 4 t. Ez + 9⁹ supr.; also בית ירושלים 1 K 12²³; + יהודה ב' Je 21¹¹ 22⁶; (ζ) בית יוסף Gn 50⁸ Jos 17¹⁷ 18⁵ (all JE) Ju 1^{22.22.26} 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸ Am 5⁶ Ob 18² Zc 10⁶; (η) בית אפרים Ju 10⁶; (θ) בית בנימין 2 S 3¹⁹ cf. 1 K 12²³ supr.; (ι) בית ישראל 1 K 15²⁷; (κ) בית לוי Ex 2¹ (E) Nu 17²³ (P) Zc 12¹³ (ל' משפחת ב' ל') ψ 135²⁰; & (λ) בית אהרן ψ 115^{10.12} 118³ 135¹⁹. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בית אב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אבות בית fathers-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1²) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6¹⁴ 12³ Nu 1^{2.4.16} + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22^{14.14} 1 Ch 4³⁶ 5¹³ + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2⁶⁹ 10¹⁶ Ne 7⁶¹ 10²⁵; = tribe Nu 17^{17.17.18.21}; = main division of tribe Nu 3^{30.34} +, cf. 34^{14.14} etc.; further subdivision Ex 12³ 1 Ch 7^{2.7} +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23¹¹ *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אבות לבית אב לפקדה אחת* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אמ). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. בית ישראל Gn 39⁴ cf. בביתו ב'; בית ישראל Gn 44¹⁴; hence אשר בית as title of governor of the palace (Ew^{3111.200}) Is 22¹⁵ 36³ cf. 1 K 4⁸ 2 K 15⁵; in Israel 1 K 16⁹ 18³ 2 K 10⁶; further 2 S 17²³ 2 K 20¹ = Is 38¹; hence of personal property 1 K 13⁸ ביתי אתהצני ביתי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8¹⁵. 7. ביתה, ביתה, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, + Ex 28²⁸ = 39¹⁹ (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7²² = 2 Ch 4⁴ (sc. of the circle

of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5⁹ ביתה מן הפלוא from the Millo and inward, Ez 44¹⁷. 8. מבית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מחוץ) + Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37² Lv 14⁴¹ 1 K 6^{16.16} 7⁹ 2 K 6³⁰ (of a person's clothes), Ez 7¹⁵; so with ה loc. מביתה + 1 K 6¹⁸. ב. + מבית (cstr. Ges^{130.1.10}) prep. within (opp. ל' מחוץ) מבית לפרכת, within the veil Ex 26³³ Lv 16^{2.12} Nu 18⁷ ולמבית הפופח לכל דבר הפופח לפרכת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7^{8.21} (rd. לכתפת; see VB & Sta^{2AW 188.166}); אלמבית (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16¹⁵ 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴.

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בעשתרה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית in like usage Lag^{Armen. Stud. 1. 200; So 1. 51; GGA 1884, 276}.

בית c. art. הבית Is 15² acc. to Ew Brd Di al. n.pr.loc. but abbrev.; perh. for דבילתים בית Je 48²⁸ (so Ew al.) or בית בצורת cf. MI²⁷ (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הב' here = the house, i.e. temple or shrine.

בית און n.pr.loc. (house of iniquity or idolatry? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. און, בית און, house of wealth or strength) eastward from Bethel Jos 7² 18¹³ 1 S 14²³; 1 S 13⁶ ביתא (on Ho 4¹⁵ 5¹⁰ v. ביתאל infr.); site unknown.

ביתאל n.pr.loc. Bethel (so read, not ביתאל as Jos 7² + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12⁸; house of God, or house of El)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with Luz (former name) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁶ Jos 18¹³ Ju 1²³; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16² (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28¹⁹ 35⁷ (where אל ביתאל, but ⓐ ⓑ ⓓ Ol del. אל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12⁴; when journeying from P.-A. 35¹⁵ (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28¹⁸ 35¹⁴) cf. We^{Sklizen III. 70}; ביתאל הו 1 S 13²; later important place of worship 1 S 10⁸ עלה אל-ה ביתאל; abode of prophet 1 K 13¹¹ 2 K 2²; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12²⁹ cf. also 13¹¹ 2 K 10²⁹ 23¹⁵ Je 48¹³ v. further 2 K 17²³; 2 K 23¹⁶ Th prop. on internal grounds, אל ביתאל house of nothingness, or אל-ה of execration; אלה ב' also Renan Hist. de l'art. 188; in proph. Am 3¹⁴ 4¹ 5^{6.5.6} 7^{10.13} esp. Am 5⁶ ביתאל יהיה לאון & Ho 10¹⁵;

ביתאלי (house of iniquity) as substit. for ביתאח Ho 4¹⁵ 5¹⁰ 10⁵ (עַלְלוֹת בית אַח);—mod. *Beitin* Rob^{BE I. 448 f.} Guérin *Judée III. 14-27* cf. Bd^{Pal 215} Survey^{II. 305}. 2. place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag I S 30²⁷ cf. We Dr; = MT Jos 15³⁰ (txt. err.; Ⓞ *Baṭṭayl*); also Jos 19⁴, בְּתוּאֵל I Ch 4³⁰.

בית האלי **n.pr.loc.** c. art. the Bethelite I K 16²⁴.

בית האצול **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1¹¹; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

בית ארבל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10¹⁴, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag^{Onom. 23, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236}, cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob^{BE II. 200}, mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer^{ZPV II. 1879, 5 f. t.}, Bd^{Pal 207}.

בעל בית **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13⁴⁷, = בעל נח & בעל מען Nu 32³⁶ Ez 25⁹ I Ch 5⁸ (MI מען נח & בעל מען Ez 48²³ = בעל מען Nu 32³ (rd. prob. also cf. DSm Irv III.); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁷ Nu 32^{3, 26} I Ch 5⁸; possessed by Moab Je 48²³ Ez 25⁹;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 305 f.} Schick^{ZPV II. 1879, 5} Survey^{EP I. 176} Bd^{Pal 192}.

בית ברא **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאח infr.

בית ברה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. ב' ב' עד בית עברה (place of ford) Ju 7^{24, 24} (י וְאֶת הַיַּרְדֵּן).

בית גדר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (place of a wall) I Ch 2⁵¹ (as n.pr.m.) Ⓞ *Baḅyadaw* Ⓞ L *Bḅyeddaw*; = גדר Jos 12¹³ f., cf. הַיַּרְדֵּי I Ch 27²³, etc.

בית הגבל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12²⁹; cf. גבל.

בית גמול **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48²³ (place of recompense)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemdl* f. Bd^{Pal 203}, 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

בית הגן **n.pr.loc.** f. Ⓞ *Baḅar* (*Baḅaraw*), Ⓞ L *Baḅawar*, 2 K 9²⁷; mod. *Jenin* f. v. גן, sub גן, and עין גנים; cf. Sta^{Gench I. 642}.

בית דבלתים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48²³ = ד. (נת דבלתים) Nu 33^{46, 47} (MI דבלתים).

בית דגון **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15¹¹, 19²⁷ בית דגון, 1. in Judah (house, i.e. temple of Dagon; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT^{Jos 15, 41, 1. p. 201}) Jos 15¹¹ (Ⓞ *Baḅaydān*, but Ⓞ L *Bḅdayaw*)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejan*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob^{BE II. 200}. 2. in Asher Jos 19²⁷ (Ⓞ *Baḅayaw*, but Ⓞ L *Bḅdayaw*) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

בית הרם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13²⁷ =

בית הרם Nu 32³⁶, mod. *Beit Harrān*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr^{Moab 345}; name *Teller-Ram(ah)* Merrill^{PE Soc. IV. 1877} Schick^{ZPV 1879, 2, 246} (cf. Lag^{Onom. 108, 16, 2nd ed. 137} al.)

בית הרן v. בית הרם.

בית חגלה **n.pr.loc.** (place of partridge) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15⁶; 'ביתח' 18^{19, 21}, mod. *'Ain Hajla* (or *Qaṣr Hajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50¹¹) Rob^{BE I. 544} Bd^{Pal 173}.

בית חורון **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10^{10, 11}, also ב' חורון, ב' חורן, & in Ch ב' חורון ב' חורן, lower & upper B.H. (place of a hole or hollow (!) חר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also סעלה Jos 10¹⁰ מורד v¹¹ I Macc 3^{15, 24}) I Ch 7²⁴ אֶת־בֵּית־חֹרֹן הַתְּחַתּוֹן וְאֶת־הַעֲלִיֹן further, a. Jos 16⁶; ב' ח' העליון; b. I hour W. from a. Jos 16⁶ 18¹² I K 9¹⁷; ב' ח' התחתון; 2 Ch 8⁸; also Jos 10^{10, 11} 18¹⁴; prob. also 21²² I S 13¹⁵ I Ch 6⁴³ 2 Ch 25¹²;—mod. *Beit 'Ur el-ṣbaq & el-tahta* Rob^{BE II. 200 f.} Bd^{Pal 21} Survey^{III. 36};—cf. החרני **adj.gent.** Ne 2^{10, 19} 13²⁶, only of Sanballat; also du. חרנים Jos 10^{10, 11} Ⓞ & 2 S 13²⁴ Ⓞ We Dr.

בית חנן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) I K 4⁹ (where rd. ח' ג' v. sub II. אצל p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanān* cf. Rob^{BE II. 20}.

בית הישימות **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (place of the desert, ישי) in Moab Ez 25⁹; ב' הישימות Nu 33⁴⁹ Jos 12³; given to Reuben ב' הישימות Jos 13³⁰;—perh. mod. *es-Suwaim*, De Saulcy^{Voyage I. 315 f.}, cf. Merrill^{PE Soc. IV. 1877} Bd^{Pal 173} Survey^{EP I. 156}.

בית פרא **n.pr.loc.** (place of a lamb) appar. belonging to Philistines I S 7¹¹.

בית הפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (vineyard place) Je 6¹, הפרים ב' Ne 3¹⁴; on location cf. Schick^{ZPV III. 25 f.}, but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd^{Pal 136}.

בית לבאות **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (place of lionesses?) Jos 19⁶ = ב' בראי (perh. text. err.) I Ch 4³¹; = לבאח (in Judah) Jos 15²².

בית לחם **n.pr.loc.** 1. in Judah (place of bread (food), mod. Ar. *بَيْت لَحْم*, place of meat), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בית לחם Ru 1¹⁹ + 11 t.; ב' בית לחם I S 20⁶ + 9 t.; בית לחם Ju 12⁶ + 11 t. + Gn 35¹⁹ 48⁷, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אפרתה, p. 68; ב' בית לחם I S 17¹⁵ + 3 t.;—as cstr. בית לחם Ju 17^{7, 9} 19^{1, 2, 18, 18} Ru 1¹² I S 17¹²; treated as n.pr.m. I Ch 2^{51, 54} 4⁴; men of Bethlehem

בֵּית הַלְּהֵמִי Ne 7²⁶ = בְּנֵי ב' Ezr 2²¹; — on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35¹⁰ 48⁷, v. p. 68; — mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob ^{BR I. 671} Bd ^{Pal 123} Survey ^{III. 26, 53} Guérin ^{Judée I. 120-206}. 2. בֵּית לָחֵם in Zeb. Jos 19¹⁶; perh. also Ju 12^{8,10}; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob ^{BR III. 113} Survey ^{I. 301}.

בֵּית הַלְּחֵמִי **adj. gent.** the Bethlehemite I S 16¹⁸ 17⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁹, so read prob. also in || I Ch 20⁵ for MT לחמי cf. Be Th Ew ^{H III. 70} We ^{H 266} Kue Dr ^{Sm;} & בֵּית הַלְּחֵמִי I S 16¹.

בֵּית לְעֶפְרָה **n. pr. loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1¹⁰; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מְלוֹא **v. בית מלוא** sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן **v. בית בעל מעון** supr.

בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n. pr. loc.** so only אֶבְלָה זב' מ' 2 S 20¹⁴, where rd. as in v¹⁶ and in מ' ב' אֶבְלָה I K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹ *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה-ד-loc. cf. אֶבְלָה ב' הַמְעָנָה; 2 S 20¹⁴; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

בֵּית הַמְּרוֹחָק **possibly n. pr. loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15¹⁷ (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew *The Ke Sta the last house of the city*).

בֵּית מְרֻבּוֹת **n. pr. loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) I Ch 4³¹ = בֵּית הַמְּרֻבּוֹת Jos 19⁶; site unknown.

בֵּית נַמְרֹד **n. pr. loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32²⁶ = Jos 13²⁷; Ⓞ *Nappam*, *Baubavaβa*, etc., v. also Lag ^{Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246}; — mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey ^{EP I. 337} Bd ^{Pal 179}, cf. also אֶבְלָה מ' Is 15⁶, & Rob ^{BR I. 551}.

בֵּית עֲדוֹן **n. pr. loc.** Amr¹ Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol ^{Geogr. v. 14}), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob ^{BR III. 556})? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr ^{KG 299} DI ^{Pa 263 f.}; COT 2 K 19¹² & v. sub עֲדוֹן; otherwise St, & Hoffm ^{ZA W III. 1882, 97}.

בֵּית עֲזֻמֹּת **n. pr. loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7²⁸ = עֲזֻמֹּת Ezr 2²⁴ & עֲזֻמֹּת Ne 12²⁹; cf. I Ch 12¹³ (where n. pr. m.); — mod. *El-Hizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter ^{Geogr. xvi. 519} Survey ^{III. 9}.

בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n. pr. loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19²⁷. Survey ^{I. 145} comp. *Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob ^{BR III. 108, 109}).

בֵּית עֲנוֹת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of Anât* Bae ^{Bel 53} Hal ^{JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 206}, cf. foll.) Jos 15¹⁰; — mod. *Beit Anân* Rob ^{BR III. 280 f.} Guérin ^{Judée III. 151 f.} Survey ^{III. 301}. But Ⓞ *L Bηθαρωθ*, cf. mod. *Bittr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd ^{Pal 171}.

בֵּית עֵנַת **n. pr. loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of Anât* Nes ^{Eq 114} Bae ^{Bel 53} Mey ^{ZMG 1871, 713}) Jos 19²⁸ Ju 1³³; עֵנַת בֵּית ע' — perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde ^{Marr. I. 170}, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *Anata* Guérin ^{Gal. II. 374}; *Ainûtha*, Survey ^{I. 300}).

בֵּית יַעֲקֹב הָרְעִים **perh. n. pr. loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10¹²; cf. v¹⁴ בֵּית יַעֲקֹב; *Bethacath* Jer Lag ^{Onom. 107, 17, 2nd ed. 141}; — mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fukûia*) acc. to Survey ^{III. 53}; but cf. בֵּית 1. p. 109.

בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה **n. pr. loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15^{6,61}, to Benjamin 18²² = הָעֶרְבָה 18¹⁸ הָעֶרְבָתָה v¹⁸; cf. also **adj. gent.** הָעֶרְבָתִי 2 S 23³¹ (perh. rd. בֵּית הָעֶרְבָה Klo cf. Dr) = I Ch 11²²; — site unknown.

בֵּית פְּלִטָה **n. pr. loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15²⁷ Ne 11²⁶; cf. **adj. gent.** הַפְּלִיטִי 2 S 23²⁶, & so rd. also I Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ (Be).

בֵּית פְּעוֹרָה **n. pr. loc.** (= בֵּית בַּעַל פ', cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3²⁹, in land of Amorites 4⁴⁶ cf. Jos 13²⁰ (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34⁵. On site cf. Di Nu 23²⁸ Lag ^{Onom. 232, 2nd ed. 246} Cond ^{Hath & Moab 142 f.} PEF ^{1882, 85 f.} Tristr ^{Moab 305}.

בֵּית פְּצִיץ **n. pr. loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19²¹; site unknown.

בֵּית צִוֵּר **n. pr. loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15⁶⁶ 2 Ch 11⁷ Ne 3¹⁶; as n. pr. m. I Ch 2⁴⁶; — mod. *Beit Šâr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob ^{BR III. 276 f.} Survey ^{III. 511} Bd ^{Pal 126} (*Burj Šâr*).

בֵּית רְחוֹב **n. pr. loc.** (*place of street, or market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18²⁸ 2 S 10⁶ (where אֶרֶם בֵּית רְחוֹב) = אֶרֶם Nu 13²¹; cf. אֶרֶם צוֹבָא וְרְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶; — loc. dub. (cf. Rob ^{III. 371 f.}).

בֵּית רְפָא **n. pr. loc.**? in Judah; as n. pr. m. I Ch 4¹².

בֵּית שָׁאן **n. pr. loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) I K 4^{12,13}; בֵּית שָׁאן Jos 17^{11,16} Ju 17²⁷ I Ch 7²⁹; בֵּית שָׁאן I S 31^{10,12}; בֵּית שָׁאן 2 S 21¹²; — mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּית שָׁאן Rob ^{BR III. 329} Bd ^{Pal 224} Survey ^{I. 101 f.}

בֵּית הַשְּׁמֵרָה **n. pr. loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7²² (on site cf. Rob ^{BR III. 356}).

בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n. pr. loc.** (*sun-temple*) — ב' ש' Jos 19²² + 8 t.; ב' ש' Jos 15¹⁰ + 6 t.; ב' ש' Jos 19²⁰ + 4 t.; — 1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15¹⁰ I S 6^{9,12,13,14,19} I K 4⁹ 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²⁸ 2 Ch

28¹²; distinguished from other places of same name as ליהודה ב' ש' אשׁר ליהודה 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹; assigned to Levites Jos 21¹⁶ = 1 Ch 6⁴⁴;—ruin at mod. *Ain Shems* Rob ^{BR II. 223} Bd ^{Pal 103} Survey ^{III. 25, 60}. 2. city in Naphtali Jos 19²² Ju 1^{22, 23}. 3. city in Issachar Jos 19²²; possibly *Ain esh-Shemstiyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisán (Beth Shean) Survey ^{II. 221}. 4. = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43¹³ Rob ^{BR I. 25} Eb ^{CS 202} Dl ^{Pa 252}

† בית-השמיני **adj.gent.** of foregoing 1, c. art. 1 S 6^{14, 15}.

† בית-תפוח **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15²³;—mod. *Taffáh* Rob ^{BR II. 71} Bd ^{Pal 154} Survey ^{III. 20, 37}.

† ביתן **n.[m.] house, palace**—abs. הביתן Est 7^{7, 8} (בית הבר); cstr. ביתן Est 1⁵ (ביתן הפלך); all *garden of* ב' acc. to Dieulafoy ^{BR 1888, col. xxvii} *throne-room*, syn. of *apadana* in mng., but cf. אפדן.

בית **prep.** between, v. [בין] sub בן.

† בכא **n.[m.] balsam-tree** (v. Ar. بَكَا Dozy ^{ZMG 1868, 126} but Löw ^{No. 47}; acc. to TA like *جرجير*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَا give little milk, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בכאים 2 S 5^{23, 24} = 1 Ch 14^{14, 15}; sg. in עָסַק הַבְּכָא ψ 84⁷ *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

† בכה **vb. weep, bewail** (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בכא, حَبَا, As. *baká* Zim ^{BR 25, 26}, Eth. በከፈ) —**Qal Pf.** ב' Gn 43¹⁴ Ho 12⁴; וּבְכַתָּה consec. Dt 21¹²; וּבְכַתִּי Jb 30²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** וּבְכַתְּהוּ Gn 37²⁵ + 16 t. (וּבְכַתְּהוּ Gn 27²³ etc.); 3 fs. וּבְכַתְּהוּ 1 S 10¹⁰ + 2 t.; וּבְכַתְּהוּ 1 S 17¹⁷ וּבְכַתְּהוּ Gn 21¹⁶ (where **Q** masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. וּבְכַתְּהוּ Is 30¹⁵ Ez 24¹⁶; 2 K 22¹⁵ וּבְכַתְּהוּ 2 S 12²¹ 2 Ch 34²⁷; 2 fs. וּבְכַתְּהוּ 1 S 10¹⁰; וּבְכַתְּהוּ Ju 11²⁷ + 4 t.; 2 S 12²² + 2 t.; Lv 10⁶ + 3 t.; וּבְכַתְּהוּ Jb 31²⁸ Is 33⁷; 3 fpl. וּבְכַתְּהוּ Jb 27¹⁵ ψ 78⁶⁴; וּבְכַתְּהוּ Ru 1¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.** pl. וּבְכַתְּהוּ Je 22¹⁰ Jo 1⁵; 2 S 1²⁴; **Inf.** abs. וּבְכַתְּהוּ Is 30¹⁵ + 3 t. + Mi 1¹⁰ (where rd. וּבְכַתְּהוּ, v. עכו); 1 S 10¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. לְבַכּוֹת Gn 43²⁰ + 3 t.; לְבַכּוֹת Gn 23⁷; **Pt.** בּוֹכָה (בּוֹכָה) Ex 2⁶ + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכָה La 1¹⁶; pl. בּוֹכִים (בוֹר) Ezr 3¹² +, etc.;—**1. weep** (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42²⁴ 43^{20, 20} Ex 2⁶ Nu 11^{4, 10} 14¹ 1 S 17¹⁷ 11⁵ 30^{4, 4} 2 S 12¹² 3¹⁶ 13³⁰ 15^{30, 30} 19^{1, 2} 2 K 8^{11, 12} Is 30^{15, 15} Je 41⁶ 50⁴ Ez 24^{12, 23} La 1² Zc 7³ Jo 1⁵ 2¹⁷ ψ 78⁶⁴ 126⁶ cf. 60¹¹ (but on text v. Che) Jb 27¹⁵ Ec 3⁴ (opp. laugh שָׂחַק) Ezr 10¹ Ne 8⁹ Est 8³; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31²⁸ וּבְכַתְּהוּ *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1⁴ וּבְכַתְּהוּ וּבְכַתְּהוּ cf. As. *attabab abaki*, Flood ^{130 ed. D1} Gu ¹⁷⁷ Hpt ^{BA 5. 1, 145}; of loud weeping נָשָׂא

וּב' Gn 21¹⁶ 27²⁸ 29¹¹ Ju 2⁴ 21² 1 S 11⁴ 24⁷ 2 S 3²⁵ 13³⁴ Jb 2¹² Ru 1¹⁴, cf. א' ב' אֲנִי Nu 11¹⁰, also Jb 30³¹. 2. c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁴ 2 K 20³ = Is 38⁸, cf. בְּכִי Is 16⁶, מְבַכֵּי Je 48²², & הַרְבֵּה בְּכָה Eyr 10¹; sq. קוֹל נְדוּל 2 S 15²³, cf. ב' בְּקוֹל נְדוּל Eyr 3¹²; weep bitterly וּבְכִי Is 33⁷; also c. inf. abs. weep intensely, grievously 1 S 10¹⁰ Je 22¹⁰ La 1², cf. Is 30¹⁰ & Mi 1¹⁰ (but on text v. supr.) 3. sq. וּבְכִי על weep upon, i.e. embrace and weep, על-צוּרָאיו Gn 45¹⁴ 46²⁵ cf. 45¹⁵ 50¹; also וּבְכִי על-פְּנֵי 2 K 13¹⁴; v. further Gn 33⁴ 45¹⁴ & וּבְכִי אֵלַי וּבְכִי אֵלַי אֶת-רַעְיָהוּ 1 S 20¹¹; also sq. וּבְכִי over, for Ju 11^{27, 28} 2 S 3³⁴ La 1¹⁶; sq. וּבְכִי 2 S 1²⁴ 3²⁵ Ez 27²¹; sq. וּבְכִי Je 22¹⁰ 48²² Jb 30²⁵; sq. וּבְכִי because of Je 13¹⁷; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50¹⁷ ψ 137¹ Ne 8⁹. 4. sq. acc. bewail Gn 23⁷ 37²⁵ 50³ Lv 10⁶ Nu 20²⁹ Dt 21¹² 34⁵ Je 8²², cf. Is 16⁶. 5. sq. וּבְכִי in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11¹² Ju 14^{16, 17} cf. Nu 11²⁰. 6. וּבְכִי ב' of penitent weeping Ju 20²⁵ (cf. Be; v. also 21²) Dt 1⁴⁶ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁷, cf. also Nu 25⁶; joined with fasting Ju 20²⁵ 2 S 12^{21, 22} cf. Ezr 10¹; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4⁵; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 21² v. בְּכִים infr. **Pl. Pt.** fs. מְבַכָּה lament Je 31²⁵ sq. על; bewail, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8¹⁴.

† בכָה **n.[m.] a weeping**, only Ezr 10¹ הכה הרבה ב' העם הרבה ב'.

† בכי **n.m.** weeping—בְּכִי Ju 21² + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34⁵, etc.); בְּכִי Gn 45²; בְּכִי Is 15² + 6 t.; sf. בְּכִי ψ 6⁶;—weeping ψ 30⁶ Is 15^{2, 2}; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21² 2 S 13³⁶ 2 K 20³ = Is 38⁸ cf. Is 16⁶ (בבכי) Je 48²² (מבכי); audible ב' קוֹל ψ 6⁶ Is 65¹⁰ Ezr 3¹⁵ cf. Je 31²¹ 31¹⁶ Is 15² (יילל ירד בבכי) v. Je 9¹⁷); so also Gn 45² i.e. בבכי עולה בכי (כחן אתקלו בב') the sound of it shall ascend—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15²; as disfiguring Jb 16¹⁶; || words of mourning Est 4³ (אֲלֵל, צוֹם, אֲלֵל), Je 31⁹ (כחן חנונים cf. 3²¹), 9¹⁰ 31¹⁵ (נהי), cf. אֲבֵל בכי אֲבֵל Dt 34⁵ & Di ad loc.; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2¹² (מספר, צוֹם), Is 22¹² (מספר), קרחה, מספר (רמעה, חנוך), cf. Mal 2¹² (חנור שק, חנור שק); of bitter weeping Is 22⁴ אֲמָר בְּכִי א' Je 31¹⁵ (& Is 33⁷); Is 16⁶ Je 48²² i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעור n.pr.; ψ 102¹⁰ שָׁקִי ב' מִסְכָּתִי cf. 42⁸ 80⁶ & Bab. *dimtu maššitū, tears (were) my drink* Zim ^{BR 24, 25}). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28¹¹.

† בכורת **n.f. weeping.** Only in בכורת אֵלֶּן Gn 35⁸ i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אֵלֶּן, p. 47.

† [בְּכִיתָ] n.f. weeping Gn 50' ימי בְּכִיתוֹ i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

† בְּכִים n.pr.loc. near Pethel, אֶל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v' (cf. v'); ① 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαυθαλ; v' Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (①L Κλαυθμῶν)—on poss. connex. with בְּכַת Gn 35⁵ cf. Stu & We ^{Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1899, 215,} but perh. rd. בְּכַת instead of בכים in v', cf. We Bu ²⁸ 20.

† [בְּכָר] vb. (NH בִּפְר, Aram. בִּפֵּר, ܚܿܘܿܐ; cf. Ar. بَكَر rise early, do anything early; بَكَر, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. ቤተ: primogenitus; As. lukru, first-born, D1^{165, 6})
—Pi. Impf. יִבְּרֵר Ez 47¹²; Inf. לִבְּרֵר Dt 21¹⁵;—**1.** bear early, new fruit Ez 47¹². **2.** make or constitute as first-born Dt 21¹⁵ (den. of בכור). Pu. Impf. יִבְּרֵר Lv 27²⁶ born or made a firstling. Hiph. Pt. f. מְבַרְרָה Je 4²¹ one bearing her first child.

בְּכֹר n.m. first-born—Gn 35²² + 78 t.; פֶּכֶר Gn 25¹² + 14 t.; sf. בְּכָרִי Gn 49⁵ + 14 t.; פְּכוֹרִי Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10²⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10²⁷; בְּכוֹרֹת Dt 12^{6, 17} 14²²;—**1.** men and women: a. individuals Gn 25¹² + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3^{46, 50} 8¹⁶ 18¹⁶. c. pl. Ne 10²⁷ ψ 135⁵ 136¹⁰. d. כל בכור Ex 11¹ 12²⁹ 13^{2, 13, 15, 16} 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3^{12, 12, 12, 13, 40, 42, 43, 45} 8^{17, 17, 19} 33⁴ ψ 78¹¹ 105²⁶. **2.** animals: a. individuals Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15^{19, 19} 33¹⁷. b. coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11¹ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸. c. pl. כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12^{6, 17} 14²² Ne 10²⁷. **3.** figurative, n. of relation first-born of death Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14²⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

בְּכָרִי n.pr.m. (young camel, Ar. بَكَر, As. bakru Asrb ^{Annals ix. 60})—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26²⁸ = בְּכָרִי I Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ I Ch 7^{6, 8} (בְּכָרִי).

בְּכָרִי adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²⁸.

בְּכָרִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite (on form cf. בְּשָׁמִי, מְלִיכֹ, & O1¹⁰⁷ ad an.); on Nab. n.pr. in v. Eut ^{Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nu^{1b} 73 a}) I Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

בְּכָרִי n.pr.m. (youthful)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20^{1, 2, 4, 7, 10, 12, 21, 22}; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּכָרִי **2.** perh. adj.gent. pl. c. art. הַבְּכָרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ the Bichrites (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבְּכָרִים; cf. ① ἐν Χαρρῆ = כְּרִי (ב); so Klo Dr.

† בְּכָרֶה n.f. young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكَرَة young she-camel) Je 2²³; pl. cstr. בְּכָרֵי Is 60⁶.

† בְּכָרֶה n.f. right of first-born Gn 25^{22, 24} (J) Dt 21¹⁷ I Ch 5^{1, 2}; sf. בְּכָרְתִי Gn 27³⁸ (JE); בְּכָרְתִי Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכָרְתִי Gn 25³³ 43²³ (J) I Ch 5¹.

† בְּכוֹרֶת n.pr.m. (first-born) Benjamite I S 9¹.

† בְּכוֹרֶה n.f. first-born, always of women Gn 19^{31, 34, 37} 29²⁶ (JE) I S 14¹⁹.

† בְּכוֹרֶה n.f. first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw³⁰¹; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَة, Span. albacora, Moorish bokkóre) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁹; sf. בְּפוֹרֶה = בְּפוֹרֶה (rd. בְּפוֹרֶה Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בְּפוֹרוֹת Je 24².

† בְּכוֹרִים n.m. first-fruits—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3¹² 13³¹; בְּכוֹרִים Lv 23³⁰ (P); cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23^{16, 19} (E) 34^{22, 26} (J) Nu 13³⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10^{26, 26} Ez 44³⁰; sf. בְּכוֹרֵיָהּ Lv 2¹⁴;—the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23³⁰; יוֹם הַבְּכוֹרִים day of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בָּל v. sub בלה בל.

בָּל אֶשְׁצֵר, בָּל v. sub בעל p. 128.

† בָּלְאִדִּין n.pr.m. (= Bab. abal-iddina, he hath given a son COT 2 K 20¹²) father of סִרְדִּיךְ king of Babylon (v. sub סִרְדִּיךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son; cf. Esarhaddon, v. אֶסְרַחְדִּין p. 64).

† [בָּלַג] vb. gleam, smile (Ar. تَلَج)—only

Hiph. Impf. I s. c. ? subord. אֶבְלִיגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; Pt. מְבַלֵּג Am 5⁹;—**1.** shew a smile, look cheerful ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** cause to burst or flash שָׂרַע עֲלֵינוּ Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

† בְּלָגָה n.pr.m. (cheerfulness)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) I Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12^{6, 16}.

† בְּלָגִי n.pr.m. (id.) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁶.

† [מְבַלְגִית] n.f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מְבַלְגִיתִי עָלַי יִזְוֶן Je 8¹⁸ a source of brightening to me in sorrow; but text dub. cf. VB Che.

† בַּלְרָדָּה n.pr.m. (⊙ Balrad; Nö^{ZMG 1888, 67}
Bel has loved, cf. בַּלְרָדָּה; Dl^{Ps 200; ZK 11. 177} comp.
cuneif. Bir-Dadda, cf. Hpt^{Hbr 1885, 224}) 2nd friend
of Job (הַשְׁחִי הַשְׁחִי) Jb 2¹¹ 8¹ 18¹ 25¹ 42⁹.

† בַּרְהָה n.pr.loc. in Simeon Jos 19³.

† [בַּלְהָה] vb. become old and worn out
(Ar. بَلَى, Aram. בָּלַי, Eth. በለ፣ id.)—Qal
Pf. בָּלְתָה Dt 8⁴, בָּלוּ 29⁴+; Impf. יִבְלֶה Jb 13²⁵
etc.; Inf. c. sf. בָּלְתִי Gn 18¹²;—wear out (intr.),
esp. of garments Dt 8⁴ 29^{4,4}, all c. מַעַל pregn.
wear out (and fall) from upon... (hence Ne 9³¹),
Jos 9¹³; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of gar-
ment) Is 50⁹ ψ 102²⁷ יִבְלוּ בְּבִגְדֵי הָאָרֶץ Is 51⁶
בְּבִגְדֵי הַבְּרָה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32³;
afflicted man Jb 13²⁵ וְהָיָה בְּרָקֵב יִבְלֶה (|| בְּבִגְדֵי
בְּבִגְדֵי עַשׂ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18¹²
(J) אַחֲרַי בָּלְתִי after I am worn out. Pi. caus.
of Qal. a. wear out (trans.), fig. La 3⁴ בָּלְתָה בְּשָׂרִי is for
She'ol to consume away (others rd. לְבַלֹּת is for
wasting away [Dr¹²⁰⁴], connecting בָּל with foll.),
1 Ch 17⁷ לְבַלְתָּהּ to wear it (Isr.) out (altered fr.
לְעֵנֹתָ 2 S 7¹⁰), cf. Dn 7²⁵ Aram. b. wear out
by use, use to the full, Is 65²² and the work of
their hands יִבְלֶה they shall use to the full, enjoy,
Jb 21¹² they wear out their days in prosperity
(Qr here יִבְלֶה complete, which perh. is the true
reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5¹³ Jb 36¹¹).—
On בָּלְתִי ψ 92¹¹, v. sub בָּלָה.

† [בַּלְהָה] adj. worn out; f. בָּלְהָה Ez 23⁴³ (of
a woman, cf. Gn 18¹² supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9⁴
(sacks), v⁴ (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v⁴ (sandals), v⁴
(garments).

† [בָּלוּא] n.[m.] worn out things, rags
(Syr. بَلَوَا id.) pl. cstr. בָּלוּאִי Je 38^{11,11} v¹².

† [תְּבִלִית] n.f. destruction: c. sf. Is 10²⁵
וְאָפִי עַל תְּבִלִיתָם and mine anger for their de-
struction.

בל adv. not (Ph. id.: e.g. CIS^{1.165, 15} בל יכן
shall not be for the priest; בל עתי =
before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of compara-
tively rare occurrence, Ho 7⁹ 9¹⁷ (Qr) Is 14²¹ 35⁹
43¹⁷ Pr 9¹³ 14⁷ 19²² 22²² 23^{7,26,26} 24²² 1 Ch 16³⁰
(=ψ 96¹⁰), only besides, except in the pas-
sages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in
the same context, as Is 26^{10,10,11,14,14,15,15} 33^{30,30,21}
22,22,24 44^{8,9,9} ψ 10^{4,6,11,15,15} 16^{2,4,4,5} 17^{3,3,3} 21^{2,2,12};
also used oft. with מַטְמֵם, מַטְמֵם, מַטְמֵם ψ 10⁶ 16⁸
21⁸ 30⁷ 46⁶ 93¹ 96¹⁰ 104⁵ Pr 10³⁰ 12² Jb 41¹⁵.

In Is 40²⁴ it is prob. that it acquires from the
context the sense of hardly: yea, hardly are
they planted, yea, hardly are they sown . . . ,
when he even bloweth upon them, and they
wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20⁴. Joined anomalously
with an infin., ψ 32⁹ בַּל קָרוֹב אֵלַיךְ (else) there is
not coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not
approach thee).

† בָּלִי subst. wearing out (בָּלִי חֹכֵם wear-
ing out of a garment), hence 1. fig. destruction
Is 38¹⁷ בָּלִי שַׁחַת בָּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ol).
2. defect, failure, hence adv. of negation (cf.
בָּלִי), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין.—a. with finite
vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31²⁰(E) עַל-
בָּלִי because he told him not, Is 14⁶ 32¹⁰ Ho
8⁷ 9¹⁸ (Kt) Jb 41¹⁵. b. used to negative an adj.
or ptc. 2 S 1²¹ בָּלִי מְשִׁיחַ not anointed, ψ 19⁴
Ho 7⁸: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a
subst. in sense of without, Jb 8¹¹ will the reed-
grass grow בָּלִי מַיִם without water? 24¹⁰ they go
about naked בָּלִי לְבוּשׁ without clothing, 31²⁰
33³ 34⁶ 38² words בָּלִי דַעַת without knowledge,
39¹⁶ 42³ ψ 59⁵ בָּלִי יָרֵצוּן יָרֵצוּן (my) ini-
quity they run (against me), cf. v⁴ לֹא 63² a
dry land בָּלִי מַיִם without water, Is 28⁸; Jb 30⁸
בְּנֵי בָלְיִשִׁים children of (men of) no name.

With preps. a. + בָּבָלִי, in רַעַת Dt 4²
19⁴ Jos 20²⁵ D (=unawares: all in D's law of
homicide); without knowledge Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹². b.
+ בָּלִי in a state of (v. sub בָּל) no . . . , i.e. with-
out, Is 5¹⁴ לְבָלִי חֶסֶד regardless of, without measure,
Jb 38¹¹ 41²⁵ that is made לְבָלִי חַתָּה (to be) in a
state of no fear, i.e. to be fearless. c. + מְבָלִי
(a) from want of, followed by a subst. or infin.,
מְבָלִי יִבְלֶה expressing causation, Dt 9²⁸ אֵין
on account of Jehovah's not being able . . . (in
Nu 14¹⁶ מְבָלִי הָיָה, 28²⁶ (Ew^{228d}; but also RS^{JPh 271. 72}),
Is 5¹³ for want of knowledge, Ho 4⁶ Ez 34⁶ La 1⁴
מְבָלִי מוֹעֵד for lack of comers to the stated
feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase
. . . מְבָלִי אֵין is it on account of there being
no . . . ? (lit. is it from the deficiency of no . . . ?
cf. חֹכֵם חֹכֵם in Syr.; PS⁴²⁸), Ex 14¹¹
2 K 1^{3,6,16}. (β) so that there is no . . . (lit. away
from there being no . . . , מְבָלִי expressing negation,
and בָּלִי being pleon., as in מְבָלִי אֵין v. sub Ⓞ d β);
Je 2¹⁵ its cities are burnt מְבָלִי יִשְׁבָּה so that there
is no inhabitant, 9¹¹ Ez 14¹⁵ Zp 3⁶. Once as a
conj. מְבָלִי אֵין, with pleon. לֹא, so that not . . .
Ec 3¹¹. In Job מְבָלִי is used more freely =

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4²⁰ without any heeding, they perish for ever, 6⁶ 24^{7,8}; prob. also 4¹¹ 31¹⁹ (though here the sense (a) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18¹⁵ מְבַלְיָאֵל מְבַלְיָאֵל מְבַלְיָאֵל is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew¹³³³. De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub מֵן 6 d γ; Ges 'terror (supplied from v¹⁴) shall dwell in his tent so that it is no more his.' d. † בְּלִיָּהּ till there be no... ψ 72⁷ Mal 3¹⁰.

† בְּלִיָּמָה n.[m.] nothingness (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26⁷ who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

† בְּלִיָּהּ n.[m.] worthlessness (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יָעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב' Dt 13¹⁴ + 20 t.; ψ 101³ + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. אִישׁ בְּלִיָּהּ, worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows 1 S 25²⁶ 2 S 16⁷ 20¹ 1 K 21¹³ Pr 16⁴; = בְּרִיב' 1 S 25¹⁷, בְּנִי ב' Dt 13¹⁴ Ju 19²² 20¹³ 1 S 2¹² 10²⁷ 1 K 21^{10,12} 2 Ch 13⁷; ב' 1 S 1¹⁶ (drunken woman); ב' base witness Pr 19²⁸; ב' base, wicked thing ψ 41⁹ (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101³ (add prob. also 1 S 29¹⁰, so 3 We Dr); ב'... רִבְרָב (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15⁹. 2. concr. elliptical of ב' אִישׁ 2 S 23⁶ Jb 34¹⁶; בְּלִיָּהּ אִישׁ רָע וּבְלִיָּהּ אִישׁ אָדָם Pr 6¹². 3. ruin, destruction: so ψ 41⁹ acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; ב' counsellor of ruin Na 1¹¹; ב' alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2¹; ב' נְחָלֵי ב' floods of destruction (|| שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22⁵ = ψ 18⁸.

† בְּלִיעָדָי (perh. from בַּל and עָד, unto; Syr. ^עבל = *āvev, χαρίς*; Nab. בלעד *except, Eut^{Nab 3.9}*)—sf. בְּלִיעָדָי (3 t.), בְּלִיעָדָי (4 t.), בְּלִיעָדָי (once)—prop. *not unto, hence apart from, except, without*: a. Jb 34²³ אֲחֹנָה בְּלִיעָדָי *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41⁴⁴ בְּלִיעָדָי *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45⁶ for there is none בְּלִיעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14²⁴ בְּלִיעָדָי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41¹⁶. b. with מֵן (so בְּלִיָּהּ *without*). (a) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5²⁰ 2 K 18²⁸ (= Is 36¹⁰) am I now come up *apart from, without* against this place to destroy it? Je 44¹⁹ (cf. בְּלִיעָדָי Gn 41⁴⁴). (β) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22¹⁹ 2 S 22³²

(= ψ 18²²) for who is God *except* אִי? v^{22b}; similarly Is 43¹¹ מִבְּלִיעָדָי מִשְׁעֵי מֵיָּי, 44^{6,8} 45²¹.

[בְּלִיָּהּ] **subst.** (from בְּלִיָּהּ, of the form בְּלִיָּהּ Ol^{146b}) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, בְּלִיָּהּ), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלִיָּהּ (with binding vowel יָ, as mark of cstr. state: Sta¹³⁴³ Ges^{100.3}), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr. 5) —†1. **adv. not, with an adj.** 1 S 20²⁶ טָהוֹר בְּלִיָּהּ *not clean, with a subst.* Is 14⁶ טָהוֹר בְּלִיָּהּ *a stroke of non-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.)* Ez 13³ (RVm: but v. Dr¹⁴¹ Obs.). †2. after a preceding negation, *not=except* (syn. וְלִיָּהּ), Gn 21²⁶ I have not heard בְּלִיָּהּ *except* to-day, Ex 22¹⁹ he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלִיָּהּ *except* unto א', Nu 32¹² Jos 11¹⁹: so אֵם בְּלִיָּהּ Gn 47¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁴ (cf. אֵם בְּלִיָּהּ Gn 28¹⁷ Ne 2²). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בְּלִיָּהּ *except me* †Ho 13⁶, בְּלִיָּהּ *except thee* †1 S 2². †3. **conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43³ אֲחִיכֶם אֲחִיכֶם *except your brother (be) with you, v⁵* Nu 11⁶ our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10⁴ (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אֵם בְּלִיָּהּ Am 3^{3,4}.—Dn 11¹⁸, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִיָּהּ: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10⁴) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְיָהּ *so as not...*, in order not... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4¹⁵ gave a sign to Cain *in order that* any finding him should *not* smite him, 19²¹ 38⁹ Ex 8^{18,22} 9¹⁷ Lv 18³⁰ 20⁴ 26¹⁵ Dt 8¹¹ 17¹² the man that doeth presumptuously *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16¹² 17²² 18¹⁰ 42¹³ Dn 9¹¹) v³⁰ Ju 2²² +; לְבִלְיָהּ הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44¹⁰ Je 7⁸; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3¹¹ which I commanded thee *not to eat* thereof, 2 K 17¹⁵ Je 35^{3,14} Ru 2⁹, swearing Dt 4¹ Jos 5⁶ Ju 21⁷ Ez 20¹⁵, agreeing 2 K 12⁹ Ez 21²⁰, 2 K 23¹⁰ *not to exceed* Je 36²⁵. Once לְבִלְיָהּ לְבִלְיָהּ Ez 21²⁰, לְבִלְיָהּ לְבִלְיָהּ 1 Ch 19³.

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20³⁰ 2 S 14¹⁴ (cf. בעבור, & כן Dt 33¹¹). In Je 23¹⁴ 27¹⁸ sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either ישבו, or בא, or שבו, בוא (cf. Dr 1⁴¹ 10¹⁰). On Ez 13³ v. supr. + b. מבלתי an account of not... (negation of טו sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14¹⁶ א' מבלתי יכלתו; a verbal noun Ez 16²⁰ מבלתי שבעתו. + c. מבלתי עד until not..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS 1²⁴ 17⁷²), or an inf. (Ew 1²⁰ 4), in the phrase (להם) עד מבלתי השאיר לו until one left him (them) not a remnant, Nu 21²⁵ Dt 3³ Jos 8²² 10³⁰ 11² 2 K 10¹¹.—Jb 14¹² מבלתי עד שמים till there be no heaven (cf. עד בלי ψ 72⁷).

† [בלהו] vb. trouble (Aram. ܠܚܝܒ, cf. Ar. ܠܝܒ be weak in intellect; v. also כהל) — only Pi. Pt. מבלתי אותם לנטות Kt (Qr מבהלים needless) Ezr 4¹ troubled them in building.

† בלהה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בלהה Is 17¹⁴; pl. בלהות Jb 18¹¹ + 7 t.; cstr. בלהות Jb 24¹⁷;—1. only pl. terrors Jb 18¹¹ 27³⁰ 30¹⁵; ב' סלף Jb 18¹⁴=death, cf. עלמות ב' Jb 24¹⁷. 2. calamity Is 17¹⁴, pl. ψ 73¹⁹; calamity, destruction Ez 26²¹ 27²⁸ 28¹⁹.

+I. בלהה n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29²⁰ 30^{2,4,5,7} 35^{22,25} (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37² (prob. gloss, Ol) 46²⁵ 1 Ch 7¹².

+II. בלהה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁰, prob.= בעלה Jos 15²⁰, בלהה 19³ cf. Di; site dub.

† בלהן n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36²⁷= 1 Ch 1⁴². 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10,10}.

בלה v. sub בלוא.

† בלטיאצור n.pr.m. Dn 1⁷, בלטיאצור Dn 10¹ (prob.= Bab. balātsu-ušur, protect his life! COT Dn 1⁷ Dl in BD ^{Da. p. 1x}; Hoffm ^{ZA 1967, 56} conj. Balat (=god Saturn?) protect the king!—Dn 4⁸ conn. with Bel, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בלה v. sub בליעה, בלימה, בלי.

+I. בלל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. ܒܠܠ moisten (with water), cf. ܒܠܠ moisture, As. balālu, Dl ^{Fr 70}; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בלבל; Aram. ܒܠܠ, ܠܠܠ) —Qal Pf. בלל Gn 11⁹, בלתי ψ 92¹¹ (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. נבלה = נבלה Gn 11⁷, cf. Kü

1²⁰; Pt. pass. בלל Ex 29⁴⁰ + 3 t., בלילה Lv 2⁸ + 28 t., בלילת Ex 29² + 4 t.;—1. mingle, confuse (obj. שפה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11^{7,9} (J). 2. mix (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23¹³), cf. Di on Lv 2⁴; usually as מנחה, סלת ב' בשמן, Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 2⁵ 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{12,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79} Nu 8⁸ 15^{4,6,9} 28^{5,9,12,12,12,20,20} 29^{3,9,14}; מנחה ב' בש' Lv 7¹⁰ (opp. חרבה) 9⁴, ב' בש' Lv 7^{12,12}, i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת ב' בש' Nu 6¹⁵, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. ψ 92¹¹ I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𐤁𐤅 Hup Che rd. בלתי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, my wasting = my wasting strength, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful.

Hithpo. Impf. יתבולל Ho 7⁸; אפרים בעמים הוא יתבולל Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה = בלל (or waste away, cf. Hiph. 𐤁𐤅בּל Impf. 𐤁𐤅בּל Is 64⁴ and we faded away, but rd. perh. 𐤁𐤅בּל fr. 𐤁𐤅בּל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל —cf. Ew Now Ho 7⁸—or 𐤁𐤅בּל = 𐤁𐤅בּל).

† בליל n.m. 1^{20,24} fodder (Aram. ܠܝܠ; cf. Ar. ܠܝܠ moisture of fresh pasture)—בליל Is 30²⁴; sf. בלילו Jb 6⁶ 24⁶—fodder (strictly, mixed fodder, farrago) Jb 6⁶; as growing in field 24⁶ cf. Is 30²⁴.

+II. [בלל] vb. denom. to give provender —Qal Impf. יתבל Ju 19²¹ Qr (Kt יתבל) sq. ל give provender to the asses.

† שביל n.m. snail (Shaph. form, causing moisture, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58⁹, שביל תמס יהלף.

† תבל n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18²⁸ 20¹² (H) cf. Di on 18¹⁸.

† תבלל n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta ¹²⁷) Lv 21²⁰ (H) בעינו ת' i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| שפר || מרות אשף, דק, גבן, etc.)

† [בלם] vb. curb, hold in (NH id., Aram. בלם) —Qal Inf. לבלום ψ 32², cf. Che.

בלם (cf. Eth. በለጠ; fig, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of fig, cf. Lag ^{m. i. 101. 102}; hence following).

† [בלָס] vb. denom. gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (Θ κνί(ων, Β velicans, prob. properly to nip the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 300} Bo ^{ll. cap. 30, p. 203 f.}; Theodoret ap. Fi ^{Hexapl. ad loc.} Theophrast ^{iv. 2})—Qal Pt. בולֵם, Am 7¹⁴ שִׁקְמִים ב'.

† בלַע vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH id., Ar. بَلَعَ swallow, Eth. በለፀ; eat, Aram. בלע, As. bēlū, Pi. destroy Zim ²⁷)—Qal Pf. בלַע Jb 20¹⁵, sf. בלַעני Je 51²⁴ (Qr, cf. Θ Kt 11-); 3 fs. בלַעה Nu 16³⁰; 3 pl. sf. בלַענו ψ 124³; Impf. בלַע Jb 20¹⁵, ויבלַע Ex 7¹², sf. ויבלַענה Is 28⁴; 3 fs. ויבלַעו Nu 16³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. ויבלַעני ψ 69¹⁶, ויבלַעו Nu 16³⁴, ויבלַעם Dt 11⁶, ויבלַעמו Ex 15¹²; 3 mpl. sf. ויבלַעוהו Ho 8⁷; 3 fpl. ויבלַענה Gn 41⁷, ויבלַעו Gn 41²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נבלַעם Pr 1¹²; Inf. לבלַע Jon 2¹; sf. לבלַעי Jb 7¹⁹;—1. swallow down, c. acc. Jb 7¹⁹ Is 28⁴, subj. וַיַּבְלַע Jon 2¹; 2. swallow up, engulf, subj. ויבלַעו Ex 7¹². 3. swallow up, engulf, subj. ויבלַעו Ex 15¹² Nu 16^{30, 32, 34} 26¹⁰ Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷; fig. of greed Jb 20¹⁵ (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1¹² (בַּשְּׂאֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8⁷ Je 51²⁴ ψ 124³; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69¹⁶ (subj. מְצוּלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20¹⁵ (no obj.) Niph. Pf. נבלַע Ho 8⁸, נבלַעו Is 28⁷;—swallowed up, i.e. devastated Ho 8⁸; engulfed by wine (yet cf. Pi. Is 3¹²) Is 28⁷ (מִן הַיַּיִן, || ב' מִן הַיַּיִן); Pi. Pf. בלַע Is 25⁵ + 3 t.; בלַע consec. Is 25⁷; 3 pl. בלַעו Is 3¹²; 1 pl. בלַענו La 2¹⁶, sf. בלַענהו ψ 35²⁵; Impf. ויבלַע Pr 19³⁰, sf. 3 ms. ויבלַעני Jb 8¹⁸ Pr 21³⁰; ויבלַעם ψ 21¹⁰; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. ויבלַענו Ec 10¹²; 2 ms. ויבלַעו 2 S 20¹⁹, sf. ויבלַעני Jb 10⁶; 1 s. ויבלַע 2 S 20²⁰, ויבלַעו Is 19³; Inv. בלַעו ψ 55¹⁰; Inf. בלַע Nu 4²⁰ Hb 1¹⁵, בלַע La 2⁵, sf. בלַעו Jb 2³; Pt. sf. מבלַעוהו Is 49¹⁹;—1. swallow Nu 4²⁰ (בַּבְּלַע) as a swallowing=for an instant; elsewhere 2. swallow up, engulf, usually c. acc., s. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3¹² (obj. דְּרֹדָה); (Ba from a √ II. בלע confound, cf. Di; v. also 9¹⁵ 19³ 28⁷ ψ 55¹⁰ 107²⁷); subj. ב' La 2^{5, 5, 5} Jb 2³ 10⁶ ψ 21¹⁰ (|| אכל), Is 19³ (obj. עֲצָה), i.e. confuse, confound; so ψ 55¹⁰ פָּלְטוּ לְשׁוֹנֵם פִּלְטוּ אֲרָגֵי פִּלְטוּ אֲרָגֵי פִּלְטוּ אֲרָגֵי Lord, divide their speech (cf. בלל Gn 11^{7, 8} & v. De

Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35²⁵ Is 49¹⁹ cf. La 2¹⁶ (abs.) Hb 1¹⁵; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10¹²; =annihilate Is 25^{7, 8}; b. lit.=destroy 2 S 20^{19, 20} (|| השחית); indef. subj. Jb 8¹⁸ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ; c. fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19³⁰, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21³⁰. Pu. Impf. ויבלַע 2 S 17¹⁶, ויבלַעו Jb 37²⁰; Pt. מבלַעו Is 9¹⁵;—be swallowed up, i.e. destroyed Jb 37²⁰; cf. ויבלַעו לְמַלְאָכָה 2 S 17¹⁶ (impers.); ruined Is 9¹⁵ (yet cf. sub Pi.) Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּעוּ ψ 107²⁷ (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub Pi.)

† I. בַּלַּע n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1. swallowing=destruction, devouring words (|| לְשׁוֹן טְרָמָה) ψ 52⁵ דְּבַר־יְבָרֵךְ בַּלַּע. 2. thing swallowed בַּלַּע, Je 51²⁴ 'וְהִצִּיאָתִי אֶת־ב' and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

† II. בַּלַּע n.pr.m. 1. בַּלַּע Gn 36²²=I Ch 1⁴⁸; בַּלַּע Gn 36²³=I Ch 1⁴⁴ a king of Edom, 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ Nu 26^{38, 40} I Ch 7^{6, 7} 8¹³ (בַּלַּע). 3. בַּלַּע a Reubenite I Ch 5⁸.

† בַּלַּעִי adj.gent. of 2, בַּב' n. coll. Nu 26³⁶.

† III. בַּלַּע n.pr.loc. city=צֶעַר q. v. Gn 14^{2, 8}.

בלַעֲרֵי v. sub בלה.

I. בַּלַּעִים n.pr.m. Balaam (acc. to Sta ¹²³= בעל + עם; Nbr ^{Stud. Bib. 1, 226} prop. בל = בעל + (god) עַם), son of בעֹוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22 ^{5, 7, 9} + 47 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) 31^{2, 16} (P) Dt 23^{5, 6} (D) (cf. R^p Jos 13²²) Jos 24^{9, 10} (E) Mi 6⁵ Ne 13².

† II. בַּלַּעִים n.pr.loc. town in Manasseh I Ch 6⁴⁶; A βλααμ, Θ I εβλααμ=יבִלְעִים (q.v.) Jos 17¹¹ + 2 t.; mod. Bel'ame, 6 hours N. of Nablus, Bd ^{Pal 228}, so Survey ^{11, 47}.

† [בַּלְק] vb. waste, lay waste (As. balāku, Pi. destroy, Lyon ^{Sargon 61}; cf. Ar. بَلَرْتُ a desert)—Po. Pt. without ט, sf. בולֵקה Is 24¹ (|| בולק, subj. ב', obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol ¹²⁶⁴ Lag ^{GN 1802, 405}; also בקק Po. Je 51², and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24³; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2¹¹ (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). Pu. Pt. מבלַקה Na 2¹¹ (ובַּקָּה וּמְבֹקָה וּמְבֹקָה), devastated, or as subst. a devastated city.

בַּלְקִי n.pr.m. (devastator) king of Moab,

צפוד Nu 22^{4,7} + 37 t. Nu 22-24 (all JE) + Jos 24⁹ (E) Ju 11²⁵ Mi 6⁵.

בלשנא, בלשנא v. בעל sub בל.

† בלשן n.pr.m. (=inquirer? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2²=Ne 7⁷.

[בלת], בלת v. sub בלה.

† במה n.f. high place (√appar. בום on account of firm —; cf. As. bāmātē Zim²⁷, Moab. במת MI²⁷)—Je 48²⁵ + 18 t.; הַבְּמֹתָהּ 1 S 9¹³; pl. בְּמֹתָהּ Nu 21¹⁰ + 62 t.; cstr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9⁶ Is 14¹⁴ Am 4¹³; בְּמֹתַי Dt 32¹³ Is 58¹⁴ Mi 1³ (Ew 121⁴ Ges¹⁷,⁵ archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, bāmō-thē not bōm); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22²⁴ + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי ψ 18²⁴ + 10 t.; —1. high place, mountain: עַרְבַּת בְּמֹתָהּ forest mountains Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁶; ancient mountains Ez 36²; במות ארני Nu 21²⁵ (E poet.) 2. high places, battle-fields, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: במותך on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1^{19,20} (in v¹⁹ Ⓞ has a doublet מְתֵיֶךָ thy dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: רכב על במתי ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32¹³ & Is 58¹⁴ cf. Dt 33²⁹ ψ 18²⁴=2 S 22²⁴, Hb 3¹⁹. b. of God: בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ tread upon the high places of the earth Am 4¹³ cf. Mi 1³; במתי ים Jb 9⁶; עבַּת בְּמֹתַי עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14¹⁴. 3. high places, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16¹⁶. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9^{12,25} 10^{6,12} (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה החדולה 1 K 3²⁴ cf. 1 Ch 16²⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{2,12}. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22⁴¹ (E) Je 19³ 32²⁵; of Moab Is 15² 16¹² Je 48²⁵ (cf. MI²⁷); these must be demolished Nu 33⁵² (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11⁷: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12^{29,32} 2 Ch 11¹⁵; they are called במות אשׁח Ho 10⁵; במות ישׁשׁכׁ Am 7⁹: the kings of Israel built במות and הבמות in all their

cities 2 K 17⁹, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17¹¹; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17^{29,32,33}: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13^{2,22,26} 2 K 23¹⁻²⁰ 2 Ch 34². The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 15²⁵; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26³⁰; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78²⁶. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבְּמֹתָהּ לֹא סָרָה 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{2,25} cf. 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20²⁵, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשׁרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14²⁵. b. Assa did not remove the high places 1 K 15¹⁴ (2 Ch 14^{2,4} is incorrect unless במות בעל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22⁴ (אֲתֵרֵבְמֹתָהּ עֹדֵר הַסִּיר מִצְבֹּתָהּ) is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. (מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21¹¹ (Ⓞ ⓑ; not mountains Ⓞ); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28^{2,25}; cf. Mi 1³ (rd. חֲסֹמָה? Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Che al.; yet cf. JBL¹⁹⁰⁰, 73¹). d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18^{4,22} 2 Ch 31¹ 32¹² Is 36²; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33^{2,19}, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33¹⁷. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23^{4,5,9}; but subsequently there were במות in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7³¹, and במות throughout Judah Je 17³ cf. Ez 6⁶ 20²⁹ (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. funereal mound(?) Ez 43⁷ (Thes, but in their high places AV RV; in their death X Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53⁹ (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but in his death AV RV, or martyr death De Che Br). † בְּמֹתָהּ n.pr.loc. (high place or great high place) place in Moab Nu 21^{19,20}=בְּמֹתָהּ Nu 22⁴¹ Jos 13¹⁷ possibly on Mt. 'Aṭṭarūs cf. Di. † בְּמֹתָהּ n.pr.m. (=בְּנֵי־מֹתָהּ son of circumcision? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7²². במר v. sub ב, p. 91. במה v. sub במה. בן n.m. son (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS¹⁷, No. 2, cf. 4870 DHM⁴⁸⁷⁰ Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. ابْن; As. bin(u), Lyon^{Bergon} 9. 1. 57; esp. in bin-bin, grandson COT Gloss, cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, בָּר, pl. בְּרִיָּו, בְּרִיָּו; cf. Palm., esp. Vog^{No. 21. 21. 22} & al.; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bānu*, *be-getter* (D1^{Pr 104} & cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887, 688 z.}); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בן, בַּן) * בַּן v. Sta¹¹⁸³—abs. בַּן Gn 4²⁵ +; בֶּן Ez 18¹⁰; cstr. בָּן Gn 49^{22,23}; בֶּן Gn 5²² +; בָּן Est 2⁵ Ne 6¹⁶, & c. prefix Gn 17¹⁷ Nu 8²⁵ 1 Ch 27²³ 2 Ch 25⁵ 31^{16,17}; בֶּן Nu 23¹⁸ 24^{2,18}; בֶּן Gn 49¹¹; בָּן Dt 25²; בֶּן Ex 33¹¹ + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בְּרֵנָן (ישוע) (יהושע) (הושע) (ישוע); sf. בְּנֵי Gn 21¹⁰ +; בְּנֵי Ex 20¹⁰ +; בְּנֵי Dt 7¹ 1 K 11¹³; בְּנֵי Gn 30¹⁴ +; בְּנֵי Gn 47¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי Gn 21¹⁰ +; pl. בְּנֵי Gn 3¹⁶ +; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6² +; sf. בְּנֵי Gn 31⁴³ +; בְּנֵי Jos 22²⁵ +; בְּנֵי Ex 3²² +, etc.;—**1.** *son, male child, born of a woman* Gn 4²⁵ 16^{11,16} 17¹⁹ cf. v. 16 18^{10,14} 19^{37,38} + oft., cf. בְּנֵי בְּטָנָה Is 49¹⁵; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4,6} 6¹⁰ 11^{11,12} + oft.; || בַּת (בְּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5^{4,7,10,11} 11^{11,12,13,14} Ex 20¹⁰ Dt 5¹⁴ 16^{11,14} 1 S 30^{5,6} Jb 2¹ 42¹³ +; of son as desired Gn 30² (cf. 15² 16² 17¹⁷ 18^{10,11} 1 S 1¹⁻¹¹) 2 K 4^{14,25} ψ 127² +; rejoiced in Gn 30⁶ +; beloved Ex 21⁶ 2 S 19^{1,2,5} 1 K 3²⁶; cared for Dt 1³¹; spared Mal 3¹⁷; disciplined & trained Dt 8⁵ Pr 3¹² 13³⁴ 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6²⁰ 10¹ 13¹; בְּנֵי בְּכוֹרֶיךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27²²; בְּנֵי הַבְּכֹרִי Dt 21¹⁶ cf. 1 S 8²; בְּנֵי הַזֶּקֶן *her elder son* Gn 27^{16,42}; בְּנֵי הַזֶּקֶן *her younger son* Gn 27^{16,42}. In partic. **א.** בְּנֵי אִמִּי *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43²⁰, cf. 27²⁰ Ju 8¹⁹ ψ 50²⁰ 69⁹, & v. אִמִּי; בְּנֵי אָבִי *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49⁸ (poet.) + **ב.** בְּנֵי דִידִיחַן = *cousins* Nu 36¹¹. **ג.** בְּנֵי *my son*, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3^{6,16} cf. 4¹⁶ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷. 21²⁶, v. also Pr 1^{8,10} 2¹ +; cf. בְּנֵיךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisba 2 K 8⁹; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16⁷; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: אֱלֹהִים calls Israel בכְּרִי בְּנֵי Ex 4²² cf. v. 25 Ho 11¹, v. also ψ 80¹⁶ (but cf. Che); בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ליהוה אלהיכם Dt 14¹; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ψ 82⁶ (|| אלהים) || cf. further Dt 32⁶ (pl.) v. 20 (pl.) Is 1^{2,4} 30^{1,9} Je 3^{14,22} 4²² 31²⁰; of future Davidic king 2 S 7¹⁴ = 1 Ch 17¹³ cf. ψ 2⁷; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁶; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16²¹. **ד.** בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6^{2,4} Jb 1⁶ 2¹; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38⁷; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים ψ 29¹ (ou which cf. Che's note) 89⁷. **ה.** בְּנֵי אִישׁ *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי אִישׁ, v. אִישׁ; בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4³ & (|| בני אדם) 49³ 62¹⁰. + **ז.** בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן = *thy grandson* Ex 10² Dt 6² Ju 8²² cf. Je 27⁷; also pl. Ex 34⁷ Dt 4^{9,25} Ju 12¹⁴ 2 K 17⁴¹ 2 Ch 8⁴⁰ Jb 42¹⁶ ψ 128⁶ Pr 13²² 17⁶ Ez 37²⁵; also בָּן alone with similar reference Gn 29⁵ (Laban son of Nahor);

Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31^{23,25} cf. 32¹; so of Naomi Ru 4¹⁷; בְּנֵי רַבְעִים 2 K 10³⁰ *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22^{24,25,27} +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **ג.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Nu 14²⁰ 32¹³ 34¹⁰ +; בְּנֵי הַיְהוּדָה Nu 11²⁸ 14³⁰ 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ +; בְּנֵי יִרְבֵּעַם 1 K 12^{2,15} +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן 1 S 10¹¹; בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן 1 S 20^{27,30,31} 22^{7,8,9,12} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16¹⁰; בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Is 7^{4,5,9} 8¹⁶; בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Is 7⁶; cf. also בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Nu 16^{7,8}. **ה.** designated as בְּנֵי זְקֵנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37³; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127⁴; also בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן *one born in my house* Gn 15³ (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Ec 2⁷. **ו.** in various combinations: (a) as expression of contumely, בְּנֵי הַפְּרִיצִים 2 K 6³² *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Jb 30⁸; בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן בְּרֵנָן Is 57² (|| וְרַע מְצֵאָה) || cf. בְּנֵי עֲלֵנָה; Ju 11² (cf. v. 1); (β) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן *son of nobles* Ec 10¹⁷ (in Aram. = *free born*); בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Is 19¹¹; בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן ψ 86¹⁶ in addressing אֱלֹהִים ψ 72¹ (|| מְלֹךְ) || בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן ψ 102²⁸; of noble appearance בְּנֵי בְּרֵנָן Ju 8¹⁸. **ז.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (a) e.g. בְּנֵי עַבְרָה Gn 10²¹; בְּנֵי חָתָה Gn 23^{3,5,7,10}. 10^{11,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49²³ (all P); (b) בְּנֵי שֵׁשׁ Nu 24¹⁷ v. sub **ב.** בְּנֵי חֲמֹר Gn 33¹⁰ Jos 24²⁵; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36^{6,18,19} Dt 2^{4,8,12,22,23}; בְּנֵי שִׁעִיר Gn 36^{20,21}; בְּנֵי הַנְּהָלִים Gn 36²⁰ + (cf. sub **ב.**) ψ 83⁹; Jos 15⁵ + (cf. sub **ב.**) בְּנֵי חֲמֹר (lit. Gn 46²⁷ 48¹ 1 Ch 5¹) Nu 1³² 26^{28,27} 34²³ 36⁶ (|| מְסֻחָה ב') + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77¹⁶; even בְּנֵי חֲמֹר בְּנֵי חֲמִי חֲמִי 1 Ch 1³ 2 S 8¹⁸ = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 1 Ch 3^{1,9} 2 Ch 13⁵ 23³ 32²⁵; בְּנֵי חֲמֹר 2 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 2⁴¹ 3⁸ + (v. חֲמֹר); בְּנֵי עַמְּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19³⁸ + 81 t. (cf. עַמְּוֹן & Nō^{ZMG 1886, 171} Dr⁸⁸⁶); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34^{7,12,25,27} 35^{7,22,28} 49²) 2 K 17²⁴ ψ 105⁵ Mal 3⁶ cf. ψ 77¹⁶; & chiefly (γ) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42⁵ 45²¹ 46⁵ Ex 1¹) Ex 1⁷ + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21⁴³ + v. Di, Ez 3¹ + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2³ al.; note esp. בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַם Ex 1⁹; עַמְּוֹן בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3¹⁰ 7⁴; עַמְּוֹן בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 1 Lvi 16¹⁹ Nu 1^{2,3} 8^{9,20} 13³⁶ 15^{26,28}

17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 31¹² (all P); *ישׁ* דרוח ב' *ישׁ* Ju 3²; *ישׁ* וּבְנֵי הַלְוִי Ne 10⁴⁰; also (δ) *בְּנֵי יִהוּדָה* (lit. Gn 46¹² 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 2¹⁰ 4¹) Nu 1²⁸ + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1^{18,16} (so rd. also v^{21,21}) cf. Jos 15³⁸ & v. sub בנימן 2 S 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 4²⁷ + 8 t. Chr, Je 7³⁰ + 4 t. Je; Ho 2² Jo 4^{6,10} Ob 1² (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except *בְּנֵי י* 1 K 12³¹) incl. *בְּנֵי יִהוּדָה* Jos 15^{1,30,21} 21¹ 1 Ch 6¹⁰; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) *בְּנֵי לְוִי* (lit. Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ cf. 2³) Ex 32²⁸ Nu 3¹⁵ 16^{7,8} 18²¹ Jos 21¹⁰ (as including sons of Aaron etc.); *בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן* Ex 32²⁸; *בְּנֵי לְוִי* Nu 16¹⁰; *בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים* Dt 21⁵ 31⁹ cf. 1 K 12³¹ & Mal 3³; 1 Ch 23^{24,27} 24²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁸ (distinguished from priests) Ne 12²⁸ Ez 40⁴⁶ (including *בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* the priests); also *בְּנֵי הַלְוִי* 1 Ch 9¹⁸; *בְּנֵי הַלְוִי* 1 Ch 12²⁷ Ne 10⁴⁰; *בְּנֵי הַלְוִי* 1 Ch 15¹⁵ 24³⁰ (cf. also *לְוִי*); (ζ) *בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן* (lit. Ex 28^{1,40} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 24¹; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27²¹ 28^{1,4} +) Lv 3^{9,10,11} 6^{7,11} 7^{10,23} Jos 21¹⁰ 1 Ch 6^{6,39,42} 15⁴ (+ Levites) 24^{1,21} Ne 12⁴⁷; also *בְּנֵי הַלְוִי* Lv 1^{5,11} 2² 3² Nu 3¹⁰ & Jos 21¹⁹ 2 Ch 31⁹ cf. 26¹⁸ 29²¹ 35^{14,14}; *בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן* Lv 1⁷ Jos 21⁴ (as subdivision of Levites) v¹³ cf. Lv 7⁴; *בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן* *אֶת־תְּפִלְתֵי יְהוָה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן* 2 Ch 13⁹ cf. v¹⁰; once in sing. *בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן* Ne 10³⁰; v. also sub *אַהֲרֹן* (η) *בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* + Ez 40²⁶, 44¹⁵ הכהנים הַלְוִיִּם בני צְדוֹק; 48¹¹ הכהנים הַקְּדוֹשִׁים; *בְּנֵי צְדוֹק* (θ) *בְּנֵי* with names of peoples, lands, and cities, *בְּנֵי כְּשִׁיִּם* Am 9⁷; *בְּנֵי מְצָרַיִם* Ez 16²⁶; *בְּנֵי מְצָרַיִם* Ez 16²⁶ 23^{7,9,12,23}; *בְּנֵי אֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים* Ez 30⁵ (Co del. אֶרֶץ); *בְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם* Jo 4⁶; *בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן* Jo 2²² La 4² ψ 149³ (cf. Zc 9¹³). Vid. further (i) *בְּנֵי עַמּוּדָה* Lv 19¹⁸ cf. 20¹⁷ Nu 22⁴ Ju 14^{16,17} Ez 3¹¹ 33^{12,17,30} 37¹⁸ Dn 12¹; *בְּנֵי פְרִיזֵי עַמּוּדָה* Dn 11¹⁴; (κ) *בְּנֵי הָעָם* Je 26²²; (λ) *בְּנֵי גִבְעוֹן* Gn 29⁹ Ju 7¹⁵ 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Jb 1⁵ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49² Ez 25^{4,10}; + (μ) *בְּנֵי הַפְּדִינָה* Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶; (ν) of bulls, *בְּנֵי לָשׁוֹן* Dt 32¹⁴ (song) cf. Klo^{56,172,264} Di. **2. children** (male and female) Gn 3¹⁶ 21⁷ Ex 21⁵ 22²²; hence *בְּנֵי מִצְרָיִם* Jos 17² *male children*, *בְּנֵי זָכָר* Je 20¹⁸. **3. youth, young men** (pl.) Pr 7⁷ Ct 2². **4. the young** of animals Lv 22²⁸ (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֵׁה) cf. Dt 22^{6,7} 1 S 6^{7,10} Zc 9⁹ Jb 4¹¹ 28³⁹ 4¹⁶;—*בְּנֵי בָקָר* etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5. of plant**—shoots *בְּנֵי הַצִּמְחָה* Gn 49²²; also *בְּנֵי שֵׁה* 80¹⁶ (cf. *בְּנֵי הַשֵּׁה* see Che trans. & crit. n.). **6. fig.** of lifeless things, *בְּנֵי הַשֵּׁה* sparks Jb 5⁷; *בְּנֵי הַשֵּׁה* stars עֲשֵׂת *בְּנֵי* Jb 38²²; *בְּנֵי הַשֵּׁה* arrows *בְּנֵי הַשֵּׁה* Jb 41²; *בְּנֵי*

אֶשְׁתֵּר La 3¹³; cf. *בְּנֵי הַשֵּׁה* i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21¹⁰. **7. a. member** of a guild, order or class, *בְּנֵי הַבְּנִיָּאִים* i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20²⁵ 2 K 2^{3,7,15} 4^{1,38,38} 5²² 6¹⁹ (Hoffm RS³ Proph. 85, 208, K 152; Zehnpfund^{BAS1,264} comp. As. *mār šipri* (*šiprdtum*), *son of a messenger* = *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & *בְּנֵי הַבְּנִיָּאִים* Am 7¹⁴; prob. also *בְּנֵי הַפְּהָנִים* 1 Ch 9³⁰ Ezr 2⁴¹ 10¹⁸; *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Ezr 2⁴²; cf. *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* 2 Ch 25¹³ *men of the troop*, v. Palm. *בְּנֵי שִׁירְתָא* *men of the caravan* Vog^{No. 41}; also *בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה* = *exiles* + Ezr 4¹⁶ 19²⁰ 8²⁵ 10^{7,16} (v. גולה sub גולה); further, in *בְּנֵי גֵרִים* = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) + Gn 17^{12,27} Ex 12³ Lv 22²⁵ Ez 44^{9,9}; Ne 9² Is 60¹⁰ 61⁶ 62⁸ Ez 44⁷ ψ 144^{7,11}; *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Is 56⁶; also *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Lv 25⁴⁵. **b. of animals**, *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* 1 S 14²² cf. *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Lv 9² (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18^{7,8} (J), for sacrifice Nu 15^{9,9} (P); *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* only Lv 12⁶ (P); esp. *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Ex 29¹ Lv 4¹⁴ 16⁵ 23¹⁸ Nu 7¹⁵ + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13⁹ Ez 43^{19,23,25} 45¹⁵ 46⁶; *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Nu 28^{11,19,27} 29^{15,17} (P); also *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* 49¹¹ (poem, J; || *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* || *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר*); *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* ψ 29⁹; *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Est 8¹⁰; *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Lv 14⁴ + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6¹⁰ cf. *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Lv 12⁶ (all P); *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* Pr 30¹⁷; *בְּנֵי הַבָּקָר* ψ 147⁹. **8. ב'** as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. + (a) *בְּנֵי חַיִל* (בני) = *mighty man* 1 S 14²² 18¹⁷ 2 S 2⁷ 13²⁸ 17^{10,10} 1 K 1²² + 7 t. Ch; *בְּנֵי חַיִל* Ju 18² 2 K 2¹⁶; *בְּנֵי חַיִל* *אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הַחַיִל* Ju 21¹⁰; + (b) *בְּנֵי עֲוֹנָה* *wicked men* 2 S 3³⁴ 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁷ Ho 10²; *בְּנֵי מַרְיָה* (בליעל v. בליעל) ψ 89²² (for בליעל v. בליעל) *בְּנֵי מַרְיָה* *sons of pledges* = *hostages* 2 K 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴; + (c) *בְּנֵי מוֹת* i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26¹⁸; so *בְּנֵי מוֹת* 2 S 12⁵; *בְּנֵי מוֹת* *appointed or exposed to death* ψ 79¹¹ 102²¹; cf. + (d) *בְּנֵי הַבֹּחַז* one worthy of smiting Dt 25²; + (e) *בְּנֵי עֲוֹנָה* Pr 31⁵; + (f) *בְּנֵי שְׂאוֹן* Je 48⁴⁸ = *unmutilated ones*; so also (= *שְׂאוֹן*) Nu 24¹⁷ cf. RV Di al.; + (g) *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Zc 4¹⁴ i.e. anointed ones; + (h) *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Gn 15² *son of possession*, i.e. heir; + (i) *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Is 14¹² *son of dawn*; + (j) of animals *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* i.e. proud beasts Jb 28⁸ 41²⁶; (k) of Jonah's gourd *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Jon 4^{10,10}; + (l) of a fertile hill *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* Is 5¹. **9. n. relat.** of age: **a.** of men, *בְּנֵי הַיְּעָרִים* *sons of the young* Gn 5²² cf. 7⁶ + 7 t. P; Gn 50²⁶ Jos 14^{7,10} 24²⁸ (all E); Nu 32¹¹ (J), Dt 31²; also Ju 2¹ 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 4¹ 19^{33,36} 1 Ch 2¹¹

23^{24,27} 27² 2 Ch 24¹⁵ 25⁶ 31^{16,17} Ezr 3⁸ Is 65^{20,20} Je 52¹; + 41 t. S.K.Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase *מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה* וּמַעְלָה Ex 30¹⁴ 38²⁶ Nu 1³ + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26^{2,4} 32¹¹ 1 Ch 23^{24,27} 2 Ch 25⁴ Ezr 3⁸; cf. Lv 27⁷ Nu 8²⁴ 26²⁸ 1 Ch 23³ & without *מַעְלָה* Nu 8²⁵ 18¹⁶; also *שָׁנָה* מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בְּנֵי שְׁשִׁים שָׁנָה Nu 4^{3,3} + 12 t. Nu 4; *מִבְּנֵי שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים וּמַעְלָה* 2 Ch 31¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷; *לְמִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וּמַעְלָה* 1 Ch 27²². **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) *בְּנֵי שָׁנָה* Ex 12⁵ 29²⁸ Lv 9³ 23^{18,19} Nu 7¹⁷ + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6⁶; *בְּנֵי שָׁנָה* Lv 12⁶ 23¹³ Nu 6^{12,14} + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46¹³.

Note.—*בן* appears perh. abbrev. as *ב* in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. *בְּרִי* (= *בְּרִידֶר*?) *בְּרִישׁוֹ*, *בְּרִישׁוֹ*, *בְּרִישׁוֹ* (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa³ ed. Freytag; Rö de lbr. hist. Interpr. Arab. 20, 21; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol¹ 227 b, p. 613).—On Lag.'s explan. of *אבני* in some n.pr. as for *אבן* = *בן* cf. Lag.^{BN75} & v. *אבני* p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

בְּנֵי n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 15¹⁸, but del. © Be Öt cf. v²⁰.

בְּנֵי אַבִּינָדָב n.pr.m. (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹¹; but cf. *אבניר* p. 4.

בְּנֵי אֲוִינִי n.pr.m. (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35¹⁸.

בְּנֵי גֵבֶר n.pr.m. (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹².

בְּנֵי דֶקֶר n.pr.m. (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁹.

בְּנֵי הַדָּד n.pr.m. (appar. *son of (god) Hadad* = Aram. *𐤇𐤃𐤁𐤁* PS cf. Bae^{Bel 66}; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches^{Feb. 1863, 71}; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20¹ Hpt^{Hbr 1866, 224}, but cf. © *vlar* "Adep, & Dl^{ZK II. 1886, 161 f.}; v. also Schr^{KG 375 ff. 1886 f.}) name for king of Aram Je 49²⁷; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15^{18,20} = 2 Ch 16^{2,4}. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20³⁴) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl¹⁶⁰) 1 K 20^{1,2,3,5,9,10,16,17,20,21,30,32,33,33} 2 K 6²⁴ 8^{7,9}. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13^{3,34,35} cf. Am 1⁴.—Vid. *הדר*.

בְּנֵי זוּרְחָת n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰ וּבְנֵי זוּרְחָת וּבְנֵי זוּרְחָת.

בְּנֵי חוּר n.pr.m. (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁸.

בְּנֵי 1 Ch 24^{26,27} as n.pr.m. in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

בְּנֵי חִילָה n.pr.m. (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

בְּנֵי חֻזָּן n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰.

בְּנֵי חֶסֶד n.pr.m. (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁰.

בְּנֵי עַמִּי n.pr.m. (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (*בְּנֵי עַמִּי* v. *עַמִּי*) Gn 19²⁸.

בְּנֵי בַרְקָא n.pr.loc. city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barka* COT Jos 19⁴⁶) Jos 19⁴⁶;—mod. *Ibn Abrak*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1½ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz^{Reise 226} Di, cf. Map Bd^{Pal} & Survey^{II. 251}.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33^{21,22} (= *בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב* Dt 10⁶ q.v., p. 92; cf. also *יַעֲקֹב* 1 Ch 14² = *יַעֲקֹב* Gn 36²⁷, & Di Nu 33²¹).

בְּנֵי יַמִּין Gn 35¹⁸ +; usually *בְּנֵי יְמִין* n.pr.m. ¹⁸⁶ (*son of (the) right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* (q.v.) Gn 35¹⁸; own brother of Joseph Nu 35²⁴ 42⁴ 43²⁶ 45¹²; cf. 42²⁶ 45^{16,24} +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 11¹ Dt 27¹² 33¹² Ju 5¹⁴ + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S. K. Chr; Ho 5⁸ Ez 48²³ Ob 19 ψ 68²⁸ 80³; *בְּנֵי בְנֵי יַמִּין* (lit. Gn 46²¹) of tribe Nu 1³⁶ 2²² 7⁶⁰ 26^{33,41} Jos 18^{20,26} Ju 20^{3,14,15,18,21,22,24,25,30,31,32,36,46} 21^{13,30,23} 2 S 2²⁶ 4² 23²⁹ 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ 9⁷ 11³¹ 12^{17,30} Ne 11^{4,7,21} Je 6¹; Ju 12²¹ (but *בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה* in || Jos 15⁶³ cf. Bu^{RS 7}); explicitly *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Nu 17²⁷ 2²² 13³ 34²¹ Jos 21⁴ 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ cf. Jos 21¹⁷; *מַטֵּה* *שֵׁבֶט* *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Nu 10²⁴ Jos 18^{11,21} 1 Ch 6⁶⁰; *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 S 10^{30,21} 1 K 12²¹; observe also *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Ju 20¹² cf. 1 S 9²¹; *אֵלֶּשׁ בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Ju 20¹¹ 1 S 4¹² cf. *אֵלֶּשׁ בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 S 9¹; *אֵלֶּשׁ בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Ju 21²¹ 1 S 9¹⁶ 2 S 21¹⁴ Je 1¹⁷ 2²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ 37¹³ cf. 32⁸; *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 S 10² Ez 48²² (del. Co) v²⁴; *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 2 S 3¹⁹; *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 K 12² 2 Ch 11¹; in name of a temple-gate *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Je 20³ cf. 37¹³ 38⁷ Ez 48²³ Zc 14¹⁰. **+2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **+3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10²² cf. Ne 3²⁵ 12²⁴.—*בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 Ch 9⁴ Kt rd. with Qr *בְּנֵי יַמִּין*.

בְּנֵי יַמִּין adj.gent. from *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1. 1 S 9²¹ ψ 7; *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* Ju 3¹⁵ 2 S 16¹¹ 19¹⁷ 1 K 2⁸; pl. *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 S 22⁷ Ju 19¹⁶; *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* 1 Ch 27¹² (Qr *בְּנֵי יַמִּין*); = *בְּנֵי יַמִּין* (q.v.) 1 S 9⁴ +.

בְּנֵינֹרָא n.pr.m. (our son? Ol¹ 277 b. p. 613) a Levite Ne 10¹⁴.

i. בַּת n.f. daughter (= בְּנַת* fr. בן; Ph. 167) MI בנת pl. maidens, As. *bintu* Winckler *Sargon, Gloss.*, Ar. بِنْت; Sab. בנת, בנת DHM 220 100. 201 CIS iv. 1. No. 4. 21; Aram. (ܒܢܬܐ) — abs. Ex 1⁶ +; cstr. Gn 11²⁹ +; sf. בְּתִי Dt 22¹⁶ +; בְּתִיךָ Gn 29¹⁸ +; בְּתִיךָ Gn 34¹⁷ etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5⁴ +; cstr. בָּנוֹת Gn 6² +; sf. בְּתִיךָ Gn 31²⁶ +; בְּתִיךָ Gn 19¹² +; בְּתִיךָ Gn 34²¹; בְּתִיךָם Dt 12²¹ +, etc.; — **1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30²¹ 34¹ Ex 1^{6.22} 21⁴ Lv 12⁶ Ho 1⁶ cf. Gn 20¹² Lv 18⁵ Dt 27²² +; begotten by a man Gn 5^{4.7.10} 11^{11.12} cf. Gn 11²⁹ 19⁶ 20¹² 28¹ Lv 19⁹ Dt 27²² +; oft. || *son* Gn 5^{4.7} + (v. בן); cf. in allegory of Jehoshaphat 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸; note esp. בְּנוֹת הַיָּמִים i.e. human women Gn 6^{2.4}; בְּתִיךָ הַקְּטָנָה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29¹⁸ (cf. הַקְּטָנָה v²⁸ opp. הַבְּכִירָה; and הַבְּכִירָה; *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18¹⁷; בְּתִיךָ הַקְּטָנָה = *princess* 2 Ch 22¹¹ 2 K 9²⁴ Dn 11⁶ cf. 2 S 13¹⁵ Je 41¹⁰ 43⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; cf. as term of praise בְּתִיךָ רַבִּי Ct 7²; in partic. †a. girl called בְּתִיךָ by father and brothers Gn 34¹⁷ cf. בְּתִיךָ v⁸. †b. of adopted daughter Est 2¹⁵. †c. used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1^{11.12.13} 2^{2.3.23} 3^{1.16.18}. †d. בְּתִיךָ אֲבִי = *sister* Est 22¹¹ (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20¹² בְּתִיךָ אֲבִיךָ לא בְּתִיךָ אֲבִיךָ, cf. Lv 18⁹ & v¹¹ בְּתִיךָ אֲבִיךָ, 20¹⁷. †e. בְּתִיךָ = *cousin* Est 2⁷. †f. used in kindly address, בְּתִיךָ Ru 3^{10.11} (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45¹¹; בְּתִיךָ in mouth of ' Is 43⁶ (|| בְּתִיךָ). †g. בְּנוֹת בְּנֵי = *granddaughters* Gn 46⁷ (P) cf. Lv 18¹⁰ & v¹⁷ (H); note also Gn 37³⁵, where בְּנוֹתֵי must include other than actual daughters. †h. רַבָּהּ בְּתִיךָ (as more precise designation) Gn 25²⁰ cf. 24^{22.24.47.47} also 26^{24.24} 29¹⁰ +; note esp. † בְּתִיךָ (without personal name) Ex 2^{7.8.9.10} cf. 1 K 3¹ 7⁹ 9²⁴ 11¹ 2 Ch 8¹¹; בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ Gn 38² cf. v¹² (but cf. 1 Ch 2² sub בְּתִיךָ n.pr.f. infr.) †i. oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3^{16.17} 4⁴ Ct 3¹¹ cf. Is 49²² 60⁴ La 3⁶¹; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 21^{21.21}; בְּנוֹת רֶבֶה Je 49³; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אֲנָשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24¹³; further בְּנוֹת בְּנֵי Gn 28^{1.6.8} 36² (all P) cf. הַבְּנֵי בְּ Gn 24^{3.27} (J); בְּנוֹת מִזְרָח Nu 27⁴⁶ 34¹ (both P); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ 25¹ Is 16² cf. Nu 21²⁹; בְּנוֹת בְּנוֹת בְּנוֹת (P); בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 14^{1.2} 2 S 1³⁰ || הַבְּנֵי (poet.); בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ (poet.); בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם 97²; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ju 17⁶; בְּנוֹת 2 Ch 2¹³; cf. בְּתִיךָ

Ex 2¹ i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אֲחִיךָ בְּ Ju 14²; בְּ עַמֶּךָ Ez 13¹⁷. — בְּתִיךָ etc. v. sub 3 infr. †2. *young women, women* Gn 30¹² (J) Pr 31²³ Ct 2⁶; בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ Is 32²; also בְּתִיךָ הַנְּשִׂיִם Dn 11¹⁷. †3. with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בְּתִיךָ Is 1⁸ 10²² 16¹ 62¹¹ Mi 1¹³ 4^{8.10.13} Je 4³¹ 6^{2.3} Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 2¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 9¹⁵ La 1⁶ 2^{1.4} 4²²; even בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ La 2¹⁰; בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ; also בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² La 2¹³; בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ Is 52²; בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² Mi 4⁸ Zp 3¹⁴ Zc 9⁹ La 2^{13.16}; cf. בְּתִיךָ Zp 3¹⁰ *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בְּתִיךָ ψ 45¹³; בְּתִיךָ Je 50⁴² 51²³ ψ 137⁸; בְּתִיךָ Is 47¹; v. further Zc 2¹¹; also of Tarshish Is 23¹⁰, Sidon v¹² (+ בְּתִיךָ), Dibon Je 48¹⁸ (+ וְיִשְׁבֶּתָה), Gallim Is 10³⁰; בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ La 1¹⁵; cf. בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ 2²; *daughter of my people* Is 22⁴ Je 4¹¹ 6^{14.28} 8^{11.19.21.22.23} 9⁶ La 3⁴⁰ 4^{3.4.10}; בְּתִיךָ Je 14¹⁷; בְּתִיךָ Je 46²⁴; also 46¹¹ (+ בְּתִיךָ), v¹⁹ (+ וְיִשְׁבֶּתָה); בְּתִיךָ La 4^{21.22}; בְּתִיךָ Is 47¹⁴; note הַבְּתִיךָ Je 31²² (|| בְּתִיךָ אֲמֹנִי) 49⁴ (= Ammon); on בְּתִיךָ Ez 27⁶ v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַבְּתִיךָ Ez 32¹⁶; בְּתִיךָ v¹⁸ (these perh. sub 1 i); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16²⁷ (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v^{44.45.46.46.48.48.48.47.47} 23². †4. pl. = *villages*, after name of city, וְבָתְּרֵיךָ וְבָתְּרֵיךָ Nu 21²⁸ cf. v³² 32⁴² (E) Jos 15^{46.47.47} (JE 1) + v²⁵ ⑥ Di, 17¹¹ (6 t.) v¹⁶ (J) = Ju 1^{27.27.27} 11^{24.25} Je 49² + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11²⁸⁻³¹. On 1 Ch 18¹ & its variation from || 2 S 8¹ vid. We Dr. †5. in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בְּתִיךָ *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2¹¹; בְּתִיךָ *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4¹⁴; בְּתִיךָ Ec 12⁴ *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בְּתִיךָ 1 S 1¹⁶ v. בְּתִיךָ sub בְּתִיךָ. †6. בְּתִיךָ = *ostrich* Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹⁵; pl. בְּתִיךָ Jb 30²⁹ Mi 1⁸ Is 13²¹ 34¹³ 43³⁰ Je 50³⁰ (v. בְּתִיךָ); בְּתִיךָ *pupil of the eye* La 2¹⁹ cf. Eth. 07: 07: v. also אֲשֵׁרִים. †7. fig. בְּתִיךָ בְּתִיךָ Pr 30¹⁵ *two daughters* (i.e. She'ol & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †8. of vine = *branch* בְּתִיךָ גֵּזֶרַע Gn 49²² cf. Di & v. sub בְּתִיךָ. †9. as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בְּתִיךָ Gn 17¹⁷; of ewe-lamb בְּתִיךָ Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15²⁷. Cf. בְּתִיךָ 9. — II. בְּתִיךָ v. sub בְּתִיךָ p. 144.

† בְּתִיךָ n.pr.loc. (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7⁵ (|| וְהַשְּׁבֹן).

בת-שבע n.pr.f. (daughter of oath? cf. wife of Uriah 2 S 11³ ψ 50²; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12²⁴ 1 K 11^{15,16,31} 2^{12,18,19}; בת-שבע 1 K 1²⁸; cf. also foll.

בת-שוע n.pr.f. (?) (daughter of opulence?)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3⁵ = בת-שבע q.v.; We Klo בת-שוע cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11³. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch 2³ הכנענית ביש, RV Bathshua but in || Gn 38^{2,12} not a n.pr. (cf. v²).

בתיה n.pr.f. (= בת יהו i.e. worshipper of Yah? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. (בתבעל) 1 Ch 4¹⁸ wife of Mered of Judah, called בת-פרעה.

בנה vb. build (MI, Nab. Eut.^{No.1} בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. banū COT^{gloss.} cf. Ba.^{ZMG 1897, 640}, Sab. בני CIS^{iv.1.No.36}, Aram. בָּנָא, حَبَى, Palm. בנא Vog.^{No.31})—Qal Pf. ב' Dt 20⁶ +, וְבָנִיתָ Pr 9¹⁴, בָּנִיתָ Dt 6¹⁰, בָּנִיתָ 1 K 9³; וְבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20²⁰ +; בָּנִיתָ Ez 16²⁵; בָּנִיתָ 1 K 8¹³ +; pl. בָּנִיתָ Gn 11⁶ +, etc.; Impf. יִבְנֶה Dt 25⁹ +; juss. יִבְנֶה Ezr 1³, וְיִבְנֶה Jos 19⁶⁰ + 2 t., וְיִבְנֶה Gn 2²² +; sf. יִבְנֶה Jb 20¹⁰; 3 fs. וְיִבְנֶה 1 Ch 7²⁴ Zc 9³; וְיִבְנֶה 2 S 7²⁷ +; pl. בָּנִיתָ Is 65²² +, etc.; Inv. בָּנִיתָ Nu 23¹ +; pl. בָּנִיתָ Nu 32²⁴ +; Inf. abs. בָּנִיתָ 1 K 8¹³; cstr. בָּנִיתָ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ +, etc.; Pt. act. בָּנִיתָ (בֹּנֵה) Gn 4¹⁷ +; cstr. בָּנִיתָ ψ 147⁷; pl. בָּנִיתָ (בֹּנֵה) Ezr 4¹ +; cstr. בָּנִיתָ 1 K 5^{22,23}; etc.; pass. בָּנִיתָ Ct 4⁴ Ju 6²⁸; f. בָּנִיתָ ψ 122³; pl. בָּנִיתָ Ne 7⁴;—build, 1. (lit.) a. c. acc. (a) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4¹⁷ 10¹¹ 11^{4,5} (+ tower) v⁸ (all J & his sources); Ex 11¹¹ Nu 32²⁴ Jos 24¹³ (all E) Ju 1²⁶ 18²⁸ + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32³¹ ψ 122³ (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2¹²; of village (הָעִיר) Ne 12²⁸; v. also sub rebuild, i. infr.; (β) house Gn 33¹⁷ (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6¹⁰ 8¹² 20²⁸ 22²⁸ 28³⁰; also 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 22³⁰ 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2² Pr 24²⁷ Am 5¹¹ Zp 1¹³ Is 65²¹ Je 35^{7,9} cf. Zc 5¹¹; as sign of security Ez 28²⁸ cf. 11³; of luxury Ec 2⁴ cf. Je 22¹⁴; of permanent residence 1 K 2²⁶ Je 29^{5,28}; esp. of temple 1 K 3¹ 5^{22,62} + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9¹; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7^{5,7} 1 K 6¹ (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66¹; אֲשֶׁר לְבָנֵה etc. 2 S 7¹³ 1 K 5¹⁷ + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְבָנֵה לְשֵׁם 2 Ch 20⁸; לְבָנֵה לְהִיחַת שְׂמֵי אֱשֶׁם 1 K 8¹⁶ 2 Ch 6⁶; לְשֵׁם אֱשֶׁם 1 K 9³; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6^{6,10}, court 6²⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16²³; ψ 78⁶⁹ of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147⁷ Jerusalem, ψ 127¹ a house; also Am 9⁶ his chambers of the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7^{1,2} 9^{1,10} +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17¹²

27⁴ cf. of Tyre Zc 9³ (מְצֹרֶה); (δ) of wall 1 K 3¹ Is 60¹⁰ Ez 13¹⁰ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (cf. 27³) Ne 4⁶ 1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15²⁵ = 2 Ch 27²; (ς) tower Is 5² 2 Ch 26^{9,10} 27⁴ cf. fig. Ct 8⁹ & pt. pass. Ct 4⁴ (in sim.); + (η) siege-works against (עָלָה) a city Dt 20² (מְצֹרֶה), Ec 9¹⁴ (מְצֹרֶה), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴ Ez 4² (all מְצֹרֶה), & so (without עָלָה) Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷; cf. עָלָה, abs. La 3⁵ (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22⁹ 35⁷ Ex 17¹⁵ 20²⁵ 24⁴ Nu 23^{1,14,23} (all E), Gn 26²⁵ Ex 32⁵ (both J), Jos 22¹¹ + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6²⁸ (pt. pass.) 21⁴ + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8²⁰ 12^{7,8} 13¹⁸ (all J), Dt 27^{5,6} Jos 8³⁰ (E) Ju 6^{24,25} + 8 t. S K Ch; + (ι) high places (מְצֹרֶה) 1 K 11¹⁷ 14²³ 2 K 17⁹ 21² 23¹³ 2 Ch 33^{2,19} Je 7³¹ 19⁵ 32²⁵; cf. נֶבֶל Ez 16^{24,21} (both || רָקָה) & רָקָה v²⁵; + (κ) עֵינָיו Ez 39¹⁵; also + (λ) פְּרִיחַת צִאֵן Nu 32¹⁶ (E); + (μ) מִסְפָּה הַשְּׂבֵת 2 K 16¹⁸. + b. c. acc. of material Ex 20²⁵ (E) 1 K 6²⁶ 18²³ 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶ Ez 27⁶; c. β of material 1 K 6^{16,16} 15¹⁷ 2 Ch 16⁶; cf. + c. אֶת הַחֵלֶב לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2²² and he (Yahweh) fashioned the rib into a woman. + d. abs. 2 S 5⁹ 1 K 6¹⁶ Is 9⁹ Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 22¹³ 31²⁸ Is 65²² + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1⁴ Ec 3³ (opp. פָּרַץ); also e. Pt. act. = builder 1 K 5^{22,23} + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27⁴ ψ 118²² 127¹. + f. c. indef. obj. 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + g. אֶת הַהֵר = and he built on the hill 1 K 16²⁴. + h. sq. β build at Zc 6¹⁵ Ne 4¹¹ (cf. β I 2 b, p. 88). + i. = rebuild Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16²⁴ Am 9¹⁴ Is 45¹³ ψ 69²⁶ Ne 2⁵ Dn 9²⁵ all of city; cf. phrase בנה הַרְבֹּת עִלָּם Is 58¹² 61⁴ & Ez 36²⁶ Mal 1⁴ Jb 3¹⁴; of walls Mi 7¹¹ 2 Ch 32⁵ Ne 2¹⁷ 3^{23,25,28} 6⁵ ψ 51²⁰ (act. of 'י); of gate Ne 3^{1,13,14,15}; temple Zc 6^{12,13} Ezr 1³; altar 2 Ch 33¹⁶ (Qr וַיִּבְנֶה so Bö < Kt ריבן, fr. בון, so Öt), Ezr 3²; high places 2 K 21³ = 2 Ch 33²; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32^{24,27,28} (E) Jos 19⁵⁰ (P) Ju 21²³ 2 K 14²² = 2 Ch 26², 1 Ch 11⁹ 2 Ch 8² 11⁶ cf. Mi 3¹⁰; Millo 1 K 9²⁴ 11²⁷; cf. house Jb 20¹⁰. 2. fig. a. build a house (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4¹¹; subj. a brother Dt 25⁹; subj. 'י (promise to David) 1 S 2³⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 11³⁰ 1 Ch 17¹⁰ and 17²⁵; (to Solomon) 1 K 11³⁰; cf. further דָּוִד סִפַּח אֱמֻנָה (rebuild, restore) = cause a household to flourish Pr 14¹ cf. opp. 27¹⁸; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89⁵. b. build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'י Je 24⁶ 31⁴ 33⁷ 42¹⁰ cf. 45⁴ & ψ 28⁵; obj. Zion ψ 102¹⁷. + Niph. Pf. וַיִּבְנֶה 1 K 3² 6⁷, וַיִּבְנֶה Nu 13²⁸ Ne 7¹, וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Je 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; 2 fs. וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Je 31⁴; 3 pl. וַיִּבְנֶה Mal 3¹⁵; וַיִּבְנֶה consec. Je 12¹⁶ Ez 36³³; Impf. וַיִּבְנֶה Jb 12¹⁴ + 4 t.; 3 fs. וַיִּבְנֶה Nu 21²⁷ +

3 t.; 2 ms. תבנה Jb 22²² אבנה Gn 16⁶ ואבנה Gn 30³; 3 spl. תבנינה Ez 36¹⁰; 2 spl. תבנינה Is 44²⁶; *Inf.* להבנות Hg 1³ Zc 8⁹ בהבנתו 1 K 6^{7.7}; *Pt.* תבנה 1 Ch 22¹⁹;—1. **a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13²²; of temple 1 K 3² (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6^{7.7.7} (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22¹⁹. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21²⁷ cf. Is 25² 44²⁶, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7¹, of Jerusalem Je 30¹⁶ 31^{4.20} Is 44²⁸ cf. Dn 9²⁵ וּבְנִיתָהּ & Ez 26¹⁴ (עֹר), of ruinous places (הַחֲרוּבוֹת) Ez 36^{10.23}, of a devoted city Dt 13¹⁷ (עֹר), of temple Hg 1³ Zc 1¹⁶ 8⁹, indef. subj. Jb 12¹⁴. **2.** **a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12¹⁶, of prosperous wicked Mal 3¹⁵, of repentant offender Jb 22²². **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חָסֵד ψ 89³ (עֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24³ (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine תַּסְפָּנָה אִמְנָה Gn 16³ 30³ *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, from or through her; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בְּנִי v. בְּנִי infr.

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** 1. head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7¹⁵ (= בְּנִי || Ezr 2¹⁰ & perh. Ezr 10²⁴ cf. Sm ^{Liston 14}); but BeRy prop. here בְּנִי. **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8²⁸ Ne 10¹⁰ (prob. = בְּנִי 8⁷, בְּנִי 9⁴) 12⁵ cf. 3²⁴ (בְּנִי), text. err. v¹⁵ v. BeRy; also Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm ^{Liston 16} but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr ^{Geoch. II. 2. 390}. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10²⁰; **b.** Ezr 10²⁸.

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶ בְּנֵי הַנְּרִי (|| 1 Ch 11²⁰ has בְּנֵי הַנְּרִי, but v. Dr ^{82m}). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6³¹; **b.** Ne 3¹⁷ cf. 8⁷ (= בְּנֵי 10¹⁰) 9^{4.4} (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v¹ 10¹⁴ 11²². On Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴³ cf. Gr ^{Geoch. II. 2. 390}; he reads בני קרמיאל לבני קרמיאל, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5²⁵ Καθμηλου και Βανου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9⁴ (בְּנֵי קַר) (> Kt בנימן) **4.** Ezr 2¹⁰ rd. בְּנֵי cf. || Ne 7¹¹. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10²⁰; **b.** Ne 10¹⁵; **c.** Ezr 10²⁴ but perh. rd. בְּנֵי or בְּנֵי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10²⁸.—(בְּנִי as n.pr. Palm Vog ^{No. 34}.)

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** 1. Levites, **a.** Ne 9⁴, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי cf. BeRy & vid. 10¹⁰ 12⁵ Ezr 8²³; **b.** בְּנֵי Ne 11¹⁵, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁶, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v¹⁵ cf. BeRy.

† **בְּנִי** **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41¹³, cf. also בְּנֵי.

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 15})—1. one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בְּנִי 2 S 8¹⁸ 23^{30.22} 1 K 1^{8.10.24.33.36.38.44} 2^{25.29.30.30.34.35.46} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11²⁴ 18¹⁷ 27^{4.6} cf. v⁴ (v. Be); = בְּנִי 2 S 20²² 1 Ch 11²². **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנִי 2 S 23³⁰ = בְּנִי 1 Ch 11²¹ 27¹. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנִי 1 Ch 4²⁶. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנִי 1 Ch 15^{18.20.24}; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31¹³; **c.** בְּנִי 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** Israelites, בְּנִי, **a.** Ezr 10²⁰; **b.** v²⁰; **c.** v²⁵; **d.** v⁴²; **e.** Ez 11¹³ = בְּנִי v¹.

† **בְּנִי** **n.m.** structure (loan-word = חֲבֵט acc. to Lag ^{288 289}) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40³; **b.** to rear-building of same 41^{12.13.15}, but rd. prob. בְּנִי q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42^{1.10} (Co rds. הַבֵּית); cf. v¹ (del. Co);—Sm refers v¹ to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*El causeth to build*, cf. בְּנִי, בְּנִי)—1. town in Judah Jos 15¹¹ (ΘL 'Ιαβηλ) = בְּנִי (q.v.) 2 Ch 26⁶; = Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd ^{Pal 161}. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19²⁸.

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26⁶ ΘL 'Ιαβηλ (Β' Ἀβερρη) cf. 'Ιεμαθ ΘL Jos 15⁴⁶ (A 'Ιεμα); = יבנאל 1, q.v.

† I. **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנִי) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸ Θ Baraap, ΘL 'Ιεββα.

† II. **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. בְּנִי but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸ Θ Barava, but ΘL 'Ιεχωνου.

† [בְּנִי] **n.m.** structure, cstr. קַמְתְּבִי עִיר Ez 40³ *like the structure of a city.*

† **בְּנִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁷ rd. prob. סַבְכִי || 1 Ch 11²³ cf. Dr ^{82m}.

† **תְּבִי** **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure—*abs.* 1 Ch 28¹⁹; cstr. Ez 25^{9.9} + 14 t. + Ez 8¹⁰ (del. Co); תְּבִי 2 K 16¹⁰ תְּבִי Ex 25⁴⁰;—1. app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: חֲפֻצֵי תְּבִי Jos 22²⁸; cf. ψ 144¹² in sim. הַיְכָל הַיְכָל קְרוּיָה חֲפֻצֵי הַיְכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion.* **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25⁹, utensils of tab. v^{3.40}; an altar 2 K 16¹⁰ לְבִי תְּבִי (disting. fr. דְּמִצָּה); temple 1 Ch 28¹¹ cf. v¹²; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28¹⁸; מְלֻבָּחֵי הַיְכָל 1 Ch 28¹⁸ i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4^{16.17.17.18.18}; elsewhere late Is 44¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ (del. B Co) ψ 106²⁰; cf. יָד ה' Ez 8³ 10⁸ i.e. something like a hand.

בנת (assumed as √ of אָבָנִים, Thes Sta¹²⁵⁷).

† אָבָנִים n. [m.] girdle—'א abs. Ex 28⁴ +;

אָבָנִים Is 22²¹; cstr. Ex 39²⁹; אָבָנִים Ex 28⁴⁰;—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28^{4,29} 39²⁹ Lv 8⁷ 16⁴; of priests Ex 28⁴⁰ 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (all P); of high official Is 22²¹.—Josephus^{111.7.2} ἀβανίθ; cf. further Lag^{Gen. Abb. 30}.

בָּנִים v. sub [בָּנִי].

† בָּנֵי יָחִיָּה n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan I Ch 8²⁷ 9⁴³.

† בְּכוֹרֶיהָ n.pr.m. (?! in the secret of Yah) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁶.

† בְּסִי n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, בְּסִי Ne 7⁵² = בְּ-בְסִי Ezr 2⁴⁹.

בָּסָר (be too early, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה half-ripe).

† בָּסָר n.m.^{11.18.6} unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH id., Aram. בּוּסְרָא, ܒܘܫܬܐ; Ar. بُسْرٌ unripe dates)—בָּסָר Is 18⁶ + 3t., בָּסָר Jb 15²³;—*unripe grapes* Is 18⁶ Jb 15²³; *sour g.* Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18⁸.

בָּעַד (Ar. بَعَدَ, بَعْدٌ be remote, distant, Qor 9⁴², بَعِيدٌ distant; Eth. በዐደ: to change, ψ 33 title, በዐደ: different, distinct, በዐደ: another).

בָּעַד subst. prop. separation, with a gen., in separation from, in usage a prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. بَعْدَ, of time, after)—abs. †Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷, elsewhere cstr. בָּעַד, with sf. בָּעָדִי Ex 8²⁴ + ψ 139¹¹; בָּעָדִי Gn 20⁷ +; בָּעָדִי +; 1 pl. בָּעָדֵינוּ, †Am 9¹⁰ בָּעָדֵינוּ I S 7⁶ +; בָּעָדֵיכֶם, †Lv 9⁷ +;—1. lit. a. with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, through (lit. away from) a window, etc.: Jos 2¹⁶ and she let him down by a cord הִחְלוֹן בָּעַד away from the window, i.e. out through it, I S 19¹² 2 S 20²¹ 2 K 1² and A. fell הִשְׁבִּיבָה בָּעַד out through the lattice; Gn 26⁸ Ju 5²⁶ out through the window לָשֶׁקֶפָה לָשֶׁקֶפָה she looked forth (lit. leant forward), 2 S 6²⁶ +; pregn. Jb 22¹³ will he judge עֵרְפֵל בָּעַד (looking) out through the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2⁹ in through the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. b. idiom. with vbs. of shutting, esp. בָּעַד קִנֵּי to shut behind or upon—whether oneself, Ju 9¹ and they entered the tower הִסְגְּרוּ בָּעַד and shut (the doors) upon themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4^{1,3,23} Is 26²⁰; or another, Gn 7¹⁶ בָּעָדִי אֶת הַיָּם and אֶת הַיָּם shut behind or upon him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju

3²² (the sf. in בָּעָדִי referring to Eglon), 2 K 4² (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אָחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19⁶ 2 S 13^{17,18}): see also Ju 3²² I S 1⁶ הָרָסָה בָּעַד קִנֵּי (cf. Gn 20¹⁸ עָצַר רְחֹם, Jb 9⁷ הָתַם בָּעַד to seal up, 1¹⁰ 3²² בָּעַד (הִסָּה) שִׁדָּה to make a hedge about, La 3⁷ בָּעַד שִׁדָּה to fence about. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9¹⁰ (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בָּעָדֵינוּ so as to be about us (but Gr עָרִינוּ unto us), Jo 2⁸ (of the locusts) בָּעַד הִשְׁלַח יָפְלוּ (prob.) in among the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), I S 4¹⁶ and Eli fell backward הִשְׁעָר יָד הַשְּׁעָר, i.e. (si vera l.) about the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2⁷ the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בָּעָדִי her bars were upon me (or about me) for ever, ψ 139¹¹ night shall be the light about me, ψ 3⁴ thou בָּעָדִי art a shield about me. Hence c. after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12⁸ in that day יִשְׁבֵּן בָּעָדִי אֶת יְרוּשָׁלַם will אֶת give protection about, etc. 2. metaph. on behalf of (ἀνίπ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ I S 7⁶ ψ 72¹⁶ +; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8²⁴ I S 7⁶, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8¹⁹ 2 K 22¹³ Je 21²; with בָּסָר atone Ex 32³⁰ Lv 9⁷ 11^{6,11} +; עֲשֶׂה (=offer) †Ez 45²²: see also 2 S 10¹² 12¹⁶ Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴ Ez 22³⁰ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹³ ψ 138⁸ Jb 2⁴ עֹר בָּעַד עֹר (v. עֹר), 6²². Almost = for the sake of, on account of Pr 6²⁶ Je 11¹⁴ (but ⓐ ⓑ Ⓒ Ⓓ and many MSS. בָּעַח רַעְתָּם, cf. v.¹³ 15¹¹). Is 32¹⁴ hill and watch-tower מְעֻזֹת בָּעַד הֵיחָה are come to be on behalf of (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בָּעַד is prop. only dittogr. from מער מערות (so Gr).—With כִּן, כִּן אֵי מִבְּעַד (cf. מִמַּעַל לִי, מִתַּחַת לִי): †Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷ thine eyes are doves לְצִמְתֹּךָ מִבְּעַד מִבְּעַד from behind thy veil. Cf. on בעַד Grätz^{Monatschrift, 1879, 48 ff.}

† [בָּעַרָה] vb. inquire, cause to swell or boil up (NH id.; Ar. بَعَى seek, suppurate, swell; Aram. בָּעָא, ܒܥܝܟܐ seek)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64¹; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֵינָּה Is 21¹²; Inv. בָּעֵי Is 21¹²;—1. of rising desire, seek, inquire, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21^{12,13}. 2. cause to boil up, הִשִּׁיחַ מִיַּם הַיָּם Is 64¹ (but gloss Che). Niph. Pf. נִבְעֵה Ob 6 searched out (|| נִחְפְּשֵׁה); Pt. נִבְעָה Is 30¹³ swelling, swelling out (of decaying wall; Di swelling, enlarging, of crack in wall).

בָּעַז (quick? cf. Ar. بَعَزَ swiftness (of horse)).

† בָּעֻז n.pr.m. (quickness?)—1. kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2^{1,2,4,8,11}.

14.15.19.23 3²⁷ 4^{1.1.6.8.9.13}, also v^{21.21} 1 Ch 2^{11.12} (⊙ Boos, Boos). 2. name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָקָן sub (כּוֹן) 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to 1, cf. יָ 2 Ch 3¹⁷; These supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly יָעוּ in strength, ⊙ 2 Ch 3¹⁷ ισχυρ; Th thinks יָכֵן בָּעוּן a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, he (God) establisheth in strength; against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, in strength/expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעוּ עוּ, יָעוּ (cf. B 1 K 7²¹ Βαλατ)).

† [יָעוּ] vb. kick (so NH, Aram. יָעַס, יָעַס) — Qal Impf. יָעַסְתָּ Dt 32¹⁸; 2 mpl. יָעַסְתֶּם 1 Sa 2²⁹; —kick (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32¹⁸ (abs.); kick at (c. יָ) 1 S 2²⁹.

יָעַי Jb 30²⁴ v. עַי.

† בעל vb. marry, rule over (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. በበለ: to be rich, As. bālu, rule COT^{610a}, Aram. בעל take possession of wife or concubine) — Qal Pf. Mal 2¹¹ + 6 t.; Impf. יָבַעַל Is 62^{4,5}; Pt. sf. יָבַעַלְתָּ Is 54⁵; pass. f. יָבַעַלְתָּ Is 54¹ + 3 t.; —1. marry Gn 20³ (E) Dt 21¹² 22²² 24¹ Is 54^{1,5} 62^{4,5} Mal 2¹¹; sq. יָבַעַלְתָּ Je 3¹⁴ 31²² be lord (husband) over. 2. rule over 1 Ch 4²² (sq. יָ) Is 26¹². Niph. Impf. יָבַעַלְתָּ Pr 30²⁵ Is 62⁴ be married.

† I. בעל¹⁰⁰ n.m. owner, lord (Ph. בעל; Palm. id. husband Vog²² cf. Bae^{Rel 72 ff.}; As. bēlu^{1-c} Dl Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعَلَ husband etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1888, 174, Sab. בעל CTS^{1v.1.2}) — Gn 20³ + 92 t.; sf. בעל¹⁰ Ho 2¹⁸; בעל¹⁰ Dt 24⁴ + 5 t.; pl. בעלים Ju 2¹¹ + 17 t.; cstr. בעלים Gn 14¹³ + 27 t.; sf. בעל¹⁰ Ex 21²⁹ + 14 t.; בעל¹⁰ Jb 31³⁰ + 2 t.; בעל¹⁰ Est 1^{17.20}; —I. 1. owner (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21^{29.29.29} 22^{10.11.12.14} (E); of pit Ex 21^{24.26} (E), of house Ex 22⁷ (E) Ju 19^{22.23}, debt Dt 15², the land Jb 31³⁰, the ass Is 1⁵, goods Ec 5¹⁰, riches Ec 5¹²; בְּעוּלָה one to whom good is due Pr 3²⁷, gain Pr 1¹⁹; בְּעוּלָה one having understanding Pr 16²²; בְּעוּלָה receiver of the gift Pr 17⁷. 2. husband Gn 20³ Ex 21^{23.23} (E) Dt 22²³ 24² 2 S 11²⁶ Jo 1⁵ Pr 12⁴ 31^{11.22.26} Est 1^{17.20}; בעל¹⁰ Ho 2¹⁸ (my Baal, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). 3. citizens, inhabitants: בעלים of Jericho Jos 24¹¹ (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21²⁸ (E), of Shechem Ju 9² + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9^{46.47}, of the city Ju 9⁵¹, of Gibeah Ju 20⁵, of Keilah

1 S 23^{11.12}, of Jabesh 2 S 21¹². 4. rulers, lords: בעלים Is 16⁸. 5. n. of relation: a. בעל: החלמות ב' dreamer Gn 37¹⁹ (E); ב' whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24¹⁴ (E); ב' שער one hairy man 2 K 1⁸; ב' חמה wrathful Na 1² Pr 29²²; אף ב' one given to anger Pr 22²⁴; ב' החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7¹²; ב' משחית destroyer Pr 18⁹; ב' כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1¹⁷ Ec 10²⁰; ב' נפש one given to appetite Pr 23²; ב' מזמות mischievous person Pr 24⁸; ב' הלשון charmer Ec 10¹¹; ב' רשע one given to wickedness Ec 8⁸; ב' פיטויח doubled-edged Is 41¹⁸; ב' משפט adversary Is 50⁸; ב' פקרת captain of the ward Je 37¹³; ב' הקרנים two-horned Dn 8^{6.20}. b. בעל: ב' ברית confederates Gn 14¹³; ב' הציים archers Gn 49²⁹ (poet.); ב' הפרשים horsemen 2 S 1⁶; ב' שבועה conspirators Ne 6¹⁸; ב' אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12¹¹. —On 2 S 6³ v. II. בעלה. בעל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21⁴ ⊙ ἐξίματα = כבלע Nu 4²⁰: Di (בְּאֵל). Esp. II. lord, specif. as divine name, †Baal. 1. without article: בעל במות Nu 22⁴¹ (poet. Balaam); בעל בעל Nu 25^{2,5} (E) Dt 4³ (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS^{Sam 22}). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = ארון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr^{SK 1874, 286 ff.} In later times scribes substituted בשת, in n.pr. (בשת = אשבעל = אשבעל, vid. בשת, Gei^{ZMG 1882, 736 ff.}), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9¹⁰ Je 11¹² (hence ה' בַּאל Je 2²³ 7⁹ 11^{13.17} 19⁵ Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ +, Rom 11⁴, see Di^{Baal mit d. web. Artikel, MRA 1881, June 16} Dr 2 S 4⁴). 2. c. art.: הבעל Ju 2¹³ 6^{25.28}. 20.21.23 1 K 16^{31.32.32} 18^{19.21.22.23.24.40} 19¹⁸ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 3² 10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28} 11^{18.18} 17¹⁶ 21³ 23^{1,5} 2 Ch 23^{17.17} Je 2⁸ 7⁹ 11^{13.17} 12¹⁶ 19^{7,5} 28^{12.27} 32^{29.36} Ho 2¹⁰ 13¹ Zp 1⁴. 3. הבעלים emphatic pl. (cf. האלהים, הארונים, הארונים) the great lord, the sovereign owner Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 8³³ 10^{6.10} 1 S 7⁴ 12¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³ 24⁷ 28² 33³ 34⁴ Je 2²³ 9¹³ Ho 2^{15.19} 11² (or local special Ba'al, vid. Dr^{Sam-p.50}); pillars of Baal MV). 4. c. art. vid.: בעל ברית covenant Ju 8²⁸ 9⁶ (cf. אל ברית 9⁶, Nö^{ZMG 1888, 678}); בעל ברית Lord of flies 2 K 1^{2.3.6.16}; Philistine god, ⊙ Baal μνιαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12²⁴) cf. Bae^{Rel 25}.

† II. בעל 1. n.pr.loc. city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4³³ = פֶּאֵר. 2. n.pr.m. a. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁵; b. a Gibconite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

† **בַּעַל גַּד** n.pr.loc. Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ 13⁵ (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקָעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Banida*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob^{BB III. 410} Tristr^{776 271}; or *Hāsbyā* Bd^{Pal 207} Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob^{BB III. 409}.

† **בַּעַל הַמּוֹן** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of abundance*; or is 'ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8¹¹.

† **בַּעַל הַחֵן** n.pr.m. (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. על חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) 1. king of Edom Gn 36^{38,39} 1 Ch 1^{40,50}. 2. a Gederite 1 Ch 27²².

† **בַּעַל הַחֲצוֹר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of a court*; or 'ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13²², prob. = חצור Ne 11³²; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob^{BB II. 264} doubtfully; cf. Survey^{11 286} (after de Saulcy).

† **בַּעַל הַחֲרָמוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ju 3³ 1 Ch 5²², a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr⁷⁷⁶, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag^{Onom 217}; possibly = בעל גר q.v.

† **בַּעַל מַעֲוֹן** n.pr.loc. Nu 32³⁰ 1 Ch 5⁹ Ez 25⁹ = מעון בית בעל מעון Jos 13¹⁷ (cf. MI³⁰) = *Ma'in* Tristr^{Moab 516} Bd^{Pal 192} Survey^{EP 176}.

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** n.pr.m. Nu 25¹⁵ Dt 4^{2,3} ψ 106²⁸ Ho 9¹⁰, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25² Baud^{Stud. II. 233} Bae^{Bel 14, 210}.

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of breaches*; or *Baal of Perašim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5^{20,20} 1 Ch 14^{11,11}; site unknown.

† **בַּעַל צְפוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ex 14^{2,9} Nu 33⁷, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Ataka, Eb^{OS 524}.

† **בַּעַל שְׁלֵשָׁה** n.pr.loc. 2 K 4⁴, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Baṯṯapiraṯ* Lag^{Onom 228}, 2nd ed. 220 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. ('ב' n.pr. divin.)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of palms*; or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20²⁵, near Gibeah.

† I. [בַּעֲזָה] n.f. 1. *mistress*, בעלת הבית 1 K 17¹⁷. 2. n. rel. ב' אֹנִיב necromancer 1 S 28^{7,7}; ב' כַּשְׁפִּים sorceress, Na 3⁴.

† II. בַּעֲזָה n.pr.loc. Jos 15^{9,10,11,20} 1 Ch 13⁶ = בעל קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15⁹⁰ 18¹⁴ (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baul there) = בעלי יהודה 2 S 6² (We Dr

read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, indistinct fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9¹⁷ v. 15⁹ 1 Ch 13⁶; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob^{BB II. 11} Tristr⁷⁷⁶.

† **בַּעֲזַת** n.pr.loc. Jos 19⁴⁴ 1 K 9¹⁶ 2 Ch 8⁶, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey^{11 286}.

† **בַּעֲזוֹת** n.pr.loc. pl. Jos 15²⁴ 1 K 4¹⁶, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בעל.

† **בַּעֲזַת בְּיָרָה** n.pr.loc. (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19⁹, a city of Simeon = II. בעל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr⁷⁷⁶ but dub.

† **בַּעֲזָרְעָה** n.pr.m. (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14⁷, the original name changed to אלירע 2 S 5¹⁶ (cf. We Dr).

† **בַּעֲזֵי־יָהּ** n.pr.m. (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁵.

† **בֵּל** n.pr.m. a chief Babylonian deity (*Bab. Bēlu* = בעל, *lord*; *Bēl* regarded as older form than בעל by Hpt^{Hbr. I. 178}; BAs I. 17) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bēlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50² (|| מְרִידָה) 51⁴; Is 46¹ (|| בְּלוּ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11⁴ Ju 2¹¹; Say^{Rel. Bab. 102, 110} Jen^{Kosmologie 24, 124, 207, 201}.

† **בֵּל־שַׁר־עֹשֶׂר** n.pr.m. (*Bēl-šar-ušur*, *Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5¹) Dn 8¹; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5^{1,2,11} etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

† **בַּעֲלִים** n.pr.m. (Gr^{Monatschrift. 1886, 671} rds. = בעלים; = בְּנֵי־עֵלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub ב) king of Ammonites Je 40¹⁴ (Codd. & Jos^{Ant. x. 9.2} rd. בעלים).

† **בַּעֲנָה** v. בען בית בעל מען sub בען.

† **בַּעֲנָה** n.pr.m. (בְּנֵי־עֲנָה *son of distress*)— 1. name of two officers of Solomon, a. 1 K 4¹²; b. v¹⁶. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3⁴ cf. foll.

† **בַּעֲנָה** n.pr.m. (*id.*)— 1. a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4^{2,5,6,9}. 2. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11²⁰. 3. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷; perh. also = בענא Ne 3⁴. 4. a chief of the people Ne 10²⁰.

† I. [בַּעַר] vb. burn, consume (יַבְעֵר *burn*; כֹּבֵשׁ *seek out, collect, glean*; this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּעַרָה** Nu 11³ + 2 t., **יִבְעֶרָה** consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., **בָּעַר** Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on ψ 18), **יִבְעֶר** consec. Is 1²¹; **Impf.** **יִבְעַר** Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; **Pt.** **בָּעַר** Ex 3² + 6 t., **בָּעַרָה** Is 34⁴, **בּוֹעֵרָה** Ho 7⁴, **בָּעַרָה** Is 30²², **בָּעַרְתָּ** Je 20⁹, **בָּעַרְתָּ** Ez 1¹²;—**burn**, 1. (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁹ sq. **לֵן** (subj. **יִבְעֵלִים**) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. **אֵשׁ**); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. **אִמּוֹ**) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. **חַמָּה**); Is 30²² (c. β , subj. **וְלִשְׁמֹת**), ψ 39⁴ (subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2. be burning, burn**, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. **פְּשָׁעִים**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), Ex 3² (חסונה, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), v² (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. **הָר**, c. **בָּאֵשׁ**), cf. Is 34⁴ (**וְנִסַּח בָּעֵרָה**), fig. of destruction Is 1²¹ (subj. **חֶסֶן & פְּעֻלָּו**); of torch **לְפִיד** Is 62¹; of oven **תַּנּוּר** Ho 7⁴ (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3. trans. burn, consume** (subj. **אֵשׁ**, **לְהַבָּה** etc., sq. β) Nu 11³ ('**אֵשׁ**'), Jb 1¹⁶ (**אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים**); in simile Ez 1²² (**נְחֻלִי אֵשׁ**), ψ 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should **תִּבְעַר** be pointed as Pi.); fig. (subj. wrath of '**אֵשׁ**) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2⁴ (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43². **4. act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of '**אֵשׁ**** Je 4⁷ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 89⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (**בָּעַר אִמּוֹ**), **שָׂם** Mal 3¹⁹ (**בָּא**); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi Pf.** **בָּעַר** 1 K 22⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, **יִבְעַר** consec. Lv 6⁵, **בָּעַרְתָּ** 2 Ch 19³, **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** Dt 13⁹ + 9 t. in Dt; **יִבְעֶר** cons. Ez 39⁹ (9^a del. Co after Vrse), etc.; **Impf.** **יִבְעַר** 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. **תִּבְעַר** Dt 21⁹, **יִבְעֶר** Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. **תִּבְעֶרְתָּ** Ex 35³, **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** subord. Ju 20¹²; **Pt.** **מִבְעָרִים** Je 7¹⁸;—**1. kindle**, lit. c. acc. **אֵשׁ** Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of '**אֵשׁ** sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; **light**, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2. burn**, lit. c. acc. **עֵצִים** Lv 6⁵, **גִּלְגַּל** *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10²⁵. **3. fig. consume**, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (**מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל**) **מִקְרֶבן** **הָרַע** **מִקְרֶבן** Dt 13⁶ 17^{7,12} 19^{12,19} 21²¹ cf. v² 22^{21,22,24} 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹²; further, 1 K 22⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26^{12,14}; of persons (**exterminate**) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. **אֲחֵרֵי** pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. **לִבְעַר** *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. **רִיחַ בָּעַר** Is 4⁴. **Fa. Pt.** **מִבְעֶרְתָּ** Je 36²²;—**burn** (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, **הָאֵחַ**. **Hiph. Pf.** **יִבְעֶרְתָּ** Na 2¹⁴; **Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ju 15⁴ 2 Ch 28³, **יִבְעֶר** Ju 15⁴; **יִבְעֶר** Ez 5²; **Pt.** **מִבְעֶר** 1 K 16³, **מִבְעַר** Ex 22⁷;—**1. kindle** (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁷, cf. Ju 15⁴ **אֵשׁ בְּלִפְיֵיהֶם** *caused fire*

to burn among the brands. 2. burn up, c. acc. Ju 15⁴ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children **בָּאֵשׁ**) Ez 5² (**בָּאֵשׁ** but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (**בְּעֵשֶׁן**). **3. consume=destroy** (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. **אֲחֵרֵי**).
† בָּעֵרָה n.f. burning, only **הַבָּ** as acc. cogn. with **הִבְעִיר** Ex 22⁷.
† תִּבְעֶרְתָּ n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².
† [בָּעִיר] n.m. **בְּעִירִים**, **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **ܚܘܒܝܢ**, Eth. **ብሔር**; etc., Sab. **בער** DHM **ܘܡܘܠ ܡܪܘܬܐ, ܘܡܘܠ ܡܪܘܬܐ**; Ar. **بَعِير** of camel; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane **بَعِير**; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—**sf.** **בָּעִירָה** Ex 22⁴, **בָּעִירֵי** Nu 20⁴, **בְּעִירֵי** Gn 45¹⁷, **בָּעִירִים** Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—**beasts** of burden Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44^{2,13}); elsewhere general, **cattle** Ex 22⁴ Nu 20^{4,8,11} ψ 78⁴⁸.
† II. [בָּעַר] vb.denom. **be brutish—Qal Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 10⁸ (|| **יִכְסְלוּ**) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. **בָּעִירִים** ψ 94⁸ (|| **כַּסְלִים**); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21²². **Hiph. Pf.** **יִבְעֶר** Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, **יִבְעֶר** Je 10²¹; **Pt.** **בָּעֵרָה** Is 19¹¹;—**brutish, stupid** Is 19¹¹ (**עֵצָה**, || **אֵילִל**); **dull-hearted, ignorant of God** Je 10^{14,21} 51¹⁷. **Pi. Pf.** **יִבְעַר** consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (**בִּשְׂרָה אַחֵר**). **Hiph. Impf.** **יִבְעֶר** Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. **שָׂרָה**.
† בָּעִיר n.m. **brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. **ב' ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., בער** Pr 12¹;—in combination, **ב' brutish man ψ 92⁷ (|| כַּסִּיל)**; elsewhere **ב' alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (|| id.)**, & as pred.=adj., ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².
† בְּעֵרָא n.pr.f. wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁶.
† בָּעִירָה n.pr.m. (*a burning; † torch*)—1. father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁴; **בער** Nu 24¹² (**בְּנוֹ**). **2. father of** **פְּלֶע**, a king of Edom Gn 36²²=1 Ch 1⁴⁰.
† בְּעֵשְׂתֵירָה n.pr.m. (= **מִשְׁעֵתָה**; so Thes; cf. Dr. **מִשְׁעֵתָה**) a Levite 1 Ch 6²²;—cf. (**מִשְׁעֵתָה**) sub **עֵשָׂה**.
† בְּעֵשְׂתָרָה n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15^{16,17,19} + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,16} Je 41⁹.
† בְּעֵשְׂתֵירָה n.pr.loc. (= **בֵּית עֵשְׂתֵירָה** = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub **בֵּית**) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = **עֵשְׂתֵירָה** 1 Ch 6²⁴.
† [בָּעַר] vb. **fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. **بَعَثَ** *come or happen suddenly*, NH **בָּעַת**)

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. *בַּעַתָּה* Pa. **ܒܥܬܗ** Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* *נִבְעַתְתָּ* I Ch 21³⁰ *נִבְעַתְתָּ* Est 7⁶; *נִבְעַתְתָּ* Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. סִפְנֵי I Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. *בַּעַתְתֵּנִי* Is 21⁴ *יִבְעַתְתֵּנִי* I S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. *בַּעַתְתֶּם* Jb 18¹¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. *תִּבְעַתְתֶּם* Jb 13¹¹; sf. *יִבְעַתְתֵּנִי* Jb 9²⁴ 13³¹ *תִּבְעַתְתֶּם* Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. *יִבְעַתְתֵּנִי* Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. *יִבְעַתְתֵּנִי* ψ 18⁵ = *יִבְעַתְתֵּנִי* 2 S 22⁵ *יִבְעַתְתֵּנִי* Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *fall upon* I S 16¹⁴ (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. *לִפְנֵי* v⁹) 9²⁴ 13¹¹ (|| *נָפַל עָלַי*) v²¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| חֲקַף) 18¹¹ (|| הִפְסִיחַ) 33⁷ (|| כָּבַד עָלַי) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁵. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| חָתַת).

† *בַּעַתְתָּ* n.f. *terror, dismay* Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† [בַּעֲוֹתֵיכֶם] n.m.pl. *terrors, alarms, occasioned by God* *בַּעֲוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים* Jb 6⁴ (|| חֲצִי שְׂדֵי) (|| בַּעֲוֹתֵיךָ) ψ 88¹⁷ (|| חֲרֹדֵיךָ).

בָּצַץ v. בָּצַץ.

† *בָּצִי* n.pr.m. Ne 10¹⁹ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²⁷ בָּצִי i.e. a family.

בָּצַל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. **በጸለ**: I. 2; Ar. *بَصَلَ*, appar. denom.)

† [בָּצַל] n.m. *onion* (NH *בָּצֵל* or *בָּצֵל*, Ar. *بَصَل*, Eth. **በጸለ**: Aram. *ܒܘܨܠܐ*)—*בָּצֵלִים* Nu 11⁵ *אֶת הַקִּשְׁאִים וְאֶת הַמִּצְפֵּחִים וְאֶת הַחֲדָדִים וְאֶת הַשֹּׁמֵסִים* (|| *אֶת הַבָּצֵל וְאֶת הַשֹּׁמֵסִים*).

† *בָּצֵל־אֶל* n.pr.m. (*in the shadow* (*protection*) of *El*; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bel*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36¹ 37¹ 38²² (all P) I Ch 2³⁰ 2 Ch 1⁴. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† *בָּצֵל־רֹאשׁ* n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴ Kt; *בָּצֵלִית* Ne 7⁴ Qr.

† [בָּצַעַ] vb. *cut off, break off, gain by violence* (so NH, Ar. *بَصَعَ*, Eth. **በጸጵ**: Aram. *ܒܘܨܥ*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִבְצַעַ* Jb 27⁸ *יִבְצַעַ* Jo 2⁸; *Imv.* sf. *בִּצַעַם בְּרֹאשׁ* Am 9¹; *Inf.* *בִּצַעַ* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* *בִּצַעַ* Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ *בִּצַעַ* ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag^{Ev. v. 1} *בִּצַעַם* = *בִּצַעַם* Hb 3¹² *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27⁸ *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. *בִּצַעַ* Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁸. **Pi.** *Pf.* *בִּצַעַ* La 2¹⁷;

Impf. *יִבְצַעַ* Is 10¹³; sf. *יִבְצַעַנִי* Is 38¹³ Jb 6⁸; 2 fs. *וְתִבְצַעַי* Ez 22¹³; 3 fpl. *תִּבְצַעְנָה* Zc 4⁸;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁸ cf. Is 10¹³ (*מִדְּלֵה*); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹³ Zc 4⁸; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. *אִמְרֹתָיו*); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹³ (instr. *בַּעֲשֶׂה*).

† *בִּצְעָה* n.m. *gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit*—*בִּצְעָה* Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); *בִּצְעָה* Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. *בִּצְעָה* Je 22¹⁷; *בִּצְעָה* Je 51¹³ Ez 22¹³; *בִּצְעָה* Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; *בִּצְעָה* Ez 33³¹ Mi 4¹³;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹³; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ I S 8³ ψ 119²⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹³ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹³ Ez 22¹³ 33³¹; as acc. cogn. c. *בִּצְעָה* Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁸; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† *בִּצְעָנִים*, *בִּצְעָנִים*, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: *בְּאֵלֶיךָ* Jos 19³³ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. *בִּצְעָנִים*.

בָּצִץ (? cf. Ar. *بَصَّ* *be* *بَصَّ* i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

† *בָּצִץ* n.[m.] *mire* Je 38²².

† *בָּצְרָה* n.f. *swamp*, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; *בָּצְרָה* (Co *בוצרותי*) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| *וְיִבְצְרוּ*).

† *בָּרִיצָה* n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash I S 14⁴;—*Βωρυς* Lag^{Onom. 238}, 2nd ed. 200.

† *בָּצַק* vb. *swell*—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *בָּצַקָה* Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. *בָּצַקוּ* Ne 9²¹;—*swell, or receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† *בָּצֵק* n.[m.] *dough*—*בָּצֵק* Ex 12³⁶ + 4 t.; sf. *בָּצֵקוֹ* Ex 12³⁴;—*dough, not fermented* Ex 12^{34, 36} (E); no restriction 2 S 13⁸ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† *בָּצְרָת* n.pr.loc. (? cf. Ar. *بَصْرَة* an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, *בָּצְרָת* Jos 15³⁸; *בָּצְרָת* 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† [בָּצַר] vb. *cut off, make inaccessible* (esp. by fortifying), *enclose* (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܒܘܨܪ*, *בָּצַר* (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. *بَصَّرَ* *side, edge, بَصْرَ*, etc., *rough stone, بَصْرَة* *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** *יִבְצַר* ψ 76¹²; 2 ms. *תִּבְצַר* Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹ *יִבְצַר* Ju 9⁹ *יִבְצַר* Lv 25¹¹; *Pt.* act. *בִּצַר* Je 6⁶ *בִּצַרִים* Je 49⁶ Ob 5; pass. m. *בִּצַר* Zc 1¹² Kt (Qr *בִּצַרִים*). f. *בִּצְרָה* Is 2¹⁶ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁶ v. infr.; pl. f. *בִּצְרֹת* Ez 36²⁸ *בִּצְרֹת* Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., *בִּצְרֹת* Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁸ *בִּצְרֹת* Dt 3⁵ 9¹;—*cut off, grape-clusters, עֲנַבִּים* Lv 25⁴, cf. v¹¹ (obj. *נוזר*), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 49⁹ Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76¹³ (obj. נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²³ Dt 1²⁸ 3⁹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹² = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 19³ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36²⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28²⁴ Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; עיר הב' Zc 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33²;—ב' Ez 21²⁵ @ Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Miph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁸ (מִפְּנֵים), Jb 42² (מִפְּנֵי). **Pl. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹר Je 51¹² *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

† I. [בְּצָר] n.[m.] *precious ore* (AW¹⁰⁶ Theis), > *gold, ring-gold* Hoffm^{ZA 1287. 66 l. 210b 70} (AW Theis ore as that broken off; Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצֹרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרם *finger-measure*, etc.; a √. ח. צר must then be assumed, = بظـ) Jb 22²⁴ (|| אֹמֵר q. v.); יִבְצֹרוּ v²⁵ (|| בְּצֹרָה) possibly also בְּצֹרָה ψ 68²¹ for MT 'בְּצֹרָה, cf. Che^{crit. n. Ne^{JML, 1891, 121}.}

† II. בְּצֹרָה (*fortress*)—1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁸ 1 Ch 6⁶⁵. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7²⁷.

† I. בְּצֹרָה n.f. *enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold*, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

† II. בְּצֹרָה n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog^{no. 22} @ Bo-σ(σ)oppa; cf. Boσop; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 102, 222, 2nd ed. 127, 247} = Boσoppa) Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || ארץ אדום) Je 49^{12, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. בְּצֹר 1;—on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† בְּצֹרָה n.[m.] *stronghold*, לְב' Zc 9¹².

† בְּצָרָת n.f. *dearth* (cf. foll.), ב' שָׁנַת Je 17⁹.

† בְּצָרָה n.f. *dearth, destitution* (i.e. *diminution*, cf. בְּצָרָה PS 72; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14²⁰ *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) ב' עֲתוֹת ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בְּצֹרוֹת Je 14¹.

† בְּצִיר n.m. *vintage* (cf. בְּצֹר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִירָה Ju 8²; sf. בְּצִירָה Je 48²²;—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26^{5, 6} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48²²; in simile Is 24¹² Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בְּצֹר.

† מְבֻצָּר n.m. *fortification*—מְבֻצָּר Nu 32²⁷ + 18 t.; cstr. מְבֻצָּר Jos 19²⁹ + 2 t.; pl. מְבֻצָּרִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מְבֻצָּרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מְבֻצָּרִי La 2² Dn 11²⁰; sf. מְבֻצָּרָה Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; מְבֻצָּרָה Na 3¹²; מְבֻצָּרָה v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מְבֻצָּרָיו ψ 89¹¹ La 2⁵; מְבֻצָּרָה

Is 34¹²; מְבֻצָּרֵיהֶם 2 K 8¹²;—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (ה'ט) מ' עיר (עירי) = *fortified city* Nu 32^{17, 28} Jos 10³⁰ 19^{29, 28} 1 S 6¹² 2 K 3¹⁹ 10⁷ 17⁹ 18⁹ Je 4⁴ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (עיר מ' עיר צִוֹר = עיר 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ' משעב חומתיה) 34¹² (|| ארמנת) La 2^{2, 5} (|| id.) ψ 89¹¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁵ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11^{24, 25}; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ' צר).

בְּבִקְבֵק v. sub בקק.
† בְּבִקְבֵרָה n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

בְּבִקְבֵרָה v. sub בקק.

בְּקָה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

† בְּקִיָּהוּ n.pr.m. (*proved of* ^) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹².

† בְּקִיָּה n.pr.m. (*id.*)—1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5^{21, 21} 6²¹ Ezr 7⁴.

† בְּקָע v. cleave, break open or through

(NH *id.*, MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. בְּקָע; cf. Eth. ቢቅድ; profit, be useful, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—Qal Pf. בִּקְעָה ψ 78¹², בְּקָעָה Is 34¹⁵, בִּקְעָה Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, וּבִקְעָה Ez 29⁷; Impf. וּבִקְעָה Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹, וּבִקְעָה 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸, וּבִקְעָה 2 Ch 21¹⁷; Inv. וּבִקְעָה Ex 14¹⁶; Inf. cstr. sf. בִּקְעָה Am 1¹² 2 Ch 32¹; Pt. act. בִּקְעָה Is 63¹² Ec 10⁸, בִּקְעָה ψ 141⁷;—1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמְּבֻצָּרָה), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. צִוֹר), also ψ 74¹⁵ *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעַן וְנִתְּלָה, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1¹²; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בְּרַחַב הַיָּד for בְּתַף @ B Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10⁸ (|| מְסִיעַ מְבֻצָּרִים), of ploughing (furlowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| פִּלְחָה; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹², cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. ^ exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. קַפְחָה *arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. קָ 2 S 23¹⁶ = 1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷ וּבִקְעָה; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, וַיֹּאמֶר לְבִקְעָם אֲלֵיוּ, *and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.*

Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. בעת Pa. חכא Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) Pf. נבעת 1 Ch 21³⁰, נבעת Est 7⁶; נבעתי Dn 8¹⁷;—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8¹⁷; c. ספני 1 Ch 21³⁰ Est 7⁶. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) Pf. 3 fs. sf. בעתתי Is 21⁴, ובעתתי 1 S 16¹⁴; 3 pl. sf. בעתתו Jb 18¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. תבעת Jb 13¹¹; sf. תבעתני Jb 9³⁴ 13²¹, תבעתך Jb 33⁷; 2 ms. sf. תבעתני Jb 7¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. יבעתני ψ 18⁵ = יבעתני 2 S 22⁵, יבעתתי Jb 3⁵ 15²⁴;—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16^{14,15} (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3⁵ (cf. לקח v⁶) 9³⁴ 13¹¹ (|| פחד נפל על ||) v¹ (cf. ||) 15²⁴ (|| חקר ||) 18¹¹ (|| הפיך ||) 33⁷ (|| כבד על ||) Is 21⁴; *assail* ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁵. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7¹⁴ (|| חחת).

† בעתתה n.f. *terror, dismay* Je 8¹⁵ = 14¹⁹.

† [בעותים] n.m.pl. *terrors, alarms, occasioned by God* אלוהים בעותי Jb 6⁴ (|| חצי שדי ||); בעותיך ψ 88¹⁷ (|| הרגיד ||).

בצ v. בצץ.

† בצץ n.pr.m. Ne 10¹⁹ one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2¹⁷ Ne 7²³ ב' בני i.e. a family.

בצל (strip, strip off, Eth. በረሃ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

† [בצל] n.m. onion (NH בצל or בצל, Ar. بَصَل, Eth. በረሃ: Aram. בצל, חרל, חרל) —

בצלם, את השמים ואת האבנים ואת החציר) Nu 11⁶ את השמים ואת האבנים ואת החציר) את השמים ואת החציר).

† בצלאל n.pr.m. (in the shadow (protection) of El; cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bel*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11²²)—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31² 35³⁰ 36¹² 37¹ 38²² (all P) 1 Ch 2³⁰ 2 Ch 1⁴. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10³⁰.

† בצלות n.pr.m. (stripping)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בניב' Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁴ Kt; בצלית Ne 7⁴ Qr.

† [בצע] vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَصَعَ, Eth. በረሃ: Aram. בצע)—**Qal Impf.** יבצע Jb 27⁸, יבצעו Jo 2⁸; **Imv.** sf. בראש בצעם Am 9¹; **Inf.** בצע Ez 22²⁷; **Pt.** בצע Pr 15²⁷ Je 6¹², בצע ψ 10³ + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9¹ (but Lag^{Prov. v. 11} בצעם = בועם Hb 3¹² in wrath); so fig. Jb 27⁸ when Eloh cutteth off, draweth out, his soul; obj. om. their course, i.e. stop Jo 2⁸ (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22²⁷; **Pt.** abs. ψ 10³ = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. בצע Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹² 8¹⁰ Hb 2⁹. **Pi.** Pf. בצע La 2¹⁷;

Impf. יבצע Is 10¹²; sf. יבצעני Is 38¹² Jb 6⁶; 2 fs. יבצעני Ez 22¹²; 3 fpl. תבצענה Zc 4⁹;—*cut off, (dis)sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6⁶ cf. Is 10¹⁹ (מדלָה); = *finish, complete* Is 10¹² Zc 4⁹; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2¹⁷ (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22¹² (instr. בעשק).

† בצע n.m. *gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit*—בצע Gn 37²⁶ + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5¹⁹ +); בצע Ex 18²¹ + 7 t.; sf. בצעך Je 22¹⁷; בצעך Je 51¹² Ez 22¹²; בצעו Is 56¹¹ 57¹⁷; בצעם Ez 33²¹ Mi 4¹²;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5¹⁹ Mi 4¹²; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18²¹ 1 S 8³ ψ 119²⁶ Pr 28¹⁶ Is 33¹⁵ 56¹¹ 57¹⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 51¹² Ez 22¹² 33²¹; as acc. cogn. c. בצע Pr 1¹⁹ 15²⁷ Je 6¹² 8¹⁰ Ez 22²⁷ Hb 2⁹; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מרהב' Gn 37²⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ cf. ψ 30¹⁰ Jb 22³.

† בצעונים, בצעונים, perh. n.pr.loc. in Naphtali: ב' אלון Jos 19²³ Ju 4¹¹. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَصَّ be بَصَّ, i.e. one soft, tender, impressible in body, etc.)

† בצץ n.[m.] mire Je 38²².

† בצרה n.f. *swamp*, Jb 8¹¹ as place where rushes grow, cf. 40²¹; בצרהו (Co ובצוחו) pl. sf. Ez 47¹¹ (|| ויבאיו ||).

† בוץ n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmah 1 S 14⁴;—Βωσσης Lag Onom. 228, 2nd ed. 250.

† בוע vb. *swell*—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. בועה Dt 8⁴; 3 pl. בועו Ne 9²¹;—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8⁴, Ry Ne 9²¹.

† בוע n.[m.] *dough*—בוע Ex 12³⁶ + 4 t.; sf. בועו Ex 12³⁴;—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12^{34,36} (E); no restriction 2 S 13³ Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁸.

† בצרת n.pr.loc. (cf. Ar. بَمَقَّة an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בצרת Jos 15³⁵; בצרת 2 K 22¹ (home of Josiah's mother).

† [בצר] vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), *enclose* (NH id., Aram. בצר, חרל (Pa. diminish, subtract), perh. cf. Ar. بَصَّر side, edge, بَصَّر, etc., rough stone, أرض بَصْرَة land in wh. are sharp stones (cf. Lane))—**Qal Impf.** יבצר ψ 76¹²; 2 ms. תבצר Lv 25⁵ Dt 24²¹, ויבצר Ju 9²⁷, תבצר Lv 25¹¹; **Pt.** act. בוצר Je 6⁶, בוצרים Je 49⁶ Ob⁵; pass. m. בוצר Zc 11² Kt (Qr בציר). f. בצורה Is 2¹⁸ + 3 t. + Ez 21²⁵ v. infr.; pl. f. בצורות Ez 36²⁸, בצרות Nu 13²⁸ + 14 t., בצורה Dt 1²⁸ Ne 9²⁵, בצרת Dt 3⁹;—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25⁵, cf. v¹¹ (obj. נזיר), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9²⁷ (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 49⁹ Ob 4; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76¹² (obj. נעירים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵ = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13²⁸ Dt 1³² 3⁹ Jos 14¹³ 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹² = Is 36¹ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 19³² 33¹⁴ Ne 9² Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36²⁶ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁴² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; יער הב' Zc 11² (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33²; —ב' Ez 21²⁸ & Sm Co בְּחוֹבָה, doubtless right. **Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11⁶ (מִטֶּמֶת), Jb 42² (מִסֶּדֶק). **Pl. Impf.** 3 fs. יִבְצֹרוּ Je 51¹⁰ *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22¹⁰.

†I. [בְּצָרָה] n.[m.] *precious ore* (AW¹⁰⁶ Thes), > *gold, ring-gold* Hoffm ^{ZA 1887. 48 f. Hbb 70} (AW Thes ore as *that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. *بَظْر* ring, Heb. *בְּצֹרָה* enclosure, Talm. *בַּצְרָא* finger-measure, etc.; a √ ח. בצר must then be assumed, = *נצר*) Jb 22²⁴ (|| אוֹסִיף q. v.); *בְּצֹרִי* v²⁸ (|| *בְּצֹרִי*) possibly also *בְּצֹרִי* ψ 68²¹ for MT 'בְּצֹרִי, cf. Che¹⁰¹ n. Ne^{281, 1891, 181}.

†II. *בְּצָרָה* (*fortress*) — 1. n.pr.loc. city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁹ I Ch 6⁶. 2. n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher I Ch 7⁷.

†I. *בְּצֹרָה* n.f. enclosure, i.e. (sheep-)fold, ב' צאן Mi 2¹².

†II. *בְּצֹרָה* n.pr.loc. 1. city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog^{No. 22} & Βορρα σ(σ)oppa; cf. Βορρα; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 102, 222, 2nd ed. 151, 247} = Βορρα) Gn 36²⁸ = I Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both || ארם) Je 49^{12, 22} Am 1¹². 2. of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob. = II. *בְּצָר* 1; —on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

† *בְּצֹרֹן* n.[m.] stronghold, לְב' Zc 9¹².

† *בְּצָרָת* n.f. dearth (cf. foll.), ב' שָׁנַת Je 17⁸.

† *בְּצָרָה* n.f. dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כִּי־מִלֵּן PS 72; v. also vb. בצר & Pr 14²⁰ *people reduced*) — *dearth* (= בצרת) ב' עֲתוֹת ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. *בְּצָרוֹת* Je 14¹.

† *בְּצִיר* n.m. ^{Lv 26. 5} vintage (cf. *בְּצָר*) — *בְּצִיר* Lv 26⁵ + 4 t. + Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. *בְּצִירֵי* Ju 8²; sf. *בְּצִירָה* Je 48²²; — *vintage*, lit. Lv 26^{5, 6} Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48²²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub *בְּצָר*.

† *מְבַצֵּר* n.m. ^{Is 27. 3} fortification — *מְבַצֵּר* Nu 32⁷¹ + 18 t.; cstr. *מְבַצְרֵי* Jos 19²⁰ + 2 t.; pl. *מְבַצְרִים* Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; *מְבַצְרוֹת* Dn 11¹⁵; *מְבַצְרֵי* La 2² Dn 11²⁰; sf. *מְבַצְרֵי* Ho 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; *מְבַצְרֵי* Na 3¹²; *מְבַצְרֵי* v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁶; *מְבַצְרֵי* ψ 89⁴ La 2⁵; *מְבַצְרֵי*

Is 34¹²; *מְבַצְרֵיהֶם* 2 K 8¹²; — *fortification*, esp. in phrase ('המ' מ' (עיר) = *fortified city* Nu 32^{17, 28} Jos 10³⁰ 19^{23, 28} I S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹ 10³ 17⁹ 18⁹ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (עיר קצור = עיר מ'), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ' in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17⁵ 25¹² (מ' משב חומתך) 34¹² (|| ארמנת ||), La 2^{2, 5} (|| id.) ψ 89⁴ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3^{12, 14} Hb 1¹⁹ Dn 11^{24, 28}; sq.n.pr. מ' צר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁸ עיר מ' צר).

בְּקָבֵק v. sub *בַקֵּק*.
† *בְּקָבֵקֶר* n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite I Ch 9¹³.

בְּקָבֵקֶה v. sub *בַקֵּק*.

בְּקָה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. *בְּקָא*).

† *בְּקָיָהוּ* n.pr.m. (*proved of* ') Levite, son of Heman I Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹².

† *בְּקָיָה* n.pr.m. (*id.*) — 1. a Danite chief Nu 32²². 2. a descendant of Aaron I Ch 5^{21, 21} 6²¹ Ezr 7⁴.

† *בְּקָעַ* vb. cleave, break open or through

(NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ *השחרת* מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn*; Aram. *בְּקָע*; cf. Eth. ባታታ; *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di) — *Qal* *בְּקָע* ψ 78¹², *בְּקָעָה* Is 34¹⁵, *בְּקָעָה* Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, *בְּקָעָה* Ez 29⁷; *Impf.* *יִבְקָע* Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹, *יִבְקָעוּ* 2 S 23¹⁶ = I Ch 11¹⁸, *יִבְקָעוּ* 2 Ch 21¹⁷; *Imv.* *יִבְקָעוּ* Ex 14¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *בְּקָעִים* Am 1¹² 2 Ch 32⁴; *Pt. act.* *בִּקָּע* Is 63¹² Ec 10⁸, *בִּקָּע* ψ 141⁷; — 1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁸ *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמִּכְתָּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. *בְּצִיר*), also ψ 74¹⁵ *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. *מִעֵז*, *נִחַל*, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1¹²; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בָּרָה *hand for בְּתָרָה*, & Sm (?) Co); *cleave wood* Ec 10⁸ (|| *מִסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים* ||) (מִסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furlowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (|| פָּלַח || in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹², cf. Is 63¹², obj. *יָם*; — in all these subj. ' exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. *קַפּוֹחַ arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. *בְּ* 2 S 23¹⁶ = I Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷, *וַיִּבְקָעוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּ*; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, *וַיֹּאמֶר לְבָקָעִם אֵלָיו* and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself.

Niph. Pf. נִבְקַע Jb 26⁸ Zc 14⁴ (1 consec.); נִבְקַעוּ Gn 7¹¹ Is 35⁶, נִבְקַעוּ 2 Ch 25¹¹ Pr 3³⁰; **Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ Is 58⁸, יִבְקַעוּ Jb 32¹⁹; 3 fs. יִבְקַעוּ Is 59⁵, וַיִּבְקַעוּ Nu 16²¹ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִבְקַע Ez 30¹⁶;—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאָרֶץ Nu 16²¹ (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1⁴⁰ (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14⁴; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25¹²; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26⁸; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32¹⁹ *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (מַעֲיִנוֹת) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7¹¹; of the water-masses themselves, תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 3³⁰, מִים וְנַחֲלִים Is 35⁶; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבְקַע הַיָּם Ex 14²¹; of light breaking forth Is 58⁸ (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out as a viper* Is 59⁵ הַיִּצְרָא תִבְקַע אֶפְסָה. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Ez 30¹⁶. **Pi. Pf.** בִּקַּע 2 K 15¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁰, וַיִּבְקַעוּ Ez 13¹², בִּקַּעוּ Is 59⁶; **Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ ψ 78¹⁸, וַיִּבְקַעוּ Gn 22²; 3 fs. תִּבְקַעוּ Ez 13¹¹, תִּבְקַעוּ Ho 13⁸; 2 ms. וַיִּבְקַעוּ Hb 3³, תִּבְקַעוּ 2 K 8¹²; 2 fpl. וַיִּבְקַעוּ 2 K 24²;—*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22² i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6¹⁴; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2²⁴; cf. also Ho 13⁸ (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78¹⁸ (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28¹⁰ בְּצִוְרוֹת יְאִרִים ב' וַיִּבְקַעוּ הַנְּהָרוֹת תִּבְקַע אֶרֶץ; בְּצִוְרוֹת יְאִרִים ב' *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13¹¹ וַיִּבְקַעוּ רִחַי רִחַי סַעֲרוֹת תִּבְקַעוּ (but Co תִּבְקַעוּ), cf. v¹² רִחַי סַעֲרוֹת בְּחַמְתִּי בְּיַדִּי אֶפְסוּנִי Is 59⁵; *hatching eggs* Is 59⁵ סַעֲרוֹת בְּחַמְתִּי בִקַּעוּ (fig.) **Pu. Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ Ho 14¹; **Pt.** מִבְקַעוּ Ez 26¹⁰, מִבְקַעִים Jos 9⁴;—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14¹ (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9⁴; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26¹⁰. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 1 pl. sf. וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ Is 7⁶; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִבְקַעוּ 2 K 3³⁰;—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7⁶ וְנִבְקַעוּ לָנוּ וְנִבְקַעוּ לָנוּ let us break into it, lay it open, and so bring it unto ourselves (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32¹); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שָׁלַף הָרֶבֶץ לְהִבְקַעוּהָ 2 K 3³⁰. **Hoph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִבְקַעָה הָעִיר Je 39² *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְבְּקַעוּ Jos 9¹³, **Impf.** יִתְבְּקַעוּ Mi 1⁴;—*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9¹³; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1⁴.

† בִּקְעָה n. [m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel,

a weight; בְּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24²², cf. Hesychius in Lag^{Gen. Abb. 190. 1. 15} βακαίον [Lag Βεκαίον] μέτρον τ; v. also בְּקַע Ex 38²⁶ (= מִחְצִית הַשְּׁקָל).

† בְּקַעְדָּה n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. ב' Gn 11² + 8 t.; cstr. בְּקַעַת Dt 34⁷ + 7 t.; pl. בְּקַעוֹת Is 41¹⁸ ψ 104⁸, בְּקַעַת Dt 11¹¹;—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ cf. Is 41¹⁸; also 63¹⁴ בְּבִהְמָה בְּבִקְעָה תָּרַד; in creation-poem ψ 104⁸ יַעֲלוּ הַרִים יִרְדוּ בְּקַעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11²; also Ez 3^{22.23} 8⁴ 37¹² (מִישׁוֹר || על-פְּנֵי הַבַּיִת) as level, opp. הַרְבָּסִים Is 40⁴ (|| מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34⁷ יַרְחוּ ב' (appos. הַבְּבָרָה, הַבְּבָרָה Jos 11⁸, הַבְּבָרָה 11¹⁷ 12⁷, בְּרִאָה 2 Ch 35²² cf. Zc 12¹¹, ב' אֵינוֹ Ne 6², בְּרִאָה Am 1⁶ *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De^{Jos. 7. 702}; Ⓞ πιδίον" Δν).

† [בְּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] n. [m.] fissure, breach, Am 6¹¹ בְּקִיעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רְסִיסִים) Is 22⁹.

† I. [בְּבִקָּה] vb. be luxuriant (Ar. بَقِيَ be profuse, abundant (v. esp. Conjj. i. iv, Lane)) —**Qal Pt.** בִּקַּע luxuriant Ho 10¹ (fig. of Isr. as vine).

† II. [בְּבִקָּה] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. بَقِيَ make a gurgling noise, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal Pf.** יִבְקַעוּ Je 19⁷, בִּקַּעוּ Na 2²; **Pt.** בִּקַּע Is 24¹, בִּקַּע Na 2²; *empty, lay waste land*, acc., Is 24¹ Na 2², also abs. v⁷; fig. *waste void* (obj. לְעֵצָה) Je 19⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** יִבְקַעוּ (cf. Ges^{170. 2. 11}) Is 19³; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְקַעוּ Is 24¹; **Inf. abs.** הִבְקַע Is 24¹;—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24¹ הִבְקַע תִּבְקַע, of land (|| הִבְקַע תִּבְקַע); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19³. **Po. Impf.** יִבְקַעוּ Je 51² *empty out* (devastate) land.

† בְּבִקָּה n. [m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقِيَ gurgling sound; also Syr. بَقِيَ, cantharus, etc.)—abs. בְּבִקָּה Je 19¹⁰; cstr. id. 1 K 14³ Je 19¹.

† בְּבִקָּה n.pr.m. head of a family of Ne-
thinim; בְּבִקָּה Ezr 2⁵¹ Ne 7¹³.

† בְּבִקָּה n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ 12²².

† יִבְקַע n.pr.f. (✓ prob. בִּקַּע; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) סְבַבֵּר (הַיִּבְקַע Gn 32²³ (where perhaps connected with אִבְקַע = אִבְקַע; יִבְקַע Dt 2²⁷, הַיִּבְקַע Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12², יִבְקַע Nu 21²⁴ (|| אִבְקַע, cf. Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12²), הַיִּבְקַע Ju 11^{22.23} (in both, || אִבְקַע); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3¹⁶, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12²; but some confusion (Di Nu 21²⁴ Dt 2²⁷);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd¹⁹¹ 12.

† [בִּקְרָה] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܒܩܪܗ*; also Eth. ባቅረ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. *בִּקְרֵיתִים* consec. Ez 34¹¹; *Impf.* *בִּקְרֵי* Lv 13³⁸ 27³⁸, *אַבְקֵר* Ez 34¹⁵; *Inf.* *בִּקְרֵי* 2 K 16¹⁵ + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. *לֵב* Lv 13³⁶; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. *בִּינְיֹתָיִךְ* Lv. 27³⁸; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. *צֵאן* Ez 34¹¹ (*רָשָׁע*) v¹², fig. of [^] seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. *בְּ* ψ 27⁴ (*הִתְחַבֵּר*); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20²⁸ *אַחַר נְדָוִים* i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str. ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16¹⁵ *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so *לִבְקֵר* 1 K 3²¹ for 2nd *בִּבְקֵר*), AV RV *to inquire by*, ⚡ for *praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS^{Sam. L. 467}.

בִּקְרָה¹⁸² n.m. 1 K 5. 3 + (⚡ Gn 22. 16; Jb 1. 14 cf. Dt 22. 14 28 17. 20) *cattle, herd, ox* (Ar. بَقَرَة, Aram. *ܒܩܪܗ*, *בִּקְרֵתָא*, *ܚܘܠ* (cf. also Hom *ἄβραξ*); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag²⁵¹ al.)—abs. *בֵּ* Gn 12¹⁶ +; *catr.* *בִּקְרֵי* Nu 7³⁸; *sf.* *בִּקְרֵיךָ* Gn 45¹⁰ +; *בִּקְרֵיךָ* Ex 20²⁴ Je 5¹⁷; *בִּקְרֵי* 1 S 11⁷ 2 S 12⁴; *בִּקְרֵיכֶם* Dt 12⁶; *בִּקְרֵי* Je 3²⁴ +; *pl.* *בִּקְרֵי* Am 6¹⁵ (al. rd. *בִּקְרֵי*) 2 Ch 4³ (but rd. *בִּקְרֵי* v. || 1 K 7²⁴ *infr.*); *sf.* *בִּקְרֵי* Ne 10³⁷; *rd.* *בִּקְרֵי* *בְּקֵרֵיכֶם* 1 S 8¹⁶ ⚡ We Dr;—1. mostly coll. *a. cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12⁶ 13² 20¹ 21²⁷ 24²⁵ Lv 1² Dt 8² 1 S 11⁷ Ho 5⁶ Jo 1¹⁸ 1 Ch 27²³ + oft. (frequently || *צֵאן*); as *grazing*, 1 Ch 27²³ +; in sim. *בִּקְרֵי* Jb 40¹⁵ Is 11⁷ 65²⁶; as *lowing* (*בִּקְרֵי*) 1 S 15¹⁴; *בִּקְרֵי* *סִקְנָה* *בִּקְרֵי* *possession of* (i.e. property in) *cattle* Gn 6¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (both J); *בִּקְרֵי* Jo 1¹⁸ *herds of cattle*; esp. *בִּקְרֵי* *בֶּן־בִּקְרֵי* *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* *בִּקְרֵי*), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18⁷ cf. v² (J);—in these prob. = *calves* (v. also 1 S 14²⁵ *בִּקְרֵי* *בִּקְרֵי* *בִּקְרֵי*); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15^{5,9}; *עֲגֵלַת בִּקְרֵי* Lv 1⁸; *appos.* *עֲגֵלַת* +Lv 9²;—cf. *בִּקְרֵי* *בִּקְרֵי* +Dt 21² 1 S 16² Is 7²¹;—mostly *appos.* *בִּקְרֵי* Ex 29¹ + 27 t.; also *pl.* *בִּקְרֵי* *בְּנֵי בִּקְרֵי* Nu 28^{11,19,27} 29^{12,17} (on all these cf. *בִּנְיָן*); also *indef.* *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7^{27,28} (in both enumerated as *בִּקְרֵי*); 22³⁰ 1 S 14²⁵ 15²¹ 1 K 1⁹ 7^{23,28} (here of graven work) 8⁵ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ 2 Ch 5⁶ 18² Is 22¹³ ψ 66¹⁵; also as *beasts of burden* 1 Ch 12⁴⁰. *b.* a particular *herd of cattle* Gn 18⁷ (J); cf. *pl.* *בִּקְרֵי*, *our herds*, only Ne 10³⁷.

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6¹² + 2 Ch 4³ v. *supr.*); of two Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also *בִּקְרֵי* *yoke (pair) of oxen* 1 S 11⁷ cf. v⁷, 1 K 19²¹ cf. v²¹ (*ploughing*, cf. v¹⁹); also 2 S 6⁶ = 1 Ch 13⁹ (*drawing cart*, cf. Nu 7¹⁷ 1 S 6⁷); 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²⁸, 2 S 24^{22,24} 1 K 19²⁰ Am 6¹² (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1³ cf. v¹⁴; 1000 *yoke* 42¹²; further, of four Nu 7⁷; five Ex 21²⁷ *בְּחֵרֵי* *הַשֹּׁרֵר*; seven 2 Ch 29²³ (*|| בְּחֵרֵי* v²¹); eight Nu 7⁸; ten 1 K 5²; twelve Nu 7² (singly called *שֹׁרֵר*) cf. v⁶; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7^{23,44} = 2 Ch 4¹⁵ cf. 2 K 16¹⁷ 2 Ch 4³ (*בְּחֵרֵי*) v² (but rd. in both *בְּחֵרֵי*), as || 1 K 7²⁴ cf. Be Öt) v⁴ Je 52²⁰; of twenty 1 K 5²; seventy 2 Ch 29²³; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 7², 2 Ch 15¹¹ 29³³ 35^{7,8,9} (cf. v¹²), & Nu 31^{22,23,44} +. Note *בִּקְרֵי* *הַמִּצֵּאת* Dt 32¹⁴ (poem), *בִּקְרֵי* 2 S 17²⁸ *בְּבֵי* *הַבַּיִת* 2 S 24²² 1 K 19²¹ *מִלְמַד* *הַבַּיִת* Ju 3³¹, *בְּבֵי* *הַבַּיִת* Ez. 4¹⁸ (opp. *בְּבֵי* *הַבַּיִת*).

† *בִּקְרֵי* n.m. *denom.* *herdsman* Am 7¹⁴; of Amos himself, cf. *בִּקְרֵי* *בְּבֵי* *הַבַּיִת* 1¹.

בִּקְרֵי²¹⁴ n.m. Ex 10. 12 *morning* (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—*בֵּ* 1 S 1⁸ + (alw. abs.); *pl.* *בִּקְרֵי* Jb 7¹⁸ + 4 t.;—1. *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—*a.* of end of night (opp. *לַיְלָה*) Ex 10¹³ (J) Lv 6² (P) Ju 19²⁸ Ru 3^{12,13} Is 21¹⁵ cf. 1 S 19¹¹ (*||* *בַּחֹר*, opp. *לַיְלָה*); opp. *לַיְלָה* ψ 92²; also (opp. *לַיְלָה*) Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁸ (both JE) Lv 19¹³ (H) Dt 16⁴; opp. *בַּלַּיְתָּה* Am 5⁹; cf. further Gn 40⁶ 41⁸ (both E) Ex 12²² 34^{2,3} (both JE) 1 S 3¹⁵ +. † *בֵּ* implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29²⁸ (E) 44² (J) 1 K 3²¹ (but Klo here for 2nd *בִּבְקֵר* *בִּבְקֵר* rds. *בִּבְקֵר* *by looking at it v.* *בִּבְקֵר*) Jb 24¹⁷ 38¹² (*||* *שִׁמְרֵי*); *בִּבְקֵר* *לְפָנֹת הַבַּיִת* Ex 14²⁷ (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19²⁸ (*||* *בְּעֵלֹת הַשָּׁחַר*) v²⁸; sq. *בִּבְקֵר* *אֲחֵר*, as something later, v²⁹); *vid.* Ru 3¹⁴ (*||* *בְּבֵי* *אִישׁ אֶת רַעְיוֹ*) (*||* *בְּבֵי* *אִישׁ אֶת רַעְיוֹ*) (*||* *בְּבֵי* *אִישׁ אֶת רַעְיוֹ*) (*||* *בְּבֵי* *אִישׁ אֶת רַעְיוֹ*); cf. *בִּבְקֵר* *בִּבְקֵי* Jb 38⁷ *stars of morning*; but also *c.* *אֲחֵר* vb. Gn 44³ (J) *הַבִּקְרֵי* *אֲחֵר*; *c.* *בִּקְרֵי* *אֲחֵר* noun, *הַבִּקְרֵי* *אֲחֵר* Mi 2¹; & esp. *בִּבְקֵר* *אֲחֵר* *עַד* Ju 16² (opp. *לַיְלָה*) so 1 S 14²⁶; also 1 S 25^{22,24,26} 2 S 17²² 2 K 7⁹; cf. 1 S 29¹⁰ (*||* *בְּבֵי* *לְבָנִים*). † *c.* of coming of sunrise Ju 9²³ 2 S 23^{4,4} 2 K 3²² cf. *וְעֵרֵב* *בֵּ* *מוֹצָאֵי* *בֵּ* *קְצוֹת* ψ 65⁵ i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (*||* *קְצוֹת* i.e. *ends of earth*). *d.* of beginning of day, *בִּבְקֵר* *אֲחֵר* *הַבַּיִת* Ru 2⁷ (cf. v¹⁴) *vid.* 2 S 24¹⁵ (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5^{4,4} (v. Hu) 59¹⁷ 88¹⁴ 92²; || צהרים *noon* 1 K 18²⁶ Je 20¹⁶; of three hours of prayer, זבחר וזבחר ψ 55¹⁶ (cf. Dn 6^{10,13}); cf. also c. ערב *infr.* e. opp. ערב Gn 49²⁷ (poem in J) Ex 16^{7,8,12,13} Lv 6¹³ Nu 9²¹ (all P) Dt 28^{27,27} 2 S 11¹⁴ 1 K 17⁶ Is 17¹⁴ Zp 3³ Ez 24^{16,18} 33²² Dn 8²⁶ ψ 30⁶ 90^{6,6} Ec 11⁶ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹ 31³ Ezr 3³ Est 2¹⁴; opp. הערבים גיז Ex 29^{30,41} Nu 28^{4,5} (all P); esp. מדהבקר ערה הערב = *all day* Ex 18¹³ & (without art.) v¹⁴ (both E); ערב מנבקר Jb 4³⁰ = between morning and evening; also מערב ערב = *all night*, Ex 27²¹ (P) Lv 24³ (H) Nu 9²¹ & מערב ערב Nu 9¹⁶ (both P); note also the formula ויהי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1^{5,5,13,19,23,21} (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8¹⁴ of om. of daily sacrific. אלו אלפים ואלף שבתות *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr ^{intr. 44}, cf. v²⁶ & 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ times (years) 7²⁵ 12^{11,17}). f. oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7¹⁰); *in the morning* בבקר Gn 19²⁷ + 110t., cf. also בבקר הבוקר Ex 19¹⁶; *in (or at) the morning*, לב Am 4⁴ + 7t.; *for (against or by) the morning*, לב Ex 34³ cf. ψ 130⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.); *nearly=until (ער)* Ex 34²⁵ Dt 16⁴ Zp 3³; further בבב' morning *by morning, every morning* + Ex 16²¹ 30⁷ 36³ Lv 6⁶ (all P) 2 S 13⁴ 1 Ch 23³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹¹ Is 28¹⁹ 50⁴ Ez 46^{13,14,15} Zp 3³ also לב' לב', same sense, + 1 Ch 9²⁷; + pl. לבב' every m. afresh ψ 73¹⁴ Is 33³ cf. La 3²³; alm. = *continually* ψ 101⁸ (cf. Je 21¹²); v. לבב' + Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לבב' every moment); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7⁶ cf. ψ 5^{4,4} ψ 55¹⁶, d. supr., & sub 2. g. fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11¹⁷; cf. ψ 30⁶ 46⁴ (לבנות ב') 49¹⁵ 59¹⁷ 90¹⁴ 143⁸. h. in phrases, השקמים בב' (etc.) *he rose early in the morning* + Gn 19²⁷ 20⁶ 21¹⁴ 22³ 26³¹ 28¹⁵ 32¹ Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ 24⁴ 34⁴ Nu 14⁴⁰ Jos 3¹ 6¹² 7¹⁶ 8¹⁰ (all JE) Ju 6²⁵ 19^{5,5} 1 S 1¹⁹ 5⁴ cf. 15¹², 17²⁰ 29^{10,10} cf. v¹¹, 2 K 3²² 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁶, 2 Ch 20³⁰ Jb 1¹ Pr 27¹⁴ Is 5¹¹; (ויקום etc.) ויקם בב' + Gn 24⁶⁴ Nu 22^{21,21} (all JE) Ju 19²⁷ 20¹⁹ 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 3²¹; וישקורת הב' *morning watch* + Ex 14²⁴ 1 S 11¹¹. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16^{10,20} Lv 7¹⁵ 22³⁰ (opp. היום הירא) Nu 16⁵ (|| סחרך v^{7,16}) cf. Ex 12^{10,10} Nu 9¹²; with art. Ex 16^{23,24} 29²⁴; לב' Ex 34²⁵ Nu 22⁴¹ Zp 3³; בב' 1 S 9¹⁹ (opp. היום to-day) cf. 20²⁵; to-morrow morning הב' Ju 6³¹ (Stu); בב' Ex 7¹⁵ Jos 7¹⁴ Est 5¹⁴; definitely

ממהרת בב' S 5⁴; סהב' 2 S 27⁷; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16⁷ Nu 16⁶.

† [בַּקְרָה] n.f. verbal. a seeking, בקרת רעה בקרת Ez 34¹³ like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

† בַּקְרָת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19²⁰; (scourging) AV after Jewish trad. Kerith^{11a} Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim^{512a} Jastrow^{Diet. 165}

† [בַּקֵּשׁ] vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf.

בקש Dt 13¹¹ + 15t.; בקשה Ec 7²⁵ Est 2¹⁵; sf. בקשתם Ho 2⁹; בקשתיו Ct 3^{1,2} cf. 5⁶; בקש Ezr 2⁶² + 12t.; sf. בקשני Is 65¹ + 2t.; *Impf.* יבקש Jos 22²³ + 37t.; יבקש Pr 15¹⁴ + 2t.; יבקשה ψ 122⁹ + 3t.; sf. יבקשוהו 1 S 23¹⁴ + 7t.; יבקש 1 S 16¹⁶ + 23t.; *Impv.* יבקש 1 S 9³ + 3t.; יבקש 1 S 28⁷ + 8t.; *Inf.* לִבְקֹשׁ 1 S 10² + 29t.; *Pt.* מִבְּקֹשׁ Gn 37¹⁶ + 23t.; pl. מִבְּקֹשִׁים Ex 10¹¹ + 38t.;—1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6²⁵ 2 K 2¹⁷ Je 5¹ Ez 34⁶ Ec 3⁶ 8¹⁷ (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37^{15,16} Jos 2²² (J) Ju 4²² 14⁴ 1 S 9³ 10^{2,14,21} 16¹⁶ 1 S 23^{14,25} 24³ 26² 27^{1,4} + 26²⁰ obj. a flea, but rd. נִבְקֵשׁ @ Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17³²⁰ 1 K 1^{2,40} 18² 2 K 2¹⁶ 6¹⁹ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁹ Ezr 2⁶² (= Ne 7⁴⁴) Ne 12²⁷ 37²⁶ 19¹⁷ Pr 2⁴ 21⁶ 23⁷ 27²³ Ct 3^{1,1,2,2} 5⁶ 6¹ Is 41^{12,17} Je 2^{24,23} La 1¹¹ Ez 7²⁵ 22³⁰ 34^{4,16} Ho 2⁹ Na 3¹¹ Zc 11¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵. c. with ל Jb 10⁶. d. acc. rei ל pers. Ju 18¹ 1 S 13¹⁴ 28⁷ 1 K 1² Ru 3¹ Est 2² ψ 122⁹ Is 40³⁰ La 1¹⁹ Na 3⁷. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16¹⁰ (P); David for king 2 S 3¹⁷; in battle 2 S 5¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 14³); ψ 27⁴ Je 4⁵ (cf. v⁵); *seek to take one's life* Ex 4¹⁹ (J) 1 S 20¹ 22^{23,23} 23¹⁵ 25²⁹ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ 1 K 19^{10,14} ψ 35⁴ 38¹⁵ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70⁸ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰ Je 4²⁰ 11²¹ 19⁷ 21⁷ 22²³ 34^{20,21} 38¹⁶ 44^{20,20} 46²⁸ 49²⁷. b. *aim at, practise*: לבקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35²² (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ 25²⁶ (אל) 1 K 20⁷ ψ 71^{18,24} Est 9²; כוב; ψ 4³ cf. Pr 17¹¹, שבר Pr 17¹⁹, רצון Pr 11²⁷, טובה Ne 2¹⁰, אמונה Je 5¹, צדק, ענה Zp 2²³ שלום ψ 34¹⁵, חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 7²⁵, בינה Dn 8¹⁵, רעה Pr 15¹⁴ 18¹⁵, תורה Mal 2⁷, אהבה Pr 17⁹, תאהב 18¹ (ל of dir. obj.), חשבונות Ec 7²⁰. c. *Inf.* Ex 4²⁴ (J) Je 26²¹. d. ל & *Inf.* Gn 43³⁰ 2 S 20¹⁹ 10¹¹ (JE) Dt 13¹¹ 1 S 14¹ 19^{2,10} 23¹⁰ Ex 2¹⁵ 1 S 1¹ 1 K 11^{20,20} Est 2²¹ 3⁶ 6² ψ 37²² Ec 12¹⁰ Zc 6⁷ 12⁹. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 29²⁶. b. of God (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5¹⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 2 Ch 7¹⁴ 2 S 21¹ ψ 24² 27²⁵; without פניו Dt 4²⁰ Zp 1⁶ 2³ Ho 3⁵ Ex 33⁷ (J) 1 Ch 16¹⁰ (= ψ 105³) 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 20¹ Is 51¹ Pr 28⁹ Zc 8^{21,21} Je 50⁴; אלהים 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. Ez 8²² Is 45¹⁹ 65¹ 2 Ch 15^{4,16} Ho 7¹⁰ Je 29¹³ Mal 3¹ ψ 40¹⁷ 70⁶ 69⁷ Dn 9³; רבר ר

Am 8¹²; שמך ψ 83¹⁷. d. sq. *Inf.* c. ל, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19²⁴ (H). 4. *desire, demand*: a. acc. i Ch 21². b. acc. rei מן pers. Ez 7²³ Dn 1²⁰. 5. a. *require, exact*, acc. rei מן pers. Is 1¹²; מן pers. Ne 5¹², acc. rei v¹⁸. b. *exact equivalent or penalty* for, acc. rei, מן pers. Gn 31³⁰ 43⁹ (JE) i S 20¹⁶ 2 S 4¹¹ Ez 3^{18,20} 33³, cf. ריש; no obj. expr. Jos 22²³ (P). 6. (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2¹⁸; על rei Nez 2⁴; על rei מן pers. Est 7⁷ Ezr 8²⁸; על rei מלפני pers. Est 4⁸; acc. rei מן pers. Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl. c. אשר, ψ 104²¹); מן pers. 2 Ch 20⁴. **Pu.** *Impf.* יבקש Je 50²⁰ יבִקֵּשׁ Est 2²³ יבקשׁוּ Ez 26²¹ *be sought*.

† [בְּקִשָּׁה] n.m. request, entreaty, בְּקִשָּׁהי Est 5^{7,8} 7⁷; בְּקִשָּׁתִּי; Est 5⁹ 9¹²; בְּקִשָּׁתִּי Ezr 7⁴.

+I. בֵּר n.m. son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr 31^{2,3} (both cstr.), v² sf. בְּרִי; בר ψ 2¹² *kiss the son*, © Modern Vras Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* Ξ; δρᾶσθε *naudeias* ©; *apprehendite disciplinam* B; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br^{MF 128}; emend. Lag (מִסְרֵי) מִסְרֵי put on his bonds (cf. v²) so Kmp Che^{OP 281}.

II. בֵּר corn, III. בֵּר pure, בֵּר, I. II. בֵּר v. ברר.

+I. בָּרָא vb. shape, create (cf. Ar. بَرَى, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow, but also بَرَى, create; Ph. הברא CIS^{1.247} *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; As. *barā, make, create*, COT^{Gloss} & Hpt KAT^{Gloss 1} but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build*, DHM^{EMG 1288. 413}, synon. בנה. Ba^{2A. 1288. 28}, comp. As. *band, create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aram. בָּרָא, בָּרָא, create) — **Qal Pf.** Gn 1¹ + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1^{21,27} Nu 16²⁰; *Inf.* בָּרָא Gn 5¹; *Inv.* בָּרָא ψ 51¹²; *Pt.* בָּרָא Is 42² + 10 t.; sf. בָּרָאָה Is 43¹; בָּרָאָה Ec 1²; — *shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is². 1. obj. heaven and earth Gn 1¹ 2² (P) Is 45^{18,19}; mankind Gn 1^{27,28,29} 5^{1,3} (P) 6⁷ (J) Dt 4³² ψ 89²⁸ Is 45¹²; the host of heaven Is 40²⁶; heavens Is 42²; ends of the earth Is 40²⁸; north and south ψ 89¹²; wind Am 4¹⁸; the individual Gn 1²¹ (P). 2. the individual man Mal 2¹⁰ (|| father) Ec 1²; the smith and the waster Is 54^{16,17}; Israel as a nation Is 43¹⁵; Jacob Is 43¹; the seed of Israel Is 43⁷. 3. new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45⁸; darkness and evil Is 45⁷; fruit of the lips Is 57¹⁹; a new thing חֲרָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31²²; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16²⁰ (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4⁵. 4. of trans-

formations: a clean heart ψ 51¹² (|| הַיָּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65¹⁷ (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41²⁰; with double acc. בורא ירושלים גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65¹⁸. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. בְּנִרְאָה Ez 21²⁵; 3 pl. בְּנִרְאָה Ex 34¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָאָה ψ 104²⁰; *Inf.* sf. הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 28¹⁸; הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 28¹⁸; Gn 2⁴ 5²; *Pt.* בְּנִרְאָה ψ 102¹⁹; — **Pass.** 1. *be created*: heaven and earth Gn 2⁴ (P); creatures ψ 104²⁰; mankind Gn 5² (P); heavens ψ 148⁸. 2. with reference to birth: נברא אשר נברא *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21²⁶; יום הברוא *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28^{18,19} (cf. ידוהיך ψ 2⁷); עַם נְבִרָא ψ 102¹⁹ (|| עַם נִלְדָּה ψ 22²³). 3. of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34¹⁰ (J); new things, חֲרָשׁוֹת Is 48⁶. **Pi. Pf.** בְּרִיאָה Jos 17¹⁵; בְּרִיאָה Jos 17¹⁸; *Inf.* abs. בְּרִיאָה Ez 21^{24,25} 23²⁷; — 1. *cut down*: a forest Jos 17^{15,18} (J); וּבְרִיאָה אוֹתָהֶן בְּחִרְבוֹתָם Ez 23²⁷. 2. *cut out*: ת, hand, as an index Ez 21^{24,25}.

† בְּרִיאָה n.f. a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִמְרֵי בְּרִיאָה Nu 16²⁰, cf. בְּרָא **Qal 3**, **Niph. 3**.

† בְּרִיאָה n.pr.m. ('hath created) a Benjamite i Ch 8²¹.

† II. [בָּרָא] vb. be fat (Ar. بَرِيَ be free of a thing, sound, healthy; v. טרא) — **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִבְרִיאֲכֶם i S 2²⁰ *to make yourselves fat*.

† בְּרִיאָה adj. fat — ψ 73⁴ Ju 3¹⁷; pl. בְּרִיאִים i K 5²; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1¹⁵; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1¹⁶ + 2 t. + Ez 34²⁰ בְּרִיָּה; Hi O1^{17,18} בְּרִיָּה, < בְּרִיאָה; pl. בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41² + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41^{2,4}; — *fat, cattle* בָּקָר Gn 41^{2,4,5,7,18,20} (E) i K 5²; sheep Ez 34^{2,20} Zc 11¹⁶; food Hb 1¹⁶; 'fat man' Ju 3¹⁷; זֶרַע בְּרִיאָה Dn 1¹⁵; בְּרִיאָה ב' אֵלֶם *their body fat* ψ 73⁴.

בְּרִיאָה n.pr.m. v. sub בְּרִיאָה.

בְּרִיאָה v. בית נרא sub בְּרִיאָה.

בְּרִיאָה v. sub בְּרִיאָה.

בָּרַד (cf. Ar. بَرَد be or become cold).

† בָּרַד n.m. ^{Ex 9. 18} hail (Ar. بَرَد, Aram. ܒܪܕ; also Sab. ברדם, cold DHM^{EMG 1876. 607}) — בָּרַד Ex 9¹⁸ + 28 t.; — *hail*, c. 'המטיר Ex 9^{18,23}, c. 'נתן Ex 9²³; also Ex 9^{18,22,24,25,26,28} 10^{5,12,15}; || קִלְתָּ *thunder* Ex 9^{22,26,28}, || קִלְתָּ & קָטַר Ex 9²⁴, || קָטַר lightning 9²⁴; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78⁴⁸ 105²²; another great hailstorm Jos 10¹¹ (E), where אֲמַנְיָהוּ; further, in theoph. ψ 18¹³ (|| נחל־אשׁ) 2 S 22¹³ om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18¹⁴ cf. De Che etc.; ב' אצרות Jb 38²², שגל וקיסור ψ 148⁸, 'ירקון וב' Hg 2¹⁷; in aim. Is 28² שער ב' שער; fig. Is 28¹⁷ 30³⁰ (אבן ב') —fig. of judgment of '.

† **בָּרַד** vb.denom. hail, בְּרִדַת הַיָּעַר, וּבְרַד consec. Is 32¹⁹ it shall hail.

† [בָּרַד] **adj.** spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag²² 20; Syr. ܒܪܕܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêle*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats יַעֲקֹבִים נִקְרָאִים וּבְרָדִים Gn 31^{10,12}; horses Zc 6^{2,6}.

† **בְּרַד** 1. n.pr.loc. בְּרַד Gn 16¹⁴ near Kadesh. 2. n.pr.m. בְּרַד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²⁰.

† I. **בָּרָה** vb. eat (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim^{BP 51})—**Qal Pf.** 2 S 12¹⁷; **Impf.** אָכְרָה 2 S 13^{6,10} eat bread (בָּרַד לֶחֶם) 1 S 17⁸ scribal error for בָּרַד לֶחֶם 1 K 18²⁶ Dr^{5m 107}. **Pi. Inf.** לִבְרוֹת La 4¹⁰ for devouring. **Hiph. Impf.** תִּבְרַחַי 2 S 13²; **Inf.** לִתְבַרַח 2 S 3²⁵ cause to eat bread.

† **בְּרִיָּה** n.f. food 2 S 13^{6,7,10}; Ez 34²⁰ v. בְּרִיא.

† [בְּרִיָּה] n.f. food; בְּבְרִיָּה ψ 69²² in (or as) my food.

II. **בְּרָה** (cf. As. *barû*, bind, whence *biritu*, fetter Zim^{BP 50, 52}, & treaty, covenant DI^{K 7}).

בְּרִית n.f. covenant (|| Aram. ܒܪܝܬ, *diathesis*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9¹² + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6¹⁸ + 50 t.; בְּרִיתִי Dt 33⁹; בְּרִיתִי ψ 44¹⁸ + 11 t.; בְּרִיתִי Is 28¹⁸; בְּרִיתִי Ez 16⁶¹; בְּרִיתִי Ex 2²⁴ + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. I. *between men*. 1. *treaty, alliance, league*: Abraham and Amorites Gn 14¹³; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21^{27,28} (E) 26²⁶ (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23²³ 34^{12,14} (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2²; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11¹; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5²⁶; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20³⁴; Syria and Israel 1 K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16³; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17¹³⁻¹⁹; nations against Israel ψ 83³; nations with Egypt Ez 30⁵; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12²; Judah and Israel Ez 16⁶¹; Judah and Tyre Am 1⁹; Assyria and Judah Is 33⁸; בְּרִית נַיִר a prince in league (with him) Dn 11²² (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate prince of cov't, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28^{15,18}; with stones of the field Jb 5²². 2. *constitution, ordinance*, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3^{12,18,21}; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11³; Zedekiah and his people Je 34⁹⁻¹⁸; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9²⁷. 3. *agreement, pledge*:

Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11⁴ = 2 Ch 23¹; with oneself Jb 31¹; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40²⁸; between man and man Ho 10⁴ cf. friendship Ju 8²³ 9⁴ = בְּרִית אל Ju 9⁴. 4. *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18²⁰ 23¹⁸ cf. ψ 55²¹. 5. *alliance* of marriage Pr 2¹⁷ Mal 2¹⁴.—In all cases בְּרִית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34¹⁰ בְּרִית ל', בְּרִית ל' הַעֲבֹד. Various preps. are used, most oft. ל' Ex 23²³ +, but also עם Gn 26²⁶ +, אִתּ, 2 S 3¹² +, בֵּין, 2 Ch 16³. II. *between God and man*. 1. *alliance* of friendship (|| סוּד) ψ 25¹⁴. 2. *covenant*, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אִוֶּת). a. *with Noah* Gn 9⁹⁻¹⁷ (P) Is 54¹⁰ Je 33^{20,26}; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. b. *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15¹⁸ (J) 17²⁻²¹ Ex 2²⁴ 6^{2,3} Lv 26⁴² (P) 2 K 13²³ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105^{8,10}, Ne 9⁸ Je 34¹⁸; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. c. *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19⁸ 24^{7,8} (E) 34^{10,17,28} (J) 31¹⁶ Lv 2¹³ (P) 24⁸ 26^{9,15,25,44,45} (H) Dt 4¹²; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28⁶⁸; with blessings and curses Dt 29²⁰; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34²² ψ 25¹⁶ 44¹⁸ 50^{5,16} 74³⁰ 78^{10,37} 103¹⁸ 106⁴⁶ 111^{6,9} Is 56^{4,6} Je 1^{2,3,6,8,10} 14²¹ 22⁹ 31³² Ez 16^{59,60} 44⁷ Dn 9¹¹ 11^{28,30,32} Ho 6⁷ 8¹ Ze 9¹¹ 11¹⁰; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9^{11,15}, inscribed with the ten words, placed in אֲרוֹן בְּרִית (') the ark of the covenant Nu 10³³ + 40 t. (vid. אֲרוֹן; in 1 S 4^{4,4,5} om. בְּרִית after אֲרוֹן © We Dr); set forth in בְּרִית דְּבָרֵי הַבְּרִית words of the covenant Ex 34²⁸ (J) Dt 28⁶⁸ 29⁸ 2 K 23³ (= 2 Ch 34³¹) Je 11^{2,6}; written in סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית the book of the covenant Ex 24⁷ (E, cf. 34²⁷ J) 2 K 23^{2,21} (cf. 2 Ch 34³⁰). d. *with Phinehas* Nu 25^{12,13} (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. בְּרִית הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 13²⁹ & בְּרִית הַלֵּוִי 2 Ch 2^{4,5}. e. *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24²⁵ (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. f. *with David* ψ 89^{4,29,34,39} 132¹² Je 33²¹ (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). g. *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11¹⁷ = 2 Ch 23³, a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. h. *H Ezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29¹⁰, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. i. *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23³, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. j. *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k. the prophetic covenant**, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁹ 49⁵ 55⁵ 59²¹ 61⁵ Je 31^{31,32} 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16^{60,62} 20³⁷ 34³⁷ Ho 2²⁰. In Is 2 the Messianic servant is עַם בְּרִית Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מִלֵּךְ הַבְּרִית Mal 3¹.

III. Phrases. 1. covenant making: בְּרִית נָתַן גֹּאֲלֵךְ Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34^{10,27} (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5^{2,3} 28⁹ 29^{12,24} 1 K 5²⁵ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17^{25,26} 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁵ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55⁵ 61⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,32,33} 32⁴⁰ 34¹² Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁵ Hos 2²⁰; בְּרִית הַקִּים establish a covenant Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11,17} 17^{7,18,21} Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16^{60,62}, but confirm covenant Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; שָׁם בְּרִית Gn 17⁷ Nu 25¹³ (P); שָׁם בְּרִית 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); בָּא עִבְרֵי בְּרִית Dt 29¹¹; בָּא עִבְרֵי 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁶; נִשְׂא בְּרִית ψ 111¹; נִשְׂא בְּרִית על פִּי ψ 50¹⁶. (Cf. further on these Dr¹ Ph. xi. 1882. 220.)

2. covenant keeping: on the part of man בְּרִית מַעֲשֵׂה K 11¹¹ Ne 1⁹ 9²² ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁹, נִצַּר בְּרִית Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰, מְחֻזְקִים בְּרִית Is 56^{4,6}; on the part of God בְּרִית חֶסֶד Gn 9^{14,15} Ez 2⁶ 6⁵ (all P), Lv 26^{12,42,43} (H); on sf. cf. Di Ges^{12a, 12b} v⁴⁶ (H) ψ 105⁵ 106⁴ 111¹ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Thus we have נִשְׂא בְּרִית ψ 89²; בְּרִית עֹלָם Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{7,12,18,19} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (= ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁵ 55⁵ 61⁵ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁵; בְּרִית מֶלֶךְ Lv 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We^{skizmon III. 124}); בְּרִית שְׁלוֹם Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁵; הַבְּרִית הַחֹסֵד Dt 7^{9,12} 1 K 8² (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁹ 9²² Dn 9⁹; בְּרִית קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11^{20,30}; מִסְרַת הַבְּרִית; Ez 20²⁷.

3. covenant violation: עֲבַר בְּרִית Dt 17² Jos 7^{11,15} 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הִפְרָה בְּרִית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26^{15,44} (H) Dt 31^{16,20} (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24^{5,6} Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33^{20,21} Ez 16⁶⁰ 17^{18,19} 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מָאֵס בְּרִית 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; עֹבַד בְּרִית 2 K 17¹⁵; בְּרִית נֹאֵר בְּרִית ψ 89² Mal 2¹⁰; שָׁכַח בְּרִית Dt 4^{23,24} Je 50⁵.

בְּרוּשׁ v. sub בְּרוּשׁ.
 בְּרוּת v. sub I. בְּרוּת.
 בְּרוּתָה v. sub בְּרוּתָה.
 בְּרוּ (cf. Aram. בור bore, pierce, or Ar. بَرَزَ, appear).

† בְּרוּתָה n.pr.f. (f) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרוּתָה foramen, Thes, or بَرَزَتْ woman whose beauties are apparent) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr בְּרוּתָה).
 † בְּרוּתָה n.m. ^{Ds 18, 5} iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. pierce-

ing? NH id., Aram. id., פְּחֹל, פְּחֹלָה, Ph. ברזל, As. parzillu COT^{100a}, (Ar. فَرْجٌ fetter is loanword))—alw. abs. ב' Gn 4²² + 74 t. (בְּרוּזָה Gn 4²² etc.);—**1. iron**, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22^{3,14,16} 29^{2,2,7} 2 Ch 2^{6,13} 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27^{12,19}; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., ב' עֲרֵשׁ Dt 3¹¹, רִכְבָּב Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 1¹⁹ 4^{1,13}, ב' קָלִי Jos 6^{19,24} cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, ב' עֲסִיבָה Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 17¹, חֲרִיץ הַבַּיְתָּה 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, מְקוּרוֹת הַבַּיְתָּה 2 S 12³¹ cutting instr. of iron, vid. Am 1³, ב' בְּכָלֵי ψ 149⁹ (|| וְקִים), ב' קִיר 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰, ב' קִיר & ב' מְחַבֵּת Ez 4³; בְּרִיחֵי ב', i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45²; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60^{17,17} (fig.) **2. tool of iron** Dt 27⁸ Jos 8²¹ Pr 27^{17,17} Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁶ 2 K 6^{5,6}; so weapon 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁹ where iron as spoil of war. **3. iron** in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²²; of Egyptian bondage, ב' פִּיר הַבַּיְתָּה Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8¹¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression ב' עַל Dt 28³⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹³; of strength Je 15^{12,12}; cf. מְנַקְלֵךְ ב' Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ ב' קָרָן; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עֲפֹדֵךְ ב' Je 1¹⁸; of distress, ב' בְּרִיחֵי ב' ψ 107¹⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of ' & 105¹⁸; ב' שִׁבְתָּם; of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22^{18,20}; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; מְקִילֵי ב' of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁵; ב' גִּיד of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

† בְּרוּזָה n.pr.m. (man of iron)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19^{32,33,36,40} 1 K 2⁷; בְּרוּזָה 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶⁸ הַבְּרוּזָה הַגִּילְעָדִי הַבְּרוּזָה, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶⁸, who adopted name בְּרוּזָה. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholathite.

† בְּרוּחַ vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. durchgehen) (Ar. بَرَحَ go away, withdraw, flee)
 —**Qal Pf.** בָּרוּחַ Gn 31²² + 9 t., בָּרוּחַ 9²⁵ Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹ Is 22³; **Impf.** יִבְרוּחַ Jb 20²⁴, יִבְרוּחַ Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹, אֲבָרוּחַ Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; **3 fs.** וַיִּבְרוּחַ Gn 16⁶, אֲבָרוּחַ ψ 139⁷, יִבְרוּחַ Je 52⁷, וַיִּבְרוּחַ 2 S 4⁴ + 4 t., נִבְרוּחָה 2 S 15¹⁴; **Imv.** בָּרוּחַ Gn 27²⁸ + 3 t., בָּרוּחַ Is 48²⁰; **Inf. abs.** בָּרוּחַ Jb 27²²; **catr.** בָּרוּחַ 1 S 23³ + 3 t., בָּרוּחַ Jon 1²; sf. בָּרוּחַ 1 K 2⁷, בְּרוּחָה Gn 31²¹, בָּרוּחַ Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** go or pass through, cf bar, לְבָרַח Gn 31^{20,21,22} (E) Ex 14⁹ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19^{12,16} 22¹⁷ 2 S 13^{34,37,38} (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁹ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9²⁵; of man, like a shadow Jb 14²; c. *flee* from a place I S 20¹ 2 S 19¹⁰ (+ *שָׁעַל* pers.) Is 48²⁰, a weapon Jb 20²⁴; a person, c. *מִאֲחַז* I K 11²², usually c. *מִפְּנֵי* Gn 16^{6,8} 31²⁷ 35^{1,7} Ex 2¹⁵ (all JE) Ju 11³ 2 S 21¹¹ I K 2⁷ 12² = 2 Ch 10² ψ 3¹ 57¹ (titles) 139⁷ Jon 1¹⁰; ^ *מִיָּד* fig. Jb 27²²; *flee to*, c. acc. place I S 27⁴ I K 11⁴⁰ Ho 12¹³; c. place & לְ Ne 13¹⁰; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1³ 4² 2 S 4³; c. place & לְ Nu 24¹¹ Am 7¹²; c. לְ & pers. I S 23⁶ Gn 27²⁸ (J) I K 2³⁰ I K 11⁴⁰; אֲחֵרִי & pers. I S 22²⁰; *flee*, sq. inf. I K 11¹⁷ Dn 10⁷. **3.** *flee*=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8¹⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** יִבְרַחַו I Ch 8¹²; **Impf.** יִבְרַחַו Pr 19²⁶; sf. יִבְרַחַו Jb 41²⁰ וְאֶבְרַחַו Ne 13²⁰ וְיִבְרַחַו I Ch 12¹⁵; **Pt. pass.** מִבְּרַחַו Ex 26²²;—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26²² (P) cf. **Qal. 2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41²⁰, men I Ch 8¹³ 12¹⁵; *drive away* Pr 19¹⁶ Ne 13²⁰ (sq. *מִפְּנֵי*).

+I. [בְּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (= **פְּרִיחַ*): נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Jb 26¹³ of eclipse-dragon, לְיוֹתָן נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Is 27¹ (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43¹⁴ as *fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15⁵ בְּרִיחֵיהֶם, v. בְּרִיחַ.

+II. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah I Ch 3²².

† **בְּרִיחַ n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burūhu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT¹⁰⁰⁰)—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3⁵ + I t. (cstr. Am 1⁵ etc.); בְּרִיחֵי Ex 35¹¹ 39²³ Kt (Qr both *בְּרִיחֵי* needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26²⁶ + 8 t., בְּרִיחֵיהֶם 2 Ch 14⁶, בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Ex 36²¹ + 3 t., בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Na 3¹², בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Ex 40¹⁶ + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35¹¹ 39²³), בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Je 51²⁰ La 2², בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Jon 2⁷, בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Is 15⁵ but cf. infr.;—**1.** *a. bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26^{26,27,27,28,29,29} 35¹¹ 36^{21,22,22,23,24,24} 40¹⁸ Nu 36⁴ 41¹ (all P). *b. bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ I S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2²; also (מַנְעוּלִים ||) Ne 3^{2,6,12,14,15} cf. ψ 147¹²; cf. Am 1⁵ Na 3¹³ Je 49²¹ Ez 38¹¹ Je 51²⁰; bars of city-gates, נִשְׁחַת בָּרִיחַ I K 4¹³, בָּרִיחַ Is 45² (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֵיהֶם Is 15⁵ rd. prob. c. זְדִי al. בְּרִיחֵיהֶם v. בְּרִיחֵיהֶם; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. *בְּרִיחֵיהֶם* of distress, etc. ψ 107¹⁶; of fortress, (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2⁷. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3⁵ Ju 16³ Am 1⁵ I S 23⁷ I K 4¹³ Je 49²¹ Pr 18⁸ Jb 38¹⁰ 2 Ch 8⁵ Ez 38¹¹ Later *pl.* Is 45² La 2² 2 Ch 14⁶ Ne 3^{2,6,12,14,15} ψ 147¹², but also Na 3¹³.)

† **מִבְּרַחַו n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17²¹

מִבְּרַחַו Kt coll., מִבְּרַחֵיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; זְדִי & Ew Sm rd. מִבְּרַחֵיו.

בְּרַחֵיו 2 S 23³¹ = בְּרַחֵיו I Ch 11²², rd. prob. בְּרַחֵיו v. sub בָּרַח & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub בָּרַח p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37¹¹ v. רוּחַ sub רִי.

[בְּרִי] **v. בְּרִיחַ** v. בְּרִיחַ sub II. בְּרִיחַ.

בְּרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ obscure, many after זְדִי rd. בְּרִים; Klo prefers הַבְּרִים after זְדִי & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. בְּרַח; v. also אֵל 3, פְּעַל 4.

בְּרִית v. sub בָּרַח.

† [בְּרַךְ] **vb. kneel, bless** (NH *id.*; Ar. *بَرَك*; Eth. *ቤርክ*; Aram. *ܒܪܟܐ*, *ܒܪܟܐ* (*praise*), Palm. esp. in *לְעַלְמָא שָׂמוּ בְרִיךְ* Vog^{Palm. 74 ff. 94, 144})—

Qal Impf. יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6¹²; ψ 95⁶; בְּרַוְ (v. **Pi.**); **Pt. pass.** בְּרַוְ Gn 9²⁶ + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּכְרַע עַל-בְּרָכָיו and he *kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6¹²; ^ *נִבְרַכָה לְפָנָיו let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95⁶. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a. of God:** ^ *blessed be* (or *is*) Ex 18¹⁰ (E) Gn 9²⁶ 24²⁷ (J) Ru 4¹⁴ I S 25^{22,29} 2 S 18²⁸ I K 1⁴⁸ 5²¹ 8^{15,16} 10⁹ I Ch 16²⁶ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 2¹¹ 6⁴ 9⁸ Ezr 7²⁷ ψ 28⁶ 31²² 41¹⁴ 72¹⁸ 89⁸ 106⁴⁸ 119¹² 124⁶ 135²¹ 144¹ Zc 11⁵; ב' אֱלֹהִים; ψ 66²⁰ 68²⁰; ב' אֲדֹנָי ψ 68²⁰ (prob. for an original *יהוה*); ב' צִדִּיק; ב' שָׁם; Ez 3¹²; ב' כְּבוֹד; 2 S 22⁴⁷ (= ψ 18⁴⁷); ^ *b. of men:* Gn 27²³ (J) Nu 22¹² (E) Dt 7¹⁴ 28⁶ 33^{20,24} I S 25²⁵ 26²⁶ Ju 17² I K 2⁴⁶ ψ 118²⁶ Is 19²⁵ Je 17²⁰ 20¹⁴; מְבָרַךְ בְּרוּךְ *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27²³ Nu 24⁹ (E); ב' לַיהוָה Ru 2^{19,20} 3¹⁰ I S 15¹³ 23²¹ 2 S 2⁵ ψ 115¹⁵; ב' לְאֵל עֲלוּיָן; Gn 14¹⁹; ^ *c. things:* פְּרִוְ פְּרִי *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28⁴ cf. Dt 28⁴ I S 25²⁵ Pr 5¹⁸. **Niph. Pf.** יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 12³ 18¹⁸ 28¹⁴ (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** **Pf.** בְּרַךְ Gn 24¹ + 29 t.; בְּרַךְ ψ 10⁵ Nu 23²⁰; בְּרַכְוּ 2 Ch 20²⁶; בְּרַכְוּ Jb 1⁵; sf. בְּרַכְוּ, etc., Gn 27²⁷ + 5 t.; בְּרַכְוּ Dt 2⁷ + 9 t.; **Impf.** יִבְרַכְוּ, etc., Gn 28³ + 52 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 12³ + 2 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 24⁶⁰ + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 27¹⁰ + 21 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 49²⁵ + 2 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 14¹⁹ + 16 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 48²⁰ + 6 t.; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 27⁷; יִבְרַכְוּ Gn 27^{10,11}; יִבְרַכְוּ ψ 72¹⁵; יִבְרַכְוּ ψ 145¹⁰; *Imv.* בְּרַךְ Dt 33¹¹ + 29 t.; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרַךְ Gn 22¹⁷ + 24 t.; *Inf. abs.* בְּרַךְ Jos 24¹⁰ (Ki, cf. Kō^{1,19}, Ew^{1,240} b. 2 Ol Sta); **Pt.** בְּרַךְ Pr 27¹⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God, adore with*

bended knees: acc. בָּרַךְ Gn 24⁴⁸ (J) Dt 8¹⁰ Ju 5^{2,9} I Ch 29^{10,20} 2 Ch 20³⁶ 31⁸ Ne 9⁵ ψ 16⁷ 26¹² 34² 63⁵ 103^{30,31,32} 115¹⁵ 134^{1,3} 135^{10,30} 145^{2,10}; בָּרַכְתִּי בְרָכְתִּי בְרַךְ שָׁם; bless the name of Yahweh Ne 9⁵ ψ 96⁷ 100⁴ 145^{1,21}; בָּרַךְ אֱלֹהִים Jos 22²⁵ ψ 66⁸ 68²⁷ (doubtless for an original יְהוָה), with בָּרַךְ I Ch 29³⁰; אָמֵן מְבָרַךְ Is 66³ (of idolatrous worship). 2. *God blesses a. men*: abs. Nu 23³⁰ (E) ψ 109²⁸; with acc. Gn 32^{27,30} 48¹⁶ Ex 20²⁴ Nu 24¹⁰ Jos 24¹⁰ (E) Gn 12^{2,3} 22¹⁷ 24^{1,26} 26¹² 30^{27,30} 39⁵ 49²⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (J) Gn 1^{22,30} 5² 9¹ 17^{16,30} 25¹¹ 26^{2,24} 28³ 35⁹ 48³ Nu 6^{24,27} (P) Dt 1¹¹ 2⁷ 7¹ 12⁷ 14^{24,29} 15^{4,6,10,14,18} 16^{10,16} 23³¹ 24^{12,19} 26¹⁵ 28³⁰ 30¹⁶ Ju 13²⁴ 2 S 6^{11,13} 7²⁹ I Ch 4¹⁰ 13¹⁴ 17²⁷ 26⁵ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ne 8⁶ Ru 2⁴ Jb 42¹³ ψ 5¹² 28⁹ 29¹¹ 45³ 67^{2,7,8} 107²³ 115^{12,13} 128⁵ 134³ 147¹³ Pr 3³³ Is 19²⁵ 51² 61⁹ Je 31²² Hg 2¹⁰. *b. things*: sabbath Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P); field Gn 27²⁷ (E); bread Ex 23³⁵ (E); work Dt 28¹³ Jb 1¹⁰ cf. Dt 33¹¹ ψ 65¹¹ 132¹⁵. 3. *men bless men*: priests & kings אֱלֹהֵי בָרַךְ Dt 10⁸ 21⁵ 2 S 6¹⁸ I Ch 16² 23¹³ ψ 129⁹; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14¹⁹; Moses Dt 33¹ Ex 12³² 39⁴³; Joshua Jos 14¹² 22^{6,7}; priests Lv 9²² Nu 6²² Dt 27¹² Jos 8³² 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 118²⁸; Solomon I K 8^{14,26} (= 2 Ch 6⁹); David 2 S 6³⁰ (= I Ch 16⁴³) 19⁴⁰; Eli I S 2³⁰; Balaam Nu 22⁶ 23^{11,30,25} 24¹⁰; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27⁴ + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28^{1,6} (P) 32¹ (E) 48⁹ (P) 48^{16,30} 49²⁵ (J) 2 S 13²⁵; in consecrating a sacrifice I S 9¹³. 4. *salute, greet*, with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל with thee will Israel bless Gn 48²⁰ (E). *a. in meeting* Gn 47⁷ (P) 2 K 4² 10¹⁶ I S 13¹⁰. *b. in departing* Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) 47¹⁰ (P) I K 8⁴⁶. *c. by messengers* I S 25¹⁴ 2 S 8¹⁰ I Ch 18¹⁰. *d. in gratitude* Jb 31³⁰ Pr 30¹¹ Ne 11². *e. morning salutation* Pr 27¹⁴. *f. congratulations for prosperity* Gn 12³ (J) 27²⁹ Nu 24⁹ (E) I K 1⁴⁷ ψ 49¹⁰ 62⁵. *g. in homage* 2 S 14²² ψ 72¹⁵. *h. in friendliness* 2 S 21³. 5. *bless*, with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: I K 21^{10,13} Jb 1^{5,11} 2^{5,9} ψ 10³. *Pu. Impf.* יְבָרַךְ 2 S 7²⁹ + 3 t.; *Part.* מְבָרַךְ Ju 5²⁴ Pr 20²¹; *Pt.* מְבָרַךְ Nu 22⁶ + 3 t.; *f.* מְבָרַכְתָּ Dt 33¹³; מְבָרַכְתִּי ψ 37²²; — 1. *pass. to be blessed, adored*: אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 1²¹ ψ 113³. 2. *prospered by God*: *a.* persons 2 S 7²⁹ I Ch 17²² ψ 37²² 112³ 128⁴ Pr 20²¹. *b.* things Dt 33¹³. 3. *have prosperity invoked*, by Balaam Nu 22⁶. 4. *in gratitude* Pr 22⁹ Ju 5²⁴. *Hiph.* הִבְרַךְ and he made his camels kneel Gn 24¹¹ (J). *Hithp.* הִתְבָּרַךְ Dt 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרַךְ Is 65¹⁶ ψ 72¹⁷; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרַךְ Is 65¹⁶; — *bless*

oneself, congratulate oneself בְּלִבּוֹ in his heart Dt 29¹⁸; בְּוִרְעָךְ with or by (cf. בָּרוּךְ 2. d) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22¹⁷ 26⁴ (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72¹⁷; בְּאֵלֵי אָמֵן Is 65¹⁶; by אֱלֹהֵי 4².

† *נָרְךָ* n.f. *Is. 45. 25* knee (As. *birku* COT^{Old}; Eth. *ብርካ*: Aram. *ܒܪܟܝܐ*; Is 45²⁵; du. *בְּרַכְיָם* Jb 3¹² + 10 t.; sf. *בְּרַכְיָי* etc. Gn 30³ + 11 t.; — *knee, knees*: בְּרַכְיָם מִיַּם בְּרַכְיָם to the knees Ez 47⁴; יָפְקָה בִשְׁחֵץ רַע עַל וְתַעֲנֵי עַל בְּרַכְיָי Dt 28³; *kneel on knees in worship* I K 8⁴⁴ Ezr 9⁵ cf. Is 45²⁵ I K 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 6¹³, in entreaty 2 K 1¹², to drink of a fountain Ju 7^{6,9}; in prayer I K 18⁴²; *put his face between his knees* in prayer I K 18⁴²; *upon the knees*, Gn 30³ (E); *on בָּרַךְ* v. Ploss *Das Weib* Ausf. 2. II. 180 ff. Sta ^{2AW 1884, 143 ff.} 50²² (E) Jb 3¹² Ju 16¹⁹ 2 K 4²⁰ Is 66¹²; *knees as seat of strength, weak from terror* Jb 4⁴ Is 35⁸ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹³ Na 2¹¹; or fasting ψ 109²⁴.

† *יְבָרַכְתִּי* n.f. *Is. 45. 25* blessing (Ar. *بَرَكَتَة*; Eth. *ብርካት*): Aram. *ܒܪܟܝܐ*; NH as Heb.) — *בָּ* Gn 12³ + 39 t.; *estr.* בְּרַכְתָּ Gn 28⁴ + 9 t.; sf. *בְּרַכְתִּי* Gn 49²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. *בְּרַכּוֹת* ψ 21⁷ + 4 t.; *estr.* *בְּרַכּוֹת* Gn 49²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. *בְּרַכּוֹתֵיכֶם* Mal 2²; — 1. *blessing*: *a. of parent* Gn 27^{12,41} 49²⁸ (JE), of Moses Dt 33¹. *b. of God* Ex 32²⁰ (E) Lv 25²¹ (P) Dt 11^{22,27,29} 23⁴ (= Ne 13²) 28²³ 30^{1,19} Jos 8²⁴ (D) 2 S 7²⁹ ψ 3⁹ 21⁴ 133³ Is 44⁵ Ez 34²⁶ 44²⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; *in recognition of good men* ψ 109¹⁷ Pr 10²²; *in recognition of benefits* Jb 29¹³. 2. *source of blessing*: Abraham Gn 12³ (J); Israel Is 19²⁴ Ez 34²⁶ Zc 8¹³; seed of the righteous ψ 37²⁶; the king ψ 21⁷; memory of the righteous Pr 10⁷; new wine Is 65⁸. 3. *blessing, prosperity*: *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11¹¹; *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84⁷ cf. Gn 49^{25,26}; *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2². 4. *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9⁵. 5. *a gift, present* Gn 33¹¹ (E) Jos 15¹⁹ (J) Ju 1¹⁵ I S 25²⁷ 30²⁶ 2 K 5¹⁵; *liberal person* Pr 11²² (cf. Syr. *ܒܪܟܝܐ*, Eth. *ብርካት*). 6. *treaty of peace* 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶.

† *יְבָרַכְתִּי* 1. *n.pr.loc.* valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20^{26,28}; mod. *Bereiklūt* cf. Be & reff. 2. *n.pr.m.* one of David's band I Ch 12³.

ברוך n.pr.m. (blessed) 1. friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32^{12,13,16} 36^{4,22} 43^{3,6} 45^{1,2}. 2. a priest, son of Zabbar (Zaccabai) Ne 3²⁰ 10⁷. 3. son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11⁴.

ברכה n.f. pool, pond (הברכה SI⁴; Ar. بركة; Sab. ברַכַּת Sab. Denkm.⁷³; Aram. בְּרִיכְתָא) — 2 S 2^{13,15} 4¹³ 2 K 18¹⁷ (= Is 36²) 20²⁰ Ne 3¹⁶ Is 7³ 22^{9,11}; cstr. בְּרַכַּת 2 S 2¹³ 1 K 22³⁸ Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁶ Na 2⁹; pl. בְּרַכּוֹת Ec 2⁶ Ct 7⁵.

ברכאל n.pr.m. (El doth bless, cf. Ph. ברבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog¹¹⁷, Bab. Bariki-iliOpp JAs 1897 Nov.-Dec., 536 L) father of Elihu Jb 32^{2,6}.

ברכהיהו n.pr.m. (= יברכהיהו s. Yah blesseth Ges^{127,9}) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8²; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בְּרַכְיָה, 1. son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰. 2. a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 15²². 3. father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3^{4,30} 6¹⁸. 4. father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1¹ = בְּרַכְיָהוּ v⁷; בְּרַכְיָהוּ also 5. father of Asaph 1 Ch 6²⁴ 15¹⁷. 6. Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28¹².

ברכהיהו v. בְּרַכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمٌ twist a rope of two strands).

ברמים n.[m.] variegated cloth (Ar. بَرَمٌ rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As. birmu, a kind of clothing COT^{Glom}, burmu, iris, Zim^{BP 83}; on burumu cf. Jen^{Kosmol. 6 π.}) וּבְרַמֵּי Ez 27²⁴.

ברע cf. ב' קדש.

ברע n.pr.m. king of Sodom Gn 14² (✓ unknown; Ⓞ Ball¹¹).

בריעה n.pr.m. 1. a son of Asher Gn 46^{17,17} Nu 26^{44,45} 1 Ch 7^{30,31}. 2. son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²³ (where expl. as if fr. ברעיה). 3. a Benjamite ברעיה 1 Ch 8¹², בריעה 1 Ch 8¹⁶. 4. a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10,11}.

בריעי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. כשפחה ברעי Nu 26⁴⁴.

ברק vb. flash, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ gleam, flash, lighten, As. baraku Zim^{BP 74}, Aram. ברַק, Eth. ባረቅ: Sab. ברַק Hal²⁵² cf. DHM^{ZMG 1875, 587})—Qal Pf. ברַק so rd. after Ⓞ L 2 S 22¹⁵ & also in || ψ 18¹⁵ (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); Imv. ברַק ψ 144⁶;—all c. acc. cogn. ברַק, ברַקִּים;—flash, trans. flash lightning, subj. א'.

ברק n.m. ^{Ex 1.13} lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرَقَ, As. birku COT^{Glom}, Zim^{BP 74, 82} Aram. ברַק, ܒܪܩ)—abs. ב' Jb 20²⁵ + 7 t. + 2 S 22¹⁵ (cf. infr.); cstr. ברַק Dt 32⁴¹ + 2 t.; pl. ברַקִּים Ex 19¹⁶ + 7 t., ברַקִּיו ψ 97⁴;—lightning, 1. lit. mostly pl. = lightnings, lightning-flashes Ex 19¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁵ (in theoph., on 2 S 22¹⁵ v. infr.) 77¹⁹ 97⁴ 135⁷ Jb 38²⁶ Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2⁵, ag. only ψ 144⁶ 2 S 22¹⁵ (where however rd. ברַקִּים cf. ברַק—so Ⓞ L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18¹⁵), Ez 1¹³ (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10⁶; swift destruction Zc 9¹⁴. 2. fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20²⁵, cf. הרב ב' Dt 32⁴¹, ב' חנית, ב' Na 3⁵ Hb 3¹¹; cf. glitter of weapon Ez 21^{15,20,23}.

ברק n.pr.m. (lightning-flash, cf. Pun. Barcas, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1. 1.; Sab. ברַק DHM^{ZMG, 1875, 582}; Palm. ברַק Vog^{Palm. 76}) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4^{6,9,10,12,14,15,16,23} 5^{1,12,15}.

ברק cf. ברַק בני.

ברקת n.f. a precious stone, emerald, acc. to Ⓞ B Josephus; (from flashing, sparkling; Lag^{Bel. Jur. Eccl. x. comp. Skr. markata, Gk. μάρμαδος, ζμάρμαδος}) Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹⁰ (both P).

ברקת n.f. id., Ez 28¹³, cf. Ges^{180 R. 2} Pinsk Eial. 73.

ברקוט n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. Barkūsu D1^{Pr 213}) head of a family of Nethinim, ברקוט נתיב Ezr 2⁵² = Ne 7⁵⁵.

ברקוטים n.m.pl. briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓ unknown; cf. קָצִים; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. threshing-sledges, furnished with sharp (glittering) stones) Ju 8⁷ וְדַשְׁתִּי וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשִׁלְתְּכֶם אֶת־קִצְוֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַב' (vid. also וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשִׁלְתְּכֶם אֶת־קִצְוֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַב' וְיִשָּׂא אֶת־קִצְוֵי הָעֵיָר וְאֶת־קִצְוֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַב' וְיִדַע אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי סִבּוֹת (rd. וְיִדַע for וְיִדַע Ⓞ Bu^{BS 114}; cf. Stu Be) and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.

ברר vb. purify, select (cf. As. bararu, be shining, in deriv. Zim^{BP 46,73} Belser^{BAS II. 104}; Ar. بَرٌّ pious, kind, true; بَرٌّ he was pious, good, virtuous, honest)—Qal Pf. בְּרַרְתִּי Ez 20²⁵; In^f. sf. לְבָרַם Ec 3¹⁶, Ges^{167 R. 3}; cf. וְלָבְרַם (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. supra p. 101; Pl. pass. m. בְּרַרְרִי Jb 33³ + 4 t.; f. בְּרַרְרָה Ne 5¹⁶ Zp 3³;—1. purge out, purify: בְּרַרְרִי

and I will purge out from among you the rebels Ez 20²⁰; *שָׁפָה בְרוּרָה* a purified lip Zp 3³; *כִּלְיֵי בְרוּרֵי מַלְאֲכֵי* utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33³. **2.** choose, select, only *Pl.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; porters 1 Ch 9²²; musicians 1 Ch 16⁴¹; sheep Ne 5¹⁶. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. *בְּרוֹר* polished arrow Is 49³ (cf. De & Je 51¹¹ infr.). **4.** test, prove Ec 3¹⁸ לְבָרִים לְבָרִים that God may prove them (RV);—on 9¹ v. *בר*. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52¹¹; *Pl.* נָבַר 2 S 22²⁷ (= ψ 18²⁷);—*purify oneself*: a. ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52¹¹. b. morally 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵךְ Dn 11²⁵ purify (|| לְצַדִּיקִים || לְלַבֵּן, לְצַדִּיקִים ||). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf.* לְהַבִּיר Je 4¹¹ purify, cleanse. **2.** *Imv.* הִבְרִי Je 51¹¹ polish arrows (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1.** *Impf.* יִתְפַּרְרוּ Dn 12¹⁰ purify oneself. **2.** הִתְפַּרְרָה ψ 18²⁷ = תִּתְקַבֵּר 2 S 22²⁷ shew oneself pure, just, kind.

† II. *בר* adj. pure, clean, Jb 11⁴ ψ 24⁴; *בר* Pr 14⁴; pl. cstr. בְּרֵי ψ 73¹; f. בְּרִיָּה ψ 19⁹ Ct 6^{9.10};—**1.** pure, clear: *בר לבב* pure in heart ψ 24⁴; a pure damsel Ct 6^{9.10}, man Jb 11⁴, commands of God ψ 19⁹. **2.** clean: *בְּרֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ* crib is clean Pr 14⁴. **3.** perh. adv. *בְּשֵׁקֶר בָּר* kiss purely, of sincere homage ψ 2¹³ but cf. I. *בר*, p. 135.

† III. *בר* n.m. grain, corn (cf. Ar. *بُر* wheat, grain of wheat), ψ 72¹⁶ Am 5¹¹ 8^{6.6}; *בר* Gn 41^{25.48} 42^{2.25} 45²² (E) ψ 65¹⁴ Pr 11²⁶ Je 23²⁵ Jo 2²⁴.

† I. *בר* n.m. lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1²⁵ (see *בְּרִית*).

† II. *בר* n.m. cleanness, pureness: *בר יָדַי* cleanness of my hands 2 S 22²¹ (= ψ 18²¹) ψ 18²⁵ (= ψ my cleanness 2 S 22²⁵); *בר פִּי* Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰.

† *בְּרִית* n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2²² Mal 3².

† *בְּרָא* n.m. field (BAram. *بَرَاء*, Syr. *ܒܪܐ*, Ar. *بَر* open country, land)—*יָרַבְּ בְּבָרָא* they grow up in the open field Jb 39⁴ (Aram. usage).

† *בְּרַבְרִים* n.m.pl. birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5³; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) *בְּרַבְרֵי* Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי = *water-birds* Lv 11¹⁷ *בְּרַבְרֵי*).

ברש (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

† *בְּרוֹשׁ* n.m.^{Ho 14.9} cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT¹⁰⁰⁰, Aram. *בְּרוֹשָׁא*, *בְּרוֹשָׁא* cf. *בְּרוֹת* infr., v.

also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum*, cypress, juniper (PS); in favour of cypress, also *ΘΣ* & so Thes; in favour of fir or pine, *B* Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS^{Proph. iv. n. 20} who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. *בְּרוֹשִׁים* (= *אי ברושים*) = Gr. *Πιτυούσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed^{Phon. Spr. 99} Löw^{No. 50} & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb^{Præp. Evang. i. 10}—*בְּרוֹשִׁים* Ho 14⁹ + 4 t.; *בְּרוֹשִׁים* 2 S 6⁶ + 11 t., *בְּרוֹשִׁים* Na 2⁴, *בְּרוֹשִׁי* Is 37²⁴, *בְּרוֹשִׁי* 2 K 19²²;—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually *אֲרוֹר* (exc. 2 S 6⁶ 1 K 6²⁴ 2 Ch 3⁵ ψ 104¹⁷ Is 55¹⁵ Ho 14⁹ Na 2⁴); as standing and growing Is 14⁹ 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²²; Is 41¹⁹ 55¹⁵ (|| הָרֵם ||) 60¹³ (|| אֲרוֹר נְבוֹד לְבַנְתָּן ||) ψ 104¹⁷. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, statelyness Ez 31⁹, productiveness Ho 14⁹ (Now thinks cypress), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2⁴ Hi-St, but *ΘΣ* *בְּרוֹשִׁים*; fig. for mighty men Zc 11². **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (*עֲצֵי ב'*) 1 K 5^{22.24} 6²⁴ cf. 9¹¹ 2 Ch 2⁷; *עֵץ ב'* (sing.) 2 Ch 3⁵ (cf. Baer's n.); *ב'* זלעות 1 K 6¹⁵; for ships (no *עץ*) Ez 27⁶;—*בְּכָל עֵץ בְּרוֹשִׁים* = with all musical instruments made of fir, but || 1 Ch 13⁸ *בְּכָל עֵץ וּבְשֵׁרִים* & so here *Θ* We Dr.

† *בְּרוֹת* [*בְּרוֹת*] n.m. id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. *בְּרוֹתֵיהֶם* || *אֲרוֹתֵיהֶם* Ct 1¹⁷; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. *אָרוֹר*.

† *בְּרוֹשַׁע* n.pr.m. (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14².

בְּרוֹתָהָ, *בְּרוֹתֵי*, *בְּרוֹתֵי* v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בְּשֵׁם (have a sweet odour, cf. Aram. *בְּשֵׁם*, *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. *בְּשֵׁם* to delight, *בְּשֵׁם*, *sweet*; Palm. *בְּשֵׁם* Vog^{1As 1888}, *Asot. Sept. 125 l. 12, 125 l. 16, 16, 20 etc.* spiced (oil), cf. Recken-dorf^{ZMG 1888, 403}; As. *bašāmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT¹⁰⁰⁰).

בְּשֵׁם, [*בְּשֵׁם*] v. *בְּשֵׁם*.

† *בְּשֵׁם* n.m. ^{1 K 10.10} spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. *بَشَام*, Aram. *בְּשֵׁם*, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw⁶³)—*בְּשֵׁם* Ex 30²³ v. infr., *בְּשֵׁם* Ct 5¹ (as if fr. *בְּשֵׁם*); pl. *בְּשֵׁמִים* Ex 25⁶ + 18 t., *בְּשֵׁמֵי* Ct 4¹⁶;—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3²⁴; *קִנְיֵן בְּשֵׁם* Ex 30²³ (ב' perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) *קִנְיֵן בְּשֵׁם*;—with this cf. Aram. *בְּשֵׁם* *קִנְיֵן* *בְּשֵׁם*;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39⁹ cf. 2 Ch 32²⁷; royal gifts 1 K 10^{2.10.25} = 2 Ch 9^{1.19.24}; cf. sg. 1 K 10¹⁰ = 2 Ch 9⁹; as article of commerce Ez 27²²; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16¹⁴;

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25⁶ 35⁹ cf. v²³ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9³⁰ (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9²⁹; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2¹²; elsewhere only Ct 4^{10,14} spices, v¹⁶ balsam-juice, gathered Ct 5¹; balsam-tree ב' הרי Ct 8¹⁴; beds of balsam ב' ערנות Ct 6²; cf. ב' ערנות Ct 5¹² sim. of lover's cheeks.

† **בַּשְׂמַת** n.pr.f. (*perfume?*)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26²⁴ (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36³ (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28⁹ P); v. also 36^{4,10,12,17} (all P) (Sam. has מַחֲלַת throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4¹⁸.

† **יִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7².

† **מִבְשָׁם** n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1²⁹. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4².

† **[בִּשְׂרָ]** vb. bear tidings (✓*rub, smooth the face*; cf. Ar. *بَشَرَ* remove the face or surface of a thing, cf. Ar. *بَشِرْ* be glad, joyful; *بَشْرًا بِمَوْلُودٍ* he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. *በለረ*: bring a joyful message, so *As. bussuru* (Pa.) DI^{Pr 170}, *Sab. חבשר* DHM^{xy}, also *בשר* n.pr.dei, *בشير* DHM^{ZMG 1882, 388}, CIS^{12, 1, 41, 1, 3})—**Pi.** *בִּשְׂרָ* Je 20¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Impf.* *תִּבְשֹׂר* 2 S 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *Inf.* *לְבִשְׂרָה* 2 S 18¹⁹; *Imv.* *בִּשְׂרוּ* 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 96²; *Inf.* *לְבִשְׂרָה* 1 S 31⁹ + 2 t.; *Pt.* *מִבְשָׂר* Is 41²⁷ + 6 t.; f. *מִבְשָׂרָת* Is 40^{9,9}; pl. *מִבְשָׂרוֹת* ψ 68¹²;—1. *gladden with good tidings*: birth of a son Je 20¹⁵; victory 1 S 31⁹ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁹ ψ 68¹²; *as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4¹⁰. 2. *bear tidings* 2 S 18^{19,20,20,26}; even of evil 1 S 4¹⁷, and so with acc. טוב *בשר טוב* 1 K 1⁴². 3. *herald as glad tidings*: the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ^h in salvation Na 2¹ Is 40^{9,9} 41²⁷ 52^{7,7}; the praises of Yahweh 60⁶; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40¹⁰; His salvation daily ψ 96² = 1 Ch 16²²; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61¹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* *יִתְבְּשֹׂר* 2 S 18³¹ receive good tidings (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. *بَشِرْ* IV. x; otherwise AV).

בִּשְׂרָ n.m. *flesh* (cf. Ar. *بَشَرٌ* skin, Syr. *ܒܫܪܐ*, *As. bishru, blood-relation*, DI^{As. Stud. 1, 143}, cf. Pr. 170, *Sab. חורם בשר* *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2²¹ + 126 t.; cstr. *בִּשְׂרָ* Gn 17¹¹ + 40 t.; sf. *בִּשְׂרָי* etc.

ψ 16⁹ + 96 t.; pl. *בִּשְׂרִים* Pr 14³⁰;—1. *of the body*: a. *of animals* Gn 41²⁻¹⁹ Ex 21²² 22³⁰ Nu 12¹² (E) Nu 11⁴⁻²² (JE) Gn 9⁴ + (P3ot.) Dt 12¹⁵ + (D9t.) Ju 6¹⁹⁻²¹ 1 S 2^{12,15} 1 K 17⁶ 19²¹ Jb 31³¹ 41¹⁵ ψ 50¹² Pr 23³⁰ Is 22¹³ 44^{16,19} 65⁴ 66¹⁷ Je 7²¹ 11¹⁵ Ez 4¹⁴ + 6 t. Dn 10³ Ho 8⁵ Mi 3³ Hg 2¹² Zc 11^{9,16}. b. *of men* Gn 40¹⁹ (E) 2²¹ Ex 4⁷ (J) Lv 12² 13² + 16 t. 26²⁰ (P) Dt 28^{24,25} 32⁴² Ju 8⁷ 1 S 17¹⁴ 1 K 4²⁴ 5^{10,14} 6³⁰ 9³⁶ Jb 2⁵ 4¹⁵ 6¹² 7⁷ 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 19^{30,22} 21⁶ 33^{21,25} ψ 27² 38^{4,8} 79² 102⁶ 109²⁴ Pr 4²² 5¹¹ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁴ 49²⁶ Je 19⁹ La 3⁴ Ez 32⁵ 37^{6,8} 39^{17,18} Dn 1¹⁵ Zc 14¹². The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶. 2. *flesh for the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך upon the body of man it shall not be poured Ex 30³² (P); על בשרו בר ילבש linen drawers shall he put on his body Lv 6³ 16⁴ (P); וישם שק and he shall bathe his body Lv 14⁹ 15^{12,16} 16^{24,26,28} 17¹⁶ 22⁶ Nu 19^{7,9} (P); על בשרם לנפש לא תתנו כבשרם ye shall not put any cutting in your body Lv 19²⁸ cf. Lv 21⁵ (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8⁷ (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2³ 4⁶ 5⁵ 11¹⁰ 12¹²; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14²² Is 10¹⁸ ψ 63²; לב ψ 16⁹ 84³ Pr 14³⁰ (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö¹⁸⁹⁶, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי apart from my body, in disembodied state Jb 19²⁶; סמר מפחדך בשרי my body trembleth for fear of thee ψ 119¹²⁰. 3. *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בִּשְׂרָ עֲלֵתְחָכֶם Gn 17^{11,14,22,24,25} (P); בִּשְׂרָ ערוה Ex 28⁴² (P), but בִּשְׂרָ Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 15²⁻¹⁹ (P) Ez 16²⁵ 23³⁰ 44^{7,9}. 4. *flesh for kindred, blood-relations*: ובשר מבשרי ובשר מעצמי bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2²³ (J); והיו לבשר אחד and they shall become one flesh Gn 2²⁴ (J); ועצמי ובשרי Gn 29¹⁴ (J) Ju 9³ 2 S 5¹ 19^{12,14} 1 Ch 11¹; בִּשְׂרָ with sf. in same sense Gn 37²⁷ (J) Ne 5⁵ Is 58⁷, for which בִּשְׂרָי near of kin, man or woman Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹ (both H; 25⁴⁹ || מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS x¹⁴⁹). 5. *man over against God as frail or erring* Gn 6³ (J) ψ 56⁵ 78³⁰; eyes of flesh Jb 10⁴; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32⁵ Je 17⁵; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31³. 6. the phrase בִּשְׂרָ כָּל: a. *all living beings* Gn 6^{17,19} 7²¹ 9^{11,15,16,17} Lv 17¹⁴ Nu 18¹⁵ (P) Jb 34¹⁵ ψ 136²⁶. b. *animals* Gn 7^{16,16} 8¹⁷ (P). c. *mankind* Gn 6^{12,13} Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P) Dt 5²⁵ ψ 65³ 145²¹ Is 40^{6,6} 49²⁶ 66^{16,22,24} Je 12¹² 25³¹ 32²⁷ 45⁵ Ez 21^{4,9,10} Jo 3¹ Zc 2¹⁷; cf. *כל בשר* אשׁ Jb 12¹⁰.

† **בִּשְׂרָה** n.f. *tidings* (cf. Ar. *بَشَارَةٌ* v. Ba^{MS 61}; *Sab. בשון* DHM^{ZMG 1879, 672}), 2 S 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; *בִּשְׂרָה* 2 S 18^{28,27}—1. *good tidings* 1 K

7^s. 2. tidings, news 2 S 18^{20,25}; with טובה 2S 18²⁷. 3. reward for good tidings 2S 4¹⁰ 18²².

† בשור n.pr. of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נחל הבשור 1 S 30^{5,10,21}; Ⓞ Bozop (v²¹ Beava, but ⓄL Bozop); mod. Wady Razze (Gaza) acc. to Guérin ^{Juda 11. 223};—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above ✓dub.)

† בשל vb. boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe

(Aram. בשל, ripen, Nas. حاف boil, NSyr. حاف be boiled, cooked, cf. As. bašlu (bašlu, cooked) Zim ^{SP 77})—Qal Pf. בשל Jo 4¹⁴; grow ripe (of קציר) Jo 4¹²;—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בשלם 1 K 19²¹; בשל Ex 29²¹ Dt 16⁷ La 4¹⁰ + 2 t., consec. Zc 14²¹; Impf. 3 fs. ובשל 2 S 13⁸; 2 ms. ובשל Ex 23¹⁰ + 2 t., ובשל Ez 46^{20,24}; ובשל 2 Ch 35¹³ Ex 16²³ ובשל 2 K 6²³; Imv. בשל 2 K 4²³ בשל Lv 8²¹; בשל Ex 16²³; Inf. בשל 1 S 2¹³; Pt. מבשלים Ez 46²⁴;—1. boil (tr.)

obj. om. Nu 11⁸ בשל 1 S 2¹³; ובשל Ex 23¹⁰ 34²³ Dt 14²¹; 2 K 4²³; of offerings, obj. הקרשים 2 Ch 35¹³; obj. אש Ez 46²⁰ זבח Ez 46²⁴ (no obj.) v²⁴, cf. Zc 14²¹ (no obj.); Ex 16^{23,25} opp. אפה bake. 2. cook (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19²¹ Ex 29²¹ Lv 8²¹ (both P); obj. בן 2 K 6²⁰ cf. לך La 4¹⁰; hence also of הפסח Dt 16⁷ (cf. Di; || Ex 12^{9,10} has עלי opp. ממשל בפסח) 2 Ch 35¹³ (באש), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13⁸. Pu. Pf. 3 fs. בשלה Lv 6²¹; Impf. 3 fs. מבשל Lv 6²¹; Pt. מבשל Ex 12⁹ 1 S 2¹³;—be boiled, sodden, במים Ex 12⁹ cf. Lv 6^{21,22} (all P) 1 S 2¹³. Hiph. Pf. מבשילי ripened, brought to ripeness Gn 40¹⁰ (a vine, its grape-clusters).

† בשל adj. cooked, boiled (As. bašlu, ripe COT ^{Glom})—Ex 12⁹ במים מבשל; f. בשלה Nu 6¹⁹, (both P).

† מבשלות n.f.pl. cooking-places Ez 46²³ (cf. פית המבשלים v²⁴).

† בשלם n.pr.m. (= בן שלום son of peace? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4⁷.

בשן (✓of foll.=smooth, soft? cf. Ar. بَسَنَة, soft and smooth ground).

בשן n.pr.terr.m. ^{D^{1,2,3}} (smooth (& fertile) land) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst ^{Hauran 82};

later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הב' Nu 21³³ 32²³ Dt 1⁴ + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4^{12,19} 2 K 10²⁰ 1 Ch 5^{11,12,16,23} 6^{47,48} Ne 9²³ ψ 68²² 135¹¹ 136²⁰ Je 22²⁰ 50¹⁹ (|| הרבשל, Mi 7¹⁴ (|| id.), Na 1⁴ (|| id.; personif., subj. of אמלל, Is 33⁹ (|| id.; personif. subj. of נער; הרבשן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68^{16,18} (called הראלהים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הרבננים many-peaked mt.); of stately trees 'אלוני הב' Is 2¹³ (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst ^{Hauran 82}); 'אלוני ב' Zc 11² (fig. of prominent men); 'אלונים מב' Ez 27⁸; of bulls 'אבירי ב' Ez 22¹³ (קרים ואילים); so בנרב Dt 32¹⁴ (+ קרים ואילים); also עתידים, cf. בקר & צאן v²; vid. 1. J. (v); appar. more general is כריא Ez 39¹⁸ (ref. to פלם... פרים ועתידים פרים); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4¹ 'הב' פרוח הב'.

† נבשן n.pr.loc. in south. Judah ה' Jos 15⁶².

בשנה v. sub בוש.

† [בשם] vb. Po. Inf. sf. בוששכם Am 5¹¹ prob. your trampling (by dissim. fr. בים) sq. על.

בשח v. sub בוש.

i. בת daughter v. sub בן.

ii. בת bath (a measure), בתה v. sub בתח.

+i. בתואל n.pr.m. (!= מתואל man of God) Gn 22^{23,25} 24^{10,24,47,50} (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25²⁰ 28^{2,4} (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

+ii. בתואל n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁰ = בתל Jos 19⁴; פסיל 15²⁰; פיתאל 1 S 30²⁷ (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag ^{23 64}; site unknown.

בתול v. II. בתואל.

בתיה v. בת sub בן, p. 124.

בתים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ sever, separate).

† בתולה n.f. virgin (cf. Ar. بَتُولَة, بَتُولَة, As. batultu (also batulu of young man) 5 R 42²⁶ v. Jer ^{2A 186, 200}; NH בתולא) —Gn 24¹⁶ + 19 t.; estr. בתולה Dt 22¹⁹ + 12 t.; pl. בתולות Est 2² + 7 t.; בתולות Ze 9¹⁷; בתולה Ex 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; בתולת La 5¹¹; sf. בתולתי ψ 78²³ + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a virgin Gn 24¹⁶ (J) Ex 22¹⁶ (E) Lv 21^{3,14} (P) Dt 22¹⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 2 S 13³ Jb 31¹ Is 62⁴ Je 2²² 31¹³ Jo 1⁹; בתולה נערה a virgin damsel Dt 22^{23,25} Ju 21¹² 1 K 1³ Est 2²; בחור ובתולה Dt 32²⁵ 2 Ch

36¹⁷ Je 51²² Ez 9⁶; personification of nations כחולת ישראל Je 18¹³ 31^{4,21} Am 5²; כ' בת ציון 2 K 19²¹ (= Is 37²²; on double st. cstr. v. Ges^{130.5} Phi⁸² Cstr. 63) La 2¹²; כ' בת עמי Je 14¹⁷; כ' בת יהודה La 1¹⁵; כ' בת צירון Is 23¹²; כ' בת כבל Is 47¹; כ' בת מצרים Je 46¹¹; pl. *virgins* Ex 22¹⁶ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2^{2,17,19} ψ 45¹⁶ 78⁶⁸ La 1⁴ 2¹⁰ 5¹¹ Ez 44²² Am 8¹²; כ' בחורים ובתולות ψ 148¹² Is 23⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ La 1¹⁸ 2²¹.

בתוליות n.f. virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22^{14,17,20}; cstr. בתוליות Dt 22^{16,17}, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בתוליות Ju 11¹⁷; בתוליות Lv 21¹³ Ju 11²⁸ Ez 23⁵; בתוליות Ez 23³.

בתקן vb. cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batku*, COT¹ gloss. Zim^{RP 104 n.}; cf. also Ar. *بَتَّ* *secuit, amputavit*)—only Pi. Pf. consec. *יבַתְּקֶנְךָ* בחרכותם Ez 16⁴⁰ and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.

בתר vb. cut in two (Ar. *بَتَّرَ* *cut off prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—Qal Pf. בתר Gn 15¹⁰; Pi. Impf. *יבַתְּרֵהוּ* Gn 15¹⁰ id.

בתר n.m. Gn 15, 10 part, piece. 1. בתרו Gn 15¹⁰; pl. sf. בתרו Je 34¹⁸; בתרו העגל Je 34¹⁹; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. 2. בתרו הרי Ct 2¹⁷ *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* Ⓞ Thes al.; or of separation (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We^{Proh. 415}, Eng. Tr. 301 *בַּתְּרֵהוּ* = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

בתרון prob. n.pr.terr. (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בְּלֵהָבִי 2 S 2²⁹.

בתת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. *بَتَّت*, *secuit, rescuit, abruptit*).

בתת n.m. Ez 45, 14 (ף. Is 5, 10) bath (Thes al. fr. above ✓ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. *τέμνω*; Lag^{Or. II. 10 f.} makes = *בתת*, = כר + fem. ת; cf. Syr. *ܒܬܬ*, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος* = *ελαστροβείον*; & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos^{Ant. VIII. 2. 9} but ed. Niese *βάτους, βάτος*)—ב' abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; (בתת Ez 45¹¹) cstr. Ez 45¹⁰; pl. בתתים 2 Ch 2^{9,9} + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = *אִישָׁה* of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֶמֶר (q.v.) Ez 45^{11,11,14,14}; also Is 5¹⁰ 1 K 7^{26,28} 2 Ch 2^{9,9} 4⁵ + Ez 45^{14,14} (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d). Ez 45¹⁰ בתת צדק a *righteous* (right, accurate, full) bath (|| *אִישָׁה צְדָקָה*). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretres* cf. Jos^{Ant. VIII. 2. 9}; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh *Metrol. Untersuch. 29 f.*; v. also J. Brandis *Münz- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f.* Smith *Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures* Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בתת v. sub בַּת.

בתתה n.f. precipice, steep (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בתתה Is 7¹⁹ in the ravines of the precipices.

בתתה n.f. end, destruction (for בתתה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of בָּלַח with like sense; cf. Di)—*וַאֲשֵׁרְתֵיךָ* בתתה Is 5⁵ and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

ג, Gimel, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ג n.v. sub. נאה.

ג n.vb. rise up (Aram. Pe. (ף I S 2⁵) & oft. Ethp. *גָּאָה*, *גָּאָה* "be boastful, proud, cf. also NH)—Qal Pf. ג' Ex 15^{1,21}; ג' Ez 47⁵; Impf. *יגָּאָה* Jb 8¹¹ 10¹⁶; Inf. abs. *גָּאָה* Ex 15^{1,21};—1. rise up, of waters Ez 47⁵. 2. grow up, of plants Jb 8¹¹. 3. be lifted up, exalted, of head Jb 10¹⁶, of ' in triumph Ex 15^{1,21}.

ג n.adj. proud, scribal error for גָּאָה Is 16⁶ (as in Je 48²⁹).

ג n.adj. proud, Jb 40^{11,12} Is 2¹² Je 48²⁹; pl. גָּאָה ψ 94³ 140⁶ Pr 15²⁵ 16¹⁹; cstr. גָּאָה ψ 123⁴ Qr נאי יונים (> Kt נאיותים), yet cf. De al.

ג n.f. pride, Pr 8¹³.

ג n.f. majesty, pride (cf. Syr. *ܡܘܠܘܬܐ*)—Jb 41⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. *גָּאָה* Pr 29²³ + 2 t.; sf. *גָּאָה* Is 13³ + 8 t.;—1. rising up, swelling of the sea ψ 46⁴. 2. majesty, of Israel Dt 33²⁹, Moab Is 16⁶ = Je 48²⁸, scales of crocodile Jb 41⁷, of God Dt 33²⁹ ψ 68²⁶. 3. pride, haughtiness ψ 10³ 31^{19,24} 36¹² 73⁶ Pr 14³ 29²³ Is 9⁸ 13¹¹ 25¹¹; עליתי גָּאָה my proudly exulting ones Is 13³ cf. Zp 3¹¹.

ג n.m. Ho 5, 5 exaltation—Jb 40¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. *גָּאָה* Lv 26¹⁹ + 31 t.; sf. *גָּאָה* etc. Ex 15⁷ + 9 t.; pl. sf. *גָּאָה* Ez 16⁶⁶;—1. exaltation, majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32¹², Chaldeans Is 13^{11,19} 14¹¹, Philistines Zc 9⁶, Assyria Zc 10¹¹, Jacob ψ 47⁵ Am

+II. [גָּבַל] vb. defile, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. גָּבַלְתֶּם Is 59³ La 4¹⁴, on form v. Ges¹ 51. 2, Kö¹ 265; Pt. גָּבַלְתָּ Zp 3¹;—*be defiled*, hands with blood בָּדָם Is 59³ cf. La 4¹⁴; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one*: Zp 3¹ of Jerusalem (|| כְּרִימָה; appos. הַעֲשִׂיר הַיְיִקָּה). **Pl.** Pf. 1 pl. sf. גָּבַלְתִּי Mal 1⁷ *pollute, desecrate*, obj. ^ (desecrated in his altar). **Fu.** Impf. וַיִּגְבְּלוּ מִן־הַקְּהֵנָה Ezr 2²² = Ne 7⁶⁴ cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; Pt. גָּבַלְתִּי of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1⁷; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v¹². **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. גָּבַלְתִּי Is 63³ (on Aram. form v. Kö¹ 27 Ges¹ 53. 2. 6 but) rd. perh. גָּבַלְתִּי Pi., v. GFM Talz 1887. 222 cf. also Ges¹ e. v. Ol¹ 265 b Sta¹ 110 b. 3;—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment*. **Hithp.** Impf. יִגְבְּלוּ Dn 1⁸; יִגְבְּלוּ v⁸;—*defile himself*.

† [גָּבַל] n.[m.] defiling, defilement, גָּבַלְתִּי Ne 13²⁹.

גָּבַב back, etc., v. sub גָּבַב.

[גָּבַב] v. גָּבַב p. 155.

I. [גָּבַב] locust, v. sub גָּבַב.

II. [גָּבַב] pit, III. [גָּבַב] beam, v. sub גָּבַב.

גָּבַב n.pr.loc. v. sub גָּבַב.

גָּבַב (cf. Ar. جَبَّ جَبِيّ restrain or withhold oneself; perh. = جَبَّ collect (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبِيّ I. ad fin., Fl NHBW¹ 451; v. also NH גָּבַב, אָרָם, גָּבַב, Aram. جَبَّ, collect debts, taxes, etc.)

† גָּבַב n.m. Ez 47. 11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. مَيْمَنَة watering-trough)—1. cistern מִימֵם מִגָּבַב Is 30¹⁴. 2. pool, marsh מִגָּבַב Ez 47¹¹ (|| בְּצִמְחָתוֹ).

גָּבַב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גָּבַב hill; *be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ cut off or out, جَبَّ, Aram. גָּב, Eth. 7-11: As. gubbu,—all = cistern; cf. e.g. As. gubbāni ša mē, cisterns of water, Asrb Annals Col. viii. 102, KB¹¹ 220; v. n.pr. גָּב infr.)

† גָּבַב n.m. Ez 43. 13 (f. Ez 1. 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. גָּב Ez 16²⁴; cstr. גָּב Ez 43¹³ (rd. גָּבָה @ Ew Sm Co); sf. גָּבִי ψ 129³; גָּבִי Ez 16^{21. 20}; pl. cstr. גָּבִים Lv 14⁹; sf. גָּבִי Jb 13¹⁵ 15²⁶; sf. גָּבִיָּם I K 7³³; גָּבִיָּם Ez 10¹²; גָּבִיָּהּ Ez 1¹⁸; גָּבִיָּהּ Ez 1¹⁸;—1. *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129³; appar. of cherubim Ez 10¹², but

Ii Sm emend v. so that גָּבָה ref. to wheels, rim v. 6 infr. 2. *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16^{24. 21. 20} (all || רִמָּה); @ B lupanar, brothel, after analogy of *formix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15²⁶ (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَرَبٌ, shield; also French bouclier fr. boucle. 4. *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments *your breastworks of clay are your breastworks*. 5. *brow*, only גָּבִית עֵינָי Lv 14⁹ *his eyebrows*. 6. *rim* of wheel, *felloe* I K 7³³ Ez 1^{18. 18}; so perh. 10¹² v. 1 supr.—Ez 43¹³; *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גָּבָהּ, cf. supr.

† גָּבַב 2 S 21¹⁸, גָּבַב v¹⁹ n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. גָּבַב den, and גָּבַב, Ar. جَبَّ, Eth. 7-11: As. gubbu, well, cistern, v. גָּבַב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21¹⁸ = גָּבַב in || I Ch 20⁴ (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10³³), but = גָּבַב @ 2 S 21¹⁸ (GL FaZeθ); 2 S 21¹⁹ (om. || I Ch 20⁵), @ Πομ, Ποβ; Klo Gath; in v¹⁶ We Dr (q. v.) rd. גָּבַב for גָּבַב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

† גָּבַב סְלִיף appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. גָּבַב, Talm. גָּבִי, tax-gatherer) a Benjamite Ne 11⁸; but text dub. cf. I Ch 9⁸ & Sm¹ 1287. 7.

† גָּבַב n.pr.loc. (mound, height, cf. גָּבַב ridge) Philistine city I K 15^{27. 27} 16^{14. 17}; assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴⁴, and to Levites 21²²: site unknown; cf. Lag¹ Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 265.

גָּבַב (collect, Ar. جَبَّ = جَبَّ?, cf. גָּבַב supr.), NH גָּבַב, אָרָם, גָּבַב, Aram. جَبَّ, || form גָּבַב q.v.)

† I. [גָּבַב] n.[m.] locust (name from swarm, collection, Eth. 7-11: cf. also Eth. አገለገለ: locust ✓ = Ar. سَاطُرِيْتٍ scaturivit, manavit), only pl. גָּבִים Is 33⁴ (in sim. of leaping).—II, III, v. sub גָּבַב.

† גָּבַב n.[m.] locusts, Na 3¹⁷; cf. גָּבִי.

† גָּבַב n.m. Am. 7. 1, cf. v. 2 coll. locusts (swarm, multitude; Aram. גָּבַב, pl. גָּבִיָּם; on format. v. Ol¹ 216^d), גָּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7¹; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גָּבִיָּם Na 3¹⁷ (locust-) swarm of locusts (|| אֲרָבִיָּהּ); but del. גָּבִי as dittogr. We al.

† גָּבַב vb. be high, exalted (NH id. (Hiph.), Aram. גָּבַב, cf. Ar. جَبَّ forehead, جَبَّ prominence of forehead; compare perhaps also As. gabāni, heights (?) Lotz¹ TP 125)—Qal Pf. גָּבַב 2 Ch 26¹⁶ + 5 t.; גָּבַב Ez 31⁵ (=ה); גָּבַב Ez

31¹⁰, יגְבוּהוּ Jb 35⁴ + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶהּ Pr 18¹² + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבֶהוּ Ez 31⁴, יִגְבֶהוּ Jb 36⁷, הַתְּגַבְוִהוּ Je 13¹⁶, הַתְּגַבְוִיָה Ez 16⁴⁰; *Inf.* לְגִבְוָהָהּ ψ 103¹¹, לְגִבְוָהָהּ Zp 3¹¹; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19¹¹ 31^{10,14}, heavens Jb 35⁴ Is 55⁹ ψ 103¹¹, man 1 S 10²². 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36⁷, of servant of Yahweh Is 52¹², God Is 5¹⁶, God's ways Is 55⁹. 3. *lofty* לְגִבְוָהָהּ —a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17⁶; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²² Ez 28^{23,17}, and so without לֹב Is 3¹⁶ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16⁴⁰ Zp 3¹¹. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִיהוּ Ez 17²⁴; *Impf.* יִגְבִיהוּ Jb 39²⁷ Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; וַיִּגְבִיהוּ 2 Ch 33¹⁴; וַיִּגְבִיהוּ Jb 5⁷; *Inf.* הִגְבִיהוּ Is 7¹¹ Ez 21²¹; *Pt.* סִגְבִיהוּ Pr 17¹⁹ ψ 113³; — *make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17²⁴, wall 2 Ch 33¹⁴, gate Pr 17¹⁹, nest Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴, dwelling ψ 103³, a request Is 7¹¹, the lowly Ez 21²¹; וַיִּגְבִיהוּ עֶרְוָה *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5⁷, without עֶרְוָה Jb 39²⁷.

† גִבְוָהָהּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9² + 15 t.; גִבְוָהָהּ ψ 138⁸; cstr. גִבְוָהָהּ 1 S 16⁷; גִבְוָהָהּ (Ew¹²³⁴) ψ 101¹ + 3 t.; pl. גִבְוָהָהּ Ec 5⁷ + 5 t.; f. גִבְוָהָהּ Dt 3⁵ + 6 t.; pl. גִבְוָהָהּ Dn 8³ + 2 t.; גִבְוָהָהּ Dt 28²²; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17²⁴, tower Is 2¹⁵ Zp 1¹⁶, mountain Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ Is 40⁹ 57⁷ Ez 17²² 40³; cf. phrases גִבְוָהָהּ גִבְוָהָהּ upon every high hill 1 K 14²² 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; על גִבְוָהָהּ על גִבְוָהָהּ Je 17⁷; על גִבְוָהָהּ Is 30²⁵ Je 3³; man 1 S 9²; tree קִטְמָה Ez 31³; horns Dn 8²; walls Dt 3⁵ 28²²; gallows Est 5¹⁴ 7⁹; gate Je 51¹⁶; altar Ez 41²²; high things Jb 41²² Ec 12⁵. 2. *exalted in station* Ez 21²¹; קִי גִבְוָהָהּ מֵעַל גִבְוָהָהּ שָׁמַר, *exalted in station* Ez 21²¹; קִי גִבְוָהָהּ מֵעַל גִבְוָהָהּ שָׁמַר, *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5⁷ so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. 3. *haughty* ψ 138⁸ Is 5¹⁵ 10²² 1 S 2³; גִבְוָהָהּ עֵינַיִם ψ 101¹; לֹב, גִבְוָהָהּ Pr 16⁶; גִבְוָהָהּ Ec 7⁹. 4. **n.[m.]** loftiness, קִטְמָה 1 S 16⁷; cf. גִדְוָהּ 10, p. 153.

† גִבְוָהָהּ **n.m.** height—Jb 22¹² + 9 t.; sf. גִבְוָהָהּ 1 S 17⁴ + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גִבְוָהָהּ Jb 11⁸; —1. *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1¹⁸ 19¹¹ 31^{10,14} 40⁴² 41⁹ 2 Ch 3⁴ Am 2²; prob. also Ez 43¹⁵ (of altar), so Ew Co for MT גִבְוָהָהּ (q.v.); of man 1 S 17⁴; heaven Jb 11⁸ 22¹² (גִבְוָהָהּ cstr. SI⁹ of rock). 2. *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40¹⁰. 3. *haughtiness*, Je 48²⁰; גִבְוָהָהּ ψ 10⁴; גִבְוָהָהּ 2 Ch 32²²; גִבְוָהָהּ Pr 16¹⁵.

† גִבְוָהָהּ **n.f.** haughtiness, Is 2^{11,17}.

† יִגְבֶהוּ **n.pr.** (exalted? Ol¹²⁷⁷ k.) place in

the tribe of Gad Nu 32²² Ju 8¹¹;—*Hirbet Ajbêhdî*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd²¹⁰.

גְבוּל (ה) Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt; rd. הַגְדוּל Vrss. Codd. cf. v¹².

גִבְוָהָהּ (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִבְוָהָהּ, *giant*).

† גִבְוָהָהּ **adj.** having a bald forehead, הַגְדוּל Lv 13¹¹ (P || מִרְחַק הַגְדוּל v⁴⁰).

† גִבְוָהָהּ **n.f.** bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram.

ܡܫܘܠܐ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13¹¹ (P; asson. (מִרְחַקוֹ) || מִרְחַקוֹ); (מִרְחַקוֹ) || מִרְחַקוֹ; in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v⁴⁴ (P; || *id.*) = in its front, i.e. front of garment.

גִבְוָהָהּ v. sub גִבְוָהָהּ.

גִבְוָהָהּ v. sub גִבְוָהָהּ.

גִבְוָהָהּ **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גִבְוָהָהּ.

גְבוּל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גְבוּלָהּ, but also גְבוּלָהּ (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גְבוּל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גְבוּל, Aram. גְבוּל *mean mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. جَبَلَ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَلَ *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA⁴⁸), and גְבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְבוּלָהּ etc. less well).

גְבוּל **n.m.** ²⁶⁰ ²⁶⁰ border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poes. l. 9)—גְבוּלָהּ Gn 10¹⁹ + 168 t. + Jos 15⁴⁷ Kt (but rd. Qr (גְדוּל); גְבוּלָהּ Nu 21¹² + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22²⁶ 34⁸, cstr. Gn 10¹⁹ 2 S 21⁶); sf. גְבוּלָהּ 1 Ch 4¹⁰, גְבוּלָהּ Ex 7²⁷, גְבוּלָהּ Ex 23²¹ + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְבוּלָהּ Je 15¹² 17³, etc.; —1. *border, boundary*, a. of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Edom Nu 20²² Jos 15^{1,21} (all P) cf. Ob⁷, Amorites Nu 21¹² (E) Jos 13⁴ (D) cf. 12⁵ (D) Ju 1²⁶, Moab Nu 21^{12,16} 22²⁶ (E) 33⁴⁴ (P) Dt 2¹⁸ Ju 11^{18,15} 2 K 3²¹ Is 15⁵, Ammon Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (all D) Am 1³, Bashan Jos 12⁴ (D), Egypt 1 K 5¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁶, Is 19¹⁹; esp. of promised land Ex 23²¹ 34²⁴ (JE) Nu 34³ + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 1²⁴ 12²⁰ 16⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), cf. Ez 45¹ + 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K 14²⁵ Am 6² Mal 1⁵. b. *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3¹⁶ Jos 12² 13¹¹ (all D), cf. Jos 16²² (J) 19¹³ (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3^{16,17} Jos 13²⁰ (all D) 13¹⁶ + 60 t. Jos 13-19 (P); —15⁴⁷ rd. גְדוּל v. supr.; Jos 22²⁵ (P) & 17⁸ 18¹¹ 24³⁰ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6^{29,31}

2 Ch 11¹³ Ez 48¹ + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v. 22. q. del. Co);—in I S 13¹⁸ rd. for גִּבּוֹל, הַגִּבּוֹל & We Dr. †e. *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23¹⁷ (P) Dt 19¹⁴ 27¹⁷, Jos 24³⁰ (E)=Ju 2⁹ I Ch 4¹⁰ Pr 15²⁵ 22²⁰ 23¹⁰ Ho 5¹⁰. †d. *border* of stream Nu 22³⁶. †e. *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104⁹ cf. Je 5²². †f. a concrete object marking limit, (α) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹³ (del. Co) v. 12; (β) *border* of altar Ez 43^{15,17,20}; (γ) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54¹² (so G Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †2. *territory* (enclosed within boundary), a. of land or people Gn 47²¹ (J) Ex 27¹⁷ (P) 10^{4,14} (|| ארץ) v. 19 13⁷ (all J), Nu 20^{16,17,31} 21²² (E; || ארץ)=Ju 11²⁰, Nu 21²³ (E) Dt 2⁴ 19³ (אֶרֶץ) v. 28⁴⁰ Jos 18^{5,5} (E) Ju 11²² 19²⁹ 2 S 21⁵ I K 1² K 10³² I Ch 21¹² (|| ארץ) ψ 105²¹ (=ארץ in || Ez 8^{16,17}) v. 33 147¹⁴ Je 31¹⁷ Ez 11^{10,11} Jo 4⁶ Zp 2⁹. b. *territory* of a city (or limit of such territory) Nu 35^{25,27} Jos 13²⁶ Ju 18^{13,18} Ez 47^{16,17,17} (del. G Co) 48¹ Am 6². †c. *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43¹². †d. pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5⁵ Is 60¹⁸ (|| ארץ) Je 15¹³ 17², of city I S 5⁶ 2 K 15¹⁶ 18⁸; so Ez 27⁴ of Tyre. †e. fig. *territory* (region) of *darkness* Jb 38²⁰; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1⁴ (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78⁴ (of Canaan).

† [גְּבוּלָה] n.f. border, boundary—sf. גְּבוּלוֹת Is 28²⁶; Pl. abs. גְּבוּלוֹת Nu 32²², גְּבוּלוֹת Jb 24²; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74¹⁷, גְּבוּלוֹת Is 10¹³, גְּבוּלוֹת Dt 32²; sf. גְּבוּלוֹתָהּ Jos 18³⁰ 19⁴⁰, גְּבוּלוֹתָהּ Nu 34^{2,12};—1. *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74¹⁷; of peoples Is 10¹³ Dt 32² (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34^{2,12} (P) Jos 19⁴⁰ (JE); of a tribe Jos 18³⁰ (P); of territory about cities Nu 32²² (P?); of a piece of ground Jb 24²; of barley-field Is 28²⁶. † גְּבוּלוֹת n.f. twisting— גְּבוּלוֹת שָׂרָשׁוֹת Ex 28²², גְּבוּלוֹת שָׂרָשׁוֹת 39¹⁵ (both P), cords of twisting, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords. † מְגֻבָּלוֹת n.f.pl. the twisted, i.e. cords, Ex 28¹⁴ cf. Di (appos. שָׂרָשׁוֹת וְהָבָב, || שְׂרָשְׁרוֹתָהּ || שְׂרָשְׁרוֹתָהּ Ex 19¹²; *Imv. id.* הַגְּבוּלוֹת (both JE), + Pt. מְגֻבָּלוֹת Ez 47¹⁶ & G Co. † גְּבוּלוֹ n.pr.loc. maritime city on the Phœnician coast Ez 27⁹; (Ph. גְּבֻל = Byblus (Sm Di

Jos 13⁴); in As. *Gubli* COT^{Gloss}); mod. *Jebel Bd* Pal¹³⁶⁶; v. also Furrer ZPV^{III} 20. † גְּבוּלוֹ adj. gent. of foregoing, c.art. = n.coll. Jos 13⁴ הַגְּבוּלוֹי הַרְבֵּי, but rd. הַגְּבוּלוֹ, cf. Di. I K 5²⁵ הַגְּבוּלוֹיִם (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיִּגְבְּלוּם and they bordered them, made a border for them (the stones); G ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo). † גְּבֻלָּה n.pr.loc. (=Ar. جبال, Γεβαλγη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, & Seir, cf. Jos^{Ant.} II.1.2; II.9.1; ψ 83⁹ עַמּוּלָה עַמּוּלָה עַמּוּלָה;—mod. *Jibal*; Seetzen^{II} 267 Burckh^{Travels} 401 Rob^{BB} II. 154. † גִּב (prob. be curved, contracted, coagulated; Syr. Pa. جحب coagulate; Ar. جبين is be timid, perh. from shrinking, cowering). † גִּבֵּן adj. crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבֵּן *id.*, NH גִּבָּן *highlander*; also NH גִּבָּן, Aram. גִּבָּן, all = brow (eyebrow, etc.); cf. Ar. جبين *side of forehead*), Lv 21²⁰. † גִּבְיִנָה n.f. curd, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. جبين, Eth. ገብነጻ; Aram. גִּבְיִנָה, cf. גִּבְיִנָה) Jb 10¹⁰ (|| חֶלֶב). † [גִּבְיִן] n.[m.] peak, rounded summit; pl. גִּבְיָנִים; ψ 68¹⁶ הַרְבֵּי הַרְבֵּי הַרְבֵּי הַרְבֵּי; גִּבְיָנִים גִּבְיָנִים (appos., Thes Dr^I 186 al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst^{Batan. Globebeg.} 1884. † גִּבָּעָה (convex, projecting, high; cf. Aram. Pa. גִּבְעָה *swell, swell up*, גִּבְעֵץ *hump-backed*, גִּבְעִיתָ *hill*; v. also I. גִּבְעָה *infr.*) † גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc.—גִּבְעָה abs. Jos 21¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 20¹⁰ +; גִּבְעָה Jos 18²⁴ +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21¹⁷ = I Ch 6⁴ Jos 18²⁴ cf. I Ch 8⁶, I K 15²² Ne 11²¹; also I S 13¹⁶ & Ju 20^{10,23} MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעָתָה), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23⁸ from Geba to Beersheba, cf. Zc 14¹⁰; situated S. of pass of Michmash Is 10²⁸ I S 14⁶ cf. I S 13³; mentioned also 2 Ch 16⁶ Ezr 2²⁶ Ne 7³⁰ 12²⁸; in I S 13¹⁶ G We Dr rd. הַגִּבְעָה for MT גִּבְעָה q. v.; (2 S 5²⁵ rd. נִבְעָה with G and I Ch 14¹⁴).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob^{BB} I. 440 f. Bd^{Pal} 120. † גִּבְעִיָּה n.pr.m. a son of Caleb I Ch 2⁹. † I. גִּבְעִיָּה n.f. hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2²⁵ + 13 t. + Ez 6¹³ (del. Co q. v.) I S 7¹ 2 S 6^{2,4} (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעָתָה Jos 5⁹ + 8 t. + I S 10⁵ (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעִיתָ Ez 34²⁶ (but del. Co), גִּבְעִיתָ Is 31⁴; pl. abs. גִּבְעָתָה Dt 12² + 35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעָתָה Dt 33¹⁶

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעָה Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Ez 35⁵;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁸ ההרים וכל גבעות 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17^{9,10} (E) 2 S 2²²; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{2,4} v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על פלג־גִּבְעָה וחתת כל עץ רענן Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במכות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17³ Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly || הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114^{4,6} 148⁹ Ct 2⁴ 4⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 30^{17,25} 31⁴ 40^{4,12} 41¹⁶ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6² 34⁶ 35⁶ 36⁴ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) עולם־גִּבְעָה Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²² (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים 1 S 10⁶ (a designation of Gibeah); גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹³; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים 2 S 2²⁴; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Je 31²⁰; גִּבְעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Is 10²² cf. 31⁴ (where || הר־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & גִּבְעוֹת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—גִּבְעָה Jos 15⁵⁷ +; גִּבְעָה (ה) Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעָה Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag. Onom. 246, 126; 2nd ed. 256, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19^{14,16} + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14³ 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²¹; also Ho 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 10⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² a.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6^{2,4} rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20^{10,22}; = גִּבְעָה Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת־בְּנֵי־מִיָּן 1 S 13¹⁶ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת־שֹׁמֶרַן 1 S 11⁴ 15²⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, Ⓞ We Dr. **3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת־פִּינְחָס Jos 24²².

גִּבְעָה n.pr.loc. (Ges¹ 80. R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.** גִּבְעַת־בְּנֵי־מִיָּן adj.gent. of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12².

גִּבְעָה n.m. Gn 44. 12 cup, bowl—גִּבְעָה Gn 44¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Gn 44²; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Gn 44²; pl. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Ex 25²⁴, גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ v. 22.22 + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְעוֹתָיִךְ Ex 25²¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44^{2,12,16,17}; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25^{21,22,23,24} 37^{17,18,19,20}; *bowls* Je 35⁵ וכסות יין וכסות מלאים יין וכסות מלאים יין

גִּבְעוֹת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of

common priest (conical ? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְּבַעַת־הַיְזְרַעִלִים Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פִּנְחָסִי).

גִּבְעוֹן n.pr.loc.—גִּבְעוֹן Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. ה- loc., גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10^{2,4,5,10,12,41} 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2^{12,13} (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁵ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. גִּבְעוֹן יִשְׁבֵי־גִבְעוֹן Jos 9² (called Hivites 9⁷) 10^{1,6} 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7²³ (= גִּבְעוֹן נֶפֶר Ezr 2²⁰, v. נֶפֶר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ גִּבְעוֹן יִשְׁבֵי־גִבְעוֹן = גִּבְעוֹן; cf. גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2²⁴, גִּבְעוֹן Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3^{4,5} 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16²⁶, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1¹².

גִּבְעוֹן adj.gent.—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעוֹנִי Ne 3⁷, הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעוֹנִים 2 S 21^{1,2,2,2,4,9}.

גִּבְעָה n.[m.] bud (Ol¹ 226⁶)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr¹ 128. (3)), cf. RS JPh 211. 226, 200.

גָּבַר vb. be strong, mighty (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبْرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܓܒܪܐܝܢ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪܐܝܢ *man*)—Qal Pf. גָּבַר ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; 2 S 1²²; Impf. יִגְבֹּר 1 S 2⁹; יִגְבֹּר Gn 7^{19,24};—**1.** *be strong, mighty, abs.* יִגְבֹּר *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with קוֹן *stronger than* 2 S 1²² ψ 65⁴; with אֶ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail*:—a. abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17^{11,11} (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7^{16,19,20,24} (P), power Je 9²; b. with על *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11²², blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 107². Pl. Pf. גִּבְרָתִי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבְרָתִים Zc 10¹²; Impf. יִגְבֹּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen*. Hithp. Pf. לְפָרֵיט הַיְזְרַעִלִים confirm a covenant Dn 9²⁷; Impf. לְלַשְׁנֵנוּ נִגְבִּיר we will confirm a covenant with our tongue Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. Hithp. Impf. יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹²; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36⁹:—of ' *shew himself a mighty one against* (עַל) Is 42¹²; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (עַל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גָּבַר v. following.

גִּבְרָה n.m. man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גִּבְרָה (pl.), Aram. *id.*; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr. JLLZ 1874, 200 D1⁸ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 288)—Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; יִגְבֹּר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. יִגְבֹּר

ψ 18²⁶ (= 2 S 22²⁶ גִּבּוֹר but Ⓞ Ⓞ rd. יָגֵר); pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 41¹⁶ + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10¹¹ Nu 24^{2,18} (E) Ex 12²⁷ Jos 7^{14,17,18} (J) Dt 22^{5,6} Ju 5²⁰ 2 S 23¹ 1 Ch 23⁵ 24⁴ 26¹² Jb 3³ + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18²⁶ + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6²⁴ + 7 t. Pr; Is 22¹⁷ Je 17⁵ + 8 t. Je; La 3^{1,27,35,39} Dn 8¹⁵ Mi 2² Hb 2⁶ Zc 13⁷; also 1 S 10²¹ Ⓞ We Dr; = each (of locusts) Jo 2⁸, cf. אִישׁ.

† II. גִּבּוֹר n.pr.m. an official of Solomon 1 K 4¹⁹ (cf. גִּבּוֹרֵי נָוִי v¹³, p. 122 supr.)

† גִּבּוֹר n.pr. (Aram. id.=hero) Ezr 2²⁰ prob. = נָבִיא Ne 7²⁵.

גִּבּוֹר ¹⁵⁹adj. strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّار one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious)—Gn 10⁹ + 58 t.; גִּבּוֹר Gn 10⁹ + 2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִים 1 S 17²¹; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46⁹ + 27 t.; גִּבּוֹרִים Jos 10² + 21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11²⁷ + 29 t.; גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 9² + 4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרֵיךָ Ho 10¹³ + (var. sf. 11 t.);—1. adj. גִּבּוֹר בְּבְהֵמָה mightiest among beasts Pr 30³⁰; גִּבּוֹר אִישׁ 1 S 14^{8,9}; גִּבּוֹר בְּאַרְצָא mighty in hunting Gn 10⁹ (J); גִּבּוֹר מֶלֶךְ נְבוֹר Dn 11²; the Messiah Is 9⁵; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24^{8,9} Dt 10¹⁷ Ne 9³³ Is 10²¹ Je 32¹⁸ (cf. Ar. الْجَبَّارُ). 2. n.m. strong, valiant man Jos 10² (E) Gn 6⁴ 10⁸ (J) Ju 5^{12,23} 1 S 2⁴ + 16 t. 1 K 1^{8,10} 2 K 24¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁰ + 11 t. Ezr 7²⁶ Jb 16¹⁴ ψ 19⁶ 33¹⁵ 45⁴ 52³ 78⁵⁵ 89³⁰ 120⁴ 127⁴ Pr 16²² 21²² Ct 3^{7,7} 4¹ Ec 9¹¹ Is 3³ 13³ 21¹⁷ 42¹³ 49^{24,25} Je 5¹⁶ + 17 t. Ez 32¹² + 5 t. Ho 10¹³ Jo 2⁷ 4^{9,10,11} Am 2^{14,16} Ob 9¹ Na 2⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ 3¹⁷ Zc 9¹³ 10^{5,7}; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִל mighty man of valour Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 5¹ וְהָאִישׁ הַזֶּה גִּבּוֹר (JE) 1 Ch 12²⁵ 28¹ λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12²⁵ 28¹ 2 Ch 13³ 17^{16,17} 25⁶ 32²¹; גִּבּוֹר חַיִל Ru 2¹; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל Jos 1¹⁴ (D) 6² 10⁷ (JE) 2 K 15²⁰ 24¹⁴; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל Jos 8³; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל 1 Ch 5²⁴ + 14 t. Ne 11¹⁴; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִלִים 1 Ch 7^{5,7,11,40}; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל 1 Ch 11²⁶; גִּבּוֹרֵי מַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 13³; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל 1 Ch 9²; בֵּית הַנְּבוֹרִים (הַצִּבְעָא) 1 Ch 9²; רֵאשֵׁי הַנְּבוֹרִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰; גִּבּוֹרִים לְשָׁחֹת valiant to drink Is 5²².

† גִּבּוֹרָה n.f. strength, might—Ex 32¹⁸ + 16 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרָתָּהּ ψ 147¹⁰; sf. גִּבּוֹרָתָּהּ (+ (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גִּבּוֹרוֹת Jb 41⁴ + 3 t.; גִּבּוֹרוֹתָּהּ Dt 3²⁴ + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. strength, of horse Jb 39¹⁹ ψ 147¹⁰, crocodile Jb 41¹, sun Ju 5²¹, body of man ψ 90¹⁰ Ec 9¹⁶ 10¹⁷. 2. might, valour, of warriors Ju 8²¹ Pr 8¹⁴ Is 3²⁵ 28⁶ 30¹⁵ Je 9²³ 23¹⁰ 49³⁵ 51³⁰ Ez 32^{29,30} Mi 3⁷ 16; גִּבּוֹרָה קוֹל noise

of shouting in warlike strength Ex 32¹⁸ (E); עֲצָה וְגִבּוֹרָה 2 K 18³⁰ Is 11² 36⁴; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings גִּבּוֹרָתִי לֹל 1 K 15²³ 2 K 10²⁴ 20³⁰; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וְגִבּוֹרָתוֹ 1 K 16²⁷ 22⁴ 2 K 13^{8,12} 14^{16,28}; cf. also מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ וְגִבּוֹרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29³⁰; קָפְזוּ וְגִבּוֹרָתוֹ Est 10². 3. might of God Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 21¹⁴ 54³ 65⁷ 66⁷ 71¹⁸ 80³ 89¹⁴ 106⁵ 145¹¹ Is 33¹³ Je 10⁶ 16²¹; cf. phrases כַּח וְגִבּוֹרָה 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶, הַנְּדִלָה וְהוֹנֵה מִשְׁפָּט וְהוֹנֵה הַנְּדִלָה וְהוֹנֵה 1 Ch 29¹¹; גִּבּוֹרוֹת mighty deeds of God Dt 3²⁴ ψ 20⁷ 71¹⁶ 106² 145¹² 150² Is 63¹⁵.

† גִּבּוֹרָה n.m. lord, Gn 27^{29,37}.

גִּבּוֹרָה n.f. 1. lady, queen, 1 K 11¹⁹; 2. queen-mother, 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; וְיִסְרָהּ מִן הַמַּדְבָּרָה he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother; cf. 2 K 10¹² Je 13¹⁸ 29².

גִּבּוֹרָתָּהּ n.f. 1. lady, queen, Is 47^{4,7}. 2. mistress of servants, sf. גִּבּוֹרָתִי Gn 16⁶; גִּבּוֹרָתָּהּ Gn 16⁶; 2 K 5³ ψ 123² Pr 30²³; (pl. נְבוֹרוֹת women MI¹⁶).

† גִּבּוֹרֵי אֵל n.pr.m. (man of El) an archangel Dn 8¹⁶ 9²¹ (cf. Lu 1¹⁹).

גָּבֵשׁ (be firm, massive, cf. As. gabāšu, be thick, massive, Zim^{BP} 76, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבֵּשׁ Pa. heap up, & גַּבֵּשׁ גִּבְעוֹת height, hill).

† גִּבְשֵׁי n.m. crystal (cf. אֶלְגִּבְשֵׁי hail—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Eth. usage of ገብ: ገብ: Di^{Lex. Aeth.} 776—Ar. جَبْس gypsum, As. gibšu, mass, abundance, COT^{Gloss})—גִּבְשֵׁי רִמּוֹנוֹת וְגִבְשֵׁי Jb 28¹⁸ coral and crystal.

† מְגַבְשֵׁי n.pr.m. Ezr 2³⁰ מֵ מְגַבְשֵׁי, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7³³, but Ⓞ A מְגַבְשֵׁי, etc., Ⓞ L Mayβεις; cf. Sm Listen¹⁵.

גִּבְתוֹן v. sub נָבַב.

גִּבָּת n.m. roof, top (NH id.; Di comp. Eth. ገብ: ገብ: vinculum (ferreum), yugo simil. collare ferreum; √dub.; Thes prop. נָבַב; perh. נָבַב (= נָבַב) cover Bō¹³⁹² Sta¹¹⁰⁸ MV)—גִּבָּת Jos 2⁶ + 9 t. + 1 S 9²⁶ Kt (Qr ገִּבָּת) Jos 2⁶ 1 S 9²⁶ Qr (Kt נָבַב); cstr. Ju 9²¹ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גִּבְתָּהּ Dt 22⁸, גִּבְתָּהּ Ex 30³ + 2 t. + Ez 40¹³ (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גִּבְתוֹת Is 37²⁷ + 5 t.; sf. גִּבְתוֹתֶיךָ Is 15³, גִּבְתוֹתֶיךָ Je 32²⁹, גִּבְתוֹתֶיךָ Je 19¹³;—1. roof (of house) Dt 22⁸ Jos 2^{6,6,8} 16²⁷ 1 S 9^{26,26} 2 S 17²³ 16²² 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷, Ne 8¹⁶ ψ 102⁸ 129⁶ Pr 21⁹ 25²⁴ Is 15³ 22¹ Je 48²⁸; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19¹³ 32²⁹ Zp 1¹; so הַגִּבְתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K

23¹², roof of tower Ju 9¹¹, over gate 2 S 18²⁴, of chamber Ez 40^{12,13} (but Ⓞ Co קיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30³ 37²⁶ (both P).

גַּד, גִּדְדָה, גִּדְדָה v. sub גדר.

† [גִּדְדָה] vb. penetrate, cut (NH id., cut, cut out, Aram. גִּדְדָה, Ar. جَدَّ cut, cut off; Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—Qal Impf. ψ 94²¹ יָגִדְדוּ עַל-נַפְשָׁם they attack (penetrate, make inroads upon) the life of a righteous man (Ol prop. יָגִדְדוּ) 56⁷ 59⁴ where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l, perh. denom. fr. יָגִדְדָה cf. Ho 6⁹ & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö¹ 264). Hithpo. Impf. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 16⁶; 2 fs. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Mi 4¹⁴, יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 47⁵; pl. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ 1 K 18²⁸, יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Je 5⁷ & Ho 7¹¹ v. infr., יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Dt 14¹; Pt. pl. מִתְגַּדְּדִים Je 41⁵;—1. cut oneself, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18²⁸; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41⁵; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14¹ יִתְגַּדְּדוּ לֹא תִתְגַּדְּדוּ, ולא תִשְׂכַּח קִרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לְמֵת (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Ho 7¹⁴ Codd, they cut themselves, Ⓞ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גִּדְדָה) sub. 2. gather in troops, or bands; go in troops or throngs, throng; (denominative fr. יָגִדְדָה q.v.) cf. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ Mi 4¹⁴ (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5⁷ וְיָבִית וּלְזָנָה יִתְגַּדְּדוּ and to a harlot's house they throng.

I. גִּדְדָה n.m. ^{Gn 49,19} band, troop (as making inroads; others, as a division, detachment (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—¹ abs. 1 S 30⁵ & 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25⁹; pl. גִּדְדָיִם 2 S 4² & 2 t.; cstr. גִּדְדָיִם 2 K 6²³ & 6 t.; sf. גִּדְדָיו Jb 19¹² 25²;—1. marauding band (making incursions, inroads, cf. גדר) 1 S 30^{5,15,16,23} cf. 1 Ch 12²², also 2 Ch 22¹ 1 K 11²⁴ 2 K 5² 6²³ 13^{20,21} 24^{22,23} cf. 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰, & Gn 49¹⁹ (v. גִּדְדָה 30¹¹) Ho 6⁹ 7¹ Je 18²²; שְׂרֵי גִדְדָיִם 2 S 4², cf. יִתְגַּדְּדוּ בְרֵאשֵׁי הַגְּדָד 1 Ch 12¹⁹; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19¹² (cf. 25² infr.) 2. troop, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גִּדְדָיִם יִתְגַּדְּדוּ, cf. 2 Ch 26¹¹; band of Israel, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25^{9,10}; גִּדְדָה הַגְּדָד i.e. soldiers of the band 2 Ch 25¹⁵; of army in general כְּסָלָה בְּגִדְדָה Jb 29²⁵, in sim.; also Mi 4¹⁴ בְּתֵרֵי גִדְדָה of Zion. 3. foray, raid 2 S 3²².

† II. [גִּדְדָה, or גִּדְרָה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—1. furrow, pl. defect. גִּדְרָה ψ 65¹¹ (תִּלְמִיָה ||) 2. pl. גִּדְרֹת, cuttings upon hands, cf. גדר Hithpo. 2, sign of mourning Je 48³⁷ (|| שֵׁל).

† I. גִּדְדָה n.m. coriander (NH גִּידְדָה, Aram.

גִּידְדָה; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw^{no. 125})—גִּידְדָה Ex 16³¹ Nu 11⁷, sim. of manna.

† II. [גִּדְדָה] 1. n. [m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. جَدَّ id., Aram. גִּדְדָה, גִּדְדָה) Gn 30¹¹ בְּנֵי Kt, i.e. גִּדְדָה (גִּדְדָה בְּנֵי Qr), Ⓞ ἰν ῥύτῃ, by or with good fortune. 2. n. pr. m. god of fortune (Ar. جَدَّ We ^{Skizzen III. 171}; גִּדְדָה named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n. pr., Bae ^{Bel 76 f.} Nü; ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf^{JPTs 1875, 256 ff.})—c. לְ + art. גִּדְדָה Is 65¹¹ cf. Che.

III. גִּדְדָה n. pr. m. (fortunatus? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf^{JPTs 1875, 364} Sta ^{Gench. I. 168}; but v. also Bae ^{Bel 120 f.})—גִּדְדָה Gn 35²⁶ +, as well as גִּדְדָה Gn 30¹¹ +;—1. son of Jacob and Zilpah; 2. strictly as personal name Gn 30¹¹ 35²⁶ 46¹⁶ Ex 1⁴ cf. Gn 49¹⁹ 1 Ch 2². b. as name of tribe Nu 1¹⁴ Dt 27¹⁸ 33^{20,26} Jos 18⁷ Ez 48^{27,28}; cf. גִּדְדָה 1 S 13⁷ v. also Je 49¹ שְׂעָרָה עַל גִּדְדָה הַגְּדָד 2 S 24⁴ cf. We Dr; explicitly גִּדְדָה הַגְּדָד Nu 1²⁵ 2¹⁴ 13¹⁶ Jos 13²⁴ 20⁶ 21^{7,28} 1 Ch 6^{48,49}; once, אִשָּׁה נִשְׂרָה נְכִי נִרְיָה Nu 10²⁰; נְכִי נִרְיָה (אִשָּׁה נִרְיָה) Nu 1²⁴ + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4¹² + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5¹¹ 12¹⁴. † 2. a prophet in David's time, called הַנְּבִיא הַחֹהָה הַגְּדָד 2 S 24¹¹ & הַנְּבִיא הַחֹהָה 1 S 22⁶, but הַנְּבִיא הַחֹהָה הַגְּדָד 2 Ch 29²⁵ & הַנְּבִיא הַחֹהָה 1 Ch 29²⁵ & הַנְּבִיא הַחֹהָה 2 Ch 29²⁵.

† I. גִּדְדָה adj. gent. of גִּדְדָה 1, Gadite 2 S 23³⁶ (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11²³ where MT הַנְּבִיא q.v.; cf. Th BeDr); elsewhere as n. pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5¹² (only here without art., rd. perh. גִּדְדָה so Ⓞ), Dt 3^{12,16} 4⁴⁸ 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 13⁶ 22¹ 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5²⁶ 12^{8,27} 26²³.

† II. גִּדְדָה n. pr. m. father of Menahem 2 K 15^{14,17} (cf. גודו (?) n. pr. m. Eut^{Nab No. 25}; Palm. גודו n. pr. m. Vog^{no. 23}).

גִּדְדָה in גִּדְדָה חָצַר v. sub חצר.

† גִּדְדָה n. pr. m. (my fortune) a man of Manasseh Nu 13¹¹.

† גִּדְדָה n. pr. m. (El is my fortune) a man of Zebulun Nu 13¹⁰.

גִּדְדָה, in חָר הַגְּדָה v. following & sub חר.

† גִּדְדָה c. art. הַגְּדָה n. pr. loc. (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10⁷ (in || Nu 33²² חָר הַגְּדָה v. sub חר).

† מִגְדָּו and (Zc 12¹¹) מִגְדָּו n. pr. loc. (connexion with above ✓ not clear; Ⓞ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; Ⓞ Mageddo; As. Magadû, Magidû, COT^{Gloss DI Pa 287}) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh I K 4¹² 9¹⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ 23^{29,30}; מִן סֶלֶה Jos 12²¹; מִן יְשֵׁי מִן Jos 17¹¹ = Ju 17¹; מִן Ju 5¹⁹; מִן בְּקָעַת Zc 12¹¹ 2 Ch 35²⁵;—mod. *Lejjân* (= *Legio*) Job BB II. 323 f. 364 Bd²¹ 22.

גדרה (*cut, cut or tear away?*).

† **גדרה** [**גדרה**] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. *جَدْرَة*, *جَدْرَة* *id.*, Aram. *גדרה*, *wall*), *גדרה* Jos 3¹⁵ 4¹⁸ I Ch 12¹⁶ Qr (Kt *גדרתי*) Is 8⁷.

[**גדרה**] only pl. sf. Is 8⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† **גדרי** **n.m.** Gn 27.9 *kid* (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَدْرِي*, Ph. *גדרה*, Aram. *גדרה*, *גדרה*; cf. As. *gadu*, *gadiia*, Meissner ZA IV. 1896. 286 Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 506})—*גדרה* Gn 38¹⁷ + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38²⁸ +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38¹⁷ +); pl. *גדרים* I S 10³, cstr. *גדרים* Gn 27^{9,16};—*kid*, almost always *גדרים* Gn 27^{9,16} 38^{17,20} Ju 6¹⁹ 13^{15,19} 15¹ I S 16²⁰; abs. Ex 23¹⁹ 34² Dt 14²¹ (all *לא תבשל ג' בחלב אמו*), & c. art. *גדרה* Gn 38²⁸ Ju 14⁶; abs. pl. I S 10³;—cf. also *גדרה* עין *גדרה* Ct 1⁹.

† **גדרה** [**גדרה**] **n.f.** only pl. *kids* sf. *גדרה* Ct 1⁹ (|| *הצאן*).

† **גדל** **vb.** grow up, become great (Aram. *גדל* (Ithpe.), *twist, twine*, Ar. *جَدَل* *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong, so NH*)—

Qal Pf. *גדל* etc. Gn 38¹⁴ + 14 t.; sf. *גדלתי* Jb 31¹⁸; **Impf.** *גדל* etc. ψ 35²⁷ + 34 t.;—**1.** *grow up, a. child* Gn 21^{8,20} 25²⁷ 38^{11,14} Ex 2^{10,11} (JE) Ju 11² 13²⁴ Ru 1¹³ I S 2²¹ 3¹⁹ I K 12^{8,10} (= 2 Ch 10^{8,10}) 2 K 4¹⁸; *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31¹⁸; **b.** *lamb* 2 S 12². **2.** *become great, a.* in extent, wealthy Gn 26^{13,15} 41⁴⁰ (JE) Je 5²⁷; **b.** in value, *גדלה נפש בעיני, בעיני* *prized by* I S 26^{24,25}; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2¹², mourning Zc 12¹¹, punishment La 4⁶, trespass Ez 9⁶; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19¹³ (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2⁹ I K 10²³ (= 2 Ch 9⁹) Dn 8^{8,10} (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24²⁵ 48¹⁹ (J), Messiah Mi 5³, Jerusalem Ez 16⁷; **f.** of God 2 S 7²² ψ 104³, his works ψ 92⁶, his power Nu 14¹⁷ (J). **3.** *to be magnified, a.* house of David Zc 12⁷; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35²⁷ 40¹⁷ 70⁶ Mal 1⁴, his name 2 S 7²⁶ (= 1 Ch 17²⁴). **Pi Pf.** *גדלתי* Jos 4¹⁴ Est 3¹; *גדלתי* Is 49²¹; *גדלתי* Is 51¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** *גדלתי* Is 44¹⁴ + 8 t.; **Inv.** *גדלתי* ψ 34⁴; **Inf.** *גדלתי* Nu 6⁶ + 3 t.; **Pt.** *גדלתי* 2 K 10⁶ (*גדלתי* Ct 5¹⁵ @ B Hi B \ddot{u} De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6⁶ (P), plants Jon 4¹⁰ Is 44¹⁴ Ez 31⁴ Ct 5¹³; *bring up children* 2 K 10⁶ Is 1²³ 49²¹ 51¹⁸ Dn 1⁹ Ho 9¹². **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12² (J) Jos 3⁷ 4¹⁴ (D) I K 17⁴⁷ I Ch 29^{12,25} 2 Ch

1¹ Est 3¹ 5¹¹ 10². **3.** *magnify, a.* man Jb 7¹⁷; **b.** God ψ 34⁴ 69²¹. **Pu. Pt.** pl. *גדלתי* *brought up* ψ 144¹². **Hiph. Pf.** *גדלתי* ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** *גדלתי* Is 42²¹ Dn 8²⁵, etc.; **Inf.** *גדלתי* I Ch 22⁸ Am 8⁶; **Pt.** *גדלתי* ψ 18⁴¹ (= *גדלתי* in || 2 S 22²¹); pl. *גדלתי* ψ 35²⁸;—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8⁶, pile for fire Ez 24⁹, joy Is 9², counsel Is 28²⁸, wisdom Ec 1¹⁶, works Ec 2⁴, house of Yahweh I Ch 22⁸; the heel ψ 41¹⁰ either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. *גדלתי* Ob 12¹² i.e. utter proud words (v. *רחב* Hiph.). **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18⁴¹, mercy Gn 19¹⁹ (J), teaching Is 42²¹, the word of Yahweh ψ 138². **3.** *do great things לעשות* *הגדילי*, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ 126²³ Jo 2²¹, also pregn. without Inf. I S 12²¹. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2², also pregn. without Inf. La 1⁹ Zp 2^{8,10} Dn 8^{4,5,11,25}; with *על*, of enemies ψ 35²⁸ 38¹⁷ 55¹³ Jb 19⁶ Je 48^{28,42}; Ez 35¹² of speaking *בפי* *גדלתי*. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly I S 20⁴¹.

Hithp. Pf. *גדלתי* Ez 38²² *I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful (of God)*; **Impf.** *גדלתי*, with *על* in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10¹⁶ Dn 11³⁶; *גדלתי* Dn 11³⁷.

† **גדלה** **pt.m.** or **adj. verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26¹³ (J) I S 2²⁶ (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17¹²; also great, pl. cstr. *גדלה* Ez 16²⁶ *great of flesh*.

† **גדלה** **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32³ + 5 t.; sf. *גדלה* Dt 5²¹ + 5 t.; *גדלה* ψ 150¹¹;—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31⁷, arm of God ψ 79¹¹, mercy of God Nu 14¹⁹. **2.** *magnificence, a.* king Ez 31^{2,18}; **b.** God Dt 3²⁴ 5²¹ 9²⁶ 11² 32³ ψ 150². **3.** in a bad sense, *גדלה* = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9⁸ 10¹².

† **גדלים** **n.[m.] pl.** twisted threads (NH *גדיל*, Bab. *gidlu*, *cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund^{BAS I. 501}; Aram. *גדיל*, *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, *גדיל* *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22¹² on border of garment (|| *ציצית* Nu 15^{38,39}). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns I K 7¹⁷.

† **גדול** **adj.** great—*גדול* Gn 4¹³ + 279 t.; *גדול* Dt 26⁶ + 22 t.; cstr. *גדול* Ez 17⁷, *גדול* Ex 15¹⁶ Je 32¹⁹, *גדול* Pr 19¹⁹, *גדול* ψ 145⁸ Na 1³; sf. *גדולם* Je 6¹³ + 2 t.; pl. *גדולים* Ex 7⁴ + 11 t., *גדולים* Gn 12¹⁷ + 22 t.; cstr. *גדולים* 2 K 10⁶; sf. *גדולים* 2 K 10¹¹ Jon 3⁷; *גדולה* Na 3¹⁰; f. *גדולה* Nu 22¹⁸ + 96 t.; *גדולה* Gn 15¹² + 31 t.; pl. *גדולות* Neg²⁸ 12²¹; *גדולות*

Dt 27² + 30 t., גְּדוּלָה Nu 13²³ + 7 t.;—*great*, 1. *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34⁶, river Gn 15¹⁶, wilderness Dt 1¹⁹, rain 1 K 18⁴⁶, mountain Zc 4⁷, city Gn 10¹³, house Je 52¹³, altar Jos 22¹⁰, throne 2 Ch 9¹⁷, sea-monsters Gn 1²¹, fish Jon 2¹, eagle Ez 17³, terebinth 2 S 18⁹, substance Gn 15¹⁴, wealth Dn 11², victory 1 S 19⁶; 1 S 19²³ בְּגֵד הַגְּדוּל rd. הַגְּדוּל acc. to Ⓞ We Dr. 2. *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12², congregation Je 31⁸, camp 1 Ch 12²², army Ez 17¹⁷, sacrifice 2 K 10¹⁰, slaughter Dt 28¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁷. 3. *in intensity*, fear Dt 4²⁴, weeping Is 38¹, power פֶּחַח Ex 32¹¹, joy Jon 4⁶, anger Dt 29²³, indignation Je 21⁵, sin Gn 20⁹, iniquity Gn 4¹³, evil Gn 39⁹, trespass Ez 9⁷. 4. *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39¹⁴, cry Ex 11⁸, shout Jos 6⁶. 5. *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27¹, daughter Gn 29¹⁶, brother Gn 10²¹, sister Ez 16⁶. 6. *in importance*, a. *things* + גְּדוּלָה (הַ) גְּדוּלָה (הַ) an important thing or affair Ex 18²³ Dt 4²³ 1 S 12¹⁶ 2 K 5¹³ 8¹³; יוֹם יְהוָה Je 30⁷ Ho 2² Jo 2¹¹ 3⁴ Zp 1¹⁴ Mal 3². b. *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11², David 2 S 5¹⁰, Job Jb 1², Mordecai Est 9⁴, kings Ec 9⁴ Je 27⁷; esp. of king of Assy. הַמְּלִיךָ הַגְּדוֹל 2 K 18^{10,25} = Is 36¹³ = As. *harru rabbu, harru dannu*, e.g. KB^{1.14.11}; הַמְּלִיךְ הַגְּדוֹל the h. p. Lv 21¹⁰ + 2ot.; הַמְּלִיךְ הַגְּדוֹל 1 S 25² 2 S 19²³ 2 K 5¹; אִשָּׁה גְּדוּלָה 2 K 4⁶; + גְּדוּלָה a great man 2 S 3³ Mi 7²; לֹא תִהְיֶה פָּנֵי גְדוֹלָה thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man (opp. דָּל) Lv 19¹⁶ (H); הַגְּדוֹלִים (הַ) the great 2 S 7⁷ = 1 Ch 17⁸ Ne 11¹⁴ (vid. infr.) Pr 18¹⁶ 25⁶ Je 5⁵ (2 K 10¹¹ ⓄL ἀγαθόσωματας, Klo גְּדוּלָה); further גְּדוּלָה הָעִיר 2 K 10⁶; גְּדוּלָה (כֶּלֶל) גְּדוּלָה 2 K 10¹¹; Jon 3⁷; כֶּלֶל-גְּדוּלָה Na 3¹⁰. c. + of God, himself 2 Ch 2⁴ Ne 4⁸ 8⁶ ψ 86¹⁰ 99² 135⁵ 147⁵ Is 12⁶ Je 10⁶; הַגְּדוֹל (הַ) אֱלֹהִים (הַ) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁹ 9² ψ 77¹⁴ 95² Je 32¹⁸ Dn 9⁴; כָּל הָאֱלֹהִים גְּדוֹלָה Ex 18¹¹; מִגְּדוֹלָה וּמִהַלָּל מִגְּדוֹלָה 1 Ch 16²⁶ ψ 48² 96⁴ 145²; מִגְּדוֹלָה מִלֵּךְ מִלֵּךְ ψ 47³ 95³ Mal 1⁴; this works Dt 11⁷ Ju 2⁷ ψ 111², + glory ψ 21⁶ 138⁸, + name Jos 7⁹ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8¹² 2 Ch 6² ψ 76³ 99³ Je 10⁶ 44²⁶ Ez 36²² Mal 1^{11,11}, mercy 1 K 3⁶ 2 Ch 1⁸ ψ 57¹¹ 86¹³ 108⁵, goodness Ne 9²⁵, compassion Is 54⁷. 7. *in phrases* + גְּדוֹלָה עוֹד הַיּוֹם it is yet high day (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29⁷; + לְקַטְּנֵת בְּגְדוּלָה (or reverse) as well small as great Dt 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 25⁶ 26¹³ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; + לְקַטְּנֵת וְעַד גְּדוּלָה (or reverse) from small to great Gn 19¹¹ 1 S 5³ 30^{2,19} 2 K 23² 25²⁶ 2 Ch 15¹³ 34²⁰ Est 1²⁰ Je 6¹³ 8¹⁰ 31⁴ 42^{1,5} 44¹³ Jon 3⁵. 8. cstr. גְּדוּלָה (הַ) קַנְפֵימָה great of wings Ez 17^{2,7}, so of anger Pr 19¹⁹ (Qr); usually of God, in power Na

1², counsel Je 32¹⁰, mercy ψ 145⁵. 9. as subst. concr. + עֲשֵׂה גְדוּלוֹת do great things, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10²¹ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ 37⁶ ψ 71¹⁹ 106²¹; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8⁴; of things too great and so presumptuous, haughty ג' תִּבְקַשׁ Je 45⁵; ג' מִדְּבַרְתָּ נ' לֹא; בְּנֵי הַלְּכֵתִי בְנֵי הַלְּכֵתִי ψ 131¹ (cf. BAram. Dn 7^{11,20}); also Rev 13⁶). 10. + as subst. neut. greatness of arm Ex 15¹⁶; cf. גְּבוּהָ 4.

† גְּדוּלָה n.f. greatness—2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.; גְּדוּלָה 1 Ch 29¹¹; cstr. גְּדוּלָה Est 10²; sf. גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1⁴; גְּדוּלָתוֹ ψ 145²; גְּדוּלָתִי ψ 71²¹; גְּדוּלוֹתָי ψ 145⁶; pl. intens. גְּדוּלוֹת 1 Ch 17^{10,21};—chiefly late Heb. a. of Psalmist ψ 71²¹, Mordecai Est 6¹⁰ 10², king Est 1⁴; b. of God's greatness, as an attribute 1 Ch 29¹¹ ψ 145^{2,6}, or of his acts 2 S 7²¹ (cf. Dr) v²⁰ = 1 Ch 17^{10,21}.

† הַגְּדוּלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11¹⁴ (RV & so most; but Ⓞ RVm al. the great).

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (very great)—1. head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴ Ne 7⁴⁰. 2. head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2⁴⁶ Ne 7⁴⁰.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (Yah is great)—1. governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40⁵ 41¹⁶. 2. son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1¹. 3. priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10¹⁶.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great)—1. governor of Judea = גְּדוּלָה 2 K 25²⁵ Je 39¹⁴ 40¹⁶ 41¹⁸ 43⁶ (24 t.). 2. son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38¹. 3. one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25^{2,9}.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (I magnify (God)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴ (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew^{1274b} We RS^{OTJ3 422}; and ed. 123) v²⁹.

† גְּדוּלָה n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is great) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35⁴.

† מִגְּדוּלָה n.m. tower, Gn 11⁴ + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְּדוּלָה Ju 8¹⁷ + 21 t.; pl. מִגְּדוּלִים 2 Ch 26⁹ + 6 t.; מִגְּדוּלָה ψ 48¹³ Ez 26⁴; pl.f. מִגְּדוּלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְּדוּלוֹת Ct 5¹³ (?); sf. מִגְּדוּלוֹתָי Ez 26⁹ 27¹¹;—1. tower Gn 11⁴ Ju 8⁹ 8^{11,21,22,22} 2 K 9¹⁷ 17⁹ 18⁸ 1 Ch 27²⁶ 2 Ch 14⁶ 26^{10,16} 27³² Ne 3^{25,27} Is 2¹⁸ 30²⁵ 33¹⁸ Ez 26^{4,9} 27¹¹ ψ 48¹³, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5²; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4¹; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מנדלחה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyan) מנדלחה, Eut, v. DHM ^{Ephr. Denk. 4, 1. 5}). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9^{46, 47, 49}; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4¹ (the arsenal), מאה Ne 3¹, מנאל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, מנורים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). 2. *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. 3. *raised bed* || ערונה Ct 5¹³, but Ⓞ B Hi Bö De rightly rd. מנדלות.

† מגדל-אל n.pr. (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁰ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob ^{nr III. 296} Bd Pal 207.

† מגדל-גדר n.pr. (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag ^{Onom. 130, 12, 2nd ed. 171}; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin ^{1846 II. 130 t.} cf. Bd Pal 102.

† מגדל-עדר n.pr. (*stock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁹.

† מגדול n.m. tower, 2 S 22⁴¹ Qr (Kt מנדיל = ψ 18⁸¹ מנדל).

† מגדול n.pr. (*only Je 46¹⁴*) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschidil* (Champoll. I. ^{Egypte sous les Pharaons II. 79}), Egyptian *makbel* Eb ⁶⁸ 522.

† גרע vb. *hew, hew down or off* (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גרע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَع cut off hand or other member, *mutilate*)—Qal Pf. גרע La 2³; וגרעת 1 S 2³¹; Impf. וגרעת Zc 11^{10, 14}; Pt. pass. וגרעת Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer וגרעה; cf. infr., גרעים Is 10³⁸;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11^{10, 14}; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³⁸; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT וגרעה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. נע. Niph. Pf. גרע Ju 21⁶, גרע Je 50²³; 3 fs. גרעה Je 48²⁵, גרעה consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. גרעת Is 14¹²; 3 pl. גרע consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (נשר ||); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (נשר ||); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (נשר ||). Pi. Pf. גרע 2 Ch 34⁷, גרע 2 Ch 34⁷ ψ 107¹⁶, גרע 2 Ch 14⁷, גרע ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², גרע 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. גרעו Dt 7¹ 12²;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherim* Dt 7¹ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פסילים) 2 Ch 34⁷ (תפילים);

fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. †Pu. Pf. גרע Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

גרעון n.pr.m. judge of Israel Ju 6^{11, 12, 19} + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also ירבעל (q.v.) Ju 6²² 7¹ etc., & ירבעם (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

† גרעני n.pr.m. a Benjamite Nu 11²² 2⁶⁵ 7⁶⁵; גרעני 10²⁴ (always גרענין).

† גרעם n.pr.loc. marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁶.

† גר [ה] vb. only Pi. *revile, blaspheme* (NH גר cut, wound, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَف cut, cut off, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גרע, *revile*)—Pf. 2 ms. וגרעת 2 K 19²² = Is 37²²; 3 pl. גרעו 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; Pt. מנרה Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;— 1. *revile*, between man and (abs.) קול, מנרה ויננה ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth*. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²² (|| מנרה; obj. מנרה, ref. to א' as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. מנרה אורי 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

† גרפה n.f. taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ והיתה חרפה וג' *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations*.

† גרפיים n.m.pl. *revilings, reviling words*—נ' Is 43²⁸; cstr. גרפי Zp 2⁸; sf. גרפתם Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| תגרם); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || תרפה).

גר vb. *wall up or off, build a wall* (denom. ? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَر and v. גר infr.)—Qal Pf. גר Bb 19⁶ + 2 t., וגרתי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; Impf. 2 mpl. וגררו Ez 13⁶; Pt. גר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גרים 2 K 12¹³ 22²;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only Pt., abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22²; also Is 58¹² (obj. פתח); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. ארץ Bb 19⁶, דרר La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גר), in all = *obstructing path of life*, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בער); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פתח); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁶, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

† גדר n.m. ^{Ex 27} wall (NH גר, Aram. גדר, גדר, גדר, Ar. جَدْر, جَدْر, and more commonly جَدَار *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גדר infr.)

—abs. גַּרְר Nu 22²⁴ + 5 t. + ψ 62⁴ (rd. גררה cf. infr.) + Ez 13⁵ (Co גררת cf. infr.); cstr. גַּרְר Pr 24²¹ Ez 42¹⁰ (Co del.); sf. גַּרְרָה Is 5⁵, גַּרְרָה Ho 2⁵ (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גַּרְרָהּ Mi 7¹¹, גַּרְרָהּ ψ 80¹³; —wall, fence, bordering a road Nu 22²⁴ cf. Ec 10⁶; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁷; city wall Mi 7¹¹ cf. Ezr 9⁹; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22²⁰; so also Ez 13⁵ (Co גַּרְרָת cf. גַּרְרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2⁵; of man beset by enemies ψ 62⁴ (ג' הַדְּרִיָּה, but rd. גַּרְרָה Ol De etc.)

† גַּרְרָה n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city Jos 12¹³. *Radep A & G* also Euseb Lag *Onom.* 244 2nd ed. 254 = גַּרְר † Lag *AN* 78; cf. גַּרְרִי infr.; possibly = גַּרְרִית גַּרְר 1 Ch 2⁵¹ (v. p. 111).

† I. גַּרְרָה n.f. wall—גַּרְרָה 1 Ch 4²³ + ψ 62⁴ (MT גַּרְר q.v.), גַּרְרָת Ez 13⁵ (Co, cf. G; MT גַּרְר) 42¹³ (del. Co); pl. גַּרְרָת Na 3¹⁷ + 2 t., גַּרְרָת Nu 32²⁴; cstr. גַּרְרָת Nu 32²⁵ + 2 t., גַּרְרָת Nu 32¹⁶; sf. גַּרְרָתִי ψ 89⁴¹; —wall, hedge 1 Ch 4²³ (or is this n.pr.loc. † cf. Öt) Na 3¹⁷ (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49³; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42¹³ (del. Co); defences ψ 89⁴¹; elsewhere גַּרְרָתִי צֹאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32^{16,26} 1 S 24⁴ Zp 2⁶ cf. Nu 32²⁴; Ez 13⁵ Co גַּרְרָת after G; ψ 62⁴ MT הרחווה גדר, rd. גררה cf. גַּרְר.

† גַּרְרָתִי adj.gent. of II. גַּרְרָה; הַגַּרְרָתִי 1 Ch 12⁴.

† II. גַּרְרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah הַגַּרְרָה Jos 15²⁴; G Γαρρα, G L Γαριπα; † cf. Γερδουρ Lag *Onom.* 245, 2nd ed. 254.

† גַּרְרָתִי n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹; הַגַּרְרָתִי 2 Ch 28¹⁸.

† גַּרְרָתִים n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15²⁶; perh. del., so G; whole number too large, cf. Di.

† גַּרְרִי adj.gent. of גַּרְר (q.v.) so Lag *AN* 77; cf. MV al.; others גַּרְרָה; but G Γερδωπερτης, G L Γερδωπερτης; —הַגַּרְרִי 1 Ch 27²⁰.

† גַּרְר n.pr. (Ar. جدار wall);—1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גַּרְרִי Jos 15²⁶; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גַּרְרִי son of Penuel 1 Ch 4⁴, גַּרְרִי son of Yered 1 Ch 4¹⁸; also הַגַּרְרִי 1 Ch 12⁷ v. d. H.; הַגַּרְרִי Baer, cf. his note. 2. n.pr.loc. גַּרְר 1 Ch 4²⁰, but read Gerar, acc. to G Ew Hi Be al. 3. n.pr.m. גַּרְרִי 1 Ch 8²¹ 9⁷ a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גַּרְרָה (NH גַּרְרָה, Aram. גַּרְרָה, heap up; cf. also Ar. كَتَس).

† I. גַּרְרִישׁ n.m. ^{765, 26} heap, stack (NH id., Aram. id.)—גַּרְרִישׁ Ex 22⁵ + 3 t.;—stack of sheaves Ex 22⁵ Ju 15⁵ (|| קִסְמָה in both) Jb 5²⁶.

II. גַּרְרִישׁ (= جدت *; exact mng. unknown).

† II. גַּרְרִישׁ n.[m.] tomb (Ar. جَدْت id.) Jb 21²²; Dr ¹⁷⁷⁶, ed. 2, p. 229 suggests reading גַּרְרִישׁ.

† גַּרְרָה Ez 47¹³, rd. גַּרְרָה & all moderns.

† [גַּרְרָה] vb. depart, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ¹⁰ be freed (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. set free, also becomes free) הַלֵּאֲרִיָּהּ טָמֵם מָוֹר Ho 5¹³.

† גַּרְרָה n.f. healing, cure—גַּרְרָה Pr 17²² ג' לֵב שָׁמַח יִסִּיב נ' cf. Now.

† [גַּרְרָה] vb. bend, crouch (so Vrss)—

Qal *Impf.* הִגְרָה I K 18⁴³ sq. אֵלִיָּהוּ Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4^{24,25} Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (|| וישכב v 24, cf. שכב).

גַּרְרָה v. sub. גַּרְרָה.

גַּרְרָה v. sub. גַּרְרָה.

† [גַּרְרָה] vb. dig (cf. Ar. جَاب pierce, bore, hollow out)—Qal Pt. גַּרְרָה diggers or ploughmen 2 K 25¹² Kt; but cf. Qr גַּרְרָה as Je 52¹⁶ (v. יגב), and v. יגב infr.

† II. [גַּב] n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench (Ar. ¹⁰ hollow, depression; Syr. كُحْل cistern)—only pl. גַּבִּים Je 14³; in 2 K 3¹⁶ נְבִים נְבִים, i.e. full of ditches; further, cisterns (acc. to Klo 2 K 25¹²) Je 39¹⁰ וַיִּגְבּוּם (rd. וַיִּגְבּוּם); cf. also || 2 K 25¹² (גַּבִּים Kt, גַּבִּים Qr) = Je 52¹⁶ (גַּבִּים); both c. פְּרָטִים; Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all גַּבִּים וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם פְּרָטִים וַיִּתֵּן וַיִּתֵּן and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גַּב, יגב. —I. יגב v. sub. יגב.

† גַּבִּים n.pr.loc. (trenches) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגַּב Is 10³¹; site unknown.

† III. [גַּב] n.[m.] beam, rafter? (Thes sub גַּב, but mng. & √ dub.), גַּבִּים 1 K 6⁹; but Lag *Armen. Stud.* 1490, M 1212; AN 166 rds. גַּבִּים (Pers. گنبد, Armen. γαμβ) vaulted roofs.

† גַּבִּי n.pr.m. (√ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5⁴ a Reubenite. 2. Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal, גַּבִּי מַגּוּג וְנִשְׂיָא Ez 38^{2,3} (om. מַגּוּג) 39¹ (om. id.) cf. 38^{14,16} (del. G & Co) 39^{1,2,3} (id.) (גַּבִּי הַמַּחֲזִיק) (id.); cf. As. Gāgu, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI ¹² 27 COT on Ez 38².

†גִּבְוֹגַת **n.pr.terr.** (=land of Gog? cf. Di Pa 266 Len^{Or II. 1. 400})—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10²=1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יַפֶּת נֹכַח וְסוּר וְיָקָר וְיוֹן וְחִבְלָל, = Scythians? cf. Jos^{Ant. 1. 6. 1}; Lag Gea. Abh. 155 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kieps^{BAK Feb. 1890, 207} (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len^{Or II. 1. 413-476}.

†[גָּרַד] **vb.** invade, attack (cf. גָּרַד, whence יָרַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kü^{1. 326} q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. נָדַד)—**Qal Impf.** יָרַד Gn 49¹⁹, יִנְדְּנֵנּוּ v¹⁹ יִנְדְּנֵנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יָרַדוּ ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גָּרַד); —**attack** Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּרַד n. pr. & יָרַדוּ: *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לְעֵלֹת לְעָם יִנְדְּנֵנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

י. גָּרַד v. sub נָהַד.

גָּוָה (*project, be convex*).

†[גָּוָה] **n.[m.]** back—only sf. גָּוָה 1 K 14⁹, גָּוָה Ez 23²⁵, גָּוָה Ne 9²⁶;—**alw.** גָּוָה הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרָיָה *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23²⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†י. גָּוָה **n.[m.]** back—**abs.** unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גָּוָה Is 50⁶, גָּוָה Is 38¹⁷, גָּוָה 51²²;—**back**, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. גָּוָה הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרָיָה (as גָּוָה) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²², fig. of extreme humiliation.

†ii. גָּוָה **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גָּוָה, *middle*, NH גָּוָה *midst, interior*; *id.*, belly, Ar. جَوْ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ יִנְדְּנֵנּוּ מִן הַגָּוָה *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero^{Or. III. 8}: *e medio pelluntur*.

†ii. גָּוָה **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; © Thes De AV RV *body*=גָּוָה, cf. Ba^{ZMG 1887. 605}) Jb 20²⁵ יִצְאֵה מִן הַגָּוָה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִן הַגָּוָה).—י. גָּוָה sub נָהַד.

†גָּוִי **n.f.** body, corpse—**abs.** 1 Na 3²; cstr. גָּוִיָה Ju 14⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גָּוִיָה 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גָּוִיָה Gn 47¹⁸, גָּוִיָה Na 3²; pl. **abs.** גָּוִיָה ψ 110⁶; sf. גָּוִיָה Ne 9²⁷, גָּוִיָה Ez 1²², גָּוִיָה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons).cf. pl. Ne 9²⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{11.22}. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*: a. of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. WeSm cf. Dr

v^{12.12} (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3²; b. of lion Ju 14⁹.

גָּוִי **n.m.** Gn 12² *nation, people* (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. *community*, Sab. *id.*, DHM^{ZMG 1888. 348})—גָּוִי Gn 12² + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גָּוִי Zp 2⁹, גָּוִיָה ψ 106⁵, גָּוִיָה Kt Ez 36^{12.14.15} (Qr wrongly גָּוִיָה cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גָּוִיָה Gn 10⁶ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גָּוִיָה) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גָּוִיָה Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גָּוִי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גָּוִיָה Gn 10^{6.20.21.22};—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10^{6.5.20.21.22.23} (all P); Is 2^{2.4.4}=Mi 4^{2.3.5}; †Jb 12^{22.23} 34^{29.4}; Pr 14²⁴; גָּוִי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. a. *specif. of descendants of Abraham*, גָּוִי Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גָּוִיָה 17⁶, הַסֹּף גָּוִיָה 17^{6.5} (all P); of Sarah גָּוִיָה 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גָּוִי 21¹⁵, גָּוִיָה v¹⁵ (both E), גָּוִיָה 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גָּוִיָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 35¹¹ (P), גָּוִיָה גָּוִיָה 46³ (E); of Ephraim הַגָּוִי 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גָּוִיָה Gn 25¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). b. *definitely of Israel* Ex 19⁹ (גָּוִי הָאָרֶץ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ הַגָּוִי הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v^{7.8}) v. also v²⁴, 26⁶ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31²⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26^{2.15.15} cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (|| עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of '), cf. also Ez 36^{12.14} (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as *sinful, rebellious* Dt 32²⁰ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1¹⁰ Je 5^{2.20} 7²⁹ 9¹² Ez 2³ (del. © Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—**Note.** This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17^{4.6.6.15} 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15^{6.6} 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11^{10.12} + oft.; opp. Israel as ' עַם 2 S 7²² 1 Ch 17^{21.21} etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23²; note esp. הַגָּוִיָה (v. גָּוִיָה); Is 8²² *circle or district of the nations* (v. גָּוִיָה); also 'הַגָּוִיָה הַזֶּה' Ju 4^{12.15} *Charosheth of the nations*, & לְגִלְגָל גָּוִיָה Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (© Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8^{24.25} (P) 20² (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17^{8.11.15.20.29} 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26^{23.45} (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9^{1.3} 18⁹ 1 Ch 16²⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20²² 25⁸; sometimes || עַם ψ 33^{10.12} Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2^{2.4} comp. with Mi 4^{1.2}. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גָּוִיָה Gn 14¹³ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גָּוָה] **vb.** pass over, away (Ar. جَا)

pass by, over; Aram. ܓܘܢ *cross, pass away, fail*—**Qal Pf.** ܓוֹן ψ 90¹⁰; **Impf.** ܘܓܘܢ Nu 11²¹; —*pass away, of the life of the aged*, ψ 90¹⁰ fr. sea, Nu 11²¹ (rd. perh. Hiph. ܘܓܘܢ cf. Kö¹⁴⁴² Di).

† **גוֹן** n.pr.loc. (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17⁶ D1²⁴) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (ܚܒܘܪ) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722-21]: 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; ܚܒܘܪ ܗܘּ ܗܘּ 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹; ܚܒܘܪ ܗܘּ ܗܘּ 1 Ch 5²⁰ where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the river of *Gozan* (v. ܚܒܘܪ).

גוֹן v. גוּר.

גוֹר v. sub גוּר.

גוֹרָה v. sub גוּרָה.

† **גוֹרִים** n.pr.gent. Gn 14¹³, in phr. ܘܩܘܠ ܘܩܘܠ *Tidal king of Goim*; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Guti*, a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14¹³; also KGF²⁰⁰ al.; cf. also D1²⁴.

גוֹל v. גוּל.

† **גוֹלָן** n.pr.loc. (? connected with גוּל, Ar. ܓܘܠ *go about, around*; ܓܘܠܗ *circuit*; cf. Ph. ܓܘܠ n.pr.insul.; also ܓܘܠܝܗ, ܓܘܠܝܗ city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4⁴² cf. Jos 20⁹ 21²⁷ both Qr (Kt גולן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλιανή ἢ Γαυλιαν Λαγ. *Onom.* 262, 2nd ed. 235; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus *Ant.* viii. 2, 3 etc. Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob. *Bibl.* 11, 632 Bd. *Pal.* 270 Schumacher ZPV 1888 = Jaulân 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גוֹן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. ܓܘܢ *tinge*, ܓܘܢܐ; Ar. ܓܘܢ *reddish black*, cf. Hommel *Supplement* 61).

† **גוֹרֵי** n.pr.m. 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁶⁶ 1 Ch 7¹². 2. 1 Ch 5¹⁶ a Gadite.

† **גוֹרֵי** adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוֹרֵי Nu 26⁶⁶; also of individ. 2 S 23²² acc. to ܘܠ (Ἰσραὴλ ὁ Γουρι) Klo Dr; rd. ܘܠܗܘܢ; also 1 Ch 11²⁴ where rd. *id.* for הַשֵּׁם הַזֶּה (ܘܠ Eipasaḥ ὁ Γουρι).

† **גוֹלָה** vb. expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. ܓܘܠܐ).

be empty, hungry—**Qal Pf.** ܘܘܘ Nu 20²⁰ Jos 22²⁰, ܘܘܘ La 1¹⁰, ܘܘܘ Nu 17²⁷ 20²; **Impf.** ܘܘܘ Jb 34¹⁵, ܘܘܘ Gn 6¹⁷, ܘܘܘ Jb 36¹², ܘܘܘ Zc 13³, ܘܘܘ ψ 104²³ etc.; **Inf. cstr.** ܘܘܘ Nu 20², ܘܘܘ Nu 17²⁷; **Pt.** ܘܘܘ ψ 88¹⁶;—*expire and die, only P & poet.*; ܘܘܘ Nu 25^{8,17} 35²⁰ (all P); ܘܘܘ Jb 3¹¹ 14¹⁰ cf. Nu 17²⁰ (P); ܘܘܘ Nu 17²⁷ *we expire, we perish* (P); ܘܘܘ ψ 88¹⁶ (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; ܘܘܘ אל אבותיו Gn 49²³; ܘܘܘ עֲלֵעָפָר || ܘܘܘ Jb 34¹⁵ cf. ψ 104²³; ܘܘܘ יָבֵט || ܘܘܘ Zc 13³; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20^{2,23,29} Jos 22²⁰ Gn 6¹⁷ 7²¹ (all P) Jb 10¹⁵ 13¹⁹ 27⁶ 36¹² La 1¹⁰; Jb 29¹⁶ ܘܘܘ *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

† **גוֹרָה** vb. shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB 1.204.205)—**Hiph. Impf. juss.** ܘܘܘ Ne 7³ *close* (doors, דלתות).

† **גוֹרָה** n.f. body, corpse (late; NH *גוֹרָה*, Aram. ܓܘܪܐ; Ar. ܓܘܪܐ)—cstr. sg. ܘܘܘ 1 Ch 10¹²; cstr. pl. ܘܘܘ 1 Ch 10¹², cf. Be (|| 1 S 31¹² has ܘܘܘ).

† I. **גוּר** vb. sojourn (cf. Ar. ܓܘܪ *turn aside, tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܘܪ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal Pf.** ܘܘܘ Gn 35²⁷ + 3 t., ܘܘܘ consec. Is 11⁶; ܘܘܘ Gn 22²; ܘܘܘ Gn 32⁶ ψ 120⁵; ܘܘܘ Ex 6⁴; **Impf.** ܘܘܘ Ex 12⁴⁶ + 12 t., ܘܘܘ Gn 20¹ + 2 t.; sf. ܘܘܘ ψ 5⁵; 3 fs. ܘܘܘ 2 K 8²; 2 fs. ܘܘܘ 2 K 8¹; cohort. ܘܘܘ ψ 61⁵ Is 16⁴; **Inv.** ܘܘܘ Gn 26³, ܘܘܘ 2 K 8¹; **Inf. cstr.** ܘܘܘ Gn 12¹⁰ + 17 t.; **Pt.** ܘܘܘ Dt 18⁶ Ju 17⁷ + 17 t.; f. cstr. ܘܘܘ Ex 3²²; pl. ܘܘܘ Lv 25⁶ + 8 t.; cstr. ܘܘܘ Jb 19¹⁶;—1. *sojourn, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer* (cf. ܘܘܘ) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19⁹ (J) Dt 18⁶ & cf. Ju 17^{7,8,9} 19¹; also Gn 12¹⁰ 20¹ 21^{22,24} 32⁵ 47⁴ (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26³ (J) 35²⁷ Ex 6⁴ (both P) cf. ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁰, Ju 19¹⁶ 2 S 4³ 2 K 8^{1,12} (seven years) Is 16⁴ Ru 1¹ Ezr 1⁴ (in exile); cf. further Ex 3²² (E) of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), ܘܘܘ Jb 19¹⁶; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15¹ 61⁴ cf. Is 33^{14,14}; fig. of evil ܘܘܘ ψ 5⁵ *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. ܓܘܪܐ III) particularly of the ܘܘܘ (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12^{46,46} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19^{23,24} 20² 25^{6,45} (all H) Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,20} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ (all P) Ezr 14⁷ 47^{22,22}; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15⁹; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35⁷; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26⁶ Is 52⁴ ψ 105²³; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je 42^{15,17,22} 43² 44^{8,12,14,28}.
2. abide, nearly or quite= *dwell* Je 43⁴ cf. La 4¹⁵, Je 49^{12,23} 50⁴⁰, also Jb 28⁴; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11⁶; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5¹⁷;—in Is 5¹⁷ rd. perh., for גרים, גָּרִים, or גָּרִים cf. Ⓞ Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גָּרִים). **Hithpol.** Pt. סָתְנוּרָר I K I 17²⁰ *seek hospitality with*, sq. עָם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְנוּרָר Ho 7¹⁴ is dub. (cf. II. טור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גור.

†I. גור **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9⁷ מַעַן יִדְגֵן אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יִבְלָעֶם, otherwise unknown.

†גור-בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling or Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26⁷ בְּגֹר-בַּעַל הַעֲרֹבִים הַיְשָׁנִים בְּגֹר-בַּעַל.

גָּר **n.m.** Ex 12⁴⁶ *sojourner* (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ገዥ; **7C:** Aram. ܓܝܘܪ, proselyte, ገዥ *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרים)—גָּר Gn 15¹³ + 74 t.; sf. גָּרָה Ex 20¹⁰ + 4 t., גָּרָה Dt 1¹⁶; pl. גָּרִים Ex 22²⁰ + 9 t., גָּרִים 2 Ch 2¹⁵;—**1. sojourner**, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12¹⁰ Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15³⁰ Jos 8³² (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23⁴ (P; || ותלשך); Moses in desert Ex 2²³ (J) 18³ (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31²²; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14⁹; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15¹³ Ex 22²⁰ 23⁹ (all JE) Lv 19³⁴ (H) Dt 10¹⁹ 23⁹; גָּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25²³ (H) 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³ (in all || ותלשך) cf. 119¹⁰. **2.** usually of גָּרִים in Israel 2 S 1¹³ (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8^{23,25} (E) 20⁹ (P) 1 S 14¹; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 362. n.; X 63; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. I. 400). The גָּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20¹⁰ 23¹² (both JE) Dt 5¹⁴; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12^{10,46,49} Lv 16²⁹ (all P) Lv 17^{8,10,12,13,15} 18²⁶ 20² 22¹⁸ 24^{16,22} (all H) Nu 9^{14,14} 15^{14,15,16,16,26,29,30} 19¹⁰ 35¹⁵ (all P) Ez 14⁷; similar rights Dt 1¹⁶ Ez 47^{22,23}, and like privileges Dt 16^{11,14} 26¹¹ 29¹⁰ 31¹² cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25^{47,47,47} (H), in permissible food Dt 14²¹; in future success Dt 28⁴⁸; kindness to גָּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19¹⁰ (|| עני), 23²² (|| id.) 19³⁴ (all H); Dt 10^{18,19} 14²⁹ 24^{19,20,21} 26^{12,13} (all || ואלמנה); oppression prohibited Lv 19³⁵ (H) Dt 24¹⁴; Ex 22²⁰ 23^{9,9} (JE) Dt 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ Je 7⁶ 22³ Zc 7¹⁰ (these eight || ואלמנה); obj. of care to גָּר ψ 146⁹ (|| id.); charge that גָּר has been oppressed Ez 22⁷ Mal 3⁵ (both || id.); also Ez 22²⁰ (|| עני וארמיו), ψ 94⁶; cf. also command that a poor brother be

treated like גָּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25²⁵ (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גָּר 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (הַגָּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30²⁵. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12^{40,49} Lv 16²⁹ 17^{8,10,12,13} 18²⁶ 19³⁵ 20² Nu 9¹⁴ 15^{14,15,16,26,29} 19¹⁰ Jos 20⁹ Ez 47^{22,23}; oft. || ותלשך Gn 23⁴ Lv 25^{23,24,47} 1 Ch 29¹⁵ ψ 39¹³).

†ישבו גָּרוֹת **n.f. lodging(-place)**—יִשְׁבוּ גָּרוֹת Je 41¹⁷, inn, khan? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גָּרוֹת *folde*, after Joseph. Aq.

†גור **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15²¹.

†[מָגוּר] **n.[m.] sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מָגוּר ψ 55¹⁶; pl. cstr. מָגוּרִי Gn 37¹; sf. מָגוּרִי Gn 47⁹, מָגוּרִי ψ 119⁴⁴, מָגוּרִי Gn 17⁸ 28⁴, מָגוּרִי Jb 18¹⁹, מָגוּרִיִּם Gn 36⁷ + 2 t., מָגוּרִיִּם Ex 6⁴;—*dwelling-place* ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 18¹⁹;—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., מָגוּרִיִּם Gn 17⁸ 28⁴ 36⁷ 37¹ Ex 6⁴ (Hex always P) Ez 20³⁸; *sojourning* (pl.)=*life-time*, מָגוּרִיִּם Gn 47⁹ יָמֵי מ' Gn 47⁹; cf. יָמֵי מ' ψ 119⁴⁴.

†מְגוּרָה **n.f. store-house, granary** Hg 2¹⁹.

†מְגוּרֹת **n.f.pl. id.**, Jo 1¹⁷ (|| אֶצְרוֹת); but Ⓞ ἄγροί, Me נתות).

†II. [גָּרָה] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. טרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54¹⁵); *gather together* Ges De Br cf. 𐤃 𐤅, so AV RV;—**Gal. Pf.** גָּר Is 54¹⁵; **Impf.** יִגְרָה ψ 56⁷ 59⁴ 140³ (on all cf. infr.); **Inf. abs.** גָּר Is 54¹⁵;—**1. stir up strife**, abs. גָּר Is 54¹⁵; cf. ψ 56⁷ (but AE Che rd. יגורו *attack*, v. גר); sq. גָּר ψ 59⁴ (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94²¹, wh. however Ol would emend by 56⁷ 59⁴); sq. acc. מְלַחֲמֹת ψ 140³ (Hup Che rd. יגורו Pi. **Impf.** of טרה). **2. quarrel**, sq. גָּרָה with Is 54¹⁵. Here also **Hithpol.** **Impf.** Ho 7¹⁴ יִתְנוּרָר (cf. I. טור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גור.

†[גוּר] **n.[m.] whelp** (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. giru Zehnpfund BAS I. 504) of lion—גוּרֵי אֶרְוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| כַּפְּסִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גוּרֵיִּי Na 2¹³ (|| id. v¹⁴) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גוּר **n.m.** Ex 19^{5,5} *whelp, young*—cstr. גוּרֵיִּי Gn 49⁹ + 2 t.; sf. גוּרֵיִּי Ez 19², גוּרֵיִּי Ez 19^{5,5}, גוּרֵיִּי La 4³;—**1. lion's whelps**, fig. of Judah Gn 49⁹; of Dan Dt 33²³; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2¹³; fig. of Israelites Ez 19^{2,5,5} (|| כַּפְּסִי). **2. young of jackals** (תַּנִּי) La 4³.

†III. [גָּרָה] **vb. dread** (cf. יגר)—**Gal Impf.** יִגְרָה Nu 22³ 1 S 18¹⁵; 2 ms. תִּגְרָה Dt 18²²; אָגַר

Dt 32²⁷; pl. יגורו ψ 33⁸ Jb 41¹⁷ + Ho 10⁸, יגורו Dt 17¹⁷; *Imv.* יגורו ψ 22²⁴ Jb 19²⁷;—1. *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22⁸ Dt 17¹⁷ I S 18¹⁵, יגורו לְכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19²⁷; c. כִּן 41¹⁷ Dt 18²²; c. acc. Dt 32²⁷ (poet.) Ho 10⁸ rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| מבלל, used c. e. g. Na 3⁷ Je 15⁵ al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe* of, sq. כִּן ψ 22²⁴ 33⁸ (|| ירא).

† מְגוֹרָר n.m. *fear, terror*—abs. מ' ψ 31¹⁴ + 6 t. + Je 20³ cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרֵי La 2²²;—*fear, terror* Is 31⁶; = cause of terror Je 20⁴; else-where in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מְגוֹרֵיב *terror on every side* Je 6²⁵ 20³ (where as n. pr.), v¹⁰ 46⁵ 49²³ ψ 31¹⁴ La 2²² ('מְגוֹרֵי מִס').

† [מְגוֹרָה] n.f. *fear, terror*—cstr. מְגוֹרָה Pr 10²⁴; pl. sf. מְגוֹרָתַי ψ 34⁵, מְגוֹרָתָם Is 66⁴ (on these forms with י cf. Ges^{17.3.2. B.1. 2. 46});—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34⁵ Pr 10²⁴ Is 66⁴.

[גורן] Je 2²⁵ גורנך Kt v. גורן.

רושׁ (be hard, cf. Ar. جَسَّ be hard, of hands, from toil).

† גִּרְעָה n.[m.] *clod, lump* (NH id., Aram. גִּרְעָה; cf. Ar. جَسَّ etc., rough ground, also ice)—גִּרְעָה Jb 7⁶, Qr גִּרְעָה עֵשׂר.

גִּו v. sub nm.

† גְּזֹרֵר n.m. *treasurer* (loan-word; NH id.; cf. BAram. [גְּזֹרֵר], pl. גְּזֹרֵרַי; Syr. كَتَّاب; Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag^{Gen. Abb. 27 L. Arm. Stud. 1 454}), Ezr 1⁸.

† [גָּזַר] vb. *cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזַר* (cf. Talm. גָּזַר *cut off*); hence perh. Gal Pt. act. sf. גָּזַר ψ 71¹ thou art *he that covered me* from my mother's womb (De Che; ὁ σκεπαστής, De prop. σκεπαστής, v. ὁ ψ 22¹⁰; B protector cf. ὁ, Thes Ew Hup Fe benefactor, cf. Ar. جَزَا requite, Jerus. Syr. גָּזַר, Talm. גָּזַר id.);—txt. and mng. dub.; || ψ 22¹⁰ has גָּזַר; v. Che crit. n. and of 676; Du עָזַר.

† גְּזִירָה n.f. *a cutting, hewing*—גְּזִירָה Ex 20²⁵ + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, מְגוֹרֵי = *heun stones* (building-stones) I K 5³¹ I Ch 22² Ez 40²² (for tables), cf. גְּזִירָה מְגוֹרֵי I K 7^{9.11} (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. ὁ); also without מְגוֹרֵי = *heun stones* Ex 20²⁵ (altar) Am 5¹¹ (גְּזִירָה) Is 9⁹ (opp. לְבָנִים); גְּזִירָה I K 6³⁶, גְּזִירָה דְּרִבְכֵי בְּנֵי לָא 3⁷; also La 3⁷ גְּזִירָה בְּנֵי לָא.

גָּזַר v. sub nm.

† גְּזוֹרֵי adj. gent. I Ch 11³⁴ הַגְּזוֹרֵי, but rd. הַגְּזֵי (ὁ Ἐλεάσαι ὁ Γουρι) cf. גְּזֵי.

† [גָּזַר] vb. *shear* (NH id., Aram. גָּזַר, As. deriv.)—Gal *Impf.* יִגְזַר Jb 1²⁰; 2 ms. יִגְזַר Dt 15¹⁹; *Imv.* 2 fs. יִגְזַר Je 7²³, יִגְזַר Mi 1¹⁶; *Inf.* cstr. יִגְזַר Gn 31¹⁹ (E) I S 25², יִגְזַר Gn 38¹³ (J); Pt. יִגְזַר I S 25⁴; pl. יִגְזְרוּ I S 25⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. יִגְזְרוּ Gn 38¹³; sf. יִגְזַר I S 25¹¹, יִגְזְרוּ Is 53⁷;—*shear sheep* (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31¹⁹ 38¹³ Dt 15¹⁹ I S 25^{2.4}; cf. Pt. *shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38¹³, also יִגְזְרוּהָ (i.e. רִחֵל) Is 53⁷; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, I S 25^{7.11} 2 S 13^{22.24}; obj. man's head (ראשׁ) Jb 1²⁰; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1¹⁶ (no obj.; || קרוי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7²³ (obj. גְּזַר q.v.) Niph. קָטַח *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1¹².

† גִּזּוֹ n.[m.] *shearing, mowing* (As. gizzu Zehnpfund^{Bas 1. 130}, Aram. גִּזּוֹ, fleece)—גִּזּוֹ ψ 72⁶, also cstr. Dt 18⁴ Jb 31²⁰; pl. cstr. גִּזּוֹ Am 7¹;—*shearing*=thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* לְ צֹאן Dt 18⁴, גִּזּוֹ רִבְכֵי Jb 31²⁰; *mowing* Am 7¹ (גִּזּוֹ הַסֵּלָה) cf. RS^{Sum. 1. 225}); = land to be mown ψ 72⁶ (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW 1888. 116 ff. SS}).

† גְּזֵה n.f. *fleece*—(Ar. جَزِيَّة, Aram. גְּזֵה) גְּזֵה Ju 6²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. גְּזֵה Ju 6²⁷;—*fleece*, לְ צֹאן Ju 6²⁷; abs. Ju 6^{27.28.29.30.40}.

† גְּזוֹן n. pr. m. *son of עֵשָׂה*, concub. of Caleb I Ch 2^{44.46}; v^b says that הָיָה son of עֵשָׂה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גָּזַר v. sub nm.

†I. גָּזַל vb. *tear away, seize, rob* (NH id., Ph. גָּזַל Niph., Aram. גָּזַל & (Nas.) גָּזַל; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—Gal *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20¹⁹ Ez 18¹⁸, גָּזַל Lv 5²³ + 2 t., גָּזַל ψ 69⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזַל Ez 18⁷, יִגְזַל 2 S 23²¹ I Ch 11²² etc.; *Inf.* גָּזַל Is 10²; Pt. act. גָּזַל Pr 28²⁴; sf. גָּזַל ψ 35¹⁰; pl. cstr. יִגְזְלוּ Mi 3²; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28²³ + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֶרְבֵר) Jb 24², ass Dt 28³¹, women Ju 21²² cf. Gn 31³¹ (E), *tear away orphan child from breast* Jb 24⁹ מִשֵּׁר, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23²¹ = I Ch 11²²; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24¹⁹; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21²⁵ (E), house Jb 20¹⁹, fields Mi 2²; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3²; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גָּזוּל Lv 5²³ (P) Ez 18^{7.12.16}, גָּזוּל Ez 18¹⁸ 22²³; indef. ψ 69⁶; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּחַם Is 10²; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35¹⁰ Pr 22²² 28²⁴, prob. also Ju 9²² cf. Lv 19¹³ (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28²³ (|| עָשָׂה); גָּזוּל Je 21¹² cf. 22²; Mal 1¹³ גָּזוּל (|| עָשָׂה *lame and חוּלָה sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated.

† **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **גָּזְלוּ**, subj. *sleep* Pr 4¹⁶ **לֹא** (|| **לֹא יִשְׁנֶה**).

† **גָּזַל** n. [m.] robbery—abs. **גָּזַל** Lv 5²¹ + 3 t. + Ez 18¹⁸ cf. infr.; cstr. **גָּזְלוֹת** Ec 5⁷ Ez 18¹⁸ (but cf. infr.);—robbery Lv 5²¹ (P) ψ 62¹¹ (|| **לַעֲשׂוֹת**) Is 61⁸; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22²⁹ (**גָּזְלוֹת**); fig. **גָּזַל מִשְׁפָּחָם** = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10²) Ec 5⁷.—Ez 18¹⁸ has **חָטְאוּ**, but © Co del. **חָטְאוּ**; rd. then **גָּזְלוּ**.—Cf. Lag ^{B^N 172}.

† **גָּזְלוּהָ** n.f. plunder, spoil—**גָּזְלוּהָ** Lv 5²² + 3 t.; cstr. **גָּזְלוֹתָהּ** Is 3¹⁴, **גָּזְלוֹתָא** Ez 18¹²;—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5²² (P) Ez 33¹⁸; **גָּזְלוֹתָהּ הָעֵינִי** Is 3¹⁴; as acc. cogn. Ez 18^{7,12,16}.

II. **גֹּזֵל** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl ^{MHWB I. 433} onomatop., cf. **جَزَل** Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä¹¹⁵).

† **גֹּזֵל** n.m. ^{D¹² 22} young of birds (Syr. **ܓܘܣܝܠܐ**, cf. Ar. **جَزَلٌ**):—**וְהָרַגְתָּ אֶת־גֹּזְלוֹ** Gn 15⁹ pigeon; **וְהָרַגְתָּ אֶת־גֹּזְלוֹ** Dt 32¹¹ eaglet (suff. ref. to **נֶפֶשׁ**).

גָּזַם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገሰሰ**; cf. Ar. **جَزَمَ** [=Aram. **جَزَمَ**]); or possibly **جَدَمَ** [=Aram. **جَدَمَ**]).

† **גָּזְזוּ** n.m. ^{Am 4,9} locusts (coll.)—abs. **גָּזְזוּ** Jo 1²⁵ Am 4⁹;—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1²⁵ (|| **מִן־הַגָּזְזִים**), 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); Am 4⁹ alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* **הַגָּזְזִים**.

† **גָּזְזָה** n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles **גָּזְזָה** Ezr 2⁴⁸ = Ne 7²¹.

גָּזַע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. **جَزَع** *cut off*, & Eth. **ገሰ**: *saw in two*).

† **גָּזְעָה** n.m. ^{Jb 14,8} stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. **ܓܘܘܥܐ** *stem, trunk*)—cstr. **גָּזְעוֹת** Is 11¹; sf. **גָּזְעוֹ** Jb 14⁸ **גָּזְעוֹ** Is 40²⁴;—*stock, stem of a tree* Jb 14⁸ (|| **שֵׁטֶל**); fig. **גָּזְעוֹ** *stem of Jesse* Is 11¹ (|| **שֵׁטֶל**); **גָּזְעוֹ** Is 40²⁴ (|| **וְזָרַע**).

† **גָּזַר** vb. out, divide (Ar. **جَزَرَ**, NH **جَزَرَ** *cut, determine, circumcise*; Eth. **ገረ**; Aram. **ܓܘܘܪܐ**)—**גָּזַר** **וְיָגִיר** Hb 3⁷; **יָגִיר** Is 9¹⁹; 2 ms. **יָגִיר** Jb 22²⁸; **יָגִיר** 2 K 6⁴; **יָגִיר** **וְיָגִיר** Pt. act. **יָגִיר** ψ 136¹³;—**1. divide, cut in two**, sq. acc. 1 K 3²⁵ (del. © De Che); sf. **יָגִיר** (ג' cf. **יָגִיר**) cf. **יָגִיר** (obj. not expressed). **2. divide the Red Sea** (acc.) ψ 136¹³ sq. **יָגִיר**. **3. cut down** the living (acc.) 2 K 6⁴. **4. cut off** (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || **אָכַל**) Is 9¹⁹. **5. cut off**, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3¹⁷ (c. acc.;

indef. subj.), sq. **יָגִיר** loc. **6. decree** (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22²⁸ c. acc. **Niph. Pf.** **יָגִיר** 2 Ch 26²¹ Est 2¹, **יָגִיר** La 3²⁴, **יָגִיר** ψ 88⁶, **יָגִיר** Ez 37¹¹ Is 53⁸;—**1. be cut off**, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26²¹, from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88⁶ (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53⁸ (of the suffering servant of 'y). **2. be cut off** = *destroyed* La 3²⁴ Ez 37¹¹. **3. be decreed**, Est 2¹ sq. **עָלַי** *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

† **יָגִיר** n. [m.] part, only pl. **יָגִירִים** Gn 15¹⁷ of halves of animals; **יָגִירִים** ψ 136¹³ of divided portions of Red Sea.

† II. **יָגִיר** n.pr.loc. (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10³³ 12¹³ 21²¹ 1 K 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 6¹² 7²⁰ 20⁴; **יָגִיר** Jos 16¹⁰ Ju 1^{29,30} cf. 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 9^{16,17}; c. הָ- loc. **יָגִיר** 1 Ch 14¹⁶;—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 146; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF ^{1873, 78 L; 1876, 74 L} cf. Bd ^{Pal 17}.

† **יָגִיר** adj.gent. 2 S 27⁹ Qr (Kt **הַיָּגִירִי**) cf. Dr.

† **יָגִירָה** n.f. separation—**יָגִירָה** Lv 16²³ (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off', i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

† **יָגִירָה** n.f. cutting, separation—**יָגִירָה** Ez 41¹³ + 6 t.; sf. **יָגִירָה** La 4⁷;—**1. cutting**, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) **יָגִירָה** La 4⁷; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2. separation**, **יָגִירָה** Ez 41^{12,13,14,15} 42^{1,10,12}, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

† **יָגִירָה** n.f. *cutting instrument, axe*—2 S 12³¹ of David's treatment of captives, **יָגִירָה** **וְכַסְפֵּי הַבְּתוּלָה** **וְכַסְפֵּי הַבְּתוּלָה**.

יָגִירָה v. sub **יָגִירָה**.

יָגִירָה v. **יָגִירָה**.

גָּחַל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

† **גָּחַלֶּת** n.f. ^{Ex 1,13} coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT ^{Gloss} Zim ^{BF 46})—abs. **גָּחַלֶּת** Is 47¹⁴; sf. **גָּחַלֶּתִי** 2 S 14⁷; pl. **גָּחַלִּים** ψ 18⁹ + 6 t.; cstr. **גָּחַלִּי** Lv 16¹³ + 5 t. + ψ 18¹⁴ (del. © De Che); sf. **גָּחַלִּי** Is 44¹⁹, **גָּחַלִּי** Ez 24¹¹;—*coal*, pl. **גָּחַלִּים** *coals of fire* Lv 16¹³ (P), 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁴ [also ψ 18¹⁴ cf. supr.] Ez 10² (in vision); cf. 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18⁹ Jb 41¹³, also Pr 6²⁸ Is 44¹⁹; insimile (of strife) Pr 26²¹ (opp. **בְּחַלְמֵי** *black coal*); Ez 1¹³ **גָּחַלִּי** (of the living creatures);

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14⁷, of divine judgment, ג' רחם, *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120⁶, cf. 140¹¹, also (negat.) Is 47¹⁴ Ez 24¹¹; of kindness to enemy Pr 25²².

גחם (cf. Ar. *جَحَمَ* *kindle*, *جَحِمَ* *burn*).

גַּחֲסָם n.pr.m. (*flame?*) Gn 22²⁴ a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רַאֲסָה his concubine.

גַּחֲוֹן (cf. Aram. *ܓܚܘܢ*, Nasar. *ܓܚܘܢ* (Syr. *ܓܚܘܢ* PS) *curve, bend*).

גַּחֲוֹן n.m. belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, *cord* (from twisting?)) Zim^{27.104}—**גַּחֲוֹן** Gn 3¹⁴ (J) of the serpent, cf. **גַּחֲוֹן** Lv 11² (P).

גַּחֲרָה (cf. Ar. *جَحَرَ* *retire, retreat, etc.*)

גַּחֲרָה n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁷ **גַּחֲרָה** = Ne 7⁶ **גַּחֲרָה**.

גַּחֲוֹן n.m. ^{12.10.4} (Z. ^{12.10.4}) *valley*—abs. **גַּחֲוֹן** Nu 21²⁰ + 8 t. + 1 S 17¹² (cf. infr.), **גַּחֲוֹן** 1 Ch 4²⁰, **גַּחֲוֹן** Zc 14⁴, **גַּחֲוֹן** Is 40⁴, **גַּחֲוֹן** Dt 34⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. **גַּחֲוֹן** Is 22¹ + 21 t.; **גַּחֲוֹן** Jos 15⁸ + 13 t.; pl. abs. **גַּחֲוֹת** Ez 31¹² 36^{4,6} + 7¹⁶ 32⁸ (del. Co) + 6⁸ 2 K 2¹⁶ Qr (so Co Ez 6⁸; Kt *גַּחֲוֹת*); sf. **גַּחֲוֹתִי** Ez 35⁸;—*valley* Jos 8¹¹ (E) Mi 1⁶ 1 S 17³ 2 K 2¹⁶ (opp. *הַר*) Is 40⁴ (opp. *גַּבְעָה*, *הַר*), Ez 6⁸ 35⁸ 36^{4,6} (in all c. *גַּחֲוֹת* נבועות אפיקים, *גַּחֲוֹת*, *גַּחֲוֹת*), 31¹² (opp. *הַר*), cf. 7¹⁶ (del. B Co) 32⁸; specif. valley in Moab, a station of Ir. Nu 21²⁰ (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3²⁹ 4⁶ 34⁶; a valley near **גַּחֲוֹן** 1 Ch 4²⁰; **גַּחֲוֹן** Is 22^{1,2} near Jerus.; **גַּחֲוֹת** Is 28^{1,4} *valley of fatness, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria*; **גַּחֲוֹת** 2 Ch 26⁹ Ne 2^{12,15} 3¹²; apocalyptic valley Zc 14⁴, made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. **גַּחֲוֹת** הַר; valley of slaughter **גַּחֲוֹת**, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7³² 19⁶ 1 S 17¹² (**גַּחֲוֹת**) ① rds. **גַּחֲוֹת** cf. We Dr; Je 2²² of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23⁴ *צלמות* ג' cf. *צלמות*; Ez 39¹¹ **גַּחֲוֹת**, Co *הַעֲבָרִים* n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**גַּחֲוֹת** Jos 19^{14,27} perh. = *Jotapata* Jos 23¹¹ 7,7; Rabbin. **גַּחֲוֹת** Reland^{Pal 616};—*Tell Jéfús* Rob 22^{11.107} Guérin^{Gal. I. 476 f.} cf. Bd^{Pal 263} **גַּחֲוֹת** 1 S 13³⁰. **גַּחֲוֹת** 2 K 14⁷ (Kt; Qr om.art.) 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ = **גַּחֲוֹת** 2 S 8¹³ ψ 60² (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghór* Rob 22^{11.107}. **גַּחֲוֹת** 1 Ch 4¹⁴ Ne 11²⁵, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **גַּחֲוֹת** 2 Ch 14⁹ (1rd. *צפנה*, ② *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus.,

toward the sea; **גַּחֲוֹת** Ez 39¹¹, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. **גַּחֲוֹת**. f. name to be changed to **גַּחֲוֹת** Ez 39^{11,12}. Most frequently **גַּחֲוֹת** Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ Ne 11²⁵ **גַּחֲוֹת** Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ 2 K 23¹⁰ Qr (Kt בני ה') 2 Ch 28³³ Je 7^{31,32} 19²⁶ 32⁸; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob 22^{11.107}), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS^{22.1.203}; vid. further **גַּחֲוֹת**.

גַּחֲוֹן n.pr.m. (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, **גַּחֲוֹן** 2 K 4^{12,14,25,27,28} 5^{20,21}; **גַּחֲוֹן** 2 K 4³¹ 5²⁵ 8^{4,5}.

גַּדָּה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gadu*, *bind, fetter, Jäger* ^{DAS I. 500f})

גַּדָּה n.m. ^{On 22} *sinew* (NH *id.*, Aram. *גַּדָּה*; cf. Ar. *جَدِي* *neck*)—cstr. **גַּדָּה** Gn 32^{22,23} Is 48⁴; pl. **גַּדָּה** Jb 10¹¹ Ez 37⁶ **גַּדָּה** Ez 37⁸; cstr. **גַּדָּה** Jb 40¹⁷;—*sinew*, in general of human body, || *בשר*, || *עצמות*, Jb 10¹¹ cf. Ez 37^{6,8}; of thigh Gn 32²² (of *beast*)²²; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48⁴ *גַּדָּה* *גַּדָּה*; of hippopot., **גַּדָּה**, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40¹⁷.

גַּחֲוֹן vb. burst forth (cf. Nö ^{ZMG 1893, 200}; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *ܓܚܘܢ*; Eth. *ገረከ*: *break forth, of light, etc.*)—*Qal Impf.* **גַּחֲוֹן** Jb 40²³, 2 ms. **גַּחֲוֹן** Ez 32²; *Imv.* fs. **גַּחֲוֹן** Mi 4¹⁰; *Inf.* sf. **גַּחֲוֹן** Jb 38⁸; *Pt.* sf. **גַּחֲוֹן** ψ 22¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—1. intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40²³; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38⁸, cf. 2. trans. *a. draw forth* from womb (subj. *א*) ψ 22¹⁰ (where rd. *גַּחֲוֹן* pt. fr. **גַּחֲוֹן**, or regard **גַּחֲוֹן** as metapl., as if fr. **גַּחֲוֹן** v. De & Che ^{crit. note}) cf. ψ 71⁶; also *b. thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4¹⁰ (cf. Sta^{1.209} b Kö^{1.205}); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of **גַּחֲוֹת**) Ez 32², but for *גַּחֲוֹת* (*rivers*) rd. prob. **גַּחֲוֹת** Jb 41¹² (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41^{11,12}.

גַּחֲוֹן n.pr.loc. (fr. a *spring?*) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 24²⁴.

גַּחֲוֹן n.pr.fl. (*a bursting forth*)—1. one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹³ (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith ^{Diet. Bible} Schaff-Herzog ^{Art. Eden} Spurrell ^{Text of Gen. ad loc.} Ri^{HWB}). 2. spring of water near Jerusalem: **גַּחֲוֹן** 1 K 1^{22,23,45} **גַּחֲוֹן** 2 Ch 32³⁰, **גַּחֲוֹן** 2 Ch 33¹⁴;—there are two main theories as to locality: *a.* W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob 22^{1.107, 265 f.}

Survey Jerusalem al.; b. E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer Schenkel BL II. 463 Bd Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe ZPV, v., 1882, 339 n.

גִּיחוּי v. sub גִּיחַ.

† [גִּיחַ] vb. rejoice (Nö ZMG 1883, 537, cf. Ar. جَالَ go round or about, be excited to levity, etc.)—Qal Pf. גִּיחַ Is 65¹⁹; Impf. גִּיחַ 2 I 2 + 4 t. (ψ 2 I 2 Kt גִּיחַ, Qr גִּיחַ with retracted tone); גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ ψ 13⁶ + 11 t., גִּיחַ ψ 16⁹, גִּיחַ ψ 9¹⁸ + 5 t., גִּיחַ ψ 13⁵ + 5 t., גִּיחַ ψ 80¹⁷, גִּיחַ ψ 48¹² + 2 t.; גִּיחַ Pr 23²⁴; Inv. גִּיחַ ψ 2¹¹ + 4 t., גִּיחַ Is 49¹³ + 2 t.;—1. rejoice, n. abs. ψ 13⁵ 5 I 10 Zc 9⁹; || שמח ψ 14⁷ 16⁶ 32¹¹ 48¹² 53⁷ 96¹¹ 97¹² Pr 23^{24, 25} I Ch 16²¹ Hb 1¹⁵; || ששׂ Is 35¹ 65¹⁶. b. c. קָ ψ 149² Pr 2¹⁴ 24¹⁷ Is 9²; בירושלם Is 65¹⁹ 66¹⁰; באלהים ψ 9¹⁸ 13⁶ 21²; ביהוה ψ 35⁹ Is 41¹⁶ Zc 10⁷; באלהים Is 61¹⁰ Hb 3¹⁸; ב' בשם א' בקדוש ישראל Is 29¹⁹; ב' גיל ושמח ב' ψ 31⁹ 118²⁴ Ct 1⁴ Is 25⁹ Jo 2²⁵; ב' גיל ושמח ב' Jo 2²¹. c. with על Zp 3¹⁷. Besides persons the subj. is גִּיחַ ψ 13⁶ Pr 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; נפש ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰ כבוד (= נפש) ψ 10⁹, ארץ I Ch 16²¹ ψ 96¹¹ 97¹² Is 49¹³, ערבה Is 35¹². 2. tremble (cf. Ar. جَعَلَ) ψ 2¹¹ || עבר (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⊕ Hu De Pe AV RV rejoice), Ho 10⁶ || אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that rejoiced over it), possibly error for חל Ew Gr Che.

+I. גִּיחַ n.[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3²² + 6t., גִּיחַ Pr 23²⁴; sf. גִּיחַ ψ 43⁴;—rejoicing ψ 65¹³ Pr 23²⁴; שמחה ψ 45¹⁶ Is 16¹⁰ Je 48²⁸ Jo 1¹⁶, שמחת גִּיחַ ψ 43⁴, שמח אל גיל glad unto rejoicing Ho 9¹ Jb 3²².

+II. [גִּיחַ] n.[m.] circle, age, סון הילדים אשר כן הילדים of the youths which are of your age Dn 1¹⁰ (cf. Ar. جَدَلَ, Sam. גיל = Heb. גִּיחַ = yevéá, Talm. גִּיחַ one born at the same time, a contemporary).

† גִּיחַ n.f. rejoicing Is 65¹⁸, גִּיחַ Is 35² (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before † Ges 1¹²; but rd. prob. גִּיחַ); גִּיחַ Rd. Is 9² for גִּיחַ by Krochm Che RS Di.

† גִּיחַ n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15⁵¹ 2 S 15¹²; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15¹².)

† גִּיחַ adj.gent. 2 S 15¹², 23²⁴ = I Ch 11²⁶, where also rd. הגִּיחַ (for MT הגִּיחַ).

גִּיחַ v. sub גִּיחַ.

גִּיחַ (boil, boil up? cf. Aram. גִּיחַ wave, NH id. foam; Ar. جَبَّارٌ quicklime, also heat in

chest from rage or hunger (Lane); admodum aestuans acc. to Fl NHWB¹. 433^b; but cf. infr.)

† גִּיחַ n.[m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä⁹; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיחַ; Ar. جَبَّار is loan-wd. Frä^{1.c}).—Is 27⁹.

† [גִּיחַ] n.m. 2 Ch 2¹⁶ v. גִּיחַ sub I. ער.

† גִּיחַ Jb 7⁷ Kt, v. גִּיחַ.

† גִּיחַ n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb I Ch 2⁴⁷.

גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ v. sub גִּיחַ.

גִּיחַ (= shear, shave, As. [galábu] Hpt⁸⁷⁰; Aram. גִּיחַ id., גִּיחַ razor; cf. גִּיחַ 2 S 20⁶ v. PS).

† [גִּיחַ] n.[m.] barber (Ph. גִּיחַ CIS^{1. 207} n.)—Ez 5¹ הפער הפלבים.

† גִּיחַ n.pr.loc. Gilboa' (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּיחַ I S 31¹⁸ 2 S 1⁶; הַר הַגִּיחַ בְּגִיחַ 2 S 1¹ (David's lament); גִּיחַ alone I S 28⁴ 2 S 21¹²; without art. הַר הַגִּיחַ I Ch 10¹² (|| I S 31¹⁸ supr.);—mod. Jebel Fukū'a Bd Pal²⁴⁴.

גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ v. sub גִּיחַ.

גִּיחַ (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. 7ገረ: obducere, inducere; Ar. جَلَدَ scourge).

† [גִּיחַ] n.m. skin (Ar. جِلْد, Aram. גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ) of man Jb 16¹⁶ עַל גִּיחִי יְגִיחַ.

גִּיחַ vb. uncover, remove (NH id., cf. Ar. جَلَ be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate; cf. Eth. 7ገለ: obducere, velare, & II. 7ገለ: in deriv. (rare) Di¹¹⁴¹; Aram. גִּיחַ, גִּיחַ reveal)—Qal Pf.

גִּיחַ etc. I S 4²¹ + (18 t. in all); Impf. גִּיחַ I S 20² + 5 t., גִּיחַ 2 K 17²⁸ + 3 t., also juss. גִּיחַ Jb 20²⁸ 36¹⁸; 3 mpl. גִּיחַ Am 6⁷; Inv. ms. גִּיחַ Ez 12²; Inf. abs. גִּיחַ Am 5⁵ + 2 t., cstr. גִּיחַ Ju 18²⁸ Je 1²; Pt. גִּיחַ 2 K 24¹⁴, גִּיחַ I S 22⁵ + 3 t., f. גִּיחַ Is 49²¹; pass. גִּיחַ Est 3¹⁴ + 2 t., cstr. גִּיחַ Nu 24^{4, 16};—1. uncover the ear of one, i.e. reveal to him I S 9¹⁶ 20^{2, 12, 13} 22^{8, 17} 2 S 7²⁷ I Ch 17²⁸ Ru 4⁴ Jb 33¹⁶ 36^{10, 15}; גִּיחַ עֵינַי uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open Nu 24^{4, 16}; גִּיחַ סוד reveal a secret Am 3⁷ Pr 20¹⁹; גִּיחַ הַגִּלְיוֹת the revealed opp. הַחֲתוּמִים Je 32¹¹; גִּיחַ לְ disclosed, published Est 3¹⁴ 8¹². 2. intr. remove, depart, גִּיחַ

יגל *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24¹¹; ביתו יגל *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20²³; גלה חציר Pr 27²⁵. **3.** go into exile Ju 18²⁰ 2 K 17²³ 25²¹ Is 5¹³ Je 1³ 52²⁷ Ez 12³ 39²² Am 1⁵ 5⁶ 7¹⁷ Mi 1¹⁶ La 1²; גלה כבוד 1 S 4²¹ Ho 10⁶; pt. גלה an exile 2 S 15¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁴ Is 49²¹ Am 6⁷. **Niph.** Pf. גלה 1 S 3²¹ + 9 t., גלה Is 53¹ גלה 1 S 2²⁷ Gn 35⁷ + 2 t., גלה 1 S 14⁸; **Impf.** גלה 1 S 3⁷ + 4 t., גלה Is 47³ 2 S 22¹⁶ + 2 t.; **Inv.** גלה Is 49⁹; **Inf. abs.** גלה 1 S 2²⁷; **cstr.** גלות 2 S 6²⁰ גלות 2 S 6²⁰ + 2 t.; **Pt. pl.** גלה Dt 29²³;—**1.** refl. **a.** uncover oneself (one's nakedness) 2 S 6²⁰. **b.** discover or show oneself Is 49⁹ גלה 1 S 14¹¹. **c.** reveal himself (of God), גלה Gn 35⁷ (E) 1 S 2²⁷ 3²¹ באני Is 22¹⁴. **2.** pass. **a.** be uncovered (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20²⁶ (E) Is 47³ Ez 16²³ 23²⁹ שולים Je 13²². **b.** be disclosed, discovered, foundations 2 S 22¹⁶ (=ψ 18¹⁶) Ez 13¹⁴; gates of death Jb 38¹⁷ ען Ho 7¹ ששע Ez 21²⁹ רעה Pr 26²⁶ Ez 16²⁷. **c.** be revealed' כבוד Is 40⁵ זרעו' Is 53¹ ר' 1 S 3⁷ צדקה Is 56¹; with' Is 23¹ Dn 10¹ הנהלת *the things revealed* Dt 29²³. **3.** be removed, and removed from me Is 38¹². **Pi.** Pf. גלה Lv 20¹¹ גפית Is 57⁸ גפית Je 33⁶; **Impf.** גלה Dt 23¹ תגל Pr 25⁹; **Inv.** גלה ψ 119¹⁸ Is 47²; **Inf. pl.** גלות Lv 18⁸; **Pt.** מנהלה Jb 12²²;—**1.** uncover, **a.** nakedness (oft = contract marriage, RSLag ^{GN 1282, 208; 172a. 124}) Lv 18⁶⁻¹⁹ 20¹¹⁻²¹ (H 23 t.) Ez 22¹⁰; cf. **בנה אביו** Dt 23¹ 27²⁰; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16²⁷ 23¹⁰, cf. **נבלה** Ho 2¹², מקור רמיה, Ez 23¹⁸, **inmodesty** Ez 23¹⁸, ג' alone Is 57⁸ (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3^{4,7}, leg Is 47², vail v³ (i.e. remove it) cf. 22⁸, פני לבשו Jb 41⁵, eyes Nu 22³¹ (E) ψ 119¹⁸ (open them so as to see). **2.** disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places Je 49¹⁰, deep places Jb 12²², foundations Mi 1⁶, blood Is 26²¹, iniquity Jb 20²⁷, secret Pr 11¹³ 25⁹, a wanderer (betray) Is 16³. **3.** make known, show, reveal, ריב גלה make known a cause unto Je 11²⁰ 20¹²; with ל Jb 33⁶; גלה צדקתו לעיני *show his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98²; with על עון: על חטאת, על חטאת *make known concerning, iniquity, sin* La 2¹⁴ 4²². **Fu.** Pf. גלה be uncovered Na 2⁶; **Pt.** גלה open rebuke Pr 27⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. גלה 2 K 17¹¹ +, גלה 2 K 24¹⁴ גלה 1 Ch 8⁷ גלה Je 20⁴; **Impf.** גלה 2 K 17⁶ + 3 t.; sf. גלה 2 K 16⁹ גלה 2 K 15²⁹, 1 Ch 5²⁶ גלה 1 Ch 8⁴: **Inf.** גלה 1 Ch 5¹¹ + 5 t., גלה Je

27²⁰;—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15²⁹ 16⁹ 17^{6,11,26,27,28,33} 18¹¹ 24^{14,15} 25¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{6,28,41} 8^{4,7} 2 Ch 36²⁰ Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶ Est 2⁶ Je 20⁴ 22¹² 24¹ 27²⁰ 29^{1,4,7,14} 39³ 43³ 52^{16,28,29,30} La 4² Ez 39²² Am 1⁶ 5²⁷. **Hoph.** Pf. גלה Est 2⁶; f. גלה Est 2⁶ גלה 1 Ch 9¹ Je 40⁷ גלה Je 13^{10,19} (Ges 175. n. 1); **Pt. pass.** גלה Je 40¹ carried into exile. **Hithp.** 1. **Impf.** גלה was uncovered (naked) Gn 9²¹. **2.** **Inf.** גלה that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18².
 גלה n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَال one emigrating, جَالِيَّة a company of exiles)—Je 28⁶ + 38 t., גלה Is 40²¹ 1 Ch 5²² Est 2⁶ Na 3¹⁰;—**1.** coll. exiles, Est 2⁶ Je 29¹ Ez 1³ 3^{11,15} 11^{24,26} Na 3¹⁰; כלה הגולה Je 28⁶ 29^{1,20,21}, קהל הגולה Ezr 10⁸. **2.** abstract, exile, Ezr 6²¹ 9¹⁰ 10⁶ Zc 6¹⁰; הלך בגולה go into exile Je 48¹¹ 49³ Ez 12¹¹ 25² Am 1¹⁴; 'צא Je 29¹⁶ 48⁷ Zc 14²; carry into exile 2 K 24¹⁵, 'נ הביא 2 K 24¹⁵, 'נ הרציא Ez 12⁴, 'נ העלה Ezr 1¹¹; גלה equipment for exile Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{4,7}; עד הגולה until the exile 1 Ch 5²²; בני הגולה exiles Ezr 4¹ 6^{19,20} 8³⁶ 10^{7,16}; שבי הגולה captivity of the exile Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶.
 גלה n.f. exile—Is 20⁴ + 9 t.; גלה Ob 20²⁰, sf. גלה Is 45¹² גלה Ez 33²¹ 40¹ (Qames unchangeable);—**1.** abs. exile, 2 K 25⁷ Je 52³¹ Ez 1³ 33²¹ 40¹ Am 1^{6,9} Ob 20²⁰. **2.** coll. exiles, גלה Is 20⁴ גלה Je 24⁴ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גלה Is 20⁴ גלה יחודה Je 24⁴ 28⁴ 29²² 40¹, גלה Is 45¹²; vid. Lag ^{Arm. Stud. 4 445}.
 גלה n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גליון, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag ^{GN 1281, 408, cf. BN 190})—גלה גדול וכתב עליה—take thee a great tablet and write upon it Is 8¹; pl. גלונים tables of polished metal, mirrors Is 3²² 23 Ges Che Di De; but transparent garments, gauzes, Ⓞ Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوَةٌ fine garment).
 גלה n.pr.m. (conspicuous? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17⁴ & Nö in Eut ^{Nab 73}) גלה 1 Ch 20⁶ Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17^{4,22} 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰, but acc. to 2 S 21¹⁹ slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בית הגלתי); acc. to 1 Ch 20⁶ Elhanan slew להמי brother of Goliath.
 גלה n.pr.m. (led into exile?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34²².
 גלה n.pr.loc. v. sub גלה.
 גלה v. sub גלה.

† [גלה] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14² + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלַּחוּ consec. 2 S 14²⁶; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחְתָּ consec. Dt 21¹²; *Impf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 14⁹ Is 7²⁰, וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 13³³ + 2 t., וְגִלַּחְתָּ Gn 41¹⁴ 2 S 10⁴; sf. (3 ms.) וְגִלַּחוּ 1 Ch 19⁴; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחוּ Ju 16¹⁹; 3 mpl. וְגִלַּחוּ Lv 21⁵ Ez 44²⁰; *Inf.* sf. of subj. וְגִלַּחוּ 2 S 14²⁶;—**1.** shave, obj. the head, וְגִלַּחְתָּ Nu 6^{9,18} (P) Dt 21¹² (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS^{sem.1.407}), 2 S 14^{26,27} Ez 44²⁰; Lv 13³³ (P), obj. הַבְּרִיָּה; obj. persons 1 Ch 19⁴. **2.** shave off, the hair וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 14^{9,10} (P) cf. Ju 16¹⁹; the beard וְגִלַּחְתָּ Lv 21⁵ (H) 2 S 10⁴. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7²⁰ (obj. הָרְגֵלִים, הָרָאשׁ, and הַתְּהַיָּה). **4.** intrans. he shaved (himself) Gn 41¹⁴ (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* וְגִלַּחְתָּ Ju 16²², וְגִלַּחְתָּ Ju 16¹⁷; *Pt.* cstr. מְגִלַּחְתִּי Je 41⁴;—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16^{17,22}; וְגִלַּחְתָּ Je 41⁴. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּחְתָּ consec. Lv 13³³; *Inf.* sf. וְהִתְגַּלַּחוּ Nu 6¹⁹;—*shave oneself* Lv 13³³; c. acc. וְהִתְגַּלַּחוּ Nu 6¹⁹ (both P).

I. גָּלַל *vb.* be great in rank or dignity (often of God).

† **I.** [גָּלַל] **n.** [m.] account, only in cstr. st. with גָּ, בְּגִלְלָהּ on account of, for the sake of (גָּלַל a great and momentous matter; مِنْ جَلَالِكَ on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגִלְלָהּ because that in Palestinian \mathfrak{A} , as ψ 4^o, and \mathfrak{A} in Jerus. Syriac PS²³¹) Gn 39⁴ 'blessed the house of the Egyptian יוֹסֵף בְּגִלְלָהּ on account of Joseph, Dt 15¹⁰ 18¹² 1 K 14¹⁶ Je 11¹⁷ 15⁴; with sf. בְּגִלְלָתָהּ Gn 30²⁷; בְּגִלְלָתָהּ 12¹²; בְּגִלְלָתָהּ Dt 1²⁷ Mi 3¹².

† **II.** [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. גָּלַל roll, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. \mathfrak{A} Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), \mathfrak{A} rota, \mathfrak{A} fluctus, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְגָלַל Jos 5⁹, וְגָלַל consec. Gn 29^{3,8}; *Imv.* גָּלַל ψ 22⁹ (MT De; but $\textcircled{\text{G}}$ Bi Che rd. גָּלַל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16³, גָּלַל ψ 37⁷, גָּלַל 1 I 9²² (but rd. גָּלַל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גָּלַל Jos 10¹⁸ 1 S 14²³; *Pt.* גָּלַל Pr 26²⁷;—*roll* a stone Pr 26²⁷; *roll away* stone from upon (מִעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29^{3,8}; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10¹⁸; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14²³; fig. reproach from upon (מִעַל)

the people Jos 5⁹ (subj. 'י), cf. ψ 1 I 9²² (sq. מִעַל); but also גָּלַל עַל-יְרֵבֶדֶד ψ 37⁷, cf. 22⁹ Pr 16³ (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגְּלוּ consec. Is 34⁴; *Impf.* וְגִלְגְּלוּ (juss.) Am 5²⁴;—*roll, roll up or along* (intrans.), וְגִלְגְּלוּ כַּסְפֵּר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34⁴ and the heavens shall roll up like a book; וְגִלְגְּלוּ בְּמַיִם מְשֻׁעָם Am 5²⁴ let judgment roll along (flow down) as the waters. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגְּלוּתִי consec. Je 51²⁵ and I will roll thee down from (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* מְגִלְגָּלָהּ Is 9⁴ garment rolled (dabbled, rolled over and over) in blood. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגַּלְגֵּל Gn 43³; *Pt.* מְתַגַּלְגֵּל 2 S 20¹²; *roll oneself over and over*, וְעַמָּסָה מְתַגַּלְגֵּל 2 S 20¹² now Amasa was wallowing in his blood; fig. Gn 43¹⁸ הִתְגַּלְגַּלְתִּי עָלַיְתִי to roll himself upon us, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְגַּלְגֵּל עָלַיְתִי). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלְגַּלְתִּי Jb 30¹⁴ (abs.; || כִּפְפֹּרֵץ רֹחַב יְמִינִי cf. Hithpo. Gn 43⁵). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיִגְלַל Gn 29¹⁰;—*roll away* stone from upon (מִעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, *Impf.* in i, acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1888.178}).

† גָּלַל **n.m.** ^{gn. 31, 32} heap, wave, billow (as rolled together, rolling, rolling up), also spring, MT Ct 4¹² cf. **3** infr.—abs. גָּלַל Jb 8¹⁷ + 5 t. (incl. הַגָּל Gn 31⁴⁸ +); גָּלַל Gn 31⁴⁶; הַגָּל Gn 31⁴⁶; גָּלַל Is. 25²; cstr. גָּלַל Jos 7²⁶ + 2 t. + Gn 31^{47,48} q.v. infr.; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19²⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. גָּלִים Is 48¹⁸; sf. גָּלִי ψ 89¹⁰ + 6 t.; גָּלִים ψ 65⁵ + 2 t.;—**1.** heap of stones, a. מְגִלְגָּלִים raised (הָקִים) over dead body Jos 7²⁶ 8²⁹; cf. 2 S 18¹⁷ (c. הַעֵיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8¹⁷ (roots wrapped about it). **c.** heap or pile made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31^{46,48,51,52}. ^{52,53} cf. also וְגָלַעַר **n.pr.** **d.** heap of ruins Is 25²; elsewhere pl. Ho 12¹² 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ Jb 15²⁸ Jer. 9¹⁰ 51¹⁷. **2.** waves (rollers) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5²² 31²² Is 51¹⁸ Jb 38¹¹ ψ 65⁸ 89¹⁰ 107^{25,29}; cf. also in simile Ez 26³ Is 48¹⁸ (מְגִלְגָּלִים); fig. of chastisements from 'י ψ 42⁵ (|| מְשַׁבְּרִים) Jon 2³ (|| *id.*); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51^{42,54}; cf. Zc 10¹¹ (VB; but Bev^{JPh xviii. 88} prop. גְּבִלִים cf. Ez 27⁹). **3.** spring, Ct 4¹² גָּלִים מְעֹן חֲתָמִים גָּלִים נְעֻלָּה אֲחֹתִי בְּפֶה גָּלִים נְעֻלָּה אֲחֹתִי מִעַן חֲתָמִים a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גָּלִים for גָּלִים $\textcircled{\text{G}}$ $\textcircled{\text{B}}$.

† גְּבִלִים **n.pr.loc.** (heaps);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25⁴⁴; personified as בְּתֻרָה Is 10²⁰.

† גלגל n.pr.loc. (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit^{Gen. 120}; by Laban We Di) Gn 31^{47, 48} (v. ל 1 c) appar. intended to explain גלגל q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22²⁴ (cf. ©).

† גלגל n.[m.] dung (*ball of dung*, Ar. جَلْدَة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. جَلْدَة; on form v. Ew¹²⁵⁵ b Ol¹²⁰⁰ 100)—sf. גלגל Jb 20⁷, pl. cstr. האדם גלגל (צאת) Ez 4^{12, 15};—human dung used as fuel Ez 4^{12, 15} האדם גלגל; perh. also Jb 20⁷, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גלגל.

גלגל v. גלה

† גלגל n.f. basin, bowl—ג' Zc 4³ + v³ cf. infr.; cstr. גלת Ec 12⁶; pl. abs. גלת Jos 15^{10, 19} + 2 t.; צ' 2 Ch 4¹²; cstr. גלת (צ'ת) 1 K 7⁴¹ (ג'ת Th, so || 2 Ch 4¹² cf. Be), v¹¹ + 3 t.;—1. *basin* (*pool, well*) ג'ת Jos 15¹⁰ = Ju 1¹⁵; om. ב' Jos 15^{10, 19} = Ju 1^{15, 16} (prob. old n.pr.loc., cf. Di). 2. *bowl, a.* of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4³, also v², where MT גלת as if fr. [גל]; rd. גלה Brd Ges^{121, 122, 2}; (> Hi-St Bö¹⁷²⁴ De on ψ 27⁶ Sta¹²⁰⁷ c, who think גלה = גלתה);—so also Ec 12⁶ גלת ההב. b. of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7^{41, 42} = 2 Ch 4^{12, 13}.

† II. גלגל n.[m.] dung (Ar. جَلْدَة), ג'ת 1 K 14¹⁰.—See also [גל].

† III. גלגל n.pr.m. of two Levites;—1. 1 Ch 9¹⁶. 2. 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 11¹⁷.

† גלגל n.pr.m. a Levitical musician Ne 12³⁸.

† I. [גלגל] adj. turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גלגלים of leaves of doors 1 K 6^{34, 35}.

† II. גלגל n.m. cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—1. *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גלגלי עשתי Est 1⁶ of support of rich hangings (|| עשתי); & גלגלי ידב כמלאים בתרשיש Ct 5¹⁴, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. 2. *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH id. Aram. גלגל, גלגל)—גלגל Is 8²²; elsewhere = n.pr.loc. always c. art. Jos 20⁷ 21²² 1 Ch 6⁴¹ all קרש גלגל; ג'ת 1 K 9¹¹, so also © Jos 12²² (cf. Di) for גלגל q.v.—See also גלגל ad fin.

† גלגל n.f. circuit, boundary, territory

—ג' Ez 47² 2 K 15²⁰; pl. cstr. גלגלות Jos 13² 22^{10, 11} Jo 4⁴;—belonging to a people גלגלות Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ (פל ג'ת); so גלגלות Jos 13² cf. Jo 4⁴ (פל ג'ת); so גלגלות Jos 22^{10, 11} acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47² הפך מזה; as n.pr.loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Galilee, © Γαλιλαία (|| גלגל) cf. II. גלגל.

† גלגלות n.pr.loc. (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = circles of stones, © tumuli, cf. Di) 1. Jos 18¹⁷ (cf. הגלגל 15⁷), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: a. אלה הירדן אשר בארץ כנען Jos 22¹⁰ unto Geliloth (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan; (© Γαλιλαία, ©L Γαλιλαία). b. אלה ארץ כנען אל גלגלות Jos 22¹⁰ in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel (© Γαλαאδ, ©L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr¹²¹² 105 n. Others render ג' here circuit of Jordan = קצר הירדן; districts VB, cf. גלגל.

† [גלגל] n.m. ג'ת only pl. idols (= logs, blocks, shapeless things Ges Baud¹²¹ 106; Ew doll-images > dungy things Sm Ez 6⁴ SS after Rabb.)—גלגלים Ez 22³ + 3 t. + Ez 30¹³ (del B Co); גלגלים 1 K 15¹² + 2 t.; cstr. גלגלי Ez 8¹⁰ + 6 t.; גלגליה Ez 22⁴; גלגלי 2 K 21¹¹ + 4 t.; גלגליה Je 50²; יקם—Lv 26³⁰ + 7 t.; יקן—Ez 23⁴⁰; יהם—Ez 6⁹ + 14 t. + Ez 6⁶ (del BA al Co); יהו—Ez 23³⁷;—idols (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15¹² 2 K 17¹² 21²¹ Ez 6⁶ (del Co) v⁹ 6^{10, 13} 14^{4, 5} 18¹⁵ 20^{16, 24, 30} 23^{37, 39, 40} 33²⁵ 44^{10, 12}; || שפטים Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ (|| also תרשים), Ez 20^{7, 18} (both c. vb. טמא) v⁸ 37²², cf. also 8¹⁰ עץ, but שפטים appar. © © & so Co); || תועבה Ez 14⁶ 2 K 21¹¹, cf. Ez 18¹² 16²⁴ גלגלי (תועבותיה), & 1 K 21²⁶ (where vb. תועב); || טמאות Ez 36²⁵; || ממשול עונו Ez 14^{2, 4, 7}; || עציבים Je 50²; || אלים Ez 30¹³ (Co אלים; cf. also supr.); || חפץ Ez 6⁶ Lv 26³⁰ (cf. infr.); || תרשים 2 K 23²⁴ (supr.); in phr. טמא בגלגל etc. Ez 20^{7, 18, 31} 22^{3, 4} 23^{7, 30} 36¹⁸ (del Co); || החללו בגלגל Ez 20³⁰;—note especially the expression ונתתי פגריכם על פגרי גלגליכם Lv 26³⁰ and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.

† גלגל n.m. ג'ת wheel, whirl, whirlwind (on format. cf. Ba¹²⁰ 304)—abs. ג' Ez 10² + 7 t.; גלגל ψ 83¹⁴; pl. c. sf. גלגלי Is 5²⁸ Je 47²;—1. *wheel, a.* of war-chariot Is 5²⁸ Je 47², also coll. Ez 23²⁴ 26¹⁰; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10^{2, 13} (cf. wheelwork) but cf. infr. b. for drawing water Ec 12⁶. 2. *a. whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83¹⁴ Is 17¹³, sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10^{2,5,13} Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77¹⁹.

† I. [גלגל] **n.**[**m.**] wheel (on format. cf. Ba^{NS 204}) of cart, וּגְלָל עֲוֹלוֹתָ Is 28²⁸.

† II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5⁹, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—**c.** art. exc. Jos 5⁹ 12²²;—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4^{19,20} 5^{9,10} 9⁶ 10^{7,9} 14⁶ cf. also Mi 6⁶ & Ju 3¹⁰ הַפְּסִילִים הַיְשָׁרִים אֲתֵרֶהָ; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd^{Pal 100}; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10⁶ 11^{14,15,16} 13^{7,8,12,15} (in v¹⁵ ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15^{12,21,23}; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4¹⁵ 9¹⁵ 12¹² Am 4⁴ 5^{5,6}, named also Ju 2¹ 1 S 7¹⁶ 2 S 19^{16,41}; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12²⁹. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15¹⁷ (= גִּלְגַּלֹּת 18¹⁷ cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2¹ 4³⁸, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nābulus, SW. from *Seilān* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri^{HWB 516}. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11³⁰, identif. with **3** by Ke Ri^{HWB 516} Schenkel^{BL SS}; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. לְגִלְגָּל בְּיָמֵי מְלָכֵינוּ Jos 12²², in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *Βασιλεία Γεετ τῆς Γαλααίας*—but GL & Codd. Γοεμ τῆς Γελεγελ); Di comp. Is. 8²².

† גִּלְגָּלֹת **n.f.** skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba^{NS 205}; Aram. גִּלְגָּלֹתָ—abs. ג' 2 K 9²⁵ + 3 t.; sf. גִּלְגָּלוֹתָ Ju 9⁴⁸ 1 Ch 10¹⁰; pl. sf. גִּלְגָּלוֹתָ Nu 1² + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9²⁵, as severed from body 2 K 9²⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לְגִ' Ex 16¹⁶ *an omer for every man*; cf. 38²⁵ Nu 1^{2,18,30,22} 3⁴⁷ 1 Ch 23^{2,24}.

† מִגְּלָה **n.f.** roll (writing, book; late)—'ט Je 36²³ + 16 t.; cstr. מִגְּלוֹת ψ 40⁸ + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מִגְּלוֹת סֵפֶר Je 36^{2,4} Ez 2⁹ ψ 40⁸; 'ט alone Je 36^{5,14,14,20,21,22,25,27,28,29,32} Ez 3^{1,2,3} Ze 5^{1,2}.

† [גָּלַם] **vb.** wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** וְיִגְלַם 2 K 2⁸ אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וְיִגְלַם אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וְיִגְלַם אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ.

† [גְּלוּם] **n.**[**m.**] wrapping, garment (Aram. גְּלוּם, גְּלִימָא = Pers. کَلِيم acc. to Fl ChWB^{1,143} SFrä^{LofPh. 1. (1888-9) 410}), בְּגִלְמוֹתָי Ez 27²⁴.

† [גִּלְלוֹם] **n.**[**m.**] embryo (NH גִּלְלוֹם, Aram. גִּלְלוֹם, *unfinished vessel*), וְגִלְלוֹם ψ 139¹⁶

mine imperfect substance (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

† גִּלְגָּלֹתָ **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id.* *lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْدٌ *rock*, جَلْدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גִּלְגָּלֹתָ cf. Ba^{NS 205})—ג' Jb 3⁷ + 2 t. Jb; f. גִּלְגָּלוֹתָ Is 49¹¹;—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15²⁴ of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30⁸ *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt)*; of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49²¹; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3⁷.

† [גָּלַע] **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known*; cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلِعَ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلَعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non te-gentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. جَلَعَ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለጸ: *cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr *Monastchr. 1204, 26 f.*; Schult Thes De Pr 17¹⁴ Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr^{1,c})—only **Hithp.** פָּרַע הַתְּלַעַל Pr 17¹⁴; **Impf.** יִפְרַע Pr 18²⁰;—*disclose oneself, break out*, Pr 17¹⁴ subj. וְיִפְרַע; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20⁸ subj. וְיִפְרַע; similarly 18¹ (sq. אַגַּיִן *against*; Gr^{1,c} prop. יִפְרַע or יִפְרַעִי).

גִּלְגָּד **v.** sub II. גלל.

† גִּלְגָּד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi *Geoch. Isr. 20* comp. same ✓ used of camel جَلْدَانٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom^{MS 144}), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג' Gn 37²⁵ + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); ה' Gn 31²¹ + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); ו' גִּלְגָּדָה Nu 32²⁹ 1 Ch 27²¹; ז' גִּלְגָּדָה 2 S 24⁶;—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*, also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlān*; also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31²⁴ Stu Ju 10⁴; Bd^{Pal 178}; also L. Oliphant *Land of Gilead, 1899*);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** ה' גִּלְגָּדָה Nu 32²⁹ (P), ג' גִּלְגָּדָה v¹ (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; (so ה' הַגִּלְגָּדָה Dt 3¹²; ג' גִּלְגָּדָה also 1 Ch 5⁹ (of Reuben); 1 K 4¹⁹ (of Sihon and Og); cf. גִּלְגָּדָה 1 S 13⁷; further, **b.** ה' alone, Ju 10¹⁷ (or possibly here name of city ?), 11²⁹ (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5¹⁰ (of Reuben) v¹⁶ (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי יַבֵּץ Jos 12⁷ (of Sihon), so v⁷ (both D); c. similarly ג' alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60⁸ (|| Manasseh) = 108⁸; but also in prose in phrases יַבֵּץ Ju 10¹⁰, יַבֵּץ v¹⁸ 11⁸, יַבֵּץ Ju 11^{5,7,9,10,11}, יַבֵּץ Ju 12^{4,6}; cf. also d. עָרֵי הַגִּבְעָה Nu 32²⁵ (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12⁷; even כְּלֵעֵרֵי הַגִּבְעָה Jos 13²⁵ (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רַמְתַּיִם Dt 4⁴⁵ (of Gad); cf. רַמְתַּיִם Jos 20⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁶⁵ (of Gad), and רַמְתַּיִם Jos 21²⁰ (P); usually ג' רַמְתַּיִם 1 K 4¹³ 22^{2,4,6,12,15,20,22} = 2 Ch 18^{2,3,5,11,14,19,25}; 2 K 8²⁹ 9^{1,4,14} 2 Ch 22⁵; also ג' מְצֻפָה Ju 11^{29,30}; further ג' יַעֲרִיִּי 1 Ch 26²¹. 2. Northern Gilead, a. הַגִּבְעָה Jos 17^{6,8} (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10⁴ 1 Ch 2²² (both of Jair); הַגִּבְעָה Gn 31^{21,22,25} (E); prob. also הַגִּבְעָה (no art.) Ct 4¹ (cf. 6⁸ infr.). b. הַגִּבְעָה alone Nu 32⁴⁰ (JE; of Machir) Jos 17¹ (JE; id.) cf. 13¹¹ (D) Dt 2²⁶ 1 K 4¹³ (of Jair); Dt 3^{15,16} (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6⁸ (cf. 4¹ supr.); cf. הַגִּבְעָה Dt 3¹²; & חֲצִי הַגִּבְעָה Jos 13²¹ (P; of Machir); הַגִּבְעָה 2 S 24⁶ (prob.); cf. also c. ג' (no art.) prob. Je 8²² 46¹¹ (in both ref. to יַרְבֵּן *baln*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22⁶; and הַגִּבְעָה 1 Ch 27²¹, also Nu 32²⁹ (JE; of Machir). d. in combination ג' יַבֵּץ (city) Ju 21^{9,10,12,14} 1 S 11^{1,9} (|| alone) 31¹¹ (|| id.) = 1 Ch 10¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} 21¹²; perh. also ג' תְּשֻׁבָה (ס) 1 K 17¹ (emend., after G, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub 6. n.pr.m. infr.—Ju 7³ וַיִּפָּרֵץ מִיָּד הַגִּבְעָה *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגִּבְעָה is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu²² 112. 3. more generally, of all Gilead, a. הַגִּבְעָה Jos 22^{9,12,15,22} (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17²⁶; so כְּלֵעֵרֵי הַגִּבְעָה 2 K 10³⁸. b. אֶרֶץ ג' (no art.) Zc 10¹⁰; cf. הַגִּבְעָה הַר אֶרֶץ ג' Je 50¹⁹ (|| Carmel and Bashan); ג' alone, also Gn 37²; likewise Mi 7¹⁴ (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). c. הַגִּבְעָה alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10⁸; cf. 2 S 2² 2 K 10³² (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כְּלֵעֵרֵי הַגִּבְעָה Dt 3¹⁰; אֶת כְּלֵעֵרֵי הַגִּבְעָה Dt 34¹; הַגִּבְעָה also in general sense Ez 47¹⁵ 2 K 15²⁹ (?) Ob¹⁹. 4. ג', name of a city Ho 6⁸ (& Ju 10¹⁷ ? cf. 1 a. supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jit'ad*, *Jit'aud* on the *Jebel Jit'ad*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabboḵ v. Di Gn 31¹⁴ & reff. 5. אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20¹; הַגִּבְעָה of people of Gilead Am 1¹²; so ג' Ju 5¹⁷ (= גַּר), 12^{4,5}

(|| אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה v^{4,5}) Ho 12¹². Cf. also גִּבְעָה infr. 6. treated as n.pr.m. a. ג', son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26^{29,30} 27¹ 36¹ Jos 17³ (all P) 1 Ch 2^{21,22} 7^{14,17}; once הַגִּבְעָה Jos 17¹ (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. b. father of Jephthah Ju 11³;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub 5). c. 1 Ch 5¹⁴ (a Gadite).

† גִּבְעָה adj.gent.;—1. of הַגִּבְעָה 6 a. Nu 26²⁹. 2. of 5. Ju 11³⁰ 12⁷. 3. of ג' n.pr. loc. Ju 10⁸ 2 S 17²⁷ 19²¹ 1 K 2⁷ Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶; cf. גִּבְעָה 2 K 15²⁹;—cf. also sub הַגִּבְעָה 5.

† [גִּבְעָה] vb. sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جالس *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only Gal Pf. גִּבְעָה Ct 4¹ 6⁸ גִּבְעָה הַגִּבְעָה of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גִּבְעָה v. sub נָמַס.

† [גִּבְעָה] vb. swallow (liquida), (NH id.; cf. Aram. גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה; perh. cf. also Eth. גִּבְעָה; jar, vessel v. Di)—Pi. Impf. גִּבְעָה Jb 39²⁴ fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גִּבְעָה NH, Aram. גִּבְעָה, גִּבְעָה *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth*). Hiph. Impv. fs. sf. גִּבְעָה גִּבְעָה Gn 24¹⁷ *let me drink a little water, pray*.

† גִּבְעָה n.m. גִּבְעָה 11 rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw²⁵⁵) (NH גִּבְעָה, Eth. גִּבְעָה; loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18² al.;=Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2³ whence others der. as loan-word)—גִּבְעָה Ex 2³ + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8¹¹ (|| אֶרֶץ); coll. Is 35⁷ (|| קִנְיָה); as material, ג' חֲבִיתָה Ex 2³ *chest of paper-reed*; גִּבְעָה Is 18² *vessels of paper-reed*.

גִּבְעָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid*; *be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גִּבְעָה *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

† גִּבְעָה n.m. cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27¹¹, Ra al.; Gk. πωγμή; NH גִּבְעָה *cubit*; so Aram. גִּבְעָה Ch WB^{1,14}, גִּבְעָה (lexx.))—Ju 3¹⁶ of Ehud's sword אֶרֶץ הַגִּבְעָה (v. GFM).

† גִּבְעָה n.pr.gent. Ez 27¹¹; *valorous men* Thes⁴⁴. 79 Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גִּבְעָה not elsewhere; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 25, 2nd ed. 367} prop. גִּבְעָה v. גִּבְעָה; < Co צִמְרִים cf. Gn 10¹².

† גַּמְזוּל n.pr.loc. (cf. Syr. **ܩܘܡܘܘܠܐ** (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. **جُمَّز** is loan-wd. Frā¹⁴⁰; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches^{Hbr. July, 1888, 223}), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28¹⁸; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob^{BB II. 200 Bd Pal 21}.

† גַּמַּל vb. 1. deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. 2. wean. 3. ripen (As. *gamālu*, deal with, benefit, e.g. VR 35¹⁹; NH **גַּמַּל**, Aram. **גַּמַּל**; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog^{No. 124}. Nab.n.pr.f. גמלא Vog^{Nab. sub No. 7}; perh. orig. complete, accomplish, cogn. גמר;—Ar. **جَمَلَ** is collect, **جَوَّلَ** be beautiful, goodly)—Qal Pf. ψ 13⁶ +; Impf. **יִגְמַל** Nu 17²² +; Inv. **יִגְמַל** ψ 119¹⁷; Inf. **יִגְמַלְהוּ** 1 S 1²³; Pt. **יִגְמַל** Pr 11¹⁷ +; pass. **יִגְמַל** Is 11⁸; **יִגְמַל** ψ 131^{2,3};—1. a. deal out to, do to, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע** **וְלֹא רָע** she doeth him good and not evil Pr 31¹³; **כִּי אָתָּה יִגְמַלְתִּי הַטּוֹבָה** for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil 1 S 24¹⁶; do evil (ה) unto Gn 50^{15,17} Pr 3³⁰; c. ל pers. Is 3⁹; do good unto, 2 acc. Is 63^{7,7}; cf. also **וְיִגְמַל לְךָ אֱלֹהִים** Pr 11¹⁷. b. with על pers. deal bountifully with ψ 13⁶ 116⁷ 119¹⁷ 142⁸; c. acc. pers. reward 2 S 22²¹ (=ψ 18²¹), perh. also **לָמָּה יִגְמַלְנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת** why should he reward me with this reward? 2 S 19³⁷. c. recompense, repay, requite, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7⁵; with ל pers. Dt 32⁶ ψ 137⁸; with על pers. 2 Ch. 20¹¹ ψ 103¹⁰ Jo 4⁴. 2. wean a child (complete his nursing) 1 S 1^{22,23,24} 1 K 11²⁰ Ho 1⁹; **בְּמִלְכֵי יִגְמַלְתָּ** weaned child ψ 131^{2,3} Is 11⁸; **וְיִגְמַלְתָּ** weaned from milk Is 28⁹. 3. trans. ripen, bear ripe (almonds) Nu 17²³; intrans. become ripe (grapes) Is 18⁸. Niph. Impf. **יִגְמַל** 1 S 1²²; **וְיִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸; Inf. **יִגְמַל** Gn 21⁸;—be weaned.

† גַּמְוִל n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit —ג ψ 94² + 1 t.; sf. **גַּמְוִלְךָ** Ob¹⁸, etc.; pl. sf. **גַּמְוִלֵי** ψ 103²;—1. dealing of the hands Ju 9¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁴ (ל) (אֲשֵׁר ל) Is 3¹¹ (ל) (אֲשֵׁר ל). 2. dealing, hence (from context) equivalent of dealing, recompence: c. suff. Ob¹⁵ בראשך ישוב גמולך, Jo 4^{4,7} (הַשִּׁיב ל), so with ל הַשִּׁיב ל ψ 28⁴; ל שָׁלַם 137⁸ Pr 19¹⁷; absolutely ל הַשִּׁיב ל גַּמְוִל Is 59^{18,18} 66⁶ Je 51⁸ La 3⁶⁴; על Jo 4⁴ ψ 94²; Is 35⁴ ג' אֱלֹהִים the recompence of God. 3. benefit: אֵל גַּמְוִל according to the benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32²⁸

† גַּמְוִל n.pr.m. (weaned) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24¹⁷. Vid. also **בְּיַת גַּמְוִל** (Je 48²³).

† גַּמְוִלָּה n.f. 28^{19,37} dealing, recompence —ג 2 S 19³⁷ cf. **גַּמְוִל**; pl. **גַּמְוִלוֹת** dealings Is 59¹⁸; Je 51⁸ אֵל גַּמְוִלוֹת God of recompence.

† [גַּמְוִל] n.m. benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. **כָּל הַגַּמְוִלוֹתַי** all his benefits unto me ψ 116¹².

† גַּמְוִלֵיָא n.pr.m. (reward of God) a prince of Manasseh Nu 10²⁰ 74¹⁹ 10²³, cf. Mishn. גמוליא, Palm. Vog^{No. 134}, @ Γαμουλιῆλ Acts 5³⁴.

† גַּמְוִל n.m. Gn 24¹⁰ + 9 t., f. & m. Gn 32¹⁶ (cf. infr.), camel (NH id. Ar. **جَمَل** (جَمَل), Eth. **ገመል**; As. *gammalu* COT^{Gloss} Aram. **ܩܘܡܘܠܐ**; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלן Reckendorf^{ZMG 1888, 401}; √/גמל but mng. of √/dub.; Bo^{Elros 1. 73} der. fr. גמל requite, so Lag^{22 20, 49} (camel as *μνησικακος*); v. also conject. in MV, DI in Hpt^{7. 70} Hpt^{BAS 1. 171}; A. v. Kremer^{Semit. Culturelehre, 2}, Hom^{NS 144 ff.})—abs. **גַּמְוִל** Gn 24¹⁰ + 7 t.; pl. **גַּמְוִלִים** Gn 12¹⁶ + 30 t.; cstr. **גַּמְוִלֵי** Gn 24¹⁰; sf. **גַּמְוִלְךָ** Gn 24¹⁴ + 3 t.; **גַּמְוִלֵי** Gn 24²⁰; **גַּמְוִלְיָהֶם** Gn 37²⁵ + 6 t.;—camel, 1. as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12¹⁶ (|| אֲחֻזַּת 24^{10,25} (|| חמורים etc.) 30⁴³ (|| id.) 32⁸ (|| צֶאֱן, בקר, etc.) Ex 9³ (Egyptian || חמורים, סוסים, etc.) Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 S 15³ (|| חמור etc.) 27⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ 27³⁰ (all || id.) 2 Ch 14¹⁴ (|| צֶאֱן) Ezr 2⁶⁷ (|| סוסים etc.) = Ne 7⁶⁸ Jb 1² (|| צֶאֱן, בקר, etc.) cf. v¹⁷ 42¹² (|| id.) Je 49²⁹ (|| צֶאֱן) v²³ Zc 14¹⁵ (|| סוס, פֶּרֶד, חמור [4 t. || סוס and other words, Ex 9³ (Egyptians), Zc 14¹⁵ (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7⁶⁸ (returned exiles)]. 2. as beasts of burden Gn 24¹⁰ cf. v^{11,14,19,20,22,30,31,32,33,44,46,46} 37²⁵ (all J), 1 K 10² 2 K 8⁹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ 2 Ch 9¹ Is 30⁶ (עַל-דִּבְשָׁת ג'), Is 60⁶ (|| בְּכִרֵי פָרְזִין). 3. for riding Gn 24^{61,63,64} (all J), 31^{17,34} (both E) 1 S 30¹⁷, cf. also Ju 8^{21,25}, and particularly Is 21⁷ רֶכֶב גַּמְוִל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; יְנֵה גַמְוִלִים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25⁵, (|| מְרִצֵי צֶאֱן). 4. forbidden as food Lv 11⁴ (P) Dt 14⁷.

† גַּמְוִלֵי n.pr.m. a Danite Nu 13¹².

גַּמִּים (Ar. **جَم** become much or abundant, abundance, much, **جَمَّة** collection (of water), company (of people)).

גַּם adv. denoting addition, also, moreover, yea (Moab. id.: prob. akin to √/גַּם; cf.

גַּם (accus.) in a mass, altogether)—1. also, moreover, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ לְאִשָּׁהּ גַּם וַתִּתֵּן וּתְהִי וְהָיָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה and gave also to her husband, v²⁷ and take also of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26²¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁸ 32²¹ (... הַיְהִי גַּם: so Est 7⁷) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁵ 12^{25b} Dt 1²⁷ 1 S 28³⁰ 2 S 11¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³ +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ הָיָה גַּם הַבְּיָא וְהַבְּלָה וְהָיָה אָבֶל, he also brought, 20⁶ הָיָה גַּם הָיָה (so only here) and she herself also, v⁴ 27²¹ הָיָה גַּם הָיָה, 30³ Dt 3³⁰ Ju 3²¹ 6³⁶ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19³⁴ Je 12⁶ 48³⁸ etc. (cf. MI⁶ הָיָה גַּם הָיָה): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu^{Utr. 230}) Gn 4^{2, 23} 10²¹ 19²⁶ 22²⁰ cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, thou (they) also, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12^{6, 6} 48⁷ Ez 16⁶² Na 3^{11, 11}. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges^{13, 23}) Gn 27²⁴ 1 S 19²² 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ +. גַּם and also (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹³ 24^{14, 46} 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁶ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁴ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁰ + oft.; with a negative = neither Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם... גַּם (like et... et) both... and Gn 44¹⁶ 47^{31, 19} Nu 18⁸ Je 51¹² ψ 49³ +: גַּם... גַּם גַּם... Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative neither... nor Nu 23³⁰ 1 S 20²⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁹ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם... גַּם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10³⁵ 1 S 2³⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁶: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with and: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. 2. with stress on a particular word, even, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22²³ 7¹¹ גַּם even thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ even in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v³⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3²⁶; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12³¹ for even their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹² Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁴ Ho 9¹² לָקַח גַּם לְקַח for even woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם + Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10^{11, 12} = 19²⁴ 1 K 17³⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁵. Other cases:—1 S 24¹² גַּם רָאָה גַּם רָאָה see, yea see! (but Hup^{Qu. Job vi. רָאָה} גַּם: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ נִסְבַּל גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב גַּם אֶת־הַרָּע shall we receive good (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne etiam justam interficies? emphasizing גַּם, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9^{40b} 1 S 22⁷ גַּם אֶת־לִבְכֶם to all (emph.) of you will he give...? 2 S 19³¹ יִקַּח גַּם אֶת־הַבְּיָל גַּם yea, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; גַּם 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave... אֶת־הוּא גַּם even one (similarly v^{12b}), ψ 14³ (= 53⁴) אֶת־הוּא גַּם; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, +Gn 31¹⁶ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁶ 16¹³

1 S 1⁶. וְשֵׁנִי גַּם lit. even both i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. alle beide) is said idiomatically, +Gn 27⁴⁶ (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵּיהֶן), Pr 17¹⁵ 20^{10, 12} Ru 1⁶. 3. introducing a climax, yea, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27²³ Dt 23^{3, 4} Ju 5^{4, 4} Is 13² 14⁸ 43¹³ yea, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם yea, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48^{25, 25} 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁷ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ יָרֵה גַּם יָרֵה, כִּי־יָרֵה גַּם יָרֵה אֶת־בְּנֵיךָ, Je 5²⁵ 12² Ez 24⁴ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, yea, even, Is 49¹⁶ yea, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ yea, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² שָׁם גַּם even there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²³ 57⁷ Je 23^{11b} Mal 3¹⁶ ψ 84⁴. 4. expressing correspondence, esp. in the matter of retribution (the גַּם correlativum), so frequently אֲנִי גַּם, אֲנִי גַּם I also (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I also [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁶ (cf. Dr) 28²² אֲתָה גַּם thou also (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹² אֲנִי גַּם [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2^{3, 3} Is 31² 66^{3, 4} (גַּם... גַּם), emphasizing the action of both parties, Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I also [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גַּם... גַּם), Ez 5^{8, 11} 16⁴³ (גַּם)= therefore also), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I also (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֶל־יְהוָה God also (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²² 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12² 16⁴; so גַּם Ju 2³ Am 4^{6, 7} Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, וְרֵעֵךְ יִמְנָה גַּם thy seed also should be numbered, Je 31^{36, 37} 33^{21, 26} Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27²³ 30⁵ I have wrestled, וְכָל־לַיְלָה גַּם (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם הַטּוֹבִל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. הֲאֵל 1 end), yet, but, though: ψ 95² they tried me, but also (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129³ Je 6¹⁶ = 8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4^{8, 10} 5¹⁰ Ne 6¹. So גַּם Ez 16²⁶ 20¹⁶ Ec 3¹³ 6¹ Ne 5⁵. 6. כִּי גַּם (with impf.) yea, when La 3³, even when Pr 22⁶; yea though (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁶ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so אֲנִי גַּם Ec 8¹⁷); also (is it) that Ru 2²¹ (v. י' 1 d). גַּם כִּי = for even (v. supr. 2); = though even, although (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

† [מַגְמָה] n. f. Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) חֲנַפְסוֹת פְּנֵיהֶם קְרוּיָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the assembling of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke eagerness, comparing (questionably) **גמץ** swallow Jb 39²⁴, and **גָמַץ** (Freyt.) seek (whence St prop. **גַמְצוּת**). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (✓ of foll., Aram. **גמץ** dig (perh. denom.)).

† **גַמְצוּץ** n.m. pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. **גַמְצוּץ**, **גַמְצוּץ**; NH **גַמְצוּץ** cf. Ba^{NB 86, Ann. 1}), Ec 10⁸ **הַפֶּר שֶׁנֶּחֱלַף**; **הַפֶּר שֶׁנֶּחֱלַף** he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; so also Pr 26²⁷ **אֲנִי אֶפְתָּח וְשָׁחַת** **אֶתְּךָ**.

† **גָמַר** vb. end, come to an end, complete (only **ψ**) (NH id. complete; As *gamāru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT^{Gloss} al.; Aram. **גָמַר**, **גָמַר**; Eth. **አገመረ**: (II); cf. also Ar. **جَمَرَ** collect, assemble)—**Qal Pf.** **אָגַמְרָה** **ψ** 12² 77⁹; **Impf.** **אֶגְמַר** **ψ** 138⁸; **יִגְמַר** **ψ** 138⁸; **יִגְמַר** **ψ** 138⁸; **Pt.** **גָמַר** **ψ** 57³;—**1.** come to an end, be no more **ψ** 7¹⁰ 12² (|| **אָפַס**); 77⁹ (|| **אָפַס**). **2.** trans. bring to an end, complete, accomplisheth, for me (⊗ Gr Bi נגמר, & so Che doubtfully), **יִגְמַר** **בְּעִירִי** 138⁸.

† **גַמְרָה** n.pr. **1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10^{2,3} = **1** Ch 1^{5,6}; Ez 38⁶; Lag^{Onom. Sacr. 2, 85, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77} prop. נגמרים with Cappadocia (cf. **אֶז** 27¹¹, Kiepl^{Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91}) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag^{Arm. Stud. 32 1448}, cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr^{KG 157 a} DI^{Fa 245 L} also Len^{Or. II. 1, 322 a}. **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1³.

† **גַמְרָהוּ** n.pr.m. (‘hath accomplished)—**1.** נגמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36^{10,11,12,25}. **2.** נגמריה son of Hilkiyah Je 29³.

גַנָּה v. sub **גָנָה**.

† **גָנַב** vb. steal (NH id., Aram. **גָנַב**, **גָנַב**; Ar. **جَنَب** is hurt the side, or put aside, den. fr. **جَنْب** side)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. **גָנַבְתִּי** Jb 21¹⁶ 27²⁰; **גָנַבְתָּם** Gn 31³²; 2 ms. **גָנַבְתָּ** Gn 31³⁰; 1 s. **גָנַבְתִּי** consec. Pr 30⁹; **גָנַבְתָּ** Jos 7¹¹ 2 S 21¹²; sf. **גָנַבְתָּ** 2 S 19⁴²; **Impf.** **אֶגְנַבְתִּי** Ex 21³⁷; **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Pr 6³⁰; **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Gn 31²⁰; 3 fs. **יִגְנַבְתֶּנּוּ** Gn 31¹⁹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. **יִגְנַבְתֶּם** Ex 20¹⁵ Dt 5¹⁷; **יִגְנַבְתֶּם** Gn 31^{26,27}; **יִגְנַבְתֶּם** Ob 5¹¹ Lv 19¹¹; **יִגְנַבְתֶּם** Gn 44⁸; **Inf. abs.** **גָנַבְתִּי** Ex 22¹¹ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **גָנַבְתִּי** Ex 21¹⁶ + 2 t., **גָנַבְתִּי** Gn 30³⁵; f. cstr. **גָנַבְתִּי** Gn 31^{30,39}; pl. **גָנַבְתִּים** Pr 9¹⁷; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19¹¹ (H);—**steal** c. acc. rei Gn 31^{19,20,22} 44⁸ Ex 21³⁷ 2 S 21¹² cf. pass. Gn 30³² 31³⁹ Pr 9¹⁷; c. obj. pers. Ex 21¹⁶ Dt 24⁷ 2 S 19⁴²; = take by stealth (for good purpose) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; abs. Ex 20¹⁵ =

Dt 5¹⁷, Lv 19¹¹ Jos 7¹¹ Pr 6³⁰ 30⁹ Ob 5¹¹ Zc 5³, cf. **Inf. abs.** Ho 4² Je 7⁹ & (c. Niph.) Ex 22¹¹; **גָנַב לֹב** = deceive Gn 31^{20,22} cf. Di; **גָנַב לֹב** Gn 31²⁷ id.; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21¹⁶; fig. of destruction of wicked 27²⁰. **Niph.** be stolen, subj. rei **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Ex 22¹¹. **Pi.** steal away (trans.) **אֶגְנַבְתִּי אֶתְּךָ** 2 S 15⁶; pers. **אֶגְנַבְתִּי** Je 23³⁰. **Pu.** be stolen away subj. pers. **יִגְנַבְתָּ** Gn 40¹⁵; subj. rei **יִגְנַבְתָּ** consec. Ex 22⁶; be brought by stealth Jb 4¹³ **יִגְנַבְתָּ**. **Hithp.** go by stealth, steal away **אֶגְנַבְתִּי** 2 S 19⁴, **יִגְנַבְתָּ** 2 S 19⁴. (Syr. **سَوَّغَ نَفْسَهُ** steal oneself away; so **سَوَّغَ** Gn 31²⁷.)

† **גָנַבְתִּי** n.f. thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 161, 166})—**גָנַבְתִּי** Ex 22³ (an animal); **גָנַבְתִּי** Ex 22², **גָנַבְתִּי** pret. cf. Di.

† **גָנַב** n.m. **Ex 22¹** thief—**גָנַב** Ex 22¹ + 12 t.; **גָנַבִּים** Is 1²² + 3 t.—thief that breaks in Ex 22^{1,3,7} (JE); by window Jo 2⁹ (in simile); thief as one who steals Is 1²² **ψ** 50¹⁸ Pr 6³⁰ 29²⁴ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ Ho 7¹ (|| **גָנַבְתִּי**) Zc 5⁴; coming by night Je 49⁹ cf. Jb 24¹⁴ (in simile), Ob 5¹¹ (|| **לַיְלָה**); Jb 30⁶; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24⁷.

† **גָנַבְתָּ** n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. **גנב** Vog^{No. 137}) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11^{20,20} (on the n, cf. Dr^{181 N}).

גָנַב (cover up, hide, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. **جَمَرَ** cover up, Aram. **גָנַב** Ithpa, **גָנַב** Ethp. be hidden, Eth. **ገነዘ**: *enwrap*).

† **גָנַבְתִּי** n.[m.]pl. **1.** chests(?); **2.** treasury—only pl. cstr. **גָנַבְתִּי**;—**1.** perh. chests of variegated cloth **בְּרָשִׁים** ג' Ez 27²⁴ so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. **2.** treasury (NH **גָנַבְתִּי**, Aram. **גָנַבְתִּי**, BARAM. cstr. pl. **גָנַבְתִּי**; Pers. loan-word from **گنج** treasure! cf. Vullers^{II. 1053} Lag^{Gas. Abb. 27}); **גָנַבְתִּי** Est 3⁹ 4⁷.

† **גָנַבְתִּי** n.[m.]treasury (NH **גָנַבְתִּי** *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag^{Gas. Abb. 28}) 1 Ch 28¹¹. ⊗ **τῶν** (αὐτῶν *αὐτοῦ*); but ⊗L **τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ**.

† **גָנַב** vb. cover, surround, defend (Ar. **جَن**, Aram. **גָנַב** (Aph.), Palm. **גָנַב** Vog^{Palm. 132 a})—**Qal Pf.** **אֶגְנַבְתִּי** Is 37³⁵ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** **גָנַבְתִּי** Is 31⁵ (c. Hiph. q.v.)—defend, subj. always **אֶ**; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37³⁵ 38⁶ = 2 K 20⁶; 2 K 19²⁴ c. **אֶל** (|| **הַיְשֻׁעַ**). **Hiph. Impf.**—or **Qal** acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1869, 178}, who comp. Ar. **يَجِنُّ** Is 31⁵ + 2 t.—defend (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31⁵ בָּנֵי יְהוָה . . . על c. (הַעֲיִל ||) obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁶ c. על, 12⁵ c. עָרָה.

† גִּן n.m. Ct 4¹² & (Gn 2¹⁶) f. enclosure, garden (NH id., גִּן, Ar. حَتَّة, Eth. ገዛ: As. ginu COT¹⁰¹⁰, also gannatu Dl^{Pr 24}; Aram. גַּנְתָּא, גַּנְתָּא; Ph. גַּנְתָּא; Ph. גַּנְתָּא אֲנִי אֲמַר [צ] CIS^{1, 105, 11 * p. 222} t. birds of enclosure (domestic fowls) or of wing)—abs. גִּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגִּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but עֵינֵי La 2⁶; sf. גִּנֵּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גִּנֵּי Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; Pl. גִּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t.—garden as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); גִּנֵּי הַיְהוּדָה Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride נָשָׂא); g. of herbs (יָרֵק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, g. of plants, fruits, and spices Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹ 6² cf. סָעֵן Ct 4¹⁵; g. of (king's) house 2 K 21¹⁸ = גִּן עֲזָרָה 2 K 21^{18, 20}; גִּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁸, cf. גִּית הַגִּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps n.pr.loc. v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2^{8, 9, 10, 16} 3^{1, 2, 3, 5, 10}, called גִּן עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3^{2, 3, 4} Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2², cf. גִּן Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גִּן אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גִּן אֱלֹהִים), 31^{2, 3, 9} (עֵדֶן ||); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

† גִּנְהָה n.f. garden (cf. foregoing)—גִּנְהָה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנְהָה Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גִּנְהָה Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנְהָה Nu 24⁶, גִּנְהָה Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גִּנְהָה Am 4⁹; garden, orchard, Am 4⁹ (|| גִּנְהָה, הַגִּנְהָה, הַגִּנְהָה), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; || גִּנְהָה, Je 29^{5, 28} Ec 2⁵ (|| גִּנְהָה, הַגִּנְהָה) Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנְהָה Est 1⁵ 7^{7, 8}; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גִּנְהָה, of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גִּנְהָה), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ גִּנְהָה in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1³⁰ (|| אֱלֹהִים), 65³ (|| לְבָנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

† גִּינְתָּא n.pr.m. father of Tibni 1 K 16^{21, 22}.

† גִּבְתֹּרִי Ne 12⁴ = following.

† גִּבְתֹּרִי n.pr.m. a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

† גִּבְרִי n.m. 1 K 14²⁷, & f. 1 K 10¹⁷, shield (Ar. حِجَاب, Aram. מְגִן, מְגִן) — גִּבְרִי Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33³⁰ Na 2⁴); sf. גִּבְרִי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; גִּבְרִי ψ 33³⁰ + 3 t.; גִּבְרִי ψ 115^{9, 10, 11}; pl. גִּבְרִי 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; גִּבְרִי 2 Ch 23³; cstr. גִּבְרִי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. גִּבְרִי Jb 15²⁵; Ho 4¹⁸;—shield, buckler, carried by warrior for defence

Ju 5⁵ 2 S 1^{21, 21} 2 K 19²² = Is 37³⁵, 1 Ch 5¹⁶ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23³ 26¹⁴ 32⁴ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46^{2, 9} Ez 23³⁴ 38^{4, 5} 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁴ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where ^ fig. as warrior); גִּבְרִי = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10^{17, 17} 14^{26, 27} (= 2 Ch 9^{16, 16} 12^{9, 10}) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) גִּבְרִי Ez 27¹⁰; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ^, גִּבְרִי גִּבְרִי Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of ^, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. גִּבְרִי cf. Che crit. note) 18^{2, 21, 26} (= 2 S 22^{2, 3, 20}) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84^{10, 12} 115^{9, 10, 11} 119¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁶, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

† [גִּבְרִי] n.f. covering, מְגִן La 3⁶ covering of heart, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = obstinacy, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²² وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً RV; or, covering of the understanding, blindness of heart, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

† [גִּבְרִי] vb. only Pl. deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. גִּבְרִי; on connex. of meanings cf. פָּרַע) — Pf. גִּבְרִי Gn 14²⁰; Impf. 3 fs. sf. הַמְגִּיבֵנִי Pr 4⁹ — Pf. הַמְגִּיבֵנִי Ho 11⁸;—deliver up to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ ⊗ ⊗ Ew Che al. הַמְגִּיבֵנִי for MT וְהִמְגִּיבֵנִי; also deliver, give, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

† גִּעְרָה vb. low (of cattle) (NH id., Aram. גִּעְרָה) — גִּעְרָה Jb 6⁵; גִּעְרָה 1 S 6¹².

† [גִּעְרָה] n.pr.loc. close to Jerusalem גִּעְרָה Je 31³⁰;—site unknown.

† [גִּעְרָה] vb. abhor, loathe (NH געל Nithpa. be fouled, Hiph. rinse out with hot water; גִּעְרָה rejection; Aram. געל Ithpe. be fouled, soiled)— Qal Pf. 3 fs. גִּעְרָה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, וְגִעְרָה cons. Lv 26³⁰; גִּעְרָה Lv 26⁴⁴; גִּעְרָה Ez 16⁴⁴; Impf. 3 fs. גִּעְרָה Lv 26^{11, 15}; Pt. f. גִּעְרָה Ez 16⁴⁴;—abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26^{11, 20, 44} (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. ?); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26^{16, 43} (H); Ez 16^{44, 46} women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). Niph. גִּעְרָה 2 S 1²¹ the shield of heroes was defiled RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr, cf. Klo; ⊗ προσαχθισθη. Hiph. Impf. שׁוּרֵי עֵבֶר יִגְעַל Jb 21¹⁰; and doth not curse, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome Ra De, cf. Di²; Di², however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

† געל n.m. loathing, בועל נמשך Ez 16⁴.

† געל n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of עבר (but cf. VB) Ju 9^{20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 30, 41}.

† גער vb. rebuke (Aram. גער, id., Eth.

702: cry out, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. 2. 30.)—Is 17¹²; גערך ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יגער. Zc 3² + 3 t., גערך Ru 2¹⁶; Inv. יגער ψ 68²¹; Inf. גערך Is 54⁹; Pt. גערך Na 1⁴, גער Mal 2³;—c. ג. except ψ 9⁶ 68²¹ 119²¹ Mal 2³ where acc.;—1. rebuke, father his son Gn 37¹⁰ (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2¹⁶, priest Jeremiah Je 29²⁷. 2. of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17¹², proud ψ 119²¹, Satan Zc 3², חיות קנה ψ 68²¹ (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3¹¹, the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹ (the גערך the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2³ (⊙ Aq B הגערך, the arm, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

† גערה n.f. rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; גערה Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. גערהך ψ 18¹⁶ + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. of man Pr 13¹⁸ 17¹⁰ Ec 7⁵ Is 30^{17, 17}. 2. of God Jb 26¹¹ ψ 18¹⁶ (= 2 S 22¹⁶) 76⁷ 80¹⁷ 104⁷ Is 50³ 51²⁰ 66¹⁶.

† מגערת n.f. rebuke Dt 28²⁰.

† [געש] vb. shake, quake (NH id.)—Qal

Impf. יתגעש ψ 18²⁶ = 2 S 22²⁶. Kt (QrHithp.);—quake of earth at theoph., ψ 18²⁶ = 2 S 22²⁶ (rd. Kt; || רעש ||. Pu. Impf. be shaken up, convulsed יתגעש Jb 34²⁰ a people are convulsed. Hithp. shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro יתגעש Qr 2 S 22²⁶ (< Kt Qal); יתגעש Je 46⁷ יתגעש ψ 18²⁶ + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18²⁶ = 2 S 22²⁶; of waves of sea, Je 5²²; of waters of Nile Je 46⁷ (cf. v³). Hithpo. Pf. יתגעש consec. Je 25¹⁶; Impf. יתגעש Je 46⁶; id. of waters of Nile Je 46⁶; of drunken men, reel to and fro, Je 25¹⁶ (fig. of nations confounded by ').

† געש n.pr.loc. הר געש Jos 24³⁰ Ju 2⁹ mt. in Ephraim, S. of (תרח) q. v.; געש 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³² of ravines thereon, or near by.

† געתם n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36^{11, 16} 1 Ch 1³⁶.

גף v. sub גפה.

גן (√ of following; meaning ?).

† גפן n.f. Ju 9. 12+ (m. only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of ישראל, 2 K 4²⁰) vine (NH id., Ar. جفن

(Yemen), As. gapnu, cf. Zehnpfund²⁸⁸ L. 622, Aram. גפן, pl. גפן) — Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32²² Is 16^{6, 9}), Ju 9¹² + 2 t.; sf. גפני Jo 1⁷, גפניק Je 5¹⁷, גפני I K 5¹ + 3 t., גפניק Ho 2¹⁴, גפניק Dt 32²² + 2 t.; pl. גפנים Ct 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁷—vine (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4²⁰) Gn 40¹⁰ (in dream) 49¹¹ Nu 20⁶ Dt 8⁹ Ju 9^{12, 13} (in allegory) I K 5² 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36¹⁶, ψ 78⁴⁷ 105²³ Ct 2¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³ Is 7²³ 24⁷ 32¹² Je 5¹⁷ 8¹² Ho 2¹⁴ Jo 1^{7, 13} 2²² Mi 4⁴ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 2¹⁰ 8¹² Mal 3¹¹; גפן שדה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4²⁰; גפן הין Nu 6⁴ (cf. Gn 40¹⁰ Ju 9¹³) Ju 13¹⁴; גפן הים Ct 8⁸; גפן הים Ez 15^{2, 6}; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34⁴; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15²⁸; in simile of wife ψ 128⁸; fig. of Israel ψ 80^{9, 16} Ez 17^{6, 7, 8} Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19¹⁰, Je 2²¹ 6⁹; also Ho 14⁸; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15^{2, 6}; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32²³ cf. Di; גפן שומרה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16^{6, 9} Je 48²².—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind²⁷⁷ 188. 120 f.

גפן (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. جف in deriv., جف curved, convex; also Ar. جف both hilly country and depression, Frey.)

† [גפן] n.m. body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גפה) — sg. sf. גפו Ex 21^{22, 4}; pl. cstr. גפני Pr 9³;—1. body, self, only in phr. יבא בנפו (with his body) Ex 21^{22, 4}; in law of slave על גפני מרמי קרת (cf. Di). 2. height, elevation קרת על גפני מרמי Pr 9³.

† גפר n. [m.] gopher, only in עצי גפר Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. גפר & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitics I. 64; Symmet. II. 93, BN 217 f. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

† גפרית n.f. brimstone (Aram. גפריתא, also גפריתא, כנבריתא, כנבריתא, قحطال, قحطال; Ar. كبريت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (גפר), גפר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. pitch, and then other combustibles, esp. sulphur; Lag^{1. 6} thinks fr. Bactr. vohūkereti)—Gn 19²⁴ + 6 t.—brimstone, after הקטר Gn 19²⁴ (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11⁶ Ez 38²² (in all || גש etc.), cf. also Jb 18¹⁵ Is 34⁹, & Dt 29²²; גפרית simile for the destroying breath of ' Is 30²².

גר v. sub I. גר.

גר v. sub II. גר.

† גר n.pr.m. (Ph. גר) son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ (lacking Nu 26³⁴⁻⁴⁰); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8²³ cf. v⁷; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called גר Ju 3¹⁵, & so Shimei, 2 S 16⁵ 19¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 1 K 2⁵.

גר (√ of foll.; Ar. جرب, Aram. ܓܪܒܐ (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

† גרב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. جرب, Aram. ܓܪܒܐ, As. garabu DI¹⁰²)—גר Lv 21²⁰ 22²² Dt 28²⁷.

† גרב 1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גרב) one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁸ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰. 2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרב) Hal^{10.72.22} only in גרב Je 31²⁰ hill of Gareb, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Cha.

גר v. sub III. גרב.

† גרב adj.gent. only גרב as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1¹⁴; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15²¹ Dt 7¹ Jos 3¹⁰ 24¹¹ Ne 9⁹; cf. Gn 10¹⁶ 1 Ch 1¹⁴ supr. (Hex only JED).

† גרב vb. scrape, scratch (NH id., Aram. ܓܪܒܐ & Ph. ܓܪܒܐ flesh-scrapers CIS²²⁴; cf. also Ar. جرد peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.)—Hithp. Inf. להתגרב scrape one's self Jb 2⁵.

† גרב vb. only Pi stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi stir up, excite, against (ג) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܒܐ; esp. As. gará, Qal attack, be at war with, gará, girá, enemy, etc. Asrb^{Annals} IV. 66. 50 (KB^{II} 190) also SASmith^{Asrb. I. II. Gloss.}; Ar. جرى is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יגרה Pr 15¹⁸ 28²⁸ 29²², all c. obj. קדון excite, stir up, strife.—On יגרה Dt 14⁹ v. I. יגרה sub III. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. התגרת Je 50²⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יתגרה Dn 11²⁵, 2 ms. תתגרה 2 K 14¹⁹ 2 Ch 25¹⁹; juss. apoc. תתגר Dt 2¹⁹; 3 mpl. יתגרו Pr 28⁴ Dn 11¹⁰, cf. Dn 11¹⁰ Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תתגרו Dt 2⁴ (juss.); Inv. ms. התגר Dt 2²⁴;—1. excite oneself against (ג pers.), engage in strife with, lit. Dt 2¹⁹, 2 K 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹ (sq. פתחה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, חלוקה Dt 2²⁴; fig. יתגרו תורה ודבריה

ם Pr 28⁴ while they that keep the law are at strife with them, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., excite oneself (against foe), wage war, only Dn 11: יתגרו ויאספו המון חילים רבים v¹⁰ they shall wage war, etc.; ישוב ויתגרו עד מקצה v¹⁰ and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold; v²² sq. לפתחה (instr.)

† גרון n.m. neck, throat (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרה of a dragging, scraping sound; cf. סגרה; yet √perh. גר q.v.; Ar. حران (sub حرن Frey Lane) front part of neck of camel, etc.)—ג Is 3¹⁶ 58¹; sf. (גרון) ψ 69⁴; גרון Ez 16¹¹ + Je 2²² Qr (Kt גרון); גרון ψ 115⁷ 149⁹; גרון ψ 5¹⁰;—throat; 1. of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck גרון Is 3¹⁶ outstretched of neck (= with outstretched neck); Is 41¹⁹ and a chain upon thy neck. 2. throat, as capable of thirst Je 2²²; as organ of speech קרא גרון Is 58¹ (|| הרם רחמנות אל פגרום ψ 115⁷; also לא יהיו פג, קולך ψ 149⁹ high songs to God (be) in their throat; cf. גרון ψ 69⁴ my throat is parched (|| ינעתי בקראי); so also פתחו גרונם ψ 5¹⁰ their throat is an opened sepulchre.

† תגרה n.f. contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תגרא, oft. ܓ; v. Thes; תגרה NHWB & Fl in ChWB^{II. 222})—only cstr. sg. תתגרת ψ 39¹¹ from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.

י. גרה, II. גרה v. sub III.

גר v. sub I. גרה.

† גרה vb. out, cut off (Ar. جرز cut, cut off, exterminate)—Niph. Pf. נגרה ψ 31²² = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

† גרה n.m. axe (pick, pick-axe, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta²²⁴ Ges^{I. 22. 21})—Dt 19⁹ 20¹⁹ Is 10¹⁶ 1 K 6⁷ (Co conj. also Ez 31¹¹).

† גרה Kt, גרה (q.v.) Qr adj.gent. 1 S 27⁹.

† גרה n.pr.loc. mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. Ebal (עיבל), which was on N.; only גרה Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8²² Ju 9⁷; mod. Jebel et-Tar Rob^{II. 274. 2} Bd^{Pal} 222.

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

† אגרטל n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others basket-like, basket-shaped

vessel); only pl. cstr. אֲנָרְטָלִי וְהָבָה, & אֲנָרְטָלִי כֶסֶף, & אֲנָרְטָלִי וְהָבָה, both Ezr 1^o, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A Ⓞ L Codd. Ⓞ ψυκτήρες, wine-coolers; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. אֲנָרְטָלִי Levy NHWB^{iv}. 576, אֲנָרְטָלִי, Ar. قَرَطْلَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. Ⓞ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. דִּירָיִם), all=basket, fruit-basket, etc., canistrum (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä⁷⁷; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. جَرَالٌ stones, or stony place planted with trees; جَرَلٌ stony; جَرَوَلٌ, stony ground, stones; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψήφος pebble, vote; κύαμος bean, lot).

גרל n.m. Lv 16.8 & († Jos 21¹⁰, but v. infr.) f. lot, (NH id. & denom. Hiph. הִנְרִיל cast lots) —abs. ג' Jos 16¹ + 51 t.; cstr. גִּרְלֵי Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t., גִּרְלֵי Nu 36⁸; sf. גִּרְלֵי ψ 16⁸, גִּרְלֵי Ju 1², גִּרְלֵי Pr 1¹⁴, גִּרְלֵי Dn 12¹³, גִּרְלֵי Ju 1², גִּרְלֵי Je 13²³, Is 57⁸, גִּרְלֵי 1 Ch 26¹⁴, גִּרְלֵי Jos 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. גִּרְלוֹת Jon 1⁷ + 8 t., גִּרְלוֹת Lv 16⁸;—a lot cast for the decision of questions Pr 18¹⁸, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16²³ (בְּחִיק יוֹסֵל אֶת־הַבֵּן), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. lot for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh א' לַפְּנֵי Jos 18⁸ (יָרָה) v^{8.10} (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19⁵¹ (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18¹¹ (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19¹⁰ (P), & foll. c. אֲצַף 16¹ (JE), Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1.17.24.32.40} 21⁴ (all P); be divided by lot ג' הַלְלָק בְּג' Nu 26⁵⁶, or according to lot הִתְנַחֲלוּ עַל־יְדֵי הַבְּחַיִל ג' הַתְּחַלֵּק בְּג' נָתַן בְּג' Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³, ג' נָתַל בְּג' Jos 19⁵¹; give by lot ג' נָתַן בְּג' Nu 36⁸ Jos 21⁸ (all P) 1 Ch 6⁴⁰, have by lot ג' הָיָה לִי Jos 21⁴, & (הָיָה om.) v^{4.6} (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6^{46.48}; also Jos 21¹⁰ (P); הָיָה רֵאשִׁיטָה (P; only here f.; Ⓞ—not Ⓞ L—om. הָיָה, & so) || 1 Ch 6²⁹; cf. further Is 34¹⁷ (לְ הַפִּיל לְ). 2. lot

for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16⁸ (נָתַן עַל) v^{8.8} (sq. לְ); cf. v¹⁰ עָלָה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot הִלַּק בְּג' 1 Ch 24⁵; ג' הַפִּיל v²¹ 25⁶ 26¹³ (sq. לְ of position) v¹⁴; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24⁷ (cf. v¹⁸) 25⁹ (cf. v³¹) 26¹⁴ cf. ג' יָצָא v¹⁴. c. cast lots for dwelling in Jerus. (הַפִּיל ג') Ne 11¹ (sq. inf.) d. for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10²³ (הַפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also e. Ju 20⁸ עָלְיָהּ בְּג', ref. to v¹⁰ (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) Ⓞ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐν' αὐτῆν ἐν ἀλφῶ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu^{23.25} (who rds. נַפְלִיָהּ בְּג'); > Ⓞ Be Ke who ref. ג' here to division of land of captured city. f. to determine guilty persons Jon 1⁷ (both הַפִּיל) v¹⁷ (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24⁸ of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot ג' לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג' no lot is fallen over it, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7^{14.28} 1 S 14^{41.2} where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גִּרְלֵי not used). g. in allotting slaves Jo 4² אֶל־עַמִּי ג' יָדָה ג' Na 3¹⁰ (יָדָה עַל); so Ob¹¹ יָדָה ג' יְהוָה, —all c. vb. יָדָה q.v. h. in distributing plundered garments ψ 22¹⁹ (הַפִּיל עַל). i. to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3⁷ (הִפִּין הַקֵּץ) 9²⁴ (sq. inf.; v. also פָּוַד). 3. thing assigned, apportioned, allotted esp. of land assigned by lot, allotment Jos 15¹ 17¹ 21²⁶ (all P), 17^{14.17} = portion, share (|| נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גִּרְלֵי נַחֲלָתוֹ Nu 36⁸ (P), גִּרְלֵי נַחֲלָתוֹ Jos 14² (P; but perh. rd. abs. גִּרְלֵי cf. Di); also גִּבְלוֹת גִּרְלֵי 18¹¹ (P) the boundary of their allotment; גִּרְלֵי עָרֵי גִּרְלֵי (P); v. further Ju 1²²; so prob. Mi 2⁸ הַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּג' (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125², land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of א' as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16⁸ (so Che, & on הוֹמִיךָ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—|| מְנַת הַלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57⁸ (|| חֶלְקָם); also גִּרְלֵי עֲמֹד Dn 12¹³, of allotted portion, share, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's portion, lot, fortune בְּחֻבְכָּהּ Pr 1¹⁴ cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us (|| פִּים אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכָלֵּנוּ). 4. portion = recompence, retribution Is 17¹⁴ (|| חֶלְקָם), Je 13²³ מְנַת (|| מְנַת), both implying divine agency.

† [גַּרַל] *adj.* גְּלִיחָה Pr 19¹⁹ Kt; < Qr גַּרַל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גַּרַם] *vb.* lay aside, leave, save (NH גַּרַם is shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass, Aram. גַּרַם Pa. occasion, bring about, גַּרַם abscidit, decrevit, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ cut off (fruit), shear (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB^{1.477}) *Qal Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא נָרַשׁ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3³ they have left nothing for the morrow, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גַּרַם], v. Kau⁴⁷ Dr).

† גַּרַם *n.* [m.] bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. جَرَمَ body, Aram. גַּרַם, גַּרַם bone, self)—abs. גַּרַם Gn 49¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. גַּרַם 2 K 9¹³; sf. גַּרְמֵי Jb 40¹⁶; —1. bone Pr 17²² (coll.) 25¹⁶; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40¹⁵ (|| עֶצָם q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49¹⁴ גַּרַם חֲסֵר strong ass (lit. bony, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9¹³ גַּרַם הַמַּעֲלֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

† II. [גַּרַם] *vb. denom.* break bones, break, —Pi. *Impf.* יִגְרַם וְיַחַמְלֵיהֶם Nu 24⁹ (JE); but also יִגְרַם וְיִחַמְלֵיהֶם Ez 23²⁴ (yet on txt. v. Co.)

† גַּרְמִי *adj. gent. c. art.* I Ch 4¹⁹.

גַּרַן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also grind grain vehemently; vid. further جَرِنَ what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = جَرَن).

† גַּרְוֹן *n.m.* threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. جَرْن stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit^{243.7})—גַּרְוֹן Gn 50¹⁰ + 2 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50^{10.11} 2 S 6⁹); גַּרְוֵה; Mi 4¹³; sf. גַּרְוֵי Is 21¹⁰; גַּרְוֵה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. הַגַּרְוֹת I S 23¹, הַגַּרְוֹת Jo 2²⁴; cstr. גַּרְוֹת Ho 9¹—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob^{221.500} cf. FlNHWB^{1.477}) Gn 50^{10.11} (גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד) Nu 18²⁷ (דָּבָן מִן־הַגַּרְוֹת) Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ Ju 6²⁷ Ru 3² (וְהָאֲסֹד הַשְּׂעִירִים) v. 2. 6. 14 2 S 6²⁴ 16. 18. 21. 24 I Ch 13⁹ 21^{15. 18. 21. 22. 23} 2 Ch 3¹ Ho 9¹ (דָּבָן) Mi 4¹³ Jb 39¹² cf. Di; גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד Nu 15²⁰; גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד Nu 18²⁰; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גַּרְוֹת הַאֲסֹד Gn 50^{10.11}; 2 S 6²⁴ (cf. We Dr) = גַּרְוֹת יִרְדֵּן I Ch 13⁹; place of storing corn, etc. I S 23¹ 2 K 6²⁷ Jo 2²⁴; open place at city-gate גַּרְוֹת שַׁעַר שַׁמְרֹן I K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; Ⓞ (in K) εἰσπλοῖ; We om.; Ⓞ Th Be גַּרְוִים, agreeing with גַּרְוִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51²³ (trodden smooth)

cf. fig. of Israel בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| מְרִשָּׁתִּי) Is 21¹⁰; ... מִן־בְּנֵי Ho 13².

גַּרְוֹן *v. sub.* גַּרַן.

גַּרַם *vb. v. sub.* גַּרַם.

† [גַּרַע] *vb.* diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גַּרַע, shave head, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ swallow)—*Qal Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷, יִגְרַע Ex 21¹⁰; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13¹ + 3 t.; אֲגַרַע Ez 5¹¹ (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֲגַרַע Ez 16²⁷; אֲגַרַע Ex 5⁵ + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרַע Ec 3¹⁴; *Pt.* גַּרַע Is 15² (so Baer; v. d. H. גַּרַע v. גַּרַע, גַּרַע Je 48²⁷); — 1. diminish, usually sq. מִן Ex 5^{10.11} (the tale of bricks), Dt 4³ 13¹ (in both, word of ' ; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3¹⁴, and also Je 26² (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21¹⁰ (food etc.) cf. Ez 16²⁷; *Pt. pass.* diminished, clipped, of beard, Je 48²⁷ and Is 15² (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גַּרַע). 2. restrain Jb 15⁴ (c. acc. שִׁיתָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15⁸ (c. acc. הִכְבַּה, sq. אֲלֵךְ, i.e. unto, for thyself, monopolize; De Di Da render draw unto thyself, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. swallow, cf. Ew saugst zu dir ein Weisheit). 3. withdraw Jb 36⁷ (obj. עַיִן, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5¹¹ absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֲתִגְרַע, for אֲגַרַע, on intern. grounds; others: withdraw (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16²⁷); withdraw (mine eye) Ges Ke. *Niph. Pf.* וְנִגְרַע conseq. Lv 27¹⁸; וְנִגְרַע Nu 36⁶; *Impf.* וְנִגְרַע Nu 27⁴ 36⁶, וְנִגְרַע Nu 36⁶; I pl. וְנִגְרַע Nu 9⁷; *Pt.* וְנִגְרַע Ex 5¹¹; — 1. be withdrawn c. מִן Nu 36^{2.3.4} (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27⁴ a name out of a family; Ex 5¹¹ (מִעֲבֹרְהֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27¹⁸ (abatment shall be made). 2. be restrained sq. inf. Nu 9⁷. *Pl. Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36⁷ withdraw = draw up c. acc. נִסְפָּרִים cf. Di (on other hand, De al. draw down, let down).

† [מַגְרַעָה] *n.f.* recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., נְחָן מַגְרַעוֹת לְבַיִת I K 6⁶.

† [גַּרְתָּה] *vb.* sweep away (orig. shovel or scoop up, away, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גַּרַת, Eth. in deriv.)—גַּרְתָּה (נָחַל קִישׁוֹן) גַּרְתָּה Nu 5²¹.

† [אֲגַרְתָּה] *n.* [m.] fist (Ⓞ πυγμαύχ, so W; but & club, staff (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21¹⁸;—NH אֲגַרְתָּה וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶגְרוֹתָו אֹו בְּאֶגְרוֹתָו Ex 21¹⁸; (cstr.) לְהַפֹּחַ בְּאֶגְרוֹתָו רֵשַׁע Is 58⁴.

† [מַגְרַפָּה] *n.f.* shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרַפְתָּה; Ar. مَجْرَفَة (v. Lane)) only pl. מַגְרַפְתָּהִים Jo 1¹⁷ (Thes clods, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me^{Joel} 100²; Ⓞ Me אֲרוֹחֵיהֶם their cribs, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

† [גָּרַר] vb. drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *جَرَر*, Aram. *גָּרַר*, *גָּרַר*; As. *garáru*, *run*, Zim^{SP 102}; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** sf. *יִגְרֹדוּ* Hb 1¹⁶, *יִגְרֹדוּ* Pr 21⁷—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1¹⁶ (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21⁷. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. *יִגְרֹד* cf. Di) **Impf.** *יִגְרֹד* Lv 11⁷ c. acc. cogn. *לֹא יִגְרֹד* = (the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14⁸ Sam. *ג* (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) *מְגִרְרוֹת* *בַּמַּגְרֵרָה* 1 K 7⁹ *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** *מְגִרְרוֹת* *בַּמַּגְרֵרָה* Je 30²³ *a (sweeping) roaring whirlwind* (|| 23¹⁹ has *מְגִרְרוֹת*). On *יִתְגַּרְרוּ* Ho 7¹⁴, v. I. *גָּרַר*.

† I. *גָּרָה* n.f. cud (Ar. *جَرَّة*, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—*גָּרָה* Lv 11³ + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (*גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה*, *גָּרָה* Lv 11^{3,4,5,6,26} (P) Dt 14^{6,7}; *גָּרָה* (cf. **Niph.**) Lv 11⁷; Dt 14⁸ has *גָּרָה* without vb., but read there as Lv 11⁷ (so Sam. *ג* Di).

† II. *גָּרָה* n.f. a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girál*, Zehnpfund^{2AS 1. 200})—*גָּרָה* Ex 30¹³ + 4 t.—Only in definition of *שֶׁקֶל*, c. num. *עֶשְׂרִים* Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁷ Nu 3⁴⁷ 18¹⁶ Ez 45¹².

† [גָּרַר] n.m. berry (NH *id.*), *גָּרָרִים בְּרֵאשׁ* *יִגְרֹרִים* Is 17⁶.

† *גָּרְרוֹת* n.f.pl. neck (on format. cf. Ba²⁰⁴)—*יִגְרְרוּתְךָ* Pr 1⁹ 3², *יִגְרְרוּתְךָ* Pr 3³, *יִגְרְרוּתְךָ* 6²¹—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain upon neck Pr 1⁹, *bind them upon thy neck* 6²¹; so of mercy & truth 3³, cf. v²².

† *מְגִרְרָה* n.f. saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—*מְגִרְרָה* 2 S 12^{31a} + 2 t.; pl. *מְגִרְרוֹת* 1 Ch 20³ (*מְגִרְרוֹת* 2 S 12^{31b})—*saw*, used in cutting stone *בַּמְגִרְרָה* 1 K 7⁹; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12^{31a} 1 Ch 20³.

† *גָּרָר* n.pr.loc. south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerár* Bd^{Pal 120} Guérin *Judaée* 11. 207 ff.; but *Wady Jerúr* W. of *Ain Kadis* acc. to Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 61 ff. cf. Guthe^{ZPV VIII 1885, 215}; Gn 20² 26^{6,20,26} 2 Ch 14^{12,13}; *גָּרָרָה* Gn 10¹⁹ 26¹; *גָּרָר* Gn 26¹⁷; *יִגְרֹר בְּגָרָר* Gn 20¹.

גָּרַשׁ (Ar. *جَرَشَ* *bray*, *pound*, *grind coarse*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* (rare) *crush*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crushed*, *גָּרַשׁ* *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

† [גָּרַשׁ] vb. be crushed (Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* [*be*

crushed,] *perish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. *נִרְשָׁה* *ψ* 119³⁰ fig. *נַפְשִׁי לִי* *my soul is crushed* (i. e. *perisheth*: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. *בָּקָה*). **Hiph. Impf.** *יִגְרֹשׁ בְּחֻצְיָן* La 3¹⁶ *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

† *גָּרָשׁ* n.[m.] a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. *جَرِيش*, NH *גָּרִישׁ*, Aram. (rare) *גָּרִישָׁא*, *גָּרִישָׁא*, *גָּרִישָׁא*)—*גָּרָשׁ* *בְּאֵשׁ* *לְקוֹי* *גָּרָשׁ* *בְּרַמֶּל*—*גָּרָשׁ* *בְּאֵשׁ* *לְקוֹי* *גָּרָשׁ* *בְּרַמֶּל* Lv 2¹⁴ *young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); *בְּמַשְׁמָנָה* Lv 2¹⁶.

† [גָּרַשׁ] vb. drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. *גָּרַשׁ* Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI¹⁹ *וּרְשָׁה*)—**Qal Impf.** *יִגְרֹשׁוּ* Is 57³⁰; **Inf.** sf. *מְגִרְשָׁה* Ez 36⁶ *infr.*; **Pt. act.** *גָּרַשׁ* Ex 34¹¹; **pass. f.** *גָּרְשָׁה* Lv 21⁷ + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, *גָּרַשׁ*, the Amorites Ex 34¹¹ (JE; c. *מְגִרְשִׁי*); waters, mire and dirt *רַמֶּשׁ* *וְכִיט* Is 57³⁰; **pass. only** of divorced woman Lv 21⁷ (sq. *מְגִרְשָׁה*; elsewh. with *אִלְמָנָה* *widow*), v¹⁴ 22¹⁸ (all H), Nu 30¹⁰ (P) Ez 44²². On *מְגִרְשָׁה* Ez 36⁶ as Aram. **Inf.** cf. Ges^{16. 1. c.} Kö^{1. 188}; **Co del.**, on intern. grounds, cf. *ג*. **Niph. Pf.** *נִגְרְשָׁה* Is 57³⁰; 3 fs. *וּנְגִרְשָׁה* consec. Am. 8⁸; *נִגְרְשָׁה* Jon 2⁶;—*be driven away*, sq. *עִינַיִךְ*, i. e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2⁶; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8⁸; of the sea Is 57³⁰ rel. cl., *כְּאִשֵּׁר* om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. *וּגְרַשָׁה* consec. Ex 23²⁸; *וּגְרַשָׁה* Gn 4¹⁴, sf. 3 mpl. *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* consec. Ex 23³¹; *וּגְרַשְׁתִּי* Ex 33², sf. *וּגְרַשְׁתִּירָה* Ez 31¹¹ (so *ג* *ב*, not *ג*; cf. Co's conj.); *וּגְרַשְׁתִּי* consec. Nu 22¹¹; 3 pl. sf. *וּגְרַשְׁתִּי* 1 S 26¹⁰; **Impf.** *יִגְרֹשׁוּ* Ex 11¹; *וּגְרַשׁוּ* Gn 3²⁴ + 6 t.; sf. *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* *ψ* 34¹, *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ex 6¹; 2 ms. *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* *ψ* 80⁸, *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Jos 24¹²; *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ju 2², *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ju 6⁹; sf. 3 ms. *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ex 23^{28,30} Nu 22⁶; *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ho 9¹⁵; *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ju 11²; *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Zp. 2⁴, *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ex 2¹⁷; 2 mpl. *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Mi 2⁹, *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* Ju 11²; **Inf. cstr.** *וּגְרַשְׁתֶּם* 1 Ch 17²¹ + || 2 S 7²² *Gei We Dr.* for MT *לֹאֲרַדְךָ* 2 Ch 20¹¹; **abs. id.** Ex 11¹; *Imv.* *וּגְרַשׁ* Gn 21¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁰;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (*גָּרַשׁ* subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3²⁴ cf. Cain Gn 4¹⁴ (sq. *בְּאֵשׁ* loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26¹¹, id. (Abimelech subj.) *ψ* 34¹ (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21¹⁰ cf. scorner, Pr 22¹⁰ daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2¹⁷; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10¹¹; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9⁴¹ (sq. *בְּאֵשׁ* c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11^{2,7}; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2²⁷ (sq. *בְּאֵשׁ* c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (*גָּרַשׁ* subj.) Ho 9¹⁵; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2⁹; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²² Jos 24¹³ cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (' subj.; cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{30,32} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2⁶ ψ 78²⁴ 80⁹ 1 Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11^{1,11}; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (' subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴. † **Pu. Pf.** גרש subj. Israelites Ex 12²⁰; **Impf.** גרש subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁴ both sq. לן loc.

† **[גרש]** n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גרש ירחים Dt 33¹⁴ yield, produce of moons || תבואת שמש; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† **[גרשה]** n.f. expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 45⁹ your acts of expulsion (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† **גרשון** n.pr.m. 1. son of Moses & Siphorah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. נר) = 18³; גרשום 1 Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גרשם Ju 18²⁰ MT פך 1 Ch 6^{1,2} 15⁷ (cf. גרשון; גרשום; גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,3,4,7,14}). 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,2} 15⁷ (cf. גרשון; גרשום; גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,3,4,7,14}). 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

† **גרשון** n.pr.m. son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,2} 15⁷ גרשום 1 Ch 6^{2,3,4,7,14}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,23,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ 26⁶⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} 1 Ch 5²⁷ 23³ (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4^{22,23,41} 7⁷ 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. sons of Gershom 1 Ch 6^{27,28} 15⁷).

† **גרשתי** adj.gent. c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,22,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁶⁷ Jos 21²³ 1 Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26²¹ 29³.

† **מגרש** n.m. Nu 35² common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. pasture-land, as place of [cattle] driving)—abs. מ' Ez 45³ + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מנרשה); cstr. מגרש Lv 25²⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מנרשה Ez 36⁵ cf. גרש); elsewh.pl., abs. מנרשות Ez 27²⁰ (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רעש, cf. Ⓞ; cstr. מנרשי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מנרשה Jos 21^{12,13} + 42 t.; מנרשה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א' or but also, v²¹); מנרשהם Nu 35⁴ + 4 t.; מנרשהו Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—common-land, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,7} Jos 14⁴ 21³ + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{23,26}, with ב' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di; ad loc.); 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שדה Lv 25²⁴ (H), מ' שרי 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; open land or space about the temple Ez 45²; only 1 Ch 5¹⁶ מנרשי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27²⁰ מנרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

† **גרתי** v. גר sub II. נר.
 † **גשם** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسْم body, Syr. جَسْم id.)

† I. גשם n.pr.m. an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁰ 6¹ (in both called הַעֲרָבִי); v²; also גשם 6⁶; v as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut^{Tab 75}.

† II. גשם n.m. ^{Gen 7, 12} rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above √ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² + גשם 1 K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גשם Jb 37^{6,7} +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10^{9,12}; cstr. גשמי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גשמיים Lv 26⁴; גשמיים ψ 105²³;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹¹ 55¹⁰ Ez 1² Jo 2²² (|| מורה, מורק, מלוקש); 1 K 17¹⁴ 18⁴ (ג' גרל) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{12,23} Ec 11³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105²³; גשמי Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹²; ג' קול המון ה' 1 K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴ Zc 14¹⁷ Ec 12²; גשם ג' מטרות עז Jb 37⁶; מטרות Zc 10¹; cf. ג' ברכה Ez 34²⁶; fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶ ψ 68¹⁰; ג' נדבות v²³; of destruction ג' שטרף Ez 13^{11,12} cf. 38²².

† **[גשם]** vb.denom. (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22²⁴ be rained upon (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** cause or send rain, Pt. מנשמים Je 14²².

† **[גשם]** n.[m.] גשמה Ez 22²⁴ (or גשמה from גשם) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם vb.

† **גשמי** n.pr., v. I. גשם.

† **גשן** n.pr.loc. (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb ^{OS 500 n.}; Naville ^{Göasen, 1887}, who rds. hierogl. Kesem, but cf. Groff ^{JAs 21 v. 627} (Ⓞ Γεσεμ ('ApaBias))—גשן Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46²⁴ 47^{1,4,6,7} 50⁸ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁵ (all J); גשן Gn 46²⁸ (J); גשן (both J), in both Ⓞ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλις cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. ארץ גשן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), ארץ גשן Jos 10¹¹ (D), גשן Jos 15²¹ (P) (Ⓞ in all Γεσουμ) a city named with חלף & זלה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† **גשפא** n.pr.m. named after גשפא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; Ⓞ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשפא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following צָרָה; in || Ezr 2⁴³ קָשָׁתָא, קָשָׁתָא, אֶסְפָּא (B; Codd. Ασφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשַׁר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, strengthen, make firm Lotz ^{TFRegister}; Ar. جَسَرَ be bold, also arch a bridge, cf. جَسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ bridge, NH גָּשַׁר id., Aram. ܓܫܪܐ, ܓܫܪܐ).

† גִּשְׁרֵיךָ n.pr.m. (bridge? or land of bridges? cf. Wetzst ^{Hauran, 82}). 1. of people, = גִּשְׁרֵיךָ Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²². 2. of land גִּשְׁרֵיךָ 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v. 25 (but text in disorder cf. Ⓞ WeDr) 14³² 15⁵ בְּאֶרֶץ 1 Ch 3² גִּשְׁרֵיךָ 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe ^{ZPV xII, 1906, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulán*; acc. to Furrer ^{ib. xIII, 1900, 196} = the *Ledjah*, district E. of *Jaulán*, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe ^{ib. 205 f.}

† גִּשְׁרֵיךָ adj.gent. = subst. 'הג; 1. people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,12}. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del Ⓞ (not ⓄL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אֲשׁוּרֵי Hom ^{Aufstze 1. (1897, 9; 2 S 2² rd. הַג for אֲשׁוּרֵי הַג.}

† [גִּשְׁשׁ] vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH id., Ar. جَسَس, Aram. ܓܫܫ Pa., ܓܫܫ; Eth. ገሰሰ; or ገሠገሠ: stroke, touch)—Pi. Impf. 1 pl. coh. נִגְשֶׁשׁ Is 59¹⁰ נִגְשֶׁשׁ ib., grope, grope for cf. Che.

גַּת wine-press. גַּת n.pr. גַּתִּי adj.gent.

גַּתִּים n.pr.loc. גַּתִּית adj. v. sub יגן.

† גַּתְרָר n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷.

ך

ך, דָּלֶת, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; ך = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† [דָּאָבָה] vb. become faint, languish (NH id. Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَابَّ *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאָבָה, דָּאָבוּ & cf. רָוַב)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאָבָה ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. עַזְיָן); Inf. לְדָאָבָה Je 31¹² לֹא יִסְפוּ לְדָר (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has נִפְשׁ עֵינַיָהּ (|| נִפְשׁ עֵינַיָהּ), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† דָּאָבָה n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ וְלִפְנֵי תִרְדַּח דָּאָבָה and before him (i.e. the crocodile) danceth dismay.

† [דָּאָבוּן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing, cstr. דָּאָבוּן וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיָהּ וְדָאָבוּן נִפְשׁ Dt 28⁶⁶ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. ܕܘܒܘܢ ܕܘܒܘܢ v. רָוַב).

† דָּאָג vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאָג, דָּאָג id.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאָג consec. 1 S 9⁵ 10²; 2 fs. דָּאָגָה Is 57¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. דָּאָגָה Je 17⁸; דָּאָגָה ψ 38¹⁹; Pt. דָּאָגָה Je 38¹⁹, דָּאָגָה Je 42¹⁶;—1. be anxious, concerned, with reference to, in behalf of, c. ? 1 S 9⁵ 10²; id. c. כֹּחַּן Je 42¹⁶ (famine personif.); sq. כֹּחַּן־אֲתִי ψ 38¹⁹; be anxious, abs. Je 17⁸ (|| דָּאָג). 2. fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (|| דָּאָג) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with כִּי).

† דָּאָג n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9,18,18,22} (v^{18,18,22} Kt רִוִּי cf. Dr) דָּאָג ψ 52² (title).

† דָּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאָגָה Je 22²⁴ + 5 t.; anxiety for=for fear of, c. כִּי Jos 22²⁴; anxiety Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49²³ ר' בָּיִם; anxious care Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁹ (in both || שִׁמְחוּן), 12¹⁸ (|| רִנְיָהּ and רִנְיָהּ).

דָּאָג fish, cf. דָּג sub רגה.

† [דָּאָהָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. دَاأَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—Qal Impf. יְדָאָהָה Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; וְיָדָהָה ψ 18¹¹ (> || 2 S 22¹¹ וְיָדָהָה); fly swiftly, dart, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || פָּרַשׁ כְּנַפָּיו); of ' in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) (וְיָרֵב עַל-כְּרֹב וְעַף ||) וְיָדָהָה עַל-כְּנַפֵּי רֹחַ.

† דָּאָהָה n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Ⓞ Saad. Bo ^{Hieroz II, 191} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. ܕܘܗܐܐ, ܕܘܗܐܐ; NH דָּהָהָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹⁵ וְהָרָאָה וְהָרָאָה תִּרְדֵּיהָ & del. דָּהָהָה; so Sam Ⓞ; cf. Di l.c.

† [דָּהָהָה] n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di l.c.; Is 34¹⁵ (on דָּהָהָה Dt 14¹⁵ cf. foregoing).

דָּהָהָה n.pr. v. sub II. דָּוַר.

5²⁷; sq. אָהַר Je 42¹⁶; sq. acc. Gn 19¹⁰ (J); subj. sin ψ 101³ (sq. ψ pers.) **Pu. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְבְּקוּ pass. of Hiph. 1 sq. ψ , of crocodile's scales, they are joined together Jb 41⁸ (|| יַחְלִיפוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38²⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקְתוּהוּ Ju 20⁴²; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1⁶; 1 s. הִדְבִּיקְתָּי Je 13¹¹; הִדְבִּיקְתָּי Ez 29⁴; **Impf. juss.** יִדְבֶּק Dt 28²¹; וּדְבַק Gn 31²²; וּדְבַק Ez 3²²; וּדְבַק Ju 18²² 20⁴²; וּדְבַק 1 S 14²² + 2 t. (cf. Ges¹⁰⁸ 24 Kö¹ 20). 1. cause to cling or cleave to, sq. acc. + אֵל, lit. הִשְׁוֶה אֶל-הַדָּבָר Ez 3²²; v. also 29⁴ (sq. acc. + ψ ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to אֵל Je 13¹¹ (sq. acc. + אֵל); cf. further Dt 28²¹ (subj. אֵל, sq. acc. of disease + ψ). 2. pursue closely, sq. אֶתְּרִי Ju 20⁴² 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 10² = 1 S 31² (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1⁶ (sq. acc.). 3. overtake, sq. acc. Gn 31²² (E), Ju 18²², cf. 20⁴² (subj. הַמַּלְחָמָה). **Hoph. Pt.** הִשְׁוֶה מְדַבְּק מְלִקְחִי. וְלִשְׁוִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal** 1.

דְּבַק **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), אֵד abs. אֶחָד הָיָה אֶתְּרִי Pr 18²⁴; וְהָיָה אֶתְּרִי לְכַנְּפוֹת חַרְבֵי מְרִיָּה Ch 3¹² (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to אֵל הִדְבִּיקְתָּם Dt 4⁴.

דְּבַק **n.m.** 1⁴¹, 7 joining, soldering, appendage—1. אֵד joining, soldering Is 41⁷. 2. pl. הַדְּבַקִּים appendages of breastplate (f) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ וּבִין הַשְּׂרָתִים. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; This suggests armpits, lit. joints (cf. מְדַבְּקֵי Je 38¹² \mathfrak{A}); Ew the soft muscles etc. connecting the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דְּבַר] **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; range in order This is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. go away, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ go away with it, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ depart, perish, iv. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; دَبَرَ passing away, death; As. dabāru, Pi. drive away, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., Dibbara, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT² 500, דְּבַר pestilence. (2) Ar. دَبَرَ follow behind, in time, place, or station; دَبَرَ part behind, دَبَرَ back, דְּבַר hindmost chamber of temple. (3) Syr. دَبَرَ lead, guide, cattle, sheep, government, take a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. دَبَرَ leader; Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. دَبَرَ guidance; Aram. דְּבַר, Heb. דְּבַר, Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. دَبَرَ, Heb. דְּבַר pasture, wilderness; Ar. دَبَرَ, Syr. دَبَرَ, Aram. دَبَرَ.

דְּבַרָתָא, Heb. דְּבַרָה swarm of bees, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thea. (4) Ar. دَبَرَ consider the end or issue (of an affair), relate (a story or tradition); دَبَرَ فِی consider, دَبَرَ عَلَيَّ plan against; Ph. דבר speak; Heb. דבר etc. Syn. of אָמַר say, as Aram. מַלְל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—†**Qal** 4¹, only inf. (once f) & pt.: **Inf. sf.** בְּדַבְּרֶךָ (by attraction to בְּשִׁפְטוֹתֶךָ for usual Piel) ψ 51¹⁴; **Pt.** דְּבַר Ex 6²⁰ + 30 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36⁵ ψ 109²⁰; cstr. דְּבָרֵי ψ 5⁷ + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27⁷ ψ 31¹⁹; pass. דְּבַר Pr 25¹¹;—**speak**, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁵ (P) ψ 51⁶ (f); **word spoken** Pr 25¹¹; with acc. rei דְּבַר דְּבַר speaking a word Jb 2¹²; אִמְרוּ ψ 15², תַּמִּים Am 5¹⁰, יְשָׁרִים (כ) Pr 16¹³ Is 33¹², צַדִּיק Is 45¹⁷, שְׁלֹמֹה Est 10³ ψ 28², רַע ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, כּוֹז, הַיְתִית נַפְשׁוֹ Mi 7²; with אֵל of person, unto Gn 16¹² (J) Ex 6²³ (P) Je 38³⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; בְּאָזְנֵי in the ears of Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; **concerning, about** ψ 31¹⁰ 109²⁰ Je 32²² (sometimes rendered against, but dub.); עָמַד with ψ 28²; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1², 12, 14, 2², 7, 4^{1, 4, 5}, 5⁶, 10 6⁴ (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew¹ 277 \mathfrak{L} (9)). †**Niph.** **Pf.** נִדְּבַר Mal 3¹⁶, נִדְּבַר ψ 119²², נִדְּבַרְתָּ Mal 3¹²; **Pt.** הִנְדְּבַרְתָּם Ez 33²; reciprocal sense, **speak with one another, talk**, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with ψ , against ψ 119²² Ez 33²; with ל, concerning, about Mal 3¹² (RV against, vid. Ew¹ 277 \mathfrak{L}). **Pi.** 1009 **Pf.** דְּבַר Gn 12⁴, דְּבַר Gn 21¹ + (on דְּבַר Ex 12²⁶ Dt 26¹⁹ v. Bö¹ 1021 \mathfrak{A} Kö¹ 100); **Impf.** יִדְּבַר Gn 44⁷, יִדְּבַר Gn 44¹⁸; יִדְּבַרְתָּ Gn 32²⁰, יִדְּבַרְתָּ ψ 58⁷; **Inv.** יִדְּבַר Gn 24²⁰, יִדְּבַר Ex 11²; **Inf.** דְּבַר Gn 24⁴⁰ +, דְּבַר Is 59¹³ +; **Pt.** דְּבַר Gn 27⁶ +; f. מְדַבְּרֶתָּ 1 S 11² +;—(הִדְבַר) Je 5¹², inf. Ki 4⁶, prob. Ol¹ 108 Kö¹ 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges¹⁰⁸ (3), Anm. 3 Ew¹ 126, dub. pf. as Sta¹ 222; דְּבַר Ex 6²³ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁶; תִּחְלֶת דְּבַר Ho 1², inf. Ki 4⁶ Bö¹ 987 (7) Kö¹ 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges¹⁰⁸ (2), Anm. 3);—**speak**, 1. abs. Dt 18¹⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. with לְאִמֹר, less freq. לְאִמַּר: 2 K 18²⁸ +, cf. the phrases דְּבַרְתָּ דְּבַרְתָּ Ez 5¹² + 18 t. Ez; דְּבַר + כי Is 2¹⁷ 22²² 24²⁵ 25⁸ Je 13¹⁵ Jo 4⁸ Ob 16; כי פי אֵל דְּבַר + Is 1³⁰ 40⁶ 58¹⁴ Mi 4⁴; פי יִדְבַר + ψ 49⁴; דְּבַר פִּי + ψ 66¹⁴ 145²¹; Jb עוד זה מְדַבְּרָא Je 7¹³ 25³⁵ 14; דְּבַר + ψ 1¹⁶, 17, 18. 2. with acc. rei, very frequently, לְפָנָה תְּדַבֵּר: דְּבַר את הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Ex 2¹⁰ Dt 5¹⁹ +; **why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?** 2 S 19³⁰; אֵד אִם-דְּבַרְתִּי דְּבַרְתִּי until I

have told my errand Gn 24²²; *seld. sq. דָּבַר* indef.; as דָּבַר Is 58¹⁸ *speak* a (mere, empty) *word*; so prob. also דָּבַרְתִּים Ho 10⁴; with other nouns, e.g. דְּבַר קָשׁוֹת *spake rough words* Gn 42^{7,30} (E); דְּבַר נְבוּחָה *proud words* I S 2²; דְּבַר טוֹבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12⁶; טוֹב I S 19⁴ I K 22¹³ Est 7⁹; שָׁקַר Is 59³ + כּוֹב, Dn 11²⁷, אָמַת, Je 9⁴ + שׁוּא, I 2² +; שִׁיר דְּבַר שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5¹²; מִשַׁל I K 5¹²; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13²⁴; סִרְיָה *rebellion* Dt 13⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29²². 3. *with persons*: a. rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דְּבַר לְשָׁלֵם *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37⁴ (J; but Ew¹³²² *about him*); no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אָמַת vid. d). b. most frequently with אֵל throughout the literature: Gn 8¹⁵ +; cf. phrases אֵל מִשָּׁה לְאָמֵר Ex 6¹⁰ + 87 t. P; but אֵל מִשָּׁה לְךָ I 32⁷ 33¹ (JE); דְּבַר אֵל בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv 6¹⁸ + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19⁶ (E) Dt 1³ 4⁴ (D); הִעֲרָה (כָּל) אֵל Ex 12² Lv 19² Nu 16^{24,28} (P); אֵל לֵב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24⁴⁶, i. e. to oneself, cf. also לִפְנֵי I S 1¹³, v. 5 *infr.*; אֵל is used inexactly for עַל I S 3¹² I K 16¹² Is 16¹³ Je 27¹³ 30⁴ 33¹⁴ 36^{7,21} 40² 50¹ 51^{12,22} where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. c. with לְ, *speak to* I K 2¹⁹ Ez 32²¹ Dn 2⁴; *speaking, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10¹² (D) 2 S 22¹ (= ψ 18¹ title); in D, כֹּאשֶׁר דְּבַר (רִי) לְ, in phrases לְ, *promise to*, in Dt 1^{11,21} 6³ 9¹⁰ 10⁹ 11²⁰ 12²⁰ 15² 18² 26¹⁵ 27³ 29¹² Jos 13^{14,20} 22⁴ 23^{5,10} (all D); אֲשֶׁר דְּבַר לְ I K 8^{24,25,26} (= 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17}). — דְּבַר Gn 24⁷ 28¹² 49²⁸ Ex 32²⁴ (J) Jos 9²¹ (P) Ju 14⁷ 2 S 23³ Is 30¹⁰ Zc 9¹⁰ usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשָּׁא לְדַבְּרֵךְ אֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4¹³ (by attraction to לְעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ). d. with אֵת *speaking with* Gn 17^{2,22,23} 21² 23⁹ 34^{6,5} 35^{12,16} Ex 25²² 31¹⁹ 34^{23,24,25} Nu 3¹ 7²⁰ Jos 22^{15,21} (all P) Gn 35¹⁴ 41⁹ 42⁷ 45¹⁵ Jos 17¹⁴ (all E) Dt 5²¹; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3²⁷ 7⁷ = I Ch 17⁶ I K 8¹⁵ = 2 Ch 6⁴ I K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²² 2 Ch 10¹⁰ (= אֵל I K 12¹⁰) Je 5⁷ 7⁹ 35² 38²⁵ Ez 2¹ 3^{23,27} 14⁴ 20⁴ 44⁴ Dn 1¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁶; cf. phrases דְּבַר חֵד אֵת אֶת אַחֵד *speak one with another* Ez 33³⁰; *give judgments with* *speaking judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12²), Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ 52⁹ (= 2 K 25⁶); דְּבַר טוֹבוֹת אֵת *speak kindly with* 2 K 25²⁵ = Je 52²². e. c. + עִם *speaking with*, (not P), Gn 29³ 31^{24,29} Ex 19⁹ 20^{10,19,22} 33⁹ Nu 11¹⁷ 22¹⁹ Jos 24²⁷ (all JE) Dt 5⁹ 9¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ I S 9²⁵ (Ⓞ Th We Dr לְ *spread a*

couch for) 17²² 2 S 13²² I K 14²² 2 K 6²³ 18²² 2 Ch 9¹ (= אֵל I K 10²) Ne 9¹⁵ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴ Dn 8¹⁸ 9²⁰ 10^{11,15,17,19} Ho 12¹; דִּבְרַתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1¹⁶. f. + לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P) Ju 11¹¹ I K 3²² Est 8². 4. with בְּ: a. *instrumental*, דְּבַר בְּ *speaking with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. Qal ad fin.) Nu 12^{2,6,8} (E) 2 S 23² (cf. Dr), I K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; דִּבְרָתְךָ *speaking in the name of* Ex 5²³ (J) Dt 18^{19,20,20,22} I Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²² 44¹⁶ Dn 9⁶ Zc 13³; בְּיַד *by the hand of* Nu 17⁶ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) I S 28¹⁷ I K 8³³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= I K 12¹⁵); Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. b. *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנוֹי *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴ (J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{28,30} Ju 9^{2,3} I S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19,19} Je 26¹⁵ Pr 23⁹; דְּבַר בְּלֵב *speaking in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. c. *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ IV. Ⓞ Ew^{1271.1.20}) Dt 6¹¹ 11¹⁹ I S 19²⁴ ψ 119⁴⁶ 122⁸; *propose for* (a wife) I S 25²⁰ (cf. Ct 8⁸). d. *of hostility, against* (Ew^{1271.1.21}) Nu 12^{1,2} 21^{6,7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ ψ 50²⁰ 78¹⁹. e. *of price, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life* I K 2²² (vid. בְּ III. 3). 5. with + עַל, *of the object concerning or about which one speaks* Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²³ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9¹ I S 25²⁰ I K 2^{4,27} 5^{12,13} 14³, 22²² (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰, 19²¹ = Is 37²², I Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 1¹⁶ 18^{7,2,9} 42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders I K 2^{18,19} Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰ 25¹⁵ 26^{12,10} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁶ Dn 9¹² 11²⁸ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹ *against*; and I K 9² 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto* (עַל is used for אֵל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26² Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase דְּבַר עַל לֵב *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E) Ju 19³ Ru 2¹⁵, I S 1¹³ (seemingly from context *for* אֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32² Is 40³ Ho 2¹⁶. 6. with infin. + *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt 1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; דְּבַר לְחַתּוֹת *promise to give* Dt 19⁸; דְּבַר לְמַחֲוֹת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷; cf. + *to warn* Ez 3¹⁵ 33⁸.

Note.— וַיִּקְרַע אֶת־בְּלִיָּתוֹ עַל־יְרֵכָה *interfecit*, scribal error for וַיִּתְּמַד 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. وَتَرَّ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence, ellipt.* וַיִּתְּמַד מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges²²⁴ Rob; but cf. VB.—+ Pu. Impf. וַיִּדְבַּר בְּהָ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8⁸ (vid. Pi. 4 c); Pt. וַיִּבְרָח מִדְּבַר בְּהָ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) ψ 87⁷. + Hithp. Pt. מִתְּדַבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. הָדָר *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹²;

אֲלֵי *heard (the voice, or) one speaking un'o* Nu 7³⁰ (P) Ez 2⁴³ (Di Nu 7³⁰ would rd. *מְדַבֵּר* after ⑤; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֲלֵי). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* *וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲפִים תַּחֲתָי* ψ 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has *וַיִּבְרֹחַ* for rare *וַיִּדְבֹּר*), *וַיִּדְבֹּר עֲפִים תַּחֲתָיט*, (וַיִּדְבֹּר) either (cf. Aram. *דַּבֵּר*) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. *أَدْبَرَ* *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבַר *n.m. speech, word*—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446 t.; cstr. *דְּבָרִי* Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. *דְּבָרִי* Nu 11² + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. *דְּבָרִים* Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. *דְּבָרֵי* Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. *דְּבָרֵי* Gn 37⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1. of men**, **a.** *of men*, *discreet in speech* 1 S 16¹⁸; *speech of lips* ψ 59¹³, *mere talk* Is 36⁶ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²⁸ (cf. ψ 17⁴ *speech of God's lips*); *bitter speech* ψ 64⁴; *lying speech* Pr 30⁶; טוב *thy saying is good* 1 S 9¹⁰; and the *speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel* 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 1¹); *say this saying* Je 23²⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹³ 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דְּבָרֵי י'). **b.** *word of command*, *מִצְוָה* (הַ) *royal edict* Est 1¹⁹; *עֵשָׂה*; *do according to the command of Gn 44² 47³⁰* Ex 8²⁷ 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁶ Ne 5^{12,13}; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal; on these mnngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, *הַיְשָׁמַע הָעָם* *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; *אמת the report was true* 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁵; *עד בוא* *until word come from you* 2 S 15²⁸; *return or bring word, report* Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁹ (J) Dt 1^{22,26} Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22^{9,20} (= 2 Ch 34^{16,20}), but *answer* 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 10^{6,9}), 12¹⁶ Ne 2³⁰ Pr 18¹⁸ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr *sm. v. 100*) explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*; cf. *ענה* (לא) *answer something or nothing* 1 K 18³¹ 2 K 18²⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44³⁰ vid. **IV. 6**; *השיב*; *return words* Ex 19⁹ (E) Pr 24²⁸ vid. **III. 1**. **d.** *advice, counsel*, *בלעם*, *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴ Est 5⁵. **e.** *request*, *of his maid*, *עברו*, *of his servant* 2 S 14^{15,21}. **f.** *promise*, *לא יחל דברו*, *he shall not break his word* Nu 30³ (P), cf. *הקים דברו*, *perform a promise* Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2 b.** **g.** *charge, complant*,

if this charge be true Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, 1 S 22¹⁵, שִׁים שִׁים דָּבַר בְּ, *עלילות דברים* לְ *decision, sentence, the sentence of judgment* Dt 17⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **i.** *theme, story*, *רחש לבי דבר טוב*, *my heart swells with a good theme* ψ 45²; *דבר גְּבוּרָתוֹ*, *the story of his great might* Jb 41⁴. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** *ויהי דבר י' אל* *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. *אליהם* 1 Ch 17³), 1 K 6¹¹ 13³⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,8} 21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. *האלהים* 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (על by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1¹ 3¹ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,5} 8¹ (without אל) v¹⁵; *ויהי ד' אל*, *יהיה ד' אל* Gn 15¹ 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9³ Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹; *ד' היה אל*, *יהיה ד' אל* 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; *היה ד' ביד*, *יהיה ד' ביד* 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18² 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁴; *ד' אשר*, *יהיה ד' אשר* Hg 1² 2¹⁰; *אשר היה ד' אל* Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; *אשר היה ד' אליו* 1 K 18³¹ Je 1²; *אשר היה ד' אל יר*, *אשר היה ד' אל* 46¹ 47¹ 49²⁴ (vid. *אשר* 6 a); *אשר היה ד' אל* Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; *את ד' י' אל* 2 K 3¹³ Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁵; cf. *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4¹², cf. *וַיִּסְתֵּר וַיְגַלֵּה אֵלָיו דְּבָרֵי א' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word *שלה* ψ 107²⁰ 147¹⁵ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it an object of vision *ראה* Je 2²¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁵), *חזה* Is 2¹; it is also commanded *ענה* Ex 16^{16,22} 35⁴ Lv 8⁹ 9¹⁷ Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 13⁴ 10¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁹ Je 7²², cf. *הרברים אשר צוה* Ex 35¹ Lv 8³⁸ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9⁵ 1 S 12²² (where read *דְּבָרֶךָ* *thy word* acc. to ⑤ & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁶; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁰; he remembers his *holy word* *דבר קדשו* Je 23⁹ (דְּבָרֵי קְדוּשָׁתוֹ); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103³⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ *דברו* *do his word of command*; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁶. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1. of men**, **a.** *דְּבָרֵי בְעֵתוֹ*, *a word in due season* Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, † *דְּבָרֵי* (הַ) *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 181¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137³; *הלל בדברי דוד*, *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29³⁰; *דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים*, *sentences of the wise* Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

9¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. הרבדים *words of the letter* Est 9²²; הרבדים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4²²; דְּבָרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is 29^{11,15} Je 29¹. **b. title of writings:** דְּבָרֵי קְהֵלֶת Ec 1¹, אָמַר ר' Pr 30¹, לְמוֹאֵל ר' Pr 31¹, דְּבָרֵי יֵהוּוּ Je 1¹, so Am 1¹ Ne 1¹; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51⁴⁴, אֵיבֹב ר' Jb 31⁴⁰. **c. in Ch name of a work:** ד' הַחַיִּים 2 Ch 33^{12,19}, עַל ר' 2 Ch 12¹⁵, בְּר' יְהוּא 2 Ch 20²⁴, עַל ר' 2 Ch 29²²; 2 Ch 29²², עַל ר' נְחֻן 1 Ch 29²². (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr^{124, 127}.) **2. of God:** עֲשָׂרַת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34²⁸ (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as הרבדים Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,26} 5¹⁹ 9¹⁰ 10⁴; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{2,4,5} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁹ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23^{3,24} (cf. 2 Ch 34^{10,21}) Je 11^{2,6} 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁶ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9¹ Ne 8^{12,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36^{4,22} 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,5}; commands in general 1 S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{17,120,126}; promises 2 S 7²⁰ Ne 9⁵, cf. 1 Ch 25⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **III. a word, words:**—**1. of men:** שְׂפָה אֶחָת *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11¹ (J); אֵין אִמְרַי וְאֵין דְּבָרַי *no speech and no words* ψ 19⁴; אִישׁ דְּבָרַי *man of words, ready in speech*, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); מִלְּטוּדָה רַב דְּבָרִים *multitude of words* Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; קָח עִפְפֹּם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14³; דְּבָרֵי (ה)שָׁקֶר *lying word(s)* Ex 5² 23⁷ (E) Pr 13² 29¹⁵ Is 59¹³ Je 7^{4,5}; וּמַה שִׁמְעִי דְּבָרֵי רִיחַ *words of wind, vain words* Jb 16³; וּמַה שִׁמְעִי דְּבָרֵי נְשִׁמְעֵרָ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26¹⁴. **2. of God.** It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2**. The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁸ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3³ (E) Ex 4^{23,20} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) 1 S 3¹⁰ 8¹⁰ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31² Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹² + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁸ + 4 t. Zc. **IV. matter, affair, thing** about which one speaks:—**1. business, occupation:** לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי *king's business* 1 S 21⁹; לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26²² 27¹ 2 Ch 19¹¹; לְכָל־דְּבָרֵי *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28²¹; דְּבָרֵי *task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5^{12,13} (E) 16⁴ (J) Lv 23²⁷ (P) 1 K 8²⁶ 2 K 25²⁰ 1 Ch 16²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ (בָּיִת) v¹ 31¹⁶ Ezr 3¹ Ne 11²

12⁴⁷ Je 52²⁴ Dn 1¹; דְּבָרֵי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **2. pl. acts estr.** דְּבָרַי 1 K 11^{41,41} 1 Ch 29²⁷ 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 16¹¹; דְּבָרָיו + his acts 2 Ch 13²⁷ 35²⁷; especially in phrases, עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרַי ... *the book of the chronicles (daily records of events)* of 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; וְהָיָה דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch, 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; וְהָיָה דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 28²⁸, שְׂאָר דְּבָרַי 2 Ch 9²² are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דְּבָרֵי 1 Ch 27²⁴, בְּדַבְרֵי רוּחַ 1 Ch 23²⁷, גִּידוּל דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 33¹⁸; דְּבָרֵי טוֹבִים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12¹² 19¹³; דְּבָרֵי רָעָה *acts of iniquity* ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); דְּבָרֵי רָעָה *evil deeds* Je 5²⁰. It is used of God, only in *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15⁵; שֵׁשׁ דְּבָרֵי *root of the matter* Jb 19²⁸; כִּי הָיָה הַדָּבָר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3²⁵; סָבַב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14²⁰; דְּבָרֵי הָאֵלֹהִים *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10²; הַזֶּה דְּבָרֵי הַרְצָח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19⁴ 1 K 6²⁶ *as to all its particulars*. **4. events, things:** in the phrase, אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים אֵלֶּה *the matter* Gn 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22³⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. **5. cause, case** for judicial investigation: קִרְיָהּ *if they have a case* Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22²; בְּדָבָר *one having a case* Ex 24¹⁴, cf. בְּדָבָר *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. **6. something, anything** (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דָבָר *do a thing* Gn 22¹⁶ + (frequent); עֲשֵׂה דְּבָרִים 1 S 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); הִיפְלֵא מִי דָבָר *nothing of* Ex 9¹ (J) Jos 8²⁸ 11¹⁸ 21⁴⁶ 23¹⁴ (D); אֵין דָּבָר *nothing* 1 K 5⁷ 10⁵ Is 39⁵ Je 42⁴ + (frequent), אֵין דָּבָר *nothing of* Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20²¹; אֵין דָּבָר *nothing of* Ex 9¹ (J) Jos 8²⁸ 11¹⁸ 21⁴⁶ 23¹⁴ (D); אֵין דָּבָר *nothing* Nu 31²² Dt 23³⁰ +; דְּבָרָהּ *whatsoever* Nu 23² (E); עֲרוֹת רַב *nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing* (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. **7. way, manner:** הַדְּבָרִים *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15³ (cf. SI¹); הַדְּבָרִים *so was the way of the king* Est 1¹³; כְּדָבָר *after this manner, thus* + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דָּבָר), 1 S 17^{27,28} Is 8²⁰ (אִמְרַי), Ne 6⁴ (הִיחָה), Ne 6⁴ (הִשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הִיחָה); (peculiar to D, כְּדָבָר הָרַע הַזֶּה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, הַגִּידוּל הַזֶּה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39¹⁹

(J) I S 2²² (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
S. reason, cause: הַמִּסָּדָה I K 9¹⁶; זה הדבר I K 11²⁷; so I S 17²⁰ AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; ... על דְּבַר because of, for the sake of Gn 20^{11,16} (E) I 2¹⁷ 43¹⁸ Ex 8⁸ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) ψ 45^{7,9} על דְּבַר, Je 14¹; על דְּבַרְיָם for your sakes Dt 4²¹, על דְּבַר אִשֶּׁר Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁶ 2 S 13²².

דְּבַר n.m. pestilence (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, death)—Ex 9⁺; דְּבַר Hb 3⁶; sf. דְּבַרְיָךְ Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5^{3,9} Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁶ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{12,15} (+ v¹⁵ & We Dr)= I Ch 21^{12,14}, I K 8²⁷= 2 Ch 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁺ ψ 91^{3,6} Je 14¹ + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁶. Rd. יְבַדְּרָה, or the like, I S 4⁸, for MT בְּמַדְבְּרָה, We Klo Dr. † **2. cattle-plague, murrain** Ex 9³ (J)= ψ 78⁵⁰.

† [דְּבַר] n.[m.] pasture (cf. Aram. דְּבַרָא, Syr. دَبْرَا)—sf. מְעַדְרָה בְּתוֹךְ הַדְּבַר as a flock in the midst of its pasture Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges^{127,4b}, who attaches ל as conj. to foll. word); וְרַע כְּבָשִׁים בְּדִבְרָם and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture Is 5¹⁷.

† דְּבַרֹת n.f.pl. floats, rafts I K 5²⁵.

† [דְּבַרָה] n.f. cause, reason, manner—cstr. על דְּבַר because of, for the sake of Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8[;]; על דְּבַרְתִּי מַלְכִּיזֶדֶק after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek ψ 110⁴ (ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges¹³⁰⁽³⁾); sf. דְּבַרְתִּי my cause, suit Jb 5⁸.

† I. דְּבוּרָה n.f. bee (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, swarm of bees, Aram. דְּבַרְתָא, Syr. دَبْرَتَا) Is 7¹⁸; pl. דְּבוּרִים Dt 1⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also דְּבוּרָה its bees I S 14²⁸ for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. We Dr.

† II. דְּבוּרָה n.pr.f. (bee)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14} 5^{1,7,12,15}.

† דְּבַרְתָּה n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob^{BB III. 210} Bd^{Pal 249}) Jos 19¹² (הַדְּבַרְתָּה) 21²⁸ I Ch 6⁵⁷.

† I. דְּבִיר n.m. (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ back, دَبْرٌ part behind) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדְשִׁים = *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh I K 6^{5,6,15,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁰ (= 2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (= 2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10²⁵ also, for MT עֵיר; so Klo after We L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym αρα-

μαριστήριον, *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דְּבַר *speak*.)

† II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. הַדְּבַרָה c. loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **b.** לְדְבַר town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁶, perh. *Lödebar* 2 S 9⁴ vid. Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1^{11,11} I Ch 6⁴², הַדְּבַרָה Jos 10^{30,30}, elsewhere דְּבַר Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קְרִית סִפְרָה Jos 15¹⁵ Ju 1¹¹, קְרִית סִנְהָה Jos 15⁶⁶; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge I Ch 6⁴²; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey^{111,408}; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁰ R^{14WB 335}.

† דְּבַר n.[m.] speaking (so Ew¹¹⁶) Je 5¹³ הַדְּבַר; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבַר] Pi.): but rd. הַדְּבַר, and the word is not in them.

† [הַדְּבַרָה] n.f. word—יִשְׂא מְדִבְרֹתֶיךָ he receiveth of thy words Dt 33³ (poem).

† דְּבִיר n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

† I. [מְדַבֵּר] n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—אֲמָה מְדַבְּרָה thy mouth is lovely Ct 4³ || שְׁפָתַיְתֶיךָ & λαλιά, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מְדַבֵּר n.m. wilderness—Dt 32¹⁰ +;

c. ה. loc. מְדַבְּרָה Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; מְדַבְּרָה I K 19¹⁶; sf. מְדַבְּרָה Is 51²;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, הַשְּׂמָן נְאוֹת מְדַבְּרָה the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass Jo 2²²; יִרְעֲפוּ נִ' מ' the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility) ψ 65¹²; יִבְשׁוּ נִ' מ' are dried up Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 1^{12,20}.

2. uninhabited land, מְדַבְּרָה לֹא אָדָם בו' wilderness in which is no man Jb 38²⁸; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁴ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4³; מְדַבְּרָה מְלֹן מִיִּיְהוָה מְדַבְּרָה O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people Je 9¹; מִבְּטֵן מְדַבְּרָה בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבְּרָה better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman Pr 21¹⁹; יִלְלֵן מְדַבְּרָה וּבְתוֹהוּ יִלְלֵן in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness Dt 32¹⁰. **3.** large tracts of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׂאוּ קְרֵי מְדַבְּרָה וְעָרֵי מְדַבְּרָה let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61,62}; יְמִינֵי usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14^{10, 22, 23} +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11² +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁸. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ' שור Ex 15², סין Ex 16¹ +, סיני Ex 19¹ +, מארץ Nu 13² +, נן Nu 20¹ +, קדש ψ 29⁸, אתם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. יהודה מ' Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מעון I S 23^{24, 25}, זוף I S 23¹⁵ 26², באר שבע Gn 21¹⁴, עץ נדי I S 24², תחת 2Ch 20²⁰, ירואל 2Ch 20¹⁶, נבעון 2 S 2²⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2⁸, אדום 2 K 3⁸, קרמח Dt 2²⁶. 4. fig. **וְשָׂמְתִיהָ כַּמְדָּבָר וְשָׂמְתִיהָ כַּמְדָּבָר וְשָׂמְתִיהָ כַּמְדָּבָר** and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2⁵; **הַמְדָּבָר הָיְיָתִי לְמִשְׁחָל** have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2²¹.

דבש (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبس ix. become black or brown, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دبتس i.e. having the colour of dibs).

† **דבש** n.m. ^{18, 14, 20} honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB^{1, 400}; Ar. دبس) **دبَس** (دبَس) **دبَس** date-honey; NH **דבש**, Aram. **דבשא**, **דבש** honey both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. **dirpu** COT⁶¹⁰⁰⁰ Zim^{22, 23} DI^{7, 70})—abs. **ד** Gn 43¹¹ + 33 t.; **דבש** Ex 3⁸ + 18 t.; sf. **דבש** Ct 5¹; —**honey**, product of bees, used as food Ju 14^{5, 9, 10} (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32¹³ (**בְּסַלְעַ** **ד**, in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (**בְּמַדְבָּר**); in forest, on ground I S 14²³ (**עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה**) v²⁰ (**הִלְךְ דָּב**); but read rather **הִלְךְ דְּבָרָה** its bees had departed, We Dr after ⑤ v^{20, 42}; transported in jar or bottle **ד** **בְּקַבֵּק** I K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁸; || **חֲסָמָה** 2 S 17²³ Is 7^{15, 22} (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob^{22, 11, 21}); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (|| **שֶׁמֶן**); **honey comb**=**הַיַּעַר** I S 14²⁷ (cf. **יַעַר** Ct 5¹); also **ד** **צִוָּה** Pr 16²⁴ (cf. **לִפְתַּ צוֹמִים** ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan **וְכַת הַלֶּבֶב יָד** Ex 3^{2, 17} 13³ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{12, 14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 16} 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 16}; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18²² (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16^{12, 19} Jb 20¹⁷ **וְחֲסָמָה דָּ** **בְּחֵלִי דָּ** **הַמְדָּבָר**, **honey**, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (|| **לִפְתַּ**), 25^{16, 27} (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. **כְּצִפְיָהּ** **בְּרָ** Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweet-

ness of the law ψ 19¹¹ (|| **לִפְתַּ צוֹמִים**) cf. 119¹⁰³; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. supr.); sweetness of lips **דָּ** **וְהִלַּב** Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love **דָּבֶשֶׁת** Ct 5¹ (|| **הַלֶּבֶב, יָיִן, יַעַר**).

† **דְּבִשָׁה** [דְּבִשָׁה] 1. n.f. hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30⁶ **עַל־דְּבִשָׁת וְנִלְמִים**. 2. n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ **דְּבִשָׁת**.

† **דְּבִשָׁת** n.pr.m. a son of Etam? I Ch 4²; MT has **וְהָאֵלָה אַבְי עֵיטָם חֲרָעָל**... **וְהָאֵלָה בְּנֵי ע'** cf. Be Öt (< **ע' אֵלָה בְּנֵי אַבְי**, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. **עֵיטָם**.

† **דְּגַל** [דְּגַל] vb. multiply, increase (intr.); —**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **וְדָגַל בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ** Gn 48¹⁶ (E).

† **דָּג** n.m. ^{Jos 2, 1} fish (NH id.)—**דָּג** Jon 2^{11, 11} + Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt **דָּגָא**); **דָּגִים** I K 5¹⁵ + 6 t.; **דָּגִי** Gn 9² + 7 t.; —**fish** of sea Jon 2^{11, 11} (in v¹ **וְדָגִל**); Ne 13¹⁶ **דָּגָא** Kt **דָּג** article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. **דָּגָה**; or regard as late usage, cf. converse **דָּגָה** of individual Jon 2²); —elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance I K 5¹⁵; fish-spear **רִגְמִים דָּגִים** Jb 40²¹; most often **הַיָּם דָּגִי** Gn 9³ (P), ψ 8⁸ Ho 4⁴ Zp 1⁵ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁹ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + **רָקִישׁ** Ez. cf. vb. **רָקַשׁ** Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9²) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (**מְצוּדָה**) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (**דָּגִי הַיָּם**); 4 t. **שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים** **שַׁעַר** fish-gate 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12²⁰ (on situation cf. **שַׁעַר**).

† **דָּגָה** n.f. fish (NH id.)—**דָּגָה** Nu 11⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. **דָּגַת** Gn 1²⁰ + 4 t. + Ez 29^{4, 5} (del. B Co); sf. **דָּגַת** Ez 47¹⁰ ⑤ ⑥ Co; (MT **דָּגָה**, **דָּגָה** Is 50² ψ 105²⁰ + Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. supr.—**fish**, almost always coll.; fish of sea **דָּגַת הַיָּם** Gn 1^{20, 20} (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (insim.); in Nile (**דָּגָה**) Ex 7^{18, 21} (E) cf. ψ 105²⁰, **דָּגַת הַיָּמִין** Ez 29^{4, 4} (cf. supr.) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47^{9, 10}; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁶ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden ^{De Dibs Syria, 11, 5, RS^{2000, 1, 274}}); of single fish only Jon 2² (2^{11, 11} **דָּג**) by late usage; cf. conversely **דָּגָה**=**דָּגָה** coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

† **דָּגַל** [דָּגַל, דָּגַל] vb. denom. fish for, catch—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. **וְדָגַלְתֶּם** consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as **Qal** dub. Ges^{73, 2}; Sta^{100 b, 2} regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), No^{ZMG. 1863, 540} conj. **Pi.**)

† [רַיִג] n.m. ^{Fr. 7, 10} fisher, fisherman, only pl. רַיִגִים Is 19⁹, רַיִגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt רַוִיגִים), רַיִגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

† רַיִגָה n.f. fishing, fishery, only in רַיִגָה בְּסִירוֹת דַּוָּהָה Am 4² (|| בְּצַנּוֹת) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11.70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

† רַבּוֹן n.pr.m. ^{18.5.4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ DI^{Pa 120} Sayce^{Rel. Bab. 188 f.} but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & I Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—רַבּוֹן אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. רַבּוֹן אֱלֹהֵינִי I S 5⁷, רַבּוֹתַי I S 5^{2.8} I Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || I S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); רַבּוֹתַי I S 5⁵, כַּסְפֵּתַי רַבּוֹתַי I S 5⁵ & כַּסְפֵּתַי רַבּוֹתַי (but sense difficult; We prop. רַבּוֹתַי *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz ^{Göttsendianst 228 ff.}, Baud in PRE^{2 III. 460 ff.}, esp. Jen ^{Koemol. 449 ff.}). Vid. רַבּוֹתַי p. 111.

† [רַגַּל] vb. look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz ^{TF 131}; Thes RobGes MV SS De make רַגַּל a denom. fr. רַגַּל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVRv *chiefest*);—Pt. *pass.* מַרְבֵּכָה רַגַּל Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI^{HA 40}.

† [רַגַּל] n.m. ^{Nu. 10.14} standard, banner (As. *diglu* DI^{HA 40} Fr 68; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. רַגַּל Nu 2³ & 7 t.; sf. רַגַּלִּים Nu 1⁵² & 2 t.; pl. sf. רַגַּלִּיָּהֶם Nu 2^{17.21.24};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. כַּחנֵה יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2^{3.10.18.25} 10^{14.18.22.25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אֲהַתָּן) v^{17.21.24} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ *עַלֵי אַהֲבָה* or.

† [רַגַּל] vb. denom. carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. I pl. נִרְגַּלְתִּי ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נִגַּלְתִּי; Bi נִגַּלְתִּי, after © ©; Now נִגַּלְתִּי; poss. נִגַּלְתִּי?) *set up standard in battle*, cf. DI^{Fr 61}. Niph. Pt. fpl. נִרְגַּלוּ Ct 6^{4.10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

רַגַּן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH רַגַּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol^{1.215 b. 4} der. רַגַּן fr. רַגַּה, cf. MV; We ^{Stizen 111. 170} inclines to regard רַגַּן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. רַגַּן (cf. רַגַּוִן), as *cereal* fr. *Cereæ*).

† רַגַּן n.m. corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*,

רַגַּן—(ארצת רגן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. *רַגַּן*)—רַגַּן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; cstr. רַגַּן ψ 78²⁴; sf. רַגַּנִי Ho 2¹¹, רַגַּנִי Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, רַגַּנִי Dt 11¹⁴, רַגַּנִי Is 62⁸, רַגַּנִי ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירֹשׁ *must.* q.v., Gn 27^{28.27} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירֹשׁ, מִן־הַיֵּקֶב, La 2¹² (where רַגַּן), Ho 14⁸ (where רַגַּן & רַגַּן); of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁵; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18²² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירֹשׁ & יְהָרָה Nu 18¹³ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁶ (+ רַבֶּשֶׁת) 32²⁵ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5.12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10.24} Jo 10^{2.19} Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18²² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2.10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²³; רַגַּן שְׂמִיָּהֶם ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁶; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5.12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10.11}.

† [רַגַּר] vb. gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. רַגַּר *heap together*; so רַגַּר, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רַגַּרְתִּי Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. רַגַּרְתִּי Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קַפּוֹן, q.v.), רַגַּרְתִּי Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

† [רַד] n.m. ^{Fr 5. 19} breast, better teat, nipple (*rurhoi* Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{2.21}; NH & Aram. רַד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1.630})—Du. cstr. רַדִּי Ez 23^{2.8} (both del. © © Co); sf. רַדִּיָּהֶם Ez 23²¹ (rd. כְּתוּלִיד © Co); Rf. רַדִּיָּהֶם Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. רַדִּיָּהֶם *her love* cf. 7¹⁹); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23² (רַדִּיָּהֶם בְּתוּלִיָּהֶן) cf. v⁸; v²¹ רַדִּיָּהֶם; but prob. del. רַד in Ez cf. supr. & Gei ^{Urschrift 397}.—Vid. also רַדִּי sub שְׂרָה.

רַדָּה v. sub רַדָּה.

† [רַדָּה] vb. [move slowly] (NH Pi. רַדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִרַדָּה; Aram. רַדִּי; Ar. *איִרַדִּי*, *is run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö^{1.587}; SS der. fr. רַאָה cf. Sta^{1.112 a. 120 a. 120 b. 281 d})—Pi. Impf. I s. sf. רַדָּהֶם (so read for MT רַדָּהֶם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁶. Hithp. Impf. I s. רַדָּהֶם Is 38¹⁶; also sf. רַדָּהֶם ψ 42⁶ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁶ (cf. Che Di VB).

רַדָּה Kt v. דוּרָה sub דוּרָה.

† רַדָּה n.pr.loc. & gent.;—רַדָּה Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּרִינָה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges¹ 90, 2 ad 2m.;—1. under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of עֲשָׂה (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of עֲשָׂה = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. רַעְמָה v¹⁵ (but rd. here perh. רדן @ viol 'Podios, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also עֲשָׂה, Co; v. sub דְּרִינָה infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, וְרַעְמָה; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו רדן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 123; Sab. Denkm. 26 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser Skizze II. 361 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷. 2. as son of יִשְׁשָׁכָר, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc., Gn 25²³ (here also brother of עֲשָׂה) = 1 Ch 1²³; Je 40⁹ רַעְמָה. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25²³.—On רדן in MI 31, 31 cf. Sm & So 21 p. 29 Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּרִינָה v. דְּרִין.

† [דְּרִינָה] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דְּרִינָה Is 21².

† דְּרִינָה **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = דְּרִינָה 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here דְּרִינָה, so @ Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27¹⁵ supr. sub דְּרִין.

† [דְּרִינָה] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَرَمَ, دَرَمَ)—**Niph.** Pt. כְּאִישׁ בְּרִיחַ Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| כְּבַעֲבָר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ @ ἄσχετος = בְּרִיחַ).

† [דְּרִינָה] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.) perh. cf. Ar. دَرَمَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer)—**Qal** Pt. דָּרַח סוֹס Na 3².

† [דְּרִינָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders—**Pl.** cstr. דְּרִיחוֹת דְּרִיחוֹת אֲמִירָיו Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, furious dashing.

† הַדְּרִיחַ **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. דְּרִיחַ (or דְּרִיחַ PS) Lag^{BN} 120 Löw⁷¹; Ar. دَرَّاح Lane³⁶⁴ Dozy^{1.433} (also ash, v. Dozy^{1b}); so Symm & B Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. plane-tree (Rabb. Che), or pine;—✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from דָּרַח endure inferred from Ar. دَرَمَ time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ הַדְּרִיחַ וְהַאֲשִׁיר, בְּרוֹשׁ הַדְּרִיחַ Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דְּרִיחַ] **vb.** pine away (cf. רָאָה, רָאָה)—**Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְדִיבֵת נַפְשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) causing to pine away the soul (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. Inf. לְהַדְּרִיב אֶת נַפְשׁךָ (for MT לְהַדְּרִיב) so Dr; trans. to cause thy (al. his) soul to pine away (cf. VB).

דָּרַח bear, v. sub דָּרַח.

דָּרַח v. sub דָּרַח, דָּרַח.

דָּרַח (✓assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB^{1.433} swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love; > Thes Dietr^{50m} Wortförsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּרַח (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. دَرَمَ disturb).

† דָּרַח **n.m.** c^{1,2}, beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH id., Syr. دَرَّاح, دَرَّاح; As. dādu Di^{HA 10})—abs. דָּרַח Ct 5^{2,9}; cstr. דָּרַח 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; דָּרַח Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. דָּרַח Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דָּרַח Je 32⁷ + 2 t.; דָּרַח Je 32⁷; דָּרַח Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; דָּרַח Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶, דָּרַח Lv 20³⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרַח Ct 8⁵; pl. דָּרַח Ct 5¹; דָּרַח Pr 7¹⁶ Ez 16⁶ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָּרַח Ct 7¹³; דָּרַח Ct 1^{2,4}; דָּרַח Ct 4^{10,10}; דָּרַח Nu 36¹¹—1. most often loved one, beloved (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{12,14,16} 2^{2,9,10,16,17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2,4,5,6,9,9,10,16} 6^{1,1,2,2,3} 7^{10,11,12,14} 8^{5,14}; beloved one, friend, שִׁירַת דָּרַח Is 5¹ (where Lo Che רודים שִׁירַת דָּרַח love-song, v. 3 infr.) 2. specif. uncle, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, patruus; Syr. = also avunculus) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14²⁰ 2 K 24¹⁷ Lv 20³⁰ 25^{48,49} 1 S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{7,15} Je 32^{7,9,12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27²³ Jonathan, David's דָּרַח, so AV RV; = kinsman (? , so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. 3. pl. abstr. love Pr 7¹⁶ Ct 1^{2,4} 10¹⁰ 5¹ (5¹ al. concr. beloved ones, so AV RV, @ ἀδελφοί); so עַת רודים Ez 16⁶; מְשִׁיב דָּרַח Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָּרַח] **n.f.** aunt—only sf. דָּרַח Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָּרַח Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁰ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁶].

† דָּרַח **n.pr.m.** (his beloved, cf. דודו; or comp. יודה n.pr.divin. MI¹², cf. דָּרַח infra)—1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. 2. דָּרַח Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= דָּרַח 1 Ch 27¹); דָּרַח Qr = דָּרַח 1 Ch 11¹². 3. father of אֶלְתָּנָן 2 S 23²⁴ = 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† דָּרַח **n.pr.m.** = דָּרַח (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. דָּרַח 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָּרַח **n.pr.m.** (< @ τὸν ὄδον, @ L Δουδων, i.e. דָּרַח, beloved of', cf. Nes⁷⁰) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20²⁷.

דָּרַח, דָּרַח **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (beloved one? cf. Ba^{NB 120}; acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1284, 126 ff. Bal. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. Dodo, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודו n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI¹²)—דָּרַח alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,36}) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); דָּרַח alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁴ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{Hebr. Apr. 1888, p. 175}) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 13¹⁴ 11^{4.26} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17.22} 2 S 1¹⁺, 1 K 1¹⁺, 2¹⁺, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁶¹ (= 2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36.50} 122⁶ 132^{1.11.17}; cf. עֲבָדִי ḡ (ʾ speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5.8} = 1 Ch 17^{4.7} cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24.25.26.66} = 2 Ch 6^{15.16.17.43}, 1 K 11^{13.22.24.26.38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁶, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4.21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21.22.25}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23.24} 37^{24.25}, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עֲבָדִי). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר דָּד (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. 1.6} orig. *city of god Dod[os]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7.9} = 1 Ch 11^{7.7}, 2 S 6^{10.12.16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1.23}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 12¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9¹¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21³⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v²⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{5.30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קְרִית הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית דָּד 2 S 3^{1.6} + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). **c.** אֶהָל דָּד Is 16⁶ (cf. אֶהָל 2). **d.** דָּד קָפַח Am 9¹¹ (cf. סִכַּח sub סָפַח). **e.** דָּד קָפַח 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1²⁷ 2^{12.24.45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22³⁰ 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also קָפַח). **f.** קָפַח Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32²³ קָבַר בְּנֵי־דָד (cf. קָבַר דָּד בְּלִי־שִׁיר דָּד אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים **h.** מְבִיל Ct 4⁴. **i.** אֶלְהֵי דָד 2 K 20⁶ + (cf. אֶלְהִים 4 b). **j.** חֲסִידֵי דָד 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55² (cf. 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 K 3⁵ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּד 1 S 30^{20.5} del. Ⓞ We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁰ rd. רָחַח We² Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בְּבוֹר (for בְּרוּר) Ⓞ We Dr; insert דָּד 2 S 9¹¹ 15²³ & 24¹⁵ Ⓞ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבָשִׁי & יוֹאֵב are less orig. than דָּד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דְּרִירִי] **n.m.** ^{Ge 30.14} mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דְּרִירָאִים (cf. Ew ^{189 f Sta 11.301.122}) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דְּרִירָאֵי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14.14.15.16.15} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דְּרִירָאֵי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דָּר.

† דָּר **n.m.** ^{Je 24.2} pot, jar (Aram. דְּרִירָא, דְּרִירָא; perh. cf. Syr. דְּרִירָא *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דָּר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דְּרִירָאִים 2 K 10⁷, דְּרִירָאִים 2 Ch 35¹²; pl. cstr. דְּרִירָאֵי Je 24¹—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בְּשִׁיל) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| פָּרִיר, כְּלָחַת, כְּלָחַת, כְּלָחַת),

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בְּשִׁיל, || כִּירֹת, עֲלֻחֹת, cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2.3} (figs) cf. דְּרִירָאֵי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דְּרִירָאֵי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סִבְלָה).

† [דְּרִירָה] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH דָּר *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَرَّ] دَرَّ *be ill*; Eth. ደረደረ; As. perh. deriv. *d'ā, illness* Zim ^{pp 96.97}; Aram. דְּרִירָא, דְּרִירָא, דְּרִירָא, דְּרִירָא *be sad*)—**Qal Inf. cstr.** נִדְרָה דְּרִירָה... אֲשֶׁה Lv 12².

† דְּרִירָה **n.**[m.] illness, עָרַשׁ דְּרִירָה ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַפָּה הַפָּה לְחִמֵּי דְּרִירָה Jb 6⁷ *they (i.e. my sufferings) are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דְּרִירָה **adj.** faint, unwell—דְּרִירָה La 5¹⁷, f. דְּרִירָה Lv 15²⁸ + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (|| שִׁמְמָה) 5¹⁷. **2.** *unwell, menstuous* Lv 15²⁸ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דְּרִירָה perh. = דְּרִירָה De.

† [דְּרִירָה] **n.m.** ^{Dt 28.60} sickness—cstr. sg. מְצָרִים Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מְצָרֵי pl., as 7¹⁹); cstr. pl. מְצָרִים Dt 7¹⁸ (both || מְצָרֵי).

† [דְּרִירָה] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba^{NB 487})—דְּרִירָה Is 1⁵ + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (|| לְחֵלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דְּרִירָה **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּרִירָא, דְּרִירָא; Ar. دَرَّ *inkbottle, inkhorn*; Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB^{1.41} der. fr. √ דרה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. Ar. دَرَّ *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also O1^{173 f} دَرَّ, دَرَّ *skin on surface of milk*, cf. also O1^{173 f} دَرَّ, دَرَّ Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag ^{Gen. Abh. 216}—On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS 0720, 400 l. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw ^{Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, 1. 145 ff.}

† [דְּרִירָה] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dihu* DI¹⁷⁷)—**Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִדְרִירָהוּ Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הִדְרִירָהוּ but rd. הִדְרִירָהוּ fr. נָדַח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִדְרִירָה Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יִדְרִירוּ 2 Ch 4⁴ + Ez 40²⁸ (Co conj. הִדְרִירָה);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40²⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁴ (cf. supr.) **2.** *fig. cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דְּרִירָה Kt v. דְּרִירָה sub דְּרִירָה.

† [דְּרִירָה] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَرَّ *beat*; cf. also As. *daku, kill*

COT^{Gloss}).—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **דָּבַח בְּמִלְכָּה** (*milra'*) Nu 11⁸ (|| סָחַת בְּרַחִים ||).

† **כְּדָבָח** n.f. mortar, Nu 11⁸.

† **דוּכִיפַת** n.f. an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, ⊕ Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14¹⁸.

דוּם (NH דוּם *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. רמסה, רמס).
† I. **דוּמָה** n.f. **silence**;—**שָׁאֵל = ד'** ψ 94¹⁷, ר' ψ 115¹⁷; also Is 21¹¹ **דוּמָה** *oracle of silence*, i. e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ר', 3.

† II. **דוּמָה** n.pr. 1. m. son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁵ = I Ch 1²⁰, cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jbf* v. Burckhardt *Travels in Syria* 222 f. Di; also Ges^{Comm.} on Is 21¹¹, Glaser *Stizze* II. 302. 440. 2. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15⁴², comp. Δούμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag^{Oscum.} 200. 2nd ed. 208, = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde *Memoir* 206 Guérin *Juda* III. 209 f. cf. Di. 3. name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21¹¹ *Duma = silence of death, desolation*, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think 3 = 1; ⊕ has Ἰδουμαία; Jerinterpr. as *part of Idumea*; still another view sub I. **דוּמָה**).

† **דוּמָה**, **דוּמָה** (ψ 65⁹) n.f. **silence, still waiting, repose**—ψ 39³ *silence*; 62² *still waiting, resignation* (Dr^{180.2}; but rd. prob., as v⁴, רמסי, Bi Gr Che); 65² *id.* (but Ew Che Bā al. *דוּמָה is meet?* fr. I. **דוּמָה**, ⊕ *ἀπέμει*, v. Che); 22² *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14¹⁷).

† **דוּמָם** n.[m.] **silence** Hb 2¹⁹ ר' **דוּמָם** *stone of silence = dumb stone*; adv. **in silence, silently**, Is 47³ La 3²⁶ (⊕ rd. here **דוּמָם** fr. רמס).

דוּמָסֶק 2 K 16¹⁰ cf. **דוּמָסֶק**.

[**דוּן**] vb. dub.; only in ידוּן Gn 6², v. דוּן.

† [**דוּן**] n.[m.] dub.; Qr Jb 19²⁸ **דוּן**; v. דוּן n.

† [**דוּן**] vb. **spring, leap, dance** (Aram. *דוּן* *be joyous*, *leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. *داس* *med. v.* *decline, slip or move about, glide to and fro*; DI^{Pr} 66. 66 comp. As. *dāsu*, *withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö^{ZMG} 1896. 730)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. **דוּן** *dance* Jb 41¹⁴ before him *danceth dismay*.

דוּק (⊕ √ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4² Lag^{Ges} Abhandl. 20).

† **דוּקָה** n.m. **bulwark, siege-wall**—2 K 25¹ + 5 t.—2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴; cf. Ez 4² 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ (all || **דוּקָה** || *שפך סלילה* || נתן ר' על Ez 26⁶ || *id.*)

דוּר vb. 1. **heap up, pile**. 2. **dwell** (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. *دَار*; *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dāru*, *wall, fortress*, COT^{Gloss}; thence (denom. Fl NHWB^{1.460}) *dwell* Aram. *דוּר*, *דוּר* (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr. *ZA* W 1. 304 Fl^{1c}. Che^{OP} 479; Eth. **ደር**: *generation* (= *דוּר*: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT³ *Gloss*. 1. As. [*darū, endure*], *dārū, everlasting* (cf. Bez^{Orient} *Diplom.*) = Ar. *دَمْرٌ long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.*

דוּר ψ 84¹¹ *than to dwell in tents of wickedness*. *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs. irreg.* for *דוּר*, cf. || **דוּר** Ez 24⁵ *heap up*.—In Gn 11⁶ some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. **דוּר** *shall dwell*, for *דוּן*; v. דוּן.

† **דוּרָה** n.[m.] **circle, ball**—1. **circle** *הַדוּרָה* **דוּרָה** Is 29³ (⊕ Brd *דוּרָה* *עליך* **דוּרָה** Is 22¹⁸ (so most; but Bö^{NA} II. 194 De Or Jastr *PAOS* 1898. 2ev. 2. regard noun as *דוּרָה*, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. *כרר*). [3. *heap, pile* Ez 24⁵ Thes Ke MV cf. *דוּרָה* v²; but v. supr. sub **דוּר** vb.]

† I. **דוּר**, **דוּר** n.m. *מ. 5* **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub vb. supr.; also NH *דוּר*, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) *דוּר*, *age, generation*; Ar. *دَوْرٌ gyros, orbis, periodus*; Sab. *דוּר*, *one time, once, each one in a year* DHM in MV)—**abs.** *דוּר* Gn 7¹ + 68 t.; *דוּר* Ex 3¹⁵ + 36 t.; *estr.* *דוּר* Dt 32²⁰ + 7 t., *דוּר* Ex 3¹⁵; *sf.* *דוּר* Is 38¹², *דוּר* Is 53⁹; pl. *דוּרִים* ψ 72⁵ + 2 t., *דוּרֹת* *abs.* Jb 42¹⁶ Is 41⁴; *estr.* *דוּרֹת* *estr.* Is 51⁹, *דוּרֹת* Gn 9¹²; *sf.* *דוּרֹת* Gn 6⁹ Lv 25³⁰, *דוּרֹת* Jos 22²⁷, *דוּרֹת* Gn 17¹² + 27 t., *דוּרֹת* Gn 17⁷ + 10 t.;—1. **period, age, generation**, mostly poet.: a. of duration in the past, *former age(s)* *דוּרֹת* Is 51⁹ (|| *ימי קדם*); *דוּרֹת* Dt 32⁷ (*song*; || *ימות עולם*); *דוּר* Is 58¹² *מוֹסָרֵי דוּרֹתוֹ* (cf. v²); *דוּר* (|| *חרבות עולם* ||) *דוּר* 61⁴ (*id.*) b. usually of duration to come, *future age(s)* *דוּר* *דוּר* Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || *לעולם*) cf. Pr 27²⁴ Kt (Qr *דוּר* *דוּר* = *דוּר*); *דוּר* Ex 17¹⁶ (E); *דוּר* Is 34¹⁰; *דוּר* Is 10⁶ 33¹¹ (|| *לעולם*) 49¹² 79¹³; 85⁹ 102¹⁵ 119²⁰ 135¹³ 146¹⁰ Jo 4²⁰ (all || *id.*); ψ 89³ (|| *עולם* ||) 89³ (|| *עוֹלָם* ||) Is 34¹⁷ (|| *id.*); ψ 77⁹ (|| *לנצח* ||) *דוּר* (|| *לעולם* ||) Is 13²⁰ (|| *לנצח* ||) Je 50³⁰ (|| *id.*); *דוּר* (|| *לעולם* ||) cf. Est 9²⁸; *דוּר* (|| *לעולם* ||) Jo 2² (|| *העולם* ||); as modifying phrase *דוּר דוּר* Is 60¹⁸ (|| *נאון עולם* ||); *דוּר דוּר* ψ 72⁵; *דוּר דוּר* *דוּר*

Is 51⁹ (לעולם ||). **c.** apparently including both past and future **דורות** שְׁנוֹתַיךָ ψ 102²⁸; **דור** בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145¹³; **דור** לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5¹⁰. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), **generation**, as transitory **דור** בָּא דוֹר הַלֵּךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1²⁶ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10,10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2²¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. **דורות** Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3,4,9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78^{4,6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31,32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations **דורות** בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9²⁸; usually pl. **דורות** לְרִחַת עוֹלָם Gn 9¹² (P); with num. **דור** לְרִחַת עוֹלָם ψ 105⁸ (|| לעולם) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (|| לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, **דורות** אַרְבָּעָה דורות Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17^{7,9,12} Ex 12^{14,17,42} 16^{22,23} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8,10,21,31} 31^{12,16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7²⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17⁷ 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14,21,31,41,43} 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 15^{14,16,21,22,23} 18²³ 35²⁰ Jos 22^{27,28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, **class** of men: **דור** עָקֵשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v³⁰ ψ 78^{8,8} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11,12,13,14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁴ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (**דור** בְּנֵיךָ) 112² (cf. 22¹ MT, but < Che joins **דור** לְדוֹר to v²² cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also **דורות** אֲבוֹתַי i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). **4.** **dwelling-place, habitation** Is 38¹² cf. **דור** vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che^{OP} 47.

† II. **דָּרַר** **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag^{Onom.} 115, 2nd ed. 149), **דָּרַר** דָּרַר וּבָנִיתָהּ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁸ = דָּרַר וּבָנִיתָהּ Jos 12²³; **דָּרַר** דָּרַר Jos 12²³ = נָפֶת דָּרַר 1 K 4¹¹; Jos 17¹¹; (cf. נָפֶת דָּרַר Jos 12²³); mod. *Tanfura* (*Torfura*) Wilson *Lands of Bible* II. 249 van de Velde^{Narrat.} I. 333 Bd^{Fal} 228 cf. Di Jos 11². On עֵינֵי-דָּרַר (דָּרַר) v. sub 4).

† **דָּרָה** **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) Ez 24⁹; **דָּרָה** אֵשׁ עֵצִים הַרְבֵּה Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† **דָּרַשׁ** **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاس, As. *dāsu*, Impf. I s. *adiš* DI^{Fr} 191 COT^{Gloss} Hom^{MS} 361; cf. NH **דָּרַשׁ**, Aram. *id.*, ܕܪܫ; v. further Nö²³⁰ 1883, 536)—**Qal Pf.** **דָּרַשׁ** 1 Ch 21³⁰, **דָּרַשׁ** Ju 8⁷; **Impf.** **דָּרַשׁ** so rd. for **דָּרַע** Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. **דָּרַשׁ** Is 41¹⁵ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. **דָּרַשׁ** Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. **דָּרַשׁ** Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. **דָּרַשׁ** Mi 4¹²; *Inf. cstr.* **דָּרַשׁ** 2 K 13⁷, **דָּרַשׁ** Ho 10¹¹, sf. **דָּרַשׁ** Am 1¹²; **דָּרַשׁ** Dt 25⁴; *abs.* **דָּרַשׁ** Is 28²⁸ as if fr. **דָּרַשׁ** cf. Kö^{1.444}; yet **דָּרַשׁ** nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol^{MS} 361; *Pt. f.* **דָּרַשׁ** Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || וָדוֹר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. **דָּרַשׁ** 1 Ch 21³⁰ Je 50¹¹, **לָחֶם** (i.e. its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8⁷ *with* (אִתּוֹ = *together with*, cf. Stu); *Ew*¹³²⁴ takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. **דָּרַשׁ**, *thorns*, **דָּרַשׁ** וְקַצִּיִּים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. **דָּרַשׁ** cf. supr.) sq. **בָּהֶם**, *with them*, ref. to **קַצִּיִּים** and **בָּרְקָנִים**; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (**גוֹיִם**); espec. Mi 4¹² (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. **הָרִים**.—**Wiph.** *be trampled down*, *Pf.* **דָּרַשׁ** consec. Is. 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* **דָּרַשׁ** *ib.* (simile, subj. **סַבְוֹן**, *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol¹³⁶⁵ Ba^{MS} 106)—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* **דָּרַשׁ** Is 28²⁷ (subj. **קַצִּיִּים**).

† **דָּרַשׁ** **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁶ (H) **דָּרַשׁ** וְאֶת-בְּצִירֵי.

† **דָּרְשָׁה** **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. **דָּרְשָׁה** Is 21¹⁰ (|| בְּיַדְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. **דָּרִישׁ** **n.[m.]** a clean animal, Ⓞ *pygargos* cf. Ⓞ; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²⁴; perh. rather *mountain-goat*, Hom^{MS} 361 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁴—(Hom^{1c} der. fr. √ **דָּרַשׁ** with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *dāssu*; so already DI^{51.54}).

† II. **דָּרִישׁ** **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Seir **דָּרִישׁ** Gn 36²¹ = **דָּרִישׁ** 1 Ch 1³⁶; 2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir **דָּרִישׁ** Gn 36²⁵ cf. v³⁰ so also v²⁶ (for **דָּרִישׁ** q.v.) = **דָּרִישׁ** 1 Ch 1^{41,41,42}, cf. also foll.

† **דָּרִישׁ** **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir **דָּרִישׁ** Gn 36²¹ (Ⓞ *ῥισών*; so v^{26,30} cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁶; (v²⁶ rd. **דָּרִישׁ** q.v.) Gn 36²⁵ (rd. **דָּרִישׁ** Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ol Di) v³⁰ **דָּרִישׁ** Gn 36²⁵.

דָּחָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. **דָּחָה**, **דָּחָה**; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. **דָּחָה** ψ 118¹²; *Inf. cstr.* **דָּחָה** ψ 140⁵; *abs.* **דָּחָה** ψ 118¹²; *Pt. act.* **דָּחָה** ψ 35⁵ (rd. **דָּחָה** Ⓞ De Che); *pass. f.* **דָּחָה** ψ 62⁴;—*push*, **דָּחָה** *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹² sq. cl. of purpose לַבַּל, cf. לְרוּחוֹת פַּעַמִּי ψ 140⁴ (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35⁵ (transp. דחה with רדסם v⁶ and rd. דחם Θ ; cf. תְּמַלְקֶלֶתָּ חֶשֶׁךְ יִהְיִידְרִיכֶם v⁶, and Je 23¹²); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of וַיִּרְדּוּ ψ 62⁴ (|| קיר נטוי ||). **Niph. Impf.** יִדְחֶה Pr 14²²; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. דחה, if rightly pointed; יִדְחוּ Is 11¹² 56⁵ ψ 147⁷, v. sub נרח) — *be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14²², cf. ψ 35⁵ supr. **Fu. Pf.** 3 pl. יִדְחוּ ψ 36¹² *they are thrust down* (|| נפלו ||).

† [דְּרִי] n. [m.] stumbling, הַצִּלְתָּ... רַגְלִי ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁶.

† מִדְּרוּחַ n.m. means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' פְּהִיחֶלֶק יַעֲשֶׂה מ' (|| לְשׁוֹן יַעֲקֹב ||) (אֲשָׁנָה רַבּוֹ).

[דְּרַחוּ] vb. only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְרוּ (Kö^{1.27}) Je 23¹² *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְרוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דָּחַן (√ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

† דָּחִין n.m. millet (NH דוחין, Aram. דוחינא), חֲסִין עֲשָׂרִים וְשֵׁשׁ וְעָשְׂרִים חֲסִין Ez 4⁹ in the series וְעָשְׂרִים וְשֵׁשׁ חֲסִין v. Löw⁷².

† [דָּרַחַ] vb. drive, hasten (late) (NH id., Aram. דרחא) — **Qal Pt. pass. pl.** דְּרוּחִים of runners Est 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ (|| סבִּלְהֵימ ||). **Niph. Pf.** *hasten one's self, hurry* אֶל-יְדָחָהּ Est 6¹²; יִדְרַחַהּ לְעֵמֶת 2 Ch 26²⁰ (|| בהל ||).

† [מִדְּרוּחָהּ] n.f. thrust, ψ 140¹² יִגְדַּעַת לְמִדְּרוּחָהּ (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [דְּרַחַק] vb. thrust, crowd, oppress (NH id., Ar. دَرَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דרחק, דְּרַחַק) — **Qal Impf.** יִדְרַחֲקִין *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo2⁹; **Pt. act. pl. sf.** לְחַצְיָהֶם וְדָרַחֲקָהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them*.

† דִּי subst. sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages) — cstr. דִּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דִּיִּם, דִּיִּם: — 1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing עַד-בְּלִיִּי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ וַיִּכְרֵי בְּיָזוּת וַיִּצְפֶּף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמִדְּי = לְמִדְּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing for which anything suffices: Ex 36⁵ הַעֲבֹדָה כִּדִּי (more) than *enough for the work*, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) הִי שָׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁵ 25²⁵ הִי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for recovering it*, Dt 15⁸ מְחֻסְרוֹ הִי *enough for his need*, Is 40^{16.16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ אֲכַלֵּל הַיֵּיךְ אֲכַלֵּל *eat that which is sufficient for thee*; Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob v⁵. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ הִי חֵלֶב הִי *enough of goats' milk*.

2. Combined with ד, כ, and esp. דִּי (דִּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications: — a. דִּי (a) for (the ד pretii) *what suffices for*: Na 2¹⁸ the lion tare in pieces בְּדִי נְרוּחֵי *for the need of his whelps* (|| לְלִבְאֵתֵי ||); but דִּי, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51¹⁶ the peoples labour and the nations weary themselves בְּדִיִּי בְּדִיִּי *for what is empty*. (β) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39⁵ בְּדִי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of the trumpet*, i.e. *as often as the trumpet sounds* (דִּי elsewhere in this sense). b. דִּי *according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of* Lv 25²⁵ and find נְאֻלְתֵּי דִּי *acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption*, i.e. *as much as it demands*, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ כַּנֶּט דִּי (st. c. before d: Ges^{1.10.1}) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁶ they came לָרֵב דִּי אֲרָבָה *acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude* (for which לָרֵב בְּאֲרָבָה would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). c. דִּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*; — (a) sq. inf. 1 S 17⁷ עָלְתָה דִּי = *as often as she went up*, 18²⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4⁸ Is 28¹⁹ עָבַר עָבַר דִּי *as often as it passeth over*, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁸ בּוֹ דִּי *as often as thy words (are) of him*; and in the idiom. phrases שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה דִּי = *yearly* (a combination of שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה and דִּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub חֲדָשׁ) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁷; and חֲדָשׁ דִּי חֲדָשׁ Is 66²² *as often as month (comes) in its month* (i.e. in its own time: חֲדָשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֲדָשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase וְיָבִיאוּ יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so דִּי שָׁבַת בְּשָׁבְתָהּ (דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ); (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20⁸ אֲדַבֵּר דִּי *as often as I speak*.

† דִּי זָרָה n. pr. loc. appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ (⊗ Karaxpύρα).

† דיבן n.pr.loc.—1. city in Moab (MI^{21.28} דיבן, cf. ib.¹ adj. gent. הדיבני)—דיבן Nu 21³⁰ 32²⁴ (built up or at by Gad) Is 15²; in territory of Gad, hence דַּיבִּין Nu 33^{45.46} (cf. on these vv. & 32²⁴ MI^{10.1}); also דיבון Jos 13^{9.17} Je 48²²; יִשְׁבֶּת בֵּית דִּיבֹן, Je 48¹⁸; = דיבון Is 15³, vid. also חַי דִּיבֹן = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1897, 268;—mod. *Dibān*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Belsan I. 609 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 132.

2. דיבן Ne 11³⁵ place in Judah, toward south = דיבון Jos 15²², cf. Hpt^{1.6}; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 262) called also Ehdeib (Rob BB II. 102).

דיג v. sub דיג דיג

דיה v. sub דאה דיה

דיו v. sub דוה דיו

† דיבון n.pr.loc. = 1, q. v.

† דימונה n.pr.loc. = 2, q. v.

† דין vb. judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. to be obedient, submissive, trans. requite, compensate, rule, govern, مَدِينَة obedience, abasement, recompense, دَانَ requirer, governor, مَدِينَة city; As. dānu, Impf. idin, judge Asrb Ann. x. 130 DI^{HA} 49; Aram. דִּין, judge, exercise judgment, punish, judge, דִּינָא, judgment, דִּינָא, city;—on √ד' v. Nö ZMG 1883, 555), syn. שָׁפַט—Qal Pf. דִּן Je 22¹⁶, etc.; Impf. דִּין Gn 49¹⁶ + 9 t., Gn 6³ cf. infr., etc.; Inv. דִּין Pr 31⁹ Jb 35¹⁴; דִּינֵי Je 21¹²; Inf. לְדִין ψ 50¹ + 2 t.; Pt. דִּן Gn 15¹⁴ Je 30¹³;—1. act as judge, minister judgment, of God דִּין עַמּוֹ Dt 32³⁶ (poet. = ψ 135¹⁴) ψ 50⁴; דִּין דָּן עַמִּים ψ 7⁹ 96¹⁰ Is 3¹³; דִּין, לְאֲמִים בְּמִישָׁרִים ψ 9⁹; Messianic king ψ 72².

2. plead the cause, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., דִּין אֶיזֶן דָּן הַיָּתוּם there is none to plead thy cause Je 30¹³; דִּין יְתוֹם, plead cause of orphan Je 5²⁵; דִּין ר' דָּן יְתוֹם Je 22¹⁶; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31⁹. b. of God, דִּינֵי אֱלֹהִים God has pled my cause Gn 30⁶ (E). 3. execute judgment, vindicate, in battle against enemies, דָּן דָּן עָפוּ Dan will judge (vindicate as a warrior) his people (v. Di) Gn 49¹⁶ (poet.); the Messianic king בָּנִים בְּנִיִּם ψ 110⁶; God, בְּנִיבֹרְתֶךָ תְּדַיֵּן in thy might judge me (vindicate me) ψ 54³. 4. execute judgment, requite, of man, לְפָנַי מִשְׁפָּט דִּינֵי execute judgment every morning Je 21¹²; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15¹⁴ (E); עַמִּים by means of powers of nature Jb 36³¹; אֲפָסֵי אֲרִץ I S 2¹⁰ (poet.)

5. govern, אָתָּה תְּדַיֵּן אֶת־בְּיַתִּי thou shalt govern

my house Zc 3⁷. 6. לֹא־יִוָּכַל לְדִין עִם he cannot contend with one mightier than he Ec 6¹⁰. Niph. Pt. יְהִי כָּל־הָעָם גֵּרוֹן בְּכָל־שָׁבָטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel 2 S 19¹⁰ (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יִוָּכַל לְדִין עִם Gn 6³ is difficult. (1) טוֹטוֹ Onk rd. יָדוּר or (Kue) יֵלֵךְ abide in, dwell.—My spirit will not abide in man for ever; this best suits the context, but יָדוּר, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render rule in, supported by Zc 3⁷ only. (3) Thes Ew Di render be humbled in, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) strive with of AV RV (cf. טוֹטוֹ supr.) is hardly justified.

† דין n.[m.] judgment—Dt 17⁸ + 16 t.; sf. דִּינֵי ψ 9⁹, דִּינֶךָ Je 30¹³;—1. throne of judgment Pr 20⁸; מִשְׁמַיִם הַשְּׁמַעַת דִּין from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard ψ 76⁹. 2. cause, plea, בין דין לדין between plea and plea Dt 17⁸; plead a cause Je 5²⁵ 22¹⁶ 30¹³; דִּין דִּין דִּין plead the cause ψ 9⁹ 140¹³; דִּין דִּין דִּין consider the cause Pr 29⁷; דִּין לִפְנֵי דִּין the cause is before him Jb 35¹⁴; דִּין דִּין change the cause Pr 31⁹; לְהַפּוֹחַ מִדִּין בְּדָלִים Is 10²; דִּין דִּין Je 5²⁵; דִּין דִּין כל בני חלוקה Pr 31⁹. 3. judgment, condemnation, דִּין רָשָׁע judgment of the wicked Jb 36¹⁷; דִּין וְשֹׁפֵט judgment and justice v¹⁷. 4. strife, government, דִּין דִּין law and government Est 1¹³.

Note.—לִמְעַן תִּדְרֹעֲךָ שֹׁפֵטֶיךָ Jb 19³⁰ is variously explained. (1) AV RV that ye may know there is a judgment follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שֹׁפֵטֶיךָ relative + דִּין judgment, but שֹׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) טוֹטוֹ rds. ἡγεῖα, or ἰσχυρς (i.e. שֹׁפֵט (cf. 29⁷ טוֹטוֹ) or שֹׁפֵט), & Qr שֹׁפֵט, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שֹׁפֵטֶיךָ the Almighty, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf קַיִ שֹׁפֵטֶיךָ (doubtfully).

† דינה n.pr.f. daughter of Jacob Gn 30²¹ 34^{1.3.5.13.21.26} 46¹⁵.

† דן n.pr.m. (judge)—1. son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18²⁸ I Ch 2². 2. the tribe of Dan, דָּן מְסִכָה Ex 31⁶ 35²⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁰ 13¹² Jos 21^{6.22} (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁰ 2⁷ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40.47.47.48} (all P) Ju 1²⁴ 18^{2.16.22.23.25.26.30}; מְסִכָה דָן (P)—on Ju 13²⁵ 18¹² v. מְסִכָה דָן Nu 26⁴² (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49^{16.17} Dt 33^{22.23} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹² (P) Dt 27¹³ I Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1.2.22}. 3. a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18²⁰ (cf. v⁷); = לָשָׁם Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18²⁰); = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob^{III} III. 325. 326 Bd^{Pal} 325. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ I K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10²⁰ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also דָּן for דָּן 2 S 20¹⁵ & Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase שָׁבַע שְׁבַע מְדֵן Ju 20¹ I S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} I K 5⁵; given by Chr שְׁבַע מְדֵן מְדֵן I Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁶. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. דָּן.)

Note. — דָּן דָּנָה 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, & being uncertain, is variously changed:

- (1) דָּן דָּנָה יַעַר to Dan in the wood, Thes after *B silvestria*.
- (2) דָּן דָּנָה וְעֵין (וְהַכְּנֵי) to Dan and Ijon Klo (cf. I K 15²⁰).
- (3) דָּן וְדָנָה (וְהַכְּנֵי) We Dr cf. &.

† דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. דָּנִי I Ch 12²⁵; דָּנִי שְׁכֵם הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1,20}; מְשַׁפְּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

† דָּן **n.m.** judge I S 24¹⁶; cstr. דָּן ׀ 68⁶.

דָּנִיאל, later דָּנִיאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew^{146d}; *Et is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che^{OP} 107; v. Palm. דָּנִאל Vog⁸⁸)—1. son of David I Ch 3¹, דָּנִאל, but dub. cf. Che^{OP} 106; & Δαμνιηλ, & L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3² נְלֹאֵב דָּנִאל, & Δαλονια; Klo²² prop. דָּנִיָה, & in Ch דָּנִיָה, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנִיאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8² Ne 10¹. 3. דָּנִאל a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. דָּנִיאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1¹⁻⁶, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

† דָּוָן **n.m.** Pr^{22,10} **strife, contention**— ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מְדֵנִים Pr 18¹⁸, מְדֵנִים Pr 18¹⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מְדֵנִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹², מְדֵנִים Pr 6¹⁴; cstr. מְדֵנִי Pr 19¹². 1. **strife, contention**, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁰ 26²⁰; also 17¹⁴ (|| רִיב ||) 22¹⁰ (|| רִיב ||) Hb 1³ **contention ariseth** (|| רִיב ||); 16²⁸; 22¹⁰; 26²¹ = **a contentious, quarrelsome man**; oftener אִשֶׁת אִשֶׁת = **a contentious woman** 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. אִשֶׁת אִשֶׁת 21¹⁹. 2. **object of contention** ψ 80⁷, cf. מְדֵנִים

Je 15¹⁰ (|| אִישׁ רִיב ||).—On מְדֵנִים 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. 1. מְדֵנִים sub מְדֵנִים.

† מְדֵנִים **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁹; & *Mappor*, *Madon*, *Λαμορον*; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey^{1.365}, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kadesh, van de Velde^{Mem.} 146, cf. Di.

† מְדֵנִים **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² I Ch 1²².

מְדֵנִים **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) I Ch 1^{22,23}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36² (= I Ch 1⁴⁶) Nu 31^{2,7,2,8,9} (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); וְזָקֵנִים Nu 22^{4,7} (JE), (נְשִׂאִים) Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P) שָׂרִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מְלָכִים Nu 31^{8,9} Ju 8^{6,12,26}; מְדֵנִים מְדֵנִים *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60⁶; יוֹם מְדֵנִים *day of Midian* Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10²⁵ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ מְדֵנִים *the land of Midian* Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; מְדֵנִים Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁸ (P) I K 11¹⁸; land on *Ælanitic gulf* (where Arab. geographers still place town *مدین*). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{Ex Oriente} 11. 467 ff.; Hom *Achilles* I. (1882). 4 t.

† מְדֵנִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁸ (J); f. מְדֵנִיָה Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מְדֵנִיִּים Gn 37²⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P), מְדֵנִיִּים Gn 37²⁸ (E).

מְדֵנִיָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدِينَة, Ar. مَدِينَة *city*)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מְדֵנִיּוֹת I K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them I K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19⁶; Dn 8⁸ (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בְּמְדֵנִיָה *princess among the provinces* La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1³; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדֵנִיָה *children of the province* Ezr 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having ראשֵׁי הַמְּדֵנִיָה Ne 11². 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁵ 5⁷; בְּמִשְׁכְּמֵי מְדֵנִיָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11²¹ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† יְרוּדָן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷.

† רִיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet I Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); & Ἐρεφάθ, Ῥεφας; & L Ῥεφάθ; || Gn 10³ רִיפַת & Ῥεφάθ, Ἐρεφάθ.

רִיב **v.** sub דָּוָן.

רִישׁ, רִישׁ, רִישׁ, רִישׁ **v.** דָּוָן.

† [רִיבָה] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakû*, *crush*, Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr.} Oct. 1890, 66) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. *נִדְבָּאִים* Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *פַּ* *דְּבָא* ψ 143³; 2 ms. *דְּבָאָה* ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* *וַיִּדְבְּאֵהוּ* ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. *דְּבָאָה* Pr 22²² (juss.); *יִדְבְּאֵהוּ* ψ 94⁵; *דְּבָאָה* Is 3¹⁶; sf. *וַיִּדְבְּאֵנִי* Jb 6⁶; *וַיִּדְבְּאֵנִי* Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. *וַיִּדְבְּאֵנִי* Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* *דְּבָאָה* La 3²⁴; sf. *דְּבָאָה* Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; ' subj), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ (' subj), Jb 6⁶; *וַיִּאֲלֵם אֱלֹהִים וַיִּרְדֵּם*; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (|| *עֵצָה*), Is 3¹⁶, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3²⁴ *ר' רחם רגליו* (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* *בְּמַסְלֵי* Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || *תוֹנִיִּין נַפְשִׁי*); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (*וַיִּדְבְּאֵהוּ*, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to *בְּתִיחֻכָּר*, but rather to *שְׂבָנֵי*, i. e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *פַּ* *דְּבָאָה* Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* *וַיִּדְבְּאֵהוּ* Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* *מִדְּבָאָה* Is 53⁵; *מִדְּבָאָה* Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. זרעות; וזרעות; Is 19¹⁰ subj. שְׂתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53⁵; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* *וַיִּדְבְּאֵהוּ* Jb 5⁴; *וַיִּדְבְּאֵהוּ* Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. e. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court *בְּשַׁעַר*, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

† I. *דְּבָאָה* **adj.** contrite (crushed)—*דְּבָאָה* Is 57¹⁵; *דְּבָאָה* ψ 34¹⁰—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (|| *שִׁפְלֵי־רוּחַ*); *דְּבָאָה* ψ 34¹⁹ (|| *נִשְׁפָּרְעֵי־לֵב*).

† II. *דְּבָאָה* **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), *דְּבָאָה* ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba¹⁸ 143).

† *דְּבָאָה* **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; *דְּבָאָה* (*יִשָּׁח*) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as **Qal** *פַּ* *דְּבָאָה* consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr *דְּבָאָה* *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. *יִשָּׁח* (*adj.* intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be *דְּבָאָה* *Niph.* (|| *יִשָּׁח* and *נָפַל*). **Niph.** *פַּ* *וַיִּדְבְּאֵהוּ* ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* *נִדְבָּה* ψ 51¹⁹;—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (|| *נַפְלֵי־נֶפֶשׁ*); *be contrite* (*לֵב נִדְבָּה*) ψ 51¹⁹ (|| *נִשְׁפָּרַר*). **Pi.** *פַּ* *דְּבָאָה* ψ 51¹⁰; sf. *דְּבָאָה* ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—*דְּבָאָה* Nu 11⁸ v. דוּךְ.

† *דְּבָאָה* **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, sf. *יִשָּׁח נַהֲרוֹת דְּבָאָה* ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דכך (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *دكك*, Aram. *דְּבָכָה*, NH in deriv.; v. also *דכא*, *דכח*).

† *דְּבָאָה* **adj.** crushed, oppressed—*דְּבָאָה* ψ 74²¹, *דְּבָאָה* ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. sf. *דְּבָאָה* Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. *דְּבָאָה*)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (|| יתום); 74²¹ (|| *אָבִיּוֹן* and *עָנִי*); Pr 26²⁸ *דְּבָאָה* = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† *דְּבָאָה* **n.f.** crushing, פְּצוּעַ דְּבָאָה Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דְּבָאָה **n.** door, v. sub *דלה*.

דלה **adj.** v. sub *דלה*.

† [*דָּלַג*] **vb.** leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *פַּ* *דָּלַג* Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* *עַל־הַמַּפְּתָן*; Ⓜ I S 5⁵ *ἰπερβαίνοντες ἰπερβαίνουσιν* = *דָּלַג* cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* *וַיִּדְלַג* Is 35⁶; *וַיִּדְלַג* ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* *מִדְּלַג* Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. *שִׁיר* ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, פִּסָּח *יִרְדֵּם* Is 35⁶; sq. *על* of locality Ct 2⁸ (|| *קִבְצָה*).

† *דָּלַה* **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. *דָּלַה*; Ar. *دَلَّ* pull up bucket; II, IV let down; v hang down; cf. *دَلَّ* bucket; Eth. *ደለወ*: weigh; As. *dalû*, draw water, cf. DI¹⁰⁸ C Adler PA08 Oct. 1888, *recl.*; also *dilitû*, bucket, Id^{1b}, *dallâni* COT^{610a})—**Qal** *פַּ* *דָּלַה* Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. *וַיִּדְלַה* Pr 20⁵; *וַיִּדְלַה* Pr 26⁷ v. infr.; 3f. pl. *וַיִּדְלַה* Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* *דלה* Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{16, 19, 19}; fig. of drawing counsel (עצה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁵.—*דָּלַה* Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. *דָּלַה* intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta⁴ 131; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *פַּ* *דָּלַה* 2 ms. sf. *וַיִּדְלַה* ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^ol, cf. v⁴).

† [*דָּלַה*] **n.[m.]** door (Ph. *דל*) only fig.: cstr. *דָּלַה* ψ 141².

† [*דָּלַה*] **n.f.** door, only Qr *דָּלַה* (Kt *דלת*) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also *דָּלַה* du).

דָּלַה **n.[m.]** bucket, כְּסֵר *מִדְּלַה* like a drop (hanging) from a bucket Is 40¹⁵; Du. *ס. סים* זל *מִדְּלַה* Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. Ew^{120a & Annm. 3}, also Sta⁴ 131); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† [*דָּלַיּוֹת*] pl. of [*דָּלַיּוֹת*] **n.f.** branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree *דָּלַיּוֹתַי* Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6, 7} (figure of vine); v²²

(under figure of cedar); 31^{7,9,12} of Asshur as a cedar, דלתתיו Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁴).

† דלת n.f. (1 m.^{10,12,19}) door (NH id.; As. *daltu(m)* Strm^{AV 1863} Schr^{OOT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דלתת CIS^{L.7,8};—acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1867, 607} fr. דלת, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—לת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דלתת Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; sf. דלתת 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דלתת (cf. Sta^{127*}) Dt 3⁵ + 9 t., דלתת Jb 38¹⁰; cstr. דלתת Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; sf. דלתת Jb 31²³, דלתת Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דלת n.f.), דלתת Jos 6³ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דלתת Je 36²² + 10 t.; cstr. דלתת Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דלתת); sf. דלתת Pr 8⁴, דלתת 2 Ch 3^{7,42}; דלתת Ne 3^{1,2,6,12,14,15}; דלתת 2 Ch 4⁹; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ דלתת Gn 19⁶ Gn 19^{9,10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11²¹ 19^{22,27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (דלתת השער) 2 K 4^{4,5} 6^{22,23} Is 57⁸ Jb 31²³; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8⁴ דלתת על דלתת; partic. doors of house of ' 1 S 3¹⁵ (דלתת היכל) ; temple 1 K 6^{34,34,34} 7¹⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22² 2 Ch 3^{7,42} 28²⁴ 29⁹ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23,24,24,24,25}. 2. door of room Ju 3^{23,24,25} 2 S 13^{17,18} 2 K 4²³ 9^{3,10}, esp. doors of דביר or קרשים 1 K 6^{31,32} 7¹⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עזרה 2 Ch 4^{9,9}, and of porch דלתת 2 Ch 29⁷. 3. gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁵ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ Ne 3^{1,2,6,12,14,15} 6¹ 7¹ (7 then generally distinct fr. שער, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while 'ר is swinging door), 7¹³ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than שער) Is 45¹ (שערים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49²¹ Ez 38¹¹. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. lid) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 3¹⁰ (בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (רבי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38¹⁰; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²² (cf. שערות Gn 7¹¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²²; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דלת n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—1. דלת, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁵. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12,23}. 2. דלת, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דלת] vb. make turbid (As. *daldhu*, disturb, Zim^{27,61} also in deriv.; Pal. דלתח fig. be anxious, fear, دلتح turbavit, conturbavit) —Qal Impf. 2 ms., דלתח Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. דלתח Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co דלתח) —stir up, trouble, make turbid (always with feet) sq. כים Ez 32² (|| דלתח—ס Baer, and not ש); so 32^{13,14} (but v¹³ Co rds. דלתח (cf. v²) for דלתח).

† [דלה] vb. hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. thin, thin out vines, etc.; As. *daldhu*, be weak, humble Zim^{27,61}; Ar. دل direct, guide. دل be directed, guided; دل دل put in motion, commotion; دل دل be in motion, hang, dangle; also دل amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—Qal Pf. דלת ψ 116⁶, דלת 142⁷; 1 pl. דלת ψ 79⁸, דלת Is 19⁶, דלת Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דלת Pr 26⁷ cf. דלת);—hang, 'depend,' Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || דלת); be low, of streams Is 19⁶ (|| דלת); be low, brought low, metaph. of distress ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; languish, of eyes, look languishingly (Che) Is 38¹⁴. —Niph. Impf. דלת Is 17⁴, דלת Ju 6⁶,—be brought low, laid low Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דלת adj. low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דלת Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דלת Ex 23² + 17 t. + דלת ψ 82²; דלת Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דלת Gn 41¹⁹;—weak, thin, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Amnon 2 S 13⁴; weak, of family of Saul 2 S 3¹ (opp. דלת); Ju 6¹⁹; reduced, poor (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עשיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to דלת, דלת) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (דלת); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עשיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁶ 28¹¹; opp. הון Pr 19⁷; || אביון 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72¹³ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14²¹ Is 14²⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10,19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; reduced, weak, helpless (|| עני) Jb 34²³ ψ 82² (|| also יתום), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; || אלתנה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שוע Jb 34¹⁹;—cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3,8} 29^{7,14}.

† דלת n.f. coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דלת Is 38¹²; cstr. דלת Ct 7⁶;—hair, דלת ראשך Ct 7⁶; thrum (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יבצעני מדה Is 38¹².

† II. [דלת] n.f. the poor—cstr. דלת Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דלת Je 52^{15,16};—the poor (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

† דלילה n.pr.f. *Delila*, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16^{4, 6, 10, 12, 13, 18}.

† דלין n.pr.loc. a city of Judah, Jos 15³⁸.

† [דלף] vb. drop, drip (Wisdom). (NH id., more common), דלף, *trough*, etc., Aram. אל-אלוה דלפה עיני *Qal Pf.* 3fs. *drip*, דלף, דלף, דלפה נפשי Jb 16²⁰ i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דלפה נפשה ו ψ 119²⁸ i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* דלפת דלים ידלף הבית: Ec 10¹⁸ *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

† דלה n.m. a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPv. 1801, 5), fig. דלה כורד כריתי אשה Pr 19¹³ etc.; דו כורד ביום סגור ואשת מרוגים נשתה: Pr 27¹⁵.

† דלסון n.pr.m. a son of Haman, Est 9⁷.

† [דלק] vb. burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH id., Aram. דלק, *burn*, all intrans. *burn*, *kindle*; Hiph., Aph. transitive)—*Qal Pf.* 2 ms. דלקת Gn 31³⁶; 3 mpl. ודלקי consec. Ob¹⁸; sf. דלקתי La 4¹⁹; *Impf.* דלקת ψ 10²; *Inf. cstr.* דלקת i S 17⁴³; *Pt. act. pl.* דלקים ψ 7¹⁴ Pr 26²³;—**1.** *burn*, דלקת ברמה Ob¹⁸ (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || ודלקתם); on construction c. א cf. 2 K 17²⁵); also in חציו דלקים יפעל his arrows he maketh burning ones (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שפתיים דלקתם Pr 26²³ *burning (fervent) lips* (opp. לב רב). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31³⁶ (E; sq. אחר) i S 17⁴³ (sq. id.); ψ 10² La 4¹⁹ (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. דלקתם Is 5¹¹; *Inv.* דלקת Ez 24¹⁰;—*inflamm.* c. acc., subj. wine Is 5¹¹; *kindle* obj. דלקת Ez 24¹⁰.

† דלקת n.f. inflammation, Dt 28²².

דלת v. sub דלה.

† דם n.m. Gn 2.6 blood (NH id., Ar. دم, Eth. ደም; As. damu Nor²⁵⁰ Zim^{BP 72, 76}; Aram. דם, דמא, דם, *דם*—abs. ד Gn 37²² + 154 t.; cstr. דם Gn 9⁵ + 62 t.; sf. דמי i S 26³⁰ + 3 t.; דמך 2 S 1¹⁶ (Qr; Kt רמך) + 4 t.; דמך Ez 16²² + 3 t.; דמו Gn 9⁴ + 30 t.; דמה Lv 4^{30, 30} + 11 t.; דמים Gn 9⁵; דמם Lv 16²⁷ + 11 t.; pl. דמים Ex 4²⁵ + 35 t.; cstr. דמי Gn 4¹⁰ + 18 t.; sf. דמיך 2 S 1¹⁶ Kt (Qr דמך); דמי Ez 16^{6, 6, 9}; דמי Lv 20⁹ + 3 t.; דמיך Lv 12⁷ + 2 t.; דמיהם Lv 20¹¹ + 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נפש) Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14, 14} (H); cf. נפש הבשר Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14, 14} (H); & דמם בדם הוא

see also ψ 72¹⁴ דמיני; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{26, 27} (all P) 17^{10, 10, 12, 12, 14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16, 23} 15²³ i S 14^{32, 33, 34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS⁵³⁰), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS⁵⁰⁰ i. 216¹). **2.** usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound דם הפכה ו i K 22²⁶ (cf. חתן דמים Ex 4^{25, 25} v. infr. h); licked by dogs i K 21^{19, 19} 22³⁵ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; pl. דמי טהרה 12^{4, 5}, & סקר דמיה v⁷ (all P) 20¹⁸ (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6, 6, 22} + v⁶ (del. ABCo al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6, 51, 52}. **b.** oft. obj. of שפך spill, shed Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35²³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ i S 25³¹ i K 18²⁸ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24¹ i Ch 22⁸ Ez 16³⁸ 22^{4, 6, 9, 12, 27} 23⁶ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also ψ 79³ דם פסים; שפך דם עיר שפכת דם Ez 18¹⁰; דם שפך דם Ez 22³ cf. v⁵ (also i K 2²¹ Je 22^{3, 17} i Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שפך דם, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35²³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰. **c.** דם חלל Dt 32⁴² (song) *blood of slain*; דם חללים ו 2 S 1²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE), obj. of שטה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17, 18, 19}, & 2 S 23¹⁷ = i Ch 11¹⁹ דם האנשים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39³⁰. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דם נקי Dt 21^{6, 9} i S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24¹ ψ 94²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v²⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); דם נקי Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in cstr. דם נקי Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נפש דם נקי דם נקיים; דם נקי Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴; דם נקי Je 19⁴; דם נפש אבינו דם נפש אבות נקיים; דם נקי דם נקי La 4¹³; דם נקי i K 2²¹; in ψ 30¹⁰ דמי = *my death* (|| דמתי אל שחתי). **e.** *avenger of blood* דם נקם Nu 35^{19, 21, 24, 25, 27, 27} (all P); Dt 19^{6, 12} Jos 20^{3, 6, 9} 2 S 14¹¹. **f.** pl. דמים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10, 11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS⁵⁰⁰ i. 207), comp. also 2 S 3³⁰ 16⁸ 2 K 9^{38, 38}; Is 1¹⁸ 9⁴ 26²¹ Ez 16^{6, 6, 9, 9, 38} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; דם דמי Hb 2^{9, 17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3³⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³⁸ Is 34^{3, 6, 6, 7} Ez 21²⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8, 8} al.; v. esp. דמי אל-הקבץ דמי Jb 16¹⁸; דם דמי ירושלים *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4⁴; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²⁸ (|| דבר) 38²² (|| id.), דם דמיך Dt 32⁴² (song) (|| דבר) 38²² (|| id.); דמיך עברי 2 K 9^{7, 7}; דמי חרעאל; דמיך דמים; דמיך עברי Ho 1⁴ *bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. דמים דמים; דמיך Ho 4²; דמי קלחמה i K 2^{5, 5}; in Ez 9⁹ דמים דמים הארץ הארץ חמס (Baer) rd. דמים for חמס v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; לָרֶגֶל אֲרֹב *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1¹¹ cf. v¹⁸ 12⁶ Mi 7²; דְּמַיִם of a plan of murder Is 33¹⁶ (obj. of שָׁמַע); מְשֶׁמֶט דְּמַיִם Ez 7² *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3¹⁰ (|| עֲוֹנוֹהָ), Hb 2¹³ (|| id.) **g.** דְּמַיִם = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22¹, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS 07:10:017. 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18¹³) ψ 51¹⁶ (cf. Ho 12¹⁶); also בֹּוֹא בְּדָמַיִם 1 S 25^{31,33}. **h.** pl. also in phrases: דְּמַיִם חָתַן בְּרֵדְרוֹם *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4^{23,25}; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., דְּמַיִם אִישׁ *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16⁶ ψ 5⁷ אִישׁ הַדְּמַיִם 2 S 16⁷; אֲנָשֵׁי דְמַיִם, ψ 26⁵ 55²⁴ 59³ 139¹⁹ Pr 29¹⁰; וְאוֹל-בְּיִת הַדְּמַיִם *bloody house* 2 S 21¹ but rd. with ⚓ We Dr רָמַיִם (cf. Ho 12¹⁶), & on his house is blood; עֵיר דְמַיִם Na 3¹; עֵיר הַדְּמַיִם Ez 22² 24⁶ + v⁹ (del. B Co). **i.** דְּמַיִם בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20⁹ cf. v^{11,12,13,14,15,16,17} (all H), Ez 18¹³ (+ וַהֲיָה); בּוֹ הָרְמוֹת Ez 33³; וְדָמוֹ בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Jos 2^{19,19}; so with שָׁבַע 1 K 2³², וַהֲיָה v²⁷ Ez 33⁴; דְּמִיָּךְ עַל רֵאשׁוֹךְ 2 S 1¹⁶, and אֲתֵדְמוֹ עַל-רֵאשׁוֹ 1 K 2³²; also דָּמָם לְשׂוֹן Dt 22⁹; and לֹא תִשֶׂם דְּמַיִם בְּבֵיתְךָ דָּמָם לְשׂוֹן Ju 9²⁴; וְנָהָן דָּם עַל (אל) על אֲבִימֵלֶךְ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴; דָּמָם Dt 19¹⁰, v. 2 S 21¹ supr.; also sg. Ez 22⁴ דְּמַיִם אֲשַׁמָּתָהּ, and as subj. of לְ הַשָּׂבַע לְ shall be imputed to Lv 17⁴ (H); אִיִּן לּוֹ דְמַיִם, Ex 22¹ cf. v² (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35²⁷ (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לֹא תַעֲמֹד Dt 17⁸ cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; לְמִשְׁפָּט בְּיַד דָּם לְרֵגֶל Lv 19¹⁶ (H). **k.** in phrase require blood at the hand of, exact vengeance (for it) from, כִּדְּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ Gn 9⁶; דָּרוֹשׁ דָּמוֹ Ez 33⁶ Gn 9⁶; (E); abs. דָּרוֹשׁ מֵיְדֵיכֶם, 9⁶; דָּרוֹשׁ רֵגֶל Ho 1⁴; 2 S 4¹¹ cf. Ez 3^{18,20} 33⁸; וְעַל-רֵגֶל Ho 1⁴; Ez 35^{6,6,6,6}; cf. on the other hand אֶל-יֶפֶל דָּמִי אֶרְצָה מְנוּד פְּנֵי אֵי let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35²⁵ (P) cf. ψ 106²⁸ (ברמס. em.). עֲקָבָה (ברמס. em.) עַל דָּם Ho 6⁸ of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1¹⁵ 59³ La 4¹⁴ cf. Ez 23^{37,45}; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it וְעָשָׂה עֶבְרִים נְפֹשׁ Pr 28¹⁷. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by הִדָּם לָהֶם Dt 21⁸ (on form of vb. cf. Ges^{144,9} & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דָּם חֲמָה וְקָנָאָה Ez 14¹⁹; וּשְׁפַתְיָי חֲמָה עָלֶיךָ Ez 16³⁶; v. further חָמָה חַצֵּי מִדְּמַיִם Dt 32⁴², cf. Je 46¹⁰; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּתְחַנֵּן בְּרֵגֶל בְּרָם, ψ 58¹¹; וְיִחָזַן בְּרָם הַרְשָׁע 68²⁴; note further Is 49²⁶ Ez 39¹⁹ (in both

fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance הוֹרַתָּ אֶת-שִׁיכְתוֹ בְּדָם שָׁאוֹל 1 K 2⁹. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4⁹ (J) 7^{17,30} (JE) v^{19,19,21} (P) ψ 78⁴ 105²⁸; cf. Is 15⁹ & Ez 32²; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3³, & of colour of moon v⁴; specifically of red colour of water בְּדָם מְרֵרִים 2 K 3²² cf. v²². **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12^{7,12,13} (all P) v^{22,22,23} (all JE); note also הַדָּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24⁸ (JE) Zc 9¹¹. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17¹¹ וְיִכַּפֵּר הַדָּם הָיָה בְּחֹדֶשׁ יְכָפֵר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29²⁴; also Ez 44^{7,18} (both || תִּלְבֵּךְ); further Lv 1⁵ Is 1¹¹ ψ 50¹⁵; thrown on altar, vb. רָקַן usually c. על Ex 24⁶ (JE) 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,3,13} 7^{2,14} 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P) 17⁶ (H) Nu 18¹⁷ (P) Ez 43¹⁶ 2 K 16^{13,14,15} 2 Ch 29^{22,22,23} cf. 30¹⁶; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּהּ Lv 5⁹ 16¹⁹ (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּהּ) Nu 19⁴ (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4^{8,16} 6²³ cf. 10¹⁸ (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּהּ) Lv 4^{6,6,17} 16^{14,14} (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16^{18,18,18} (cf. v¹⁴) v²⁷ (all P); thrown on people Ex 24⁸ (JE; וַרְקַן); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּהּ) Ex 29²¹ Lv 8²⁰ (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּהּ) Lv 6²⁰ (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,18,20,34} 8¹⁸ 9^{9,9,9} 16^{18,18} (all P); cf. also Ez 45¹⁹ Ez 43³⁰; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{22,24} (all P; also Lv 14^{14,25} P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל-בַּיְתוֹ) Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P); cf. with מָצוּהַ (Niph.) Lv 1⁵ 5⁵; with יָצַץ 8¹⁶ (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24⁶ (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12^{27,27}; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19⁸ (P); vid. further such terms as וַהֲיָה דָם וְנָחַיִי Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE) (cf. Dt 12²⁷ 2 K 16¹⁵); דָּם הַשָּׂלְמִים Lv 7²³ (P; cf. v¹⁴); דָּם חִטָּאת הַקֹּפְרִים; Ex 30¹⁰ (P) cf. Ez 45¹⁹; נֶלֶם, וְנָחַח, דָּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14^{14,17,25,28}; (v. נָחַח, נֶלֶם, וְנָחַח, דָּם הָאָשָׁם חִטָּאת, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66³; cf. וְנָחַחֵם מִדָּם ψ 16⁴ (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דָּם עֵנָבִים Gn 49¹¹ (blesing of Jacob || יַיִן); cf. Dt 32¹⁴ (song) דָּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתַּהֲמֹךְ. דָּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתַּהֲמֹךְ. דָּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתַּהֲמֹךְ. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרִמְהָ *in her height*.

† I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH id., Aram. דַּמָּ, דָּמָה, דָּמָה; cf. דָּמָה, דָּמָה; price, Nab. id. (Nö in Eut. Nab. Inscr. p. 35)); also דָּמָה וְכָסֵל, and וְכָסֵל וְכָסֵל likeness (whence Ar. دُمِيَّة image, effigy, as loan-wd. Fra²⁷²) cf. דָּמָה)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ṣ Ez 31⁸ ψ 144⁴; 3 fs. הָדָמָה Ct 7⁷; 2 ms.

דָּמוּת Ez 31^{2,18}; 1 s. דְּמִיתוּיָאָה ψ 102⁷; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31⁸; 1 pl. דְּמִינֵי Is 1⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89⁷; 1 pl. יִנְדָּמְהוּ consec. Is 46⁵; *Impv.* ms. יִדְמֶה Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; *Pt.* דִּמְהָה Ct 2⁹;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לָּ, Ct 7⁸ 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; sq. לֹא־לָּ Ez 31^{8,18} (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לָּ Is 1⁹ ψ 102⁷ 144⁴; εο לִיהוּה יִדְמֶה... כִּי 89⁷; also abs. Is 46⁵; sq. לָּ Ez 31². **Pi.** *Pf.* דְּמִיתָה 2 S 21⁵, דְּמִיתָה ψ 50²¹; דְּמִיתָה Nu 33³⁶, Is 14²⁴; sf. דְּמִיתִי Ct 1⁹, דְּמִיתִי 2 S 21⁵; *Impf.* יִדְמֶה Is 10⁷; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶי Ho 4¹³ (juss.); דְּמִיתָה La 2¹³ Ho 12¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמִינֵי Is 40¹⁶; sf. תִּדְמִינֵי Is 40²⁶ 46⁵;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken*, i. e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of **Qal**, sq. לָּ of external appearance Ct 1⁹; of quality or condition Is 46⁵ (obj. ה') La 2¹³; sq. לָּ of external appearance Is 40^{16,26} (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12¹¹ (subj. ה'). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21⁵ (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33³⁶ (J or H) Ju 20⁵ Est 4¹³; abs. Is 10⁷ cf. 14²⁴; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50²¹; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48¹⁰. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like; Impf.* לְעֵלְיוֹן יִדְמֶה Is 14¹⁴ *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges^{154,2}).

† דְּמִיתוּת **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag^{BN 12, 147 n.} mispunct. for דְּמִיתוּת fr. דְּמִיתוּה; acc. to We^{Procl. 413, Eng. Tr. 369} an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5¹, Dr^{JPh xi. 216} Che^{OP. 474})—abs. ה' Is 40¹⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. ה' Gn 5¹ + 16 t.; sf. דְּמִיתוּתוֹ Gn 5³; דְּמִיתוּתוֹ 1²⁶;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1⁶ (*likeness*, i. e. something that appeared like) so v²⁶ 8² כְּמִדְּמִיתוֹ ה' כְּפִי אֲנִי (cf. Co), 10¹ כְּפִי אֲנִי i. e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1^{6,10} 16.22.26 10^{10,21,22}; דְּמִיתוּת כְּמִדְּמִיתוֹ אֲדָם 1²⁶; כְּמִדְּמִיתוֹ ה' 1²⁶; also 2 K 16¹⁰ (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4³ (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5³ (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1²⁶ (|| עֵלְמָה) 5¹ (both P); cf. Is 40¹⁸ *what ה' will ye compare to him (אֵל) ה'?* q. v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13⁴ cf. Ez 23¹⁵ & כְּדָהּ ψ 58⁸.—Ez 1¹³ rd. יִבְרִינֹת, v. פִּיִן and J P Peters^{JBL 1892. 40. 43}. On דְּמִיתוּת אֲחָדָה Ez 1¹⁶ 10¹⁰ (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† דְּמִיתוּת **n. [m.]** likeness, דְּמִיתוּתוֹ כְּאֵרִיָּה ψ 17¹² *his likeness is as a lion*, i. e. he is like a lion.

† II. [דְּמִיתוּת] **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal Perf.** 1 s. דְּמִיתִי Je 6², דְּמִיתִי consec. Ho 4⁶; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3⁴⁹; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14¹⁷;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14¹⁷ (eyes from weeping) La 3⁴⁹ (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בְּתִרְצִיֹן) Je 6²; (under fig. of אֲמָרָה) Ho 4⁶. **Niph. Pf.** דְּמִיתָה Is 15^{1,1} +; 3 fs. נִדְמֶתָה Je 47¹⁵; 2 ms. נִדְמֶיתָה Ob⁵, נִדְמֶיתָה Ez 32²; 1 s. נִדְמֶיתִי Is 6⁵; 3 pl. נִדְמֶינָה Ho 4⁶ +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10¹⁵; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10⁷; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15^{1,1} (|| עֲצָרָה) Je 47⁶; of people Ho 4⁶ Zp 1¹¹ Ob⁵; of king Ho 10^{7,15,15} cf. Ez 32²; of beasts ψ 49^{13,21}; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6⁵.

† דְּמִיָּה **n. [m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; ה' Is 62⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִיָּה Is 38¹⁰ (but v. *infr.*);—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אֲלֵךְ לָכֶם Is 62⁶ *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לֹא־דָמְךָ לְךָ ψ 83² *keep not quiet* (inactive; || שָׁקֵט, חֵרֵשׁ); cf. ה' לֹא־יָהִי עִמָּךְ Is 62⁷ *and give no rest to him* (ה'). **2.** in phr. בְּדְמִיָּה יָשִׁי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i. e. *noon-day* (cf. 𐤔𐤁, & height 𐤇), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo^{SK 1264, 1271} *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v^b; but parallelism of v¹¹ is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרָם after 𐤇; Klo^{1-c} suggests בְּתָם or בְּתָם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† I. [דְּמִיָּה] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*); Eth. in II. 𐩧𐩣𐩪𐩥𐩢𐩪; *stupefy*; III., I & 2 † 𐩧𐩣𐩪𐩥𐩢𐩪; † 𐩧𐩣𐩪𐩥𐩢𐩪; *be astounded, stupefied*—**Qal Pf.** דְּמִיתָה Jb 30²⁷, דְּמִיתָה ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יִדְמֶה Am 5¹³ + 2 t., וְיִדְמֶה Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. תִּדְמֶינָה La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kö²²⁷ q. v.; others Niph.); דְּמִיתָה Jb 31²⁴; יִדְמֶה Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. יִדְמֶה Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bö Kö²²⁷ q. v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4⁵ 30¹⁵ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²⁶. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31²⁴; = perish Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (ר' לְשִׂאוֹל); c. לָּ *be silent* to i. e. *be resigned* to ψ 37⁷ 62⁵, sq. לָּ לְמִי עֵצְתִי Jb 29²¹ (לִי שָׁמֵט ||); *be still*, motionless, stand still Jos 10^{12,13} (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁶ (of sword || הִרְגִישָׁה); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁰ אל־תהי'ם בְּתַרְעִינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| הוֹרִידֵי כְּחַל דְּמָעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (כַּמְבוֹן) Is 23² (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. Is 23² consec. Je 25²⁷; *Impf.* דָּמַעְתָּ Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰, I S 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמַעְתֶּם Je 51⁶—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked I S 2⁹ (בַּחֲשֻׁדָּה), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25²⁷. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שְׁׁחֵיתִי וְדִמְמַחֵתִי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131² 'composed and quieted my soul' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִדְמַחְנוּ הַ (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8¹⁴.

† דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) *whisper* (on format. cf. Ba²⁸ 87)—ואחֵר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה רָקָה I K 19¹²; וְאֶחָד וְאֶחָד דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֲשַׁעֵּעַ Jb 4¹⁰ a *whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); קָסַם קַעְרָה יָקַס לְדָמָמָה ψ 107²⁰ *he settleth storm into whisper*.

† דְּמָהָה **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (!; destroyed!) מִי כְצוֹר פְּרִשָּׁה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27²³ (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer פְּרִשָּׁה; Co בְּבְרָה fr. פְּבָר adj., cf. 23⁴¹ ψ 45¹⁴) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְרַפָּה cf. הַחֲלֵלָה 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence*.—D1^{Baer} *Kesch p. xl. a Pr 64* der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

† II. [דָּמַם] **vb.** *wail* (!; cf. As. *damāmu, groan, wail, lament*, D1^{Baer} *Kesch x1; Pr 64*)—only **Qal** *Imv.* יִדְמָמוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 23² *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. D1⁶), וְיִלְלוּ הַיְלִילִי, & וְיִלְלוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִלְלוּ v⁴; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (3).

דָּמַן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

† דְּמֹן **n.m.** *dung* (Ar. دَمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9²⁷ Je 8² 9²¹ 16⁴ 25²³ ψ 83¹¹.

† דְּמָנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21²⁵ (but rd. perh. רַפְנָה +; cf. I Ch 6⁶² Jos 19¹², and v. Di).

† מִדְּמֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

† I. מִדְּמָנָה **n.f.** *dung-place, dung-pit*, בְּמִי Is 25¹⁰ (Qr בְּמִי מ').

† II. מִדְּמָנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† מְדִמְנָה **I. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²¹; loc. dub., Onom. מְדִמְנָה

= *Minyay* near Gaza Lag^{Onom. 270. 2nd ed. 276}; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob^{BR 1. 602}; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb I Ch 2⁹.

† [דָּמַע] **vb.** *weep* (NH *ūl.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, دَمِعَ; As. in deriv., v. *infr.*), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמַע תְּרַמַּע וְדָמַע וְתָרַד עֵינֵי דְּמָעָה Je 13¹⁷.

† [דָּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) *juice*, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דְּמָעָה Ex 22²⁸ (|| מְלֶאחֶתְךָ ||), cf. Di; Ar. دَمَعَةُ الْكُرْمِ = *wine*.

† דְּמִיעָה **n.f.** coll. *tears* (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt^{KAT 2 Gloss 1. Zim^{RP 23, 25}}; Aram. דְּמִיעָה, דְּמָעָה; NH דְּמַע, دَمِعَ)—abs. ψ 6⁷ 80⁶ + 10 t.; cstr. דְּמַעַתָּה Ec 4¹; *Sf.* דְּמָעָה ψ 6⁷ + 4 t.; דְּמַעַתְךָ 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁵ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. 6⁷ Co); דְּמַעַתְהָ La 1²; pl. דְּמִיעוֹת ψ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—*tears* ψ 6⁷ Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase תָּרַד עֵינֵי דְּמָעָה etc. Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁰; Je 8²³ וְעֵינֵי ר' מְקוֹר ר' אֲרִיזֶה דְּמַעַתִּי; מְקוֹר ר' שִׂימָה ר' שִׂימָה ר' 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁵ ψ 39¹²; ψ 56⁶ ר' בְּנֵאֲרָה (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116⁸ Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁸; opp. רִגְזָה ψ 126⁶; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹²; fig. tears as food ψ 42⁴ (דְּמַעַתִּי לַחֵם) 80⁶; as drink 80⁶, cf. Babyl. *dimu mašūti, tears (were) my drink* (Zim^{RP 42}; || *bikittum kurmati, weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24¹⁶ וְלֹא תִבֹּא דְּמַעַתְךָ del. 6⁷ Co cf. v²³.

† דְּמִשְׂק **n.pr.loc.** *Damascus* (As. *Dimaški, Dimaski*, D1^{Pa 280} Schr^{COT Gn 15, 2 a ABK 283} Jäger^{BAS 11. 281 f.}; Ar. دِمَشْق, دِمَشَق; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ, etc. דְּמִשְׂק, Ps-Jon דְּמִשְׂק, דְּמִשְׂקָה I K 11²⁴ + 28 t.; דְּמִשְׂק Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; דְּמִשְׂק I Ch 18⁶ + 3 t. Ch; דְּמִשְׂק 2 Ch 24²² 28⁶; דְּמִשְׂק 2 K 16¹⁰; דְּמִשְׂק Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. דְּמִשְׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36° 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & S.E. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. *Chrysorhoas*); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham*, Rob^{BR 11. 440 a}. Bd^{Pal 207}; *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ I K 11^{24, 24} 2 K 14²⁵ Ct 7⁵; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸; as capital & residence of king of Aram I K 15¹⁸ = 2 Ch 16², cf. I K 20²⁴ 2 K 16^{9, 10, 11, 11.12} 2 Ch 28⁵ Is 7^{2, 8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters *Hbr. April 1885, 262*) 17^{1, 1, 2} Je 49^{23, 24, 27}; including also surrounding territory Ez 47^{16, 17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. מְדִינָה I K 19¹⁶; מְדִינָה 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3, 5} cf. Zc 9¹;

once (late) מְלֻקָּה 2 Ch 24²²; note also מְלֻמָּה 2 S 8^{5,6} = 1 Ch 18^{5,6}; further מְלֻמָּה 2 Ch 28²² (|| מְלֻמָּה סִלְבֵי מְלֻמָּה).

† דְּמֻשְׁקָא n.[m.].? Am 3¹³ עָרֶשׁ וְיָבֵר; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמֻשְׁקָא, and so Pusey Hoffin 2A W III. 102 ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَشْقُ, connex. with city דְּמֻשְׁקָא (Ar. دِمَشْقُ) disputed; acc. to Frä^{40,280} Ar. دِمَشْقُ is by metath. from مِدْقَس, & this a loan-word from Syr. مِدْقَس, & this from Gk. μέταφα (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דָּן

דְּנָאָל v. sub דָּן

דָּנָג (√ of foll., mng. unknown).

† דְּוֹנָג n.m. wax, דְּוֹנָג Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; דְּוֹנָג ψ 22¹⁵ —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97⁶; like wax before fire Mi 1⁴; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68⁷; heart melteth like wax ψ 22¹⁵ (simile of fear, despair). On דָּ in ψ 118¹² cf. Bae Che^{crit. n.}

† דְּבָרָה n.pr.loc. a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debir* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15⁴⁹ & 'Pevva.

† דְּבַרְבֵּה n.pr.loc. capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36²² = 1 Ch 1⁴³; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr^{Moab 222}) by Neubauer^{Acad. 1881, 260} cf. Tomkins^{ib. 224}.

דְּנִינְאָל v. דְּנָאָל sub דָּן

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה

דְּעוּנָאָל (דְּעוּנָאָל) v. sub דָּעָה

† [דָּעָה] vb. go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעָה, דְּעָה) — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. יָדְעָה Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יִדְעֶה Pr 20²⁰; יָדְעָה Jb 18⁵ + 4 t.; —go out, be extinguished, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֹרֶךְ יָדְעָה Jb 18⁵, אֹרֶךְ יָדְעָה Pr 13⁹ 20²⁰ 24²⁰; of hostile armies Is 43¹⁷ (כָּבֵהּ ||). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִדְעָה be made extinct, dried up, Jb 6¹⁷ (of brooks). Pu. Pf. 3 pl. יָדְעָה of assailants, be extinguished, quenched יָדְעָה ψ 118¹²; but rd. perh. בערו with & Bae & Che, v. Che^{crit. n.}

דָּעָה v. sub דָּעָה

דָּפָה (√ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דְּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

† [דָּפָה] n.[m.] blemish, fault דְּבִרְאֵפָה בְּבִרְאֵפָה ψ 50²⁰ against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault (|| בְּאֵחָיו תִּדְבָּר ||).

† [דָּפַק] vb. beat, knock (Ar. دَفَقَ pour out, also drive (beasts)) — Qal Perf. 3 mpl. sf. דָּפְקוּ consec. Gn 33¹³, but rd. 1 s. sf. דָּפַקְתִּים & & Sam Di beat (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); Pt. דָּפַק Ct 5² abs. knocking (at door). Hithp. Pt. מְדַפְקִים עַל הַדְּלָתָה Ju 19²² beat violently (beat themselves tired) against the door.

† דְּפָקוֹה n.pr.loc. first station of Isr. after סֵן מַדְבַּר Nu 33^{12,13} & Παφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb^{GS 148 f. 552 z.})

דָּקָה v. sub דָּקָה

דָּקָל (√ of foll. cf. دَقَل a kind of palm; NH דְּקָל, date-tree, palm, Aram. דְּיָקָלָא).

† דְּקָלָה n.pr.m.(loc.) a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10²⁷ = 1 Ch 1²¹; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10²⁷.

† [דָּקַק] vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. دَقَّ be or become thin, minute; Eth. ደቀቀ: As. dakaku Pa. break in pieces COI^{Gloss}; Ph. דָּק id., Aram. דְּיָקָל Pa. id., דָּף) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9²¹, דָּק Ex 32²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. דֹּקֶה Is 28²³; 2 ms. דָּקֶה Is 41¹⁶; —1. crush (trans.) sq. acc. דָּקֶה bread-stuff, corn Is 28²³; of threshing || דָּקֶה Is 41¹⁶ (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only Pf.; be fine, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding דָּקֶה אֶת־הַדָּקָה Ex 32²⁰; וַיִּטְחֶנּוּ עַד אֶשְׁרֵהֶם דָּקֶה Dt 9²¹. Hithp. Pf. הִדְּקָה 2 K 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴; 2 fs. הִדְּקוּ consec. Mi 4¹³; Impf. הִדְּקֶה 2 K 23⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 1 s. sf. הִדְּקֶה 2 S 22⁴³ (but מִדְּרִימָה || ψ 18⁴³); Inf. abs. הִדְּקָה Ex 30²⁶; cstr. לְהִדְּקָה 2 Ch 34⁷ (form anomalous cf. Ew¹²⁸⁴ OI^{288 b} Be; rd. perh. לְהִדְּקָה Ki; or לְדָק [v. פָּדַק Is 40¹⁵] cf. Öt); —make dust of, pulverize לְעָפָר לְעָפָר 2 K 23⁶ (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34^{4,7} (פָּתַת לְהִדְּקָה); so of the bamah לְעָפָר לְעָפָר 2 K 23¹⁵; of the סִפְלָעָה 2 Ch 15¹⁶; fig. Mi 4¹³ (obj. עֲשִׂים רַבִּים); Ex 30²⁶ (P) has לְשִׁחָתָהּ and thou shalt beat some of it fine

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴⁵ rd. מִרְיָם (|| ψ 18⁴⁵) for מִרְיָם. **Hoph. Impf.** יִדְרַק Is 28²⁸ be crushed, subj. הָם לֶחֶם בֶּרֶזַח bread corn (cf. supr. Qal); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† דֶּקֶת **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דֶּק Lv 13²⁰; f. דֶּקֶה Lv 16¹² I K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דֶּקֶת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דֶּקֶת 41²⁴; cstr. דֶּקֶת 41³, דֶּקֶת v⁴; —1. thin, of kine דֶּקֶת גֵּן Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דֶּקֶת cf. MT v^{19.20.27}); of ears of corn v^{6.7.22.24} (all E); thin, shrunk, withered, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. small, fine, of the manna דֶּק בִּכְרֵת דֶּק מִחֶסֶם דֶּק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶן דֶּק Is 29⁶; in sim. of isles in hand of אֱלֹהִים בִּדְקָא, אִיִּים בִּדְקָא Is 40¹⁵ (דֶּק = subst. fine thing, fine dust); once of a low whisper דֶּקֶה דֶּקֶה I K 19¹².

† דֶּקֶת **n.**[m.] veil, curtain (as thin), הַנֹּטָה דֶּקֶת Is 40²² he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.

† דֶּקַר [דֶּקַר] **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דֶּקַר, דֶּקַר) — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. דֶּקְרוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* דֶּקְרוּ consec. I S 31⁴, דֶּקְרוּ consec. Zc 13³; **Impf.** וְדֶקַר Nu 25⁵, וְדֶקְרוּ Ju 9⁴ — pierce, run through (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁵; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁴ (Abimelech); I S 31⁴ (Saul) = I Ch 10⁴, also I S 31^{1b} (but del. Be We after I Ch 10⁴ & so 1 S 31^{1b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19²⁷).

Hiph. Impf. יִדְקַר be pierced through, slain Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bah. by Medes). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִדְקָרִים pierced, riddled, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (|| חללים); by hunger La 4⁹ (|| חללי רֶעֶב).

† דֶּקֶר **n. pr. m.** (piercing, i.e. sharp weapon?) Talm. *pick, mattock*) I K 4⁹ דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בן.

† דֶּקְרָה [דֶּקְרָה] **n. f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. cstr. דֶּקְרוֹת חֶרֶב Pr 12¹⁸ like thrusts of a sword, sim. of rash speaking.

דֶּר **v.** דרר.

דֶּר **v.** דרר.

דָּרַא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ repel).

† דָּרְאוֹן **n. m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. דָּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם Is 66²⁴ object of abhorrence; cstr. דָּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם everlasting abhorrence Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{200, 202}).

דָּרַב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَبَ become accustomed, trained, دَرَبَ train, cf. Fl NHWB¹⁴⁴; also

Eth. ደርብ: (quadrilit.) jaculando infingere, etc.; or, since דָּרַבֵּן Aram. in form, & I S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ be sharp, penetrating (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† דָּרַבֵּן **n.**[m.] goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרַבֵּן I S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{125 b. 3} al. Dr).

[דָּרַבְנָה] **n.**[f.] goad, only abs. pl., in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרַבְנָה Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{104 45}).

דָּרַג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَج go on foot, step by step, walk, دَرَج rise in grade, rank; NH Hiph. דָּרַג, raise, make high; Eth. ደርገ: is be connected; Aram. دَرَج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, be high, lift, Lyon^{Sargonastero 10}, durgu, daragu, path, way (of steep mountain paths) COT¹⁰⁵ (cf. also דָּרַד); Ar. دَرَجَة a step, stair, Aram. دَرَجَة, id.)

† מְדָרְגָה **n. f.** steep place, steep, —'m Ct 2¹⁴ (|| סֶלַע), pl. הַמְדָּרְגָתָא Ez 38²⁰ (|| חומה and ההרים).

† דָּרְדַע **n. pr. m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דָּרַד, belonging then sub דָּרַד, cf. Thes Add²³) —only I K 5¹¹ Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרַע I Ch 2⁶, where rd. דָּרַדַע with 𐤔 𐤃 & Codd.

דָּרַד **v.** דרר.

דָּרוֹר, דָּרוֹר **v.** דרר.

† דָּרְיוֹשׁ **n. pr. m.** Darius (Old Pers. Dārayava'ush cf. Spieg^{APK 81}) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁶ Hg 1^{1.15} 2¹⁰ Zc 1⁷ 7¹. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 11¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דָּרְיוֹשׁ Ezr 10¹⁶ v. דָּרַשׁ.

† דָּרַד **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דָּרַד, דָּרַד; NH Hiph. lead, conduct; Ar. iv. اَدْرَس reach, overtake; Eth. ደርሰ: be rough, severe (from calcavit, Di); መደረሰ: threshold, vestibule) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּרַד Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַדָּה Jos 14²; 2 ms. דָּרַדָּת Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרַדְתִּי Is 63³ Zc 9¹²; pl. דָּרַדְתֶּם Jb 22¹⁶ + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִדְרַד Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + יִדְרַד Je 51³ (כתוב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרַדְדֵי Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְרַדְדֵי Dt 33²⁹ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרַדְדֵי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. תִּדְרַדְדֵי Is 63³; 3 mpl. יִדְרַדְדוּ I S 5⁵; 1 s. sf. יִדְרַדְדֵי Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. תִּדְרַדְדוּ Dt 11²²; Pt. act. דָּרַדְתָּ Am 4¹⁵ + 5 t.; דָּרַדְתָּ Jb 9⁸; דָּרַדְתָּ Je 25²⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; דָּרַדְתָּ Je 46⁶ + 5 t.;

pass. f. דָּרַכָה Is 21¹⁵; דָּרְכוֹת 5²⁸;—**1. tread, march, march forth**, abs., עָלוּ תְּדַרְכֵי נַפְשִׁי עוֹ Ju 5²¹; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכַב מֵעַקְבָּב Nu 24¹⁷ (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. **2. tread upon** (land), sq. דָּ Dt 1³⁶ 11²⁵ (subj. pers.), Jos 14⁹ (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11²⁴ = Jos 1³ (subj. רָגַלְכֶם) (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. דָּ Hb 3¹⁴ (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader בְּאַרְמְנוֹתָיו יִרְדֵּךְ Mi 5⁴ (|| יבוא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ ||) (|| *id.*); sq. על 1 S 5⁵ (עַל־מִסְפַּחַת דָּגוֹ); ψ 91³ (עַל־שַׁחַל וּפְתוֹ); esp. (poet.) עַל־בְּמֹתַי אֲרָץ Mi 1³, of ' , so Am 4¹², & (עַל־בְּמֹתַי יָם) Jb 9⁸; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33²⁹. Once sq. acc. (אֲרָץ ref. אֲרָץ) Jb 22¹⁵. In technical senses **3. tread wine-** (or oil-) **press**, sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲבֵדִים Am 9¹³; also of product יֵין בְּיָקָבִים לֹא יִרְדֵּךְ Mi 6¹⁴; תְּדַרְכֵּנִי הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 16¹⁰; sq. בְּנֵת Is 63² (in sim.); abs. Je 25³⁰ (sim.) 48²²; fig. of judgment Is 63³ sq. acc. וְאִדְרַכְכֶם בְּאַפִּי v³, cf. v³ (רָמַס ||) (i.e. *tread them down*; so יִרְדֵּךְ אֲרָצִי ||) (רָמַס ||) La 1¹⁶. **4. tread** (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קִשְׁתְּ Je 51³ (יִרְדֵּךְ הַיַּרְדֵּן); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11² 37¹⁴, of judgments of ' ψ 7¹³ La 2⁴ 3¹²; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ' קִי רָבַחְתִּי לִי הַיַּרְדֵּן זֶע 9¹³ (קִשְׁתְּ מִלְּאֵתִי אֲפָרִים ||) (obj. הַיָּן *arrow* ψ 58⁸ (but on txt. cf. Che^{crit. n.}) 64⁴; דָּרְכֵי קִשְׁתְּ = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50^{14, 20} 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; *bent bow* Is 21¹⁵; לִשְׂתֵּחְמוּ דָּרְכוֹת, 5²⁸. **Hiph. Pf.** וְהִדְרִיךָ Is 11¹⁵; sf. הִדְרִיכָה Je 51³³ (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS^{J Ph xvi. (1888) 72}; 1 s. sf. הִדְרִיכְתִּיךְ Pr 4¹¹; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20⁴⁸, הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28⁸; *Impf.* יִרְדֵּךְ ψ 25⁵, sf. יִדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3¹⁹; יִדְרִיכֶם ψ 107⁷; 1 s. sf. אִדְרִיכֶם Is 42¹⁶; יִדְרִיכֵנִי Je 9² (cf. Ges^{13. 1. 2. 4}); *Inv. ms. sf.* הִדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25⁵ 119²⁵; *Inf. cstr. v. supr.*; *Pt. sf.* מִדְרִיכָה Is 48¹⁷;—**1. tread, tread down**, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20⁴⁸; of treading a path Jb 28⁸; levelling threshing-floor Je 51³³ (all sq. sf.). **2. tread** (bend) the bow (= Qal 4), only fig. אֲחֵר־לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם וַיִּדְרִכּוּהוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 9² and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood. **3. causat., cause to tread or march, lead**, returning exiles Is 11¹⁵ (subj. ' ; no obj. expressed); cf. יִדְרִיכֶם בְּיַרְדֵּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 107⁷ and he led them in a straight way; v. also Is 42¹⁶ (|| הַיַּרְדֵּן ||) with a moral application הִדְרִיכְתִּיךְ בְּמַעְגְלֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 4¹¹; cf. ψ 119²⁵

lead me in the path of thy commandments; ψ 25⁵ בְּאַמְתָּךְ (|| לְפָנַי ||) cf. v⁹ מְלַפְדֵּךְ (|| בְּרַדְךָ חֲלָקָה ||) Is 48¹⁷ (|| יִלְפֹד דָּרְכּוֹ ||) (|| לְהוֹעִל ||); once of giving security & triumph על־בְּמֹתַי יִדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3¹⁹ *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. Qal 2).

דָּרַךְ ⁷¹⁵ **n.m.** Dt 17¹⁶ & (less often) **f.** Ex 12²⁸
way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs. ⁷ Gn 38¹⁶ +; דָּרַךְ v²¹ +; cstr. דָּרַךְ 3²⁴; sf. דָּרְכֵי 24⁴² + 4 t. + 2 S 22³³ דָּרְכּוֹ דָּרַךְ Ho 10¹³ 1 K 19¹⁵; דָּרַכְתִּי ψ 5⁹ + 9 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 22³ + 8 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Gn 6¹² +; דָּרַכְתִּי I S 1¹⁸ Jb 28²²; דָּרַכְתִּי Ju 18⁸ + 2 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Gn 19² + 3 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי I K 2⁴ +; du. דָּרַכְתִּים Pr 28^{6, 18}; pl. דָּרַכִּים Dt 28⁷ + 6 t.; cstr. דָּרְכֵי Pr 3¹⁷ + 24 t.; sf. דָּרְכֵי Jb 13¹⁵ + 17 t., דָּרְכֵי ψ 95¹⁰ + 4 t.; Dt 28²³ + 16 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 3¹⁵ + 4 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Ez 7³ + 3 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Dt 10¹² +; דָּרַכְתִּי Pr 3¹⁷ + 3 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Zc 1³; דָּרַכְתִּי Lv 26²² + 17 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Je 16¹⁷ + 5 t.; דָּרַכְתִּי Ez 16⁶;—**1. way, road, path** Gn 35³ (E) 38^{16, 21} (both J) 48⁷ (P), 49¹⁷ (J); (poem) Lv 26²² (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22^{22, 23, 25, 31, 34} (all JE) Dt 6⁷ 22^{4, 6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25^{17, 18} Jos 3⁴ (D) Ru 1⁷ I S 4¹² (on text cf. Dr) 15² 24² 2 S 16¹³ 1 K 13^{9, 10, 12, 17, 24, 34, 35, 36, 38} 18^{6, 6, 7} 20²⁸ 2 K 2²² 3⁶ 6¹⁹ 7¹⁵, 19^{28, 33} = Is 37^{29, 34}, Ho 6⁹ 13⁷ Is 43^{16, 19} 49¹¹ 51¹⁰ 57^{14, 14} Je 6²⁶ La 1⁵ Ez 21^{24, 25} 42^{11, 12} Jo 2⁷, Ezer 8^{2, 31} Jb 12²⁴ ψ 107⁴⁰ 110⁷ Pr 7⁸ 8² 26¹³ Ec 10³ 12⁵; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) עַל הַיָּם Gn 3²⁴ (J) שׁוּר Nu 16⁷ (J) הַקִּשְׁטָן Ex 13¹⁷ (E) הַקִּשְׁטָן Nu 21³³ (JE); cf. Dt 1^{2, 19} 3¹ Jos 2⁷ (JE) 12³ I S 6^{9, 12} 13^{17, 18, 18} 17⁵² 2 K 3²⁰ Is 15⁵ Je 2^{18, 18} 50⁵ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 8¹⁵ (JE) Ju 20⁴⁸; cf. Dt 2⁸ 2 S 2²⁴ 2 K 3⁸; הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה 2 S 15²⁵ is corrupt; rd. הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה לְעֵץ הַיַּרְדֵּן L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which, etc.*; הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 2⁸ and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 52⁷, Je 39⁴; הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 18²²; הַיַּרְדֵּן נָחַל Nu 14²⁸ 21⁴ (JE) Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; oft. of gateway, as הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 15² cf. 2 K 11¹⁹ 25⁴ = Je 52⁷; Ez 9² 43⁴ 44¹⁴ 46^{9, 9, 9} 47²; הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה הַיַּרְדֵּן 44⁴ 46^{2, 8}; הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה 2 K 9⁷; הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Je 39⁴; הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה 8²³ (cf. Comm. & Schumacher *Jaulan 63* and *PEF Apr. 1886, 75*); הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה 2 K 11¹⁶; sq. הַיַּרְדֵּן loc. Gn 35¹⁹ (E), 38¹⁴ (J) 48⁷ (P); rd. הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE); Ar. *السلطان* *درب* of diff. highroads, cf. *Seetzen 1. 61, 122, 11. 336* Rob^{18. 111, 141} Di; = *مسلكه* 20¹⁹) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 2²⁷ i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves + בַּיָּמִים דִּרְבָּדָה || 77²⁰ || אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ ||
 בַּמְּדַבֵּר פָּנָיו Na 1¹; cf. אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ דִּרְבָּדָה ||
 Is 40³ || אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ בְּעֶרְבָה מִסְלָה לְאַלְהֵינוּ ||
 Mal 3¹, comp. Is 43^{16,19} (way made by א) &
 51¹⁰; path of lightning Jb 28³⁶ 38³⁶; of light
 38^{19,24}, of camel (בְּרֵהָ) Je 2²², of locusts Jo 2⁷
 (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things
 Pr 30¹⁰ *the way of an eagle in the air, the way
 of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in
 the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with
 a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf.
 also v³⁰ מִנְּאֻמָּתָה || אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ דִּרְבָּדָה ||
 figure of death בְּרֵהָ בְּרֵהָ הַיּוֹם בְּרֵהָ בְּרֵהָ כָּל-הָאָרֶץ
 Jos 23¹⁴ *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so
 also I K 2² (cf. Gn 19²¹ 4 a). 2. *journey* Gn
 24^{21,40,42,46} (all J) Nu 9^{10,13} (P) Jos 9^{11,13} (both JE)
 I K 18²⁷, 19⁷ לְעֵשׂוֹת ר' רַב מַסְפֵּד הַר' ר' רַב
 Am 8¹⁴ (*journey of—to—Bearsheba* cf. Hi
 St; but txt. dub., Ⓤ θ βόρς, cf. Gunning; Hoffm
 2A W 1083, 123 prop. יָדָה, We בְּאֶרֶךְ cf. Bu
 2A W 1083, 123); ר' רַב הַיּוֹם I S 21⁹ *a common* (not sacred) *journey*;
 esp. c. temp. modif. אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ יָמִים Gn 30²⁶ (J) Ex 3¹⁸
 5² 8²² Nu 10^{23,25} (all JE), 33⁸ (P) cf. also Gn 31²²
 (E) Nu 11^{21,24} (JE), I K 19⁴, 2 K 3³; *go one's way*
 + Gn 19² (J), 32² (E), 33¹⁸ (J), Nu 24²⁵
 Jos 2¹⁸ (both JE), Ju 18²⁵ 19²⁷ I S 15²⁶ 30² I K 1⁴⁰
 Je 28¹¹, vid. הלך; also לְר' אֶפְסֹד + I S 25¹², & (fig.)
 of Israel, וּזְנוֹהָ + Is 53⁶ (so 56¹¹ 5 infr.); of וּזְנוֹהָ
 of Israel, almost or quite = *toward*, I K 8^{44,48} =
 2 Ch 6^{24,25} *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18⁴² *look
 toward the sea*; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going,
 etc. ר' עֲפֹנָה Ez 8^{5,6} cf. 21² 40⁶; cstr. ר' הַקְּדוֹם Ez
 40¹⁰ (del. Ⓤ Hi Co) v²⁷ 43¹; ר' הַקְּדוֹם cf. ר' הַקְּדוֹם
 v^{24,25}, ר' הַקְּדוֹם 41¹², ר' הַקְּדוֹם 42⁷ etc. (c. 28 t. Ez);
 (v. also סִפְדָּה Ez 9² cf. 43² 44²; on אֶפְסֹד
 Ez 42⁴ v. VB Co Da) cf. ר' עֲפֹנָה דִּרְבָּדָה קְרָמִים
 Jb 24¹⁵. 4. *way, manner*: a. *usage* אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 Gn 19²¹ (J; cf. also Jos 23¹⁴ I K 2² supr.) b.
 = customary experience, or condition נְשִׂים
 Gn 31²⁵ (E). c. *manner* ר' מְצִיָּה Am 4¹⁰ *the manner
 of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10^{24,26}.
 d. *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6⁵ (pl.) + e.
 fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings,
 etc. לֹא תִּחְלָץ אֶת-דִּרְבָּדָה Dt 28²⁸ cf. Jos 1⁸ (D)
 I S 18¹⁴ 2 S 22²³ = ψ 18²³; Jb 3²⁸ 17²² 24²⁴
 31⁴ 34²¹ ψ 10⁶ 35⁶ 37^{6,7,22} 91¹¹ 102²⁴ 119⁷ 128¹
 139² 146⁹ Pr 2³ 3^{6,22} 11⁶ 20²⁴ 29⁷ 31³; Is 40²⁷
 45¹² 48¹⁶ 55^{2,9} Je 2²⁶ 10²⁵ 12¹ 23¹² La 3¹¹ Ho 2⁸
 9⁸ 10¹⁵ Am 2⁷ (ר' עֲנִיָּים); thrice (Ch) in summary
 of a king's life, of Abijah וְדִרְבָּדָה וְדִרְבָּדָה 2 Ch 13²²;
 of Jotham וְדִרְבָּדָה וְדִרְבָּדָה 2 Ch 27⁷; of Ahaz

אֲרֵחָתֶיךָ 2 Ch 28²⁵; וְדִרְבָּדָה וְדִרְבָּדָה וְדִרְבָּדָה
 Is 3¹² cf. also Is 30¹¹ and 57¹⁸; = gain Is 56¹¹,
 pleasure, etc. Is 58¹². † Ⓤ. a. of moral action
 and character כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-דִּרְבָּדָה עַל-הָאָרֶץ
 Gn 6¹² (P); cf. Je 3²¹ אֶת-דִּרְבָּדָה I K 2⁴
 8²⁵ = 2 Ch 6¹⁵; cf. v³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²⁰; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 2 Ch 27⁶; ψ 5⁹ 39² 49¹⁴ 50² 119^{2,3,9,16,26} Pr 4²⁶
 5^{8,21} 10⁹ 14^{2,5,12} 16^{2,7,9,17,25} 19^{1,16} 21^{2,29} Je 2³ 6²⁷
 7^{2,5} 16¹⁷ 17¹⁰ 18^{11,15} 26¹³ 32^{19,19} La 3⁴⁰ Ez 7^{3,8,9,17}
 14^{22,23} 18^{25,29,30} 24¹⁴ 28¹⁵ 33^{17,20} 36¹⁹ Hg 1⁷ Zc 1⁶;
 אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Ec 1⁹ cf. Is 57¹⁷ (& Je 32²⁰ c. infr.)
 b. of duty (commanded by א, etc.) יִלְכּוּ בִּיהֶם
 Ex 18²⁰ (E) cf. 32⁸ (JE) Dt 9^{12,16} 13⁶ 31²³ Ju 2¹⁷
 Jb 31⁷ ψ 25^{8,12} 32⁸ 119¹ 143⁵ Pr 21¹⁶ 22⁶ 23¹⁹
 Is 30²¹ 48¹⁷ Je 7²⁷ Mal 2⁹; so, too, of wisdom דִּרְבָּדָה
 ר' בְּיָהּ Pr 3¹⁷ חֶכְמָה, ר' חֶכְמָה 4¹¹ 8²³ cf. 23³⁶;
 9⁶ cf. Is 40¹⁴. † Ⓤ. specif.: in good sense
 I S 12²⁵ I K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; cf. Pr 16²¹ Je 6¹⁶; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ חֶכְמָה Jb 4⁶ cf. 22³ Pr 13⁶;
 ר' צְדִיקִים (i.e. of light) Jb 24¹³ || אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ ||
 אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ ר' אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Pr 2²⁰ אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ ר' טוֹבִים, I
 ר' אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ ר' חֶכְמָה, I
 ר' חֶכְמָה, I S 13⁹ ר' עוֹלָם Is 59⁸; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Pr 6²²,
 cf. 12²⁸ Je 21⁸ (opp. הַמֹּת v. infr.); without modifier
 I S 8⁸ Jb 13¹⁵ 23¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Je 32²⁹; cf. also a. supr.;
 esp. cstr. before names of good kings I K 22⁴² 2 K 22²
 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 20²⁵ 21^{12,12} (pl.) so 34²; cf. דִּרְבָּדָה וְדִרְבָּדָה
 2 Ch 17³ *the first ways of David*; also עֲפֹנָה
 Je 12¹⁶. † Ⓤ. oftener in bad sense אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 Ju 2¹⁹, אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ I K 13³, ר' ר' Pr 2¹² 8¹⁸ 28¹⁰;
 cf. 2 K 17¹² 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Je 18¹¹ 23²² 25⁶ 26³ 35¹⁵
 36^{2,7} Ez 3^{18,19} 13²⁰ 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ Jon 3³ 10¹ Zc 1⁴;
 ר' לֹא טוֹב, I S 13³ 20⁴⁴ 33¹¹ 33¹¹ Jon 3³ 10¹ Zc 1⁴;
 ψ 36⁶ Pr 16²⁹ Is 65²; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Ez 16²⁷; cf. with
 completed metaph. אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Je 18¹⁵; further
 אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ I S 119²⁹, אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ I S 139², אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 דָּד; ר' דִּרְבָּדָה סוֹת, Pr 14¹² = 16²⁵; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 Je 21⁸, cf. supr. c; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Pr 15¹⁹ (cf. 6⁶);
 (ר' אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ) I S 1¹ cf. v⁶ Pr 11³ 31⁴ 4¹⁹; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 12¹⁶ (ר' אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ), 13¹⁵ (ר' בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל), also 15⁹ 21⁸ Is 55²;
 Pr 22⁵, cf. אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Pr 28⁶ cf. v¹⁸; further, without modifier,
 Ho 4⁹ 12³ Pr 7²⁵ 14¹⁴ Is 53⁶ 66³ Je 2²² (of idolatry בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל
 v³⁰ 4¹¹ (cf. Hi Gf) v¹⁵ 15⁷ 22¹ Ez 16^{47,47,51} 18²³
 20⁴⁵ 23^{13,31} 33^{8,9,9,11} 36^{17,17,31,32} cf. also sub a. supr.);
his head, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6²³, cf.
 Ez 7⁹ 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16⁴⁵ 22³¹; אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ Pr 21³¹; esp.
 cstr. before names of bad kings אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ I K 15²⁴
 (cf. v²⁶) 16^{2,19,26} 22⁴⁵ cf. v^{43,43}; also אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ
 2 K 8¹⁸ 16² 2 Ch 21^{6,12} 28² (pl.); אֲשֶׁר יִלְחָץ

2 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 22³ (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); רַ הַעֵם הָיָה Is 8¹¹, רַ הַעֵם Je 10³, רַ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20³⁰ cf. 2 K 21²¹. †e. way of א': (a)=his creative activity Jb 26¹⁴; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הַיָּאֵל הוּא רִאשִׁית דְּרִבְרֵיָאֵל Jb 40¹⁰ (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רִאשִׁית דְּרִבְרֵיָאֵל Pr 8²²; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33¹³ (pl.; JE); Dt 32⁴ 2 S 22³¹ = ψ 18³¹ Jb 21³¹ 36²³; (c) = his commands רַ לְעֲשׂוֹת צִדְקָה Gn 18¹⁹ (J); רַ בְּלִי הַדְרָה אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים Gn 18¹⁹ (J); רַ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֱלֹהִים Dt 5³⁰ cf. (pl.) 8⁶ 10¹² 11^{22, 28} 19⁹ 26¹⁷ 28⁹ 30¹⁶ Jos 22⁵ (D) Ju 2²² 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², 1 K 2³ 3¹⁴ 8⁵⁶ 11^{33, 35} 2 K 21²² 2 Ch 6³¹ Jb 21¹⁴ 23¹¹ 34²⁷ ψ 25⁴⁹ 27¹¹ 37³⁴ 51¹⁵ 67⁸ 81¹⁴ 86¹¹ 95¹⁰ 119³ Is 2³ = Mi 4², Is 42²⁴ 58² 63¹⁷ 64⁴ Zc 3⁷ Mal 2⁹; cf. רַ לְבַב בְּרִיבֵי וַיִּנְבְּאָה לְבַב בְּרִיבֵי 2 Ch 17⁶; v. also רַ עֲרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹⁴; רַ פְּקִידֶיךָ v²⁷, רַ חֲקִיךָ v²³.

† [מְדַרְךָ] n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מְדַרְךָ דְּפִי הַיָּהוָה Dt 2⁹ a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11²⁴ = Jos 1³).

† [מְדַרְכֹּן, דְּרַכְמוֹן] n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2⁶⁹ (|| קְנִיִּים of silver) = Ne 7⁷⁰ (|| id.); so דְּרַכְמוֹנִים Ne 7^{69, 71}; also דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29⁷ (|| פְּקָרִים); כ' also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8²⁷. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9½ d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9s. 5d. Eng., cf. Hultsch Gr. u. Rom. Metrol. (1882) 294, 297, 299-300, & Tab. xiv. xvi. —(If רַ = drachma, then perhaps edit. insertion in He Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew GGA 1865, 1392 ff.; 1866, 793; Gesch. 1. 274, H. 1. 120 cf. Sm Liston 23, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 68 L Hultsch¹. c. 121); cf. Ph. pl. דְּרַכְמוֹן = drachmæ acc. to Re RA 1868, 7 Berger Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1869, 395 Hoffm AGG xxxvi Mal. 1869, 9. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto רַ = daric, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܚܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.); Brandis¹. c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch¹. c. 66 Schr in Ri HWB Art. Dariko Erman ZFV 11, 75 Hoffm ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm¹. c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2⁶⁹.)

דְּרַכְמוֹן v. דְּרַכְמוֹן.

† דְּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דְּרַע arm, Heb. זְרֹעַ, whence foll. in sense strong, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

† אֲדַרְעֵי n.pr.loc. a chief city of Bashan אֲדַרְעֵי Jos 19³⁷; אֲדַרְעֵי Nu 21³³ = Dt 3¹, Dt 3¹⁰; אֲדַרְעֵי בְּעֶשְׂתַּיִת דְּבַאֲרַעֲנִי Dt 1⁴; אֲדַרְעֵי בְּעֶשְׂתַּיִת דְּבַאֲרַעֲנִי Jos 12⁴ 13¹² cf. 13³¹;—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3¹⁰; modern Der'at, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Adpaa (Lag Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 255) cf. Di Nu 21³³ Wetzst Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd Pal 201.

דְּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶ v. דְּרַע.

דְּרַק (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقٌ = walk rapidly, hasten, دَرَقٌ shield).

† דְּרַקוֹן n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דְּרַקוֹן Ezr 2⁵⁶ = Ne 7⁵⁶.

דְּרַר (✓ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَرٌ;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. דְּרַר. 2. be abundant, luxuriant (of herbage), cf. דְּרַר אֶלְמָן a kind of tree, now elm (Lane), & דְּרַר. 3. run vehemently, easily (of horse), cf. דְּרַר סוּרִי swift horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרַר. 4. give light, shine (of lamp), cf. כּוֹכַב דְּרַר shining star, דְּרַר glistening or shining of sword, דְּרַר pearls (coll.) & דְּרַר; hence prob. דְּרַר).

† דְּרַר n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دَرَرٌ pearls, دَرِيٌّ a pearl) Est 1⁶.

† I. דְּרַר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. דְּרַר Ex 30²³ (P) i.e. myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m. cf. לָר & Di. 2. c. קָרָא וַתִּקְרָא דְּרַר בְּאָרְץ לְבַלְיָשְׁבִיחַ Lv 25¹⁰ (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61¹ (|| פְּסַחֲדִקוֹן); Je 34^{16, 17} all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v¹⁷ (iron.) lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת דְּרַר Ez 46¹⁷ i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25¹⁰).

† II. דְּרַר n.f. + 84⁴ swallow ψ 84⁴ (|| עֲצוּר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26⁵ בְּעֲצוּר לְעוֹף לֹא יִגָּדַר (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

† דְּרוֹם n.m. south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. O1¹ 216 Sta¹ 200)—דרום Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40²⁷ b. 28⁵ (del. © Co in v²⁷ b; AB © Co in v²⁸ b—south, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against קְרִיִּים עָמֹן,

ם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21² (= תַּיִמְנָה and נִבְנָה); *toward south* 40^{24,27}, rd. also הַדָּרֶךְ הַזֶּה 42¹⁰ for הַדָּרֶךְ הַזֶּה 40 Ke Co; הַדָּרֶךְ הַזֶּה *south gate* 40⁽²⁷⁾⁽²⁸⁾ cf. Co supr., 40⁴⁴ (opp. צַפּוֹן; also קִדְמַיִם, v⁴⁶ (opp. צַפּוֹן) 42¹²=לֶבַי 41¹¹ (opp. צַפּוֹן), 42¹² (opp. צַפּוֹן). Elsewhere only Dt 33² (|| ׀) Jb 37¹⁷; Ec 1⁶ 11² (both opp. צַפּוֹן).

† דִּרְדַר n. [m.] thistles (coll.) (Ar. دَرَدَر, still current in Pal., Löw¹⁰⁰; Eth. ደገደገ): קוֹץ דִּרְדַר Gn 3¹² (J) Ho 10⁸ symbol of wildness, desert.

† דִּרְשׁ v. b. resort to, seek (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ ¹⁶² *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), *fig. read repeatedly, study*; *ضرب* ¹⁶³ *beat* (a path), *discuss, Pa. search in*; NH *seek out* (a meaning), *expound*)—Gal Pf. 1 Ch 10¹⁴; Impf. דִּרְשׁוּ Ps 104⁺, הָאֲרָשָׁה 1 S 28⁷, נְדִרְשָׁה 1 K 22⁷ +, יְדִרְשׁוּ Is 55²; Impv. דִּרְשׁוּ 1 K 22⁵ +; Inf. abs. דִּרְשׁוּ Lv 10¹⁶ Dt 23²²; cstr. דִּרְשׁוּ Dt 22⁺ לְדִרְשׁוּ Ez 14⁷, לְדִרְשׁוּ (scribal error for לְדִרְשׁוּ Ew^{1230a} Ol^{1245a}) Ezr 10¹⁶; Pt. דִּרְשׁוּ Dt 11¹² + 10 t., הוֹרֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 28⁹ + 3 t.; pass. דִּרְשׁוּ Ps 111², הוֹרֵשׁוּ Is 62¹²; syn. בקש;—

1. (*tread a place*), *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5² Ch 1⁵, לִּלְכוּ לְדִרְשׁוּ Dt 12⁵.
2. *seek, consult, inquire of*: a. acc. אֱלֹהִים Gn 25²² (J) Ex 18¹⁶ (E) 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ 8²² 12¹² 15¹³ 21³⁰ 2 Ch 18⁷ 34²¹ ψ 24⁸ 78²⁴ Ez 21² 37⁷ Ez 20¹²; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13²; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22⁵ (= 2 Ch 18⁴) cf. 1 K 14⁵; with יְהוָה 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²² Ez 14⁷; his word 2 K 16¹; with אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה Jb 5⁵; their God Is 8¹⁹, Messianic king Is 11¹⁰, אֲשֶׁר יִצְטָרף הַסֵּפֶר *out of the book of* 1 S 34¹⁶ (in gloss, acc. to Che¹⁰ Jan. 1892, 328); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a לֵיבָאֵל 1 K 22⁷ (= 2 Ch 18⁶) cf. (supr.) v⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ and 1 K 14⁵ (מֵעֵפֶר). b. *heathen gods and necromancers*, הַדִּרְשׁוּ *the inquirer* Ez 14¹⁰; with יְהוָה 2 K 1^{22.6.16}; with אֱלֹהֵי הַבָּבוֹת Is 8¹⁹, אֱלֹהֵי הַמְּתִימִים Dt 18¹¹, אֱלֹהֵי הַיִּלְלִים Is 19³.
3. *seek deity in prayer and worship*: a. *the true God* (cf. ³ בקש) דִּרְשׁוּ Dt 4²⁹ Ho 10¹² Am 5⁴ Is 9¹² 31¹ 55⁵ 58⁶ 65¹⁰ Je 10²¹ 29¹³ Zp 1⁶ La 3²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= ψ 105⁴) 28⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 14^{3.6} 15^{2.12} 16¹² 22²⁶ ψ 9¹¹ 22²⁷ 34¹¹ 119^{2.10}; הַאֱלֹהִים (ה) דִּרְשׁוּ 2 Ch 10²⁶ 30¹⁹ ψ 14² (= 53³) 69²³; דִּרְשׁוּ יְהוָה with יְהוָה, only in Chronicler, לַיהוָה 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ 20³ Ezr 6²¹; לַאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 17⁴ 31²¹ 34³ Ezr 4²; Dr¹² intr. 608 finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. b. *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8² 2 Ch 25^{15.30}; with יְהוָה, Dt 12³⁰ 2 Ch 17³.
4. a. *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקש is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22² Ez

34^{8.11}; goat Lv 10¹⁶ (P); with אֲחַר, after green fodder Jb 39⁹. b. *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6²⁹ Dt 13¹⁷ 17^{4.9} 19¹⁸; with acc. קַל־לְבָבוֹת *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28⁷; דִּרְשׁוּ *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32²¹; with לְ, *to inquire about* 2 S 11³ Jb 10⁶; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24⁶ *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31⁹ (עַל both pers. and rei). 5. *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20⁴⁰; + מִן pers. Dt 23²² Mi 6⁴; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מִצֵּעַם Dt 18¹⁹, so with מִיֵּד Ez 34¹⁰, דִּרְשׁוּ Gn 9⁵ (P) Ez 33⁶; acc. only, מִיֵּד דִּרְשׁוּ Ps 9¹³, רִשְׁעוֹ 10¹³; abs. v¹² 2 Ch 24²². 6. *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1¹²; with acc. מִשְׁמַט *study* or *practise justice* Is 17¹⁶; מִשְׁמַטֵּי אֱלֹהִים Am 5¹⁴; commands of God ψ 119⁹⁴. 7. *study the peace, welfare of* any one Dt 23⁷ Je 29⁷ Ezr 9¹², הַשְׁלָמָה Je 38⁴, מוֹבֵדָה Est 10³, רָעָה Pr 11²⁷ ψ 38¹³ (cf. ² בקש, where this use is more common). 7. *seek with care, care for*, אֲחַר אֲשֶׁר אֶתֶּן לְיְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 10¹²; אֶתֶּן לְיְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3⁴; אֶתֶּן לְיְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 30¹⁴; אֶתֶּן לְיְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 31¹²; with לְ Je 30¹⁷; אֶתֶּן לְיְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 14²; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֶתֶּן, cf. || אֶתֶּן לְיְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, also La 4⁴ etc.; *care for* (of Jerus.) Is 62¹². Niph. Pf. נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Gn 42²², נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65¹ 1 Ch 26²¹; Impf. נִדְרַשְׁתָּ Ez 14³ 20^{21.22} 36²⁷; Inf. abs. נִדְרַשְׁתָּ Ez 14³ (for נִדְרַשְׁתָּ);—1. *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez 14^{3.3} 20^{21.22} 36²⁷ Is 65¹. 2. *be sought out* 1 Ch 26²¹. 3. *be required*, of blood (cf. ⁵ Gal) Gn 42²² (E).

Note.—מִדְרַשׁוֹתיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109¹⁰ (Ki al. *wedörku*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דִּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; Ⓞ Hup Bi Che rd. דִּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

† [מִדְרַשׁ] n. [m.] study, exposition, midrash, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition or didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ מִכְתָּבֵי מְלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24²⁷; מִדְרַשׁ הַנְּבִיאִים *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13²². These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr¹² intr. 497.

† [דִּרְשָׁא] v. b. sprout, shoot, grow green (As. *dašû* Pi *makes abundant* Lyon ^{Sargonente 77}; cf. also sub דִּרְשָׁא, whence, acc. to others, v. b. denom.)—Gal Pf. דִּרְשָׁאוּ Jc 2²² (subj. נִאוֹת מִדְרַשׁ).

Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. דָּשָׁן (juss.) Gn 1¹¹ *cause to sprout or shoot forth* דָּשָׁן הָאָרֶץ דָּשָׁן.—דָּשָׁן Je 50¹¹ v. sub דָּשָׁן.

† דָּשָׁן **n.m.** ^{Is 15, 6} **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu*, herb, Lyon ^{Sargonkarte 66}; Sab. דָּשָׁן *fresh shoots* DHM ^{ZMG 1875, 567} = *springtime* CIS^{iv. p. 11}; Aram. דָּשָׁן, ܕܫܢ (cf. Lag ^{BN 130})—**γ** abs. Gn 1¹¹ + 13 t.—acc. cogn. דָּשָׁן Gn 1¹¹; cf. v¹³ (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23⁴; of a second crop of grass Pr 27²⁵ (opp. חֲצִיר); caused to spring forth by God דָּשָׁן מִצֶּמֶר לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38²⁷; refreshed by rain Dt 32²; נִחֲוֹת **ר** ψ 23²; as food of wild ass Jb 6⁵; as failing (withered) Is 15⁶; lacking for animals Je 14⁶; דָּשָׁן דָּשָׁן sim. of weakness 2 K 19²⁶ (|| עָשָׂב שָׁרָה) = Is 37²⁷; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37² (|| רָקַד); of growth and prosperity, Is 66¹⁴.

† דָּשָׁן **vb.** *be fat, grow fat* (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسِمَ *grease, fat*; NH דָּשָׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דָּשָׁן *fat*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּשָׁן consec. Dt 31²⁰ (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi. Pf.** דָּשָׁן ψ 23⁶; דָּשָׁן consec. Nu 4¹²; **Impf.** דָּשָׁן ψ 20⁶ volunt. (cf. Ges^{148, 3} De; but perh. rd. sf. דָּשָׁן, v. Ki Ges¹⁵⁰); 3 fs. דָּשָׁן Pr 15²⁰; **Inf.** דָּשָׁן Ex 27³—causat. *make fat* בָּשָׂמָן **ר** דָּשָׁן i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23⁶; דָּשָׁן **ר** Pr 15²⁰ of bodily effect of good news; elsewhere *denom. fr.* דָּשָׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4¹³ (P), so סִירוֹת לְדָשָׁן Ex 27³ (P). **Pu. Impf.** דָּשָׁן Pr 28²⁵ Is 34⁷; 3 fs. דָּשָׁן Pr 11²⁵ 13⁴—pass. of causat. **Pi. be made fat**, of dust saturated מִחֶלֶב Is 34⁷; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11²⁵, the diligent 13⁴, the trustful 28²⁵. **Hothp. Pf.** 3 fs. דָּשָׁן (cf. Ol¹²⁷¹ Ges^{154, 3}) Is 34⁶, of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מִחֶלֶב (|| הִלָּחָה דָּשָׁן).

† דָּשָׁן **n.m.** *fatness, fat ashes*—abs. **ר** ψ 63⁸ + 8 t., דָּשָׁן Lv 1¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. דָּשָׁן ψ 36⁹; sf. דָּשָׁן Ju 9⁹—**1. fatness**, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9⁹ (of olive tree); abundance, fertility

ψ 63⁸ (in simile || חֶלֶב), 65¹², of food and drink, Jb 36¹⁶ Je 31¹⁴; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36⁹ (|| בִּיתָר), Is 55². **2. fat ashes**, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1¹⁶ 4^{12, 12} 6^{3, 4} (all P) Je 31⁴⁰ 1 Ki 13^{2, 5}.

† דָּשָׁן **adj. fat**, דָּשָׁן Is 30²⁵ (|| שָׁמֵן), of לְחָם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דָּשָׁן ψ 92¹⁵ (|| רַעֲנָנִים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דָּשָׁן Ju 9⁹); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יִוְרְיֵי עֶפְרָי cf. Che) ψ 22³⁰ דָּשָׁן אֶרֶץ (Brüll ^{Hist. III. 134} יִשְׂרָאֵל).

† דָּרַת **n.f.** ^{Est 3, 15} **decree, law, usage**, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܪܬ or ܕܪܬ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta, law*, Spieg^{APK 225})—**γ** abs. Est 1⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. דָּרַת Est 2¹², 9¹²; sf. דָּרַת Est 2⁸ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּרַת Ezr 8³⁶ + 2 t.; sf. דָּרַת Est 3⁸;—**1. decree, edict, commission** of Pers. king Ezr 8³⁶ (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2⁸ (|| דְּבַר הַפְּלִקָה), 4³ (|| *id.*) 8¹⁷ (|| *id.*) 9¹ (|| *id.*); c. דָּרַת *execute* cf. also 9¹³; c. vb. דָּרַת 3^{14, 15} 8^{13, 14} 9¹⁴; written דָּרַת 4⁴ (cf. 3¹⁴ 8¹²).

2. law, permanently valid and applicable, אֵלֶּיךָ יָבֹאוּ דְרֹתֵי פְרִסְיָא וְלֹא יִעֲבוּר דָּרַת דָּרַת 1¹⁰ cf. v¹⁵ 4^{11, 16}; דָּרַת דָּרַת 1¹³ those that understood law and judgment; דָּרַת דָּרַת 3⁸; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3⁸; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1⁸; for purifying of women 2¹².—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכִּיּוֹת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּרַת) of the Persians & Medes (1¹⁰).—In Dt 33² MT דָּרַת לְמוֹתֵי אֵשׁ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests דָּרַת אֵשׁ *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. דָּרַת אֵשׁ Ex 20¹⁸ (but לְפָנֶיךָ pl. in ת— not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), דָּרַת אֵשׁ *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65⁵ (diff. sense).

† דָּרְתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm^{Oboljak. 1. 121}) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16^{1, 12, 24, 25, 27, 27} 26^{9, 9} Dt 11⁶ ψ 106¹⁷.

† דָּרְתָן **n.pr.loc.** (⊙ Δωβαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דָּרְתָן Gn 37¹⁷ 2 K 6¹³; דָּרְתָן Gn 37¹⁷ cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotán*, Bd^{Fal 223}.

ה

ה, *He*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post-B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different

forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges¹²⁰), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd¹²²⁻⁴), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM ^{Epigr. Denk. 4. 12} 26^α); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *al*, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus אֲשֶׁשׁ pron. 'ash-shamou = Heb. אֲשֶׁשׁ) — in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges¹²² Ew¹²⁷):—1. joined with *substantives*: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ the heavens and the earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. δὲ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבַּעֲלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן the Adversary Jb 1⁶ (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); (but not הַחַרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הַיַּרְדֵּן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הַיַּרְדֵּן), הַיַּרְדֵּן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaeian) lowland, הַקֶּבֶר הַיְשִׁיבִיר the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֲרֵבָה 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20⁶, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגְּלִיל הַגָּלִיל, הַבְּשָׁן, הַגְּלִיל, הַבְּשָׁן, הַבְּשָׁן (oft.), הַיַּשְׁמוֹן, הַרְמָה, הַמְּצֻפָה, הַשְּׁטִים, הַגְּלִיעַר, הַפְּסֹנָה, הַעֲפָלָה. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ הַגָּדוֹל הַמְּאֹר הַמְּאֹר the greater light, הַמְּאֹר הַקָּטָן the lesser light, 27 בְּנוֹ הַגְּדוֹל = his elder son, 48¹⁴ הַצְעִיר הַצְעִיר the younger, 42¹³ הַקָּטָן הַקָּטָן the little one, i.e. the youngest (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ הַגְּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו הַגְּדוֹל the chief of his brethren, Nu 35²⁵ + הַכֹּהֵן הַגְּדוֹל הַכֹּהֵן the chief priest, הַצְעִיר ב' הַצְעִיר the least among Ju 6¹⁶, הַצְעִירָה מִן הַצְעִירָה the least of 1 S 9²¹, הַיָּפֶה הַיָּפֶה the fairest among Ct 1⁶, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם to-day, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁸ + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה to-night, Gn 19⁶ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ last night; so הַשָּׁנָה this year, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; הַזֶּמַּן this time, Gn 18²² +. (b) הַנָּהָר the river (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ הַבְּרֵכַת, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8¹¹ הַבְּרֵכַת the valley, 1 S 17³; 1 S 19¹⁰ הַחֹמַיִם the wall, v¹³ הַמִּטָּה the bed, 20²¹ הַנַּעַר the lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v²⁴ הַבַּרְדֵּל the table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַמְּאֹר הַגָּדוֹל 2 S 19²⁷ + = my ass, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 1⁹ הַכִּסֵּא = his seat, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 22²² 2 K 10¹⁵ + הַמְּרַבְּבָה, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20²³ הַחֲתִיתָה. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being taken for a particular purpose, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took הַשֶּׁמֶן הַטָּהוֹר lit. the cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by being now taken; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ הַסֵּפֶר lit. in the scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²² Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ הַהָהָל הַהָהָל a tent, 8² 9⁴⁶ הַחֲבֵרֹת הַחֲבֵרֹת hatchets, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling הַשֶּׁעֶרֶה הַשֶּׁעֶרֶה with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6⁸ הַבָּרָה (unless indeed the אָרְוָה was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַיָּעַר a young man, 13²⁵ הַמַּטֵּה a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ הַחֶבֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשַּׁמְחָה a girl (cf. Dr^{181.4:18.18}). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to e or d: e.g. 1 S 2¹⁵ his prong or a prong, 2 S 18⁹ his mule or a mule, etc. e. with nouns that denote objects or classes of objects that are known to all, as הַמַּלְאָכִים, הַיָּמִים, הַיָּמִים; Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשָׂו בְּהֵיבֵהּ יִבְכָּסֶף וּבְהֵיבֵהּ בְּבִקָּר and thou shalt lay out the money בְּבִקָּר וּבְחֵמֶשׁ בַּפֶּזֶז עֵינָיָהּ, 2 K 9²⁰ וּבְצִוָּן וּבְיָמֵינוּ וּבְצִוָּן, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַבְּכָסֶף, הַיָּמִין, הַלְחָם etc. (except as applied to denote definite quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than לְבָכָסֶף, לְבָכָסֶף, לְבָכָסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לְבָכָסֶף, לְבָכָסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁷ and העוֹף and הַשָּׂרָר and הַיָּמִין 1 K 5¹⁵ Is 28⁷ הַבְּהֵמָה, Dt 8³ הַלְחָם, 1 K 5¹⁵ Is 28⁷ הַיָּמִין, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4,7} הַיָּמִין, Hb 2⁵ Pr 20¹ ψ 65¹⁴ הַיָּמִין, Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, h. f. in comparisons, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ הַשָּׂרָר לְכֶסֶף לְכֶסֶף like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ הַיָּמִין לְכֶסֶף, v²⁵ הַיָּמִין and הַיָּמִין (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ ψ 48⁷), 11⁷ הַיָּמִין; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. הַיָּמִין ב' 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴; הַיָּמִין ψ 7³ al.: and we find both הַיָּמִין Is 5²⁵ and הַיָּמִין Ho 13³; הַיָּמִין Is 38¹³ and הַיָּמִין Nu 24⁴; הַיָּמִין Is 42¹² and הַיָּמִין Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8,12} הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם, Dt 28²⁵ הַיָּמִין, Ju 8¹⁶ הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין, 14⁶ הַיָּמִין הַיָּמִין like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16⁹ 1 K 14¹⁵ Zc 12¹⁰ על היחיד as mourning over an only child, 13⁹ +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כפץ like chaff (in general) Is 41¹⁵, but כפץ like chaff passing away 29⁵; כפץ Jb 14², but כפץ נטוי ψ 102¹²; כפץ Is 40²⁴, but כפץ נטוי 41²; כפץ Is 35⁶, but כפץ נטוי like a hind (that) longeth for streams of water ψ 42²; כפץ Is 9¹⁷, but כפץ נטוי like fire (that) kindleth a wood ψ 83¹⁵; כפץ Is 51⁶, but כפץ נטוי like smoke from a chimney Ho 13²: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9²⁵ 11¹⁶ כפץ נטוי like waters (that) have passed by, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כפץ נטוי, but כפץ נטוי על-יד-ישא 2^b; כפץ נטוי כפץ נטוי, but כפץ נטוי על-יד-ישא 2^b; כפץ נטוי על-יד-ישא 2^b. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1⁴ 49¹⁵ Is 61¹⁰), this is prob. to be regarded not as limiting the class of object compared, but as describing it. g. prefixed to generic nouns (in the singular) it designates the class, i. e. it imparts to the noun a collective force, as Ex 1²² כפץ נטוי all (lit. the whole of) the sons, כפץ נטוי all the daughters, Lv 17¹⁰ כפץ נטוי of the strangers, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21⁷ כפץ נטוי the serpents; Gn 14¹³ Ez 24²⁶ 33²¹ כפץ נטוי those who escaped; Jos 6⁷ + החלץ, v 9¹⁵ החלץ; 8¹⁹ החלץ; 1 S 13¹⁷ החלץ; Mi 2¹³; Is 6⁴ החלץ the choir of criers; 1 S 24¹⁴ החלץ the ancients; Ec 7²⁶ החלץ a woman, and oft. with gentile names, as החלץ the Jebusites, החלץ 2 S 8¹⁸ al., החלץ Ju 18¹ etc., החלץ the Levites, Nu 3²⁰ 18²³ Mal 2⁵ ψ 135³⁰ +. h. with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(a) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7⁷ החסר החסר 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 3⁶; החסר את החסר הרחמים (contr. Zc 7⁹); הצדק + Is 1²⁶ 61³ Ec 3¹⁶ + Is 32¹⁷; 17 (contrast v¹⁶) Dn 9⁷ (emph.); החסר Ho 4⁴; החסר Gn 32¹¹ (sq. החסר), Is 59¹⁵ (contrast v¹⁴) Zc 8³; 10⁹; החסר + Is 11⁵ (contr. v^a) Je 7²⁸; החסר Jb 28¹²; 20; החסר Gn 2⁹ +; החסר + Ct 2⁷ 3⁵ 8⁴; 7; החסר + Je 7¹⁴ 23²⁶; החסר Is 25⁸ Ru 1¹⁷ +; החסר + ψ 125³ Ec 3¹⁶; החסר + Zc 5⁵; החסר Is 60² Ec 2¹³; see also Dt 30¹⁵; 19 (Je 21⁸), 1 K 7¹⁴ Je 32¹⁹ Mal 2⁵ החסר והשלום, ψ 123⁴ 130⁴ Dn 9⁹ 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 1¹² Pr 31²⁰ Ec 2¹³; 17 7¹²; 19 10⁶ 11¹⁰: but in all such cases חסר, צדק, אמת, etc. are

far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. ה, but with much irregularity, as החסר Is 16⁶ Pr 20²⁶ (but החסר Ho 2²¹ Pr 16⁶), החסר Pr 25⁵ (elsewhere always החסר; בחסר also always); החסר and החסר always; החסר + Is 28¹⁴ (but || חסר, not החסר) Je 5³¹ 13²⁵ 20⁶ 23¹⁴ + Je 3¹⁰ 29⁹; החסר + ψ 29¹¹ Jb 15²¹ (elsewhere החסר); Zc 12⁴ to smite ובעורו (but Dt 28²⁵ (בשונעו ובעורו), cf. Gn 19¹¹ Dt 28²⁵; to enter with one החסר Jb 9²³ 22⁴ (but בחסרם ψ 143²), contrast also Pr 18⁶ with 24²²; החסר Is 59¹¹ ψ 9⁸ (but החסר Is 5⁷ ψ 122²); Pr 2² 7⁴ לחסר (but never החסר in Pr 1-9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2² 7⁴ לחסר, Jb 39¹⁷ בחסר (but never החסר); Pr 2² לחסר (but החסר only 1 K 7¹⁴ emph.); to perish בחסר Ju 15¹⁸ +; Is 29²¹ בחסר, 32¹⁹ בחסר Germ. in die Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45¹⁶ together they go בחסר (in die Schmach), 46² בחסר into captivity, 47⁵ בחסר (so always: never בחסר). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. i. to mark the vocative: 1 S 17²⁵ החסר as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v²⁵ בחסר בן מי אתה הבער art thou, lad? 2 S 14⁴ Help, O king! 1 K 18²⁸ החסר שמעו אלהיך הבער, 2 K 9⁵ אלהיך הבער, Is 42¹⁸ הבער עגב, Je 2²¹ הבער אתם ראו וגו' העצמות היבשות Ez 37⁴ הבער אתם ראו וגו' O dry bones, Mal 3⁹ הבער בלו (Dr.¹ 180 Ols.²).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2^{2a}; 10 & oft. ארץ; 8⁹ 18¹⁰ 33⁵ + שמים; (rarely in prose, Gn 1⁵ 2⁴ 1 K 8²⁵); 21² 45¹⁴; 61⁷ al. סלף; 66⁶ 72⁸ + ים; 59⁷; 15 Ju 5² ψ 184⁴ עם etc.; ψ 9⁶; 17 & oft. רשע; Is 1²; 6.21 3¹⁰; 11 1⁶; 7.8.

2. With adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, ות, אלה): viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words is defined by it likewise, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2¹² הוא הארץ הוא, 20¹ הדבר הזה, Jos 2³ האנשים 20¹, הארץ הוא, Gn 13⁵ 16¹³ 24⁶⁵ 32²¹ Ju 6²⁸ Is 65³; 4.5 66²⁴ ψ 31². So also with adj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4⁷ הגדול, 1 S 8⁴

(וַיְהִיכֶם הַפְּכוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29³⁰ 1 S 14²⁹ 15¹⁴ 2 K 6³⁵ הַזֶּה בְּנֵי הַרְצֹחַ *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֶתְחִי אֲלֶיךָ *this our word* (not אֶתְחִי הַאֲלֶיךָ), Jos 2¹⁴ וְהָיָה זֶה דְבַרְנוּ *this our word* (not הָיָה זֶה): v. Dr.¹³⁰⁰ ¹³⁰⁰. Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴ he looketh forth from the place, &c.), and 19¹¹ הֵאָזַן יְהוָה לְבָבִי *he that formeth, etc.*, 19¹¹ הַחֲמִידִים כְּהָרִב *which (v^{10b}) are more desirable than gold*, 49⁷ (v⁶ the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּחִיִּים *who trust in their riches, etc.*, Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁶ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr.¹³⁰⁰ 7). b. (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשֵּׁשִׁי, יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי 2³, Ex 12^{16,18} 20¹⁰ (=Dt 5¹⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, שְׁעַר Zc 14¹⁰; הַחֵצֵר 1 K 7^{8,13} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל-נֶפֶשׁ כָּל-חַיָּה הַרְמֶשֶׁת *all living souls*, v² כָּל-חַיָּה הַרְמֶשֶׁת *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7³¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10,44}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ דְּרָגָה הַפּוֹכֶה, 16²³ רִחַח הָרֶעֱחָה, 2 S 12⁴ לֵאמֹר הָעֵשִׂיר Je 6³⁰ 17³ Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁰ Ezr 10⁹ חִרְשׁ הַהֲשִׁיעִי *(quite exceptional in OT)*. (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12,17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25¹⁰ רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַפּוֹתְרָצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7³⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁶ = 50¹⁶ הָרֶב *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but © Co om. הַנּוֹיִם), 14²² 32^{22,24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמִסְכָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. הַרְעָה הַרְעָה *the evil inclination*): v. further Dr.¹³⁰⁰. c. with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ רַחֵם הַשָּׁמַיִם *not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is that which encompassed,'* 4¹³ פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3²¹ עֵינֶיךָ הָרְאוּ *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ οὗτοι οὗτος ἐστὺν ὁ θεός σου, Is 14²² 66⁹ (v. Dr.¹³⁰⁰ 7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—the force of a relative to the verb: † Jos 10²⁴ אֲתוֹ הָיָה *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַהִלְלָה, 1 Ch 26²⁸ וְכָל הַקְּדוֹשִׁים שְׂמוֹנָה *and all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהֵכֵן *in (the place)*

that he had prepared, 29³⁸ Ezr 8²⁸ 10^{14,17}. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּתָּה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵד לוֹ, 1 K 11⁹ & Dn 8¹ הַנְּרָאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשִּׁמְחָה, 56³ הַנְּלֻחָה, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4¹ (all הַשִּׁמְחָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּתָּה לוֹ, cf. Gn 48⁸ הַנְּרָאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנְּרָאָה, 46³⁸ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּתָּה (cf. Ew.¹³⁰⁰ Ges.¹³⁰⁰ 130). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהָיָה (as though *kai rō en' aiōns*): but rd. prob. וְהָיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: WAG 1. 4 365 b. OG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the st. c., v. Gramm., as Ew.¹³⁰⁰ d, Ges.¹³⁰⁰ 137 R. 4, also Dr.¹³⁰⁰ 1.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֶ, הִ (on the different forms, see Ges.¹³⁰⁰ 4: on Dt 32⁴, v. הל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and אַ הַ, Arab. إ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). 1. in *direct* questions: a. as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הַיָּאֵל *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ וְהִיבְרִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* הַיָּרֵד שָׁאֵל *will Saul come down?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. b. often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30³ 50¹⁹ Nu 11²³ Dt 4²³ ... וְהִשְׁמַע עִם הַיְשָׁמַע *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with © אַ אַ Ew Ke Di etc. הַאֲדָם for הָאֲדָם), 2 S 7⁶ בֵּית לִי *for the house of my father that which I am about to do?* (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. לֹא אֲתָה תִבְנֶה לוֹ), 2 K 6²² ... הַאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12a} 57⁶ 58⁶ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²⁵ ψ 50¹⁵ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7,8,11} 38^{12,16,17,22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew.¹³⁰⁰ 130) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הַאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הַ ... הִיָּה Nu 22³⁰ 2 K 7^{2,19} Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הִן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²: cf. after אֵלַי Gn 24⁵; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הַחַיָּה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הַ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34²¹ כִּי אֶל־אֱלֹהִים לֹא נִשְׁבַּח לְפָנָיו לְעוֹלָם לְעוֹלָם for to God did one ever say...? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. c. it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27²⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ וְגַם אֲנִי נִגַּלְתִּי וְגַם אֲנִי נִגַּלְתִּי Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i. e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרִצְחָתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ Hast thou slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרִאִיתָם do ye see? 1 S 10³⁴ 2 K 6²²; הֲרִאִיתָ dost thou see? 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12.15.17} al. d. in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) אִמָּ: see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹⁵), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁶): in the latter case, the answer No is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14¹⁶ (where, however, הֲלֹא ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., אִם Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אִם Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{23.31}.

2. In indirect interrogation, whether (Germ. ob...?)—a. singly, after verbs of seeing Gn 8⁹ הֲ לֹרְאוֹתָ לֹרְאוֹתָ to see whether, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, telling Gn 43⁶, trying Dt 13⁴, knowing Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הֲעֵלָה וְהִדְרַת הֲ: v. De or Wr ad loc.) b. disjunctively,—usually אִם... הֲ, Nu 13^{18end. 19a} (and see the land)... הֲעֵלָה וְהִדְרַת הֲ: v. De or Wr ad loc. whether it be good or bad, v^{19b.20.20}; אִם... הֲ Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37²² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) לֹא הֲלֹךְ בְּתוֹרַתִּי אִם לֹא whether it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הֲ... הֲ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם... הֲ); אִם... הֲ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֲאִם, הֲאִף, הֲהִנֵּם, הֲהִנֵּי, הֲהִנֵּי, הֲהִנֵּי: see אִם, אִף, etc.

† הֲלֹא Dt 32⁶ הֲלֹא הִיא תִּפְסַח וְאֵת אֲרָצָהּ (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הֲלֹא הִיא; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הֲ לִיהִיא; others (so Hahn) have הֲ לִיהִיא. Were הֲ original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which

elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲ לִיהִיא (הֲ לִיהִיא). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. ad loc.; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jod. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 82 f.

† הֲאִי interj. (Aram. הֲאִי, Dn 2⁴⁵ הֲאִי (q.v.), לוֹ; Arab. لا) lo, behold! Gn 47²² Ez 16⁴².

† הֲאִי interj. (onomatop.) expressing joy, Aha! always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35^{21.25} let them not say in their heart הֲאִי אָמַר Aha, so would we have it! (lit. our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲאִרְרִי 2 S 23³³ v. הֲרִירִי.

הֲבִי v. הִבֵּ.

הֲבָרִים v. sub הִבֵּ.

I. הֲבֵל n.m. vapour, breath (NH id., Syr. هَبْل id.) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. هَبْل id.)—הֲבֵל Ec 1²+; cstr. הֲבֵל + Ec 1²² 12⁹, sf. הֲבֵלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁶ 9^{9.9}; pl. הֲבֵלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הֲבֵלִי Je 8¹⁹+; sf. הֲבֵלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—1. lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) הֲבֵל יִשָּׁא אֶרְצָהּ a breath (Ḥ aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֲבֵל נִדְרָף a vapour driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ מוֹעִיל בָּם הֲבֵל (שֶׁקֶר ||), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הֲבֵל אֶחָדִי הֲבֵל הֲוֹן wealth (gotten) out of vanity (i. e. not by solid toil, opp. לְבָנַי יָד) is minished (but Ḥ Ḥ Ew מְבַהֵל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר הֵחֹן הֲבֵל הַיָּמִים La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֲוֹנוֹתָי הֲבֵל to our vain (Dr^{1.28a}) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶: הֲבֵל יָמֵינוּ consumed their days as (Ḥ I, d) vanity, man ψ 39^{6.12} 62¹⁰: הֲבֵל יַחַד הֲבֵל בְּנֵי אָדָם... הִפְסָה מִהֲבֵל יַחַד they are altogether (made) of vanity, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הֲבֵלִים הֲבֵל 1²² 12⁹) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הֲבֵל הֲבֵל הֲבֵל הֲבֵל הֲבֵל all was vanity and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1.14.15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) הֲבֵל בְּהֵבֵל i. e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ הֲבֵלֵי דְבָרִים הֲבֵלֵי דְבָרִים הֲבֵלֵי דְבָרִים (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָסִי (הַבִּלְיָה, הַבִּלְיָה, הַבִּלְיָה) (הַבִּלְיָה, הַבִּלְיָה, הַבִּלְיָה) 7¹⁵ 9⁹; Jb 27¹² (v. הַבִּלְיָה), Is 49⁴ לְתוֹרָה וְהַבִּלְיָה for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30⁷ וְרִיקֵי יַעֲזוּרִי הַבִּלְיָה, ψ 39⁷ הַבִּלְיָה יִהְיֶינָם they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9²⁹: הַבִּלְיָה אֵינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נַחֵם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. הַבִּלְיָה of false gods, Dt 32²¹ נַעֲסוּנִי בַּהַבִּלְיָהם (|| בְּלֹא-אֱלֹהִים) I K 16^{13,26} Je 8¹⁹ הַבִּלְיָה נָכַר (|| בְּפִסְיֵיהֶם), 10⁵ 14²² הַבִּלְיָה הַזֵּאת empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2,3} 12⁹ הַבִּלְיָה הַזֵּאת i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

† הַבִּלְיָה vb. denom. act. empty, become vain—Qal Je 2²=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶינָה and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ יִבְגְּלוּ do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לָמָּה לָּמָּה הַבִּלְיָה why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁶ (of false prophets) אֲתִכֶּם מִהַבִּלְיָה הַזֵּאת i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הַבִּלְיָה n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{Skizzen} III. 70: der. from I. הַבִּלְיָה not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2,3,4,13,25,26}.

† [הַבְּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm B Ki & moderns; otherwise 𐤁𐤁; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein^{AZ 1888, 13} cf. Pinsker^{Einführung 85}; Gk. *ἔβενος*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הַבְּנִים Ez 27¹⁶ Qr (Kt הַבְּנִים הַיָּבֵנִים הַבְּנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַחֲבַר] vb. † divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. *ḥabara* cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. *ḥabara* a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. *ḥabara* be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. *ḥabara*; but cf. infr.)—Qal Pf. 3pl. הַחֲבַר Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. הַחֲבַר Qr; הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without *ḥabara*); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen^{Kosmologie 61 2}; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib. 66 2} Epping & Strm^{Astronomisches 200 2};—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests *ḥabara* (cf. *ḥabara* Ju 18²).

† הַחֲבַר n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. *Hyas*, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Herodot.^{12.28}; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2²; הַחֲבַר 2^{15,16}, הַחֲבַר 2¹⁶.

הַחֲבַר (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. *ḥabara* burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr. *phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הַחֲבַר).

† [הַחֲבַר] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba¹³⁶)—only sf. הַחֲבַר 1. ψ 5² ה' הַחֲבַר understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to 'I. 2. ψ 39⁴ הַחֲבַר in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַחֲבַר v. sub נרד p. 151.

†I. הַחֲבַר vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הַחֲבַר muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הַחֲבַר; *ḥabara*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *ḥabara* satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הַחֲבַר consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. הַחֲבַר ψ 143⁵ הַחֲבַר consec. ψ 77¹²; Impf. הַחֲבַר Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. הַחֲבַר ψ 35²⁶+2 t., הַחֲבַר ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴, הַחֲבַר ψ 2¹+2 t., Is 16⁷; הַחֲבַר Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הַחֲבַר Is 59¹¹;

1. of inarticulate sounds: a. *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31⁴. b. *groan*, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הַחֲבַר); sigh for (ל) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (|| הַחֲבַר), so also Je 48²¹. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹²; subj. הַחֲבַר Jb 27⁴ ψ 35²⁶ 71²⁴ Is 59³; subj. הַחֲבַר ψ 37²⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (3 instr.) 3. a. (*soliloquize*) meditate, muse, c. 3 rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹² 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לֵב. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15²⁸ (subj. id.) Po. Inf. abs. only הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר Is 59¹³ a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words (|| הַחֲבַר);—on form cf. Kö¹⁸⁶⁵; but rd. rather הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba¹³⁶ retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר Is 8¹⁰ those that make chirpings and mullerings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַחֲבַר n.m. 2^{17,2} a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning הַחֲבַר הַחֲבַר Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. a sigh or moan, as transient, שְׁגִיט, כְּלִיטָה כְּמִוּהַנָּה ψ 90⁹ we bring our years to an end as a sigh, i.e. a *fleeting sound* (cf. RV in VB).

† הגות n.f. meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm — cf. Sta^{1304c}) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לִפִּי (with firm — cf. Sta^{1304c}) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לִפִּי ψ 49⁴ my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding.

† הגיון n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing; — ה' abs. ψ 9¹⁷ 92⁴; cstr. הגיון ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הגיונים La 3⁶²; — 1. resounding music; ψ 92⁴ with sounding music upon the lyre (Che); cf. ה' סֵלָה ψ 9¹⁷ (a musical direction, v. סלה). 2. meditation, musing ψ 19¹⁵ the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart; also in bad sense = plotting against me, and their imagining against me (|| מַחֲשָׁבָתָם v⁶¹; cf. I. הנה 3 b).

† II. הָגָה vb. remove (Thes comp. ינה) — Qal Pf. הָגָה Is 27⁹ (Di rds. הִנָּה); Inf. abs. הָגָה Pr 25^{4,6}; — הָגָה מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25⁴ remove (lit. a removing) dross from silver; as sim. of following הָגָה רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25⁶ remove (the) wicked before a king; acc. to Di (v. supr.) he (י') hath removed her (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) by his harsh wind; so transl. also Ew Che (he scared her away) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptep., 'sichtend (i.e. sifting, winnowing) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הִנָּה (Inf. abs.)

הָגָה n.pr.m. v. הִנָּה.

הִנָּה (NH ארמ., ארמ. הִנָּה be suitable, fit, worthy: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† [הָגִין] adj. appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הִנָּדָרֶת הִנָּגִי Ez 42¹² the corresponding (?) wall, Ke; otherwise Vrss (καλάμου, ὄσπαρατυμ, etc.); Thes connects הִנָּגִין with preceding בְּרִית, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחֲצֵר הַחַיצוֹנָה the outer court.

הִגָּר (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ forsake, retire; هَجْرٌ emigration, Hegira).

† הַגָּר n.pr.f. Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v^{15,16,16} 25¹² (all P), 21^{9,14,17} (all E).

הַגָּרִים 1. n.pr.gent. only pl. הַגָּרִים

ψ 83⁷; הַגָּרִי אִיִּם I Ch 5¹⁰ הַגָּרִי אִיִּם I Ch 5^{10,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze II. 407}.

2. adj.gent. of an officer of David הַגָּרִי I Ch 27²¹. 3. n.pr.m. father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגָּרִי I Ch 11³⁶ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ בְּנֵי הַגָּרִי 2 S 23³⁶ so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

הַגָּרִיִּים v. foregoing.

הָדָר v. sub הָדָר.

הָדָד (perh. make a loud noise; so Ar. هَدَدٌ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); crash (of a falling wall, etc.), مَدَدٌ thunder).

הָדָד n.m.^{13, 16, 9} shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol^{131a} Sta^{1218b}); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6t. Is & Je; — 1. shouting in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where Is 16¹⁰ לֹא יִדְבַּר הַיֵּדֵד לֹא יִדְבַּר הַיֵּדֵד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ 'shall utter (עֲנֶה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. פֶּלֶא פְּלֵאֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also 2. shout of the foe Is 16⁹ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וַעֲנֵ עֲלֵיךָ הַיֵּדֵד); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† הָדָד n.[m.] id., only Ez 7⁷ הָדָד הַרִים (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. טְהוֹמָה noise of battle).

† הָדָד n.pr.m. Hadad (⊙ Adep but v. הָדָד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM Altsam. Inschr. von Sendschrift 56, and n.pr. עבדהדר Scholz Götterdienst 245 הַדַּדְרִמָּה Eut SBak 1867, 410 cf. Bae^{Rel 68} & sub בְּהָדָד p. 122; also Adda, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna BM 156}; Hadad, Adad, Addu is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel 67,68}; perh. = thunderer Dl^{ZK 1265, 166} Bae^{l.c.}, cf. רִמֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen III. 61}; Sab. הַדָּד Hal²⁷; as n.pr.div. Heb. only in cpd. n.pr.m., v. infr.) — 1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁸ = I Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁸ = I Ch 1⁴⁷ (הָדָד); b. I Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁸ הָדָד), v⁵¹ (הָדָד). 2. an Edomite (הָדָדִי) I K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} (הָדָד); = אָדָד v¹⁷.

† הָדָדְעוֹר n.pr.m. Hadadzer (so Aram. inscr. הַדַּדְעוֹר Eut SBak 1268, 679 cf. Bae^{Rel 67}; ⊙ throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ; — Hadad is help(er), cf. COT I K 20¹ & Ph. אֲשַׁמְעוֹר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רִחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{2,5,10,12}; הָדָדְעוֹר v^{7,8,9,10} (= הָדָדְעוֹר q.v. 10^{16,16,19} I Ch 18^{2,5,7,8,10,10} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae^{l.c.} Dr on 2 S 8³ 10¹⁶); also I K 11²².

† **הדרמון** *n.pr.divin.* (or *n.pr.loc.* der. fr. *n.pr.divin.*), **Hadadrimmon** (= *n.pr.divin.* *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + *n.pr.divin.* *Rimmon*, *Rammdn*, v. רש"ן; cf. COT Zc 12¹¹ Dl ZK 1880, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd²⁰ Baud Stud. 1. 285 f. Hi-St. Zc Ri^{HWB} RS^{Sam. 1. 382}) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem **בְּמִקְדָּשׁ הַיְהוָה** זכ 12¹¹; on ה' for הַרמוןהוה Am 4², v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

† **הדרה** *vb.* stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. *ܘܕܪܗ*) Is 11⁸ *ידו הדרה*, sq. על, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

† **יהודי** *n.pr.m.* one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהודה, ' leads cf. Ol¹²⁷⁷ h. p. 281, but dub.) י Ch 2⁴⁷ (Baer; al. יהודי).

הדר *v.* הור.
† **הודו** *n.pr.loc.* India (Old Pers. *Hind'u* Spieg^{Altpera. Kellinschr. 246} Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö^{Thes Add 83}, Yule^{Anglo-Indian Glossary. 282}; cf. in Ar. *هند*, Aram. *ܘܕܪܗ*, etc.) only **מְהוּרָשׁ וְעוֹרֵשׁשׁ** (הַמְלִיךְ) Est 1⁸ (⊗ in both *and* *תִּישׁ* *Ἰνδοῦς*).

† **הדורם** *n.pr.m.* 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10²⁷ (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1²¹; Glas^{u. 435} comp. *Dauram* near *San'â* in Yemen (Sab. *הדרום* CIS^{1. 1. 1. 1}; ⊗ *Odboppa* Gn 10²⁷, ⊗ *L Odboppam*; 1 Ch 1²¹ ⊗ B om, ⊗ *L Adwapaq*). 2. son of Tou (תוע) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18¹⁰ (⊗ *Ἰδοουραμ*, ⊗ *L Adwapaq*); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8¹⁰, for יודם, cf. ⊗ *Ἰeddoupar*, v. We Dr). — **הדרם** *v.* p. 214.

† **הדרי** *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁰ = חורי 1 Ch 11²².

† **הדר** *vb.* cast or tread down (Ar. *tear down* (a building), synonym of *הדמ*) — **Qal** *Imv.* **הדרו רשעים** Jb 40¹² cast or tread down wicked men.

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *הدم* overthrow, overturn, cast down).

† **הדום** *n.m.* stool, footstool, always joined with **רגלים**; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something cast down, low) — ה' abs. **ψ 110¹** (or cstr. bef. ל, cf. Ges^{1200.1}); cstr. La 2¹ + 4 t.: — *footstool*, never lit., usually of ה' Is 66¹ **הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאֵי וְהָאָרֶץ ה' רגלי**; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary **וְרַגְלָיו** ה' (cf. **מְקוֹם רגלי** Is 60¹³) La 2¹, or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests)

בית מנחה לִאֲרוֹן בְּרִיתֵי וְלֵה' רגלי **ψ 99¹** 132⁷; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency **אֵשֶׁת אֵיכָרֶךְ הָיָה לְרַגְלֶיךָ** 1 Ch 28²;

† **הדרם** *n.m.* ^{125.13} *myrtle* (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. *مدس* (in the dialect of Yemen); also *ܘܕܪܗ*, Aram. *ܘܕܪܗ*; cf. Löw^{no. 20}) — abs. ה' Is 41¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁴; הדרם Is 55¹²; pl. **הַדְרָמִים** Zc 1⁸ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{125.2.4}) — Is 41¹⁹ (|| **בְּרֹשׁ, תְּרִהַר, תִּשְׁאִיר** ||); Is 55¹² (|| **בְּרֹשׁ** ||; opp. **הַפְּרָפֶר**), Ne 8¹⁴ (|| **עַלֵּי הָרִים, עַל עֲרֵשְׁתֶּךָ, עַל עֲבֹת** ||); pl. Zc 1^{8.10.11}.

† **הדסה** *n.pr.f.* Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta¹²⁰⁰) Est 2⁷ (cf. **אֶסְתֵּר**).

† **הדר** *vb.* thrust, push, drive (הדר in **שׁ**; Ar. *مدت* is *ingressus ad aliquem fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. **הִדְרֵם** Nu 35²² Je 46¹⁵; 1 s. sf. **הִדְרַתִּי** consec. Is 22¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִהְיֶה** Pr 10³; sf. 3 ms. **יִהְיֶשׁוּ** Nu 35²⁰; sf. 3 mpl. **יִהְיֶשׁוּ** Jos 23⁴; 3 mpl. sf. **יִהְיֶשׁוּ** Jb 18¹⁸; 2 mpl. **יִהְיֶשׁוּ** Ez 34²¹; *Inf.* **הִדְרֵה** Dt 6⁹ 9⁴; sf. **הִדְרֵה** 2 K 4²⁷; — 1. *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35^{20.22} (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34²¹ (instr. **בְּנִתָּה** || **נִתָּה**); *push away* 2 K 4²⁷ (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הִדְרֵם Pr 10³ (subj. ה'). 2. *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ה' driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6¹⁹ 9⁴ Jos 23⁴; cf. also indef. subj. **יִהְיֶשׁוּ מֵאֶרֶץ הַשָּׂדֶה** Jb 18¹⁸ (|| **וּמִתְּהַלְלֵי יְהוָה** ||); & Je 46¹⁵ (where no pl. whence). Hence 3. = *depose* Is 22¹⁸ of ה' deposing Shebna (sq. מן of station).

† **הדר** *vb.* swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH *הדר* adorn; Aram. *ܘܕܪܗ* Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. *n.pr.f.* *ornata, honorata* Vog^{no. 28}, Ar. *مدر* be of no account; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *أمدر* *inflatus, tumens* (venter)) — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִדְרֵה** Lv 19²²; *Impf.* 2 ms. **יִהְיֶה** Ex 23³ Lv 19¹⁵; *Pt. pass.* הִדְרֵה Is 63¹, pl. **הִדְרִים** Is 45² (poss. הררים ⊗ *קפ*, cf. Di, but v. הר): — 1. *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45² (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). 2. *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc.; in good sense **וְהִדְרֵת פָּנַי וְזָן** Lv 19²² (H) and thou shalt honour the face of an old

man (|| מפני שיהיה חסדם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לא תהדר פני גדול Lv 19¹⁵ (H) (|| לא תשא פני גדול); cf. לא תהדר פריבו. Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. ורל for גדול, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓞ πέματα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* בלבשו הדרו Is 63¹. **Niph.** Pf. נהדרו La 5¹² were (not) *honoured*, subj. מפני זמנים. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. הדרו Pr 25⁶ *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הדר n. [m.] *ornament, adornment, splendour*, only cstr. מלכות ה' Dn 11²⁰ *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. *Judaea*, or perh. *Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh*; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads ה' נגיש מעביר ה' (for מעביר נוש), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

† הדר n.m. +146.9 *ornament, splendour, honour* (chiefly poet).—abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; cstr. הדר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הדרו Mi 2⁹ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הדרו ψ 45⁹ 90¹⁶; הדרו ψ 45⁴; הדרו Ez 27¹⁰; הדרה Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. cstr. הדרו ψ 110³ (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20²⁸ (grey hair, for old men; || תפארת), Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of י'); הדרו Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly (ornamental, beautiful) trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓞ καρπὸν ξύλου ὀραίων, so Di;—here would come also בהררי קיש ψ 110³, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| כבוד); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by י' on man ψ 8⁶ (|| כבוד), on king 21⁶ (|| id., הוד), cf. 45⁴ (|| הוד) & v⁵ (but txt. perh. erron. Che^{crit. n.}); denied of suffering servant of י' Is 53² (|| תאר); of *dignity of good & capable woman* (אשת חיל) Pr 31²⁵ (|| על); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰; especially of *majesty* of י' 1 Ch 16²⁷ = ψ 96⁶, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ψ 111³ (all || הוד); also ψ 104¹ (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ψ 29⁴ (|| פת), 90¹⁶ (|| פעל); in combination הדרו הדרו ψ 145⁵; ה' כבוד ה' Is 2^{10.19.21}. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149⁹ for saints of י'; cf. Mi 2⁹ of י' s glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery; but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882.108 prop. הדרו, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet פעל then hardly suitable).

† [הדרה] n.f. *adornment, glory*—only cstr. הדרת;—**1.** הדרת ה' קדש *holy adornment*, (Che^v), always in connexion with public worship of י' 1 Ch 16²⁸ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96⁶. **2.** ה' מלכות *the glory of a king*, fig. of רבצם, Pr 14²⁸.

† הדר n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁰ = הדר (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd.; Ⓞ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הדרם n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (Ⓞ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אדרם 1 K 12¹⁸ (Ⓞ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אורים, q.v.—הדרם v.p. 2 I 3.

† הדרעור n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צובה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16.16.19} = 1 Ch 19^{16.19}; also 1 Ch 18^{2.5.9.10} & הדרעור v.7.10; all erron. for הדרעור (q.v.), although Ⓞ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

† הוה interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye ליום הוה alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אהה ליום Joel 1¹⁵).

† הוה interj. i.q. the more usual הוה (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יאמר הוה ויבכלו חוצות.

הוה Je 29² Kt, v. הוא.

הוה m. היא f. (pl. m. הוה, fem. הוה).

הוה, הוה [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The ה is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29² Kt, and in the pr. n. הוה] Moab. (MI^{6.27}) and Ph. (often) הוא; Aram. of Zinjirli הוא, once הו (DHM Inscr. von Sendschirli 65); Ḥ הוא, Syr. هو, هو; Ar. هو, هو (for hū'a, hi'a, W⁸⁰ 104); Eth. ወለተ: ወለተ: we'etū, ye'etū; perh. also As. šū, šī, *himself, herself*, suff. šu, šī, cf. demonstr. šuatu, šīati (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W⁸⁰ 98, 105 DI¹ 56 b. 57). In the Pent., הוא is of common gender, the fem. form הוה occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20³ 38²⁸ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁰ 13^{10.21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13.14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוא was construed as a fem. pointed it הוה (as a Qrê *perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17¹⁵ Is 30²⁸ Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הוא to be read as היא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17¹⁵ וְהִתְאַכַּל הָאִישׁ וְהָאִשְׁתּוֹ (וְהִתְאַכַּל הָאִישׁ וְהָאִשְׁתּוֹ), on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73¹⁶ Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הָיָה זָמָה וְהָיָה עָן מְלִילִים to be read as מְלִילִים עָן וְהָיָה זָמָה (כִּי הָיָה זָמָה וְהָיָה עָן מְלִילִים), Ec 5⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁶. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A. D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 526). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הוא (CIS i. 1⁹ מֶלֶךְ צִדְקָה הוּא 1.¹³ מֶלֶךְ צִדְקָה הוּא 1.¹¹ מֶלֶכְתָּהּ הוּא, 93² 94²), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as Θ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הוא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De EX WL 1200, pp. 309-310), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוא (f. היא; pl. הֵנָּה, הֵם, הֵנִיחָה) : v. הִנִּיחָה) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3¹⁵ הוּא יִשׁוּפֵךְ רֹאשׁ לְךָ he (Θ *αὐτός*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v²⁰ for she (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14³ ψ 24² 25¹⁵ 33⁹ 91³ 103¹⁴ 148⁸ Jb 5¹⁸ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5³ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr ¹⁸ 14, 19), 4²⁰ Adah bare Jabal אֱהִיב אָבִי יִשָּׁב אֲהַלִּים he (*εἰκίμος*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ he began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁸ (*αὐτός*), Ju 13³ Is 32⁷ 33²³ 2 K 14^{7, 22, 28}; Ho 10² he—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{16b} (he, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr¹ 107, 108, 109, 110.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2¹¹... הוא הַפְּלִיג that is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{12, 14} 10¹² that is

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14³ הַיָּם הַמֶּלַח הוּא that is the salt sea, v⁸ עָרַךְ הוּא that is Zoar, 36¹ + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4⁴ הָבֵל הָבֵל נִסְיָהוּא Abel, he also... v²⁵ 10²¹ 20⁶ וְהִיאֵרְגַם הוּא and she, herself/also said, Ex 1¹⁰ + oft. c. appended alone to a verb (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4¹⁴ I know הוּא יִדְבַר כִּי דָבַר יִדְבַר הוּא that he can speak, v¹⁶ 1 S 22¹⁸ וַיִּסְּעוּ הוּא בְּכַהֲנִים and he (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23²³ for one hath told me, עָרַם הוּא עָרַם He can deal subtilly, Ez 12¹² (peculiarly), cf. Dr¹¹⁰⁰: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18²⁸ הוּא הַלֵּוִי, Is 7¹⁴ הוּא, Est 9¹ (הַיָּמָה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13¹ and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ himself and his wife, and all that he had, 14¹⁵ הוּא וְעַבְדָּיו he and his servants, 19³⁰; so very oft. e. prefixed to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3⁸ & 33⁸ הוּא מִשָּׁה וְהוּאָהּ to pr. names Ex 6²⁷ הוּאָהּ שֶׁלֹמֹת, 1 Ch 26³⁸ that Shelomoth, 27⁶ 2 Ch 28¹² 32¹² (diff. from 2 K 18²²), v³⁰ 33²³ Ezr 7⁸: cf. הֵם Ne 10³⁸ (comp. in Syr. Θ , Nü¹²²⁷): cf. ψ 87⁵ 1 S 20²⁸.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the predic. is a verb (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִרְגֵּךְ he shall be thy heir, 3¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נָתַתָּה לִּי she gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7² 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on הוּאָהּ) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 10^{18, 22, 24} 11²⁸ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22⁹ 24¹²; 1 S 1¹³ (v. Dr), ψ 68²⁶. b. when the predic. is a noun, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, הוּא פְּרַת it was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁵ 15² 42⁶ הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ הוּא הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ and Joseph, he was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ הוּא הַמֶּלֶךְ לְכֶם Is 9¹⁴ 33⁶ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river was the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really express it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So c. after אֲשֶׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9⁵ all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא חַיִּים which are living, Lv 11³⁰ Nu 9¹⁵ 14⁸ 35³¹ אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לְמוֹת who is guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr¹¹⁰⁰, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. follows the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus a. Gn 12¹⁶ why didst thou not tell me **כי אשתך היא** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ **כי ורעך היא** for he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not **כי ברח היא**, 37² + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶ Dt 4⁶ 30³⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 2²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). b. resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **ולבנינו היא לנו היא** *it is ours and our children's*, 7⁴³ and all that thou seest, **היא לי היא** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41²⁵ **פרעה אחד היא** the dream of Pharaoh *is one*, 48⁶ (לי הם), Ex 3⁷ for the place whereon thou standest, **היא קדש היא** *it is holy ground*, Nu 13²² 21³³ Dt 1¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ **מה היא ארץ** ... **אשר** ... **היא** (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a *casus pendens*, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כי לט היא** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So c. after **אשר** in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7² 17¹² **לא היא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁸ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8⁴¹ (cf. **היא** 3 c). d. peculiarly, as the subject of **לא היא**, Je 5¹² **היא לא היא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18²⁷ a nation terrible **כי היא היא** from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2⁹ **היא היא** from the days that (*st. c. Ges*^{130.4}) *it was*, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **היא היא** as *it was* (cf. **היא היא** 7¹⁰). (On 3, cf. Dr¹⁹⁶, with Obs.)

4. *It anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. a. (rare) Ct 6⁹ **היא יונתי תפתי היא** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 11¹⁶ 21¹⁵, La 1¹⁸ **היא צדיקי היא** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ **היא אדם** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ **היא היה** *us*, **לנו היא** an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. **היא** 4 a.) b. after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁶ **אתה היא האלהים** Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44⁶ **אתה היא** thou art *he*—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אנכי), 51^{9,10,12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² **אתה היא** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατά σύνθεσιν*, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew¹²⁹⁷ b Müll¹⁴⁹⁹. But others, as Ges⁷⁸⁵

Roo¹⁴⁴² De^{137,16}; + 44⁵, treat **הוא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **הוא**, sq. a ptc. or subst. Gn 27²³ ψ 24¹⁰ **הוא זה מלך המלכות** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ **הוא ילשעני** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with **הוא** Gn 21²⁰, **הוא** Zc 1⁹ 4⁵). (γ) **והוא** + 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **והוא**). On the analogous ... **הוא**, v. **הוא** 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr^{200,201}.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32³⁹ **הוא אני** I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10,13} even from to-day I am *he*, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²⁶ (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓞ usu. *εγω ειμι*: in ψ *σου δε εσταις εις*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הוא** a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—a. Jos 2²¹ **דבריהם הוא** acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42¹⁴ **הוא אשר רברתי** *that is what I said*, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶; Jb 8¹⁹ **הוא משה רבנו** lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²² Pr 7²² Ec 2¹ 3²³ 9⁹ Est 9¹⁵; similarly the fem. **היא**, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **היא** *that it was from* **היא**, Nu 14¹¹ Jos 10¹² Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **היא** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²³ Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to זמא Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷ זח Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוא** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁸ (Ec 5⁴) Dt 4⁶ +.) b. affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ **היא** *כי* **היא** for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{16,25} 51^{6,11} Mi 2², perh. Jb 32⁸.

7. With the art. **הוא**, **היא**, **הוא**, **היא**: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² **הוא** *that land*, 19²⁵ **הוא** and in *that night*, 21²² **הוא** *at that time*, Dt 1¹⁹ **הוא** *at that time*. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction **הוא** Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²² 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[**הוא**] vb. fall (Ar. **هوى** *id.* e.g. of a

the combinations יהוה ארני & ארני יהוה (vid. ארני), and with prep. ביהוה, ליהוה, מיהוה (Qr בארני, מארני, לארני, לארני), do not give the original form. © and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo^{do} Vita Mosia III. 519, 529), called by the Jews יהוה and by the Samaritans יהוה. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö¹⁸⁸). The traditional *Ἰαβέ* of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יהוה-יהוה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יהוה, all favour יהוה (cf. יהוה¹⁷ ψ 74⁶, פתחיהוה Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{87m. l. 14} Baudissin^{Studien I. 179 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.} For *Jewe* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 346} De^{ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Exkurs. II.} 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes⁸⁷ Dr^{l.c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יהוה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חוה Gn 3²⁰) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes⁸⁸ (but Nes⁸⁹ inclines to Qal as RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.}); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 345}, cf. We^{Skizzes III. 175}; ‘Füller,’ destroying foes, Sta^{G. 1. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{l.c. 17})).

י. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹⁵⁻¹⁶ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh II. 337, 338} RS^{l.c., Proph. 385 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Faith. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֶשֶׁר = כִּי; AE JDMich We^{ID Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hez. 72}); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.— E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21²² by אֱלֹהֵי עֹלָם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21²². Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and ארני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI¹⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI^{Pa 156 ff.} DI^{Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אלהים in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁷ 34^{24,26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 1^{9,17} 9^{2,24} (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. I Ch 11² 22^{11,12} 2 Ch 9^{8,9} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37^{4,41} 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אלהים in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 8²⁴ 10^{8,16,17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ I S 12^{12,14} 2 K 17³⁰ 23²¹ I Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5,7,19,20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אלהים in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22,23} 10^{25,26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ I S 7⁸ I K 8^{57,59,61,65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁹ = Is 36⁷ 37³⁰, I Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁵ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 3²² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (f); Baer אלהים 94²² 99^{5,8,9,9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123³ Dn 9^{10,12,14}. d. c. אלהים Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46,46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8²⁴ I S 12⁹ I K 9⁹ 2 K 17^{7,9,14,16,19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³³ Ne 9^{3,3,4} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1,1} 50⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34²⁰ 39^{22,20} Ho 1⁷ 3⁷ 7¹⁰ Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12,12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אלהים Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ I S 30⁶ I K 5¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3,4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁰ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146⁵ Jon 2². f. with אלהים Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Dt 4⁵ 18¹⁶; 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{9,9} 2 S 24²⁴ I K 3⁷ 5^{12,19}

8²⁵ 17^{30.31} 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 22⁷ 2 Ch 2³ 6¹⁹ Ezr 7⁹ 9⁵ ψ 7²⁴ 13⁴ 18²³ 30¹³ 35²⁴ 40⁵ 104¹ 109²⁵ Is 25¹ Je 31¹⁵ Dn 9^{4.30} Jon 2⁷ Hab 1¹² Zc 11⁴ 13⁹ 14⁴.
 g. with אֱלֹהֵי Is 60⁵ Je 27¹⁹ 3¹³ Mi 7¹⁰ Zp 3¹⁷.
 h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3²³ (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R^F as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9³⁰ (J, but not in © Sam.; Sam. אֱרֵנִי יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7^{22.23} (© אֱרֵנִי יהוה and 1 Ch 17³⁰⁻²³ only יהוה); 1 Ch 17^{16.17} (but 2 S 7^{10.19} אֱרֵנִי יהוה) 1 Ch 28³⁰ 29¹ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6^{11.41.42} 26¹⁵ (but in the original ψ 132⁵ stood יהוה (so §), or else no divine name); ψ 72¹⁰ (the late doxology) 84¹² (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4¹. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. 2. the phrase † יהוהי is noteworthy:—a. after אָמַר either alone Ex 6^{2.23} (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28¹³ (J) 15⁷ (R) Ex 6⁶ (P) with אֱלֹהִים Ju 6¹⁰ Ez 20¹. b. after יָדַע (a) Ex 7¹⁷ 8¹⁵ 10² (J); Ex 7⁵ 14^{1.10} (P); 1 K 20^{12.23} Je 24⁷ Ez 6⁷ + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 6⁷ 16¹² Dt 29⁶ (P) Ez 20²⁰ Jo 4¹⁷; (γ) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶ (P) Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22.23}; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45³ 49^{23.28} 60¹⁶ Ez 7⁹ 17²⁴ 21¹⁰ 22²² 35¹³ 36²⁶; (ε) with various forms of קָרָא Ex 31¹² (P) Ez 20¹² 37²³ 39⁷; (ζ) with דִּבְרַתִּי Ez 5¹² 17²¹, cf. אֲנִי אֱשֶׁר אָנִי Ez 20³⁶. c. after יָבִי in various combinations Lv 11^{44.45} Nu 35³⁴ (P), Lv 20^{7.26} 21^{8.15.22} 22¹⁶ 24²² 25¹⁷ 26^{14.44} (all H); Ex 15²⁶ (R) Is 41¹³ 43³ 61⁵ Je 9²³ Ez 12²⁵ 21⁴ Zc 10⁵ Mal 3⁶. d. emphatic Ex 6⁸ 12¹² Lv 26^{42.45} Nu 3^{13.41.45} (all P); Lv 18^{6.21} 19¹². 14.16.18.20.22.27 21¹² 22^{2.3.5.9.30.31.33} (all H) Is 43¹⁵; with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶; with אֱלֹהֵי Ex 48¹⁷; with אֱלֹהִים Lv 23¹² 25^{30.34} Nu 10¹⁰ 15^{41.41} (P) Lv 18^{24.30} 19^{2.2.4.10.26.31.34.36} 20²⁴ 23²³ 26¹³ (all H) Ez 20^{7.19} Jo 2²⁷; with אֱלֹהֵי Lv 20⁸ 22^{9.22} (H), with דִּבְרַתִּי Nu 14²⁵ (P) Ez 5¹⁵ + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27³ 41^{4.17} 42^{6.8} 45^{5.6.7.8.10.19.21} 60²³ Je 17¹⁰ 32²⁷ Ez 14^{4.7.9} 34²⁴; † יהוהי is used in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻³ = Dt 5⁶⁻⁹ cited ψ 81¹¹ Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴; elsewhere only Ex 4¹¹ (J) Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵. 3. יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יְהוָה יְרָאָה Gn 22¹⁴ (J); יְהוָה נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ (E) יְהוָה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6²⁴ יְהוָה צְדִיקְנוּ Je 33¹⁶ (cf. 23⁵ where it is applied to the Messiah); יְהוָה יִצְחָק Ez 48²⁵.—On combinations such as אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים, etc., v. אֱלֹהֵי, אֱלֹהִים, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1897, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהוה is the oldest and

the latest form and that ה' is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

† יהוה n.pr. dei contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15² עָנִי וְחֲמַתָּה יְהוָה My strength and song is Yah (cited Is 12² ψ 118¹⁴), cf. the poetic extract יְהוָה עַל כַּסֵּא יְהוָה = hand to the throne of Yah Ex 17¹⁵ (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38¹¹ (repeated by dittography), יְהוָה לְהַבִּיחַ יְהוָה (so read in preference to the MT שְׁלֵהֲבַחְתָּהּ) = flame of fire from Yah Ct 8⁶; בֵּית יְהוָה Is 26⁴ (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שָׁמַיִם, cf. ψ 68⁸), elsewhere יְהוָה is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase יְהוָה הַלְלוּ praise ye Yah ψ 104⁵ 105⁴⁵ 106^{1.46} 111¹ 112¹ 113^{1.9} 115¹⁵ 116¹⁹ 117⁷ 135^{1.2.21} 146^{1.10} 147^{1.20} 148^{1.14} 149^{1.9} 150^{1.6}, cf. also יְהוָה הַלְלוּ יְהוָה 102¹⁹ (הַלְלוּ); in var. other phrases ψ 77¹² 89⁹ 94^{7.12} 115¹⁶ 118^{6.5} 17.18.19 122⁴ 130³ 135⁴.

יהווא n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = ' is He, cf. שֶׁעָנִי and ref.); cuneif. Ia-u-a COT 1 K 16²³ 2 K 9² (further Schr MSAW 1893, 277, ZA III, 3 Hpt BAS 1. 296, 299 Jäger^{1b}, 468); cf. also אֱלֹהֵי—1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (© Eiou, A oft. 'Iyou, © L 'Iou) 1 K 16^{17.17} 2 K 9² + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12³ 13¹ 14⁵ 15¹²; 2 Ch 22^{7.9.9} 25¹⁷ Ho 1⁴. 2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (© Eiou, A Eiou © L 'Iou in K; © 'Iou, 'Iyou, A © L 'Iyou in Ch) 1 K 16^{7.12} 2 Ch 19² 20²⁴. 3. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12² (© 'Iyou, © L 'Iyou). 4. a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{26.26} (© 'Iyou, A © L 'Iyou). 5. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4²⁵ (© oltos i.e. אֱלֹהֵי); A © L 'Iyou).

† יהוואחז n.pr.m. (' hath grasped; © 'Iouaxas, & 'Iouaxas; cf. also אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים & cuneif. Ia-u-ha-zi for Ahaz, v. אֱלֹהֵי, and cf. further Jäger^{BAS 1. 467 t})—1. יהוואחז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{30.31.34} 2 Ch 36¹, יהוואחז v. 2⁴ (appar. = יְהוֹחָז 1 Ch 3¹⁵). 2. יהוואחז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10²⁵ 13^{1.4.7.9.10.22.23} 14^{5.17} 2 Ch 25^{17.25} = יהוואחז 2 K 14¹. 3. יהוואחז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²² = אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים 2, q. v. 4. יהוואחז father of אֱלֹהֵי Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34⁸.

† יהוואש n.pr.m. © 'Iouas (' is strong, cf. אֱלֹהֵי; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. آس bestowed; Ph. אש n.pr.f.; Sab. אשאל Hal¹⁵⁰, אשאל Hal¹⁴⁴, אשאל Hal¹⁹², cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 16);—1. יהוואש king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz) 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,10} 14¹³ = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10} 14^{1,2,17,22} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,4,22,24} 25^{22,25}; = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 Ch 24¹. 2. יְהוֹיָכִים king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13^{10,26} 14^{8,9,11,12,15,16,17} = יְהוֹיָכִים 2 K 13^{9,12,12,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,22,25} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹. 3. י' father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,33}. 4. י' a prince of Ahab's house, called יְהוֹרָם 1 K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁵. 5. י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (⊕ 'Iowa, 'Iwas, A 'Iwas). 6. יְהוֹשָׁפָט a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4²² (⊕ 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

יְהוֹזָבָד n.pr.m. ⊕ usu. 'Iwazbad ('hath bestowed; cf. Palm. נְחוּדָר Vog⁷³; v. also נְבוּרְיָהוּ & נְבוּרְיָאֵל)—1. יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (⊕ 'Iezaboud) = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (⊕ Zwazbed, 'Iwazbed, 'Iwazbed). 2. יְהוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, a. 1 Ch 12⁵; b. v²¹; c. v²¹ (⊕ 'Iwazbeid, 'Iwazbeid). 3. יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁶. 4. יְהוֹזָבָד priests & Levites, a. יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26⁴; b. יְהוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31¹³ (⊕ 'Ezabab, 'Iwazabab; ⊕ L 'Iwazabud); c. 35⁹ (⊕ 'Iwazab; ⊕ L as foreg.); d. Ezr 8²²; e. Ezr 10²²; f. Ezr 10²²; g. Ne 8⁷; h. Ne 11¹⁶; (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

יְהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. ⊕ mostly 'Iwanav, 'Iwanav ('hath been gracious, cf. אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יְהוֹנָדָב בעליהן)—1. a. יְהוֹנָדָב a priest Ne 12¹³; b. high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יְהוֹנָדָב Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יְהוֹנָדָב Ne 12^{11,11} (⊕ 'Iwabadav). 2. יְהוֹנָדָב Levite Ne 12¹³. 3. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁶ (⊕ Codd. 'Iwabadav). 4. יְהוֹנָדָב porter in David's time 1 Ch 26³ (⊕ 'Iwanav, ⊕ L 'Iwabadav). 5. יְהוֹנָדָב a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹. 6. יְהוֹנָדָב an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². 7. יְהוֹנָדָב an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. 8. י' (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,12,15,16} 41^{11,12,14,15,16} 42^{1,5} 43^{2,4,5}. 9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ ⊕ L 'Iwaxas (appar. = יְהוֹנָדָב 2 K 23³⁰ +). 10. a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 11. father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5^{25,26}. 12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite 1 Ch 12⁵; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. 13. a returning exile Ezr 8¹².

יְהוֹדָד n.pr.m. ('knoweth; cf. יְהוֹדָד & reff., יְהוֹדָד)—1. יְהוֹדָד; ⊕ usu. 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), ⊕ L 'Iwad (2 S 20²³ 'Iwadad), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָד 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,23} 1 K 1^{8,22,22,24,34} 2^{25,29,34,35,46} 4¹ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷ 27⁵; בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָד 1 Ch 27²⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called לְאֶחָיוּן). 2. יְהוֹיָכִים ⊕ usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{2,4,9,9,16,17} 12^{2,3,10} 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,2,5,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,5,12,14,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je 29²⁵. 3. יְהוֹיָדָד a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (⊕ 'Iosiaa, 'Iosida, 'Iwadae, etc.). 4. י' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22} 13²⁸ (⊕ 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwadae).

יְהוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ('appointeth) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (⊕ 'Iwakiem; in K, ⊕ L 'Iwakiem; ⊕ in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexovias; יְהוֹיָכִים 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15} 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יְהוֹיָכִים v²¹; = יְהוֹיָכִים Ezr 1²; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 27²⁰; = יְהוֹיָכִים 28¹ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17} Est 2⁶; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 24¹ = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

יְהוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwakiem ('raiseth up; cf. אֶלְיָכִים & reff.; also יְהוֹיָכִים, יְהוֹיָכִים)—1. יְהוֹיָכִים one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16} 2 Ch 36^{4,5,5} Je 1³ 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1²; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָכִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁴. +2. יְהוֹיָכִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12^{10,10,12,26}. +3. יְהוֹיָכִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

יְהוֹיָדָב n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwapeus, 'Iwapeus, etc. ('pleadeth, or contendeth)—1. name of a priestly family יְהוֹיָדָב 1 Ch 9¹⁰ 24⁷; = י' Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,19}. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8¹⁶. 3. a Judaite Ne 11⁶.

יְהוֹיָדָב n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwaxal (Codd. have λ, x, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהוּדָב, 'is able) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹיָדָב Je 37⁷ = י' 38¹.

יְהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. ('is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נְבוּרְיָהוּ)—1. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (⊕ 'Iwadaab) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}; = י' Je 35^{6,10,19}. 2. יְהוֹנָדָב nephew of David (⊕ 'Iwadab, 'Iwadab; ⊕ L 'Iwadab) 2 S 13³; = י' 2 S 13^{3,3,22,26}; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יְהוֹנָדָב.)

יְהוֹנָדָב n.pr.m. ⊕ 'Iwadab throughout, with occasional var. ('hath given; cf. רַמְתָּן נְתָנָהוּ, נְתָנָהוּ, & reff., Temanite Hal¹²² 184. 12. 7 t. Nbr⁸wd. Bib. 1. 221; Sab. חַבְנָאם Hal¹⁰)—1. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,5} 18^{1,1} + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{30,40}; = י' 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². +2. יְהוֹנָדָב son of Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,26} 17^{17,20}; = י' 1 K 1^{42,43}. +3. יְהוֹנָדָב nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13³² where ⊕ L 'Iwadab, cf.

2. יהונדב +4. יהו' of David, i.e. his uncle 1 Ch 27²². +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23²² (cf. Dr) = יְהוֹנָדָן 1 Ch 11²⁴. +6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. יהו' a scribe Je 37^{14,20,38}. +8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17⁸; b. יהו' Ne 12²⁵. +9. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18²⁰. +11. יהו' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁶. +12. יהו' a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{22,23}. +13. יהו' father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. יהו' son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁴. +15. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. יהו' son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = יְהוֹנָדָן 2.

יהוועדה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes 'hath adorned (as Heb. עוּדָה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV 'is equipment, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly 'hath carried off spoil, or hath deposed (עָרַדָה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. 'hath numbered Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{24,26} (⊙ 'Iada, A 'Iwada, ⊙L 'Iwda) = יְעָרָה 9^{42,43} (for יְעָרָה cf. Be; ⊙ 'Iada, ⊙L 'Iwda).

יהוועדין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

יהוועדין n.pr.f. (1 du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהוועדה (עוּדָה) as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14² cf. עוּדָה יְהוּהוּ ψ 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אֲחַלְיָה p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהוועדין יהוה, ⊙ 'Iwadeim, A 'Iwadeim), 2 Ch 25¹ (⊙ 'Iwasa, A 'Iwaden, ⊙L 'Iwadeim).

יהוועדק, יהוועדק n.pr.m. ('is righteous; cf. זְרֻקָה Sab. זְרֻקָה Hal¹⁰⁰) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = יהו' Ezr 3^{2,3} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁸ (⊙ 'Iwadaq, 'Iwadek).

יהורם, יהורם, יורם n.pr.m. ('is exalted; cf. מְלִיכָרִים; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אֲרַם DHM 220 1870, 600)—1. יהו' (⊙ 'Iwaram) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 1¹⁷ 8^{16,25,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,2,4,5,16} 22^{1,6,11}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{21,22,24} 11¹ 1 Ch 3¹¹. 2. יהו' (⊙ 'Iwaram) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,6} 9^{16,17,21,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{4,6,7}; = יהו' 2 K 8^{16,25,29,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{6,7}. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (⊙ 'Iwaram, 'Iwaram). 4. יהו' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (⊙ 'Iedoupar) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. 5. ירם a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁸ (⊙ 'Iwaram).

יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. ('is an oath; cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבע 2 K 11²

(⊙ 'Iwabece, 'Iwabeθ); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (⊙ 'Iwabece).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע, n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) ('is salvation, or 'is opulence, cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע, אֲלִישַׁבַע, אֲלִישַׁבַע, & Nes SK 1862, 873 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on ישע v. esp. Frä VOJ 17, 1860, 203 f. Müll SK 1862, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of י to later —, & Nes^{1,2})—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (⊙ 'Ihosous) יהושע Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = יהושע Ex 17^{9,10,12,14} 24¹⁸ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,20,28} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,28} 34¹⁷ Dt 1²⁸ 3²⁸ 31^{2,7,14,14,22} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1¹ 2^{6,7,8,21,22} 1 K 16²⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = ישוע Ne 8¹⁷ (⊙ 'Ihosous); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13^{2,16} (⊙ Αύση) Dt 32⁴⁴ (⊙ 'Ihosous). +2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,16} (⊙ 'Ωση, A 'Ihosous, ⊙L 'Iwose). +3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (⊙ 'Ihosous) Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,2,3,3,9} 6¹¹; = ישוע (⊙ 'Ihosous) Ezr 2² 3^{2,3} 4² 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. +4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁵ (⊙ 'Ihosous, ⊙L 'Iwose). +5. ישוע (⊙ 'Ihosous) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7²⁸. +6. ישוע (⊙ 'Ihosous, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁹ 9¹⁵ 10¹⁰ 12². b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8²⁸ Ne 12²⁴. +7. ישוע (⊙ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = +8. a Judaite family-name (⊙ id.), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm¹⁴⁰⁰ 12). +9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11²⁸ בְּיַשְׁע (⊙ ἐν 'Ihosou, ⊙L ἐν Ζουα).

יהושפט (יהושפט) only abbrev. (or txt. err.)

יהושפט n.pr.m. ('hath heard, cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (⊙ Ωσαμ(θ), ⊙L Ωσαμ).

יהושפט, יהושפט n.pr.m. ⊙ 'Iwosaph, 'Iwosaphar ('hath judged, cf. אֲלִישַׁבַע, אֲלִישַׁבַע & reff.)—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. +2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. +3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵; also 2 S 20²⁴ (⊙L Σαφας). +4. one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (⊙L 'Iwosaphar). +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁸. +6. יהו' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. +7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יואב n.pr.m. ('*is father*; cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲלִיאָב, אֲלִיָּאָב & reff.)—1. David's sister's son & captain of his host (⊙ 'Ioaβ) 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 2¹² + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20⁶ for MT אֲבִישׁי cf. ⊙ We Dr); 1 K 1⁷ + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2¹⁶ + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60². †2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴ (but ⊙B ⊙L 'Ioaβ). †3. a family-name after the exile Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (⊙ 'Ioaβ, 'Ioaβ) Ezr 8⁹ (⊙ 'Ioaβ).

יואחז n.pr.m. ('*is brother*; cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—1. son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18^{18,20,27} (⊙ 'Ioaα, ⊙L 'Ioaα), = Is 36^{3,11,22} (⊙ 'Ioaα). 2. Levites a. son of Zimmaḥ 1 Ch 6⁶; b. id. 2 Ch 29^{12,19} (⊙ 'Ioa, 'Ioaα(a) 'Ioaαα). 3. son of Joabaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34⁸ (⊙ 'Ioaα, 'Ioaα). 4. a Levite, son of Obad-edom 1 Ch 26⁴ (⊙ 'Ioaβ, 'Ioaα, 'Ioaδ).

יְהוֹאָחָז v. יוֹאָחָז.

יואל n.pr.m. ⊙ 'Ioaλ (usu. interpr. as '*is God*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי; but Ph. . . יאל CIS^{1.123.1.4} & in יואלמעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = Iolaos, CIS^{1.1.123} & reff.; v. also Nes^{25.66} RS^{2.301}; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל ואל Sin. Inscr. No. 3 + off., yet cf. Dr^{Stud. Bib. 1.6n.}; W in RS^{1.c.} prop. connex. with Ar. *Wail* in n.pr. trib. Bakr Wail (√ *وَال* take refuge) cf. RS^{2.194})—1. Samuel's first-born 1 S 8², 1 Ch 6¹⁶; ins. also v¹³ after ⊙L 'Ioaλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8²). 2. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4²⁵. 3. a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{4,5}. 4. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹². 5. a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7². 6. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁰. 7. a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27²⁰. 8. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10⁴². 9. a Benjamite Ne 11⁹. 10. the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1¹. 11. Levites a. 1 Ch 6²¹; b. 2 Ch 29¹²; c. 1 Ch 15^{7,11,17}, perh. = d. 1 Ch 23⁸ 26²².

יְהוֹאָשׁ v. יוֹאָשׁ.

יְהוֹאָבֵד v. יוֹאָבֵד.

יזכור n.pr.m. ('*hath remembered*; cf. נִכְרְוּ; Sab. יזכוראל Hal¹⁸⁷)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12²² (⊙ 'Ie(ε)χαρ, A ⊙L 'Ioa(α)χαρ); = יזכר 2 Ch 24²⁶ (⊙ Zaβελ, Zaβελ, Zaβαδ).

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָד v. יוֹזָבָד.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יזכבד n.pr.f. ⊙ 'Ioaχαβδ ('*is glory*; cf. Ph. כבודמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁶⁰ (both P).

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יזעד n.pr.m. ⊙ 'Ioad ('*is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11⁷.

יזעור n.pr.m. ('*is a help*; cf. עֲזָרָה, אֱלִיעֶזֶר, עֲרִיאֵל, עֲרִיאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12⁷ (⊙ 'Ioa(α)ρα, 'Ioa(α)ρα, ⊙L 'Ie(α)ρα).

יזעש n.pr.m. ⊙ 'Ioaα ('*hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. عَاثَ); comp. Sab. מלכות DHM in MV)—1. a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7⁸. 2. an officer under David 1 Ch 27²².

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יזתם n.pr.m. ('*is perfect*)—1. king of Judah, son of Azariah (⊙ 'Ioaβαμ, 'Ioaβαρ, 'Ioaβαβαρ) 2 K 15^{6,7,20,22,26,28} 16¹ 1 Ch 3¹² 5¹⁷ 2 Ch 26^{21,22} 27^{1,6,7,9} Is 1¹ 7¹ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹. 2. youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9^{2,7,21,27} (⊙ ut supr.; Codd. 'Ioaβαμ, 'Ioaβαμ). 3. a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁷ (⊙ 'Ioaβαμ).

יְהוֹזָבָב v. יוֹזָבָב.

יזורם n.pr.m. Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10³.

יזורי interj. (onomatop.; cf. 𐤎𐤏 = הו Am 5¹⁶ ⊙ = הירד Je 51¹⁴ ⊙; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So^{Urmia-Dial. 102.4})—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is **אוי**): used in lamentations, 1 K 13²⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) **אחי הוי אחי**, my brother! Je 22¹⁸ הוי ארזן . . . הוי אחות . . . הוי הרה 34⁵ הוי ארזן יספור לך הוי הרה (cf. הרה Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ הוי גוי חסא **Ah!** / sinful nation, v²⁴ **Ah!** / I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ אֲשֶׁר שִׁבְתָּ אִפְי הוּא, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ... 5^{8,11,15} 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^{9,10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^{6,9,12,14,19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than לֵאמֹר): sq. Je 30⁷, אל 48¹, על 50⁷ Ez 13², ל 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2^{10,10,11} Je 47⁶.

† [הוֹסֵם, הוֹסֵם] vb. murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. *ḥāṣ* (med. *ḥ*) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוֹסֵם v. Hi ^{ψ 55²} Nö ^{ZMG 1883, 540})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְהוֹסֵם consec. Dt 7² מְהִימָה נִלְוָה (‘i subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to Di’*h* is fr. הוֹסֵם, here pointed as י’ because of מְהִימָה; but v. Kö ^{1. 466} & reff.); here, acc. to Nö^{1. 5}, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. מְהִימָה (i. e. √ י’ ע’) ψ 55² *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. וְהוֹסֵם 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{173 26}); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1⁴⁶; of ground *re-echoing shout* 1 S 4⁵. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. מְהִימָה ψ 55² *show disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che ^{וְהוֹסֵם (77⁴)}; Lag ^{Prop. Chald. 21 vii. 2. EN 27} מְהִימָה (v¹⁰); 3 fpl. תְּהִימָנָה (י) תְּהִימָנָה Mi 2¹² *they* (i. e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

† מְהִימָה n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ’ Dt 7² + 7 t.; cstr. מְהִימָת 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁴; pl. abs. מְהִימָת 2 Ch 15⁵ מְהִימָת Am 3⁹;—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| וְשִׁמְרֵי oppression), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| vb. וְהוֹסֵם), cf. Ez 22⁴; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהִימָת־זָרָח Zc 14¹³ cf. Ez 7¹; also 1 S 5⁵ and מְהִימָת מִנָּת v¹¹. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to ‘i) in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{14,22}); Dt 7² (acc. cogn. c. הוֹסֵם q.v.), 28²⁰ (|| מְהִימָת, מְהִימָת); cf. Is 22⁴ יום מ’ (|| מְהִימָת) a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.

הוֹסֵם n.pr. v. sub הוֹסֵם.

† [הוֹנֵן] vb. be easy (Ar. *ḥān* be light, easy, cf. *ḥān, ḥān* (v. אֵן), Aram. NH הוֹנֵן gentleness, *ḥān, ḥān* is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB^{1. 488})—only **Hiph. Impf.** וְהוֹנֵנִי sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ וְהוֹנֵנִי, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

† הוֹנֵן n.m. Pr 8¹⁸, wealth, sufficiency (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֵן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹנֵן Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12,18} (where *ḥ* *ḥ* Co הוֹנֵן); cstr. Pr 6²¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוֹנֵן Pr 3⁹; הוֹנֵן Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12,18} Co; הוֹנֵן Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוֹנֵן Ez 27²⁷—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112² (|| עֵשֶׂר) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| id.) 1¹³ (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹנֵן עֵשֶׂר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. דְּלִים, 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| פְּלִתְבוּאָתָהּ)) (opp. דְּלִים, 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| פְּלִתְבוּאָתָהּ)) Pr 6²¹ Ct 8⁷, הוֹנֵן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דְּלִים, 28⁸ (opp. דְּלִים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7,11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. חָפְזִים) 29³; Ez 27^{12,18,27,33}. **2.** with מְכַר + פְּ pretii, = *high value, or price* הוֹנֵן הוֹנֵן הוֹנֵן עֵשֶׂר בְּלֹא הוֹנֵן ψ 44¹⁸—i. e. cheaply, = ‘for no price at all’ (|| מְחִיר) **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^{15,16} (so also *ḥ* *ḥ*, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

† [הוֹרֵר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הוֹרֵר mountain, to explain הוֹרֵר Gn 49²⁸, rd. הוֹרֵר; but better הוֹרֵר everlasting mountains, v. הוֹרֵר sub הוֹרֵר.

הוֹרֵר n.pr.m. = יהוה v. היה sub יהוה.

הוֹרֵר v. sub ישע.

הוֹרֵר v. sub ישע.

† [הוֹרֵת] vb. shout at, si vera l. (Ar. *ḥawāt* c. *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for *ḥawāt*, cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene *ḥawāt* *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po. Impf.** הוֹרֵת עַל-אִישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. הוֹרֵת be frantic against, cf. 102⁷.

הוֹרֵת n.pr.m. v. יתר.

† [הוֹזֵן] vb. dream, rave (Ar. *ḥawā* talk *deliriously*, Syr. *ḥawā*, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo ^{Hieroz. II. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I. 782});—only **Qal Pt. act.** pl. הוֹזֵן Is 56¹⁰ לֹא יִדְבְּלוּ הוֹזֵן לְנִבְיָהּ הוֹזֵן לְנִבְיָהּ, metaph. of false prophets.

† הוֹזֵן (י) n.[m.] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְכָתַב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהָנָה וְהָיָה וְהָיָה *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (ḥ *oi*, *woe!* Ev^{101 0} comp. אֵן, cf. III. אֵן p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta^{128 b} al. הוֹזֵן = הוֹזֵן, being dropped; Ol^{177 a. 144 c} would emend הוֹזֵן & so Co; v. הוֹזֵן sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הוֹזֵן v. הוֹזֵן.

הוֹזֵן v. sub הוֹזֵן.

הַיָּדוֹת v. sub היה.

הַיָּה 3570 vb. fall out, come to pass,

become, be (SI¹⁶ היה, ib³ היה; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הוּא, ܗܘܐ; v. היה supr.) —Gal Pf. 3 ms. היה Gn 3¹ + ; היה consec. Gn 4¹ + ; 3 fs. היהה Gn 1² + ; היה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; היה consec. Gn 9¹⁵ + ; והיה 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr היהה); 2 ms. היהה Dt 5¹⁶ + ; 1 s. היהתי Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. היה Gn 6⁴ + ; 2 mpl. היהם Ex 22²⁰ + ; היהם consec. Gn 3⁵ + ; 1 pl. היהנו Is 1⁹ + ; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. היהה Gn 1³⁰ + ; juss. יהי Gn 1⁷ + ; יהי Ez 16¹⁵; יהי Gn 1⁶ + ; יהי Gn 1² + ; יהי Gn 1² + ; יהי Ez 16¹⁵; 3 fs. היהה Gn 21³⁰ + ; 1 s. היהה Ex 3¹² + ; היהה 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; היהה Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. היהה Gn 6¹⁹ + ; 3 fpl. היהנה Is 16² + 19 t.; והיהה Gn 41³⁶ + 11 t.; והיהה Je 18²¹ 48⁶; והיהה 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; והיהה Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; והיהה 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. היהה Gn 34¹⁵ + ; והיהה Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. היהה Gn 38²⁸ + ; והיהה 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; היה Nu 13²³ Is 64⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. היהה Ex 18¹⁹ + ; fs. היהה Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. היהה Ex 19¹⁶ Nu 16¹⁶, היהה 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; Inf. abs. היהה Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; היהה 1 K 13²³ Ez 1³; estr. היהה Gn 2¹⁸ + , so rd. prob. also for היהה Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kö¹ p. 600^L (Co em. היהה to היהה shine, glitter); with pref. היהה Ex 5¹⁵ + , היהה Ex 19¹⁶ + ; היהה Gn 10⁶ + , היהה Ex 23¹ + ; sf. היהה Jon 4²; היהה Ju 18¹⁹ + ; היהה Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; Pt. f. היהה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen מהיהה הדבר 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1⁴; מהיהה לו Ex 32¹² (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; מהיהה לנו 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also מהיהה לו 2 K 7³⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. מהיהה לו infr. b. occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מהיהה בכם 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; מהיהה ביער אפרים 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); מהיהה נא אליה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁸; cf. 2 K 17¹ (si vera l.), Ez 16²⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³³ Ec 1^{9,10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—מהיהה Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵; מהיהה Ju 6²⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁵, & esp. מהיהה Gn 1^{7,9,11,15,24,30} (all P) + ; מהיהה יהי לך ברך Gn 30²⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also מהיהה לא תקום ולא יהיהה Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14²⁴; (so oft. בוא q.v. 2 c,

p. 98 supr.) 2. esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: a. (י) יהיה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: a. with Inf. c. היה temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3¹ Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁸; β. with Inf. c. היה Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3¹ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁰ Ex 34²⁸ Nu 17⁷; not in D); γ. with היה sq. nom. temp. (יהי, בך, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26²² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); δ. היה temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20³⁵ 1 Ch 20¹; ε. היה temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³⁵; ζ. היה temp. Ju 11¹ מהיהה Gn 39⁶ מהיהה 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁵ מהיהה, viz. 1 S 15¹ 15¹ מהיהה Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מהיהה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. מהיהה Gn 19²⁴ Ex 18¹⁵ + 11 t.; η. מהיהה temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, + Ne 3²³ 4^{1,4,9} 6^{1,16} 7¹ 13¹⁵; θ. with היה temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁸ Kt; ι. מהיהה temp. Gn 22³⁰ (J) + 13 t., מהיהה Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷ מהיהה Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; κ. sq. היה temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. מהיהה וערהה 1 K 18⁴⁵; λ. with combinations; as α. c. nom. temp. + היה Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25³⁷; β. Inf. + היה Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. מהיהה והיהה Gn 38²⁴; מהיהה + היהה Jos 9¹⁶; and מהיהה + היהה id. 23¹; μ. other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13³⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr 1^{15, 2, 10, 11}) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. היה 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2²² 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr 1^{7, 8} n. a. 2²²); quite unique is 1 K 16²¹, with מהיהה in place of temp. cl. (b) היה sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. היה Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. היה Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁸ (both c. היה Inf.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14⁺, usu. c. היה temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מהיהה sq. Inf. 1 S 18²⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. היה, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ + ; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁹ 2 K 19²⁷ = Is 37³⁶; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without היה 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without היה Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with היה) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) היה sq. מהיהה Gn 24¹⁵ (J); מהיהה in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both פ temp.) v²⁹ (פ Pt.), 1 S 13¹⁰ (פ Inf.); also 2 S 1² 13³⁰ 15²² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (*id.*), 3³⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely יהי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: יהו 1 K 9¹⁰ (c. מקצה); Impf. frequentat. 14²⁰ (c. מדי עברו), 2 K 4⁸ (c. מדי עברו) Je 36²⁰ (c. פ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. פ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. ! conj. יהיה (cf. Dr¹²²) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. פ Inf.) 2 K 3¹⁵ (*id.*), 1 S 17²⁸ (c. פ), Je 37¹¹ (c. פ Inf.), Am 7³ (c. מ temp.); also Je 3⁹ (appar. c. פ causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. פ temp.) is foll. by ל & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. b. less oft. יהיה Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. פ temp. Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁰ + 37 t., (esp. היום הריא Ho 2^{12,23} Is 7^{12,21,23} + 21 t.); β . c. פ loc. Ez 47²² Zc 13⁸ etc. also Ho 2¹ (פ במקום אשר), but perh. = instead of, cf. VB); γ . c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (ל indef., etc.), cf. Dr^{122, 126, 1}: Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁰ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 2²⁶ 17²⁶ 2 S 15³⁶ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁸ Is 4³ 24¹⁵ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; δ . c. פ אשר Nu 33³⁶ Dt 28²⁸ Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁰ Zc 8¹²; ϵ . less often with other modif. phr.: פ Inf. Ex 33²⁹ (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51²⁸; פ Inf. Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; מ condit. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v¹¹ Dr^{119, 120}), also Jos 22¹⁶, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without מ (cf. Dr¹¹⁹); ל temp. Dt 23¹²; Is 23¹⁷; מ Is 65²⁴; מדי חרש בחרשו Is 66²², etc. (b) יהיה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c. פ temp. Gn 12¹² 46²⁰ (both J) Ex 1¹⁰ (E) Dt 11²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; β . c. מ Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11²³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); γ . c. פ temp. Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁵ + 11 t.; δ . c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{122, 126, 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10²² (Dr^{122, 126, 1}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21⁸ Ju 11²¹ 19²⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; ϵ . occas. with other modif. phr.: אשר Gn 27⁴⁰ +; פ Inf. Gn 44²¹ +; פ Inf. Ex 33²² +; מדי 2 S 14²⁶; עקב causat. Dt 7¹²; also (c) sq. ולא + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. פ temp.). (d) יהיה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. פ temp.), 1 S 10⁷ (c. פ), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. מ). (e) יהיה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁰ (c. מ). (f) יהיה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴⁵ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) γ , (b) δ , supr.). (g) יהיה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, arise, appear, come יהי ויהי Ex 12²⁰ (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt; יהי ויהי Ez 1²² (del. Co cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. קול @ Co); יהי והיתה Ex 8¹¹ (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7⁴ now shall come their confusion (|| בוא); also of concrete objects בענן והיתה הפקשת Gn 9¹⁶ (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds (|| וינראתה); והיתה לא יהיה Ex 16²⁴ (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹¹ (all J), 41¹⁴ (E), Ru 1² 2 S 21² 2 K 6²⁸; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (|| פדון אשר); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiats יהי אור ויהי אור Gn 1⁵ let light appear, and light appeared, cf. v^{3,5,8,12,19,22,31} (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene, והאירו היה שחר, 3¹ and after him arose Shamgar (= והקם 10¹); further והלטה היה Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) and darkness came on; והבקר היה Ex 10¹³ (J) the morning came, 19¹⁶ (E); והיה היום + 1 S 1⁴ and the day came, when (v. Dr), 14¹ 2 K 4^{5,11,12} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. b. sq. prep.: פ , והי ברכת אשר יהו Gn 39⁵ (J) and the blessing of אשר came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12²² (P); sq. על והי המבול הו על הארץ, על Gn 7¹⁰ (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth; והי עלי הו בלנה Gn 42²⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹⁵ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 19⁹ (אל); but sq. על also in good sense אשר עלי רוחו conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁰ (= היה) Ju 14⁶ + oft., cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on אשר עלי יד 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²² and the like, vid. יהי אלהי היה עליי; יד 8²¹ so ψ 80¹⁸; even והיה על ראש הוד 2 S 12³⁰ and it (the crown, עטרת) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng. ערפתה והיה עליהם ערפתה 2 S 11²² and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. אחרי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23³ (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. ל , of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. אל... והיה דבר and the word of... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4¹; usually word of God (or אשר) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1ⁱ Mi 1ⁱ etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1^{4.11.13} 2¹ 13⁸ +; Ez 3¹⁶ 6¹ 7¹ 11^{14.17.21.26} 12¹³ +; so also abs. היה הפלאה הנה Is 14²⁸ in the death-year of king Ahaz *came this utterance*; also sq. מן; מלכי עמים ממונה יהיו Gn 17¹⁶ והיה אדיריו 35¹¹ (P), וקהל נזים יהיה כמנה (P), הפל היה מוהעפר; (מקרבו יצא ||) Je 30²¹ והכל שב אל העפר Ec 3⁵⁰ *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust*; יהי קצה גדול מאת; ויהי צבאות Zc 7¹². **2. become: a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr¹⁶¹ 5ⁿ, according to the Arab. usage W^{AG} 11, 41.44.74): היה היא היתה אם פל-הי Gn 3²⁰ (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living*; והי הכל והיה עבר ארמק 4² (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground*; 2 S 8¹⁴ Mi 2¹¹ + oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38⁷ Ex 36¹³ +; cf. Gn 37²⁰ *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** become like (כ), והייתם באלהים Gn 3⁵ *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v²², Nu 11¹ (JE), Ho 2¹ 7¹¹ Is 9¹⁸ 1 K 7⁹ Zc 9⁷ +; cf. Gn 15⁵ *so (בה) shall thy seed become*; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1⁹ 1 S 17³⁶ +; also with כ repeated הכעם כעם כפהו Ho 4⁹ *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24² (6 pairs of words as above); והיה הצדע הצדיק ברשע Gn 18²⁶ (J), v. כ. **b + c** Gn 27²⁸ *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy*. **d.** sq. pred. + ל pers. ותהי אשה לכו-אדניך Gn 24⁵¹ (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord*, 1 S 16²¹ 1 K 11²⁵ ψ 89⁴² 1 Ch 18⁶ +; = be instituted, established, והיה והיה חקעולם Ex 30²¹ (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. f infr.). **e.** sq. ל pred.: והיה האדם לנפש חיה Gn 2⁷ (J) *and the man became a living soul*; והיה לארבעה ראשים Gn 2¹⁰ (J) *and it became four heads*; והיה גם-הוא יהיה לעם Gn 48¹⁹ (J) *he too shall become a people*; והיו לאנשים 1 S 4⁹ *and become* (shew yourselves to be) men (התהומו ||) cf. with double ל, f infr.); Zp 1¹³ Ez 17⁶ 47¹² Jb 16⁶; והיה למס עבר; זע 14⁹ והיה לכול-הארץ + Gn 49¹⁶ Jos 16¹⁰; so oft.; also in sense of turn into, be changed so as to become, והיה לנחש Ex 4³ *and it became a serpent*, v⁴ 10 Is 1²² Dt 26⁶ +; fig. והיה למים Jos 7⁵ *and it* (their heart) *turned to water*, so והוא היה לאבן 1 S 25²⁷; or, serve as למאורת והיה Gn 1¹⁶ (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as)

luminaries, cf. v¹⁴; והיה לאות ברית Gn 9¹³ 17¹¹ (both P). **f.** oft. c. ל pred. + ל pers.: והיה להם והיה להם להם Gn 11³ (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) stone for them; והיה לי לאשה Gn 20¹² (E) cf. 24⁶⁷ (J) +, . . . והייתה מחלה וחנה. . . 6²¹ והיה לה ויהם לאבלה; Nu 36¹¹ לבני רדיהו לנשים (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאלהים (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; והיה לי לאב והוא יהיה לי לבן (E); = shew or prove oneself as לבוהתל 1 S 18¹⁷ *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4⁹ e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) והיה לאהרן וגבנוי לחקעולם Ex 29²⁸ *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance*; cf. v⁹ Lv 10¹⁵; והיתה להיתם Ex 40¹⁵ *and he became over them prince*. **h.** sts. c. ל pers. only = become the property of, come into the possession of והיה לו צאן ובער וגו' Gn 12¹⁶ (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds etc.*, 26¹⁴ 30²⁵; Gn 38⁸ *not his should the seed become*; והיה לו יהיה הגרע Ju 11³¹ *it shall become Yahweh's*; Dt 10⁶ Jos 13²⁰ 1 K 10²⁶ 11³ + oft.; so of a woman, as wife לה תהינא Ju 15² *pray let her become thine*, cf. also למרעהו והיה אשת שמשו למרעהו 14²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁶ (and also + לאשה v. f supr.)

III. Be (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** exist, be in existence (i.e. orig. have come into existence), בלהימים אשר היה 1 S 1²⁸ *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חי Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. Dr⁸⁸), Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. ב loc. בארץ יהיה כפרם יהיה בארץ (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field*; והיה אשה לא היה אשה וגו' Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.; also לפני ואחריו Jos 10¹⁴ (JE) *there hath not been a day like that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ 1 K 18⁵ 21²⁵ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁵ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause והיה אשה *now there was a man* Ju 13² 1 S 1⁹ 9¹ Nu 9⁹ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on והיה אשר אהיה Ex 3¹⁴ v. יהיה. **2.** abide, remain, continue (with word of place or time) והיה משה בפרו Ex 24¹⁸ *and Moses remained in the mount forty days*, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4.15} 1 S 6¹ 1 K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 Ch 22¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. ער temp. remain until Dt 22² 1 K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. והיה לעולם Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. *לְ* extend unto, as far as, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁷ shall reach as far as (*עַד*) the middle of the altar. 3. with word of locality, be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie; *בְּשָׂרָה*; *בְּהֵיחֹם בְּשָׂרָה* Gn 4⁸ (J) when they were in the field, *הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר-הָיָה שָׁם אֹהֶל בְּתוֹלָה* 13³ (J) the place where his tent had stood at first; *וְהָאָרֶץ תְּהִיָּה לְפָנֶיכֶם* 34¹⁰ and the land, it lieth before you; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7¹⁵ Mi 5^{6,7}; sq. *עַל* be, be found or situated upon Is 30²⁵ and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses; Ez 37²⁷ and my dwelling-place shall be over them; fig. of guilt *וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ זִמָּה* Dt 19¹⁰ and blood (-guilt) be upon thee. 4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—a. sq. pred. adj. *וְהָיָה שְׂנֵיהֶם עֲרֹפְסִים* Gn 2²⁵ *וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יַפְהֹתָאֵר* 3¹ *וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף בְּהֵיחֹם פְּאָבִים* 34²⁵ 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 11²⁵ 2 Ch 7²¹. b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1⁷ 9¹⁰ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹⁵ 1 S 17^{34,42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3¹ 5¹¹ 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; *כִּי לֹא-הָיָה מְלֶכֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל* (|| 1 K 22²⁵ *וְהָיָה מְלֶכֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל הָיָה הָאָדָם*) +; oft. of age: *וְהָיָה אֲבָרָם בְּיָמֵי חַיָּה שְׁנָה וְחֹשֶׁעַ שְׁנָיִם* Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14¹ 15²³ 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸ +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) *וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם הַלְּזֶה חֹסֵר* Gn 8²; = amount to, come to, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4,5,11,14} 9²⁹ 11²² 23¹ +; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc. c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: *לֹא-טוֹב הָיִיתָ הָאָדָם לֹבְדוֹ* Gn 2¹⁸ (J) it is not good that the man be alone; *וְהָיָה חֵרֶל לְהִיָּת לְשָׂרָה אִרְבֵּי בָנָיִם* 18¹¹ (J). d. sq. prep.: (a) *עִם*, subj. most oft. *אִי* or *אִלֹּהִים* with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31⁸ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ Jos 1³ 6²⁷ Ju 19² 19¹ 1 S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹⁸ 1 K 1²⁷ 1 Ch 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 17³; sq. *עִמָּדִי* Gn 28²⁰ 31⁶ 35²; sq. *עִם*, human subj., of accompaniment *וְהָיָה הַפֶּה בְּיָמֵי אֲהָרֹן עִם-הַלְוִיִּם* Ne 10³⁰; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in || 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1⁸; c. *עִם* also = *be near* 2 S 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with *עִם* are: *וְהָיָה עִם-זְקֵנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 S 3¹⁷ and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr., cf. 1 K 1⁷; *וְהָיָה עִם-לִבְּב דָּוִד אֲבִי לְבָנוֹת* (i. e. in) the heart of David my father to build, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18,19} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁵ 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) *בְּעִם*, sq. *אָת*, subj. *אִי*, אֱלֹהִים, Gn 21²⁰ 39²¹ but also c. human subj. *וְהָיָה אֲתֵרֶם מְרִיבֵי* Gn 34⁴, cf. 1 S 29⁹ +; (c) sq. *לְ* of possessor *כִּי-יָבֵן הָיָה לְיָדָי* Is 5¹ a vine-

yard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20² = Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ 1 S 9² 1 K 5⁴ + oft. (cf. I. 2 d, f, h); (d) sq. *לְ* + other prep.: of boundary *וְהָיָה לְהֵם מְעוֹרֵר* Jos 13¹⁶, cf. *וְהָיָה גְבוּלָם סְפֹתָנִים* v³⁰; *וְהָיָה לְהֵם הַגְּבוּל לְפָאֵת צְמוּנֵה מִיַּרְדֵּן* 18¹², etc.; (e) sq. *בְּ* be among, or of, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁵ 23²⁰. 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. *וְהָיָה* also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr 1^{13,15}); pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr) v^{14,20} 2 S 8¹⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁵ 1 S 30³⁰ 1 K 5^{11,15,24} 2 K 6⁹ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 11⁶ +; Gn 1⁶ (P); *וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יָרֵא אֶת-אֱלֹהִים* 1 K 18² 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁵ 1 K 13²⁴ 22²⁵ *וְהָיָה הָיָה סֶעֱמֵד* 2 Ch 26¹; *וְהָיָה הָיָה סֶעֱמֵד* (|| 2 Ch 18²⁴ *וְהָיָה סֶעֱמֵד*), Is 2² = Mi 4¹, *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ne 5¹⁵ *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ez 44⁴ *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ne 5¹⁵ *וְהָיָה לְאֵלֹהֵי ה'* Ez 44⁴; —on 2 S 13²⁴ cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. *לְ* (Dr 1^{13,15}): *וְהָיָה לְבָעַר* Is 5⁶ and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; *וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁשֶׁשׁ לְבֹא* Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; *וְהָיָה לְבֹא* Jos 2⁸ and the gate was about to be shut; but also *וְהָיָה לְרִשׁ אֱלֹהִים* 2 Ch 26⁶ (nearly = *וְהָיָה* + Pt.) + *וְהָיָה* Pf. *וְהָיָה* 1 K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. *וְהָיָה* Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., *וְהָיָה* Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹ *וְהָיָה* consec. Ez 39⁵ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. *וְהָיָה* Dt 27⁹; 1 s. *וְהָיָה* Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. *וְהָיָה* Pr 13¹⁹; —1. either, *be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass*: in the strong expressions *אֲשֶׁר בָּעָוֹת עָשָׂה* Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4²⁵ (*be done*; || *וְנִשְׁכַּעַת*), & Ju 19³⁰ (|| *וְנִרְאָתָה*); —but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| *בָּאָתָה*); on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁵ (|| *id.*); —also *וְהָיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת* Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁶; c. *לֹא*, existence denied *לֹא* Zc 8¹⁰ (|| *אֵינֶנּוּ*); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁵) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed *כִּי* *וְהָיָה הַפְּלֵנָה* 1 K 1²⁷, so of divine agency (*כִּי*) 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴; further *be attained, secured*, of wages Zc 8¹⁰ (c. *לֹא*, || *אֵינֶנּוּ*); 2. *be done, finished, gone*, only Dn *וְהָיָה עָלָיו* Dn 2¹ and his sleep was finished upon him, i. e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹); 8²⁷ *וְהָיָה* I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. & || *וְהָיָה*);

היהה, in הנהי נהי, in הנהי נהי, Mi 2⁴, isdub.; *itis done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ^{2A W 1888, 128 f.} cf. JBL ^{1860, 74, 77.}

† [היהה] n.f. only היהי Jb 6² Kt v. היהה.

† היה adv. how? (היד, יו, id., in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21²⁴ י, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² י פא-י, Mat 22¹² © ^{Jerus.} (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הנהי הנהי *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + י; cf. Bevan ^{Dan. p. 29})—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (|| 2 S 6⁹ יא), Dan 10¹⁷.

† היכל n.m. ^{Na 2, 7} (on Is 44²⁶ cf. Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id.* temple, Aram. היכלא, היכלא, ^{ܚܝܟܠܐ}, palace, temple, Palm. הכלא temple Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. مَبْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይሉ: temple; As. ekallu, palace, temple;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. e-gal, great house, cf. Schr ^{HI 148} COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt ^{E-vowel 11 f.} Lehmann ^{Bamalfumukin 128}, and on usage DI ³³⁸; > fr. יכל = (וכל) יכל contain Ew ^{1162 b} Thes Add⁸⁴; cf. Ol ^{1191 b} Hoffm ^{AGG xxxvi}. Mal 1899, 25 DI^W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag ^{BN 121}, but cf. Hom ^{ZMG 1860, 647} abs. ה' Am 8² + 27 t. (הה' 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. היכל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. היכלה ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; היכלו Je 50³⁰ + 7 t.; pl. היכלות Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. היכלי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. היכלים Jo 4²;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki E & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—1. rather seld. (royal) palace (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁰ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. היכלי עני Is 13²² luxurious palaces; at Nineveh נהי הנהי נהי Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are היכל סלף ψ 45¹⁶ and היכלי שני Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also הנהי הנהי שירות היכל ביום ההוא Am 8³ and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4²; quite general היכלי היכלי Pr 30²⁸, & היכלי היכלי ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is היכלה, v. בית. 2. of palace of God considered as king, = house of God or of ה', temple (cf. הה' Is 6¹ • infr. where proph. sees על-יבסא): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh היכל ה' 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= ה' בית 1⁷ 3¹⁶; פתח אהל מועד; רלתות, 3¹⁶) & a doorpost (פשוטה) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ • infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the hall or nave of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the היכל ה' the inner sanctuary, the

Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ה' בית or ה' בית, 1 K 6^{1,2} + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v^{19,20} & v²) also v^{5,23} 1 K 7⁶⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4^{7,8} Ez 8^{16,16} האלים על-פני היכל ה' 1 K 6³; אהל היכל ה' 1 K 7²¹ || היכל ה' 2 Ch 3¹⁷; היכל ה' 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = ה' בית, ה' היכל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹² (|| ה' בית), Je 7^{4,4,4} (|| ה' בית v²), 24¹ v. also נקטת || היכלו Je 50³⁰ 51¹¹ (both || נקטת); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (|| פניקה בית ה'; opp. ה' ב' ב' ה', in all three ה' היכל. c. hall or nave of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in ה' בית, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41^{1,4,15,21,22,25} (cf. v³⁰) 42⁸. d. general designation of 2nd temple, היכל ה' Zc 8⁸ (|| צבאות ה'); oftener ה' היכל Hg 2^{13,18} Zc 6^{12,13,14,15} Ezr 3^{6,10} Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; ה' היכל Ezr 4¹; בונים היכל ליהוה אלהי ישראל Ne 6^{10,10} (|| בית האלהים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—היכל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ה' בית (as sub b) ψ 5⁹ (היכל קדש); v. ביתה; perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2^{5,8} (all (היכל קדש); cf. קדש היכלה ψ 65⁵ (|| ביתה); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. e. of the heavenly temple where ה' sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (|| שמים); cf. קדשו Is 63¹⁶, || id.), 29⁹; ארזי טהיכל קדשו Mi 1², cf. Hb 2³⁰ יהוה בהיכל קדשו.

היכל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הים v. הים.

הימם n.pr. v. היםם sub הכסם.

הימן n.pr. v. אמן.

† הין n.m. ^{Lv 18, 36} hin, a liquid measure (© הין (ו; ©L ו); but χους Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἰσος, Egypt. measure, = sextarius, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unt. 244 cf. Brandis ^{Münz- u. Gewichtsweisen 20, 30}, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch ^{Metrol. Tab. xxi. p. 714, s. pp. 398, 450 ff.}; v. further Ri ^{HWS} Smith ^{Dict. Bib.} E. Meyer ^{Gesch. I 229})—abs. הין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הין Ex 29^{40,40} + 14 t.; cstr. הין Lv 19³⁶;—1. a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: a. of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,6,9} 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45²⁴ 46^{6, 11, 14};—usually $\frac{1}{2}$ hin to $\frac{1}{2}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15⁵ $\frac{1}{3}$; v³ $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46¹⁴ $\frac{1}{2}$ hin to $\frac{1}{2}$ ephah. b. used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30²⁴. c. of wine as drink-offering Lv 23¹⁵ (H); elsewh. P, Ez 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁵ 28¹⁴ (all $\frac{1}{2}$ hin) 15⁷ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin), 15¹⁰ 28¹⁴ (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). d. once of שֵׁכַר as drink-offering Nu 28⁷ (P; $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; cf. Di). 2. vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19³⁶ (H) הַיִּין צֶדֶק a just hin (|| מִאֲנֵי צֶדֶק, מִאֲנֵי צֶדֶק, אֵיפֶת צֶדֶק).—The hin = $\frac{1}{2}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8. 5; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch^{1, 6}), v. II. פֶּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִית etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴ 28¹⁴, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30²⁴ + 10 t.; Nu 28⁷ they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29⁴⁰ we find רְבִיעִית הִין... רְבִיעִית, cf. Nu 15^{6, 9} 28⁹;—Nu 28¹⁴ is peculiar: וְנִסְפִיָּהֶם חֲצִי הִין הִין לִפְנֵי וְשֵׁכַר וְיֵין וְנִסְפִיָּהֶם חֲצִי לִפְנֵי הִין (only at end).

† [הִכַּר] vb. only Qal or Hiph. (Ges¹⁰⁰ R. 4 Kö^{1, 21}) Impf. 2 mpl. פִּהְכַר in phrase לֹא-תִבְשֵׁהוּ לֹא-תִבְשֵׁהוּ Jb 19³, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) ye cause me (לְ=acc.) to wonder (cf. Ar. مَكَرَ); others (as Qal) ye deal hardly with, wrong me (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add²⁴ RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ wrong, detract from; Codd. rd. תִּחְבְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; © ἐνίκευθε μοι, B opprimentes); conjectures are תִּחְבְּרוּ Ol¹⁰⁰; Me; Siegf תִּחְבְּרוּ.

תִּחְבְּרוּ Is 3⁹ v. נכר.

הִל Dt 32⁶ v. sub הָ p. 210 supr.

הִל v. sub foll.

† הִלְאָה (i.e. hā-le'āh, the final -āh, the ה locale, being toneless), adv. out there, onwards, further (יִלְאָה, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. ܠܘܢܐ, ܠܘܢܐ PS¹⁰⁰⁰ id.; Ar. مَلَّ forward! on! Fl¹ Schr. 1. 306)—a. of place Gn 19⁹ וְשֵׁכַר הִלְאָה approach out there! i.e. make way, get back (© ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: B recede illuc), Nu 17⁷ and the fire וְרֵי הִלְאָה scatter yonder; לְ beyond (lit. off the yonder side of; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35²¹ Je 22¹⁹ Am 5⁷ beyond Damascus: וְהִלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10³ and thou shalt pass on הִלְאָה מִשָּׁם thence and onwards; 20²²

מִשָּׁם וְהִלְאָה from thee and onwards i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִשָּׁם וְהִלְאָה v²¹), v²⁷ Nu 32¹⁰ on the side of Jordan forwards (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). b. of time, Lv 22²⁷ from the 8th day וְהִלְאָה and onwards, Nu 15²² 1 S 18⁸ מִכִּיּוֹם הַהוּא וְהִלְאָה from that day and onwards, Ez 39²³ 43²⁷ Is 18^{2, 7}. Hence

† [הִלְאָה] vb. denom. only Mi. ptc. fem. Mi 4⁷ הִלְאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

† הִלְזָה pron. comm. this, a rare synonym of הָהוּא or הִיא, this (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذِي), pl. اَلَّذِيْنَ, who, which (cf. הָהוּא, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from הָ the def. art., and the pron. הָ, הָ, הָ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element la, and thus in fact = הִיא: WAG I. 3. 27. 09 p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6²⁰ הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה this rock, 1 S 14¹ אֶת-הַתְּלִיטָהּ off this side-across, 17²³ אֶת-הַתְּלִיטָהּ הַזֶּה, (+ 20¹⁹ © Th We Dr τὸ ἐργασ ἐκείνο, i.e. (or הַתְּלִיטָהּ) הַזֶּה הַתְּלִיטָהּ this mound (or cairn), for האבן האזל 2 K 23¹⁷ Ze 2²; with a fem., 2 K 4² הַשְּׂוֹנֵי הַזֶּה: without a subst. Dn 8¹⁶ לְהַזֶּה to this one (= normal הַזֶּה). The fuller form is

† הִלְזָה Gn 24²⁵ הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה הַדֹּמֵם בְּעַל הַזֶּה this dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

† הִלְזָה Ez 36²⁵ (fem.) הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת.

להיות Je 48⁸ Kt v. הלחות

הִלְךְ 1045 vb. go, come, walk (MI ואהלך, וה; SI וילכו; NH והלך (rare), Aram. הלך, Pa. ܠܚܝܩ, Palm. Ithp. אחילכא Vog¹⁰⁰ 15. 1. 4; As. alāku Dl¹⁰⁰; also Ar. مَلَكَ perish)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Gn 26²⁰ +; ה' 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; הִלְכוּ Jos 10²⁴ (Ges¹²², 123, 23 Kö^{1, 414}), etc.; Impf. rarely a. 3 ms. הִלְךְ Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb 5³; Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. הִלְכִי Ex 9²⁹ (Ew¹²³ Ges¹⁰⁰, R. 8 Kö^{1, 414}); 1 S. הִלְכִי Jb 16²² 23³ (cf. MI^{14, 15}); הִלְכִי Jb 41¹¹; usually b. (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. Hiph. Ges¹⁰⁰, R. 8 Kö^{1, 414} Prät ZAW¹⁰⁰, 310; cf. also ילך etc.) 3 ms. הִלְךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; הִלְךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; הִלְךְ Jb 27²¹; הִלְךְ Ex 34⁹ +; הִלְךְ Gn 12⁴⁴ + 210 t., הִלְךְ Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. הִלְכִי Gn 24²⁹ 97⁷; הִלְכִי Gn 7¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הִלְכִי etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. הִלְכִי etc. Ju 4²² +;

1 s. הָלַךְ Ex 3¹¹ + ; הָלַךְ Ju 19¹⁸ + ; הָלַךְ Jb 19¹⁰ ;
 הָלַכְתָּ Gn 45²⁸ + , הָלַכְתָּ Mi 1⁸ ; 3 mpl. יִלְכוּ Ex
 5⁷ + ; יִלְכוּ ψ 89³¹ + 2 t. ; יִלְכוּ Gn 9³ (יִלְכוּ also
 SI⁴) + ; 3 fpl. תִּלְכְּנָה Ju 11⁴⁰ + ; 2 mpl. תִּלְכוּ
 Gn 42²⁸ + ; תִּלְכוּ Dt 6¹⁴ ; תִּלְכוּ Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹² ;
 2 fpl. תִּלְכְּנָה Ru 1¹¹ ; 1 pl. הָלַכְנָה Ex 8²⁸ + ; הָלַכְנָה
 Dt 1¹⁰ , etc. ; *Imv.* rarely א. הָלֹךְ Pr 13²⁰ (Kt. ;
 Qr הָלֹךְ , cf. De Now) ; mpl. הֲלֹכוּ Je 51¹⁰ ; usu.
 b. (241 t.) ms. לָךְ Gn 26¹⁶ + (לָךְ also MI¹⁴) ,
 לָךְ Gn 27⁹ + ; לָכָה Gn 19³² + ; לָךְ Nu 23¹³ Ju
 19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ ; לָכָה 1 S 23²⁷ ; fs. לָכִי Ju 9¹⁰ + ;
 mpl. לָכוּ Gn 37²⁰ + ; fpl. לִכְנָה Ru 1⁸ , לָכוּ Ru 1¹² ,
 etc. ; *Inf. abs.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 8² + ; הֹלֵךְ Gn 31³⁰ + ;
castr. rarely א. הֹלֵךְ Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t. ; הֹלֵךְ Ec 6⁹ ;
 usu. b. (129 t.) לָכֶת Mi 6⁶ + ; לָכֶת Pr 15²¹ + 2 t. ;
 sf. לָכֶתִי 1 K 2⁸ ; לָכֶתֶם 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez) ;
 לָכֶתֶן Ez 1^{9,12,17} , etc. ; *Pt.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 18¹⁶ + ; הֹלֵךְ
 Gn 15² + ; f. הֹלֵכָה Je 3⁶ , הֹלֵכָה Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. +
 הֹלֵכָה 2 K 4²² , pl. הֹלְכִים Ex 33¹⁵ + , etc. ; *castr.*
 הֹלְכִי Ju 5⁶ + 3 t. ; fpl. הֹלְכֹת etc. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t. ;—
 found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t. ;
 D 65 t. , P 30 t. + H 14 t.) ;—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons,
a. go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22^{6,8} Ex 17⁸
 Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft. ; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ =
 living creatures 1^{9,12,19,20,21,24} ; opp. to sitting (יָשָׁב)
 Dt 6⁷ 1¹⁹ (both c. הֹלְכֶךָ ; || running (רָץ) Pr 4¹²
 Is 40³¹ , cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶ ; distinguished from
 riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁸ (J ; sq. לִקְרֹאתוֹ ,
 Ju 5¹⁰ (עַל-הַדְּרֹךְ) , Is 41⁸ (בְּרִלְיוֹ) , cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. אֶל)
 10⁷ (sq. הַיָּאֵרָא , על הַיָּאֵרָא) ; on usage with prep. v. infr. ;
 but also || הֹלְכֶכָה 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁶ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶ ;
 נָהַג וְלָךְ . . . וְהָלַךְ (לִקְרֹאתוֹ) v¹⁸ (sq. לִקְרֹאתוֹ) v¹⁸
 וְהָבֵא 4²⁴ drive and go forward . . . and she went,
 and came. **b.** depart, go away: Gn 18³³ (J),
 and departed, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) then we will take
 our daughter and depart; cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷
 Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²⁸ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ + ; go, go out (to a
 specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁶ , Barak
 Ju 4^{8,9} ; go out, forth (opp. שָׁבוּ) Ru 1²¹ + ; =
 go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je
 22¹⁰ (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death);
 v. further הֹלֵךְ אֲשֶׁר הִלְכוּ Ez 37²¹. **c.** less oft.
 where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come,
 (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred
 to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage
 c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לָכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17⁴⁴ ; so
 in prayer to י , וְלָכָה לִישָׁעֲתָה לָנוּ ψ 80³ ; also in
 Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (לְמַיִם) , v³
 (אֵלַי) ; come to, arrive at a land (הָ- loc.) Gn 29¹ ;
 come unto (אֵלַי) a people Ru 2¹¹ ; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*,
 etc., v. infr. 5 f, & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6,11,17}
 23^{7,7} Is 55^{1,1} etc., where actual summons to
 approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1)
 a. of space traversed: אֶת בְּלִדְהַמְדָרָה Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I.
 אֶת 2) , בְּלִדְהַמְדָרָה 2 S 2²⁹ ; esp. c. acc. הֹלְכֵי way,
 Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12,12} ;
 Je 52⁷ cf. הֹלְכֵי אֲשֶׁר הִלְכֶתָּהּ 1 K 13⁹ ;
 הֹלְכֵי = traveller Is 35⁸ ; sq. אֲרָחוֹת Ju
 5⁶ (song), ptc. castr. הֹלְכֵי נְחִיבוֹת v⁶ goes of
 paths (wayfarers); c. acc. הֹלְכֵי = journey Pr 7¹⁹ ;
 β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2²² , cf. Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ ;
 also, with combination of ideas of space & time
 הֹלְכֵי הַדֶּשֶׁת Ex 3¹⁸ (+ בְּמִדְבָּרָה v. infr.) cf. 5⁸ 8²²
 15²² (all JE), Nu 33⁸ (P) 1 K 19⁴. (2) c. prep.:
 a. sq. הֹלְכֵי of space (territory, country, etc.) in
 which בְּמִדְבָּרָה Ju 11^{16,18} ; cf. הֹלְכֵי בְּבֵית
 הַהֵיחָל 2 K 4²⁵ and he walked in the house
 once hither, once thither ; esp. + acc. of time or
 distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5¹⁴ 10¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴ ;
 בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2²⁹ ; cf. בְּיַבְשָׁה Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P 1) ;
 הַדֶּשֶׁת Jos 8¹⁸ (JE) ; sq. הֹלְכֵי of way, path
 הֹלְכֵי 1 K 18⁶⁶ בְּדֶ' Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E)
 Dt 1²² 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 28²² ; הֹלְכֵי לָכָה בְּרֹדֶף
 לֹא הָשִׁיב לְלֶכֶת הָאֲשֶׁר הִלְכָהּ 1 K 13¹⁷ (הֹלְכֵי of both going &
 coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II.** 3 ; walk in
 the streets בְּרַחֲבֹת La 4¹⁸ , walk by the way בְּ
 (opp. יָשָׁב sit) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ ; β. sq. עַל , go or
 walk on (by) הַיָּאֵר עַל-הַדְּרֹךְ Ex 2⁵ ; עַל-הַדְּרֹךְ 1 S 9⁶
 (i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr); castr. sq. על
 Ju 5¹⁰. (3) go to, unto: a. sq. acc., in general
 הֹלְכֵי אֲשֶׁר תִּלְךְ Gn 28¹⁵ (J) whithersoever thou goest
 Jos 17⁹ (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8^{6,14} = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6,13} ;
 more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ
 Ju 1²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹² ; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ resort to (acc.)
 Asshur (|| קְרָא) to a city 1 S 11^{14,15} 23⁵ 1 K 2⁸
 11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2,4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8⁸ Ezr 8³¹ ;
 to a house בְּיַת 2 S 13^{7,8} , house of י ψ 122¹ ; a
 field, Gn 27⁵ (J ; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of
 salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. הָ- loc., אֶרֶץ Gn 11²¹
 12⁵ , בְּרִנְיָה אֶרֶץ 28^{2,5,7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32²⁰
 (JE) 2 S 14²³ ; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J)
 Ju 9¹ 1 S 15²⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3⁴ 18⁴⁶
 2 Ch 10¹ ; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4,6,7} ; of a
 wood 1 S 23¹⁶ ; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf.
 also הֹלְכֵי הַרָה whither have they gone Gn 16⁸
 32¹⁸ Jos 2⁶ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷ ,
 הֹלְכֵי הָאֵרֶץ 1 K 2⁴² (but also הָ אֵרֶץ 1 S 10¹⁴) ; שָׁמָּה
 Je 40⁴ but also שָׁמָּה 1 S 9⁶ Je 45⁵ ; הֹלְכֵי 2 K 4²⁵.
 γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֶל- unto, e.g.,
 unto the place, הַמְּסֻקִים, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24^{4,10} (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁰ (J) Ec 7^{2,2}; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁸, etc.; also sq. **לָאֵ** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{6,14}; also sq. **לְאָל** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,28} (both J), 41¹⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; and once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. בוא 1 e, p. 98); vid. esp. **לְאֵל בְּמִשְׁפָּח** of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,27} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל** unto (Je K Ez) c. בַּיַּת 1 K 20⁴³, שְׁעָרָה 1 K 2²⁸ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל־בֵּית אֱשֶׁר** Je 1⁷, **עַל־אֱשֶׁר הָיְתָה שָׁם** Ez 1¹² (of the רִחַת; cf. **עַל־אֱשֶׁר הָיְתָה שָׁמָּה** 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag ^{Faalt. Hieron. 1874, 126 f. Drsm; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** & **לָאֵ**; on confusion of **עַל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** against city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** as far as, unto, place עַד־כַּהֲנָה Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לְפָנַי הָאֵלֹהִים עַד הַיַּם הַגָּדוֹל עַד הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל עַד הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 6² 10²⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁹; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **לְ** to a land 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴³; a bamah 2 Ch 1²; cf. **לְכָבוֹא יָרֵד** 1 Ch 4³⁰ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁶ (J); further **לְפָנֶיךָ** Ez 7¹⁵; **לְפָנֶיךָ** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, **לְפָנֶיךָ** לְמֹאֵל וְהַחֲזִיקָה הַשְּׁנִייתָ הַהוֹלֵכָתָ לְמֹאֵל Ne 12²⁸ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְדַרְכּוֹ** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁸ Jos 2¹⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁸ 1 S 1¹⁸ 26²⁸ +; **לְמַסְעָיו** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **לְמַרְחֲבֵי אָרְצוֹ** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **לְחָזְרֶיךָ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; **לְבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 10²⁸ cf. 14⁶ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹³ 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמַקְוֹ** 1 S 2²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (e) sq. **בְּ** into **בְּשָׂרָה** Nu 22²² (of Balaam's ass); esp. in **בְּשָׂרָה ה'** *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= **שָׂרָה ה'** v⁵) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46² 48¹¹ **בְּגוֹלָה ה'** Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also **בְּבָרְפָה ה'** Is 45¹⁶; **בְּבַרְפָּה ה'** 1 S 17¹³; **בְּבָרְבָה ה'** 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁸ (E)}

1 K 19¹⁰; cf. **מִן אֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **מִן הַלֶּחֶם מִעֵינָיו** Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (מִעֵינָיו), Ho 9⁶ (מִשָּׂר, *from destruction*); also sq. **מִן אֵת** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (מִן אֵתוֹ), cf. also Gn 26²¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (1 P) **מִן אֵת** 1 K 20²⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **מִן** of accompaniment, **מִן אֵת** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. **בְּ** into), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **מִן עִם** Ju 4^{3,9,9} 7⁴ 11⁵ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁸ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **מִן** with (cf. **בְּ** III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁶, cf. Ho 5⁵ **מִן אֵת וּבְקָרְבָם יִלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֵת־יְהוָה**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with (בְּ) letters*. δ. **מִן בְּקֶרֶב** in the midst of, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. **מִן** in front of, before, before Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of **מִן** going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32²⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (מִן יִלְכוּ), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. **מִן לִפְנֵי צַדִּיק** ה' 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,22} (all JE); **לְפָנֶיךָ** Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. c. **מִן אַחֲרַי** go after, follow, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; **מִן אַחֲרָי** Gn 24^{6,26,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁸ (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); **מִן אַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **מִן** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **מִן אֶל־אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **מִן אֶלַי** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **מִן אֶלַי** 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **מִן אֶלַי** Gn 22³ (E) *get thee unto*, **מִן אֶלַי** Jos 22⁴ (D) also **מִן אֶלַי** Gn 12¹ (J), & **מִן אֶלַי** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **מִן** **בְּשָׁלוֹם** go in peace Gn 26²¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3^{21,22} 15⁹; **מִן בְּחַמָּה** ה' 1 K 19⁸, **מִן בְּחַמָּה** ה' 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17²⁸ Is 52¹²; **מִן בְּסַעֲרוֹת תַּיְמָן** ה' Zc 9¹⁴ of **מִן**, *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **מִן בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **מִן אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ** ה' 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (c) **מִן לְרַגְלָהּ** ה' 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **מִן לְשָׁלוֹם** go to, for (in) peace Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17²⁰ 20^{12,43} 2 K 5¹⁹; **מִן לְחַפְסָם** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges¹ 118⁵), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15²⁰; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); **מִן וְגַר** וְהִלְכָה נְהוֹת פְּרוּן וְגַר Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶; also **מִן רַבִּיל בְּעַמְּךָ** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

shall not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³; הולך רכיל Pr 11¹² 20¹⁹; and even הלכי רכיל Je 6²⁸ (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ר' ה' walk in slander); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges¹¹², 5. c, Ew²⁷⁰ c): ye shall not walk loftily (רוקה) Mi 2³; they shall come bending (שחוח) Is 60¹⁴; and Agag came delicately (מערגות) 1 S 15²²; cf. also Lv 26²² (II. 3 b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הלק Na 2¹² walk about, prowl (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁰ (vid. v²⁰, 21, of three beasts & a king); walk, go, move במסלה אחת ה' 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ להתהלך ויבקש ללכת להתהלך 9¹; cf. 50³ both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone; of flocks and herds (מקנה) לך עפנו Ex 10²⁸ they shall go with us; Je 50⁶ they have gone fr. mt. to hill (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14²⁶ rd. prob. הלק for הלך q. v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11²⁰, 21 every swarming winged thing that goeth on (ההלך על) all fours, cf. v²⁷, 28; also v²⁷ everything that goeth on its paws, & v²³ everything that goeth on (its) belly, (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ on thy belly (על־החנק) shalt thou go (J), cf. also Je 46²² לך קולה כקול נחש; (where appar. rel. cl., her voice like the serpent that moves, i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (איש בדרכיו) (איש נבר במסלתו).

3. in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (התבה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. על־פני המים); ships 1 K 22⁴⁰ (sq. ה־ loc.) = 2 Ch 20²⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20²⁷ (אל); of galley with oars' (sq. ב' of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1¹⁷, 17, 19, 21 10¹¹, 11, 11, 11; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁰ Ec 1⁶, 6; of streams (הנחלים) = flow אל־הים Ec 1⁷; cf. אל־מקום שהנחלים הלכים v¹ unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again; also אפיקים, sq. מים as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills flowing חלב, with milk; cf. further fig. shall flow down in water, i.e. be as weak as water; יהלך על־בִּגְדוֹתָיו (sq. סביב) Ez 31⁴; Is 8⁷ i.e. overflow (עלה על־בִּגְדוֹתָיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18²⁸ (יִלְכּוּ); הֵלְכוּ בְצִיּוֹת נְהָר (הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמְּוֶבֶחַ flowed through dry regions as a river); (on Inf.

abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8³, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5); of the sea הים הולך ובער Jon 1¹¹, 13 was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יין) Ct 7¹⁰ that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly (simile); also of lightning go, dart (זרק) Jb 38²⁸, so אש Ex 9²³ (E) אֲרָצָה אֵשׁ אֲרָצָה and fire darted to earth (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew¹²⁸ b Kö¹, 115); אש לפניו הלק; ψ 97⁴; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile לִפְיָדַיִם Je 48²; of sword חַרְבֵּי הַלֵּקָה חָרְבָה Jb 41¹¹; of arrow בָּרֶק Jb 20²⁸ drawn from a wound; of pestilence שָׂרָר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (באפל), Hb 3⁶ (לפניו); of fame שָׂרָר הַלֵּקָה בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) הַלֵּקָה בְּאָזְנוֹ ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שָׂרָר בְּשִׁמְיָם פִּיהֶם || of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲנִיּוֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. על, unto); of dew (ל) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ like dew that passeth away; so of עָנָן Jb 7⁹ בָּלָה עָנָן וַיִּלְקֵה; of rain לו הלקה Ct 2¹¹ the rain is over, it hath taken itself away; of ark of (אֲרוֹן) 1 S 6⁸ depart (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial go forward 2 K 20⁸ (opp. שָׁב || נָסָה v²⁰ & יָרַד Is 38⁸); grow, of wicked under fig. of trees, יִלְכוּ וַיִּנְקוּחֵיו Je 12²; cf. יִלְכוּ וַיִּנְקוּחֵיו Ho 14³ his branches shall spread, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁶ (sq. עָרְלָבָא מְצִיּוֹת); also of a thing that does not actually move; הֵלְקָה הַגְּבִיל אֶל Jos 17⁷ and the boundary went unto etc., cf. 16⁶ (sq. מֵן & ה־ loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ and it (the dead body) went i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. יִלְכּוּ for יִלְקֶה Ⓞ Th Klo, and they went away.

4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges¹²², 1): הֵנֵב Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods . . . † as obj., ולא־אָבֹה בְּדַרְכֵי הַלֵּקָה Is 42²⁴ and they desired not walking in his ways; as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ I have seen . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies וַעֲשֵׂה בְּנֶלְקוֹת עֵרֹם וְיָחָף Is 20² and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges¹²², 2). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of הֵלְקֶה (Ges¹²², 1) (1)

before finite vb. אֵלַי הֵלֹךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הֵלֹךְ הַלְכָהּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הֵלֹךְ הֵלְכָהּ Ju 9⁵ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלֹךְ 2 S 3³⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), אֲנִי אֶתְפָּנֵי זָכַר הֵלֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶתְפָּנֵי זָכַר Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of '.* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּטְּפָה הַלְכָהּ Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הֵלֹךְ וּבְכוּ יִלְכּוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הֵלֹךְ יִלְכּוּ ψ 126⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁶ *the rearguard was going (הֵלְכָהּ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּתוֹ)*, cf. v¹³ (where הֵלְכָהּ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלְכּוּ 1 S 6¹² *the cows went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלְכּוּ הֵלְכָהּ וַאֲכַל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הֵלְכָהּ הֵלְכָהּ הֵלְכָהּ הֵלְכָהּ 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הֵלְכָהּ הֵלְכָהּ וּבְכָהּ Je 41⁶, the pt. בְּכָהּ is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for הֵלְכָהּ rd. הֵלְכָהּ Ⓞ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּתוֹ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּתוֹ Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּתוֹ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּתוֹ 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הֵלְכָהּ . . . וַיִּשְׁפְּרוּתוֹ 2 S 16¹³ *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 18²⁸ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּקְרַב 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּקְרַב 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4³⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (וַיִּתְקַדַּשׁ) upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־רִבִּי Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (לְרַבִּי partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not הֵלֵךְ, but another vb. denoting motion: הֵלֵךְ הֵלֵךְ . . . וַיִּשְׁבּוּ הַיַּמִּים Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הֵלֵךְ וַיִּסַּע הַיַּבֵּשׁ Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁶ (P) וַיִּמְצָאוּ הַיַּמִּים הַיּוֹם הַלֵּוֹךְ וַיִּמְצָאוּ and the waters, they continually diminished (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ Is 38⁴ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹⁸ 39¹⁶; הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ Je 2² 3¹²; also הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ הֵלֵךְ וְדַבְּרָהּ 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֵלְכָהּ + adj. (or pt.): וַיִּלְכּוּ הַיַּבֵּשׁ הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּקְרַב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁸ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וַיִּגְדַּל הַיַּחַץ וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הַלְכָהּ וַיִּגְדַּל הַיַּחַץ 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וַיִּגְדַּל וַיִּשְׁפָּר הֵלֵךְ וַיִּגְדַּל וַיִּשְׁפָּר 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁵ *goeth (וְהֵלְכָהּ) toward the south, and turneth about (וַיִּסַּב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (וַיִּסַּב סָבַב הֵלְכָהּ הַרְחֵק) Jon 1^{11,12} the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּגְדַּל הַיַּחַץ Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. הֵלְכָהּ וַיִּגְדַּל הַיַּחַץ Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. הֵלֵךְ) Gn 25²⁵ 31¹⁹ 37²⁸ (all JE) Nu 14²⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8,9,11,12} + oft.; esp. הֵלֵךְ לִקְרַאת הֵלֵךְ לִקְרַאת Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18^{16,16} +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also הֵלֵךְ לְשׁוּב הֵלֵךְ לְשׁוּב Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also הֵלֵךְ לְשׁוּב return again Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; הֵלֵךְ לְבֹא הֵלֵךְ לְבֹא Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁶. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do so and so*: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁹ 4^{27,29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Ex 4¹⁰ (E), וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Dt 20^{6,7,8} וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשָּׁב Ju 21²² cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבֹא went & came Nu 13²⁸ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁴

2 S 11²² 2 K 4²⁶; notably וַיִּשְׁלַח וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 3⁷ and *he went and sent*. c. following other verbs: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22¹⁹ (E) cf. 24¹⁰ (J) 43⁸ (J) Nu 16²⁵ (JE) Ju 4⁹; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 33¹² (J). d. esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת-מִנְיָהוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45²⁴ (E) cf. Jos 1¹⁶ (D) 1 S 6⁶ Jb 38³⁵; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ 27²¹ *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ ψ 34¹ (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 supr.) e. in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 19¹²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ 2 K 19³⁶ = Is 37³⁷; cf. Nu 24²⁶ (JE); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Ju 19¹⁰; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְצוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ 2 K 10¹². f. oft. in Inv. foll. by 2nd Inv. or equiv. (1) וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 19¹² (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 27¹³ (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37¹⁴ 42¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁹ + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3⁷ etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 31⁴⁴ *come, let us make a compact*, cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 19³² (where subj. fem.); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 9⁹ *come, and let us go*, so v¹⁰, 11¹⁴ Is 2³ = Mi 4², cf. Zc 6⁷ +; even וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 2 K 5⁵ *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22¹⁵ 26²⁰ Ez 3^{4,11}; further Ju 19^{11,13} 1 S 9⁵ 1 K 1¹² ψ 34⁵ + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ex 19²⁴ 32⁷ cf. Ju 18²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 S 15⁵; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ex 33¹; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jos 18⁸ & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 47¹⁷ cf. 1 S 22⁴ 1 K 1¹³ 2 K 7⁹; v. further וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ru 1⁸ & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח v¹²; also 2 S 3¹⁶ 1 K 19^{16,20} + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: + 1. *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. مَلَكَ perish); וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2²; perh. also Gn 15² (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub 2 infr.; also 2 S 12²³ *I am going (הֵלַךְ) to him* 2 S 12²³; so of mankind בָּא וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ec 1⁴; more explicitly, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ec 3³⁰ cf. 6⁶; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Ec 3³⁰ cf. 6⁶; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 9¹⁰ & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 12⁵; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 39¹⁴ *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21²⁰ but cf. infr. 3 a (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Gn 25²² (J). 2. *live ('walk')*, in general (cf. Pi. Hithp.) (usu. poet., with modifying words): וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּגִיּוֹת וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 23⁴ *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138⁷ & וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jb 29²; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 42¹⁰; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. 1 supr.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 84⁵ *they go from strength to strength*; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Pr 10⁹; esp. 3. of moral and religious life; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Pr 15²¹ *he maketh straight to walk in (בְּ) ways (counsels, statutes, etc.)*, (1) in good sense: (a) וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח ψ 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6³⁷; (β) in (בְּ) ways of ' , esp. D: Dt 8⁶ (|| וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח etc.), 28⁹ (|| וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח); v. also 13¹⁵ +; 1 K 11³³ (sq. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח), v³⁸ (sq. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח) 2 K 21²² ψ 119⁵ 128¹; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Is 2³ = Mi 4²; further (sq. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח) Ju 2¹⁷; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17⁷; (δ) in his law(s) (בְּחֻקֵי) Ex 16⁴⁴ (J) 2 K 10²¹ Je 9¹² 44²² (+ וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח) 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹת) Lv 26³ 1 K 6¹² Je 44^{10,22} (v. supr.), Ez 5^{6,7} 11²⁰ 18^{9,17} 20^{13,16,19,21} 44¹ בְּחֻקֹת חַיִּים 33¹⁴; also וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח 1 K 8⁶¹ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; (ζ) † in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89²¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3³, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8³ 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34², of David & Sol. 17². (2) in bad sense, (a) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23²¹ 2 Ch 22²; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ Ez 16⁴⁷ וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח and he lived undesirably (cf. Ⓞ Ⓡ Kmp Öt); > others he departed (died) *unregretted*, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁴ וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח (ה' נְתִיבוֹת); (γ) c. adverb. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁴ Pr 6¹² *one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth* (cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Is 33¹⁶); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹת) of bad men Lv 18² 20²² (both H) 2 K 17^{8,19} Ez 20¹⁸ (בְּחֻקֵי). b. *walk with* בְּשָׁלוֹם i.e. associate, be familiar with: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Mal 2⁶ *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* (י'); Mi 6⁶; but also of people at variance with ' וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Lv 26²² cf. v²⁷; & of ' at variance with people בְּקָרִי וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח v²⁴ cf. v²⁸ (all H); with men, וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Pr 13³⁰; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּסְלַח Jb 34⁸; cf. *walk with* (עַם) *vanity* Jb 31⁵. c. *walk before* ^ (י' לִפְנֵי); c. בְּאַחַת Jb 31⁵ etc.) 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 8²⁵ 9⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 7¹⁷ cf.

^ *walk before the living* (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6^s. **d.** walk, go, after (אחר) (1) ^ Dt 13^s 1 K 14^s Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁰ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁸ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶ +; cf. go & serve other gods Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2³; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שוא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** walk in (1) one's integrity, etc., בחמי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also חמיו הם ψ 15², הלכי הלכי Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (?) sin 1 K 15^{23,24} 16²³ 2 K 13²¹ + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22^s cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לב as subj., (a) = thoughts, לה לבי הלך 2 K 5²⁶ did not my thoughts go forth; (b) evil inclination, Jb 31⁷; אחריו . . . לבי הלך Ez 11²¹; sq. אחרייהם 20¹⁶, גלגליהם 33²¹; (2) גשם = desire, טוב מראה עינים מהלך נפש Ec 6⁹ better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire. **4.** other fig. uses: depart from ספני Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. לקח); go into, הלכו בבלמה Is 45¹⁶ they have gone into confusion (judgment on idol-makers); etc. + **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הלכתי נחלתו ψ 109²³ like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone (cf. היה **Hiph.**) + **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) Pf. הלכתי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הלכתי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הלכו Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁶; **Impf.** יהלך Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יהלך 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. יהלך ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יהלכו Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.; יהלכו ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נהלך ψ 55¹⁶ Is 59⁹; **Imv.** הלך Ec 11⁹; **Pt.** מהלך Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³; מהלכים Ec 4¹⁶;—1. walk in or with a throng sq. loc.: הלך ברגש ψ 55¹⁶; walk, tread on coals על הנחלים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ they do not walk, have not the power of walking (cf. יצערו Je 10⁶); of one tramping, formidable, sim. of poverty ובארכמהלך ראשך Pr 6¹¹;—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. Ⓞ; || walking (in majesty), marching, על פנמי רוח ψ 104³ on the wings of the wind; of righteousness, personified, צדק לפניו יהלך ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom באור צדקה אהלך Pr 8²⁰ in the path of righteousness do I walk (steadfastly, unswervingly); of animals, go about, prou, על הרצון שהשמים La 5¹⁸, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ between mountains they go (run, flow); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ at the light of thine arrows that

go (fly, shoot; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of walking about = living תחת השמש ההלכים Ec 4¹⁶; ערום הלכו בלי לבוש Jb 24¹⁰ naked they keep going about (freq.), without clothing; so of going about as mourner הלכתי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); באפלות נהלך Is 59⁹ in darkness we walk (of distress); on the other hand באור פניך יהלכתי ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** depart, go entirely away (ז) must depart (on text cf. VB; || וישתפרו בעיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בארחו אהלך ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense יהלך אים 1 K 21²⁷ and he (Ahab) walked softly (as a penitent); oftener c. ה of path in which: בדרךי יהלכו ψ 81¹⁴ that in my ways they would walk! cf. 86¹¹ (באמת), Ez 18⁹ (בחקותי); in bad or doubtful sense נהלך לא הלכתי Ec 11⁹; cf. also הלכתי לא בגדלת ψ 131¹ I do not walk (move, tread) among great things (|| ובגמלאות ספני; fig. of humility, cf. also v⁸). + **Hithp.** Pf. התהלך Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; והתהלך consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2²⁶; 2 ms. התהלכת Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. התהלכתי Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; **Impf.** יהלך Pr 23³¹; יהלך Jb 18²² 22¹⁴; 1 s. אתהלך ψ 43² + 2 t.; יהלכו ψ 119⁴⁶; 3 mpl. יהלכו 1 S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; יהלכו Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; יהלכו 1 S 23¹² + 3 t.; יהלכו ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. ויהתהלכנה Zc 6⁷, etc.; **Imv.** התהלך Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; והתהלכו Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; **Inf.** התהלך (ל) ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. התהלכת Pr 6²²; **Pt.** מהלך Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מהלכת Ez 1¹²; mpl. מהלכים 1 S 25²⁷;—walk, walk about, move to and fro: **1.** lit. a. traverse, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בארץ) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (id.; והתה); בארץ; cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both || שום) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision בין החיות מטה זע 1¹²; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ להתי' בארץ, v⁷ (לכו התהלכו בא'), v⁷; go in different directions ויהי' משום בני ישראל . . . איש לשבטו (|| ויצא משום etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of ^ ψ 77¹⁸ went hither & thither; of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** walk, walk about ובחקר תהום; (על־יג בית הפלך) 2 S 11²; (המין) Jb 38¹⁶ and in the farthest ground of

the deep hast thou walked? בַּתְּהוֹם אֲבַנְיָאֵשׁ הַתְּהוֹלֵכֶה? Ez 28¹⁴; so also of א', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל אֱלֹהִים מְתַהַלֵּף גּוֹל Gn 3⁸ (J) the sound of א' Elohim walking about in the garden; of God (E) וְהִנֵּה שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלְּפוּ Jb 22¹⁴ and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of (לְפָנַי) Est 2¹¹; attend, follow, of retainers אֲדָנָי בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדָנָי 1 S 25²⁷; wander, of Israel מְגוֹי אֲלֹהֵינוּ ψ 105¹³ = 1 Ch 16²⁰; rove about, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּפוּ שָׁם 1 S 30³¹; וְיִתְהַלְּבוּ בְּאֶשֶׁר יִתְהַלְּבוּ 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 158 f. Dr.^{8m}); walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְהַלֵּךְ וַיִּבְכֹּא מְתַהַלְּף רִשְׁשָׁה Ez 19⁶; cf. also בַּתְּהוֹם אֲרִיֹת Pr 24²⁰ and thy poverty cometh marching (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); glide, flow of wine בְּמִישָׁרִים יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹ glideth down smoothly (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12⁹ on every side wicked men are walking; אֵשׁ בְּצִלָּם יִתְהַלְּף אִישׁ 39⁷ in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che^{crit. n.}) walketh a man; also אֲתֵהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי לְפָנֶיךָ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁵). 2. fig. walk about = live; the king before (לְפָנַי) his people 1 S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 2³⁶ מְשִׁיחֵי (לְפָנַי מְשִׁיחֵי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25¹⁵; cf. of man's relation to God: especially sq. לְפָנַי הָיְיָה תָּמִיד, לְפָנַי Gn 17¹ (P) walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and (so) be perfect, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); ה' לְפָנַיךָ בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלִבָּב שְׁלָם 2 K 20³ = Is 38³; as token of divine favour לְפָנַי יִתְהַלְּבוּ עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2³⁰ (v. esp. Dr. on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116⁹ בְּאֲרָצוֹת הַחַיִּים אֲתֵהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי אֶתְהַלְּף בְּשֵׁמוֹ Zc 10¹³ they shall walk in his name; c. אֵת, of Enoch and Noah אֲתֵהַלְּלוּ אֱלֹהִים ה' Gn 5^{22, 24} 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתְךָ ψ 26³ I have walked in thy faithfulness; מְתוֹ בְּחָפוּ Pr 20⁷ he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity; אֶתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחַסְד־לִבִּי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101²; cf. also ψ 119⁴⁵ and let me walk in a large place (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּפוּ בְּאֲשָׁמֵי 68²² one going on in his guilty deeds; ψ 82⁵ בְּחֹשְׁכָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ (לא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִבְיִט) || יִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּחֹשְׁכָה Jb 18³ he walketh on net-work, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה || שָׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו);}

מְתוֹ בְּקֶרֶב מְחַנֵּךְ as accompanying Israel Dt 23¹⁵ walk in the midst, etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26¹²; 2 S 7⁷ wherever (בְּכָל אֶשֶׁר) I have walked with (among א) all (the sons of) Isr. = 1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וְאָהֳרָה מְתַהַלְּף 2 S 7⁵ and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.

+ **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹלִיף (as if from הֵלַךְ, i.e. a verb ו'ב, cf. reff. sub Qal Impf. supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 8² והוֹלִיכֵךְ consec. Pr 16²⁰, etc.; Impf. יוֹלִיף Ec 10²⁰, יוֹלִיף Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלֵף Dt 28³⁸, יוֹלֵף Ec 5¹⁴; יוֹלֵף Ex 14²¹ יוֹלֵף 2 K 6¹⁰ + 2 t.; אֹלֵף La 3²; sf. יוֹלִיכֵנִי Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 S 17¹ יוֹלֵף 2 S 13¹² Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאֹלִיכָה 2 K 6¹⁰, Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; **Imv.** הוֹלֵף Nu 17¹¹; fs. הוֹלִיכֵי Ex 2⁹ (Bö^{11. 118}; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכֵי O^{11. 22} Ges^{10. 2. 28}); mpl. הוֹלִיכֵי 2 K 17²⁷; **Inf.** sf. הוֹלִיכֵי 2 Ch 36⁶; Pt. מוֹלִיכֵךְ Je 2⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֵךְ Dt 18¹⁵, מוֹלִיכֵךְ Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63¹²; fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5¹⁰;—1. lead, bring: sq. acc. usually of person; a. c. א of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁶ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ ψ 136¹⁶, so also Is 48²¹; בְּרִדְךָ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּרִדְךָ) they know not; b. c. acc. pers., א of space + acc. of time וְאֹלֵף Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. Inf. of purpose c. ל). c. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הוֹלֵף הַדְרֹם Ez 40³⁴ (acc. of direction). d. sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֲחֻדְנִישֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁸ the women of the king, etc., he led into exile (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבִלְחָה) Ho 2¹⁶; Je 32⁶; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light; sq. acc. pers. + אֵל אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28³⁸ (of exile); אֶל־נְתַר־מִים Je 31⁹; אֶל־הַשָּׁעַר Ez 43¹; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֵל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁰ Je 52²⁶, על in || 2 K 25²⁰; על also 1 K 1³⁸ על־גִּיחוֹן (see sub על 7 c β). e. sq. acc. pers. + ה—loc.: שְׂמֹרְנָה 2 K 6¹⁰; בְּבִלְחָה 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שָׁפָה 2 K 17²⁷. 2. lead away sq. acc. pers. + appos.; יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלֵל Jb 12¹⁷ he (א) leadeth away counsellors despoiled cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125⁵ א will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity. 3. carry, bring: c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירושלם) 2 Ch 35²⁴ (וְיָבִיאָהוּ in || 2 K 23³⁰); cf. Zc 5¹⁰ *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנֹכִי אֵילִיף אֶת־הַפְּחִי 2 S 13¹². **b.** *carry, take, take away*, הֵיִלִּיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶךְ Ex 2⁹ (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדִי, in his hand, Ec 5¹⁴; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10²⁰ *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| פֶּעַל הַכְּנָפִים יַיִד דָּבָר ||). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ into: Pr 16²⁰ *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עָפְסֵי מְשָׁרָאֵל on (על) the mountains of Israel Ez 36¹² (|| וְהֵייתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וְיִרְשָׁדָךְ ||); cf. וְאֵלָדָךְ וְאִתְּכֶם קִוְּמִיחָת Lv 26¹³ *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.); opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63¹² *that caused his glorious arm to go at (?) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32¹⁴ *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back*, הַיָּם, the sea, Ex 14²¹ (בְּיָדֵינוּ, בְּרִחַת קָרִים).

† הַלָּךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller) only הָאֲרָח הַבָּא לוֹ (|| וְהָבֵא הַלָּךְ לְאִישׁ הַעֲשִׂירִי הָאֲרָח הַבָּא לוֹ;—in MT 1 S 14²⁶ הַלָּךְ דָּבֵשׁ ||); must be cstr. & = *flowing, or dropping* (of honey), but rd. rather הַלָּךְ ⊗ The Klo We Dr (& רָבַח for דָּבֵשׁ q. v., ⊗ We Dr).

† הַלְּיָרֵךְ **n.[m.]** step, only pl. sf. בְּרַחֵץ בָּרַחַה הַלְּיָרֵכִי Jb 29⁶ *when my steps were bathed in cream* (הַמָּאָה = הַמָּחָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הַלְּיָכָה **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הַלְּיָכָתָם Na 2⁶ Qr (הַלְּכֹתָם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הַלְּיָכוֹת ψ 68²⁸, so Pr 31²⁷ Qr (הַלְּכוֹתָם Kt), הַלְּכוֹתָם Hb 3⁶, הַלְּיָכוֹתָם Jb 6¹⁹; sf. הַלְּיָכוֹתָדָךְ ψ 68²⁸;—**1.** *going, walk, a.* Na 2⁶ *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewh. pl. *goings*: b. ψ 68²⁸ *of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (עָרְשֵׁת); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness* ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also c. of goings = *doings* צוֹפִיָּה הַלְּיָכָה Pr 31²⁷ *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3⁶ *ways of eternity* (al. of old) are his. **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* אֶת־הַלְּיָכוֹתָם שָׁבָא Jb 6¹⁹ (|| אֶת־הַחֲרוֹת הַמָּאָה ||).

† מְהַלְּכָה **n.m.** ^{No 2, 6} walk, journey, going

(late); cstr. מְהַלְּכָה Ez 42⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מְהַלְּכָה Ne 2⁶; pl. מְהַלְּכִים Zc 3⁷;—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁴ (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2⁶; of dimension of Nineveh, a *journey of three days* Jon 3³ i.e. diameter or length, cf. v⁴; (acc. to Herodot^{v. 80} one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod^{11. 9}). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3⁷.

† תְּהַלְּלוּכֶה **n.f.** procession, only pl. תְּהַלְּלוֹת Ne 12³¹ of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

+ I. [הַלְּלָה] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mnsgs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag^{Or. 11. 19} & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine*, وَكَلَّ *new moon*; As. *ellu, bright* COT^{110m})—**Qal** only Inf. sf. עָלִי רָאִשִׁי Jb 29³ *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew^{1. 300}), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** Impf. יִהְיֶה Jb 31²⁸, 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Jb 41¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Is 13¹⁰;—*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, אֹר = *sun* Jb 31²⁶ (|| יָרַח יָקָר הַלָּךְ ||); sq. acc. cogn. בּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכִסְיֵיהֶם לֹא יִהְיוּ אֹרָם Is 13¹⁰ (|| הַשֶּׁשׁ הַשָּׁמַיִם ||); also of crocodile אֹר עֲשִׂיתָיו תִּהְיֶה אֹר Jb 41¹⁰ *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הַיְּלִל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon ה' בְּנִשְׁתָּר הַיְּלִל Is 14¹² *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *mustilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57⁸⁰ Opp^{JAS 1871, 468} Schr^{BK 1874, 387} COT^{ad loc.})

+ II. [הַלְּלָה] **vb.** be boastful, Pi. praise (Ar. هَلَّ *shout*, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܘܫܘܥ *cecinit, laudavit*; cf. NH הַלֵּל *praise*, הַלֵּל *id.*, *Hallel* (ψ 113-118); Aram. הַלְּלָה *marriage-song*, &c.; on As. *aldlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon^{Bergontario 66 (Cylinder. 1. 36)} also Winckler^{Bergontario 134, 1. 194; 136, 1. 149} KB^{44, 1. 36; 80, 1. 194}; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö ZMG 1897, 723 RS^{sem. 411}; perh. orig. *break through*, or out (in a cry), cf. We^{Skitzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109}; comp. also (acc. to Prät^{BAS 1. 300 f.}) Eth. ተገላግሎ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ለላላ: *swear*)—**Qal** Impf. 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ ψ 75⁵; Pt. הַלְּלִים הַלְּלָה ψ 5⁶ + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אֶל־תִּהְיוּ הַלְּלִים ψ 75⁵ (|| אֶל-

הַלְלִים); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5⁶ (|| פְּעֻלָּה אֲחֵי ||); 73⁷ 75⁵ (both || רְשָׁעִים ||). **Pi. Pf.** הַלְלֵה ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הַלְלִיתִי ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הַלְלוּ consec. Is 62⁹, sf. הַלְלוּ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; **Impf.** הַלְלֵה ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁹; sf. הַלְלִי Pr 27⁷, הַלְלֵה Is 38¹⁸, הַלְלֵה Pr 31²⁸; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56² + 2 t., cohort. אֶהְלֵלֶה ψ 69²¹ + 2 t., etc.; **Imv. fs.** הַלְלֵה ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104³⁵ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; **Inf. abs.** הַלְלֵה I Ch 16³⁶; **cstr.** הַלְלֵה 2 S 14²⁵ + 16 t. Chr.; **Pt. pl.** מְהַלְלִים I Ch 23⁵ + 4 t. Chr.;—1. *praise* man or woman, acc. אֶל־פְּרָעֹה Gn 12¹⁶ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27⁷ 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁷; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also מְהַלְלֵה מַאֲד 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְדֵי תוֹרַה יַהֲלִי רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. 2. usually praise אֱלֹהִים אֵל, etc.: a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. b. obj. אֵל (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (עַל on account of), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69²⁶, הַלְלוּ וְהַלְלוּהוּ ψ 119¹⁷²; in summons to all creatures to praise 148^{6,13}; Is 38¹⁸ הַלְלוּהוּ לֵאלֹהֵי מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם לְמַעַן יִשְׁמַע וְיִשְׁמַח וְיִשְׂמַח וְיִשְׂמַח (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (אֶסְפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ||), v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both || אֲדִירָךְ ||) 107³² (|| יְרוּמֹתֶיךָ ||) 84⁵, v. also 146² (|| אֲמַרְהָ לְאֵל ||) 149³ (c. הָיָה instr.); also obj. אֵל (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁶, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); 145² (|| אֲמַרְהָ לְנֶפֶשׁ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ ||) ψ 69²¹ שִׁמְךָ אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר; further, ψ 56⁶ דְּבַר אֱהַלֵּל דְּבַר, also v¹¹ + v¹¹ וְנִי בִיהוּהוּ, but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשָׂמַחְתִּי Je 31⁷ הַשְּׂמִינֵה הַלְלוּ וְאֲמַרְהוּ הוֹשַׁע אֵת עַמְּךָ רְנִנֹת יִהְלְלוּ פִי ψ 63⁶. c. use of Imv. deserves special notice: בְּבִרְוֵהוּ || ψ 22²⁴ הַלְלוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise אֵל 148^{2,2,3,3,4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (|| on account of) v² (הָיָה), v^{3,3,4,4,5,5} (all c. הָיָה instr.); further Je 20¹³ (|| שִׁירֵי לֵאלֹהִים ||) ψ 117¹ (addressed to nations, || שְׂבַחְהוּהוּ ||, 148⁷ (created things), שְׂבַחְתִּי יְרוּשָׁלַם ||) 147¹² הַלְלֵה אֱלֹהֵיךָ צִיּוֹן אֶת־יְהוָה. d. note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּהוּ יְהוָה ψ 135³, liturgical (|| וְאֲמַרְהוּ לְשִׁמְךָ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer^{v. p. 115}, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלִיתִי

ψ 104³⁵ (|| בְּרִכְיִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְהוָה ||, elsewh. הַלְלוּהוּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה ||) 112¹ 113¹ (|| הַלְלוּ אֵל וְאֶת־שֵׁם אֵל ||), 135¹ (|| id. ||), 146¹ (|| הַלְלוּ נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יְהוָה ||), 147¹ (sq. וְאֲמַרְהוּ in cl. with וְאֲמַרְהוּ), 148¹ (|| שִׁירֵי לֵאלֹהִים ||), 149¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ ||), 150¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ ||); (2) at end ψ 104³⁵ (supr.), 105⁴⁶ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| וְאֲמַרְהוּ יְהוָה ||), 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (|| בְּרִדְוֵהוּ אֵל ||), 146¹⁰ 147³⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (פַּל הַנְּשִׁמָּה תְהַלֵּל יְהוָה ||); add to these (not liturgical) פַּל נְשִׁמָּה תְהַלֵּל יְהוָה ψ 102¹⁹, פַּל לֹא הַפְתִּים יְהַלְלוּהוּ, 115¹⁷. e. also sq. לִיהוּהוּ, in Chr., of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag^{or. u. 16}, who limits this technical הַלְלָה to priests, using הַצְעָרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with instrumental music, cf. וּבְכִנּוֹרוֹת & בְּכִלֵּי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנּוֹרוֹת & בְּמַצְלִיחִים, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all || הוֹדוּת ||); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (הוֹדוּת) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּקֶלֶט גִּזְלוֹ), 29³⁰ (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (|| הַצְעָרוֹת וּבְמַצְלִיחִים וּבְכִלֵּי הַשִּׁיר ||) cf. also v¹²; הוֹדוּת, v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests) (|| בְּכִלֵּי עוֹלָם ||); sq. הַפְּאִרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מְדוּרִים ||; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהִרְרֹת לְקֶדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army); מְשֻׁרְרִים לֵאלֹהִים ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹). f. sq. acc. אֵל Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עַל־דִּירֵי, Ne 5¹³ (people)). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: הוֹדוּת הַלְלוּהוּ הַלְלוּהוּ Ne 12²⁴ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עַד־לְשִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31⁷ (appar. priests & Levites); (|| לְשִׁיר וְהוֹדוּת ||); v. also מְשֻׁרְרִים בְּכִלֵּי הַשִּׁיר ||) 2 Ch 23¹³ (|| מְדוּרֵי עוֹלָם ||); הוֹדוּת לִיהוּהוּ ||) 2 Ch 7⁶ (הוֹדוּת לִיהוּהוּ ||). 3. appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. Qal 2 (sq. הָיָה in, of), (|| שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נִדְהָה ||) ψ 44² בְּאֱלֹהִים; so, acc. to most, in bad sense, הוֹדוּת עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ, 10³ *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (אֵל) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. הִלְלוּ ψ 78⁶⁸; **Impf.** הִלְלוּ Pr 12⁸; **Pt.** מְהַלְלֵה 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הִלְלוּהוּ Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol¹²⁰⁰ Sta^{1200, 617} b; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הָיָה as=relative, v. Sta¹⁷⁰⁶ Ges^{122, 2, B. 6});—*be praised*, 1. human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לְבוֹא); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78⁶⁸; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26¹⁷. 2. of אֵל, only pt.=gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22^a = ψ 18^a; צָרָה לְיָ וְיָמָה מָאֵר ψ 48^a 96^a = 1 Ch 16^a, ψ 145^a; so חָיִים שֵׁם אֱלֹהִים 1 I 3^a. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34^a, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52^a Pr 27¹; יִתְהַלֵּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. יִתְהַלֵּל Je 49^a; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4^a; *Imv. mpl.* הִתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105^a; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106^a; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—1. of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. 3 of ground of boast Je 9²³ 49⁷ ψ 49⁷ 52^a Pr 25¹⁴, אֶל-תִּתְהַלֵּל הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בַּיּוֹם מִתְהַלֵּל בְּיָמֵי מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷. 2. of glorying, making one's boast in (3, on the ground of) אֱלֹהִים: יִתְהַלֵּל בְּיָמֵי מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97⁷. 3. once, late=pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el Impf.** יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²² + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁמְרֵי חֻמֵּי יְהוָה (sub. אֱלֹהִים); (מִלְּפָנֵי יְהוָה יִתְהַלֵּל); obj. לְפָנֵי מִתְהַלְּלֵי Is 44²² (sub. אֱלֹהִים); (מִפְּנֵי אֲחֻזַּת בְּרִיּוֹת); obj. הַחֵם Ec 7⁷ (sub. הַעֵשׂ); (וַיִּאֲבֹד אֶת-לֵב מִתְהַלֵּל); **Po'al Pt.** לִשְׂחֹךְ אֶת-רִגְלֵי מִתְהַלְּלֵי Ec 2^a of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); מִתְהַלְּלֵי ψ 102^a those mad against me (אֲוִיבֵי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51⁷, Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50²⁵; *Imv. mpl.* הִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49^a, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly, or like a madman*, יִתְהַלְּלוּ 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וְבְאֵימִים יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50²⁵; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (|| הִתְהַלְּלוּ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46^a.

† הִלֵּל n.pr.m. (he hath praised; cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, Hillel) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12^{13,15}, called הַפְּרַעְוֹנִי v. הַפְּרַעְוֹן.

† הִלְלוּ n.[m.] (NH id.) only pl. הַלְּלוּם rejoicing, praise: 1. וַיִּשְׂעֵה הַלְּלוּם Ju 9^a i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v¹). 2. of praise to אֱלֹהִים, הַלְּלוּ לַיהוָה Lv 19²⁴ (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).
 † הוֹלֵל n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and I set my heart (וְאֶתְנֶה לִבִּי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשֹׁמְלוֹת), cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת 2¹² (|| id.); הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשֹׁמְלוֹת הוֹלֵלוֹת 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. כְּפִלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9^a (|| רע).
 † הוֹלֵלוֹת n.f. id. (formed unusually from the ptep., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba²⁸ 41^a) תְּחִלַּת דְּבַר-פִּי הוֹלֵלוֹת וְאַחֲרָיָהּ הוֹלֵלוֹת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.
 הִלֵּל v. הִלְלוּ הִלְלוּהוּ הִלְלוּהָ הִלְלוּהָ.
 † יִתְהַלֵּל n.pr.[m.] (he shall praise God, cf. מִתְהַלְּלֵי infr.);—1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².
 † מְהַלֵּל n.[m.] praise;—only in מְהַלֵּלֵי Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.
 † מְהַלְּלֵי n.pr.m. (praise of God, cf. יִתְהַלְּלוּ supr.);—1. great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². 2. a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.
 † תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger Muhammad III. 527 We Skizzen III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö 2 MG 1857, 725 RS Sem. I. 411 Che^{OP} 460) abs. תְּהִלָּה Is 60¹⁰ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלָּתָהּ Je 48³ + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 35²⁶ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתִי ψ 9¹⁸, תְּהִלָּתְךָ Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלָּתָם Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלָּוֹתָהּ ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—1. praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to אֱלֹהִים:—ψ 48¹¹ כִּן תְּהַלְּתֵךְ כִּן תְּהַלְּתֵךְ כִּן תְּהַלְּתֵךְ כִּן תְּהַלְּתֵךְ as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 1 I 10¹⁰ עֲמַדְתָּ תְּהַלְּלוּ

לעד *continually is his praise in my mouth* (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֹתָיִךְ) cf. 71⁶, also תִּבְעֶנָה 51¹⁷ פִּי יִגִּיד ת', 71⁹ יִמְלֵא פִי תִּזְכֹּרְתִי וְיִבְרַךְ בְּלִי ||) 145²¹ ת' א' יִדְבֵר פִּי 119¹⁷ שִׁפְתֵי ת' יִשִּׁיר (בְּשִׁיר שֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* יִשִּׁיר הַמַּלְאָכִים לְשִׁירֵי תְהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים; 106¹² תְהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40⁴ (appos. חֲדָשׁ) & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. *id.*), also לְשִׁירֵים נְאֻמָּה ת' 33¹ (|| רִנְנֵנוּ צְדִיקִים ב' ||) vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ *inhabiting the praises of Jer.*; וּמְרוֹם עַל-בֵּל בְּרַכָּה וְתְהִלָּה Neg⁹ *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (|| שְׁמִי ||), & of *praise due to* א' Is 42⁹. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בָּאוּ שִׁעְרֵיו בְּתוֹדָה—ψ 100⁴ *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁיר לִי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army וְתִהְיֶה בְרִנָּה וְתִהְיֶה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׂכִּימֵנו קוֹל תְהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁶ (|| שְׁמִי ||) cf. Is 42¹². **3.** *praise-song*, as title, לְדָוִד תְהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH סֵפֶר תְהִלּוֹת & תְהִלִּים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of א', demanding praise:—נֹרָא תְהִלָּתוֹ Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (|| נִאֲדָר בְּקִדְשׁוֹ & עֲשֵׂה פִלֵּא ||) oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. חִסַּר ψ 9¹⁶ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also א' שֵׁם ψ 102²²; c. יִשְׁמֵעַ ψ 106² (|| יִמְלֵל גְבוּרוֹת ||) ψ 102²²; c. יִשְׁמֵעַ ψ 35²²; c. יִבְרָאָה Is 60⁶; + חֲסִדֵי א' + צְדָקָה c. יִהְיֶה ψ 63⁷; vid. also לְשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁶ *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory*: a. of Damascus עִיר תְהִלָּהָ Je 49²³ (on Qr תְהִלָּתָה v. Hi Ges^{180.23b}); comp. perhaps Is 61³ *mantle of renown (renown as a mantle, cf. De VB; > Di splendid garment; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֲבָל and translate 'ת' praise, song of praise, cf. 1. 2).* b. of א', הַשְׁכִּימֵנו חֹבֵטֵים הַדָּוָי וְחַי מְלֵאָה הָאֲרָץ Hb 3³ *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also c. fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (a) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and הָאֲרָץ) —all || שֵׁם || תְהִלָּתָה; v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3^{19.20} (both || שֵׁם ||), all these c. vb. הָיָה וְשֵׁם; cf. וְקָרָאתָ יִשְׁעָה חוֹבֵטִיהָ וְשִׁעְרָהָ ת' Is 60¹⁸; (c) of Babylon

אֲזַן מוֹאָב וְתִתְפַּשׁ תְהִלָּתוֹ בְּלִהְיֶה אֲרָץ Je 51⁴¹; (d) of Moab הָיָה תְהִלָּתוֹ וְהָיָה עוֹד ת' מוֹאָב Je 48²; (e) of א' הָיָה תְהִלָּתוֹ וְהָיָה Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.) אֲלֵהֶיךָ Dt 10²¹ אֲתָמָה Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

† [הֶלֶם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מַהֲלֵם infr. sub מַהֲלֵמוֹת);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. הֶלַמְתָּ consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הֶלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁶; sf. הֶלְמוּנִי Pr 23²⁶; Impf. 3 ms. sf. הֶלְמוּנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. הֶלְמוּנָה ψ 74⁶; Pt. act. הֶלֶם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges^{180.23b}); pass. cstr. הֶלְמוּ Is 28¹;—smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; || מַחֲץ, מַחֲץ; also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (|| הַזְכִּיחַ ||); of intoxicating wine שְׂרָפִיָה הֶלְמוּ גִלְמֵי גוֹלִים Is 16⁶ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֶלְמוּנִי יִין smitten down by wine Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23²⁶; sq. acc. rei. הֶלֶם-פָּעַם Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פְּתוּחִים carved work); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On הֶלֶם I S 14¹⁶ v. הֶלֶם.

† הֶלֶם n.pr.m. a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁵.

† הַלְמוֹת n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr.

† עֲמָלִים Ju 5²⁶ a workman's hammer.

† יְהִלָּב n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper P (so ⓐ ⓑ), or onyx P (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer!)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹².

† מַהֲלָמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מַהֲלֵם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מַהֲלֵם מַהֲלֵם *coinage of Gader (Gades)=percussura, κόμμα, Ges^{Mon. pl. 40. xv. c. also 2. 307}*)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁰, both times of blows on the body.

† הֵלֶם adv. of place, hither (Ar. هَلَمٌ *hither*)—Ex 3¹ אֶל-תִּקְרַב הֵלֶם approach not hither, Ju 18³ 20⁷ I S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וְהָלַם וְהָלַם rd. with ⓐ (ἐθεβ και ἐθεβ) Th We Dr וְהֵלֶם הֵלֶם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הָנָה וְהָנָה Jos 8²⁰), v^{26.28} Ru 2¹⁴; עַד הֵלֶם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= I Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הֵלֶם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v²⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for עִמוֹ הֵלֶם יִשְׁבְּעֵמוּ

הם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup^{Nov}. Gn 16¹³ = here; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. הָלֵם for לָלֵם: v. ¶ 1 end.

† הם n.pr.loc. only in בהם הַיָּמִים Gn 14⁸; not otherwise known; Vrss בהם; Jer^{Quaest. in ltr. Genes.} בהם; Ol conj. בַּהֶמָּה; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הם?] only in מהמהם Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of their moaning, wailing; Thes RV wealth, cf. הַמֶּן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מהם; del. B Co.

† הַמְדָתָא n.pr.m. father of Haman (Pers. mdh, moon (māha, month, Spieg^{AFK 286}) + data, given? so (written hamaodata) Öt; Ὁ Ἀμαδάου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάρας [Madáras, Madáras], cf. Xenoph^{Or. v. 3. 4} Diod^{27. 67} Pott^{280 286. 484});—הַמְדָתָא הַאֲנִי Est 3¹¹ 8⁵ 9²⁴; without הַאֲנִי 9¹⁰.

הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵמָּה on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷(P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. בְּהַיָּמִים הַהֵמָּה 2 K 18⁴ Je 3^{16.18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²⁸ Ne 13¹⁵, though הֵמָּה is much more common) pron. 3 pl. masc. (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁶), fem. הֵמָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], pr. 3 pl. they (BĀram. הֵמָּה, q. v.; هُنَّ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙነቲ: አሙነቲ: 'emün-tü, 'emän-tü; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ömü [fem. -ön]; perh. also As. suff. šunu, šina[ni], cf. reff. sub 1874). In usage not different in genl. from הֵמָּה, הֵמָּה (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6¹ Ex 5⁷ לֵבִי הֵם let them (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁵ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after קִי Je 5³ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr^{100. 100}.) b. Ju 1²² הֵם וְעַלּוּ . . . ויעלו, Dt 2¹¹ (הֵם וְאֵל), 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷. c. Ex 18²² every small matter הֵם יִשְׁפֹּטוּ let them judge themselves, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁵ ψ 109²⁰; Est 9¹. d. Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. e. cf. Ne 10³⁰.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1²⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁵. b. Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{12.17.21}; cf. Is 44¹¹. c. Nu 14²⁷ Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ הֵם אֲשֶׁר יִצְדָּקוּ מִזֶּרַע יִצְדָּקוּ, Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. a. Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם לְרַבִּים קִי for they are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29²³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁶, cf. De^{v. 11}). b. Gn 34^{21.22} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם לִי . . . שְׁנֵי בָנֶיךָ thy two sons . . . , they are mine, Ex 32¹⁶ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵמָּה הֵנָּה הֵמָּה, 49²¹ הֵם הֵמָּה אֵלֶּה אֵלֶּה these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after הֵמָּה, peculiarly (cf. Dr¹¹⁸⁶ Ob. 2). c. Dt 20¹⁶ הֵמָּה הֵנָּה הֵמָּה לֹא-יִמְעָרֵי הַיּוֹמִים הַהֵלֶּךְ הֵנָּה, Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. d. 2 K 7¹⁰ הֵמָּה הֵפֶה בְּאֵשׁ הֵפֶה. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30⁴ אַרְבַּע הֵם קְטָנוֹת-אָרֶץ four things are they, the little ones of the earth, v²² (cf. before a rel. clause v^{15.16} 6¹⁶) Ct 6⁶ Is 51¹⁹ הֵמָּה הֵנָּה לְרֵאשִׁיתֵי, 1 Ch 9²⁸ (v. הוא 4 a). b. (β) Gn 21²⁹ . . . שֶׁבַע הֵנָּה הֵמָּה lit. What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20.21.27.28} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁵ (v. Dr^{121. 3}).

5. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הֵמָּה הֵיכָלִי לֶחֶמִי קִרְוֵי they (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7¹ הֵיכָלֵי הֵמָּה they (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'y; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ כִּהְנֶה (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֵם; 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ כִּהְנֶה things such as these.

7. With art. הֵמָּה, Gn 6¹ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14²⁶ + oft.; הֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הֵמָּה + 1 S 17²⁰.

N.B.—Ez 8⁶ Kt הֵם stands for הֵמָּה קֶה (so Qr), cf. הֵמָּה for הֵמָּה Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁶ עֲרֵיהֶם is irreg. for עֲרֵיהֶם; 2 S 4⁶ וְהֵנָּה is textual error for וְהֵנָּה שְׁעָרַת הַיְבֵית סִקְלָה הַיָּמִים וְהֵנָּה v. We Dr (⊙ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בהם, להם, להם etc. [בהם & להם, however, each once only, מֵהֶם thrice: v. ¶])—a. מֵהֶם + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁵; מֵהֶם + Je 36²; לְהֶם + Je 14¹⁶; מֵהֶם + Je 10³ Ec 12¹². b. בְּהֶם + 2 S 24³ יהוה add to the people מֵהֶם וְהֵמָּה the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בְּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ בְּכֶם, 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹²). c. בְּהֶם + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷: בְּהֶם + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ וְהֵמָּה וְהֵמָּה לְךָ וְהֵמָּה, Jb 23¹⁴: בְּהֶם + Ez 1^{5.22} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹: מֵהֶם + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16⁵¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם). d. בְּהֶם + Gn 19²⁰ (P) 30^{26.27} Ex 25²⁰ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28⁵² Je 4²⁹ 48⁹ 51^{43,48} (בְּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); בְּהֵן †Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer בְּהֵן); לָהֵן (= therefore) †Ru 1^{12,13} (also BAram.); מְהֵן †Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer מְהֵן). (With the exception of בְּהֵן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

† [המה] vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (יְהַמְּרֵם, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *murmur*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הִמְרָה ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; וְהִמְרָה consec. Je 5²² + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה הִמְרָה Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. הִמְרָה ψ 42¹² 43⁵; וְהִמְרָה 42⁶; אֶהְמָה 55¹⁸; אֶהְמָה 77⁴; יִהְיֶה 46⁴ + 3 t.; וְיִהְיֶה Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; וְיִהְיֶה ψ 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. הִמְרָה Is 59¹¹; *Inf.* הִמְרוּ Is 17¹²; *Pt.* הִמְרָה Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הִמְרוּ 1 K 1⁴¹, הִמְרוּ Pr 7¹¹ 9¹⁸, הִמְרוּ Is 22⁷; fpl. הִמְרוּ Pr 1²¹, הִמְרוּ Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הִמְרוּ cf. ③ ④);—**1.** *growl* like a dog בְּכִלְבֵּךְ ψ 59^{7,16}, subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation, like bears בְּדִלְבִים Is 59¹¹ (הנה)) (biwā); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נִפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁵; in prayer 55¹⁸ 77⁴ (both || אֶשְׁחָה); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31³⁰ (|| אֲרַחֲמוּנִי), sq. עַל, Ct 5⁴; further בַּנְּבוֹר, *like the lyre* (zither) Is 16¹¹; בְּתִלְלִים, *like flutes*, subj. לְבַב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) v. 36 (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ לְבַב הִמְרָה (sq. לְ) v. 19. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גְּלִילִים Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. *id.*, Je 51⁵⁶; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| מְסֻבִּים); 83³ (|| נִשְׂאוּ אִישׁ אֶת רֵאשׁוֹ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22⁷; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֵאשׁוֹ Pr 1²¹ *head of stirring, bustling* streets (|| פְּתָחֵי שְׁעָרִים); of man, אֶתְּהַבְּלוּ יְהִימְרוּ ψ 39⁷ *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (|| יִתְהַבְּלוּ אִישׁ אֶתְּהַבְּלוּ אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּקַם, cf. Fⁱ Hexapl. II. 3. 1024 Klo^{7h} LZ. 1879, 564 Sta^{2AW} 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שִׁבְרָה (by meton.) Pr 20¹; of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

הִמְרוֹן n.m. ^{154,14} (f. + Jb 31²⁴) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹ = אֶמְרוֹן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אֶמְרוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הִמְרוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (גִּימָה הִמְרוֹן גִּימָה); sf. הִמְרוֹנוֹ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt הַמְרוֹנָה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הִמְרוֹנָה (q.v.) 39¹⁵; הִמְרוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הִמְרוֹן Ez 29¹⁹; הִמְרוֹנִים Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹; pl. הִמְרוֹנִים Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הִמְרוֹנִיָּה Ez 32³⁰;—הִמְרוֹנְכֶם Ez 5⁷ v. sub הַמֵּן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65⁸ לְאֶפְסִים (|| שָׁאוֹן יָפִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13⁴ *sound of a roaring* (|| קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33³ Dn 10⁶; הִמְרוֹן עָפִים Is 17¹² (|| לְאֶפְסִים) where again compared with הִמְרוֹת יָפִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city ה' קוֹלֵהּ Jb 39⁷ (|| הַשְּׂאוֹת נִגְשׁוֹת); cf. ה' עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32¹⁴, הִמְרוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴; of *sound of songs* ה' שִׁירָה Ez 26¹⁵ (|| קוֹל בְּנוֹרָה), cf. Am 5²² (|| וְזָמְרָת בְּבִלְיָה); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4¹⁴ (|| קוֹל); v. further הִמְרוֹן מַעֲיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמִים), cf. הִמְרָה 2; of rain הִמְרוֹן ה' קוֹל 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶;—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels ה' גְּלִילִי Je 47³ (|| שִׁעֲטָה), רַעַשׁ לְרִבְבוֹ & פְּרוֹסוֹת (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁰. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,26} Is 29^{6,5} 2 Ch 13⁸ 14¹⁰ 20^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²² cf. VB; v. further גִּימָה הִמְרוֹן גִּימָה Ez 39^{11,15}; Dn 11¹⁰ (חֵיל גְּדוֹל) v. 11.11.12.13 (ה' חֵילִים רַבִּים); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,16} 31^{2,18} 32^{12,12,16,18,20,24,25,26,31,32}. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁵ הִמְרוֹן) ψ 42⁵ Jb 31²⁴ (ה' רִבְוָה) Ez 23⁴; of גִּוִּים Gn 17^{4,5} (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) ה' נְשִׂים 2 Ch 11²²; of cattle Je 49²²; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (בְּקֶסֶף), Is 60⁵ (ה' גִּוִּים); חֵיל גִּוִּים ||.

† [המירה] n.f. sound, music, of instruments הִמְרוֹת נְבִלָה Is 14¹¹.

† הַמְרוֹנָה n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְנָם ה' שָׁמְעִיר Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. הַמְרוֹן v. גַּמְרוֹן supr.

המל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

הַמְלָה n.f. rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?); הַמְלָה נִלְהָה Je 11¹⁶ *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVRVDa *tumult*; הַמְלָה נִקְלוּ

מִצְנֵה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הַמָּם** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוּם])—**Qal** P^f. הִמַּם הִמַּם consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. הִמַּסְתִּי Je 51²⁴ Qr (Kt הִמַּסְתִּי), הִמַּסְתִּי 2 Ch 15⁶; i s. הִמַּסְתִּי Ex 23²⁷; *Impf.* הִמַּסְתִּי Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. הִמַּסְתִּי Jos 10¹⁰ i S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr הִמַּסְתִּי); 2 ms. sf. הִמַּסְתִּי ψ 144⁶; *Inf. sf.* הִמַּסְתִּי Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²⁴;—1. *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing וְהִמַּסְתִּי הַיָּבֵל וְהִמַּסְתִּי הַיָּבֵל Is 28²⁸ (|| דוּשׁ). 2. *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ i S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (|| הִמַּסְתִּי), ψ 144⁶ (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & בְּכַל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. הִמַּסְתִּי), Est 9²⁴ (sq. לְאִבְרָם); prob. also Je 51²⁴ (|| אִבְרָם), cf. הוּם Dt 7²².

† **הוֹמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite i Ch 1²⁰ @ Διμαν @ L Ημαρ; = הוֹמָם Gn 36²².

† **הִרְבִּיז** vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. חִרָה Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf. sf.* הִרְבִּיזְתִּי עַיִן הַיָּבֵל Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after @ Aq, חִרְבֵי הַיָּבֵל fr. חִרָה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, חִרְבֵי הַיָּבֵל (fr. חִרָה) because ye rebelled.

הַמָּן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen^v 1892, 1892 = Elamit. n.pr. div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הַמָּם (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הַמָּם** n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּם brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) הַמָּם הַמָּם Is 64¹ as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

הַמָּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَّ pour, pour out).

† **הַמָּרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or *watery pit* (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. *Syamm Bobivous*, and NH, NHWBⁱⁱⁱ 40)—only pl. הַמָּרוֹת ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמרו; comp. רָשָׁת׃ 8⁶).

I. **הַמָּרָה** pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, הַמָּרוֹת, etc.: see under הַמָּרָה 8 d.

II. **הַמָּרָה** 100 הַמָּרָה + Nu 23²⁴ Jb 8^{19,20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6,12,29} 36^{5,22,26}; הַמָּרָה Jb 13¹⁵ 36²⁰ 41¹ + **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. הַמָּרָה), less widely used than הַמָּרָה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3²² הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה behold, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ behold, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19²⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30²⁴ (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5⁴ 6^{12,20} Lv 10^{18,19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is² & Jb,—Nu 23²⁴ (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7,8} 68²⁴ 78²⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11²¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה, q.v.), 24¹²: elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in Is² & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{15,16} 41^{11,24,29} 50^{1,2,9,9,11} Jb 4¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 25⁶ (in these three passages before הַמָּרָה or הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה, 9^{11,12} etc. (v. supr.)). † b. as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BArAm., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢܝܢ, Pal. ܐܢܝܢ, also Palm. (ib. p. 415), Ar. اِنْ, with ܐܢܝܢ), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4¹ הַמָּרָה לֹא יֵאמְרוּ לִי הַמָּרָה and behold (= and suppose) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (יִבִּי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הַמָּרָה לֹא נִזְרַע הַמָּרָה behold, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²² 2 Ch 7^{12,13} (v^{13b} הַמָּרָה); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. הַמָּרָה Aram. b). † c. **if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה (but Gr הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה); cf. אִם 2 b, and הַמָּרָה Aram. c.

הַמָּרָה, once הַמָּרָה Gn 19², **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (ܐܢܝܢ *certainly, surely*, lit. lo!), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew¹ 22^c; cf. ܐܢܝܢ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הַמָּרָה Gn 6¹² + oft. (also הַמָּרָה Gn 22⁷), הַמָּרָה Gn 22¹¹ +, (הַמָּרָה Gn 27¹⁵), † Is 65¹ הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה (but הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה is also said Gn 24^{12,43} 25²² 48²¹ Ex 4²² 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, הַמָּרָה Ez 37^{5,12,19,21} 2 Ch 2², cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 32²⁷); הַמָּרָה Gn 20³ + († 2 K 7⁷ הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה, fem. הַמָּרָה Gn 16¹¹ + 6 t.; † Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁸ i Ch 11²⁸, הַמָּרָה † Je 18³ Kt הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ i S 10²² Je 38⁵ Ru 3³): i pl. הַמָּרָה † Jos 9²⁵ 2 S 5¹ Je 3²² Ezr 9¹⁵ הַמָּרָה † Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Nu 14⁴⁰ הַמָּרָה Jb 38²⁶; הַמָּרָה † Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; הַמָּרָה Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.)—lo! behold! a. pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now הַמָּרָה הַמָּרָה behold thy wife! 18⁸ הַמָּרָה בְּאֵהָל הַמָּרָה behold (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הַמָּרָה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹⁴: cf. Dr^{125.6.3}), 30³ 31^{1.11} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{17.11} 27^{1.18} 31¹¹ 37¹⁸ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4.5.6.16} 22¹² 2 S 17¹ Is 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ עָנָה בִּי הֲנִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14¹³ (cf. Dr^{p.292}), 2 S 15²⁸ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1.1} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הֲנִי Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 32²² Jb 38²⁵.—Emph. הֲנִי אֲנִי Ez 34^{11.20}, cf. 6³. On . . . אֲנִי הֲנִי, v. אֵל 4, p. 40.

b. introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 27⁶ 1 S 14²⁸ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁹ (cf. הֵן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20²³ 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הֲנִי הֲנִי is often used, instead of the simple הֲנִי Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹⁸ al. (v. אָנִי). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³⁴ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the fut. instans, Dr^{125.3}) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ הֲנִי מָת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20²⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10²³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הֲנִי בְּיָמֶיךָ + 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4³ 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as בְּיָמֶיךָ הֲנִי Behold, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*) . . . Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁹ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² הֲנִי פִקֵּד; so 23² +) 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ הֲנִי יִסֵּר (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29¹⁴ הֲנִי יִסֵּף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38⁵); but it is dub. whether the ptp. הֲנִי, אִסֵּף should not be read.

c. . . . very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and *behold*, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁰ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37^{7.9} 40^{5.16} 41^{1.2.3} Is 29⁶, or of a vision Am 7^{1.4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11²⁴ 1 K 19^{4.11} +.

d. like II. הֵן (b),

nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13^{6.7.8.9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13¹⁸ and 17⁴ אֲמַתְּ הֲוִיָּה *and behold* it is true = *and if* it be true, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הֲנִיָּה ^{adv.} hither (perh. from II. הֵן, used δευτικῶς, with ה-loc., prop. *to hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا, هִנָּה *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) hither Gn 15¹⁶ הֲנִיָּה אֲשַׁכְּנֶנְךָ, 42¹⁵ 45⁵ that you have sold me הֲנִיָּה *hither*, v. 13 Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 10¹⁰ Is 57⁷ הֲנִיָּה אֲמַתְּ אֲקָרְבֶנְךָ הֲנִיָּה, Je 31⁵ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20²¹ הֲנִיָּה מִפְּנֵי הֲנִיָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. הֲנִיָּה הַלְלוּאָה (מִפְּנֵי הֲנִיָּה): repeated 2 K 4²⁶ הֲנִיָּה וְאַחַת הֲנִיָּה once *hither* and once *thither* = *once to and fro*; הֲנִיָּה הֲנִיָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, + Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8.14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely הֲנִיָּה וְהֲנִיָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew¹²⁵⁰ treats ה' here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂה אֲלֵהָ; but rd. prob. with Ⓢ Ⓜ Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2¹²) for עֲשֵׂה); עֲשֵׂה הֲנִיָּה *even hither*, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ הֲנִיָּה עַד הֲנִיָּה, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21²⁸ swear to me הֲנִיָּה *here*, Dn 12⁵ הֲנִיָּה . . . הֲנִיָּה *on this side of . . . on that side of . . .* † **b.** of time, in phrase הֲנִיָּה עַד הֲנִיָּה *hitherto* (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44²⁰ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַד הֲנִיָּה *hitherto, still* + Ec 4², עַד הֲנִיָּה + Ec 4² הֲנִיָּה לֹא אֲשַׁר עַד הֲנִיָּה = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַד הֲנִיָּה *hitherto, still*, לֹא עַד הֲנִיָּה = *not yet*).

II. הֲנִיָּה ^{pron.} 3 pl. fem. they: v. הִפְּהוּ.

הֲנִיָּה ^{v. sub} נח.

† הַנְּסִים ^{n.pr.m.} (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הַנְּסִים (הַנְּסִים), & abbrev. ה' ג', **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Ⓢ φάραγγα 'Όσομ Jos 15^{8.8} Σομαμ 18¹⁶; Γαιρμα v¹⁶; Γαιβερδομ 2 Ch 28⁸, Ⓢ Γάρ. Βενενομ; γέ Βαρι Ένομ 33⁸, Ⓢ Γη Βενενομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (υἱού) Ένομ)—cf. sub אֲנִי;—as mere topographical term הַנְּסִים, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also ה'ה 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11²⁰; elsewhere alw. ה'ה (2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני ה'ה הנם, Qr & B sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28² 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{1,6} 32²⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish Gehinnom (cf. Weber *Synagog. Theol.* 286 ff. Di Bach Henoch. 181 f.) & NT γέννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR II 273 f.} Tobler^{Topogr. II 59 ff.} Bd Pal 105; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabbi*.

† הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iowa*; site unknown, yet cf. DI^{Fa 272}; 2 K 18²⁴ 19¹² = Is 37¹².

הנפה v. sub הן.

† הִסֵּה, הִסֵּה interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, הִסֵּה וְאָמַר and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ הִסֵּה וְאָמַר (while burying men in a pestilence), 8² (ellipt.) in every place: הִסֵּה הַשָּׁמַיִם they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* / sq. הִסֵּה (חֲפָזִי) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *inv. pl.* הִסֵּה Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. *هَلِمَ* [= *هَلَمَ*] *hither!* inflected as an *inv.*, e.g. *مَلَمًا, مَلَمًا*: W^{AG I. 1388}). Hence as denom. † *Hiph. impf. apoc.* הִסֵּה Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הפנה v. sub פון.

† הפך vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הפך, הפך, Ar. أَفَكَ W^{AG 47}, As. *abaku*, *apaku* DI¹⁷)—*Qal Pf.* Lv 13² + 13 t.; *consec.* 2 K 21¹² Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הפכו ψ 78²; הפכים Am 6¹² Je 23²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* הפך La 3³ Je 13²²; הפך Gn 19²⁶ + 6 t.; הפך 1 S 10²; sf. הפכה Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. הפכה 2 Ch 9¹²; הפכה Zp 3⁹; הפכה 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁶; *Inv.* הפך 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; *Inf. abs.* הפך Pr 12⁷; *catr.* הפך Gn 19²⁶ 1 Ch 19²; sf. הפכי Gn 19²¹; הפכה 2 S 10²;—on הפכם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הפך; *Pt. act.* הפך Am 5⁵; הפכי ψ 114⁸; pl. הפכים Am 5⁷; *pass.* הפכה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over*, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עָרַף) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (עֲלֵפְנִיהַ) 2 K 21¹²; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, 2 K 9²²; but also (sq. כֵּ) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(*pass.*) Ho 7⁸; of אֵל שָׁפָה בְּרִירָה, זֶרֶךְ 3⁹ i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֵל־עַיִם; לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10⁶ *another heart*, sq. לֵב; turn a wind (רָחַץ); i. e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow*, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19^{21,22,23} (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. אֲמִי־פָחָה Am 4¹¹ v. *infr.*; also הפכה, [מִי־פָחָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9²⁸; throne Hg 2²² (|| הַשְּׂמִיר), chariots v²²; tent לְמַעְלָה (אֶהֱלֶה) Ju 7²; obj. earth (ה' = *devastate*) Jb 12¹⁶; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הַפְּכֵי בָכֶם בְּמַהֲפָכֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲתִסְרוּם וְאָתֶר (עֲבָרָה) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour (עֵינִי) Lv 13¹⁶ (P); skin Je 13²³; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. ט; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41⁴ i. e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים Je 23²²; (3) sq. acc. c. *Inf.* ψ 105²⁵ *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + ל, ψ 66⁶ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁰; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into wormwood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans. a. turn, turn back*, Ju 20^{34,41} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78² 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לָדָרַךְ 1 S 25¹²; **b.** *turn = change, change into*, sq. pred. adj. לָבָן ה' turn white Lv 13^{34,35,36} (all P). *Niph. Pf.* נִפְּחָה Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נִפְּחָה Jb 20¹⁴; נִפְּחָה consec. Lv 13¹⁶; נִפְּחָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נִפְּחוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t., נִפְּחוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; נִפְּחוּ consec. Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; *Impf.* נִפְּחָה Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; נִפְּחָה Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. נִפְּחָה Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; נִפְּחָה Ex 7²⁰; *Inf. abs.* נִפְּחוּ Est 9¹; *Pt.* נִפְּחָה Pr 17²⁰; נִפְּחָה Jon 3⁴;—**1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. *Qal 2 a*) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78²⁷; *turn from side to side* Ez 4⁸; *pains turned upon* (עָלָה) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i. e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; *turn against* sq. כֵּ Jb 19¹⁹; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עָלָה, Is 60⁵ (|| לָבָן). **b.** *turn = change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁶ (P); sq. pred. noun (י), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נִכְמְרוּ בְּחַיִּי), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֵלַי) Ex 14⁵ (J) = change of mind; sq. לָ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16,17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; *לֹאֵיב לָהֶם לְאֵיב* Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. *נִהְפָּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ* Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לָ, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לָ, waters into blood Ex-7^{17,20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41²⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. פֶּשַׁע 32⁴ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁶ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. *תִּתְהַפֵּךְ* Jb 38¹⁴; *Pt.* *מִתְהַפֵּךְ* Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; *מִתְהַפֵּכָה* Gn 3²⁴;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹⁸, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** P'f. *הִתְהַפַּח* Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. *הִתְהַלַּח* v¹⁴, of foes).

† *הִפְּכָה* **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. ה' Ez 16²⁴; *הִפְּכָה* v²⁴; sf. *הִפְּכָכִים* Is 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* *וַיְהִי־כֵן הִפְּכָה מִן־הַנְּשִׂים אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא* Ez 16²⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v²⁴ *וַתְּהִי לְהִפְּכָה* so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** *הִפְּכָכִים* Is 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† *הִפְּכָה* **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* DI^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [*מִתְהַפֵּכָה*] and *הִפְּכָה* **1 b.**

† *הִפְּכָפָה* **adj.** crooked, *וַיִּשֶׁתְּ אֵישׁ חָטָא* Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† [*מִתְהַפֵּכָה*] **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. *מִתְהַפֵּכָה*; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 17 *וַיִּימָסוּ* where rd. *סֹדֶם* (Ew Che RS^{Prop} 345 Di al.; also Lag^{sem.} 1.3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.^{JPT} 187. 714; *סֹדֶם* Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., *מ' אֱלֹהִים אֲתִירָם*, Is 13¹⁹ Je 50⁴⁰ Am 4¹¹. Cf. also *הִפְּכָה* **1 b.**

† *מִתְהַפֵּכֶת* **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah *וַיִּשְׁעַר בְּנִימָן* Je 20² (Θ *eis tōn kataράκτην κ.τ.λ.*), cf. *אֶל־הַיָּבֵשׁ* 29²⁶ (Θ *eis tō ἀπόκλεισμα*; אֶל־הַיָּבֵשׁ ||, Θ *eis tōn kataράκτην*,

but order of words perhaps reversed in Θ); *בֵּית הַמִּתְהַפֵּכָה* 20²; *בֵּית הַמִּתְהַפֵּכָה* assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (Θ *eis φυλακῆν*; ΘL *eis οἶκον φυλακῆς*; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where *eis τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακῆν*, + *eis τὸ ξύλον*).

† [*תִּתְהַפֵּכָה*] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. *תִּתְהַפֵּכוֹת* Dt 32²⁰ + 8t.; cstr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10²² 23²², cf. *ת' אִישׁ ת' לִשׁוֹנוֹ* 10³¹, and even *ת' אִישׁ ת' לִשׁוֹנוֹ* (|| *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; *דֹר ת' דֹר ת' 32²⁰* = *perverse generation* (|| *עַשׂוֹת רָע*), *רָע ת' רָע* Pr 2¹⁴ (|| *עַשׂוֹת רָע*).

הִצַּב Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. *נָצַב*. *הִצַּלָה* v. sub *נָצַל*.

† *הִצַּן* **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23²⁴ *וַיִּבְאֵר עֲלֵיהֶן הִצַּן רֶכֶב וַיִּלְבַּל*; txt. prob. in error: Θ *מִצַּפֹּן* so Co (cf. 26⁷); Θ *אֶרְבָּע מִצַּפֹּת* with arms; Hi *הִצַּן*, Inf. Hiph. of *צָנַן*, with rattling; Ew *הִצַּן* (so Codd.) with shoulder as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm *הַמִּצַּן* multitude; DI Baer's Esch. 21 gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *égin* (-*ši*) collect, gather, Flood Tabl. 11. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הִרָר v. sub *הָרַר*.

† *הִרָר* **n.pr.mont.** **1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הִר הָרַר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33²⁷ Dt 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{22,25,27} 33^{20,29,41} Dt 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hārān* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob^{BB} 11. 126. 192. cf. 519 ff. Bd^{Fal} 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7,8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter^{Damascus}, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr^{Geogr.} du Talm. p. 9 Furrer^{ZPV} viii. 27; yet v. Di.

† *הִרָא* **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. *קָרִי עָרִי קָרִי* cf. Schr^{KOP} 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹.

הִרְאֵל Ez 43¹⁵ v. *אֶרְצֵי אֱרֵץ אֱלֹהִים* sub II. אַרְה.

† *הִרְגָה* **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, וַאֲהָרַנּוּ MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *فَرَجَ* fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter; Sab. הרג fight Os^{4.1.17}, kill Sab Denkm^{24.25})—**Qal** P'f. 3 ms. ה' Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., הִרְגַּנִּי 2 S 14⁷ + 2 t., הִרְגַּנִּי consec. Is 27¹; sf. הִרְגַּנִּי consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; הִרְגַּנִּי Gn 4²⁵; etc.; Impf. הִרְגֵּנִי ψ 10⁶ + 4 t.; הִרְגֵּנִי Jb 5²; הִרְגֵּנִי Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. הִרְגֵּנִי Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. אֶהְרֹג. אֶהְרֹג Am 2³, אֶהְרֹג Am 9¹; cohort. אֶהְרֹגָה Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

ואֶהְרַגוּ 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10⁹; 3 mpl. יִהְרֹגוּ ψ 94⁶ Ez 23⁴⁷; וְהִהְרַגְתָּ Gn 34²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. הִרְגִּי Gn 26⁷, etc.; *Impv.* הֲרֹג Ju 8³⁰; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl. הֲרֹג Nu 25⁶ + 2 t.; הֲרֹגוּ Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הֲרֹג Nu 11¹⁵ + 2 t.; הֲרֹגוּ Est 9¹⁶; *estr.* הֲרֹגוּ Ex 2¹⁵ + 11 t.; הֲרֹגוּ Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הֲרַגְנִי Ex 5²¹; הֲרַגְךָ 1 S 24¹¹; הֲרַגְךָ Gn 27⁴³ + 2 t.; הֲרַגוּ Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הֲרַגְתָּ Gn 4¹⁰ + 4 t.; הֲרַגְתָּ Ez 21¹⁶; הֲרַגְתָּ Ez 28⁹; הֲרַגְתָּ Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁸; *pass.* הֲרַגְתָּ Is 10⁴ + 2 t.; הֲרַגְתָּ Is 14¹⁹; *estr.* הֲרַגְתָּ Je 18²¹; הֲרַגְתָּ Is 27⁷; הֲרַגְתָּ Is 26²¹; הֲרַגְתָּ Pr 7²⁶;—

1. a. kill, slay, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4^{8,14,15,23,25} 12¹² (all J), 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27^{41,43} 34^{25,26} 37^{30,26} (all J), 49⁶ (poem in J), Ex 2^{14,15} (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷ (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9^{5,15,24,34,36} 16² 20⁶ 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24^{11,12,18} 2 S 3³⁰ 4^{10,11,12} 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹ 1 K 2^{5,22} 18^{12,13,14} 19^{1,10,14} 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 11²³ 2 Ch 21^{4,13} 22² 24^{24,25} 25³ Ne 4⁵ 6^{10,10} Zc 11⁵ ψ 10⁸ 94⁶ (|| רִצַּח); cf. Ju 8^{18,19,20,21} 9⁴ 1 K 12²⁷ Is 14³⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both להִשְׁחִיב לְהִרְגוֹתָם), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.) 9^{6,10,12,15,16} cf. v¹¹ (*pt. pass. the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31^{7,8,9,17,17} (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7^{25,26} 8¹⁷ 9⁶ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 9¹⁶ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 28^{6,7,9} 36¹⁷ Ez 26^{8,11}, cf. Ju 9²⁶; *pt. pass. the slain* Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23^{10,47} 37⁹; Je 18²¹ הֲרַגְתָּ הַרְגִי סוֹחַ (|| סִפְרִיִּי); further Ho 9¹⁵ Hb 1¹⁷ Je 4²¹ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11⁸=2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E), Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2⁵ 4¹⁰ 9^{1,4} La 2^{4,21} 3⁴³ ψ 59¹² 78^{31,34} 135¹⁰ 136¹⁶ cf. Nu 11^{15,16} (JE), 22²³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (*pass. the slain*, so 27⁷), Je 15²; fig. הֲרַגְתָּם בְּאֶמְרֵי הַצִּבְיֹתָם (|| הֲרַגְתָּם בְּבִנְיָאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20^{15,16} (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13^{10,10} cf. Ez 9⁶ הֲרַגְתָּ לְמִשְׁחֵית לְמִשְׁחֵית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. *supr.*, Is 22¹³ (oxen; שְׂחֹת || שְׂחֹת); also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general is הֲרַגוּ עַתְּ לְהַרְגוּ וְעַתְּ לְרַבּוֹתָם Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹⁵ Je 4²¹ 15³ La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁶ Ec 3³; sq. הֲרַגוּ among, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28^{6,9} ψ 78³¹; sq. הֲרַגוּ (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹⁵; sq. dir. obj. c. הֲרַגוּ + 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5³ ψ 135¹¹=136^{19,20} (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Wiph. Impf.** 1. pass. of **Qal 1 a**, הֲרַגְתָּ La 2²⁰ shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary? **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl. הֲרַגְתָּ Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ הֲרַגְתָּ (= בְּהֲרַגְתָּ), but הֲרַגְתָּ חֲרַבְתָּ Co הֲרַגְתָּ Is 27⁷ be slain (*pass. of Qal 1 b*); cf. 1 pl. הֲרַגְתָּ ψ 44²² (נִחְשְׁבֶנּוּ כְּצֹאן סִבְחָהּ ||).

הֲרַגְתָּ n.m. ^{130,25} slaughter—ה' abs. Pr 24¹¹ + 2 t. + Ez 26¹⁵ (Co חֲרַבְתָּ); *estr.* Is 27⁷—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁶ (|| אֶבְרָתָם); הֲרַגְתָּ הֲרַגְתָּ הֲרַגְתָּ Pr 24¹¹ (|| לְקַחְתִּים לְמָוֶת); Is 27⁷; בְּיוֹם חֲרַבְתָּ Is 30²⁵ (cf. חֲרַבְתָּ בְּיוֹם חֲרַבְתָּ v²⁵). Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with Co *supr.*

הֲרַגְתָּ n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, ה' הֲרַגְתָּ Je 7²² 19⁶ new name for day of judgment; ה' הֲרַגְתָּ Je 12² of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; ה' הֲרַגְתָּ Zc 11^{4,7} i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

הֲרַהוּ vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *êru* cf. Dl ^{Pr 21} Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1880, 7 Jäger ^{Bas 1. 473});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הֲרַהוּ consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הֲרַהוּת Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. הֲרַהוּת consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הֲרַהוּת Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הֲרַהוּת Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* הֲרַהוּ Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (הֲרַהוּ Gn 16⁴); 3 fpl. הֲרַהוּת Gn 19³⁶; 2 mpl. הֲרַהוּ Is 33¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הֲרַהוּ Jb 15²⁵, הֲרַהוּ Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f.* sf. הֲרַהוּת Ct 3⁴; הֲרַהוּת Ho 2⁷;—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16^{4,5} 19³⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed by הֲרַהוּ Gn 19³⁶, הֲרַהוּ 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. הֲרַהוּת הֲרַהוּת Gn 4^{1,17} 21⁹ 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{6,7} (all J), ψ^{17,19,22} (all E), 38^{2,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 1²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 7²² Is 8³ Ho 1^{2,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ ותהר את־מרים [ותלד] cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moses' question הֲרַהוּת הֲרַהוּת אֵת בְּלִדְהֶעָם הֲרַהוּת Nu 11¹² have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth? *Pt. f.* || אֵם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הֲרַהוּת כמו יִלְדֶנּוּ רַחַם Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; הֲרַהוּת Is 33¹¹, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָמַל הֲרַהוּת הֲרַהוּת ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15²⁵ Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הֲרַהוּ (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הֲרַהוּת הֲרַהוּת Jb 3³ a man hath been conceived (Bö¹¹ p. 108 Be⁷⁸ regard as **Qal pass.**). **Po. Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise** הֲרַהוּת

הרו והנו Is 59¹³, but rd. rather מלב דברי שקר
Qal Inf. abs. v. supr. (Ba^{1c} expl. MT as
Qal Inf. pass.).—On הורי Gn 49²⁶ v. הור and
הר 1 c.

הרה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה' Gn 16¹¹
+ 10 f.; cstr. הרת Je 20¹⁷; pl. cstr. הרות Am 1¹³;
sf. הרותיה 2 K 15¹⁶; הרתיהם 2 K 8¹²;—*pregnant*,
as attrib., ה' אשה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴
(לונגנים), v²⁵ (לאיש), 1 S 4¹⁹ 2 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴
(ולגדת +); in phr. הרה הרה ולגדת Gn 16¹¹ (on
resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters<sup>Hbr. Apr. 1886, 243; Apr.
1886, 175</sup>), Ju 13^{5,7}; = subst. *pregnant women*,
women with child Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 31⁸,
and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb הרת עולם
Je 20¹⁷.

הרו v. הריז.

הרהי **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst.
[הרהי] Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *éridtê* Jäger^{BAS 1. 473}).

הרהיו **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**—
ה' abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הרהיו Gn 3¹⁶, either
contr., so Ew¹²¹⁴, or erron. for הריון which
stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin.
ויתן לה ה' ותלך Ho 9¹¹; סלרה וסבטן וסרהיו
Ru 4¹³; ותלך Gn 3¹⁶ (|| תלך).

הרהי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11²⁷ הרהי; but
read prob. הרהי (cf. || 2 S 23²³) q.v.

הרם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling
in Gezer Jos 10²³.

הרם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM^{Epiqr. Denk. 59}
comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, Ar. n. pr. *هرم*, etc.)
1 Ch 4⁸.

הרם v. הרם בית p. 111 supr.

הרמון **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps
corrupt; only Am 4³ והשלכתה ההרמונה and ye
shall cast them (your אחריה, posterity, AE; Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with
Vrss as pass. והשל shall be cast) into Har-
mon; if text be sound, some locality must be
meant, though the nature of the allusion is
lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb.
as = ארמון). I © have mountain(s) of Armenia
(הר מונה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag^{Gea. Abh. 173},
Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1882, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd.
הרדרמונה to Hadadrimmon, n.pr.loc. in plain
of Jezreel, so Gunning; © eis rd δρος rd Πομμα, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall
cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem.
of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁹) to the mountains.

הרמים v. ארפי p. 74 supr.

הרין **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer*; i.e. moun-
tain-people (or land) † cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—1. son
of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot
Gn 11^{27,27,31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of
Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). 2. a
Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הרין in
n.pr.loc. v. sub הרם בית, p. 111.

הרס **vb.** throw down, break or tear
down (MI הרס; ? Ar. *هرس*, *bruise, bray,*
pound, crush (grain))—**Qal Pf.** ה' La 2^{2,17};

הרם Is 14¹⁷; והרסתי Ju 6²⁵ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰;
הרסו Ez 16²⁰ 26^{12,13} הרסו 1 K 19^{10,14}; **Impf.**
הרסו Ez 16²⁰; והרסו 1 Ch 20¹;
הרסו Jb 12¹⁴; sf. יהרסו Is 22¹⁹; והרסו 1 Ch 20¹;
הרסו Pr 29⁴ יהרסו ψ 28⁶; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. מהרסו
Pr 14¹; 2 ms. מהרסו Ex 15⁷; יהרסו Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰
יהרסו Mal 1¹; 3 mpl. יהרסו Ex 19^{21,22};
2 K 3²⁵; **Imv.** יהרסו ψ 58⁷; sf. הרסה 2 S 11²⁵;
Inf. הרסו Je 31²³, הרסו Je 1¹⁰; **Pt. act.** הרס
Je 45⁴; **pass.** הרסו 1 K 18³⁰;—1. *throw down,*
tear down, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14};
height (גב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גב sub
נבב) Ez 16²⁰; city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵
1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1¹ (obj. not expr.);
wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish
woman's action); strongholds (מבצרים) La 2³
Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*)
land Pr 29⁴ (opp. *יעמיד*); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem
in E) Is 22¹⁹ (*cast down* Shebna from office);
fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings
with men ψ 28⁶, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰;
obj. indef. הרם אשר בניתי אני הרם Je 45⁴; abs. Je 1¹⁰
31²³ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. 2. *break down, break*
away בפיו ψ 58⁷ *break away their*
teeth in their mouth! fig., addressed to God.
3. *break through*, intr., sq. אלהי Je 19²¹; sq.
נהרסה (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נהרסה
Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. נהרסו Je 50¹⁶ Jo 1¹⁷; consec.
Ez 30⁶ 38²⁰; **Impf.** נהרסו Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. נהרסו
Pr 11¹¹; נהרסו ψ 11³; **Pt. הנהרסו** Ez 36^{25,26};—
be thrown or torn down; wall(s) of vineyard
Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁶; cities Ez 36²⁶ cf. v²⁵;
fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. *הקום*); foundations,
storehouses יסודות Ez 30⁶; שותות ψ 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰;
storehouses סמורות Jo 1¹⁷ [v. 'ט']; valley E. of
Jerus. לא ינחה ולא ייהרם Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not*
be plucked up nor thrown down, appar. proverb.
expression, implying destruction, removal.
Pi. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תהרסם Ex 23²⁴; **Inf. abs.**
הרם Ex 23²⁴; **Pt. pl. sf.** מהרסו Is 49¹⁷;—*over-*
throw, tear down תהרסם Ex 23²⁴ *thou shalt*
utterly tear them down (JE; obj. = idols cf.
Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (|| סתריביו).

† **הָרָם** n. [m.] **overthrow, destruction**, only Is 19¹⁸ one shall be called **הָרָם** city of **destruction**, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer **עִיר הַחֶרֶם** city of the sun, but **הָרָם** city of **destruction**, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < ὁ παλις ἀεδεκ = **הָרָם** city of **righteousness**, so Gei^{Urchrist 79} Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

† **הַרְסוּתָּהּ** n.f. **ruin** (concr.);—**וְהָרַסְתִּי** Am 9¹¹ and its ruins (i.e. of **דְּרוֹר**) *will I raise up* (|| **פָּרַצְתִּיהָ**).

† **הַרְסוּתָּהּ** n.f. **overthrow, destruction, ruin**;—**וְהָרַסְתִּי** Is 49¹⁹ the land of thine **overthrow**, i.e. thy ruined land (|| **וְשָׁפַתְתִּיהָ**).

הַרְרָה (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר n. m. ^{Gen 7. 19} **mountain, hill, hill-country** (NH *id.*, pl. **הָרִים**, **הַרְרִים**; Ph. *הר* + CIS^{1. 2. 17}; Sab. sf. **הרתהמו** DHM^{ZMG 1876. 673});—**הַר** abs. Jos 17¹⁶ +; c. art. **הָהָר** Ex 3¹² +; c. הַ- loc. **הָרָה** Gn 14¹⁰ **הָהָרָה** Gn 12⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. **הַר** Gn 10³⁰ +; sf. **הַרְרִי** ψ 30⁶ **הַרְרִי** Je 17² **הַרְרָם** ψ 11¹; **הַרְרָם** Gn 14⁶; pl. **הָרִים** Dt 11¹¹ +; c. art. **הַהָרִים** Gn 7¹⁹ +; cstr. **הַרֵי** Gn 8⁴ + 27 t.; **הַרְרֵי** Dt 33¹⁶ + 8 t. (all poet.); sf. **הַרֵי** Is 14²⁵ 49¹¹ Zc 14⁴ + Ez 38²¹ (B Co חרדה **הַר**, Is 65⁹; **הַרֵי** Ez 35⁶ Mal 1¹; **הַרְרֵהּ** Dt 8⁸;—1. **mountain, hill** (these often not sharply distinguished, but): a. **specif. mountain, high elevation**, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. **הַר סִינַי** *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) + Ex 19^{11. 12. 20. 23} 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{2. 3. 22} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 26⁴⁶ 27²⁴ Nu 3¹ 28⁹ Ne 9¹³ (v. **סִינַי**); also **הָהָר** = *id.*, Ex 19² + 10 t. Ex 19 (v¹⁸ rd. **הָעַם**, so Codd. & Di) 20¹⁸ 24⁴ + 6 t. Ex 24; 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27³ 32^{1. 15. 19} 34^{2. 3. 20}; **הַר חוֹרֵב** = Ex 33⁶ (v. **חֹרֵב**), also **הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב** Is 1 K 19⁹; further **הָהָר** = *id.*, Dt 4^{11. 11} 5^{4. 5. 19. 20} 9⁹ + 10 t. Dt 9. 10. 1 K 19¹¹; = **הַר הָאֱלֹהִים** Ex 4⁷ 18²⁴ 24¹³ (all JE) = **הַר יְהוָה** Nu 10²⁰ (cf. Di); v. further **הָהָר** *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20²² + 10 t. Nu; Dt 32⁵⁰; = **הָהָר** Nu 20^{22. 23}; **הַר נֶבֶו** Dt 32⁵⁰ 34¹ = **הָהָר** 32⁵⁰; = **הָהָר** Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁵⁰, cf. (**לְפָנַי נָבִי**) Nu 33^{47. 48}; Dt 32⁵⁰, cf. (**לְפָנַי נָבִי**) Nu 33^{47. 48}; **הַר גֶּרִיזִים** *Gerizim* + Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8³³; **הַר גִּבְעָתִים** *Gibeah* Ju 9⁷; **הַר עֵיבָל** *Ebal* + Dt 11²⁹ 27¹² Jos 8^{30. 33}; also **הַר חֶרְמוֹן** *Hermon* Dt 3⁸ Jos 11¹⁷ 12¹⁵ 13^{6. 11} 1 Ch 5²³; cf. Dt 4⁴⁸

הַר בְּעַל חֶרְמוֹן & **חֶרְמוֹן** (v. **חֶרְמוֹן**), *הַר שֵׂאֵן הַר חֶרְמוֹן* (v. *id.*, & **בְּעַל חֶרְמוֹן** sub **חֶרְמוֹן**); **הַר הַלְבָנֹן** *Lebanon* Ju 3⁸, cf. **מְרוֹם הָרִים יִרְבְּתִי לְבָנֹן** 2 K 19²³ = Is 37³⁴ (v. **לְבָנֹן**); **הַר הַקְּרָמֶל** *Carmel* 1 K 18^{19. 20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (v. **כַּרְמֶל**); **הָהָר** = *id.*, 4²⁷, appar. also 1¹; **הַר תָּבוֹר** *Tabor*, Ju 4^{6. 12. 14}, cf. Je 46¹⁸ **תָּבוֹר בְּהָרִים** (opp. **בְּרִקְעַל בְּיָם**); **הַר הַגִּלְבָּעַ** 1 S 31^{1. 2} 2 S 1⁶, also **הָרֵי בֹג** (cf. Dr); **הַר הַיְצִיתִים** *cf. חֶרְס* (v. **חֶרְס**); **הַר הַחֶרְס** Zc 14^{4. 4} *Mount of Olives*, (opp. **הָרֵי אֶשֶׁר**) **הָהָר אֶשֶׁר עַל-פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם** Ez 11²³; also **הַר הַפְּשִׁיטִית** 1 K 11⁷ (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = **הַר הַמְשַׁחָה** 2 K 23¹³ *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵), others der. **הַר** here fr. **מִשַׁח** *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of Olives* (cited as **הַר הַמְשַׁחָה** Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm^{ZAW 1882. 175}; **הָהָרִים** in land of Moriah Gn 22²; **מְטָה** about Jerus. Is 22²; of temple hill **הַר הַבֵּית** Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁶; **הַר בְּיַתֵּי** Is 2² = Mi 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also **הַרְרֵי בְּשֹׂרָה** Je 17²; further **הַר צִיּוֹן** *Mt. Zion* Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ 10¹² 18⁷ 24²³ 29⁸ 31⁴ 37³² Mi 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob 17 Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{12. 13} 74² 78⁶⁶ 125¹ (v. also **צִיּוֹן**); comp. **בְּיַתֵּי צִיּוֹן** Is 10²², **הַר בַּת צַי** 16¹; **הָהָר** Is 2² = Mi 4¹, Is 30²⁵ ψ 24²; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10²³ JE); **הָהָר צִבְאוֹת** Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ (|| **צִיּוֹן**) 4¹⁷ (|| *id.*) ψ 2⁶ (|| *id.*) 3⁵ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further **הַר הַקְּרָשׁ** Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & **הַקְּרָשׁ** Dn 11⁴⁵; also **הַקְּרָשׁ** Is 27¹³; also **הַקְּרָשׁ** Je 31²³; even **הַקְּרָשׁ אֱלֹהֵי** Dn 9²⁰; other designations of temple-hill are **הַר הַמְּרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל** & **הַר הַמְּרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל לְשִׁבְתוֹ** Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so **הָהָר אֱלֹהִים** (v. **הָהָר אֱלֹהִים**) 68¹⁶ is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile **הָהָר אֱלֹהִים** elsewhere of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4⁷ 18²⁴ 24¹³ 1 K 19⁹ (v. *supr.*). Note partic. **הַרְמוֹנֵנוּ** Is 14¹³ *mountain of meeting or of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Di Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr⁵⁷ ff. Jen^{Koemologie 23} Upon *the mt.* is **עַל-הָהָר** cf. **עַל-הָהָרִים** **וְהִבֵּן עַל-בְּחֻלְיָהּ עַל-הָהָרִים** Ju 11³⁶, & the peculiar phr. **עַל-הָהָרִים** **וְהִבֵּן עַל-הָהָרִים** Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴ (all JE); cf. acc. in **הָהָר** **וְהִבֵּן עַל-הָהָרִים** Nu 20²³;

speak with one upon is רבן בהר Ex 31¹⁸ 34³² Nu 3¹ (all P), Lv 25¹ (H), cf. *command, give commands, law, etc.*, בהר Lv 7³⁰ 26⁴⁶ 27³⁴ (all P or H); other phrases with *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34³ בְּכָל (JE) 25⁴⁰ 26³⁰ 27⁸ Nu 28⁶ (all P), Is 13⁴; but בְּחַרְבַּב ψ 106¹⁹ = *at Horeb*, הָהָר בְּהָר Nu 33³⁷ *at Mt. Hor*; *go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32^{1,15} (both JE) 34^{29,29} (both P), cf. Ju 9³⁶ etc.

b. mountain-range הַרְאֵלִים ψ 68^{16,16} = הַרְאֵלִים v¹⁶; = הַרְנִבְנִים v¹⁶; הַרְנִבְנִים v¹⁷ (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשן). **c. mountain, indef.**, Jb 14¹⁸ (|| צור ||); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הַרְרִים, הַהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ 8⁵; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104⁶; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4¹³ ψ 65⁷ 90² Pr 8²⁵ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||); weighed by God Is 40¹²; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9⁶ cf. ψ 46^{3,4}; devastated by God Is 42¹⁵ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||) cf. Je 9⁹; smoking at God's touch ψ 104³² 144⁵; melting at presence of א' Ju 5⁵ Mi 1⁴ ψ 97⁵ Is 63⁹ 64²; trembling Is 5²⁵ cf. Je 4²⁴ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||), Na 1⁵ (|| *id.* ||), Hb 3¹⁰; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6² (|| הַהָרִים כְּסִי אֲרָץ ||) cf. v¹ (|| הַהָרִים ||), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10⁸ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||); addressed by א' also Ez 6³ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גְּבֻעוֹת); specif. mts. of Israel summoned to hear א' and addressed by him Ez 36^{1,4,5} 37²² 38⁹ 39^{2,4}; summoned to praise א' ψ 148⁹ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||) cf. Is 44²³ 49¹³ 55¹² (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||); leaping in praise of א' ψ 114^{4,6} (both || גְּבֻעוֹת ||) Dt 33¹⁵ הַהָרִים הַרְרִיעַד Hb 3⁶ (|| *id.* ||) (|| גְּבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם ||) also ψ 76⁶ (acc. to Θ Bi Che; MT has סָרַף for עָרַד, and prob. Gn 49²⁶ for MT עַד הַרְרִיעַד (|| גְּבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם ||) cf. Di. **d. high mt.** הַר גְּבוֹהַּ Is 30²⁶ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת נִשְׂאָה ||) cf. 40⁹ 52⁷; הַר גְּבוֹהַּ עוֹלָם Ez 40²; הַר גְּבוֹהַּ וְתִלְגַּל Ez 17²²; pl. הַהָרִים הַגְּבוּהִים Gn 7¹⁹ ψ 104¹⁸ (|| סְלֻעִים ||) Is 2¹⁴ as symbol of strength and pride (|| הַהָרִים הַנִּשְׂאָה ||), cf. הַהָרִים Ez 38²⁰ (|| מְדַרְגוֹת ||) (חֹמֶה, מְדַרְגוֹת). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12⁸ (D); opp. מְדַבְּר, אֲשֵׁרוֹת, עַרְבָּה, שְׁפֵלָה, cf. Dt 1⁷, also Je 17²⁶ (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19¹⁷ (J; opp. בְּקַר); oft. opp. גְּבֻעוֹת 2 K 2¹⁶ Ez 31¹² (fig.) 32⁵ (|| *id.* ||) 35⁶ (|| *id.* ||), Is 40⁴ (|| *id.* ||), opp. בְּקָעָה Dt 8⁷ 11¹¹ ψ 104⁸; opp. מְדַבְּר La 4¹⁹ (cf. Jos 12⁸ supr.); הַרְרִים ψ 104¹⁰ is || בְּנִחְלָם ||; see also הַהָרִים אֵלֹהֵי עַמְּקִים; see also הַהָרִים אֵלֹהֵי עַמְּקִים is || בְּנִחְלָם || 1 K 20²⁰, cf. v²² (opp. מִישוֹר); note also הַהָרִים הַעֲלִיּוֹת Jos 13¹⁹ (P), & יְהִי הָהָרִים, גְּבֻעוֹתֵי זֶרַע Zc 14^{4,5}; further

הַהָרִים ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מְדַבְּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּקוֹרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| גְּבֻעָה ||); הַפֶּה מִשְׁרַשׁ הָרִים (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁹. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12⁸; of leopards הַהָרִים הַנְּמִרִים Ct 4⁵; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26²⁰; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹⁶ 1 K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| גְּבֻעָה ||), Ez 34⁶ (|| כָּל־גְּבֻעָה רָמָה ||) 2 Ch 18¹⁶. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמַת אֶלְיָה ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. אֶלְיָה for אֶלְיָה Ol Bi Che), cf. הַהָרִים יוֹתֵר הָרִים Jb 39⁹ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) הַהָרִים בּוֹל הָרִים Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁶ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישוֹר) Is 7²²; v. also הַהָרִים הַחֲצִיר ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||); in promise הַהָרִים יִשְׂפוּ יַסְפוּ הַהָרִים הַחֲצִיר Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17^{3,2}. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65⁷ (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.* ||) so הַהָרִים הַנְּשָׂאָה Is 57⁷ הַהָרִים הַרְרִיעַד Dt 12² (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||); but Ez 18^{6,15} rd. perh. הַדָּם for הַרִים cf. RS³¹⁰ & Ez 33²⁵. **m.** in various combinations הַהָרִים צֶדֶק הָרָה 1 S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, הַהָרִים יָצַע הָרָה 16¹³ *id.*; הַהָרִים מִן הָרִים Is 17¹³ *chaff of mts.*; הַהָרִים זָרַם הָרִים Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; כַּבְוֵי שָׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*; הַהָרִים הַהָרִים רֹאשׁ הָהָר Zc 6¹; *top of mt.* usu. הָרָה Nu 14^{40,41} 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 1⁹; as place for beacon Is 30¹⁷ (|| גְּבֻעָה ||), (cf. הַהָרִים הַנְּשָׂאָה 13² & הַהָרִים הַרְרִיעַד Is 18³); הַהָרִים רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 2² = Mi 4¹, הַהָרִים Is 42¹¹ (|| קְלַע ||) as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; הַהָרִים הַהָרִים Gn 8⁶; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,26}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| גְּבֻעָה ||), רֹאשׁ הָהָר (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||), for sacrifice Ho 4¹³ (|| רָמָה ||), Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16²; הַהָרִים הַהָרִים ψ 95⁴; *foundations of mts.* הַהָרִים מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸ (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַהָרִים ||) 2 S 22⁸; cf. הַהָרִים הַהָרִים לְקַצְבֵי הָרִים (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַהָרִים ||) Jon 2⁷. **n.** in fig. uses: הַהָרִים וְהָרִים Is 41¹⁵ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; הַהָרִים יִתְנַסּוּ עַל־הָרִים עַל־הָרִים Je 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; הַהָרִים Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| גְּבֻעוֹת ||) Je 51²⁵ & הַהָרִים הַהָרִים הַהָרִים v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. **2. hill-country, mountain-**

region, a. opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָרֵר Nu 13^{17,20} (of promised land; opp. אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב; (יַד-הַיַּרְדֵּן & הַיָּם); בְּעֶרְבָה בְּהָר; בְּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב; וּבְשָׂפְלָה וּבְכַנְנֹב וּבְחֹף הַיָּם Dt 1⁷; בְּהָר וּבְעֶרְבָה נֶגֶב Jos 11²; בְּהָר; וּבְשָׂפְלָה וּבְכַנְנֹב דֹּר מִיָּם Jos 12⁸; cf. 9¹ 10⁴⁰ Ju 1⁹; הָרֵר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains, in gen.*) 2 Ch 2¹ (place for hewing wood) so v¹⁷; Ne 8¹⁵ (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Dt 1⁷ (cf. v⁷) v¹⁹ (cf. v²⁴), also Jos 10⁵; of Amalekites Ju 12¹⁵; of Ephraim Jos 17¹⁵ 19²⁰ 20⁷ 21²¹ 24^{20,28} Ju 3²⁷ 4⁵ 7²⁴ 9⁴⁸ 17¹ + 6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1¹ 9⁴ 14²² 2 S 20²¹ 1 K 4⁸ 12²⁵ 2 K 5²² 1 Ch 6⁵² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15⁵ 19⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 31⁴; Ephraim and Gilead 50¹⁹ (cf. also הַר(ה) Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 3²⁷); of Israel Jos 11^{16,21}, cf. הַר מְרוֹם Ez 6² 19⁹ 33³⁴ 35¹²; הַר מְרוֹם Ez 17²³ 20⁴⁰ (הַר מְרוֹם) 34¹⁴; עַרְי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2²⁷ (of Ammonites), Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³; hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁸ 18¹² 20⁷ 21¹¹ 2 Ch 21¹¹ (הָרֵי יְהוּדָה) 27⁴; abode of Jebusites Jos 11³.

הַר הַרְרִי, הַרְרִי, הַרְרִים, הַרְרִי v. הר.

הַרְרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)?) or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**;—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שֵׁמֶה הַרְרִי 2 S 23^{33a} (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{24b} (where rd. prob. שֵׁמֶה for

שֵׁמֶה, ⓄL Σαμαία). **b.** שֵׁמֶה בְּנֵי-אֲמָא הַרְרִי 2 S 23¹¹ (rd. perh. הַרְרִי cf. Dr; but Ⓞ δ 'Αρουχαιος, ⓄL δ Αραχι, i.e. הַרְרִי cf. Klo). On שֵׁמֶה שֵׁמֶה 1 Ch 11²⁷ (Ⓞ δ 'Αδα, ⓄL δ Αρωα) v. הַרְרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיָּאם בְּנֵי-שָׂרָר הַרְרִי 2 S 23^{33b} (rd. prob. הַרְרִי = הַרְרִי) 1 Ch 11²⁶.

הַרְרִים **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁴, but rd. prob. שֵׁן 2 S 23³³ and del. בני; cf. Drsm and v. further sub שֵׁן.

הַשְּׂרִיעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הַשְּׂכֹּחַת v. אֶשְׁפֹּת sub שפת.

הַתְּוֹךְ v. sub נתך.

הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חבר.

הַתְּוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4^{4,6,9,10}.

הַתְּלִי [הַתְּלִ] **vb.**—only **Pi. deceive, mock, Impf.** יִתְּלֵה בָּהֶם 1 K 18²⁷ (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol¹²⁰⁷ f. ad. sm. Sta¹⁴⁵; otherwise Kö^{1,202}; v. further sub תלל).

הַתְּלִים **n.[m.]pl. mockery**:—אִם-לֹא ה' עֲפָרִי Jb 17² *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

הַתַּת ✓of הַתְּחַתֵּי ψ 62⁴ acc. to Thes al., but v. הוּת.



ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, ו, ו **demonstr. adv. and conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. و; Eth. ወ; As. u DI^w (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT^{2,508}, DI¹⁴ m. 150). The use in Heb. shews that orig. ו was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr¹¹²²), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum . . . tum* = 'both . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a

demonstr. force, DI¹⁷⁹], it is less palpable)—
 ו before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized ו; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, ו (as וְיָמֵינוּ Gn 19¹⁹; וְיָמֵינוּ 33¹³; וְיָמֵינוּ 44⁹; וְיָמֵינוּ Ex 15¹⁶; וְיָמֵינוּ Jos 15⁴⁶; וְיָמֵינוּ 2 S 13²⁶; וְיָמֵינוּ Is 26¹⁹; וְיָמֵינוּ 49⁷; וְיָמֵינוּ Je 48¹; וְיָמֵינוּ ψ 10¹⁴); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as וְיָמֵינוּ Ex 2¹²; וְיָמֵינוּ Dt 25¹²; וְיָמֵינוּ Gn 1²; וְיָמֵינוּ 8²²; וְיָמֵינוּ 31⁴⁴; וְיָמֵינוּ Ex 32²⁷; וְיָמֵינוּ Nu 16¹⁶);

בְּכָרָה 59⁷; and often: v. more fully בְּכָרָה⁶⁰⁰; occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעַלְמֵי: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18², וּמְחַנֵּן שָׁם 2 K 7⁴, וַיִּרְצֵן חֲרֻשָּׁה, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25², שָׁר וְשָׁבַר וְדוּל: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— וְ is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אֵל, אִם, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, אֲזַי, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply וְ.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְיִלְחָקוּ קְרָא וְיִ). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10^t (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17³³ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, וְ as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with וְ consec. (v. 2) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus וְיָצָא יִצְחָק is said, not יָצָא וְיָבִנָּה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְדִבְרֵי... אִמָּר, Dt 2²⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² הַרְמוֹמְתִי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁵ 19⁶ 29³⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹³ 1 S 11² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,45} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and וְ has a frequent. force (v. 2), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21^{15,20} 1 S 22¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple וְ occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple וְ is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. 3); v. Gen 1²⁶ 9⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁵ Is 5²³ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40²⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr¹¹⁶: contrast 28¹²). Vid. more fully Dr¹³⁰⁻⁴ Ges^{112.6}. Special senses:— a. it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1⁷ Judah and (*and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. b. *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבְלִישָׁתִּים, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשָׁמָּה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וְיִמְעֹלִים *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1⁸ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for וְ, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew^{1361c}, Dr¹³⁰⁰). c. sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל הוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁵ הוֹבִלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. 6). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1^{2,4,5,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְנִבְּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַקָּטָן הַגָּדוֹל לְכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַקָּטָן הַגָּדוֹל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וְנִבְּל הַיָּם הַקָּטָן הַגָּדוֹל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{22,27} 15^{12,47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of 5 c γ). d. it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וְנִמְכָּרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְּיָדוֹ וְנִמְכָּרוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{23,24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31^{15,16,26}, etc. e. it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge... thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,5} 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11^{23,24} 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,2,4} + oft.; even after ל (where וְ or אִם וְ might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁵ Lv 26⁴⁶ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. f. it introduces a *contrasted* idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֲנִי וְלֹא אֲבִי and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתָּם הַנְּשָׂא תִנְשָׂא וְאַתָּם הַנְּשָׂא תִנְשָׂא and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25b} Jon 4¹¹. So the וְ consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וְנִבְּשִׁתֶם וְנִבְּשִׁתֶם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ and shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr¹¹⁹). g. attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{9b} Nu 16^{2,13} and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁰ (cf. Dr^{sm. 1.6.11, 2 p. 238}): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَאוּ *and* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{10.11.12}), Est 4¹⁶ וְנִצְרְתִי אֲנִי I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21⁴ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אִתָּהּ with ⑤) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read וְכִי, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4³⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read וְלִסְתֹתָ מִזְכֵּנִי with ⑤) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אֵלֶּשׁ וְכִלְיוֹ), Jb 41¹². Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְרַחֲמוּ belongs here, is dub. h. ו repeated = *both . . . and* (but גם . . . גם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁰ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁹ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁰ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸. i. a repetition of the *same* word with ו interposed expresses (a) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹² וְאָזְנוֹ וְאָזְנוֹ a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְזִלְתָּ וְקִסְתָּהּ), v¹⁴ Pr 20²³; ψ 12³ וְלֵב לֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12²³ לֵב לֵב; (b) *distribution* (exc. in דֵּר דֵּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{119. 106}) + ψ 87¹ 1 Ch 26¹³ וְלִשְׁעַר וְלִשְׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנְיֵי עִיר וְקִנְיֵי עִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{8,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}; strengthened by וְכִי 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר וְעִיר in *every several city*, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁰ Est 2¹¹ בְּכָל־יְוִם וְיוִם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,12,17,17} 9^{21,27,28} ψ 45¹⁰ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). j. it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְ הַשְׁתַּמְּחָה) as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{3,9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8⁹ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19⁵ 125² Jb 14^{11,19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man and his cares [accus.], 'every thing and its price, i.e. they go together: 'merchants and dogs [accus.] of Seleucia, i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{11. Schr. III. 255 L}). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{10b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with ⑤ וְכִי בְּכִי, and v. Dr. k. in *circumstantial* clauses ו introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ו must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower וְאֶשָׁא בְּשָׁפְטִים *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18¹³ shall I have pleasure, וְאֵרְנִי וְאֵרְנִי *and* my lord is old (=my lord *being* old)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְאֵינִי אֵינִי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְאֶלְכִי וְאֶלְכִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהָיָה בְּעַלְתָּ בְּעַלְתָּ = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהָיָה יֵשֶׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וְיָצֵא = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26²⁷ וְאִתָּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וְהָיָה יֵשֶׁבָתָהּ = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאֵין עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹³), 104²⁵ וְאֵין מְסַפֵּר לוֹ, 105²⁴ Jb 5². Vid. more fully Dr¹¹⁶⁻²⁰ Ges^{141. B. 2}. (The analogous use of the وَאוּ *is* very common in Arabic: W^{11. 152}.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^{1300e}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29²⁵ ψ 89^{26b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The ו *consecutive* (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—a. with the *impf.* (ו with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וְאֶמְצָא prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); b. with the *perf.* (ו, — in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr¹¹⁰], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיֵשֶׁבָתָהּ prop. so [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on a Dr^{Ch. vi.}, Ges¹¹¹, and on b Dr^{Ch. viii.} Ges¹¹². Here it must suffice to note—(a) ו *consec.* (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, קָהַר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁸ (v. Ges^{120.2*}; cf. in Syr. Nö³³⁸⁻⁶). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. **فَ** here corresponds: W^{11.1140}). (b) **וְ** with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32³¹ I have seen God face to face וַיִּבְלַע *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4²³ 2 S 3³ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁶ + (cf. Dr^{174*}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple **וְ**, where the classical language would employ the impf. with **וְ** (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where **וְ** occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷. (d) a double pf. with **וְ** consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹ וְהָיָה הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְהַיָּרֵחַ וְהַיָּם וְהַיָּבֵשֶׁת וְהַיָּם וְהַיָּבֵשֶׁת and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18⁴ וְנִחַמְתִּי וְשָׁב = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (b) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְנָתַתְּ אֶבְרָהָם וְנָתַתְּ אֶבְרָהָם and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹² 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr¹⁴⁷⁻⁹, Ges^{159.2*}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) **וְ** expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעִבְרֵי is avoided): Ex 10¹⁷ entreat God, וְיָסַר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak . . . וְיָשָׁבוּ *that* they return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וְיָהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁸ Is 25²⁸ La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וְלֹאֶתְנֶה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וְלֹאֶתְנֶה *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12² *and be* (= *that* thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr¹⁵⁹⁻⁶⁵, Ges^{108.2; 109.2; 110.2}. (In Arabic **فَ** with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{11.1154}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by **וְ** to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְהָיָה עִשָׂי עִשָׂי = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3²¹ 4⁴ Is 55²: v. Dr¹¹².

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה וְלָמָּה *why, then?* Gn 29²⁸ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאֵינִי *where, then, is he?* Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וְעַתָּה *let, then, . . . come over*, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וְעַתָּה *then bring meal*, Ez 18²⁸. So the **וְ** consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׁמְרֶתֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4¹⁵ וְיָדַעְתֶּם *know, therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6¹ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3²; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{110*}).

5. **וְ** introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. **וְ** consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אָמַר or פָּי constantly, as Ex 19⁵ 23²² if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאִיבִיחִי *then am I* (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr¹³⁶⁻⁵); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וְעַלְתָּה *thou shalt* circumcise him, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וְהִבֵּאתִי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56⁶ +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְיָדַעְתֶּם *then* shall ye know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וְיָבִיחֶם *when I die, so ye shall* bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as **וְ** Gn 29¹⁵, וְעַתָּה 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3¹⁶, וְעַתָּה 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr¹³²). b. **וְ** consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וְיִסְרָץ *it hath* increased, Ex 9³¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9²⁰ 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וְשָׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27²⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְבֶּה *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as **וְ** Ex 16³⁴, וְעַתָּה 1 S 15²³, וְעַתָּה Is 45⁴, אָמַר ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr¹²⁷). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. **וְ** closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ if to the left, וְאִימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וְעַתָּה *then* let them take, Nu 16⁶ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr¹³²); b. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וְעַתָּה *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8²² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{10b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ . without a vb., Gn 40⁵ בְּחֵלְמֵי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v¹⁶ 2 S 23³⁴ Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15²⁴ thy father's slave, וְאֵנִי עֲבָדְךָ I was *that* of old,—but now וְאֵנִי עֲבָדְךָ well, I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} תִּיבְרִיךָ תִּיבְרִיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁶ מִסְפָּר שְׁנָיו לֹא חָקָר Ges. seine Jahre, *da ist kein Zählen* (cf. Dr. § 124-5. 1:28-9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W. l. § 286 b, 267 e; ll. § 187; Dr. § 185 end.

וְדָד, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָד וְדָד Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas ^{Skizze} II. 426: ③ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta ^{Javan. 11 ff.} Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָד, but וְדָד is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1c}; Co rds. (for וְדָד וְדָד, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבּוּן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְיִין חִלְבּוּן v¹⁸, & ③ *kai olivon* for וְיִין; also COT Ez 27¹⁹).

וְדָד, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וְדָד בְּסוּפָה, Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; ③ *Zooß, Zoosß*; so Lag ^{BN 54} Say Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (וְדָד).

וְדָד [וְדָד] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְדָד Ex 38²⁸; cstr. וְדָד Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְדָד Ex 26²³ + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26²³⁻²⁷ 27^{10.11.17} 36²⁶⁻²⁸ 38^{10.11.12.17.19.23}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וְדָד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَّرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزَّرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

וְדָד **adj.** criminal, guilty הַסִּפְּפוֹ דָדָה Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְדָד וְדָד).

וְדָד **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey ^{Pers. Kallimachr. (1847) 18, 60} cf. Spieg ^{APK 240}, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וְדָד, וְדָד v. sub וְדָד.

וְדָד **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; ③ B Οὐτεσσα, ④ Οὐτερεσσα, A Οὐουνα, ⑤ L Οὐαρια).

וְדָד **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in וְדָד בְּרִי וְדָד Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; ③ *Naftei vidr 'Iaftei*).

וְדָד **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְדָד וְדָד 1 Ch 6³, but rd. וְדָד וְדָד cf. ③ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. Th^{8m} Be^{Ch} Dr^{8m} al.

וְדָד **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi ^{Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272}) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19} 2^{1.4.17}.

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl ^{Bericht d. sScha. G. d. W. 1. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f.} i. q. Ar. دَابَّ *drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away*, whence دَابَّ wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom ^{Ns 304} MV al.)

זאב **n.m.** ^{Is 11. 6} wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. دَابَّ *jackal* according to Hom ^{Ns 303 ff.}; but see RS ^{MG 1880. 373} and Doughty ^{Arab. Deserts 1. 227; II. 144, 145}) Aram. זִבּוּ As. *zibu* Di ^{8 47}; Eth. ዘላብ: *hyena* Di ¹⁶⁶⁶ (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 86}); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (זִבּוּ) — **abs.** Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5⁶; pl. זִבּוּים Ez 22²⁷; cstr. זִבּוּים Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְזִבּוּ עִם בְּבֶשֶׁת Is 11⁶ וְזִבּוּ עִם זִבּוּ Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness וְזִבּוּ ב' Gn 49⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans וְזִבּוּ חֲדָד מִצְּבָאֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1⁸ (|| שְׂלֵוֹ מִצְּבָאֵי ||); of princes of Judah וְזִבּוּ עֶרֶב Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah וְזִבּוּ עֶרֶב (|| נְקֻמָּה ||) of corrupt and oppressive judges וְזִבּוּ עֶרֶב זִבּוּ (|| מְרִיזֹת שְׂטָנִים ||).

זאב **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*) — a prince of

Midian, Ju 7^{25,26} 8³ ψ 83¹²; also in n.pr.loc. זְבִיבָה Ju 7²⁵ wine-vat of Zeeb.

זָבַח pron.f. v. זָבַח.

זָבַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ go hither and thither (of a man); make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

זָבַח n.m. Ec 10¹ fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB¹ 483^b; NH id., As. zumbu, Dl⁸⁶³); Ar. ذَبَّ, Aram. זְבִיבָה, זָבַח, זָבַח;—lit. only זְבִיבָה מוֹת Ec 10¹ i.e. dead flies; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > ⊗ De al. death-bringing, deadly flies; זְבִיבָה; metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7¹⁸ (|| זְבִיבָה, bee, of Assyrian); on זָבַח v. זָבַח II. 4, p. 127 supr.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (Palm. זְבִי Vog^{no.28} (but this perh.=loricatus, cf. לָוִי lorica); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸; ⊗ Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3²⁰ Kt (⊗ Ζαβου etc., but Qr זְבִי; v. זְבִי Ezr 2⁹=Ne 7¹⁴).

זָבַח vb. bestow upon, endow with (Ar. وَجَعَ; Aram. זָבַח, זָבַח + Gn 30²⁰ זָבַח dowry; in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבַח infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. זְבִיבָה Vog⁷³ and many others (זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה, זְבִיבָה = Ζαβουθλος, etc.): see Euting Sochs Inachr. aus Idallen p. 16).

זָבַח n.m. endowment, gift, Gn 30²⁰ a. foregoing.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (he hath given, or, a gift; cf. Sab. n.pr. זְבִיבָה Hal¹⁶⁸ DHM ZMG 1883, 15 זְבִיבָה DHM Eplgr. Denkm. 50 = זְבִיבָה; also NH n.pr. זְבִיבָה)—1. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{36,27}. 2. an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹. 3. one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11⁴¹. 4. one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24²⁶ (⊗ Ζαβελ, Ζαβελ Ζαβελ), called יְזַבְחֵי (q.v. sub יְזַבְחֵי) 2 K 12²². 5. name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10²⁷; b. v³³; c. v⁴².

זָבַח n.pr.m. (bestowed) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4⁵.

זָבַח n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 8¹⁴ Kt; Qr זְבִיבָה, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουθ, i.e. זְבִיבָה; ⊗ L Ζαχουφ).

זָבַח Kt, זְבִיבָה Qr, n.pr.f. mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23³⁶ מְזַבְחָה; זְבִיבָה בְּתוּלָה מְזַבְחָה; זְבִיבָה בְּתוּלָה מְזַבְחָה (|| 2 Ch 36⁶ om. MT); quite otherwise ⊗ B 'Ιελλα,

daughter of 'Eδεαλ; in A the names are Ειελδαφ & Ειεδδδλα; ⊗ 2 Ch 36⁶ Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; ⊗ L (K & Ch) 'Αμυραλ & 'Ιερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24¹⁸).

זָבַח n.pr.m. (cf. Ar. وَجَعَ; gift; ? gift of', vid. Dr. Stud. Bib. 1. 5 a re²²; perh. my gift, gift to me: cf. זְבִיבָה; in NH n.pr. זְבִיבָה or זְבִיבָה?); NT Ζεβεδαιος, e.g. Mk 1¹⁹, ⊗ Ζεβεδεε, Ζεβεδεε—1. grandfather of Achan, of Judah (⊗ Ζαμβρ(ε), etc., ⊗ L Ζαβδ(ε) Jos 7¹ (app.=זְבִיבָה 1 Ch 2⁶, ⊗ Ζαμβρ(ε) v^{17,18}). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 3. an officer of David 1 Ch 27⁷. 4. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷ (om. B; A Ζεχρ(ε), ⊗ L Ζεχρ(ε) prob. rd. זְבִיבָה, as || 1 Ch 9¹⁸).

זָבַח n.pr.m. (my gift is God)—1. father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27². 2. a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11¹⁴.

זָבַח n.pr.m. (hath bestowed, cf. זְבִיבָה, & reff., also זְבִיבָה supr.)—1. Levites, a. 1 Ch 26²; b. 2 Ch 17⁶. 2. an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19¹¹. 3. Benjamites, a. 1 Ch 8¹⁵; b. 1 Ch 8¹⁷. 4. one of David's men 1 Ch 12⁵. 5. an officer of David 1 Ch 27⁷. 6. a returning exile Ezr 8⁸. 7. one of priestly house Ezr 10²⁰.

זָבַח vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH id., Ph. זְבִיבָה; As. zibū Dl^{Pr 174} cf. Lotz^{TP 174}; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. זְבִיבָה CIS^{iv.1.2} No. 741.11.12; Aram. זָבַח, Eth. H-04th) Qal¹¹² P^f. זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ 13², זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., זָבַח Ez 39¹⁹, זָבַח Ex 34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, זָבַח Ex 8²⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²²; Impf. זָבַח Gn 31⁴⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַח Dt 15²¹, 2 fs. sf. זָבַח Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. זָבַח ψ 116⁷, זָבַח ψ 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. זָבַח Lv 19⁶ + 2 t., זָבַח Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַח Ex 3¹⁸ +, etc. (61 t. Impf.); Imv. זָבַח ψ 50¹⁴, זָבַח Ex 8²¹ ψ 4⁶; Inf. cstr. זָבַח 1 S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., זָבַח 2 Ch 11¹⁶, זָבַח 2 S 15¹²; Pt. act. זָבַח Ex 13¹⁸ + 8 t., זָבַח Is 66⁶, pl. זָבַח Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. Pt.)—

I. slaughter for sacrifice 1. c. acc. of a. kind of sacrifice זָבַח 1 Gn 31⁴⁴ +, זָבַח Dt 16^{2,5,6}, זָבַח Dt 27⁷ Jos 8²¹, זָבַח ψ 50^{14,23}, זָבַח עלות, זָבַח Ex 20²⁴ (E). b. victims, (a) animals זָבַח 1 K 8⁶³ Nu 22⁴⁰, זָבַח 2 Ch 18², זָבַח Ez 34³, זָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ (J); זָבַח 1 Ch 15²⁶, זָבַח Dt 17⁷; (β) mankind + זָבַח זָבַח ψ 106³⁷ Ez 16²⁰, זָבַח זָבַח Ho 13² (so Ra AE Hi Wu MV; men that sacrifice AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). c. זָבַח זָבַח.

Ex 8²² (E), †קִשְׁתָּת Mal 1⁴. 2. absolute 1 S 1⁵ + oft. 3. c. ל of deity, †לְנִיחַן Ju 16²⁰, †לְשַׁעֲרִים Lv 17⁷ (H), †לְשָׂרִים Dt 32¹⁷ † 106²⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE) +; but usually ליהוה Ex 3¹⁰ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²⁰ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16¹⁷ 17¹ 1 S 1⁵ +; †לְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָיו Gn 46¹ (E), †לְאֱלֹהִים † 50¹⁴, †לְאֲרִינֵי Mal 1⁴. 4. with local prep. †לְ Gn 31⁴⁴ (E) +, †עַל Ex 20²⁴ (E) +; †לְמִנֵי Lv 9⁴ (P) +, †עַל פְּנֵי הַשֹּׁרֶה, †לְ Lv 17⁵ (H). II. slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{sem. 20}) 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18³ (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. ל of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁵ 21¹ (abs.), 1 K 19²¹. III. slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. וְזָבַח (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23²⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†P_i. 22 P_f. וְזָבַח 2 Ch 33²³, וְזָבַח † 106²⁸, וְזָבַח Ho 12¹²; Impf. וְזָבַח Hb 1¹⁶, וְזָבַח Ho 4¹²⁻¹⁴ 11³ (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לְזָבַח 1 K 12²³; Pt. מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3³, pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11⁵;—sacrifice, 1. of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8³ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but 2. elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְעֵלִים Ho 11², לְעֵלִים 1 K 11⁵, לְעֵלִים 12²³, לְחַרְטוֹ Hb 1¹⁶, לְעֵצֵי כִנְעָן, †לְעֵצֵי כִנְעָן † 106²⁸, †לְאֱלֹהֵי דְרָמָשָׁה 2 Ch 28²³, לְבָלְ-הַפְּסִלִים, †עַל-רֵאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 4¹³ cf. v¹⁴, †בְּגִלְגַּל 12¹², †בְּבַמֹּת 1 K 3²³ 22⁴ 2 K 12¹⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,23}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim וְזָבַח Ho 12¹² וְזָבַח 1 K 8³ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters † 106²⁸, וְזָבַח שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

1. זָבַח n.m. ¹⁰⁶ sacrifice, † abs. Gn 31⁴⁴ +; cstr. Ex 34²³ +; זָבַח Lv 17⁵ + 16 t.; sf. וְזָבַח Lv 16 Ez 34¹⁵, וְזָבַחָם Lv 19⁶; pl. זָבָחִים Gn 46¹ +; cstr. וְזָבָחֵי Lv 17⁵ +; sf. 3 mpl. וְזָבָחֵם Lv 17⁵, וְזָבָחוֹם Dt 32²⁰, †Ho 4¹⁰ etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מְנַחָה, †עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אִשָּׁם. †I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—1. of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²⁵ Is 11¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18¹ 1 S 12²³ 3¹⁴ 6¹⁵ 9^{12,13} 15^{22,23} 16^{1,4,5} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8²² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ † 40⁷ 50⁵ 51^{10,19} Pr 15⁵ 21²⁷ Is 43^{23,24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21,22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40²³ 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21,21} 2 Ch 7^{1,4,5,13} Ne 12⁴⁸ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷. They should be זָבָחֵי צְדָקָה sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁵ † 4⁶ 51²¹; וְזָבָחֵי דְבָרָהֵי sacrifices of gifts to me (4) Ho 8¹²; the temple is זָבַח בְּיַת 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be זָבָחֵי רִיב † sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. 2. of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25³ Dt 32²⁰ (JE) Ju 16²² 2 K 10^{19,24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁰; these are זָבָחֵי מְתוּמִים sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to 4 as living) † 106²⁸. II. there are several kinds of זָבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †1. the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁴⁴ (E), with God † 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁵ 1 S 11¹⁵). †2. the passover זָבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²³ (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also זָבַח Ex 23¹⁵ (JE) = 34²³ (id.) †3. annual sacrifice זָבַח הַתְּמִידִים 1 S 1²¹ 2¹⁹ 20⁶, cf. מְשַׁפְּחָה † sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²⁹. †4. thank offering תּוֹדָה (ה) † Lv 7¹² 22²³ † 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ, †וְזָבַח, †וְזָבַח Lv 7^{16,17}; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7^{15,16}; it is implied in וְזָבַח הַתְּמִידִים † 27⁶; yet זָבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29^{31,31}. 5. in ritual of H & P זָבָחִים are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8²³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) † alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5,7,8} 19⁶ 23²⁷ (H) Nu 15^{2,5,5} Jos 22^{22,29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, זָבַח, and נִדְבָה Lv 7^{12,16} (P); in the several lists זָבָחִים are distinguished from תּוֹדוֹת Am 4⁴ 2 Ch 29³¹, from נִדְבָהִים Nu 15⁵ (P) Dt 12^{6,11} Jon 1¹⁶, from נִדְבָהֵם Am 4⁴. Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁵ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁵ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as †זָבָחִים שְׁלָמִים. Thus † seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁶ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ Zp 1⁷⁻⁸. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עַיִן דְּבַח Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM^{ZMG 1888, 374}); † אָמַר Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶, † אָמַר Am 5²⁵, † אָמַר הַקְּרִיבָה 22²¹ (all P), † אָמַר Is 19²¹, † אָמַר Ec 4¹⁷, † אָמַר לְעֵלָה לְעֵלָה Lv 17⁸ (H), † אָמַר עַל עַל עַל Ez 46²⁴, † אָמַר הַקְּרִיבָה Ez 40¹³ cf. 44¹¹.

† II. זָבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8^{5,6,7}. 10.12.13.15.16.18.21.21 ψ 83¹², Ⓞ ZeSee.

מִזְבֵּחַ⁴⁰¹ n.m. Jos^{22,10} altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מדבח DHM^{Explr. Donkm. 24}); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t., מִזְבֵּחַ הַקְּרִיבָה Ex 29¹³ + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ 1 K 8²¹ + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ Dt 33¹⁰, מִזְבֵּחֶיךָ Ju 6²¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחוֹת Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִזְבֵּחוֹת 2 K 21³ + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84⁴, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22²; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁶; by Jacob at Shechem 33³⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מַצְבֵּה, being obj. of וַיִּצְבֵּשֶׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23^{1,14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁶; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁵ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3³ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12²³ (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁶ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲבָנֵי שֵׂם, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנֵי דַם Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָנֵי

שֵׂם Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 1^{50,51} 2²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5,6,7}; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18^{4,23}), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁹⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עָרַי after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֵלָה Ex 30³⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{5,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,26,30,34} = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 38²⁰ 39³⁰, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִקְטָר מִקְטָר מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁴ = הַקְּטָר מ' Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = מ' קטרת הפסים = מ' הַהוּבָה Ex 39²⁸ 40²⁸ Nu 4¹¹ = מ' קטרת הפסים = מ' הַהוּבָה Lv 4⁷; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,6}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in מ' הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַגָּדֹל (cstr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges 127. 4. ed. 2nd.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; מזבח נחשת also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = מ' הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁸; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁶; = מ' הוּבָה 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = מ' הַקְּטָרָה 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁶. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{5,6} Ex 32⁶ (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are יָסַד 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21⁸ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִקִּין Ezr 3³ (sq. עֲלֵי-מִכּוֹלְתּוֹ); שִׂים Je 11¹³; וַיִּצְבֵּ- Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַף arrange,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35¹³ Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 22²³ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²³ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7²⁸ 28²⁴.

9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,84,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,23} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,15}; נִחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³ 2 Ch 31¹ 34^{4,7}; נִחַץ Ju 6²²; הִסִיר Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הִסִיר 2 K 18²² = Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹³ 33¹⁵. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַרְתָּהּ Nu 18⁸ Ez 40⁴⁶, cf. Nu 3¹¹ (P), מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Jo 1¹¹; עָמַד עָלָהּ is said of officiating priest 1 K 13¹; עָלָהּ על Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2² 1 K 12³³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²³); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22² Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with וָרָק Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. וָרָק Lv 4¹⁰ (v. חִפּוּף Hiph.)); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6² + (v. עָלָה Hiph. לְבַעַר Ne 10³⁶; but מִפְּנֵיחַ Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E)); one touching the altar is מְנַחֵץ בְּמִיָּה Ex 29²⁷ (P); 'מ' of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as acc.loc. הַמִּזְבֵּחַהּ in phrases esp. c. הַקְטִיר Ex 29¹³ +, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14²⁰. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן עַל קַרְנוֹת הַמִּיָּה Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,23,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹⁸ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, פָּשַׁח אֶסְדֵּרְתֶּיךָ 1 I 18²⁷ אֶסְדֵּרְתֶּיךָ עַד-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, until you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יְסוּד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יְסוּד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָצַח Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,23,30,34} (all P) יָצַח אֶל יְסוּד Lv 5⁹. 14. the altar was קָדַשׁ קְדָשִׁים Ex 29²⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by הִטָּה Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; נָפַר Lv 16^{30,33} (P) Ez 43²²; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זָבַי v. sub זָבַי.

זָבַי n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. זָבַן),

buy, cf. BAram. Dn 2⁸)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10⁴⁸.

זָבַל † [זָבַל] vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabdlu* COT⁰¹⁰⁰ and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. DI^{Fr. 22} so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבאל (prob. = *Baal has exalted*) cf. אֲזַבֵּל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. جَلَّ take up and carry; > Nö ZMG 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. بَعَلَ bear, carry, cf. Heb. (פָּבַל)—Qal Impf. אֲזַבֵּל Gn 30²⁰ (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. וְזָבַל); > AV al. *dwelt with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwelt with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. רוּר); and others (cf. MV^{8,9}), who derive *dwelt* as denom. from זָבַל in sense *dwelling*.

זָבַל † I. זָבַל n.[m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל temple);—בְּנוּ בְּנֵיחַי בְּיַת זָבַל לָהֶם 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. Ⓞ We Comp. 271 Dr 1st. 122; on בְּיַת-זָבַל = As. *bit zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ DI^{Fr. 22}); בְּלֹחַת שְׂאוֹל מִזָּבַל לוֹ ψ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מְזַבֵּל (or מְזַבֵּל, Ew) as n. = *dwelling*; Che prop. for מְזַבֵּל הַשָּׁמַיִם || זָבַל הַשָּׁמַיִם (|| שְׁמַיִם) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che^{crit. n.}); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: יָרַח עָמַד זָבַלָהּ Hb 3¹¹.

זָבַל † II. זָבַל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech Ju 9^{25,30,36,36,41}.

זָבֻלָן † זָבֻלָן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבַל, זָבַל);—זָבֻלָן Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 5¹⁵ + 17 t.; זָבֻלָן Ju 1³⁰;—1. sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30²⁰ 35² 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. 2. the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{18,19} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰ 5^{14,15} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{34,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18}; cf. זָבֻלָן שְׁרָיָה 68²³; זָבֻלָן שְׁעָרָה Ez 48²³; זָבֻלָן Nu 1³⁰ 2⁷ 7²⁴ 26²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 4⁶; זָבֻלָן מִטָּה Nu 1³¹ 2⁷ 13¹⁰; זָבֻלָן מִטָּה Nu 10¹⁶ 34²². 3. territory of the tribe זָבֻלָן אֶרֶץ Ju 12¹²; זָבֻלָן אֶרֶץ Is 8²³; זָבֻלָן Ez 48²⁷; also זָבֻלָן alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰; זָבֻלָן מִטָּה Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{68,69}.

זָבֻלָנִי † זָבֻלָנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26²⁷.

זָוֵן זָוֵן (appar. √ of foll.; זָוֵן NH זָוֵן is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr^{291a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from זָוַן with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB^{1.600b}).

† נָזַח n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (נִזְחָה), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; akin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5¹⁴, Orla 1¹⁸, cf. Sifre ad loc.): called as *transparent*? cf. Aram. וְנִזְחָה, glass, NH וְנִזְחָה glazier (Ar. جَانِحٌ glass, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁶⁴); cf. theory of ✓in Lag^{Coa. A. L. 41}, Fl^{1. a.}: but in Heb. glass is וְנִזְחָה).

וְנִזְחָה v. sub זָחַח.

זֶה demonstr. pron. and adv.; fem. זאת, once זאת, Jer 26⁶ Kt (also הֵן and הִן, q.v.); comm. זֶה (q.v.): *this, here* (the element ז = ז = ז is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. זֶה *this* (e.g. זֶה קֶבֶר *this grave*), also sts. זֶה, f. זאת, comm. זֶה (v. CIS I. i. 1^{45. 6. 12} 44¹ 88² etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Tema, Egypt, זֶה as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69-71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זֶה *this* (ib. 113²² 145 C²), f. זאת 113¹⁶ 145 B²; Aram. of Zinjirli 1, זֶה, זֶה *this*, זֶה *which* (DHM^{Bendach. 66}); Eth. **H:** *ze, this*, f. **H:** *zā*, **H:** *za, who* (masc.), also (like זֶה, and זֶה, זֶה [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. لَآ *this*, fem. ذِي, ذِي (gen. ذِي, acc. لَآ, fem. ذَاتٌ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . . , i.e. one who owns), or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from لَآ, with *lo/* prefixed, هَآ *this*, f. هَآذِي, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكٌ = *this*: with 'al (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, الَذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַזֶּה *this*, q.v.); Sab. דֶּה *this*, f. דֶּת, דֶּ *who, which*, f. דֶּת (Prä^{ZMG. 1873, 419}, DHM^{ZMG. 1883, 338 f.}, also Eptur. Denkm. 66); **c.** B. Aram. דֶּה *which*, דֶּה, דֶּה, דֶּה (q.v.) *this*, f. דֶּה (ואת =), דֶּה; Palm. and Nab. דֶּה *which*, דֶּה *this*; דֶּה דֶּה *which, דֶּה דֶּה*; דֶּה *this*, f. דֶּה; with *lo/* prefixed, דֶּה, דֶּה (Syr. دَهْ, contr. from دَهْ, دَهْ); Syr. **z** *who, which*; Sam. **z** *who, which*, **z** *this*, f. **z**; Mand. **z** *who, which*, דֶּה *this* (rare), more commonly דֶּה, דֶּה (Nö^{Mand. 180, 11}). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. 'ellü, 'ellä, *these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أولى, أولوا, *these, أولوا, who, which*, Sab. אל, אל, *these, אל, who, which*,

Aram. אל, with *lo/* prefixed, אל, Sam. אל, Mand. עלן. Only the Arab. الَذِي forms its own pl. الَذِينَ. V. further W^{80, 107, 2})—
 1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), Gn 2² אֵת אֵשֶׁה לְאִתּוֹ, Ex 10⁷ לָמָּה לָבֹאֵשׁ הַזֶּה לְפָנֵינוּ, 1 S 10²⁷ מַה יַּעֲשֶׂה הַזֶּה לָנוּ, 21¹⁶ that ye have brought אֵת הַזֶּה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25²¹ in vain have I kept אֵת כָּל-אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָי all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13¹⁷ אֵת זֶה, 1 K 22²⁷ אֵת זֶה, Mi 5⁴ Is 66²; as a genit., Gn 29^{27. 28} 1 K 21²; with a *collective* force Lv 11^{4. 9} (= Dt 14^{7. 9}, 21²⁹ Ju 20^{16. 17} (קָלִיָּהּ), Jb 19¹⁹ (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עָשָׂה to do *this* Gn 3¹⁴ 20^{6. 8} 45¹⁹ and oft., אֵת זֶה, Am 8⁴ Is 47⁸ 48¹⁶ 51²¹ al.; Gn 41²⁸ Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 32⁶ Ju 7¹⁴ 21² אֵת הַזֶּה . . . לָמָּה (cf. Jb 11² ψ 118²⁸) 1 K 11²⁰ 2 S 7¹⁹ 2 K 3¹³ +; אֵת זֶה 1 S 20²³ cf. Am 2¹¹; rarely so with אֵת Jos 22²⁴ Je 9¹¹ ψ 92⁷; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20²⁷ 36²⁷ Jb 19²⁶ (si vera l.), 33¹² in *this* thou art not just; (late) אֵת זֶה אֲחֵרִי זאת + Jb 42¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰ אֵת כָּל-זֶה, 2 Ch 21¹⁸ 35²⁰; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42¹⁸ 43¹¹ Nu 8²⁴ 14⁵ Is 56² Jb 10¹³ etc.; Ex 9¹⁶ 1 S 25²¹ Is 13¹³ מִי בָקֵשׁ וְזֶה מִיִּדְכֶם, to one introduced by בִּי 2 S 19²² ψ 102¹⁹ 119^{30. 34} (see also בְּזֵאת ב 6 β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13⁶ Pr 24¹³ Jb 15¹⁷ Ne 2² Ec 1¹⁷ 2¹⁵ נִם זֶה הַבַּל (so v^{18. 21. 22} +), 7^{18. 19}; of a concrete obj., Ex 30²¹ 2 K 4² זֶה אֲחֵרִי זֶה אֵשׁ, in late Heb., Ne 13⁶ בְּקָל-זֶה, during all this, 2 Ch 32² אֲחֵרִי זֶה לְפָנָי, pointing forwards La 5¹⁷, to ψ 56¹⁰ Je 22²¹. (See also below, 6 g.) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29²⁷ (זאת), Ex 14²⁰ זֶה וְזֶה אֵל הַזֶּה, 1 K 3²³ 22²⁰ Is 6³ 44⁵ (3 t.), ψ 75⁸ זֶה יִשְׁפֹּט זֶה יִרְיֵם, Jb 1¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 21^{23. 25} +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32^{1. 23} מִשֶּׁה זֶה, Ju 5⁵ (= ψ 68²) זֶה סִינַי *this Sinai*, Jos 9¹² זֶה לֶחֶמֶנוּ זֶה *this our bread*, 1 K 14¹⁴ 2 K 6²³ Is 23¹³ הַזֶּה הַזֶּה, ψ 34⁷ 49¹⁴ 104²⁶ זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל זֶה *this sea there is great and broad*, 118²⁰ Ct 7⁸ Ezr 3¹². (Cf. וְזֶה Hb 1¹¹.) **b.** following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24⁸ שְׁבַעְתִּי וְזֶה *this my oath*, Dt 5¹⁶ O that זֶה לְבַבְכֶם *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21²⁰ Jos 24^{14,20} זה דְּבַרְכּוֹ נָה, Ju 6¹⁴ go בְּכַחַץ נָה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1³ זה הָלִי (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ הַזֶּה הָהָה, v¹⁵ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12⁷ הַזֹּאת הַזֵּאת, 15⁷ 17^{21,22}. Dt 4⁴ הַנְּהִי הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַלְבָנִים Gn 3¹² Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²² הַזֶּה הַזֶּה Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27²⁰=Dt 32⁴⁶ (2 K 5³⁰ הַזֶּה belongs to הַזֵּאת; הַזֵּאת after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הַזֶּה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr^{1,200} Ob.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ הַקּוֹלֵךְ זֶה הַזֶּה, 2 K 3²³ זֶה דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9²⁷ וְזֹאת אֲזַכְּרֶנּוּ: Ez 5⁵ etc.; Is 14¹⁶ הַזֹּאת, 23⁷ La 2¹⁵; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ הַזֶּה זֶה סֵפֶר הַזֶּה, cf. Nu 27¹⁰ 20¹³ *this* is the book . . . 9¹² וְזֹאת אֵת הַבְּרִית הַזֶּה, 17¹⁰ 20¹³ זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂי עִפְדִי, Lv 6^{2,12,18} 7^{11,11} Dt 6¹ 33¹ Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁶ etc.; . . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר Ex 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . . זֶה אֲשֶׁר *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 20²⁹ Je 33¹⁶; הַזֶּה לְךָ הַזֹּאת, Ex 3¹² 1 S 24⁴ +; at the end, Lv 7³⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13³⁰ Nu 5²¹ 7^{17,22} etc., Jos 19^{6,12,22} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר, 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Cf 5^{16,16} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁰ (זֶה אֵלֶּה ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁶ 48¹⁵ *such* (= such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ אֲפֹעֵלְצִיחָהּ אֲפֹעֵלְצִיחָהּ אֲפֹעֵלְצִיחָהּ upon one *such as this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מִי זה and מִי הוא v. הוא 4 b.) Thus a. אֵיזֶה, where, then? Jb 28¹² אֵיזֶה מְקוֹם בְּיָדָהּ, v²⁰ 38¹⁰ (v. other exx. sub אֵי 1 b, p. 32). b. מִיזֶה, + 1 S 17^{45,46} מִיזֶה הַבֶּן הַזֶּה הַזֶּה the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (= 50⁴⁴) וְגִי זֶה רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר וְגִי (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3²⁷ ψ 24⁶ *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger מִי הוּא is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7¹), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42²; cf.

מִיזֶה Ct 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8⁵. c. מַהזֶּה *how, now!* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ אֵלֵי אֲמַרְךָ וּמַהזֶּה אֲמַרְךָ and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵; *what, now!* (vⁱ more;) 1 S 10¹¹ לְבָרְכִישׁ מַהזֶּה הָיָה לְבָרְכִישׁ *for what!* Ne 2⁴: contracted into מַהזֶּה Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. מַהזֶּה *why* مَاحُذَ as used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² ©, PS^{20,15}: both formed similarly.) d. מַהזֶּה in the phrase מַהזֶּה עָשִׂיתָ (עָשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂיתָ) Gn 3¹² 12¹⁸ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁰ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De^{6an. 2, 13} (ed. 4), and esp. Fl¹ Bahr. 1. 266 Lane p. 266.) e. לְמַהזֶּה *wherefore, now!* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَاذَا. f. הַמֵּתָה זֶה + 2 S 2²⁰ עֲשָׂה לָּהּ אֲתָה זֶה עֲשָׂה לָּהּ Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18^{17,17}, without הָ Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . + 1 K 19⁵ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2⁹. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) בְּנֵיבַב זֶה עָלֶיךָ go up *here* in the South. h. עָתָה זֶה, + 1 K 17²⁴ עָתָה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now I know that* . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27²⁶ he hath supplanted me *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31²⁰ *now, already* twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . וְזֶה לִי), 45⁶ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{22,23} וְזֶה שְׁלֹשׁ רִגְלִים הָיִיתָ, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22² וְזֶה בְּמַה שָׁנִים הָיִיתָ, 2 S 14² +; Zc 7³ וְזֶה יָמִים רַבִּים הָיִיתָ *already how many years!* cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also וּזוֹ, וּזוֹ): ψ 74² the hill of Zion *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁴ 104⁶ אֶל-מְקוֹם זֶה to the place (*st. c.* Ges^{1,130,3}) *which* . . . Pr 23²² Is 25²; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַרְצִיחָהּ), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. בְּזֶה, in *this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23¹¹ 1 S 1²⁸ 9¹¹ +; of time, *then*, + Est 2¹². Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21¹⁰. b. בְּזֹאת (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16³. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42^{15,23} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27², for which the

fuller בְּכִלְזֹאת occurs, Is 5²⁵ 9^{11, 16, 20} 10⁴ ψ 78²² Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) בְּזֹאת for this cause (late style) † I Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; in this matter 20¹⁷. c. בְּזֶה (α) † Gn 41³³ . . . הַנִּמְצָא בְּזֶה אִישׁ אִשֶׁר . . . Is 56¹² 58⁶ Je 5⁹ הַיְאִשֶׁר בְּזֶה הַיְאִשֶׁר (so v²⁰ 9⁵). (β) וְכֵן בְּזֶה thus and thus, † Ju 18⁴ 2 S 11²⁵ 1 K 14⁵. d. בְּזֹאת the like of this = as follows, † Gn 45²³; בְּזֹאת the like of this = things such as these Ju 13²³ (c. הַשְׂמִיעִי, 15⁷ 19³⁰ בְּזֹאת לֹא נִרְאָתָה בְּזֹאת לֹא נִרְאָתָה, 1 S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁶), 2 S 14¹³ (c. חָשַׁב), Is 66⁸ (c. שָׁמַע), Ezr 7²⁷; = accordingly, to that effect (c. הִדְבֵּר) 2 Ch 34²²; = in like manner Ju 8⁸; = thus (as has been described) 1 K 7²⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵; בְּזֹאת וְכֵן בְּזֹאת thus and thus † Jos 7²⁰ 2 S 17^{15, 16} 2 K 5⁹ 12¹². e. מִזֶּה from here, hence Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁵ Ex 11^{1, 11} 13³ Dt 9¹² + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה on one side . . . on the other side Ex 17¹² מִזֶּה אַחַד וּמִזֶּה אַחַד, 25¹⁹ 26¹⁸ 32¹⁶ זֶה בְּכַתּוּבִים, Nu 22²⁴ 1 S 14⁴ 1 K 10^{19, 20} Zc 5³ +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה on one side and on the other side of . . . Ex 38¹⁵ Jos 8²³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹. f. עַל זֶה on this account (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing forwards), Est 6³. So עַל זֹאת Am 8⁸ Mi 1⁹ Je 2¹² (Jb 17⁹) 4^{8, 23} ψ 32⁶; in late prose Ezr 8²³ 9¹⁵ 10³ Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16^{9, 10} 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. עַם זֶה in spite of this † Ne 5¹⁸.—On זֶה אֵי which? מִזֶּה אֵי whence? לֹא זֶה אֵי how? v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הֵלֵךְ, הֵלִיךָ, הֵלִיכוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17³⁴ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for זֶה sheep, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is זֶה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. II. 161).

† זֶה this (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה) — 2 K 6¹⁹ Ez 40⁴⁶ Ec 2^{2, 24} 5^{16, 18} 7²³ 9¹³ זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. בְּזֶה וְכֵן (v. זה 6 c β).

† זֶה i. q. זה (q.v.): only Ho 7¹⁶ לְעֵינֵינוּ this (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^a) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132¹² אוּ וְעֵדוּתִי אוּ וְעֵדוּתִי and my testimony which . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זה 5).

† זֶה pron. (poet.), indeclinable. 1. a demonstr. Hb 1¹¹ כְּחוֹ זֶה this his strength, ψ 12⁹ מִן־הַדְּהִיר אוּ מִן־הַדְּהִיר (unusual, for הִדְהִיר), 62¹² שְׁתֵּי־מֵי־זֶה שְׁתֵּי־מֵי־זֶה these two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) זֶה שְׁתֵּי־מֵי־זֶה two things (are there) which &c.: v. 2). 2. a relative, Ex 15¹³ עַם־זֶה נִגְאָלְתָּהּ the people which thou hast redeemed, v¹⁶ Is 42²⁴ אוּ הִמָּטְנוּ אוּ אֶגַּדֵּנִי אוּ אֶגַּדֵּנִי against whom we sinned, 43²¹ ψ 9¹⁶ (fem.) רָשָׁתְנוּ אוּ טָכְנֵנוּ so 31⁵, 10² 17⁹ (with a

plural antecedent) מַכְנִי וְשָׁעִים אוּ שְׂדֵינִי 32⁸ 68²⁰ (thou) who hast wrought for us! 142⁴ 143⁸. To most of these passages the remark made under זה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9¹⁶. (Cf. זוּ, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = أتی in the Tayyite dialect: thus أتی عليهم ذو أتی there has come upon them that which has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we who have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. II. 75, Theis⁴⁰⁶, W AG. I. 347, Lane p. 366, Fl. Kl. Schr. I. p. 359.)

זהב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag^{BN 55 Ann}).

זהב n.m. Gn 2, 12 gold (NH id.; Ar. ذَهَب, Sab. דְּהַב e.g. Os²⁹ DHM ZMG 1883. 338; Aram. דְּהַב, Palm. דְּהַב Vog^{no. 23})—† abs. Gn 2¹¹ + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2¹² + 6t.; sf. וְזָהָב 1 K 20⁷ + 2t.; וְזָהָב 1 K 20^{3, 5}; וְזָהָב Is 30²²; וְזָהָב Is 2²⁰ 31⁷; וְזָהָב Ho 8⁴ + 4t.;—gold, 1. = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2^{11, 12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27²¹ Jb 28¹ +; perh. also 1 K 9²³ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁰ etc.; cf. וְעֹפְרַת־אֵשׁ Jb 28⁶ gold-dust; v. also Zc 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of 'י) and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); וְזָהָב מַצְפּוֹן Jb 37²² is dub.; Ew De al. out of the North comes gold; others, however, golden light, brightness, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, Ⓞ Rabb. Da al.; or golden splendour of God coming from north Bö^{A 76} Hi al.; Siegf conj. הוּהוּ for זהב. 2. gold as wealth Gn 13² (J; + מִקְנֶהָ, מִקְנֵהָ) 24³⁴ (J; + צִאֵן, צִאֵן, מִקְנֵהָ, מִקְנֵהָ) cf. Ho 2⁸ Is 2⁷ Dt 8¹³ 17¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4, 6} +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מַעֲשֵׂה רַב מִקְסָף וּמִקְהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22¹ to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) gold and glass do not equal it; ψ 19¹⁰ (ordinances of 'י) which are more to be desired than gold; cf. 119^{72, 127}; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4¹ (cf. v^a). 3. gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹ (+ מִקְנֵהָ, מִקְנֵהָ) so v^a, cf. 7^{21, 24} 22⁸ 2 K 7³ +. 4. gold as merchandise Ez 27²² (+ רֵאשׁוֹת פְּלִי־בִשָׁם, אֶבְנֵי יָקָרָה) cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9²³ etc. (v. sub 7 infr.) 5. gold as costly gift: to a prophet חֵן בְּקָסֶף חֵן (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁶ 24¹³ (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2, 10} (both + אֶבְנֵי יָקָרָה and בְּשִׁמְיָם) = 2 Ch 9^{1, 9}; as tribute 2 K 23^{35, 36} (cf. v^a); all (+ בְּקָסֶף) as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ בְּקָסֶף). 6. gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נָזָם Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,25} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4,11,16}; בְּמִשְׁקֵי־כֶסֶף תַּפְּחוּיָו בְּמִשְׁקֵי־כֶסֶף Pr 25¹¹; וְגִלְתָּו Ec 12⁶; קְלָרָו Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁸ ψ 105²⁷ etc.; זָהָב Gn 24¹⁵ as presents to a bride (+ בְּנָרְיָם); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ נְחֻשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²²=2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי אֲלֹהֵיָו Ex 20²³ cf. 32²¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30²³ 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹² cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁶=Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. 12 c infr.) Note the expressions לִיהוָה הַנְּעִיפָתָו Ex 35²² a wave-offering of gold, הַתְּנִיפָה, Ex 38²⁴; also הִתְרַדְּמָהוּ Nu 31²² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁵, and (of offering to heathen god) זָהָב דְּנִיבָרָהוּ Dn 11²⁵. +7. gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas²⁰¹¹ 11. 367 ff. 368) 1 K 9²⁵ 10^{11,22} 49 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. אֹפִיר for אֵיפִו Ew Klo al.); וְהָבָה שֶׁבָבָהוּ ψ 72¹⁶; on פְּרִיָם 2 Ch 3⁶ v. פְּרִיָם; cf. further Gn 21^{11,12}. 8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: beaten gold (v. שֶׁחָמַט) 1 K 10^{16,17}=2 Ch 9^{16,16,16}. 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹=2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. סָגֵר); esp. (but only P & Ch) טָהוֹר pure gold Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. טָהוֹר 2 Ch 3^{5,5}; on טָהוֹר 1 K 10¹⁸, AV best gold, cf. טָהוֹר, טָהוֹר. 9. ḡ as measure of weight and value: a.=gold-shekel, מִשְׁקָלָו Gn 24²²; וְאָחַת עֶשְׂרֵה נֶפֶס Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. Nu 7; אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵיָו Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁶ 2 Ch 9^{16,16}; וְאֶלְפֵיָו ψ 119⁷²; comp. further Jos 7²¹; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שֶׁקֶלָו 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); וְשֶׁלֶשׁ מִינָם 1 K 10¹⁷ three minas of gold (v. מִנָּה). c. טָלַת קָבֵר talant of gold

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. קָבֵר). d. זָהָב דְּרָבְמוֹנִים זָהָב דְּרָבְמוֹנִים Ezr 2⁶⁰ cf. Ne 7^{66,70,71}; also זָהָב דְּרָבְמוֹנִים Ezr 8²⁷ (v. דְּרָבְמוֹנִים); —with the above should perh. be compared הַזָּהָב Is 46⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. 10. ḡ = golden oil, from colour, Zc 4¹². 11. ḡ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: זָהָב וְכֶסֶף Gn 13³ (J), cf. 24^{35,35} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,15,19} 2 K 7⁵ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 60⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁶ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 22¹ ψ 105²⁷ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁴ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings ḡ oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,16} 28^{15,16} 29^{8,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ ψ 119⁷² Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11²⁵ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35²³ Nu 31²²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. 12. the chief vbs. used with ḡ are: a. עָשָׂה make of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12²⁸ 14²⁵ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also לַעֲשׂוֹת בְּזָהָב וּבְנְחָשֶׁת, 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Ex 31⁴ 35²², also (+ בְּפָרֹל, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; b. יָצַק (obj. מְבַעֵתָו) Ex 25¹² 37^{2,13} (all P); c. צָפַח overlay with (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,22,30,32,35} (v^{22,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,12,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense d. וְחִתְּרוֹוָו 2 Ch 3⁶ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and e. הִכְסֵהוּ Hb 2¹⁹ encased in gold and silver; also f. יִרְעַעוּוּ Is 40¹⁹; g. רָדַד Hiph., וְיִרְדַּד עַל-הַכְּרֻבִים וְעַל-הַתְּמָרֹת אֶת-הָוִי 1 K 6³² and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold; further h. בָּחַן try, Zc 13⁹, cf. i. מָשַׁח Mal 3⁵.—On זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מִיָּם.

† [זָהָב] vb. be foul, loathsome, but only Pi, causat. (NH id., be foul, Pi. make foul; Aram. זָהָב foul, זָהָב make foul, fetid; Ar. زَمَمَ stink, be greasy)—Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. זָהָב (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him (|| מִיָּם מִיָּם אֶת-הָוִי). (On sf. v. Ges^{111a} 2 B. 4; Dr¹⁸ 21. 14; acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† זָהָב n.pr.m. (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† I. [זָהָר] vb. be light, shining (Ar. زَهَرَ, shine, adj. أَزْهَرُ bright (cf. Lag²⁸ 120); Aram.

זוהר, **NH** in deriv.; v. also sub II. זוהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine, fig.* of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: *וְהַמְשַׁלְלִים יְהוּר כְּזוהר הַרְקִיעַ* Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| *לְעֵלָם וְעַד*).

† זוהר **n.** [m.] *shining, brightness* (Ar. זוהר, **NH** זוהר, cf. Aram. זוהר);—abs. Ez 8² *וְהוּר כְּמִצְרֵיָה* like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 1^a); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זוהר] **vb.** only **Hiph., Niph.** (**NH** **Hiph.**, *admonish*, cf. Aram. זוהר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זוהר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זוהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph. Pf.** זוהר consec. Ez 33²; sf. זוהרה 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. זוהרתה Ez 3¹⁹ 33³; זוהרתה Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; זוהרתה Ex 18²⁰, sf. זוהרתה Ez 3^{18.20.21}; זוהרתה consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; זוהרתה consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* זוהיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33²;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of God told him of (אֲמַרְלֵךְ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewhere only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33²; *give them* (acc.) a warning from me (אֲנִי, speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. *Inf. in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ׀.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. זוהר Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.6}; also זוהר v⁵ (rd. perh. זוהיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* זוהיר Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* זוהיר Ec 4¹²; Pt. זוהר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ זוהר בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or warned) by them (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the אֱלֹהִים); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.6}; so Ec 12¹² and, more generally, לא ידע להזהר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לָא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul.*

† זוהר appar. **n. pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זוהר הָיָא הַחֲדָשׁ הָעֲשֵׂרִי 1 K 6¹ = זוהר בְּיָרַח זוהר; ⓄB v¹ has simply *év* זוהר *deutérop*, זוהר (in Ⓞ v⁴) *év* זוהר *Neisōp kal tōp deutérop* זוהר; Ⓞ codd. *év* זוהר *Ziouv* זוהר *deutérop*; ⓄL (only v²¹) *év* *deutérop* זוהר, *év* זוהר *Ziouv*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זוהר) *brightness, freshness*, so B Aram. Dn 2²¹ +; cf. ז. זִימָה *month of brightness of flowers*; As. *zimu* (*zīnu*), Dl Pr 152² cf. Nō 2MO 188. 722; Thes al. der. זוהר, זוהר (= זוהר) fr. זוהר in sense *be bright, splendid, etc.*, cf. Ar. زَمَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَمْرُ *a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant*; Aram. זוהר, adj. זוהרה *haughty, proud*; זוהר *glory, boast, be magnificent*; yet cf. Ol¹⁷⁴ ad 2b.)

זוהר, v. p. 262.

† [זוהר] **vb.** *flow, gush* (**NH** *id.*, Aram. זוהר, זוהר, זוהר, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذَاب (med. ذاب) *melts, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal Impf.** זוהר Lv 15²⁵ etc.; *Pt.* זוהר Je 49⁹ f. זוהר Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (|| זָרַח), 105⁴¹ (|| הִלָּח), Is 48²¹ (|| גִּלָּח). 2. *Pt.* freq. in (אֲרָץ) זְבַת הַלֵּב דְּבַשׁ, always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33² Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{12.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.15} 27³ 31³⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32² Ez 20^{6.15} (in last two ins. אֲרָץ Ⓞ Co); זוהר עַמְּוֹן Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. *fig. flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. 4. *flow, of issue from woman* (all P), Lv 15²⁶ זוהר וּזְבַת דָּמָה (v. זוהר); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁸ and 15¹⁹ (זְבַת דָּמָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁰ (|| מַעֲרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זוהר; with cogn. acc. 15²³; ordinarily *Pt.* זוהר *one that has an issue* Lv 15^{4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.22} (all P), 22⁴ (H); זוהר; also Nu 5² (P; || *id.*)

† זוהר **n. m.** *issue* (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid*; **NH** זוהר, Aram. זוהר in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15²⁸;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.12.15}; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ דָּם יְהִיָּה זְבַת דָּמָה, of monthly period); also v^{28.29.30.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זוהר v. זוהר.

זוהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَى *put aside or away, draw together, contract*).

† [זורה] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זורחא, ܙܘܪܗ) (oft. for Heb. זָוֵה, זָוֵה), hence, as loan-word (Frä *Aram. Fremdw. II. 128*) Ar. زَوِيَّة;— Pl. abs. זורות ψ 144¹²; cstr. זורות Zc 9¹⁶;— זורות זורות זורות זורות זורות Zc 9¹⁵ simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1¹¹ etc.; זורות זורות זורות זורות זורות ψ 144¹² *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חטב) in palace-fashion.

† [זורה] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol 144b, 147b)—only Pl. sf. זורות זורות ψ 144¹² *our garners are full* (word inflected as if ז were radical; cf. Ol^{1c})

I. זורה (NH זורה *move*, As. zāzu, *move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R^{14.11.11}).

† I. זורה **n.m.** ^{v. 14} **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che^{OP 472} and on ψ 50¹¹; Thes al. ✓ זורה; De ψ 50¹¹ comp. As. zizdnu, coll. reptiles, Dl 2.74c from a זורה cf. زَعَزَع *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זורה); others comp. As. zāzu, *abundance* v. II. זורה, so even Di Is 66¹¹; this hardly suits ψ 80¹⁴; זורה worm);—only cstr. זורות זורה ψ 50¹¹ *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ז (|| זורה זורה; also in v¹⁰ זורה זורה, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80¹⁴ (|| זורה זורה).

† זורה **n.pr.m.**—1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁷.
2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11²⁰.

† זורה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹¹, = זורה v¹⁰ (rd. prob. זורה, זורה, Zaza in both).

† זורה **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this ✓; comp. As. n.pr. Zazā Zim^{SP 77} cf. Strm^{AV No. 2316})—a descendant of זורה of Judah 1 Ch 2²³.

† מזורה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. ז Ex 21⁶ Is 57⁸; cstr. מזורה 1 S 1⁹ Ez 46²+ Ez 41²¹ (del. Co cf. Hi), 45^{10.19} (in both מזורה Co); sf. מזורה Ez 43⁸, מזורה v⁸; pl. מזורות 1 K 6³¹+ 2 t. (+ Ez 45^{10.19} Co v. supr.), מזורה Ex 12⁷+ 4 t., מזורה Dt 6⁹ Ju 16³;—*door-post, gate-post*, 1. of dwelling-house Ex 12⁷ (P), 22²² 21⁶ (all JE), Dt 6⁹ 11²⁰ cf. Is 57⁸; also מזורה Pr 8³⁴, מזורה Ez 43⁸; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7⁵. 2. of house of ז: a. of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ז 1 S 1⁹. b. of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6³²; of the זורה v³¹. c. of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41²¹ (del. Co v. supr.), 43⁸ (מזורה), מזורה Ez 45¹⁰, זורה v⁹, cf. 46². 3. of city-gates Ju 16³.

† זורה **n.pr.m.** an officer of David זורה זורה 1 Ch 27²¹.

II. זורה (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. zāzu, *abundance*, Dl^{Pr. 57} Zim^{SP 77}; only as ✓ of foll.; perh. related to I. זורה (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זורה **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only זורה זורה Is 66¹¹ that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che^{crit. n., and OP 472} t. Brd (cf. Ew 'Euter'), who comp. vulg. Ar. ziza, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. זורה and || זורה זורה, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy^{1. 69} and reff.; also Lag^{Proph. Chald.} who proposes, plausibly, זורה, cf. Aram. זורה PS¹⁰² בזרה; Ar. زهرة).

† זורה **n.pr.gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in זורה Gn 14⁵; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זורה זורה q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö^{Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162}.—(ἡ ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr. loc. זורה, זורה, between Bosra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr^{Moab 128 z.}

† זורה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4²⁰ (v. also זורה זורה), זורה, Zowar, A Ζωαρθ, ZL Zowar.

זורה v. sub זורה.

I. זורה (prob. ✓ of foll., Ar. زَالَ; *remove, depart*).

† [זורה] **n.[f.]** prop. removal, only found in the st. c. as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, **save that**—cstr. זורה 2 K 24¹⁴ and (with the obsolete case-ending זורה) Dt 1²⁶ 4¹² Jos 11¹³ 1 K 3¹³ 12²⁰ ψ 18²²; with sf. זורה Ho 13⁴ Is 45^{5.21}, זורה זורה 2 S 7²²= 1 Ch 17²⁰ Is 26¹³ 64³ Ru 4⁴, זורה 1 S 21¹⁰;—1. **prep. except, besides**, lit. *with removal of...* (syn. זורה זורה ψ 18²² Is 45²¹; זורה Ho 13⁴; and cf. Dt 1²⁶ with Nu 32¹²), Dt 1²⁶ זורה זורה *with the exception of Caleb*, 1 S 21¹⁰ זורה זורה there is none other *except it*, 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 24¹⁴ Ru 4⁴: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except me* (or thee), 2 S 7²² ψ 18²² Ho 13⁴ Is 45^{5.21} 64³. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26¹³ זורה זורה lords *other than thou*. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

' acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4¹² ye saw no form וזלתי קול save a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3¹⁰. 2. conj. Jos 11¹³ *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זורל] vb. lavish (cf. Aram. זול, be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem; similarly זול q.v.)—Qal Pt. והגלים והב מקמים Is 46⁶ (בסוף בפקנה ישאליו).

†[זורן] vb. feed (NH. B.Aram. id.; Syr. ܙܘܢ; Sam. ܙܘܢ, ܙܘܢ, ܙܘܢ);—Hoph. Pt. מוניים מוניים Je 5⁹ (Kt; i.e. מוניים from זן q.v.) well-fed horses, fig. of adulterers; D1^{Pr 73} comp. As. zanānu, be full (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מזון n.m. food, sustenance (so Talm. B.Aram. Syr.)—Qal Pt. גר וקחם ומזון Gn 45²³ (Di מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צרה v²¹ 42²⁵); 2 Ch 11²³.

זנה v. זונה.

†זרע vb. tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. B.Aram.) id., ܙܪܥ; cf. also Ar. ܙܪܥ; impel, ܙܪܥ; move, agitate, shake (on these v. Nö ZMG 1888, 726), As. zā, storm-wind (= Aram. ܙܪܥ) Zim^{BP 54});—Qal (late) Pf. 3 ms. זע Est 5⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. c. rel. שועזעו Ec 12³;—tremble, quake, in presence of powerful superior Est 5⁹ (sq. ܙܪܥ); said of שומרי הברית in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12³. Pilp. Pt. sf. מועזעו Hb 2⁷; causat. and intens. they that most violently shake thee, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זוערה and, by transpos., זערה (Di Dt 28²⁵ cf. Sta^{122a}) n.f. a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זוערה Is 28¹⁹, also Kt Je 15⁴ + 4 t.; זערה Dt 28²⁵ Ez 23⁴⁶ (also Qr Je 15⁴ + 4 t.);—object of trembling, terror, fright; זערה Dt 28²⁵ and thou shalt become a terror to all (לכל) the kingdoms of the earth; לאלה ולשמה Je 15⁴ 29¹⁸, 34¹⁷ (|| זערה); לחרפה (|| זערה), also זערה וחרפה, זערה וחרפה (|| זערה), Ez 23⁴⁶ 2 Ch 29⁸.

†זיעה n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹³, ⑤ Zove, Zea.

†זעון n.pr.m. a Horite Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

†I. [זור] vb. be a stranger (Ar. ܙܘܪ; (med. ܘ) incline toward, repair to, visit; II. honour as visitor or guest; IX. decline, turn aside; ܙܘܪ; visitor; Aram. ܙܘܪ, oft. = Heb. ܙܘܪ

turn aside, turn aside to visit)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. זרו ψ 58⁴ (Kö^{1.445}), זרו ψ 78²⁰ Jb 19¹³; Pt. זר Ex 30³³ + 27 t.; f. זרה Ex 30⁹ + 7 t.; mpl. זרים Ho 5⁷ + 30 t.; fpl. זרות Pr 22¹⁴ 23³³; sf. זרה Is 29⁵; 1. Pf. become estranged ψ 58⁴, c. מן from Jb 19¹³ ψ 78²⁰. 2. Pt. as adj. strange, or as noun stranger: a. to the family, of another household, זר Dt 25⁵, elsewhere זר 1 K 3¹⁵ Jb 19¹⁵ Pr 6¹ 11¹⁶ 20¹⁶ 27¹²; זרים ψ 109¹¹ Pr 5^{10.17}; זרים, בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5⁷; especially of another family than priests' זר אשׁ Lv 22¹² (H) Nu 17⁵ (P); זר Lv 22^{10.13} (H) Ex 29³³ 30³³ Nu 3^{10.38} 18⁷ (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1⁵¹ 18⁴ (P). b. to the person, another Jb 19²⁷ Pr 14¹⁰ 27²; זרה (אשה) strange woman, harlot Pr 2¹⁶ 5^{3.20} 7⁵ 22¹⁴ 23³³. c. to the land, foreign, זרים foreigners (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7⁹ 8⁷ Is 1^{7.7} 25^{2.5} 29⁶ 61⁵ Je 5¹⁹ 30⁸ 51^{2.51} La 5² Ez 7²¹ 11⁹ 16³² 28^{7.10} 30¹³ 31¹³ Jo 4¹⁷ Ob 11 Jb 15¹⁹ ψ 54⁵; זר foreign god ψ 44²¹ 81¹⁰ = זר Is 43¹²; so זרים Dt 32¹⁶ and (in fig.) Je 2²⁵ 3¹³; זרים foreign waters 2 K 19²⁴ Je 18¹⁴; זרת Is 17¹⁰ vine-slip of a stranger; זר כבודו נחשבו Ho 8¹² they are regarded as foreign; זר מעשהו Is 28²¹ his work is foreign (as if dealing with enemies). d. strange to the law; זר קברת זרה strange incense Ex 30⁹ (P); זר אשׁ strange fire Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹ (P). Niph. Pf. זרו Is 1⁴ Ez 14⁵; be estranged Is 1⁴, pregn., sq. אהור (cf. RV) זעל Ez 14⁵. Hoph. Pt. זר estranged ψ 69⁷.

†II. [זור, זור] vb. be loathsome, Bö¹¹⁴² (Ar. ܙܘܪ fastidiviti, abhorruit; As. zāru, resist, Impf. iziru, D1^{Pr 88} Schr^{cor 610aa})—only 3 fs. זרה Jb 19¹⁷ לאשתי זרה my breath is loathsome to my wife (|| זרה); >most, who derive fr. I. זור, become strange and so repugnant.

†זרה n.[f.] loathsome thing, זר אשׁר יצא ער נפשׁו and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing (Ⓞ eis χολεραν, ② in nauseam), prob. err. for זרה (Sam.)

†III. [זור] vb. press down and out (Aram. זר press together, Syr. ܙܘܪ, ܙܘܪ compress; cf. Ar. ܙܘܪ twist the lip of a beast)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. זרו Is 6⁴ (pass.; > זורר, Ar. ܙܘܪ draw forcibly together O1^{123c}. 2451 Kö^{1.333}); Impf. 3 ms. זור Ju 6²⁸, 3 fs. sf. הזורה Jb 39¹⁵; Pt. pass. f. זורה (= זורה Ges^{180.2a}) Is 59⁵;—press (twist or

† **דון** n.m. ^{Fr 11, 2} insolence, presumptuousness (on format. cf. Lag ^{BN 304, Annm.}), abs. † Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. דון Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. דון I S 17²⁵;—**1.** insolence, presumption toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab I S 17²⁵ (|| רע לברך ||) usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. דון, דון), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צנעים, 13¹⁰; עברת Pr 21²⁴ (cf. דון); לברך † Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) presumption of thine heart; of Babylon personif. under fig. of † Je 50^{31,32}; dub. is דון פרח Ez 7¹⁰ insolence hath blossomed (preceded by דון הפסח) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

† **דון** [דון] adj. insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. דון הפסח הירדנים ψ 124⁵.

† **דון** n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. † Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. דון Gn 25²⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of דון Gn 25²⁹ (v. דון Hiph.); defined v²⁴ as דון ערשם (v. ערש); obj. of דון 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

דון, דון, דון v. sub I. ח.

דון v. דון sub I. ח.

† **דון** n.pr.m. I Ch 23¹⁰ = דון v¹¹ q. v.

דון v. sub I.

† **דון** n.pr. **1.** n.pr.loc. a. city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15³⁵ I Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. Tell Zif; Rob ^{BB 1. 492, 496} Guérin ^{Judée III. 150 ff.}: מדרד I S 23^{14,15} 26²²; c. ה loc., דון I S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2.** n.pr.m. a son of דון of Judah I Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to n.pr.loc. supr. does not appear. Ⓞ Ζαφα, Ζιφα(α). (I Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

† **דון** [דון] adj.gent. of דון **1.** a; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. דון I S 23¹⁹ 26¹; דון ψ 54² (title).

† **דון** n.pr.m. a son of דון I Ch 4¹⁶ (דון דון Ⓞ Ζαφα, Ζ(α)φα), cf. דון supr.)

דון v. I. [דון].

דון v. דון.

† **דון** n.m. + ^{ez. 10} olive-tree, olive (NH id.; Aram. דון, דון; Eth. ደን: Ar. دُنُون olive-tree, olive, دُنُون olive-oil; v. Lag ^{M III. 215 ff.}

Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed דון be bright, fresh, luxuriant (v. sub דון) + ת affirmat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta ^{187*}; but this not certain, cf. Ol ^{119 b. 142*}; acc. to Lag ^{Armen. Stud. 5 1247} † is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag ^{M I. c.; BN 219, Annm.};—abs. † Gn 8¹¹, cstr. דון Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18²²; sf. דון Dt 24²⁰, דון Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. דון Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** olive-tree Ju 9^{8,9} (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15²³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. דון (before דון, read דון) ⓄL Dr; also pl. of two olive-trees Zc 4^{2,11}; דון ψ 52¹⁰ fresh, (thriving) olive-tree (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; דון Gn 8¹¹ (J) olive-branch, sprig, cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + דון עץ, etc.); also pl. דון דון ψ 128³ olive-shoots (sim. of children); דון דון Zc 4¹³ olive-branches (in Zech.'s vision); דון in representative or coll. sense, = olive-trees, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, olive-yards Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + דון), Ju 15⁵ (+ id.); דון דון Hg 2¹² (+ דון דון); also in phr. דון דון Hb 3¹⁷ the bearing, yield, of olive-trees (|| דון דון, cf. also דון and דון v²⁴); specif. דון דון, oil-yielding olive-trees Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18²²; דון דון striking or beating of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of †), cf. דון דון Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁵ (|| דון דון, דון דון, דון דון), I S 8¹⁴ (|| דון דון), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²³ I Ch 27²³ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, olives: Dt 28⁴⁰ (c. דון); דון Mi 6¹⁵ (|| דון); also דון olive-oil Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: דון 2 S 15³⁰ the ascent of the olive-trees (Ⓞ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); דון Zc 14^{4,4} (Ⓞ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as דון 14⁴ Ⓞ, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also דון I K 11⁷ Ez 11²³ Ne 8¹⁵; דון 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; דון Ct 8⁵ דון, and so Talm. etc.)

† **דון** n.pr.m. († olive-tree)—a Benjamite I Ch 7¹⁰, Ⓞ Ζαβαν, ⓄL Ζηβα.

† **דון** n.pr.m. (sub דון in Thes, = foregoing) —a Levite (Gershonite) I Ch 23⁸, appar. son of דון and brother of דון and דון; 26²² appar. grandson of דון, and son of דון (expressly called brother of דון); Ⓞ Ζεβου, Ζοβου, ⓄL Ζηβου.

2 S 14¹¹ (i.e. recall a specific command of his).
b. recall, and (esp.) keep [^] in mind Dt 8¹⁸ Je 51⁵⁰
 Is 64⁴ (|| עשה צדק ||), Ez 6⁹ Zc 10⁹ Jo 2⁸ ψ 42⁷ 63⁷
 (|| אהנה ||), 77⁴ Ne 4⁸; negatively Ju 8³⁴ Is 17¹⁰
 (opp. שכח), 57¹¹ (|| שמת על לבך ||); cf. also
 אמת בן אדם Ec 12¹, and (no obj. expressed) ψ
 22²⁸ (+ וישבו אל [^]); remember [^]'s name ψ 109⁶⁴.
4. remember: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1¹³ (D)
 Mal 3²²; [^]'s instructions through prophet
 Is 44²¹ 46⁴⁸ (|| השיבו על לב ||), also Mi 6⁴ (sq. cl.
 with מה). **b.** commandments of [^] (so as to do
 them) Nu 15³⁹ (P, or H), v⁴⁰ (P; + ועשיתם), ψ
 103¹⁹ (+ לעשותם), 109⁶² (מפטים); his covenant
 1 Ch 16¹⁵. **5. think of or on, call to mind**
 something present or future:—sq. acc., i. e. mind
 of conduct Is 47⁷, La 1⁹ (end of Jerusalem);
 fight with crocodile Jb 40²²; obj. a general truth,
 prosperity of wicked Jb 21⁶ (obj. not expr.);
 (fleeting) days of life Ec 5¹⁹; (coming) days of
 darkness, 11⁸; a duty Jb 36³⁴ (sq. cl. with [^]).
6. remember a day, to observe, commemorate
 it:—day of Exodus Ex 13³ (J) Dt 16³; sabbath
 Ex 20⁸ (E; || שמר Dt 5¹²). **7. remember**, with
 implied mention of, obj. [^] Je 20⁸ (|| דבר בשמו ||);
[^] משה 23²⁶.

II. Subj. [^] (אלהים). **1. remember persons:**
a. individuals, with kindness, granting re-
 quests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers.,
 Gn 30²² (E), 1 S 11¹¹ (opp. שכח), v¹⁹, Ju 16²⁸ (sq.
 והצניני); Je 15¹⁵ (|| פקדני ||), ψ 106⁴ (|| id. ||), Jb 14¹³
 (+ תשית לי חק), also Gn 8¹ (P), 19²⁹ (P); neg.
 ψ 88⁶ (|| מירך נגוד ||); sq. [^] pers. ψ 25⁷ (yet cf.
 Che); sq. acc. rei + [^] pers. (dat. commod.) Ne
 5¹⁹ 13^{14.22.31}. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. [^]
 pers. Ne 6¹⁴ 13²⁹. **c.** his servants, people, the
 afflicted, (graciously) sq. [^] Ex 32¹³ (JE), Dt 9²⁷
 ψ 136²³; sq. acc. ψ 9¹³ (opp. שכח), 74² 105¹²
 (sq. יקר); cf. Je 31³⁰ (זכור זכר). **d.** his land
 Lv 26⁴² (H), and neg. La 2¹ (his footstool). **e.**
 mankind ψ 8⁵ (|| פקר ||). **2. a. remember** the
 distress of his servants, La 3¹⁹ (sq. cl. with מה),
 5¹ (|| הביט וראה ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20⁴
 Je 2² (+ [^] pers.), ψ 132¹ (+ id.); sq. cl. with
 אשר את 2 K 20³ = Is 38³. **c.** their intercession
 Je 18²⁰ (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a. remember** his
 own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9^{15.16} Ex 2²⁴
 6²⁵ (all P), Lv 26^{42.43} (H, as also) v⁴⁴ (+ [^] pers.);
 Je 14²¹ (+ אלהתפר), Ez 16⁶⁰ ψ 105³, cf. v⁴² (obj.
 דבר קדשו), and 109⁴⁹ Ne 8⁸, ψ 106⁴⁶ (+ [^] pers.),
 111⁵. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25⁶ 98³ 2 Ch
 6⁴²; also Hb 3². **c.** extenuating circumstances,
 sq. cl. with [^], Jb 7¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹ 103¹⁴ (זכר זכר be-

thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö^{12.14} Ba^{17b}); also
 ψ 89⁴⁸ (sq. אָנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4. re-**
member sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7⁸ 8¹³
 (|| פקר ||), 9⁹ (|| id. ||), Je 14¹⁰ (|| id. ||); neg. Je 44²¹
 (|| עלה על לבו ||), Is 43²⁵ 64⁸ ψ 25⁷ 79⁸ (+ [^] pers.);
 sq. [^] Je 31³⁴; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74^{18.22}
 89⁵¹; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137⁷ (+
 לְבַנֵי אֲרוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph. Pf.**
 2 mpl. consec. וְזָכְרוּם Nu 10⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָכַר
 Je 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. הִזְכִּיר Ex 34¹⁹
 rd. הִזְכִּיר v. (זָכַר); 2 fs. הִזְכִּירִי Is 23¹⁶ Ez 21³⁷;
 3 mpl. זָכְרוּ Ho 2¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. הִזְכִּירָה Is 65¹⁷ +;
 Inf. ctr. sf. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez 21²⁹ (om.
 Co); Pt. pl. וְזָכְרוּם Est 9²⁹.—**1. be brought**
to remembrance, remembered, thought of, usu.
c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2¹⁹
 (+ בְשָׂמָם), cf. Zc 13² (|| אכרית ||); former heaven
 and earth Is 65¹⁷ (|| עלה על לב ||); (wicked) dead
 Jb 24²⁰ (|| ישכחה v^a); coral (not to be thought
 of [others, be mentioned] in comparison with
 wisdom) Jb 28¹⁸; of attention paid to Tyre
 under fig. of harlot Is 23¹⁶ (opp. נשכחה). **b.**
brought to [^]'s remembrance, subj. the people,
 (1) with gracious result Nu 10⁹ (P; [^] לפני [^],
 || וְזָכְרוּם ||); (2) for judgment Ez 21²⁹ (om. Co).
c. be remembered by [^], neg. of deeds, as
affecting [^]'s judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴
 33¹³ (sq. [^] of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked
 18²² (sq. [^], om. A B B etc., Co) 33¹⁶ (sq. [^]). **d.**
be remembered [^] אֱלֹהִים ψ 109¹⁴ (|| אֱלֹהֵינוּ ||). **2.**
neg. be not remembered = no longer exist, of
name of Israel, as nation Je 11¹⁹ (|| נכרת ||), ψ 83⁴
 (|| נכחידם כגזו ||); of Ammonites Ez 21³⁷ 25¹⁰.
3. be remembered, of particular days, in order to
be observed, commemorated, Est 9²⁵ (sq. ונעשים
observe, celebrate). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר
 Is 49¹; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי consec. Gn 40¹⁴;
Impf. 3 ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 19¹⁷; 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Ex 20²⁴ +,
 etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְתִּי Is 43²⁶; **mpl.**
 הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12⁴ Je 4¹⁶; **Inf. ctr.** (ל) הִזְכִּירוּ 2 S 18¹⁸ +;
 sf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּירוּ 1 S 4¹⁸; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּירְכֶם Ez
 21²⁹ (cf. Sta¹²⁶ Kö^{12.11}); **Pt.** מְזַכֵּר Gn 41⁹ +,
 etc.; fs. מְזַכֵּרָה Nu 5¹⁵;—**1. cause to remember,**
remind, c. acc. pers. Is 43²⁶. **2. cause to**
be remembered, keep in remembrance, c. acc. rei,
a person's name 2 S 18¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸; of [^], causing
 his name to be remembered, by some token,
 Ex 20²⁴ (JE). **3. mention, a. sq. acc. pers.**
 Gn 40¹⁴ (E; sq. אֱלֹהִים pers.), [^], = call upon Is 62⁶,
 name of [^] 26¹³ 49¹ (|| קראני ||), name of other
 gods, neg., Ex 23¹³ (JE; || וישמע ||); sq. בָּשֵׂם Am
 6¹⁰, cf. ψ 20⁸ (De Che al. boast of, praise, ©

μεγαλυθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. זָכַר = *we display strength*, neg. Jos 23⁷ (D; || לֹא (ה)שָׁבִיעוּ, so בָּאֵלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 48¹¹ || (ה)שָׁבִיעִים בְּשֵׁם ||), the ark Is 4¹⁵, land of Judah Is 19¹⁷, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87⁴, works of ' ψ 77¹² (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness ψ 71¹⁶, lovingkindness, Is 63⁷; human love Ct 1⁴; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, 1 K 17¹⁸ Nu 5¹⁵ (P) Ez 21²⁸ v²⁸ (sq. בְּהַגְלוֹת בְּשִׁעְיֵיכֶם, 29¹⁶). c. sq. cl., with קִי Is 12⁴; no conjunction Je 4¹⁶ (לְ) indir. obj.; || (ה)שָׁמִיעוּ. d. abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16⁴ (לְהוֹדֹת), appar. Levitical function, sq. ליהלל ולהלל ליהוה, so perh. also לְהוֹדִיעַ in titles ψ 38¹ 70¹ (others sub 5). 4. *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8¹⁶ 20²⁴ 1 K 4³ 2 K 18^{15,37} = Is 36^{3,23}, 1 Ch 18¹⁸ 2 Ch 34⁹. 5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i. e. offer an אֲזָכָרָה q. v.; sq. לְבָנָה Is 66². — JPPeters ^{BL, 1883, 211, 183} rds. אֲזָכָרָה ψ 42⁵ (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my azkara, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (⊙ Ζαχαρ) = זְכָרִיָּה 9³⁷ q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17¹⁴, vid. following.

† זָכַר n.m. ^{9,7} remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt ^{Hbr. 1885, 230}) — ḡ abs. ψ 111⁴, cstr. Dt 25¹⁹ +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17¹⁴ van d. H.; sf. וְזָכַר Ex 3¹⁵, וְזָכַר Is 26⁸ +, וְזָכַר ψ 6⁶, וְזָכַר Ho 12⁶ +, וְזָכַר Dt 32²⁵ +: — 1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17¹⁴ (E; c. מָחָה) = Dt 25¹⁹, Dt 32²⁵ (הַשְׁבִּית) ψ 34¹⁷ 109¹⁶ (both הכרית, ψ 9⁷ (אבד), Jb 18¹⁷ (אבד; || שָׁם), Is 26¹⁴ (אבד); cf. on other hand וְזָכַר as portion of righteous. b. of ' ψ 6⁶ 102¹³ || (יהוה = אֲמִתָּה ||). c. of 's character and works ψ 30⁵ 97¹³ 111⁴. d. *remembrance* of particular days, i. e. their observance Est 9²⁸ (יָמֵי הַפְּרָגִים). 2. *memorial*, by which one is remembered: a. nearly = שָׁם לְזִכְרָה, ḡ Pr 10⁷ (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec 9⁵ (c. נִשְׁכַּח); esp. of ' Ex 3¹⁵ (E), Ho 12⁶ Is 26⁸ ψ 135¹² (all || שָׁם). b. = renown (of Israel) Ho 14⁸ (cf. VB).

† זָכַר n.m. & adj. male (As. zikaru, zikru, COT ^{Gloss} Lyon ^{Manual, Gloss}; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. זְכָרָא, זְכָרָא; Sab. זְכָרָא DHM ^{ZMG 1878, 675}; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane ^{MSF}; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö ^{Prob 207} Fl in ChWB^{4, 622}, cf. Ar. ذَكَر male organ; Schwally

זָכַר fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence male as *competent to worship* — alw. abs. ḡ Gn 1²⁷ +; pl. זְכָרִים (ה) Ex 13¹² +; vid. also [זָכַר]: — I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13^{12,15} (pl., both JE); opp. נִקְבָּה Dt 4¹⁶; specif. 1. of men: a. in phr. אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְעָה זָכָר Ju 21¹² (Bu ^{BS 153} Dr ^{Intr. 151}), cf. v¹¹, Nu 31^{17,18,35} (all 3 P); Ez 16¹⁷. b. alone = *man* Je 30⁸ (רָא אֲמִיִּלֵךְ זָכָר ||, זָכָר ||); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21¹¹ 1 K 11^{15,16}, Gn 34²⁵ Lv 6^{11,22} 7⁶ Nu 1^{2,20,22} 3^{28,34,39} 18¹⁰ 26⁹² 31^{7,17} (all P); pl. זְכָרִים (ה) 2 Ch 31¹⁶ Ezr 8^{2,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14}, so also Jos 5⁴ (|| כל-העם, and הַמְלַחֲמֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה, 17² (gloss? cf. Dr ^{Intr. 104}); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17^{10,12,14,23} 34^{15,22,24} Ex 12⁴⁸ (all P); of male child Lv 12² (P) Is 66⁷; זְכָרָה Gn 1²⁷ 5² Lv 12⁷ (child) 15²³ 27^{3,5,6,7} Nu 5³ (all P; cf. Sab. אֲשֶׁה אֲנָתִים פְּאוּ דִבְרֵם DHM^{1,c}); opp. אֲשֶׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H). 2. of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34¹⁹ (JE); rd. הַזָּכָר for MT הַזָּכָר; Ex 12⁵ Lv 1^{2,10} 4²² (all P) 22¹⁹ (H), Mal 1¹⁴; opp. נִקְבָּה Gn 6¹⁹ 7^{2,9,16} Lv 3¹⁶ (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) ḡ יִלְדֶּנָּה Je 20¹⁵; ḡ פְּלִיפְטָרָה Nu 3^{40,43} (both P).

† [זָכַר] n.m. male, i. q. זָכַר, but only c. sf.; — coll. קָלִי זְכָרִיָּה Ex 23¹⁷ = 34²³ (both JE), = Dt 16¹⁶, of attendance at feasts; קָלִי זְכָרִיָּה (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20¹³ commanded to be slain (opp. הַצֵּפֶה, הַצֵּפֶה, etc., v¹⁴).

† זְכָרִיָּה n.pr.m. ⊙ Ζαχαρι, Ζαχαρι, etc., exc. as below: — 1. a Reubenite 1 Ch 27¹⁶. 2. a Judahite 2 Ch 17¹⁶. 3. Levites: a. Ex 6²¹ (P). b. 1 Ch 26²⁵. c. an Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁶ || Ne 11¹⁷ where rd. זְכָרִי (for זְכָרִי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זְכָרִי. 3 b. 4. a priest Ne 12¹⁷ (⊙L Ζαχαρίας). 5. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8¹⁹. b. v²². c. v²⁷. d. Ne 11⁹. 6. father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23¹ (⊙ Ζαχαρια, ⊙L Ζαχαρι). 7. mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28⁷ (⊙ Εὐεχαρη, ⊙L Ζαχαρίας).

† זְכָרִיָּה n.pr.m. ⊙ Ζαχαρ, Ζαχαρ, etc.: — 1. a Reubenite Nu 13⁴ (P). 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24²⁷. b. an Asaphite 1 Ch 25² (Ζαχαρ), v¹⁰ (Ζαχαρ), Ne 12²⁵ (Ζαχαρ), cf. זְכָרִי *supr.* 3 c. c. Ne 10¹³ cf. 13¹³. 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8¹⁴ Qr (Kt זכור, cf. *supr.* p. 256 a). 5. contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3².

זָכְרוֹן **n.m.** ^{20.11} **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg ^{190.200})—abs. זָכְרוֹן Jos 4⁷ + זָכְרוֹן Ex 28^{12.12.20}; cstr. זָכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זָכְרוֹנֶיךָ Is 57⁶; pl. הַזְּכָרוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זָכְרוֹנֶיכֶם Jb 13¹²;—**1. memorial, reminder:** **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁴ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; ז' in Is 57⁶ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. זָכְרוֹן, from זָכַר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. מִסְפָּר זָכְרוֹן Mal 3¹⁶; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2³⁰ (זָכְרוֹן, זָכְרוֹן); reminder of Israel, לְפָנַי, of קְסָפֵי הַבְּפֹרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28^{12.20}, called זָכְרוֹן v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זָכְרוֹן לְפָנַי Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no ז' הַזְּכָרוֹת, v. Di); זָכְרוֹן מִנְחָת (ה) Nu 5^{16.18} (P); **memorial-sentence, apophthegm** Jb 13¹². **2. remembrance** Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges^{1120.1}), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

זָכְרוֹהוּ **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ⁴³ DHM ^{Eptg. Denkm.}) ⊕ Ζαχαρια(s), etc.:—**1.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁵ = זָכְרוֹהוּ 14²⁰ 15¹¹. **2.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זָכְרוֹהוּ 2 K 18². **3.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9²⁷ (⊕ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχαριου ⊕ L Ζαχαρι) = זָכְרוֹהוּ 1 Ch 8²¹ (v. I. [זָכְרוֹהוּ]). **6.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (⊕ Ζαβδου, ⊕ L Ζαχαριου). **7.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זָכְרוֹהוּ, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁶. **10.** Levites, זָכְרוֹהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זָכְרוֹהוּ v²⁰, 16⁶. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁸. **c.** 1 Ch 26^{2.14}. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (⊕ Αχαριος, A Ζαχαριος, so ⊕ L). זָכְרוֹהוּ: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12²⁵. **11.** priests, זָכְרוֹהוּ: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁵; זָכְרוֹהוּ: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (⊕ Αχαριαν; ⊕ L Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with f). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1^{7.7} 1¹³ Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זָכְרוֹהוּ: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (⊕ Αχαριος, A Ζαχαριος, so ⊕ L). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** id. Ne 11⁵ (⊕ Θησεια, Α Θησεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⊕ L).

זָכְרוֹהוּ **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba ^{NS 90} Sta¹²⁴)—abs.

'א Lv 24⁷; sf. אֲזָכְרֶיהָ Lv 2⁵ + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread הַחֵטִי'הוּ לֵאמֹר לֶחֶם לֵאמֹר לֵאמֹר לֵאמֹר Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הַקָּטִי'ר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2^{2.5.16} 6⁶ Nu 5²⁵; of the meal used as תְּפִאֶת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אֵשָׁה, exc. Lv 6⁵ Nu 5²⁵.

מְזַכֵּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**
זָלַל (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

זָלִימָהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (⊕ Ζαπεια, A Εζλια, ⊕ L Ιεζλια).

זָלַג (Ar. جَلَجَ *glide, slip*; of arrow, *skim, slide along*; مِزْلَجٌ a kind of latch, *sliding bolt*; Aram. זָלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

מְזַלְגָהוּ **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַפִּי שְׁלֹשׁ הַשְּׁפִיטִים 1 S 2¹², cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr. ^{8m. pp. 22, 201}).

זָלַגְתִּי [מְזַלְגָהוּ] **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמְּזַלְגֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; הַמְּזַלְגֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶; sf. מְזַלְגֹתֵי Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

+ I. [זָלַל] **vb.** **shake** (Ar. جَلَجَ *slip, زَلَزَلَ* *agitate, shake*; زَلَزَلٌ *be agitated, quake*, esp. of earth-quake) — **Hiph. Pf.** נִזְלַזְתִּי *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; ⊕ B as if fr. נוֹל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נִזְלַזְתִּי likewise Ju 5⁵ (⊕ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נוֹלִי, fr. נוֹל).

זָלַלְתִּי [זָלַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַיְלִילִים Is 18⁶ (|| הַנְּבִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

+ II. [זָלַל] **vb.** **1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zalálu, be in ruins*, COT^{Gloss} (Asrn ^{Standard Inscr. 15}), Ar. جَلَجَ = Aram. 𐤍𐤍 (rare), 𐤍𐤍 *easy*; but 𐤍𐤍, 𐤍𐤍, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only **Pt. act.** זָלַלְתִּי Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זָלַלְתִּי La 1¹¹; pl. זָלַלְתִּים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זָלַלְתִּי Pr 23²⁰—**1. be worthless, insignificant** Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2. trans. make light of** = *be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זָלַל), esp. of gluttony זָלַל בָּשָׂר Pr 23²⁰ (|| סָבְאִי זֵי' ||), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both || סָבְאִי ||, Pr 28⁷).

† [מזמרה] **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. *מְזַמְרֹת* וְקַרְתַּת הַלְּלוֹלִים בַּמְזַמְרֹת *Is* 18⁶; לְמְזַמְרֹת *Is* 2⁴ *Mi* 4³ (both || לאֲתִיבָם; לְאֲתִיבָם) *Jo* 4¹ (|| לאֲתִיבָם).

† [מְזַמְרֹת] **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְרֹת *2 K* 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְרֹת *1 K* 7⁵⁰ = *2 Ch* 4²², *2 K* 25¹⁴ = *Je* 52¹⁵.

III. זמר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in *MV*^{10.300} comp. Ar. *زَمَرَ* thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable, Lane⁷⁷⁸, Sab. דָּמַר protect; Aram. *ܙܡܪܐ* wonder at, admire, *ܙܡܪܐ* mirus, admirabilis, etc.; hence זמרת *Gn* 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

† II. זמרה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מְזַמְרֹת הָאָרֶץ *Gn* 43¹¹; *Θ* oi καρποί, so *MV* Str.; > music, or praise of the land, fig. for produce (✓I. זמר) *Thes* Tu Kn SS.—I. † v. sub I. זמר; III. † v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

† [זמרה] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of mountain-sheep or-goat (*Θ*) חֲמֹס *Dt* 14³. (*AV RV* *chamois*: but see *Tristram*^{DB 2. v.}, who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

† I. זמרי **n.pr.m.** *Θ* Ζαμβρο(ε)—1. a Simeonite *Nu* 25¹⁴ (P). 2. grandson of Judah *2 Ch* 2⁶ (app. = זמרי *Jos* 7¹ q.v.). 3. king of Isr. before Omri *1 K* 16^{9.10.12.15.16.18.20} *2 K* 9³¹. 4. a Benjamite *1 Ch* 8^{26.28} = 9^{42.42}.

† II. זמרי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only זמרי *Je* 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עילם and מלכי כּרִי = Ζαμβροίται in Ethiopia (*Strabo*^{vii. 1. 786})? cf. *Gf*; om. *Θ*; interpol. acc. to *Kue Gie*).

† [זמרי] **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, *Θ* Ζε(μ)βραμ *Gn* 25² and *1 Ch* 1³² (*ΘL* here Ζαμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

† [זמירה] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, *1 Ch* 7⁸, *Θ* Ἀμαρίας; *ΘA*, *ΘL* Ζαμάρια(ε).

† [זמ] **n.[m.]** (late) kind, sort (Aram. *ܙܡܐ*, *ן*; ✓dub.; cf. *De* *ψ* 144¹³)—זמ *ψ* 144¹³ from kind to kind, i.e. all sorts, kinds; pl. זמנים *2 Ch* 16¹⁴ (various) sorts.

זנב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [זנב] **n.m.** *Ju* 15⁴ tail, also (fig.) end, stump (*NH id.*, As. *zibbatu* *Hom*^{NS 300}, Eth. *ዘብ*: Ar. *ذنب*, Aram. *ܙܢܒܐ*, *ܕܘܢܒܐ*, *ܕܝܢܒܐ*)—† abs. *Ju*

15⁴⁴ + 5 t.; sf. זנבו *Jb* 40¹⁷; pl. זנבות *Ju* 15⁴; cstr. זנבות *Is* 7⁴;—1. a. tail of fox *Ju* 15^{44.4}, of serpent *Ex* 4¹ (J), of hippopot. *Jb* 40¹⁷; b. fig. of common people, opp. to rulers *Is* 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, ראש וזנב || ראש וזנב; *Is* 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. ראש) *Dt* 28^{13.44}. 2. end, stump (of firebrand, אגד) in metaph. *Is* 7⁴.

† [זנב] **vb.denom.** **Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנְבֵיכֶם *Jos* 10¹⁹ (sq. אֲתֵיבָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּדָךְ יִזְנֶבְךָ *Dt* 25¹⁶; in both = attack or smite in the rear.

† [זנה] **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. *زنى* commit fornication, Aram. *ܙܢܐ*, זנא; cf. Eth. *ዘዳዳ*: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, *Di*¹⁰⁰⁸; on this and *חספא*: (comp. by *Ges* al.) v. *Prät*^{BAS 1. 32, Ann.})—**Qal** *Pf.* † *Dt* 31¹⁶, וְזָנְתָה *Gn* 38²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וְזָנְתָה (Kt) *Ez* 23⁴², וְזָנְתָה *Lv* 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָה *Je* 3⁹ *Ez* 23³; וְזָנְתָה *Ho* 3³; וְזָנְתָה *Je* 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וְזָנְתָה is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. *Kö*^{1. 540} *Kau*^{1. 47. 66}) *Ez* 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָה *Ez* 16²⁶; וְזָנְתָה (Qr) *Ez* 23⁴²; וְזָנְתָה *Ju* 8²⁷ + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָה *Ho* 4^{13.14}; וְזָנְתָה *Ez* 23³; *Inf. abs.* וְזָנְתָה *Ho* 1²; cstr. לְזָנְתָה *Lv* 20⁵ + 3 t.; לְזָנְתָה *Lv* 20⁶; sf. בְּזָנוּתָה *Ez* 23³⁰; *Pt.* וְזָנְתָה *ψ* 73²⁷ *Ez* 6⁹; וְזָנְתָה *Ho* 4¹⁵; pl. וְזָנְתָה *Lv* 17⁷ + 3 t.; וְזָנְתָה *Dt* 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; וְזָנְתָה *Lv* 21⁷ + 2 t.; וְזָנְתָה *Pr* 29³; וְזָנְתָה *Ho* 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—1. be or act as a harlot, abs. *Gn* 38²⁴ (J), *Dt* 22²¹ (D), *Lv* 21⁹ (H), *Ho* 4^{13.14} *Am* 7¹⁷; וְזָנְתָה וְזָנְתָה *Jos* 2¹ 6²² (J), *Lv* 21⁷ (H), *Ju* 11¹ 16¹ *Pr* 6²⁶ *Je* 3³ *Ez* 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; וְזָנְתָה *Gn* 34³¹ 38¹⁵ *Jos* 6^{17.26} (all J), *Dt* 23¹⁹ *Lv* 21¹⁴ (H), *Pr* 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ *Is* 23^{15.16} *Jo* 4³ *Mi* 1^{7.7} *Ez* 16³¹ (H), *Pr* 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ *Is* 23^{15.16} *Jo* 4³ *Mi* 1^{7.7} *Ez* 16³¹; וְזָנְתָה וְזָנְתָה *1 K* 3¹⁶; וְזָנְתָה *Je* 5⁷; commit fornication, man's act וְזָנְתָה *Nu* 25¹ (J); of woman's act *Ju* 19²; of a land given to harlotry *Lv* 19²⁹. 2. fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations (religious reference sometimes involved) וְזָנְתָה *Is* 23¹⁷; וְזָנְתָה *Ez* 23³⁰; וְזָנְתָה *Ez* 16^{26.28.28}; וְזָנְתָה וְזָנְתָה *Ez* 23³⁴ *Na* 3⁴; וְזָנְתָה וְזָנְתָה and *Ohola* committed fornication (whilst) under me *Ez* 23⁵ (cf. *Nu* 5¹⁹). 3. of intercourse with other deities, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, וְזָנְתָה *Ex* 34^{15.16} *Dt* 31¹⁶ (all J), *Lv* 17⁷ 20^{5.6} (all H), *Ju* 2¹⁷ 8^{27.33} *1 Ch* 5²⁶ *Ez* 6⁹ 20³⁰; after וְזָנְתָה, etc. *Lv* 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes *Nu* 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. Under fig. of lewd woman *Ez* 16¹⁵

(abs.) v¹⁶ (על בטות) v¹⁷ (ב ג), 23^{22,19} (abs.), Je 3¹ (c. acc.); v^{6,23} (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2⁷ 4¹⁵ Is 57³ מאחר; as leaving 'י, sq. מעל Ho 9¹; 1^{2,2}; 4¹²; sq. מן alone ψ 7²⁷; זע 2³⁰ Ez 16^{38,41}; בית זונה Je 5⁷; הַזֹּנֵה their whorish heart Ez 6⁹. 4. **cause of moral defection** Is 1²¹.

Fu. Pf. 3 ms. הַזֹּנֵה לא אַחֲרָיָהּ fornication was not done (in going) after thee Ez 16²⁴ (but del. Co).

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִזְנִיָהּ Ho 5³; 3 pl. הִזְנִיָהּ Ho 4^{10,18} Ex 34¹⁶; **Impf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 21¹¹; הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 21¹³; **Inf. abs.** הִזְנִיָהּ Ho 4¹⁰; **ctr.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 21¹³; **sf.** לְהִזְנִיָהּ Lv 19²⁹.

1. **cause to commit fornication**: a. sexual Lv 19²⁹ (H). b. religious Ex 34¹⁶ (J), 2 Ch 21^{11,12,13}. 2. **commit fornication**: a. sexual Ho 4¹⁰. b. religious Ho 4^{10,18} 5³.

† זִנְיָוֹת n. [m.] fornication, pl. abstr. intens. (Ol¹²⁰⁵; Dl^{Fr 74}, der. fr. √ זנן, As. zandnu, fill full, cf. Dl^{6.73})—ז Ho 1² + 5 t., cstr. זִנְיָוֹת Na 3⁴ + 2 t., זִנְיָוֹת Ez 23²⁹, זִנְיָוֹת Ho 2⁴ Na 3⁴. a. sexual Gn 38²⁴ (J) Ho 1^{2,2}. b. international Na 3^{4,4}. c. religious 2 K 9²² Ez 23^{11,29} Ho 2^{4,6} 4¹² 5⁴.

† זִנְיָוֹת n.f. abstr. fornication;—ז Ho 4¹¹ 6¹⁰; **sf.** זִנְיָוֹת Je 13²⁷ Ez 23²⁷; זִנְיָוֹת Je 3⁹; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 43^{7,9}; זִנְיָוֹת Je 3²; זִנְיָוֹת Nu 14²³. a. sexual Ho 4¹¹. b. international Ez 23²⁷. c. religious Nu 14²³ (J) Je 3^{2,9} 13²⁷ Ez 43^{7,9} Ho 6¹⁰ (where We^{kl} Proph. suggests זִנְיָוֹת); cf. זִנְיָוֹת 3.

† [זִנְיָוֹת] n.f. abstr. fornication;—**sf.** זִנְיָוֹת Ez 16²⁰ (Kt) v²⁶ (Kt) v²⁹; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 16²⁶; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 23^{9,17}; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 16^{15,24,30}; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 16²²; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 16³⁰ (Qr) v²⁶ (Qr) v²³ 23^{29,35}; זִנְיָוֹת Ez 23^{7,8,11,14,18,19,45}. These are all international mingled with religious references.

† זָנָה vb. reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. zinu, be angry, esp. of gods Gu¹⁰⁶ Zim^{2P23})—**Qal Pf.** ז Ho 8² La 2⁷; זָנָה ψ 44¹⁰ + 2 t.; **sf.** זָנָה ψ 43²; זָנָה ψ 60^{3,12} 108¹²; זָנָה Zc 10⁶; **Impf.** זָנָה ψ 77⁸ La 3²; זָנָה ψ 44²⁴ + 2 t.;—**reject**, Isr. rejects good Ho 8²; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8⁹ (others make 'י subj.; We^{kl} Proph. rds. I reject), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43² 60³ 77⁸ 88¹⁵ Zc 10⁶; לְזָנָה ψ 44²⁴ 74¹; לעולם La 3²¹; זָנָה נַפְשִׁי מִשְׁלֹם; זָנָה ψ 44¹⁰ 60¹² 108¹²; La 3¹⁷; king ψ 89³⁰; altar La 2⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 29¹⁹; **sf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 2 Ch 11¹⁴; 3 pl. הִזְנִיָהּ Is 19⁶, v. II. **Impf.** הִזְנִיָהּ 1 Ch 28⁹;—(late) **reject** (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam rejects the Levites 2 Ch 11¹⁴; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; 'י rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28⁹.

† II. [זָנָה] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَج become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הַנְּחִיחוּ הַנְּחִיחוּ rivers stink Is 19⁶ (rd. הַנְּחִיחוּ Ges¹²⁰⁵ Ol¹²⁰⁵ Sta¹²⁰⁵ Kö¹²⁰⁵; but Ew¹²⁰⁵ De Di derive from elative זָנָה or זָנָה).

† זָנָה n.pr.loc. 1. Zanu'a, SE. Şorea (Rob^{11.61} Bd^{Pal 103}) Jos 15²⁴ Ne 3¹³ 1 R 10³⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁵. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15²⁶, possibly Zánula, SW. of Hebron, Guérin¹²⁰⁶ III. 200 Survey^{111.404}; but Di thinks this is too far south.

† [זָנָה] vb. only **Pi.** leap (NH זָנָה cause to spring, spurt; Aram. زَنَج throw, shoot, also bind)—**Impf.** 3 ms. זָנָה מִן הַבַּשָּׁן Dt 33²² he leapeth forth from Bashan (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָנָה v. זָנָה.

זָנָה v. זָנָה sub זָנָה.

† זָנָה n.pr.m. a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (⊙ Zoukar, but Zavar ⊙ L 1 Ch 1⁴²; Sam. זָנָה)—Gn 36²⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁴².

† [זָנָה] vb. extinguish, only **Niph.** be extinguished זָנָה נִזְנָה Jb 17¹ (|| רָחַף חָבְלָה). Elsewhere always רָעַךְ (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נִדְעָכו.

† זָעַם vb. be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) زَعَم blame, & n. زَعَم of; Ar. زَعَم onomatop., of roar of camel, angry speech, v. Frey, De on ψ 7¹²)—**Pf.** זָעַם Nu 23⁵ + 3 t.; זָעַם Zc 1¹²; **Impf.** זָעַם Nu 23⁵; 3 pl. **sf.** זָעַם Pr 24²⁴; **Inv.** זָעַם Nu 23⁷ (for זָעַם Ges¹⁶⁴); **Pt. act.** זָעַם ψ 7¹²; **pass. cstr.** זָעַם Pr 22¹⁴; f. זָעַם Mi 6¹⁰;—1. **be indignant, have indignation**, of hostile prince קֹדֶשׁ Dn 10³⁰; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is זָעַם ψ 7¹² (|| שָׂאֵם), c. acc. of enemy Is 66¹⁴; cities of Judah Zc 1¹²; people Mal 1⁴; a man Pr 22¹⁴. 2. **express indignation in speech, denounce, curse** || יָבִיחַ Pr 24²⁴; זָעַם אֶרֶץ Nu 23^{7,8,9} (E); זָעַם אֶפְסַח Mi 6¹⁰ an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed. **Niph. Pt.** pl. זָעַם Pr 25²⁵ face stirred with indignation.

† זָעַם n.m. 10^{10,25} indignation;—זָעַם 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26²⁰ + 2 t.; **sf.** זָעַם Is 10⁶ + 3 t.; זָעַם ψ 102¹¹; זָעַם ψ 38⁴ 69²⁶; זָעַם Is 13⁵ + 3 t.;—**indignation of men** Ho 7¹⁶ Je 15¹⁷; elsewh. of 'י Is 26²⁰ 30²⁷ Na 1⁶ Hb 3¹² ψ 38⁴ 102¹¹ Dn 11²⁶; || חָרָה זָעַם ψ 69²⁶ Zp 3³; || עֲבָרָה ψ 78⁴⁰ Ez 21²⁶ 22³¹; || קָצַף Je 10¹⁰ ψ 102¹¹; || אָף Is 10^{6,25} 30²⁷;

cf. *in behalf of, or for which one cries* Is 15⁵ Je 48²¹; so sq. על Je 30¹⁶; sq. acc. cogn. זעקה Est 4¹; || היליל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14²¹ Je 25²⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. e. cry out against one, sq. על Jb 31³⁰ if my land cry out against me (|| יבכיו); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (מן) the wall. Niph. Pf. 2 ms. נזעקת Ju 18²²; 3 mpl. נזעקו Ju 18²²; Impf. נזעקו Ju 6²⁴ + 2 t.; נזעקו Jos 8¹⁶;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²²; 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אחריו Ju 6²⁴; assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. Hiph. Impf. נזעקו Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; נזעקו Jb 35⁵; Imv. נזעקו 2 S 20⁴; Inf. cstr. להזעיק 2 S 20⁴;—1. call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰; 2 S 20⁴. 2. make a crying Jb 35⁵ (נזעקו in || cl.). 3. have proclamation made רימאט Jon 3⁷. 4. call out to, or at, sq. acc. נזעק אחי ויריביו Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries ונזעק?).

† [זעף] vb. be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. زعم rage against, זעף to storm, זעפא storm; cf. Sam. זנב blow, breathe)—Qal Impf. זעף Pr 19³; זעף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; Inf. זעפו 2 Ch 26¹⁹; Pt. pl. זעפים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—1. be out of humour Gn 40⁶ (E); dejected, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. על Pr 19³ fret against (AV). 2. be enraged (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. על v¹⁹.

† זעף n.m. storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—† abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28²; cstr. Is 30³⁰ + 2 t.; sf. זעפו Jon 1¹⁵;—1. rage of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (|| נהם בפסיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (בגד עפו על-זאת), 28²; זעף Is 30³⁰ raging of anger (of א); א זעף Mi 7². 2. raging of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

† זעף adj. out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20²² 21⁴ (|| סר).

† [זעק] vb. cry, cry out, call (|| form of זעק q.v.; Ar. زعق, Aram. زعم)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. זעקה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זעקתי ψ 142²; 3 pl. זעקו Ju 6⁷ + 3 t.; זעקו consec. Ju 11¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זעקתם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; Impf. 3 ms. זעקו Is 15⁵; זעקו 1 S 7⁹ + 5 t., etc.; Imv. זעק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זעקי Is 14²¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; זעקי Ju 10¹⁴ + 2 t.; זעקו Je 48²⁰ Qr; Inf. cstr. כזעק 1 S 7⁹; זעקו 2 S 19²⁰; sf. זעקה Is 30¹⁹; כזעקו Is 57¹³ (O1¹⁰ Ges^{161.1.21});—1. call, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². 2. cry, cry out, in need: a. unto God (א), sq. זעקו Ju 3¹⁵ 6⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁹ (+ בעד of intercession), 12^{6.10} 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חטם, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22² 107^{12.19} 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. זעקו בקול גדול Ne 9⁴; + קולי ψ 142² (|| התחנן); + בקולם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. היליל); sq. זעקו Ho 8² (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5³⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²; sq. זעקו השמים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (|| החטם); abs., but with implication of cry to א 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. b. unto other gods, sq. זעקו Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. c. unto king, sq. זעקו 2 S 19²⁰. d. abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (קול גדול), 1 K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (|| קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (|| אשתי) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. זעקו of

that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48²¹; so sq. על Je 30¹⁶; sq. acc. cogn. זעקה Est 4¹; || היליל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14²¹ Je 25²⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. e. cry out against one, sq. על Jb 31³⁰ if my land cry out against me (|| יבכיו); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ the stone shall cry out of (מן) the wall. Niph. Pf. 2 ms. נזעקת Ju 18²²; 3 mpl. נזעקו Ju 18²²; Impf. נזעקו Ju 6²⁴ + 2 t.; נזעקו Jos 8¹⁶;—be called together, assemble, join Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²²; 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אחריו Ju 6²⁴; assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. Hiph. Impf. נזעקו Ju 4¹⁰ + 3 t.; נזעקו Jb 35⁵; Imv. נזעקו 2 S 20⁴; Inf. cstr. להזעיק 2 S 20⁴;—1. call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰; 2 S 20⁴. 2. make a crying Jb 35⁵ (נזעקו in || cl.). 3. have proclamation made רימאט Jon 3⁷. 4. call out to, or at, sq. acc. נזעק אחי ויריביו Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries ונזעק?).

† זעקה n.f. cry, outcry, abs. זעקה Je 18²² + 5 t.; cstr. זעקות Gn 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. זעקתי Jb 16¹⁸; זעקותם Is 15⁵ + 3 t.;—1. outcry, against, זעקה נגד סדם Gn 18²⁰ (J). 2. cry of distress, concerning something זעקה-זכר Is 15⁵ (obj. of זעקה; cf. בבכי in prev. cl.); abs. זעקה (subj. of זעקה, || ויללה, Je 18²² (תשמעו), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁶ Ne 5⁹ (all c. שמעו), Je 48²⁴ (joined with קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9²¹ (lamentation), cf. זעקה וזכרה, acc. cogn. c. זעקה; specif. זעקה-הר Pr 21¹³ cry of poor; קול Is 65¹⁹ (קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁰. 3. outcry, clamour זעקה מואל בפסילים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בנחת נשמעים).

זער (Ar. زعر be scanty, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זער, זער be or grow small; cf. זער).

† זעיר n.[m.] a little (diminutive form O1¹⁰⁰ Lag²⁸⁸)—1. of quantity, amount (of instruction) זעיר זעיר Is 28^{10.13} (in both || צו, לו). 2. of time, זעיר זעיר Jb 36².

† זעיר n.[m.] a little, a trifle, a few. 1. of time זעיר זעיר עוד Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ yet a trifle, a little—a very little while. 2. of number זעיר זעיר Is 16¹⁴ a remnant, a very few (opp. לוא בפיר. In Is³ without מעט: ונשאר אנש—זעיר Is 24⁶).

† [זפרן] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. זפרן Nu 34⁸, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Midian Nu 22^{4,7}, Moab v⁷ (all E), Egypt ψ 105²² (|| שרים); of Gebal Ez 27⁸; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19¹² 21² (+ שפוטו) v^{2,4,6,10} (+ שפוטו מקמו) v²⁰ 22¹⁵ (+ הַשְׁפֹּטָה), v^{16,17,18} 25⁷ (+ הַשְׁפֹּטָה), v^{2,9} (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4^{2,4,5,11} (cf. שפוטו v^{11,11}), (+ מושב זקנים) ψ 107²² (|| שפוטו); Ju 8¹⁴ (|| שרים), v¹⁶ I S 11³ 16⁴ I K 21^{8,11} Ezr 10¹⁴.

† זקן n.[m.] old age—מקון כבודו זקן Gn 48¹⁰ (E).

† זקנה n.f. old age—זקנה ψ 71⁹ + 2t.; cstr. זקנתו I K 11⁴; sf. זקנתה Gn 24³⁸; —old age, || זקנה ψ 71¹⁸ Is 46⁷; in the time of old age זקנתה I K 11⁴ 15²² ψ 71⁹; זקנתה (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24³⁸ (J).

† זקנים n.pl.[m.] old age—זקן Gn 37⁷ i.e. a late-born son; זקן Gn 44²⁰ id.; זקן (ילדה) Gn 21²⁷ (all JE).

† זקן vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זקן, זק; As. zakāpu, Asrb Hunting Inscr. 12.7. 12. A. 3; Nö ZMG 1898, 735 suggests Ar. زَقَفَ carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of 's dealing with prostrate men: —זקן כפופים ψ 145¹⁴ (|| סומך); זקן כפופים 146⁸ raiseth up prostrate ones.

† I. זקק vb. refine, purify (Aram. זקק; perh. kindr. with As. zakiku, wind, Asrb Annals vi. 64 and Aram. זקק, זקק violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. זקקו Jb 28¹ obj. זקקו, 36²⁷ obj. זקקו (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זקק consec. Mal 3² (|| זקק) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver זקקו etc. Pu. Pt. זקק refined, of gold I Ch 28¹⁸, of silver I Ch 29⁴; ψ 12⁷ (שבועות); of settled wines זקקו Is 25⁶.

II. זקק (NH זקק bind, fetter, Aram. זקק id.; comp. (perh. fr. idea of restraint) Ar. زَقَى, Aram. זקק, זקק, Eth. ዘቆ: all = (wine-)skin, etc.; also NH זקק, obligation; Aram. זקק ring).

† II. זק n.[m.] fetter, only pl. זקים:—fettors of captives זקו Na 3¹⁰; זקו Is 45¹⁴; זקו ψ 149⁸ (c. אסר ||; זקו); זקו Jb 36⁸ (c. אסר ||; זקו).

† זק n.[m.] id., specif. manacle, only pl. זקים אסר אסר Je 40¹, and זקים אסר אסר v⁴.

זר v. I. זר, זר v. sub II. זר. זר v. III. זר.

† זרב vb. only Pu., meaning dub.; prob. (from context) be burnt, scorched—Pu. Impf. in rel. cl., זרבו זרבו Jb 6¹⁷ (|| זרבו), of brooks scorched and drying up (|| form of זרב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرَبَ flow away, cf. NH זרבה; and Mich DI^{Pr 26} VBm (are straitened) RVm (shrink) cf. Aram. זרב compress, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to make a wooden enclosure), As. zarābu, Zim^{BP 22 n. 66, 70, 86}).

† זרב n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זרב) begotten in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah I Ch 3^{10,19} (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3^{2,5} etc., cf. זרב brother(?) of זרב I Ch 3¹⁷); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷, Ezr 3^{2,5} 4^{2,3} Ne 12^{1,47} Hg 1¹² 2⁴ Zc 4^{6,7,9,10}; called זרב זרב Hg 1^{1,14} 2^{2,21}, called זרב (by 'y) Hg 2²². —⊙ Ζοροβαβελ.

† זר n.pr.f. (√dub.; on form cf. Lg^{BN 77})—זר Dt 2¹³; זר Nu 21¹² (JE), Dt 2^{12,14}; identification disputed; Rob^{BB 11. 127} prop. Wady-el-Ahsy (= נחל הזרבים Is 15⁷), between Moab & Edom; < either Sail Sa'ide (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh^{Syrien, 633}), or W. Kerak (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm^{Geog. 567}.

† זר vb. scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. زَرَا cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. זר, זר; Eth. ዘረወ:—Qal Impf. זרו Ex 32²⁰; 2 ms. זרו Ez 5²; sf. זרו Is 30²² 41¹⁶; זרו Je 15⁷; Inv. זרו Nu 17⁷; Inf. זרו Je 4¹¹; Pt. זרו Ru 3² Is 30²⁴;—1. scatter, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32²⁰ (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17⁷ (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5²; Is 30²². 2. fan, winnow, obj. זרו הרים Ru 3² Is 30²⁴ (where pt. has indef. subj.), 41¹⁶ metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4¹¹ (|| זרו); in chastisement Je 15⁷ (|| זרו). Niph. Impf. זרו Ez 36¹⁹ be scattered, dispersed, of Israel; Inf. זרו זרו Ez 6⁸ when ye shall be dispersed (on pl. sf. Ew^{1290 b}, but Co del. y). Pi. Pf. sf. זרו I K 14¹⁵; זרו ψ 139³, sf. זרו זרו ψ 44¹²; זרו Ez 5¹⁰ etc.; Inf. זרו זרו Ez 20²²

etc.;—1. (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14¹⁶ Lv 26³³ (H), ψ 44¹² Je 31¹⁰ Ez 5^{10,12} 12^{14,15} 20²³ 22¹⁶ cf. Zc 2^{2,4,4} ψ 106²⁷; bones of Israel Ez 6⁶; people of Hazer Je 49³²; of Elam 49³⁴; of Babylon 51² 30³⁰ + 30³³ (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20²⁶; evil 20⁹; pt. מְפָרְסִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37⁹ (cf. Qor 51¹); מְפָרְסִים על-פניכם Mal 2³ *scatter dung on your faces* (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15⁷. 2. *winnow, sift* (cf. Qal 2) only fig. וְנִיחָה אֶת-פְּתָי וְרַכְבֵּי וְרִיחָה ψ 139³ *my path and my couch thou sifest* (Che; Ba ZMG 1887, 607 *measurist, determinest*, whence וְנָתַת, q.v.). Pu. *be scattered, Impf.* Jb 18¹⁵, subj. וְנִפְרִית, sq. על; Pt. f. מְפָרְסֵה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1¹⁷.

↑ מְפָרְסֵה n.[m.] pitch-fork, with six prongs (= מְפָרְסֵה) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst ZFPV 1861. 2^{v.2}; for winnowing provender וְנִיחָה בְּרִחְתָּ וְנִיחָה Is 30²⁴; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְנִיחָה בְּמַתְּ Je 15⁷.

מְפָרְסֵה ψ 72⁶ v. דָּרַף.

מְפָרְסֵה Pr 30³¹ v. sub III. וְנִיחָה.

↑ וְנִיחָה vb. rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zardhu* Dl^{Pr} 180; Sab. *ḥr* lofty, majestic (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM ZMG 1878, 605; 1883, 527 Mordt ZMG 1878, 37)—Qal Pf. וְנִיחָה Dt 33² ψ 112⁴; וְנִיחָה Is 60¹; וְנִיחָה consec. Is 58¹⁰ Ec 1⁶; 3 fs. וְנִיחָה Ex 22² + 3 t.; וְנִיחָה consec. Mal 3²⁰; Impf. וְנִיחָה 2 S 23⁴ Is 60²; וְנִיחָה Jb 9⁷; וְנִיחָה Gn 32²²; 3 fs. וְנִיחָה ψ 104²²; Inf. cstr. וְנִיחָה Ju 9³³ Jo 4⁵; Pt. וְנִיחָה Ec 1⁶;—1. *rise*: a. (of sun) Ju 9³³ Na 3⁷ 2 S 23⁴ Jon 4⁵ Jb 9⁷ ψ 104²² Ec 1^{6,5}; sq. על Ex 22² (JE), 2 K 3²²; sq. לְ Gn 32²² (J). b. fig., sq. לְ, וְנִיחָה מִשְׁמֵשׁ מַלְאָכָה Mal 3²⁰; of וְנִיחָה מִשְׁעִיר לְמוֹ, sq. על, Is 60² (|| כְּבֹד וְרֵאיוֹה); (כְּבֹד וְרֵאיוֹה); subj. וְנִיחָה, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58¹⁰ ψ 112⁴ (sq. לְ). 2. *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הִצְרָעוּת) 2 Ch 26¹⁹.

↑ וְנִיחָה n.[m.] dawning, shining;—only fig., וְנִיחָה i. e. of Zion, Is 60³ (|| וְנִיחָה).

↑ וְנִיחָה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lg BN 77, and Anm.)—1. Ḥ Zapa, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38³⁰ 46¹² (both J), 1 Ch 2⁴ (all וְנִיחָה), v⁶; as head of a family Nu 26²⁰ Jos 7¹ (both P), v^{18,24} (JE), 22²⁰ (P) 1 Ch 9⁶ (ḤL Zapa), Ne 11²⁴ (cf. Sm Listen⁷).

2. Edomites: a. Ḥ Zape Gn 36^{12,17} (both P) = 1 Ch 1³⁷. b. Ḥ Zapa Gn 36²⁵ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁴ (b = a?). 3. ḤL Zapa, Levites: a. (var. Iaapa) 1 Ch 6⁶. b. (var. Zapa) 1 Ch 6²⁶. 4. head of a Simeonite family, Ḥ Zapa Nu 26¹³ (P), 1 Ch 4²⁴ (var. Zapes) (= וְנִיחָה) Ḥ Zapa Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁶, cf. Di Nu 26¹³). 5. a Cushite, Ḥ Zape, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14⁸.

↑ וְנִיחָה adj. gent. alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הָ: 1. fr. וְנִיחָה 1:—Jos 7^{17,17} (JE), Nu 26²⁰ (P), cf. וְנִיחָה 1 Ch 27^{11,13}. 2. fr. וְנִיחָה 4:—Nu 26¹³.

↑ וְנִיחָה n.pr.m. ('hath risen, or shined; Sab. Ḥ Zapa:—1. priest 1 Ch 5^{32,33} 6³⁶ Ezr 7⁴. 2. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8⁴ (= 1?).

↑ וְנִיחָה n.m. v^{37,35} a native (one arising from the soil; = 'free tribesman' RS^{sem. l. 73})—abs. וְנִיחָה Lv 19³⁴ + 13 t.; cstr. וְנִיחָה Ex 12¹⁹ + 2 t.;—1. a native Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כל-בְּיַד וְנִיחָה Lv 23⁴² (H), cf. Nu 15¹³ (P); elsewh. opp. וְנִיחָה (q.v.):—וְנִיחָה נִיחָה Nu 15²⁵ (P), cf. Ez 47²²; וְנִיחָה Ex 12^{19,22} Nu 9¹⁴ (all P); cf. וְנִיחָה Lv 19³⁴ v. also 17¹⁶ 18²⁶ 24^{16,22} (all H); Ex 12⁴⁰ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 15³⁰ (all P), Jos 8²³ (D). 2. a native tree, growing in its natural soil וְנִיחָה ψ 37²⁶ (fig. of prosperous wicked).

↑ וְנִיחָה adj. gent. i.e. of family of וְנִיחָה, only in וְנִיחָה וְנִיחָה 1 K 5¹¹ (ḤL Ἰσραηλῆται), ψ 89¹ (Ḥ *id.*), and 88¹ וְנִיחָה וְנִיחָה, both sons of וְנִיחָה (1 Ch 2⁶).

↑ וְנִיחָה adj. gent. only in וְנִיחָה 1 Ch 27⁸ Ḥ *Eopas*, ḤL *Ieopa*; rd. וְנִיחָה (= וְנִיחָה) cf. v^{11,13}).

↑ וְנִיחָה n.pr.m. ('will arise, or shine)—1. Ḥ Zapeia, A *Iεζουα*, ḤL *Iεζουα*:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. 2. overseer (הַמְפָּקֵד) of the singers Ne 12⁴², ḤL al. *Iεζουας*.

↑ מְפָרְסֵה n.[m.] place of sunrise, east—abs. מְפָרְסֵה Jos 11² + 21 t.; cstr. מְפָרְסֵה Nu 21¹⁰ + 19 t., c. ה loc. מְפָרְסֵה Ex 27¹³ + 28 t., cstr. מְפָרְסֵה Dt 4⁴¹ Jos 12¹ Ju 21¹⁹ (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—1. *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = east מְפָרְסֵה Nu 21¹¹ (P), Dt 4^{41,47} Jos 1¹⁵ 12¹ 13⁵ (all D), 19^{12,27,34} (all P), Ju 20⁴³ 21¹⁹ 2 K 10³³ Is 41²⁵ 45⁶ 59¹⁹, cf. מְפָרְסֵה לְאֵרֶץ Ju 11¹⁸; more often 2. without מְפָרְסֵה: a. the east מְפָרְסֵה מְפָרְסֵה מְפָרְסֵה Mal 1¹¹; more often 2. without מְפָרְסֵה: a. the east מְפָרְסֵה מְפָרְסֵה מְפָרְסֵה Is 41² 43⁵ (opp. מְפָרְסֵה), 46¹¹ Dn 11⁴⁴ (+ מְפָרְסֵה); מְפָרְסֵה

107³. c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרְחָהּ Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3^{17, 27} (יָמָה וְצִפּוֹנָה וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָה וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָה), 4⁴⁰ Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12^{1, 2, 3} 13⁸ (all D), v^{27, 28} 16⁶ 18⁷ 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; || מִזְרְחָהּ Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³ (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; || צִפּוֹנָהּ, יָמָה, וְצִפּוֹנָהּ 1 K 7²², cf. Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + מִזְרְחָהּ Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹³ Nu 2² 34¹⁵ (all P); מִזְרְחָהּ Zc 14⁴ (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִזְרְחָהּ (without ה loc.), מִזְרְחָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12²⁷; מִזְרְחָהּ 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) לְמִזְרְחָהּ 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²² (opp. לְמַעְרָב) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v¹⁵ van d. H; opp. id.), 26¹⁷ (לְמַעְרָב +), Ne 3²⁸; מִזְרְחָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ דְּנִיבָהּ Dn 8⁹ (+ מִזְרְחָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ); (5) מִזְרְחָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ וְחִמְקָהּ וְצִפּוֹנָהּ Am 8¹². d. (on) the east side of, cstr. מִזְרְחָהּ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4¹⁹ (P); also c. לְמִזְרְחָהּ הַיְיָאָה 1 Ch 4³⁰ לְמִזְרְחָהּ הַיְיָאָה 6³; c. מִזְרְחָהּ Jos 11³ (opp. מִזְרְחָהּ) cf. 17¹⁰ (+ מִזְרְחָהּ); both JE), also 16⁶ (P). e. after a cstr. לְגִלְעָד 1 Ch 5¹⁰; עַל-בְּלַפְנֵי מִזְרְחָהּ 2 Ch 29⁴; אֲרָץ מִזְרְחָהּ Ne 3²⁹; מִזְרְחָהּ Zc 8⁷ (opp. אֲרָץ מִזְרְחָהּ).

† [זָרַם] vb. pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zardmu*, overwhelm, VR^{36, 57 c} DI^{Pr 73} & in Zim^{BP 119})—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. זָרַמְתָּם ψ 90⁵ thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away. Po. Pf. 3 pl. זָרַמוּ עִבּוֹת מַיִם זָרַמוּ ψ 77¹⁸ the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.

† זָרַם n.m. ^{Hb. s. 10} flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַם id.)—abs. זָרַם Is 4⁶ + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32²; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24⁴ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶ ((מִזְרְחָהּ)); זָרַם Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; זָרַם Jb 24⁴, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; זָרַם Is 28²; זָרַם מִזְרְחָהּ 25⁴ זָרַם קִיר i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32² ((זָרַם וְזָרַם)) זָרַם זָרַם 30³⁰.

† זָרַם n.f. issue (of semen virile), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרַם זָרַם Ez 23²⁰.

† I. זָרַע vb. sow, scatter seed (NH id.; As. *ziru* TP^{Prism 16}; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זָרַע, וְזָרַע; Eth. HCA: HCO: but in Sab. דָּרַע DHM^{2 MC 1283, 15} and in n.pr., Id. in MV^{10, pp. 242, 263})—Qal Pf. 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6²; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Je 31²⁷; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. זָרַעוּ Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם Hg 1⁶; זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; Impf. זָרַעְתִּי Ec 11⁴; זָרַעְתָּ Gn 26¹²; sf. זָרַעְתָּ Ju 9⁴⁶; 1 s. זָרַעְתָּ Jb 31⁸; sf. זָרַעְתָּ Zc 10⁹, etc.; Inv. ms. זָרַעְתָּ

Ec 11⁴; mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; Inf. זָרַעְתָּ Is 28²⁴; Pt. act. זָרַע Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; זָרַע Pr 22⁸ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; Pt. pass. זָרַעְתָּ ψ 97¹¹ (but on text v. infr.); f. זָרַעְתָּ Je 2²;—1. lit. sow: a. abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6³ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing וְחָרַשׁ); זָרַעוּ וְקָצְרוּ וְנָטְעוּ זָרַעוּ Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; || קָצַר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; || אָסַף Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אָכַל Jb 31⁸; זָרַעוּ עַל-כַּלְמִים Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges^{1, 130, 1}); c. אֲחֵרֶשֶׁת הַשָּׂמִינִת Lv 25²²; sq. הִרְבָּה Hg 1⁶ (opp. הִבָּא מֵעַם). b. c. acc. of land אָרְצָה Ex 23¹⁰ (JE); || אָסַף, Gn 47²³ (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25² ((אָסַף), cf. v⁴ ψ 107²⁷); as pt. pass. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא זָרַעְתָּ Je 2² ((מִזְרְחָהּ)). c. c. acc. of seed זָרַעְתָּ דְּאֲתֵרֶשֶׁת Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. זָרַעְתָּ הַחֲפִים Je 12¹³ ((קָצַר)); cf. also זָרַעְתָּ בְּשָׂדֶה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). d. sq. 2 acc. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא תִרְעַב בְּרִמְסֵךְ בְּלֵאִים Dt 22²; cf. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא תִרְעַב בְּרִמְסֵךְ בְּלֵאִים Lv 19¹⁹ (H); זָרַעְתָּ אֲשֶׁר-תִּירְעַב אֲחֵי-אָדָמָה Ju 9⁴. e. pt. act. as subst. זָרַעְתָּ Je 50¹⁶ ((לֹא תִרְעַב קָצִיר)); זָרַעְתָּ Is 55¹⁰ ((לֹא תִרְעַב)). 2. of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{29, 30} (P), cf. Hiph. 3. fig.: a. of Yahweh's sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לֵי זָרַעְתָּהּ Ho 2²³ (We הרעיתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand זָרַעְתָּם בְּעַמְּסִים Zc 10⁹. b. c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah זָרַעְתָּ אֲחֵרֶשֶׁת יִשְׂרָאֵל אֲחֵרֶשֶׁת יְהוּדָה זָרַע אָדָם זָרַע זָרַעְתָּ לָכֵם Je 31²⁷. c. of moral action, זָרַעְתָּ אֶל-הַתְּרֵעָה Ho 10¹² ((קָצַר)); זָרַעְתָּ אֶל-לִצְרוֹנִים Je 4³ sow not in among thorns (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing זָרַעְתָּ אֶת-הַתְּרֵעָה Ho 8⁷; זָרַעְתָּ עֵלְיָהּ וְסִפְּתָהּ יִקְצְרוּ זָרַעְתָּ עֵלְיָהּ Pr 22². d. of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַעְתָּ הַתְּרֵעָה זָרַעְתָּ Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.). e. זָרַעְתָּ בְּרָעָה זָרַעְתָּ ψ 126⁶ metaph. of distress followed by joy. f. אָזַר זָרַע לְצִדִּיק ψ 97¹¹ rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, Pf. 3 fs. זָרַעְתָּ consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36⁶; Impf. 3 ms. זָרַעְתָּ Na 1¹⁴; זָרַעְתָּ Dt 21⁴ Lv 11²⁷; 3 fs. זָרַעְתָּ Dt 29²²;—1. be sown: a. subj. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא יִקְצַר Dt 29²², cf. (of) זָרַעְתָּ לֹא תִרְעַב בְּרִמְסֵךְ בְּלֵאִים Dt 21⁴; in address to יִשְׂרָאֵל זָרַעְתָּ לֹא יִקְצַר בְּרִמְסֵךְ בְּלֵאִים Ez 36⁶. b. subj. זָרַעְתָּ לֹא יִקְצַר בְּרִמְסֵךְ בְּלֵאִים Lv 11²⁷ (P); fig. לֹא יִקְצַר אֲשֶׁר יִזְרַע no more of thy name be sown, in judgment against Nineveh. 2. be fructified, made pregnant

זרע וְזָרְעָהּ Nu 5²⁸ (P; of woman). **Fu. Pf.** 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Is 40²⁴ of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נִטְעוּ, שָׂרַשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ גְּזֻעִים, נִטְעוּ). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. זָרְעוּ Lv 12²; *Pt. סָרַרְעָה* Gn 1^{11.12}; — **1. produce seed**, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1^{11.12}; appar. denom. fr. זָרַע; cf. **Qal 2. 2.** of a woman, = bear a child זָרְעוּ וְיָלְדָהּ לָךְ Lv 12².

זָרַע **n.m.** ^{Dr. 28. 28} sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, זָרַע; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زرع seed-produce, seed; Eth. HCL: As. zēru, cultivated land, Belsar ^{RAS II. 130}, cf. Ar. زرع; — abs. זָרַע Gn 47²³ +; זָרַע, Gn 1²⁹ +; cstr. זָרַע Is 5¹⁰ +; זָרַע Nu 11⁷; sf. זָרְעוּ I S 20⁴² 24²²; זָרַע Dt 11¹⁰ +; זָרַע Ec 11⁶ +, etc.; pl. sf. זָרְעִים I S 8¹⁶; — **1. lit.:** **a.** a sowing זָרַע לְךָ Gn 47²⁴ (J; + אֲמַלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27^{16b}, v. infr. **2 c**); זָרַע לֹא סָקוֹם Nu 20⁶ no place for sowing (JE; + וְיִתְאַנְהוּ וְנִפְסוּ וְרִפְסוּ); cf. זָרַע עֵדֶיךָ Ez 17⁷ a field suitable for sowing; hence **b.** sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8²² (J; || קָצִיר, קָצִיר לָךְ, וְהָאֵם וְיָצִיחַ חֶרְפָּה יוֹם וְלֵילָה, Lv 26⁶ (H; || בְּקָצִיר, בְּקָצִיר; — cf. Am 9¹² infr. **2 a**). **2. seed:** **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47^{19.22} (J; cf. v^{14f}), Nu 24⁷ (JE); נָתַן לְזָרַע Is 55¹⁰ (|| לְהָם), Dt 28³⁸ (|| רֹב), Lv 26¹⁶ (H; c. זָרַע), 27^{16a}, אֲדָמָה שְׂעִירִים, v^{16b} (both P), cf. Is 5¹⁰. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17¹¹ (|| קָצִיר); of fortunes of Zion זָרַע כִּסְפֶךָ ψ 126⁶ the dropping of seed, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲמַלְכָה); Je 35⁷ (c. זָרַע, || בְּרָם לֹא תִטְעוּ, cf. v⁹ (|| כֶּרֶם, שָׂדֵה, כֶּרֶם); Is 30²³ (c. זָרַע, || לְהָם); also Dt 11¹⁰ (c. זָרַע), Ec 11⁶ (c. *id.*); זָרַע לְךָ Lv 11³⁷, cf. v³⁸ (both P); as yielding the crop זָרַע דְּתִיבָא Dt 14²² the product of thy seed, cf. **d** infr.; זָרַע חֹרֵשׁ בְּקוֹצֵר וְיָרֵד עֲנָבִים בְּמִשְׁקֵי הַיָּיִן Am 9¹², in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זָרַע הָאֶרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17⁶, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; זָרַע Mal 2³, rd. perh. הָיִל (cf. VB). **c.** seed as product; the manna is comp. with זָרַע, coriander seed in Nu 11⁷ (JE), Ex 16³¹ (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1^{11.11.12.12.29.29} (all P). Esp. **d.** seed as corn-product, corn-crop, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22⁹ (c. זָרַע, || דְּתִבָּא הַבְּרָם); pl. I S 8¹⁶ (perh. better arable lands, cf. supr. As. zēru; || כְּרָמִים); זָרַע לְךָ Lv 27³⁰ (|| פְּרִירְעִי); otherwise Gn 47²⁴, cf. supr. **1 a**); זָרַע שָׂדֵה Is 23³ (|| קָצִיר יָאֹר); זָרַע הָעוֹד הַיָּיִן בְּמִטְרָה (עֵץ הַיָּיִן, רִפְסוּ, תִּיבָא, נִפְסוּ) Hg 2¹⁹ (|| הָעוֹד הַיָּיִן בְּמִטְרָה); זָרַע יָשׁוּב וְזָרַע וְנִרְדָּה יָאֹסֵף Jb 39¹² (of harvest); so perh. זָרַע הַשָּׂדֵה הַגָּפְן I K 18²⁸. **e.** זָרַע הַשָּׂדֵה הַגָּפְן (= secure), so Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. זָרַע הַשָּׂדֵה the growth of peace, making הַגָּפְן appos. — Vbs. used c. זָרַע in these senses are: — usu. זָרַע Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷ +; זָרַע הַפְּרִיחַ Is 17¹¹; זָרַע = plant, sow Ez 17⁷; זָרַע yield Is 55¹⁰; זָרַע Am 9¹². **3. seed** = semen virile, זָרַע וְזָרְעָהּ Nu 5²⁸, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. זָרַע זָרַע, flow of semen Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16.22} (P; all c. הַיָּיִן, I 15¹⁷ (P; c. הַיָּיִן); as acc. modi שָׂכַב זָרַע Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also זָרַע נָתַן לְזָרַעוֹ Lv 18²⁰ (|| genitiv.); cf. זָרַע וְאָדָם הוּא בְּהִמָּה Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4. seed** = offspring: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁵ 7³ (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = descendants, posterity; seed of the woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) I 2¹⁷ I 3^{15.16.16} I 6¹⁰ 22^{17.17.18} 24⁷ 26^{3.4.4.4.24} 28^{13.14.14} 32¹² (all J), 15^{13.18} Ex 32^{13.13} 33³ (all JE), Gn 21¹² Jos 24³ (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 1⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15²³ (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם Dt 1⁸, cf. 4³⁷ 10¹⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7.7.9.10.10} 35¹² 48⁴; זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. **c.** seed (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹² (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁰ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22²⁴ (all H), Nu 17⁷ (P), I S 20^{42.42} 24²² 2 S 4⁸ I K 2^{33.33} I 1²⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29²² Ez 43¹¹ Jb 5²⁸ (|| זָרַע דָּוִד), 21⁸ (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹ (|| לְמַשִּׁיחִי), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v^{22.26}, ψ 89^{5.30.37}; of Jehoiachin Je 22^{30.30}, Jehoiakim 36³¹ (cf. v³⁰); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{9.9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. 19^{32.31} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁶ (H); phr. זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴²; of Phinehas Nu 25¹³ (all P); of David I Ch 17¹¹; זָרַע לְדָוִד Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זָרַע, of seed of righteous, esp. ψ 25¹³ 37^{26.26} 69³⁷ 102²⁰ (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), I 12² (|| דְּרוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22³¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21¹¹ 37²⁸. **d.** specif. of a particular child (son) זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם Gn 4²⁵ (J); זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2.34} 22¹³ (all H), I S 2²⁰ (cf. בְּנֵי, בְּנֵי, בְּנֵי); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6.7} (P). **e.** = family Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. zēr bit abišu Asrb ^{Annals III. 10}); note esp. of royal family זָרַע הַמַּלְכֻּהָ I K 11¹⁴; זָרַע הַמַּלְכֻּהָ 2 K 11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰; זָרַע הַמַּלְכֻּהָ 2 K 25²² = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; = pedigree זָרַע אֲבוֹתָם Ezr 2⁵⁸ = Ne 7⁶¹; = one's nation, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| עַם). — Some vbs. used c. זָרַע in these senses

Zc 8¹², rd. perh. זָרַע הַשָּׂדֵה the crop is security (= secure), so Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. זָרַע הַשָּׂדֵה the growth of peace, making הַגָּפְן appos. — Vbs. used c. זָרַע in these senses are: — usu. זָרַע Gn 1¹¹ Lv 26¹⁶ Je 35⁷ +; זָרַע הַפְּרִיחַ Is 17¹¹; זָרַע = plant, sow Ez 17⁷; זָרַע yield Is 55¹⁰; זָרַע Am 9¹². **3. seed** = semen virile, זָרַע וְזָרְעָהּ Nu 5²⁸, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. זָרַע זָרַע, flow of semen Lv 22⁴ (H), Lv 15^{16.22} (P; all c. הַיָּיִן, I 15¹⁷ (P; c. הַיָּיִן); as acc. modi שָׂכַב זָרַע Lv 19²⁰ (H), 15¹⁸ Nu 5¹³ (both P); so also זָרַע נָתַן לְזָרַעוֹ Lv 18²⁰ (|| genitiv.); cf. זָרַע וְאָדָם הוּא בְּהִמָּה Je 31²⁷ (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4. seed** = offspring: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3¹⁵ 7³ (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = descendants, posterity; seed of the woman Gn 3¹⁵ (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) I 2¹⁷ I 3^{15.16.16} I 6¹⁰ 22^{17.17.18} 24⁷ 26^{3.4.4.4.24} 28^{13.14.14} 32¹² (all J), 15^{13.18} Ex 32^{13.13} 33³ (all JE), Gn 21¹² Jos 24³ (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 1⁹ 34⁴ Ne 9⁸; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15²³ (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם Dt 1⁸, cf. 4³⁷ 10¹⁵, so P, Gn 17^{7.7.9.10.10} 35¹² 48⁴; זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם Gn 28⁴ (P; cf. Nu 18¹⁹); v. also infr. **c.** seed (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21¹² (E; of Ishmael) 24⁶⁰ 48¹⁰ (both J), Nu 14²⁴ (JE), Lv 21²¹ 22²⁴ (all H), Nu 17⁷ (P), I S 20^{42.42} 24²² 2 S 4⁸ I K 2^{33.33} I 1²⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ Je 29²² Ez 43¹¹ Jb 5²⁸ (|| זָרַע דָּוִד), 21⁸ (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹ (|| לְמַשִּׁיחִי), as sitting on throne Je 33²¹, cf. v^{22.26}, ψ 89^{5.30.37}; of Jehoiachin Je 22^{30.30}, Jehoiakim 36³¹ (cf. v³⁰); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38^{9.9} (of Er's seed by Onan), 48¹¹ (all J), cf. 19^{32.31} (J), 2 S 7¹² Ru 4¹² Lv 21¹⁶ (H); phr. זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9⁹; of Aaron Ex 28⁴²; of Phinehas Nu 25¹³ (all P); of David I Ch 17¹¹; זָרַע לְדָוִד Ex 30²¹ (P), cf. Lv 21¹⁷ (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זָרַע, of seed of righteous, esp. ψ 25¹³ 37^{26.26} 69³⁷ 102²⁰ (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), I 12² (|| דְּרוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22³¹ (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21¹¹ 37²⁸. **d.** specif. of a particular child (son) זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם Gn 4²⁵ (J); זָרַע אֶתְרִיחַם of children Lv 18²¹ 20^{2.34} 22¹³ (all H), I S 2²⁰ (cf. בְּנֵי, בְּנֵי, בְּנֵי); children and grandchildren Gn 46^{6.7} (P). **e.** = family Gn 17¹² (P; cf. As. zēr bit abišu Asrb ^{Annals III. 10}); note esp. of royal family זָרַע הַמַּלְכֻּהָ I K 11¹⁴; זָרַע הַמַּלְכֻּהָ 2 K 11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰; זָרַע הַמַּלְכֻּהָ 2 K 25²² = Je 41¹, Ez 17¹³ Dn 1³; = pedigree זָרַע אֲבוֹתָם Ezr 2⁵⁸ = Ne 7⁶¹; = one's nation, as of same blood Est 10³ (|| עַם). — Some vbs. used c. זָרַע in these senses

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. of woman); שָׂים 1 S 2³⁰; c. man as subj. נָתַן Gn 38⁹; of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19^{22,24} (sq. of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (|| עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל ||, Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁵ (|| בְּגִי יַעֲקֹב ||); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (|| בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ||), Is 43⁵ 45^{19,26} Je 31^{36,27} 33²⁶ ψ 22^{24,24} 1 Ch 16¹³ (|| בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ||); so יְהוָה בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23⁹ Ez 44²² (© & codd. Co del. בית, בית ו' בית יַעֲקֹב Ez 20⁵; in Est. הַיְהוּדִים ו' Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. יְהוּדִים Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed of Isr.* (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28^{46,49} 30^{6,19} 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P); לְיַרְעֵךְ אֲהַיֶּה ||, לְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ ||, Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here = people), ψ 106²⁷; || יְצַחְיָא (ד') Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (|| שְׂמֵךְ ||); of Jews (יהודים) Est 9^{27,28,31}. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of ו' בְּרוּכֵי ה' Is 65²³ (|| יְצַחְיָא ||), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; הַקְדָּשׁ ו' Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense צְדִיקִים ו' Pr 11²¹ (opp. רָע) ו' אֲמָתָה Je 2²¹ (שׁוֹתֵק ||); שׁוֹתֵק ו' Mal 2¹⁵;—קִדְּשׁ ו' Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense מְרַעִים ו' Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (|| בְּיַדְהֵם וְיִדְהֵם ||), 14²⁰; מְשֻׁחָתִים ו' (|| לִידְרֵם ||) 14²⁰; (בְּנֵי עֵלְנָה ||) ו' 57⁴ מְנַאֲף; (מְשֻׁחָתִים ו' || לִידְרֵם ||) 14²⁰).

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol¹ 186^b Sta¹ 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba^{NB} 62. 178 Anm. 4)—ו' וְזָרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּנֵיהֶם וְזָרַעָהּ Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

↑ זָרַע n.[m.] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev^{Dn} 22. and n. 2)—only pl. סִי-זָרַעִים Dn 1¹².

↑ זָרַעַן n.[m.] id., only pl. זָרַעַיִם Dn 1¹⁶.

↑ יִרְעָאֵל 1. n.pr.loc. (*God soweth*; Sab. אֱלֹהֵי מֹרְדֵיִת ^{2Mo} 187^b. 489; v. Lag^{BH} 131)—ו' Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹ +; יִרְעָאֵל 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶ +; יִרְעָאֵל Jos 19¹⁵ + 6 t. **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives, site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4². **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁵ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹⁵) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31^{10,12}), mod. Zer'in (Rob^{BH} II. 328. 2. Bd^{Fal} 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹

(|| בְּעֵינֵי אֲשֶׁר בִּדְוֹ ||, cf. Rob^{BH} II. 328) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18^{44,46} 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8^{29,30} = 2 Ch 22^{6,6}, 2 K 9^{15,16,16,17,20} 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי ו' Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for יְרֵי שָׂרִי rd. שָׂרִי שָׂרִי so &. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. חֲרַעְתִּיהָ לִּי חֲרַעְתִּיהָ v²⁵), cf. also ו' יְרֵי יִם v². Territory immediately about the city is יְרֵי הַקֶּלֶק 2 K 9^{10,26,27}; cf. חָל ו' K 21²³ (rd. prob. v. חָלֶק, v. Th Klo after © & 3; the adjacent plain is יְרֵי עַמְּךָ (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd^{Fal} 239) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6²³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = ו' 2 S 2⁹ supr., || Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4², cf. **1 a** supr.

↑ יִרְעָאֵלִית m., adj.gent.

1. m. fr. יִרְעָאֵל **1 b**; alw. נְבוֹת הַיְהוּדָה 1 K 21^{1,4,6,7}. ^{15,16} 2 K 9^{21,25}. **2. f.** fr. יִרְעָאֵל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִיעֶזֶר הַיְהוּדָה a wife of David; ending יְהוּדָה—1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending יְהוּדָה—1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (= 1 Ch 3¹).

↑ [מְזָרַע] n.[m.] place of sowing, seed-land, only cstr. יְמֹרָעָה Is 19⁷ (|| יְמֹרָעָה ||); > Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מְכַבֵּל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַף.

II. זָרַע (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ stretch out, extend, esp. arm or leg; ذَرَعٌ power, ذِرَاعٌ forearm).

↑ זָרַע n.f. ^{Ks 6. 6} and (rare) m. ^{Is 51. 5. cf. 18^b} arm, shoulder, strength (NH *id.*; As. (Tel el Amarna ^{102. 1. 12}, etc.) zurū, cf. Jastrow^{JRL} 21, 1892, 128; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דִּרְעָא; Eth. ሰዳር-ዕድል);—abs. זָרַע Ex 6⁺, זָרַע Dt 7¹⁹ +; cstr. זָרַע 10¹⁶ +, זָרַע ψ 89¹¹ +; sf. זָרַעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89², זָרַעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; וְזָרַעִי ψ 71¹⁹ +, זָרַעִי 1 S 3³¹ +, etc.; pl. זָרַעִים Dn 11²¹; cstr. זָרַעִי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זָרַעִי Is 51⁵, זָרַעִי 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זָרַעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זָרַעוֹת Jb 22⁹ + 6 t., זָרַעוֹת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זָרַעוֹתִי ψ 18²⁶, זָרַעוֹתִי 2 S 22²⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. plene, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. defect. In three instances where ↑ is masculine it means a political or military force Dn 11^{15,22,31}).—**1. arm, a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 10¹⁰ Is 9¹⁷ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33³⁰ Zc 11^{17,17} Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13³⁰ (del. Co); ו' בְּחוֹ Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); ו' הַשְׂפָפָה ו' Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of ו' teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; ו' זָרַעִי Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיִּבֶן אֶת־יְהוֹרָם מֵאָחָר 2 K 9²⁴, i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*.
b. arm as seat of (human) strength ψ 18²⁵ = 2 S 22²⁵; עוֹ לֹאָ הָיָה Jb 26²; כַּחַד דַּן 11¹ cf. v⁴; עוֹ לֹאָ הָיָה Jb 26²; חֻקְתֵּי ה' Ho 7¹⁵ cf. Ez 30^{24,25}; also c. שֹׁבֵר ψ 10¹⁵ 37¹⁷ Je 48²⁵ (|| קָנָו), Ez 30^{21,22,24} cf. v²⁶; וַיִּבֶן רְמָה תְּשִׁבֵר; וַיִּבֶן Jb 38¹⁵.—On Mal 2³ cf. VB.
Esp. c. *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is² ψ):—וַיִּבֶן Dt 4²⁴ 5¹⁵ 26⁶ Ez 20^{33,34} ψ 136¹², cf. Dt 7¹⁹ 11² 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6³² (all || חֻקְתֵּי ה'), Dt 9²⁰ 2 K 17³⁶; (of creation) Je 27⁵ 32¹⁷ (all || בְּרָאֵת ה' (לַחַד גְּדוּלָה), Dt 9²⁰ 2 K 17³⁶; Ex 6⁶ (P, or D's revision; no ||); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Je 21⁵ (|| וַיִּבֶן נְטִייהָ); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Ex 15¹⁶ (song), ψ 79¹¹; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' ψ 89²² (|| וַיִּבֶן); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' ψ 44⁴ (|| וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה'); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' ψ 98¹ (|| וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה'), cf. Is 52¹⁰; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' ψ 89¹¹ cf. Is 62² (|| וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה'); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Is 51³; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' ψ 89¹⁴; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Is 63¹²; as support of weak Is 40¹¹ (fig. of shepherd), cf. וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Dt 33²⁷; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Is 30³⁰ (of lightning stroke, || השַׁמַּע הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Jb 40⁶.

Hence, **2.** arm, as symbol of strength : **a.** human 1 S 2^{31,31} (Ⓞ rd. וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה', but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22⁶ 31¹⁷; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Pr 31¹⁷; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' 2 Ch 32⁸; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Je 17⁵; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Jb 22⁹; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' (|| חֻקְתֵּי ה'); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Jb 22⁹ (i.e. strength, resources); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Jb 83⁹; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Jb 35⁹; וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Ez 17⁹ (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.).
b. = divine strength ψ 71¹⁶ (|| וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה'); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Is 40¹⁰ (|| חֻקְתֵּי ה'); וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' 51⁵ [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49¹¹]; and help Is 33² (|| וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה'); cf. 59¹⁶ 63⁶; see also 53¹.

3. Pl. forces, political and military, c. וַיִּבֶן חֻקְתֵּי ה' Dn 11^{15,31}; v²² (see Bev).

4. Shoulder of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6¹⁹ (P) Dt 18³.

† אַזְרוּעַ **n.f.** arm (= foregoing c. & prosthet.)
 —arm of man מִשְׁכַּמָּה תְּפוּל וְאֲזוּעֵי מִסְּבָּה וְאֲזוּעֵי מִסְּבָּה; וְיִבְדֵּי חֻקְתֵּי ה' וְיִבְדֵּי חֻקְתֵּי ה' Jb 31²²; of א' וְיִבְדֵּי חֻקְתֵּי ה' וְיִבְדֵּי חֻקְתֵּי ה' Je 32²¹, cf. וְיִבְדֵּי חֻקְתֵּי ה' 1 c.

† זָרַב **vb.** prob. drip (cf. either Ar. ذَرَبَ shed tears, or Aram. ܐܘܫܝܡܝܝܢ imber vehemens)—**Hiph.** וַיִּזְרוּ rd. in ψ 72⁶ by Hup Bi Che (for וַיִּזְרוּ) sq. אֲזַרְזָן cause to drip, irrigate.

† זְרוּזָה **n.[m.]** drop, dripping (NH id.; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö^{M 65, N6 191})—ψ 72⁶ אֲזַרְזָן as showers, a dripping of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH id.; Aram. ܐܘܫܝܡܝܝܢ id., ܐܘܫܝܢ disperse; As. zardku Lotz^{TP 138} Jäger^{RAS II 292} Ann.⁶⁶; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ cast at, pierce, زَرَقَاتٌ javelin=Eth. ጥዳራ)—**Qal Pf.** וַיִּזְרֹק Ex 24⁶ Lv 17⁶, sf. וַיִּזְרֹק Ex 9⁸, וַיִּזְרֹק Ho 7⁷ (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** וַיִּזְרֹק Lv 7² + 16 t.; **Inf.** וַיִּזְרֹק Ez 43¹⁵; **Imv.** וַיִּזְרֹק Ez 10²; **Pt.** וַיִּזְרֹק Lv 7¹⁴, pl. וַיִּזְרֹקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁶; **1.** toss (in handfuls, v. Ex 9⁸; or from a bowl, מִכַּוְכַב; opp. וַיִּזְרֹק to sprinkle with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28²⁵, dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34⁴ Jb 2¹², ashes הַשְּׂמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9^{8,10} (P), coals of fire עַל הָעֵיזר Ez 10². **b.** blood, עַל (ה)מִזְבֵּחַ throw (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24⁶ (JE), Lv 17⁶ (H), Nu 18¹⁷ (P), 2 K 16^{12,15} Ez 43¹⁶, esp. in the ritual, וַיִּזְרֹק עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ כְּסִיב, against the altar round about Ex 29^{16,20} Lv 1^{5,11} 3^{2,8,13} 7² 8^{19,24} 9^{12,18} (all P); sq. עַל הָעֵיזר Ez 24⁶ (JE), sq. עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 29^{22,23,27}, without designation of place Lv 7¹⁴ (P), 2 Ch 30¹⁶ 35¹¹. **c.** water for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36²⁵. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7⁷ בּוֹ שֵׁיבָה וַיִּזְרֹקָה בוֹ grey hairs are profuse upon him (rd. וַיִּזְרֹקָה, as in 2 Ch 26¹⁹). **Pu.** **Pf.** וַיִּזְרֹק, of water of purification poured over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19^{15,20} (P).

† כַּוְכַב **n.m.** Nu 7⁸⁴ bowl, bason (prop. vessel for throwing or tossing a liquid); מ' Nu 7¹³ + 13 t., pl. מִכַּוְכַבִּים Zc 14²⁰, cstr. מִכַּוְכַבֵּי Nu 7⁸⁴ + 2 t., מִכַּוְכַבֵּי Ne 7⁷⁰ + 9 t., מִכַּוְכַבֵּי Ex 38⁸ + 2 t., sf. מִכַּוְכַבֵּי Ex 27³;—**1.** bowl for wine Am 6⁶. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice : **a.** for use at altar Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,44} Je 52¹⁹ Zc 9¹⁵ 14²⁰. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7^{12,19,25,31,37,43,46,55,61,67,73,79,84,85} (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7⁵⁰ 2 K 12¹⁴ 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4^{8,11,23} Je 52¹⁹. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7⁷⁰.

† זָרַר **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. וַיִּזְרוּ (ה') זָרַר Jb 41¹⁰ for Heb. זָרַר שָׁמַיִל; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וַיִּזְרוּ הַבָּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פַּעַמִּים— 2 K 4²⁵.

† זָרֶשֶׁת **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5^{10,14} 6^{12,13} (acc. to Opp^{Esth. 25} = Pers. zaris, Zend zairis, la dorée, cf. زَرِشْتَه aurum ductile, Vull^{II. 126 b}; Jen^{v0J. 1892, 64} comp. Elamit. goddess Kirisa).

† זָרֶת **n.f.** span (NH id. (זָרֶתָה, Syr. ܐܘܫܝܡܝܝܢ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. OI^{1 146 b} but also Sta^{1 157 a}; Ba^{ZMG 1867, 007} prop. √ זרה measure off, determine,

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, מְסָפֵן Is 40¹²; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ¼ cubit (v. מִסְפָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25¹⁰ with Joseph ^{Ant. III. 6. 5}), † Ex 28^{16.16} 39^{9.9} (all P) Ez 43¹³; זָרֵחַ I S 17⁴ six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch ^{Metrol. 1882, 448} Benz ^{ArchSol. 179}.

† זָרֵחַ n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁵ = Ne 7¹²; cf. also Ezr 10²⁷ Ne 10¹⁶.

† זָרֵחַ n.pr.m. a Levite I Ch 23⁸ 26²⁶.

† זָרֵחַ n.pr.m. an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ (Opp ^{Esth. 25} comp. Pers. *zaitar*, conqueror).

ח

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חָבַי, חָבַי v. sub חָבַב.

† [חָבַב] vb. withdraw, hide (not in Qal);

cf. also חָבַה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَّأ; Eth. ሕብሐ: As. *habû* DI^{17.178}; † Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָבַבָּ Ju 9⁵ + I S 10²² 2 S 17⁹ (both may be *pt.*); חָבַבְתָּ Gn 31²⁷; חָבַבְתָּ consec. I S 19²; חָבַבְתָּ Jos 10²⁷; חָבַבְתָּ Jb 29^{8.10}; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָבַבְתָּ Jb 5²¹; *Inf.* cstr. חָבַבְתָּ 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) חָבַבְתֶּם Jos 10¹⁷, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3¹⁰ (J), Jos 10^{16.17.27} (all JE), Ju 9⁵ I S 19² 2 S 17⁹ Am 9³ 2 Ch 18²¹ Dn 10⁷; from modesty I S 10²²; cf. Jb 29⁹; also חָבַבְתָּ לָבֶחַח Gn 31²⁷ (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29¹⁰ חָבַבְתָּ קִל בְּנִיידים; חָבַבְתָּ לְחַפְתָּם (|| חָבַבְתָּ ||) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection לְשׁוֹן בְּשׁוּם Jb 5²¹. **Pa.** Pf. 3 pl. חָבַבְתָּ have been hidden (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. חָבַבְתָּני Is 49²; 3 fs. חָבַבְתֶּם Jos 6¹⁷, cf. Ges ¹⁷⁵ Rom. 21 c. Kö ^{1. 624} etc.; *Impf.* חָבַבְתֶּם I K 18⁴; 3 fs. חָבַבְתֶּם 2 K 6²⁰; חָבַבְתָּ I K 18¹³;—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6^{17.25} I K 18^{4.13} 2 K 6²⁰; metaph., of divine protection Is 49² חָבַבְתָּ יְהוָה בְּצִל יְדוּ ה'. **Hoph.** Pf. *be hidden* חָבַבְתָּ Is 42²² (כִּלְאִים כִּלְאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** Pf. חָבַבְתָּ I S 14¹¹; *Impf.* חָבַבְתָּ I S 23²²; חָבַבְתָּ Gn 3⁸; חָבַבְתָּ Jb 38³⁰; חָבַבְתָּ I S 13⁶; *Pt.* חָבַבְתָּ 2 K 11³ + 2 t.; חָבַבְתָּם I S 14²² I Ch 21²⁰;—1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. 3^d loc.; Gn 3⁸ (J), I S 13⁶ 14^{11.22} 23²² 2 K 11³ I Ch 21²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹². 2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38³⁰ כִּאֲבָן יִתְחַבֵּן סִיָּם יִתְחַבֵּן.

† מְחַבְּבָא n.[m.] hiding-place, only cstr. מְחַבְּבָא רֵיחַ וְסָרַר Is 32³ *hiding-place from wind.*

† מְחַבְּבָא n.[m.] id., pl. abs. מְחַבְּבָאִים אשר יתחבבא שם I S 23²².

† [חָבַב] vb. love (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ be loved; Eth. ሕብሐ: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. حَبَّ kindle, be set on fire, حَبَّب love, embrace, חֻבּוֹס bosom)—**Qal Pt.** חָבַבְתָּ Dt 33³ (Di rds. עֻפּוֹ, cf. Ⓞ).

† חָבַב n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) חֻבּוֹס לְטֶמֶן Jb 31²³ (cf. חֻיָּק).

† חָבַב n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. חָב; We ^{Skizzen III. 171. 27} suggests compar. with حَبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חָתָן of Moses (v. חָתָן), Nu 10²⁹ (JE), Ju 4¹¹; ins. חָב prob. also Ju 1¹⁶, v. GFM.

† חָבֵה n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, I Ch 7³⁴ (rd. חָבֵה, so Qr; > Kt חָבֵה).

† [חָבַה] vb. withdraw, hide, cf. חָבַב;—**Qal Inv.** ms. חָבַה Is 26²⁰ (Aram. form, OI^{1235.3} Ew¹²³⁴ Du; Di rds. חָבַה=חָבַה), *withdraw* into privacy (|| חָבַבְתָּ ||). **Niph.** Pf. חָבַבְתָּ consec. Je 49¹⁰; חָבַבְתָּ consec. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); *Inf.* חָבַבְתָּ (as לִּי) I K 22²⁵ 2 K 7¹²; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), sq. חָבַבְתָּ 2 K 7¹² c. 3^d loc.; I K 22²⁵; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of אֱלֹהִים, חָבַבְתָּ Je 49¹⁰, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. חָבַבְתָּ; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö ^{1. 624}).

† חָבַי n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. חָבַי חָבַי Hb 3⁴ (< ⓄⓄ Hi-St Gr חָבַי and he maketh, cf. ψ 18¹³).

† חָבַי n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ (van d. H. Ezr חָבַי; Ne חָבַי).

marg. חֲבִיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2⁴¹; Ⓞ Ezr Λαβεια, Ⓞ L Ωδουια, A Oβαια, Ⓞ Ne Eβεια, Ⓞ L Αβια, & Αβεια).

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

חֲבִיָּה v. חֲבִיָּה sub חב.

† נַחְבִּיָּי n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13⁴ (P).

† [חָבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, strike, beat, Ar. حَبَط, Aram. حَبَط, **Qal** Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 27¹²; 3 fs. וַיִּחַבְטוּ Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּט Dt 24²⁰; Pt. חָבַט Ju 6¹¹;—1. beat off, חָבַט Dt 24²⁰. 2. beat out (grain), Gideon חָבַט חֲטִיִּם בְּנֶחֱמַת Ju 6¹¹, so Ru 2¹⁷, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27¹² (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub 1; VB undecided. **Niph.** Impf. יִחַבֵּט Is 28²⁷ fennel (צִמָּה) beaten out בְּמַטְּוֹת.

חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיּוֹן v. sub חבה.

† I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ bind; cf. Aram. حَبَلَ, حَبَلَ travail; חָבַל pledge (but rare and dub.); esp. حَبَلَ cord, field, חָבַל cord, חָבַל pain, esp. of travail; Sab. border-territory, or field, Sab. Denkm. 48.49; Eth. ስበሌ: Zim^{BP 85n.}, comp. As. nahbalu, rope, snare (but h = خ) — **Qal** Pf. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶ Impf. יִחַבֵּל Dt 24⁶; 2 ms. תִּחַבֵּל Dt 24¹⁷; חָבַל Ez 22²⁵ Jb 22⁶; יִחַבֵּלוּ Jb 24³; יִחַבֵּלוּ Jb 24⁹; Inv. sf. חָבַלְהוּ Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹⁵; Inf. abs. חָבַל Ex 22²⁵; Pt. act. חָבַל Dt 24⁶, cf. חָבַלִּים Zc 11^{7.14} (name of סִּמְלָה); pass. חָבַלִּים Am 2⁹;—1. bind, only in חָבַלִּים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11^{7.14} symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20¹⁶ 27¹⁵ Jb 22⁶; take or hold in pledge, sq. acc. rei Ex 22²⁵ (JE), Dt 24^{6.17} Jb 24³; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶; על-עֵינַי יִחַבֵּלוּ Jb 24⁹ prob. pregn. (v. Di) take pledges (getting power) over the poor, חָבַלִּים בְּגָדִים חָבַלִּים Am 2⁹ garments taken in pledge. **Niph.** Impf. לֹא יִחַבֵּלוּ Pr 13¹³ becometh pledged to it (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^m VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. חָבַלְהוּ

Ct 8⁵; חָבַלְתֶּךָ Ct 8⁵; Impf. יִחַבֵּלוּ ψ 7¹⁵;—writhe, twist, hence travail; of mother Ct 8^{5.5} (c. acc. of child; || יִלְדֶתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man: יִחַבֵּלוּ אֶת הָרָחָק עַמְּל וְיִלְדוּ שָׂקָר ψ 7¹⁵.

† I. חָבַל n.m. Jos 2¹⁴ 2¹⁵ 2²⁶ (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; 'n abs. Jos 2¹⁵ +; cstr. Dt 3⁴ +, חָבַל Jos 19²⁹; sf. חָבַלוּ Jb 18¹⁰; pl. חָבַלִּים 2 S 8² + 10 t. + Ez 47¹² Jb 21⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Jos 17⁵ + 5 t.; חָבַלִּי ψ 116³ + 2 t. + ψ 18⁵ (rd. מַשְׁבָּרִי v. infr.); sf. חָבַלְתִּי Is 33²³; חָבַלְתִּי Is 33²³;—1. cord, rope, by which men were lowered Jos 2¹⁵ (JE), Je 38^{6.11.12.13}, or stones dragged 2 S 17¹³; of tents Is 33²³; tackling of ship v²³; for binding Ez 27²⁴ Jb 40²³ Est 1⁵; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20^{31.32}; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18¹⁰ (|| מַלְכָּדְתִּי), set by wicked ψ 140⁶ (|| פֶּחַח); ψ 119⁶¹ cords of wicked men have surrounded me; of wicked held חָבַלִּי חַטָּאתָו Pr 5²²; 'ח חָבַלִּים Is 5¹⁸ cords (ropes) of wickedness (|| פְּעֻבוֹת הָעֵגֶלָה); of cords of distress (עֲלֵי) Jb 36⁶ (|| וְקִיָּם); so חָבַלִּי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116³, חָבַלִּי שְׂאֵל ψ 18⁵ = 2 S 22⁶ (|| מַוְקֵשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חָבַלִּי מָוֶת ψ 18⁵ rd. מַשְׁבָּרִי, v. 2 S 22⁶ and || נָחַלִּי בְלִיעַל, De Che Bae; to draw אָדָם בְּחָבַלִּי Ho 11⁴ (i.e. humanely, kindly); of cord of life חָבַל חַיִּים Ec 12⁶. 2. measuring-cord, line מִדָּה 'ח Zc 2⁵; so 'ח alone 2 S 8^{2.23} Am 7¹⁷ Mi 2⁵ ψ 78⁸; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16⁵; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21¹⁷ acc. to 3 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. measured portion, lot, part, region, חָבַלִּי 'ח נִחְלָה 'ח inherited portion Dt 32⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁸ = ψ 105¹¹; also 'ח alone Jos 17^{5.14} 19⁹ Ez 47¹³ (חָבַלִּים); 3 & rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַלִּים 'ח Dt 3^{4.13.14} 1 K 4¹³; אֲחֻבִּים 'ח Jos 19²⁹ (si vera l., v. WMM^{Anten 194}); חָבַלִּים 'ח Zp 2⁵; also v⁶, but 'ח הִיתָה here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הִיָּת, and del. 'ח; without חָבַלִּים, v⁷. 4. band, company of prophets 1 S 10^{5.10}.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל.

† חָבַל n.m. 1^{66.7} (but v. Je 49²⁴) pain, pang;—'n abs. Is 66⁷; elsewh. pl. חָבַלִּים Is 13⁵ + 3 t. + Jb 21¹⁷ v. infr.; cstr. חָבַלִּי Ho 13¹³; sf. חָבַלְתִּי Is 26¹⁷; חָבַלְתִּים Jb 39³ (on sf. v. Ges^{120.121});—pain, pang: 1. pains of travail: a. obj. of תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Jb 39³ meton. for offspring (|| יִלְדֵיהֶן); v. Di; of goats and hinds). b. sim. of distress of exiles Is 26¹⁷; fig. of anguish of

nations *בְּיִלְדָה יְחִילֶנּוּ* || *צִירִים חֻבְּלִים יֵאָחֲזוּן* Is 13⁸, also Je 13²¹ 22²⁸ 49²⁴; of crisis of redemption Ho 13¹³ || *חֻבְּלֵי יִלְדָה* || of birth of new Isr. Is 66⁷. 2. of other than birth-pangs only חבליים Jb 21¹⁷; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so @ B Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || *יָרַ יִרְעֶנָּה*; || *יָרַ אִדָּם*; > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

† *חָבַל* n.[m.] pledge (as binding)—*אֲשֵׁיב ח' חָבַל* Ez 18¹² 33¹⁴; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18¹⁶.

† *חֻבְּלָה* n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg^{2N170})—*חֻבְּלָתוּ* Ez 18⁷.

† *חָבַל* n.[m.] prob. mast (as corded or roped in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man *ח' שָׁכַב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' חָבַל* Pr 23³⁴ (opp. *שָׁכַב בְּלִבָּיִם*) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—@ B read חָבַל חָבַל.

† *חָבַל* n.m. sailor (denom. fr. חָבַל; i.e. rope-puller)—*חָבַל חָבַל הַיָּם* Ez 27²⁰; *חָבַל חָבַל* Ez 27²⁵; coll. *רֹב חָבַל* i.e. the captain Jon 1⁶.

† *חָבַלִים* n.[m.]pl. union (lit. binders) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11⁷ and c. art. v¹⁴. See חָבַל 1.

† *חֻבְּלָה* n.f. direction, counsel (prob. orig. of rope-pulling, i.e. steering, directing a ship, v. חָבַל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1⁹);—only pl. and only WisdLt. *חֻבְּלוֹת* abs. Pr 1⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12⁴; sf. *חֻבְּלוֹתָיו* Jb 37¹²—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37¹² (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12⁵ (opp. *מַחְשְׁבוֹת צְרִיקִים*); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1⁵; 11¹⁴ || *רֹב יַעֲזֵר* ||, 24⁸ || *id.* ||; 20¹⁸ || *עֲצָה* ||).

II. *חָבַל* vb. act (ruinously) corruptly (NH id. *wound, injure*; Ar. *حَبَلَ corrupt or render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), *حَبِلَ be deranged* (in mind); As. *habālu, injure*, VR^{2.11}; Aram. *ܚܒܠܐ corrupt, ruin*; Eth. *ጠጠረ; be arrogant, audacious*; Sab. *חָבַל DHM* Eyrgr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. *חָבַל mortuus* Vog No. 151 and oft.)—*Qal Pf.* 1 pl. *חָבַלְנוּ* Ne 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. *חָבַלְתִּי* Jb 34²¹; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1⁷;—*act corruptly* against, *חָבַל חָבַלְנוּ ל'*; abs. Jb 34²¹. *Niph. Impf.* *יִחָבַל לו'* Pr 13¹⁵ *shall be ruined* (ל' reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. *חָבַל* (q. v.) *Pi. ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. *חָבַל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָרִיד* Ec 5⁶, subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. *חָבַלְתִּי חָבַלְתִּי* Mi 2¹⁰ *that*

destroyeth, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather *ח' חָבַלְתִּי ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so @ Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* *חָבַל* c. acc., the poor Is 32⁷, the land 13⁵; abs. 54¹⁴; cf. *Pt. pl.* *חָבַלְתִּי* Ct 2¹⁵ c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. *Pu. Pf.* 3 ms. *חָבַל* consec. Is 10²⁷ of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS^{7Ph 211. 1265. p. 62} prop. *יִחָבַל*, cf. also Che^{crit. 2.}; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. *חָבַלְתִּי* Jb 17¹ *my spirit is broken* || *יָמִי נִשְׁבַּח* ||; *Impf.* 2 mpl. *חָבַלְתִּי* Mi 2¹⁰ (emend.: v. supr.)

† II. *חָבַל* n.m. destruction—*חָבַל נִמְרָז* Mi 2¹⁰; cf. II. *חָבַל Pi.*

† *חֻבְּעָלָת* n.f. meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. *صَعْرُ كَسَا*, v. Ges Comm. Is 33.1 Löw p. 174, No. 126; As. *habasillatu* VR^{2.62} is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim^{2P 66} Dl HA 34; Pr 23; also Che^{1.c.} and crit. n.);—*ח' הַשְּׂרֹז־וְתַגְל* Ct 2¹ (fig. of Shulamite), *וְתַגְל* Is 35¹ (*narcissus* Che^{1a.33.1} cf. Conder^{2P. 167a. 66} Tristr^{NHB 476} al.)

† *חֻבְּצִנְיָה* n.pr.m. a Rechabite Je 35²; @ *Χαβασ(ε)ν*.

† *חָבַק* vb. clasp, embrace (NH id.; *חָבַק*; Mand. *ܚܒܩܐ*, NSyr. *ܚܒܩܐ*; Ar. *حَبَقَ II. collect one's possessions*, etc., Frey)—*Qal Inf.* *חָבַק* Ec 3⁴; *Pt. חָבַק* Ec 4⁴; *חָבַקְתָּ* 2 K 4¹⁶;—*embrace*, c. acc. *חָבַקְתִּי* 2 K 4¹⁶; Ec 4⁴ (said of *הַקָּסִיל* = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. *חָבַק*); no obj. expr. Ec 3⁴ || *Pi*). *Pi. Pf.* *חָבַקְתִּי* Jb 24⁸ La 4⁵; *Impf.* *יִחָבַק* Gn 48¹⁰; *יִחָבַקְתָּ* Gn 29¹³; *יִחָבַקְתִּי* Gn 33⁴; 3 fs. sf. *חָבַקְתִּי* Ct 2⁶ 8³; 2 ms. *יִחָבַקְתִּי* Pr 5²⁰, sf. *חָבַקְתִּי* Pr 4⁸; *Inf. חָבַק* Ec 3⁴—*embrace* of pers., no obj. *חָבַקְתִּי* Ec 3⁴ || *Qal* ||; sq. *חָבַקְתִּי* Gn 29¹³ (J), 48¹⁰ (E); sq. sf. 33⁴ (J), Pr 4⁸ Ct 2⁶ 8³; c. acc. Pr 5²⁰; *embrace* *צָרִי* for want of shelter Jb 24⁸ (of poor); *embrace* *refuse-heaps אֲשֵׁמֶתוֹת* La 4⁵, i.e. are outcasts.

† *חָבַק* n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. *חָבַקְתִּי לְשֵׁכְבִי* Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³ (cf. *חָבַק Qal*).

† *חָבַקְתִּי* n.pr.m. the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹; @ *Ἀββακούμ* (As. *hambakūku* is name of a plant, Dl^{HA 36. Pr 84}, so *حَبَقِيق* in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom *Aubátze u. Abh.* 1892, 27. 20).

† *חָבַר* vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH id.;

Eth. ḥbr; yet As. [*abbru*], *ubburu*, *bind*, *ban* (of spells), *ēbru*, friend, and many deriv., D1 w¹¹; Aram. חֶבְר, חִבְר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חִבְרוּ Gn 14²; *Pt. act. m.* חִבֵּר Dt 18¹¹, חִוֵּר ψ 58⁶; fpl. חִוֵּרוֹת Ex 26²³ + 2 t. + Ez 1⁹ (cf. infr.), חִוֵּרוֹת Ez 1¹¹; *Pt. pass. cstr.* חִבְרוּ Ho 4¹⁷ (yet. v. infr.);—**1.** *unite, be joined*: a. of allies, sq. חִבְרוּ loc. Gn 14³, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; pt. pass. fig. חִבְרוּ עֲצָבִים אֲסָרִים Ho 4¹⁷ *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חִבֵּר, v. חִבֵּר 2 d, and cf. חִבְרוּ Is 44¹¹, חִבְרוּ Mal 2¹⁴). b. of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. חִבְרוּ rei, Ez 1⁹ (del. ⊗ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. חִבְרוּ חֵן v¹¹, i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < ⊗ ⊗ Co חֵן אֵשֶׁה חֵן אֵלֶיךָ (as v⁹), *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. חִבְרוּ rei Ex 26²³; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28⁷ (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS^{JPh} 2iv.1296, 123 thinks mng. charm is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. حَبَرَ *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. חִבְרוּ חֵן Dt 18¹¹ (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58⁶ (חִבְרוּ מִלְחָמִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבְרוּ Ex 36¹⁰; 2 ms. חִבְרוּ Ex 26⁶ + 2 t.; *Impf.* חִוֵּרֵם Ex 36¹⁰ + 2 t.; sf. חִוֵּרֵם 2 Ch 20²⁶; *Inf. cstr.* חִוֵּרֵם Ex 36¹⁵;—**1.** *make an ally of, unite one with, only* וַיִּחְבְּרוּ עִצְמוֹ 2 Ch 20²⁶ *and he united him with himself*, sq. *Inf.* of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + חִבְרוּ rei Ex 26⁶, 36^{10, 11, 13}; sq. acc. only 26⁹, 36¹⁶; obj. *joined together* חִבְרוּ אֶת־הַתְּעָנֹת 26¹¹, 36¹⁸. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבְרוּ Ex 39⁴, חִוֵּרֵם consec. Ex 28⁷ (but v. infr.), 3 fs. חִוֵּרֵם ψ 122²; *Impf.* 3 ms. חִוֵּרֵם Ec 9⁴ Qr (Kt יִחְבֵּר v. infr.); sf. חִוֵּרֵם ψ 94²⁰ (Kö¹. 271¹; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**);—**1.** a. *be allied with thee* (sf. ref. to 'י) ψ 94²⁰; b. *be united to* = be one of, כֹּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִי אֲשֶׁר יִחְבֵּר חַיִּים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יִחְבֵּר is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together*, of ephod חִבְרוּ עֲלֵי־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו Ex 39⁴ *by its two edges was it joined together*; cf. || 28⁷ (where MT חִבְרוּ עֲלֵי־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו חִבְרוּ חִבְרוּ); חִבְרוּ עִיר יְרוּשָׁלָיִם ψ 122³ *joined together for itself*, i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* I s. חִוֵּרֵם חֵן חֵן Jb 16⁴ *I could make a joining with words* (i. e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you*. **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* חִוֵּרֵם (Ges¹. 54. 1²) 2 Ch 20²⁶; *Impf.*

יִחְבְּרוּ Dn 11⁶; *Inf.* sf. חִוֵּרֵם 2 Ch 20²⁷; Aram. form חִוֵּרֵם Dn 11²³ (Ges¹. 54. 3². 1);—*join oneself to, make an alliance with*, sq. עָם pers. 2 Ch 20^{27, 28}, sq. חִוֵּרֵם pers. Dn 11²³; recipr. *leagued together* (abs.) Dn 11⁶.
 + I. חִבְרוּ n. [m.] *company, association, spell*—abs. חִבְרוּ Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; cstr. חִבְרוּ Ho 6⁹; pl. חִבְרוּם ψ 58⁶, sf. חִבְרוּם Is 47^{9, 11};—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6⁹. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in חִבְרוּ Pr 21⁹ = 25²⁴ *house of association*, i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV^m VB). **3.** *spell*: a. as acc. cogn. c. חִבְרוּ (q. v.) Dt 18¹¹ ψ 58⁶. b. *alone*, of Babylonian magic Is 47^{9, 11} (v. Len^{Chald.} Magic [1878]; Magic u. Wahrsagenkunst, 1878; Scholz Götterdienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff. Say TRA III. 145 ff. and Bol. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).
 + II. חִבְרוּ n. pr. m. **1.** חִבְרוּ (⊗ Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4^{11, 17, 17, 21} 5²⁴. **2.** a man of Asher חִבְרוּ Gn 46¹⁷ (P) ⊗ Χαβερ 1 Ch 7^{31, 32} ⊗ Χαβερ ⊗ L Ιεχολβερ; חִבְרוּ Nu 26⁴⁶ ⊗ Χαβερ; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr^{JBL} 1892. xi. 118 ff. 1893. xii. 61 ff. **3.** חִבְרוּ name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸ ⊗ Αβειρα, ⊗ L Αβερ. **4.** חִבְרוּ a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷ ⊗ Αβερ, ⊗ L Αβερ.
 + חִבְרוּ adj. gent. of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. חִבְרוּם Nu 26⁴⁶ (⊗ Χαβερ(ε)s).
 + חִבְרוּ n. f. *association, company* (abstr.) וַיִּחְבְּרוּ לָחֵץ עִם פְּעֻלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34⁸ *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (|| חִבְרוּ עִם־אֲנֻשֵׁי־שָׁעַר).
 + חִבְרוּ adj. and n. m. ^{16, 13}, *united, associate, companion*—חֵן abs. Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶; sf. חִבְרוּ Ec 4¹⁰ (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חִבְרוּ, v. infr.); pl. חִבְרוּם Ju 20¹¹ Ct 8¹³; cstr. חִבְרוּם Is 1²²; sf. חִבְרוּם ψ 45⁹, חִבְרוּם Ct 1⁷; חִבְרוּם Is 44¹¹ + 3 t. Ez Qr;—**1.** adj. *united* חִבְרוּם אֶחָד Ju 20¹¹ *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2.** n. *associate, fellow*: a. of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37¹⁶; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v^{16, 19} (in all these rd. Qr חִבְרוּם). b. of like rank ψ 45⁹. c. of like calling Ct 1⁷. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44¹¹ (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger^{Urschr.} 121. 483 SS, cf. חִבְרוּ Ho 6⁹; Du rds. חִבְרוּם *enchantments*). e. in gen. Ct 8¹³. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1²² Pr 28²⁴ ψ 119⁶. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4¹⁰.

† [חִבְרָת] n.f. consort, i.e. wife חִבְרָתְךָ Mal 2¹⁴ (|| אִשְׁתְּ בְרִיחֶךָ ||).

† חִבְרָת n.f. a thing that joins or is joined, only of the curtain-pieces of the tabernacle, as joined together.—חִ' Ex 26¹⁰ 36¹⁷; פְּחֻבְרָת Ex 26^{4,10}.

† [חִבְרָ] n.m. associate, partner in a trade or calling, only יָבֵר עֲלָיו חִבְרָיִם Jb 40³⁰ will partners (i.e. those engaged in the catch) make traffic upon it (the crocodile)?

† חִבְרוּהַ, [חִבְרָה, חִבְרוּהַ] n.f. stripe, blow;—abs. חִבְ' Is 1⁹ + 2 t.; sf. חִבְרָתִי Gn 4²⁵; חִבְרוּתוֹ Is 53⁵; pl. cstr. חִבְרוֹת Pr 20³⁰; sf. חִבְרוֹתַי ψ 38⁶:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4²⁵ my blow, i.e. for striking me (J), cf. Ex 21^{25,25} (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1⁹ (all || פָּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ' Is 53⁵; (pl.) ψ 38⁶, חִבְרוֹת פָּצַע, i.e. blows that cut in (פְּכוֹת ||).

† [חִבְרָבְרוּהַ] n.f. stripe, mark, only pl. sf. חִבְרָבְרוּתֵי Je 13²³ of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נִסְר ||—|| עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

† חִבְרוֹן n.pr.loc. Hebron (association, league)—ח Gn 13¹⁸ +; c. ה. loc. חִבְרוֹנָה Jos 10³⁶ + 6 t.; חִבְרוֹנָה 2 S 2¹; —⊖ Xεβρον; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob 22.1.22 L. 11.75 α. Guérin J^{ud} 111. 214 α.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13¹⁸ (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15⁷, cf. חִבְרוֹן לְפָנַי ה' 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11³; built 7 yrs. bef. Soan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13²³ (JE); under a king Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE) 12¹⁰ (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14^{12,14} (JED) Ju 1²⁰ yet v. 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ (cf. v⁴¹); older name קִרְיַת אֶרְבַּע (ה') acc. to Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), cf. Gn 23² 35²⁷ Jos 15²⁴ 20⁷ (all P) Ju 1^{10b}; v. also Jos 15¹² 21¹¹ (both P); called also חִבְרוֹן Gn 23¹⁹ (and 35²⁷, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21¹³ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴²; חִבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J); named elsewhere Nu 13^{22a} (JE) Jos 10^{3,20} 11²¹ (all D) Ju 1^{10a} 16² 2 S 2²³ 15³ 2 Ch 11¹⁰; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30³¹ 2 S 2^{1,11} 3^{2,5,19,20,22,27,23} 4^{1,8,12,12} 5^{1,2,12} 1 K 2¹¹ 1 Ch 3^{1,4} 11^{1,2} 12^{21,20} (van d. H. v^{23,20}) 29²⁷; rd. also perh. for תַּחַת 2 S 3¹², ⊖ *Leis* Xεβρον, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15¹⁰; חִבְרוֹן 2 S 2² abode of David's men.

חִבְרוֹן n.pr.m. (⊖ Xεβρον). 1. grandson of Levi Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁹ (both P) = 1 Ch 5²⁶ = 6²,

23^{12,19}, cf. 15⁹. 2. name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2^{42a}.

חִבְרוֹנִי, חִבְרוֹנִי adj.gent. of חִבְרוֹן 1:—alw. c.art. as subst. coll.; לחִבְרוֹנִי 1 Ch 26^{22,20,21,21}; מִשְׁמֵחַת חִבְרוֹנִי Nu 3²⁷ 26⁶.

חִבְרוֹת n.f. thing joined, place of joining;—abs. חִ' Ex 26⁴ + 3 t.; sf. חִבְרוֹתָו Ex 28²⁷ 39³⁰;—1. thing joined, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חִבְרוֹת, Ex 26^{4,5} 36^{11,11,12}). 2. place of joining: a. of the curtains Ex 36¹⁷. b. of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28²⁷ 39³⁰ (all P).

† [חִבְרוּהַ] n.f. binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. חִבְרוֹת, of iron, clamps or the like, 1 Ch 22²; of wood, binder, or coupling, 2 Ch 34¹¹.

חִבְרוֹר n.pr.m. called נְיָר נֹזֶן 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹; erron. 1 Ch 5²⁶ נְיָר נֹזֶן; חִ' וְהָרָא וְנָהָר נֹזֶן ⊖ (x)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assy. *Habur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (DI¹ 103 α. KAT¹ 272. α⁴ COT¹ 207); v. נֹזֶן.

חִבְרוֹר v. חִבְרוּהַ supr.

† [חִבְשׁ] vb. bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to DI¹ 70. Pr 174; Ar. *حَبَسَ* confine, restrict; yet on As. *hibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ̄), etc., v. Zehnpfund 225.1. 105, 106; Aram. *حَبَسَ*; cf. *حَبَسَ* imprisonment, etc.)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. חִבְשֵׁתָּ Ex 29⁹; 2 mpl. חִבְשֵׁתֶם Ez 34⁴; Impf. חִבְשׁוּ Jb 34¹⁷; וְחִבְשׁוּ Gn 22³ + 4 t.; וְחִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13²²; וְחִבְשׁוּ Jb 5¹⁸; וְחִבְשׁוּ Ho 6¹; 3 fs. וְחִבְשׁוּ 2 K 4²⁴; וְחִבְשׁוּ Ez 34¹⁶; cohort. וְחִבְשׁוּ 2 S 19⁷ (but cf. infr.); וְחִבְשׁוּ Ez 16¹⁰; וְחִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13¹³; וְחִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13²²; Impv. חִבְשׁוּ Jb 40¹³; חִבְשׁוּ Ez 24¹⁷; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13^{12,27}; Inf. cstr. חִבְשׁוּ Is 30²⁶ 61¹; חִבְשׁוּ Ez 30²¹ (del. Co, cf. ⊖). Pt. act. חִבְשׁוּ Is 3⁷; pass. חִבְשׁוּ Jon 2⁶; חִבְשׁוּ Ju 19¹⁰; 2 S 16¹ Ez 27²⁴;—1. bind, bind on: a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29⁹ Lv 8¹³ (both P); c. עַל pers. Ez 24¹⁷ (P); pass. of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חִבְשׁוּ סוּף חִבְשׁוּ Jon 2⁶; c. sf. pers. et רֵי וְחִבְשׁוּ עַל לְרֵאשִׁי and I bound (or wound) about thee (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֶלְבִּישׁוּךָ, אֶלְבִּישׁוּךָ); fig. of punishment for wicked בָּטְמוֹן חִבְשׁוּ בָטְמוֹן חִבְשׁוּ Jb 40¹³ bind their faces in darkness (|| סָתְמוֹן בְּעֵפֶר ||) v. Di. b. pass. prob. twined, twisted in חִבְלִים חִבְשׁוּ וְחִבְשׁוּ Ez 27²⁴, cords twisted and strong, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass. in acc. Gn 22³ Nu 22²¹ (both E), 2 S 17²⁷ & 19²⁷ (where however rd. לֹא חִבְשׁוּ לִי, so ⊖ ⊖ ⊖ Th We Dr),

1 K 2⁴⁰ 13^{12.13.23.27} (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed)
 2 K 4²⁴; pass., also of asses, Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 16¹. **d.**
 fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs.
 Jb 34¹⁷. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually
 in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c.
 sf. pers. Ho 6¹ (|| רָפָא, opp. הִרְפָּה); sq. לְפָנַי
 לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב לְחַבֵּשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב Is 61¹; cf. Ez 34⁴ (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב;
 || חֲזַן, רָפָא), v¹⁶ (sq. *id.*; || חֲזַן); sq. acc. rei פְּיֹם
 אֶת־שִׁבְרֵי עֹפוֹ חֲבַשׁ Is 30²⁶ (|| רָפָא); c. acc. of
 Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30²¹ (siveral., v. supr.;
 cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5¹⁸; also Is 37⁷ of repairing for-
 tunes of people (opp. הִכְאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָה). **Pi.**
Pf. חֲבַשׁ *bind, restrain* נהרות סבְּכֵי נהרות Jb 28¹¹; **Pt.**
 חֲבַשׁ *bind up* לְעֵצְבוֹתָם ψ 147³. **Pu.** **Pf.** *be*
bound up חֲבַשׁה Ez 30²¹ (metaph.) Pharaoh's
 broken arm; חֲבַשְׁתִּי Is 1⁶ (wounds of land of
 Judah).

חבת (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَبَّتْ *be obscure*,
 iv. *be lowly, submissive*, حَبَّتْ *low ground*).

↑ חֲבִיתִים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind
 of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח'
 1 Ch 9³¹.

↑ מַחְבֵּית **n.f.** flat plate, pan, or griddle for
 baking, only P and late; abs. מ' Lv 2⁵ + 2 t.;
 סַחְבֵּית Lv 7⁹; cstr. מַחְבֵּית Ez 4⁴;—1. used in pre-
 paring the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עֲלֵ-
 Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23²⁹. **2.** מ' בְּתוֹל
 Ez 4³ *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall,
 in prediction of siege of city.

הַג, חֲזָא v. sub חננ.

חגב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar.
 حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which*
veils, conceals, hides; Syr. حُجَابٌ *shrine*; hence
locusts as concealing the sky?).

↑ חֲגַב **n.m.** Ec 12⁵ locust, grasshopper (NH
id.; cf. חָ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in
 Di Lv 11²²; חֲחַב allowed as food Lv 11²² (P);
 || חֲחַב, סְלֵעַם, חֲרָלָל, חֲחַבִּים Nu 13³³ (JE); sim.
 of insignificance), so Is 40²²; as agent of Yah-
 weh's wrath חֲחַב לְאֹכֹל חֲחַב 2 Ch 7¹²; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל
 וְיִסְתַּבֵּל Ec 12⁵ *and the grasshopper shall be a*
burden; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi
 Now RV^m; De thinks 'ח here fig. of the back
 part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point*
of hip-bone, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiff-
 ness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is
 dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חֲחַב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of return-
 ing exiles Ezr 2⁴⁶ Ⓞ 'Ayaß (no || in Ne 7 H; but
 ⓄL Ne 7⁴⁸ has both Ayaß and Ayaßa, cf. חֲחַבֵּא).

† חֲחַבֵּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
 turning exiles Ne 7⁴⁶, Ⓞ 'Ayaßa (cf. also fore-
 going) prob. = following.

† חֲחַבֵּה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of re-
 turning exiles Ezr 2⁴⁷, prob. = foregoing; Ⓞ
 'Ayaßa.

↑ [חֲחַב] **vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pil-
 grim-feast (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards*
an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to
Mecca; Sab. חג make pilgrimage Sab. Denkm.
 88. cf. 88; Syr. حَجَّ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm.
 חג is n.pr. Vog^{No. 41}; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגני
 חג);—**Qal** **Pf.** 2 mpl. חֲחַבְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴ + 2 t.;
Impf. 2 ms. חֲחַבְתֶּם Ex 23¹⁴ Dt 16¹⁶; 3 mpl. חֲחַבְתֶּם
 ψ 107²⁷ (Bö^{110a}); וְחֲחַבְתֶּם Ex 5¹; 2 mpl. חֲחַבְתֶּם
 Lv 23³⁹⁻⁴¹; sf. חֲחַבְתֶּם Ex 12¹⁴; **Imv.** f. חֲחַבְתִּי Na 2¹;
Inf. cstr. חֲחַבְתִּי Zc 14¹⁸ + 2 t.; **Pt.** חֲחַבְתִּי ψ 42⁵; pl.
 חֲחַבְתִּים 1 S 30¹⁶;—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs.
 Ex 5¹ (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שְׁלַשׁ
 לִי חֲחַבְתִּי חֲחַבְתִּי חֲחַבְתִּי *three times shalt thou make pil-*
grimage unto me (in the year) Ex 23¹⁴ (covt.
 code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2¹, the
 Passover Ex 12¹⁴ (P); elsewh. feast of Booths;
 all celebrated in part by sacred processions and
 dances; חֲחַבְתִּי חֲחַבְתִּי ψ 42⁵ *multitude keeping festi-*
tival (led by the Psalmist in procession); חֲחַבְתִּי
 חֲחַבְתִּי Lv 23³⁹ (H), Nu 29¹² (P), Na 2¹ Zc 14^{16.18.19};
 חֲחַבְתִּי חֲחַבְתִּי Ex 12¹⁴ (P), Lv 23⁴¹ (H); חֲחַבְתִּי
 חֲחַבְתִּי Lv 23⁴¹ (H); sf. Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **2.** *behave as at a*
 חֲחַבְתִּי 1 S 30¹⁶ (of the Amalekites when surprised by
 David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr;
 others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*,
 in giddiness on the sea ψ 107²⁷ (cf. חֲחַבְתִּי Is 19¹⁷);
 this either points to an earlier meaning of √;
 or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from
 festival excesses (|| וְיִנְעוּ בְשִׂבּוֹר).

↑ חֲחַב **n.m.** 1^{26.1} festival-gathering, feast,
 pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲחַב, חֲחַב; Ar.
 حَجَّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM ^{Eptgr. Denkm. 31.}
 Nö ZMG 1887, 719; RS Proph. Lect. II. n. 6; > We ^{Skizzen III. 108.}
 165 *sacred dance*)—**חג** abs. and cstr. Ex 10³ +
 36 t.; חֲחַב Nu 28¹⁷ + 13 t.; sf. חֲחַבְתִּי Ex 23¹⁶;
 חֲחַבְתִּי Dt 16¹⁴; חֲחַבְתִּי Ho 2¹³; חֲחַבְתִּי ψ 81⁴; pl. חֲחַבְתִּים
 Is 29¹ + 2 t.; sf. חֲחַבְתִּי Na 2¹; חֲחַבְתִּים Am 5²¹
 + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a pil-
 grimage (Ex 23^{14.17}): **a.** *special feast to the*
golden calf Ex 32⁵ (J; where there was a

abs. 1 K 20¹¹; pass. Ju 18^{11,16,17} 2 S 20^{8b} (where rd. חָרַב Klo Dr—not We), 21¹⁶; rd. perh. also חָנַר for חָנַר 20^{8a}, so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. חָרַר לֹא יִתְּעוּ בִּיטָעָה לָא יִתְּעוּ they shall not gird themselves with sweat (?), but del. © Co Sgr; c. acc. rei (fig.) חָרַר וְנִבְעוֹת פָּחָה ψ 65¹³ with rejoicing the hills gird themselves; cf. חָרַר וְנִבְעוֹת פָּחָה ψ 76¹¹ with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; © Bö Ew rd. חָרַר for חָנַר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—חָרַר 2 S 22⁴⁶ is txt. err. for חָנַר, cf. ψ 18⁴⁶; so Now Hup Kit al.

† חָגוּר n.[m.] belt, girdle (distinct fr. חָזַר waist-cloth, Che^{Je}. in Pulpit Comm. (1888) 335; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS^{JQ} Jan. 1892, 230 א) — חָנַר for sword 2 S 20⁸ (yet rd. prob. חָנַר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18⁴; article of commerce Pr 31²⁴ (coll. ? or of a richly adorned girdle ?).

† חָגוּר adj. girt, girded, only pl. cstr.; חָגוּרִים Ez 23¹⁵ girded with a waist-cloth.

† חָגוּרָה n.f. girdle, loin-covering, belt — חָגוּרָה Is 3²⁴; חָגוּרָה 2 S 18¹¹ 2 K 3²¹; sf. חָגוּרָתָהּ 1 K 2⁶; Pl. חָגוּרָתִים Gn 3⁷; —girdle, loin-covering Gn 3⁷ (J); as article of women's dress Is 3²⁴; belt of warrior 1 K 2⁶ 2 K 3²¹ (חָגוּרָה), cf. 2 S 18¹¹.—On חָגוּרָה Is 3²¹ v. חָגוּר 1.

† חָגוּרָתָהּ n.f. a girding, cincture, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיחַי סָחַגְתָּ שָׁמָּה Is 3²⁴ instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.

I. חָרַר Ez 33³⁰ v. אָחַר.

II. חָרַר v. sub חָרַר.

† חָרַר vb. be sharp, keen (Aram. חָרַר; NH חָרַר sharpen; Ar. حَرَّ be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. uddudu, sharpen, D1^{Pr} 174, w¹²¹) — **Qal Pf.** חָרַר חָרַר חָרַר consec. Hb 1⁸ are keener than evening wolves (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** חָרַר (Che Or Brd) or חָרַר (Näg cf. Dr^{1224, B}), ins. Is 44¹² after © ©: the smith sharpeneth an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. חָרַרָה Ez 21^{14,15,16} be sharpened (in all, subj. חָרַר).—Vid. also I. חָרַר.

† II. [חָרַר] adj. sharp—only fs. חָרַר, of חָרַב Ez 5¹; in fig. of tongue ψ 57⁵; sim. of mouth Is 49²; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman פִּיּוֹת חָרַב בְּתַרְבֵּי חָרַר Pr 5⁴ (|| בְּלִעְנָהּ ||).—I. חָרַר v. sub אָחַר.

עַן חָרַרָה v. חָרַרָה.

† [חָרַר] adj. sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתֵּי הַרְשָׁתִי חָרַרְתִּי Jb 41²² beneath him the sharpest of potsherds, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

† חָרַר n.pr.m. (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָרוּר Vog^{no. 96}, Sab. חָרַר Hal⁹⁷);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁸ (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָרַר © Xoddav, © L Xoddad; = 1 Ch 1²⁰ © Xoddav, A Xoddad, © L Adad).

† חָרַר n.pr.loc. in Benj., mentioned with חָרַר and אֲוֹנָה Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁷; with these and other places Ne 11²⁴; prob. = 'Adada 1 Macc 12²⁰, 'Adidais 13¹³; mod. El-Hadite c. 3½ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin^{Judee} 1. 280 (cf. Rob^{BB} III. 143).

† I. [חָרַר] vb. be or grow sharp;—**Qal grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss.** חָרַר Pr 27^{17a}; **Hiph. sharpen (fig.), Impf. apoc.** חָרַר Pr 27^{17b}; חָרַר בְּחַרְבֵּי יְהוָה וְאִישׁ יְהוָה פְּנִירְעוּהוּ let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance (presence, bearing) of his friend;—so Ki^{Mchl} 1. 120 a De Now Kö^{Leb} 1. 373 c, cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.).

† II. [חָרַר] vb. rejoice (As. hadû D1^{Pr} 153; Aram. חָרַר, חָרַר)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. חָרַר Ex 18⁹ (E), and Jethro rejoiced over (לֵרֵי) rei; juss. חָרַרְתִּי Jb 3⁶ let it not rejoice among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. חָרַר . . . חָרַר 1 S 6¹⁹ for חָרַר . . . חָרַר cf. also Dr. **Pi. Impf. sf. (causat.)** חָרַרְתִּי בְּשִׂמְחָה ψ 21⁷ thou makest him joyful (Che cheerest him) with gladness (|| חָרַרְתִּי בְּרִכּוֹת ||).

† חָרַרָה n.f. (late) joy (Aram. חָרַרָה).—חָרַרָה 1 Ch 16²⁷ (in the sanctuary); חָרַרָה Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֶל־הַעֲבָדִים ||).

† יְהוָה יִחְיֶה אֱלֹהֵינוּ n.pr.m. (God giveth joy) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, © Ιεθαιλα, A © L Ιεδαλα.

† יְהוָה יִחְיֶה n.pr.m. (May ' give joy!) 1. a Levite 1 Ch 24²⁰, © Ιεδα, © L Ιαδα. 2. officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁰ © Ιαδ(α)ιας.

† חָרַל vb. cease (Sab. חָרַל be negligent, Sab. Denkm.⁷⁶)—**Qal Pf.** חָרַל Gn 18¹¹ + 4 t.; חָרַל consec. Nu 9¹³ ψ 49⁹; 2 ms. חָרַלְתָּ Ex 23⁵;

pl. **הַדְּלוּ** Ju 5⁶ + 4 t.; **חָדְלוּ** (cf. Kö¹.²⁵⁵) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. **חָדְלוּ** Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* **יִחְדַּל** Dt 15¹¹ + (Jb 10³⁰ Kt **יִחְדַּל** jussive > Qr **יִחְדַּל** *Imv.*); **אֲחַדְלָהּ** Ju 15⁷ + 3 t.; **וְאֲחַדְלָהּ** Jb 16⁶; pl. **יִחְדְּלוּ** Ez 2⁶ + 2 t.; **יִחְדְּלוּ** Ex 9³⁰; **וְיִחְדְּלוּ** Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³⁰; **נִחְדַּל** 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **חָדַל** 1 S 12²⁸; *Imv.* **חָדַל** Ex 14¹² +, etc.; **חָדְלוּ** Is 16²³; **חָדְלוּ** Zc 11¹²;—

1. *cease, come to an end* Ex 9^{30,31,34} (J), Is 24⁸; *impers.* **חָדַל לְהִיזֵת לְשָׂרָה** Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. **לֵזֶן**), and poet. Ju 5^{4,7,7} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁰. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* **לֵךְ** Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²⁸ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²² ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; *inf. alone* Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read **יִחְדְּלוּ** for **וְיִחְדְּלוּ** ⊕ Che We; sq. *inf. c.* **לֵזֶן** Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹ = 2 Ch 16⁴; sq. *subst. c.* **לֵזֶן** (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as *interpol.*; om. ⊕), 1 S 9³ Pr 23⁴; sq. *מֵאֲלֹהִים* 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. *leave off provoking God*; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. **לֵזֶן מִפְּנֵינוּ** *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. *acc.* Jb 3¹⁷ **רָפוּ חַי**; Jb 14⁸ *have rest* (i.e. *cease from being troubled*, see Di; cf. v¹); no *complem.* expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20³⁸ Am 7⁷ 1 K 22^{6,16} = 2 Ch 18^{6,14}, Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; *specif. of refusal to hear* Ez 2^{6,7} 3^{11,17} (all opp. **לְשָׁמֵעַ**). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (*contracted*) c. *interrog. part.* **יִחְדְּלוּ** Ju 9^{9,11,12} *should I be made to leave*, sq. *acc.* (cf. Kö¹.³⁰⁰); but *perh. rd.* **יִחְדְּלוּ**, **Qal Pf.** Stu Be, cf., for *acc. sq.*, Jb 3¹⁷.

† **יִחְדְּלוּ** *adj.* *forbearing, lacking*, **יִחְדְּלוּ** as *subst.* Ez 3⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. **שָׁמַע**, cf. **יִחְדְּלוּ** **Qal ad fin.**); *cstr.* **יִחְדְּלוּ** Is 53⁸ *lacking men* (i.e. *forsaken by them*);—*ceasing, transient* **יִחְדְּלוּ** **אֲנִי** ψ 39⁶, but *rd.* rather **יִחְדְּלוּ**, v. Che^{crit. n.}

† **יִחְדָּל** *n.[m.]* *cessation*, only **יִחְדָּל** as *subst.* Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i. e. of She'ol; v. Di; but *rd.* rather **יִחְדְּלוּ**, v. **יִחְדְּלוּ**.

† **יִחְדְּלוּ** *n.pr.m.* an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², ⊕ Xoad, A Adda, ⊕ L Adda.

חָדַק (√ of foll.; NH **חָדַק** *press or thrust in*, Aram. **חָדַק** *id.* (denom.?).)

† **חָדַק** *n.[m.]* brier (NH *id.*; Aram. **חָדַקָא** Löw p. 157, No. 104.; cf. Ar. **حَدَقَ** a kind of nightshade, v. Lane⁶²²);—**כֹּכַבְךָ בְּחָדַק־** Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| **יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּמִסְכָּה** ||);

דָּגוּ דָּגוּ עַל גְּמַלְכֶת חָדַק Pr 15¹⁰ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

† **חֻדְקָל** *n.pr.f.* Tigris (As. *Idiklat*, *Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrā Spieg*^{APK. 010m}, etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. DI^{Pa} 110^t. 170^z; 'ח Gn 2¹⁴; **חֻדְקָל** Dn 10¹.

† **[חָדַר]** *vb.* *surround, enclose* (Ph. in *deriv.*; Ar. **حَدَّرَ** II. *conceal*, **حَدَّرَ** *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. **ሃደደደ** *dwelt*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal Pt. fs.** **הַחֲדַרְתָּ לָהֶם** Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⊕ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

† **חֻדְרָא** *n.m.*^{1 Ch 21, 21} *chamber, room* (NH *id.*; Ph. **חדר**, *chamber*; Sab. **חדר** Mordt^{ZMG. 1876, 24}; Eth. **ሃደደደ**);—*abs.* **חֻדְרָא** 2 S 13¹⁰ + 11 t.; **יִחְדְּרוּ** Gn 43³⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; **יִחְדְּרוּ** Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; *cstr.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** Ct 3⁴; **חֻדְרָא** Ex 7²⁸ + 5 t.; *sf.* **חֻדְרָא** Jo 2¹⁶; pl. **יִחְדְּרוּ** Dt 32²⁸ Pr 24⁴; *cstr.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** Pr 7²⁷ + 8 t.; *sf.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** Is 26²⁰; **יִחְדְּרוּ** Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;—*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16^{9,12} 2 S 13^{10,10} 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ *rd. prob.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** *bridal-chamber* for **יִחְדְּרוּ** Sta^{ZAW 1884, 286}, cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (|| **חֻדְרָא** of bride), **יִחְדְּרוּ** Ct 3⁴ (**בֵּית אִמְּוִי** ||); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105²⁰; *specif.*: **יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10³⁰; other combinations:—**יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** Ju 3²⁴ = *cool chamber*; **יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber*; **יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgr.); **יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so **יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); *metaph.* **יִחְדְּרוּ** Pr 7²⁷ (|| **יִחְדְּרוּ** **שָׂאוֹל** ||) *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ *a chamber* whence comes storm-wind (**סִינִיָּה**); **יִחְדְּרוּ** **חַי** i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18⁸ = 26²³, 20^{27,28}; in Dt 32²³ **יִחְדְּרוּ** = *within*, poet. for **יִחְדְּרוּ** || *without*.

† **חֻדְרָא** *n.pr.terr.* only Zc 9¹ **חַי** **חֻדְרָא** (|| **יִחְדְּרוּ** ||); *perh.* = As. *Hatarakka, Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr^{COT ad loc.}, DI^{Pa} 279.

† **[חָדַשׁ]** *vb.* only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) *renew, repair* (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. **חדש**; n. **חדש** *new moon*, also in **קִירוֹשׁוֹת** *new-city* =

† **מְחַיֵּב** appar. **adj. gent.**, only **הַמְּחַיֵּב** **אֱלֹהִים** I Ch 11⁴⁶, but rd. prob. **הַמְּחַיֵּב** (Be), v. **מְחַיֵּבִים** n.pr.loc. sub **חנה**; Ot suggests also **הַמְּחַיֵּבִי**; ⑤ δ Miet, A δ *Mawew*, ⑥ L δ *Mawbe*.

† III. [**חֹרֶה**] **vb.** only **PI.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. **ܫܘܒܐ**, **חוי**)—**PI. Impf.** 3 ms. **יְחַרְהֵר** ψ 19³; 1 s. **יְחַרְהֵר** Jb 32^{10,17}; sf. **יְחַרְהֵר** Jb 15¹⁷, **יְחַרְהֵר** Jb 36²; **Inf. cstr.** **חֹרֵת**—**declare, make known**, c. acc. **דָּעַת** ψ 19³ (subj. **לְיָהוָה**, sq. **לְלִילָה** || **וַיִּדְעֵ אֶמְרָר**); c. acc. **דָּעַת** Jb 32^{10,17}; c. 2 acc. **וַאֲחֵרָה בְּרֵעִי מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה וְעַתָּה יִשְׁמַע יְהוָה בְּרֵעִי מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה** 36² and **I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God**; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15¹⁷;—rd. prob. also **יְחַרְהֵר** for **יְחַרְהֵר** ψ 52¹¹ Hi Che al.

† [**אֲחֵרָה**] **n.f.** **declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. **בְּאֲחֵרָתִי**: **אֲחֵרָתִי** Jb 13¹⁷ (in || line **שְׁמַע שְׁמוֹעַ מִלְּפִי מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה**).

חֹרֵר 2 Ch 33¹⁹ v. sub **חזה**.

חֹרֵח (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

† **חֹרֵח** **n.m.** ^{2 K 14.9} **1.** **brier, bramble.** **2.** **hook, ring, fetter**;—**ח** abs. Ho 9⁶ + 8 t.; pl. **חֹרְחִים** 1 S 13⁶ (but v. infr.), **חֹרְחִים** Ct 2²; **חֹרְחִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹;—**1.** **a. brier, bramble** 2 K 14^{9,9} = 2 Ch 25^{18,18} (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9⁶ (|| **קַפְזוֹשׁ**), Is 34¹³ (|| **קַפְזוֹשׁ**), Jb 31⁴⁰ (opp. **חֹרְחִים**); in sim. of fool's parable **בְּיַד־שׂוֹכֵר עָלָה ח' Pr 26⁶ a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man** (De Now Str); **חֹרְחִים** **בְּיַד־שׂוֹכֵר** Ct 2²; **briers = thickets** as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (but Ew We Dr **חֹרְחִים** **holes**, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. **חרר** || **מְעֻרָתִים** || **חֹרְחִים**, cf. 14¹¹; v. sub III. **חרר** || **מְעֻרָתִים** || **חֹרְחִים**, cf. 14¹¹ *ék τ. τρωγλῶν*). **2.** **late, a. hook or ring**, in jaw of crocodile c. **חֹרְחִים** Jb 40⁵ (|| **חֹרְחִים** || **חֹרְחִים**); of captive **חֹרְחִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹ (cf. **חח**).

† **חֹרֵח** **n.m.** **hook, ring, fetter**;—**חח** abs. Ex 35²²; sf. **חֹרְחִי** Is 37²⁹ 2 K 19²⁸; pl. **חֹרְחִים** Ez 19⁴ + 2 t. + Ez 29⁹ Qr (Kt **חח**, v. infr.);—**1.** **hook, ring**, in nose of captive **חֹרְחִי** **וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה חֹרְחִי בְּאֶפְרַיִם** Is 37²⁹ = 2 K 19²⁸ (cf. **בְּחֹרְחִים** 2 Ch 33¹¹, v. **חח** supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19^{4,9} (in v⁹ transp., so that **חֹרְחִים** foll. **הַבַּיָּא** as v⁴; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. **חֹרְחִים** Ez 29⁴, cf. 38⁴ (but ⑤ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** **hook, ring** as ornament, perhaps **nose-ring** (others **brooch**, see VB), Ex 35²² (P; || **בָּצֵק**, **טַבַּעַת**, **נָזָם**).

חֹרֵח (of foll.; Ar. **حَاوَا**, Aram. **ܫܘܒܐ** *sew*).
† **חֹרֵח** **n.m.** ^{Job 2.12} **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. **حَبْلٌ**, Aram. **ܫܘܒܐ**)—**ח** abs. Gn 14²² + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2¹⁸ + 3 t.;—**1.** **thread**, as easily broken Ju 16¹² (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; **וְעַתָּה יִשְׁמַע יְהוָה בְּרֵעִי מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה** Jos 2¹⁸ (JE) **this cord of scarlet thread** (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also **וְעַתָּה יִשְׁמַע יְהוָה בְּרֵעִי מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה** Gn 14²² **from a thread to a sandal-thong**; in sim. **כְּחַבְלֵי הַשֵּׁנִי** Ct 4³ **like a thread of scarlet** are thy lips. **2.** **cord**, **וְעַתָּה יִשְׁמַע יְהוָה בְּרֵעִי מִלִּפְנֵי יְהוָה** Ec 4¹² **a three-fold cord.** **3.** **line**, as measure of length 1 K 7¹⁵ **and a line of twelve cubits surrounded** (i.e. would surround) **it** (cf. **וְעַתָּה**), so Je 52²¹.

חֹרֵי v. sub II. **חח**.

† **חֹרְחִי** **n.pr.terr.** (√ dub. DI^{Pa.12} suggests **חול** **sand-land, downs**, as Heb. popular etym., MV¹¹ give it as actual etym.; Sta^{TALZ} *Apoc.* 22, 1894. ²³⁵ compares this, as well as **חול** **sand**, with Ar. **حَوْلٌ** **soft mud, [damp sand]**)—**חֹרְחִי** Gn 2¹¹ (surrounded or bordered—**סָבַב**—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and **shoham-stone**); elsewhere without art. **חֹרְחִי** 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ as a 'son' of Cush (between **קִנְזָא** and **סִבְתָּה**); but also as a 'son' of **יִקְטָן**, a descendant of Shem Gn 10²⁹ = 1 Ch 1²² (between **אֲוֹסִיר** and **יִזְבָּב**); **חֹרְחִי** Gn 25¹⁸ said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15⁷ (but dub.; We rds. **סִיִּלִּים**, cf. v⁴ and vid. Dr; Glaser^{Stkize} II, 228 rds. **חֹרְחִי** as 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3}).—Most have supposed several regions named **ח** to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10²⁹ etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10⁷ etc. 3. India Gn 2¹¹ (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di^{Gn.10.7} distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2¹¹) thinks that **ח** **כל ארץ ח** Gn 2¹¹ implies vague extension eastward. DI^{Pa.12} ff. 57 ff. identif. **ח** in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer^{Gesch. Altorth.} I 224; Glaser^{Stkize} II, 228 ff. with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

I. **חֹרֵח** [**חֹרֵח**] **vb.** **whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id.*, **dance**; Ar. **حَالَ** **change, turn**; As. **hīlu, writhe** in fear DI^{Fr.191} (on **ח** = **ח**. DHM^{2K.1.357}); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö^{ZMG.1883.536})—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָלָה** Mi 1¹² + 2 t.; **חָלָה** consec. Ho 11⁶; **חָלָה** Is 23⁴; **חָלָה** Je 5³ (but v. infr.), La 4⁶; **חָלָה**

Dt 2²⁵; חָלַט Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* חָלַט Je 23¹⁹ 30²²; 3 fs. חָלַט Ez 30¹⁴ Qr (Kt Co חוּל; חוּלָה Je 51²²; אַחֲוֹלָה Je 4¹⁰ Kt (Qr אַחֲוִילָה, Hiph. חוּל); חָלַי 2 S 3²²; but also חָלַי ψ 55⁵ (Jb 20²¹ v. II. חוּל); חָלַל 1 S 31² = 1 Ch 10⁸ + Gn 8¹⁰ (where rd. prob. חָלַל as v¹²; = חָלַל Ol Di); 3 fs. חָלַל Is 26¹⁷ + 2t. + Ez 30¹⁶ Kt (cf. *supr.*); חָלַל ψ 97⁴; 2 fs. חָלַל Is 45¹⁰; חָלַי ψ 77¹⁷ + 3t. (ψ 10⁵ v. II. חוּל); חָלַי Ju 3²⁵; חָלַי Is 13³; חָלַי Je 5²²; *Inv.* fs. חָלַי Mi 4¹⁰ ψ 114⁷; mpl. חָלַי ψ 96⁶ 1 Ch 16²⁰; *Inf. cstr.* חָלַל (לְ) Ju 21²¹ Ez 30¹⁶ (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt.* fs. חוּלָה Je 4²¹ vid. Gf Gie and Ges¹⁷² 21; — 1. *dance* Ju 21²¹ (לְחַל בְּמַחְלוֹת). 2. *twist, writhe*: a. in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26¹⁷ 45¹⁰ מַהֲתוֹלֵד (|| מַהֲתוֹלֵד); metaph., of sea Is 23⁴ (|| ילד); Israel 26¹⁸ (|| הרה), 54¹ (|| ילד); Zion 66⁷ (|| id.), Mi 4¹⁰ (|| נחיי, sim. ביולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4²¹. b. fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. חָלַי Dt 2²⁵ (|| רנו), cf. also חָלַי and יָרָא v^a; Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 96⁶ Je 5²² (|| ירא); sq. חָלַי 1 Ch 16²⁰ ψ 114⁷; abs. ψ 55⁵ (|| רנו) Je 4¹⁰ Kt, ψ 77¹⁷ (|| רנו) 97⁴ Is 13³ 23⁵ Je 51²² (|| רעש), Jo 2⁹ Zc 9⁵ (|| ירא); prob. also 1 S 31² (cf. 28⁵) = 1 Ch 10⁸, cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3¹⁰. c. in contrition Je 5², חָלַי der. fr. Hiph. חוּל Gf Gie; < Ⓞ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). d. in anxious longing בּוֹשׁ עַד חוּל Ju 3²⁵, sq. לְ Mi 1¹² (on Gn 8¹⁰, cf. *supr.*) 3. *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֵאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—רמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3²²; of attack of sword itself Ho 11⁶ (|| גְּפָה), cf. La 4⁶ חָלוּ בַּה יָיִם, cf. of tempest חוּל רָשָׁעִים חוּל Je 23¹⁹ (v^a סַעַר סַעַר) = 30²² (סַעַר מַתְוֹרָר v^a). *Po'lel. Impf.* חָלַל ψ 29²; 3 fs. חָלַל Pr 25²²; sf. חָלַלְכֶם Is 51²; 2 ms. חָלַל Jb 35¹⁴; חָלַל ψ 90²; *Inf. cstr.* חָלַל Jb 39¹; *Pt.* חָלַל Pr 26¹⁰; חָלַלְךָ Dt 32¹⁵; חָלַלְתָּ Is 51²; חָלַלְתָּ Ju 21²¹; — 1 S 18⁶ ψ 87⁷ v. *infr.*; on חָלַל Jb 26¹⁵ v. חלל; — 1. *dance* Ju 21²¹, so perh. also 1 S 18⁶ (rd. חָלַלְתָּ Ⓞ We Dr; and חָלַל pt. (Ⓞ om.) ψ 87⁷ RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). 2. *writhe* in travail with, bear, bring forth (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51² (|| אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39¹ ψ 29² (caus.); fig. of 's producing earth ψ 90² (|| יָגֵד); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32¹⁵; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25²²; רַב מַחְלֵל כֹּל 26¹⁰ a master

produceth everything (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חָלַל wound). 3. *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35¹⁴ (Elihu). *Po'lel. Pf.* חָלַלְתִּי ψ 51² + 2t.; חָלַלְתִּי Jb 15⁷; *Impf.* חָלַלְתִּי Jb 26⁵; — 1. *be made to writhe* Jb 26⁵ (חָלַלְתִּי). 2. *be brought forth* Jb 15⁷ (|| חָלַלְתִּי), ψ 51² (|| חָלַלְתִּי), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8²². *Hiph. Impf.* חָלַלְתִּי ψ 29² *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. כְּדָבָר, subj. 'י. *Hoph. Impf.* חָלַלְתִּי Is 66⁸ *be born* (=travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (יָגֵד נוֹי). *Hithpol.* 1. *Pt.* חָלַלְתִּי מַתְוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מַתְוֹרָר Je 23¹⁹ (= סַעַר מַתְוֹרָר 30²²). 2. *writhing, suffering* חָלַלְתִּי Jb 15⁷ (of life of wicked). 3. *Inv.* חָלַלְתִּי ψ 37⁷ *wait longingly* sq. לְ for, || ׀. *Hithpalp. Impf.* 3 fs. חָלַלְתִּי Est 4¹ *and she writhed* in anxiety.

חָלַל n.m.^{20, 21} sand (perh. as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חוּלָה; NH id., Aram. חָלַל, חָלַל) — ח' abs. Gn 22¹⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32¹² + 6t.; — sand Ex 2¹² (E); set as bound for sea Je 5²²; חָלַלְתִּי Dt 33¹⁰ *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); a. usu. sand of sea-shore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22¹⁷ (J; cf. 15²); Jacob's 32¹² (E); of a host Jos 11⁴ (JE), Ju 7¹⁸ 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 17¹¹; a people 1 K 4²⁰ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² 48¹⁰ (|| חָלַלְתִּי), Je 33²² Hb 1²; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41⁴⁹; of days of Job Jb 29¹⁸ (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds עוֹף כְּנָף (i.e. quails) ψ 78²⁷ (|| כְּנָפֵי); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5⁵. b. in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15² (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139¹⁸. c. of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (בְּעֵשׂ) Jb 6³ *heavier than the sand*, cf. חָלַלְתִּי Pr 27² (|| חָלַלְתִּי), said of אֵייל — Combinations are: ' כח' ח' abs. Ex 15¹⁴ + 5t. — 1. *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15¹⁴ (|| vb. חָלַל). 2. *anguish*, always in sim. בְּיַד־יָרֵחַ ψ 48⁷ (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4³; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6²⁴ (|| צָרָה), = 50²³ (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה); 22²² (|| חָבְלִים q.v.).

חָלַל n.f. anguish, Jb 6¹⁰.

† חָלַל *n.m.* ^{Ob 20} **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. ⁹¹⁻²)—abs. חָלַל Na 3⁸, חָלַל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. (חלכה); cstr. חָלַל I K 21²²; sf. חָלַלָה ψ 122⁷, חָלַלָה Zc 9⁴; חָלַלָה = חָלַלָה ψ 48¹⁴, Ol^{140c.75g.86e} Sta¹³⁴⁷ c;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as חָלַל, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both || חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre חָלַלָה בְּיַם חָלַלָה Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta^{24W 1.1881.15}), of No-Amon (Thebes) חָלַלָה אֲשֶׁר חָלַלָה יָם מִיַּם חוֹמֹתָהּ (חָלַלָה = חָלַלָה, cf. supr.); both || אֲרִמְנוֹתָיִךְ.—For חָלַל I K 21²² rd. prob. חָלַק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* חָלַלָה הָיָה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AVR V *this army*, חָלַל = חָלַל).

† חָלַלָה ψ 48¹⁴, v. חָלַל supr.

† חָלַלָם *n.pr.loc.* E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ Gesch. III. 211 Ann. 1—H III. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חָלַלָמָה v¹⁷ (Ⓞ Ἀλαμ); + חָלַלָם Ez 47¹⁶ (Ⓞ Ἡλαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

† חָלַלְיָן *n.pr.loc.* in Judah I Ch 6⁴⁵ = חָלַלְיָן **2.**

† חָלַלְוֹן *n.pr.loc.* **1.** in Moab חָלַלְוֹן Je 48²¹ (Ⓞ Χελων, Χαλων). **2.** in Judah חָלַלְוֹן Jos 15⁵¹ (Ⓞ Χαλων, ⓄL Χελου); priestly city 21¹⁵ (Ⓞ Γελλα, ⓄL Ιλων) = חָלַלְיָן I Ch 6⁴⁵ (ⓄL Χελων).

† חָלַלְוֹן *n.pr.m.* a man of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7^{24.29} 10¹⁶ (Ⓞ Χελων, ⓄL Χελων).

† חָלַלְחָלָה *n.f.* anguished, חָלַלְחָלָה Is 21², בכל סתנים (|| ההרוד) Ez 30^{4.9}.

† חָלַלְחָלָה *n.m.* ^{La 5.15} **dance**;—abs. חָלַלְחָלָה ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. חָלַלְחָלָה Je 31⁴; חָלַלְחָלָה La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספר), Je 31^{4.13} (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אָבַל); act of praise to ' ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (חֲנִי) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149^{3.4} Je 31¹³.

† חָלַלְחָלָה *n.f.* id.;—cstr. חָלַלְחָלָה Ct 7¹; pl. חָלַלְחָלָה Ex 32¹⁹; חָלַלְחָלָה Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ I S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to ' Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ I S 18¹⁶ (where however rd. prob.

Po'lel Pt. החָלַלְחָלָה, cf. vb. חָלַל supr.; so Ⓞ We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

† II. [חָלַלְחָלָה] *vb.* **be firm, strong** (Aram.

Pa. *strengthen*, חָלַלְחָלָה *strength*; Palm. חָלַלְחָלָה *strength*; Pa. חָלַלְחָלָה *general-in-chief* Vog^{30.28} al.; Sab. חָלַלְחָלָה Sab. Denkm.⁹¹ (on חָלַל in Sab.n.pr.v. Hal¹⁴⁸ *Halim, 1872*); Eth. חָלַלְחָלָה: *be strong*, חָלַלְחָלָה: *strength, army*, חָלַלְחָלָה: *strong*; As. חָלַלְחָלָה: *army* Flood Tabl. III. 22 (*haiialtu Jäger*. *BAS* 1. 461); poss. comp. Ar. حَيْلُ horses (as *strong ones?* cf. ψ 33¹⁷)—only **Qal Impf.** in חָלַלְחָלָה Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); חָלַלְחָלָה פְּבַלְעַת ψ 10⁶ *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

† חָלַלְחָלָה *n.m.* ^{2 K 10.3} **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. חָלַלְחָלָה Gn 47⁶ + חָלַלְחָלָה ψ 60¹⁴ + חָלַלְחָלָה ψ 60¹⁴ + חָלַלְחָלָה Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חָלַלְחָלָה Ex 14²³ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. (חלכה); sf. חָלַלְחָלָה Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חָלַלְחָלָה Je 15¹³ + חָלַלְחָלָה Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חָלַלְחָלָה I Ch 7⁴ + 19 t.; sf. חָלַלְחָלָה Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) I S 2⁴ ψ 18^{33.40} = 2 S 22^{33.40}; also חָלַלְחָלָה Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה ψ 84⁸; חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of 's power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (Ⓞ חָלַלְחָלָה). **b.** of result or display of strength חָלַלְחָלָה *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁵ (JE), I S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118^{15.16}. **c.** oft. in phrases חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה, חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ I S 9¹ 16¹⁸ I K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24^{14.16} I Ch 5²⁴ 7²⁹ 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. חָלַלְחָלָה וְכָל גְּבוּרֵי חָלַלְחָלָה 28¹; also חָלַלְחָלָה גְּבוּרֵי חָלַלְחָלָה (|| מלחמה) 2 Ch 13³; חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה I Ch 7^{6.7.11.40} 11²⁶ (v. also חָלַלְחָלָה, p. 150); חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. Ⓞ 8, p. 121); חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה Ju 3²⁹ 20^{44.46} I S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr); Kt חָלַלְחָלָה, on phr. חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה cf. Dr) = I Ch 11²² (Kt חָלַלְחָלָה, 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ I Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה Is 5²² (|| גְּבוּרֵי יִן לְשִׁתוֹת יִן); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth חָלַלְחָלָה Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18^{21.22} (both E); of a woman חָלַלְחָלָה Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. I K 14²⁵ (opp. רַעָה), and esp. חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה Ex 18²¹ (E); חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה Pr 31²⁵ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of חָלַלְחָלָה) חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה Ch 9¹³, cf. חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה 26⁸. So also I S 10²⁸ (rd. חָלַלְחָלָה חָלַלְחָלָה, v. Ⓞ We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בלעל

v²⁷) for MT ח force, band. **3.** *wealth* Gn 34²⁹ Nu 31⁹ (both P), Dt 8^{17,18} 33¹¹ Is 8⁴ 10¹⁴ 30⁶ (|| אוצרתם), 60⁵ (|| המון ים), v¹¹ 61⁶ Mi 4¹³ Je 15¹² 17³ (both || מצרות), Zp 1¹³ Ez 26¹² 28^{4,5} Zc 14¹⁴ Jb 5⁵ 15²⁹ 20^{15,18} 31²⁵ ψ 49^{7,11} 62¹¹ 73¹² Pr 13²². **4.** *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14^{4,9,17,28} (all P), 15⁴ (song), 1 S 17²⁰ 2 S 8² K 6^{4,5} 25^{1,5,10} 2 Ch 13³ (מחמה), 14⁷ 16⁷ 23¹⁴ +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32² 34¹ +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17¹⁷ 27¹⁰ +; Dn 11^{7,12,23,25,28}; = a band 1 S 10²⁶ (MT, but v. 2, ad fin.); of train of Queen of Sheba נרול ח' 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; חיל קבר, Is 36¹ = 2 K 18¹⁷ a powerful army (on form cf. Sta^{114c}); also (late) החצבא חיל 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 26¹² חיל עם Est 8¹¹; המון חילים, Dn 11¹⁰; שר-הח' 2 S 24² captains of the host, שרי הח' (bands, divisions) 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25²² Je 40^{7,12} 41^{11,12,16} 42¹⁵ 43^{4,5}; פקדוי החיל Nu 31¹⁴ (P).—חיל Ez 32³¹ om. B Hi Co; for חילת Ez 27¹¹ rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Coprop. חתלתן (cf. 47¹⁵ 48¹), Hal¹⁶⁴. *Exp. 1874*. 69 חל-י = Cilicia, v. Lag¹¹ 1, 21.

† חולל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10²² = 1 Ch 1¹⁷, named between עמ and נטר וּ סול.

חום (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום = be warm).

† חום adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J):—וכל שנה חום (in Gn 30²³ בכשבים ובלהום בצאן, Gn 30^{23,25} חום בכ' Gn 30²³ (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חומה v. sub חמה.

† [חורם] vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. ܚܘܡܐ, חום pity, spare; As. hūs, in n.pr. cf. Dl¹⁷¹⁸¹)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חסמה Ez 16⁴, 2 ms. חסמה Jon 4¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. חום Je 21⁷; חום ψ 72¹³; 3 fs. חום Is 13¹⁸; חום Dt 7¹⁶ + 9 t. (Ges¹⁷²² 4 Bö¹¹¹¹ (3) חום; חום Gn 45⁹ Ez 9⁴; חום 1 S 24¹¹ Ez 20¹⁷; 1 s. חום Je 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; Imv. חום Jo 2¹⁷ Ne 13²²:—a. of the eye, עין, על (לא) תחום (לא) the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7¹⁶ 13⁹ 19¹⁵ Is 13¹⁸ Ez 7⁴ 20¹⁷; עינכם אל-תחום Ez 16⁴; לא תחום על-פליכם Gn 45²⁰ (R²²) let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff; with ellipsis of על 1 S 24¹¹ (but rd. חום for חום וּ חום We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19²¹ 25¹² Ez 5¹¹ 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; חום על (אל) חום עינכם Ne 13²² Jo 2¹⁷; חום על נינהו Jon 4¹¹; ellipsis of על Je 13¹⁴ Ez 24¹⁴. c. of man: the Messianic

king וְאָבִיּוֹן ψ 72¹³ he shall have pity on poor and needy, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21⁷; Jonah, חום על הקיני Jon 4¹⁰.—Vid. also חמל.

חוף v. sub חוף.

† חורפם n.pr.m. head of a Benjamite family Nu 26³⁶, not in וּ; (= חום Gn 46²¹, cf. also 1 Ch 7^{12,13}).

† חורפמי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. חור Nu 26³⁶.

I. חוצ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

חוצ n.[m.] the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with חוצה loc. חוצה, חוצה, pl. חוצות, חוצות, with sf. חוצתיו etc., Is 15³ etc.;—1. the outside, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of outside, abroad (Aram. syn., exc. in sense 2 a, is חוצ, ܚܘܘܘܬܐ): a. as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23¹² חוצה to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v¹⁴ (as adv. accus.) בשכנתך חוצה outside, החוצה to bring forth outside (a house or chamber) Ju 19²² 2 S 13¹⁸ cf. Ne 13³, Ju 12⁹ חוצה לבינו מן-החוצה from outside, from abroad, 2 K 4² חוצה מן-החוצה from outside (opp. בפניה v²); as genit. Lv 18⁹ מולדת חוצה one born abroad (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מולדת בית, Ez 47²). With חוצה loc. חוצה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12¹⁶ חוצה . . . מן-הבית, Pr 5¹⁶ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, 33¹⁵ חוצה לעיר outside of the city, Nu 35⁴ חוצה לעיר from the wall of the city and outwards; = on the outside, without 1 K 6⁶ Is 33⁷ חוצה cry without, 2 Ch 24⁸: so חוצה Gn 15⁵ חוצה and brought him outside, 19¹⁷ 24²⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ +, 1 K 8⁸ חוצה לא תהיה אשח לא תישור הפת החוצה לאיש זר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12⁹. b. with preps.: a. + לחוצה towards the outside Ez 41⁹, + 34²¹ pleon. אל-החוצה b. בחוצה Gn 9²² outside (opp. בתוך אהלה v²¹), 24²¹ חוצה, Dt 24¹¹ Ex 21¹⁹ חוצה אם יקום והתהלך בחוצה (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10²⁴ ψ 31¹² Ez 7¹⁶ (opp. בפניה), Ho 7¹ +. c. + לחוצה ψ 41⁷ חוצה = on the outside Ez 41¹⁷ 42⁷, + לחוצה 2 Ch 32² towards the outside. d. חוצה on (בין 3 c) the outside Ez 40¹⁹ 46², חוצה מבית ומחוצה within and without (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6¹⁴ Ex 25¹¹ = 37¹ 1 K 7⁷, Dt 32²² חוצה חוצה (opp. מבית ומחוצה)

החיצון, La 1²⁰ (cf. Ez 7¹⁵ supr. b); so *מחוצו* + Ez 41²⁵. *חיצו* on the outside of, Gn 19¹⁶ ועיניו מחוצו לעיר, 24¹¹ Ex 26³⁵ 37⁷⁻⁷ Lv 8¹⁷ 14⁸ Nu 35⁶ Jos 6²³ Je 21⁴ +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21¹³ לעיר מחוצו לעיר, 2 K 23⁶, though in this case אל מחוצו is more common, Lv 4^{12.21} אל מחוצו למחנה, 6¹ 10¹ 14^{40.41} + oft. P, Dt 23¹¹. e. + מחוצו Ez 40⁴⁰ on the outside, *חיצו* v⁴. f. (late) *חיצו* מן outside of, Ec 2²⁵ who can eat, and who enjoy, *חיצו* מפני outside of me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with Θ De Now al., *חיצו* מפני apart from, without him, i.e. God). (So NH *חיצו* מן *except*, without, v. De^{20.2.25}. Cf. the Aram. syn. פר מן *except* Ex 20² א, apart from, without Is 36¹⁰ א; Syr. *حذ* id.)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51³ לעברים *בחוץ*, Je 37²¹ האפים *חוץ* the Bakers' street, Pr 1²⁰ בחוץ (|| *ברחבות*): so 7¹² 22¹³ Je 9²⁰); oft. in pl., as הוצת אשקלון the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1²⁰, ח' ירושלים Je 5¹ 7^{17.24} + oft. Jer., 1 K 20²⁴ ברחובותך and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5¹⁶ Is 15² 24¹¹ (as scene of mourning), Is 5²⁵ Je 51⁴ Ez 11⁶ 28²³ (as filled with corpses of slain), *בראש בל-הוצות* i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3¹⁰ La 2¹⁹ 4¹ Is 51²⁰, *טיט חוצות* mire of streets Zc 10⁶ (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18⁴⁵ Mi 7¹⁰ (so *חוקר ח'* Is 10⁶), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9⁹. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the open country, Jb 18¹⁷ ולא *על-פני-החצות* (v. De), cf. Pr 24²⁷; in the pl. Jb 5¹⁰ *פני חצות* על פני הטיט, Pr 8²⁶ ψ 144¹³ (as place where flocks abound).

חיצו adj. outer, external (opp. פנימי) f. *החיצונה* (for *חוצו*, by dissim., Ba^{23.231} Phil Bas II. 2. 302 Ges^{17.2.3.6}) — 1. 2 K 16¹⁸ *הפילה* *מבוא החיצונה* the outer entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44¹ the outer gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the outer court (of the Temple) Ez 10⁶ 40^{17.20.31.34.37} 42^{1.3.7.8.9.14} 44^{19.1} 46⁹ 20.21, cf. Est 6⁴ (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33¹⁴ *חוקה ח'* an outer wall (built by Manasseh for the עיר דויד); *עיר החיצו* absol., in לחיצו 1 K 6^{29.30} *בחיצו* Ez 41¹⁷ (הבית being understood) of the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פנימה, of the Holy of holies). 2.

fig. outward, external *החיצונה* Ne 11¹⁶ 1 Ch 26²⁹, of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote extra-canonical, as Sanh. 10¹ [Jost, 11¹ Surenh.]).

II. *חוק* (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *حاص* sew together, Aram. *ܚܘܩܐ* bind, compress, *σφιγγειν*, *ضمنا* bandage: *حاص* iv. encompass, *حائط* wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

† *חיצו* n.[m.] party-wall (NH id., prob. from Ez l. c.)—Ez 13¹⁰, acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חוק (√ of foll.; As. *ḥiku*, embrace, Creation Tabl.^{1.5}; Ar. *حوق* ring, *حوق* width of desert, of well, of vulva, *أحوق* wide; Di comp. also Eth. *ሐደቅ*: shore of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

† *חוק* n.[m.] bosom, ψ 74¹¹ Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr *חיקך*, v. following).

† *חיק* n.[m.] bosom (NH id.)—abs. *חיק* Ez 43¹⁷ Pr 16³³ + Ez 43¹³ (Co *חיקו*, cf. ZKW 1833. *חיק* *חיקה* Dt^{8.22} חיק, Pr 21¹⁴; cstr. *חיק* 1 K 22³⁶ + 3 t. + Ez 43¹⁴ (Co *חיקו* Pr 5²⁰ (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str^{ad loc.}) 17²³; sf. *חיקי* 1 K 3³⁰ ψ 89⁶¹; *חיקי* Jb 19²⁷ etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; *חוק* Kt ψ 74¹¹ (Qr *חיקך*);—*bosom*, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4^{6.6.7.7.7} (all J), Pr 6³⁷ 16³³, metaph. of 'י ψ 74¹¹; *שחר בח'* Pr 21¹⁴ is a hidden reward (concealed in bosom; || *מתן בסתר*); *שחר בחק* (|| *מתן בסתר*) 17²³ is a gift secretly given; fig., *reguite into bosom* Is 65^{6.7} ψ 35¹³ 79¹³ Je 32¹⁸. 2. carry (*נשא*) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11¹² (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4¹⁶, cf. 1 K 3^{20.20} 17¹⁹; ewe lamb 2 S 12² Is 40¹¹ (metaph.); La 2¹² of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89⁶¹ (rd. prob. *בפליט* for *פל*, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שכבת Mi 7⁵, cf. 2 S 12⁸; concubine Gn 16⁶ (J) cf. 1 K 1²; אשת חיק (ר) Dt 13⁷ 28²⁴, cf. also Pr 5²⁰ נכרה חק ותחבק חק; אשת חיקה Dt 28²⁶. b. internal, anger resteth *בחי* Ec 7⁹; *כלו בליחי* Jb 19²⁷ my reins are consumed within me; Jb 23¹² (rd. *בחי* for *בחי*, so Θ ψ Ol Me Stu Di) in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth (cf. ψ 119¹¹); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22³⁵ *ח'* of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43^{12,14,17} (Sm Rinns; Co Grundein-
fassung).

† חוקק n.pr.loc. city in Asher I Ch 6⁶⁰ &
Icar, & L Ακαα; but rd. prob. חֻקָּח (as Jos 19²⁵)
q. v.—חֻקָּח Jos 19²⁴ v. sub חקק.

† I. [חור] vb. be or grow white, pale
(Ar. حَوَّر be white, حَوْر whiteness, Aram. מַעֵל
be white)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. עָתָה
(לא עָתָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב ||) Is 29²² פָּנָיו יִחַרְרֶה.

† I. חור n.[m.] white stuff (dub. whether
cotton or linen, cf. פָּרָס || תְּבִילָת ||—of Mordecai's
garments מַלְבוֹשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּבִילָת חוֹר Est 8^{15a} in a
royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf.
וְיִתְכַרְיֶה בָּמִן וְאַרְגָּמָן v^b); of furnishings of royal
palace of Susa חוֹר וְתִבְלָת אֲחָזוּ בְּחַבְלֵי־בָּמִן
ח' פָּרָס וְתִבְלָת אֲחָזוּ בְּחַבְלֵי־בָּמִן וְאַרְגָּמָן
I⁶ white stuff of fine linen(!) held fast
by cords of byssus and purple.

† חור n.m. white stuff, cf. I. חור; חוריים
וְאֲרָגָמִים חוֹרֵי Is 19⁹ and (those) weaving white stuff.

† I. חור n.[m.] white bread or cake שְׁלֵשָׁה
כֻּלֵּי חוֹר Gn 40¹⁶ three baskets of white bread.—
II. חור v. III. חרר.

† II. חור n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr.
חור Nö in Eut⁴⁶)—1. & Αρ, named with
Aaron as companion of Moses Ex 17^{10,12} 24¹⁴ (all
E). 2. & Αρ, a Judahite Ex 31²=35²⁰, cf.
38²² (all P) I Ch 2^{19,20,40} (on div. of versæ v. Be
VB); also 4^{1,4} 2 Ch 1⁵. 3. & Ουρ, a king of
Midian Nu 31¹ Jos 13²¹ (both P). 4. & L Σορ
(B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3⁹.
5. חור officer of Sol. I K 4⁸, v. sub חור p. 122.

III. חור = חר v. sub III. חרר.

† חור n.pr.m. a hero of David ח' בְּנֵי חוֹר
I Ch 11²³ & Ουρ(ε), & L Ουρια; = חור' 2 S
23²⁰ (om. B; A Αθαι, & L Αδδαι).

† חור n.pr.m. a Gileadite (of Gad) I Ch 5¹⁴
(& Ουρ(ε)).

† חור n.pr.m. (✓חור but mng. dub.) an
Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38¹⁻¹² (both J),
& Εσπας.

חור v. חירם sub אה, אהה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חור (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَار bend, turn,
incline, of man be weak, Lane^{50c}, حَوْر hollow,
depressed ground between hills).

† I. חור n.[m.] hollow, only in חור הגידג
Nu 33²² hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

II, III. חור, חר, (חורים) v. sub II, III. חרר.

† חור n.pr.terr. (meaning unknown; con-
jectures are:—black-land (as basaltic region),
supported by حَوْر black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan
ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen
into Haurân, Wetzst in De^{Job 2, 586}; ZKW 1884, 120;
land of caves, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter Dict. Bib., and
hollow, GASm^{Geogr. 142}, who comp. Heb. חור hole;
but this prob. fr. חור, and Ar. حَوْر, hollow,
diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon,
extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward
Syr. desert; only נְבִל חוֹר Ez 47¹⁶ cf. חוֹרָן
וְיִמְבִּינֵי דְפִסְקָא v¹⁸; = As. Haurani DI^{Pa 294}; &
Αυραυρις, and so Jos^{Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.}, Ar. حَوْرَان. On
this district v. Wetzst Hauran, (1880) and in De^{Job 2}
597 ff. Bd^{Pal 195 ff.} Schumacher Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV
xii. 1889, 226 ff. (with map) GASm^{Geogr. 502 f. 600 ff.}

† I. חור vb. haste, make haste (As. ḥāḥu,
DI^{Fr 180}, Eth. ḥāḥ; on this vb. v. Nö^{ZMG 1883, 433})—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32²⁵ (or Pt., but v. Di),
I s. חָשִׁיתִי ψ 119⁶⁰; Impf. 3 fs. וְחָשִׁיתִי (sic!) Jb 31¹²
Ges^{172 R. 9}; Inv. חָשֵׂה I S 20²⁶ + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71¹²
Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); Inf. sf. חֹשֵׂי Jb 20²; Pt. act.
חָשׁ Hb 1⁸ + Is 8^{1,2} in n.pr.; pass. חֹשִׂים Nu 32¹⁷;
but v. infr.:—make haste Dt 32²⁵ (קרוב) ψ 119⁶⁰;
in prophetic n.pr. בְּנֵי חָשׁ Is 8^{1,2}; of
eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֶשֶׁר חָשׁ לֹאֲכַל
Hb 1⁸; Jb 31¹² subj. רִגַל, sq. עַל-מַרְמָה
חֹשֵׂי Jb 20² my haste in me, i.e. my inward excite-
ment—esp. Inv. I S 20²⁶ (מהרה) and in ψ ψ:
sq. לְעֹרְתִי 22²⁰ 38²⁵ 40¹⁴ 70² 71¹² (Qr); sq. לִי
70⁶ 141¹; pt. pass. נִחְלֵן חֹשִׂים Nu 32¹⁷, but
prob. for חֹשִׂים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13¹⁸ etc.);
Ba¹⁸⁰ retains חֹשִׂים and regards it as act. (in-
trans.)=hastening. Hiph. Pf. חִישָׁה Ju 20⁷;
Impf. חֹשֵׂה Is 28¹⁶; coh. חֹשֵׂה 5¹⁹ (Ges^{148. 2});
חֹשֵׂה coh. ψ 55⁹; sf. אֲחִישָׁה Is 60²²;—1. shew
haste, act quickly Ju 20⁷; hasten, come quickly
Is 5¹⁹ (subj. מְעַשְׂרֵהוּ || מְחַרְרֵהוּ; others: let him hasten
on his work), חֹשֵׂה Is 28¹⁶ hasten away (flee), or
hasten about distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe
rd. יַמִּישׁ yield, give way). 2. transit. c. sf.
Is 60²² I will hasten it; c. acc. ψ 55⁹ I would
hasten (=secure quickly) my escape.

† חישׁ adv. quickly, כי נו חישׁ ψ 90¹⁰ of
passing away of human life.

† II. [חורשׁ] vb. feel, enjoy (with the senses)
(Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ feel, perceive by senses;
NH חישׁ feel pain; Aram. חִישׁ, feel pain;

|| *Mi* 3⁶; || *Ez* 12²⁴; || *Dn* 17¹⁷; || *Dn* 9²⁴; *Ez* 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; *Dn* 8¹⁶; *Dn* 8²² 9²¹; *ψ* 89²⁰; חזון; חזון; *Dn* 8¹ *vision appeared unto*; *Dn* 8¹ *vision appeared unto*; *La* 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh*; also *Ez* 12^{22,23} *Dn* 8^{13,17,28} 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision, in the night* חזון לילה *Is* 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* חזון בקש חזון מבניא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez* 7²⁸; || *S* 3¹ *Ch* 17¹⁵; חזון לבם דברי *Je* 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak*; חזון שקר וקסם אליל ותרמית לבם *Je* 14¹⁴ *false vision and (v. אליל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; חזון כתב חזון *Hb* 2²; also *Ho* 12¹¹ *Hb* 2³ *Pr* 29¹⁸ *Ez* 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision, as title of book of prophecy, חזון נחום ספר חזון נחום Na* 1¹; *חזון ישעיהו Is* 1¹; *חזון עבריה Ob* 1¹; of other writings of prophets *2 Ch* 32².

† [חזורת] *n.f.*, only cstr. *בחזות יעדו in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch* 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חזון **4**.

† *n.f.* *vision, conspicuousness* (on format. cf. *Lg* ²⁰⁰)—abs. חזון *Is* 21² *Dn* 8^{6,8}; cstr. חזות *Is* 29¹¹; sf. חזותכם *Is* 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חזון קשה הפרלי *Is* 21² *a hard vision is declared to me*; ויהי לכם חזות הפל *Is* 29¹¹ *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; חזותכם את שאול לא תקים *Is* 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so *Thes MV De Che Di* al. after *Vrss*, but *Ew* ¹²⁰ renders *oracle*, and *Siegf. Hellscherei*, v. חזון **2**. **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* חזון חזון *a conspicuous horn Dn* 8⁸ = the great horn v²¹; so חזון חזון *Dn* 8⁸, but < rd. אחרת others, as *Gr Bev*.

חזון *n.m.* ^{287,17} *vision* (on format. cf. *Lg* ²⁰⁰)—abs. חזון *2 S* 7¹⁷ *Is* 22^{1,6}; cstr. חזון *Jb* 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חזון *Zc* 13⁴; pl. abs. חזונות *Jb* 7¹⁴ *Jo* 3¹, cstr. *id.* *Jb* 4¹³;—**1.** *vision, in the ecstatic state* חזון ראה *Jo* 3¹; חזון (א) *valley of vision Is* 22^{1,6}. **2.** *vision, in the night* חזון לילה *Jb* 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; || חזון חזון *Jb* 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* חזון דברים *2 S* 7¹⁷ (= חזון *1 Ch* 17¹⁵); חזון איש יבשו *Zc* 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth*.

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*vision*) ancestor of *Benhaddad* king of *Aram 1 K* 15¹⁸ (*Klo prop. חזון and comp. 1 K* 11²⁸).

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*El sees*; *As. Haza'ilu COT* ¹⁰¹⁰) king of *Aram 2 K* 8^{8,12,18}, v²⁰ = *2 Ch* 22⁶; contr. חזון *1 K* 19^{16,17} *2 K* 8^{9,12}, v²⁰ = *2 Ch* 22⁶, *2 K* 9^{14,15} 10²² 12^{18,19,19} 13^{22,24,25}; חזון בית חזון *Am* 1⁴.

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*vision of El*) *Levite* of the line of *Gershon*, of the time of *Solomon 1 Ch* 23⁹.

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the *יהודה Ne* 11¹.

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*El sees*)—**1.** *Benjamite warrior* of *David 1 Ch* 12⁴. **2.** *priest* of *David 1 Ch* 16⁴. **3.** a *Levite 1 Ch* 23¹⁹ 24²⁸. **4.** a *Levite* of the sons of *Asaph 2 Ch* 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration *Ezr* 8⁸.

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration *Ez* 10¹⁵.

† *n.[m.] vision*—abs. חזון *Gn* 15¹; cstr. חזון *Nu* 24^{4,16} *Ez* 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* חזון שוא (*חזון שוא*) *Ez* 13⁷ of the false prophets; חזון שדי *Nu* 24^{4,16} (*JE*; poems of *Balaam*); חזון דבר *Gn* 15¹ (*R*) *the word of ' came unto Abram in a vision*.

† חזון *n.f.* *light, place of seeing, window, חזון אל-חזון light over against light 1 K* 7^{4,5}.

† חזון *n.pr.m.* (*visions*) *1 Ch* 25⁴ (but on this list cf. *RS* ⁰⁷³⁰ ⁰⁸: ⁰⁴. 2. 1⁶³), = חזון *1 Ch* 25²⁰ a *Hemanite chief* of a course of singers.

II. חזון (√ of foll.; *Ar.* حَذًا III, حَذًا be opposite, حَذًا front, *Lane* ^{57b}; v. *Lg* ²⁰⁰ *Dr.* ¹¹⁷⁵, cf. *Sab.* חזון prep. opposite *DHM* in *MV*).

† חזון *n.m.* ^{Lv 7²¹ *breast* of animals (*Aram.* חזון)—abs. חזון *Ex* 29²⁸ + 4 t.; cstr. חזון *Ex* 29²⁷ + 5 t.; pl. חזון *Lv* 9^{20,21}—*breast, only P*, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation *Ex* 29^{26,27} *Lv* 8²⁹, of peace-offering *Lv* 7^{30,30} 9^{20,21}, of *Nazirite sacrif. Nu* 6²⁰; perquisite of *Aaron* and his sons *Lv* 7^{31,34} 10^{14,15}, cf. *Nu* 18¹⁸.}

† חזון *n.pr.m.* son of *Nahor Gn* 22²², Ⓞ *Açav* (cf. *As.* *n.pr.loc. Hazû*, mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. חזק) by Esar. DI Pa 307; ZK 1885, 98 f. COT on Gn 22²¹; also Di).

חָזַק (√ of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut or notch*; حَزَّرَ *pierce* (Frey)).

† **חָזַק** [חֲזָקוֹ] **n.** [m.] *thunder-bolt, lightning-flash* (NH **חֲזָקוֹ**; Aram. חֲזָקוֹ *shining cloud*)—only estr. חֲזָקוֹ and pl. חֲזָקוֹת לָלוֹת; *חֲזָקוֹת לָלוֹת* Jb 28²⁸ and *a way for thunder-bolts* = 38²⁸; *חֲזָקוֹת לָלוֹת* ׀ Zc 10¹ (׀ **מִטְרַתְּנָשִׁים**).

חֲזָקָה **v.b.** *be or grow firm, strong, strengthen* (NH *id.*; Aram. מִלְּפֻק, מִלְּפֻק *bind on or about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —† **Qal Pf.** חֲזַקְתָּ Gn 41¹⁷ + 4 t.; חֲזָקָה 2 Ch 26¹⁶; sf. חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** חֲזָקְתָּ 2 Ch 28⁷ (Baer) + 2 t.; חֲזָקְתָּ Gn 41¹⁶ + ; חֲזָקְתָּ 2 S 10¹¹ + 2 t.; חֲזָקְתָּ Is 28²²; **Imv.** חֲזָקְתָּ Dt 12²³ + ; חֲזָקְתָּ Dt 31⁶ + ; **Inf. cstr.** לְחֲזָקָה 2 K 12¹²; sf. לְחֲזָקָה Ez 30²¹; **Pt.** חֲזָקְתָּ Ex 19¹⁷ 2 S 3¹, etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be or grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7¹¹ 2 S 2⁷ 16²¹ Ez 22¹⁴ Ze 8^{8,13} (on Ez 3¹⁴ v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30²¹; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39¹; sq. **ן** compar. *overpower* 1 S 17⁴⁰ (c. **ן** instr.), 2 S 13¹⁴. **b.** of people, army Dt 11⁸ Jos 17¹³ (JE), = Ju 1²⁶, Ezr 9¹²; sq. **ן** compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10^{11,11} = 1 Ch 19^{12,12} 1 K 20^{22,22}; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16²², cf. of ׀ as prevailing over man Je 20⁷ (׀ **יָבֵל**); sq. על 2 Ch 8²⁷. **c.** of royal power וְיִדְרַת הַלְּהֻיָּהּ וְיִתְרוֹן 2 S 3¹ (opp. הַלְּבָבִים וְיִדְרַת); cf. 2 Ch 26¹⁵ (׀ **חֲזָקָה** v¹⁶), Dn 11⁵. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24⁴ (sq. **אֶל־**) = 1 Ch 21⁴ (sq. על). **e.** of bonds Is 28²². **f.** of sound of trumpet וְיִתְרוֹן הַלְּהֻיָּהּ וְיִתְרוֹן סָאֵד Ex 19¹⁹ (E, cf. חֲזָקָה v¹⁹) *it grew much louder and louder*. **2. be firm, fast**:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18⁹ (sq. **ן**). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14⁵ (+ **בְּיָדוֹ**) = 2 Ch 25³ (+ **עַלָּיו**). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = *courageous, confident*, esp. **Imv.**, usually ׀ **אֶמְצֵי** (q. v.), Dt 31^{6,7,23} Jos 1^{6,7,9,13} 10²⁵ 23⁹ (all D), 2 S 10¹⁵ 13²⁸ 1 K 2¹ 1 Ch 19¹³ (׀ **הַחֲזָקוֹת**), 22¹³ 28^{10,20} 2 Ch 15⁷ 19¹¹ 32⁷ Ezr 10⁴ ψ 27¹⁴ 31²⁵ Is 35⁴ 41⁶ Hg 2^{4,4,4} Dn 10^{19,19}; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25⁶. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. **ן** 2 Ch 31⁴. **e.** sq. **Inf.** *be firm not to eat blood, i.e. firmly refrain from it* Dt 12²³, cf. 1 Ch 28⁷. **3. press, be urgent**, sq. על + **Inf.** Ex 12²³ (E); sq. על of hand of ׀ in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3¹⁴ (Ⓞ Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חֲזָק). **4.** in bad sense:

a. *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7^{13,22} 8¹⁵ (all P), 9³⁵ (R); cf. חֲזָקוֹ עַל דְּבָרֶיכֶם Mal 3¹³. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3²⁵; of famine Gn 41^{16,17} (E), 47³⁰ (J; sq. על), 2 K 25² = Je 52⁶. **II.** transit. only חֲזָקוֹ לָ׀ 2 Ch 28²⁰ *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (׀ **יָצֵר לִי**). † **Pi. Pf.** חֲזָקְתָּ ψ 147¹³ +, etc.; **Impf.** חֲזָקְתָּ Ex 9¹² + 10 t., etc.; **Imv.** חֲזָקְתָּ Ne 6³ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזָקְתָּ Na 3¹⁴; חֲזָקְתָּ Is 54² etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חֲזָקְתָּ 2 K 12⁹ + 12 t.; **Pt.** חֲזָקְתָּ Ex 14¹⁷; חֲזָקְתָּ 2 K 12⁹;—**1. make strong** (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 10²⁶; sq. על 3¹²; sq. מִתְנִיִּים Na 2² (׀ **אֶמְצֵי פִּי**); of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10^{18,19}; *to health* Ez 34^{4,16}; **c.** לָ׀ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29¹²; so, sq. וְיִתְרוֹנֶם, Ho 7¹⁶ Ez 30²⁴ (and v²⁵ Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41⁷ Je 10⁴ (both c. **ן** instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54⁴, cf. 33²²; sq. bars of gates ψ 147¹³; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3¹⁴ 2 Ch 11^{11,12} 26⁹ 32²; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3¹⁹ v. **Hiph.**; **c.** acc. of temple 2 K 12^{5,7,16} 22⁶ 2 Ch 24^{6,12} 29³ 34⁶, cf. v¹⁰ (׀ **לְבַדְדוֹת**); sq. ׀ לְבַיִת 1 Ch 26²⁷; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12^{5,6,13} 22⁶. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11¹⁷. **2. strengthen the hands** (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. וְיִתְרוֹן) Ju 9²⁴ Je 23¹⁴ Ez 13²² Is 35³ Jb 4³ Ezr 6²² Ne 2¹⁸ 6⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁴; וְיִתְרוֹן יִדְרֵהּ בְּאַלְהֵיהֶם 1 S 23¹⁶; sq. **ן** Ezr 1⁶ (+ **ן** instr.). **3. make strong** = *bold, encourage*, **c.** acc. Dt 1²⁸ 3²⁸ 2 S 11⁶ Is 41¹; **c.** acc. pers. + ׀ לְעִבְרַת בְּיַת 2 Ch 35². **4. make firm**:—**a.** **c.** 2 acc. וְאֶמְצֵי אֶתְחַבְּטֶךָ Is 22²¹ *and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (׀ **הַלְּבִישׁ**). **b.** *make firm or fixed*, = *definitely adopt* ׀ יִדְרֵהּ לָ׀ מִטְרַת דָּבָר רַע ψ 64⁶. **5. make rigid, hard**, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4²¹ 10^{20,27} (all E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{4,17} (all P), Jos 11²⁰ (D); v. also מִסְּלַע חַיִּי פָּנִיהֶם מִסְּלַע חַיִּי Je 5³ +. **Hiph.** **Pf.** חֲזָקְתָּ Ju 7⁵ + ; 3 fs. חֲזָקְתָּ Je 49²⁴ + ; sf. חֲזָקְתָּ Je 8²¹; חֲזָקְתָּ Ne 5¹⁶ + 3 t.; חֲזָקְתָּ Ez 30²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** חֲזָקְתָּ Jb 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; fs. חֲזָקְתָּ Is 42⁶; חֲזָקְתָּ Je 6²² + 2 t.; חֲזָקְתָּ Dn 11²², etc.; **Imv.** חֲזָקְתָּ 2 S 11²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; **Inf. cstr.** חֲזָקְתָּ 2 K 15¹⁹ Is 64⁴; sf. חֲזָקְתָּ Je 31²² (׀ **חֲזָק** Cod. Petrop. v. RS^{172b}, 188, 73); **Pt.** חֲזָקְתָּ Ex 9² + 9 t.; sf. חֲזָקְתָּ Dn 11⁶; fs. חֲזָקְתָּ Ne 4¹¹; pl. חֲזָקְתָּ Ne 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. חֲזָקְתָּ Ez 27^{9,27};—† **1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51¹². **b.** *make firm, the kingdom* 2 K 15¹⁹ (+ **בְּיָדוֹ**). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26⁹

(|| חֲזָקוֹ עָד וְגו' ||), Dn 11²² (|| עָשָׂה ||) +2.
make severe, of battle 2 S 11²⁵. † 3. sq. 7 = *support* Ez 16⁴⁰; sq. חֲזָקוֹת 30²⁵ (subj. ^; but Co rds. Pi. as v²⁴)†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3^{4,4,4} + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27^{9,27} of Tyre and her ships (|| מְלָחִים ||, etc.) † 5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11⁷; sq. על Jb 18⁹; *prevail upon* לֹא לְבָלֹה ה'ח' 2 K 4⁸. 6. esp. *take or keep hold of*, *seize*, *grasp*: a. *take hold of*, *seize*, *catch*, sq. 7 Gn 19⁴(J), 21¹⁸(E), Ex 4⁴(J; || אָחַז ||), Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 15²⁷ 2 S 1¹¹ 1 K 1⁵⁰ 2²⁵ 2 K 2¹² 4² Is 4¹ Zc 8^{22,23} Pr 7¹³ 26¹⁷, cf. also Ju 19^{25,26} 2 Ch 28¹⁵; with violence Dt 22²² 25¹¹ 1 S 17²⁵ (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2¹⁶ 13¹¹; sq. 7 2 S 15⁵; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ^) sq. 7 Je 31²³, c. acc. Is 41^{2,13}; cf. Is 51¹⁸ (7; || גָּהַל ||); sq. acc. Na 3¹⁴ *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6²³ = 50⁴², Zc 14¹³ (with violence), 7 35² Ne 4^{10,11}, *seize the kingdom* Dn 11²¹; in metaph. Mi 4⁹ (הַחֲזִיקֶנָּה חֵיל), Je 6²⁴ 8²¹ 49²⁴ (v. Gie), 50²⁵; of pious laying hold of ^, sq. 7 Is 64⁶, cf. 27⁵ 56^{2,4,6}; of other gods 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²²; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3¹⁸, cf. 4¹³ Jb 2^{9,9} 27⁶ Je 8⁴. b. *have or keep hold of*, sq. 7 Ju 16²⁸ 2 S 3²⁹ Je 50²³ Ne 4¹⁵. c. *hold up*, sq. 7, fig. = *sustain*, *support* Lv 25²⁵; of ^ holding his servants Is 42⁴ 45¹, cf. Jb 8²⁰; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11¹ (|| מָעוֹז ||), v⁶ (|| מְכַיֵּא ||, 7); of Ne. holding fast to (7) his work Ne 5¹⁶; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8¹⁵; *cleave or cling to* (על) one's brethren Ne 10³⁰. hence c. *keep*, *retain*, sq. 7 Ex 9⁹(J), Ju 7⁸ 19⁴; so Ez 7¹³ Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7¹⁸. d. hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4⁵. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) Pf. הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13⁷ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* הִתְחַזֵּק Gn 48² + 7 t.; הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 21⁴ 32⁴; הִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7¹³ (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20²²; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13⁹ 16⁹; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3⁶ Dn 10²¹; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11¹⁰;—1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3⁶ 1 K 20²² 2 Ch 1¹ 12¹⁸ 13²¹ 21⁴ 23¹ 25¹¹ 27⁶; sq. על *against* 2 Ch 17¹; *gain strength* Ezr 7²⁰ Dn 10¹⁰, cf. הִתְחַזַּק בִּיהוָה 1 S 30⁶; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15⁶. 2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48² (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13³⁰ Ju 20²² 1 S 4⁹ 2 S 10¹² 1 Ch 19¹³ 2 Ch 32⁵. 3. sq. לְפָנַי *withstand* 2 Ch 13^{7,8}. 4. sq. עם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11¹⁰ Dn 10²¹, cf. of ^, להתח' עם לְבָבְם שְׁלֵם אֵלָיו, —For הִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7¹³ rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

† חֲזָקָה **adj.** *strong, stout, mighty*;—ח' Ex 10¹⁰ + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3¹⁹ + 31 t. + Ez 3¹⁴ (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18²⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקֵי Ez 2⁴ (del. Co v. infr.) 3⁷;—1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13¹⁰ (opp. רַפְּהָה, v²¹ (compar. c. מָן), Jos 14¹¹ 17¹⁶ (all JE), Ju 18²⁵ (compar. c. מָן); also of אֱלֹהִים Je 50²⁴ Pr 23¹¹; of hand of ^ Jos 4²⁴ (D), so Ez 3¹⁴ 7 Co (v. supr. and חֲזָקָה **Qal** 3); cf. of Tyre הִתְחַזְּקָה חֲזָקָה הַיָּמָה Ez 26¹⁷ (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30²² (opp. נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ); esp. of hand of ^ in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3¹⁹ (gloss ? v. Di), 6¹¹ 13⁹ (all J), Dt 6²¹ 7⁹ 9²⁶ Dn 9¹⁵; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34¹²; also חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה וְגִבּוֹר גִּבּוֹרָה בְּחַח Ex 32¹¹ (JE), cf. Ne 1¹⁰, but oftener וְגִבּוֹר וְגִבּוֹרָה חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה וְגִבּוֹרָה Dt 4²⁴ 5¹⁵ 7¹⁹ 11² 26⁸ Je 32²¹ 7 136¹²; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20^{23,24}; more gen. Dt 3²⁴ (|| גִּבּוֹרָה ||), 1 K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6²²; of ^'s opposition to Zedekiah Je 21⁸; once of Edom, opp. Isr. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה וְגִבּוֹר וְגִבּוֹרָה Nu 20³⁰ (JE). c. of sword of ^ Is 27¹ (|| הַקֶּשֶׁת וְהַחֲזָקָה ||), of wind Ex 10¹⁹ (J), 1 K 19¹¹; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19¹⁶ (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14¹² (pred.), battle 2 S 11¹⁵, sickness 1 K 17¹⁷ (pred.), famine 18². e. *firm, hard*, of face, פָּנִים Ez 3⁸, forehead, חֲזָקָה v²; adamant, sim. of forehead v⁹ (compar., c. מָן); of sky Jb 37¹⁸ (pred.) In pl. cstr. לִבְּ ח' Ez 2⁴ *hard of heart* (|| חֲזָקֵי פְּתָיִם ||) but om. B Co, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 3⁷ *hard* (= *impudent*) *of forehead* (|| חֲזָקָה לִבְּ ||). 2. as subst., *a strong one*, of ^ (חֲזָקָה, as, in the character of, a strong one) Is 40¹⁰; of ^'s agent Is 28² (|| חֲזָקָה ||); v. also חֲזָקָה לֹא יִאֲמָץ פִּיָּהּ Am 2¹⁴; c. מָן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31¹¹ 7 35¹⁰. In Ez 34¹⁶ MT uses ח' in bad sense (|| הַשְּׂמֵנָה ||) 7 Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חֲזָקָה **adj. verb.** v. חֲזָקָה **Qal Pt.**
 † חֲזָקָה **n.** [m.] *strength*, only חֲזָקָה ^ 7 18² (om. by error || 2 S 22² where 7 L ισχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֲזָקָה, but חֲזָקָה [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָקָה).
 † חֲזָקָה **n.f.** *strength, force* (strictly Inf. form fr. חֲזָקָה v. Ges^{145,146})—1. of urgency of ^'s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד Is 8¹¹ (cf. חֲזָקָה Ez 3¹⁴). 2. of royal power בְּחֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ (|| חֲזָקָה v¹⁶), Dn 11².
 חֲזָקָה **n.m.** *strength*;—ח' cstr. Ex 13³ + 3 t.; חֲזָקָה Am 6¹³;—1. of ^, ח' ח' Ex 13^{2,14,16} (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6¹³ Hg 2²².

† חֻקָּה **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחֻקָּה, with strength, force, etc.;—1. of oppression Ju 4³ forcibly, violently; capture by force 1 S 2¹⁶; Ez 34⁴ of ruling בְּחֻקֵּי יָדָיו with force and with rigour. 2. rebuke severely, sharply Ju 8¹; cry mightily, insistently Jon 3⁸.—חֻקָּה? 2 K 12¹³ v. חֻקֵּי **Qal Inf.**

† חֻקִּי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁷, Ⓞ אֶזְרָא(ε); ⓄL Εξκια.

יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י hath strengthened, י strengthened; = As. Hazaki(i)au, Schr^{COI} on 2 K 18^{1α}, Jäger^{BAB 1, 469}; cf. n.pr. יחוק on seal Gann ^{1As 1883 Feb.—Mar., 194 No. 7.}—on format. v. Lag^{BN 134})—1. Ⓞ Εξκιας, son of Ahaz, King of Judah, seldom יְחֻזְקִיהוּ 2 K 18^{1.10.14.14.15.16.16}, also חֻקֵּי חֵן Pr 25¹†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20¹⁰) יְחֻזְקִיהוּ: 16²⁰ 18⁹ + 34 t., 2 K 18—21 || Is 36¹ + 31 t., Is 36—39; also †Je 26^{18.19} 1 Ch 3¹³ 2 Ch 29^{18.27} 30²⁴ 32¹⁵; in Ch usu. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ 1 Ch 4¹¹ 2 Ch 28²⁷ + 35 t. 2 Ch 29—33; also 2 K 20¹⁰ Je 15⁴, and in title Is 1¹; † יְחֻזְקִיהוּ Ho 1¹ Mi 1¹ + (if י in these three be not txt. err. for י). †2. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1¹, Ⓞ τοῦ Εξκιαου, perh. = 1. †3. Ⓞ Εξκια(ς), יְחֻזְקִיהוּ man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3²³ prob. near time of Chr. †4. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, Ⓞ Εξκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁶ = יְחֻזְקִיהוּ Ne 7²¹, cf. also חֵן Ne 10¹⁸. †5. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ Ⓞ Εξκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28¹².

† יְחֻזְקִיָּאל **n.pr.m.** (God strengtheneth, cf. foreg.; v. Lag^{BN 134})—1. the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓞ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1³ 24²⁴. 2. priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Ⓞ Εζεκιηλ, ⓄL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחֻזְקִיהוּ, יְחֻזְקִיהוּ v. יְחֻזְקִיהוּ supr.

חֹר (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزْر the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane^{731c}; hence narrow-eyed animal).

† חֹזִיר **n.m.** ^{80. 14} swine, boar (NH id.; Aram. חֹזִירָא, مَسْأَل; Ar. حَزِير; Aram. loanwd. acc. to Frä¹¹⁰, yet v. Lag^{5.1113}); Eth. ገዥር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom^{NS 319 f. 336, 336})—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. 'חזיר;—1. swine, forbidden as food Lv 11⁷ (P), Dt 14⁸, cf. 'בשר החזיר Is 65⁴ 66¹⁷, and 'חזירי 66³ as heathen offering (RS^{8am. 1, 272.225.338.392}); with implication of repul-

siveness חֹזִירָא Pr 11²² sim. of fair woman with dub. character. 2. wild boar חֹזִירָא פִּי 80¹⁴ fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

† חֹזִירָא **n.pr.m.** (cf. inser. in RA^{1867. pl. 7}, Dr^{Sm xxiil}; Nö^{ZMG 1886, 162} 'pointing = to avoid offence'; but Nbr^{Acad. 1897, Dec. 17} comp. Talm. & חֹזִירָא (חֹזִירָא, חֹזִירָא, חֹזִירָא etc.) pomegranate (and apple; Syr. حَزِير, حَزِير), cf. פְּנֵי רִפּוֹן 2 S 4^{2.5.9})—1. a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁵; Ⓞ Χηζεω (16th, v¹⁴), but A Ιεζεω, ⓄL Χηζεω. 2. one of those sealed Ne 10²¹; Ⓞ Ηζεω, ⓄL Αζεω.

† חֹזִירָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9¹³ cf. חֹזִירָא p. 28 b.

חֹח, חֹח v. sub חוה.

† חָטָא **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH id.; Aram. חָטָא, حَتَا; As. hatá, Zim^{BF 46}; Sab. חָטָא, החָטָא, id., DHM in MV; Ar. حَطَى do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. ገዥር: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** חֹח Ex 32²¹ + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטָאתָ Lv 5¹⁵, La 1⁸, חָטָאתָ Je 50¹⁴ Ez 16¹⁵, חָטָאתָ Ex 5¹⁵, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; **Impf.** חָטָאתָ Lv 4³ + 12 t., חָטָאתָ Ex 20²⁰ ψ 4⁵, etc. + 20 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** חָטָאתָ Ez 3²¹ + 8 t., חָטָאתָ ψ 39², חָטָאתָ (txt. err. for חָטָאתָ) Gn 20⁶, חָטָאתָ Nu 15²⁸, חָטָאתָ Ez 33¹² (del. Co); **Pt.** חָטָאתָ Pr 13²² + 6 t., חָטָאתָ Is 1⁴ Ec 9², חָטָאתָ Is 65²⁰ + 2 t., חָטָאתָ Ec 8¹², sf. חָטָאתָ Pr 8³⁶, pl. חָטָאתָ 1 S 14²³, sf. חָטָאתָ Ez 18^{4.20};—1. miss: לֹא חָטָאתָ thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5²⁴, חָטָאתָ בְּרַגְלֶיךָ Pr 19³ one hastening with his feet misseth (the way or the goal); חָטָאתָ הָיִים נַפְשִׁי Pr 8³⁶ the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself (opp. לֹא חָטָאתָ); miss, i.e. endanger, one's life Pr 20³ Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to De VB (others sub 3 q. v.) 2. sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: a. against man, abs. Ex 5¹⁶ (E), 1 S 26²¹ 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 18⁹ 2 K 18¹⁴; with ל of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40¹ (E), Ju 11²⁷ 1 S 2²⁵ 19⁴ 24¹², 1 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 6²²; לָךְ חָטָאתִי wherein have I sinned against thee? Gn 20⁹ (E) Je 37¹⁸; with ב, אל חָטָאתָ בִּילָךְ Gn 42²² (E) do not sin against the lad, against David 1 S 19^{4.5}. b. elsewhere always against God, abs. Ex 20²⁰ (E), 9²⁴ (J) Jos 7¹¹ (D) Lv 4³ 5^{1.11.17.21.22} Nu 16²² (P), Ne 6¹³ Jb 1^{5.22} 7²⁰ 10¹⁴ 24¹⁹ 35⁶ ψ 4⁵ 78²⁸ Is 43²⁷ 64⁴ Je 2³⁶ La 5⁷ Ez 3^{21.21} 16⁶¹ 28¹⁶ 33¹² Ho 8¹¹

(del. We^{kl. Propb.}), v¹¹ 10⁹ 13²; לא נחתי לחטא חני Jb 31²⁰; *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31²⁰; *Pt.* חטא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1⁴, sinful person Ez 18^{4,20}; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11³¹ 13²² 14²¹ Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶ 8¹² 9¹⁵ Is 65²⁰. Sin is confessed: חטאנו *we have sinned* Nu 14⁴⁰ 21⁷ (E) Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 12¹⁰, 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Ne 1⁶ ψ 106⁶ Ia 5¹⁶ Dn 9^{5,15}; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9²⁷ Nu 22³⁴ (J) 1 S 15^{24,30} 2 S 24^{10,17} 1 Ch 21^{8,17} Jb 33²⁷. Sin is universal: אשר אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר תעשה טוב, = 2 Ch 6³⁶; חטאנו *there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with ל, against God Gn 20⁶ (E), 39⁹ (J), Ex 32²³ Nu 32²³ (both JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁶ 12²³ 14^{23,34}, 1 K 8^{33,35,46,50} = 2 Ch 6^{34,36,39,29} 2 K 17⁷ Ho 4⁷ Mi 7⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Je 40³ 44²⁵ 50^{7,14} Ez 14¹³ Is 42²⁴ Jb 8⁴ ψ 78¹⁷ 119¹¹ Ne 1⁶; in confession ל חטאתי Ex 10¹⁶ Jos 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 12¹³ ψ 41⁵ 51⁶; ל חטאתי Dt 1⁴¹ Ju 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁶ Je 3²⁵ 8¹⁴ 14^{7,20} Dn 9^{8,11}; with ב, of instr., lips Jb 2¹⁰, tongue ψ 39²; wherein Ez 37²³ Lv 4²³ (P), therein Lv 5²³ (P); ellipsis of ב in phrase ל י חטאתי *(their) iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33^{8,9}; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4^{22,27} 5¹⁵ Nu 15^{27,28} (all P); *against thy judgments* Ne 9²⁸; with על, *with regard to* Lv 5⁴ Nu 6¹¹ (P) Ne 13²⁶; with cognate acc. חטאתה Ex 32^{30,31} (JE); חטאתי ח' אשר Nu 12¹¹ (J) Lv 4^{2,28,29,35} 5^{10,13} (all P) 19^{22,23} (H), Dt 9¹⁸ 1 K 14^{16,22} 15³⁰ 16^{18,19} 2 K 21¹⁷ Ez 18³⁴ 33¹⁶; ל חטאת אשר ח' ל 16¹⁰ Ne 1⁶; על חטאת אשר ח' על La 1⁵; חטאת ח' אשר ח' Dt 19¹⁵. **3. incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:** לא היסט לך כל היסט *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44²² (J); c. acc. חטאת נפשי *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20² Hb 2¹⁰ acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.—ח' חטאתי אשר ח' Lv 5⁷ *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' קרבנו אשר ח' Lv 5¹¹; ח' מן הקדוש *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. **Pt. Pf.** חטאת Lv 14⁴²; sf. חטאתי Nu 19¹⁹, חטאתי Ex 29²⁶ + 2 t.; 3 pl. חטאתי Ez 43^{22,23}; **Impf.** יחטאת Lv 8¹⁵; sf. יחטאתי Lv 9¹⁵, יחטאתי ψ 51⁹; יחטאתי Gn 31³⁰, יחטאתי 2 Ch 29²⁴; **Inf.** חטאת Lv 14⁴⁰ Ez 43²³; **Pt.** חטאתי Lv 6¹⁹;—**1. bear loss:** אבדתי חטאתי *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31³⁰ (E); lit. *I let it be missing?* poss. rd. אבדתי *I was made to miss it*).

toLv 9¹⁵ (P); to sin-offering Lv 6¹⁹ (P); *to sin-offering* Ex 29²⁶ (P); *not cleanse the altar* RV); את דם הזבחה 2 Ch 29²⁴ *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. **3. purify from sin:** the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns. Lv 8¹⁵ (P), Ez 43^{20,22,23}; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45¹⁸. **4. purify from uncleanness:** the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14^{40,42} (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19¹⁹ (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** החטאתי 1 K 14¹⁶ + 17 t., החטאתי (Kt err. for החטאתי) 2 K 13⁶; sf. החטאתי 2 K 17²¹; pl. החטאתי 1 K 16¹³ Ne 13²⁶; **Impf.** החטאתי Ju 20¹⁶ 2 K 21¹¹; החטאתי Dt 24⁴; וחטאתי 1 K 16² 21²²; pl. החטאתי Ex 23²³; **Inf.** החטאתי Ec 5⁴ 1 K 16¹⁹ Je 32²⁵ (Qr), החטאתי Je 32²⁵ (Kt err.); **Pt.** pl. cstr. החטאתי Is 29²¹;—**1. miss the mark:** לא יחטאתי *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. **2. induce or cause to sin:** with acc. Ex 23²³ (JE), Ne 13²⁶; elsewh. in the phrase חטאת את ישראל (he) caused Israel to sin 1 K 14¹⁶ 15^{26,30,34} 16^{2,13,19,28} 21²² 22⁵³ 2 K 3³ 10^{20,21} 13^{2,6,11} 14²⁴ 15^{9,18,24,28} 23¹⁵; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17²¹; חטאת את יהודה 2 K 21^{11,16} Je 32²⁵ (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, או אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15^{20,34} 16² 2 K 17²¹ 21¹⁶); prob. also 1 K 14¹⁶ 15³⁰ 16¹³; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16^{2,19} 21²² 22²³ 2 K 21¹¹ 23¹⁵ Je 32²⁵; the rest are ambiguous). **3. bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:** אדם מחטאתי Is 29²¹ *who bring a man into condemnation*; לא תחטאת את הארץ Dt 24⁴ *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt*; אל תתן את פיהך לחטאת אהרן אהרן אהרן *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. **Hithp.** **Impf.** יחטאתי Nu 19¹² + 4 t., יחטאתי Nu 8²¹, יחטאתי Jb 41¹⁷, יחטאתי Nu 31¹⁹, יחטאתי Nu 31²⁰;—**1. miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself, מטפפים יחטאתי** Jb 41¹⁷ *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| ינורו *are afraid*). **2. purify oneself from uncleanness, only in P:** a. Levites Nu 8²¹. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19^{12,13,20} 31^{18,20}; with ב, חטאתי בְּמִי נְדָה Nu 31²²; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19¹².
† חטאתי n.m. ^{Da 15, 9} sin (on format. v. Lag³⁸ 142)—ח' Lv 19¹⁷ + 15 t.; sf. חטאתי Lv 24¹⁵ + 5 t., חטאתי La 3³⁰, חטאתי Lv 20²⁰; pl. חטאתי Ec 10⁴; cstr. חטאתי 2 K 10²⁰ Ez 23⁴⁹; sf. חטאתי Gn 41⁹,

Jos 24¹⁹ (E), ψ 25¹⁶; pardon סלח לח Ex 34⁹ (JE) 1 K 8^{24,25} 2 Ch 6^{28,27} 7¹⁴ Je 36³; removal הטר Is 27⁹; העביר 2 S 12¹³; casting into the depths of the sea Mi 7¹⁹; (3) by covering over, making atonement for חָפַר הַחַטָּאתָהּ Is 6⁷ thy sin shall be covered over; actively, ψ כפר על ח' 79⁹; להחם ח' ψ 85³ (cf. כָּסַי חָפַתָּהּ ψ 32¹); להחם ח' (Qr) make an end of sins Dn 9²⁴; (4) by blotting out מחה ח' Is 44²² Je 18²³ ψ 109¹⁴ Ne 3²⁷; cleanse from sin סָקַר לח' סָקַרְתִּי כַח' ψ 51⁴; a fountain for sin זֶרְעַיִן זָכַרְתִּי Is 13¹; (5) by not remembering it לא זכר ח' Is 43²⁵; לא זכר Je 31²⁴; אֲלֵ-חַטָּאתָהּ Dt 9²⁷ look not unto his sin. e. atonement may be secured for, כפר בער ח' Ex 32³⁰ (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, 'מח because of sin Lv 4²⁵ 5^{10,10} 16²⁴; על ח' 4²⁵ 5¹³ (all P), 19² (H; v. We Comp. 19 - חַטָּאתָהּ וְעַל חַטָּאתָהּ), so that the man is clean from sin מטה מח' Lv 16²⁰. 2. condition of sin, guilt of sin Gn 18²⁰ Nu 16²⁸ 32²² (J), Ez 3²⁰ 18²⁴ וְיָרְדָה חַטָּאתָהּ עַל-לִבָּיְכֶם וְיָרְדָה חַטָּאתָהּ עַל-לִבָּיְכֶם וְיָרְדָה חַטָּאתָהּ עַל-לִבָּיְכֶם the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars Je 17¹. 3. punishment for sin: וְזֶאת תְּהִיָּה ח' מַצְרִים ח' כְּלֵה-הַמִּצְרַיִם Zc 14¹⁹ this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). 4. sin-offering: one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7⁷; first in the history 2 K 12¹⁷ (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29^{21,22,23} Hezekiah had made a ח' of 7 צִבְיִי עֲשִׂיִרֵי at purification of temple; Ezr 8²⁵ 12 צִבְיִי עֲשִׂיִרֵי ח' were offered; Ne 10³⁴ ח' עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4⁹ v. 1 supr. In H, Lv 23¹⁹ שְׁעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40³⁹ 45^{17,25} 46²⁰; and priests eat them Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43^{19,21,22,23}. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (⊙ first day of seventh month) Ez 45^{17,19} (cf. v. 18,20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock

for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45^{22,23}. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44²⁷. P gives several grades: a. a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4^{24,25} Nu 7^{16,22,23,24,26,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35}; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4²⁹ (cf. v. 28) 5⁶ Nu 15²⁷, ewe lamb Lv 4^{21,22,23,24} 14¹⁹ Nu 6^{14,16}, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5^{7,8,9,9} 12^{6,5} 14^{22,21} 15^{15,20} Nu 6¹¹, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5^{11,11,12}; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4^{23,25}) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5¹²) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5¹² 6^{10,18,18,22} (cf. v. 11,19), 7⁷ 10^{16,17,19,19} 14¹³ Nu 18⁹. b. a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29^{14,26} Lv 4^{3,5,20} 8^{2,14,14} 9^{2,7,8,10}; for Levites at their installation Nu 8^{3,12} and for whole congregation Lv 4^{14,21}; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15^{24,25}, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9^{3,16,22}, and in ritual of feasts Nu 28^{16,22,30} 29^{5,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,35}. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9⁹), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4²⁻²¹ 6²³ 8^{16,17} 9^{10,11}). c. on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16²⁴; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזָאֵל (v. עֹזָאֵל) Lv 16⁵ (cf. v. 8,10,20-23), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16⁹ (cf. v. 8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּסֶּרֶת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16^{11,11,16} (cf. v. 12-14,16,17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in a and b and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30¹⁰ (cf. Lv 16¹⁶⁻¹⁹). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16^{26,27,27}. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4^{2,22,27} Nu 15²⁷, לְשִׁגְגָה Nu 15²⁴, minor offences Lv 5¹⁻⁶; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12^{6,8} 14¹² 15¹⁶ Nu 6^{11,14}.) —Phrases for sacrificing are: ח' עִשָּׂה ח' Lv 9⁷⁻²³

14¹⁹ Nu 6¹⁶ Ez 45¹⁷, ח' הקריב Lv 10¹⁹ Ez 44²⁷, שחט ח' Lv 14¹³ Ez 40³⁰. 5. *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: ח' Nu 8⁷ *water of purification from sin*; הוא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19⁹; עפר שרפת הח' Nu 19¹⁷ *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering*; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

† I. [חטב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.*; Ar. *חַטַּבַּת* *firewood*. *חַטַּבַּת* *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De^{+144.12}); Eth. *ሰሰሰ*: *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal Impf.** *חַטַּב* Ez 39¹⁰; *Inf. לְחַטֵּב* Dt 19⁵; *Pl. חֹטְבֵי* Dt 29¹⁰; pl. *חֹטְבִים* 2 Ch 2⁹; cstr. *חֹטְבֵי* Jos 9²¹ + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. *חֹטְבוֹת* Pr 7¹⁶—*cut or gather wood*, sq. acc. Dt 19⁵ 29¹⁰ (|| *שָׂאב מִים*); cf. Ez 39¹⁰ *מְהִיעֵרִים* (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2⁹ (|| *פָּרְחֵי הָעֵצִים*); *Pl. cstr. עֵצִים ח' Je 46²²*, and (|| *שְׂאֵבֵי מִים*) Jos 9^{21.22.27}. **Pa. Pl. מְחַטְבוֹת** ψ 144¹² meaning dub.; perhaps *heum* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (*וְיֹתֵב וְיֹתֵב* p. 265 *supr.*), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *חַטַּבַּת* be of the colour *חַטַּבַּת*, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ* *variegated* © 2 S 13¹⁹).

† חטבות **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in *מְצִרִים* *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (|| *מְצִרִים*), v. De Now; *מְחַטְבוֹת* ψ 144¹² der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst. s. n.), but v. I. חטב.

חטה **v.** sub חטב wheat.

חטט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *חַטַּט* *make lines, marks*, *חַטַּט* *line, streak, stripe*; Aram. *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ*, *dig*, *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ* *furrow, trench*).

† חטיטא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2⁴² © *Αττιτα*, = Ne 7⁴⁵ © *Αττιτα*; in both A *Αττιτα*, ©L *Αττιτα*.

חטל (√ of foll.; Ar. *חַטַּל* = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

† חטיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2⁵⁷ © *Αττιτα*, A *Αττιτα* = Ne 7⁵⁹ © *Εττηλ*, A *Εττηλ*, ©L *Αττιτα* in both.

† חטם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. *حَظَمَ* *strike the nose, attach the* *حَظَام* = *camel-halter*, *حَظَم* n. *muzzle, nose of beast*; NH *חַטְמָא* *nose-ring of camel*, *חַטְמָא*; Aram. *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ* *nose*; cf. חכס, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM *Sendsch.* 24, of taming wild beasts)—**Qal Impf.** *חַטְמֵם* לְךָ: *לְבַלְתִּי הַכְּרִיחֵךְ*: Is 48⁹ *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (|| *אֲמַרְיָה אֲמִי*).

† חטף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. *حَظَفَ*; cf. As. *tahīpu*, *oppression*, DI^{Pr 181}; NH *חַטְפָא*, Aram. *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ* *seize*, *חַטְפָא* *do hurriedly*)—**Qal Pf.** *חִטַּפְתָּם* consec. Ju 21²¹ lit., *seize wives*; *Impf.* *יִחַטֵּף עָנִי* ψ 10⁹; *Inf.* *לְחַטְפוֹ עָנִי* ψ 10⁹ both fig. of oppressor *catching the distressed*; all sq. acc.

† חטיפא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2⁵⁴ © *Αρουφα*, A *Αριφα* = Ne 7⁵⁶ © *Αρουφα*; ©L both *Αρουφα*.

חטר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *حَطَرَ* *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ*, As. *hutartu*, all = *staff*, Schr^{OOT Glos} and on 2 K 9²; *חטר* *sceptre*, Inscr. Zinj. DHM *Sendsch.* 27; on format. v. Lag^{BN 144}).

† חטר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. *ח' branch, twig*, Is 11¹ *מִנְעוֹעַ יִשְׁעֵי* (|| *נֶצֶר*); cstr. *rod*, *בְּפִרְאֵי חֹטֵר נֶאֱוָה* Pr 14³.

חטת **v.** sub חטאת.

חטש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חטושה **n.pr.m.** 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3²² © *Χατρουσ* ©L *Ατρουσ*, Ezr 8² © *Τουσ*, A ©L *Ατρουσ*. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3¹⁰, © *Αρουθ*, ©L *Ατρουσ*. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10³ © *Τουσ*, ©L *Ατρουσ*, 12² ©L *Ατρουσ* (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חי **v.** sub חיה infr.

חידה **v.** sub חוד.

חיה **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. *حَيَى*, *حَيَى*; Sab. *חוי* Mordt *ZMG 1876. 28*; Eth. *ሰደወ*; Aram. *ܫܫܘܚܘܢܐ*; Palm. *חיי* *life, life-time*, Vog²⁷⁴)—**Qal** *חַי* Pf. *חָיָה* Ec 6⁶ + 4 t.; *יָחִיָּה* Je 21⁹ 38²; *חִי* Gn 5⁶ + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as *y'uy*, the original weakness of the stem final *y* admitting of either *l'ah* or *y'uy*, Ges^{176 (2) 6});

man: **חַי** אָדָם *a living man* La 3²⁰, in antith. **מָת** *Is* 38¹⁹; **חַי** *collective* Ec 7⁷; Absalom 2 S 19⁷; Naboth 1 K 21¹⁵; a son or lad 2 S 12²¹ 1 K 3^{2,22,23,25,26,26,27} 17²³; usually pl. **חַיִּים** *alive, living* Nu 16^{30,33} (J), 17¹³ (P), Dt 4⁴ 5³ *Is* 8¹⁹ ψ 55¹⁶ 124³ Pr 1¹² Ec 4^{2,2,15} 6⁸ 9^{4,5} Ru 2²⁰; taking prisoners *alive* Jcs 8²⁵ (J) 1 S 15⁹ 1 K 20^{18,18} 2 K 7¹² 10^{14,14} 2 Ch 25¹²; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25⁶ (We rds. לְחַיִּי = לְחַיִּי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase **כָּל-הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הֵם (אֲתֶם) חַיִּים עַל (פָּנֵי) הָאָרֶץ** *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4¹⁰ 12¹ 31¹³ 1 K 8⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 6³¹. Note phrases: (**אֵם**) **חַי עוֹד** *yet alive* Gn 25⁶ 43^{7,27,28} 45²⁸ 46²⁰ (J), 45^{3,36} Ex 4¹⁸ (E), Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 12²² 18¹⁴ 1 K 20³²; **חַי** *בהיות* 2 S 12¹⁸ 1 K 12⁶ 2 Ch 10⁶; **אֶרֶץ חַיִּים** *land of the living* *Is* 38¹¹ 53⁸ Je 11¹⁹ Ez 26²⁰ 32^{23,21,26,27,23} ψ 27¹³ 52⁷ 142⁶ Jb 28¹⁵; **חַי אֲרוֹת הָחַי** ψ 116⁹; **חַי סָפֵר** ψ 69²⁹; **אֹר חַי** *bundle of the living* 1 S 25²⁹; **אֹר חַי** *light of the living* Jb 33³⁰ ψ 56¹⁴. In the oath by life of men **חַי** is pointed always **חַי** *אֲדַנִּי*: **חַי** *סָרַע*: **חַי** *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15²¹; **חַי** *פָּרַע*: **חַי** Gn 42^{15,16} (E); **חַי נִפְשֶׁךָ** 1 S 17²⁶ 2 S 14¹⁹; **חַי** *נִפְשֶׁךָ* *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20³ 25²⁶ 2 K 2^{2,4,6} 4³⁰ **חַיִּךְ** 2 S 11¹¹ (but on txt. v. We Dr). **חַי** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21²⁸ 22³ (E); goat Lv 16^{10,20,21} (P); bird Lv 14^{4,6,7,51,53}; dog, **לִבְלֵב** *לְחַיִּי Ec 9⁴ (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb hei wa-la mejit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzt *Verhand. Berl. Anthropol. Ges.* 1873, 288); reptiles Gn 1²⁸ (P); animals in general Gn 9² (P); **חַי** *living, raw flesh* Lv 13^{10,14,15,16} (P) 1 S 2¹⁵. **חַי** *animals and man*, phrases for either or both: **חַי** Gn 3²⁰ 8²¹ (J) Jb 12¹⁰ 28²¹ 30²⁸ ψ 143⁷ 145¹⁶; **חַי** *כל החי* Gn 6¹⁹ (P); **חַי** Gn 1^{20,24,30} (P) 2^{7,19} (J); **חַי** *כל נפש חיה* Gn 9^{12,15,16} (P) Ez 47⁹; **חַי** *כל נפש החיה* Gn 1²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10,46} (P). **חַי** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58¹⁰ (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. c supr. ad fin.) **חַי** of water, *flowing, fresh* *מים חיים* Gn 26¹⁹ (J), Lv 14^{5,6,50,51,52} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁷ (P), Je 2¹² 17¹³ Zc 14⁸ Ct 4¹⁵. **חַי** (dub.) *lively, active*: **חַי** *אִישׁ חַי* *an active man* 2 S 23²⁰ (but Qr *אִישׁ חַיִּל* is to be preferred); **חַי** *אֵיבֵי חַיִּים* *mine enemies are lively* ψ 38²⁰ (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. *חַיִּים*, || *שָׂקָר*). **חַי** *reviving*: **חַי** *אֵת הַחַי* *at the time (when it is) reviving, the spring* Gn 18^{10,14} (J), 2 K 4^{16,17}.*

† II. **חַיִּי** n.[m.] *kinsfolk* (Ar. **حَي** *a group of families united by vital ties* RS ^{K 36-40} Dr ^{Sm 119}), pl. sf. **חַיִּי** 1 S 18¹⁸, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. **חַיִּי** *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss **מִשְׁפַּחַת אֲבִי** We (Klo rds. **אֲחָי**).

† I. **חַיִּיה** n.f. *living thing, animal* (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM ^{Bendesch. 34})—**חַיִּיה** Gn 8¹⁷ +; cstr. **חַיִּיהַת** *Is* 57¹⁰ +; old case ending (poetic) **חַיִּיהַת** Gn 1²⁴ ψ 50¹⁰ 79³ 104^{11,20} *Is* 56^{9,9} Zp 2¹⁴; sf. **חַיִּיהַי** ψ 143³, etc.; pl. **חַיִּיהַת** Lv 14⁴ + 12 t.—**1. animal**, as a living, active being: **חַי** *in general*, Gn 8¹⁷ Lv 11^{2,27,47,47} Nu 35² (P) ψ 104² *Is* 46¹ Dn 8⁴. **חַי** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7^{14,21} 8^{1,19} 9⁵ (P) Lv 17¹³ 25⁷ (H) Jb 37⁸ ψ 148¹⁰ *Is* 40¹⁵ Ez 14¹⁵ 33⁷ Zp 2^{14,15}; **חַי** *קָנָה* ψ 68²¹ *wild animal of the reeds*; **חַי** *רָעָה* *evil beast* Gn 37^{30,33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{18,21} 34²²; **חַי** *טָמְאָה* *unclean beast*; **חַי** *הָאָרֶץ* Gn 1^{25,30} 9^{2,10,10} (P) 1 S 17⁶ Ez 29⁵ 32⁴ 34²⁸ Jb 5²²; **חַי** *חִירוֹ אָרֶץ* *the land of the living* Gn 1²⁴ (P) ψ 79²; **חַי** *חִירוֹ אָרֶץ* (covt. code) Lv 26²² (H) Dt 7²² 2 S 21¹⁰, 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Ho 2^{14,20} 4³ 13³ *Is* 43²⁰ Je 27⁸ 28¹⁴ Ez 38²⁰ 39¹ Jb 40³⁰ Je 12⁹ Ez 31^{6,13} 34^{5,6} 39¹⁷; **חַי** *חִירוֹ שָׂרִי* *Is* 56⁹ ψ 104¹¹; **חַי** *חִירוֹ (ב) יַעַר* *Is* 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁰ 104²⁰; **חַי** *פָּרֵץ חַיִּים* *Is* 35⁹ *destroyer among beasts*. **חַי** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1^{6,12} 13^{14,15,16,19,19,20,21,22} 3¹³ 10^{15,17,20}. **חַי** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143³ Jb 33^{18,20,22,28} 36¹⁴ Ez 7^{12,13}, and (dub.) ψ 74¹⁰ 78⁴⁰. **חַי** *appetite*, activity of hunger: **חַי** *חִית כְּפָרִים* *appetite of young lions* Jb 38²⁹. **חַי** *revival, renewal*: **חַי** *חַיִּית יָדֶךָ מְצֻאָתָהּ* *thou didst find renewal of thy strength (re-invigoration)* *Is* 57¹⁰; v. **חַי** 2.

† II. **חַיִּיה** n.f. (si vera l.) *community* (= fem. of II. **חַי** acc. to Nö ^{ZMG, 1868, 179})—**חַיִּיהַת** *פְּלִשְׁתִּים חַיִּיהַת* *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23¹⁵ (= **חַיִּיהַת** 1 Ch 11¹⁵); perh. also ψ 68¹¹ (cf. infr.).

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: **חַיִּיהַת** *אֲסָפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים לְחַיִּיהַת* 2 S 23¹¹ *assembled into a troop, or by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. **חַיִּיהַת** *to Leti*, cf. Ju 15⁹; wd. om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹⁵ Dr); **חַיִּיהַת** *חַיִּיהַת* ψ 68¹¹ *thy troop dwell in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but Ⓞ Ⓞ Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) creatures, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); לחית נפש חיה וצפור חיה אל תתן לַחַיִּים וְלַצְּפוּרִים אֶל־הַשֶּׁמֶחַ לְנֶצַח ψ 74¹⁹ give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges^{100, 2 R 2}; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. לחיות Schr Ri, for לחיה, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

† [חיה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag^{22, 49})—fpl. חיות Ex 1¹⁹ (E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

† חיה **n.m.** ^{100, 2 R 2} pl. **abstr. emph.** life, ח Gn 2⁷ +; חיים Jb 24²² (Aramaism Ges^{107(1) 2}); חיי Gn 23¹ +; sf. חיי Gn 47⁹ +; חייני ψ 103⁴; (Ges^{101(2) 2}), etc.;—1. *life*: physical Gn 27⁴⁶ Ex 14¹ (P), Dt 28^{66, 66} 2 S 11¹¹ 15²¹ Is 38¹² Je 8²² La 3^{12, 26} Ez 7¹³ Jb 3⁷ 7^{9, 21} 10¹² 24²² ψ 7⁶ 17¹⁴ 21⁶ 26⁹ 31¹¹ 34¹³ 63⁴ 64³ 66⁹ 88⁴ 103⁴ Pr 18²¹ Ec 2¹⁷ 6¹² 7¹³ 9⁹ 10¹⁹ Jon 2⁷ 4^{2, 5};—*life of Sarah* Gn 23¹ (P); ח' שְׁנֵי שָׁנִים years of the life of 2 S 19²⁵ Gn 23¹ 25^{7, 17} 47^{8, 9, 20} Ex 6^{16, 18, 20} (P); ח' שָׁנָה days of the life of Ec 2⁵ 5^{17, 19} 6¹² 8¹⁶ 9⁹; ח' לַיָּמִים Gn 3^{14, 17} (J) Dt 4⁶ 16³ 17¹⁹ Jos 1⁵ 4¹⁴ (D) 1 S 11⁷ 15¹ 1 K 5¹ 11³⁴ 15^{5, 6} 2 K 25^{20, 20} = Je 52^{23, 24}, Is 38²⁰ (poem of Hez.) ψ 23⁵ 27¹ 128⁵ Pr 31¹²; בח' in or during one's life Gn 27⁴⁶ (P) Lv 18¹⁸ (H) Ju 16³⁰ 2 S 1²³ 18¹⁵ ψ 49¹⁹ 63⁵ 104³ 146³ Jb 10¹ Ec 3¹² 9²; ח' רִיחַ Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁵ (P); ח' רִיחִי Is 38¹⁸ (poem of Hez.); ח' בשרים Pr 14³⁰; ח' נְשִׂמַת רִיחִי Gn 2⁷ 7²² (J). 2. *life*: as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16¹⁵; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30^{16, 16} 10^{19, 20} 32⁴⁷ ψ 30⁵ 133³ Pr 3²² 4^{12, 22} 8²⁶ 10¹⁶ 11¹⁹ 12²⁸ 19²³ 21²¹ 22⁴ Mal 2⁵; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עלם ח' Dn 12²; אל חיי ψ 42⁹ God of my life; ח' מעוה ψ 27¹; ח' מקור ψ 36¹⁰ Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²; ח' עֵץ (ה) חיים Gn 2⁹ 3^{22, 24} (J) Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; ח' ארצה ψ 16¹¹ Pr 5¹⁵ 15²⁴; ח' ארצה Pr 10¹⁷; ח' ארצות Pr 2¹⁹; ח' צְרִיבֵי חַיִּים (ה) Pr 6²⁵ Je 21⁹; ח' חַיִּים Ez 33¹⁵; ח' תְּרַמֵּת Pr 4²³ sources (origin and direction) of life; ח' תּוֹכַחַת Pr 15²¹; ח' קְטָב לַחַיִּים Is 4³ written unto life. 3. *sustenance, maintenance*: חיים לַעֲרֹתָיִךְ Pr 27²⁷ maintenance for thy maidens, v. חֲיָה infr.

† חיה **n.f. abstr.** אֶלְמָנַת חַיִּית 2 S 20², lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֶלְמָנַת חַיִּית *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after Ⓞ χήραι [ḡrai, so SS.

† מחיה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance**, ח' Gn 45⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מַחִיית Lv 13^{10, 24}; sf. מַחִייתָ Ju 17¹⁰;—1. *preservation of life* Gn 45⁵ (E), 2 Ch 14¹². 2. *sustenance* Ju 6⁴ 17¹⁰. 3. *reviving*, Ezr 9^{8, 9}. 4. *the quick* (בְּשָׂר) מַחִיית הַחַיִּים the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh Lv 13^{10, 24} (P).

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (El lives (or abbrev. for לחיה); Sab. חיה, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM^{2MG 1875, 612, 1868, 15}; cp. also foll., and Ph. כַּמְשִׁיחִי, מְרַחֵי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16²⁴; Ⓞ Αχ(ε)ηλη, om. Ⓞ L.

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (may El live; Ph. חיה, יחזאל, יחזאל v. Eut^{2MG 1875, 135})—Ⓞ usu. יחזאל, יחזאל;—1. one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (Ⓞ יחזאל, Ⓞ L יחזאל), v²⁰ (Ⓞ יחזאל, Ⓞ L יחזאל), 16⁵ (Ⓞ יחזאל, Ⓞ L יחזאל). 2. one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23⁸ (Ⓞ יחזאל), 29⁹ (Ⓞ יחזאל, A Ⓞ L יחזאל). 3. tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27²² (Ⓞ יחזאל, Ⓞ L יחזאל). 4. son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². 5. Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29¹⁴. 6. overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31¹³. 7. ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35⁹. 8. contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8⁹ (Ⓞ יחזאל, A יחזאל, Ⓞ L יחזאל), 10^{2-21, 6}.

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26^{21, 22} (Ⓞ יחזאל; Ⓞ L om. in v²²).

† חיה **n.pr.m.** (may Yah live) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Ⓞ יחזאל, Ⓞ L יחזאל).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.
חילון, חילום, חילה, חיל, חיל, חיל v. sub I. II. חול supr.
חין v. sub חן.
חיצון, חיצ v. sub I. II. חוץ.
חיק v. sub חוק.
חירה v. sub I. חור.
חירום, חירם v. sub אה, אה supr. p. 27^b.
חין v. sub חן.

† [חכה] vb. wait, await—**Qal** Pt. pl. cstr. חֹכֵי Is 30¹⁸, with לְ waiting for him (י). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32⁴; חִכְתָּהָ ψ 33²⁰; חִכְתִּי Is 8¹⁷; חָכָה ψ 106¹³; חִכְיֵנו 2 K 7⁹; **Impf.** יִחְכֶּה Is 30¹⁸; חִכְתָּה 2 K 9³; **Imv.** חִכְהָ Hb 2³; חָכָה זָרָה 2 K 9³; **Inf. cstr.** חִכְתֵּי Ho 6⁹ (Ephraimit. for חִכְתָּה ?); **Pt.** מִחְכָּה Dn 12¹²; cstr. מִחְכָּה Is 64³; pl. מְחָכִים Jb 32¹;—**1.** wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9³ tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7⁹; c. acc. אִתְּ אִיּוֹב אִתְּ בְּרָכִים Jb 32⁴ tarry for Job with words. **2.** wait (in ambush), חִכְתֵּי אֵלֶּשׁ נְדוּדִים Ho 6⁹ as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אֵלֶּשׁ as cstr.) **3.** wait for, long for, with לְ for אֵלֶּי Is 8¹⁷ 64³ זָרָה ψ 33²⁰; for his counsel ψ 106¹³; for his vision Hb 2³; for death Jb 32¹; חִכְתָּה יְהוָה לְחַנּוּכָה יָחֵבֶהּ Yahuweh waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30¹⁸ (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to 1); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12¹².

חָכָה v. sub חָנָן.

חָכָל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. be confused, vague; حَكَلَةٌ barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. akálu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness, Dl in Zim^{BP 115, w. 305 ff.}, cf. Jäger^{BAB II, 222}).

† חִכְלִיָּה n. pr. loc. (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23¹⁹ 26^{1,3} (Glaser^{Skizze II, 226} rds. also for חִילִיָּה, q. v., in 1 S 15⁷); Ⓞ Εχελια (26¹ Β Χελμαθ, Α Αχλια).

חִכְלִילִי adj. (dark) dull, from wine, ח' חִי עֵינַיִם Gn 49¹².

† חִכְלִילוֹת n. f. dulness, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חִכְלִילוֹת Pr 23²⁹ (וְיִחְכְּמוּ עַל-הַיַּיִן); (לְמִי חִכְלִילוֹת).

† חִכְלִיָּה n. pr. m. (mng. dub.; perhaps חִכְהָ) wait for Yahuweh, √ חכה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1¹, Ⓞ Χελκ(ε)ια, Ⓞ Λ Χελκias(ou), Ⓜ Α Αχαλια; 10² Ⓞ Αχελια, Α Ⓞ Λ Αχαλια.

† חָכַם vb. be wise (NH id.; Aram. حَكَم, חָכַם id.; Zinj. חכמה wisdom, DHM^{Bendisch. 57}; As. hakamu, know (with exceptional ה v. Dl^{Pr 178 f.}); Ar. حَكَم restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern; IV. make firm, sound, free from defect by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Pr 23¹⁸; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9²; חָכְמָה Pr 9^{12,13}, etc. + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יִחְכֶּם Pr 9⁹ 21¹¹; יִחְכֶּם 1 K 5¹¹;

יִחְכֶּם Pr 20¹ +; יִחְכֶּם Pr 13²⁰; יִחְכֶּם Pr 19²⁰; יִחְכֶּם Ec 7²³; pl. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 32⁹; **Imv.** חָכַם Pr 27¹¹; חָכַם Pr 6⁶ 23¹⁹ + 13²⁰ Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8²³;—be or become wise, act wisely Dt 32²⁹ (poet.) 1 K 5¹¹ Jb 32⁹ Pr 6⁶ 8²³ 9^{9,12,13} 13²⁰ 19²⁰ 20¹ 21¹¹ 23¹⁹ 27¹¹ Ec 2¹⁶ 7²³ Zc 9²; אִם חָכַם לָךְ if thy mind be wise Pr 23¹⁵; c. acc. שָׁחַכְמָתִי Ec 2¹⁹ wherein I have acted wisely. **Pi.** **Impf.** יִחְכֶּם ψ 105²²; sf. יִחְכְּמוּ Jb 35¹¹; יִחְכְּמוּ ψ 119²⁶; all make wise, teach wisdom, c. acc. **Pu.** **Pt.** מַדָּה חָכָה, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חָכְמוּ חִכְרִים חִכְרִים ψ 58⁶, pl. חָכְמוּ חִכְרִים חִכְרִים Pr 30²⁴ (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** **Pt.** cstr. מְחָכְמִית פָּתִי ψ 19⁸ making wise the simple. **Hithp.** **Impf.** לֹא נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1¹⁰ (E) let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people); 2 ms. הִתְחַכְּמוּ Ec 7¹⁶ make or shew thyself wise.

† חָכָם adj. wise, ח' Dt 4⁶ + 67 t.; cstr. חָכָם Is 3³ + 9 t.; pl. חָכְמִים Dt 1¹³ + 39 t.; cstr. חָכְמִי Ex 28³ + 4 t.; sf. חָכְמִי Is 19¹² etc. + 8 t.; f. חָכְמָה 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמָה Ex 35²²; pl. חָכְמוֹת Je 9¹⁶; cstr. חָכְמוֹת Ju 5²⁹ Pr 14¹ (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** skilful in technical work; artificers Is 3³; sailors Ez 27⁹, so (prob.) v⁹; mourning women Je 9¹⁶; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28³ 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,2,4,5} (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 2 Ch 2^{6,12,13,15}; women in spinning Ex 35²² (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10²; makers of idol-images Is 40²⁰. **2.** wise in the administration of affairs: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41^{33,36} (E); heads of tribes Dt 1^{13,15}, judges 16¹⁹; of David 2 S 14²⁰, of Solomon 1 K 2⁹ 3¹⁹ 5²¹ = 2 Ch 2¹¹; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28³; of kings in general Pr 20²⁶; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29¹⁴ Je 18¹⁸, appar. also Is 5²¹; of Egypt Is 19^{11,12}, Edom Ub⁹, the nations Je 10⁷; so of God Is 31². **3.** shrewd, crafty, cunning: Jonadab 2 S 13³; the princesses Ju 5²⁹; אִשָּׁה חָכְמָה wise woman 2 S 14² 20¹⁶; gen., Je 9²²; intelligent animals Pr 30²⁴; בְּעֵרְכֵם ח' לָכֵן taking the cunning in their craft Jb 5¹³; בְּעֵינַי חָכַם wise in one's own eyes Pr 3⁷ 26^{5,12,16} 28¹¹; חָכְמֵי לֵב wise of mind (in their own mind) Jb 37²⁴. **4.** pl. class of learned and shrewd men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E), Ex 7¹¹ (P); cf. Is 19^{11,12}; Babylon Is 44²⁵ Je 50³⁶ 51⁴⁷; Persia Est 1¹³ 6¹². **5.** prudent, towards king Pr 16¹⁴; in controversies Pr 11²⁹ 29^{8,9,11}; religious affairs Ho 13¹³ 14¹⁰ Je 4²² 8⁹ Dt 4⁶ 32⁶ ψ 107⁴²; אֵלֶּשׁ ח' Je 9¹¹. **6.** wise, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: a. as adj., לֵב חָכָם wise of mind Pr

10⁸ 16²¹; לֵב חָכֵם Ec 8⁵; of the son Pr 10¹ = 15³⁰, 13¹ 23²⁴ Ec 2¹⁹; ח' ילד ח' Ec 4¹³ *wise boy*; ח' נבון Jb 34²⁴ *wise man*; ח' מוכיח *wise reprover* Pr 25¹². **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14¹⁶; is silent Pr 17²⁸; hearkens to counsel Pr 12¹⁸; hears and increases in learning Pr 1⁵; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18¹⁸; he receives it Pr 21¹¹; and stores it up Pr 10¹⁴; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15³¹; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9^{8,9}. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15⁵; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15⁴⁶; has knowledge Jb 34²; teaches it Ec 12⁹; disperses it Pr 15⁷; his tongue is health Pr 12¹⁸; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15²; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16²⁰; his words are gracious Ec 10¹²; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7¹; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13¹⁴; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13²⁰. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σύφοι*, having their schools, pupils (תלמידי), discipline (מסורה), principles and collections of wisdom, רבני חכמים Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ (cf. 24²³), Ec 9¹⁷ 12¹¹; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9⁴. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6⁸; but die as the fool Ec 2^{16,16} ψ 49¹¹; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8¹⁷; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9¹; they do not secure bread Ec 9¹¹; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21²⁰; his lips preserve him Pr 14²; they inherit glory Pr 3³⁵; wealth is their crown Pr 14²⁴; the wise man is strong Pr 24⁵ Ec 7¹⁹; his eyes are in his head Ec 2¹⁴; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10²; he interprets things Ec 8¹. (4) *the wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11²⁰; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21²²; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9¹⁸; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15¹²; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7⁴; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7⁷; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17¹⁰.

חֲכָמָה **n.f.** wisdom, ח' Ex 28³ + 106 t.; cstr. חֲכָמָת Ec 35²⁵ + 15 t.; sf. חֲכָמָתִי Ec 2⁹, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חֲכָמוֹת ψ 49⁴ Pr 1²⁰ 9¹ 24⁷; חֲכָמוֹת Pr 14¹ (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—1. *skill* in war Is 10¹³; in technical work Ex 28³ 31^{3,6} 35^{26,31,32} 36^{1,2} (P), cf. 1 K 7¹⁴, 1 Ch 28²¹; of sailors ψ 107²⁷. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34⁹ Is 29¹⁴ Je 49^{7,7} 2 S 14²⁰; of prince of Tyre Ez 28^{4,5,7,12,17};

Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2⁶ 3²⁸ 5^{9,10,14,14,28} 10^{4,6,7,8,22,24} = 2 Ch 9^{3,5,6,7,22,23}, 1 K 11⁴¹ 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12}; the Messiah is to have חֲכָמָה וְיִבְיָהוּ Is 11². 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20²² 1 K 5^{10,10} Je 9²²; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39¹⁷; of magicians and prophets Is 47¹⁰ Dn 1^{4,17,20}. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4⁶ ψ 37²⁰ 51⁶ 90¹³ Pr 10²¹ Is 33⁶ Je 8⁹. 5. *wisdom*, ethical and religious: a. of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38²⁶; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38²⁷; founded the earth Pr 3¹⁹; and made all things Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, ψ 104²⁴; it is with him Jb 12¹³; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28^{12,20}; he alone knows it Jb 28²³; gives it Pr 2⁶; and shews its secrets Jb 11⁶. b. the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8²²⁻²³); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9¹ (cf. v²⁻⁵); she teaches in public places 1²⁰ 8^{1,5,11,12} (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1²²; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁻²¹). c. of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4^{7,7}; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111¹⁰ Pr 15³³ Jb 28²⁸ (|| סוֹר מִטֵּרַע וְיִבְיָהוּ); and know ח', the All Holy Pr 9¹⁰ 30³; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28¹⁶ Pr 8¹¹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁶ 23²³ 24⁷; beyond the reach of scorers Pr 14⁶; God giveth it to the good Ec 2²⁶; men are to incline the ear Pr 2²; attend unto wisdom Pr 5¹; seek Ec 7²⁸; know Pr 24¹⁴ Ec 1¹⁷ 8¹⁶; behold Ec 2¹² 9¹³; get her Pr 4^{5,7}; treat her as sister Pr 7⁴; happy the man who finds her Pr 3¹³; he who has wisdom is חֲכָמָה וְיִבְיָהוּ Pr 10²³; וְיִבְיָהוּ Pr 10¹³ 14³³; וְיִבְיָהוּ Pr 17²⁴; cf. also ψ 49⁷ Jb 4²¹ 12^{2,12} 13⁵ 15⁵ 26³ 32^{7,13} 33³³ Pr 1^{2,7} 2¹⁰ 4¹¹ 11¹ 13¹⁰ 14^{1,5} 18⁴ 21²⁰ 24² 28²⁸ 29^{3,15} 31²⁶ Ec 1^{13,16,16,16} 2^{3,9,13,21} 7^{10,11,12,12} 19²² 8¹ 9^{10,15,16,16,18} 10^{1,10};—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

חֲכָמוֹתֵי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—1. father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11¹¹. 2. father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27²².

חֲכָמוֹתֵי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23⁶ = חכמוני בן 1 Ch 11¹¹; rd. חֲכָמוֹתֵי We Klo Dr VB.

חֲלִי v. חיל sub I. חול.
חֲלִי v. sub III. חלל.

† I. [חָלָה] vb. be sick, diseased (= חלה, v. Ges^{176, 22})—Qal Impf. בְּרַנְלִי אָמַד וַיִּהְיֶה אֶמְלָא אֶמְלָא 2 Ch 16¹³ (= חלה I K 15²³).

† תַּחֲלָאִים n. pl. m. ²Ch 21.19 diseases, abs. 'ח Je 16⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁹; cstr. תַּחֲלָאִי Je 14¹⁸; תַּחֲלָאִיָּהּ ψ 103³; תַּחֲלָאִיָּהּ Dt 29²¹;—diseases Dt 29²¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ ψ 103³; מְמוֹתַי תַּחֲלָאִים יָבִיחוּ Je 16⁴; תַּחֲלָאִי רַעֵב Je 14¹⁸ diseases of famine (חֲלָל־תַּחֲרָבּ)).

II. חָלָה (✓of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּהֵמַת וַתְּחַלֵּן she sinned and defiled herself).

† I. [חָלָה־] n. f. rust (perh. as filth v. supr.)—חָלָה־Ez 24^{6, 12} + v^{11, 12} (del. Co intern. grounds) + v⁸ חָלָה־הָ (cf. Ges^{191, 1; 2, 3}) rust on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

† II. חָלָה־הָ n. pr. f. (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah I Ch 4^{5, 7} Ⓞ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חָלָה־אִים v. חָלָה sub III. חלה.

חָלָה־אָמָה v. חָלָה sub I. חול.

I. חָלָב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָלָב n. m. milk (NH id. (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, חַלְבָּא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلَبٌ n. fresh milk, حَلَبٌ vb. milk; As. alibu, milk, v. Dl Pr¹⁷⁴; Eth. ሕለብ)—'ח abs. Gn 18¹⁸ + 35 t. + Ez 34³ (v. infr.); cstr. חָלָב Ex 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; sf. חָלָבֵי Ct 5¹; חָלָבֵךְ Ez 25⁴;—milk: a. as common food Gn 18⁸ (J); distinct from חֲמָאָה curd, q. v.), in Ju 5²⁶ חָלָב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִן חָלָב יֵצֵא חֲמָאָה Pr 30³³ a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd; מְרֵב חֲמָאָה Is 7²² because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd; cf. also חָרָצִי חָלָב I S 17¹⁸ cuts of milk, i. e. cheeses; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִיבֵי) Jb 21²⁴ (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins ('נֹאדֵר ח') Ju 4¹⁹; men drank it (שָׁתוּהָ) Ez 25⁴ (cf. השקה Ju 4¹⁹), but also ate it (אָכְלוּ), if emend. חָלָב Ez 34³ (for חֲלָבֵךְ) is right, Ⓞ B Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תַּחֲיִיבֵי חָבֵר' הָלֵא Jb 10¹⁰ hast thou not poured me out like milk? specif. (1)

חָלָבֵךְ Pr 27²⁷ milk of goats for thy food (RS^{Sem. 1. 104}). (2) c. אֵם mother's milk: of kid אֵם לֹא־תִשָּׂא לְיָדֶיךָ אֵם לֹא־תִשָּׂא לְיָדֶיךָ Ex 23¹⁹ = 34²⁶ (JE) = Dt 14²¹, cf. ח' מִלָּה ח' I S 7⁹ sucking lamb (for sacrific.); but also of human beings 'מָחֵי מִח' Is 28⁹ weaned from milk (|| עֲטִיבֵי מִשְׁדֵּי); fig. in promise to Zion וַיִּנְקֶת חָלָב גּוֹיִם Is 60¹⁶ and thou shalt suck the milk of nations (|| לֶשֶׁךְ מְלָכִים || תִּינְקֵי). (3) ח' with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5¹ (v. De), fig. of 's choicest blessings Is 55¹. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (חָבֵב וְדָבֵשׁ וְזָבַח חָבֵב וְדָבֵשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3^{8, 17} 13⁶ 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁵ 16^{12, 14} (all JE), Lv 20²⁴ (H), Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9, 16} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6, 18}; in Messianic time the hills ח' תִּלְכַּנְּהָ Jo 4¹⁸ (|| יִטְפּוּ הַהָרִים עִסִּים ||); fig. of charms of loved one דָּבֵשׁ וְחָיִי תַחַת לְשׁוֹנֶיךָ Ct 4¹² honey and milk are under thy tongue. b. milk as white 'לְבָן־שֵׁטִים מִח' Gn 49¹² white of teeth, from milk; 'צִוּוּהָ לָא 4⁷ they were whiter than milk (|| וְצִוּוּהָ לָא ||); so also prob. of eyes (iris) ח' רָחַצוּהָ Ct 5¹² bathed in milk, i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS^{Sem. 204}.

II. חָלָב (✓of foll.; perh. cf. As. ḫalābu, be covered, VR 8⁸³ Lyon Manual, Gloss ḫallibu, cover, clothe, IR^{18, 68} ḫallubtu, clothing, Lyon Bargonkarte 14, ḫillupatu, nahlapu (rd. b for p) Schr^{COT Gloss}).

I. חָלָב n. m. ^{Ex 29, 13} fat (NH id., fat, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חַלְבָּא (also diaphragm in Lexx., v. PS¹²⁷⁴) orig. diaphragm, midriff; Ar. حَلَبٌ, incl. midriff-fat, RS^{Sem. 1. 300});—'ח abs. Lv 3¹⁶ + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45¹⁸ + 21 t.; sf. חָלָבֵי Lv 3⁹ + 6 t.; חָלָבֵךְ Lv 4^{31, 25} חָלָבֵךְ Nu 18¹⁷, חָלָבֵךְ ψ 17¹⁰ חָלָבֵךְ Lv 8^{16, 23} (rd. n. pl. חֲלָבֵיךָ Sam. Di); pl. חָלָבֵיךָ Lv 8²⁶ + 7 t.; cstr. חָלָבֵיךָ Lv 6³ + 4 t.; sf. חָלָבֵיךָ Gn 4⁴ (חֲלָבֵיךָ Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8^{16, 23} supr.);—1. fat of human body Ju 3²² (covering intestines); חָלָבֵיךָ 2 S 1²² assmearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּחָלָבֵךְ חָלָבֵךְ Jb 15²⁷; fat (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart מְחַלְבֵיךְ חָלָבֵךְ ψ 17¹⁰, v. also 73⁷ (rd. מְחַלְבֵיךְ עֲצוּמֵךְ Ⓞ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); קָמַשׁ בְּחָר' ψ 119⁷⁰ i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. 2. fat of beasts: a. as rich food (poet.) Dt 32¹⁴ and in sim. ψ 63⁶ (|| חָלָבֵךְ ||); so MT Ez 34³ (but rd. חָלָבֵךְ, v. חָלָב), 39¹⁹ (Ⓞ Co בשר). b. esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ' Ex 23¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 2^{14, 16} Ex 29^{13, 18, 22, 23, 28}

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34⁴ (del. Co) v²¹; = *severe, sore* (pred. of *סָבָה*) Na 3¹⁹ Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹²; also (*סָבָה* om.) Is 17¹¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + *בְּ* of land Dt 29²¹; *Inf. cstr.* חָלוּתִי הָיָא ψ 77¹¹ rd. prob. חָלוּתִי, *Inf. Qal, my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf.* be made weak, 2 ms. חָלִיתִי Is 14⁴⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13⁶; *Inv.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13³; *Inf.* וַיִּחָלֵל 2 S 13²;—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13², sq. בַּעֲבֹרָה; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13^{5,6}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָלַתִּי Is 53¹⁰; 1 s. חָלַתִּי Mi 6¹²; pl. חָלְתוּ Ho 7⁵ (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* סָתְלָה Pr 13¹²;—1. *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* הפֹּתֵךְ הַכּוֹתֵךְ Mi 6¹² (cf. Na 3¹⁹, Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, חָפְצִי רָפָא, חָלַתִּי Is 53¹⁰ *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. 2. *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13¹². 3. *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only חָלְתוּ שָׂרִים חֶסֶת מִיַּיִן Ho 7⁵ *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלְתוּ *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** *Pf.* be made sick = wounded חָלַתִּי 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³, 2 Ch 35²³.

† חָלָה n.m. ^{Dt 28. 20} *sickness*, חָלָה Dt 28⁶¹ + 8 t.; חָלָה Dt 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; sf. חָלָה Is 38⁹ + 7 t. + Ec 5¹⁶ (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלָה Dt 28⁶⁰, חָלָה 2 Ch 21¹⁵, חָלָה Is 53⁴;—*sickness, disease* Dt 7¹⁵ 28^{59,61} 1 K 17¹⁷ 2 K 1² 8⁹ 13¹⁴ Is 38⁹ 2 Ch 16^{12,12} 21^{15,15,15} ψ 41⁴ Ec 6²; of the suffering servant of ' Is 53^{3,4} (in both || סָבָא); of rich man Ec 5¹⁶ (rd. חָלָה, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חָלָה לְאִין טָרְפָא 2 Ch 21¹⁹; *recover from sickness* חָלָה חָיָה Is 38⁹; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5¹³ (|| מְזוּרָה), Is 1⁹ Je 10¹⁹; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6⁷ (|| סָבָה).

† [חָלָה] n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. חָלָה Pr 18¹⁴ *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. חָלָה טַעֲרֵךְ 2 Ch 21¹⁵ (+ סָבָא, בְּחָלָה רָבִים).

† חָלָה n.f. *sickness, disease*, חָלָה Ex 15²⁶ + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23²⁶ (JE); so c. כָּל, 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁸ (|| כָּל־נֶגַע), Ex 15²⁶ (JE); cf. אֲנִי יְהוָה רָפָא *ad fin.*)

† [חָלָה] n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8²⁹)—only pl. intens. חָלָה 2 Ch 24²⁵.

† II. [חָלָה] vb. only Pi. sq. פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיךָ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face of any one sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا حَلَى be sweet, pleasant, Aram. سَلِّح, חָלָה, id., adj. חָלָה sweet);—Pi. *Pf.* חָלָה 2 Ch 33¹², חָלָה 1 S 13¹² ψ 119⁸⁸ חָלָה consec. Jb 11¹⁹, חָלָה Dn 9¹²; *Impf.* וַיִּחָלֵל Ex 32¹¹ + 3 t., וַיִּחָלֵל ψ 45¹³ Pr 19⁶; *Inv.* חָלָה 1 K 13⁶, חָלָה Mal 1⁹; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָלוֹת Zc 7² + 2 t.;—1. חָלָה אֶת־פָּנָיו a. *mollify, pacify, appease ' , i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement* Ex 32¹¹ (JE), 1 K 13⁶ (+ וַיִּחָלֵל), v⁶ 2 K 13⁴ Je 26¹⁹ (+ וַיִּחָלֵם), 2 Ch 33¹² (|| וַיִּחָלֵם מֵאֵד טַעֲרֵךְ ||), Dn 9¹²; also חָלָה פָּנָיו ח' Mal 1⁹ (sq. וַיִּחָלֵם that he may be gracious to us). b. *entreat the favour of ' , i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour*, 1 S 13¹² (in anticipation of war), Zc 8^{21,22} (|| לְבַשְׁתֵּם אֶת־יְהוָה; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7² (|| לְבַשְׁתֵּם אֶת־יְהוָה) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119⁸⁸ (|| בְּכָל־לֵב). 2. *entreat favour of men* (in sense of 1 b)—חָלָה רַבִּים יְח' Pr 19⁶ *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| וַיִּחָלֵם הָרַע לְאִישׁ מִתּוֹן ||) of favour of king's bride; חָלָה רַבִּים יְח' Jb 11¹⁹ *favour of Job when absolved and restored*.

† חָלָה n.f. only in ψ titles חָלָה ψ 53¹ 88¹; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. חָלָה dance; v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (adorn; cf. Ar. حَلَى adorn, حَلَى (neck-)ornament).

† I. חָלָה n.m. *ornament*, חָלָה וְחָלָה כְּתָם נֶסֶם וְהָבָה Pr 25¹² *a (nose- or ear-) ring of gold and (neck- or breast-) ornament of fine gold*; pl. חָלָה Ct 7², in sim. of grace and beauty.

† II. חָלָה n.pr.loc. in Asher Jos 19²⁵, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

† [חָלָה] n.f. *jewelry*, חָלָה וְחָלָה Ho 2¹⁵ (v. Now Che).

† חלה n.pr.loc. a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17⁶ = 18¹¹, 1 Ch 5²⁶, cf. Halahhu in Meso-

potamia, Schr^{OOT} on 2 K 17⁸; > Hal^{Msl. Epist. 1874, 70} Cilicia (=Ph. חלך, Lag^{M. 1.211}, As. *Hilakku*, Lyon *Sargonterio*) Lag^{BN 57}.

† חלהול n.pr.loc. town in Judah, Jos 15⁴⁶ Lag^{Onom. 119. 7. 2nd ed. 152} Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Halhûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob^{EB III. 251 f.} Guérin^{Judée III. 284 ff.}

חלהול n.f. v. i. חול.

† חלט vb. only וְחִלְטוּ הַמִּצְוָה 1 K 20²⁵, rd. prob. וְחִלְטוּהָ מִפִּי (cf. Ὁ ἀνέλεξεν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta^{G 1.445 f.}) and they snatched it from him, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta^{1520a} as Qal; Kō^{1.251} Ges^{1.2. 2. 24} and most as Hiph., with — om.

חלך (✓ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَّ be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae^{v 10. 8}; cf. Aram. חֶשֶׁךְ).

† חלכה rd. חלכה, חלכה, or חלכה, adj. hapless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—חלכה ψ 10⁸, Ὁ εἰς τὸν πῖνοντα, Ὁ x; חלכה 10¹⁴ Ὁ ὁ πτωχός; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חלכאים (חל, חל); Qr חלכאים, Ὁ τῶν πεινῶτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חלכה = חילך *thine army*; and חלכאים *v¹⁰ army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חל, and no such fig. sense of חל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

† חלל vb. bore, pierce (Ar. حَلَّ perforate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. ሳለ፣ (hollow) reed; Aram. חלל hollow out, חליל pipe; חלל adj. hollow, חלל cave, חלל sheath, etc.; NH in deriv. חלל n. hollow, adj. slain, חליל pipe);—Qal Pf. חללתי בְּקַרְבִּי *my heart is pierced (wounded) within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. Pu. חללתי); Inf.cstr. חללתי ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kō^{1.341}, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חללתי *my sickness*). Pi. Pt. pl. (Baer) חללתיך Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. חללתיך). Pu. Pt. חללתיך חרב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. Po'el Pf. 3 fs. חללה ידו נחש *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; Pt. f. חללה ידו חַיָּה Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon*. Po'el Pt. חללה מִפְּשָׁעַי Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded*

because of our transgressions (of the servant of א, || מְצוֹנְתֵינוּ).

i. חלל n.m. pierced, ח abs. Dt 21¹ + 25 t.; cstr. חלל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חללים Nu 23²⁴ + 28 t.; cstr. חללי Is 22² + 21 t.; sf. חללתיך ψ 69²⁷, etc. + 11 t. s's.;—1. *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁸ 30⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere 2. *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31^{8,19} (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23^{8,16} = 1 Ch 11^{11,20} Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; † חללי חרב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31^{17,18} 32^{20,21,25,28,29,30,31,32} Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חללי רעב; חללי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25²³.

† חלה n.f. a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חלה Ex 29² + 4 t.; pl. חלות Lv 24⁴ + 2 t.; חלה Ex 29² + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrific. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. 2. elsewh. only P (H Lv 24^{5,6}): a. of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24^{5,6}. b. made of ראשית ערסות as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. c. of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עולה Ex 29²⁵ = Lv 8²⁵. d. of מצה burnt on the altar with c Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 24^{7,12,13} Nu 6¹⁶. e. לחם חמץ ח' to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of d Lv 7¹³.

† חלון n.m. Jos 2¹⁸ and f. 2x 40, 16 window, abs. חלון Gn 26⁹ + 12 t.; cstr. חלון Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חלוניו Ez 40²²; mpl. חלונים Ez 40²⁵ + 3 t.; cstr. חלוני 1 K 6⁴; sf. חלוניו Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges^{157(1)c}, dual Ew^{1377a}, but rd. חלון Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חלונות Je 9²⁰; f. חלונות Ez 40¹⁶ + 4 t.; חלונות Ct 2⁹ + 3 t.; window פתח ח' *open the window* Gn 8⁶ (P) 2 K 13¹⁷; ח' עלה בח' Je 9²⁰; ח' בעד הח' *through the window* Gn 26⁹ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9²⁰ Jo 2²; *lutticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41^{16,25}; ח' בח' Jos 2^{18,21} (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; ח' אלה הח' 2 K 9²²; ח' ח' Ct 2⁹; *windows of palace, (ו) חלוניו* ח' *cutteth him out his windows*; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{16,22,25,28,29,32,36}, of the temple itself Ez 41^{16,18}.

† חליל n.m. flute, pipe, ח' 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹³ 30²⁹; pl. חללים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48^{36,36}.

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal Pt.** pl. **יְשָׁרִים כְּחַלְלִים** ψ 87⁷ as well the sinners as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel Pt.** fr. i. **חולל** dancers. **Pi. Pt.** **וְהָעָם מְחַלְלִים בְּחַלְלִים** i K 1¹⁰ and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalu*, acc. to DI in Zim^{BP} 117).

† [מְחַלְלֵה] **n.f.** hole, מחלולות עפר holes of the dust Is 2¹⁹ (|| מְעוֹת צְרִים caves of the rocks).

†III. [חלל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane;

Hiph. also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. **حَل** untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; iv. make lawful; x. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH **חלל** be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. **חלל**;

Pa. is purify, Aph. is profane)—

Niph. Pf. **נָחַל** Ez 25³, **נָחַלְתָּ** (תי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, **נָחַל** Ez 7²⁴; **Impf.** **יִחַל** Is 48¹¹, **יִחַל** Lv 21⁹, **יִחַל** Ez 22²⁶; **Inf.** **יִחַל** Ez 20^{9,14,22}, sf. **יִחַלְוּ** Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. pollute, defile oneself a. ritually, by contact with dead || **טָמְאָה** Lv 21⁴ (H). **b.** sexually || **וְנָחַ** Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20^{9,14,22} Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22^{16,26}. **Pi. Pf.** **חָלַל** Lv 19⁸ + 3 t.; sf. **חָלְלוּ** Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. **חָלְלָתָּ** Gn 49⁴ + 3 t.; 2 fs. **חָלְלָתָּ** Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. **חָלְלוּ** Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** **יִחַלְלוּ** Lv 21^{12,15,22}; sf. **יִחַלְלוּ** Dt 20⁶; pl. **יִחַלְלוּ** Lv 21⁶ + 4 t., **יִחַלְלוּ** ψ 89²² etc., + 13 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** **יִחַלְלוּ** Am 2⁷ + 4 t.; **יִחַלְלוּ** Ez 23³⁹ + 4 t.; **חָלְלָם** Je 16¹⁸; **Pi. Pf.** **מְחַלְלֵה** Ez 24²¹ pl. **מְחַלְלִים** Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. **מְחַלְלֵה** Ex 31¹⁴; **מְחַלְלָתָּ** Lv 21⁹;—**1.** defile, pollute: a. sexually, Gn 49⁴ (poem) = i Ch 5¹ (the father's bed); a woman = **וְנָחַ** Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); **וְנָחַ** Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, profane, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21^{12,22} (H), Ez 7^{21,22,23} 23³⁰ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22^{9,15} (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴ (P), Is 56^{2,6} Ez 20^{12,16,21,24} 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13^{17,18}; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28^{7,16,18}. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹³ 20⁹ 21⁶ 22^{2,32} (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36^{20,21,22,23} Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** defiles or profanes his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes

of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** violate the honour of, dishonour, subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89²² (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נאח כל צני Is 23⁹. **3.** violate a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89²⁸ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקת of God ψ 89³². **4.** treat a vineyard as common (v. חל) by beginning to use its fruit Dt 20^{6,6} 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²²⁻²³, H). **Pu. Pt.** **שָׂמִי הַגְּדוֹל הַמְּחַלְלֵה** Ez 36²² my great name which is profaned among the nations. **Hiph. 1. a.** **Impf.** **לֹא אֶחַל** Ez 39⁷ I will not let my holy name be profaned any more. **b.** **יִחַל דְּבָרוֹ** לֹא he shall not violate his word Nu 30² (P). **2.** begin, **Pf.** **יִחַל** Gn 6¹ + 15 t., **יִחַלְתָּ** Ju 20³⁰, **יִחַלְתָּ** Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹², **יִחַלְתָּ** Dt 2²¹ i S 22¹⁵, **יִחַלְתָּ** Ezr 3⁶ + 6 t.; **Impf.** **יִחַל** Ju 10¹² 13⁵, **יִחַל** Gn 9²⁰ + 5 t., 3 fs. **יִחַלְוּ** Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁰, 2 ms. **יִחַלְוּ** Dt 16⁹, **יִחַלְוּ** Dt 2²⁶ Jos 3⁷, **יִחַלְוּ** Ju 20³¹ + 3 t., **יִחַלְוּ** Gn 41⁵⁴, **יִחַלְוּ** Ez 9⁶; **Imv.** **יִחַלְוּ** Dt 2^{24,21}; **Inf. constr.** **יִחַלְוּ** i S 3¹² + 2 t.; sf. **יִחַלְוּ** Gn 11⁶; **Pi. מחל** Je 25²⁹;—begin, Nu 17^{11,12} (P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29^{27,28}; so 2 S 24¹⁵ Ⓞ We Dr (Ⓞ inserts **יִחַלְוּ** וְהַמְּפָאָה הַחֲלָה בעפ. **יִחַלְוּ**); c. **Inf.** **ל** begin to Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸ = i Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2^{26,31} 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13^{5,25} 16^{10,22} 20^{31,39,40} i S 3² 14²⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10³² 15³⁷ i Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3¹² 29¹⁷ 31^{7,10,21} 34²³ Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹² 9²⁸ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. v consec. Gn 9²⁹ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. **כֵּן** begin with Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24¹⁵, rd. **יִחַלְוּ** for **יִחַלְוּ** ⓄL We Dr.; c. **כֵּן** begin from Ez 9⁶; **יִחַלְוּ** begin! possess! Dt 2^{24,31}; **יִחַלְוּ** beginning and ending i S 3¹² (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph. Pf.** **אֵן הַחַל לְקִרְאָה בְּשֵׁם** אז then it was begun (=men began) to call on the name of Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—**מְחַלְלֵה** **מַעַט מְחַלְלֵה** Ho 8¹⁰ begin to be diminished by reason of the burden RV Hi al.; Wu Now rd. **יִחַלְוּ** (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also **יִחַלְוּ** of Cod. Bab.—shall be in anguish a little for the burden, so Ra AV; Ew **יִחַלְוּ** that they may wait (?) a little; Ⓞ **מְחַלְלֵה** cease a little from anointing, so Che We, this probably best.

† **חלל n.[m.]** profaneness, commonness;—**חָלַל** i S 21⁵, **חָלַל** v. **חָלַל**; in concrete sense, opp. **קָדָשׁ** Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

חלן v. sub I. and II. חול.

† **חָלַן** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, *pass by or away, change*; Ph. *חלפת* equivalent, Reinach ^{REJ 1888, 276}; Hoffm G. G. Abb. ^{xxvii 1890, 30}; Aram. *חלף* *pass away, change*; **حَلَفَ** *change, substitute*; Nab. *חלף* *change* (?) Eut ^{p 63}; Ar. *حَلَفَ* *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane ⁷⁷²⁻⁷⁷⁹; so also *יחלפה* MI⁶ and his son *succeeded him*; Eth. **ሰለፈ**; *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** Pf. *חָלַן* Ct 2¹¹ Hb 1¹¹ etc.; *Impf.* *חָלֵן* Jb 4¹⁶ + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. *חָלֵנָה* Jb 20²⁴; *Inf. cstr.* *חָלֵלָה* Is 21¹; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* I S 10³; elsewh. only poet., *move or sweep on*, of a flood Is 8⁸, or wind 21¹ Jb 4¹⁶ Hb 1¹¹, of God Jb 9¹¹ 11¹⁰. **b.** *pass away (vanish)* Jb 9²⁶ (of days); Ct 2¹¹ (of rain || *עבר*), of the heavens ψ 102²⁷, of idols Is 2¹⁸, (but perhaps gloss JBL ^{lx. 1890, 86}). **2.** of grass, *come on anew*, i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph.** 2) ψ 90^{5,6}, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, \textcircled{B} \textcircled{E} *pass away*, supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through*, i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5²⁸ Jb 20²⁴. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24⁵ (|| *עבר*), (cf. Ar. iv. to *break a promise*). **Pi.** *Impf.* *יחלף* (*cause to pass*) *change*, sq. acc. garment Gn 41¹⁴ (E) 2 S 12²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. *יחלף* Gn 31⁷; *Impf.* *יחלף* Jb 14⁷; sf. *יחלפנו* Lv 27¹⁰; 3 fs. *יחלפנה* Jb 29²⁰; 2 ms. *יחלפנה* Gn 31⁴¹; sf. *יחלפם* *יחלפנו* Is 40³¹ 41¹; *יחלפנה* Is 9⁹;—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35² (E) ψ 102²⁷, wages Gn 31^{7,41} (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27¹⁰ (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9⁹; *change for better, renew*, obj. *פח* Is 40³¹ 41¹. **2.** *shew newness*, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14⁷, of bow 29²⁰.

† I. **חָלַף** n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so *חָלַף*, **חָלַף**, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4²² \textcircled{E} for Heb. *תחת*)—*עֲבָדְתֶם* ח' (עֲבָדְתֶם) Nu 18^{21,21} (both P).

† II. **חָלַף** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19³².

† **חָלֵף** n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of *חָלַף*)—ח' *בְּגֵי ח'* Pr 31⁸ i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal** 1 b).

† **חֲלִיפָה** n.f. a change (from idea of replacing, *changing, substituting*, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. *חֲלִיפָתִי* Jb 14¹⁴; pl. abs. *חֲלִיפֹת* Ju 14¹⁹ +

3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14¹⁹ 2 K 5⁵; *חֲלִיפֹת* Gn 45²² + 2 t.; *חֲלִיפֹת* Gn 45²² Ju 14¹²;—**1.** *change of raiment* *חֲלִיפֹת* Gn 45^{22,22}, elsewhere *בגדים* ח' Ju 14^{12,13} 2 K 5^{5,22,22}; so without *בגדים* Ju 14¹⁹. **2.** *relays* I K 5²⁸; cf. *חֲלִיפֹת* ח' Jb 10¹⁷ (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14¹⁴. **4.** *changing, varying*, of course of life *חֲלִיפֹת* לְמִי אִישׁ ψ 55³⁰ of the wicked, *with whom are no changings*, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| *וְיֵאָמֵר אֱלֹהִים*) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst *discharges*; text perhaps corrupt.

† **מַחְלָף** n.m. knife, so \textcircled{B} (cf. Syr. **سكاف** *totondit* (in Lex.), **سكاف**, *knife*, Talm. *חלופות* knives, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. 3 a)); but \checkmark and meaning not certain, only Pl. *מַחְלָפִים* Ezr 1⁹, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

† **מַחְלָפָה** n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. *מַחְלָפֹת* ראשי Ju 16¹³, cf. v¹⁹.

† I. **חָלַץ** vb. draw off or out, withdraw (NH *id.*; Aram. *חָלַץ*; **حَلَا** *despoil*, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. *חלוצבעל* *Baal has rescued*, and *חָלַץ* alone; Ar. *حَلَصَ* *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5⁹; *יחלצה* consec. Dt 25⁹; *חָלַץ* La 4²; *Impf.* 2 ms. *יחלצו*; *Pi. pass. cstr.* *יחלצו* Dt 25¹⁰;—**1.** *draw, draw off*, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25⁹ Is 20² (both sq. *יָגֵל* c. *פן*), cf. *בית חלצו הנעל* Dt 25¹⁰; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4². **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself), sq. *פן* Ho 5⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. *be delivered* *יחלצו* Pr 11⁸ (sq. *פן*); *Impf.* *יחלצו* Pr 11⁸; *יחלצו* ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷ (Ges^{15.2.2.3}). **Pi.** Pf. *יחלצו* Lv 14⁴³ etc.; *Impf.* *יחלצו* Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 7⁵ (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. *יחלצו* ψ 50¹⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 81⁸, etc.; *Imv.* *יחלצו* ψ 6⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 119¹⁵³ 140²;—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14^{40,42} (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver*, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. *נפשו* ψ 6⁵ 116⁸ (*מַסְפֹּת*); cf. 140² (sq. *פן*); abs. c. acc. ψ 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁰, ψ 34⁸ 50¹⁵ 81⁸ 91¹⁵ 119¹⁵³ Jb 36¹⁵; *יחלצו* ψ 7⁵; sq. acc., but *I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; and *spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < and *oppressed* (rd. *וְאֶחְלָצָה*) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (*אֶחְלָצָה*)).

† **חֲלִיצָה** n.f. what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. *חֲלִיצָתוֹ* 2 S 2²¹; *חֲלִיצוֹתָם* Ju 14¹⁹.

† [מחלצה] n.f. robe of state (taken off in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מחלצות Is 3²² robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3⁴ of high priest.

† II. [חלץ] vb. equip for war (primary idea of strength, vigour, v. Hiph., n. חלצין, and As. halsu, fortification (Schr. ^{COT GLOSS ASRB ANNALS II.} 63), cf. hilsu, belt, Zehnpfund ^{BAS I. 499}; Aram. حلي accinctus ad opus, strenuus, حلي fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀσπεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense strip for battle, expeditus)—Qal only Pt. pass. חלצו Nu 32²¹ + 7 t., cstr. חלצו Nu 32²⁷; pl. חלצו Nu 32³⁰ + 2 t., cstr. חלצו 1 Ch 12²⁴ + 3 t.; חלצו Is 15⁴;—equipped: 1. as adj. Nu 32³⁰ Dt 3¹⁸. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32²¹ (JE; v. Niph. v²⁰) 2 Ch 20²¹ 28¹⁴, c. art. חלצו Jos 6^{7,9,13} (JE); חלצו חלצו Nu 32²⁷ men equipped for war (JE), so חלצו חלצו ח' 32²⁹ (P); חלצו ח' 1 Ch 12²⁴ (v²⁰ van d. H.); pl. חלצו חלצו Nu 31⁴ (P) 1 Ch 12²⁸ (v²⁴ van d. H.) 2 Ch 17¹⁸; חלצו ח' Jos 4¹³ (P); note חלצו חלצו Is 15⁴ warriors (equipped ones, the men-at-arms) of Moab. Niph. Impf. 2 mpl. חלצו Nu 32²⁰, 1 pl. חלצו Nu 32¹⁷; Imv. חלצו Nu 31²; be, or go equipped, sq. חלצו Nu 32^{17,20} (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v²¹); sq. חלצו 31³ (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with חלצו, v. Di). Hiph. Impf. חלצו חלצו Is 58¹¹ he (') will brace up, invigorate, thy bones (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. חלצו renew, rejuvenate).

† [חלץ] n.[f.] only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חלץ hip, loin, Syr. حلي, No ^{SMO 1898, 741})—חלצו Is 32¹¹; sf. חלצו Gn 35¹¹ + 4 t.; חלצו Is 57⁷ + 2 t.; + חלצו Kt Jb 31²⁰, Qr חלצו;—loins: 1. as seat of virility ח' ח' Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 Ch 6⁹. 2. as girded ח' ח' Jb 38³⁸ 40⁷; ח' ח' Is 57⁷ (v. ח' ח'), ח' ח' על ח' ח' 32¹¹, cf. Jb 31²⁰ where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11⁵ faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (|| מתני). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30⁶.

† חלץ n.pr.m. (vigour). 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶, Ⓞ Ζελλης, Α Ελλης, Ⓞ L Χαλλης; = 1 Ch 11²⁷ Ⓞ Χαλλης, Ⓞ L Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27¹⁰ Ⓞ Χεολης, Α Ⓞ L Χαλλης (in both, Baer חלץ, van d. H. חלץ). 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁸ = חלץ v²⁰ Ⓞ Χαλλης, Ⓞ L Αλλαν.

חלץ n.pr.m. v. חלץ supr.

† I. חלק vb. divide, share (NHid.; Aram. חלק field, חלק portion, حلك divide, determine, decree; Ar. حلقى measure, measure off; As. eklu, possession, field, Jäger ^{BAS II. 296}; Eth. ጉብቂ: 1. 2, is enumerate, ጉብቂ: ጉብቂ: enumeration, number)—Qal Pf. ח' Dt 4¹⁹ + 5 t.; חלק Jos 18²; Impf. חלק Jb 27¹⁷ Pr 17²; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ne 9²²; 3 pl. חלקו Jos 14⁴; חלקו 1 S 30²⁴; חלקו 1 Ch 24^{4,5}; חלקו 2 S 19³⁰; Imv. חלקו Jos 22⁸; Inf. חלקו Ne 13¹³; Pt. חלקו Pr 29²⁴;—1. divide, apportion, sq. acc. (of gods) and ח' pers. Dt 4¹⁹ 29²⁵; acc. not expressed Ne 13¹³ (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14⁴ (P), 18² (JE), 2 S 19³⁰; obj. people Ne 9²²; חלקו ח' divide with others Jos 22⁸ (D ?). 2. assign, distribute: Levites over (על) temple 2 Ch 23¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 24^{4,5}. 3. assign, impart, sq. acc. ח' ח' Jb 39¹⁷. 4. share (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27¹⁷; inheritance Pr 17²; spoil 1 S 30²⁴ (obj. om.); sq. ח' have shares with ח' ח' Pr 29²⁴. 5. divide up=plunder the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28²¹ (v. Be). Niph. Impf. חלקו Nu 26⁴⁶ 1 K 16²¹; חלקו Jb 38²⁴; חלקו Gn 14¹⁶; 3 fs. חלקו Nu 26⁴⁸ 26⁴⁶; חלקו (Baer) 1 Ch 23⁸ 24⁸ cf. Be & infr. sub Pi;—1. reflex., divide oneself Gn 14¹⁶ (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. be divided: a. apportioned, the land Nu 26^{48,46} (by lot) v⁴⁶ (id.); all P. b. of people, divided into two factions 1 K 16²¹. c. of light, parted, spread abroad Jb 38²⁴. 3. trans. assign, distribute 1 Ch 23⁸ 24⁸, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. חלקו Jo 4²; חלקו consec. Ez 47²¹; sf. חלקו La 4¹⁶; 3 fs. sf. חלקו Is 34¹⁷; 2 ms. sf. חלקו Ez 5¹;—Impf. חלקו Gn 49²⁷ + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. חלקו 1 Ch 23⁸ 24⁸ (v. supr. Niph.), etc.; Imv. חלקו Jos 13⁷; Inf. חלקו Jos 19³¹ Pr 16¹⁹; sf. חלקו Is 9²;—1. divide, apportion: food, at festival 2 S 6¹⁹, sq. acc. & ח' = 1 Ch 16³, garments ψ 22¹⁹, sorrows Jb 21¹⁷ (no ח'); give a portion to, sq. ח' (no acc. expr.) Is 53¹²; a land Jo 4² (no ind. obj.) Jos 19⁵¹ (P), also Mi 2⁴, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸, Dn 11³⁹; sq. acc. & ח' Jos 13⁷ 18¹⁰ 1 K 18⁸ Is 34¹⁷ Ez 47²¹; divide hair (symbol.) Ez 5¹; divide spoil (חלקו) Is 9² Pr 16¹⁹ Gn 49²⁷ (poem), Ex 15⁹ (song); Ju 5³⁰ ψ 68¹⁸ Is 53¹². 2. assign, distribute: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23⁸ 24⁸ (v. supr.) 3. scatter, sq. acc. Gn 49⁷ (poem) (|| חלקו), La 4¹⁶. Pu. Pf. חלקו Is 33²²;

חֶלֶק consec. Zc 14¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. חֶלְקָם Am 7¹⁷; *be divided*, of land Am 7¹⁷; spoil Is 33²⁸ Zc 14¹. **Hithp.** *Pf.* חִתְּחֻלְקוּ consec. Jos 18⁸ *divide* (land) among themselves. **Hiph.** *Inf.* חִלְקֵךְ Je 37¹²; to receive a portion (denom. fr. חֶלֶק), but dub.

† I. חֶלֶק **n.m.** ^{Jos 18, 8} portion, tract, territory —'n abs. Gn 31¹⁴ +; cstr. Gn 14²⁴ +; sf. חֶלְקֵי ψ 16⁶ + 6 t.; חֶלְקֵךְ Nu 18²⁰ Ec 9⁹; חֶלְקֵךְ ψ 50¹⁸; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57⁶; חֶלְקֵי Hb 1¹⁶ + 5 t.; חֶלְקֵם Gn 14²⁴ + 3 t.; pl. חֶלְקִים Jos 18⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5⁷; —1. *portion, share*: a. of booty Gn 14^{24, 24} Nu 31³⁶ (P) 1 S 30^{24, 24}. b. of food Lv 6¹⁰ (P); חֶלְקֵךְ חֶן Dt 18⁸; = food Hb 1¹⁶ (|| מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 1³ v. Now. c. sq. 3, *share or interest in* Ec 9⁶, with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31¹⁴ (E; in father's house), 2 S 20¹ = 1 K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶ (in royal line; all || נַחְלָה); of *right (privilege) in* ביהוה חֶן Jos 22^{26, 27} (P); Ne 2²⁰ (in Jerus.; + וְצִדְקָה וְחֶסֶד). d. proper *share or part* חֶלְקֵי חֶסֶד Jb 32¹⁷ i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. 2. *portion, tract*, of land: a. as distrib. at conquest Jos 19⁹, seven *portions* 18^{8, 8, 9} (all JE) v⁷ (JE; + נחלה in || cl.), 15¹⁸ 19⁹ (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10⁹ 12¹⁸ 14^{27, 29} 18¹ Jos 18⁷ (all D; || נחלה), Jos 14⁴ (P), none for priests Nu 18²⁰ (P; || vb. נחל). b. of land possessed by people Ho 5⁷ Mi 2⁴. c. portion to be assigned after exile Is 61⁷ Ez 45⁷ 48^{8, 21} חֶלְקֵי עַל-אֲדָמַת הַקָּדֶשׁ Zc 2¹⁶. d. *specif. of town-land*, district about a town, חֶלְקֵי חֶן 2 K 9^{10, 26} + 1 K 21² (MT חל, חן, חן, חן הַשָּׂדֶה בְּחַיִּי v²⁷). e. חֶלְקֵךְ Am 7⁴ (opp. חֶסֶד) appar. of *land* of Isr. 3. hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession*: a. of people as 's possession Dt 32⁹ (|| חֶבְלֵ נַחְלָתוֹ); but esp. b. of ' as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18²⁰ (P; || נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73²⁶ 119⁵⁷ La 3²⁴; חֶלְקֵי מִנְתַּן חֶן ψ 16⁶; חֶלְקֵי חֶן 142⁶; hence יַעֲקֹב חֶן of ' Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ נֶחֱלָתוֹ in || cl.) 4. chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life חֶן עִם-מְצַדִּיקִים ψ 50¹⁸ with adulterers is thy chosen life (companionship, shewing character); חֶלְקֵי נַחְלָה חֶן Is 57⁶ among smooth (things i.e. stones) of a brook-bed is thy chosen life (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלְקֵךְ); חֶלְקֵי חֶן 17¹⁴. 5. *portion, award*, from God חֶן חֶן Jb 31² (|| נחלה); *specif. of punishment of wicked* Is 17¹⁴ (|| גֹּדֶל); חֶן חֶן Jb 27¹³ מִן-אֱלֹהִים 20²⁰ (|| נחלה); = profit, reward חֶן חֶן חֶן Ec 2¹⁰, cf. v²¹ 3²²

51¹⁸ 9⁹.—חֶלְקֵךְ Jb 17⁸ is dub.: a *share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; a *prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

† II. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26²⁰ Jos 17². Ⓞ Xelcy, (α), Kελεξ, etc.; Ⓞ L Jos 17² Ελεξ.

† חֶלְקֵי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפָּחָה Nu 26³⁰.

† I. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. חֶן Am 4^{7, 7} + 8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקָה Gn 33¹⁹ + 12 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵי Je 12¹⁰; חֶלְקָה Jb 24¹⁸; *portion of ground*, 1. esp. a. חֶן הַשָּׂדֶה חֶן = the clearly divided field Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24²⁸ (both E), 2 S 23¹¹ Ru 2³ 4³ 2 K 9²⁵ 1 Ch 11¹³. Also b. without חֶן הַשָּׂדֶה Am 4^{7, 7} 2 S 14^{30, 30, 31} 23¹² 2 K 3^{19, 25} 9^{21, 26, 26} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ Jb 24¹⁸; of 's land Je 12^{10, 10} (|| חֶן חֶן); cf. also n.pr.loc. חֶן חֶן 2 S 2¹⁶ field of sword-edges (Dr), Ⓞ Ew^{G III. 106}, Eng. tr. 114 We rd. חֶן חֶן field of plotters or liers-in-wait (v. Dr). 2. *portion of ground assigned to one*, חֶן חֶן Dt 33²¹ commander's portion.

† חֶלְקָה **n.f. part, portion**, חֶן חֶן חֶן 2 Ch 35⁶.

† חֶלְקֵי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12¹⁵ (perh. abbrev. for חֶן חֶן, (q.v.), Ⓞ L Xελκίας (B om.))

† חֶלְקָה **n.pr.loc.** (portion, possession) city in Asher Jos 21³¹, Ⓞ Xελκατ, Α Θελκαθ, Ⓞ L Χαλκαθ, = חֶן חֶן 19²⁵ Ⓞ Ελεκεθ, Α Χελκαθ, Ⓞ L Ελκαθ.

† חֶלְקָה חֶן **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2¹⁴, Ⓞ Μέρης τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. I. חֶן חֶן sup.

† חֶלְקֵי חֶן **n.pr.m.** (my portion is 's) Ⓞ usu. Xελκ(ε)ίας, Χελκίας;—1. father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶן חֶן 2 K 18^{18, 26} Is 22²⁰ 36^{2, 23}; חֶן חֶן 2 K 18⁹⁷. 2. high priest, Josiah's time, חֶן חֶן 2 K 22^{4, 21, 21} 23^{4, 21} 2 Ch 34⁹. 14. 15. 16. 18. 20. 23; חֶן חֶן 2 K 22^{8, 10, 13} 1 Ch 5^{29, 29} 9¹¹ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 7¹, cf. also Ne 11¹¹. 3. חֶן חֶן father of Jerem. Je 1¹.—The foll. are all חֶן חֶן: 4. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6²⁰. b. 1 Ch 26¹¹. 5. a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4⁸ 12^{7, 21}. 6. father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29³.

† חֶלְקָה **n.f. division, course** (almost

wholly Chr.)—**מ'** abs. I Ch 27¹²; cstr. I Ch 27⁴; sf. **מחלקות** I Ch 27² + 14 t. I Ch 27; abs. **מחלקות** I Ch 23⁶ + 6 t. Ch + I S 23³³ (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* I Ch 26¹² + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11³²; sf. **מחלקותיהם** 2 Ch 35⁴; **מחלקותיהם** 2 Ch 31^{14,17}; **מחלקותם** I Ch 24¹ + 3 t. in Ch; **מחלקותם** Jos 11²³ 12⁷ 18¹⁰ Ez 48²³;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11²³ 12⁷ (both D) 18¹⁰ (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48²³. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late) I Ch 23⁶ 24¹ 26^{12,15,19} 2 Ch 8^{14,14} 31²² 35^{4,10} Ne 11³² + 26 t. in Ch.—**מחלקות** n.pr. I S 23³³ was popularly connected with this **ח**, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bō Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. **חלק**, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for **חלק** dubious.

II. **חלק** vb. be smooth, slippery (NH adj.)

חלק *smooth, empty*, Ar. **حَلَقَ** make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate)—**Qal Pf.** 'ח Ho 10²; 3 mpl. **חלקו** ψ 55²²;—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10² of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wu Now RVm), We false; > Vrss (not G) Hi St who rd. **חלק**, divided is their heart; G *εμψραν*; of words, *smooth* ψ 55²² i.e. deceptive (|| רב דברי ||) **חלקו** Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵; **Impf.** **חלקיו** ψ 5¹⁰; **Pt.** **חלקיו** Pr 28²² + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41⁷ c. acc. instr. **חלקו** *hammer*. **2.** fig. the tongue, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²², words Pr 2¹⁶ 7⁵ **חלקו** *deal smoothly*, sq. **חלקו** ψ 36³, על Pr 29⁵.

† III. **חלק** n.[m.] *smoothness, seductiveness* of speech, only sg. cstr. **חלקיה** *seductiveness of her lips* Pr 7²¹ *she impelleth him* (|| **חלקיה** ||).—I. and II. **חלק** v. sub I. **חלק**.

† **חלק** adj. *smooth*—**1.** lit. **חלק** איש Gn 27¹¹ (J), *smooth man* (opp. **חלק** איש שער); **חלק** Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identifi. dub.; (I) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Madara SW. fr. Pass es-Safâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. **חלק** Is 57⁴ (v. I. **חלק**, 4) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippesst common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth

words **חלק** מִשְׁפָּחַן חֶפֶז Pr 5³ cf. 26²⁸. **3.** as subst. = *flattery חלק* מִקְסָם Ez 12²⁴ *divination of flattery*.

† II. [**חלקה**] n.f. *smooth part, smoothness, flattery*;—cstr. **חלקת** Gn 27¹⁶ Pr 6²⁴; pl. **חלקות** ψ 12³ + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* **חלקת** Gn 27¹⁶. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73¹⁸ fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* 'ח שֵׁפֶת ψ 12³, cf. v⁴; **חלקת לשון** Pr 6²⁴; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. agreeable, *flattering things* Is 30¹⁰.—I. **חלקה** v. sub I. **חלק**.

† [**חלק**] adj. *smooth*, only pl. cstr. **חלקי** אבנים I S 17⁴⁰ *smooth ones of (among) stones = smooth (or smoothest?) stones* Ges¹¹ 222 222 222 Dr²²².

† [**חלקה**] n.f. *smoothness, flattery*, only pl. abs.: *fine promises*, **חלקה** Dn 11²² (perhaps directly from **חלק**, exceptional pl., cf. **חלקים**, **חלקה**, **חלקה**).

† **חלקות** n.pl.f.abstr. *smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises*; **1.** *slipperiness* **חלקות** חשך יהיררכם ψ 35⁴; יהיה דרכם **חלקות** להם Je 23¹². **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק **חלקות** מלכות Dn 11²¹; cf. 11²⁴.

† II. **חלקות** n.f.pl. *smoothness, חלקות* I S 23³³ *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. **חלקות** sub I. **חלק**.

† [**חלש**] vb. **1.** be weak, prostrate. **2.** (si vera l.) weaken, disable, prostrate (Aram. **חלש** be weak; **חלש**, **חלש** weak, as in Heb.; Ar. **حَلَسَ** poor (Frey))—**Qal Impf.** **חלש** Ex 17¹², ונבר ימות ויח' Jb 14¹⁰; **Pt.** **חלש** Is 14¹²; **1.** ונבר ימות ויח' Jb 14¹⁰ but man dieth and is prostrate. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17¹² (E; point as **Hiph.** ?); sq. על pers. (strangely) Is 14¹².

† **חלש** adj. *weak*, only c. art. as subst., אני **חלש** יאמר נבור אני Jo 4¹⁰ *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

† **חלשותה** n.f. *weakness, prostration*, אין 'ח קול ענות ח' Ex 32¹² *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. **חלשותה**).

† I. **חם** n.pr.pers. m. and loc. (cf. Sab. **חם** Hal²⁴⁰)—G **חם**:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5³² 6¹⁰ 7¹³ 9^{18,18} I Ch 1⁴; called father of

Canaan Gn 9²² and of various peoples 10^{1,6,30}
 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. מְדִינָהּ הַיְשֻׁבִים שָׁם 4⁴⁰; these peoples
 were inhabitants of southern lands, or related
 historically or politically to such inhabitants;
 v. פִּיט, מְצֻרִים, קָנָעוּן, פִּיט, etc. 2. in late
 ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—מְצֻרִים
 ψ 78³¹, 'מְצֻרִים 105^{22,27} 106²² (all || מְצֻרִים, exc.
 105²⁷).—On historical significance, and attempts
 at etymol. v. Di^{Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 166 f.}, Hom
 sv. 1. 471 Bu^{Urb. 323} Wiedemann ^{Ägypt. Gesch. 1. 22.}

II. חם husband's father, v. חמה.

III. חם adj. warm, hot, v. sub חמם.

חם v. sub חמם.

חמא (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَا be hard, used
 of curdled milk, Frey).

† חמאה n.f. curd;—ח' Gn 18⁶ + 6 t.; =
 חמא Jb 29⁶; cstr. חמאת Dt 32¹⁴; curd, curdled
 milk, mod. lebben ח' מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא ח' Pr 30³³,
 elsewhere joined with חֶלֶב Gn 18⁶ (J) Dt 32¹⁴
 (poem; v. חמאת בקר ותֵּלֵב צֶמֶן, Ju 5²⁰ (where
 served חמאת אֲדִירִים, v. חמל); with חֶלֶב 2 S 17²⁰
 Is 7^{15,22,23}; cf. חֶלֶב רֶבֶשׁ ח' fig. of abundance
 Jb 20¹⁷; חֶלֶב בְּחִמָּה Jb 29⁶ (|| חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא ח');
 חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא ח'.

† חמא v. חמם sub חם.

† חמד vb. desire, take pleasure in (Aram.)

חמד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمَد praise, eulogize,
 approve of; Sab. חמד in gratitude [praise]
 there-for DHM ^{ZMG 1870, 690; 1871, 696}—Qal P'f. ח'
 ψ 68¹⁷ Pr 12¹²; חמד Pr 12²²; חמד consec. Mi 2²;
 חמד Is 1²⁰; Impf. חמד Ex 34²⁴; 2 ms. חמד
 Ex 20^{16,16} + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6²⁵ juss.); sf. חמד
 Jos 7²¹; וְחמדו Is 53²; Pt. pass. חמדו ψ 39¹²
 Jb 20³⁰; חמדו Is 44⁹;—*desire*: a. in bad
 sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire,
 sq. acc. Ex 20^{17,17} (E) = Dt 5¹⁸ (v^{18b} has חמדו),
 Ex 34²⁴ (JE) Dt 7²⁵ Jos 7²¹ (JE) Mi 2² Pr 12¹²;
 of lustful desire Pr 6²⁵. b. = take pleasure in,
 of idolatrous tendency Is 1²⁰, so pt. pl. חמדו Is
 44⁹ their delightful things (things in which they
 delight, v. also חמדו and Bev^{JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126});
 חמדו לְצוֹן חמדו Pr 1²² how long do scorners delight in
 scorning. c. less often in good sense, said of
 God חמדו לְשִׁבְתוֹ א' poet. ψ 68¹⁷; obj. the
 suffering servant of א', Is 53² no beauty in him,
 that we should desire him (choose him, be drawn
 toward him); pt. pass. coll. חמדו ψ 39¹² his
 desired things, i. e. chosen, choice, desirable

(v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20³⁰. Niph. Pt. חמדו
 Gn 2⁹ + 2 t.; חמדו ψ 19¹¹;—*desirable*: ח'
 לְמֵרְאָה Gn 2⁹ חמדו מְדָבָה 3⁶ חמדו
 ψ 19¹¹ which are more desirable than gold;
 אֲחֹרַי חמדו Pr 21²⁰ desirable, i. e. costly
 treasure. Pi. Pf. 1 s. delight greatly וַיִּשְׂבְּתִי ח' חמדו Ct 2³ in
 his shadow I greatly delighted and sate, i. e.
 sate with great delight.

† חמד n. [m.] desire, delight—abs. ח' Am
 5¹¹ + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; חמדו Am
 5¹¹ vineyards of desire (i. e. delightful vineyards)
 have ye planted; so rd. also Is 27² (for MT
 חמדו חמדו) Codd. & Ⓣ van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di
 Che Du; so of fields חמדו Is 32¹²; elsewh.
 of young men חמדו Ez 23^{6,12,23} desirable
 young men = fine, attractive, young men.

† חמד n.f. id.—ח' Ho 13¹⁶ + 8 t.; cstr.
 חמדו 1 S 9³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. חמדו Je 12¹⁰; חמדו
 Ez 26¹²; חמדו Dn 11⁸;—*desire of Israel* 1 S
 9³⁰ sq. ח' before obj. of desire; חמדו = without
 desire 2 Ch 21²⁰ (i. e. he lived as no one desired),
 v. Ⓣ (not ⓉL) Ⓝ; concrete: חמדו יִשְׂרָאֵל
 1 S 9³⁰ and for whom is all that is desirable in
 Isr.? so Ⓣ Ⓝ RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is
 all the desire of Isr. ?); cf. חמדו חמדו Hg
 2⁷ (i. e. the desirable, precious things of all
 nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חמדו; esp. ח'
 Ho 13¹⁶ Na 2¹⁰ Je 25²⁴ 2 Ch 32²⁷ 36¹⁰ Dn
 11⁸; חמדו Is 2¹⁶, חמדו ψ 106²⁴ Je 3¹⁹ Zc
 7¹⁴, cf. חמדו Je 12¹⁰; חמדו בתי חמדו Ez 26¹²;
 חמדו Dn 11⁸, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous
 worship, perhaps Adonis = Tammuz Ew Bev
 (Astarte, Meinh).

† חמד n.f. desirableness, precious-
 ness—Pl. abs. חמדו Dn 9²⁵; חמדו Ezr 8²⁷;
 חמדו 2 Ch 20²⁵ + 4 t.; חמדו Gn 27¹⁵; cstr.
 חמדו Dn 11⁸;—*desirable, choice things* i. e.
 garments Gn 27¹⁵ (|| חמדו); cf. Dn 11⁸ (||
 חמדו), 11⁸ (חמדו חמדו) = precious things
 Ezr 8²⁷ (as gold); חמדו 2 Ch 20²⁵; חמדו
 Dn 10²; of man only חמדו Dn 10^{11,19}, and,
 without חמדו חמדו Dn 9²⁵ thou art a precious
 treasure (on construction v. Dr^{110,2}; v. Bev
 and cf. neg. חמדו Is 53²).

† חמד n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36³⁸ Ⓣ
 חמדו 1 Ch 1⁴¹ (Ⓣ Εμερων, ⓉL Αμαδαμ).

† חמד n.m. desire, desirable thing—
 abs. חמדו Ho 9⁶; cstr. id. 1 K 20⁶ + 3 t. Ez;
 pl. חמדו Ct 5¹⁶; cstr. חמדו La 2⁴ Ho 9¹⁶;

sf. מחמדי Jo 4⁴; מחמדיי Is 64¹⁰; מחמדיה 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; מחמדיהם La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also מחמד); —*desirable, precious things* כְּלִימָה 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Is 64¹⁰ La 1^{10.11(Qr)} מִן בְּמִנָּם Ho 9⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. בְּלוֹ מחמדיים Ct 5¹⁶ *all of him is delightfulnesses* (|| סִמְתֵּהֶם); elsewh. מחמד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v^{21.26}; pl. La 2⁴.

† [מחמד] n.[m.] *desirable, precious thing*;—מחמדיה La 1⁷; מחמדיהם La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr מחמדיהם). Perh. מחמד to be read in both; cf. Sta^{1.275}.

I. חמה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS^{K136} Lag^{BN186}; DI Pr 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *émû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ܚܡܐ id.*; Eth. *ሐመወ*; III. I means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

† II. [חם] n.m. *husband's father* (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חֻמָּא; Ar. *ḥam* husband's male relation (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. *ሐማ*; As. *émû*, Zim^{27.48});—only sf. חֻמִּי Gn 38^{12.28}, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חֻמִּיהָ 1 S 4^{19.21} of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

† [חמות] n.f. *husband's mother* (NH *id.*, חֻמַּת, Aram. חֻמְתָּא; Ar. *ḥamtu* husband's mother; As. *émétu*, Zim^{27.48}; Eth. *ሐማት*);—only sf. חֻמַּתְךָ Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; חֻמַּתְךָ Ru 1¹⁴ + 7 t.; חֻמַּתְךָ Mi 7⁶;—of Naomi Ru 1¹⁴ 2^{11.18.19.28} 3^{1.6.16.17}; חֻמַּתְךָ בת קָמָה בְּחַמְתָּה Mi 7⁶.

חומה¹³³ n.f. *wall* (as *protection*; cstr. חֻמַּת MI^{21.21})—abs. ח' Lv 25²⁰ + 59 t. (incl. לְחֻמָּה Ne 12²⁸); חֻמָּה Ex 14²⁰ + 8 t.; cstr. חֻמַּת Jos 6⁵ + 28 t.; sf. חֻמַּתְךָ Na 2⁶ 3⁵; pl. abs. חֻמוֹת 2 Ch 8⁶ Is 26¹; חֻמוֹת Ct 5⁷; cstr. חֻמוֹת ψ 51²⁰; חֻמוֹת 2 K 25¹⁰ + 9 t.; sf. חֻמוֹתֵי Is 56⁵; חֻמוֹתֵי Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; חֻמוֹתֵי Ez 26^{10.12} 27^{11.11}; חֻמוֹתֵי Is 49¹⁶ + 2 t.; חֻמוֹתֵי Is 60¹⁰; חֻמוֹתֵי Ez 26⁹; חֻמוֹתֵי Je 50¹⁸; חֻמוֹתֵי ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁸; du. חֻמוֹתַי Is 22¹¹; חֻמוֹתַי 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷; חֻמוֹתַי Je 39⁴ (on form v. OI^{113.9});—1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28⁵² Jos 2¹⁶ 6^{5.20} (all JE), 1 S 31^{10.12} 2 S 11^{20.21.21} 2 K 18^{26.27}=Is 36^{11.12}, Am 1^{7.10.14} Is 2¹⁶ 20^{10.11} 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹ +, Je 1¹⁸ +, Jo 2^{7.9}; חֻמוֹתַי (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴=Je 34⁴=52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁶ 14⁶ 25²⁸

26^{6.6} ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1³ + 31 t. in Ne; חֻמַּת אֶמֶן Am 7⁷ (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb, or by means of a plumb-line?* We thinks unintelligible; עֵיר חֻמָּה = *walled city*, Lv 25²⁹, ח' עֵיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח' (לו=לא), opp. ח' נֶחֱמָה (all H); more elaborately עֵרִים בְּצֻרַת ח' נְבֻהָה דְּלִתִּים וּבְרִיחַ 2 Ch 8⁶; עֵרִים בְּצֻרַת ח' נְבֻהָה דְּלִתִּים וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³; ח' בְּצֻרָה Is 2¹⁵; ח' sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹ + oft.; contempt. חֻמַּת אֲבִינְהֶם Ne 3²⁸; less oft. pl. ח' העֶפֶל Ne 2¹³ +; of specific portions of wall ח' הַשְּׂלַח 2 Ch 27⁸ Ne 3²⁷; ח' בְּרִכַּת הַשְּׂלַח Ne 3¹⁶; ח' הַרְהֲבָה 3⁸ 12²⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁶⁶.—Men *build*, בִּנְהוּ, ח' 1 K 9¹⁵ +, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷ +; fortify it בְּצָרָה Is 22¹⁰; it is *joined together* קָשַׁר Ne 3²⁸; is *repaired* לְח' עֲלֵתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח' Ne 4¹; it *falls* נָפַל Jos 6^{5.20} 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38³⁰; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20¹⁶ (preceded by מִשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2⁸; שָׁחַת Ez 26⁶; *makes a breach in it* ב' פָּרַץ 2 K 14¹³=2 Ch 25²⁵, cf. פָּרַץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3²⁸, and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כַּלְהַח' וַיִּבֶן עֵיר פְּרֻצָה 2 Ch 32⁶; also (in sim.) ח' עֵיר פְּרֻצָה וַיִּבֶן Pr 25²⁸; and Pu. pt. מִפְּרֻצַּת Ne 1³; one *breaks it down* נָחַץ 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁰ Je 39⁹ 52¹⁴; *tears it down* הִרִם Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁴; Amos predicts that ' *will send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשָׂחַתְתִּי אֵשׁ בַּח' Am 1¹⁰; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בַּח' v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. 2. *wall* of a building: a. citadel, fortress אֶרְמוֹנוֹתָה ח' La 2⁷. b. surrounding new temple Ez 40⁶ 42²⁰. 3. fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14^{22.29} (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault חֻמַּת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1¹⁸; נְחֹשֶׁת בְּצֻרָה ח' Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8^{9.10}; of salvation, of defence Is 26¹ (|| חָלַל); of ' himself ח' לְשָׂעָה Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in נִשְׁבָּתָה ח' Is 30¹⁸; נִשְׁבָּתָה ח' in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (|| סְרָרַת עֹז); a reckless man is ח' עֵיר פְּרֻצָה אֵין ח' Pr 25²⁸.

† יחמי n.pr.m. (perh.=חֻמִּיהָ *may ' protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal¹⁸⁷)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7², ὁ Ἰσαακ, Ἄ Ιεμου, ὁ Λ Ιαμου.

† חמוטל Qr, חמיטל Kt, n.pr.f. (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִימֶלֶךְ)—Ἡ Αμειρα, Μιρα; Α Αμιαλ, Αμιαθ; ὁ Λ Αμιαλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt חמיטל)=Je 52¹ Qr (Kt *id.*)

חמה *wrath*, v. sub יחם Jb 29⁶, v. חמם; חמה, חפון, חפון, חפון, חפון v. sub חמם.

חמואל n.pr.m. v. sub חמם.

חמות v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *hamātu*, *hasten*, Prä ZMG 1874, 88^a, *hamtu*, *swift*, Zim^{BP 24n}; Aram. חמט, חמט is *sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

חמט n.[m.] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ חמט וְהַחֲמָטִים וְהַחֲמָטִים וְהַחֲמָטִים (Aram. *ܫܚܘܘܢܐ* is *chameleon*).

חמטה n.pr.loc. city in Judah Jos 15⁴⁴, Ⓞ *Eúma*, ⓄL *Amurata*; site unknown.

חמיטל v. חמוטל supr.

חמל vb. spare (Ar. *حَمَلَ* is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. *ܫܘܘܘܩܐ* *comportavit, congressit*);—Qal Pf. ח' ח I S 15¹⁸ + 3 t.; חמל 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; חמלח La 2²¹ 3⁴³; חמלתי Mal 3¹⁷; Impf. חמל Jb 16¹⁸ + 6 t.; חמול Jb 6¹⁰ + 3 t.; חמול I S 15⁹ + 3 t.; 3 fs. חמול Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. חמול Dt 13⁹ I S 15³; חמול Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; חמול Je 13¹⁴ + 4 t.; חמול Ez 36²¹; חמול Is 9¹⁸; חמול Je 50¹⁴ 51³; Inf. cstr. חמול Ez 16⁶ (Ges^{145.1.b});—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2⁶ (E), I S 15^{3.9.15} 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36^{16.17} Je 15⁶ Ez 16⁶ 36²¹ Jb 20¹⁸ Zc 11^{6.6} Mal 3^{17.17} Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (|| חוס sq. על), Je 21⁷ (|| חוס sq. על + ע), Ez 9¹⁰ (|| חוס sq. על acc. to Ⓞ X Co); sq. חמל Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. חמל-חמל = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. Inf. 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2^{17.21}, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹⁸ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; || חוס Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁶; Jer 13¹⁴ (|| אחוס and ארחם).

חמואל n.pr.m. (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹²=I Ch 2⁶, Nu 26¹; Ⓞ *Iεμουηλ*, [I] *amouηλ*.

חמולי adj. gent. of foreg.; only c. art. החי, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

חמלה n.f. compassion, mercy, of א (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges^{145.1b})—cstr. חמלה ג' עליו Gn 19¹⁶ (J), באהבתו ובחמלתו, חמלה Is 63³.

חמלה v. חמל Inf.

חמלה n.[m.] thing pitied, object of compassion, only cstr. חמלה עיניכם וְחַמְלַת נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion*.

חמם vb. be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. *ܫܘܘܘܩܐ*, *be warm*; Ar. *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—Qal Pf. חמם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; חמם consec. I K 1² Ec 4¹¹; חמתי Is 44¹⁶; Impf. חמם Is 44¹⁶; חמם 2 K 4²⁴ Is 44¹⁶; also חמם I K 1¹; חמם Dt 19⁶; חמם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. חמם Ez 24¹¹; חמם Ho 7⁷; חמם Gn 30³⁰; חמם (last seven forms could be also from חמ q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes *Ew¹¹⁸⁵ Ol^{1285b}*; v. also Kö^{1.305, 417^a, who on account of חמם Pi. Inf. Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. חמם); Inf. חמם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, ח' is fr. חמם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read חמם Pi. Inf. in both); חמם I S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חמם Jb 6¹⁷; חמם Je 51³⁰;—1. lit., *be or grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. חמם), cf. I S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44¹⁶ 47¹⁶ (cf. supr.); natural heat I K 1¹³ (by personal contact), so 2 K 4²⁴ Ec 4^{11.11}, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. fig., subj. חמם ψ 39⁴ (בְּחַמְמֵי תְּבַעְרֵי אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁰. 3. of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30^{30.30} (cf. חמם). Niph. Pi. חמם Is 57⁸ (Kö^{1.571}), *inflamm oneself with*, of idolatry. Pi. Impf. 3 fs. חמם Jb 39¹⁴ *keep eggs warm* (of ostrich). Hithp. Impf. חמם חמם Jb 31²⁰ *warm oneself by means of fleece of sheep*.}

חם n.m. Je 17⁹ *heat*;—חם abs. Gn 8²² + 3 t. + I S 21⁷ (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18¹ + 3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חם היום חם Gn 18¹ (J), I S 11² 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קר); cf. Is 18⁴ (ח' קציר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁹; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; חם חם I S 21⁷ *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps חם ל' (as Jos 9¹²).

חם adj. hot;—חם לחם Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; חם בגדים Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. חם v. supr. p. 325. II. חם v. sub חמה.

חמה n.f. heat, sun (poet.)—חמה Is 24²⁴ + 4 t.; חמה ψ 19⁷;—1. *heat of sun* ψ 19⁷. 2.

= *sun* Jb 30²²; || *לְבָנָה* moon. Is 24²³ 30^{22,23} Ct 6¹⁰.

† [חַמְצָן] *n.m.* *sun-pillar*, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes ⁴⁹⁰ *RS Sem. 1. 490* Lag ^{311, 228} Now Arch. II, 302; = Palm. חַמְצָן Vog ^{No. 125}; Ph. *לְבַעַל חַמְצָן* oft. as epithet of solar Baal); — only pl. abs. חַמְצָנִים Is 27⁹ + 4 t.; sf. חַמְצָנִים Lv 26³⁰ + 2 t.; || *צְמוֹת* Lv 26³⁰ (H), 2 Ch 14⁴, cf. Ez 6^{4,5}; || *מִכְבוֹת* 2 Ch 34⁴; || *אֲשֵׁרִים* Is 17⁹ 27⁹; || *אֲשֵׁרִים* and *פְּסָלִים* 2 Ch 34⁷.

† חַמְצוֹן *n.pr.loc.* (*hot spring*!) — 1. town in Asher Jos 19²⁵. 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6⁵¹ (perh. = *חַמְצָן דְּאֶר*, *חַמְצָן דְּאֶר*, v. Be and Di Jos 19²⁵).

† I. חַמְצוֹת *n.pr.loc.* (*hot spring*) — town in Naphtali Jos 19²⁵ (perh. = חַמְצוֹן 2 v. Di); © *Ἀμαθῶδες* (= *חַמְצוֹת רַחֵם*), *Α Αμαθ*, © *L Αμαθ*; Jos Ant. ^{III, 2, 3} *Αμαθους* (ed. Niese), cf. Id. ^{NJ. IV, 1, 3} Guthe ^{ZP V 1291. xiii. 204}; prob. = Talm. *Hamata Nbr* ^{G6ogr. da Talm. 307} (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob ^{BH II, 295} Buhl ^{ZP V xiii. 1290. 39 L} Guthe ^{1, 6}. GASm ^{Geogr. 400} (Furrer ^{ZP V II, 372. 55}; xiii, 1290, 194 *cf.* al. say north of Tiberias); v. *חַמְצוֹן דְּאֶר*.

† II. חַמֵּת *n.pr.m.* father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2⁴⁴.

† חַמְצוֹת דְּאֶר *n.pr.loc.* in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21²² (perh. = *חַמְצוֹן דְּאֶר* 2 v. Di), © *Νεμμαθ*, *Α Εμαθῶρ*, © *L Αμαθῶρ*.

† חַמְצוֹל *n.pr.m.* (mng. *f* comp. Sab. [ל] חמץ Hal ²²⁰) — a Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁵ © *L Αμουηλ*.

† [חַמָּץ] *vb.* treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, act violently, treat violently; Aram. חַמָּץ (rare) violently seize; Ar. *حَمَسَ* is *be hard, strict, rigorous*) — *Qal Pf.* 3 pl. חַמָּצוּ Ez 22²⁶ Zp 3⁴; *Impf.* חַמְצוּ Jb 15²⁵, חַמְצוּ La 2⁶; חַמְצוּ Jb 21²⁷ Je 22⁷; *Pt.* חַמָּץ Pr 8²⁶; — *treat violently, wrong*; — 1. of physical wrong: *חַמְצוּ* Je 22⁷ (|| *חַמְצוּ*) of wrong to widows and orphans; חַמְצוּ La 2⁶ and *hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (|| *חַמְצוּ*); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill חַמְצוּ חַמְצוּן Jb 15²⁵. 2. of ethical wrong, obj. חַמְצוּ Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶ (both || *חַמְצוּ*); cf. חַמְצוּ חַמְצוּן Jb 21²⁷ *the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence*. 3. both physical and ethical חַמְצוּ חַמְצוּן Pr 8²⁶. *Niph. Pf.* 3 pl. חַמְצוּ Je 13²² *thy heels suffer violence* (|| *חַמְצוּ*).

† חַמָּץ *n.m.* ^{v. 17} *violence, wrong* — abs. חַמָּץ Gn 6¹¹ + 44 t.; *estr.* חַמָּץ Ju 9²⁴ + 7 t.; sf. חַמָּצִי Gn 16⁵ Je 51²⁵ (in both = *wrong done to me*); חַמָּץ ⁷ ¹⁷; pl. חַמָּצִים 2 S 22⁴⁶ + 3 t.; — *violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9²⁴ 2 S 22⁴⁶ (not || ¹⁸), Ob ¹⁰, Hb 1⁹ Je 51²⁵ (of Chaldeans), Hb 2^{17,17} Jo 4¹⁹ ^ψ 72¹⁴; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16⁵ (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19⁷ Mal 2¹⁶; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6¹² Hb 1² Zp 1⁹ Pr 10^{6,11} 13² 26⁶ + Ez 7¹¹ (*si vera l.*, v. Co), || ^{שׁוֹר} Am 3¹⁰ Hb 1⁵ Je 6⁷ 20⁶ Ez 45⁵ Is 60¹⁰, || ^{רִיב} ^ψ 55¹⁰, || ^{עָקַל} ^ψ 7¹⁷, || ^{נָתַח} 73⁶, || ^{אִתְּבּוֹ} 11⁵ (|| ^{רָשָׁע}), denied, of servant of ^{יְ} Is 53⁹, || ^{בְּאֵר} ^ψ 51¹⁴, cf. Gn 6^{11,12} (P), Ez 8¹⁷ 12¹⁹; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת ^ψ 74²⁰, חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת Ez 7²⁸ 28¹⁶, חַמְצוֹת Am 6³ is (prob.) *enthronement of violence*; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת Gn 49⁵ (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence*; — other phrases are: חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת Jon 3⁶ 1 Ch 12¹⁷, cf. Jb 16¹⁷, חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת ψ 58³ and חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת Is 59⁶, חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת Ex 23¹ (JE), Dt 19¹⁶, חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת ψ 35¹¹; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת ψ 27¹²; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת ψ 25¹⁹ = *hatred characterized by violence*; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת = *violent man* ψ 18⁴⁰ (2 S 22²⁶ has the later חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת, cf. infr.) 140¹² Pr 3³¹ 16²⁹; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת ψ 140^{2,3} 2 S 22²⁹; חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת Pr 4¹⁷ i.e. wine gained by violence (|| ^{רָשָׁע}).

† חַמְצוֹת *n. [m.]* name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo ^{11, 630} Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. *فَلَيْم* *violence*, also *ostrich*; other conJECT. are: *owl* © ¹⁸; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di) — mentioned as unclean Lv 11¹⁶ (P) Dt 14¹⁵.

† I. חַמְצוֹת *vb.* be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven*; Ar. *حَمَضَ* *be sour*; Aram. *חַמְצוֹת* *be sour, leavened, be leavened*) — *Qal Pf.* חַמְצוּ Ex 12²⁰; *Impf.* חַמְצוּ Ex 12²⁴; *Inf.* חַמְצוּ Ho 7⁴; — *be leavened*, of dough (חַמְצוֹת), Ex 12^{34,35} (E), cf. Ho 7⁴. *Hithp.* *be soured, embittered*, ψ 73²¹ (|| *חַמְצוֹת*).

† חַמְצוֹת *n.m.* ^{25, 13} that which is leavened — חַמְצוֹת Ex 12¹⁵ + 10 t. — forbidden at Passover Ex 12¹⁵ (P), 13⁷ (JE), Dt 16⁵, in all sacrifices Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵ (both JE); cf. Am 4⁵; Lv 2¹¹ 6¹⁰ (P; appos.); exceptions are חַמְצוֹת חַמְצוֹת of peace-offering Lv 7¹³ (P), and the wave-loaves (חַמְצוֹת appos.) Lv 23¹⁷ (H). — v. *RS Sem. 205* ^{OT 1, 2, 265}.

†חמץ n.m. vinegar—'n abs. Pr 10²⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6³³;—a common condiment Ru 2¹⁴, forbidden to Nazirite (ח' ו' and ח' ו' Nu 6³³ (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69²² (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard ח' על-נתר, בחמץ לשינים Pr 10²⁶, ח' על-נתר, Pr 25²⁰ vinegar on nitre (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חמץ adj. seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمَضَ, Pun. 'Αμουρ [= *חמוץ] Blau ZMG 1873, 522, v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle חמץ יאכלו Is 30²⁴.

חמצה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†חמץ n.f. anything leavened, only Ex 12^{19,20} (P).

†II. [חמץ] vb. be red (cf. Aram. سَحَى Ethpa. blush, be ashamed, poss. orig. be red);—Qal Pt. pass. cstr. חמוץ בגדים red of garments Is 63¹; poss. also Impf. 3 fs. חמוץ ψ 68²⁴ that thy foot may be red with blood (for MT חמוץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרוץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] vb. be ruthless (dub. ✓; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, be sour, hence sharp, violent, but connexion improb.)—only Qal Pt. act. חמוץ חמץ ψ 71⁴ from the hand of the unjust and ruthless (|| טייר רשע ||).

†חמוץ n.[m.] coll. the ruthless—only ח' אשור Is 17 set right the ruthless, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חמוץ) hence AV relieve the oppressed; but on form חמוץ=doer of action v. Ew^{122b}.

†חמק vb. turn away (intr.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. חמק ח' ורודי Ct 5⁴ and my beloved had turned away, passed on. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. חמקי ח' ורודי Je 31²² turn hither and thither, v. Gf VB.

†חמוק n.m. curving, curve, חמוקי ירכקו חמוקי Ct 7² the curvings (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs.

†I. חמר vb. ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. حَمَرَ ferment, leaven, حَمْرٌ, حَمْرٌ n. leaven; v. Lag^{BS 207});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. חמר ח' ψ 75⁹ and wine which foams, (others fr. IV. חמר be red); 3 pl. חמרו is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3¹⁸ (for MT חמר q.v.) the great

waters foamed; Impf. 3 mpl. חמרו מימי ψ 46⁴ let its water roar and foam. Pe'alal Pf. pass. 3 pl. חמרתי La 1²⁰ my bowels are in a ferment (|| רהפד לבי ||), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חמרתי מימי La 2¹¹.—Jb 16¹⁶ v. IV. חמר.

†חמר n.[m.] wine (poet.) (Aram. سَحْوٌ, חמר; Ar. حَمْرٌ, v. Lag^{BS 207})—חמרתי Dt 32¹⁴; חמר חמר Is 27², but rd. here חמר חמר (v. חמר).

†חמר n.[m.] bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBla^{ZMG 1890, 279}, bitumen as seething, swelling up; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חמר Gn 11³ + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11³ (J); abounding in vale of Siddim חמר בואות ח' Gn 14¹⁰; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2³ (E; || נפת ||).

†I. חמר n.m. cement, mortar, clay;—'n abs. Gn 11³ + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10⁶ + 2 t.;—1. mortar, cement for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11³ (J), Ex 14¹ (P; both || לגבים ||); Na 3¹⁴ (|| מינים ||). 2. clay: a. as material of vessels Je 18^{4,6}, חמר ח' חמר Is 29¹⁶, in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45⁷ 64⁷ Jb 10⁹; as material of human bodies חמר בתי ח' Jb 4¹⁹ cf. 33⁶; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13¹²; חמר ח' = seal-clay i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. b. = mire חמר ח' חמר Is 10⁶; חמר ח' חמר Jb 30¹⁹ he hath cast me into the mire, i.e. deeply humiliated me (חמר and חמר in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27¹⁸ (|| חמר ||).

†II. [חמר] vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt, only Qal Impf. 3 fs. sf. חמרתו Ex 2³ (E); on form of sf. v. Ges^{186, 2, B. 1}.

III. חמר (✓ of foll.; NH חמר heap up; Aram. חמר make a ruin-heap; Ar. حَمَارَةٌ great mass of stone, heap of stones).

II. חמר n.[m.] heap (cf. I. חמר)—'n cstr. חמר ח' חמר Hb 3¹⁵ a heap of great waters (|| גים ||)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חמרים חמר Ex 8¹⁰ (J), of dead frogs gathered in heaps.

†III. חמר n.m. homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above ✓, but dub.; cf. As. amāru, surround, contain, II. R 36^{19a-b} Strm⁴⁷⁰⁰, imēru, a measure Zim^{BP 62})—'n abs. Is 5¹⁰ + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3² + 3 t.; pl. חמרים Nu 11²²; ח' of barley Ho 3² Ez 45¹³, cf. חמר ח' חמר Lv 27¹⁶

i. e. land on which a ח' of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח' of wheat Ez 45¹³; in gen. ח' Is 5¹⁰; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בת sub בתח Ez 45^{11.11.11.14.14} (in v¹⁴ del. Co); on actual size of ח', = 393.9 litres, v. Hultzsch *Metrol. 2nd ed. 446, 452 f.* See further II. בת and reff., Benz *Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. 1, 203 f.*

† I. חמור n. [m.] heap, abs. ח' with du. חמרותים (Baer (חמרות'), as if fr. חמרה; — פלחי חמרותים Ju 15¹⁶ with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps, i. e. so many slain.

חמרותים v. I. חמור.

† IV. [חמר] vb. be red (Ar. حَمَرَ II. dye red, حمرة redness, reddish brown (appar. skin-colour) so *Thes MV Ba 192 al.*) — only Pe'al'al Pf. pass. פני חמרתי Jb 16¹⁶ my face is reddened from weeping.—La 1²⁰ 2¹¹ v. I. חמר.

† II. חמור n.m. ^{Gen. 43. 28} (he)-ass (NH id. (sts. female, but this regularly חמורה); Aram. חמר; Ar. حمارة, Palm. חמר Reckendorf *ZMG 1888, 404*; As. imêru, *Schr^{COT} Gloss*; — name fr. reddish colour) — abs. חמור Gn 22⁵ + 43 t.; חמר Ex 13¹² Dt 22¹⁰; cstr. חמור Ex 23⁵ + 4 t.; חמר Gn 49¹⁴; sf. חמרה Dt 5¹⁴ 28³¹; חמר Ex 23¹²; חמר Gn 22⁵ + 8 t.; pl. חמורים Ju 19¹⁰ + 9 t.; חמורים Gn 12¹⁶ + 16 t.; sf. חמוריני Ju 19¹⁹; חמוריני Gn 43¹⁸; חמורינים I S 8¹⁶; חמוריהם Gn 34²⁸ + 4 t.; חמוריהם Jos 9⁴; — ass (he-ass; ; אתן = she-ass) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32⁶ Is 21⁷); — 1. as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12¹⁶ 24²⁵ 30⁴³ 47¹⁷ Ex 9⁵ (all J) Ex 20¹⁷ (E), 21²⁵ 22^{2.3.5.9} 23^{4.5.15} Nu 16¹⁶ Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all JE); note also Ex 13¹² = 34²⁰ (JE; firstlings belong to ח'); Gn 36²⁴ Nu 31^{23.30.34.39.46} (all P); Dt 5^{14.18} 22^{2.4} Ju 6⁴ I S 8¹⁶ 12³ 15³ 22¹⁹ 27⁹ I Ch 5²¹ Ezr 2⁶⁷ = Ne 7²⁶ (Baer), Zc 14¹⁵; coll. Gn 32⁵ (J; || שור, צאן, לשמה, עקר, but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34²⁸ (P), 47¹⁷ (J); cf. also יתומים ח' Jb 24⁵ the orphans' ass (|| אלמנה ח' שור) as knowing its master's crib Is 1⁵ (|| שור); found in camp 2 K 7^{7.10} (both || סוסים); as harnessed לח' Pr 26³ (|| סוסים). 2. used for riding: a. by women Ex 4²⁰ (J), Jos 15¹⁸ (JE) = Ju 1¹⁴ I S 25^{20.22.42}, cf. 2 Ch 28¹⁵. b. by men 2 S 16² 17²⁷ 19²⁷ I K 2⁴⁰ 13^{13.13.23.24.27.28.29} Is 21⁷ Zeg⁹. c. עמד חמורים a pair of asses 2 S 16¹ (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19^{3.10.19.21}; carrying dead body v²⁸, cf. ח' I K 13²⁹. 3. beast of burden Gn 22^{2.1} (cf. v⁶), 42^{26.27} 45²⁵ (all E) 43^{18.24} 44^{3.13} (all J), Jos 9⁴ (JE), I S 25¹⁸ I Ch 12⁴¹ Ne 13¹⁵ (cf. also ח' עמר 2 S 16¹ supr.); metaph. of

Issachar יסאך ח' Gn 49¹⁴ (poem), an ass of (strong) bones.—ח' לחם I S 16²⁰ rd. prob. חמשה five, or better עקרה ten, v. We Dr. 4. used in tillage Is 32²⁰; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שור) Dt 22¹⁰. 5. parts of body of ass mentioned are: ח' לחי Ju 15^{15.16} jawbone, Samson's weapon; ח' ראש 2 K 6²⁶ eaten in famine; ח' בשר ח' Ez 23²⁰ genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) 6. קבורת ח' Je 22¹⁹ burial of an ass, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

† III. חמור n.pr.m. father of Shechem (he-ass; v. RS *K 220; Sam 1. 446*)—Gn 33¹⁹ 34^{24.5.5.12.12.18.20.24.26} Jos 24²² Ju 9²⁵.

† חמרן n.pr.m. I Ch 11¹ (= חמרן Gn 36²⁶ q.v.)

† חמרן n. [m.] roebuck (Sam. חמור, Syr. حَمْرَانٌ, v. Hom *183 282* (and 283), Lag *81 127*; name from reddish colour!)—as edible Dt 14⁵ I K 5³;—on identif. with roebuck, v. *Tristram Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.*

I. חמוש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חמשה n.m. and f. five (NH id., id.; Aram. חמש, חמשא, חמש, חמשא; Ph. חמש; Palm. חמשה, c. u. masc., Reckendorf *ZMG 1888, 408*; As. hamshu, hamilku DI¹⁷⁵; Eth. አምስት; Ar. حَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Lihyân. አምስት DHM *ZMG 1888, 618; Egler. Denk. 71, 75*); — m. (c. n.f.) abs. חמש Gn 5⁶ + 94 t. + Ez 40³⁰ (del. Ⓞ B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v^{25.29.33.36}) + Ez 45³ Kt (where rd. f. with Qr); cstr. חמש Gn 5¹⁰ + 67 t. + Ez 48¹⁶ Kt; f. (c. n.m.) abs. חמשה v. Lag *81 20* Gn 18²⁶ + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8¹⁶ del. B Co al.); cstr. חמשת Nu 3^{47.47} + 26 t.;—on pl. חמשים fifty, see below;—five, in Hex. chiefly P;—1. without other numeral: a. חמש, before fpl. noun Gn 43²⁴ + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח' ח' I S 25¹⁸; v. also חמש ח' ח' five in cubit(s) = five cubits I K 7²³ I Ch 11²³ 2 Ch 4⁴; after noun (late) 2 K 8¹⁶ (חמש ח' ח' = in the fifth year) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. I K 7^{39.39.49.49} I Ch 3²⁰ 2 Ch 4^{7.7}. b. חמש before mpl. noun Gn 47² + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36²⁶ + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14⁹ (only here c. art.) + 20 t. c. חמש before noun (usu. defined; exc. מאות, אלמים, v. 3, 4) Ex 26²⁹ 36^{10.16} + Ez 42¹⁶ אמות ח' Kt, but Qr ח' מאות, v. infr. d. חמשת חמשים Jos 10⁶ + 5 t.; ח' חמשים ח' Ju 18^{7.14.17}; ח' חמשים ח' Nu 18¹⁶; also, distrib., ח' ח' ח' ח' 3¹⁷; ח' ח' ח' ח' Jos 13³ Ju 3³ I S 6¹⁶; בני ח' ח' 2 S 21⁵. e. = ordinal, חמשת חמש ליוזם 2 K 8¹⁶ the fifth (year) of Joram;

בַּחֲמִישֵׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth (day) of the month* Ez 1¹² 8¹ 33²¹; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) 2. ח combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen*: a. תַּחֲמִישֵׁה (c. n. f.) Gn 5¹⁰ 7²⁰ Ex 27^{14,15} 38^{14,15} 2 K 14^{17,23} 20⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁰ 25²⁵ Is 38⁵. b. חֲמִישֵׁה עָשָׂר (c. n. m.), (1) after noun Est 9²¹; (2) before noun Ex 16¹ (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23⁶ +) Ho 3² +. c. חֲמִישֵׁה עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19¹⁰ +. d. חֲמִישֵׁה עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 4 t. + Ez 45¹³ (rd. חֲמִישִׁים A Hi Co). 3. חֲמִישֵׁה מֵאֹת = 500 Gn 5^{30,31} + 49 t. + Ez 42¹⁶ Qr. 4. חֲמִישֵׁה אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31²³ Jos 8¹² Ju 20⁴⁶ 1 S 17⁶ Ez 45⁶ 48¹⁴ 1 Ch 29⁷ 2 Ch 35⁹ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁶; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִישֵׁה (usu. without 'א) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. 5. with other numerals: a. חֲמִישֵׁה before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5⁶ + 4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5¹⁷ + 8 t. + Ez 45³ Kt; (3) noun c. 3 with 2nd num. Ez 40²¹ + 2 t. b. חֲמִישֵׁה after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25⁷; (2) noun foll. ח' (only) Ju 14¹⁰ + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3¹³; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15¹⁹. c. no noun expr., ח' between other num., e.g. שָׁשׁ מֵאֹת ח' וְשִׁבְעִים Nu 31³⁷. d. חֲמִישֵׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1²³ + 22 t. e. ח' follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20³⁵ + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7³ Je 52³⁰. f. ח' precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5¹². g. ח' follows, no noun expr. Gn 18²³ +. h. no noun expr. ח' between other num. Ex 38²³ Ezr 2⁵.

† I. חֲמִישֵׁה n. [m.] *fifth part* — only לְפָרְעָה חֲמִישֵׁה Gn 47²⁶, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. חֲמִישֵׁה (⊗), or חֲמִישֵׁה ⊗, v. Di.

† II. [חמט] vb. denom. only פל. חֲמִישׁ חֲמִישׁ חֲמִישׁ Gn 41²⁴ (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *חַמַס* take a fifth part; Eth. *ጠጠጠ*: I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִישִׁים n. pl. (a) *fifty* (Ar. *خَمْسُونَ*, Aram. *ܫܚܡܝܢ*, Ph. *חמשה*; MI²³ *חמשן*; As. *hamšāti* Dl in Lotz⁷⁷ 80) — חֲמִישִׁים Gn 6¹⁵ + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40^{25,29,33}; def. Co) + Ez 45¹² (so rd. A Hi Co for *חמשה*); cf. חֲמִישִׁי 2 K 1^{10,12} חֲמִישִׁי 2 K 1⁹ + 4 t., חֲמִישִׁיָהּ 2 K 1¹⁴; — 1. abs. a. *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18^{21,25} Dt 1¹⁵ 1 S 8¹² 2 K 1^{9,9} + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v¹⁴ = *fifties*), Is 3³. b. elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31^{30,47} Ez 27^{16,18} Hg 2¹⁶; (2) with other num. ח' preceding Ex 30^{23,23} + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12²⁴ Baer, van d. H. v³³ (sq. אלה); (3) ח'

following Ex 38²³ + 10 t.; (4) ח' between other num. Nu 1²³ + 23 t. 2. חֲמִישִׁים without other num.: a. before noun Gn 6¹⁵ + 58 t. + חֲמִישֵׁה ח' Ex 38¹². b. after noun 2 S 24²⁴ Ex 26¹¹ + 4 t. Chr. 3. ח' before other num.: a. foll. by noun Gn 7²⁴ +. b. preceded by noun 1 Ch 5²¹. 4. ח' after other num., and a. this after noun 1 Ch 8⁴⁰ Ezr 8^{33,33}. b. noun repeated e.g. Gn 9^{23,23}. 5. ח' preceded by cstr. e.g. שָׁנָה ח' בְּשָׁנָה 2 K 15^{23,27} Lv 15^{10,11}. 6. ח' = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25^{10,11} 2 K 15²³, cf. v²⁷.

† חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁית f. adj. num. ordin. *fifth*; — m. חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1²³ + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7³ + 3 t.; f. חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14²⁵ + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19²⁵ Je 36⁶; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27^{15,19}; sf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5¹⁶ + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 22¹⁴ 27²¹; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 27²⁷, cf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5²⁴, rd. ח' — Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1²³ 30¹⁷, *fem.* Gn 47²⁴ 1 K 6³¹ Ne 6⁶; — 1. m. Gn 1²³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²⁶ 33³³ Jos 10²⁴ (all P), Gn 30¹⁷ (E), Ju 19⁹ 2 K 25⁹ Jer 28¹⁵ 52¹² Zc 7⁷ 1 Ch 27⁹ Ezr 7^{9,9}; noun om. 2 S 3⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3² 8² 26²⁴ (all of ח'), 1 Ch 24⁹ 25¹² (נֹאדָר), Zc 8¹⁹ (חֲרִישׁ), 1 Ch 27⁹ (חֲרִישׁ). 2. f. Lv 19²⁵ 1 K 14²⁵ Je 36⁶ Ez 1² 2 Ch 12²; ח' פָּעַם Ne 6⁶. 3. חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6³¹ as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47²⁴ Lv 5^{6,34} 22¹⁴ 27^{12,27,31} Nu 5⁷; cstr. חֲמִישִׁיתו קָפָה Lv 27^{15,19}.

III. חמט (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. חֲמִישׁ n. m. belly (Aram. *ܫܚܡܫܐ*) — חֲמִישׁ 2 S 2²³ + 3 t.; וַיִּכְרַח אֶל-חֲמִישׁוֹ 2 S 2²³ *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20¹⁰ + 4⁶, rd. וַיִּחַן וַיִּשְׁנֶה *and she slumbered and slept* ⊗ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; חֲמִישׁוֹ 2 S 3²⁷ (where prob. ins. אל- cf. Dr).

IV. חמט (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *حَمِيْس* army, Sab. חַמַס men of a tribe who can bear arms; ✓ then poss. = I. חמט (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.²⁴, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *חַמַס* be firm strong, *חַמַס* be courageous, etc.)

† חֲמִישִׁים adj. pl. in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13¹⁵ (E), Jos 14⁴ 12 (both D), Ju 7¹¹ + Nu 32¹⁷ (JE), v. חט.

חמת (✓ of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *حَمِيْت* grow rancid, putrid; see on formation, Lag²³ 154).

† חֲמִית n. [m.] *waterakin* (NH id.)

—חמת Gn 21¹⁴; חמת Gn 21¹⁹; חמת קום Gn 21¹⁴ (v. Di), [Hb 2¹ חמתך v. חמה].

† חמת, חמת n.pr.loc. (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חמה, חמת = fortress, or (v. RS¹⁴⁰), sacred enclosure, temenos, himā, cf. Hal^{JAS 7 1200} 24r. x. 302 Lag^{232 233 234}); but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَّات, As. Amattu, DIPA 276 n. Pr 174); —mod. Hamā, on el-ʿĀsi (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd^{Pal 2002}. It had a king, חמתי, in David's time 2 S 8⁹ = 1 Ch 18⁹, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹³; gods of its own 2 K 17³⁰ 18²⁴ = Is 36¹⁹; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' חמתי 2 K 23³⁰ 25²¹ Je 39⁶ 52²⁷, cf. 2 Ch 8⁴; contained Isr. exiles Is 11¹¹; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17²⁴ (cf. v³⁰ supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17²⁴ 18²⁴ cf. Is 10⁹). It is called great Hamath by Am 6² חמת רבה, —חמת only here). ח' is mentioned with צר, חמתי in prophecy against land Hadrach (ח' חמתי) Zc 9², cf. Je 49²³. Often in phr. ח' לבא (ער) = the entrance to H., i. e. the approach to H., as territorial limit Ju 3³; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13³ Nu 13³¹ 34⁸ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 7⁸, 2 K 14²⁵ 1 Ch 13⁴; ח' חמתי 1 Ch 18³; ח' חמתי 2 Ch 8³, and ח' חמתי ח' חמתי 2 K 14²⁵; so also Ez 47, 48: ח' חמתי Ez 47¹⁷, cf. v^{16b} + v^{16a} (del. Co); ח' חמתי 48¹, cf. 47²⁰; ח' חמתי 48¹.

† חמתי adj.gent. c.art. = subst. חמתי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶.

חמת n.pr.loc. v. sub חמת.

חנה, חננה v. sub חנה.

חנה¹⁴⁵ vb. decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. חנה to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. סחנה cstr. camp, Inscr. Panammu^{13.18.17}; Ar. حَنَى bend, curve, bend down; As. mānu, mēnu and tēnu, couch, mānitu, house, Zim^{2P 44} 45 Dl in Zim¹¹⁷)—Qal חנה 1 S 26⁶ Is 29¹; חנה consec. Is 29⁶ Zc 9⁸; חנה Nu 24⁴ + 2 t.; חנה consec. Nu 1²²; Impf. חנה Gn 26¹⁷ + 9 t.; 3 fs. חנה ψ 27⁷; חנה Nu 1⁴⁰ + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14²; חנה Ex 13²⁰ + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); חנה Ju 11¹⁶; 2 mpl. חנה Ex 14²; 1 pl. חנה Ezr 8¹⁶; Inv. חנה 2 S 12²²; חנה Nu 31¹⁹ Je 50²⁹; Inf. חנה Ju 19⁹; חנה Nu 1⁶¹; sf. חנה Nu 10³¹; חנה Dt 1²⁸; Pt. חנה Ex 18⁶ ψ 34⁸; f. חנה 2 S 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁸; חנה ψ 53⁶; pl. חנה Ex 14⁹ + 11 t.; חנה Nu 2² Na 3¹⁷; —1. decline, of day

drawing to its close חנה Ju 19⁹ (|| רפה הי || לָעָרֹב; also חנה בן מאר; v⁹ חנה הי). 2. encamp (prop. verge toward, incline to, settle at, of goal of day's march):—a. of single nomad Gn 26¹⁷ (J; sq. ח), 33¹⁸ (E; sq. חמתי). b. of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13²⁰ (ב) 14² (לְפָנַי), v² (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} cf. Ezr 8¹⁶; Ne 11²⁰ so they encamped (i.e. settled, or were settled) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יָשְׁבוּ v²⁰). c. of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4¹⁹ 5¹⁰ + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ 2 S 23²² +; usu. sq. ח loc. Nu 10²¹ 1 S 4¹ 13¹⁶ Jos 4¹⁹ 1 S 13⁶ + 63 t. ח' חמתי 2 S 24⁴ rd. חמתי ח' חמתי (חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3¹⁷; also sq. ח' חמתי = by, near Ex 14²⁹ 15²⁷ Nu 1²² 2^{24.12.27} 3^{30.26} (על ירך), 33¹⁰ Ju 7¹ 1 S 4¹; ח' חמתי = על-פני השדה (על in diff. sense) 2 S 11¹¹; sq. ח' חמתי also = against, encamp with hostile purpose Jos 10^{6.21.24} Ju 6⁴ 20¹⁹ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 16¹⁶ 2 K 25¹ 2 Ch 32¹ Je 50²⁰ 52⁴ ψ 27²; sq. ח' חמתי in same sense Jos 11¹; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (על) Is 29³; sq. ח' חמתי = at, by Nu 24⁴ Zc 9⁸; ח' חמתי Ex 18¹ 1 S 26⁶; sq. ח' חמתי for protection Nu 10²¹, cf. metaph. ψ 34⁸, but also hostility Jb 19¹²; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. ח' חמתי Nu 21¹⁸; ח' חמתי Nu 31¹⁹; ח' חמתי 1 K 20²⁷ etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17²⁶; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense ח' חמתי ψ 53⁶; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of encamp, be or abide in encampment Nu 9^{18.20.22.23} Ezr 8¹⁶ 2 S 11¹¹ +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29¹ city in which David fixed his camp.

† חנית n.f. cell (as having curved or vaulted roof, arched; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חנית vaulted room)—חנית Je 37¹⁶ (|| בית הבור).

† חנית n.f. spear (as flexible? v. Thes);—abs. חנית 2 S 13¹⁹ + 26 t.; cstr. id. 1 S 26¹⁶ (so v²² Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חנית Hb 3¹¹; חנית 1 S 17⁷ + 11 t. + 2 S 23⁸, v. infr.; pl. חניתים 2 Ch 23⁹; חניתיהם Is 2⁴ = חניתיהם Mi 4³; —1. spear, as hurled 1 S 18^{10.11} 19^{9.10.10} 20²⁸; held by king 22⁶; sign of king's presence 26^{7.8.11.12.16.22} (v. RS^{K 171}); also 2 S 1⁶ 2²³ 21¹⁹ 23^{18.21.21.21} 1 Ch 11¹¹ = 2 S 23⁸, where rd. חנית חניתו (חנית עדינו חניתו) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We). 1 Ch 11¹¹ 20^{23.25.25}; pl. 2 Ch 23⁹; oft. || חנית 1 S 13^{19.22} 17^{46.47} 21⁹ Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³, Na 3⁹; || חנית 2 K 11¹⁰; || חנית 1 Ch 12²⁸ (Baer); חנית

Jb 41¹⁰; שַׁנֵּר ψ 35⁵; || קִשְׁתׁ ψ 46¹⁰. 2. a. shaft of spear is חַץ 2 S 23⁷ 1 Ch 20⁵ + 1 S 17⁷ Qr (doubtless right; Kt חץ). b. spear-head חֶבֶרֶת 1 S 17⁷, cf. חֶבֶרֶת Jb 39²⁰; חַרְבֵי Na 3³ Hb 3¹¹. c. butt of spear חַרְבֵי 2 S 2²². 3. metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57⁸ (|| חַצִּים); fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מִחַנֵּה ²¹⁴ n.m. Gn 33^{4,16} and f. v 27, 5; 1 Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32⁹ v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. חַנּוּת Gn 32⁹ + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1²⁴, del. Co); cstr. מִחַנֵּה Gn 32³ + 56 t.; sf. מִחַנֵּיהוּ Nu 1⁴² + 5 t.; מִחַנֵּיהֶם Dt 23¹⁵ 29¹⁰, מִחַנֵּיהֶם Dt 23¹⁵, מִחַנֵּיהֶם Am 4¹⁰, מִחַנֵּיהֶם Nu 5³ Ju 8¹⁰ (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges^{123, 124, 125}); pl. abs. מִחַנֵּוֹת Gn 32⁸ + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9¹⁸ + 2 t., מִחַנֵּיהֶם Nu 13¹⁹; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מִחַנֵּיהֶם Jos 10⁴ + 5 t.;—on du. v. חַנּוּ n.pr. infr. 1. camp, place of encampment: a. of caravan of travellers Gn 32²² (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16^{12, 13} 19^{16, 17} (all P; disting. fr. עֵשׂ); מִשְׁעָרָה Ex 32²⁶ (JE); esp. מִשְׁעָרָה in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹² (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33^{7, 7} (JE), contr. Nu 2¹⁷ (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1¹² 2³ 10^{2, 5, 6, 25} etc., (all P), already passing over to 3 (cf. חַנּוּת 10^{5, 6}); specif. of camp of Levites, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say מִשְׁעָרָה מִחַנֵּה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2¹⁷; and so (late) of temple מִשְׁעָרִים לְמַחֲנֵה בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9¹⁸, as well as מִשְׁעָרֵי מִחַנֵּה 2 Ch 3¹²; pl. (opp. מִבְּצָרִים = fortresses) Nu 13¹⁹. 2. camp of armed host Jos 6^{11, 11, 14} (JE), 1 S 4^{2, 5, 6, 7} 17⁴³ 2 K 7¹⁶ etc. 3. a. those who encamp Nu 10^{5, 6} 1 Ch 11¹⁵ ψ 27³ (all c. vb. חָנָה, cf. (prob.) Is 37²⁶ = 2 K 19²⁶, etc. b. company, body of people; people and beasts Gn 32^{8, 9, 9, 11} 33⁸, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50⁹; of Isr. on march Ex 14^{19, 20} cf. Nu 10^{6, 6}. c. army, host Jos 8¹² 10⁶ 11⁴ Ju 4^{15, 16, 16} 7^{1, 2} 8^{10, 10, 11, 11, 12} 1 S 17⁴⁶ 2 K 3⁹ even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ etc.

מִחַנֵּה דָן n.pr.loc. = camp of Dan, name given, Ju 13²⁵ 18¹², to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

מִחַנֵּיהֶם n.pr.loc. (two camps)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32³ (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13²⁵, of Manasseh v³⁰ (P); Levitic. city in Gad 21²⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 6⁶⁵; named also 2 S 2⁸ (מִחַנֵּיהֶם), v^{12, 29} (מִחַנֵּיהֶם), 19²⁵ 1 K 2⁸ (מִחַנֵּיהֶם); מִחַנֵּיהֶם 2 S 17^{24, 27} 1 K 4¹⁴; site unknown, v. Di^{6a}; מִחַנֵּיהֶם Ct 7¹ is

put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: as at a (the) dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir Gi Stickel RV.

תְּחִנָּה n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. fr. תְּחִנָּה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26²⁶ ⊕ Tavaχ, 1 Ch 7²⁵ ⊕ Θαερ, ⊕ L Θααρ.

תְּחִנָּה adj.gent. only c. art. as subst. coll., חַיֵּי הַחַנּוּ Nu 26²⁶.

תְּחִנָּה n.f. encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. תְּחִנָּהּ (si vera l.) מְלִי מְלִי 2 K 6⁸, unto such and such a place is my encamping; but form very strange. Rd. prob. תְּחִנָּה ye shall hide yourselves, so ⊕ Th Klo.

חֲנֹט vb. spice, make spicy, embalm (NH id., bud, blossom; Ar. حَنَطَ become mature, II. prepare for burial, حَنْطُ spices for a corpse; حَنْطَانُ embalmer, Dozy^{1, 222} after PS¹²⁰; Aram. حَنْطָ embalm; so Eth. ሕጠጠ; (loan-word Di¹¹⁰));—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2¹³; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּחְנְטוּ Gn 50^{2, 26}; Inf. cstr. לְחַנֵּט Gn 50²;— 1. spice, make spicy חָנְטָה חַרְבֵי Ct 2¹³ the fig-tree spiceth its figs, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer reddenth, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. become red (of leather) Lane^{687a}). 2. embalm, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50^{2, 2} (performed by הַרְפָּאִים), v²⁶.

חַנּוּת n.[m].pl.abstr. embalming, only חַנּוּתֵי הַחַיִּים Gn 50³ i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יָמַי אֲרַבְעֵים v. Di.

חֲטָה n.f. wheat (NH id., Aram. חַטְתִּין, חַטְתָּה, חַטְתָּה; Ar. حنطة);—abs. חַטְתָּה Ex 9²³ + 6 t.; pl. חַטְתָּהּ Gn 30¹⁴ + 20 t.; חַטְתִּין Ez 4²; cstr. חַטְתֵּי Ez 27¹⁷;—wheat, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9²³ (E), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹; sown Is 28²⁶; food-product Dt 32¹⁴ (חֶלֶב בְּלִיחַ חַטְתָּה kidney-fat of wheat, i.e. the choicest, v. חֶלֶב חַטְתָּה ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. 147¹⁴ infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12¹³; wheat-harvest חַטְתֵּי חַטְתָּה Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 34²³ (JE), Ju 15¹ 1 S 6¹³ 12¹⁷ Ru 2²², + 2 S 24¹⁵ where insert acc. to ⊕ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6¹¹ 1 Ch 20³¹ cf. v²²; measured 1 K 5²⁵ = 2 Ch 2⁹ חַטְתִּים מִבּוֹת, rd. מְכַלָּת חַטְתָּה 1 K 5²⁵ = wheat for food Th Be Ke after Vrsg). v¹⁴ 27⁵ Ez 45¹³; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41⁵; for food 2 S 17²⁸ חֶלֶב חַטְתִּים חֶלֶב חַטְתָּה (cf. 81¹⁴ supr.); לֶקְחֵי חַטְתִּים 2 S 4⁶ (rd. חַטְתָּה ⊕ We Dr); חֶלֶב חַטְתָּה fine wheaten flour

Ex 29^a (P); Ez 4^a (חַסִּיז, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חניאל n.pr., and חָנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. חנך ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$ (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

† חֲךָ n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums

(NH *id.*; Aram. חַכְא, חַכְא; Ar. حَكَا *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw of horse, mouth*, etc. Lane⁶⁶⁰ Dozy^{1.322}); — abs. ח' Jb 12¹¹ 34^a; sf. חָקִי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חֲקֵי Ho 8¹, חֲקֵה Ez 3²³ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חָקֵה Ct 7¹⁰, חֲפָ La 4⁴ + 2 t., חֲכָה Pr 5³, חָכָם Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth*: a. אל־חֲקֵה שֹׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate / (or gums; as in Eng., to thy lips)*; oft. c. לְשׁוֹן לְשׁוֹן *clings* (רִבַּק) חָךְ, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²³ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בַּצִּיָּקָה), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יְבֹשׁ בְּחֲרָשׁ פִּי חָךְ, rd. חָךְ י. v. Che¹⁰² *לְשׁוֹן מְדַבֵּק מִלְּקוּחֵי* (||). b. as organ of speech Pr 5⁸ 8⁷ (both || לְשׁוֹן חָךְ), Jb 31³⁰ 33³ חָךְי בְּחָכְמִי *as organ of taste* Jb 12¹¹ 34^a, חֲפִי חֲפִי Ct 2² *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לֵחַ ψ 119¹⁰⁸ (|| חָכְמִי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (|| לְשׁוֹן); > others of speech); of keeping wickedness ח' בְּתוֹךְ ח' ח' Jb 20¹³ (|| לְשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

† II. חֲנֵךְ vb. train up, dedicate (cf. Ar.

حَنَّ appar. denom. fr. حَنَّك *rub* *palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane⁶⁶⁰, of midwife *rub* *palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy^{1.322}; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We¹³³¹ 134^a; NH חֲנֵךְ *accustom*; Aram. חֲנֵךְ *dedicate, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, חֲנֵךְ; *initiation* is loan-word Id.¹⁰⁸)) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנֵכְו Dt 20⁶; Impf. 3 ms. sf. חֲנֵכְו Dt 20⁶, 3 mpl. וְחֲנֵכְו I K 8⁵⁵ 2 Ch 7⁶; Imv. חֲנֵךְ Pr 22⁶;—1. *train, train up* a (the) youth (לְיֹעֵץ) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חֲנֵךְ). 2. *dedicate, of formal opening of a new house* Dt 20^{6,5}; *dedicate, consecrate temple* I K 8⁵⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁶ (all sq. acc.)

† חַנוּךְ n.pr.m. 1. son of Cain Gn 4^{17.18.18}

⑤ *Erosch*, ⑥ L Eros. 2. son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5^{18.19.21.22.23} I Ch 1³ ⑥ *Erosch*. 3. חֲנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ I Ch 1²⁵, ⑥ *Erosch*. 4. חֲנֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁹ I Ch 5³, ⑥ *Erosch*.

† חֲנֹכִי adj.gent. of חֲנֹךְ 4, only c. art. 'חח' = subst. coll. Nu 26⁹.

† [חֲנֵךְ] adj. trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חֲנֵכְו יְלָדֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

† חֲנֻכָּה n.f. dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְתָּא)—abs. ח' Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנֻכְתָּא Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12^{27.27}, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., I Macc. 4^{53.2}), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che¹⁰² 24²⁴⁷; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. חֲנֻכְתָּא), cf. יְקַרְבֵנו אֶת־קָרְבָנֵנו, cf. חֲנֻכְתָּא לְחֻנְכַת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, also v^{34.26} (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

† חֲכֻכָּה n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲכֻכְתָּא)—abs. ח' Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; — בָּלָה (הֲרִיגִים) || Is 19⁶ חֲכֻכֵי בְּיָאֵר חֲכֻכֵי — חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי Hb 1¹⁶ (of אָדָם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי, and חֲכֻכֵי), cf. חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי, and חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי, cf. חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי, and חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי, cf. חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי, and חֲכֻכֵי חָבִיבִי.

חָנָם v. sub חנן.

† חַנְּמִיאֵל n.pr.m. (perh. = חֲנַנְיָאֵל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32^{7.8.9}, cf. v¹² ח' דְּרֵי; ⑥ *Avameh*.

† חֲנַמְלִי n.[m.] only חֲנַמְלִי ψ 78⁶⁷ (on form v. Dr⁸²⁰ p. 86) as instr. of destroying sycamores (|| בָּרַד); meaning conject.; ⑥ B frost.

† I. חָנָן vb. shew favour, be gracious (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנֵן, حَنَّ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. חֲנֵן in n.pr. מִסְבֵּרָהָהּ חֲנֵן DHM^{Explr. Denkm. 60}; Ph. חֲנֵן in n.pr. *favour*, and n.pr. as *אלחנן*, אֶלְחַנְנֵל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unnu, unnu, tēninu nannu, id.*, Lotz¹² Zim^{21.28}) — Qal Pf. חֲנַן Gn 33³; sf. חֲנִנִי Gn 33¹¹; חֲנִנִי 2 S 12²²; חֲנִנִי Ex 33¹⁵; La 4¹⁶; Impf. יַחֲנַן Am 5¹⁵; יָחַן Dt 28⁶⁰; יַחֲנִן 2 K 13²⁵; sf. יַחֲנִי Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁸; יַחֲנִי Nu 6²⁵;

חֲנֻנִי Is 27¹¹ Jb 33²⁴; חֲנֻנֵיךָ ψ 67² 123² Mal 1⁹; חֲנֵנוּ ψ 59⁶; sf. חֲנֻנִים Dt 7⁷; חֲנָן Ex 33¹⁹; *Imv.* sf. חֲנֵנִי ψ 4² + 17 t. ψψ; חֲנֵנִי ψ 9¹⁴ (Baer pts. חֲנֵנִי; חֲנֵנִי; חֲנֵנִי; חֲנֵנִי Is 33² ψ 123²³; חֲנֵנִי Ju 21²²; חֲנֵנִי Jb 19^{21,21}; *Inf. abs.* חֲנֵנוּ Is 30¹⁹; *catr.* חֲנֵנוֹת ψ 77¹⁰; חֲנֵנִי ψ 102¹⁴; חֲנֵנִיכֶם Is 30¹⁸; *Pt.* חֲנָן Pr 14²¹; חֲנֵנוּ ψ 37²¹ + 5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour*;
1. of man: **a.** Ju 21²² *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, abs. ψ 37^{21,25} = 112⁴; c. acc. Pr 14²¹ 19¹⁷ 28⁸; c. ל ψ 109¹². **c.** by *considering and sparing*, c. acc. Dt 7² 28⁴⁰ La 4¹⁶ Jb 19^{21,21}. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33¹¹ (E), 43²⁹ (J), Nu 6²⁵ (P), 2 S 12²²; double acc. Gn 33⁵ (E), חֲנֵנוּךָ חֲנֵנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119²⁹. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77¹⁰, elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33^{19,19} (JE), Am 5¹⁵ 2 K 13²³ Is 27¹¹ 30^{18,19} 33² Mal 1⁹ ψ 4² 6³ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 26¹¹ 27⁷ 30¹¹ 31¹⁰ 41^{5,11} 51⁸ 56² 57^{2,2} 59⁶ 67⁸ 86^{2,16} 102¹⁴ 119^{26,33} 123^{2,3,3} Jb 33²⁴.—Jb 19¹⁷ v. II. חָנָן. **Niph. Pf.** 2 fs. חָנָנִי Je 22²² *be pitied* (cf. חָנָן/חָנָן) but ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ express *groan* (i.e. חָנָנִי), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* חָנָנִיךָ Pr 26²⁵. **Po'el Impf.** 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges¹⁸⁵) חָנָנִיךָ ψ 102¹⁶; *Pt.* חָנָנִיךָ Pr 14²¹. **Hoph. Impf.** חָנָנִיךָ *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰. **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. חָנָנִיךָ I K 9³ + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* חָנָנִיךָ 2 K 1¹³; חָנָנִיךָ Est 8²; חָנָנִיךָ ψ 30⁹ + etc. + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חָנָנִיךָ Est 4⁸; חָנָנִיךָ Gn 42²¹—*seek or implore favour*: **1.** of man, with אֵל Gn 42²¹ (E) 2 K 1¹³; with ל Jb 19¹⁶ Est 4⁸ 8³. **2.** of God, with אֵל Dt 3²³ I K 8^{28,47} = 2 Ch 6²⁷, Jb 8⁵ ψ 30⁹ 142²; with ל Ho 12⁵ Jb 9¹⁶; with לִפְנֵי I K 8⁶⁰ 9³ 2 Ch 6²⁴.
 † חָנָן **n.m.** *44,3 *favour, grace*;—חָנָן Gn 6⁸ + 67 t.; sf. חֲנָן Gn 39²¹;—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance*: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman חֲנָן Pr 31³⁰; חֲנָן אֵלֶיךָ Pr 11¹⁶; חֲנָן וְנָתַתְּ מִן הַחַיִּים נָתַתְּ חֲנָן וְנָתַתְּ מִן הַחַיִּים Na 3⁴; of a doe Pr 5¹⁹; precious stone חֲנָן אֲבֵן Pr 17⁸; of ornaments Pr 1⁹ = 4³, 3²². **b.** of *speech*, lips ψ 45³ Pr 22¹¹; words Ec 10¹². **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13¹⁶ 22¹ Ec 9¹¹. **b.** with God Zc 4^{7,7} 12¹⁰; chiefly in phrases: (1) *men find favour in the eyes of*: (1) *men* Gn 30²⁷ 32⁸ 33^{8,10,16} 34¹¹ 39⁴ 47^{25,29} 50⁴ Nu 32⁸ (all J); Dt 24¹ Ru 2^{10,18} I S 1¹⁸ 16²² 20^{9,29} 25⁵ 27⁵ 2 S 14²² 16⁴ I K 11¹⁹ Est 5⁸ 7³; (2) *of God* Gn 6⁸ 18⁵ 19¹⁹ Ex 33^{12,13,15,16,17} 34⁹ Nu 11^{12,15} (all J); Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁵ Pr 3⁴; abs. חֲנָן (with

man) Pr 28²⁵; (with God) Je 31²; חֲנָן חֲנָנוּ Est 8⁶ (i.e. of the king); חֲנָן נָתַתְּ חֲנָן *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39²¹ Ex 3¹ 10¹ 12²⁴ (J); abs. חֲנָן נָתַתְּ of man ψ 84¹²; (2) of God Pr 3²⁴; חֲנָן חֲנָנוּ *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2¹²; of the king 5²; so חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ *Est* 2¹⁷.
 חֲנָן **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annāma*, *in vain*, DI¹⁷ Pr⁴⁴; from חָנָן; with aff. חָנָן, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֹלֶם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as חֲנָנוּ, חֲנָנוּ, חֲנָנוּ, חֲנָנוּ, חֲנָנוּ; Sta¹²⁸ Ba^{284,284})—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a. gratis, gratuitously**, *for nothing*, חֲנָנוּ עָבַדְתָּ *to serve for nought* Ga 29¹⁵ Jb 1⁹, Is 52³ to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v²; Ex 21^{2,11} חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ *to go out (from slavery) freely, for nothing*, Nu 11⁵ which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought*, Je 22¹⁵ I Ch 21²⁴; in the genitive 2 S 24²⁴ חֲנָנוּ עֹלוֹת i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the || I Ch 21²⁴ the constr. is changed). **b. for no purpose, in vain** Pr 1¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁰: once חֲנָנוּ אֵל (cf. אֵל 7) Ez 6¹⁰. **c. gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly**, esp. of groundless hostility or attack I S 19⁶ חֲנָנוּ לְהַמִּית דָּוִד *to slay David without cause*, 25³¹ ψ 35^{7,7} 109³ 119¹⁶¹ חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ, Pr 1¹¹ 3³⁰ 23²⁹ Jb 2³ חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ, 9¹⁷ 22⁶ Ez 14²³, ψ 35¹⁹ and 69⁶ חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ *my haters without cause*, La 3³³ חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ; in the genitive I K 2⁵¹ חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ *blood shed without cause* (cf. I S 25³¹), Pr 24²⁸ חֲנָנוּ חֲנָנוּ *the causeless curse*.
 † חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6¹⁴, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.
 † חָנָן **n.[m.]** עָרְבָן חָנָן Jb 41⁴ *the grace of his proportions* (= חָנָן Aram. חָנָן) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.
 † חָנָן **n.pr.f.** חָנָן (cf. Nab. חָנָן Eut^{30,20}), mother of Samuel I S 1^{2,2,5,5,9,15,16,19,20,22} 2^{1,21}.
 † חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חָנָן, Ph. חָנָן)—**1.** one of the warriors of David I Ch 11⁴⁵. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁶ = Ne 7⁴⁶. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ 13³. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10²⁵. **b.** Ne 10²⁷. **5.** Benjamite name I Ch 8^{28,28} 9⁴⁴ (cf. n.pr.loc. חָנָן, בְּיַת חָנָן

Miah. קַנְיָן הַקָּנִי. 6. אִישׁ הַקָּנִי head of a prophetic guild, קַנְיָן הַקָּנִי Je 35⁴.

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. (favoured; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15²⁰);—1. an Ammonite king 2 S 10^{1,2,3,4} 1 Ch 19^{2,3,4,5}. 2. Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: a. Ne 3¹². b. Ne 3³⁰.

† הַנְּבִיאִים adj. gracious, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22²⁶ (covt. code), || פְּרָחִים ψ 116⁶; elsewhere in the earlier phrase הַנְּבִיאִים Ex 34⁶ (JE) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁹, or the later הַנְּבִיאִים 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17,21} ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁵ Jo 2¹³ Jon 4².

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.f. favour לְאֵל אֲתֹן לָכֶם חַנּוּנִיָּה I will shew you no favour Je 16¹³ (v. on form Ba¹³ 13⁴).

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. (favour of El; cf. Ph. *Hamilcar*) חַנְּבַלְקָרְת, חַנְּבַלְקָרְת (Hamilcar) favour of Melgart; Nab. חַנְּבַלְקָרְת Vog^{20,10})—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34²³. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰.

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. (El is gracious; cf. Ph. *Alchanon*, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰ Ne 3¹ 12³⁰.

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. (הַנְּבִיאִים favour of Hadad)—Levite chief Ezr 3⁹ Ne 3^{12,24} 10¹⁰.

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16^{1,7} 2 Ch 16⁷ 19² 20²⁴. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1² 7². 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25^{4,25}. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12²⁶. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁰.

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. (hath been gracious)—Ⓢ *Avaias*; (cf. חַנְּבַלְקָרְת on Israel. seal, Ganneau *JAs Fov.-Mars* 1883, 120, No. 1)—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36¹². 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26¹¹. 3. chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25²⁵ = חַנְּבַלְקָרְת v. 4. חַנְּבַלְקָרְת: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28^{1,5,10,11,12,13,14,15,17}. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}. 6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37¹³. 7. a son of Zerubabel 1 Ch 3^{19,21}. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10²⁰. b. Ne 3³. c. Ne 3³⁰. d. Ne 7². e. Ne 10²⁴. f. Ne 12^{12,21}.

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19¹⁴; Ⓢ *Amos*, A *Ennabos*, ⓈL *Avabos*; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar

Hanania (Nbr.^{060gr.} 174.220) cn the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anan, Survey WP I. 204.207.

† I. הַנְּבִיאִים n.f. favour, supplication for favour;—'ת Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. הַנְּבִיאִים 1 K 8^{20,22,23}; הַנְּבִיאִים Je 37²⁰ + 5 t.; הַנְּבִיאִים 2 Ch 6²⁰ etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. favour, shewn by Israel Jos 11²⁰ (D); הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9⁵. 2. supplication for favour, from God 1 K 8^{22,23} 2 Ch 33¹³ ψ 119¹⁷⁰; || הַנְּבִיאִים 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 6¹⁰ 55²; || הַנְּבִיאִים 1 K 8^{23,24,25,26} = 2 Ch 6^{23,24,25} 1 K 9²; || הַנְּבִיאִים 1 K 8²⁰ (= 2 Ch 6²¹); הַנְּבִיאִים let the supplication full before, Yahweh Je 36⁷, the king Je 37²⁰, Jeremiah Je 42²; הַנְּבִיאִים present supplication before, Yahweh Je 42² Dn 9²⁰, the king Je 38²⁸.

† II. הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.m. one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4¹².

† [הַנְּבִיאִים] n.[m.] only pl.abstr. supplication for favour;—abs. הַנְּבִיאִים Pr 18²³ + 4 t.; cstr. הַנְּבִיאִים Je 3²¹ 2 Ch 6²¹; sf. 18. הַנְּבִיאִים ψ 28² etc., + 9 t. sf.; also הַנְּבִיאִים ψ 86⁶;—1. made to men: 'ת הַנְּבִיאִים (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18²³; הַנְּבִיאִים supplication unto (crocodile to man) Jb 40²⁷; elsewhere 2. to God: || הַנְּבִיאִים ψ 143¹ Dn 9^{2,17}; הַנְּבִיאִים 2 Ch 6²¹ (= תַּחֲנוּן 1 K 8²⁰); הַנְּבִיאִים voice of supplication ψ 28² 31²² 86⁶ 130² 140⁷, also 116² (for קָלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓢ Che Bae al.); || הַנְּבִיאִים Je 31⁹; הַנְּבִיאִים Je 3²¹; הַנְּבִיאִים זַעֲזַעְנוּנוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ Dn 9¹⁸ we are presenting our supplications before thee; הַנְּבִיאִים Dn 9²⁸ at the beginning of thy supplication.

† II. [הַנְּבִיאִים] be loathsome (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. foetorem emisit (puteus); Syr. رَانِدٌ rancid);—only הַנְּבִיאִים לְבָנֵי בְּטְנִי Jb 19¹⁷ and I am loathsome to the sons of my womb (|| וְנָה v. II. 111), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† הַנְּבִיאִים n.pr.loc. Is 30⁴ in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| צַעֲזַעְנוּ) = Egypt. *Hnēstn* [**Hnēstē*], As. *Hinīstī*; Herodot. 11. 157 "Ανοσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahdā*; v. Steindorff^{BAS I. 602}.

† [הַנְּבִיאִים] vb. be polluted, profane (Ar. حَنَّف incline, decline, hence حَنَّيف inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness, cf. حَنَّيف have a حَنَّف i.e. distortion of foot; Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנִיפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu, ruthlessness; handpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim^{ZA} v. 1. 189. 254.—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חֲנִיפָה Is 24⁴; 3 pl. חֲנִיפִים Je 23¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. חֲנִיפֶה Je 3¹; חֲנִיפֶה Mi 4¹¹; חֲנִיפֶה Je 3⁹ ψ 106²⁸; **Inf. abs.** חֲנִיפֵה Je 3¹;—**1.** *be polluted*: of land Is 24⁴ Je 3¹¹ ψ 106²⁸; of Zion Mi 4¹¹. **2.** of prophet and priest=be חֲנִיפֵה (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23¹¹.—Je 3⁹ appar. trans. חֲנִיפֶה אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. חֲנִי, Gie cites Ges^{120.1}, but rd. rather Hiph. חֲנִיפֶה with Codd. ⊙ Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph. Impf.** חֲנִיפֶה Nu 35²³ Dn 11²³; 2 fs. חֲנִיפֶי Je 3²; 2 mpl. חֲנִיפֵי;—**1.** *pollute*: the land Nu 35^{23.23} (by blood; P), Je 3² (by idolatry, etc.)+Je 3⁹ (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11²³ c. acc. pers.

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *profaneness*—לְעִשְׂוֹת ח' Is 32⁴ *to practise profaneness* (+ נְבֻלָה, אָזָן, חֲנִיפָה).

† חֲנִיפֶה adj. *profane, irreligious* (Syr. حَنِيفٌ *profane, hence oft. heathen, apostate*; Ar. حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח' Jb 8¹³ + 10 t.; pl. חֲנִיפִים Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי Jb 36¹³ ψ 35¹⁶;—*profane, godless*: of persons, ח' אָדָם Jb 34³⁰; ח' אִישׁ Is 10⁶; as subst. *godless man* Is 9¹⁶ (|| מַרְעֵי) Jb 8¹³ 13¹⁶ 17²⁰ 20⁶ 27⁹ Pr 11⁹; coll. ח' עֲרַת Jb 15²⁴; pl. Is 33¹⁴; חֲנִיפֵי לֶב Jb 36¹³; חֲנִיפֵי לְעֵינֵי כְעוֹזֵי ψ 35¹⁶ *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on castr. v. Ges^{120.1}), but txt. dub. (v. Che^{crit. n.} Bae).

† חֲנִיפָה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנִיפָה) n.f. *profaneness, pollution*, Je 23¹⁵.

† [חֲנִיפָה] vb. *strangle* (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַף, حَنَّقَ; Ar. حَنَّقَ);—**Niph. Impf.** חֲנִיפֶה 2 S 17²³ *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi. Pt.** חֲנִיפֶה Na 2¹³ *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object not expressed).

† חֲנִיפָה n.[m.] *strangling, suffocation*, as a mode of death, וַיִּבְחַר סִחְנִיק נִפְשִׁי Jb 7¹⁶ *and my soul chooseth strangling* (|| מָוֶת).

חֲנִיפָה v. sub חֲנַף.

† I. [חֲסִדָּה] vb. **1.** *be good, kind* (NH חֲסִדָּה in deriv. חֲסִיד *pious*; Aram. חֲסִדָּה *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חֲסִידָּה etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَسَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. ۱۰ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him*

courtesy Lane⁵⁷⁴, v. also RS^{Proph. iv. n. 9} (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal or desire* (|| קָנָה), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدَ حَسَدَ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חֲסִדָּה *be put to shame, حَسَفَ, חֲסִדָּה reproach, revile*, v. II. חֲסִדָּה—only **Hithp. Impf.** חֲסִדֶהָ עִמָּךְ *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22²⁶=ψ 18²⁶.—On **Pi.** Pr 25¹⁰ v. II. חֲסִדָּה.

† I. חֲסִדָּה³⁴⁷ n.m.^{28.16.17} *goodness, kindness*;—abs. ח' Gn 24¹² + 85 t.; חֲסִדָּה Gn 39²¹ + 12 t.; castr. חֲסִדָּה 1 S 20¹⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חֲסִדָּה ψ 59¹³ + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסִדָּה Gn 32¹¹; castr. חֲסִדָּה Is 55³ + 5 t. (Baer^{70.79} Ges^{120.12.17}); sf. חֲסִדָּה Ne 13¹⁴ + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I. of man**: **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁷ ψ 141⁵ Pr 19²³ 20⁶; ח' ה' 1 S 20¹⁴ *the kindness of* ח' (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. אֱלֹהִים ח' 2 S 9²; ח' הוֹרַחְתִּי Pr 31²³ *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עֲשֵׂה חֲסִדָּה *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20¹³ 40¹⁴ (E), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 10² (עֲשֵׂה) in || 1 Ch 19²; c. עַם Gn 21²² (E), 24^{12.14} Jos 2^{12.12} Ju 1²⁴ (J), 8³ 1 S 15⁴ 2 S 2⁵ 3⁸ 9^{1.2.7}, 10²⁸ = 1 Ch 19², 1 Ch 19²³ 2 Ch 24²²; c. עַל 1 S 20⁸; c. לְ 1 K 2⁷; ח' לִפְנֵי נִשְׂא ח' *obtain kindness before* Est 2¹⁷; ח' הַיְסוּבִי Ru 3¹⁰. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20²⁸ Jb 6¹⁴; חֲסִידָּה *merciful man* Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. חֲסִידָּה); ח' מְלָכִי *merciful kings* 1 K 20³¹; ח' עֲשֵׂה ψ 109¹⁶; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. 2); || אִמַת Ho 4¹ Is 16⁶; ח' וְאִמַת ח' Pr 3¹⁴ 14²² 16⁶ 20²⁸; ח' וְאִמַת ח' עֲשֵׂה Gn 24⁴⁰ 47²⁰ Jos 2¹⁴ (J; RV gives these under 1); || צְדִיקָה Ho 10¹²; || צְדִיקָה ח' Pr 21²¹; || מִשְׁפָּחַת Mi 6⁸; ח' וְמִשְׁפָּחַת ח' Ho 12⁷; || חֲזוֹן ψ 109¹²; ח' וְרַחֲמִים ח' Zc 7⁹ Dn 1⁹.—(On Ho 6⁴ v. 3 infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to ח', *love to God, piety*: נְעִירֶיךָ ח' Je 2² *piety of thy youth* (|| *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חֲסִידָּה בְּעֵנַן בֹּקֵר Ho 6⁴ *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and חֲסִידָּה בְּיָמֵי חֲסִידָּה Ho 6⁶ *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (|| רַעַת אֱלֹהִים, cf. 1 S 15²²);—so Wu Now Hi (v⁶) Che; Ke Hi (v⁶) al. sub 2 (or 1);—חֲסִידָּה חֲסִידָּה *men of piety* Is 57¹ (|| צְדִיקִים); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32²³ 35²² Ne 13¹⁴. **4.** *lovely appearance*: חֲסִידָּה חֲסִידָּה בְּצִיץ חֲסִידָּה Is 40⁶ *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα ⊙ 1 Pet 1⁵ & gloria ⊕ favour an original reading חֲסִידָּה Lo or בְּבָרָה Ew, see

Br²⁷; Du (הַרְרָה). **II.** of God: *kindness, lovingkindness* in descending to the needs of his creatures. He is חֶסֶדִּים *their goodness, favour* Jon 2⁹; חֶסֶדִּי ψ 144²; אֱלֹהֵי חֶסֶדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59¹²; in v¹¹ rd. אֱלֹהֵי חֶסֶדִּי *my God with his kindness* ⑤ Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62¹²; it is with him ψ 130⁷; he delights in it Mi 7¹⁶. **1.** *specif. lovingkindness: a. in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19¹⁹ 39²¹ (J), Ex 15¹² (song), Je 31³ Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ ψ 21⁸ 31¹⁷ 32¹⁰ 33²² 36^{8,11} 42² 44²⁷ 48¹⁰ 59¹⁷ 66²⁰ 85⁹ 90⁴ 94¹⁸ 107^{2,13,21} 143^{8,13} Jb 37¹³ Ru 1⁸ 2²⁰; men should trust in it ψ 13⁵ 52¹⁰; rejoice in it ψ 31⁸; hope in it ψ 33¹⁵ 147¹¹. **b. in preservation of life from death** ψ 6⁵ 86¹² Jb 10¹². **c. in quickening of spiritual life** ψ 109²⁶ 119^{41,76,88,124,149,159}. **d. in redemption from sin** ψ 25⁷ 51³. **e. in keeping the covenants**, with Abraham Mi 7²⁰; with Moses and Israel (הַרְרָה) שָׁמַר הַרְרָה *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7^{9,12} 1 K 8²³ = 2 Ch 6¹⁴, Ne 1⁹ 2²¹ Dn 9⁴; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7¹⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹², 2 S 22⁵¹ = ψ 18⁸, 1 K 3⁴ = 2 Ch 1⁸, ψ 89²⁰; with the wife Zion Is 54¹⁰. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת *kindness (loving-kindness) and fidelity* Gn 24²⁷ (J), ψ 25¹⁰ 40^{11,12} 57⁴ 61⁸ 85¹¹ 89¹⁵ 115¹ 138²; עֲשֵׂה ח' וְאֱמֶת עִם 2 S 2⁶ 15²⁰ (⑤, v. Dr); חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת Ex 34⁶ (JE), ψ 86¹²; also || אֱמֶת Mi 7²⁰ ψ 26⁵ 117²; || אֱמֶת ψ 88¹² 89⁹ 92²; ח' וְאֱמֶת ψ 89²⁵; ח' וְאֱמֶת ψ 98³; || רַחֲמִים ψ 77⁹; וְרַחֲמִים Je 16⁵ Ho 2²¹ ψ 103⁴; וְרַחֲמִים ח' Je 9²³ ψ 101¹; ח' צְדִיקָה ψ 36¹¹; ח' טוֹב ψ 23⁶. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a. abundant**: רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Ne 9¹⁷ (Qr), Jo 2¹² Jon 4² ψ 86⁶ 103⁸ (cf. Ex 34⁶ JE; ψ 86¹²); רַב־חֶסֶד Ne 13²² ψ 5⁶ 69¹⁴ 106⁷ (⑤ ⑥ Aq X, to be preferred to MT חֶסֶדִּי); רַב־חֶסֶד La 3²² ψ 106⁴ (Kt ⑤ in both to be preferred). **b. great in extent**: ח' גְּדֻלַּת *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14¹⁹ (J); גְּדֻלַּת־ח' ψ 145⁵; it is kept for thousands Ex 34⁷ (JE), Je 32¹⁸, esp. of those connected with lovers of 's, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰; for 1000 generations Dt 7⁹; it is great as the heavens ψ 57¹¹ 103¹¹, cf. 36⁶ 108⁸; the earth is full of it ψ 33⁵ 119²⁴. **c. everlasting**: חֶסֶדִּי לְעוֹלָם Je 33¹¹ 1 Ch 16^{34,41} 2 Ch 5¹² 7² 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,2} 136¹⁻²² (⑤ ⑥); ח' מְעוֹלָם ψ 138⁸; ח' מְעוֹלָם ח' וְעַד עוֹלָם ψ 103¹⁷; ח' עוֹלָם Is 54⁸; ח' אֵל כָּל הַיּוֹם ψ 52³. **d. good**: חֶסֶדִּי טוֹב ψ 69¹⁷ 109²¹; ח' טוֹב חֶסֶדִּי מִחַיִּים ψ 63⁴. **e. pl. mercies, deeds of kindness**, the historic displays of loving-kindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32¹¹ (R);

but mostly late Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁶ 89²; Is 63⁷, see 3 a; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89²⁰; חֶסֶדִּי לְדָוִד *mercies to David* Is 55³ 2 Ch 6⁴²; *mercies* in general La 3²² ψ 17⁷ 107¹²—חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. 'בְּרַחֲמֵיךָ v. sub ②. On Lv 20¹⁷ Pr 14²⁴ v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חֶסֶד.

† חֶסֶדִּי *adj.m. kind, pious* (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. חֶסֶדִּי, חֶסֶדִּי etc.; > Hup on ψ 4⁴ RVm who expl. as passive reception of 's חֶסֶד, cf. שְׂכִיר, אֶסְרִי etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷, and the context ψ 12¹ Mi 7² etc., favour active sense)—ח' ψ 4⁴ + 9t.; חֶסֶדִּי Dt 33⁸ ψ 89²⁰; חֶסֶדִּיךָ ψ 16¹⁰; pl. חֶסֶדִּים ψ 149^{1,2}; sf. חֶסֶדִּיךָ ψ 50⁵; חֶסֶדִּיךָ 1 S 2³ + 15 t. sf.;—**1. kind**: **a.** of man תַּחֲסֵד עִם ח' *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²⁸. **b.** of wing of ostrich אֶבְרָה חֶסֶדִּיהָ *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֶסֶדִּיהָ n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3¹² ψ 145¹⁷. **2. pious, godly**, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che^{OP 278}), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6^{4,6} Je 2³, and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety*: **a.** as *adj.*—חֶסֶדִּי לְאֵל *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43¹. **b.** elsewh. as *subst.*: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4⁴ 12³ 32⁶ 86², || חֶסֶדִּי Mi 7²; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16¹⁰ (Kt pl.), 1 S 2³ (Qr pl.) Pr 2⁹, חֶסֶדִּיךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33⁸ (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149^{1,2}; *his pious ones* ψ 30⁵ 31²⁴ 37²⁸ 85⁹ 97¹⁰ 116¹⁵ 148¹¹ 149⁹; *thy pious ones* ψ 52¹¹ 79² 89²⁰ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, ψ 145¹⁰; *my pious ones* ψ 50⁵, *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132¹⁶.—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγῆς Ἀσθαιω denoted, technically, the party of the pious, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2⁴² 7¹² 2 Macc 14⁶ and Che^{OP 48, 66}; so perhaps ψ 116¹⁵ 149^{1,2,9}.)

† I. חֶסֶדִּיהָ *n.f. stork* (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11¹⁹ = Dt 14¹⁸, ψ 104¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Zc 5⁹.

† חֶסֶדִּיהוּ *n.pr.m. (Yah is kind) son of Zerubbabel* 1 Ch 3²⁰.

†II. [חַסְדָּר] vb. be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS ^{Prop. iv. n. 9}; Aram. חסר be put to shame, חסב, חסר reproach, revile; חסרדא shame, reproach, oft. in ܘܫܘܟܢܐ for חסר);—only Pi. Impf. ܘܫܘܟܢܐ Pr 25¹⁰ lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.

†II. חַסְדָּה n.m. shame, reproach, only abs.:—חַסְדָּה ח' Lv 20¹⁷ (H) it is a shame (shameful thing); חַסְדָּה ח' לְאַמִּים חַסְדָּה Pr 14³⁴ sin is a reproach to peoples.

† חַסְדָּה vb. (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَسَى III. is set aside; v. go aside, apart; حَسَى shelter, protection; but ?ش=ס)—
 Qal Pf. חָסַד 64¹¹; 3 fs. חָסְדָה 57² חָסְדָה 7² + 7 t.; pl. חָסְדוּ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹² חָסְדוּ Dt 32³⁷; Impf. יְחַסְדָה 34⁹ חָסְדָה 91⁴ חָסְדָה 57² (see Baer 34⁹), חָסְדָה 18³ + 2 t.; pl. יְחַסְדוּ Is 14³² חָסְדוּ 36⁸; Inv. חָסְדוּ Ju 9¹⁶; Inf. חָסְדוּ 118⁸ + 3 t.; pt. חָסְדָה Is 57¹³ חָסְדָה Pr 14³² חָסְדָה חוֹסֵים 17⁷ + 3 t.; חוֹסֵים Pr 30⁶ 2 S 22²¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁶), חוֹסֵים 2¹² 5¹² חוֹסֵי Na 1⁷;—seek refuge, c. בַּצֵּל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁶ בַּצֵּל מִצְרַיִם Is 30²; בַּיָּהּ Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere in God 2 S 22²=18³; Na 1⁷ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31^{2,20} 34^{2,22} 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118^{8,9} 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; בוּ מִן הוּא (לְכָל הַחוֹסִים בוּ) a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him 2 S 22²¹=18³, Pr 30⁶; בַּיָּהּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מוֹשִׁיעַ חוֹסִים 17⁷ saviour of those seeking refuge (in thee); חֹסֶה בְּמוֹתוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 14³² a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge (in Yahweh), בְּשֵׁם ח' Zp 3¹² כַּנְפֵיךָ בַּצֵּל in the shadow of thy wings 36⁸ 57²; חֹסֶה בְּסֹתֵר כַּנְפֵיךָ 61⁸ חֹסֶה תַּחַת כַּנְפֵי ח' under his wings 91⁴=Ru 2¹².

† חַסְדָּה 1. n.pr.m. (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16²⁶ 26^{10,11,16}. 2. n.pr.loc. place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; ① Ιασφ, Α Ζουσα, ② Λ Ωσα.

† חַסְדָּה n.f. refuge;—חַסְדָּה בַּצֵּל מִצְרַיִם; Is 30² (מִצְרַיִם בַּצֵּל).

† מַחְסֵה n.m. ^{Pr 14. 20} refuge, shelter;—abs. מַחְסֵה Jb 24⁸ + 5 t.; מַחְסֵה 46² + 2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מַחְסֵה 62⁸ + 5 t.; מַחְסֵה 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, מַחְסֵה 14⁸ מַחְסֵה Is 28¹⁸;—shelter: a. from rain and storm Is 4⁸ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. b. from danger

רֹכֵץ מְחַפֵּה לְשֹׁפְנִים rocks a refuge for conies 104¹⁸; מְחַפֵּה כּוֹב; refuge of falsehood Is 28¹⁷; כּוֹב מְחַפֵּה; falsehood our refuge Is 28¹⁸; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people 14⁸ 46² 61⁴ 62^{8,9} 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91^{2,9} 94²² 142⁸ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

† מַחְסֵיהָ n.pr.m. ('is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹² (Baer מַחְסֵים) 51⁵⁰.

† [חַסְלָה] vb. finish off, consume (Aram. חסל come to an end, Aph. bring to an end)—
 Qal Impf. חַסְלַנְּךָ הָאֲרֵבָה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

† חַסִּיל n.m. a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח', and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ 78⁴⁶ (all || אֲרֵבָה, Jo 1² || חַסִּיל, || אֲרֵבָה, || אֲרֵבָה, || אֲרֵבָה, || אֲרֵבָה); cf. אֲסַף הָחַי ח' Is 33⁴ the gathering of the locust, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (|| אֲסַף).

† [חַסְסָה] vb. stop up, muzzle (NH id., muzzle; Aram. חסס bind up fast)—
 Qal Impf. חַסְסֵה שׁוֹר בְּרִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading (i.e. threshing); Pt. חַסְסֵה ח' Ez 39¹¹ and it shall stop (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. חַסְסֵה אֶת־הַבַּיַּת and they shall stop up the valley, Co v. ① ② Hi.

† מַחְסוֹם n.m. muzzle, ח' אֶשְׁמְרָה־לִּפִּי 39² let me keep a muzzle for my mouth, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חַסִּין (√ of foll.; Aram. חסן, حَسَنٌ, حَسْبٌ, be strong, also take possession of, חַסִּין, חַסְנֵי strong, etc.; Ar. حَسَنٌ be rough, hard, coarse).

† חַסִּין n.m. ^{Pr 15. 6} wealth, treasure (on relation to √mng. cf. חֵיל)—
 ח' abs. Pr 15⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁸ Je 20⁸;—wealth, treasure, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (ח' רַב), opp. נִעְפָּרָה, Pr 27²⁴ ח' הָעִיר הַזֹּאת (|| יָסַר); of city הָעִיר הַזֹּאת (|| יָסַר); Ez 22²⁵ (|| יָסַר); of city הָעִיר הַזֹּאת (|| יָסַר); Je 20⁸ (|| יָסַר, || יָסַר, || יָסַר); in transf. sense ח' הָעִיר הַזֹּאת (|| יָסַר) (or abundance VB) of salvations, and stability of thy times shall be abundance of salvations (helps, deliverances), etc.

† חַסִּין adj. strong, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (|| ח' בְּאֲלוֹתָם), strong as the oaks; חַסִּין as subst. the strong one Is 31¹.

† חַסִּין adj. strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only ח' מִי־כְמוֹת חַסִּין 89⁸.

†[חפפח] vb. only *Pt. pass.* (scaled off) scale-like (appar. redupl. fr. *חפפח for חפפח, v. *Ew* 120^o; *Ol* 11 24, 27; *Ges* 155, 6; *Sta* 121; *Kö* 1, 200 thinks euphon. for חפפח; to be comp. are Ar. *حشيف*, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ש=ח); Aram. *חפפח potsherd*, *חפפח scales* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. *ሠፊ።*: *scabiosus fuit* *Di* 157 and *Ex* 16¹⁴)—hence חפפח scaled off, scale-like, as Ⓢ & Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna *חפפח דק כפפר* *Ex* 16¹⁴ a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.

† חפסר vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. *Lag* 221¹⁵; NH חפסר *cause to lack* or *fail*, *diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חפסר, *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסר *infr.*; Ar. *حسّر* *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ሠፊ።*: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* *Di* 150 and deriv.)—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. ח' *I* K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חפסרת *Dt* 2⁷; 3 pl. חפסרו *Ne* 9²¹; 1 pl. חפסרנו *Je* 44¹⁸; *Impf.* חפסר *Dt* 15⁵ + 2 t.; חפסר *Pr* 31¹¹ *Ec* 9⁶; 3 fs. חפסרת *I* K 17¹⁴ *Pr* 13²⁵; 2 ms. חפסרת *Dt* 8⁷; 1 s. חפסרת *ψ* 23¹; pl. חפסרת *ψ* 34¹¹ *Ez* 4¹⁷; חפסרת *Gn* 8²; חפסרת *Gn* 18²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* חפסר *Pr* 10²¹ *Ew* 120^o, cf. *Ges* 155, 15; *abs.* חפסר *Gn* 8²; *Pt.* חפסר *I* K 11²² *Ec* 10³ (v. חפסר *infr.*);—1. *lack*: a. c. acc. *Gn* 18²⁵ (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, *Dt* 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8⁷ *Je* 44¹⁸ *I* K 11²² *Ez* 4¹⁷ *ψ* 34¹¹ *Pr* 31¹¹, cf. also חפסרת *Pr* 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (*Di* puts here *Dt* 15⁵, v. *infr.*) b. *abs. be in want, want* *ψ* 23¹ *Pr* 13²⁵ *Ne* 9²¹. 2. *be lacking*, *which is lacking to him* (*i.e.* thing needed), *which he lacks for himself*, so *Di*, v. *supr.*); חפסרת *Ec* 9⁶ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* *Is* 51¹⁴ *Ct* 7³, and חפסרת *Ec* 10³ *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil *I* K 17^{14, 16} (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. || *be consumed, exhausted*). 3. *diminish, decrease*, of waters *Gn* 8² (P), cf. חפסרת *v* (P), waters continually diminished (v. הלך *supr.* p. 233^b). *Pi.* *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. חפסרתו מעט מאלהים *ψ* 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* חפסרת את נפשי מטובה *Ec* 4⁸ *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?* *Hiph.* *Pf.* חפסרת *Ex* 16¹⁸; *Impf.* חפסרת *Is* 32²;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei ח' חפסרת *Is* 32²; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail*

(|| לחפסרת נפש רעב); *abs.* *Ex* 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

חפסרת n.m. *Pr* 22²² *want, poverty*—*alw. abs.*; חפסרת *Pr* 28²² *want shall come to him*; || חפסרת *hunger* *Jb* 30³.

חפסרת n.[m.] *want, lack* (*Lag* 221¹⁵)—only *cstr.* חפסרת *Am* 4⁶; חפסרת *Dt* 28^{25, 27}.

חפסרת adj. *needy, lacking, in want of*—'ח *abs.* *Ec* 6²; *cstr.* חפסרת *I* S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* חפסרת *אני* *I* S 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3²⁰ *in need of bread*, so *Pr* 12⁹; usu. חפסרת *lacking understanding*, *sense* *Pr* 6²² 7⁷ 9¹⁶ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; חפסרת *Pr* 17¹⁸ 24²⁰; חפסרת *Pr* 28¹⁶; חפסרת *Ec* 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (ח part.) all that he desireth.*

חפסרת n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (*Ⓢ A* *Ἐσσηρ*, *Ⓢ L* *Ἀσερ*)=חפסרת 2 K 22¹⁴ (*Ⓢ A* *Ἀσας*, *Ⓢ L* *Ἀδρα*).

חפסרת n.m. thing lacking, deficiency (*Lag* 221¹⁵)—only חפסרת *Ec* 11¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

חפסרת n.[m.] *need, thing needed, poverty*;—'ח *abs.* *Pr* 11²⁴ + 6 t.; *cstr.* *Ju* 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. חפסרת *Ju* 19²⁰; חפסרת *Pr* 6¹¹; חפסרת *Dt* 15⁵; pl. sf. חפסרת *Pr* 24²⁴;—1. *need=thing needed* חפסרת *Dt* 15⁵ *enough for his need* (sq. חפסרת *אשר*, cf. חפסרת vb.); חפסרת *Ju* 19²⁰ *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). 2. *lack, want* חפסרת *Ju* 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything*, 19¹⁹ *ψ* 34¹⁰. 3. *in gen., need, poverty* *Pr* 6¹¹ (*Ⓢ* *ראש*)=24²⁴ (*Ⓢ* *ראש*), 11²⁴ 14²⁵ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; חפסרת *21*¹⁷ *a man of poverty.*

חפה v. II. חפה.

חפה vb. do secretly (prop. cover, = חפה, q.v.);—only *Pi.* *Impf.* חפסרת... חפסרת *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17⁹.

חפה vb. cover (NH *id.*, esp. *Pi.*; Aram. חפה, *Ⓢ* *Ⓢ* (esp. Pa.); Ar. *خفي* *be hidden, hide*)—*Qal Pf.* חפסרת 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חפסרת 2 S 15³⁰; *cstr.* חפסרת *Est* 6¹²;—*cover the head* (ראש), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ *Je* 14^{2, 4}; *pt.* agrees with 'ח 2 S 15³⁰ חפסרת ראש (*Ⓢ* *Ⓢ*) *Est* 6¹²; in token of sentence of death *Est* 7⁹. *Niph.* *Pt.* f. חפסרת *ψ* 68¹⁵ (נ' *כנפי יונה*), c. *ψ*

ψ 51⁸; with the way of a man ψ 37²³; כל אשר הפץ ψ 115³ 135⁶ Pr 21¹; אשר הפץ Is 55¹¹ Jon 1¹⁴. **b.** pleased to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ Is 53¹⁰. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges^{142(3)c}) תודה הפץ יגדל תודה ^ Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching Is 42²¹.—On Jb 40¹⁷ v. הפץ.

† הפץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5⁴ + 4 t.; pl. הפצים Mal 3¹ Ne 1¹¹; cstr. הפצי ψ 35²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. הפציהם ψ 111²; f. הפצה 1 Ch 28⁸;—**1.** of man, c. acc. ψ 34¹³ 35²⁷ Mal 3¹; c. inf. Ne 1¹¹; abs. הפצין whosoever would 1 K 13²³; אם הפץ אתה if thou pleasest 1 K 21⁶; נפש הפצה willing soul 1 Ch 28⁸; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35²³ 40¹⁵ = 70³; לאלהם הפציהם studied of all who take pleasure in them ψ 111². **2.** of God, לא אל הפץ רשע אתה thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness ψ 5⁴.

† הפץ **n.m.** Pr 2¹⁵ delight, pleasure;—ח' Is 54¹² + 20 t.; sf. הפצה Is 58¹³ etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. הפצים Pr 8¹¹; sf. הפציה Pr 3¹⁵; הפצה Is 58¹³—**1.** delight ח' אבני יש 54¹² delightful stones; ח' הפצה Mal 3¹² delightful land; Ec 12¹⁰; so perhaps also ח' הפצה Ez 27²⁰ garments of delight, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT הפצה q. v.); c. פ' of persons ψ 16³ Ec 5³ Mal 1¹⁰; of things 1 S 15²² 18²⁵ ψ 1² Jb 21²¹ Ec 12¹; כלי הפץ ב' אין הפץ בו vessel wherein is no pleasure Je 22²³ 48²⁶ Ho 8²; ח' הפץ לשיבי ב' is it a pleasure to Shadday that? **2.** desire, longing ח' הפץ דלים Jb 31¹⁶ withhold the poor from (their) desire; ח' הפץ מחוה the city of their desire ψ 107²⁰; כל הפץ all (one's) desire 2 S 23⁵ 1 K 5^{22,23} 9¹¹, 10¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹²; כל הפצים all things to be desired Pr 3¹⁸ 8¹¹. **3.** the good pleasure, will, purpose, of Yahweh Is 44²³ 46¹⁰ 48¹⁴. **4.** that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing) ח' הפץ יציל ה' ב' ירוה יציל ה' הפץ Is 53¹⁰; ח' הפץ Is 58¹³; ח' הפץ עשות הפצה doing thy affairs Is 58¹³ (see De in loco); ח' הפץ בפיה in the business of her hands Pr 31¹³; ח' הפץ עת לכל הפץ time for every matter, affair Ec 3^{1,17} 8⁶; ח' הפץ על הפצה marvel not at the matter Ec 5⁷.

Note.—הפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D² H P of the Hexateuch.

† הפצי-בה **n.pr.f.** (my delight is in her; cf. Ph. תמצעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21¹. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62⁴, here

expl. by הפץ יהוה ב' for Yahweh delighteth in thee.

† [הפצי] **vb.** bend down (Ar. حَقَفَ lower, depress, as wings Qor 15²⁰)—only **Qal Impf.** הפצי יגדל כמו ארז Jb 40¹⁷; he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar, v. Wetzst in De^{Job 205} Hi^{Eliob 200}.

† I. הפץ **vb.** dig, search for (Ar. حَفَرَ id.; Aram. חפר, حَفَرَ, id.; NH חפר act of digging)—**Qal Pf.** ח' הפצה Jb 11¹⁸; חפרה Dt 23¹⁴; חפרתי Gn 21³⁰; חפרה Gn 26¹⁸ + 2 t.; חפרה Gn 26²²; חפרה Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** חפרה Gn 26^{18,22}; חפרה ψ 7¹⁶; חפרה Je 13⁷; חפרה Jb 39²¹ (but rd. חפר so ③ ② ③ Di) Dt 1²²; חפרה Gn 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** חפרה Jos 2^{2,3} + Is 2²⁰ (cf. infr.); **Pt.** חפרה Ec 10⁸;—**1.** dig: a. a well, c. acc. חפרה Gn 21³⁰ (E), 26^{18,19,21,22,32} (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (E); cf. Ex 7²⁴ (E); dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23¹⁴; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. חפרה ψ 7¹⁶ (|| חפרה ||) so c. acc. חפרה Ec 10⁸, cf. חפרה [שחת] ψ 35⁷; of horse, dig, i.e. paw the ground, חפרה חפרה Jb 39²¹ (so rd., v. supr.) he paweth in the valley (cf. Ar. حافر hoof). **b.** dig for something hidden, c. acc. חפרה Jb 3²¹ (fig. of longing for death), Je 13⁷ (no obj. expr.) **2.** search, search out, explore, c. acc. חפרה Jos 2^{2,3} (JE), Dt 1²²; of eagle, search for food, c. acc. חפרה ח' חפרה Jb 39²¹, with esp. reference to keen vision (|| חפרה עיניו ב' ||); so = search or look carefully about before going to rest Jb 11¹⁸ (no obj.).—חפרה Is 2²⁰ v. חפרה infr.

† I. חפר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite Nu 26^{23,28} 27¹ Jos 17²³, ③ Oph. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4⁶; ③ Hφal, ③ L Aφep. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11³⁶ (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23²⁶).

† חפר **adj. gent.** of I. חפר a; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. חפרה Nu 26²³.

† II. חפר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Apeh Jos 12¹⁷, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4¹⁰ in Judah (ארץ חפר);—on חפרה Jos 19¹⁸, חפרה 2 K 14²⁵, v. חפרה sub jn.

† חפרים **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19¹⁹, ③ Αγεω, Α Αφραειμ, ③ L Αμφαραειμ; = Egypt. Hapu-ru-m-â WMM^{Asten, 170}; site dub.; 6 m. N. of Legio acc. to Lag^{Onom. 222, 2nd ed. 241}.

† [הפרפרה] n.f. mole (as digger)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לְהַפְרִיחוּ (MT לְהַפְרִיחוּ, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges^{Comm.} Di).

† II. [הפר] vb. be abashed, ashamed (פָּרָה Pr 13⁵; מְהַפְרִינָא one causing shame Pr 19²⁶; Syr. **سُفِه**, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Ar. **خَفِرَ** *be bashful*, **خَشِيَ** *shy, bashful*; Eth. **ገፈረ**; *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. הִפְרָה Je 50¹²; הִפְרָה consec. Is 24²³; הִפְרָה Je 15⁹; הִפְרָה ψ 71²⁴; הִפְרָה consec. Mi 3⁷; **Impf.** הִפְרָה ψ 35⁴ + 4 t.; הִפְרָה ψ 34⁶; הִפְרָה Jb 6²⁰; הִפְרָה Is 1²⁹;—*be abashed, ashamed*, said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to 'i); elsewhere always || בּוֹשֵׁת, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35^{4,26} 40¹⁶ = 70³ 83¹⁹; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. הִפְרִיר Is 33⁹; **Impf.** הִפְרִיר Pr 13⁵; הִפְרִיר Is 54⁴; **Pt.** הִפְרִיר Pr 19²⁶;—*display shame*, fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (|| בּוֹשֵׁת 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (|| בּוֹשֵׁת **Qal**); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19²⁶ (|| מְבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (|| יְבֹאֵשׁ : v. בּוֹשֵׁת **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

† הִפְרֵעַ n.pr.m. Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589-570 and with Amasis 570-564; named as מֶלֶךְ-מִצְרַיִם ה' פְּרֵעָה Je 44³⁰ *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פְּרֵעָה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ὁὐάφρις; Manetho Οὐάφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uah-ābra*, Wiedemann ⁴⁵⁷⁴; *Geoch.* 602, 626 ff.; *Geoch. Ägypt.* 163 ff.; Gk. Ἄπριος Herodot. 11. 161 etc. (v. Wied ^{Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569}), Diodor^{1. 66}; Ἄπριος Ctesias (Athen. 13⁵⁶⁰).

הִפְרִיר v. sub I. הפר.

† [הפש] vb. search (פָּסַד **הפס** *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *ēppēšu, ētpēšu, sensible*, Lyon ^{Sargontexte 66})—**Qal** **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הִפְשֵׁה Pr 2⁴; הִפְשֵׁה ψ 64⁷; הִפְשֵׁה La 3⁴⁰; **Pt.** הִפְשֵׁה Pr 20²⁷;—*search, search out*, fig.; 1. *search for*, obj. בְּיָגָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (|| בִּקְשׁ). 2. = *think out, devise*, c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Fu.**) 3. *search = test*, La 3⁴⁰ (obj. בְּנִי; || חָקַר), Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** **Pf.** הִפְשֵׁה Ob⁶ subj. עָשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (|| נָבְעוּ מְצֻפְיָיו). **Pi.** **Pf.** הִפְשֵׁה I S 23²³; הִפְשֵׁה I K 20⁶; **Impf.** הִפְשֵׁה Gn 31²⁶ + 2 t.; הִפְשֵׁה Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; **Imv.**

הִפְשֵׁה 2 K 10²³;—1. *search through*, c. acc., a house I K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. 2. *search for*: a. a person c. acc. I S 23²³. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31²⁶ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ ('i searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand 'i's dealings with his servants). **Fu.** **Impf.** הִפְשֵׁה Pr 28¹² *be searched for* = be hidden; **Pt.** מְחַפֵּשׁ ψ 64⁷ in כֹּחַ הִפְשֵׁה = a searched out search, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q. v.); v. also הִפְשֵׁה. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35²² (but וְהִתְחַפֵּהוּ, cf. also וְ 3 Esdr 1²⁸, so Be Öt); **Impf.** יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30¹⁸; הִתְחַפֵּשׂ I S 28⁸ + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִתְחַפֵּשׂ I K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) I S 28⁸ I K 22^{30,30} = 2 Ch 18^{29,29}, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; I K 20⁶ בְּאָזְנוֹ i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוּשׁ Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

† הִפְשֵׁה n.[m.] a (shrewd) device, plot, only in מְחַפֵּשׁ ה' הִפְשֵׁה ψ 64⁷ (cf. הִפְשֵׁה supr.)

† [הפש] vb. be free—only **Fu.** **Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְשֵׁה לֹא הָיָה לָהּ Lv 19²⁰ (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

† הִפְשֵׁה n.[m.] very dub.; only בְּגָדֵי-הִפְשֵׁה Ez 27³⁰ *wide-spread (?) garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, הִפְשֵׁה (q. v.)

† הִפְשֵׁה n.f. freedom, only לֹא נְתַנְּלָהּ ח' Lv 19²⁰ (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

† הִפְשֵׁה adj. free (NH id.)—ח' Ex 21⁵ + 10 t. + ψ 88⁶; pl. הַפְּשִׁים Is 58⁶ + 4 t.—1. *free from slavery*: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21^{2,4} (JE), Dt 15^{12,12,18}, cf. Je 34^{9,10,11,14,18}; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21^{26,27} (JE); עֲבָד ה' מֵאָרְבָּיו Jb 3¹⁹ *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ol); but בְּפִתְיָם הַפְּשִׁים ψ 88⁶ *among the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שְׁלַח רְצוּצִים הַפְּשִׁים Is 58⁶ *to let oppressed ones go free*. 2. *free from taxes, obligations, etc.* אֵת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲקֹב הַפְּשִׁים בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל I S 17²⁶ *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

† **הַפְּסִית** n.f. *freedom, separateness*, only **הַפְּסִית** בַּיַּת הַהַפְּסִית 2 K 15⁵ = 2 Ch 26²¹ Qr (Kt *הַהַפְּסִית*) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חָצַץ v. sub חָצַץ.

† **חָצַב [חָצַב]** vb. *hew, hew out, cleave* (NH *id.*, Aram. חָצַב; SI^{4,6} pt. pl. **הַחֲצֹבִים**; cf. Ph. **מחצב** = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** חָצַב Is 5²; חָצַבָה Pr 9¹; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6⁶, etc.; **Impf.** וְיִחָצַב 2 Ch 26¹⁰; 2 ms. **חָצַב** Dt 8⁹; **Inf. cstr.** לְחָצֹב Je 2¹³; לְחָצֹב 1 Ch 22²; **Pt. act.** חָצַב Is 10¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. חָצְבֵי Is 22¹⁶; חָצְבִים 1 Ch 22² + 3 t.; חָצְבֵי 2 K 12¹³; pass. חָצְבוּ Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁸;—**1.** *hew out, (dig), wine-vat יָקַב Is 5²; sepulchre (קִבְרֵי) Is 22^{16,17}; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6^{11,12} 2 Ch 26¹⁰ Ne 9²⁸, cf. Je 2¹³; of mining נִחַשְׁתָּ מִהַרְרֵיהֶן Dt 8⁹ out of its mountains thou mayest hew out copper. **2.** a. *hew stone* 1 Ch 22²; metaph. of pillars Pr 9¹ (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer of stone* 2 K 12¹³ 1 Ch 22¹³ (v. SI^{4,6} *supr.*); prob. 1 K 5²⁰ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (בְּהַרְרֵיהֶן v. Be), cf. 24¹² Ezr 3⁷. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10¹⁵ בּוֹ חָצַב (i.e. בְּגִירָתוֹ). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6⁶ fig. of י' attacking people by agency of prophets (|| **הַרְגִּיתִים**); *divide, cleave* subj. י's voice ψ 29⁷ obj. אֵשׁ לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחָצְבוּ *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19²⁴. **Pu. Pf.** חָצְבוּ Is 51¹ fig., *hewn out of rock* (of Isr.'s origin; || **נִשְׂרַ**). **Hiph. Pt.** סָחַצְבַת Is 51⁹ *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רַהַב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89¹¹).*

† **מְחַצְבֵי** n.[m.] *hewing, alw. מְחַצְבֵי = hewn stones* 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (in all || **עֲצֵי**).

† **חָצַה** vb. *divide* (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظِيَّةٌ a *small arrow*; Di¹²⁴ puts here Eth. ስጋጣጣጣ *arrow*, cf. (חָצַי)—**Qal Pf.** חָצָה Nu 31⁴²; חָצַיְתָּ consec. Nu 31²⁷; חָצַיְתָּ consec. Ex 21²⁶; **Impf.** יִחָצֶה Is 30²⁸; יִחָצֵץ Gn 32⁸ + 2 t.; יִחָצֵץ Ju 9²; יִחָצֵץ ψ 55²⁴; יִחָצֵץ Ex 21²⁶; יִחָצֵצוּ Jb 40³⁰;—**1.** *divide*, sq. כַּסָּף Ex 21²⁶; שׁוֹר v²⁶ (both JE), לְיוֹתֵן crocodile Jb 40³⁰; prey, מַלְקָח, Nu 31²⁷ (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32⁸ (sq. ל as foreg.), 33¹ (both J) Ju 9² (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7¹⁶. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חָצַי) ψ 55²⁴ **יִמְדוּ** shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy

even half of the normal number; Is 30²⁸ עַד יָרֵךְ צוֹמֵר shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. apoc. תִּחָצֵץ Dn 11⁴ *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. ל; ולא יִהְיֶה עוֹד לְשֵׁנֵי נְדָוִם Ez 37²² (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2¹⁴.

† **חֲצוֹת [חֲצוֹת]** n.f. (Inf. form.) *division, middle*—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11⁴ (J) = *midnight*; חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Jb 34²⁰ ψ 119⁶²; in all = *adverb*. phr. of time (ψ om.)

חָצַי n.m. ^{12,12} *half* (NH *id.*; Ph. חָצַי; on format. v. Lag^{23,113})—abs. חָצַי 1 K 3^{25,26} + 3 t.; חָצַי 1 K 10⁷, cf. 16²¹; חָצַי Ez 40⁴²; חָצַי Dn 12⁷ + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חָצַי 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; cstr. חָצַי Ex 12²⁹ + 84 t.; sf. חָצַי Ex 38⁷ + 7 t. + Jos 8²⁸ וְחָצַיְתִי (but art. suspicious v. Ges^{127,273,4}); חָצַיְתָּ Ne 3²²; חָצַיְתָּ 2 S 18²; חָצַיְתָּ Zc 14^{8,9} + 2 t.—**1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24^{6,6} (JE), beard 2 S 10⁴, a hin Nu 15^{9,10} 28¹⁴ (P); curtain Ex 26¹² (P); week השָׁבֹעַ ח' Dn 9²⁷ etc.; ח' אַמְפָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ (P) +; esp. ח' שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32²³ 34^{12,14,15} (P) +; half of people 2 S 18³ 19⁴¹ 1 K 16^{21,21,21} +, etc. so ח' הַפְּנִחוֹת 1 Ch 2²⁸; ח' הַפְּנִחוֹת 1 Ch 2²⁸; ח' הַפְּנִחוֹת 1 Ch 2²⁸; sub נט).—On כְּחָצַי 1 S 14⁴ v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* הַלַּיְלָה ח' Ex 12²⁹ (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16²³ Ru 3⁶; of garments 2 S 10⁴ 1 Ch 19⁴; altar Ex 27⁷; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14⁴; ח' יָמֵי ψ 102²⁸ *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17¹¹.

חָצַי הַמְּנַחֵת 1 Ch 2²⁸, and חָצַי הַמְּנַחֵת v²⁸, v. מְנַחֵת sub נט).

† **חָצַי** n.m. ^{2,2,2} *arrow* (cf. Ar. حَظِيَّةٌ, Eth. ስጋጣጣጣ *id.*, Di¹²⁴, and v. Dr on 1 S 20²⁶)—abs. חָצַי 1 S 20^{26,27,27} + v²⁶ Kt (Qr **הַחָצַיִם**), perh. also v^{21,22} (so @ We, for MT pl. **הַחָצַיִם**), 2 K 9²⁴; the usual form is חָצַי; v. *infr.*

† **יְחֻצְאֵל, יְחֻצְאֵל** n.pr.m. (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; חָצַי Gn 46²⁴ (Θ Ασιηλ, Θ L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26⁴⁸ (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = חָצַי 1 Ch 7¹³ (Ιεισσηλ, Θ L Ιασσηλ).

† **יְחֻצְאֵלִי** adj. *gent.* of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26⁴⁸.

† **מְחַצְצָה** n.f. *half, of spoils*;—abs. מְחַצְצָה Nu 31²⁶; cstr. מְחַצְצָת Nu 31⁴³ (both P).

† **מְחַצְצֵית** n.f. *half, middle*—cstr. מְחַצְצֵית

Ex 30^{13,15} + 8 t.; מִחְצֵיתָ Nu 31^{20,47}; sf. מִחְצֵיתוֹ Ex 30²², מִחְצֵיתָהּ Lv 6^{12,13}, מִחְצֵיתָם Nu 31²⁰—
 1. half of a shekel Ex 30^{13,15} cf. v²³ 38²⁶; the flour for offering Lv 6^{12,13}, of spoils Nu 31^{20,20,42,47}; of tribe Jos 21²⁵ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46,50}; of chariots 1 K 16⁹. 2. middle מִן הַיּוֹם = *midday, noon* Ne 8³ (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצֵי, חֲצֵי 2).

חֲצָן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ለፀፀ: *carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also As. ḫṣnu, *bring together*, also *drink* or *draw* in sweet odours Flood Tablet^{111, 49} Hpt in KAT² 610a¹).

† [חֲצָן] n.m. bosom of a garment (Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. ለፀፀ: also Syr. ܚܘܨܢܐ *bosom* (= ܚܘܨܢܐ*), v. Hoffm ZMG 1878, 728 Lag¹¹ il. 201 ff.; BN 46 L; on this word and foll. v. Ba¹¹⁸ 120; ZMG 1889, 128)—שָׁלַא מִלְּאָ כַפּוֹ שְׁלַא מִלְּאָ מְעַפֵּר ψ 129⁷ (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom*.

† חֲצוֹן n.m. bosom; חֲצוֹנִי נְעָרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ I *hook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהִבְיִאוּ בְּיָדָם בְּחֲצוֹן Is 49²² *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; על-בְּתָרָם ||).

† I. [חֲצֵץ] vb. divide (NH *make a partition*; As. ḫaṣḫṣu, *cut in two*, Zim¹¹⁸ 24ⁿ; Eth. ለፀፀ: *curtail, diminish*)—Qal Pt. חֲצֵץ intr. Pr 30²⁷ of locusts כָּלוּ ח' וַיִּצָּא; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. Pi. חֲצֵץ v. II. חֲצֵץ. Pa. Pf. חֲצֵץוּ Jb 21²¹ *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

† חֲצֵץ n.[m.] gravel (as *divided, comminuted*; Aram. ܚܘܨܢܐ, ܚܘܨܢܐ)—only abs. ח' Pr 20¹⁷ La 3¹⁶ [חֲצֵץוּ ψ 77¹⁸ v. חֲצֵץ].—יִסְלַא פִּירוֹ ח' Pr 20¹⁷ fig. of a liar; חֲצֵץוּ בַח' שִׁנָּי La 3¹⁶ *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of G's dealings with sufferer.

† חֶצֶץ n.m. 1⁸ 20, 20 arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצֵץ supr. sub חֲצֵץ)—abs. ח' ψ 91⁵ + 9 t. + 1 S 17⁷ Kt (Qr חֲצֵץ q.v.); cstr. id. 2 K 13^{17,17}; sf. חֲצֵץ Jb 34⁶, חֲצֵץ ψ 58⁹ Zc 9¹⁴, חֲצֵץ ψ 11² 64⁴; Pl. חֲצֵץִים Gn 49²³ + 17 t. + 1 S 20³⁸ Qr (Kt חֲצֵץ q.v.) + 2 S 22¹⁵ (< חֲצֵץוּ || ψ 18¹⁵); cstr. חֲצֵץִי Jb 6⁴ ψ 120⁴ + Ez 5¹⁶ (Co חֲצֵץ cf. ⑤ Hi) Dt 32^{23,42} (Ez 5¹⁶ v. supr.), חֲצֵץִי ψ 38³ + 4 t.; חֲצֵץִי Is 5²⁸ + 5 t.;—*arrow*: 1. lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20^{30,21,21,22} (⑤ We sg., i.e. חֲצֵץִי, in v^{21,22}, see also Dr) v^{36,36} Qr 2 K 19²²

= Is 37²², Is 5²⁸ 7²⁴ Je 50^{9,14} 51¹¹ Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12²; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26¹⁶; used in divination Ez 21²⁶ cf. 2 K 13^{16,16,17,17,18}, חֲצֵץִי חֲצֵץִים = archers Gn 49²³. 2. fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24⁸, of the (Messianic) king ψ 45⁶, of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32^{23,42} Jb 6⁴ (cf. חֲצֵץ = *my wound* 34⁶), ψ 7¹⁴ 38³ 58⁹ (but on text cf. Che¹¹¹ 2-3) 64⁵ 120⁴ (? cf. Che); further Pr 7²³ La 3¹² Ez 5¹⁶; in theoph. ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵, cf. Hb 3¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 144⁶; of wicked men's violence ψ 11² cf. 91⁵, under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57⁴; their words ψ 64⁴ cf. Pr 25¹⁸ Je 9⁶; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127⁷; of a deceiver's words Pr 26¹⁸; metaph. of servant of ח' בְּרֵר ח' Is 49².—In 1 S 17⁷ rd. חֲצֵץ (for חֲצֵץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21¹⁹ = *the shaft*; v. חֲצֵץ; so Klo Dr.

† חֲצֵץ הַתְּמָר n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm);—abode of Amorites Gn 14⁷, ⑤ Ἀσσοῦ Θαμάρ; חֲצֵץ הַתְּמָר הָיָה עַל נְרִי 2 Ch 20² base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֲרָם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos^{Ant} ix. 1-2); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עַל נְרִי); see Rob¹¹ 1, 500-509 Bd¹ Pal 143 GASm Geogr. 289 ff.; Wady Ḥuṣṣā (= חֲצֵץ) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm¹⁻² cf. Rob¹¹ 1, 508 Bd¹ Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here חֲצֵץ 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (= חֲצֵץ) Qr and 2 Ch 8⁴, Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. חֲצֵץ n.pr.loc.)

† II. [חֲצֵץ] vb.denom. only Pi. Pt. חֲצֵץוּ Ju 5¹¹ *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֲצֵץ more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצֵץ v. IV. חֲצֵץ. I. חֲצֵץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَرَ *encompass, surround*; Eth. ለፀፀ: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; ለፀፀ: *enclosure*; NH חֲצֵץ *court*, Ph. חֲצֵץ *id.*, Syr. ܚܘܨܢܐ, *id.*)

I. חֲצֵץ¹⁴⁵ n.m. Ez 40, 23 and (oftener) f. 1 K 6, 33 enclosure, court—abs. ח' 1 K 7⁹ +, חֲצֵץִי Je 36²⁰; cstr. חֲצֵץִי Ex 27⁹ +; sf. חֲצֵץוּ 2 S 17¹⁸, חֲצֵץוּ Ex 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. חֲצֵץִי Ne 13⁷, חֲצֵץוּ 2 K 21⁸ + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵץִי Is 12³ Zc 3⁷, חֲצֵץִי ψ 65⁵ 84¹¹; חֲצֵץוּ 1 Ch 28⁶, חֲצֵץוּ ψ 100⁶, חֲצֵץוּ ψ 96⁶, חֲצֵץוּ Ne 8¹⁶;—1. *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8⁹ (J). 2. *court* of private house 2 S 17¹⁸ (containing well), cf. Ne 8¹⁶; of a palace, חֲצֵץ הַמַּלְאָכָה 1 K 7⁸ *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from הַחֲצֵץ הַגָּדוֹלָה v. 13¹³ *the great court*, including חֲצֵץ הַמַּלְאָכָה and חֲצֵץ הַמַּלְאָכָה of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v.

the Carmelite, חצור 2 S 23³⁵ Kt (חציר Qr; Ὁ Ασραῖ) = חצור 1 Ch 11³⁷ Ὁ Ησραῖ, Ασραῖ, Εσραῖ.

† חצורון n.pr.loc. et pers. (cf. Sab. חצור n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal^{no. 661} DHM ZMG 1883, 15)

—1. n.pr.loc. Ὁ Ασραων, Ασερων, Εσρων: a. חצורון Jos 15² place in extreme south of Judah, + אפרה = חצראפר (q.v.) Nu 34⁴. b. קריית חצור Jos 15²⁵ another town of Judah in south. 2. n.pr.m. Ὁ Ασραμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: a. חצרון son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ = חצרון 1 Ch 5³. b. son of Perez and grandson of Judah Gn 46¹² Nu 26²¹ = חצרון Ru 4^{18,19} 1 Ch 2^{5,9,18,21,24,25} 4¹.

† חצרוני adj.gent. only c. art. as n. coll. 1. חצרוני Nu 26⁶, of 2 a supr. 2. חצרוני v²¹, of 2 b supr.

† חצרות n.pr.loc. Ὁ Ασραθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חצרות Nu 11^{24,25} 12¹⁶ = חצרת 33^{17,18} Dt 1¹.

† חצרות n.pr.m. (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרות, חצרות, חצרות, Os ZMG 1865, 329 ff. DHM ZMG 1883, 18. 415) —a 'son' of חצן, 5th in order from Shem (חם), 1. אפרכשד; 2. שפן; 3. עבר; 4. חצן; 5. ח) Gn 10²⁵ = 1 Ch 1³⁰, Ὁ Ασρα(α)μωθ; = n.pr.terr. a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χαρραμωτίται (Strabo 7^{vi}. 4. 2); mod. Hadramaut (or Hadramūt, see Maltzan ZMG 1871, 405 Mordt ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg 1^o, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10²⁶, Ritter Erdkunde III (Arabien I) 609 ff., de Goeje Hadr. 1886, van den Berg Hadrhamout, 1888, Glaser Skizze II. 30, 425 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter 611 ff., de Goeje l.c. van d. Berg ch. 1.

III. חצר (√ of foll.; Ar. خَظِير be green).

† II. חציר n.m. 1s^{15,6} green grass, herbage, abs. חציר Nu 11⁵ + 16 t.; cstr. חציר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁸, ψ 129⁶; —1. grass, as food for animals 1 K 18⁶ Jb 40¹⁵ ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸ Pr 27²⁵ (|| חציר and עשב), Is 15⁶ (|| חציר and חציר); spec. of leeks (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw pp. 226, 228) Nu 11⁶ (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44⁴ (v. Ὁ Ew Che); on Is 35⁷ v. חציר supr. 2. as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8¹², hence fig. of perishing enemies חציר Is 37²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁸ (|| חציר, עשב, ψ 129⁶, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37²; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40⁶ (|| חציר), v⁷ (|| id.), v^{7,8} (|| id.), 51¹²; in sim. of frail man ψ 90⁵; man's days ψ 103¹⁵ (|| חציר).

IV. חצור (assumed as √ for redupl. חצור whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes O1¹⁴ c. 186^a Sta¹³⁴ b; see also Lag^{Or 11,12}).

† חצורה n.f. clarion (NH חצורה, Aram. חצורה) —mostly P and late; —abs. ח Ho 5⁵; pl. abs. חצורות Nu 10⁶ + 22 t.; חצורת Nu 10^{9,10}; cstr. id. Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹²; חצורת Nu 10²; clarion: 1. as secular instr. Ho 5⁵ (|| שופר) 2 K 11^{14,14} = 2 Ch 23^{13,13}. 2. as sacred instr. 2 K 12¹⁴, esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). a. חקע בח' (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10^{24,7,8}, to gather congreg. or נשואו together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., 'to be remembered before 'y', v¹⁰. b. חקע חקע בח' חקע בח' or חקע בח' חקע בח' (of sounding alarm, —a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10^{6,6}, also in battle, v⁹, 'to be remembered before 'y';' so Nu 31⁶ 2 Ch 13¹² (cf. v¹⁴), both חקע בח' חקע בח' c. esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13⁵ 15²⁶ (|| קול שופר), 16^{4,2} 2 Ch 15¹⁴ (|| שופר), 20²⁶ 29^{26,27} Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12^{28,41}, ψ 98⁶ (|| קול שופר בח'); 2 Ch 5¹²; 'חצרות בח' 1 Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5^{12,13} 13¹⁴; in 2 Ch 29²⁶ this pt. agrees with noun in sense, and is masc.; and the clarions (= players on the clarions) sounded.—The חצורה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz Archkol. 277; distinguished thus from the שופר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שופר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz 1^b 276 and שופר).

† חצור vb. Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצורה = sound a clarion —Pi. Pt. חצורים 2 Ch 5¹³ (Qr חצורים) = players on clarions. Hiph. Pt. חצורים (Qr חצורים as Hiph. v. Kö 11, 200) 1 Ch 15²⁴ + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5¹² Baer, (van d. H חצורים); sound with clarions חצור בחצורות 1 Ch 15²⁴ 2 Ch 5¹² 13¹⁴; abs. sounded (sounding) 2 Ch 7⁶ 29²⁶, cf. חצורה ad fin. (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) חצורים).

חצ v. חק sub חק; חק v. sub חקק.

† חקה vb. only Pu. cut in, carve (NH represent, imitate; || חקק) —Pu. Pt. חקה 1 K 6³⁵ Ez 8¹⁰ + 23¹⁴ (Co מחקים, after Ὁ Ὁ Ὁ), carved figure on wall Ez 8¹⁰ 23¹⁴ (where rd. מחקים, v. supr.) = subst. carved work 1 K 6³⁵ (on doors of temple). Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. חקה על-שפתי רגלי תחקה Jb 13²⁷ thou gravest thee a

graving (=mark a line) for (i.e. about) the soles of my feet, fixed limits for them (v. Di).

חקה v. sub חקק.

† חקקא n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹¹ = Ne 7²², Ⓞ Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חקה] vb. cut in, inscribe, decree (NH id., Aram. חקק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. id. Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.; حَقَّ justness, truth, necessity, obligation; Eth. ሕቅ፡ adj. moderate, sufficient; cf. also חקה) — Chal חקקא Ez 4¹; sf. חקקיהו Is 49¹⁶; Inf. sf. חקקו Pr 8²⁷; חקקו Pr 8²⁸ (assim. to חקקו); חקקו Is 30³; Pt. חקקו Is 22¹⁶ (archaic case ending Ges^{100.32}); pl. חקקים Is 10¹; cstr. חקקיהו Ju 5³ (poss. Po'el = מחוקק with ח omitted, v. Ges^{102.22}); Pt. pass. pl. חקקים Ez 23¹⁴ (Co חקקים); — 1. cut in, with ח, Is 22¹⁶, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. 2. cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe, c. על on roll of a book Is 30³; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4¹; images on a wall Ez 23¹⁴; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of ח Is 49¹⁶. 3. trace, mark out, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8²⁷; c. acc., foundations of earth v²⁰. 4. of a law, engrave, inscribe (on a tablet), fig. for enact, decree חקקו חקקו Is 10¹ (|| כתב עטל); חקקו ישראל poet. = commanders (v. Po'el) Ju 5³ (|| מחקקים v¹⁴). Po'el Impf. חוקקו Pr 8¹⁵; Pt. מחקקו Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 21¹⁸ Dt 33²¹; sf. מחקקו ψ 60⁸ 108⁸; מחקקו Is 33²²; pl. מחקקים Ju 5¹⁴; — inscribe (as a law), enact (poet.): c. acc. חקקו Pr 8¹⁵ elsewh. pt. a. prescriber of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) commander Dt 33²¹ (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5¹⁴ Is 33²² (of ח; || מלכנו, שפטנו). b. commander's staff Gn 49¹⁰ (|| שפטנו), Nu 21¹⁸ (both poet.), ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸. Pu. Pt. מחקקו that which is decreed Pr 31⁸ (late). Hoph. Impf. חקקו Jb 19²³ inscribed in (ח) a book. חקק 127 n.m. ^{101.11} something prescribed, a statute or due; — ח Gn 47²² + 22 t.; חקק Ex 30²¹ + 14 t.; sf. חקקו Pr 30³ + 3 t.; חקקו Lv 10^{12.14} etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חקקים Dt 4⁵ + 31 t.; cstr. חקקיהו Ex 18¹⁶; חקקיהו Ez 20¹⁸; also חקקיהו Ju 5¹⁴ Is 10¹ (Ges^{102.127}); חקקו Jb 14⁵ etc. + 44 t. sfs. — 1. prescribed task, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5¹⁴ (E). 2. prescribed portion, or allowance of food Gn 47^{22.23} (J); Pr 30³ 31¹⁵ Ez 16²⁷; מחקקו Jb 23¹² (RV; < Ⓞ Ⓜ Ol Me Di SS בחקקיהו in my bosom). 3. action prescribed for oneself, resolve: חקקיהו Ju 5¹⁴ resolves of mind || חקקיהו

v¹⁶. 4. prescribed due of the priests from offerings Lv 6¹¹ 10^{12.13.14.14} (P); due of ח Lv 6¹⁵ (P); חקקו Ex 29²⁸ Lv 7²⁴ 10¹⁵ Nu 18^{8.11.19} (all P), Lv 24⁵ (H); portion of oil for the חקקיהו Ez 45¹⁴. 5. prescribed limit, boundary: of sea Je 5²² Pr 8²⁸ Jb 26¹⁰ 38¹⁰; of heavens ψ 148⁶; of land of Israel Mi 7¹¹; of time Jb 14^{6.15}; so חקקיהו חקקיהו Is 5¹⁴ She'ol openeth wide her mouth, without limit. 6. enactment, decree, ordinance of either God or man: a. specific decree: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47²² (J); of passover Ex 12²⁴ (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³⁹; for Josiah 2 Ch 35²⁵; חקקו ומשפטו Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24² (both E), 1 S 30²⁵; חקקו חקקיהו Ex 30²¹; || חקקיהו חקקיהו ψ 81^{6.6} (law of a festival). b. of ח in nature Jb 28²⁸. c. respecting Mess. king ψ 2⁷; day of ח Zp 2² MT, but on txt. v. We and חקקיהו, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷; destiny of man Jb 23¹⁴. d. law in general חקקיהו עליו according to law, right ψ 94²⁰ (others against law); חקקיהו חקקיהו Ezr 7¹⁰; || חקקיהו חקקיהו Is 25⁵; || חקקיהו חקקיהו ψ 99⁷. 7. pl. חקקיהו enactments, statutes of a law: a. of ח in nature Je 31²⁶. b. of the prophets Zc 1⁶. c. conditions of deed of purchase Je 32¹¹. d. enactments || חקקיהו חקקיהו: ancestral Ez 20¹⁸; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20²⁶. e. decrees of unjust judges חקקיהו חקקיהו Is 10¹. f. civil enactments prescribed by God: חקקיהו חקקיהו Ex 18¹⁶ (E; || חקקיהו חקקיהו), v²⁰ (E; || id.) g. elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10¹¹ Nu 30¹⁷ (P), Dt 4⁶ 6²⁴ 16¹² ψ 119⁵ + 20 t., Mal 3⁷; || חקקיהו חקקיהו Am 2⁴; חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 17¹⁸; || חקקיהו חקקיהו ψ 105⁶; חקקיהו חקקיהו 2 K 17¹⁵; usu. either || חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 4^{1.5.8.14} 5¹ 11²¹ 12¹ 26¹⁶, 1 K 9⁴ = 2 Ch 7¹⁷, 1 Ch 22¹³ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷, or else חקקיהו חקקיהו combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. חקקיהו חקקיהו ψ 147¹⁹; חקקיהו חקקיהו 2 Ch 33⁸ Mal 3²²; חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 5²⁸ 6¹ 7¹¹; חקקיהו חקקיהו Ne 1⁷ 1 K 8⁴⁶; חקקיהו חקקיהו 2 Ch 19¹⁰; חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 4⁴⁶ 6²⁰; sts. foll.: e.g. חקקיהו חקקיהו 2 Lv 26⁴⁶; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו 2 K 17²⁷; or in different order, e.g. חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Ne 9¹³; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Ne 10²⁰; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 26¹⁷. Apart from חקקיהו חקקיהו it is combined with חקקיהו, e.g. חקקיהו חקקיהו Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 27¹⁰; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו 1 K 3¹⁴ 8⁶¹; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Ne 9¹⁴; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²¹; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Ezr 7¹¹; it is used c. vbs.: חקקיהו חקקיהו Lv 26⁴⁶ + 3 t.; חקקיהו חקקיהו Nu 30¹⁷ + 9 t.; חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 4¹ + 10 t.; חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 26¹⁷ + 16 t.; חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 6²⁴ + 5 t.; חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו חקקיהו Dt 11²² + 4 t.; חקקיהו חקקיהו 1 K 8⁶¹ + 3 t. — [On usage of חקקיהו v. חקקיהו ad fin.]

† חקקיהו 104 n.f. ^{Ex 12.10} something prescribed, enactment, statute; — חקקיהו Nu 9¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. חקקיהו

חר noble, חר, חר hole, v. sub II. חרר; חר חרר v. sub II. חרר.

חרא, or חרה (✓of following; meaning unknown).

† [חרא, or חרי] n.[m.] dung (NH חרא), id.; Aram. חר id.; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö³⁶⁰); Ar. حرة id., whence vb. حرى of act, and n. حرة of place; Amh. ḥarā; (Di^{Lex. Aeth.})—pl. sf. חראים Is 36¹² Kt (Qr צואותם); || 2 K 18²⁷ has חריהם (v. sg. חרי 6²⁵; Qr as above); חרי יונים dove's dung 2 K 6²⁵ Kt (Qr דביונים); v., further, Gei^{Urschrift, 400}.

† [חחראה] n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10²⁷.

† I. [חרב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יבש) (Aram. חרוב be dry, חרובא drought);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. חרבו Gn 8^{13,14}, Is 19⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יחרב Ho 13¹⁵ + 2 t., ויחרב ψ 106⁶; Inv. fs. חרבי Is 44²⁷;—be dry, dried up: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood חרבי הארצה ח' Gn 8¹³ (J). 2. of waters, be dried up, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8^{13a} (P); of Nile נחר ויחרב Is 19⁶ (|| ויחרב מים), v. same combination Jb 14¹¹ (|| ויחרב מים); Is 19⁶ (הולכי ||) 44²⁷ (הולכי ||); of Red Sea ψ 106⁶; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13¹⁵. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. לא חרבו Ju 16^{7a}, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). Hiph. Pf. החריב Na 1⁴, of 's drying up rivers (|| ויבשו), perh. also Is 11¹⁵ (for MT החרים v. ח ח ח ח; ויחרבתי the Euphrates Je 51³⁸ (|| הובשתי); Impf. החריב Is 50², subj. 'I, I dry up a sea (|| אשלים נהרות מדבר); אחרב Is 37²⁵ = אחרב 2 K 19²⁴, of king of Assyria drying up rivers of Egypt; Pt. fs. הפחרבת Is 51¹⁰ of 's arm drying up (Red) Sea.

† I. [חרב] adj. dry, only fs. חרבה Lv 7¹⁰ of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); חרת חרבה Pr 17¹ a dry morsel.

† I. חרב n.m. ^{Gn 31.40} dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31⁴⁰ + 11 t. + Dt 28²³ (for MT חרב; v. Di, sq. B; G and G L om.);—1. dryness Ju 6^{27,30,40} (all of absence of dew); Je 50³⁸ (|| יבש); so rd. also Zc 11¹⁷ (for MT חרב, see v^b and Sta^{LAW 1.181.20}), a drying up upon his arm (i. e. a withering) and upon his right eye. 2. drought Hg 1¹¹ + Dt 28²² v. supr. 3. parching heat (of sun) Gn 31⁴⁰ (opp. רב), Je 36³⁰ (opp. id.); Is 4⁶ 25^{4,5}; of fever Jb 30³⁰.

† חרבה n.f. dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7²² + 7 t.; opp. הים Ex 14²¹ (J), Hg 2⁶; cf. Gn 7²² (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3^{17,17} (J), 4¹⁸ (E), 2 K 2⁸; of Nile-arms ח' ונתתי יארים Ez 30¹².

† [חרבון] n.m. drought, only pl. cstr. חרבון ψ 32⁴ metaph. of fever heat.

† II. [חרב] be waste, desolate (NH חרב id.; Aram. חרוב be laid waste; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. حرت be in ruins, waste, depopulated; As. ḥarābu, be waste, DI¹⁷⁷, ḥuribtu, desert, Lotz²⁷);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תחרב Je 26⁶, תחרב Is 34¹⁰; 3 mpl. יחרבו Ez 6⁶, יחרבו Am 7¹ Is 60¹²; 3 fpl. תחרבנה Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰; Inv. חרבו (so, not חרבו—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö^{1.244}) Je 2¹²; Inf. abs. חרב Is 60¹²;—be waste, desolate; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7¹ (|| נשאו), of altars Ez 6⁶; of cities Je 26⁶ Ez 6⁶ 12²⁰ (|| שטמ); of nations Is 34¹⁰ חרב יחרבו 60¹² (|| יאבדו); fig. in address to the heavens חרב מאר חרבו Je 2¹²—(|| שפאו), be very desolate (at sins of Isr.); others, be amazed, astounded (on relation of meanings v. שטמ). Niph. Pt. f. נחרבת Ez 26¹⁹ as adj., desolate city, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נחרבות 30¹⁷ of desolate countries (|| נשאו). Hiph. Pf. החריב Ez 19¹⁷; 1 s. החריבתי Zp 3⁶; 3 pl. החריבו Is 37¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁷; Impf. 1 s. אחרב Is 42¹⁸; Pt. אחרב Ju 16²⁴; pl. c. sf. אחרביהו Is 49¹⁷;—lay waste, make desolate, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37¹⁸ = 2 K 19¹⁷, Is 42¹⁸, cf. pt. Is 49¹⁷ (|| מחרבתי); add prob. with We Am 4⁹ החריבתי for the untranslatable I have devastated your gardens and vineyards; pt. Ju 16²⁴ desolater of our country (|| אחרבתי); obj. cities Ez 19⁷; streets Zp 3⁶ (|| נשאו). Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. חחרבה Ez 26² she is laid waste, of a city; Pt. מחרבות Ez 29¹² laid waste, of cities (|| שטמ).

† II. חרב adj. waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; fs. חרבה Ne 2³ + 2 t.; fpl. חרבות Ez 36^{36,38} (v. Kö^{1.241});—of a city, defined מלאין פהמה אדם וימאין פהמה Je 33¹⁰, cf. v¹²; also Ne 2¹⁷; חרבות הערים הנשפחות + הנשפחות; opp. בצורות ישוב.

† II. חרב n.[m.] desolation;—ערי ח' Is 61⁴ cities of desolation (|| שטמות), and, in v¹, חרבות; cf. Zp 2¹⁴ Je 49¹², and ח' מחרבים חרבות Ez 29¹⁰ Egypt shall be wastes of desolation (but G B Co wastes of the sword, חרב for חרב); + Ez 38⁸ Co, who rds. מחרב (or מחרבה).

† חֶרֶב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—Ⓣ $\chi\alpha\rho\eta\beta$ (v. Lag^{28,30}) אֶל־הַר הַחֶרֶב Ex 3¹ (E), cf. עַד הַר הַחֶרֶב 1 K 19⁷; מַחְרֵב Ex 17⁶, הַר חוֹרֵב 33⁴ (both E); מַחְרֵב Dt 1^{2,6,19} 4^{10,15} 5² 9⁸ 18¹⁶ 28²⁰; 1 K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰ ψ 106¹⁹ Mal 3²²; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינִי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33²; vid. סִינִי P).

† חֶרֶב **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. ח' Lv 26³¹ + 15 t. + Ez 38⁸ (del. Ⓞ Co) + Ez 38¹² חֶרֶב Ⓞ Co for רָבוֹת חֶרֶב; pl. חֶרְבוֹת ψ 9⁷ + 11 t. (Ez 38¹², cf. supr.); cstr. חֶרְבוֹת Is 5¹⁷ + 7 t.; sf. חֶרְבוֹתָיו Is 49¹⁸; cstr. חֶרְבוֹתָיו Is 49¹⁸; חֶרְבוֹתָיו Is 49¹⁸; חֶרְבוֹתָיו Is 51³; חֶרְבוֹתָיו Is 44²⁶; חֶרְבוֹתָיו ψ 109¹⁰ + 2 Ch 34⁴ (cf. חֶרֶב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is² 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38⁸, q. del. Co);—**1.** waste, ruin, of cities of Israel Lv 26^{31,33} (H); Judah Is 44²⁶ 49¹⁹ (|| שָׁמַמְתָּ ||), 58¹² (בִּנְיָה), Je 25¹⁸ 27¹⁷ 44²⁶ Ez 5¹⁴; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52⁹ Dn 9²; also Ez 35⁴; cf. Mal 1⁴ (c. בִּנְיָה), Ez 36¹⁰ (c. בִּנְיָה) v²³ (id.); Egypt Ez 29^{3,10} (in both Ez 9⁹; = שְׁמָמָה || in v¹⁰); ruin of temple Ezr 9⁹; = ruined dwellings ψ 109¹⁰; cf. 2 Ch 34⁴, where rd. perh. בָּחַר בְּתוֹתֵיהֶם for בָּחַר בְּתוֹתֵיהֶם (v. חֶרֶב sub III. חרב); Je 22⁵; in gen. ruins (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בִּנְיָה) Jb 3¹⁴; ח' ψ 102⁷ an owl of a ruin. **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5¹⁷, cf. 51³ (|| לִבְדָּח ||); land a desolation Je 7²⁴ 44²² Ez 25¹³ (Edom) Je 25¹¹ Is 64¹⁰ and Ez 33^{24,27} (of Judah), cf. Ez 13⁴, ח' הַשְּׁמָמוֹת sim. of the prophets; ח' הַשְּׁמָמוֹת Ez 36⁴ (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9⁷ (לְצִחָו) ח' עוֹלָם = old ruins Is 61⁴ (c. בִּנְיָה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25⁹ 49¹³ (cities of Bosra); מעוֹלָם ח' Ez 26²⁰ (sim. of Tyre).

† III. [חֶרֶב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) attack, smite down (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ plunder, III. wage war with, VI. fight together, حَرَبَ war, battle; Syr. سَمَّ smile, slay)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֶרֶב Je 50²¹ attack (+ וְהִתְרַם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם); mpl. חֶרְבוּ v^{27} obj. חֶרְבוּ בְּלַפְרֵיהֶם, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִחְרְבוּ המִלְכִּים (v. **Hoph.**) 2 K 3²² the kings have attacked one another, fought together (|| וַיַּחַד אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ ||). **Hoph.** *Inf.* abs. 2 K 3²², v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps חֶרְבוּ, cf. Dr Lv 19²⁰, note.

חֶרֶב **n.f.** ^{11, 15} sword (as weapon; Aram. חֶרְבָּא, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبٌ dart, javelin)

—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3²⁴; חֶרֶב Ex 17¹³; +; cstr. חֶרְבֵי Dt 33²⁰; +; sf. חֶרְבֵי Ex 15⁷ + 13 t.; חֶרְבֵי Gn 27³⁰ + 7 t.; חֶרְבֵי 1 S 17³³ ψ 17¹⁸; חֶרְבֵי Nu 22²³ + 24 t.; חֶרְבֵי Je 2²⁰ Ez 33²⁵; חֶרְבֵי ψ 37¹⁵ 44⁴; pl. חֶרְבוֹת Is 21¹⁵ + 5 t.; cstr. חֶרְבוֹת Jos 5² + 2 t.; sf. חֶרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26⁹; חֶרְבוֹתָיו Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; חֶרְבוֹתָיו Mi 4³ + 2 t.; —**1.** a. sword, as weapon of war Gn 48²² (E), Ju 7^{14,20} 1 S 21⁹, and so in all periods; two-edged (short) sword חֶרְבוֹת וְלֹא שֶׁנִּי פִּיּוֹת וְלֹא מְצוּד אֶרְבָּה (short) sword Pr 5⁴ (in sim.), ח' פִּיּוֹת ח' פִּיּוֹת ψ 149⁶; cf. פִּיּוֹת ח' ח' פִּיּוֹת edge of sword ψ 89⁴. **b.** gird on sword = הח' חֶרֶב 1 S 17³⁰ 25^{13,18,19} ψ 45⁴ ח' הח' (עַל יָד, על יד Ex 32²⁷, cf. esp. 2 S 20⁶. **c.** draw the sword הח' הִירֵק הח' Ex 15⁹ Lv 26³² Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷, הח' הַצֵּיָא הח' Ez 21^{9,10}, פָּתַח הח' ψ 37¹⁴ Ez 21³³, נָטַשׁ Is 21¹⁵ (Gr Che לחַטֵּשׁ v. infr.); usu. ח' חֶרֶב Nu 22^{31,32} Jos 5¹³ Ju 3²² 8^{10,20} 9¹⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴ 21¹⁶, and as characteristic of warriors ח' חֶרֶב Ju 20^{2,15,17,26,35,46} 2 S 24⁹ 2 K 3²⁶, 1 Ch 21¹⁵; וַיִּחְרְבֵהוּ 2 S 23¹⁰, ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ (Dr). **d.** whet, sharpen the sword ח' לחַטֵּשׁ ח' ψ 7¹³ (cf. Is 21¹⁵ supr.), but also ח' חֶרֶב Dt 32⁴¹ cf. ψ 64⁴ ח' חֶרֶב Ez 21^{14,16}. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath ח' חֶרְבוֹתָיו 1 Ch 21²⁷ (sheath of sword is elsewhere 1 S 7⁵¹ 2 S 20⁶ Je 47⁶ Ez 21⁸). **f.** slay with sword ח' חֶרֶב Jos 10¹¹ 13²³; +; in יְמוֹתוֹ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 2³², insert בְּחֶרֶב before אֲנָשִׁים Ⓞ WeDr; rarely ח' חֶרֶב Jos 11¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37²⁶; very oft. ח' חֶרֶב smite acc. to the mouth of the sword i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵) = without quarter Nu 21²⁴ (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20¹³ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D) Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 K 10³⁵ Jb 15¹⁷; also c. ח' חֶרֶב as sole obj. Jos 8²⁴ 10^{30,33,35,37}, cf. ψ 19⁷ Ju 18²⁵ 20²⁷ 1 S 22^{19,19} 2 S 15¹⁴; ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו (J); ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו (incl. ח' חֶרֶב in obj.), Jos 6²¹ 1 S 15⁹, ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו + Ex 17¹³ (E); ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו Jos 8²⁴ Ju 4¹⁶; ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו... ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו (cf. ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו);—(ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו) is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** devour, ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו Dt 32⁴² (poet.), 2 S 2²⁶ 11²⁵ 18⁸ Is 10¹⁰ Je 2³⁰ Je 46^{10,14} Na 2¹⁴. **h.** slain by sword ח' חֶרֶב Nu 19¹⁶ (P) and frequently Ez, ח' חֶרְבוֹתָיו 31^{17,18} 32^{21,33,34}. **i.** ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו (on text of 32^{20,22,31} v. Co). **j.** ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו are captives of (taken by) sword. **k.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7³⁰ Is 34⁶ Je 12¹³ 47⁶ etc., —so Dt 28²², but rd. ח' חֶרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17⁴⁷); note esp. Gn 3²⁴ ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו; poet. ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו Na 3³, ח' חֶרֶב חֶרְבוֹתָיו Dt 32⁴¹.

כ. ח' fig. of tongue ψ 57^s cf. 59^s; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27⁴⁰; in sim. Pr 5⁴ (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). 2. *knife* צָרִים ח' flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5^{2,3} (v. We ^{Skizzen III, 106}); Ez 5^{1,2} ח' חֲרֵה חַרְרָה חַרְרָה (acc. to Co use of sword as razor is significant). 3. of tools used in hewing stone עליה חַרְרָה חַרְרָה חַרְרָה Ex 20²⁶; Ez 26⁶, acc. to most = tools, axes, 'steel' (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34⁶ Qr פָּחַרְבְּתֵיהֶם *with their tools*; rd. perh. פָּחַרְבְּתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109¹⁰; v. חַרְבָּה sub II. חרב (⊗) Ⓜ om. חרב).

† חַרְבֻּנָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1¹⁰ חַרְבֻּנָה (Pers. خربان = *donkey driver*, Vullers^{1, 106b}).

חרבונה n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

† [חַרְרָנָ] vb. quake (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرَجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); חַרְרָנָ Dt 32²⁵ *terror of death*)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִחַרְרְנוּ מִמְּסַבְּרֵיהֶם (cf. יִחַרְרְנוּ in like connex. Mi 7¹⁷); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22⁴⁶ (for MT וַיִּחַרְרֵנוּ, v. חטר; possible would be also ויחררו in both, as Ho 11^{10,11} etc.)

חַרְרָנָ (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְרָלָ n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH *id.*; Aram. חַרְרָלָא, חַרְרָלָא; חַרְרָלָא (Dozy), all = *locust*; חַרְרָלָא *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11²² (P) in list of edible insects, || אֲרָבָה, חַבֵּב, סִלְעָם.

† חַרְדָּ vb. tremble, be terrified (As. *harādu, id.*, acc. to Dl ^{EA 20, Pr 46}; Ar. حَرَدَ *be bashful, shamefaced*; NH חַרְדָּה *a trembling*)—Qal Pf. חָרַד consec. Is 19¹⁶, חָרַדָה Is 10²⁰, חָרַדָה 2 K 4¹⁵, חָרַדוּ 1 S 13⁷ 14¹⁵, חָרַדוּ consec. Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰; Impf. יִחַרְדוּ Jb 37¹, יִחַרְדוּ Gn 27²² + 5 t.; יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11¹⁰ Ez 26¹⁸, יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11¹¹, יִחַרְדוּ Am 3⁶ Is 41⁶, יִחַרְדוּ Gn 42²⁸ + 2 t.; *Imv.* חָרַדוּ Is 32¹¹;—1. *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19¹⁸—so Ⓢ, but rd. הָעָם ⊗ v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26¹⁸ (metaph., in fear); so Is 41⁶ (קָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ 'אֲיִים יִרְאוּ'). 2. *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14¹⁵ (|| חָרַדָה, חָרַדָה); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3⁵; in mental disturbance Gn 27²³ (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*,

in terror Ex 19¹⁶ (E), Is 32¹¹ (|| רָמוּ), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3⁶ cf. 1 K 1¹⁰ (+ קוֹם, יִרָא, הֲלֵךְ); *tremble* Ez 26¹⁶ 32¹⁰ sq. לְ = at, Jb 37¹ (לְבִי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19¹⁶ (|| פָּחַד), Ramah 10²⁰, of Saul 1 S 28⁵ subj. לְבוֹ (|| יִרָא). 3. *be anxiously careful* אֲלַט חַרְדָּה הָאֵלֶּה 2 K 4¹³. 4. with preps. pregn. = *go or come trembling* 1 S 13⁷ (sq. מֵאַחֲרָיו ⊗ L We Dr) Gn 42²⁸ (E; sq. אֲלֵ-ל) 1 S 16⁴ (sq. לְקִרְאוֹ) so 21², Ho 11¹⁰ (סִימָם) v¹¹ (מִפְּצִינִים). Hiph. Pf. חָרַדוּ הַחֲרִירִי Ju 8¹² וְהַחֲרִירִי 2 S 17²; Pt. חָרַדוּ Lv 6²⁸ + 11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* חָרַדוּ Ez 30³ Zc 2⁴;—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8¹² Ez 30³ Zc 2⁴ cf. 2 S 17²; (We prop. חָרַדוּ הַחֲרִירִי Ho 5⁸ 'setz Benj. in Schrecken,' for MT אֲחַרְרֵךְ); in Pt. abs., only in 'אֵין כֹּף'; and none shall terrify, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שָׁכַב, שָׁכַב, רִבֵּץ, שָׁכַב לְבָטַח, יִשָּׁב, רִבֵּץ, שָׁכַב Lv 26⁶, so after captivity Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷, also Ez 34²⁰ 39²⁶ Mi 4⁴ Zp 3¹²; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11¹⁹; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17²; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28²⁶ Je 7²⁶, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2¹² (metaph. of Assyrians).

† חָרַד adj.verb. of foregoing, trembling;—חָרַד Ju 7³ + 3 t.; חָרַדוּ Is 66⁶ Ezr 10³—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7³ (|| יִרָא), 1 S 4¹³ (subj. לְבוֹ, sq. לְ, for, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. כִּי Ezr 9⁴ Is 66² (sq. עָלַי, v⁵ (sq. אֵל)); cf. חַרְרָנָ מִפְּצִינֵי אֵלֶּי Ezr 10³.

† חָרַד n.pr.loc. only ח' עֵין (v. sub עֵין), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7¹.

† חָרַדִּי adj.loc. only c. art. הַחַרְדִּי, of Harod 2 S 23²⁸ (v. Dr and Ju 7¹); = הַחֲרִירִי 1 Ch 11²⁷ (rd. הַחֲרִירִי); also 1 S 23²⁸ but prob. not genuine; not in ⊗ or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and חָרַדִּי sup. p. 45^b).

† חַרְדָּה n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety—חַרְדָּה Gn 27²³ + 5 t. + Ez 38²¹ (rd. for חַרְדָּה, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14¹⁵); cstr. חַרְדָּת 1 S 14¹⁵ Pr 29²⁵ (v. Lag ^{BN 113}); pl. חַרְדָּוֹת Ez 26¹⁶;—1. *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14^{15,16} (hence אֱלֹהִים ח' v. Dr; || וְהַחֲרִירֵהוּ אֲרָץ) cf. Ez 38²¹ (v. sup.); Dn 10⁷; ח' קוֹל Je 30⁵ *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. ח' אֲדָם Pr 29²⁵ *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21⁴; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26¹⁶ under fig. of garment (ח' יִלְבוֹשׁ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. 2. *anxious care* 2 K 4¹³, acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

† חַרְדָּה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{24,26}, site unknown.

† חָרָה vb. burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חרי Pa. cause fire to burn (rare); Zinj. חרא anger, Nö ZMG 1885, 98. 108.; Ar. حَرَجٌ burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain)—

Qal Pf. ח' Gn 4⁶ + 20 t.; *Impf.* יַחַרֶּה Ex 32¹¹ + 2 t.; יָחַר Gn 18³⁰ + 7 t.; יָחַרֶּה Gn 4⁵ + 46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרָה I S 20⁷; cstr. חָרוֹחַ 2 S 24¹ ψ 124²;—

1. of man: **a.** חָרָה אָף (one's) anger was kindled, burned Gn 39¹⁹ Nu 22²⁷ (J), Ex 32^{19,22} (JE), Ju 9³⁰ 14¹⁹ I S 11⁶ Jb 32^{2,5}; c. אָף against Gn 30² (E), 44¹⁸ (J), I S 17²⁸ 20³⁰ 2 S 12⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁰ ψ 124³ Jb 32^{2,3}; c. אָל Nu 24¹⁰ (E). **b.** impers., אָף omitted; חָרָה לְ (him) he burned with anger Gn 31³⁶ (E), 4^{5,6} 34⁷ Nu 16¹⁵ (J), I S 15¹¹ (rd. perh. וַיִּצַר, Weir in Dr), 18⁸ 20^{7,7} 2 S 3⁶ 6⁵ = I Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 13²¹ 19⁴³ Ne 3²³ 4¹ 5⁶ Jon 4^{14,9,9}; ins. וַיַּחַר לַדָּוִד 2 S 11²² וּמִן דָּר; חָרָה בְּעֵינַי Gn 31³⁵ 45⁵ (E). **2.** of God: **a.** אָף ח' Ex 22²² Nu 22²² (E), Nu 11^{1,10} 32¹⁰ (J); c. אָף Ex 4¹⁴ 32¹⁰ Nu 12⁹ Dt 31¹⁷ (J), 6¹⁵ 7⁴ 11¹⁷ 29²⁵ Jos 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 6⁷ = I Ch 13¹⁰, Ho 8² 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁵ Jb 42⁷; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Ex 32¹¹ Nu 11²³ (J), Is 5²⁵ ψ 106⁴⁰; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Nu 25³ 32¹³ (JE); Ju 2^{14,30} 3⁸ 10⁷ 2 S 24¹ 2 K 13³; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Jos 7¹ (R); בְּנֵבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 7¹ (R); אָף omitted, Hb 3⁶; c. אָל Zc 10³. **b.** חָרָה לְ Gn 18^{30,22} (J) 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹.—*Note:* חָרָה not in HP (who use חָרַף); nor in Je Ez Is² Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph. Pf.** נִחַרַּד sq. Ct 1⁶ (acc. to Pö^{1,57} De Kü^{1,101}) be angry with; Pt. אָף לֹל הַנְּחָרִים בָּ. all that are incensed against (thee) Is 41¹¹, so 45²⁴. **Hiph. Pf.** הִחַרֶּה Ne 3²⁰ burned with zeal (?) in repairing, but וּמִן חָרָה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיַּחַר עָלַי אָפוּ against me. **Hithp. Impf.** תִּחַרֶּחַר אָל ψ 37^{1,7,8} Pr 24¹⁹ heat oneself in vexation.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אָף אֶחָדִים Je 12⁶ how canst thou hoily contend (in a race) with the horses? Pt. בִּי אֶחָדִים Je 22¹⁵ because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar; expl. as Tiph'el by Thes Ges^{165,5} Ew^{122a} Ol^{225a} Sta^{1159b} Kö^{1 p. 577} ul., and regarded by most as a rare causative stem; but ag. existence of Tiph'el v. Ba^{NB 180a}; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ח preform., cf. Aram. אִלְמִסְלִמְטִי contention); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. אִלְמִסְטִי contend with, מִסְטִי contention], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

† חָרוֹן n.m. (burning of) anger (cf. Lag²³ ²⁰⁴ Ann. * 1) ח' Ez 7¹² + 2 t.; cstr. חָרוֹן Nu 25⁴ + 33 t.; sf. חָרוֹנִי Ez 7¹⁴ (Co חרוֹן), חָרוֹנִי ψ 2⁵; חָרוֹןִי Ex 15⁷; pl. sf. חָרוֹנֵיךְ ψ 88¹⁷;—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.). אָף חָרוֹן Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴ Jos 7²⁶ (J), Dt 13¹⁸ I S 28¹⁸ 2 K 23²⁶ 2 Ch 28^{11,13} 29¹⁰ 30⁸ Ezr 10¹⁴ Ho 11⁹ Na 1⁶ Zp 2³ 3⁸ Is 13^{9,13} Je 4^{8,26} 12¹³ 25^{27,28} 30²⁴ 49³⁷ 51⁴⁶ Jon 3⁹ ψ 69²⁶ 78⁴⁸ 85⁴ Jb 20²³ La 1¹² 4¹¹; אָף om., Ex 15⁷ (song), Ne 13¹⁸ ψ 2⁵ Ez 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴; pl. bursts of burning anger ψ 88¹⁷.—*Note:* בְּמַחְרוֹן ψ 58¹⁰ burning anger וּמִן Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. green thorns; Hengst De cooked flesh, antith. raw; Je 25³⁸ הַיּוֹנֵה מִן ח' מפני ח' because of the fierceness of the oppressor († AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here וּמִן Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חָרַב oppressing sword (as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁶). חָרוֹן is not used in H PD² or E (except song, Ex 15⁷) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7¹² (del. Co), v¹⁴.

† חָרִי n.m. burning, alw. אָף (ה) חָרִי of Moses Ex 11⁶ (J); Jonathan I S 20³⁴; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25¹⁰; Rezin Is 7⁴; of God Dt 29²² La 2³.

חָרְהִיָּה v. חָרַה.

† חָרוּמָא n.pr.m. father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3¹⁰.

חָרַץ (✓ of foll.; NH חָרַץ string together, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרַץ id.; מָוִן id.; Ar. حَرَزٌ sew or stitch, حَرَزٌ beads strung together, neck-ornament).

† חָרוּן n.[m.] string of beads, only pl. חָרוֹן צְאֵרָה Ct 1¹⁰ thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads.

† חָרְחִיָּה (van d. H חרהיה), n.pr.m. (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3⁹.

חָרְחֹר v. חָרַח.

† חָרְחַס n.pr.m. grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22¹⁴.

I. חָרַט (✓ of foll.; Aram. חָרַט cut, scratch, tear; cf. Ar. حَرَطٌ peel off bark, strip off leaves (mod. Ar. turn wood), مَحْرَطٌ iron instrument for doing this).

† חָרְטָא n.[m.] graving-tool, stylus — 1. graving-tool, with which Aarqn fashioned (וַיִּצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32⁴ (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גְּלוּיָן): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחָרֵט אֶת־שֵׁם (גְּלוּיָן): Is 8¹ write on it with a man's (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arab. 290).

† [חַרְטָם] n.m. ^{Ex 7. 22} engraver, writer, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חָרַט + חָרַט, v. Di Ol ^{1214. 6} Sta ^{14 296. 297 *})—only pl. abs. חַרְטָמִים Gn 41²⁴ + 4 t.; חַרְטָמִם Ex 8¹⁵ 9¹¹; cstr. חַרְטָמֵי Gn 41⁸ + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41⁸ (E; || חֲכָמִים), v²⁴ (E), Ex 8^{8.14.15} 7¹¹ (|| חֲכָמִים), v²² 9^{11.11} (all P). 2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2² (|| אֲשָׁפִים, מְכַשְׁפִּים, בְּשָׂדִים).

II. חָרַט (√ of foll.; relation to I. חָרַט obscure).

† [חָרִיט] n.m. ^{1 K 18. 23} bag, purse (cf. Ar. حَرِيطة *bag or purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. חָרִיטִים 2 K 5²³, containing each a talent of silver; חָרִיטִים Is 3²² in list of ladies' finery.

I. חָרִיט *white bread* v. sub I. חוּר.

II. חָרִיט n.pr.gent. v. sub III. חָרַר.

חָרִיטָה v. [חָרַר].

† I. [חָרַר] vb. set in motion, start (cf. Ar. حَرَج move, be agitated, II. set in motion)—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא-יִחָרַר רַמְתָּה צִירוֹ Pr 12²⁷ *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) doth not start its game De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., doth not roast, Aram. חָרַר, מָרַר scorch, parch).

II. חָרַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָרָרִים n.[m.]pl. lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חָרְרָא Jos 2¹⁵ al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חָרַר is an opening smaller than a window)—only מִצִּיץ מִן-חָרָרִים Ct 2⁹ *peeping in at the lattice* (|| מִשְׁנִית מִן-חַלְלוֹת).

חָרַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חָרְרִיל n.[m.] a kind of weed, perh. chick-pea (*cicerula*), v. Löw ¹²⁸ (Syr. حَرْرِيل fodder for horses; 2 Pr 24³¹ gives חָרְרִיל)—abs. ח' Jb 30⁶ Zp 2⁹; pl. חָרְרִילִים Pr 24³¹;—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2⁹; in vineyard of slothful, pl. חָרְרִילִים Pr 24³¹ (|| חָרְרִילִים); as

sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30⁷ (שְׁחִימִים).

† I. [חָרַם] vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate (MI ¹⁷ החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in El. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of ' there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred; II. make, pronounce sacred, inviolable; Eth. ለሥላሴ; prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful; Palm. חָרַם = consacrē Vog ^{10. 24}; Nab. id., Eut. ^{2. 22}; Sab. חָרַם sanctuary, temple, Os ZMG 1888, 176. 222; חָרַמְתוּ DHM ZMG 1875, 674; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. אֲחָרִים anathematize, excommunicate; v. also We Skizzen II, 168, Dr. Sem 100 ff., RS ^{6em. 1.140 (150)})—Hiph. Pf. חָרַמְתָּ Jos 8²⁸ + 5 t.;

חָרַם Jos 10²⁸; 2 ms. וְחָרַמְתָּה 1 S 15¹⁶; 1 s. וְחָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15²⁰; וְחָרַמְתִּי Nu 21²; 2 fs. (י) וְחָרַמְתִּי consec. Mi 4¹³ (so ㊄ ㊄ ㊄ RV most; MT 1 s.). v. Ges ^{44. 8. 4}; pl. חָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15⁹ 2 Ch 32¹⁴ etc.; (1 S 15³ rd. החרמתו ㊄ We Dr); Impf. יִחָרַם Lv 27²⁸; וְיִחָרַם Nu 21³ Jos 10²⁷; sf. וְיִחָרַמְתָּ Jos 10¹; 1 pl. וְיִחָרַם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ etc.; Imp. יִחָרַם Dt 13¹⁶; pl. וְיִחָרַמְתֶּם Je 51³; sf. וְיִחָרַמְתֶּם Je 50²⁶; Inf. abs. חָרַם Dt 3⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. חָרַמְתֶּם 2 Ch 20²³ Dn 11⁴⁴; sf. חָרַמְתֶּם Jos 11²⁰ + 4 t.;—ban, devote (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22¹⁹ Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6^{17.21} 1 S 15³ with Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6.7}], cf. MI ¹⁷ החרמתה במשח חֲמוֹשׁ אֲשֶׁת־חֲמוֹשׁ I devoted it, i.e. the city Nebo);—1. most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., exterminating inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: a. Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21^{2.3} (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6²¹ (cf. חָרַם ליהוה v¹⁷; all J); in v¹⁸ rd. חָרַמְתָּה (for MT חָרַמְתָּה, v. Di VB); 8²⁶ (㊄, not ㊄L, om. v.), 10¹ (JE), Dt 2³⁴ 3^{6.6} 7^{2.2} (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v^{4.5.6}), 20^{17.17} (commanded by '), Jos 2¹⁰ 10²⁴ 10^{24.25.27.30.40} (divine command), 11^{11.12.20.21} (divine command v^{12.20}; all D), 1 S 15^{3.8.9.15.18.20} (divine command v^{3.18.20}, cf. v^{11.22.23}); quite secondary is simple exterminate 1 K 9²¹, 1 Ch 4⁴¹. b. secondary mng. destroy, exterminate, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19¹¹=Is 37¹¹=2 Ch 32¹⁴, 2 Ch 20²³, Je 50^{21.26} (both by divine command), 51³ Dn 11⁴⁴. c. God as subj., fig. all nations and their armies Is 34²; the nations of Western Asia Je 25⁹; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11¹⁸ (but rd. perh. החרייב with ח ט ז ב ל). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13¹⁶; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21¹¹. **2. devote to 'i:** for sacred uses ליהוה החרים the spoil of the nations Mi 4¹³; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27²⁸ (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יחרם Lv 27²⁸ Ezr 10⁸; יחרם Ex 22¹⁹;—**1. be put under the ban, devoted (to death),** for worshipping other gods than 'i Ex 22¹⁹ (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27²⁸ (P; v. Di). **2. devoted, i.e. forfeited,** to the temple treasures Ezr 10⁸.—On חרם v. esp. Di (Ku) Lv 27²⁸; Ew ^{Antiq. 75.76}, Dr I S 15²⁵.

† I. הָרָם **n.m.** Lv 27. 28 **1. devoted thing. 2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6¹⁷ + 24 t. (most rd. הָרָם Zc 14¹¹, Baer הָרָם); הָרָם Jos 7¹; sf. הָרָם I K 20⁴² Is 34⁵;—*thing devoted to 'i:* **1. thing hostile to theocracy,** and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6^{19,24}), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6^{17,18,19} 7^{1,11,15}; Achan by taking מִן הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7¹² cf. 6¹⁸, and became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7^{1,11,12,13,15} (all JE exc. 7¹ P; cf. v^{15,24,25}); מִן הַחֵרֶם *committed unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7¹ 22²⁰ (both P), cf. ח' מִן הַחֵרֶם I Ch 2⁷; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and ח' רֵאשִׁית הַחֵרֶם i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed I S 15²¹ (cf. v^{2,5}; Saul rejected by 'i for this v^{11,26}); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13¹⁷ (cf. v^{13,15,16}). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח', the relic being ח' Dt 7^{26,28}; every human being who became ח' should be killed Lv 27^{29,30} (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27²⁸ (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10⁸); a field consecrated to 'i becomes under certain conditions ח' קִשְׁרָה הח' Lv 27²¹; every ח' is ליהוה קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v²⁸, and no ח' that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v²⁸; every such ח' (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6^{17,19}) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18¹⁴ (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44²⁹. **3. devotion, ban,** involving destruction; ח' אִישׁ חָרָם I K 20⁴² man

under my ('i's) ban (of Benhadad); עַם חָרָם Is 34⁵ (of Edom); ח' נתן לח' Is 43²⁸ fig. of 'i's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח' not to be in future Zc 14¹¹; ח' מִן אֲבוֹתַי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3² smite the land with a ban, i.e. utterly destroy it.

† חָרָם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. 45})—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ (P); not identified.

† חָרָם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, חרמאל Hal ^{411. 404} DHM^{1.c})—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to I Ch 24⁵. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10⁶. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2²⁸=Ne 7⁴², Ezr 10²¹ Ne 12¹⁵. **b.** Ezr 2²²=Ne 7²⁵, Ezr 10³¹ Ne 3¹¹. **4.** a prince Ne 10²⁵.

† חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884. 115})—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14⁴⁵ (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21³ (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15³⁰ 19⁴ (P), Dt 1⁴⁴ Jos 12¹⁴ (D), I S 30³⁰ I Ch 4²⁰; originally called צַפַּת Ju 17¹⁷, where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21³.—On site v. צַפַּת.

† חַרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., temple, Ar. حَرَامٌ interior of mosque, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst ^{ZKW v. 1884. 115} RS ^{sem. 1. 93; 2nd ed. 94})—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שַׁיָּן by the author of Dt 4⁴⁸; by the Amorites שַׁנְיָר, by the Sidonians שַׁרְיָן Dt 3⁹. It has three peaks; and the names חַרְמוֹן עֲלֵי, distinguished in I Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁴, may refer to two of these peaks; חַרְמוֹנִים ψ 42⁷ prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob ^{Pal 301}). It is a northern boundary עַד הַר ח' Dt 3⁹ Jos 12¹; הַר חַרְמוֹן *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁵ 13^{4,11} I Ch 5²³; but חַרְמוֹן Jos 11¹⁷ ψ 89¹³ 133³ Ct 4⁴. Vid. חַרְמוֹן Ju 3³ I Ch 5²³ (see Wetzst^{1b. 115}).

חַרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

† II. [חָרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal Pt. pass.** אִישׁ עֵוֶר אִישׁ אוֹ שָׂרָע אוֹ פֶּסֶח אוֹ חָרַם אוֹ שָׂרָע a man blind or lame or

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb Lv 21¹⁸ (H), v. Di (Kn).

† II. **חָרָם** **n.m.** net (assomething perforated; cf. Ar. **مُحْرَمٌ** perforated work, Fl in NHWB ¹¹. 208; NH חָרָם net; Ph. חרם maker of nets)—abs. ח' Mi 7⁷; sf. חָרָמִי Ez 32⁷; חָרָמוֹ Hb 1^{15.16.17}; pl. חָרָמִים Ec 7²⁶ Ez 26¹⁴ 47¹⁰;—hunter's net Mi 7⁷ Ec 7²⁶; fisherman's net Ez 26¹⁴ 32⁷ 47¹⁰ Hb 1^{15.16.17}.

† **חָרִישׁ** **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges ¹ 85 211. 55)—Dt 16⁹ 23²⁶.

† I. **חָרָן** **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *harrānu*=road, path COT^{oloss}; cf. DI^{Pa} 126; Jensen *Kosmologie* 29 'junction of trading-routes'=cross-roads)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11³¹, where his father Terah died v², and whence he departed for Canaan 12^{4,5}; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27⁴³ 28¹⁰ (both תִּרְגָּה), 29⁴; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19¹² = Is 37¹²; as place of trade Ez 27²³; As. *Harrana* (-ni), Schr^{oot} on Gn 11³¹ 27⁴³ & Xappav. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr^{KG 365, 536}; see further Chwolsohn^{Sachau 1, 325 ff.} Wüstenfeld ² 220 1594, 443 f. Schr^{KG 365, 536} Sachau ^{Reise 217 ff.} Mez *Geogr. d. Stadt Harran*, 1862.

† II. **חָרָן** **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2^{46.46}; & Appav, &L **Αρω** (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM ^{Ephr. Dakm.} 56).

חורן **v. חוּן** p. 111 *supr.*

חורני **adj.gent. v. id.**

† **חֹרְנִים** **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. חוּן) —(בְּיַת חוּן) —דָּבָר חֹרְנִים Is 15⁴ Je 48³, מוֹרַד חֹרְנִים Je 48⁴, חֹרְנִים 48²⁴, city of Moab; = MI^{31.32} חורנן (i.e. prob. חוּרְנָן) & **Αρωανειμ, Αρωαναιμ**.—On חֹרְנִים & Jos 13^{10.11} 2 S 13³⁴ v. We Dr and בְּיַת חוּן.

† **חֹרֶפְתָּר** **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7²⁶ = **n.pr.loc.** v. Be.— & **Ααρφαρ, ΑΑαρφαρ, &L Αριφερ**.

חרם (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† I. **חֶרֶם** **n.m.** ^{Ju 14, 15} sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' Jb 9⁷ (כוכבים ||); c. ה epenth. **יבֵּא הַחֶרֶם** before the sun could go down (but rd. *perh. הַחֶרֶם into the (bridal) chamber* Sta ^{rd. W 1264, 265 ff.}).

† II. [**חֶרֶם**] **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, **בְּיַת חֶרֶם בְּאֵילֹן וּבְשֵׁעֵלְבַיִם** Ju 9²⁵, since **חֶרֶם** *sun* = שָׁשׁ, perh. **בֵּית שָׁשׁ** 1. (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. **חֶרֶם** = עֵר = עֵר), Ke Be Bu^{28.17} **Öt Bla**; & *év τῶ [ῥοῦ] Μυρσων(ος)* = **הַר הָרֵם**. 2. place E. of Jordan **מִסְעֵלָה הָרֵם** Ju 8¹³ from the ascent of Heres, & Apes; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. **הַרְרִים** (v. Lag^{Onom.} 94, 2nd ed. 151) so SS.—**יִמְנַת־הָרֵם** Ju 2⁹ v. sub **יִמְנַת**, √ מנה.

III. **חֶרֶם**, **חֶרְסִית**, **חֶרְסוֹת** v. sub **חַרֵּשׁ**.

חֶרַע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. **ܚܪܝܥܐ** Ethpa. *be clever*, **ܫܪܝܥܐ** shrewd, esp. in bad sense; Ar. **حَرَغ** *splilt, VIII. originate, invent*).

† **חַרְרֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9⁴¹ & **Θαρα(χ)** = **חַרְרֵעַ** 8²⁸ & **Θεραεε**, **ΑΘαρεε**; &L in both **Θαραεε**.

† I. [**חָרַף**] **vb.** reproach (NH *Pi. id.*; Aram. **ܚܪܝܦܐ** *id.*, **ܫܪܦܐ** sharpen, **ܫܪܦܐ** sharp, keen, acute);—**Qal Impf.** **לֹא יִחָרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי** Jb 27⁶; **Pt. sf.** **חָרַפְתִּי** ψ 119¹³ Pr 27¹¹; **חֹרְפִי** ψ 69¹⁰. **Piel. Pf.** **חָרַף** Ju 5¹⁰ + 6 t.; **חָרַפְתָּ** Is 37²² + 4 t. etc. + 10 t. pf.; **Impf.** **יִחָרַף** 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷; **יָחַרְףָּ** ψ 74¹⁰ + 2 t. sf.; **Inf.** **לְחָרַף** Is 37⁴ + 5 t.; **חָרַפְתָּם** 2 S 23⁹ (but v. *infr.*); **Pt. מחָרַף** ψ 44¹⁷;—**reproach**,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—**taunt**, c. acc. Ju 8¹⁶ 1 S 17^{10.25.36.36.46} 2 S 21²¹ + 1 Ch 20⁷; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14³¹ 17⁴; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65⁷; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19^{4.16.22.22} = Is 37^{4.17.22.24} = 2 Ch 32¹⁷ (c. ל.); c. פ, Philistines 2 S 23⁹ MT (but rd. **בְּפֶסֶם דַּמִּים at Pas-dammim**, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11¹² We Dr); **reproach**, Ne 6¹³ ψ 42¹¹ 44¹⁷ 55¹³ 57⁴ 74^{10.18} 79¹² 89^{42.53} 102⁹ Zq 2^{8.10}; poet. and fig., **despise, scorn**, **נָשָׂא לְמוֹת**, ח' Ju 5¹⁸.

† **חֶרְפָּה** **n.f. reproach**—ח' Gn 34¹⁴ + 35 t.; cstr. **חֶרְפַּת** Jos 5⁹ + 15 t.; sf. **חֶרְפְּתָהּ** ψ 74²² etc. + 17 t. sfs.; pl. **חֶרְפוֹת** ψ 69¹¹ Dn 12²; cstr. **חֶרְפוֹת** ψ 69¹⁰.—1. **taunt** of enemy 1 S 17²⁶; so also 1 S 25²⁰; **reproach** cast upon another, **scorn**, **contumely** Ne 3³⁶ 5⁹ ψ 69^{20.21} 71¹³ 89⁵¹ 119²² Pr 18³ Is 51⁷ Ez 21³²; ח' **שָׁמַע** Je 51⁵¹ Zp 2⁸ La 3⁶¹; **עַל** Je 23³⁰; **עַל** נִשָּׂא ח' על 15³ (slander); **נִשָּׂא ח'** Je 31¹⁹ Ez 36¹⁶ Mi 6¹⁶ (reproach); **נִשָּׂא ח'** bear reproach for ψ 69⁹ Je 15¹⁶ Zp 3¹⁸; **ח'** Ho 12¹⁶ Ne 3³⁶; ח' **חָרַף** ψ 69¹⁰ 79¹² 89⁵¹; ח' **הַעֲבִיר ח'** 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁹; ח' **הַסִּיר ח'** מעל **reproaches against** God ψ 69¹⁰ (חֶרְפוֹת תִּחְרַפֶּיךָ),

74²² 79¹². 2. *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace*: a. sexual 2 S 13¹³ Is 47³ Ez 16⁵⁷ Pr 6³³. b. barrenness of womb Gn 30²³ (E) Is 4¹; widowhood Is 54⁴. c. hunger Ez 36³⁰; disease Jb 19⁵. d. ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34¹⁴ (P) Jos 5⁹ (JE). e. injuries from enemies La 3³⁰ 5¹ Ne 1³ 2⁷ Jb 16¹⁰ Dn 11^{18,18}. 3. *a reproach*, the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached אָרָם הַרְפָּה *a reproach of man* ψ 22⁷; נבֵל ה' 39⁹; ל' ה' ה' 31¹² 79⁴ 89⁴² 109²⁵ Ez 5¹⁵; (ל') לַח (היה) Is 30⁵ Je 6¹⁰ 20⁸ 42¹⁸ 44^{5,12} 49¹³ ψ 69¹¹ Dn 9¹⁶ 12²; (ל') נתַח Ez 22⁴ Jo 2¹⁹ ψ 78⁶⁶; נַחַן לַח Je 24⁹ 29¹⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ Jo 2¹⁷; ל' שִׂים ח' ל' ψ 44¹⁴; שִׂים ח' על 1 S 11².

† II. חָרַף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَف *gather fruit, pluck*).

† חֹרֵף *n.m.* harvest-time, autumn (Ar. حَرْبٌ *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn or beginning of winter*) = Sab. (י) חַרְבֵי = year) = Sab. (י) DHM ZMG 1870, xxix. 597; Sab. חֹרֵף = year, cf. Eth. ጉዳ፥ *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 269; As. ḫarpu, Schr JPT 1875, 341 KAT³ 53n. = COT¹. 54 n.)—abs. ח' Zc 14⁸ + 5 t.; sf. חֲרַפִּי Jb 29⁴;—חַרְבַּי גַּרְזַן חֲרַפִּי Gn 8²² (J), ψ 74¹⁷ Zc 14⁸; בַּיִת חָרַף *autumn-house or palace* Am 3¹⁵ Je 36²² (+ בַּחֲרֹשׁ + החֲרַפִּי in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מַחֲרָשׁ חֲרַפִּי Pr 20⁴ *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest; as implying maturity, חֲרַפִּי* Jb 29⁴ in the days of my autumn (prime).

III. [חָרַף] *vb.denom.* remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَف; Eng. *to winter*)—only Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. פָּלְיָהָמָת הָאֲרָץ עָלָיו חָרַף Is 18⁶ *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

† חָרַף (dub. whether from I. or II.) *n.pr.m.* a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2⁵¹.

† חֹרֵף, חֲרִיף, חֹרֵף *n.pr.m.* (cf. Ar. حَرْبٌ *autumn*, v. חָרַף *supr.*)—1. חֹרֵף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7²⁴ (Ⓢ Αρειφ, Ⓢ L Ιωρη) = יֹרֵחַ (cf. יֹרֵחַ *early rain*) Ezr 2¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ουρα, A Ιωρα, Ⓢ L Ουρι). 2. חֲרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10³⁰ Ⓢ Αρειφ(a), Ⓢ L Αρηφ.

† חֲרִיפִי *qr*, חֲרַפִּי *kt*, adj.gent. c. art.; חֲרַפִּי *i* Ch 12⁶ (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), Ⓢ Χαρά(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουνφ; perh., if *qr* right, connected with חָרַף Ne 7²⁴.

† IV. [חָרַף] *vb.* acquire (cf. Ar. حَرَف

turn a thing from its proper way or manner, but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only *Niph. Pt. f.* שִׂפְחָה נִחְרַפְתָּ לַאִישׁ שִׂפְחָה אִתּוֹ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19²³ (H; cf. NH חֲרִיפָה of woman designated for a man).

† I. חָרַץ *vb.* cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As. ḫardṣu, *dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench*, Zehnpfund ^{BAS I. 502}; Ph. חָרַץ *decision*, Hoffm AGG xxvii. May 1889. 11)—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. ח' Jos 10²¹; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20⁴⁰; *Impf.* חָרַצְתִּי Ex 11⁷; 2 ms. חָרַצְתָּ 2 S 5²⁴; *Pt. pass.* חָרַצְתָּ Is 10²² Lv 22²²; pl. חָרַצְתִּים Jb 14⁵ (v. also חָרַצְתִּי *infr.*)—1. *cut, mutilate* Lv 22²² עֵצָה אוֹ שָׁכָר עֵצָה אוֹ שָׁכָר (אֲחֲרַיִם אוֹ יַכְלֵת לֹא יִחְרַצְתִּי לִשְׂנוֹן לֹא יִחְרַצְתִּי (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10²¹. 3. *decide* 1 K 20⁴⁰ (abs.); so *pt. pass.* חֲרֻצִים יָמָיו Jb 14⁵ *his days are determined, fixed* (|| מִסְפָּר חַרְשִׁי || Is 10²² בְּלֵילֵי ח' act with decision 2 S 5²⁴. Niph. Pt. חָרַצְתָּ Is 10²³ + 3 t.; חָרַצְתָּ Dn 9²⁵ (both these forms *inf. cstr. acc.* to Ba^{NSB} 90); *decisive* וְנַחֲ דְעִיְסָ Is 10²³ 28²² Dn 9²⁷ a consumption and strict decision (i.e. that which is strictly determined), חָרַצְתָּ נָחֶה Dn 9²⁵ strict determining of desolation.

† I. חָרַץ *adj.* sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba^{NSB} 173)—חָרַץ Is 28²⁷ + 11 t.; pl. חָרַצִים Pr 10⁴ 12²⁴; חָרַצְתָּ Pr 13⁴; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1³;—1. *sharp*: of threshing instrument חָרַץ חֶלֶשׁ חֲרֻצוֹת Is 41¹⁶; without מ', as subst., 28²⁷ (where חֲרֻץ); חָרַץ חֶלֶשׁ חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1³; Jb 41²² (fig. of crocodile). 2. *fig. diligent*: as subst. Pr 21⁵; opp. רַמְיָהּ Pr 10⁴ 12^{24,27}; opp. עֵצָל Pr 13⁴.—Dn 9²⁵ v. iv. חָרַץ.

† II. חָרַץ *n.* [m.] strict decision, only עֵצָל חָרַץ Jo 4^{14,14} *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba¹ c).

† III. חָרַץ *n.* [m.] trench, moat (Aram. ḫariṣ; As. ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, *id.*, DI^{BSB} 175)—only in חָרַץ חֶלֶשׁ Dn 9²⁵, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr. ἁγοῖαι; < Ⓢ Bev *with public places and streets.*

† IV. חָרַץ *n.pr.m.* father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21¹⁹, Ⓢ Απουϛ.

† [חָרַץ] *n.m.* 1 S 17¹⁸ 1 Ch 20³; חָרַץ 2 S 12²¹;—1. חָרַץ חֶלֶשׁ 1 S 17¹⁸ *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. 2. *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12²¹ =

1 Ch 20¹ בפְּנֵי הַבְּתוּלָה וּבַחַי הַבְּתוּלָה (cf. Am 1³ sub חרץ 1, and Drsm).

† חרצנים n.m.pl. some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also p. 260 supr.: חַרְצָנִים פְּחֵי הַיַּיִן נֹחֵץ נֹחֵץ Nu 6⁴ of the wine-vine, including both חרצנים and וּג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ be yellow (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. id. (rare) حَرَضَ yellow; cf. Aram. חרע safflower, Ar. اِحْرَضَ id.: v. Nü ZMG 1888, 736, Löw Aram. Pflanzen. 218 Kö^{il}. 157).

† v. חרץ n.m. Fr. 2. 10 gold, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Drsm xxxiii, As. hurágu) — חרץ 68¹⁴ + 5 t.; gold, always || בָּקָשׁ; Zc 9², of dove's wings 68¹⁴ בְּיַדְכֶם; elsewhere, in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁰ (ח' נְבִיחָר) v¹⁹ 16¹⁶.

II. חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَبَ bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

† חרצבה n.[f.] bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חרצבות; — 1. cstr. ח' חֲרָצְבוֹת Is 58⁶ bonds of wickedness i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| חַרְצוֹת אֲנִיחֵי חַרְצוֹת); 2. pangs (cf. חָבַל, חָבַל), abs. ח' חֲרָצְבוֹת לְמוֹתָם 73⁴ they have no pangs (rd. חָבַל חָבַל וּג).

חרצנים v. sub I. חרץ.

† חרק vb. gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH id.; Ar. حَرَقَ file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. حَرَف id.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Jb 16²; Impf. ח' חָרַק 112¹⁰; Pt. ח' חָרַק 37¹²; — Inf. abs. ח' חָרַק 35¹⁶; Pt. ח' חָרַק 37¹²; — grind the teeth in rage against: ח' חָרַק 37¹² על שְׁנֵי עַל 35¹⁶; abs. without על 112¹⁰ La 2¹⁶ (only here c. ח' sing.); c. 3⁷ instr. (Ges¹¹ 118 3b. R. Da⁸⁷ 178 R. 6) ח' חָרַק 16² בְּשֵׁנָי עַל.

† I. חרר vb. be hot, scorched, burn, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ be hot, burn, thirst; Eth. ለረረ: Aram. ח' חָר; cf. As. aráru, glow, SASm Arb. 1. p. 57 Belser^{BAS} II. 155) — Qal Pf. 3 fs. ח' חָרָה Jb 30²⁰, consec. Ez 24¹¹, ח' חָרָה Is 24⁴; — 1. be hot, scorched, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24¹¹. 2. burn = be burned, fig. of men, in 's judgment, Is 24⁴. 3. burn, of bones of sick men in fever ח' חָרָה Jb 30²⁰. Niph. Pf. ח' חָרָה Je 6²⁸ Ez 15⁴ חָרָה 69⁴; 3 pl. חָרָה 102⁴ (Kö¹ 388); Impf. ח' חָרָה Ez 15⁴ חָרָה Ez 24¹⁰ (del. Co B al.) 1. be scorched, of bellows ח' חָרָה

fierce fire Je 6²⁸ (fig.); scorched, charred, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15^{4,4} middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. id.) Ez 24¹⁰ (v. supr.). 2. burn, of bones in fever 102⁴ חָרָה חָרָה, cf. Qal Jb 30²⁰; be parched, of throat נוֹחֵץ נוֹחֵץ, cf. — Is 41¹¹ 45²⁴ Ct 1⁶ v. ח' חָרָה. Pilp. Inf. ח' חָרָה Pr 26²¹ to kindle strife.

† חרר n.[m.] parched place (Ar. حَرَات, Bt^{Pal} 196), only pl. abs. חָרָרִים; ח' חָרָרִים Je 17⁶ (|| עֲרֵבָה) fig. of life of godless.

† חרחר n.m. violent heat, fever (v. Ba^{MS} 209) — ח' חָרַחַח וּבִדְלֵקָתָהּ וּבַחֲרִבּ וּג Pr 28²².

† חרחור n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵¹ = Ne 7⁵³; (Ⓜ Apov(a)ρ meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ be or become free, ח' free, freeborn; NH חרר Pi. set free, ח' freeman; Aram. ח' חָרָר Pa. set free, ח' חָרָר freed-man, -woman; Sab. ח' freeman, noble (?) DHM^{Epist.} Denk. 57; Eth. ለረረ: coll. army, troops (in Amhar. free, noble, acc. to Di⁸²), ለረረ: free, noble, etc.)

† II. חר n.m. 1 K 21⁶ noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr^{Intr} 519 n. (v. Lag^{MS} 33) — only pl. ח' חָרִים 1 K 21⁶ + 6 t., ח' חָרִים Ec 10¹⁷, Ne 6¹⁷ + 3 t.; sf. ח' חָרִיָּה Is 34¹²; — nobles in Naboth's city 1 K 21^{8,11}; nobles of Judah, ח' חָרִי יְהוּדָה, 6¹⁷ 13¹⁷ Je 27²⁰ 39⁶ Ne 2¹⁶ 13¹⁷, ח' חָרִי וְהַסְנַיִם (in Jerusalem) Ne 2¹⁶ 4¹⁸ 5⁷ 7⁵, Ec 10¹⁷, of Edom Is 34¹². — I. ח' חָר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. ḥarāru, bore, pierce, ḥurru, hole, ravine D^{Pr} 100, 102; Ar. حَرَّ hole or mouth of millstone; NH ח' חָרָר bore, pierce).

† III. חור n.[m.] hole; — abs. ח' חָר 2 K 12¹⁰ Ez 8⁷ (del. Co B etc.), ח' חָר Ct 5⁴, ח' חָרִים 1 S 14¹¹; cstr. ח' חָרִי Jb 30⁶; sf. ח' חָרִיָּה Na 2³, ח' חָרִיָּה Zc 14¹²; — hole in lid of chest 2 K 12¹⁰ (made by boring, נָקַב), in door Ct 5⁴; in wall Ez 8⁷ (v. supra); = eye-socket ח' חָרִי חָרִיָּה Zc 14¹² (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); holes as hiding-places for men 1 S 14¹¹, so also 13⁶ Ew We 1 r (for MT ח' חָרִי, dwelling of outcast people ח' חָרִי חָרִיָּה Jb 30⁶; of dens of lions Na 2¹³. — I. ח' חָר, v. II. חור.

† חור n.[m.] id. — coll. ח' חָרִי Is 42²² as hiding-places of men; cstr. ח' חָרִי Is 11⁹ hole of asp (חָרִי).

† II. חורי *adj.*, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll *Asien u. Europa* 134, 155, 156)—**1. adj.gent.** 'שעיר הח' Gn 36²⁰ *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הח' also v² for MT החיני. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. החוריי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14⁶ (בְּהַרְרֵם שְׁעִיר); in P called בְּאֶרֶץ אֶדוֹם בְּאֶרֶץ שְׁעִיר בְּנֵי יִצְחָק 36²¹ (vid. v²⁰); cf. v^{20,20}; acc. to Dt 2¹² (where alone החורים, v²² they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36^{1,c} and Di); Ⓞ ὁ Χορραιος, oi Χορραιος, (Gn 36^{20,20} Xopp(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חרי an Edomite Gn 36²² = I Ch 1³⁹; Ⓞ Xopp(ε)ι. **b.** חורי a Simeonite Nu 13⁶, but Ⓞ Σουρ(ε)ι, Ⓞ Σουρ(ε)ι.—I. חרי v. sub I. חור.

חרש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَسَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, حَرَأَسَ *irritation, etc.*)

חָרָשׁ n.[m.] earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חָרָס, Aram. חַרְס)—abs. ח' Lv 6²¹ + 9 t., חָרָשׁ Nu 5¹⁷ + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חָרָשִׁים Is 45⁹; sf. חָרָשֶׁהָ Ez 23³⁴.—**1. earthenware:** ח' earthen vessel Je 32¹⁴; esp. P Lv 6²¹ 11³⁵ 14^{4,40} 15¹² Nu 5¹⁷; without ח' Pr 26²²; cf. ח' לְבַלְי ח' לְבַלְי ח' La 4² they are reckoned as earthen vessels, sim. of sons of Zion; חָרָשׁ אֶת־חָרָשֵׁי אֶדְוִמָּה Is 45⁹ a potsherd (perh. = earthen vessel, v. Pr 26²² supr.) among earthen potsherds (of men, over against ' their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22¹⁶. **2. a fragment of earthenware, sherd** Is 30¹⁴ Ez 23³⁴; ח' לְהַתְּגֹרֵד ח' Jb 2⁸ a sherd to scrape himself; ח' חֲדָדֵי ח' Jb 41²² sharpest potsherds, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

קִיר־חָרָשׁ v. קִיר־חָרָשׁ.

† III. חָרָס n.[m.] an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חַרְסָא; also حَرَسَة rough, etc.)—חָרָס Dt 28²⁷ (עֲפִילִים ||) (פָּרַב, חָרָס).—I, II. חָרָס v. sub חָרָס.

† חרסת Kt, חרסית Qr **n.f.coll.** potsherd—פְּתַח שְׁעַר הַחֲרָסוֹת Je 19², designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the gate of potsherds, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v^{10,11} and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓞ χαρσ(ε)ι favours Qr.

† I. חָרַשׁ vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, plough, so Eth. ለረሰ: Ph. חרש, Aram. rare) חָרַשׁ חָרַשׁ cleave, plough, Ar. حَرَتْ plough)—**Qal Pf.** חָרַשׁ ψ 129³ חָרַשְׁתִּים Ju

14¹⁸ Ho 10¹³; **Impf.** חָרַשׁ Is 28²⁴ Pr 20⁴; חָרַשׁ Ho 10¹¹ + Am 6¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. חָרַשׁ Dt 22¹⁹ Pr 3²⁹; **Inf. cstr.** חָרַשׁ I S 8¹²; **Pt.** חָרַשׁ Gn 4²² + 5 t.; חָרַשׁ Am 9¹³; pl. חָרַשִׁים ψ 129³ חָרַשׁ Jb 4⁸ + 3 t., fpl. abs. חָרַשׁוֹת Jb 1¹⁴; **pass.** חָרַשְׁתָּ Je 17¹:—**1. cut in, engrave,** of worker in metals חָרַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת וְבַרְזֶל ח' Gn 4²² (J), ח' I K 7¹⁴; fig. ח' עַל־לִבָּהּ לְבָם Je 17¹ engraved on the tablet of their heart. **2. plough,** lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בָּ), no obj. expr. I K 19¹⁹ Dt 22²⁰ Is 28²⁴, so חָרַשׁ בְּבָקָרִים Am 6¹² (but rd. prob. ח' יִחָרַשׁ בְּבָקָרִים, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח' I S 8¹² plough his ploughing (= do his ploughing), Pr 20⁴; fig. of Judah Ho 10¹¹; with ethical ref. ח' רָשָׁע ח' v¹³ (קָצַר ||) ח' Jb 4⁸ (זַעַן, קָצַר); ח' עַל־בְּנֵי חָרַשׁ חָרַשִׁים (קָצַר); have ploughmen ploughed (fig. of oppression by wicked); חָרַשׁ = ploughman Is 28²⁴, Am 9¹³ (קָצַר ||); ח' with oxen subj. only Jb 1¹⁴. **3. devise** (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3²⁹, רָע 6¹⁴, רָע חָרַשִׁי Pr 12²⁰ 14²²; but also טוב חָרַשִׁי רָע v¹⁸, חָרַשׁ חָרַשִׁי רָע v¹⁸. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. חָרַשְׁתָּ מִי צִיּוֹן מִי צִיּוֹן Mi 3¹³ Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = Je 26¹⁸. **Hiph. Pt.** חָרַשְׁתָּ רָעָה ח' I S 23³ fabricating mischief against (v. Dr, and cf. We).

† חָרַשׁ n.m. חָרַשׁ graver, artificer (Ph.

חָרַשׁ)—abs. ח' (= חָרַשׁ) Ex 35²⁶ + 14 t.; cstr. חָרָשִׁים Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13² + 7 t.; חָרָשִׁים I Ch 4^{14,14} Ne 11³⁵ (v. infr.); cstr. חָרָשֶׁי 2 S 5¹¹ + 6 t.;—**1. graver, artificer:** a. worker in metal I S 13¹⁹ Ho 8⁶ 13² Dt 27¹⁵ Je 10⁹ (צַרְף ||), Is 40¹⁹ (|| *id.*), 54¹⁶ I Ch 29⁵; ח' בְּרַחֵל ח' Is 44¹² 2 Ch 24¹²; perh. also Is 41⁷ (+ צַרְף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2² (symbol). **b. worker in wood** ח' עֵץ ח' 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ (עֲצִים), 2 K 12¹² 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹, Je 10³ Is 40²⁰ 44¹² (v. also I Ch 22¹⁵ infr.); perh. also Ezr 3⁷ 2 Ch 24¹² (both ח' חָרַשׁ). **c. worker in stone** ח' אֲבָן קִיר ח' 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ (om. אֲבָן); also of engraving on gems ח' ח' Ex 28¹¹ (P); ח' אֲבָן וְעֵץ; see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח' חָרַשׁ ח' I Ch 22¹⁵; **idol-maker** ח' צִירִים ח' Is 45¹⁶, cf. 44¹¹ (also v^{12,13} supr.), 2 K 24^{14,16} Je 24¹ 29² (all ח' חָרַשׁ), Ex 35²⁶ 38²² (both P; both ח' חָרַשׁ). In ח' חָרַשִׁים I Ch 4¹⁴, ח' חָרַשִׁים Ne 11³⁵ valley of (the) artificers, and ח' חָרַשִׁים I Ch 4¹⁴, ח' has exceptionally, v. Ol¹⁸⁸ Kū¹¹ 10⁶; rd. חָרַשִׁים? **2. fig. ח' חָרַשִׁים ח' Ez 21³⁶ men skilled to destroy.**

† I. חָרַשְׁתָּ n.f. carving, skilful working, only cstr. חָרַשְׁתָּ עֵץ Ex 31⁵ 35³⁵; ח' אֲבָן ח' 31⁵ 35³⁵.—II. חָרַשְׁתָּ v. p. 361 infr.

† חֲרִישׁ n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. וְקָצִיר ח' Gn 45⁶ (E) *ploughing and harvesting*; also (=time of ploughing and harvest) Ex 34²¹ (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חֲרִישׁ חֲרִישׁ I S 8¹² (v. supr. חֲרִישׁ 2).

† [מְחַרְשֵׁת, מְחַרְשָׁה] n.f. ploughshare—sg. sf. לְלַמֵּשׁ אִישׁ מְחַרְשָׁתוּ v²⁰ to sharpen each man his ploughshare I S 13²⁰ (+ אָתוּ + [כָּרְפוֹ, אָתוּ] + [כָּרְפוֹ, אָתוּ] v²⁰, rd. prob. דָּרְבְּנוּ his goad (so Ⓞ We Dr, see v²¹); pl. abs. מְחַרְשֵׁת v²¹ (+ similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חֲרִישׁ] vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. make deaf; Aram. مَسَّه be dumb, deaf; Ar. حَرَسَ be dumb, speechless, cf. As. ḥarāḥu, restrain, acc. to D1^{Fr} 100; v. Lag^{AN} 120) — Qal Impf. חֲרִישׁ ψ 50²; 2 ms. תְּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 28¹ 83²; תְּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 35²² 109¹; תְּחַרֵּשׁ ψ 39¹²; 3 fpl. תְּחַרְשֶׁנָּה Mi 7¹⁶.

—1. be silent, alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35²² 50³ 83² 109¹; sq. אֶל- 39¹². 2. be deaf, subj. אֵי, sq. מִכְּפֵי ψ 28¹; subj. אֲנִיִּים Mi 7¹⁶. Hiph. Pf. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30¹⁶ Gn 34⁶; וְהֲחַרֵּשׁ consec. Nu 30¹⁶; וְהֲחַרֵּשׁ consec. Nu 30¹²; חֲחַרְשֵׁתִי Est 7⁴ + 2 t. etc.; Impf. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30¹⁶ + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3¹⁷ v. infr.); 2 ms. תְּחַרֵּשׁ Hb 11¹²; juss. תְּחַרֵּשׁ I S 7⁸; 2 mpl. תְּחַרְשֶׁן Jb 13⁸; תְּחַרְשֶׁן Ex 14¹⁴, etc.; Imv. חֲחַרְשׁוּ Ju 18¹⁸ + 2 t.; חֲחַרְשׁוּ 2 S 13³⁰; חֲחַרְשׁוּ Jb 13¹³ Is 41¹; Inf. abs. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Nu 30¹⁶ + 2 t.; Pt. חֲחַרֵּשׁ Gn 24²¹ + 2 t. (incl. I S 10²⁷ v. infr.); Inf. חֲחַרְשֵׁם 2 S 19¹¹; —1. be silent (= exhibit silence)

a. almost alw. of men Gn 24²¹ 34⁵ Ex 14¹⁴ (all J), Ju 18¹⁸ 2 S 13³⁰ 19¹¹ 2 K 18³⁰ = Is 36²¹, Je 4¹⁹ Jb 6²⁴ 13^{13,19} 33^{31,32} Pr 11¹² 17²⁷ ψ 32⁵ Ne 5⁸ Est 4^{14,14} 7⁴; also חֲחַרְשֵׁם I S 10²⁷ (but rd. rather and it came to pass after about a month, Ⓞ Dr); חֲחַרֵּשׁ חֲחַרֵּשׁ זָרָה בְּאֶהְבֹתוּ Zp 3¹⁷ (Ⓞ חֲחַרֵּשׁ חֲחַרֵּשׁ he will renew his love, v. esp. Buhl^{ZAW} v. 1885, 1885); ח' c. לָ pers. keep silence at one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30^{5,12,15,15,15} (all P); חֲחַרֵּשׁ אֵלֵי Is 41¹ pregn. = come silently unto me; sq. חֲחַרֵּשׁ pers. cease to speak with Je 38²⁷; be silent about, pass by in silence, sq. acc. בְּרִיִּי Jb 41⁴.

b. rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1¹² Is 42¹⁴ ψ 50²¹. 2. once causat. make silent, c. acc. Jb 11². 3. be deaf, shew deafness: אֶל- חֲחַרֵּשׁ מִכְּפֵי חֲחַרֵּשׁ I S 7⁸ be not deaf (turning) from us, so as not to cry.

† חֲרִישׁ adj. deaf—חֲרִישׁ (= חֲרִישׁ) Ex 4¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. חֲרִישִׁים Is 29¹⁸ + 3 t.; —deaf, Ex 4¹¹ (J);

|| אֵלֵם, ψ 38¹⁴ (|| id.); also Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42^{18,19} + v¹⁹ (for last עֵינָי, cf. 43⁸; Gr^{JQ} 1801. Oct. p. 2 v. Che^{Comm.}, JQ Jan. 1892, 323), 43⁸; חֲרִישׁ ψ 58⁵ a deaf adder.

† I. חֲרִישׁ n. [m.] as adv. silently, secretly—ח' מְרַגְלִים Jos 2¹ (JE) *exploring secretly*.

III. חֲרִישׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרִישׁ n.m. Ex 21, 23 wood, wooded height (As. ḥurīšu, wooded height COT^{Gloss} Lyon^{Sargonkarte}, Gloss (v. also D1^{Fr} 180 Che^{crit.} n. on Is 17, 9); NH חוֹרֵשׁ wood, forest; Aram. חַרְשָׁא id.)—abs. ח' Is 17⁹ Ez 31³ (but on both v. infr.); חֲרִישָׁה I S 23¹⁶ (v. Dr); חֲרִישָׁה I S 23^{18,18,19}; pl. חֲרִישִׁים 2 Ch 27⁴; —wooded height I S 23¹⁶ (|| בְּהָרָה v¹⁴), v^{16,18}, so בְּמַצְדֹת בְּח' 2 Ch 27⁴ and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers (|| בְּהָרָה יְהוּדָה) עֲזוֹבֹת הַחֲרִישׁ וְהָאֲמֹר; חֲרִישֵׁי הַחֲרִישׁ וְהָאֲמֹר Is 17⁹ the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. חֲרִישֵׁי הַחֲרִישׁ וְהָאֲמֹר forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites, so Ⓞ Lag Che Or Brd Du; ח' חֲרִישׁ Ez 31³ shade-giving wood or thicket, of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. Ⓞ Co).

IV. חֲרִישׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חֲרִישׁ] n. [m.] magic art, or perh. magic drug (Aram. מַחֲשָׁה practise magic, חֲרִישׁ, מַחֲשָׁה magician, מַחֲשָׁה incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion, so Eth. ስጋራ: one using incantations; ስጋራ: incantation; magic; comp. perh. Ar. حُرْسَةٌ حُرْسَةٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֲרִישׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS^{JPh} 2iv. 1885, 125) — only חֲרִישֵׁם Is 3³ skilled in magic arts, or drugs (|| בְּנֵי חֲרִישׁ) (> others gen. = handicraft).

† III. חֲרִישׁ n. pr. m. a Levite I Ch 9¹⁶ Ⓞ Παριλη, A Apes, Ⓞ L Apes.

† חֲרִישָׁא n. pr. m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶² Ⓞ Αρησα, Ⓞ L Baasa, = Ne 7⁶⁴ Ⓞ Adasa.

† II. חֲרִישָׁת n. pr. loc. only in combin. ח' הַחֲרִישִׁים, Harosheth of the nations (v. חֲרִישׁ), Ju 4^{2,12,16}, perh. mod. el-Haritiye, on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson^{Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1885, 215 ff. Bd Pal 241} Be Bla Cooke^{Hist. Deb. 3} GASm^{Geog.} 285.

חֲרִישׁ v. חֲרִישׁ and חֲרִישׁ; also II. חֲרִישׁ.

† [חרישי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only *רוח קרים חרישי* Jon 4⁸; a *silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still = sultry* is mere connect.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חריש); St prop. חרס = חריסית, fr. חרס *sun* (or ✓ whence חרס comes) *hot east wind*; We makes no attempt to explain.

† [חרת] **vb.** grave, engrave, only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* החחת *חרות על הלחת* Ex 32¹⁶ (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of || in cogn. lang. (Ar. حَرَّت is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חריש (Je 17).

† [חרת] **n.pr.loc.**, only in יער חרת 1 S 22⁵.

† חשך **vb.** withhold, refrain (NH חסך, Aram. חסך, סחך; Palm. חסך *remit, spare*, Vog^{Nos. 6, 15}; Sab. חסחון *weaned* (child) DHM ^{ZMG 1876, 608})—**Qal** *Pf.* חשך Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חשך; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חשך Is 14⁶, חשך Jb 30¹⁰, חשך Je 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* חשך Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חשך Is 58¹, חשך Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. חשך Is 54², etc.; *Inv.* חשך ψ 19¹⁴; *Pt.* חשך Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חשך Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself*, acc., Gn 22¹³ (E), v¹⁶ 39⁹ (sq. חשך; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. נחן); *withhold the rod* (שבט) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. **b.** *keep one from evil, calamity, She'ol, etc.*, c. acc. and כן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25²⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; ח' מפות נפשם ψ 78⁵⁰ cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חשך or חשך for MT חשך, v. חשך); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; ח' למטה מעונני Ezr 9¹³ thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity*, i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רגליהם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פי Jb 7¹¹ *restrain my mouth*, שפתים Pr 10¹⁸, אמרים 17²⁷; ח' רגל Jb 30¹⁰ *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. **e.** *spare*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ *he hath spared Naaman* מפתח *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve for*, c. acc. + ל Jb 38²². **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i.e. *assuage*, so appar. MT Jb 16⁶ (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips*, ח' Me, rdg. לא אחשך for אחשך).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חשך.

Niph. Impf. יחשך יום איר יחשך יע Jb 21³⁰ *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal** 1 e); יחשך Jb 16⁶ *be assuaged*, of pain (pass. of **Qal** 2).

† חשף **vb.** strip off, strip, make bare—

Qal *Pf.* חשף Is 52¹⁰, חשפה Jo 1⁷, חשפתי Je 13²⁵ 49¹⁰; *Impf.* יחשף ψ 29⁹; *Inv.* fs. לחשף Is 47²; *Inf. abs.* חשף Jo 1⁷; *cstr.* לחשף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; *Pt. pass.* חשפה Ez 4⁷, חשפי Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr. cf. infr.).—**1.** *strip off, expose oneself by removing* (obj. שכל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (|| חשף Je 13²⁵). **2.** *strip, lay bare*, fig. of ח' Is 52¹⁰ obj. ירוע קרשו; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co. del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (|| חשף); חשף חשפה Jo 1⁷ of locusts stripping fig-tree; חשפי Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll. with formative ending '—, De Lag^{So 1. 19 (cf. 50), 2 N 102}; or pl. cstr., v. Ges^{1 87, 1 c}); ח' ψ 29⁹ of voice of ח' (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly *take from the surface, skim*.

† [חשיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. חשיפי

עיים 1 K 20²⁷ חשיפי and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשיף = *segregatum*, strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes חשיפי *on the bare height, after the manner of goats*.

† חשפא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חשפא Ezr 2⁴³ = חשפא Ne 7⁴⁶.

חשיפי Is 20⁴ v. חשף.

† מחשף **n.m.** a laying bare, stripping—only cstr. מחשף הלבן Gn 30³⁷ (J) *a stripping of the white*, i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

† חשב **vb.** think, account (NH *id.*; Aram. חשב, חשב; Ar. حَسَب; Eth. ለሰበ: *id.*; Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS^{1, 60})—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Is 33⁸ + 9 t.; חשבתה 2 S 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* יחשב Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; יחשב 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. יחשבו Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. יחשבו ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁵; יחשבו Is 13¹⁷; יחשבו ψ 35²⁰; יחשבו Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* לחשב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חשב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חשב 2 Ch 26¹⁸; חשב Ne 6² + 3 t., חשב Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*


make dark, ח' לילה יום Am 5⁵; abs. cause darkness Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁵, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). 2. = hide, conceal, sq. חֹשֶׁךְ ψ 139¹⁷. 3. fig. obscure, confuse Jb 38² (obj. חֹשֶׁךְ).

† חֹשֶׁךְ n.m. ^{א. ב. ג.} darkness, obscurity;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1² + 75 t. (+ Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. id. Ex 10²²; sf. חֹשֶׁךְ ψ 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁹;—1. darkness (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1²⁻⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3⁴⁻⁵ (ח' וצלמות) = לילה Gn 1⁴⁻¹⁸ (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁸ ψ 104²⁰; darkness in mines Jb 28³; of extraordinary darkness, in Egypt Ex 10²¹⁻²¹ (E); חֹשֶׁךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10²² (E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰ (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²²; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ol, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (ח' וצלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹⁵ Pr 20²⁰ (ח' אִישׁוֹן = extreme of darkness). 2. = secret place(s) Is 45³ Jb 12²² (|| וצלמות); = hiding-place Jb 34²² (|| id.), cf. ψ 139¹¹⁻¹²;—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. 3. fig., a. = distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁵ ψ 18²⁰ = 2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15²²⁻²³ 20²⁰ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107¹⁰⁻¹⁴ (in both || וצלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁹. b. = dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5¹⁸⁻²⁰ Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2⁴ 3⁴. c. = mourning Is 47⁴. d. = perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁰ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁶. e. = ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. f. = evil, sin Is 5³⁰⁻³⁰ Pr 2¹³. g. = obscurity Ec 6⁴⁻⁴.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] adj. obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; יְלֵפְתֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 22²⁷ he shall not stand before obscure men (opp. לַפְנֵי מַלְכִים).

† חֹשֶׁכָה n.f. darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח' Gn 15¹² + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT הַחֹשֶׁכָה); חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 18¹²; pl. חֹשֶׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—darkness, opp. light (אורה) ψ 139¹²; supernat., ח' נדולה, ח' Gn 15¹² (JE); חֹשֶׁכָה ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but || 2 S 22¹² חֹשֶׁכַת מַיִם a mass of water); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; =distress Is 8²² (|| צרה), 50¹⁰.

† מְחֹשֶׁךְ n.m. dark place (poet.)—abs. ח' Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מְחֹשֶׁךְ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מְחֹשֶׁכִים 88⁷ 143³ = La 3⁶; cstr. מְחֹשֶׁכִי ψ 74²⁰;—dark place: a. = hiding-place ארץ מְחֹשֶׁכִי 74²⁰. b. dark region, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. c. = grace, or שאל ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ol) 88⁷; cf. 143³ = La 3⁶. d. = secret place, secrecy (of plots) Is 29¹⁶.

† [חֹשֶׁךְ] vb. shatter (Baram חֹשֶׁךְ shatter; NH Pi., || מַשְׁבֵּר; Syr.  forge a metal, Ar.

حَسَلَ drive cattle violently; As. ḥakḫlu, shatter, destroy Zim²⁷ 12 DI¹⁷ 4)—Niph. Pt. fig. -כָּל־ Dt 25¹⁸ all the shattered ones, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָלָה וְיָבֵץ; others think = חֹשֶׁךְ.

† חֹשֶׁם n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹ = Ne 7²², Ezr 10²³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

† חֹשְׁמֶל n.[m.] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some shining substance; AV amber; supposed by Theis (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓜ ἡλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. 2), Ⓜ electrum; v. also DI in Baer²² 211; only in the combination חֹשְׁמֶל קָצִין like the appearance of ח' Ez 1⁴⁻⁷; חֹשְׁמֶל קָצִין Ez 8² (on ending חָ v. Ges¹⁰⁰ 222; Co del.)

† [חֹשְׁמֶל] n.m. only pl. חֹשְׁמֵיִם ψ 68²⁸; mng. unknown, Ⓜ Ⓜ ambassadors, Rabb. nobles, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes¹⁰⁰ 100, 102 prop. בְּשֵׁמֵיִם they shall come with oils, ointments, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חֹשְׁמֵיִם hastening.

† חֹשְׁמוֹן n.pr.loc. town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

† חֹשְׁמֹנָה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33²⁹⁻³⁰, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (√ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسَن is be excellent, beautiful; حُسْن beauty, all excellence; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֹשֶׁן n.m. the breast-piece or sacred pouch, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ^י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אפוד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה) אֲבִירִים (Ex 28¹⁵⁻²⁹) pouch of judgment, because of the decision given by the אורים ותמים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28⁴ 15²² 22²³ 24²⁶ 25²⁶ 29²⁰ 29⁵ 35²⁷ 39⁸⁻⁹ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁹ 21²¹ Lv 8⁸⁻⁸.—Vid. Now^{Arab.} II. 110.

† חֹשֶׁק vb. be attached to, love (NH press together, desire (rare); Aram. חֹשֶׁק bind,

saddle (an ass)—**Qal Pf.** ח' Dt 7⁷ + 4 t.; חֶשֶׁקָה Gn 34⁸; חֶשֶׁקָה Is 38¹⁷ (but v. infr.); חֶשֶׁקָה Dt 21¹¹;—*be attached to*, only fig.=*love*, a woman sq. ח' Gn 34⁸ (P) Dt 21¹¹; elsewh. of 's love for Israel Dt 7⁷ 10¹⁸, and of love to א' ψ 91¹⁴; sq. acc. cogn. + ל' and inf. ח' חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֵמָה אִשֶׁר ח' לְבָנוֹת 1 K 9¹⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁶; חֶשֶׁקָה נָפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38¹⁷ lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חֶשֶׁקָה *thou hast held back, kept*, from ח' Lo Ew Che Di, or חֶשֶׁק *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֵמָה 1 K 9¹⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 1 K 9¹; sf. חֶשֶׁק חֶשֶׁקִי Is 21⁴ *the twilight of my pleasure*.

† חֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** fillet or ring clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקִים Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; חֶשֶׁקִים Ex 38^{12,17}; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (חֶשֶׁקִים) were overlaid with gold Ex 36³⁸; those of the pillars of the court with silver 27^{10,11} 38^{10,11,12,17,19} (all P), v. Di on Ex 27¹⁰; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

† ח. **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** furnish with fillets or rings, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חֶשֶׁק Ex 38²⁸ (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu. Pt.** חֶשֶׁקִים Ex 27¹⁷ 38¹⁷ *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with חֶשֶׁקִים (both P).

† חֶשֶׁק **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as *binding* fellow to nave)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁקִים 1 K 7²³.

חָשַׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašaru*, *collect*, *gather* Zim^{2P.20}. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ח' not usu. = ח').

† חֶשֶׂר **n.f.** collection, mass, only (si vera l.) חֶשֶׂר־מִים 2 S 22¹² (חֶשֶׂבַת in || ψ 18¹²).

† חֶשֶׁר **n.[m.]** nave, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חֶשֶׁרִים 1 K 7²³.

חֶשֶׂשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَشَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حَشَّ *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag^{B.40}).

† חֶשֶׂשׁ **n.m.** chaff;—abs. ח' חֶשֶׂשׁ חֶשֶׂשׁ Is 33¹¹ *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assy.); cstr. ח' חֶשֶׂשׁ חֶשֶׂשׁ Is 5²⁴ (|| חֶשֶׂשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשֶׁת v. חוּשׁ.

חַתָּה, חַתָּה v. חַתָּה.

† חַתָּה **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ *y'y* in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חַתָּה infr.).—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ (J) = 1 Ch 1¹³; elsewh. only in combin. with חַתָּה, חַתָּה; חַתָּה acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn 23^{3,5,10,10,16,18,20} 25¹⁰ 49²². b. חַתָּה only of wives of Esau Gn 27^{46,46} (P); ח' om. v^b; || חַתָּה = חַתָּה (28¹).

† חַתָּה **adj. et n.gent.** Hittite(s) (Egypt. *H-tá, Hetá*, W MaxMüll *Asien u. Europa*, 319 ff.; As. *Hatti*, Schr^{KG 1922} ff. COT on Gn 10¹⁹ Di^{Pa. 1202} ff.; Tel-el-Amarna *Hatti, Hattia* Bez *Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus.* 120)—m. alw. c. art. חַתָּה Gn 23¹⁰ Ex 3⁸ +; f. חַתָּה Ez 16^{3,45}; mpl. חַתָּהִים Jos 1⁴ + 3 t.; fpl. חַתָּהִים 1 K 11¹;—1. **adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., חַתָּהִים Gn 23¹⁰ 49^{20,20} 50¹³; חַתָּהִים 25⁹ (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives חַתָּהִים Gn 26³⁴; ח' חַתָּהִים v³⁴ 36³ (all P); also of warriors of David, חַתָּהִים 1 S 26⁶, and esp. חַתָּהִים 2 S 11^{2,4,17,21,24} 12^{9,10} 23³⁰ 1 K 15⁵ 1 Ch 11⁴¹; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16³ *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman*, similarly חַתָּהִים, fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חַתָּהִים 1 K 11¹ *Hittite women* (+ חַתָּהִים *the Hittites*: in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15²⁰ (JE), Ex 3^{8,17} (both J), 13⁵ 23^{23,23} 33³ 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ Jos 3¹⁰ (all JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 9¹ 12^{9,24} (all D); rd. also for חַתָּהִים Ju 3³ (so We Mey Bu^{U. 350}); in Jos 11³ (D) del. חַתָּהִים We Mey Bu^{1. c.}, and rd. then חַתָּהִים for חַתָּהִים (so G, not G^L); further 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁸. b. pl. חַתָּהִים: חַתָּהִים חַתָּהִים Jos 1⁴ (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; חַתָּהִים specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1²⁶; so also 2 S 24⁶ where rd. חַתָּהִים (for MT חַתָּהִים, v. חַתָּהִים); חַתָּהִים 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (both + חַתָּהִים), 2 K 7⁶ (+ חַתָּהִים, both feared by חַתָּהִים). Hence it appears that חַתָּהִים had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of 'T P I (v. Schr Di^{1. c.}), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W MaxMüll.^{1. c.})—(cf. also Ju 3³ Jos 11³ supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11² etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חַת (v. חַת), as well as by the adj. חַתִּי.

† [חַתָּה] vb. snatch up, usu. fire, coals (NH id.; חַתָּה, id. (rare); As. *hatū* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SAsmith^{Asb} l. 90) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחַתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יַחַתֶּה ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לַחַתוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חַתָּה Pr 25²²; — *snatch up*, c. acc. לַחַתוֹת Is 30¹⁴ to *snatch up fire from a hearth* (|| לְחַשֵּׁף סִים מִבְּנֵי); (לְחַשֵּׁף סִים מִבְּנֵי) Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned † (in sim. of adulterer); *pregn. seize* (and put) *upon* עַל־אִשׁוֹ חַתָּה Pr 25²²; (לְחַשֵּׁף סִים מִבְּנֵי) ψ 52⁷ God . . . shall *snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

† יָחִיתָ n.pr.m. (perh. for יַחַתָּה, יַחַתָּה *hc* (God) will *snatch up*) — 1. grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4^{2,2}, Ⓞ Ieθ, ⓄL Iaaθ. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6^{5,20}, Ⓞ Ieθ, ⓄL Iaaθ. b. 1 Ch 23^{10,11}, Ⓞ Ieθ, ⓄL Ieηλ. c. 1 Ch 24²², Ⓞ Iaaθ, ⓄL Iaaθ. d. 2 Ch 34¹², Ⓞ Ie(θ), ⓄL Iaaθ.

† מַחֲתָה n.pr.m. (perh. from מַחַתָּה *thing seized*) — Levites: a. 1 Ch 6²⁰, Ⓞ Meθ, A Maab, ⓄL Aμaaθ. b. 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹², Ⓞ Maab, Maeb, ⓄL Maab, Aaθ.

† מַחַתָּה n.f. fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish; — abs. מַחַתָּה Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מַחַתָּתוֹ Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחַתָּוֹת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מַחַתָּת Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. מַחַתָּוֹת Nu 17²⁴; sf. מַחַתָּתַי Ex 27²; מַחַתָּתַי Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.; — 1. *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now ^{Archaeol. II, 63. 65}) of gold Ex 25²⁰ 37²⁵ Nu 4⁹ (all P). 2. bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27² 38², cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. 3. *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16^{6,17,17,17,18} 17^{2,3,4} (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתָּה v. sub חַתָּה.

† [חַתָּה] vb. divide, determine (NH id., *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph. Pf.** שְׁבַעִים שָׁבָעִים נֶחְמָה עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks are determined upon thy people.

† [חַתָּל] vb. perh. entwine, enwrap (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חַתָּל *woven date-basket*) — **Pa. Pf.** 2 fs. חַתָּלָה and **Hoph. Inf. abs.** חַתָּלָה be swathed, swaddled; — חַתָּלָה לא חַתָּלָה Ez 16⁴ and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

† [חַתָּלָה] n.f. swaddling-band (v. Ba^{NB} 146) — only חַתָּלָה וְעָרְפֶל חַתָּלָה Jb 38⁹ when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

† חַתָּוֹל n.[m.] bandage — ח' Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

† חַתָּלוֹ n.pr.loc., on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only ח' חַתָּלוֹ Ez 47¹⁴ 48¹; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer 2FV viii. 27.

† חַתָּם vb. seal, affix seal, seal up (NH id.; Aram. חַתָּם, סַאֵם; Eth. ገተመ; Ar. حَتَمَ (whence حَتَامٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä²²³) — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַחַתֵּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁸, יַחַתֵּם Jb 37⁷, יַחַתֵּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Inv.* חַתֵּם Dn 12⁴, חַתֵּם Is 8¹⁶, חַתֵּם Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חַתֵּם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* חַתָּם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr חַתָּם); *Pt. act.* חַתָּם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חַתָּם Dt 32²⁴ + 2 t., etc.; — 1. *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחַתָּמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּבַטְעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8^{8,10}; of covenant with 'י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10^{1,2}; fig. of 'י putting his seal upon (צֵי) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know 'י's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub 2. *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). 2. *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32^{10,11} (opp. הַגְּלוּיָהּ *that which was left open*), v^{14,44}, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (|| סֵפֶר הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v⁹ (|| *id.*), 9²⁴; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29^{11,11}; חַתָּם תַּרְגָּה בְּלִמְרֵי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (צֹרֵר ||); of 'י's remembrance of offences חַתָּם חַתָּם בְּצִוּוֹר פִּשְׁעֵי (בְּכַסֵּם עֲפֹדֵי ||) Dt 32²⁴ חַתָּם בְּצִוּוֹר פִּשְׁעֵי; חַתָּם חַתָּם Ct 4¹² (|| וַיִּתְּסֵף עַל־עֵינָיו ||) a fountain sealed up, metaph. of chaste woman (|| וַיִּבְעַד בְּכַבְּדֵי יָחַ' ||) Jb 9⁷ and about the stars he putteth a seal (|| of forbidding sun

to rise).—*אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תְּכַנִּית* Ez 28¹³ is obscure: *thou wast one sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*,—*wast complete perfection*, Ges Sm.; *wast a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; *wast a seal (ring)*—i.e. *חֹתֵם* cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𐤇𐤆𐤇 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9²⁴ rd. Qr לְחַתְּמֵם (v. חַתְּמֵם). Jb 33¹⁶ 37⁷ v. sub 1. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. [or Pt.?] נִכְתְּבָה וְנִחְתְּמָה Est 3¹² (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבְעֵת הַמַּלְכָּה; *Inf. abs.* וְנִחְתְּמוּ Est 8⁸ (continuing pt. נִכְתְּבָה) also + בְּטַבְעֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ; both pass. of **Qal 1. Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. יִסְּמוּ חֲתָמָם לָמוֹ Jb 24¹⁶ lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (|| לֹא יִדְעוּ אִישׁ אֶת אִישׁ); 𐤇 C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτοῦ), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח' ל' *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. אֲרֵהֶם חַתְּמוֹ בְּשָׂרוֹ לְמַעַן חַתְּמוֹ Lv 15³ or *hath his flesh (genital organ) shewn stoppage by reason of his flux*.

† I. חוֹתֵם, חוֹתָם n.m. Jb 41⁷ *seal, signet-ring* (Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ; Eth. ማገገግግ;—v. Lag ^{AN 116})—abs. חוֹתָם Ex 28¹¹ + 2 t.; חוֹתָם Je 22²⁴ + 8 t.; sf. חוֹתְמֶךָ Gn 38¹⁸, חוֹתְמוֹ 1 K 21⁸;—on supposed cstr. חוֹתָם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38¹⁸ (J; = חוֹתְמָת v²⁸), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22²⁴, (Benz ^{ArchSol. 106}); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8⁶ (עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ, עַל־לִבֵּי); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21⁸ (instr. of vb. חַתְּמָה); a precious article Hg 2²³ (sim. of Zerubbabel); ח' חוֹתְמֵי ח' *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28^{11.21.26} 39^{6.14.20} (all P; v. Benz ²⁸); ח' חוֹתְמֵי ח' Jb 38¹⁴ = *clay of (under) a signet*; ח' ח' 41⁷ *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוּר) scales of crocodile.

† II. הוֹתָם n.pr.m. 1. man of Asher 1 Ch 7²³ 𐤇 Xωθαν(μ) (= הָלָם v²⁶; A Ελαμ, 𐤇 L Ιασουλ). 2. father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, 𐤇 Kωθαν, 𐤇 L Xωθαν.

חַתְּמָת n.f. *signet-ring*—only חַתְּמָת Gn 38²⁵ (J; for i. חוֹתָם v¹⁸) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö ^{NA 1.23} fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

1. חַתָּן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumciss*; cf. Ar. حَتَّن circumcise, حِتَان circumcission, circumcission-feast).

† חַתָּן n.verb. 1. m. *wife's father* (Ar. حَاتِنٌ a *circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; حَتْنٌ relation on wife's side; v. We ^{ProL 1886, 265} Ann. 1; Skizzen III, 154 Sta ^{ZAW 1886, 143} Ann. Nö ^{ZMG 1886, 187}; otherwise DI ^{Pr 81} Lag ^{BN 116})—cstr. חַתָּן Ex 18¹ + 9 t., חַתְּנֶךָ Ex 18⁶, חַתְּנֵי Ex 3¹ + 9 t.;—usu. of *Moses' wife's father* Ex 3¹ 4¹⁸ 18^{1.2.5.6} 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27 (all E), Nu 10²⁹ (J), Ju 1¹⁶ 4¹¹; of a Levite Ju 19^{4.7.9}. 2. f. *wife's mother*, only sf. חַתְּנֵי Dt 27²².

† חַתָּן n.m. *daughter's husband, bridegroom* (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ, and ܫܘܬܡܢܐ (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. حَتْنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. *wife's and husband's relations*; Sab. (Lihyân) חַתְּנֵי *daughter's husband* DHM ^{Epigr. Denk. 87}; As. *hatanu, daughter's husband* COT ^{Gloss})—abs. ח' 1 S 18¹⁸ + 10 t. + Gn 19¹² (where rd. חַתְּנֶךָ 𐤇 Ol Di); cstr. חַתָּן Ex 4²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. חַתְּנֵי Ju 19⁶; חַתְּנֵי Gn 19^{14.14};—1. in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19^{12.14} (ח' לְסַחֵי בְּנֵי חַתָּן), v¹⁴ (all J), Ju 15⁶ 19⁶ 1 S 18¹⁸ 22¹⁴ Ne 6¹⁸ 13²⁸; v. also חַתְּנֵי בֵּית אַחַז 2 K 8²⁷ *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. 2. in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ל' אַתָּה דְּיָמִים ח' Ex 4²⁵ *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v²⁵ (J; on this v. We ^{ProL 1886, 265}); || חַתְּנֵי Je 7²⁴ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶; in sim. of 's work for and delight in his people Is 61¹⁰ 62⁵; of sun ψ 19⁶.

† II. [חַתָּן] vb. denom. only **Hithp.** *make oneself a daughter's husband* (NH *Hithp. id.*, Aram. *Ithpa. id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. חַתְּמֵתְּמוּ consec. Jos 23¹²; *Impf.* חַתְּמֵתְּמוּ 1 K 3¹ 2 Ch 18¹; 2 m. חַתְּמֵתְּמוּ Dt 7³ 1 S 18²¹; *Imv.* חַתְּמֵתְּמוּ 1 S 18²², חַתְּמֵתְּמוּ Gn 34⁹; *Inf.* חַתְּמֵתְּמוּ 1 S 18²² + 3 t.;—1. *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) to, c. ח' 1 S 18^{21.22.23.25.27}; c. ח' 1 K 3¹, Gn 34⁹ (P); c. ח' 2 Ch 18¹, of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8¹⁸ = 2 Ch 21⁶). 2. in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. ח' Dt 7³ Jos 23¹² (D), Ezr 9¹⁴.

† [חַתְּנֵי] n.f. *marriage, wedding* (NH *id.*; Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ *id.*; Ar. حَتْنٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only חַתְּנֵי חַתְּנֵי Ct 3¹¹ on *the day of his marriage*.

† [חַתְּנֵי] vb. *seize, snatch away* (cf. Aram. ܫܘܬܡܢܐ).

Pa. break in pieces; Ar. حَتَفَ death)—
Qal Impf. no obj expr. יְחַתֵּף וְיָשִׁיבָהוּ Jb 9¹³
lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back!

† חַתְּוֹתָ n.[m.] prey—only תַּאֲרֹב אֶת-חַתְּוֹתָ
Pr 23² she also lieth in wait as for prey (said
of strange woman).

† חָתַרָה vb. dig, row (NH id., bore
(through), so Aram. חָתַר 𐤇 (rare))—Qal Pf.
ח' Jb 24¹⁶, חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12⁷; Impf. וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 8⁸,
וְחָתַרְתָּ Ez 12¹³ Am 9², וְחָתַרְתָּ Jon 1¹³; Inv. חָתַרְתָּ
Ez 8⁸ 12⁷;—1. dig into houses, c. acc. בְּתֵמִים
Jb 24¹⁶ (of burglary); sq. ָּ into or through
a wall Ez 8⁸ (Co del. on intern. grounds),
12⁷⁻¹²; metaph. sq. בְּשֵׂאוֹל Am 9² dig into
She'ol, i.e. as a refuge. 2. row (as digging
into the water) Jon 1¹³.

† מִחַתְּוֹתָ n.m. breaking in, burglary—
וַיִּצְטַד הַנֶּבֶז אֶת-אִם-בְּפִי יִצְטַד הַנֶּבֶז
(JE); so בְּפִי מִצְטַדִּים Je 2²⁴, not in the act
of breaking in didst thou find them (2 fs. sf.
Ges^{44, 24}), i.e. those whom thou hast slain
were not detected in crime.

† [חָתַתָּ] vb. be shattered, dismayed
(As. hattu, terror, Dl 𐎗𐎎𐎗; Talm. חָתַתָּ id.;
Eth. ስገገጥ; is scrutari, examinare, v. Dl^{Lex. 106})—
Qal Pf. 3 ms. חָתַתְתָּ Je 50²; 3 fs. חָתַתְתָּ Je 14⁴ + 2 t.,
חָתַתְתָּ Je 48¹; 3 pl. חָתַתְתֶּם Is 37³⁷ + 4 t., חָתַתְתֶּם
consec. Is 20⁶ + 2 t., חָתַתְתֶּם consec. Je 50²⁰; Impf. (Kö^{1. 200})
חָתַתְתָּ Is 7⁹ 30³¹, חָתַתְתָּ Jb 39²², חָתַתְתָּ Is 31⁴,
חָתַתְתָּ Je 17¹⁵, חָתַתְתָּ I S 2¹⁰ + 3 t.—On חָתַתְתָּ Jb 21¹⁵ v.
חָתַתְתָּ;—Jos 10²⁵ + 2 t., etc.; Inv. חָתַתְתָּ
Is 8^{9, 9, 9};—1. be shattered, broken, fig. of nations
under divine judgment Is 7⁹ 30³¹; so prob. also
Is 8^{9, 9, 9} (but del. in v^a), and perh. (of 'v's foes in
gen.) I S 2¹⁰ (song;—others render dismayed in
all exc. Is 7⁹); fig. of 'v's righteousness Is 51⁶ (=
be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51⁵⁴,
acc. to Gie's rdg. חָתַתָּ, v. Pi. 2. be dismayed,
usu. a. abs.: || יִרְאֵהוּ Dt 1²¹ 31⁸ Jos 8¹ 10²⁵ (all D),
I S 17¹¹ Je 23⁴ 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ Ez 2⁶ 3⁹ I Ch 22¹³ 28²⁰
2 Ch 20^{16, 17} 32⁷; || בִּשְׂאֵל Is 20⁶ 37³⁷ = 2 K 19³⁶
Je 8⁹ 17^{15, 15} 48^{1, 20, 20} 50^{2, 2} (others assign 48^{20, 20}
50^{2, 2} to 1); fig. of the ground חָתַתְתָּ, dismayed
for lack of rain Je 14⁴ (|| בִּשְׂאֵל of the husband-
men); no || Je 50²⁰ Ob³ Jb 39²². b. be dismayed
at, by reason of, sq. כִּי־יִרְאֵהוּ Is 31^{4, 9} 51⁷ (|| יִרְאֵהוּ)
Je 1¹⁷ 10^{2, 2}. Niph. Pf. only 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל
חָתַתָּ Mal 2⁵ and at my name he is put in

awe (|| יִרְאֵהוּ). Pi. Pf. dismay, scare, 2 ms. sf.
חָתַתְתִּי בְּחִלְמוֹתַי (Kö^{1. 200}) consec. Jb 7¹⁴ and thou
scarest me with dreams (|| בְּצִמְתִּי); 3 fs. חָתַתְתָּ
Je 51⁵⁴ (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew^{130, 24}],
Gf. al., be shattered, but txt. prob. erron. Gie
חָתַתָּ (v. Qal 1). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. חָתַתְתָּ
Is 9²; 1 s. חָתַתְתִּי Je 49²⁷ (Kö^{1. 200}); Impf. 3 ms.
sf. חָתַתְתִּי Jb 31²⁴, sf. 3 fpl. חָתַתְתֶּן Hb 2¹⁷ (Kö^{1. 206};
but Ⓞ Ⓝ Ⓞ Ew Ol Sta We חָתַתְתֶּן); 1 s. sf. חָתַתְתִּי
Je 1¹⁷ (sq. לְמַנְיָהֶם).—1. shatter c. acc. Is 9². 2. a.
cause to be dismayed Je 49²⁷ sq. לְמַנְיָהֶם. b. dismay,
terrify, sq. sf. Jb 31²⁴ Hb 2¹⁷.

† I. [חָתָה] n.m. ^{G^a, 2} terror, fear—חָתָה Jb 41²⁵,
חָתָה Gn 9²;—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9² terror of
you (|| מִדְּרָאָכֶם); in description of crocodile c.
neg., חָתָה לְבַלְיָהוּתָהּ Jb 41²⁵ one made for fear-
lessness.

† II. [חָתָה] adj. shattered, dismayed—mpl.
חָתָה:—1. shattered ח' קָשַׁת וְגִבּוֹרִים I S 2⁴ (song;
on pl. חָתָה v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32³⁰ acc. to Ⓞ
Codd. Co (חָתָה for MT חָתָה) broken in their
might, of Sidonians in She'ol. 2. dismayed Je
46⁶ of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

† I. חָתָה n.[m.] terror—only חָתָה
Jb 6²¹ (> Baer חָתָה for חָתָה) ye see a terror,
and fear (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

† [חָתָה] n.f. terror—עַל-הָעָרִים
Gn 35⁵ a terror of (=from) God was upon the
cities.

† II. חָתָה n.pr.m. son of Othniel and
grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חָתָה
I Ch 4¹³.

† [חָתָה] n.[m.] terror, only pl. חָתָה
עַל-הָעָרִים Ec 12⁵ terrors are in the way (|| יִרְאֵהוּ).

חָתָה n.f. terror, only Ezek.; abs. ח' Ez 32²⁵,
but Co rds. חָתָה (with Ⓞ and v^{24, 26}); cstr. id.
32²⁷; sf. חָתָה 32²⁵ Kt (> חָתָה); חָתָה
32²⁴ + 2 t. + 26¹⁷ (rd. חָתָה, with Ⓞ Ew Co, see
VB), 32³⁰ (rd. חָתָה, v. II. חָתָה);—terror, caused
by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c.
sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26¹⁷ (of Tyre); elsewh. only
Ez 32: v²⁷ (|| גִּבּוֹרִים) ח', Ⓞ Co ח' גִּבּוֹרִים, v. II. חָתָה,
but rd. חָתָה, v. supr.); esp. in phr. ח' בְּאֶרֶץ חָתָה
cause one's terror (terror of oneself) in the
land of the living v^{23, 24, 25} (del. Ⓞ Co), v^{26, 33}.—
חָתָה Ez 16^{34, 45} v. חָתָה sub חָתָה supr. p. 366.

† מִחַתְּוֹתָ n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. ח' Pr 10¹⁴ + 8 t.; cstr. סַחַתָּה Pr 10¹⁶ 14²⁸;—**1.** a. *terror*, Is 54¹⁴ (|| עֲצָעָה), Je 17¹⁷; =obj. of terror, 48²⁹ (|| שִׁחָה). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21¹⁶ (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89⁴¹; לֹא אֵם מִן רִחוֹן Pr 14²⁸ *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרֵת־טָלָף); מִן יָלִים

רָשָׁם 10¹⁵ *the ruin of the poor (is) their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing לֹא אֵם מִן רִחוֹן (opp. שִׂמְחָה); of fools פִּי כָסִיל מִלֹּ 18⁷, cf. 13³ (opp. שִׁעָר נִפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֲיוֹל מִן קִרְבָּה; 10¹⁴ *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חַת חַתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Teth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט' = 15 (9 + 6), ט"ו = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid ו"ו and ו"י, v. י, Ges^{s. 4. R. 3} Nes^{ZAW 1894. 249}.

† [טַחַתָּה] vb. *Pilpāl*, only Pf. 1 s. sf. וְטַחַתָּהּ בְּמַטְאֵמָה הַשִּׁמְרִי Is 14²³ *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of 's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ט'ע Ol^{s. 23}; ט'ע Sta^{s. 464}; undecided Kö^{1. 622 n.} (q. v.), cf. Ew^{s. 120 b.})

† מַטְאֵמָה n.[m.] broom, besom, only Is 14²³, v. foregoing.

† טַבְּרָא n.pr.m. (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוּב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܬܒܪܐ, Eth. መበ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبَّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezer 4⁷, Ⓞ Таβρηл.

† מַבְּרָא n.pr.m. (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta^{Geoch. 1. 590}, orig. מַבְּרָא; Ol^{s. 21 d} Kö^{11. 557} al. think מַבְּרָא—simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Pekah and Resin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only מַבְּרָא Is 7⁶ (Wkl^{Alttest. Untersuch. 1892. 74} identif. with Resin, comparing מַבְּרָא father of Beuhadad).

† [טַבַּח] vb. *slaughter, butcher, slay* (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *tabālu* Asrb^{Annals III. 56}; Aram. ܬܒܚ, טבח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook meat*, also *bake bread*; Eth. ጠብከ: *slay*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַטַּבַּחְו consec. Ex 21²⁷; 3 fs. וַטַּבַּחְו Pr 9²; 2 ms. טַבַּחְו La 2²¹; 1 s. וַטַּבַּחְו 1 S 25¹¹; *Inv.* וַטַּבַּחְו Gn 43¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* טַבַּחְו Ez 21¹⁵; לְטַבַּחְו ψ 37¹⁴ + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטַבַּחְו, exc. לְטַבַּחְו Je 51⁴⁰); Pt.

pass. טַבַּחְו Dt 28³¹;—**1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21²⁷ (E), Pr 9² (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. טַבַּחְו Gn 43¹⁶ (J), טַבַּחְו 1 S 25¹¹; cf. also Dt 28³¹, where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כִּכְשֵׁב אֱלִיף כִּכְשֵׁב אֱלִיף Je 11¹⁹ *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51⁴⁰ sim. of 's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טַבַּחְו, טַבַּחְו), 25¹¹ of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37¹⁴; abs. La 2²¹ (|| הָרַג; opp. חָסַל); c. acc. cogn. טַבַּחְו Ez 21¹⁵ of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

† I. טַבַּחְו n.m. ^{12. 24. 6} *slaughtering, slaughtering*—abs. ט' Gn 43¹⁶ + 6 t.; טַבַּחְו Ez 21²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. טַבַּחְו Pr 9²;—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טַבַּחְו (q. v.) Gn 43¹⁶ (J), Pr 9²; וַיִּבֹל לְפָנָיו Is 53⁷, sim. of suffering servant of 's; also Pr 7²² sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יָרַד לְפָנָיו Je 50²⁷ metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48¹⁵, and perh. לְפָנָיו לְפָנָיו Is 65¹². **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by ' Is 34², specif. of Edom v⁶ (|| וַיִּבֹח; v. ג' p. 258^a); of Isr. Ez 21²⁰, as acc. cogn. after טַבַּחְו v¹⁵; of Ammon v²³.

† II. טַבַּחְו n.pr.m. son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22²⁴, Ⓞ Таβек(x).

† טַבַּחְו n.f. *thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter*—**1.** sf. טַבַּחְו as acc. cogn. after טַבַּחְו 1 S 25¹¹ of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (= I. טַבַּחְו 1): טַבַּחְו

ψ 44²² like a flock for slaughter, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאֵן לְטַבְחָהּ Je 12³ sim. of judgment of wicked (|| לַיּוֹם הַרְגָהּ ||).

טַבַּח n.m.^{1.8.23} 1. cook, 2. guardsman;—† 1. cook (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבַּח abs. 1 S 9^{23,24}†. 2. elsewh. only pl. טַבְחִים guardsmen, bodyguard (orig. royal slaughterers; v. RS OT 20 286 (287); Sem. 1. 1st ed., 396); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבַּח captain of Pharaoh's bodyguard Gn 37³⁶ 39¹ (both J), 40^{2,4} 41^{10,12} (all E); רֹאשׁ רַב־טַבַּח chief of Nebuchadr.'s bodyguard 2 K 25^{8,10,11,12,16,18,20} Je 39⁹ + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבְחָיָא Dn 2¹⁴).

† טַבְחָהּ n.f. female cook;—only pl. abs. טַבְחוֹת 1 S 8¹³ (+ טַבְחוֹת רִיחוֹת perfumers and טַבְחוֹת אֱפוֹת bakers, all as menials).

† טַבְחָהּ n.[m.] slaughtering-place (Ph. טַבְחָהּ id. CIS^{1.176}), Is 14²¹, for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

† טַבְחָת n.pr.loc. a Syrian city; טַבְחָת 1 Ch 18⁸ (Ⓜ Meraḥḥa(α), Ⓜ L raḥaαθ); so rd. also for II. בְּטַח 2 S 8⁸ (v. p. 105^b supr.).

† I. טָבַל vb. dip (NH id.; Aram. טָבַל dip, bathe; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَلَ saturavit tinctura vestem, Frey)—Qal Pf. וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4⁶ + 5 t.; וְטָבַל consec. Ru 2¹⁴; וְטָבַל consec. Ex 12²²; Impf. וְטָבַל Lv 9⁹ + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. וְטָבַלְתִּי Jb 9²¹; וְטָבַלְתִּי Gn 37²¹;—dip: 1. trans., dip a thing in, c. acc. rei + אֶ: in blood Gn 37²¹ (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4⁹ 9¹⁴ 6⁵¹ (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19¹⁸ (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14²⁷, bread in vinegar Ru 2²⁴, foot in oil Dt 33²⁴ (poem); וְטָבַלְתִּי Jb 9²¹ in the ditch dost thou dip me; acc. omitted Ex 12²² (JE); in blood, 2 K 8¹⁸ (in water); but also + מָן = moisten with, with some of Lv 4¹⁷ (blood), 14¹⁸ (oil). 2. intrans., dip (oneself), sq. אֶ, 2 K 5¹⁴ in Jordan (|| אֶרְחֹץ רַחֵץ v^{10,12}).

† טַבְלָהּ n.pr.m. (Ⓜ hath dipped, i.e. purified)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26¹¹ (Ⓜ L Taḥḥal).

II. טָבַל (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብብ: wind about, wrap up; As. ṭublu, turban, Dl in Baer's Ezech²¹¹).

† טַבְרָל n.m. turban (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl¹⁻⁶)—only טַבְרָלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵

extended in respect to turbans on their heads = with pendant turbans (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَلَ dye (v. I. טבל).

טָבַע vb. sink, sink down (NH id.; Aram. טָבַע, טָבַע; Ph. טבע coin; As. tēbū, sink in, tabbū'u, diver (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt JBL xl. 1892, 170 Dl^{HWB}; Ar. طَبَعَ seal, stamp, imprint; Eth. ጠጠፀ: dip)—Qal Pf. טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69³; טָבַע ψ 9¹⁶ La 2⁹; Impf. וְטָבַע Je 38⁶; וְטָבַע 1 S 17⁴⁰; וְטָבַע ψ 69¹⁵;—sink, sink down, intrans., c. אֶ; 1 S 17⁴⁰ (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38⁶ (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2⁹ (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69³ מְצוֹלָה טָבַע; 69¹⁵ (הַצִּילֵנִי מִטָּבַע ||); nations into the pit (בְּטַחַח) 9¹⁶. Pu. Pf. טָבַע be sunk Ex 15⁴ (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. Hiph. Pf. וְטָבַע be sunk in the mire, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38²²; וְטָבַע, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as settled, planted על Jb 38⁶ (|| יִירָה מִנֶּה ||); abs. of mountains Pr 8²⁶.

טָבַעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag²⁵⁸; As. timbu'u, seal-ring, Muss-Arnolt¹⁻⁶)—abs. טָבַעַת Ex 26²⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Est 3¹² + 3 t.; טָבַעַתוֹ Gn 41⁴² + 2 t.; pl. abs. טָבַעוֹת Is 3¹ Ex 28²²; טָבַעוֹת Ex 25^{12,12} + 14 t.; cstr. טָבַעוֹת Ex 28²² + 2 t.; טָבַעוֹת Ex 25¹² + 12 t.; sf. טָבַעוֹתוֹ Ex 28²² 39²¹; טָבַעוֹתָהֶם Ex 26²⁰; טָבַעוֹתָם 36²⁴;—1. signet-ring, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰ 8²; used in sealing official missives Est 3¹² 8^{a.10} (vb. חָתַם). 2. ring, as ornament Is 3²¹; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35²² Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P). 3. most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25^{12,12,12} + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

† טָבַעוֹת n.pr.m. a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2⁴³ = Ne 7⁶.

טָבַר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† טָבַר n.[m.] highest part, centre (acc. to Ⓜ B navel, so NH id., and טִיבַר, Aram. הִנֵּה עַם יֹרְדִים מִעַם טָבַר הָאָרֶץ—טיבַרָא, טִיבַרָא Ju 9²⁷ behold people descending from the highest part of the land; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טָבַר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38¹² those dwelling upon the navel of the earth, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

† טַבְּרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good, or is wise*, v. Wkl on כַּבָּל ^{supr.})—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸.

† טַבֵּת **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2¹⁶ (Nab. טַבֵּת Eut ^{No. 3} Palm. *id.*, Vog ^{No. 66}; loan-word from As. *Tēbētum*, Schr ^{cor} on Ne 1¹, Hpt ^{E-Vowel 10}, Jen ^{ZA IV (1890) 272 f.}, √ perh. *tebū* = טַבַּע v. esp. Hpt ^{1-c.}, Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL XI, 1892, 170}, month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

† טַבְּתָא **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7²², spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

† טָהַר **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهَّرَ, طَهْرٌ ^{id.}; NH *id.*, Pi. *make or declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טְהִירָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal ⁶⁶; Eth. ገጠሁ፣ ገጠሁ፣ *purify, wash oneself with water*—**Qal Pf.** ט' Lv 11²³ + 12 t.; 3 fs. טְהַרָה Lv 12⁷ 15²⁸; טְהַרָה Lv 12⁸ etc., + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15¹³ Jb 4¹⁷ etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִטְהַר 2 K 5^{10,13};—**1.** *be clean, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan* 2 K 5^{10,12,13,14}. **2.** *be clean ceremonially (only H P), Lv 15^{13,28,29} (P), 22⁴ (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22⁷ (H); garments Lv 13^{6,24,26} Nu 31²⁴ (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17⁶ (H), 14^{8,9} 15¹³ Nu 19¹⁰ (all P); other articles Lv 11³² (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31²³ (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12^{7,8} 14²⁰ (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14⁵³ (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19^{12,12} (P). **3.** *be clean morally, of people, made clean by 's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36²⁵; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13²⁷; also sq. מִן עַז Ez 24^{13,13} (purification by 's); made clean מִכָּל־חַטֵּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16³⁰ (P); by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, be clean מִחַטֵּאות Pr 20⁹ (וכה ||); become clean by use of hyssop ψ 51⁹ (אֶלְבִּינוּ ||); more generally מִכָּל־מַעֲשֵׂיהֶו יִטְהַר יִבְרָךְ Jb 4¹⁷ shall a man be more pure than his maker? (יִצְרָק ||)). **Pi Pf.** טָהַר Lv 13³ + 4 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Lv 13⁶ + 5 t.; 2 ms. טָהַרָה Nu 8^{6,15} etc. + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר 2 Ch 34⁵ etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* sf. יִטְהַרָה ψ 51⁴; *Inf.cstr.* טָהַרָה Ez 39¹² + 5 t.; sf. טָהַרָה Ez 36²⁵ etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* טָהַרָה Lv 14¹¹ Mal 3³;—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3³; land from corpses Ez 39^{12,14,16}; heavens from clouds Jb 37²¹; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29^{15,16,18}; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34^{3,5,8}; store-cham-**

bers of temple from household stuff Ne 13²; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13³⁰. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16¹⁹ (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12³⁰; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43²⁵; of consecration of Levites by חֲטָאתָם Nu 8^{6,7} (P), and חֲטָאתָם Nu 8^{15,21} (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16³⁰ (P), Ez 37²⁵ Mal 3³; מִחַטֵּאות ψ 51⁴; מַעֲוֹת (ות) Je 33⁸ Ez 36²⁵; מִטְמָאוֹת (ות) Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵. **2.** *pronounce clean, ceremonially* Lv 13^{6,13,17,22,28,34,37,59} 14^{7,48} (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14¹¹ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָהַר 1 S 20²⁶ (so rd. for MT טהור @ We Dr, he is not clean, because he hath not been cleansed); *Pt.* לֹא־אָרַץ לַטְהָרָה a land not cleansed Ez 22²⁴ (but @ Hi Ew Co SS rd. a land not rained upon, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטְהַרָה Ezr 6²⁰; הִטְהַרָה (Kö^{1,27}) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Nu 8⁷; 1 pl. הִטְהַרְנוּ Jos 22¹⁷; *Impf.* מִטְהַרָה Ne 12³⁰; *Inv.* מִטְהַרָה Gn 35²; *Pt.* מִטְהַרָה Lv 14⁷ + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטְהַרְיָם Ne 13²⁵ Is 66¹⁷;—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** *ceremonially*, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35² (R), Nu 8⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ Ezr 6²⁰ Ne 13²⁵; also for heathen mysteries Is 66¹⁷; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12³⁰ (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** *morally* Jos 22¹⁷ (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification, only pt.* הִטְהַרָה the candidate for purification Lv 14^{4,7,8,11,14,17,18,19,25,28,29,31} (P).

† טְהִירָא **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1.** *purity, the heavens השָׁמַיִם לְטְהִירָא Ex 24¹⁰ (JE), as the body of the heavens for purity. **2.** *sf.* טְהִירָה Lv 12^{4,6} the days of her purifying (menstruation).*

† [טְהַרָה] (v. Ges ^{10.2.B}), or [טְהַרָה] (Ol ¹⁷² b Bö ³⁹⁶) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טָהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading טְהַרָה) —only השִׁבֵּת מִטְהַרָהוּ ψ 89⁴⁵; DeHupPeSch thou hast made (him) to cease from his lustre; @ B made his lustre to cease, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהַרָה or מִטְהַרָה (D. f. acc. to Ges ^{20.2.B}), and Schr ^{SK 1868, 642} who reads הִשְׁבֵּתָה מִטְהַרָהוּ; Gr prop. עֲטָרוֹ his crown; Bae מִטְהַרָהוּ sceptre from his hand.

† מְטַהֵרָה **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט' Lv 12⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְטַהֵרָה 1 Ch 23²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; sf. מְטַהֵרָה Lv 13⁷ + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12^{4,6}. **2.** *cleansing, purification, of leper* Lv 13^{7,8} 14^{2,22,32}; of Nazirite Nu 6⁹; from an issue Lv 15¹³ (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44²⁵; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23²⁸; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30¹⁸;

טהור Ne 12¹⁶ the charge, requirement of purification.

טהור adj. clean, pure;—m. abs. ט' Ex 25¹¹ + 68 t.; טהור Lv 11⁴⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. טהור Hab 1¹⁸; טהור Pr 22¹¹; טהור Jb 17⁹; f. טהורה Mal 1¹¹ + 3 t.; טהורה Gn 7² + 8 t.; mpl. טהורים Ez 36²⁸ Ezr 6³⁰; טהורים Pr 15²⁸; fpl. טהורות Lv 14⁴ ψ 12⁷; —1. ceremonially clean, of animals Gn 7^{2,2,2,3} 8^{20,20} (all J), Lv 14⁴ (P), 20^{25,25} (H), Dt 14^{11,20}; places Lv 4¹² 6⁴ 10¹⁴ 11³⁶ Nu 19⁹ (all P); things Lv 10¹⁰ 11^{37,47} 14⁵⁷ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 44²³ Is 66²⁰ Mal 1¹¹; persons Lv 7¹⁰ 13^{12,17,27,29,40,41} 15²⁸ Nu 5²⁸ 9¹³ 18^{11,13} 19^{9,18,19} (all P), Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² 23¹¹ 1 S 20²⁶ + v. ט' MT but rd. טהר Pu., see טהר, 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 6²⁰. 2. physically pure: of gold יָהָב Ex 25^{11,17,24,29,31,36,38,39} 28^{14,22,26} 30³ 37^{2,6,11,16,17,22,23,24,28} 39^{15,25,30} (all P), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; of water טָהַר Ez 36²⁸; of water טָהַר Ez 36²⁸; of incense קָטַרְתָּ Ex 30³⁶ 37²⁸ (P); of lamp stand טָהַר Ex 31⁹ 39²⁷ (P), Lv 24⁴ (H); of the table שָׁלְחָן Lv 24⁴ (H), 2 Ch 13¹¹; clean, of turban Zc 3^{5,5}. 3. ethically pure, clean Pr 30¹² Ecg² Jb 14⁴; of heart ψ 51¹² Pr 22¹¹; hands Jb 17⁹; eyes Hab 1¹³ (of God); words of men Pr 15²⁸; words of God ψ 12⁷; law of א' as object of reverential fear ψ 19¹⁰.

טוב vb. pleasing, good (NH id., Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ط, be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet or savoury in taste or odour, be pure and clean, cheerful, happy (Lane); Aram. ܛܘܒ, טב, טבא, טב, טבי, טב and esp. deriv. glad, joyful; As. ṭabu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous DI^{HWS} 200) — Qal Pf. טוב Nu 11¹⁵ + 32 t.; pl. טובי Nu 24⁴ Ct 4¹⁰; (Impf. יִטֵּב from יָטַב); Inf. abs. טוב Ju 11²⁵; cstr. טוב Je 32³⁰ + 6 t., קטוב Ju 16²⁵ Qr (Kt טוב (כי טוב); Pt. טוב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 2²⁰; (for these forms v. Bō^{1123,4} SS s.v.; Ges recognises only Pfa. and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— 1. be pleasant, delightful, of tents of Jacob Nu 24⁵ (JE); (poet.); of caresses Ct 4¹⁰ (sq. טָהַר comp.). 2. be glad, joyful לֵב טוב Ju 16²⁵ (Qr), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 13²⁵ Est 1¹⁰ (v. טוב 2 e). 3. of rank, position, claim: הֵטִיב טוב אתה מבלק Ju 11²⁵ art thou really better than Balak? 4. לֵב טוב be well with, good for Nu 11¹⁶ (J), Dt 5³⁰ 15¹⁶ 19¹³ 1 S 16^{16,22} 2 S 14²³ ψ 119⁷¹ 128² Je 22¹⁵; so (sc. לֵב) Is 3¹⁰ it is well (with him); טוב Je 22¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁵); טוב אֵל 1 S 20¹² there is good toward David. 5. be pleasing בְּעֵינַי טוב (v. II. טוב 2 b e f) Nu 24¹ (J) 2 S 3^{19,26} 15²⁰ 19²⁸;

טוב K 21² Je 40⁴ Zc 11¹²; later usage is אם טוב על if it seem good unto (so As. ṭabu eli, be pleasing unto, DI^{HWS} 200), 1 Ch 13² Ne 2^{5,7} Est 1¹⁰ 3⁹ 5^{4,5} 7⁸ 8⁹ 9¹³ (cf. טוב adj.). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6⁹, הֵטִיבוֹתָ 1 K 8¹⁸ 2 K 10³⁰;—do well, act right, sq. פִּי that 1 K 8¹⁸ thou didst well, that it was in thine heart= 2 Ch 6⁹; sq. inf. c. לָּ 2 K 10³⁰ thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.

טוב adj. pleasant, agreeable, good (v. Lag^{23,28}; Aram. טב, Palm. טב Vog^{70,81}, טבא Vog^{70,79})—m. ט' Gn 2¹² + 22 t., טובם Mi 7⁴; f. טובה Est 8⁵ + 50 t., טבה Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. טובת Gn 26⁷ + 6 t., טבת Gn 24¹⁶; pl. טובים Je 44¹⁷ + 28 t.; טובים Gn 27⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טובי Dn 1⁴ + 2 t.; pl. טובות Est 2², טובות Je 24³ + 6 t., טבת Gn 6² + 4 t.;—1. pleasant, agreeable to the senses: a. to the sight, fair, of daughters of men Gn 6² (J); of a son Ex 2² (E), 1 S 9² 1 K 20⁵, young men (but rd. herds @ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8¹⁶; מראיהם their appearance Dn 1¹⁵, טבת מראה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{2,7}; טוב ראי 1 S 16¹²; טוב תאר 1 K 1⁶; טובת חן Na 3⁴; טובות מראה Est 2²; טובי מראה Dn 1⁴; טוב לעינים Ec 11⁷; טובה בעיני טובה fair in his eyes Est 8⁵; of mantle Jos 7²¹ (J); goodly houses Is 5⁹ Dt 8¹²; cities Dt 6¹⁰; situation of city 2 K 2¹⁹. b. to the taste, good, sweet, agreeable for eating למאכל Gn 2⁹ 3⁶ (both J); ears of grain Gn 41^{5,22,24,26} (E); figs Je 24^{2,3,5}; honey Pr 24¹³; הטוב Ct 7¹⁰ as wine of the best sort (Hi rda. (קְטִיץ) || טָהַרְתִּי הטובה; Ju 9¹¹ my sweet fruit (|| קְטִיץ). c. to the smell, sweet-scented, of ointment Ct 1⁷; הטוב Je 6³⁰ the fragrant cane. d. of pleasant shadow of tree Ho 4¹². 2. pleasant to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so agreeable, pleasing, well: a. of time: טוב יום good day, festal day 1 S 25⁵ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{19,22}; of feasts Zc 8¹⁹; prosperous years Gn 41²⁵ (E). b. of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2⁹ the best part of the women's house; לֵב טובי Dt 23¹⁷, בְּעֵינַי טובי Gn 20¹⁵ (v. e f infr.). c. of persons, טוב בעיני pleasing in the eyes of 1 S 29^{6,9}, טוב בעיני מל 2¹⁷ (cf. vb. 4, and f infr.); later לפני Ec 2^{26,26} 7²⁶; inserted in 1 S 29¹⁰ @ We Dr; cf. ט' עמ 1 S 2²⁶. d. of word or message, שְׂמֵחָה טובה 2 S 18²⁷ good tidings; טובה שְׂמֵחָה 1 S 24²⁴ Pr 15³⁰ 25²⁵; רבר בעתו Pr 15²³ a word in its season; רבר טוב Pr 12²⁵ an agreeable word (maketh the heart glad); רבר טוב ψ 45² a good theme. e. of other things, נְדָה טובה 1 S 24²⁰ a pleasant, prosperous journey;

טוב Gn 49¹⁶ (poem); of unity of brethren
 טוב ומה נעים ψ 133¹ *how good and how
 pleasant it is!* ל' טוב (יהיה) *it shall be well for*
 Ec 2³ 6¹² 8^{12,13} (cf. vb. 3); יהי הטוב פי Jb 13⁹ *will it
 be advantageous that* (v. 5). f. עשה הטוב בעיני
 עשה הטוב בעיני Gn 16⁶ (J), Ju 19²⁴ I S 1²³ 3¹⁸ 14⁴⁰ 2 S 10¹² = I Ch 19¹³, 2 S
 19^{19,28,30} 2 K 10⁶ 20³ = Is 38³, I Ch 21²² = 2 S 24²²
 where obj. of העלה בע'; (ה)טוב בע' (בל) עשה (כ) Gn
 19⁸ (J), Ju 10¹⁶ I S 11¹⁰ 14²⁶ Est 3¹¹; עשה (ב) הטוב;
 עשה (ב) הטוב; (ו)ההישר בע' Dt 12²⁸ Jos 9²⁵ (D), 2 Ch 14¹ Je 26¹⁴,
 cf. Est 8⁸; nouns reversed Dt 6¹⁸; עשה הטוב
 עשה הטוב 2 Ch 31²⁰; טוב בע' in other combina-
 tions Nu 36⁶ (P), Je 40⁴; ראה הטוב והישר
 2 K 10³; דבר ט' I K 22¹² = 2 Ch 18¹², Nu 10²⁰ (J),
 I S 19⁴ Est 7⁷; דבר מטוב עדרע speak either good
 or bad Gn 31^{24,25} (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13²²;
 טוב או התנבא ט' I K 22^{8,18} =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷; cf. I K 22¹² = 2 Ch 18¹². 3. good,
 excellent of its kind: a. of the several creations,
 and ירא אלהים כי טוב *and God saw that it was good,
 excellent* Gn 1^{4,10,12,18,21,25} (P); טוב מאד
 and behold it was very excellent. So b. of land,
 fruitful, fertile: ארץ Ex 3⁸ Nu 13¹⁹ (both
 J), 14⁷ (P), Dt 1^{28,35} 3²⁵ 4^{21,22} 6¹⁸ 8^{7,10} 9⁶ 11¹⁷ Jos
 23¹⁶ (D), Ju 18⁹ I Ch 28⁸; ארמה I K 14¹⁶ Jos
 23^{12,16} (D); הר Dt 3²⁵; חלקה 2 K 3^{19,26};
 שדה Ez 17⁸; נהה Ez 34¹⁴; מרעה I Ch 4⁴⁰ Ez 34^{14,18}.
 c. of vegetation, choice, fruitful ויחיים I S 8¹⁴;
 עץ 2 K 3^{19,26} Ez 31¹⁶; שמן טוב 2 K 20¹³ *precious
 oil* = Is 39⁹, ψ 133² Ec 7¹; of seed, אשנייהם טובים
 Ec 11⁶ *whether both of them will be fruitful*.
 d. of animals, fat בקר Gn 18⁷ (J); עדים Gn 27⁹
 (J); פרות Gn 41²⁶ (E); ירד Ez 24⁴. e. of
 minerals, fine, pure זהב Gn 2¹² (J), 2 Ch 3^{5,8};
 קתם La 4¹; brass Ezr 3⁷, soldering Is 41⁷. 4.
 good, rich, valuable in estimation: a. in quan-
 tity, טובה טובה good old age Gn 15¹⁵ (R), 25⁸
 (P), Ju 8²³ I Ch 29²³; dowry Gn 30²⁰ (E; many
 sons); treasury Dt 28¹² (from which א' sends
 blessings). b. in price, goodly, valuable: of
 the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe
 Lv 27^{10,12,14,33} (H); profit Pr 31¹⁸; hire Ec 4²;
 מחמדי הטבים Jo 4⁵ *my goodly precious things*.
 5. good, appropriate, becoming, טוב אשר Ec 7¹⁸
 (cf. 5⁴ infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7¹¹ *wisdom
 is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in
 VB); יפה Ec 5¹⁷; c. עצה 2 S 17^{7,14} *good advice*;
 טוב פתר Gn 40¹⁶ (E) *that he interpreted well*;
 טוב הדבר (לא) Ex 18¹⁷ (E) *the thing is* (not)
 good, wise, so Dt 1¹⁴ I S 26¹⁶; טוב (ה)דבר 2 S 15³
good, is well said I S 9¹⁰ I K 2^{38,42} 18²⁴ 2 K 20¹⁹

= Is 39⁹, for which abbreviated טוב well! good!
 exclamation Ru 3¹³ I S 20⁷ 2 S 3¹³ I K 2¹⁸;
 followed by כי it is good that 2 S 18³ Ru 2²² La
 3²⁷ Jb 10³ (cf. 13⁹ 2 e); c. inf. Gn 2¹⁸ (J), ψ 73²⁸
 92² 147¹ Pr 25²⁷ (cf. sub 10); with ! (strangely)
 טוב ויחיל וג' La 3²⁶ *it is good that one wait* (v.
 יחיל, דומם); בלא רעה נפש לא טוב Pr 19² *that
 a soul be without knowledge is not good*. 6.
 c. compar. = better, sq. inf. Gn 29¹⁹ (E),
 Ex 14¹² (J), ψ 118^{8,9} Pr 16¹⁹ 25⁷ Ec 6⁹ 7²; inf.
 om. Pr 21^{9,19} 25²⁴; com. Nu 14³ (J); compar.
 only implied); c. pers. Ju 15⁷ Ru 4¹⁵ I S 9⁸
 9² 15²⁸ I K 2²² 19⁴ 2 Ch 21¹⁸ Pr 12¹⁶ 16²² 19^{1,2}
 27¹⁰ 28⁶ La 4⁹ Est 1¹⁹ Ec 4^{2,9,13} 6³ 7^{5,8}; c. מן rei
 Ju 8² I S 15²² 2 S 17¹⁴ I K 21² 2 K 5¹² Ho 2⁹
 Am 6² Is 56⁶ Jon 4^{2,8} ψ 37¹⁶ 63⁴ 84¹¹ 119⁷ Pr 3¹⁴
 8^{11,19} 15^{16,17} 16^{8,16} 17¹ 22¹ 27⁵ Ct 1² Ec 4⁶ 7^{1,2,8,10}
 9^{4,16,18}; sq. -מטף Ec 5⁴; אם... ה... מה טוב is
 it better... or? Ju 9²; או... הטוב 18¹⁹; אין
 אין טוב מאשר Ec 2²⁴ (rd. מטף v. Comm.); אין טוב כי אם
 Ec 3²²; אין טוב כי אם Ec 3¹² 8¹⁵; so I S 27¹ ④
 We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only c. Impf). 7.
 of man's sensuous nature, glad, happy, pro-
 sperous: טוב לב merry, glad heart Pr 15¹⁵ Est 5⁹
 Ec 9⁷; טובי לב I K 8⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰; ונהיה
 Je 44¹⁷ *we were prosperous*; similarly
 ψ 112². 8. of man's intellectual nature,
 טוב שכל good understanding 2 Ch 30²² ψ 111¹⁰
 Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁸; טובת שכל I S 25³. 9. good,
 kind, benign: a. of men, themselves I S 25¹⁵
 2 S 18⁷ 2 Ch 10⁷; the eye Pr 22⁷; דברים
 טובים kind words I K 12⁷ = 2 Ch 10⁷. b. of
 God, himself Na 1⁷ 2 Ch 30¹⁸ ψ 86⁶; כי טוב
 for he is good, kind ψ 34⁹ 100⁵ 135⁵ Je 33¹¹;
 כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו I Ch 16²⁴ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³
 Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1,20} 136¹; kind to
 73¹ 145⁹ La 3²⁸; על (ה)טובה על Ezr 7⁸ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{18,19};
 טובה טובה כי טוב ψ 143¹⁰; טובה טובה
 52¹¹ 54⁸; הטובה הטובה (ה)טובה (ה)טובה
 69¹⁷ 109²¹; (ה)טובה (ה)טובה (ה)טובה
 the good, kind word(s) spoken in promise Jos 21⁴²
 23^{14,15} (D), I K 8⁶ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴ Zc 1¹². 10.
 good (ethical), right: מה טוב || what Yah-
 weh requires Mi 6⁸, || משפט Jb 34⁴: a. of
 man himself || אשר Mi 7⁴; טוב; איש טוב Pr 14¹⁴;
 טוב (ה)טובה (ה)טובה (ה)טובה (ה)טובה (ה)טובה
 2 Ch 19¹¹ ψ 125⁴ Pr 2²⁰
 12² 13²² 14¹⁹ 15³ Ec 9^{2,22}; man's deeds
 טובים 2 Ch 2¹² 19⁹; מעשה I S 19⁴ Ec 12¹⁴;
 Ez 36²¹; דרך הטובה והישרה I S 12²² the good
 and right way; (ה)דרך (ה)טובה (ה)טובה (ה)טובה
 I K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷, Is 65² Je 6¹⁶ ψ 36⁶ Pr 16²³;
 דבריהם טובים 2 S 15³ good and right is
 thy case; טוב דבר good thing I K 14¹⁵; לא טוב

הרבר Ne 5⁵; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of
 מהאני טרמה etc., Pr 20²³; c. inf. (v. 5) *it is*
not good or right to: ענול לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאת
 18⁸; פני רשע 18⁸; (בל טוב) 28²¹ 24²²; b. of
 God טוב וישר יהוה; טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119⁶; טוב
 25⁵; טוב וישר יהוה; טוב וישר יהוה; טוב וישר יהוה;
 119³⁰; his commands מצות Neg¹²; טובים
 Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי
 לא תצא הרעות הטוב La 3³⁰.

† III. טוב n.m. ^{17.16} (cf. טובה n.f.) a good
 thing, benefit, welfare;—Gn 26²⁶ + 134 t.;—
 1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שלום Is 52⁷
 Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁰; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether pros-*
perity or adversity; טוב יבוא 17⁹ *prosperity*
cometh; ראה בט' Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; בט' ראה
 Ec 2¹ Je 29²²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³
 Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע
 84¹² Je 5²⁶; נתן ψ 85¹²; קוד Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰
 17³⁰ 18²² 19⁶; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשר
 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול למ' Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט' 1 K 10⁷;
 חסר ψ 23⁶; בטוב in prosperity 25¹³ Jb 21¹³
 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; because of prosperity Zc 1¹⁷;
 afar from happiness ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב
 Dt 30¹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לטוב Dt 6²⁴ for good to us, =
 for our good, 10¹³ (לך), Je 32²⁶ (לְהֵם); cf. ל רע
 Je 7⁶ 25⁷. 2. *good things*, (coll.) ברכו(ת) ^{ט'ט}
 ב' blessing of good things ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁶; מלא
 ט' בתיהם Jb 22¹⁵ filled their houses with good
 things; obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁰ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹;
 אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השבע בט' 103⁵;
 goods, possessions 1 S 15⁹. 3. *good*=benefit:
 ולא רע Pr 31¹² she doeth him good
 and not evil; תאות צדיקים אף-טוב Pr 11²² the
 desire of the righteous is only good; obj. of קבל
 Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁴; שלם 13²¹;
 עשה Gn 26²⁶ (J), ψ 119⁶; היטיב Nu 10²² (J); ערב
 למ' ψ 119¹²²; Pr 14²² who devise good. 4.
moral good, טוב ורע Gn 2^{9.17} 3²² (J), Dt 1³⁰;
 טוב ורע, in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵
 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 50²⁰ 7^{16.16} Am 5^{14.15}
 Mi 3² ψ 34¹³ 37²⁷ 52¹; נח Ho 8³ cast off good;
 do good ψ 14¹³=53^{2.4}, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹²
 this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. 'ט'ראות
 (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to 1; רדף ψ 38²¹
 pursue good; בעל-ט' Pr 2⁹ path of good.

† טוב אדונייהו n.pr.m. (good is my Lord,
 א')—אדונייהו וטוביהו in list of Levites
 assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but
 txt. suspicious; ⓄL *Twabawna*, but Ⓞ only *Twab-*
awbeu for all three names.

† טוב n.m. ^{17.16} good things, goods, good-
 ness;—Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טובי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴;
 טובי ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טובי Ho 3⁴ + 2 t.; טובי Ne 9³⁸
 Je 2⁷; טובי Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-
 ex. proph.—1. *good things*, coll., produce of
 the land to be eaten Gn 45^{18.20.22} (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je
 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9^{38.36}, to be enjoyed; good things
 of ' as given by him Ho 3⁴ Je 31^{12.14} ψ 27¹²; of
 house of ' ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings.
 2. *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹
 Ne 9³⁸. 3. *abstr.*: a. *fairness, beauty*, of
 neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of ' Zc 9¹⁷; of
 ' himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). b. *joy of* לב(ב) joy of
 heart Dt 28⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוב 2, II. ל 7). c.
prosperity Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁸;
 in the prosperity of the righteous the city rejoiceth.
 d. *goodness of* taste, discernment ψ 119⁶. 4. *abstr., good-*
ness of God: a. in bestowing good things Ne 9³⁸.
 b. in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷
 145⁷. c. stored up for his saints ψ 31³⁰.

† טוביהו n.f. welfare, benefit, good things,
 good;—abs. ט' Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טובת
 ψ 106⁶; sf. טובתי ψ 16³ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות
 Je 12⁶; טובות 2 K 25²⁶ Je 52²²; sf. טובתי Ne
 6¹⁹;—1. *welfare, prosperity, happiness*: || שלום
 Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴
 day of prosperity; טובתי בלעליך ψ 16² is not
 my welfare dependent upon thee? ט' תבואתך Jb
 22²¹ prosperity shall come to thee; לטובה Gn 50²⁰
 (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30² Ch 18⁷ Je 11⁴; לטובה ולא
 לרעה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰;
 הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבר Ec 9¹⁸;
 בט' ψ 106⁶; חסר ט' Ec 4⁴; obj. of אכל Ec 6²;
 fig. Jb 21²²=taste happiness; טוב שבע Ec 6²;
 after רע נחם על Je 18¹⁰. 2. *good things* (coll.):
 a. of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁰=
 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52²²=
 2 K 25²⁶. b. of material possessions ברבות הט'
 Ec 5¹⁰ when good things increase. 3. *bounty,*
good שנת טוביהו ψ 65¹² year of thy bounty (harvest
 bestowed by God), so also טובותך ψ 68¹¹; עשה
 טוב(ה) Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁸ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹
 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶=2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Ec 33⁹; obj.
 רעה תחת טובה, שלם 1 S 24¹⁸; טוביהו גמל
 Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 106⁶ Pr 17¹³ Je
 18²⁰; ט' תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; זכר לי למ' remember
 it for me for good Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne
 2¹⁸ Je 24^{5.6} ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טובתי Ne 6¹⁹ his benefits
 (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוביהו n.pr.m. (Yah(u) is my

good)—1. טובייהו a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^s, not ט; ט L τωβιας, elsewhere טוביהו ט τωβια(ς). 2. Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2^{10.19} 3³⁵ 4¹ 6^{1.12.14.17.19} 13^{4.7.8}. 3. head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². 4. a chief of returning exiles Zc 6^{10.14}, ט χρησιμωσ (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוביהו.

† iv. טוב n.pr.loc. (perh. fr. above √)— a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; טוב ארץ Ju 11^{8.5}, ט τωβ; טוב 2 S 10^{6.5} men of Tōb, ט (E)ιστωβ; = Τούβιον, τώβιον 1 Macc 5¹³; identif. by Conder^{Handb. 256} with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

† [טוה] vb. spin (NH id.; Aram. טוויינא *spider* Jb 8¹⁴ ט (but Syr. ܐܘܓ = *roast, broil*, v. Dr^{JPh 21, 1892, 207}); As. *tāmū* (*tāvū*), *spin*, Hpt^{ZA. 1897, 274} Dl^{HWS 202}; Ar. طوى *fold, wind*; Eth. መወፎ: *be twisted*)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טו work of women of Isr. Ex 35²⁵ abs., v²⁵ sq. acc. אֶת־הָעֵצִים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

† טויה n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn, Ex 35²⁵ (P).

† [טוה] vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear (NH id.; Aram. id.; cf. Ar. طاع *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; طاع camel *smeared with tar*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. טח consec. Lv 14⁴² (on טח Is 44¹⁸ v. טחח); 3 pl. טחו Ez 22²⁸; טחם Ez 13^{12.14}; Inf. cstr. לטח 1 Ch 29⁴; Pt. pl. טחים Ez 13¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. טחי Ez 13¹¹; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עפר) Lv 14⁴²; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29⁴; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13¹⁵ (acc. of wall), v¹² c. acc. of coating (טיח); with תפל (q.v.) v¹¹; c. 2 acc. v^{10.14.15}; cf. ונביאייהו טחו להם, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). Niph. Inf. cstr. הופח *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14⁴²; and, fully, הופח את־הבית 14⁴⁸ (both P).

† טיח n.[m.] a coating, only הטיח איהו טחם Ez 13¹².

† טרות n.f.pl. inward parts (as covered over, concealed)—טחות of seat of faithfulness,

אֶמֶת חֲסִידָה פֶּטֶר ψ 51⁸ *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (|| קהם); of seat of wisdom חֲכִימָה פֶּטֶר מִי שֵׁשֶׁת Jb 38²⁸ (|| שְׁכִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' א, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB^{11.144} al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, hidden spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טוט, טיט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† טיט n.m. mud, mire, clay (NH id.; As. *tītu*, id., Flood Tabl.^{11.10.20})—abs. טיט Jb 41²² + 6 t.; cstr. id. Mi 7¹⁰ + 5 t.;—1. *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) חצות ט Mi 7¹⁰ ψ 18⁴³ = 2 S 22⁴³, Zc 9¹⁰; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38^{6.6}; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41²²; cast up by sea Is 57²⁰ (|| רָשָׁע); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69¹⁵ and הַיָּמִן טי ψ 40³⁰. 2. poet. of potter's clay (|| חָפֶר) Is 41²⁵, brick-clay (|| id.) Na 3¹⁴.

טוטפת, טוטפת v. טופט.

[טורל] vb. Pilp. etc., hurl, cast (Ar. طال *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom^{23.67} who comp. As. *tālu*, Aram. ܛܠ, טיל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. አጠለለ: *hang loosely*, አጠለለ: *expand*)—Pilp. Pt. טטלטה נבר Is 22¹⁷ *hurleth thee violently*. Hiph. Pf. הטיל Jon 1⁴; והטיל Je 16¹³ 22²⁸; Impf. וְהִטַּל 1 S 18¹¹ (but v. infr.), 20³³; הטיל Ez 32⁴ (Co om.) וְהִטַּלו Jon 1⁴; וְהִטַּלו Jon 1¹⁵; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (הַיָּמִין) 1 S 18¹¹ (but rd. here וְהִטַּל, √ נטל, and took up, so ט Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20³³ sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1^{12.15}; also the cargo בָּלִים 1⁴; fig. of casting Pharaoh השורה Ez 32⁴ (Co del. v. supr.; || וינשטתיד בְּאַרְצוֹ); *hurl* (send violently), of sending furious wind Jon 1⁴; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16³ sq. acc. + טעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22²⁸ c. acc. + על of land to which. Hoph. Pf. הוטל Je 22²⁸; Impf. יוטל Pr 16²³; וְיִטַּל ψ 37²⁴; יטל Jb 41¹;—1. *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22²⁸ (|| הִטַּלְתָּ); *hurled down, headlong*, וְיִטַּל לֹא יִטַּל ψ 37²⁴ *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יטל Jb 41¹ *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. 2. of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot אֶת־הַעֲוָלָה Pr 16²³.

† טלטה n.f. a hurling, Is 22¹⁷, v. supr. Pilp., lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טלילת הַבָּרֶךְ (inf. abs.)

טור (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طار go or hover about, approach, طور limit, border).

† טורר n.m. Ex 28¹⁷ + 9 t.; cstr. id. 28¹⁷ + 3 t.; pl. טורים 28¹⁷ + 7 t.; 1 K 7²⁰; cstr. טורי Ex 39¹⁰ + 2 t.; — 1. row, course of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹²; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46^{23a}; of beams 6³⁶ 7¹², v. also 7⁴ (Th Klo, v. שָׁקָף); of pillars 7²³. 2. row of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28^{17.17.17.18.19.20} 39^{10.10.10.11.12.13} (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7^{20.42} 2 Ch 4¹³, so also prob. 1 K 7¹⁸, v. Th Klo, after ט; of knobs round the molten sea 7²⁴, cf. 2 Ch 4³ (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּסָעִים 1 K 7²⁴).

† טירדה n.f. encampment, battlement (fr. idea of surrounding, enclosure; Syr. تيرد sheepfold, טאוויל) — cstr. טירת Ct 8⁹; טירתם ψ 69²⁶; pl. טירות Ez 46²³; sf. טירתם Nu 31¹⁰ Gn 25¹⁶; טירותם 1 Ch 6³⁶; טירותים Ez 25⁴; — 1. encampment, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25¹⁶; with ערים Nu 31¹⁰, Ez 25⁴ (|| טושכניהם); encampment (poet.) = habitation ψ 69²⁶ (|| אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6³⁶ (|| מושבות). 2. in metaph. טירדה Ct 8⁹ a battlement of silver. 3. row of stones, only pl. טירות Ez 46²³, virtually pl. of טור 1, q. v.

† יטור n.pr.m. and gent. (perh. connected etymolog. with טירה, v. Gn 25¹⁶) — a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁸ = 1 Ch 1²¹ = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5¹⁹; 'Iroupaioi te kai 'Araβes Strabo xvi. 2. 12, 'Iroupaious Joseph Ant. xiii. 11. 9 ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς 'Iroupaίας kai Τραχευιτιδος χώρας Luke 3¹; on יטור and (later) n.pr.terr. Ituraea, v. esp. GASm Geogr. 544 ff. and reff.

† טיש vb. rush, dart (Aram. ܛܝܫ, טיס fly) — only Qal Impf. פָּנֵשׁ עָלַי אֶכֶּל Jb 9²⁶ like a vulture, which rusheth upon its food (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

† טחה vb. hurl, shoot (NH id.; Ar. طحي spread, extend, carry far with, e. g. a ball Lane 1523) — only Pil Pt. (Ges^{175.219}) pl. cstr. הִרְחַק בְּמִטְחֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21¹⁶ (E), lit. making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.

† טחה vb. be besmeared — only Qal Pf. 3 ms. טח פְּרֵאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44¹⁸ their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges^{148.78}; others regard טח as metaplastic pointing for טח, fr. טוח, v. Sta^{136.4}.

† טח vb. grind (NH crush, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ grind; Ar. طحّ grind; Eth. ጥረት: polenta, farina hordeicea) — Qal Pf. וְטָחַטְטָה Nu 11⁸; Impf. וְיִטְחֹן Ex 32²⁰; 3 fs. וְיִטְחֹן Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. וְיִטְחֹנֶיךָ Is 3¹⁸; Inf. abs. וְיִטְחֹן Dt 9²¹; Inv. fs. וְיִטְחֵנִי Is 47²; Pt. וְיִטְחֹן Ju 16²¹; טח Ec 12²; — grind, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones וְיִטְחֵנִי Nu 11⁸ (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47² (obj. וְיִטְחֵנִי), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16²¹; טחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31¹⁰, i. e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32²⁰ (E), Dt 9²¹ (of golden calf); וְיִטְחֹנֶיךָ Ec 12² = the teeth (cf. Ar. طواحين molar teeth; so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܢܐ, ܛܚܢܐ); פְּנֵי עֵינַיִם ט' Is 3¹⁸ the face of the poor ye grind, fig. of extreme oppression.

† טחון n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill; only נשא ט' בַּחֲרִים La 5¹³ the young men have borne the mill (i. e. been compelled to bear it).

† טחנה n.f. mill = foregoing, הַט' בשפל קול הַט' Ec 12⁴ when the sound of the mill is low (cf. v², sub vb. supr.)

טחר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طحّر eject; Aram. ܛܚܪ strain at stool, ܛܚܪ dysentery).

† טחור n.m. 18^{6.4} only pl. tumours, result of dysentery (v. Aram. ✓) (so Aram. ܛܚܘܪܐ, טחור, עפלי, עפלים, hemorroids: viz. טחורים Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6.9.12}; 6⁴; טחור וקה 6⁴; twice it has found its way into the Kt טחור וקה 6¹⁷ 6¹¹; We Sam. 27 n., cf. Gei Urechit 408 f.

טטה (perh. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl^{27.66} comp. As. ܛܐܬܘ, surround, encircle; Thes Di prop. ✓ טוף (cf. Ar. طاف go around), whence טוטפות = טפספות; Kn., foll. by Klein^{JPTA 1881. 67} al., assumes ✓ טפה tap, strike, comp. σριγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

† טוטפות n.f. pl. bands (NH טוטפת; Aram. טוטפתא, and esp. pl. טוטפין id.) — alw. bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes (|| אית על יד; cf. וקרן בין עיניך Ex 13⁹ || id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn עֵינִיךָ בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13¹⁶ (JE); of commandments of 'וּלְהִיזֵן לְבָרֶךְ Dt 11¹⁸ and לְבָרְכָהּ Dt 6⁸.—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein¹. c. 908 π, vid. supr., Benz^{Arch.} 111 Now Arch. 1. 134), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries*; v. Di (on Ex 13¹⁶) Winer^{BE} Ri^{HWB} (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith^{Dict. Bib.} (art. *Frontlets*) Sta^{ZA W 1894, 312 f., 317}.

טַיִח v. sub טַיַח.

טַיִט v. sub טַיִט.

טַיִרָה v. sub טַיִר.

טַל v. sub I. טַל.

† [טַלָּא] vb. patch, spot (NH *id.*, patch)—**Qal Pt. pass.** טַלֵּא Gn 30^{32, 33, 34}; pl. טַלְאִים v. 33, 37; טַלְאֵת Ez 16¹⁶; טַלְאֵת Gn 30³³; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); נִקְדָּר || נִקְדָּרִים Gn 30^{32, 33, 34}; || עֲקָרִים Gn 30³⁶; || both, v. 39 (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16¹⁶. **Pu. Pt.** טַלְאֵת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9⁵ (JE).

† I. טַלְאִים n. pr. loc. c. art. הַטַּל, place where Saul mustered his forces I S 15⁴, prob. = טַלָּם q. v.

II. טַלְאִים v. following.

טַלָּה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طَلو, *طلى* is tie a lamb to a stake, *confine*; Syr. ܬܠܝ is make young, both appar. denom.; Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 1²²⁹ finds earlier form of טַלָּה in Armenian).

† טַלְהָה n. m. 187. 91 lamb (NH *id.*, *lamb*; Aram. טַלְהָה *lamb, youth*, טַלְהָה *girl*, טַלְהָה *boy, youth*, טַלְהָה *girl* (cf. Mk 5⁴¹ ☉); Ar. طَلَا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom 28 225, Nedj. *tully, male lamb*, Doughty^{Arab. Desert.} 1. 429, II. 299; Eth. ጠለ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*—טַלְהָה I S 7⁹ *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעֵי וְטַלְהָה יִרְעוּ Is 65²⁵ *wolf & lamb shall feed*; טַלְהָה pl. of foregoing, only Is 40¹¹ in metaph. of ' shepherd his people.

טַלְטַלָּה v. sub טַלְטַל.

I. טַלְטַל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَل (the sky) *rained fine rain*; Eth. ጠለ: *be (moist), fat*, II. *fertilize*).

† טַלְטַל n. m. 206. 57 night-mist, dew (NH טַל dew;

Aram. ܬܠܝ, *dew*; Ar. طَل light rain, dew; Eth. ጠለ: *dew*)—ט abs. I S 1²¹ + 12 t.; טַל Ju 6¹³ + 9 t.; estr. טַל Gn 27³⁶ + 4 t.; sf. טַל Is 26¹⁹, טַלִּים Zc 8¹²;—*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18⁴ & ψ 110³; Lane¹⁸⁰², Neil^{Pal. Explored} 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27³⁸ (God gives it, נתן), & v. 39 (+ מַיִל), cf. Dt 33²⁸ (heavens distil it, עָרַף), Hg 1¹⁰ Zc 8¹² (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33¹³ rd. perh. מַעַל for מַטַּל (v. || Gn 49²⁶ and Di); clouds distil it (רָעַף) Pr 3²⁰; sq. עַל, it descends (יָרַד) upon the camp Nu 11⁹ (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6^{38, 40}, cf. 2 S 1²¹ (+ רָעַף); upon the fleece Ju 6³⁷; is wrung out (מָחוּץ) of the fleece v. 38; remains through the night (לַח) Jb 29¹⁹, cf. הַטַּל שֶׁשָּׁכְבָה הַפֶּטֶף the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16^{13, 14} (P); it goes up (עָלָה) in morning; it is in drops טַל אֲנִילִי מִי הוֹלִיד Jb 38²⁸; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5²; it comes (הָיָה) by word of prophet I K 17¹ (+ מָטַר); sim. of stealthy approach יָפַל הַטַּל עַל-הָאֲזִקָּה 2 S 17¹²; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נֹל) like it Dt 32² (poem; || רִבִּיבִים, שְׁעִירִים); of fraternal unity יָרַד הַטַּל הַרְמוֹן ψ 133³ (עַל); of king's favour Pr 19¹² (עַל); of 's kindness Ho 14⁶; טַל Is 18⁴ like a *mist-cloud*, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5⁶ (טַל מֵאֵת 'וּ); טַל אֲוֵרֶת טַלְהָה Is 26¹⁹ a *dew of light is thy dew* (v. I. אֲוֵרָה, p. 21⁸ supr. and Baud^{Stud. Sem. Bel.} II. 264 f.); as transitory, הִלְךְ הַטַּל מִשָּׁקִים הַלְךְ Ho 6⁴ like the dew early departing, so 13³ (both || עֲזָנוּ-בְּקָרָה); fig. of young warriors of king established by 'ו, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops יָרַדְתָּ טַל ψ 110³.

† II. [טַלְלָה] vb. cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. צַלַּל (צַלַּל cover over, esp. put on roof, צַלַּל roof, στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut^{SBak.} 185, 200)—only **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּטְלַלְנֵנוּ Ne 3¹⁵ he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. יָרַדְתָּ הַטַּלְלֵנוּ they laid its timbers v. 26; v. also יָרַדְתָּ הַטַּלְלֵנוּ Gn 19⁸ in the shadow of my roof).

טַלְמָה (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טַלְמָה; Eth. ጠለመ: all oppress, injure; in this case טַלְמָה will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

† טַלְמָה n. pr. loc. et pers. 1. n. pr. loc. in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15²⁴ = טלמן I S 15⁴, rd. perh. טלמן We Dr. We rds. טלמן also for חוילה I S 15⁷, cf. Dr. 2. n.pr.m. one of the porters Ezr 10²⁴.

† טלמן, once טלמן n.pr.m. name of porters. 1. 1 Ch 9¹⁷ Ezr 2³² = Ne 7⁴⁴. 2. Ne 11¹⁹ 12²⁵ (טלמן).

+I. טמא vb. be or become unclean (NH Pi. pollute (ceremonially); Aram. טמא and esp. deriv., טמא Pa. pollute; v. RS טמא) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. טמא Lv 11²⁵ + 22 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12² + 2 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 22⁴; pl. טמאת Lv 15¹⁶; Impf. טמא Lv 5³ + 34 t.; 3 fs. טמאת 12² + 4 t.; pl. טמאת ψ 106²⁹; Inf. טמא Lv 15²² + 6 t.; — be or become unclean: 1. sexually, c. טמא Lv 18^{20,22} (H), Ez 23¹⁷; the land Lv 18^{25,27} (H). 2. religiously, with idols Ez 22²; c. טמא v⁴; with necromancers Lv 19³¹ (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106²⁹. 3. ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11^{24,27,28,31,32,33,34,35,36,40} (P); any carcass 17¹⁵ (H); eating of a carcass 22⁸ (H); by issues 15^{4,9,20,20,24,27,32} (P); by contact with an unclean man 5³ 15⁴ (P), 22⁶ (H), or thing 22⁶ (H); by leprosy 13^{14,46} 14^{26,46} (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6¹² 19²⁰ (P), Ez 44²⁵, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19²² (P), Hg 2^{12,13}; by contact with creeping things Lv 22⁵ (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11^{28,27} (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא אחר טמא unclean till even Lv 11^{24,25,27,28,31,32,33,34,40} 14⁴⁶ 15^{5,6,7,8,10,10,11,16,17,18,19,21,22,23,27} Nu 19^{7,8,10,21,22} (all P), Lv 17¹⁵ 22⁶ (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv 12^{2,3} (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15²⁴ (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19^{11,14,16} (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12⁵ (P). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. טמא Ho 5³ 6¹⁰; 3 fs. טמאת Nu 5^{27,28}; טמאת 5¹³ + 5 t.; 1 s. טמאתי Je 2²²; 2 m.pl. טמאתם Lv 11²⁸ (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמא), etc. + 4 t. pf.; Pt. pl. טמאתם Ez 20^{30,31}; — defile oneself, be defiled: 1. sexually, Lv 18²⁴ (H), Nu 5^{13,14,14,20,27,28,29} (P). 2. by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5³ 6¹⁰ Je 2²² Ez 20^{30,31,43} 23^{7,13,30}. 3. ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11⁴². 4. be regarded as unclean (cf. Pi. 4), prob. טמא Jb 18³ we are accounted as unclean; metapl. form; on another view v. טמא. Pi. Pf. טמא Gn 34⁴ + 15 t.; sf. טמא Lv 13⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. טמאת Ez 5¹¹, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. טמא 2 K 23⁸, etc. + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. pl. טמאתם Ez 9⁷; Inf. טמא Lv 13⁴⁴ + 2 t.; sf. טמאתם 15²¹, etc. +

4 t. Inf.; — defile: 1. sexually Gn 34^{4,12,27} (R), Ez 18^{6,11,12} 22¹¹ 33²⁸; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18²⁸ (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23¹⁷. 2. religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35²⁴ (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21²²; by idolatry Je 2⁷ Ez 36^{17,18}; Isr. defiled the sacred places by the sacrifice of children Lv 20⁹ (H), Ez 23³⁸, and God defiled him thereby 20²⁶; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Je 7³⁰ = 32²⁴, Ez 5¹¹; the holy name of א 43^{7,8}; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23^{8,10,12,16}; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30²², and the nations the temple of God ψ 79¹. 3. ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15³¹ Nu 19^{12,20} (P); the camp Nu 5³ (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9⁷; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6⁹ (P); the people defile themselves (נמשחיתם) by creeping things Lv 11⁴⁴ (P). 4. pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean: the leper Lv 13^{3,8,11,16,20,22,25,27,28,44,44,50} (P); unclean animals 20²⁴ (H). Pu. I. טמא לא נפש לא טמא Ez 4¹⁴ myself is not polluted. Hithp. Impf. טמאט Lv 21¹ + 4 t.; pl. טמאט Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; טמאט Ho 9⁴ Ez 44²⁵, etc. + 6 t. Impf.; — reflexive, defile oneself: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9⁴; c. טמאט Lv 18^{24,20} (H), 11⁴² (P), Ez 14¹¹ 20^{7,18} 37²³; c. טמאט for a dead person Lv 21^{1,2,11} (H), Nu 6⁷ (P); by Lv 11²⁴ (P); without prep. 21⁴ (H), Ez 44²⁵. Hothp. Pf. טמאתה אחר טמאט Dt 24⁴ after that she has been defiled (sexually); on form v. Ges 1^{64,3}.

+II. טמא adj. unclean; — טמא Lv 5² + 58 t.; cstr. טמא 22⁴ + 3 t.; f. טמאת 5² + 11 t.; cstr. טמאת Ez 22^{8,10}; pl. טמאים Lv 11⁸ + 10 t.; — unclean, 1. ethically and religiously שפתים טמא Is 6^{5,5} unclean of lips; טמא השם Ez 22⁶ defiled of name, infamous; טמא טהור Jb 14⁴. 2. ritually: a. of persons, טמאט Dt 12^{15,22} 15²² Ec 9²; טמאט טמאט Lv 22⁴ (H); טמאט (אדם) טמאט unclean for a (dead) person Nu 5² 9^{6,7,10} (P) = טמאט טמאט Hg 2¹³; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26¹⁴; Lv 5² 13^{11,36,44,45,46,46} 15^{2,25,33} Nu 19^{13,17,19,20,22} (all P), 2 Ch 23¹⁹ Is 64⁵ Ez 4¹³ 22¹⁰ La 4¹⁵. b. of animals Lv 5^{2,2,2,3} 7^{21,21} 11^{4,5,6,7,8,26,27,28,29,31} 27^{11,27} Nu 18¹⁵ (all P), Lv 20^{25,26} (H), Dt 14^{7,8,10,19}. c. of things in gen. Lv 11^{35,35,38} 15²⁶ Nu 19¹⁵ (all P), Is 52¹¹; food Ju 13⁴ Ho 9⁹; houses Je 19¹³; leprosy Lv 13^{15,15,16} 14^{44,47} (P); offering Hg 2¹⁴. d. persons and things in general טמאט כל טמאט (P); וכן הטמאט וכן הטמאט Lv 10¹⁹

11⁴⁷; of לטהור (ה)ט' לטהור Ez 22²⁶ 44²³; of aliens Is 52¹ (|| עָלָל), perhaps also 35⁶. **3.** specif. of places: טמאה מקום ט' *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14^{40,41,42} (P); טמאה ארץ (P) the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ' Jos 22¹⁹ (P); so ארמה ט' a foreign land Am 7¹⁷.

† טמאה n.f. *uncleanness*;—abs. ט' Nu 5¹⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. טמאות Lv 5³ + 4 t.; sf. טמאות Ez 22¹⁵ + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טמאות Lv 16^{16,19}; sf. טמאותיכם Ez 36^{23,29}; טמאותם Lv 16¹⁶;—**1.** sexual Nu 5¹⁹ (P), La 1⁹. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24¹¹ (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29¹⁶ (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16¹⁶ (P), Ez 22¹⁵ 24¹³ 39²⁴; כפר על הקדש טמ' Lv 16¹⁶ (P); קדש טמ' Lv 16¹⁹ (P); טהר טמ' Ez 24¹³ 36²⁵; ט' הושעו מכל ט' 36²⁹; טמאה רוח הט' *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13². **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5^{3,3} 7^{20,21} 14¹⁹ 15^{3,3,31,31} Nu 19¹³ (all P), Lv 22^{5,5} (H); of women 2 S 11⁴; וְלִשְׁבֵּב טמאותה v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS^x 27⁶; Lv 15^{25,26,30} (P), 18¹⁹ (H), Ez 36¹⁷; of meats Ju 13^{7,14}. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6²¹ 9¹¹.

† טמאה n.f. *uncleanness* (טמאה), Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2¹⁰ (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

† [טמאה] vb. only **Niph. Pf.** נְטַמְּינִי *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18³ so Thes MV Di De Zō (Aram. טמם טמם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), טַמְּ, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill or choke up*); B Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נְטַמְּאֵנִי *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew^s 126^b Kö^l 614; G rds. נְטַמְּינִי σενσιωπήκαμεν; X טממנא.

• † טמון vb. *hide, conceal, esp. in earth* (NH id.; whence perh. Aram. טמן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَّرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä¹⁸⁷); Aram. טמון id.);—**Qal Pf.** טמון ψ 35⁹ + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35⁴, etc.; **Imv. sf.** טמנה Je 13⁴; טמנב Jb 40¹³; **Inf. cstr.** לְטַמֹּן Jb 31²³ ψ 64⁶; **Pt. pass.** טמון Jb 3¹⁶ + 3 t.; טמונה Jos 7²²; pl. טמנים Jos 7²¹; cstr. טמני Dt 33¹⁹;—**1.** *hide, c. acc.* Gn 35⁴ (E), Ez 2¹² (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2⁶ (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7^{21,22} (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (Jer.'s girdle), 43^{9,10} (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צִלְחָה) Pr 19²⁴ 26¹⁵ (of צִלְלֵל the sluggard); גִּטְלֵל טמון Jb 3¹⁶ *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child

at once buried; חָלַק שִׁפְנֵי טַמְּנֵי חָלַק Dt 33¹⁹ (poem); of hiding iniquity עָוֹן Jb 31²³; hiding the wicked in the dust עָפַר Jb 40¹³. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare וַיִּטְמֵן ψ 9¹⁶ 35⁹, sq. לִי 31⁶; שָׁחַת רַשְׁעִים 35⁷; פָּח sq. לִי 140⁶ 142⁷; sq. לְרַגְלֵי Je 18²²; חָבַל Jb 18¹⁰; מֹקְשִׁים ψ 64⁵. **3.** טמון *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40¹³ nearly = שָׂאוּל בְּטֵי פְנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בְּטֵי פְנֵיהֶם *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20²⁵ *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Imv.** וַיִּטְמֵן הַפָּעַר הַיָּמִי *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of '.* **Hiph. (or Qal? Ba 220 1200, 1200)** **Impf.** וַיִּטְמֵן וַיִּטְמֵן 2 K 7^{8,8} *and they went and hid (it)*, i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

† טמון n.m. *hidden treasure, treasure*;—abs. טמון Gn 43²²; pl. טמונים Je 41⁸ Pr 2⁴; טמון Jb 3²¹; cstr. טמני Is 45³; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43²² (of money in sacks); טמני טמרים Is 45³ (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; אֲחֻזְרוּת הַשָּׂדֶה, Je 41⁸, appos. טמון טמון, in compar. Jb 3²¹ (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2⁴ (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (√ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV¹⁰, 983).

† טנא n.m. Dt 26⁶ *basket* (NH טנא is a large metal vessel)—abs. טנא Dt 26⁴, טנא v²; sf. טנאך 28^{8,17}; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || מְטַאָרַת).

† [טנא] vb. *soil, defile* (NH Pi id.; Aram. Pa. טנא, טנא; As. tanāpu II, I, D1^{Pr-33}; HWS 222; Ar. طَنَفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf.** וַיִּטְנֵם Ct 5⁹ *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramism).

† [טעיה] vb. *wander, stray* (NH id., err; Aram. טעא, טעא; Ar. طَعَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاعِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጥጥጥ: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal Pt. f.** טעיה (פ) Ct 1⁷ *like a wandering (vagrant) woman*, for MT וַיִּטְעֵהָ acc. to © Sym. X Bō Hi Gr al. **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּטְעֵהָ אֶתְעַמִּי Ez 13¹⁰ *fig., they have led astray my people*.

† טעם vb. *taste, perceive* (NH id.; Aram. טעם, טעם; As. n. tēmú, *sense, command*,

Zim^{BP} Lyon^{Sargontarte 67} Asrb^{Annals III, 20}; Ar. طعم *eat, taste, examine by tasting*; Eth. ጥመ: **ጠመ**: *taste, examine by tasting, etc.*—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ט' I S 14²⁴; 3 fs. נָעַטָה Pr 31¹⁹; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי I S 14^{23,43}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם I S 19³⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. אִטְעַם 2 S 3³⁵; 3 mpl. יִטְעַמו Jon 3⁷; *Imv.* mpl. טָעַמו ψ 34⁹; *Inf. abs.* טָעַם I S 14⁴³; —**1.** *taste*, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לחם I S 14²⁴; טָעַם דָּבַשׁ v²⁰, so v⁴³ (טָעַם טָעַמְתִּי); טָעַם כֶּל־מֵאִמָּה Jon 3⁷. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׂתֶּה 2 S 19³⁶; so יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12¹¹; חָף יִטְעַם לְאֶבֶל 34². **3.** fig. Pr 31¹⁸ she tasteth that her gain is good (obj. cl. c. 'י'), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טָעַמְתָּ יְהוָה ψ 34⁹ taste ye and see that ' is good.

† טָעַם n.m.^{20,41} *taste, judgment*—'ט' abs. Jb 6⁶ ψ 119⁶⁶; טָעַם Pr 11²² 26¹⁸; cstr. טָעַם Nu 11⁹ + 2t.; sf. טָעַמו Ex 16³¹ + 4 t.; טָעַמו I S 25²²; —**1.** *taste of manna* Ex 16³¹ (P), Nu 11⁹ (JE), cf. v²; in juice of purslain Jb 6⁶; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48¹¹ (|| רִיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment*, I S 25²² Pr 11²² Jb 12²⁰, so טָעַם וְרַעַת לְפָנָי ψ 119⁶⁶; טָעַם טָעַמְתִּי Pr 26¹⁶ those answering discretion, i.e. discreetly; טָעַם שֵׁנָה change, disguise one's judgment, sense I S 21¹³ ψ 34¹, of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3¹⁰ etc.) *decision, decree* טָעַם סָלָף וְיִגְלוֹי Jon 3⁷.

† [מְטָעֵב] n.m. only pl. *tasty or savoury food, dainties*—מְטָעֵבִים Gn 27^{4,7,9,14,17,31} (all J); sf. מְטָעֵבוֹי Pr 23²; מְטָעֵבוֹי v⁵.

† I. [טָעַן] vb. load (NH id.; Aram. نَحَى, טָעַן *carry, also load*)—**Qal** *Imv.* טָעַנִי אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45¹⁷ (E) load your beasts.

† II. [טָעַן] vb. pierce (Aram. Pa. טָעַן *pierce*; Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pa. Pt.** טָעַעְנִי חֶרֶב Is 14¹⁹ those pierced with a sword.

טָעַן v. sub טָעַן.
† [טָפַח] vb. extend, spread (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. طَفَحَ *extend, spread*; טָפַחָא a step, foot-length; NH טָפַח a span (cf. טָפַח inftr.))—**Pi. Pf.** טָפַחָה Is 48¹³; טָפַחְתִּי La 2²²; —**1.** spread out the heavens Is 48¹³ (|| יִסְרָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טָפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2²² (|| רִבִּיתִי I have brought up, reared).

† טָפַחְתִּי n.[m.] pl. abstr. dandling, עלְלִי La 2²⁰.

† טָפַח n.[m.] **1.** a span, hand-breadth; **2.** coping (?); —**1.** a span, hand-breadth, טָפַח I K 7²² = 2 Ch 4⁴ of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טָפַחוֹת ψ 39⁶ (a few hand-breadths are my days). **2.** architectural term, perh. coping, טָפַחוֹת עַד־הַטָּפַחֹת I K 7⁹.

† טָפַח n.m.^{22,40,45} span, hand-breadth—*alw. abs.* טָפַח Ex 25²² 37¹² (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ addit. to common cubit; Ez 40⁴⁵ width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מְטָפַחַת n.f. cloak, abs. הַמְטָפַחַת אֲשֶׁר עָלָיָהּ Ru 3¹⁵; pl. הַמְטָפַחוֹת Is 3²².

† [טָפַל] vb. smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH id., besmear, plaster; Aram. טָפַל id., fig. attack; טָפַלְתָּ mortar; طَفَّلَ defile; As. tapálu, besmear (?), Dl^{Pr 48, 117, 118})—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119⁶⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְהַטָּפַל Jb 14¹⁷; Pt. pl. cstr. טָפְלֵי Jb 13⁴; —טָפְלוּ עָלַי שְׂקָר יָדִים ψ 119⁶⁶ insolent men have plastered falsehood over me, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טָפְלֵי שְׂקָר Jb 13⁴ ye are falsehood-plasterers (|| רִפְאֵי אֱלֹהִים); cf. As. amāt taškirti idpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum, Dl^{Pr 48}; וְהַטָּפַל עַל־עוֹנֵי Jb 14¹⁷ and thou hast glued over mine iniquity, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| חָזַם בְּצִרָר פִּשְׁעֵי).
† טָפַסָר n.[m.] scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe, v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 265 Schr^{oot} on Je 51²⁷, Lotz^{TP 190}; dupsarru, acc. to Dl^{HWS 227})—pl. sf. טָפַסְרָא Na 3¹⁷ (as if fr. טָפַסָר) thy scribes, marshals, of high officials of Nineveh; abs.sg. טָפַסָרָה עָלֶיהָ Je 51²⁷ appoint a marshal against her, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. טָפַסָר.

† [טָפַח] vb. trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly*, طَفَّافٌ light, brisk, quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. طَفَّافٌ flicker)—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפַחָה Is 3¹⁶ וְטָפַחָה תְּלַכְנָה the women of Jerusalem.

טָפַח n.m. coll. children (as going with quick, tripping steps; Eth. ጠፍፍ; Di¹²⁰)—טָפַח Je 41¹⁶ + 1 t.; טָפַחָה Je 40⁷ + 5 t.; sf. טָפַחַת Gn 43⁸

+ 5 t.; מַבְטָחִים Gn 45¹⁹ + 10 t.; מַבְטָחִים Gn 34²⁹ + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47²⁴ om. Ⓞ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34²⁹ (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1³⁹ + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1¹⁴ 8³⁵); P only Nu 31^{9,17,18}, where note זָכָר בְּנֵי־עַם v¹⁷=*young boys*, and הַיָּתִים בְּנֵי־עַם v¹⁸=*young girls*; also Ju 18²¹ 21¹⁰ 2 S 15²² Je 40⁷ 41¹⁶ 43⁶ Ez 9⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 31¹⁸ Ezr 8²¹ Est 3¹³ 8¹¹; the words זָכָר וְהַיָּתִים וְהַיָּתִים וְהַיָּתִים Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ incl. all inhabitants; so הַיָּתִים וְהַיָּתִים וְהַיָּתִים Dt 31¹² Je 40⁷ 43⁶; מַבְטָח distinguished from זָכָר וְהַיָּתִים Ez 9⁶; also from בְּנֵי־הָאָדָם 2 Ch 20¹⁸, and from בְּנֵי־הָאָדָם 2 Ch 31¹⁸.

† טַבַּשׁ **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַבַּשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמֵן Is 6¹¹, Ithp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *ṭapṣū*, *be abundant, large*, Guy^{JAB 1888, Aodt-Sept. 126})—metaph. טַבַּשׁ בְּחַלְבֵי לֶבָבָם ψ 119⁷⁰ *their heart is gross, like fat*.

† טַבַּת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־אֲבִיבָב 1 K 4¹¹.

† [טַרַד] **vb.** pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. طَرَسَ *pursue*; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly*; As. *tarḏu*, *drive away* COT¹⁰¹⁰⁸, so Aram. טַרַד, [טַרַד])—only **Qal Pt. act.** טַרַד וְדָלְקָה Pr 19¹⁵ *a continuous dripping, dripping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טַרַד רַ 27¹⁵; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

† מַטַרַד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36²⁹ Ⓞ *Marp(a)(a)(a)θ* (Ⓞ here, not in Ch, makes ט' *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰, Ⓞ *Marpad*, *Marpḥθ*.

טַרַה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرَى, طَرَى *be fresh, juicy, moist*; Eth. ጥሬ: *raw*).

† [טַרַי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טַרַיָה *fresh*, לְחִיחְמוֹר טַרַיָה Ju 15¹⁵ *the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; ט' מַכָּה Is 1⁶ *fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

† [טַרַח] **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. טַרַח *toil*, etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ *is cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph. Impf.** אֶפְרַיִם יִטְרַח עָבֶב Jb 37¹¹ *he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

† טַרַח **n.m.** burden, fig., עָלַי לְטַרַח הֵי אֵיכָה אֶפְרַיִם Is 1¹⁴ *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; אֵיכָה אֶפְרַיִם טַרַחְכֶם

Dt 1¹² (מִטְאָכֶם וְיִרְבְּכֶם + Ⓞ) *how can I bear t.e. burden of you?*

טַרַם, once (Ru 3¹⁴ Kt) טַרַם, **adv.** of time, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24¹⁵ (v¹⁵ impf.), 1 S 3^{7a} (v^b impf.), and בְּטַרַם ψ 90² Pr 8²³):—1. + Ⓞ in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2⁵ and all the plants of the field טַרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19⁴ טַרַם יִשְׁכְּבוּ טַרַם *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24^{15,45} Nu 11³³ Jos 2⁸ 1 S 3^{7,77}; of present time, Ex 9³⁰ 10⁷ הֲטַרַם תֵּדָע dost thou *not yet* know, etc. 1; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12³⁴ they took their dough יִחְמֵץ טַרַם *before* it was leavened, Jos 3¹ ψ 119⁶⁷; of future time Is 65²⁴. More frequently 2. בְּטַרַם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27²³ I ate of all תְּבַרַם *before* thou camest, 37¹⁸ 41⁵⁰ Ju 14¹⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶ Je 1⁵ 47¹ Ez 16⁶⁷; ψ 90² Pr 8²³ (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27⁴ *before* I die (so 45²⁸, cf. ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 10²¹), Lv 14²⁶ Dt 31²¹ 1 S 9¹³ 2 K 9² Is 7¹⁶ 42⁹ 48⁶ Je 13¹⁶; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1⁹ *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3¹⁴ Pr 18¹³. Pleon. לֹא בְּטַרַם Zp 2²². Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17¹⁴ בְּטַרַם בָּקָר = *ere morning*, 28⁴ בְּטַרַם מָצֹן with an inf. † Zp 2²² (but rd. here with Ⓞ We לֹא בְּטַרַם לֵבָבָם, תִּהְיֶינָה בְּטַרַם עֲלֵיכֶם, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. + Ⓞ טַרַם Hg 2¹⁵ (sq. inf.) אֶבֶן מִטַרַם שֹׂמֵן אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

† טַרַף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טַרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; Ar. טַרַף *torn flesh or animal*; Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal Pf.** טַרַף Jb 16⁹; טַרַף Ho 6¹, etc.; **Impf.** וְטַרַף ψ 7³ וְטַרַף Am 1¹¹ (but v. infr.); וְטַרַף Gn 49²⁷; וְטַרַף Ho 5¹⁴ 50²²; **Inf.** לְטַרַף ψ 17¹²; **Pt. act.** טַרַף Jb 18⁴, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37²³ (J), 44²³ (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22¹³ (JE; inf. abs. c. **Hiph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33²⁰ (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49²⁷ (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, וְטַרַף וְיָכֵס Mi 5⁷; of the wicked, ψ 17¹² (lion), 7³ obj. נִפְטָי (like a lion); 22¹⁴ psalmist's foes like lion (|| טַרַף); Ez 22²⁸ (טַרַף טַרַף), princes like wolves v²⁷ (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19^{3,6} (c. טַרַף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2¹³ (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5¹⁴ (like a lion), ψ 50²²; subj. wrath of God (אף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16⁹ *his wrath teareth and persecuteth me*; cf. אָרְפָּאֵט טָרַף Ho 6¹ subj. א' (|| יְהוָה בְּשֵׁנִי ||); on tenses v. Dr 1²⁴: 17. 174. n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1¹¹, but rd. perh. יִטְרַף for יִטְרַף and *he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103⁹ We; טָרַף נִמְשָׁו בְּאָפוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18⁴. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרַף יִטְרַף Ex 22¹² (JE); יִטְרַף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5⁶. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרַף טָרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37²³ (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף מ' 44²⁰ (J). **Hiph.** *Impv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לָחֵם, לָחֵם הָפִי Pr 30⁸ *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31¹⁸, and ψ 111⁵ Mal 3¹⁰).

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. טָרַף, טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵהָ יוֹת טָרַף Gn 8¹¹ (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

† טָרַף **n.m.** ^{2. 1. 1} prey, food; leaf;—טָרַף Gn 49⁹ +; טָרַף Jb 4¹¹ +; sf. טָרַף Na 2¹⁴; טָרַף

Is 31⁴; pl. cstr. טָרַף Ez 17⁹;—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3⁴ Jb 4¹¹ 38³⁰ ψ 104²¹; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49⁹, Israel like lion Nu 23²⁴ (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5²⁹; of Nineveh and its king Na 2^{13.14} 3¹; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19^{4.6}; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22²⁹; of princes of Judah v²⁷; sim. of י's descending to battle, like lion Is 31⁴; cf. ψ 76⁶ *coming down from mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עָר, cf. טָרַף Bi Che^{crit. n.}; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29¹⁷, cf. ψ 124⁶. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass טָרַף Jb 24⁵; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111⁸; for household Pr 31¹⁵; in א' s house Mal 3¹⁰. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8¹¹) צִמְחָה טָרַף יִטְרַף Ez 17⁹ metaph. of Judah.

† טָרַף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); *torn flesh*;—abs. טָרַף Gn 31³⁰ + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31³⁰ (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22¹² (JE; del. We^{117r} on Am 3¹², as gloss fr. Gn 31³⁰); indef. v²¹ (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7²⁴ (P), 17¹⁵ 22⁸ (both H), Ez 4¹⁴ 44²¹; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2¹³ (|| טָרַף).

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; י or י' = 11; יב, י'ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י'ד, י'ה, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוד, but ט'ו, ט'ז, ט'ח, v. ט, and Ges^{15. 4. 2. 2a}.

† יָאֵל [יָאֵל] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. יָאֵל, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** I s. יָאֵל לְמִצְוֹתַיָּךְ ψ 119¹⁰¹, late Aramaism.

† יָאֵל [יָאֵל] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH יָאֵל, יָאֵל *adj.* worthy, fitting, fine; יָאֵל *adv.* right, well; Ph. יָאֵל *fair*; Syr. יָאֵל *adj.* for נֹאֵה ψ 33¹, πρίναι Mt 3¹⁵)—**Qal Pf.** יָאֵל לְךָ יָאֵלָה Je 10⁷, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאֵר v. יָאֵר.

יָאֵר יָאֵר v. sub און p. 24^b supr.

יָאֵר יָאֵר v. sub אור p. 22^b supr.

† I. [יָאֵל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אול)—

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נִאֵלוּ Is 19⁸ Je 5⁴; נִאֵלוּ Je 50³⁶; I pl. נִאֵלְנוּ Nu 12¹¹;—*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חֲפָזָה הַטָּאֵט נִאֵלְנוּ נִאֵלְנוּ הַטָּאֵט Nu 12¹¹ (J); in Je 5⁴ an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נִאֵלוּ שָׂרֵי צֶעַן Is 19¹³ *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (|| נִשְׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֶפֶשׁ, and, in v¹¹ אֲוִילִים וְנִאֵלוּ, etc.); נִאֵלוּ שָׂרֵי צֶעַן Je 50³⁶ *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (|| קָהַת).

† II. [יָאֵל] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake to do anything* (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَجَلَّ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to a place*; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö^{MEAK 1880. 775}; Sab. אול in n.pr. מואלת DHM^{2pgr. Deukm. 53}; perh. As. *alû*, *accept*, Lyon^{Barconteste 73})—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹאֵלְתִי Ho 5¹¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאֵלְתִי I Ch 17²⁷; 1 s. הוֹאֵלְתִי Gn 18^{27. 31}; 1 pl. הוֹאֵלְנוּ Jos 7⁷; *Impf.* יָאֵל Jb 6⁹

(juss.); **וְיֹאמֵר** Ex 2²¹ + 4 t.; **וְיֹאמֵר** I S 17³⁰ (but v. infr.); *Imv.* **הוֹאֵל** 2 S 7²⁹ 2 K 5²³; **הוֹאֵל־נָא** Ju 19⁶; **הוֹאֵל נָא** 2 K 6³; **הוֹאֵלֵנוּ** Jb 6²⁸;—**1.** *shew willingness to do anything, accept an invitation, acquiesce, sq. inf.* **וְיֹאמֵר מִשָּׁה לְעִבְתָּ אֶת־הָאִישׁ** Ex 2²¹ (JE) and *Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17¹¹ (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; **וְלוֹ הוֹאֵלְנוּ וְגַבְרָה** Jos 7⁷ and *would that we had been willing and had stayed*; esp. *imv., sq. imv.*: **וְלוֹן הוֹאֵל־נָא** Ju 19⁶ *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges^{110, 2 a, B 2; 120, 2 a}, 2 K 6³ and (no !) 5²³; **וְהוֹאֵלֵנוּ קִטְרֵכִי** Jb 6²⁸ i.e. *be good enough to look upon me.* **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake to do anything* (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18²⁷ *I have undertaken to speak* = v²¹ (both J); so I S 17³⁰ MT, but rd. **וְיֹאמֵר**, and *he laboured vainly*, for **וְיֹאמֵר**, so G, Gei^{Urschrift, 27} We Dr (cf. also v³ **וְיֹאמֵר לְלֵבְתָּ בְּאֵלֶיהָ**); sq. vb. fin. **הוֹאֵל מִשָּׁה בְּאֵר** Dt 1⁵ i.e. *Moses took upon himself to expound the law.* **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17¹³ (JE) = Ju 1²⁷ but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1²⁸ *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, **הוֹאֵל הַלֵּךְ** Ho 5¹¹ *Ephraim persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. **וְשָׂא** for **וָצַח**, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine good pleasure: sq. inf. I S 12²² **וְהָאֵל הָיָה לְעִבְתָּ לְעַשׂוֹת לְךָ** *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself*; I Ch 17²⁷; sq. vb. fin. **וְהוֹאֵל וְבָרַךְ** 2 S 7²⁹ *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; **וְהוֹאֵל וְבָרַךְ** Jb 6⁹ *and that Elohah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges^{120, 2 a, Da² 27nt. § 50 b}).

יְאֹר, **יְאֹר** n.m. Ex 7²¹ stream of the Nile, stream, canal (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. 'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse, Copt. eioor, ior; also 'iotro, 'io'ro, Copt. ciero, iaro, Nile, Steindorff^{BAA 1. 612}; in As. za uru, stream, 'Iaru'á, river Nile, Id¹⁰, Hpt^{10. 171} Jäger^{10. 466})—abs. **הַיְאֹר** Gn 41¹ + 37 t.; **הַיְאֹר** Is 19⁸; **הַיְאֹר** Ex 1²²; **הַיְאֹר** Is 19^{7.7.7} + 2 t.; **הַיְאֹר** (err. for **הַיְאֹר**) Am 9⁸; cstr. **בְּיְאֹר** Am 9⁸; **בְּיְאֹר** Am 8⁸; sf. **יְאֹרֵי** Ez 29^{3b} (Co יְאֹר, cf. v⁹ and © X); pl. **יְאֹרִים** Ex 8¹ + 4 t.; cstr. **יְאֹרֵי** Is 7¹⁸ + 2 t.; **יְאֹרֵי** 2 K 19²⁴; sf. **יְאֹרֵיךְ** Ez 29^{4.4.5} + v⁴ (del. © Co) + 29¹⁰ (Co יְאֹרֵךְ); **יְאֹרֵי** Ez 29³; **יְאֹרֵיהֶם** Ex 7¹⁹ ψ 78⁴⁴;—**1.** stream of the Nile, river Nile, usu. c. art. Gn 41^{1.2.3.3.18} Ex 1²² 2^{3.5.5} 4^{2.9} 7^{15.17.18.18.18}. 20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28 8⁷ 17⁴ (all JE), Am 8⁸ 9⁵ Is 19^{7.7.7.8}

23² (|| שָׁחַר), v¹⁰ Je 46^{7.8} (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29^{3b} (rd. יְאֹר, v. supr.), v⁹ Zc 10¹¹; more fully **יְאֹר מְצָרִים** Am 8⁹ 9⁶. **2.** pl.: a. Nile-arms, Nile-canals, **יְאֹרֵי מְצָרִים** Is 7¹⁸; **יְאֹרֵי מְצָרִים** 19⁶ (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37²² = 2 K 19²⁴; v. also Na 3⁶ Ex 7¹⁹ 8¹ (both P; || נְהָרוֹת, etc.), ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| נְהָרוֹת), Ez 29^{3.4.4.5.10} + v⁴ MT (but del. © Co), 30¹². b. watercourses in gen., **יְאֹרֵים רַחְבֵּי יְדֵים** Is 33²¹ (|| נְהָרוֹת); cf. NH יְאֹר, late Aram. יְאֹר). **3.** shafts, made in mining Jb 28¹⁰ (בְּצִדְרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of Tigris, Dn 12^{5.5.6.7} (cf. 10¹).

† **[יָאֵשׁ]** vb. despair (not in Qal) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יָאֵשׁ, desperation; Aram. Pa. יָאֵשׁ, etc., make despair (so X Ec 2²⁰); Ar. يَبَسُّ despair) — **Niph. Pf.** יָאֵשׁ וְנֹאֵשׁ consec. I S 27¹; Pt. נֹאֵשׁ Je 2²⁵ + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנֹאֵשׁ מִפְּנֵי שָׂאֵל וְנֹאֵשׁ יָאֵשׁ I S 27¹ and *Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6²⁶; elsewh. נֹאֵשׁ (foll. אִמַר) *desperate!* = *there is no hope!* Je 2²⁵ 18¹² Is 57¹⁰. **Pi. Inf.** לֵאשׁ עַל כָּל־הָעֵמֶל Ec 2²⁰ *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יָאֵשׁוּהוּ v. sub אֵשׁה p. 78^b supr.

† **יְאֹתְרִי** n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph I Ch 6⁶ appar. = אֹתְרִי v²⁰.

† **[יִבְבֵּב]** vb. only Pi. cry shrilly (NH Pi. lament; Aram. يَبَب, يَبَب sound clarions, exult; Eth. የበበ; esp. I. 2)—**Pi. Impf.** 3 fa. וְיִבְבֵּב Ju 5²⁸ through the windows she looked and shrilly cried.

† **יִבְבֵּב** n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. יְיִבְבֵּב Glaser^{Skizze 11. 205 a})—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10²⁶ = I Ch 1², © Iωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36^{33.34} = I Ch 1^{44.45}, © Iω(a)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11¹, © Iω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: a. I Ch 8⁹, © Iωβαβ. b. I Ch 8¹⁰, © Iω(β)αβ.

יְבוֹסִי, יְבוֹסִי v. sub בּוֹס p. 101^a supr.

יְבַחֵר v. sub בַּחַר p. 104^b supr.

יְבִין v. sub בִּין p. 108^a supr.

† **[יִבְלֵב]** vb. Hiph. conduct, bear along, esp. in procession (Aram. יְבֵל, אֲבֵל id., יְבֵל Pa. lead along, also Ethpa.; Aph. lead, conduct; Zinj. יבל id., DHM^{Bendach. Gloss.}; As. abdū (ובל), bring, conduct, COT^{Gloss.} D1^{Pr 123 a}; Ar. يَبَلٌ is run vehemently (of horse), pursue sharply, pour

down rain, יָבֵל, violent rain)—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִבְלֵי ψ 60¹¹ 108¹¹; 1 s. sf. אִיבֵלִים Je 31⁹; 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ ψ 68³⁰; יִבְלוּ 76¹² (juss.); יִבְלוּ Zp 3¹⁰; sf. יִבְלוֹת Is 23⁷;—**1. bear along offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3¹⁰; c. ל pers. ψ 68³⁰ 76¹². 2. carry away, only לָנֶחֱסֵךְ לָנֶחֱסֵךְ Is 23⁷ her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). 3. lead, conduct, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31⁹; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60¹¹ = 108¹¹. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. (יִבְלֵי) Is 18⁷ Je 11¹⁰; יִבְלֵי Ho 12² + 3 t.; 3 fs. הַיִּבְלֵי ψ 45¹⁵; 1 s. הַיִּבְלֵי Jb 10¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ Jb 21²⁰; 3 fpl. הַיִּבְלֵיָהּ ψ 45¹⁵; 2 mpl. הַיִּבְלֵיָהּ Is 55¹²;—**1. be borne along: of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18⁷; idol Ho 10⁶; oil 12². 2. be borne to the grave: יִבְלֵי לְקַבְרוֹת Jb 10¹⁹; 21²⁰. 3. be led, conducted, sq. ל, ψ 45¹⁵ Je 11¹⁰ Is 53⁷; abs. ψ 45¹⁰; be led forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55¹², abs. (|| יָצֵא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21²⁰.****

† I. **יִבְלֵי** n. [m.] watercourse, stream (prop. conduit), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵיָהּ Is 30²⁵ (|| פְּלִיגִים), 44⁴.

† II. **יִבְלֵי** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4²⁰ (J); Ⓢ Iωβελ, ⓄL Iωβηλ.

† I. **יִבְלֵי** n. [m.] stream, Je 17⁹ (|| צִמָּי).

† II. **יִבְלֵי** n.pr.m. son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4²¹ (J); Ⓢ Iωβאל.

† **יִבְלוֹת** n.m. ^{30.26} produce of soil;—abs. א' Hb 3¹⁷; cstr. id. Ju 6⁴ Jb 20²⁶; sf. יִבְלוֹת Dt 11¹⁷ + 7 t.; יִבְלוֹת Dt 32²²; יִבְלוֹת ψ 78⁴⁶;—**produce: הָאָרֶץ א' Ju 6⁴; אָרֶץ יִבְלוֹת Dt 32²²; הָאָרֶץ בְּלִיאָה; וְנִתְּנָה הָאָרֶץ יִבְלוֹתָהּ Hg 1¹⁰; sf. ψ 78⁴⁶ (|| וַיִּצְעַל); esp. וְנִתְּנָה הָאָרֶץ יִבְלוֹתָהּ Lv 26⁴ the land shall yield its produce, so v²⁰ Ez 34²⁷ Zc 8² (all || פְּרִי), ψ 67⁷ 85¹²; also, subj. וְאֵין יִבְלוֹת הָאָרֶץ Dt 11¹⁷; of grapes only וְאֵין יִבְלוֹת הָאָרֶץ Hb 3¹⁷ (|| הָאָרֶץ לֹא הִפְרָחָה and בְּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂיהָ); more generally יִבְלוֹת בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20²⁶ the produce (acquired possessions) of his house.**

† **יִבְלוֹת** n. [m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. הָרִים Jb 40²⁰; also יִבְלוֹת Is 44¹⁰ the produce of a tree, i.e. a block of wood.

† **יִבְלֵי** n.m. ^{30.26} ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יבל ram; cf. Di Lv 25¹⁰ Dl Pr¹³⁴)—abs. יִבְלֵי Jos 6⁶ + 7 t.; יִבְלֵי Ex 19¹³ + 13 t.; pl. יִבְלֵי Jos 6⁶ + 2 t.; יִבְלֵי Jos 6¹³;—**1. ram, only in combin.: הַיִּבְלֵי בְּקֶרֶן הַיִּבְלֵי Jos 6⁶ the ram's horn, as wind-instrument; so שְׁפוּפוֹת הַיִּבְלֵי Jos 6^{4,6,8,13} rams' horns (v. Benz Archæol. 278); יִבְלֵי alone, בְּקֶרֶן הַיִּבְלֵי Ex 19¹³ at the sounding of the ram('s horn). 2. designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יִבְלֵי, יִבְלֵיָהּ, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיִּבְלֵי year of the ram('s horn), as Lv 25^{12,28,40,42,44} (all H), 27^{17,18,22,24} (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as יִבְלֵי הוּא תִּהְיֶה לְכֶם 25¹⁰ a ram('s horn blowing) shall it be to you; so v^{11,12,15,22,30,31,32} (all H), 27¹⁸ Nu 36⁴ (both P).**

† **יִבְלֵי** adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יִבְלֵיָהּ a running sore or ulcer Lv 22²² (|| יִבְלֵיָהּ, שְׁבוֹר, עֲנַת +).

† **יִבְלוֹת** n. [m.] stream, river (= יִבְלֵי)—only יִבְלוֹת Dn 8² the river Ulai.

† **יִבְלוֹת** n.f. ^{30.15} (appar. m. Is 14¹⁷) world, poet. synon. of אָרֶץ (perh. orig. as productive, cf. יבול, בול, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. tabalu in éli tabali, by land, || éli nāru, by water (river) Meissner SA 1200, iv. 2, 261, 265, 265 L SASm Aa. Letters iv. pl. viii. 12. l. 20)—usu. abs. ת' (no art.), cstr. Jb 37¹² Pr 8²¹; world, usu. || אָרֶץ: 1 S 2⁹ (set ת' on אָרֶץ), Is 14²¹ 24³⁴ 34¹ Je 10¹² = 51¹⁵, 1 Ch 16³⁰ (= ψ 96¹⁰ infr.) Jb 34¹² ψ 19⁵ 77¹⁹ = 97⁴, 90² 96¹² (+ עֲשִׂים), 98⁹ (+ id.); ת' וְיִשְׁבֵּי: (שְׁבִי אֶרֶץ) Is 18³ (|| יִשְׁבֵּי ת' Na 1⁵ ψ 24¹; יִשְׁבֵּי ת' 33 Is 18³ (|| יִשְׁבֵּי אֶרֶץ ומלאה. 26^{9,12} La 4¹²; יִבְלוֹתָהּ 89¹² (+ שְׂסִים, cf. ומלאה. 24¹); יִבְלוֹתָהּ ת' וְעַל-פְּנֵי ת' אֶרֶץ Jb 37¹² upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); יִבְלוֹתָהּ אֶרֶץ Pr 8²¹; on the other hand ת' עֲפֹרֹת v²⁶; ת' alone Jb 18¹⁶; other combin. יִבְלוֹתָהּ ת' וְעַל-פְּנֵי ת' ψ 50¹² (cf. 89¹² supr.); יִבְלוֹתָהּ Jb 37¹² supr.); ת' בְּסֻדּוֹת 2 S 22¹⁶ foundations of the world = ψ 18¹⁶, cf. ת' חֲפֹז ת' ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ (= 1 Ch 16³⁰); world as object of א' judgment 9⁹ (|| לְאִפְסִים; v. also 96¹² supr.), cf. ת' וְיִשְׁבֵּי בָהּ 98⁷ (|| יִבְלוֹת), Is 13¹¹ (|| יִבְלוֹת); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14¹⁷ (|| עֲרִיב).

† **יִבְלֵעָם** n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17¹¹ (JE; but יב' here dub., v. Bu²⁸ 132 L), Ju 1²⁷ 2 K 9²⁷; so rd. also 2 K 15¹⁰ for MT יִבְלֵעָם (ⓄL.év Iεβλαεμ; v. Klo);

=בלעם I Ch 6⁴⁴, q.v.; rd. יבלעם also in Jos 21²² (|| I Ch 6⁴⁴), for MT רפון יבת, Ⓞ Iεβαθα (ⓄL after MT Γεθρμμωσ), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Belame* Bd Pal 228, cf. Schultz ZMG 11. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM¹⁹⁶).

יבֵּלֶת v. יבֵּל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [יבם] n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; יבמא; v. Lag M 11.78) — only sf. יבמי Dt 25⁷, יבמה 25⁸, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38⁸; v. also Dr Dt 25. 5-10).

† [יבמת] n.f. sister-in-law (NH יבמה, יבמתא; v. יבמתא, Syr. |حَمَلَة) — only sf. יבמתו Dt 25^{7,9} his brother's wife (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38⁸) in levirate law; יבמתה; Ru 1^{15,16} thy husband's brother's wife.

† [יבם] vb.denom., only Pi. do the duty of יבם to a brother's widow; Pf. יבמה consec. Dt 25⁸ and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; Imv. אתה יבם Gn 38⁸ (i.e. אשת אחיך v^a); Inf. sf. לא יבם Dt 25⁷ (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges 1¹¹⁵ R. 2 ad 2m).

יבנא v. sub יבנה, יבניה, יבניה.

יבק v. sub בקק p. 132^b supr.

יברכה v. sub בךך p. 140^a supr.

יבשם v. sub בשם p. 142^a supr.

† I. יבש vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), יבש, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. حَم; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. بَيْس; Eth. ነብስ) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. יבש Jos 9⁵ + 8 t.; יבש consec. Is 19⁵ + 4 t.; 3 fs. יבשה Gn 8¹⁴; 3 pl. יבשו Je 23¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יבשו 50³³ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יבש Is 19⁷; יבש Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹²; יבש I K 17⁷; יבש Jon 4⁷; 3 fs. יבשה Ez 17¹⁰; יבש v¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. (יבש) Is 27¹¹; יבשת Gn 8⁷; abs. יבש Zc 11¹⁷; Ec 17¹⁰; — 1. be dry, dried up without moisture: a. of bread Jos 9^{5,12} (JE). b. of ground lacking rain Am 4⁷, cf. Am 1² (of Carmel at utterance of 's voice), Je 23¹⁰. c. of earth after the flood Gn 8¹⁴ (P), cf. תרב. d. of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in b) = wither Is 15⁶ 19⁷ 27¹¹ Je 12⁴ Jb 8¹² Jo 1¹² Jon 4⁷; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90⁶ 102¹² 129⁶, v. also Is 40^{7,8} (in these two || נבל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102⁵; of Judah

under fig. of vine Ez 17^{9,10,10,10}, cf. 19¹²; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40²⁴; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9¹⁶, so of roots of wicked Jb 18¹⁶. e. of hand, arm, dry up, wither, as judgment from ' , I K 13⁴ Zc 11^{17,17}; in distress יבש כחש פחי ψ 22¹⁶ my strength is dried up like the potsherd; of skin La 4⁸, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37¹¹. 2. be dried up: of water Gn 8⁷ (J), Is 19⁵ I K 17⁷ Je 50³⁸ Jo 1¹⁰ Jb 12¹⁵ 14¹¹. Pi. make dry, dry up, only Impf. 3 ms. sf. יבשה Na 1⁴ and hath made it dry (' , the sea); 3 fs. יבשה Jb 15³⁰ the flame shall dry up his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. of bones. Pr 17²² a broken spirit maketh dry (the) bones. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הובש Jos 2¹⁰ + 3 t. + Jo 1¹⁰ (v. infr.); הובש Ez 19¹² + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הובשה Jo 1¹² (v. infr.); 2 ms. הובשה ψ 74¹⁵; I s. הובשה Ez 17²⁴; הובשה Je 51²⁶; 3 pl. הובשו consec. Zc 10¹¹; Impf. I s. הובש Is 42^{15,16} 44²⁷; — dry up, makes dry: 1. dry up water, ' subj., Jos 2¹⁰ 4^{23,23} 5¹ (all D), Je 51²⁶ (|| החרוב), Is 42¹⁵ 44²⁷ (|| החרוב in || cl.), ψ 74¹⁵. 2. make dry, wither: herbage, trees, crops, etc., of ' , Is 42¹⁵ (|| החרוב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17²⁴; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19¹². 3. exhibit dryness: of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10¹¹. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1^{10,12,12,17}, if fr. יבש; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v^{10,12}, and הובש v¹¹ must be fr. בוש, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוש.

† II. יבש adj. verb. or pt. dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; fs. יבשה Nu 11⁶; mpl. יבשים (I) Nu 6³; fpl. יבשות Ez 37²⁴; — 1. dried, lit. only יבשים Nu 6³ dried grapes (P; opp. לחים); fig. יבשתי יבשתי 11⁶ (JE) our soul (i.e. our appetite) is dried up, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. 2. dry, of chaff, קש Na 1¹⁰ in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13²⁶; of tree Ez 17²⁴ (fig. of Davidic house; opp. יבשתי, 21⁸ (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. id.); Is 56² fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37²⁴).

† III. יבש, יבש n.pr.loc. et pers. 1. n. pr. loc. יבש גלעד יבש גלעד, Ⓞ Iab(ε)s Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21^{2,9,10,12,14} 2 S 21¹²; I Ch 10¹¹ (ⓄL Iab(ε)s τῆς Γαλααδ); יבש גלעד I S 11³ 31¹¹ 2 S 2^{4,5} (in these three ⓄL Iab(ε)s τῆς Γαλααδιδος); יבש I S 11^{3,5,9,10}; יבש I Ch 10¹²; יבשה v¹²; || יבשה I S 31^{12,13}. 2. n.pr.m. יבש father of Shallum 2 K 15^{10,12,14}.

† יבֶּשֶׁת *n.f.* dry land, dry ground (Sab. בָּשָׂא, opp. בָּחַרַם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. בָּשָׂא (dry) land Vog^{70.79})—alw. abs. sg. יבֶּשֶׁת: Ex 4⁹ (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14^{16.22.29} 15¹⁹ (all P), Ne 9¹¹ ψ 66⁶; through Jordan Jos 4²² (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1^{2.10} (P); cf. Jon 1⁹; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1¹³ 2¹¹; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by י'’s spirit Is 44³ (|| צִמָּה).

† יבֶּשֶׁת *n.f.* id., made by God’s hands ψ 95⁶; water shall become blood בַּיְבֵשֶׁת Ex 4⁹ (J).

יבֶּשֶׁת *v.* sub I. נאל p. 145^b supr.

† יִנְבֵּל *vb.* till, be husbandman, only *Qal Pt.* pl. לְיִנְבֵּיִם וְלִיְנֵבִים Je 52¹⁶ 2 K 25¹² Qr (Kt עֲבָדִים); *v.* sub I. נוב p. 155^b supr.

† יִנְבֵּל *n.m.* field, כְּרָמִים וְיִנְבֵּים Je 39¹⁰, but text dub., v. 52¹⁶ = 2 K 25¹²; also ינב, II. ינב p. 155^b supr.

יִנְבֵּל *v.* sub נבה p. 147^a supr.

יִנְבֵּל *v.* sub נול p. 153^b supr.

† I. [יָנַח] *vb.* suffer, not in *Qal* (cf. Ar. *جنى* *castravit*, *جنى* *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—*Hiph. Pt.* spl. נָנַח (on form v. Kö^{1.662}) La 1⁴ (|| נָנַחִים (כר, נָנַחִים) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נָנַחִי (v. Kö^{1.6}) Zp 3¹⁹ (sq. prep., cf. Ges^{130.1}); of virgins of Zion La 1⁴; of exiles Zp 3¹⁸. *Pl. Impf.* ינָחוּ (for ינָחוּהוּ v. Kö^{1.662.412}) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3²² (|| עָנָה). *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹנַח La 1¹² 3²²; sf. הוֹנִיחַ La 1⁴; *Impf.* 2 mpl. הוֹנִיחוּ Jb 19²; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹנִיחֵי Is 51²²;—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3²² (opp. רָחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1⁴, cf. Is 51²², also La 1¹² (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נָפְשִׁי Jb 19².—On 2 S 20¹³ v. II. ינה.

† יגוֹן *n.* [m.] grief, sorrow;—abs. יגוֹן Gn 42²⁰ + 12 t.; sf. יגוֹנִים (כ) Je 31¹³;—*sorrow*, Gn 42²⁰ 44²¹ (J), ψ 13³ Je 8¹⁸; || מִיגוֹן ψ 31¹¹ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹; cf. ψ 107²⁹ (|| עָצַר (רָעָה, יוֹגָה), Je 20¹⁸ (|| מִיגוֹן), 31¹³ (|| אָבַל, opp. שְׂמֵחִים), Ez 23³ (|| שְׂבִירָה, but Co.; שְׂבִירָה with Codd.; cf. 21¹¹); Est 9²² (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

† יגוֹן *n.f.* grief (poet.)—abs. יגוֹן ψ 119²⁰ Pr 14¹³ 17²¹; cstr. יגוֹנֵי 10¹;—*grief* ψ 119²⁰; Pr 10¹ (opp. יִשְׂמַח), 14¹³ (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17²¹ (|| לֵא יִשְׂמַח).

† II. [יָגַר] *vb.* only *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הָגָה (Kö^{1.664}) thrust away (Syr. *ܝܓܪܐ* *remove, repel*; Ar. *وَجَا* *iv. repel*)—בָּאֲשֶׁר הָגָה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20¹³ when he had thrust (him, the murdered Amasa) out of the highway (|| מִן־הַמַּסְלָה (|| וַיִּסַּב אֶת־עַמְשָׂא מִן־הַמַּסְלָה || הַשָּׂדֶה v¹²).

יָגַר *v.* sub I. נר p. 158^b supr.

יָגַר *v.* sub נלה p. 163^b supr.

יָגַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *وَجَنَ* *beat cloth* (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

† I. גַּת *n.f.* wine-press (contracted from *גַּתָּה = *גַּתָּה)—abs. גַּת Ju 6¹¹ + 3 t.; גַּתוֹת Ne 13¹⁶;—*wine-press*, lit. תָּבַט הַפִּיִּם בַּגַּת Ju 6¹¹ *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרָךְ בַּגַּת Is 63² (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרְכֵי בָתוֹת Ne 13¹⁶; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרָךְ אֲדָרְי לְבַת־לֵחָ וְנָר La 1¹⁵ *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also תָּבַט כְּמִלָּחָה גַּת Jo 4¹³ (|| גַּת רָדוּ בְּיָ כְּמִלָּחָה גַּת)—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith^{DB} (art. *wine-press*) Benz^{Arch.} 222 f. Rob^{BB} III. 137 Schick^{ZPV} x. 1887, 146, 120, and *Pl.v.rit.* Anderlind^{ZPV} xi. 1896, 108 f.

† II. גַּת *n.pr.loc.* (*wine-press*)—Philistine city @ *Geth*, *Geth*, Jos^{Ant.} vi. 12, 2 etc., *Γιττα* (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm^{Geog.} 194²), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11²² as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6¹⁷; with Ashkelon 1 S 1²⁰; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26⁶; מְעַקְרֵן וְעִירֵינָהּ 1 S 7¹⁴, cf. 17²² and also v²² (rd. גַּת for יָגַת @ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6²; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11⁸; taken by Hazael 2 K 12¹⁸; also 1 S 5⁵ 17^{4.22} (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21^{20.22} = 1 Ch 20^{6.8}; 1 S 21^{11.12} 27^{2.3.4.11} 2 S 15¹⁸ 1 K 2^{38.39} 40.41 ψ 56¹ Mi 1^{10.14} 1 Ch 7²¹ 8¹³, also 18¹ (but מְעַקְרֵן 2 S 8¹; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַּתָּה 1 K 2⁴⁰.

† גַּת הַחֲפָר *n.f.* wine-press of digging 2 K 14²⁵ (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גַּתָּה חֲפָרַר Jos 19¹³, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BB} II. 320 Bd^{Pal} 292.

† גַּת־רָמֶון *n.pr.loc.* in Dan Jos 19⁴⁶; Levitical city 21³⁴ = 1 Ch 6⁶⁴; site unknown.—גַּת־רָמֶון in Manasseh Jos 21²⁵ is scribal error; rd. יבֶּשֶׁת, q. v.

† גִּתִּי adj. gent. of II. גִּת 1; of Obed-edom 2 S 6^{10,11} = I Ch 13¹⁸; Ittai 2 S 15^{16,22} 18²; Goliath 21¹⁹ I Ch 20⁵; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים I S 15¹⁸ the Gittites (but read הַגִּתִּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now^{Arch.1.308n.}); sg. c. art. as n. pr. coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13³ (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awvim).

† גִּתִּית f. of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8¹ 81¹ 84¹; upon the Gittite (lyre) so ל, to the Gittite (melody) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; ☉ ☽ wine-presses, whence Bae al. at the wine-presses, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

† גִּתִּיּוֹת n. pr. loc. in Judah;—ג' Ne 11²³; גִּתִּיּוֹת 2 S 4²; site unknown.

† יָגַע, יִגְעוּ vb. toil, grow or be weary (NH id.; As. *ēgū*, grow weary DI^{Pr.140}; Ar. *جَع*, have pain, suffer)—Qal Pf. יָגַעַת 2 S 23¹⁰; יָגַעַת Jos 24¹³ Is 43²²; יָגַעְתָּ 47¹² + 2 t.; יָגַעְתָּ Is 47¹⁶; יָגַעְתָּ ψ 6⁷ + 3 t.; יָגַעְתָּ La 5⁵; Impf. יִגְעוּ Is 40²⁸; 2 ms. יִגְעוּ Pr 23⁴; יִגְעוּ Jb 9²⁰; יִגְעוּ Hb 2¹³; יִגְעוּ Je 51¹⁶ Is 65²²; יִגְעוּ Is 40³¹; יִגְעוּ v³⁰;—1. *toil, labour* for (יָגַע), Jos 24¹³ (D), Is 62²; sq. acc. לְיָגַע (אֲשֶׁר) 47¹⁶; sq. יָגַע instr. v¹³; abs. 49⁴ (לְיָגַע) || (וְהַבֵּל פָּחִי כְלִיתִי), cf. 65²² Je 51¹⁶ (|| יָגַע), Hb 2¹³ (|| id.), La 5⁵ (|| לֹא־הִינֹחַ לֵגִי), Jb 9²⁰, sq. inf. Pr 23⁴. 2. *grow or be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23¹⁰ (om. by accident in || I Ch 11¹³ v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. יָגַע, ψ 6⁷ 69⁴ Is 43²² 57¹⁰ Je 45²; abs. Is 40^{28,30,31} (in all || יָגַע). Pi. Impf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּיגְעֶנּוּ Ec 10¹⁵ *weary, make weary*, subj. עָמַל הַכְּסִילִים; 2 ms. תִּיגְעוּ *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7⁷, sq. acc. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתִּי Is 43²⁴; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v²³; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2¹⁷; הוֹגַעְתִּי v¹⁷;—*make to toil* (alw. c. יָגַע instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43²³ (|| הַעֲבִיד) obj. י' v³⁴ (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2^{17,17}.

† יָגַעַת n. [m.] gain (= product of labour)—יָגַעַת Jb 20¹⁸ (|| תְּפִיזָהּ).

† יָגַעַת adj. weary, wearisome;—יָגַעַת Dt 25¹⁸ *weary* (|| עָיִף); 2 S 17² (|| רִפּוּי דְיָם) (|| רִפּוּי דְיָם) Ec 1⁹ *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

† יָגַעְתָּ n. f. wearying (late format., Dr Intr. ⁴²⁸ Siegf^{NH} Gram. 1.47 b) בְּשָׂרָךְ יִגְעַת הַרְבֵּה וְיִגְעַת בְּשָׂרָךְ Ec 12¹² *and studying much is a wearying of flesh*.

† יָגַעַת adj. weary;—pl. cstr. יָגַעַת Jb 3¹⁷ *and there are resting the weary in strength, the toil-worn*.

† יָגַעַת n. m. toil, product;—cstr. יָגַעַת Gn 31⁴² + 5 t.; sf. יָגַעַת Dt 28²³; יָגַעַת Jb 39¹¹; יָגַעַת Ez 23²⁰; יָגַעַת ψ 109¹¹ Ne 5¹²; יָגַעַת Jb 39¹⁶ Je 20⁵; יָגַעַת Is 55²; יָגַעַת ψ 78⁴⁶; pl. sf. יָגַעַת Ho 12² (but יָגַעַת ☉ Che);—1. *toil, product* יָגַעַת Gn 31⁴² (E; || עָנִי), Jb 39¹¹ (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39¹⁶. 2. *result of toil, product, produce, acquired property*: יָגַעַת Ho 12² (|| אֲנִי, on text v. supr.), Dt 28²³ (|| פְּרִי אֲדָמָתְךָ), ψ 78⁴⁶ (|| יָגַעַת, תִּירֹשׁ, דִּבְנָן) (|| יָגַעַת פְּרִי); יָגַעַת (בֵּית) (|| יָגַעַת, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצִיא הָאָדָמָה, יָגַעַת מִצְרַיִם) (|| כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לֹו), Is 45¹⁴ (|| יָגַעַת מִצְרַיִם), Je 3²⁴ (|| יָגַעַת, 55² (|| יָגַעַת), Je 3²⁴ (|| יָגַעַת, צֶמֶר, צֶמֶר, 20⁵ (|| יָגַעַת, חֶסֶן, of city), Ez 23²⁰; of Job as product of God's hands (יָגַעַת) Jb 10².

† יָגַעַת vb. be afraid, fear (Ph. in n. pr. = he feareth Eshmun; Ar. *جَعَرَ* metuens cavet, Frey; Lag^{BN.28.30}; cf. III. יָגַעַת)—Qal Pf. 2 ms. יָגַעַת Dt 28⁶⁰; יָגַעַת 9¹⁹ + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. יָגַעַת before, of; of wrath of א' Dt 9¹⁹; of diseases of Egypt 28⁶⁰; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3²⁵ 9²⁵ ψ 119²⁹.

† יָגַעַת adj. vb. fearing, men יָגַעַת Je 22²⁵ 39¹⁷.

יָד n. f. ¹⁶⁰⁴ G^{n.28.28} + oft. (m. † Ex 17¹² + v. Di; on ⁷ יָדִים 2 S 4¹ Zp 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷ Ne 6⁹, v. Ges 1145.7 a. B. 1) hand (NH id.; Aram. *יָד*, *יד*; Zinj. יד DHM^{Sandwich. Gloss}; Ar. *يَد*; Sab. יד DHM^{ZMG 1893.343} Mordt^{ib. 1879. 492}; Eth. *ሰድ*; (v. Lag^{BN.23}); Sam. *יד*; As. *idu*, strength COT^{Gloss};—der. by most fr. √ יָד, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi ^{ZMG 1878. 74} Ba ^{ZMG 1897. 637}, but no trace of final י or י in Heb., and meaning of such √ יָד not clear; Thes al. fr. יָד extend, throw, but this in Ar. Eth. *يد*, not *يد*, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. *يد* iv. strengthen;—Sta^{1182. 183} regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יד Gn 38²⁶; cstr. יד 41²⁶ +; sf. יד 14²² +; יד 22¹² +; יד Ex 13¹⁶; יד Gn 9² +; יד Ez 13^{21,21,23}, etc.; du. יד Gn 34²¹ +; cstr. יד 24²⁰ +; יד Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יד Gn 43²⁴ + 8 t.; יד 47³¹ + 2 t.; cstr. יד I K 7²⁸; sf. יד Ex 26^{19,19} + 2 t.; יד I K 7^{36,36}; יד I K 7³³;—1. *hand* of man Gn 3²² 4¹¹ 8⁹ + oft.; יד Ez 8³ *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek's vision); of cherubim

אָרם *right hand* v²¹: דָּמַת דָּי אָרם, 10⁸ ה' דָּ אָרם (ו) יִדְמִינִי Gn 48¹⁷ (JE), Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹ Je 22²⁴ Ez 39³ ψ 73²³ 121⁸; הַיְסָבִית; יד[ם] יד Ex 29²⁰ Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,25,28} (all P); a left-handed man is אִמְרַת דָּיִמִּינִי Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁶ (v. אִמְרַת); *left hand* (ו) יִדְ שְׂמָאלֵי (ו) 3²¹ 7³⁰ Ez 39³; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27²² 2 K 3¹¹ + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יָדַיִם דָּי Dt 9^{16,17}, so Lv 16³¹ (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5²⁹ Ex 29^{10,15,19} Dt 31²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵, Ez 21¹² +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19¹⁶ Ex 29⁹ Lv 8²⁴ Dt 1²⁵ 17⁷ Ju 7^{20,25} +. ב. יָדַיִם בְּפֹתַי יָדַי 1 S 5⁴ the two palms of his hands; 2 K 9²⁵ Dn 10¹⁰; אַרְמֵיָם Je 38¹² Ez 13¹⁸; בְּהֵן דָּיִם Ex 29²⁰ (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֵן רַגְלָם); בְּהֵן (ו) וּרְגָלָיו (ו) יָדַיִם Ju 1^{6,7}; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24^{22,30,47} (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38^{28,29,30} (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15¹⁴; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41⁴² (E), Est 3¹⁰. c. as to *hands* in use, note יָדַיִם Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; יָדַיִם בְּקֶשֶׁת 2 K 9²⁴ *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; יָדַיִם עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13^{16,16}; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מָלֵא יָדַיִם he filled the hand of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8²⁵, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17^{5,12} 1 K 13³³ (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28⁴¹ (|| קָדַשׁ ||), 29⁹ also v²⁹ (|| מָשַׁח ||), v³³ (קָדַשׁ), v³⁵ Lv 8²³ 2 Ch 13⁹ 16³³, sq. inf. Lv 16³³ (|| מָשַׁח ||), 21¹⁰ (|| יִצְקֶנּוּ ||), Nu 3³ (|| מָשַׁח ||) יָדַיִם ליהוה 2 Ch 29³¹ = ye have consecrated yourselves to 'y, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be'Ot and Di Ex 32²⁰); so the same expression Ex 32²⁹ (poss.) and 1 Ch 29⁵ (certainly) of offering gifts to 'y; יָדַיִם מָלֵא Ez 43²⁸ of consecrating the altar (|| בָּפֶרֶד ||); יָדַיִם Ju 5²⁶ stretch out hand to, so יָדַיִם 2 S 6⁶ (insert יָדַיִם Vrss Dr); hence יָדַיִם that to which one puts the hand, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{20,24}; יָדַיִם also in hostile sense, c. בָּ, Ex 22⁷ 1 S 24^{7,11} 26¹¹ ψ 55²¹ +; cf. מִשְׁלֹחַ יָדַיִם Is 11¹⁴, מִשְׁלֹחַ יָדַיִם Nu 35¹⁷ (P) a stone (thrown from) the hand; יָדַיִם v¹⁸ a weapon in the hand; יָדַיִם Ez 39⁹ a staff in the hand; idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יָדַיִם Is 2⁹ + oft. v. מַעֲשֵׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14¹⁵. d. special phrases: kissing with the hand וְהִשָּׁקְתָּ

יָדַיִם שְׂמָאֵל לְמוֹ פִי Jb 31²⁷; (in silence) פִּי בְעַל מַסָּה יָדוֹ (עַל־פִּיהָ) Mi 7¹⁶; the creditor is יָדוֹ מַסָּה כָּל־יָד Ne 10²²; the debt תְּרִמַת יָדַיִם; the hand is placed יָדוֹ תַחַת יָדוֹ taking an oath Gn 24² (J); lifted (הָרִים) יָדוֹ 14²²; so perhaps יָדוֹ עַל־פִּים יָדוֹ Ex 17¹⁶ (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נָשָׂא: the hand is lifted (נָשָׂא) to heaven Dt 32⁴⁰ (of 'y's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נָשָׂא) the hand (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6⁸ Nu 14²⁸ (both P), Ez 20^{23,42} 47¹⁴; sq. † pers. Ez 20^{6,8} (del. Co as gloss); sq. † pers. + inf. Ez 20^{6,15,22}; abs. 36⁷; hence (citations) Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 106²⁰; cf. Ne 8⁶ the people answered יָדוֹם אָמֵן בְּמַעַל דְּיָהּ אֲמֵן אֲמֵן נִשְׂא יָדוֹ (of men) in prayer ψ 28²; cf. 68², and יָדוֹ לְיָהּ נִשְׂא יָדוֹ 77². Also of God, to give a signal Is 49²⁹; to rescue ψ 10¹². יָדוֹ Is 10²³ *brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); יָדוֹ Is 11¹⁵ (of 'y in judgment), cf. 19⁹ Zc 2¹³ (sq.); יָדוֹ Zp 2¹⁵ (in derision); יָדוֹ one's hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for 1 S 25²⁶ + (v. Dr), ins. also v²¹ (⊙ We Dr); the hand is weary יָדוֹ 2 S 23¹⁰, it cleaves (דָּבַק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v¹⁰ (both om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11¹², see VB); יָדוֹ Lv 21¹⁹ (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (|| שְׁבֵר רַגֶּל ||); after יָדוֹ: give a pledge יָדוֹם לְהוֹצִיא נְשִׂיהָם Ezr 10¹⁹; submit יָדוֹ תַחַת שְׂלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29²⁴, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; יָדוֹ ליהוה 2 Ch 30⁸; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. of hand as strong, helpful, etc.:—(1) of man: יָדוֹם Dt 8¹⁷ (|| פְּתִי ||); of fighting power of Edom יָדוֹם Nu 20²⁰ (JE; || יָדוֹם ||; cf. infr. of God); יָדוֹם קְצָרִית 2 K 19³² = Is 37³⁷ (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָדוֹ חֲזָקָה acc. to P, Ex 14⁵ Nu 33³ i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against 'y) Nu 15³⁰ (P, cf. דָּבַר דְּמָה Dt 32²⁷). Phrases of *strengthening* are: יָדוֹם חֲזָקָה Ju 9²⁴ Ne 6⁹; יָדוֹם חֲזָקָה בְּיָדוֹם; יָדוֹם חֲזָקָה בְּיָדוֹם 2 K 15¹⁹ that his hands might be with him, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also יָדוֹם לְיָדוֹם Jb 17³ who is he (that) will strike his hand into mine, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub חֲזָקָה); strength fails when hands drop: יָדוֹם יָרַפוּ 2 S 4¹ then his hands dropped down, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רָפוּ); יָדוֹם 17³ weak-handed, weak (|| יָרַפוּ ||) (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J); as stretched out (שָׁלַח) to smite Ex 9¹⁵ (J); so of אֶמְלֵאָה 2 S 24¹⁶, sq. acc. + לֵי inf., opp. הִרְרָה יָדָהּ v¹⁶; as smiting (בָּ) (נִגְעָה בָּ) 1 S 6¹ Jb 19²¹; as against (בְּ) among, in) cattle, etc., v³ (J); city 1 S 5⁹; the murrain v³ (J); כְּבָרָה as heavy against (כְּבָרָה אֶל) 1 S 5⁶; כְּבָרָה of withdrawal of 's chastising hand מִכַּפֵּי יָדוֹ 1 S 6³; and (' subj.) מִכַּפֵּי יָדוֹ מְעַלְיָכֶם v⁵; of 's power to deliver his people:—חֲזָקָה Ex 13^{21, 22, 23} (all JE); חֲזָקָה יָד 6¹¹ (JE), 13⁹ (JE), Dt 6²¹ 7⁸ Jos 4²⁴ (D); esp. in phr. חֲזָקָה וְיָדוֹ (בְּ) חֲזָקָה וְיָדוֹ וְיָדוֹ נְטוּיָה Dt 4²⁴ + (v. וְיָדוֹ p. 284); חֲזָקָה וְיָדוֹ Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ Nu 11²⁸ (JE) is the hand of ' shortened? Is 50⁵ 59¹ (both sq. מֵן) in judgment Is 9^{11, 16, 20} 10⁴; חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה of grasp of 's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1³ 3²² 37¹ 40¹ 2 K 3¹⁵; חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ עָלֶיךָ Ez 3¹⁴; so חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Is 8¹¹; of God's ('s) good hand = favour, (late) יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה (אֱלֹהִים) אֱלֹהִים Ezr 7⁸ 8¹⁸ Ne 2^{8, 16}; without חֲזָקָה Ezr 7^{6, 28} 8^{22, 21}; sq. inf. חֲזָקָה לָהֶם Is 29¹²; in gen. חֲזָקָה יָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Is 49² in the shadow of his ('s) hand.

2. Fig. = strength, power:—לֹא חֲזָקָה בְּהֵם יָדוֹם לֹא חֲזָקָה Jos 8²⁰ (JE) there was not in them strength to flee; לֹא מָצְאוּ בְּלִי אֲנָשֵׁי חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה לְטָמְאָה v 76⁶ none of the men of might have found their hands, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (|| נָמוּ שָׂנְתָם ||); with ref. to pecuniary ability: חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Lv 5⁷ (on this and others c. וְיָדוֹ v. וְיָדוֹ p. 191); חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה v 11 if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 14²¹ if his hand be unable to reach; so combinations with נָשָׂא Hiph.: חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Nu 6³¹ (all foregoing P), Lv 25^{26, 27} 27⁸ (all H), Ez 46⁷; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Dt 16¹⁷ according to the giving of his hand, i.e. his ability; similarly חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Ez 46¹¹; on חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Gn 31²⁹, etc., v. II. חֲזָקָה p. 43^a supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of dominion of king חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 2 S 8⁸ rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18⁸ חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה to establish his dominion at; hand=display of strength, action of ' חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Jb 27¹¹ Dt 34¹²; esp. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Ex 14²¹ (J)=the great achievement which ' did.

3. Fig. = side: a. of way חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 1 S 4¹³ Qr (Kt יד; but rd. prob. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה v. Dr). b. of gate חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 1 S 4¹⁸ (txt. dub., v. Dr). c. of stream or wady חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Dt 2²⁷. Esp.

du.: d. of land, חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Gn 34²¹ (P) the land is wide of (on) both hands, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18¹⁰ Is 22¹⁸ 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of city Ne 7⁴; of sea ψ 104²⁵; of streams חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Is 33²¹; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Nu 24²⁴ (JE) from the direction of Kittim.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. e. side = place, properly place at one side חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Dt 23¹³; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Je 6³ each (in) his place; so חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Nu 2¹⁷ (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָדוֹ is used in various special, technical senses:—a. sign, monument 1 S 15¹² 2 S 18¹⁸. + b. part, fractional part or share: of seed Gn 47²⁴ (J); share in king 2 S 19⁴⁴; of fighting men 2 K 11⁷; of people Ne 11¹. + c. time, repetition Gn 43²⁴ (J), Dn 1²⁰. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—+ d. axle-trees 1 K 7^{22, 23} (סֵדִים). + e. stays, supports for laver 1 K 7^{23, 24}; stays at sides of throne 1 K 10^{19, 19} = 2 Ch 9^{18, 18}. + f. tenons on sides of boards of tabernacle חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Ex 26¹⁷ (P), also v 19¹⁹ 36^{22, 23, 24}. g. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Is 57⁸ acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = a phallus thou beholdest; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) hand.

5. יָדוֹ with prep.:—a. אֶלְיָדוֹ:—(1) after vb. of motion, into the charge, custody, of Est 2^{21, 21, 21, 21}; (2) אֶלְיָדוֹ by the side of gate 2 S 18⁴; אֶלְיָדוֹ by my side, next to me 14²⁰; אֶלְיָדוֹ חֲזָקָה Ez 48¹¹; אֶלְיָדוֹ חֲזָקָה v³ (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה. b. בְּיָדוֹ into the hand: (1) חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה give into the hand of, lit., Gn 27¹⁷; (2) חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Ex 10²⁵ (JE); esp. (3) חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה = give into the power of, deliver over to Jos 6² 7⁷ (both JE), Dt 1²⁷ Ju 2¹⁴ 13¹ 15¹⁵ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 18³⁰ 19¹⁰; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה sell into the hand of Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁴ 4²⁹ 10⁷; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה fall into the hand of 15¹⁸ 2 S 24¹⁴; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Jb 8⁴ and he delivered them into the power of their transgression, gave them over to it; also Is 64⁶, which read חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה for MT חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה; (4) חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה = entrust to Gn 30²⁵ 32¹⁷. c. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה in the hand of: (1) lit. חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה Gn 38¹⁸ (J) thy staff which is in thy hand, Ex 7¹⁷ (J), 17⁹ (E), 32¹⁵ Nu 22^{21, 21} Jos 5¹³ 8¹⁸ (all JE), 1 S 13²² 14²⁷ 17³⁰ 18¹⁰ 20¹⁰ 2 K 11^{8, 11} = 2 Ch 23⁷, Am 7⁷ Is 6⁶ Ez 40²³ 47³ Zc 2⁸ 8⁴; חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 1 S 14¹² there is not in my hand evil or transgression (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 26¹⁶; (2) fig. in the possession of, Ex 21¹⁶ (JE); חֲזָקָה חֲזָקָה 1 S 9⁸ there is found

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) in the (physical) power of Gn 16⁶ (J); cf. (וְתַחַת יְדֵיהָ וְתַחַת יְדֵיהָ), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לְשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ in the power of a tongue; in the care or charge of, entrusted to, Gn 39²³ (J); under the authority of 2 S 18^{22,23} Nu 31⁴⁰ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV because of Gedaliah), rd. בְּיַד נְדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בְּיַד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא Ⓞ Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr ¹⁹²⁰; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of taking, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ and he took the fire in his hand, Ex 4^{17,20,21} (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being with one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14² 2 K 5⁵; אֵישׁ שָׂדוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14²⁴ cf. 16²; בְּיָדוֹ לְשׁוֹנִים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד by the agency or instrumentality of Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁰ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12² 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of 's speaking by the agency of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4^{37,48} 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21^{2,3} (all P), 1 S 28^{18,17} 1 K 16^{7,12,24} 2 K 9²⁶ 17^{13,23} 2 Ch 17⁷ 10¹⁶ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9^{14,30}; אֵין יֵשׁ פֶּה תַּחַת יְדֵיךָ חַיִּית וְגו' 1 S 21⁹; = in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. בְּיָד by or at the side of (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches beside the two golden pipes; = near to, in time, חֹשֶׁךְ נִבְחַן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ ready at his hand is a day of darkness (i.e. near at hand). **e.** בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹⁵ acc. to the hand of the king, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** לְיַד by the side of 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23³⁰ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8⁵ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד out of the hand:—(1) out of the power of, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32^{12,13} (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18^{9,10,10} (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִיַּד הַיָּד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE); soc. מִשַׁעַע 2 Ch 21^{8,10,10}; cf. i. infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17^{37,37} מִיַּד פֶּלֶא, ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things לְהַקִּיף מִיַּד הַצִּיל Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11^{24,26}; c. נָטַע v^{12,31}; c. מִיַּד שְׂאוֹל, מִיַּד מִיַּד שְׂאוֹל, פָּדָה, ψ 89³⁰; c. פָּדָה, מִיַּד מִיַּד חֶרֶב, ψ 49¹⁶; יִשְׁפָּטֵנִי מִיַּד הַיָּד Jb 5²⁰; pregn. מִיַּד הַיָּד 1 S 24¹⁶ may he (') judge (and save) me out of thy hand; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שִׁפָּט) 1 S 25²⁰; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיַּד הַיָּד ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד exact (at the hand) of 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9^{5,5} (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (= דָּרַשׁ מִמֶּנּוּ Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; מִיַּד הַיָּד Ez 33⁸; מִיַּד הַיָּד Ru 4^{5,9} acquire at the hand of; with ref. to offerings מִיַּד הַיָּד Lv 22²⁶ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (') subj.) Mal 1^{10,13}; לָקַח מִיַּד רָצוֹן 2¹³. **h.** עַל־יַד:—(1) upon the hand(s) of עַל־יַד אֶתוֹ הִקְנָה Gn 42²⁷ = entrust him to me (E; lit. put him upon my hand); יִגְדָּלוּ עַל־יַד

ψ 63¹¹ they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword = deliver him up to the sword; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁶; (2) עַל־יַד, acc. to the hand(s) of = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25^{2a} 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יַד Je 5²¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25^{2b,3,6,6}; עַל־יַד פְּלִי דָוִד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יַד דָּוִד 2 Ch 29²⁷ acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David; (3) by the side of, way דָּרַךְ עַל־יַד הַיָּד 2 S 15²; river עַל־יַד הַיָּד Ex 2⁶ (E), Nu 13²⁰ (JE); || עַל־הַיָּד, Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁶⁶ (JE); person (= in the company of) 2 S 15¹⁶; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד next to (in a series) 17^{15,16,18} 31¹⁵ Ne 3^{2,2} + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יַד by the side of Ju 11²; people (אֲרוֹמ) עַל־יַד Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²; cattle Jb 14⁴; הַקָּמִיד עַל־יַד שִׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁶ he stationed them by the side of song, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד under the hand = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֵשׁ פֶּה תַּחַת יְדֵיךָ חַיִּית וְגו' 1 S 21⁹; = in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin under thy hand; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יְדֵיהָ Gn 16⁶ (J) and submit thyself under her hands, her authority, Is 3⁶.—**g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת יַד

† יְדֵי זְבוּלֹן n.pr.loc. in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Ⓞ *Ipeuxa*, Ⓞ *L. Idala*; Ⓞ *Il*; site unknown.

יְדֵיךָ v. sub רָבַשׁ p. 185^b supr.

† I. [יָדָר] vb. cast a lot (cf. Eth. *ወደደ*: *immittere*, etc., Di ²⁰⁰)—only Gal Pf. 3 mpl. יָדָר יָדוֹ גֹּרֵל על Na 3¹⁰ Ob ¹¹; יָדָר יָדוֹ גֹּרֵל על Jo 4². (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of יָדָר *Pi*. q. v.)

II. יָדָר (√ of foll.; love, cf. Ar. *يَدَر* love; Aram. Pa. *ܝܕܪܐ* love, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. loving-one, friend, amie, DHM ²⁸⁰ 1885, 201; v. also רָדָר).

† [יָדָר] adj. (poet.) beloved (NH *id.*, Aram. *ܝܕܪܐ*)—cstr. יָדָר Dt 33¹²; sf. לְיָדָרִי Is 51¹ Je 11¹⁶; לְיָדָרִי ψ 127²; pl. sf. יָדָרִיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יָדָרִית 45¹; יָדָרוֹת 84²;—1. my beloved, used by proph. of ' under fig. of husbandman Is 5^{1,1}; so my (thy, his) beloved Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; beloved, of Benj. as beloved by ' Dt 33¹². 2. lovely, מְשֻׁבְּחֵיךָ מִשְׁבְּחֵיךָ ψ 84² how lovely are thy habitations! 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. יָדָרִית שִׁיר ψ 45¹ = a song of love.

זכחים ותודות; זבח (ה) ח' זכח וזבח ^v12^b (all P), 22³³ (H); זכחי וזכחים ות' 2 Ch 29^{31,32}; זכח וזכח (י) ח' 33¹⁶; לתודה: זכח (מנאי) ח' 17² 33¹¹; זכח (title); in זכח|| זכח: offer a thank-offering 50^{14,22} (see Br ²²); זכח ח' 56¹².

ידותן; ידותן n.pr.m. usu. ידותן; ידותן 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵; ידותן 39¹ 77¹ Ne 11¹⁷ 1 Ch 16³⁸; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9¹⁶ 16^{38,41,42} 25^{2,3,6} 2 Ch 5¹²; the king's seer 35¹⁵; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בני ידותן 1 Ch 16³⁸ 25^{1,2} 2 Ch 29¹⁴; בני ידותן Ne 11¹⁷. In ψ-titles על ידותן 62¹, 77¹ (QR); 39¹ לידותן (על- error for על), all = after the manner of (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS ^{OTIC} 22, 2nd ed. 143). — v. also Lag ^{Or. II} 16² and n.pr. ידותן (sub ידותן), ידותן (sub ידותן).

ידיה n.pr.m. 1. a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4²⁷, Ⓞ *Ida*, Ⓞ *Ieddaa*. 2. a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁰, Ⓞ *Ieddaia*, Ⓞ *Ieddeia*.

ידיה v. sub יד sup.

ידיה v. sub ידה sup.

ידיעהל v. sub ידע infr.

ידה = ידותן v. sub ידותן.

ידלה n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22²² (J) (√*יהל*? = he weepeth?) Ⓞ *Iedlaf*, Ⓞ *Iedlaf*.

ידע vb. know (NH id.; Aram. ידע, ידע; Ph. ידע; Eth. አይደር። II. I. *indicate, announce, narrate*; As. *idú, know*, COT ^{Gloss}; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM ^{2MG 1976, 612}) — **Qal** Pf. ידע Gn 4¹ +; ידע Lv 5¹ +; sf. ידע Dt 34¹⁰ Jb 28⁷; ידע Gn 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁴; ידע Is 63¹⁶; 3 fs. ידע Ju 11³⁰ + 4 t.; 2 ms. ידע Gn 30²⁶ +; ידע 2 S 2²⁶; ידע Ru 2¹¹ 1 K 2¹⁵; ידע Je 50²⁴; ידע consec. Ru 3⁴ + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22¹⁶, Co ידעתם, so Ⓞ & Ez 28²² Co (for ידע), so Ⓞ & ידעתני Gn 4⁹ +; sf. ידעתם Ex 33¹² + 2 t.; ידעתני Gn 18¹⁹; ידעתם Pr 30¹⁸; ידעתם Is 48⁷; ידע Gn 19⁸ +; ידע 2 K 4³⁰ +; ידע Dt 8¹⁶ (Dr ¹⁶); 2 mpl. ידעתם Gn 44¹⁵ +; 2 fpl. ידעתם Gn 31⁶; ידעתם consec. Ez 13^{21,22}, etc.; Impf. ידע Is 7¹⁶ +; ידע Jos 22²² + 5 t.; ידע ψ 138⁶ (rd. prob. ידע v. Ges ^{166, 22.2}); ידע Gn 4¹⁷ +; sf. ידעתם Je 17⁷; ידעתם Ho 14¹⁰; Imv. ידע Gn 20⁷ + 10 t.; ידע Pr 24¹⁴; ידע Ec 1¹⁹; sf. ידעתם Pr 3⁶; ידע Je 2¹⁹ + 4 t.; ידע Nu 32²² +

15 t.; Inf. cstr. ידעת Ex 2⁴; ידעת Gn 3²² +; ידע Dt 9²⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. ידע Gn 43⁷ Jos 23¹²; ידע Gn 15² + 11 t.; Pl. act. ידע Gn 3⁵ +; f. ידעת Nu 31¹⁷ + 2 t.; ידעתם 2 K 17²⁸ +; pass. ידע cstr. Is 53²; pl. ידעתם Dt 1^{21,12}; — 1. a. *know, learn to know, good and evil* Gn 3²² (J), sq. ידעתם 1 S 28⁹; מספר העם 2 S 24²; *anything* ידע 1 S 20³⁰; לא ידע אתו מאומה Gn 36⁶ (v. II. אה 1 b), so v⁸; כל דבר 2 S 15¹¹; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50¹¹; way to wisdom Jb 28²², etc.; of bird of prey לא ידעו עינים Jb 28⁷; the price of wisdom Jb 28¹⁵; something future יום מותי Gn 27² (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12¹¹ (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22¹² (E), Ec 1¹⁷; לא ידעתני Gn 28¹⁶; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4⁹ (both J); sq. acc. + ב, in, *in the matter of* (v. ב 1 2 b) לא ידע עבדך בכל- 1 S 22¹⁵ *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much*; sq. ב (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of or about*, c. inf., Jb 37¹⁶ *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. לא ידע איש אל-ידע בדרברים האלה *let not a man know of these words*; similarly sq. על, only Jb 37¹⁶ *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12² ב is instr., as Gn 15⁵ ψ 41¹²); sq. מן, *know* 1 S 23²² *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places*; but sq. obj. cl. + מן of source, ψ 119¹² *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.*; sq. ל, *have knowledge of*, ידעת לאנולימי ψ 69⁶ *thou knowest my foolishness*; esp. כי אני ידע והוה *and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10² (R), 6¹ 14⁴ 16¹⁵ 29⁴⁶ (all P), Ez 6^{10,12} + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20^{12,26}; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18¹⁹ (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2 S 3²⁵ (Ges ^{117.1, 2.6}). b. *perceive* Gn 19^{22,24} (J; obj. cl., inf. c. ♀); with added idea of *observing, taking note of, a place, acc.* Ru 3⁴; c. ב, ידעת בצרות נפשי, ידע 1 S 12¹⁷ 24¹²; *find out and discern* 14²⁸ 23²²; in reverse order, ידעו ראו only 23²² (v. a sup.), Je 5¹ (v. Dr ²²). — Vid. also g infr. d. *discriminate, distinguish* לרע הארע בין-ימינו לטמאלי (בין no) Jon 4¹¹ *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left*. e. *know by experience, know by* ידעתם בכל- לרבכם ובכל-נפשותכם פי all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.;

learn to know ' Ho 13¹⁴; learn (a bitter lesson) Ho 9⁷ Is 9⁸ ψ 14⁴; *experience* 's vengeance Ez 25¹⁴ ψ 14⁴(abs.); quietness Jb 20²⁰. f. *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3¹³ 14²⁰ Is 59¹² ψ 51⁵. g. *consider* מה תעשה וידעתה Dt 8⁵ and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that, 4²⁹. h. ידע לא not know = not expect Is 47¹¹ ψ 35⁵. 2. *know* a person, be acquainted with Gn 29⁵ (J), Ex 1⁸ (E), Jb 42¹¹, know ' 24¹; c. לא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:—Dt 11²⁸ 13^{27.14} 28⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 32¹⁷ (poem), Je 7⁹ 9¹⁶ 14¹⁸ 16¹³ 17⁴ 19⁴ 22²⁸ 44³; pt. act. acquaintance Jb 19¹³; †pt. pass. acquainted with חלי אש מכאבות וידע חלי Is 53³ (lit. known of sickness, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); well-known (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1^{15.16} †; of beasts knowing owner and master's crib Is 1³ (cf. Je 8⁷); esp. of knowing God (') לא ידעתי (') אהי Ex 5² (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2¹⁰ 1 S 2¹² (rd. ידע for MT דע, Dr), 3⁷ Ho 2²² 8² 5⁴ Jb 18²¹ ψ 79⁶ (v. also דעת 2 b); of God's knowing persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5² Jb 11¹¹; knowing the heart 1 K 8³⁹ 2 Ch 6³⁰ ψ 139⁴; knowing his true servants, recognising and acknowledging them 2 S 7²⁰ Na 1⁷ 1 Ch 17¹⁸ †; ידעתיך בשם Ex 33¹² (JE); = take notice of, regard ψ 1⁶ 31⁷ 37¹⁸; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3² Ho 13⁵ (As. *ilu idūsu, God regardeth him*, Hpt^{BAS.1.15}) cf. Gn. 18¹⁹ (J). 3. *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4^{1.17.26} 24¹⁶ 38²⁶ (all J), 1 S 19¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵ 1 K 1⁴; woman subj. Gn 19⁸ (J), Nu 31^{17.18.35} (all P), Ju 11³⁰; ידעת זכר לא ידעה אש למשכב זכר v. 12, man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19⁶ (J), Ju 19²². 4. a. *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לא and sq. inf.: לא ידע עשות; לא נכחה Am 3¹⁰ they know not how to do right; לא ידעתה ידעתי רבר Je 1⁶ 6¹⁵ 1 K 3⁷ Is 56^{11.11}, c. 50⁵ Ec 10¹⁵; לא ידע להזהר Ec 4¹³ know not how to be admonished (v¹⁷ know that); inf. abs. ברע ובהור ידע מאוס ברע ובהור Is 7^{15.16}. b. *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. ידע ציד Gn 25²⁷ (J) skilled in hunting; ידע ספר skilled in a book, learned Is 29^{11.12.12}; as pl. cstr. ידעני הני Am 5¹⁶ knowers of lamentation, professional mourners; ידעני הים 1 K 9²⁷ skilled in the sea, 2 Ch 8¹⁸; esp. sq. inf. ידעני 1 S 16¹⁶ skilled in playing, 1 K 5²⁰ 2 Ch 2^{6.7.18}; ידעני כננור 1 S 16¹⁶ knowing, (as) a player on the lyre (v. Dr). 5. abs. have knowledge, be wise:

לדעים Ec 9¹¹ (|| נבנים, חקמים ||); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1³ (|| בין ||), 56¹⁰; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דעת Pr 17²⁷ 30³; בינה Is 29²⁴ Pr 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹², cf. יודעי בינה לעתים 1 Ch 12³³ (Baer), Est 1¹³; also יודעי דעת ומביני מדע v. 13; אדעי דת ודני Dn 1⁴; obj. חכמה וחסר; (|| בן חכם ||) שכל ובינה Pr 1² (|| הבין אמרי בינה ||) Ec 8¹⁶. †Niph. Pf. נודע Gn 41²¹ + 10 t.; ונודע consec. 1 S 6³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. ונודעה Lv 4¹⁴ Is 66¹⁴, etc.; Impf. יודע Gn 41³¹ + 10 t.; יודע Pr 10⁹; ויודע Est 2²²; 3 fs. ויודע Pr 14³³; 2 fs. ויודעי Ru 3³; ויאודע Ez 20⁵; Inf. sf. היודע Je 31¹⁹; Pt. נודע ψ 76² + 2 t.;—1. be made known, be or become known, of things Gn 41³¹ (sq. ♀), Ex 2¹⁴ (both E), Lv 4¹⁴ (P), Ju 16⁹ 2 S 17¹⁹ Na 3¹⁷ Zc 14⁷ (sq. ♀), ψ 77²⁰ 79¹⁰ (sq. ♀), 88¹³ (sq. ♀); of hand of ' Is 66¹⁴ (sq. ♀); c. subj. cl. Ex 21³⁶ 33¹⁶ (both JE), Dt 21¹ 1 S 6² (sq. ♀), 1 K 18³⁸ Ez 36³² (sq. ♀), Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 6¹⁰ Est 2²² (sq. ♀); of pers., Pr 31²² (sq. ♀) Is 61⁹ (sq. ♀ and ♀); of ' ψ 76² (sq. ♀); = be revealed, discovered, of pers. 1 S 22⁶ Je 28⁹ Pr 10⁵; of things Ne 4⁹ Pr 12¹⁶ 14³³. 2. make oneself known, of pers., sq. ♀ Ru 3³, usu. of God (') Ex 6³ (P; || ויארא אל- ||), Is 19²¹ Ez 20⁵, sq. לעיני 38²²; sq. אל- 20⁵; sq. ♀ 35¹¹ ψ 48⁴; without prep. 9¹⁷. 3. be perceived (pass. of Gal), of perception by the eye Gn 41²¹ (E), ψ 74⁵. 4. be instructed (pass. of Hiph.) Je 31¹⁹, in spiritual sense, through chastisement. †Pi. Pf. 2 ms. ידעתה, only שמר מלמו ידעתה Jb 38¹² Kt; rd. with Qr השחר ידעתה cause to know, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104¹⁹ acc. to Bae, who rds. ידע, after Ag Symm. †Po. Pf. 1 s. יודעתי 1 S 21⁵ I have caused to know, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוערתי or יערתי, fr. יער, so @ We Dr. †Pu. Pt. known מידעת Is 1² Kt (Qr מודעת v. Hoph.); elsewhere as subst. = acquaintance מודעי ψ 55¹⁴; מודעי 2 K 10¹¹; מודעי ψ 88⁹ Jb 19¹⁴ (|| קרובי ||), ψ 88¹⁹ (|| אהב || and || רע ||) מודעי ψ 31¹², Kt מודע Ru 2¹ (Qr מודע q.v. infr.). †Hiph. Pf. הודיע ψ 98²; הודיעה Je 11¹⁶; הודיעה 1 K 1²⁷ + 2 t.; הודיעה Jb 26³, etc.; Impf. יודיע ψ 103⁷ Is 38¹⁹; juss. וידע Nu 16⁶; וידע Ju 8¹⁶; וידיעו Is 40^{13.14}; 2 ms. הודיעה Hb 3²; וידיעו ψ 16¹¹ 51⁵; 1 s. אודיע ψ 89² Ez 39⁷; אודיעה Pr 1²² Is 5⁵; וידיעו Jb 32⁷; וידעם Ez 44²²; נודיעה 1 S 14¹⁴; Imv. הודיע Pr 9³ + 3 t. (הודיע ψ 90¹³); sf. הודיעני Jb 10² + 6 t., etc.; Inf. cstr. הודיע 2 S 7²¹ + 3 t.;

הודיע I Ch 17¹⁹; הודיעני I S 28¹⁶, etc.; Pt. מודיע Dn 8¹⁹; —make known, declare, c. acc. rei Nu 16⁶ (P), Ez 39⁷ I Ch 17¹⁹ Jb 26³ ψ 89² 98² 106⁸; obj. om. Hb 3²; teach, c. acc. rei Jb 32⁷; sq. inf. ψ 90¹³ and (peculiarly) לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23¹³ i.e. led in praising; c. הַ pers. Pr 9⁹; c. acc. pers. Is 40¹³ Ju 8¹⁴ (but rd. וַיִּדְעֵשׁ, v. רדש); make known, declare, c. acc. rei, + הַ pers. Ex 18³⁰ Dt 4⁹ Ne 8¹³ 9¹⁴ ψ 78⁵ 103⁷ 145¹² Is 38¹⁹ 64¹; c. cl. of thing, + הַ pers. I S 10⁶; make one know, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33¹² Dt 8³ I S 6² 16⁸ 28¹⁵ Jb 10² 37¹⁹; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִיעֵנִי נָא אֶת־הַדְרָגָה Ex 33¹³ (JE) make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee; Je 16²¹ Ez 20⁴ 22² 43¹¹ Is 40¹⁴ (|| הוֹלִימְהוּ יָדַעַתְּ, also v^a הוֹלִימְהוּ, Pr 22²¹ Jb 13²³ ψ 16¹¹ 25⁴ (|| לְסַדְּרֵי, v¹⁴ (on inf. c. הַ v. Ges^{114.2 R.2 XXX}), 39⁵ 51⁸ 143⁸ (|| הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41³⁰ (E), I S 14¹² Is 5⁵ Ez 20¹¹ 16² Pr 1²² Dn 8¹⁹; acc. pers. om. Ex 18¹⁶ (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4²² = teach one (D), so Is 40¹³, 2 S 7²¹ I K 1²⁷; = answer Jb 38² 40⁷ 42⁴; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11¹⁹ 16²¹ Pr 22¹⁹; sq. acc. rei + הַ ψ 77¹⁶ thou hast made known thy might among the peoples, Is 12⁴ I Ch 18⁵ = ψ 105¹; sq. cl. + הַ pers. Ho 5⁹; sq. הַיִּן, teach the difference between, to discriminate between הַיִּן הַפְּסָא לְהוֹדוֹר מוֹדִיעִים לְהוֹרִשִׁים מִיָּאֵשׁר בְּאוֹר Is 47¹³ who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹדִיעַ Lv 4^{23.28} (v. Kö^{1.427}); Pt. מוֹדִיעַ Qr Is 12⁶ (> Kt מוֹדִיעַת); —made known (Pt.) Qr Is 12⁶ let this be made known in (הַ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אִלֵּי if his sin be made known unto himself Lv 4^{23.28} (P).

† **Hithp.** Impf. אֶתְוַדַּע Nu 12⁶ (E), sq. אֶל־הַתְּהַדַּע הַתְּהַדַּע Gn 45¹ (E), of Joseph.

† **ידע** n.pr.m. (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, the knowing, shrewd one Mordt^{2Mg 1876.37})—a man of Judah I Ch 2²⁸ (יָדַע), v²².

† **ידע** n.[m.] knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. יָדַע Jb 32⁶ + 3 t., and pl. יָדַעִים 37¹⁶; all in speech of Elihu. 1. knowledge, ר' חכמים Jb 37¹⁶ one perfect in knowledge (of God). 2. judgment, opinion Jb 36³; יָדַעִי 32⁶ to declare my opinion, so v^{10.17}.

† **ידעה** n.f. knowledge (strictly Inf. of ידע) —ידעה ψ 73¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. יָדַעוּ I S 2² Jb 36⁴;—ר' חכמים Jb 36⁴ (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֱלֹהֵי I S 2² a God of knowledge is אֱלֹהֵי (on pl. v. Dr); (אֵיכָה יָדַעֵי אֱלֹהִים || יָדַע בְּעֵלְיוֹן); knowledge, with אֱלֹהִים as obj. Is 11⁹ (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28⁹; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דַּעַת וְהַשְׁבִּיל Je 3¹⁶ of אֱלֹהִים shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after 9, v. also Gie.

† **ידעת** n.f. יָדַעְתָּ Dn 12⁴ (m. Pr 2¹⁰ 14⁶, poss. Jb 33³ Ew^{174e}) knowledge (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2¹⁷ Je 22¹⁶)—abs. יָדַעַת Gn 2¹⁷ + 35 t.; יָדַעַת Jos 20² + 35 t.; cstr. יָדַעַת Nu 24¹⁶ + 10 t.; sf. יָדַעְתָּ Pr 22¹⁷; יָדַעְתָּ Jb 10¹⁰; יָדַעְתָּ Is 47¹⁰; יָדַעְתָּ Pr 3³⁰ Is 53¹¹; יָדַעְתָּם Jb 13²; יָדַעְתָּם Is 44²⁵;—1. a. knowledge, perception in phrase ר' בְּבִלְיָ Dt 4² = unintentionally, 19⁴ Jos 20⁸ (where P's synonym is בְּשִׁנְנָה v^{2.9}, cf. Nu 35^{11.16}), v²; without knowing ר' בְּבִלְיָ Is 5¹³ (= before they knew it, suddenly). b. = skill (in workmanship) Ex 31³ 35²¹ (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חֵכְמָה), I K 7¹⁴ (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40¹⁴ (|| חֵכְמָה וְתְבוּנָה, ר' רָחַב תְּבוּנֹת, ר' רָחַב חֵכְמָה). c. of proph. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2¹⁷ (J; in both verbal force, וְרַע הוֹדוֹ הַיּוֹדֵה הַטּוֹב וְהַרָּע the knowing good and evil). e. knowledge possessed by God Jb 10⁷ ψ 139⁶ Pr 3³⁰ (|| חֵכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21¹²; taught by God to men ψ 94¹⁰ 119⁶ (|| מַעֲמֵם), Pr 2⁶ (|| תְּבוּנָה and חֵכְמָה). f. יָדַעְתָּ רִיחַ = windy (unreal) knowledge Jb 15². 2. esp. in WisdLt = discernment, understanding, wisdom: a. Jb 13² 33³ (ר' שִׁפְתָי) לֹא בָרַעַת, Pr 13³ 34⁵ (|| חכמה), Pr 8^{9.10} (|| מוסר), 10¹⁴ 11⁹ 18^{15.16} 22¹² 29⁷, cf. Is 32⁴ בְּלִי ר' 51¹⁷; Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; בְּבִלְיָ רַעַת, Jb 35¹⁶ 36¹²; 38² 42³, ר' בְּלִי Pr 19²; תְּבוּנָה Pr 17²⁷ Is 44¹⁹; ר' מוֹפֶת Pr 24⁴, || מוֹפֶת Pr 1⁴ 5²; ר' מוֹפֶת + ת' || vb. עָרַם 19²⁸; || מוֹפֶת 22²⁰; || מוֹפֶת 12¹ 19²⁷ 23¹³; || Mal 2⁷; || חכמה Pr 14⁶ Ec 1^{16.18} 2^{21.26} 7¹² 9¹⁰; connected with חֵכְמָה Pr 21¹¹ Ec 12⁹; רְבִירַת חֲכָמִים Pr 22¹⁷; Is 33⁶ (חכמת) Is 44²⁸ (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47¹⁰ Dn 1⁴ (|| חֵכְמָה and טְיָע). b. in highest sense, knowledge of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4¹⁶ (מְבִלֵי הַדַּעַת), v⁶ 6⁶ Jb 21¹⁴ Pr 2⁵ (|| יראת אֱלֹהִים), so Is 11² 58² Je 22¹⁶ (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9¹⁰ (ר' קוֹשִׁים), 30³ (id., || חֵכְמָה), v. also (|| יראת אֱלֹהִים), 2^{20.20} (|| חֵכְמָה וְמוֹפֶת), 2¹⁰ (|| חֵכְמָה). c. opp. אֵלֶּיךָ Pr 12²³ 13¹⁶ 14¹⁵ 15²

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. d. שְׁפָתֶיךָ Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; אִישׁ ר' 24³ (|| נִבְרַר הַכֶּסֶם ||).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; ⊗ Bev rd. ותרכה הקעת.

† יְדֵעְיָהּ n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 600) priestly name;—1. I Ch 9¹⁰ ⊗ יואדה, 24⁷ ⊗ (Ave)ιδεια. 2. Ezz 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁰ ⊗ Ιεουδα, (1)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. 3. Ne 11¹⁰ 12^{6,10} ⊗ Δαδεια, Ιαδίας, Ιδειας, etc. 4. Ne 12^{7,21} ⊗ Λ Ωδουας. 5. Zc 6^{10,14} ⊗ (παρά) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

† יְדֵעִי n.pr.m. 1. a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² ⊗ Λ Ιεδδουα. 2. a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12^{11,22} ⊗ Ιαδου, ⊗ Λ Ιεδδου (whence Lag^{BN 113} rds. ידעע).

† יְדֵיעָאֵל n.pr.m. (Palm. יריבעל DHM in MV^{10, 283} cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—1. a Benjamite I Ch 7^{6,10,11}, ⊗ Αδευηλ, Ιεδηηλ, etc. 2. one of David's heroes acc. to I Ch 11⁴⁶ appar. = the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), ⊗ Ελθεηηλ, Ιεδηηλ. 3. a Korahite porter I Ch 26² ⊗ Ιδερηηλ, Ιεδηηλ.

† דְּעוּאֵל n.pr.m. a Gadite, Nu 14^{7,42,47} 10³⁰, but ⊗ in all Παγουηλ, so Sam ⊗; = רְעֵאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, Ⓜ and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub רעה.

† יְדֵעְנִי n.m. familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwissend*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh 21 v. 1883, 127)—abs. ידעני Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. ידענים I S 28³ + 6 t.; הַיְדַעְנִי I S 28⁸, rd. הַיְדַעְנִים (v. ⊗ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אבות, אוב I S 28^{3,9} Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עשה אוב); || עוֹנֵן, נְחֹשׁׁת || = 2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20^{6,27} (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr^{Dt 12, 11}), Dt 18¹¹ (|| רָשׁׁע אֱלֹהִים + אוב).

† מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע n.m. kinsman, ל' טידע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מוֹדַע לְבִנְיָה חַקְרָא Pr 7⁴ a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (|| אָבִיר לְחַקְרָא אֲחֹתִי אֶתָּה ||).

† [מִדְּעָת] n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מוֹדַעָת Ru 8² is not Boaz (of) our kindred?

† מוֹדַע n.m. ²Ch 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); מוֹדַע 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מוֹדַעַי Ec 10³⁰;—1. knowledge (|| חַקְרָא ||) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1^{10,11,12} Dn 1⁴ (|| הַשְׂכִּיל ||), רָעַת (רָעַת || חַקְרָא ||) (|| הַשְׂכִּיל ||). 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10²⁰.

† מוֹדַע⁶¹ and (Ex 18, 19) מוֹדַע adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מוֹדַע יָדוּעַ what being known? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew^{1 225c} Ol^{1 225f}, cf. in Gk. τί μαθόν;)—wherefore? on what account? Gn 26²⁷ מוֹדַע בְּאֵתָם אֵלֶיךָ, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁶ 2¹⁵ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5^{28,29} 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁷ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by מִנְּיָהּ... הַיְ, expressing affected surprise: † 2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8^{6,19,22} 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

† יְהִי n.pr.dei, v. sub הוה p. 219^b supr.

† [יְהִי] vb. give (Aram. יְהִי, ܝܗܝ; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሰበ; Sab. ወሐ DHM ZMG 2212, 1275, 614 t. and Id^{1b, 603})—only Qal Imv. הַיְ Pr 30^{15,16}; emph. הַיְהִי Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הַיְהִי Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö^{1, 415}), fs. הַיְהִי Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הַיְהִי Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הַיְהִי Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta^{1 603} Bö^{1, 225} Ges^{1 225, 2, 2, 2});—1. give, sq. acc. Gn 29²¹ (E) give (me) my wife, 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (price); of giving (i.e. causing to be so forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14^{41,41} (⊗ We Dr, v. אורִים); sq. acc. rei + ל' Gn 30¹ (E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הַיְהִי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הַיְהִי Pr 30¹⁵. 2. = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) + הַיְהִי מוֹדַעָת 2 S 11¹⁵ set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. 3. with reflex. ל' (v. ל, 5 h) = provide, c. acc. הַיְהִי לְכֶם אֲנֹשִׁים חַקְמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16³⁰. 4. ascribe glory, etc., to א' (God); c. ל' כבוד ψ 29^{1,1,2} = 96^{7,7,8} = 1 Ch 16^{23,23,29}; הַיְהִי לְדָלֵינוּ Dt 32² (poem) ascribe greatness to our God. 5. = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11^{2,4,7} 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

† [יְהִי] n.[m.] lot (as that which is given)—הַיְהִי הַיְהִי עַל א' הַיְהִי ψ 55²³ cast on א' thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. א' עַל א' גוֹל עַל א' 37⁵).

† [הַיְהִי] n.m. gift (? on form, then comp. נַחַת Ges^{1 84} v¹¹¹; but mng. (and ✓) dub.; poss. fr. NH הַיְהִי roast, Levy^{NHWB 1, 471})—only pl. sf.: הַיְהִי הַיְהִי Ho 8¹³ as the sacrifices of my

יָוֹם = יוֹם n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—viz. יוֹאֵב, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז, etc.

יָוֹב n.pr.m. son of Issachar Gn 46¹³, but rd. rather יוֹשֵׁב as Sam. Nu 26²⁴ I Ch 7¹ (Qr) © Ol al.; Ⓜ Iacovφ, ⓂL Iacovβ.

יָוֵב n.pr. v. יוֹב; יוֹבֵל v. יוֹבֵל.

יָוֵב n.pr.m. (✓ & mng. dub.; ?=יָוֵב)—

1. a Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁶. 2. one of David's heroes I Ch 11⁴⁶.

יָוֵב = יָוֵב q.v. sub יהוה.

יָוֵב n.pr.m. v. יוֹבֵל; sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יָוֵם n.m. Gn 1⁵, day (NH id.; Aram. יוֹמָא, יוֹמָא; Ph. יוֹם; MI⁵ יוֹם, sf. יוֹמָא, pl. cstr. יוֹמָא, sf. 3 ms. יוֹמָא 1⁵; SI⁵ יוֹם; Zinj. יוֹם DHM^{Sandach. Gloss.}; Palm. יוֹם Vog^{No. 123 a, Oron. III.}; Ar. יוֹם; Eth. יוֹם; Sab. יוֹם Mordt^{ZMG 1876, 29}; יוֹם DHM^{ZMG 1883, 328}; SabDenkm¹; As. ummu, amu COT^{Gloss.}; deriv. unknown; on ✓ and relation of יוֹם to Ph. יוֹם, Aram. יוֹם, יוֹם, v. Nö^{ZMG 1886, 721 Ba^{ZMG 1887, 632 f.}})

— יוֹם abs. Gn 1⁵; cstr. Gn 2⁴; sf. יוֹמָא Je 50³¹; יוֹמָא Ex 5¹² + 22 t.; יוֹמָא Je 50²⁷ Ez 21²⁴; du. יוֹמָא Ex 21²¹; יוֹמָא Ex 16²⁰ Nu 11¹⁹; יוֹמָא 9²²; יוֹמָא Ho 6⁷; pl. יוֹמָא Gn 4³; יוֹמָא Nu 6⁶; יוֹמָא מִיּוֹמָא (Aram. form; Ges^{187.1 a}) Dn 12¹³; Ex 13¹⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. יוֹמָא Gn 3¹⁴; יוֹמָא Dt 32⁷ ψ 90¹²; sf. יוֹמָא Jb 7⁸ + 9 t.; יוֹמָא Gn 29²¹ + 8 t.; יוֹמָא Je 35⁸ + 7 t., etc.; — 1. day, opp. night, Gn 7^{4.12} 8²² (all J), 31^{30.40} (E), Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Nu 11^{32.33} Jos 10¹³ (all JE), Dt 9^{9.11.18.25} 10¹⁰ (D), Gn 1^{5.14.16.18} (P), I S 30¹² Ju 19^{6.9.11} Am 5⁵ I K 8²⁹ 19⁸ Ne 4¹⁶ Ec 8¹⁶; || לְפָנֵי בּוֹאֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3³⁵; חֵם הַיּוֹם Gn 18¹ (J) the heat of the day I S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁴; עוֹר הַיּוֹם Gn 29⁷ (J) the day is still high, not near its end; קֹוֹל הַיּוֹם 3⁸ cool of the day; מִן הָאֶרֶץ עַד הַיּוֹם Ne 8⁸ from dawn until mid-day; so also prob. of mid-day הַיּוֹם עַד-נֶכֶח הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁶ growing lighter and lighter until the full day; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד-נֶכֶח הַיּוֹם Ju 19⁸ until the declining of the day; וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרֹב v⁹ the day hath sunk down to become evening; וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרֹב v⁹ the declining of the day; וְהָיָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרֹב v¹¹ the day has gone down exceedingly (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: a. working-day Ex 20^{9.10} (E)=Dt 5¹³, Ex 16^{26.30.30} (J), 23¹² (JE), 31¹⁵ (P), Lv 23³ (H); יוֹם הַמַּעֲשֵׂה Ez 46¹. b. דְּרָגָה יוֹם a day's journey Nu 11^{31.31} (JE), I K 19⁴; מַהְלָךְ יוֹם Jon 3⁴; דְּרָגָה שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים a three days' journey Gn 30²⁶ Ex 3¹⁸ 5⁸ 8²³ (all J), Nu 10^{33.33}

(JE), 33⁸ (P); מַהְלָךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3⁴; so seven days' journey Gn 31²² (E), 2 K 3³; without דְּרָגָה etc., יָמִים שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15²² (E) they went three days, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: seven days Gn 7^{4.10} 8^{10.12}; forty days 7¹⁷ 8⁸ (all J); 150 days 7²⁴ 8⁸ (both P). I S 25²⁸ I K 8^{66.66} Je 42⁷ Ez 4^{5.6} I Ch 9²⁵ Ezr 6²² Est 1⁴ etc. In Est 4¹⁶ 1 & 2 are combined: do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day (v. Zc 14⁷ sub 3 infr.) d. day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1^{5.8.13.19.23.31} (all P); cf. further בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב); v. also 2^{2.3} (P), Ex 20^{11.11} (E), 32^{17.17} (P). e. day of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7¹¹ 8^{4.14} Ex 12^{6.18.18} +, I K 12^{32.33} Ez 45^{21.25} Zc 1⁷ Hg 1^{1.16.16} 2 Ch 29^{17.17} Ezr 3⁶ Ne 8⁹ Dn 10⁴ Est 3¹² 9¹ +; (יום oft. om. e.g. Gn 8^{5.13} Ex 12¹⁰ 2 K 25¹³ Ez 1^{1.2} Hg 2^{1.20} Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3² Ezr 6¹⁹ Est 3¹³, etc.) f. יום defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. הַיּוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = the snowy day 2 S 23²⁰ = I Ch 11²²; יוֹם סַנְרִיר Pr 27¹⁵ = rainy d.; יוֹם קָרָה 25²⁰ = cold d.; (so, = time זְרֵחַת יוֹם Gn 35³ (E) d. of my distress; Je 18¹⁷ La 1⁷ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ 27¹⁰); יוֹם סוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13⁷ 2 S 6²³ 2 K 15⁵ + oft.; cf. הַלְלַת אֶת-פְּרַעֲהוּ יוֹם Gn 40²⁰ (E) = Pharaoh's birthday; כִּיּוֹם הַיְלֻדָה Ho 2² cf. Ec 7¹ (v. also 7 d infr.; cf. יוֹם חַחֲפָה Ct 3¹¹; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּבָה וּמְבוּבָה וּמְבוּבָה וּמְבוּבָה Is 22⁵ (v. מְהוּבָה sub הוֹם); יוֹם עֲרָה וְתוֹכְחָה וּנְאֻצָּה (הוֹם) Is 58⁸ a day of acceptableness to'; pl. sq. subst. יָמֵי שְׂכִיר Lv 25⁵⁰ (H) the days of an hireling; יָמֵי (מַלְאָכָם) אֲרָר הָיוּ אֲשֶׁר יִכְרְתֵי בָן יוֹם אֲשֶׁר-יִכְרְתֵי אֲשֶׁר-יִכְרְתֵי יוֹם Je 20¹⁴ cf. Jb 3³; also ψ 118²⁴ (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם חַחֲפָה Ho 2² i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9⁵ Ez 30⁵; יוֹם הַנְּבֻעָה Ho 9¹⁰ i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19²²); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137⁷ i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50^{27.21}. h. c. sf., thy, his, or their day, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: + בָּא יוֹמָא Je 50³¹ thy day has come; אִי יוֹמוֹ יָבֵא וְנָתַח I S 26¹⁰; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21³⁰ ψ 37¹⁵ Jb 18²⁰; + בָּא יוֹמָא Je 50²⁷ Ez 21³⁴. i. specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת the sabbath day (v. also יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, Ex 20^{8.11} (E) = Dt 5^{12.16}, Ex 31¹⁵ 35² +; יוֹם קָדְשׁ = Is 58¹³; repetition יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24⁸ every sabbath day; also יוֹם הַקְּדָשִׁים Lv 23³⁷ 25⁹; יוֹם הַקְּדָשִׁים Nu 28²⁶; יוֹם הַקְּדָשִׁים ψ 81⁴; יוֹם מַלְבָּט Ho 7⁷; also of false gods, יוֹם הַבְּעָלִים 2¹¹.

Ex 19¹⁰; (2) + קָחָר (ב) יוֹם = *to-morrow* Gn 30³³
 Is 56¹² Pr 27¹; (3) אֶתְמוּל יוֹם ψ 90⁴; (4) הַיּוֹם
 הַזֶּה שְׁלֹשָׁת יָמִים אֶתְמוּל I S 9³⁰ *three days ago* (v. Dr); =
 הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים אֶתְמוּל I S 30¹³; + (5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13¹⁰ appar.
 = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶתְמוּל no prep., em-
 phat. = *in one day*, Gn 27⁴⁵ Is 9¹³; c. בָּ 10¹⁷ 47⁹;
for, during, one day Gn 33¹³ Nu 11¹⁹; unemphat.,
one day (= some day) I S 27¹; יוֹם אֶתְמוּל לְפָנַי
one day, before Saul came. + b. וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה
and the day came, that (or when) I S 1⁴ (v. Dr),
 2 K 4^{8.11.15} Jb 1^{6.13} 2¹. c. הַיּוֹמִים בָּאִים לֹל הַיּוֹמִים
are coming, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: I S 2²¹
 Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ Is 39⁶ = 2 K 20¹⁷, Je 7²³ + 13 t. Je.
 d. יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*,
 and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and
 pregn., representing the act vividly as that
 of a single day): (1) bef. inf., + (a) sg. without
 prep. אֶתְמוּל יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16³ and thou shalt re-
 member *the day of thy going out* from the land
 of Egypt, Is 58⁵ Ez 39¹³ Mal 3² cf. Ec 7¹ (זוֹ
 compar.); (β) עֵרַב יוֹם Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰ + 5 t.; (γ)
 בַּיּוֹם Gn 2^{4.17} 3⁵ + 53 t.; + (δ) בַּיּוֹם Ho 2^{6.17} Zp 3⁸
 Zc 14³; + (ε) בַּיּוֹם I S 7⁷ 8⁸ 29² 2 S 13³³ 2 K 8⁶
 Dt 9²⁴ Lv 23¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁵; + (ζ) לְבַיּוֹם Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶
 Is 7¹⁷; + (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (a) בְּלַיְמִי Ju 18³¹
 I S 22⁴ 25^{7.16} Lv 26^{34.35} Nu 6⁶ 2 Ch 36²¹; (β) בְּיַמֵּי
 Ru 1² 2 Ch 26⁵; (γ) בְּיַמֵּי Mi 7¹⁵; + (3) sg. cstr.
 c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (a) cf. בָּ, אֲ, בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה
 Ex 6²³ *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3¹ Dt
 4¹⁵; also Lv 7²⁵ 2 S 22¹ = ψ 18¹, ψ 138³ Zc 8⁹;
 (β) בַּיּוֹם Je 36²; + (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בַּיּוֹם
 אֶתְמוּל ψ 56¹⁰ *in the day (when) I cry*, 103³ La 5⁷;
 also without בָּ, אֲ, בַּיּוֹם אֶתְמוּל ψ 56⁴ *(at the) time (when)*
I am afraid; + (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: בְּלַיְמִי
 הַתְּהַלֵּכְנָה אִתָּם I S 25¹⁵, so Lv 14⁴⁶ (prob., v. Di);
 בְּיַמֵּי ψ 90¹⁵; + (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיַמֵּי
 יִשְׁמְרֵנִי אֱלֹהִים Jb 29²; + (7) בַּיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.:
 בַּיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ I S 29⁹ *since the day when*
 (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5¹⁴;
 + (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בְּלַיְמִי אֲשֶׁר לָשָׁבַן Nu 9¹⁸
as long as the cloud remained, etc. e. (1) יוֹם
 יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39¹⁰ (J), Ex 16⁶ (P), Pr 8^{30.34}
 ψ 61⁹ 68²⁰ (+ Je 7²⁵ ψ 13³ Lag, v. וְיָוִם); so (late)
 + לַיּוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 24¹¹; + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 30²¹ Ne 8¹⁸;
 + לְעֵתֵי יוֹם בַּיּוֹם I Ch 12²²; יוֹם בַּיּוֹם Ezr 3⁴;
 + בְּדִבְרֵי יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2 Ch 8¹³; יוֹם מִיּוֹם *from day to*
day I Ch 16²² = לַיּוֹם בַּיּוֹם ψ 96² (Est 3⁷ v. infr.);
 + יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3⁴ (very late, v. ! 1 i (b), p. 253
 supr. and Dr^{intr. 505}); + בְּקֻלְיָוִם יוֹם;
 + יוֹם בַּיּוֹם 2¹¹; + בַּיּוֹם בַּיּוֹם I S 18¹⁰ *as daily* = *according to daily habit*;

(2) בַּיּוֹם לַיּוֹם Est 3⁷, is in phr. of casting lots
 for *one day after another*; כְּמִיָּמִים יְמִיָּמָה v. 6 c);
 (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: + יוֹם וְיוֹם
 בַּיּוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5^{13.18} 16⁴
 (all J), Lv 23³⁷ (H), I K 8⁵⁶ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52³⁴,
 Ezr 3⁴ Ne 11²³ 12⁴⁷ Dn 1⁶; לְדִבְרֵי יוֹם בַּיּוֹמוֹ I Ch
 16³⁷ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁵. f. + בְּלַיְמִים = *always, con-*
tinually, Gn 43⁹ 44² (both J), Dt 4⁹ 5²⁶ 6²⁴ 11¹
 14²³ 18⁶ 19⁹ 28^{20.23} Jos 4²⁴ (D), Ju 16¹⁶ I S 2^{22.25}
 18²⁰ 23¹⁴ 28² 2 S 13³⁷ 19¹⁴ Je 31³⁶ 32³⁰ 33¹⁸ 35¹⁹
 I K 5^{15.9} 9¹ 11^{26.30} 12⁷ 14³⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13³ 17²⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁶
 10⁷ 12¹⁵ 21⁷ Jb 1⁵; also (only in proph. writers
 and in poetry) בְּלַיְוִם Gn 6⁵ (J), Ho 12³ Dt
 28²² 33¹ Je 20^{7.8} Is 28²⁴, 51¹³ 52⁵ (both חֲמִיד
 חֲמִיד), 65^{2.5} La 1¹³ 3^{14.22} ψ 25⁵ 32³ 35²⁸ 37²⁸
 38^{7.13} 42^{1.11} 44^{9.16.22} 52² 56^{2.6} 71^{8.15.24} 72¹⁵ 73¹⁴ 74²²
 86³ 88¹⁸ 89¹⁷ 102⁹ 119²⁷ Pr 21²⁵ 23¹⁷. g. addi-
 tional phr. c. בָּ = *on a particular day*: בַּיּוֹם
 הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19¹⁵, so Gn 2² + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every*
day ψ 7¹² 88¹⁰ 145²; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time
 in past Gn 15¹⁸ 33¹⁶ + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם
 הַהוּא (no prep.) Ex 13³ (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time de-
 fined in subsequent context, I S 3² *at that time*
 when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular
 time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on*
one particular day; cf. Gn 39¹¹ sub h; see
 Da^{supra. 1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12} and esp. Dr I S 1⁹); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא
 Gn 7¹¹ +; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא בְּעֵצָה הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day*
 Gn 7¹³ + (v. עֵצָה); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future I S 3¹²
 Dt 31^{17.18.19}; and very oft. in proph., as formula
 in describing what is to come at time of future
 blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8^{3.9} Ho 2^{15.20.22} etc.,
 esp. Is 2^{11.17.20} 3^{7.18} 4^{1.2} + oft.; pl. בַּיּוֹמִים הַהֵם of
 past Gn 6⁴ (J), Ju 18¹¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ I S 3¹ + oft.; of
 future Dt 17⁹ 19¹⁷ 26³. h. c. בָּ = *as or like*
the day ψ 139¹²; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10¹⁴; בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה
 2⁵ *as at the day of*; בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה lit. *at (about) to-day* = *now* (v.
 בָּ) I S 9²⁷ I K 22⁵ = 2 Ch 18⁴ Is 58⁴; so בְּהַיּוֹם I S
 9¹³ + v¹² WeDr (for MT הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, Ne 5¹¹; בַּיּוֹם
 = *at once, first of all* Gn 25^{31.32} I S 2¹⁶ I K 1¹¹; oft.
 c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result
 with promise or prediction, + בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא *as it is*
at this day Gn 50²⁰ (E), I S 22^{8.13}, and esp. Dt
 Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2³⁰ 4^{30.38} 8¹⁵ 10¹⁵
 29²⁷ Je 1⁵ 25¹⁸ (gloss, om. G, cf. esp. Kue^{Mal. 1.4.1}),
 32²⁰ 44^{6.22} I K 3⁸ 8^{24.61} I Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁵ Dn 9^{7.15};
 so + בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Dt 6²⁴ Je 44²² Ezr 9^{7.15} Ne 9¹⁰; in
 Gn 39¹¹ (J) this phr. = *on this particular day*
 (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf.
 בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא g supr.) i. c. לְ: בַּיּוֹם on, at (lit.
 with reference to) + Ho 9^{6.5} *what will ye do on*
the day of assembly, etc., Is 10³; לְיוֹם אֶתְמוּל I K 5²

bread for one day; הַפֶּלֶאֱכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם שְׁנַיִם Ezr 10¹³; distrib. phr. נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם Nu 7¹¹ (P), Jb 21^{30,30}; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1¹⁷; לְיוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19¹¹, so לְיוֹם קָרַב Jb 38²³ Pr 21³¹; לְיוֹם קָרַב = until Zp 3²; לְפָנַי יוֹם Is 48⁷ before to-day; late phr. are לְיוֹם מְיָמִים 2 Ch 21¹⁰ = in the course of time; לְיוֹם מְיָמִים Dn 8²⁶ at (the end of) many days; לְיוֹם = for every day, daily, † Ex 29^{36,36} Nu 7^{11,11} 28^{23,24} 1 Ch 26^{17,17} Je 37²¹ Ez 4¹⁰ 43²⁴ 45^{22,22} 46¹³; לְיוֹם in exclam. לֵי אַחַד הָיָה לְיוֹם Ez 30² alas for the day! לֵי אַחַד הָיָה Jo 1¹⁶. j. c. מְיוֹם since the day (time) of (or when), Ex 10⁶ Lv 23¹⁵ Dt 9²⁴ 1 S 7² etc.; מְיוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12¹⁵ from the first day (on om. of art. v. Dr^{1,200(1)}); מְיוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23²², etc.; מְיוֹם = from to-day, from this day forth Is 43¹³ Ez 48²⁸; מְיוֹם הַיּוֹם וּמְעַלָּה 1 S 16¹³ 30² from that day forward; so מְיוֹם הַיּוֹם וּמְעַלָּה 1 S 18⁹; מְיוֹם הַיּוֹם וּמְעַלָּה Hg 2^{15,15} from this day onward (v. Add. on p. 751^b); עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47²⁸ until now; מְיוֹם רַבִּים after many days Jos 23¹ Ez 38⁹; מְיוֹם אַחֲרַי Jos 14¹⁴ 15¹; but usu. אַחֲרַי, v. מְיוֹם, v. מְיוֹם Ho 6² after two days; — מְיוֹם יָמִים v. o (4) supr. † k. c. לְמֵן (v. לְ ad fin.): לְמֵן הַיּוֹם אַחֲרַי Dt 4³² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ Je 7²⁸ 32²¹ Hg 2¹⁹; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9¹⁵ 2 S 19²⁵ (cf. also 2 Ch 8¹⁵; v. Dr^{28, 2, 190, Obs.}); לְמֵן יָמִים 2 K 19²⁸ since days of old = long ago, cf. Mal 3⁷ since the days of your fathers. † 1. עַד (ה) יוֹם: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וְאֶחָד Ex 12¹⁶ until the 21st day, Lv 19⁶ +; עַד יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13⁷ 1 S 15²⁶ 2 S 6²³ +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) o supr.; עַד-הַיּוֹם until to-day, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19^{27,28} (J), 35²⁰ (E), 2 K 10²⁷ Ez 20²¹ +; more often עַד-הַיּוֹם until this day Gn 26³³ (J), 32²³ (P or R), 47²⁶ (J), 48¹⁵ (E), Ex 10⁶ Nu 22³⁰ (both J), Dt 2²³ 3¹⁴ 10⁵ 11²⁹ 34⁸ Jos 4⁵ 5⁹ 6²⁶ 7^{28,28} 8^{29,29} 9²⁷ 13¹³ 14¹⁴ 15³³ 16¹⁰ (all JE), 22² (D), v¹⁷ (P), 23^{8,9} (D), Ju 1^{21,26} 6²⁴ 10⁴ 15¹⁹ 18¹² 19³⁰ 1 S 5⁶ 6¹⁸ 8⁹ 12² 27^{6,5} 29^{3,5,5} 30² 2 S 4³ 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, 2 S 7⁶ = 1 Ch 17⁷, 2 S 18¹⁸ + oft.; עַד-עַתָּה הַיּוֹם † Jos 10²⁷ (JE), Ez 2³ (cf. Lv 23¹⁴ H); עַד-הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה † Jos 10²⁷ (JE), Ez 2³ (cf. Lv 23¹⁴ H); עַל-יּוֹם טוֹב † Ju 18¹ Ne 8¹⁷. m. once עַל-יּוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25⁹ upon a good day, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare על temp. cf. Dr; עַל-יּוֹם טוֹב also Est 8¹⁷ 9^{10,22}, v. טוֹב adj.)

יָוֶה subst. and adv. daytime, by day (cf. Aram. *מְיוֹם*, *مَحْضَل* day (as opp. to night); *יָוֶה* by day; perh. Ph. יָוֶה (in

dates, before num.), CIS^{L. 1. 10. 1} (see note); so Nö ZDMG 1886, 731: on יָוֶה, v. sub הַיּוֹם)—1. subst. daytime (rare) Je 15⁹ בעוֹר יוֹמָם while it is yet daytime, 33²⁰ בְּלַמְתִּי הָיָה יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה daytime and night, v²⁵ בְּרִיתִי אֲוִלְיָה (1 rd. יוֹם as v^{20,20}); Ez 30¹⁶ יוֹמָם צָרִי foes of daytime, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15⁹; but text appar. defective, v. © Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. *בְּיוֹמָם* 1 S 25¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁴), Ne 9¹⁹ (varied from Ex 13²¹ Dt 1³³ יוֹמָם).—Nu 9²¹ the sense required is (during) a day and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. 2. adv. in the daytime, by day, Nu 10³⁴ Jb 24¹⁶ (but v. הַיּוֹם), Is 4⁶ Ez 12^{3,4,7}; mostly c. לְיָלָה, and then oft. poet. = continually: so יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה Ex 13²¹ Jos 1⁸ 1 K 8⁴⁹ ψ 1² 32⁴ +, לְיָלָה וְיוֹמָם † Dt 28²⁶ Is 34¹⁰ Je 14¹⁷, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21¹⁰ Is 21⁸ Je 31²³ ψ 22³ 42⁹ 91¹ 121⁶ +. ψ 13³ by day yields a lame sense: either add וּלְיָלָה (© Del Gr Ch), or rd. יָוֶה (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag^{Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13} Now.

I. יָוֶה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).
 יָוֶה n. [m.] mire;—abs. מְיוֹם הַיּוֹם ψ 40³; cstr. מְיוֹם הַיּוֹם מְיוֹם הַיּוֹם 69⁷.

II. יָוֶה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag^{Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. 1. 280} = Pers. *wand*, but improb.; Sta^{1,200} a conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה mourn, so DI^{Pa 187}).

† I. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id., *ܝܘܢܐ*)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8⁹ + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָה ψ 56¹; sf. יוֹנָה Ct 2¹⁴ + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנָה Na 2⁶ + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנָה Ez 7¹⁶ (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8^{9,9,10,11,12} (all J); oft. of offerings, בְּיוֹנָה Lv 12⁶ (P; an individual of the species; || הַתֵּר (ה) יוֹנָה; || הַתֵּר) 1⁴ 5^{7,11} 12⁸ 14^{22,20} 15^{14,20} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P); בְּיוֹנָה יוֹנָה dove's dung 2 K 6²⁶ (Kt, yet v. Gei^{Urschrift 400}); in various similes: Ephr. is בְּיוֹנָה בּוֹתֵה like a silly dove Ho 7¹¹ (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11¹¹, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60⁵; בְּיוֹנָה בְּיוֹנָה ψ 55⁷; v. also בְּיוֹנָה יוֹנָה 68¹⁴; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48²⁸; also בְּיוֹנָה הַבְּעֵי עֵינָיִם Ez 7¹⁶ like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הַבְּעֵי עֵינָיִם, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning בְּיוֹנָה יוֹנָה Na 2⁶; without קוֹל הִנֵּה בְּיוֹנָה Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינֵי יוֹנָה יוֹנָה thine eyes are (those of) doves Ct 1¹⁵ 4¹, v. also v¹²; term of endearment, יוֹנָה יוֹנָה my dove Ct 2¹⁴ 5² 6⁹. Elsewh. only ψ 56¹ (title) רְחֹקִים רְחֹקִים (עַל) יוֹנָה אֶלֶם רְחֹקִים prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

terebintus (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלִם; v. אֵלִם *supr.* p. 48, and *Bae* ^{v. p. 271}).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. *RS* ^{sem. 1. 204, 275}.

† II. יוֹנָה *n.pr.m.* prophet, acc. to 2 K 14²⁶ he was הַנְּבִיא, son of אֲמַתַּי, fr. נֵת הַחֶפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1^{1.1.2.11} 3^{1.2.4} 4^{1.5.6.6.5.9}.

III. יוֹנָה v. יוֹנָה Pt.

† יוֹן *n.pr.gent.* Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. *Ἴάονες* (i.e. orig. *ἰάφορες*), v. also @ *infr.*; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg ^{APK 287}; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) *DI Pa 250 ff.* COT ^{G10ms}; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. *WMM 359 f.* cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word *Sta De Populo Japan 1890*)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27¹³, @ 'Ελλάς (named with הַנְּבִיל, הַמְּשָׁךְ; in v¹³ הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ, in v¹⁴ הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ; cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) *infr.*; as distant, Is 66¹⁹, @ 'Ελλάς (with הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ, לֹד, פּוֹל, הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ, and הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ הַרְחֵקִים; list to be emended fr. @ *Sta 18.5 ff.*); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10²(P) = 1 Ch 1⁵, and 'father' of אֲלֵי־יִשָּׁשׁ, הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ, and בְּהֵימָּן, הַתְּרַשִּׁישׁ, and רְדִינִים (so rd. for רְדִינִים) Gn 10⁴(P) = 1 Ch 1⁷ (in these @ *Iouuuu*, v. *Lag* ^{BN 84 Ann. **}); addressed (personif.) יוֹן בְּנֵי־יוֹן Zc 9¹³ (opp. בְּנֵי־צִיּוֹן, @ 'Ελληνες, and so in foll.; יוֹן מְלֶכֶךְ Dn 8²¹ (v. מְלֶכֶךְ כְּרִי) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v^{23 ff.}); יוֹן שָׂרֵי־יוֹן 10²⁰ of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂרֵי־פָּרֶס v^a); מְלֶכֶת יוֹן 11² (v^b פָּרֶס).—Ez 27¹⁹ יוֹן is text. err., v. יוֹן *supr.* p. 255^a.

† [יוֹנִי] *adj.gent.* only c. art. as *n.pr.gent.*: יוֹנִי וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכָרְתֶם לְבְנֵי הַיּוֹנִים and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians (cf. יוֹן Ez 27¹³).—*Vid.* *Sta* ^{1b}.

יֹסֶף v. יוֹסֶפֶד, יוֹסֶפֶד v. יוֹסֶפֶד.

יֹעֵל v. יוֹעֵלָה.

יֹרָה v. יוֹרָה.

יֹשֵׁב v. יוֹשֵׁב חָסֶד.

יֹשֶׁה v. יוֹשֶׁה.

יֹזֵה (√ whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *وَزَى* *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, *Frey*).

† [יֹזְאֵל, יֹזְאֵל] *n.pr.m.* one of David's heroes יוֹזְאֵל 1 Ch 12².

יֹזֶה v. sub יוֹזֶה.

[יֹזֶה] *vb.* only *Fa. Pt.* pl. מְיֹזֵים Je 5⁶ Qr (< Kt מְיֹזֵים v. וֹז); mng. dub. (comp. by *Schu al.* with Ar. *وَزَى* *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יֹזֶה v. sub I. וֹז p. 265^b *supr.*

יֹזְאֵה v. sub וֹזָא p. 272^b *supr.*

יֹזְנִיהוּ v. sub I. וֹזָן p. 24^b *supr.*

יֹזַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *وَزَع* *fluxit aqua* (*Frey*); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. *infr.*)

† [יֹזַע] *n.[m.]* sweat (v. יֹזַע *infr.*)—לֹא יֹזַעוּ Ez 44¹⁸ del. Cc. q. v.

† [יֹזַע] *n.f.* sweat (NH יֹזַעָה (*Levy*), better יֹזַעָה (*Jastr*); Aram. *ܝܘܨܥܐ*)—בְּזַעַת אֲפִירָה בְּזַעַת אֲפִירָה Gn 3¹⁹ (*J*).

יֹזַה v. sub יוֹזַה p. 280^b *supr.*

יֹזַעָה v. sub יוֹזַעָה p. 283^a *supr.*

יֹחֲבָה v. יוֹחֲבָה sub יוֹחֲבָה.

† [יֹחֲד] *vb.* be united (Ar. *وَحَدَّ* *be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יֹחֲד *make or declare one*; Aram. יֹחֲד *unite*, *وَحَدَّ* *set alone*)—*Qal Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49⁶ בְּקֹהֶלֶם אֶל־תִּחַדּוּ בְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| בְּפָרֶס אֶל־לֹא תִחַד אִתָּם בְּקֹבֶרָה 14⁴⁰); 2 fs. Is 14⁴⁰ לֹא תִחַד אִתָּם בְּקֹבֶרָה *Pi. Impv.* ψ 86¹¹ לְבִי־יִחַד לְיִיֹאֵה שְׂמֵךְ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32²⁰) to fear thyname (but @ @ @ Gr Bi Ch יֹחֲד (from הִחֲדָה) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

† יֹחֲד *adj.* and *subst.* only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܝܚܝܕܝ*, *ܝܚܝܕܝ*, *ܝܚܝܕܝ*, *ܝܚܝܕܝ* *id.*; Arab. *وَحِيدٌ* *solitary*)—1. *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22^{12.16} אֶת־בְּנֶךְ־אֶת־יִחִידֶךָ אֶת־בְּנֶךְ־אֶת־יִחִידֶךָ Am 8¹⁰ Je 6²⁶ mourning for an *only son*, יֹחֲדָה על־הַיּוֹחֲדָה Zc 12¹⁰, Pr 4³ אֲמִי יֹחֲדָה לִפְנֵי אֲמִי so fem. יֹחֲדָה Ju 11²⁴. 2. fem. יֹחֲדָה as *subst.* ψ 22²¹ 35¹⁷ יֹחֲדָה my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי). 3. *solitary*, ψ 25¹⁶ כִּי־יֹחֲדָה בְּיָתֶהּ 68⁷ causing *solitary, isolated ones* (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (*Lag Ch al.* בְּשִׁיב *bringing back home*).

poured out בְּ נִתְּקָה 2 Ch 12⁷ 34^{21,22} Je 7²⁰; נִתְּקָה, על 42^{10,18} 44⁶; נִתְּקָה כָּאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; ' pours it out על 79⁶; שָׂפוּ עַל Is 42² Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁸ 9⁵ 14¹³ 16²⁰ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20^{8,12,21} 22²² 30¹⁸ 36¹⁰; שָׂפוּ כָּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חָמָה שְׂפוּכָה Ez 20^{22,24}; בְּ bring to rest (i.e. satisfy) one's fury upon Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; ח' כָּתַח La 4¹¹; + בְּ Ez 5¹³ I have accomplished my fury upon them (in their case), 6¹³ 13¹⁶.]

יחמור v. sub iv. חמר.

יחמי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יחף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. *ܝܚܦ* "discalceatus fuit"; cf. perh. Ar. *حافي* (transp.) walk barefoot, also become chafed, of foot or hoof).

יחף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יחף Is 20² + 4 t.; יחף ערום Is 20² (הלך תחלץ מעל) נעלה תחלץ מעל) 2 S 15²⁰; יחף in preceding cl.), v¹; יחף מנעי רגלך Je 2² withhold thy foot from bareness (Syr. *ܝܚܦܐ* discalceatio).

יחצאלי, יחצאלי v. sub חצה.

יחחר (יחחר) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (Qr יחחר), v. אחר supr. p. 29^b and Drsm.

יחש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

יחש n. [m.] genealogy (NH יחש, יחום, Aram. יחום)—ספר היחש Ne 7⁵ book of genealogy.

יחש v. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. יחשו 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; Inf. cstr. יחשו 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. יחשו 1 Ch 4²³ + 7 t.; Pt. pl. יחשו Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴;—be enrolled by genealogy 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁶⁴; perh. also יחש 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB) וְלֹא לְהִיטֵי לְבָבָהּ 1 Ch 5¹ but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7⁶⁰, without לְ 7⁷ Ezr 8¹; יחשו הפְּנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 31¹⁷; Inf. = genealogical enrolment 1 Ch 4²³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) genealogical enrolment, cf. 7^{5,9}; יחשו בְּהִיטֵי 5¹ at the enrolment of (לְ) their generations, יחשו בְּחִצְרֵיהֶם הַיְחֻשִׁים 1 Ch 9²³ as for them, in their villages was their enrolment; nearly = genealogical list 2 Ch 31¹⁶ (לְיִבְרָיִם); i.e. the males whose names were in

the list), so Ezr 8², cf. 2 Ch 31^{18,19} (all sq. בְּ among, of); Pt. pl. c. art. הַיְחֻשִׁים Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ they sought their writing (their book), namely the enrolled, i.e. their genealogical record.

יחח v. sub חחה.

יחב vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יחב; Zinj. יחב DHM ^{Handsch. 57})—Qal (Pf. not in use, v. טוב vb.) Impf. יחב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., 1 S 24⁴ + 3 t.; יחב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; יחב (incorrect for יחבי Ges^{170B}) Na 3⁵; pl. יחבו Gn 34¹⁵; for Inf. and Pt. v. טוב.—1. be glad, joyful, לב Ju 18³⁰ 19^{6,9} 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7². 2. be well placed, הַיְחֻבִי מִנָּה אָמוֹן Na 3⁵ art thou better placed than No of Amon? 3. impers. c. לְ, be well for or with, go well with Gn 12¹³ (J), 40¹⁴ (E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5^{16,26} 6¹⁵ 12^{26,28} 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²³ 38³⁰ 40⁵ 42⁶. 4. be pleasing לְפָנַי Gn 34¹⁸ (J), 41²⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1³ Lv 10^{10,20} Jos 22^{30,33} (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3²⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2^{4,9}; c. לְ, be pleasing to, ψ 69²²; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2^{4,6} Est 5¹⁴. Hiph. Pf. יחבי Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; יחב 1 S 25²¹; sf. יחבך Dt 30¹; יחבך Je 1¹²; יחבך Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; יחבךתי Ez 36¹¹ (for יחבךתי as if from טוב Ges^{170B}); Impf. יחבי Nu 10³² + 3 t.; Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יחבי Jb 24²¹ (Ges^{170B}); יחבי 1 K 1⁴⁷ (Ges^{170B}); יחבי Ex 2²⁰; sf. יחבך Ec 11⁹, etc.; Imv. יחבךה ψ 51²⁰; יחבךה Is 23¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. יחבך Je 7⁵ 10⁵; יחבך Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. יחבך Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; יחבך Je 32⁴¹; sf. יחבךה Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; Pt. מִיחַב 1 S 16¹⁷; מִיחַב ψ 119²⁶; מִיחַב Ez 33²², etc.;—1. make glad, rejoice לְבָב Ju 19²²; פְּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 11⁹. 2. do good to, deal well with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 2²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10^{20,22} (all J), Ju 17¹³ 1 S 25²¹ ψ 49¹⁰ 125⁴; c. עִם, Gn 32^{10,12,13} Nu 10²² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁶ 1 S 2¹² Je 18¹⁰ 32^{40,41} Zc 8¹⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הִרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹³ Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. 3. do well or thoroughly: (כל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְרוּ הַיְחֻבִי (all) that they have spoken Dt 5²⁵ 18¹⁷; הִרַע כַּפַּיִם לְהִיטֵי על Mi 7⁷ their hands are upon the evil to do it well, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. make (inf.) good, with play on the rere; esp. as auxil. sq. רַעַח הִיטֵי רַעַח Pr 15² = know well; (לְ) הִיטֵי Je 1¹³ see well; (לְ) הִיטֵי play well, skilfully 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33²²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. יחבך Pr 30²⁰ marching well,

in a stately manner, so **מִיטְבֵי לָכֶת** v²⁹; inf. abs. **הִיטִיב** as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: **כַּחַת** Dt 9²¹, **שָׂאֵל** 13¹⁵, **רָשָׁע** 17¹ 19¹⁸, **בָּאֵר** 27⁸, **שֶׁבֶר** 2 K 11¹⁸.
4. make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9³⁰; *dress, trim*: a lamp Ex 30⁷ (P); *מַעֲבֹת* Ho 10¹; *נָהָה* Pr 17²² a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. **מִן** compar., obj. **שָׂם** 1 K 1⁴⁷ (= *make it more glorious than*); **חָסֵד** Ru 3¹⁰; sq. **דְּרָךְ** = *course of life or action* Je 2³³ (in order to win love); *amend one's ways and doings* Je 7³ 18¹¹ 26¹³ 35¹⁵; **גַּי הִיטִיב מִיטְבוֹ אַחֲרָי**.
5. do well, right, ethically, abs.: a. of men, Gn 4^{7,7} (J), Lv 5⁴ (P), **ψ** 36⁴ Is 1¹⁷ Je 4²² 13²⁵. b. of God, **טוֹב מִיטְבֵי** *good and doing good* **ψ** 119⁶⁶; so inf. abs. as adv. **לִךְ הִיטִיב** Jon 4^{4,9} *art thou rightly angry*? sq. **לִי** v⁹. In **פְּרִי־יִטְבֵי אֱלֹהֵי** 1 S 20¹³ vb. is appar. intrans., = **Gal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewhere in this sense; point rather **יִטְבֵי**; on this and on foll. **אָתָּה** v. We Dr.

יְטִבְהָ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21¹⁹, site unknown.

יְטִבְתָּהּ n.pr.loc. (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{33,34} (P), Dt 10⁷, site unknown.

מְהִיטְבָאֵל n.pr.pers. (= **מִיטְבֵי אֵל** *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36³⁸ (P), 1 Ch 1⁵⁰. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6¹⁰.

יִטְבֵי n.[m.] the best, only cstr. **מִיטְבֵי** and as superl.; *the best of a thing*: **מִי שְׂדֵהוֹ גַּם** *the best of his field* and *the best of his vineyard* (choicest fruit); **מִי הַצֹּאן** *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15^{2,15}; **בְּמִי הָאָרֶץ** *in the best of the land* Gn 47^{6,11} (P).

יִטְבֵי v. sub **יִטְבֵי**.

יִטְבֵי v. sub **יִטְבֵי**.

יִינ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag^{Armen. Stud. 484} al.; Hom^{ZMG 1899, 633 ff.}; Aufhäuser, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *foivos*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen^{1. c. infr.})

יִינ n.m. v^{75,9} wine (NH *id.*; Eth. **ወይን**; *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. **وَيْنٌ** (*black*) grapes, v. Hom^{ZMG 1899, 654}; Sab. **וין** vineyard, Mordt^{ZMG 1897, 364} Hom^{1. c. 659} (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom^{Aufhäuser 102}; Jen^{ZA 1. 186 L.}, ZMG

1890, 706 argues to the contrary)—abs. **יִינ** Gn 9²¹ + 84 t.; **יִינ** Gn 14¹⁸ + 33 t.; cstr. **יִינ** **ψ** 60⁶ Ct 8²; Dt 32¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. **יִינִי** Ct 5¹, etc.;—*wine*: a. common drink, for refreshment Gn 14¹⁸ (E?) 27²⁶ (J), Ju 19¹⁹ 2 S 16² Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ Ho 14⁸ Jb 1^{13,15} Dn 1⁸; tonic Pr 31⁶; art. of commerce Ez 27¹⁵ Ne 13¹⁵; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11¹¹; as making merry 2 S 13²⁸ Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁷ Est 1¹⁰ Ec 9⁷ 10¹⁹ **ψ** 104¹⁵. **†b.** used for rejoicing before **י**, Dt 14²⁶, cf. Ho 9⁴; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23¹³ Nu 15^{5,7,10} 28¹⁴; among temple stores 1 Ch 9²⁸; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32²⁵. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1¹⁴ 25²⁷ Gn 9^{21,24} 19^{32,33,34,35} (all J), Is 5^{11,22} Pr 21¹⁷ 23^{30,31} +; **וְיִינ** Ho 4¹¹; **וְיִינְךָ** 1 S 15¹¹ Mi 2¹¹ Is 24⁹ 28^{7,7} 56¹² + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites **†** Nu 6^{3,3} (הִמְצִי יִינ הַמֵּצִי שֶׁכָּר), v^{4,20}, cf. Am 2¹²; to Rechabites **†** Je 35^{5,11}; to mother of Samson **†** Ju 13^{4,7,14}; to priests entering sanctuary **†** Lv 10⁹ (P), Ez 44²¹; unfitting for kings Pr 31⁴. **†d.** combinations are: **יִינ הַטּוֹב** Ct 7¹⁰ = *the best wine* (rd. **יִינִי**?) Ges^{1183. 3, R. 1}; **יִינ מַלְכוּת** Est 1⁷ *royal wine*; **אֲצִוְחַת הַיִּינ** 1 Ch 27²⁷ *stores of wine, wine-supply*; **יִינ הַקָּמָח** Ct 8² *spiced wine*; **יִינ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיִּינ** *wine-feast* Est 5⁶ 7^{7,8}; **יִינ כִּמְבִיבִים** Pr 23²⁰ *wine-bibbers*; **יִינ נֶאֱדָר** *wine-skin* Jos 9^{4,13} 1 S 16²⁰; **יִינ נֶבֶל** *id.* 1 S 1²⁴ 10³ 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹ Je 13^{12,12}; **בֵּית הַיִּינ** Ct 2⁴ either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. **יִינ נֶפֶן** Nu 6¹). **†e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9^{2,6}, cf. Is 55¹; of **י**'s wrath Je 25¹⁶ (יִינ); of confusion sent by **י**, **יִינ תַרְעֵלָה**, *wine of reeling* **ψ** 60⁶, cf. 75⁹; of **י**'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter **ψ** 78⁶; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51⁷; of love Ct 5¹; **יִינ חֲמִסִים** Pr 4¹⁷; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32¹⁹; of disheartened proph. Je 23⁹ (**יִינ עֲבָרוּ**); of lover's mouth Ct 7¹⁰ (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1² 4¹⁰.

יִי 1 S 4¹³ Kt; err. for **יִי** Qr.

יָכַח vb. **Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. **יָכַח** *argue with* (עַם), cf. Hithp., **Hiph.** *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa. **יָכַח**, Aph. **אָכַח**, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִוְכִיחַ Is 2⁴ + 5 t.; הִוְכִיחַ Gn 24⁴⁴; הִוְכִיחַ Gn 21²⁵; 2 ms. הִוְכִיחַ Gn 24¹⁴; Is. sf. הִוְכִיחַ 2 S 7¹⁴; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11³ + 5 t.; יוֹכִיחַ Ho 4⁴ + 4 t.; יוֹכִיחַ 1 Ch 12¹⁷; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי **ψ** 141⁸ + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הוֹכִיחַ Pr 9⁸; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכִיחַ Lv 19¹⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1¹²; הוֹכִיחַ Jb 6²⁶; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3³⁴ + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24²⁵;—**1. decide, judge, abs.** Gn 31⁴² (E), 1 Ch 12¹⁷ Is 11³ **ψ** 94¹⁰; c. **ל**, *decide for*

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. ו' ב', Gn 31²⁷ (E), Jb 9²⁰; **לְיָבֵר עִם אֱלֹהֵי** Jb 16²¹. **2. adjudge, appoint,** c. ל', Gn 24^{14,44} (J). **3. shew to be right, prove,** c. acc. rei and על pers. against Jb 19⁴; c. אל pers. unto Jb 13¹⁶; so argue before v³, and (abs.) 15². **4. convince, convict,** c. acc. pers. פ 50²¹ ב pers. Pr 30⁶; c. ל' pers. Jb 32¹². **5. reprove, chide:** a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ פ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹; c. ב obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. b. of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6^{25,26} Pr 24^{25,26}; מוֹכִיחַ בְּשִׁעָרָא Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19^{17,17} (H), Pr 9⁹ 28²² Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלֹהֵי Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. ל', Pr 9^{7,8} 15¹² 19²⁰. **6. correct, rebuke,** of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. פ 141⁵ Jb 13^{10,10}; מוֹכִיחַ 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 13¹²; God is entrenched not to correct in anger פ 6² 38². **Hoph. Pf.** וְהִיחָה בְּמִכְאוֹבֵי Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph. Impf.** לְכַרְנָא וְנִכְחָה Is 1¹⁸ come now and let us reason together; **Pt.** יִשְׂרָאֵל נִכְחָה שָׁם Jb 23⁷ there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכְחָתָה Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכְחָתָה 2 fs. **Pf.** and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp. Impf.** עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְבַּח מִי 6² with Israel he will argue (|| ריב ל' עם).

תּוֹכְחָה n.f. rebuke, correction; —ת' יום Ho 5⁹; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19³=Is 37²; pl. תּוֹכְחוֹת פ 149⁷ (|| נקמה).

תּוֹכְחָתָא n.f. argument, reproof; —ת' Pr 10¹⁷ + 9 t.; sf. תּוֹכְחָתֵי Hb 2¹ + 5 t.; תּוֹכְחָתוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכְחוֹת פ 38¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6²² Ez 25¹⁷; תּוֹכְחוֹת 5¹⁸ (but latter del. Co); given by SS under תּוֹכְחָה; —1. argument, impeachment, spoken by lips and mouth פ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁵ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2. reproof, chiding** Pr 1²² 27⁴; || מוֹסֵר 1^{25,30}; || מוֹסֵר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁶ 15^{6,10,32}; מוֹסֵר ת' 6²³ reproofs for discipline; חיים ת' 15²¹ reproof that giveth life; מוֹסֵר אִישׁ תּוֹכְחוֹת 29¹ man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3. correction, rebuke** פ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שָׁבָת Pr 29¹⁵; חֲמָה ת' Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכַל, יִכָּל vb. be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH id.; Aram. יָכַל; As. akálu, Hpt in KAT² Gloss¹). —**Qal Pf.** יָכַל Gn 32²⁶ + 8 t.; יָכַל 1 S 4¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. יָכַלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2²; 2 ms. יָכַלְתִּי Ex 18²²; 1 s. יָכַלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יָכַלְתִּי פ 13⁶; 3 pl. יָכַלוּ Gn 13⁶ + 27 t. + Jos 15⁶ Qr; יָכַלוּ Ex 8¹⁴ + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכָּל Gn 13¹⁶ + 34 t.; יִכָּל Jb 4² + 4 t.; יִכָּל Ho 12⁵;

3 fs. יִכָּל Am 7¹⁰ + 2 t.; 2 ms. יִכָּל Gn 15⁵ + 16 t.; 1 s. יִכָּל Gn 19¹⁹ + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges^{100.1} 100¹ Kö¹ 107 W⁸⁰ 257; others **Hoph.**); **Inf. cstr.** יִכָּלְתָּ Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁰; **Inf. abs.** יָכֹל Nu 13²⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכַל Nu 22²⁰ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je 12², not sold. SK Ch; —1. be able, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32^{12,15}, and of י Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁰ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1^{15,15}, etc.: a. usu. sq. inf. c. ל' (122 t.), Gn 31²⁶ I am not able to rise up; 45¹ Joseph was not able to restrain himself, v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7^{21,24} were not able to drink, 12²⁰ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ if a man can number the dust, 19^{10,22} 43²⁰ 44^{22,26,26} Ex 10⁶ 19²² (all J), Gn 15⁶ Ex 15²² Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷ + 10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ they could not dwell together, 34¹ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40²⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3² 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (on ל' 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu^{23,8}), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹ +. †b. sq. inf. without ל' (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18^{10,22} (all E), Gn 24⁶⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22^{27,28} (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁰ Ju 8³ Je 49^{10,23} Hb 1¹³ Is 46³ 47^{11,13} 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ פ 18²⁰ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4² 33⁵. †c. c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁶ go and feed them; and they said, We are not able, cannot (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ פ 21¹² Jon 1¹². †d. c. neg. = may not (of moral inability): Gn 43²³ (J) the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ we may not give them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28^{27,28}. †e. be able, sq. impf.: אֵיכָל אֵיכָל Nu 22⁶ (JE) perchance I am able (so that) we smite (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכָּל for אֵיכָל Ges^{120.1} 120¹); יִכָּלוּ יָנֵעוּ La 4¹⁴ they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch (Dr¹¹⁶⁵ 1165¹). †f. be able, sq. pf. consec., only very late, וְיִכָּלוּ וְיִרְאוּ Est 8^{6,6}, lit. how shall I be able and see? —Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †g. able to gain, accomplish: sq. acc. נִקְיִיז לֹא יִכָּלוּ Ho 8⁶ how long will they be unable (to gain) innocently? יָדְעִיתָ לֹא יִכָּלוּ Jb 42² I know that thou art able (to do) all things; יִכָּלוּ יִכָּלוּ אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁶ the king is not (one who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְכֶם for אֶתְכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. †h. able to endure: אֲנִי וְעַצְרָה לֹא אֵיכָל Is 1¹³ I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly, פ 101⁶. †i. able to reach, sq. ל', פ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אֵיכָל לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it.

+2. prevail: a. abs. prevail, overcome, be victor Gn 30⁸ (E), 32²⁹ (J), Ho 12⁵ I S 26²⁵ I K 22²² = 2 Ch 18²¹ Je 20^{7,11}; of waves 5²²; succeed Is 16¹², Je 3⁵ (VB *hast had thy way*). b. sq. ל pers., prevail against, over Gn 32²⁶ (J), Nu 13³⁰ (JE), Ju 16⁵ I S 17⁹ Je 19¹⁰ 15²⁰ 20¹⁰ 38²² Ob 7 ψ 129² Est 6¹³. c. once c. sf., יבִּילְתִּי ψ 13⁵ I have prevailed over him, + Zc 9¹⁶ (where rd. יבִּילְתִּי for יבִּילְתִּי with Ⓜ K lo 7b LZ 1879. 864 Sta ZAW 1881, 18). +3. abs. have ability, strength, only neg. לֹא מִשְׁאֲתוֹ לֹא אֶבְיֵל Jb 31²³ because of his loftiness I have no ability, am inadequate (to anything).

יובל n.pr.m. v. יהובל supr. p. 220b.

יבִּילְתִּי n.pr.f. (י' hath been able; cf. Sab. יבִּילְתִּי Hal¹⁶⁶) mother of king Azariah: 2 K 15², Ⓜ Χαλεια, Ⓜ Λεχελια; יבִּילְתִּי 2 Ch 26² (Qr; Kt יבִּילְתִּי), Ⓜ Χααia, A Ⓜ Λεχελια.

יבִּינְתִּי v. יבִּינְתִּי p. 220b.

יָלַד vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH id.; Aram. יליר, יליר, יליר; Ar. بَدَأَ bear, bring forth, so Eth. ወለደ; As. alādu, COT^{160m}).—Qal Pf. יָלַד Gn 4^{18,18,18} + 16 t.; יָלַד Je 17¹¹; יָלַד consec. ψ 7¹⁵; sf. יָלַדְתִּי Dt 32¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2²⁷ Kt; Qr ילדתני (Kö^{1.410} Ges^{170.2.R.4}); I s. sf. ילדתיהו ψ 2⁷; ילדתיהו Nu 11¹², etc.; Impf. ילדתי (יום) Pr 27¹; 3 fs. ילדתה Gn 17¹⁷ + 6 t.; ילדתה 4¹ + 6 t.; 2 fs. ילדתי 3¹⁶; ילדתי 18¹³; ילדתי I K 3¹⁷; ילדת Is 65²³; 3 fpl. ילדתנה Je 29⁶; ילדתנה Ez 23⁴; ילדתה Gn 30³⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. ילד Jb 15²⁸; cstr. ילדה Ho 9¹¹ + 3 t.; ילדתה Gn 4² + 10 t.; ילדתה I S 4¹⁹ (Kö^{1.402}, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. ילדתיהו I K 3¹⁹, etc.; Pt. act. ילד Pr 17²¹ Je 30⁸, etc.; f. ילדה Ho 13¹³ + 12 t.; ילדתה Gn 17¹⁹ + 4 t.; ילדתה 16¹¹ + 2 t. (Kö^{1.404}; perh. ילדתה intended by Kt, cf. Sta¹²³); sf. Pr 23²⁶; ילדתיהו Pr 17²⁵, etc.; pl. ילדות Je 16²; Pt. pass. ילוד I K 3^{26,27}; cstr. ילוד Jb 14¹ + 2 t.; pl. ילודים I Ch 14⁴;—1. bear, bring forth: a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3¹⁶ 4¹ & constantly; acc. om. 6² etc. = be delivered of a child, I K 3^{17,18} 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (in proverb c. neg., i. e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30³⁹ 31^{8,9} Je 14⁵ 17¹¹ (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31⁶ Jb 39^{1,2}; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) ילדתה Gn 35¹⁶ cf. v¹⁷, 38^{27,28}, cf. I S 14¹⁹ Je 31¹⁸ Mi 5² (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30⁶, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11¹²). b.

hence in simile of distress Mi 4^{9,10} Is 13⁸ 21⁸ 42¹⁴ Je 6²⁴ 13²¹ 22²² 30⁶ 49²⁴ 50⁴³ ψ 48⁷, cf. Ho 13¹³; ילד על-ברכים (Sta ZAW 1888, 143 π) Gn 30⁵ 50²³ (cf. Jb 3¹²). c. fig. of wicked שָׁקַר וְיָלַד עֵשֶׂל וְיָלַד ψ 7¹⁵ cf. Jb 15²⁵ also Is 33¹¹; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26¹⁸; ילדו כפר שמים מי ילדו Jb 38²⁹; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23⁴; of Jerus. Is 51¹⁸ 54¹ 66^{7,8} Ez 16²⁰, Isr. bearing disloyal children Ho 5⁷; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23³⁷; of Babylon Je 50¹²; of a day, as producing events יום ילד לא תרע מה ילד Pr 27¹; perh. of God (fig. of rock צור), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32¹⁸ yet v. 2. 2. less often beget: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4^{18,18,18} 10^{8,12,15,24,25} = I Ch 1^{10,11,13,18,20,20}, Gn 22²³ 25² (Dt 32¹⁸ & Nu 11¹² E are dub.; P uses Niph.), elsewh. Pr 17²¹ 23^{22,24} Dn 11⁶. b. beget, fig. ψ 2⁷ of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13³, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3t. = child I K 3^{26,27} where mother is named, I Ch 14⁴ where father named. +Niph. Pf. נולד I Ch 2³ + 6 t. + הנולד Gn 21³ acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נולדו 20⁸ (cf. Ol¹²³ Ges^{170.2.R.5}); Impf. יולד Gn 17¹⁷ + 4 t.; יולד Is 66⁸; יולד Gn 4¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inf. נולד Gn 21³; הולד Ec 7¹; הולדה Ho 2⁵; Pt. נולד I K 13² + 3 t. (Gn 21³ v. supr.); נולדים I Ch 7²¹;—be born: of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4¹⁸ 10¹ 17¹⁷ 21^{3,5} 46²⁰ 48⁶ Nu 26⁶⁰ Dt 23² S 3² (Qr), 15¹⁴ 17² I Ch 2^{2,3} 3^{1,4,5} 20^{8,8} 22⁹ 26⁶ Jb 1² cf. I K 13²; without ל, Jb 3³ 38²¹ ψ 78⁸ I Ch 7²¹ Ec 7¹ טוב שים משקן טוב); (יום הפנות מיום הולדו); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2⁵; of nation, גוי, Is 66⁸, people, עם, ψ 22²²; of animals Lv 22²⁷ Dt 15¹⁹; Pt. נולדו עמם Ezr 10³; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נולד Ec 4¹⁴ he was born poor; נולדה הרת ונולדה ילדה Pr 17¹⁷; נולדה ילדה Jb 11¹² 15⁷. +Pl. Inf. ילדו Ex 1¹⁶; Pt. abs. מילדתה Gn 35¹⁷ + 2 t.; pl. abs. מילדותה Ex 1¹⁶ + 5 t. in Ex 1;—cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife Ex 1¹⁶ sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = midwife; Gn 35¹⁷ (E), 38²⁸ (J), Ex 1^{16,17,18,19,20,21} (E). +Pu. Pf. ילד Gn 4²⁶ + 13 t.; ילד Ju 18²⁰; ילד Gn 41⁵⁰; יולד Jb 5⁷; ילדו Gn 6¹ + 4 t. + 2 S 3² Kt (Qr ויולדו); ילדו ψ 90⁵, etc.; Pt. (1 cf. Kö^{1.402}; Ges^{170.2.R.5}) הולדו Ju 13⁸ (Bö^{11.2.24} pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. be born, sq. ל of father Gn 4²⁶ 6¹ 10^{21,22} 24¹⁸ (all J), 41⁵⁰ (E), 35²⁶ 36⁶ 46^{27,27} (all P),

† מוליד n.pr.m. a Judahite I Ch 2²⁹.

[תולדות] n.f.pl. generations, esp. in genealogies=account of a man and his descendants;—cstr. תולדות Gn 2⁴ Ru 4¹⁸; תולדת Gn 5¹+6 t.; תולדות 36¹+2 t.; תולדת 25¹²; sf. תולדות I Ch 26³¹; תולדותם Ex 28¹⁰+16 t.; תולדותם I Ch 5⁷+5 t.; תולדותם Ex 6^{16,19};—a. account of men and their descendants Gn 5¹ 6⁹ 10¹ 11^{10,27} 25^{12,19} 36^{1,9} 37² Nu 3¹ Ru 4¹⁸ I Ch 1²⁹; successive generations (in) of families (משפחות) Gn 10³² cf. 25¹³, Ex 6^{16,19} 28¹⁰; genealogical divisions, by parentage Nu 1²⁰ (למשפחותם) + 11 t. Nu 1; and prob. also 7² v. Be, 7⁴ 8²⁸ 9³⁴ 26³¹. b. metaph. תולדות השמים והארץ Gn 2⁴ lit. begettings of heaven and earth, i.e. account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them (cf. Dr.^{Intr.} 5ⁿ.) In Hex always P.

תוליד n.pr.loc. in Simeon I Ch 4²⁹, Θ Θουλαμ, Α Θωλαδ, ΘΛ Θολαθ; appar.=אתוליד q. v. supr. p. 39.

† [יילל] vb. Hiph. howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—Hiph. Pf. יהילל consec. Je 47²; יהיללו consec. Am 8³; Impf. יילל Is 15²+3 t. (Ges.^{170.2} B. 2 Kö^{1.457.421}); יילל Je 48³¹; ויאילל Mi 1⁸; ייללו Ho 7¹⁴ (Kö^{1.421}); ייללו Is 52⁵; יהיללו Is 65¹⁴; Imv. יהילל Ez 21¹⁷ Zc 11²; יהילל Is 14²¹ 49³+Je 48²⁰ Kt; יהיללו Is 13⁶+13 t.+Je 48²⁰ Qr, +Ez 30² (del. Θ Co);—utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || ועק Ho 7¹⁴ Je 47² Is 14³¹ Je 25²⁴ 48^{20,31} (sq. על, Ez 21¹⁷); ספר || Is 65¹⁴ (sq. מן of occasion, source); || צעק || Mi 1⁸ Je 4⁸ Jo 1¹⁸; || הבהש || Jo 1¹¹; || בכה || Is 15^{2,3}+3 t. (sq. על Je 51⁸ Is 15^{2,3}); We prop. יהיללו for ייללו Ho 10⁵ (others יהיללו, v. ניל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16⁷; abs. שירות היכל היללו Am 8³ and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13⁶ 16⁷ 23^{1,6,14} Je 48²⁰ 49³ (Ez 30² v. supr.), Zp 1¹¹ Zc 11^{2,2}; in cruel exultation Is 52⁵ cf. De Che Di.—On יהילל בן־שחר Is 14¹² cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

† יילל n. [m.] howling (of beasts);—ביתהו יילל Dt 32¹⁰ in a waste of howling of a desert (=in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

† ייללה n.f. howling;—ייללה Zp 1¹⁰; cstr. ייללות Je 25²⁶ Zc 11³; ייללתה Is 15^{8,8};—howling in distress Is 15^{8,8} (|| וצעקה), Je 25²⁶ (of leaders of

flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה, Zp 1¹⁰ (|| id.); קול ייללת הרעים Zc 11³ (רעים) metaph. for princes).

יילע Pr 20²⁵ v. לעע.

יילך (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. ولف III. is conjunctus fuit cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

† יילפת n.f. scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21²⁰ 22²² (in both || יפר).

יילק (√ of following; \ meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. ولقى is hasten, etc.)

† יילק n.m. ^{Na. 3. 16} a kind of locust, abs. ילק Na 3¹⁶+5 t.; ילק Jo 1⁴+2 t.;—alw. coll.: a. as devouring || יום, ארבה, חסיל, Jo 1^{4,4} 2²⁵; || ארבה ψ 105²⁴ (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3¹⁶ (but del. We). b. in sim. of multitude of men Na 3¹⁶ Je 51¹⁴; of horses v²⁷ (ילק ספר). c. in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3¹⁶.

ילקוט v. לקט.

† ימואל n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ (Θ Ιεμουαλ = נמואל (q.v.) Nu 26¹² I Ch 4²⁴).

† ימיה n.pr.f. (cf. perh. Ar. يمامة dove, nom. unit. of يمام Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42¹⁴.

ימיה n.pr. v. ימיה sub ימה.

ימם (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

ים n.m. ^{Ex 14. 27} sea (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمّ; Palm. ^{T. 390} ים on the sea, Vog^{No. 79}; on As. idmu, (āmu), sea, v. D1^{HWB 307} M-A^{CD 52} Hpt^{BAS 1. 171 n.})—abs. ים I S 13⁵+; ימה Gn 28¹⁴+; cstr. ים Gn 14³+23 t., also ימה Ex 10¹⁹, but alw. ים־ים Ex 13¹⁸+22 t.; sf. ימה Je 51²⁶; pl. ימים Ju 5¹⁷+29 t.;—sea: esp. 1. Mediterranean Nu 13²⁹ (E), 34⁵ (P), Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ I K 5^{22,23} Jon 1^{4,4}+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הים הגדול Nu 34^{6,7} Jos 15^{12,47} Ez 48²⁸+ , cf. הים הג' סבוא ψ 104²⁸; הים הג' הים השמש Jos 1⁴ 23⁸ (v. As. name of Mediterr. tiāmtu rabitu ša sulmu šamsi, etc., Schr.^{Namen der Meere. 171. 7.}); הים החרון Jos 9⁷; הים החרון the hinder sea Dt 11²⁴ 34² Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (in the last two opp. הים החרון, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part פלשתים Ex 23³¹ (JE); ים יפו 2 Ch 2¹⁶=סוף ים יפו 'Red Sea' (v. סוף) Ezr 3⁷. 2. ים־סוף 'Red Sea' Ex 13¹⁸ (cf. 10¹⁹), 15⁴ Nu 14²⁶ Dt 1¹⁰ Jos 2¹⁰ Ju

11¹⁶ + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14^{2,3,9} Is 51^{10,10} 63¹¹ +; prob. also יַם־סֻפְרִים 11¹⁶; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סֻפְרִים clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9³⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 8¹⁷). **3. Dead Sea**, יַם־מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14³ Nu 34^{3,12} Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15^{2,5} 18¹⁹; הַיָּם־הַעֲרָבָה Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹ Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 2 K 14²⁵; הַיָּם־הַקָּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47¹⁸ Zc 14⁸ Jo 2²⁰ (v. supr.); simply יַם Is 16⁶ Je 48²³; — יַעַר יַם Je 48²³ יַם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** הַיָּם־הַגָּלִילִי Nu 34¹¹ Jos 13³⁷; כְּנָזוֹת יַם 12³; simply יַם Dt 33²³. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1^{26,28} 9² (P), Ex 20¹¹ (E), Hg 2⁶ + oft. Jb ψ Is² etc.; Am 6¹² rd. יַם־בְּבֶקֶר for בְּקָרִים (v. בְּקָרָה); *sea* as under earth ψ 24² (cf. Gn 1¹⁰ 6¹¹ Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹); fig. of *flood* of invaders, הַיָּם עָלָה עַל־בְּבַל Je 51⁴². **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3^{5,8} Is 19⁵ (|| נְהַר); cf. הַיָּם הַגָּדִי 27¹ and הַיָּם הַגָּדִי Ez 32² (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21¹ Je 51²⁶ (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21¹ perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיֵּצֵא אֶת־הַיָּם מִצִּיּוֹן 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; הַיָּם הַגָּדִי 2 K 25¹³ 1 Ch 18⁸ Je 52¹⁷; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7^{24,25} + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52²⁰. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* הַיָּם שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11⁴ 1 K 5⁹, and in sim. Gn 22¹⁷ Ju 7¹² 1 S 13⁵; חוֹף הַיָּם Jos 9¹ Ez 25¹⁶; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49¹³ Ju 5¹⁷; cf. חֶבְלֵי הַיָּם Zp 2⁵ *region by the sea*; so v⁶ but dub., v. i. חֶבְלֵי **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32¹³ 41⁴⁹ Ho 2¹ Is 10²² + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גָּבּוּל לַיָּם Je 5²². **c.** *לשון הַיָּם tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* Jos 15⁵ 18¹⁹ Is 11¹⁵. **d.** *מים עֲרִיבִים* Am 8¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72⁹, cf. Mi 7¹² Zc 14⁸ Jo 2^{20,20} Dn 11⁴. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (J), Nu 2¹⁸ 35⁵ (P), Dt 3²⁷ 1 K 7²⁶ 1 Ch 9²⁴ 2 Ch 4⁴ Ez 42¹⁹ + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14⁴ Dn 8⁴ ψ 107³ (מִמְּזָרְחָ וּמִמְּעַרְבָּ מִצְפוֹן וּמִצְפוֹן); but rd. perh. מִצְפוֹן וּמִצְפוֹן from the south, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11² 16⁵ + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12⁹ (J); יַם־רָחַק Ez 10¹⁹ (J) *west wind*; יַם־לְבָנִי *westward* Jos 8^{9,12,13} +; יַם־מְזָרְחָ *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,27} Nu 3²² + (all P), and of land Jos 5¹ 15^{8,10} etc., + oft. Ez; יַם־מְזָרְחָ = *westward* Ez 41¹²; יַם־מְזָרְחָ *western border* Nu 34^{6,6} Jos 15²; יַם־מְזָרְחָ *west side* Ex 27¹² 38¹² Nu 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁴; יַם־מְזָרְחָ *west side* Ez 41¹² (v. further פָּאָה).

† יַם־מִזְרָח n. [m.] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הַיָּם הַגָּדִי הָיָה עֵנָה אֶשְׁרָא מִצְפֹּן אֶת־הַיָּם־הַבְּרָכָה Gn 36²⁴ *that*

is the 'Ana that found the יַם in the wilderness when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'on his father; perh. *hot springs, aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 173 al.; yet no suitable ✓ יַם (or יַמִּים) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (✓ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. יָמִין *confirm*, whence *right hand as the stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין n.f. Ex 15⁶ (Pr 27¹⁶ no exc., v. Now Str) *right hand* (NH *id.*; SI יָמִין *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, יָמִינָא; Ar. يَمِينٌ *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. የላዳዳ *right hand, right side*; Sab. יָמִין *right hand, south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl^{HWB 307})—abs. יָמִין Gn 13⁹ + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23²⁴ + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je 22²⁴ + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand*: a. lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמאל Gn 48^{13,14} (cf. v¹⁸), Dn 12⁷; יָדַע בֵּין־יָמִינוֹ לְשְׂמאלוֹ Jon 4¹¹ *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָמִין יָדָה Ju 5²⁶ (|| יָד); as holding the lot Ez 21³⁷; as receiving bribes 26¹⁰ (|| יָדָה); used in false swearing יָמִינִים יָמִין 144^{8,11} *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד יָמִינִי Gn 48¹⁷ (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7²⁰ 2 S 20⁹; יָמִין אֶפְרַיִם יָמִינוֹ Ju 3¹⁵ 20¹⁸ *bound us to one's right hand*, i.e. left-hand. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by 'י Is 41¹³ 45¹; so יָדֵינוּ יָמִינוּ Je 73²³. **c.** *right hand of 'י*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15^{6,6,12} +, cf. בְּבִרְוֹת יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ 20⁷; שְׁנוֹת יָמִינוֹ 77¹¹, || רִוְעוּ 98¹; as acquiring the temple-site 78⁴; as holding his servant 18²⁶ (line om. in || 2 S 22²⁶), cf. 63³ & יָצִיץ יָמִינוֹ Is 41¹⁰; as finding, lighting upon (מָצָא) his enemies ψ 21⁹ (|| יָד); as full of צַדִּיק 48¹¹; as dispensing blessings 16¹¹ נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינְךָ cf. Pr 3¹⁶ of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62⁸ (רִוְעוּ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן וּמִשְׂמאלֵם, Ex 14^{22,29} *a wall on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16⁶ 1 K 7^{39,40} = 2 Ch 3¹⁷ 4⁵, 1 K 22¹⁹ (= 2 Ch 18¹⁸ c. עָלָה), 2 Ch 4^{7,8} ψ 91⁷ (|| מְצַדִּיק); for protection 16⁶; 2 K 23¹³ Ez 10³; c. לְבָנִי לְיָמִינוֹ 1 K 2¹⁹, so ψ 110¹ 45¹⁰ 109³¹; c. עָלָה Zc 3¹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ 2 Ch 18¹⁸ (= 1 K 22¹⁹ c. מִן), Ne 8⁴ Jb 30¹² ψ 109⁶ cf. 110⁵; without prep. הָעֵר יָמִין 2 S 24⁵ Jb 23⁹. **b.** of direction toward, lit. נֹסֶה יָמִין Nu 20¹⁷ 22²⁶ (both

JE); also (vb. הפָּרַד in prev. cl.) Gn 13⁹; הַיְמִינִים יָמִין ψ 142⁵, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1¹⁰ (c. נָטָה לְלִבָּתָּהּ עַל הַיְמִינִים, עַל אֵל-אֵלֶי; opp. מִהַשְׁמָאל, עַל אֵל-אֵלֶי; opp. מִהַשְׁמָאל, עַל אֵל-אֵלֶי; 2 S 2^{29,31}; Gn 24⁴⁰; sq. אֵל, of course לַיְמִין מֵעַל לַחֻקָּה, c. ל. הַיְמִינִים (הַלָּךְ) of boundary Jos 17¹; Ne 12²¹ (vb. om., went) to the right above the wall; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין . . . מִן-הַדְּבָר. יָמִין, so 5²⁹ 17²⁰ 28¹⁴ Jos 17²³ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; נָטָה יָמִין וְשׂוֹאֵל Dt 17¹¹, so 5²⁹ 17²⁰ 28¹⁴ Jos 17²³ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; נָטָה יָמִין וְשׂוֹאֵל of the right as morally good, לֵב הַכֹּסֵם לַיְמִינוֹ (opp. שְׂמָאל) Ec 10³ De Reuss Now. †3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יָד-יְמִינוֹ etc. supr.): right thigh יָמִינוֹ יָדָהּ Ju 3^{16,24}; eye יָמִין 1 S 17²; זַרְעוֹ עֵין זְרָעוֹ יָמִינוֹ (עַל-שְׂמָאל) Ez 16¹⁶ (|| עַל-שְׂמָאל); perh. also 107³, v. 9.

†I. יָמִינוֹ **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הַיְמִינוֹ יָכִין 2 Ch 3¹⁷ the name of the one on the right was Yakin; עֲדָרָה הַיְמִינִי Ez 4⁶ thy right side (Qr in both הַיְמִינִי, v. infr.)

†II. יָמִינוֹ **adj. gent.** fr. בְּנִיָּסָן, abbrev. for בְּנֵי-יָמִינוֹ (q. v.);—אִישׁ יָמִינוֹ 1 S 9⁴; אִישׁ יָמִינוֹ 2 S 20¹ Est 2⁶; בְּנֵי-יָמִינוֹ 1 S 9¹.

†III. [יָמִין] **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—Impf. 1 s. coh. וְאֵתְנָהּ Gn 13¹⁰ (J) then I will go to the right (opp. וְאֵתְנָהּ); 2 mpl. תִּתְּנֵנִי Is 30²¹, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (|| תִּתְּנֵנִי); Inf. cstr. in phr. לְהִיָּסֵן (|| תִּתְּנֵנִי) אִישׁ לְהִיָּסֵן 2 S 14¹⁹ it is surely impossible to turn to the right or to the left, etc.; Impv. fs. הִיָּסֵנִי Ez 21²¹ go to the right! (opp. הִשְׁמָלִי); Pt. pl. use the right hand: מִיָּמִינִים 1 Ch 12² using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†IV. יָמִינוֹ **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar הַעֲפֹד הַיְמִינִי 1 K 7²¹ = הַיְמִינִי || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Qr (Kt הַיְמִינִי); f. of side of house (temple): קִתְּיָהּ (קִתְּיָהּ הַבַּיִת מִיָּמִין) || 1 K 6⁸ 7³⁰, 2 K 10¹¹ (opp. הַשְׂמָאלִית, Ez 47¹, cf. v² 2 Ch 4¹⁰ 23¹⁰ (opp. הַשְׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P):

right ear, hand and foot הַיְמִינִית [ה] אֵזְן הַיְמִינִית Ex 29³⁰ Lv 8^{22,24} 14^{14,17,25,26}; right finger הַיְמִינִי אֶצְבְּעוֹ 14^{16,27}; cf. also right side, m. הַיְמִינִי Ez 4⁶ Qr (Kt הַיְמִינִי).

†II. יָמִינוֹ **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹² 1 Ch 4²⁴. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8⁷.

†III. יָמִינוֹ **adj. gent.** of II. יָמִין 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹².

†IV. יָמִינוֹ **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَنٌ good fortune, يَمَنٌ right side)—1. a son of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴, also (for adj. gent.) הַיְמִינִיָּה v⁴⁴ = the family of the Yimmmites 1 Ch 7³⁰. 2. a Levite 2 Ch 31¹⁴.

†I. הַיְמִינִי **n.f.** 1⁴⁵ 5⁶ south, southwind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. what is on the right (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1875, 200)—abs. הַיְמִינִי Zc 9¹⁴ + 6 t. (הַיְמִינִי only Zc 6⁶); c. הַיְמִינִי Jb 9⁹; c. הַיְמִינִי Ex 26¹⁸ + 12 t.;

—1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, לְהִיָּסֵן Jb 39²⁶ (of flight of bird); of constellations הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי 9⁹; הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Zc 9¹⁴ whirlwinds of the south; of territory, the south Is 43⁶ (opp. צָפוֹן), also הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Zc 6⁶ (opp. צָפוֹן); Jos 15¹ southward at the end of the south, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת. b. c. הַיְמִינִי loc. toward the south, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Ex 26¹⁸ (P), הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Ez 47¹⁹ 48²²; + הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Ex 26¹⁸ 38² (all P), Ez 47¹⁹ 48²²; + הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Nu 3³⁹ (both P); also Nu 2¹⁰ 10⁶ (P); הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Dt 3²⁷; הַיְמִינִי הַיְמִינִי Ez 21² turn thy face southward (|| הַיְמִינִי and הַיְמִינִי). 2. south wind ψ 78²⁸ (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4¹⁶ (צָפוֹן in || cl.)

†II. הַיְמִינִי **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1¹² (|| הַיְמִינִי v¹¹, and הַיְמִינִי, Ob⁹ (|| הַיְמִינִי), Je 49²⁰ Ez 25¹³ (all || הַיְמִינִי); Hb 3³ (|| הַיְמִינִי); prob. also Jos 12² 13⁴ (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִישָׁף and grandson of Esau v¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶; v⁴² = 1 Ch 1³⁶; so הַיְמִינִי Gn 36¹⁶.—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 30.

†III. הַיְמִינִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִישָׁף הַיְמִינִי 22¹; = n.pr. coll. הַיְמִינִי Gn 36²⁴ the land of the Temanites = 1 Ch 1⁴⁶.

†IV. הַיְמִינִי **appar. n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁶.

ימנע v. sub מנע.

יכר vb. assumed in Thes to expl. Hiph. המיר = המיר Je 2¹¹, and Hithp. התמיר Is 61⁶; but on המיר v. ר. (Kö¹ 56), and התמיר is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56^b.

ימרה v. sub מרה.

† ימש vb. (si vera l.) touch, Hiph. Imv. sf. והימשיני Kt (i.e. והימשיני) Ju 16³⁶ (והימשיני Qr) and let me touch (no doubt txt. error for והימשיני from משש, q. v.)

† ינה vb. suppress (?), oppress, maltreat (NH Hiph. vex with words; so Aram. Aph. אֹנִי, but also י for Heb. הוֹנָה maltreat; Ar. وَنَى is laxus, debilis fuit, iv. debilitavit, defatigavit, but connex. dub.)—Qal Impf. 1 pl. sf. אֶנֶם פִּי 74⁹; Pt. יונה Je 25³⁰ + 3 t. + פִּי 123⁴ (v. infr.);—suppress (?), sq. acc. פִּי 74⁹ (text dub.); elsewhere oppress; Pt. abs. as adj. העיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3¹; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה oppressors Je 25³⁰ (but rd. חֶרֶב for חָרָן, with Ⓞ Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46¹⁶ 50¹⁰); פִּי 123⁴ Qr לְבָאִי יוֹנִים proudest oppressors (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges^{110a} 2. R. 1; yet most follow Kt לְבָאִי וַיּוֹנִים, and der. from לְבָאִי q. v. p. 145 supr.) Hiph. Pf. הוֹנָה Ez 18^{12.16}; הוֹנָה 22^{7.22}; Impf. יוֹנֶה 18⁷; 2 ms. הוֹנָה Ex 22²⁰; הוֹנֶה Dt 23¹⁷; הוֹנָה Ez 45⁸; הוֹנֶה Lv 19³² + 2 t.; הוֹנָה Je 22²; Inf. sf. הוֹנֶה Ez 46¹⁸; Pt. מוֹנֵה Is 49²⁶;—oppress, maltreat, sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the הַיֵּל, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22²⁰ (JE), Lv 19³² 25^{14.17} (H), Dt 23¹⁷ Je 22² Ez 18^{7.12.16} 22^{7.22} 45⁸ 46¹⁸; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49²⁶.

ינור v. נח. נח. ינור.

† ינק vb. suck (NH id.; Aram. יִנְק, יִנְק, and deriv.; As. éniku, suck, SASm^{Arb. 1, Glos.} mušeniku, nurse, Jen^{2A, 1892, 403})—Qal Pf. וַיִּנְקֵה consec. Is 60¹⁶; וַיִּנְקֵהם 66¹²; Impf. וַיִּנְקֵה Jb 20¹⁶; וַיִּנְקֵהם 66¹²; וַיִּנְקֵהם 66¹²; וַיִּנְקֵהם 66¹²; וַיִּנְקֵהם 66¹²; וַיִּנְקֵהם 66¹²; Pt. וַיִּנְקֵה Dt 32²⁵ + 7 t.; וַיִּנְקֵה Nu 11¹²; וַיִּנְקֵהם פִּי 8²; וַיִּנְקֵה Jo 2¹⁶;—suck, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3¹²; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66¹¹ abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60¹⁶, acc. of milk v¹⁶ 66¹²; sq. acc. רָשָׁעִים Jb 20¹⁶ of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. וַיִּנְקֵהם Ct 8¹; cstr. וַיִּנְקֵהם Jo 2¹⁶; elsewh. as subst., suckling, babe Nu 11¹² Dt 32²⁵ (opp. אִישׁ שִׁבְיָה); עוֹלָל || 1 S 15² 22¹⁹ פִּי 8² Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹; || עוֹלָל 4⁴, cf. Jo 2¹⁶; || עוֹלָל Is 11⁸;—on

Is 53² v. יוֹנֵק infr. Hiph. Pf. הַיְזִיקָה Gn 21⁷; הַיְזִיקָה La 4²; Impf. sf. וַיִּזְקֶנֶה Dt 32¹⁸; 3 fs. הַיְזִיקָה Ex 2⁷; וַיִּזְקֶנֶה 1 S 1²²; וַיִּזְקֶנֶה Ex 2⁹; Imv. fs. sf. הַיְזִיקָה v⁹; Inf. לְהַיְזִיק 1 K 3²¹; Pt. מַיְזִיקָה Ex 2⁷; cstr. id. Gn 35⁹; מַיְזִיקָה 2 K 11²; מַיְזִיקָה 2 Ch 22¹¹; מַיְזִיקָה Gn 24⁵⁶; מַיְזִיקָה 32¹⁸; מַיְזִיקָה Is 49²⁶;—give suck to, nurse, sq. acc. Gn 21⁷ 1 K 3²¹ Ex 2^{7.9} 1 S 1²²; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32¹⁸ (2 acc.); of animals La 4³ sq. acc.; pt. fem. = nursing, מַיְזִיקָה אִשָּׁה Ex 2⁷ lit. a nursing woman, a nurse; מ alone as subst. = nurse Gn 24⁵⁹ (J), 35⁹ (E; דְּבָרָה), 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹; metaph. Is 49²⁶; of camels מַיְזִיקָה גַּמְלִים Gn 32¹⁶.

† יונק n.m. young plant, sapling (sucker) —Is 53² (|| שָׂרֵשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of '.

† יונקת n.f. young shoot, twig (= fore-going) —יונקתו Jb 8¹⁶ + 2 t.; יונקתו Ho 14⁷; יונקתו Ez 17²²; יונקתו פִּי 80¹²;—shoot, twig, of tree Jb 14⁷; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8¹⁶ 15²⁰; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14⁷, of cedar Ez 17²², of vine פִּי 80¹².

† יונקה n.f. id., only pl. sf. יונקותיו Ez 17⁴ of Israel under figure of cedar.

ינשף v. sub ינשף.

† יסד vb. establish, found, fix (NH id., esp. Pi.; Aram. יסר; perh. orig. fix firm or close; Ar. يَسَادٌ pillow; vb. denom. II. fix as a pillow against one; v. lean against, recline, Lane²⁹⁰ Saad Gn 28¹¹; in Heb. usu. fix firm so as to found)—Qal Pf. יסד 104⁵ Pr 3¹⁹; sf. יסדה פִּי 24² + 3 t.; 3 fs. יסדה Is 48¹⁸; יסדה פִּי 104⁵; יסדה 102²⁸; sf. יסדה Hab 1¹²; יסדתם פִּי 89¹² 119¹⁰²; ויסדה consec. Is 54¹¹; Inf. ויסדה 2 Ch 24²⁷; ליסד 31⁷ (v. Ges¹⁰⁰ 2. R. 1; Baer ליסוד); ליסד Is 51¹⁶; יסדי Jb 38⁴; יסד Ezr 3¹²; Pt. יסד Is 51¹⁶ Zc 12¹ + Is 28¹⁶ (Che^{crit. n.}, MT יסר);—found, establish, c. acc., the earth פִּי 24² (|| כוֹנֵן), cf. 78⁶⁹ (obj. om.), 89¹² 102²⁸ 104⁵ cf. v⁸ (sq. ל), Pr 3¹⁹ Is 48¹⁸ Jb 38⁴ Is 51^{13.16} Zc 12¹, vault of heaven Am 9⁶; of founding the second temple Ezr 3¹², of restoration under Joash, Inf. ויסד 2 Ch 24²⁷; metaph. of future Israel Is 54¹¹; of 'י, establish the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1¹² (|| שִׁים), his commandments פִּי 119¹⁰²; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יסד לְעִיָּים Is 23¹³ appoint a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); appoint, fix Ezr 7⁹

emend. (v. יֶסֶד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in 's house 2 Ch 31⁷. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִסְדוּ ψ 2²; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִסְדוּ Is 44²⁸; *Inf.* הִסְדוּהָ Ex 9¹⁸; הִסְדוּ ψ 31¹⁴; —1. *fix or seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2² 31¹⁴ (> Bae from ἰσιόω, ἰσιόω, but Lag's emend. נִסְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6²). 2. *be founded*, Is 44²⁸ (temple), Ex 9¹⁸ (Egypt). **Pi.** Pf. יָסַד Is 14²² + 3 t.; יָסַדוּהָ 1 K 16²⁴; יָסַדוּ ψ 8²; יָסַדוּ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; *Impf.* יִסְדֶּנָה Jos 6²⁶; *Inf.* לְיָסֵד 1 K 5³¹; —1. *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6²⁶ (JE), 1 K 16²⁴, temple 1 K 5³¹ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; Zion Is 14²² 28¹⁶ הִנְנִי יָסֵד הַנְּנִי (rd. יָסַד; v. supr.) 2. *establish* ψ 8² sq. עָל; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9²² (sq. acc.), Est 1⁸ (abs.) **Pu.** Pf. יָסַד 1 K 6³⁷ + 2 t.; יָסַדוּ Ezr 3⁶; *Pt.* מִיָּסֵד 1 K 7¹⁰; מִיָּסֵדִים Ct 5¹⁵; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6³⁷ Ezr 3⁶ Hg 2¹⁸ Zc 8⁹; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7¹⁰, cf. מוֹסֵד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5¹⁵. **Hoph.** *be founded*: *Inf.* הִסְדוּ 2 Ch 3³ Ezr 3¹¹; *Pt.* מוֹסֵד Is 28¹⁶; —*the being founded, founding*, אֵל הַיָּסֵד עָל הַיָּסֵד בֵּית אֵל הַיָּסֵד (laying the foundation) of the house of 'א; וְאֵלָהּ וְהַיָּסֵד שְׁלֹמֹה לְבִנוֹת וְגו' these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God, i.e. this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building, etc.*; *Pt.* מוֹסֵד מוֹסֵד Is 28¹⁶ a foundation founded, i.e. well laid (cf. הָקֵם מַחֲפֵשׁ, הָקֵם מַחֲפֵשׁ).

† יָסֵד n.[m.] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7⁷ הַיָּסֵד הַפְּעֻלָה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓜ, יָסֵד (הוּא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

† יָסֵד n.f. ^{Ex 12, 17} (m. Jb 22, 16) foundation, base, abs. יָסֵד Hb 3¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29¹² + 9 t.; sf. יָסֵד Ez 13¹⁴; יָסֵדִים Jb 4¹⁹ 22¹⁶; יָסֵדִיָּהּ Mi 1⁶; יָסֵדִיָּהּ La 4¹¹; יָסֵדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30⁴; —1. *foundation of city (wall)* Mi 1⁶ ψ 137⁷, cf. La 4¹¹; fig. of Egypt Ez 30⁴; יָסֵד הַיָּסֵד 2 Ch 23⁵ one of gates of temple (but rd. סֵד שׁ 2 K 11⁶ or סֵד שׁ [rather הַפּוֹסֵדִים Th Klo]); fig. of men בָּעֵפֶר יָסֵדִים || יָסֵדִים בְּתֵי חֹקֶר Jb 4¹⁹, cf. 22¹⁶; of righteous Pr 10²⁵; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3¹³ (details obscure, v^b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13¹⁴. 2. *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7, 18, 26, 30, 34} 5⁹ 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (all P).

† [יָסֵדוֹרָה] n.f. foundation = city founded; שֵׁנִיָּהּ יָסֵדוֹרָה בְּהַר־רֵאשֵׁי

† מוֹסֵד n.m. ^{Is 28, 16} foundation, foundation-laying; — מוֹסֵד Is 28¹⁶ (v. יֶסֶד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם

† מוֹסֵד בֵּית 2 Ch 8¹⁶ until the day (of) the foundation-laying of the house of 'א.

† מוֹסְדָהּ n.f. foundation, appointment, מוֹסְדָהּ Is 30³² rod of appointment (cf. Hb 1¹² יָסֵד, appointed rod (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41⁸ Qr, must mean foundations (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends פּוֹ מוֹסְדוֹת founded, furnished with foundations (conject. emendation by Co).

† [מוֹסֵד] n.m. ^{v. 12, 8} foundation; — pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת Je 51²⁶; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18¹⁶ + 2 t.; מוֹסְדוֹת 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדוֹת Dt 32²² + 6 t.; מוֹסְדוֹת Mi 6²; — מוֹסְדוֹת לְמַיִם Je 51²⁶; מוֹסְדוֹת אֲרֶץ foundations of the earth Mi 6² Is 24¹⁸ Je 31³⁷ ψ 82² Pr 8²⁹; מוֹסְדוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 40²¹; מוֹסְדוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדוֹת הָאָרֶץ Dt 32²² ψ 18¹⁶; 2 S 22¹⁶ has (less well) מוֹסְדוֹת הָאָרֶץ Is 58¹² (|| הַרְבוּת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

† מוֹסֵד n.[m.] foundation; — מוֹסְדוֹת 1 K 7⁹ || עַד־הַיּוֹם; Co rds. מוֹסֵד also Ez 41⁸ (for MT מוֹסְדוֹת).

† יָסֵד, only in יָסַד Ex 30³², rd. יָסַד, v. סוֹד (Kö^{1. 436}).

† יָסֵדוֹת n.pr.f. (etym. dubious) — a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מַלְכָּה Gn 11²⁹, Ⓜ Ἰεσχα.

יָסֵדוֹת v. sub מוֹסְדוֹת.

יָסַד vb.add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. יָסַד; Ph. יָסַד; MI²⁹ יָסַפְתִּי, Sab. לָסַפְתָּ; Sab. לָסַפְתָּ; Ph. יָסַד; MI²⁹ יָסַפְתִּי, Sab. לָסַפְתָּ; Hom ^{230, 182, 230}; As. *esēpu* dub. (*esēpu* D) — † **Qal** Pf. יָסַד Gn 38²⁶ +; יָסַדוּ Gn 8¹²; יָסַדוּ consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יָסַדוּ Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶; יָסַדוּ Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Imv.* יָסַד Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf.* cstr. לָסַפְתָּ for MT לָסַפְתָּ Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges ^{100, 2, 23}); *Pt.* יָסַד (rd. יָסַד) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁶ (Kö^{1. 436} adds Ec 1¹⁸ יָסַד, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יָסַדוּ Dt 5²²; — *add.* sq. acc. + עָל 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 45² Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁶ Dt 19⁹ (+ עוֹד), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27^{13, 15, 19, 27}; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. עָל (no acc.; יָסַד עָלֶיךָ יָסַדוּ); sq. ? (no acc.) = increase Is 26^{15, 16} (יָסַדוּ); sq. acc. increase, have more 29¹⁹ עֲשׂוּ (לְבָנֵי); sq. acc. increase, have more 29¹⁹ עֲשׂוּ (לְבָנֵי); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² יָסַדוּ (בֵּיתָהּ שָׁמָּה, i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38²⁶ (+ עוֹד), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁴ (+ עוֹד), Dt 5²² (+ עוֹד), 20⁸ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ עוֹד), 1 S 7¹³ (+ עוֹד), 15³⁵ 27⁴ (וְלֹא יָסַד עוֹד), 2 S 2²⁶ (+ עוֹד), 2 K 6²³ (+ עוֹד), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁶ Dt 5¹⁹, where

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. ל^א and did not do it again. + **Niph.** Pf. יסק Je 36³²; ונ' consec. Ex 1¹⁰ Nu 36³; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36⁴; Pt. וְנוֹסְפָה Pr 11²⁴; וְנוֹסְפָה Is 15⁹;—1. join (intr.), join oneself to (על) Ex 1¹⁰.
2. be joined, added to (על) Nu 36^{3,4} Je 36³²; pt. abs. is increased Pr 11²⁴; pt. fem. pl. = things added, additions (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15⁹. **Hiph.** Pf. הִסְפִּיף 2 K 24⁷; הוֹסְפִיף 1 K 10⁷, etc.; Impf. יֹסֵף Jos 23¹³; juss. יֹסֵף Gn 30²⁴; יֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1⁹; יֹסֵף Is 7¹⁰; יֹסֵף 1 S 18³⁹; 2 ms. תוֹסִיף Am 7¹³; juss. תִּסְפֵן Dt 13¹; תוֹסֵף Jb 40³²; תוֹסֵף Pr 30⁶; אוֹסֵף Ho 1⁶; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9¹⁵; אִסֵּף Dt 18¹⁶ + Ez 5¹⁶ (del. Co); אִסְפָה 2 S 12⁸ + prob. Dt 32²³ (for MT אִסְפָה); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפִימוּ 1 K 19²; 2 mpl. תוֹסִיפוּ Is 1⁵; 3 mpl. תוֹסִיפוּ Gn 44²³ + 2 t.; תוֹסִיפוּ Ex 5⁷ (per contr. 2 S 6¹ ψ 104²⁹, cf. sub תוֹסֵף, etc.); Pt. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13¹⁸; Inf. cstr. הוֹסִיף Lv 19²⁵ + 3 t.;—1. add (= Qal), sq. acc. + על 2 K 20⁶ Lv 5^{16,24} 27³¹ Nu 5⁷ Jb 34³⁷ (Elihu), ψ 61⁷ Pr 16²⁸ Ez 5¹⁶ (v. supr.), Ne 13¹⁸ + Dt 32²³; sq. acc. + לְ Gn 30²⁴ Pr 3⁹ 9¹¹; sq. acc. + לְ 1 K 10⁷ (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + אִם Pr 10³²; cf. הוֹסִיפְתִּי עַל-בְּלִית־הַחֵלֶתָהּ ψ 71¹⁴ (i.e. increase); הוֹסִיפְתִּי חֶמְדָּה עַל כְּלֵי-אֲשֵׁר־הִיא לִפְנֵי Ec 1¹⁶ (וְגָרַתְּ לִי ||) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2⁹ (וְגָרַתְּ לִי ||); וְיֹסֵף לָכֶם לְבָבְךָ Lv 19²⁵ (i.e. yield more); וְיֹסֵף אֶת-אֲבָב לְעֵשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִים אֶת-יְהוָה . . . כִּסְלִ וְנָר (did more to provoke); add to, increase (sq. על), no obj. expr. עַל-חֲמַתְּנוּ ה' 2 Ch 28¹³; ה' עַל-אֲשַׁמֶּת (לְגַדֵּעַ) Ec 3¹⁴ (opp. רָעַע); cf. Dt 4² 13¹ 1 K 12^{11,14} 1 Ch 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 10^{11,14} Pr 30⁶ ψ 115¹⁴; sq. לְ (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23¹⁴; = give in addition לְ וְנוֹסְפָה 2 S 12⁸; לְ; מִהֲיֹסֵף לָךְ ψ 120⁴ (|| מִהֲיִתֶנְךָ לָךְ); esp. in plhr. כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים || כֹּה יֹסֵף (י) 1 S 3¹⁷ so may God do to thee and more also, 14⁴⁴ 20¹³ 25²² 2 S 3⁹ (וכֹּה לוֹ (יוֹסֵף לוֹ), v³⁶ 19¹⁴ 1 K 2²³ 2 K 6³¹ Ru 1¹⁷; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19² 20¹⁰; c. acc. ה' אֲמִיץ add strength=grow stronger Jb 17⁹, cf. Pr 1⁹ 9⁹ Ec 1^{18,18}, also Is 1⁵ Pr 16²¹; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10²⁷ (יִרְאֵת יוֹסֵף מִיָּמַי), 19⁴ 23²³; = multiply עֲלֵיכֶם כֶּכֶם אֵלֶּף פַּעַמִּים Dt 1¹¹ cf. 1 Ch 21³; אֱלֹהֵיךָ אֶל-הָעַם בָּהֶם וְיֹסֵף וְיֹסֵף י' אֶת-כָּל-אֲשֵׁר לְאִיֹּב 2 S 24³; cf. מִטָּה פַעַמִּים לְמִשְׁנֵה Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** a. sq. inf. (with or without ל) add to do = do again or more (in Hex only

JE & D); + עוד Gn 8^{21,21} 18²³ 37^{5,5} Ex 10²⁹ 14¹³ Nu 25¹⁵ Dt 3²⁶ 17¹⁶ 19²⁰ 28²⁸ Ju 9²⁷ 20²⁸ 1 S 3⁶ 18²⁰ (increase), 23⁴ 27⁷ (Kt), 2 S 2²² 5²² 7²⁰ (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17¹⁵), 14¹⁰ 18²² 2 K 24⁷ Am 7^{8,13} 8² Is 8⁵ 10²⁰ 23¹⁵ 51²² Na 2¹ Zp 3¹¹ Je 31¹² Ez 36¹² ψ 10¹⁵ 78¹⁷; inf. om. Pr 19¹⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; עוד om. Gn 4^{2,12} 8¹⁰ 44²³ Ex 5⁷ 8²⁵ 9^{28,34} 10³⁰ Nu 25^{16,26} Dt 13¹² 18¹⁶ 25³ Jos 7¹² 23¹⁵ Ju 2²¹ 3¹² 4¹ 10^{6,13} 13¹ 20^{22,23} 1 S 3^{8,21} 9⁸ 19⁸ 20¹⁷ 2 S 3²⁴ 7¹⁰ 24¹ 2 K 21⁸ Is 1¹³ 7¹⁰ 24²⁰ Ho 9¹⁵ 13³ Am 5² 1 Ch 17⁹ 2 Ch 28²² 33⁸ Jb 27¹ 29¹ ψ 41⁹ 77⁸ La 4^{15,16,22} Jon 2²; inf. om. Ex 11⁶ Dt 25³ Jb 20⁹ 34³³ (Elihu), 38¹¹ 40^{5,32} Jo 2²; cf. also עוֹד ה' עוֹד ה' Nu 22²⁶ i.e. went on further. b. sq. Impf. c. י' (of past time) Gn 25¹ 1 S 19²¹ Est 8³ Jb 36¹ (Elihu), Dn 10¹⁶; + עוד Gn 38⁸ Ju 11¹⁴ 1 Ch 14¹³. c. sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges^{1,100,115,23}) אֹסִיף אֲבִיקְשֶׁנָּה עוד; לֹא תוֹסִיפוּ יִשְׂרָאֵלְךָ Pr 23³³; לֹא אֹסִיף עוד יִצְחָק אֶת-בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1⁶; לֹא יוֹסִיף יִבְרָכְךָ עוד Is 52¹.

יֹסֵף and יְהוֹסֵף (+ ψ 81⁶ v. Ges^{1,115,2,3,7}).
n.pr.m. (he adds, increases, v. הוֹסֵף infr.);—n.p.r. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = יֹסֵף אל) v. Mey^{2A} vi. 8 WMM *Assen u. Europa* 102)—1. elder son of Jacob and Rachel; a. as an individual Gn 30²⁴ (name expl. v²² (E) from אָסַף = take away, but v²⁴ (J) from יֹסֵף add) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49^{22,26} and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5^{1,2}; P only 35²⁴ 37²⁴ 41^{46,46} 46^{19,30,37} 47^{5,7,11} 48³; also Ex 1^{6,6} (P), v⁸ 13¹⁸ Jos 24³² (all E), 1 Ch 2² ψ 105¹⁷. + b. as founder of a tribal division י' מְטָה (= Manasseh) Nu 13¹¹; usu. כְּנָזִי' (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 1¹⁰ 26^{23,37} 34²² Jos 14⁴ 16^{1,4} 17^{14,16} 18¹¹, cf. 24³ 1 Ch 7²⁹, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36¹ = חֲצִי שְׁבֵט מְנַשֶּׁה בְּנֵי י' ; cf. מְטָה בְּנֵי י' 32²³ cf. 36¹², and Jos 17^{1,2}; בְּרִית י' (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17¹⁷ (so orig. v¹⁴ acc. to Di), 18⁶ Ju 1^{22,23}, occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19²¹ 1 K 11²⁸; ultimately = c. the northern kingdom Am 5⁶ Zc 10⁶ (|| הַבְּרִית); εο יֹסֵף alone Am 5¹⁵ 6⁶ Dt 27¹² 33^{13,16} Ob 18¹⁸ (|| בֵּית (|| בְּרִית יֹסֵף), Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; יֹסֵף בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב וְיֹסֵף, Ez 37^{16,19} 47¹³ 48³²; יֹסֵף אֶהְלֵךְ יֹסֵף ψ 80² (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); εο יְהוֹסֵף 81⁶ (|| id.). + 2. a man of Issachar Nu 13⁷. + 3. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25^{2,9}. + 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴². + 5. a priest Ne 12¹⁴.
 † יוֹסְפִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י' adds)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8¹⁰.
 † [יֹסֵף] **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. יֹסֵף (י') *chastisement*; but Aram. יֹסֵף is bind)—**Qal** Impf. 3m. sf. יֹסֵפְנִי Is 8¹¹ (Di De SS

see Bo¹¹⁰³ Ew^{1249 d}, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. **יִסְרוּ** Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges¹⁷¹); *Inf. abs.* יִסַר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. *Öt*); *Pt.* יִסַר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סור;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מְלַכְתָּה away from walking, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (מְלַכְתָּה). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יִסַר עֲבָדֶיךָ Pr 29¹⁹; אִסַר Je 31¹⁸; הִיסַר Lv 26²²; *Inv. f.* הִיסַרִי Je 6⁶; mpl. הִסַרְתָּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(*Niph. tolerat.*, Ges^{151.2}), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁶ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²². **Pi. Pf.** יִסַר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יִסַרְתָּ ψ 118¹⁸; יִסַרוּ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסַרְתֶּיךָ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסַרְתָּ ψ 39¹³ Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִסַרְתָּ Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. תִּיִסַרְתֶּיךָ ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* יִסַר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יִסַרְתִּי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יִסַר ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.* יִסַרְתָּ Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יִסַרְתָּ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* יִסַרְתָּ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of training arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אשר יִסַרְתָּ ה' ψ 94¹², 118^{18.19}. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise*: **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אֶל-בְּהֵמָתֶיךָ תִּיִסַרְתִּי Je 6² 38²; במִשְׁפַּחַת אֵל בִּאֵף על 30¹¹ = 46²⁸; על חַטָּאת Lv 26^{18.20}; בתוכחות על עון; **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בְּשֹׂטֵימַי and בְּעַקְרָבַי 1 K 12^{11.14} = 2 Ch 10^{11.14}. **c.** תִּיִסַרְתָּ ה' Je 2¹⁹ thy badness will chastise thee. **Nithp.** Pf. גִּיִסַרְתָּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for תִּתְּוֹפֵרָה Ges^{155 R. 7}); *pass.* be disciplined, corrected. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִסַרְתִּי (Ew^{1151 c}; but error for יִסַרְתִּי Bö¹⁴⁵⁷ SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

† יסור n.m. one who reproves, fault-finder, הִרְבַּ עִם-שְׂדֵי יִסוֹר Jb 40² shall a reprover contend with Shadday?

† מוסר n.m. Pr 15, 10 discipline (of the moral nature), chastening, correction;—מ' Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); *cstr.* מִיִּסוּר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אמר); sf. מִיִּסַרְתָּ Pr 8¹⁰; מִיִּסַרְתָּ Is 26¹⁶; מִיִּסַרְתָּ Jb 33¹⁶ (for מִיִּסַרְתָּ Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מִיִּסַר ה' the discipline of ה' (of Y's wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf.

Dr); מ' Je 17²³ 32²³ 35¹⁵ Zp 3^{2.7}; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; מ' בְּלִפְתָּי the correction of (i.e. which leadeth to) myshame Jb 20². **b.** מ' הַבְּלִים עֵץ הוּא the discipline of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁶; Ez 5¹⁵ = warning example (!) Ew Sm (|| שִׁקְצָה; del. Co). **c.** in Proverbs, discipline in the school of wisdom: מ' חַכְמָה וּמ' 23²² 23²²; מ' חַכְמָה of wisdom 15³³; מ' הַשִּׁבְלָה 1¹; מ' תוֹכַחוֹת מ' 6²²; מ' תוֹכַחוֹת מ' 1¹; מ' הַשִּׁבְלָה 23¹² apply thy mind to discipline; מ' קָבַל 19²⁰; מ' לָקַח מ' 1³ 8¹⁰ 24²² (cf. Je supr.); קָנָה מ' 23²³; מ' שָׁמַע מ' 19²⁷; מ' שָׁמַר מ' 10¹⁷; מ' אָהַב מ' 5¹²; מ' שָׁנָא מ' הַחוֹק בְּמ'; מ' הָרַע 12¹; מ' שָׁנָא מ' הָרַע 4¹³; the reverse מ' בְּאֵן מ' 13¹⁵ 15²²; מ' 1⁷; מ' בְּאֵן for lack of discipline 5²² (|| דְּבַר אִילָתוֹ ||) the discipline of fools is folly; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, chastening, chastisement: **a.** of God, מ' הוּוּ Pr 3¹¹ chastening of Yahweh; מ' שְׂדֵי Jb 5¹⁷; מ' שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53⁵ chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him; מ' לָקַח Je 2²⁰ 5³ 7²⁰; מ' אֶרְוֶי Je 30¹⁴ chastisement of a cruel one, MT, but rd. מ' אֶרְוֶי cruel chastisement, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לָכַלְמִי Ho 5² I am a chastisement for them all. **b.** of man, מ' אֶרְוֶי Pr 15⁶ 23¹³; מ' שְׂחָרָה 13²⁴; מ' יִבְטֵם 22¹⁶; מ' אֶרְוֶי Pr 15¹⁰ grievous chastisement.

מוסר v. [מוסר].
עבן v. sub יעבן. יעה v. sub יע.

† יעד vb. appoint (NH id., appoint, assign, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. id.; Ar. عَدَّ, promise, threaten, predict, III. appoint a time or place; perh. As. ādu, decide, M-A¹⁷ D1^{HWS 200}; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעוּר)—**Qal Pf.** sf. יָעַד 2 S 20⁶; יָעַדָה Ex 21⁹ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יָעַדְתָּ Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁶; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; assign or designate as concubine Ex 21^{9.9} (JE). **Niph. Pf.** נִיעַדְתָּ Ex 25²²; נִיעַדְתָּ Ex 29⁴²; pl. נִיעַדוּ ψ 48⁸ Nu 10^{4.4}; נִיעַדוּ Am 3³; *Impf.* נִיעַדְתָּ Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִיעַדוּ Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִיעַדְתָּ Ne 6¹⁰; נִיעַדְתָּ v²; *Pt.* pl. נִיעַדְתֶּם Nu 14²⁸ + 3 t.; נִיעַדְתֶּם 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh meeting Moses at the Tent of Meeting' Ex 29^{42.43} 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with אֶ of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

with אל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with על, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14²⁰ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'al Pf.** 1 ס. יוערתי (for MT יודעתי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers. + אל of place, acc. to @ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph. Impf.** כי יוערני Je 50⁴ = יוערני כי 49¹⁹ = יוערני כי Jb 9¹⁹ who will make me meet him at the appointed place (of judgment)? i.e. who will summon or arraign me? **Hoph. Pt.** מוערים לפני Je 24¹ be set, placed before; מוערות אנה פניך מוערות Ez 21²¹ whether thy face is set.

עדה ¹⁴⁹ n.f. congregation (prop. company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly) — ע' Nu 16² + 85 t.; cstr. עדת Ex 12³ + 52 t.; sf. עדה Jb 16⁷ + 9 t. sfs.; — 1. עדת אל 82¹ congregation of El, of company of angels (בקרב אלהים ||) ע' לאמים; (בקרב אלהים ||) ע' צדיקים 1¹ congregation of the righteous; || סוד ישירים || 111¹; || קהל || Pr 5¹⁴; ע' בל עדה Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע' פורעים company of evil doers ψ 22¹⁷; ע' ערצים 86¹⁴; ע' חנף Jb 15²⁴; ע' פרח company of Korah Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עדתו ψ 16^{5,6,11,16} 17⁵ (P), and העדה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ע' ערתך 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁵. 2. of animals ע' אבירים ψ 68²¹ (fig. of nobles); ע' רבירים Ju 14³ a swarm of bees. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עדתם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (= 2 Ch 5⁶) על עדת ישראל כל of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ of assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁰ (text very dub.); ע' עדתך 30²⁰ of restored people; ע' עדתך ψ 74² (|| שכבט נחלתך ||); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the company of Israel of the Exodus, the congregation (115 t.), esp. in the phrases ע' יהודה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22^{16,17}; ע' ישראל Ex 12^{3,6,19,47} Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22^{18,20}; ע' בני ישראל Ex 16^{1,2,9,10} 17¹ 35^{1,4,20} Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 1^{2,5} 8^{9,20} 13²⁶ 14^{2,7} 15^{28,29} 17⁶ 19² 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; העדה Lv 8⁴ + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); כל-הע' Lv 8³ + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹²); ע' (ה) נשיא princes of the congregation Ex 16²² Nu 4²⁴ 16² 31¹² 32² Jos 9^{15,18} 22²⁰; ע' פל-הנשאים בע' 22²⁰; ע' זקני הע' elders of the congregation Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשי אבות הע' Nu 31²⁵.

מועד ²²³ n.m. + 108, 14 appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9⁵ + 183 t.; מועד Dt 31¹⁰; מועדו Nu 9² + 2 t.; מועדו La 2⁶ + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מועדים Dn 12⁷ + 6 t.; מועדים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23²¹;

מועדו 2 Ch 8¹⁸; cstr. מועדי Lv 23² + 6 t.; מועדי Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מועדי Ez 44²⁴; מועדיכם Nu 15⁵ + 6 t. sfs.; — 1. appointed time: a. in general with prefix ל, at an or the appointed time Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21³ (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אשר אשר insert either אמר @ or שלם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4^{16,17} Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11^{27,29,32}; למ' רוד at the time appointed with David 1 S 20²⁶ (Thes SS place appointed); c. prefix ב Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9^{2,3,7,13} 28² (P); c. מן 2 S 20⁶; ער עת מ' ער עת מ' 24¹⁴ unto the time appointed (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בא ψ 102¹⁴; מ' לקח מ' 75³; מ' שים Ex 9⁵ (J); מ' ידעה מ' ידעה Je 46¹⁷; the stork מ' ידעה Je 8⁷ knows her appointed time; מ' צאתך Dt 16⁶ time of thy going forth (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), sacred season, RV usu. set feast or appointed season (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a pilgrimage), מ' יום (ימי) מ' day(s) of appointed season (i.e. festivals) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2^{7,22}; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; || חג חרש שבת Ho 2¹³; || שבת La 2⁵; usu. pl. יהיה מ' Lv 23^{2,4,7,44} (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁷; with sfs. referring to י' Lv 23² (P); מ' במ' Nu 15⁵ 29²⁰ (P), Ez 36²⁶ 46⁹; קריח מ' city of our solemnities (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; מ' מובים Zc 8¹⁹; || שבתות Ez 44²⁴; || חרשים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23²¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; || חגים Ez 46¹¹; חרשים Ez 45¹⁷; || ראשי חרשים Nu 10¹⁰ (P). — Notes. It is most probable that in Gn 1¹⁴ (P), where מ' || אתה ||, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also למ' ירח עשה he made the moon for sacred seasons ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year. — למועד חצי מועדים Dn 12⁷ for a set time, times, and a half = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br ^{MP 458} — הם' ויאכלו את הם' they ate throughout the sacred season (of Massoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Ot they ate the offerings of the sacred season; ויכלו @ ויכלו 2. appointed meeting: מ' לבל-חי בית מ' לבל-חי (of She'ol); house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); מ' קרא Nu 16² (P) called to the assembly = קרא מ' העדה La 1¹⁵ called a festal meeting against me; מ' בקרב מ' ψ 74⁴ in the midst of thine assembly; מ' הר מועד Is 14¹³ mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Aralli*, cf. Len ^{Origines} II, ch. 12). 3. appointed place: a. the temple, || שבו La 2⁶, נני מ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3¹⁰ (cf. Br ^{MP 225}). b. synagogues, באתן באתן אל all

the appointed places of El in the land ψ 74^s = סֹטָא *Sota* 9¹⁵. 4. appointed sign, signal, Ju 20³⁸. 5. אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד tent of meeting (of God with his people: see עָר Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see $\text{אֹהֶל$ 3) Ex 33^{7,7} Nu 12⁴ Dt 31^{14,14} (E), Nu 11¹⁴ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1^{1,3} Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2^{22b} (om. ס), 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23²² 2 Ch 1^{3,6,13}.

† מוֹעֵד n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעֲדָיו i.e. his ranks Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; his places of assemblage Di; at his appointed times RV.

† מוֹעֲדָה n.f. עָרֵי הַפָּז cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

† נוֹעֲדִיהָ n.pr. (meeting with Yah) — 1. m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8²⁸. 2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴.

יָעֵד Qr, יָדַעַי Kt n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עָדוּ sub עָרַד .

† $\text{יָעַד$ vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of carrying away) (Ar. وَعَى is collect, gather) — Qal Pf. יָעַדְתִּי consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בְּרִד c. acc. ב' סָחָהּ כְּבֹב .)

† יָעַד n.[m.] shovel (יָעַד Ex 27³) — pl. הַיָּעֵדִים Ex 38² + 7 t.; יָעֵדִי 27³; — utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38² Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7^{40,45} 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4^{11,16} Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

† יַעֲזָאֵל , יַעֲזָאֵל , יַעֲזָאֵל n.pr.m. 1. יַעֲזָאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁹, Ἰεζαήλ , A Ἰεζαήλ . 2. יַעֲזָאֵל : a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹⁵, Ἰεζαήλ . b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, Ἰεζαήλ . c. Levites, Ἰεζαήλ , etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15^{18,21} 16^{5,5} 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, Ἰεζαήλ , etc. 3. יַעֲזָאֵל Kt, יַעֲזָאֵל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9²⁸, Ἰεζαήλ , Ie(1)ḡ . b. one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, Ἰεζαήλ , A Ἰεζαήλ . c. the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziiah 2 Ch 26¹¹, Ἰεζαήλ . d. a Levite 29¹⁵ A Ἰεζαήλ .

יָעַד v. sub עָוַן ; יָעוֹר v. sub עָוַר .

יָעוֹרִים v. עָוַר .

יָעִישׁ v. sub עָוַשׁ .

† יָעַן vb. only Niph. Pt. as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. عَنَّ is give a nod or sign, then

command, whence Heb. might have meaning nodding, making signs (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che barbarous, De 'unge'erdig'—which context favours, or arrogant; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עוֹז)—in phr. עַם נִתְּוָן Is 33¹⁹ a barbarous(?) people, of foreign invader.

יָעוֹרוּ v. sub עוֹר .

יָעוֹר v. sub עוֹר .

† יָעַט vb. cover;—only Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. $\text{הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי יֵשׁוּעַ}$ Is 61¹⁰ (|| $\text{הַלְבִּישְׁנִי בְּגָדֵי יֵשׁוּעַ}$), but cf. עָטָה .

יָעִיר v. sub עוֹר .

יָעִישׁ v. sub עָוַשׁ .

יָעֵכֵן v. sub עָכַן .

† I. יָעַל vb. only Hiph. profit, avail, benefit;—Hiph. Pf. הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸; Impf. יָעִיל Je 2¹¹ + 2 t.; אָעִיל Jb 35²; יָעִילוּ 1 S 12²¹ + 6 t.; יָעִלוּ Je 2⁸ 12¹³; $\text{יָעִילוֹתָי$ Is 57¹²; נֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; Inf. אָבָה הוֹעִיל Je 23²²; castr. הוֹעִיל וְג' + 4 t.; Pt. סוֹעִיל 16¹⁰;—*profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44^{9,10} 57¹² Je 2⁸ 16¹⁰ the mirr. כבודו בלא יועיל ו' , אחרי לא יועילו הלכו ו' , ואין בם סועיל, 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁹, or promises 23^{22,22} (sq. ל'); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁸ (sq. ל'), ו' ; of wickedness Pr 10²; wealth 11⁴; worthless men Jb 30¹³ לְהִתִּי יְעִילוּ i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15² (|| יָסְפוֹן); in gen. gain profit Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹⁵ Jb 21¹⁵ 35².

† יָעֹלָה n.pr.m. (perh. from * יָעַלָה may he avail!)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁹ (Baer; v' van d. H).

II. יָעַל (√ of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit*; v. ascend, Kam Frey).

† I. יָעַל n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH *id.*; יָעִילָא , Syr. سَحْل ; Ar. وَعَلَ , وَعَلْ ; As. *ia'ilu* Dl⁸⁸³ (but Hpt^{Bas} 1. 170, Jäger^{ib.} 465); Eth. ዐ-ሰላ ; v. Hom²⁸³ 280)—*pl. יָעִילִים ψ 104¹⁸ (|| שְׂפָנִים); צִירֵי יָעִילִים 1 S 24³; יָעִילִים Jb 39¹ (|| אַיִלוֹת ; cf. I. עָלָה).*

† II. יָעִילָה n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4^{17,18,21,22} 5²⁴, prob. also v' (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† I. יָעִילָה n.f. = יָעַל (female);— אַיִלָת יָעִילָה Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

† II. יעלה n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles, עֲלָא Ne 7¹⁶ = עֲלָה Ezr 2¹⁶.

עֲלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן prep. and conj. v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in יָנַהְיֶה 2 S 24⁶ v. supr. p. 193.

יען (√ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew OGA 1864. No. 27 Aram. **חַכְכָּ** avidus, cupidus; hence בַּת עֲנָה = daughter of greed, of ostrich as voracious bird; but Wetzst ^{Dal. 7b. 11. 20} = daughter of the desert or steppe, from **عَنْتَ** hard, unproductive soil; cf. the Arab. name **أَبُو أَلْمَحَارَى** father of the plains.)

† יַעַן n.[m.] ostrich (i. e. voracious one ?); — only pl. abs. כִּי עֲנִים בְּפִדְבָרָךְ La 4⁸ Kt; Qr בְּפִדְעִים.

† יַעֲנֶה n.f. greed(?); — only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנֶה Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁶; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1⁵ + 5 t.; — ostrich, (vid. √ of יַעַן supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1⁵ (|| תַּעֲנִים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30³⁰ (אָחַי הָיִיתִי לְתַעֲנִים וְרַע לִבִּי יַעַן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13²¹ 34¹³ (|| תַּעֲנִים), Je 50³⁰; dwelling in desert Is 43³⁰ (|| תַּעֲנִים); unclean fowl Lv 11¹⁶ Dt 14¹⁶.

יעני n.pr. v. sub ענה.

† I. יַעֲרָה vb. be weary, faint (Ar. **عَفَّ** run and shew weariness) — **Qal Pf.** יַעֲרָה consec. Je 51^{64,64}; **Impf.** יַעֲרֶה Is 40²⁸; יַעֲרֶה 44¹²; יַעֲרֶה 40³⁰; יַעֲרֶה v²¹ Je 2²⁴; יַעֲרֶה Hb 2¹²; — be or grow weary Je 2²⁴ (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2¹² (|| נִעַר), hence Je 51^{64,64} (repeated by error from v²⁰); of ' (neg.) Is 40³⁰ (|| יַעַר); youth 40³⁰ (|| id.); the god-fearing v²¹ (|| id.); be faint from lack of water 44¹² (|| יָצַח from hunger). **Hoph. Pt.** יַעֲרָה Dn 9²¹ כְּעָרָה בְּיַעַרָה (v. יַעַר).

† יַעֲרָה adj. weary, faint; — always as subst., exc. Ju 8¹⁸ אֲנִשְׁךָ הַיַּעֲרָה (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיַּעֲרָה 2 S 16² (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40³⁰ (|| אֲנִי אֲנִי), 50⁴.

† יַעֲרָה n.[m.] weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag ²⁸¹¹⁷⁶); — כְּעָרָה בְּיַעַרָה weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9²¹ (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. יַעַר (√ of following; cf. Ar. **يَفَع** ascend a mountain, **يَفَع** hill).

† יַעַר n.f. eminence; of towering

horns (1 v. Di) לֹ הַתְּעֹמָה נַחַם Nu 23²⁴, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לֹ הַתְּעֹמָה הָרִים; of silver Jb 22²⁸ בְּסֶף 95⁴ (|| מִן־הַתְּעֹמָה); of silver Jb 22²⁸ בְּסֶף 95⁴ (|| מִן־הַתְּעֹמָה); of silver Jb 22²⁸ בְּסֶף 95⁴ (|| מִן־הַתְּעֹמָה), very dubious, perhaps heaps or bars (ingots).

† יַעֲצֶה vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. **עָצַ**; Ar. **عَظَّ**, *exhort, admonish*) — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יַעֲצֶה Is 7⁵ + 11 t.; יַעֲצֶה 14²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יַעֲצֶה 16⁷; יַעֲצֶה Is 23⁹ יַעֲצֶה Baer 2 Ch 10⁶; 3 pl. יַעֲצֶה 62⁴; sf. יַעֲצֶה 1 K 12⁵ + 2 t. (incl. 2 (h 10⁶, Baer יַעֲצֶה), etc.); **Impf.** יַעֲצֶה 32⁸ (Ol Che יַעֲצֶה); יַעֲצֶה Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38¹⁶, cf. also foregoing; יַעֲצֶה 1 K 11¹²; **Pt. act.** יַעֲצֶה Is 3³ + 9 t.; cstr. יַעֲצֶה Na 1¹¹, יַעֲצֶה 2 S 15¹²; יַעֲצֶה Mi 4⁸; pl. יַעֲצֶה Jb 12¹⁷ + 3 t.; יַעֲצֶה Ez 11²; cstr. יַעֲצֶה Is 19¹¹ + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יַעֲצֶה 2 Ch 22²; **Pt. pass. f.** יַעֲצֶה Is 14²⁸; — *advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32^{7,8} 23⁹ (subj. ') Mi 6⁸; sq. יַעֲצֶה Na 1¹¹ 7⁷ (sq. **עַל** = against), 19¹² (sq. *id.*), 23⁹ (sq. *id.*), Hb 2¹⁰ (sq. **לְ**); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16²⁸ 17⁷ Ez 11²; sq. **עַל** against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴ (in both of '); sq. **עַל** against 49²⁰ Is 19¹⁷ (of '); cf. pass. pt. Is 14²⁸; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12^{8,12,13} 2 Ch 10⁶; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17¹⁶ 16⁷ Ex 18¹⁹ Nu 24¹⁴ (+ rel. cl.) Je 38¹⁶; abs. (of ') Is 14²⁴ (c. adv. כִּאֲשֶׁר), v²⁷; of man 2 S 17¹⁸ (כִּזְמוֹת וְכוֹזֹת), v²¹ (עַל + כִּכְחָ); sq. inf. 16⁷ 2 Ch 25¹⁶ (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17¹¹; sq. לְלֹא הָקֵדָה Jb 26²; — יַעֲצֶה עִלְיָד עֵינַי (v. supr.). — **Pt. act.** as subst. = *counsellor, king's adviser* 2 S 15¹² 1 Ch 27³² 2 Ch 22⁴ 25¹⁶ Ezr 7²⁸ 8²³ Is 19¹¹; so fem. 2 Ch 22²; prob. also 1 Ch 27³² (|| אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי וְסוֹפְרֵי); cf. Mi 4⁸, also Is 1²⁸ (|| שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 12¹⁷ (|| *id.*); — in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3³ Pr 11⁴ = 24⁶; cf. Jb 3¹⁴, and particularly יַעֲצֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 9⁵ *wonder of a counsellor, of the ideal ruler predicted.* More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15²²; יַעֲצֶה 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (specific reason for title unknown); יַעֲצֶה Pr 12²⁰; = *prophet* Is 41²⁸, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4⁵. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) **Pf.** נִיַּעַץ Is 40¹⁴; נִיַּעַץ 71¹⁰ 83⁶; **Impf.** נִיַּעֵץ 1 K 12⁶ + 10 t.; נִיַּעֵץ Is 45²¹; נִיַּעֵץ 2 Ch 30²³; נִיַּעֵץ Ne 6¹; **Pt. pl.** נִיַּעֵץ 1 K 12⁶ + 4 t.; — *consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־נִיַּעֵץ 1 K 12^{6,8} = 2 Ch 10^{6,8}; and so of ' Is 40¹⁴; sq. **עַל־לְ** 2 K 6² 2 Ch 20²¹; sq. עַם 1 Ch 13¹ 2 Ch 32²; abs. *consider* 1 K 12²⁸ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ 30²; cf. 1 K 12⁶ (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10⁶, 1 K 12⁹ (sq. Impf. + 1 subord.) = 2 Ch

10^o; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13¹⁰; יְהִיָּוָה וְיִחְדְּוּ ψ 71¹⁰ Ne 6⁷ Is 45²¹; sq. לִב יְהִיָּוָה (with heart together) ψ 83⁶ nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30²³. + **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְעַצְוּ ψ 83⁴ *conspire* against, sq. על (יַעֲרִימוּ סוּד עַל ||).

† **עֲצָה** n.f. *counsel, advice* (= עֲצָה(?)) — 'ע Ju 20⁷ + 28 t.; cstr. עֲצוֹת Is 5¹³ + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָיָה Pr 1³ + 5 t. (+ Is 46¹¹ Qr; Kt עֲצוֹתוּ better); עֲצָהָּ ψ 20⁶ 73²⁴; עֲצָהּוּ Ho 10⁶ + 7 t. (incl. Is 46²⁰ Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18²³ + 4 t.; pl. עֲצוֹת Dt 32²⁸ + 2 t.; עֲצָתָיָהּ Is 47¹³; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15^{21,24} 16^{22,23} 17^{14,15,16,23} 1 K 12^{8,13,14} = 2 Ch 10^{8,13,14}, 2 Ch 22⁵ 25¹⁶ Ezr 10³ (where 1d. אֲרָלַיָּע Reuss Ry), v⁸ Jb 29²¹; *political consultation* Is 47¹³; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17⁷ 1 K 1¹² Is 8¹⁰ Ez 11² (עֲצָתָרְעוּ || אָנֹן); c. הִבִּיִּי *give counsel* Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰; ע' חֲבִיָּא Is 16³; ע' עֲשֵׂה 30¹; אֲשֵׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13³; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4⁵ Ne 4⁹ 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer), ψ 14⁶ 20⁶ Je 18²³ (sq. על = *against*), 49³⁰ (מִתְעַצְבֵּה || מִתְעַצְבֵּים; עֲצָתָהּ גִּיּוֹם; suitable *counsel* for war (= *generalship*) 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁶ (cf. Pr 20¹⁸ infr.); also *עֲצָת שָׁלוֹם* Zc 6¹³ *counsel of peace*; *practical wisdom, sagacity* Is 19³, cf. v¹¹, Je 19⁷ Dt 32²⁸ (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10⁶. Esp. in *WisdLt* and *proph.*; *counsel* = *good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38² 42³ Pr 12¹⁵ 20⁶ (its seat אֵלֶּשׁ בְּלִב־אֵלֶּשׁ || תְּבוּנָהּ Pr 8¹⁴ Is 28²⁰ (of '); || חֲכָמָה Je 49⁷; || חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12¹³ Pr 21³⁰; || מִדְּבָר 19²⁰; || תְּבוּנָתוֹ 20¹⁸ (cf. Is 36⁶ supr.); ע' נִפְתָּלִים; Jb 5¹³; || רַחֵם הִקְמָה וּבִינָה (|| רַחֵם הִקְמָה וּבִינָה ||) *hearty counsel* נִפְשִׁי ע' Pr 27⁹; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1^{25,30} (|| תוֹכַחַת ||); in bad sense 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of '; ' ψ 1¹, cf. Jb 18⁷ ψ 106⁴³ Is 29¹⁵; of plan of '; ' ψ 33¹¹ Pr 19²¹ Is 19¹⁷ 14²⁴ (הַעֲרֵץ הַיְעוֹצָה), 25¹ 46^{20,11}; 49³⁰ 50⁶ ψ 106¹³; ע' עֲלִיּוֹן ψ 107¹¹; instruction, guiding wisdom of ' ψ 73²⁴; אֵלֶּשׁ עֲצָתוֹ i.e. *counsellor* of ' Is 40¹³; in fig. אֵלֶּשׁ עֲצָתִי ψ 119²⁴ = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, תִּאֲבָר ע' מִזְּמַנִּים (דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹ ||) Is 44²⁶ Ez 7²⁶ (cf. 1 K 12⁸; || תוֹרָה, חֲזוֹן ||; תוֹרָה, דְּבָרוֹ ||).

† **מוֹעֲצָה** n.f. *counsel, plan, principle, device*; — pl. abs. מוֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22²⁰ (|| דַּעַת ||) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7²⁴ (|| שְׂרָרֹת לָבָם ||) הָרַע מוֹעֲצוֹתָהֶם; Ho 11⁶ ψ 5¹¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתָהֶם ψ 81¹⁵; מוֹעֲצוֹתָהֶם Pr 1³¹; מוֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6¹⁶.

יַעֲקֹבָה v. sub יַעֲקֹב.

עֲקָן v. יַעֲקֹן.

I. **יעַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. *عَجَرَ* is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; *عَجْرٌ* rough or difficult *place, mountain*).

† I. **יַעַר** n.m. ^{28 18 8} *wood, forest, thicket* (MI²¹ pl. הַיעָרִין (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. יַעַר and יַר, cf. DHM in MV^{(10) 683}; Aram. *יעַר*, *حَيْ* *wood, thicket*; As. *aru* DI^{HWB 230}, cf. Jäger^{281. 676}) — abs. יַעַר Is 7² +; יַעַר Mi 3¹² +; c. ה loc. יַעַרָה Jos 17¹⁶; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18⁶; יַעַרָה Je 46²³, etc.; pl. יַעַרִים Ezr 2² + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34² Qr, so Co); יַעַרֹת ψ 29⁹; — a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17¹⁵ (c. עלָה *go up to*), v¹² (J), Dt 19⁹ (not elsewhere Hex); יַעַר מִיַּעַר פָּרְחָהוּ Je 10¹³ *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; יַחֲסוּ מִהַיַּעַרִים Ez 39¹⁰ (עֲצִים מִהַשְּׂדֵה in || cl.); as producing trees יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֲצִים Ec 2⁶; in designation of Solomon's palace הַבְּנֵינֹן יַעַר 1 K 7² (on structure of this house v. Sta^{Salomon Bautez, ZAW 1888, 160}), 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; cf. הַיַּעַר Is 22⁶; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed יַעַר סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר Is 10³⁴; יַעַרָה Je 46²³; so Is 32¹⁹ and יַעַרֹת Zc 11² (rd. Kt הַבְּצִיר *inaccessible forest*). b. as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22⁵; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3⁴ Mi 5⁷ 2 K 2²⁴ Je 5⁶ 12⁸ Is 56⁹ ψ 50¹⁶ 80¹⁴ 104²⁰, cf. Ez 34² (rd. Qr, v. supr.) c. *stripped by voice of ' ψ 29⁹; devoured by fire* Is 9¹⁷ (סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר); fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of 's judgments Is 10¹⁸ (יַעַר, fig. of Assyr.), Je 21¹⁴ Ez 21²³ (v. infr.) ψ 83¹⁵. d. opp. פְּרִמָּל (*garden-land*) Is 29¹⁷ 32¹⁵; but also פְּרִמָּלוֹ יַעַר *his garden woodland* 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, and בְּתוֹךְ פְּרִמָּל יַעַר Mi 7¹⁴ (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). e. = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2¹⁴; יַעַר בְּמֹתוֹ *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3¹² = Je 26¹⁸; also בְּיַעַר בְּעֵרָב Is 21¹³ *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. f. הַיַּעַר (הַיַּעַר) *trees of the forest* Is 7² (in sim.), 10¹⁸ (עֲרֵץ הַיַּעַר, fig.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15², also v⁶ (עֲרֵץ הַיַּעַר, fig.), Ct 2³ (in sim.); fig., as singing before ' ψ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16²³, Is 44² (יעַר וְקָלְעוֹן בוֹ) (יעַר). g. particular forests are: יַעַר אֲפָרַיִם 2 S 18⁶, see אֲפָרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v^{18,17} (v. also Jos 17^{16,18}); יַעַר הַיַּעַר 1 S 22⁵ (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשְּׂדֵה נֶגֶב יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21²³ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יערים infr.—שָׂרֵי־יעָרִים ψ 132^a is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קָרַת יערים. On 1 S 14^{22,25}, v. II. יער.— יערים Ez 34²⁵ Kt, rd. יערים Qr, v. supr.

II. יער (√ of following; meaning dubious; MV identf. with I, from roughness and porousness (f) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

† II. יער n. [m.] honeycomb,—abs. יער 1 S 14^{22,25}; sf. יערי Ct 5¹;—honeycomb, containing honey 1 S 14²⁵ (where rd. יער היה על פני העקה with Ⓞ We Dr Kit in Kau^{AT}, instead of v. as in MT); יער רבש (|| יבוא העם אל היער 1 S 14²⁶ (|| רבש v²⁵)) and when the people came to the honeycomb behold its bees had departed (v. Ⓞ We Dr Kit VB); יער אכלתי יערי עמד רבש Ct 5¹; v. also I. יערה.

† I. יערה n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. יערת יערה 1 S 14²⁷ (v. II. יער).— יערות. v. I. יער.

† II. יערה n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9^{42,43}, prob. corrupt, v. יהוענה p. 221 supr.

† יערי ארנים n.pr.m. father of Elhanan 2 S 21¹⁹ (= יעור 1 Ch 20⁵); א prob. scribal err. anticipating א in foll. line (We Dr), and יערי error for יעיר (We) q. v. sub יער.

† יערים n.pr.mont. only הר יערים Jos 15¹⁰ (Ⓞ πδαν Ιαρειω), where explained as= בקסלוז (Ⓞ Χαστ(α)λωω), mod. Kesla, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob^{EB II. 30 n. 1; III. 154}.— קרית יערים v. sub קרית יערי.

יערשיה v. sub ערש

יעשיאל, יעשו, יעשי v. עשה

יעדיה v. sub פדה

† [יפה] vb. be fair, beautiful (NH id. Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. ܣܘܟܐ is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. ܦܠܐ (PS 3015) beautiful, fu, Nō 1172 c. Ann. GH[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى fulfil, perform; Eth. አወለ። II. 2, give (entirely) over to, into power of, Di³⁶⁹)—Qal Pf. יפִּיחַ Ct 7⁷; יפִּי 4¹⁰ 7²; Impf. 2 fs. וְיִפְּיִי (Kö^{1. 1. 581}) Ez 16¹³; 3 ms. apoc. וְיִפְּיִי 3 I⁷;—be beautiful, subj. pers. Ct 4¹⁰ 7⁷; of feet v²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16¹³; Egypt under fig. of tree 3 I⁷. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִפְּחֵהוּ Je 10⁴ beautify an idol. The (P'cal'al?) Pf. form יִפְּחֵהוּ מִבְּנֵי יִפְּחֵהוּ אִדֹּלִים ψ 45³ is contrary to all anal.: rd. either

יִפְּחֵהוּ or יִפְּחֵהוּ Ges¹⁸² Sta¹¹⁶² Now (Kö^{1. 1. 581} defence is artificial): thou art more beautiful than, etc. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תִּפְּחֵי־יָיִךְ beautify thyself Je 4³⁰.

† יפה adj. fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יפה 2 S 14²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. יפה Gn 39^{6,8} + 6 t.; f. יפה 12¹⁴ + 14 t.; cstr. יפה 2¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. יפִּיחַ Ct 2^{10,13}; pl. יפוח Jb 42¹⁵ Am 8¹³; cstr. יפִּיחַ Gn 41²; יפח v^{4,15};—fair, beautiful, as attribute of woman 2 S 13¹ 1 K 1³ Am 8¹³ Pr 11²²; cf. Jb 42¹⁵ Ct 6¹⁰ (י' כלבנה); pred. Gn 12¹⁴ 1 K 1⁴ Ct 1^{15,16} 4^{1,17} 6⁴; =subst. fair one 1⁸ 2^{10,13} 5⁹ 6¹; oft. cstr. יפִּיחַ יפוחה Gn 12¹¹ 20¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁷; יפוחה Gn 29¹⁷ 1 S 25² Dt 21¹¹ Est 2⁷; of kine יפוחה יפוחה Gn 41², cf. v⁴; יפוחה יפוחה v¹⁸; less oft. of boy, young man יפוחה יפוחה 2 S 14²⁵; pred. Ct 1¹⁶; of Jerusalem Gn 39⁶; יפוחה יפוחה v⁶ (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יפוחה יפוחה Ez 33³²; of trees: olive פרי יפוחה Je 11¹⁶; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יפוחה ענף Ez 31³, cf. v⁹; יפוחה of everything in its time Ec 3¹¹; of various acts 5¹⁷.—In עם יפוחה 1 S 16¹³ עם יפוחה מראה 17⁴², either יפוחה =subst. abstr. with beauty of eyes, or עם is textual error (Gr Krenkel^{2A W. 1882, 308} Bu עם youth), v. Dr.

† יפה-פיה, rd. יפהפיה, or better יפִּיפיה (Ol¹⁸⁸ Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta¹¹⁸², cf. אִמְרָמִים, אִמְרָמִים, adj. f. pretty, יפוחה יפוחה מוצרים Je 46²⁰ Egypt is a pretty heifer (Ⓞ κεκαλλωπιμένη).

יפי v. יפי

† [יפי] n.m. beauty;—abs. יפי Is 3²⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. יפי Ez 28⁷; sf. יפִּיחַ v¹⁷; יפִּיחַ ψ 45¹² + 5 t.; יפִּיחַ Is 33¹⁷ + 2 t.; יפִּיחַ Pr 6²⁵ Est 1¹¹; beauty of a woman Is 3²⁴ ψ 45¹² Est 1¹¹ Pr 6²⁵, cf. Pr 31³⁰; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16^{14,15,23}; Tyre 27³ (פִּילִיחַ יפִּי), cf. v^{4,11}; prince of Tyre, beauty of (his) wisdom 28⁷; king of Tyre v¹² (פִּילִי יפִּי), v¹⁷; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33¹⁷, Zion (פִּילִי יפִּי) ψ 50⁵, cf. La 2¹⁵ (פִּילִי יפִּי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31⁸; of ransomed people of זc 9¹⁷.

† יפּוּ n.pr.loc. Joppa (Ph. יפי; As. Jap) COT^{Gloss} Bez^{Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146}; Egypt. Ye-pu WMM¹⁵⁹)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יפּוּ Jos 19⁴⁶ Jon 1³ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ = יפּוּא Ezr 3⁷; Ⓞ Ιοππα, mod. Jaffa.

[יָפַח] vb. breathe, puff (by-form of פָּחַ, q.v.; see Ba¹⁸⁶; cf. Talm. יָפַח breath)—only **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. תִּפְחִינִי Je 4²¹ she gaspeth for breath.

† **[יָפַח]** adj. breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפְחֵהוּ הַחֶמֶס ψ 27¹² puffing out violence (cf. Che).

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַ.

יָפַח v. sub פָּחַ.

† **[יָפַע]** vb. only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; יָפַע; As. Shaph. šāpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz^{TP Col. vii. 88} Zim^{BP 97. 106} SAS^{Asrb. II. 18.}; cf. Ar. وَقِعٌ aedificium elatum; kindred seem to be يَفَعٌ ascendit montem, adultus fuit; Sab. يَفَعٌ raise, heighten O_B ZMG^{1865. 210f.} יַפַּע name of a temple DHM^{ZMG 1863. 350}—

Hiph. Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33² ψ 50²; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37¹⁵; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַה 10²; **Impf.** 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3⁴; ותופע 10²³; **Inv.** הוֹפִיעַה ψ 94¹; 80²;—**1.** shine out, forth, display beams: of א' Dt 33² ψ 50² 80² 94¹ Jb 10³ (sq. על); subj. הִרְרָה light Jb 3⁴; 10²³ ותפע כמו אפל (of She'ól). **2.** cause to shine וַיִּפְעֵנוּ הוֹפִיעַ אֹרֹךְ עֵינָיו Jb 37¹⁵, subj. א'.

† **[יָפַעַה]** n.f. brightness, splendour, יַפְעָתָה Ez 28⁷⁻¹⁷ of prince and king of Tyre.

† **יָפַיעַ n.pr.pers. et loc. 1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפא Hal¹⁰⁰)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10³, Ὁ Ιεφθα, A Ὁ L Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁵ (Ὁ Ιεφθες, Ὁ L Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3⁷ (Ὁ Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, Ὁ L Αχικαμ) = 14⁶ (Ὁ Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, Ὁ L Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹², perh. = mod. Yāfa, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob^{BB II. 343f.}, but Ὁ Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; Ὁ L Ιαφουε.

† **יָפַיעַת n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מִיפַעַת, מִיפַעַת DHM^{ZMG 1874. 679; 1883. 302})—1 Ch 6⁴ Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִיפַעַת Jos 13¹⁸; מִיפַעַת Je 48³¹ in Moab.

יָפַיעַ v. sub פָּחַ.

יָפַיעַת v. sub פָּחַת.

יָצָא vb. go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. נָצַא; Eth. ወሰዱ; ወሰዱ; As. āsū Dl^{HWB 237}, all = go out, forth; Syr. نَحَا go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. נָצַא march out; cf. SI⁶ הכותא the source (of water); Sab. נָצַא go

out, DHM in MV; Ar. نَصْرٌ is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nō^{ZMG 1868. 720})—**Qal Pf.** נָצַא Gn 10¹¹ + 92 t.; 3 fs. נָצַא Nu 16²³ + 13 t.; נָצַא Is 28²⁰; 2 ms. נָצַא Gn 24⁴ + 7 t.; 2 fs. נָצַא Je 31⁴; 2 mpl. נָצַא Ex 13³ Dt 11¹⁰; נָצַא Ju 21²¹ Mal 3²⁰; 3 pl. sf. נָצַא Je 10²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** נָצַא Gn 15⁴ + 64 t.; נָצַא! 4¹⁶ + 132 t.; 3 fs. נָצַא Ex 21⁷ + 22 t.; נָצַא Gn 30¹⁶ + 14 t.; 2 ms. נָצַא Dt 20¹ + 16 t.; 3 pl. נָצַא Gn 15¹⁴ +; נָצַא 17⁶ +; 3 fpl. נָצַא 1 S 18⁶ 2 K 2²⁴; נָצַא Ex 15²⁰; 2 fpl. נָצַא Am 4³, etc.; **Inv.** נָצַא Gn 8¹⁶ + 15 t.; נָצַא Ju 9²⁰; fs. נָצַא Ct 1⁸; mpl. נָצַא Gn 19¹⁴ + 11 t.; נָצַא Is 49⁹ Ez 9⁷ + Je 58⁸ Qr (Kt נָצַא נָצַא Ct 3¹¹; **Inf. abs.** נָצַא Gn 8⁷ + 2 t.; נָצַא 27²⁰ + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** נָצַא 24¹¹ + 31 t.; sf. נָצַא Ex 9²⁰ + 3 t.; נָצַא Jo 9¹²; נָצַא Dt 16³ + 10 t., etc.; **Pt.** נָצַא (יָצַא) Gn 2¹⁰ + 62 t.; fs. נָצַא Ec 10⁵; נָצַא (יָ) Gn 24¹⁵ + 11 t.; יָצַא Dt 28²⁷, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (לְ) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31³³ (E); opp. בָּ (בוא), כְּרִית־פְּדֹשׁ 21¹² (H); from a house 2 S 11⁸, the doors (דְּלָתֵי) of a house Jos 2¹⁹ (JE), Ju 11²¹, מִבְּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12²² (JE), from a camp 1 S 13¹⁷ 2 K 7¹², a city Gn 19¹⁴ (J), 12⁴ (P), 1 K 11²⁹ 20¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁰, a cave 1 S 24⁹, the ark Gn 9¹⁸ (J), 8^{16,19} (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21²¹; sq. acc. מִן־הָעֵדֶיךָ Gn 44⁴ (E), Ex 9²⁰ (J); c. בָּ also, of gate Je 17¹⁹ Ne 2¹³; sq. acc. local. מִן־הָאָרֶץ לָאָרֶץ Jb 31²⁴; pt. cstr. נָצַא יָצַא Gn 9¹⁰ (P), נָצַא יָצַא 34²⁴ (P); abs. Jos 2⁴ (JE), Ju 3²⁴ Ex 34²⁴ (P), Nu 33³ (P); Israel going out [from Egypt], 2 Ch 26²⁰ +; specif., of going out (לְ) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10^{11,14} 24⁵ (all J); partic. of coming forth from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12⁴¹ (J), 13^{3,9} 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Nu 11²⁰ 22⁵ (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4^{46,48} 9⁷ 11¹⁰ 16^{2,3,6} 23⁵ 24⁹ 25¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁰ 5^{4,5,6} (all D), Nu 33¹ (P), 1 K 6¹ 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰, 2 K 21¹² Je 7²⁵ Hg 2⁵ ψ 114¹. **b.** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8²⁶ 9²⁶ 10⁶ (all sq. מִנֶּמֶס), Gn 44²³ Ex 5¹⁰ Jer 2³⁷ (מִבְּתַח), Ju 3¹⁹ (מִן־עַלְיוֹ); sq. מִן־פְּנֵי Gn 4¹⁶ (J), 41⁴⁶ 47¹⁰ Est 8¹⁶ Ec 10⁵; sq. מִן־פְּנֵי Jb 1¹², מִן־פְּנֵי 27¹; sq. sf. יָצַא Je 10²⁰ (v. De Ec 7¹⁸). **c.** in technical senses: abs. go forth, of emancipation Ex 21^{2,3,4,5,7,7.11} (all JE), cf. מִן־יָד־אֲדָמָה 2 K 13⁶; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25^{29,30,31,32} (all H), 27²¹ (P); also of a debtor-slave 25³⁴ (H); of divorce מִבְּתַח Dt 24²; of condemnation יָצַא רֶשַׁע ψ 109⁷ when he is judged let him go out as a criminal, i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מַעֲיִם) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21^{15,16}. d. of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחֲרָדָה || נָגַח, see Gn 39^{12,13} (J), פִּי נִצַּח הַחַיָּה Je 48⁷; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14⁴¹; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר Je 11¹¹ calamity from which they shall not be able to escape; perh. also יָצָא יְהוָה shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them (see VB),—on acc. with יָצָא v. De. e. depart נִפְשָׁה בְּצֵאתָ Gn 35¹⁸ i.e. when she was expiring; so הִצִּיא רִחוּיָהּ ψ 146⁷; when Nabal became sober; also fig. לִבָּם וַיֵּצֵא Gn 42³⁵ (E) i.e. their heart failed (|| וַיִּחַרְרוּ); rust from (כִּזְ) caldron Ez 24¹⁶ (v. Co Ez 12²); of glory of א' 10¹⁸; וַיֵּצֵא בְּתַצִּיזוֹן La 1⁶; hence inf. = exit, end בְּצֵאתָ Ex 23¹⁶ (JE), and, redundantly, קָצַת שְׁנַיִם צֵאתָ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ i.e. at the end of two years. f. of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ (J), water out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (JE), from Lehi Ju 15¹⁹; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32²⁴ (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23¹⁰ (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of א' Ez 47^{1,2,12} Zc 14⁸ Jo 4¹⁸; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15^{16,22} (P), 22⁴ (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2²³ (מִצְחָרָיו), 2 K 9²⁴ (מַלְכוּתוֹ), Jb 20²⁸ (מַגִּנָּה); and there went out (= was sent out) after him the king's portion (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12¹³ (abs., cf. Hiph. v¹²); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9¹⁴ (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1¹²; abs. of sunrise (subj. שָׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5³¹ (in sim.), Gn 19²², cf. Is 13¹⁰ (so As., e.g. *ullu šit šanši adi šrib šanši* COT Gn 19²²); of rising of stars (בִּזְכָּיִים) Ne 4¹⁶; of sentence of judge Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 17²; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6⁶ (rd. וַיֵּצֵא כְּאוֹר יוֹם), Is 62¹; of a lot לְכַנִּי יוֹסֵף הַגִּזְלָה Jos 16¹ (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33⁵⁴ Jos 19^{1,17,24,28,40} 21⁴, cf. also וַיֵּצֵא נְבוּל גִּזְלָה 18¹¹ (P). g. with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5¹²; מִדֶּהוּ יָצָא הַדְּבָר Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) from א' has the thing proceeded, of a providential arrangement, so א' מִעֵם Is 28²⁸; מִשָּׁעִים יָצָא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24¹⁴ (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23¹⁴; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21²⁸ (JE), Je 48⁴, cf. Ju 9^{15,20,20}; of fire א' מִלְּפָנַי Lv 9²⁴ 10², א' מֵאֵת Nu 16²⁸ (all P); in theophany יָצָא רֶשַׁע לְגִבְלָיו Hb 3⁴; iniquity

from unreceptive heart ψ 73⁷ (v. i. חֲלָב חַי); wrath א' מִלְּפָנַי Nu 17¹¹ (P); abs. Je 4⁴ = 21¹², 23¹⁹ = 30²²; so salvation Is 51⁸; וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶי יֵצָא מִפִּי Jb 26⁴; of words going forth from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יָצָא מִפִּי Jos 6¹⁰ (JE), Ju 11³⁶ 1 S 2³ Je 44¹⁷ Jb 37² Est 7⁹, also Nu 30³ 32²⁴ (both P); of א' words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45²² 48³ 51⁴ 55¹¹ Ez 33³⁰; of א' words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2² = Mi 4² (from Jerusalem), Dn 9²; of human commandment Est 1¹⁹, cf. v¹⁷. h. of children as going forth from loins (of father) מִבְּטְנֵי 2 S 7¹² 16¹¹; מִבְּחֶלְעִים Gn 35¹¹ (P), 1 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁹; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷; also יָצָא יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8³⁰ Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁵ (both P); also of birth מִרְחֹם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12¹³ (JE), Je 1⁵ 20¹⁵ Jb 3¹¹; fig. of sea 38⁸, of ice v²⁸; מִבְּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1²¹ Ec 5¹⁴; lit., source not expr., Gn 25^{25,26} 38^{28,29,30} (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21²² (JE); cf. הִיזָתָה מִבֶּטֶן רְגֵלָהּ Dt 28⁴⁷ (|| תַּחְרִיךְ); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1¹¹ Is 48¹ 1 Ch 1² 2¹⁴; יָצָא also of produce of vine (מִגְּפֵן) Ju 13¹⁴, cf. הִצִּיא הַקְּלָהּ Dt 14²³ (rd. יָצָא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִפְּנֵי יָצָא לָחֶם Jb 28⁴; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14²⁹; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8¹⁶ 14² 31⁴⁰; וַיֵּצֵא הַטֶּרֶם מִטֶּוֶע יָשִׁי Is 11¹; of the little horn Dn 8⁹; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25^{32,33} 37^{12,19,21} (all P); then simply project (tower from wall) Ne 3^{25,26,27}; of measuring-line going forth (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31³⁰; of a boundary(-line) going out (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34^{4,9} Jos 15^{2,4,9,11,11} 16^{2,6,7} 18^{15,18,17} 19^{12,12,17,34,47}. 2. a. go forth to a place Gn 27³ (J), Je 14¹⁸ Ez 3²² Zc 6^{6,7} +; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפְּרָשָׁה Ju 3²² (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11³ (sq. אֵל אִינִי פָּרַדְתִּי וַיָּצָא 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Je 38^{17,21}); לֹא יָצָא אֶתְּחַם ψ 144¹⁴; into captivity יָצָא מִן־הַמַּקְלוֹם Je 29¹⁶, cf. 48⁷ Zc 14²; also יָצָא מִן־הַמַּקְלוֹם Je 22¹¹, cf. בִּנְיָמִן יָצָאִי Je 22¹¹, cf. בִּנְיָמִן יָצָאִי Je 22¹¹. b. go forward, proceed to or toward something, fig., מִרְעָה אֶל־ Je 9² from evil to evil they go on; in like manner 2 S 20⁵ si vera l., but read rather וַיָּצָא וַהֲיָא and it (i.e. the sword) came out (of the sheath) and fell ⊕ We Dr Kit Bu. c. come or go forth, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: יָצָא שְׂאוֹל 1 S 17²⁵, cf. 24¹⁵; יָצָא מִן־הַבְּשֵׁם 2 S 2¹³ 18⁴ 1 K 20^{18,18,19,20} 2 K 5² Mi 1¹¹ Je 37⁴ Zc 14⁴ Dn 11⁴⁴ +; of an adulteress Pr 7¹⁵; of an angel Nu 22²² (JE),

Dn 9²²; for אֲחֵכֶם . . . יָצָא 1 S 22³ (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יִשְׁבוּ as Ⓞ B Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line אֶל-הַפְּעֻקָה יָצָא 1 S 17²⁰ (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); כָּלל אֲשֶׁר יָצָא Ju 2¹⁶ *in all to which they went forth*, לפני יָצָא 1 S 8²⁰ of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of א before his people Ju 4¹⁴ 2 S 5²⁴ ψ 68⁸, cf. 108¹² 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of א going out from Seir Ju 5¹⁴, cf. Hb 3¹³; of the hand of א, in hostility אֶת-יָדָא בִי יָצָא Ru 1¹²; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22⁶ (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצָא וְשָׁבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8⁷ *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יָצָא יָצָא . . . יָצָא אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יָצָא 2 S 16⁶ = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יָצָא וְכָא, lit. יָצָא וְכָא יָצָא Jos 6¹ *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15¹⁷ = 2 Ch 16¹, 2 Ch 15⁵; *to go out and come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18¹⁶, cf. 29⁶; fig. Dt 28⁶ *blessed shalt thou be* בְּכוֹאךָ וּבְצֵאתְךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v¹⁹ 31⁷ לְעֵאמֹר וּלְכוֹא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14¹¹ 1 K 3⁷ Is 37²⁸ (+ שְׁבָתְךָ) = 2 K 19²⁷, ψ 121⁸.

+ **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14¹⁸ +; הוֹצִיא consec. Dt 22⁴; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 32¹¹ + 7 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Nu 20⁸ + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ 1 K 17¹³; sf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ez 42¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 13¹⁴ + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 13⁹ Dt 7¹⁹; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 32¹² + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* הוֹצִיאָתְךָ (יָצָא) Lv 16²⁷ + 9 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Gn 15⁵ + 23 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ (יָצָא) Dt 4²⁰ + 4 t.; sf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Mi 7⁹; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Dt 4²⁷ 5¹⁵; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 4^{6,7}; 3 fs. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; juss. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Gn 1²⁴; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ v¹² Ru 2¹⁸; 2 ms. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 12⁴⁶ + 5 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Jb 38²²; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Je 32²¹; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Lv 24²² +; sf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ 2 K 12¹²; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Gn 19¹⁶; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ 1 K 21¹³; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ 1 Ch 9²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Gn 19¹² + 5 t. + 8¹⁷ Kt (Qr הוֹצִיאָתְךָ); הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Is 43⁸; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ ψ 142⁸; sf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ 25¹⁷ 1 K 22²⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 6¹³ +; sf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ (הוֹצִיאָתְךָ) Ex 16²⁸ +; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Je 39¹⁴, anom. (Kö^{1.642}), etc.; *Pt.* הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ex 6⁷ + 11 t.; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ ψ 135⁷; sf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ 2 S 22¹⁹; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Dt 8¹⁴ 13¹¹, etc.; — **1.** *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + לְכוֹ loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40¹⁴ (E), Je 20², 52³¹ (not || 2 K 25²⁷); so with the servant of א subj. Is 42⁷; out of house Jos 6²² (JE), a city Gn 19¹² (J), Ez 14²² (so Ⓞ B Co VB; MT Hoph.); of א bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 1⁷

(MT (one) shall bring, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v⁹; fr. a land Je 26²³; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3^{10,11,12} (E), 14¹¹ (J); of Moses and Aaron 6^{13,26,27} (P); of א bringing Israelites out of (הַ) Egypt Ex 18¹ 20³ Jos 24⁶ (all E), Ex 13^{3,9,14,16} 32¹¹ Nu 20¹⁶ 23² 24⁵ (all JE), Dt 1²⁷ 4^{20,27} 5^{6,15} 6^{12,21,23} 8¹⁴ 9^{12,28,29} 13^{6,11} 16¹ 26⁸ (all D), Lv 19³⁵ 22³³ 23⁴³ 25^{38,44,56} 26^{13,45} (all H), Ex 6^{6,7} (מִתְחַתְּךָ קְבֻלָּת מִצְרַיִם), 7^{4,5} 12^{17,42,51} 16^{6,32} 29⁴⁶ Nu 15⁴¹ (all P), Ju 2¹² 6⁹ 1 S 12⁸ 1 K 8¹⁶ = 2 Ch 6⁵, 1 K 8^{21,51,53} 9⁹ Je 7²² 11⁴ 31²² 32²¹ 34¹³ Ez 20^{6,10}, cf. v⁹ (del. Co), 2 Ch 7²² ψ 136¹¹ Dn 9¹⁵; abs., same sense, Jos 24⁵ (E), Dt 7^{9,19} Ez 20^{14,22} ψ 105^{27,42}; of א bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. הַ) Ez 20^{34,41} 34¹³; obj. rebels (out of, הַ, land) Ez 20³⁸; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48¹² (E). **b.** of bringing from a place for a particular purpose (human subj.) Ex 19¹⁷ (הַ); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 2³ 6^{23,25} Ju 6³⁰ 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 Ch 23¹⁴ Is 43⁸; א subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9^{28,29}; obj. Gog Ez 38⁴; subj. אֶת-יָדָא Ez 37¹. **c.** *lead out as an army* 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶, so of א Is 43¹⁷; hence with הַבְּרִיאָה, of a ruler's function to lead people out and in 2 S 5² = 1 Ch 11², Nu 27¹⁷ (P). **d.** הוֹצִיאָתְךָ of God's agency in birth Jb 10¹⁵. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאָתְךָ כָּל-אִישׁ מִתּוֹ; הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Gn 45¹ 2 S 13⁹; without || מעל v¹⁵. **f.** of putting away wives and children Ezr 10^{3,29} (opp. הִשְׁבִּיב v², cf. הוֹצִיאָתְךָ מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24³). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 17⁶ 22^{21,24} (all D), Lv 24^{14,23} (H), Nu 15³⁶ (P); all אֶל-מְחוּצָא, 1 K 21^{10,13} (מְחוּצָא of motion to), 2 K 11¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴; לְהוֹצִיאָתְךָ אֶת-הַבְּרִיאָה Je 39¹⁴; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19^{16,17} (J), Ez 42^{1,15} 46²¹ 47²; also Gn 15⁵ (JE; א subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16³ (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43²³ (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9¹³ Gn 19^{6,8} (J), Ju 19^{22,24}; Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Je 38²³ Ezr 8⁷ (c. על) Kt (but read Qr הוֹצִיאָתְךָ). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10^{22,23} (JE), Dt 21¹⁹ Ju 19²⁵. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (הַ) distress, etc. ψ 25¹⁷ 68⁷ 107^{14,23} 142⁸ 143¹¹; deliver from enemies 2 S 22¹⁹ (but || ψ 18⁴⁹ מִתְּפִלְטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25¹⁵ 31²; bring out into a large place 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, cf. ψ 66¹². **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10²⁹ = 2 Ch 1¹⁷ (but read Qal הוֹצִיאָתְךָ Ⓞ Klo Kmp in Kau⁴⁷), 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 9²⁰; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8¹⁷ (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 10⁹. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** carry or bring out (with and without מן) Ex 12²⁹ (E) Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 12³⁰=1 Ch 20², 2 K 10²⁶ 23^{4,6} 24¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁸ 2 Ch 29^{6,16,16} 34¹⁴ Je 8¹ 17²² 50²⁸ (subj. 'י), Ez 12^{4,7} (in v^{5,6,7,12} read Qal, cf. v^{4,6}, so Co), also 24⁶ (Co 24¹⁰); obj. הַרְאֵה זֶרְעוֹ הַרְאֵה Zc 4⁷; Lv 26¹⁰ (H), Ezr 1^{7,8}. **b.** takes or draw out (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24⁶³ (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4^{6,7} (J), cf. Ru 2¹⁸ (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = draw מִתְעַרְבֵה הַרְבִּי Ez 21^{8,10} (subj. 'י). **d.** bring out to a place Dt 28²⁸ Lv 4^{12,21} 6⁴ 14⁴⁸ 16²⁷ Ez 46²⁰, cf. Dt 14²⁸. **e.** bring out to (or for) a person Gn 14²⁴ Ju 6¹⁹ cf. v¹⁵, 1 K 17¹² 2 K 10^{22,22}. **f.** bring out from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17²⁴ (P). **g.** bring out in payment, pay (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12¹² 15²⁰ (על = in behalf of: or put it forth, imposed it, on Israel). **h.** bring forth (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40²⁶ Jb 38²²; see also אֵשׁ אֲחַיִּים וְהַעֲלֵמָה 28¹¹ and hidden things he (the miner) bringeth forth to light. **i.** bring forth by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20^{8,10} (JE); 'י, id. Dt 8¹⁵ Ne 9¹⁵ ψ 78¹⁶. **j.** = produce, generate, bring into being: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8¹⁴ (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54¹⁶; see the threefold הוֹצֵא Pr 30^{33,33,33}; of 'י causing לָהֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104¹⁴; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1^{12,24} (both P), Is 61¹¹ Hg 1¹¹; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17²³ (P). **k.** bring forth words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. speak Jb 8¹⁰ 15³ Pr 10¹⁸ 29¹¹ Ne 6¹⁹ Is 48²⁰ (|| השמע, הוֹדִי; abs. Ec 5¹; of publishing a report רַע עֲלֶיהָ הָיָה Dt 22¹⁴ (|| שָׁם לָהּ); cf. v¹⁹; (עלילת דְּבָרִים), cf. v¹⁹; (רָעָה), Nu 13²⁸ 14³⁷; so 14³⁶ (דְּבַר עַל-הָאָרֶץ)). **5.** fig., subj. 'י, bring forth from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 54⁴; wind, out of treasures 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸; curse, over the land Zc 5⁴; of Jeremiah, אָם הוֹצִיא יָדָךְ, Je 15¹⁹ if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. exhibit, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37⁶ Je 51¹⁰ (cf. Qal 1 f end); לְאֹרֶךְ יָמָיו לְאֹרֶךְ יָמָיו Jb 12²², cf. Mi 7⁹; subj. servant of 'י, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42^{1,2}.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs הוֹצֵאָה Ez 38⁸ (del. Co); Pt. fs. מוֹצֵאת Gn 38²⁶; m.pl. מוֹצֵאִים Ez 14²² 47⁸ (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוֹצֵאת Je 38²²; — brought

forth Gn 38²⁸ (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38²²; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14²² MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38⁸ (om. Ⓢ Co); of waters, מִן הַיָּם הַיָּבֵשׁ Ez 47⁸ which are caused to flow into the sea (but Ⓢ Co מִן הַיָּם הַיָּבֵשׁ into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

† [מוֹצֵא] adj. coming forth; only c. מן and sf., מוֹצֵאֵי 2 Ch 32²¹ Kt (וְמוֹצֵאֵי Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (בניו in || Is 37²⁰).

† [מוֹצֵאִים] n.m. ^{Job 27, 14} only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö ZMG 1888, 728 comps. מוֹצֵאִים origin, root, stock)—1. offspring of men, abs. מוֹצֵאִים הַיָּבֵשׁ Is 22²⁴; elsewhere only Is 2³ and Job: cstr. מוֹצֵאֵי קַעֲדָה Is 48¹⁹ (|| רַעַף); sf. מוֹצֵאֵי Jb 31⁸, מוֹצֵאֵי 5²⁵ (|| רַעַף), Is 44⁴ (|| id.); מוֹצֵאֵי Jb 27¹⁴ (|| בְּנֵי), 21⁸ (|| רַעַף), Is 61⁹ (|| id.), 65²². **2.** produce of earth, sf. מוֹצֵאֵי הַיָּבֵשׁ Is 34¹; מוֹצֵאֵי 42⁵.

† **I.** מוֹצֵא n.m. ^{Ho 6, 3} place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מ' Jb 28¹ ψ 75⁷; cstr. מ' Nu 30¹² + 9 t.; מוֹצֵא Jb 38²⁷ Dn 9²⁸; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי 2 S 3²⁶, מוֹצֵא Ho 6³; מוֹצֵאֵי ψ 19⁷; pl. cstr. מוֹצֵאֵי Is 41¹⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 43¹¹; מוֹצֵאֵי Nu 33^{2,2}; מוֹצֵאֵי Ez 42¹¹;—1. a going forth: **a.** the act, of 'י Ho 6³; of the sun = rising ψ 19⁷ (v. יצא 1 f); of a man 2 S 3²⁶ (opp. מְבֹאָה Kt); of דָּבָר מ' Dn 9²⁸ going forth of a command. **b.** concrete, מוֹצֵאֵי עוֹלָה Ez 12⁴ goings forth of exile, i.e. those going forth into exile (in sim.). **c.** way out, exit: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42¹¹ 43¹¹ (opp. מוֹבָאֵי; מוֹצֵאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44⁵ (opp. מְבֹאֵי הַבַּיִת)). **2.** that which goes forth: **a.** utterance of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵאֵי פִי Dt 8³; מ' שְׁפָתַי Je 17¹⁶ ψ 89²⁵; so Dt 23²⁴ Nu 30¹⁵ (P). **b.** export of horses 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 16¹⁶. **3.** place of going forth: **a.** source or spring of water 2 K 2²¹ Is 58¹¹ (in sim.), ψ 107³³ (|| נְהַרֹת), v²⁵ (|| מַיִם-טִיבִים) = Is 41¹⁸ (|| id.); מוֹצֵאֵי מִימֵי נִיחוּן הָעֵלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32²⁰. **b.** place of departure of Israel on march Nu 33^{2,2} (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא = east (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75⁷ (opp. מְעַרְב); zeugmatically, 65⁹ עֶרְבָּה בְּקֶרֶב מוֹצֵאֵי i.e. the east and the west (cf. the two Oris, Qor 43²⁷). **d.** place whence silver comes = mine Jb 28¹; מוֹצֵאֵי הַכֶּסֶף 38²⁷ and to cause the growing-place (others, the growth) of young grass to sprout.

† **וְיָצָא** n.pr.m. 1. son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2⁴⁶, Ⓞ *Iowa* (ν), Ⓞ *L Mousa*. 2. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,37} (Ⓞ *Mausa*) = 9^{42,43} (Ⓞ *Maussa*; Ⓞ *L* in both *Moussa*).

† [**מוצאות**] n.f. only pl.: a. Mi 5¹ מוצאותיו (cf future ruler out of Bethlehem), his origin. b. 2 K 10⁷ Qr מוצאות places of going out to, i.e. a privy (cf. Ar. مخرج; Germ. Abtritt), euphemistically for Kt מרחאות.

† [**תוצאה**] n.f. outgoing, extremity, source (!), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תוצאות ψ 68²¹; cstr. תוצאות Pr 4²³ + Jos 18¹⁹ Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תוצאות Nu 34⁸ Ez 48³⁰; תוצאות Jos 15⁴ + 2 t.; sf. תוצאותיו Nu 34⁴ + 3 t.; תוצאותיו Jos 15⁷ + 8 t. + 16³ Qr (Kt תוצאות); תוצאותם 1 Ch 5¹⁶;—1. outgoing, extremity of border of territory Jos 16⁸ 17¹⁸ (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34^{4,5,8,12} Jos 15^{4,7,11} 16⁸ 17⁹ 18^{12,14,19} 19^{14,22,29,33}; outskirts of city Ez 48³⁰, cf. 1 Ch 5¹⁶. 2. תוצאות Pr 4²³ (1 read מוצאות) sources of life. 3. תוצאות ψ 68²¹ escapes from (lit. for, i.e. in view of) death.

† [**יצב**] vb. only Hithp. set or station oneself, take one's stand (יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَب be constant, firm)—Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11¹³; והת' consec. Nu 11¹⁶; Impf. הִתְיַצְּבוּ Dt 7²⁴ + 6 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ Jb 41²; הִתְיַצְּבוּ Pr 22²⁹; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 3¹⁰ + 5 t.; 3 fs. הִתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 2⁴ (but read הִתְיַצְּבוּ, cf. Sam Ges⁷¹ Kö^{1,490}); 2 ms. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 S 18¹³; הִתְיַצְּבוּ Hb 2¹; הִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ.2² + 2 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19¹⁷ + 4 t.; Impv. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 8¹⁶ + 5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10¹⁹ + 6 t.; Inf. cstr. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 S 21⁸ + 4 t.;—station oneself, take one's stand, stand: a. c. phr. of place, Ex 2⁴ (E, c. מרחוק), 2 S 18¹³ (c. מְנַיֵּד), fig. = stand aloof (VB Dr); v³⁰ (c. פה, || עמד, || עמד), c. ב loc. Ex 19¹⁷ Nu 22²² (both E), Ju 20² Dt 31^{14,14}, also (in sense of having a place or position) הִתְיַצְּבוּ בְּכָל־גִּבּוֹל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21⁸; c. בתוך pers. 1 S 10²⁵, loc. 2 S 23¹² = 2 Ch 11¹⁴; c. על loc., at, by Nu 23²⁵ (JE), upon Hb 2¹ and ψ 36⁴ (fig.); c. על pers. v. infr.; c. שם and על pers. Ex 34⁸ (subj. א'), Nu 11¹⁶ (both JE). b. abs. 1 S 3¹⁰ (א' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of א' Ex 14¹³ (J), 1 S 12^{7,16} 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (|| עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17¹⁶ ψ 2²; in military array Je 46⁴ (c. ב accomp.), ψ¹⁴ (|| הִכֵּן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33⁶; הִתְיַצְּבוּ כְמוֹ לְבָשׁ 38¹⁴ and they (terrestrial things) stand forth

(in the light) like a garment. c. c. לְפָנַי pers. = present oneself before Ex 8¹⁶ 9¹³ (both J), Pr 22^{29,30}; א' לְפָנַי Jos 24¹ (E), 1 S 10¹⁹ (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. על Ⓞ c), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲרֵי Zc 6²; א' Jb 1⁶ 2^{1,1}. d. c. על pers. take one's stand on the side of 2 Ch 11¹³; c. ל, מִי־תִצָּב לִי עִם, ψ 94¹⁶ who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יִקָּם לִי עִם); of holding one's ground, maintaining one's position before א', הִתְיַצְּבוּ לְפָנַי Jos 1⁵ (D), Dt 9² Jb 41²; c. בְּפָנַי Dt 7²⁴ 11²⁸; abs. הִתְיַצְּבוּ וְאִין עִפְדֵּי לְהִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 20⁶.

† [**יצג**] vb. Hiph. set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö^{1,490} Ges⁷¹)—Hiph. Pf. sf. הִצְגִּיתִי Je 51²⁴ Qr (Kt הוצינוו), Jb 17⁶; 1 a. sf. הִצְגִּיתִי Gn 43⁹; הִצְגִּיתִי consec. Ho 2⁵; Impf. הִצְגִּי Gn 30³⁸ Ju 8²⁷; sf. הִצְגִּי Gn 47²; 2 ms. הִצְגִּי Ju 7⁵, etc.; Impv. הִצְגִּי Am 5¹⁵; Inf. cstr. הִצְגִּי Dt 28⁶⁶ (Ges^{103,8,2,2} Kö^{1,c}); Pt. מִצְגִּי Ju 6²⁷;—set, place, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30³⁸ (J; + לִבְכַּח צֹאן), Ju 6²⁷ 8²⁷ 2 S 6¹⁷ (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16¹; + אֶל 1 S 5²; of setting foot on (על) ground Dt 28⁶⁶; Gn 33¹⁵ (J; sq. עָם) = station with thee some of my retinue; + לְפָנַי Gn 43⁹ (J); so with idea of presenting, introducing to Gn 47² (J); set (so that all may see) + ל Jb 17⁶; sq. 2 acc. (= set as) Je 51²⁴; הִצְגִּיתִי בַיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2⁵ and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אֲשֶׁר־יִסְמְךָ עֶרְפָּה); fig. set up, establish, (לארץ הניחו בשער משפט Am 5¹⁵ (opp. v⁷ הניחו)). Hoph. Impf. יִצְגֵּךְ Ex 10²⁴ (E) be stayed, stopped, detained (of herds, etc.)

יצר, צחק, צהר, יצחק, יצחוק, יצחוק. v. sub צהר, צחק, צהר.

† [**יצע**] vb. Hiph. lay, spread, late (Ges⁷¹; Aram. יצע Pa. Aph. id., also expound, 'auslegen'; Ar. وَضَعَ is put or lay (down, on a place, etc.), but وَضَعَ = Aram. ע)—Hiph. Impf. יצע Is 58⁸; יצעו ψ 139⁹; lay, spread out, sq. acc. וְאִם־שָׁלַק Is 58⁸; יצעו ψ 139⁹ if I spread out She'ol (as my couch). Hoph. Impf. יִצְעוּ (Pa. Pf. De Di al.) be laid, spread; subj. וְאִם־שָׁלַק Est 4³; subj. וְאִם־שָׁלַק worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14¹¹.

† [**יצרע**] n.[m.] couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יצרעו Gn 49⁴; pl. cstr. יצרעו 1 Ch 5¹; sf. יצרעו Jb 17¹³ + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6^{6,10} Kt, v. יצרע); couch, bed,

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence 1 Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, עָרַשׁ יָצְעִי 132²; בְּחֻשְׁךָ יָצְעִי Jb 17¹³ (|| בִּיתִי ||) אִם-יִצְעֵהָ שְׂאֹל בִּיתִי ||); cf. ψ 139³).

† [יציע] **n.m.** ^{1K 6.10} only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצְעִי 1 K 6^{5.10}; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלַע the *side-chamber*, as ⑤ Bü^{4.628} Sta^{2AW 1283, 126}, v. also v^{5.5} Ez 41^{5.6}.

† קָצֵר הָיָה מִהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתָי **n.m.** couch, bed; Is 28³⁰ the *bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מִסְפָּכָה *coverlet* in || cl.)

† יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—

Qal Pf. פָּצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; sf. יָצַקִים 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** יָצִיק Lv 14²⁸ Nu 5¹⁵; פָּצַק Gn 28¹⁵ + 8 t.; יָצִיק 1 K 22²⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַיִּצְקֵם 2 S 13³; יָצַק Is 44³; יָצַקִים v³; יָצִיק 2 K 4⁴⁰; **Imv.** יָצִיק Ez 24³; יָצִיק 2 K 4⁴¹; יָצִיק 1 K 18²⁴; **Inf.** יָצִיקָה Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38²⁸; **Pt. pass.** יָצִיקָה Jb 28³ + 5 t.; pl. יָצִיקִים 2 Ch 4³; יָצִיקִים 1 K 7²⁴; יָצִיקִים v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + על Gn 28¹⁵ (E), 35¹⁴ (J); sq. מִשְׁכָּן + על Lv 8¹⁵ (P); sq. על שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. וְשֶׁמֶן v⁶; fig., c. רִחֵי + על Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + על Lv 2^{1.6} Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + על Lv 14^{15.26} (upon his palm; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, + על 3¹¹; for drenching, + על 1 K 18²⁴; for boiling (into (?) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל-יָסוּד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4^{40.41}; cakes (לֶחֶמֶת) 2 S 13³; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצַק ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26²⁷ 36²⁸ 37^{1.13} 38^{5.27} (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7^{24.20} 2 Ch 4³. **3.** **Pt. pass.** as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v^{16.16} (as stone). **4.** *intrans. flow, pour*, only יָצַק 1 K 22²⁵ (of blood), Jb 38²⁸ בְּצִקָּה עָפָר לְמִצְקָה **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּצְקֵם 2 S 15²⁴; יָצַקִים Jos 7²²; **Pt. f.** מִיָּצִיקָה 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²²; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (!); but read וַיִּצֵּן (Dr Gr). **Hoph. Pf.** הִיצַק ψ 45³; **Impf.** יִצְקֵם Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; **Pt. pass.** מִיָּצִיקָה 1 K 7^{23.23} 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; יָצַק 1 K 11¹⁵; **estr.** מִיָּצִיק 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di;

of grace יָצַק, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. b.), v. Che. **2.** **Pt.** = *cast, molten* הַיָּם הַזֶּה 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7²³; **estr.** as subst. נִחְשָׁתָה 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** **Pt.**, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., מ' וְהָיְתָה כ' Jb 11¹⁵ and *thou shalt be established* (|| לֹא תִירָא ||).

† [יציקה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יָצִיקָהוּ 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (בְּצִקָּתוֹ in || 2 Ch 4³).

† י. מוֹצֵק **n.m.** a casting; מ' אָהָר 1 K 7²⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצִקָּה עָפָר לְמִצְקָה Jb 38²⁸.—II. מוֹצֵק v. sub צוֹק.

† [ציקה] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is poured) מוֹצֵקָהוּ Zc 4². **2.** a casting (cf. יָצִיקָה), יָצִיקִים בְּצִקָּתוֹ, 2 Ch 4³.

† יָצַר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יָצַר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יָצַר *potter*; יָצַר; Syr. ܝܘܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَصَّر *covenant, contract*;

As. *éšéru*, as Heb., Dl^{AWB 300})—**Qal Pf.** יָצַר Is 44¹⁰; יָצַר Gn 2⁸; sf. יָצַרָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** 3 m. וַיִּצְרֵם Gn 2⁷; יָצַר v¹⁹; sf. יָצַרְהוּ Is 44¹²; 1 a. sf. אֶצְרֶה Je 1⁷; **Pt.** יָצַר Is 41²⁶ + 20 t.; יָצַר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יָצַרְתִּי 49⁶ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; **estr.** יָצַרְתִּי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁶ Je 18^{4.6.6} 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11^{12.13} (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for יוֹצְרֵי); בְּלִי (ה) *potter's vessel* 2 S 17²⁸ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; ה' חֹסֵר *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; ה' נִבְלֵל 30¹⁴; ה' בְּקִבְקֵי Je 19¹; ה' 18^{2.2}. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44^{9.10.12} Hb 2^{18.18}. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָשָׂל ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2^{7.8} (J), beasts and birds, also from אֲדָמָה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43^{2.21} 44²¹ 45^{9.11} 64⁷, even from the womb 44^{2.24}; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁹; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94²; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁶; the earth Is 45^{18.18}; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַכֵּל Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רִחַת of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מְנַדִּיקָה Is 22¹¹; of an

occurrence קָרַם מִימִי 37²⁶ = 2 K 19²⁶; יִצְרֵי, אֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה I have planned, I will also do it 46¹¹; אֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה Je 18¹¹; לְהַבְרִיחַ אֶת רֵעֵהוּ עַל 33². **Niph. Pf.** לִפְנֵי לֹא-נִצְרָה אֵל Is 43¹⁰ before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu.** **Pf.** יָצְרוּ יָמִים יָצְרוּ days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) ψ 139¹⁶ (cf. **Qal**, 2 b). **Hoph. Impf.** לֹא יִצְרֶה עֲלֶיךָ Is 54¹⁷ any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

† **י.צַר** **n.m.** ^{14.26.3} form, framing, purpose;—
 1. Gn 6⁶ + 5 t.; יָצְרוּ Dt 31²¹ Hb 2¹⁸; יָצְרֵנוּ ψ 103¹⁴;
 —1. pottery, formed by the potter Is 29¹⁶. 2. form of a graven image Hb 2¹⁸. 3. form of man as made of the dust ψ 103¹⁴. 4. of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר, 1 c, 2 b), *imagination, device, purpose*: יָצַר מַחְשְׁבוֹ (ח) לִבּוֹ (ב) Gn 6⁶ (J), 1 Ch 29¹⁸; מַחְשְׁבוֹת 28⁹; לֵב, Gn 8²¹ (J); יָצַר סִמּוֹן Is 26³ a steadfast purpose (or frame of mind). (In NH יָצַר is common in sense of *impulse*: יָצַר הַטּוֹב and יָצַר הַרָע of good and bad tendency in man.)

† **י.צַר** **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ = 1 Ch 7¹³, Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **י.צַר** **n.pr.m.** a. chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25¹¹. b. **adj. gent.** of **י.צַר**, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26⁴⁹ (P).

† **י.צַרִים** **n.m.pl.** sf. **י.צַרִי** my forms, members of my body Jb 17⁷.

† **יָצַרְתִּי** **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְיָצַרְתִּי Is 9¹⁷; יָצַרְתִּי 33¹² Je 51³⁵ (Kö^{1.431}); 3 fpl. תִּצְרְתֶנּוּ Je 49²;—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9¹⁷; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33¹², Je 49² of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51³⁵ (of gates of Babylon). **Niph. Pf.** נִצְרְתָה 2 K 22¹³ Je 9¹¹ + 2¹⁵ Kt (Qr נִצְרְתָה; נִצְרְתָה consec. 2 K 22¹⁷ Je 46¹⁹; Ne 1³ + 2 t. + Je 2¹⁵ Qr (cf. supr.);—*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of א', 2 K 22^{13.17}; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1³ 2¹⁷; = *desolated* Je 2¹⁵ (of cities of Israel), cf. 46¹⁹, 9⁸ (of mountains and pastures); of land 9¹¹ (אַבְרָהָה ||). **Hiph. Pf.** הִצְרִיתִי Je 11¹⁶; 1 s. הִצְרִיתִי consec. Je 17²⁷ + 5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14³⁰ Kt; (< Qr והוציתיה *Inv.*, Ges¹⁷¹ Kö^{1.431}); הִצְרִיתִי v²¹ Je 51³⁰; והוציתיה consec. 32²⁹; **Impf.** וְיִצְרְתֶנּוּ La 4¹¹; וְיִצְרְתֶנּוּ Is 27⁴ (rd. אֲצִיחֶנּוּ Kö^{1.431} Ges^{1.431}); וְיִצְרְתֶנּוּ Jos 8¹⁹ + 2 t.; הִצְרִיתִי v⁸; *Inv.*

2 S 14³⁰ Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* סָעִית Ez 21³;—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עֵיר בָּאֵשׁ + עֵיר Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Je 32²⁹ (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14^{30.30.31}; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51³⁰, cf. also Ju 9⁴⁹; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11¹⁶ (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1¹⁴, ' הִצְרִיתִי הַחֵמָה (hence Je 17²⁷ 21¹⁴ 43¹² 49²⁷ 50²⁰) La 4¹¹ Ez 21³.

יָקַב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَكَبَ *be sunk, depressed*; وَكَبَتْ *hollow, cavity*).

† **יָקַב** **n.m.** ^{Pr 3.10} wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חָצַב Is 5²) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the תַּבַּת: Benz 212^f), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יָקַב Is 5² + 4 t.; יָקַב Nu 18³⁰; cstr. יָקַב Ju 7²⁵; sf. יָקַבֶּה Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³; pl. יָקַבִים Jb 24¹¹ + 4 t.; יָקַבִי Zc 14¹⁰; יָקַבִי Pr 3¹⁰;—*wine-vat*, Is 5² Hg 2¹⁶ Jo 4¹³ (|| תַּבַּת), Pr 3¹⁰; oft. || יָקַב, Nu 18^{30.30} Dt 15¹⁴ 16¹³ 2 K 6²⁷ Ho 9³ Jo 2²⁴; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24¹¹ יָקַבִים הָרְנוּ Is 16¹⁰ (hence Je 48²³). Designating particular localities, Ju 7²⁵ יָקַב וְזַבַּת, Zc 14¹⁰ הַיָּקַבִּי (near Jerusalem).

יָקַבְצָאֵל v. sub יָקַב.

† **יָקַדְתִּי** **vb.** be kindled, burn (Aram. יָקַד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَكَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יָקַד Is 10¹⁶; 3 fs. וְיִקְדֶנּוּ Dt 32²²; *Pt. act. f.* יָקַדְתִּי Is 65⁴; *pass.* יָקִיד 30¹⁴;—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יָקַד יָקַד פִּיקוּד אֵשׁ Is 10¹⁶; so *burn*, Dt 32²² a fire hath been kindled (קָרְחָה) in my wrath, וְיִקְדֶנּוּ עַד-שְׂאוֹל and it burneth unto She'ol; fig. of people displeasing to א', יָקַדְתִּי בְּאֵפִי, Is 65⁴; pt. יָקִיד, *kindled*, as subst. is kindled, i. e. from the hearth (Lg³³⁰). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְדֶנּוּ Lv 6^{2.5.6}; Je 15¹⁴ 17⁴;—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6^{2.5.6} (P); fig. of א's judgment, יָקַדְתִּי בְּאֵפִי, אֵשׁ קָרְחָה בְּאֵפִי Je 15¹⁴, similarly 17⁴ (cf. Dt 32²² supr., as prob. source of both).

† **יָקַדְתִּי** **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10¹⁶, abs. and cstr., fig. of א's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

† **כִּי-יָקַדְתִּי** **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. יָקַדְתִּי עַצְמוֹתַי כִּי-יָקַדְתִּי ψ 102⁴ my bones are scorched through like a burning mass; pl. cstr., fig. of א's judgment, אֵשׁ אֲכִלְתֶּנּוּ || Is 33¹⁴ מִיָּקַדְתִּי עוֹלָם.

† מוקדה n.f. hearth (=place of burning), only of altar-hearth, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6² (sq. הָיָה הָעוֹלָה עַל מִ' עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (תקור בו).

† יקדעם n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15⁴⁶; site unknown. Ⓞ Ιαρεικαμ, Α Ιεκδααμ, Ⓞ ΛΙεκνααμ.

יקה (√ of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى preserve (from evil, or fear); VIII. be pious, careful of one's religious duties (Lane²⁰⁰)).

† יקוהו n.pr.m. father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן-יְקוֹהוּ Pr 30¹ (read probably אִי הַפִּשְׁטָא or אִי הַמִּשְׁפָּא : v. Be-Now²¹²).

† יקותיאל n.pr.m. (Impf. from √'ע' + אָל acc. to Ol¹²⁷h², meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render Preservation of God) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁰; Ⓞ Χερηλ, Α* Ιεκθυηλ, Ⓞ Λ Ιεφθυηλ.—Vid. יקתאל.

יקנה (√ of following; cf. Ar. وَاَسَى be obedient; so As. akū (וקה) Dl^{HWB}125; Sab. וקה hear (favourably), hear (and answer), also in n.pr. וקהאל, וקהאל, דקהאל DHM in MV).

† יקנהה n.f. obedience;—cstr. עֲמִים יקנהה Gn 49³⁰ c. subject. genit. (Daghes forte dirim. Ges¹², 2¹ Lag²² 2²), אָם לִיקְנֶהה Pr 30¹⁷ c. object. genit.

יקום Jb 8¹⁴ v. קום.

יקמעים, יקמעים, יקמיה, יקים, יקום v. sub קום.

יקותיאל v. sub יקה.

† יקטן n.pr.m. son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. Kahtān; the √ √ قَط and قَط being both expl. in Muhtā by ضرب strike, beat; v. Lane¹⁷⁷²).—Gn 10^{25, 26} = 1 Ch 1^{19, 20, 23}, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓞ Ιεκταν.

† יקנעם n.pr.loc. Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְבִרְסָל Jos 12²²; in Zebulun 19¹¹; Levitical city 21²⁴.

† יקעו vb. be dislocated, alienated (Ar. وَقَعَ is fall, fall down, fall upon, beful, happen)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְעוּ Je 6⁹; וַיִּקְעוּ Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; dislocated Gn 32²⁵ (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of שָׁט; torn away, alienated from any one, sq. יקעו

Je 6⁹ Ez 23¹⁷; sq. מַעַל v¹⁸. Hiph. Pf. וַיִּקְעוּם consec. 2 S 21⁶; Impf. וַיִּקְעוּם v³; Imv. וַיִּקְעוּ Nu 25⁴; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Gesimpale; Ⓞ ⊗ expose (ἐξήλασεν, παραδειγματισεν); Ⓞ ⊗ crucify; RS Bal. Sem. 308 (419) throw down (Ar. وَاثَقَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25¹²): + לִידוּחַ 2 S 21⁶ (ו' לַפְנֵי v³), Nu 25⁴. Hoph. Pt. וַיִּקְעוּם 2 S 21¹³; pass. of Hiph.

† יקעו vb. awake (Ar. وَاثَقَ wake, be awake)—Qal Impf. וַיִּקְעוּ 1 K 18²⁷; וַיִּקְעוּ Gn 28¹⁶ + 3 t.; וַיִּקְעוּ Ju 16²⁰ ψ 78⁶⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ (v. Baer); וַיִּקְעוּ Gn 41²¹; וַיִּקְעוּ Hb 2⁷;—awake, Gn 41^{4, 7, 21} (E), 1 K 3¹⁵; of Baal 18²⁷; sq. מִשְׁכָּתוֹ Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14, 20}; of Noah, מִיַּיְנוּ Gn 9²⁴ (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of ו' ψ 78⁶⁵, i.e. become suddenly active; of enemies Hb 2⁷.—Vid. also קר Hiph.

† יקר vb. be precious, prized, appraised (NH id., Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יִקֵר, מִקֵר, be heavy, precious; Pa. honour; יִקֵר, מִקֵר, be heavy, precious, honoured; cf. As. akāru, be precious, costly, and deriv., Dl^{HWB}240; Ar. وَقَرَّ be heavy, II. honour; وَقَرَّ, dignity; Sab. n. יקרה honour DHM²²⁰ 188, 202)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 16²¹; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָה Is 43⁴; 1 s. וַיִּקְרָה Zc 11¹³; 3 pl. וַיִּקְרָה ψ 139¹⁷; Impf. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 18³⁰; וַיִּקְרָה ψ 49⁹; וַיִּקְרָה 72¹⁴; juss. וַיִּקְרָה 2 K 1^{18, 14};—1. be precious: a. = highly valued, esteemed, David's name, וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 18³⁰; of Israel, וַיִּקְרָה Is 43⁴ (וַיִּקְרָה בְּעֵינַי, וַיִּקְרָה בְּעֵינַי); of God's thoughts וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה ψ 139¹⁷ (Ew Hi Hup render hard, difficult: cf. וַיִּקְרָה Dn 2¹¹). b. esp. of life (נִפְשׁ), in phr. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 26²¹, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1^{18, 14}; similarly וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה ψ 72¹⁴ (|| וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה ||) (מתוהו וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה). c. be costly, valued, וַיִּקְרָה ψ 49⁹.—2. be appraised, valued, וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה Zc 11¹³ the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised (and dismissed) from them! Hiph. Impf. 1 s. וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה Is 13¹² I will make men more rare (lit. precious) than fine gold. Imv. וַיִּקְרָה Pr 25¹⁷ make rare (i.e. withhold) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

† יקר adj. precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. וַיִּקְרָה 1 S 3¹ + 9 t.; cstr. וַיִּקְרָה Pr 17²⁷ Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); וַיִּקְרָה ψ 37²⁰; f. וַיִּקְרָה 2 S 12²⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. וַיִּקְרָה Is 28¹⁶; mpl. וַיִּקְרָה La 4²; fpl. וַיִּקְרָה 1 K 5²¹ + 2 t. + Zc 14⁶ (v. infr.); וַיִּקְרָה 1 K 7⁹; sf. וַיִּקְרָה וַיִּקְרָה ψ 45¹⁰ (so Baer; van d. H. בִּיקֵר);—1. precious: a. costly, יקר, וקר, וקר

of costly building-stones 1 K 5³¹ 7^{9,10,11} cf. פִּנֶת
 יִקְרָת מוֹקֵד מוֹקֵד Is 28¹⁶ a costly corner(-stone)
 of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da ^{syn.} 1²³, 2^{3, 6};
 24¹. הוּן יִקְרָת וְנִקְרָת; 12²⁷; 12²⁷; 24¹. הוּן יִקְרָת
 b. precious, highly valued: נִפְשָׁה יִקְרָתָהּ Pr 6²⁶
 precious life; opp. לֹלֵל Je 15¹⁹ (of choice elements
 of character); יִקְרָת בְּעֵינַי יְהוָה לְחַסְדֵּי; 116¹⁵;
 יִקְרָתָהּ Pr 3¹⁵ she (wisdom) is more
 precious than rubies (v. also c); prized, of חֶסֶד
 ψ 36⁶; = subst. בְּיָקָרְתָּי בְּיָקָרְתָּי ψ 45¹⁰ king's
 daughters are among thy precious (= dear)
 ones. c. יִקְרָתָהּ coll. precious stones, jewels
 2 S 12²⁰ = 1 Ch 20², 1 K 10^{2,10,11} = 2 Ch 9^{1,9,10}, 1 Ch
 29² 2 Ch 3⁶ 32²⁷ Ez 27²² 28¹³ (list of precious stones
 follows), Dn 11³⁸; so also La 4², read אֲבִי צִיּוֹן
 הַיְקָרִים (for MT וְגַי וְגַי, see VB); Jb 28¹⁶
 (v. also Pr 3¹⁵ sub b). 2. rare, 1 S 3¹
 (cf. ✓ Hiph. I; 13¹²). 3. glorious, splendid
 (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31²⁶; as subst. =
 glory, the wicked perish, בְּיָקָר פְּרִים ψ 37²⁰ like
 the glory of the pastures (i. e. like gay, but short-
 lived, flowers). 4. (late and Aram.) weighty,
 influential, מִחֲכֵמָה יִקְרָת Ec 10¹ weightier than
 wisdom and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17²⁷
 read Kt יִקְרָת וְיִקְרָת and one cool of spirit (see VB);
 in Zc 14⁴ read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקִפְאוֹן there shall
 not be light but cold and congelation (see id. and
 Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

יִקְרָת n.m. preciousness, price, honour
 (late: cf. BA יִקְרָת, מְגָלָה glory);—abs. יִקְרָת Zc
 11¹³ + 5 t.; בְּיָקָר etc. ψ 49¹³ + 3 t.; cstr. יִקְרָת Est 1⁴;
 sf. בְּיָקָרָה 6⁶ + 4 t.; יִקְרָתָהּ Je 20⁶;—1. precious-
 ness: a. = precious (costly) things (coll.) Je 20⁶
 (om. ט), חֶסֶן יִקְרָת Ez 22²²; בְּלִי יִקְרָת Jb 28¹⁰. b.
 יִקְרָת Pr 20¹⁵ a jewel of preciousness = precious
 jewel (|| פְּנִינִים, הָבָה ||). 2. price Zc 11¹³, v.
 יִקְרָת. 3. honour, ψ 49^{13,21}; elsewhere only
 Est.: (בְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוּתוֹ ||) יִקְרָת תַּפְאֲרַת וְדוּלְתוֹ;
 Est.: all wives give honour to their lords;
 6³, c. עֲשֵׂה לְךָ 6³, c. עֲשֵׂה לְךָ 6³, c. עֲשֵׂה לְךָ 6³, c.
 8¹⁶; לְהַדְרִים הַיְהוָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשִׂשׁוֹן וְיִקְרָת
 (ה) אִישׁ; 8¹⁶; לְהַדְרִים הַיְהוָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשִׂשׁוֹן וְיִקְרָת
 the man in whose honour
 the king delighteth 6^{7,9,11}.

יִקְרָת adj. intrans. very precious, dear;
 only יִקְרָת לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31²⁰ is Ephraim
 a very precious son unto me (|| יִלְדֵי שִׂעֲשִׁיעִים ||).

יִקְרָת vb. lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ),
 then gen. lay snares (v. also נִקְשׁ, קוֹשׁ)—Qal
 Pf. יִקְשִׁים Je 50²⁴; יִקְשֵׁה ψ 141⁹; Pt. pl. יִקְשִׁים

124⁷;—lay snares, fig. of devices of wicked 141⁹
 (c. acc. cogn.); of א's plan to destroy Babylon
 Je 50²⁴ יִקְשִׁי לְךָ וּמָה נִלְכַּדְתָּ; Pt. as subst. bait-
 layers, fowlers ψ 124⁷ (cf. 141⁹) sim. Niph. Pf.
 נִקְשְׁתָּ Pr 6²; נִקְשְׁתָּ consec. Is 8¹⁶ 28¹³; Impf. 2 ms.
 נִקְשֵׁת Dt 7²⁶; be caught by a bait, ensnared, in
 business entanglements Pr 6²; in disastrous
 consequences of idolatry Dt 7²⁶ (|| נִלְכַּדְתָּ ||); of those
 ensnared by א's plans (sq. וְנִלְכַּדוּ) Is 8¹⁶ 28¹³.
 Pu. Pt. יִקְשִׁים (for מִיִּקְשִׁים, unless this should
 be read: Ges¹² 2. 6.; Sta¹²⁰): entrapped, in
 circumstances of life Ec 9¹².

יִקְרָת n. [m.] bait-layer, fowler, יִקְשֵׁה
 Ho 9⁸ the snare of a fowler.

יִקְרָת n. [m.] id.; יִקְשֵׁה ψ 91²; יִקְשֵׁה
 Pr 6²; pl. יִקְשִׁים Je 5²⁸ (in sim.)

יִקְרָת n.m. Pr 12, 13 prop. a bait or lure in
 a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex
 10⁷ + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18⁷ 20²⁶; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64⁶
 Jb 40²⁴; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 140⁶; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18⁶ + 3 t.;
 2 S 22⁶; f. מוֹקְשֵׁי ψ 141⁹; bait or lure, in
 a net for birds Am 3³; will not pierce nostril
 of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; elsewhere fig. of what
 allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin;
 Moses a snare to Egyptians Ex 10⁷ (J); מוֹקְשֵׁי עַם
 Jb 34²⁰, of men who are the ruin of their people;
 idols and idol-worship a pernicious lure to Israel
 Ex 23²³ (JE), Dt 7¹⁶ Ju 2⁸ 8²⁷ ψ 106²⁶; so alli-
 ances with Canaanites Ex 34¹² (JE), Jos 23¹²
 (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18²¹; of א as cause
 of ruin to evildoers Is 8¹⁴; of plots of wicked
 ψ 64⁶ 140⁶ (vb. שִׁית ||, רָשָׁת, חֲבָלִים, פָּח ||, 141⁹
 || פָּח ||); a lure or snare for wicked in their
 transgressions Pr 29⁶ ψ 69²² (|| פָּח ||); consisting
 in transgressions of lips Pr 12¹³, cf. 18⁷ 20²⁶; in
 wrathfulness 22²⁶; in fear of man 29²⁶; in
 כֹּחַ מוֹת 2 S 22⁶ (|| חֲבָלֵי שְׂאוּל ||), Pr 13¹⁴ 14²⁷.

יִקְרָת n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah
 Gn 25^{2,3} = 1 Ch 1^{23,25}; Ⓞ Iεξav; Ⓞ L Gn 25^{2,3}
 Iεkрав.

יִקְתָּאל n.pr.loc. (acc. to Ol¹²⁷ 2. 3. יקת is
 Impf. from a √קת, meaning dwelling; poss. =
 יִקְתָּאל q. v.; see Wetzst in De¹² 2. 203¹)—1. in
 the Shepheluh of Judah Jos 15²³, site unknown;
 Ⓞ Iακαρηλ A Iεκβαηλ, Ⓞ L Iεκβαηλ. 2. name
 given to סֵלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its
 captor 2 K 14⁷; Ⓞ Καβαηλ; A Iεκβαηλ.

† **ירא** vb. fear (NH id.; As. *irā*, id.; Hpt KAT² Gloss¹, COT^{Gloss})—**Qal**,² Pf. ירא Gn 19³⁰ + 14 t.; 3 f. יראָה Je 3⁹ ψ 76⁹; יראָה Gn 18¹⁵; pl. 2 m. יראתם Nu 12² + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; **Impf.** יראָה Am 3³ + 3 t.; יראָה Gn 28¹⁷ + 5 t.; יראָה Je 26²¹ + 5 t.; pl. יראָה (יראָה) 23⁴ +; יראָהוּ Dt 13¹², +, etc.; 126 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** יראָה Pr 3⁷ + 3 t.; יראָה Jos 24¹⁴ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** יראָה Jos 22²⁵; יראָה I S 18²⁹ (Ges¹⁰⁰, B. 1.); יראָהוּ Dt 4¹⁰ + 13 t.; sf. יראתוּ 2 S 3¹¹; יראתם Is 29¹⁵; יראתם Jos 4²⁴ (rd. יראתם). Bō¹⁰⁰ Ew³²⁷ Di etc.); **Pl.** יראָה Gn 32¹² + 15 t.; **cstr.** יראָה 22¹² + 10 t.; pl. יראים Je 42¹¹ + 6 t.; **cstr.** יראים Ex 18²¹ + 12 t.; f. **cstr.** יראתה Pr 3²⁰;—

1. fear, be afraid (not in P): a. abs. Gn 3¹⁰ 18¹⁵ 32⁹ 43¹⁵ Ex 14¹⁰ (J), Gn 20⁸ 28¹⁷ 42²⁵ Ex 2¹⁴ Jos 10² (E), Dt 20⁹ 31⁸ Ju 7⁸ 8³⁰ I S 4⁷ 17^{11,24} 23² 28³ 31⁴ = I Ch 10⁴, 2 K 10⁴ 2 Ch 20³ Ne 2² 6¹² Is 54¹⁴ Je 3⁹ 23⁴ 26²¹ Am 3⁸ Jon 1^{6,10} ψ 27² 46³ 49⁶ (but Bae reads ראה) 56^{6,8,12} 64^{5,10} 76⁹ 112⁸ 118⁶ Pr 14¹⁶ Jb 6²¹ 11¹⁵; (3) אל־תִירָא fear not Gn 15¹ 21¹⁷ 35¹⁷ 50^{19,21} Ex 20²⁰ Jos 10²⁶ (E), Gn 26²⁴ 43²³ Ex 14¹³ Jos 8¹ (J), Dt 1²¹ 20³ 31⁶ Ju 4¹⁸ 6²² I S 4³⁰ 12²⁰ 22²² 23¹⁷ 28¹⁸ 2 S 9⁷ 13²⁰ I K 17¹⁹ 2 K 6¹⁶ I Ch 22¹⁵ 28²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹⁷ Is 7⁴ 35⁴ 40⁹ 41^{10,12,14} 43¹⁵ 44² 54⁴ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28} Jo 2^{21,22} Zp 3¹⁶ Hg 2⁶ Zc 8^{12,15} ψ 49¹⁷ La 3⁵⁷ Dn 10^{12,19} Ru 3¹¹; יראוּ hear and fear Dt 13¹² 17¹² 19²⁰ 21²¹; יראוּ see and fear ψ 40⁵ 52⁹ Is 41⁸ Zc 9⁵. † b. c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14^{9,13} (J), 21²⁴ (E), Dt 3^{2,22} Ju 6²⁷ I S 15²⁴ 2 S 3¹¹ I K 1⁶¹ Is 8¹² 51⁷ 57¹¹ Ez 3⁹ 11⁸ Hb 3² (acc. שלֵךְ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23⁴ Dn 1¹⁰; acc. of God (י) I S 12¹⁸ 2 S 6⁹ = I Ch 13¹² Is 57¹¹ Je 5²² Jon 1¹⁶ Jb 9²⁵ 37²⁴. c. with בְּן be afraid of, Dt 1²⁸ 2⁴ 18¹⁸ 20¹ 28¹⁰ Jos 10⁸ (D) I S 28²⁰ 2 K 25²⁴ Is 10²⁴ 51¹² Je 10⁵ 42^{11,16} Ez 2^{6,6,8} Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 3⁷ 27¹ 65⁹ 91⁵ 112⁷ 119¹²⁰ Pr 3²⁶ 31²¹ Jb 5^{21,22} Ec 12⁶; with יִרְאֵי Dt 5⁶ 7¹⁹ Jos 9²⁴ 11⁶ (D), I S 7⁷ 18²⁹ 21²² I K 1⁶⁰ 2 K 1¹⁸ 19⁶ (= Is 37⁶) 25²⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁵ 32⁷ Ne 4⁸ Je 1⁸ 41¹⁸ 42^{11,11}; יִרְאֵי I S 18¹², with בְּ because of, for Je 51⁴⁸. d. with inf. and לֵ fear to do a thing Gn 19³⁰ 26⁷ (J), Nu 12⁸ (E), Ju 7¹⁰ 2 S 1¹⁴ 10¹⁹ 12¹⁸; with infin. and בְּן afraid of doing Gn 46³ Ex 3⁶ (E), I S 3¹⁵ Je 40⁵ Jb 32⁶. e. with פֶּן fear lest Gn 31²¹ (E) 32¹² (J).

2. stand in awe of, with בְּן and inf. יִרְאֵי מִנִּשְׂת אֵלָיו Ex 34³⁰ (P) and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him; יִרְאֵי מִיְהוָה let all the earth stand in awe of Yahweh; יִרְאֵי מִיְהוָה and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God Lv 19^{14,22} 25^{17,26,43} (all H); with יִרְאֵי, of the king Solomon I K 3²⁶; יִרְאֵי

מִלִּפְנֵי (אלהים) Ex 9³⁰ (J); יִרְאֵי מִפְנֵי Hg 1¹²; stand in awe before (God) Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}. **3.** fear, reverence, honour, e.g. parents Lv 19³ (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4^{14,14}, the oath I S 14²⁶ Ec 9⁸, commandment Pr 13¹³, the sanctuary Lv 19³⁰ 26² (H), other gods Ju 6¹⁰ 2 K 17^{2,23,27,28}; elsewhere of God: a. abs. Je 44¹⁰. b. with acc. אל־הַיְהוָה Gn 22¹³ 42¹⁸ Ex 1^{17,21} 18²¹ (E), Dt 25¹⁸ ψ 55²⁰ 66¹⁶ Jb 1^{1,8,9} 2³ Ec 5⁶ 7¹⁸ 8¹² 12¹³ Ne 7²; יִרְאֵי הַיְהוָה Ex 14³¹ (J), Jos 22²⁶ (P), 24¹⁴ (E), I S 12^{14,24} I K 18^{3,12} 2 K 4¹ 17^{25,26,27,28,29,30,31,34} Is 50¹⁰ Je 5²⁴ 26¹⁹ Ho 10⁵ Jon 1⁹ Mal 3^{16,16} ψ 15⁴ 22²⁴ 25¹² 34¹⁰ 112¹ 115^{11,13} 118⁴ 128¹⁴ 135²⁰ Pr 3⁷ 14² 24²¹ 31³⁰; יִרְאֵי הַיְהוָה (and other sfs.) Dt 6^{2,12,24} 10^{12,30} 14²² 17¹⁹ 31^{12,13} Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 K 17²⁰; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4¹⁰ 5²⁶ 8⁶ 13⁴ I K 8^{40,43} = 2 Ch 6^{31,32}, 2 K 17²⁶ Is 25² 29¹⁵ Je 10⁷ 32²⁰ Mal 2⁵ 3⁶ Zp 3⁷ ψ 22²⁶ 25¹⁴ 31²⁰ 33¹⁸ 34^{8,10} 60⁶ 67⁸ 72⁵ 85¹⁰ 103^{11,13,17} 111⁵ 119^{63,74,79} 145¹⁹ 147¹¹; יִרְאֵי הַיְהוָה אֲתָהּ דָּבָר Ex 9³⁰ he that feared the word of Yahweh (J); the name (of Yahweh) Dt 28⁵⁸ Is 59¹⁹ Mal 3³⁰ ψ 61⁶ 86¹¹ 102¹⁶ Ne 1¹¹.

Niph. Impf. 2 m. יִירָא ψ 130⁴; **Pl.** יִירָא Gn 28¹⁷ + 33 t.; f. יִירָאָה I S 21¹; pl. יִירָאוּ 64² + 5 t.; Dt 10²¹; יִירָאוּ 2 S 7²³; sf. יִירָאוּ Dt 1¹⁹ 8¹⁵, land Is 21¹, people 18^{2,7} Hb 1⁷, ice (in sim.) יִירָאוּ הַיָּם Ez 1²² (del. G Co). **2.** cause astonishment and awe: of Yahweh himself ψ 47³ 68²⁶ 76⁸; יִירָאוּ תְהוֹלֵת awe-inspiring in praises Ex 15¹¹ (song); יִירָאוּ אֱלֹהֵי הַיָּם awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah Jb 37²²; c. לֵ, to kings of the earth ψ 76¹²; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2¹¹; of י's doings Ex 34¹⁰ (J) ψ 66²⁵; (ה)נִירָאוּ wonderful, glorious things, of Messianic king 45⁵; of Yahweh himself Dt 10³¹ 2 S 7² = I Ch 17²¹ Is 64³ ψ 106²² 145⁶; נוֹ adverbially in ψ 65⁶ 139¹⁴ Ges¹¹¹⁵, A. b. Da⁵⁷⁰, (700b); יִירָאוּ הַיָּמִים הַגְּדוֹלִים הַיְהוָה the great and awful day of Yahweh Jo 3⁴ Mal 3²² cf. Jo 2¹¹. **3.** in-pire reverence, godly fear, and awe: a. as attribute of God, יִירָאוּ הַיָּמִים לְפָנֵי הַיְהוָה that thou mightest be revered ψ 130⁴; יִירָאוּ הַיָּמִים (ה)נִירָאוּ (the) great and awful (God) Dt 7²¹ 10¹⁷ Ne 1⁴ 9²² Dn 9⁹; with עַל, above all gods ψ 96⁴ = I Ch 16²⁵; above the angels round about him ψ 89⁸. b. of the name of Yahweh Dt 28²⁵ ψ 99³ 111⁹ Mal 1¹⁴. c. of sacred things: מִלִּפְנֵי הַיְהוָה Ju 13⁶; place of theophany Gn 28¹⁷ (E).

Piel. Pf. 3 m. sf. יִירָאָה 2 S 14¹⁵; **Inf. sf.** יִירָאָה Ne 6¹⁹; יִירָאָה 2 Ch 32¹⁸; **Pt.** pl. מִירָאֵי Ne 6¹⁴ make afraid, terrify, with acc.

יִירָא adj. verb. v. supr. Pt.

† **יראה** n.f. fear; — יר' Ez 30¹³ + 6 t.; cstr. יראת' Gn 20¹¹ + 27 t.; sf. יראתי Je 32⁴⁰; יראתו Ex 20²⁰; יראתך Jb 4⁶ + 3 t.; יראתך ψ 5⁸ + 2 t.; — 1. *fear, terror* Is 7⁷ Ez 30¹³; א גדולה great fear Jon 1^{10,16}; || פחד Dt 2²⁵; || רעה (ה) ψ 2¹¹ 55⁶. 2. *a terror = obj. of terror*, || גבה Ez 1¹⁸ (del. Co). 3. *fear of God, reverence, piety* יראת אלהים Gn 20¹¹ (E), 2 S 23³ Ne 5¹⁶; יר' יהוה Ne 5⁹; יר' אלהינו Jb 6¹⁴; יר' שדי Ne 5¹⁶; 2 Ch 19⁹ Is 11³ 33⁶ ψ 34¹² Pr 10³⁷ 14^{26,27} 15¹⁶ 19²³ 22⁴ 23¹⁷; || the knowledge (of God) Pr 1²⁰ 2⁵ Is 1²; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 110¹⁰ Pr 9¹⁰, and knowledge 1⁷; the instruction of wisdom 15²³, is to hate evil 8¹³, and it involves departing from evil 16⁶; א יראתי is wisdom Jb 28²⁸; יראתו is defined by context 15⁴; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20²⁰ (E), *of thee* ψ 5⁸ 90¹¹ 119²⁸ Is 63¹⁷, *of me* Je 32⁴⁰, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4⁶ 22⁴. 4. *יראה* יראה ψ 19¹⁰ the *fear of* א = the law as *reversed*.

† **יראון** n.pr.loc. city in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸, prob. *Jardn* Bd^{Pal} 261 Survey¹ 304.

† **כורא** n.m. ^{D⁴ 34} *fear*, מ' Mal 2⁶ + 3 t.; כורא Dt 26⁸; sfs. כוראי Mal 1⁶; כוראי Is 8¹²; כוראים v¹³ + 2 t.; pl. כוראים Dt 4²⁴; — 1. *fear, terror*, || חת Gn 9³ (P); || פחד Dt 11²⁵. 2. *reverence*: כוראי where is the reverence due to me Mal 1⁶. 3. *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8^{12,13} ψ 76¹²; || ברית Mal 2⁵. 4. *awe-inspiring spectacle or deed* (ה) גדול (ים) (ה) מ' (ה) Dt 4²⁴ 26⁸ 34¹² Je 32²¹.

† **מורה** n.[m.] להם ψ 9²¹, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6¹¹) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) for them Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas א Aq Jer (מורה a variation of or prob. error for כורא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after א ב ג מורה כורא, *vousobrius*; neither altogether satisfactory.

היריא n.pr.m. (in Judah) 1 Ch 4¹⁶ van d. H., appar. der. fr. אירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer היריא (א ב om.; A ἠρρα, G Λ εθρα).

† **[יריא]** vb. shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of ירה q.v.) — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* ליריא בחרים 2 Ch 26¹⁵ shoot with arrows. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יירא 2 S 11²⁴ and they shot at (אל); *Pt.* pl. הפוראים v²⁴ the shooters, archers; Kt to be read יירא הפוראים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read יירא הפורים from ירה (Bö¹³⁶⁸ (8), 9). **Hoph.**

Impf. only in יירא הוא ימה גם הוא Pr 11²⁵ he that watereth shall himself also be watered (Fl De MV al. derive — 'non bene,' Thes — from ארה, q.v., יירא for ירה; but v. Thes Ew¹³¹ L. Bö¹³¹ (8) SS Buhl Kö¹⁰⁸⁶; cf. ירה 4).

יראיה n.pr.m. v. sub ראה ראה.

ירבשת, ירבעם, ירבעל, ירב v. sub ריב ריב.

ירד vb. come or go down, descend

(NH *id.*; MI ארד and רד; As. *ardu*, DI^{HWB} 260; Ar. *رَد*, come to, arrive at, also descend; Eth. *ወረደ*: descend; Sab. ורד and הורד *id.*, DHM (in MV) — **Qal** *Pf.* ירד Ex 19¹⁵ +; ירד Ju 5^{13,13} (but read ירד or ירד); 19¹¹ (read ירד), etc.; *Impf.* ירד Gn 42²⁸ +; ירד Gn 11⁵ +; ירד 2 S 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אש) 2 K 1^{10,12}; ירד Je 13¹⁷ La 3⁴⁸; ירד Is 34⁶ 63¹⁴; ירד Ez 26¹¹ (ירד Vrss Co); ירד Gn 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; 2 ms. ירד Gn 26² + 5 t. + 1 S 20¹⁹, where rd. תפסר We Dr., cf. א א; 1 s. ירד Gn 37²⁶ + 3 t.; ירד Ex 3⁸ + 3 t.; cohort. ירדה Gn 18²¹; ירדו 1 S 13¹² + 4 t.; ירדו Gn 42² + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. ירדו Je 14¹⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. ירדו Gn 43³; cohort. ירדה Gn 17⁷ + 2 t.; 2 K 10¹⁵; *Impv.* ירד Ex 19¹¹ +; ירדה Gn 45⁹ Ez 32¹⁹; ירדה 2 K 1^{9,11}; fs. ירד Je 48¹⁸ Is 47¹; mpl. ירדו Gn 42² + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* ירד Gn 43³⁰; *cstr.* ירדה Gn 44²⁶ +; ירדה (ב) Gn 46³ (v. Kö¹⁴⁰²); sf. ירדתי ψ 30¹⁰, etc. (in ψ 30⁴ rd. Kt מירדתי, so א א Che Bae, v. Ol¹⁵⁰ 265^d); *Pt.* ירד Ju 9²⁶ +; fs. ירדה La 1¹⁶; ירדת (ה) Ec 3²¹ 1 S 25³⁰, etc.; — 1. *a. come or go down*: from (מ) a mountain Ex 19¹⁴ 32¹⁵ (all E), 34^{28,29} (JE), Dt 9¹⁶ 10⁴ Nu 20²⁸ (P) +; abs. Ex 19^{21,24} (J), v²⁸ (J; c. אל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. ירד Gn 15¹¹ (JE). *b. go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5¹⁴; sq. לעסק Ju 1²⁴; sq. לשערים Ju 5¹¹; sq. לעל v^{10,11}, cf. 1 S 17⁸ (sq. אל pers.); sq. לקראת Ju 7²⁴; sq. אחרי 1 S 14²⁶; sq. ב loc. Ju 7⁹; sq. בפתיחה ירד ונספה 1 S 26¹⁰, cf. 29⁴ 30²⁴; of single combat, באלו ירד אליו 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11²⁵. *c. go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3^{3,5}; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אל) 2 S 11^{9,10,13}; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36¹² (+ על לשבת הפסח) + רד בית חלקו; (על לשבת הפסח) + רד בית חלקו; etc. *d. go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42³ (E), v²⁸ (J) + 6 t. JE; + sq. אל Gn 45⁹ (E); sq. מצרימה Gn 46^{3,4} (E), 12¹⁰ 26²

(both J), Nu 20¹⁵ (JE); sq. מְצַרִּים Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Is 30² 31¹ 52⁴; sq. יָשַׁפּה Gn 42² (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14¹⁹ 16³¹ 1 S 13²⁰ Am 6². e. from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1⁹ 1 K 1²⁶ Ne 6² 2 Ch 20¹⁶ (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8²¹ = 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 22⁶; to Samaria 1 K 22² = 2 Ch 18²; (to Gihon) 1 S 1³⁶, etc. †f. from altar מַעְזָזַת הַחֲמָטָה Lv 9²² (P); from chariot, c. מַעֲלָה Ju 4¹⁵; from ass, c. מַעֲלָה 1 S 25²²; from throne, c. מַעֲלָה Ez 26¹⁶, abs. Is 47¹, cf. יָרַד מִכְבוֹד Je 48¹⁵; from ships, c. מָן Ez 27²⁰; from bed, c. מָן 2 K 1^{4.6.16} (all opp. עָלָה). †g. go down הָעֵינָה Gn 24^{14.45} (J); sq. לְרוּחַ עַל הַיָּאֵר Ex 2⁵ (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5¹⁴; sq. acc. הַסֹּלֶעַ 1 S 23²⁵; יֵרְדִי הַיָּם Is 42¹⁰; יֵרְדִי הַיָּם בְּאֵינֵיחַ ψ 107²⁰; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², sq. שָׂם (i.e. בָּאֵר) 2 S 17¹². — יָרַדְתִּי Ju 11²⁷, rd. יֵרְדֵתִי (✓ רוד, wander about), RS in Bla. †h. = sink, in water בְּמַצּוּלוֹת הַיָּם יֵרְדֵתִי Ex 15⁵ (song in E); Jon 2⁷; more gen., opp. rising, יֵרְדוּ הַרְיָם בְּקָצֵת ψ 104⁴ mountains rise, valleys sink; יֵרְדוּ הַיָּם בְּקָצֵת יֵרְדוּ הַיָּם בְּקָצֵת 107²⁶. †i. go down to She'ol: †sq. שְׂאוּלָה Gn 37³⁶ (J); + יָרַדְתִּי, Nu 16^{30.33} (JE), Ez 31^{16.17}; sq. שְׂאוּלָה Ez 32²⁷ ψ 55¹⁶ Jb 7⁶ (opp. עָלָה); (עָלָה) חֲרָדְתִּי Ez 32²⁴; sq. שָׂחַת Jb 33²⁴ ψ 30¹⁰; sq. בּוּר ψ 30⁴ Qr (Kt יָרַדְתִּי); יָרַדְתִּי Ez 26^{20.20} Is 14¹⁹†; יָרַדְתִּי בּוּר ψ 22²⁰ (אַחֲרָיו); + 1 I t. (ב. ור); + יֵרְדֵתִי (הַמִּתְחַלֶּתִּי) Pr 5⁵ (הַמִּתְחַלֶּתִּי); note also רָחַח ... יָרַדְתִּי (הַמִּתְחַלֶּתִּי) Ec 3²¹ (opp. עָלָה לְמֵעָלָה). †j. fig. יָרַדְתִּי Is 15² going down (dissolving) in tears (|| יֵלֵיל; cf. 30). †k. = be prostrated, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2²², cf. Is 34⁷, perh. also Je 48¹⁸ 50²⁷ (|| לְמַחְצֵת); forest Is 32¹⁹ Zc 1¹²; city Dt 20²⁰ La 1⁹; wall Dt 28²²; nation מְצָחָה Dt 28⁴⁸ (opp. עָלָה); לְמַחְצֵת Ez 26¹¹ + מְצָחָה (where Co יחרדו). †2. of divine manifestations: descend, of ^v in theoph. [= עָלָה] הָרָה. †1. מְצָחָה Ez 19^{11.18} (E), v³⁰ (J); (אֶל־רָאשׁ הָהָר) cf. Ne 9²⁵; יָרַדְתִּי עַל־הָרֵי עֵינָן; Gn 11^{4.7} 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ (all J), Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰ (cf. 144⁹), Mi 1² Is 63¹⁹ 64²; יָרַדְתִּי Ex 34⁵ Nu 11²⁵, cf. 12⁵ (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33⁹ (JE); יָרַדְתִּי Pr 30⁴;

of angels on עֲלֵי הָרְדִים בו; סֹלֶם Gn 28¹³ (E). 3. of inanimate things: a. hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9¹⁹ (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11⁹ (JE), ψ 133³; rain (as אֶבֶק and עָפָר, sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם, sq. עַל + מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם pers. Dt 28²⁴, so in sim. of future king יֵרְדוּ עַל־יְנֵוּ יָרַדְתִּי עַל־יְנֵוּ ψ 72⁶; of נְשָׁם and שָׁלַן, c. הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55¹⁰; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11⁹ (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1^{10.10.12.12.14} 2 Ch 7¹, abs. 2 Ch 7². b. waters, flowing down הֵחָל הַיָּרְד מִן־הַהָר Dt 9²¹, cf. Jos 3¹³ (sq. מְסַלְעָה), v¹⁵; sq. הָעַרְבָה ψ 119³, and so La 3⁶⁰; also יָרַדְתִּי עֵינָי La 1¹⁶, and so Je 9¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷ (cf. also Is 15², 1 j). d. of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133^{2.2}. e. of shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹ = Is 38^{8.8}. f. of boundary going down (from or to a place) Jos 16³ (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34^{11.11.12} Jos 15¹⁰ 16⁷ 17⁹ 18^{11.16}. g. come down, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13¹⁵. h. pride of power Ez 30⁶. i. of calamity מִאֲחָ מִי 11²; ψ 7¹⁷ על־קַרְנֵי הַמִּסֵּו יָרַד; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34⁴. j. fig. of words of talebearer; יָרַדְתִּי הַחֲרִיבְתָן Pr 18⁸ = 26²². — Vid. also sup. 1 k.

†Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרֵד 2 K 16¹⁷; הוֹרֵדִי consec. Am 3¹¹ (We הוֹרֵד); 2 ms. הוֹרֵדְתִּי 1 K 2⁹; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרֵדְתִּי Jos 2²⁵ (v. Baerⁿ and Köⁿ 412); הוֹרֵדוּ 1 S 6¹⁵ La 2¹⁰ etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הוֹרֵדְתִּי Ju 7⁵ + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6²² Klo, who rds. וּיָרַדְתִּי וּיָרַדְתִּי, v. רוד); sf. הוֹרֵדְתִּי Ob²; הוֹרֵדוּ 1 S 30²⁵ 1 K 17²²; הוֹרֵדוּ 1 K 18⁸⁰; 2 ms. הוֹרֵדוּ 1 K 2⁹; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ 1 S 30²⁵ ψ 55²⁴ etc.; Imv. ms. הוֹרֵדוּ Ex 33² + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ Ez 32²⁵; הוֹרֵדוּ La 2¹⁵; mpl. הוֹרֵדוּ Gn 43^{7.11}; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ Gn 44²¹; Inf. ctr. לְהוֹרֵד Gn 37²⁵; sf. הוֹרֵדוּ Ez 31¹⁶; Pt. מוֹרֵד 1 S 2⁹; מוֹרֵד 2 S 22⁴⁸; — cause to come or go down: 1. a. bring down (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׂפָה Gn 39¹ (J); + הָהָה 45²² (E); מְצַרִּיָה 44²¹; abs. 43⁷; c. acc. rei 43¹¹; + מְצַרִּיָה 37²⁵; abs. 43²³ (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1²⁸ (sq. אֶל־יַם); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30^{15.15}; abs. v¹⁶; bring down (obj. pers. vel rei) מֵהָרָה Ju 7^{4.5}; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21⁴ 1 K 18⁸⁰; מֵהָרָה 1 K 5²⁵; to Gaza (עֶזְתָּה) Ju 16²¹; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1³²; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4²; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11¹⁹ = 2 Ch 23²⁰; from (מַעֲלָה) altar 1 K 1³²; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַפְּתִיחָה 1 K 17²²; from

⊙ וַיִּנְיָם, see Ges¹⁷⁶ (⊙); *Inv.* יָרָה 2 K 13¹⁷; *Inf.* *abs.* יָרָה Ex 19¹²; *ctr.* לִירֵ(ו)ח ψ 11² 64⁵; *Pt.* יָרָה Pr 26¹⁸; *pl.* יָרִים 1 Ch 10²; יָרִים 2 Ch 35²²; — 1. *throw, cast*, with *acc.*: cast lots Jos 18⁸ (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15⁴ (song). 2. *cast (= lay, set)*, corner-stone Jb 38⁴; pillar Gn 31¹¹ (E; v. Zinj. supr.) 3. *shoot arrows*, *abs.* Ex 19¹³ (E) 2 K 13¹⁷; *acc.* of arrows 1 S 20^{36,37} Pr 26¹⁸; *acc. pers.* Nu 21³⁰ (song, E) ψ 64⁵; with לַ pers. 1 I 2²; יָרִים (ו) *archers* 1 Ch 10² 2 Ch 35²². 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6³, but v. יֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph.** 3). **Niph.** *Impf.* יָרָה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19¹³ (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 *ms. sf.* הָרַנִּי Jb 30¹⁹ (הָרַנִּי Baer); הוֹרָה 2 K 12²; הוֹרַתִּי ψ 119¹⁰²; 1 s. הוֹרִיתִי Ex 4¹⁶ 1 S 12²²; *sf.* הוֹרִיתִי Pr 4¹¹; הוֹרִיתִי Ex 4¹²; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25⁵ + 5 t.; יוֹר 2 K 13¹⁷ (for this and other forms see Ges¹⁷⁶ (⊙)); יוֹרֵנִי Pr 4⁴; יוֹרֵנִי Ju 13⁵ + 2 t.; יוֹרֵנִי ψ 25¹³ Is 28²⁸; יוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15²⁵; יָרָם 2 K 17²⁷ ψ 64⁵; 2 f. *sf.* הוֹרֵךְ ψ 45⁵; הוֹרֵךְ Jb 12^{7,8}; 2 m. *sf.* הוֹרֵם 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; 1 s. אָרָה 1 S 20³⁰ Jb 27¹¹; *sf.* אָרָךְ ψ 32⁵; 3 *mpl.* יוֹרֵה Dt 24⁵ + 3 t.; יָרָה 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 35²²; יָרָהוּ ψ 64⁵; יוֹרֵה Dt 17¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Inv. sf.* הוֹרֵנִי Jb 34²²; יוֹרֵנִי ψ 27¹¹ + 2 t.; *pl. sf.* הוֹרֵנִי Jb 6²⁴; *Inf. ctr.* הוֹרֵת Gn 46²⁸ + 3 t.; *pl.* הוֹרֵתִים Ex 24¹²; *Pt.* מוֹרָה 1 S 20³⁶ + 5 t.; מָרָה Pr 6¹²; *pl.* מוֹרִים 1 S 31³ + 2 t.; *sf.* מוֹרֵי Pr 5¹³; מוֹרֵךְ Is 30^{20,20}; — 1. *throw, cast*, with לַ, into the mire Jb 30¹⁹. 2. *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20^{30,36} 2 S 11²⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ 19³² = Is 37³²; with לַ, of pers. 2 Ch 35²²; *acc. pers.* ψ 64^{5,5}; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31^{3,3} 1 Ch 10². 3. *throw water, rain*: יוֹרֶה לְכֶם וַיִּזְרַק חֹהַב Ho 10¹² and *rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under 5); hence מוֹרָה *early rain* (cf. **Qal** 4). 4. *point out, shew*: לְפָנָיו יָרָה Gn 46²⁸ (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen*; הוֹרֵה בְּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6¹² *pointing out with his fingers*; *acc. pers.* et rei Ex 15²⁵ (JE) ψ 45⁵ Jb 6²⁴. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, *abs.* Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35²⁴ (P); *c. acc. pers.*, a father his son Pr 4⁴; the ancients Job Jb 8¹⁰; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12^{7,8}; *c. 2 acc.* Is 28⁹; הוֹרֵךְ in the way 1 S 12²² ψ 25⁵ 32⁵ Pr 4¹¹; בְּיַד־אֵל concerning the hand of El Jb 27¹¹. — b. specially of the authorized *direction* (v. תִּירָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with *acc. rei* and לַ pers. Dt 33¹⁰ (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy *direction* (law) to Israel; double *acc.* 17^{10,11} according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24⁸ (on

leprosy), Lv 10¹¹ (P), *abs.* 14⁴⁷ (P), 2 Ch 15³ אֲדוֹעַמִי וְיָרָה the Zadokite priests פָּהֵן מוֹרָה Ez 44²² the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24¹² (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12³, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17^{27,28}. c. of God: *c. acc. pers.* Is 28²⁶ ψ 119¹⁰²; double *acc.* Ex 4^{12,15} (J), Ju 13⁵ Jb 34²² 1 K 8³⁸ (= אֵל הַדְרָךְ 2 Ch 6²⁷), ψ 27¹¹ 86¹¹ 119³²; *acc. pers.* הוֹרֵךְ ψ 25¹²; הוֹרֵךְ מוֹרֵי רַבִּי of his ways Is 2² = Mi 4². d. of idol-image Hb 2¹⁸ (מוֹרָה שֶׁאֵין), v¹⁹.

† יוֹרָה n.pr.m. ^ בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2¹⁸ (⊙ *Oupa, Iopa*) = קָרִיף Ne 7²⁴ (⊙ *Apeuf*).

† יוֹרָה n.[m.] *early rain*, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ Ho 6³ (where MT makes י' Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרָה. Vid. further Rob 22.1. 437. Chaplin PEF 1888. 62. Klein ZPV 17. 71.

† I. מוֹרָה n.m. * 54.7 (early) rain (cf. יוֹרָה); — Jo 2²² (|| נֶשֶׁם || מַלְקוֹשׁ, v²² (del. We), ψ 84⁷.

† II. מוֹרָה n.m. 15.30 *teacher*; — *abs.* in מוֹרָה אֵלֶיךָ Gn 12⁶ (J) = אֵלֶיךָ מוֹרָה Dt 11²⁰ (Sam ⊙ אֵלֶיךָ), the *teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלֶיךָ) near Shechem; cf. נִבְעַת הַמּוֹרָה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebi Dahī* Bd Pal 264; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36²²; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרֵה Pr 5¹², and מוֹרֵךְ Is 30^{20,20}.

† תוֹרָה n.f. D¹.1.5 *direction, instruction, law* (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G 1. 410; H 304 (less confidently We Skizzen III, 167), SS Sm AT Bel. Geoch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. II, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. II, 267 Baud Priestertum 207); — ת, Ex 12⁴⁹ + 88 t.; *ctr.* תוֹרַת Ex 13³ + 65 t.; *sfs.* תוֹרַתִּי ψ 78¹ + 16 t.; תוֹרַתְךָ Je 32²²; תוֹרַתִּי 44²² + 34 t. *sfs.*; *pl.* תוֹרוֹת Ne 9¹²; תוֹרוֹת Is 24³ + 2 t.; *sf.* תוֹרוֹתֵי Ez 44²⁴; תוֹרוֹתֵינוּ 43¹¹ 44⁵ + 5 t. *sfs.*; — 1. *instruction*: a. human: of a mother Pr 1⁸ 6^{20,22}; of a father 3¹ 4² 7²; of sages 13¹⁴ 28^{4,7,9} 29¹⁸; of a poet ψ 78¹; תוֹרַת חָכְמָה *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31²⁶. b. *divine* || אֲמָרִים Jb 22²²; through his servants Is 30⁹ Je 8⁸; || אֲמָרָה Is 5²⁴; || דְּבָרֶיךָ Is 1¹⁰; || תוֹרַתְךָ 8^{16,20}; || חוֹזֵן La 2⁹; *pl.* תוֹרוֹת Dn 9¹⁰. c. a *body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42^{21,24} Je 9¹² 16¹¹; in the heart Is 51⁷

דְּבָרִים || ψ 89³¹ משפטים || חב 1⁴ משפט || ψ 37³¹ 40⁰;
 Je 6¹⁹ 26⁴ Zc 7¹²; || חקים Am 2⁴; || חקות Je 44^{10.22};
 myriads of precepts Ho 8¹². d. *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2² = Mi 4⁴, Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Je 31²².
 e. *a body of priestly direction or instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4⁶ Je 2⁸ 18¹⁸ Ez 7²⁶ Hag 2¹¹ Mal 2^{6.7.8.9} Zp 3⁴ Ez 22²⁶; || לא תורה לא תורה לא תורה 2 Ch 15⁵. 2. *law (prop. direction)*: viz. a. of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 13⁹ (J), sabbath 16⁴ (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17¹¹; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12⁴⁹ (P), Lv 6^{2.7.18} 7^{1.7.11.27} 11⁴⁶ 12⁷ 13⁵⁰ 14^{2.32.54.57} 15³² Nu 5^{29.30} 6^{13.21.21} 15^{15.29} 19^{2.14} 31²¹ (P); תורה תורה Ez 43^{12.12}; תורה תורה 2 Ch 19¹⁰; pl. תורות *laws*, || חקים Ex 18^{16.20} (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105⁴⁵; || מצות Ex 16²⁶ (J); מצות, חקות Gn 26⁵ (J); || חקים משפטים Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); || חק ברית Is 24⁵; || חקים מצות Ne 9¹⁵; the laws of the new temple Ez 43¹¹ 44^{5.24}; those laws in which men should walk Je 32²³ (Kt). b. of *codes of law*, (1) התורה as written in the code of the covenant, || התורה Ex 24¹² (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Dt 33⁴, || משפטים v¹⁰, || ברית Ho 8¹ ψ 78¹⁰, || עזרת v⁵; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., התורה הזאת Dt 1⁵ 4^{8.44} 17¹⁵ 31^{9.11}; התורה דברי ה' 27²⁶ 31²⁴, כל 17¹⁹ 27^{5.8} 28⁶⁶ 29²⁸ 31¹² 32⁴⁶; ספר התורה ספר התורה 28⁹¹; ספר התורה 29²⁰ 30¹⁰ 31²⁶ Jos 1⁵; ספר התורה 8²⁴ 2 K 22⁵ = 2 Ch 34¹⁵; ספר התורה דברי התורה Jos 8²⁴ 2 K 23²⁴; so התורה Jos 1⁷, similarly 22⁵ 2 K 17^{13.34.37} 21⁵; ספר תורת משה (ספר) Jos 8^{31.32} 23⁶ 1 K 2³ 2 K 14⁶ = דברי ספר מ' 2 Ch 25⁴, 2 K 23²⁶; ספר התורה 2 K 22¹¹ = דברי ה' 2 Ch 34¹⁹; תורת יהוה 2 K 10³¹. It is probable that ת' in ψ 1^{2.3} 94¹² and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 6¹⁶ (= 1 K 8²⁸ without ת'), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורה 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3⁷ Ne 8¹ Mal 3²² Dn 9^{11.12}; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7¹⁰ Ne 9¹ Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁹ 31²⁴ 34¹⁴ 35²⁶ ψ 19⁵ 19¹; ספר דברי ה' Ne 8¹⁸ 10^{29.30}; ספר התורה 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹ 33⁵ Ezr 10³ Ne 8^{2.7.14} 10^{36.37} 12⁴⁴ 13³; תורה תורה Ne 9^{26.29.34} 10¹¹ ψ 119^{1.29.34.44.51.53.56.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.152.162.166.174}; תורה (indef.) || חקים מצות Ne 9¹⁴. 3. *custom, manner*: תורת האדם 2 S 7¹⁹ *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew

Gench. III. 120 reads דולה (וְתַרְאִינִי) hast shewed me generations of men; so We Dr.—On ת' v. further Dr on Dt 1¹⁰ 24⁸ 33¹⁰ and reff.

† ירְרִי (= יוֹרֵיָהּ whom Yah teacheth) n.pr.m. chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓞ Ιωρεε.

† ירוּאֵל (founded of El) n.pr.loc. ^ סַדְרִי 2 Ch 20¹⁶, Ⓞ Ιερηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (Wady Hüsdsah).

† יריאֵל (= יוֹאֵל) n.pr.m. chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7², Ⓞ Πεηλ, Ιερηλ; Ⓞ Λ Ιαρουηλ.

† ירִיהוּ 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²⁵, ירִיהוּ 26²¹ n.pr.m. (cf. יריאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓞ Ιδουδ, Ιερμα, Ιεδδ, Ιεδεμος, etc.

† ירְרִי[הוּ] vb. only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. תִּרְרִי Is 44⁸ (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּרְרִי si vera l., so Thes); ? be stupefied (cf. Ar. رَجَى, Thes al.), but Frey *fatusus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. ירִיהוּ fr. ירא (|| פחד).

ירושלֵם, ירוּשָׁלַיִם, ירוּשָׁלַיִם n.pr.loc. Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim 2A. 1201, 222, 254; *Urealimmu*, COT⁰loes.; Ⓞ Ιεροουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. ירוּשָׁלַם possession of peace (or Salem's possession); Thes al. fr. ירהוּ, i.e. ירהוּ + שָׁלַם a foundation of peace; Grill ZAW. 1904, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י'); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 126; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim 2A. 1201, 223), Jastr^{JBL} xl, 1892, 105 = *Uru* (city) + *Salim*, n.pr.div.);—usu. ירוּשָׁלַם (Or *perpetuum*), Jos 10¹⁰ +; ירוּשָׁלַם 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; לַיִם 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff^{Mass. Magna} 293), viz. Je 26¹⁸ 1 Ch 3⁵ 2 Ch 25¹ 32⁹ (c. ה loc.), Est 2⁶, (but ירוּשָׁלַם 1 Ch 3⁵ van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy *Gesch. d. Jud. Münz. etc.*, c. ה loc. ירוּשָׁלַם 1 K 10³ Is 36² Ez 8³; לַיִם 2 Ch 32⁹ supr.); לַיִם 2 K 9²⁶; with prefixes: בְּיִרְרִי 2 S 9¹³ +; לַיִר 2 K 18²² +; מִיִּר 2 S 15¹¹ +; יִרְרִי 1 K 23¹ +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Şedek + Jos 10^{1.3.5.25} (all JE), cf. 12²⁰ (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15^{63.69} (P), Ju 1^{21.21}, cf. v⁷ (Adoni-Bezek); identif. with יבוס Ju 19¹⁰, and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15⁸ 18²⁸ (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1⁸; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17⁵⁴ +; taken pos-

session of by David as king 2 S 5⁶; David's royal seat v^{13,14} 8' 11' +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25¹ +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1¹¹ 2¹¹ Ne 2^{11,17} +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is¹ 27 t., Is²³ 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְרוּשָׁלַם, יְרוּשָׁלַם.

ירח **n.pr.m.** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = ארח, of moon as wanderer, so Lag^{2N 46}).

† ירח **n.m.** Jos 10. 13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches^{DOB Aug. 1886, 207}; Eth. ወርህ: moon, month; cf. sub ירח) — abs. ירח Gn 37⁹ + 25 t.; sf. ירחו Is 60²⁰:—moon, usually named with sun Jos 10^{12,13} (poem in JE), ψ 72⁵ (עַם-נֶפְשׁוֹ וְלִפְנֵי יָרַח), 89²⁶ (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121⁶ Is 60¹⁹ Hb 3¹¹ Jo 3⁴; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31²⁶ (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 23⁵ Je 8²; as determiner of feasts ψ 104¹⁹ (|| sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136⁹ (|| sun, by day), so חֶסֶת יָרַח Je 31²⁶ (|| *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37⁹ (E), Is 13¹⁰ Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ ψ 148⁸ Ec 12²; + stars ψ 8⁴ Jb 25⁴; with neither sun nor stars only ψ 72⁷.

† ירח **n.m.** Ze 11. 8 month (Aram. ירחא, מ.ל. new moon, month; Palm. ירח Vog^{Mo-1}; As. *arhu* COT^{Gloss} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163}; cf. Ph. Eth. sub ירח; Sab. ורח month, DHM^{ZMG 1876, 608; 1882, 200 Hal^{JAS vii. 1, 516}) — abs. ירח 1 K 6²⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21¹² 2 K 15¹³; pl. ירחים Ex 2³ + 3 t.; cstr. ירחי Jb 7²⁹;—1. month, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2² (E), Zc 11⁸ Jb 39²; ירח ירחי Jb 7²⁹; pleon. ירח ימים a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21¹² 2 K 15¹³. 2. calendar month, with name ון ירח 1 K 6²⁷ (2nd mo., cf. v¹); ירח בול v²⁸ (8th mo.); ירח האתנים 1 K 8² (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפָּר יָרַחִים; ירח אֶל-יָבֵא Jb 3⁶; ירחים Dt 33⁴ produce of months, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.}

† II. [ירח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only ירח Gn 10²⁶ (Ⓜ Iapad, Ⓜ L Iepax) = 1 Ch 1²⁰ (Ⓜ L Iape).

† ירוח **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5¹⁴; Ⓜ Idu, Ⓜ L Apove.

ירוח v. ירחו
ירחם v. ירחמאל, ירחם.

† ירחע **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2^{21,25}; Ⓜ Iawha, Ⓜ L Iepe.

† ירט **vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رط, conjecit, praecipitem dedit in puteum, exitum, Frey.)—Qal Pf. ירט Nu 22²², app. c. subj. הִרְטָה; the way is precipitate, (RV^m headlong) before me, but transit. עליי ירטני Jb 16¹¹ into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me (v. Di; ירטני = ירטני; Baer's text ירטני points to √רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. ירטת Nu 22²²; thou hast precipitated the journey in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau^{AT} leaves untransl.

ירחו, יריחו, ירחו **n.pr.loc.** Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2' Je 39⁵ Kö^{2nd. 6}; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from ירח, = regio fragrans, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—ירחו Jos 2¹ + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P.) + 5 t. 2 K 2; ירחו Jos 18²¹ 2 S 10⁵ Je 39⁵ 52²; ירחו 1 K 16²⁴; ירחו Dt 34¹ (P), v³ (D), Nu 22¹ (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25⁶ Ezr 2²⁴ Ne 3⁷ 7²⁶ + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6¹ (JE) +; having a king 2²³ 8³ 10¹ (all JE), 10^{23,30} 12⁹ (all D); near Jordan, whence (ירחו) ירחו ירחו v. ירחו sup.; Mt. Nebo is described as ירחו על פני ירחו Dt 32⁴⁹ 34¹ (P); (called ירחו עיר ההקטרה Jud 1¹⁶ 3¹⁸; so in appos. Dt 34² 2 Ch 28¹⁸); the adjacent plain is called ירחו בקעת ירחו Dt 34² (JE); ירחו ערבות ירחו 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52²; ירחו Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰ (both P); among returning exiles appear ירחו בני Ezr 2²⁴ = Ne 7²⁶, and among builders of wall ירחו אנשי Ne 3² (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2²⁴);—mod. (E) rihā; see also GASm^{Geogr. 266 ff.}

ירך (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ירך **n.f.** thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.*; Aram. ירקא; Zinj. ירח loin; As. *arku*, *arkātu*, back, rear, hereafter D^{HWB 262}; Ar. رَس, hip) — abs. ירך Ju 15⁶ + 6 t.; cstr. ירך Gn 24⁹ + 11 t. + 2 S 3²⁷ (v. infr.); sf. ירכי Gn 24⁹ 47²⁹; ירכו Nu 5²¹; ירכו Gn 32²⁶ + 6 t.; ירכה Ex 25⁵ + 3 t.; du. ירכים Ex 28⁴²; sf. ירכה Ct 7²;—1. thigh, a. outside of thigh, where sword was worn, ירחו אתה על-ירך Ex 32²⁷ (E); ירחו אתה על-ירך Ju 3¹⁶ and he girded it upon his right thigh, v²¹ ψ 45⁴ Ct 3⁵; בֶּה הִרְחָה Gn 32²⁶ hollow of the thigh, v^{21,26,28} (all J); חֲמוֹצֵי יָרַחֶיךָ Ct 7² the roundings of thy thighs; מִסְתַּגְּמִים וְעַד-יָרַחֶיךָ; ירחו על-ירכו Ex 28⁴² (P); || בָּטָן Nu 5^{21,27} (P);

Gn 32³²(J), *limping upon his thigh*; פָּסַק עַל-יָרֵךְ Je 31¹⁹ and (c. אָל-^ל) Ez 21¹⁷, *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיִּךְ אוֹתָם נֶשֶׁק עַל-יָרֵךְ Ju 15⁹ and *he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh*=*loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS^K. 31; Sem. 1, 350 (350)) יָרֵךְ אֲצֵי יָרֵךְ those proceeding from the loins of any one Gn 46²⁶ Ex 1⁴ (both P), Ju 8³⁰; hence יָרֵךְ תַּחַת שֵׁם יָרֵךְ place the hand under thigh, in taking oath Gn 24²⁹(J), 47²⁹. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16¹⁴ Lv 11¹¹(P); of tabernacle Ex 40^{22,24} Nu 3^{39,36} (all P); also יָרֵךְ הַשָּׁעָרַיִם (for MT הַשָּׁעָרַיִם) Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷ Nu 8⁴ (all P).

† [ירכה], or ירכה Ol^{1167.7}] flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses;—sf. יִרְכָתוֹ Gn 49¹³; du. יִרְכָתַיִם Ex 26²⁷ 36³² + Ez 46¹⁹ Qr (Kt ירכתם); יִרְכָתַיִם Ex 26²³ 36²⁸; cstr. יִרְכָתַי Ju 19¹ + 20 t. + 1 K 6¹⁶ Qr (Kt ירכותי);—**1.** *side*, i.e. further side of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49¹³. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as recesses of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19^{1,18}; of Lebanon 2 K 19²²=Is 37²⁴; of recesses or innermost part of a cave 1 S 24⁴; a house Am 6¹⁰ ψ 128³; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14¹⁵ (|| שְׂאוֹל ||), Ez 32²³; a ship Jon 1⁵; יִרְכָתַי צָפוֹן remote parts of the north Is 14¹³ Ez 38^{6,15} 39² ψ 48³ (but here Lag. prop. רצון (יר) יִרְכָתַי remote parts of earth Je 6²² 25³ 31⁸ 50¹¹); of a long building, extreme or hinder part, so of tabernacle Ex 26^{22,23,27} 36^{27,28,32} (all P); of temple 1 K 6¹⁶; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46¹⁹.

יִרְמוֹתָא n.pr.loc. **1.** Ἰερ(ε)μουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10^{3,5,23} (JE), 12¹¹ (D); named with Adullam 15²⁶ (P), cf. Ne 11²⁹. **2.** Ἰεμμαθ, A Ἰερμουθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21²⁹ (P).

יִרְמִי n.pr.m. one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10³⁵; Ἰεραμει(μ).

יִרְמוֹת, יִרְמוֹת, יִרְמוֹת n.pr.m. Ἰερμουθ, Ἰερμουθ, etc.;—**1.** Benjamites: **a.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 7⁷. **b.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 7⁸. **c.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 8¹⁴. **2.** Levites: **a.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 23²². **b.** id. 1 Ch 25²²=c. יִרְמוֹת 24³⁰. **d.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 25⁴. **e.** id. 2 Ch 31¹⁵. **3.** id. Naphtalite 1 Ch 27¹⁹. **4.** id. son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11¹⁸. **5.** יִרְמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10²⁶, Ἰεραμειουθ

(-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10²⁷, Ἰ Αμωρ, Ἰ Αρμωρ, Α Ιαρμωθ, Ἰ Λ Ιερμουθ. **c.** Ezr 10²⁸ Kt (Qr ירמוֹת), Ἰ Μημωρ, Α Ρημωθ, Ἰ Λ Αρμωθ.

יִרְמִיָּה, יִרְמִיָּהוּ v. sub רמה רמח.
 † [יִרְעָ] vb. quiver (cf. Ar. رَعَّ be timid, weak; رَعَّ pious fear; رَعَّ be disheartened)
 —Qal Pf. 3 fs. לֹו נַפְשׁוֹ יִרְעָה לוֹ Is 15⁴ his soul quivereth to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יִרְיעָה n.f. curtain (יִרְיעָתָא, Syr. سِتْرًا)
 —abs. יִרְיעָה Ex 26² + 24 t.; pl. abs. יִרְיעוֹת Ex 26¹ + 17 t.; יִרְיעוֹת 1 Ch 17¹; cstr. יִרְיעוֹת Ex 26¹ + 4 t.; יִרְיעוֹת Hb 3⁷ + 2 t.; sf. יִרְיעוֹתֵי Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰; יִרְיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49²⁹;—curtain, of tabern. Ex 26^{1,2} 22,28 + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4²⁶ (all P); 2 S 7²=1 Ch 17¹;—in gen. (tent-) curtains Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰ 49²⁹ Hb 3⁷ Ct 1⁴ (in all אֶהְיֶה לְךָ יִרְיעוֹת . . . יָמֶיךָ Is 54² (הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אֹהֶלְךָ ||), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נֹטַף שְׁמַיִם בְּיִרְיעָה ψ 104².

יִרְיעוֹתָא n.pr.m.(?) only 1 Ch 2¹⁸, where rd. perh. בְּתִירָא for MT וְאֶת־יִרְיָא, see We VB; Ἰ Ελιωθ, Α Ἰ Λ Ιερ(ε)ωθ.

יִרְפָּאֵל v. sub רפא רפאל.
 I. יִרְק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אִרְיִק grow green; ܝܪܩ be pale, and deriv.; As. arḫū, grow pale (of face), arḫū, yellow, green, etc., D1^{HWS} 243; Ar. رَوَّى leaf, رَوَّى put forth leaves, cf. رَوَّى ash-colour, رَوَّى dusky-white, of camel, رَوَّى silver coin Lag^{BN} 30; Sab. gold (כתם וורק), Hal^{ES} JAL Dec. 1874. Nov. 47. 97 DHM vol 1. 26^L, and Eth. ወርቅ; gold, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

יִרְקָא n.m. 15, 16 green, greenness (on יִרְקָא in gardens, v. Nö^{ZMG} 1874, 77 Löw^P 266^L)—abs. Ex 10¹⁶ Is 15⁶; cstr. Gn 1³⁰ + 3 t.;—יִרְקָא Gn 1³⁰ 9³ (both P); וְיִרְקָא הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 37² Nu 22⁴ (E)=green thing, grass; alone Ex 10¹⁶(J) green thing, incl. לְעֵץ and לְעֵשֶׂב, Is 15⁶.

יִרְקָא n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green. greens)—abs. יִרְק Dt 11¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. יִרְק Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶;—יִרְקָא Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; יִרְקָא Pr 15¹⁷; as subst., יִרְקָא הַשָּׂדֶה Is 37²⁷=2 K 19²⁶ green shoots of grass (|| לְעֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יִרְקָא only in יִרְיָא Jos 19⁴⁶ v. sub רמח.
 יִרְקָא n.[m.] green thing (=יִרְק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39⁸.

† יִרְקוֹן n.m. mildew, paleness, lividness; 1. mildew Am 4⁹ Dt 28²³ 1 K 8³⁷ Hg 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 6²⁸ (all || שְׂדֵמִים). 2. paleness (of face) Je 30⁶.

† יִרְקָקָה (Sta^{1106, 224}) adj. greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *rakrakku*, Zim⁸⁷)—Lv 13⁴⁹ ψ 68¹⁴; fpl. יִרְקָקוֹת Lv 14³⁷;—of plague spots Lv 13⁴⁹ 14³⁷; as subst., ψ 68¹⁴ the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

† יִרְקָעָם n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴; Ⓜ Ιαρκαν, Α Ιερκαν, Ⓜ Ιερκανμ (and so for יִרְקָם v^b; otherwise יִרְקָם v⁹).

† II. יִרְקָן vb. spit (Eth. ወረቀ; id.; acc. to Lag²²⁰ II. יִרְק is not separate √; cf. יִרְקָן, and Ar. رَقَبَ robigo)—Qal Pf. and Inf. abs. יִרְקָקָה Nu 12¹⁴; 3 fs. consec. יִרְקָקָה Dt 25⁹; both, as token of contempt. Cf. יִרְקָקָה, יִרְקָקָה.

ירֵשׁ vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI⁷ יֵרֵשׁ take possession of; Aram. יֵרֵשׁ, 1.2, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. ወረቀ; Ar. رَسَّ inherit; v. also Sab. רֵשׁ inherit, CIS^{14, 37, 9}), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt+13 t. D in Jos);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. יֵרֵשׁ Je 49¹; יֵרֵשׁ consec. Je 49² Nu 27¹¹; 2 ms. יֵרֵשׁ 1 K 21¹⁹; יֵרֵשׁ Dt 6¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. יֵרֵשׁ consec. Dt 17¹⁴ + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö^{1, 406, 411}); יֵרֵשׁ consec. Dt 19¹ 31³; 3 pl. יֵרֵשׁ Dt 3³⁰ +; sf. יֵרֵשׁ consec. Ez 36¹² (Kö^{1, 406}); יֵרֵשׁ consec. Is 34¹¹ + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יֵרֵשׁ consec. Dt 4¹ + 7 t.; 1 pl. יֵרֵשׁ Dt 3¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יֵרֵשׁ Gn 21¹⁰ ψ 25¹²; 2 mpl. יֵרֵשׁ Lv 20²⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹; יֵרֵשׁ Ez 33^{25, 26}; יֵרֵשׁ Dt 5³⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. יֵרֵשׁ Dt 33²³; יֵרֵשׁ Dt 1²¹ 1 K 21¹⁵; יֵרֵשׁ Dt 2^{24, 21}; mpl. יֵרֵשׁ Dt 1⁹ 9²²; Inf. cstr. יֵרֵשׁ Dt 2²¹ + 17 t.; יֵרֵשׁ Ne 9²⁵; sf. יֵרֵשׁ Gn 28⁴; יֵרֵשׁ 1 K 21^{16, 18}; יֵרֵשׁ Gn 15⁷ + 28 t.; Pt. יֵרֵשׁ Gn 15³ + 6 t.; pl. יֵרֵשׁ Dt 12² Je 8¹⁰; sf. יֵרֵשׁ Je 49²;—1. take possession of, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15^{7, 8} Nu 13³⁰ 21^{24, 25} Jos 18¹³ (all JE), 24^{4, 8} (E), Ju 2⁶ 11^{21, 22, 23}. 4.24 18⁹ Dt 1^{8, 21, 29} + 25 t. Dt, + Dt 11³¹ 17¹⁴ 26¹ (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly Is 65^{9, 10} ψ 69²⁶; בְּאֶרְצָם כִּי־יֵרֵשׁוּ Is 61⁷ in their land they shall possess the double; יֵרֵשׁ Dt 2²⁴; יֵרֵשׁ הַחֵל רָשׁ לְרֵשֶׁת אֶת־אֲרָצוֹ (האָרֶץ) esp. phr.

שָׂמָה לְרֵשֶׁתָּהּ (etc. עֲבָרִים) Dt 4^{8, 14, 28} + 1 t. Dt, also Ezr 9¹⁰; v. Dt 30¹⁸ Jos 1^{11, 11, 15, 15} 12¹ 13¹ 21⁴¹ 23⁵ (all D); Am 2¹⁰ Ob^{10, 19} Hb 1⁶ Ez 33^{24, 25, 26} Lv 20^{24, 24} (H), Gn 28⁴ Nu 33⁴⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 28⁸ Ne 9^{16, 22, 23, 24}; ψ 25¹³ 37^{9, 11, 22, 23, 24}; + ב instr. 44⁴; also יֵרֵשׁ לְאִשִּׁים 105⁴⁴ (|| יֵרֵשׁוּ) take possession of fields Je 8¹⁰ (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21^{16, 16, 18, 19} ψ 83¹³; inheritance (in land) Nu 27¹¹ 36^{8, 8} (all P); city (cities), Jos 19⁴⁷ (JE), Ju 3¹⁵ Ob²⁰; so הִרְקָשׁוּ Is 57¹³ (|| נחל ארץ), 63¹⁵ where rd. prob. הִרְקָשׁוּ (for MT עֲמִיקָה, see Ⓜ VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17²⁴ Is 34¹⁷; Is 34¹¹ yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Hog⁶; יֵרֵשׁ וְרָעָה אֶת־שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22¹⁷, cf. 24⁶⁰ (both J); possess houses Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co), Ne 9²⁵; יֵרֵשׁ עָצָר Ju 18⁷ possessing wealth (? see VB)†. † ב. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so dispossessing them), so esp. in Dt 2^{12, 21, 22} 9¹ (+ cities), 11²² 12^{2, 29, 29} 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21²³ (Kt וְיֵרֵשׁוּ; JE), Am 9¹²; 18¹⁴ 19¹ 31³; Nu 21²³ (on text see VB), v^{2, 2} (in these 3 perh. play on meaning inherit, cf. v^{1, 4}); Ez 36¹² Ob¹⁷ Is 54³; nations + countries Ez 35¹⁰. † 2. inherit, sq. acc. pers. = be one's heir Gn 15^{3, 4, 4} (JE); שָׂמָה עִירֵי־יֵרֵשׁוּ בְּנֵהֶרְתָּהּ Pr 30²³ (or, dispossess?); abs. be heir, sq. עם pers. = jointly with 21¹⁰ (E); (ה) יֵרֵשׁ (the) heir 2 S 14⁷ Je 49¹ (|| בְּנֵיָם); Mi 1¹⁵ (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מְרֵשָׁה; inherit persons, as slaves לְרֵשֶׁת אֲחָיָהּ Lv 25⁴⁶ (H). † 3. = impoverish, הִלְיָשׁוּת קָרָאָתָם הִלְיָשׁוּת Ju 14¹⁵ to impoverish us did ye call (us)!

† Hiph. Impf. יֵרֵשׁ Pr 23²¹; 2 ms. יֵרֵשׁ Gn 45¹¹ Pr 20¹³; אֲרֵשׁ Pr 30⁹;—be (dis)possessed (=) impoverished, come to poverty Gn 45¹¹ (E), Pr 20¹³ 23²¹ 30⁹ (opp. אֲשַׁבֵּעַ).

† Pi. Impf. יֵרֵשׁ הַפְּלֵעַל Dt 28⁴² the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of (cf. Qal Ho 9⁶ Is 34¹¹), i.e. devour.

† Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִוְרֵשׁ Ju 17⁷ +; 2 ms. הִוְרֵשׁ 2 Ch 20⁷ ψ 44³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִוְרֵשׁ Jos 3¹⁰; הִוְרֵשׁ Ju 11¹⁹ +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. הִוְרֵשׁוּ Ex 15⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. הִוְרֵשׁ Jos 3¹⁰ 17¹³; הִוְרֵשׁ Ju 1²⁸; cstr. הִוְרֵשׁ Dt 4²³ +, etc.; Pt. הִוְרֵשׁ 1 S 2⁷ Dt 18¹²; sf. מוֹרֵשׁ Dt 9^{4, 5};—1. cause to possess, or inherit Ju 11²⁴; מוֹרֵשׁ הִוְרֵשׁוּ 2 Ch 20¹¹; sq. ל pers. לְבָנֵיכֶם, and cause your sons to inherit (it); fig. הוֹרֵשׁוּנִי Ezr 9¹² and cause your sons to inherit (the) consequences of the iniquities of my youth.

2. cause (others) to possess or inherit, then gen. *dispossess*: a. sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13¹⁵ 16¹⁰ (both JE), Ju 1^{29,30,31,32,33} (all opp. יִשָּׁב הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרֵשׁ), Jos 14¹² (JE), 17¹³ (JE; הוֹרֵשׁ לֹא הוֹרֵשׁ), Ju 1²⁸ (*id.*); opp. יִשָּׁב אֶת Jos 15⁶⁵; opp. בָּ יִשָּׁב Ju 1^{21,27}; also Nu 21³³ Qr, 32³⁰ Jos 17¹⁸ (all JE), 13¹² (D), Ju 1^{19b, 22}; also יִרְשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= הוֹרֵשׁתֶּם; see v^b), Dt 7¹⁷ ψ 44²; הוֹרֵשׁתֶּם Dt 9⁵; sq. acc. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34²⁴ Nu 32²¹ Jos 3¹⁰ (both D); הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרֵשׁ (all these JE), Dt 4³⁸ 9^{4,5} 18¹² Jos 13⁶ 23⁹ (both D), Nu 33^{52,56} (both P), Ju 2²¹ 11^{22,24} 1 K 14²⁴ 21²⁶ 2 K 16¹⁷ 17² 21² (all D), 2 Ch 28³ 33²; acc. + מִלְּפָנֵי Dt 11²³ Jos 23^{5,13} (D; || הָרַף), 2 Ch 20⁷; acc. + מְשָׁלִים Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰; of cities (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8⁷ 17¹²; so of a land = Nu 33⁵³ (P), see v^{52,56} [ט] [יִשְׁבֵי +]. b. sq. acc. rei, אֶל מִבְּטֶנּוֹ יִרְשֶׁנּוּ Jb 20¹⁶ God shall cast them out of his belly, i.e. riches (|| חִיל בְּלֶעַךְ [יִשְׁבֵי +]). **3. = impoverish**, יהוה מוֹרֵשׁ וּמַעֲשִׂיר, יהוה יִרְשֶׁנּוּ 1 S 2⁷ (song) 'impoverisheth and maketh rich'; sq. acc. (of Tyre) יוֹרְשֶׁנָּה Zc 9⁴ (see v³). **4. nearly = bring to ruin, destroy**, sq. acc. gent. יְרִי אֶרֶץ חֲרָבִי תוֹרֵשְׁמוֹ יְרִי Ex 15⁹ (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14¹² (JE; AV *disinherit*; || אֶבְנֵי בְדָבָר). **5. = Gal take possession of a land** Nu 14²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. יִרְשֶׁנָּה.

יִרְשָׁה n.f. a possession, used of nation והיָה יִרְשָׁה אֶדוֹם וְהיָה יִרְשָׁה שְׁעִיר אֵיבִיו (JE). Nu 24¹⁸

יִרְשָׁה n.pr.f. (taken possession of, i.e. married!) mother of king Jotham: יִרְשָׁה 2 K 15²⁵ = יִרְשָׁה 2 Ch 27¹.

יִרְשָׁה n.f. (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. 'ר Dt 2⁵ + 7 t., cstr. יִרְשָׁתָּה Ju 21¹⁷ ψ 61⁶ (but on text v. infr.); sf. יִרְשָׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20¹¹; יִרְשָׁתוֹ Dt 2¹² 3²⁰, יִרְשָׁתְכֶם Jos 1¹⁶;—used of land Dt 2^{5,9,9,19,19} 3²⁰, אֶרֶץ יִרְשָׁתוֹ 2¹² the land of his possession, so Jos 1¹⁶; further, 12^{6,7} Ju 21¹⁷ (but Bu 28¹²⁵ יִרְשָׁה, Je 32⁵ ψ 61⁶ (but < אֶרְשָׁתָּה request, cf. Che ^{crit. n.}), 2 Ch 20¹¹.

רֶשֶׁת n.f. Ex 27⁵, net;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5¹ + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1¹⁷; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27⁴ 38⁴; sf. רֶשֶׁתִּי Ho 7¹² + 2 t.; רֶשֶׁתוֹ ψ 10³ 35⁸; Ez 10⁹ ψ 35⁷;—**1. net**: a. for catching (birds, etc.) חָמָם מוֹרָה Pr 1¹⁷ to no purpose is the net spread in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of 'א, all c. מֵרַשׁ: Ho 7¹² (|| מַעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִיחִים), Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || מַעוֹרְחֵי), 32³ (of 'א catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || II. חָמָם);

(2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19⁸ (c. מֵרַשׁ || שִׁחְתָּם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5¹ (|| פַּח). b. spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by 'א La 1¹⁸ (c. מֵרַשׁ); (2) by wicked (= plot) Pr 29⁵ (c. מֵרַשׁ), ψ 140⁶ (c. *id.*; || טָמַן פַּח, 10²⁵ 25¹⁵, שִׁבְכָה || שְׁלַח בְּרִשְׁתָּ בְּרִנְיָו Jb 18⁸ (|| שִׁבְכָה); elsewh. c. מֵרַשׁ ψ 9¹⁶ (|| שִׁחַת), 31⁵ 35⁷ (|| שִׁחַת רֶשֶׁתָם), v²; c. מִכְבַּר מַעֲשֵׂה רָ נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 27^{4,5}; נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 27^{4,5}; 27⁴ = 38⁴ (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. יִרְשׁ supr.

מִוְרֶשֶׁת n.[m.] a possession;—cstr. מוֹרֵשׁתֶּךָ Is 4²³ a possession for bitterns; יוֹרֵשׁ בַּיִת Ob 17 and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions (but rd. perhaps מוֹרֵשֵׁיהֶם their dispossessors, ט וּב ז al.); fig. מוֹרֵשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17¹¹, i.e. my cherished thoughts (|| וּפְתוּי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from אִישׁ desire, so Buhl.

מִוְרֶשָׁה n.f. a possession;—מ' Ex 6⁸ + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33⁴ (poem), Ex 6⁸ (P), Ez 11¹⁵ 25¹⁰ 33²⁴ 36^{2,5}; of people Ez 25⁴ 36³.

מִוְרֶשֶׁת n.pr.loc. apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1¹⁴ (נָתְּ) vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. folk

מִכָּה הַפְּרָשְׁתִּי adj. gent. only מִכָּה הַפְּרָשְׁתִּי Je 26¹⁸; v. foregoing.

תִּירוֹשׁ n.m. Ju 9¹³, must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18¹² + 24 t.; תִּירוֹשׁ Gn 27²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשֵׁי Ju 9¹³ Ho 2¹¹; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Dt 7¹³ + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Is 62⁸; תִּירוֹשֶׁם ψ 4⁸;—*must*, new wine, as enlivening אֱלֹהִים וְאָנְשִׁים הַחַיִּים הַפְּרָשָׁה Ju 9¹³; as injurious יִשְׁחַלְכַּב וְהָיָה חֵמְרָם Ho 4¹¹; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִפְצֹץ תִּירוֹשׁוֹ Is 65⁸, cf. 24⁷ (|| יִפְצֹץ); as yielding wine תִּירוֹשׁוֹ וְהָיָה חֵמְרָם וְהָיָה חֵמְרָם מִיּוֹן וְהָיָה חֵמְרָם מִיּוֹן Mi 6¹⁶; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְחַי יִקְבְּרוּ יִפְרֹצוּ Pr 3¹⁰ with must they vats shall burst open; וְדָבָר (q. v.) Gn 27^{28,29} (both J) Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ Zc 9¹⁷ ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸; ת' Ho 9³ (|| יִצְהָר, cf. דָּבָר, cf. דָּבָר); יִצְהָר Dt 33²⁸; + יִצְהָר Jo 2²⁴ Ne 10³⁸ (+ כְּלֵעֵץ); + דָּבָר and דָּבָר Ho 2¹⁰ 3²⁴ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28¹¹ Je 31¹² Hg 1¹¹ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10³⁰ 13^{9,12}; ת' 2 Ch 31⁵ + Nu 18¹² (v. ח'; + *id.*); ת' 2 Ch 31⁵ + אֶרֶץ דָּבָר וְחַי יִצְהָר וְהָיָה חֵמְרָם; דָּבָשׁ, יצהר, רגן Is 36¹⁷ = 2 K 18³² (+ וְהָיָה וְהָיָה).

[ישם] vb. Impf. יִשְׁמֶה Gn 50²⁶, and so 24³³

Kt, v. שים, שום.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr., and deriv., v. sub I. שרה.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch.

25¹⁴ = יִשְׂרָאֵל (q.v.) v² (etym. dubious).

יִשְׂשַׁכָּר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשָׁר. Baer⁹⁰ p. 84^c) n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. ✓ שָׁר; Kt: יִשְׂשָׁר there is recompense (cf. Gn 30¹⁰), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol⁹⁰ p. 277^c Kö¹ 120 v. יִשְׂשָׁר Je 31¹⁶ 2 Ch 15⁷; = אִישׁ שָׁר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We²⁰⁰ 86; > יִשְׂשָׁר (MT), or יִשְׂשָׁר; Ἰσασαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30¹⁰ Ἰσασαχαρ, ὁ ἐντὸς μισθός) — 1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30¹⁰ 35²² 46¹³ 49¹⁴ Ex 1³ Nu 1⁵; יִשְׂשָׁר Nu 1²⁵ 2⁵ 26²³ Jos 19¹⁷ 1 Ch 7¹ 12²³ (v²³ van d. H.); יִשְׂשָׁר Nu 26²⁵ 1 Ch 7⁵; יִשְׂשָׁר Nu 1²⁰ 2⁴ 13⁷ Jos 21^{6,22} 1 Ch 6^{47,57}; יִשְׂשָׁר Jos 19²²; יִשְׂשָׁר 1 K 15²⁷; hence יִשְׂ alone = tribe of Issachar, Nu 7¹⁸ Dt 27¹² 33¹⁸ Jos 19¹⁷ Ju 5^{18,19} 10¹ Ez 48²³ (שְׁעַר יִשְׂ), 1 Ch 27¹⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; = territory of the tribe Jos 17^{10,11} 1 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (v⁴⁰ van d. H.); transit. fr. tribe to territory Ez 48^{28,29}. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26⁶.

יש subst. being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2) — יֵשׁ Gn 18²⁴ etc.; יֵשׁ 31²⁹ + oft.; יֵשׁ 24²² + 18 t. (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14¹⁰ +, Mic 6¹⁰ +, v. p. 78), with sf. יֵשֶׁךְ v⁴² + 2 t.; יֵשְׁכֶם v⁴⁰ +; יֵשְׁכֶם Dt 13⁴ +; יֵשְׁנוּ (Ol¹ 17^b Sta¹ 370^b) 29¹⁴ 1 S 14²⁰ (+ v⁴¹ Ⓞ We Dr), 23²³ Est 3⁸ +; — 1. substance, only Pr 8²¹ יֵשׁ לְהַחֲזִיל אֲהָבֵי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit substance (so Sir 42²³). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the st. c.), it asserts existence, and so corresponds to the verb substantive, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. the being, presence of . . . (so BA אִתִּי; Aram. אִתָּא, אִתָּא, אִתָּא [whence אִתָּא (self)-existent, אִתָּא essence, substance], with אִתָּא contr. לִית, לִית, לִית; Mand. עת, עיית, עיית; Ar. [with irreg. كَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, كَيْسَتَ, etc.); W^{Ag} 1. 120, II. 120] is not (كَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl^{KL} Behr. I. 146^t); As. išū, be, have D1^{HWB} 210, with affix 1 s. la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not, TP¹ 17^c. On this word, see esp. Nö^M 1213, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. 𐤆, with possessive f.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. 𐤆, Jer. Talm., sts.

also in Bab. 𐤆 and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לִית הוּא, לִית אֲנָה); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֵשְׁנוּ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ስ; lit. therein, Germ. es gibt, is similar in use (Di^{Gr} 116^r 1), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28¹⁶ הוּא בְּמִקוֹם הַזֶּה surely Y. is (emph.) in this place! 44²⁸ אֵם אֲהֵינּוּ אֲתֵכֶם; Ex 17⁷ אֵין אֵין הָיָה בְּקִרְבֵּנִי אֵם אֵין, Nu 22²⁹ לֹא יֵשׁ חֶרֶב; Dt 13⁴ הֲיֵשְׁכֶם אֲהָבֵים whether you do love, 29¹⁷ הֲיֵשׁ בְּכֶם אֵין, 1 S 9¹¹ and they said יֵשׁ He is, 20⁵ 23²³ Je 27¹⁸. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), He (it) is: 1 S 9¹² 2 K 10¹⁵ Je 37¹⁷. But Je 23²⁵ (where יֵשׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, there is (es gibt, il y a), Gn 18²⁴ חֲמִשִּׁים צְדִיקִים אֲוֵלֵי יֵשׁ perhaps there are fifty righteous in the city, 24²² כִּי יֵשׁ שָׁבֵר לָנוּ לֶלֶךְ, 42¹ הֲיֵשׁ בֵּית אַבְדִּי מְקוֹם לָנוּ לֶלֶךְ בְּמִצְרָיִם that there was corn in Egypt, Ju 4²⁰ הֲיֵשׁ אֵין אֵין, 2 S 9¹ 2 K 5⁸ he shall know that there is (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3¹² there is a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58¹² surely there are gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 10²⁴ מִפֶּה עוֹד יֵשׁ, 12¹⁸ 13^{7,28} 14¹² 16²⁵ 18²⁴ 20¹⁶ Ec 2²¹ 4⁸ 5¹² 6¹¹ 7^{15,16} 8^{14,15,16} 10⁵. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 5¹ and see יֵשׁ אֵם if there is (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14²), 14²² Is 44⁸ הֲיֵשׁ אֵלֵהֶם is there a god beside me? ψ 7⁴ הֲיֵשׁ אֵם if there is iniquity in my hands! 73¹¹ is there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5¹ 6²⁰ La 1¹². c. special phrases: — (a) after אֵם and a ptc., where an abiding intention is to be emphasized, † Gn 24⁴² אֵם יֵשׁ אֵם if thou art (really) prospering my way, v⁴⁹ 43¹ Ju 6²⁶ (cf. II. אֵין 2 b). (b) יֵשׁ לִי = has (had), esp. with prons. לִי, יֵשׁ לְךָ, etc., Gn 33⁹ רַב יֵשׁ לִי I have plenty, v¹¹ 43⁷ הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אֵם, 44²⁰ הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אֵם that they may know לִישְׂרָאֵל that Israel has (emph.) a god, 2 K 4² מָה יֵשׁ לְךָ what hast thou? Jb 14⁷ for a tree has (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1¹²), 25³ 28¹ 38²³ הֲיֵשׁ לְמִטְרָא אֵם: Gn 39^{5,6,8}

special emphasis on qualifying phr., **יָשַׁב בְּאֵיתוֹן**, *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22¹ *and they continued three years without war*; of woman *remaining* **בְּרַמִּי כְהָרָה** Lv 12⁴, *עַל־רַמִּי וּט'*. **3. dwell, have one's abode** in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4¹⁶ 13^{7,12,12} 19²⁰ 24^{37,68} Dt 1⁴ 3² Jos 20⁶ 2 S 7⁶ + oft. (on 2 S 21¹⁶ v. *ישבו בלב*, p. 444); in tents Je 35^{7,10} 1 Ch 5¹⁰; fig. of justice (**צְדָקָה**) Is 32¹⁶ (*||* **לְשֹׁבֵי מִשְׁפָּט**); in the midst of (**בְּקִרְבָּה**) Gn 24³ Jos 13¹³ 16¹⁰ Ju 1^{30,22,23} 3¹; so c. **בְּתוֹךְ** Gn 23¹⁰ (P); c. **הָאָרֶץ**, of God 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸; of people Lv 25^{10,19} 26³⁵ (H); c. **לְ** Jb 15²⁸; c. **בְּיַד** Gn 20¹ (E); *dwell with* (**אִתָּה**) Gn 34^{16,22} (P), Ex 2²¹ (E), Jos 15⁶³ (JE), Ju 1^{16,21} 17¹¹; **יָשַׁבו**, *dwelling in their stead* (**תַּחְתָּם**) Dt 2^{12,21,22,23} 1 Ch 4¹¹ 5²²; abs. **לְשֹׁבֵת יְצִירָה** Is 45¹⁸ *for dwelling he formed it (the earth)*; (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is **מְקוֹם שְׂכֵנֶיךָ** 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹, also **מְכוֹן ש'** 1 K 8^{30,42,49} = 2 Ch 6^{30,33,39}, so **ψ 33¹⁴**; **מְכוֹן לְש'** Ex 15¹⁷ 1 K 8¹⁸ = 2 Ch 6². **Pt.** **יָשֵׁב** = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.); e. g. **יָשֵׁב אֱהָלִים** Gn 25²⁷ (J); oft. coll. **יָשֵׁב אֱהָלִים** Gn 4²⁰ (J), **יָשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ**, 34²⁰ 50¹¹ (both J), Ex 34^{12,15} (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17²¹) *etc.*, Mir 11.11.12.13.15.16.17; **יָשֵׁבְתָּ צִיּוֹן**, *similarly* + 10¹⁷ 21¹³ 22²³ 48¹⁹ (cf. La 4²¹) Zc 2¹¹; with בת in app. (Da 1^{2,3,6}), **יָשֵׁבְתָּ בְּתִמְצָרִים**, 1 Je 46¹⁸, so 48¹⁶; more usu. pl. **יְשֵׁבֵי הָעָרִים** Gn 19²⁶ (J), cf. Dt 13¹⁴; **יָשֵׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ** Ex 23²¹ (JE), cf. Ex 15¹⁴. **15** (poem in E); **יָשֵׁבֵי חָדָל** Is 18³, **יָשֵׁבֵי חָדָל**, etc.; **יָשֵׁבֵי** Lv 18²⁵ 25¹⁰ (H), Nu 13³² (P); abs. **יָשֵׁב** (coll.) Am 1^{5,8} Is 49¹⁹; **יָשֵׁבֵי** 1 Ch 9²; also (strangely) **יָשֵׁבוֹת הָאָרֶץ** 1 S 27⁸ = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), **יָשֵׁב מֵאֵינִי יָשֵׁב** Is 5⁶ 6⁴ Je 4⁷ 26⁶ 33¹⁰ 34²² 44²² 46¹⁹ 51^{29,27} Zp 2⁵ 3⁶; **יָשֵׁב בְּהוֹן** Je 48⁸; **לְבַלְתִּי** 50³; **לֹא יְהִיָּה יָשֵׁב בָּהּ** 2¹⁶ 9¹⁰; **יָשֵׁב** 51⁶². **4. of a land or city, sit, abide seated in its place, fig. for be inhabited** Je 17^{6,22} 50^{12,20} Ez 26²⁰ 29¹¹ 36³⁵ Is 1³⁰ (*||* **לֹא תִשְׁבּוּן**), Zc 2⁹ 9¹⁴ 11¹¹; **יָשֵׁב תַּחְתָּיָהּ**, 12⁶ 14¹⁰; Ez 35⁹ Kt is *תִּשְׁבְּנָה*, Qr *תִּשְׁבְּנָה*; Co *תִּשְׁבְּנָה*, i. e. Niph. *תִּשְׁבְּנָה* (cf. 36¹⁰), or Hoph. *תִּשְׁבְּנָה* (cf. Is 44²⁶); of palace, **יָשֵׁב וְאָרְכוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּחוֹ** יָשֵׁב Je 30¹⁸.

+ **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **נִשְׁבְּנָה** Je 6⁶; 3 pl. **נִשְׁבְּנוּ**; consec. Ez 36¹⁰, **נִשְׁבְּנוּ** Ez 26¹⁹, **נִשְׁבְּנוּ** Je 22⁶; **Pt.**

f. **נִשְׁבְּחָה** Ez 26¹⁷ (**||** **נִשְׁבְּחָה** & Co, **√שבח**), **נִשְׁבְּחָה** Ex 16²⁵; pl. **נִשְׁבְּחוּ** Ez 12²⁰ 38¹²;—*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16³⁵ (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6⁸; of cities Je 22⁶ Ez 12²⁰ 26¹⁹ 36¹⁰; **הָרְבוֹת נִשְׁבְּחוּ** Ez 38¹²;—Ez 26¹⁷ v. supr.; 35⁹ v. **Qal 4.**

+ **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 mpl. **יָשִׁבוּ מִירוֹחֲתֵיהֶם** Ez 25⁴ *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (**||** & Co **יָשְׁבוּ** *inhabit*).

+ **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **הִשְׁבִּי** Ezc 10¹⁴, sf. **הִשְׁבִּינִי** La 3⁶ **ψ 143³**; 1 s. **הִשְׁבֵּתִי** Lv 23³³ consec. Ho 11¹¹ Je 32²⁷; **הִשְׁבֵּתוּם** consec. Zc 10⁶ (Kö^{4,43}); but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges^{140,464}; rd. prob. **הִשְׁבֵּתוּם** as v¹⁰, so Sta^{2A, 180, 2} We), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁבֵּב** Gn 47¹¹, **וַיִּשְׁבֵּב** 2 Ch 8² **ψ 107²⁶**; sf. **וַיִּשְׁבֵּבִי** 1 K 2²⁴ (Kö^{1,414,204}); **1 pl.** **וַיִּשְׁבֵּב** Ezr 10², etc.; **Imv.** ms. **הִשְׁבֵּב** Gn 47⁶; mpl. **הִשְׁבִּי** 1 K 21^{2,10}; **Inf. cstr.** **הִשְׁבִּי** 1 S 2⁸ Ne 13²⁷; **ψ 113⁸** (Ol^{1,284}; rd. **בו**, v. Che); **Pt. abs.** **מוֹשִׁיב** **ψ 68⁷**, cstr. **מוֹשִׁיבִי** **ψ 113⁸** (Ol^{1,c} Ges^{1,c});—**1. cause to sit** c. acc. pers. + **כִּסֵּא** + **עַל** 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch 23³⁰ so (**עַל כִּסֵּא** + **לְנֶצֶחַ**) Jb 36⁷; **set, place** c. acc. pers. + **נְגִדוֹ** 1 K 21¹⁰, also v¹² (**עַל הָעֵם**); **2. cause to abide** (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30²¹. **3. a. cause to dwell**, c. acc. pers. + **ב** loc. 1 S 12⁸ 2 K 17⁶ Ho 12¹⁰, Gn 47^{6,11} (P), Lv 23³³ (H), La 3⁶ **ψ 143³**; **acc. pers. om.** 2 K 17^{24,26}; **acc. pers. + שָׂם** 2 Ch 8² **ψ 107²⁶**; **acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים** Ho 11¹¹ (but rd. **הַשְׁבֵּתִים** We); **acc. pers. om., c. עם** pers. 1 S 2⁸ **ψ 113⁸**; **מוֹשִׁיב** **ψ 68⁷** *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is **מוֹשִׁיב** for **מוֹשִׁיב** Bae¹); c. acc. pers. only **עַקְרַת הַבַּיִת** **ψ 113⁸** *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. **לְכַסֵּחַ** Je 32²⁷ **ψ 4⁹**; abs. c. **בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם** Ez 36¹¹. On Zc 10⁶, v. supr. **b. cause cities** (**עָרִים**) *to be inhabited* Ez 36²⁵ Is 54². **4. marry** (prop. *give a dwelling to*, cf. **ψ 113⁸**), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. **נָשִׁים נְכָרִיּוֹת** *strange or foreign women* Ez 10^{2,10,14,17,18} Ne 13²⁷; so **נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר־הָיוּ** Ne 13²⁸.

+ **Hoph.** **Pf.** **בְּקִרְבֵּי הָאָרֶץ** Is 5⁸ *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* **Impf.** **תִּשְׁבְּ לִירוּשָׁלַם** Is 44²⁶ *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35⁹ v. **Qal 4.**

+ **1. שֹׁבֵת** n.f. *seat, dwelling, place* (properly **Inf.** **Qal** from **ישב**)—**מְקוֹם הַשֹּׁבֵת** 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸ *the place of the seat*; **שֹׁבֵת הַמָּס** Am 6⁶ *a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence*; **עַרְ לְשֹׁבֵת עַר** Nu 21¹⁵ *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

location) of 'Ar; יָרָפוּ בַשָּׂחָת 2 S 23⁷ they are burned in the (same) place, i.e. on the spot, but del. 'ש We Dr Bu; שָׁחָתוֹ Ob³ his (thy) dwelling-place.—II. יָשַׁב v. sub שָׁבַת.

† I. (יָשַׁב) n.f. sojourn (= יָשַׁב acc. to Thes)—only בְּיָשֻׁבָיו 2 S 19³⁵ during his sojourn; but rd. בְּשָׁחָתוֹ, v. יָשַׁב Qal 2.—II. יָשַׁב v. sub שָׁב.

† יָשֻׁבָא n.pr.m. Levite of the 14th course I Ch 24¹³; but Ⓞ Γελαβα, A ⓄL Ισβααλ.

† יֹשֵׁב בְּשָׁחָת n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁶ Ⓞ Ιεβοσθε, ⓄL Ιεσβααλ (|| I Ch 11¹¹ has יֹשֵׁבִים, q. v. sub יָשַׁב); rd. אִישׁ בְּשָׁחָת q. v.

† יֹשְׁבוֹ בְּגֹב Kt, יֹשְׁבֵי בְּגֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read יֹשְׁבוֹ בְּגֹב and they dwell in Gob, and tr. to v¹⁶ We Dr Bu.

† יֹשֶׁבֶקֶשָׁה n.pr.m. a son of Heman I Ch 25^{4,26}; Ⓞ Ιειβασασα(ταν), Βακατα, ⓄL Ιεσβוק.

† יֹשְׁבֵיהָ n.pr.m. (יֹשְׁבֵיהָ, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. יֹשְׁבֵעַל (= יֹשְׁבֵעַל?))—a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁵ Ⓞ Ισαβια, ⓄL Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשָׁב n.m. ^{2K2.10} seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers;—abs. מ' ψ 107⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשָׁבִים Ex 12⁴⁰ + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰ + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם etc. 10²⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם their apostasies Ⓞ Comm., see VB; fig. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—1. a. seat I S 20^{18,25,26} Jb 20⁷; fig. מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Ez 28². b. sitting = those sitting, sitting company or assembly, מוֹשָׁב I K 10⁶ (|| מַעֲמַד מִיְרֵחָיו) = 2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (קהל ||). 2. a. dwelling-place of people, tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁰ (both J), Ex 10²⁸ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁶³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁶ I Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; distinct from city מוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107^{4,7,36}; of Zion as 'מ' 132¹². b. alm. = abstr. dwelling מוֹשָׁב בַּיִת Lv 25²⁹ (P); מ' אֶרֶץ Nu 15² land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. = house Ex 12²⁰ (|| בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23^{3,14,21,31} Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2¹⁹; location of image Ez 8². 4. time of dwelling Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). 5. coll. = those dwelling, מוֹשָׁב וְגו' 2 S 9¹² all those dwelling

in the house of Siba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מוֹשְׁבָה sub מוֹשָׁב.

† תוֹשָׁב n.m. ^{Lv 25.45} sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. ת' Gn 23⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. תוֹשָׁבִים Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תוֹשְׁבֵי 25⁶; pl. תוֹשְׁבֵי v⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. תוֹשְׁבֵי I K 17¹, but read תוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם (q. v.) Ⓞ Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the יָרָ (with which it is often joined): || שְׁכִירֵי Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (בְּהוֹן) a priest's sojourner, 25^{6,40} (all H); c. pt. תוֹשְׁבֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת v⁴ (c. pt. תוֹשְׁבֵי also v⁶); c. עַם, also Lv 25^{47,47} (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עַם Gn 23⁴, with ' Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לְפָנַי I Ch 29¹².—I K 17¹ v. supr.

שָׁבַח n.pr.m. v. שָׁבַח.

יֹשְׁבֵי, יֹשְׁבֵי v. שָׁבַח.

שָׁבַח v. שָׁבַח.

יָשָׁה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De ^{Pr 2.7} = Ar. أَسَا, III. أَسَا, var. أَسَا, assist, support: but this dubious; v. Lane⁶⁶ (cf. Wetzst ^{ZDMG 1868, 119}) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from to make equal (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† הוֹשֵׁדָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. advancement, or mental aptitude that advances: for the form, cf. הוֹשֵׁדָה and הוֹשֵׁדָה; Sta¹²⁰³), a technical term of the WisdLt;—a. sound, efficient wisdom Is 28²⁹ (of 'י) הַפִּלְיָה 81⁴; נָצַר ה' וְהוֹשֵׁדָה Pr 3²¹; עֵצָה הַנְּדִיל תוֹשִׁיָה (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְהוֹשֵׁדָה 18¹; לְכָל ה' יוֹשֵׁדָה Jb 11¹ (of 'י: v. Di), 12⁶ עֵצוֹ עוֹ וְהוֹשֵׁדָה 26³ וְהוֹשֵׁדָה הוֹשֵׁדָה (|| לֹא תִכְמַתּוּ ||) הוֹשֵׁדָה. b. of the effect of sound wisdom, abiding success (for the combination of meanings, cf. הוֹשֵׁדָה to shew wisdom, and also to achieve success), Jb 5¹² תַּעֲשֶׂינָה וְלֹא יִרְאוּ do not achieve abiding success; 6¹³ and abiding success (|| עוֹרְתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ יִצְפֹּן לְיָשָׁרִים ה' i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is well-advised (Ges^{1205, 2 b3}; Dav¹²⁰).—הוֹשֵׁדָה Jb 30²², v. sub שָׁוָא.

† יוֹשֵׁדָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite I Ch 4²⁴; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⓄL Ιωας.

† יוֹשֵׁדָה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes I Ch 11⁴⁶; Ⓞ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓄL Σωσια.

שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; שׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

יָשׁוּב (√ of following, si vera l.)

† [יָשׁוּב] n.[m.] ? emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6¹⁴ יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב (תאכל ולא תשבע) || בְּקֶרֶב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. only Hiph. Impf. extend,

hold out (late) (NH Hiph. id.; Aram. Aph. אִשְׁמַיִם, אִשְׁמַיִם id.; ? As. aštu, extended, mighty Lyon ^{Sargonidate} Di^{HWB144}; Ar. وَسَط is penetrate into the middle of) — לְיָשׁוּב שְׂרָבִים הַזָּהָב לְ— Est 4¹¹ hold out the golden sceptre to, so (וְיָשׁוּב) 5² 8⁴.

יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. father of David (etym. dub.;

O1²⁷ conj. יָשׁוּב; We^{1814, 49} יָשׁוּב = אִשְׁמַיִם = אִשְׁמַיִם (but see this) — יָשׁוּב I S 16³ + 29 t.; יָשׁוּב v¹⁹ + 10 t.; ⊕ *leasar*; יָשׁוּב (יָשׁוּב) I Ch 2¹²; —† בְּיַד יָשׁוּב Jesse the Bethlehemite I S 16^{1, 12} (וגַ' בְּיַד יָשׁוּב), of David), 17¹⁶ t.; יָשׁוּב also 16³ + 14 t. I S 16, 17; † son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4^{17, 22} = I Ch 2¹²; דָּוִד (יָשׁוּב) 2 S 23¹ I Ch 10¹⁴ 29²⁰ ψ 72²⁰; אִשְׁמַיִם בְּיַד יָשׁוּב 2 Ch 11¹⁸; elsewhere בְּיַד יָשׁוּב alone = David, I S 20^{27, 30, 31} 22^{7, 8, 9, 13} 25¹⁰ 2 S 20¹ I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶, I Ch 12¹⁸; יָשׁוּב Is 11¹; יָשׁוּב of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king †.

יָשׁוּב n.pr. v. יָשׁוּב sub. יָשׁוּב.

נִשְׁבָּה v. יָשׁוּב (רָשָׁה).

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. be desolate (cf. שָׁמַם) — Qal

Impf. 3 fs. שָׁמַם Ez 12¹⁹; שָׁמַם Gn 47¹⁹; שָׁמַם Ez 19⁷; 3 spl. שָׁמַם 6⁶ (Co תִּשְׁמָה); — be desolate, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷; subj. אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹⁹ (J); subj. בְּמוֹת Ez 6⁴.

† [יָשׁוּב] n.f. desolation, only intens. pl.

יָשׁוּב ψ 55¹⁶ Kt (Qr יָשׁוּב), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישיבות supr. p. 111 b; ⊕ Ew O1 Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, let death come deceitfully upon them, v. נִשְׁבָּה.

† יָשׁוּב n.m. waste, wilderness; — abs.

יָשׁוּב I S 23¹⁹ + 5 t.; יָשׁוּב Nu 21³⁰ + 3 t.; יָשׁוּב Is 43¹⁹; יָשׁוּב Dt 32¹⁰; cstr. יָשׁוּב ψ 107⁴; — waste, wilderness: s. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21³⁰ (commanded by Pisgah), 23²⁰ (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw I S 23^{19, 24} 26^{1, 2}. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder¹⁸⁸¹ Work, ch. 15; Buhl ^{Geogr.} 1: 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di),

part of the 'Arabah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בית הישיבות Nu 33⁴⁹ al.) b. without art., a waste or wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), יָשׁוּב Dt 32¹⁰ (|| בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68⁸ 78⁴⁰ 106¹⁴; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43^{19, 20}; יָשׁוּב ψ 107⁴ waste of a way (= desert way).

† יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. a name in Judah I Ch 4³;

⊕ Παγμα, Α Ιεσμα, ⊕ L Σαμα.

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב (רָשָׁה).

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב.

† [יָשׁוּב] vb. sleep (NH id.; Aram. n. חָמַל

sleep; Ar. وَسِنَ be sleepy, وَسِنَ, وَسِنَ sleep; As. šittu, sleep, Di^{HWB346} šunatu, šuttu, dream, Id¹⁵, Flood iv. 22 Asrb ^{Annals}, v. 2, 2⁷) — Qal Pf. יָשׁוּב Jb 3¹²; יָשׁוּב consec. Je 51³⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. יָשׁוּב Is 5²⁷ ψ 121⁴; יָשׁוּב I K 19⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. לִישׁוּב Ec 5¹¹; — sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep, Gn 2²¹ (J), 41⁵ (E), Ez 34²⁵ Jb 3¹³ ψ 3⁴ 4⁹ Pr 4¹⁶ Ec 5¹¹, also 2 S 4⁶ ⊕ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַל; c. לָא, of Ass. army Is 5²⁷ (|| נָמַם); of Baal I K 19⁵; of 'v, of Ass. army Is 5²⁷ (|| נָמַם); c. acc. cogn. יָשׁוּב Je 51^{30, 37} (v. יָשׁוּב), of death, cf. יָשׁוּב הפּוֹת ψ 13⁴. Niph. only in deriv. sense of become inactive or stationary; Pf. יָשׁוּב consec. Dt 4²⁵ and ye be grown old בְּאֶרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, be old, stale, only Pt. יָשׁוּב Lv 26¹⁰ (H), f. צִרְעַת נִשְׁבָּה Lv 13¹¹ = old leprosy (P); these poss. denom. from יָשׁוּב. Pi. causat. Impf. יָשׁוּב Ju 16¹⁹ and she made him sleep.

† I. יָשׁוּב adj. sleeping; — ms. יָשׁוּב I S 26⁷ + 3 t., fs. יָשׁוּב I K 3³⁰ Ct 5²; pl. יָשׁוּב I S 26¹² Ct 7¹⁰; cstr. יָשׁוּב Dn 12²; — asleep, sleeping I S 26^{7, 12} I K 3³⁰ Ct 5² 7¹⁰; so, fig., Ho 7⁶, expl. אֶשְׁמַם = אֶשְׁמַם, cf. Dt 29¹⁹, by RS^J Phil. xv. 1888, 73; Proph. iv. n. 19 Che with אֶשְׁמַם (Ges¹⁸¹ L. B. 1^o) for אֶשְׁמַם; but < We, their anger sleepeth; of Baal I K 18²⁷; in sim. of 'v ψ 78⁶; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12².

† II. יָשׁוּב n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23³² = יָשׁוּב I Ch 11²⁴ (in both del. יָשׁוּב as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשַׁם, and נָגַי.

† יָשׁוּב adj. old (orig., as it seems, withered, flabby, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. Niph. supr., and NH יָשׁוּב Pi. let a thing grow old) — יָשׁוּב Lv 25²² + 3 t.; f. יָשׁוּב Is 22¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יָשׁוּב Ct 7¹⁴; — old: הִבְרִיחַ

ההשנה Is 22¹¹; שער ההשנה Ne 3⁶; so 12³⁰; of choice fruits, Ct 7¹⁴ (opp. חדש); subst. old harvest, store, Lv 25^{22,23} 26^{12,13} (H; opp. חדש).

† **שְׁנָה** n.pr.loc. town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13¹⁹; so rd. also 1 S 7¹³ for MT השן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. ¹Ain Siniya, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau ¹Avr-Juin, 1870, 480-501 Socin ZPV 1. 1878, 41 Buhl Geogr. 1 86, p. 173.

† **שָׁנָה** n.f. sleep;—שָׁנָה ψ 90⁶ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה ψ 127² שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה ψ 132⁴ (Ges^{180.8.4}); cstr. שָׁנָה Je 51³⁰ + 3 t.; שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴⁰ Je 31³⁸, etc.; pl. abs. שָׁנוֹת Pr 6¹⁰ 24³³;—sleep Gn 28¹⁶ (J), Ju 16^{14,20} Pr 3²⁴ 6⁹ 20¹⁵ Ec 5¹¹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 4¹; Pr 6⁴ (|| תְּנִימָה) (these two of sluggard עֲצֵל שָׁנָה; v. also 6⁹ 20¹⁵); note also שָׁנָה וְיָדָה שָׁנָה גְּנִי מֵעֵינַי Gn 31⁴⁰ (E) and my sleep fled from mine eyes; שָׁנָה נְדָרָה שָׁנָה הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6¹; וְנִנְלָה שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dn 2¹; וְשָׁנָה נְהִיחָה עָלָיו Pr 4¹⁶; שָׁנָה אֵינֶנּוּ רָאָה Ec 8¹⁶; אֵינֶנּוּ רָאָה ψ 132⁴ (all of lack of sleep); יְהוָה לְיָדָיו שָׁנָה ψ 127²=he giveth to his beloved in sleep, cf. Ges^{118.3}; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَنَ Dozy^{11.808}) Jb 14¹² ψ 90⁶ (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76⁶ Je 51^{30,37} (in these two שָׁנָה עוֹלָם).

† **יִשְׁעָ** vb. Hiph. deliver; Niph. intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَبَسَعَ be capacious, II. make wide, spacious, IV. make sufficient, v. VIII. be or live in abundance (v. Dr^{1814.45}) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יִשְׁעָ (royal epith.), n.pr. יִשְׁעָ, יִשְׁעָ, e.g. Mordt ZMG 1878, 37; 1883, 409. 416. 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ה=ס); not in Aram.; MI⁴ השעני he delivered me, 1³ **מִשְׁעָ** (ב) deliverance, Sm and So, (but **בַּמַּח** ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. **מִשְׁעָ** 1¹, also 1³ [4] Sm and So, but ישע deliverance, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** Pf. 3 m. נִשְׁעָ Dt 33²⁹ Is 45¹⁷; 2 pl. נִשְׁעָם Nu 10⁹; 1 pl. נִשְׁעָנוּ Je 8²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁעָ Je 30⁷ Pr 28¹⁸ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ (for MT יִשְׁעָ) © We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּשְׁעָ Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 119¹⁷ Je 17¹⁴ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** pl. תִּשְׁעָ Is 45²²; **Pt.** נִשְׁעָ ψ 33¹⁶ Zc 9⁹;—**1.** be liberated, saved (prop. placed in freedom; cf. for the fig. הַרְחִיב, מְרַחֵב), from external evils Pr 28¹⁸, by God Is 30¹⁶ 45²² 64⁴ Je 4¹⁴ 8²⁰ 17¹⁴ 23⁶ 33¹⁶ ψ 80^{4,8,20} 119¹⁷; with מִן, Je 30⁷; מִמְּצָרִים Nu 10⁹ (P), 2 S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴. **2.** be saved in battle, victorious Zc 9⁹ ψ 33¹⁶ + 1 S 14⁴⁷ v. supr.; with עִם נִשְׁעָ בַּיְהוָה Dt 33²⁹ a people victorious in (poem), cf. Is 45¹⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁעָ 1 S 9¹⁶ ψ 20⁷; הִשְׁעָ Zc 12⁷; sf. הִשְׁעָנוּ ψ 34⁷; 1 S.

הִשְׁעָנוּ Is 43¹² + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; **Impf.** הִשְׁעָנוּ 1 S 17⁴⁷ (v. Dr) ψ 116⁶; הִשְׁעָנוּ Is 45²⁰ + 6 t.; הִשְׁעָנוּ (juss.) Pr 20²³; הִשְׁעָנוּ Ex 14³⁰ + 7 t.; הִשְׁעָנוּ 1 S 23⁵ + 2 t.; sf. הִשְׁעָנוּ Ho 13¹⁰; הִשְׁעָנוּ Is 46⁷; הִשְׁעָנוּ 1 S 10²⁷; הִשְׁעָנוּ Is 35⁴ (juss., Dr^{147.8.4}), etc.; **Imv.** הִשְׁעָנוּ Je 31⁷ ψ 86²; הִשְׁעָנוּ 2 K 6²⁶ + 8 t.; הִשְׁעָנוּ 2 S 14⁴ + 19 t. **Imv.**; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁעָנוּ 1 S 25²⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. הִשְׁעָנוּ 1 S 14⁴ + 14 t. + 2 S 3¹⁸ (where rd. הִשְׁעָנוּ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22²⁷ + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעַ ψ 106²¹ + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob 2⁹;—**1.** deliver, save (prop. give width and breadth to, liberate), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2¹⁷ (E) Ju 6³¹ 1 S 23²⁵ 2 S 10¹⁹=1 Ch 19¹⁹, 2 K 6^{27,27} ψ 36⁷ 72¹² Jb 26²; with ל pers. Jos 10⁶ (E) Dt 22²⁷ Ju 10¹⁴ 2 S 10¹¹=1 Ch 19¹² (with acc.), Je 1^{12,12} ψ 72⁴ 116⁶; abs. הִשְׁעָנוּ הִשְׁעָנוּ Help, O king 2 S 14⁴ 2 K 6²⁶. **Specif. save, from evils and troubles: a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3³¹ 6¹⁵ 10¹ 1 S 10²⁷ Ho 13¹⁰ Je 14⁴; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ saviour Ju 3³¹ 2 K 13⁶ Is 19²⁰ Ob 2⁹; phr. when they are lacking מוֹשִׁיעַ אֵין Ju 12³ 1 S 11² 2 S 22⁴²=ψ 18⁴², Dt 28^{20,21} Is 47¹⁵; they save מִן from the hand of Ju 2¹⁶ 8²² 12¹³ 1 S 9¹⁶ Ne 9²⁷; מִכָּף Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 K 16⁷. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20⁴ Jos 22²² Ju 3⁹ 6^{26,27} 7¹⁰ 10¹³ 1 S 14^{23,26} 2 K 14²⁷ 19³⁴=Is 37²⁵, Is 25⁹ 33²² 35⁴ 43¹² 49²⁶ 63⁹ Je 31⁷ Ez 34²³ Ho 1⁷ Hb 1² Zp 3^{17,18} Zc 8¹² 9¹⁶ 10⁶ 12⁷ ψ 28⁹ 69²⁶ 106⁶ 118²⁵ 2 Ch 20⁶; or the pious among them Is 38²⁰ Je 2²⁷ 17¹⁴ ψ 3⁶ 7³¹ 54³ 55¹⁷ 57⁶ 69⁷ 71²³ 106⁶⁷=1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 109²⁵ 119^{9,146} 138⁷ Pr 20²³; and especially the king ψ 20^{7,10}; David 2 S 8¹⁴; thy servant ψ 86^{2,16}; חסיד 12²; דָּבָר אֲרָרָה 34¹⁹; צַדִּיקִים 37⁴⁰; הוֹסִים 17⁷; יִרְאֵי 145¹⁹; עַם עֵינִי 18²⁶=2 S 22²⁸; נֶחֱם עֵינָיִם ψ 76¹⁰; יִשְׂרָאֵל לִב, 7¹¹; נֶחֱם עֵינָיִם, accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ saviour Is 43¹¹ 45^{16,21} 63⁹ Ho 13³; מוֹשִׁיעַ 2 S 22³; מוֹשִׁיעַ ψ 106²¹; 45^{16,21} 63⁹ Ho 13³; מוֹשִׁיעַ Je 14⁸; מוֹשִׁיעַ Is 43³ 49²⁶ 60¹⁶ Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15²⁰ 30¹¹ 42¹¹; לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; בֵּית מְצָרֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעַנִי, Iar. prays מִיְמִינֶךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה O save with thy right hand ψ 60⁷=108⁷, cf. Is 59¹; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן מִיֵּד Ex 14³⁰ (J) Ju 2¹⁶ 10¹³ 1 S 7⁸ 2 S 3¹⁸ 2 K 19¹⁹=Is 37²⁰, ψ 106¹⁰ 2 Ch 32²²; מִמְּצָרִים 2 S 22³; מִמְּצָרֹת Jb 5¹⁵; מִבְּלִ-צָרוֹת ψ 34⁷; מִלְּפָנֵי נִמְשָׁו 22²²; מִפְּנֵי אֲרִיָה 22²²; מִפְּנֵי אֲרִיָה 109²¹; מִפְּצוּקוֹת 107^{18,19}. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44⁷, or a nation La 4¹⁷, or astrologers Is 47¹³, or Asshur Ho 14⁴, or other gods Is 45²⁰ 46⁷ Je 2²⁸. **2.** save from moral troubles, only in Ex.

(משבותיהם, rd., with Co Da al., מכל כזשבותיהם) 37²²; מכל כמאבותיהם; 3. give victory to: a. of man, c. ל pers., give victory to, c. agent subj. יד Ju 7⁷ I S 25^{22,23}, יד om. v²¹; ימן Jb 40¹⁴; ירוץ ψ 44⁴. b. of God, with ל pers., subj. ימן ψ 98¹; ירוץ Is 59¹⁶ 63³; Yahweh I Ch 18⁶, with acc. v¹³; abs. gain victory I S 14⁶ 17⁴; יהושע השועה גדולה I Ch 11¹⁴.

† ישוע n.m. ^{12,15} deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—ישוע ψ 20⁷ + 4 t.; ישע Jb 5¹¹ + 4 t.; sf. ישועי 2 S 22³ + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—1. safety, welfare, prosperity 2 S 23⁵ ψ 12⁶ Jb 5¹¹. 2. salvation, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62¹¹ ψ 69¹⁴ 85^{10,11}; ישע אלהים salvation from God ψ 50²³; used as infin. with acc. לישע Hb 3^{12,13} (see Ew ¹²²); accordingly Yahweh is אורִי וישעי my light and my salvation ψ 27¹; צד צור ישע 95¹; יקרן ישע 18² = 2 S 22²; ישע אלהי ישע Is 17¹⁰ Mi 7⁷ Hb 3¹³ ψ 18⁴ = צור ישע 2 S 22⁷, ψ 24⁵ 25⁵ 27⁷ 65⁶ 79⁸ 85⁶ I Ch 16²⁵; יש כנון ψ 18²⁶ = 2 S 22³²; ישע על אלהים ישע ψ 62³; || צדקה Is 45⁸ 51⁵ 61¹⁰; ששון ישועה ψ 51¹⁴ joy of thy salvation; בנהיה אלביש יש 132¹⁶ her priests will I clothe with salvation. 3. victory: ישע ימינו זבירות ישע ימיו 20⁷ the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.

† ישועה n.f. salvation;—יש ψ 119¹⁵ + 18 t.; ישועה 3³ Jon 2¹⁰; ישועה ψ 80³; cstr. ישועת Ex 14¹³ + 4 t.; sf. ישועתי Jb 30¹⁶; ישועתי ψ 62³ + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. ישועות 2 S 22³¹ + 6 t.; ישועת 42¹² + 3 t.; ישועות 53⁷;—1. welfare, prosperity: כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30¹⁵ as a cloud my prosperity passed away. 2. deliverance: היתה לי לישועה והיתה לי לישועה 2 S 10¹¹ = 1 Ch 19¹². 3. salvation by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49¹⁸ (poem), Is 33³ 52^{7,10} 59¹¹ 60¹⁸ Jon 2¹⁰ ψ 3^{3,9} 14⁷ = 53⁷, 22³ 35³ 62³ 69³⁰ 70⁵ (= השועה 40¹⁷), 78²² 80³ 91¹⁶ 96² = 1 Ch 16²², 106⁴ 140⁵ Jb 13¹⁶; with verbs of rejoicing ישועה ישית 1 S 2¹ Is 25⁹ ψ 9¹⁶ 13⁶ 35³; חומות Is 26¹ salvation will he set as walls; cf. phr. יש אלהי יש ψ 88², יש אל Is 12², צור יש Dt 32¹⁵ (song), ψ 89⁷, cf. צורִי וישועתי 62^{3,7}; יום יש Is 49⁸; ישועה הים 12³ wells of salvation; pl. ישועות (intensive), of א: ישועות פני ψ 42⁶ the salvation of my face (person); ישועות פני MT error, פני פני, v¹² 43⁵; בוס ישועות 1 I 16¹³ cup commemorating saving acts (of drink-offering); further ψ 1 I 9^{120,126,126,174},

ישועתי צדקה Is 51^{8,9} 56¹ 62¹ ψ 98^{2,3}; צדקה Is 49⁶ my salvation unto the ends of the earth; צדקה בבל־ים ישועתי ψ 67³ among all nations thy salvation. 4. victory: c. עשה work victory 1 S 14⁴ Is 26¹⁸; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15² (song) Is 12² Hb 3⁸ ψ 20⁶ 21² 44⁵ 68²⁰ 118^{14,15,21}; phrases: ישועות חסן Is 33⁶ store of victories; מנדול ישועות 2 S 22³¹ Qr tower of victories (Kt מנדיל and so || ψ 18¹¹); קעוז ישועות ψ 28⁶ stronghold of victories; רמאת ישועת Ex 14¹³ (J) see the victory of Yahweh, 2 Ch 20¹⁷; בוכע ישועה Is 59¹⁷ helmet of victory; יפאר עניים ψ 149⁴ he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. השועה, infr.

† י. שרע adj. (free), independent, noble (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שרע = שרע, in sense of Ar. وسع (cf. השועה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שרע = (ישע) — noble, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32⁵ (|| גריב, opp. ביילי), Jb 34¹⁹ (Di al. rich, but || שרים, opp. רל).—ii. שרע Is 22⁵, v. sub [שרע]. iii. שרע n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³, v. ש.

† i. שרע n.pr.m. father of Judah's wife, Ⓞ Sava, Gn 38² and (after cstr. שרת) v¹² 1 Ch 2³; v. ברת שרע p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שרע (אבר) שרע p. 4, (אל) שרע p. 46.

ii. שרע n.[m.] opulence P (cf. Ar. سعة)—so AE al. Jb 30²⁴ 36¹⁹; but < v. sub [שרע].

† שרעה n.pr.f. a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7²; Ⓞ Σαλα, Ⓞ L Σουα.

† ישועי n.pr.m. (salutary)—1. one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2^{31,32}, Ⓞ Ισεμηλ, A Ιεσει, Ⓞ L Ιεσοουε. 2. a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5²⁴, Ⓞ Σεε, Ιεσ(σ)ε. 3. a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰. 4. a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4⁴².

† ישעיהו n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah; cf. אל ישע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAS 1883, Rev.-Mars, 130, No. 9)—1. Isaiah, son of 'Amôš, the prophet: Is 1¹ + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19² + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,32}, Ⓞ Hosaas, Ⓞ Isaias. † 2. one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25^{2,15}, Ⓞ Ισαα, etc. † 3. a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26²⁸, Ⓞ Οσαας, Ⓞ L Ιωση.

† ישעיהו n.pr.m. (salvation of Yah)—1. grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²¹, Ⓞ Ιααβα, Ιεσεια. 2. chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8⁷, Ⓞ Ιωσηα, Ησαα, etc. 3. chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8¹⁹, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, etc. 4. a Benjamite Ne 11⁷, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, etc.

† הַיְשׁוּעָה n.pr.m. (salvation; on form, cf. הַיְשׁוּעָה; on pronunciation v. Hpt 2A 11, 201 Ann. 2 Jäger 2AS 1, 488) — 1. orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13^{8,16} (P), וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, cf. Dt 32⁴⁴ (J; prob. err., v. Dr), וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. 2. last king of Israel 2 K 15³⁰ 17^{1,3,4,5} 18^{1,9,10}, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 3. the prophet Hosea Ho 1^{1,2,3}, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 4. an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27²⁰, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 5. a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10²⁴, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה.

† הַיְשׁוּעָה n.pr.m. (Yah has saved) — 1. a prince of Judah Ne 12²², וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה. 2. father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42¹ 43², וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, etc.

הַיְשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה n.pr., see p. 221.

† [מוֹשְׁעָה] n.f. only pl. מוֹשְׁעוֹת saving acts ψ 68²¹.

† מִישַׁע n.pr.m. (deliverance) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3⁴ = מִישַׁע MI¹; וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה v. Sm and So^{MI. 1856} Dr^{Sm 1856 ff.}

† מִישַׁע n.pr.m. (deliverance) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴², וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה, וּמִן הַיְשׁוּעָה.

† הַיְשׁוּעָה (+ הַיְשׁוּעָה 2 S 19²) n.f. deliverance, salvation = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ ישע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to ישע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö 11. 200) — abs. ת' 1 S 11⁹ + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3²³ + 5 t.; sf. הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 46¹³ + 2 t.; הַיְשׁוּעָה ψ 40¹¹ + 2 t.; הַיְשׁוּעָה v¹⁷ 71¹⁵; — 1. deliverance, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11⁹, and in battle 1 Ch 19¹² (הַיְשׁוּעָה in || cl.), = victory Ju 15¹⁸ (נִתְּנָה ת' בְּיַד נֹגַד), 2 K 5¹, עָשָׂה ת' 1 S 11¹³, wrought a great victory, so 19⁵ 2 S 19³ 23^{10,12} 1 Ch 11¹⁴ (as acc. cogn. after הַיְשׁוּעָה), Pr 21³¹ ψ 33¹⁷ (נִשַׁע in || v¹⁶); הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' לַמַּלְכִים 144¹⁰; so in phr. הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' חַיְתָּהּ בְּאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, 2 K 13¹⁷; of national deliverance, from exile, ת' עוֹלָמִים הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 45¹⁷ (Da 8^{7a, 16b}), 46¹³ (|| צְרֻקָה), v¹³ (c. נתן; || הַיְשׁוּעָה); in gen. of national success and prosperity Je 3²³ Pr 11¹⁴ = 24⁶; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37²⁰ La 3²⁶ (הַיְשׁוּעָה), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40¹¹ (|| אֲנִי וְהַיְשׁוּעָה), v¹⁷ 71¹⁵ (|| צְרֻקָה), so 38²²; contrasted with 's deliverance is הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה deliverance of (through) man ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³, cf. 146³. 2. more exclusively spiritual in sense, = salvation, appear to be הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה ψ 51¹⁶,

119⁴¹ (|| הַיְשׁוּעָה), v⁵¹, and הַיְשׁוּעָה ת' 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (from כְּהֵנָּה אֲלֵכֶם יִשַׁע ψ 132¹⁶).

† יַשְׁפָּה n.[m.] jasper (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפָּה; so Ar. يَشْبُ Lane 2978, also (and on forms يَشْبُ, يَشْمُ) Frey; perh. As. aspu Dl^{HWB 36, HWB 147}) — הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P) beryl and onyx and jasper (v. Di); הַיְשׁוּעָה (+ id.) Ez 28¹³ (v. Sm).

יַשְׁפָּה v. sub שָׁפָה; יַשְׁפֵּן v. sub שָׁפֵן.

† יִשְׂרָהּ vb. be smooth, straight, right (NH id., and deriv.; Ar. يَسْرُ be gentle, tractable, easy, II. make easy; يَسْرُ manageable, easy; lut Sab. וְהָרָה, הוֹרָה, הוֹרָה Os 2MG 1865, 270 CIS 17, 2, 2; As. išāru, be or go straight, right, mēšēru, justice, mēšēris, righteously, Dl^{HWB 3.0}) — Qal Pf. יִשְׂרָהּ Je 18⁴ + 2 t.; 3 f. יִשְׂרָהּ Ju 14³ Hb 2⁴; 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָהּ 1 K 9¹³; Impf. יִשְׂרָהּ Nu 23²⁷ + 2 t.; יִשְׂרָהּ 1 S 18^{20,26}; 3 fs. יִשְׂרָהּ Ju 14⁷; 3 fpl. יִשְׂרָהּ 1 S 6¹² (Ges 147, 2. 3: 71) — 1. go straight, יִשְׂרָהּ in the way 1 S 6¹². 2. fig., be pleasing, agreeable, right (יִשְׂרָהּ in the eyes of); said of a woman Ju 14^{3,7}; a man Je 27⁶; of matters and things (הַיְשׁוּעָה) 1 S 18^{20,26} 2 S 17⁴ 1 Ch 13⁴ 2 Ch 30⁴; of cities 1 K 9¹³; a place הַיְשׁוּעָה Nu 23²⁷ (E); with יִשְׂרָהּ Je 18⁴. 3. in ethical sense, straightforward, upright; הַיְשׁוּעָה לֹא יִשְׂרָהּ נַפְשׁוֹ Hb 2⁴ his soul is not upright in him (opp. שָׁפָה swollen). Pi. Pf. יִשְׂרָהּ יִשְׂרָהּ ψ 119¹²⁸ (יִשְׂרָהּ) Jb 37³, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, Impf. fr. יִשְׂרָהּ; Impf. יִשְׂרָהּ Pr 3⁶; יִשְׂרָהּ 15²¹; sf. יִשְׂרָהּ (Mas. abbrev. יִשְׂרָהּ) 2 Ch 32²⁰; 3 fs. יִשְׂרָהּ Pr 11⁴; 1 s. יִשְׂרָהּ Is 45¹³; v² יִשְׂרָהּ Qr (Kt Hiph. יִשְׂרָהּ Ges 147, 2 doubtless copyist's error); Inv. pl. יִשְׂרָהּ 40²; Pt. pl. מִיִּשְׂרָהּ Pr 9¹⁵; — 1. make smooth, straight, acc. מִסְּפָה Is 40²; הַיְשׁוּעָה 45²; fig., with יִשְׂרָהּ, make smooth or straight, i. e. free from obstacles, successful v¹³ Pr 11⁶, אֶרֶץ 3⁶; in ethical sense, הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה 9¹⁵ those making straight their paths, going straightforward on their paths; יִשְׂרָהּ לֵב 15²¹ maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards. 2. lead straight along, direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32²⁰; (of the thunder Jb 37³ acc. to some; but v. rather יִשְׂרָהּ). 3. esteem right, approve ψ 119¹²⁸ (rd. פִּקֹּדֵי לִי יִשְׂרָהּ). Pu. Pt. יִשְׂרָהּ קָבַל מִיִּשְׂרָהּ 1 K 6²⁸ gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. Hiph. Impf. 3 pl. עַפְעִפִּי יִשְׂרָהּ נְגִידָה Pr 4² let thine eyelids look straight before thee; Inv. הַיְשׁוּעָה הַיְשׁוּעָה make thy way even ψ 5⁹ Qr (Kt הַיְשׁוּעָה; v. Ges 147, 2).

† ישׁר adj. straight, right;—ו' S 29⁶+ 70t.; cstr. ישׁר Pr 29⁷; f. ישׁרה Ez 1⁴+ 4t.; pl. ישׁרים Nu 23¹⁰+ 31 t.; cstr. ישׁרי ψ 7¹¹+ 8 t.; f. ישׁרות Ez 15² (del. Co);—1. *straight, level*, of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107¹ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (? v. supr.) 2. *right, pleasing*: a. *to God*, the טוב והישׁר בעיני that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to (either cstr. before ' , or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁵ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11^{23,28} 14⁸ 15^{5,11} 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20²³, 2 K 10³⁰, 12² 14³ 15²⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24²⁵ 26² 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הטוב והישׁר בעיני ' , Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישׁר בעיני ' , 12²⁵ 2 Ch 14¹; 31²⁰ הטוב והישׁר והאמת לפני ' , b. *to man*, (ה)ישׁר בעיני, Dt 12² Ju 17² 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40¹ Pr 12¹⁶ 21²; (ה)טוב ו(ה)ישׁר בעיני, Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40¹; ישׁ דרךך ישׁר לפני אישׁ Pr 14¹² there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16²⁵. 3. *straightforward, just, upright*: a. *of God*, טוב וישׁר הוא, צדק וישׁר Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישׁר ψ 25⁹; ' , 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹²⁷; 19⁹ פסוקים; 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. b. *of man*, God made him upright Ec 7²⁸; but ישׁר באדם אין Mi 7² an upright man among men there is none, and yet Job is ישׁר תם Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁹ 2², cf. ψ 37²⁷; וישׁר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings וישׁר Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life טובה || 1 S 12²³; וישׁר דרךך Pr 29⁷; וישׁר דרךך ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, ישׁר לִבְךָ upright of heart 2 Ch 29²⁴; וישׁר לִבְךָ ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹¹ 97¹¹; 125⁴. c. as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, ישׁר העצתי the right I have perverted Jb 33²⁷; וישׁר העצתי Mi 3⁷ pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); ישׁרים speaketh right things Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁶. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. (ה)ישׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁰ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in ספר הישׁר book of the upright Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8¹⁸ & Dr^{instr. 125}), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. ישׁרים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2^{7,21} 3²² 11^{5,6,11} 12⁶ 14^{8,11} 15^{8,19} 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112^{2,4} 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. 4. abstr., *uprightness*, וישׁר בהמת וישׁר ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather ישׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after & & J̄ Jer.

† ישׁר n.m. ^{v. 23} ²² ²¹ straightness, uprightness;—ישׁר Pr 2¹³+ 11 t.; sf. ישׁרו Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—1. *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. 2. *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁵; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk ישׁר לִבְךָ 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; ישׁר לִבְךָ Jb 33²³; Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷;—on ψ 111⁸ v. ישׁר 4. 3. *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

† ישׁר n.pr.m. (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), & Iwacap, & L Zap.

† [ישׁרה] n.f. uprightness;—בְּיִשְׁרָה לִבְךָ 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö¹⁶⁴⁴ Kō¹⁸⁰ (ll. 170)).

† ישׁרון n.pr.m. (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁸ 33²⁸ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its ideal character, & ὁ ἰσχυροτάτος, Aq Sym Theod εὐδύς, & rectissimus, dilectus; Thes Ew¹²⁰ Lag²³³ regard it as dimin. fr. ישׁר = *good little people*; but no evidence that י- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges¹²⁰ (v. 4) take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher^{2A W v. 1265, 1262} and Che rightly compare סִפְרֵי הַיְשָׁר (see ישׁר 3 e).

† [מישׁור] n.m. evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מִישְׁרִים Pr 1²; elsewhere מִישְׁרִים Is 26⁷+ 17 t.;—1. *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בִּמְ Pr 23³¹; ' למ' Ct 7¹⁰. 2. in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, || זְדָקָה 1² 2⁹; of government 'מ' ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁶ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; נִשְׂחָה מ' 1 Ch 29¹⁷ have pleasure in equity; מ' נִשְׂחָה Dn 11⁶ make an equitable arrangement. 3. adv. *rightly*, with חוזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1¹.

† מִישׁוֹר n.m. ^{v. 44} ⁴³ level place, uprightness;—מ' ψ 27¹¹+ 9 t.; מִישׁוֹר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer)+ 12 t.;—1. *level country, table-land, plain*: anth. הַר (ים) 1 K 20^{22,23} Zc 4⁷; וְעַלְבּ Is 40⁴; מִישׁוֹרִים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפִילָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; || עֵקֶשׁ Je 21¹³; מִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13^{2,16,17,21} 20² Je 48²¹. 2. *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; אָרַח מ' 27¹¹; אָרַח מ' 143¹⁰. 3. *uprightness* (cf. מִישׁר 2), in government ψ 67⁶; 45⁷; || צְדָקָה Is 11⁴; שְׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

† שָׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with שָׂרָה by Thes Ges¹² al., cf. GASm Geogr.⁵²; = *שָׂרוֹן*; Ph. שָׂרוֹן)—strictly **n.m.** ^{La 65, 10} plain, level;—**1.** שָׂרוֹן (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33⁹ (|| בְּרָמֶל, גִּישׁוֹן; Ⓞ ὁ Σαρων), cf. הַר בְּרָמֶל וְהַשָּׂרוֹן 35²; 65¹⁰ (|| עֵמֶק Ⓞ); עֵבוֹר Ⓞ τῶν δρυμῶν; חֲבַצְלֹת הַיָּם Ct 2¹ (Ⓞ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבְּקָר הַרְעִים בָּשׂוּ 1 Ch 27²⁰; so also Jos 12¹⁸, where rd. מְלֶכֶת אֶפְסַס לָשׂוּ, so Di We^{Sam 54} Ges¹² after Ⓞ, cf. RS^{OTJ 02, 273, 435}.—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. 5⁶⁵. **2.** מְנַרְשֵׁי שָׂרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5¹⁶ (|| גִּלְעָד, בָּשָׂן; Ⓞ τὰ περὶ ὧρα Γεριαμ, ⓄΑ Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3¹⁰ etc.; v. supr.)

יָשִׁישׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَوْتُ weak or impotent man, وَجَوْتُ weakness, impotence, Lane²⁰¹⁹).

† יָשִׁישׁ **adj.** aged, decrepit, only יָשִׁישׁ יָשִׁישׁ 2 Ch 36¹⁷.

† יָשִׁישִׁים **adj.** aged, only Jb (NH once יָשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable men*, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15¹⁰; pl. יָשִׁישִׁים 32⁶ + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32⁶ (opp. לְיָמִים); as subst. 15¹⁰ (|| שָׂב); 29⁶ (opp. נְעָרִים); 12¹² among aged men is wisdom (|| אֲרָךְ יָמִים תְּבִינָהּ).

† יָשִׁישִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

יָתֵד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَجَدَ drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

† יָתֵד **n.f.** ^{Dt 23, 14} peg, pin (NH *id.*; Ar. وَجَدَ)— יָתֵד Dt 23¹⁴ + 9 t.; cstr. יָתֵד Ju 4²¹ 16¹⁴ (where c. art. but v. Ges^{127, B. 46}); pl. יָתֵדֹת Ex 38²⁰; cstr. יָתֵדֹת 27¹⁹ + 4 t.; sf. יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Is 54²; יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Ex 27¹⁹ Is 33²⁰; יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Ex 39⁴⁰; יָתֵדֹתֶיךָ Nu 3³⁷ 4³²;—pin, peg, esp. a. tent-pin Ju 5²⁶ 4²¹; יָתֵד; יָתֵד v²²; rd. perh. also Jb 4²¹ (fig.; cf. II. יָתֵד); off. of tabernacle Ex 27^{19, 19} 35^{18, 18} 38^{20, 31, 31}; || מִיתְרֵיךָ 39⁴⁰, cf. Nu 3³⁷ 4³² (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33²⁰ 54²; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10⁴. b. a peg for hanging Ez 15²; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22^{23, 34}; of secure position Ezr 9⁸ (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri³⁶¹ Der., ثابت الأوتاد of a king). c. for digging Dt 23¹⁴ (= spade). d. the pin or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16¹⁴, vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, elxvii. ff.; in הִיתָד הָאֵיךְ v⁸, del. הִיתָד (Id^{1b} and in Comm. ad loc.)

יָתֵדֵר Jb 39⁸, v. תָּוֵר.

יָתֵלָה v. תָּלָה.

יָתַח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَعَ beat with a club, chastise; وَجَعَ club; Ba^{NS 204} der. תווח as loan-word fr. As. tartahu = club (or javelin, cf. DI^{HWB 630})).

† תווחה **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. club, mace (or dart, javelin; || בִּידוֹן);—Jb 41²¹.

יָתַם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَّ be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. יָתַם, יָתַם = יָתַם; vid. Lag^{BN 30} Ba^{NS 194}).

† יָתוֹם **n.[m.] orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יָתוֹם; Ph. יָתוֹם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ pupil, orphan)— יָתוֹם Ex 22²¹ + 29 t.; pl. יָתוֹמִים v²² + 8 t.; sf. יָתוֹמִי Je 49¹¹; יָתוֹמִי Is 10¹⁶; יָתוֹמִי ψ 109¹²;— orphan, i. e. fatherless (|| אֵלֶּפְסָה) Ex 22²² ψ 109⁹ La 5³ (|| אֵב); Jb 24⁹ ψ 109¹²; prob. also Ex 22²¹ Dt 10¹⁸ 14²⁹ 16^{11, 14} 24^{17, 19, 20, 21} 26^{12, 13} 27¹⁹ ψ 94⁶ 146⁶ Je 7⁶ 22⁵ Zc 7¹⁰ Mal 3⁵ (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, || אֵלֶּפְסָה and יָרָ); similarly, || אֵלֶּפְסָה Jb 22⁹ 24⁹ 29¹³ 31¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ Is 17²³ 9¹⁶ 10³ Je 49¹¹ Ez 22⁷; without אֵלֶּפְסָה Ho 14⁴ Jb 6²⁷ 31²¹ ψ 10^{14, 18} Pr 23¹⁰ Je 5²⁸ (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

† יָתוּחָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַיָּתוּחָה 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, Ⓞ (I)εθαμα; Ⓞ L Iεθαμ.

יָתֵן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَّ be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, وَتَنَّ a permanent thing; Ph. יתח אתנחם CIS^{L. I. 88 A}; W^{PSBA 1888} (lx. 47)).

† יָתֵן, אֵיתָן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49²⁴ + 8 t.; אֵיתָן Jb 33¹⁹; sf. אֵיתָנִי Ex 14²⁷; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12¹⁹; אֵיתָנִים 1 K 8² Mi 6²; (in form, an 'relative,' Ew^{168 b} = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** ever-flowing (opp. אֵכָבֵד, נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5²⁴ an ever-flowing wady, Dt 21⁴ (v. Dr); as subst. in נְהַרֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74¹⁵ rivers of steady flow; as subst. also Ex 14²⁷ (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוּ to its steady flow, הַיָּם הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8² month of steady flowings = 7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. permanent, enduring הָיָא אֵיתָן הָיָא Je 5¹², i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, imperishable, אֵיבָרִי עֲצָמוֹי Jb 33¹⁹ Kt the strife of his bones is constant, Gn 49²⁴ his bow abode אֵיבָרִי אֵיבָרִי as an enduring, firm, one, מוֹשְׁבֵךְ אֵיבָרִי Nu 24²¹ (|| שִׁים בְּפֶלֶעַן) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴ an

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); **איתן** *Mi 6² ye ever-enduring ones, the foundations of the earth* (but rd. prob. with **האיתן** *Jb 12¹⁹ יסלף איתנים* he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is *Pr 13¹⁵ יתן בננים איתן*; perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

† II. **איתן** n.pr.m. a wise man *1 K 5¹¹* (where called **האיתן**) named with **הימן**, **בלבל**, **בדדע**, **בדדע**; cf. *1 Ch 2⁶* (where these 4 with **זמרי** are **נחמ**); also *2⁶ 6²⁷*; called **בן־קשילי** *6²⁰ בן־קשילי* *15¹⁷*, where, and *v¹⁹*, named as Levit. singer with **הימן** and **אסף** (q.v.; **ידיתן** for **איתן** in this group *1 Ch 25^{1,6} 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁶*, v. *ידותן*); **לאיתן** **האיתן** *ψ 89¹* (title).

יתניאל v. תנה.

† **יתנון** n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah *Jos 15²³* (foll. by **ויף** *v²⁴*), ⓐ *1θραυφ*, ⓑ *L 1θραυ*, *Ζειφ*; site unknown.

[יתר] vb. remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. **יתר** *id.*; Zinj. **יתר** n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. **ተረ**: As. [*atāru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., *DI 15²³*; in Sab. **יתר** *CIS 15. 15. 46. p. 77*; esp. n. **יתר** as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. **יתר** *Mordt 230. 1278. 27. 222 DHM 230. 1283. 15 CIS 15. 10*; Ar. **وَجَرَّ** is *make single, make to be one, or an odd number*)—† **Qal** Pt. **היתר** *1 S 15¹⁶ the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; Pf. **נותר** *Ex 10¹⁶ + 8 t.*, etc.; **Impf.** **יתר** *2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.*; **יתר** *Zc 13⁶*; **יתר** *Gn 32²⁶ + 2 t.*; **יתר** *1 K 19^{10,14}*, etc.; **Pt.** **נותר** *1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t.*, **נותר** *Ex 12¹⁰*; fs. **נותרת** *Lv 2³ + 3 t.*; mpl. **נותרים** *Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t.*, etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. *Ex 10¹⁶* (J), *Jos 11^{11,22}* (D), *Ju 9⁶ 1 S 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = 1 S 39⁶*; sq. **לְבַדּוֹ** *be left alone* *Gn 32²⁶* (J), so *1 K 19^{10,14}*; sq. **מִן** *be left from (= of)* *2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29²⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵* (both P), *ψ 106¹¹*; pt. sq. **מִן** *Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t.* P, *1 K 9³⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 6⁶*; sq. **לְ** *be left (surviving) to*, *1 S 25²⁴ 2 S 9¹*, *of those belonging to* *Gn 44²⁰* (J) (**לְבַדּוֹ** *לְאִמּוֹ*); sq. **בְּ** *be left in (= of)* *2 S 17¹² Jos 18²* (JE), also pt. *Lv 8²² 14¹⁶* (P), *Ez 48^{14,15}*; oft. sq. **בְּ** loc. *Am 6⁹ + 11 t.*; sq. **בְּיַת** *in the house of* *Je 27²¹*; sq. **עַל־פְּנֵי** *Ez 39¹⁴* (pt.); sq. **אַחֲרַי** = *be left behind* (of sons) *1 K 9²¹ =*

2 Ch 8⁸; sq. **אַחַל** **שָׁם** *Dn 10¹⁸ I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. *Gn 30²⁶* (J), *Jos 17^{2,6}* (JE), *Lv 10^{12,16} 27¹⁸ Jos 21^{1,23,24}* (all P), *Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6^{66,62} 22³⁰*; as subst. *Ju 21^{1,6} 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶* (all P), *1 K 20^{30,32} 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰*.

† **Hiph.** Pf. **הוֹתִיר** *Ex 10¹⁶ 1 S 1⁹*, etc.; **Impf.** **יתיר** *Dt 28⁴*; juss. **יתיר** *Ex 16¹⁹*; **וְהוֹתִיר** *2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴*; 3 fs. **וְהוֹתִיר** *Ru 2¹⁴*; 2 ms. juss. **וְהוֹתִיר** *Gn 49⁹*; 1 s. **אֹתִיר** *Ez 39²⁸*; 3 mpl. **וְהוֹתִירוּ** *Ex 16³⁰ 2 K 4⁴*; 2 mpl. **וְהוֹתִירוּ** *Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.*; **Imv.** **הוֹתִיר** *ψ 79¹¹*; **Inf. abs.** **הוֹתִיר** *2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.*; **cstr.** **הוֹתִיר** *Je 44⁷*;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* *Ex 10¹⁶* (J), *Ru 2¹⁴* (obj.om.), *v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³* (**וְהוֹתִיר**, v. *infr.*), *v⁴⁴* (obj.om. in both), *2 Ch 31¹⁰*; **יתר** **בְּנֵי אֶשֶׁר יוֹתִיר** *Dt 28⁴*; sq. obj. **שָׂרִיר** **ל** pers. *1 S 1⁹*; obj. **שָׂרִיר** **ל** pers. *Je 44⁷*; sq. **מִן** *from (= of)*, *2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁶* (P), *Ez 12¹⁶*; **ל** temp. *Ex 12¹⁰ 16^{19,30}* (all P), *Lv 22³⁰* (H); **+** **שָׁם** loc. *Ez 39²⁸*. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* *Ez 6⁸* (denom. fr. **יתר**?). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* *ψ 79¹¹*. **2.** *excel, show pre-eminence* *Gn 49⁴* (poem in J). **3.** *show excess = have more than enough* *Ex 36⁷* (P); vid. also *2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.*; **make abundant** *Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹* (sq. sf. pers. + **ב** rei).

יתר *Pr 12²⁶*, v. תור.

I. **יתר** n.m.^{No. 216} remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. **יתר** *Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.*; **יתר** *Pr 17⁷*; cstr. **יתר** *Gn 49³ + 84 t.*; **יתר** *Is 56¹²* (vid. Baer's note); sf. **יתרו** *Is 44¹⁹*; **יתרו** *Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t.* (not *Jb 4²¹*, q.v. sub II. **יתר**);—**1. fa.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. **יתרו** *Ex 23¹¹* (JE), *their remnant, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so הגוֹם יתר* *Jo 1⁴*; **יתר** **הַפְּלִטָה** *v¹*; **יתר** **הַמֶּלֶךְ** *v¹*; **יתר** **הַמֶּלֶךְ** *Ex 10⁵* (J); of vessels **הַבְּלִיטִים הַמִּשְׁאֲרֹת** *Je 27¹⁹*; of a tree *Is 44¹⁹* (= **שְׁאֲרֵיתוֹ**); elsewh. of pers. *Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹²* (both D), *Dt 28⁴ Jos 23¹²* (D), *2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁶*; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) *Mi 5² Zp 2⁹* (**שְׁאֲרֵיתוֹ**), *Zc 14²*; **יתר** **הַקֶּרֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאָר** *1 K 22⁴⁷*; **יתר** **הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים** *Je 36^{2,3} 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵*†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part of people, elders, etc.*, *2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Ez 20¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²⁸*; sts. incl. a majority *Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²*; of common people (opp. rulers) *Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{5,12}*, cf. *6¹*; of land *Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷* (P); of other inanimate things *Lv 14²⁷* (P), *Nu 31²²* (*id.*), of years *Is 38¹⁰*; elsewhere in phr.

יתר דברי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah I K 11⁴¹ + 4 I t. K Ch; **יתר כל דברי** I K 15²³; **יתר דבריו** 2 Ch 28²⁶. †2. **a. excess, שפת יתר** Pr 17⁷ *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, **יתר על** ψ 31²⁴ *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. **גדול יתר מאד** Is 56¹² *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8⁹ **וגדל יתר ואתגדל יתר** and grew great in excess, exceedingly (cf. **למעלה** much, **למעלה מן** more than). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, **abundance, affluence** Jb 22²⁰ ψ 17¹⁴. †3. **superiority, excellency** **יתר שאת יתיר עון** Gn 49³.—On Jb 4¹ v. II. **יתר**.

†II. **יתר** **n.m.** ^{Jn 16, 7} *cord* (prop. as *hanging over or down*; Aram. **יתרא** part of the intestines, **רִמְיָא** ropes, **לִבְיָא** cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. **قوس** bow-string, lute-string; Eth. **ወተር**: *sinew, cord*; **ወተር**: *stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.*)—**יתר** ψ 11² + 3 t.; sf. **יתרו** Kt Jb 30¹¹ (יתר: Qr); **יתרם**; Jb 4²¹;—**cord**, for binding a man Jb 16^{2,9}; **bowstring** ψ 11² Jb 30¹¹ (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{30b}; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4²¹ **tent-cord** Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. **יתרם** *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. **יתר**).

†III. **יתר** **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag^{23, 100})—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere **יתרו**, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8²⁰, © Iether. **3.** father of Amasa I K 2^{5,22} I Ch 2¹⁷, © Iether; = **יתרא** 2 S 17²⁵, © Iether, Iothop; © L Iether. **4.** men of Judah, © Iether: **a.** I Ch 2^{32,33}. **b.** I Ch 4¹⁷. **5.** a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁰ (= **יתר**: v³⁷), © Iether, A Iether, © L [v³⁰] Eθpar.

†**יתרא** **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17²⁵ (v. III. **יתר** 3).

†**יתרה** **n.f.** abundance, riches;—**יתרה עשה** Is 15⁷ *יתרת עשה* Je 48³⁶ (on cstr. cf. Da^{57a, 120}) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

†**יתרו** **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3¹ 4^{18b} 18^{1,2,5,6,9,10,12} (all E), = **יתר** 4¹⁸; in all © Iothop.

†**יתרי** **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. **היתרי** 2 S 23²⁸, © Αιθουαρος, etc.; v²⁸, © Εθθενουαρος, © L Ietherμ; rd. perh. **היתירי** Th Klo Kit Bu; = I Ch 11^{40,40}, © Ηθηρη, Iether(ε), etc.; coll. I Ch 2⁵³, © Αιθαλειμ, © L Eθpa.

†**יתר** **n.m.** superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. **Gal** pt. of **יתר**)—abs. **יתר** Ec 7¹⁶ + 2 t.; **יתר** Ec 2¹⁶ + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* **מה יתיר להכם מזה הקטיל** Ec 6⁸ *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also **מהמה** I 2¹² (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. **מה יתיר לאדם** 6¹¹; **יתר לראי** **השמש** Ec 7¹¹; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2¹⁵ 7¹⁶; sq. **מן** (as oft. in NH), **יתר מנני** Est 6⁶ *more than me*; **יתר** = *besides that* Ec 12⁹.

†**יתרת** **n.f.** appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr^{Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4});—**הי מיתרת על הכבד** Ex 29¹³ Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴; **הי מיתרת הכבד** Lv 9¹⁰; cstr. **יתרת הכבד** Ex 29¹³ Lv 8^{16,26} 9¹⁰ (all P).

†**יתרון** **n.[m.]** advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1³ + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2¹³ + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, **מה יתרון לאדם** Ec 1³, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5¹⁵ 10¹¹; sq. **מן** compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2^{12,13}; cstr. **יתרון העושה** 3⁹ *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; **יתרון ארץ** 5⁵; **יתרון דעת** 7¹² *advantage of knowledge*; **יתרון הכסיר הכמה** Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. **יתרון תחת השמש** Ec 2¹¹.

†**יתרון** **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36²⁸ = I Ch 1⁴¹, © I(ε)θpar, etc. **2.** a man of Asher I Ch 7³⁷ (v. III. **יתר** 5), © Θερα, A Iether, © L [v³⁷] Iether.

†**הותריר** **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to I Ch 25^{4,28} (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew^{124, b} We^{Prot. 229; Hist. Lit. 219} RS OTJOC 224; 2nd ed. 125).

†**מותר** **n.m.** ^{Pr 14, 23} *abundance, pre-eminence*;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* **מותר** Pr 14²³ 21⁵ (in both opp. **מחסור**). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, **מותר האדם מזהבהמה אין** Ec 3¹⁹ *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†**מיתר** **n.m.** cord, string (cf. II. **יתר**); of tent-cords **מיתרי** Je 10³⁰; **מיתרו** Is 54²; specif. of cords of tabernacle, **מיתרי** Ex 39⁴⁰ Nu 3²⁶; of bows-strings **מיתרו** ψ 21¹².

†**יתיר** **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—**יתיר** Jos 15⁴⁵, © I(ε)θep; elsewh. **יתיר**,

Levitical city Jos 21¹⁴ (both P), ⓐ Αλιωμ, A ⓐ L Iεθερ, 1 Ch 6⁴³, ⓐ [γ⁴³] Iεθηρ, A Iεθερ; prob. = יִתְרֵי I S 30³⁷, ⓐ Γεθηρ, A Ευθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Iεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag ^{Onom. 380, 130; ed. 2, p. 380}; identified by Rob ^{BR 1, 484} (who, however, questions '(y) = i') Bd ^{Pal. 2, 128} with *Attir*, halfway between Hebron and Milh;

so, 'perh.,' Buhl ^{Geogr. 191, p. 104}; this not certain, cf. Di.

† יתְרָעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3⁴ = 1 Ch 3³, ⓐ Ιθα(α)ραμ, Iεθρααμ, etc.

† יתרת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36⁴⁰, ⓐ Iεθερ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹, ⓐ Iεθεר; ⓐ L in both Iεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in post-B Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram.

כ, Ph. כ, Ar. ك, Sab. in כעד רא as till now DHM ^{SMG xxix. 618}, As. *ki, kima*, DI ^{HWB 220 f.})—before tone-syll. כ, as כִּיָּה, כִּיָּאֵלָה, כִּיָּהֵפָה; c. sf. כִּכֵּם Nu 15¹⁵ + 7 t. (Jb 16⁴ כִּכֵּם: Kö ^{11. 1. 265}), כִּכֵּם + 2 K 17¹⁵, כִּכֵּן + Ez 18¹⁴ [also with nom. forms, כִּיָּהֵפָה, כִּיָּהֵפָה, כִּיָּהֵפָה; v. הֵפָה 8; cf. Arab. كَانَا, كَانَتْ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמֹ (q.v.), viz. כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹנֵי Gn 44¹⁵ + 16 t., כְּמוֹךְ Gn 41²⁸ + 28 t., כְּמוֹכָה + Ex 15^{11,11}, כְּמֹהוּ 9¹⁰ + 23 t., כְּמוֹכֵם 11⁶ + 2 t., כְּמוֹנֵי Gn 34¹⁵ + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֵם + Jb 12⁷, כְּמוֹהֵם + Ju 8¹⁸ ψ 115¹³⁵. Prop. an undeveloped **subst.**, capable of standing in any case and followed (like כֹּ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20³ כִּי כִשְׁעֹ כִי for there is (nomin.) *the like of a footstep* (Ar. كَحَطْوَةِ) between me and death, Gn 41²⁸ כִּי הִנֵּמָא כִּי shall we find (accus.) *the like of this one?* (v. esp. Fleischer ^{KL Schr. 1. 576 ff.} Mühlau, *ap. Bö* ^{11. 641}, with many Arabic exx.; also WAG ^{L 1, 298 B. c.; 11. 108} Ges ^{118. 6}, compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö ^{11. 1. 273 ff.}, who treats כ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like*, as:—1. **a. quantitatively** (like the Ar. قَدْرَ يَأْتُوْ as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1¹¹ Yahweh add to you אלף פעמים ככם *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24²), Ex 12³⁷ רנלי אלף מאות כשש *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32²⁸ אלפי איש כשלש אלפי איש, Jos 4¹³ 7¹ I S 9²² 25²⁸ יהיה כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and

there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2¹⁷ כְּאִיפֶה שְׁעָרִים, etc., cf. כְּפִהָ *the like of what?* = *how many?* (v. קָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11²¹ יום כְּרוֹךְ יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3⁴; Jos 10¹³ כְּיוֹם חַמִּים *about* a whole day (Ar. تَحْوֵיَوْمٍ كَامِيلٍ), Ru 1⁴ כְּעֶשְׂרֵי שָׁנִים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point of time*: often with עֵת, as כְּעֵת הָאָזָא lit. *at the like of this time* = *about this time*, Jos 11⁶ al., כְּעֵת כְּחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9¹⁰ +, כְּעֵת חֵיהָ (v. חֵי), Is 8²² כְּעֵת פְּעֻתָה alone = *at the (present) time, now* Nu 23²³ Ju 13²³, Is 23³ (unusual) כְּשִׁמְעֵי לָרַח כְּהַיִּים (v. יום 7 h), כְּקִנְיָה, כְּקִנְיָה, כְּקִנְיָה, כְּקִנְיָה, כְּקִנְיָה, כְּקִנְיָה, and esp. with inf., v. 3 b. **b. qualitatively** (like Ar. مِثْلَ likeness of . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9¹⁵ כְּמִרְאָה אֵשׁ *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1^{4,26-27} Dn 8¹⁵ 10¹⁰), 23²² הֲנִחִיה כְּדַבֵּר הַגָּדוֹל כְּהַיִּים הַזֶּה הָאֵל הַזֶּה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9¹⁰ Jos 10¹⁴; Ho 9¹ Is 23¹⁵ ψ 58⁴ Pr 16²⁷ La 1²⁰ כְּנִינֵעַ נְרָאָה בְּבֵיתִי כְּפִתֵי הַפְּתוּחַ *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כְּמִי כְּמִי כְּמִי who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15¹¹ (Saad. مَن مِثْلِكَ) +; as gen. כְּמוֹךְ אֵין כְּמוֹךְ 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 7²² +; as pred., Ju 8²¹ כְּהָאֵשׁ הַזֶּה וְהָיָא כְּפִתֵי הַפְּתוּחַ, ψ 17¹⁴ 89²⁰ כְּמִי כְּמִי שְׂמִים (of time: so ³⁷), 125¹, etc.; after a verb, כְּ הִיהָ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3⁷ + oft. (v. הִיהָ II. 2 c), cf. after שִׁים Gn 13¹⁶ +, נתן 42³⁰ +, שָׁהָ 83¹² +, שָׁהָ 18²⁴ נָחָשׁ, 44²³ +, נָחָשׁ 49¹³ הַרְבֵּה Gn 22¹⁷ +; add וְזָאת כְּאֵלָה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tals, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13²⁵ 15⁷ 20²⁰ Lv 10¹⁹ + (v. זָאת, אֵלָה). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כרעתו, כמעשהו etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3³⁰ 1 K 8³³ ψ 18²⁸ 28⁴, to speak כדבר הוה or כדברים האלה Gn 18²⁶ 24²⁶ + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of* (= *like, as, according to, kara*);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1²⁶ let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9³ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 20¹⁰ 1 S 13¹⁴ hath looked out איש אדם כדבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3¹⁵); to do a thing כמשפט הוה Jos 6¹⁵, cf. Gn 40¹³ 2 K 11¹⁴, etc., כדבר פ' כדבר Gn 44² + oft., ψ 7⁹ 51³ כחפדך according to what is written Jos 8^{31,34} + בלא ככתוב (late) + 2 Ch 30¹⁸, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16¹⁴ דק כפפור Ct 6¹⁰ יפה כלבנה, cf. Gn 13¹⁰; a verb ψ 7⁷ פני יטרף פאריה 19⁶ יטלש פגבור, Is 42¹³, etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32¹¹ קנו יעיר כגו like the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9²⁶ 11¹⁶ Is 61¹⁰ *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62¹ יבער כלפיר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה 1 f), ψ 42³ 83¹⁵ (infr. 2 d) + oft. (cf. Dr¹³⁴: \aleph is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כמשפט] with the verb: v. De^{33,14} Ges § 155, 2 b, 1 B). **d.** sometimes \aleph is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13⁹ (= Jo 1¹⁵) of the יום כשד קשדי יבוא, i.e. it comes as a *veritable, or ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29⁷ of Ariel (v) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges^{118,2}): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ Zc 14³ 2 S 9⁹ ψ 122³ Ct 8¹⁰ (v. De), Ec 10⁵ Ne 7². The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's האמתיות כ'ף לאמת הרבר, כ'ף האמתיות Michl⁶⁵ a (Lynch) Comm Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, 15, 1, 7, Ho 5, 10, or כ'ף האמתיות Lex s. v. (י'ם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11¹ La 1²⁰ Ho 11⁴). **2.** repeated, \aleph . . . \aleph , to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18²⁵ כצדיק קרשע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44¹⁸ כפרעה כמותך *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. thou art as Pharaoh, Lv 24²² יהיה כפארורח ה' 1 K 22⁴ מתי מלך (Van Dyck מלך מתי קעפי כעפד הלוא קהו פאון פעיניכם Hg 2³ כעפי כעפד is not the *like of* it *the like of* nothing in your

eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139¹³ כחשיכה פארורח i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7⁷ Nu 15¹⁵ Ju 8¹⁸ כמות כמותם (Van Dyck מלך מתי), Ho 4⁹ Is 24², cf. 59¹⁸ (Note, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (a) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24¹⁶ יומת . . . כמות כמותה he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8³³. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1¹⁷ כמות כמותן lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for \aleph . . . \aleph , there occurs \aleph . . . \aleph : Jos 14¹¹ וכחתי עתה \aleph . . . \aleph *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. § 1 j) 1 S 30²⁴ Ez 18⁴ Dn 11²⁰. **d.** yet more distinct than \aleph . . . \aleph , is \aleph . . . \aleph ; in a nominal sentence (Ges^{140,1}), \aleph with its genit. forming the predic., and \aleph resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject; 1 S 25²⁵ כמותו כמותו *for the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44¹⁰ Jos 2²¹ Je 18⁶ ψ 48¹¹ 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ +; in a verbal sentence, \aleph preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and \aleph resuming it, Jo 2⁴ כפרשים כן ירצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic currunt*' (Fl^{1-c}), Ho 4⁷ lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6²³ 1 S 8³ Is 38¹⁴ Ez 22²³ ψ 42³ 83¹⁵ + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with or in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14⁶ כמותו כמותו *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3³⁴ Is 5²⁴ ψ 66¹⁰ 68³ Jb 2¹⁰, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10¹⁵ or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19¹⁷ כמותו כמותו *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as or when* they brought them forth 24³⁰ 29¹³ 39^{16,13} + very often; of the future, 44^{30,31} Dt 20² 2 S 13²⁰ +; Is 28^{20b} (different from v^{20a}) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13⁶ כמותו כמותו *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30¹⁹ כמותו כמותו; + 2 Ch 12¹ 26¹⁶ Dn 11² (Ew¹²³⁶ a, 236^a): cf. Is 23^{5b} כמותו כמותו. With the ptc. + Gn 38²⁹ (si vera l.), perh. 40¹⁰; cf. Dr¹³⁶ 6, Obv. 2.

like $\text{ב} \dots \text{ב}$, ψ 58¹⁰; and answered by ב Is 26¹⁷.— ψ 58^{8b} כמו יחמוללו, as it were is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. ב [תציר] ית' (Lag Che); ψ 73¹¹ if I said, ב , the text is untranslatable, the rendering thus for כמו being indefensible: prob. הנה has dropped out before the following הנה: for כמו הנה the like of these things, cf. Jb 23¹⁴ בנהנה, and 12³ supr. **b.** conj. = בְּאִשֶׁר: (a) of time, once, † Gn 19¹⁸ when the dawn arose; (β) of mode, according as, † Zc 10⁸ רבו כמו רבו Pr 23⁷ (answered by ב).—For **2** (before sfs.), see ב .

† **בְּאִב** vb. be in pain (Aram. בְּאִב, פֶּאִב)

id.; Ar. كَيْبٌ be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., ikkibu, pain Zim^{SP 87}, kēbtu, ruin Hpt in KAT² (class. 1).—**Qal Impf.** יבֵּאֵב Pr 14¹⁵; יבֵּאֵב Jb 14²²; Pt. פֶּאִב ψ 69³⁰; פֶּאִבִים Gn 34²⁶;—**1.** be in pain, physical Gn 34²⁶ (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14²² (subj. בְּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave || נפשו תאבד || נפשו תאבד). **2.** of mental pain Pr 14¹⁵ (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69³⁰ (|| עֵינַי). **Hiph.** Pf. I s. sf. הִבְאִיבְתִּי Ez 13²²; 2 fpl. הִבְאִיבְתֶּן v²² Co (MT הִבְאִיבְתֶּן v. הִבְאִיב); Impf. יבֵּאֵב Jb 5¹⁸; הִבְאִיב 2 K 3¹⁹; Pt. מִבְּאִיב Ez 28²⁴;—**pain, mar;** **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוץ מִכֵּי Ez 28²⁴ (|| סליון || סִמְאִיר); of שְׂדֵי, no obj. expr., Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. חֶבֶשׁ || מִחַי). **2.** of mental pain, obj. לֵב, Ez 13²² (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v²² (subj. י'). **3.** (si vera l.) of marring good land with stones 2 K 3¹⁹, Ⓞ ἀρραπίσσει (Klo תִּבְאִיב).

† **בְּאִיב** n.m. ^{7b, 2, 18} pain;—' abs. Jb 2¹⁵ Is 17¹¹; cstr. 65¹⁴; sf. בְּאִיבֵי Jb 16⁶ + 2 t.;—**pain, mental and physical** Jb 2¹⁵ 16⁶ perh. also ψ 39⁸; פֶּ אֲנִי (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17¹¹ (|| נחלה || תלה); mental, פֶּ לֵב Is 65¹⁴ (|| שִׁבְרֵי רֵחַ ||) so Je 15¹⁸ (|| סִבָּה fig.)

† **מִבְּאִיב** n.m. ^{v²², 10} pain;—' abs. Ec 1¹⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69²⁷; sf. מִבְּאִיבֵי (מִבְּאִיבֵי) ψ 38¹⁸ + 3 t., etc.; pl. מִבְּאִיבִים ψ 32¹⁰ Ec 2²²; מִבְּאִיבֵי Is 53³; sf. מִבְּאִיבֵי Ex 3⁷; מִבְּאִיבֵי Is 53⁴;—**1.** pain, physical, Ex 3⁷ (|| עֵינַי; cf. מִבְּאִיבֵי לְנֶפְשִׁי in context); 2 Ch 6²⁹ (|| נִגְעַי); Jb 33¹⁹. **2.** of mental pain, ψ 32¹⁰ (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51⁶; ψ 38¹⁸ 69²⁷ (as result of sin; of י's servant); in י's word to Baruch Je 45³ (|| גִּזְוֹן || מִבְּאִיב), cf.

of Israel in distress Je 30¹⁵ (|| שִׁבְרֵי ||), of Jerus. La 1^{12, 12, 18}, Ec 1¹⁸ (|| יוֹסִיף רַעַת יוֹסִיף מִכֵּי ||); 2²² (|| רַעַת עֵינַי ||); partic. of suffering servant of י Is 53^{3, 4} (both || הִלֵּי).

† **בְּנָחָה** vb. Niph. be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. كَانَّ draw back timidly, كَانَّ abstain through timidity)—**Niph.** Pf. תִּבְנָחַה consec. Dn 11³⁰ then shall he be cowed; Pt. נִבְנָחָה לֵב ψ 109¹⁶ downhearted (|| וְאִיזִין ||). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לֵב צָדִיק לֵב הִבְנָחָה Ez 13²²; but Ⓞ Co הִבְנָחָה v. הִבְנָחָה.

† **בְּנָחָה** adj. cowed, ψ 10¹⁰ Qr חל בְּאִיב; host of cowed ones, but rd. חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֵר Am 8⁸, v. יָאֵר.

כִּבֵּב (√ of foll., cf. Sta^{116, 3}; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is roll threads into a ball, كَبَّة ball of thread, but also troop of horses, band of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is in orbem circum-sistere, ከበበ: orbis, circulus, etc.; hence perh. star, as round, or as collected in bands, clusters, constellations; As. kabābu = burn; kabābē, shields, is written kabābē by DI^{HWS 578}).

† **כִּכְבָּב** n.m. ^{Gn 15, 5} star (NH id.; Aram. כִּכְבָּב, כִּכְבָּב, כִּכְבָּב, כִּכְבָּב, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We^{Skizzen III, 36, 38}; Ar. كَوَكَبٌ gen. of single stars and prob. Aram. loan-word, We^{Skizzen III, 173}; Eth. ከከከ; prob. for *כִּכְבָּב v. Mahri kubkob, kobkib, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. kakkabu DI^{HWS 586}; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau^{ZMG 1871, 1873, 120}; on formation cf. Nö^{M 100} Ba^{NB 1, 128, 1})—' abs. Nu 24¹⁷; cstr. כִּכְבָּב Am 5²⁶; pl. כִּכְבָּבִים Gn 1¹⁶ + 19 t.; cstr. כִּכְבָּבֵי Gn 22¹⁷ + 13 t.; כִּכְבָּבֵי Ez 32⁷;—sg. only אֵלֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶ (where, however, כִּכְבָּב is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּכְבָּבֵי, and כִּכְבָּבֵי Nu 24¹⁷ (JE; שִׁבְתֶּם בִּישְׂרָאֵל ||, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. stars, || sun and moon (cf. also infr. Gn 1¹⁶ (P) ψ 136⁶ (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1¹⁶), Je 31²⁵ Gn 37⁹ (E), Joseph's dream (כִּכְבָּבֵי = 11 brethren); Dt 4¹⁹ obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury אֵלֵיכֶם Is 47¹⁵ (of Babylon); Ec 12² (|| (also) light; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9⁷; || moon ψ 8⁴; sign of evening Ne 4¹⁵ (|| מעלות השחר עד צאת הכֶּכֶב ||) cf. כִּכְבָּבֵי נִשְׁפָּו Jb 3⁹

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²³ 28⁶⁸ 1 Ch 27³² Ne 9²²; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4 Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (\parallel צָבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (טָהוֹר) before God Jb 25⁵ (\parallel moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (\parallel sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (\parallel also פְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (פָּרוֹחַ יַחַד פּוֹקְבֵי בָקָר); \parallel (בְּגִי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (בּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, \parallel sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

† **כָּבֵד** vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, man honoured (NH Pi. honour, and deriv., **כָּבֵד** weight; Ph. n.pr.f. כְּבֹדָה = honoured one, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ክብደ: be heavy, etc.; As. kabádu or kabltu, grow or be heavy, Dl ^{KWS}; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ difficulty, distress; كَبَدٌ III. struggle with difficulties, etc.; Zinj. כְּבֹדוּ honour, DHM ^{Sandach. 66}; Sab. כְּבֹדוֹת gifts of honour, = Heb. *freewill offering* DHM ^{ZMG 1883, 341 t})—**Qal** Pf. כָּבַד Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18³⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20²⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* כָּבֵד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁶; כָּבֵד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. *Impf.* (כָּבֵד Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** be heavy, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֵל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1²⁵; יְדֵי כָּבְדָה עַל-אֶתְחָתִי my hand is heavy upon my groaning Jb 23² is explained by X Hrz Schlottm as hand smiting me; but read rather with G E De Reu Di יְדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אֶכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (כָּפִי G) = vehement, sore, of battle Ju 20²⁴; c. אֵל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; burdensome, grievous; וְלֹא נִכְבְּד עָלֶיךָ lest we be burdensome unto thee 2 S 13²¹; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁵; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** heavy, insensible, dull, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, hard, insensible Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is הָרָהוּ, q. v.) **3.** be honoured (cf. *Sapús*) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יַעֲרָר: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁶.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבְּדָה 2 S 6²⁰ נִכְבְּדוּ 2 S 23^{19, 20} 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבְּדָה Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכְבְּד Lv 10⁸ Is 49⁶; אֶכְבְּדָה Ex 14^{4, 17}; אֶכְבְּדָה 2 S 6²¹; אֶכְבְּדוּ Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּד 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכְבְּדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבְּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23^{8, 9} Ps 84⁴; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. a. be made heavy fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבְּדוּ, fountains abounding in water Pr 8²⁴. b. be honoured, enjoy honour, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6^{20, 21} 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁶ 1 Ch 4⁹ הִיכְבֵּד נִכְבְּדוּ, וְהִיכְבֵּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. honourable, honoured, distinguished man Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3³ 23^{8, 9} Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבְּדוֹת ψ 87³ glorious things; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁶ the glorious and awe-inspiring name (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, get oneself glory (or honour), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with ב in or by any one Ex 14^{4, 17, 18} (P); עַל-פָּנָי Lv 10⁸ (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. כִּבְּדֵתִי Is 43²⁸; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְבֵּד Mal 1⁸ + 3 t.; sf. כִּבְּדֵנִי ψ 50⁵; 3 fs. sf. הִכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֶכְבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* כִּבְּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* כִּבְּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* כִּבְּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. *Pt.*—**1.** make heavy, insensible (cf. **Qal** 2) the (לְבָב) 1 S 6⁶. **2.** make honourable, honour, glorify, usu. c. human subj.: a. human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22^{17, 18, 19} 24^{11, 11} (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. b. obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. c. God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ Is 24¹⁵ 25² 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50^{15, 15} Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei וּבְחִיךְ Is 43²⁸; + ב instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מִהוֹנֵה) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of 'i, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁶; obj. the מִלְאָה Ju 13¹⁷. d. subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). e. obj. a heathen god לְאֱלֹהֵי Dn 11^{38, 38}.

Pu. be made honourable, honoured. *Impf.* יִכְבְּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* כִּבְּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבִּידָה Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְבְּד Ex 8²⁰ 9²⁴; *Imv.* הִכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Inf.* abs. הִכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; cstr. הִכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מִכְבִּיד Hb 2².—**1.** make heavy, a yoke 1 K 12^{10, 14} = 2 Ch 10^{10, 14}, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

לָעַל Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֶב Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹(J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of N.E. Israel, Is 8²⁸, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (|| לא יצערו) || *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיר (in || 2 K 14¹⁰ הַכְבִּיר).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַבֵּר Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַבְּרִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַבֵּר Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כְּבֵד 1 b) as locusts Na 3^{15.18}. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

כָּבֵד **adj.** *heavy*;—כ' Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבֵד Ex 4^{10.10}; כְּבֵד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כְּבֵדִי Ez 3^{6.6};—**1. a.** *heavy, a burden* ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; אֶם כְּבֵד עִוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12^{4.11} = 2 Ch 10^{4.11}; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47^{4.13} (J); the *vexation* (עִצְוֹן) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20⁵ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חֵיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4^{10.10} (JE); of the לֶב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3^{6.6}. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מֵאֵד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9^{18.24}; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12²⁸; army, מִחְנֵה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חֵיל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה in cattle Gn 13².

כֶּבֶד **n.m.** ^{14.2.11} *liver* (explained by Theophrastus (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH כְּבֵד; Aram. כְּבֵדָא, כְּבֵדָא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. كَبِدٌ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ካብጵ; As. kabittu D^{14.2.11} *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבֵד, כְּבֵדָא *'be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כְּבֵדִי Pr 7²⁸; כְּבֵדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²⁸; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בְּכַבְּדֵי Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases הִתְכַבְּרָה (עַל-הַכְּבֵד) Ex 29^{13.22} Lv 3^{4.10.15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 8^{16.25} 9¹⁹; הִתְכַבְּרָה מִן-הַבְּהֵמָה Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

כְּבֵדָה **n.[m.]** **1.** *heaviness, weight* of a stone Pr 27². **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

+ I. [כְּבוֹד] **adj.** *glorious*, only fs. כְּבוֹדָה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוֹדָה **n.f.** infr.

+ II. כְּבוֹד **n.m.** ^{14.2.11} and † f. ^{Gn 49.6} *abundance, honour, glory*;—כ' Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כְּבוֹד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כְּבוֹד Pr 25^{2.2}; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹⁵ + 17 t.; כְּבוֹדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66^{11.12} Naz¹⁰ ψ 49^{17.18}. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹⁸ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁶; עֶשֶׂר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29^{12.22} 2 Ch 17⁶ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֶשֶׂר (וְ) וְכָבוֹד 2 Ch 11¹² = כ' נָם ע' נָם 1 K 3¹⁵, Ec 6²; || עֶשֶׂר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with יהוה כ' at his creation, ψ 8⁵; the king is given כ' הוֹדֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ || כ' Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28^{2.40} (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2^{2.9}; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4^{2.5}; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33^{18.23} (J); || אֵתָהּ Nu 14²² (JE); || וְגִלְגָּלִי Dt 5²¹. P uses יהוה כ' for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16^{7.10} 24^{16.17} 40^{24.25} Lv 9^{6.23} Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7^{1.2.3}; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3^{12.23} 10^{4.18} 11²² 43^{1.5} 44⁴; with the variation אֵתָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴⁶ (P), and the temple was כ' מִקְדָּשׁוֹ ψ 26⁶; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4^{21.22}. (2) in historic and ideal manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁶; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is השִׁמַּיִם על ψ 113⁴; על כל הארץ ψ 57^{6.12}; in a thunderstorm he is יָבֵד אֵל הַכְּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104²¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁵; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring אֵל כְּבוֹד ψ 19²; with reference to the divine reign מַלְכוּתוֹ ψ 145¹²; בְּיַד הַיְהוָה כ' ψ 145¹²; הַיְהוָה ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מְלֹךְ הַכְּבוֹד ψ 24^{7.8.10.20};

he will appear in his glory ψ 102¹⁷, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40³, the land will see it Is 35², shine with it Ez 43³, and it will dwell in the land ψ 85¹⁰; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58²; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60^{1,2}; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2⁹; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2⁷; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2¹⁴, and with it Nu 14²¹ (JE) ψ 72¹⁹; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66^{18,19,19} ψ 97⁶ and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102¹⁶ Is 59¹⁹; ' will reign before his elders in glory Is 24²²; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כבוד Is 11¹⁰. 3. honour, dignity of position מנע כבוד withhold from honour Nu 24¹¹ (E); ירד כבוד descend from Je 48¹⁸; ' שלח אחר כ' send after Zc 2¹²; ' רם בכ' ψ 112²; ' שכב בכ' Is 14¹⁸; ' תמך כ' Pr 29²²; ' ירבה כ' Dn 11²²; ' לקח כ' take me to honour ψ 73²⁴; not becoming to fools Pr 26¹; ' לפני כ' before honour (goeth) humility Pr 15³³ 18¹²; antithesis קלון Ho 4⁷ Hb 2¹⁶ Pr 3³⁵; ' קלקלן Hb 2¹⁶; כבוד is used as collective, of honoured men, dignitaries, nobility כבוד ישראל Mi 1¹⁵; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5¹³ 8⁷ 10¹⁶ 16¹⁴ 17²⁴ 21¹⁶ 22²⁴. 4. honour, reputation, of character, of man ולא ידעך לבי 2 Ch 26¹⁶ neither will it be for thine honour; || חכמה Ec 10¹; צדקה Pr 21²¹; antith. פלפמה ψ 4³; וחקר כבודם כבוד and searching out of their glory is (not) glory כ' לאיש Pr 20³; כ' אלהים כ' הקתר דבר וכ' סלקים חקר דבר Pr 25² the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing. 5. my honour, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man || נפשי Gn 49⁶ (poem) ψ 7⁶; ψ 16⁶ 108²; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30¹³ (rd. כבודי for כבוד); ψ 57⁹. 6. honour, reverence, glory, as due to one or ascribed to one: a. of men, due to a father Mal 1⁶; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17¹⁸; ל' עשה 2 Ch 32²³ do honour to; ל' נתן Pr 26⁶; || ישע ψ 62⁹. b. of God, כבודי the honour due to me (Yahweh) Is 42⁸ 43⁷ 48¹¹ שמוך ψ 79⁹; ל' נתן כ' 1 S 6⁶ Je 13¹⁶ Mal 2² שים כ' Jos 7¹⁹ (J), Is 42¹²; כ' תחלתו זמר כ' שמוך ψ 29⁹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸; זמר כ' שמוך ψ 29⁹ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸; אטר ψ 66²; כבודו בנים ψ 66²; כ' מלכותך Ez 39²¹; נתן כבודו בנים ψ 145¹¹; כ' מלכותך כבוד זמר כ' אטר כבוד ψ 29⁹ say Glory; כ' זעלו זעלו זעלו exult with

(ascriptions of) glory ψ 149⁵. 7. glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כבודי ψ 3⁴ my glory (the one whom I glorify); כבודם ψ 106²⁶ their glory; כבודו Je 2¹¹.

↑ כבודיה n.f. abundance, riches Ju 18²¹. See also 1. [כבוד].

↑ כבדת n.f. heaviness, ' וינהגו בכ' Ex 14²⁸ (J) and they drave them with heaviness (difficulty).

↑ [כבה] vb. be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp (NH id.; Aram. כבא id. of light of eyes (rare))—Qal Pf. 3 pl. כבו Is 43¹⁷; Impf. יכבה 1 S 3³ Pr 21¹⁸; 3 fs. תכבה Lv 6³ + 10 t.; Inf. cstr. כבותה Ez 32⁷ 33 Co (MT כב'Pi).—be quenched, extinguished (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3³ Pr 26²⁰ Is 43¹⁷), of lamp (גרא אלהים) in sanctuary 1 S 3³; of altar-fire Lv 6^{6,8}; of גרה Pr 31¹⁸; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66²⁴ (cf. ויניא כרהם); subj. אש fig. of contention Pr 26²⁰; fig., subj. fire kindled by ' Ez 21²⁴; subj. wrath (חמה) of ' 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Je 7²⁰; wrath under fig. of fire (אש) Je 17²⁷; so of burning land of Edom Is 34¹⁰; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43¹⁷ בפשתה), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32⁷ (v. supr.). Pl. Pf. וכבי consec. 2 S 14⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יכבנה Is 42²; 2 ms. תכבה 2 S 21¹⁷; ויכבו 2 Ch 29⁷; Inf. פבות Ct 8⁷; also MT כבותה Ez 32⁷ (but cf. supr.); Pl. סכבה Is 1²¹ + 3 t.;—quench, extinguish, fig. except 2 Ch 29⁷ (of extinguishing lamps, גרות, in temple); sq. ישראל גר (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21¹⁷; sq. גרותי (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14⁷ (of killing widow's only son); sq. פשתה כבה Is 42² dimly-burning wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ' Am 5⁶ Je 4²¹ 21¹²; to people and idols Is 1²¹; sq. love אהבה Ct 8⁷ (subj. רבים); Ez 32⁷ cf. supr.

↑ כבול n.pr.loc. 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷, mod. Kábul, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob^{BS} III. 88 Guérin Gal. I. 621. 2. ארץ כבול district in Galilee 1 K 9¹³ containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. as + כל = כל not, i.e. as good as nothing, cf. v¹², so Ew Th; Klo conject. גבול (ארץ גבול), Buhl^{Geogr.} 1116.

כבל (√ of foll. = bind; NH כביל bind, כבל fetter; Aram. כביל id., כביל id., כבל, כבל; Ar. كَبَلَ bind, كَبَلَ fetter).

↑ כביל n.[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. ענה ψ 105¹⁸ they humbled his feet with

fettlers (|| בְּרִיל); pl. cstr. כְּבִילֵי בְּרִיל 149⁸ (|| וְרִים).

כָּבַן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH כְּבָן, Aram. כָּבַן = wrap round, wrap up).

† כְּבוֹן n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss. = foll., Ⓞ Χαββα, ⓄL Χαββα.

† מְכַבְּנָה (van d. H מְכַבְּנָא) n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), Ⓞ Μαχαββα, ⓄL Μαχββα.

† מְכַבְּנֵי n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס] vb. (tread), wash (NH id.; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. kabāsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibāsu, step, path, D1^{HWB})—Qal Pt. only כּוֹבֵס מסַלַּח שָׂדֶה highway of fuller's (= treader's, washer's) field Is 7³ 36² = 2 K 18¹⁷. Pl. Pf. וְכַבְּסוּ consec. Lv 13⁹ + 11 t.; כְּבַסְתָּ Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; Impf. כִּבַּסְתָּ Lv 11²⁵ + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּבַּסְתִּי ψ 51⁹, etc.; Inv. sf. כִּבַּסְתִּי 51⁴; fs. כִּבַּסְתִּי Je 4¹⁴; Pt. pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3²;—1. wash garments (i.e. by treading) Ex 19^{10,14} (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11^{25,28} 13^{6,34} 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹ +; || רָחַץ (which = wash person) Lv 14^{8,9} 15^{5,6,7,8,10,11} + (כ' in Lv 27 t., || ר' 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., || ר' 3 t.); Pt. = fuller (cf. Qal), only מְכַבְּרֵי מַבְרֵי Mal 3². + 2. wash person, only poet. and fig. כִּבַּסְתִּי מַרְעָה לְבָדָה Je 2²²; כִּבַּסְתִּי מַרְעָה לְבָדָה 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (|| סוּרָה; + מַעֲוֹן); v⁹ (|| חַטָּא). + Pu. Pf. וְכַבְּסוּ consec. Lv 13⁹ 15¹⁷ be washed, of garment. + Hothp. (Ges^{154,3}) Inf. אֶחְרִי הַכְּבֵס אַחֲרֵי הַנֶּגַע Lv 13⁵⁶ after the plague is washed out, 80 v⁵⁶.

† I. [כְּבָר] vb. be much, many (As. kabāru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge; Ar. كَبَّرَ be great, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ great, noble, aged; Eth. ክብር: be honoured, magnified; ክብር: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כְּבָר Hal^{Et. Sab.} JAs. Doc. 1874, No. 90.; Syr. كَبَّ, كَبَّ for Heb. רָבָה, הרבה, קָבַח (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous)—Hiph. (only Elihu) make many, Jb 35¹⁶ יַכְבֵּר דַעַת מַלְאִי לְכָבֵד 34³⁷) > make great, Bu^{Beitr. 128}, comparing 8²; מְכַבְּרֵי לְמַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew^{1160,3}) 36²¹ לְמַכְבִּיר לָרֵב giveth food in abundance (= prose לָרֵב, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

† כְּבִיר adj. great, mighty, much, only poet., and only Jb Is¹:—Is 10¹⁵ Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּבִירִים), 17¹² and 28² מִים כְּבִירִים (usu. רַבִּים), Jb 8² וְרוּחַ כְּבִיר אֲמָרִי סוּךְ 15¹⁰

כְּבִיר מֵאֲבִירֵי מִים (Ges^{154,3} 154³) = aged: of God, 34¹⁷ כ' פֶּחַ לֵב לֵב 36¹⁴, כ' פֶּחַ לֵב לֵב 34²⁴ mighty in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ mighty men; of quantity = much, Is 16¹⁴ וְכִי כְבִיר מִצָּהָה יָדֵי, Jb 31²⁸ מְעַד מְעַד לֹא כְבִיר had gotten much.

† [כְּבָרָה] n.f. appar. distance, only in the phr. אֶרֶץ (ה) כְּבָרָה a distance of land or length of way, Gn 35¹⁶ וְיָהִי עוֹד כִּי ה' לְבֹאֵה אֶפְרָתָה 48⁷ וְיִלְךָ מֵאֲהָרָה כִּי אֶרֶץ 2 K 5¹⁹ בְּעוֹד כִּי א' לְבֹאֵה אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further D1^{Gn 35, 16} and Thes (As. kibrāti is a (widely extended) territory, quarter of the world, etc., D1^{HWB 215}; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1880), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

† I. כְּבָר adv. (late) already (freq. in Mish. and NH; אֶ כְּבָר (rare); Syr. כַּכּ usu. perhaps, occas. already (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10⁷); Mand. כְּבָר already, Nö^{M. P. 202}. Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כְּבָר being dub.)—already, Ec 1¹⁰ כְּבָר הָיָה it hath already been, 2^{12,16} 3^{15,16} 4² 6¹⁰ 9^{4,7}.

† II. כְּבָר n.pr.f. Kēbār, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. יָבֵר כְּבָר Ez 1^{1,2} 3^{15,23} 10^{15,20,22} 43³ (cf. Sm^{Ex 1.1} Del^{Par. 47 L. 164}).

II. כְּבָר (√ of foll.; ? to intertwine, net; NH כְּבָר sif is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something netted, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew^{H. 3.77} Ke) a fly-net (καρπασεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19^{12,16} הָעַיִם כְּבִיר הָעֵינִים a quilt (or fly-net) of goats' hair. Vid. further Dr^{ad loc}.

† כְּבָרָה n.f. a sieve (a net-like implement), Am 9⁹ יִנְעַל בְּכַבְּרָה יִנְעַל אֲשֶׁר יִנְעַל as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a sieve. Cf. Wetzst^{2PV 21v. 12}.

† מְכַבְּרֵי n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8¹⁶ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מְכַבְּרֵי n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבְּרֵי;—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מְכַבְּרֵי מְעֻשָׂה a grating, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v⁵): so 38⁴; מְכַבְּרֵי הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35¹⁶ 38²⁰ 39³⁰.

נָבֵשׁ ¹⁰⁷ n.m. ^{Ex 28. 38} lamb (√dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabku*, *lamb* acc. to COT ^{class.}; Ar. *كَبَش* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *قَحْل* *lamb*, with anom. *ح*, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä¹⁰⁰)—^v abs. Ex 29³⁸ + 43 t.; pl. **נָבֵשִׁים** ^v 28 + 61 t.; sf. **נִבְשָׁה** Jb 31²⁰;—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1¹¹; of daily offering Ex 29^{38. 39. 40. 41} Nu 28^{4. 44} + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4²³; purification 12⁶ 14¹⁰ + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7¹⁶ + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29³ + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46⁴ + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29^{21. 22. 23} 35⁷ Ezr 8²⁶, cf. sim. Je 11¹⁹. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5¹⁷ (cf. Gie^{261r. 180}), sim. of Isr. Ho 4¹⁶; in predict. **וְיָרֵא וְיָאֵב עִמָּכִי** Is 11⁶. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31²⁰ **כִּי לְלִבְשָׁתִי** Pr 27²⁶ **כִּי לְלִבְשָׁתִי**.

נִבְשָׁה n.f. ewe-lamb; ^v 2 S 12^{2. 6}; ^v Lv 14¹⁰ Nu 6¹⁴; cstr. **נִבְשָׁת** 2 S 12⁴; pl. **נִבְשָׁת** Gn 21^{29. 30}; cstr. **נִבְשָׁת** ^v 29;—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21^{29. 30} (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14¹⁰ (purif.), Nu 6¹⁴ (Nazirite; both P, and both || **נִבְשָׁה**); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12^{2. 4. 6}.

נִבְשָׁה n.[m.] lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—^v abs. Lv 3⁷ + 5 t.; pl. **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 30³² + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30^{32. 33. 35. 40} (J); for sacrific. Lv 1¹⁰ 3⁷ 4²⁵ 22¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁷, cf. Lv 22²⁷; for food Lv 7²³, cf. 17³ (all P); Dt 14⁴.

נִבְשָׁה n.f. ewe-lamb Lv 5⁶ (P).

נִבְשָׁה vb. subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press, oppress*; Aram. **נִבְשָׁה**, *تهدأ tread down, beat or make a path, subdue*; Ar. *كَبَسَ* *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **נִבְשָׁה** consec. Zc 9¹⁵; **Impf.** **נִבְשָׁה** Mi 7¹⁹; **Je** 34¹¹ **Qr** (Kt Hiph), etc.; **Inv.** pl. sf. **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 1²⁸; **Inf.** **נִבְשָׁה** 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁶; **Pt.** **נִבְשָׁה** Ne 5⁴;—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34^{11. 16} 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁴. **2.** (late) *subdue, force, a woman* Est 7⁸ (= earlier *לְעַבְדִּים*). **3.** *subdue, dominate, the earth* Gn 1²⁸ (P), Zc 9¹⁵ (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. **נִבְשָׁה**; fig. *subdue*, sq. **נִבְשָׁה** Mi 7¹⁹. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. **נִבְשָׁה** Jos 18¹ + 3 t.; **Pt.** fpl. **נִבְשָׁה** Ne 5⁴;—**pass.** of **Qal** 1, subj. **נִבְשָׁה** Ne 5⁴; of **Qal** 3, subj. **נִבְשָׁה** (of conquest) Nu 32^{22. 23} Jos 18¹ (all P), 1 Ch 22¹⁶. **Fi.** Pf. **נִבְשָׁה** 2 S 8¹¹, obj. **נִבְשָׁה** (of conquest). **Hiph.** **Impf.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + **לְעַבְדִּים** Je 34¹¹ Kt (Qr **Qal**).

נִבְשָׁה n.[m.] footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step, stair*; Aram. **נִבְשָׁה**, etc., a *rude seat* (rare))—**כִּי הָיָה** 2 Ch 9¹⁸ (of Solomon's throne).

נִבְשָׁה n.m. kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn ^{Kat. viii. 9.}); √ and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin ^{Nat. Hist. 26. 27}—**alw.** abs.; only in **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 19²⁸ (J; sim. of smoke of **נִבְשָׁה**, Sodom and Gom.); **נִבְשָׁה** Ex 19¹⁸ (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); **נִבְשָׁה** ashes of kiln Ex 9⁶, cf. ^v 10 (both P).

נִבְשָׁה (√ of foll.; Ar. **كَبَسَ** is *toil severely*; **كَبَسَ** *fatigue, weary, harass, tread*; **كَبَسَ** *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised*; **كَبَسَ** *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

נִבְשָׁה n.f. jar (NH *id.*; Aram. **נִבְשָׁה**)—**נִבְשָׁה** abs. 1 K 17¹² Ec 12⁶; cstr. 1 K 17^{14. 16}; **נִבְשָׁה** Gn 24^{14. 17. 48} etc.; pl. **נִבְשָׁה** Ju 7^{16. 16} + 3 t.;—*water-jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24^{14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 20. 43. 45. 46} (all J), 1 K 18²⁴ Ec 12⁶; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7^{16. 19. 20}; containing meal 1 K 17^{12. 14. 16}. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag ^{BH 104}.)

נִבְשָׁה n.m. spark (fr. above √, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta¹²¹⁶ (doubtfully), Lag²³¹² Kö^{11. 167. 171. 1}, NH **נִבְשָׁה** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **נִבְשָׁה** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba^{112. 120} der. this and **נִבְשָׁה** fr. √ **נִבְשָׁה** = Ar. **كَبَسَ** *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, **نَبَسَ**, Lane^{2650 b}, cf. 1577^b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. **נִבְשָׁה** Jb 41¹¹ of breath of crocodile (|| **נִבְשָׁה**).

נִבְשָׁה n.[m.] a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*); Aram. || is **נִבְשָׁה** Ez 27¹⁶ as article of commerce; **נִבְשָׁה** Is 54¹² fig. in promise to Zion.

נִבְשָׁה v. **נִבְשָׁה**.

נִבְשָׁה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **كَبَسَ** VII. *shoot or rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De^{Job 15. 24} Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. **كَبَسَ** *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro^{vocab.}; **كَبَسَ** oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **נִבְשָׁה** = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö^{11. 167. 171. 1}).

נִבְשָׁה n.[m.] onset, **נִבְשָׁה** Jb 15²⁴ *a king ready for the onset*.

† כְּדֹרָר n. [m.] ball, acc. to Bö^{NÄ II. 134} De Or al. Is 22¹⁸, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kuduru*), acc. to Jastr^{PAOS, Oct. 1888, xxv¹}; v. also ԴԴ p. 189 b.

† כְּדַרְלֵעָמָר n. pr. m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga* [mar] (*Lagamaru* = n. pr. div.), v. Pinches^{Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896} Say^{PSBA, June 1896, 178} Scheil^{Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.}, cf. Schr^{COT})—Gn 14^{1.4.5.9.17}.

כֹּה demonstr. adv. thus, here (BA כֹּה; ܟܐ^{Jerus.} Mand. כֹּה here: in Syr. with pre-fixes ܗܝܚܘ ܗܝܚܘ hither, ܗܝܚܘ ܗܝܚܘ hence, ܗܝܚܘ where? cf. ܝܝܩܗ, p. 32, and Kö^{II. 1. 280})—**1.** of manner, thus (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while ִּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15⁵ ירעה כֹּה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6²⁵ 1 K 2²⁰ כֹּה יֵאָמֵר וְכֹה יִבְנֶה עֲבָדַי 2²⁰ כֹּה יֵאָמֵר וְכֹה יִבְנֶה עֲבָדַי, 5²⁵ Is 24¹⁵ (answered by ִּן, as Je 23²⁹); with a subst. Is 20⁶ הֲיָיָה כֹּה, Je 9²¹ (si vera l.), 23²⁹ 1 S 27¹¹. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, אמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3^{14.15} 19³ 20²² etc.; esp. אמר אמר כֹּה אמר (or said) אמר אמר כֹּה אמר (or said) אמר אמר כֹּה אמר, and continually in the prophets, as Is 7⁷ 8¹¹ 18⁴ etc.; Je 2⁵ 4²⁷ 6¹⁶ etc.; also in the idiom. formula אמר כֹּה אמר כֹּה אמר *if he say (or used to say)* (the words spoken following) †Gn 31⁵ 1 S 14^{9.10} 20⁷ 2 S 15²⁶. **b.** with עשה to do *thus*, Ex 5¹⁵ Dt 7⁵; pointing back, Nu 22³⁰ Jos 6¹⁴ 1 S 27¹¹ al.; esp. in the phrase כֹּה יעשה אלהים וכה יוסף (with variations), 1 S 3¹⁷ + (v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With ִּן prefixed † 1 K 22²⁰ כֹּה יְאָמֵר and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18¹⁹ כֹּה יְאָמֵר... כֹּה יְאָמֵר; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, here (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31³⁷ שֵׁם כֹּה place it here before my brethren, Nu 23^{16.18} 2 S 18²⁰ Ru 2⁹. Repeated, Ex 2¹³ וַיָּפֶן כֹּה וְכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה... כֹּה *on this side*... *on that side* Nu 11²¹. With עַד Gn 22⁵ and we will go *as far as here* (δευκρώς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7¹⁶ (cf. עַד הַכֹּה, Jos 17¹⁴; עַד הַכֹּה till now and till then, i.e. meanwhile, 1 K 18⁴⁶.

כֹּה adv. thus (NH abbrev. to כִּי, with preps. כִּי כֹּה *meanwhile*, כִּי כֹּה *therefore*; prob. either from כֹּה and כִּי, lit. *as thus*, Ol^{225 b}; or from כֹּה כֹּה Kö^{II. 1. 285}), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it quali-

fies:—Ex 12¹¹ וּכְכֹה תֵאָכְלוּ אֹתוֹ and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29²⁵ Nu 8²⁶ 11¹⁵ לֵי עֹשֶׂה וְכֹה וְכֹה וְכֹה, 15^{11.12.13} Dt 25⁹ 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸); so often with עשה: 1 S 19¹⁷ לָמָּה כֹּה רִמְתָּנִי why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17²¹ 1 K 1^{6.46}; Je 13⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹¹ 51⁶⁴; once with an adj. 2 S 13⁴ לָמָּה כֹּה אֵתָּה מָרַדְתָּ why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11⁵ answering to כִּי אֲשַׁר; 144¹⁵ לָמָּה כֹּה תֵּאָכְלוּ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18¹⁹ repeated, *in this way... in that way* (|| 1 K 22²⁹ כֹּה... כֹּה). Comp. the syn. קְוֹאָת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9²⁸ עַל כֹּה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אִי כֹה *how*? (p. 32).

† I. [כֹּה] vb. be or grow dim, faint (NH id.; Aram. כֹּה; cf. Ar. كَيْ بَيْ i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. כֹּה Dt 34⁷; Impf. יִכְהוּ Is 42⁴; 3 fs. יִכְהוּ Zc 11¹⁷; יִכְהוּ 1 K 17⁷; Inf. abs. כֹּה Zc 11¹⁷;—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27¹ (J), Dt 34⁷ Jb 17⁷; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11^{17.17}; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42⁴, of servant of ' under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. יִכְהוּ consec. Ez 21¹³ (subj. פָּלִיחַ || וַיִּנְמָס כֹּה) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges^{2. 52 b}, Kö^{1. 187}; but rd. perh. כֹּה).

† [כֹּה] adj. dim, dull, faint; only f. כֹּה Lv 13⁶ + 6 t.; pl. כֹּה Lv 13²⁹ 1 S 3²;—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3²; of burning wick (' פִּשְׁתָּה) Is 42²; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13^{6.21.26.29.54}; fig. = *faint* כֹּה רֵיחַ Is 61³ (opp. כֹּה תִהְיֶה).

† כֹּה n.f. (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לְשַׁבְּרָה of Nineveh Na 3¹⁹ (read כֹּה, healing?).

† II. [כֹּה] vb. Pi. rebuke (Syr. ܟܘܐ, Mand. כוּא (Nö^{m. 73}) id.), only 1 S 3¹³ sq. כֹּה, כֹּה כֹּה.

כֹּה (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr²⁵ & 18; Ar. vb. كَاهِن is *divine*, and كَامِن (Qor 52²⁹) is a *seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَامِن and the כֹּה must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَامِن gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כֹּה acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS^{Enc. Brit. ed. 3, xix. 727}; We^{Encycloped. iii. 130}.

167; Now ^{Arah. II. 80 f.} Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן n.m. *priest* (NH פֹּהֵן; Aram. כְּהֵן, כְּהֵנָא, כְּהֵנָא, כְּהֵנָא; Eth. ኃዘነ; all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. *supr.*);—כ' Gn 14¹⁶ + 439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19⁶ + 272 t.; cstr. כְּהֹנֵי I S 5⁶ + 13 t.; sf. כְּהֹנֵי La 1¹⁹ + 22 t. sfs.—†1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14¹⁸ (E¹), cf. ψ 110⁴ (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6¹³ (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת בְּהֹנִים Ex 19⁶ (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61⁶ (of Israel ministering as a priest); or a *chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) פֹּהֵן מֶדֶן Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8¹⁶, his grandson 1 K 4⁵, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20²⁶, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19²²⁻²⁴ (J). †2. *priests of other religions than 's*: Potiphara אֵן Gn 41^{15, 50} (E), 46²⁰ (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47^{22, 26} (J); כ' רִנֹּן I S 5⁶; Philistine כהנים וקסמים I S 6²; *his priests*: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹ = of Ahab 2 K 10¹¹; of Chemosh Je 48⁷; of Malcam Je 49³; Mattan הכמרים עם 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34⁶. †3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son לְכֹהֵן יְהוֹרִי לוֹ Ju 17⁶; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18³⁰), he consecrated him, לְכֹהֵן הָיָה לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17^{10, 12, 13} 18^{4, 19}; v. 6. 17. 18. 20. 24. 27. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v. 19. 19. 20. b. Jeroboam עָשָׂה כהנים I K 12³¹ of those not לוי שבני לוי, as כְּבֹדֵם (ה) *priests of (the) high places* I K 12²² 13^{2, 23, 28} = כ' לבמות 2 Ch 11¹⁵; Amaziah (of this class) was אל בית אל Am 7¹⁰; v. also 2 Ch 13⁹; called by Chr לְלֵא אֱלֹהִים v. 9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ' Ho 4¹⁹ 5¹ 6⁹; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17^{27, 30}. c. the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ' במזבח to worship ^ the God of the land 2 K 17³². †4. *priests in Israel* who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3^{12, 14, 15, 17} 4^{2, 9, 10, 17, 18, 18} 6^{4, 4, 6, 6, 9, 12, 12, 16} (all JE), I K 8^{2, 4, 10, 11}; Eli was הכהן I S 1⁹ 2¹¹; כ' יהוה I 4³; and his sons ליהוה כ' I S 1⁹; a כֹּהֵן מִשְׁפַּחַת הַכֹּהֲנִים I S 2¹² mentions the ministering priest הכהן הכהן I S 2^{13, 14, 15}, Ahijah was הֵבֶן in time of

Saul I S 14^{19, 36}; Abimelech הֵבֶן at Nòb, a priestly centre, I S 21^{2, 2, 5, 6, 7, 10} 22¹¹; where were many פֹּהֲנֵי I S 22^{17, 17, 21}, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech I S 22^{11, 12, 15, 19}, who became הֵבֶן I S 23⁹ 30⁷ I K 1^{7, 19, 25, 43} 2^{22, 26}; Zadok later was הֵבֶן 2 S 15²⁷ I K 1^{8, 22, 22, 24, 24, 29, 44, 45} 2²⁵ 3¹ Ch 16³⁰ 24⁶: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8¹⁷ = I Ch 18¹⁶ (rd. וְאַבְיָתָר בֶּן־אֲחִיָּהוּ 2 S 8¹⁷ ⊗ We Dr, and correct I Ch 18¹⁶ accordingly) 2 S 15^{25, 25} 17¹⁵ 19¹² 20²⁵ I K 4⁴; Sol. removed Abiathar I K 2²⁷ and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to I Ch 29²²; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נְחֶמְיָן כ' I S 2^{28, 28}; Jehoiada הֵבֶן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11^{9, 9, 10, 15, 15, 18} 12^{3, 8, 10} = 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{8, 9, 14, 14} 24^{2, 20, 26}, perh. also Je 29²⁶; כהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12^{5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 17}; Uriah was הֵבֶן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16^{10, 11, 11, 15, 16} Is 8²; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22^{10, 12, 14} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34^{14, 18}. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20¹; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21¹ 29^{25, 26, 29} 37³; הֵבֶן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1³. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23⁷ Is 28⁷ Je 5²¹ 6¹² 8¹⁰ 14¹⁸ 23^{11, 23, 24} 26^{7, 8, 11, 16} 29¹ La 2²⁰ 4¹²; priests and elders La 1¹⁹ 4¹⁶; king and priest La 2⁴; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13¹⁸; kings, princes, and priests Je 1¹⁸; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34¹⁹; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18¹⁸; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3¹¹; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7²⁶; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2²⁶ 4⁹ 8¹ 32²²; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3⁴; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1² 2⁷ 2¹⁶ 28¹⁵ 29²⁵ 31¹¹; כְּהֹנֵי Is 24²; כהנים Jb 1² 19¹; כהניה La 1⁴ Ez 22²⁶; כהני ψ 78⁶⁴. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99⁶ includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132^{9, 16} = 2 Ch 6⁴¹, prob. here also. †5. *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17^{9, 18} 18¹ 24⁹ 27⁹ Jos 3⁸ 8³³ (all D), Je 33¹⁸ (inverted), v. 21 (neither in ⊗), 2 Ch 5⁶ (= הֵבֶן) I K 8⁴: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ (cf. ⊗). הֵבֶן בְּנֵי לוי Dt 21⁵ 31⁹; ל' לקח ל' לל' Is 66²¹ *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18⁹ 19¹⁷ Jos 3^{6, 8} 4¹¹ (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18³ 20⁹; or holding a partic. dignity 17¹² 26^{2, 4}. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ' הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23^{8, 9, 20},

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6. Zadokite priests:** Ezekiel distinguishes among the כהנים הליים those of the seed of Zadok, כִּהְנֵי צַדִּיק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40⁴⁶ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40^{46,46} 42^{13,14} 43^{24,27} 44^{21,22,30,31} 45^{4,19} 46^{2,19,20} 48^{10,13}. **7. Aaronic priests.** In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21⁹ 22^{10,11,12,13}; כֹּהֵן אַהֲרֹן for Aaron Lv 21³¹, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17^{5,6} 22¹⁴ 23^{10,11,20,20} 27^{8,8,8,11,12,12,14,14,13,21,22}. The priests of Pare כֹּהֲנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1^{5,8,11} 2³ 3² 21¹ Nu 3³ 10⁸ Jos 21¹⁹; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13^{8,10} 26¹⁸ 29³¹ 31¹⁹ 35^{14,14}; in כֹּהֲנֵי is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22³⁰ and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; כהנים הלוים Lv 6²² 7⁶ 13² 16³² Jos 4¹⁶; כהן Lv 6¹⁶. Chronicles distinguishes כֹּהֲנֵי הַלְוִיִּם וְהַכֹּהֲנֵי הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִים 1 Ch 13² 15^{11,14} 23² 24^{6,31} 28^{12,21} 2 Ch 8¹⁶ 11¹² 13^{9,10} 23⁴ 24⁵ 29⁴ 30^{18,25} 31^{22,4,9} 34³⁰ 35¹⁸ (the variants without ל 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30²⁷ are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1⁵ 2⁷⁰ 3^{8,12} 6²⁰ 7^{8,29,30} 9¹ Ne 7^{7,8} 8¹³ 11³ 12^{130,44,44} 13³⁰; כהנים והכהנים 2 Ch 19⁸ 30²¹; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9² Ezr 10⁶ Ne 10^{1,30,31} 11²⁰; כֹּהֵן antith. to הַבָּיִת Ezr 8¹⁴; הכהן הכהן Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7⁶⁶; כהן ליהוה 2 Ch 26¹⁷; כהני His (God's) priests 2 Ch 13¹²; כֹּהֵן כֹּהֵן teaching priest 2 Ch 15³; הכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27⁵, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹⁷. In the literature of the restoration הכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7¹¹ 10^{10,16} Ne 8^{2,3} 12²⁶; Uriah Ezr 8²³; Eliashib Ne 13⁴; Shelemiah Ne 13¹³; הכהנים Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁷ Hg 2^{11,12,13} Zc 7⁵ Mal 1⁶ 2⁷; priests and prophets Zc 7³; כהן Mal 2⁷. **8. the high priest:** כֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל is frequently used (see 4) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12¹¹, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22^{4,5} 23⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1^{1,12,14} 2^{2,4} Zc 3^{1,8} 6¹¹, and Eliashib Ne 3^{1,20} 13³⁰. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21¹⁰ (H; הכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל סְאֵחָיו, Nu 35^{2,2,20} Jos 20⁶, and so הַמִּשְׁחָה הַגְּדוֹלָה Lv 4^{3,5,16} 6¹⁵, cf. 16²²); and, in Chronicer, of Amariah 2 Ch 19¹¹, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹¹, Azariah 2 Ch 26²⁰ 31¹⁰; of

Aaron, Ezr 7⁵. (We also supposed הרואה in 2 S 15²⁷ to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr^{sm.1.c}]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5³⁰⁻⁴¹ 6³⁵⁻³⁸.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן שֵׁנִי) appears in 2 K 23⁴ (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25¹⁸ = Je 52²⁴; וְקָנְי הַבַּיִת 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 19¹; שָׂרֵי הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 8^{24,29} 10⁵; רֹאשֵׁי הַבַּיִת Ne 12⁷.

† II. [כֹּהֲנֵן] vb. only **Pi denom. act as priest;** — *Pf.* כֹּהֵן Ex 40¹³ 1 Ch 5²⁶; 3 mpl. כֹּהֲנֵי Ex 28⁴⁴ 40¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְהֹן Nu 3⁴ + 2 t.; pl. יִכְהֹנוּ 1 Ch 24²; *Inf. cstr.* כֹּהֵן Ex 29¹ + 10 t.; sf. כֹּהֵנוּ Ex 28^{1,2,4}. — **1. minister as a priest,** abs. Ex 31²⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹¹ Lv 16²³ Nu 3¹⁴ (all P); כֹּהֵן לִי minister to me (י) Ex 28^{1,2,4,41} 29^{1,44} 30³⁰ 40^{15,16} (all P), Ez 44¹³ Ho 4⁴; לִיהוה כֹּהֵן Lv 7²⁵ (P), 1 Ch 5²⁶ 24² 2 Ch 11¹⁴ (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44¹³ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4⁴ of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2. be or become priest** Dt 10⁶ (E 1). **3. play the priest:** כֹּהֵן יִכְהֹן פְּאֵר Is 61¹⁰ as a bridegroom (that) priests it with his turban, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

† כֹּהֲנֵיהוּ n.f. **priesthood;**—abs. כֹּהֵן Ex 29⁹ + 5 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵיהֶם Nu 25¹³ + 2 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנֵיהֶם Nu 18^{1,7,7}; כֹּהֲנֵיהֶם Nu 3¹⁰; pl. כֹּהֲנוֹת 1 S 2³⁶.—כֹּהֲנֵיהוּ *priesthood of* י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18⁷ (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2³⁶; elsewhere Ex 29⁹ 40¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁰ 16¹⁰ 18^{1,7,7} 25¹³ (all P), Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7⁴, Ne 13^{30,30}.

† כֹּהֵן n.pr. **gent.** Ez 30⁶, rd. לויכ Ⓢ Sta^{Pop. Ser. 6} Co, cf. Sm.

† כֹּהֵן n.m. **helmet** (√dub.; NH *id.*; Aram. כֹּהֵן *turban*; cf. קֹבַע Ez 23²⁴)—abs. כֹּהֵן Ez 27¹⁰; כֹּהֵן 38⁸; cstr. כֹּהֵן (Ew^{12,2}) 1 S 17⁵ Is 59¹⁷; pl. כֹּהֵנִים Je 46⁴ 2 Ch 26¹⁴;—*helmet*, of bronze חֲשֹׁשׁ עֲלֵ-רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17⁵; Je 46⁴ Ez 27¹⁰ 38⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; fig. of י, יִשְׁעָה וְכִי יִשְׁעָה וְכִי יִשְׁעָה וְכִי יִשְׁעָה וְכִי יִשְׁעָה Is 59¹⁷.

† [כֹּרֵה] vb. **burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרַס esp. Pa.; Ar. كَرَسَ *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. הִכְרֵה Is 43² thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || פָּעַר); 3 fpl. לֹא תִכְרַהּ Pr 6²⁸ shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| שָׂרְף of garments v²⁷).

† **כִּי** n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, cf. **רִי** from **רָחַץ**, **רָחַץ**, **רָחַץ**, **רָחַץ**: Kō^{11.1.64})—only **כִּי** יָמִית Is 3²⁴ branding instead of beauty, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

† **כִּרְיָהּ** n.f. id.; כ' יָחַת כ' Ex 21²⁸.

† **כִּמְרוֹהַּ** n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn; **כְּמוֹתֶיהָ** Lv 13²⁴; **כְּמִנְהָ** v. **כָּמַח** (all P).

כִּכּוּב v. sub **כָּבַב**.

† **כָּלַל** [**כִּוְלַל**] vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. *id.*, measure, measure out, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. **ܟܠܠ** *id.*; Ar. **كَلَل** measure grain)—**Qal Pf.** only Is 40¹² **כִּלְכִּלֵּשׁ** . . . **מִי** **כִּי** **כָּלַל** **הָאֲרֶז** **וְעָפֵר הָאֲרֶז** who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure? **Pilp. Pf.** **כָּלַל** 2 S 19³³; sf. **כְּלָלִים** 1 K 18⁴; 2 ms. sf. **כְּלָלִים** Ne 9²¹, etc.; **Impf. Pf.** **כִּלְכִּלֵּב** Zc 11¹⁶ +, etc.; **Inf.cstr.** **כְּלָלֵי** **יְהוָה** +, etc.; **Pt.** **כְּלָלֵי** Mal 3³;—**sustain, maintain, contain**: **1. sustain, support, nourish, sq. acc. pers.** Gn 45¹¹ 50²¹ (both E), 2 S 19^{33.34} 20² 1 K 4⁷ (v^o abs.), 5¹ 17⁴⁹ Ne 9²¹ Ru 4¹⁸ ψ 55²³ Zc 11¹⁶ (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47¹³ (J), 1 K 18^{4.12}. **2. contain, sq. acc. pers.** 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 2⁶ 6¹⁸ (heavens cannot contain 'י); **hold in, restrain** Yahweh's word within one, Je 20². **3. support, endure, sickness** **רָחַץ אֵלַי** רָחַץ אֵלַי Pr 18¹⁴ Mal 3³ (obj. **אֶת-יְהוָה בְּיָמֶיךָ**); of **sustaining a cause, in court, בְּמִשְׁפָּט** יְכִילֵךְ **יְכִילֵךְ** Pr 11². **Polp. Pf.** 3 pl. **כָּלַלְוּ** were supplied with food 1 K 20²⁷ (Klo prop. **כָּלַלְוּ**). **Hiph. Impf.** **יְכִילֵךְ** 1 K 7²³ + 2 t. etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **יְכִילֵךְ** Je 6¹¹ + 5 t.;—**contain, hold, hold in, endure**: **1. contain, sq. acc. (of liquid)** 1 K 7^{23.25} 2 Ch 4⁴; in fig. Je 2¹², abs. Ez 23²²; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8²⁴ 2 Ch 7⁷; **hold in (wrath of 'י, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah)** Je 6¹¹ (opp. **שָׁפַף**). **2. sustain, endure, sq. acc.** Am 7¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Jo 2¹¹.

† **כָּלִילָלִים** n.pr.m. one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 2⁶ (on format. v. Ba²²⁵).

כֹּסֶם (√ of foll.; Ar. **كَم** II. is heap up, accumulate; **كُوسَةٌ** heap; **كَوْمٌ** herd of camels, hence perh. **כִּיקָה** as a group, herd, or flock of stars, but uncertain (v. **כִּיקָה**)).

† **כִּימָדָה** n.f. perh. Pleiades (v. supr.; NH *id.*; **כִּימָדָה**, **כִּימָדָה**);—as made by 'י, Am 5⁹ (**כִּימָדָה**); and under

his control, **כִּימָדָה** Jb 38³¹ (**מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל**)— (Stern *Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben*, III. (1894-95) 296 ff. Nö in Schenkel^{BL} Hoffm^{ZAW} III. 107 ff. interpret **עַשׂ** as Pleiades, and **כִּימָה** as Sirius).

† I. [**כִּוְן**] vb. prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. **כִּוְן**, in der. conj., **כִּוְן** arrange, direct; **كَبَّ** put right, correct; As. **kānu**, be firm, right D1^{HWS}; Ar. **كَانَ** (med.) exist, occur, be; so Eth. **ክብ**; Sab. **כֵּן** DHM^{ZMG} 1875, 209, Ph. **כֵּן** be (oft.));—**Hiph. Pf.** (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. **כָּוְנָה** 1 K 2⁴⁶; 3 pl. **כָּוְנוּ** Pr 19²³; **כָּוְנָה** Ez 16⁷; **Impf.** **יָכוֹן** Pr 12² +; 3 fs. **יָכוֹן** Je 30²⁰ +; **יָכוֹן** 1 K 2¹² 2 Ch 8¹⁶, etc.; **Inv.** **יָכוֹן** Am 4¹²; **יָכוֹן** Ez 38⁷; pl. **יָכוֹנוּ** 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr **הִיבִיט** **Hiph.**); **Pt.** **יָכוֹן** Gn 41²² + (in ψ 93² and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); **cstr.** **יָכוֹן** Pr 4¹⁸; f. **יָכוֹנָה** ψ 5¹⁰ + 2 t.; pl. **יָכוֹנִים** Ex 19¹¹ + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1. be set up, established, fixed**: **a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars** Ju 16^{26.29}, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. **יָכֹן** Is 2² = Mi 4¹; **be firm, of breasts at puberty** Ez 16⁷; **firmly established, of הַבַּיִת** ψ 93¹ = 96¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16³⁶; **firm, i. e. a strong support, of 'י's hand עַל-יָד** ψ 89² (**וְיָדֵי תְהוֹן תִּמְצְוֵנִי**)). **b. fig., of throne** 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17¹⁴, 1 K 2⁴⁶ ψ 89²⁹ 93² Pr 16¹² 25⁵ 29¹⁴; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20²¹ 1 K 2^{12.46} 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴. **c. of any persons, be established, stable, secure, enduring** Jb 21⁶ (**לִפְנֵי**), Pr 12², also v¹⁰ (subj. **שָׁפַת אֱמֶת**), ψ 101⁷ (**עֵינַי לֹנְגֵר עֵינַי**), 102²⁹ (**לִפְנֵי**), 140¹² (**בְּאֶרְצֵי**)); of plans Pr 16²⁰ 20¹⁸; **יָכוֹן הַיּוֹם** 4¹⁸ the established, stable, (part) of the day, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—**2** S 6⁶ v. **יָכוֹן** n.pr. infr. **d. fixed, securely determined** **עַל-יָד** נָחַץ הַדָּבָר **עַל-יָד** הַיָּמִים (**אֱמֶת**) Gn 41²² (E); so **נָחַץ יָכוֹן מוֹצֵאוֹ** Ho 6⁹ MT, but rd. **נָחַץ יָכוֹן מוֹצֵאוֹ** Gie^{Beiträge} 208 We^{ad} loc.; **substantiated, certain, of an allegation** Dt 13¹⁵ = 17⁴; **עַל-יָכוֹן** acc. to (what is) certain, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23²² 26⁴ (v. Dr). **2. in moral sense, be directed aright, of ways** Pr 4²² ψ 119⁶ (cf. **Hiph.** 3); **be fixed aright, steadfast** **יָכוֹן** ψ 57^{8.9} 108², so 112⁷; **יָכוֹן לְבָבִי לְבָבִי** לֹא יָכוֹן לְעִשׂוֹת כֵּן (יָב סְהוֹר) || 51¹² רָחַץ יָכוֹן Ex 8²² (J) it is not right, proper, etc.; pt. f. **יָכוֹנָה** as subst. = what is right, the right Jb 42^{7.8}; = **uprightness** ψ 5¹⁰. **3. prepare, be ready, pers.** Am 4¹² (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22¹⁸; **יָכוֹן וְהִבְנֵן לָךְ** Ez 38⁷; 2 Ch 35⁴ Kt (Qr **Hiph.**); pt. as adj. = **prepared,**

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex 19^{11.16} 34² Jos 8⁴ (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12⁵ Ne 8¹⁰, ל loc. Jb 18¹², ל nom. act. ψ 38¹⁸; ב loc. Jb 15²²; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19²⁰ (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8¹⁶; fig. of prayer ψ 141² *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29²⁶ 35^{10.16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכִּין Jos 4⁺; sf. הִכִּינִי I K 2²⁴; הִכִּינִי 2 S 5¹³ I Ch 14²; הִכִּינָה Jb 28²⁷; 2 ms. הִכִּינָה Jb 11¹³ +; 3 pl. הִכִּינִי I Ch 12²⁰ +; הִכִּינִי consec. Ex 16⁶; I pl. הִכִּינִי I Ch 29¹⁶; הִכִּינִי (Ges^{17a.2.4}) 2 Ch 29¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* יִכִּין Ju 12⁶ +; יִכִּין I Ch 15¹ + 3 t., etc.; *Inv.* הִכִּן Gn 43¹⁶ +; pl. הִכִּין Jos 1¹¹ +; *Inf. abs.* הִכִּן Jos 3¹⁷, so הִכִּין 4³ (rd. הִכִּין v. Di), Je 10²² (v. Gie), Ez 7¹⁴ (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön^{1.400}); *constr.* הִכִּין Is 9⁶ +; sf. הִכִּינִי Na 2⁴ Pr 8²⁷; הִכִּינָה Je 33²; *Pt.* הִכִּין Je 10¹² + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up*: a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5¹³ I K 2²⁴ I Ch 14², royal seed ψ 89⁵, kingdom I S 13¹³ 2 S 7¹² = I Ch 17¹¹, I Ch 28⁷ 2 Ch 12¹ 17⁵, throne I Ch 22¹⁰; the world תִּבְלָל Je 10¹² = 51¹⁶; mts. ψ 65⁷; heavens Pr 8²⁷; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3³. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89⁵; heart of humble 10¹⁷. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33² (|| עָשָׂה), = *make* Is 40²⁰ Jb 28²⁷. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv. = *firmly* הִכִּין Jos 3¹⁷; הִכִּין 4³ (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43²³ (J), place Ex 23²⁰ (JE), 2 Ch 3¹; c. ל rei I Ch 15^{1.2}, also (obj. om.) v¹² (vid. Be, and Da^{27a.1.144}), 2 Ch 1⁴ (בַּהֲכִין, v. Ges^{17a.2.2b}); oft. *prepare food*, acc. + ל pers. Jos 1¹¹ (D), ψ 78²⁰; ל om. Pr 6⁸ 30²⁶; obj. om. I Ch 12²⁰ 2 Ch 35^{14.14.18}; both om. Gn 43¹⁶ (J), I Ch 9³²; *prepare* a road Dt 19⁸, a sacrifice Zp 1⁷, ambuscades Je 51¹², one's work Pr 24²⁷, materials for (ל) temple I Ch 22^{3.14}, also v^{14b} (no ל), 29^{2.3}; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (hostile purpose) ψ 7¹⁴, cf. 57⁷, Is 14²¹ *prepare slaughter-place for (ל) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6⁴ 7¹⁰; corn (produce of land) ψ 65¹⁰; land v¹⁰, so (= *restore*) 68¹¹; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35⁶; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15²⁶; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) I Ch 22⁵, and v⁵ (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת I Ch 28², c. acc. material + לִבְנוֹת I K 5²² I Ch 29¹⁶;

without ל, *make ready* I S 23²² Na 2⁴; Ez 7¹⁴ (rd. הִכִּינִי הַכּוּן Co, for הַכּוּן הַכּוּן MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46¹⁴ (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28⁷ (*id.*), 2 Ch 35⁴. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23^{1.20} 29⁷ Jos 4⁴ (all JE), Jb 27^{16.17}, food for (ל) raven Jb 39⁴¹, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147⁸; I Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 2⁶ ψ 74¹⁶. **3.** *direct one's face towards* (ל) Ez 4^{3.7}; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct one's step* (וְעָדָה) = *order aright*, Je 10²² (v. supr.), Pr 16⁶, so (פָּעַטִי) ψ 119¹³; הִכִּין דְּרָכָיו לְפָנַי אֱלֹהֵי הַכּוּן 2 Ch 27⁶, also (sq. דְּרָכָיו only) Pr 21²⁰ Kt (Qr (יָבִין); על הַהִכִּין הַמְּאֹרָהִים לְעַם (יָבִין); על הַהִכִּין הַמְּאֹרָהִים לְעַם 2 Ch 29²⁶ *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges^{17a.2.2b}); sq. לִבְנוֹת Jb 11¹³ ψ 78⁸; + ל, לִבְנוֹת לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־ה', 2 Ch 12¹⁴, so 19³ 30¹⁵; + ל, לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־הַיְהוָה Ezr 7¹⁰; הַכּוּן לִבְנוֹת אֶת־הַיְהוָה I S 7² *direct the heart towards* ה', I Ch 29¹⁹ (ה' subj.), so (c. אֶל־הַיְהוָה) 2 Ch 20³³; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12⁶. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29¹⁹ (of sacred vessels; + הַמִּקְדָּשׁ), 35²⁰ (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הִכִּין Is 30²³ consec. Is 16⁶ Zc 5¹¹; הִכִּין Na 2⁶; *Pt.* הִכִּין Pr 21²¹, pl. הִכִּינִים Ez 40⁴²;—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16⁶; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40⁴². **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30²³ and (ל temp.) Pr 21²¹; abs. Na 2⁶; *be ready* Zc 5¹¹.

Po'el. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכִּין ψ 9⁸ + 3 t., הִכִּינִי consec. Hb 2¹²; sf. הִכִּינָה Is 45¹⁸; 2 ms. הִכִּינָה ψ 99⁴ I 19³⁰, הִכִּינָה ψ 8⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִכִּינִי Is 62⁷; sf. הִכִּינָה Dt 32⁶, הִכִּינָה ψ 24² +, sf. I pl. הִכִּינִי Jb 31¹⁶ (וְהִכִּינִי van d. H); 2 ms. הִכִּינִי ψ 7¹⁰ 21¹³, etc.; *Inv.* הִכִּין Jb 8⁸ (but on text v. infra, הִכִּינָה ψ 90¹⁷, sf. הִכִּינָה ψ 90¹⁷);—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2¹² (|| בָּנָה), ψ 107²⁶. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7¹³ = I Ch 17¹², his own throne ψ 9⁸ (לְמִשְׁכָּנִי), sanctuary Ex 15⁷ (song), a nation Dt 32⁶ (poem; || עָשָׂה, קָנָה), a city ψ 48⁸ 87⁵, תִּבְלָל ψ 24² (c. על, || אָרָץ, אָרָץ I 19³⁰, cf. Is 45¹⁸, also ψ 68¹⁰ (obj. om., rd. perh. אָרָץ אָרָץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3¹⁹ (|| אָרָץ אָרָץ), moon and stars ψ 8⁴; fig., steps of men 40³, work of men's hands 90^{17.17}, justice 99⁴; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (וְצִדִיק) 7¹⁰. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31¹⁵ (|| עָשָׂה), cf. ψ 119⁷³ (|| *id.*); c. acc. + ל rei + ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7²⁴ *thou hast made*

for thyself (לך), thy people (אֶת־עַמֶּךָ) Israel for thyself (לך) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3. fix**, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (צוּ om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. חַלְפֵי־נִיחָם), and poss. (צוּ om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che^{1st. 12. 57}), a bow ψ 7¹². **4. direct** (sc. לֹב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8³, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Pol.; rd. perh. בִּזְנוּ, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Polal. Pf. be established:** 'מִ

בִּנְיָנוּ מִצְעֵד־רֵגֶל בִּנְיָנוּ ψ 37² from 'i are a man's steps established; = be prepared בִּנְיָנוּ Ez 28¹³ but del. Co Da after AB ⊗ al. **Hithpo' L Impf.; be established**, of house, 3 ms. יִתְבַּנְּנוּ Pr 24³ (|| יִבְנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּבְנֹנִי (Ges^{154. 2. b}) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּבְנֹנִי = be restored, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; || תִּבְנֶה); set oneself, take one's stand 3 mpl. יִבְנֹנֶה ψ 59⁵.

† I. כֵּן adj. right, veritable, honest (prop. firm, upright; Syr. **ܟܢܐ** recte PS^{168b})—abs. כֵּן Ex 10³⁰ + (on poss. cstr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42^{11. 19. 21. 23. 24};—**1. right**, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. a right thing, esp. c. vbb. dicendi Ex 10³⁰ (J) כֵּן דִּבְרָתְךָ, Nu 27⁷ דְּבַרְתְּךָ, 36⁵ (both P); כֵּן יִצְדִּיקְךָ Pr 28³ (the) right (i.e. order and justice) shall last long (v. De Now VB); = adv. aright, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. agendi Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. כֵּן sub ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al. = so); c. לֹא, as adj., not right דְּבַר־כֵּן (vb. agendi); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst. = what is not right, upright Je 8⁶; c. vb. agendi לֹא־כֵּן 2 K 7⁹ that which is not right we are doing, Je 48^{30b}. **2. veritable, true**, כֵּן יִצְדִּיקְךָ Pr 11¹⁰ the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness; Is 16⁶ = Je 48^{30a} may be either their boastings are not true or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) the untruth of their boastings (לֹא־כֵּן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, Right! Correct! True! Jos 2⁴. **3. pl. conc. honest** (men) Gn 42^{11. 19. 21. 23. 24} (all E).—I. כֵּן thus, so, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן place, base, v. sub בָּכֵן; IV. [כֵּן], בָּכֵן, כֵּן, v. sub בָּכֵן.

† II. כֵּן n.pr.loc. city of Hadarezer (מְסַבְחָה) וְאֶמְבֹּן עִירָהּ 1 Ch 18⁸, ⊗ ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרִיתִי 2 S 8³); = mod. Kuna, near Bereitan (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZFV III. 54, v. בְּרִיתָהּ p. 92 supr., and Thes.

† כֵּן־יָדָהוּ Kt, כֵּן־יָדָהוּ Qr, n.pr.m. Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31^{12. 13} (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—⊗ Χωμενίας, Χωμενίας, Α Χωμενίας.

† יָכִין n.pr.m. (he will establish);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², ⊗ Ιαχεμ(υ). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, ⊗ Ιαχουμ (opp. בְּעֵזוֹ, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS^{88m. 1. 151 (200)}).

† יָכִין־יָדָהוּ adj.gent. of יָכִין 1, with art. as n. coll. הַיָּדָהוּ Nu 26¹².

† יָכוֹנִיהָ n.pr.m. ('is firm, enduring);—Je 27³⁰ = יָכוֹנִיהָ 24¹ = יָכוֹנִיהָ 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16. 17} Est 2⁶ = יָכוֹנִיהָ Je 22^{24. 25} 37¹ (⊗ Ιαχωνας through-out), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

† מְכוּוֹן n.m. ^{2a. 11} fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. 'מִ Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוּוֹן 1 K 8³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוּוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוּוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁰; pl. sf. מְכוּוֹנֵיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1. fixed place** of 's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6³ (poet. fragm.: v. ⊗ and Dr^{120. 125}); = place, or site of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁰; פֶּלֶא־מְכוּוֹן = place, or site of the extent of Mt. Zion; הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4⁵, appar. = all the extent of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהַיְסָדֹהַּ מְכוּוֹן מְקֻדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוּוֹן מְכוּוֹנֵי 1 K 8^{30. 43. 46} = 2 Ch 6^{30. 33. 36}, cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוּוֹנֵי alone Is 18⁴; fig. יָצָק אֶמְשַׁקֵּם מְכוּוֹן פְּסָאָדָךְ ψ 89¹⁶, so 97². **2. foundation**, only pl., poet. יָסַד אֶרְצוֹ יָסַד־עַל־מְכוּוֹנֵיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוּוֹנָה n.f. fixed resting-place, base;—abs. 'מִ 1 K 7²⁷ + 5 t.; מְכוּוֹנָה 1 K 7^{24. 25. 26}; sf. מְכוּוֹנָתָהּ Zc 5¹¹ (Ges^{157. 2. 2. 1}); pl. מְכוּוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכוּוֹנַת 1 K 7²⁷ + 12 t.; sf. מְכוּוֹנֹתוֹ Ezr 3³;—base or stand of laver פִּיזוֹר 1 K 7^{27. 27} + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16¹⁷ 25^{13. 14} = Je 52^{17. 20}, Je 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{14. 14}; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

† נָכוֹן n.pr.m. only in 'נִן 2 S 6⁶; ⊗ Ναθαβ, Α Ναχων, ⊗ Λ Ορρα του Ιεβουσαιου; = נָכוֹן 1 Ch 13⁹.

† תְּכִנְיָהּ n.f. arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—**1. arrangement, disposition** תְּכִנְיָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with ⊗ codd.). **2. preparation**, לְתִכְנֵיהָ, לְתִכְנֵיהָ נְאֻם Na 2¹⁰ and no end to the preparation (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3. fixed place**, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (= מְכוּוֹן) תְּכִנְיָתוֹ Jb 23³.

† [פֶּקֶדֶן] n.[m.] cake, sacrificial cake (✓ כֹּחַ; cf. Hiph. **2. a. prepare** food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. *עשיתי* Je 7¹⁶; לְעָשׂוֹת פְּגָנִים לְמִלְכַת הַשָּׁמַיִם 44¹⁹ לָהּ כ' לְהַעֲצֵבָהּ.

† I. כּוֹס n.f.^{144, 21} cup (✓ unknown; perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q. v.; NH *id.*; Ph. ככט; Aram. כּוֹס, q. v.; Ar. كَأْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä¹⁷¹, but see DHM^{v03.1.27}—' כ' abs. Gn 40¹¹ + ;

Pr 23³¹; cstr. Gn 40¹¹ + ; sf. פּוֹסִי ψ 16⁵ 23⁵ etc.; pl. abs. פְּסוֹת Je 35⁵;—*cup* 2 S 12³; for wine Gn 40^{11.11.11.13.21} (all E), Pr 23³¹ Je 35⁵; אֶפְתָּחוּ כּוֹסֵי הַחַיִּים Je 16⁷ the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of 's, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49¹³ La 4²¹ ψ 75⁹; כ' הַמָּוֶה Is 51^{17.22}; כ' הַיַּיִן Je 25¹⁶, cf. v^{17.22}; כ' הַתְּרַעְלָה Is 51^{17.22}; כ' הַחֶמֶק Je 25¹⁶, cf. v^{17.22}; כ' הַשִּׂמְחָה Ez 23³³, cf. v^{23.33}; כ' יָמִין Hb 2¹⁶; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ' יָהֵב Je 51⁷; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנַתְּבוֹסֵם ψ 11⁶ the *portion of their cup*; כ' in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23⁶ (overflowing); כ' מְנַתְּ חֶלְקֵי יְבוֹסֵי ψ 16⁵; כ' יִשְׁעוֹת ψ 116¹³.

† II. כּוֹס n.[m.] a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11¹⁷; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶, dwelling in ruins כ' חֲרוֹבוֹת ψ 102⁷.

I. כּוּר (✓ of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كُر wind about (e.g. a turban), كَوَّر turn or twist (of turban), كَوَّر blacksmith's fire-place, hornets' or bees' nest, كَرَا bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. ܩܠܘܝܬܐ incaluit (Lexx. aestuavit, calefactus est)).

† I. כַּר n.[m.] basket-saddle, כַּר־הַגֵּמֶל Gn 31²⁴ in the camel-basket, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

† כּוּר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. كُوْر; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, كَوْس; Eth. ከዑር:—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מְחַרְחָרֵי כַּר הַבַּיַל Dt 4²⁰ Je 11⁴, חַרְחָרֵי כַּר הַבַּיַל Pr 17³ = 27²¹ (|| מְצַרָּה) || 1 K 8⁴¹; gold לְזָהָב כ' Pr 17³ = 27²¹ (|| מְצַרָּה) ||; various metals Ez 22^{18.20.22}; once כּוּר עֲלֵי Is 48¹⁰ in a smelting-pot of affliction.

כּוּר-עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. כּוּר-עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92^b.

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּיר)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11³⁶ (c. כִּירָה), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ☉ χυτροπόδες.

† כִּיר, כִּיּוֹר n.m.^{147.38} pot, basin (NH כִּיר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7³⁰ + 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30¹⁸ + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁰ (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4¹⁴; כִּיּוֹרֵי 1 K 7⁴³; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4⁶; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7⁴³;—1. *pot* for cooking 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| דָּדוּ, לְבָחַת אֵשׁ לְפִירָה ||) || לְפִירֵי אֵשׁ ||; fig. of chiefs of Judah). 2. *fire-pot* אֵשׁ לְפִירֵי אֵשׁ Zc 12⁶ (|| לְפִירֵי אֵשׁ ||); fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver*; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30^{18.23} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁰ 40^{7.11.20} Lv 8¹¹ (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7^{30.33.33.33} = 2 Ch 4¹⁴, 2 Ch 4⁶ (1 K 7⁴⁰ rd. הַסִּירוֹת as v⁴⁶ and || 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, so Heb. Codd. ☉ ☉ Th Ke Sta K10 al.) 4. *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and knelt 2 Ch 6¹³.

† II. [כּוּר] vb. mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl^{Proh. 221} comp. As. *kāru, fell trees* (Dl^{HWB 234}))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּאָרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22¹⁷ (MT כָּאָרוּ, v. כָּאָרוּ) they have *bored* (digged, hewn) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כָּרוּ in this sense); hence perhaps following.

† [מְכַרְהוּ, מְכַרְהוּ] n.f. origin (i.e. *place of digging out?*)—sg. sf. מְכַרְהוֹם Ez 29¹⁴; of a people, persons: pl. sf. מְכַרְהוֹתָי 21²⁸ מְכַרְהוֹתָי וְגַלְיָתָי (|| בְּמַקְוִים אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָאוּ ||) of Jerus., מְכַרְהוֹתָי וְגַלְיָתָי, 16².

† [מְכַרְהוּ] n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. מְכַרְהוֹתָיָם Gn 49⁶ *weapons of violence are their* כ' (other conjectures v. in Di).

כִּיּוֹשׁ and (Ezr 1¹³) כִּיּוֹשׁ n.pr.m. *Cyrus* (Pers. *K'ur'uš*), Spieg^{APK 213}; Bab. *Kuras* COT on Ezr 1¹, Dl in Baer^{Dn. P. 2})—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele^{Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469}, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele^{ib. 469 a}), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44²⁸ 45¹ Ezr 1⁷; called מְכַרְהוֹתָיָם 2 Ch 36^{22.23} Ezr 1^{1.2}, also Ezr 1⁸ 4²¹ Dn 10¹; simply מְכַרְהוֹתָי Dn 10¹.

† I. כִּיּוֹשׁ n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff^{BAS I, 602}, As. *Kūsu*, Id^{ib.} Dl^{P^a 221}; *Kasi* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

1st 'son' of חק Gn 10^{4,7}(P)=1 Ch 1^{8,9}, @ Χους, Β Chus, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29¹⁰) indefinitely to the south, @ Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες: a. the land Is 11¹¹ 18¹ Zp 3¹⁰ Ez 29¹⁰ Jb 28¹⁰ Est 1⁸. b. the people Is 20⁴ Je 46⁹ Ez 38⁵; personif. ψ 68³². c. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20^{4,5} 43⁵ 45¹⁴ 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹ Na 3⁹ Ez 30^{4,9} ψ 87⁴ (@ λαος Αιθιοπων). 3. in Gn 10⁸(J)=1 Ch 1¹⁰ פוש is err. for פוש = Bab. Kāšū, acc. to Schr^{COT} on Gn 10⁶, D^{Pa 51.2.73} and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2¹²(J), yet v. Hpt^{Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15}.

† II. פוש n.pr.m. a Benjamite, ψ 7¹ (title), @ Χουσει υιου Ιεμενι.

† I. פוש adj.gent. of I. פוש;—m. פוש Je 13²²+13 t.; f. פושית Nu 12¹¹; pl. פושים Zp 2¹³+6 t.; פוש Dn 11⁴⁵; פושים Am 9⁷;—a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12¹¹(E; only here fem.). b.=subst., a Cushite Je 13²². c. id. c. art., the Cushite, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18^{31,31} (where rd. פוש, for MT כ, We Dr Kit Bu), v^{א.ב.ג.ד.ה.ו.ז.ח.ט.י.}; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38^{7,10,12} 39¹⁶ 2 Ch 14⁸. d. pl. פושים(ה) =subst. Zp 2¹³ 2 Ch 12³ 14^{11,11,12} 16⁸ 21¹⁶; so פושים Dn 11⁴⁵, פושים (si vera l.) Am 9⁷.

† II. פוש n.pr.m. @ Χουσει—1. Je 36¹⁴ great-grandfather of יהוידי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. Cushite). 2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1¹.

† פוש n.pr., gent. vel terr., only כ אהלי חב 3⁷ (|| פרוז), @ Αιθιοπων.

† פוש n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3^{8,9,10,10}; otherwise unknown, @ Χουσαρσαβαι, @ L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

פוש v. [פוש] sub פוש.

† פוש n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, כ פוש 2 K 17²⁴, v³⁰; Bab. Kātū, Kātū, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT^{2 K 17.24} D^{1 Pa 27 M-A} JBL 1892, xl. 100.

† פוש vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כדב id. chiefly Pa.; NH פוש)—Qal Pt. פוש פל-האדם ψ 116¹¹ (cf. פוש 62¹⁰). Niph. Pf.

3 fs. פושית Jb 41¹ his hope has been made deceptive, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. פושית Pr 30⁵ lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פוש Mi 2¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. פוש Hb 2³ Pr 14⁵; פוש Nu 23¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. פוש(ת) Ez 13¹⁹;—1. lie, tell a lie, abs., Nu 23¹⁹ (JE), Mi 2¹¹ Jb 6³ 34⁶ Pr 14⁵ Is 57¹¹; sq. פוש pers. lie to Ez 13¹⁹ ψ 78³⁸ 89³⁶; sq. פוש pers. tell a lie with, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4¹⁵. 2. disappoint, fail, of a divine revelation Hb 2³; waters of a spring Is 58¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. פושית Jb 24²⁸ who will make me a liar? i.e. prove me to be so (cf. Niph.).

† פוש n.m. אכזב, lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. כ' Ho 12²+19 t.; pl. abs. פושים Ju 16¹⁰+9 t.; sf. פושים Am 2⁴;—lie, falsehood, c. פוש Ju 16^{10,13} Ho 7¹³ Zp 3¹³ Dn 11²⁷ ψ 5⁷ 58⁴, so Ez 13³ Co (by transp. כ' with פוש, cf. v^{4,7,9}); c. פוש (in Pr) Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,26} 19^{6,9}; of false prophecies (divinations) c. פוש אכזב Ez 13⁷; c. פוש 21²⁴ 22²⁸+13⁶ @ Co (כ' קסום, for MT כ' קסם); c. פוש 13¹⁹, פוש ψ 4²; c. פוש delight in 62⁵; so in the phr. פוש פוש, כ' פוש 19²²=liar, פוש 21²⁸=false witness; of idols as a lie (res e mentita) Am 2⁴, so prob. כ' פוש פוש פוש those turning aside to a lie ψ 40⁵ (cf. פוש, פוש, פוש); then of empty human pretensions כ' פוש Ho 12², Is 28¹⁵ (|| פוש), v¹⁷ (כ' פוש), ψ 62¹⁰ (|| פוש; cf. פוש 116¹¹); לחם פוש Pr 23⁸=deceptive (disappointing) bread.

† פוש n.pr.loc. in plain of Judah Gn 38⁶, @ Χαοβι, = אכזיב 1. v. infr.

† פוש n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 4²² @ Σαχθα, Α @ L Χαθηθα, = אכזיב 1. v. infr.

† פוש n.pr.f. a woman of Midian Nu 25^{14,15}, @ Χαβ(ε).

† אכזב adj. deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. איתן q.v. sub איתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1⁴ (with play on n.pr. אכזיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58¹¹) Je 15¹⁸ (|| לא נאמט); on meaning cf. Jb 6¹².)

† אכזב n.pr.loc. 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 15⁴⁴ (@ Ακυε και Κεβε, @ L Αχ(ε)β), Mi 1⁴ (@ οίκου παραιο; v. also פוש, פוש). 2. in Asher Ju 1³¹ (@ Ασα(ε)), and (אכזיב) Jos

19³⁰ (Θ Εχολος, Α Αχλοφ, Θ L Αχαεβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. Akzibi, COT Jos 19, 29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδουπια; mod. ez-Zib, Bd Pal. 572 Buhl G. 4 130 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כור (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (א Jb 10'), cf. Syr. ܟܘܪܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 1718, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

אֲכֹרֵי *adj.* cruel, fierce, of poison (רשע) Dt 32²³; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41²; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30²¹ (of God), La 4³.

אֲכֹרֵי *adj.* cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12¹⁰ 17¹¹ Je 6²³ 50⁴², also 30¹⁴ (rd. מִטָּסָר א' for MT מִטָּסָר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5⁹ 11¹⁷, perhaps also, in appos. with א' יום, Is 13⁹.

אֲכֹרְיוֹתַי *n.f.* cruelty, fierceness, only אֲפָה הָטָה וְשָׂפָה אָפָה Pr 27⁴ *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger.*

† **כַּח** *n.* [m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11³⁰; Ⓞ AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

II. כַּח *v.* sub כָּח.

† [כָּחַד] *vb.* not in Qal; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Hiph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אַתְּחָדוּ *be effaced* † Jb 4⁷; ܟܘܪܐ *be revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. ማሰደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. נָכַחַד Ho 5³ + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחְדוּ Jb 4⁷ ψ 69⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. נִכְחְדוּ 2 S 18¹³, etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחְדָתָהּ Zc 11⁹; pl. נִכְחְדוּתָהּ Zc 11¹⁶ Jb 15²⁸;—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מֵן pers., 2 S 18¹³ Ho 5³ ψ 69⁶ 139¹⁶. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11⁹ Jb 4⁷ 15²⁸ (עָרִים נִכְחְדוּת) 22³⁰, sq. מֵן הָאָרֶץ Ex 9¹⁵ (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11¹⁶. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַד 1 S 3¹⁶; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6¹⁰ ψ 40¹¹; 3 pl. כָּחַדוּ Jb 15¹⁸; כָּחַדוּ Is 3⁹; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכְחַדוּ Jos 7¹⁹ + 4 t.; 2 fs. תִּכְחַדְיָהּ 2 S 14¹⁸; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Jb 27¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּכְחַדוּ Je 50³; 1 pl. נִכְחַד Gn 47¹⁶ ψ 78⁴;—*hide*, sq. מֵן pers. Gn 47¹⁶ (J), Jos 7¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 3¹⁷. 17. 18 2 S 14¹⁸ Je 38¹⁴. 26 ψ 78⁴; sq. לָּ pers. ψ 40¹¹ *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3⁹ Je 50² Jb 15¹⁸ 27¹¹; = *disown* Jb 6¹⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf. הִכְחַדְתִּי Ex 23²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִכְחַדוּ 2 Ch 32²¹, sf. יִכְחַדְנָהּ Jb 20¹²; 1 s. וְאֶכְחַד Zc 11⁹; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְחַדְמֵם ψ 83⁶; *Inf.* cstr. לִהְיֶיךָ 1 K 13²⁴;—**1.** *hide*, in fig. לִהְיֶיךָ

לְשֹׁנָה Jb 20¹² (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23²³ (E), 1 K 13²⁴ (|| הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11⁹ 2 Ch 32²¹; sq. וְיִכְחַדוּ 83⁶, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation.*

כַּחַח (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba^{MS} prop. ✓ כַּחח).

† II. כַּחַח *and* († Dn 11⁶) כַּחַח *n.m.* D¹⁴. 27 *strength, power* (NH *id.*);—כ' abs. Dt 8¹⁶ +; cstr. Nu 14¹⁷ +; sf. כַּחַח Gn 31⁶ +; כַּחַח Ju 16⁶ +, כַּחַח Pr 5¹⁰, כַּחַח Pr 24¹⁰, etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength*: *a.* physical, of Samson Ju 16⁶. a. 15. 17. 19. 30; *strength in toil* Is 44¹² (וְרִיעַ כַּחַח), v¹³ Lv 26³⁰ Ne 4⁴; of manly vigour (in procreation) Gn 49³ (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14¹¹. 11 (JE), Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 28²² Jb 6¹¹. 12 ψ 31¹¹ 38¹¹ 71⁹ 102²⁴ Pr 20²⁶; as sustained by food 1 K 19⁸; lack of such vigour is לֹא כַּחַח Jb 26⁶, cf. מִכַּחַח Je 48⁴ *without strength*; כַּחַח בְּלֹא כַּחַח La 1⁶; וַיִּנְעִיכֵי בָּ Jb 3¹⁷; כַּחַח לֹא הָיָה בָּ 1 S 28²⁰, cf. Dn 10⁸. 17; in ψ 22¹⁶ rd. חִפְיָה, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40⁹. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30⁴; to get wealth Dt 8¹⁸; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19⁸ = Is 37³; sq. לָּעֵלֶךְ Dn 1⁴ Ezr 10¹⁸, cf. Dn 11¹⁵; without inf. 1 Ch 29³ Ezr 2²⁹; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14¹⁰ 20¹² 26¹²; for porter's service in temple לְעַבְדָּהּ 1 Ch 26⁶; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31⁶ Pr 24⁵. 10 Ec 4¹ 9¹⁰, so prob. וַיִּיָּהֵם Jb 30²; כַּחַח עָצַר (late, cf. עָצַר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; וְעָצַר כַּחַח לְהַתְּנִיב 1 Ch 29¹⁴ that *we should retain (have) ability to make freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2⁵; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10⁸. 16 (cf. 11⁶, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17¹⁷ Na 2³ Hb 1¹¹ Is 49⁴ (of servant of א'), La 1¹⁴ Dn 8²². 24⁶, also v²⁴. b (si vera l. v. Bev), 11²⁸ (|| לָּ); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 11⁶ (כַּחַח תִּעָצַר כַּחַח, cf. b); in Ho 7⁶ fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 infr.). **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2¹⁴ Is 10¹² (כַּחַח לָּ), Dt 8¹⁷ 1 S 2⁹ Zc 4⁶ Jb 36¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁶. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40²⁹, cf. v³¹ 41¹; of prophetic power Mi 3⁶. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103²⁰. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10¹² 51¹⁸ (see also 32¹⁷ infr.), ψ 65⁷; in governing the world 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶ ψ 29⁴; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9¹⁶ 15⁶ 32¹¹ Nu 14¹³. 17 (JE), Is 50² 2 Ch 25⁹ Jb 9¹⁹ 24²² 26¹² 30¹⁵ 36²²; in combin. כַּחַח וְכֹחַ Dt 4³⁷; || כַּחַח Ex 32¹¹ (JE), Ne 1¹⁰; וְרִיעַ נְטִיירָהּ || Dt 9²⁹ 2 K 17²⁸

Je 27³² 32¹⁷; he is רב-כח ψ 147⁶, cf. רב כחו Is 63¹ Jb 23⁶; also נדול-כח Na 1¹; כח אפיץ Is 40³⁰ Jb 9⁴, שגיא-כח 37²²; כח מעשיו ψ 111⁶ the power of his works; כח קול ψ 29⁴ (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כח גביר כח לב Jb 36⁶ mighty in strength of mind. 4. of animals: wild ox Jb 39¹¹, horse v²¹, hippopot. 40¹⁶, bullock Pr 14⁴; he-goat Dn 8⁶, ram v⁷. 5. strength, of soil i.e. produce, Gn 4¹² (J), Jb 31²⁰; (Ho 7¹ v. 1. c supr.); = wealth (cf. חיל) Pr 5¹⁰ Jb 6²².

† [כחל] vb. paint (eyes) (NH id.; Aram. כחל, כחל; Eth. ክረሰ: Ar. كَحَلَ) — only in Ez 23⁴⁰ (Co rds. 3 pl.); — v. also פנה.

† כחש vb. be disappointing, deceive, fall, grow lean (NH כחש grow lean; Hiph. convict of falsehood, refute; Aram. כחש grow lean; Aph. as NH Hiph.) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ובשרי כחש משמן ψ 109²⁴ my flesh hath grown lean (away) fr. fatness (|| כחש מן). Niph. Impf. כחשו אויבי לך Dt 33²⁵ thine enemies shall cringe (come cringing, i.e. orig. act deceptively, feigning obedience) to thee (cf. also Pi. 3, Hithp.) Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כחש I K 13¹⁸ Hb 3¹⁷; ובחש consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5²² Jb 8¹⁸, etc.; Impf. (בה) יבחש Ho 9²; 3 fs. ויבחש Gn 18¹⁶, etc.; Inf. abs. כחש Ho 4² Is 59¹⁸; cstr. Zc 13⁴; — 1. deceive, abs. Gn 18¹⁶ (J), Jos 7¹¹ (JE), Ho 4² (כחש together = false swearing acc. to We¹¹ p. 2; + ורנח ונבג ותאף, cf. לא תנבו ולא תחש ולא תשקרו איש בעמיתו Lv 19¹¹ (H); למען כ' Zc 13⁴ in order to deceive; sq. ל pers. I K 13¹⁸ Jb 31²⁰; sq. ל pers. et rei Lv 5²¹, ל rei v²². 2. act deceptively against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. ל pers. Jos 24²⁷ (E), Je 5¹³ Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁸, appar. also כהה יכ' ותירש Ho 9² and new wine shall deny her (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30⁹. 3. cringe = come cringing (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. ל pers. ψ 18⁴⁶ (Hithp. in || 2 S 22⁴⁶); sq. ל pers. ψ 66³ 81¹⁶. 4. disappoint, fail, abs. כחש מעשה ה' Hb 3¹⁷ the product of the olive hath failed (in sense comp. Ho 9² supr.)

Hithp. Impf. ייבחש לי 2 S 22⁴⁶ shall come cringing to me (|| ψ 18⁴⁶, v. supr.)

† כחש n.m. כחש¹ 1. lying. 2. leanness; — abs. כ' Ho 12¹ + 2 t.; כחש Ho 10¹⁵; sf. כחשו Jb 16⁸; pl. sf. כחשוים Ho 7²; — 1. lying, אכלתם כ' פרי Ho 10¹⁵ ye have eaten the fruit of lying; 7² (|| רעה), 12¹; of Nineveh, כ' פרק מלאה, Na 3¹ of lying (and) robbery it is full; ψ 59¹³ (|| אלה). 2. of Job's affliction Jb 16⁸ my leanness hath risen up against me (cf. ψ 109²⁴; X J Gn 41², Ec 12⁴; Talm. כחש; > my lying, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

† [כחש] adj. deceptive, false (on format. v. Ba²⁸ Ges¹ 114) — בנימי כחשים Is 30⁹ (|| עם מרי).

כי conj. that, for, when (Moab. id.: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in לו here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי this (W⁸⁰ 100¹); perh. also ultim. akin with כִּי that, in order that, and כֵּן then, enclit., like Lat. nam in quisnam!) — 1. that (ֹרַי, Germ. dass): a. prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1¹⁰ וירא אלהים כי טוב and God saw that it was good, 3⁶ 6²⁴ 12¹⁴ + oft., hearing 14¹⁴ 29³⁸, knowing 22¹³ 24¹⁴, telling 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, repenting 6⁴⁷, swearing Gn 22¹⁶ Je 22⁵, believing Ex 4⁵ La 4¹³, remembering ψ 78³⁵, forgetting Jb 39¹⁵; אמר = command (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36^{10,34} (|| וְאָמַר in a command) 37²⁰ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (contrast 2 S 24¹⁵) etc.; כי טוב it is good that . . . 2 S 18³ + (v. p. 374^b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2¹⁸; v. ibid.); Gn 37²⁷ מה בצע כי נהרג what profit that we should slay (impf.) . . . ? Mal 3¹⁴ what profit כי ישקרט that we have kept (pf.) . . . ? Jb 22² כי ישדי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . . ? after a pron., as ψ 41¹² by this I know that thou hast pleasure in me, that my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42⁵ these things will I remember . . . that (or how) I used to go, etc., 56¹⁰ this I know that God is for me, Jb 13¹⁶ (הוא). And with כי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19⁷ Je 26¹¹ + ; וכי . . . כי Gn 3⁶ 29¹² Ex 4²¹ Jos 2⁹ 8²¹ 10¹ I S 31⁷ 2 S 5¹² I K 11²¹ Je 40¹¹; וכי . . . לאמר Gn 45²⁶ Ju 10¹⁰. b. כי often introduces the direct narration (like ψ , אֲנִי, and the Gk. $\delta\tau\iota$ recitativum, e.g. Luke 4²²), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21²⁰ 29²⁵ and she said, ψ שבע כי Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3¹² = Ju 6¹⁸ and he said, ψ אהיה עמך I will

be with thee, Jos 2²⁴ 1 S 2¹⁶ (v. Dr) 10¹⁹ and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשִׁים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11²³ 1 K 1¹³ 20⁵ Ru 1¹⁰, cf. 2²¹ (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = because, v. sub 3; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26²³ 29²³ (but De surely: v. infr.), Ex 2¹⁰ (cf. Gn 4²⁵ 41^{51, 52}); in כִּי קָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29⁸ 1 K 11²² 2 K 8¹³, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath הִנֵּי אֲנִי הָיִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42¹⁶ by the life of Pharaoh, אֲדַם כְּרָגַלַימִי (I say) that ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14²³ 1 S 20³ as 'liveth, הַפְּטוֹת, הַכְּשָׁעַ בְּיָנַי וַיִּבֵּן הַפְּטוֹת, there is but a step between me and death! 26¹⁶ 29² Is 49¹⁸ +; 1 S 14⁴ מָה תַּעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְהָאֵל הַיָּסוּף עִי מוֹת תַּמּוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3²⁵ 1 K 2²² Ru 1¹⁷ al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22^{16, 17} 1 S 14³⁰ 25²⁴ הִי אֵי כִי (אֲדַם יִשְׁעוֹ בְּיוֹתְנוֹ בְּיָנַי) עִי מוֹת יִמּוּת 2 S 2²⁷ וְנִי אֲזוּ עִי אֲזוּ וְנִי (לֵאמֹר דְּבַרְתָּ) עִי אֲזוּ וְנִי 1 K 1²⁰ Je 22²⁴.

d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֵי (v. אֵי); הִנֵּי כִּי is it that...? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9¹, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29¹⁵ is it that thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6²³ is it that I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27³⁵ is it that he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23¹⁹ an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הִלֵּל): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11²⁶ הִנֵּי behold, he, etc.; + אֲדַם לֵל דַּם Dt 32³⁰ were it not that...; + אֲדַם נַפְשִׁים Jb 12³ of a truth (is it) that ye are the people, etc.; כִּי אֵי 1 S 8⁹; כִּי אֲדַם Nu 13³⁰ +; כִּי אֵי + Ru 2²¹; כִּי אֵי 1 S 10¹ (but v. 10 Dr), 2 S 13²⁵; כִּי אֵי ψ 128⁴; cf. ψ 118¹⁰⁻¹² אֲדַם אֵי כִּי אֲדַם in the name of ' (is it) that—or (I say) that—I will mow them down; Jb 39²⁷ doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ and (is it) that it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36¹⁹ have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) and (is it) that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew^{1, 340} De Di) and that they have delivered

Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אֵי אֵי) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18²⁴ אֵי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v²⁵; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ אֵי אֵי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29¹⁴ כִּי וְכִי rd. the sense or כִּי מִי. (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in עָתָה כִּי (chiefly after אֵי) indeed then..., Gn 31⁴² 43¹⁰ for unless we had tarried שָׁבַנּוּ עָתָה כִּי surely then we had returned twice, Nu 22²³ (rd. אֵי לֵאמֹר for אֵי לֵאמֹר); so 1 S 14³⁰ 10 (after אֵי לֵאמֹר), and 13¹³ Hi We (אֵי לֵאמֹר for אֵי לֵאמֹר); after אֵי Jb 8⁶ surely then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָה כִּי is simply for now, Gn 29²³ Jb 7¹¹ +; or for then = for in that case, Ex 9¹⁵ Nu 22²³ Jb 3¹³ 6³ +). It is dub. whether אֵי אֵי has the same sense: for 2 S 2²⁷ 19⁷ the אֵי in אֵי אֵי may be merely resumptive of the אֵי recitat. preceding (vid. a, c). Rare otherwise: Ex 22²³ if thou afflict him יִצְעַק יִצְעַק כִּי אֵי 'tis that (= indeed), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7⁹ if ye believe not: אֵי אֵי indeed ye will not be established. e. there seem also to be other cases in which אֵי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., yea, surely, certainly (Germ. ja—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18¹¹ Nu 23²³ 1 S 17²⁵ 20²⁶ 2 K 23²³ Is 32¹⁵ 60⁶ Je 22²³ 31¹⁰ Ho 6⁹ 8⁶ 9¹³ 10⁵ Am 3⁷ ψ 76¹¹ 77¹² (Ew Che), Pr 30² (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4¹⁶ 7^{7, 20} Jb 28¹ +; La 3²² (Ew Th Öt) the mercies of ' , surely they are not consumed (rd. prob. הַיָּסוּף or הַיָּסוּף, Ru 3¹³ אֲדַם כִּי yea, indeed. But it is doubtful whether אֵי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = for. De^{27, 301} would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. f. that, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20⁹ what have I sinned against thee עָלַי כִּי הִבַּאתָ עָלַי that thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22⁵ Is 22¹ what aileth thee, that thou art gone up, etc.? v¹⁶ 36⁵ 52⁵ Mic 4⁹ Hb 2¹⁸; sq. ptep. Ju 14³ 1 S 20¹ 1 K 18⁹ how have I sinned that thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5⁷ Ez 24¹⁹; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3¹¹ who am I אֵי אֵי that I should go, etc.? 16⁷ Ju 8⁶ 9²⁶ 2 K 8¹³ Is 7¹³ 29¹⁸ (also pf.), ψ 8⁶ what is man הִנֵּי הִנֵּי כִּי? Jb 3¹³ or why the breasts: אֵי אֵי כִּי that I should suck? 6¹¹ מִדְּבַחַי אֵי אֵי, 7^{12, 17} 10⁵ 13²⁶ 15^{13, 14} 16³ 21¹⁵ +; after a neg., Gn 40¹⁵ here also I have done nothing

לָמַדּוּ כִּי *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44¹⁹. our heart has not turned backward, etc. וְיָרִיתָנִי כִּי *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43²² not *me* hast thou called on, וְיַעֲטֵה כִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1⁶ (v. RV), Jb 41² Ru 1¹² I am too old to have an husband אָמַרְתִּי כִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew 1307^a; Dr 1307^a). g. added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעֲזֹב כִּי because *that* . . . : v. sub יַעֲזֹב, עָל, עָקֵב, הִתַּח.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past יָהִי כִּי Gn 6¹ (cf. Bu 378^a), 26⁸ 27¹ 2 S 6¹⁸ 7¹ 19²⁰ + (אֲשֶׁר כִּי, and esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple!) 1 S 1¹² 17⁶⁸; Jos 22⁷ Ju 2¹⁶; 12⁶ כִּי וְהָיָה and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44¹⁹ (ptcp.), Ho 11¹ ψ 32² כִּי הִחַרְשֵׁתִי *when* I was silent, Jb 31^{21,22,23}; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18¹⁶ כִּי דָבַר לָהֶם דְּבַר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24²⁰ Is 1¹² 30²¹ Je 14¹² Zc 7^{6,8} Mal 1⁹ ψ 49¹⁹ and men praise thee לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102¹ 127⁵ +, with pf. Ez 3¹⁹⁻²¹ 33⁹ Pr 11¹⁶ 23²²; esp. of future, as Gn 4¹² אֲמַתְיָה אֲמַרְתָּה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24⁴¹ 30²³ 31¹⁹ 32¹⁸ Ex 7⁷ *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4²⁶ 6²⁰ +; in phrase כִּי תֹאמַר וְהָיָה לְךָ לְפָנָי לְבַר הַתְּאֵמָר (תֹּאמַר וְהָיָה) Je 13²²; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12¹² 46²⁸ Dt 6¹⁰ 15¹⁶ 1 S 10⁷ 25²⁰ Is 8²¹ 10¹² + oft.; with pf. Is 16¹² 1 Ch 17¹¹ (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7¹²); with ptp. (unusual) Nu 33⁴¹ 34² Dt 11²¹ 18⁹.

b. elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38¹⁶ Nu 5²⁰ 10²³ Dt 6²⁶ 7¹⁷ 28^{12,13} 1 S 20¹⁵ 2 S 19⁹ 2 K 4²⁹ 18²² Je 38¹⁶ Pr 4⁸ Jb 7¹³ (כִּי אֲמַרְתִּי) *when* I say, 19²⁰; oft. in laws, as Ex 21^{14,23,25,27} 22^{2,5} etc., Dt 13¹² 14²⁴ 15^{7,12} 17² 18^{6,31} etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21³ *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v²⁻⁵ follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21⁷ (כִּי), v²⁻¹¹ (אִם); v¹⁶ (כִּי), v¹⁹ (אִם); v²⁰ (כִּי), v²¹ (אִם); v^{22,23,25-27}; Lv 1² (כִּי), v^{2,10} (אִם) 4^{2,12,17,22} 13²² Nu 30⁸ +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21⁵ with Dt 15¹⁶; Nu 5¹⁹ and v²⁰.—N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8²⁷ רָעַב וְהָיָה וְכִי, כִּי יִרְחָקוּ מִפְּנֵי הַמָּלְאָכִים, Is 28¹⁸ Mi 5⁴ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁעוּ וְכִי, כִּי יִשְׁעוּ וְכִי, ψ 62¹¹ Ez 3¹⁹ (אֲמַתְיָה), 14^{9,13} 18^{5,15,21} 33⁶ (cf. v²); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם

. . . כִּי Lv 1³ 13², . . . נָשַׁט כִּי 2¹ 4² 5^{1,4,13}, similarly 15^{2,16,19,25} 22^{12,13,14} etc., rather differently Nu 5²⁰. c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4^{30,30,30} 14¹² 49¹⁶ כִּי רָחַבְתִּי כַּנְּשֵׁר כִּי *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51⁶³ Ho 13¹⁵ Zc 8⁶ ψ 37²⁴ 49^{19,2} *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46²⁵ Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50¹¹ Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by אֲזַל כִּי, אֲזַל כִּי Is 1⁶ ψ 23⁴ (cf. Dr 1⁶⁸); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7⁸ כִּי נָפַלְתִּי כִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1¹⁰ (si vera l.), ψ 21¹² (Hi Ew Now), 119²⁸ (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (כי)—a. Gn 3¹⁴ *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v¹⁷ 18²⁰ the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. 2 N. B.) Is 28¹⁶; in answer to a qu., Gn 27²⁰ Ex 1¹⁹ 18¹⁵ 2 S 19¹⁵ +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22⁹ Dt 4²⁹ כִּי תִרְשָׁנוּ, 12²⁰ (v. Dr), v^{28,28} 13¹⁹ 14²⁴ 16¹⁵ 19^{6,9} +, 1 K 8²⁶ (cf. v²⁵ אֲשֶׁר), v²⁶ תִּרְשָׁנוּ, כִּי תִרְשָׁנוּ, Pr 4⁸. b. more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2³ and God blessed the seventh day וְכִי בּוֹ שָׁבַת וְכִי *because* on it he rested, etc., 4² etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2^{5,5} 3²⁰ 5²⁴ 67^{12,13} ψ 6² heal me כִּי נִבְהַלְתִּי עַצְמִי *for* my bones are vexed, 10¹⁴ 25¹⁶ 27¹⁰ + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14²⁹ ψ 58¹¹, being angry Gn 31²⁸ 45⁵, fearing 43¹⁸ ψ 49¹⁷ etc. Iron. 1 K 18²⁷ *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30⁴ Jb 38⁸ תִּדְעֵנִי כִּי *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128². Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49¹⁹. c. the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3⁸ Jb 6²¹ (ground of the comparison v¹⁶⁻²⁰), 14¹⁶ (*For* . . . : ground of the wishes expressed v¹²⁻¹⁵), 16²² (ground of v^{20,21}) 30²⁶ (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5⁶ (reason why complaining v²⁻⁵ is foolish), 15²⁴ 23¹⁴; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23²⁴ Is 1²⁰ 5⁷ 7⁹ 9⁴ 10⁹⁻¹¹ 13¹⁰ (development of v⁹), 32⁶ (developing the characters of the נָבָל and קִיָּילִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v⁴); Jb 11¹⁶ (explic. of v¹⁵), 18²⁸ (justifying v⁷), 22²⁶ (justifying v²⁵); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2⁶ (reason

why invitation v^s is needed), 5¹⁰ (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v⁹), 18⁵ 28⁸ (proof of the intoxication v⁷), 31⁷ (reason for the exhortation v⁶: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7²¹ (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27⁸⁻¹⁰ (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or י introduces not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7¹⁶ (v¹⁷ specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v¹⁵), 21^{6a}. (ground of the statements v¹⁻⁵), Jb 4⁵ (ground of v²), 14⁷⁻¹² (v¹⁰⁻¹² specially the ground for the appeal in v⁶), 23¹⁰⁻¹² (ground why God cannot be found v⁸), ψ 73²¹ (ground not of v²⁰, but of the general train of thought v²⁻¹⁴); similarly Gn 4²⁴ Dt 18¹⁴ Je 30¹¹ the reason lies not in the words immed. after י, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28²⁰ (justifying 'nought but terror' v¹⁹), Jb 23¹⁷ (*God's* hostility v¹⁶ the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also י, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28¹¹ (the mockeries of v¹⁰ have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v¹³); = (no), *for* Is 28²⁸ (see RVM), Jb 22^{2b} *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31¹⁸ 39¹⁴ (see v^{13b}), ψ 44²⁴ (he cannot do this, v²³) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130⁴ *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes), *for* Is 49²⁵ (see the qu. v²⁴), 66⁶. d. י... י *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3¹⁹ 26⁷ 43²³ 47²⁰ Ex 23²³ *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2^{6.6} 3^{6.8} 6^{6.8} 10²². Jb 6²⁴ 8^{9.9} 24^{17.17} 29¹¹.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23^{21.22} Is 6^{6.6}. I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips... *because* mine eyes have seen ' of hosts, 15^{6.6.6.6.6} Zp 3⁸. Jb 15^{26.27} 20¹⁹ 31¹¹. But י... י also occurs, Gn 33¹¹ Nu 5²⁰ (if), Jo 7¹⁵ Ju 6³⁰ I S 19⁴ 22¹⁷ I K 2²⁶ Is 65¹⁶ +. e. after a neg. י *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17¹⁵ thou shalt not call her name Sarai, יָרָה שָׂרָה יְפֵי *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24³¹. 45⁸ Ex 1¹⁹ 16⁸ not against us are your murmurings, יְעֵלֵי *for* (they are) agst. ' = *but* agst. ' , Dt 21¹⁷ I S 6³ (ל), 27¹ (v. Dr), I K 21¹⁷ Is 10⁷ 28²⁷ 29²³ 30⁵ ψ 44⁸ I 18¹⁷ + off.; so in כִּי לֹא *naɣ*, *for* = *naɣ*, *but*, as Gn 18¹⁵ יְצַחֵק יְפֵי לֹא *naɣ*,

but thou didst laugh, 10² 42¹³ Jos 5¹⁴ I S 2²⁸ MSS ⊕ (v. Dr), 12¹³ 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ I K 2²⁰ 3²² 11²² Is 30¹⁶ *naɣ*, but we will flee upon horses.

Note.—י is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8²² Ges Ew '1880^b *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v²³ as RVM); Ch *surely*: 15¹ Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39⁸ Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of לָמָּה): Ez 11¹⁶ Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20²⁵ the tense of הָלַלְתִּם לַיהוָה makes it prob. that י is *for* (Dr '188). Jb 22²⁹ is taken with least violence to usage (יָמַלְתָּ) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

י אס (the אס always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15⁴ Nu 35²³ Ne 2², where אס י is read by the Mass.: Fr¹⁸⁸¹)—1. each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: a. *that if* Je 26¹⁴; after an oath (י not translated: v. י 1 c) *if* I S 14²⁹ Je 22²⁴, *surely not* (אס 1 b 2) 2 S 3³⁵ I S 25²⁴ (י being resumptive of the י before לָלֵךְ: v. י 1 c); Ex 22²² (in apod.) *indeed if...* (v. י 1 d). b. *for if* Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁰ Dt 11²⁰ +, *for though* Is 10²² Je 37²⁰ Am 5²², *but if* Je 7⁷.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—a. *limiting* the prec. clause, *except* (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32²⁷ I will not let thee go; יְבַרְכֵנִי אֲמַן יְפֵי lit. *but* (י 3 e) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me'; Lv 22⁶ he shall not eat of the holy things יְחַיֵּל אֲמַן יְפֵי *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65⁶ Am 3⁷ Ru 3¹⁸ La 5²¹ (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28¹⁷ this is nothing אֲמַן הַבַּיִת אֲמַן יְפֵי *but* the house of God, 32⁹ he withholds from me nothing אֲמַן אֲמַן יְפֵי *except* thee, Lv 21³ Nu 14²⁰ (after אס), 26⁶ (cf. 32¹² יְבַרְכֵנִי), Jos 14¹ I S 30^{17.22} 2 S 12³ אֲמַן יְפֵי כֹל (so 2 K 4²), 19²⁰ I K 17¹ (after אס), 22²¹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 9²⁵ 13⁷ Je 22¹⁷ 44¹⁴ +; after אס, 2 Ch 23⁶; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42¹⁵ Nu 35²² 2 S 3¹⁵ (but אס י and יְבַרְכֵנִי are mutually ex-

clusive: rd. prob. with **כי אם יִהְיֶה אִתְּךָ** (כי אם יִהְיֶה אִתְּךָ); after an interrog. Is 42¹⁹ who is blind **כִּי אִם עֲבָדִי** but my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10¹³ Mi 6⁸ Ec 5¹⁰ 2 Ch 2⁸. b. the if being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אם 1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15⁴ this man shall not be thy heir; **כִּי אִם אֶשְׂרָא** but one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8¹⁹), 32²⁸ thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כִּי אִם יִשְׂרָאֵל** but Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17¹⁸), 47¹⁸ we will not hide it from my lord, but the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12⁹ not boiled in water, but roast with fire, Dt 7¹ 12⁵ 16⁶ Jo 23⁵ 1 S 2¹⁵ he will not take of thee boiled flesh: **כִּי אִם־הָיִי** but raw, 8¹⁹ **לֹא כִי אִם מְלֶכֶךְ יִהְיֶה עֲלֵינוּ** nay, but a king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10¹⁹ 12¹²), 21⁵ 2 S 5⁶ 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 10³³ (פ), Is 33³¹ 55^{10,11} 59³ Je 3¹⁰ 7³² 9²³ 16¹⁵ 20³ Ez 36²³ 44¹⁰ Am 8¹¹ **ψ 1²⁴ Pr 23¹⁷ (א)** +; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15⁴ 1 K 8¹⁹), Lv 21¹⁴ Ez 44²² Nu 10³⁰ 2 K 23²³ Je 39¹³ Kt (Qr om. אם), cf. 7²². Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26¹⁰ as 'I liveth, (by no means,) אם כִּי אִם ^ shall smite him, 2 S 13²² Kt (by no means,) but Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אם). Sq. inv. Is 65¹⁵ Ez 12²² Je 39¹³ 2 Ch 25⁵. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), אם כִּי appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40¹⁴ **כִּי אִם צִבְרַתִּי אִתְּךָ** only have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אִתְּךָ for כִּי; v Dr¹¹¹ etc., the use of a bare pf., without לִי, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24²² **כִּי אִם־יָקִין**: **כִּי אִם־יָקִין** only, nevertheless, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42⁸ (De Di) **כִּי אִם־אֶשְׂרָא** כִּי אִם־אֶשְׂרָא. c. after an oath אם כִּי appears to = a strengthened כִּי (cf. בְּלִי אִם, עַד אִם, אִם 1 c), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי 1 c): 2 K 5²⁰ as 'I liveth, אִם־אֶשְׂרָא surely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51¹⁴ (Ges Hi Gf RV) surely I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי 1 c): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15²¹ Kt (Qr omits אם); after an assever. part. Ru 3¹² Kt **כִּי אֶכְמַם** וְעַתָּה כִּי אֶכְמַם and now, yea indeed, surely I

am thy kinsman (Qr omits אם); the oath being understood, Ju 15⁷ if ye do thus, **כִּי אִם־נִשְׁבַּחְתִּי** surely (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21⁶ **כִּי אִם־אֶשְׂרָא עַצְמָה לָנוּ** of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20⁶ surely tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23¹⁸ (v. De) surely there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42⁸.

† **כִּי עַל כֵּן** *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18⁵ 19³ 33¹⁰ 38²⁶ Nu 10⁵¹ 14⁴³ Ju 6²² 2 S 18²⁰ Qr (rightly), Je 29³ 38⁴—lit. for therefore, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew¹³³). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18⁵ let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם** קִרְעֵל־כֵּן עֲבַדְתֶּם for therefore (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14⁴³ the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, **כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שָׁבַתֶּם** קִרְעֵל־כֵּן שָׁבַתֶּם for therefore (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from', etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a mere particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which **כִּי עַל כֵּן** therefore could be explicitly referred. **כִּי עַל כֵּן** appears to be used similarly (cf. אִשֶּׁר 8 c) + Jb 34²⁷.

II. כִּי, branding, v. sub כוה.

† **[כִּיר]** n.[m.] only sf. כִּירֹו Jb 21³⁰, meaning unknown; rd. prob. כִּירֹו his misfortune (as 12⁵ etc.)

כִּיר (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَاد in sense labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, كَادَ war).

† I. כִּירֹו n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH id.)—abs. כ' Jos 8¹⁸ + 6 t.; כִּירֹו Je 50²²; castr. כִּירֹו 1 S 17⁶;—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. הַיָּתִי spear, lance, q. v.), Jos 8^{18,19}, cf. v²⁶; בְּהֶרֶב, כ' Jb 41²¹ the rushing sound of a dart; כ' בְּהַיָּתִי וּבְהַיָּתִי 1 S 17⁴⁵ (weapons of Goliath), כ' בְּהַיָּתִי in v⁷; + כִּירֹו Jb 39²² also; כ' Je 6²² 50⁴².

† II. כִּירֹו n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13⁹, Ⓞ L Xεδωv, A Xελω; = כִּירֹו 2 S 6⁶ (Ⓞ Nωδωβ, A Nαχωv, Ⓞ L Oπvα).

כִּירֹו v. sub כדר; כִּירֹו v. sub כדר.

† כִּירֹו n.pr.dei Am 5²⁸, prob. = As. kainānu, planet Saturn (Ar. and Pers. كَيْرَان, Syr. كَاف),

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. **כִּיִּן** Schr^{oot} ad loc., cf. Kō^{11.151} (pointing **כִּיִּן** intended to suggest √*כן* as something *established, firm*); *kaimānu*=*kaidnu*, acc. to Jen^{Comm. III. 502} who der. fr. *כּוּן* (cf. *Thes*; so *Zim*^{BP 17}); > *Hpt*^{ZA II. 266, 261 f} rds. **כִּיִּן** (for **כִּיִּן** *), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'amānu*; v. also M-A^{JBL 1892, xl. 86 n. 36}.

כִּיִּר, v. sub I. **כור**.

כִּיִּלִּי **כִּלִּי** Is 32^{6,7} v. **נכל** (Kō^{11.118}).

כִּלְפוֹתָא **n.[f.]** axe (loan-word (cf. *Frä*⁷⁴) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. *DI*^{HWB 239})—**כִּלְפוֹתָא** **וְכַלְפוֹתָא** **ψ 74^e** (|| **כִּלְפוֹתָא** **ψ 74^e**).

כִּימָה v. sub **כום**.

כִּיסִּא **n.m.** *Pr*^{1.14} bag, purse (perh. kindred with **כַּוַּס**, q.v.; Ar. *كيس* (prob. fr. Pers. *کيس* Lane²⁶⁴⁰); Eth. *ክ-ሱ*: NH **כִּיס**; Aram. **כִּיסָא**, **כִּיסָא**; Palm. *כִּיסָא* **מִן כִּיסָא** = at his own expense, *Vog*^{13.151})—**כִּיסָא**, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. **כִּיסָא** **דִּתְּ**) *Dt* 25¹⁸ *Mi* 6¹¹ *Pr* 16¹¹; **b.** money, i.e. a purse *Is* 46⁶ *Pr* 1¹⁴.

כִּיִּר, **כִּיִּרִים** v. sub I. **כור**.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub **כשר**.

כִּפָּה v. sub **כה** p. 462 *supr*.

כִּפָּר v. sub **כרר**; **כַּל** v. sub I. **כלל**.

כִּלְאוֹ **v.b.** shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. **כִּלְאוֹ**, **כַּל**; Eth. *ክለ*: *restrain, hinder*; As. *kallā*, *id.*; Ar. *كَلَّ* *Qor* 21⁴⁸ cf. *Ba*^{ZMG 1867, 605 Ann. 4})—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **כִּלְאוֹ** *Je* 32³; 3 fs. **כִּלְאוֹהָ** *Hg* 1¹⁰; 2 fs. sf. **כִּלְאוֹתַי** *I S* 25²⁵; 1 s. **כִּלְאוֹתַי** *ψ* 119¹⁰¹; 3 pl. **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Hg* 1¹⁰, *I S* 6¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. **כִּלְאוֹ** *Gn* 23⁶; 2 ms. **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *ψ* 40¹²; 2 fs. **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Is* 43⁶; 1 s. **כִּלְאוֹ** *ψ* 40¹⁰; **Imv.** sf. **כִּלְאוֹ** *Nu* 11²⁶; **Inf. cstr.** **כִּלְאוֹ** *Ec* 8⁶; **Pt. pass.** **כִּלְאוֹ** *Je* 32², **כִּלְאוֹ** *ψ* 88⁹; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. **כלה**, v. *Ges*^{176.21 c} Kō^{1.611});—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. *I S* 6¹⁰ (+ *כ* loc.), *Je* 32³; **pt. pass.** *Je* 32² (*כ* loc.), *fig.* *ψ* 88⁹ (opp. **כְּבוֹדָא**). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. *I S* 25²⁵ (+ *כ* **כְּבוֹדָא**). **3.** *withhold*, **כִּלְאוֹ** *Nu* 11²⁶; **כִּלְאוֹ** *ψ* 119¹⁰¹ (+ *מִכְּבוֹדָא*); **כִּלְאוֹ** *Nu* 11²⁶; **כִּלְאוֹ** *ψ* 40¹⁰; **כִּלְאוֹ** *Ec* 8⁶. On *ψ* 74¹¹ v. **כלה** **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, **כִּלְאוֹ** *Gn* 23⁶ (*P*), *ψ* 40¹², *Hg* 1¹⁰, prob. also v* (rd. *כַּל* for MT *כַּל*, We); abs. **כִּלְאוֹ** (sc. *exiles*) *Is* 43⁶ (|| **כִּלְאוֹ**). **Niph.** **כִּלְאוֹ** *Gn* 8² (*J*), *and the*

rain from heaven was restrained, cf. **כִּלְאוֹ** *Ez* 31¹⁶ (in *fig.*; || **מנע**); **כִּלְאוֹ** *Ex* 36⁶ (*P*). **Pi.** [**כִּלְאוֹ** and] **Inf. cstr.** **כִּלְאוֹ** v. **כלה** **Pi.**

כִּלְאוֹ **n.[m.]** confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. **כ** *I K* 22²⁷ + 6 t.; sf. **כִּלְאוֹ** *2 K* 25²⁵ *Je* 52²²; pl. **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Is* 42²²;—**confinement**, in combin. **כִּלְאוֹ** **בְּיָת (ה)כ** (cf. *As. bit kilī, prison*, *DI*^{HWB 239}) *I K* 22²⁷ = 2 *Ch* 18²⁶, *2 K* 17⁴ *Je* 37^{15, 18} *Is* 42⁷; **v** **בְּיָת כִּלְאוֹתָם** (cf. **בְּיָת** 1 (e) (2) p. 109 *supr.*); v. also **כִּלְאוֹ** *inf.*; **כִּלְאוֹ** *2 K* 25²⁵ = *Je* 52²² **garments of imprisonment** = prison-garb.

כִּלְאוֹ **Kt. Qr** **n.[m.]** *id.*;—**בְּיָת הַכ** *Je* 37⁴ 52²¹ (v. **כִּלְאוֹ** *supr.*).

כִּלְאוֹ **n.[m.]** enclosure, fold;—**כִּלְאוֹ** **מַדְּבַר** *Hb* 3¹⁷; pl. **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *ψ* 78⁷⁰ (obj. *David*); pl. sf. **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *ψ* 78⁷⁰ (obj. *he-goats*).—**כִּלְאוֹ** v. sub **כלה**.

כִּלְאוֹתָם **n.[m.]** du. two kinds (Ar. *كِلَاتَيْنِ* *both*; Eth. *ክለ*: *two*; perh. also **כִּלְאוֹ** *MI*²² *both, two*, Nö^{LCB 1890. 61}, cf. *Dr*^{Sm Zell.}, *Sm u. So* *ML 1888 suggest **reservoirs**; v. also **כִּלְאוֹ**—**כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Lv* 19¹⁹ not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds; **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Lv* 19¹⁹ (*H*); **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Dt* 22⁹ (*both kinds*); **כִּלְאוֹתָם** *Lv* 19¹⁹ (*H*);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.*

כִּלְאוֹבָד **n.pr.m.** second son of *David*, *2 S* 3³ = *I Ch* 3¹, v. **כִּלְאוֹבָד** *p.* 193 *supr.*

כלב (√ of *fol.*; meaning unknown; *Thes* regards **כלב** as onomatop.)

כַּלְבָּא **n.m.** *1 S* 24¹⁵ *dog* (NH *id.*; Ph. *כלב*; Aram. **כַּלְבָּא**, **כַּלְבָּא**; Ar. *كلب*; Eth. *ክለ-ቡ*: *As. kalbu* *DI*^{HWB 239})—abs. **כ** *Ju* 7⁴ + 16 t.; **כַּלְבָּא** *ψ* 59^{7, 16}; pl. **כַּלְבָּיִם** *I K* 14¹¹ + 12 t.; **cstr.** **כַּלְבָּי** *Jb* 30¹; sf. **כַּלְבָּיִךְ** *ψ* 68²⁴;—**dog**: **a.** lit. *I K* 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21^{19, 22, 24} 22²⁶ *2 K* 9^{10, 26} (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. *Je* 15⁵ and **כַּלְבָּיִךְ** *ψ* 68²⁴; **eating torn flesh**, *Ex* 22³⁰ (*E*), **כַּלְבָּיִךְ** = *my sheep-dogs*, only *Jb* 30¹ (in both these with implied inferiority); **dog-sacrifice** was a heathen rite *Is* 66² (*Di al.*); v. esp. *RS*^{Sam. i. 273 (391), 282 (343)}; in various sim. *Ju* 7⁴ *Pr* 26^{11, 17} *ψ* 59^{7, 16}; in proverbial sayings: **כַּלְבָּא** *Ex* 11⁷ (v. *I.* חרץ); **כַּלְבָּא**

contempt I S 17¹⁴, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22^{17,21}, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ' טת a dead dog, הכ' הפת, 2 S 9¹⁶; also ראש כ' 3¹; פלבים אלים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הכ' עוי נפש^v 1¹ (*id.*); כ' was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁸ (v. Dr; cf. קדש).

כלב n.pr.m. (Nab.n.pr. כלבא Eut(Nö)^{p.25}. Vog^{Nab. 6}; cf. also We^{Skizzen u. Vorerbeten III. 217}; on כלב = dog-clan, v. RS^{K 17. 100 L. 219. 254});—son of הפנה (Ⓞ Xaleβ; cf. Lag²²⁷), called הפני (v. קני) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14}, cf. 15¹⁷ = Ju 1¹², Ju 3⁹ (where קני is brother of כ'), also I Ch 4¹⁶; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM^{Ju p. 301}) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan I 4^{6,34,30,38}; also 26⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15^{13,14,16,18} 21¹² (P = I Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1^{12,14,15,20} (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb I S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called פון הערן I Ch 2¹⁰, cf. v^{19,23,46,48,50} = פלבי v⁹; פכלב, פכלב I Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כ' פכ, so Ⓞ B, cf. Kau⁴⁷ (v. אפרתה p. 68 *supr.*)

כלבי adj.gent. of כלב I S 25³ Qr (Kt פכלב).

כלוב n.pr.m. 1. a name in Judah I Ch 4¹¹, Ⓞ Xaleβ (acc. to We^{Gentib. 30, Hist. 218} = פלב בן; rd. also for פלבי v¹). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to I Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓞ Xoleβoud, A Xeleoub, Ⓞ L Xaleoub).

כלובי n.pr.m. a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to I Ch 2⁹ (Ⓞ Xaleβ, A Xaleβ, Ⓞ L Xaleβi), = פלב v¹³ etc. (see פלב 2).

כלוב n.m.^{Jos. 27} basket, cage (✓dub; NH *id.*, פליקה; Aram. כחמ in Lexx.; Tel Am. kilubi, bird-net, cf. Zim^{2A v. 145, 147})—abs. פכלוב מלא עוף Je 5² like a cage full of birds; cstr. פלוב פין Am 8^{1,2} a basket of summer fruit.

I. כלה vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. kalū, put an end to, and cease, vanish DI^{HWB 300}; late Aram. פלא cease, perish (not \mathfrak{L}); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba^{ZMG 1297, 300})—†Gal Pf. כ' I K 6²⁸ +; 3 fs. פלתה I S 20⁷ +; I s. פלתי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. פלו Jb 19²⁷ +; 2 mpl. פליתם Mal 3³; ופליתם consec. Ez 13¹⁴;

I pl. פליט ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* פלה Pr 22⁸; juss. פל Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr.¹⁷¹⁻¹⁷³ Ges^{100. 2 b Ann. Da^{271-1. 101 B. 5: 64 B. 6}); 3 fs. פלתה I K 17¹⁴; ופל Ex 39²² + 2 S 13³⁰ (v. *infr.*); 3 mpl. פלו Is 1²⁸ +, פלו Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* פלות Ru 2²² +, etc.;—**1. a. be complete, at an end,** of a period of time Gn 41²³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁴), Je 8²⁰ (|| עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁶ 24¹³ Ru 2²² 2 Ch 29²⁸ (opp. החל v²⁷, v²⁴ Dn 12⁷ (|| עז v^{6,9});—*vid.* also **2 b** *infr.* **b. be completed, finished,** of a work: temple I K 6²⁸ I Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (|| שלם), tabernacle Ex 39²² (P). **c. be accomplished, fulfilled,** only of purposed wrath, or prediction of 's, Ez 5¹² (|| פלתי v^b, see Pi.), Dn 11²⁵ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d. be ideally complete, be determined,** always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הרעה: sq. מעם of agent I S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לכוזא על), + v²³ (rd. פלתה, for MT היא פלה, Ⓞ We Dr Kit Bu); sq. הרעה אל-ארניט ועל-פל-ביתו 25¹⁷; sq. ממת agent Est 7⁷ (+ פלו). **2. a. be spent, used up** (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal I K 17^{14,16}. **b. waste away, be exhausted, fail,** lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (|| יהיה, לבא היה), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בוא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., || הולך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (|| קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and פלו ביוני חיי ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** *supr.*; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בשר וישאר Pr 5¹¹, כ' פלו פלו ψ 73²⁶, subj. רחמי 143⁷; once of 's compassion לא-כלו רחמי La 3²² (|| תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, pine, languish 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. ל La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119^{62,122}; similarly (sq. ל) of נפש exhausted by longing ψ 84² (|| נכסף), I 19²¹, where rd. ותפל דוד הפ' (for MT הפ' דוד) and the spirit of the king pinto to go forth unto Absalom, cf. Ⓞ L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c. come to an end, vanish=perish, be destroyed,** by 's judgment Is 1²⁸ (|| שבר), 16⁴ (|| אפס), 29²⁰ ובחרב ובקעב יכלו, (נפל, בשל) 31² (|| נכרת, אפס) (|| Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (|| תמם), Ez 5¹² (|| מות), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁵ ψ 37^{20,20} (|| אבר), Jb 4² (|| *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (|| בוש); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (|| נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; ופל עברתו Pr 2⁵ the rod of his wrath perishes}

(> Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִבְלוֹת יָד נִפְצוּ עִם קֶרֶשׁ and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end, so Bev after וְ (for difficult MT וְכִבְלוֹת יָד נִפְצוּ יַרְעִים קֶרֶשׁ) †.

Pi.₁₄₀ *Pf.* פָּלָה Gn 18³³ +, פָּלַא Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H פָּלַה), sf. פָּלַט 2 S 21⁶ פָּלֵם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלְתָּה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלְתִּי consec. Zc 5⁷; 1 s. פָּלַח Nu 25¹¹ פָּלַח Is 49⁷ פָּלַח Ez 6¹³ + 2 t.; sf. פָּלַח Ez 22³¹ וְכִלְתִּיךְ consec. Ex 33⁷; 3 pl. פָּלוּ Gn 24¹⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Is 10¹⁸; וְכִלְתִּי Gn 2⁷; 3 fs. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 24¹⁹ + 2 S 13³⁰ (but rd. וְכִלְתִּי We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 24²⁵ + 4 t.; וְכִלְתִּי Ez 43⁸; sf. וְכִלְתִּיךְ Ex 33⁷ (Kö^{1.648}); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Jb 36¹¹ + 21¹² Qr (Kt פָּלוּ; v. בָּלוּ p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* פָּלֵה ψ 59^{14,14} + 74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. פָּלוּ Ex 5¹²; *Inf. abs.* פָּלַח 1 S 3¹² + 5 t.; *ctr.* פָּלַח Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), פָּלוּ 1 S 2³⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* סָפַלָה Je 14¹³ Jb 9²²; fpl. סָפַלוּ Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** †**a.** complete, bring to an end, finish a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5^{12,14} (+ inf.; both J), 1 K 6^{34,41} 7¹ Ez 42¹², Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so וְכִלְתִּיךְ Dn 9²⁴ to make an end of the transgression (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. לְ הַחֲלֵל), 24^{10,14} Ne 3²⁴. †**b.** complete a period of time Ez 4^{6,8}; complete one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹⁸ 36¹¹, or bring one's years to an end ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** finish doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24^{15,19,22} (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁰ Ru 3³ + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); + 1 Ch 27²⁴ (ל inf. om.; opp. לְ הַחֲלֵל, 2 Ch 29¹⁷; + Dn 12⁷ (inf. without ל; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. ל inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 16⁶, Ex 34²⁵ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²². †**d.** make an end, end, sq. פְּ make an end with, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. הֵחֵל and with the youngest he ended; so inf. abs. adverb. וְכִלְתִּי 1 S 3¹² a beginning and an ending, i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also וְכִלְתִּיךְ = utterly 2 K 13^{17,19}, to extremity Ezr 9¹⁴ (of 's anger, וְכִלְתִּיךְ (late) = completely 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). †**e.** accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing Ru 3¹⁶; c. acc. of 's

wrath (חֲסוֹת) La 4¹¹; so אָפַי, חֲסוֹת) + ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁹ 13¹⁵ 20^{8,21}. †**f.** accomplish in thought, determine (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. וְרָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (|| חָשַׁב). †**2. a.** put an end to, cause to cease Nu 17²⁵ (+ מַעֲלֵי) (+ מַעֲלֵי) מִיָּהָם וְכִלְתִּי בְּהָבֵל ψ 78³³ and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity and his days. **b.** cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend, וְכִלְתִּיךְ Dt 32²² מֵאֲכֵלֶיךָ Dt 32²² my arrows will I exhaust against them; exhaust one's strength פָּח Is 49⁴ (|| יָנַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2²² Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, consume the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** destroy, sts. exterminate: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁶ 22³⁰ (|| סָחַץ), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²³ (|| אָכַל), La 2²² ψ 119⁶⁷; esp. in phr. עַד פְּלוֹתָם עַד פְּלוֹתָם 1 S 15¹² (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (|| השמיד) = ψ 18²⁸, 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5² Ex 32¹⁰ 33¹⁴ (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22²¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד פְּלוֹתָ אֶתְךָ Dt 28²¹, אֶתְךָ עַד פְּלוֹתָ Je 9¹⁵ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59^{14,14}; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בָּקַרְבַּי אֶתְךָ and thy right hand (why) keepest thou in thy bosom); acc. + ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַתְּרַבֵּי Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּדֵי, of city; || אָכַל), subj. עָלַל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סְעָפִיָּה; || וְרָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5² (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּלוּ ψ 72²⁰ be finished, ended; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְכִלְתִּי Gn 2⁷ be completed (P).

† פָּלַח **a. f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** completion, but only as adv., and dubious: completely, altogether Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. פָּלַח Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** complete destruction, consumption, annihilation: **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. כִּי עָשָׂה Is 10²² (+ וְנִחַרְצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ^{2A W} 188. 181 prop. סְקוֹמָה בְּקָטִיו v. Id ^{H W} 12 Kau AT. Text Crit. Erlaut. p. 65.; v. also קָוַם (קָוַם), v⁹ Je 4⁷ Ne 9²¹ (2 acc.); + אֵת pers. = with, pregn. sense, = in dealing with (cf. II אֵת 1 d), Zp 1¹⁸ (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹ = 46²⁸ (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֶתְךָ = אֶתְךָ); + בְּכָל יוֹמָם Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עָשָׂה שְׂמַעְתִּי וְנִחַרְצָה עִשָׂה כִּי Is 28²⁸, וְנִי עַד-כִּי Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²² Zp 1¹⁸); לְכִלְתָּה for annihilation Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְכִי אֶל-לְכִי לְהַשְׁחִית לְכִי וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכִי 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, וְכִי אֶל-לְכִי Je 5¹⁰; וְכִי בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11¹⁸ and (i. e. with) annihilation in his hand.

† **כְּלוּהוּ** *adj.* **falling** with desire, longing, only fpl. **אֵינָם יְבָלוּת רְאוּת וְעֵינֵיהֶם רְאוּת וְקָלוּת אֵלֵיהֶם** Dt 28²² *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. **כלה** Qal 2 b, and **כְּלוּ** infr.)

† **כְּלוּהוּ** Kt, **כְּלוּהוּ** Qr *n.pr.m.* (י / I. **כלה**)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10²⁶, Ⓞ *Χελευα*, *Α Χελια*, ⓄL *Χελιασουβ*.

† **כְּלוּיוֹן** *n.m.* 1. **falling**, pining; 2. **annihilation** (on format. cf. Lag²³⁰⁰);—1. cstr. **כְּלוּיוֹן עֵינַיִם** Dt 28²⁶ *falling of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). 2. **כְּלוּיוֹן חַרְצָן** Is 10²² *annihilation, strictly decided*.

† **כְּלוּיוֹן** *n.pr.m.* one of Naomi's sons Ru 1^{2,4} 4⁹, Ⓞ *Κελαϊων*, *Χελαϊων*, *Χελεων*, ⓄL *Κελλαϊων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag^{Onom. ed. 2, 22, 5}).

† II. [**כְּמֻלָּה**] *n.[f.]* **completeness, perfection**;—only pl. cstr. intens. **כְּמֻלּוֹת זָהָב** 2 Ch 4²¹ *perfections of gold = purest gold*.—I. **כְּמֻלָּה** v. **כלא**.

† **תְּכֻלָּה** *n.f.* **completeness, perfection**;—**תְּכֻלָּתָהּ רְאִיתִי עַד** ψ 119⁹ *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

† **תְּכֻלִּית** *n.f.* **end, completeness**;—'ת abs. Jb 11⁷ 28³; cstr. Ne 3²¹ + 2 t.;—1. *end, 'עֲדָתָהּ וְעַד בֵּית נֶעֱשִׂיב Ne 3²¹ *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; **עַד עֲרֹתָ אִוָּר עַם־הַחֹשֶׁךְ** Jb 26¹⁰ *unto the end of (= boundary betw.) light and darkness*; **עַד וְעַד לְכָל־תְּמוֹנֵת הַיָּם** 28³ *and to every end (= to the farthest limit) heexploreth*; **עַד־תְּכֻלָּתָהּ שִׁדְדַיִם** Jb 11⁷ *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach (so as to know him fully)?* 2. **completeness**, as acc. of manner (Da^{57a. 5 70 b}) **תְּכֻלָּתָהּ שִׂנְאָתָם** ψ 139²² *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.*

כֵּל *n.m.* ^{Ho 4, 8} **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. **כלה** = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced*; acc. to Ba^{230 1267, 605} fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of **כֵּל** in **כֵּלָיִם** M-I²² (cf. **כלאים**)—'כ' abs. Je 18⁴ +; **כֵּלָיִם** 1 S 17⁴⁹ 21⁶; cstr. **כֵּלָיִם** Ho 13¹⁶ +; sf. **כֵּלָיִם** Dt 23²⁵; pl. **כֵּלָיִם** Ex 22⁶ +; cstr. **כֵּלָיִם** Gn 24²³ +; sf. **כֵּלָיִם** Gn 31²⁷ + 2 t.; **כֵּלָיִם** Gn 27³ Ez 12⁴;—1. in gen., **article, object**, made of any material, **thing**, esp. thing of value **כֵּלָיִם** 1 S 6¹⁵ (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property

Gn 31²⁷ (E; v^b **כֵּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ** (כל), 45²⁰ (E), **כֵּלֵי בֵיתֶךָ** Ne 13¹⁶, Jos 7¹¹ (JE), **כֵּלֵי** Ex 22⁶ (E) **money or articles** (property), **כֵּלֵי־פָּז** Jb 28¹⁷ (appar. coll.); **כֵּלֵי־פָּז** *things carried, pl. = stuff, load, baggage (impedimenta)* 1 S 17^{22,23}, appar. = *baggage-train* 10²⁵ 25¹² 30²⁴ Is 10²⁶; (cf. Gn 31²⁷ supr.); **כֵּלֵי גֹלָה** *things of exile, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take*, Je 46¹⁹ Ez 12^{3,4,7,8}, cf. v^{a,7,8}; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24²³ (J); **כֵּלֵי־זָהָב** 'כ' **כֵּסֶף וְכֵּלֵי־זָהָב** (all E); Is 61¹⁰, Ex 35²² Nu 31³⁰, **כֵּלֵי־סַעֲדָה** v¹ (all P), Pr 20¹⁶ (in fig.), **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Ez 16^{17,20} 23²² (all in fig.); **כֵּלֵי־נַחֲשָׁת** as merchandise Ez 27¹²; **כֵּסֶף חַמְדָּה וְכֵלֵי־נַחֲשָׁת** as cargo of ship Jon 1⁷; **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Jos 6^{19,24} (JE); **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15^{4,6,22,23,25} (all P); of skin Nu 31²⁰, or wood v²⁰ (P); **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Na 2¹⁰ *precious thing*, so Ho 13¹⁶ (fig.), Je 25²⁴ (sim.), 2 Ch 32²⁷ Dn 11⁷, **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** 2 Ch 20²⁵ (appar. = ornaments); also **כֵּלֵי־אִדְרִימָסֶן** Je 22²² (fig. of Coniah, || **עָצֵב בְּנוֹהַן נְפִיץ**), Ho 8⁸ (sim.; cf. Je 48²⁰ infr.); † **specif. of garments** (one's 'things'): **כֵּלֵי־נֶגְבַר** Dt 22⁵ (**שֵׁשֶׁלֶת אֵשָׁה** ||), so **כֵּלֵי־עוֹר** Lv 13⁴⁶ (cf. **כֵּלֵי־אֶבֶן עוֹר** v⁴⁶, v^{52,53,57,58,59} (all P)). 2. **utensil, implement, apparatus**: † a. **implement of hunting and (esp.) war, = weapon** Gn 27³ (J), 1 S 20³⁰ 21⁹ (כֵּלֵי־זָהָב וְכֵּלֵי־זָהָב), 1 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23⁷, 1 K 11¹¹ Is 54^{16,17} Je 22⁷; prob. also Nu 35²², **כֵּלֵי־פָּז** v¹⁶, **כֵּלֵי־פָּז** (all P); **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Gn 49⁶ (poem); **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Ez 9¹, **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** (חֲצִיּוֹן ||) ψ 7¹⁴; **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** of entire equipment of warrior, **armour or ornament** offensive and defensive 1 S 17²⁴ (cf. v²⁴), 21^{6,6} (v. Dr^{52 126 220}), 31^{9,10} = 1 Ch 10^{8,10}; hence **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9⁴ 1 S 14^{1,4,7,12,13,15,17} 16²¹ 31^{4,5,6} = 1 Ch 10^{4,5}, 2 S 18¹⁸ 23²⁷ = 1 Ch 11²⁰; fig. **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Is 32⁷ *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Ju 18^{11,16,17} 1 S 8¹² 2 S 17²⁷ Dt 1⁴¹ Je 21⁴ 50²⁰ (fig.), Ez 32²⁷ 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H v²³); **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** 1 Ch 12²⁸ (van d. H v²⁷); **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Ec 9¹⁸; **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** 2 K 20¹⁵ = Is 39² is perh. *armour*; 'כ' Ez 40² is *sacri-ficial knife*. † b. **instrument of music** **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Am 6⁵ 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 16⁴² 2 Ch 5¹² 6⁵ 23¹³ 34¹²; **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** Ne 12²⁶; **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** ψ 71²², **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** 1 Ch 16⁵; **כֵּלֵי־חַמְדָּה** alone 1 Ch 23⁵,

cf. Nu 31⁶ (P; כְּבִלֵי עוֹ (ליהוה));—for (ליהוה) 2 Ch 30²¹ rd. כְּבִלֵי-עוֹ (Käu^{AT}, cf. Be). †c. *implement of labour, tool* כ' בְּרֹדֶל I K 6⁷, or of one's calling, pursuit כְּבִלֵי רֶעֵה אֲוִלִי Zc I 1¹⁵ (otherwise I S 17⁴⁰, v. 3). †d. *equipment of oxen* (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24²² I K 19²¹. †e. כְּבִלֵי רֶכֶבֹו I S 8²² *his chariot-equipments*. f. as gen. term for *utensils and furniture* of Sol.'s palace I K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25^{9, 30} 27³ + (in Hex alw. P), and temple I K 7^{45, 47, 48} 2 K 12¹⁴ +; of both palace and temple Je 27^{18, 19, 21}; combinations are כְּבִלֵי הַמִּשְׁפָּחָן Ex 27¹⁹, Je 27¹⁸; כ' בֵּית א' Is 52¹¹, כ' יהוה Is 38³, כ' הַמִּצְבֵּחַ 28^{2, 6} Ezr 1⁷, כ' כְּבִלֵי חֶמְדַּת בְּיַת א' 2 Ch 36¹⁰, כ' הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 28^{24, 24} 36¹⁸ Ne 13⁹ Dn 1², Ne 10⁴⁰; כ' הַשָּׂרֵת Nu 4¹² *utensil of ministry*, כ' עֲבוֹדַת בְּיַת א' Nu 4²⁶ I Ch 9²⁸ 28^{14, 14}, כ' עֲבֹדָתָם I Ch 28¹⁸, כ' מִשְׁמֶרֶת מִשְׁאָם Nu 4³²; also כ' הַקָּרְשׁ I K 8⁴ I Ch 9²⁹; of *appliances of idol-worship* 2 K 23⁴. 3. *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43¹¹ (J); I S 9⁷ Dt 23²²; = sack Gn 42²⁸ (E; שַׁקִּי in ll. cl., cf. אֲמַתְחַת v²⁷); כְּבִלֵי הָרְעִים shepherd's bag or wallet I S 17⁴⁰, cf. v⁴⁹; כ' חָרֶשׁ Je 32¹⁴ is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids I K 17¹⁰ 2 K 4^{3, 4, 5, 6, 6}, כ' מִשְׁכָּה I K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰ וְלֹא הֵינְךָ מְכַלֵּי אֶל כְּבִילֵי Je 48¹¹ (fig.), cf. v¹² (|| נְבִלִים); for cooking Lv 6²¹ (כ' חָרֶשׁ) v²¹ (כ' נֶחֱשֶׁת); v. also יוֹצֵר (ה') 2 S 17²⁸ Je 19¹¹ (sim.), v 2⁹ (sim.), כ' לְצַרְף כְּבִילֵי Pr 25⁴; כ' מַהוֹר Nu 19¹⁵ *an open (uncovered) vessel*. for Is 66²⁰ *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives Is 22²⁴ *the vessels of smallness* (Da^{3, 4, 5, 6, 6}, E. 6), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †4. *specif. פְּלִיר־נֹמָא Is 18² vessels (boats) of paper-reed.*

II. כְּלָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [כְּלִיָּה] n.f. only pl. *kidneys* (NH כְּלִיָּה (pl.); Aram. כְּלִיָּה or כְּלִיָּא (only pl.), כְּסַחֲנָא Eth. ክሊዮ: @ of νεφροί);—abs. pl. כְּלִיָּוֹת Je 11²⁰ + 5 t.; cstr. כְּלִיָּוֹת Ex 29¹³ + 13 t.; Dt 32¹⁴ Is 34⁶; sf. כְּלִיָּוֹתֵי Jb 16³ + 2 t.; כְּלִיָּוֹתֵי Je 12²; —*kidneys*: 1. lit., as physical organ, a. of man, only poet., as created by א' v 139¹²; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by א' 's arrows Jb 16¹³ La 3¹⁵. b. of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to א' Lv 3^{4, 10, 15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^{10, 19}; נִשְׁחַתֵּי

Ex 29^{12, 23} Lv 3^{4, 10, 15} 4⁹ 7⁴ 9^{10, 19} (all P); in fig. of *sacrif. Edomites* חֲלָב כְּלִיָּוֹת אֵילִים Is 34⁶; transferred to wheat, חֲלָב כְּלִיָּוֹת חֶפְזָה Dt 32¹⁴ *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) of wheat. 2. fig., as *seat of emotion and affection* Jb 19²⁷ Pr 23¹⁶ v 16⁷ 73²¹; כְּרוֹב אַמָּה בְּפִיָּהֶם; Je 12² *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as *involving character*, the obj. of God's examination, alw. || לֵב || לֵב Je 11²⁰ cf. v 7¹⁰, כ' חֲקַר לֵב בְּחֵן כ' 20¹², כ' צָדִיק רִאָּה כ' לֵב Je 17¹⁰, כ' צְרוּפָה כ' לֵבֵי v 26².

כְּלִיָּה, כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כֹּלַח (✓ of I. כְּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَّح is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; كَلَّح a *hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

† I. כְּלָח n.m. poss. *firm or rugged strength* (v. ✓ sup.). כְּבִי אֵילִירֶבֶר, Jb 5²⁶ *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עֲלִימוֹ אָבֵר 30³ *upon whom vigour has perished.*

† II. [כְּלַח], כְּלַח n.pr.loc. *city in Assyria* Gn 10^{11, 12} = As. *Kalhu*, Schr^{OOT} ad loc. D1 Par 261, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS^{III} 1295, 130 ff).

† כָּל-הַחֹזֵה n.pr.m. 1. *father of one of the builders*, Shallun Ne 3¹⁵. 2. *a name in Judah* Ne 11⁵ (relation to 1 unknown).

כְּלִי, כְּלִי, etc., v. sub I. כלל.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כְּלִל vb. complete, perfect (NH complete, perfect (NH comprehend, include, Pi. complete, כְּלַל a general rule, כְּלַל in general; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שְׂכַלֵּל, כְּמַל complete, finish; As. kalálu III. I. 2. complete; Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כְּמִלֵּל is a *crown*, hence den. אֲכִילֵל, כְּמִלֵּל to crown; Eth. I. 2 ክሊል: to crown, ክሊል: a crown, ተክሊል: crowning (of bride), ክሊል: a crown, loan-word (Frä^{III})):—Ez 27⁴ כְּבִילֵי יִפְיָהֶם thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v¹¹.

כל once כל (Je 33^s Kt.), **n.m.** the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוּל, כּוּל; Ar. كَل; Sab. כל, cf. DHM ^{Exler. Denk. 20-21}; Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullaru*)—abs. כל, cstr. כל Gn 2^s.16.20 + oft., once כל 138^s (v. Ba), but more usu. כל (with makk.: without it, + 35^s Pr 19⁷; Kö^{1.24.30}); sf. 2 ms. in p. כל + Mi 2¹²; 2 fs. כל + Is 14^{23.21}, כל + Is 22¹ Ct 4⁷ (perh. for assonance with accompanying כל, כל); 3 ms. כל 2 S 2⁹ (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כל Gn 25²⁶ + 16 t.; 3 fs. כל Gn 13¹⁰ + 15 t., כל + Ez 36⁶; כל (16 t.); כל (18 t.); כל (oft.); כל + Je 31³⁴, כל + 2 S 23⁴ (and prob. Je 15¹⁰ כל); 3 fpl. כל + Gn 42³⁸ Pr 31³⁰; : כל + I K 7³⁷.—**the whole**, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all or every*: a. Gn 2^s כל of their host, v¹³ כל of the land of Kush; כל of the night; כל of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4²⁹ כל with *the whole of thy heart* = with *all thy heart*; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5^s כל the whole of (=all) the days of Adam, 37^s כל בניו *the whole of (=all) his sons*, Is 2^s כל nations all the nations; Gn 43⁹ + oft. כל = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כל the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13⁷ Jer 48⁷ Ez 21¹²; כל i.e. every face Is 25⁹ Joel 2⁶; כל Is 28⁶; כל La 2¹⁹ al. Before an inf. + Gn 30⁴¹ Dt 4⁷ I K 8³² I Ch 23³¹. Freq. with sfs., as כל the whole of him Gn 25²⁶ Jb 21²³ Ct 5¹⁶, the whole of it Lv 13¹³ Je 2²¹ Na 2¹ Pr 24³¹; כל the whole of it Gn 13¹⁰ Ex 19¹⁸ 25²⁶ Am 8⁸; כל all of thee Ct 4⁷ + (v. ad init.); כל the whole of us Gn 42¹¹ Dt 5³ Is 53^{6.6}; כל Dt 2⁷; כל Gn 11⁴ 43²⁴ Jos 8²⁴ כל, Ju 11⁴ כל, Is 7¹⁹ 31³ + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, כל the whole of vanity are all men († om. כל, as v¹³), 45¹⁴ כל the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1²¹ את כל נפש החיה *the whole of living souls* = every living soul, 2⁹ את כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of trees* (every kind

of tree) pleasant to view, 6¹² + כל, 7¹⁴ כל צפור כל כנף *all birds of every kind of wing* (so Ez 17²⁰), v²¹ כל האדם *the whole of mankind* (so Nu 12³ 16²⁰ Ju 16¹⁷ al.); poet. כל האדם כל, איש גבור וכלי-בוחל 39⁶ 64¹⁰ +; 1 S 14¹² כל, 17^{19.24} כל, 22²; Is 9¹⁶ כל the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15² 24¹⁰ כל + oft. (in 2¹²⁻¹⁶ the sg. and pl. interchange); 7¹² + כל = at all seasons. So Gn 1²⁰ כל, Ex 1²² = all the sons, כל 20²⁴ Dt 11²⁴ = all the places, כל Lv 15⁹, v²⁶ Dt 4² כל = all the men who . . . , 15¹⁹ כל, Je 4²⁰ כל the cities (notice the foll. כל); (v. יום 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כל + 45¹⁵ 145¹³ Est 9²⁰; כל + 2 Ch 11¹² 28³⁶ 31¹⁹ Est 8^{11.17} 9²⁰; + 2 Ch 32²² Est 2¹¹ 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{12.17} 9^{21.27.28.28} (cf. ! 1 i b). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1²¹ את כל אשר עשה *the whole of what he had made*, 7²² 13¹ + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1⁷ אשר תלך *wheresoever thou goest*, v¹⁶ אשר *whithersoever* (see אשר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39⁴ נתן פירי *and he gave me the fruit of the land*, Ex 9⁴ מכל לבני ישראל, Is 38¹⁶ , 2 Ch 32²¹; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr^{int. 406}), 1 Ch 29⁴ מפני הנהיגתי, 2 Ch 30¹⁴ Ezr 1⁴; cf. with כל (2 a) 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Ezr 1⁴. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (a) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2² כל, Jer 13¹⁰ 48³¹ Is 9¹⁴ 14^{29.31} כל Philistia, all of thee! Mi 2¹² Hb 2⁴ Jb 34¹⁸ כל מצרים, esp. in Ezek., as 14⁵ 29³ כל, 32^{12.20}; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22¹⁶ 48¹ 54¹ etc.), 1 K 22²⁸ = Mi 1² שבע עמים Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3⁹ כל Hear, nations, all of them! Mal 3⁹ כל the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20⁴⁰ 36¹⁰), 35¹⁵ 36⁶ כל (cf. Sab. DHM^{1.4}); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, בְּלָה or בְּלָו, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, † Ex 14⁷ and captains עַל-בְּלָו upon the *whole of it* (the *whole* collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1²² *the whole of it* (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6^{13,15} 8^{6,10,10} 20⁷ Hab 1^{9,15} ψ 29⁹ and in his temple בְּלָו אִמְרָא כְבוֹד *the whole of it* (= every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (|| 14³ הַפֶּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³⁶; † Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּהוּ רֵץ): Jb 15¹⁰ rd. בְּלָהֶם קָלְלֵנִי. e. Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (a) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7⁷ 1 S 9²; (b) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance וְכָל מִצְוֹת יְהוָה = *any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him כָּל-בְּרִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8³⁷; joined with a ptc. in a hypoth. sense (Dr¹¹² = Ges^{111.5} R. 5), Gn 4¹⁴ כָּל מְצָאִי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v¹⁶ Nu 21⁵ כָּל-הַנִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (c) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field יְהִיָּה were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4¹⁵ *בלתי הכותאתו כל מצאו* for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁵ וְלֹא-רֹחַת כָּל יֶרֶק = and no green things were left, 12¹⁶ *עשה לא תעשה לא כל המלאכה* *all work shall not be done* = no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ *אל-תאכלי כל-טמא* eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ *אין מחסור כל-דבר* there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² לפניך *לא-יעזב* + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13³⁰ οὐκ ἔσθωθῃ πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1³⁷ οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32¹⁷ כָּל-דָּבָר, Gal 2¹⁶ οὐ δικαιώθησεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Us., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (2 b a) *הַפֶּל* is emph. (In Nu 23¹³ *לא תראה* and *ובלו* the context shews that *כל* is opp. to a part). f. very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1⁹ *פירבל-עוד* בִּי, Jb 27³ *נפשִׁי בִּי*, Ho 14³ *פירבל-עוד* נְשַׁמְתִּי בִּי, On Ec 5¹⁵ *פירבל-עוד* וְאֵין. v. עָפָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ וְהָשָׂא כָּל-הָעֶדְרָה, Nu 14¹ וַיְהִי כָּל יְמֵי אָדָם, Nah 3¹ *פירבל* הַנְּשִׂמָה תְהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64¹⁰ Pr 16² (Ges^{111.1} R. 2).

2. Absolutely: † a. without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9² *כל* נָתַתִּי לְכֶם אֶת-כָּל בְּרֵית הַשָּׁמַיִם וְכִי יֵשׁ 33¹¹ וְחַמַּת כָּל וְנוֹכַחַת, 20¹⁶ וְיָד כָּל בּוֹ 16¹² אֵין כָּל 11⁵ בְּכֹד כָּל מְבִנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Nu 8¹⁶ *כל* לֹא נִשְׂאָה לְכָל דָּבָר וְלֹא נִשְׂאָה לְכָל נְשִׂיא בְּהֵם 13², 2 K 4², 13² *כל* מְרַב כָּל 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 3²: usu. so *הַפֶּל*, Dt 28⁴⁷ *כל* הַבְּאִישׁ 30⁵ *כל* וְהָפַס 44²⁴ *כל* עֲשֹׂה לְכָל 44¹² *כל* (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 8⁷ 74³ (rd. הַרְעֵה לְכָל 145¹⁵ הָיָה כָּל רְאֵתָה עֵינַי 13¹ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ עֵינַי כָּל 42² 1 Ch 29¹¹ 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11²⁷ (v. also 10 end); *כל* Gn 6^{10,20} *כל* 14²⁰ 27²² Je 17⁹ *כל* עֵקֶב הַלֵּב 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4² *כל* הַמִּצְוֹת הַזֵּאת the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁴⁶ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ *כל* כָּל-פְּסָדֵי כָּל כָּל-פְּסָדֵי כָּל (si vera l.) *כל* וְכָל-תְּרֻמַּת כָּל *all the statutes about everything*. † b. with art. *הַפֶּל*: (a) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29²⁴ *הַפֶּל* בִּיד אֲהָרֹן וְשָׂמַת אֶת-הַפֶּל נָתַן יְהוָה לְפָנֵינוּ 8²⁷ Dt 2² *הַפֶּל* אֶת הַפֶּל Jos 11¹⁰ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21⁴² *הַפֶּל* הַשִּׁיב רֹדֶד 23¹⁴, 1 S 30¹⁹ *הַפֶּל* בָּא 17³ (corrupt: v. Ⓞ Dr), 24²² (1 Ch 21²²), 1 K 6¹⁸ *הַפֶּל* אֲרוֹן (cf. 7² 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²²), 2 K 24¹⁶ or implied, Gn 16¹² *כל* בְּכָל יְדֵי 24¹ *כל* בְּרַח אֲבָרָהֶם 2 S 23³ (poet.) *כל* עֵרְכָה בְּכָל 29¹¹ (peculiarly) *כל* הַפֶּל הַזֵּאת the vision of the *whole*, Je 13^{7,10} *כל* (וְהִקִּיט הֵנָּה הַפֶּל 7¹⁴ but Co וְהִקִּיט הֵנָּה הַפֶּל), ψ 49¹⁸ *כל* בְּמֹתוֹ יִקַּח הַפֶּל 49¹⁸: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁵ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29²² 31⁵ 35⁷ 36^{17,18} Ezr 1¹¹ 2² 8²⁴ 10¹⁷ *כל*: v. BeRy), Ec 5⁵ *כל* (בְּכָל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10¹⁹ 12¹². (b) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (rd πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ *כל* הַיְצֵר הַפֶּל הָאֵל, כי יצור הפל הוא 51¹⁹.

ψ 103¹⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 29¹²), 119²¹ עֲבָדָיָהּ, 145⁹ לכל ^ טוב, 1 Ch 29^{12,14,16} Dn 11², and esp. in Ec., as 1^{2,14} 2^{11,17} 3¹⁹ 12⁸ הכל הִבֵּל 2¹⁸ הכל נשבת 2¹⁸ הכל נשבת, לכל זָמָן 3¹ 3^{11,12,20} 6⁷ 7¹⁵ 9^{1,2,3} 10^{2,19} 11². כָּלִיל † Jb 24²⁴ (si vera l.) יְקַצְעוּנָי like all men (i.e. like men in general).

† כָּלִילִי adj. and subst. entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כָּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת. —1. adj. Ez 16¹⁴ (of Jerus.) the report היא כְּלִילִי, 28¹² כְּלִילִי (of the king of Tyre) entire, perfect in beauty; 27³ אִנִּי כְּלִילַת יִסְיִי (of Tyre), La 2¹² (of Jerus.) הָזֹאֵת הָעִיר שֵׁאִמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יִסְיִי. 2. subst. a. entirety, whole, Ex 28³¹ thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כָּלִיל תְּבֵלֵת a whole of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39²²; Nu 4⁶ הנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעֵינַי כְּלִיל תְּבֵלֵת; Ju 20⁴⁰ הנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעֵינַי כְּלִיל תְּבֵלֵת the whole of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. b); as adv. acc., Is 2¹⁹ יִהְיֶה כָּלִיל יַחֲלֶה וְהָאֲלֵלִים כָּלִיל יִנְתָּן (cf. Ph. CIS¹ 1, 126, 167; RS Bal. Sem. 237), usu. a descriptive syn. of עֹלָה: Dt 33¹⁰ יֵשֵׁעַ כְּסוּתָהּ בְּאֵפֶסֶת אֶזְרָח וְכָלִיל עֲלֶיהָ עֹלָה זָרָק עֹלָהּ 51²¹ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחָהּ; וְכָלִיל, in app. 1 S 7⁷ לִיהוֹה כָּלִיל לִיהוֹה; of the priests' מְנַחָה, Lv 6¹⁵ תַּקְטֵר כָּלִיל תַּקְטֵר, v¹⁶ וְכָלִיל מְנַחַת פְּהֵן כָּלִיל תְּהִיָּה לֹא תֵאָבֵל (of idol. city) וְשָׂרַפְתָּ בְּאֵשׁ אֶת־הָעִיר וְאֶת־כָּל־שְׂלָלָהּ וְשָׂרַפְתָּ בְּאֵשׁ אֶת־הָעִיר וְאֶת־כָּל־שְׂלָלָהּ and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as a whole-offering to ^.

† כָּלִילִי n.m. perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23¹² 38⁴ (of warriors) לְבָשֵׁי מְבָלִיל. —1. n.m. a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27²⁴ הָקַדְתָּ וְכִלְיָיָהּ בְּמִכְלָלִים בְּנִלְשֵׁי תִבְלָתָהּ וְרֻקְסָהּ וְהֵי

† כָּלִילִי n.m. completeness, perfection, ψ 50² מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְּבֵּלִי יִסְיִי out of Zion, the perfection of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל 1), hath God shined.

II. כָּלִיל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כָּלִיל; Aram. כְּלִילָה, כְּלִילָה; Ar. كَلَمٌ; As. kallātu, expl. by DI¹ Pro1. 130 f. (cf. Id^{HWS} 230) as prop. closed bridal chamber (ideogr. = closed chamber), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence bride (cf. harem); acc. to RS^K 136 f. 292 כָּלִילָה = one closed in,

or reserved (sc. for her husband); Ges al. one crowned (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָה crown), but form much against this; Nö^{ZMG} 1886, 77 'ventures no explanation'.

† כְּלִיָּה n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. ' כ Je 2²² + 14 t.; sf. כְּלִיָּתָהּ Gn 11²¹ + 5 t.; כְּלִיָּתָהּ Ru 1²² + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כְּלִיָּתוֹתָהּ Ru 1^{6,8} כְּלִיָּתוֹתָהּ 1⁷, כְּלִיָּתוֹתָהּ Ho 4^{13,14};—1. daughter-in-law, in ref. to husband's father Gn 38^{11,12,24} (J), cf. 1 Ch 2⁴, 1 S 4¹⁹ Ez 22¹¹ Mi 7⁶ Gn 11²¹ (P), Lv 18¹⁵ 20¹² (both H); husband's mother Ru 1^{6,7,8,22} 2^{30,32} 4¹². 2. bride, usu. a. just before marriage Is 49¹⁸ 61¹⁰ 62² Je 2³² (all in sim., etc.), || קָהָן 7³⁴ 16³ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Jo 2¹⁹; Ct 4^{3,4,10,11,12} 5¹. b. also just after marriage = young wife Ho 4^{13,14}; rd. כְּלִיָּה likewise 2 S 17³ (for MT הַכְּלִיָּה), © We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

† [כְּלִיָּהּ] n.f. betrothal;—only pl. כְּלִיָּהּ (cf. 'espousals') Je 2² thy betrothal-time (|| נִשְׁתַּדְּרָהּ).

† כָּלִילִי n.pr.m. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10³⁰, © Xαηλ, A Χαηηλ, © L Χαλαμαναι.

† [כָּלֵם] vb. only Niph. Hoph. be humiliated, Hiph. humiliate (NH Hiph., id.; Aram. Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمٌ is wound; كَلَمٌ also speak to, converse with);—Niph. Pf. 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתָּ consec. Je 22²² + 2 t.; 1 s. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31¹⁹ Ezr 9⁶, Is 50⁷; 3 pl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Is 45¹⁶ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 fs. וְנִכְלָמוּ Nu 12¹⁴; 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתִּי Is 54⁴; 3 mpl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Is 41¹¹ + 5 t.; 2 mpl. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם Is 45¹⁷; Inv. mpl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Ez 36²²; Inf. cstr. וְנִכְלְמוּ Je 3⁸ 8¹²; Pt. וְנִכְלַם ψ 74²¹; mpl. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם 2 S 10⁶ + 2 t.; fpl. וְנִכְלַמוּ Ez 16²⁷;—be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded: 1. be humiliated, ashamed, before men Nu 12¹⁴ (E), 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19⁶, 2 S 19⁶, cf. ψ 74²¹; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45¹⁷ (|| בָּשָׁה), 50⁷ 54⁴ (|| בָּשָׁה); before God, sq. הָיָה וְנִכְלַמְתִּי (|| בָּשָׁה); before God, sq. הָיָה וְנִכְלַמְתִּי (|| בָּשָׁה); Je 3³ Ez 16^{27,34} (|| נָשָׂא כְּלֵמָהּ), 43^{10,11} (all + מִן caus.) 16⁶¹, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30⁶. 2. be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded, by judgments of ^, all || בָּשָׁה: Je 22²² (|| מִן of cause), Ez 36²² (id.), Je 31¹⁹ (|| מִן of cause), 8¹² Is 41¹¹ 45¹⁶ (+ וְנִכְלַמְתָּהּ), ψ 35⁶ 69⁷; + חָפַר ψ 40¹⁵ 70². Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְנִכְלַמוּ 1 S 20²⁴; 3 mpl. sf. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם (Ges¹⁸⁸, 332) 1 S 25⁷; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם Pr 28⁷; 2 ms. sf. וְנִכְלַמְתֶּם ψ 44¹⁰; 2 mpl.

sf. תְּחַלְּמֵנִי Jb 19³, חֲמֵה Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* חֲמֵה Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלְּמִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מְחַלְּמִים Jb 11²; —1. *put to shame* = *insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11²; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame* to Pr 28⁷; —Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מְחַסֵּר כְּלָדָבָר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT ר' מְחַלְּמִים; GFM conjectures מְחַלְּמִים there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). 2. *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (|| בושׁ). **Hoph. Pf.** 1. 1 pl. לֹא הִחְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph.** 1). 2. 3 pl. הִחְלַמְנוּ Je 14² *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בושׁ).

† חֲלָמָה n.f. *insult, reproach, ignominy*; —abs. ח' Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. חֲלָמָה Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. חֲלָמָה Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. חֲלָמוֹת Mi 2⁴ Is 50⁶; —1. *specif., insult, reproach, ח' לֹא יִפְּסוּ Mi 2⁴ reproaches do not cease; מִיָּבֵר חֲלָמָתִי Jb 20³ = my beshaming (insulting) correction, i.e. the correction which insults me.* 2. in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כְּבוֹד ψ 4³; Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בושׁ, וְכָלָם); oft. || בִּשְׁתׁ Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁰, subj. of חֲפָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ ψ 35² (+ בושׁ, חפר in v^a), 109²⁰; || חֲרָפָה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of חֲפָה, חֲפָתָה פָּנַי, Je 51³¹ (*id.*; בושׁ in || cl.)), ψ 71¹² (+ בושׁ in || cl.); || חֲרָפָה + בִּשְׁתׁ || אָגַלְתָּ Pr 18¹³; Is 50⁶; עֹלָם; Je 20¹¹ (בושׁ in || cl.); || חֲלָמָה Ez 16⁶³ (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. נִשְׂאָה *bear ignominy*, Ez 16^{22,23} (|| בושׁ), v⁴ (|| נְקָלָם in || cl.); 32^{24,25,30} (all + אֶת־יֹרְרֵי בֹרַר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (*si vera l. = bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from ';* but txt. dub., Hi Co, q. v., [כ'] נִשְׂאָה; Sm Da defend); נִשְׂאָה *caused by the nations*, 34³⁰ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (|| חֲרָפָה עִמָּי), prob. also ψ 89¹ (rd. חֲלָמָה, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנִשְׂאָה חֲלָמָתָם וְחָתְּבוּהֶם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ; Ez 44¹⁸.

† חֲלָמוֹת n.f. *ignominy*; —only cstr. חֲלָמוֹת Je 23⁴⁰ (|| חֲרָפָה עִמָּי).

† חֲלָמָה n. [pr. loc. (si vera l.)] Ez 27²³, named after חֲלָמָה, Ⓞ Χαλμάη; = mod. *Kalwādhā* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith^{TSBA} 4, 61 D1 P^a 206, cf. Schr^{COT}; but txt. dub. v. Co; חֲלָמָה, whence Mez Stadt^{Harran} 34 חֲלָמָה *all Media*; JK I Hi Co חֲלָמָה (רְבִיתָה) *Asshur was as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† חֲלָמָה (van d. H, so Norzi; Bae חֲלָמָה) n. pr. loc. in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Ⓞ Χαλμάη; D1 P^a 206 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT^{Gn} 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† חֲלָמָה Am 6², prob. = חֲלָמָה Is 10⁹ n. pr. loc. city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = חֲלָמָה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, Ⓞ om. in Am 6², Χαλμάη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl^{Coch. Bab.} 225) i.e. (Tomkins^{FSBA} Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT^{Is} 10⁹); or (Di) Kunulua (KG²¹⁷ KB 1, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr^{Am} 6, 2).

† חֲמָה vb. faint (Ar. كَمِيَ is *be pale* of face, gray (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, كَمِيَ *blind from birth*; Syr. حَمِيَ *be blind*), only fig. — Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָךְ בִּשְׁרִי כ' לָךְ ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (|| וְצַמְאָה לָךְ נִפְשִׁי).

† חֲמָה n. pr. m. 1. attendant of David 2 S 19^{30,30} = חֲמָה v⁴; Ⓞ in all Χαμαμ, Ⓞ L Αχιμαμ. 2. in n. loc. חֲמָה Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמחם), cf. חֲמָה p. 158 supr.

חֲמָה 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

חֲמָה v. חָמָה. חָמָה v. sub חָמָה p. 455 supr.

חֲמָה Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. חֲמָה.

† חֲמוֹשׁ n. pr. div. Chemosh (כמש MI^{1,2,3,9} 12. 13. 14. 18. 19. 22. 23 also כמש 117 and n. pr. m. כמשמלך 11; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT^I 1, 201; = KAT 2, 206; cf. further Bae^{Rei} 15 f. 226. 266 Nö²¹⁶⁰ 1888. 471; Ⓞ Χαμῶς); —god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמש), v¹². Moab is 'עַם־כ' Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁶ (probably an error Bae^{Rei} 15 GFM).

כּוֹז (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كَمَرَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כּוֹז n. [m.] name of a golden ornament; —אֲצִעְדָה וְצִמְדֵי כְּכֶסֶד Ex 35²²; אֲצִעְדָה וְצִמְדֵי כְּכֶסֶד Nu 31¹⁰ (both P).

כּוֹז Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כּוֹזִים.

כּוֹז (√ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. קָמַן, فَجَّع, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كَمِينَ acc. to Frä²⁶⁰).

Ez 11^{16,17} 14⁶ 20³⁰ 33²³ 36²²; לָבַן לְבָן דָּבַר † Ez 14¹ 20²⁷; לָבַן הַבְּנָא; † Ez 11¹ 36²⁶ 37¹² 38¹⁴; ... שִׁשְׁעֵי לָבַן Is 28¹⁴ 51²¹ Je 6¹⁸ 44²² +. In answer to יַעַן. Nu 20¹² (P), 1 K 14¹⁰ 2 K 1¹⁶ 21¹² 22²⁰ Is 29¹⁴ 30¹³ Je 19⁹ +, Ez 5⁵ 13²³ +; so, once, לָבַן Is 8⁷; to כִּי Is 28¹⁶ Je 35¹⁷; על Je 9¹⁴; DM 23³³ 42¹⁵. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4¹⁶ *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30¹⁵ Ju 8⁷ 11⁵ 1 S 28² 1 K 22¹⁹ Jb 20² (⊙ in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οἷχ οὐρας (as though לֹאֲרֹכַן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3¹⁴ 2 K 1⁴⁴ 21¹³). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26^{14b} (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v^a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61⁷ Je 2²³ 5² (because viz אמְנוּהָ v¹), Jb 34²⁵ 42².—Zc 11¹ rd. לְכַנְעֵי הַמָּאן. e. † עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne 2¹⁶. f. עַל־כֵּן *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָבַן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לָבַן), Gn 20⁶ 42²¹ Ex 5¹⁷ 16²⁹ 20¹¹ 1 S 20²⁹ 28¹⁸ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 K 20²³ Is 5²⁵ 9¹⁶ 13^{7,13} 15^{4,7} 16^{9,11} 17¹⁰ 21³ Je 5^{6,7} 10²¹ 12⁸ 20¹¹ 31^{23,20} Ez 7²⁰ 22⁴ 31⁵ etc., ψ 1⁴² 45³⁰ (the poet's inference from v^{a-b}), v⁵ 110⁷ Jb 6⁹ 9²⁵ 17⁴ 20²¹ etc., Ct 1³; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2²⁴ על־כֵּן יִעָוֵב אִישׁ וְגו' עֲלֵיכֶם יוֹסֵף, 10¹ עֲלֵיכֶם יוֹסֵף, 11¹ עֲלֵיכֶם יוֹסֵף, 16¹⁴ 19²³ 21²¹ 25³⁰ 26²³ 29^{24,25} 30⁶ 32²³ 47²² Ex 13¹⁵ 15²² Nu 18²⁴ 21^{14,27} Dt 10⁹ (cf. 15^{11,15} 19⁷ 24^{18,23}), Jos 7²⁶ 14¹⁴ Ju 15¹⁹ 18¹³ 1 S 5⁵ 10¹² 23²³ (1 rd. so 27⁹) 2 S 5^{5,20} etc.; על־כֵּן † Hb 17¹⁷.—Est 9²⁵ the 2nd על כֵּן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to דְּבָרֵי עַל כֵּל דְּבָרֵי עַל כֵּל דְּבָרֵי on this account, on account, viz., etc.

II. כֵּן v. כָּן; III. כֵּן v. I. כָּן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כָּן.

† [כַּנָּה] vb. **PI.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּנָּא; **Pa.** וְאָקְרָא לְהָ; **Ar.** كَتَى)—**PI.** Impf. 1 s. sf. לְהָ וְאָקְרָא לְהָ Is 45⁴ I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title (of honour; cf. for construction Dr¹ 150¹); 3 ms. וְאָקְרָא לְהָ וְאָקְרָא לְהָ 44⁵, and with the name Israel he titles (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. he betitles, or makes use of a title, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pa.**, v. infr., in bad sense = give a flattering title: וְאָקְרָא לְהָ וְאָקְרָא לְהָ Jb 32²¹ and unto man I do not give flattering titles (|| וְאָקְרָא לְהָ וְאָקְרָא לְהָ); abs. v²². **Pa.** Impf.

יִכְנֶה Is 44⁵ he is betitled (v. supr.; so 3 Bi Che Du; || יִקְרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב, etc.)

כַּנָּה ψ 80¹⁶ v. sub כָּן p. 488.

† כַּנָּה n. **pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חֶתֶךְ זֵכֶּי עָרֶן Ez 27²³, ⊙ Xavaa; identif. dub.; = כַּנָּה Thes and most; Co rds. כַּנָּה; Mez^{stadt} Barrán²⁴ prop. עָרֶן.

כַּנָּה v. כָּנָה p. 490.

כַּנָּה v. יְהוֹאֲכִין p. 220, and יְכֹנְיָה sub כָּן.

כָּן v. כָּן, כָּן v. IV. כָּן sub II. כָּן.

I. כָּן (√ of foll.; parallel form of כָּה; be firm, substantial).

† III. כָּן n. **m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנָּא, כַּנָּא)—abs. כ' Is 33²³ 1 K 7³¹ (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנָּה Ex 30¹⁸ + 11 t.; כַּנָּה Gn 40¹³; כַּנָּה 41¹⁸;—1. lit. base, pedestal, 1 K 7³¹ (like) the work of a pedestal (Th VB), acc. to Sta^{2AW} III, 122, 121, 120 כַּנָּה is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v²²;—כ' in v²²=thus, or is txt. err.;—כַּנָּה Is 33²³ the base (support or socket) of their mast (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30^{18,26} 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38⁸ 39³⁰ 40¹¹ Lv 8¹¹ (all P). 2. office, place Gn 40¹³ 41¹³ (both E); hence (late) כַּנָּה in his place Dn 11^{20,21,22} (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); על om. v⁷.

† כַּנָּה n. **pr.m.** ('is firm);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15²² ⊙ Καννια, A Xavnia, ⊙ L Ιexonias; = כַּנָּה v⁷, ⊙ Ιexonias, A Xavnia, ⊙ L Xavnia. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26²⁶, ⊙ Xavni(ε)al(s).

† כַּנָּה n. **pr.m.** a Levite Neg⁴, א⁶. A Xavni, ⊙ L Xavnia (B om.)

כַּנָּה Qr n. **pr.m.** v. כַּנָּה sub כָּן.

II. כָּן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö II. 1. 100 Ann.)

† IV. כָּן (1), כָּן, כָּן n. [m.], mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so ⊙ Philo Vita Mos. I. p. 27, Origen Hom. 4. 6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [louse.] lice (so ⊙ Jos Ant. II. 14. 13 Bochart² Hieroz. II. 11, 272, as NH כַּנָּה pl. כַּנָּה = maggots, and esp. lice)—abs. perh. כָּן Is 51⁶ (v. infr.); pl. כַּנָּה Ex 8^{12,14} ψ 105²¹, כַּנָּה Ex 8¹²; Ex 8^{12,14} has, also, כַּנָּה prob. a mere Mas. device for כַּנָּה (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְהָיָה (on which see Ges¹ 145. 4 Da² 71a. 1; 114); Sam. has כָּן throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8^{12,13,14,14} (all P),

†**i.** כְּנַעֲנִי **adj.** et **nom. gent.** of כְּנַעַן ; —usu. ms. כְּנַעֲנִי (ה) Gn 38³ Nu 21¹ +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁶ 1 Ch 2³; mpl. הַכְּנַעֲנִים (ה) Ob 20 Ne 9²⁴; — **1. adj.** כ' אִישׁ כ' Gn 38³ (J). **2. c. art.** as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ' מִן-הַכְּנַעֲנִי Nu 21¹ (J) and hence 33⁴⁰ (P or R); f. בְּתֻשַׁת הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46¹⁰ = Ex 6¹⁶ (1') בְּתֻשַׁת הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2³. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12⁶ 24^{3, 37} 50¹¹ (all J), Nu 21³ (J), Jos 13³ (D), Ju 1^{1, 3, 9, 10, 17}, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v. 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 Jos 16^{10, 10} 17^{12, 12, 12, 15} (all JE), 1 K 9¹⁶; pl. only Ob 20, and הַכְּנַעֲנִים יִשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַזֶּה Ne 9²⁴; כ' מְשַׁחֲחֹת הַכ' Gn 10¹⁵, הַכ' וְגֵבֹר הַכ' (both J), הַכ' אֶרֶץ Ex 13¹¹ (JE), Ez 16³; oft. of part of the inhabit., הַכ' וְכָל יִשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7⁹ (JE), Dt 11³⁰; with other n.pr.gent., + הָרְרָז Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (both J), Ju 1^{4, 4}, + הָאֲמָרִי Dt 1⁷ Jos 5¹ 13⁴ (all D); + הַחַיִּי 2 S 24⁷; + (הַ) עַמְּתָאֵי Nu 14^{28, 43, 45}; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15²¹ Ex 3¹⁷ 13³ 23^{28, 28} 33³ 34¹¹ Nu 13²⁹ ('dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1⁷ 11³⁰ Jos 5¹ 11³ 13⁴]; all these JE), Dt 7¹ 20¹⁷ Jos 3¹⁰ 9¹ 11³ 12⁵ 24¹¹ (all JED), Ju 3^{3, 5}; hence Ezr 9¹ Ne 9⁹. Cf. Dr Dt 2. 11, 15, 17, 138.

†**ii.** כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m.** trader, merchant (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.): — ולא יהיה כ' עוד; — זע 14²¹ (prob.); וְחָגֹר נִחָנָה לִבְּ (פרוץ עֲשָׂתָה וְחָמְלָר ||) In Zc 11^{7, 11} rd. perh. Ⓜ Χαναάνος, Χαναανίτις, Sta 2A. W. 1881, 28 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12⁶), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22^{11, 24} = 2 Ch 18^{10, 23} (Ⓜ Χανααν, Xaava, Xavava). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Ⓜ Χανααν, Xavava).

כִּנְרָה ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنْف fence in, enclose, and Aram. כְּנַר collect, assemble, are denom.)

כְּנָר **n.f.** ^{1 K 6, 27} (m. Ez 7² Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3^{11, 13}, but v. Be), wing, extremity (NH id.; Aram. כְּנִפָא, كنف; Zinj. אחו בכנה מראה, fig. for attached himself to the party of his lord, Panammu inscr. 1. 11, cf. Zc 8²³ (2 a infr.); DHM Bendisch. 66; Ar. Kنف, As. kappu, Eth. ክፍፍ); —abs. כ' Gn 12¹ +; cstr. כְּנָרָה 1 K 6²⁴ +; sf. כְּנָרָה Ez 16⁸, כְּנָרָה Ru 3⁹, כְּנָרָה Hg 2¹²; du. כְּנָרָה 1 K 8⁷ + (even of more than two, Is 6^{2, 3} Ez 1^{6, 21}); cstr.

כְּנָרָה Ex 19⁴; sf. כְּנָרָה Ez 5³, כְּנָרָה Je 2⁴, כְּנָרָה Is 8⁸ +; כְּנָרָה Ho 4¹⁹ Mal 3²⁰, כְּנָרָה 1 K 6²⁷ +; כְּנָרָה Ez 24^{2, 2}; pl. cstr. כְּנָרָה Dt 22¹² + 4 t.; — **1. wing, +a.** of birds Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.), Ex 19⁴ (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32¹¹ (in sim.), Zc 5⁵ Lv 1¹⁷ (P), Jb 39^{13, 26} ψ 68¹⁴; in fig. of invading king Je 48⁴⁰ 49² Ez 17^{3, 7}; so appar. Is 8⁸ of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate כְּנָרָה from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 2³; in phr. צְפוּר כְּנָרָה = winged birds Dt 4¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, 'צְפוּר כְּנָרָה' Ez 39^{4, 17}, 'צְפוּר כְּנָרָה' Gn 7¹⁴ (P), Ez 17²², 'כ' עוף Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷; also כ' כְּנָרָה Pr 1¹⁷ = winged thing, cf. כְּנָרָה Ec 10²⁰. +b. of insects (prob.), cf. כְּנָרָה Is 8⁸ buzzing, or humming of wings, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical shadow falling both ways; Thes 1167^b of noise of the wings of an army; ref. to sails as wings — cf. v² — would be suitable, but כְּנָרָה does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6^{24, 24, 24} + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3^{11, 11, 11, 11} + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1⁶ + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25^{20, 20} 39^{9, 9} (all P). +d. of seraphim Is 6^{2, 2}. +e. of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5^{5, 5}. +f. fig. of the wind, Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹, ψ 104³. +g. fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139⁹, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3²⁰. +h. fig. of 's, as protector of his people ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 61⁸ 63⁹ 91⁴ Ru 2¹². +2. extremity: —a. of garment = skirt, corner, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15²⁷ 24^{5, 6, 12, 12} Dt 22¹² 23¹ 27²⁰ Je 2²⁴ (fig.), Ez 5² 16⁸ (in fig.), Hg 2^{12, 12} Zc 8²³ Nu 15^{28, 28} (P; cf. RS Sem. 1. 418, 2nd ed. 457). **b.** of the earth, הַכְּנָרָה הָאָרֶץ Is 24¹⁶ from the end of the earth; elsewhere pl. אַרְבַּע כ' הָאָרֶץ Jb 37³ 38¹³, and, def. אַרְבַּע כ' הָאָרֶץ Is 11¹² the four corners of the earth; so of the holy land Ez 7². —עַל-כְּנָרָה שְׂמֹרֵצִים Dn 9²⁷ is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כְּנָרָה, on the corner (of the altar) is a devastating abomination; < Kue Onderzoek 2. 11. 473 Bev, who rd. עַל-כְּנָרָה in its place, instead of it.

† [כְּנָרָה] **vb. denom.** fr. כְּנָרָה **2.** only Niph. be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside; — Impf. 3 ms. וְלֹא יִבְנָה עוֹד מוֹרֵיךְ Is 30²⁰ and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner (cf. Di); > others, who render hide themselves, (cf. Ar. كَنْف enclose, guard, but this rather for protection).

כְּנָרָה (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† כנור[†] n.m. †^{81,3} lyre (on formation cf. Lag^{BM 88}, Anm.; NH id.; Aram. כְּנַרְתָּ, כִּנְרָא; Mand. כִּינְאַר (א) Nō^{M 104} (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَارٌ, كِنَارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κινύρα (Θ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi⁷⁰)—abs. כ' Gn 4²¹ +; sf. כְּנָרִי Jb 30³¹; pl. כְּנָרוֹת 1 K 10¹² +; sf. כְּנָרוֹתָי Ez 26¹²; ψ 137²;—lyre, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz^{Arch. 275 ff.}, Now^{Arch. I. 275 ff.});—כ' אִישׁ יָדַע מִנְּגִן בֶּכֶר; 3 I²⁷; כָּתוּב בְּתוֹךְ יָדָיו, וְעָנָב 1 S 16¹⁶ a man skilled in playing on the lyre, cf. v²² (וּמְנַגֵּן); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ נְזֶבֶן, חֲלִיל, חֲלִילִים), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ חֲמִים), Ez 26¹², cf. חֲמִים בְּמַיִם Jb 30³¹, יְהוָה יָאֵבֶל בְּנָרִי וְעָנְבִי לְקוֹל בְּמַיִם Ez 26¹², cf. יְשָׂא כַתֹּף וְכִי יִשְׁמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוֹנֵב Jb 21¹²; carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising א', usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) וְכִי נָבִל וְתָהָר חֲלִילִים וְכִי 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² חֲמִים; esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ חֲמִים, נְזֶבֶן, etc.) || 1 Ch 13⁹, and in sanctuary (usu. + נְזֶבֶן, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψ ψ:—1 Ch 13⁹ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15^{16.21.28} 16⁵ 25^{1.3.8} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20³⁶ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψ ψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²⁸ 81⁹ 92⁴ 98^{5.8} 108⁸ 147⁷ 149³ 150⁵; cf. כְּנָרוֹתָי ψ 137².—Vbs. used with כ' are:—חָפֵשׂ Gn 4²¹, חָפָשׂ 1 S 16¹⁶, חָפֵשׂ 2 S 6⁵ = 1 Ch 13⁹, חָפֵשׂ יָמָיִם 1 Ch 15¹⁶, חָפֵשׂ v²², חָפָשׂ 2 S 6⁵, חָפֵשׂ ψ 71²⁸ 98⁵; חָפָשׂ 25^{1.2}, חָפָשׂ חָדָה ψ 133⁴ 43⁴, חָפָשׂ ψ 71²⁸ 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, חָפָשׂ חָלִילוֹהוּ 1 S 5⁸.—On ancient lyres v. *reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.*

† כְּנָרְתָּ n.pr.loc. in Galilee (Naphthali), כְּנָרְתָּ Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כְּנָרְתָּ Jos 19²⁵; (so Baer; כְּנָרְתָּ Norzi) Jos 11² 1 K 15²⁰;—1. a city Jos 19²⁵ (P; ③ B כְּנָרְתָּ, A Xεραπεθ, ①L Xεραπεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D 1; B Xεραπεθ, A Xεραπεθ), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαγαραπεθ;—Μαχ- = מכ). 2. lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; ③ B Xεραπα, A Xεραπεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; ③ B Xεραπεθ; A ①L Xεραπεθ), Jos 12⁸ (D; ③ B Xεραπεθ; A Xεραπεθ); כְּנָרְתָּ 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *pāsar ḥḥ ḥḥ* Xεραπεθ ①L,—X has *גִּנְיָסִר*, גִּנְיָסִר, cf. *rō ḥḥḥḥ rō ḥḥḥḥ* 1 Makk. 11⁸⁷; *Γεννησαπερ* Mk 6⁵⁴ Mt 14²⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כְּנָרְתָּ disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 113 n.—On the lake and surrounding region v.

GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Ed Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 236 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (II.), 52-74 Frei lb. 1888 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren lb. 1888 (x.), 212-246.

† [כְּנָתָּ] n. [of men, but f. in form, Ges^{1122.4. b}] associate, colleague (loan-wd. fr. Baram. כְּנָתָּ; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ, cf. also Schwally^{Idiol. 46}; on format. v. Lag^{BM 82});—only Aram. pl. כְּנָתָּי Ezr 4⁷ the rest of his associates.

כֹּסֵם Ex 17¹⁶, v. כָּסֵם.

† כֹּסֶם Pr 7²⁰, כָּסֶם ψ 81⁴ n. [m.] full moon (cf. Aram. ܟܘܨܡ; orig. dubious, cf. Lag^{Symm. I. 98}; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusu*, headress or cap, = *agu*, id., and also full moon (as tiara of moon-god ?), DI^{HWB 93}, sub *kusu*, *kubbu*, *agu*; yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכֹּסֶם Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, ψ 81⁴ (opp. בְּרֹחַשׁ, at the new moon).

כֹּסֵה, כָּסֶה n.m. 287.18 seat of honour, throne (NH id.; Ph. (pl.) כִּרְסִים; Aram. כַּרְסָא, כַּרְסָא; Baram. כַּרְסָא, Zinj. כַּרְסָא DHM Schem. 66. 44; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *is* GU. ZA, cf. DI^{HWB 945});—abs. כָּסֶה Gn 41⁴⁰ +; כָּסֶה 1 K 10^{12.19} Jb 26⁹ חָפָשׂ Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כָּסֶה 2 S 3¹⁰ +, כֹּסֵם Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כָּסֵם 1 K 1¹³ +, כָּסֵם 2 S 7¹⁶ +, כָּסֵם 1 K 5¹⁹ +, כָּסֵם Ex 11² +; pl. כְּסָאוֹת ψ 122^{4.5}; sf. כְּסָאוֹת Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—seat of honour, usually 1. a. of king=throne Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11² 12²³ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19.20}; כְּסֵה מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5¹ his royal throne; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{12.13} (in v^b read על־ימינו ③ Sta^{2AW 1861.10}); of dead kings in She'ol Is 14⁹; כְּסֵה, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹³); so לְשֵׁם כֹּסֵה 43¹⁰, and (of א') 49²⁰; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. כָּסֶה throne of א' (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1^{26.28} 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ heaven is my throne; as seat of judgment ψ 9^{4.5}; in oath יָד עַל־כָּסֵם יָהּ Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS גַּם banner; ③ κρηβαία ✓ כְּסֵה, favours (כֹּסֵם); Jerusalem called throne of א' Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (כִּי כָבוֹד מְרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. †2. of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4^{13.14}; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge יוֹדֵחַ כֹּסֵם ψ 94²⁰; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; = seat of distinction, explicitly כָּבוֹד כֹּסֵם Is 22²²; כ' alone 2 K 25^{26.28} = Je 52^{22.23} Est 3¹.

10^{6,16} (J), also Israel Nu 22^{6,11} (J); frogs the land Ex 8² (P); quails the camp Ex 16¹³ (P); cloud the land Ez 30¹⁸ 38^{9,16}; darkness the earth Is 60²; dust a city Ez 26¹⁰; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36²⁰; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 41¹⁶ 69⁸ Je 51⁶¹ Ob 10 Mi 7¹⁰; horror ψ 55⁸ Ez 7¹⁶; violence Pr 10^{6,11} Hb 2¹⁷; confusion Je 3²⁸; mischief ψ 140¹⁰; God covers sin. ψ 85⁸ (|| נשא עון), cf. 32¹ (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, cover over: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5⁸; over the dead, the earth Nu 16³³ (JE), ψ 106¹⁷ Is 26²¹, worms Jb 21²⁶; dust over blood Ez 24⁷; waters over the sea Hb 2¹⁴, cf. לים Is 11²; (v. Dr^{138.7} Ob⁶); love covereth over all sins Pr 10¹²; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3²⁷; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13⁹; + acc. of obj. covering (Du^{574.475}), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶; God's hands with light Jb 36²²; + ך of covering ψ 44²⁰.

Note.—יִכְסֶה (אֶלֶף) ψ 143⁹ is error for חִסִיתִי acc. to Ἐκατέφρυγον SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. -אל; חִסִיתִי Bae; חִסִיתִי אֶת־הַתְּהוֹם; חִסִיתִי אֶת־הַתְּהוֹם Ez 31¹⁸ acc. to Co I caused the deep to mourn for them (del. כסתי. **Pual.** Pf. 3 mpl. יִכְסֶה ψ 80¹¹ Pr 24³¹; **Impf.** יִכְסֶה Ec 6⁴; pl. יִכְסֶה Gn 7^{19,20}; **Pt.** pl. יִכְסֶה 1 Ch 21¹⁶; fpl. יִכְסֶה Ez 41¹⁶. **1.** sq. accus. be covered, hills with shadow ψ 80¹¹; mountains with water Gn 7^{19,20} (P); field with nettles Pr 24³¹; abs., windows of temple Ez 41¹⁶. **2.** sq. ך, be clothed, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21¹⁶; name with darkness Ec 6⁴.

Hithp. **Impf.** יִכְסֶה Is 37¹ = 2 K 19¹; 3 fs. חִסִיתִי Pr 26²⁶; יִכְסֶה Gn 24⁶⁵; pl. יִכְסֶה Is 59⁸ Jon 3⁸; **Pt.** חִסִיתִי 1 K 11²⁹; pl. חִסִיתִי Is 37² = 2 K 19²;—cover, clothe oneself, abs. (of veil) Gn 24⁶⁵ (J); with ך, of new garment 1 K 11²⁹; sackcloth 2 K 19^{1,2} = Is 37^{1,2}; fig. of works Is 59⁸, of hatred with guile Pr 26²⁶; with acc. Jon 3⁵ (שָׂמִים).

† [כִּסְוִי] **n.**[m.] covering, only cstr. עוֹר כִּסְוִי covering of skins Nu 4^{6,14} (P).

• † כִּסְוֹת **n.f.** covering—כ' Gn 20¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. כִּסְוֹת Dt 22¹² + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** covering, clothing Ex 21¹⁰ 22²⁶ (Covt. code), Dt 22¹² Jb 24⁷ 31¹⁹; of שָׁמַיִם as clothing of heavens Is 50² in fig. **2.** covering for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26⁶; כ' עֵינַיִם, covering of the eyes Gn 20¹⁶ (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

† כִּכְסָה **n.**[m.] covering;—מ' Ex 26¹⁴ 36¹⁹; cstr. מִכְסָה Gn 8¹³ + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסָה Ex 35¹¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** covering of the ark, deck-roof (στέγη) Gn 8¹³ (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26^{14,14} 35¹¹ 36^{19,19} 39^{24,24} 40¹⁹ Nu 3²⁵ 4^{8,10,11,12,26,26} (all P).

† כִּכְסָה **n.m.** 1^{2,18} covering;—מ' Lv 9¹⁸ Is 23¹⁸; sf. כִּכְסָה Ez 27⁷; pl. sf. כִּכְסָה Is 14¹¹; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9¹⁸; worms, covering the dead Is 14¹¹, deck of a ship Ez 27⁷ (Co Kajütenwand); garment Is 23¹⁸.

II. כִּסָה (√ of foll.; prob. bind; cf. As. kasû, take captive, Pi. fetter, kasitu, kisitu, a fetter; Zehnpfund ^{BAS 1, 288} D] ^{Bae's} ^{Eszech. xii, HWB 362}).

† [כִּסְתָה] **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to δ Ἐσπρίος of Hexapl., cf. RS ^{JPh xii, 288}); in NH כסת usu. = cushion, bolster, pillow; only pl. -לָתֵת כִּסְתוֹת עַל־עַבְדוֹתָם Ez 13¹⁸ women sewing bands upon elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כִּסְתוֹתֵינָה v²⁰.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה.

כָּסָה Is 5²⁶ v. סָתָה.

כָּסָה v. sub I. כָּסָה.

† [כָּסַח] **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH id.; Aram. כָּסַח, فَحَصَّ (for Heb. וָסַח); Ar. كَسَحَ sweep off, away, destroy, do away with; cf. Sab. כסח overpower, conquer, Hom ^{ZMG 1892, 530})—only **Qal Pt. pass.**, fs. כָּסַחָה ψ 80¹⁷, cut away, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. כָּסַחָה Is 33¹² thorns cut away, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

† [כָּסַל] **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسَلَ be sluggish, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly thick, plump, fat; hence in good sense: כָּסַל loins, כָּסַל, כָּסַל confidence; in bad sense: כָּסַל, כָּסַל, כָּסַל stupidity, folly, כָּסַל stupid fellow)—**Qal Impf.** יִכְסַל they become stupid Je 10⁸ (|| יִבְעֵרוּ they become brutish).

† כָּסַל **n.m.** 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence (NH id. loin; Aram. כָּסַל id.);—**1.** loins כָּסַל Jb 15²⁷; pl. כָּסַל Lv 3^{4,10,15} 4³ 7⁴; sf. כָּסַל ψ 38⁸. **2.** stupidity, folly כ' Ec 7²⁰ (|| כָּסַל) כָּסַל ψ 49¹⁴. **3.** confidence, sf. כָּסַל Jb 31²⁴; כָּסַל Pr 3²⁶; כָּסַל Jb 8¹⁴; כָּסַל ψ 78⁷.

† כְּסִלָּה n.f. (Gie ZAW I, 1861, 304). 1. stupid-
ity ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לֵבָם לָהּ ⊕ Bae Che). 2. con-
fidence, sf. כְּסִלָּהּ Jb 4⁶.

I. כְּסִיל n.m. stupid fellow, dullard,
fool;—כ' ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.;
—|| כ' ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.;
he hates knowledge Pr 1²²; delights not in un-
derstanding 18²; it is his sport to do mischief
10²³; his heart proclaimeth אֵלֶּה 12²²; his
mouth poureth it forth 15², and feedeth on
it 15¹⁴.

† כְּסִילוֹת n.f. stupidity;—Pr 9¹³ כ' אֵשֶׁת,
the woman Stupidity, in antithesis with חֵקְמוֹת
the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

† II. כְּסִיל n.m. Orion (relation to above
✓obscure);—Am 5⁹ Jb 9⁹; also מְשֻׁבוֹת כ' חֲפָתָם
38²¹ the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?
(appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che,
to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὀρίωνα δο-
κεῖν, and σθένος Ὀρίωνος); both times associated
with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם their Orions Is
13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same
brilliance.

† III. כְּסִיל n.pr.loc. in S of tribe of Judah
Jos 15²⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוֹל Jos 19⁴; see
בְּתוֹלָה.

† כְּסִלוֹן n.pr.loc. on border of tribe of
Judah=קְרָעִים Jos 15¹⁰;=Kesla 10 miles W.
Jerus., Guérin *Jod.* II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25. 26 Buhl G. 1 12, p. 106.

† כְּסִלוֹן n.pr.m. a prince of Benjamin
Nu 34²¹.

† כְּסִלוֹת n.pr.loc. in the tribe of Issachar
Jos 19¹⁸,=כְּסִלוֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor),
on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²;=כְּסִלוֹת
Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶²;=mod. *Iksal* Rob *RE* III. 123, Mem I. 262
Buhl G. I 112, p. 216.

† כְּסִלָּר n.pr.[m.] Kislew, ninth month
(postex.) = Nov.-Dec., Zc 7¹; כ' בְּחֻשׁ Ne 1¹
(X *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislīmu*, *kislīnu*,
Muss-Arn *JBL* 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen
ZA II. 216, Ann. 3 Hpt *ib.* 205, Ann. 2; Palm. כְּסִלָּר Vog
22. 24; Gk. χασιλευ I Makk 1²⁴).

† כְּסִלְחִים n.pr.gent. Gn 10¹⁴ (⊕D Χασιλω-
ναιμ, ⊕L Χασιλωνιμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹²
(A Χασιλωνιμ, ⊕L Χασιλωνιμ), among the sons of
מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסִלָּת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסִלוֹת supr.

† [כְּסָם] vb. shear, clip (As. *kasāmu*, *cut
in pieces*, acc. to D1 ^{HWB} 24);—only Qal Impf.
and Inf. abs. יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רִאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰
they shall by all means clip their heads (opp.
יִשְׁחֲזוּ; shave and יִשְׁחֲזוּ, i.e. let grow freely).

† כְּסָמֶת n.f. spelt, *triticum spelta* (NH pl.
כְּסָמִין, cf. X ⊕ כְּתָמָן, כְּבָמָן; cf. Löw ^{P. 104} 2.
D1 ^{Ez 9, 20} Now ^{Arch.} I. 111);—abs. כ' Ex 9²² Is 28²⁵
pl. כְּסָמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat,
barley, etc.)

† [כְּרָסָם] vb. quadril. = Pl., tear off
(cf. קָרַסָם NH cut or eat away, Dt 28²⁰ X¹
for חָסַל; on form v. Ges¹⁰⁰);—only Impf.
3 ms. sf.:—כְּרָסְמָה חֲזוֹר מִעֵרֶךְ ψ 80¹⁴ teareth it
off (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

† [כְּרָסָם] vb. compute (perh. orig. *divide
up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. *ܟܚܫܘܢ*
break small (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, con-
vict*; Ar. *pulverize*; As. *kasāsu*, perh. *cut
in two, or up*, whence *kisātu*, *fodder*)—only
Qal Impf. 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ תִכְפֹּס עַל־הַשָּׂהָה
Ex 12⁴ (P) each one according to his eating
shall ye compute for the lamb.

† מְכֻרָס n.m. computation, proportion to be
paid, tax (Palm. מְכַרְס Reckendorf ^{ZMG} 1865, 279 ff.;
NH כְּרָסָם, Aram. *ܟܚܫܘܢ* tax (hence Ar.
כְּרָס as loan-word Frä²⁶³); As. *miksu*, D1 ^{HWB} 407
(✓מכס); NH מְכַרְס tax-collector; so As. *mak-
kasu*, cf. Ar. *مكاش*)—Nu 31²³ מ' לִי וְתִפְרֹד
and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on
the spoil) for 'י, ^{v. 27, 28, 30, 40, 41} (all P).

† מְכֻסָּה n.f. computation (f. of מְכַרְס); hence
—a. number, Ex 12⁴ (P). b. valuation, worth,
Lv 27²² (P).

† [כְּסָף] vb. long (for) (Ar. *كسف* *be
colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon);
also *be depressed in appearance* Ba²⁸ 61; mod.
Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed,
ashamed*, v. Spiro ^{Vocab.}; NH כְּסָף Hiph. *shew
pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long
for*, cf. Aram. [כְּסָפָה])—Qal Impf. 2 ms. לִמְעַשֶׂה
בְּאֵרֶיךָ לְעִמּוֹתָ לְבַיִת יְדִידֶךָ תִּכְבֶּף
for the work of thy hands
thou wouldst long; 3 ms. לְעִמּוֹתָ לְבַיִת
בְּאֵרֶיךָ יְכַסֶּף לְעִמּוֹתָ לְבַיִת אָבִיךָ
ψ 17¹² like a lion that longeth to rend. Niph.
Pf. 2 ms. + Inf. abs. נִכְסְפָה לְבַיִת אָבִיךָ
Gn 31³⁰ thou didst long sorely for thy father's

house; Pf. 3 fs. ^ נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹתָא... נִכְסְפָה ψ 84⁴ my soul longeth... for the courts of ^; Pf. 3 ms. נִכְסְפָה לֹא נִכְסְפָה הַיּוֹנִי Zp 2¹ very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation not turning pale, = not ashamed, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף n.m. ⁴⁰² Gn 22⁹ silver, money (NH id.; Ph.Zinj. כסף; Aram. כסף, ܟܣܦܐ; Palm. כסף Vog 2^o. 23; As. kaspu; prob. the pale metal Thes al., cf. RS JPh 21v, 126) — כֶּסֶף abs. Gn 20¹⁶ +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21¹¹ +; cstr. 43²¹ +; sf. כֶּסֶפִי Gn 42²⁸ + 3 t., כֶּסֶף I K 20⁵ + 2 t., כֶּסֶף Gn 17¹³ Is 30³², כֶּסֶף Is 1²², כֶּסֶף Gn 31¹⁵ + 2 t., כֶּסֶף Ho 8⁴ + 6 t.; pl. sf. כֶּסֶפִים Gn 42^{28, 35}; —silver, †1. = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28¹, also (in fig.) Ez 22^{30, 32} Zc 13⁹ Pr 2⁴ 17³ 27²¹ Mal 3^{3, 5} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰ Is 48¹⁰; Pr 25⁴ remove dross from silver, cf. כֶּסֶף כֶּסֶף and כֶּסֶף Ez 22¹⁵ (MT; ⑤ כֶּסֶף; Co del. in view of v²⁰); נִכְסְפָה Is 1²². †2. silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כֶּסֶף כֶּסֶף יוֹנֵה נִכְסְפָה בְּכַף 68¹⁴. †3. silver, as wealth, Gn 13² (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); כֶּסֶף Nu 22¹⁶ 24¹⁵; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶף Ex 21²¹ (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold I K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰; cf. also I K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 11^{9, 27}; כֶּסֶף נִבְחָר choice silver, Pr 18¹⁹ 10²⁰. †4. silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5¹⁹ 2 S 8¹¹ = I Ch 18¹¹ + I t. †5. silver as merchandise Ez 27¹³ Pr 3¹⁴ (סְחָר־כֶּסֶף), Zp 1¹³; cf. also I K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹. †6. silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) I K 15^{18, 19} = 2 Ch 16^{2, 3}, 2 K 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ 17¹¹ 21³ Is 60⁹ Dn 11³³ (other instances under 8). †7. silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44² cf. v⁹ (J), trumpets Nu 10² (P), כֶּסֶף Gn 24⁴⁵ (J) +; of idols Ex 20²³ Is 2²⁰ Dt 29¹⁶ Ez 16¹⁷ ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁵ + 4 t., cf. Dt 7²⁵ Je 10⁴ Hb 2¹⁹; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. †8. silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.): —†a. shekels: —שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף Ex 21²² (JE), cf. 2 S 24²⁴ Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 18¹⁶ (both P), Ne 5¹⁵; also (diff. order) כֶּסֶף חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Lv 27^{6, 8} (P), cf. Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 K 15²⁰, and חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל Lv 27^{15, 16} (all P), 1 S 9⁸; once תְּשֻׁבָה חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Je 32⁹. †b. more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20¹⁶ 45²² (E), 37²⁸ (J), Ho 3² Ct 8¹¹ + 17 t. †c. talents: —כֶּסֶף Ex 38²⁷ (P), cf. I K 20³⁰ 2 K 5²² 15¹⁹ 18¹⁴ 23³³ = 2 Ch 36⁶, I Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁶ Est 3⁹;

עֶשֶׂר כֶּסֶף 2 K 5⁴; כֶּסֶף I K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²³; I Ch 22¹⁴ cf. 29⁷ Ezr 8²⁶. †d. minas: —כֶּסֶף חֲמִשָּׁה מִינָה Ezr 2²⁰ cf. Ne 7^{70, 71}. †e. more oft. = money, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. coined) Gn 31¹⁵ 42^{28, 37} (E), 43^{12, 15, 16} (J), Gn 23¹³ Lv 27¹⁹ Nu 3⁴⁸ (P), Ju 16¹⁸ I K 21² 2 K 12⁵ etc.; so ψ 68²¹ Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che 2^o. n.; כֶּסֶף one bought for money Gn 17^{12, 15, 27} Ex 12⁴ (all P); כֶּסֶף Lv 25⁶¹ (H) money for which he was bought; כֶּסֶף full price Gn 23⁹ (P) I Ch 21^{22, 24}; כֶּסֶף Gn 43²¹ i.e. our money in full; כֶּסֶף Lv 25⁶⁰ the price of his sale; כֶּסֶף 2 K 12⁷ trespass-money, כֶּסֶף חַטָּאת v⁷ sin-money, כֶּסֶף חַטָּאת Ex 30¹⁶ atonement-money, כֶּסֶף חַטָּאת Nu 3⁹ redemption-money (both P); כֶּסֶף Lv 27^{15, 16} i.e. estimated value, etc. †9. among vbs. and phr. with כֶּסֶף are: —כֶּסֶף try, refine, Zc 13⁹ Is 48¹⁰ Mal 3^{3, 5} ψ 12⁷ 66¹⁰; כֶּסֶף Mal 3^{3, 5}, cf. הִרְאָה Ez 22²², כֶּסֶף, see v^{20, 21}); כֶּסֶף Hb 2¹⁹ encased with gold and silver; כֶּסֶף אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף weigh out the silver to or for a person Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P) Ezr 8²⁶, without כֶּסֶף Je 32⁹, cf. Ex 22¹⁶ (E), I K 20³⁰; כֶּסֶף Is 55² = spend money for; כֶּסֶף חֲמִיָּה Jb 28¹⁵; כֶּסֶף חֲמִיָּה זַעֲקוּ זַעֲקוּ Zc 11¹²; כֶּסֶף Is 46⁶, of weighing material for idol; כֶּסֶף sell for money Am 2⁶ Gn 37²⁵ (J), Dt 21¹⁴; כֶּסֶף Dt 22²⁸ I K 21^{6, 16} Gn 23⁹ (P), I Ch 21²²; also, of food, כֶּסֶף Dt 22²⁸; כֶּסֶף Gn 23¹³ (P) pay the price of the field; כֶּסֶף buy something for money Am 8⁶ Je 32^{24, 44} Is 43²⁴ I Ch 21²⁴, cf. כֶּסֶף Lv 22¹¹ (H); כֶּסֶף Dt 2^{6, 8} Is 55¹; כֶּסֶף Dt 2^{6, 8}; peculiar is its use with כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף (q.v.) in Nu 18¹⁶; כֶּסֶף receive money 2 K 5²⁶ 12^{2, 9}; כֶּסֶף Ne 5⁴ borrow money; כֶּסֶף Ex 22²⁴ (JE) lend money to (c. 2 acc.); כֶּסֶף Lv 25²⁷ (H), ψ 15⁴; cf. כֶּסֶף on usury Lv 25²⁷ (H), ψ 15⁴; cf. כֶּסֶף לא תִשִּׁיחַ לֹא תִשִּׁיחַ Dt 23³⁰.

כֶּסֶף n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, site unknown: —כֶּסֶף Ezr 8^{17, 17} ⑤ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ⑥ L ἐν Μασφεν Esdr a, τῶν γασφυλακίων, γασφύλαξ Esdr β.

כֶּסֶף v. sub II. כֶּסֶף.

כֶּסֶף vb. be vexed, angry (NH כֶּסֶף, Aram. כֶּסֶף (not Syr.)); —Qal Pf. כֶּסֶף ψ 112¹⁰ Ec 5¹⁶; Impf. כֶּסֶף Ne 3³³ 2 Ch 16¹⁰; I s. כֶּסֶף Ez 16⁶;

Inf. לְכַעֵס Ec 7⁹.—1. *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. 2. *be angry* Ez 16⁴³ Ec 7⁹, c. לְכַעֵס pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעֹסֶנָּה I S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. תִּכְעֹסֶנִי Dt 32²¹ *provokes to anger*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִים Ho 12¹⁵ I K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִים 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. *Pf.*; הִכְעִסוּנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תִּכְעִסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* יִכְעֹס I K 22²⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְעִסְנָה I S 17⁶ + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְעִים I K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הִכְעִי(ו) Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt. pl.* מִכְעִסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—1. *vex, c. acc. pers.* I S 17⁶ Ez 32⁹. 2. *vex, provoke to anger, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods* Ju 2¹³ I K 14^{9,15} 16²⁵ 22²⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7^{18,19} 11¹⁷ 32^{23,25} 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁵ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. 3 instr. פְּחוּעַבְתָּ Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהַבִּילָהֶם Dt 32²¹ I K 16^{12,26}; בחטאתם I K 16⁷; (י) במעשׂוֹ (י) יד(ו) Dt 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰ 44³; בכל מעשׂוֹ (ה) יד(ה) 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; cf. the phrases עָשָׂה הָרַעְוָה) בעיני ה' להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4² 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ I K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מִכְעִסִים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כעס(ים) I K 15²⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁵.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr^{Intr 151}; Dt 4, 25 Holz^{Einl. Hex. 267}.

נִכְעַס n.m. *vexation, anger*;—כ' Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; גָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. נִכְעַסִי I S 1¹⁶, נִכְעַסִי ψ 85⁵, נִכְעַסוֹ Pr 12¹⁶ I K 15³⁰; *pl.* נִכְעַסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation*: 1. of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, I S 1¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. 2. *vexation, anger of Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods)* I K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; נִכְעַסוֹ ψ 85⁵ *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; נִכְעַסוֹ Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons*, נִכְעַסוֹ כ' אֹיֵב *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of, cf. Dr*); נִכְעַסוֹ עֹלְתוֹ Ez 20²⁵ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). 3. *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁹ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7⁹ 11¹⁰, also כעס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew aL.

נִכְעַס n.m. (dialectic variation of נִכְעַס, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17⁷, נִכְעַס Jb 5²; sf. נִכְעַסִי Jb 6²; נִכְעַסִי Jb 10¹⁷;—1. *vexation, grief of men* Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. 2. *vexation, anger, of God*; c. יִכְעֹסֶנִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me*.

הָךְ v. sub כָּפָה.

†[כָּפָה] n.[m.] *rook* (As. *kāpu* DI^{HWB 346}; Aram. כָּפָה, כָּפָה; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כָּפָה Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. כָּפָה, id.; כָּפָה *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kīpū* perh. id., DI^{HWB 346}; cf. Ar. كَفَّ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal Impf.** הִכְפִּיחַתָּרָהּ Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: Fl De *averteth, from the Ar., is more remote*; Ⓞ ἀνατρέψει, cf. NH).

כָּפָה v. sub כָּפָה.

† כָּפַל vb. double, double over (late) (NH id.; Aram. כָּפַל, כָּפַל, Nab. כָּפַל, Nab. Eut^{Nab. No. 20, 7} *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. כָּפַל, Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; NSyr. id.; Ar. كَفَّل *the double, كَفَّلَ posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. ክፈለ: is *divide, ክፈለ: a part*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. הִכְפַּלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di)*; *Pt. pass.* הִכְפַּלְתָּ folded double, of the breast-piece (חָשׂוֹן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39^{9,9}. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. הִכְפַּלְתָּ Ez 21¹⁹ *and let the sword be doubled, but very dub.*; Co rds. plausibly הִכְפַּלְתָּ *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

† כָּפַל n.[m.] *the double*:—כ' cstr.: כָּפַל הָרָסָן Jb 41⁶ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come elsewhere du. כָּפַלִים (cf. Ar. كَفَّالين *double in sound wisdom* (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40²).

† מִכְפֵּלָה n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שָׂרָה אִשְׁרָה Gn 23¹⁷, מִעְרַת הַרְפָּה *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מִעְרַת הַרְפָּה 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מִעְרַת אִשְׁרָה הַרְפָּה 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 160, 161}.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓞ τὸ μέρος; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈለት).

†[כָּפַל] vb. be hungry, hunger, perh. also *hungrily desire* (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפַל, כָּפַל, כָּפַל *be hungry*; Ar. كَفَّن is *spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud*);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. הִכְפַּנָּהּ Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) *this vine stretched its roots hungrily toward* (|| שָׁחָה לָּהּ).

† כָּפַן n.[m.] *hunger, famine* (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag^{EN 144}), Jb 5²³ 30³.

כָּפַס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. כָּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

† כפּים **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps rafter, or girder (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ^{ZAW 11. 1881, 71} it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2¹¹ for a stone out of the wall crieth out, יִעֲנֶנָּה, וְכִי מִעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

† כִּפּוּ **vb.** bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend*, overturn, As. *kappu*, bend, bow, Dl ^{HWS 347}; Ar. *kāf* fell a seam, also turn back, avert, *kāf* selvage, *kāfāt* circuit, rim; Aram. *כִּפּוּ*, *כִּפּוּ* bend, curve; Palm. *כפתא* niche, from *כפה* curve acc. to Vog ^{No. 70. p. 60}); — **Qal Pf.** נִפְּשִׁי *ψ* 57⁷ my soul is bowed down; *Inf. cstr.* (trans.) (trans.) כִּפּוּ אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58⁵ to bend down, like a rush, his head. *Pt. pass.* הַכִּפּוּסִים *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., *ψ* 145¹⁴ 146⁶. **Hiph. Impf.** I s. אֶבֶר לְאַלְהֵי מִי מִיָּוָם Mi 6⁶ with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God?

כֶּף ¹⁹² **n.f.** ^{1 K 8, 64} hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *כֶּף*; As. *kappu*, hand, pan, *kippatu*, hollow; Ar. *kāf* palm, hand) — abs. כֶּף Jb 29⁹ +, so rd. prob. also Ez 29⁷ for MT כֶּתֶף (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v⁸); כֶּף 2 K 11¹² +; more oft. *cstr.* כֶּף Gn 40¹¹ +; sf. כֶּפְיָי Ju 12³, כֶּפְיָי Jb 13³¹, etc.; in Ez 29⁷ rd. כֶּף Qr for כֶּף Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Du); sf. כֶּפְיָי Is 49¹⁶ +; *cstr.* כֶּפְיָי Ex 29^{24, 24} + 3 t.; sf. כֶּפְיָי Gn 20⁵ +; *cstr.* כֶּפְיָי Nu 24¹⁰ +, כֶּפְיָי Is 59⁶ + 2 t., כֶּפְיָי Jb 27²⁷, etc.; pl. כֶּפּוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4⁷ +; *cstr.* 2 K 9²⁵ +, sf. כֶּפְתָיו Ex 25²⁰ 37¹⁶; — **1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4^{24, 24}; נָתַן אֶת־הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף מִי Gn 40^{11, 21} (E), set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh (cf. v¹¹ אֶת־כַּף מִי בְּיָדֵי פַרְעֹה), similarly Lv 8^{27, 27} (P) +; כֶּף הַשֵּׁקֶן אֶשֶׁר עַל־כַּפוֹ Lv 14^{16, 17, 18, 27, 28}; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25¹²; rarely c. יָרֵים (always כֶּפּוֹת יָרֵים) Is 5⁴ (of Dagon), כֶּף הַיָּרֵים, 2 K 9²⁵, cf. Dn 10¹⁰; כֶּף הַשֵּׁקֶל לֵית, Lv 14^{15, 26}; note esp. כֶּף הַשֵּׁקֶל I K 17¹² a handful of meal (lit. palmful), cf. Ec 4⁶ (where disting. fr. הַפָּנִים. כֶּף הַשֵּׁקֶל a double fistful; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. הַשֵּׁקֶל כֶּף מִן Lv 9¹⁷ (ref. to קָטַן) 2⁵ Is 12² cf. 6⁸). In Ex 4⁴ (JE), Pr 31¹⁹ Ez 21¹⁸ *ψ* 129⁷, etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.**

anthropomorph. of כֶּף, covering Moses over with his palm, עֲלֵי־כַף עֲלֵי־יָד Ex 33²² (J), and so fig. (c. שֵׁית) *ψ* 139⁴; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33²² (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13²¹; עֲלֵי־כַפָּיִם נִפְּאֵר אֱלֹהֵי (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הִלִּיף עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11²⁷ going upon their palms, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are: — †(1) הִקְהָה כַּף = clap the hands, in applause 2 K 11¹² so כֶּף תִּקְעוּ *ψ* 47², כֶּף סָחָא Is 55¹² (fig. of trees), *ψ* 98⁸ (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24¹⁰ (J), הִקְהָה עֲלֵי־כַפָּיו Jb 27²⁷; so תִּקְעוּ כַּף עַל־נָא Na 3¹⁹, הִקְהָה כַּף אֶל־עַל־Ez 22¹³ (of כֶּף); abs., הִקְהָה עַל־כַּפְּךָ Ez 6¹¹ (סָחָא Is 25⁵), הִקְהָה כַּף אֶל־כַּפְּךָ 21¹⁹, הִקְהָה כַּף אֶל־כַּפְּךָ v²² (of כֶּף). †(2) תִּפְּשֵׁת בְּכַף grasp, seize with the hand Ez 29⁷ cf. v⁷ (on text v. supr.) †(3) of hand-grasp as pledge, תִּקְעוּ עַל־כַּפְּיךָ Pr 6¹ (if) thou hast smitten thy palms (given a double hand-grasp), for another (so De; || עֲרַבְתָּ לְרַעְךָ; so abs. כַּף תִּקְעוּ 17¹⁸ 22²⁸ (cf. תִּקְעוּ לֵיד Jb 17⁷)). (4) oft. of hand spread out in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. אֶל־פֶּתַח עַד־כַּף Ex 9^{23, 23} (J), 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, etc. (v. יד *ψ* 143⁴ La 1¹⁷ and יד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also פֶּתַח, נִשָּׂא, שָׂמַח). †(5) שֵׁים כַּף לְפָנָי, in respectful silence, Jb 29⁹. †(6) fig. תִּפְּשֵׁת חַיִּימָה בְּכַפִּי Ju 12² = I have taken my life in my hand (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴ and (without vb.) *ψ* 119¹⁰⁹. †(7) כֶּף יָקִיץ Gn 20⁶ cleanness of palms is fig. for purity of act, cf. *ψ* 26⁶, also Jb 9³⁰ 22³⁰ *ψ* 24⁴ 73¹²; conversely, כֶּף יָקִיץ (לֹא) חָסַם בְּכַפִּי Jb 16¹⁷ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Is 59⁶ Jon 3⁶, cf. Is 59³ (so יָרֵים 1¹⁸), Jb 31⁷ *ψ* 7⁴. — In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from כֶּף; so in phr. כֶּף יָקִיץ toil of the hands Gn 31²² Hg 1¹¹ Jb 10³ *ψ* 128²; כֶּף פָּעַל כֶּף חָפַץ Pr 31¹²; כֶּף תִּבְּגוּת כֶּף פָּרִי Pr 31¹⁶ +; cf. Mi 7³. †2. = power (i.e. grasp) of any one, כַּף נָתַן Ju 6¹³ = deliver into the power of, so Je 12⁷, cf. בָּוֵא בְכַף Pr 6⁸; usu. הַיָּשׁוּעַ, הַיָּדָיִם, etc., c. מִבְּכַף = out of the power of Ju 6¹⁴ 1 S 4³ 2 S 14¹⁶ 19^{10, 10} 22¹¹ = *ψ* 18¹ (title), 2 K 16⁷ 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, Mi 4¹⁰ Je 15²¹ 2 Ch 30⁶ 32¹¹ Ezr 8²¹ *ψ* 71⁴ (cf. יד 5 g, p. 391 supr.) †3. כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = sole of foot, Gn 8⁹ (J), Jos 3¹³ 4¹³ (both JE), 1 K 5¹⁷ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵, Dt 11²⁴ 28^{56, 66} Jos 1³ (D), Ez 43⁷ Mal 3²¹, and כַּף רַגְלָהוֹ Dt 2⁵ treating place for the sole of a foot; of the cherubim Ez 1⁷, of a calf, (in sim.) v⁷, (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). 4. of various hollow, bending or bent objects:—**†a.** hollow (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, כ' יר Gn 32^{26, 28, 33} (J). **b.** pan, vessel (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25²² 37¹⁶ Nu 5⁷ 7¹⁴ + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Je 52¹⁹, 2 Ch 24¹⁴. **†c.** hollow of sling, 1 S 25²⁷. **†d.** כפפות המרים Lv 23⁴⁰ = of huge hand-shaped branches (or fronds) of palm-trees. **e.** כפפות המנעול Ct 5⁷ the (bent) handles of the bolt.

† כפפה n.f. branch, frond (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כפה 3 d);—כ' Is 9¹³ 19¹⁸ fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אנשון *rush*, i.e. high and low; || ראש חרב); c. sf. כפפותו Jb 15²³ (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. כסר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. cover, cf. Ar. كسّر cover, hide; > RS who thinks of Aram. כסר, Pa. wash away, rub off, whence כסר, כפר of washing away, obliteration of sin: NH כסר, Aram. כפר and deriv.; Ar. كسّر an expiation (see RS OTJ, 430, 2. 301 Kn on Lv 4³⁰ R1 Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 305 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II. 192 Dr D1 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1801, 305 ff. Lag RN 20 ff.)).

† 1. כסר n.m. the price of a life, ransom (πρωή, wergeld);—כ' Ex 21³⁰ + 10 t.; sf. כסר Ex 43³; כסר ψ 49⁸;—1. a price for ransom of a life Jb 33²⁴ 36¹⁸; כ' על Ex 21³⁰ (Covt. code; || פדיון נפשו); כ' נפש Pr 13⁸; כ' ransom for Pr 6³⁵ 21¹⁸ Nu 35^{22, 23} (P); כ' his ransom ψ 49⁸ (|| פדיון); כ' thy ransom Is 43³ (|| פדיון); כ' alone 1 S 12³ Am 5¹². 2. in the ritual of P כסר כ' נפשו Ex 30¹³ is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, על כסר ל to atone for them.

† כסר vb. Pl. etc. denom. cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—Pl. Pf. כסר Ex 30¹⁰ + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כסרתה Ez 43²⁰; 3 mpl. יכסרו Ez 43²⁶; 2 mpl. כסרתם Ez 45²⁰; Impf. יכסרו Ex 30¹⁰ + 10 t.; יכסרו Lv 7⁷ Nu 5⁵; sf. יכסרתה Pr 16¹⁴; 1 s. אכסר 2 S 21²; אכסרה Gn 32²¹ Ex 32³⁰, etc.; Inv. כסר Dt 21⁸ + 4 t.; Inf. כסר Ex 30¹⁴ + 28 t.; sfs. כסרתי Ez 16⁶³; כסרתה Ex 29³⁵; כסרתה Is 47¹¹;—1. cover over, pacify, propitiate; כסרתה פניו כסרתה Gn 32²¹ let me cover over his face by the present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. pacify him; E; RS OTJ, 34 ed., 361 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the

Arabs say 'whiten the face'); חסל עליה הוה לא תוכלי כפרה Is 47¹¹ and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it (by payment of a כסר, see Is 43³); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16¹⁴ (e.g. by a gift). 2. cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice: a. man as subj., כסר אכסר 2 S 21², with what shall I cover over (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); כסר חטאתכם Ex 32³⁰ on behalf of your sins (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. על of persons Nu 17^{11, 12} (P; by incense), 25¹³ (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). b. with God as subj., c. acc. pers., cover, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32⁴³ (song); ל pers. Dt 21⁸ (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16⁶³; כסר of person 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. acc. of the sin ψ 65⁷ 78²⁸, prob. also Dn 9²⁴ (|| חטאת); על of sin, ψ 79⁹ Je 18²³ (|| מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. 3. cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכי הפהו and the priest shall make atonement Lv 16²⁵; a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16^{20, 22, 23}; also Ez 43^{20, 26} 45²⁰ (by the blood of the sin-offering || סהר, הפהו). b. usually c. על (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29^{36, 37} 30¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ (|| קדש), 16¹⁸; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30¹⁰; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16¹⁸ (by the great sin-offering, because of (זן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14⁵³ (|| סהר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16¹⁰ (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, על-נפשתיכם, for your persons, yourselves, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money הקדשים כסר at the census Ex 30^{15, 16}; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31¹⁰; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17¹¹; in the ritual עליהם עליו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4^{20, 21} 8²⁴ 10¹⁷ 12^{7, 8} 14^{19, 21} 16^{30, 33} 23²⁸ Nu 8^{12, 21} 15^{28, 29, 30} 28^{22, 30} 29⁵ 2 Ch 29²⁴ Ne 10³⁴; of the trespass-offering Lv 5^{16, 18, 26} 7⁷ 14²¹ 19²³ Nu 5⁵; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1⁴ 14²⁰ 16²⁴; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14^{18,20}; by the תרומה Ez 45¹⁶; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6³⁴; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8¹⁰. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16³⁰ **כַּפֵּר** יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי ה' הַטְהַר = shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh, and Nu 8²¹ **וַיַּכְפֵּר** עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרֵם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by כִּן : מטמאתו because of his sin Lv 4^{25,5,10,16,34}; מטמאתו Lv 14^{19,16}; מוֹב Lv 15^{15,30}; מִאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6¹¹; also לְעַל חַטֹּאתָו on account of his sin Lv 4³⁵ 5^{13,19,22}; 19²²; 19²² Nu 5⁸; with a trespass-offering Lv 7¹; בְּנֶפֶשׁ יִכַּפֵּר לְעַל חַטֹּאתָו Lv 17¹¹ for it is the blood with the living being that covers over (H, see נפש 3 (a); RV by reason of the life after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows ③ ④ ⑤, so Ges EW¹ 222 a. Ann. 1: 'for the soul'); c. ָּ loc. בְּנֶפֶשׁ Lv 6²³ 16^{17,27}. e. c. עַד פֶּסַח, on behalf of Lv 9^{7,1} 16^{6,11,17,24} (by Aaron), Ez 45¹⁷ (by the prince). **Pu. Pf.** כַּפֵּר Ex 29³³ Is 28¹⁸ (but rd. חֲפַר, — √ I. פַּרַר, — so ֶח Hu We Che SS al. v. Br^{MF 20}); **Impf.** יִכַּפֵּר Nu 35³³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּכַּפֵּר Is 6¹ be covered over, atoned for. 1. apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6⁷ thy sin shall be covered over (|| וְקַר עֲוֹנֶיךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם-יִכַּפֵּר הָעֹן הַזֶּה Is 22¹⁴ surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you; c. ָּ instr. עֹן יכפר עֹן Is 27⁹ by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over (|| הסר חטאתו); namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. ָּ instr. אֶשֶׁר בְּכַפֵּר בְּהֵם Ex 29²⁵ wherewith atonement was made (ram of consecration).

Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַפֵּר 1 S 3¹⁴; c. ָּ instr. אִם-יִתְכַפֵּר עֹן בֵּית-עֲלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22¹⁴).

Niph. Pf. יִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21⁸ and the blood shall be covered for them.

† **כַּפְּרִים** n. pl. **abstr.** atonement, only in P: 'sin-offering of the atonement Ex 30¹⁰ Nu 29¹¹; day of (the) atonement Lv 23^{27,28} 25⁹; אֵיל הַכֹּף Nu 5⁵; עַל-הַכֹּף Ex 29²⁵; כַּפֵּף הַכֹּף Ex 30¹⁶ money of atonement.

† **כַּפֹּרֶת** n. **propitiatory**, late techn. word from **כַּפֵּר** cover over sin: the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; ④ *ἰλαστήριον*; only P: Ex 25^{17,18,19,20,20,21,22} 26²⁴ 30⁶ 31⁷ 35¹² 37^{6,7,8,9,9} 39³⁵ 40³⁰ Lv 16^{2,2,12,14,14,15,15} Nu 7³⁹, and 1 Ch 28¹¹; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכֹּף 1 Ch 28¹¹.

II. **כַּפֵּר** (√ of following).
 † II. **כַּפֵּר** n. m. **pitch** (Ar. كَفْرٌ (loan-wd., cf. Frä¹⁶⁰), Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܐ, As. *kupru, kupur* Dl^{AW 246}; cf. נָפַר ?)—Gn 6¹⁴ (P).

† II. **כַּפֵּר** vb. **denom.** (from II. **כַּפֵּר**)—**Pf.** 2 ms. וְכַפַּרְתָּ בְּכַפֵּר Gn 6¹⁴ and thou shalt pitch it with pitch (P).

III. **כַּפֵּר** (√ of following).
 † **כַּפֵּיר** n. m. **young lion**;—כ' Ju 14⁵ + 16 t.; pl. **כַּפֵּירִים** Je 2¹⁶ + 3 t.; **כַּפֵּירִים** Zc 11³ + 7 t.; sf. **כַּפֵּירָה** Na 2¹⁴; **כַּפֵּירָה** Ez 38¹³ (Co rds. כַּנְעִיָה);—lit. **אֲרִיּוֹת** כ' Ju 14⁵ young lion of lions; Am 3⁴ ψ 17¹². It differs from whelp נִיר Ez 19^{2,3} as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25³⁸ Is 11⁶ Zc 11³ ψ 104²¹; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5²⁸ (|| לְבִיא) cf. Je 51³⁸ (|| גִּבּוֹרֵי אַרְיֹת ||); sim. of 's invincible might Is 31⁴ (|| אַרְיָה ||) of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5⁷; of Assyr. princes Na 2¹²; of prince of Isr. Ez 19^{6,6}; other cases are: || לְבִיא Jb 38³⁰; || שְׂחָל Ho 5¹⁴ ψ 91¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁰; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34¹¹ 35¹⁷ 58⁷ Je 2¹⁶; Ez 32², of young warriors Na 2¹⁴ Ez 38¹³ (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28¹; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19¹² 20²; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41¹⁹.

† III. כְּפָר n.m. name of a plant, *El Henna* (✓dub.; NH כּוּפָר; Aram. כּוּפָר, ܟܘܦܪ; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw^{No. 150})—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, הַכּוּפָר אֶשְׁפֵּל הַכּוּפָר cluster of *Henna* Ct 1¹⁴ (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4¹⁹.

† [כְּפָר] n.m. village (✓dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כְּפָרְנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܢܐ; As. *kapru* Dl^{HWB 348});—sg. cstr. כְּפָר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18²⁴ Kt village of the Ammonites, or הָעַמּוֹנִי קָרִי, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Ana'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv^{II. 290}; pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 7¹³ I Ch 27²⁵.

† IV. כְּפָר n.[m.] village;—only sg. cstr. כְּפָר הַדְּרָזִי I S 6¹⁸ villages of the peasantry.

כְּפָר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר suptr.

† כְּפִירָה n.pr.loc. city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9¹⁷ 18²⁵ Ezr 2²⁵ = Ne 7²³; ܟܦܘܪܐ, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob^{BE III. 146} Guérin^{Jud. I. 285 f.} Mem^{III. 26} Buhl^{G. 194. p. 169}.

† כְּפִירִים Ne 6², prob. = foregoing (⊗ al. n. appell. = villages).

IV. כֶּפֶר (✓ of foll., = *dig?* cf. Sab. כַּפַּר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM^{Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17. 1894}, quoted by Eut^{Nab 27}; Nö^{ib.} comp. also Eth. ክፍር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כַּפַּר *cave, sepulchre*, synonym. of קְבֹרָה Nö in Eut^{Nab ib.})

† I. כְּפֹרֶת n.m. bowl (NH *id.*; ܟܦܘܪܐ)—bowl of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ' I Ch 28^{17.17.17.17}; pl. cstr. כְּפֹרֶת I Ch 28^{17.17} Ezr 1^{10.10} 8²⁷.

† II. כְּפֹרֶת n.m. hoar frost (NH *id.*)—כ' 147¹⁶; כְּפָר Ex 16¹⁴ (P), Jb 38²⁹.

† [כִּפְּשׁ] vb. only Hiph. make bent, press or bend together (NH Hiph. *id.*; כִּפְּשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כִּפְּשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. كَفَس have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kapšū*, sole of foot Dl^{HWB 348} (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כִּבַּשׁ acc. to Wkl^{Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.});—Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישְׁנִי הַכְּפִישׁ La 3¹⁶ he made me cower in the ashes.

† I. כְּפִיתוֹר, כְּפִיתָר n.m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm^{ZAW III. (1885). 124}, comp. Syr. ܟܦܘܪܐ pear (Löw^{No. 150}), from shape);—1. כְּפִיתוֹר Am 9¹ capital

of pillar; so pl. sf. כְּפִיתוֹרֵי Zp 2¹⁴. 2. כְּפִיתָר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle; ܟܦܘܪܐ, Jos^{Arch. III. 4. 7} *poikos*, small pomegranate; ܟܦܘܪܐ:—Ex 25^{33.33.35.35.35} = 37^{19.19.21.21.21}; sf. כְּפִיתוֹרֵי 25^{31.34} = 37^{17.20} כְּפִיתוֹרֵי 25³⁶ = 37²³ (all P).

† II. כְּפִיתוֹר, כְּפִיתָר n.pr.terr. prob. Crete, so Ew Kiep Di^{Ge 10. 14} Gie^{Je 47. 4} al.; cf. A. J. Evans^{Cretan Pictographs (1890). 100 ff.}; (> ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ Cap-padocia, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb^{AE III. 127 ff.} al. the coast of the Nile-Delta; WMM^{As. Su. 267 f.} Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Aegean islands);—כְּפִיתוֹר Am 9⁷ (orig. home of Philistines);—כְּפִיתָר Dt 2²³ (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); כְּפִיתָר Je 47⁴ the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor.—Vid. also כְּפִיתָר infr.

† [כְּפִיתָרִי] adj.gent., only pl. as subst. כְּפִיתָרִים Cretans; Gn 10¹⁴ (J) = I Ch 1¹²; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2²³.

I. כֶּבֶד basket-saddle, v. sub כוּר.

† II. כֶּבֶד n.m. ^{v. 63. 14} pasture (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. כֶּבֶד = lamb-pasturage); Schwally^{ZAW x. (1890) 125} fr. כוּר, and comp. As. *kird* [which however = nursery of trees, grove Dl^{HWB 323}], Ar. كُور cistern; Hom^{MS 100} from כוּר q. v., orig. = round enclosure);—sg. only כֶּבֶד Is 30²³ a roomy pasture; pl. כְּבֵדִים 37²⁰ לְבָשׁ הַצֹּאן 65¹⁴ the pastures are clothed with the sheep (> Schwally^{l. c.} who tr. lambs 37²⁰ after Aq ⊗ ⊗, and 65¹⁴, and underst. Is 30²³ of a def. pl.).—III. כֶּבֶד v. sub כוּר.

† כֶּבֶד n.[m.] kōr, a measure (usu. dry), = חֶבֶד (Ez 45¹⁴ cf. v¹¹) (NH כּוּר, Aram. כּוּרָא, ܟܘܪܐ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. *kōpos*, Ar. كُور Frä²⁰⁷; ✓dub.; כוּר, Lag^{Or. II. 30}, cf. Id^{BE 44} 166; כוּר, Nö^{ZMG 1899. 21. 734}; Dl^{Prot. 113} comp. As. *kāru*, and der. fr. כוּר (but see now *kāru* Dl^{HWB 348});—כ' כֶּבֶד I K 5²; כ' קָחָה v²; of חֶבֶדִים v²⁵; pl. כְּבֵדִים of ח' and שְׁלֵרִים 2 Ch 2⁹ 27²; כְּבֵד as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45¹⁴. See further Benz^{Arch. 128 ff.} Now^{Arch. I. 205}, and, on capacity, v. III. חֶבֶד p. 330 f. supr.; in I K 5^{25 b} rd. כְּבֵד בֵּית שֶׁמֶן for MT ש' כְּבֵד (cf. ⊗ and 2 Ch 2⁹).

† [כְּרַבֵּל] vb. either denom. be-mantle (from Baram. כְּרַבֵּלָא Dn 3²¹, if this = mantle, and not (Martí⁶¹) = Ass. *karballatu*, cop (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund^{BAS II. 235})), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ך);—only **Fu. pt. pass.** בְּמַעֲלֵי בִגְדֵי מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲלֵי בִגְדֵי 1 Ch 15²⁷ *bemanled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. **כָּרָה** **vb.** dig (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרָא, Eth. ከረፍ; Ar. كَرَا (c. , and esp. ى, Dozy ^{11. 461}); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i. e. rounded off ?), Ar. كَرَى *ball*; ܟܪܝ *heap* Dalm ^{Gr. 109}; Syr. ܟܪܐ, Mish. כרי *id.*; As. karê, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl ^{HWS 353}, cf. kirû (dub.) Wkl ^{Tel Am. Vocab.}; Ba ^{ZMG 1867, 615} conjectures *be round* as orig. ✓ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرَيْتَ *the leg is round*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ ψ 7¹⁶; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40⁷; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50⁶; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18²⁰ + 3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21³³; 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Gn 26²⁵; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16²⁷ 26²⁷;—*dig a grave, קָרַר* Gn 50⁶ (J), cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴; a well, כְּבֵר Gn 26²⁵ (J), Nu 21¹⁸ (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21³³; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7¹⁶; so sq. שָׂחָה Je 18^{20, 22}, sq. שִׁחִיתָ 57⁷ 119³⁵; sq. שָׁחַת Pr 26²⁷; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16²⁷ *one digging a calamity*; כָּלֵי אָזְנוֹתַי כִּי לִי ψ 40⁷ *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.*—On ψ 22¹⁷ v. II. פִּיר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה שָׁחַת עַד ψ 94¹³ *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. in גִּזְתֵּי קִרְיֹת זֶרַע Zp 2⁶ *pastures of (= with) wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ' a gloss acc. to Kö ^{ii. 276, (194 a) Anm.}; ܟܪܗܐ; We (היתה) כרת נות רעים, as ܟܪܗܐ = Philistia; v. further כָּרְהִי; Böhme ^{ZA W vii. 1287, 213} views כָּרָה, plausibly, as *erroneous* variant of preceding גִּזְתֵּי, so Schwally ^{ib. x. 1260, 126, 128}; Rothstein in Kau ^{A7}.

†[מְכַרְהָ] **n.m.** pit (?), only cstr. מְכַרְהָ־מֶלַח Zp 2⁹ *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy ^{NWB ii. 323 L}); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. יִכְרֶה Ho 3² (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges ^{130. 2, b}; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40³⁰; 2 mpl. יִכְרוּ Dt 2⁶ Jb 6²⁷;—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3² Dt 2⁶; sq. כָּרָה *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. karû, *bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškum, he gave a feast*, Dl

^{HWS 353});—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., יִכְרֶה לָהֶם בָּרָה יְדוּלָה 2 K 6²³ *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö ^{ZMG 1866, 724}, cf. Klo).

†כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6²³ (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרֻב **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25¹⁹ + 26 t.; pl. כְּרֻבִים ψ 99¹ + 33 t.; כְּרֻבִים Ex 25¹⁸ + 29 t.; (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרֻבָא, מְכֻרָא; ✓ dub.; As. karûb = *be gracious to, bless* Dl ^{HWS 350}, but adj. karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id ^{ib. 302}; on poss. connex. with כְּרֻב cf. Dl in Baer ^{Ezech. 2111}; As. kirubu = šedu (name of winged bull in Assyri.; v. Len ^{Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126} Dl ^{Far 154}) has not been verified, cf. v. F. ^{ZA i. 98 f.} Budge ^{Expos. Apr. May, 1885} Teloni ^{ZA vi. 124 ff.}; the older view, connecting כ' with γριψ, and deriving from Pers. giriften, *griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18¹¹ = 2 S 22¹¹ יָרַבַּע עַל־כְּרֻבַּי and *he rode upon a cherub* (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). 2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3²⁴ (J). 3. as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יָשָׁב הַכְּרֻבִים * *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37¹⁶, ψ 80⁹ 99¹. 4. P gives an account of: a. two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּתֶיךָ facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25¹⁸⁻²² 37⁷⁻⁹ Nu 7³⁹; b. numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26^{1, 21} 36³⁵. 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: a. two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבָרִי facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6²⁸⁻²⁹ 8⁶⁻⁷ 2 Ch 3¹⁰⁻¹³ 5⁷⁻⁹; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28¹⁸; b. images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6²⁹⁻³⁵ 2 Ch 3⁷; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7²³⁻²⁴; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the כִּרְיִי 2 Ch 3¹⁴. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim: a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1¹⁻²⁸ 9³ 10¹⁻²⁰ 11²²; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28¹⁴⁻¹⁶; b. Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41¹⁸⁻²³). It is probable that the כְּרִיָּוִים of Is 6²⁻⁴ are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four כְּפָא.

כְּרִיָּוִי **adj. gent.** prob. = Carian, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS ^{OTJCS} 22. 21 ed. 22) לְכִרְיִי וְלִכְרִיָּוִים 2 K 11⁴ cf. v¹⁹; הכרי 2 S 20²⁰ Kt (< Qr הכְּרִיָּוִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת כרית.

כָּרַךְ (**√** of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, *enurap, surround*, כְּרִיכָא *bundle*, כְּרִיכָא *city* (+ many other deriv.); NH כְּרִיךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

כְּרִיךְ **n.m.** robe כְּרִיךְ בְּיָמֵי וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9¹⁵.

כִּרְכָב **quadril.** (**√** of following; cf. NH כְּרִיכָא, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

כְּרִיכָב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כְּרִיכָבָה Ex 27⁶; c. sf. כְּרִיכָבוֹ 38⁴ (both P).

כְּרִיכָם **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כְּרִיכָם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. כְּרִיכָא, *כְּרִיכָא*; Ar. كَرَكَم = *krakos, crocus*; Lag *Ge. Abh.* 26, No. 147; so also JHMordt *Sab. Denkm.* 83 f.; otherwise DHM^{1b}, who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمَكَا = Gk. κάκαμος);—Ct 4¹⁴; on meaning v. esp. Löw^{No. 102}.

כְּרִיכָם **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI^{Par} 265 n.; Egypt. *Ka-ri-ka-mgi(?)*-sg WMM *Asien u. Europa* 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm *Austroge. Act. Pers. Mart.* 163 RS ^{Proph.} 1. n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish,' cf. DI^{1.c.});—כְּרִיכָם Is 10² Ch 35²⁰ (⊗L *Χαρχαμεις*), כְּרִיכָם Je 46² (⊗ *Χαρχαμεις, Καρχαμεις*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabla*, or *Jerbals*; Schr *KGF* 22 n.; OOT. on Is 10, 9 DI^{1.c.}; Jen *ZA* vii. (1892), 285 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)ami-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

כְּרִיכָם **n.pr.m.** Pers., a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1¹⁰.

כְּרִיכָרוֹת v. [כְּרִיכָרָה] sub כרר כְּרִיכָרוֹת.

כְּרָם **n.m.** ^{DI 26, 30 (f. 12. 2)} vineyard (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרָמָא, *כְּרָמָא*; Zinj. כְּרָם DHM ^{Soudan} 48; Ar. كَرْمَ, *vine*; Eth. ክርም; ክርም; *vine*; Jen *ZA* vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *kardnu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرْمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ' Ex 22⁴ +, כְּרָם Gn 9³⁰ +; cstr. כְּרָמִים 1 K 21⁷ +; sf. כְּרָמִי Is 5⁵ +, כְּרָמִי Ex 23¹¹ +, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24¹³ +; cstr. כְּרָמֵי Am 5¹ + 2 t.; sf. כְּרָמֵי Ne 5³ + 3 t.; cstr. כְּרָמֵי Am 4² + 2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9³⁰ (J), 1 K 21¹ + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2¹⁶⁻¹⁸ +; so even Ju 15⁵ (where rd. *וית* ח' +; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + שָׂרָה Ex 23¹¹ (E) and oft. (v. וית); + שָׂרָה Ex 22^{4,5} (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under ח' s care Is 5^{1,2}, cf. 3¹⁴ Je 12¹⁰; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1⁶, of her heart 8¹².—Vbs. governing כ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9³⁰ Am 5¹¹ + 16 t., cf. חָלַל Mi 1⁶; נָטַע Dt 20⁶ (c. 2 acc.); חָלַל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 25^{6, 28} Je 31⁶; חָלַל *prune*, Lv 25^{3,4}; גָּצַר גָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25¹¹), Dt 24²¹ Ju 9⁷, cf. לָקַט Jb 24⁶; חָלַל *glean*, Lv 19¹⁰ Dt 24²¹; אָכַל Jos 24¹³ (usu. 'eat fruit of' Is 65², etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4² (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** כְּרָמִים אָכַל v. II. אָכַל 4; בֵּית הַכְּרָם v. p. I II b.

כְּרָם **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only Gal Pt. pl. *vinedressers* כְּרָמִים 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶ (|| יְגִדִים), Jo 1¹¹ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (both || אֲזַרִים, כְּרָמִים Is 61⁴ (|| *id.*)).

כְּרָמִי **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46⁶ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁶ 1 Ch 5². 2. a Judaite Jos 7^{1,18} 1 Ch 2⁷; so 4¹, but rd. perh. כְּלָבִי We (cf. 2⁹)—⊗ throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

† II. כְּרָמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כְּרָמִי 1; only c. art. הַכְּ, as subst. Nu 26⁶.

† I. כְּרָמָל **n.m.** 1²³, 17 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְ + כְּרָמָל, cf. Ges 1^{84, 85} Sta 1²⁹⁹);—abs. כ' Is 16¹⁰ + 12 t.; sf. כְּרָמָלו Is 10¹⁸ + 2 t.;—1. garden-land, Is 16¹⁰ (|| כְּרָמָיִם), 10¹⁸ (|| יַעַר), 29^{17, 17} (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), 32^{15, 15} (opp. מְדַבֵּר, יַעַר), v¹⁶ Je 4²⁵ (opp. אֶרֶץ הַכְּ, 48²⁵ 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. הַהָרִים); Je 2⁷ the country of garden-land, i.e. fertile; 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37²⁴, the garden-like forest of it (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7¹⁴ v. II. כְּרָמָל. 2. by meton. (fresh) fruit, garden-growth, 2 K 4⁴² (+ לֶחֶם שְׁלֵוִיִּים); Lv 2¹⁴ (+ אֲכִיב + אֶלָּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גִּרְשָׁה, q. v.), לֶחֶם וְתָלִי וּכ' Lv 23¹⁴.

† II. כְּרָמֶל **n.pr. mont. et urb.** Carmel:— 1. mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti*)-Kirmil, Jastrow ^{JBL xi. 1892, 115}; Jos 19²⁶, הַר הַכְּ 1 K 18^{19, 20} 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵; Am 1² 9³ 1 K 18⁴²; c. art. also Jos 12²²; and, + כְּרָמָל, Je 50¹⁹, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of '), cf. (כ' without art.) Mi 7¹⁴ (less prob. rend. garden-land, I. כְּרָמָל, so We GASm); הַכְּ Is 35² (הַלְבָנוֹן + כְּרָמָל, marking extent of land), Na 1⁴ (+ לְבָנוֹן, כְּרָמָל); Ct 7⁸ (ראשֶׁהָ עֵלְיוֹ בְּכ' (but v. כְּרָמָל);—on Carmel v. GASm ^{g. 337} n. Buhl ^{g. 25}. 2. city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כְּרָמָל Jos 15²⁴; 1 S 25^{22, 7}; v⁵ (= to Carmel); 1 S 25²⁴—Mod. *Kurmul*, Rob ^{BB 1. 492—493, II. 97} Buhl ^{g. 163}.

† כְּרָמֶלִית **adj. gent.**, c. art., the Carmelite, of Nabal הַכְּ 1 S 30⁶ 2 S 2³, so also 1 S 27³ (⊙ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכְּרָמֶלִית, of Abigail); of חַצְרוֹ 2 S 23²⁵ = 1 Ch 11²⁷. f. הַכְּרָמֶלִית the Carmelites, 1 Ch 3¹, of Abigail.

† כְּרָמֶלִית **n.[m.]** crimson, carmine, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. *worm*, v. De ^{ZLuth. Th. 2273, 2283});—only 2 Ch 2^{6, 13} 3¹⁴ (in all + אֶרְבָּנִים (וְ-), תְּבִלָּה, 2¹³ 3¹⁴ + בָּיִן also); rd. perh. also for כְּרָמָל Ct 7⁸ (|| אֶרְבָּנִים): so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

† כְּרָוֶן **n.pr.m.**, an Edomite Gn 36²⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁴¹. כְּרָוֶן v. sub כָּסֵם.

† כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּרַע; Ar. *put one's mouth into water, or water-vease*!; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll. !); —**Qal Pf.** 3 m. כ' Gn 49⁶ + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7⁶ + 4 t.; **Impf.** יִכְרַע Ju 7⁶ + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאִכְרַעוּ Ezr 9⁵; 3 mpl. יִכְרַעוּ Jb 31¹⁰; 2 mpl. תִּכְרַעוּ Is 65¹²; 1 pl. וְיִכְרַעוּ ψ 95⁶ + 6 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. cstr.** כָּרַע 1 K 8⁴⁴; **Pt.** כָּרַע Est 3⁷; pl. כָּרְעִים Est 3⁷; f. כָּרְעוֹת Jb 4⁴.—1. bow ברכים על to drink Ju 7^{6, 6}, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1¹³; in the worship of God 1 K 8⁴⁴ Ezr 9⁵; c. ברכים subj. and ל' of God 1 K 19¹⁸ Is 45²⁵; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22³⁰ 72⁷; || השתחוה 2 Ch 7³ 29⁵ ψ 95⁶, worship of God, but Est 3^{2, 25} in obeisance to Haman. 2. bow down, of the couching lion Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ (both poetry). 3. preg. c. על, bow down over (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31¹⁰. 4. bow down, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4⁹, so of animals Jb 39³; idols, removed by enemies Is 46^{1, 2}; enemies in death, כָּרַע [וְנָפַל, bow and fall down Ju 5^{27, 27} ψ 20⁸, preg. without נָפַל 2 K 9²⁴ Is 65¹³, c. תַּחַת Is 10⁴.—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִכְרַעוּ ψ 78²¹; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּי Ju 11²⁵; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּכְרַעוּ 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰; **Impv.** sf. הִכְרַעְיָהוּ ψ 17¹²; **Inf. abs.** הִכְרַעוּ Ju 11²⁵.—1. cause to bow in grief Ju 11^{25, 25}. 2. cause to bow down in death ψ 17¹² 78²¹, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁰.

† כָּרַעַת **n. [f.]** leg, (NH כָּרַעַת, Aram. כָּרַעַת, **כָּרַעַת**);—only dual fem. כָּרַעַת Lv 11²¹ + 3 t.; כָּרַעַת Lv 9¹⁴; sf. כָּרַעַתוּ Ex 12⁹ + 3 t.;—two (bending) legs, of animals in ritual phrase of P, ראשו על כָּרַעַתוּ Ex 12⁹ his head with his legs, Lv 4¹¹; (ה)קרבנו (ו)ה(כרעו) (his) inwards and (his) legs Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{9, 13} 8²¹ 9¹⁴; Am 3¹² (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 309}; Dr ^{Jool 84}) Lv 11²¹ אשר לוֹ כָּרַעִים מַסְעֵל לְרַגְלָיו לְנִתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have bending legs above their feet, etc.

† כְּרִפָּס **n.m.** cotton (or fine linen) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpāsa*, cotton, Pers. کَرَباس fine linen; hence also *kúpanos*, *carbāsus*, Ar. كَرَباس, Talm. כְּרִפָּסָא; cf. Lag ^{Arm. Stud. § 1146});—אָרַח כ' וְהַבְּלֶתָ—**Est** 1⁸ (⊙ *karpaivois*): cf. Cels. ^{Hierob. II. 157} n.

† כְּרָרָה **vb.** √ of foll. (NH כְּרָרָה use circumlocution; 2 pl. כְּרָרָה dances; Ar. كَرَّرَ return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat; كَرَّرَ *id.*; II. whirl about; orig. perh. move around,

then surround, enclose, recur, etc.; Eth. **hChC**: turn a mill, only pt.; **h-ChC**: v. rotate, revolve, roll, and deriv. Di¹⁰¹;—only **Filpal**, Pt. **מְכַבְּרֵי** dancing (lit. whirling) 2 S 6¹⁴ (|| **מְפַזְּזֵי**).

† II. **כַּר** n.[m.] he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally^{2AW 2. (1880), 186}; perh. lamb fr. dancing, skipping, galloping in field; (battering-; ram as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. **كَبَش** ram and buttress, Lane; also battering-ram cf. Dozy^{11.440});—sg. only Is 16¹ the lamb of the ruler (as tribute); elsewh. pl. **כָּרִים** Am 6¹ 1 S 15⁹ 2 K 3⁴ Je 51⁴⁰ (in sim.), Ez 27²¹ 39²⁵; **דֶּם כַּר** Dt 32¹⁴ the fat of lambs; **כַּר** **וְעֵצֵיהֶם** Is 34⁶ the blood of lambs and goats; **כָּרִים** = battering-rams Ez 4² 21^{27,27} (in v^a Co rds. **שָׂרִים**, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also **כַּר** p. 111 supr.

† **כַּרְפָּרֵי** n.f. dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly repeated undulating movement);—only pl. abs. **וּבְכַרְפָּרוֹת** Is 66²⁰ (+ **וּבְכַרְפָּרִים** and **וּבְכַרְפָּרִים**); the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che^{Inst. 14}).

כֶּפֶר n.f. Gn 13, 10 **כַּפְרָה**, **כַּפְרָה**; a round; hence 1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent (NH id.; loaf, weight, talent; Aram. **כַּפְרָה**, **כַּפְרָה**, **כַּפְרָה**, talent; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl^{No. 23. Rev. 14} Christ.-Pal.-Aram. **כַּפְרָה**, of honey-comb Schwally^{Idiot. 46}; on format. v. Ba¹³³);—abs. **כַּ** Gn 13¹² +; cstr. **כַּפְרָה** 1 S 2²⁶ +; du. **כַּפְרָה** 1 K 16²⁴ 2 K 5²⁵ **כַּפְרָה**; pl. **כַּפְרָה** 1 Ch 22^{14,14} + 7 t. Chr; cstr. **כַּפְרָה** 2 K 5¹ + 2 t. Chr; **כַּפְרָה** (*loaves*) Ju 8¹ 1 S 10³;—† 1. the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley, **כַּפְרָה הַיַּרְדֵּן** Gn 13^{10,11} 1 K 7⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷; abs. **כַּפְרָה** Gn 19^{17,23} Dt 34³ 2 S 18²⁵; **כַּפְרָה** Gn 19²⁸; **כַּפְרָה** 13¹³ 19²⁹, v. GASm^{9. 106} Buhl^{9. 112}; district of Jerus., **כַּפְרָה** Ne 3²² 12²⁰. † 2. loaf of bread (from round shape), **כַּפְרָה לֶחֶם** 1 S 2²⁵ Pr 6³⁶, cf. Ex 29²⁵ Je 37²¹ 1 Ch 16³; **כַּפְרָה לֶחֶם** 1 S 10³ Ju 8¹. 3. † a. a weight (also fr. shape), **כַּפְרָה** Zc 5⁷ a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah. b. a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver:—**כַּפְרָה** 2 S 12³⁰ 2 K 9¹⁴ + 18 t.; but also of iron, **כַּפְרָה** 1 K 20²⁰ 2 K 5¹ + 21 t.; but also of iron, **כַּפְרָה** 1 Ch 29⁷, and bronze **כַּפְרָה** Ex 38²⁰ 1 Ch 29⁷. —The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (= 129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz^{Arch. 187 ff. 194} Now^{Arch. 1. 208 f.}.—See also **כַּפְרָה**.

כָּרַשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. **كِرَش** be wrinkled).

† **כָּרַשׁ** n.[m.] belly (NH **כָּרַשׁ** id.; Aram. **כָּרַשׁ**, **כָּרַשׁ** id.; Mand. **כַּרְאַס**, **כַּרְאַס**, uterus, Nö^{161, 157}; Ar. **كِرَش**, Eth. **hC**: wrinkled or folded stomach of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag^{220, 44}; As. *karšu*, body, belly);—only sf. **כָּרַשׁוֹ** Je 51²⁴ of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. v. **כָּרַשׁ**.

† **כָּרַשְׁנָא** n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1¹⁴.

† **כָּרַת** vb. out off, out down (NH id.; As. *karātu*, II. *heo off* DI¹³⁷);—**Qal** Pf. **כָּרַת** Gn 15¹⁰ + 19 t.; 2 ms. **כָּרַתָּ** Dt 20³⁰; 1 s. **כָּרַתִּי** Ex 34²⁷ + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **יִכְרַת** Jb 40²⁸ + 21 t.; 2 ms. **יִכְרַתְתָּ** Is 57⁹; 1 s. **יִכְרַתוּ** Is 61⁸ 1 S 11²; **אֶכְרַתָּהּ** Is 55³; 3 mpl. **יִכְרַתוּ** Ho 12² ψ 83⁶; 1 pl. **נִכְרַתָּהּ** Gn 26²⁸ 31⁴⁴; sf. **נִכְרַתְנִי** Je 11¹⁹; + 31 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **כָּרַת** 1 S 11¹; **כָּרַתָּהּ** 2 S 3¹²; + 4 t. **Imv.**; **Inf. abs.** **כָּרַת** Ho 10⁴; **כָּרַתְתָּ** Ne 9⁹; **cstr.** **כָּרַת** Je 34⁸ + 2 t.; **כָּרַתְתָּ** Is 44¹⁴ + 2 t.; **כָּרַתְתָּ** 2 Ch 2⁷ 29¹⁰; sf. **כָּרַתִּי** 1 S 24¹²; **Pt. act.** **כָּרַת** Ex 34¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 3 t. **Pt. act.**; **pass.** **כָּרַת** Lv 22²⁴; **cstr.** **כָּרַת** Dt 23²; pl. **כָּרַתְתֶּם** 1 K 7¹² + 3 t.;—1. cut off: a. things: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4²⁵ (J); privy member Lv 22²⁴ (H) Dt 23²; cluster of grapes Nu 13^{23,24} (E); bough of tree Ju 9^{48,49}; skirt 1 S 24^{6,12}; head of man 1 S 17⁵¹ 31⁹ 2 S 20²⁵; garments 2 S 10⁴ = 1 Ch 19⁴; palms of hands 1 S 5⁴; sprigs Is 18⁶. b. persons, c. acc. pers. **כָּרַתְתִּי** Je 11¹⁹ 50¹⁶. 2. cut down, c. acc. trees Dt 19⁹ 20^{19,20} 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁷, Is 44¹⁴ Je 6⁶ 10²⁷ 22⁷ 46²⁵ Ez 31¹²; **asherim** Ex 34¹² (J) Ju 6^{26,26,30} 1 K 15¹² = 2 Ch 15¹⁶; 2 K 18⁴ 23¹⁴. 3. heu, timber 1 K 5^{20,20} = 2 Ch 2^{7,15}, Is 14⁸; **כָּרַתִּי הַעֲצִים** heuers of timber 2 Ch 2⁹; **כָּרַתִּי הַעֲצִים** heu beams 1 K 6²⁶ 7¹². 4. **כָּרַתִּי** **כַּ** cut, or make a covenant (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see **כָּרַתִּי**); **כָּרַתִּי הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כַּ** the calf which they cut Je 34¹⁸ (referring to Gn 15¹⁰); **עָלְיָרְכָהּ** ψ 50⁵; abs. Gn 21^{27,28} 31⁴⁴ (E) 1 S 18³ 1 K 5²⁶ Ho 10⁴; c. **כָּרַתִּי** with Gn 15¹⁰ Ex 34²⁷ Dt 31¹⁶ (J) Dt 5³ 28^{69,69} 29¹³ 2 S 12^{12,21} 2 K 17^{15,33,33} Is 28¹⁶ Je 11¹⁰ 31^{31,33,33} 34^{8,12} Ez 17¹² Zc 11¹⁰ ψ 105⁹ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶; c. **עִם** Gn 26²⁸ (J) Ez 24⁸ (E) Dt 4²² 5³ 9⁹ 29^{11,24} 1 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 6¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Ne 9⁹ Ho 2²⁰ 12³ Jb 40²⁵; **כַּ** omitted 1 S 20¹⁶ 22⁹ 1 K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; c. **לְ** Ex 23³² 34^{12,15} Jos 9^{6,7,11,15,16} 24²⁵ (JE) Dt 7² Ju 2³ 1 S 11¹ 2 S 5¹ 1 K 20²⁴

2 K 11⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 29¹⁰ Ezr 10³ Is 55³ 61³ Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 34²⁶ 37²⁶ Jb 31¹ ψ 89⁴; ³ omitted 1 S 11² 2 Ch 7¹⁸; ² נָכַר Ex 34¹⁰ (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23¹⁸ 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ Je 34^{15,18}; ² מִן יָבִין 2 K 11¹⁷; 2 Ch 23¹⁶; c. על *against*, ψ 83⁶; ³ אֲמָנָה is used for בית נר 10¹; and דָּבָר Hg 2⁵.

Note.—וְהִכְרַתְתָּ לָהֶם מִתָּמָּם Is 57⁸ is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ³ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִפְהֶם for מִתָּמָּם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וְהִכְרַתְתָּ after Ho 3².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָכַר Jo 1⁵ + 5 t.; נִכְרָה Jo 1¹⁶ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרְתָה Gn 17¹⁴ + 16 t.; נִכְרְתָה; נִכְרְתָה; 2 ms. נִכְרַת Ob 10¹⁰; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַת ψ 37³⁸; 2 ms. יִכְרַת Ob 10¹⁰; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַת Gn 9¹¹ + 21 t.; יִכְרַת Ob 9⁹; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Zc 13⁸; יִכְרְתוּ Jos 3¹⁸ ψ 37⁷; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַת Nu 15²¹ ψ 37²⁴.—**1. be cut off:** a. of things, froward tongue Pr 10³¹; burden from a nail Is 22²⁵; chariots Zc 9¹⁰; dwelling Zp 3⁷. b. of persons, the people of the land by a famine (יָבֵן) Gn 41³⁶ (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַיִם) Gn 9¹¹ (P); the anointed Dn 9²⁶; enemies Is 11¹³ Mi 5⁸; the wicked Is 29²⁰ Ho 8⁴ Na 2¹ ψ 37^{9,22,28,34,36} Pr 2²²; others Ob 9¹⁰ Zp 1¹¹ Zc 13⁸ 14². c. in the technical phrases of H and P *and that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מִעֲפֵייהָ Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 7^{20,21,25,27} Nu 9¹³ Lv 19⁸; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁵ Nu 19¹³; מִעֲרֵתָה (עֲפֵיהָ) Ex 12¹⁰; מִמֶּנֶּה Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 15²⁰ (עֲפֵיהָ); מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12¹⁰; מִמֶּנֶּה Ex 31¹⁴ Nu 19¹³; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30^{33,38} Lv 17^{4,9} 18²⁹ 20¹⁸ 23²⁹, and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17¹⁴ 20¹⁷ Nu 15^{21,21}. **2. be cut down, a tree** Jb 14⁷. **3. be chewed** between the teeth Nu 11³⁵ (J). **4. be cut off, in a more general sense, fail:** of waters Jos 3^{13,16} (JE) 4^{1,7} (D); new wine Jo 1⁵; meat v¹⁶; hope Pr 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴; a name Is 48¹⁹ 56⁶ Ru 4¹⁰; a sign Is 55¹³; faithfulness Je 7²⁸; לֹא יִכְרַת לְךָ אֵלֶּשׁ there shall not fail thee a man 1 K 2⁴ 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁶, 1 K 9⁵ = 2 Ch 7¹⁸, Je 33^{17,18} 35¹⁹; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן there shall not fail of Jos 9²⁵ (J) 2 S 3²⁹.

Pual Pf. פִּירַת Ez 16⁴; 3 fs. פִּירְתָה Ju 6²⁸;—**1. be cut off, navel string** Ez 16⁴. **2. be cut down, Asherah** Ju 6²⁸.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְרִית 1 S 28⁹ 1 K 11¹⁶; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26²²; 1 s. הִכְרִיתִי Jos 23⁴ + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרִית Dt 12²⁹ + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַת ψ 12⁴ + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאִכְרַתָּה 2 S 7⁹; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְרַתְתָּה Je 48²; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרִית Je

44⁸ + 15 t.; הִכְרַת 1 S 20¹⁵; + sf. 2 t.—**1. cut off, flattering lips** ψ 12⁴. **2. cut off, destroy the life of:** a. animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26²² (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8⁵ (J); horses Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰. b. of men abs. ψ 109¹², by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4²⁴ 1 S 24²² 1 K 11¹⁶ 14¹⁴ 18⁴ 2 Ch 22⁷ Is 10⁷ Ez 17¹⁷ Ob 14¹⁴; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11²¹ Je 48²; the wicked ψ 101²; a clan Nu 4¹⁸ (P); young men by death Je 9³⁰; people by the sword Na 3¹⁸; necromancers 1 S 28⁹; the name Jos 7⁹. c. of men, by God c. acc. גִּזְיוֹת (ה) Dt 19¹ Jos 23⁴ (D) Zp 3⁶; various persons and things Is 48⁹ Je 44¹¹ 51⁶² Ez 25¹⁶ 30¹⁶ Zc 9⁶; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25⁷ Am 1^{15,2} 2²; מִן Na 2¹⁴ ψ 34¹⁷ = 109¹⁶; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9¹³; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 5¹¹; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Dt 12²⁹ 2 S 7⁹ = 1 Ch 17⁸; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ Zp 1³; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Lv 17¹⁰ 20^{3,5,6} (H); מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ez 14⁸; Ez says also מִן הַכּוֹס צִדִיק וְרָשָׁע . . . 14^{12,17,19,21} 25¹³ 29⁸; מִן עֵבֶר עֵבֶר 35⁷; c. acc. and לְ, cut off, to, or from Is 14²² Je 44^{7,8} 47⁴; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 14¹⁰ 21² 2 K 9⁸; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 2²; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Mal 2¹² may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob. **3. cut down, destroy, cities** Mi 5¹⁰, sun-pillars Lv 26³⁰ (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1⁴ Zp 1⁴; מִן הָאָרֶץ Zc 13²; מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Mi 5¹². **4. take away, kindness** מִן מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 20¹⁵. **5. permit to perish, some** of the cattle 1 K 18⁶.

Hoph. Pf. הִכְרַת מִנְחָה וְנִסָּךְ מִבַּיִת י' Jo 1⁹.

כְּרִיתוֹת n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50¹; כְּרִיתָה Dt 24^{1,2}; pl. sf. כְּרִיתוֹתָה Je 3³; כ' כְּרִיתוֹתָה writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24^{1,2} Is 50¹ Je 3³.

כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17^{3,5}, identif. dub.; acc. Rob ¹² 11 v. 200 Wady el-Kelt, near Jericho; acc. Buhl ^{Handw.} 12 Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl ¹² 121.

כָּרַת Zp 2⁶ v. [כָּרַת] sub I. כָּרַת.

כְּרִיתִי adj. gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps=Cretans, cf. Ⓞ Zp 2⁵ Ez 25¹⁶; on Crete as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּים);—הַכְּרִיתִי=subst. coll.;—הַכְּרִיתִי 1 S 30¹⁴ (cf. Dr.; Ⓞ Β Χολθαι, Ⓞ Λ Χορρα, Α Χερσηθαι); of soldiers of David's guard, וְהַכְּרִיתִי 2 S 8¹⁸ (rd. על־הַכְּרִיתִי Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 S 15¹⁸ 20⁷ + v²³ Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 12^{38,44} (Ⓞ Χελεθ-θαι, Χερεθθαι, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25¹⁶ (|| פְּלִשְׁתִּים);

⊙ Κρηται; v. קְרָתִים; Zp 2^s (⊙ Κρηται; || ארץ ארם (פלשתים): in v^s We rds. קְרָת = Philistia (v. [קְרָה]), sub I. (כרה).

כְּשָׁבָה v. כְּבָשׁ, etc.

† כְּשֹׁד n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di D1^{Par201}).

† כְּשָׁדִים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea, ⊙ Χαλδαίοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) Kaldû, Kaldû; fr. earlier (Bab.) form [*Kaldû]—š before dental becoming l, D1^{Par} 120 l. 200 l.; As. Gr. 151, 2; Schr KGF 942; OOT^{oo} Gn 11.20);—1. Chaldeans: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כְּ

אֲרָר Gn 11²⁸ (J), v²¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Neg⁷. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—Je 37¹⁰ 39^s Ez 23²² 2 K 24^s 25^{4,5,10,13} = Je 52^{7,8,14,17} (2 K 24^{5,10} = also Je 39^{5,8}), 2 K 25²⁰ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48^{14,20} Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כְּשָׁדִים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכְּשָׁדִים Je 21^{4,9} 22²⁵ 32^{1,2,15,24,25,29,43} 33^s 35¹¹ 37^{5,8,9,11,12,14} 38^{2,18,19,22} 39^s 40^{9,10} 41^{s,18} 43^s 50¹⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25^{24,25}; כְּשָׁדִים Is 47¹⁴ = Babylon (in dirge); כְּ אֲרָר ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr D1^{1c}) Je 24^s 25¹² 50^{1,2,25,45} 51^{4,44} Ez 1^s 12^s, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. קְנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or קְנַעֲנִים Du); כְּשָׁדִים Dn 1^s; כְּ מִלְחָמָה 9¹. c. Chaldeans as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2^s (+ חֲרָסִים, חֲרָסִים, חֲרָסִים, v⁴. 2. Chaldea, Je 50¹⁰ and Chaldea shall be despoiled; כְּ יִשְׁבְּעוּ 51^{24,25}; כְּ מִלְחָמָה; כְּשָׁדִים Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה. loc.: כְּשָׁדִים Ez 11²⁴ 16²² 23¹⁶.

† [כְּשֹׂה] vb. be sated, gorged with food (cf. Ar. كَسَى be filled with food; As. kissatum, sustenance, provender, food, Zehnpf^{AS1.308});—only Qal Pf. 2 ms. שָׂמְנָה עֵבֶתָ כְּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged! fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׂית, כְּשִׂית v. כְּשִׂית.

† כְּשָׁל vb. stumble, stagger, totter (NH id.; Syr. [כְּשָׁל] give offence (occasion for stumbling), σκαβαλιω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is be heavy, sluggish);—Qal Pf. כְּ Ne 4⁺, (Ho 5^{1b} rd. כְּשָׁל, cf. We); כְּשָׁלָה Is 3^s 59¹⁴; כְּשָׁלָה Je 46⁶ +, כְּשָׁלָה Is 59¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשָׁלוּ Na 3^s Kt

(but rd. Pf. יִכְשָׁלוּ, so Qr); Inf. abs. כְּשָׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); Pt. act. כְּשָׁלָה Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כְּשָׁלָה 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105²⁷; fpl. כְּשָׁלוּ Is 35^s;—1. stumble at, over, something, c. ב (lit. by means of), Na 3^s; כְּ עָבָרָה Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; כְּ יִנְעָרוּ La 5¹³ i.e. stagger (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (|| עָרָה) Je 46⁶, cf. וְנָפַל אִישׁ וְנָפַל אִישׁ הָרְבָה בְּאֶשׁ גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וְנָפַל אִישׁ (strange; Gie, foll. in part ⊙ ⊙, נָפַל, כְּשָׁלָה thy mixed people—cf. 25²⁰, etc.—hath stumbled and hath fallen); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. אָ at, (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = among them, —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4^{5,6} 5^s 14^s בְּעֹנֶה, אָ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְנָפַל, כְּ Je 50²²; כְּ שָׁלָה Is 3^s 31^s (both || נָפַל); of אֲנָחָה Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². 2. totter, of knees, lit. כְּרַעֲיָי כְּ כָמוֹס ψ 109²⁴ my knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35^s (|| רָפוּת הַרְעֵי); כְּשָׁלָה tottering one, lit. Jb 4^s 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105²⁷; hence fig., fail, of strength (פָּחַ), Ne 4^s ψ 31¹¹;—Inf. abs. כְּשָׁלוּ, v. sub Niph. Niph. Pf. consec. כְּשָׁלוּ Dn 11^s, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ, v²², וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; Impf. כְּשָׁלוּ Ez 33¹² + Ho 5^{1b} (⊙ as v^s, so We; MT כְּשָׁלָה, 2 ms. כְּשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁵, כְּשָׁלוּ Ho 5^{5a} + 9 t.; כְּשָׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; Inf. cstr. sf. כְּשָׁלוּ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges^{15.2.1}), כְּשָׁלוּ Dn 11²⁴; Pt. כְּשָׁלָה Zc 12^s; pl. נִכְשָׁלוּ 1 S 2^s;—1. stumble (= Qal) Na 2^s Is 63¹³ Je 31^s; usu. fig.: a. of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (|| נָפַל), neg. 4¹². b. of divine judgment (c. אָ at) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11^{14,25}, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ וְנִכְשָׁלוּ וְנִכְשָׁלוּ וְנִכְשָׁלוּ ψ 9^s; esp. = be overthrown, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5^s (c. בְּעֹנֶה, cf. 14^s Qal), Je 6¹⁶ (|| נָפַל), cf. 8¹² (|| id.), Dn 11¹⁰ (+ נָפַל), v²³, (⊙ instr.), v^{24,41}. 2. be tottering, feeble, כְּשָׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v²¹); so pt. 1 S 2^s Zc 12^s. Pl. only apparent, כְּשָׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁴, rd. חֲשָׁבוּ with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also Hiph. ad fin.). Hiph. Pf. כְּשָׁלוּ La 1^s, כְּשָׁלוּ Mal 2^s; Impf. 3 ms. sf. כְּשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 25^s; 2 fs. כְּשָׁלוּ Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. ⊙ Co; rd. חֲשָׁבוּ, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. כְּשָׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub Qal), כְּשָׁלוּ ψ 64^s, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ Je 18¹⁵ (so ♂; Gie, after ⊙ ⊙, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ, [⊙]); Inf. cstr. כְּשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 25^s, sf. כְּשָׁלוּ 2 Ch 28²²;—1. cause to stumble, fig.: a. = bring injury or ruin to, abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64⁹ (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25⁸ (sq. לִפְנֵי אֹיִב), cf. v⁸ (opp. עָרָר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28²².—On Ez 36¹⁸ v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18¹⁵ (בִּלְעָדָה), Mal 2⁸ (בִּלְעָדָה instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak, הִכְשִׁיל בָּחִי* La 1¹⁴ (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* והיו מְכַשְׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ Je 18²² either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrow before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21²⁰ acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכַשְׁלִים, v. מְכַשֵּׁל).

† כִּשְׂרִי n. [m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; 2 Je 46²²; prob. fr. *fellings*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁷⁴; but word not common in Aram.)—וְכִלְפֹּת יְהִלְמָן ψ 74⁶.

† כִּשְׂרוֹן n. [m.] *astumbling; fig. = calamity* Pr 16²⁵.

† מְכַשֵּׁל n. m. ^{Je 6, 21} *a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*;—'ט abs. Is 8¹⁴ + 3 t., מְכַשֵּׁל Lv 19¹⁴; cstr. מְכַשְׁלוֹ 1 S 25³¹ + 6 t. Ez; pl. מְכַשְׁלִים Je 6²¹ + Ez 21²⁰ MT (Co al. מְכַשְׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling, מְכַשֵּׁל* Is 8¹⁴ (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הִרְבֵּה הַמְכַשְׁלִים Ez 21²⁰ *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; © oi ἀσθενωίρες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מְכַשְׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כִּשַׁל = *those who have stumbled or been overthrown*). **2.** *means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; a. lit. Lv 19¹⁴. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119¹⁶⁵; in divine judgment Je 6²¹ Ez 3²⁰, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57¹⁴. **c.** in ethical sense והיו מְכַשְׁלִים Ez 7¹⁹ *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14^{3-4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹² (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מִלְּבַב 1 S 25³¹ *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

† מְכַשְׁלָהּ n. f. **1.** *overthrown mass. 2.* *stumbling-block*;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3⁶. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1³ *stumbling-blocks = idols* (cf. מְכַשֵּׁל 2 c), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכִשְׁלֵתִי and I will cause the wicked to stumble.

I. כִּשְׂרִי (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. كَسَفَ) *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*,

v. 1 K 18²⁶): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1896, 723; acc. to RS כִּשְׂרָה is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† [כִּשְׂרָה] n. m. ^{2 K 9, 22} *soecery, only pl.* (As. *kašpu, id.*);—כִּשְׂרָה Mi 5¹¹ Na 3⁴; sf. כִּשְׂרָה Is 47^{9,12}; כִּשְׂרָה Na 3⁴ 2 K 9²²;—*soceries: 1.* lit. והִזְרַתִּי כִּי מִיְרִיד (|| תְּכַרְבֶּיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9²² (|| וְנָעִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3⁴ (|| *id.*), called כִּי בַעֲלַת כִּי (following וְנָעִי מִרְבּוֹ וְנָעִי וְנָעִי).

† כִּשְׂרָה vb. **Pi. denom.** *practice soecery* (As. *kašapu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְשָׂנֵן וְנָחַשׁ וְכַשְׂרָה וְשָׂנֵן וְנָחַשׁ אֹהֶב וְיָדְעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33⁶ (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *soecerer*, in Israel, מְכַשְׂרָה Dt 18¹⁰ (following וְנָחַשׁ וְכַשְׂרָה); fa. מְכַשְׂרָה = *soecress* Ex 22¹⁷ (E); mpl. מְכַשְׂרָה Mal 3⁵ (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (מְכַשְׂרָה q. v.) Ex 7¹¹ (P; || תְּכַרְבִּים); in Babylon (כַּשְׂרָה, אֲשָׁפִים, תְּכַרְבִּים) Dn 2² (+ תְּכַרְבִּים).

† [כִּשְׂרָה] n. m. *soecerer, only pl. sf.* (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, soecress*);—אֲלֵהֶם וְאֵלֵי הַכַּשְׂפִּים וְאֵלֵי הַכַּשְׂפִּים וְאֵלֵי הַכַּשְׂפִּים Je 27⁹.

II. כִּשְׂרָה (√ of following).

† אֲכַשְׂרָה n. pr. loc. in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11¹ 12²⁰; situated on the border of Asher 19²⁵, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM ^{As. u. Ear. 181}; © B A(εσφ), A 'Aχσασφ, © L ('A)χσασφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksäf* or *Kesdf*, Rob^{BE III. 85}, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litány, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19²⁵; poss. there were two *Aksaphs*; cf. D¹ Jos 11. 1 Buhl^{Geogr. 257}. Vid. further Krall^{Tyrrus u. Sidon 10}, Lag^{Onom. 215. 91. 3; 24 ed. 239}.

† כִּשְׂרָה vb. *be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram.* (NH *id.*; Aram. וְכִשְׂרָה הַדָּבָר לְפָנֶי הַמֶּלֶךְ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְכִשְׂרָה הַדָּבָר לְפָנֶי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8⁸ *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* יִכְשְׂרֶנּוּ Ec 11⁶ *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this.* **Hiph. Inf.** cstr. וְיִתְרֹן הַכִּשְׂרִי חֵקְמָה Ec 10¹⁰ *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

כִּשְׂרוֹן n.[m.] skill, success;—1. skill, כִּשְׂרוֹן Ec 2²¹; cstr. כִּשְׂרוֹן וְכִשְׂרוֹן 4⁴ all skill of work = skilful work.
 2. success, profit, לְבַעֲלָהּ Ec 5¹⁰ and what profit have the owners of it?

כְּשָׁרָה n.f. prosperity (cf. فَسْحٌ, id.). Only pl. intens. בְּכֹשְׂרוֹת ψ 68⁷ he bringeth out captives into prosperity.

כִּישׂוֹר n.[m.] distaff (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כִּשָׁר (cf. Sta.¹²¹⁶ Lag.¹²¹⁸) = be straight, because it stands erect, De Str; כְּשָׁרָה industry; whence כְּשָׁרָה, and likewise כְּשָׁרָה, also Pr 3⁸, (for Heb. שָׁר), where Levy Wirbelsäule, Str.^{ad loc.} Jastr navel; but Str doubts etymological connexion with כִּישׂוֹר;—only in כְּשָׁרָה בְּכִישׂוֹר (כִּישׂוֹר) (||: whirl of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes whirl of spindle (AV spindle); vid. פְּלָהָה.

כָּתַב vb. write (NH id.; Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, כְּתַב; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut.^{Nab. p. 43}; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ቀጠለ: book, Di.^{lex. 392} (as loan-wds., Frä.²⁴⁹ DHM.^{vols. 1 (1897). 29}); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ draw or sew together, conjoin (letters), etc., cf. Fl.²³⁰ 1973, 227)—Qal Pf. כָּתַב Jos 8²³ +, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36⁶ +, sf. וְכָתַבְתָּ consec. Dt 6⁹ 11³⁰, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); Impf. יִכְתֹּב Is 44⁵, וְיִכְתֹּב Ex 24⁴ +, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); Inv. כָּתַבְתָּ Is 8¹ + 5 t., כָּתַבְתָּ Ex 34²⁷ + 2 t.; sf. כָּתַבְתָּ Is 30⁸, כָּתַבְתִּים Pr 3⁷; pl. כָּתַבוּ Dt 31⁹ + 3 t.; Inf. abs. כָּתוּב Je 32⁴⁴; cstr. כָּתוּב ψ 87⁸, כָּתוּב Dt 31²⁴ Jos 18⁸; sf. כָּתוּבוּ Je 45¹; Pt. act. כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36¹⁸, pl. כָּתַבְתִּים Je 32¹² Ne 10¹; pass. (113 t.), כָּתוּבִים Jos 1⁸ +, f. כָּתוּבָה 2 S 1¹⁸ +, pl. כָּתוּבִים 1 K 15⁷ +, כָּתוּבִים 1 K 11⁴¹ +; fpl. כָּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34²⁴;—1. write: a. c. acc., words Ex 34²⁷, commandments 24¹², etc.; acc. cogn. כָּתַבְתָּ Ex 39³⁰, cf. כָּתַבְתָּ Dt 10⁴; with כָּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8⁸; but obj. also a book, כָּתַב Ex 32²² Dt 24¹; כָּתַבְתָּ Je 38⁸, cf. pt. pass., כָּתוּבָה Ez 2¹⁰ (of מגלה); i.e. written on both sides); a letter, כָּתַב 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10¹ + 4 t., כָּתוּבָה 2 Ch 30¹; a divorce-certificate כָּתַבְתָּ Dt 24¹, etc.; even כָּתַבְתָּ לְחַת כָּתוּבִים inscribed by the finger of God Ex 31¹⁸ cf. Dt 9¹⁰; כָּתַבְתָּ עַבְדֵיכֶם on both sides (cf. Ez 2¹⁰ supr.) Here belongs (prob.) כָּתַבְתָּ יָדוֹ לִי Is 44⁸ and this one shall

inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,' so ⑥ Hi Kn Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, shall sign (with) his hand unto'. b. more often write something on, or in (עַל 85 t., כָּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(1) כָּ על sq. כָּתַב = book Dt 17¹⁸ + 55 t., esp. in phr. כָּתוּבִים על־סֵפֶר רַבִּי וְנָ' 1 K 11⁴¹ + oft. כָּ על־לֶחַם (ות); Je 36^{2,22,23} 38²; Ex 34¹ + 7 t., על־אֶבֶן Dt 27⁹ + 2 t.; Is 8¹; על־בַּלְיָן, on a rod Nu 17^{17,18}; על־עֵץ Ez 37^{16,18}; על־עֵץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39³⁰; even (only Ch) על־סֵפֶר sq. name of book or its contents:—כָּ על־דְּבָרֵי יְהוָה 2 Ch 9²⁹ cf. 33¹²; על־מִרְשָׁה וְנָ' 24²; על־הַיְהוּדוֹת 35²⁵; fig., כָּ על־לֵבָב Je 31²³ I will write them upon their heart; cf. על־לֶחַם לְבָבָהּ Pr 3¹. (2) אֶל־ כָּ appears for על־ only Je 36² cf. Ez 2¹⁰, Je 51²⁰. (3) כָּ sq. סֵפֶר = book Jos 24²⁶ (E) + 35 t.; = letter, bill, deed, 1 K 21⁹ + 5 t.; כָּתוּבָה על־י כָּ סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלַי ψ 40⁸ it is prescribed to me, על as 2 K 22¹³ (N. B. כָּ not used with סֵפֶר = letter, and כָּ not used with לֶחַם, אֶבֶן, or עֵץ). c. other uses of prep. with כָּ are:—כָּ instr., כָּתַבְתִּים Is 8¹, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 17¹; כָּתוּבִים, כָּ אֶל־, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11¹⁴ 2 K 10⁶ Est 9¹³; כָּתוּבִים על־ (late) 2 Ch 30¹ Ezr 4⁷ Est 8⁸; the fuller construction is כָּתוּבִים על־שֵׁלַח 2 K 10¹ Est 8¹⁰ 9²⁰ +; כָּתוּבִים כָּ write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8¹⁴; לְ to or for, Dt 17¹⁸ 24¹ +; note esp. אֶת־כָּתוּבֵיכֶם לְרַבּוֹתַי Ho 8¹², i.e. either, I write (keep writing) for them ever so many (We, רַב, cf. רַבִּי; Ew and most (א) רַבִּי a myriad) of my directions, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; כָּ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32¹⁷ Est 8⁸; c. מִן in phr. כָּתוּבִים מִפִּי כָּ write from the mouth of any one, i.e. from dictation, † Je 36^{2,22} 38^{6,17,21} 45¹. 2. = write down, describe in writing, כָּתוּבִים כָּ Ju 18^{4,4,4,4}. 3. = register, enroll Is 10¹⁸ (= record the number), 1 Ch 24⁶; esp. pass. כָּתוּבִים Nu 11²² those enrolled cf. Ne 12²²; כָּתוּבִים הֵבִי 1 Ch 4⁴¹ those recorded by name; in prediction, כָּתוּבִים כָּתוּבִים Je 22³⁰ register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, כָּתוּבִים לְחַיִּים Is 4³ all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, כָּתוּבִים כָּתוּבִים Dn 12¹; כָּתוּבִים כָּתוּבִים ψ 87⁸ shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the

peoples, etc. 4. = decree, עלי מִרְרוֹת Jb 13²⁶ thou ('i) decreest against me bitter things. †Niph. (chiefly late, esp. Est.), Impf. יִכְתֹּב Est 1¹⁰ +, 3 fs. הִכְתֵּב אֵת ψ 102¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17¹³ + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּן Jb 19²³; Pt. יִכְתֹּב Est 3¹² + 2 t.;—1. be written, subj. words. Jb 19²³, book Mal 3¹⁶; be written בִּסְפָר Est 2²³ 9²³, in, or among (ב) the laws Est 1¹⁰; once, c. על-על, יִכְתְּבוּ בְּלִפְנֵי עַל-סִפְרֵךְ ψ 139¹⁶ in thy ('s) book all of them (my members) are written, i.e. written down, recorded (v. infr.); abs. אֲשֶׁר נִכְתַּב יִכְתֹּב Est 8⁸ a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3¹²; impers. also יִכְתֹּב Est 3¹² 8⁸; יִכְּ sq. הַ = for ψ 102¹⁹; sq. הַ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3⁹ 8⁵. 2. be written down, recorded, Ezr 8³⁴; enrolled, בְּכַתְּבוּ יִכְתְּבוּ Ez 13⁹ in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); יִכְתְּבוּ וְעַם-צְדִיקִים אֲלֵי-יִכְתְּבוּ (|| יִסְחוּ מִסְפָּר ||) ψ 69²⁹ is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מִמְּאָרְזֵי יִכְתְּבוּ (cf. ψ 34¹⁷ 101⁶, etc.) †Pi. frequent., Pf. and Pt., only יִכְתְּבוּ עֹמְלֵי Is 10¹ and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲקִיקִים הַמְּקַיְמֵם ||).

† כתב n.m. Ezr 4⁷ writing (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. כְּלָב;—כ' abs. 1 Ch 28¹⁰ + 4 t.; cstr. Ez 13⁹ + 4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָה Est 1²² + 2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2⁶² + 3 t.;—writing: 1. register, enrolment, Ez 13⁹ Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴. 2. = mode of writing, character, letter, הַנְּשִׂתָּן כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית וְכ' Ezr 4⁷ and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm ZAW 1. (1881), 354 ff.); cf. Est 1²² 3¹² 8^{9,9}. 3. = letter, 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Est 9²⁷. 4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| מִכְתָּב ||), Est 3¹⁴ 8^{8,13}; more fully כְּתָב-הַדָּת 4⁵. 5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28¹⁹; אֲמַתְּ כ' Dn 10²¹, i.e. a book of truth.

† כְּתָבָת n.f. only cstr. וְכָתְבָתָּ קָעָע לֹא תִחַטּ וְכָתְבָתָּ Lv 19²⁸ i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of imprimment, scriptio stigmati, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba^{NSB 61}).

† מִכְתָּב n.m. 2Ch 21.12 writing;—abs. מ' Dt 10⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. מִכְתָּב Ex 32¹⁶ + 2 t.;—1. = handwriting הַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתָּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32¹⁶. 2. = thing written, Ex 39³⁰ (acc. cogn. c. כְּתָב, Dt 10⁴; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= כְּתָב

4), 2 Ch 35⁴ (|| כְּתָב ||), 36²² = Ezr 1¹; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21¹². 3. in a title, מ' לְחֻקֵּי Is 38⁹ Writing of Hezekiah.

† [כְּתִי] adj.gent. alw. pl. כְּתִיִּים, usu. as n.gent. = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כַּת, כְּתִי, Citium; on a connexion with Kheta, H-tā, Hattē, כְּתִי, v. WMM *Asien u. Europa*, 245;—on Citium v. Cesnola *Cyprus* 46 ff.);—כְּתִיִּים Is 23¹, כְּתִיִּים v¹²; כְּתִיִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10⁴ = 1 Ch 1⁷; וְכִיִּים Nu 24²⁴ ships from the side (direction) of Kittim; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, cf. כְּתִיִּים Je 2¹⁰, כְּתִיִּים Ez 27⁶; even of Macedonian Greece, כְּתִיִּים Dn 11³⁰ (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כַּתָּה v. sub כְּתִי.
כְּתָל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact; Frey also bind, imprison, كَتَلَ be joined together).

† כְּתָל n. [m.] wall of house (NH כְּתָל, Aram. כְּתָלָא);—only sf. כְּתָלָת Ct 2⁹.

† כְּתָלִישׁ n.pr.loc. a city of Judah Jos 15⁴⁰, site unknown; ⓄB Μααχως, A Χαθαως, ⓄL Kabalets.

† I. [כְּתָם] vb. only Niph. be stained (NH Niph. id. (Jastr); כְּתָם blood-stain; כְּתָםִים (blood-stained Is 1¹⁸; כְּתָםִים כְּתָםִים Je 2²²; Syr. כְּתָם stain, defile, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is cover, conceal, so As. katāmu; Zinj. כְּתָם (?), DHM *Senssch.* p. 57);—Niph. Pt., fig., יִכְתָּם עֲוֹנִי לִפְנֵי Je 2²² stained is thine iniquity before me (cf. Eng. phr. iniquity of deepest dye).

II. כְּתָם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† מִכְתָּם n. [m.] Mikhtām, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (Ⓞ στυλογραφία: cf. Bae^{PA. p. 211 ff.}); alw. c. לְרוּחַ—: לְרוּחַ ψ 16¹ 60¹; לְרוּחַ 56¹ 57¹ 58¹ 59¹.

† כְּתָם n.m. 1a.4.1 gold, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כְּתָם; Sab. כְּתָם Hal^{St. Sab. 190}; kabāmā as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁰²);—כ' abs. Jb 28¹⁰ + 3 t., כְּתָם Pr 25¹²; cstr. כְּתָם Is 13¹² + 3 t.;—כְּתָםִים Is 13¹² gold of Ophir (|| כְּתָם ||), so Jb 28¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁰; כְּתָםִים Dn 10⁴ (rd. perh. אֲוִפִּיר for אֲוִפִּיר q.v.); כ' alone Jb 31³⁴ (|| זָהָב ||) Pr 25¹² ornament of gold (|| זָהָב ||) הכ' הַטּוֹב Jb 28¹⁹; כְּתָםִים Ct 5¹¹; כְּתָםִים La 4¹ (|| זָהָב ||).

כתן (√ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf. ^{BAH 1, 52}, who der. therefrom As. *kitinnē*, *linen, cloth*, = Ar. كَتَان; v. also Aram. כְּתָנָא and infr.)

† כְּתֹנֶת n.f. tunic (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָנָא, etc.; כְּתָנָא, etc.; Eth. ክጎን: *tunic, linen*; cf. also √ *supr.*); —abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37²¹ + 2 t.; כְּתֹנֶת Ex 28³⁰; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37² + 9 t.; sf. כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Gn 37²² 2 S 15²²; כְּתֹנֶתָהּ Is 22²¹; כְּתֹנֶתוֹ Jb 30¹⁸ Ct 5³; pl. abs. כְּתֹנֶתוֹת Ex 28⁴⁰ + 3 t., הַכְּתֹנֶתוֹת 39²⁷; cstr. כְּתֹנֶתוֹת Gn 3²¹ + 2 t., כְּתֹנֶתוֹת Ezr 2⁶⁰; sf. הַכְּתֹנֶתוֹת Lv 10⁵; —*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz ^{Arch. 96 f.} Now ^{Arch. 1, 121, 126}) of man and woman, worn next the person, עוֹר כְּתֹנֶתוֹת Gn 3²¹ *tunics of skin*; of man 2 S 15²²; כ' Jb 30¹⁸ *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ' כְּתֹנֶתוֹת Gn 37^{22, 23} i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פָּסִים), cf. v. ^{23, 21, 21, 22, 23}; of woman Ct 5³ (put off at night); כ' כְּתֹנֶתוֹת 2 S 13^{18, 19} (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15²², and v. קָרַע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28^{4, 30} (embroidered, v. שָׁבֵץ, תְּשֻׁבֵץ, v. ⁴⁰ 29^{4, 5} 39²⁷ (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.)), 40¹⁴ Lv 8^{7, 13} 10⁵; כְּתֹנֶתוֹת 16⁴ *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כְּתֹנֶתוֹת Ezr 2⁶⁰ Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v. ^{70, 73}); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22²¹.

כתף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† כְּתֹף n.f. ^{22, 27, 15} shoulder, shoulder-blade, side (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָפָא, כְּתָפָא; Ar. كَتِف); —abs. כ' Zc 7¹¹ +; cstr. כְּתָפָה 1 K 10⁶ +, app. כְּתָפָה Is 11¹⁴ (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתָפָה); sf. כְּתָפָיו Jb 31²²; כְּתָפָם 1 Ch 15¹⁶; pl. abs. כְּתָפֹת Ex 28⁷ +, כְּתָפֹתוֹ 1 K 7^{30, 31}; cstr. כְּתָפֹתוֹת Ex 28¹² +, כְּתָפֹתוֹת Ezr 4¹² +; du. sf. כְּתָפָיו Dt 33¹² + 3 t., כְּתָפָיה 1 K 7²⁴; —1. a. of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֵׁשֶׁת, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כְּתָפָיו 1 S 17⁶; cf. fig. of 's dwelling between the shoulders of Benj. Dt 33¹² (v. Dr); כְּתָפָיו מִשְׁכָּחָה תִּפֹּל Jb 31²² *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16³ Ezr 12^{5, 7, 12} Is 46⁷ 49²² (in fig.), Ex 28¹² Nu 7¹ (both P), 1 Ch 15¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²; cf. כְּתָפָה Ezr 29¹⁵ *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11¹⁴ (in fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ezr 25⁹ (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29⁷ rd. prob. כְּתָפָה (⊗ ⊗ Sm Co, cf. v.). b. cf. beasts, Is 30⁶ (carrying), Ez 34²¹ (thrusting, in fig.), כְּתָפָה Zc 7¹¹ *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9²⁸; of choice meat Ez 24⁴ (|| יִדָּה). c. =

shoulder-pieces (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28^{7, 12, 26, 27} = 39^{4, 7, 18, 20} (P). 2. a. *slope, side*, of mountain, כְּתָפֵי יַם־בְּנֵי־נֹחַ Nu 34¹¹, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15^{5, 10, 11} 18^{12, 12, 16, 18, 19} (all P). b. *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27^{14, 15} = 38^{14, 15} (all P), of temple 1 K 6⁹ 7^{30, 30, 30} = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 2 K 11^{11, 11} = 2 Ch 23^{10, 10}; cf. Ez 40^{18, 40, 40, 41, 44, 44} 41^{2, 26} 46¹⁹ 47^{1, 2}. 3. *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7^{30, 30, 34, 34}.

† [כְּתַר] vb. surround (in Pi.), (Aram. כְּתַר Pa., *wait, hope for*; כְּתַר Pa. *wait, await, remain*; i.e. perh. *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36² infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. כְּתַרוֹ Ju 20⁴² of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כְּתַרוֹיָי ψ 22¹³ (in fig.; || סָבְבוּנִי); Inv. כְּתַרוֹ לִי Jb 36² *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִכְתְּרוּ כְּתַרוֹיָי ψ 142³ dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges^{153 f.}), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִכְתְּרוּ אֵת־יָדָיו (v. I. פִּאָר). Pr 14¹⁸ dub., *Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown* (denom. fr. כְּתַר; but v. *supr.*), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלְלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ' without ||. Pt. מְכַתְּרִי *surrounding* (as Pi.) Hb 1⁴ (c. acc. of enemy).

† כְּתָר n.m. crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag^{Gen. Abh. 207}); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كَتْرُ *the higher hump* of a camel); —always cstr., in combin. כְּתָר מַלְכֹת *royal crown* Est 11² 17 (both of queen), 6³ (of king).

כְּתֹרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning its top*!); —abs. כְּתֹרֶת 1 K 7^{16, 16} + 10 t.; כְּתֹרֶתוֹת Je 52²²; pl. abs. כְּתֹרֶתוֹת 1 K 7¹⁶ + 7 t., כְּתֹרֶתוֹת 2 Ch 4^{12, 12, 13}; —*capitals* of pillars כְּתֹרֶתוֹת and בָּעוֹז 1 K 7^{16, 16, 16} + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4^{12, 12, 13}; 2 K 25^{17, 17, 17} = Je 52^{22, 22, 22}.

† [כְּתַשׁ] vb. pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. كَتَش is *strive, contend*; Zinj. כַּתַּש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM^{Sendsch. 66}); —Qal Impf. אִם־תִּכְתַּשׁ אֶת־הַמֹּאֵל בַּמִּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27²² *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar*.

מִכְתֵּשׁ n.m. mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מַכְתַּשׁ = *contundens* Vog^{No. 97}) —abs. מ' Pr 27²² (v. *foregoing*); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15¹⁹ (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1¹¹ = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally ^{ZAW 2, (1880), 173 f.}



†[כָּתַתָּ] vb. *beat, crush by beating* (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּתַתָּ);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְכִתְּוֹתֵיךָ ψ 89²⁴; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָפַלַת Dt 9²¹; *Impv.* mpl. כְּרַחֲבוּ Jo 4¹⁰; *Pt. pass.* כְּרוּתָה Is 30¹⁴ Lv 22²⁴;—**1.** *beat or crush fine, of a potter's vessel* Is 30¹⁴, the golden calf Dt 9²¹ (+ כָּחוֹן הַיִּטְבָּב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22²⁴ (i.e. its testicles; + מְעַוָּה, נִחְוֶה, בָּרוּחַ); fig. of enemies ψ 89²⁴. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pl. 2**) Jo 4¹⁰. **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. כִּתְּוֹתָה 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּוֹתוּ consec. Is 2⁴ + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat or crush fine* 2 K 18⁴ 2 Ch 34⁷ (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11⁶. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2⁴ = Mi 4³. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְכִתְּוֹתוּ 2 Ch 15⁶ and they were beaten in pieces, one nation against another. **Hiph. Impf.**

3 mpl. וַיִּכְרֵטוּ Dt 1⁴⁴ *beat in pieces* an enemy, *sf.* וַיִּכְרוּם וַיִּכְתֹּמוּם Nu 14⁴⁵. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וְשִׁמְרָה יִכְתָּשְׁעָר Is 24¹³ *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרְטוּ Mi 1⁷ (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46⁶; of frail man Jb 4²⁰.

†כֶּתִיתִּי **adj.** *beaten*;—only in combin. כֶּתִיתִּי שֶׁמֶן *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Lev 24¹ ^{HWHB II. 443} sub כֶּתִיתִּי);—1 K 5²⁵ Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28⁵; כֶּתִיתִּי הַזָּיתָה לְפֶאֱוֹר Ex 27²⁰ *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24¹ (Hex only HP).

†[מְכֻתָּתָה] n.f. *the crushed or pulverized* = coll. *crushed fragments*;—sg. *sf.* מְכַתְּתוּ Is 30¹⁴ (result of כְּרוּתָה, v^a).

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in post-B. Heb.

ל **prep.** *to, for, in regard to* (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, Arab. ل, Eth. ለ; As. *la* in *lapán* = לָפָנַי, D1 ^{HWHB 1300}), before tone-syllables usu. ל (Kö ^{u. 2761}); with suff. לֵי; לָךְ; לְךָ + Gn 27²⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ Is 3⁶; לָךְ; לְךָ; f. לָכִי; לְכִי + 2 K 4² Ct 2¹³ Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟܡ); לֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָ: v. לָ note); לָהּ; לָהּ + Nu 32⁴² Zc 5¹¹ Ru 2¹⁴; לָנִי; לָנִי + Ez 13¹⁸ (לָנִי does not occur); לָהֶם; poet. לָמוּ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לֹ: cf. Ges ^{106. 2 a, n.}, Di ^{14. 44. 15. 63, 8}), [also לְהִפּוֹה + Je 14¹⁶]; לְהוֹן [לְהוֹן] (q.v.) + Ru 1^{18, 19}; לְהוֹן; 5 t., v. הִפּוֹה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards, or reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht ^{Die Präp. Lamod. 1870}):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for*: viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting, etc.*, as האֲמִין, התחלל, התחלל, החמיל, יחל, נכסף, כלח (ψ 84³ +), המה און, שטע, הקשיב, קיה, נחן (נסח, הכין, שת) לב, גמט *to thirst for* (Ex 17³ ψ 42³), השתחוה (*to Gn 37¹⁰, towards ψ 99⁵*); sts. also with האזין, ראה, נבט, הביט (see these verbs;

many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51⁶ ψ 44²¹; pregn. Is 38¹⁴; ל השתאה †Gn 24²¹, ל החריש Nu 30^{5, 6}: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5⁹ לֵי לְבִי, Je 5³ ל עיניך, ψ 33¹⁵ (|| אֵל), 39⁶ נפשי הוּא המה למחמה, 120⁷ תחולתי לך הוּא (cf. Is 26⁶), 143⁶ Dn 11²⁷ 2 Ch 3¹³ 32². **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing, etc.*, as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24⁷ 1 K 5²⁵ +, esp. in D ל באשר דבר Dt 1¹¹ (v. Dr), v²¹ etc.; with human subj. Gn 49²⁵ Ju 14⁷ 1 K 2¹⁹ al. (Gie ¹⁴: ל דבר is more common), וזה, וזה, הגיד, הוֹדָה, ושר, וזה, קפּר, נשר, נשבע, הריע, הרע, etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הביא *alloy* (Jos 13⁶), עזב, הסגיר, נחן, ψ 16⁹ abandon *to Sheol*, Is 18⁶ הקריב, Lv 17⁴, שׁוּב = *to be returned* Dt 28²¹, הִשִּׁיב, שׁוּב = *bring back* 22¹, = *requite* 2 S 16¹⁸, שָׁלַח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as ל עשה Gn 19⁶ + oft., ל Is 3⁹; so with הִיטִיב, הָרַע, הָסִר, הָסָא *to sin against* (Gn 20⁹ +), אָשָׁם *to be guilty towards* (Lv 5¹⁹), שָׂגַח, שָׁחַח *to lie to, against, at*, as ל לעג ψ 2⁴, ל לעג *to rejoice over* 35¹⁹ Ez 35¹⁵, caus. שָׂחַח ל ψ 30², עלץ + 25²: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27⁴² להרגיך, 2 K 5⁷, Ex 11⁷

(so Jos 10²¹: cf. Jb 16⁹), Je 25³¹ 50⁹ ψ 7¹⁴ 37¹⁵ 56³ 106¹⁶ ψ קנא (usu. in good sense, S g c) Jb 20²⁷ 34²⁷. And with adj., as ψ 73¹ טוב good to, Gn 13¹³ ψ הַמָּיִם וְהָאֵשׁ towards, 2 S 22²⁴ to, Gn 13¹³ ψ הַמָּיִם וְהָאֵשׁ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32¹² La 3³⁰ (syn. v⁶¹ על). e. with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as ψ נעם 2 S 1²⁶, ψ ערב Ho 9⁴, ψ יצר Is 24⁷, טוב (adj.) 1 S 1⁸, ψ נקל 2 K 20¹⁰, also ל הטעיל ל, סמך ל, to be profitable to; and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוב ל to be well to (with), Dt 5²⁰ 19¹³ +, ψ מר Ru 1¹⁵, ψ צר 1 S 13⁶ + oft., ψ קרב Ho 10¹, ψ רחם 1 S 16²³, ψ חם to be warm to, 1 K 1¹, ψ רע 1 S 16²³, ψ חרה it was hot (=anger arose) to Gn 4⁶ + oft., ψ חשכה Mi 3⁶. And with pass. vbs., ψ נסלח לו it is forgiven to him = he is forgiven Lv 4²⁶ + oft.; otherwise rare, ψ נרפא לנו, ψ נרפא לנו it is healed to us = we are healed Is 53⁵, ψ ירפא לו La 5⁵, ψ ירפא לו 2 S 17¹⁶ (v. Dr). f. with verbs of reaching to, touching, attaching etc., as ψ אמר ל to bind to, חבש ψ 44²² מצא, ψ 21⁹ to reach to Is 10¹⁰⁻¹⁴ ψ 21⁹, Ex 4²⁵ נצמד, Nu 25⁵ קרוב (adj.) Ru 2²⁰; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = על), Jos 16¹ ψ 59¹⁴ Jb 28³ Ne 3¹⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, and correl. to מן (v. מן 5). g. with vbs. of motion, as ψ הלך, בא, ψ שב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה loc.).—(a) with places, rare in early prose, Jos 1¹⁵ 8¹⁴ Ju 1²⁴ 20¹⁰ (but v. GFM), 1 S 9¹² 20²⁵ 2 K 3²⁷, exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18²³, לדרבו 32², לאהלו 1 S 4¹⁰ (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש איש; also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20¹ 1 K 12¹⁶), לארצו Gn 30²⁶ +, איש איש לנהלתו, Jo 24²⁶ +, איש איש לעירו 1 S 8²³ Ne 13¹⁰: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4⁵, 1 Ch 4⁴² 5²⁶ 12¹⁹ 22¹⁵ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 1⁸ 8¹⁷ + oft. Chr., Ezr 2²⁰ +, Ne 10²², Est 6⁴ ψ 96⁶ 132⁷ 146¹: אירושלם, 1 S 3¹⁷ (om. G), Zc 1⁶, and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11¹⁴ 19¹ 30¹¹), 2 Ch 18² 28⁹, Je 51² Ezr 2¹ 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 36⁷ (but earlier always אירושלם, בבבל or בבבלה); and poet. Ju 5¹¹ Is 22¹ 23¹⁷ 49¹⁵ 51¹⁴ (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59³⁰ 60^{4,7} 65¹² Je 31¹⁷ 48¹⁵ 50²⁷ Mi 1¹² Zc 9¹² ψ 7³ 68¹⁹ 74³ Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹ 6² 7¹³ (pregn.) התייא ל, נשכימה לברמים, Jb 10¹⁹ 20⁶; ψ התייא ל, חסר חסר, Ho 10⁶ +: without a vb., Is 23¹ Ho 7¹². Also לארץ, with many vbs., both in sense down to the earth,

Is 14¹² 21⁹ 28² Am 3¹⁴ 5⁷ Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶ +, c. תלל (pregn.) 74⁷ 89⁴⁰, and idiom. c. ישב to sit on the earth, Is 3²⁶ 47¹ Jb 2¹³ +, without vb. Is 26⁶: so הוריד לשחת Ez 28⁸. (b) with persons, not very common, Dt 32²⁸ Is 31⁶ 57⁹ Je 3²² ψ אהבתי לך, ψ 45¹⁶ 119⁷⁹ Jb 18¹⁴ 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Ne 6¹⁹, לעמי, Nu 24¹⁴ Ru 1¹⁰: ל, בא, esp. with pron. לך, לה etc. (friendly) 2 S 12⁴ Zc 9⁹ Am 6¹, (hostile) 2 S 5²³ Je 46²³ 49⁹ 50²⁶ 51^{48,22}; with a thing as subj. Dt 33¹⁶ (לראש), 2 S 24¹³ Is 47⁹ Jb 3²⁵ (cf. Is 66⁴), Je 4¹² 22²³ ψ 7⁶ ψ 9⁶ לרבא לך (so Ho 13¹³ Is 66⁷). And with vbs. of placing (where על would be more usu.) ψ 21⁴ ψ 9⁶ לרבא לך, תשית לראשו עטרת פז, 22¹⁶ 66¹², with לרבא לך, ψ 9⁶ 132^{11,12} Jb 36⁷: cf. לראשו, גבל לראשו, Gn 48¹² + (also א על). h. expressing direction towards (without contact), לאחור backwards Je 7²⁴, החוצץ outwards ψ 41⁷, למעלה upwards, למטה downwards; to scatter רוחות לשמים, Ez 42²⁰ Dn 8⁸ 11⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁴: of the points of the compass (without vb.)... לתפאח towards the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26¹⁶ + oft. P (so Ez 47¹⁵), לדרום, לזרח etc. (late: earlier מזרח, or מזרח etc.) Ez 40²² 41^{11,14} 42⁴ Ne 3²⁸ 1 Ch 5⁹ 6³ 7⁷ 12¹⁵ 26¹⁶⁻¹⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁴, למזרח, 2 Ch 20²⁴; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14⁴⁰ 1 K 20²⁸ 2 K 11¹¹. i. expressing addition (rare); Is 28^{10,12} צו לצו אחת לאחת, Ec 7²⁷ אחת לאחת (adding) one to another, Ezr 8²⁴ Ne 11¹⁷ (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing locality, at, near, idiom. in the phrases לפני = before (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1²², but very oft. otherwise), לשאאל, ליסין, ליד, in the sight of, לפתח, at the entrance (of), Gn 4⁷ Nu 11¹⁰ +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20²⁴ ... לפני (usu. על), Ju 5¹⁶ (ב || v¹⁵), Gn 49^{13,18} Ju 5¹⁷ לפני, ψ 141⁷ Pr 8³, Ho 5¹ למצופה, 2 Ch 35¹⁶. לפניקה = within, 1 K 6²⁰ Ez 40¹⁶.

3. To denote the object of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a dat. commodi, as לפניקה to give rest to, היציר, היציר ל, היציר ל, to give width to, היציר, היציר ל, exceptionally also with other words, as היציר, היציר ל, to give righteousness to, Is 53¹¹, היציר, היציר ל, give understanding to (late), Gn 45⁷, היציר ל, היציר ל, to give breadth to. b. with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19^{18,24} 2 Ch 19², הרג 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5²; בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6¹⁶, sts. also זכר to remember, עבר to serve (work or do service for), עור (2 S 8⁶, and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ear), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שחת 1 S 23¹⁰ Nu 32¹⁵, נדה Am 6³, נגל 34⁴, פתח 1 I 16¹⁶ 40² 86⁷ Dn 11³⁸, חונק 1 Ch 26²⁷ 29¹², פרה 29²⁰ Ne 11², חרף 2 Ch 32¹⁷; see also 1 S 22⁷ 2 K 8⁶ Je 16⁴ 40² Jon 4⁶ ψ 69⁷ 73¹⁸ 135¹¹ 136^{19,20} Pr 17²⁸ Jb 12^{22b} La 4⁵ 1 Ch 16³⁷ 18⁶ (הושטע), altered fr. 2 S 8⁶: so ψ 116⁶, 25¹ 29^{22,23} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 6⁴² 17⁷ 24⁴ 34¹³ (usu. על), Ezr 8¹⁶; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28^{1b} 2 Ch 24^{12b} 26^{14b} 28²²; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 2¹² 23¹ ψ 135¹¹ 136^{19,20} (= earlier את, Gn 26²⁴ Ju 3¹⁵ Is 7⁸ 8²); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5²⁵ ויגלם 23⁶ 2 Ch 25^{5,10} 28¹⁵, cf. Ne 9³²; defining anom. the sf. of a noun, Nu 29^{18,21,24 etc.} 1 Ch 7⁵ התחישם לבל, 2 Ch 31^{16,18} Ezr 9¹ 10¹⁴. (But in sentences of the type ויגלם לנפש ψ 142^{5b} 72¹³ Is 51¹⁶ Je 14¹⁶ 49⁵ La 1^{7,9,17,21}, the ל belongs prob. to אמן: cf. the || types ויגלם לי מדיני ψ 142^{5a} Dt 28²⁸ Je 50²³ La 1², ויגלם אמן Je 30¹⁷ La 4¹.) Cf. Ges¹¹⁷⁷.

4. Into (eis), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— a. Gn 2²² ויגלם אמת העלע לאשה into a woman, 12² ויגלם ואעשה לניו גורל into a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26⁷ Is 44^{17,19} ψ Gn 46³ Is 5²⁰ make bitter into sweet etc., 28¹⁷, נתן 42², also in such phrases as וישפה to make into a desolation Is 13⁷ Je 4⁷ etc. 19⁶; ל to change into Ex 7¹⁵ Dt 23⁶ +, to cut or divide into Gn 32⁸ Ju 19²⁰ Is 11¹⁵ +, ל to burn into Am 2¹, Dt 9²¹ ויעשר שרף ψ 7¹⁴ maketh into (or to be) flaming ones; ל to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2⁷ ויהי האדם לנפש חיה became a living soul (see היה II. 2 e, p. 226^a); (לנויר) to anoint so as to be king, as king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. to, as Ju 17¹⁸ and 'We have Abraham to our father'), 1 S 9¹⁶ 15¹ etc., ל to appoint as 13¹⁴ 25³⁰; ל שחט ψ 45¹⁷; even more freely, as חשב ל 1 K 14², cf. 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 29²²; ל to count for (or as) Gn 38¹⁵ + oft.; Ex 21⁷ when a man sells his daughter לאשה for, as, a female slave, Dt 6² לאות ל for, as a sign, התחייב ל שטן (ויעא) so as to be an adversary Nu 22^{22,22}, 1 S 22^{8,18}, ל עמר Is 11¹⁰ Dn 11¹,

ויעא לחפשי to go forth into the state of one free Ex 21² (cf. v. 26²⁷ after שלח), 2 K 25¹² Is 14² Je 34¹¹, ψ 48¹ hath made himself known as, 87⁴ to mention as, Ez 13²⁰; poet. Jb 39¹⁶ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) into none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 1¹¹ זכרו לאלהו, Zc 4⁷ La 4³ Jb 13¹³ Hg 1⁹ 1 Ch 21¹² 26²⁰ 28^{18b} 2 Ch 23⁴. b. this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (5 a d), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1²⁹ לךם יהיה לאכלה to you it shall be for food (see היה II. 2 f, p. 226^b), 45⁵ וישמיני לפרעה, 47²⁵ Dt 28²⁵ Ju 1²³ 1 S 2²⁸ Is 21⁴ 28^{18b} לפרעהם לו והייתם לו לעבד לו, 49⁵ ויהיה להם לאויב, 63^{8,10} ויהיה (Jb 30²¹), Je 15^{4,30} 20¹ 21⁹ Hb 2⁷ ψ 33¹² 94²² 132¹³ 139²² Jb 13²⁴ והושבני לחי לויב, 16¹² etc.

5. With reference to, viz. a. defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = belonging to, of: (a) Dt 23² דור הכרית ל 1 S 2²³ לא יפרח איש ל 1 K 14¹⁰ +; Je 48²³; המול 1 K 2⁴ 8² +; 1 S 25³⁴ אדם נותר, Gn 17²⁰ וישב על כסא ל 34^{15,22} Ex 12⁴⁰ 1 S 11²; 1 K 14¹²; cf. v¹¹; Gn 50²⁵ ψ 128⁶; אבר to perish belonging to 1 S 9³⁰ Is 26¹⁴; למצא to find belonging to Dt 22¹⁴ 1 S 13²²; Gn 23¹⁶ money current to (= with) the merchant, Nu 9¹⁰ Am 9¹ Is 33¹⁴ Jb 12⁶: note further the pron. in Ex 10⁶ השרה לכם מן השרה, 12²⁵ 26²³ Lv 11²⁰ וזה לכם הטמא (cf. v⁸), 19²⁸ 25³⁰ 26³⁶ וזה יהיה לכם טמא (Ez 14²³), Nu 28¹⁵ 32²¹ 34⁴ Dt 28⁶⁶ Jos 2⁶ והגן לה על הערבות, Ju 16⁹ 19¹⁴ (cf. ל Gn 32²² +), 1 S 5² 2 S 15²⁰ 2 K 4²⁷ נפשיה קרהלה (cf. Is 15⁴ Je 4¹⁹), Is 23⁷ Je 2²¹ Mi 2⁴ Ez 16¹⁴ 29⁷ ψ 110⁵; also 40⁷ ears hast thou digged to (or for) me, 51¹² (cf. 1 S 10³), Is 50^{4,5} יעיר לי אמן. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1⁴ ויש אדם למטה אשה a man for (or of) a tribe, 7¹¹ 31⁴, Dt 1²⁸ Jos 3¹⁵ 18⁴ Ju 20¹⁰ ten men לפאה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ל ראשון = first of Ex 12² 2 S 19²¹. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1⁶ לראובן אליעזר, v^{7,8} etc., v^{22,24} etc., 31²⁷ 1 Ch 24^{20,21} etc., 26^{22,23} etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31² Lv 24¹¹ Nu 17²² לו אהרן לבית לו 1 K 15²⁷ etc., cf. 2 S 3^{23,24}, also 9²³ Gn 20¹⁵ 46^{28,27}; similarly ל הנשאים 2 K 10^{11,17}, ל הית 1 K 14¹¹

16⁴ +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁶ סַנְלָהּ לִי סַנְלָהּ ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22³⁰ אָנֹכִי קָרַשׁ תְּהוּיָן לִי 1 S 18¹⁶ 2 S 19²⁰ 1 K 5¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁶ Je 12⁹ 15²² 22⁶ לִי בָנָה עִמָּךְ 5 I 30¹⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁵ פֶּן יֵלֵךְ לִי אֲרוֹן לִי 35¹⁴ כִּי אֲרוֹן לִי אֲרוֹן לִי 99⁹ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁰ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptep. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁵ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19⁴⁶ Is 11⁹ 14³ (Dr^{120.7.00a}); לְּ Nu 22⁴; לְּכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, לְּ (too) little *to* . . . ; in the phr. (קָה) כִּי לְּ (too) little *to* . . . ; who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33⁴⁸ 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁸ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²²; לִי חַלְיֵהּ away be it *to* (or *for*) me! לִי לְּמָה *to* what purpose *to* me is . . . ? Gn 27⁶ Is 11¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as לְּ אֲרִי אֲרִי a shield *to* Gn 15¹ פֶּן יֵלֵךְ אֲרִי אֲרִי, a strength *to* ψ 28⁶, an abomination *to* Gn 43²² Is 1¹⁵ +, a grief *to* Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ ψ 89²⁰ etc.: note also Jon 3² עִיר גְּדוּלָהּ עִיר גְּדוּלָהּ a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ ἀσπίς τοῦ θεοῦ, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10². And with לְּ Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ קָבַח לִי וְיָתֵי לִי לִי, Ex 22⁴ (cf. 4 b), Am 9⁷ לִי כְּבָנֵי בָשִׂים אֲתָם לִי, Ho 11⁴ Is 29² Jb 33⁶ כְּפִי לִי lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in לְּ הִיא (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), לְּ לִי constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31^{16.48} לִי הָאָהּ it is *mine*, 48⁶ לִי הָאָהּ, Ex 19⁶ לִי כָּל הָאָרֶץ, 1 K 20³⁴ Is 43¹ לִי אֲתָהּ, 44⁶ לִי אֲנִי, Ez 29² ψ 47¹⁰ 50^{10.12} Jb 12¹⁶ Ct 2¹⁶ 6¹; 1 S 1² לִי שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים and he had two wives, 25^{7.28} Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁶ Jb 22² 2 S 17²⁰ Ho 6¹⁰, + oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לֹא הָרָר לִי, Je 5¹⁰ +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ אֲנִי לְּשִׁבְרָהּ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ לִי לְּבַעַל לִי זָכָר גְּדוּלָהּ לִי על for לִי hath a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² לִי הַיּוֹם לִי הַיּוֹם a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² לִי על וְגוֹ, v^{6.8}; Ho 4¹ . . . עִם לִי רִיב לִי 12² Mi 6² וְלִי וְלִי what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. קָה לְּ שְׁלוֹם לְּ peace be *to* thee! Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25^{41.48} Dt 17¹⁷ הָאָהּ לִי כִּי הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה לְּאֵלֵהֶם הָאָהּ לִי, 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²⁵ 32^{7.8} Ez 21³² ψ 3⁹ הַיְשׁוּעָה לְּ, Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. 1 S 23²⁰ וְלִי הַקְּבִירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) *to* deliver him, Mi 3¹ לְּרַעַת לְּכֶם הָאָהּ, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13³ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ לְּ מִי־לְּךָ. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ לְּחֻקֵּיהֶוּ

a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 3¹ and oft. מִמֹּד לְּדָד a Psalm *of or by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly ψ 42¹ al., and prob. also in לְּכֶם ψ 50¹ al.); so לְּדָד מִמֹּד 24¹ +, לְּדָד alone 10¹ 14¹ +. Comp. on Ph. coins of the Sidonians, i.e. *belonging to* them, לְּ (= Gk. Σιδωνίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the לְּ of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) לְּיְהוּדָה, v¹⁷ לְּיוֹסֵף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ לְּמַהֵר־שָׁלַל־חַשְׁבָּזוֹ 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(a) לְּ אִשְׁרָל, as Ex 29²⁰ 39²⁰ Lv 7^{20.21} 16¹⁶ (see further ex. sub אִשְׁרָל 7, p. 82 f.); so לְּ אִשְׁרָל + Ct 1⁶ 8¹², לְּ אִשְׁרָל + 2 K 6¹¹. (b) without אִשְׁרָל—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16¹⁸ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל a son *to* or of Jesse, 22³⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 2 K 2² לְּ שְׁנֵי עַבְדִּים לְּשִׁמְעִי 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (b) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל etc., 1 S 16¹⁸ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל, v^{20.21} etc., 2^{9.16} etc., Jos 21²⁰; 1 Ch 9²⁰ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁰ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל, Ex 31⁷ (usu. אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל + oft., 1 K 5²⁰ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל, 2 K 11⁴ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל, Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁶¹ 1 Ch 8¹³ + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 12⁶ Gn 7¹¹ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל . . . בְּשַׁנַּת 16³ Ex 19¹ 1 K 15^{25.26} 16⁹ (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20⁶ Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²² (= 27¹⁶) 18¹⁶ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁰ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴² 9^{10.21} 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2 who increaseth לְּ לִי (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ לְּ לִי לְּ לִי as (4) those which are not *hers*; (e) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ לְּ אִשְׁרָל אִשְׁרָל Je 47³ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁶ 73⁶ 105²⁶ 116¹⁰ הַמִּוֹתָה לְּ, לחסידיו 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also לְּ Jos 12¹⁶ (but v. 6 Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew¹³², Ges¹³⁰, Giesebr¹¹⁰. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with לְּ, it forms preps., as לְּ לְּ Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of*: so לְּ לְּ = *within*, לְּ לְּ = *without*,

עַל because of Moab, 16¹¹ Je 31²⁰ לוֹ הָמוּ מֵעַי (עַל Ct 5⁴), Ho 10⁵ לְאָמָה Jb 37¹. Cf. Nu 16³⁴ נָסוּ לְקוֹלָם fled at the sound of them, Ez 27²⁸ Hb 3¹⁶ ψ 42⁹. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto*: (a) Gn 1¹⁶ לְמַשְׁלַת הַיּוֹם for the rule of the day, 22⁷ where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42²⁵ לְדַרְכָּךְ provision for the way; Ex 20⁷ לְשׂוֹן i.e. for a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לְרִיק and לְשִׁקָּר; Lv 1³ + לְרַצְנוּ for his acceptance; Nu 21³⁵ and oft. יָצָא לְמַלְחָמָה for battle; לְיָשֵׁב to sit (wait) for, Ex 24¹⁴ Hos 3³ Je 3³; 1 S 8¹⁶ to use לְמַלְאכָתָהּ for his business; 2 S 15² + בָּא לְמִשְׁפָּט for judgment; ψ 69²² לְעַמְאִי for (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9¹⁵; Ex 29²⁶ + לְיוֹם for each day; Is 4³ כְּלִי-חַיִּים לְחַיִּים for life; Ho 9⁴ לְהַקֵּם לְנַפְשָׁם and לְרַעַה and לְשׂוֹאֶה יִבְקֹשׁ נַפְשִׁי 63¹⁰ Je 21¹⁰ +; Is 58⁴ ψ 63¹⁰ לְשׂוֹאֶה in the sense of to secure, compass, Gn 41²⁵ cried to Ph. לֶחֶם for bread, 1 S 2³⁵ Am 8¹¹ Jb 15²³ Is 10³: so in לְמַעַן for the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. 7 a). (b) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (a) with vbs., Gn 2¹⁸ לוֹ אֶעֱשֶׂה I will make for him, etc., v²⁰ 3²¹, etc., absol. לְ עֵשָׂה 1 S 14⁶ Is 64³, לְ פָעַל ψ 68²⁰; לְ קָנָא Gn 8⁹; לְ 24²⁴ + oft.; לְ Je 16⁶, לְ עֵשָׂה לְ 22¹⁰, etc.; Ju 16²⁵ וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶינָה לָנוּ to sport for us (for our pleasure); Ho 2⁵ Mi 5¹, etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20³⁴ לְךָ תִשָּׂא, 2 K 6⁷ 10²⁴, Zc 9¹³, leading on to h a, below; oft. with prons. and inv., Nu 11¹⁶ אֶסְפְּדָה לִי gather me 70 men, 22⁶ אָרְדָה לִי curse me this people, 23¹ לִי קְרָאוּ call me B., 3²⁴ 13¹³ 17¹⁰ Ct 2¹⁵ לָנוּ אֶחָזֶה catch us the foxes, Is 49²⁰ לְשׂוֹהֵה לִי retire for me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18⁵ לְנַעַר לִי (act) gently (S i b) for my sake towards the young man, 2 K 4²⁴ אֶל-הַמַּעֲצָר לִי לִרְכַּב AV slacken me not the riding; (β) with subst., e.g. in such phrases as פָּסַח לִי Ex 12¹¹ a passover is it unto 'י, 13⁶ לִי חָג, 16²⁵ לִי שִׁבְתָּה, Is 23¹⁸ + לִי חָרַשׁ, Lv 1⁹ and oft. לִי אֵשָׂה רֵיחַ נִיחוּחַ לִי, 1 S 1⁷ לִי כֹהֲנִים, etc.; (γ) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., for any one, Ju 9² 16² ψ 35⁷ 57⁷ etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17⁷ לְךָ לֶשֶׁת 1 S 21⁶ (cf. חָבַט) ψ 40¹¹ 84¹⁵ Jb 12²⁰; note also the phr. לְכִד הַמַּיִם (הַמַּעֲבָרוֹת) לְ Ju 3²⁰ (RV), 7²⁴ 12³: לְ זָכַר, in both senses, to remember for (in one's favour) Je 2² +, against ψ 137⁷ +, cf. לְ נָעַר Mal 3¹¹ and 2³. (c) more

distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קָנָא to be jealous for, Nu 11²⁰ +, לְ נִלְחָם Dt 3²² +, לְ 7¹² +, לְ רָב לְ, to contend for Ju 6²¹, יָרָא Jos 9²⁴ הַתְּפִלָּה 1 S 2²⁵ +, לְ דַבֵּר to speak for one 2 K 4¹³, Jb 13⁷ הַלְּאֵל הַתְּבַרְרָה will ye speak wickedness on God's behalf? לְ שָׁאֵל to ask 1 S 22¹³ +, עָבַר to pass over for (= to pardon) Am 7⁸; Dt 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה לָנוּ 2¹⁰, v¹³ Ju 1²⁰ 20¹⁸ Is 6⁵ מִי יִלְוֶנָה לָנוּ; see also Ex 2¹⁷ 4^{16a} Nu 35²¹ Dt 23⁶ Jos 18⁶ Ju 5¹³ 7²⁰ 2 S 15^{24b} Is 33²¹ Pr 16²⁵ 31⁸, etc.; ψ 94¹⁶ לְ עַם מְרִיעִים; וְאֲנֹכִי לֹא אֶחְדָּה, Hos 1⁹ אֶחְדָּה לְ הוֹיָה to be on one's side, Gn 31⁸ Ex 32²⁵, לָכֵם, ψ 124¹², and without הוֹיָה Gn 31⁸ Ex 32²⁵, מִי לִי אֵלֵי who is on 's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20¹¹ 2 K 10⁶ אֵמָם לִי אֵמָם (syn. אֵמָי 9²⁵), ψ 56¹⁰ לִי אֵמָי, וְהוֹיָה יַעֲבֹר בִּי, 118^{6,7} לִי אֵמָי. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with inv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(a) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of g b a, common, esp. with inv., in best prose), לְךָ עֵשָׂה Gn 6¹⁴ Nu 21⁸ + oft., וַיַּעֲשֶׂה לָהֶם Dt 4^{16,20} 9¹⁶ Am 5²⁵, הַרְעֵל לָהֶם Gn 3⁷ Ex 32²¹ Ho 13⁷, Je 11¹⁷ הַרְעֵל לָהֶם they have loved to do (cf. Hi), Gn 11⁴ Ju 3¹⁶ 2 S 15¹, etc.; קָחוּ לָכֵם, קַחְ לָךְ Gn 6²¹ + oft., תִּנְנוּ לָכֵם; וְהוֹיָה לְךָ Dt 2²⁵ 20¹⁴ +; וְיָקַח לְךָ Ex 7⁹ Jos 20²; וְהוֹיָה לְךָ Dt 1¹³ (cf. Dr) +, בְּחַרְוֹ לָכֵם, בְּחַרְוֹ לְךָ Ju 19³⁰, cf. 2 K 10²⁴ Ho 2⁷; לְךָ Je 3¹¹ 2 S 17¹ 17¹ (v. Dr) + oft.; לְךָ Je 32⁷ +, לְךָ Jb 5²⁷, cf. Ct 1⁵; Dt 10¹¹ 16^{13,15,18} 19^{22,23}, Jos 22²⁵ לְבָנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20²⁰ לְמַסְפָּחָה לְךָ, 2 K 4³ לְךָ לְךָ (cf. Is 7¹¹), 18²⁵ Is 44⁷ לְךָ לְךָ, 59⁹ וְקִשְׁרוּ לָהֶם, Je 2¹³ 22¹⁴ אֶבְנֶה לִי, 31²¹ 46¹⁴ Ho 10¹ לְךָ לְךָ יִשְׁוֶה לְךָ לְךָ maketh fruit freely, v^{11,12,12} Am 6¹² ψ 44¹¹ לְךָ לְךָ = plunder at their will, 64⁶ 83¹³ Pr 1²⁵ Ec 8¹² לְךָ לְךָ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7⁷ הַנְּחַלְתִּי לִי יַמְעַם לְךָ, 12¹¹ וַיִּמְעַם לְךָ, 24¹⁶, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12⁹ Pr 23²⁰ Jb 3¹⁴. (b) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12¹ 22² לְךָ לְךָ get thee away, 27¹³ לְךָ לְךָ Am 7¹², Nu 22³⁴ לְךָ לְךָ lit. I will return for myself, Dt 1⁷ (cf. Dr) לְךָ לְךָ, v⁴⁰ 2¹³ עָבְרוּ לָכֵם, 5²⁷ שׁוּבוּ לָכֵם, 1 S 22⁵ 26¹¹ וְנִלְחָה לָנוּ, v¹² וְנִלְחָה לָהֶם, 2 S 2²¹ לְךָ לְךָ, אֶלְכָה לִי Je 5⁵, עָלִי לְךָ 40³, נָס לְךָ 1 K 17⁷ Is 31⁸, Hos 8⁹ a wild ass לְךָ going alone at its

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ למו יתהלכו כמים that *run apace*, Pr 20¹⁴ אול לו = *goeth his way*, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1^{8b} 2^{10.11.13} 4⁶. (c) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ אל ירמו למו 80⁷ ילענו למו *mock as they please*, 120⁶ לה נפשי רבת שכנה לה נפשי has *had her dwelling with, etc.*, 122² לה שחברה לה is *well compacted*, 123⁴ לה שבעה לה is *but too full*, Is 2²² להם חרלו 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אל-תבטרו 7⁴ גורו להם 8¹⁴ להם, v⁸ 2 K 18²¹, Ez 37¹¹ לנו ננורטו we are *quite cut off*, Jb 6¹⁰ למו קוו (implying that they *fed themselves on hope*), 15²⁸ למו ישובי which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁹ גורו להם Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ לה ודמה לה, and the freq. השקטו לה take heed to thyself Gn 24⁶ +; with an adj., Am 2¹² הפלאתה לה עמיר. (Cf. Ew^{135a}. Very common in Syriac, esp. b: Nö^{135a}.) i. of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(a) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P להמוני acc. to its kinds, 8¹⁹ + להמשפחותיהם acc. to their families, 10⁵ להישנו v²¹, Ex 30¹² + להם לפקדיהם acc. to them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לבית אבותם by their fathers' houses, v² להגזלתם v³ להצבאותם, v³⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went by his journeyings (stages), so להם למסעיהם Ex 17¹ +; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land להרחבה ולידנה acc. to (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ להם by handfuls, Nu 24² להם by its tribes, 1 S 29² למאות ולאפים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴ להם Nu 32²³ Jos 18²; Ju 19¹⁹ להם acc. to her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ להם piece by piece; ψ 140¹² להם להם thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² להם אחד (Ges Ew) by one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as להם Is 33² by mornings = *every morning* (cf. 6), so להם ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸ +, להם Is 27³ + *every moment*, להם Is 47¹² *every month*, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² להם שנים once *every three years*, Am 4⁴ להם לשלש ימים *every three days* (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לשער ושער לעיר, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (b) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, להם acc. to the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²² +, Is 11² to judge להם acc. to that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32¹

a king will reign להם acc. to justice (|| להם), 42³ להם = *faithfully*, Je 9² להם = *honestly*, 15¹⁶ 30¹¹ (= 46²⁸) להם (synon. 10²⁴ להם), Ho 2¹² (|| להם), Jo 2²² להם; Gn 38²² להם = *unchastely*, Nu 15²⁴ להם by error (elsewhere להם, 2 Ch 30³ 35⁵, Ct 7¹⁰ להם flowing down להם *straightly* (Pr 23²¹ 'ב, להם Jb 26³ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. להם Jb 36²¹ in abundance, להם = *gently* 2 S 18⁴ +; Ex 16² ψ 78²² להם acc. to satiety; להם acc. to the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴ + (v. להם); 1 S 23³⁰ להם (Dt 12¹⁵ al. להם), 2 S 15¹¹ להם acc. to their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22²⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ להם long ago להם (|| להם), Ec 1¹⁰ להם acc. to (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. להם acc. to a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; ... להם itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. להם); and in להם להם it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ להם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + להם, Ez 12¹² להם i.e. *as the eye sees it*. j. designating a condition or state: להם in a state of confidence = *confidently*, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; להם, *in a state of separation* (= apart), so להם (v. pp. 94, 95); להם Gn 44¹⁷ +, להם suddenly † Is 29⁶ 30¹²; להם in a condition of no... = *without*, Is 5⁴ + (v. להם), so... להם (late, v. p. 35), להם + 2 Ch 15²; further Is 1⁴ להם in a state of sickness, 50¹¹ להם, ψ 45¹⁵ להם וארים ותמים Ne 7⁶ a priest *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ להם = *in* holy adornment (cf. ψ 29⁹ 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29³ להם, Hb 3¹¹, ... להם Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹².

6. Of time: a. *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than להם, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3⁸ להם at the breeze of the day, להם in various connexions, as להם Gn 8¹¹ + (v. להם); להם + Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10²⁵; ... להם at, on the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7²⁰ +, ... להם Is 10² Ho 9⁵

(cf. Je 5²¹); ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Ez 22¹⁴; ... לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר + Mal 3¹⁷; לחשובת השנה 2 S 11¹ +; לחקומת + 1 S 1²⁰, לחקומת השנה + 2 Ch 24²² (Ex 34²² without לְ), (late) לְקִץ שָׁנִים (יָמִים), 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{14,15} (inearly Heb. יָמִים, סָמָן); ... לשנת + 2 Ch 15¹⁰; לְפָנָי ψ 30⁶ 49¹⁵ + (Ex 34² after היה לְפָנָי = *against, for*; cf. 19¹¹ Pr 21³¹); (לְפָנָי Is 33², v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49⁷ (|| בבקר); + לְפָנָי + Ex 8⁶ (in answer to v⁵ לְפָנָי), v¹⁹ Est 5¹³ (Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹⁵ after ההתקשר = *against*), לְפָנָי Jon 4⁷ (cf. 1 Ch 29²¹); לְפָנָי, ... לְפָנָי, לְפָנָי, ... לְפָנָי, Gn 17²¹ Ex 23¹⁵ +; לְפָנָי and לְפָנָי *before* (oft.); לְפָנָי hereafter, + 1 S 41²² 42²²; ψ 32^{6b}; with inf. (rare), in the phr. לְפָנָי (ה) לְפָנָי Gn 24⁶² +, 2 S 18²⁸ Is 7¹⁵ לְפָנָי when he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7⁴ לימים לשלשת ימים 2 S 13²² Am 4¹ לשלשת ימים עוד שבעה (We); Ezr 10^{8,9} Ne 6¹⁵ Dn 12⁷ (cf. 7²⁸) 2 Ch 21¹⁸ (so Syr.: v. PS 5). **c.** *towards, to*, Ex 34²² לְפָנָי לא יליו לְפָנָי (usu. עַד, as 23¹⁵), Dt 16⁴ 1 S 13³ (after נחל), Am 4⁷ לעזור חרשים לְפָנָי *to the harvest*; oft. in the expressions לעולם, לְפָנָי, לְפָנָי, לְפָנָי; rather differently in לימים ψ 96² (|| 1 Ch 16²⁸ (אל), Est 3⁷ (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14²² (Gie^{20t})). **d.** *for, during*, Is 63¹⁸ לְפָנָי (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11¹⁷ לשנים שלוש, 29¹⁷.

7. With an *inf.* (Ges^{114,2}), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do); Gn 1¹⁷ and he placed them in the firmament ... וְלְהַבְרִיא ... וְלְהַאֲרִיךְ לְהַאֲרִיךְ to give light ..., and to rule ..., and to divide, etc., 2¹⁶ set him in the garden לְעֲבֹדָה וְלְשָׁמְרָה to till it, and to keep it, v⁹ brought them to Adam לְרִאיוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19²⁰ קְרִבָה לָטֵם שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3² לָקֵחַ עֵת לָקֵחַ a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q. v. **b.** *with reference to*, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to*, *to*, sts. into *in respect of*, *in*:—(a) *so as to*, *to*, Dt 8⁶ and keep the commands of אֱלֹהֶיךָ וְלִירְאוֹתָם to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10¹¹ 11²² 19¹ 1 K 2²⁴ 11² 1 S 20^{30,36} Jo 2²⁶ לְהַפְלִיא לְהַפְלִיא *so as to do wondrously*, Ez 5⁶; Ju 5¹⁵ לְמַת לְמַת *so as to die, for dying* [not 'unto death'], 16¹⁶ 2 K 20¹ לְמַת לְמַת; Gn 2³ לְעֲשׂוֹת *so as to make* (or *in making*) which, he created; and in the

very freq. לְאָמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1²², etc. (b) *in respect of*, *in* (cf. 5 e (b)) Gn 34⁷ 1 S 12¹⁷ your evil is great that ye have done לְשֵׂאל לְכֶם מֶלֶךְ *in asking for yourselves a king*, v²³ 14²⁸ the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in eating with the blood*, 19² 2 S 19⁷ 2 K 4²⁴ Je 44¹⁸ ψ 36³ 63³ 78¹⁸ 101⁸ 103²⁰ Ne 13¹⁸. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, 5 e (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 11¹³ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of praying* (= prayed long or much), Is 55⁷ לְקַלּוֹת לְקַלּוֹת +; 2 K 2¹⁰ לְשֵׂאל לְשֵׂאל thou hast done hardly *in respect of asking* (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14⁹ הִרְעוּ הַרְחִיק, 27⁷⁰ מִדֶּבַר, Gn 12¹¹ הִרְחִיק, Ex 8²⁴ הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 14⁴ הִתְחַן Dt 1⁴¹ בִּישַׁשׁ Ju 5²⁸, Ex 13¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴ (with *pass. vb.*), 1 K 13¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴ הִתְחַן, Je 12¹² + (without לְ 1 S 16¹⁷), Is 29¹⁵ +, Ez 36⁶ הִגְדִּיל Jo 2²² +, Gn 31²⁷ נִתְחַבֵּאת Jon 4² הִתְחַבֵּאת, ψ 113⁵ הִתְחַבֵּאת; Gn 31²⁷ נִתְחַבֵּאת hast hidden thyself *in regard to fleeing* = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19⁹ וַיִּתְחַבֵּאת לְבֹא = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4^{2,12} הִתְחַל *to begin* 6¹ חָלַל 11⁸ יָכַל 13⁶ מָנָה 18⁷ נָתַן, 20⁶ אָבָה 24⁴ בָּקַשׁ Ex 2¹⁶, 7¹⁴ מָנָה, 14²³ חָמַץ, 25⁵ יָדַע, 1 K 5²⁰ (these all occur also without לְ); וְהוֹאִיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18^{21,22} קָבָה *to finish*, Dt 2¹⁶ (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָבָה Is 5²; also Gn 50⁵ אָמַר, Ex 2¹⁴ נִדְּבָה, Nu 33³⁶ חָשַׁב, 1 S 18²⁸, ψ 62⁵ לְפָנָי Je 12¹⁶ אָהַב Ho 12⁵: Dt 10¹² what doth אֲנִי ask of thee לִירְאוֹתָם except to fear etc. (cf. Mi 6⁸ after רָשָׁע without לְ). (d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10⁷ לְהַשְׁמִיד, 1 Ch 29¹²; with טוב 1 S 15²² ψ 118²⁸ Ec 7²⁵ Pr 21⁹ (usu. without לְ, as v¹⁹ 25²⁴ Ex 14¹²); cf. Ex 8²² כֹּן לְעֲשׂוֹת כֹּן; לא נכח לְעֲשׂוֹת כֹּן, Ne 13¹⁸ Ezr 10¹²; Mi 3¹ לְרַעַת לְכֶם לְרַעַת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁶. (e) with אֲנִי, (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to ...*, or (sts.) *there is no need to ...*: see 2 c c (p. 442); אֲנִי 5 (p. 34^b), adding Hag 1⁶ Est 8⁸ 2 Ch 22⁹; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518): and cf. Dr Ges^{114,1} Day^{14,16}. (f) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24²² וְקָן הָיָה

לְבָעַר shall be for consuming, Dt 31¹⁷ Is 5⁶ 6¹³ 37²⁶ Ez 30¹⁶ ψ 109¹³ +. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת what is (was) to be done? Is 5⁴ 2 K 4¹² 2 Ch 25⁵ + (Dr¹²⁰³). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9¹³ וְאִפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הָרְגַל בְּנֵיו is for bringing forth (= *must* bring forth), Is 10³² for bringing forth (= *must* bring forth) (must he tarry), 38²⁰ וְהוֹשִׁיעַנִי is (ready) to save me, 44¹⁴ (si vera l.), Jer 51⁴⁹ Hb 17¹⁷ ψ 32⁹ 49¹⁶ צַיִרִם = *must* Sheol waste away, 62¹⁰ שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצָא טוֹב is for tarrying (must he tarry), Pr 18²⁴ 19⁹ וְיִשְׁמַר תְּבוּנָתוֹ will be finding prosperity, 20²⁶ Jb 30⁶ 1 Ch 22⁶ וַיְהִי הַשְּׂמֵשׁ of past time, Gn 15¹² וַיְהִי לְבָא was about to go down, Jos 2⁵ 1 S 14²¹ (txt. dub.: Dr¹²⁰⁶ ^{ov.}), 2 Ch 26⁶ (strangely) וַיְהִי לְבָא RV set himself to seek; usu. without היה לו 2 S 4¹⁰ לְאִשֶּׁר לְתַתִּי to whom it was for my giving (I ought to have given), 2 K 13¹⁹ לְפִתּוֹת percutiendum erat, 1 Ch 9²⁶, and more freely 2 Ch 11²² וְלֵאמֹר כי להמליכו for making him king, 12¹² וְלֵאמֹר and was no longer for destroying him, 36¹⁹ (?) : in a question, Gn 30¹⁶ וְלִמָּחַת and art thou for taking? Est 7⁸ 2 Ch 19² וְלִעֲזֵר הַלְרִשָׁע will thou help the wicked? Cf. Dr¹²⁰⁴, Ges¹¹¹⁴ ^{a.-d.}, Dav¹⁹⁴. (h) with ל, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptep., Ex 32²⁹ וְלָתֵת . . . מַלְאִי יִדְכֶם and be for placing etc. Lv 10¹⁰. (?) , 1 S 8¹² וְלִשְׂאֵם . . . יִסַּח, Je 19¹² . . . אַעֲשֶׂה. 44¹⁴ Ho 12² ψ 25¹⁴ 109¹⁶ Jb 34⁸ Ec 7²⁶ 9¹ (si vera l.), Dn 12¹¹ Neh 8¹³ 1 Ch 10¹³ 2 Ch 2⁶ 7¹⁷ 8¹³ 30⁹, Ez 13²²; Am 8⁴ וְלִשְׁבִּית וְג'. and (that are) for making the poor to cease, Is 44²⁶ וְלִאֲכַר . . . הָאוֹמֵר, 56⁶ ψ 104²¹ Je 17¹⁰ 44¹⁹ 1 Ch 6²⁴ (cf. Dr¹²⁰⁶ Dav¹⁹⁸ ^{B. 4}).—On לָמֶן, v. לָמֶן.

Note.—1 K 6¹⁰ לְתַתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that ל is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِيكِي, and the view that לְתַתֵּן here and 17¹⁴ is an anom. form for לָתֵת (Ew¹²³⁰ c Kö^{1.200}) is against analogy: rd. with Ol¹²²⁴, Ges¹⁶⁷ ^{A. 2}, Klo, לָתַח (as 17¹⁴ Qr).

† לָמוֹ poet. for ל (v. מו) Jb 27¹⁴ 29²¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴.

לָא or לָוֵא adv. not (Ar. لا, Aram. לָא, מ, Sab. לָא, Ass. la; not in Eth.: cf. Kö^{1.1.220} Walker ^{JSL 1896, 237 n.})—לָוֵא, acc. to Mass. (Fr ²²⁴ 265), 35 t., besides לָלֹא 6 t., and לָלֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* ^{p. 261}), e.g. in S always לָלֹא, in Chr always לָלֹא, on the

whole לָלֹא 141 t., לָלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לו (Qr לא), 1 S 2¹⁶ 20², once לה Dt 3¹¹ Kt:—not—denying objectively, like *ou* (not μη = לא):—1. in predication: a. with a verb; so most freq., and nearly always (a) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2⁵ 4⁵ etc.) or impf. (3⁴ 8^{21.22} etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44⁴ הרחיקו לא, Is 40³⁰ יפוט לא, and with a final force 41⁷ Ex 28²² (v. Ges¹²⁰⁴ ^{B. b. c} Dr¹²⁰⁵). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr¹¹¹⁴ לא) Ex 28⁴³ וְמָתוּ עֵינָי וְיָמָתוּ, Lv 19^{12.20} Dt 7^{26.26} 19¹⁰ 22¹ al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges¹²⁰⁵) Is 23⁴ ψ 9¹⁹ 44¹⁹ Jb 3¹¹ al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לא often expresses (not, like אל, a deprecation, do not . . . , let not . . . , but) a prohibition, as Gn 2¹⁷ לֹא תֹאכַל לא תאכל thou shalt not eat of it, 3¹³ Ex 20⁶ לֹא תִּהְיֶה לא תהיה there shall not be to thee, etc., v¹³ לֹא תִּנְנֵב לא תננב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges¹⁰⁰ ^{1 b R. 1}), Gn 24⁸ 1 S 14²⁶ 2 S 17¹² 18¹⁴ 1 K 2⁶ Ez 48¹⁴. (b) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹתִי, q. v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (א a), and with ל, in the sense of cannot, or must not; + Ju 19¹⁹ וְלֹא תִּהְיֶה לא תהיה for it was not (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6¹⁰ לֹא יִשְׁכַּח לא ישיח, 1 Ch 5¹⁵ 15² (Dr¹²⁰² ²); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6⁹ Ezr 6⁹. On its use with the ptep., see b c. (c) לא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32²⁹ וְלֹא יִקָּב לא יקב not Jacob shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45⁸ וְלֹא יִשְׁלַחְתֶּם אתִּי לא ישלחתי אתי Not ye (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16⁸ 1 S 8⁷ פִּי לא פִּי אֱתֵיב פִּי אֱתֵיב פִּי אֱתֵיב פִּי אֱתֵיב פִּי אֱתֵיב פִּי אֱתֵיב, ψ 115¹⁷; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38⁹ Nu 16²⁹ וְלֹא יִשְׁלַחְתִּי לא ישלחתי Not (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32²⁷ לֹא תִּנְצַח לא תנצח, 1 Ch 17⁴ Dt 8⁹ Is 28²⁸ . . . וְלֹא תִּנְצַח לא תנצח not for ever (but only for a while) . . . (so 57¹⁶ ψ 9¹⁹ 49¹⁸ 103⁹; but Is 13²⁰ וְלֹא תִּנְצַח לא תנצח is, will not be inhabited for ever), Is 43²² Jb 13¹⁶ 32⁹; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6¹⁰ not once, and not twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10¹³ Je 4¹¹ a wind: לֹא תִּנְצַח וְלֹא תִּנְצַח לא תנצח and not to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45¹² 48¹¹ Jos 24¹² Dn 11^{20.20} Jb 34²⁰ וְלֹא תִּנְצַח לא תנצח by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2²⁴; also Jb 20²⁶ וְלֹא תִּנְצַח לא תנצח fire not blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4⁶; and אמן Is 47¹⁴). (d) standing alone: (a) אלא if not, Gn 18²¹: וְאִם-לֹא אֶרְעָה, 29⁴⁰ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24²⁶; (β) אלא... הַ, or not, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know אִם-לֹא אֶרְעָה הַ, 27²¹ 37²² Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²² Dt 8³ Ju 2²² (cf. אמן, אמן, 2 d β, δ). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, Nay, No: Ju 12⁵ לא ויאמר, Hg 2¹²; לא ארני Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ 1 S 1¹⁵ +; oft. sq. בי, No: for... = No: but..., Gn 18¹⁶ ויאמר בי, לא קי צחקת, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ 1 S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (© MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 3²² +; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אל.) (e) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. 1 f; Ew^{120a} Ges^{1100.1} Dr 18^{11,12}): Jon 4¹¹ וְיֹאמְרֵי לֹא אֲחֹזֵם וְיֹאמְרֵי, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob 5 הלא), Mal 2¹⁶ La 3³⁶; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), 11⁵ (Ew), Jb 14^{16b} (but © Ew Di תעבר, La 1¹² (Ew Ke), 3²⁶ (Ke Bā)). b. with adjs. and substs.: (a) Gn 2¹⁸ לא טוב היות האדם לבדו לא not good is man's being alone, Ex 18²⁷ + oft. (b) Ex 4¹⁶ לא איש דברים לא איש אל, Am 7¹⁴ לא נביא אנכי, Nu 23⁹ לא איש אל, Dt 17¹⁶ (v. אשר 2 b) 20³⁰ 32⁴⁷ 1 S 15²⁰ 2 S 18²⁰ היום אתה היום, 21² 1 K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ הוא זה הדרך, Mi 2¹¹ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁹; והמה; לא Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; 1 K 19^{11,11} לא אלהים, Dt 30^{12,13} Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ לא בי היא אמן, Je 5¹⁰ Je 5¹⁰ הוא לי, 10¹⁵; Dt 32²¹ (עפדי, ψ 74⁹ בנים לא אמן בם, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ לא אונים לא אדם, Je 1 K 22¹⁷ לא אדם, Je 49²¹ ψ 22³ ולא דמיה לי, Jb 18^{17,19} 29¹² and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁷; abs. Gn 29⁷ לא אצעת האסף הפסנה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁶ 2 K 4²³ ויאמרו הוא הוא, Is 44⁹ Je 5¹² מרדף, Jb 9³² 22¹⁶ 36²⁶ 41²; Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) מרדף לא אספסוף words which are not, which are nought. (c) with the ptc. לא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ יקח לא יקח): Ew^{120c} Dr¹¹⁰³): 2 S 3²⁴ אמרות לא ידע, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ שבע לא שבע who is not hearing, Jb 12³ 13³ לא נפל אנכי מכם, Zp 3⁴ (very anom.); 1 K 10²¹ לא is prob. text. err. In Dt 4⁴² 19⁴⁶ Jos 20⁵ (cf. אב Nu 35²³) אב is best construed

as a subst., he being a 'not-hater' to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under b, c, אמן could have been employed; but the negation by לא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: a. coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. ἀ-, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בן לאחכם an unwise son, ψ 36⁶ לא טוב דרך a way not good, 43¹ לא טוב חסיד, Pr 16²⁹ 30^{26,28} Ez 20²⁸ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ לא מעט, cf. 10⁷ מעט כביר. b. with a ptc. Je 2² 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹³ עיר לא נעזבה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁶ ארץ לא נושבה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). c. +Gn 15¹³ משכנות לא-לו, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ ריב לא-לו, Pr 26¹⁷ ריב לא-לו. d. with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. un- is sts. used similarly): Dt 32^{6,7,21} they made me jealous בלא אל with a not-God (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v⁶ בלא עם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ בלא עץ i.e. at a thing wh. is not, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ כהרים בלא עץ like a rod's lifting up what is no wood (but the agent wielding it), 31⁹ לא חרב בלא אדם, 55² חרב בלא אדם for what is not bread, בלא לשבעה for what is not for satiety, Je 5⁷ יושבעו בלא אלהים by not-gods, in late prose 2 Ch 13³ בלא אלהים; ψ 44¹³ המכר בלא דון for no-value (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² לא סדרים darkness and disorder; so לא עמי Ho 1⁹ 2²: still more pregnantly Jb 26^{2a} סה-ענות לא-אבה (poet. for לו כח the powerless, v^{2b,3a} (Ew^{120c} Ges^{1100.1a}), 39¹⁶ לא עשה קשיח בניה ללא לה (making them) into none of hers; and even Hb 2⁶ הברכה לא-לו what is not his own (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ לו מכלי). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ שאלו ללא to those who have not asked, v^b Je 2⁸ לא יעילו אהרי, v^{11b}; also הלא Ho 1^{6,8} 2²⁸, and prob. Jb 31²¹ לא נשבע (pf. in p.) one not satisfied. e. in circ. clauses (Dr¹¹⁶⁴), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ לא עבות בקר a morning without clouds, Job 12²⁴ דרך לא ברחו in a pathless waste, 38²⁶; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ לא חקר בלא שאל without inquiry, ψ 59⁴ לא פשעי ולא חמאתי (cf. v⁴ בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2^{20,22} יומת בלא בנין (אין and בלי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6²¹ לא עֲרֵפְתָה הַיְיָתָם for now are ye become nothing, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4²² (Aram.) קְלָהּ), הַשִּׁבְיָן, & here קָלָא הַיְיָתָן, and אֵל Jb 24²⁵); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לא, Qr לו, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לו [‘now are ye become that,’ viz. the נחל אֶכְוֵג of v¹⁴]; but even לו yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי... בְּנִי... (ⓄⓄ also rd. לִי); Bö Di לִיאִן... קִי. Cf. Kö^{11.1.285f}.

4. With prefixes:—a. †בלֵא (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of ב: (a) usu. *without* = *without*, Je 22¹³ בלא ביהו בנה *without* justice (|| בלא משפט ||; so Ez 22²⁰ Pr 16⁶), Is 55¹¹ Pr 19², Jb 8¹¹ בלא הַיְיָתָה נִמְאָה בלא *without* mire (|| בלי מים ||), 30²⁰ בלא חֶפְזָה (= not through the sun), La 1⁹ בלא כח וילכו בלא כח, Nu 35²² בלא צְרִיָה... בלא אֵיבָה, v²² (sq. inf.) הַפְלֵתִי בלא אֵיבָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12¹⁸: בלא חֶסֶם בְּכַפִּי, 2 Ch 30¹⁸ בלא כְּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4¹⁴ בלא יִכְלוּ יָעַז *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15²⁵ בלא עֲתֵרְדָתָה, before Jb 15²³ בלא יִימוּ, Ec 7¹⁷: בלא עֲתָה; (c) where לא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32^{21.21} Je 5⁷ Pr 13²² בלא משפט through *injustice*; with ב *pretiū*, ψ 44¹³ Is 55^{2.3} Je 2¹¹ בלא יִעָזֵל for (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. לא *nonne*? Gn 4⁷ + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13¹⁹ Is not the whole land before thee? 19²⁰ 20²⁷ 29²⁵ Ex 4¹¹ Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? Do not I? 33¹⁶ Ju 4^{6.14} 8^{2.9.20.20} 1 S 9^{20.21} 15¹⁷ etc.; with a vb. in i ps., Jos 1⁹ הלא צִוִּיתִיךָ, Ju 6¹⁴ הלא שִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ, 1 S 20³⁰ 2 S 19²³ Ru 2⁹: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5²⁰ הלא יִמְצְאוּ יִחְלְקוּ שָׁלַל, Is 8¹⁹ 10^{8.9.11} 28²⁵ 29¹⁷ 40^{21.22} 42²⁴ 43¹⁹ etc., Jb 4^{6.21.7} 10^{10.20}, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3¹¹ הלא הִיא בְרִבְתָּ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11²⁰ 1 S 21¹² הלא הִיא רֹדֵד וְנָה (cf. 29^{2.3} 2 S 11⁹), 23¹⁹ 26¹ 2 S 15²⁵; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (Ⓞ sts. represents it by *idou*, as Jos 1⁹ Ju 6¹⁴ Ru 2⁹ 2 S 15²⁵); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of ..., הֲלֹא הֵם הַיְיָתָה (הַיְיָתָה) *are they*

not written in, etc.? 1 K 11¹¹ 14²⁰ + oft. (with which there interchanges הֲלֹא הֵם הַיְיָתָה 1 K 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹¹ 15^{26.21}, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16¹¹ 20²⁴, etc.), Jos 10¹³ (cf. 2 S 1¹⁶ הַיְיָתָה), 1 K 8¹⁶ Ⓞ, Est 10²; ψ 56¹⁴ (strangely: contr. 116⁵).—On Ju 14¹⁵, see הֵן 1 end.

c. †לאֵל and not = and if not, 2 S 13²³ 2 K 5¹⁷. Comp. וְיֵשׁ. d. †לאֵל Ob 16 הוֹי כְּלוֹא הוֹי, poet. for כְּלוֹא הוֹי, as though they had not been.

e. †לאֵל *without*, lit. *in the condition of no ...* 2 Ch 15² (comp. לֵאמֹן, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6¹³ 2 Ch 13⁹ Is 65¹¹ Jb 26^{2.3} 39¹⁶ (v. supr. 2 d).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De + 100.3 Fr MM 247 Str Prot. Cr. 86), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21⁵ Lv 11²¹ 25³⁰ 1 S 2³ 2 S 16¹⁸ 2 K 8¹⁰ Is 9² 63⁹ ψ 100³ 139¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁵ 41⁴ Pr 19⁷ 26² Ezr 4² (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49⁵ 1 Ch 11²⁰; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21²² (v. GFM), 1 S 13¹³ 20^{14.14}, and in Jb 9²³ (לאֵל), rd. prob. לאֵל for לאֵל.

לא דְּבָרָא n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לא 7 2 S 17²⁷ (Ⓞ Λαδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לא דְּבָרָא Am 6¹³ = same city (but v. Dr); = לא 2 S 9^{4.5} (Ⓞ Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in Jos 13²⁶ (cf. Di Bla; Ⓞ Δαυβαρ, Α Δαβαρ, Ⓞ L Δεβαρ); v. II. דְּבָרָא, p. 184 supr.

לא עַמִּי n.pr.m. (not my people: see לא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1⁹, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2^{1.2}).

לא רַחֲמָה n.pr.f. (uncompassionated: Ges 1^{120.2.3}) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1^{6.8}, cf. 2²⁵ (v. also 2³).

לא 2 S 18¹³ Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו.

לאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَاب (med. و) be thirsty, لَابَةٌ, لَابَةٌ a stony tract of land (v. Wetztz ^{Beleabericht 99})).

† [תלאבה] n.f. drought;—only pl. intens., בַּמְדָּבָר בְּאֶרֶץ תְּלַאבוֹת Ho 13⁶.

† [לָאָה] vb. be weary, impatient (cf.

Ar. *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); *بعد لاي* after difficulty, *لَاي* with difficulty (Lane¹⁰⁰⁷); Aram. *לָאָה*, *لَا*, *لَا*, *لَا*; — Qal Impf. 2 ms. *לָאָה* Jb 4²; *לָאָה* Jb 4²; 3 pl. *לָאָהוּ* Gn 19¹¹; — be weary (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19¹¹; be weary, impatient at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4²; at calamity abs. Jb 4² (|| *בְּהַל*). Hiph. Pf. *לָאָה* Pr 26¹⁶ + 2 t.; 2 fs. *לָאָהְת* Is 47¹³; *לָאָהְתִי* Is 14¹ + 3 t., etc.; — sq. inf. be weary of doing a thing, Ex 7¹⁸ (JE), make oneself weary in doing something Pr 26¹⁶ (of sluggard's laziness), weary (i.e. strenuously exert) oneself to Je 9⁴ 20²; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer *עַל-הַבְּקָה* Moab, Is 16¹² (|| *נְרָאָה*); of vain consultations, (sq. *בְּ*) Babylon Is 47¹³; subj. *אֵל*, sq. inf. Is 1¹⁴; Je 6¹¹ 15⁶, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) *ψ* 68¹⁰. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. *הִלָּאָהְתִי* Jb 16⁷; 3 fs. *הִלָּאָהְתָּ* Ez 24¹² (del. Co) and 1 s. sf. *הִלָּאָהְתִי* Mi 6³; Impf. *הִלָּאָהְתִי* Je 12²; *הִלָּאָהְתִי* Is 7¹²; Inf. cstr. *הִלָּאָהְתִי* Is 7¹²; — weary, make weary, exhaust, sq. acc. Jb 16⁷ (subj. God); exhaust patience of, obj. God Is 7¹²; obj. men Is 7¹² Je 12² Mi 6³.

† *הִלָּאָה* n.f. weariness, hardship; — ת Ex 18⁸ + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20¹⁴; in wilderness Ex 18⁸ (both JE); from Assy., Bab., etc. Ne 9²⁸; cf. La 3⁵ (|| *רָאָה*, gall); Mal 1¹².

לָאָה n.pr.f. Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = wild-cow, Ar. *لَاي*, *لَاي*) [cf. *רָאָה* ewe], D1^{Procl.} RS^K 219 and (doubtfully) Nö^{ZMG} 21. 1866, 167; also Gray^{Heb. Names} 96; others, as Hpt^{GGM} 1888, 100 comp. As. *li'at*, in sense mistress; on poss. relation of *לָאָה* to *לָאָה* v. *לָאָה*; — mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29^{16,17,22,24,25,30,31,32} (cf. v. 23, 24, 25) 30⁹ + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33^{1,2,7} 34¹ 35^{2,26} 46^{15,18} 49³¹ Ru 4¹¹; Ⓞ Λ(ε)α.

† *לָאָה* vb. cover, only Qal Pf. 3 ms. *לָאָה* 2 S 19⁸, rd. perh. *לָאָה*, fr. We Dr Bu.

לָאָה Ju 4²¹, etc., v. *לָאָה*.

לָאָה gently, v. *לָאָה* sub *לָאָה* p. 3 I supr.

לָאָה (√ of *לָאָה*, cf. Ar. *لَاأ*, *لَاأ*) send, *لَاأ* messenger, Eth. *ለላላ*: send a messen-

ger, v. *ለላላ*: be sent, wait on, minister; *ለላላ*: = Heb. *לָאָה*; cf. Ph. *מְלַאךְ* messenger; NH *לָאָה*, Aram. *לָאָה*, as in Heb.)

מְלַאכָה n.m. messenger; — מ' Ex 23²⁰ + 48 t.; cstr. *מְלַאכָה* Gn 16⁷ + 69 t.; sfs. *מְלַאכָהי* Ex 23²³ + 3 t.; *מְלַאכָהוּ* Gn 24^{7,40}; pl. *מְלַאכָהִים* Gn 32⁴ + 63 t. + *מְלַאכָהִים* 2 S 11¹ Kt (< Qr *מְלַאכָהִים*); cstr. *מְלַאכָהִים* Gn 28¹² + 11 t.; *מְלַאכָהִים* Nu 24¹⁵, 2 K 19²³; *מְלַאכָהִים* Na 2¹⁴ error for *מְלַאכָהִים* = *מְלַאכָהִים* Ges¹⁹¹ (3) *Adm.* 2 or < for *מְלַאכָהִים* by dittogr. fr. foll. *הוּא* Kü^{u.1.171}). *מְלַאכָהִים* 2 Ch 36¹⁵ + 8 t.; — 1. messenger, a. one sent with a message Gn 32⁴ + 8 t. JE; Dt 2²⁵ (not in P); Ju 6²⁵ + 8 t.; 1 S 6²¹ + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14¹ 19²⁵ 2 Ch 18¹² 35²¹ Ne 6³ Jb 14¹ Pr 13¹⁷ 17¹¹ Is 14²² 18² 30⁴ 37¹¹ Je 27³ Ez 17¹⁵ 23^{16,40} 30⁹ Na 2¹⁴; *מְלַאכָהִים שְׁלוֹם*, messengers of peace Is 33⁷. b. a prophet Is 42¹⁹ 44² 2 Ch 36^{15,16} Hg 1¹³; the herald of the advent *מְלַאכָהִים* Mal 3¹. c. priest Mal 2⁷, prob. Ec 5⁵ (RV *angel*). d. *מְלַאכָהִים* Jb 33²³, a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). e. fig. *מְלַאכָהִים רָעִים* messengers of evil *ψ* 78⁸; *מְלַאכָהִים מוֹת* messengers of death Pr 16¹⁴; || *מְלַאכָהִים רוּחוֹת* winds his messengers *ψ* 104⁴. 2. angel, as messenger of God, *מְלַאכָהִים* with God in theophanies Gn 19¹⁻¹⁵ 28¹² 32² (JE), praising him; *ψ* 103³⁰ 148²; in his sight not without error Jb 4¹⁵ charged with the care of the pious *ψ* 91¹¹; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13¹⁸ 19^{5,7} 2 K 1^{2,15} Zc 1⁹ + 18 t. in Zc 1-6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29⁹ 2 S 14^{17,20} 19²³ Zc 12²; encamping about the faithful *ψ* 34⁵; chasing his enemies *ψ* 35^{5,6}; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24^{16,17} = 1 Ch 21¹²⁻²⁰; 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37³⁶ = 2 Ch 32²¹. + 3. the theophanic angel *מְלַאכָהִים* (ה) *מְלַאכָהִים* in the story of E: Gn 21¹⁷ 31¹¹ Ex 14¹⁹, also in Ju 6²⁰ 13^{6,9}; *מְלַאכָהִים* in the story of J: Gn 16^{7,9,10,11} 22^{11,12} Ex 3² Nu 22^{22,24,25,26,27,31,22,24,26} and in Ju 2¹⁴ 5²³ 6^{11,12,21,21,22,23} 13^{3,13,15,16,16,17,18,20,20,31}; *מְלַאכָהִים* Gn 48¹⁶ (E); *מְלַאכָהִים* Ex 23²⁰ (E), 33² Nu 20¹⁶ (JE), Ho 12⁴; *מְלַאכָהִים* Ex 23²³ (E), 32²⁴ (J); *מְלַאכָהִים* Gn 24^{7,40} (J), *מְלַאכָהִים מוֹת* Is 63⁹ (referring to the ancient *מְלַאכָהִים*); *מְלַאכָהִים הַבְּרִית* Mal 3¹ (referring to the advent of *אֵל* for judgment, see Br^{MP} 472). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלַאכָה n.f. occupation, work (for **מְלַאכָה*; cf. Ph. *מְלַאכָה* labour) — מ' Ex 12¹⁶ + 102 t.; cstr. *מְלַאכָהִים* Ex 35²⁴ + 42 t.; sf. *מְלַאכָהִים* Jon 1⁸; *מְלַאכָהִים* Ex 20⁹ + 2 t.;

מלאכות Gn 2³ + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מלאכות I Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מלאכותיך ψ 73²⁸;—1. *occupation, business*, מלאכותיך מה what is thy occupation Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. 2. *property* in which one is occupied, מ' רעהו his neighbour's property Ex 22^{7,10} (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴(J), I S 15⁹ (cf. מְקִנָּה); מ' רבה great property 2 Ch 17¹³. 3. *work* as something done or made: a. of God in creation Gn 2^{2,3} (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. b. of men, עור מ' leather-work Lv 13^{48,51} (P), מ' השרה his work in the field I Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple I K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²², of the Levites I Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29²⁴; + העבדה (ה) עבדה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,3} Lv 23^{7,8,21,26,35,38} Nu 28^{18,22,28} 29^{1,12,26} also I Ch 9^{12,19} 28^{13,20} 2 Ch 24¹²; לעבדה I Ch 23²⁴; עבדה Ex 36⁴ (P); cf. the phrase עשה המ' workmen Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עושים במ' I K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; מ' כל any work forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20^{9,10} Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5^{13,14} Je 17^{22,24}; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²³ 23^{28,30,31} Nu 29⁷ (P). †4. *workmanship*, מלאכה כל in every kind of workmanship, phrase of P: Ex 31^{3,5} 35^{29,31,32,35}; and Chr: I Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; I K 7¹⁴. †5. *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11²² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. †6. *public business*: a. *political* I K 11²⁸ I Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹. b. *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ' יהודי I Ch 26⁸⁰; מ' הקדש Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ' קדש הקדשים, I Ch 6²⁴; מ' אהל Ex 35²¹ (P), מ' בית א' I Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10²⁴ 11²².

† [מלאכות] n.f. message, cstr. מלאכות Hg 1¹³.

מלאכי appar. n.pr.m. Malachi, Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr^{1st}.

מלא n.pr.m. (belonging to God; cf. Palm. לשמש v. Nö WZKM. 1862 314 Gray Heb. Names, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَام bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together (Thes Ba NB 1 65 n. 2); > Lag BN 180 who comp. لَوَم be low, ignoble, [pl.] common ones, hence לאם prop. common, vulgar people).

† לאם n.m. Gn 25²³ people, poet. and chiefly late;—ל' abs. Gn 25²³ Pr 14²³, לאם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לאמי Is 51⁴; pl. לאמים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לאמים Is 55⁴;—people, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25^{23,28} (J; Jacob and Esau; || גוי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. || עמ); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל' שאר Is 17¹³ (|| המון עמים) cf. v¹³; || גוים Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44^{3,15} 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55^{4,4} (גוי in v⁴); || עמים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51¹⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67^{5,5} 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both || אמים), 43⁴ (|| אדם), 60² (|| ארץ), ψ 9⁹ (|| תבל), 148¹¹ (|| סלכי); etc.); || ערת לאמים ψ 7⁸, ל' המון 65⁹; of any and all peoples Pr 14²⁴; sg. indef. = people in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = population, as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (|| עם).

† לאמי n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25². AΘL Λοομ(ι)εμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאם SabDenkm 11).

לב v. sub לבב infr.

לב (√ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبَا, لَبَا, لَبَا lioness, cf. לבאי; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לב CIS 1.167; Jastrow JBL n. (1882) 130 L comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. Laba' (Bez^{BM} Labay[a]); poss. is also Lapaya, which Wkl^{TA}. 1886 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

† [לבי] n.[m., f.] Hon;—only pl. and fig. of foes לבאם בתוך נפשי בנותך ψ 57⁸; of Assyrians לבאתי Na 2¹³ (|| גרתיי); sf. ref. to אריה).

† לבאי n.f. lioness (on format. v. Lag BN 89);—Ez 19² (|| ארות) fig. of mother of Isr.

† לבאי n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁴ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל' abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁵ (|| ליש), Jb 38²⁸ (|| כפיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רבץ; || אריה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. ששב; || ארי), Dt 33²⁰ (שכנו וסברו); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קים; || ארי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (|| אריה), cf. Is 5²⁹ שאנה in sim.; || כפירים; fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אריה, שחל, כפיר, ליש, v^{10,11}); sim. of א', devouring (אכל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts ל' סתלעות Jo 1⁶ (|| שני אריה).

† לבאות n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15²², Δαβωθ, AΘL Δαβωθ = ל' בית (q. v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Δαβαρωθ, ΘL Βηθεβωθ. Site unknown.

† לבב (mng. dub.); D1^{Fr.} 88^a finds orig. mng. in As. *libbu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—✓ of לבב, לב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לבב, Eth. לב, Ar. لب, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm. p. 12, No. 1.1.7);—the literary usage of לב and לבב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use לב. 2. לבב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לב but use occasionally לבב. 4. Is 2^s La and exilic ψψ use לב. 5. Is 13-14^s Je 50-51 Hg Zc 1-8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לב. 7. Chr and Dn use לבב. 8. Ec Est and latest ψψ use לב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O.T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

לבב n.m. +104. 15 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. ל' Dt 28²² + 31 t.; cstr. לבב Dt 20⁶ + 22 t.; sf. לבבי Is 21⁴ + 24 t.; לבבך Dt 4²⁹ + 35 t.; לבבך Dt 4²⁹ + 21 t.; לבבך I S 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבבו Dt 2³⁰ + 37 t.; לבבה Zp 2¹⁵ + 3 t.; לבבנו Dt 1²⁸ + 3 t.; לבבכם Dt 10¹⁶ + 37 t.; לבבם Lv 26⁴¹ + 22 t.; pl. לבבהן Na 2⁸ (Sta¹ 303^a rds. לבבהן, but see Kü¹¹ 78); pl. לבבות I Ch 28⁹.—*The inner, middle, or central part*: I. seldom of things ימים בלבב in the midst of the seas, Jon 2³ (poetry); ער לבב השמים unto the midst of heaven Dt 4¹¹ (so Sam but MT לב). II. usu. of men: 1. the inner man in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail ψ 73²⁶; antithesis with garments Jo 2¹³; hands ψ 73¹³ La 3¹¹ (?); eyes Nu 15²⁷ (H) I S 16⁷; ears Ez 3¹⁰; mouth Dt 30¹⁴; speech ψ 28³ 78¹⁸; מחפפת על לבבהן taberning upon their breasts Na 2⁷ (inner for outer). 2. the inner man, indef. the soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל-לבב ובכל-נפש with all the heart and with all the soul Dt 4²⁹ 6⁵ 10¹³ 11¹² 13⁴ 26¹⁶ 30^{2,6,10} Jos 22⁵ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴ 8⁴⁶ (= 2 Ch 6²⁶ לב ?) 2 K 23²⁵ 2 Ch 15¹² 34³¹ (= 2 K 23³ לב ?) Je 32⁴¹; abbr. בכל-לבב I S 7³ 12^{20,24}

I K 14⁸ 2 K 10³¹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 22⁹ 31²¹ ψ 86¹² 111¹ Je 29¹³ Jo 2¹²; אשר בלבב what is in the heart (mind) Dt 8² I S 9¹⁹ 14⁷ 2 S 7³ (= I Ch 17²) 2 K 10³⁰; 2 Ch 32³¹; cf. Jb 10¹³, ψ 84⁶ (?); לבב with the heart (mind), of י.ע. Dt 8⁶, שיהי ψ 77⁷, usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15⁹ Jos 14⁷ I K 8^{17,18,18} (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,9}) 10² (= 2 Ch 9¹) I Ch 22⁷ 28² 2 Ch 11¹ 29¹⁰ (cf. 24⁴ לב); כלבב according to the heart I S 13¹⁴ 14⁷ ψ 20⁷. We may add Dt 5²⁵ 11^{16,18} 17¹⁷ I S 2²⁸ 2 S 19¹⁶ I K 8^{30,30} (= 2 Ch 6^{30,30}) 11²³ (לב an error) v^{4,9} I Ch 12¹⁷ 22¹⁹ 28⁹ ψ 62⁹ 86¹¹ 139²³ Is 7² Dn 11^{27,28}. 3. specific ref. to mind (characteristic of לבב): a. אנשי לבב men of mind Jb 34^{10,34}; לבב; נם לי לבב I also have a mind Jb 12²; 'madness is in (their) mind Ec 9³ (?); and thou didst steal my mind Gn 31²⁶ (E, the לב of v³⁰ should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v²⁷). b. knowledge, c. ידע Dt 8⁶ 23¹⁴ I K 2⁴⁴; הבין Is 6¹⁰ 32⁴; חכם לבב wise of mind Jb 9⁴; לבב חכמה mind of wisdom ψ 90¹². c. thinking, reflection, c. חשב Is 10⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷; (שיח) ψ 77⁷ supr.); יצר מחשבות ל' conception of thoughts of mind I Ch 29¹⁸; משיבות ל' imaginations of (their) mind ψ 73⁷; מורשי ל' possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind Jb 17¹¹; לבב set the mind, consider Hg 2^{15,18,18}, c. ל' Dt 32⁴⁶, על Hg 1^{5,7}. d. of memory בלבב lay up in the mind I S 21¹⁵ Jb 22²²; ל' השיב אל ל' lay to heart, call to mind Dt 4²⁹ 30¹ 2 Ch 6³⁷ (= I K 8⁴⁷ לב ?); ל' על עולה עלי come upon the mind Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰ (cf. לב 3 d); ל' סור מל' depart from the mind Dt 4⁹; ל' שמר בתוך ל' keep in the midst of (thy) mind Pr 4²¹; ל' על ל' upon the mind Dt 6⁶. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will (characteristic of ל'): ל' הכין ל' set the mind, c. אל I S 7³ I Ch 29¹⁵, ל' 2 Ch 20²⁵ לדרש 2 Ch 19³⁰ 30¹⁹ Ezr 7¹⁰, נתן ל' לדרש Jos 24²³ (E) I K 8⁴⁶; ל' פנה מל' mind turn away from Dt 29¹⁷ 30¹⁷; ל' פ' Pharaoh's mind was changed Ex 14⁵ (E). 5. spec. ref. to conscience לא יחרף לבבי my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me Jb 27⁶. 6. spec. ref. to moral character (characteristic of ל'): God tries the ל' I Ch 29¹⁷: a. ל' ישר ל' uprightness of heart Dt 9⁵ I Ch 29¹⁷, ψ 119⁷ (?); ל' ישיר ל' 2 Ch 29²⁴; ל' ישרת ל' I K 3⁶; ל' ישר ל' 2 K 10^{15,15,15}; ל' פסל ל' integrity of heart Gn 20^{5,6} (E) I K 9⁷ ψ 78⁷³ 101²; (עם) ל' שלם ל' heart perfect (with) I K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{3,14} (= 2 Ch 15¹⁷) 2 K 20² (= Is 38³ לב ?)

1 Ch 12³⁰ 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 16⁶ 19⁹ 25²; בְּרֵלִי *pure in heart* ψ 24⁴; לִי בְּרֵי ψ 73¹. We may add 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Ne 9⁶ Je 32⁴⁰. b. it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17²⁸ (?), erring ψ 95¹⁰; is forward ψ 101⁴. c. seat of pride, ψ 101⁵ Is 9⁹ 10¹², 60⁶ (?) Ez 28^{5,6,7} Dn 8²⁵; לִי heart is lifted up Dt 8¹⁴ 17³⁰ Ez 31¹⁰ Dn 11¹². d. is circumcised Dt 10¹⁶ 30⁶ Je 4⁴, or uncircumcised Lv 26⁴¹ (H); is hardened לִי אִמְצָן Dt 2³⁰ 15⁷ 2 Ch 36¹³; לִי כְבֹד 1 S 6⁶ (?); לִי הַקְשָׁה ψ 95⁹. 7. = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נַפְשׁ) בְּלִי אָמַר say in the heart (to oneself) Dt 7¹⁷ 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 18²¹ ψ 4⁴ Is 14³ 47⁹ 49²¹ Je 5²⁴ 13²³ Zp 1¹² 2¹⁵; לִבְבִי Ho 7² (?); לִי דַבֵּר ψ 15²; בְּרֵב בְּלִי Jb 1¹; לִי הַתְּבוּרָה Dt 29¹⁸; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם let your heart (you yourselves) live ψ 22²⁷ 69³³ (cf. 119¹⁷⁴). 8. spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually נַפְשׁ) לִי סָעַד stay the heart (with food) ψ 104¹⁵ Ju 19⁹ (?); יֵיסֵב לְבַבְךָ that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19⁹ (?); יֵינִי יִשְׂמַח לִי wine gladdens the heart ψ 104¹⁵. 9. spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually נַפְשׁ): a. of joy Is 30²⁸ Je 15¹⁶ Ez 36⁶, gladness Dt 28⁴⁷, desire Pr 6²⁵ (?); רַבֵּר לִי speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32⁶ (elsewhere לֵב). b. of trouble 1 K 8²⁸ ψ 25¹⁷ 73²¹; weakness, faintness Lv 26³⁶ (H) Dt 20^{2,18} 2 Ch 13⁷ Is 1⁵ 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶, grief Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸, sorrow ψ 13³, fear Dt 28⁶⁷, dismay Is 21⁴, astonishment Dt 28²⁸, anger 19⁶, hate Lv 19¹⁶ (H); לִי יַסֵּם the heart melteth Dt 20⁸ Jos 2¹¹ 5¹ 7⁶ (all D) Is 13⁷ 19¹; לִי הַסֵּם Dt 1²⁸ (so rd. prob. also Jos 14⁸, where לֵב error). 10. seat of courage (for which usually רִחַץ) יַעֲרֵץ פָּחוּ, יַעֲרֵץ וְלִבְבוֹ stir up his power and his courage Dn 11²⁵; יֵאֱמָן לְבַבְכֶם let your heart take courage ψ 31²⁵.

לב ⁵⁹⁹ n.m. Pr 22¹⁵ (+f. Pr 12²⁵, fr. influence of נַפְשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind, will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8²¹ + 239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15⁶ + 15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24⁴⁶ + 102 t.; לִבְךָ Ex 9¹⁴ + 28 t.; לִבְךָ Ju 19⁶ + 25 t.; לִבְךָ Is 47⁷ + 7 t.; לִבִּי Gn 6⁶ + 93 t.; לִבְךָ Ju 19⁶ + 7 t.; לִבְנִי Is 41²² + 5 t.; לִבְכֶם Gn 8⁵ + 2 t.; לִבְם Gn 42²⁸ + 56 t.; לִבְךָ Ex 35²⁶; לִבְךָ Ez 13¹⁷; pl. לְבוֹתָם ψ 7¹⁰ Pr 15¹¹ + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לְבוֹתָם Is 44¹⁸; לְבוֹתָם ψ 125⁴. — inner part, midst: I. seldom of things, בְּלִבְיָם in the midst of the sea Ex 15⁸ Pr 23³⁴ 30¹⁹; בְּלִבְיָם בְּלִבְיָם ψ 46³ Ez 27^{4,25,26,27} 28^{2,8} האלה 2 S 18¹⁴;

בְּלִבְ אֹיְבֵי in the midst of the enemies of ψ 45² (v. Br ^{MP} in 1000; AV RV al. in the heart of). II. elsewhere of men: †1. the inner man in contrast with outer ירננו לבי ובשרי my heart and my flesh cry out ψ 84³; || מַעֲיִם ψ 22¹⁵ Je 4¹⁹, the inner for outer מַעֲיִם Je 49²³; as within the breast לֵב Ex 28^{2,29,30,30} (P); מִלֵּב 2 K 9²⁴; בְּלִבְ ψ 37¹⁵ 2 S 18¹⁴; מִלֵּב סָנֹר לֵבָם Ho 13⁸; antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14³⁰ Ec 2³; head Is 1⁵, face Ez 14^{2,4,7}; arm Ct 8⁶; hands Ez 22¹⁴; bones ψ 102⁶; eyes 1 K 9³ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁶) Je 22¹⁷; ear Pr 22¹⁷ 23¹²; mouth ψ 55²²; lips Is 29¹³; אֲנִי לָשׁוּנָה וְלִבִּי עָרַ I slept but my heart waked Ct 5². 2. the inner man, indef., soul, comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: לֵב בְּכָל 1 K 8²⁸ (= 2 Ch 6¹⁴) ψ 9² 119^{2,10,34,58,69,146} 138¹ Pr 3⁴ Je 3¹⁰ 24⁷; עַם לֵבָתָה 2 Ch 24⁴ (see לבב 2); כָּלֵבָתָה 2 S 7²¹ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁹) Je 3¹⁵; הַעֲלִמֹת לֵב secrets of the heart ψ 44²²; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין הָסֵר the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25⁴; יָחַד לֵבָם ψ 33¹⁵ etc. 3. specific reference to mind: a. of one's own mind Nu 16²⁸ 24¹³ (JE) 1 K 12²⁸ Ne 6⁶ Ez 13^{2,17}; הַסֵּר לֵבָתָה destitute of mind Pr 6²⁵ 7⁷ 9^{4,16} 10^{13,21} 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹ 17¹⁵ 24³⁰; לֵב אֵין Ec 10³; אֵין לֵב Je 5²¹ Ho 7¹¹; לֵב אֵין Pr 17¹⁶; קָנָה לֵב get a mind Pr 15²⁵ 19⁹; לֵב פָּחַת power of mind Jb 36⁶; רֵחַב לֵב breadth of mind 1 K 5⁵; נִגַּב לֵב 2 S 15⁶ Gn 31²⁰ (E? see לבב 3 a). b. knowledge, c. יָדַעַתָּה Dt 29⁹ Pr 14¹⁰ 22¹⁷ Ec 1¹⁷ 7^{22,26} 8¹⁶ Je 24⁷; רָאָה ψ 66¹⁸ Ec 1¹⁶; חֵכֶם לֵב חֵכֶם is wise Pr 23¹⁵; לֵב חֵכֶם לֵב wise mind 1 K 3¹² Pr 16²⁸ Ec 8⁸; חֵכֶם לֵבָתָה Ex 31⁶ 35¹⁰ 36^{1,25} (P) Pr 10⁸ 11²⁰ 16²¹; חֵכְמֵי לֵבָתָה Ex 28³ (P) Jb 37²⁴; חֵכְמַתָּה Ex 35^{25,26} (P); לֵב חֵכְמִים Ec 7⁴ 10³; לֵב חֵכְמִים Pr 12²⁸ 15⁷ Ec 7⁴ 10³; c. חֵכְמַתָּה Ex 36⁶ (P) 1 K 10²⁴ (= 2 Ch 9²³) Pr 2¹⁰ 17¹⁶ Ec 2³; חֵכְמַתָּה לֵבָתָה intelligent mind Pr 14²⁸ 15¹⁴ 18¹⁶; with הַבִּין Pr 8⁸; הַבְּיָנָה Pr 2²; שִׁבְלֵל Jb 17⁴ etc. c. thinking, reflection, c. חָשַׁב ψ 140³ Pr 16⁶; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Gn 6⁶ (J) ψ 33¹¹ Pr 6¹⁹ 19²¹ cf. Gn 8²¹ (J); הַנְּחָה muse, study Pr 15²⁵ 24⁷ Is 33¹⁸ 59¹²; הַנְּחָה ψ 19¹⁵; חָשַׁב לֵבָתָה set the mind, consider Is 41²² Ez 44⁶, c. לֵב 1 S 9²⁰ 2 S 13²⁰ Ez 40⁴ 44⁶; חָשַׁב Ex 9²¹ (J) 1 S 24²⁵ 2 S 18²³ Jb 2³ 34¹⁴; חָשַׁב לֵבָתָה ψ 62¹⁰ Pr 22¹⁷ 24²², c. לֵב Ex 7² (JE) 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 27²⁷ Je 31²¹; חָשַׁב לֵבָתָה d. memory אל לֵבָתָה אל לֵבָתָה call to mind Is 44¹⁹ La 3²¹; עָלָה לֵבָתָה על לֵב Is 46⁸; עָלָה לֵבָתָה come into mind (occur to one) Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ 7²¹

19⁶ 32³⁵ (cf. Acts 7³⁵), so לב על בא 2 Ch 7¹¹; כתב על לב lay to heart Is 42²⁵ 47⁷ 57¹¹ Je 12¹¹ Mal 2²² Dn 1⁶; אל לב 2 S 13³⁵ 19³⁰ כתב על לב Je 31²³; קשר על לב; tablet of the memory Pr 3⁷ Je 17¹; נשכחתי פתח מלב; I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind ψ 31¹³. 4. spec. ref. to inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will; לב הכין set the mind 2 Ch 12¹⁴ ψ 10¹⁷ 78⁸ Jb 11¹²; נחן לב ψ 57^{5,8} (=108⁷) 78⁸ 112⁷; נתן לב לב Ec1^{12.17} 7¹¹ 8^{9.16}; נתון לב לב Ec 7⁹; Ne 2¹² 7⁷ לב לב, Ex 35³¹ (P) Ezer 7²⁷ Ec 3¹¹; אשר יקשאו ללב; whose heart stirred him up Ex 35²¹ 36² cf. 35²⁶ (all P); נדיב לב willing of mind Ex 35²² (P) 2 Ch 29¹ cf. Ex 25² 35²⁸ (P); נטה לב אחרי; inclined to follow Ju 9⁹ ψ 119¹²; חמה לב; I K 11² ψ 119²⁶ 141⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹³; גדולים חקקי לב; great resolves of heart Ju 5¹⁵ etc. 5. spec. ref. to conscience, לב, ויך אתו David's heart (conscience) smote him I S 24⁶; ממשול לב; offence of conscience I S 25²¹. 6. spec. ref. to moral character, God tries the heart ψ 17³ Je 12²; sees the heart and reins Je 20¹², tries them ψ 7¹⁰ Je 11²⁰, refines them ψ 26²; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17¹⁰. a. ישר לב; Jb 33³; ישרי לב; ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ (all c. יוד in title), 94⁵ 97¹¹; לב שלם; I Ch 28⁹ 29⁹ Is 38³ (all originally לב, see לב 6 a); שבור לב; broken of heart ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹; לב שבורי; ψ 51¹⁹; לב טהור; clean heart ψ 51¹²; לב חדש; new heart Ez 18²¹ 36²⁶ (prob. also 11¹⁹ for אחר see Co) etc. b. לב רע; evil heart Pr 26²⁵; עקש לב; godless in heart Jb 36¹²; לב עקש; perverse in heart Pr 11²⁰ 17²⁰; תרמח לבם; deceit of their heart Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁵; לב ובלב; with a double heart ψ 12³ etc. c. seat of pride Pr 21⁴ Je 48²⁰ 49¹⁶ Ho 13⁶ Ob 3 גבה לב; Pr 16⁶; לב; גבה לב; 2 Ch 32²⁶; לב; 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 32²⁵ ψ 131¹ Pr 18¹² Ez 28¹⁷. d. the heart is uncircumcised Je 9² Ez 44^{7.9} and hardened: חוק לב; Ex 4²¹ 10^{30.27} (E), 9¹² 11¹⁰ 14^{8.17} (P), Jos 11²⁰ (D² ?); יחוק לב; Ex 7^{13.22} 8¹⁵ 9²⁵ (P); חקש לב; Ex 2⁴; קשה לב; Ex 7³ (P) Pr 28¹⁴; לב הכבד; Ex 8^{11.28} 9³⁴ 10¹ (J); לב השמן; לבהעם הנה; make the heart of this people fat Is 6¹⁰ (?); לב; Dt 29¹⁸ ψ 81¹³ after Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 9¹³ 11⁵ 13¹⁰ 16¹² 18¹² 23¹⁷; לב האבן; the heart of stone Ez 11¹⁹ 36²⁶ etc. 7. for the man himself,

בלב Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 27⁴¹ (JE), I K 12²⁶ Est 6⁶ ψ 10^{6.11.13} 14¹ (=53²) 35²⁶ 74⁸ Ec 2^{1.15} 3^{17.18} Is 47¹⁰ דבר בלב; Gn 8²¹ (J) I S 27¹; דבר בלב; Ec 2¹⁵; אל לב; Gn 24⁴ (J); על לב; I S 1¹² (?); לב עם Ec 1¹⁶; לב פקד לב; נאם פשע לרשע פקד לב; עם לב 36². 8. as seat of appetites, לב קעד; stay the heart (with bread) Gn 18⁶ (J) Ju 19⁵. 9. as seat of the emotions and passions: a. of joy and gladness, in various combinations of לב, טוב, Ju 16²⁵ 18³⁰ 19^{6.22} Ru 3⁷ I S 25²⁶ 2 S 13²³ I K 8⁶⁶ (= 2 Ch 7¹⁰) 21⁷ Est 1¹⁰ 5⁹ Pr 15¹⁵ Ec 7⁹ 9¹¹ Is 65¹⁴; various combinations of לב שמח, Ex 4¹⁴ (J) I Ch 16¹⁰ (=ψ 105⁵) ψ 4⁸ 16⁹ 19³³ Pr 15^{12.20} 17²² 27¹¹ Ec 2^{10.10} 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹ Is 24⁷ Zc 10⁷; לב על; I S 2²; על לב; ψ 119¹¹ Is 66¹⁴ La 5¹⁶; לב על; Zp 3⁴; לב רנן; Jb 29¹²; לב נל; ψ 13⁴ 24¹⁷ Zc 10⁷; of desire, ψ 21³ 37⁴; לב דבר; speak unto the heart (kindly) Gn 34² 50²¹ (JE) Ju 19² 2 S 19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² Is 40² Ho 2¹⁶ Ru 2¹². b. of trouble 2 K 6¹¹ Is 65¹⁴, sorrow Ne 2² Pr 14², pain ψ 55⁴, vexation Ec 11¹⁰, trembling Dt 28⁶⁶ (?), I S 28², faintness La 5¹⁷; it is wounded ψ 109²², dies within one out of fear I S 25²⁷ etc.; לב נסח; the heart melteth (in fear) 2 S 17¹⁰ ψ 22¹⁵ Ez 21¹² Na 2¹¹. †10. seat of courage; לב אמן; let thine heart take courage ψ 27¹⁴; לב אמן; Am 2¹⁶; לב אביר; stout-hearted ψ 76⁶ Is 46¹²; לב יצוק כמדאבן; his heart as firm as a stone Jb 41¹⁶; לב פלג האריה; his heart as the heart of the lion 2 S 17¹⁰.

† [לבנה] sf. לבנתה; Ez 16³⁰ should be corrected to לבנתה (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לב.

לב קמי; prob. late Atbash (cf. ששן) for כשרים the original reading (⊙) Je 51¹.

† I. [לבב] vb. denom. Niph. Impf. ילבב; ויש נבוב ילבב ועיר פרא אדם ילר; shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man? Jb 11¹². Pi. encourage; Pf. לעבבתני... לבבתני בפאתי; thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5⁶) ravished my heart,— Pi. priv. Ges^{1.25.2}).

† [לִבְבָהּ] n.pl. cakes (prob. pancakes, from shape?) לבבות; 2 S 13^{6.8.10}.

† II. [לבב] vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf. תלבב; 2 S 13^{6.8}.

לבד alone v. ברד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לבה] להב v. להבה sub להבה Ex 3^v

[לבט] vb. thrust down, out, or away (NH id.; Ar. كَبَطَ strike the ground with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. كَحَج in-citavit, stimulatit);—only Niph. Impf. be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עם לא יבין ילבט Ho 4¹⁴; לבט אויל שפתיים ילבט Pr 10^{3,10}.

לביא, לביא, לבי v. sub לבא.

לבים v. לבים.

[לבן] vb. be white (on = v. Ba¹⁶⁶; Lag⁸³ infers * לבן from לבנה; NH id., Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן white; Ar. لَبَن milk; لبن also be white, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan 217, 247; appar. ✓ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לבן, לבנה, לבנה, II. לבונה, I. II. לבני);—Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. לבנו Jo 1⁷; Impf. I s. אלבני ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. לבנו Is 1¹⁶; Inf. ctr. ולבן (= וילהלבן) Dn 11³⁵;—1. make white=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., || צרר, פרר). 2. shew whiteness, grow white, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, מושלג לב, מושלג אלב, ψ 51⁹. Hithp. Impf. יחלבני Dn 12¹⁰ be purified (ethical, || יתברר, לבן, make brick, v. infr.

לבן adj. white;—abs. Gn 30³⁶ + 13 t.; cstr. לבן Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges¹⁸³, 2. R. 1 Kö^{Leb} 11, 74 Ba¹⁶⁶); f. לבנה Lv 13⁴ + 6 t.; pl. לבנים Zc 1⁸ + 3 t.; לבנות Gn 30³⁷ + 2 t.;—white, of wood under bark Gn 30^{37,37} (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16²¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth מחלב לבן Gn 49¹² (poem in J; || חכליל עינים מיני) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xl. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6^{3,6} (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בהרת) Lv 13^{4,19,24,25,26,28} Lv 13^{4,10,12,16,17,19,24,28}; and of hair on such spots 13^{3,4,10,20,21,25,26}; + ארמסת + 13^{19,24,43}, cf. v⁴²; + בהה v³⁹ (all P).

לבנה n.f. moon, poet. (NH id.);—Is 24²³ + 2 t.; shall pale before ה Is 24²³ (|| חמה); shall become like sun (חמה) in day of ה's redemption 30²⁶ (|| אור ה); sim. of woman's beauty, יפה כל Ct 6¹⁰ (|| חמה).

לבן n.pr.m. son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (⊕ Λαβαν), Gn 24^{29,30,50} 27⁴³ 28^{2,5} + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29^{16,16,19,21,32,36} + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הַאֲרָמִי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (הַאֲרָמִי) 28⁵ (id.), also 28² 29^{24,25} 46^{18,25} (all P).

לבן n.pr.loc., connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, ⊕ Λαβον; poss. = לבנה 2, q. v.

לבנה Ne 7⁴⁶ = II. לבנה Ezr 2⁴⁶;—head of a family of returning exiles, ⊕ Λαβανα, Λαβανα, ⊕Λ Λαβνα.

לבנה n.pr.loc. 1. city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10^{20,29,31,32,39} 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P) = I Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²² = 2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37⁸, 2 K 23²¹ 24¹⁵ = Je 52¹; ⊕ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag¹⁰⁰⁰. 274, 126, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl^{Geogr.} 193. 2. station of Isr. in wilderness, between רפון פָּרָץ and רפה Nu 33^{20,21} (perh. = לבן Dt 1¹); ⊕ Λεμωνα, A⊕L Λεβωνα.

לבנה n.f. frankincense (from white colour, cf. Lag⁸³; NH id.; Aram. id., לבנה; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لَبَان Lane³⁰⁰⁷); Eth. ለባና: is fr. λιβανος);—Ex 30²⁴ + 18 t.; לבנה Lv 2¹⁶;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30²⁴ (|| סמים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2^{1,2,15,16} 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13^{5,5} I Ch 9²⁹ (|| בשמים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (|| מר); 4⁶ בעת הלבונה; (אהליות, מר, קמזון, קנה, פרפם, גרד) || עצי לבונה; as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (|| זהב).—In Hex only P.

לבנה n.pr.loc., by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, ⊕ Λεβωνα; mod. Lubban, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob^{BB} II. 371 f. Guérin^{Sam.} II, 104 f. Bd^{Pal.} 217 Buhl^{Geogr.} 175.

לבני n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Gershon, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ I Ch 6^{2,14} (⊕ Λαβεν[ε]).

לבני adj. gent. of foregoing, always c. art. הַל as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26¹⁸.

לבנון (Dt 3²⁵ הלבנון van d. H.) n.pr.mont. Lebanon (Ph. לבנן; As. Labnanu, etc., Schr^{cor} on 1 K 5¹², D1^{Par.} 108 ff.; Egypt. Ra-m^cn-n WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لَبْنَان; cf. further Rob BR II, 435 ff. 483 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl^{Geogr.} 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob^{BR II, 483}; —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְבָנִים (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴, Ez 31^{15,16} Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4^{8,9,11,15}; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5^{28a}]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנִים, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9¹; הַר הַלְבָנִים Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13⁶ (פְּלֵהֶל) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁸ Zc 10¹⁰; הַר רֹאשׁ הַלְבָנִים Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4^{8,9}; הַר הַלְבָנִים Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; הַר הַלְבָנִים Je 18¹⁴ snow of L.; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; הַר הַלְבָנִים Ho 14³; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, הַר הַלְבָנִים Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹⁸ 14⁸ ψ 29⁶ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5^{12,20,22,23,25,28} 2 Ch 2^{7,16}, 2 K 14^{9,10} = 2 Ch 25^{18,19} (in allegory), Je 22²⁸ Ez 17³ 27³ 31^{15,16} Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁵ 5¹⁶ (sim. of majestic figure); הַר הַלְבָנִים Na 1⁴; הַר הַלְבָנִים (sim. of majestic figure); הַר הַלְבָנִים Na 1⁴; הַר הַלְבָנִים Is 35² 60¹³; הַר הַלְבָנִים Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַר הַלְבָנִים with the same ref. Is 37²⁴ = 2 K 19²³; הַר הַלְבָנִים = trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁸ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; הַר הַלְבָנִים Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; הַר הַלְבָנִים Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; הַר הַלְבָנִים גְּבִית יַעֲרֵי הַלְבָנִים a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10^{17,21} = 2 Ch 9^{16,20}; הַר הַלְבָנִים as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); הַר הַלְבָנִים, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks הַר הַלְבָנִים here to be a specific plant).

† לבנה n. [m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. لَبْنِي; Eth. ለብገ; *styrax officinalis*; but ὁ λεύκη, cf. ὁ and Löw^{no. 107});—Gn 30²⁷ וַעֲרֹמֹן וַעֲרֹמֹן וַעֲרֹמֹן as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning Ho 4¹³.

† לבנה n.f. brick, tile (NH id.; Aram. לְבִינָה; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM^{Senssch. 37. 59}; As. libittu; Ar. لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنٌ, لَبْنَةٌ, لَبْنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä⁴⁶); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of

sun-baked bricks; so Nö^{ZMG xl. 1886. 735} Lag^{BN 128}; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ^{1.22 ff.}; in As. a deriv. fr. *labānu*, *throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl^{Pr. 281. (cf. HWB 280)};— Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לְבִנֹת Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבִנִים Gn 11³ + 7 t.; sf. לְבִינִים Ex 5¹⁵;—1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v^{8,16,18,19}; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to הַיִּיתָ *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = tile, on which plan of city could be engraved (קֶקֶק) Ez 4¹. 3. = pavement, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

† לבן vb. denom. make brick (as As. labānu fr. libittu Dl^{HWB 270});— Qal Impf. 1 pl. לְבִנְהָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְבִנְהָה Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

† לבן n. [m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning brick-mould, and fig. something rectangular, v. Hoffm^{SAW 1882. 53-72} Dr^{3.5 12. 21}, cf. NH סַלְבֵּן; Ar. مَلْبَسٌ; Syr. مَحْحَلًا);— 1. brick-mould, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error; מַלְכָן), Na 3¹⁴. 2. quadrangle, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לבן in לְבִנְהָה וְעַלְמִיתָה ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae^{Paalmen. p. xvii}.

שחור לבנת, v. שחור לבנת.

† לבש vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH id.; Aram. לְבִישׁ; As. labāsu; Ar. لَبَسَ; Eth. ለብሰ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לבש ψ 93¹¹, לבש Jb 7⁶ + 2 t., לבש (consec.) Lv 6³ + 3 t.; sf. לְבִישִׁים (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לְבִישָׁה Ju 6²⁴ + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. לְבִישָׁה Qr, for יַבְשׁוּ Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. לְבִישׁ Dt 22⁶ +; sf. לְבִישָׁנָה Jb 29¹⁴, לְבִישָׁם Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. לְבִישָׁנִי Ct 5³; 3 fpl. לְבִישְׁהֶם 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. לְבִישׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; Inf. abs. לְבִישׁ Hg 1⁶; cstr. לְבִישׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; Pt. act. pl. הַלְבִישִׁים Zp 1⁸; pass. abs. לְבִישׁ 1 S 17⁶ Dn 10⁶; לבש Ez 9³ + 3 t.; cstr. לבש Dn 12^{4,7}, לבש Ez 9¹¹ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. לבש Ez 23⁶ + 2 t.;—1. a. lit. put on (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁸ 1 S 28⁶ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁸, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6^{3,4} 16^{4,4,22,24,25} 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁶ Ez 44^{17,19}, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁶ Ct 5³ Est 4¹⁵; c. acc. garment + לְבִישָׁהּ Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴; = wear (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4¹ Dt 22¹¹ Zp 1⁸ Zc 13⁴; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4²⁰, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34³, cf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* בְּנֵי 2 S 13¹⁵ (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—*לִבְשָׁהּ בְּשָׂרִי רָפָה* Jb 7⁶ *my flesh is clothed (i.e. covered) with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with inhabitants* Is 49¹⁸; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65¹⁴; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—*וְלִבְשָׁהּ צְדָקָה בְּשָׂרָא* Is 59¹⁷ he (^א) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v¹⁷ (vengeance), ψ 93¹ (majesty), v¹ (strength), 104¹ (honour and majesty), Is 51⁹ (strength); also Jb 40¹⁰; said of men, 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (salvation), ψ 132⁹ (righteousness), Jb 29¹⁴ (*id.*); of Zion Is 52¹¹; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7²⁷ 26¹⁶ Jb 8²² ψ 35²⁸ 109²⁹, cf. v¹³ (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., *לִבְשָׁהּ בְּנֵי* Gn 28²⁰ Jb 27¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* *לִבְשָׁהּ* Hg 1⁶ (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. ψ , *לִבְשָׁהּ בֹּו* ... *לִבְשָׁהּ* Est 6⁸. **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9²³ Zc 3³ Pr 31²¹ Dn 10⁴; of wearing armour 1 S 17⁷; cstr. before garment, *לִבְשָׁהּ הַבְּרָיִם* Ez 9¹¹ 10^{2,6,7}, cf. 23^{6,12} 38⁴ Dn 12^{6,7}. **f.** fig.:—*וְרוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֶת־וָעָן* Ju 6³⁴ *and the spirit of ^א clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *בְּחֶמֶךְ* possessed); so 1 Ch 12¹⁶ 2 Ch 24²⁰, *וְלִבְשָׁהּ צִדְקַת לִבְשָׁתִּי וְלִבְשָׁתִּי* Jb 29¹⁴ and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt. pl.* *מְלִבְשִׁים* arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 Ch 5¹²; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Is 61¹⁰; 3 fs. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Gn 27¹⁶; 2 ms. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Ex 28⁴¹ + 3 t.; sf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* (consec.) Ex 29⁸ Nu 20²⁶; 1 s. sf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Is 22²¹; 3 pl. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* 2 Ch 28¹⁶ *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* (consec.) Est 6⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Gn 41⁴² + 5 t.; sf. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Gn 3²¹ Lv 8¹³; 3 fs. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Pr 23²¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Zc 3⁴; cstr. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* Est 4⁴; *Pt. sf.* *וְלִבְשָׁהּ* 1 S 12⁴;—*clothe, array with*. **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. *וְלִבְשָׁהּ אֶת־וָעָן* Gn 41⁴² 2 S 12²¹ Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{8,9} 40^{13,14} Lv 8¹³ Nu 20^{26,28} Zc 3^{4,5}; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹⁰; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17^{38,39}. **b.** fig., Jb 10¹¹ *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39¹⁹ (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50³ 61¹⁰ ψ 132^{16,18}. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27¹⁶ (+ *עַל־יְרֵכִי*); fig., Pr 23²¹. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3²¹ 27¹⁵ 2 Ch 28^{16,18} Est 4^{6,9,11}.

לְבָשׁ n.m. ^{7b, 30, 12} garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges¹ 84a, 12 Lag⁸⁵ 64. 179);—abs. 2 K 10²² + 9 t.; cstr. *לְבָשֵׁת* Est 4² + 2 t., *לְבָשׁ* Is 14¹⁹; sf. *לְבָשִׁי* Jb 30¹⁸ + 3 t.; *לְבָשִׁי* Is 63² Pr 27²⁶; *לְבָשׁוּ* Is 63¹ Jb 41⁵, *לְבָשׁוּ* 2 S 20⁸ + 2 t.; *לְבָשָׁהּ* ψ 45¹⁴ + 2 t.; *לְבָשָׁהּ* 2 S 12⁴; *לְבָשָׁם* Je 10⁹; pl. sf. *לְבָשֵׁיהֶם* La 4¹⁴;—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || סוּתָהּ), Jb 24⁷ (|| קְסוּתָהּ), v¹⁰ 30¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Pr 27²⁶ ψ 22¹⁹ La 4¹⁴; of women's raiment 2 S 12⁴ Pr 31²², also fig. *עַל לְבָשָׁהּ וְהָרָר* v²⁵; specif. of princess ψ 45¹⁴; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20⁸, cf. Is 63^{1,2} (^א as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10²²; for mourners, *לְבָשִׁי שָׂק* ψ 35¹³, cf. 69¹²; *שָׂק לְבָשֵׁת* Est 4²; of royal apparel *לְמַלְכוּת* Est 6⁸ 8¹³, cf. (without *כ*) 6^{9,10,11}; scaly coat of crocod. *לְבָשֵׁת* Jb 41⁶; cover garment with violence Mal 2¹⁶, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS^K 200 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102²⁷ (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104⁶ (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38⁹, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v¹⁴.

מְלִבְשָׁהּ [מְלִבְשָׁהּ] n.m. ^{20, 1, 8} raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10²² + 2 t.; sf. *מְלִבְשָׁהּ* Ez 16³; pl. sf. *מְלִבְשֵׁיהֶם* Is 63²; *מְלִבְשָׁהּ* 2 Ch 9^{4,4}, *מְלִבְשֵׁיהֶם* 1 K 10⁸;—*raiment*, 2 K 10²² (for worshippers, || *לְבָשֵׁת*), Jb 27¹⁶ (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16¹³; *מְלִבְשֵׁי* Zp 1⁸ *foreign attire* (acc. with *לְבָשֵׁת*); pl. of garments of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9^{4,4}; + 2 Ch 9^{4b}; of ^א under fig. of warrior Is 63².

וְלִבְשָׁהּ בְּרִי נִקְמָה n.f. raiment;—Is 59¹⁷ *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of ^א as champion of Israel).

לִגְלָגָה n.m. ^{Lv 14, 10} a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. *לִגְלָגָה*; also *לִגְלָגָה*, *לִגְלָגָה* a (dessert-)dish, etc.; mng. of $\sqrt{\text{dub}}$; Thes comp. Ar. *لَجَج* *be deep, depth, abyss*);—abs. Lv 14¹⁰; cstr. v¹² + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (*שֶׁמֶן*) Lv 14^{10,12,15,21,24} (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{3}$ hin (v. *וְהָיָה* supr. p. 228; Zuckermann ^{Jed. Mameystem, 45}) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{3}$ litre; Benz ^{Arch. 182, 184} Now ^{Arch. 1, 204 f.}

לִדְדָה n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11²⁴ Acts 9^{22,25,38}, Lydda, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob²² II. 244-246 GASm Geogr. 180 f. Buhl ^{Geogr. 197} 1 Ch 8¹² (*לְדָדָה*), Ezr 2²³ (*בְּנֵי לָד*) = Ne 7²⁷, cf. 11²⁸; Ⓞ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδα, Λυδδα.

† לְדָבָר n.pr.loc. only in לָבַל Jos 13²⁸; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; Ⓞ B Δαββαρ, A Δαβειρ, Ⓞ L Δεβρη; perh. = דָּבָר לָא q.v., and cf. II. דָּבָר 2 b.

לָהָה v. ילר, Inf. cstr.

לָהָה v. לָא.

לָהָה √ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهَبٌ be thirsty [prob. burn with thirst Lane 2674], II. make a fire blaze fiercely, cf. IV; v. blaze fiercely (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהָה, ܠܗܒܐ] burn, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהָה לָהָה flame; Eth. ለሀብ; As. la'abu, flame, D1²³⁶).

לָהָה n.m. flame, blade;—לָ abs. Ju 3²² + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13²⁰ + 5 t.; pl. לָהָה Is 13⁸; cstr. לָהָה Is 66¹⁵;—1. flame, of altar, Ju 13²⁰ (לָ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהָ, of 's judgment Is 29⁶ 30³⁰ 66¹⁵ (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. לָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהָ Is 13⁸ (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2⁴ אֵשׁ לָ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². 2. of flashing point of spear Jb 39²²; blade of sword Na 3³; in prose, Ju 3²².

לָהָה n.f. id.;—לָ Nu 21²⁸ + 13 t., לָהָה abs. Jb 15²⁰; cstr. Ez 21³; לָבַת Ex 3² (= לָהָה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לָהָה ψ 105²²; cstr. לָהָה ψ 29⁷;—1. flame, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29⁷ Dn 11²²); of fire consuming (לָהָה) Dathan, etc. ψ 106¹⁸ (cf. Nu 16²⁶); wasting (לָהָה) mts. 83¹⁵; consuming (לָהָה) chaff (in sim.) Is 5²⁴; of lightning (with hail) לָ אֵשׁ ψ 105²² (cf. Ex 9²⁴), ψ 29⁷ אֵשׁ לָ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לָ אֵשׁ La 2³ (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7⁶ (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47¹⁴ (לָ); cf. 10¹⁷ Ob 18; לָ שֵׁלַח Ez 21³; fig. of drought Jo 1¹⁹, of locusts' ravages 2³ (vb. לָהָה in both); of war Nu 21²⁸ Je 48⁴ (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11²² (|| הָרַב); of calamity Is 43²; symb. לָ אֵשׁ of 's presence Is 4⁴ (cf. Ex 13²¹); אֵשׁ לָבַת Ex 3². 2. point, head of spear 1 S 17⁷.

לָבַת אֵשׁ Ex 3² v. לָהָה.

לָהָה n.f. flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהוּבִיתָא, [ܫܠܗܘܒܝܬܐ])—in לָהָה Ez 21³, of judgment; so לָהָה Jb 15²⁰; לָהָה אֵשׁ שְׁלֵהוּבִיתָא Ct 8⁶ i.e. Yahweh-flame = powerful flame (> Jäger²³⁵ 1.471 Jastrow²³⁵ 1.471) expl. הִיא here as encl. part.)

לָהָה n.pr.gent. Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, prob. = לָהָה q.v.; Ⓞ Λαβειρ.

לָהָה √ of foll. (Ar. لَهَجٌ be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it).

לָהָה n.m. (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לָ הַרְבֵּה יִנְעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12¹² (cf. Now).

לָהָה n.pr.m. son of חֲתָן of Judah 1 Ch 4², Ⓞ Λααθ, Ⓞ L Λααθ (etym. and mng. unknown).

לָהָה vb. languish, faint (= לָהָה) (לָהָה, id.);—Gal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. אָרַץ וְהָלַח אֶרֶץ Gn 47¹³ (of famine).

לָהָה vb. quadril. amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܒܐ confudit, obstupefecit; Ethpalp. stupore percussus est; ܠܗܒܐ consternatio, all in Lexx., PS¹⁰⁰¹)—Hithpalp. Pt. מְתַלְתֵּל as subst. = madman, sq. הִרְהַב וְקָם Pr 26¹⁸ (v. Now).

לָהָה vb. blaze up, flame (NH id.; Syr. ܠܗܒܐ; As. la'atu, in der. forms);—Gal Pt. act. אֵשׁ לָהָה ψ 104⁴ a flaming fire (so Bae; אֵשׁ לָהָה Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לָהָה 57⁴ (fig. of enemies, cf. לָבַת v²). Pi Pf. 3 ms. אֵשׁ לָהָה Mal 3¹⁹; 3 fs. לָהָה Jo 1¹⁹; Impf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ לָהָה Jo 2³ + 4 t.; וְהָלַח Dt 32²²; sf. וְהָלַח Is 42²⁵;—set ablaze, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32²² (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of 's judgment, || קָרַח, יָדָה, אָכַל, cf. הָרִים ψ 83¹⁵ (in sim., subj. לָהָה; || בָּאֵשׁ הַבְּעֵר־אֵשׁ); of flame (לָהָה) consuming trees Jo 1¹⁹ (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָהָ); persons Mal 3¹⁹ (subj. אֵשׁ אָכְלָהָ); cf. ψ 97³ (subj. אֵשׁ), 106¹⁸ (subj. לָהָה; || וְהָבֵר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of 's wrath חָקָה אֵשׁ מְלַחֵם) consuming Jacob Is 42²⁵; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִשְׁפָּח וְנִשְׁפָּח לָהָה Jb 41¹³ his breath setteth coals ablaze; abs. Jo 2³, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לָהָה; || אֵשׁ).

לָהָה n. [m.] flame;—only cstr. הָהָה הַמְתַּהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3²⁴ the flame of the whirling sword.

לָהָה v. לָהָה.

לָהָה vb. swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهَمَ; Di^{Lex. Eth.} 25 comp. Eth. ለሀጥ: ox, cow);—only Hithp. Pt. מְתַלְתֵּל Pr 18⁸ i.e. bits greedily

swallowed, dainties, = 26²², sim. of tale-bearer's words.

להון conj. on this account, therefore, Ru 1^{13.15} (either from לה and הון (v. sub והסוף); or the Aram. להון Dn 2^{6.9} 4²⁴: see the Aram. Lex.)

להקה n.f. dub.; acc. to ㊀㊀㊀ Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from להקה, cf. Thes (להקה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— להקת הגביאים I S 19²⁰.

לה (Kt I S 2¹⁶ 20²), לה, v. לה.

לה¹⁷ and לה¹⁹ (+ I S 14²⁰ Is 48¹⁸ 63¹⁹), also לה (Qr לה), + 2 S 18¹² 19⁷ (Ar. לה, Aram. לה, Mishn. לה, As. lu, with opt. force, D1¹⁴ 78 end. 83. 145, cf. Kö¹¹ 233), conj. if, O that:—

1. if (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): a. sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32²⁹ זאת להם if they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2¹¹ (apod. והיה); Ju 8¹⁹ 13²³ להם if J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; I S 14²⁰ 2 S 19⁷. b. sq. impf. Ez 14¹⁵ if I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. לה, cf. v^{17.19}). c. sq. ptp., 2 S 18¹² וְלֹא אֶנְכִּי שֶׁלֶל and though I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81¹⁴⁻¹⁷ לִי עַמִּי שָׁמַעַתְי לִי if my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. d. sq. ישׁ Job 16⁴.— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50¹⁶ לֹא יִשְׂמְטֵנוּ if Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. If only . . . / i.e. O that! would that! (cf. ei yap, eibe) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14^{2.3} סָהַנְתָּ לֹא יִשְׂמְטֵנוּ if only we had died in the land of Egypt! 20³ Jos 7⁷ וְלֹא הוֹאִלְתָּ וְנִשְׁבַּח וְלֹא הוֹאִלְתָּ Is 48¹⁸ 63¹⁹; sq. ישׁ Nu 22²⁹; sq. impf. Gn 17¹⁸ לֹא יִחַיֶּה O that Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6⁷; sq. juss. Gn 30³⁴ לֹא יִחַי אִם אָתָּה לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ כִּדְבָרִי; sq. inv. 23¹³ שָׁמַעְתָּ לֹא אִם אָתָּה O that thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v⁶ לֹא שָׁמַעְתָּ לֹא אִם אָתָּה, and similarly v¹⁵).—Rd. also prob. לה for Mas. לה Ju 21²² (with עָתָה, I S 13¹³ 20^{14.14} Jb 9²³ (sq. ישׁ); and perh. 14⁴ (Ew Kö).

לה¹⁰ Gn 43¹⁰ Ju 14¹⁵ 2 S 27²⁷ ψ 27¹², elsewhere לה¹⁰ if not, unless (fr. לה if, and לה, by dissim. (Kö¹¹ 236. 489) for לה not; cf. Ar. لا), the neg. of לה, and used similarly:—a. sq. pf., Ju 14¹⁸ לֹא אִם אָתָּה unless ye had ploughed

with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, I S 25²⁴ (second לה resumptive: לה 1 d), ψ 106²²; with apod. introd. by עָתָה לה Gn 31¹² 43¹⁰; by לה 2 S 27²⁷ (לה resumptive); by לה Is 1⁹; with an aposiop. ψ 27¹² if I had not believed. . . / b. sq. impf. Dt 32²⁹ אֲמַרְתִּי . . . אֲמַרְתִּי I should have said, &c. . . except I dreaded, &c. c. sq. ptp., 2 K 3¹⁴. d. without a verb, ψ 94¹⁷ (apod. כִּמְעַת, I 19²² (apod. לה). In the later language, ψ 124¹² -שׁ (apod. לה) except that . . . (cf. Aram. ? . . . לה ψ 106²², לה . . . לה ψ 27¹² 2).— Rd. also לה for לה in Nu 22²⁹ (apod. עָתָה לה). See further on לה and לה Dr¹⁴ 139-146 Kö¹¹ 237. 238.

לה¹⁰ poet. for לה, Job 27¹⁴ 29³¹ 38⁴⁰ 40⁴, like לה¹⁰ for לה, לה¹⁰ for לה: see לה.

להוב n.gent.pl. Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3⁹ (+ להוב), 2 Ch 12³ (להוב; + מְצָרִים, מְצָרִים, 16⁶ להוב; + מְצָרִים), Dn 11¹³ (v. Baer; c. מְצָרִים, Theod. Λιβυοι; prob. = להובים (q.v.) Gn 10¹³ = I Ch 1¹¹ Αἰθιοπιοι; read להובים perh. also Je 46⁶ (for להובים, cf. Sta^{Javan} 51.), Ἰβηοι (להוב = Λιβυοι); Ἰβηοι Sm Co Sta^{Javan} 6 Berthol rd. להוב Ez 30⁵ (for להוב, q.v.) See WMM^{As. Ear.} 115.

להוד n.pr.m. et gent. 1. Lud, Lydia, As. Luddu:— להוד Gn 10²² = I Ch 1¹⁷ Ἰβηοι. 2. appar. a people in NE. Africa להוד Is 66¹⁹, Ἰβηοι; להוד Ez 27¹⁰; להוד 30⁵ (+ להוב q.v.), in both Ἰβηοι; also pl. להודים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10¹³ Ἰβηοι (להובים) = I Ch 1¹¹ (להובים); Je 46⁶ (להובים) v. להוב supr.—On this African להוד v. Di^{Gn} 10¹³, opp. Sta^{Javan} 51. cf. WMM^{As. Ear.} 115.

לה¹⁰ n.pr.loc. v. לה¹⁰.

לה¹⁰ join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi). לה¹⁰ trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לה¹⁰ accompany; so לה¹⁰; Ba²³² comp. Ar. وَجِي be near;—Qal (late) Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֶנּוּ Ec 8¹⁵, be joined to, attend (of mirth). Niph. יִלְוֶה Nu 18⁴ + 2 t., ψ 83⁹ Is 14¹; 3 mpl. consec. וְיִלְוֶה Nu 18⁴ + 2 t., + Je 50⁵ (Ges^{12b} Bö Kö^{1.268} Gf Gie; > Inv. Ki Ew¹²⁶⁰ Ol¹²⁶⁴); Impf. יִלְוֶה Nu 29²⁴; יִלְוֶה Nu 18²; Pt. יִלְוֶה Is 56³ (pointed as Pf, rd. prob. יִלְוֶה); pl. יִלְוֶים Est 9²⁷ Is 56⁶;—join oneself or be joined unto, sq. על Nu 18^{2.4} (לְוֶה לְאֹהֲרֵי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14¹ (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11²⁴ (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9⁷; Is 56⁶ (to '); sq. לָאֵלִים Is 56⁶ (to '), Zc 2¹⁵ (to '), Je 50⁶ (to '), Gn 29²⁴ (J; husband to wife); sq. עַם 83⁹ (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

† II. [לָוַה] vb. borrow (NH id.; cf. Ar. *lawā* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba^{25.15})); — Qal Pf. 1 pl. לוֹוִים Ne 5⁴; Impf. 2 ms. לוֹוִהְתָּ Dt 28¹²; Pt. לוֹוֶה Pr 22⁷ + 2 t.; — borrow, עָבַר לוֹוֶה לְאִישׁ לוֹוֶה Pr 22⁷ a borrower is slave to a man who lends; abs. Dt 28¹² Is 24² ψ 37²¹; sq. הִשָּׁבֵת Ne 5⁴. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְלוֹוִהְתָּה Dt 28¹²; Impf. 3 ms. sf. לוֹוִיֶנָּה Dt 28⁴⁴; 2 ms. לוֹוִיֶנָּה Ex 22²⁴; sf. לוֹוִיֶנָּה Dt 28⁴⁴; Pt. לוֹוִיֶנָּה ψ 37²⁵ + 3 t., cstr. לוֹוִיֶנָּה Pr 19¹⁷; — cause to borrow, i.e. lend to, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28^{12.44.44}; abs. ψ 37²⁵ 112⁴; לוֹוִיֶנָּה Pr 22⁷ (v. Qal supr.); as subst. Is 24²; לוֹוִיֶנָּה Pr 19¹⁷ a lender to ' is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוֹוֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *lawā* turn, twist, wind; As. *lamū*, surround, encircle; DI^{HWB 265} Jen^{ZMG 2111 (1889), 201}).

† [לוֹוִיָה] n.f. wreath; — cstr. לוֹוִיָה only fig. Pr 1⁹ (|| עֲנִיִּים) of instruction of parents, 4⁹ (|| עֲסָרַת חִסְדֵיךָ) of work of Wisdom.

† [לוֹוִיָה] n.f. wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta^{ZAW 11. 1885, 141}; poss. = לוֹוִיָה); — pl. לוֹוִיָה I K 7^{29.30.28} of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

† לוֹוִיָתָן n.m. ^{Jb 40, 25} serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוֹוֶה c. fem. לוֹוֶה + לוֹוֶה v. Thes and cf. Ges^{1. 55, 54} Kö^{11. p. 50} Ba^{NE 1. 207 c.}; Lag^{BN 205} thinks foreign loan-word); — sea-monster = crocodile Jb 40²⁵; whale ψ 104²⁶ (v. Che); dragon producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3⁸; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74¹⁴ (|| עֲשִׂינִים v. 12); cf. Is 27^{1.1} (|| נָחַשׁ בְּרִית, נָחַשׁ עֲשִׂרֶת, v. Che Di and esp. (on לוֹוֶה in gen.) Barton^{Tamot, JACS 17 (1891), 22 ff.} Gunkel^{Schöpfung, u. Chaos 46}).

† [לוֹוִיָה] vb. (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *lawā* have recourse to, take refuge in); — Qal Impf. לוֹוִיֶנָּה Pr 3²¹ let them not (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) depart from thine eyes (v. Hiph.). Niph. Pt. לוֹוִיָה Pr 3²¹ Is 30¹²; cstr. לוֹוִיָה Pr 14²; pl. לוֹוִיָה 2¹⁵; — fig., devious, crooked, לוֹוִיָה Pr 2¹⁵ (|| עֲשִׂימִים); לוֹוִיָה Pr 2¹⁵ (|| עֲשִׂימִים); as

subst. of pers. 3²¹; of course of action Is 30¹² (|| עֲשִׂימִים), i.e. crookedness = craftiness, cunning, cf. De Che Di. Hiph. Impf. לוֹוִיֶנָּה Pr 4²¹ (subj. הִבְרִי) let them [my words] not depart (on form v. Ges^{1. 72. 7}) from thine eyes (strictly, let them not practise, exhibit, deviation, direct causat., Kö^{1. 205}).

† [לוֹוִיָה] n.f. deviation, crookedness (fig.); — only cstr. לוֹוִיָה Pr 4²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{1. 219 a} Kö^{11. 102. 479}).

† I. לוֹוֶה n.[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood (NH id.; Aram. לוֹוֶה, לוֹוֶה almond (Löw^{no. 319}), whence Ar. לוֹוֶה as loan-wd. (Frä¹⁴⁶ Lag^{BN 187 t.}), Eth. ለውዝ); — Gn 30⁷ (J; + לְבָנָה, לוֹוֶה עֲרִטוֹן לֹחַ, עֲרִטוֹן of rods stripped by Jacob.

† II. לוֹוֶה n.pr.loc. 1. former name of Bethel Gn 28¹⁹ (J), 35⁶ (E), 48³ (P), Jos 18^{12.13} (P), Ju 1²⁸; appar. distinct fr. B. לוֹוֶה Jos 16³ (JE; but לוֹוֶה here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ② Ἀου(α, Gn 28¹⁹ [Ὀυλαμ] μανv. 2. city in hands of Hittites Ju 1²⁸ (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ③ Ἀου(α.

לוֹוֶה (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *lawā* shine, gleam, flash (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lawā* wipe out, efface, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לוֹוֶה).

† לוֹוֶה n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate (NH id., Aram. לוֹוֶה, לוֹוֶה; Ar. לוֹוֶה (mod. pron. *lawā*, *lawā*, cf. e.g. Spiro^{Arab.-Eng. Vocab. Buhl}), Eth. ለውዝ; but As. *lawā* (as if from לוֹוֶה) in DI^{HWB 266}; see, however, *lajum* (*léyrum*) Jäger^{BAB 1, 406}); — לוֹוֶה abs. Is 30⁸; cstr. Pr 3³ + 4 t.; du. לוֹוֶה E2 27⁴; pl. לוֹוֶה (לוֹוֶה, לוֹוֶה) abs. Ex 32¹⁶ + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4¹³ + 16 t.; — 1. chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24¹² 31^{18b} 32^{16.16.19} (all E), 34^{1.1.1.4.4.26} (all J), Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 9^{9.10.11.17} 10^{1.2.2.3.4.5} I K 8⁹ 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹוֶה Ex 31^{18a} 32¹⁵ cf. v. 15, 34²⁹ (all P); לוֹוֶה Dt 9^{9.11.15}; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30⁸ (|| לוֹוֶה), Hb 2², and fig., לוֹוֶה Pr 3³ 7³ (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17¹ (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly לוֹוֶה Ex 31^{18b} 32¹⁵ Dt 9¹⁰; לוֹוֶה Ex 34^{1.2} Dt 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 10^{2.4} Pr 3³ 7³ Is 30⁸; לוֹוֶה Je 17¹; לוֹוֶה sq. acc. Dt 9⁹ cf. I K 8⁹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁰; לוֹוֶה Ex 32¹⁶; לוֹוֶה Hb 2²). 2. wooden boards, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27⁹ 38⁷; לוֹוֶה composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27⁴; cf. לוֹוֶה Ct 8⁹, of door. 3. (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple I K 7²³.

לוחית n.pr.loc. in Moab; c. art. מעלה הלוחית Is 15⁵ Je 48⁵ Qr הלוחית; Kt. הלוחות; it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl Geogr. 24, 272 and reff.; Ⓞ Λουθιθ.

[לויט] vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. لوى cleave, stick to a thing; also trans. make to stick, or adhere);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לאט 2 S 19⁵ (so rd., for MT לאט, We Klo Dr Bu); Pt. act. לויט Is 25⁷ (cf. Kü¹. 445); Pt. pass. f. לוטה 1 S 21¹⁰;—לוטה בשמלה 1 S 21¹⁰ it is wrapped up in a garment (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פגיה הלוט הלוט Is 25⁷ the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples (|| סמכה הנסובה || סמכה על כל העמים Hiph. Impf. envelope, wrap פניו באריותו ואלם פניו באריותו I K 19¹⁵.

לואט n.[m.] secrecy, mystery;—abs. לט 1 S 18²² + 2 t., לאט Ju 4²¹; pl. sf. לטיהם Ex 7²² + 2 t.; לטיהם Ex 7¹¹;—alw. c. ג: 1. בלם = secretly 1 S 18²² 24⁶ Ru 3⁷; so בלאט Ju 4²¹. 2. בלטיהם with their mysteries = enchantments (i. e. of סמכה סמכה) Ex 7²² 8¹⁴ = בלטיהם (all P).

לויט n.m. envelope, covering;—Is 25⁷ v. sub vb. supr.

לוט n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; Ⓞ Λωτ;—Gn 11^{27,31} 12^{4,5} 13^{1,5,7,9,10,11,11,12,14} 14^{12,16} + 15 t. Gn 19; לוט = Moabites Dt 2⁹; = Ammonites Dt 2¹⁹; = both, ψ 83⁹.

לוט n.pr.m. Ⓞ Λωτ; a son of שער Gn 36^{20,22} = 1 Ch 1^{38,39}, and father of חר etc. Gn 36²³ = 1 Ch 1³⁹; called a chief (מלך) of חר Gn 36²⁹.

לוי n.pr.m. Levi (✓ and mng. dubious; Gn 29²⁴ (J) interpr. as joined, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18²⁴ (P); appar. in word-play) of Levites as joined to, attendant upon, Aaron; orig. as attached to, accompanying Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag^{Or. II. 20 f.}; as attached to, attending upon the ark, Bau^{Priest. 74}; in this case I. לוי would be derived fr. II. לוי in priestly sense; Hom^{A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.} prop. Minaean לו, lau'an, priest, cf. Id^{56d-Arab. Christ. 127}; ag. all such views v. Kau^{SE 1890, 771 f.}, We^{Proh. ed. 5, 141}; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta^{ZAW I (1881), 112 f.} Gray^{Prop. Names. p. 96}, cf. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1896), 167}, make לוי n. gent. fr. לואה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We^{Skizzen III. 114})—Ⓞ Λευ(ε)(ν);—1. a. Levi, son

of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29²⁴ 34^{25,30} 35²³ 49⁵ (all J); 35²³ 46¹¹ Ex 1² 6^{16,16} Nu 3¹⁷ 16¹ (all P); 1 Ch 2¹ 5²³ 6^{1,4,22,23,32} 23⁶ Ezr 8¹⁵; so בודל [את] Ex 2¹ (E), Nu 26⁵⁹ (P). b. as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בית לוי Ex 2¹ (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17²³, לוט משפחת בית לוט Zc 12¹³. c. oft. בני לוט Ex 32^{26,28} (E), Jos 21¹⁰ (P), בני לוט with tribal ref. Nu 31⁴ 2¹⁸ 18²¹ (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests בני לוט Dt 21⁵ 31⁹, cf. Mal 3³, and לוט בני לוט I K 12²¹; from the בני לוט the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40⁴⁶; acc. to 1 Ch 9¹⁵ 23^{24,27} בני לוט are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v³⁰ 4), cf. 24²⁰; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8¹⁵, Ne 12²³ (cf. v²²); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16^{7,8,10} (P). 2. as name of tribe, לוט Dt 18¹ (priestly tribe), לוט Nu 1⁴⁹ (in charge of tabern.), 3⁶ 18² (ministers unto Aaron); לוט alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27¹² 33⁵ (earlier poem), Nu 26¹⁶ (P), Ez 48³¹ Mal 2¹ (priestly tribe, cf. v¹), 1 Ch 21⁶ 27¹⁷; לוט = rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17¹⁹ (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10⁹.

לויי adj.gent. Levite;—לויי, 40 t.; pl. לוים 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לוויי Ne 10¹;—† 1. sg. of individual, לוט Ju 19¹ a certain Levite; pred. לוט Ju 17¹ and he was a Levite, so v⁹; c. art. לוט as subst. the Levite Ex 4¹¹ (J), Ju 17^{10,11,12,13} (as priest), Dt 18⁶ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ 31^{12,14}, Ezr 10¹⁵; לוט Ju 18^{3,16}, לוט 20⁴. Sg. usu. † 2. c. art. לוט as subst. coll. the Levites: Ex 6¹³ Nu 3^{20,32} 26⁹⁷ (all P); 18²³ (P); charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12^{12,18,19} 14^{27,29} 16^{1,14} 26^{10,12,13}, also 1 Ch 24⁵; Mal 2⁸ (as priestly tribe); לוט Dt 10⁸ tribe of the Levites (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13^{14,33} 1 Ch 23¹⁴; בני לוט 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H^{v²⁶}) sons of the Levites (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10⁴⁰ (as tithe-collectors); לוט בית לוט ψ 135²⁰ house (family, tribe) of the Levites. 3. pl. לוים chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. לוים except sf. לוויי Ne 10¹; the art. is om. by Ⓞ and most in Is 66²¹; always = subst. Levites;—1. † a. earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6¹⁵ 2 S 15²⁴ Dt 31²⁵, so (with priests) 1 K 8⁴ = 2 Ch 5⁵ (הכהנים הלוט); rd. prob. לוט as in K, Ⓞ cf. Ot VB); also 1 Ch 15^{2,26,27} 23²⁶ 2 Ch 5⁴ (for הכהנים || 1 K 8⁵). † b. not disting. from priests by D: לוט Dt 17^{9,18} 18¹ 24⁵ 27⁹,

Jos 3² 8²² (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33^{12,21} (הַלֵּל הַיָּם), Ez 43¹⁹ 44¹⁶; cf. Dt 18⁷ 27¹⁴ Je 33²²; לִלְיָהּ likewise 2 Ch 23¹⁵ 30²⁷ (but rd. prob. לִלְיָהּ after ㊀㊀㊀, cf. Öt and infr.) †c. as tribal designation, Ex 6²⁶ Nu 3³⁹ 4^{13,46} Jos 21¹ (all P), 1 Ch 9^{22,24} 15¹² 2 Ch 35⁵ Ne 11^{16,16} 12²⁴; with ref. to share in land Lv 25^{22,23,23} (H), Nu 1⁴⁷ 2²³ Jos 14^{2,4} 21^{2,4,5,11,27,24,25,26} (all P), 18⁷ (D), 1 Ch 6⁴⁹; cf. also 2 Ch 11¹⁴ †. d. set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{50,51,51,52,53} 2¹⁷ 7^{5,8} 8⁶ + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6³³ 16⁴; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ 8¹⁹ 18⁶ (P); set apart for א (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3^{12,12} + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain prerequisites Nu 18^{24,25,26} + 9 t. Nu (P). 2. in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: a. disting. from priests הַלְלֵי הַיָּם 1 Ch 9¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁰), 13³ 15^{4,11,14} 23³ 24^{8,31} + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66²¹ (acc. to Vras., but dub.), Ez 44¹⁰ 45⁵ (cf. v⁴), 48^{11,12,13,23}. b. as porters, 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26¹⁷, cf. 34⁸; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15^{16,17,22} 2 Ch 5¹³ 29^{25,30} 34¹³ Ne 12²⁷; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7¹ 13^{5,10}; disting. also fr. נְתִיבִים 1 Ch 9³ Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 10²⁰; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9³¹ + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17^{2,2} 29¹² 34¹³ Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴², Ezr 8²⁰ Ne 3¹⁷ 9⁵ 10¹⁰ 12², also 8⁷ (om. †); ㊀ BeRy Ryle). c. הַלְלֵי הַיָּם 1 Ch 15¹⁵ (bearing ark), 24²⁰ (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Geoch. d. Stammes Levi in MeArchiv 1. 08 ff. 208 ff. Wg. Prol. Cap. 1v RS OTJC. 435 f. 2nd ed., 260 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

† [לול] n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לולִים 1 K 6⁸ (עֲלֵי הַיָּם), on mng. v. Sta^{2,4} W III. 1083, 126 ff. > ㊀㊀ winding-stair, cf. Buhl, v. Sta^{1, c.} (NH לול winding passage or stair, or enclosed space in which is a winding stair, acc. to Levy HWB II. 486, but v. Sta^{1, c.}; √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לולֵי v. sub לול.

לולו (appar. secondary √ from III. לולו turn, twist, wind, whence following).

† [לול] n.f. loop (probably from לולו; cf. [לול] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf^{2,3,4} 1. 083, comp. As. lu-lu, 'Schleife');—only pl. abs. לולֹת Ex 26^{5,5,5} + 8 t., cstr. לולֹת Ex 26⁴ 36¹¹;—loops on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26^{4,5,5,5,10,10,11} 36^{11,12,12,12,17,17} (all P).

לולֵי v. לול sub לול.

I. לול, לול v. lodege, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לִיָּהּ n. lodging, spending the night; cf. Nö^{2,10} 222v11 (1002), 236 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לִיָּהּ (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ו)—Qal Pf. לוֹ Gn 32² 2 S 12¹⁶; 3 fs. לוֹנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5⁴; 1 pl. לוֹנָה consec. Ju 19¹³ (v. Ges^{1,7,2} Kö^{1,500}); Impf. לוֹנָה Ex 23¹⁸ + 13 t. + 2 S 17⁸, but cf. Hiph.; לוֹנָה Gn 28¹¹ + 4 t.; 3 fs. לוֹנָה Lv 19¹² + 4 t.; לוֹנָה Jb 17⁷ (v. Kö^{1,500}); 2 ms. juss. לוֹנָה 2 S 17¹⁶; לוֹנָה Ju 19²⁰ (v. Kö^{1,500}), etc.; Inv. לוֹנָה Ju 9^{6,10}, etc.; Inf. cstr. לוֹנָה Gn 24²⁵ + 5 t.; לוֹנָה 24²⁵; Pt. pl. לוֹנָה Ne 13²¹;—1. lodege, pass the night: a. lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19³ 28¹¹ Ju 19^{12,15} 2 S 17¹⁶ Jb 24⁷ + oft. (on 2 S 17⁸ v. Hiph.); c. ה loc., לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Gn 32² 2 S 12¹⁶; c. ב loc. + ב temp. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Gn 32² 2 S 12¹⁶; of the wicked ψ 59¹⁶, acc. to HupDePe al.; < fr. II. לוֹ ㊀㊀ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14⁸ (of א in Isr.) b. of animals: wild ox (רָמֵס) Jb 39⁶ (sq. עֲלֵי אֲבוֹסָה), porcupine (קָפָר) Zp 2¹⁴. c. inanim. subj. = remain all night: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23¹⁸ (E; sq. עֲרֵבֶיךָ), passover meal 34²⁶ (P; sq. לֶבֶטֶרֶךָ), Dt 16⁴ (sq. לֶבֶטֶרֶךָ); all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19¹³ (H; אָת = with + עֲרֵבֶיךָ); of dead body Dt 21²² (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29¹⁹ (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1¹³ (ב loc.) d. fig. עֲרֵבֶיךָ לוֹנָה לוֹנָה ψ 30⁶ at evening weeping may come to lodge (opp. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה). †2. fig. abide, remain, subj. לוֹנָה (= look upon), c. ב Jb 17⁷; of error, 19⁴ (c. prep. אָת pers.), strength 4 I¹⁴ (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1²¹ (c. ב); נִמְשָׁן בְּבוֹב; לוֹנָה לוֹנָה ψ 25¹³; of hearkening ear Pr 15²¹, c. לוֹנָה; of thoughts Je 4¹⁴, c. id.; abs., of man, continue, endure, ψ 49¹³, לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Pr 19²³ he shall continue satisfied. Hiph. Impf. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה cause to rest, lodge, sq. acc., 2 S 17⁸ v. Kö^{1,500}. Hithpalp. Impf. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה Jb 39²⁸ dwell, abide, of eagle; fig. לוֹנָה לוֹנָה ψ 91¹ of one trusting in א.

† מלון n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42²⁷ + 5 t.; cstr. מלון 2 K 19²³ Jeg 1¹;—lodging-place, inn, khan (!) Gn 42²⁷ 43²¹ Ex 4²⁴; מ' מ' מ' Jeg 1¹; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4⁸ (+ לוֹנָה), v⁸; of Assyrians Is 10²⁰; fig. מלון קְצוֹה 2 K 19²³, i. e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37²⁴ for MT ק מרום, cf. Di Du Kit Che²⁴.

† מלונה n.f. lodge, hut;—מ במקשה Is 1⁸ (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure מלונה בפרלונה Is 24²⁰ and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut.

† II. [לר] vb. murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9¹⁰ (Sam. always defect., hence Nö^{ZMG xxxvii. 1882. 635 n.} thinks poss. לן [cf. רן ?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וילעו Ex 15²⁴ + 3 t. + Ex 16⁸ Qr (Kt וילעו) + Nu 14²⁶ Kt (Qr וילעו, Hiph.); 2 mpl. וילעו Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹, both Kt (Qr וילעו); on forms v. Ges^{172 Ann. 5} Kö^{1. 409};—murmur against, sq. על Ex 15²⁴ (JE), 16²⁷ Nu 14² 16¹¹ 17⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. פ 59¹⁰ (v. I. לן 1 a). Hiph. Pf. 2 mpl. וילעו Nu 14²⁶; Impf. וילעו Ex 17²; וילעו Ex 16⁸ Kt, Nu 14²⁶ Qr; 2 mpl. וילעו Ex 16⁷ Qr, Nu 16¹¹ Qr (on all vid. supr.); Pt. pl. וילעו Ex 16⁸ + 3 t.;—murmur = Niph., sq. על Ex 17² (E), elsewhere P: 16⁸ Nu 14^{27. 28. 29} 17²⁰; cause to murmur, sq. acc. + על Nu 14²⁶ Qr; (cf. also supra Niph.)

† [מלונה] n.f. murmuring;—pl. cstr. מלונות (מלונות) Ex 16¹² + 2 t.; sf. מלונתכם 16⁷ + 3 t.; מלונותם Nu 17²⁶;—murmurings of Isr. against י (only P); Ex 16¹² Nu 17²⁶; sq. על Ex 16^{7. 8}, cf. v⁸, Nu 14²⁷ 17²⁰ (על + מלונתם).

† I. [לרע], or [לעע] vb. swallow, swallow down (Syr. لرع, لرع lap or lick up Ju 7⁷);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וילעו consec. Ob¹⁸ (Ges^{167 B. 17});—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De talk wildly, vid. II. לוט; We Now נע reel, totter (cf. Is 24²⁰ 29⁹).

† [לע] n.[m.] prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוט jaw, cheek, Aram. לוט, لوت id.);—וילעו Pr 23³ and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

† II. [לרע], or [לעע] vb. talk wildly (MT לוט; לרע, perh. better wd. be לרע (√לרע), cf. Thes and Ar. لغا, لغا makemistakes in talking, Ba^{ZMG xl. 1887. 605. 614});—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. לוט Jb 6³, subj. דברים (v. Di); Impf. לוט קנש מוקש אדם לוט קנש (v. Di);

Pr 20³ it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy! (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol^{1. 243 = Ann.}; Bö^{1. 266} Kö^{1. 576 f.} der. fr. לוט; Str., Hiph. fr. לוט).

לוט v. לוט.

† לוט vb. knead (NH id.; Aram. לוט, لوت, Eth. לוט; or לוט);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. לוט 1 S 28²⁴ 2 S 13³ Qr (Kt לוט-); Impv. fs. לוט Gn 18⁶; Inf. cstr. לוט Ho 7⁴; Pt. fpl. לוט Je 7¹⁶;—knead (obj. not expr. = לוט לוט) Gn 18⁶ (J), cf. 1 S 28²⁴; obj. לוט dough Ho 7⁴ Je 7¹⁶ cf. 2 S 13³.

לוט (Kt) n.pr.m., לוט v. לוט.

לוט, לוט, לוט v. לוט etc., p. 229 supra.

לוט v. לוט supra.

לוט v. sub לוט.

לוט (√of foll., poss. fr. smoothness, cf. Ar. لوט peel off; Syr. لوט strip off, erase).

† I. לוט n.m. לוט jaw, cheek (NH id.; Aram. לוט; Ar. לוט; on As. lahú cf. D1^{HWB 273}, but לוט = לוט?);—לוט abs. Ju 15¹⁷ Mi 4¹⁴; cstr. Ju 15¹⁶ + 2 t.; לוט 1 K 22²⁴ + 3 t. + Ju 15^{19. 10}; sf. לוט Jb 40²⁶; לוט La 1²; du. לוט Dt 18³; cstr. לוט Is 30²⁸; sf. לוט Is 50⁶, cf. Jb 16¹⁰, etc.; לוט Ho 11¹;—1. jaw, jawbone, of animal, Ju 15^{16. 14} 16¹⁷ (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לוט Ho 11¹ like those lifting up a yoke from upon (rd. לוט?) their jaws (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18³; of crocodile Jb 40²⁶; of Pharaoh under fig. of לוט Ez 29⁴ (cf. v³); cf. 38⁴ Is 30²⁸. 2. cheek, of man 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²², Jb 16¹⁰ פ 3⁹ Ct 5¹² Is 50⁶ La 3²⁰ Mi 4¹⁴; of woman Ct 1¹⁰ La 1² (fig. of Jerusalem).

† II. לוט n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—לוט Ju 15^{19. 10} (⊙ Σαγών, לוט v¹⁴; c. art. לוט v⁹ (⊙ Λευε, ⊙ Λευε), cf. לוט v¹⁷ = height of Lehi (expl. as fr. לוט jawbone, cf. GFM, ⊙ Ἀναίπερις σαγώνος); also 2 S 23¹¹, where read לוט to Lehi, for לוט, vid. II. לוט, p. 312 supr.; (⊙ θηρία; ⊙ Λ σαγώνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr. 91}); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM Ju 15¹⁹ q.v.

לחה (√ of foll.; cf. Eth. ለሐሐክ: II. 1. *moisten, cool*; ለሐሐክ: *be moistened* Di^{LXX. 20}; NH לחלה Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לחלה *id.*, NH לח *moist, fresh*; לחה *moisture, freshness, etc.*)

לחה *adj.* moist, fresh, new;—לח Gn 30⁷ Ez 21²; לח 17²⁴; pl. לחים Nu 6² + 2 t.;—1. moist, fresh, of trees, fruit, etc.; לח לבנה Gn 30⁷ (J); לח עץ Ez 17²⁴ 21²; grapes לח ענבים Nu 6². 2. new, of cords, לח יתרים Ju 16^{7,8}, prob. made of fresh sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܐ PS¹⁶²; GFM^{ed loc.})

לחה *n.m.* moisture, freshness (i.e. force, vigour);—sf. לחה נס ולא Dt 34⁷ and his freshness had not fled; rd. prob. also לחה for MT לחה Je 11¹⁹ (v. לחה ad fin.; on Zp 1¹⁷ v. לחה).

לחה *v. sub* לחה.

לחה *vb.* Hek (NH *id.*; so Aram. לחה, לח; Ar. لَحَجَ);—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לחה Nu 22⁴ (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. לחה I K 18³⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. לחה Nu 22⁴ Mi 7¹⁷; לחה ψ 72² Is 49²²; lick up (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench I K 18³⁸; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22² (E); esp. לחה עפר לח *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7¹⁷ ψ 72² Is 49²².

I. לחה *vb.* fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; לחה MI^{11.15.19}; perh. = order the battle, cf. Nö^{ZMG 21. 1898. 721}; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לח Pi., Syr. לחس Pa. *unite, לחس fit*; also threaten; Gerber^{Verb. Denom. 50} thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. לחמה *battle-line*, but dub.);—Qal (poet.) only *Inv. ms.* and *Pt. act.*—fight, do battle with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage;—לחם את לחמי ψ 35¹ do battle with those battling with me (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. with, cf. Ol; || (ריבה את ריבי לי; 56⁶ doing battle against me; לחם v³ as subst. fighter.† Niph. 167 *Pf.* לחה Ju 9¹⁷ +, ונלחמו 11⁸ I S 15¹⁸ ונלחמו Dt 1⁴¹ consec., etc.; *Impf.* לחה Ex 14¹⁴ Dt 1³⁰; לחה Ne 4¹⁴ לחה Ex 17⁹ + 19 t.; 3 fs. לחה Zc 14¹⁴; 3 mpl. לחה Ju 1⁸ + 13 t.; sf. לחה ψ 109²; 2 mpl. לחה I K 22³¹ + 4 t.; לחה I K 12²⁴, etc.; *Inv.* לחה Ex 17⁹ I S 18¹⁷; לחה Ju 9³⁰; pl. לחה 2 K 10² Ne 4²; *Inf. abs.* לחה Ju 11²⁸; *cstr.*

לחם 1⁸ + 35 t.; לחם etc., Nu 22¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. לחמה 2 K 8²⁹ + 3 t.; Pt. לחה Ex 14²⁵ + 10 t.; pl. לחמים Jos 10²⁵ + 10 t. (but I S 31¹ rd. rather לחמה, so || I Ch 10¹ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—engage in battle (recipr.), sometimes wage war (Jos 10⁶ Ju 11⁸ I K 14¹⁹ 22⁴⁶ 2 K 6⁸ 14²⁸ etc.), oft. c. לח of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1¹⁰ 17^{9,10} Nu 21^{22,26} 22¹¹ (all E), Ju 11^{8,26} I S 15¹⁸ 2 S 8¹⁰ + (49 t.); less oft. c. לח of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9⁴⁵ I S 23¹ 2 S 12^{23,27,29} Is 20¹ Jos 10²¹ (D), I K 20¹ Ne 4²; of tower Ju 1¹²; sq. לחה I 11¹²; also c. לח of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5²⁰ 11^{4,5,20} Jos 11⁶ (JE), I S 13⁵ 17¹⁹, also I S 17^{22,23} (of single combat), Dt 20⁴ Jos 9² (both D), 2 K 13¹² 14¹⁵ 2 Ch 11¹ 17¹⁰ 27⁵ Dn 10²⁰ 11¹¹ +; c. לח of city †Jos 10²⁰ (D), 19⁷ (JE)†; c. לח = with, of enemy, †Jos 24⁹ (E), I S 17⁹ (single combat), Je 21⁵ I K 20²⁵ 2 K 19⁹ = Is 37⁷, Je 37¹⁰; also Ju 12² 2 S 11¹⁷ 21¹⁵ I K 22²¹ 2 K 8² 9¹⁵ Je 21⁴ 32³ 33² 2 Ch 18²⁰ 22², and c. לחה (= לחה) Jos 10²⁵ (D), I K 20²⁵ (Kö^{Lch. II. 280})†; c. לח, against, of enemy only Je 21²; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10⁶ (JE), Is 7² 2 K 12¹⁶ 19⁸ = Is 37⁹; esp. D and Je: Dt 20^{10,19} Jos 10^{24,26,28} (all D), Je 32^{2,29} 34^{1,7,22,23}; c. לח of enemy †Je 1¹⁹ 15²⁰†; c. sf. לחמה †ψ 109² and they have fought against me†; c. לחה i.e. fight together = with (against) one another †I S 17¹⁰; abs. c. acc. cogn. לחמה fight battles †I S 8²⁰ 18¹⁷ 25²⁸ 2 Ch 32²⁴†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5^{19,20} Dt 1⁴¹ Zc 10⁵ + 26 t. + לחמה עליו וחסר I K 22²²; †c. לח for, in behalf of, Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ Ne 4⁸; c. לח = id., Ex 14¹⁴ (J), v²⁵ (J; + לח of enemy), Dt 1³⁰ 3²² 20⁴ (+ לח of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10^{14,43} 23^{1,10} (all D), Ne 4¹⁴†; לחה יכל לה לחה be able to fight, c. לח of enemy I S 17⁹, c. לח of enemy Nu 22¹¹, = be successful in fighting, prevail against; so c. לח of city Is 7¹, and abs. 2 K 16⁶ (after לחה על be sieged).

לחם *n. [m.]* only לחם שערים Ju 5⁶ (so Mass.; Codd. לחם, לחם), usu. tr. then was there war of (= at) the gates, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; AΘL rd. ὡς ἀπὸν κριθῶν, whence Bu^{22.108} לחם שערים then they used to eat barley bread; but Bu^{Comm. 10} לחה לחם the barley bread was exhausted; Mayer Lambert^{22.122.115} לחם שערים then for (in) 5 cities no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau^{AT}; cf. GFM^{ed loc.}

לחום *n. [m.]* perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö^{ZMG 21. 1898. 721}; from לחם = press together, acc. to D^{I Prot. 190});—

only sf.: **לְחֵמָם** זְבַחֵם **וְנִלְלָם** Zp 1¹⁷ their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20¹⁰), D1¹⁻² We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein ^{KAMAT} Di 20^{20, 22}; Gr חֵלֶם cf. v¹² (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also **לְחָם** and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34⁷); > al. who render *flesh*, Ⓞ *ràs sárkas* (cf. Ar. **لَحْمٌ** *flesh, meat*, v. sub **לָחַם**); **וַיִּמְטֵר עָלָיו בְּלֶחְמוֹ** Jb 20²³ to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels Hi D1¹⁻² Bac ^{KAMAT} (cf. Di, and into his flesh De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1¹⁷ Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of **יִמְטֵר**; rd. then **לָחַם**); Ⓞ *δδύνας*, whence Me Sgfr **חֵלֶם**, Schwally ^{ZAW} z. 1890, 179 **בְּלֶחְמָה**; Nö¹⁻² *wrath*, cf. Syr. **ܠܚܡܐ** threaten.

מִלְחָמָה ³¹⁹ n.f. battle, war;—abs. מ' Gn 14²⁵ Ex 10⁺; cstr. מִלְחָמָתָם I S 13²² (מִכְמָשׁ) Ⓞ Th We Bu HPS Ew ¹²⁸⁰ Kö ^{11.122} > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחָמָתִי 2 Ch 35²¹; מִלְחָמָתְךָ 2 S 11²⁵; מִלְחָמָתְךָ Is 41¹³, etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ + 7 t. Ch **וְשָׁ**; cstr. מִלְחָמוֹת Ju 3⁺, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14²⁵ I S 17^{1, 2, 3} 31³ I K 20^{14, 15, 20, 29} + oft.; *war*, Gn 14²⁵ Ex 10⁺ Dt 20¹² Jos 11²² 14¹⁵ 2 S 3¹ (הַמִּלְחָמָה) וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה וַיִּבְרָא אֱלֹהִים מִלְחָמוֹת בְּנֵנֶן; (אֲרָבָה) +; מִסְפָּר מִלְחָמוֹת I S 8²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁵ and (מִלְחָמוֹת) I S 18¹⁷ 25²³ +; = *art of war*, מ' Is 2⁴ *learn war* = Mi 4²; מ' Ju 3² *teach war, fighting*; מ' 2 S 22²⁵ = **וְיָבִיא** **קִלְפָדִי** מ' I Ch 5¹⁵; מ' קִלְפָדִי Ct 3⁵ *instructed in war*; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְרָא הַיָּם I S 14²⁰ (so Kit ^{KAMAT}). The most freq. phrases are: מ' אִישׁ מ' Is 3² I S 16¹⁵ 17²³ 2 S 17⁵ Ez 39²⁰ Jos 17¹ (P), also (coll.) Ju 20¹⁷, of מ' Ex 15³ (poem); מ' אֲנָשֵׁי הַיָּם Jos 6³ 10²⁴ (both JE), Dt 2^{14, 16} Jos 5^{4, 4} (all D), Je 38⁴ 39⁴ 41^{3, 16} 49²⁵ 51²² 52^{7, 25}, also I K 9²³ 2 K 25⁴ Nu 31^{22, 49} (P), Jo 4²; late מ' אֲנָשֵׁי Jo 2⁷ I Ch 12²⁰ (v²⁵ van d. H) 2 Ch 8⁹ 17¹⁸; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42¹³ I Ch 28³; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמוֹתָם Je 50²⁰ *her men of war*, cf. Is 41¹² Ez 27^{10, 27}; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מִלְחָמוֹת הַיָּם 2 S 8¹⁰ *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = I Ch 18¹⁰; seldom מ' בְּבוֹר מ' 24⁵ (of מ'), = I Ch 13³; מ' שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁵; מ' Jos 8^{1, 3} 10⁷ 11⁷, cf. 8¹¹ (all JE), cf. also I S 13¹⁶ add. Ⓞ We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל לָמַי Je 48¹⁴; מ' בְּבוֹר מ' battle-host Is 13⁴, so מ' צ' Nu 31¹⁴ (P); also מ' בְּבוֹר מ' I Ch 7⁴; מ' צ' לָמַי I Ch 12⁹ (v⁵ van d. H) +; *weapons of war*, מ' (ה) בְּלוֹי Ju

18^{11, 17} Je 21⁴ 51³⁰ I Ch 12²⁴ (v²⁵ van d. H), also fig. 2 S 17¹¹ (|| **בְּבוֹרִים** ||); מ' בְּלוֹי צָבָא מ' I Ch 12²⁵ (v²⁷ van d. H); מ' קִשְׁתוֹ Zc 9^{10, 10}; מ' מִלְחָמוֹתָם his weapons of war I S 8¹² Dt 1⁴¹, cf. Ju 18¹⁶ Ez 32²⁷; מ' דְּבַר הַיָּם = the news of the battle 2 S 11^{18, 19} + v²² add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרָךְ *draw up battle-line* Ju 20²² +, sq. מ' אִתְּךָ *with=against* Gn 14⁸ Ju 20²⁰, sq. עָם 2 Ch 13³; מ' אִתְּךָ i.e. begin the battle I K 20¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13³; מ' וַיִּקְרַב הַיָּם I K 20²⁹ and the battle was joined; מ' וַיַּעַשׂ עִשָׂה מ' Pr 20⁵ 24⁶ I Ch 22⁵, sq. מ' אִתְּךָ *with* Gn 14⁸ Jos 11¹⁶ (D), sq. עָם Dt 20^{12, 29} I Ch 5^{10, 19}; עָם; מ' לָמַי Ju 20^{14, 20, 25} c. על I K 8⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁴; עָם; מ' הַלָּךְ לָמַי 2 K 8²⁸; עָם; מ' נָשָׂא לָמַי Ju 20²⁵, c. מ' I S 7¹⁰ 2 S 10², abs. Je 46²⁴; עָם; מ' וַתְּהִי הַיָּם 2 S 21^{18, 19}, c. מ' 2 S 3¹, cf. v⁶ +; מ' קָדַשׁ מ' *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3⁵ Je 6⁴ (both c. על), Jo 4³; cf. מ' וַתְּהִי הַיָּם וַתִּבְרָא הַיָּם Ju 20²² and the battle clung to them; מ' וַתִּשְׂעָה הַיָּם 2 S 22²⁵ and the battle rose (high) = 2 Ch 18²⁴; מ' וַתִּשְׂעָה הַיָּם I S 4², rd. וַתִּשְׂעָה הַיָּם (Ⓞ We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) and the battle inclined (in favour of one side); מ' נִפְרָצָה הַיָּם 2 S 18⁵ Qr the battle was spread (extended), so read I S 14²⁴ add. Ⓞ The We Klo Dr; מ' וַתִּשְׂעָה הַיָּם 2 S 27³ if war rise against me; מ' וַתִּבְרָא הַיָּם Ju 20²⁴ the battle was severe, cf. מ' וַתִּבְרָא הַיָּם אֶל־שָׂאֵל I S 31³ = I Ch 10³ וַיִּקַּח מִשְׁעָן הַיָּם חֻזְקָה מ' I S 14²² וַתְּהִי הַיָּם חֻזְקָה (אל for אל); מ' 2 K 3²⁶; מ' וַתְּהִי הַיָּם קִשָּׁה 2 S 2¹⁷; cf. מ' נָפְרָה Is 21¹⁶, עָזוֹ מ' 42²⁵.

†II. [לָחַם] vb. use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä²⁰ Guidi ^{Della Sede} 33; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and לַחֵם; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָחַמוּ Pr 4¹⁷; Impf. 2 ms. תִּלְחַמוּ Pr 23¹, I s. אֲלַחֵמוּ ψ 141⁴; Inv. mpl. לָחַמוּ Pr 9⁵; Inf. cstr. לֹחֵמוּ Pr 23¹; Pt. pass. pl. cstr. לֹחַמֵי Dt 32²⁴; eat (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23¹; sq. acc. cogn. לָחֵם 4¹⁷ 23⁵; sq. בְּלָחֵמִי 9⁵; sq. בְּמִנְעֻמֵיהֶם ψ 141⁴ eat of their dainties; מ' לָחַמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32²⁴ (poem) eaten up with the Fire-bolt, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לָחֵם ²⁹⁵ n.m. 1^{53, 7} and (rarely) f. Gn 18²⁰ (vid. infr., and Dr 18^{10, 4}) bread, food (Ph. לחם bread; NH לָחֵם; Aram. **ܠܚܡܐ**, as Heb.; Ar. **لَحْمٌ** *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä²⁰));—abs. מ' Gn 3¹⁹ +; לָחֵם Gn 31⁴ +; מ' לָחֵם ψ 14⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵם Ho 9⁴ +; sf. לָחֵמִי Jb 3³ +, מ' לָחֵמִי Ob 7⁺, מ' לָחֵמִי Ho 9⁴, + v¹ (for MT לָחֵם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—1. a.

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. 1. 108 ff.) Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Nu 21⁵ Jos 9^{8,13} (JE), Dt 8²³ Ex 16³ (P) +; *לחם* loaf of bread 1 S 2²⁶ + (vid. *כָּבֵד* sub *כָּבֵד*, and without *כָּבֵד* (always c. num.)) † 1 S 10⁶ 16³⁰ (v. Dr), 17¹⁷ 21¹ 25¹⁵ 2 S 16¹ 1 K 14³ 2 K 4^{42,43}; *לחם* cake of bread 2 S 6¹⁹ Ex 29²³ + (v. *חֶלֶה* sub I. *חֶלֶל*); made from barley (*שְׁעָרִים*) Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴² (v. also *לחם* supr.); from wheat-flour (*סֶלֶת הַחֵטִים*) Ex 29² (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4⁹; made by baking (*אָפָה*) Is 44^{16,19} Lv 26³⁶ (H; cf. Je 37²¹); † *לחם* a bit of bread 1 S 2²⁶ 1 K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹, cf. Ez 13¹⁹, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18⁶ (J), Ju 19⁵ 1 S 28²² +; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25¹¹ 1 K 17^{6,8} Ex 16^{8,12} (also v⁹ supr.), 29^{22,24} Lv 8³¹ (all P), 23¹⁸ (H), 1 Ch 12⁴⁰ ψ 78³⁰ Dn 10³; = a meal 1 S 20²⁷, *לחם* = take a meal Gn 31^{54,55} 37²⁵ 43^{26,22} +; *לחם* eat my bread, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob⁷ (rd. *לחם* acc. to Marti ^{καυατ.}; del. *לחם* Hi We, cf. VB) *לחם* = make a feast Ec 10¹⁹; *לחם* staff of bread (as support of life), only late † Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹³ Lv 26³⁶ (H), ψ 105¹⁶; cf. *לחם* Is 3¹ (gloss) †; *leavened bread* is *לחם* Lv 7¹²; *unleavened bread* is *לחם* Ex 29² (both P); † *לחם* bread of the face (of *לחם*; i. e. in his presence, Di^{Lv 24,9} Dr^{18,21,7}); in the sanctuary 1 S 21⁷ 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁹, Ex 25³⁰ 35¹² 39²⁶, without *לחם* (all P); *לחם* Nu 4⁷ (P), *לחם* 1 S 21⁵; in Chr *לחם* 1 Ch 9²² cf. 23²⁹ Ne 10²⁴, *לחם* 2 Ch 13¹¹; opp. *לחם* 1 S 21⁵ +; *לחם* Lv 23¹⁷ wave-loaf; *לחם* 2 K 4⁴² bread of first-fruits. † *לחם* = bread-corn, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41^{54,55} (E), 47^{12,15,17,19} (J), 49²⁰ (poem in J), Is 28²³ 30²³ 55¹⁰ Je 5¹⁷ Ez 48¹⁸ Jb 28⁸ Pr 28⁸ ψ 104¹⁴; *לחם* Nu 15¹⁹ (P), *לחם* 2 K 18²² = Is 36¹⁷ +. 2. food in general: a. of man, Ju 13¹⁶ (kid, v¹⁵), 1 S 14^{24,25,26} (honey), 28²⁰ 30¹⁹ Pr 22⁹ 27^{27,27} (goat's milk) +; *לחם* 1 S 16²⁵ ψ 136²⁵. † b. of animals, Pr 6⁸ 30²⁵ 65²⁵ Jb 24⁵ ψ 147⁹ +. c. of God (in sacrifices): † *לחם* (cf. RS ^{Sem. 1. 207, 2nd ed., 224}) Lv 21⁶ cf. v^{17,21,23}, 22²⁵ (all H), cf. Nu 28² (P), Ez 16¹⁹ 44⁷, and *לחם* Mal 1⁷; also (*לחם*) *לחם* Lv 3^{11,16} Nu 28²⁴ (all P) †. 3. other phrases and fig. uses are: a. *לחם* Pr 4¹⁷ (acc. cogn. c. *לחם*), prob. = food gained by wickedness (|| *לחם*), cf. *לחם* 20¹⁷, *לחם* 23³; *לחם* = bread

of idleness, i. e. unearned; *לחם* Pr 30⁸ (opp. to riches and poverty, v. *לחם*); *לחם* 1 K 22²⁷ = 2 Ch 18²⁶, vid. *לחם* infr.; *לחם* ψ 127⁷, vid. II. *לחם*; *לחם* Ho 9⁴, vid. *לחם*, p. 20a; *לחם* Ez 24^{17,23} of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16⁷ (where ins. *לחם* Gf Gie); *לחם* Ec 11¹ usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31¹⁴. b. fig. *לחם* Nu 14⁹ (JE) our food are they, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7¹⁹); *לחם* ψ 42⁴ cf. 80⁶ (vid. *לחם*, p. 37^b supr.); *לחם* of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20¹⁴; *לחם* Je 11¹⁹ appar. fig. of destroying the prophet and his house, but read prob. *לחם* in its freshness (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. *לחם* sub *לחם* supra).

† *לחם* n.pr.m. brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20⁵ (*לחם*); *לחם*; *לחם*; orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21¹⁹) *לחם* q.v. p. 112^a supra.

† *לחם* n.pr.loc. in Judah (32 Codd. *לחם*); — Jos 15⁴⁰, *לחם*; *לחם*; perh. = *El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn^{ad loc.} PEF^{Mom. III. 261} Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

† *לחץ* vb. squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. *لَحَضَ*; Chr.-Pal. *لَحَضَ* Schwally ^{Idolition 48} (with which Nö²⁷⁴ comp. Mand. *לחץ*, torture, NS. *לחץ* press together, urge, exert oneself); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS¹²³); — *לחץ* Ju 4³ + 2 t. etc.; *לחץ* ψ 56²; 3 fs. *לחץ* Nu 22²⁵, etc.; *לחץ* Ex 3³ + 2 t., etc. — 1. squeeze, press: sq. acc. + *לחץ* Ju 1²⁴ Nu 22²⁵ (J); sq. acc. + *לחץ* instr. 2 K 6³² shut the door and press him (back, out) with the door. 2. oppress: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22²⁰ (|| *לחץ*), 23²⁹ (both E), ψ 56²; of people Ex 3³ (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2¹⁸ 4³ 6⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 10¹³ Am 6¹⁴ 2 K 13^{4,22} Je 30²⁰ ψ 106⁴²; abs. Is 19²⁰. *לחץ* Impf. 3 fs. *לחץ* Nu 22²⁵ (J) squeeze oneself, of Balaam's ass, sq. *לחץ*.

† *לחץ* n.m. oppression, distress; — *לחץ* abs. 1 K 22^{27,27} + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13⁴ + 2 t.; sf. *לחץ* Dt 26⁴ ψ 44²⁵; — oppression of Isr. Ex 3³ (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13⁴ cf. Dt 26⁷ (|| *לחץ*) ψ 44²⁵ (|| *לחץ*); oppr. of (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; in gen. Jb 36¹⁸ (|| *לחץ*); 1 K 22²⁷

= 2 Ch 18²⁸ *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo scanty fare); cf. לחם צר וימים ל Is 30²⁰, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges^{111.2} (b) Kö^{111.2} p. 4. Da^{87n.1} p. 2. o.).

† [לחש] vb. whisper, charm (NH *id.*;

Aram. לחש, חשמ; Eth. ለሰሰ: *whisper*, v. RS JPh xiv. 1865, 182, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pt. Pt.** pl. קול מלחשים ψ 58⁶ *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוברי חכמים).

Hithp. *whisper together*, **Impf.** על יתלחשו c. על ψ 41⁸; **Pt. pl.** מתלחשים 2 S 12¹⁹.

† לחש n. [m.] a whispering, charming;—

ל Is 26¹⁶; לחש Ec 10¹¹ Is 3⁷ Je 8¹⁷; pl. לחשים Is 3³⁰.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10¹¹; לבון לחש Is 3³ (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3²⁰. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לחש יפקין Is 26¹⁶ *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. יפקין לחש 'Zauberzwang', *compulsion of (by) magic*).

† לחש n. **pr. m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הל, a chief of the people Ne 3¹³ 10²⁵.

ל v. sub לט.

† לט n. [m.] myrrh, or 'ladanum' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr^{FF7.235}, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 456 ff.; Ri^{EWB} 607, cf. Löw No. 79 Di Gn 37. 26 Now Arch. 1. 64 (Sab. לרן, Sab. Denkm.⁶⁴; As. *ladunus* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr^{OOT} Gn 37. 25, MBAL. 1261, pp. 413 ff.; Ar. لَدْنٌ whence Gk. λίδανον, *ladanum* Hdt^{111.112});—**נכאת** ולט Gn 37²⁵, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43¹¹, present to Joseph (both J; Ⓞ σταντή).

לט (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† לטאה n. f. a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11³⁰ (with פח, מנקה, צב, חמט, חמט, חמט), Ⓞ χαλαβώτης, Ⓞ *stellio*.—Vid. Di¹⁴ loc. Tristr^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 206} ff.

† [לטש] vb. hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer, tap*; Aram. לטש, חשמ *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal Impf.** ילטוש Jb 16⁶ ψ 7¹²; **Inf. cstr.** ללמוש 1 S 13²⁰; **Pt.** לטש;—**1.** *hammer*, only **Pt.** = *hammerer*, sq. פלחורש Gn 4²² (J). **2.** *sharpen sword*, חרב

(acc.) ψ 7¹²; cf. 1 S 13²⁰, obj. מחרשת, את, עדים, מחרשה; fig. ל' עינים ל' Jb 16⁶ *my foe whets his eyes for me*. **Pu. Pt.** חצר מלפס ψ 52⁴ *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

† לטושים n. **pr. gent.** Gn 25², descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓞ Λατουσιμ.

[לילה], לילות v. sub III. לה.

לילה, ליל n. **m.** Gn^{41.5} *night* (NH *id.*; MI¹⁵ (בלילה); Aram. לילא, جَلَا, جَلَا; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ለሌት: all=*night*; As. *ilātu*, *evening* DI^{187B}; meaning of √dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה radical, and not ה loc., Nö¹²⁷ DI^{Prot. 126} Ges^{190.2} c. 2. Kö^{11. p. 57. 2. 1});—**abs.** לילה Gn 19²² + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. *infr.*); לילה Gn 1⁵ + 3 t.; ליל Is 16² + Pr 31¹⁵ La 2¹⁹ Kt (Qr לילה); ליל Is 15¹¹ 21¹; **cstr.** ליל Ex 12⁴² Is 30²⁵; pl. abs. לילות 1 S 30¹⁵ + 4 t.; **cstr. id.**, Is 21⁶ + 5 t.;—**1.** *lit. night*, opp. *day*, Gn 8²² (J), Dt 1²³ + very oft. (v. יום); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1⁵ (P), Je 33^{20.25} + ; מיום ערל Is 38^{12.13} i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, ערל 2 Ch 35¹⁴; as time of sacred הַג (ליל) Is 30²⁵; of suffering and weeping לילות עמל Jb 7³, cf. ψ 67 77³ etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. || *by day*) Is 26⁹ Jb 35¹⁰ ψ 1² 22³ 42⁷ 77⁷ 88² 92³ 119^{5.2}, cf. 16⁷ 17³; of night-service in Temple 134¹; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15¹ Je 6⁵ Ob⁵ Jb 27³⁰ 34^{20.25} 36²⁰; divided into watches ψ 90⁴; ליל שפירים Ex 12⁴² v. sub שפר; c. num., denoting duration of time, † *forty days and forty nights* Gn 7¹² Ex 24¹⁸ 34²⁸ Dt 9^{9.11.13.25} 10¹⁰ 1 K 19⁸; *three days and three nights* (שלושה לילות) 1 S 30¹² Jon 2¹; *seven days and seven nights* (שבעת לילות) Jb 2¹³ †; מראת הל' + Gn 20⁶ 31²⁴ (both E), 1 K 3³; 4¹² קינות ל' Gn 46³ (E); קינות ל' Jb 20⁶ 33¹⁵; ל' חלום חיון ל' Is 29⁷ (cf. Mi 3⁶ *infr.*); †; Jon 4^{10.10} v. 12 Ⓞ. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—**הצות**, חצי הל' at *midnight* Ex 12²⁹ + (v. חצי הל' p. 345 b), cf. בתוך הל' + 1 K 3³⁰, ל' בראשון Pr 7¹ †; הל' Ex 12^{29.12} on *this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בל' ההוא on *that night* Gn 19²⁵ (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14¹); בל' הוא Gn 19²⁵ 30¹⁵; so הל' alone † 1 S 14²⁴, but del. Ⓞ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. ליהוא; ליהוא to-night + Gn 19^{6.34} 30¹⁵ (all J), Nu 22^{2.19} (E), Jos 2² 4³

(both JE), 2 S 17¹⁶ 19⁸ Ru 1¹² 3^{2,13}, opp. **מָחָר** *to-morrow* 1 S 19¹¹; **הַלַּיְלָה** = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15¹⁶ (cf. Dr.); **לַיְלָה כָּל הַלַּיְלָה** *all night* Ho 7⁴ (opp. **בַּקֶּר**), Ex 14^{20,21} (J), Nu 11²² Jos 10⁹ (both JE), Ju 16²² 19²⁵ 1 S 15¹¹ 31¹² 2 S 2^{29,32} 4⁷; opp. **בְּלַיְלָה** (of continuous action) 1 S 19²⁴ 28²⁰ Is 62⁶, opp. **יָמָם** ψ 78¹⁴; **לַיְלָה** ψ 6⁷ *every night* (prob.); cf. **לַיְלָה לַיְלָה** Is 21⁵ *all the nights* (opp. **יָמָם**)†; esp. **לַיְלָה** *by night* Nu 22³⁰ (E) Jos 8⁸ (JE), Dt 16¹ Nu 9¹⁶ (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14¹⁵ and Ex 13^{21,22} (J) + 25 t. opp. **יָמָם**, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6²⁷ (opp. **יָמָם**); **לַיְלָה וַיּוֹם** *night and day* 1 K 8²⁸ Is 27³ Est 4¹⁶; less oft. **לַיְלָה** ψ 16¹⁷; **לַיְלָה** *by night* + 2 K 25⁴ ('*l*' in || Je 52⁷), Zc 1⁹ Ne 4¹⁶ (opp. **הַיּוֹם**)†; **בַּלַּיְלָה** *id.*, Je 6⁴ + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. **בַּיּוֹם**, etc.); **בַּלַּיְלָה** + ψ 92³ (opp. **בַּבֶּקֶר**), 134¹ Ct 3¹⁵; **בַּלַּיְלָה** Ne 9¹⁹ (opp. **בַּיּוֹם**); **בַּלַּיְלָה** Is 15¹¹; **בַּלַּיְלָה** *as at night* Jb 5¹⁴ (opp. **בַּיּוֹם**)†. 2. fig. **בַּלַּיְלָה** *as at night* Is 16³ sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort **בַּלַּיְלָה** Mi 3⁶; personal distress Jb 35¹⁰; judgment perh. also Jb 36²⁰ (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); **בַּלַּיְלָה** Is 21¹¹ i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v¹² (opp. **בַּקֶּר**).

† **לַיְלִית** n.f. Lilith (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34¹⁴ (NH *id.*; As. *liltu*, DI^{HWS} 377; Syr. **ܠܝܠܝܬܐ** PS¹⁹⁰¹; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux *Lex. Talmud.*, v. Che *ad loc.* Grünbaum ZMG *xxii*. 187, 260 f. — Connexion with **לַיְלָה** perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לַיְלִית v. לַיְלִית.

† **לַיְלִית** vb. scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. **לַיְלִית** *interpreter* CIS^{22.44,26}; Ar. **لَايَس** is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly or obliquely*, FI^{De} Fr. 1. 6); — **Qal** Pf. 3 m. **לַיְלִית** Pr 9¹²; **Impf.** **לַיְלִית** 3²⁴ + 2 t.; **Pt.** **לַיְלִית** 9⁷ + 11 t.; pl. **לַיְלִיתִים** ψ 1¹ + 3 t.; — **scorn**, **לַיְלִית** Pr 9¹² *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. **לַיְלִית**), c. acc. 14⁹ 19²⁸; c. **לַיְלִיתִים**, **לַיְלִית** *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3²⁴; **לַיְלִית** the scorner is proud and haughty 21²⁴, delights in scorning 1²², is incapable of discipline 9⁷, reproof 9⁸ 15¹², or rebuke 13¹,

cannot find wisdom 14⁶; is an abomination 24⁹, should be avoided ψ 1¹; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19²⁸ 21¹¹ and banished for the removal of contention 22¹⁰; judgment is prepared for him 19²⁹; || **לַיְלִית** Is 29²⁰; wine is a scorner Pr 20¹. — **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. sf. **לַיְלִיתוּ** ψ 119⁶¹; **Pt.** **לַיְלִית** Gn 42²² Jb 33²³; pl. cstr. **לַיְלִיתֵי** 2 Ch 32³¹; sf. **לַיְלִיתֵי** Jb 16²⁰; **לַיְלִית** Is 43²⁷; — 1. *deride* Jb 16²⁰ ψ 119⁶¹. 2. **Pt.** *interpreter* Gn 42²² (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33²² Is 43²⁷; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32³¹. **Polal** Pt. pl. **לַיְלִיתֵי** (דָּ dropped Kö^{11.479}) *scorners* Ho 7⁴. **Hithp.** **Impf.** **לַיְלִיתוּ** *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28²².

† **לַיְלִיתִים** n. [m.] *scorning*, Pr 1²²; **לַיְלִיתִים** *men of scorning, scorners* = **לַיְלִיתִים** 29⁸ Is 28¹⁴.

† **לַיְלִיתָה** n. [f.] *satire, mocking-poem* Hb 2⁶, also Pr 1⁶ (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., **לִישׁ**); perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. **لَيْسَ**, **لَيْسَتْ**, *strength*; **لَيْسَ** (med. v) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

† I. **לִישׁ** n.m. **לִישׁ** 4. 11 *lion* (Ar. **لَيْسَ**, **لَيْسَان**; As. *nešu*, *lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt^{KAT} 2. 510) Ba^{ZA} III. 1266, 60); — *lion* Jb 4¹¹ Is 30⁶ (|| **לִישׁ**) **לִישׁ** **לִישׁ** Pr 30²⁰.

† II. **לִישׁ** n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS^{Sam.} I. 126 (om. 2nd ed.)); — former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18^{7,14,27,29} (v. **לִישׁ** p. 192 b); **Λαισα**; = **לִישׁ** q.v.; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 124.

† III. **לִישׁ** n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25⁴⁴ + 2 S 3¹⁵ Qr (Kt **לִישׁ**), **Λαισος**, **Σελλης**, **Λαισος**, **Σελλεμ**.

† **לִישׁ** n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10³⁰ (perh. akin to III. **לִישׁ**, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren^{ZPV} xiii. 101 conj. *Isauviye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF^{Map}; Mem. III. 27 Rob^{RE} I. 427 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 175), **Λαισα**.

לִישׁ = **לִישׁ** *Imv.* of **לִישׁ** q.v.

לִכַּר vb. capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. **לִכַּר** *take out, choose* (?); **לִכַּר** as BH; Ar. **لَكَد** is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., **لَكَد** *pestle*, cf. mod. **لَكَد** *attack* Wetzst ZMG *xxii*. 1268, 140;

לכד stick or cleave to);—**Qal Pf.** ל¹ Jos 8¹ +, ל² S 12²⁷ etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ילכד Am 3⁵; ילכד Ju 8¹² +, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** ל² S 12²⁸, mpl. ל²; **Inf. abs.** ל² Am 3⁵; **ctr. sf.** ל² Je 18²², ל²; **Pt.** ל² Jb 5¹⁵ Pr 16³²;—**1. capture, seize** (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1^{8,19} Jos 8²¹ 10¹ (JE), Dt 2²⁵ + 48 t. (but Ju 1¹⁸ del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10⁴² (D), Dn 11¹⁸; water-courses (fords), Ju 3²⁸ 7^{24,24} 12²; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7²⁵ 8^{12,14} Jos 11^{12,17} (D), 2 Ch 22² 33¹¹; captives and spoils 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (התפליטה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14⁴⁷; also of Samson's catching the foxes Ju 15⁴; of a lion catching his prey Am 3⁴; of a trap, snare, ל² 3⁵. †**2. fig.** of entrapping men Je 5²⁶ ψ 35⁵, cf. Pr 5²² Jb 5¹³ and (of a pit) Je 18²². †**3. of taking by lot** Jos 7^{14,14,14,17} (JE); v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph. Pf.** נלכד La 4²⁰; 3 fs. נלכדה 1 K 16¹⁸ +, etc.; **Impf.** נלכד Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴; נלכדה Ec 7²⁶; נלכד Jos 7¹⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** נלכד Jos 7¹⁵;—**1. be captured in war, of city** 1 K 16¹⁸ 2 K 18¹⁰ Je 38^{20,20} 48^{1,41} 50^{2,9,34} 51^{31,41} Zc 14²; of men Je 51¹⁶ La 4²⁰ (cf. **Qal 1**). **2. of men, be caught, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment** Is 8¹⁶ 24¹⁸ 28¹³ ψ 9¹⁶ 59¹³ Pr 6³ 11⁴ Je 6¹¹ 8⁹; so of Moab Je 48^{7,44}; of being ensnared by a woman Ec 7²⁶; of being caught by cords of distress, נלכד עני, Jb 36⁹. **3. be taken by lot** Jos 7^{15,16,17,18} (all JE), 1 S 10^{20,21,21} 14^{41,42} (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יתלכדו ולא יתפרדו; Jb 41⁹ they grasp each other, and cannot be separated, of crocodile's scales (|| באתיהוּ אִישׁ וְיָדְבֵק וְיִדְבֵק; בפֶּאֶבֶן מִים יתחבאן; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†**[לכד] n. [m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9¹⁰) לכד וְשֵׁמֶר בְּיָדְךָ Pr 3²⁶ (subj. י').

†**[מלכדת] n. f. a catching instrument, i. e. a snare, trap, only fig.; sf. מלכדתו עלי נחיה**; Jb 18¹⁰ of the wicked (|| טמון בארץ חבלו ||).

לכה, לכה **Inv. fr.** הלה q. v.; לכה also for לך to thee + Gn 27²⁷.

†**לכה n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4²¹; unknown. Ⓞ Λχαα, Λαχαα.

†**לכיש n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10³ +; c. ה loc.

לכיש Jos 10³¹ + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10^{25,25} (all JE), v²¹ 12¹¹ (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakisa, Lakisi* Wkl^{TA} Tablets, Nos. 277, 222, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10^{22,22,24,25} (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1¹³ Je 34⁷ Jos 15²⁰ (P), cf. 2 K 14^{19,19} = 2 Ch 25^{27,27}, 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11²⁰; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 32⁹, also 2 K 18¹⁷ 19³ = Is 36² 37⁸ (=As. *Lakisi* Schr^{CO7} 2 K 18, 15); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesi*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB^{Mount of Many Cities, 1893} Buhl^{Geogr.} 5, 103 GASm^{Geogr.} 234, > *Umm el-Lakisi* vd Velde^{Mem. 320} Guérin^{Judae II. 290 ff.}, *Um Ldkis* opp. by Rob^{BB II. 47}.—Ⓞ Λαχισ.

לולו v. [לולי] sub לולו.

†**למד vb.** exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לִמַּד (rare) learn; Syr. لِمَد Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamdû, learn*, DI^{Prot. 29});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ל¹ Is 26¹⁰; 1 s. ל² Pr 30³ + 3 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ילמד Dt 17¹⁹; 1 s. ילמדו ψ 119⁷³; 3 pl. ילמדו; Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv.** למדו Is 17⁷; **Inf. abs.** למד Je 12¹⁶; **ctr. sf.** לְמַדִּי ψ 119⁷; **Pt. pass. ctr.** לְמַדִּי 1 Ch 5⁵;—**learn something, c. acc.** Dt 5¹ ψ 119^{77,78} 106²⁵ Pr 30³ Is 2⁴ 26^{9,10} 29²⁴ Je 12^{16,16} Mi 4³; c. ל² Je 10²; c. **inf.** Dt 18⁹ Is 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{3,6}; ל² ל² Dt 4¹⁰ 14²³ 17¹⁹ 31¹²; וְיָרָא; Dt 31¹²; לְמַדִּי מִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5¹⁸. **Fiel Pf.** 3 ms. לָמַד Ec 12⁹; 2 m. sf. לָמַדְתִּי ψ 71¹⁷ + 7 t. Pf.; **Impf.** ילמד ψ 25⁵; ילמד Jb 21²²; 2 ms. sf. הִלְמַדְתִּי ψ 94¹²; 1 s. אֶלְמַדָּה ψ 51¹⁵; 3 mpl. ילמדו; Dt 4¹⁰ + 12 t. **Impf.**; **Inv. sf.** לְמַדִּי ψ 25⁴ + 12 t. **Inv.**; **Inf. abs.** למד Je 32²⁸ + 9 t.; **Pt. pass.** Dt 4¹ + 7 t. Pt.;—**teach, abs.** 2 Ch 17^{7,9} ψ 60¹; **teach some one something, c. double acc.** Dt 4^{5,14} 5²⁸ 11¹⁹ 31^{19,22} Ju 3² 2 S 1¹⁸ (f), ψ 25^{4,9} 34¹² 51¹⁵ 94¹⁰ 119^{12,25,64,68,68,108,124,125,171} 132¹² Ec 12⁹ Is 40¹⁴ Je 2²³ 9^{12,19} 13²¹ Dn 1⁴; c. acc. pers. Dt 4¹⁰ ψ 25⁶ 71¹⁷ Ct 8³ Is 48¹⁷ Je 31²⁴ 32^{22,23} Ezr 7¹⁰; acc. rei Jb 21²²; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁵, ψ 144¹; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21²²; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94¹²; acc. pers. אֶ rei Is 40¹⁴; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4¹ 6¹ 20¹⁶ ψ 143¹⁰ Je 9⁴ 12¹⁶; מְלַמְדֵי my teachers ψ 119⁹⁹ Pr 5¹². **Fual Pf.** 3 ms. לָמַד Je 31¹⁸; **Pt. pl. ctr.** מְלַמְדֵי 1 Ch 25⁷ Ct 3³; f. מְלַמְדָּה Is 29¹⁵ Ho 10¹¹;—**trained, as soldiers** Ct 3³; **singers** 1 Ch 25⁷; **a bullock to the yoke** Ho 10¹¹; **taught, of a human command** Is 29¹².

למד **adj.** taught;—^ל Je 2²⁴; pl. לְמֹדִים Is 50^{4,4}; cstr. לְמֹדֵי Is 54¹³; לְמֹדֵי Je 13²⁸; sf. לְמֹדֵי Is 8¹⁶;—**1.** taught, as disciples Is 8¹⁶ 50^{4,4} 54¹³. **2.** accustomed to something, לְמֹד כְּדָבָר Je 2²⁴ (wildass) accustomed to the wilderness; לְמֹדֵי הָרָע Is 13²⁸ accustomed to do evil.

† [מְלֹמֵד] **n.**[m.] ox-goad;—cstr. מְלֹמֵד Ju 3³¹.

† תְּלָמִיד **n.**[m.] scholar (late; NH) I Ch 25⁸.

לְמָה, לְמָה, לְמָה, לְמָה **v.** קָה 4 d.

לְמוֹ **poet.** for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

לְמוֹנָל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מְסָא); לְמוֹ Pr 31¹, לְמוֹ v⁴.

לְמוֹנָל Ne 12²⁸ rd. לְמוֹנָל, v. מְסָא.

לְמוֹדָן **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag²⁷⁷; conj. as to meaning Bu^{Ureusch. 102, 129});—^ל Gn 4¹⁹ + 7 t.; לְמוֹדָן 4¹⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְתוּשָׁלַח (Cainite) Gn 4^{12, 19, 22, 24} (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשָׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5^{28, 30, 30, 31} (all P), I Ch 1². —[Ⓞ] Λαμex.

לְמוֹנִי **v.** מֵן 9 b.

לְמוֹעַן **v.** מוֹעַן sub מען.

לְעֵ **v.** sub I. לעַ.

† [לְעַב] **vb.** jest (NH Hiph. id.; ^ל לעב Ethpa. id.; Syr. ^{لعب} Ethpa. mock, delight oneself, be greedy; Ar. ^{لعب} play, sport, jest);—only **Hiph. Pt.** וַיְהִי מְלַעְבִּים 2 Ch 36¹⁶ and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of God.

† [לְעַג] **vb.** mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. id.; ^ל לעג Aph. id.; ^{لعلل} stutter (cf. NH לְלַג mock, ^ל לעג id.; Syr. ^{لعلل} stutter, Ar. ^{لعلل} id.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לְעַג 2 K 19²¹ Is 37²²; **Impf.** יִלְעַג Jb 22¹⁹ ^ל לעג 2⁴, יִלְעַג Jb 9²²; 3 fs. תִּלְעַע Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּלְעַע ^ל לעג 59⁹, תִּלְעַע Jb 11²; I s. תִּלְעַע Pr 1²⁶; 3 mpl. תִּלְעַע ^ל לעג 80⁷; **Pt.** לְעַע Pr 17⁴ Je 20⁷;—mock, deride, have in derision, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לָ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (|| בּוֹה); of the innocent Jb 22¹⁹ (|| שֹׁחֵן); of God (c. לָ) 9²² ^ל לעג 59⁹; abs. of wisdom Pr 1²⁶ (|| שֹׁחֵן);

of wicked (c. לָ) Pr 17⁴ (|| שֹׁחֵן), 30¹⁷ (|| בּוֹה), Je 20⁷ (|| שֹׁחֵן); so also perh. ^ל לעג 80⁷ (read לְעַע for לְמוֹ with [Ⓞ] [Ⓞ] [Ⓞ]), cf. (abs.) Jb 11². **Niph. Pt.** יִלְעַע לְשׁוֹן... ^ל לעג Is 33¹⁹ a people stammering of tongue (i.e. barbarians, cf. v⁸; but rd. נעלג [עלג] Gr^{Monatschr. 1884, 45}; || עֲמָסִי לְשׁוֹן). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) **Impf.** 3 ms. יִלְעַע Ne 3²⁵; 2 ms. תִּלְעַע Jb 21²; 3 mpl. יִלְעַע ^ל לעג 22⁸, יִלְעַע Ne 2¹⁹; **Pt.** מְלַעְעִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰;—mock, deride, always in bad sense: c. לָ pers. Ne 2¹⁹ (|| בּוֹה), ^ל לעג 22⁸; c. ^ל לעג pers. Ne 3²⁵; c. לָ pers. 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (|| הַשְׁחִיק); abs. Jb 21².—So also יִלְעַע (or יִלְעַע) Pr 18¹ for MT יִתְלַע Gr^{1.0} (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

† לְעַג **n.**[m.] mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. לָ Jb 34⁷ + 2 t. + ^ל לעג 123⁴ (הָ) MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö^{671. 1. 303}—but prob. insert לָ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges¹²⁷⁵), + Ez 23³² (but del. [Ⓞ] B Hi Co Berthol), + 36⁴ (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לְעַג Ho 7¹⁶ (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לְעַגִּים Is 28¹² (v. infr.);—**1. a.** mocking, derision, ^ל לעג 123⁴ (|| בּוֹה); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7¹⁶ (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = blasphemy Jb 34⁷. **b.** = obj. of derision ^ל לעג 44¹⁴ = 79⁴ (|| הָרָפָה, קָלָם); so also Ez 23³² (|| צוּחַק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36⁴. **2.** stammerings (of barbarous language), לָ שְׂפָה Is 28¹¹ (|| לְשׁוֹן לְעַג; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now^{25. 15}, De al. sub לעג); but Gr^{Monatschr. 1884, 45} reads עלני עלג, ^ל לעג.

† [לְעַג] **adj.** mocking, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לְעַגִּים קְעוּנִים ^ל לעג 35¹⁶ mockers of קְעוּנִים (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעַגִּים, Schwally ZA W zt. 1880, 286 לעג. —To [לְעַג] is also referred לעגִי Is 28¹¹ by Ges De Che Du, < sub לעג q. v.

† לְעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah I Ch 4²¹, [Ⓞ] Madab, A Adab, [Ⓞ] L Adati.

† לְעַדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite I Ch 7²⁸ [Ⓞ] Ad(δ)av. **2.** a Gerahonite I Ch 23^{7, 8, 9} 26^{21, 21, 31} [Ⓞ] Edav, A A(ε)adav, Xadav, [Ⓞ] L Adadav.

לְעַה **v.** לעַ.

† [לְעַו] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH id., in deriv. (לְעו foreign language, לעו foreigner), also murmur, remonstrate; Syr. ^{لعلل} talk indistinctly; Ar. ^{لعلل} distort; iv. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal Pt.** לְעוּ ^ל לעג 114¹ a people talking unintelligibly (|| מְצַרְרִים).

† [לעט] vb. swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. stuff cattle with food; Syr. *جاء حنك* jaw; cf. Ar. *لغط* speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds);—only Hiph. *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הלעיטני Gn 25²⁰ (J) let me swallow, sq. מן rei.

† ליענה n.f. wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. *لَعْن* is curse (vb. *لَعَن* *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook ^{Gloss.});—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5⁷ 6¹² (|| ראש); of result of idolatry, Dt 29¹⁷ (|| *id.*); of 's chastisement Je 9¹⁴ (|| מראש), 23¹⁵ (|| *id.*), La 3¹⁵ (|| מרורים), v¹⁹ (|| ראש); sim. of bitter (מררה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5⁴.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. *ἀψιθίων*) cf. Löw ^{Bot. 401.} Tristr ^{Nat. Hist. Bib. 403.}

לעע v. לת.

לפר (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† לפיר n.m. ^{Jn 14. 4.} torch (NH *id.*);—^ל abs. Ju 15⁴ Is 62¹; cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ Zc 12⁹; pl. לפירים Ju 15⁴ + 2 t., Ex 20¹⁶ לפירים Ju 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. לפיר Dn 10⁶:—*torch*, Ju 7^{16, 30} 15^{4, 13} (kindled, *הבקיער אש ב*, *הבגיר עשן* + לפיר Gn 15¹⁷ (|| *הבגיר עשן*; JE), Zc 12⁹ (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; || *בפור אש*, *בפיר אש* Dn 10⁶ (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; || *וּפְנֵיָו בְּמַרְאֵה בְּרָק*); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2¹⁶ (|| *בְּרָקִים*); ^ל of lightning-flashes Ex 20¹⁶ (E; + *קולת* *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41¹¹ (|| *כִּי־יִדְרִי* (|| *אש*); of flame between cherubim Ez 1¹⁸ (|| *נְחֹלֵר* (|| *אש*), *אש*); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62¹ (|| *גְּבוּה*).—^ל v. sub לפיר Jb 12⁶.

† לפיריות n.pr.m. husband of Deborah Ju 4¹; *Ⓢ* *Λαφ(ε)ωδωθ*.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לפני I K 6¹⁷ v. sub [פנה], פנים.

לפנים I K 6²⁰ v. sub פנימה.

† [לפת] vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion (Ar. *لَفَت* twist, wring; As. *lapātu*, overthrow, D1^{HWB 383});—*Qal Impf.* וּלְפַת Ju 16²⁰ sq. acc., Samson grasped the two middle columns. *Hiph. Impf.* 3 ms. וּלְפַת Ru 3⁸ the man started up and twisted himself; 3 mpl. וּלְפַתוּ Jb 6¹⁸ the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] turn aside (twist, wind, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read *Qal* וּלְפַתוּ or *Pi.* וּלְפַתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לץ, לצון v. sub לץ.

† לקום n.pr.loc. northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19²⁵ (P), *Ⓢ* *Δωδαμ*, *Ⓢ* *Λακουμ*. so also Lag ^{Onom. 270, 21.} site unknown.

לקח vb. take (NH *id.*, esp. buy, and (Niph.) be taken in marriage; MI^{17. 20} Impf. וּלְקַח; Ph. לקח; As. *likū*, *lakū* D1^{HWB 384}; Ar. *لَح* conceive (of female), iv. impregnate; Eth. *ለቀሰ*: receive; Zinj. לקח DHM ^{Sandach. 59}; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr. (Imv. *קחי*); cf. Cook ^{Gloss. Aram. Inscr.});—*Qal Pf.* ^ל Gn 2²² + ^ל 27²⁶ + (*קח* Ez 17⁸ is textual error; om. *Ⓢ* *Ⓢ* Co, cf. Ges^{1. 13. 3. 1.}); sf. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 24⁷, וּלְקַחְתִּי Je 27²⁰ (for *קחם* Ho 11² rd. prob. וּלְקַחְתִּי *Ⓢ* *Ⓢ* Ew St Sta^{1. 204. 4} Now Che Or We); 2 ms. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 20⁵ +, etc.; *Impf.* וּלְקַחְתִּי Ex 21¹⁰ +, וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 2¹⁴ + (Nu 16¹ read וּלְקַחְתִּי Bö We Di Dr^{2. 15. 12.}; I S 30²⁰ read וּלְקַחְתִּי We Dr Kit Bu); sf. וּלְקַחְתִּי 2 S 22¹⁷ +; וּלְקַחְתִּי Jb 15¹²; 3 fs. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 38²² +; 1 s. וּלְקַחְתִּי Zc 11¹²; 1 pl. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 34⁶ +, וּלְקַחְתִּי I S 4² +; וּלְקַחְתִּי Dt 3²⁹; *Imv.* וּלְקַחְתִּי Ex 29¹ Pr 20¹⁶ + Ez 37¹⁶ (Co וּלְקַחְתִּי, after *Ⓢ*); fs. וּלְקַחְתִּי I K 17¹¹; usually *Inf.* וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 6²¹ +, sf. וּלְקַחְתִּי 15⁹, sf. 3 ms. וּלְקַחְתִּי I S 16¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וּלְקַחְתִּי Je 36¹⁴; sf. 3 mpl. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 48⁹ (cf. Kö^{1. 330} Ges^{1. 61. 2.}); fs. וּלְקַחְתִּי Is 23¹⁶ + 3 t.; mpl. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 42²³ +, sf. 3 ms. וּלְקַחְתִּי I K 20²³; *Inf. abs.* וּלְקַחְתִּי Je 32¹⁴ + 2 t., וּלְקַחְתִּי Dt 31²⁶; cstr. וּלְקַחְתִּי Je 5³ +; וּלְקַחְתִּי 2 K 12⁹ (Kö^{1. 218}); usually c. prep. וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 4¹¹ +, וּלְקַחְתִּי I K 22³ +, etc.; sf. וּלְקַחְתִּי Ez 24²⁵, וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 30¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* וּלְקַחְתִּי 27¹⁶ +, etc.; *pass. pl.* וּלְקַחְתִּי Pr 24¹¹;—1. take, take in the hand, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7¹⁵ (J), 17⁵ (E), Nu 25⁷ (P), 2 K 4²² (all c. *בְּיַד*) 2 S 18¹⁴ (c. *בְּכַף*), cf. Gn 8⁹ (J), Ex 4¹⁷ 12²² (JE), Dt 15²⁷ + oft.; Gn 40¹¹ (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4⁶ read וּלְקַחְתִּי for וּלְקַחְתִּי, v. *הטפה*, p. 334 supra, and *סקל*). This easily passes into 2. take and carry along with oneself, וּלְקַחְתִּי וּלְקַחְתִּי Gn 43¹² (J), Jos 9¹¹ (JE), I K 14² 2 K 5^{8. 9} 9¹ Pr 7²⁰ (all c. *בְּיַד*); cf. Gn 43¹² Jos 9⁴ (both JE), +. 3. a. take from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + *מן* loc.: Gn 2²² (rib from man), 3²² (man from ground; both J); Dt 19¹² I S 17⁴⁹ I K 17¹⁹ +; וּלְקַחְתִּי וּלְקַחְתִּי Ju 3²¹ (i. e. drew it); c. *ב* instr. וּלְקַחְתִּי וּלְקַחְתִּי Is 6⁶; sq. *מן* partit. 2 S 12⁴. b. take, carry away: Ez 3¹⁴ spirit lifted me up and carried me away; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15¹². c. take away from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42²⁸ (E); sq. acc. + מן, Gn 44²⁸ (טעם; J), 1 K 11³⁴ ψ 51¹³; לקח מִמֶּנִּי 2 K 2³ ' is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v⁵; cf. abs. אֵינִי אֵלֹהִים Gn 5²⁴ (P); more oft. without מן, Gn 27^{36,38} 30^{15,18} 31¹ (all J), Ju 11^{15,16} 15⁶ 18²⁴ 1 S 12²³ 2 S 12⁴ 1 K 11³⁴ Jb 12²⁰; abs. Jb 1²¹; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33^{4,6}; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4¹¹. d. esp. take away life 1 K 19^{10,14} ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹ Jon 4². e. take to or for a person: a. for oneself, sq. acc. + ל, = appropriate to oneself Dt 7² Nu 8¹⁶ (P), Dt 22⁷ 2 K 12⁶; c. ל as dat. comm., Zc 11⁷; לקח לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יָלְדָי לִי לְעַבְדִּים 2 K 4¹ to take my two sons for himself for slaves; so (without ל reflex.), Jb 40²³ תִּקְחֶנּוּ לְעַבְדְּ עוֹלָם, will thou take him as slave for ever? b. = procure, get, sq. acc. + ל, לקח לָכֶם חֶמֶן Ex 5¹¹ (J) get you straw; לקח לִי שְׂכָרְךָ Pr 9¹ getteth to himself shame; so oft., esp. לקח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6²¹ 12¹⁹ 16²¹ 45¹⁹ +; without ל, Ne 5² let us procure corn, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31¹⁶. c. take possession of, sq. acc., of land Dt 29⁷ Jos 11^{16,23} (all D), 2 Ch 16²; cf. לקחתי יָשָׁה אֶחָדִי ψ 109⁹ his office let another take; fig. הלילה יהוא יקחהו אפל Jb 3⁶ that night—let darkness take possession of it! d. = select, choose, לקח לְךָ דָּת Dt 4²⁰, cf. v²⁴ (+ לוי), 1 K 11²⁷; of men Dt 1¹⁸ Jos 3¹³ (JE; + לָכֶם); + מן Dt 1² Jos 4² (JE). e. esp. take in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. ל, לקחת אִשָּׁה לְבָנִי Gn 24⁴ and thou shalt take a wife for my son, so v^{7,38,40,48} (all J), 21²¹ (E), Je 29^{6b}; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. ל reflex. (sts. + אִשָּׁה לְךָ), Gn 4¹⁹ 6² 11²⁰ 12¹⁹ (all J), + oft.; without ל Gn 20^{2,3} (E), etc. f. = receive, accept, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8² 12^{36,4} (both sq. מן), Am 5¹² 2 K 5^{16,18,20,22,26} ψ 15⁵; interest-money Ez 18^{12,17} 22¹²; inheritance Jos 13⁸ 18⁷ (both D), Nu 34^{14,15} (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4¹¹ (J); chastisement Is 40²; of perceiving a sound, Jb 4¹¹ mine ear received a whisper of it; receive mentally: לקח בְּעַלְיָי Ex 22¹⁰ (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; לקחתי בְּרַדְךָ Nu 23²⁰ (JE), i.e. I have received (commandment by revelation) to bless; receive instruction Pr 24²³ Je 2³⁰ +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22²⁶. g. take, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31²⁴ (E),

she took them and put them; Ju 3²⁵ take key and open; Jos 2¹ she took the two men and hid them; 1 K 18⁴ Obadiah took 100 prophets and hid them; 19¹ Elisha took the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17¹⁹ 18¹⁶; sts. wholly redundant, לקח וַעֲשֵׂה עֲנִילָה הַרְשָׁה, 1 S 6⁷ take and prepare a new cart, etc.; somewhat different is לקח וַיְנַאֲכוּ נְאֻמֵי הַלְקָחִים לְשׁוֹנָם Je 23²¹, i.e. they take (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. 5. take up, upon = put upon, sq. על: לקחה על־ראשה 2 S 13¹⁹ and Tamar put ashes upon her head; לקחה על־החמור Ju 19²⁸; cf. יִרְשֵׁהוּ בְּנַפְיוֹ יִקְחֵהוּ Dt 32¹¹ he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up. 6. = fetch: קָחֵהוּ מִן־הַמַּיִם לִי 1 K 17¹⁰ fetch me, pray, a little water, cf. v^{11,11}, 2 K 2³⁰ 4¹; וְקָחֵהוּ מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי בָנָיִי Gn 27⁹ and fetch me thence two kids, cf. v¹³ (J); + בְּרִיאֵי 1 S 21⁹; an offering Lv 12² (P; || הַבִּיאָה v⁹); c. human obj. oft. nearly = summon, לקב לקחתי לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33¹¹ (JE) to curse mine enemies did I summon thee, Ju 11¹ 1 S 16¹¹; שְׁלַח וְקַח 1 S 20²¹ send and bring him unto me; 2 K 3¹⁵ 6¹² +; of א, summoning his people from exile, וְקָחָהּ מִשָּׁם Dt 30⁴. 7. take = lead, conduct (with or without contact): וְקָחָה אֶת־שְׁנֵי הַיְשָׁהִים אִתָּהּ Gn 48¹; וְקָחָה אֶת־בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו אִתָּהּ Ex 14⁶ (J) and his people he took with him; cf. v⁷ (J), Jos 8¹ (JE), Ju 4⁶; וְקָחָה אֶת־מִקְוֵה אֶת־מִקְוֵה אֶת־אֲבִיבֵיךָ אֶת־אֲבִיבֵיךָ Jos 24² (E) and I took your father Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לְקָחִים Pr 24¹¹ rescue those led to death. 8. take = capture, seize: לקחתי בְּהֻקָּה 1 S 2¹⁶ I will take by force, sc. flesh; of spoils, לֹא לָקַחְתָּ כֶּסֶף לְךָ Ju 5¹⁹ gain of silver they took not; of capture of ark 1 S 5¹; bronze 2 S 8⁸, etc.; territory Gn 48²² (E), Dt 3¹⁴; cities Nu 21²⁵ (JE), Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 11¹⁹ (D), 1 S 7¹⁴ 2 S 8¹; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40²⁴; of seductions of woman, וְאֵל־תִּקְחֶהּ בְּעֵצְמֵיהָ Pr 6²⁵ and let her not capture thee with her eyelids. 9. take = carry off: a. as booty Gn 14¹¹ 1 S 27⁹ 30^{16,18,19,20} 1 K 14^{26,26}. b. as prisoners Gn 14¹³ 2 K 18²⁵ = Is 36¹⁷, 2 K 23²⁴ = 2 Ch 36⁶. 10. in phr. take vengeance: וְקָחָה נִקְמָתְךָ מִפָּנָי Je 20¹⁰ and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. נִקַּם מִמֶּנִּי Is 47³ vengeance will I take.

+Niph. Pf. נִקַּח 1 S 4²²; נִקְחָה 4¹¹ Ez 33⁶; 3 fs. נִקְחָה 1 S 4¹⁷; Impf. 3 fs. וְנִקְחָה Est 2¹⁶; 1 s. וְנִקְחָה

2 K 2⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִלְקַח I S 4^{19,21}, sf. הִלְקַחוּ I S 21⁷;—1. *be captured*, of ark I S 4^{11,17,19,21,22}. 2. *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread I S 21⁷; of removal by death Ez 33⁶; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2⁹ (c. מַעַם pers.) 3. *be taken, brought unto* (לֵ), only Est 2^{8,16}.

† **Fu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3²⁺, 3 fs. לָקַחָה 2²³, 2 ms. לָקַחָה 3¹⁹, etc.;—1. *be taken from, out of* (מִן of source) Gn 2²³ 3^{19,23} (all J); cf. וְלָקַח מֵהֶם וְלָקַחָה Je 29²² and there shall be taken from them (derived from their case) a curse-formula. 2. = *be stolen from*, Ju 17⁷ (ל pers.) 3. *be taken captive*, Je 48⁴⁶, cf. Is 52⁵. 4. *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph.** 2), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2¹⁰ (c. מַיִח pers.), of death Is 53⁸ (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקָּח Gn 18⁴⁺, etc.;—1. *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12¹⁵ (J; sq. וְיָבֵא to the house of), 18⁴ (abs.) 2. *be taken out of* Jb 28² (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15³ (מִן partit.) 3. *be taken away from* Is 49²⁴ (מִן pers.); abs. v²⁵.

† **Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. מִתְלַקַּח lit. fire taking hold of itself, of lightning Ex 9²⁴ (JE), Ez 1⁴, exact signif. dub.; in close succession, incessant Di Sm, infolding itself, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AVVB SS, > of quivering flashes Buhl, of forked or zigzag lightning Da.

† **לָקַח** n.m. ^{Pr. 4,2} learning, teaching (concrete; prob. what is received);—לֵ abs. Is 29²⁴ + 5 t.; sf. לָקַחַי Dt 32² Jb 11⁴; לָקַחָה Pr 7²¹;—1. *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לָקַח Is 29²⁴, they shall learn instruction (|| בְּיָנָה לָקַח; || בְּיָנָה לָקַח Pr 1⁵ a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9⁹. 2. *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף בְּמִטְרָה יַעֲרֹף לָקַח Dt 32² (|| אִמְרָתִי לָקַח, Jb 11⁴; לֵ טוב נְתַתִּי לָבָם, Pr 4²; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לֵ מִתְּקַן שִׁפְתֵיהֶם יוֹסִיף לֵ Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מִתְּקַן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יוֹסִיף, in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לֵ בְרַב Pr 7²¹ (|| בְּחִלְקֵן שִׁפְתֵיהָ). 3. *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, לֵ מִתְּקַן שִׁפְתֵיהֶם יוֹסִיף לֵ Pr 16²¹ sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness (v. מִתְּקַן), ועַל שִׁפְתָיו יוֹסִיף, in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לֵ בְרַב Pr 7²¹ (|| בְּחִלְקֵן שִׁפְתֵיהָ).

† **לָקַחַי** n.pr.m. a Manassite, 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Θ Λακειειμ, Α Λακεια, Θ Λ Λοκειειμ.

† **מִלְקָחוֹ** n.m. ^{Is 49,23} booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);—הִיָּחָה מִבְּבוֹר מַיִם Is 49²³ (|| שָׂבִי), cf. v²³ (|| *id.*); Nu 31²⁶ (|| *id.*), 31¹¹ (|| שָׂבִי), v¹² (|| *id.* + שָׂבִי, i. e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v²² (|| יָרָה הַבָּיִת), v²⁷.

† **מִלְקָחוֹ** n.[m.] jaw (as taking, seizing food);—du. sf. מִלְקָחוֹי מִדְּבַק מְלִשׁוֹנִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i. e. my gums.

† **מִלְקָחוֹתַי**, [מִלְקָחוֹתַי] n.[m.] du. tongs, snuffers;—1. tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is's vision, Is 6⁴. 2. lamp-snuffers, in temple 1 K 7⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 4²¹; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מִלְקָחוֹתַי Ex 25³⁰ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P).

† **מִקְחָהּ** n.[m.] a taking, receiving;—cstr. מִקְחָהּ 2 Ch 19⁷ a taking of a bribe.

† **מִקְחָהָ** n.f. ware (prop. thing received, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. מִקְחָהוֹת Ne 10³² (their) wares.

† **לָקַט** vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH *id.* and לָקַט; Ar. كَلَفَ pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and נָקַט; מְלָקַט; Mand. לָקַט (Nu^{24,25}, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. lakātu D1^{HWB 336} (but ט = t?));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16²³ Nu 11⁸, לָקַט consec. Ex 16⁴, לָקְטוּ Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16⁴, יִלְקְטוּ ψ 104²⁸, יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16^{17,21}; 2 mpl. sf. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16²⁸; *Imv.* mpl. לָקְטוּ Gn 31⁴⁶ Ex 16¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* לָקְטָה Ex 16²⁷ + 2 t.;—1. *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31⁴⁶ (J), lilies Ct 6²; usu. the manna: Ex 16^{4,5,26} (J), v^{21,23} (P); sq. מִן partit. v¹⁶ (P); so abs. v²⁷ Nu 11⁸ (both JE), Ex 16^{17,19} (P); of animals gathering food, הִלְקְטוּ לָרֶגֶל ψ 104²⁸. 2. *specif. glean, abs.*, Ru 2⁵ (c. 3 loc.; usu. Pl. in this sense). **Pl. Pf.** 3 fs. לָקְטוּ consec. Ru 2¹⁶, לָקְטוּ Ru 2^{17,18}; 2 fs. לָקְטוּ Ru 2¹⁹; *Impf.* לָקְטוּ Gn 47¹⁴ + 2 t.; 3 fs. לָקְטוּ Ru 2¹⁴, לָקְטוּ Ru 2¹⁷; 2 ms. לָקְטוּ Lev 19⁹ + 2 t.; 1 s. לָקְטוּ Ru 2²⁷ (cf. Ba^{23,24,25}); *Inf. cstr.* לָקְטָה Ru 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; *Pt.* לָקְטָה Is 17⁵, pl. מִלְקָטִים Ju 1⁷ Je 7¹⁸;—1. *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19¹⁰ (H), arrows 1 S 20²⁶, (fire-)wood Je 7²⁶; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1⁷ (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4^{38,39} (+ מִן of source). 2. *fig. collect (money)* Gn 47¹⁴ (J). 3. *specif. glean, after the reapers*, usu. abs. Ru 2^{2,7} (|| אֶסְפֵּן), v¹⁷ (all c. 3 loc.), v¹⁸ (מִן loc.), v¹⁹ (adv. loc.), also v² (where 3 may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v^{14,16,22}; c. acc. Is 17⁵ (שִׁבְלִים), sim. of devastation of land; || אֶסְפֵּן קְצִיר, Ru 2^{17,18}; c. acc. cogn. לָקַט Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H). **Fu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָקְטוּ

Is 27¹² ye shall be picked up (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of 's judgment). **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְלַקְטוּ Ju 11³ and there collected themselves worthless men unto (לְ) Jephthah (were raked together GFM).

† לקט n.[m.] gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְקָטְךָ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19⁹ = 23²² (H).

† ילקוט n.[m.] receptacle, wallet(?) (prop. collector) (on form cf. Lag^{BN p. 127} Ba^{MS 1.124 b} Kö^{IL 1. 576. 4})—only in 1 S 17⁴⁰ and he put them [the stones] בְּבִלְי הָרְעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבִילְקוֹט in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (!) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בִּילְי (⊙ The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לו ... בְּבִלְי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

† לקק vb. lap, lick (NH id., Pi.; Ar. لَقِيَ lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. לקק 1 K 21¹⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. לקק Ju 7⁴⁴; 3 mpl. לקקו 1 K 21¹⁹, לקקו 1 K 22²⁸;—**lap**, בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ סוֹךְ, בְּלִשְׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7⁴, like a dog v⁴ (abs.); of dogs lapping up blood (acc.), 1 K 21^{19.19} 22²⁸. **Pi. Pt.** pl. c. art. הַלְקִיקִים Ju 7⁶ (אֵל־בַּיָּדִים is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v⁷; in both = lap, lap up (= Qal v⁴).

לקש (√ of foll.; NH לקש be late (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. קַחַמ make or do late, לקשא, לקשא חַמְמָה late; vulg. Ar. لَقَس be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De Job 24⁶, so II. Wahrm; לקيس late, Dozy^{Suppl. II. 649}).

† לקט n.[m.] prob. after-growth, after-math, i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm¹² Proph. I. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7¹, בְּתַחֲלַת עֲלוֹת הַלְקֵשׁ וְהַגֵּשׁ וְהַחֵץ: לקט אחר צִי הַמְלֵךְ:—> Other interpr. are: late-rain growth (fr. מלקוט q. v.), Hoffm^{ZAW III. (1888) 116}, leaf-and-herb-gathering in spring, We after Klein^{ZFV IV. 1281, 125}; Anderlind^{VIII. 1288, 62}.

† מלקוש n.m.^{Jo 2. 3} latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March-April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ' Ho 6³ + 7 t.;—related to מלקוש as particular to general, opp. יורה (former rain, q. v.): Ho 6³ Je 5²⁴; so opp. מורה Jo 2²²; particular under מלקוש Dt 11¹⁴ (opp. יורה), Zc 10¹ (+ מטר-מלקוש), Jb 29²³; רבבים Je 3³; מ' עב Pr 16¹⁶ spring-rain-cloud (sim. of king's favour).

† לקט vb. only Pi. 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לקט = take the aftermath, i. e. take everything (Wetzst in De^{Job 24. 6}) (> Buhl II. לקט, cf. Ar. لَقَت schnell zusammenraffen [cf. Lane¹⁸⁶⁸]);—despoil; ; וְרָקַע וְרָשַׁע יִלְקָטוּ Jb 24⁶ and the vineyard of the wicked (but rd. prob. וְרָשַׁע the rich Bu Du) they despoil (|| לקט).

לשד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَد suck, lick (Eth. ለበደ: butter); so Thes and on ψ 32⁴ De Bae, also Di^{MS 11. 6}).

† לשד n.m. juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;—cstr. לְשֵׁד הַשֶּׁמֶן Nu 11⁸ (J) sim. of taste of mauna (⊙ ἐγκρις, Ⓜ panis oleatus), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נְהַפְּחוּ לְשֵׁדֵי בְחֵרְבְנֵי עֵינַי ψ 32⁴ my juice (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשך (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† לשכה n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH id. לשכה); cf. also לשכה; on the lishka v. Now^{Arch. II. 37, 32, 79}, Bo^{Geogr. I. xvii. 438} (ed. Leand.) comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS^{Sem. I. 226} (2nd ed. 204) al.);—ל' Ez 40²³ +; cstr. לְשָׁכָה 2 K 23¹¹ +; c. ה loc. לְשָׁכָה 1 S 9²²; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40¹⁷ +; cstr. לְשָׁכוֹת Ne 10²³ +;—1. a. of room connected with a sanctuary (מִזְבֵּחַ), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9²², insert also prob. 1¹⁸ (⊙ We Dr Klo Bu). b. connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35^{2,4}, cf. v^{4,4}; one where prophecy read 36¹⁰ (both these appar. open, cf. Gie^{Jo 25. 3}); cf. בְּבִירוֹתֵינוּ . . . בְּבִירוֹתֵינוּ 2 K 23¹¹; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9²³; = store-rooms v²⁶ (|| אֲצִרוֹת), 2³ 28¹² 2 Ch 31¹¹. c. in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40^{17.17.38.44.45.46} + 41¹⁰ (del. Co Bthl), 42^{1.4.7.7.8.11} + v¹² (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְיָהּ הָעֲלִיּוֹנָה 42⁵ (vid. v³), (45⁵ rd. לְשָׁכָה עֲרִים ⊙ Sm Co Sgr^{KauAT} Bthl); ל' הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42^{12.12.12} 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹. d. in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8²³ Ne 10^{23.26} (|| בֵּית הָאוֹצָר, v⁴⁰); used by individuals Ezr 10⁶ Ne 13⁶ (ל' הַמְלִיכָה), v⁵, in gen. v^{4,9}. 2. of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36^{12.20.21}.

† לשם n.[m.] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28¹⁹ 39¹² (√ and mng. dub.; ⊙ λιγύριον, Joseph^{Ant. III. 7. 6} λίγυρος, Ⓜ ligurius, and this (= λυγκούριον, lyncurion?) compared with carbuncle Plin^{NH VIII. 57} (28)); identif. with amber

Demostratus in Plin^{NH xxxvii. 11 (2)}, or with *jacinth* (Rev 21³⁰) Braun^{De Vest. Sacerd. II. 14} Winer^{RWB 1. 332}; cf. further, Di^{Ez 23. 19}).

† II. לָשׁוֹן **n.pr.loc.** variant of לָשׁ (whence We^{De gent 37} Di rd. לשם; Lag^{BN 20 Ann.} thinks \square remnant of *Mimnation*, לשם fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city לָשׁ (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19^{47.47} (cf. Di), Θ B Λαχεῖς, לָשׁ = Λαχευδακ, AΘL Λαχευ(μ).

לָשׁ (√ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. (لسم, لسب, لس), so Hup-Now^{v. 32. 4}).

† לשון **n.m.** Jos 7. 20 and (more oft.) f. 13. 11 tongue (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لسان; Eth. ለገገ; Aram. לִשְׁוֹן, לִשְׁוֹן, לִשְׁוֹן (all *li-*); Zinj. לשון DHM^{Sendach. 69}); — abs. ל Ex 4¹⁰ +; לשון Jos 15²; cstr. לשון Jos 7²¹ +; sf. לשוֹנִי 2 S 23²; לשוֹן Ex 11⁷ + 2 t.; לשוֹן Ju 7⁵ Est 1²²; לשוֹןָּךְ ψ 34¹¹; לשוֹןָּם Is 59³, etc.; pl. לשוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 31²¹ Is 66¹⁸; cstr. Zc 8³; sf. לשוֹנוֹת Gn 10^{30.31}; — 1. tongue of men, a. used in lapping Ju 7⁵; cleaving to the palate (פֶּה), in thirst La 4⁴, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29¹⁰ (|| קוֹל נִחְבָּא ||) ψ 137⁶ Ez 3²⁶ (|| נִחְבָּא ||); cleaving to jaws (פֶּה) ψ 22¹⁶; לשוֹןָּם Is 41¹⁷ their tongue for thirst is parched; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Zc 14¹² (of 's judgment); a choice morsel is held לשוֹןָּם Jb 20¹² (fig. of mischief, cf. ψ 10⁷ (ready to be uttered), 66¹⁷ (|| פֶּה ||), Ct 4¹¹). b. usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. || פֶּה, שְׂפָה); — לשוֹןָּם Ex 4¹⁰ (J) heavy of tongue; לשוֹןָּם Pr 16¹; לשוֹןָּם על לשוֹןָּם 2 S 23², cf. Pr 31²⁶, ψ 139⁴ (בֶּלִי) לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Jb 6³⁰; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Je 18²¹, cf. 21²⁵ 25¹⁶; of (false) proph. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Je 23³¹; subj. of vb. of speaking, לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Jb 33² ψ 12³⁷ 37³⁰; cf. (Je 9⁷ infr. and) לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Is 32⁴, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Is 59³ Jb 27⁴ ψ 35²⁸ 71²⁴; subj. of לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Is 45²⁸; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10²¹ (JE); obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v., cf. 3 infr.), Je 18¹⁸ Is 3⁸; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Ho 7¹⁶ (but text dub., cf. We Now), לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 57⁷, cf. 64⁴; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה 140⁴; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Is 54¹⁷; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה 57⁴; further, Je 9^{2.4}; as instr. of seductive flattery (הַחֲלִיץ), without לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 5¹⁰ Pr 28²³, cf. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 6²⁴; of falsehood ψ 78³⁶ (cf. infr.); of

slander (cf. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 15², 140¹², cf. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 25²³; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 39²; cf. 64⁴ (text dub., v. HupChe Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant ψ 12⁵ (cf. v⁴ supr.); as devising injuries, לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 52⁴, cf. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 17⁷; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 50¹⁸ *nectere fraudem*; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 34¹⁴ (|| וְשִׁפְתָיו מִדְּבַר מְרָמָה ||) oft. of lying tongue: לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 6¹⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²⁸ ψ 109²; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 52⁴; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Mi 6¹² ψ 120²²; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Zp 3¹³; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 10²¹, and לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 17²⁰; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Jb 15⁶; also לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Je 9⁷; on the other hand לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 10²⁰; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה 12¹⁵ 15²; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה v⁴; לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Is 50⁴. — Note phrases לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Jb 5²¹ scourge of (the) tongue, לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Ec 10¹¹ (of serpent-charmer), and לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Ez 36². — On tongue of ' (once), v. 4 infr. † c. organ of singing, subj. of לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ψ 51¹⁶ 126² Is 35⁵, עֲנָה ψ 119¹⁷². 2. = language Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 5¹⁴ and later, viz.: Ez 3^{6.6} (לְשׁוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ||, but del. Θ Codd. Co Sgrf^{transl.}), Is 28¹¹ (|| אֲחֲרָתָה ||, fig. of 's unintelligible dealings); לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה || 66¹⁸ (|| בָּיִתָם ||), Zc 8³ Gn 10^{30.31} (all P), Ne 13²⁴ Est 1^{22.23} 3¹² 8³⁰ Dn 1⁴. 3. tongue of animals: dog Ex 11⁷ (J; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. 1 b), ψ 68²⁴; adder Jb 20¹⁶ (subj. of פֶּה); crocodile 40²⁶. 4. tongue of fire, devouring, לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Is 5²⁴; cf. of ' (לְשׁוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה ||) 30² (|| אֲבָלָה ||). 5. = (tongue-shaped) wedge of gold Jos 7^{21.24} (JE). 6. = (tongue-shaped) bay of sea Is 11¹⁶ Jos 15²⁵ 18¹⁰ (all P).

† [לָשׁוֹן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif. slander; — Po'el Pt. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Je 101⁴ (on form, cf. Ges^{1. 30. 2} Kö^{1. 2. 1. 132}). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. juss. לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Pr 30¹⁰.

† [לָשׁוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לשוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Gn 10¹⁹; Θ D Λασα; Θ GL Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoe*, with hot-springs, Jerome^{Quaest in Gen. (10. 19)}, cf. Buhl^{Geogr 123 and ref.}

לָשׁוֹןָּם זְשָׁתָה Jos 12⁵ v. שָׂרוֹן.

לתח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. spread out, cf. Sam. נחוח spread out garment, v. also Di^{Lex Eth. 451}, but this word very dubious).

מלתחה n.f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. አለጎጎ: tunic);—only in מלתחה 2 K 10²²; Ⓞ ἐπι τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθαλ (μυσθ'); Ⓞ super vestes.

לתך (√offoll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag^{Or. II, 221}).

תָּתֶרֶךְ n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH id., a corn-measure); only in שְׁעָרִים וְלִשְׁעָרִים Ho 3²; acc. to Ⓞ = ½ פָּר = ½ חֶסֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy^{NHWB II, 131}), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now^{Arbh. I, 205}); Ⓞ μέγελ οἴνου, for ש' ל'.

מ

מ, ם, Mem, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מ v. מ. מ v. מ.

מאב v. מאב. [מאבוס] v. אבוס.

מאד (√of following As. ma'adu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance, DI^{NHWB, 282 f.}; cf. Sab. מאד to add, DHM ZMG 1888, 242 f. Hom^{964-Ar. Chr. 157}; Ar. مآد begin to grow, of plant).

מאד n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. mu'du, abundance, Hom ZMG 1878, 711 ('treasures ana mu'di, in abundance') DI^{NHWB 288}):—1. force, might, +Dt 6⁵ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדְךָ and with all thy might; hence 2 K 23²⁵. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of exceedingly, greatly, very (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1²¹ מְאֹד טוב good exceedingly, 4⁵ מְאֹד לָמַן וַיַּחַר לְמִן קַיִן and Cain was wroth exceedingly, 7¹⁸ וַיִּנְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12¹⁴ 13³ וַיִּמְצְאוּ מְאֹד בְּמַסְנֵה, 18²⁰ 19^{3,9} 21¹¹ 24^{16,26}, + oft., ψ 46² עֲזָרָה בְּצָרוֹת מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) exceedingly; with an inf. Is 47⁹ מְאֹד בְּעַצְמַת חֲבָרֶךָ חֲבָרֶךָ very numerous, Jos 9¹³ מְאֹד הרבה, 1 K 7⁴⁷; מְאֹד הרבה Gn 15¹ 41¹⁹ Dt 3⁵ +, for which in the later language is found לָרַב מְאֹד +Zc 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ 9⁹ (in 1 K 10¹⁰ מְאֹד הרבה, 24²⁴ 30¹³, and even להרבה מְאֹד +2 Ch 11¹² 16⁶); מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20⁸ וַיִּירָאוּ מְאֹד האנשים, Nu 11¹⁰ מְאֹד אף ו' מאד מאד, however, Dt 30¹⁴ Ju 12² S 12⁵ 1 K 11¹⁹ ψ 31¹². It precedes its verb, +ψ 47¹⁰ מְאֹד עָלָה (hence

97⁹), 92⁵. b. עֲרִמְאֹד up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly, +Gn 27²⁸ וְלֵקָה תִּרְדָּה וְהָיָא 25²⁵ וַיִּשְׁמַח עַד מ' 1 S 11¹⁵ וְעַד מ' עַד מ' 2 S 2¹⁷ 1 K 1⁴ Is 64⁸ (cf. La 5²²), v¹¹ ψ 38^{7,9} 119^{8,43,51,107} Dn 8⁸ 11²⁵. c. עֲרִמְאֹד (v. עַד) +2 Ch 16¹⁴. d. duplicated (Ges^{1235 f.}), +Gn 7¹⁹ וְהַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מ' מ' 30⁴⁸ Nu 14⁷ 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 K 10⁴ Ez 37¹⁰. e. בְּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. with muchness, muchness, +Gn 17^{2,4,20} Ex 1⁷ (all P), Ez 9⁹ 16¹³.

מאה n.f. hundred (NH id.; MI²⁰ מאה (du.); Ph. מאה (du.); As. me (prob., DI¹⁷⁵), TelAm. me-at Wkl^{TelAm 20}; Ar. مائة; Sab. מאה, מאה Os ZMG 2, 1868, 49; CIS IV. I, 6, 4; 46, 6; Eut^{210 487}; Eth. ጠላት; Aram. מאה, 𐤌𐤁𐤀; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog^{Palm 6, 4}; Nab. מאה Eut^{Nab 5, 9});—Gn 6² + 144 t.; cstr. מאה 5³ + 30 t. (on מאה Ec 8¹² v. 2 d infr.); pl. abs. מאה Gn 5³ + 324 t. (מאה only 5^{4,30}); Kt 2 K 11⁴ + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מאה (תים-) Gn 11¹⁹ + 76 t. (but 1 S 18²⁷ rd. מאה) Ⓞ WeDr Kit Bu HPS);—hundred:—1. as simple number: a. abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מאה קְשִׁיטָה Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24²² (both E); מאה מ' Ju 7¹⁹ 1 K 18¹³ 2 K 4⁴⁸; מאה מ' 1 K 7² Ez 40¹⁰ +; מאה מ' 2 K 23²² 2 Ch 25⁵ 27³ 36³ Ezr 8²⁶; מאה = 100,000 1 K 20²⁹ + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 2 S 8⁴ Is 65^{20,20}, and sq. n. coll. רַב־מֵאָה 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, מאה 1 K 5²; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מאה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26¹³ (J), etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מאה הַרְפָּנִים Je 52²², מאה אַמּוֹת Ez 42², cf. Ezr 2²⁹ 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4⁵ 29²²; (4) exceptional is מאה כֶּסֶף Dt 22¹⁹ (i.e. shekels); מאה כֶּסֶף 2 S 16¹ (i.e. cakes);

(5) **מֵאָה** without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20^{10,10} Am 5^{2,3} Lv 26^{8,8} (H), 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מ' Pr 17¹⁰ = 100 (blows), Ec 6³ = 100 (children), 8¹² = 100 (times).—On Ne 3¹ 12²⁰ v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., **מֵאָהִים אִישׁ**, 1 S 18²⁷ 30¹⁰ 2 S 15¹¹, לְהָם מ' 1 S 25¹⁸ 2 S 16¹, צָנָה מ' 1 K 10¹⁶ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵, אֶלֶף מ' 1 S 15⁴ +, שָׁנָה מ' Gn 11²³ (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. שְׁנָיִם מ' Jos 7²¹ (JE), 2 S 14²⁸, וְדָבָרִים מ' 1 S 25¹⁸, אֲנָשִׁים מ' 1 S 30²¹, cf. Ezr 8⁴; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: הַרְפוּזִים מ' Gn 32¹⁵, רְחֵלִים מ' (E), הַרְפוּזִים מ' 1 K 7²⁰, cf. 1 Ch 15⁵ 2 Ch 29²³ Ezr 2⁶⁵; (4) c. ellipsis בָּקָר מ' Ju 17⁴; (5) as pred., מ' רְאִשֵׁיהֶם מ' 1 Ch 12³² (v³³ van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵאוֹת (ה'):—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29⁷ *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18⁴ (both + thousands); esp. מ' שָׂרֵי (ה') *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18^{21,23} (E), 2 K 11^{4,9,10,12} +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ Ju 7⁶ *300 men*, cf. v^{7,8,16} 8⁴ Ex 12²⁷ (E), etc.; מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15¹³ (JE) *400 years*; מ' אֶלֶף 2 S 24⁹ *500,000*, cf. 2 Ch 13¹⁷; מ' רֶכֶב Ex 14⁷ (J) *600 chariots*; מ' אִישׁ Ju 20^{15,16} *700 men*; מ' חֶלֶל 2 S 23⁸ *800 slain*; מ' רֶכֶב Ju 4^{2,13} *900 chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: מ' שְׁעָלִים Ju 15⁴ *300 foxes*; מ' אֶתְנוֹנוֹת Jb 1³ *500 she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' פְּלִגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ' 1 K 11³ *300 concubines*, cf. 7⁴² = 2 Ch 4¹³, 1 Ch 4¹² 2 Ch 14⁵ etc.; after n.coll. מ' חֲמִשָּׁה מ' בְּשָׂקָל מ' Ex 30²⁴ (P); (5) rare is בְּשָׂקָל מ' חֲמִשָּׁה מ' Ex 30²⁴ (P); (6) ellipsis of n., and late: מ' מֵאָה לְשָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁰ 21⁶ 25⁷ (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25⁹ Est 1⁴ (Dr^{121r.124}) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מ' מֵאָה Ec 8¹² = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פְּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö^{11.228} cf. Ew^{1269b.279*}).—Ne 5¹¹ v. 3 infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. † before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without † before ten (see Kö^{11.218*}): שֵׁשׁ מֵאֹת Ju 2⁸; מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים מ' 1 K 10¹⁴ *666 talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7²⁴ and v²¹); (2) chiefly late, with noun and † repeated: מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְאַלְף אֵמָה וּמֵאָה אֵמָה Gn 23¹ (P) (cf. וְאַלְף אֵמָה וּמֵאָה אֵמָה SI^{5.6} Da^{Expos. Times. May. 1896}). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. † repeated:—שֵׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָה שָׁנָה Nu 7⁸⁶ (P); שֵׁבַע וְשָׁלֹשִׁים וּמֵאָה אֵמָה Ex 6¹⁶ (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after

hundred, מֵאָה וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5²³ (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö^{11.217*} Da^{Expos. 4436 R. 2. 37 (4)} Ges^{11.97.134} and esp. Herner^{Syn. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1868)}. **3.** מֵאָה הַקֶּסֶף Ne 5¹¹ = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מֵשָׂאת *the debt* (Gei^{Jüd. Zeitschr. VIII. 1870. 227} Gr.)

† II. מֵאָה n.f. used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3¹ 12²⁰.

[מֵאוֹרִי, מֵאוֹרִי] v. sub I. אור, p. 16 supr.

מָאֵם (√ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol¹²⁶⁶ prop. √ אום = חום *black*, cf. already Ew^{1260d}).

† **מֵאוֹם** n.m. Lv 21.17 blemish, defect (for מָאֵם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö^{11.146});—מ' abs.: 1. of physical defect Dn 1⁴. 2. fig. מ' בְּכַפְּי דְּבַק מ' Jb 31⁷ of moral stain; usually

† **מֵאוֹם** n.m. Lv 21.17 (=foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH id.; Aram. מְאֻמָּא, מְאֻמָּא);—abs. מ' Lv 21¹⁷ + 16 t.; sf. מֵאוֹם Pr 9⁷; מ' מֵאוֹם Dt 32⁵;—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): 1. physical, a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21^{17,18,21,31,32}; disfiguring man 2 S 14²⁸, woman Ct 4⁷; (in all מ' מ' הָיָה מ' מ' אִישׁ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24^{19,20}. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22^{20,21,25} Nu 19² Dt 15^{21,21} 17¹ (in all מ' מ' הָיָה מ' מ' אִישׁ). 2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32⁵ (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מ' מֵאוֹם מֵאוֹם מֵאוֹם Jb 11¹⁶; of shame of repulse Pr 9⁷ (|| לְפָן †).

מֵאוֹמָה pron. indef. anything (acc. to This from וְאֵמָה מֵאוֹמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mitel* tone; acc. to Ol^{254.255.266} Kö^{11.146} an old accus. from מֵאוֹם in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, D1^{160. HWS 412. Wsg 126†});—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22¹² *מֵאוֹמָה לֹא הָיָה עִשָׂר* (euphem. for *something bad*), 30²¹ *לֹא הָיָה עִשָׂר* (euphem.), 1 S 12^{4,5} 20^{28,29} 25^{7,15,21} 29⁸ etc., Ju 14⁶ *אִין בִּידוֹ מֵאוֹמָה*, Ec 5¹⁴ *אִין מֵאוֹמָה לֹא יֵשֵׁא בְעַמְלוֹ* lit. *nought of anything!* Je 39¹² *הָיָה מֵאוֹמָה דָּע* strengthened by כל + Gn 39²³ 2 S 3²⁵; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3²⁵; in interrog. sentence Nu 22²⁸; in affirm. sentence Dt 24¹⁰ *בְּיַחֲשָׁה* מֵאוֹמָה מ' בְּרַעְיָךְ *a pledge of (=consisting in)*

anything, 2 S 13² (euphem.), 2 K 5²⁰. Used adverbially, 1 S 21² את הדבר מ' אל דיע מ' את הדבר let no one know of the matter in anything at all.

מאור [מאורה] v. אור.

[מאונים] v. II. און.

מאיות Kt v. מָאָה.

מאכל v. מאכלת, מאכלת, מאכל.

[מאמצים, מאמץ] v. אמץ.

[מאמר] v. אָמַר.

† [מאן] vb. **Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps be distasteful, cf. Syr. *taedwit*, *riguit*, Aph. be stotlful; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, refuse to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. *መዘ*; reject; Ar. *مَانَ* is sustain, maintain);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מאן Ex 7¹⁴ + 4 t.; fs. מאנה Je 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Imperf.* מאן Ex 10³, etc.; *Imperf. abs.* מאן Ex 22¹⁶; Gn 37²⁵ + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מאן Ex 22¹⁶;—*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37²⁵ (J), Je 31¹⁵ Ex 22^{17,17} Nu 20²¹ 22¹⁴ (all E), Dt 25⁷ 1 S 8¹⁹ 2 S 22¹³ 1 K 20²⁶ 21¹⁶ Est 1¹² Je 50³³ cf. Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³ Pr 21²⁵ Je 15¹⁹; without Inf. מאן ויאמר Gn 39⁸ 48¹⁹ (both J), 1 S 28²²; also 2 K 5¹⁶; esp. of refusing to obey 's commands Ex 4²² 7¹⁴ 10³ 16²⁸ (all J), Ne 9¹⁷; also ψ 78¹⁰ Pr 21⁷ Ho 11⁵, v. esp. Je 3³ 5^{3,3} 8⁹ 9¹ 11¹⁰ cf. 25²⁸, Zc 7¹¹; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1²⁴ Is 1²⁰; once subj. ' Nu 22¹³ (E).

† מאן adj. verb. refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying 'i; Ex 7²⁷ 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (all J), Je 38²¹.

† [מאן] adj. id. pl. מאנים sq. Inf., of disobeying 'i Je 13¹⁰.

† I. [מאס] vb. reject (NH *id.*; Aram. *מָאָס* reject, despise; BA²⁸ 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *مَعَس* lightly esteem (Kam.); As. *ma'dsu* is perhaps destroy Meisen^{suppl. 56});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מאס Is 8⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מאסם ψ 53⁶; 2 ms. מאסתי Je 14¹⁹ + 3 t.; מאסתי Ju 9³⁰ 1 S 15²⁶ + 22 t. *Pf.*; *Imperf.* מאס Jb 8²⁰ + 3 t.; מאס ψ 36⁶ Jb 36⁶; sf. מאסתי 1 S 15^{22,22}; for ויאסתי Ho 4⁶ (so Baer, cf. De Comput. Var. 18 f.; not מא van d. H) rd. מאסתי; 3 mpl. מאסו Je 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; מאסו Is 31⁷; + 12 t. *Imperf.*; *Inf. abs.* מאס Is 7^{15,16} מאס Je 14¹⁹ La 5²²; *ctr.* מאסכם Is 30¹²; מאסכם Am 2⁴; *Pt.* מאס Pr 15²²; מאס Is 33¹⁵, f. מאסתי Ez 21¹⁵ (text dub., Co מאסתי; Berthol מאסתי), v¹⁸ (also dub., Co מאסתי);

Berthol מאסתי);—**1.** reject, refuse, a. c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4⁶ 9¹⁷ 1 S 15^{22,22} 16¹⁷ 2 K 23²⁷ Je 7²⁵ 14^{19,19} 33^{24,24} Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), ψ 53⁶ Jb 8²⁰ 10³ La 5^{22,22}; וְנָחַת וְהָמָאס ψ 89³; men reject God Nu 11²⁰ (J), 1 S 8⁷ 10¹⁹; men 1 S 8⁷ Jb 30¹; idols Is 31⁷, evil ψ 36⁶, knowledge Ho 4⁶, divine תורה Am 2⁴ Is 5²⁴; דבר 1 S 15^{22,22} חקות Ex 20²⁴, חקים 2 K 17¹⁸; מוסר Jb 5¹⁷ Pr 3¹¹; var. things Is 8⁶ Ez 21¹⁵ ψ 118²² Jb 31¹². b. c. ק God rejects men 2 K 17²⁰ Je 6³⁰ 31²⁷ ψ 78^{36,37}, that in which man confides Je 2²⁷; men reject evil Is 7^{15,16}, divine תורה Je 6¹⁹, דבר Is 30¹³ Je 8⁹, חקות Lv 26¹⁵ (H); מְשַׁפְּטִים v²³ (H), Ez 5⁶ 20^{13,16}; var. things, Nu 14²¹ (J) Is 33¹⁵ Je 4³⁰ ψ 106²⁴. **2.** despise, c. acc., God subj. שטנתי מאסתי חזיכם Am 5²¹ I hate, I despise your feasts; elsewhere men subj. בני 19¹⁵ even young children despise me; מאס נפשו 9²¹ אמ' חיי I despise my life, cf. elsewhere Pr 15²²; בו הלא זה העם אשר מ' בו Ju 9³⁰ is not this the people that thou despisedst? Is 33³; obj. om. Jb 7¹⁶ (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34³³ 36⁴² 42⁶ (⊙ Siegf וְהָמָאס; ⊙ B Symm Bö וְהָמָאס Ez 21¹⁵ (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** be rejected: *Imperf.* התפאס Is 54⁶ (wife); *Pt.* התפאס Je 6³⁰ (silver), ψ 15⁷ (= *reprobate*; opp. 'יִרְאָה'); + f. התפאס 1 S 15⁹ rejected, i.e. worthless (for נִמְסָה) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (|| נמבה, rd. נבבה; cf. מסס, נבבה).

† קחי ומאס השמיטני n. [מ.] refuse קחי ומאס השמיטני La 3⁴⁵ offscouring and refuse thou makest us.

† II. [מאס] vb. **Niph.** flow, run (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Imperf.* 3 ms. וּמָאָס Jb 7⁶ my skin hath hardened and run (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וּמָאָס, Bu וּמָאָס, √ מסס); 3 mpl. וּמָאָסוּ ψ 58⁸ (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מאפה] v. מאפה.
מאפל v. מאפליה, מאפל.

מאץ (cf. Ar. *مَاض* a kind of white camel, whence Lag²⁸ 29 prop. מאץ for the difficult זמן (מאצים) Zc 6^{2,2}).

† [מאר] vb. (cf. Ar. *مَار* excite hostility, irritate, مَار break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* ממאיר Ez 28²⁴; f. ממארת Lv 13⁴¹ + 2 t.;—of thorn ס' סלון Ez 28²⁴ (fig. of oppressors of Isr., || קוץ סכאב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרְעָה) = malignant ? Lv 13^{51,52} 14⁴⁴ (all P; but Sam. in all these has מראת, מרא = מרה be obstinate, cf. Thes⁵¹⁶ b Di).

מארב v. ארב. מארה v. ארר.

בול v. מבדלות, [מבדלה]

בוא v. מבוא. בוך v. מבוכה.

מבול n.m. Gn 7.6 flood in time of Noah (NH id.; Jew.-Aram. מפולא; Syr. مَفْجَال; der. dub.; Thes al. √בל, but improb., v. DI Prot. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. nablū, destroy DI HWB 443 f.; cf. DI Par. 106; Prot. 122 Che v 20, 30 crit. n., Hbr. III. 2 175 f., O. Whitehouse^{COT II. 288}); — מ only Gn and ψ 29¹⁰; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9^{11, 15}; — לא יהיה עוד מ; ג' לא יהיה עוד מ; foll. by מים as appos. Gn 6⁷ 7⁶; מ' כי הפ' Gn 7¹⁰ 9¹¹; לא יהיה; אחר הפ' Gn 9¹⁶; as epoch, in phr. הפ' למ' Gn 9²⁸ 10^{1, 22} 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); ל' הפ' ישב Gn 29¹⁰ 'at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che^{v. crit. n.} 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id^{Hbr. 1.c.}), but הפ' seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מ' כי Is 54^{9, 9}).

בין v. מבוים. בן v. מבוים.

נבע v. מביע. נבך v. מבוכה.

בש v. [מבושים, מבוש]

בחר v. מבחר, I, II.

בטא v. מבטא. בטט v. מבטט.

בלג v. [מבליגית]. בטח v. מבטח.

בלק v. מבלקה. בנה v. [מבנה].

בצר v. מבצר, I. סבני v. מבני.

מבצר n. pr. m. Edomite chief Gn 36⁴² = I Ch 1⁴²; AGL Maṣar, A (in Ch) Maṣarap; — on n. pr. loc. Mabsar (Onom. 277, 68; 127, 11) cf. Buhl Edom. 28).

בשם v. מבשם. במה v. [מבמה].

בשל v. מבשלות. בש v. [מבשים].

מג n. m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. mahhu, soothsayer, DI^{HWB 207}; perh. orig. Sumerian, DI^{HA 14}); — רבטנ Je 39^{3, 12} chief-soothsayer, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

נבל v. מבבלת. נבש v. מבגיש.

נבע v. מבבעות.

מגד v. מבגד, מבגד, מבגד, be glorious, excel in glory).

מגד n. m. excellence (NH id., choice fruit; Syr. مَجْد fruit; Ar. مَجْد glory, honour, nobility); — מ cstr. Dt 33¹³ + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מגדים Ct 4¹² 7¹⁴; sf. מגדיו Ct 4¹⁶ — excellence: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ' שמים Dt 33¹³ i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ' תבואת ששש v¹⁴; מ' גרש ירחים; מ' ארץ ומלאה; (ראש הררי קדם) v¹⁵ מ' נבעות עולם; pl. abstr. מ' פרי (= excellent fruit) Ct 4^{12, 16}; מ' alone = foreg., 7¹⁴.

מגדנה n. f. choice or excellent thing; — pl. abs. מ' מגדנות, as gifts, Gn 24²³ 2 Ch 21³ 32²³ (מ' מגדנה) Ezr 1⁶.

מגדיאל n. pr. m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36⁴² = I Ch 1⁴²; Ⓜ^B Medaḡ (Ch), Ⓜ^A Meroḡ (Gn), Meyeḡ (Ch, cf. ⓂL) — (cf. Sab. מנעל Derenh^{Etudes 1. 65}, Palm. מנרת (?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מגדון v. מגדון. מגדו.

מגדל v. מגדל, מגדול, מגדל.

מגוג n. pr. v. מוג.

מגורה v. I, III. מגורה, מגורה, מגורה.

מגל v. מגל. מגורה v. [מגורה].

מגלה v. מגלה. גמס v. [מגמה].

מגן v. מגנה, מגן, מגן.

מגפה v. מגפה. גער v. מגערת.

מגפיעש n. pr. m. a chief of the people, Ne 10²¹, Ⓜ Bayaφης, A Mauaφης, ⓂL Meyaus.

מגור vb. cast, throw, toss (Aram. مَجْر lapsus est et cecidit Lexx.; X Pa מ'גור hurst down 2 K 9²³, overthrow); — Gal Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מ'גור אלחרב היי Ez 21¹⁷ they are thrown to the sword (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges^{120. 1} Da^{Gen. 1. 20 R 1}). Pl. Pf. 2 ms. וקסאו לארץ מ'גורה; ψ 89⁶ and his throne to earth thou hast hurled.

מגרון n. pr. loc. 1. I S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 176}; Ⓜ Magaw, ⓂL Magede (We thinks n. pr. not required, and prop. מ'גון (= Ⓜ threshing-floor; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מ'גול). 2. Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), Ⓜ Magede, perhaps modern ruin Makrun DI^{ad loc.} Bd^{Fal 2. 121} Buhl^{1. c.}

נגר. v. מגרה.

נתע. v. מגרעות, [מגרעה].

נרש. v. מגרש. נרף. v. [מגרפה].

רבר. v. מדבר. I, II. מדר. v. מר.

מִדָּה *vb.* measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מדר; Ar. *مدّ* extend, stretch, *مد* a corn-measure, etc.; As. *madādu*, *mesurē*; Jew.-Aram. n. *מידה* *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מִדָּה (מִדָּר) Is 40¹² + 9 t. Ez; *sf.* מִדְּרֹו Ez 42^{12,20}; *i* s. וּמִדְּרֹו Is 65⁷; *i* s. וּמִדְּרֹו consec. Dt 21² Ez 43¹⁰; *i* s. וּמִדְּרֹו consec. Nu 35⁵; *Impf.* וּמִדְּרֹו Ru 3¹⁵ + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. חֲמֹוד Ez 45⁵; *Impf.* וּמִדְּרֹו Ex 16¹⁸; חֲמֹוד Ez 47¹⁸; *Inf.* לְמִדְּרֹו Zc 2⁶;—*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. *sq. acc. rei*; *obj. om.* Ex 16¹⁸ Dt 21² Ez 40²⁵, cf. 47¹⁸ (but *v. Co.*)); *sq. acc.* of measure Ru 3¹⁵ Ez 42¹⁰ 47^{3,4,5};—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35⁵ (P), Dt 21² (D), Ez 40^{5,6,20} + 32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2⁶. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16¹⁸ (P), Ru 3¹⁵. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40¹² (of ^); of requital Is 65⁷. †**Niph.** *Impf.* וּמִדְּרֹו Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; וּמִדְּרֹו Je 31³⁷;—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2¹ Je 33²²; of heavens Je 31³⁷. †**Pl.** *Pf.* וּמִדְּרֹו consec. Jb 7⁴ (cf. Ges^{1.2.2.1}); *Impf.* וּמִדְּרֹו 2 S 8²; וּמִדְּרֹו v²; וּמִדְּרֹו ψ 60⁸ 108⁸;—**1.** extend, continue (= make extent or continuation), subj. עַבְרָה Jb 7⁴. **2.** measure, measure off, בְּחִקְלָם, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, *sq. sf.* 2 S 8²; also *obj.* חֲקִלָּים v²; metaph. of conquest, *sq. acc.*, ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (|| חִקְלָם). **Po.** *Impf.* וּמִדְּרֹו Hb 3⁶ (subj. God, *obj.* אֶרֶץ), *measured* (*viz.* with eye) 3 Hi AV RV, but *dub.*; 3 *εσαλεύθη*, 3 *אזע*, hence *shook* Ew Kc Or al. (fr. √ [מור] = מוט, but rd. then rather וְחִטְּמֹו, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וְחִטְּמֹו √ מונ, cf. Na 1⁶). †**Hithpo.** וּמִדְּרֹו *sq.* עַל-הֶ'לָר; *i* K 17²¹ *measured* (= extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מִדָּה] *n.m.*^{184.12} *measure*, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—*sf.* מִדְּו ψ 109¹⁶; מִדְּו Lv 6³ 2 S 20⁸ (מִדְּוה Jb 11⁹, *v. sub* מִדְּוה); *pl.* מִדְּו Ju 5¹⁰ (*v. infr.*), 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (Qr מִדְּו; *rd. perh.* מִדְּוה, *v.* *i* Ch 20⁸, cf. Dr); *sf.* מִדְּוה Je 13²⁸; *i* S 4¹² + 4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only *pl.*) = apportionment Je 13²⁸, מִנְת־מִדְּוה (of lot of Judah, || גִּזְרָה); cf. lit. 2 S 21²⁰ Kt (but *v.* מִדְּוה). **2.** *perh.* cloth, carpet (for sitting on), Ju 5¹⁰ (so most, *conj. fr.* context; on *pl.* in *l.*, *v.* Ges^{1.7.1.5}). **3.** *garment*, outer garment

Ju 3¹⁶ *i* S 4¹², cf. (sim.) ψ 109¹⁶; of fighting-attire *i* S 17²⁰ (*c. vb.* הִלְבַּשׁ, v²⁰ 18² 2 S 20⁸ (|| לְבַשׁ); of priest's garment בִּדְּוה Lv 6³; cf. [מִדְּוה] *sub* מִדְּוה.

†**I.** מִדְּוה *n.f.* *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late)—מ' Ex 26² + 35 t.; *cstr.* מִדְּוה Ez 40²¹ + 2 t.; *pl.* מִדְּוה Ez 41¹⁷ + 12 t.; *מִדְּוהוּ* ψ 133²; מִדְּוהוּהָ Ez 48¹⁶;—**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i.e. long measure Ez 41¹⁷ (del. Co), 42¹⁶ 48^{20,22}; cf. Jos 3⁴ (P), *i* Ch 23²⁸, *v.* also Lv 19²⁵ (H); once of liquid measure, *fig.*, Jb 28²⁸; מִדְּוה הַיָּם Je 31³⁸ *measuring-line*; מִדְּוה זָבֵב Zc 2⁵ (*id.*); מִדְּוה הַיָּם *measuring-reef* Ez 40²¹ 42¹⁶ (del. Co), v^{16.17.18.19}. **2.** *measurement, size of curtains in tabern.* Ex 26²⁵ 36¹⁵ (all P); cf. *i* K 6²⁶ 7²⁷ (both || קָצַב, v^{2,11} 2 Ch 3³ Ez 40^{10.16.21.22.23.24.25.26.27.28.29} 43¹² 46²² 48¹⁶); once of time, מִדְּוה יָמִים ψ 39⁷; *prob.* also Jb 11⁹ (*fig.* of God's wisdom) where מִדְּוה = מִדְּוההָ, cf. Sta^{1.27.2.2}; בֵּית מִדְּוה = *house of size* Je 22¹⁴; cf. Sta^{1.27.2.2}; מִדְּוה = *man of size, stature*, *i* Ch 11²² 20⁶; so also *prob.* || 2 S 21²⁰ (for מִדְּוה, Qr מִדְּוה, *v.* [מִדְּוה]), We Dr Kit Bu; *pl.* Nu 13²⁸ Is 45¹⁴. **3.** *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}, cf. Ez 45². **4.** *garment* (*pl. poet.*) ψ 133².

† [מִדְּוה] *n.[m.] measurement*;—מִי שָׁם (מִדְּוההָ Jb 38⁸, i.e. of the earth (|| מִדְּוההָ).

† מִדְּוה *n.pr.loc.* city of Judah Jos 15⁶¹, site unknown, A *Mabur*; 3 L *Maddur*.

† **II.** [מִדְּוה] *n.f.* *tribute* (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן D1^{2.18.20}, cf. Schr^{2.18.20} 4, 12; also in BAram. מִדְּוההָ *id.*);—מִדְּוההָ Ne 5⁴.

מִדְּוה (secondary form of מדר; √ of foll.)

† [מִדְּוה], *i.* [מִדְּוההָ] *n.m.* *garment*;—*pl. sf.* מִדְּוההָ 2 S 10⁴ = *i* Ch 19⁴.

† מִדְּוההָ Is 14⁴, *rd.* מִדְּוההָ *v.* סִתְּוהָ.

† **II.** [מִדְּוההָ] *v.* מִדְּוההָ *v.* מִדְּוההָ.

i. *ii.* מִדְּוההָ *v.* מִדְּוההָ.

† **III.** מִדְּוההָ *n.[m.]* 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, *v.* *i.* מִדְּוההָ.

מִדְּוההָ *v.* ידע, p. 396.

מִדְּוההָ *v.* מִדְּוההָ *v.* מִדְּוההָ.

מִדְּוההָ *v.* מִדְּוההָ *v.* מִדְּוההָ.

מדי n.pr.gent. et terr. **Medes, Media** (OPers. *Māda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT^{Gloss}, and on Gn 10.2 D1^{Par. 27});—1. people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10² (P)=1 Ch 1¹; as hostile power Is 13¹⁷ 21²; ירע מדי Dn 9¹; land and people, מלכי מדי Je 25²⁵ (+ עילם), 51^{11.25}; מדי ופרס; Est 1^{2.14.18.19} 10²; ⑧ *Madai*. 2. of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ (both עיר מדי).

מדי adj.gent. **Mede, Median**, מדי הרש, Dn 11¹.

מדי (i.e. מדי) 2 Ch 30², v. מה 1 e.

מדי v. די.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מדינה v. מדינה, מדין.

מה, rarely מה (e.g. Gn 31⁴⁵ Jos 22¹⁶

Ju 8¹), מה, מה, מה, מה († Ex 4²

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

Is 3¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 1 Ch 15¹³ 2 Ch 30²), מה (only in

say to him, מה תעשה *what* doest thou? 22¹³ Ec 8⁴ Is 45^{9.10}; sq. מדי, Gn 20¹⁰ מה ראית כי עשית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31²⁶ Ex 16⁷ מה פנינו? *what* are we, that...? 32²¹ Nu 22²⁵ Hb 2¹⁶, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^{AG. II. 170}), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מה פיצע *what* profit...? Gn 37²⁵ ψ 30¹⁰ Mal 3¹⁴; Is 40⁸ מה פיצע, Mal 1¹³ ψ 89⁴⁸ מה תזכור (inverted for מה תזכור) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1³ 5^{10.15} 6^{8.11} (Da 1^{6.2} Kō 11.23¹); as exclam., ψ 89⁴⁸ Jb 26¹⁴. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by מן: W^{AG. II. 149.7}), 1 S 26¹⁸ רעה ומה בידי רעה *what* is there in my hand, evil? 20¹⁰ (vid. 3), 2 S 19²⁵ 24¹³ 1 K 12¹⁶ Je 2⁴ עול אבותיכם בי עול *what*, now? 1 S 10¹¹, contr. מה עשית? Ex 4² (ה' 4 e); Gn 3¹³ מה עשית? 12¹⁸ 29²⁵ מה עשית? לוי 42²² +, either *what, now*, hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. ה' 4 d). (c) מה לך? *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want*? Gn 21¹⁷ מה לך הנר? Jos 15¹⁸ 2 S 14⁵ 1 K 1¹⁶ 2 K 6²⁸ Ez 18² (accents); sq. מדי, Ju 18²⁵ מה לך כי נועקת, Gn 20⁹ (cf. 1 S 11⁵ מה לך, Is 22¹ מה לך? cf. *ti pabōw rōuto nouis;*), ψ 114⁵; without מדי Is 3¹⁵ (cf. Qor 5^{7.10}); with a ptcip., Jon 1⁶ *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da 1^{70a} cites Qor 74¹⁰), Ez 18² (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מה לך? = *what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18⁵ 1 K 19⁹ Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵. (e) in the genit., Jer 8⁹ ומה חכמתם להם, and wisdom of *what* (= *what kind of wisdom*) is theirs? Nu 23³ (v. infr. 3). b. often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2¹⁹ to see מה יקראו לו *what* he would call it, 37²⁰ ומה יהיו חלמותי *what* his dreams will come, Nu 13¹⁹ Hb 2¹; מה יביר? Gn 31²²; לדעת מה יעשה לו 39² Ex 2⁴ 16¹⁵ 32¹ Jb 34⁴; ומה יעשה? Nu 9⁹ שמוע מה יעשה (cf. ψ 85⁹), 2 S 17⁵; פרוש Nu 15²⁴; שאל 1 K 3⁵ 2 K 2⁹; מה יבין? Jb 6²⁴ 23⁵; Nu 13¹⁶ מה יבין. — הראשונה מה יבין הנידו 39⁵ Is 41²². — In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Mi 6⁶ Jb 34²³. c. = *of what kind*? (Germ. *was für ein*...?), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37¹⁰ מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44¹⁵ Jos 22¹⁵ Ju 8¹ 15¹¹ 20¹² 1 S 29³ מה העברים האלה, 1 K 9¹³ 18¹⁹. 2 K 9²² מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי

d. מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הָיָה כִּי, הָיָה כִּי): (a) Gn 23¹⁵ land worth 400 shekels... מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27²⁷ Ju 8⁸ ומהיכילת ומהיכילת (more) than a(nother) beloved? לָא, 1 K 12¹⁶ מהילת חלק בְּרוּךְ וְלֹא־נחלה בְּרוּךְ יֵשִׁי (2 S 20¹ וְנָחָל חַלֶּק וְנָחָל, Jb 16⁶). (b) sq. עַיְ (יָי 1 f), Gn 20³ 37²⁶ נָהֲגַנְי עַיְ *what profit (is it) that we should slay him?* Ex 16⁷ Nu 16¹¹ Hb 2¹⁸ 2 K 8¹⁵ *what is thy servant, the dog, that he should do, etc.?* and often in poetry, as פֶּה אָנֹשׁ כִּי תֹכַרְנוּ *what is man that thou rememberest him?* Jb 6¹¹ מַה־בָּחִי עַיְ אַיְחַל, v¹¹ 7¹⁷ 15^{12,14} 16⁸ 21¹⁵ + (cf. כִּי f b). Hence, (c) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וְלָמָּד) מַה־לִּי וְלָמָּד *what is there (common) to me and to thee?* i.e. *what have I to do with thee?* † Ju 11¹² 2 S 16¹⁰ וּלְכֹה לִי וְלָכֹה, 19²² 1 K 17¹⁶ 2 K 3¹³ 2 Ch 35²¹; cf. Jos 22²⁴ 2 K 9^{18,19}; rather differently, without †, † Je 2¹⁸ מַה לִּךְ לְרֹדֵךְ מַה־לִּי לְעִצְמוֹתָי מַה־לִּי לְעִצְמוֹתָי, cf. פֶּה אָנֹשׁ, cf. פֶּה אָנֹשׁ, cf. פֶּה אָנֹשׁ; cf. † Je 23²⁶ מַה־לְבָנֵךְ אֲתֵּי־הֶבֶר *beside (or in comparison with) the wheat?* cf. τὴ ἴσσοι (ἴσσοι) καὶ σοί; Mt 8²⁰ Mk 5⁷ Jn 2⁴; and Ar. لَمَّا لِي وَلَمَّا. e. = *whatsoever* (cf. כִּי g): (a) Ju 9⁶ מה אחם מה עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (= *whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21⁴ מה אתם אמרים (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever, what* (cf. מַה־אֲשֶׁר, lit. *what is that which hath been?* it is that which shall be (= *whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v⁹ 3^{16,22} 6¹⁰ 7²⁴ 8⁷ 10¹⁴.

2. Used adverbially: a. as an *interrogative*: (a) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44¹⁶ *how shall we justify ourselves?* Nu 23^{8,9} 1 S 10²⁷ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ, 2 K 4⁴³ Jb 9²⁵ 31¹ I made a covenant with my eyes, וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ *and how should I look upon a maid?* (⊙ *oh*, ⊕ *non*), Pr 20²⁴ מַה־יִּבְרִין וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ; in an indirect question, Ex 10²⁸ פֶּה אֲנִי מַה־כִּי־אֶשְׁבֶּעַ, *now?* (in surprise), Gn 27³⁰ מַה־כִּי־אֶשְׁבֶּעַ לִמְצֵא בְנִי, Ju 18²⁴ 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵. (b) *why?* Ex 14¹⁵ מַה־הִצַּעַק עָלַי מַה־תִּשְׁמְעוּן עָלַי, 17²² 2 K 6³³ 7³ 42⁶; Ct 8⁴ I adjure you *why will ye stir up, etc.?* (i.e. *do not*: || אִם 27³).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12¹⁶ Jb 31¹ Ct 8⁴), is in Ar. complete, לָא being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker ^{Suppl. 111. 244 ff.}; Kö ^{III. 786}). b. as an *exclam.*, *how...!* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28¹⁷ מַה־נִּימָה הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how dreadful is this place!* 38²⁰ Nu 24⁴ אִי־לִדְעוּךָ, Is 52⁷ 3³ 3⁶, etc., Ct 4^{10,10} 7²; ironically, 2 S 6²⁰ Je 2^{23,26} Jb 26^{2,3}.

3. Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23³ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr¹¹⁴⁰), 1 S 19⁵ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ וְהֵיכָן אֶשְׁבֶּעַ = and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20¹⁰ מַה־יַּעֲנֶנֶךָ אֲבִיךָ קָשָׁה *if perchance thy father shall answer thee aught that is harsh* (order, 1 a a), 2 S 18²² מַה־יַּעֲנֶנֶךָ אֲבִיךָ קָשָׁה but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v²³ (cf. Jb 13¹⁵ מַה־עָלַי מַה־עָלַי, cf. Pr 9¹⁵), Pr 25⁹. Cf. Kö ^{III. 786}.

4. With preps.: a. בְּמַה, בְּמַה, *wherein?* Ex 22²⁸ Ju 16⁶ 1 S 14²⁰ (indirect question; We ⁶³); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15⁵ Ex 33¹⁶ Mal 1^{2,6,7} 2¹⁷ 3⁷⁻⁸; *wherewith?* 1 S 6² 2 S 21⁹ Mi 6⁶; *by what means?* Ju 16⁶ וּבְמַה נִּבְּלָה לוֹ; *at what (worth)?* Is 2²²; *for what?* 2 Ch 7²¹ (|| 1 K 9⁸ על־מַה). b. מִמַּה, *because of what?* + c. מַמַּה, *prop. the like of what?* (Ar. مِمَّا, Syr. مِمَّا); hence (a) *how much? how many?* וּמַמַּה גַּם גַּם Gn 47⁷ 2 S 19²⁵ 1 K 19⁵⁴ Jb 13²²; *בְּמַה מְעַמְּמִים* (=*2 Ch 18¹⁵*); *בְּמַה מְעַמְּמִים* *how often?* Jb 21¹⁷ (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2^{6,8}. As an exclamation, Zc 7³ as

I have done **שָׁנִים כְּפֹה נָה** now **נָה** (4 i), *how many years!* ψ 78⁴⁰ **כְּפֹה** *how often!* (b) *for how long?* ψ 35¹⁷ **כַּמָּה תִּרְאֶה**, Jb 7¹⁰. **לְמָה**, **לְמָה** mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and א [i.e. אָרְאֵנִי], but twice besides, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; **לְמָה** also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43², viz. 1 S 28¹⁵ 2 S 2²² 14³¹ ψ 49⁶ Je 15¹⁶, and before ה + Gn 4⁶ 2 S 14¹³ 24³ Ec 2¹⁵), **לְמָה** + Jb 7³⁰, **לְמָה** + 1 S 1^{33,34}, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4⁶ **לָמָּה חָרָה לְךָ** *why art thou angry?* 24³¹, etc.; often strengthened by **נָה** (4 e), Gn 18¹³ 32³⁰ (= Ju 13¹⁵) **לְשָׂמַי לְשָׂמַי לְשָׂמַי**, 33¹⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 5²² 17³, etc., Je 6²⁰ 20¹⁸ +; Gn 25²³ **לְמָה** אִם כֵּן *am I not tell me, etc.?* ν 19 29²⁵ 31²⁷ 42¹ 43⁶ 1 S 21¹⁵ 22¹³ 24¹⁰ ψ 22² 44^{24,25} 74^{11,11} + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should...*? 1 S 19^{1,17} 20⁵ but to thy father (emph.) **לְמָה זֶה תְּבִיאֵנִי**, *why shouldst thou bring me?* 20²² **לְמָה יוֹכַח מֶה עָשָׂה** *why should he be put to death?* 2 S 13²⁵ 16⁹ 20¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁰, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS^{1,2} 21²¹ לֵאמֹר *lest he see*, Ct 1⁷ **לְמָה אֶהְיֶה** *lest I become* (so in Aram. ν 1⁷ **לְמָה אֶהְיֶה** Ezr 7²² **לְמָה אֶהְיֶה** χ , Syr. χ , both regularly = *lest*). **עַד מָה** (ψ 4³ **עַד מָה**) *until when? how long?* + Nu 24²² (aposiop.), ψ 4³ 79⁵ 89¹⁷; in indirect qu., ψ 74⁹ (cf. עַד מָה). **עַל מָה**, and **עַל מָה**, *upon what? wherefore?* Nu 22²³ 32¹⁰; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22²³ 32¹⁰, Dt 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁶ Je 22⁶), Is 1⁵ Je 8¹⁴ 9¹¹ 16¹⁰ Ez 21¹² ψ 10¹⁵ Jb 13¹⁴ (probably dittogr. from v¹³); In an indirect question, Jb 10² **עַל מָה תִּרְבִּינִי**, *how dost thou multiply me?* Est 4⁵ **עַל מָה תִּרְבִּינִי**.

† [מָה־הָיָה] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** *linger, tarry* (cf. Ar. ν ν *slow walk, delay* (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** **Pf.** 1 s. **הִתְמַהְמַה** ψ 119³⁰; 3 pl. **הִתְמַהְמְהוּ** Ju 19⁹; 1 pl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְנִי** Gn 43¹⁰; **Impf.** **הִתְמַהְמֶה** Hb 2³; **יתְמַהְמֶה** Gn 19¹⁶; **Imv. mpl.** **הִתְמַהְמְהוּ** Is 29⁹; **Inf.** **לְהִתְמַהְמֶה** Ex 12³⁰; **Pt.** **מְתַמַּהְמֶה** 2 S 15²⁵;—*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁰ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁹ 2 S 15²⁵ Is 29⁹ ψ 119³⁰ (c. אָ, opp. **הִשְׁתַּי**); subj. **חִזוֹן** *vision* Hb 2³.

מְהוֹמָה **v.** הוּם. מְהוֹמָן **v.** אָמַן.

מְהִיטְבָאֵל **v.** יָטַב.

† [מָה־לַּי] **vb.** *circumcise, weaken* (si vera l.; cf. NH **מָה־לַּי** *circumcise*, Aram. **מָה־לַּי** *id.*);—only fig. **Gal Pt. pass.** **סְבָאֵךְ מְהִיל פְּפִיִּים** Is 1²² *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che^{Comm} Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin^{xix} 63; Ba^{Erlk. d. Jes.} Che^{Hpt} (cf. Nö^{ZMG xl. 1898, 741}) comp. NH **מָה־לַּי**, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. **مَهْل** *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter*; v. against this Di.

[מָה־לֶּךְ] **v.** הִלֵּךְ.

[מָה־לְאֵל] **v.** II. הִלֵּל.

מְהַלְמוֹת **v.** הִלֵּם.

[מָה־מָה־רָה] **v.** הִמָּר.

[מָה־פָּחַת] **v.** הִפָּחַת.

† I. [מָה־רָה] **vb.** *hasten* (NH Pi, and deriv.; Ar. ν ν *be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מָה־רָה); Eth. **መሀር** *train, teach*; Syr. ν ν Pa. *id.*; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi⁵⁷);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נִמְהַרָה** Jb 5¹³; **Pt.** **נִמְהַרָה** Hb 1⁶; pl. **נִמְהַרְיָם** Is 32⁴; cstr. **נִמְהַרְיָם** Is 35⁴;—*be hurried* = *anxious, disturbed* **נִמְהַרְיָם** Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. **עֲצֵה** Jb 5¹³; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (|| **סָר**). **Pi. Pf.** מָה־רָה 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מְהַרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; **Impf.** יִמְהַר Is 5¹⁹ + 2 t.; **יתְמַהְרֶה** Gn 18⁶ + 8 t. (1 S 28³⁰ v. inf.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהַרְנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; **Imv. ms.** מְהַרָה Gn 19²³ +; **סְמַהְרָה** 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁶, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** מְהַרָה Pr 7²³ +; **Pt.** סְמַהְרָה Gn 41²² Mal 3⁵ (on **מְהַר** Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö^{1,200}, Schwally^{ZAW x. 1890, 176} *vid. i.* infra), fpl. מְהַרְיָם Pr 6¹⁸;—1. *hasten, make haste*, = go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. @ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2⁶ Is 49¹⁷ 1 Ch 12²; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1¹⁶ Is 50⁷; Pt. =swift, prompt Mal 3³; of bird Pr 7²³; fig. of calamity Is 5¹⁹ (|| חוש), Je 48¹⁶, cf. פהר שלל חוש Is 8^{1,2}, infr. 2. hasten + vb., ('מ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18⁷ (פהר); cf. 27²⁰ 41²² (subj. God), Ex 2¹⁶ 10¹⁶ 12²³ 2 S 15¹⁴ Is 32⁴ 51¹⁴ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24^{15,20,46} 44¹¹ (all J), 45^{9,13} (E), prob. 43³⁰ (J), also Ex 34⁹ (J), Jos 4¹⁰ 8^{14,19} (all JE), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 S 4¹⁴ 17²⁶ 23²⁷ 25^{18,23,24} 28²⁴ 2 S 15¹⁴ 19¹⁷ 1 K 20^{32,41} 2 K 9¹³ Je 9¹⁷; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28²⁰ (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהַל @ WeDr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., ψ 106¹²; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19²² (J), Ju 9⁴⁸ Est 6¹⁰; so also עָנְנִי פהר ψ 69¹⁸ 102² 143⁷; cf. 79⁸ (v. Ol^{ad loc.}). 3. trans. hasten, = prepare quickly Gn 18⁶; =bring quickly 1 K 22²=2 Ch 18⁶, Est 5⁵; =do quickly 2 Ch 24^{5,6}.

† I. מִהֵר adj. hastening, speedy, swift (strictly Pi. Pt. for פִּסְחֵר v. sub פהר);—of (רַגְלֵי) הַמְּהַרֶּה rd. also f. פִּסְחֵר זֶמַר כְּאֵר יוֹם 1 S 23²² his swift foot (for MT רָאָה יוֹם) Th WeDr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מִהֵר adv. quickly, speedily (strictly Pi. inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32⁸ (J), Dt 4²⁶ 7^{4,22} 9^{2,12,16} 28²⁰ Jos 2⁴ (J), Ju 2^{17,28} Pr 25⁸ (on ψ 69¹⁸ 79⁸ 102² 143⁷, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub פהר).

† מְהִירָא adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled;—אִישׁ מ' בְּמִלְאָכָתוֹ ψ 45² Ezr 7⁷; Pr 2²²; cstr. מְהִירָא צַדִּיק Is 16⁶ prompt in justice.

† מְהִירָא n.f. haste, speed;—usually as adverb. acc. hastily, quickly: Jos 8¹⁹ 10⁶ 23¹⁶ (all JE), Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 11¹⁷ Ju 9²⁴ 2 S 17^{16,18,21} Je 27¹⁸ Ec 8¹¹ (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5²⁶ (|| פֶּלַע), ψ 31³ 37² Is 58⁸ Jo 4⁴ (|| פֶּלַע); so also 1 S 20³⁸ הַרְשָׁה מ' (cf. Dr); 2 K 1¹¹ וַיִּרְהַב מ';—but perhaps rd. מְהִירָא, i. e. Pi. Imv. of מוהר (cf. 1 S 23²⁷); c. prep. (late): בְּמ' in haste = quickly Ec 4¹²; עֲדֵר מ', id. ψ 147¹⁶.

† מְהִירָא n.pr.m. one of David's heroes; 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 11³⁰ 27¹²; @ Noepe, Maepaet, Maapray, Maapi, etc.

† מְהִירָא שָׁלַל חַשׁ בּוֹ as n.pr.m. Is 8^{1,2} (lit. Swift is booty, speedy is prey).

II. מוהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. māru, send, whence tamirtu, tamartu, (missive), gift, Dl^{HWS 300 f.}; v. Nö^{ZMG xl. 188, 184}).

† מוהר n.m. purchase-price of wife (NH id.; Ar. مَهْر RS^{K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13} Nö^{l. c. Sta} Gech. 1. 361 Dr^{Dt 22,23} and reff.; Aram. מוהרא (ܡܗܪܐ);—abs. מ' Gn 34¹² (J; || מְהָרָן) 1 S 18²⁵; cstr. מוהרות Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

† III. [מְהַר] vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. مَهَرَ give a dowry, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber^{Verb. denom. 13} Buhl SS);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְהָרוּ ψ 16⁴ usu. obtain another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. מְהָרָה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22¹⁶ (E).

מְהַרְלֹת v. חלל.

I. מו a paragogic syllable, attached to פ, ק, ל (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, מְמו, מְמוּ, לְמוּ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes מְמוּ, are exclusively poetical. In origin is identical with מה what, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. مِمَّا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3¹²³ 71²⁵; F^{1 Kl. Behr. l. 473 f., 479, 528}; WAG II. § 70. Rom. /; 80 120 f.; Kö^{ll. 200 f.}; and cf. Eth. መሞ, Syr. مَمحلا, Sab. בנמו = מַמָּ, DHM^{ZDMG 1883, 366 f.}, Hom^{Chrest. § 18}.

II. [מו] = מ' water.

מואב, מואב n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI^{1.2.4.6.12.20} מואב; As. Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'dba, etc., Schr^{COT Gloss. and on Gn 19, 37} Dl^{Par. 294 f., 296});—on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 80 Ann.}, Ne^{SK 1892, 573}, Gray^{Prop. N. 20});—מו' Gn 19³⁷ + 178 t.; מואב 2 S 8¹²; @ Moab;—

1. Moab as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19³⁷. 2. Moab: a. = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19³⁷ Nu 21²⁹ 22^{3,3} Am 2^{1,2} Je 48^{1,2} + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21²⁸ 22^{4,10} Ju 3¹³ 1 S 12⁹ +. b. = territory of Moab Nu 21^{11,18,13,15} +; מ' מואב + Gn 36²⁵ Nu 15²⁰ Ru 1.2.6.8.22 2⁶ 4³ 1 Ch 1⁴⁶ 8⁸; מ' מואב + Dt 1⁵ 28⁴⁹ 32⁴⁹ 34^{6,6} Ju 11^{15,16,18} Je 48^{24,33}; מ' מואב + Dt 2⁹; מ' מואב + Nu 26^{3,63} 31¹² 33^{18,19,50} 35¹ 36¹³ Dt 34^{1,8} Jos 13²².

† מואבית, מואבית adj. gent. Moabitish;—מ' Dt 23⁴ + 2 t., מואבית Ezr 9⁹; pl. מואבית Dt 2¹¹; מואבית Dt 2²⁹; fs. מואבית Ru 1²² + 4 t.; מואבית Ru 4¹⁰; מואבית 2 Ch 24²⁶; fpl. מואביות 1 K 11¹ Ne

13²²; מואב Ru 1⁴:—m. = a Moabite Dt 23⁴ Ne 13¹; הַמּוֹאֲבִי = the Moabite I Ch 11⁴⁶; coll. = the Moabites Ezr 9¹, so pl. Dt 21²³; fpl. as adj. מוֹאֲבִי Ru 1⁴; as subst., I K 11¹ Ne 13²²; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24²⁶; esp. רחם רחמי Ru 1²² 2²² 4¹⁰; מ' as n.fs. Ru 2⁶.

מואל v. מול.

[מואל] v. מוא sub בווא.

† מוֹג vb. melt (מג Ithp., ψ 46⁷ 107²⁶; cf. Ar. مَاج surge (of the sea), Qor 18²⁰; مَوْج a wave);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. הַמּוֹגִי ψ 46⁷; וְהַמּוֹגִי Am 9⁶; 2 ms. sf. הַמּוֹגִי Is 64⁶ (but rd. prob. הַמּוֹגִי, v. [מג] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du הַמּוֹגִי); Inf. לְמִיג Ez 21²⁰;—1. melt, subj. הַמּוֹגִי, at touch of א' Am 9⁶; at voice of א' ψ 46⁷; = faint (of heart), Ez 21²⁰. 2. trans. cause to melt Is 64⁶ (but v. supr.)

Niph. Pf. מוֹג Na 2⁷ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מוֹגִי Ex 15¹⁵ + 3 t.; Pt. pl. מוֹגִים ψ 75⁴;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15¹⁵ (cf. context), Jos 2^{9,24} I S 14¹⁶ (cf. We Dr), Je 49²³, cf. Na 2⁷ Is 14³¹ ψ 75⁴. **Po'l. soften, dissolve**, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): מוֹרִיבִים בְּרִבְבֵימָה ψ 65¹¹ thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate וְהַמּוֹגִי Jb 30²²—We rds. מוֹגִי Hb 3⁶ for מוֹרִיב, v. מוֹרִיב **Po'.** **Hithpo'l. Pf.** 3 pl. מוֹגִי Na 1⁵; Impf. 3 fs. מוֹגִי ψ 107²⁶; 3 fpl. מוֹגִי Am 9¹³;—melt, subj. hills (before א') Na 1⁵; subj. מוֹגִי ψ 107²⁶ (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9¹³ (of fertile hills, || הַמּוֹגִי הַהַרִים).

I. מוֹר (√ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מוֹר, cf. Ba^{NS} 190^o, and Ar. مَد stretch, extend, also prolong, make to continue).

† מוֹר n.m. ^{Da} 12, 11 continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Eccles הַמּוֹר 45¹⁴);—ת' alw. abs.;—1. earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: a. of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12⁷ Je 6⁷ Na 3¹⁹ Is 21⁸ 49¹⁶ 51¹³ (+ הַמּוֹר), 52⁵ (+ id.), 60¹¹ (|| הַמּוֹר וְלִי לְהַמּוֹר), 62⁶ (בְּלִי הַמּוֹר וְכִלְהַמּוֹר), 65³ Ob 16 Hb 1¹⁷ Dt 11¹² I K 10⁸ = 2 Ch 9⁷, I Ch 16^{11,27}; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψ ψ 16⁶ 25¹⁸ 34² (|| בְּכִלְהַמּוֹר), 35²⁷ cf. 40¹⁷ 70⁵, 38¹⁸ 40¹² 50⁵ 51⁵ 69²⁴ לְעוֹלָם (+ הַמּוֹר) 71^{6,14} 72¹⁵ 73²⁸ 74²³ 105⁴ 109^{15,19} 119⁴⁴ (+ הַמּוֹר); v^{100,117} (so also ψ 16⁶, for MT תוֹמִיד, Bi Che; הַמּוֹר Ol Bae); Pr 5¹⁹ (|| בְּכִלְהַמּוֹר), 62¹ 15¹⁵ 28¹⁴; also Ez 38⁸ (del. Co Toy²²⁶ Berthol), Lv 6⁶

(P; of fire, || לֶאֱמַר הַמּוֹר, and 46¹⁴ (but חֲזַת ה' Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24⁸ (H), cf. Ex 25³⁰ (P; shew-bread), Lv 24^{23,24} (H), cf. Ex 27²⁰ (P; of lamp), Ex 28^{20,26,28}. b. of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9^{7,10,13} 2 K 25²⁵ = Je 52²³; journeys 2 K 4¹⁹; cf. Nu 9¹⁶ ψ 71²; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיָמֵי הַמּוֹר Ex 29²⁶; cf. I Ch 16⁴⁰ 23³¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁴. 2. as subst.: a. of uninterrupted continuity, ת' אֲנִישֵׁי ת' 39¹⁴ men of continuity, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; הַמּוֹר Nu 4⁷ the bread of continuity, i.e. the bread that is always there, so ת' פְּעֻרְבַת ת' 2 Ch 2², and perh. ת' הַמּוֹרִית I Ch 16⁶. b. of regular repetition מ' אֲרִיחַת 2 K 25²⁰, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52²⁴; esp. of ritual: קָטַרְתָּ ת' Ex 30⁸ (P); most often ת' עֲלֵתָ ת' Ez 46¹⁵ (every morning), Ex 29⁴² (morning and evening, so) Nu 28⁸ Ezr 3⁵, so rd. also Nu 28⁸ (Di) for MT ת' עוֹלָה ת' (לְיָמֵי) עֲלֵתָ ת' Nu 28^{10,15,22,24,21} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,26,31,34,36} Ne 10²⁸; rarely ת' מְנַחֵה ת' Nu 4¹⁶ (P), Ne 10²⁴; as appos., ת' מְנַחֵה Lv 6¹³ meal-offering as a regular observance (cf. Ges^{131,2} 131² (b) Da²⁷² 131² (b); on text v. Di, Now^{Arch.} 11. 124^f), (and Nu 28⁸ MT, but v. supr.) c. (late) הַמּוֹר alone = daily (morning and evening) burnt-offering (Now^{Arch.} 11. 222^f) Dn 8^{11,12,13} 11²¹ 12¹¹ (so Talm., even in pl. הַמּוֹרִין).

† II. מוֹר vb. assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוֹט) as √ of מוֹרִיב Hb 3⁶, but v. מוֹר **Po.**

ייע. מוֹרֵע.

† [מוֹט] vb. totter, shake, alip (usu. poet.) (NH id., der. species; Aram. مَوْت, שָׁט, Ar. مَات remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust; Eth. مَوْت; turn; As. matû is dwindle, diminish, grow weak DI^{HWS} 406; > denom. fr. מוֹט pole, bar DI^{Prot.} 124 Gerber^{Verb.} denom. 186^f, cf. Buhl);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. מוֹטָה ψ 60⁴ + 2 t.; 3 pl. מוֹטִי ψ 46⁷; Impf. 3 fs. הַמּוֹטִי Dt 32²⁵ Is 54¹⁰; 3 fpl. הַמּוֹטִיָּה Is 54¹⁰; Inf. estr. מוֹט ψ 38¹⁷ 46³; abs. id. Is 24¹⁹; Pt. מוֹט Pr 25²⁶; pl. מוֹטִים Pr 24¹¹;—totter, alip, subj. רִגְלִי (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32²⁵ ψ 38¹⁷ 94¹⁸: cf. (without רִגְלִי) Pr 24¹¹ הַמּוֹרִיגָה; מ' לְמַנִּי־רָשָׁע 25²⁶; shake, intr., subj. ד' Lv 25¹¹ (H; of feebleness); מ' הַרִים בְּלִבְ יָמֵי (מוֹט ||) Is 54¹⁰ (|| נִבְעוֹת); subj. 46³ (|| הַמּוֹר) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54¹⁰; subj. מְסַלְכוֹת ψ 46⁷; subj. אֲרָץ (=land) ψ 60⁴; cf. Is 24¹⁹ (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. מוֹטִי ψ 17²;

Impf. יָפוּט ψ 15⁵ + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בֹּל 13 t.; לָא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40³⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of הַבֵּל I Ch 16³⁰ = ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֲרָץ ψ 104⁵; of הַרְעִיזוּ ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְרֵי אֲרָץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10⁶ 15⁵ 16⁶ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62²⁷ 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שָׁרֵשׁ שָׁרֵשׁ); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. \odot AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. בְּפִשְׁטֵי) ψ 17⁴. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr Niph.);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* עָלֵי אֲנֹן ψ 55⁴; cf. יִמְטוּ עָלֵיהֶם. חֲהִלִּים 140¹¹ Kt, and may they drop coals upon them, De al.; < rd. יִמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che insert. **Hithpo'l. Pf.** 3 fs. מוּט הַתְּמוֹטָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֲנִי, in judgment of 'י; || רעע, פּר, Hithp.)

† **כּוּז** n. [m.] *shaking, pole, bar of yoke*;—abs. מ' Nu 4¹⁰ + 5 t.; sf. כּוּזָה Na 1¹²;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתָּן ψ 55²², cf. 121². **2.** *pole, or bar for carrying* (named from springing motion) Nu 4^{10.12} cf. esp. 13²². **3.** *bar of yoke* Na 1¹² (אֲשַׁבֵּר כּוּזָה עַל־יָדַי), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

† **כּוּזָה** n.f. *pole, bar of yoke*, mostly late (cf. כּוּז);—מ' Je 28¹⁰ + 4 t.; pl. כּוּזוֹת etc., abs. Je 27² I Ch 15¹⁵; estr. Ez 30¹⁸ + 4 t.;—**1.** *pole, pl., staves, for bearing ark* I Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar of yoke, symb., of oppression* Je 27² (|| מוֹסְרוֹת, cf. v. 11.15), 28^{10.12} (cf. v. 11); עַל מ' עַץ 28¹²; עַל מ' בְּרוֹזַל v. 13 (cf. v. 14); fig. of oppression, Is 58^{6.9} Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ' אֲנִידוֹת Is 58⁶; Ez 26¹⁸ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher ^{ZPV xli. 1898, 190}, Benz ^{Arch. 207}.

† **כּוּזָה** vb. *be low, depressed, grow poor* (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. כּוּז, *sink or bend down*; cf. כּוּזָה, Syr. כּוּזָה, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal Pf.** consec. וָקָז Lv 27⁸ (P); **Impf.** וָקָז Lv 25^{22.23.29} (all H); **Pt.** וָקָז Lv 25²⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. **כּוּל**, **כּוּל** (+Dt 1¹), **כּוּמָל** (+Ne 12²⁵) **subst.** and **prep.** *front, in front of* (deriv. dub.; acc. to OI^{1.223} Sta^{1.378}, for כּוּמָל from כּוּל *to be in front*: v. further Kö^{11.200} f. Hpt ^{B.A.S. l. 172}):—**1. subst.** only I K 7¹ (si vera

l.: v. Sta ^{ZAW 1888, 191} וְכּוּל מִכּוּחַ אֶל־מִכּוּחַ and the front of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12²⁸ לְמוֹאֵל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאוֹל, cf. לְמִיָּן v. 13). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1² 19 **כּוּל** בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²² (= 4⁶ 34⁶) **כּוּל** בֵּית פְּעוֹר, 11³⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ **כּוּל** יִשׂוּ, I S 14^{4.5}; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הָיָה ה' אֲתָהּ לְעַם מוֹל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** **כּוּל** אֶל־מוֹל *towards the front of*, I S 17³⁰ וַיִּפֹּב אֶל־מוֹל אֶל־מוֹל *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34² (pregn.) וַיִּשָּׂא אֶל־מוֹל הָהָר, Jo 8^{33.33} 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW ^{JTB. xlii. 117}); spec. אֶל־מוֹל *towards or on the forefront of*, Ex 26²⁸ (|| 39¹⁰), v. 27 Lv 8⁹ Nu 8^{2.3} 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah אֶל־מוֹל פְּנֵי הַמַּלְחָמָה **b.** **כּוּמָל**:—(a) *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. כַּעַל). (b) of position, *off* (v. מן 1 c) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²² (I Ch 14¹⁴) וּבָאוּ לָהֶם מִמִּלְּבָרִים *come to them off the front of* the mulberry-trees, I K 7³⁰ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) וַיִּבְנוּ מִמִּלְּבָרִים *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (|| 39²⁰).

†II. **כּוּל** vb. *circumcise* (NH *id.*; \int **כּוּל** *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. כּוּל, q.v.); cf. NH כּוּל, Aram. כּוּל, acc. to Thes Nö ²²⁰ 21 ^{1898, 741} Ba ^{ib. xli. 1897, 620} v. also כּוּל supr.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כּוּל Jos 5⁴ + 2 t.; 2 ms. כּוּלָהּ Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. כּוּלוּ Jos 5^{6.7}; 2 mpl. כּוּלְהֶם Dt 10¹⁶; **Impf.** וְכּוּלְהֶם Gn 17²³ + 2 t.; **Inv.** כּוּל Jos 5²; **Pt. pass.** כּוּל Je 9²⁴; pl. כּוּלִים Jos 5²;—**circumcise**, c. acc. בָּשָׂר עֲרֵלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5^{2.3} (J), v. 4. 5. 7 (D); fig. עֲרֵלַת לֵבָב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; כּוּל Dt 30⁶; pass. כּוּל בְּעֲרֵלָה Je 9²⁴; כּוּלִים Jos 5² (D). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נְכַוָּל (Ges^{1.72}, R. 9) Gn 17²³; 3 mpl. נְכַוָּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. וְנְכַוָּלְהֶם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנְכַוָּלְהֶם \checkmark כּוּלָהּ Ew^{1.254} c. Ges^{1.67}, R. 11; but Bö ¹¹⁶ 23 for וְנְכַוָּלְהֶם); **Impf.** וְנְכַוָּלְהֶם Gn 17¹² + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וְנְכַוָּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; **Inv.** הַכּוּלָהּ Je 4⁴; **Inf.** הַכּוּלָהּ Gn 17¹⁰ + 5 t.; הַכּוּלָהּ Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הַכּוּלָהּ Gn 17^{24.25}; **Pt. pl.** נְכַוָּלִים Gn 34²²;—**be circumcised**, of בָּשָׂר עֲרֵלָה Gn 17^{14.24.25} Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17^{10.12.13.18.26.27} 34^{15.17.22.24} Ex 12³⁸ (P), Jos 5² (J); reflex. לִי הַכּוּלָהּ Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph. Impf.** יִשׁוּב אֶת כִּי אֲמַלְאֵם בְּשֵׁם יְיָ ψ 118^{10,11,12} in the name of 'y, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms; but De cut to pieces (from מולל=מולל), Che *mov*, Bae *annihilate* (?), Ⓞ Aq ἠμύασην, Symm διέθρησα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְלוּ ψ 58⁸ be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

† [מולה] **n.f.**, only pl. *circumcision*: חתן למולת Ex 4²⁸ (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. *W_e* *ProL ed.* 4 (1895) 945 f.; *Hist.* 360.

יִלֵּד v. מוליד, מולדת, מולדה.

מֵאִים v. מואים. מוכן Kt, v. מציין.

מִן v. מן. מוב v. מוב.

יִסַּר v. [מוסר], מוסדה, מוסר.

סָכַן v. [מוסד], יסר. מוסר v. מוסר.

אָסַר v. מוסרה, [מוסר].

יִסַּר v. מוסר.

יָעַד v. מועדה, [מועד], מועד.

מִוְעָדָה v. מועדה.

יָעַץ v. [מועצה], עוץ. מועף v. II.

מִזָּן v. מופן. מועקה v. עוק.

יָפַע v. מופעת Kt, v. מופעת sub.

מִפֶּת v. מפת.

מוץ (✓ of following, meaning unknown).

† [מוץ] מוץ **n.m.** ^{12,15} chaff (Talm. מוצא, Ar. מَوْض *straw*);—abs. Ho 13³ + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17¹³;—chaff, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. קָ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21¹⁸ (תָּבוּן לִפְנֵי); cf. ψ 1⁴ 35⁶ Ho 13³; of hostile nations (רוח), cf. ψ 1⁴ 35⁶ Ho 13³; of hostile nations Is 17¹³ (ט' הרים); 29⁹ (אֲבָק דָּד); hyperb. of Judah's power, נִבְעוֹת פְּפֹץ תְּשִׁים Is 41¹⁵ (תְּרוֹשׁ); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2².

I, II. מוצא v. [מוצאה], מוצא.

I. יצא v. [מוצקת], מוצק.

II. צוק v. מוצק.

† [מיק, מוק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מִיִּיק, מִיִּיק, and Aph. מִיִּיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִיִּיקוּ ψ 73⁹ (וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בְּרֵעֵי).

יָקַד v. מוקדה, בוקד.

יָקַשׁ v. מוקש.

† [מור] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *مَار* (med. ו) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); *مَار* (med. ו) *procure food*, Aram. *ܡܪܘܫܐ* *buy or import food*, Nö^{ZMG} xl. 1284, 154);—**Niph.** *Pf.* יָמַר (as if fr. סרר) *be changed*, Je 48¹¹ subj. רִיחוּ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* יָמַר Je 2¹¹; on *ib.*, v. Kō¹ 487; *Impf.* יָמַר ψ 15⁴ + 3 t.; juss. יָמַר Ez 48¹⁴; sf. יָמַרְנוּ Lv 27^{32,33}; אָמַר Ho 4⁷; יָמַרְנוּ ψ 106²⁰; *Inf. cstr.* יָמַר ψ 46³; abs. יָמַר Lv 27^{10,12,13};—1. *change, alter*, Mi 2⁴ (obj. חֶלֶק עָמִי; but יָמַר בְּחָבֵל Ⓞ, so Sta^{ZAW} 1888, 122 f.); ψ 15⁴ (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46³ (אֶרֶץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges^{1115, 2, R. 2}) when the earth shews change; Krochm Gr prop. הַפְּלוֹן (cf. *מוֹט* || v⁷ || *מוֹט*), but needless. 2. *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + קָ before obj. acquired) Lv 27^{10,12,13} (2 t. as *Inf. abs.*); Ho 4⁷ ψ 106²⁰; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27^{32,33} (once as *Inf. abs.*); Je 2^{11,11} (cf. *supr.*); without obj. Ez 48¹⁴ (but Ew Co יָמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָמַר Ez 48¹⁴ Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

† תְּמוּרָה **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—*ח' Ru* 4⁷; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27¹⁰ + 3 t.; Jb תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 28¹⁷;—*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27^{10,33} Jb 28¹⁷; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20¹⁵ *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15²¹; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4⁷ (|| תְּמוּרָה).

מָר v. מר, מור.

יָרָא v. מורה, I. מורה.

† מורג **n.m.** ^{14,15} threshing-sledge (NH *id.*; *id.*, S.Ar. مَرَج, مَرَج, Frä¹⁵³, cf. Ba^{Za} II. 117 (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod. مَرَج Dozy¹¹⁶⁵, and مَرَج Wetzt^{K. 187} Ethol. 1872, Anderlind^{ZPV} II. 41 f. (*ploughshare and harrow*));—abs. מ' Is 41¹⁵; pl. מְרָגִים 2 S 24²² (+ פְּלֵי הַבָּקָר + מְרָגִים 1 Ch 21²²);—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24²² = 1 Ch 21²²; fig. of Israel as instr. of 's judgment Is 41¹⁵. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz^{Aroh.} 202 f. Now^{Aroh.} I. 222 f. Dr^{Amos.} 227 f.

יָרָא v. מוֹרֵד. יָרָא v. מוֹרֵד.

†II. מוֹרֵד n.m. razor (√dub.; We^{2m} p. 146 thinks = מַעֲרָה);—razor, always in phr. לֹא מִיָּד עֲלָהּ (עָלָה) עֲלָהּ Ju 13⁶ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹¹.

I, II. מוֹרֵד v. יָרָא. מוֹרֵד v. מוֹרֵד.

מוֹרֵשׁוֹתַי, מוֹרֵשֶׁת, מוֹרֵשָׁה, [מוֹרֵשׁ] v. יָרָא.

†I. מוֹרֵשׁ Bo¹¹ 635¹; but Thes Kö¹ 611 think purely [ע'י] vb. depart, remove (Ar. *is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*);—Qal Pf. וְיָשָׁע consec. Zc 14⁴; וְיָשָׁע Zc 3⁹; וְיָשָׁע Nu 14⁴⁴; Impf. יָשָׁע Jos 1⁵ Is 54¹⁰, etc.;—depart, mostly of inanimate things (= be removed) sq. מִן Jos 1⁵ Is 59²¹ Je 31²⁰; without prep. Pr 17¹³ Qr, Is 22²⁸ 54^{10,10} (|| מוֹשׁ); sq. ה loc. Zc 14⁴; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6¹⁸; of both Nu 14⁴⁴; trans. remove, sq. acc. Zc 3⁹. Hiph. Impf. יָשָׁע Ex 13²³ + 6 t., etc.; remove, take away, sq. מִן Mi 2²; sq. לָּ (but © Sta^{2AW} v. 1. 1088, 1282 יָשָׁע for יָשָׁע); depart, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33¹¹; fig. recede Jb 23¹²; of idol, leave its place, Is 46⁷; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13²³; fig. ψ 55¹³ Pr 17¹³ Kt (Qr יָשָׁע); without prep., abs., Na 3¹, subj. מְרַי; of righteous under fig. of tree, יָשָׁע Je 17⁸, i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוֹרֵשׁ] vb. feel (NH id.; Aram. *id.*; secondary form of מוֹשֵׁשׁ q.v.);—Qal Impf. I s. sf. וְיָשָׁע Gn 27²¹ draw near that I may feel thee. Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. יָשָׁע יָדֵיהֶם יָשָׁעוּ ψ 115⁷ as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; רָגְלֵיהֶם וְיָשָׁעוּ); Imv. sf. וְיָשָׁעוּ Ju 16²⁶ Qr (Kt וְיָשָׁעוּ, v. יָשָׁע), but rd. וְיָשָׁעוּ, v. מוֹשֵׁשׁ.

יָשָׁע v. מוֹשֵׁשׁ.

†I. מוֹרֵשִׁי n.pr.m. a Levite, son of Merari, מוֹרֵשִׁי Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6²² 23^{21,22} 24^{26,30}; מוֹרֵשִׁי 1 Ch 6⁴; © Ομοσ(ε), rarely Μοσ(ε), Μοοσ(ε).

†II. מוֹרֵשִׁי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מוֹרֵשִׁי Nu 3³³ 26²⁶.

יָשָׁע v. מוֹשָׁעוֹת, [מוֹשָׁעוֹת].

מוֹת vb. die (NH id. (rare); As. *mātu* Dl^{HVB} 365, Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ጠጥ; Aram. מוֹת, מוֹת, מוֹת, Nab. מוֹת Eut¹⁴ 6; Zinj. מוֹת DHM Sandsh. Gloss.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מוֹת Gn 42²⁸ +; 3 fs.

מָתָה Gn 35¹⁸ +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28⁹; 1 s. מָתָה Gn 19¹⁹; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7²² +; 1 pl. מָתוּ Nu 14² 2 K 7⁴; מָתוּ Nu 14⁹ +; Impf. יָמָת Gn 38¹¹ +; יָמָת Dt 33⁶ +; יָמָתוּ Gn 11²⁸ +; 1 s. יָמָתוּ Gn 26⁹ +; יָמָתוּ 2 S 19²⁸; יָמָתוּ Gn 46²⁰; 3 mpl. יָמָתוּ 1 S 2²³ +; יָמָתוּ Nu 16²⁸; 3 fpl. יָמָתוּ Ez 13¹⁹ (Ges^{172,6}); Imv. יָמָת Dt 32³⁰ Jb 2⁹; Inf. abs. מוֹת Gn 2¹⁷ +; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25²² +; sf. מוֹת 2 S 19¹; מָתוּ 2 S 20², etc.; Pt. מָת Gn 20³ +; sf. מָתוּ Gn 23⁴ +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30¹ Zc 11⁹; pl. מָתוּ Ex 12²⁸ +; cstr. מָתוּ Is 22² +; sf. מָתוּ Is 26¹⁹;—1. die, of natural or other causes: a. (1) of man, † וְיָמָתוּ וְיָמָתוּ and he expired and died Gn 25⁸ (+ בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), 17 35²⁹ (P); † וְיָמָתוּ וְיָמָתוּ Ju 10²⁴ 8³² 12^{7,10,12} 2 S 17²²; † וְיָמָתוּ וְיָמָתוּ and he died and — reigned in his stead Gn 36^{33,34,35,36,37,38,39} (P), 2 S 10¹ = 1 Ch 19¹, 2 K 17 8¹⁶ 13²⁴ 1 Ch 14^{44,45,46,47,48,49,50}; וְיָמָתוּ בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה and he died in a good old age 1 Ch 29²⁸ (+ Gn 25⁸, v. supr.); as the result of smiting הָכָה Ex 21^{15,20,22} (E); † במלחמה Dt 20^{6,7} 2 S 19¹¹; 38⁸; מפני הערב v²²; ברעב Je 11²²; בְּחָרֶב Je 11²²; בְּחָרֶב 21⁶; באבן Nu 35^{17,22} (P); † בַּמִּצְפָּה Nu 14³⁷ 17¹⁴ 25⁹ (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עֲשָׂה וְיָמָת לְבֹו בְּקָרְבֹו Jb 12²²; of courage, וְיָמָת לְבֹו בְּקָרְבֹו and his heart died within him 1 S 25³⁷.—2 S 2³¹ del. מָתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ©. b. of animals Lv 11²⁶; cattle Gn 33¹² (J), fish Ex 7¹⁵ (E), frogs Ex 8⁸ (J), lion Ec 9⁴, worm Is 66²⁴; † בְּלֶבֶת מָת, dead dog (in proverb) 1 S 24¹⁵ 2 S 9¹⁶. c. a tree Jb 14⁸. d. וְיָמָתוּ מָתוּ ψ 106²⁸ sacrifices to the dead (idols). 2. die as a penalty = be put to death: a. by human authority Gn 42²⁰ Ex 10²⁸ 21¹⁴ (E), Gn 44⁹ Jos 2¹⁴ (J), Lv 20³⁰ (H), Nu 35^{12,30,30} (P), esp. D, Dt 17^{2,6} 18²⁰ 19¹² 22^{22,23} 24⁷ Ju 6²⁰ 1 S 14^{43,45,45} 19²⁴ Je 38²⁴; מוֹת יָמָתוּ, die = be put to a violent death (> AV RV surely die), 1 S 14^{20,44} 22¹⁶ 1 K 2^{27,42} (all Judaic), Je 26⁹, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8¹⁰ (Ephr.) of assassination; † מוֹת יָמָת be put to a violent death, in the codes of Ex 21^{12,15,16,17} 22¹⁸ (E), Lv 20^{2,9,10,11,12,13,15,16,27} 24^{16,17} (H), Ex 31^{14,15} Nu 15²⁵ 35^{16,17,18,31,31} Lv 27²⁹ (P); never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26¹¹ (J), Ex 19¹² (E), Ju 21⁵. מָת is preceded by רָגַם Nu 15²⁸ (P), Dt 21²¹ 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, 1 K 21¹³; מָת Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22^{21,21} 1 K 21^{10,12,14,15}; מָתוּ 1 K 2^{25,46}; רָגַם 2 K 7^{17,20}; מָתוּ Jos 20⁹ (P). b. inflicted by God, Gn 20^{3,19} Jos 10¹¹ (E), Gn 3³ 38¹¹ Ex

11⁵ 12²⁶ (J), 28³⁵ 30^{20,30} Lv 8³⁵ 10^{2,6,7,9} 16^{1,2,13}
 Nu 3⁴ 4^{19,20} 14³⁵ 17^{14,28,35} 18^{2,32} 26^{11,61} (P), Dt 5^{22,22}
 18¹⁶ Ju 6²² 1 S 5¹² 12¹⁹ 25^{17,38,39} 2 S 6⁷ 12¹³ 1 K 19⁴
 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴, 1 Ch 24² 2 Ch 13³⁰ 2 K 19³⁵
 = Is 37³⁶, Ez 3²⁰ 18^{4,20,21,38} 33¹⁵; מוֹת יָמֹת Gn 2¹⁷
 3⁴ (J), 20⁷ (E), Ju 13^{21,22} 2 S 12¹⁴ 14¹⁴ 2 K 1^{4,6,16}
 (all Judaic), Nu 26⁶⁵ (P), Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8,14}; מוֹת יָמָת
 18¹³, מוֹת בִּיר יְהוָה Ex 16³ (P); בַּחמָה Lv 22⁹ (H), Nu 27³
 (P), 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch 25⁴; לְשֹׂאֵת חַמָּא לְמוֹת Nu 18²²
 (P); בַּחמָה Ez 3²⁰ 18³⁴; בַּחמָה Lv 15²¹ (P);
 לֹא יִשָּׂאוּ עוֹן וּמוֹתוֹ 33^{8,9}; עוֹן וּמוֹתוֹ
 Ex 28¹⁵ Nu 4¹⁵ (P); בְּעוֹל Ez 18²⁸ 33^{15,18};
 עַל עוֹל 18²⁸; בְּמַעַל 1 Ch 10¹³. c. *die, perish*, of a nation
 by divine judgment, Moab Am 2², Ephraim
 Ho 13¹; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 18³¹ 33¹. d. *die prematurely*,
 by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5²²
 10²¹ 15¹⁰ 19¹⁶ 23¹³ Ec 7¹⁷.—*Note.* On (לָבוֹ) עַל-
 מוֹתָהּ ψ 9¹ 48¹⁵ v. עַל־מָה sub II. עֵלָם.

Polel. Pf. 3 ms. sf. מוֹתַתִּי Je 20¹⁷; 1 s. מוֹתַתִּי
 2 S 1¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִמְתְּתֶהּ 1 S 17⁵¹; 3 fs.
 תִּמְתְּתֶהּ ψ 34²²; 1 s. sf. אֶמְתְּתֶהּ 2 S 1¹⁰; *Imv.* sf.
 מוֹתַתִּי Ju 9⁵⁴; מוֹתַתִּי 2 S 1⁹; inf. מוֹתַתִּי ψ 109¹⁶;
Pt. מוֹתַתִּי 1 S 14¹³;—*kill, put to death, des-*
patch (intens.), abs. 1 S 14¹³, elsewhere c. acc.
 Ju 9⁵⁴ 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 S 1^{9,10,16} Je 20¹⁷ ψ 34²² 109¹⁶.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִמַּית Ju 16³⁰+; sf.
 הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ 2 S 14³²; הִמַּיתְתֶּם Je 41⁸; 3 fs. sf. הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ
 2 Ch 22¹¹; 2 ms. הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ Nu 14¹⁵; 1 s. sf. הִמַּיתְתִּי
 (rd. הִמַּיתִי) 1 S 17³⁵; 3 mpl. הִמַּיתוּ 1 S 30²+; etc.;
Impf. הִמַּיתֶהּ Nu 35¹⁹+; הִמַּיתֶהּ Gn 38¹⁰+; sf. הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ
 1 K 13²⁴+; הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ Nu 35¹⁹+; *Imv.* sf. הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ
 1 S 20⁸; pl. הִמַּיתוּ 1 S 22¹⁷; *Inf.* abs. הִמַּית 2 K
 11¹⁵+; *cstr.* הִמַּית Lv 20⁴+; *Pt.* הִמַּית 1 S 2⁶;
 pl. הִמַּיתוּ 2 K 17²⁶ Jb 33²²; הִמַּיתוּ Je 26¹⁵;—
kill, put to death: 1. abs. Jb 9²⁵, elsewhere
 c. acc., subj. man, a. of killing men in personal
 combat, or in war, often preceded by הִכָּה smite
 Jos 10²⁸ 11¹⁷ 17⁵⁰+; of destroying a city 2 S 20¹⁹
 (|| השחיתו v²⁰). b. by authority, espec. in
 capital punishment Ex 16⁶ (E), Lv 20⁴ (H),
 Nu 35^{19,20,21} (P), Dt 9¹⁰ 17⁷ Ju 20¹⁵ 1 S 11¹² 28⁹
 2 S 14^{7,32} 21⁴ 1 K 2^{26,34} 11⁴⁰ 19^{17,17} 2 K 14⁶ = 2 Ch
 25⁴; Is 11⁴ Je 26^{15,21,34} 38^{15,16,25} Est 4¹¹; בְּחָרֶב
 1 K 1⁵¹ 2⁸ 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹; הִמַּיתְתֶּהּ Ju
 15¹³ 1 K 3^{26,27} Je 26¹⁹ 38¹⁵. 2. subj. God, by
 inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32³⁹ 1 S 2⁶ 2 K 5⁷,
 elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18²⁵ 38^{7,10} Ex 4²⁴ Nu 14¹⁵ (J),
 Dt 9²⁸ Ju 13²³ 1 S 2²⁵ 5^{10,11} 1 Ch 2³ 10¹⁴ Is 65¹⁵
 Ho 9¹⁶; בְּרֵעַב Is 14³⁰; בַּחמָה Ho 2⁵; of killing
 fish ψ 105²⁹; הִמַּיתוּ Jb 33²⁹ executioners, angels

of death. 3. of animals killing men, e. g. ox
 Ex 21²⁸ (E), lion 1 K 13^{24,26} 2 K 17²⁶. 4. bring
 to a premature death Pr 19¹⁸ 21²⁵.

Hoph. Pf. הִמַּיתָהּ 2 K 11²+; 3 mpl. הִמַּיתוּ
 2 S 21⁹; *Impf.* הִמַּיתֶהּ Lv 20¹⁰+; הִמַּיתֶהּ Gn 26¹¹+;
Pt. מִימַתָהּ 1 S 19¹¹, pl. מִימַתְתֶהּ 2 K 11² (Qr), 2 Ch
 22¹¹;—*be killed, put to death*: 1. by conspiracy
 2 K 11^{2,2} = 2 Ch 22¹¹, 2 K 11^{15,16} 2 Ch 23^{7,14}.
 2. by capital punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E), 35² Nu
 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷ (P), Lv 19²⁰ 24^{16,31} (H), Dt 13⁶ 17^{6,6}
 21²² 24^{16,16,16} = 2 K 14^{6,6}, Jos 1¹⁸ (all D) Ju 6²¹
 1 S 11¹³ 19^{6,11} 20³² 2 S 19^{22,23} 21⁹ 1 K 2²⁴ 2 Ch
 15¹⁵ Je 38⁴, and the phrase מוֹת יָמָת (see Qal
 2 a). 3. by divine infliction, in the phrase
 מוֹת יָמָת (see Qal 2 b). 4. *die prematurely*
 Pr 19¹⁶.

מָוֶת n.m. ^{10,17} death;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19⁶+;
 מוֹתָהּ ψ 116¹⁵; *cstr.* מוֹתָהּ Gn 25¹¹+; sf. מוֹתִי
 Gn 27²+; pl. *cstr.* מוֹתֵי Ez 28¹⁰; sf. בְּמוֹתֵי
 Is 53⁹;—1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30^{15,19} 2 S 15²¹;
 † מוֹתֵי כָל הָאָדָם מָוֶת the death of all men (that all go to)
 Nu 16²⁹ (J), as distinguished from violent
 death; מָוֶת day of death Gn 27² (J) Ju 13⁷
 1 S 15²⁵+; מָוֶת Is 6¹ 14²⁸; מָוֶת Nu 35^{23,23}
 Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 K 11⁴⁰; מָוֶת לְפָנֵי מָוֶת Gn 27¹⁰ 50¹⁶ (JE);
 מָוֶת אַחֲרֵי מָוֶת Gn 26¹⁸ (J), 25¹¹ Lv 16¹ Nu 35²³ (P),
 Dt 31^{27,28} (D)+; מָוֶת בְּבוֹר מָוֶת 18¹³ firstborn of
 death (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10¹, unclean
 animals Lv 11^{31,32} (P). 2. *death by violence*
 as a penalty: † מָוֶת לְמִשְׁפַּח מָוֶת or † pers.: a
 case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital
 crime Dt 19⁶ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; † מָוֶת חַמָּא Dt 22²⁶;
 † מָוֶת בְּנֵי (בְּנֵי) 1 S 20²¹ 26¹⁶ 2 S 12⁵; † מָוֶת אִישׁ מָוֶת 2 S 19²³;
 † מָוֶת אִישׁ מָוֶת 1 K 2²⁶; מָוֶת לְמַלְאָכֵי מָוֶת Pr 16¹⁴ messengers of
 death (v. Br²⁰⁰). †3. *state of death or place of*
death (|| שְׂאוֹל) Is 28^{18,18} 38¹⁸ Ho 13¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ ψ 6⁶
 49¹⁵ Ct 8⁶ Pr 5⁷ 7²⁷; (|| אַבְדוֹן) Jb 28²²; מָוֶת שְׂעָרֵי מָוֶת
 gates of death ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁸ Jb 38¹⁷.

† [מָוֶת] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar.
 مَوَات);—*cstr.* מוֹתֵי הַחַלָּאִים Je 16⁴ of painful
 death by diseases; מָוֶת חָלָל Ez 28⁸.—For הַמָּוֶתִים
 (Kt) 2 K 11², the slain, Qr. הַמָּוֶתִים is certainly
 correct (v. מוֹת Hoph. supr.)

† מוֹתֵי הַמָּוֶת n.f. death;—בְּנֵי ת' children of
 death, those worthy of death and appointed to
 death, ψ 79¹¹ 102³¹ (see קוֹת 2).

מָוֶת v. יָתַר. מוֹבָה v. זָבַח.
 מוֹבָל v. י. וְבָל sub II.

מזג (√ of foll. = mix, cf. Syr. **ܡܫܠܝܢ**, and deriv.; **ܡܫܠܝܢ** *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. **مَزَجَ** *id.* is denom. fr. **مَزَجَ** v. foll., Frä¹⁷³).

[מִזְגָּ] n.m. mixture, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence **ܡܫܠܝܢ**, **ܡܫܠܝܢ**; Ar. **مَزَجَ** *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. **مَزَجَ** (مَزَجَ);—**מִזְגָּ** Ct 7³ (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy^{NHWB III. 61}).

מזוה (√ of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. **مَزَّ** *suck out*, cf. Dr^{D1. 2. 21}).

† [מְזוּהָ] adj. (si vera l.) *sucked out, empty*, רעב Dt 32²⁴ *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (לחמי רעב) so Is 5¹³ Ew De Che Di Du (for MT **מְחִי**; **מְחִי**).

† מְזוּהָ n.pr.m. grandson of Esau Gn 36^{13, 17} (⊗ **Μοζε**); I Ch 1³⁷ (⊗ **Ομοζε**, ⊗ **L Μαζε**).

מְזוּרָה v. מזוה. מְזוּרָנִי v. מזוה.

מְזוּרָה v. מזוה. מְזוּרָה v. III. מזוה.

מְזוּרָה v. II. מזוה infra.

† מְזוּרָה n.m. girdle (acc. to Bondi¹¹ WMM **As. u. Syr. 104** loan-word fr. Egypt **mdh**, cf. Lag **CCN 1899, 310**);—abs. מ'—in sim. of curse enfold- ing the wicked **ψ 109¹⁹** (|| **בְּגִדֵי**); fig. = restraint Is 23¹⁰ (but text dubious).

† [מְזוּרָה] n.m. *id.* (of like orig.):—only estr. **מְזוּרָה** **מ' אַמְסִיקִים רַפָּה** Jb 12²¹ *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defence- less, by ungirding.

מְזוּרָה v. מזוה.

† מְזוּלָּתוֹת n.[f.]pl. constellations, perhaps signs of the zodiac (prob. loan-word fr. As. **manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode** (of gods) D1^{NWB 487}; Prö¹⁴³ Jen **Kosmologie 348**; cf. NH **מְזוּלָּתוֹת**, *id.*; **מְזוּלָּה** Aram. **ܡܫܠܝܢ**, *star of fortune or fate*, Ph. **מְזוּלָּה** CIS^{96, 8} (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. **ἀγαστή ῥύστη**); Syr. **ܡܫܠܝܢ** *zodiac* PS¹⁰⁹ **مَنْزِلَاتُ** *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS²³²; Ar. **مَنْزِلَاتُ** (loan-word acc. to Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1908, 110}. Suidas **μαζουρωθ** = ζωδια);—only **לְמַד** 2 K 23⁵ as obj. of worship (+ **שָׁמַשׁ**, **יָרֵחַ**, and **הַשָּׁמַיִם**) (|| **τοῖς μαζουρωθ**; prob. = **מְזוּלָּתוֹת** Jb 38²²).

מְזוּלָּה v. מזוה. מְזוּלָּה v. מזוה.

מְזוּלָּה v. I. מזוה.

מְזוּרָה v. II. מזוה.

מְזוּרָה v. מזוה.

I. מְזוּרָה (√ of foll. so Thes⁷⁸¹ cf. Ba^{NB 1164c}; otherwise Gei^{Urschrift 22}: NH **מְזוּרָה** and Aram. **ܡܫܠܝܢ** *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. **مَذَرَ** *be foul, corrupt*).

† מְזוּרָה n.m. bastard, specif. child of incest (NH *id.* (v. Levy), **מְזוּרָה** *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) **ܡܫܠܝܢ** *bastard*):—1. lit. *bastard*, Dt 23³ (v. Dr). 2. perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9⁶ ⊗ **ἀλλογενής** (cf. also Gei^{Urschrift, 22. 1}).

II. מְזוּרָה (√ of foll., si vera l.; poss. = *spread out*; Aram. **ܡܫܠܝܢ** *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. **مَزَّرَ** *aequaliter distendit utrem*).

† II. מְזוּרָה n.m. Ob⁷ **ܡܫܠܝܢ**, very dub., perh. net (as something extended): ⊗ (**ἄνδρα**), ⊗ **ambush** (⊗ **קְצוּרָה** or **קְצוּרָה** *net*, Vollers^{ZAW 1884, 16}; **קְצוּרָה** *siege* Prince^{JBL xvi. 1897, 177}, Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, **ܡܫܠܝܢ** *stumbling-block*; Gr **κνήμη**, **מְזוּרָה**; We Now leave untranslated; D1^{Prö¹}, **מְזוּרָה** comp. As. **mazirru**, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—I. מְזוּרָה v. sub II. מזוה, p. 267.

מְזוּרָה v. מזוה.

† מְזוּרָה n.[f.]pl. prob. = **מְזוּרָה** q.v. supr. (on **ר = ל** v. W^{80 87}, yet also Nö^{ZMG xl. 1884, 185}) only (on **ר = ל** v. W^{80 87}, yet also Nö^{ZMG xl. 1884, 185}) only **מְזוּרָה** **מ' הַתְּחִיָּא מ' בְּעָתוֹ** Jb 38²³, where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. ⊗ **μαζουρωθ**.

מְזוּרָה v. מזוה. מְזוּרָה v. מזוה. Pi. 1.

[מְזוּרָה] v. I. מזוה. מְזוּרָה v. מזוה.

[מְזוּרָה] v. מזוה.

† [מְזוּרָה] vb. strike, only = clap (the hand) (Aram. form of II. **מְזוּרָה** q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before **י' הַשָּׁרָה יִמְחַדְּרָהּ** **ψ 98⁸**; **וְכָל־עֵצִי וְכָל־עֵצִי** Is 55¹².—**Pi. Inf. estr.** sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe **עָלַ מְזוּרָה יָר** Ez 25⁶ (|| **וְיִשְׂעָרָה בְּהַגֵּל** ||).

מְזוּרָה v. מחבא. [מְזוּרָה] v. מחבא.

מְזוּרָה v. מחבא. [מְזוּרָה] v. מחבא.

מְזוּרָה v. מחבא. מְזוּרָה v. מחבא.

†I. **מָחָה** vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. **مَحَا**, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate*; Aram. **מָחָה** (י), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm *Ph. Inscr.*, *Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1899, 9*).—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחָתָה Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְחָה 2 K 21¹³; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח?) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. מָחָתָה Ex 32²³; + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* מָחָה ψ 51^{2,11}; sf. מָחָה Ex 32²³; *Inf. abs.* מָחָה Ex 17¹⁴; *estr.* לְמָחָת 2 K 14²⁷; *Pl.* מָחָה Is 43²⁵; fpl. לְמָחָת (?) Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחָת);—**1.** wipe, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מַעַל) the face Is 25⁹; written curse, into the water (אֶל-מַיִם) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מַסְפָּר) of God Ex 32^{23,23} (J); וַיִּדְשַׁלְּם בְּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחָה אֶת-הַזֵּלְזָחִים מִמֶּנּוּ וַיִּפְּץ עַל-פָּנָיָהּ 2 K 21¹³ and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but rd. prob. מָחָה וְהָפֵץ *upside down*). **2.** blot out = obliterate from the memory, מִמְּחָת הַשָּׁמַיִם from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17^{14,14} (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (פְּשָׁע) no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51² Is 43²⁵ 44²²; וַיִּמַּח ψ 51¹¹. **3.** blot out = exterminate, כָּל-הַיְיִקִּים all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, מַעַל מַעַל בְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה Gn 6⁷ 7⁴ (J); מַחֲוֹת מַלְכֵינִי Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נִמְחִי Ez 6⁶; *Impf.* יִמְחָה Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; וַיִּמַּח ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. תִּמְחָה ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. *Impf.*;—**1.** be wiped out מִמְּסַפְּר הַיָּמִים מִסְפָּר הַיָּמִים ψ 69²⁹. **2.** be blotted out, מִמְּחָתָה of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (|| posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3²⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. **3.** be exterminated, מִמְּחָתָה Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְחָה Ne 13¹⁴; תִּמְחִי Je 18²³ (but tone suggests תִּמְחָה cf. Ges¹⁷⁶. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמָחָת Pr 31³ (= לְהַמְחֹת) but see **Qal 3**);—blot out, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. **מָחָה** vb. strike (Aram. **מָחָה** (II), **ܡܚܐ**; acc. to L Gei *Urscr.* d. Spr. 416 Lag *Sem.* I. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. **ܡܚܥܐ** = **مَحَض**, Heb. **מָחַץ** q. v., cf. Dr¹⁷⁸. n.; As. *maḥû* = *crush, oppress*, acc. to D1^{HWB} 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וַיִּמְחָה

וְגַר עַל-צִוְתָהּ וְגַר Nu 34¹¹ (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. **מָחָה** rub along by, brush past, skirt).

† **מָחָה** n.[m.] only in מָחָה עַל-צִוְתָהּ Ez 26⁶ the stroke of his battering ram (cf. **מָחָה** (ט) Ecclus 42⁵ smiling a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵר).

III. **מָחָה** v. **מָחָה** sub **מָחָה**. **מָחָה** v. **מָחָה**.

† [**מָחָה**] n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḥāzu*, city, *Asrb Annals* III. 116 and oft.; v. D1^{HWB} 271; cf. **מָחָה** market-place, province, **מָחָה** small town)—only *estr.* וַיְנַחֵם אֶל-מָחָה וַיְנַחֵם וַיְנַחֵם ψ 107³⁰ and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

† **מָחָה** n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4^{18a} = **מָחָה** v^{18b} (J; A ⓄL in both *Maouλ*, E *Maouλ*; cf. further Lag *Or.* II. 35 BN 96 (*Maouiaλ*) Bu *Urscr.* 126).—(Etym. dub.; *Thes* *Add.* 97 perhaps *smitten of El* ✓ **מָחָה**; Bu *Urscr.* 126 Kerber *Stegmann* d. AT. 91 **מָחָה**, or **מָחָה** *El maketh alive*; DHM *MV* 10 thinks of n. pr. div. **מָחָה**,—cf. Ph. n. pr. **מָחָה**, and CIS *L* 122, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god מָחָה giveth life* (against this Gray *Prop. N.* 164)).

מָחָה v. sub II. **מָחָה**. I. **מָחָה** v. I. **מָחָה**.

† II. **מָחָה** n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., I K 5¹¹, Ⓞ *Maλ*, A *Maouλ*, ⓄL *Maala*.

מָחָה v. II. **מָחָה** p. 6 supr.; v. also **מָחָה**.

מָחָה, **מָחָה**, **מָחָה** v. **מָחָה**.

מָחָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **مَح** IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

† [**מָחָה**] n.[m.] **fatling** (Ph. **מָחָה** *fat* (adj.); NH **מָחָה** fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מָחָה ψ 66¹⁵ *burnt offerings of fatlings*; עֹ מָחָה Is 5¹⁷ (|| **מָחָה**) acc. to Hi Du Che *MS* (rd. **מָחָה** and del. **מָחָה**); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men*.

† **מָחָה** n.m. **marrow** (NH **מָחָה**, Ar. **مُخ**, Aram. **ܡܚܐ**, **ܡܚܐ** all *marrow, brain*);—only *estr.* מָחָה עֲצֻמוֹתָיו וְשֵׁקֶה Jb 21²⁴ fig. of *prosperity*.

† III. **מָחָה** vb. **denom.** only *Fu. Pl.* **מָחָה** (Ges¹⁷⁶. R. 13) in phr. מָחָה Is 25⁶ *fat pieces full of marrow*.

מָחָה v. II. **מָחָה**.

† מחירא n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2¹² (Ⓜ Μαουδα, Ⓜ L Meida) = Ne 7³⁴ (Ⓜ Meida).

מחיה v. היה. מחויאל v. מחויאל.

† מחלה n.pr.f. 1. a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³, Ⓜ Ma(a)λ(a)a. 2. a Gileadite name (poss. m.) 1 Ch 7¹⁸ Ⓜ Μαελα, Ⓜ L Maalab.

[מחלה], מחלה v. I. חלה.

מחלה v. I. חל. [מחלה] v. I. חלל.

† מחלקי n.pr.m. son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,5} 4^{9,10}, Ⓜ Μαυλω.

† I. מחלי n.pr.m. 1. Levite, son of Merari Ex 6¹⁹ Nu 3²⁰ 1 Ch 6^{4,14} 23^{21,21} 24^{26,26} Ezr 8¹⁸ (prob.), Ⓜ Μολλει. 2. son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6²² 23²³ 24²⁰, Ⓜ Μολλει, Μολλ(λ).

† II. מחלי adj.gent. of above; only c. art. as coll. הַיִּם Nu 3²³ 26⁶⁶.

מחליים v. [מחלי] sub I. חלה.

[מחלה], מחלה v. חלה.

מחלצות v. [מחלצה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מחלקות v. II. חלק. מחלקת v. I. חלק.

I. מחלת v. sub II. חלה.

† II. מחלת n.pr.f. 1. daughter of Ishmael Gn 28⁹, Ⓜ Μαειλεθ. 2. granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11¹⁸, Ⓜ Μολλαθ; Ⓜ L Μαελλεθ.

מחלת v. מחולה sub I. חול.

† מחלתי adj.gent. only c. art. הַיִּם the Mēholathite, of 'Adriel 1 S 18¹⁹, A τῆς Μουλαθειτη; Ⓜ L του Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21¹⁸; Ⓜ τῆς Μουλαθει, Ⓜ L του Μααθει.

† מחמאת n.f.pl. only (appar. cstr.) חֲלִי חֲלִי חֲלִי v. 55²², acc. to Ew De Hup = curd-like (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth; but read prob. חֲלִי חֲלִי חֲלִי (or חֲלִי חֲלִי חֲלִי) his face is smoother than curds (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מחמד [מחמד, מחמדים] v. חמד.

[מחיל] v. חיל. מחמץ v. I. חמץ.

מחנה v. מחנה, מחנה, מחנה.

מחנק v. חנק. מחסה v. מחסה.

מחסום v. חסם. מחסור v. חסר.

מחסיה v. חסה.

† מחץ vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. mahāru, smite, wound, D1^{HWB} 200; Ar. مَحَضَّ churn; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. مَحَضَّ DHM^{ZMG} xxx. 1876, 604; xxxvii. 1283, 200; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xviii. 1281), 200 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom^{Chrestom.} 127; Eth. መሰረደ);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ט Jb 26¹² + 3 t.; יִמְחֵץ Ju 5²⁰ etc.; Imj:f. יִמְחֵץ Jb 5¹⁸ ψ 68²²; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֵץ ψ 18³⁰; 'אָן 2 S 22³⁰;—smite through, sq. ראשו, of Jael, Ju 5²⁴ (|| הָלַם || מָחַץ, חָמַץ); of Isr., shattering enemies, יִמְחֵץ נַחְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 24⁸ (obj.om.; || עֲצַמְתֵּיהֶם יִגְרֹם || cf. v¹⁷ (obj. מֵאֵי מִוֶּאֱבֵר); cf. ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; of 'י, smiting through or shattering his foes, ψ 110⁵, their heads v⁶ 68²² Hb 3¹², loins Dt 33¹¹; cf. Jb 26¹⁸ obj. רֵגֶל, q. v.; abs., Dt 32³⁰ (opp. רָפָא); || cl. אֶמְחֵץ cf. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. רָפָא); || cl. יִמְחֵץ. For מִחְצָה (חֲבֵט) ψ 68²⁴, rd. מִחְצָה (58²¹), Ol Br Che Bae We.

† מחצו n.[m.] severe wound;—only cstr. מִחְצוֹ Is 30²⁶ of 's restoration of his people (|| חֲבֵט שֶׁבֶר עֵשׂוּ ||).

מחצו v. מחצה. מחצית v. מחצה.

† [מחק] vb. utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH id., wipe or rub off, erase; Aram. מִחַק id.; Ar. مَحَقَّ utterly destroy, annihilate);—only 3 fs.: מִחַקָּה Ju 5²⁶ (|| הָלַם || מָחַץ, חָמַץ).

[מחקר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; be in front of, meet, cf. As. mahāru, D1^{HWB} 400 come to meet, receive [cf. קָבַל], and Id^{Prot.} 22; Sab. מָחַר receive, etc., n. id., token of favour, || gift, נחלה; DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii. 1283, 406).

מחר n.m., used oft. as adv., to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. מָחַר, مَحَر; prob. properly time in front, Kö¹¹ 203, cf. √, and As. mahru, front, oft. of time, though alw. of former time, of old, D1^{HWB} 402);—1. to-morrow (the day following the present day), a. as subst. Ex 16²⁸

מחרת *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20⁶ מחרת חרש *to-morrow* is the new moon, v¹⁸; in יום מחרת + Gn 30³⁵ Pr 27¹ Is 56¹²; in the idiom. phr. קצת מחרת at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. 1a) + Ex 9¹⁸ 1 S 9¹⁶ 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7^{1.18} 9¹; and in לְמַחֵר יהיה האת הַזֶּה + Ex 8¹⁹ לְמַחֵר יהיה האת הַזֶּה, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8⁶ Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 7¹³ Est 5¹³. b. as *adv. acc.* Ex 8²⁵ 9⁵ מַחֲרָה יַעֲשֶׂה מַחֲרָה הַזֶּה, הַיּוֹם מִבֵּימָּה מַחֲרָה אֲרַבְּהָ 10⁴, הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הַיּוֹם מַחֲרָה בְּעַת הַזֶּה, Jos 11⁶ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19¹⁰ וּמַחֲרָה הַיּוֹם, Jos 22¹⁸ 2 S 11^{12a}; rhetorically, Is 22¹³ נִמְצָא מַחֲרָה. 2. = *in future time*, Ex 13¹⁴ כִּי יִשְׁאַלְךָ בְּנֶךָ מַחֲרָה לֵאמֹר = Dt 6²⁰, Jos 4^{4.21} 22^{24.27.28}; so בְּיוֹם מַחֲרָה Gn 30³⁵.

† מחרת n.f. the morrow (the day following a past day)—abs. מ' Gn 19²⁴ +, cstr. מַחֲרַת Lv 23¹¹ +; —the morrow, Nu 11³² וְיִהְיֶה הַמַּחֲרָת, Gn 19²⁴ מַחֲרָת = on the morrow, so מַחֲרָת, Gn 19²⁴ Ex 18¹³ 32²⁰ Nu 17²⁸ Ju 9⁴⁵ 21⁴ 1 S 11¹¹ 18¹⁰ 31⁹ (= 1 Ch 10⁶) 2 K 8¹⁵ Je 20²; וַיִּשְׁבֶּם (וַיִּשְׁבְּמוּ) מַחֲרָת וַיַּעַשׂ א' את 9⁶; Ex 9⁶ את א' מַחֲרָת, Nu 17⁶ Jos 5¹²; 2 S 11^{12b}. מַחֲרָת הַשַּׁבָּת on the morrow of (= after) the sabbath, Lv 23^{11.16.18}. מַחֲרָת מִמָּחָר (MT falsely מַחֲרָת) הַחֹדֶשׁ [בְּיוֹם] הַשְּׁנִי of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19⁶ וּמַחֲרָת יֵאָבֵל וּבְחֶכְמֵם יֵאָבֵל וּמַחֲרָת הַלַּיְלָה, Jon 4⁷ לְמַחֲרָת on the morrow, 1 Ch 29²¹ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה לְמַחֲרָת. — 1 S 30¹⁷ strangely from the dawn to the evening of their following day (We Bu להחרימם).

† מ' n.m. price, hire (as that which is placed in front of one, presented, offered; As. mahīru, price; mahirānu, buyer, DI^{HWB} 404, Prol. 41); —abs. Mi 3¹¹ + 9 t.; cstr. Dt 23¹⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מַחֲרָה Jb 28¹⁵; pl. sf. מַחֲרָהִים ψ 44¹⁵; —1. price, oft. בְּמַחֲרָה for a price; in trade 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 10²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹⁶; cf. La 5⁴ (בְּמַחֲרָה), also (no ב) 1 K 21² and עֲתוּדִים מ' Pr 27²⁶; of wisdom Jb 28¹⁵ (סְגוּרָה בְּמַחֲרָה) cf. Pr 17¹⁶ (no ב); fig. בְּלוֹאֲרֵכֶף וּבְלוֹא מ' Is 55¹ in purchase of blessings fr. א'; of price of people, fig. ψ 44¹⁵, cf. Je 15¹⁵. 2. hire, מ' בְּלָבָב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23¹⁹ (אֲחֻזְנֵי זִנְהָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3¹¹ (שֹׁחֵר); = reward, gain, denied of Cyrus Is 45¹³ (id.); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11²⁰.

† II. מ' n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓞ Ma(x)ep.

חרא v. מחראות, [מחרואה]

חרש I. [מחרשת, מחרשה]

חשף v. מחרשף

חשב v. מחרשבת, מחרשבה

חתה v. מחרתה, מחרת v. מחרשן

חתה v. מחרתה v. מחרת

נמה v. מפה sub נמה

נמח v. מפתח v. מטאמא

נמה v. מפה, מפה, מפה, מפה

מטה v. מטרה

מטל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَّل strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet, Frey, مَطَطُول iron, or a sword, beaten into a long shape, Lane³⁰²¹).

מטיל n.m. wrought-metal rod (Aram. מַטִּיל); —cstr. מַטִּיל בְּתֹל Jb 40¹⁸ fig. of bones (עַצְמוֹ אֶפְסִי נְהַשׁ ||) of hippopot. (עַצְמוֹ אֶפְסִי נְהַשׁ ||).

מטע v. מטען

מטעמים v. [מטעמים]

מטפה v. מטפחת

מטר n.m. ^{Kx 9.28} rain (As. metru, DI^{HWB} 406; Ar. مَطَر; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom^{Chronom.} 127; Aram. מַטְרָא, [ܡܬܪܐ]); —מ' Ex 9³³ + 30 t.; cstr. מַטְרַת Dt 11¹¹ + 5 t.; pl.cstr. מַטְרוֹת Jb 37⁶; —rain, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11¹¹ מַטְרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by א', Dt 11¹⁴ (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ, יוֹרֵה); v¹⁷ (here אֲרַבְּכֶם); 28¹² 1 K 8^{35.36} 17¹ (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ), 18¹ 2 Ch 6^{37.38} 17¹ Jb 5¹⁰ מ' וַיִּנְדֹּד (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ); cf. 28³⁸ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. מָדַן); so וַיִּנְדֹּד (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ), cf. 28³⁸ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. מָדַן); so וַיִּנְדֹּד (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ), cf. 28³⁸ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. מָדַן); so וַיִּנְדֹּד (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ), cf. 28³⁸ 36²⁷ ψ 147⁸ (vb. מָדַן); also in מַטְרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם, Dt 28²⁴; cf. Is 5⁶ (where acc. cogn. with הַמַּטְרִי); wish of David 2 S 1²¹ (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9^{33.34} (J; both || בְּרָד, קָלוּת) cf. 1 S 12^{17.18} (||) (קָלוּת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32² (||) (רִבִּיבִים); cf. 72⁶ (||) (שֶׁלֶקֶשׁ); cf. 2 S 23⁴; as destructive Ps 28⁸ (מַטְרֵי סַחֲף); also fig., Is 4⁶ (||) (וְגֵם).

† [מִטְרָא] vb. denom. (cf. Gerber Verh. denom.

¹⁰⁰) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرٌ; Syr. مَطَرٌ; Ṭ Aph. אִמְטַר):— Niph. Impf. be rained upon הִמְטַר אֶחָת הַמִּטְרָא חֶלְקָה חֶלְקָה Am 4⁷. Hiph. Pf. הִמְטַר הַמִּטְרָא Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4⁷ (but rd. אִמְטַר ⑩ ⑪); 1 s. אִמְטַר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for הִמְטַר), Ez 38²²; Inf. cstr. הִמְטַר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²²; Pt. מִטְרִי Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.;— send rain, rain (sq. על exc. Ex 9¹⁸ 16⁴); subj. ה' (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4^{7,7,7}, cf. Jb 38²²; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. מִטְרָא); מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם; no (על); as act of judgment בָּרַד הַמֵּי rain hail, send hail, subj. ה' Ex 9²² (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no על); obj. גִּפְרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf. Ez 38²² וְנִשְׂפָּא שׁוֹטְפָה וְאֵשׁ וְנִבְרִית אֵשׁ וְנִבְרִית אֵשׁ; fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. פְּחִים; but rd. אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20²² (|| cl. חֶרְוֹן אֶפֶסוּ)).

† מִטְרִי adj. gent. only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמֵּי 1 S 10^{21a} + v^{21b} ⑩ The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. ⑩ Marrap.

מִטְרָא v. מִטְרָה, מִטְרָא v. נטר. מִטְרָה v. מטר.

[מֵי] n.m. ^{2814, 14} only pl. מַיִם waters, water (NH id.; MI²⁸ [מ]; SI⁵ המים; Aram. מֵיָא, מֵיָן, מֵיָן, מֵיָן, מֵיָן, מֵיָן; As. mû, pl. mē, also mamu DI^{HWS} 284; Ar. مَاءٌ; Eth. ማይ, pl. ማይት; Sab. [מ]), מוּם, pl. מוּם, Min. [מה], pl. מהו DHM^{6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) II. 1, 451 f.} (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xiii. 1888. 281 א.);— מַיִם (מַיִם) Gn 1² +; הַמַּיִם Ex 7¹⁵ 8¹⁶; cstr. מֵי Gn 7¹⁷ + 7 t.; מַיִם Ex 4⁴ + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מַיִם Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but rd. here יַיִן ⑩ Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מַיִמְךָ Ex 23²⁵ + 3 t.; מַיִמֵי Nu 20⁶ + 6 t.; מַיִמְךָ Je 6⁷ 50²⁸; מַיִמֵי La 5⁴; מַיִמְךָ Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.;— waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁵ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv 14^{5,6,10} + oft., so adj. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5^{18,19,24} 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1^{9,20,21} 7¹⁷ + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹² Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 31⁴ +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11²⁴ Nu 20² 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁷; after, Nu 19^{12,20});— 1. a. water, of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּאֵר) Gn 16⁷ 24^{11,12,12,43} Ex 15^{27,27} (J), Gn 21^{19,25} Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + cft.; out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20^{8,10,11} (P), Dt 8¹⁵ etc.; מַי מְרִיבָה (RS^{6em. 1.165; 2nd ed. 181}) Nu 20^{12,24} 27¹⁴ (P), Dt 33⁹ ψ 81¹⁰⁶; cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁰; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24²³ 43²⁴ (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29⁴ 30³⁰ Lv 15^{5,6} + (P); (victims) Lv 1^{9,15} 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 12^{32,34} (P); (garments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁶ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹

(P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מֵי הַטְּהָרָה), 19⁹ (מֵי נְדִיחָה), cf. v^{13,18,20,21,21} 31^{23,23} (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). b. of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4^{9,9} (J), Je 2¹⁵ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v^{18,16} (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47^{1,1,2} +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1²⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. c. of sea Am 5⁹ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15^{8,10,19} (song), 14^{21,22,28} + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. d. of flood Gn 7¹⁰ 8^{2,7,8,9,11} (J), 6¹⁷ 7^{6,17,18,18,19} 8⁶ 9^{11,15} (P); so מַיִם נִבְרָה Is 54^{9,9} waters of Noah. e. subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁹, cf. Jb 26⁶ ψ 136⁶. f. in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁶ ψ 29^{3,3} 104³ 148⁴, etc. g. of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (|| מִטְרָא), etc. h. of dew Ju 6³⁸. i. primeval deep Gn 1^{2,6} (P). 2. c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מַיִם מְרִיבָה Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; מַי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. 1 a); מַי בְּרוּם Jos 11^{4,7}; מַי עֵדֶן קֶשֶׁט Jos 15⁷; מַי בְּנֵינֹהוּ Jos 15⁷ 18¹⁵; מַי יַרְדֵּן Jos 16¹; מַי דִּישָׁן Is Ju 5¹⁹; מַי נְקוּרִים Is 15⁶ Je 48²⁴; מַיִם 2 Ch 15⁹; cf. השֵׁלַח Is 8⁶; מַיִם וַיִּחַן הָעֵלְיֹן 2 Ch 32²⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מַיִם מְרִיבָה Jos 11⁶ 13⁶. 3. special uses are: מַי רַגְלִים water of the feet = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. בְּמֵי מְרִיבָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt in water of a dunghill (> Qr (בְּמֵי) לָחֵץ מַיִם water (which is) distress, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (|| לָחֵץ לָחֵץ) = 2 Ch 18²⁸; מַיִם שֶׁלֶג in snow-water Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt מַיִם שֶׁלֶג, Me Hoffm Siegrf (בְּמֵי) 24¹⁹; מַיִם קְדוּשִׁים + Nu 5¹⁷ holy water (cf. RS^{6em. 165, 2nd ed. 181}, but text dubious, v. Di); מַיִם הַמְּרִיבָה bitter water + Nu 5^{18,19,22,24}; cf. Ex 15²⁷ (מַיִם מְרִיבָה), opp. וַיִּמְתַּק הַמַּיִם and the waters were sweetened: מַי חַיָּים living (i.e. running) water Lv 14^{5,6,10,51,52} Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 17¹². See also infr. (cf. Nu 21^{17,18}; v. RS^{6em. 1. 127, 127; 2nd ed. 126, 176}). 4. among fig. uses are: a. of distress Is 43³ ψ 66¹² (|| אֵשׁ), 69³ La 3²⁴; usu. many waters 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁶ 144⁷, or deep waters ψ 69^{3,15}, cf. v¹⁶; אֵשׁ וְיַרְדֵּן water of gall Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. b. מַיִם מְרִיבָה 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. c. מַיִם נִבְרָה Is 17^{12,13} of rushing nations. d. of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28^{2,17} Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124^{4,5} 88²⁸; sim. of impetuosity מַיִם מְרִיבָה Gn 49⁴. e. (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². f. of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁵ ψ 58⁸. g. of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12². h. מַיִם מְנַחֵם in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. i. of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79²; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12^{16,24} 15²³. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם הַיַּיִם Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָרִים Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם וְגַנְדֵיִם Pr 9¹⁷ stolen waters. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ' Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 32¹; שִׁפְכֵי בְּמַיִם לִבִּי; La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מַמְעֵי for MT מַמְעֵי, so Secker Du Che ¹⁸¹ Skinner, cf. Di.

↑ זָהָב מִי **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (⊗ Me(ooβ), ⊗L Mau(ooβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (⊗L Mau(ααβ)).

↑ הַיְרֻקוֹן מִי **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; ⊗ ἀνδ θαλάσσης [i. e. מים = מים] Iερακωσ).

מי ⁴²³ **pron. interrog. who?** of persons, as קָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ሚ**: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mi, me* (rare) Jäger^{235, 277}, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu, mannu* (DI^{173, 174}), Eth. **መን**: *manū*, Aram. **ܡܢ**, Arab. **مَنْ**, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. **מ**: W⁸⁰ (232):—*who?* (ris; quis?) Gn 3¹¹ **מי** *who* told thee? 24⁶⁵ **מי** *who* art thou, my son? Nu-22⁹ Ju 1^{6,29} 15⁶ 18² 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸ + oft.; Ru 3⁹ **מי** *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, **מי** *who* are these? Gn 33⁴⁸ Is 60⁸; 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, **מי** *who* are the *shechemites*? Ex 10⁸; = *as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² **מי** *who* art thou? Is 51¹⁹ **מי** *who* art thou? (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ¹ **מי**, as || יְנִיר, Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö^{111, 388}). Note in partic.: **a.** **מי** is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁹ **מי** *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²³ **מי** *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ **מי** *who* shall say? Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ **מי** *who* shall say? (but Gn 32²⁸ Ex 3¹⁵: with **מי** cf. in in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. II. cc. 2; and see Nö^{2, 3, 241}). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. **b.** in the gen., **מי** *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24^{23, 47} 1 S 12^{3, 5, 8} 17¹⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps, as **מי** *whom*? 1 S 24^{16, 18}; 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵ +; **מי** *whom*? 1 I K 20¹⁴ **מי** *whom*? Gn 32¹⁸ **מי** *whom*? 38²⁸ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.); + **מי** *whom*? Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27^{1, 11}; 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴ +; **מי** *whom*? (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12^{3, 5} 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; = *with whom*? Jb 12². **c.** in an

indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43² **מי** *whom* we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּ... בַּחֵר choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, 17¹⁶ שאל, גזר 1 K 1²⁰ הוריע, v²⁷. **d.** **מי** *who among...?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2¹ (all בכחם); **מי** *who of...?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) **מי** *who* (v. זה 4 b) **מי** *who* (v. הוא 4 b β) **מי** *who* (v. *ibid.*); (b) **מי** *what single one...?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7² (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as ψ 15¹ 18²³ Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ **מי** *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ **מי** *who* would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11^{4, 13} Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁸ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. **מי** *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were...* as Nu 11²⁵ נביאים **מי** *and* *would that* all 's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ **מי** *would it were even!* Ju 9²³ + (v. בְּתָן). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who!* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² **מי** *who* should I listen to his voice? Ju 9²³ **מי** *who* should he have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ **מי** *who* is my reproach, etc. or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ **מי** *who* am I, and who is my clan (חַיִּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2²; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² **מי** *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹³ **מי** *who* shall say? 6²² 22¹⁴ 26^{16, 18} 2 S 16¹⁰; **מי** *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁸ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), **מי** *who has ever...?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66^{8, 9} Je 18¹³ **מי** *who* shall say? 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ **מי** *who* shall say? Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ **מי** *who* can rise up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15^{11, 11} **מי** *who* can rise up for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10⁴⁰ 40^{12, 14, 18} 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ **מי** *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 57⁴ +; **מי** *who* shall say? (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² **מי** *who* shall say? 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21²²

34²⁰ Je 17⁹ Jo 2¹¹ Mal 3²; ... לא מי Am 3⁹ Je 10⁷ Jb 12⁹ (cf. 25³ Na 3¹⁰); (מי ישיבנו) who shall (can) turn it back? † Jb 9¹² 11¹⁰ 23¹³ Is 14²⁷ 43¹³ Je 2²⁴; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40¹² 41² Jb 38^{5, 25}, etc.; defiantly, Is 50⁵ מי הוא ירשעני Ob 3¹² ψ 12⁵ מי ארון לני 59⁶ 64⁶ Jb 9¹⁸ ואם למשפט מי הוא יריב עפדי מי יועדיני מי יועדיני will contend with me? 17³ 41². Notice in examples of this kind the freq. order of words: Pr 20⁶ ואיש אמוני מי ימצא מי יודע לפני זמון מי יעמד מי יודע לפני זמון מי יעמד קרתו מי יעמד 31¹⁰ Na 1⁶ בשראלי מי יודע לפני זמון מי יעמד 26¹⁴ 38²⁷ 39⁵ 41^{5, 6} ψ 6⁵ מי יודע לפני זמון מי יעמד 19¹³; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2²⁴ תאננה מי ישיבנו Pr 18¹⁴ יכפר שמים מי ילרו 38²⁸ וחקות מי ישונה Jb 17¹⁵ מי יודע (d) *who knoweth?* (ψ 90¹¹ Pr 24²²), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, † 2 S 12²² מי יודע יהניי (Qr) (חנני), Jo 2¹⁴ (= Jon 3⁹) מי יודע ישוב ונחם Est 4¹⁴ מי יודע אמ. (e) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ 15¹⁻¹¹ (see v²⁻⁵), 24^{2, 3, 5} Is 23⁵ מי יעין זמון' (v⁹ the ans., יעין, 33¹⁴ (see v^{15, 16}), 37²² 41^{2, 4} 60³ 63¹ Je 46⁷ Ct 3⁶, cf. 6¹⁰ 8³; answered by הלא Ex 4¹¹ Is 42²⁴ 45²¹ Mi 1^{5, 6}. g. מי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24¹⁴ מי בעל דברים יגש אליהם ויש אתה מי בעל דברים יגש אליהם, lit. *Who hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. whoso hath a cause, let him, etc.*, Is 50²⁵ מי ירא ויחזר לשוב מי ירא ויחזר לשוב, lit. *who is fearful and trembling? let him return*, Pr 9¹⁶ מי ירא ויחזר לשוב, Ezr 1³ (cf. with ? in apod. Je 9¹¹ Ho 14¹⁰ ψ 107¹³; Zc 4¹⁰ is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האיש אשר Dt 20^{6, 7} Ju 10¹⁸, cf. ψ 25¹². With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32²⁵ מי אשר יבי בחור (= 50⁴⁴) חסא לי אמהנו מספרי ומי אשר יבי בחור (= 50⁴⁴) חסא לי אמהנו מספרי and *who is chosen? I will appoint him over her!* Is 50⁸; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32²⁴ (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב who hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19¹² 1 S 11¹², cf. ψ 34^{13, 14}; without a verb, Ex 32²⁵ מי לי אלי *who is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me!* so 2 S 20¹¹ (מי אשר); Ec 5⁹ מי אשר). h. once, following a verb (cf. קה 3), *any one*, 2 S 18¹² מי באבשלום בענין שמרמי Have a care, *whosoever ye be, of, etc.* (but @ @ B Bu לי; cf. v¹).

† מיכאל n.pr.m. Michael, @ Μεχαηλ, Μεχαηλ (Who is like God? cf. מיכיהו, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-ki-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-ki-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God?') Dl Pr 20: 117B 419; Schr cor 68; cf. Cook *Aram. Gloss.* 71):—1. Nu 13¹³ (P). 2. 1 Ch 5¹³. 3. 5¹⁴. 4. 6²⁵. 5. 7³. 6. 8¹⁶. 7. 12²¹. 8. 27¹⁵. 9. 2 Ch 21². 10. Ezr 8⁶. 11. the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10^{10, 21} 12¹ (cf. Jude⁹ Rev 12⁷; Levy *NHWB* III. 100).

מיכיהו n.pr. (Who is like Yah? cf. מיכאל):—1. m. a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. 2. f. 2 Ch 13² f. l. for מיכה 2 b, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

מיכיהו n.pr.m. (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau *JAS* 1883. 156. No. 2)—1. an Ephraimite, Ju 17^{1, 4} (in 17^{5, 6} 18²⁸ called מיכה). 2. a prophet, the son of Imlah (@ Μεχαιας), 1 K 22²⁻²⁸ (9 t.), || 2 Ch 18⁷⁻²⁵ (7 t.) + v⁹ Qr (Kt מיכה). 3. a contemp. of Jer., Je 36¹¹ (מיכיהו), v¹³.

מיכה n.pr.m. 1. the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26¹⁸ Kt (Qr מיכה, as Mi 1¹). 2. Ne 12²⁶ (called מיכא, 11^{17, 22}). 3. Ne 12⁴¹. 4. 2 K 22¹² (|| 2 Ch 34²⁰ מיכה).

מיכה n.pr.m. 1. Micha, the Ephraimite (@ Μεχαιας), Ju 17^{5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13} 18²⁸ (12 t.), called מיכיהו 17^{1, 4}. 2. the prophet Micah (@ Μεχαιας), Mi 1¹ (Je 26¹⁸ Kt מיכה). 3. 1 Ch 5⁶. 4. son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 83⁴. (@ Μεχια), 9^{40, 41} (@ Μεχια), called מיכא 2 S 9¹². 5. 23²⁰ (@ Μεχια), 24^{24, 25} (@ Μεχια). 6. 2 Ch 18¹⁴ (= מיכיהו 2). 7. 34²⁰ (|| 2 K 22¹² מיכה).

מיכא n.pr.m. (so in Palm., Vog^{No. 36} 5). 1. son of Mephibosheth (@ Μεχια), 2 S 9¹² (= מיכה 4). 2. Ne 10¹². 3. Ne 11¹⁷ (= 1 Ch 9¹⁵), v²² (called מיכיהו 12²⁶).

מישאל n.pr.m. (Who is what God is? Ass. form., cf. מוהשאל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns Ba'-šā'-rg, i.e. prob. ביהשאל, Heb. ביהשאל WMM^{Ass. Lex.} 193):—1. a cousin of Moses Ex 6²³ Lv 10⁴ (P). 2. one of Daniel's companions Dn 1^{6, 7, 11, 19} + 2¹⁷ (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2-3 called מישאל (17). 3. Ne 8⁴.

מירבא n.pr.loc. city in Moab (MI¹ מהרבה)—Nu 21³⁰ Is 15²; Jos 13^{9, 16} assigned to

Reuben (⊙ Δαυδαβαρ, Μαυδαβα, ⊙L Medaba); 1 Ch 19' meeting-place of Ammonites (⊙ Μαυδαβα, A ⊙L Μηδαβα).

יִדְד v. II. יָדָד.

יָדָד Kt Ru 2' v. יָדָד sub מוֹדָע.

מִיָּחִים v. מָחָה sub מָחָה.

[מִיָּטָב] v. יָטַב.

מִיָּכָה v. מִיָּכָה, מִיָּכָה, מִיָּכָה.

מִיָּכָל v. מָכָל.

† [מִיָּכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream(?) (dubious word, cf. Dr^{ad loc.} HPS), cstr. מִיָּכָל הַיָּמִים 2 S 17²⁰.

מִיָּכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol^{277L}, contr. from מִיָּכָל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (⊙ Μελαχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18^{20.27.28} 19^{11.12.13.17.17} 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3^{12.14} 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6^{20.21.22}; also 21⁸ (⊙ Μελαχολ), but err. for מִיָּבָב (⊙ L Μεροβ).

מִיָּם v. מָיָם.

מִנְיָמִין n.pr.m. מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִין. 1. priestly name: a. מִנְיָמִין assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִין 12^{7.41}. c. מִנְיָמִין assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִנְיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵. — ⊙ Βενιαμιν and (esp. A ⊙ L) Μιαμιν.

מִוֵּן (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy^{HWB III. 510}, comp. Ar. مَوَّن (med. i) split the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr^{D¹⁴. 19}).

† [מִוֵּן] n.[m.] kind, species (NH id. (Eccles 43²² id.), also schismatic, heretic; Jewish-Aram. מִוֵּנָה, species, so Syr. (Edessa) مَوَّن; Palest. Syr. = nation PS²⁰⁰⁴ Schwally^{Idioticon 80}; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag^{BN 188 L});— alw. sf. + prep. לְמִוֵּנָה Gn 1^{12.12} + 2 t.; לְמִוֵּנִי Gn 1¹¹ (om. ⊙) + 3 t.; לְמִוֵּנָה Gn 1^{24.24} + 9 t.; לְמִוֵּנָה Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִוֵּנָה Gn 1²¹;—kind, species, of plant Gn 1^{11.12.12}; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1^{21.22.24.24.25.25.26} 6^{20.20.20} 7^{14.14.14.14}; Lv 1^{14.15.16.16.22.22.22.22.23} (all P); also Dt 14^{12.14.15.15} (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ה' Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת תְּמוּנָה Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—likeness, representation (|| מִסְּמֵל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4^{16.22.23}; form, semblance of ' Nu

12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִיָּנָקָה v. יָנַק Hiph.

מִיָּסָךְ v. [מִיָּסָךְ] sub סָכַךְ.

מִיָּפְעַת v. מוֹפְעַת, מִפְעֵת, מִפְעֵת.

† [מִיָּזִין] (√ of foll. = press, squeeze, cf. NH id., press, suck; Ar. مَاص (med. v) is wash gently, rub with the hand).

מִיָּזֵן n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only יָזַן Is 16⁴.

מִיָּזֵן n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיָּזֵן חֶלֶב יוֹצֵא חֶמָאָה וְיֹצֵא דָם Pr 30³³ the squeezing of milk produceth curd (v. Thomson^{Land and Book, Contr. Pal. 466} Rob^{BB I. 485; II. 418}), and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger (i.e. pressure, insistence) produceth strife.

מִיָּשָׁה v. מָשָׂה.

מִיָּשָׂא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. ⊙ מוּסָא; A מוּסָא.

מִיָּשָׂאָל v. מָשָׂאָל.

מִיָּשׁוּר v. מִיָּשָׁרִים, [מִיָּשָׁר], מִיָּשׁוּר.

† מִיָּשָׁדָן n.pr.m. (acc. to Dl^{Baeer, Dan. xi} for Mi-sha-aku 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִיָּשָׁאָל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

יִתֵּר v. [מִיָּתָר] יָשַׁע v. מִיָּשַׁע.

מִכְּאוֹב v. כָּאָב. Hiph. כָּבַר v. I. כְּבִיר.

כָּבַן v. מִכְּבָּנִי, מִכְּבָּנָה.

כָּבַר v. II. מִכְּבָּר, מִכְּבָּר.

כָּה v. מִכְּוָה, נָכָה v. מִכְּפָה.

כָּחַן v. מִכְּוָנָה, מִכְּוֵן.

כֹּר v. II. [מִכְּרָה, מִכְּוֹרָה].

† מִכְּוִי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. ⊙ Μα(α)χα.

† [מִכְּוִי] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מִכְּוִי, מִכְּוִי; Ar. كَمَّ is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. יִכְּוִי ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. Hiph. Impf. יִכְּוִי Ec 10¹⁸ sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. הִכְּוִי Jb 24²⁴ be brought low, of wicked.

I. מְכַלָּה v. כלה. II. [מְכַלָּה] v. כלה.
 מְכַלָּל, מְכַלָּל, [מְכַלָּל] v. כלל.
 מְכַלָּת v. אבל. [מְכַמֵּן], [מְכַמֵּן] v. כמס.
 מְכַמֵּשׁ, מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כמס.
 מְכַמֵּר, [מְכַמֵּר], [מְכַמֵּרָת], [מְכַמֵּרָת] v. III. כמס.

מְכַמֵּרָת v. כמס.
 מְכַמֵּר בֵּית n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁰ (Gray *Expos. Times*, Feb. 1886, p. 253 prop. מְכַמֵּרָו = possession of Nebo);
 Ⓜ Μαχαδαβου, A Μαχαδαβου; Ⓜ L Nadaβου.

מְכַנְהָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11²⁸. Ⓜ L מאמך.—מְכַנְהָה = מְכַנְהָה v. כנו.
 [מְכַנְהָה] v. כנס.
 מְכַסֵּה, [מְכַסֵּה] v. כסס.
 מְכַסֶּה, [מְכַסֶּה] v. I. כסה.
 מְכַסֶּה v. כפל.

מְכַרֵּר vb. sell (NH id.; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכר price, DHM *Senssch.* 60; Aram. مَكَّر, marry (i. e. buy as a wife); cf. As. makkuru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property, DI ^{117B 400});—Qal Pf. מ' Lv 27²⁰ + 2 t.; sf. מְכַרֵּר Ex 21²⁷ + 2 t.; I s. מְכַרֵּרִי Is 50¹ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכַרֵּר Ex 21⁷ +, etc.; Inv. מְכַרֵּה Gn 25³¹; fs. מְכַרֵּי 2 K 4⁷; Inf. abs. מְכַרֵּר Dt 14²¹ 21¹⁴; cstr. מְכַרֵּר Ne 10²²; sf. מְכַרֵּה Ex 21⁸; מְכַרֵּם Am 2⁶ Ne 13¹⁶ (cf. Ba ¹⁰⁴); Pt. מְכַרֵּר (מְכַרֵּר) Lv 25¹⁶ + 3 t.; f. מְכַרֵּרָת Na 3⁴, etc.;—sell (c. 2 pret. Am 2⁶ Jo 4⁸ ψ 44¹⁹) sq. acc. e. g. land Gn 47^{20,22} (J), Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v²⁶ (H); sq. מְכַרֵּרָתוּ cf. Ez 48¹⁴ (sq. מְכַרֵּר partit.), Lv 25¹⁵ (no obj. expr.), so v²⁷; 27²⁰ (H), Ru 4³; house Lv 25²⁹ (H); beast Ex 21^{28,27} (E); flesh Dt 14²¹ (no obj.); crop Lv 25¹⁶ (H); food Ne 10²² 13^{15,16}, cf. v²⁰ (sq. מְכַרֵּר); oil 2 K 4⁷; linen Pr 31²⁴; birthright Gn 25^{31,33} (J); most oft. human beings, e. g. as slaves Gn 37^{27,28,36} 45^{4,5} (all JE), Ex 21¹⁵ (E), Dt 21^{14,14} 24⁷, cf. Am 2⁶ Ne 5⁶ Zc 11⁵ Jo 4^{3,6,7,8,8}; esp. daughters Ex 21^{7,8} (E); in marriage Gn 31¹⁶ (E); Pt. = seller Is 24² Ez 7^{12,13}; fig., obj. truth Pr 23²²; of Nineveh, selling nations מְכַרֵּר Na 3⁴; esp. ' selling his people (to enemies), i. e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32²⁰ ψ 44¹² Is 50¹, also מְכַרֵּר (מ' בֵּית) Ju 2¹⁴ 3⁸ 4² 10⁷ I S 12⁹; cf. Ju 4⁹ (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30¹² (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. יִמְכַרֵּר Lv

25⁴⁸ + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכַרֵּר Lv 25²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; Inf. מְכַרֵּר Lv 25⁴⁰; Pt. pl. נִמְכַרֵּרִים Ne 5²;—be sold, of land Lv 25^{23,24}; beast Lv 27²⁷; cf. v²⁸ (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22³ for (2) theft (E), Lv 25⁴² (P), ψ 105¹⁷ Est 7⁴; sell oneself Lv 25^{39,47,48,50} (PH), Dt 15¹² Je 34¹⁴ Ne 5^{2,5}; fig. of Isr., sold by ' for (2) their sins, 52²; cf. Est 7⁴ = given over to death. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכַּרֵּר I K 21²⁵; הִתְמַכַּרֵּרִים consec. Dt 28⁶⁸; הִתְמַכַּרֵּר 2 K 17¹⁷; Inf. הִתְמַכַּרֵּר I K 21²⁰; sell oneself as slave Dt 28⁶⁸; fig. I K 21^{20,23} 2 K 17¹⁷, all sq. לְעֵשֶׂת הָרַע.

מְכַרֵּר n.m. Pr ^{11,10} merchandise, value;—' abs. Ne 13¹⁶; מְכַרֵּה Pr 31¹⁰; מְכַרֵּם Nu 20¹⁹; prob. also מְכַרֵּרִי (rd. מְכַרֵּרִי) Dt 18⁸, v. Di Dr;—1. merchandise Ne 13¹⁶; value, price, of water Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), cf. Dt 18⁸ (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31¹⁰.

מְכַרֵּרִי n.pr.m. Ⓜ Μαχερ (Sab. מכר Hal').
 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50²³ Nu 26^{29,29} 27¹ 32^{39,40} 36¹ Dt 3¹⁵ Jos 13^{31,31} 17^{1,2}, cf. I Ch 1^{21,22} 7^{14,15,16,17}; v. also Ju 5¹⁴ (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷.

מְכַרֵּרִי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּ as subst. coll. the Machirites Nu 26²⁹.

מְכַרֵּרִי n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 9⁸. Ⓜ Μαχερ; A Μοχορε; Ⓜ L Μαχερ.

מְכַרֵּרִי n.m. Lv ^{25,28} sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכַרֵּרִי Lv 25^{25,25}; מְכַרֵּרִי Lv 25²⁷ + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְכַרֵּרִי Dt 18⁸ (but v. sub מְכַרֵּר);—sale Lv 25^{27,29,30}; thing sold Lv 25¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), v^{25,28} Ez 7¹³ Ne 13²⁰; מְכַרֵּרִי בֵית Lv 25²³ (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18⁸ v. מְכַרֵּר.

מְכַרֵּרִי n.f. sale;—cstr. מְכַרֵּרִי Lv 25⁴³ (H).

[מְכַרֵּר] v. נכר. [מְכַרֵּה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכַרֵּה], [מְכַרֵּה] v. II. כור.

מְכַרֵּרִי adj.gent. I Ch 11²⁶. Ⓜ Μοχορ,

Ⓜ L δ Μοχοραβι.

מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל v. כשל.

מְכַתֵּב v. כתב. [מְכַתֵּה] v. II. כתת.

מְכַתֵּם v. II. כתם. מְכַתֵּשׁ v. II. כחש.

מְלֵא vb. be full, fill (NH id. (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM *Senssch.* 60; As. malá

(trans. and intrans.) Dl ^{HWB 408}; Ar. مَلَأ (trans.) مَلَّو, مَلَّى (intrans.); Eth. መልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. مَلَأ (trans.), مَلَّأ (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7.2 al.; Sub. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG 211. 1885. 211 f. DHM ZMG 211. 1875, 500); — **Qal.**, Pf. 'מ Ex 40³⁴ +; sf. מלא Est 7; מלאה Jb 36¹⁷; מלאהי Mi 3⁸ Je 6¹¹; מלאהי Jb 32¹⁸; מלאה Gn 29²¹ +; מלאה Ez 28¹⁸ (מלאה @ Co); מלאה Is 1¹³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. מלאהי Ex 15⁹; מלאה Gn 50³ + 2 t.; מלאהי Gn 25²⁴ 50³; **Imv.** מלאה Gn 1²² + 5 t.; **Inf. cstr.** מלאה (מלאה) Lv 8³³ + 12 t.; **Pt.** מלאה Je 23²⁴; מלאה Is 6¹; (cf. also sub מלאה adj.); — **1. be full**, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8¹⁷ 10⁶ (both J) Ju 16²⁷ Is 13²¹ 2 Ch 5¹³, cf. Ez 10⁴ (del. Co); winepress Jo 4¹³; threshing-floor Jo 2²⁴; vessel 2 K 4⁶ Jb 21²⁴, etc.; Jb 20²² מלאה (cf. מלא), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6¹³, cf. Lv 19²⁹ (both P), Mi 6¹³ Is 1¹⁸ Je 23¹⁰ 51⁵ ψ 26¹⁰ Ez 7^{22,23} Ec 9³, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of ' ψ 33⁵ 119⁶⁴ Is 1⁹ Hb 3³; cf. also ψ 48¹¹ 104²⁴, etc.; subj. מלאה = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15⁹; מלאהי Jb 36¹⁷ and of judgment on the wicked art thou full (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מלאהי לב לעשותה Ec 8¹¹; esp. of days, years, be full, accomplished, ended, Gn 25²⁴ 29²¹ 50^{3,3} (JE); Lv 8³³ 12^{4,6} 25³⁰ Nu 6^{6,12} (P); 1 S 18²⁶ 2 S 7¹²; Je 25¹² 29¹⁰ La 4¹⁸ Ez 5² 1 Ch 17¹¹ Est 1⁶ 2¹² Dn 10³; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25²⁴ Is 40². **2. trans. fill**, of populating sea and earth Gn 1^{22,26} 9¹ (all P); consecrate ליהרהר ידכם מלאהי (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32²⁹ (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of ' filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40^{34,35} (P) 1 K 8^{10,11}, cf. Is 6¹; v. also Je 23²⁴, esp. lit. Ez 10³ 43⁵ 44⁴ 2 Ch 5¹⁴ 7^{1,2}; sq. 2 acc. fill jars (with) water 1 K 18²⁴; abs. overflow על־פֶּלְגֵי־זְרוֹתָיו Jos 3¹⁵ (cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ Pi.); fig. fill land with sin Je 16¹⁸, cf. 19⁴ Ez 8¹⁷ 28¹⁶, cf. 30¹¹; מלאהי לב לעשותה Est 7⁸ (cf. Ec 8¹¹ supr.); מלאהי השלטים Je 5¹¹ meaning obscure, v. [שָׁלַט]; Gie prop. מרטו הש' polish.

+ **Niph.** Pf. מלאה Ct 5²; **Impf.** מלאה 2 S 23⁷ + 9 t.; מלאה Ex 7²⁵ + 5 t.; מלאה Pr 3¹⁰ + 2 t.; מלאה Pr 24⁴; מלאהי Ez 32⁶; — **1. be filled**, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מן of source Ec 1⁸, cf. Ez 32⁶; c. ל Hb 2¹⁴); land, with people Ex 1⁷; cf. 2 K 3^{17,20} Is 27^{7,8}; house with smoke Is 6⁴, cf. Ez 10⁴; v. also Pr 3¹⁰ 24⁴ Je 13^{12,13} Zc 8⁸ Ct 5² Ec 1⁸ 2 K 10²¹ Ez 32⁶; = be armed 2 S 23⁷ (lit. be

filled or fill himself, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. Pi. 2); be satisfied, subj. נפש = appetite Ec 6⁷; subj. נפש Ec 1⁸; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. Qal) Gn 6¹¹, cf. Ez 9⁹ 23²³; with glory and knowledge of ' Nu 14²¹ Hb 2¹⁴ ψ 72¹⁹; v. also 1 K 7¹⁴ ψ 71⁸ 126² Est 3⁵ 5⁹ Pr 20¹⁷; abs. Ez 26² (but Co sub מלאה adj., so @ T) 27²⁵. **2. be accomplished, ended**, subj. days Ex 7²⁵; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15²⁵.

Pi. Pf. מלאה Ex 35³ +; מלאה Je 51²⁴; מלאה Dt 6¹¹ +; מלאה Nu 32¹¹ +, etc.; **Impf.** מלאה Lv 8³³ +; מלאהי Jb 8³¹; מלאהי Gn 42²⁸ Ex 39¹⁰; מלאהי Ez 7¹⁸, etc.; **Imv.** מלאה Gn 29²⁷ + 5 t.; מלאה Je 4⁷ Ez 9⁷; **Inf. cstr.** מלאה Ex 29²⁹ + 5 t.; מלאה (את-) Ex 31⁵ + 5 t.; sf. מלאהי Je 33⁵; **Pt.** מלאהי Je 13¹³ 1 Ch 12¹⁶; pl. מלאהי Is 65¹¹ + 2 t.; — **1. fill** (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. ב 2 K 9²⁴ Ezr 9¹¹ Jb 40³¹; c. מן Je 51²⁴ ψ 127⁵); Gn 21¹⁹ 24¹⁶ 26¹⁵ 42²⁸ 44¹ Ex 2¹⁶ Dt 6¹¹ Jos 9¹⁵ 1 K 18²⁸ 20²⁷ 2 K 3²⁵ 23¹⁴ Is 23³ Jb 3¹⁵ 22¹⁸ Je 41⁹ Ez 3³ 7¹⁹ 9⁷ 10²⁴ Na 2¹³ Hg 2⁷ ψ 129⁷ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc. (indef. subj.); fill (cup) with drink for libation Is 65¹¹; fig. fill with spirit Ex 28³ 31³ 35³ cf. v. 5, ψ 107⁹ Is 33³ Je 15¹⁷; fill (with blood) 2 K 21¹⁶; with abominations Ezr 9¹¹ (c. ב). **2. special uses are:** satisfy appetite Jb 38²⁰ ψ 17¹⁴ Pr 6³⁰ Jb 20²⁵ Je 51¹⁴ (fig.); take a handful of מן Lv 9¹⁷; grasp ב ידו מ' 2 K 9²⁴, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. הִשָּׁטַח בְּאֶמְרָיִם Zc 9¹³; overflow על־פֶּלְגֵי־זְרוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (cf. Jos 3¹⁵ Qal.); give in full לַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 S 18²⁷ (rd. מלאהי אֶל־אֱלֹהֵי־נַפְשִׁי We Dr Kit Bu); מלאהי יד ב' fig. for institute to a priestly office, consecrate Ex 28⁴¹ 29^{29,30,33} Lv 8³³ 16²² 21¹⁰ Nu 3² Ju 17^{1,12} 1 K 13²⁸ Ez 43²⁸ (altar), 1 Ch 29² 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹ (cf. As. umallu katu, confer upon, Dl ^{HWB 408}); מלאהי wholly follow ' Nu 14²⁴ 32^{11,12} Dt 1²⁶ Jos 14^{8,9,14} 1 K 11⁸; fill in, i.e. set precious stones Ex 28¹⁷ (מ' בו מלאהי אבן) cf. 31³ 35³ 39¹⁰ (all P); etc. **3. fulfil, accomplish, complete**, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29^{27,28} Ex 23²⁸ Is 65²⁰ Jb 39² 2 Ch 36²¹ Dn 9²; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. ' 1 K 8^{12,24} 2 Ch 6^{4,18} ψ 20⁸; subj. men 1 K 2⁷ Je 44² 2 Ch 36²¹. **4. confirm** words 1 K 1⁴.

+ **Pu.** Pt. filled, i.e. set with jewels מלאהי בתרשיש Ct 5¹⁴.

+ **Hithp.** **Impf.** מלאהי עלי יחמלאו Jb 16¹⁰, mass themselves against me; perh. denom. fr. מלאה 2.

+ **מלאהי** adj. full; — מ' Gn 23⁹ + 15 t.; cstr. מלאהי Je 6¹¹; f. מלאהי Nu 7¹⁴ + 20 t.; cstr. מלאהי Is 1²¹ cf. Ges^{180,324}; pl. מלאהי Nu 7¹³ + 18 t.;

f. מלאות (מלא-) Gn 41⁷ + 4 t.;—full, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41^{7,22}; of value, price, Gn 23⁹ I Ch 21^{22,24}; of wind (=strong) Je 4¹² sq. acc. mat., bowl of fine flour (מלא) Nu 7^{12,19,25,31,37,43,49,54,61,67,73,79}, spoons of incense Nu 7^{14,20,26,32,38,44,50,56,62,68,74,80,86}; bowls of wine Je 35⁵, cf. fig. ψ 75⁹; houses, of contents Dt 6¹¹ Ne 9²⁸ cf. Pr 17¹; cage, of birds Je 5²⁷ (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2¹³ (in sim.) I Ch 11¹³ 2 K 7¹⁵; Ez 1¹⁸ 10¹² 17³ 36²⁸ 37¹; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144¹³; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1²¹; of sea Ec 1⁷; with art., of full vessel 2 K 4⁴; מלאה pregnant woman Ec 11⁵; fig. full of blessing Dt 33²²; wisdom 34⁹; justice Is 1²¹; commotion 22²; fury 51²⁰; lies, etc. Na 3¹; wisdom Ez 28¹³ (del. A B Co); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1²¹ ממשפט; Je 6¹¹ ימים מלא (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges^{128b}) ψ 73¹⁰ מלאי; as adv. = fully Na 1¹⁰ Je 12⁵ (loudly, cf. 4⁵).

† מלא, [מלא] n.m.^{12m.4} fulness, that which fills (Ar. ² Lane^{272b});—'m cstr. Gn 48¹⁹ + 19 t.; מלא Ez 41⁵; sf. מלאי Is 42¹⁰ + 3 t.; מלאה Dt 33¹⁶ + 12 t.;—1. fulness of hand (=handful) Ec 4^{6,6} sq. acc. mat. מ' חפניכם פיה Ex 9⁹ cf. Lv 16¹² I K 17¹²; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16²³ cf. Lv 16¹² Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ Ju 6²⁸; simil. מלא בנדר 2 K 4³⁹; rarely sq. מ' Lv 2² 5¹², cf. Ex 16²² (but rd. perh. מלא so @ Sam. v. Di). 2. mass of shepherds Is 31⁴ (in sim.); multitude of nations Gn 48¹⁹ (cf. Ar. ² Qor 2²⁴⁷ al.) 3. fulness = that which fills, entire contents, of מ' Dt 33¹⁶ ψ 24¹ Is 6³ 8⁹ 34¹ Mi 1³ Je 8¹⁶ 47² Ez 12¹⁹ 19⁷ 30¹² 32¹⁵; מ' חבל ψ 50¹² 89¹²; מ' Is 42¹⁰ I Ch 16³² ψ 96¹¹ 98⁷; מ' עיר Am 6⁶. 4. phrases:—מ' קומתו = at full length I S 28³⁰; full line, or portion מ' החבל 2 S 8³; מ' הקנה Ez 41⁸ full rod (reed).

† מלאה n.f. fulness, full produce;—'m Nu 18²⁷ Dt 22⁹; מלאה Ex 22²⁸; = full produce of field Ex 22²⁸, מ' הקרע the full produce of the seed Dt 22⁹; of winepress Nu 18²⁷.

† [מלאה] n.f. setting of jewel (cf. vb. Pi. 2, Pu.);—cstr. מלאה Ex 28¹⁷ מ' (as acc. cogn. with מלא); cf. sf. מלאהם (מלא) Ex 28³⁰ 39¹³.

† [מלאה] n.m. setting, installation; (cf. vb. Pi. Pu.);—pl. מלאים (מלא) Ex 25⁷ + 13 t.; מלאי Lv 8²⁸;—1. setting, מ' אבני מ' for setting Ex 25⁷ 35²⁷ cf. I Ch 29² (מ' אבני מ'); 2. installation (of priests): Lv 7²⁷ 8²³; = in-

stallation-offering 8²³ (|| משה) cf. מ' סלה v³¹; מ' איל Ex 29^{22,24,27,31} Lv 8^{22,29}; מ' בשר המ' Ex 29²⁴.

† מלוא n. pr. loc. (Thes 'fill' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM^{70,9});—1. מלוא Ju 9⁶ (|| בעלי שכם) so v^{20,20}; near Shechem, site unknown; @ οίκος Βηθσαλω. 2. citadel in Jerus. מלוא 2 S 5⁹ I K 9^{13,24} I I²⁷ I Ch 11⁹ 2 Ch 32⁵. @ usu. η ἄκρα (A I K 9^{13,24} also Μελω). 3. מלוא בית 2 K 12²¹ (+ ה' ה' מלוא) dub.; = 2? @ οίκος Μααλω.

† מלאה n.f. dub.: only ישובת עיני Ct 5¹² of lover's eyes; A E De Bae^{123a} setting, perh. better border, rim, Öt Wild fulness, abundance, of surrounding of eye.

† ימלה, ימלה n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—ימלה I K 22^{8,9} @ Ιεμια, @ L Ναμαλι; = ימלה 2 Ch 18^{7,8}. @ Ιεμια, A Ιεμια, @ L Ναμαλι.

מלאה, מלאכה, [מלאכה], מלאכי v. לאך.

מלבד v. II. ב. מלבש v. לבש.

מלבן v. לבן. מלה v. I. מלל.

מלו v. מלא. מלון, מלון v. לון.

מלותי n. pr. v. I. מלל.

† I. [מלה] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. ² مَلَح pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy tear off branch to plant it, &c. so Eth. መለኝ: evellere);—Niph. fig. be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf. שמים בעשו נמלחו Is 51⁸.

† I. [מלה] or [מלה] n.[m.] rag; only pl. מלהים Je 38^{11,12} (|| סקבות).

II. מלה (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† II. מלה n.m. salt (NH id.; Ar. مَلَح; Aram. ² מלח, מלח);—'m abs. Gn 19²⁶ +; cstr. Lv 2¹³;—salt for seasoning food Jb 6⁶; offering Lv 2^{13,12,13} cf. Ez 43²⁴; מלה מ' Nu 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 13⁶ (cf. Lv 2¹³ v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2^{20,21}; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9⁴⁵ cf. Zp 2⁹ (מ' מ' Dt 29²² (|| נפרית)); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47¹¹; pillar of salt מ' נציב Gn 19²⁶; usu. in combin. מ' ים Gn 14³ (מ' ים), Nu 34^{2,12} Dt 3¹⁷

(|| העֲרֵכָהּ), Jos 3¹⁶ 12³ 15²⁵ 18¹⁰; also גֵּיאֲרָמִי 2 S 8¹³ 2 K 14⁷ Qr, ψ 60² (title), הֵפֵר 1 Ch 18¹² 2 Ch 25¹¹ 2 K 14⁷ Kt.

†III. [מִלַּח] vb. denom. salt, season; Qal Impf. 2 ms. הִמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2¹³ (obj. offering). Pu. Pt. מְמַלַּח Ex 30²⁵ salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) Hoph. Pf. 2 fs. + Inf. abs. הִמְלַח לֹא הִמְלַחְתָּ Ez 16⁴, i.e. rubbed or washed with salt (of infant, in personification).

† מִלְחָה n.f. saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39⁶ (|| עֲרֵכָהּ) as dwelling-place of wild ass, salt-plain; אֲרָץ מִלְחָה Je 17⁶ (|| לֹא חֲשֵׁב); ψ 107²⁴ (opp. אֲרָץ פְּרִי).

† מְלוּחָה n.[m.] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30⁴ (cf. Now Arch. 1. 67, 112).

† [מִלְחָה] n.m. mariner (loan-word from As. malahu Dl^{HWB} 412 cf. Id ProL 178; Hal ZA IV. 1889, 53; so also Aram. מְלַח (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّح Frä²²¹);—pl. מְלַחִים Jon 1⁶ Ez 27²⁰; מְלַחֵיהֶם Ez 27²⁷; מְלַחֵיהֶם v⁹ (Ba^{NB} 40 Anm. 3);—mariners, sailors of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1⁶ (cf. רֶב הַחֵבֶל v⁹); to Tyre Ez 27⁹, cf. v^{27.29} (|| הַבָּלִים).

מִלְחָמָה v. I. לחם.

† [מָלַט] vb. slip away (not in Qal) (NH מִלֹּט rescue; ʾ מָלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلَّط is have scanty hair; IV. cast the foetus without hair; [slip away, escape fr. hand is مَلَّع]);—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָמְלַט Ju 3²⁶ + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124⁷, with ! cons. וְנִמְלְטָה Je 48¹⁰; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. יִמְלֹט Am 9¹ + 13 t.; וְיִמְ Ju 3²⁶ + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמְלֹטָה Gn 19²⁰ +; 3 mpl. וְיִמְלְטוּ Mal 3¹⁵ + 12 t. Impf.; Inv. הִמְלֹט Gn 19^{17.17.22}; f. הִמְלֹטִי Zc 2¹¹; Inf. abs. הִמְלֹט 1 S 27¹ (but rd. אִמְלֹט אִם & We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הֵפֵר); cstr. id., Gn 19¹⁹ Est 4³; Pt. נָמְלַט 1 K 19^{17.17};—1. slip away נָא אִמְלֹטָה וְאִרְאֶה אֶת אַחֵי בְרֵיתֵי; 1 S 20²⁹ let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past (into the house) 2 S 4⁶ (cf. Dr HPS and Pi. 1, Hiph. 2; > Klo *נִלְאָטוּ, √ לאט, after @ ελαβον). 2. escape, Ju 3²⁹ 1 S 19¹⁰ (|| נָטַס), v^{12.18} (both || בָּרַח), v¹⁷ 22²⁰ (|| בָּרַח), 30¹⁷ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 20³⁰ (|| נָטַס), 2 K 10²⁴ 1 S 20⁶ (|| נָצַל), 49^{24.25} Je 46⁶ 48^{9.19} (|| נָטַס), Ez 17^{15.15.18} Am 9¹ Jo 3⁵ Zc 2¹¹ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 124⁷ Pr 19⁶ Jb 1¹⁶ 16.17.19; c. מָן of place whence 1 S 23¹³ 2 S 1³ ψ 124⁷;

c. מָן = whither 1 S 22¹ 27¹¹; c. עַר Ju 3²⁶; c. הֵפֵר loc., Gn 19^{17.19.20.22} (J), Ju 3²⁶; c. acc. 2 K 19²⁷ = Is 37²⁸, Est 4¹³; c. מָן of person fr. whom Ec 7²⁶; c. מָן 1 S 27¹ 2 Ch 16⁷ Je 32⁴ 34³ 38^{18.20} Dn 11⁴¹; מִפְּנֵי Je 41¹⁵; מִתְרַב 1 K 19^{17.17}; c. עַל-נַפְשִׁי for one's life Gn 19¹⁷. 3. pass. be delivered ψ 22⁶ Pr 11²¹ 28²⁸ Jb 22³⁰ Dn 12¹ (later usage). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33⁵; וְיָמְלֹט Ec 9¹⁵; sf. מְמַלְטוּ 2 S 19¹⁰; Impf. יִמְלֹט Am 2¹⁴ + 8 t., sf. יִמְלֹטוּ ψ 41²; + 5 t. Impf.; Inv. מְמַלְטָה ψ 116⁴; f. מְמַלְטִי 1 K 1¹²; + 4 t. Inv.; Inf. abs. מָלַט Is 46² Je 39¹⁸; Pt. מְמַלְטוּ 1 S 19¹¹; pl. מְמַלְטִים 2 S 19⁶;—

1. lay (eggs); i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake Is 34¹⁵. 2. let escape: וַיִּמְלֹטוּ עֲצָמוֹתָיו 2 K 23¹⁸ and so they let his bones (the prophet's) escape (from the burning). 3. deliver, abs. Is 46⁴; c. acc. Is 46² Je 39^{18.18} ψ 41² Jb 22³⁰ 29¹³ Ec 8^{9.15}; c. מָן Jb 6²⁵; מָן 2 S 19¹⁰; מְשַׁחֲיֹתוֹתָם ψ 107²⁰; elsewh. נָפַשׁ מָלַט deliver, save, life 1 S 19¹¹ 2 S 19⁶ 1 K 1¹² Je 48⁶ 51^{6.64} Ez 33⁵ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89⁴⁹ 116⁴; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2¹⁵ ψ 33¹⁷ Jb 20²⁰.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.) Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31⁵; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66⁷. 1. give birth to a male child Is 66⁷ (|| יָלְדָהּ, cf. Pi 1). 2. deliver: abs. Is 31⁵ (|| וְנָנִי, הַצִּיל, הִפְסַח). Hithp. Impf. 1 s. יִהְיֶה מְלִטָה Jb 19²⁰; 3 mpl. יִהְיֶימוּ Jb 41¹¹. 1. slip forth, escape (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV leap forth) Jb 41¹¹. 2. escape (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19²⁰.

† מְלִטָה n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלִטָה id., whence Ar. مَلَّط Frä¹⁰);—Je 43⁹.

† מְלִטָהּ n.pr.m. (Yahweh delivered, cf. Gray Prop. N. 267, 268) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3⁷; @ L Malarias.

מְלִיטָה v. ליץ.

I. מֶלֶךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلِك possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. መለከ so Bae^{Bel} 144 (cf. מְלִיט), and Nö^{ZMG} 21. 1888, 72; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl^{ProL} 20 al. comp. As. maldaku, counsel, advise Dl^{HWB} 412, BH and NH מְלִיךָ, Aram. מְלִיךָ, whence king as orig. counsellor, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ n.m. king (NH id.; MI^{1.4.16.20.25} 2513 מלך; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM^{Grundsch.} 60;

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru = king*); Ar. *مَلِك* *king* (orig. Heb. **מַלְכָּה* inferred, Lag^{2N.75} Ba.¹²⁵ § 112 WMM *As. u. Europ.* 76); Sab. *מַלְכָּן* Sab Denkm.^{No. 1}; cstr. *מַלְכֵּן* pl. *מַלְכָּיָן* CIS¹⁷.⁵⁷; cf. Eth. *ጌሳቤ*: *God* (and *Nö*¹⁻⁶); Aram. *מַלְכָּיָא* *מַלְכָּיָא*; Palm. *מַלְכָּן* Vog^{No. 28}; Nab. *מַלְכָּא* Eut^(Nab. 1));— 'מ abs. Gn 14⁷ + (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ & Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v²⁴ & WeDr Kit Bu); in p. alw. *מַלְכֵּךְ* Gn 49²⁰ + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in *מַלְכֵּךְ*-); cstr. Gn 14¹ +; sf. *מַלְכֵּיךְ* 2 S 19⁴⁴ + 6 t., etc.; pl. *מַלְכֵּיכֶם* Gn 14⁹ +; *מַלְכֵּיךְ* Pr 31³; cstr. *מַלְכֵּי* Gn 17¹⁶ +; sf. *מַלְכֵּיךְ* Is 7¹⁶ + 3 t.; *מַלְכֵּיכֶם* Dt 7²⁴ + 16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king*: of Egypt Gn 39²⁰ Ex 1²⁴ Dt 1³ 1 K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyria, Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ 2 K 15^{19.20.25} 17³¹ 18¹² 24^{1.11.12} Ezr 1¹¹ 4³ Est 1² +, 1 K 11^{18.40} 14²⁵ 2 K 17⁴¹ 23²³ +; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14²¹ v¹⁵ 20³ 26^{1.3} 36²¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21¹² 22¹⁰ Dt 1³ 3¹² Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8^{2.13} 11¹² 2 K 3⁴ +; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8² v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁶ 20¹¹ 22⁹ 2 K 5¹⁵ 8⁷ v²⁰ 9^{14.15} 15²⁷ 16⁵ +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17¹⁴ Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁸ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8¹ 2 S 2¹ 1 K 1^{33.34} + very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵.— 2 S 18²⁸ del. הַיֵּשׁ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books usually *הַמֶּלֶךְ* is nearly always said; in late books usually *הַמֶּלֶךְ* (*הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנָוֵה*); cf. Aram. *מַלְכָּא* *מַלְכָּא*, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (|| *מְשִׁיחֵוֹ*), *ψ* 2⁶ 18¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁶ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37^{22.24} Zc 9⁹. **3.** used of ' as king of Israel 1 S 12¹³; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. *ψ* 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁶ 48² 68²⁶ 74¹³ 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; *מַלְכֵּךְ הַכֹּהֵן* *ψ* 24^{7.9.10.10}; universal king *ψ* 47^{2.5} 95³ 98⁶ Je 10^{7.10}, cf. 46¹⁵ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14^{3.16.17} Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9^{2.15}; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁸; *מַלְכֵּךְ לְאִרְבֶּקָה* *מַיִן* Pr 30⁷; of death, *מַלְכֵּךְ בְּלֵחָת* Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** *הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל* 2 K 18^{19.26} = Is 36^{4.13} (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); *הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל* (indef.); of ' Mal 1⁴; *הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל* *מַלְכֵּיכֶם* *ג' עַל-כִּבְלֵי-אֱלֹהִים*, *מ' עוֹלָם* Je 10¹⁰ (of '); *מַלְכֵּיכֶם* *מַלְכֵּיכֶם* Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.) **b.** *יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16^{16.16} 1 K 1^{34.20} 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; *יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ שֶׁלֹּם* Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14³ 1 Ch 29²⁸ 2 S 2¹¹ (יהוה מ' (בחברו על-על-שֶׁם מ' על 1 K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) על שֶׁם מ' על

Dt 17^{14.15.15} 1 S 10¹⁹; שֶׁם לְטָמַר 1 S 8⁵; שֶׁם לְטָמַר 1 K 10⁹; מֶלֶךְ מִי לְ מֶלֶךְ 1 S 8⁶ Ho 13^{10.11}; מֶלֶךְ מִי לְ מֶלֶךְ 1 S 12³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9¹³ 13²⁶; *הַמֶּלֶךְ לְמַלְכֵּךְ* Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; *מְשַׁח מ' על הַמֶּלֶךְ מ' על* 1 S 12¹; *מְשַׁח מ' על* Ju 9⁵; *מְשַׁח לְטָמַר* 1 K 1⁴⁴; *מְשַׁח מ' על* Ju 9¹¹ 1 S 15^{1.17} 2 S 2⁴ 5^{2.12} 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 14⁴; *הַכֵּין לְטָמַר* 1 S 8¹⁹; *בְּקֶשׁ לְטָמַר* 2 S 3¹⁷; *הַכֵּין מ' על* 2 S 5¹³ 1 Ch 14⁴; *הַקִּים מ' על* 1 K 14¹⁴ Dt 28²⁶; *יָשָׁב עַל-פַּסְאָה לְטָמַר תַּחַת וַגַּר* 1 Ch 29²⁸, cf. Pr 20⁶; *גַּדַּל עַל-פַּסְאָה לְטָמַר לְיָ אֱלֹהֵיךְ* Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; *מְשַׁח הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 S 25²⁸ *royal feast* (in sim.); *מִזְבֵּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ* 2 S 14²⁸ *king's weight*; *יָרֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ* 1 K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.); *מְקַדְּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ* Am 7¹ *king's mowings*; *מְקַדְּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ* Am 7¹³ *royal sanctuary*; *עֲטֹרַת מַלְכֵּךְ* 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20² (but rd. *מְלָכָם* & We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit^{Chr. 28}); *בַּיִת הַמֶּלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲחִימֶלֶךְ*, etc.—N.pr. *מַלְכֵיךְ*, *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, *זֶן*, *עֲמָק*, etc. — N.pr. *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, *אֲבִימֶלֶךְ*, etc.

מַלְכָּה n.f. *queen*:—abs. מַ' Est 1⁹ + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכָּהּ 1 K 10¹ + 7 t.; pl. מַלְכוֹת Ct 6^{8.9};—*queen of Sheba* 1 K 10^{1.4.10.12} = 2 Ch 9^{1.3.9.12}; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹ + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²² + 16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1^{12.15}; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹ + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6^{8.9} (both || *בְּיָמֵיהֶם*). Cf. *בְּיָרֵךְ*.

מַלְכָּתָא n.f. *queen* (form difficult; cf. Ol § 167 d Kö^{II}, 186 n. Gie^{Je 7.15} Ba.¹²⁵ 186, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1267, 205);—only cstr. *הַמֶּלְכָּתָא* Je 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identifi. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr^{infr.} al.; (>) = *מַלְכָּתָא* (Codd.), cstr. of *מַלְכָּתָא* (v. לָאךְ), *worship of the heavens* (Cast. Lex. Syr.), or creative work of the heavens, coll. = *הַשֵּׁן צֵבַח הַשֵּׁן* *host of heaven*, Sta^{infr.} (cf. §); v. Schr^{COT Je 7.15}; SBAC 1266, 471 E.; ZA III. 1262, 253 E. iv. 1260, 74 E. Sta. ZA W 1266, 123 E. 269 E. Kue. Ges. Abh. 186 E. We Skizzen III. 26 Nö. ZMG xli. 1260, 710 E. RS Sem. I. 57, 173 (ed. 2, 57, 126) Grünb. ZMG xlii. 1262, 45);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem הַשֵּׁן לְעֵשׂוֹת בְּנָיִים לְטָמַר Je 7¹⁸ *לְטָמַר לְטָמַר מ' הַשֵּׁן* (הַשֵּׁן נֶקְבִים לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים ||) 44^{17.18.19.25} (all || *נֶקְבִים*).

מַלְכָּה vb. *denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign*;—*Qal*₂₉₉ *Pf.* מ' Jos 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* *יִמְלֹךְ* (לֹאךְ) Ex 15¹⁸ +; *יִמְלֹךְ* Gn 36²³ +; 2 ms. *הַמֶּלֶךְ* Gn 37⁸ +; *מִמְלַכְתָּהּ* Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* *מִמְלַכְתָּהּ* Ju 9¹⁴; *מַלְכָּהּ* Ju 9⁸; *קִלְכֵּי* Ju 9^{10.12}; *Inf. abs.* *מַלְכְּתָא* Gn 37⁸ 1 S 24²¹; *cstr.*

מֶלֶךְ I K 2¹⁵ +; sf. מֶלְכֹו I S 13¹ +; Pt. מֶלְךָ Je 22¹¹ + 2t.; מֶלְכֶת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹²; —be (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 16²³ 2 K 3¹ 9¹³, but also gen. Pr 8¹⁶ 30²²; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyri., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4² Gn 36³¹ I K 11² 2 K 8¹⁶ 19³⁷ Est 1¹ +; sq. מֶלְךָ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13^{10,12} Ju 4² 2 S 5⁶ I K 11²⁴ 14²¹ + oft.; but also Gn 36^{21,22} I Ch 1⁴³ בְּאֶרֶץ מֶלְכֵי, and even בְּאֶרֶץ הַמֶּלֶךְ הַזֶּה 2 S 3²¹; sq. מֶלְכֵי c. people or land I S 8^{9,11} 12¹⁴ 13¹ I K 15^{1,9} 16²³ + oft.; sq. מֶלְךָ loc. + לְעַלְּיָהוּ territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5⁶ I K 11⁴²; sq. מֶלְכֵי (מֶלְכֵי) 2 S 16⁹ Gn 36²³ = I Ch 1⁴⁴, I K 14^{20,21} 2 K 8¹⁶ 13²⁴ Je 22¹¹ + oft.; †subj. God, sq. מֶלְכֵי ψ 47⁷ Mi 4⁷ Ez 20³³ I S 8⁷; sq. מֶלְכֵי Is 24²³; abs. Ex 15¹⁰ Is 52⁷ ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰ = I Ch 16²¹, 97¹ 99¹ 146¹⁰ +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32¹ Je 23⁵; †subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹² (both sq. מֶלְכֵי), Est 2⁴ sq. מֶלְכֵי †; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9^{8,10,12,14} all sq. מֶלְכֵי esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* I S 13¹ 2 S 2¹⁰ I K 14²¹ + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: מֶלְכֵי מֶלְכֵי 2 K 24¹² 25¹, cf. v²⁷; I K 6¹ 2 Ch 16¹³ 17²⁹ 34^{3,5}, cf. מֶלְכֵי הָיָה I Ch 4²¹; מֶלְכֵי עָרָה 2 Ch 36²⁰; *began to reign and reigned* מֶלְכֵי מֶלְכֵי I K 15²⁵ 16²³ 2 K 3¹ +; oft. מֶלְכֵי alone with same meaning I K 16²³ 2 K 13^{1,10} 14²³ +.

† **Hiph.** Pf. מֶלְכֵי I S 15²⁵ + 2t.; מֶלְכֵי I K 3⁷, etc.; Impf. מֶלְכֵי 2 K 33²⁴ + 4t.; מֶלְכֵי Ju 9⁶ + etc.; Inf. cstr. מֶלְכֵי I K 12¹ + etc.; Pt. מֶלְכֵי Ez 17¹⁶; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9¹⁶ I S 11¹⁶ I K 1⁴³ 12¹ 16²¹ 2 K 10⁵ 11¹² (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23¹¹, 2 K 17²¹ I Ch 11¹⁰ 12^{22,23} 2 Ch 10¹ 11²² Ez 17¹⁶; sq. מֶלְכֵי (לְ) of dir. obj., as Aram. I Ch 29²²; sq. acc. cogn. I S 8²² (לְ) + מֶלְכֵי, 12¹ (לְ) + מֶלְכֵי, Is 7⁶ (לְ) + מֶלְכֵי; sq. מֶלְכֵי Ju 9⁶ I S 15¹¹; sq. acc. pers. + מֶלְכֵי loc. Je 37¹; + מֶלְכֵי Ju 9¹⁵ I S 15²⁵ I K 12²⁰ 16¹⁶ 2 K 8²⁰ I Ch 12²⁸ 28⁴ (acc. om.), 23¹ 2 Ch 1^{9,11} 21⁸ 36^{4,10}, cf. 2 S 2⁹ (3 t. מֶלְכֵי, 3 t. מֶלְכֵי); + תַּחַח I K 3⁷ 2 K 14²¹ 21²⁴ 23³⁰ (anointing), v²⁴ 24¹⁷ 2 Ch 1⁸ 22¹ 26¹ 33²⁵ 36¹; Est 2¹⁷ (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8⁴. † **Hoph.** Pf. מֶלְכֵי מֶלְכֵי על מֶלְכֵי בְּשָׂרִים Dn 9¹.

† II. מֶלְכֵי n.pr.m. son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ as individ. name v. Gray Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכּם CIS^{v.1}; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog^{Palm. 92 al.} Nab. id., Eut^{Nab 21, 41.} Vog^{Nab 1, 2.}); —I Ch 8²⁵ (⊗ Melaxa), 9⁴¹ (⊗ Malax; ⊗ L Melaxa in both).

† מֶלְכֵי n.pr.div. Molech (⊗ Mολοχ, ⊗ Moloch) (= מֶלְכֵי i.e. (*divine*) King, with vowels of מֶלְכֵי to denote abhorrence, Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1863. 124 RS^{6em.}} 1. 33; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm^{GG Abh. xxxvi. 1880 (May, 1880). 26.} Ph. n. pr. div. מלך Milk, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr^{1822 f.}); —c. art. הַיְיָ: —the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); מֶלְכֵי הָעֵבֶרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 23¹⁰; מֶלְכֵי הָעֵבֶרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ Je 32²⁵ (|| הַבְּעֻלָּה), Lv 18²¹ (H); מֶלְכֵי נָתַן Lv 20^{2,4} (H); more gen. לְנוֹת אֲחֵרֵי הַיְיָ v⁵ (H). In I K 11⁷ rd. prob. מֶלְכֵי, q. v.

† מֶלְכֵי n.pr.f. c. art. הַמֶּלְכֵי I Ch 7¹⁵ (of Manasseh). ⊗ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, ⊗ L Melaxaθ.

† מֶלְכֵי n.pr.f. ⊗ Melaxa (= מֶלְכֵי; Nö ZMG xiii. 1885. 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deax מלכת; cf. Gray Prop. N. 116); —1. wife of Nahor Gn 11^{22,23} 22^{20,23} 24^{16,24,47} (all J). 2. daughter of Zelophead (of Manasseh), Nu 26²³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17³ (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray^{1, c.}

† מֶלְכֵי n.f. kingship, royalty; —מ abs. I S 10¹⁶ + 23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: I S 10^{16,25} 11¹⁴ 18⁸ I K 2^{15,16,22} 11²⁵ I Ch 10¹⁴ Is 34¹²; belonging to ׳ Ob²¹ ψ 22²⁸ (|| מֶלְכֵי בְּיָדֵי); מֶלְכֵי I S 14⁴⁷ *assume sovereignty over*; מֶלְכֵי עַל מֶלְכֵי 2 S 16¹⁸ *give kingship to* (subj. ׳); מֶלְכֵי I K 12²¹ *restore kingship to*; מֶלְכֵי עָשָׂה I K 21⁷ *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. לְמֶלְכֵי Ez 16¹³ (del. ⊗ Co); מֶלְכֵי עִיר 2 S 12²² = *royal city*; cf. מֶלְכֵי I K 1⁴⁶; מֶלְכֵי 2 K 25²⁵ so Je 41¹ Ez 17¹⁵ Dn 1²; מֶלְכֵי Is 62² (|| מֶלְכֵי).

† מֶלְכֵי n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late); —מ abs. Est 1⁹ +; cstr. I Ch 12²² +; sf. מֶלְכֵי I Ch 17¹⁴, etc.; pl. מֶלְכֵי Dn 8²²; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24⁷ (c. מֶלְכֵי), I S 20²¹ (c. מֶלְכֵי), I K 2¹² (c. id.); cf. Je 10⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; I Ch 11¹⁰ 12²² 29³⁰ (|| מֶלְכֵי), 2 Ch 33¹³ Est 1¹⁹, *royal (queenly) dignity* 4¹⁴; I Ch 14³ (c. מֶלְכֵי); c. לְכָר Dn 11²¹; c. הַכֵּין (subj. ׳) I Ch 17¹¹ 28⁷; 2 Ch 12¹ (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to ׳ I Ch 17¹⁴; dominion of ׳ ψ 103¹⁹ (c. מֶלְכֵי), ψ 145^{13,15}; מֶלְכֵי v¹¹; מֶלְכֵי קְבוֹד הָרָר v¹²; מֶלְכֵי ψ 45⁷; מֶלְכֵי I Ch 22¹⁰ 28⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁸; of Pers. Est 1² 5¹; מֶלְכֵי 2 Ch 1¹⁶ 2¹¹; מֶלְכֵי Est 1⁹ 2¹⁶ 5¹ (cf. As. bit šarruti D^{HWB 171}); מֶלְכֵי יַיִן *royal wine* Est 1⁷; מֶלְכֵי *royal command* Est 1¹⁹; מֶלְכֵי *royal honour, majesty* I Ch 29²⁶ Dn 11²¹; so perh. also

מִן הַדָּר Dn 11²⁰ v. Bev; מִן עֵשֶׂר כְּבוֹד מִן Est 1⁴; מִן לְבוֹשׁ מִן royal crown Est 1¹¹ 2¹⁷ 6⁸; מִן לְבוֹשׁ מִן royal apparel Est 6⁸ 8¹⁵; מִן (לְבוֹשׁ om.) Est 5¹ (*queenly attire*). **2. reign**: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26³¹ cf. 2 Ch 3² 15^{10,19} 16^{1,12} 35¹⁹ Je 49³⁴ Dn 1¹; also 2 Ch 29¹⁹; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52³¹ (מִן בְּשַׁנַּת מִן || 2 K 25²⁷ מִן לְבוֹשׁ מִן) Dn 2¹ 8¹ Ezr 4^{6,8,6} 7¹ 8¹ Ne 12²³ Est 2¹⁴; cf. עֶדְמִלְךָ מִלְכוּת פָּרִים 2 Ch 36²⁰. **3. kingdom, realm** 2 Ch 1¹ 11¹⁷ 20³⁰ Ne 9³⁸; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, Est 1^{14,20} 2³ 3^{6,5} 5^{2,6} 7³ 9³⁰ Dn 8²³ 9¹ 10¹²; cf. 11^{2,4,49,17}; v²⁰ מִן הַדָּר = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. 1 supr.

מִמְלַכְוּתָא n. f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—abs. מִן Jos 10²⁺; cstr. מִמְלַכְוּתָא Ex 19⁶ + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4⁹ before לְ); sf. מִמְלַכְוּתָא Gn 20⁹ +, etc.; pl. מִמְלַכְוּתָא Dt 3²¹ +; cstr. מִמְלַכְוּתָא Dt 28²⁸ +;—1. *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10¹⁰ (J), 20⁹ (E), Nu 32^{32,33} (P), Dt 3^{4,10,12,21} 28²⁸ Jos 11¹⁰ (D), 1 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5¹ 10²⁰ 18^{10,10} (both || מִן), 1 S 10¹⁸ 1 Ch 16²⁰ = ψ 105¹³ (|| מִן וְעַם וְיָא), ψ 135¹¹ 1 S 14¹⁶ 19²² 23¹¹ 2 Ch 9¹⁹ 14⁴ 29³¹ 32¹⁵ (|| מִן), Ne 9²³ (|| מִן וְעַם), ψ 46⁷ (|| מִן וְיָא), 79⁹ (|| *id.*), 102²² (|| מִן וְעַם), 1 S 60¹² (|| מִן וְיָא), so Je 10¹ 18^{7,9} 27⁸ 28⁸; Je 49³⁰ 51^{20,27} Am 6² Na 3⁵ Zp 3⁸ Hg 2²² Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{14,15} 37²²; מִמְלַכְוּת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20⁶, cf. 1 S 13⁴; מִמְלַכְוּת הָאֲרָץ 2 K 19^{18,19} = Is 37^{16,20}, 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1², ψ 68²³ Is 23¹⁷ Je 15⁴ 24⁹ 25²⁶ 29¹⁸ 34^{1,17}; מִמְלַכְוּת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29³⁰ 2 Ch 12⁵ 17¹⁰ 20²²; of Isr. Am 9⁸ Dt 17²⁰ 2 S 3²⁸ La 2² 2 Ch 21⁴; cf. מִמְלַכְוּת פְּהֵינִים Ex 19⁶ (|| מִן קְדוֹשׁ מִן); of Mess. king Is 9⁶; מִמְלַכְוּת צְבִי (of Babylon) Is 13¹⁹, מִן זְבַרְתָּ (*id.*) 47⁴; מִן מְשַׁפְּחוֹת מִמְלַכְוּת צְבֹאנָה Je 1¹⁵. **2. sovereignty, dominion** 1 S 13¹⁴ (Isr.; c. חֲקִים), cf. 24²¹; 2 Ch 13⁸ בְּנֵי דָוִד מִן מִן הַמֶּמְשָׁלָה; מִן חֲוָה 2 Ch 29¹¹; מִן חֲוָה 2 K 14⁴; מִן חֲוָה 2 Ch 25⁹ מִן חֲוָה 2 K 15¹⁹ cf. 2 Ch 22⁹; מִן חֲוָה (subj. חֲוָה) 1 S 13¹⁵ (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7^{12,16} (|| בְּיָתָא); 2 Ch 17⁵ (|| בְּיָתָא); cf. 1 K 2⁴⁶ (|| בְּיָתָא); מִן חֲוָה (subj. חֲוָה) 2 S 5¹²; מִן חֲוָה (subj. חֲוָה) 2 Ch 13⁵, cf. 21⁸; מִן חֲוָה (subj. חֲוָה) 1 S 28¹⁷ (Isr.), 1 K 11¹¹ (sq. מִן), v²¹ 14⁸; מִן חֲוָה om. 11¹³; מִן חֲוָה 11²⁴ (or = *kingdom* ?), v²¹ 14⁸; מִן חֲוָה (subj. חֲוָה) 2 S 3¹⁰ (Isr.); עֵדִיד מִן חֲוָה Is 17³; cf. מִן חֲוָה 1 K 12²⁸; עֵדִיד מִן חֲוָה Mi 4⁸; מִן חֲוָה 2 Ch 11¹; מִן חֲוָה Dt 17¹⁸ (Isr.; לְשֵׁב עַל מִן), 2 S 7¹³ (|| מִן חֲוָה), 1 K 9⁸ (|| מִן חֲוָה) 2 Ch 23²⁰, מִן חֲוָה Hg 2²²; מִן חֲוָה royal house Am 7¹²; מִן חֲוָה royal cities Jos 10² cf. 1 S 27⁵; מִן חֲוָה royal seed, children, 2 K

11¹ = 2 Ch 22¹⁰. **3. reign**, מִן בְּרֵאשִׁית Je 27¹ 28¹ in the beginning of the reign of (cf. מִן מִלְכוּתָא 2, מִן מִמְלַכְוּתָא 3).

מִמְלַכְוּתָא n. f. kingdom, dominion, reign (on form cf. We^{1 S 15, 28} Dr^{ad loc. 14});—cstr. מִמְלַכְוּתָא Jos 13¹³ + 8 t.; **1. kingdom** of Og Jos 13^{12,20,31}; of Sihon v^{21,27}. **2. dominion, royal power** c. מִן חֲוָה (subj. חֲוָה) 1 S 15²⁸; c. מִן חֲוָה (hum. subj.) 2 S 16⁶; c. מִן חֲוָה Hor 1⁴. **3. reign** מִן בְּרֵאשִׁית Je 26¹ (cf. מִן מִלְכוּתָא 2, מִן מִמְלַכְוּתָא 3).

מִלְכִּי אֶשֶׁר n. pr. m. son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is El*; cf. Tel Am. *Milkili Wkl* Tel Am. 20¹, v. Jastr^{JBL 1962, 190; 1968, 61 f.}; cf. further, Gray Prop. N. 118 L. 206, v. also Ph. n. pr. מִלְכִּי אֶשֶׁר, Palm. n. pr. מִלְכִּי אֶשֶׁר Vog^{Palm. 2, 4; 140} and BH מִלְכִּי אֶשֶׁר);—Gn 46¹⁷ Nu 26⁴⁴ 1 Ch 7³¹. © מִלְכִּי אֶשֶׁר.

מִלְכִּי אֶשֶׁר adj. gent. c. art. as subst. coll. מִן מְשַׁפְּחוֹת הַמֶּמְשָׁלָה Nu 26⁴⁴.

מִלְכִּי יָחִי n. pr. m. (only Je 38⁶), מִלְכִּי יָחִי n. pr. m. (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray Prop. N. 119 L. 146 al.);—© מִלְכִּי יָחִי (e) a (e).—**1. father** of Pashhur Je 21¹ 38¹, cf. 1 Ch 9¹² (priest), Ne 11¹². **2. a prince** Je 38⁶. **3. priests**: a. 1 Ch 24⁴. b. Ne 12⁴². **4. one** of the sealed Ne 10⁴; perh. also 8⁴. **5. a Levite** 1 Ch 6²². **6. various men**: a. Ezr 10²⁸. b. Ezr 10²⁸. c. Ezr 10³¹ = Ne 3¹¹. d. Ne 3¹⁴. e. Ne 3²¹.

מִלְכִּי צְדָקָה n. pr. m. king of שְׁדֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Sedek*)—Gn 14¹² ψ 110⁴. © מִלְכִּי צְדָקָה.

מִלְכִּי יְהוֹיָכִן n. pr. m. son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king (= Yahweh) is high*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 146 L.; Ph. n. pr. מִלְכִּי יְהוֹיָכִן);—1 Ch 3¹⁸. © מִלְכִּי יְהוֹיָכִין.

מִלְכִּי שָׁאוּל n. pr. m. son of Saul (*my king (= שָׁאוּל) is opulence*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 147);—1 S 14⁴⁰ 31² 1 Ch 8²³ 9³⁰ 10² (in Ch. מִלְכִּי שָׁאוּל). © מִלְכִּי שָׁאוּל, Μελχαισα, Μελχαισουε, etc.

מִלְכִּי בֶנְיָמִין n. pr. m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁹. © B Μελχας, A Μελχαιμ, © L Μελχαιμ. On Je 49¹³ Zp 1⁵ v. מִלְכִּי בֶנְיָמִין.

מִלְכִּים n. pr. div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS^{sem. 1, 67});—מִן חֲוָה 1 K 11⁵ (|| מִן חֲוָה); cf. מִן חֲוָה 1 K 11⁵ (|| מִן חֲוָה); cf. מִן חֲוָה 1 K 11⁵ (|| מִן חֲוָה); so rd. also (for MT מִלְכִּים) v⁷ (|| מִן חֲוָה); מִן חֲוָה 2 K 23¹⁸ (|| as 1 K 11⁵); rd. מִלְכִּים also

for מלְכָם Je 49^{1,2} (⊗ Μελαχ, Melachou), cf. Gie, and Zp 1⁴ (⊗ B, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12³⁰ = 1 Ch 20² (v. מְלָךְ B d), and perh. Am 1¹⁶ (whence Je 49²; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

† ימלך n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. מלכו Vog^{Palm. 36a});—1 Ch 4²⁴. ⊗ Ιεμολοχ.

† מלֹוֹךְ n.pr.m. ⊗ Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6²⁹. b. Ne 12² (priest?). 2. various men: a. Ezr 10²⁹. b. Ezr 10³². c. Ne 10⁵. d. Ne 10²⁹.

† מלֹוֹכִי Kt, מלֹוֹכִי Qr n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12¹⁴. ⊗ Μαλουχ, ⊗ L Mulouch.

† II. [מַלְךְ] vb. counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram. مَلَك, מלך; cf. As. malku, Dl^{BWB 413});—only Niph. (so NH) Impf. וּמְלִיךְ וּמְלִי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5⁷.

[מַלְפָּרַת] v. לכר.

מלְכֹן v. מלְכֹן sub לבן.

† I. [מַלְלֵל] vb. Pi. speak, utter, say (NH Pi. id.; Aram. مَلَّل and many deriv.), מלל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. dictate (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَّ IV. id. Nö^{ZMG 21. 1888, 728});—Pi. Pf. מלל Gn 21⁷; cf. 1 s. מלוחי (Ew^{124 b. n}) as n.pr. infr.; מלל Jb 33²; Impf. וּמְלִילֵל ψ 106²; וּמְלִילֵל Jb 8²;—say, sq. dir. quot. + † of ind. obj. Gn 21⁷; utter, obj. וּמְלִילֵל Jb 33²; cf. 8²; obj. וּמְלִילֵל ψ 106².

† מלֵל n.f. word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139⁴ Jb 30⁵; sf. מלתי Jb 13¹⁷ + 3 t.; מלתו 2 S 23²; pl. מלים Jb 6²⁶ + 9 t. (all Jb); מליו Jb 4² + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מליו Jb 19²⁸ + 4 t.; מליו Jb 4⁴ Pr 23⁹; מליו ψ 19⁵;—word בלשוני in (on) my tongue ψ 139⁴; word (of 'i) על-לשוני on my tongue 2 S 23²; מליו Pr 23⁹; fig. ψ 19⁵ (|| קנאם; but rd. קולם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. speech, utterance Jb 13¹⁷ 21² 24²⁶ 29²²; also word = by-word, להם למה Jb 30⁹; pl. words, Jb 4⁴ 6²⁶ 8¹⁰ 12¹¹ 15³ (|| מדר), 16⁴ 19^{22,23} 32^{11,14} 33^{1,5} (קול מ'), 34^{2,3,16} (קול מ'); words of God Jb 23⁵; words = speech, speaking, מליו Jb 4², cf. 29⁹; utter words, מליו וְהִצַּאתָ מִפִּי מליו 15¹³; lay snares for words מליו Jb 18², cf. Jb 32¹⁵ מליו I am full

of words, cf. אִישׁ מְלִין הַשִּׁיבֵנִי 33²²; אִישׁ מְלִין Jb 35⁴; מְלִין מְלִין 35¹⁶, cf. 38².

† מלֹוֹתִי as n.pr.m. a son of Heman (I have uttered = מלתי Ew^{124 b. n}. v. מלל);—1 Ch 25⁴ (on this appar. list of names v. Ew^{124 c} RS^{OT 130} 422; 2nd ed. 143) v²⁵.

† מלֹוֹי n.pr.m. a priest's son, Ne 12²⁶.

† II. [מַלֵּל] vb. rub, scrape (NH id., rub ears of wheat, scrape);—only Qal Pt. מולל in in Pr 6¹³ he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל that speaketh with his feet.

† [מְלִילָה] n.f. ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as rubbed or scraped, cf. NH מלילות);—only pl. abs. מלילות Dt 23²⁶ (cf. Di).

† III. [מַלֵּל] vb. languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of מלל q.v.);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. מלל Jb 18¹⁶; וּמְלִילֵל Jb 14²; 3 mpl. וּמְלִילֵל Jb 24²⁴ ψ 37² (so HupDe and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—hang down, wither, fig. of man Jb 14² (בְּצִיץ); of wicked מַחֲזִיקֵי יְרֵשָׁיו מַחֲזִיקֵי יְרֵשָׁיו 24²⁴ בְּרֵאשִׁית שְׂפֹלֶת יְמִינוֹ 18¹⁶; וּמְלִילֵל וּמְלִילֵל 37² (|| וּמְלִילֵל); Po l. Impf. וּמְלִילֵל ψ 90⁶ it withereth (of grass; + וּמְלִילֵל).

† IV. [מַלֵּל] vb. circumcise (= מל);—to this are sts. assigned: Qal Imv. מל Jos 5². Niph. Pf. וּמְלִילֵל Gn 17¹¹. Hithpo. be cut off: Impf. וּמְלִילֵל ψ 58⁸. Vid. מל.

[מַלְמֵד, מַלְמֵדָה] v. למד.

† [מְלִיץ] vb. prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. مَلَس slip);—Niph. Pf. וּמְלִיצֵנִי לְחִפִּי מְלִיצֵנִי ψ 119¹⁰⁸ how smooth (agreeable, pleasant) are thy words to my palate (|| מְדַבֵּשׁ לְפִי).

† מלְצָר n.m. a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr^{COT Da 1. 11} Dl^{Bar Da 21} conj. loan-word fr. As. malsaru, keeper, guardian, cf. Dl^{BWB 428}; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. mulsaru 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּצָר Dn 1^{11,16}.

† מִלְקָה vb. nip, nip off (head of bird; without necessarily severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5⁹) (NH *id.*, Aram. מִלְקָה, مَلَقَ); — Qal Pf. consec. וּמִלַּק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1¹⁵, i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמִלַּק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִסּוּל עֵרְבוֹ וְלֹא יִבְדִּיל Lv 5⁵. Cf. Di-Ry. © ἀνοκίω.

י, ה. מִלְקָהּ, מִלְקָהִים, מִלְקָהִים v. לקח.

לתח. מִלְתַּחַה v. לקח.

תלע. סתלעוּת v. [מִלְתַּעוּת]

מדר. [מִמְדָּר] v. I. מדרות.

מִמּוֹכָז n.pr.m. a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1^{14,21} also v¹⁶ Qr; Kt מוֹמְכָז. © Μομωχαιος, Μαμωχαιος.

ממותים, [מִמּוֹתִים] v. מות.

מזר. I. מִמְזָר v.

ממפרת, מִמְפָּרֵת v. מפר.

מלך. [מִמְלָכוֹת], מִמְלָכָה v.

מסך. מִמְסָךְ v. מן. מִמְפָּנִי, etc. v.

ממרר, [מִמְרָרִים], מִמְרָר v.

מִמְרָא n.pr.m. et loc. Mamre, only in Gn: 1. in J only מִמְרָא אֲלֵנִי תֹרֵבִינֹת of M. (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13²⁰ (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּתִבְרָן, 18¹ (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). 2. n.pr.m. in Gn 14¹³ הָאֵמֶרֶת, cf. v²⁴ (where ally of Abr.) 3. n.pr.loc. in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23¹⁷ 25⁹ 49²⁰ 50¹³; appar. identified with Hebron 23¹⁹ 35²⁷, cf. Di.—© Μαμβρη.

ממשח. מִמְשַׁח v. משח.

משל. מִמְשַׁלָּת, מִמְשַׁלָּה, מִמְשַׁל v.

מתק. מִמְתַּקִּים v. משק. [מִמְשַׁק]

† I. מן n.m.^{11,9} manna (= Ar. مَنَّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* (Türfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di^{16,26} 16,26 Rob²² 1. 74, 118, 190 Eb⁶⁸ 288 z. 574 z. Soc^{ZMG} xxv. 1881, 244); — ב abs. Ex 16¹⁴ + 12 t., sf. מִנָּה Ne 9²⁰: — manna: וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הֲוֵא מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 16¹⁶; v^{31,22,26,26} Nu 11^{4,7,9} (described Ex 16^{14,21} Nu 11⁷; accomp. dew Ex 16¹⁴ Nu 11⁹); ceased

after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5^{12,12}; as 2nd acc. וַיִּסְפַּר עֲלֵיהֶם Dt 8², cf. v¹⁶; וַיִּסְפַּר עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 9²⁰.

† II. מן in Ex 16¹⁸ (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא עֵץ לֹא יִדְעוּ the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'the question based upon the late Aram. ܘܡܢ What? (man is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (ܡܢ, ܘܡܢ), Mand. (ܡܢܐ), Eth. (manu), 'What?' in these dialects being based upon the late Aram. ܘܡܢ (Eth. manu); מן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. ܘܡܢ, contr. from ܘܡܢ ܘܡܢ: Nö¹⁰⁰ W⁸⁰ 122).

† I. [מִן] n.[m.] string (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. ܘܡܢ, hair, string PS¹⁰⁰); pl. מִנִּים ψ 150⁴, so also prob. 45⁹ (rd. מִנִּים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges^{107,13} Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מִן], מִנְהָרֹ, v. מן.

מִן, and מִן, before ʾ (exc. Dn 12² 2 Ch 20¹¹) contr. to מִן (as מִיִּי from מִיִּי, before gutt. and ר, mostly מ, occasionally נ (Ges¹⁰² 1.2.; more fully Kö¹¹ 201 z.), מן before art. in all books much commoner than -מ; מן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö²⁰²)]; poet. also מִיִּי, with the old ʾ of the gen. (Ges^{100,20}) Ju 5^{14,14} Is 46²³ ψ 44^{11,19} 68²² 74²² 78²⁴ 88¹⁰ + 19 t. Jb, and in מִיִּי לִמְנִי + Mi 7^{12,12}, and מִיִּי (on anal. of מִיִּי, מִיִּי) + Is 30^{11,11}, prep. expressing the idea of separation, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. ט; Aram. ܘܡܢ; Ar. مِّن; Eth. ለምን; Sab. ܡܢ (DHM^{ZMG} xii. 608 z.; xxvii. 576)); with suff. מִיִּי (the מן reduplicated, OI¹ 283 c, al., Kö¹¹ 200 z.), poet. מִיִּי + Is 22⁴ 30¹ 38¹² Jb 16⁶, מִיִּי + ψ 18²² 65⁴ 139¹⁹ Jb 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸ 30¹⁰; מִיִּי (מִיִּי מִיִּי (+ Jb 4¹³ מִיִּי מִיִּי, מִיִּי מִיִּי, מִיִּי מִיִּי); 1 pl. מִיִּי (acc. to Orientals מִיִּי: v. Baer^{Job} p. 57 Kö²⁰⁰); מִיִּי מִיִּי (+ Jb 11²⁰ מִיִּי מִיִּי) + Je 10² Ec 12¹²; מִיִּי 7 t. (v. הפה 8 c), (edd. מִיִּי) + Ez 16^{47,42} (v. Zerweck^{Heb. Präp. Min. 289}): — 1. with verbs expressing (or implying) separation or removal, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus a. to descend from a mountain Ex 19¹⁴, to fall from a roof Dt 22⁹, from heaven Is 14¹², to go up from a valley

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁵, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. (מפני)), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ צָוְהוּ מִיָּם, 42^{10,11} ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שאל, בקש, ריש, הציל, הושיע, הנקם, נקם, of *delivering*, as הושיע, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23⁷, חָרַל מִפָּנֵינוּ desist *from* us, 14¹², so הָרַף Dt 9¹⁴, הִנִּיחַ 12¹⁰, השקט, ψ 94¹³, שבת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, מִיַּד to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24¹⁰ +, ענה, to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חרש and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28^{1,11}, הורשו ממני Jb 13¹⁵ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² ולא רשעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ מִמֶּךָ כִּלְיוֹנָה, Je 3³⁰ מִיַּד מִיָּמִינִי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעַל, מֵעַל, q. v.: and others, esp. לקח, רדש, הושיע, הציל, פרה, פלט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inf., v. infr. 7 b. Often also with adverbs, as מֵאֵת *thence*, מֵאֵינן *whence?* מֵהָהָה *hence*. Cf. also מִן חָפְזִי free (safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁹, אָעַר מֵאֵיבָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מֵאֵיבָיו, אָעַר מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ כַּדְּלִי מִן כַּדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ שָׁבִיב מֵהַר גִּלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ διόφροισ καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرَبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth אַחַת מֵהֵן a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחַת מֵעֵינָה Bev cf. 7⁹). b. מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φάτης ἀπὸ πατριδος αἰγῆς): Pr 20³ שָׁבַת מִרִיבֵי to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ ap. De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done הֵעֵדָה מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*),

Is 14¹⁰ cast out מִקְבְּרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ דְּלִי מֵאֲנוּשׁ, Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן הָאֲרָמָה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v^{12a}), 27³⁸ (prob.) מִשְׂמֵנֵי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִפָּנֶיךָ *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ שָׁלוֹם מִפְּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁸ fleeing מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22⁵ מִקֶּשֶׁת אֲפָרָה (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as 2 e: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁵. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also 7 b. c. of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, a fronte, a tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ אָרְבָּא גַרְדֵּן בְּיַרְדֵּן מִמֶּזְרָח *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ בְּיַרְדֵּן מִמֶּזְרָח Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמְּזֻרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִמְּזֻבָּל, מִמְּזֻבָּל Jos 11⁵ 15⁹ 18¹ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִמִּזְמִינֵי *on* the right, מִמִּזְמִינֵי *on* the left, מִפְּנֵי and (more rarely) מִפְּנֵי *on* the front, מֵאַחֲרַי = behind (2 S 10⁶), Dt 12¹⁰ + *round about*, מִפְּעֵל, מִפְּעֵל, and מֵעַל (rare) = *above*, מֵתַחַת Ex 20⁴ + *beneath*, מִבְּיַת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴ +, מִצְדָּה *in front*, *at a distance*, Gn 21¹⁶ +, מִרְחוֹק Ex 2⁴ + *afar off*, מִפְּנֵימָה *within*, מִזָּה... מִזָּה and ... מִפְּנֵי *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² יהי בנסעם *on* the side of the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מִקְרֵם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22² מִרְחוֹק they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מִרְחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers מִרְחוֹק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) of ... , as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּם לְעֵיר *on* the west of the city, לְ מִקְדָּם Gn 3²⁴, מִיַּמִּינֶךָ, 24³⁰ (cstr. Ges 1¹⁰⁰ a. v.) Jos 8^{11,13} מִצָּפוֹן לְ, ψ 91⁷, מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 17⁷, מִפְּעֵל לְ, 22², מִבְּיַת לְ Lv 16⁶: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14¹⁰, מֵצִדָּה *beside* Bethel Jos 12⁹, מֵעַבְרַת לִירְדֵן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹ +; לְ, מֵהַלְלָאָה *beyond* Am 5²⁷; tablets written מֵעֵבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל עֵבְרָיו Je 49²² + (v. further the words cited). So מִבְּיַת *on the side of* the house Ez 40^{7,8,9}, מֵאַחַד *beside* Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

are *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v²² מִפֶּנֶן הַיְהוּדָא cf. Nu 32^{10,19}.

2. Out of, Gk. *ek*, Lat. *ex*: thus מִמְצֻרִים *out of* Egypt: so (a) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיאָהּ, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שָׁלַח Gn 3²³, לָקַח 34²⁸, נָגַב 40¹⁵, הִכְרִית Ex 8⁴ ψ 101⁸, יָרַשׁ Ju 11⁷, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2¹⁰ ψ 40³; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15¹⁷; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3¹²; to drink מִכַּסּוֹ 2 S 12²; Dt 30³ מִן־הָעֵצִים רָחַם; Ez 11¹⁷ 36⁴ +: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10^{10,11}, רָחַם Mi 7¹⁷ to tremble (and come) *out of*, חָרַן ψ 18⁴⁶ (|| 2 S 22⁴⁶ חָרַן), 74¹¹ Is 38¹⁷ חָשַׁק (ni חֲשִׁיף leg.), Ez 28¹⁶ חָלַל, Ezr 2²⁸; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31²¹, ψ 31¹². In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ . . . מִבְּרֶךְ *out of* the midst of. (b) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4¹⁰ Nu 24¹⁹ (ψ 110¹), Dt 4³⁶ מִדֵּשִׁימֵי הַשְּׂמַעֲוֹן אֶת־קוֹלִי, Am 1² מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׂאֵן אֶת־קוֹלִי, יִצְנְנוּ מִשָּׁמַיִם קָרְשׁוֹ 7^v, מִקְּנֵשׁ 109¹⁰ seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as 1 b *far from*; Ⓞ Gr Che יִנְרְשׁוּ let them be driven *from*), 128⁵ 130¹ Jb 27²² Is 29¹⁹ to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2² to look *from* מִן־הַחַלּוֹנוֹת from the windows (usu. בעֵר), 5¹ he put forth his hand *from* מִן־הַחֹרֶן *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18²⁸ + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29³⁰ 1 K 8⁴³, with יָדַע Am 3², Ex 19⁵ ye shall be to me מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7⁷ 14²). b. of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2¹⁹ to form עֵצִים מִעֵצִי וְבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי *out of* the soil, v²² מַעֲשֵׂי וּבְשָׂרִי, Ex 39¹ Nu 6⁴ Ho 13² to make images מִבְּכֶסֶם, ψ 16⁴ מִבְּכֶסֶם קִדְּם, 45¹⁴ Ct 3³; Is 40¹⁷ מִמַּאֲסָם וְתוֹהוֹ נַחֲשֻׁבְרָלוֹ and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| בְּצִיּוֹן נִגְדָּוָה), 41²⁴ מִמַּאֲסָם (|| הֵן אֵימָם מִמַּאֲסָם), ψ 62¹⁰ מִהַבֵּל (al. Ⓞ c), Pr 13¹¹; Ex 25^{19,21} its cups, its knobs, etc., shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v³⁶ 27² 30² al.; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂתָה Gn 9²¹, Jb 21²⁰ יִשְׁתָּה מִיַּיִן, Ct 8² הִשְׁקָה רִגְוֹ, ψ 36⁸ +, Is 34⁷, שָׂבַע Pr 18³⁰ +, הִשְׁבִּיעַ ψ 81¹⁷ +, מָלָא (rare) 127⁵: cf. Dt 32⁴⁸ מִדְּמֵי הַיַּיִן, Is 51²¹; ψ 28⁷ (peculiar) מִמִּשְׁרֵי אֹהֲרֹנִי *out of* my song I will thank him (69²¹ ב', also (unusual) Is 2³ יוֹרֵט מִדְּרָבִיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways

(al. part. = some of), ψ 94¹² מִתּוֹרֶתֶךָ תִּלְמַדְנִי; Ec 7¹⁰ to speak מִחֲכָמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). c. of the *source* or *origin*: viz. (a) of parents, Gn 16² אֶבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30³), 17¹⁶ מִלְּבֵי עַמִּים מִמֶּנָּה הִיוּ 35¹¹: often of coming forth מִבְּטֶן Jb 1²¹, מִחֲלֹצִיךָ Gn 35^{11b}, מִמַּעַיִן 15³, 1 S 2³⁰ give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16⁴ מִמְּמַטָּא מִי יִתֵּן סִיחוֹר מִמִּמֶּנָּה of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3¹² מִבְּנוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . בְּבוֹר . . . Jos 12⁴ 2 S 4² 21² Je 1⁺; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12⁸ לָחֵם מִבֵּית אִבְזָן Ibzán *from* B., 13² מִמְּצֻרָה אֵלֶּיךָ מִצְרָעָה, 17¹⁷ 1 S 1⁹ 2 S 23^{30,32} Am 1⁺, cf. Je 46²⁵ מִמֶּנָּה יִבְנוּ; Is 48¹ מִיָּדְהָ יִצְאוּ, v³ וְיִבְנוּ מִפֶּה (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68²⁷ מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5¹ Na 1¹¹ (v¹⁴ fig. מִשִּׁטְמֶךָ), Zp 3¹⁸; Je 30²¹ Zc 10⁴. (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2² מִן־הַאֲרָמָה, Je 5⁶ מִן־הַיַּעַר אֲרִיִּים a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80¹⁴ מִן־הַיַּעַר; cf. 10¹⁸ מִן־הָאָרֶץ אָנוּשׁ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72¹⁶ מִן־הָעֵצִים הַיַּעַר; Jb 28¹² מִן־הַיַּעַר הַיַּעַר. (d) מִלִּבִּי Is 59¹³ Jb 8¹⁰, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16²⁸ מִלִּבִּי לֵאמֹר, 24¹³ 1 K 12²⁸ Ne 6⁸; Ez 13². d. of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24¹⁴ מִשְׁעֵי יָדָי רָשָׁע, 2 S 3²⁷ לֹא מִיָּד הָיְתָה מִמֶּנָּה it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of 'י, Gn 24⁴⁰ הִרְבֵּר מִיָּד מִיָּד, Ju 14⁴ new כי מִי יָצָא הַדָּבָר מִיָּד מִיָּד that it was *from* J., 1 K 2¹⁵ כי מִי הוּא לֹא, Pr 16²⁰ מִיָּד נִבְרָא הָיְתָה לוֹ, ψ 37³⁰ 62² מִיָּד יִצְאוּ הַמַּלְכוּתִים, Ho 8⁴ they have made kings, לֹא מִמֶּנָּה not *from* me, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30¹ 50¹¹ (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3¹⁷ = 33⁷ and warn them *from* me, 1 Ch 5²² 13² 2 Ch 22⁷ 25²⁰ (syn. מִמֶּנָּה, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7⁵ מִן־הַיַּיִן חֶמֶד מִן־הַיַּיִן heat *from* wine, ψ 9¹⁴ עֵינָי מִיָּדֵי מִשְׂנֵאֵי at the hands of my haters, 74²² Jb 4¹³ מִיָּדֵי חֲשׁוֹבוֹתֵי לִי thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6²⁴ מִיָּדֵי הַיָּדָיִם הַיָּדָיִם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20^{30,32}, ψ 78² מִמֶּנָּה הַיָּדָיִם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 10³¹ מִיָּדֵי מִמֶּנָּה (Kö^{III} 101). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32²² מִיָּדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מִמֶּנָּה 2 S 3²⁸ Jb 34²¹), Jb 4¹⁷ shall man be just מִיָּדֵי אֱלֹהִים at God's hands? (|| מִעֲשֵׂהוּ), Je 51⁵ (Ges Gf); so in מִיָּד לִי תִּלְמַד. e. of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of*, *at*, *by* (cf. Gk. *ἀπό*, as Hd. 2⁴

1¹²: note esp. מן רב it is *more than that* ... (= there is enough of), Ex 9²⁵ 1 K 12²⁸, sq. subst. Ez 44⁶ (v. רב); and Is 49⁶ לִי מְהוּרָהּ נִקַּל too light for thy being my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8¹⁷ יִשְׂרָאֵל לְבֵית יִשְׂרָאֵל מְעַשּׂוֹת וְגו' was it too trifling to the house of Isr. for the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but frd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16²¹).

7. מן is prefixed to an *inf.*: a. with a causal force (rare), from, on account of, through (cf. 2 f): Dt 7⁸ אֲחֻבְכֶם אֲהַבְתָּ מֵאֲהַבְתָּ J.'s loving you = because J. loved you, 9²⁵ (cf. 17² ב) 2 S 3¹¹ מִיָּגִזְאוֹ אִתּוֹ = because he feared him, Is 48⁴ ... מִדַּעַתִּי = because I knew ... So in ... מְבַלְי, מְבַלְי. b. after verbs implying restraint, prevention, cessation, etc., as עָצְרֵנִי מִלְּקַח Gn 16² hath restrained me from bearing, חרל, וְהִעֲמֵד מִלְּקַח 29³⁰: so with חָשַׁךְ 20⁶ +, Ex 23⁵ +, פָּלַח 34²³ +, נָקַע 1 S 25²⁶ +, שָׁכַר מִדְּהָרָם, Ex 3⁶ + יָרָא מִדְּהָבִים, Je 31² + Jos 6¹², 2 Ch 25¹² מִלְּבָרַת הַשֵּׁבִיב מִלְּבָרַת. Esp. (a) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a negative consequence, lit. away from ... , i. e. so as not to, so that not: Gn 23⁶ 27¹ Jacob's eyes were dim, מִרְאֵת away from seeing = so that he could not see, 31²⁰ נִשְׁכַּר מִן נֶפֶשׁ || 24¹ || 14⁵ Lv 26²⁵ Nu 32⁷ Dt 28²⁵ (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתַּת from giving = so that he will not give, Ju 6²⁷ 1 S 21⁷ do not be silent from us מִזְעַק so as not to call (cf. 1 K 22²), 8⁷ me have they rejected מִסְּלֶךְ עֲלֵיהֶם, 16¹ (Ho 4⁴), 2 S 14¹¹ (rd. מִדְּהָבוֹת, Is 5⁸ 8¹¹ 21³ 23¹ is destroyed מִבּוֹא so that none can enter in, 24¹⁰ 33¹⁵ 44¹⁵ 49¹⁵ 54⁶ 56⁶ 58¹² Je 10¹⁴ מִדַּעַת ... נִבְעַר is stupefied so that he has no knowledge, 13¹⁴ 33^{21,24,26} Ez 20¹⁷ Mi 3⁶ Zc 7^{11,12} ψ 30⁴ Qr, 39³ 69²⁴ 102⁵ (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106²⁵ La 3⁴⁴ 4¹⁵ Jb 34^{20a} 2 Ch 36¹². So in מְעַשּׂוֹת לִי מְעַשּׂוֹת that I should not do Gn 44¹⁷ +. (b) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15²² has rejected thee מִמְּלִיכָהּ from (being) king (מְהוּרָהּ מִמְּלִיכָהּ, Lv 26²⁵ מִהֶם, Is 7⁸ יָחַת מֵעַם shall be shattered from (being) a people, that it be no more a people, 17¹ מִסָּבֵר מֵעֵיר, 25²³ 52¹⁴ מִשְׁחַת בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ marred away from (being) a man(s), Je 2²⁵ מִיָּחָף, 17¹⁶ מִרְעָה, 48² וְנִכְרַתְנָה מִגּוֹי, 48² מֵעַם, ψ 8⁶ hast made him lack but little מֵעַלְמָהּ ut non esset Deus, 83⁵ מִגּוֹי, Pr 30³ בָּעַר מִן מִלְּכָהּ removed her from (being) queen-mother, Ez 16⁴¹ וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מֵאִמָּה; and even

to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23¹ כִּי מִבַּיִת שֶׁיֵּדֵר כִּבְיֹת so that there is no house, Ez 12¹⁹ (32¹⁰), 25⁹ מִהַעֲרִים, Ho 9^{11,11,11,12} Mi 3⁶ Hg 10¹⁰ מִצִּפְּלָה, Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁹ ψ 39³ 49¹⁵ מִזְבֵּלֵנוּ so that it has no dwelling, 52⁷ יִסְחָךְ מֵאֶהָל pluck thee up tentless, 109²⁴ is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן so that there is no fatness, Jb 28¹¹ 33¹¹ 34³⁰. Oft. strengthened by pleon. מִיָּן or מִבְּלִי, as מִיָּן יֵאָשֵׁב Is 5⁹, מִבְּלִי יֵאָשֵׁב v. pp. 35^a, 115^b. Cf. Kö^{11,111,112}. o. with a temporal force, since, after (cf. 4), chiefly late: Nu 24²² מִשָּׂבוֹ אַל מִשָּׂבוֹ after God's establishing him, Is 44⁷ מִשְׁמֵי עַם עוֹלָם since I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7⁴ Hg 2¹⁰ (?) Ru 2¹⁸ Ne 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 8⁸ מִן שְׁלַח אֹתָם (cf. 6¹⁰) 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Dn 11²² 12¹ (cf. 9²⁵), ψ 73³⁰ מִהֲקִיץ פְּחָלוֹם after (one's) awaking, Jb 20⁴.

8. Once Dt 33¹¹ as a conj. before a finite verb. Smite... his haters מִן יִקְאֹטוּ that they rise not again, poet. for מִן יִקְאֹטוּ (7 b): cf. Dr¹⁴¹.—On מִן אֲשֶׁר adv. and conj., v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—a. מִתְּחִילָה, מִתְּחִילָה, מִתְּחִילָה, מִתְּחִילָה (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְּבָרַת, מִלְּבּוֹא (supr. 5 a), מִלְּמַעְלָה, מִלְּמַטָּה, מִלְּפָנַי, מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, and, si vera l., מִלְּמַעְלָה הַהָרִים, Jd 8¹², v. מִלְּמַעְלָה, מִלְּמַטָּה, מִתְּחִילָה; see מִתְּחִילָה, מִתְּחִילָה, etc. b. לְמִן (לְמִנֵּי + Mi 7^{12,13}), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the terminus a quo, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5);—(1) of space, Dt 4²⁵ Ju 20¹ וְעַד-בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע לְמִן, Mi 7^{12,13} (both לְמִנֵּי), Zc 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 5⁵; לְמִרְחוֹק from afar Jb 36³ 39²⁸ (on Ezr 3¹² 2 Ch 26¹⁵, v. sub לְ); לְמִתְּחִילָה = underneath 1 K 7²². Idiom., esp. sq. ועַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמִתְּחִילָה וְעַד לְמִתְּחִילָה + Ex 11⁷ Je 51²² (לְמִתְּחִילָה), לְמִתְּחִילָה וְעַד גְּדוֹל, 2 S 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 15¹² Je 31²⁴ Est 1^{1,20} לְמִן עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה, 2 S 13²² לְמִרְעוֹ וְעַד-מִוֶּבֶשׁ, 2 S 13²² לְמִרְעוֹ וְעַד-מִוֶּבֶשׁ + 1 Ch 27²², cf. 2 Ch 25⁵.—On לְמִנֵּי Nu 18⁷, see p. 110^b. (2) of time (oft. foll. by עַד), ... לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... + Dt 4²² 9⁷ 2 S 7¹¹ || 1 Ch 17¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר ... Je 7²⁸ 32²¹ Hg 2¹⁸; ... לְמִנְעוֹת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... + Dn 1¹⁸; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) + Ex 9¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁶; ... לְמִיֹּם sq. inf. (genit.) + Ju 19³⁰ 2 S 7⁶ Is 7¹⁷; ... לְמִי + 2 K 19²⁸ || Is 37²⁸ (מִיֹּם) Mal 3⁷; לְמִן-לְמִן long before, 2 S 7¹⁷ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷, 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁸.

מנאות v. מנת sub מנה.

[מנניה] v. ננ.

† מנה vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH id.; As. *manū* Dl^{HWS} 416; Ar. مَنَى assign, apportion; Aram. מנה, מנהא);—**Qal** Pf. מנה Nu 23¹⁰; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. מְנִיָה I K 20²⁵; וּמְנִיָה 2 K 12¹¹; **Imv.** מנה 2 S 24¹; **Inf. cstr.** לְמִנָה Gn 13¹⁶ + 4 t.; **Pl.** מננה Je 33¹³ ψ 147⁴;—**1.** count, number (cf. ספר dust (grains) Gn 13¹⁶ (J), cf. עֶסֶר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); money 2 K 12¹¹; stars (מִן מְסַפֵּר לְבֹכְבִים) ψ 147⁴; flock Je 33¹³ (symb. of peace); days ψ 147⁴; people, army 2 S 24¹ I Ch 21¹⁷, cf. 27²⁴ (object om.); I K 20²⁵. **2.** reckon, assign, appoint לְהַרְבֵּ לְהַרְבֵּ Is 65¹² (with play on מְנִי v¹¹). **Niph.** Pf. נִמְנָה Is 53¹²; **Impf.** יִמְנֶה Gn 13¹⁶ I K 3⁸; יִמְנֶה I K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הַמְנֹת Ec 1¹⁵;—**1.** be counted, numbered, of descendants Gn 13¹⁶ (J), of people I K 3⁸ (|| נִמְנָה); of sacrificial animals I K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁶ (both || id.); indef. Ec 1¹⁵. **2.** be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of א Is 53¹² (c. אֶת פְּשָׁעִים). **Pl.** (late and post.) (B Aram. and מְנִי);—**Pf.** מנה Dn 1^{10.11}; מנו Jb 7³; **Impf.** וּמְנִי Jon 2¹ + 4 t.; **Imv.** מן ψ 61⁸; **appoint, ordain,** food Dn 1¹⁰, v⁵ (sq. ל), officer v¹¹ (sq. על); nights of weariness (לֵילֹת עָמָל) Jb 7³ (subj. indef.; sq. ל); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2¹, ricinus 4⁶, worm v⁷, wind v⁸ (all subj. א); obj. חֶסֶד הַמַּחֲמֵת ψ 61⁸ (subj. א). **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְנִיָּם I Ch 9²³ appointed, of porters (sq. על).

† מנה n.f. part, portion;—מ' Ex 29²⁶ + 4 t.; (on מנה Je 13²⁵, cf. ψ 16⁵, v. מנת); pl. מנות I S 1⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מנותה Est 2⁹;—**part, portion,** esp. choice portion, Ex 29²⁶ Lv 7³³ 8²⁹ (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁹; also I S 1^{4.5}; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8^{10.12} Est 9^{19.22}; cf. also Est 2⁹ (v. Dn 1¹⁶).

† מנה n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. a specific part; NH id.; As. *manū* Dl^{HWS} 417; Aram. מנה, מנהא);—מ' Ez 45¹²; מנים I K 10¹⁷ + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45¹² (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold I K 10¹⁷; of silver Ezr 2⁶⁹ Ne 7^{71.72}.—The weight of the mina was 2/3 of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 2/3 lb. (cf. שקל, קבר). Vid. Benz Arch. 157 n. 184 Now Arch. 1 202 f.

† [מנה] n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשָׂרָה טַיִם... הִחֲלִיף Gn 31^{7.41} changed ten times.

† מני n.pr.div. Mēni, god of fate (award, apportionment; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyūdī*, and perh. *Manūt*, We^{Skizzen} III. 22 f. 108, مَنَوَات Nö ZMG xl. 186, 709; in Nab. מנוט Eut^{Nab. No. 2. 1. 5}, etc.);—מְנִי לְמִנֵּי מְסַפֵּר Is 65¹¹ (|| לְבָר)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

† [מנת] n.f. portion (= מנה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges¹⁰⁰ a. Lag²¹¹, 150);—**cstr.** מנת 2 Ch 31³ + 5 t.; **Pl.** cstr. מנאות Ne 12⁴⁴; מניה Ne 12⁴⁷ 13¹⁰;—**portion** of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31³; of priest v⁴; also Ne 12⁴⁴ הַמְנֹת הַהִלָּה לְבִי; of Levites 13¹⁰; of singers 12⁴⁷; fig. מנת מ' שְׁעָרִים ψ 11⁸ (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ' שְׁעָרִים ψ 63¹¹; so מנת מדין Je 13²³ portion of thy measure = thine allotted portion; rd. also מנתו (ה-) for מנהו ψ 68²⁴ (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מנת הלְּקִי וְכֹסִי ψ 16⁶ is the portion of my lot and my cup.

† המנה n.pr.loc. (prob. = portion, territory);—(המנה Jos 15^{10.57} 2 Ch 28¹⁰; המנה [as nomin. v. GFM^{14.1}] Jos 19⁴ Ju 14^{1.2.5}; c. ה loc. המנה Gn 38^{12.13.14} Ju 14^{1.5}; Θ Θαμνα, Θαμνα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38^{12.13.14} prob. = Jos 15⁵⁷. Site unknown (cf. D¹⁰⁰ 28, 12 Rob²² II. 17 a.). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15¹⁰ 19⁴² (assigned to Dan), Ju 14^{1.1.2.5.5} 2 Ch 28¹⁰. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob²² II. 17 Buhl^{Geogr.} 196.

† המני adj.gent. המ' Ju 15⁶ the Timnites.

† המנת הָרִם n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) territory of the Sun; WMM²⁴ u. Eur. 186 thinks perh. Eg. *Hî-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2⁹ = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμνα I Makk 9⁶⁰ = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl^{Geogr.} 170.

† המנת סרח n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM²⁴ 2, 9), Jos 19⁶⁰ 24²⁰.

מנהג v. נהג. [מנהרה] v. II. נור.

מנוד v. נוד.

I, II. מנודה, מנודה v. נח.

† מנון n.m. dub.; only in מ' הַמְנֹתָיָהּ Pr 29²¹ Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. መክ; Di¹⁰⁰);

De "Brutstätte" i.e. father of numerous progeny (נָטָן); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְנוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס v. מְנוֹסָה, מְנוֹס. נָנוּס v. מְנוֹר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נוֹר. [מְנוֹרִים] v. נוֹר.

מְנוּחָה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift, مَنْحَةٌ loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מְנוּחָה, *gift, offering*).

מְנוּחָה n.f. gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מְנוּחָה; מְנוּחָה; on Ar. v. *supr.*);— abs. מ' Gn 4³ + 8 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָת Lv 27 + 22 t.; sf. מְנוּחָתִי Gn 33¹⁰ + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנוּחָתַי ψ 20⁴; מְנוּחָתֵיכֶם Nu 29³⁰ Am 5²³;— + 1. *gift, present* Gn 32^{14,19,21,22} (E), 33¹⁰ 43^{11,12,22,23} (J), Ju 6¹⁵ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²¹ 2 K 8²⁰ 20¹² = Is 39¹, ψ 45¹² 2 Ch 32²². + 2. *tribute* Ju 3^{17,17,18,18} 2 S 8^{2,4} = 1 Ch 18^{2,4}, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17^{2,4} 2 Ch 17^{1,11} 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. + 3. *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4^{4,4} Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 17^{2,29} 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; + (prob.) *עֲלֹת הַמִּנְחָה* (L) 1 K 18²⁶ 2 K 3³⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מְנוּחָת עָרֵב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זָבַח וּמְנוּחָה 1 S 2²³ (see v^{23b}), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; זָבַח עֹלָה וּמְנוּחָה Je 14¹²; || עֹלָה ψ 20⁴; || מְנוּחָתִי Am 5²³ (אָרִית עֹלֹת) gloss, to explain אָרִית; or these may shew early stage of discrimination. + 4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM ^{Judges 222} renders *cereal oblation*);— קָהוֹר *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מְנוּחָה מְהוּרָה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; הָקִים לְמְנוּחָה 1 Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering*; בָּלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8^{64,64} = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16^{12,12,12,12} Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²³ 33¹⁸ 41⁵ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²² 45^{16,17,17,25} Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13^{5,9} Ez 45²⁴ 46^{5,5,7,11,14,14,16} Mal 1¹³ 2^{12,12} 3^{2,4} Ju 13^{19,22} (R, GFM ^{Judges 222}); מְנוּחָת (הַ) עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{4,5} Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; הַמְּנוּחָה הַקָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10³⁰, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7²⁷ 23²⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29²⁹ Jos 22^{22,22}:—א. אָרִיב *grain in the ear parched with fire, with*

oil and frankincense Lv 2^{14,15}. b. בָּלֶת *fine flour with oil and frankincense* Lv 2⁶⁷; elsewhere בְּשֶׁמֶן בְּלֶלְתָּהוּ mingled with oil Lv 14^{10,21} 23¹³ Nu 7^{13+10,1} 8⁸ 15^{4,5} Nu 28^{5+6,1} 29^{2,9,14}, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹⁻¹². c. בָּלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלֹת perforated cakes, or רְטִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ Nu 6¹⁵, על הַמְּנוּחָת *on a flat pan* Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מְנוּחָתִי *frying pan* Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מְנוּחָת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹⁻¹². d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מְנוּחָת הַחֶמֶד *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23^{16,17} Nu 28²⁵. e. barley meal without oil or incense; מְנוּחָת קִנְאָה *grain offering of jealousy*, מ' וְקִרְוֹן Nu 5^{15,16,25}. Cf. phrases מְנוּחָת הַבֶּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; מ' פָּחִים Lv 2^{1,4,12}; מ' בְּפִימֵי Nu 2¹⁴; מ' פָּחִים Lv 6¹⁴. 6. vbs. of *offering* are הִבִּיאַת Gn 4³ (J), Lv 2^{2,8} (P), Is 1¹³ 66^{20,20} Je 17²³ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2^{1,5,11} 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עָלָה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ 1 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁵ 46^{7,14,15}; הִקְסִיר 2 K 16^{12,15} Je 33¹⁸; הִחֵלָה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הִנִּישׁ Am 5²³ Mal 2¹² 3³; הִוָּבֵל Zp 3¹⁰; נִשָּׂא ψ 96⁶, also (מ' = *tribute*) 2 S 8^{2,6} and ||.

מְנוּחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נָנוּס. נָנוּס v. מְנוּחָה.

מְנוּחָתִי, מְנוּחָת, מְנוּחָת v. נָנוּס.

מְנוּי v. מְנוּה.

מְנוּי n.pr.terr. region of Armenia;— Je 51²⁷ (|| אֲשֶׁר־בְּנוֹ, אֲרָרְתָּ); = As. *Mannai* Schr. OOT ad loc.; KGF 174.312.520.

מְנוּי v. מְנוּי v. I. [מְנוּ].

מְנוּיָה v. מְנוּי sub מְנוּי.

מְנוּיָן v. מְנוּיָן.

מְנוּיָן v. [מְנוּיָן] sub מְנוּיָן.

מְנוּן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit funem, diminuit numerum, debilitavit*; also be *bounteous*, Qor 3¹⁸⁶ al., مَنَّ *a gift*; whence Zerweck ^{Prisp. Min 4} *assumes a primary mng. to separate*— either *from* or *for* ("zuthellen"), as the case might be).

מְנוּן n.[m.] portion (Sim Hup al.);— מְנוּןָה ψ 68²⁴, but rd. (מְנוּןָה) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנוּןָה *supr.*).—ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. I. מְנוּן *supr.*

מְנוּיָת n.pr.loc. in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 263, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11²² (Ⓞ ἀρχισ Ἀρμών, A eis Σεμεωθ, ⓄL Σεμεωθ); חֲפַי מ' Ez 27¹⁷ wheat of Minnith (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27⁸) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חֲפַיִם wheat and storax.

[מְנַסֶּה] v. מְנַסֶּה sub נוס.

† מִנְעַי vb. withhold, hold back (NH id.; Zinj. מנע DHM ^{Senssch. 60}; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix. 1865, 208}; Aram. (מנע);—Qal Pf. מ' Gn 30²; sf. מִנְעֵי I S 25²⁴; מִנְעָה ψ 21³ Ne 9²⁰, etc.; Impf. יִמְנַעַי ψ 84¹²; sf. יִמְנַעֲנִי 2 S 13¹³ etc.; Imv. מִנְעַי Pr 11¹⁵; מִנְעֵי Je 2²⁵ 31¹⁶; Pt. מִנְעַי Pr 11²⁶ Je 48¹⁰;—withhold, sq. מן Gn 30² (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן, Am 4⁷ (rain), Ne 9²⁰ (manna; all subj. א'); Jb 22⁷ (bread), 1 K 20⁷ (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48¹⁰ (sword), Ec 2¹⁰ (heart), Je 5²⁵ (good), Pr 3²⁷ (id.), 1¹⁵ (foot); Je 2²⁵ (id.) 31¹⁶ (voice); further, 2 S 13¹³ (woman), Je 42⁴ (knowledge), Jb 31¹⁶ (poor), Pr 23¹³ (correction), obj. om. א' subj. Pr 30⁷; מן om. Pr 11²⁶ (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21³ subj. א' (obj. אֲרֻשֶׁת שְׂמָחָי || אֲרֻשֶׁת הַיָּדָי, Jb 20¹³ fig. (wickedness), Ez 31¹⁵ א' subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. א' subj. sq. מן Nu 24¹¹; sq. מן + inf. I S 25^{25,24}; sq. ל, subj. א' ψ 84¹² (good). Hiph. Pf. גִּמְנַעַת Jo 1¹³; Impf. יִמְנַעַת Jb 38¹⁵, etc.; be withholden sq. מן, subj. מְנַחָה etc. Jo 1¹³; light from wicked Jb 38¹⁵; Nu 22¹⁵ (sq. מן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3³.

† יִמְנַעַי n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7²⁵. Ⓞ Iyava, ⓄL Iayva.

† תִּמְנַעַת n.pr.m. and f. Edomite name. Ⓞ Θαυμα:—1. תִּמְנַעַת n.pr.m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36⁴⁰=1 Ch 1⁵¹. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1³⁶ (for Korah Gn 36^{16,16}). 2. תִּמְנַעַת f. Gn 36²²=1 Ch 1³⁶ sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3¹² concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מְנַעוּל [מְנַעוּל] v. נעל.

[מְנַעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעַנְעִים v. נעו.

[מְנַקִּית] v. נקה. מְנַקִּיהָ v. נקה.

מְנַקֶּת v. ינק Hiph.

מְנַרָה v. מְנַרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה n.pr.m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41⁵¹ as Pi. causat. √II. נִשָּׂה q. v.);—מ' Gn 46²⁰ +; מְנַשֶּׁה 41⁵¹ + (on Ju 18³⁰ v. מִלְשָׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּנַשֶּׁה Jos 1¹² + 10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓞ Max(v)ασση;—1. τα. Manasseh, eldest son

of Joseph Gn 41⁵¹ 48^{1.13.14.14.17.30.20}, also 50²³ (father of Machir; all E), 46²⁰ 48⁶ (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: † a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 16⁹ 17²⁴ (בְּנֵי־מַחִיר; הַגּוֹרְחִים, v^{2b.6.12} (all JE), 1 Ch 7²⁹ 9³ (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וְמַחִיר; Jos 13²⁹ v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17^{6.8.9.11.17} Dt 34² (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וְמַחִיר; all JE), 2 Ch 30¹⁰ (id.), Jos 16⁴ 17^{7.9.10} (all P), also appar. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem), Ju 17^{6.15.35} 7²³ Is 9^{20.20} ψ 80³ + 10 t. Chr; † γ. מ' חֲפַי מְנַסֶּה 1 Ch 6⁶; מ' חֲפַי מְנַסֶּה Jos 21^{6.25} 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H v²¹); מ' סְחָצִית מְנַסֶּה חֲפַי מ' (but on text v. Kit); אֶפְרַיִם וְמַחִיר; Jos 14⁴ (P); † δ. מ' חֲפַי שֶׁבֶט מ' 1 Ch 27³⁰; c. art. הַשֶּׁבֶט הַזֶּה Jos 13⁷ (D). † (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; a. מ' בְּנֵי Jos 22^{30.31} (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11²⁹ (distinctly of territory), 12⁴ (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60⁹=108⁹; חֲפַי הַמְּנַסֶּה 1 Ch 27²¹; γ. מ' חֲפַי מְנַסֶּה Jos 17¹⁴ 20⁸ (both P), 1 Ch 6⁴⁷; מ' חֲפַי מְנַסֶּה Jos 22¹ (D), Nu 34¹⁴ Jos 21^{6.27} (all P), 1 Ch 6⁶; חֲפַי מְנַסֶּה מ' בְּנֵי Jos 13²⁹ (P); δ. מ' חֲפַי שֶׁבֶט מ' Dt 3¹³ (D), Jos 13²⁹ 22^{13.15} (all P), 1 Ch 15^{16.22.25} 12²⁸ (van d. H v²⁷); חֲפַי שֶׁבֶט מ' בְּנֵי־יִשָּׂסָה Nu 32²³ (P); c. art. חֲפַי שֶׁבֶט הַזֶּה Jos 11² 12⁶ 18⁷ 22^{1.7} (all D), 22^{9.10.11.21} (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) refl. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50²³ supr.): † Nu 27¹ 32^{29.40} 36¹ Jos 13³¹ 17^{1.3} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{14.17}; and of Jair Dt 3¹⁴ (D), Nu 32⁴¹ (P), 1 K 4¹³ (cf. אִיר, מְקִיר). † (3) of undivided tribe (never מ' שֶׁבֶט מ': a. מ' בְּנֵי Nu 14²⁰ 26²⁰ 30¹² (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1¹⁰ 26^{23.24} 27¹⁵ (all P), Ez 48^{4.5}; γ. מ' חֲפַי מ' Nu 1³⁵ 2²⁰ 13¹¹, מ' חֲפַי מ' Nu 10²⁵ 34¹³ (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. Menasē, Minsē Schr ^{oot 2 Kz. 1});—2 K 20²¹ 21¹ + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15⁴. † 3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁰. b. 10³².

† מְנַשִּׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הַמְּנַשִּׁי, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4⁴² 2 K 10²⁵; חֲפַי שֶׁבֶט הַמְּנַשִּׁי Dt 29⁷ 1 Ch 26²².

מְנַת v. מנה.

† מְנַסֶּה n.m. ^{1 K 5. 27} usu. coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (מְנַסֶּה, esp. in phr. מְנַסֶּה מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מְנַסֶּה מִסִּים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of מְנַסֶּה);—abs. מ' 1 K 5²⁷ +; מְנַסֶּה Jos 17¹³ +, הַמְּנַסֶּה 2 S 20²⁴ +; pl. מְנַסֶּה Ex 1¹¹;—1. labour-band, labour-gang, body of task-workers for public service, formed

19¹ Ez 21¹² ψ 22¹⁵. 3. Pt. = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15² (|| נִמְקָה || rd. נִבְּחָה v. בּוּחַ Niph.) <rd. נִמְאָסָה || *worthless, lit. rejected* (v. מֵאָס Niph.) Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. אֶת־לִבְנֵי Dt 1² *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

† II. [מֵס] adj. *despairing* (lit. *melting, i.e. failing, collapsing*); —מֵס לְפָנָיו Jb 6¹⁴ *to him who despaireth belongeth kindness, etc.*

† I. [מִסָּה] n.f. *despair* (lit. *melting, failing*); —only יִלְעָג לְמִסָּה נְקִיִּים יִלְעָג Jb 9²⁴ *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh*; so Ɣ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נִסָּה.

מִסָּה n.m. *melting (away)*; —כִּמוֹ שֶׁלֵּילֵל מִסָּה הָיָה לְהִלָּךְ ψ 58⁹ *like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).*

נִסַּע, I. מִסַּע v. I. נִסַּע. II. מִסַּע v. II. נִסַּע.

מִסַּע v. מִסַּע. סַּפֵּד v. מִסַּפֵּד.

מִסַּפֵּד v. מִסַּפֵּד.

סַּפַּח v. מִסַּפַּח, מִסַּפַּח.

סַּפַּר v. מִסַּפַּר, מִסַּפַּר.

† [מִסַּר] vb. si vera l. *deliver up, offer* (NH מִסַּר; Aram. مَسَّر deliver up, denounce, betray, מִסַּר; Hom 2MG xlvi. 1802, 530 comp. Sab. מִסַּר take away); —Qal Inf. cstr. לְמִסַּר מַעַל בִּי Nu 31¹⁶ *offer (commit) a trespass against* ¹, but rd. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5² 2 Ch 36¹⁴). Hiph. Impf. וַיִּסַּר Nu 31⁵ *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסַּפֵּר (⊗ ἰξήρηθησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסַּר v. מִסַּר, מִסַּר.

[מִסַּר] v. מִסַּר sub.

† מִסַּת n. *sufficiency* (der. obscure: Aram. מִסַּת, common in Ɣ ⊗, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24¹⁶ Ɣ, יֵי Ex 36⁷ Ɣ ⊗, Ob⁵ Ɣ ⊗, for מִסַּת Ex 12⁴ ⊗; מִסַּת מִסַּת the amount of the debt, PS²¹⁵); —Dt 16¹⁰ and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks יָרֵךְ מִסַּת נְרֵבֶת יָרֵךְ acc. to (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. מִסַּת Lv 5⁷ 12⁹; Ɣ מִסַּת אִפְרָא).

מִסַּת v. מִסַּת, מִסַּת, מִסַּת.

[מִעֲבַר] v. עֲבַר. [מִעֲבָה] v. עֲבָה.

[מִעֲבַר], מִעֲבַרָה v. עֲבַר.

עֲנַל v. מִעֲנַלָה, מִעֲנַל.

† [מִעֲרַר] vb. *slip, slide, totter, shake*

(only Heb.); —Qal Pf. 3 pl. מִעֲרִי 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷; Impf. 3 fs. מִעֲרַר ψ 37³¹; מִעֲרַר ψ 26¹; Pt. pl. cstr. מִעֲרִי Jb 12⁴; —*slip, subj. feet, (fig.)* 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, Jb 12⁴; subj. מִעֲרִי ψ 37³¹; cf. ψ 26¹. Pu. Pt. מִעֲרַר (= מִעֲרַר Ges¹³⁵); or old Qal Pt. pass., —cf. Ba²⁷²; —but pass. not needed here, read perh. מִי Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally 2AW 2, 1890, 176); —רָגַל Pr 25¹⁹ (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. מִעֲרַר (so rd. for מִעֲרַר, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29⁷; *cause to shake* obj. מִעֲרַר, i. e. *makes them totter*; cf. Impv. מִעֲרַר (obj. id.) ψ 69²⁴.

† מִעֲרִי (van d. H מִעֲרִי) n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10²⁴. ⊗ Modet(e)u, A ⊗ L Moo(u)desa (perh. = foll., q.v.)

† מִעֲרִיָה n.pr.m. a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12⁵; ⊗ M Maandias, ⊗ L Maasias; appar. = מִעֲרִיָה v¹⁷, ⊗ L Maasai (etym. dub.; This puts sub עֲרַה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מַעַ = מַעַ, ✓ עֲרַ = *conventus Jovae*).

מַעַ v. מַעַ sub.

[מַעַ] v. מַעַ.

† מַעַנֹת n. [f.] pl. Jb 38³¹ v. sub. מַעַנֹת 1 S 15²³ is dub.; = *above, as adv. acc. in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; Ɣ Sym We Dr assign to ✓ עַן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but ⊗ τρέμων, whence Lag^{Proph. Chald.} prop. מַעַנֹת (cf. אֲחֻזִּית) ✓ מַעַ = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעַר v. עַר.

[מַעַ] (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† [מַעַ] n.m. ^{13, 11} only pl. *internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly* (NH id.; Aram. מַעַ, מַעַ, מַעַ; Ar. مَعِي; Eth. ለገረገረ); —on form cf. Lag²⁸¹ Ba^{2MG xlii. 1898, 345}); —pl. [מַעַ] cstr. מַעַ ψ 71⁴ + 3 t.; sf. מַעַ 2 S 16¹¹ + 9 t., מַעַ ψ 22¹⁴ 40³; מַעַ Gn 15⁴ + 6 t.; מַעַ Gn 25²³ Nu 5²²; מַעַ 2 S 20¹⁰ + 5 t.; מַעַ Ez 7¹⁹; —1. lit.: a. מַעַ 2 S 20¹⁰ and he poured out his inward parts on the ground (through a wound); cf. מַעַ 2 Ch 21^{15, 18}, מַעַ v^{15, 19}. b. as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

belly, Jb 20¹⁴; Ez 3³ (|| בִּטֹן ||), 7¹⁹ (|| נִשָּׁש ||); both c. (קִלָּא), Nu 5²²; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2^{1,2}. 2. source of procreation: אִשְׁרֵי צֵאָה (said of offspring) Gn 15⁴ (JE), 2 S 7¹² (|| וְיִצְרָא ||), 16¹¹; מִצִּיּוֹנִי מ' Is 48¹¹ (|| id.); מ' 2 Ch 32²¹. 3. = *comb*, לְאֵמִים מְסַעֲרֵי יִצְרָר, Gn 25²³ (J; || מִצְרָר ||), cf. Is 49¹ (|| id.), ψ 71⁶ (|| id.), Ru 1¹¹. 4. in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, מ' תִּרְחֹק בְּתוֹךְ מ'... לְבִי לְבִי 22¹⁵, cf. 40⁹. 5. fig. = *seat of emotions*: pity, Is 16¹¹ (|| רַחֵם ||); of God's compassion, Je 31²⁰ (|| רַחֵם ||); in both subj. of vb. (הָמָּה); (רַחֲמֵיךָ) Is 63¹⁴ (|| רַחֲמֵיךָ ||); distress, Je 4^{10,11} (|| לֵב ||), La 1²⁰ (|| לֵב ||), 2¹¹ (|| כִּבְדֵי לִיבֵר ||); love, מְעֵי הָמָּה עָלָיו Ct 5⁴. 6. the external belly, מְעֵי עֶשֶׂת נֶשֶׁה Ct 5¹⁴.

† [מַעְדָּה] n.f. grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH קָעָה, seed (of melon, etc.), coin, Aram. כַּחֲלָ, וְהָיָה כְּחֹל וְרָעָה וְרָעָה;—only fpl. sf.: מְעֵי קְמַעְתָּי Is 48¹⁸ and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offering of thy bowels like the grains thereof, cf. B X De Di Du al. > pl. of [מַעְדָּה] the entrails of it (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che^{Comm.}.—Ⓞ ἄς ὁ χόως τῆς γῆς, whence Gr קַעְמַרוֹתֵיךְ.

מַעְדָּה v. עוֹן. מַעְדָּה v. עוֹן (cf. עוֹן).
I, II. מַעְדָּה, מַעְדָּה v. עוֹן.

† מַעְדָּה n.pr.gent. M^oanim, M^ounites (usu. connected with מַעְדָּה (v. עוֹן), but dub., cf. Buhl^{Zcom. 41});—a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl^{1.4});—הַמַּעְדָּה 2 Ch 26⁷ and 1 Ch 4¹¹ Qr (Kt המענינים, Ⓞ^B τῶν Μινναίων, ⓄL τ. Κινναίων); rd. also מַעְדָּה 2 Ch 20¹ (for MT מַעְדָּה, so Ⓞ^{BA} (ⓄL Αμμανιμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Neh 7²² are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26⁷). Ⓞ of Μινναίος, but against מ' = Minæans (Glaser ^{Stizze II. 460} al.) v. Sprenger ^{ZMG 211v (1890), 505.}

מַעְדָּה v. I. עוֹן. מַעְדָּה v. II. עוֹן.

מַעְדָּה (✓ of following).

† מַעְדָּה n.pr.m. of priests. 1. 1 Ch 24¹⁸ ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, ⓄL Μοοζια. 2. Neh 10⁹, Nehemiah's time, A Μααζια, ⓄL Μααζιας.

† [מַעְדָּה] vb. be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., id.; Ar. مَعْدٌ is to be

without hair on the body) — Qal Impf. מַעְדָּה. Ex 12⁴, 2 mpl. מַעְדָּה Je 29⁶, 3 mpl. מַעְדָּה Is 21¹⁷ +, וְיַעְדָּה ψ 107³⁰; Inf. מַעְדָּה Lv 25¹⁶;— Ex 12⁴ אִם-יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִקָּפָה מִקָּפָה if the house be too small for a lamb; Ne 9²² לְפָנֶיךָ אֶל-יִמְעַט אֶת-בְּלֵ-הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges¹¹⁰¹); of a people, Je 29⁶ וְיִמְעַט וְיִרְבּוּ שָׁם and become not few, 30²⁰ וְיִמְעַט וְיִרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים הַזֵּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה diminishes (opp. יִרְבֶּה); Lv 25¹⁶ וְלִפְנֵי מַעְדָּה הַיָּמִים acc. to the fewness of the years. Pl. become few (Ges¹²⁸), Pf. 3 pl. Ec 12¹² וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים הַזֵּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה הַזֶּה. Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְיִמְעַטְתִּי (Ges¹²⁸), Lv 26²², 1 s. with sf. וְיִמְעַטְתִּי Ez 29¹⁸; Impf. 2 ms. מַעְדָּה Lv 25¹⁶, Je 10²⁴, 2 fs. מַעְדָּה 2 K 4³, etc.;—make small or few, diminish: a. Lv 26²² (of the sword) וְיִמְעַטְתִּי אֶת-בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ez 29¹⁸ וְיִמְעַטְתִּי אֶת-בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל lest thou make me (the people) small, ψ 107³⁰ וְיִבְטְלוּ הַיָּמִים acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt make small its price, Nu 26⁴⁴ וְלִמְעַט הַיָּמִים לְבָר תִּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלִמְעַט הַיָּמִים לְבָר תִּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance (so 33⁴⁴). b. qualifying an action (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16¹⁷ וְיִלְקְטוּ הַמִּדְבָּרָה וְהַמִּדְבָּרָה and they gathered, he that made much, and he that made little (sc. לִלְקֹט), v¹⁶ Nu 11²² אִם-הָיָה הַמַּעְדָּה בְּלֵים רַקִּים אֶל-הַמַּעְדָּה 2 K 4³ עֲשָׂרָה חֲמֵרִים הַקְּשִׁיר לֹא יִרְבֶּה וְהַדָּל לֹא יִמְעַט מִמֶּנִּי הַשֶּׁקֶל הַשֶּׁקֶל shall not diminish from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35⁹ מִמֶּנִּי הַקְּשִׁיר וְהַדָּל וְהַרְבֵּה וְהַרְבֵּה וְהַרְבֵּה and from the few ye shall make few (sc. לְתַת), i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

מַעְדָּה¹⁰¹ subst. a little, fewness, a few;— מ' abs. and cstr., מַעְדָּה Is 10⁷ +, pl. מַעְדָּה מַעְדָּה אִשְׁרֵי הָיָה לְךָ Gn 30³⁰ מַעְדָּה אִשְׁרֵי הָיָה לְךָ the little that thou hadst, 47⁹ מַעְדָּה וְרַעִים הֵיוּ מַעְדָּה וְרַעִים הֵיוּ few and evil, Lv 25⁵² Nu 26⁶⁴ (cf. 33⁴⁴) מַעְדָּה וְלִמְעַט תַּמְעִים נַחֲלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v⁴⁶ 35⁹ וְכִי אַתָּם הַמַּעְדָּה מְכַל-כָּל-יְמֵי הַיָּמִים ye are the fewest out of all peoples, 1 S 14⁶ מַעְדָּה נִשְׁאָרְנוּ מִמֶּנִּי מִרְבֵּה מִרְבֵּה לְהִוָּשֵׁעַ בְּרַב אִם בְּמַעְדָּה we are left as few out of many, Ez 5³ מַעְדָּה מִשָּׂם אִם מִשָּׂם וְנִשְׁאָרְנוּ מִמֶּנִּי מִרְבֵּה מִרְבֵּה וְהִבֵּא מַעְדָּה (cf. v⁹), מַעְדָּה מִשָּׂם מִשָּׂם, Hg 1⁶ וְנִשְׁאָרְנוּ מִמֶּנִּי מִרְבֵּה מִרְבֵּה וְהִבֵּא מַעְדָּה מִשָּׂם מִשָּׂם, ψ 8⁶ מַעְדָּה לְצַדִּיק 37¹⁶ וְתַחֲפָרְהוּ מַעְדָּה מִמֶּנִּי מִמֶּנִּי

(cf. Pr 15¹⁶ 16⁶), 2 Ch 29⁴ לְמַעַט הָיָה הַמַּעַט; as pred. Nu 13¹⁸ הַמַּעַט הוּא אֲמָרָב Jos 7³ כִּי מַעַט הָיָה וְשָׂאָר מַעַט Is 16¹⁴ וְשָׂאָר מַעַט — Ho 8¹⁰ וַיְחַלְוּ מַעַט and they begin as *littleness* (= to be *minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓞ) וַיִּחְדְּלוּ מַעַט מִמְשָׁח and they shall cease for a little (d) from anointing, etc. b. as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18⁴ מִיַּם מַעַט a little of water, 24^{17,43} אֶבֶל מַעַט 43² 44²⁵ 1 S 14¹³ 17²⁰ הַהֵנָּה הַמַּעַט הַזֶּה לִּי lit. *the fewness* of those sheep, Pr 6¹⁰ +; as gen. to a previous subst., מַתֵּי מַעַט men of *fewness* †Dt 26⁶ 28⁶²; in appos., †Is 10⁷ מַעַט לֹא מַעַט הוּא לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם, Ezr 9⁸ מַחֲיָה מַעַט, Ne 2¹³ וְאֲנָשִׁים מַעַט עִמָּי Ec 9⁴; either gen. or appos., 10¹ Dn 11³⁴ מַעַט עֲזָר עִיִּר with a help of *smallness*. c. twice declined as an adj., ψ 109⁸ מַעֲטִים יָמָיו וְיָחַד מַעֲטִים מַעֲטִים. d. as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16¹ מַעַט; of time, Jb 10^{20b}; of degree, 2 K 10¹⁸ מַעַט אֶת־הַבַּעַל מַעַט, Ez 11¹⁶ and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1¹⁴; repeated מַעַט מַעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23²⁰ Dt 7²². e. phrases: — a. with the interr. הֲ, †Gn 30¹⁵ הַמַּעַט שָׂחָתְךָ אֶת־אִשִּׁי וְלָקַחְתָּ הַמַּעַט מִכָּפֶם בִּי Nu 16⁹⁻¹⁰ בִּי הַמַּעַט מִכָּפֶם בִּי וַיִּבְשָׁשְׁתֶּם בָּם בְּהִנָּה הַמַּעַט בִּי הַעֲלִיתֵנִי... בִּי תִשָּׁתַר נָם הַשְּׁתָר וְנָר Jos 22¹⁷ וְנָר וְאֵתֶם הַשְּׁוֹבֵי וְנָר Is 7¹³ הַמַּעַט לָנוּ... וְאֵתֶם הַשְּׁוֹבֵי וְנָר is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34¹⁸ (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15¹¹ הַמַּעַט מִפְּךָ תִּבְחָוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16³⁰ (si vera l.) was it (too) *little because* of thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kō^{III.406}). b. וְ עוֹד מַעַט יִשְׁתָּן וְקָלְנִי Ex 17⁴ עוֹד מַעַט יִשְׁתָּן וְקָלְנִי, and they will stone me, Je 51³³ Ho 1⁴ ψ 37¹⁰; וְ עוֹד מַעַט מִצָּרָה †Is 10²⁶ 29¹⁷; cf. Hg 2⁶ Jb 24³⁴. 2. † מַעַט *like a little*: hence a. *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), Gn 26¹⁰... מַעַט שָׁכַב almost had lain..., ψ 73² Qr, 94¹⁷ 110⁶⁷ Pr 5¹⁴ (all sq. pf.); Ez 16⁴⁷ מִפֶּה וּתְשַׁחֲתִי מִפֶּה *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3⁴ מַעַט שָׁעַרְתִּי מִהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. b. with impf., *just*, 2 S 19²⁷ מַעַט יַעֲבֹר עִבְרֵךְ *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2¹² 81¹⁶ Jb 32²². c. = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12⁷. d. = *little worth*, Pr 10³⁰ רַעֲשִׁים וְלֹב

מַעַט. e. pleon. for מַעַט, Is 1⁹ (accents) שָׂרִיד מַעַט a little remnant, ψ 105¹² (= 1 Ch 16¹⁹) מַעַט *like the littleness* of a moment = *for a little moment*, Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9².

מַעֲטָה Ez 21²⁰ textual error, v. sub טַרַט.

מַעֲטָה v. עַמָּה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עַמָּף.

מַעֲרִי only in מַפְלָה מ' הוּתָה Is 17¹; acc. to AV RV Thes al. n. [m.] = עֵי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; Ⓞ om. (ἔσται εἰς πτώσιν); Gr prop. מַעֲרִי, Di לַעֲרִי; < dittogr. from מַעֲרִי Lag^{5em. 1. 20} Che No^{2M6} xxii. 1878, 401 Brd SS Buhl Guⁱⁿ Kau Du.

מַעֲרִי n.pr.m. a musician Ne 12³⁶; Ⓞ אֶמֶמֶט Maa, Ⓞ L Maa.

מַעֲרִים v. מַעָה. מַעֲרִין v. sub עֵין.

מַעֲרִיִּים 1 Ch 4⁴¹ Kt v. מַעֲרִיִּים.

מַעֲרֵן vb. press, squeeze (NH id.; מַעֲרָה; Ar. مَعَرَ rub); — Qal Pt. pass. מַעֲרָה וְנָתַן וְנָתַן Lv 22²⁴ (H), not to be offered to ' , reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וְנָתַן מַעֲרָה מַעֲרָה 1 S 26⁷ and his spear pressed (thrust) into the ground. Pu. Pf. 3 mpl. מַעֲרָה מַעֲרָה Ez 23³ there were their breasts squeezed (|| עֲשָׂו; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

מַעֲרֵךְ n.pr.m. father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag²³ 23); — 1 S 27² (Ⓞ Αμμαχ, Α Μωαβ, Ⓞ L Αχμιαα) = מַעֲרָה 1 K 2³⁰ (Ⓞ Αμμοσα, Α Ⓞ L Μααχα).

מַעֲרָה n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m. Ⓞ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: a. son of Nahor by his concubine רַאמָה Gn 22²² (J), ancestor of people v. 3. b. father of הַקֵּן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴². c. Simeonite name 1 Ch 27¹⁶. d. father of Achish 1 K 2³⁰ (v. מַעֲרָה supra). 2. n.pr.f. Ⓞ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: a. Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3³ = 1 Ch 3². b. daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15² 2 Ch 11^{20,21,22}; rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13² (so Ⓞ Ⓞ) for MT מִיכָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. e). c. mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as b) 1 K 15¹⁰, cf. v¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmpⁱⁿ Kau). d. concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴. e. wife of

Machir I Ch 7¹⁶, cf. v¹⁸ (corrupt, v. Be). f. wife of (מַעֲכָר), father of Gibeon, I Ch 8²⁹ 9²⁴. **3. n.pr.gent.**, מַעֲכָרָא, מַעֲכָרָא, Ma(a)χα; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10^{6,2} = I Ch 19⁷, מַעֲכָרָא v⁶ (cf. Gn 22²⁴ supr.); = מַעֲכָתָא Jos 13¹⁷ (+ מַעֲכָרָא), Ⓜ δ Μαχαρει, Μαχαθι.—מַעֲכָרָא בֵּית מַעֲכָרָא v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and מַעֲכָרָא, p. 5.

מַעֲכָתָא v. supr. מַעֲכָרָא 3.

מַעֲכָרָא adj.gent. מַעֲכָרָא I Ch 4¹⁹; so מַעֲכָרָא 2 S 23²⁴ of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. מַעֲכָרָא Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeen 2 K 25²⁸ = Je 40⁶; coll. = the *Maachathites* Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁵ 13^{11,12} (all + מַעֲכָרָא; cf. מַעֲכָרָא 3).—Ⓜ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχα(ε)ι, Μαχαθι, etc.

מַעֲלָא vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH id., act unfaithfully; Ar. مَعَلّ whisper, backbite, مَعَالَة perfidy, fraud);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מַעֲלָא Jos 22²⁰ + 4 t.; 3 fs. מַעֲלָא Lv 5²¹ Nu 5¹² + 13 t. Pf.; Impf. יַמְעֵל Pr 16¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁶; 3 fs. יַמְעֵל Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 5²⁷; 3 mpl. יַמְעֵלוּ Jos 7¹, יַמְעֵלוּ I Ch 5²⁵; 2 mpl. יַמְעֵלוּ Ne 1⁸; Inf. cstr. לַמְעֵל, so rd. for לַמְעֵל Nu 31¹⁶ Thes Di;—act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. 1. מַעֲלָא מַעֲלָא: a. abs. בְּחַרְם in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7¹ (JE), 22²⁰ (P), cf. Lv 5¹⁵ (P), 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ez 14¹² 15⁸ 18⁴. b. wife against (?) husband Nu 5^{12,27} (P; marital infidelity). c. elsewhere ag. (?) God, Lv 26⁴⁰ (H), 5²¹ Nu 5⁶ 31¹⁶ (?) Jos 22^{16,21} (all P), I Ch 10¹² 28¹⁹ Ez 17²⁰ 20²⁷ 39²⁶ Dn 9⁷. 2. usage without מַעֲלָא (only late): a. מַעֲלָא בְּמִשְׁפַּח לֹא יַמְעֵל פִּי Pr 16¹⁰ let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice (RV in judgment). b. elsewhere against God, c. 3, Dt 32²¹ (P), I Ch 5²⁵ 12² 26²² 30⁷ Ezr 10³ Ne 13²⁷ Ez 39²⁵; without 3, 2 Ch 26¹⁸ 29⁶ Ezr 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁸; בְּחַרְם I Ch 2⁷.

מַעֲלָא n.m. ²² ²¹ unfaithful, treacherous act (NH מַעֲלָא);—מַ' Lv 5¹⁵ + 16 t.; מַעֲלָא Nu 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלָא Ez 17²⁰ + 4 t.; מַעֲלָא Ez 39²⁵ + 3 t.;—1. ag. man: מַעֲלָא נִשְׂאֵר Jb 21²⁴ faithlessness remains (cf. Nu 5^{12,27} Pr 16¹⁰ under מַעֲלָא). 2. elsewhere ag. God, c. 3, Jos 22²² (P); without 3, I Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 29¹⁹ 33¹⁹ Ezr 9²⁴ 10⁶.—מַעֲלָא elsewhere only c. מַעֲלָא q.v. (1; all cited).

מַעֲלָא n.m. ^{18,21} robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning cover for √מַעַל, cf. בּוּגַד; Ba^{22,15} comp. Ar. مَعَالَة an outer garment, but against this Sta^{ThL}, Apr. 28, 1894, 226);—מַ' Ex 28²¹ + 18 t.; sf. מַעֲלָא I S 15²⁷; מַעֲלָא Jb 1²⁰ 2¹² + 4 t. sg.; pl. מַעֲלָאִים 2 S 13¹⁸, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעֲלָאִים We Kit Bu); מַעֲלָאִים Ez 26¹⁶;—exterior garment, robe, worn over the inner tunic בְּחַרְם: 1. worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan I S 18⁴ 24^{6,12,13}; princes of the sea Ez 26¹⁶; Job Jb 1²⁰ 2¹²; Samuel I S 15²⁷ 28¹⁴; Ezra Ezr 9²⁴; David clothed with בּוּגַד I Ch 15²⁷ (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מַעֲלָא I S 2¹⁹;—(it had a skirt בּוּגַד I S 15²⁷ 24^{6,12,13}). 2. worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13¹⁸ (but prob. del., v. supr.) 3. robe of high priest (only P): מַעֲלָא הַאֲמֹדִי, made of purple stuff, Ex 28²¹ 29⁵ 39²²; אֲמֹדִי וּמַעֲלָא 28⁴; מַעֲלָאִים Lv 8⁷, having מַעֲלָאִים שְׂרָטִי הַמַּעֲלָאִים skirts Ex 28²⁴ 39^{24,25,26}, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and הַמַּעֲלָאִים פִּי, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39²⁸. 4. fig. of attributes (of', and of men), מַעֲלָאִים Is 59¹⁷; צִדְקָה 61¹⁰; מַשְׁפָּט Jb 29¹⁴; בָּשָׂח ψ 109²².

מַעֲלָא v. sub עלה. מַעֲלָא v. על.

מַעֲלָא v. sub עלה, [מַעֲלָא].

עַל [מַעֲלָא, מַעֲלָא] v. עלל.

מַעֲמָדָא v. עמד. מַעֲמָדָא [מַעֲמָד].

מַעֲמָקִים v. עמק. מַעֲמָן v. sub I. עֲמָן.

מַעֲנָה v. I. עֵנָה. מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲנָה v. עון.

מַעֲזָא (√ of foll.; perhaps = be wrathful, cf. Ar. مَعِزّ be enraged; cf. also n.pr.m. מַעֲזָאִים, supr. p. 27).

מַעֲזָא n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2²⁷; Ⓜ Maas.

מַעֲצָבָא v. עצב. מַעֲצָבָא v. עצור.

[מַעֲצָבָא] v. [מַעֲצָבָא] sub יען.

מַעֲצָרָא v. עקב. מַעֲצָרָא v. מעצור.

מַעֲרָה v. מערה. מַעֲרָה v. מערה.

מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

מַעֲרָבָא v. III. ערב.

מְעַרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות I S 17²² Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מְעַרְרִין] v. ערר.

מְעַרְרָה, מְעַרְכָה, מְעַרְרָה v. ערר.

[מְעַרְפִּים] v. II. עורר. מְעַרְצָה v. ערר.

מְעַרְתָּה v. ערה.

עשה v. מְעַשְׂהוּ, מְעַשְׂהָהּ, מְעַשְׂהוּ, מְעַשְׂהָהּ.

עשש v. מְעַשְׂשָׁה, עשש v. מְעַשְׂשָׁה.

† מֶמְפִּיס n.pr.loc. Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mennüfer*, **Mennüfē*, Steindorff ^{BAS I. 261 f.}; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr ^{OOT II 19, 13} DI ^{Par. 314}; cf. Erman ^{אמון 23, 243} Eb ^{Cleopatra I. 114 f.}; Ⓞ (and Gk) *Memphis*, on coins *Memphi(s)* Steind. ^{1. c.}); — מ' Ho 9⁶ = נָח Is 19¹⁵ Je 2¹⁶ 44¹ 46^{14, 19} Ez 30¹³, and וְגַף צָרִי וְנָחַצוּ מִיַּמֵּיהֶם and their waters shall be dispersed (cf. Na 3⁹); Co וּנְמַרְצוּ and its walls shall be torn down); נָח also v¹⁵ (for MT נָח) Ⓞ Co.

נמח v. מִפָּח, מִפָּח, מִפָּח. מנע v. מִפָּע.

ריב מְרִיבִי v. מְרִיבִי(ב)שָׁת.

† מְפִיסִים n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ *Μαμφειν*; but I Ch 7¹³ שִׁפְסִים q.v.

נפץ, מפץ, מפץ v. מִפִּץ.

נפל v. מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָה.

פלג v. [מִפְּלָגָה] v. פלא.

פלץ v. מִפְּלָצָה, פלם v. מִפְּלָט.

פלם = פלש v. [מִפְּלָשׁ].

פעל v. [מִפְּעֵלָה, מִפְּעֵלָה].

פיע sub מִפְּעֵת v. מִפְּעֵת.

פקד v. מִפְּקָד, נפץ v. מִפְּץ, [מִפְּץ].

פסק v. [מִפְּרָקָה] v. פרוץ.

פשע v. מִפְּשָׁעָה, פרוש v. [מִפְּרָשׁ].

פתח v. [מִפְּתָה], מפתח.

מיץ Is 16⁴ v. מִיץ, פתן v. מִפְּתָן.

מוץ v. מִיץ.

מצא vb. attain to, find (NH id.; As. *masû*, DI ⁴⁵² ^{EWB 431}, Eth. *መጻኢ*: come, arrive; Aram. [I] *find*, Pt. pass. [I] *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö ^{ZMG II 1866, 736} Dr ^{I S 23, 17}); — **Qal Pf.** 'מ Gn 2²⁰ +, sf. מָצְאוּ Jb 31²⁰, 3 fs. מָצְאוּ Gn 8⁹ +, sf. מָצְאוּ Ju 6¹⁵ Ne 9³², מָצְאוּם Ex 18¹⁸; 2 ms. מָצְאוּ Gn 31²⁷ +; 1 s. מָצְאוֹ Gn 18³ +, מָצְאוֹ Nu 11¹¹, sf. מָצְאוֹ Ct 3¹³, מָצְאוֹ Ct 5⁶; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21¹⁴ +; sf. מָצְאוֹ Jb 37²³, etc.; **Impf.** יִמְצָא I S 24²⁰ +, 3 fs. יִמְצָאוּ I S 18¹⁵ +; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5²⁰ +, sf. יִמְצְאוּ Jb 20⁸, יִמְצְאוּ Pr 1²⁸ 8¹⁷, יִמְצְאוּ Je 2²⁴; 3 fpl. יִמְצְאוּ Dt 31²² etc.; **Imv.** יִמְצָא I S 20^{21, 22}, יִמְצָא Pr 3⁴; mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Je 6¹⁶; fpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ru 1⁹; **Inf.** מָצְאוּ ψ 32⁶ Gn 19¹¹ +, sf. מָצְאוֹם Gn 32²⁰ [= מָצְאוֹם Ges ^{174, 2, B. 27}]; **Pt.** מָצָא ψ 119¹⁰², מָצָה Ec 7²⁶, sf. מָצָא Gn 4¹⁴ Pr 8²⁵; fs. abs. מָצְאוֹ 2 S 18²², מָצְאוֹ Ct 8¹⁰; mpl. מָצְאוֹם Nu 15²³, cstr. מָצְאוֹ Nu 8²; fpl. abs. מָצְאוֹת Jos 2²², etc.; — 1. **find**: a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5¹¹ (J), water Gn 26²² (J), cf. v¹⁰, Ex 15²² (J), grass I K 18⁶, help, consort, Gn 2²⁰ (J), cf. Pr 18²² +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8⁹ (J) Is 34¹⁴ cf. צָפוֹר מָצְאוֹ בֵּית ה' ψ 84⁴, Je 45³ La 1⁷; of marriage Ru 1⁹; of finding place for temple ψ 132⁶; fig. מָצְאוֹ מְרוּעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6¹⁶ and find quiet for yourselves; find grave Jb 3²²; reach cities 2 S 20⁶ (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107⁴; find = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27²⁰ (J), Ju 5²⁰ 21¹² I S 14²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 20²⁵ Pr 1¹³ ψ 119¹⁰²; of securing gain Ho 12⁹ (+ לֵי; עֶשְׂרָה ||), Jb 31²⁵; so perhaps also abs. יָצָא 2 S 18²² there is no news securing gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26¹² (J), cf. Ec 11¹; = acquire, get wounds and dishonour Pr 6²⁵; 'מָצְאוֹ בְּעֵינַי מ' find (= gain, secure) favour in the eyes of any one: of 'ו, †Gn 6⁶ Ex 33^{12-13, 16, 17} 34⁹ (all J), Nu 11^{11, 16} (JE), Ju 6¹⁷ 2 S 15²⁴ +; oftener of men Gn 18³ 19¹⁹ 30²⁷ 32⁶ + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32⁶ (JE), Dt 24¹ I S 1¹⁰ + 7 t. S, I K 11¹⁰ Ru 2^{10, 13} Est 5^{8, 7}; מ' † Est 5⁸; † Ct 8¹⁰; abs. מָצְאוֹ הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֶיךָ כְּמוֹצֵא שְׁלוֹם + Je 31² Pr 3⁴ 28²⁴ +; = seek and find I S 20²¹ (arrows), so v²²; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33¹⁰ he succeeds in finding; so also Is 58^{2, 12}; find knowledge of God Pr 2⁶ cf. 8⁹, word of 'ו Am 8¹², words of wisdom Pr 4²², wisdom Jb 32²² Pr 24¹⁴ (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33²⁴; life Pr 8²⁵ (Qr מָצְאוֹ; > Kt מָצְאוֹ, i.e. מָצְאוֹ De Str Wild), 21²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of א' Je 15¹⁶. f. of persons sought Gn 18^{20,21,22} (J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 10²¹ 2 S 7¹² 1 Ch 26³¹; in genear. register Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁶⁴; of א', specif., *let himself be found of (by) any one*: sq. א' pers. Is 65¹ Je 29¹⁴ 1 Ch 28⁹ 2 Ch 15^{2,4,15}, abs. Is 55⁶. g. = *be discovered, detected*: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22^{2,3} (E), 1 S 25²⁸ 1 K 1¹³ Je 2²⁴ Ez 28¹⁵ Jb 19²⁸ Mal 2⁶, cf. Mi 1¹³, 2 Ch 36⁶ Est 2²². (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22^{1,6,7} (E), Dt 22^{2,28} 24⁷ Je 2²⁶ 48²⁷ 50²⁴ (|| נְחֹשֶׁת וְנִלְכְּדָהּ ||), Pr 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁸. h. = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. חֶמְדָּא מְרִירָה נִצְנָא Ho 14⁹ (cf. Qal Gn 26¹² Ec 11¹). i. = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42¹⁵ Dn 1¹⁹ (cf. Is 55⁶ supr. 1 f). 2. *be found = be*: a. c. בָּרָא *be found in one's hand = one happens to have* 1 S 9⁸ 13^{22,23}, cf. (without בָּרָא) 23⁴. b. c. א' pers., = *be in the possession of*: Dt 21¹⁷, c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35^{23,24} 1 Ch 29⁸. c. *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47¹⁴ (J), 2 K 12^{11,19} 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ 20¹³ = Is 39⁷, 2 K 22⁹ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²⁴ 34¹⁷; cf. Ex 12¹⁹ Je 41³ 1 Ch 4¹¹; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17³ 18¹⁰ Je 5²⁸ Is 35⁹ 51³ 65⁸; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3¹³ Ez 26²¹ א' 37³⁸ (|| אֵינֶנּוּ ||), Dn 11¹⁹. d. = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13¹⁹ 2 S 17¹³ Is 30¹⁴ 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴. e. = *be present* Gn 19¹⁵ (J), 1 S 13^{15,16} 21⁴; esp. late, 1 Ch 29¹⁷ 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29²⁹ 30²¹ 31¹ 34^{32,33} 35^{7,17,18} Ezr 8²⁸ Est 1⁵ 4¹⁶. f. = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 2¹⁶; of א', עֲנָה בְּצֹרֹת נִצְנָא א' 46⁷. 3. *be (found) sufficient*: לֹא יִצְנָא לְטָ הָרָרָה Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Zc 10¹⁰ (also Qal Nu 11²² Ju 21¹⁴).

† **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. הִצְנִיחַ 2 S 3⁸; 3 mpl. הִצְנִיחוּ Lv 9¹³; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. הִצְנִיחַ Jb 34¹¹ יִצְנָאוּ Jb 37¹³; 3 mpl. יִצְנָאוּ Lv 9^{12,18}; **Pt.** מִצְנִיאוּ Zc 11⁶;—1. *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34¹¹ (subj. God). 2. *cause to light upon, come upon, come c. acc. of cloud* Jb 37¹³ (dub.) 3. *cause to encounter, deliver up to*, c. acc. pers., + בָּרָא 2 S 3⁸ (subj. man), Zc 11⁶ (subj. God). 4. *present unto* (אֶל), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9^{12,13,18}.

נִצְנָא v. מִצְנָא sub נִצָּא.
 נִצְבָּ, מִצְבָּ, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּת, מִצְבָּת v. נִצְבָּ.
 † מִצְבִּיהָ c. art. הַפ' 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown;

Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from *Sōba*; Ⓞ δ *Meirabēia*, *Meirōbia*, *Maorābia*; Ⓜ *de Masobia*.

מִצְדָּ, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה v. צוּד.

† [מִצְדָּה] **vb.** drain, drain out (NH *id.*, *press or drain out*; Aram. מִצְדָּ *id.*; Ar. مَصْرَ); II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מִצְדָּ;—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. מִצְדִּית Is 51¹⁷, מִצְדִּית consec. Ez 23²⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. apoc. מִצְדִּי Ju 6²⁸, 3 mpl. מִצְדִּי ψ 75⁹;—*drain, drain out*, מִצְדִּי מִלְּמַדְּיָהּ Ju 6²⁸ and *drained dew out of the fleece*; so fig., obj. קַבְעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. א', Is 51¹⁷ (+ שָׁחָה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23²⁴ (+ שָׁחָה); obj. שְׂמֵרָה *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75⁹ (subj. the wicked). **Niph. Pf.** מִצְדָּה consec. Lv 1¹⁵ and *the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out*; so **Impf.** מִצְדָּה 5⁹ (both P); מִצְדָּה מִלְּאֵי יַמְצוּ לוֹ ψ 73¹⁰ *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יִמְצוּ (מצִי) *they drain*).

I. מִצְדָּ v. מִצְדָּ. II. מִצְדָּ v. נִצָּה.

† מִצְדָּה n. pr. loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁸; Ⓞ Αμωσα, Α Αμωσα, Ⓞ L *Massa*. Site unknown.

[מִצְדָּהָ] v. צוּהָ.

[מִצְדָּר], מִצְדָּרָה, מִצְדָּרָה v. צוּדָרָה.

מִצְדָּרָה v. צוּהָ.

[מִצְדָּוָה], מִצְדָּוָה, מִצְדָּוָה v. צוּלָוָה.

מִצְדָּוָה v. I. צוּלָוָה.

מִצְדָּוָה v. II. צוּלָוָה.

I. מִצְדָּוָה, מִצְדָּוָה v. I. צוּדָוָה.

II. מִצְדָּוָה *Egypt*, v. מִצְרָיִם, מִצְרָיִם.

[מִצְדָּוָת] v. נִצָּה.

מִצְדָּ (✓ of foll.)

† מִצְדָּה n. m. ^{2,3,6} brow, forehead;—'מ' abs. Ez 3⁷, cstr. Ex 28²⁸ Je 3³; sf. מִצְדָּה Ez 3⁸ Is 48⁴, מִצְדָּה Ez 3⁹; מִצְדָּה Ex 28²⁸ + 4 t.; מִצְדָּה Ez 3⁸; pl. cstr. מִצְדָּה Ez 9⁴;—*brow, forehead, struck by stone* fr. David's sling 1 S 17^{49,50}; Aaron's forehead Ex 28^{28,29}; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26^{19,20}; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9⁴; הַבַּיִת הַקֹּדֶשׁ 3⁷ the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; || קִשְׁיָלָב, cf. v⁸; so נְחֹשֶׁת מִצְדָּה Is 48⁴ *thy brow (is) brass*

(ציר ברל ערפול ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v², and v³ (but del. @ Co); **מ אשח** Je 3³, i. e. thou wast shameless (|| מאנת הנלם ||).

† [מצחה] **n.f. greave(s)**;—only sg. cstr. **י וצחה נחשה על-ברגליו** 1 S 17⁶ and greaves of bronze upon his legs; < מצחה Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מצלה] **v. I. צלל**.

מצלה **v. צול**. **מצנפת** **v. צנף**.

[מצע] **v. יצע**. [מצעד] **v. צעד**.

מצער **v. צער**.

מצפה **v. צפה**. **מצפה** **v. צפה**.

[מצפונים] **v. צפן**.

† [מצץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מצה; NH *id.*;

Ar. **مص suck, suck up**; Aram. **مص suck or press out**);—only **Qal Impf. 2 mpl. המצו** **והתענגתם מיו כבודה** Is 66¹¹ that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves*, etc. (|| **הינקו ושבטתם** ||).

† **מצה** **n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)**;—abs. **מצה** Lv 2⁵ 8²⁸ (**חלת מצה**), Nu 6¹⁹ (*id.*), v¹⁹; usu. pl. **מצות** Ex 12¹⁵ + 44 t.; **מצות** Ex 12¹⁸ + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of **לחם** Ex 29²; **חלה** Ex 29² + 4 t. P; **רקיקים** Ex 29² 1 Ch 23³⁰ + 4 t. P; **ענה** Ex 12³⁰; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): **מצה** Gn 19³ (J), Ex 12³⁰ (J), 1 S 28³⁴; prob. also Ju 6^{19-20, 21, 21}; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2^{4, 4, 5} 6⁹ 7^{12, 12} 10¹²; consecration of priesthood Ex 29^{2, 2, 2, 23} Lv 8^{2, 26, 26}; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6^{16, 16, 17, 19, 19}; at Passover Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread [cakes]* for 7 days after Passover **חמשה עשר** חנוה' Ex 23¹⁸ (E), 34¹⁸ (J); **שומר מצה** Ex 12¹⁷ (P), **עשה** חנוה' Dt 16¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹²; **ל' חנוה' המ' ל'** Lv 23⁶. During these seven days all Israel ate **מצות** Ex 12^{16, 18, 20} (P), 23¹⁵ (E), 13^{6, 7} 34¹⁸ (J), Lv 23⁶ Nu 28¹⁷ (P), Dt 16^{3, 8} Jos 5¹¹ Ez 45²¹.—2 K 23⁹ rd. prob. **מצות** or **מניות** for MT **מ' (אכל)**; so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מצק] **v. מצוק** sub II. **צוק**.

[מצקה] **v. מצוקה** sub I. **צוק**.

[מצקת] **v. יצק** sub מצ'. **צרק** **v. I. צרר**.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מצרים **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10, 7, m. Ex 12, 23, mpl. Gn 41, 43 etc. (v. infr. 2), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרים; As. *Mūšūr(u), Mušru, Mišir, Di* Par 308 Schr^{COT} Gloss. KOF 346 z, Tel Am *Miṣri*, Wkl TA 30^o Bez BM 182, and *Mašri* Wkl 1^o.c.; Ar. **مصر** Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb^{AS} 71 z.; @ **Αίγυπτος**;—deriv. and form dub.; **מצ**—usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt † cf. Di^{Gn} 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey^{Gesch.} 1, 1st Ba 23 p. 20 R. 5; Jen^{ZA} 11 (1890), 288 z. thinks **מצרים** abs. formed by anal. of **שמים**, **מים** from *Miṣri* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl^{infra}, ad an.);—**מצ** Gn 13¹ +; **מצרים** 37³⁶ +; **מצרימה** 12¹⁰ + 12 t., **מצרימה** 12¹¹ + 14 t.;—1. **a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13¹ + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. **מצר** 13¹⁰ + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47^{6, 12}); **מצר** *the soil of Egypt* + 47^{20, 26}; **מצר** *מימי מצר* + Ex 7¹⁹ 8²; **מצר** *יהר* + Gn 15¹⁸; **מצר** *יהר* + Am 8⁹ 9⁵; **מצר** *יהר* + Is 7¹⁸ (cf. **מצור**); **מצר** *יהר* + 1 Ch 13⁵; **מצר** *יהר* + Is 11¹⁵; **מצר** *יהר* + Jos 15⁴ + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45²⁰ 49²³, cf. **מצר** *יהר* Ez 27⁷; **מצר** *יהר* Pr 7¹⁶; oft. **מצר**, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20^{2, 4, 5} 45¹⁴ Ez 30^{4, 9} +; **מצר** Ho 11¹¹ 12¹ Is 7¹⁸ Je 2¹⁸ +; incl. Upper Egypt (**מצרים**), as well as Lower, Je 44¹, cf. Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11¹¹, and poss. also Je 44¹⁵ (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che²³⁶ *Isaiah*); but **מצרים** etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) **מצר** as limit of motion: (ה) **מצרים** Gn 43¹⁵ Jos 24⁴ + c. 12 t.; **מצר** Is 12⁹ + c. 26 t., **מצר** *יהר* + Is 19²³; **מצר** *יהר* + Je 44²³; **מצר** *יהר* Ho 8³ + 9 t., **מצר** *יהר* + Ho 11⁵; **מצר** *יהר* + Je 37⁷; **מצר** *יהר* + 1 K 11⁴⁰; **מצר** *יהר* + Je 26²², so (+ **מצר**) v²². In Je 42^{16, 16} rd. **מצר** with Gie. (2) **מצר** as point of departure (**מצר** *יהר*) **מצר** *יהר* Gn 13¹ + c. 43 t.; **מצר** *יהר* Ex 12³⁰ + c. 96 t.; **מצר** *יהר* Ex 12³⁰ + c. 96 t.; **מצר** *יהר* (but del. Gei^{Urschr.} 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17²¹; **מצר** *יהר* + 2 Ch 12²⁰ 20¹⁰; **מצר** *יהר* + Je 44²³ 2 Ch 10²; **מצר** *יהר* + Ho 11¹. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham † Gn 10⁶ = 1 Ch 1⁸, cf. Gn 10¹² = 1 Ch 1¹¹. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41⁵⁶ + c. 134 t.; incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. **מצר** *יהר* Ex 10⁷, cf. Ho 9⁵ Jo 4¹⁹ and (v. fr. fs.) Ez 30¹⁸; c. vb. ms. Ex 12²³ 14²⁵ Is 19^{16, 23, 25} Je 46⁹; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41⁵⁶ Is 19^{21, 23} + 22 t.; **מצר** *יהר* Ez 16²⁶;

בְּתוֹלַת בַּת מִ Je 46¹¹, cf. v^{19,24}.—In 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1^{16,17}, 2 K 7⁶ Wkl^{Alttest. Untera. 771 L} thinks of As. *Musri* in N. Syria. (On מְצֹרִים as oft. = *Musri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl^{Alttest. Untera. I. 24 ff., II. 195, III. 289, IV. 387 L; MVO 1206, 1. 4}).

† מְצֹרִי n.pr.terr. = מְצֹרִים; only poet.: ועָרִידָה יְבוּאָה לְמִנֵּי Is 10⁶ 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵; ועָרִידָה יְבוּאָה לְמִנֵּי Is 10⁶ ועָרִידָה יְבוּאָה לְמִנֵּי Mi 7¹² (⊗ misunderstands everywhere).

† מְצֹרִי adj.gent. Egyptian;—ms. מ' Gn 39¹ + 16 t.; fs. מְצֹרִית 16¹ + 3 t.; mpl. מְצֹרִים 12¹² + 5 t.; fpl. מְצֹרִיָּה Ex 1¹⁹;—1. adj. מ' אֵלֶּשׁ = an Egyptian Gn 39¹ Ex 2^{11,19} Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23³⁰; עָבַד מ' 1 Ch 11²³; עָבַד מ' 1 S 30¹¹; עָבַד מ' 1 Ch 2²⁴; בְּנֵי־שֵׁם הַמְצֹרִיָּה Gn 16¹; שְׂפֹתָהּ מְצֹרִית Ex 1¹⁹. 2. c. art. = subst. the Egyptian Gn 39^{2,5} Ex 2^{12,14} 2 S 23^{30,30} 1 Ch 11^{22,23}; so once without art. מְצֹרִי Dt 23⁶; הַמְצֹרִי once (late) coll. = the Egyptians Ezr 9¹ (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = the Egyptians, הַמְצֹרִיִּים Gn 12^{12,14} 43²⁸ Dt 26⁶ Jos 24⁷; fs. הַמְצֹרִיָּה הַגֵּרָה Hagar the Egyptian woman Gn 16³ 21⁹ 25¹².

[מְצֹרָה] v. מְצֹרָה sub I. צור.

מְצֹרָה v. צור. [מְצֹרָה] v. מְצֹרָה sub I. צור.

מְצֹרָה v. מְצֹרָה sub I. צור.

† מְקֵדָה n.pr.loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴¹, near Beth Horon Jos 10¹⁰, and Libnah v²⁹, where was a cave v^{16,17}, cf. v²¹, captured by Joshua v²⁸, with a king v²⁸ 12¹⁶. ⊗ Μακρδα. Site dubious, Warren Survey Mem. II. 411 E., 427 comp. *El-mughār*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקֵדָה v. קודש.

מְקֵדָה v. קודש.

מְקֵדָה v. קודש.

מְקֵדָה v. קודש.

[מְקֵדָה] v. לקח.

מְקֵדָה v. קטר.

† מְקֵלָה n.m. Ze 11,7 (appar. f. Gn 30⁷, where מְקֵלָה, but Sam. מְקֵלָה) rod, staff (✓ dub.; This assumes ✓ מְקֵלָה sprout; Schwally^{ZA W xl. 1861, 170 f.} from קלל = shake, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. מְקֵלָה בְּחַצְיָיִם Ez 21²⁶); Ba^{ZMG xli. 1867, 616} gives ✓ קל, and comp. מְקֵלָה stick driven by another,

in sport; Frä^{ZA III. 103}, comp. Eth. **ጠፋላት**; *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—'מ abs. Nu 22²⁷; cstr. Je 1¹¹ + 2 t., מְקֵלָה Gn 30⁷; sf. מְקֵלָי 32¹¹ + 2 t.; מְקֵלָי 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ho 4¹²; מְקֵלָיִם Ex 12¹¹; pl. abs. מְקֵלָוֹת Gn 30⁷ + 6 t.;—1. branch of tree as rod, stick, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30⁷ (לְחַיֵּי לְבָנָה לְחַיֵּי), v^{27,28,30,41,41}; of symbolic rod (מְקֵלָה מ' almond-rod) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1¹¹; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Ze 11^{7,10,14}; fig. of Moab תְּפֹאֲרֵהָ מ' Je 48¹⁷ (|| מְצֹרָהּ). 2. staff, used in journeying Gn 32¹¹ Ex 12¹¹, 1 S 17⁴⁰ cf. v⁴²; carried even when riding Nu 22²⁷; so also מְקֵלָה Ez 39⁹ (= riding-stick) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מְקֵלָה, צַנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חַצְיָיִם, רֹמֵחַ). 3. wand of diviner Ho 4¹².

† מְקֵלָתָי n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁸ (read perh. also v^{21,24,25}, so ⊗, cf. 9²⁷), 9^{27,28}.—⊗ Μακκαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. 2. an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27⁴ (om. ⊗ B; ⊗ L Μακελλωθ).

מְקֵלָתָי v. II. קלם.

מְקֵלָעָה v. קלע. מְקֵלָעָה v. קלע.

מְקֵלָהָרִי v. קנה. מְקֵלָהָרִי v. קנה.

[מְקֵלָסָה] v. קסם. מְקֵלָסָה v. קסם.

† מְקֵצָה n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4⁷; ⊗ Μακμας, Α Μακμας (i. e. מְקֵצָה), ⊗ L Μαγχαס.

מְקֵצָה v. קצף. מְקֵצָה v. קצף.

מְקֵצָה v. קצף.

† [מְקֵקָה] vb. decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (S) **מְקֵקָה**);—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. מְקֵקָה ψ 38⁶, וְנִי consec. Is 34⁴ Ez 4¹⁷; 2 mpl. מְקֵקָתֶם consec. Ez 24²²; Impf. 3 fs. מְקֵקָה Ze 14¹²; 3 mpl. מְקֵקָה Lv 26²⁰, מְקֵקָה v²⁰; 3 fpl. מְקֵקָה Ze 14¹²; Pt. pl. מְקֵקָה Ez 33¹⁰;—1. fester, of wounds ψ 38⁶ (+ הַבָּאֵשׁ, v. הַבָּאֵשׁ). 2. rot, rot away, עֵינָיו מְקֵקָה בְּחַרְיָהוּ וְלִשְׁוֹנוֹ תִּמְסָה בְּפִיָּהֶם; Ze 14¹² (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). 3. moulder away, of pining away by reason of (בְּ) as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4¹⁷ 24²² 33¹⁰ Lv 26^{20,20}. Hiph. Inf. abs. מְקֵקָה, trans. הָבֵשָׁה הָבֵשָׁה Ze 14¹² a causing his flesh to rot.

† **מָקָד** (c. art. **מָקָד**) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—
יִתְחַתַּבְשֵׁם שָׁם יְהִיָּה Is 3²⁴ *instead of perfume*
rotteness shall there be; fig. **שָׁרְשָׁם בְּמָסַךְ יְהִיָּה** 5²⁴
(**וַיִּפְרָחֻם בְּאֵבֶק יַעֲלֶה** ||).

מָקָדָה v. I. **מָקָדָה** v. **מָקָדָה** v. I. **מָקָדָה** v. I.

מָקָדָה v. **מָקָדָה** v. I. **מָקָדָה** v. I.

II. **מָקָדָה** v. [**מָקָדָה**].

I. **מָר** v. I. **מָרָה** Ru 1²⁰, v. I. **מָרָה**.

II. **מָר** v. II. **מָרָה**.

† I. [**מָרָה**] **vb.** only **High. Impf.** 3 fs.:
mng. dub., perh. *beat the air, or flap the wings*,
cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar.
מָרָה *whip, urge on a horse?*);—**וַיִּפְרָחֻם**
לְפָנָיו Jb 39¹⁸ *she (the ostrich) flaps away*,
she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. **מָרָה** (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III.
causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. **مَرِي** *be*
digestible, agree with (of food)).

† **מָרִיאָה** **n.[m.]** *fatling, fatlings*;—abs. **מָרִיאָה**
2 S 6¹³ + 3 t.; pl. abs. **מָרִיאָהִים** Is 1¹¹, cstr. **מָרִיאָהִים**
Ez 39¹⁸; sf. **מָרִיאָהִים** Am 5²²;—*fatling*:
עֵגֶל וּבָקָר (**מִן־הַמָּרִיאָהִים**, עלות ||) **וַיִּמְרָא**
Is 1¹⁶; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals,
שֶׁלֶם מָרִיאָהִים Am 5²² (|| **מִן־הַמָּרִיאָהִים**,
עלות ||) **וַיִּמְרָא** Is 1¹¹ (|| **עֵלֹת אֱלֹהִים** ||),
etc.); also sg. coll., **בָּשָׂן** Ez 39¹⁸ (+ **אֱלֹהִים**,
עלות ||); also sg. coll., **וַיִּמְרָא** 2 S 6¹³,
so (**צֹאן וּבָקָר** +) I K 1⁹, and (+ **שׂוֹר**,
צֹאן) v. 10²⁵.

† [**מָרִיאָה**] **n.f.** orop or alimentary canal,
of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag²²⁸);—
וַיִּחְסֵר **אֶת־מָרִיאָתָא** Lv 1¹⁶.

מָרָה v. **מָרָה** sub **מָרָה** v. **מָרָה**.

מָרָדָךְ v. **מָרָדָךְ**.

מָרָה v. **מָרָה** v. **מָרָה**.

מָרָה v. **מָרָה** pt. f. **מָרָה** v. **מָרָה**.

מָרָה v. **מָרָה** v. **מָרָה** v. **מָרָה**.

† **מָרְבָּה** **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul I S
14²⁰, promised to David 18¹⁷, but given to
Adriel v¹⁹ (rd. also 2 S 21⁹ for **מִיכָל** || L & Th Dr
Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). Ⓞ *Μεραβ*.

מָרְבָּהִים v. II. **מָרְבָּהִים**.

מָרְבָּה v. **מָרְבָּה**, **מָרְבָּה**, **מָרְבָּה** v. **מָרְבָּה**.

מָרְבָּךְ v. **מָרְבָּךְ** v. **מָרְבָּךְ**.

מָרְבָּע v. II. **מָרְבָּע** v. II. **מָרְבָּע**.

מָרְבָּעָה v. II. **מָרְבָּעָה** v. II. **מָרְבָּעָה**.

† [**מָרְדָּךְ**] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. **مَرَد** *be*
bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or dis-
obedience; Eth. **መረረ**: *run strenuously, attack*;
መረረ: *rebellion*, Prâ^{Bethar} III. 44; Sab. **מָרְדָּךְ** *re-*
bellion Hal^{126,16} Sab.Denk. 20 Hom^{Christom.} 127;
Aram. **ܡܪܕ**; **ܡܪܕ**; *rebel*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **מָרְדָּךְ**
2 Ch 36¹², 2 ms. **מָרְדָּךְ** 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁶, etc.;
Impf. **וַיִּמְרָד** 2 K 18⁷ + 3 t., **וַיִּמְרָד** 2 K 24¹ Ez
17¹⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **לְמָרֹד** Jos 22²⁹, **לְמָרֹד** Ne 6⁶;
Pt. pl. **מָרְדָּיִם** Ne 2¹⁰ Ez 20²⁰, **מָרְדָּיִם** Ez 2²; cstr.
מָרְדָּיִם Jb 24¹²;—**rebel, revolt**: 1. against human
king, c. 2 pers. 2 K 18^{7,20} = Is 36⁶, 2 K 24^{1,20} =
Je 52², cf. Ez 17¹⁵ 2 Ch 36¹², Ne 9²⁰; less oft.
(late) c. **עַל** pers. 2 Ch 13⁶ Ne 2¹²; abs. Gn 14⁴
Ne 6⁶. 2. against God, c. 2 Nu 14³ (JE), Jos
22^{16,18,19,20} (all P), Ez 2² (Co **מָרְדָּךְ**), Dn 9⁹; abs. Ez
2² (pt., Co **מָרְדָּיִם**), 20²⁰ Dn 9⁹. 3. poet., against
light, only **מָרְדָּיִם** Jb 24¹².

† I. **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against ' ,
וַיִּמְרָדוּ **בְּיְהוָה** Jos 22²⁴ (P; cf. **מָרְדָּךְ** 2).

† II. **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to
1 Ch 4¹⁷, **מָרְדָּךְ** v¹⁸. Ⓞ *Μαρδαχ, Μαρδαχ, Α Μαρδαχ,*
Μαρδαχ, Ⓞ L Βαρδαχ, Μαρδαχ.

† **מָרְדָּוִת** **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness,
only in **בְּתוֹךְ** 1 S 20²⁰, where read prob.
בְּתוֹךְ *son of a girl of rebelliousness* =
rebellious girl, cf. Ⓞ B Th We Dr HPS; > Lag
M 1. 285 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. **מָרְדָּה** fr. **רָדָה**, and,
retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II.
עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ **רָדָה**).

† **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in
Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr
OOT Gloss Tiele *Bab.-Am. Gesch.* 130 ff. Say *Bab. Bab.* 96 ff.; cf.
Muss-Arnolt *JRL* xl. 1922, 194 f.);—**וַיִּפְרָחֻם**
בְּפָנָיו Je 50² (Ⓞ *Μαρδαχ*).

† **מָרְדָּךְ** **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon
(As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a*
son Schr^{OOT} 2 K 20, 12);—Is 39¹ (> van d. H **מָרְדָּךְ**
ב, v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20¹² (where read **מָרְדָּךְ**
); Ⓞ (in both) *Μαρδαχ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαχ*;
cf. also **מָרְדָּךְ**.

v¹⁴ (+ הַחֲזָה +; Co rds. 'מ as Pu), v¹⁶ (del. Co), v²², + v³⁰ מַרְמָה for MT מַרְמָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Hiph. Impf.** יִמְרַם ראשׁוֹ Lv 13^{40,41} his head is made bald (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מַרְמָה Ez 21^{16,16}; Pt. מַרְמָם I K 7⁴⁶, מַרְמָם Is 18^{2,7} (Ges¹⁰² 4):—scoured, polished, of bronze utensils of temple I K 7⁴⁶; of human skin Is 18^{2,7}; of sword Ez 21^{16,16} (both + הַחֲזָה, v. Qal supr.)

מַרְיָה v. מרה.

מַרְיָה-בַּעַל v. מרי-בעל.

מַרְיָה v. מריבה.

מַרְיָה n.pr.m. a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12¹²; Ⓞ Μαρεα, Map(a)ia, Ⓞ L Αμαριας.

מַרְיָה n.pr.loc. מַרְיָה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22² (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓞ τ. γῆ τ. ὑψηλῆς (text dub., v. Di); Ⓞ מַרְיָה הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 3¹ site of temple, Ⓞ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos^{Ant. 1. 13. 11})

מַרְיָה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag²⁸ 41);—

1. descendant of Aaron: a. grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok I Ch 5^{22,23} 6³⁷ Ezr 7²; Ⓞ Μαριηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαριαωθ, etc. b. as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok I Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹; Ⓞ Μαρωθ Map(a)ωθ. 2. name of a priestly house Ne 12¹⁶ (prob. err. for מַרְמָת, q. v., 12³), Ⓞ L Μαριμωθ.

מַרְיָה n.pr.f. et m. 1. f. sister of Aaron Ex 15²⁰ (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26⁴⁰ (P), I Ch 5²⁹; named also Ex 15²¹ (E), Nu 12^{1,4,5,10,10,15,15} 20¹ (all JE), Dt 24⁹ Mi 6⁴. Ⓞ Μαριαμ. 2. m. (prob.) a Judahite I Ch 4¹⁷. Ⓞ τὸν Μαιαω, Ⓞ L Μωιαω.

מַרְיָה v. מריה.

מַרְבָּה v. מרבב. רבן v. מרן.

מַרְבָּה v. מרבמה. רמח v. מרבחלת.

מַרְבָּה n.pr.m. a Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁰; Ⓞ Ιμαμα, Ⓞ L Μαρυ(ι)α.

מַרְבָּה n.pr.m. 1. priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12³ (= מַרְיָה, q. v., v¹⁵) Ⓞ L Μαρεμωθ. 2. priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8²³ Ne 3^{4,21} 10⁶ (prob. same). Ⓞ Μερεμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. 3. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10²⁶. Ⓞ Ιεραμωθ, Α Μαρεμωθ.

מַרְבָּה v. רמס.

מַרְבָּה adj.gent. (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = the Merothomite 1. I Ch 27³⁰; Ⓞ δ ἐκ Μερωθων. 2. Ne 3⁷; Ⓞ L δ Μηροθαβαιος.

מַרְסָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

מַרְסָה n.pr.m. a Persian noble Est 1¹⁴.

מַרְעָה v. רעה.

מַרְעָה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

מַרְעָה n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹. Ⓞ Μαργαδα, Α Μαριλα, Ⓞ L Μαραλα.

מַרְפָּה v. רפא.

מַרְפָּשׁ v. רמש.

מַרְפָּשׁ vb. be sick, only in der. species (As. II. marṣu D1^{HWB} 426; Ar. مَرَضَ; Sab. מַרְפָּשׁ sick person, sickness, Mordt^{ZMO 1076,22}; Aram. vb. מַרְפָּשׁ, [מַרְפָּשׁ];—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6²⁵ (but v. infr.); Pt. נִמְרָצוּ Mi 2¹⁰; f. נִמְרָצָה I K 2⁸;—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Mi 2¹⁰ a sore, grievous destruction (lit. made sick, cf. נִחַלָה מַכָּה Je 14¹⁷); קָלְלָה I K 2⁸ a grievous curse.—In Jb 6²⁵ this mg. unsuit., Bu are strong, effective [cf. As. I. marṣu, be difficult, inaccessible D1^{HWB} 426]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ be sweet (cf. ψ 119¹⁰⁸) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che²⁰ 97, 1907 Du. **Hiph. Impf.** sf. מַרְפָּשׁוּ Jb 16⁶ what sickens thee (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

מַרְצָה v. מרצה sub. רמן.

מַרְצָה v. רצע. מַרְצָפֶת v. רצה.

מַרְקָה I. [מַרְקָה] vb. scour, polish (NH id.; Aram. מַרְקָה, מַרְקָה; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ scraps off wool from a skin);—**Qal Impv.** מַרְקֵה הַמַּרְמָהִים Je 46⁴ polish the lances! Pt. pass. מַרְקָה 2 Ch 4¹⁶ polished, of bronze utensils of temple (= מַמְרָם I K 7⁴⁶). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. מַרְקֵה only Pr 20³⁰ Kt, fig., in cl. בְּרַעַת חַבְרוֹת פָּצַעַת בְּרַעַת חַבְרוֹת blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr מַרְקָה i.e. (are) a cleansing. (Ⓞ συναρτά kakois, whence Gr φερνικη, Frankenb. φερνικη, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** יִמְרָק consec. Lv 6²¹ be well scoured, of bronze vessel (|| רָשְׁפוּ בַּפָּיִם).

מַרְקָה (Kö¹¹ 28) n.[m.] a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יָמֵי מַרְקָתָן Est 2¹² lit. the days of their (bodily) rubbings, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

תמרוק **n.** [m.] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20³⁰ Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תמרוקי Est 2¹²; sf. תמרוקיה v. תמרוקיה

II. מרק (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَق fill a pot with rich broth (Frey Wahrm)).

מרק (van d. H מרק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag^{28.40});— ואת המרק עם בשרו Ju 6¹⁹ (v. GFM); ואת המרק שם בשרו v³⁰; cstr. מרק Is 65⁴ Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) broth of unclean things.

רקח v. מרקחת, מרקחה, [מרקה]

† I. מרר **vb.** be bitter (NH id.; As. mardru and deriv. DI^{HWB.47}; Ar. مَرُر become roused (of bile), II. make bitter, IV. become bitter; מרר bitter; Eth. መረረ; Aram. מרר, מרר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מר Is 38¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 fs. מרה I S 30⁶ 2 K 4²⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. ימר Is 24⁹;—**be bitter**: 1. lit. ימר שכר לשתי I S 24⁹. 2. fig. מרה נפש I S 30⁶ the soul of all the people was bitter against (על); נפשה מרה לה 2 K 4²⁷ her soul, it is bitter to her (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מרלי מאד מר Ru 1¹³ it is very bitter to me on your account (I am much distressed), cf. La 1⁴.—לשלום מרלי Is 38¹⁷ is dub.; Che^{Comm.} for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechl. Di for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me (מר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מר adj.), rd. מר for מר (✓ מור), the bitter is changed for me into welfare; Che²⁸ del. מר; Du (after ©) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. **Impf.** 1 s. אמרר Is 22⁴; 3 mpl. אמרו Ex 1¹⁴, sf. אמרו Gn 49²³;—**make bitter, shew bitterness**:—1. אמרו Gn 49²³ (poem) and the archers shewed bitterness (i.e. bitter hostility) toward him (sf. of indir. obj.); אמרר בכי Is 22⁴ I will shew bitterness in weeping (= weep bitterly). 2. אמרו את הים Ex 1¹⁴ (P) and they made their lives bitter by slavery.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. המר Ru 1²⁰ Jb 27²; **Impf.** 2 ms. המר Ex 23²¹ (but rd. המר ✓ מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); **Inf. abs.** המר Zc 12^{10.10};—**make bitter, shew bitterness**: 1. המר נפשי Jb 27² Shadday, who hath embittered my soul; המר לי מאד Ru 1²⁰. 2. המר עליו קהמ על הבכור Zc 12¹⁰ and a bitter outcry (= lit. shewing bitterness; || מספר, מספר over him, like a bitter outcry over the first-born.

Hithpalp. **Impf.** יהמר Dn 11¹¹ and the king of the south shall embitter himself (be enraged); ויהמר אל 8⁷ and he was enraged against.

† I. מר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מ' Pr 27⁷ +, המר Hb 1⁶ מ' ψ 64⁴ +; cstr. מ' I S 22² +; f. מרה Gn 27³⁴ +, מרה Ru 1²⁰; cstr. מרה I S 10¹⁰; mpl. מרים Ex 15²³ +; cstr. מרי Ju 18²⁵ Pr 31⁶;—**bitter**: 1. lit., of water Ex 15²³ (J); food Pr 27⁷ (opp. מתוק); wormwood (לענה) Pr 5⁴ (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7²⁶ infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse למרים Nu 5^{24.27}, whence מרי המרים v¹⁸ (cf. Di) v^{18.22.24}; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2²⁶; of wickedness Je 2¹⁹ 4¹⁸; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5^{30.30} (opp. מתוק). 2. fig., a. of cry (ועקה, צעקה) Gn 27³⁴ (J), Est 4¹; מספר מר Ez 27¹¹ (del. Co); ψ 64⁴ as adv. (cry, weep) bitterly Ez 27³⁰ (מרה), Zp 1¹⁴ Is 33⁷ (both מר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. נפש: אנשים נפש Ju 18²⁵ men fierce (GFM acrid) of temper, so 2 S 17⁸ (like a bear robbed of whelps); מר הנוי Hb 1⁶ the fierce nation; מר נפש = discontented I S 22²; מרי נפש = the bitterly wretched Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶, so מרת נ' I S 10¹⁰; cf. מר יום Am 8¹⁰; as subst. abstr. מר נפש bitterness of soul Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27¹¹ (del. Co), Jb 7¹¹ יום = מר נפש 21²⁶; cf. מרה Ru 1²⁰ (name given to Naomi by herself) מרה המות I S 15²² the bitterness of death; מרה המות Ec 7²⁶ (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3¹⁴ I went bitterly, del. מר Co.—Is 38¹⁷ v. מר.

† מור, מור **n.m.** ^{α.β.γ.} myrrh (fr. bitter taste; As. murrū Meissn^{Suppl. 80}; Ar. مَر; cf. Lag^{28.40});—abs. מר ψ 45⁵ + 5 t., מור Ct 4⁶ + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מר Ex 30²³; sf. מורי Ct 5¹;—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund ^{Aromata} 11¹ Ri^{HWB.1.1});—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di^{23.23} Ri^{HWB}); מור דודו Ex 30²³ (v. I. דודו), ingredient of sacred oil; מור עבר Ct 5^{1.12} (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1¹² 4¹⁴ 5^{1.5}; 4⁶, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45⁹ Pr 7¹⁷, as incense מור עלבנה Ct 3⁶; מור as unguent Est 2¹².

מר Ru 1²⁰, v. I. מר sup.

† מרה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15^{22.23} (J), Nu 33^{8.9} (P), + ה- loc. מרה Ex 15²³ (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawodra²⁸. (Cf. Rob²⁸ 1. 67 Palmer ^{Dessert. 1. 40} Eb²⁸ 125¹)

† [מְרָה] n.f. bitterness (on form v. Ges 12.5^b);—cstr. לֵב יָדַע מֵרָה נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14¹⁰ the heart knoweth the bitterness of its soul (its own misery).

† [מְרָה] n.f. id., cstr. בְּרַח רֵיחַ Gn 26³⁵ (P) bitterness of spirit (= grief of mind).

† [מָרָר] n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH id., bitter herb; on form v. Ba^{MS 104});—only pl. מְרָרִים Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹, מְרָרִים La 3¹⁵;—bitter herbs, in Passover meal Ex 12⁸ Nu 9¹¹ (both P); cf. הַשְּׁבִיעֵנִי בַפִּי La 3¹⁵, fig. of distress inflicted (|| לַעֲנָה).

† [מְרָרָה] n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרָרָה Jb 20¹⁴; sf. מְרָרָה v²⁵; pl. מְרָרָה Dt 32²², מְרָרָה Jb 13²⁸;—1. gall, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20²⁵ (|| גָּחַ back; cf. מְרָרָה 16³⁰). 2. = poison, מְרָרָה Jb 20¹⁴. 3. bitter things Jb 13²⁸ (of God's edict of judgment). 4. pl. abstr. = bitterness; אֲשֵׁרֵלָהּ Dt 32²² clusters of bitterness (|| עֲנֵבֵי רוּשׁ מ').

† [מְרָרָה] n.f. gall; only sf. לְאֶרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 16¹³ he poureth on the ground my gall (|| יִפְלֹחַ בְּלוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרָרָה 20²⁵).

† מְרָרִי adj. bitter;—מְרָרִי Dt 32²⁴ bitter destruction. (On Jb 3^v מְרָרִי sub II. (במר.))

† מְרָרִי n.f. bitterness;—וּבְמֵרָרָה Ez 21¹¹ and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan.

† מְרָרִי n.[m.] bitterness;—מְרָרִי Pr 17²⁵ of a fool-son (|| בְּעַם לְאֶבְיִי).

† [מְמָרִר] [n.m.] bitter thing;—only pl. מְמָרִרִים Jb 9¹⁸ (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges 12.2^b), he sateth me with bitter things (bitter experiences; cf. מְרָר La 3¹⁵).

† I. [מְמָרִר] n.m. bitterness;—only pl. intens. מְמָרִרִים Ho 12¹⁵ + 2 t.;—מְמָרִרִים Je 6²⁶ mourning of bitterness (bitter mourning), so מְמָרִרִים 31¹⁵ (cf. the vb. Is 22⁴ Zc 12¹⁰); as adv. bitterly Ho 12¹⁵ (si vera l.).—II. [מְמָרִר] v. sub II.

† I. מְרָרִי n.pr.m. a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓞ Μεραρη(ε)ι, Μαραρη;—Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,19} Nu 3^{17,20,33,35,36} 4^{29,33,42,45} 7⁵ 10¹⁷ 26⁴⁷ Jos 21^{24,28} (all P), 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6^{1,4,14,20,22,48,63} 9¹⁴ 15^{6,17} 23^{6,21} 24^{26,27} 26^{10,19} 2 Ch 29¹² 34¹² Ezr 8¹⁵.

† II. מְרָרִי adj. gent. of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמְּרָרִי Nu 26⁴⁷.

II. מְרָר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thea) cf. Ar. *pass by, go, sts. flow, مَرَمَر cause to flow, مَرَمَر water-course*).

† II. מְרָר n.[m.] drop, only מְרָרִי Is 40¹⁵ nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.

† מְרָשָׁה and (Jos 15⁴⁴) מְרָשָׁה n.pr.loc. (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1¹⁵ (where named with מְרָשָׁה etc.), Jos 15⁴⁴ (id.), cf. 2 Ch 11⁵ 14^{2,9} 20³⁷; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in general scheme) 1 Ch 2⁴² 4²¹.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12²⁵ (Μαρσα), 1 Macc 5⁹⁶ (rd. Μαρσα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph ^{Ant. xii. 2. 6} (Μαρσσα). Ⓞ A Jos 15⁴⁴ Μαρσα; Ⓞ L Βαρσα; Ⓞ I Ch 2⁴² Μαρ(ε)σσα Ⓞ L Μαρσα, etc. Prob. = mod. Merāsh 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob ^{22. 21} Be ^{1Ch 2. 42} GASm ^{Geogr. 222} (who identif. with (נַח) מְרָשָׁה Mi 1¹⁴ q. v. sub יִרְשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag ^{Onom. 120, 141, 279, 282} Buhl ^{Geogr. 192}).

מְרָשָׁה v. יִרְשׁ. מְרָשָׁה v. יִרְשׁ.

† מְרָרִים used as n.pr.f. = Babylon, על־מְרָרִים Je 50²¹; perh. = Double rebellion (du.) √ מרה q.v.; De ^{Par 182} thinks = Bab. Marrātim, i.e., land by the nar Marrātu, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

† I. מְשָׂא n.pr.gent. et terr. 1. 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1²⁰. Ⓞ Masṣa, Masṣa, etc. 2. realm of king Lemuel Pr 31¹ De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. Mas'ṣa Schr ^{OOT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 202 Z., 204} D^I ^{Par 202 f}.

II, III. מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא v. מְשָׂא.

מְשָׂאוֹת v. מְשָׂאוֹת sub נִשְׂא.

מְשֻׁבָּב v. שָׁבַב. [מְשֻׁבָּבָה] v. II. שָׁבַב.

מְשֻׁר v. נָשַׁר.

† מְשֻׁרָה n.f. measure, of water, Ez 4^{11,16} (מְשֻׁרָה || מְשֻׁקֵּל); capacity in gen., Lv 19³⁵ (+ מְדֵה || מְשֻׁקֵּל), 1 Ch 23²⁹ (deriv. dub.)

מְשֻׁשׁ v. שֹׁשׁ. מְשֻׁחָק v. שָׁחַק.

מְשֻׁמָּה v. שָׁמַם. [מְשֻׁמָּה] v. שָׁחַק.

מְשֻׁבָּל v. שָׁבַל. מְשֻׁבָּלָה v. שָׁבַל.

[מְשֻׁבָּרָה] v. שָׁבַר. [מְשֻׁבָּרָה] v. שָׁבַר.

מְשֻׁפָּח v. שָׁפַח. מְשֻׁרָה v. שָׁרָה.

שרף v. משרפות מים, [משרפות]

שרק v. משרקה

משרת n.m. appar. = pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַפָּן 2 S 13⁹ and she took the pan; perh. = *מִשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. dough-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei ^{Urschr. 282 f.} We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di¹ Ex 12, 34 (No Auz.) (מִשְׁאֶרֶת) וַתִּקְרָא הַפָּן שֵׁרָרַת and she called the servant (HPS del. v.)

מִשְׁתָּה n.pr.loc. vel gent. מִשְׁתָּה Gn 10²³, as son of Aram, Sam. מִשְׁתָּה; Ⓞ Μοσσοχ; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1¹⁷ for MT מִשְׁתָּה A ⓄL Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich Mons Mas-ius, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di¹ loc. As. Mas (Syro-Ar. desert Di¹ Par 282 f.) is hardly poss., cf. מִשְׁתָּה.

משנה v. I. משנה, משנה.

מִשְׁנֵה n.pr.loc. limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10³⁰; Di¹ Par 242 identif. with As. Mas (Syro-Ar. desert); > district Meene, on Pers. Gulf, Thes²³³ (cf. Di); Ⓞ Μασση(ε), whence Di 1. מִשְׁנָה q. v. (after Hal^{Mei. 91 f.})

משואה v. משואה, משואה.

משאות v. II. משאות, משאות.

מִשְׁאֵל n.pr.loc. in Asher (Eg. Mi-sa'a-ra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181});—Jos 19²⁸ (Ⓞ Maasa, A Maasa, ⓄL Maasal) 2 I³⁰ (Ⓞ Βασελλαν, A Maasaal, ⓄL Μισαλα); = (1.) מִשְׁאֵל 1 Ch 6⁶⁹ (Ⓞ Maasa, A Maasal, ⓄL Μισαλ).

משאלה v. משאלה.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת n.f. a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV kneading-trough; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12³⁴) (hence usu. der. fr. מִשְׁאֵר leaven (with ש—by error?—for ש), but this not certain; cf. מִשְׁרֵת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁאֶרֶת Dt 28^{5,17} (both + מִשְׁאֶרֶת); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 7²⁸ (J; + תִּמְרֵיךָ, 12³⁴ (E)).

משובה v. משובה, משובה.

משבר v. [משבר], משבר.

משבת v. משבת, משבת.

מִשְׁחָה vb. draw (Ar. مَسَحَ cleanse uterus of camel, Aram. مَحَا clean, stroke, the face, etc.; מִשְׁחָה (Talm.) wash the hands; Zinj.

מִשְׁחָה] perhaps wash oneself, DHM ^{Sandach. 80});—Qal Pf. sf. מִשְׁחָהוּ Ex 2¹⁰ out of the water I drew him (used to explain מִשְׁחָה, but v. this infr.) Hiph. Impf. sf. = Qal, fig. מִשְׁחָהוּ 2 S 2¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷ (subj. ').

מִשְׁחָה n.pr.m. Moses, the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. mes, mesu, child, son, Eb^{GS 130}, cf. Di¹ Ex 2, 10, where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מִשְׁחָה Ex 2¹⁰ + מִשְׁחָה v¹⁵ +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18³⁰ where read מִשְׁחָה for מִשְׁחָה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12^{6,8}, Kings 10 t., Mi 6¹ Je 15¹ Is 63^{11,12} Mal 3²² ψ 77²¹ + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9^{11,12};—Moses was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6²⁰ Nu 26⁵⁹ (both P), 1 Ch 5²³ 23¹²; of tribe of Levi Ex 2¹ (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4¹⁴ (J), 7^{1,2,7} (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26⁵⁹ (P), 1 Ch 5²³ (cf. Ex 15²⁰ E); called prophet Dt 18^{15,18} 34¹⁰; agent by whom ' gave law Ex 20^{19,20,21,22} (E); esp. P מִשְׁחָהוּ מִשְׁחָהוּ מִשְׁחָהוּ, etc., Ex 39^{1,2,7,21,22,29,31} 40^{10,21,22,27,29,32} Lv 7²⁸ 8^{9,12,17,27,29} + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33⁴ Jos 17¹² (D) +; priest, וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֵן וְעֶבְרִי Ex 14²¹ (J), Nu 12⁷ (E), Dt 34⁵ (JE), Jos 1¹ (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8^{23,26} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 1³ 24⁶ Ne 1⁹ 9¹⁴ ψ 105²⁶; מִשְׁחָהוּ אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 6²⁴ 24⁶ Ne 10³⁰ Dn 9¹¹; מִשְׁחָהוּ אֱלֹהִים Ezr 3² ψ 90¹; מִשְׁחָהוּ Jos 8²² (D), 1 K 2³ 2 K 23²⁵ Mal 3²² 2 Ch 23¹⁸ 30¹⁶ Ezr 3⁷ 7⁶ Dn 9^{11,12}; מִשְׁחָהוּ 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹² Ne 13¹; מִשְׁחָהוּ Jos 8²¹ (D), 23⁶ (D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹.

משחה v. משחה.

משואה v. II. משואה, משואה.

משאות v. II. משאות, משאות.

משובה v. משובה, משובה.

משוט v. [משוט], משוט.

משופה Kt. = משפה v. משפה.

מִשְׁחָה vb. smear, anoint (NH id.; orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 215; 2nd ed., 223}), anoint, Aram. مَحَا anoint; on מִשְׁחָה, id. (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS^{II. 1. No. 145, O. 1}; Palm. מִשְׁחָה oil Vog^{No. 16}; Eth. መሰረት: anoint, feast, dine Di¹ Lex 176; (As. mašḫu is measure; Aram. מִשְׁחָה id.; Ar. مَسَاحَة measure-

ment, cf. DI^{ProL 178} Frä²⁰²);— **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Nu 3²⁵ + 2 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָהָךְ ψ 45⁸ I S 10¹; מִשְׁחָהוּ 2 Ch 22⁷; 2 ms. מִשְׁחָהָהּ Gn 31¹³ + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16²² + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6⁶, + 13 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** sf. מִשְׁחֵהוּ I S 16¹²; pl. מִשְׁחֵהוּ Is 21⁶; **Inf. abs.** מִשְׁחֵהוּ Je 22¹⁴; **ctr.** מִשְׁחָה Ju 9⁸ Dn 9²⁴ + Ho 8³ ⊕ We GASm Now; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 29²⁹; sf. מִשְׁחָהָהּ I S 15¹ (Baer); מִשְׁחָהוּ Lv 7³⁸; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 40¹⁵; **Pt.** pl. מִשְׁחָהוּ Ju 9¹⁵; **pass.** מִשְׁחָהָהּ 2 S 3³⁰ (We suggests deriv. from שָׁח, defect. מִשָּׁח (מִשְׁחָה), wrongly read as מִשְׁחָה; or by transposition מִשְׁחָה may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשְׁחָה Hoph. Pt. of שָׁח); מִשְׁחָהָהּ 2 S 1²¹ (but rd. מִשְׁחָה (or נִמְשָׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מִשְׁחָהוּ Ex 29³ + 4 t.;— **1. smear**, house with colour (paint) Je 22¹⁴; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21⁵ 2 S 1²¹ (cf. Dr; Gr מִשְׁחָהָהּ כְּלִי *weapon anointed*; Peters^{JBL 1903, 46} מִשְׁחָהָהּ כְּלִי *weapons of one (the king) anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6⁶; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29³ Lv 2⁴ 7¹² Nu 6¹⁵ (P). **2. anoint**, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet I K 19¹⁶ (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61¹; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מִלְּךָ Ju 9⁸ (E), so Ho 8³ reading מִמְּשַׁחָה (for MT מ' מִמְּשַׁחָה) We GASm Now; also Ho 7³ reading יִמְשְׁחוּ (for MT יִמְשְׁחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. I S 16^{12, 12, 13} I K 1²⁰ 2 K 11¹³ 23³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷ 23¹¹; מִשְׁמֵן קִנְיִן ψ 89²¹ *with my holy oil*; שָׁמֵן שִׁשְׁתֹּן ψ 45⁸ (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19¹¹ whom *we have anointed over us*; לְמֶלֶךְ I K 1¹⁴ 5¹⁶; c. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9¹⁵ 2 S 2^{4, 7} I K 19¹⁵; על יִשְׂרָאֵל *over Israel* I S 15^{1, 17} 2 S 5³ = I Ch 11², 2 S 5¹⁷ 12⁷ I K 1²⁴ 19¹⁶; אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 9^{3, 6, 13} (Ephr.); לְנָבִיא I Ch 29²⁹; על I S 9¹⁶ 10¹; מִשְׁחָהָהּ 2 S 3³⁰ (1 v. supr.) **3. anoint, consecrate** to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28⁴¹ 29⁷ 30³⁰ 40^{13, 15, 15, 15} Lv 7³⁶ 8¹² 16³²; abs. Ex 29²⁹; הכהנים המִשְׁחָהוּ Nu 3³. **b.** sacred things: מִזְבֵּחַ Gn 31¹³ (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29²⁶ 30²⁶ 40^{9, 10, 11} Lv 8^{10, 11} (all P); קֹדֶשׁ קֹדֶשִׁים **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח I Ch 14⁸; **Inf.** מִשְׁחָהָהּ Lv 6¹³ + 3 t.;— *be anointed*, אֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל על כל מִלְכָּה על כל יִשְׂרָאֵל, Aaron and his sons Lv 6¹³ (P); altar Nu 7^{10, 84, 85}.

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ n.f. **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;— abs. מ' Ex 25⁶ +; cstr. מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 30²⁵ +;— **1.** ointment, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests,

only in P; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Ex 25⁶ 29^{7, 21} 31¹¹ 35^{8, 13, 26} 37²⁹ 39²⁶ 40⁹ Lv 8^{10, 12, 20} 21¹⁰ Nu 4¹⁶; שֵׁן מִשְׁחָהָהּ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30^{25, 26, 31}; מ' יהוה Lv 10⁷; מ' אֱלֹהֵינוּ 21¹². **2.** consecrated portion, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7^{35, 36} (P).

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ n.f. consecrated portion (Ew¹²⁰⁸ a poss. error of pointing);— Nu 18⁸ (P).

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ n.m. anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4³ + 5 t.; cstr. מִשְׁחָהָהּ La 4³⁰ + 11 t.; sf. מִשְׁחָהָהּ ψ 132¹⁷ I S 2²⁶; מִשְׁחָהָהּ Hb 3¹³ + 5 t.; מִשְׁחָהָהּ ψ 2³ + 9 t.; pl. sf. מִשְׁחָהָהּ 105¹⁵ I Ch 16²²;— **1.** king of Israel anointed by divine command, יהוה מ' I S 24^{7, 7, 11} 26^{9, 11, 16, 26} 2 S 1^{14, 16} 19²² La 4²⁰; מ' אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23¹; so c. sfs. ref. to א', I S 12²³ 16⁶ ψ 20⁷ 28⁸ Hb 3¹²; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2³ 18⁶¹, = 2 S 22⁵¹, ψ 89^{29, 42} 132¹⁰ = 2 Ch 6⁴², ψ 132¹⁷ I S 2^{10, 25}. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4^{14, 16} 6¹⁵ (P); מִשְׁחָהָהּ ψ 84¹⁰. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by א', מִשְׁחָהָהּ Is 45¹. **4.** Messianic prince, נָבִיא מִשְׁחָהָהּ Dn 9²⁵ = מִשְׁחָהָהּ v²⁶ (see Br^{MP 221}; others disting. מ' v²⁵ fr. v²⁶ and refer v²⁵ to Cyrus [as 3]; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm), or h. p. Joshua [as 2]; so Gr Bev], v²⁶ to Seleucus iv [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias iii. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105¹⁸ = I Ch 16²².

† מִמְּשַׁחָה n.[m.] dub.; only in מִמְּשַׁחָה כְּרֹבַח הַסּוּבָה Ez 28¹⁴ *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašdhu*, *measure*, Aram. מִשְׁחָה *id.*, etc.) that covereth, after B *cherub extensus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspanner*"); the anointed cherub that covereth, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת-כְּרֹבַח הַסּוּבָה; text dub. acc. to Siegf^{Kau} SS Buhl Berthol.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ, [מִשְׁחָהָהּ], מִשְׁחָהָהּ, [מִשְׁחָהָהּ] v. שַׁחַת.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ v. שַׁחַר.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ, [מִשְׁחָהָהּ] v. שַׁמַּח.

[מִשְׁחָהָהּ] v. שַׁמֵּר.

† מִשְׁחָהָהּ n.[m.] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now^{Arch. 1. 124}); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ' Ez 16¹³ (|| שֵׁשׁ), מִשְׁחָהָהּ v¹⁰ (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ⊕ τριχάντα.

מִשְׁחָהָהּ v. מִשְׁחָהָהּ.

† **משׁוּבַּחַל** n.pr.m. Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers*; from Aram. שׁוּיַבִּי deliver, As. šūzubu, Shaph. from ezēbu, deliver, D1^{HWS} 28; cf. the Bab. names *Muṣizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Muṣizib-īlu*, KB II. 221. IV. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3¹; one of those sealed 10²²; father of royal officer (a Judæan) 11²⁴; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓞ *Μαροῦ* (Μεσω(ε)βηλ, Ⓞ L *Μαροῦ(ε)βελ*, etc.

† **משׁוּךְ** vb. draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשְׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. مَسَحْ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መስክ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. mašku, *skin* (perh. also *march* D1^{HWS} 41), Ar. مَسَكَ *id.*, Aram. مَسَكَا *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' K 22²⁴ + 2 t. מִשְׁךְ consec. Jb 24²²; 3 fs. מִשְׁכָּה Dt 21³, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁךְ Jb 21²²; יִמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20²⁷; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשֹׁכֵנִי ψ 28²; 1 s. sf. תִּשְׁכֵּנִי Ho 11⁴, etc.; *Imv.* מִשְׁךְ ψ 36¹¹, sf. תִּשְׁכֵּנִי Ct 1⁴; mpl. תִּשְׁכְּנוּ Ez 12²¹, מִשְׁכְּנוּ Ez 32²⁰; *Inf.* cstr. מִשְׁךְ Ex 19¹³ Jos 6⁵, לְמִשְׁךְ Ec 2²; Pt. מִשְׁךְ Am 9¹³ ψ 109¹²; pl. מִשְׁכֵּימַי Ju 5¹⁴; cstr. מִשְׁכֵּי Is 5¹⁰ 66¹⁹;—**1.** draw and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיַּעֲלֵנוּ וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ אֶת־יְרֵמְיָהוּ מִן הַבּוֹר, so Jeremiah (+ בְּחַבְלִים ב, instr.) Je 38¹²; cf. בְּחַבְלֵי הַיָּם מִשְׁכֵּי עֵזֶן הַיָּם Is 5¹⁸ (fig.); בְּחַבְלֵי הַיָּם מִשְׁכֵּי עֵזֶן הַיָּם בְּרִשְׁתָּם ψ 10⁵ (fig. of wicked catching and dragging the poor); draw, lead along (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4⁷ (subj. 'י; + אֶל pers. et rei); lead or drag off (to doom, subj. 'י) ψ 28² (cf. 26⁵); similarly, or = draw down to death, מִשְׁכֵּי אוֹתָנָה וְגו' Ez 32²⁰ (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שכב for משכו, Ⓞ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מִשְׁכָּה עֵזֶל Dt 21³ (ב instr.); draw, lead (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) אֲדָם אֲמִשְׁכֶּם Ho 11⁴, cf. Je 31² (al. as 5 *infr.*) **2.** draw the bow, מִשְׁכֵּימַי K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²², but מִשְׁכֵּי Is 66¹⁹ (where text dub., Ⓞ *Μοσχοῦ καὶ εἰς* (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{2pt},—not Gr Che^{Comm} Di) **3.** proceed, march (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וַיִּמְשֹׁכֶנָּה בְּרֵר תַּבּוֹר Ju 4⁶ cf. 20²⁷ (abs.), Jb 21²² (אֶת־רֵי); so also (perh.) Ex 12²¹ proceed (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מִשְׁכֵּימַי בְּשֵׁבֶט Ju 5¹⁴ those marching with the staff, etc. (most under **2.** drawing with, i.e. wielding). **4.** draw out a sound, give a sound, הִבִּיל בְּמִשְׁךְ Ex

19¹² (E) when the ram's horn sounds, הִבִּיל Jos 6⁵ (JE). **5.** draw out, prolong, continue, מִשְׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36¹⁰ prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee; מִשְׁכְּחֵיךָ חַסֵּד לֹא אֶל־יְהוָה 109¹²; (so poss. מִשְׁכְּחֵיךָ חַסֵּד Je 31² I have prolonged kindness to thee, cf. Ryle Ne 9²⁰; al. as 1 *supr.*); cf. עָלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים וְהָמָּא אֲפָךָ לְרֹד רָדָה Ne 9²⁰ (omitted); וְהָמָּא אֲפָךָ לְרֹד רָדָה Ne 9²⁰ (omitted); (הִלְעֹלָם תִּתְּנֶנּוּ בְנֵי ||) 85⁶ i.e. he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty (Du draggeth them off, as ψ 28¹ 1 *supr.*,—reading also אֲכָרִים for 'אָב, with Ⓞ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** trail seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9¹³ (opp. יִרְדֶּה עֲנָבִים; cf. מִשְׁךְ *infr.*) **7.** (late) cheer (draw, attract, gratify) מִשְׁךְ Ec 2²,—so De (who cites NH, Chag¹⁴) Now Wild.—מִשְׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצַעֲמִים Ho 7⁴ is difficult, Ⓞ AV RV he stretcheth out his hand with, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁכוּ Is 13²² they shall not be prolonged (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִפְשְׁכֶנּוּ Ez 12²² it shall not be postponed. **Pu.** Pt. long drawn out: מִשְׁכָּה Is 18²⁷ of persons, = tall; הִחֲלַת מִשְׁכָּה Pr 13¹² hope postponed, deferred.

† I. [מִשְׁךְ] n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1.** cstr. מִשְׁךְ חֲבֻלָה מִפְּנֵינֵינוּ Jb 28¹⁸ the drawing up (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. a trail (of seed), מִשְׁכֵּי הַזֶּרַע ψ 126⁶ bearing the trail of seed; cf. מִשְׁכֵּי **6.**

† II. מִשְׁכָּה n.pr.gent. the Moechi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. *infr.*; As. *Mušku, Muški*, D1^{Par} 28 Schr^{COT} Gn 10. 2; KOF 115 2; cf. Sab. מִשְׁךְ Hal²⁶);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10² (P), between תַּבְלַל and תִּירָם, = 1 Ch 1⁴; also, מִשְׁכָּה, prob. err., v¹⁷ (v. מִשְׁכָּה ψ 120⁵ || קָרָר; here without תַּבְלַל); מִשְׁכָּה Ez 27¹² cf. 32²⁰ 38² (both + תַּבְלַל); so also Ⓞ Is 66¹⁹ (Lo Sta^{Javan} 8 Du Che^{2pt}; v. *supr.* מִשְׁכָּה 2); וְהַבִּיל עֵזֶל מִשְׁכָּה Ez 38² 39¹. Ⓞ *Μοσχοῦ* (*Μοσχοῦ*), Sam. מִשְׁכָּה. —On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assy. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr¹); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοῦ καὶ Τραπεζοῦ* Herod^{III. 94. VII. 78}; also Di Gn 10. 2 and Che^{Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)}.

† [מִשְׁכָּח] n.f. cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּחוֹת בְּקֵיל Jb 38³¹ the cords of Orion, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

משכב v. שכב. שכן v. משכן.

I. משל n.pr.loc. v. משאל.

†I. [משל] vb. represent, be like (Ar. *stand erect* (cf. Fl¹⁰ Pr¹¹), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb*; *משל* description by way of comparison; As. *mašalu*, Dl¹² *asat*; Eth. *መለሰ*: become like; Aram. *ܡܫܠܐ* be like, *ܡܫܠܐ* compare). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. *משל* ψ 49¹²⁻²¹; 2 ms. *משלת* Is 14¹⁰; 1 s. *משלתי* ψ 28¹ 143⁷:—be like, similar, c. *משל* Is 14¹⁰; *עם* ψ 28¹ = 143⁷; *פ* ψ 49¹²⁻²¹. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. *משלתני* compare Is 46⁴. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. *משלתי* Jb 30¹⁰ (c. *פ*) and I have become like dust.

†II. משל n.m.¹³¹⁴ proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in parallelism, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. *משל* Ez 17² + 20 t.; cstr. *משל* 1 S 24¹⁴; sf. *משלו* Nu 23⁷ + 8 t.; pl. *משלים* Ec 12⁹ + 2 t.; cstr. *משלי* Pr 1¹ + 3 t.;—1. *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10¹² Ez 12²²⁻²³ 18²²; *משלתי* 1 S 24¹⁴ *proverb of the ancients*. 2. *by-word* ψ 44¹⁵ 69¹²; *משלתי* Dt 28²⁷ 1 K 9⁷ 2 Ch 7²⁰ Je 24⁹; *משלתי* Ez 14⁵. 3. *prophetic figurative discourse*: *משלתי* lift up, utter a *משלתי* Nu 23^{7,10} 24^{2,15} (all of Balaam); Is 14⁴ Mi 2⁴ (|| נהי) Hb 2⁶ (|| חידה), (cf. Jb 27¹ 29¹ for same phrase under 6). 4. *similitude, parable*, Ez 17² 21⁵ 24². 5. *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21²⁷⁻³⁰), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5¹², didactic psalms ψ 49⁵ 78². 6. *sentences of ethical wisdom* *משלים* collected in the *משלים* Pr 10¹ 25¹ (10¹-22¹⁶ consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended *משלים* of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22²-24²²; 24²³⁻²⁴; 30¹⁻¹⁴; *משלים*; 31¹⁻⁹; *משלים*; the Praise of Wisdom 1²⁻⁹ is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1¹⁻⁷, in which the whole contents are represented as) *משלים* Pr 1¹, cf. v⁶. The references in Jb 13¹² 27¹ 29¹ Pr 26^{7,9} Ec 12⁹ are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. משל vb.denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp.

Ezek.;—**Qal Impf.** *משל* Ez 16⁴; 3 mpl. *משלו* 12²²; *Imv.* *משל* 17² 24³; *Inf. cstr.* *משל* 18³; *Pt.* *משל* 16⁴, pl. *משלים* 18² Nu 21²⁷;—*use a proverb*: *משלתי* Ez 12²² 18³; a parable. *משלתי* (חידה||), 24³; c. *משלתי* 18³, and *משלתי* appar. om.) *הנה פל-משלתי* 16⁴ (but this is awkward; point *משלתי* (הנה פל *משלתי*); *משלתי* Nu 21²⁷ (JE). **Pi. Pt.** *משלתי* Ez 21⁵ *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [משל] n.[m.] likeness, one like; only sf. *משלו* Jb 41² *his likeness*, i.e. *one like him*.

†*משלתי* n.[m.] by-word, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) *משלתי* Jb 17⁶ (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

†III. משל vb. rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. *משל*):—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *משלתי* consec. Zc 6¹² + 2 t., *משלתי* Dn 11⁴, *משלתי* consec. v⁶; 3 fs. *משלתה* ψ 103¹⁰; 2 ms. *משלתה* Is 63¹⁰, *משלתה* Dt 15¹⁰; 3 pl. *משלו* Is 3⁵ La 5⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. *משלתי* Ex 21⁸ + 3 t., *משלתי* Pr 22⁷; *משלתי* Gn 3¹⁶, etc.; *Imv.* *משלתי* Ju 8²²; *Inf. abs.* *משלתי* Gn 37⁹; *cstr.* *משלתי* Ju 9⁹ +, *משלתי* Jo 2¹⁷, etc.; *Pt.* *משלתי* Gn 45²⁰ +, etc.;—1. *human subj., rule, have dominion over* (פ) Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ 24³ (all J), 45²⁰ (E), *משלתי* 3⁷ (E); Dt 15⁶ Jos 12⁶ (D); Ju 8^{22,23} 9² 14¹ 15¹¹ 2 S 23³ (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ 9²⁶ 23²⁰ Is 3^{4,12} 19⁴ Mi 5³ Hb 1¹⁴ Je 22²⁰ La 5⁵ Jo 2¹⁷ Pr 16²² (*משלתי*), 17² 19¹⁰ 22⁷ ψ 19¹⁴ 105²¹ 106⁴ Dn 11⁴ Ec 9¹⁷; rarely other preps.: ל (c. inf.) Ex 21⁸ (E); על Pr 28¹⁴ Ne 9²⁷, *משלתי* Je 33²⁰; c. sf. Is 52⁵ Je 30²¹; c. acc. cogn. *משלתי* Dn 11⁴; *משלתי* Jos 12² (D); abs. 2 S 23³ (cf. Dr), Ez 19¹⁴ Zc 6¹² (על loc.), Pr 12²⁴ 29² Dn 11⁴; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler*, *משלתי* Is 16¹, *משלתי* ψ 105²⁰; abs. Is 14⁵ 49⁷ Je 51⁴⁶ Ez 19¹¹ Pr 6⁷ 23¹ 29^{12,26} Ec 10⁴; *משלתי* Is 28¹⁴. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. פ Gn 1¹⁶. 3. of God, c. פ Ju 8²² Is 63¹⁹ ψ 22²⁹ 59¹⁴ 89¹⁰ 103¹⁹ 1 Ch 29¹² 2 Ch 20⁶; abs. ψ 66⁷; *משלתי* Is 40¹⁰ *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. *משלתי* Dn 11⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. *משלתי* ψ 8⁷; *Inf. abs.* *משלתי* Jb 25²;—*cause to rule*, sq. acc. pers. + פ ψ 8⁷ (subj. פ), Dn 11⁴; *exercise dominion*, only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25² (attrib. of God).

† II. [משל] n.[m.] dominion;—sf. משלו מים Zc 9¹⁰ (of Mess. king); במשלו אשר משל Dn 11⁴ (of Alexander).

† משל n.[m.] dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ' Dn 11^{3,5}; pl. המשלים I Ch 26⁶;—1. great dominion Dn 11³ (acc. cogn. c. משל), v⁶ (pred. of משלתו). 2. abstr. for concr. (pl.) = rulers I Ch 26⁶ (rd. המשלים).

† משלה n.f. rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr J^{Phil.} xi. 182, 215);—abs. מ' Mi 4⁸; cstr. משלתו ψ 136⁹ (before ג' Ges¹¹³⁰, Kō¹¹¹²), Je 34¹ + 2 t.; sf. משלתו Is 22²¹ ψ 145¹³; I K 9¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. cstr. משלותו ψ 136⁹; sf. משלותיו ψ 114²;—1. rule, dominion (human) Is 22²¹ Mi 4⁸;—'כל-משלתו 2 Ch 32⁹ and all his imperial might with him (i. e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כל ארץ משלתו I K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁸, Je 51²³, מלכות ארץ משלת ידו Je 34¹; hence מ' alone = realm, domain 2 K 20¹² = Is 39², Dn 11⁵. 2. rule of heavenly bodies למש' היום Gn 1¹⁶ the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v¹⁶; also sq. ג' ψ 136⁹. 3. God's rule, dominion: ψ 145¹³ (|| מלכות), בל-מלכות, ממשלתו 103²²; pl. = realm יהודה לקראש' היתה יהודה ישראל ממשלותיו: 114².

שלח v. משלחת, משלח, [משלח].

שלם v. משלמיהו (ו), משל(י)מות, משלם.

שלם v. משלמת, משלמית.

שלש v. משלש Gn 38²⁴.

שם v. משמה.

שמן v. משמנים, מש', משמנה, משמן.

שמע v. [משמעת], משמע I, II.

שמר v. [משמרת], משמר.

שם v. משפה, שנה v. משנה.

כושע (cf. As. misu, cleanse, wash, cf. Dl H^{WB}); whence might come foll.—though ש = s is surprising—cf. Dl Bear, Esch. 21^v).

† כושעי n.f. (= משעית cf. Thes Sm) cleansing, only לא רחצת למי Ez 16⁴ thou wast not washed for cleansing (cf. 2 Thes and Add⁹⁸ Sm RV al.; B ad salutem, as if from ישע; © om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

שעל v. I. משעור.

† משעם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin I Ch 8¹². © Μεσσαμ, ©L Μεσοαμ.

שען v. משענת, משענה, משען, משען.

שפט v. משפחה, שפט v. משפט.

שפתים v. משפתים.

משק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

† משק n.[m.] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of משק q. v., and of משך), only ובמשק ביתי הוא Gn 15² (cf. § 8 (λ), supr. p. 121^b; Ges¹¹²⁸, 2, 2, 2, 0) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from משך (cf. Jb 28¹⁸) for word-play with משק, Kau and So^{Gen. Ann. 62}, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. © Μαρεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag²⁸⁷³).

† [ממשק] n.[m.] possession (? so RV), perh. better place of possession, place possessed by; only cstr. ממשק חרול Zp 2⁹ a place possessed by chickpeas (> AV breeding of nettles), © Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We G^{ASm}); text prob. corrupt; Schwally²⁴⁷ z. 1890, 186 conj. meaning place of growth; Gr (so Now) prop. קפוש, or קפושנים.

שקה v. משקה, שקק v. משק.

שקל v. משקלת, משקלת, משקל, משקול.

שקע v. [משקע], שקף v. משקוף.

שרה v. משרה.

שיר sub מישרים v. משרים.

† כושעי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. ה' I Ch 2²³ the Mishra'ites, a family of Kirjath Jearim, © Ημαραπειμ, ©L Μαρεπειθ.

† [כושע] vb. feel, grope (NH id. Pi.; Ar. مَس feel; Eth. መርሰ: Di¹⁶⁶; Aram. כוש, Pa., Palp.—v. also כוש, II. כוש);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. ימשני Gn 27¹⁵ perhaps my father will feel me; and he felt of him (both J). Pi. Pf. 2 ms. מששת; Impf. 3 ms. ימשש Dt 28²⁹, Gn 31³⁴; 3 mpl. ימששו Jb 5⁴ 12²⁵; Pt. משש Dt 28²⁹;—feel over or through, grope:—

1. לָבוֹן אֶת-כָּל-הָאֹהֶל וַיִּמָּן לָבוֹן אֶת-כָּל-הָאֹהֶל Gn 31²⁴ and Laban felt through the whole tent (i.e. searched it); so (obj. עָלַי) v⁷ thou hast felt through all my possessions (or baggage; both E). 2. *gropes*, of blind Dt 28^{29b} (in sim.), periphr. conj., הִיָּיתָ הִיָּיתָ וְכָשַׁלְתָּ וְכָשַׁלְתָּ and thou shalt become one that gropes at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּמַּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10²¹ that one may feel (the) darkness; rd. also *Imv. sf.* וְיַמְשִׁינִי (for וְיַמְשִׁינִי, v. יָמַשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16³⁸ and let me touch the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתָּה v. שָׁתָה. מֵת v. מוֹת.

† [מֵת] n.m. male, man (מָתָר in n.pr.; Zinj. טַמ coll. males, male offspring; As. mutu, husband; Eth. מָתָר; id.; cf. Eg. m-t, phallus, male, Steindorff in Ba¹³³ 134^b);—only pl. מֵתִים Jb 11³ + 3 t., מֵתִים Dt 2²⁴ 3⁶ + Ju 20⁴⁸ (probably), for MT מָתָם, so GFM; cstr. מֵתֵי Gn 34³⁰ + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מֵתֵי Is 3²⁵; 3 ms. מֵתֵי Dt 33⁶;— 1. males, men, Is 3²⁵ (|| וְנִבְרָתָם); more distinctly, מֵתֵי הָעָשִׂים (|| וְהָעָשִׂים) Dt 2²⁴ 3⁶ every city of males (male population, cf. Dr), and the women, etc.; Ju 20⁴⁸ (v. supr.; opp. בְּנֵהָמָה). 2. usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: a. מֵתֵי מִסְפָּר men of number (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34³⁰ (J); appos. of אָנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸, also ψ 105¹² = 1 Ch 16¹⁹; cf. מֵתֵי מִסְפָּר וְיִהְיֶה יָמֵיהֶם וְיִהְיֶה יָמֵיהֶם and (but) let his men be few. b. מֵתֵי מֵתֵי = consisting of a few men Dt 26⁶ 28²⁵. 3. elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: a. Jb 11³ 24¹³ ψ 17^{14,14} (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. מֵתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); Is 41¹⁴. b. poet. phr.: מֵתֵי שָׂוִיא men of falsehood Jb 11³ ψ 26⁴; מֵתֵי אָוֶן 22¹⁵ men of wickedness; מֵתֵי מִסְפָּר 19¹⁹ men of my circle; מֵתֵי אֹהֶלִי Jb 31³¹ men of my tent (household); מֵתֵי רֵעֵב Is 5¹³ men of hunger, but read probably קָוִי sucked out, empty from hunger (as Dt 32²⁴) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָוֶה).

† מִתְּשֻׁלָּח n.pr.m. descendant of Cain (Bab. form., mutu-sa-ili 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, l. 263 f. Eng. Tr. 288);—Gn 4^{18,18} (J), Ⓜ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מִתְּשֻׁלָּח? so Di; otherwise Bu Ursch. 125 f.)

† מִתְּשֻׁלָּח n.pr.m. descendant of Seth (? man of the dart: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom PARA 1193, 243 ff.);—Gn 5^{22,25,26,27} (P), 1 Ch 1³ מִתְּשֻׁלָּח Gn 5²¹ (P). Ⓜ Μαθουσαλα.

מִתְּבִין v. תִּבֵּן.

כִּתָּנָה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

כִּתָּנָה n.m. bridle (Aram. (כִּתְנָא; NH כִּתְנָא of secondary accent—; Pi. denom. put on a bridle);—1. lit. bridle, for animals; כִּתְנָה לַחֲמֹר Pr 26³ a whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, etc.; וְכִתְנָה לַחֲמֹר ψ 32⁹ with bridle and halter (on text of verse cf. Che); of אֵי בִרְדָלִים bridle for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וְכִתְנָה בְּשֵׁפְתַי 2 K 19²⁸ and I will put (אֶשְׁכֵּתִי) my hook in thy nose and my bridle in thy lips = Is 37²⁹ (v. Dr 1^a ed. 2, 230). 2. fig. = control, authority, only in הָאִמָּה 2 S 8¹ authority of the mother city, acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אֶשְׁכֵּתִי, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתְּשֻׁלָּח v. sub מֵת supr.

† [מִתְּשֻׁלָּח] vb. spread out (NH id.; Aram. مَتَّح; Ar. مَتَّح be long, مَتَّاح long (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. matāhu, direct the eyes toward);—only Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40²² and he (י) hath spread them (the heavens) out as a tent to dwell in.

† אֲמִתְחָת n.f. sack, only Gn 42-44;—א' constr. Gn 44^{2,12}; sf. אֲמִתְחָתִי 42²⁸ אֲמִתְחָתִי 42²⁷ + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אֲמִתְחָתִים 44¹; sf. אֲמִתְחָתִי 43¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. אֲמִתְחָתִיכֶם 43^{12,22};—sack(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. אֲמִתְחָתִי Gn 42²⁷ in the mouth of the sack, so 43^{12,21} 44^{1,2,8}; elsewhere 42²⁸ 43^{18,21,22,23} 44^{1,11,11,12} (all J).

מֵתֵי interrog. adv. when? (Ar. مَتَى; As. mati: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. (مَتَى), in OT only of future time: a. alone, †Gn 30³⁰ אֲנִי גַם אֲעֲשֶׂה נָא מֵתֵי לְבִיתִי when shall I also do, etc.? Am 8⁶ ψ 41⁶ 42⁹ 94¹⁰ 101² 119^{22,24} Pr 6^{2b} 23⁵ Jb 7⁴ אָמֵן מֵתֵי, Ne 2⁶. b. לְמַתִּי against when? †Ex 8⁸ לְמַתִּי אֲעַתִּיר לְךָ sq. impf. Ex 10⁷ עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ וְיָ, 1 S 1¹⁴ Je 4^{14,21} ψ 74¹⁰ 82² 94³ Pr 1²² +, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16¹ 1 K 18²¹ עַד מָתַי עַל-שְׁמֵי הַסַּעֲפִים sq. pf. †Ex 10⁸ ψ 80⁶; לא עַד מָתַי †2 S 2²⁰ Ho 8⁶ Zc 1¹²; alone, Is 6¹¹ וְאִמַּר עַד מָתַי אֲדַבֵּר וְ, Hb 2⁶ הֲיֹ אֲמַר עַד מָתַי לֹא-לֹ עַד מָתַי וְ, with an aposiop., ψ 6⁴ וְאַתָּה י' עַד מָתַי עַד מָתַי וְ, 90¹³. d. אַחֲרַי מֵתֵי עוֹד after how long yet? †Je 13²⁷.

מֵתִים v. מֵת. מִתְּכַתֵּת v. תִּכֵּן.

תלע v. מתלעות. תלָאָה v. מתלָאָה

מת v. חמם; Ju 20^{as} v. מת.

מתן (√ of foll.; Ar. مَتَن *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

† מתָנִים n.m.du. loins (Ar. مَتْن *back*, مَتْنَان *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. مَتْنَان);—abs. מ' Dt 33¹¹ + 7 t., מ' מתָנִים Ez 29⁷ 47⁴; cstr. מתָנִי Je 13¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. מתָנִי Is 21³, מתָנִי Je 13²; מתָנִיהֶם I K 20³² + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*: 1. a. place of wearing girdle I K 2² 2 K 1⁸ Je 13^{2,4,11} Ez 23¹⁶; fig. Is 11⁸ *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins*. b. hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (חָטַר עַל) 2 S 20⁸ Ne 4¹²; opp., מ' יַחְזִיק מְלָכִים אֶפְתָּח Is 45¹ *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i.e. will disarm them (' before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9^{2,11}. c. girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיִּשְׁבֵּם וַיַּחְזִיקוּ I K 18⁴⁶; more oft. מ' חָטַר 2 K 4³⁹ 9¹ Ex 12¹¹ (P), Dn 10⁵; מ' אָזַר Je 1¹⁷. d. וַיַּחְזִיקוּ Pr 30³¹ that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also וַיַּחְזִיקוּ, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). e. girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37³⁴ (J), Am 8¹⁰ Is 20² I K 20^{31,32} Je 48³⁷. f. linen breeches of priests were to extend עַד מְתָנֵיהֶם Ex 28⁴² (P); to be עַל-מֵתָן Ez 44¹⁸; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12¹⁸ (v. also אֲזוּר). g. in gen. of the middle of the body, מ' מֵתָן Ez 47⁴ (i.e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1^{27,28} 8^{2,2}. 2. a. *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33¹¹ I K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; חֵזֶק מְתָנִים Na 2² (אֲזִיזִין בְּחַיִּים); (אֲזִיזִין בְּחַיִּים) Jb 40¹⁶ (of hippopotamus); in combin. with 1 a. (fig.) חֵזֶק חֵזֶק Pr 31¹⁷ *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also מ' בְּשִׁבְרוֹן Ez 21¹¹ *sigh with breaking of loins*, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so וַיַּחְזִיקוּ וַיִּשְׁבֵּם ψ 69²⁴ *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29⁷ (where rd. וַיִּשְׁבֵּם for וַיַּחְזִיקוּ, v. שָׁעַר). b. as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2¹¹ Is 21³ (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66¹¹ (cf. Bae; and v. מֵעֵקֶה sub עוק).

† מתָנִי adj.gent. (deriv. unknown);—only ' יִשְׁקֹט רַמְיָא I Ch 11². Ⓞ ὁ Βαίβαρι, Α Μαθβαρι, ⓄL Μαθβαρι.

I, II. מֵתָנִי, I, II. מֵתָנִי, מֵתָנִי (ו) מֵתָנִי (ו) v. נתן.

† [מתקן] vb. become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתקן, esp. Pi.; As. [matāku] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጠጠቅ: *sweet*; Aram. مَطَقَ *suck* (with pleasure), مَطَقَ id., *be sweet*; Ar. مَطَى (b before q) v. *smack the lips* (with pleasure), مَطَقَ *sweetness*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. מִתְקַיִ Jb 24²⁰; 3 pl. מִתְקַיִ 21²⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְקַיִ Pr 9¹⁷, וַיִּתְקַיִ Ex 15²²;—1. lit. *becomes sweet*, of water (opp. מִרְיָם) 15²² (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, 'מִיִּם וְנִטְבִּים יִמְ Pr 9¹⁷ (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). 2. = *be pleasant*, לוֹ מִתְקַיִ Jb 21²⁸ *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). 3. *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מִתְקַיִ רִפְּהָ Jb 24²⁰ *the worm doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges^{126.7} Kō ^{77a.1} 360 a Da ^{77a.1} 113 (6)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. connect. by Bu Du). Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. מִתְקַיִ בְּפִי רָעָה Jb 20¹² *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. מִתְקַיִ יְחִדּוּ נִמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55¹⁵ *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy*.

† מִתְקַיִ n.m. Pr 16²¹ *sweetness*; cstr. מִתְקַיִ Pr 16²¹ i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מִתְקַיִ 27⁷ *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

† [מתקן] n.[m.] *sweetness*;—only sf. מִתְקַיִ Ju 9¹¹ *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. sweetness of the fruit.

† מתוק adj. *sweet*, and n.[m.] *sweetness* (on form v. Lag ^{22.30, 30}, cf. Ba ^{22.12, 26});—abs. מ' Ju 14¹⁴ + 9 t.; f. מִתְקוּהָ Ec 5¹¹; pl. מִתְקוּמִים ψ 19¹¹;—1. *sweet*, of honey Ju 14¹⁴ (where מ' = subst. a *sweet thing*), v¹⁸ (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24¹³; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3³; more gen., מ' מִתְקוּהָ Pr 27⁷ *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19¹¹ (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16²⁴ (sim. of pleasant words) מ' לִחְבִּי Ct 2² (i.e. his caresses); מ' לְמִי וְיִמְ לְמִי Is 5²⁰ *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; || וְהִמְרִים לְרַע מִבּוֹ וְלְטוֹב רָע).

2. = pleasant, sleep of the toiler Ec 5¹¹; light 11⁷ (|| מִטְּבֹל לְעֵינַיִם לְרֹאשׁ אֶת-הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ||)

† מתקה n.pr.loc. a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33^{29,30}. Ⓞ Ματρεκα, Α Ματρεκα, ⓄL Ματρεκα.

† ממתקים n.[m.]pl. sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks וְשָׁרַת כִּי Ne 8¹⁰ (|| אֶכְלוּ ||)

(מִשְׁתֵּי); of lover's kisses חָבוּ כִּי Ct 5¹⁶ (|| כִּלְוֵי מִשְׁתֵּי ||).

† מתרת n.pr.m. name of two Persians; 1. Cyrus' time Ezr 1⁶. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4⁷. — Ⓞ Μηρα[ι]δατης in both.

נתן. ממתה, ממתה (ו), ממתיה v. נתן.

נ, ן, Nan, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נ part. of entreaty or exhortation,

I (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܐ, ܢܘ; cf. Eth. 12: veni, age / Di^{1100.1} Lex⁶⁷⁶ Kö^{11.244}); — attached: 1. to the inv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12¹³ אֲמַרְיָנָא say, I pray, 13⁹ הַפְּרֵד־הַבְּטָנָא הַשְׂמִימָה 15⁵ שְׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ 14¹⁴ נָא מְעָלִי 24² + oft., Nu 20¹⁰ שְׂמַעְרָנָא הַמֹּרִים Ju 13⁴ 16^{6.10.20} 18⁸, etc., Is 1¹⁸ 5³ Am 7^{2,5}; rarely in a command, Gn 22² Is 7³. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47¹² Jb 40¹⁰. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12¹³ נָא לְנָא רָפָא נָא (Ew¹³⁶⁶ Di אֶל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with waw consec., in a precative sense (Dr¹¹⁹⁹) Gn 40¹⁴. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with the cohort., Gn 19⁹ אֲרִיאָה־נָא let me, I pray, bring out, v³⁰ אֲמַלְמָה־נָא שְׁפָה 24¹² אֲמַלְמָה־נָא לְפָנַי 14¹⁴ הַפְּרִינָא 17^{22.44} 25³⁰ 32^{12.20} + oft., Ex 3¹⁸ נִלְכֶד־נָא let us go, I pray, Nu 20¹⁷ Is 5⁸; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18²¹ אֲרִדֶה־נָא I will go down, now / Ex 3³ אֲסוּרֶה־נָא וְאֵרָאָה I will turn aside, now, and see, 2 S 14¹⁵ Ct 3² Is 5¹; with אֶל Jb 32²¹. b. in 2 pers., with אֶל, in deprecation, Gn 18⁸ אֶל־נָא do not, I pray, (do this), Gn 19¹⁸ 33¹⁰ Nu 12¹³ Ew Di. c. in 3 pers., Gn 18⁴ יִבְרָא־נָא let there be brought, I pray, 26²⁸ 33¹⁴ 44^{13.22}, etc., 2 S 14^{11.12.17} 1 K 17²¹ 2 K 2⁹ ψ 7¹⁰ 18^{2,3}; ironically Is 19¹² 47¹³, or defiantly Jer 17¹⁶ where is the word of J.? יְבֹא־נָא with אֶל, Gn 13⁹ תְּהִי כְרִיבָה אֶל־נָא 18³⁰ יִחַר אֶל־נָא יִחַר 37²⁷ Nu 12¹². 4. joined to conjunctions and interjections: a. [אֶת־נָא, contr.]

אֶת־נָא; v. p. 58. b. אֶל־נָא, see above 3 b, c. c. נָא־נָא, esp. in the phrase הֵן מְנַאחֵי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30²⁷ 33¹⁰ Ju 6¹⁷ 1 S 27⁵, and with נָא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18³ 47²⁹ 50⁴ Ex 33¹³ 34²; otherwise Gn 24². d. אֶת־נָא behold, I pray, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18^{27.31} 19^{2.5.19.20} 27² Ju 13³ 19⁹ 1 S 9⁶ 16¹⁵ 2 S 13²⁴ 2 K 2^{16.19} 4⁹ +, Jb 13¹⁶ 33² 40^{15.16}. e. אֶת־נָא Woe, now, to me (us)! †Je 4³¹ 45⁷ La 5¹⁶. f. אֶת־נָא where, pray? †ψ 115². g. נִבְרָדֶה־נָא peculiarly, †ψ 116^{14.18} נְגִדֶה־נָא לְכַלְעֵמוּ my vows to J. I will perform, לְכַלְעֵמוּ O that (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא adj. v. נִיא.

† נָא n.pr.loc. No=Thebes (Eg. nt, city, i.e. prob. nē(t), v. Steind^{RAS I. 296 f.}; As. Ni'-u, Ni-i' Dl^{Par 215} Steind^{L. a} Schr^{OOT 5106.}; Tel Am. N1 (Ni-i) Wkl^{Tel Am. 39*} Bez^{Tel Am. in BM 143}); — הַנְּיִי הַנְּיִי Je 46²⁵ אֲמֹן מִנָּא (of, Ⓞ é = נִי) No; נָא אֲמֹן Na 3⁹ No of Amon (= city of god Ammon, = Ⓞ Διόσπολις Ez 30^{14.16} Steind^{L. a.}; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck^{RAS II. 104 f.}); Ez 30¹⁴ (|| סִינַי ||) אֶת־הַמֶּזֶן נָא (צֶעַן, שְׂתָרוֹס ||) Ⓞ Co Berthol נָא q.v. for נָא v¹⁶ (|| סִינַי, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

† נָא־דִּי (Ju 4¹⁹ Kt נָא־דִּי, i.e. prob. נָא־דִּי), n.m. ^{Jos 9.4} skin-bottle, skin (√unknown; NH נָא־דִּי; As. nddu, Dl^{HWB 438}; Aram. נָא־דִּי; — abs. ψ 119²⁸; cstr. Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 16³⁰; sf. נָא־דִּי ψ 56⁹; pl. נָא־דִּי Jos 9^{4.15}; — skin, נָא־דִּי Jos 9^{4.15} 1 S 16³⁰; נָא־דִּי Ju 4¹⁹; for tears ψ 56⁹ (fig.; v. Che); נָא־דִּי i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119²⁸ (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer ^{RWB. Art. Schmech} Kmp ^{in RWB id.}

† [נאה] vb. only Pilel be comely, be-fitting (Thes Ol ^{1801 a. 187 a} Sta ^{1416 b} Ges ^{172.1. R. 4} SS Bae ^{v. 23.1} > AE Ki Hartm ^{Flurillt.-bildungen (1876) 132} Nö ^{ZMG xxx. 1876, 186} Now Hup ^{v. 21.1. 93.5} Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. נאה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; נאה *beauty*);— **Pilel Pf.** נאה ψ 93⁶ (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De ^{ad loc.} נאה = נאה v. נאה **adj.**, but v. Sta ^{185 b. n. 7}); נאה Is 52⁷ Ct 1¹⁰ (on form cf. Ges ^{1. 4});— **1. be comely**; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52⁷; of cheeks Ct 1¹⁰. **2. be befitting**: שׁוֹרֵשׁ בְּיָתֶךָ ψ 93⁶.

† נאה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2¹⁴ + 3 t.; f. נאה ψ 33¹ + 4 t., נה Je 6²;—**1. comely, beautiful**, of woman Ct 1⁵ 6⁴ (|| נאה); of face 2¹⁴ (|| נאה); so נה Je 6² (fig. of Jerus.; || נאה); of mouth Ct 4³ (|| נאה). **2. seemly**, of praise נה ψ 33¹ 14⁷; subj. נה Pr 1⁷ (cf. Ct 4³); of cheeks Ct 1¹⁰; 26¹ כבוד; 19¹⁰ תעט; fem.) v. [נאה] sup.

נאה v. II. [נה] sub II. נה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נאם *groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH נאם *speak*).

נאם **n.m.** utterance (Ba ^{232 a} Kö ^{14b II. 501}) > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*;—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1. utterance, declaration, revelation**, of prophet in ecstatic state נאם Nu 24^{3.15}; נאם נ' שׁוֹרֵשׁ אֶמְרֵי אֵל 2 S 23¹ Pr 30¹; נאם נ' דור 2 S 23¹; נאם נ' שׁוֹרֵשׁ ψ 36² (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice לבו); elsewh. alw. **2. before divine names** (exc. Je 23³¹ see **vb.**): נאם נ' יהוה (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22¹⁶ (J), Nu 14²⁸ (P), 2 K 9^{28.29} 19³² = Is 37³⁴, 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷, Is 14²² 30¹ 31⁹ Ez 13^{6.7} 16⁵⁸ 37¹⁴ Ho 2^{15.18.20} 11¹¹ Jo 2¹² Ob 4⁵ Mi 4⁶ 5⁹ Zp 1^{2.3.10} 3⁸ Zc 8¹⁷ 10¹² 11⁶ 12^{1.4} 13⁸ Mal 1² + Is 2¹² t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc¹ (1-8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל I S 2³⁰ Is 17⁶; אלהי אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת (ה) Am 6^{8.14}; אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת נ' Is 14^{22.23} 17³ 22²² Je 8³ 25²⁹ 30⁸ 49²⁵ Na 2¹⁴ 3³ Zc 13^{2.7} + Hg 5 t., Zc¹ (1-8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2⁹; צ' ארני Is 24¹⁹; ארני אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּדִיק Am 3¹³; צ' ארני Is 35¹⁵ Je 49⁵; צ' ארני 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 57⁵⁷; צ' ארני Je 2² Am 4⁸ 8^{9.11} + Ez 82 t. נאם begins

sentence only Is 56⁸ ψ 110¹; often in middle Is 49¹⁸ Am 3¹⁰ +; most frequently at end Is 54¹⁷ Am 2¹¹ 4³ +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

† [נאם] vb. denom. utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. נאמו Je 23³¹ and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of א'); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֱמָרִים נאם Ez 13^{6.7}).

† [נאח] vb. commit adultery (NH id.; Aram. נאח (rare));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. נאח Lv 20^{10.10}; 3 mpl. נאחו Je 5⁷ + 3 t. **Impf.**; **Inf. abs.** נאח 23¹⁴; נאח Ho 4² Je 7⁹; **Pt.** נאח Pr 6²² Jb 24¹⁵; fs. נאח Lv 20¹⁰; fpl. נאחו Ez 16²⁵ + 2 t.;—**1. lit. commit adultery**: a. usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20^{10.10} (H), Pr 6²²; elsewh. abs. Ez 20¹⁴ = Dt 5¹⁷ (Ten Words), Je 5⁷ 7⁹ 23¹⁴ Ho 4²; pt. m. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Jb 24¹⁵. b. of women, only pt. Lv 20¹⁰ (H), Ez 16²⁵ 23^{45.46}. **2. fig. of idolatrous worship**, העץ את האבן ואת העץ Je 3².

Piel Pf. 3 fs. נאחו Je 3²; 3 mpl. נאחו Ez 23^{27.27}; **Impf.** 3 mpl. נאחו Je 29²²; 3 fpl. נאחו Ho 4^{13.14}; **Pt.** נאחו Is 57²; pl. נאחו Je 9¹ + 4 t.; f. נאחו Pr 30²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1. lit. commit adultery**: a. of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29²²; abs. Ez 23²⁷; pt. pl. Je 9² 23¹⁰ Ho 7⁴ Mal 3⁵ ψ 56¹⁶. b. of woman, abs. Ho 4^{13.14}; pt. 3¹ Pr 30²⁰; pl. Ez 16²⁵. **2. fig. of idolatrous worship**, אֱמֹתֵי הַבָּלִים Ez 23²⁷; abs. Je 3², נאח Is 57².

† [נאח] n. [m.] adultery;—only pl. נאחים Ez 23²⁸ (but Ⓞ Co נאח, cf. Berthol); sf. נאח Je 13²⁷ (Kö ^{1. 151}); fig. of idolatrous worship.

† [נאח] n. [m.] adultery;—only pl. sf. נאח Ho 2⁴ (Ba ^{232 a}), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

† [נאח] vb. contemn, spurn (NH id.; Pi.; נאח *reviling*);—**Qal Pf.** נ' Pr 5¹²; 3 pl. נאחו Pr 1³⁰; נאח ψ 107¹¹; **Impf.** נאח Pr 15⁵; נאח Je 33²⁴, etc.;—**contemn**, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תוכחח Pr 1³⁰ 5¹²; obj. נאח Pr 15⁵; נאח ψ 107¹¹; Je 33²⁴ (obj. אֱלֹהִים; cf. Gie); subj. אֱלֹהִים Dt 32¹⁹ Je 14²¹ La 2⁶. **Pi. Pf.** נאח ψ 10¹⁵; נאח 2 S 12¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** נאח ψ 74¹⁰; sf. נאח Nu 14¹¹; **Inf. abs.** נאח (Sta ^{1. 221}) 2 S 12¹⁴; **Pt. sf.** נאח Nu 14²²; נאח Je 23¹⁷; נאח Is 60¹⁴;—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. 's, etc.: Nu 14^{11,23} 16³⁰ (all J), Dt 31³⁰ Is 1⁴ ψ 10¹³ Je 23¹⁷; obj. 's ψ 74^{10,18}; 's אִמְרַת Is 5²⁴; 's מִנְחַת I S 2¹⁷; once obj. Jerus. Is 60¹⁴; cause to contemn (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12^{14,15} (but אִיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. Impf. נִמְצָה, v. נצח.

Hithpo'el Pt. נִמְצָה שְׁמִי כִלְהִיּוֹם Is 52⁵ every day is my name contemned.

↑ נִמְצָה n.f. contempt, contumely;—ם חִסְרוֹתָ קָרָה וְתוֹכַחַת וְגו' 2 K 19³ = Is 37².

↑ [נִמְצָה] n.f. contempt (toward 's), blasphemy;—pl. נִמְצוֹת Ne 9^{18,28} c. עֲלֵהָ, of Isr.; נִמְצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35¹² of Mt. Seir, spoken against הַר יִשְׂרָאֵל.

↑ נִמְצָה vb. groan (Aram. נִמְצָה (rare));—

Qal Pf. נִמְצָה consec. Ez 30²⁴ c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נִמְצָה) Impf. Jb 24¹² נִמְצָה.

↑ [נִמְצָה] n.f. groan, groaning;—cstr. נִמְצָה Ex 6⁵; sf. נִמְצָה Ex 2²⁴ Ju 2¹⁸; pl. cstr. נִמְצָה Ez 30²⁴;—groaning of oppressed people Ex 2²⁴ 6⁵ Ju 2¹⁸; of a wounded man Ez 30²⁴; (⊙ Co נִמְצָה בְּנֶהָ for MT נִמְצָה, but cf. Berthol).

[נִמְצָה] vb. only Pi. exact mng. uncertain;

prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. abhor, but this is med. q.);—Pi. Pf. subj. 's נִמְצָה La 2⁷ (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ || וְנִחַח || 2 ms. נִמְצָה ψ 89⁴⁰ (obj. בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ || וְנִחַח, and נִמְצָה v³⁰; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נִמְצָה, Now, Bu^{2,7}).

↑ נִבָּ n.pr.loc. 1. ancient priestly city I S 22¹⁰ cf. v¹¹ c. ה. loc. נִבָּה (Ges^{100,2 ad an.}), 21² 22⁹; ⊙ Νουβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נָבו (q.v.) Ezr 2²⁹ = Ne 7²³, Ezr 10⁶, ⊙ Ναβου, Ναβου, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's ident. with Nobe near Lydda cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 189}; a Bet Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. 2. Is 10³² just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyri. march; cf. Ne 11³² (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = 1. — 2 S 21⁶ read נִבָּ (q.v. p. 146 supr.).

נבא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö^{Leb II. 1, 133} al.

comp. Ar. نَبَأٌ [نَبَأٌ] utter a low voice, or sound, (esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted, elevated (نَبَأٌ eminence); III, IV. acquaint,

inform, نَبَأٌ information, announcement, intelligence]; As. nabā, call, proclaim, name, Dl^{HWB 441}; Eth. ከበ: speak; Sab. חנבא ? cf. Levy-Og^{ZMG xix. 1866, 206} CIS^{iv. 1. No. 31}; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבץ bubble up, pour forth (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נבא; v. careful discussions by RS^{Prop. II. 2. 18} Kö^{OBL 71 z})

נביא n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet

—'n Gn 20⁷ + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי Ex 7¹; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11²⁹ + 82 t.; נְבִיאִים Je 27¹⁸ + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאִי ψ 105¹⁸; נְבִיאִי I K 22²²; נְבִיאִי 2 K 17¹², etc.;— 1. genuine prophet of 's, נְבִיא, anciently called רִאָה, I S 9⁹ (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20⁷; Moses Dt 34¹⁰, M. and other early proph. Ho 6⁴ 12^{11,11,14,14} Am 2^{11,12}; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12⁶ (E), 11²⁴ (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18¹⁸ (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7¹ (P), of Sam. I S 3²⁰, an unknown Ju 6⁹; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים I S 10^{6,10}; †'s לְהַקְתָּהּ I S 19³⁰; and in time of Elijah were † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds I K 20³⁵ 2 K 2^{2,5,7,16} 4^{1,38,38}; נְבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1⁵; Ezekiel, Ez 2⁵ = 33²²; of ancient prophets Je 28^{9,9,9} Zc 1⁶ 8⁹; esp. † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים זְכַרְיָהוּ וְעַבְדֵי מִי (his) servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17^{12,22} 21¹⁰ 24² (all R^v) Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9¹⁰ Je 7²⁵ 25⁶ 26⁶ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁶ 44⁴ Am 3⁷ Zc 1⁵, cf. Ez 38¹⁷ Dn 9⁶; † חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים his servant the prophet I K 14¹⁸ 2 K 14²⁵; חֲבֵל נְבִיאִים with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36¹² Dn 9² + 31 t. Je (but ⊙ only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie^{Jer. xxvii}); Elijah I K 18³⁶ (om ⊙), 2 Ch 21¹² Mal 3²²; Nathan 2 S 7² + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51² (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19² 20^{1,14} = Is 37² 38¹ 39¹; 2 K 20¹¹ 2 Ch 26²² 32^{20,22}; Habakkuk Hb 1¹ 3¹ (titles); Haggai, Hg 1^{1,2,12} 2^{1,10}; Zech., Zc 1^{1,7} (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נְבִיא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only I S 9⁹ + 34 t. S. and K.; I Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁸, + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74⁹ complains of absence of 'n; נְבִיאִים לְהוֹן וְנְבִיאִים דְּנִן v. חתם. 2. false prophets: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28⁷ Je 2²⁸ 4⁹ 6¹³ 8^{1,10} 13¹³ 14¹⁸ 18¹⁸ 23^{11,33,34} 26^{7,8,11,16} 32²² Zc 7³, app. also 2 K 23² Ne 9³² La 2²⁰ Je 29¹ Ez 7²⁸ (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7¹⁴ Ho 4⁵ 9^{7,8} Mi 3^{5,6,11} Is 3² 9¹⁴ 29¹⁰ Je 2^{2,30}

5^{12,21} 14^{13,14,15,16} 23⁹⁺¹⁶ 27^{9,14,15,16,18} 29^{8,15} 37¹⁹
 Ez 13^{2,3,4,9,16} 14^{4,7,9,10} 22^{25,26} Zp 3⁴ La 2^{9,14} 4¹³;
 especially discredited Dt 13^{2,4,6} 18^{20,22,23} Zc
 13^{2,4,5}; such a prophet Hananiah called הנְבִיאִי
 Je 28^{1,3,10,12,16,17} (⊙ omits in all but v¹, where
 ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves
 gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are
 not surprised that it is absent from exilic
 Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for
 special reasons in 3 ψψ given under 1). †3.
heathen prophets 1 K 18²⁰ 19¹ 2 K 3^{12,13}; נביאי
 האשרה 1 K 18¹⁹; נביאי הבעל 1 K 18^{19,22,25,40} 2 K
 10¹⁹; 1 K 22^{6,10,12,13,22,23} = 2 Ch 18^{6,9,11,12,21,22}.

†[נבא] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest
 forms, of religious ecstasy with or without
 song and music; later, essentially religious
 instruction, with occasional predictions);—
Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נבא Je 20¹ + 7 t.; 2 ms. נבאתי
 Je 20⁶ + 2 t.; נבית Je 26⁶; 1 s. נבאתי Ez 37⁷;
 3 pl. נבאו Je 2⁸ + 3 t.; נבאו Je 23²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 נבאתי Am 3⁸ + 9 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** הִנְבֵּאתִי Am 7¹⁵ +
 27 t.; **Inf.** הִנְבֵּאתוֹ Am 7¹⁵; sf. הִנְבֵּאתוֹ Zc 13²;
 הִנְבֵּאתוֹ Zc 13⁴ + 4 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** נבא Je 26¹⁸ + 20 t. **Pt.**;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10¹¹ 19²⁰
 and music 1 Ch 25^{1,2,3}. **b.** the word of ^א:
 abs. Am 2¹² 3⁸ (emend. יחרד We Now needless),
 7^{12,13} Jo 3¹ Je 19¹⁴ 26¹⁸ 28⁹ 32³ Ez 11¹³ 12²⁷
 21¹⁹ 37⁷ 38¹⁷ but esp. in phr. הַנְּבִיאִי הַזֶּה Ez
 12²⁷ 21^{14,23} 30² 34² 36³ 37^{7,12} 38^{14,17}; c. acc. Je
 20¹ 25²⁰ 28⁶; sq. על against Am 7¹⁶ Je 25¹³ 26²⁰
 Ez 4⁷ 11⁴ 13¹⁷ 25² 28²¹ 29² 34² 35² 36⁶ 38² 39¹;
 unto Ez 37⁷; אל unto Am 7¹⁶ Je 26^{11,12} 28⁸ Ez
 36¹ 37⁹; against 6² 13² 21²⁷; אַ בְּשֵׁם Je 11²¹
 14¹⁵ 23²³ 26⁶. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je
 23²¹ Ez 13² Zc 13^{3,4}; c. acc. 1 K 22¹² = 2 Ch
 18¹¹; נבא Je 14¹⁴ 23²⁶ 27^{10,14,16} 29²¹; לְשֹׁקֵר 27¹⁶;
 לְשֹׁקֵר 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; נבא הַשֵּׁ 23²⁶, cf. v²²; c. לְ
 14¹⁶ 23¹⁶ 27^{15,16} 29³¹ 37¹⁹; sq. לְ concerning Ez
 13¹⁶. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בְּבַעַל Je 2⁸.
Hithp. Pf. 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתִי 1 S 10⁶; 1 s. הִתְנַבֵּאתִי
 Ez 37¹⁰; **Impf.** יִתְנַבֵּאתִי 1 S 10¹⁰ + 7 t.; 3 mpl.
 יִתְנַבֵּאוּ Nu 11²⁶ + 5 t.; **Imv.** הִתְנַבֵּאתִי Je 23¹³; **Inf.**
 הִתְנַבֵּאתוּ 1 S 10¹²; **Pt.** מִתְנַבֵּאתִי Je 26²⁰ + 9 t. **Pt.**;—
1. prophesy under influence of divine spirit:
a. in the ecstatic state Nu 11^{25,26,27} (J), with
 music 1 S 10^{5,6,10,12}, in frenzy 1 S 19^{20,21,21,23,24};
 excited to violence 1 S 18¹⁰ (= מְשֻׁעַע mad 2 K
 9¹¹); Je 29²⁶. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs.
 Ez 37¹⁰, c. לְ 1 K 22⁸ Je 29²⁷; על 1 K 22¹⁹ =
 2 Ch 18¹⁷, 2 Ch 18⁷ 20²⁷; אַ בְּשֵׁם Je 26²⁰. **2.** of
 heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K

18²⁸; בְּבַעַל Je 23¹³. **3.** of false prophets 1 K
 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Je 14¹⁴ Ez 13¹⁷.

†נְבִיאָה n.f. prophecy (late: earlier syn.
 הַזֶּה);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15⁸.
b. false Ne 6¹². **2.** prophetic writing על
 הַזֶּה נְבִיאָה 2 Ch 9²⁹.

†נְבִיאָה n.f. prophetess;—**1. a.** of the
 ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam
 Ex 15²⁰; Deborah Ju 4⁴. **b.** of the later type
 consulted for a word of ^א, Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴
 = 2 Ch 34²². **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah
 Ne 6¹⁴. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8³.

†[נבב] vb. hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*,
flute, Dl^{187B} 448, NH נַבְבִּין id., Aram. نَبْبُ
 id.; hence also Ar. أَنْبُوبٌ knots in reed,
 part of reed between knots, reed; vid. Hoffm
 LCB 1882, 321 Frä²³ Fl in Levy^{1.417});—**Qal Pt.**
 pass. נָבַב Jb 11¹² Je 52²¹; נָבְבוּ Ex 27⁸ 38⁷;
 hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. נָבְבוּ
 Ex 27⁸ 38⁷ (P); of pillar in temple Je 52²¹; fig.
 נָבְבוּ Jb 11¹², i.e. empty, hollow-minded man.

נב v. נבב.

†נבו n.pr.loc. (prob. connex., at least
 for 2, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabu*, cf. n. נבו
 and Bae¹⁸ 15, 89, 299; yet not certain, Nö²⁸⁰ 211.
 1888, 470 comp. Ar. النَّبَاؤُ the height, etc.): ⊙
 Naṣav;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu 32^{3,20} (where
 assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI¹⁴) Is
 15² Je 48^{1,22} 1 Ch 5⁸; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo
 (v. infr.), cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr^{Moab} 335. **b.** city
 in Judah, נְבוֹיִי Ezr 2²⁹ = אֲחֵרֵי Ne 7²⁴
 (the men of the other N., so disting.—si אחר
 vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. a ? or fr. another נב, Ezr
 10⁴²);—this נבו in Judah perhaps = לב 1 q. v.
2. mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33⁴⁷ Dt
 32⁴⁹ (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34¹ (id.; all P), six miles W. of
 Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag²⁶³). Prob. =
 mod. *Nebā* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey
 E. Pal. 1. 136 f. GASm^{Geogr.} 552 f. Buhl^{Geogr.} 266 f. Tristr
 Moab 318, 338 Merrill E. of Jordan, 262 f. —Cf. פִּסְבֵּה.

†נבו n.pr.div. Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb.,
 cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabū*, Schr^{OOT} Glos. and
 Is 46. 1 Jastrow^{Bel. Bab.} 124 f. Jen^{Kozmol. pass.} Tiele^{Am. u.}
 Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say^{Bel. Bab.} 112 f. (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבחובר,
 נבחובר Vog^{Palm. No. 73}), and this perh. √nabū, call,
 name, v. נבא);—Babylonian god נבו קַרְם נְבוֹ Is
 46¹.

† **נְבוּרָאדִן** n.pr.m. (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin*, *Nebo hath given seed*, Schr^{COT 2 K 20. 5});—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K 25^{8,11,30} = Je 52^{12,15,36}; Je 39^{2,10,11,13} 40¹ 41¹⁰ 43⁶ 52^{16,30}.

† **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** (v. also infr.) n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnessar (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-usur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary*! D1^{Calwer} BL Budge^{Nebuchadn.} (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. D1^{HWB 319}); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr^{COT 2 K 24. 1}; Jäger^{BAS 1. 471} prop. (*thy servant*);—⊗ *Naβουχοδονσο(σ)ορ*; Can. Ptol. *Naβουκολασσαρου* Schr^{COT 480}, Abydenos etc. *Naβουκοδρόσορος*, v. Schr^{1b. 2 K 24. 1};—the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ** (v. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), 22²⁵ 25^{1,9} 29²¹ 32²⁰ 34¹ (v. Baer's note; van d. H. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), 35¹¹ 37¹ 39^{1,5} (v. on 34¹), v¹¹ 43¹⁰ 44³⁰ 46^{7,12,36} 49³⁰ 50¹⁷ 51²⁴ 52^{4,12} Ez 26⁷ 29^{18,19,30}; so Qr Je 49²³ (Kt 'ב' **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**); **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** (v. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**), Je 32¹ 52^{28,29,30}. Spelt corruptly with *n*, **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר מֶלֶךְ** (cf. Schr^{COT 2 K 24. 1a}) 2 Ch 36⁶ Dn 1¹ Je 27^{6,8,20} 28³ 29³ Ezr 2¹ Qr (Kt 'ב' **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר**, cf. Je 49⁸ supr.); **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** alone 2 Ch 36^{7,10,13} ('הַמֶּלֶךְ'), Je 29¹; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** 'ב' 2 K 24^{1,10,11} 25^{1,2,22} Je 28^{11,14}; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** 1 Ch 5¹¹; 'ב' **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** Ne 7⁷ Est 2⁶; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** Ezr 1⁷ ('ב' om.), Dn 2^{1,1}; **נְבוּכִינְאֶצַּר** 1¹⁸ (v. also Tobit 14⁵, Jud 1¹ + oft., as ⊗ supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele^{Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.}

† **נְבוּשֶׁזַבְדִּנְנִי** n.pr.m. (= *Nabû-šezib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr^{COT Je 20. 13});—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טַבָּחִים (q.v.) Je 39¹².

נְבוּת n.pr.m. a Jezreelite;—1 K 21^{1,2,3} + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9^{21,26,36}. ⊗ *Naβουθαι*.

† **[נְבִיחָ]** vb. bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. **نبح**; Eth. **ብከላ**; Aram. **ܢܒܚ**);—⊗ *Inf. cstr.* only **נְבִיחָ לֹא יִזְכְּלוּ לִנְבִיחָ** Is 56¹⁰ fig. of helpless prophets.

† **נְבַח** n.pr.m. et loc. 1. m. a Manassite Nu 32⁴² (JE), ⊗ *Naβav*. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8¹¹, ⊗ *Naβai*, *Naβe(θ)*; Nu 32⁴² (formerly *קִנְת*, q. v.), ⊗ *Naβab*.

† **נְבוֹחַ** n.pr.div. god of men of Avva, 2 K 17³¹; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch^{COT ad loc.};

⊗ B *την Ἐβλαζερ*, ⊗ L *Ἐβλαυερ*, A *Ἀβλαζερ* kai *την Ναβασ*; Thes comp. Mand. denom. **נבאז** = **נבאז** (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant **נבון** cf. Baer^{ad loc.} Frensdorff^{Max. Magna 1. 206}.

† **[נָבַט]** vb. Pi., Hiph. look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. **نبت** is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabātu* is *shine* D1^{HWB 443}; Sab. epith. **נבט** *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt^{ZMG xix. 1876, 27}); n.pr. **נבטאל** *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os^{ZMG xix. 1865, 231});—Pi. Pf. consec. **וַיִּבֶט** Is 5²⁰ *look* (lit.), sq. **ל**. Hiph. Pf. **הִבִּיט** Nu 21⁹ + 3 t.; **וַיִּבֶט** 1 S 2²², etc.; *Impf.* **יִבֵּט** Nu 12⁹ + 4 t.; **וַיִּבֶט** 1 S 17⁴² + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* **הִבֵּט** 1 K 18⁴² +; **הִבֵּט** ψ 142⁵ (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5¹ Kt; **וַיִּבֶט** ψ 13⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִבֵּט** Ex 3⁶ +, etc.; *Pi.* **טָבַט** ψ 104²²;—*look*: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. **אֶל** Ex 3⁶ (E), Nu 21⁹ (JE), Is 8²² (|| **לְמַעַן** v²¹), cf. 51⁴, Jon 2⁶; sq. **עַל** Hb 2¹⁶; sq. **אֶחָד** Gn 19^{17,38} (J), Ex 33⁸ (E), 1 S 24⁴; sq. **ה**—loc., Gn 15⁵ (**שָׁמַיְמָה**), cf. Jb 35⁵ (**שָׁמַיְמָה**); sq. **יְהוָה** 1 K 18⁴²; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12⁹ (E), Is 38¹¹; abs. Jb 6¹⁹ 1 S 17⁴² (|| **רָא**), 1 K 18⁴² 19⁶ (sq. **הִנֵּה**), 1 Ch 21²¹ (|| **רָא**), so ψ 22¹⁶. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39²⁹ (sq. adv. **לְמַדְרוֹס**). 2. fig.: sq. **אֶל** *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16⁷ (**אֶל־מְרִיאֵהוּ**), cf. 2 K 3¹⁴ (|| **רָא**); *pay attention to*, sq. **אֶל** Is 22⁵; = *consider* Is 51^{1,2}; *look unto* 'ו', sq. **אֶל־פָּנָיו** ψ 34⁴ (read *Imv. pl.* ⊗ ⊗ *Che*), Is 22¹¹ Zc 12¹⁰; cf. ψ 119⁹ sq. **אֶל־כָּל־מַצְוֹת**; cf. also Jb 36²² (abs., sq. **לְמַדְרוֹס**); sq. acc. **אֶת־הַחַיִּים** ψ 119¹⁶, cf. v¹⁸, Is 5¹²; sq. acc. **אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ** Nu 23²¹ (|| **רָא**); subj. **בְּ**, **עֵינַי** ψ 92¹² *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. **רָא**), diff. 1 S 2²²; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142⁵ (**יְמִין** *to the right*); || **רָא**; abs. Is 42¹⁸ (sq. **לְרִאוֹת** of purpose); 63⁴ Hb 1⁴ (|| **רָא**), so ψ 91⁵ (**בְּעֵינַיְךָ**), cf. Pr 4²⁵, sq. **לְנַח** (subj. **עֵינַיְךָ**; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל**). 3. subj. 'ו': sq. **אֶל** + **מַשְׁמִים** ψ 102²⁰; sq. **אֶל־** = *look upon*, i.e. *endure to see* Hb 1¹³ (|| **רָא**); so sq. acc. v¹³, cf. 1³ (or *causat.* Ew; || **תִּרְאֵנִי**); sq. **ל**, ψ 104²² Jb 28²⁴; ψ 74³⁰ (**לְבַרִית**); sq. acc. Is 64⁸ (|| **הוּן**), La 3⁶⁸ ψ 10¹⁴ (|| **רָא**); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5²³ ψ 84¹⁰ La 4¹⁶, cf. ψ 13⁴; sq. **אֶל־** *id.* Is 66²; abs. ψ 94⁵ i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18⁴; sq. **מַשְׁמִים** ψ 33¹³ 80¹⁶ Is 63¹⁶ (|| **רָא**), La 1¹¹ (|| **רָא**), so v¹³ 2²⁰ 5¹.

† **[מְבַטֵּן]** n.m. ^{Zc 9. 5} expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **מְבַטְנֵי** Is 20⁶, **מְבַטְנֵם** v⁵, **מְבַטְנֵיהֶם** Zc 9⁵;—of Cush

as ally of Judah Is 20^{6,4}; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9⁷.

† **נבט** **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבטאל, v. נבטאל supr.); — only in phrase נבטאל נבטאל I K 11²⁶ 12¹⁶ 15¹ 16^{3,26,31} 21²² 22⁴³ 2 K 3³ 9¹⁰ 10²⁹ 13^{2,11} 14²⁴ 15^{2,18,24,28} 17²¹ 23¹⁸ 2 Ch 9²⁹ 10^{2,16} 13⁶. © Nabab, Naβar.

† **נבט** **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = Nabataean and Nabataeans, Eut^{Nab} 1, 4 and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö^{ZMG} xxv. 1871, 124, נבט 𐤍𐤁𐤕 Is 60, 7 (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag^{BN} 61 f.); in As. Nabaitai, etc., Schr^{COT} Gn 26, 13; KGF 90 ff. D1 Par 266 f.); — as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25¹⁸ 28⁹ 36⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁸; people (|| Kedar) Is 60⁷, cf. Nabataei + Cedrei Plin^{NH} v. 11, 66; © Naβawab; Gk. Naβaraiot. — See further Nö^{ZMG} xxv. 1871, 122 f. Eut^{Nab} p. 78 GASm^{Geogr.} 647-679 pass.

† **נבט** **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓ unknown); — only pl. cstr. נבטות Jb 38¹⁶ the springs, sources of the ocean (|| חֲקֵר הַיָּם); — Ol Siegf נבטלי Bu suggests נבעי = נבעי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נבטי Jb 28¹¹, also, for Mass. נבטי, cf. נהר 2.

† I. **נבל** (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

I. **נבל** **n.m.** ^{Jo 13, 12} 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, ptocher; — abs. נבל I S 10⁴; cstr. נבלות (on נבל v. Baer¹⁸ 1, 24); — 1. skin of wine, נבל יין I S 1²⁴ 10³ 2 S 16¹, cf. also Je 13^{12,12}; pl. נבלים I S 25¹⁸: fig. נבלים שמים Jb 38³⁷ i.e. clouds (|| שָׁמַיִם). 2. earthen jar, ptocher: fig. of connexions of Eliakim נבלים נבלים Is 22²⁴; נבלים ינפצו Je 48¹² (|| נבלים יריקו) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2⁹); La 4² sim. of men of Judah (|| יוצרי יוד); sim. of destruction of Judah, נבל יוצרים Is 30¹⁴.

† II. **נבל**, **נבל** **n.m.** ^{47, 9} a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = i. נבל, and then shape seems to favour lute; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. nfr, lute, We^{Hpt} 222); — abs. נבל I S 10⁴ + 3 t., נבל ψ 71²² + 3 t.; נבל Am 6⁴ + 2 t.; pl. נבלים 2 S 6⁴ + 4 t.; sf. נבליות Am 5²³ Is 14¹¹; — harp (or lute), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than נבנור (q.v.; oft. named with נ): —

as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5²³ 6⁴ Is 14¹¹, so 5¹² (נבנור נ' חנה חליל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10¹²; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10⁴ (list as Is 5¹²); in worship 2 S 6⁴; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57⁸ 81³ 92⁴ 108⁸ 150³; נבל נבלי 71²²; נבלי a harp with ten strings 33³ 144³; 1 Ch 13⁸ 15^{16,20,25} 16⁶ (נבליים), 25^{1,4} 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷. — Cf. further Benz^{Arch.} 273 ff. Now^{Arch.} 1. 273 ff. Dr^{Amos} 234 ff. We^{Hpt} 222 ff.

† II. **נבל** **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH נבלה of immodesty; Ar. تَبَلَّ = (per contra) be noble, distinguished, تَبَلَّ also be gracious (Frey); Aram. נבל Pa. reject, despise, v. 𐤍𐤁𐤕 Ne 3⁶ Je 14²¹; in deriv. as NH); — **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. נבלתי Pr 30²⁵ if thou hast been foolish in lifting up thyself (opp. נשמת). **Pi Pf.** 1 s. sf. consec. נבלתי Na 3⁶; **Impf.** 3 ms. נבל Dt 32¹⁶; 2 ms. נבלתי Je 14²¹; **Pt.** נבל Mi 7⁴; — regard or treat as a נבל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c. acc.: נבלי אב Mi 7⁴ son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); נבלי Dt 32¹⁶ and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. 'י; || נמש 'י subj., Na 3⁶ I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (|| והשליתי עליה עשאים); Je 14²¹ do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (|| נאצ).

† I. **נבל** **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of ignoble, disgraceful; — abs. נבל 2 S 3³⁵ + 14 t.; mpl. נבלים 13¹² Ez 13³ (© Co מבלים); fpl. נבלות Jb 21¹⁰; — senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נבל Dt 32⁶ (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חכם), so of heathen nation ψ 74¹⁸ (blaspheming name of 'י), נבל Dt 32²¹ (|| לא עם); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32⁶ (opp. נבלי noble-minded), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v⁴; denying God ψ 14¹ = 53²; insulting God 74²², and God's servant 39⁸; Pr 17⁷ arrogant speech becometh not the (impious and presumptuous) fool (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נריב), v²¹ (|| נבלי), 30²³ כי ישבע לחם נבל (one of the things under which the earth trembles), נבל נבלי Jb 30⁸ i.e. ignoble men (|| נבני בלשנים); as one who might be expected

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יִבֵּעַ אִלָּת; Pr 15² (opp. הַעֵת הַמִּיטִיב הַעֵת); יִבֵּעוּ יַדְבָּרוּ; Pr 15² (opp. הַעֵת הַמִּיטִיב הַעֵת); 59⁸ יִבֵּעוּ בְּפִיהֶם; (יִתְאָפְרוּ כְּלִפְעָלֵי אֱזָן ||) 94⁴ פֶּתַח אֲפִיעָה חִירוֹת, in good sense, (תְּרֻבוֹת בְּשֹׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם ||) 78⁷; (אֲפִתְחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||) 119¹⁷; (וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנַנּוּ ||) 145⁷ זָכַר רַב־מוֹדֵךְ יִבֵּעֵי; 19³ יוֹם לִיֹּם יִבֵּעַ אֶמֶר, i. e. though silent, it really pours forth speech.

↑ מְבֹעֵי n. [m.] spring of water (As. nam-ba'u D1^{HWB} 44, Ar. مَنبَع, Syr. مَصْحَح);—abs. מ' Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. מְבֹעֵי מַיִם Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

בָּשׂוּן v. נָבֵשׂוּן.

נָגַב (√ of foll. = be dry, parched, NH נָגַב, Aram. נָגַב, נָגַב, נָגַב).

↑ נֶגֶב n. [m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag^{237b});—abs. Gn 20¹ +; cstr. Jos 1² +; נֶגֶב Gn 13¹⁴ +; —1. south-country, i. e. s. specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻²³), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20¹ (E), 24²³ (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁶ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13^{17.22} 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁶⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁵ (all D), Nu 33³⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. הַמְּצִיב, i. e. the mound © (ἀψαφ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob 20¹ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21²⁴ (= Judah); נ' (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: עֲרֵד Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), נ' הַיְהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27^{10.10} (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴. 14 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; Jos 19⁸ 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = people of south-land Ob 19. b. land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). c. = Egypt Dn 11^{5.6.9.11.14.15.23.29.40} (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v⁴⁹). 2. hence south (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26^{15.17} (cf. v^{14.16.18}), Ez 21^{23.9} Dn 8⁹, further 1 K 7²⁵ Zc 14⁴; פֶּתַח הַיְהוּדָה Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); נ' שְׂעָרַי Ez 46^{9.9}; פֶּתַח הַיְהוּדָה south side or border Nu 34² 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁸ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48^{16.22.23}; נ' הַגְּבֹל הַיְהוּדָה south boundary Nu 34³ Jos 15²⁴ 18¹⁰ (all P), cf. הַגְּבֹל הַיְהוּדָה on the south of Nu 34⁴⁴ Jos 15³ (אֶל-מִזְרָחֵי) v²⁷ 18³ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; מִזְרָחֵי abs. on the south Jos 18³ (JE), 19²⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁴ Ez 40²;

Jos 15², cf. 18^{12.16} (all P); נֶגֶבָה 15¹³ 18^{14.14.19} (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co); נָגַב, 48^{16.17}; נֶגֶבָה ל' Jos 17⁷ (P).—For נֶגֶבָה נ' 11² rd. נָגַב (© Di).

[נָגַב] vb. be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגב; Ar. نَجَد conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; نَجْد high land or country; نَجَد be courageous, vigorous, effective, نَجْد courageous, efficient; Aram. נָגַב, נָגַב, drag, draw, lead; נָגַב, leader; Eth. ነገድ is travel);—Hiph. Pf. הִגִּיד Gn 3¹¹ +, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25¹⁰ +, הִגִּידָה Gn 12² +, etc.; Impf. הִגִּיד 1 S 9⁶ +; הִגִּיד Gn 9² +; sf. הִגִּידָה Is 44⁷; הִגִּידָה Je 9¹¹; הִגִּידָה Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; Imv. הִגִּיד 2 S 18²¹ +; הִגִּידָה Gn 29¹⁸ +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִגִּיד Ju 14¹³ + 2 t.; הִגִּיד Je 36¹⁶; cstr. לְהִגִּיד Gn 32⁶ +; לָגַב 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr לְהִגִּב); Pt. מְגִיד Gn 41²⁴ +; f. מְגִידָה Est 2²⁰; pl. cstr. מְגִידָה Ju 14¹⁹;—declare, tell [usu. sq. ל' of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13²⁴ © Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13²⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. & as more diff.); sq. אָל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. לְמִנִּי 1 S 17²¹ ψ 142²; sq. אָל־פְּנֵי Jb 21³¹; sq. בְּמִנִּי Je 36²⁰; sq. אָל loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰ +; also 1 S 4¹² 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15²¹ (but rd. הִגִּידָה הַיְהוּדָה HPS (indef. subj.), or הִגִּידָה לְר' הַיְהוּדָה We Dr Kit, © Th We Klo Bu favour הַיְהוּדָה), 2 K 7¹¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31²⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹² + oft.; sq. cl. wi. מִי Gn 3¹¹ + oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = קִי (late) Est 3⁶; sq. cl. wi. מִי Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹ +; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. מִי אֲמַרְתָּ Ct 1⁷, once sq. cl. wi. הִי Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לְאֶמֶר Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴ +; sq. הִגִּידָה Gn 47¹ +; אֶמֶר then foll. by orat. rect.; הִגִּיד alone sq. orat. rect. Zc 9¹²; sq. לְ concerning, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24¹⁹ +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰ +; both om. Lv 5¹ +]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14²⁵ Ex 16²³ +; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸ + 18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵ + 15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³⁰ 30¹⁸ + 5 t.; —1. tell, announce, report, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14²⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁵ 1 K 1²⁵ Ne 2¹² Est 2^{10.10} Jb 12⁷ ψ 142² Is 19¹³ Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹ +. 2. declare, make known, expound, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14^{12.15.16.16.19}; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of א' as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁹ Je 42² ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by א's agents Dt 5⁴ Mi 3³ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²³ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

3. inform of (play the informer concerning) Jos 2^{14,20} Je 20¹⁰ Jb 17⁶ Lv 5¹ Pr 29²⁴. **4. publish, declare, proclaim**, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of א' (esp. פפ): ψ 9¹³ 22²² 51¹⁷ 92^{3,16} 145⁴ +, subj. heavens ψ 19² 50⁶ 97⁶; Is 42¹² 57¹². **5. avow, acknowledge, confess**: Is 3⁹ ψ 38¹⁹, cf. Is 48⁶. —Pt. = messenger 2 S 15¹³ Je 51^{21,21} cf. הפער המציד 2 S 1^{5,6,13}; האיש המ' 2 S 18¹¹. †Hoph. Pf. הִפִּיעַ Jos 9²⁴ +; Impf. יִפִּיעַ Gn 22³⁰ +; Inf. abs. הִפִּיעַ Jos 9²⁴ Ru 2¹¹; —be told, announced, reported, alw. sq. ל (sts. impera., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27⁴² 2 S 21¹¹, c. fem. Is 21²; not in P): Gn 27⁴² (J), 31²² (E), Dt 17⁴ Jos 9^{24,24} (D), Ru 2^{11,11} Ju 9²⁵ 2 S 10¹⁷ 19² 21¹¹ 1 K 10⁷ 18¹³ 1 Ch 19¹⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 21² 40²¹; sq. לאמר Gn 22³⁰ 38^{12,24} (all J), Jos 10¹⁷ (JE), 1 S 15¹³ 19¹⁹ 2 S 6¹² 1 K 1²¹ 2 K 6¹³ 8⁷ Is 7²; sq. cl. with עי Ex 14⁴ (J), Ju 9⁷ 1 S 23^{7,13} 27⁴ 1 K 2^{24,41}.

נגר subst. what is conspicuous or in front, always as adv. or prep. in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נגור, cstr. נגור, sf. נגרי ψ 38¹¹ +, נגור נגור 38¹⁰ +, etc.; with ה loc. נגורה †ψ 116^{14,18}; —1. as adv. accus. in front of, a. locally (rather stronger and distincter than לפני), (a) Gn 31²² אָחֵינוּ הַבְּרָאָה in front of our brethren own it, now, v²⁷ 47¹⁶ נמות נגור why should we die in thy sight? Ex 19³ Isr. encamped near הנה נגור in front of the mountain, 34¹⁰ נגור כל-עמך אעשה נפלאות before, in sight of, all thy people (cf. ψ 78¹²), Jos 3¹⁶ the people passed over הנה נגור in front of J., 1 K 20²⁷, etc.; Ne 3²⁵ in front of their house, v²⁹; נגור (כל) Dt 31¹¹ Jos 8²⁶ 1 S 15³⁰ 2 S 12¹² +; 1 K 21¹³ set Naboth הקעם נגור; 1 S 12² 16⁶ נגור; so יראוי נגור ψ 89²⁷ 18¹²; נגור (so poet. ψ 116^{14,18}); hostilely, Jb 10¹⁷; with collat. idea of to the identification of, ψ 23³ 31²⁰, cf. Jo 1¹⁶; with collat. idea of being open or known to, Pr 15¹¹ שאלו ואבדו נגור ψ 38¹⁰ (ידעתי) (||) 69³⁰, (ממך לא נסתרה) (||) נגור כל-האמת 119¹⁰⁰ Is 59¹²; so נגור לפני ה' Ho 7². (b) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go in front of oneself, i.e. straightforward, Jos 6⁵ איש איש נגור ועלו העם איש איש נגור each straightforward, v²⁰ Am 4³ Je 31²⁰ Ne 12²⁷, cf. Pr 4²³. b. mentally, = vividly present to, ψ 38¹⁸ תמיד נגיר ומכאובי נגיר תמיד נגיר (remembered by): nearly בָּאֵזֶן נִגְדָה Is 40¹⁷ ψ 39⁶; so וְנִגְדָה בְּעֵינָיו Is 5²¹. But Ex 10¹⁰ נגור פניכם נגור

before your face is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לא אשית לנגר עיני דבר-בליעל ψ 101⁷).

2. With preps.: a. † נגור acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to, Gn 2¹⁸ I will make him עֵזר כְּנִגְדִי a help corresponding to him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v²⁰ among the animals there was no עֵזר כְּנִגְדִי. b. נגור in front of, before, Gn 33¹² וְאֶלְכָה לְנִגְדֶךָ, Nu 22³² 2 K 1¹³ fell on his knees אֵלָיו לנגור, Is 1⁷ your ground לנגור זרים אכלים אוחה with עמד Jos 5¹³ Dn 8¹⁶ 10¹⁶, in a hostile sense v¹³, cf. Pr 21³⁰; in the sight or presence of, Hb 1³ וְחִסְמוּ לְנִגְדִי, ψ 39⁷ בעוד רשע לנגור תמיד, Ne 3²⁷; opposite to (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12^{2,24}; = parallel to, 1 Ch 5¹¹; = over, for, a business (peculiar) Ne 11²²; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18²⁵ כִּי כָל מַשְׁפָּטֵי לִנְגִירִי (לא אָסִיר מְעִי ||) with to set or place ψ 16⁵ 54⁴ לא שמו אלהים לנגור (cf. 86¹⁴), 90⁸; oft. in the phrase . . . לנגור עיני, both lit., as Jb 4¹⁶ חֲמוּנָה לִנְגִירִי לא יתצבו הוללים לני עיניך ψ 5⁶; and in a moral sense, ψ 18²⁵ עיני לני עיני 26³ כי חסרך לני עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36⁶ אין פחד אלהים לני עיני i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10⁶); with לא אשית i.e. have in view, purpose (שנאתי) 101⁷. c. † נגור (a) adv. off (1 כן) the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso, Gn 21¹⁶ וישב לה מנגר sat her down opposite, v¹⁶, 2 K 2⁷; Dt 28⁶⁶ מנגר לך תלואים shall be hung up for thee in front (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9¹⁷ וישלך וישלך נפשו מנגר or straight away (i.e. hazarded it); = some way off, from or at a distance, Nu 2² Dt 32²² כי מנגר תראה את הארץ 2 K 2¹⁵ ויראהו מנ' at a distance, 3²² 4²⁵; aloof, 2 S 18¹³ מנגר תתיצב מנגר Ob 1¹¹. (b) as a prep. (a) from the front of, away from, Ct 6⁵ מנגר עיניך מנגר 1 S 26³⁰ אליהל דמי ארצה מנ' פני א' before the eyes of, with verbs of removing Is 1¹⁶, cutting off ψ 31²² Jon 2², hiding Am 9³ Je 16¹⁷. (β) opposite to, Ne 3^{19,25,27}; at a distance from, ψ 10⁴ מנגר נגעי יעמדו 38¹² מרחם משפטך מנגר (γ) מנגר מנגר from before, Pr 14⁷, in front of Ju 20²⁴. d. † נגור as far as the front of, Ne 3^{16,28}.

† נגיר n.m. leader (lit. prob. one in front), ruler, prince; —abs. נ' 1 S 9¹⁶ + 31 t.; cstr. נגיר 2 K 20⁶ + 6 t.; pl. נגירים Jb 29¹⁰ + 3 t.; נגיר 2 Ch 35⁸; —ruler, prince ψ 76¹³ Pr 28¹⁶ Jb

נגע vb. touch, reach, strike (NH id.; Ar.

נגע is agree with one (of food), produces effect; Aram. **נגע** Ithpa. be struck (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal Pf.** נגע Gn 32²⁰ +; נגע Ju 20⁴¹ +; 1 pl. sf. נגע Gn 26²⁰; **Impf.** נגע Lv 5³ +; נגע Gn 32²⁰ +, etc.; **Imv.** נגע ψ 144⁵ + 2 t.; **Inf. cstr.** נגע Gn 20⁶ + 3 t.; נגע 2 S 14¹⁰ Ez 17¹⁰; sf. נגע Ru 2⁹, etc.; **Pt. act.** נגע 1 K 19⁵ +; נגע Je 12¹⁴; f. נגע Nu 19²² + 2 t.; pl. נגע 1 K 6²⁷; **pass.** נגע ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴; — 1. a. touch, usu. sq. נגע Gn 3³ (J), 32^{20,23} Ex 19^{12,13} (all E), 29²⁷ 30²⁰ (P), Lv 5^{2,3} + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16²⁰ + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19²² (no נגע or obj.), Dt 14⁸ Ju 6²¹ 2 S 23⁷ 1 K 6^{27,27} 19^{6,7} 2 K 13²¹ Est 5² Dn 8^{5,18} 10^{10,18} La 4¹⁴; sq. נגע Hg 2¹² Nu 4¹⁵ 1 K 6²⁷ Dn 9²¹, cf. Ho 4²; sq. נגע Is 6⁷; נגע Dn 10¹⁶; sq. acc. Is 52¹¹; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6⁷ La 4¹⁵. b. of 'touching earth, mountains, etc., sq. נגע Am 9⁹ ψ 104²³ 144⁵; fig. of 'touching the heart, sq. נגע 1 S 10²⁶. 2. nearly = strike, pass. stricken, ψ 73¹⁴ Is 53⁴ (|| נגע), of wind Jb 1¹⁹ Ez 17¹⁰; of divine chastisement 1 S 6⁹ Jb 1¹¹ 19²¹; sq. נגע 2⁵. 3. touch = harm, sq. נגע, Gn 26¹¹ (J), Jos 9¹⁹ 2 S 14¹⁰ 1 Ch 16²² (|| נגע) = ψ 105¹⁵, Je 12¹⁴ Zc 2^{12,13}; sq. נגע Gn 20⁶ (touch a woman), so Pr 6²⁹ (sq. נגע); sq. acc. Gn 26²⁰ (J, sf.), so Ru 2⁹; v. also Jb 5¹⁹ (subj. נגע, sq. נגע), Ju 20^{34,41} (both subj. נגע, sq. נגע). 4. reach, extend to, 2 S 5⁸, sq. נגע (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. נגע, of vine Is 16⁶ Je 48³²; of sword Je 4¹⁰, cf. v¹⁸; of chastisement Mi 1⁹, cf. Jb 4⁵ (|| נגע); also (sq. נגע) Je 51⁹; = come, sq. נגע Jon 3³; arrive (of time), abs. Ezr 3¹ Ne 7⁷⁸.

+**Niph.** **Impf.** נגע Jos 8¹⁶ be stricken, defeated (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. נגע, v. נגע **Niph.**

+**Pi.** **Pf.** sf. נגע 2 Ch 26²⁰ strike (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. נגע; so **Impf.** נגע 2 K 15⁵; Gn 12¹⁷ (subj. נגע; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

+**Pu.** **Impf.** נגע be stricken by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נגע 2. 3. esp. 2 S 7¹⁴) ψ 73⁵.

+**Hiph.** **Pf.** נגע Is 25¹² + 6 t.; 2 fs. נגע Est 4¹⁴; 1 s. sf. נגע Ez 13¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** נגע Is 8⁸ + 3 t.; נגע Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** נגע Est 2^{12,16}; **Pt. act.** נגע Gn 28¹² +; f. נגע 2 Ch 3¹¹; — cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive; 1. cause to touch, apply, Ex 12²² (JE; כרם, נגע); cause to touch (sq. נגע), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25^{5,12}, cf. La 2³, Ez 13¹⁴ (sq. נגע), Ex 4²⁵ (J; sq. נגע); sq. נגע Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹; sq.

נגע Is 5⁸. 2. intr. reach, extend, Gn 28¹² (sq. נגע loc.); sq. נגע Zc 14⁵, sq. נגע Is 8⁸; cf. נגע Lv 5⁷ if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. נגע Jb 20⁶ (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3^{11,12,13}; sq. נגע 28⁸; attain, sq. נגע Est 4¹⁴, arrive, come, sq. acc. loc. Is 30⁴ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, sq. נגע (of time) Dn 12¹², sq. נגע 1 S 14⁹, sq. נגע ψ 107¹⁸, abs. Est 6¹⁴; sq. נגע Dn 8⁷. 3. approach, of time, abs. Ec 12¹ Ct 2¹² Ez 7¹² (|| נגע); v. also Est 9¹ (sq. Inf.), cf. 2^{12,16} ψ 88⁴ (sq. נגע). 4. of fate or lot, = befall, sq. נגע Est 9³⁰ Ec 8^{14,14} ψ 32⁶.

נגף n.m. Gn 12¹⁷ stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot; — נגע abs. Ex 11¹ +, נגע Lv 13¹³ +; cstr. Dt 24⁸ +; sf. נגע ψ 38¹²; נגע 39¹¹; נגע Lv 13⁴⁴ 2 Ch 6²⁰; pl. נגע Gn 12¹⁷ ψ 89²³; cstr. נגע 2 S 7¹⁴; — 1. stroke, wound, inflicted by man on man Dt 17⁵ 21⁵ (|| נגע), Pr 6²³. 2. stroke, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12¹⁷ (J), Ex 11¹ (E), 2 S 7¹⁴ (נגף), || נגע, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ (both || נגע); 1 K 8²⁶ (נגף) = 2 Ch 6²⁶ (נגף); ψ 91¹⁰ (|| נגע); of Israel 38¹² 39¹¹ (|| נגע), 89²³ (|| נגע); v. also Is 53⁸ (of suffering servant of נגע), 2 S 13^{3,4} (|| נגע), indeterm. Lv 13^{5,6} (נגף), v^{17,29,30,32,43,44}; of leprosy, regarded as the heavy touch or stroke of a disease, נגע Lv 13² +; v¹¹ (נגף), v⁵⁹ 14^{32,34}, Dt 24⁸; also נגע Lv 13³³; נגע לנגף; identif. with person having it 13^{4,12,13,17,31}; in garment, etc. v⁴⁷ + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14^{24,25,26,43,44,48,48}; i.e. house-wall v^{27,27,30}; in stones of wall v⁴⁰; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13³⁰.

+**נגף** vb. strike, smite (Aram. נגף); — **Qal Pf.** נגע 2 Ch 13¹⁵ Is 19²² (! consec.); sf. נגע 2 Ch 21¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** נגע Ex 21²⁵ + 2 t.; נגע Ex 32²⁵ + 4 t.; נגע ψ 89²⁴ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** נגע Is 19²²; **cstr.** נגע Ex 12^{23,23}; נגע v²⁷; — strike, smite, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21^{22,25} (E); one's foot against (נגף) stone ψ 91¹²; abs. (stumble) Pr 3²³; esp. of judgment, subj. נגע, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25²⁸ 26¹⁰ 2 S 12¹⁵ 2 Ch 13²⁰ 21¹⁸ (נגף); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12^{23,23} (JE), 32²⁵ Jos 24⁶ (E), Is 19²², cf. v²²; v. also ψ 89²⁴; cf. c. acc. cogn. נגע Zc 14^{12,13} 2 Ch 21¹⁴ (sq. also נגע); c. נגע instr. Ex 7²⁷; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + נגע Ju 20²⁸ 1 S 4³ 2 Ch 13¹⁶ 14¹¹.

Niph. Pf. נָגַח 2 S 10¹⁵; נָגַחַי v¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* נִגְחִי 2 Ch 6²⁴; נִגְחִי 1 S 4² + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגְחִי Ju 20³⁰; cstr. נִגְחִי 1 K 8²³; *Pt.* נִגְחִי Dt 28²⁵ Ju 20³⁰, etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20^{32,33,30} 1 S 4² 7¹⁰ 2 S 10^{15,19} 18⁷ 1 K 8²³ 2 K 14¹² 1 Ch 19^{16,19} 2 Ch 6²⁴ 25²² Lv 26¹⁷ Nu 14⁴² Dt 1²; abs. Ju 20³⁶ 1 S 4¹⁰ 2 S 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²²; *Pt.* after נָחַ, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28²⁵. *Vid.* נָגַח **Niph.**

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגַּחְתִּי Je 13¹⁶ = *stumble*, subj. נִגְחִי, sq. על (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91¹²) and נָגַח 2.

† נִגְחָה n.m. Ex 12¹³ blow, striking (as judgment, only P);—נָ' abs. Ex 12¹³ + 6 t.;—1. fatal blow, plague, Ex 12¹³ (death of first-born); 30¹² Nu 8¹⁹ (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17^{11,12} Jos 22¹⁷. 2. striking, נָ' Is 8¹⁴ i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צוֹר טָבָשׁוּל).

† מַגִּפָּה n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מָ' abs. Nu 14³⁷ + 23 t.; cstr. מַגִּפַּת Zc 14¹⁵; pl. sf. מַגִּפְתֵי Ex 9¹⁴;—1. blow, = fatal stroke Ez 24¹⁶; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9¹⁴ (J). 2. slaughter in battle, 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 17⁹ 18⁷. 3. plague, pestilence (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6⁴; against Isr Nu 14³⁷ 17^{13,14,15} 25^{6,9,18,19} 31¹⁶ 2 S 24^{21,25} (ins. also v¹⁵ @ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21²³ ψ 106^{23,30}; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21¹⁴; מָ' = infected people 1 Ch 21¹⁷; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14^{12,18}; attacking beasts v^{15,16}.

† נָגַח vb. pour, flow, run (Aram. נָגַח be long (of time), Aph. prolong, protract; נָגַר endure, flow, stream);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נָגַחַי ψ 77³ La 3⁴⁹; *Pt.* pl. נָגַרִים 2 S 14¹⁴; נָגַרְתָּ Jb 20²⁸;—1. be poured, spill, 2 S 14¹⁴ (כַּפִּיִם אֶרְצָה כִּנְיָרִים in sim. of mortality). 2. pour oneself, flow, trickle, of eye (in tears) La 3⁴⁹. 3. fig. vanish, Jb 20²⁸ (|| נָלָה). 4. be stretched out (?) נָגַחַי לֵיבָה נָגַחַי ψ 77³ (or rd. עֵינַי ?). **Hiph. Pf.** נָגַחְתִּי Mi 1⁶; *Impf.* נִגְחִי ψ 75⁹; נִגְחִי Ez 35⁵; נִגְחִי ψ 63¹¹; *Imv.* sf. הַנְּגִים Je 18²¹;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. 'י Mi 1⁶; *pour out*, fig. of 'י's wine-cup, ψ 75⁹; sq. עַל-יְדֵי = deliver over to Je 18²¹ ψ 63¹¹ Ez 35⁵. **Hoph. Pt.** נִגְחִי מִטָּרִים בְּמִוְרָד Mi 1⁴ in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

† נָגַשׁ vb. press, drive, oppress, exact (As. na-jāšu, throw down, overthrow, D1^{HWS} 448; Ar. نَجَسٌ rouse and drive game, drive vehemently;

Eth. ነገሠ: reign, wield power, ነገሥ: king);—**Qal Pf.** נָ 2 K 23²⁸; *Impf.* נִגְשׁ Dt 15³; 2 ms. נִגְשׁ Dt 15³; 2 mpl. נִגְשׁוּ Is 58²;—*Pt.* נִגְשׁ Is 9³ +, etc.;—1. press, drive to work (obj. נִגְשׁוּ your workmen), Is 58² (Ges^{Comm}, De DiDu; exact [changing ו, q. v.] Che, etc.); v. 3. 2. exact c. acc. נִגְשׁוּ, 2 K 23²⁸; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15^{2,13}. 3. *Pt.* (= subst.) driver, task-master Ex 3⁷ 5^{6,10,13,14} Jb 3¹⁸; (ass-)driver Jb 39⁷; of (arbitrary) ruler Is 3¹², ruler (good sense) Zc 10⁴; = foreign oppressor, tyrant Is 9³ (c. 3) 14⁴ Zc 9³; exactor of tribute, Dn 11²⁰; pl. abstr. lordship = lord, ruler, fig. of נִגְשָׁה (personif.) Is 60¹⁷ (|| מַלְכֻתָּהּ שְׁלוֹם). **Niph. Pf.** נִגְשׁוּ 1 S 13⁶ + 2 t. + Is 3⁵ (! consec.);—hard pressed by enemy 1 S 13⁶, and so 14²⁴ (but om. by emend., after 6, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); treated harshly, of suffering servant of 'י Is 53⁷; recipr. tyrannize over (ב) each other Is 3⁵.

[נָגַשׁ] vb. draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH id. Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**, *Impf.* נִגְשׁוּ Ex 24¹⁴ +, נִגְשׁוּ ψ 91⁷, נִגְשׁוּ Gn 18²³ +; 3 fs. נִגְשׁוּ Gn 33⁷; 2 ms. נִגְשׁוּ Is 65⁵; 3 mpl. נִגְשׁוּ Is 41¹ +, נִגְשׁוּ Ex 24², נִגְשׁוּ Jb 41⁸ (Baer; van d. H. נִגְשׁוּ); 3 spl. נִגְשׁוּ Gn 33⁶, etc.; *Imv.* נִגְשׁוּ 2 S 1¹⁵, נִגְשׁוּ Gn 19⁹, נִגְשׁוּ Gn 27²¹ + 2 t.; fs. נִגְשׁוּ Ru 2¹⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* נִגְשׁוּ Ju 20²⁸ +; sf. נִגְשׁוּ Gn 33⁶, נִגְשׁוּ Ex 28⁴² + 2 t.;—draw or come near, 1. human subj.: sq. נִגְשׁוּ pers. Gn 27²¹ 43¹⁹ 44¹⁸ 45⁴ (all J), Ex 19¹⁶ (of sexual intercourse), 24² Nu 32¹⁶ Jos 14⁶ (all E), Ex 34³⁰ Jos 21¹ (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91⁷ (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to 'י Ez 44¹³, cf. Je 30^{21b}, also sq. נִגְשׁוּ of altar Ex 28⁴² 30³⁰ Lv 21²² and abs., v²¹ (all P or H); sq. נִגְשׁוּ rei also Nu 8¹⁶; sq. נִגְשׁוּ pers. Gn 33³ (J), rei Ju 9²²; sq. נִגְשׁוּ pers. Ez 9⁶, rei 44¹²; sq. 3 pers. Is 65⁵ (|| קָרַב נִגְשׁוּ); in Am 9¹⁰ rd. נִגְשׁוּ בְּעֵרֶשׁ (for MT נִגְשׁוּ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָרַב); sq. נִגְשׁוּ לְמִלְחָמָה draw near for battle Ju 20²⁸ Je 46⁶ 2 S 10¹³ = 1 Ch 19¹⁴ (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9¹⁶ 30³¹, rei Nu 4¹⁹ (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. נִגְשׁוּ לְאֵת 1 S 9¹⁵ Nu 4¹⁹, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30²¹ Dr takes אֶת-נִגְשׁוּ = with; sq. הִלֹּם hither, 1 S 14²⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; abs. Gn 18²³ 27²¹ 29¹⁰ 33^{6,7} 45⁴ (all J), Ex 24² (E), Jos 8¹¹ (E; + ויבא), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27^{26,27} (E), Jos 3⁹ (J), 2 S 1¹⁵ 2 Ch 29³¹ (all *Imv.* sq. 2nd *Imv.*), + Gn 19⁹ (J), Lv 21^{21,21} (H), 2 K 4²⁷ (all sq. *Inf.* purpose). Note esp. נִגְשׁוּ לְהִלֹּם Gn 19⁹ lit. approach thither!

i. e. move away! cf. **וְאַשְׁרֵי וְאַשְׁרֵי** Is 49³⁰ *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (|| **וְאַשְׁרֵי הַמְּקוֹם** ||). **2.** inanim. subj. **אָחָר** (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. Pf. **נָגַשׁ** Gn 33⁷ +; 3 fs. **וַנִּגְשֶׁה** Dt 25⁹; 3 mpl. **נִגְשׂוּ** Ex 34²² +; **וַנִּגְשָׁם** 2 S 11^{20,21}; **Pt. pl.** **נִגְשִׁים** Ex 19²²;—**draw near** = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D);—sq. **אֶל** pers. Dt 25⁹ 1 K 20¹⁵ Ezr 9¹, of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19²² (J), Je 30²¹; sq. **אֶל** rei Ex 20²¹ 24² (both E), 2 S 11^{20,21}; **אֶל הַמְּשַׁכְּמִים** Dt 25¹; sq. **בְּ** pers. Am 9¹⁵; sq. **לְפָנֶיךָ** 1 S 7¹⁰; abs. Gn 33⁷ (J), Dt 20² (|| קרב ||), 21⁵ Ex 34²² (P), so fig. of worship Is 29¹².

+ **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. consec. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁ** Ex 21^{6,6}, **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁ** Lv 2⁹; 3 pl. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** 2 S 17²⁰; 2 mpl. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּם** Am 5²⁵; **Impf. juss.** **יִגְשֵׁשׁ** Jb 40¹⁹; **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁ** Gn 27²⁵; **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁ** Ju 6¹⁹; 3 fs. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Am 9¹⁰, **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** 1 S 28²⁶ 2 S 13¹¹; 3 mpl. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Is 41²²; 2 mpl. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Mal 1⁸, **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** v⁹, **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Am 6⁸, etc.; **Imv. ms.** **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁ** Gn 27²⁵ +; mpl. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** 1 S 13⁹ +; **Pt. ms.** Mal 2¹²; pl. cstr. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Mal 3³, etc.;—**cause to approach, bring near, bring**, sq. **אֶל** pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21^{6,6} 1 S 15²³ Gn 48¹⁰ cf. v¹²):—Gn 48^{10,12} (E), Ex 21^{6,6} (E), 1 S 13⁹ 14²⁴ 15²³ 2 S 13¹¹ (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4^{5,6}; sq. **אֶל הַמְּזִבְחִים** Lv 2⁹ (P; of sacrifice); **עַל כַּנֹּפֶת** Mal 1⁷ (sacrif.); **לְ** pers. Gn 27^{25,26} (E), 1 S 30⁷ 2 S 17²⁰ (rd. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁ** Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; **לְפָנֶי** pers. 1 S 28²⁶ 2 Ch 29²³; no prep. Ex 32⁶ (J), 1 S 14^{12,21} 23⁹ 30⁷ Ju 6¹⁹ (foll. **וְהַצִּיא אֶל**, Am 6⁸ 1 K 5¹ Lv 8¹⁴ (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1⁸ (לְפָנֶי), v⁹ (הַקְּרִיב ||), fig. (obj. proofs, evidences) Is 41²¹ (|| קרב ||), v²² (+ **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ**), cf. 45²¹ (|| הַגִּידוּ ||) **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Jb 40¹⁹ let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** [**וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ**] *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9¹⁰ rd. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** **Qal** q.v.). + **Hoph. Pf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** לֹא לְבָנֵיהֶם הַגִּישׁוּ 2 S 3²⁴ (Ginsb **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ**) *thy feet have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters*; **Pt. ms.** **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Mal 1¹¹ *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name*. + **Hithp. Imv. mpl.** **וַיִּגְשֵׁשׁוּ** Is 45²⁰ *draw near!* (|| הַקְּרִיבְנוּ וְנִבְאֵי ||).

נד v. II. נדר. נד. נד.

+ **[נָדַח]** vb. drive away, thrust aside (|| form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ከረአ:

drive cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּדְחֵם** אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאֲחֵרָיָה . . . וַיִּדְחֵם 2 K 17²¹ Kt (Qr **נדרח** ✓ **Hiph.**).

+ **נָדַב** vb. incite, impel (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَبٌ *call, impel, incite* (نَدَبٌ *be noble, willing, generous, is denom. fr. [نَدَبٌ cf.]* acc. to Ba ^{MS 1, 125^o}); VIII. **نَدَب** *ready, willing*; As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* D1^{HWS 446}; Aram. **נִדְב** *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. **נדב** *inciting, instigation* DHM ^{Sandach. 00});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָדַב** Ex 35²⁹; 3 fs. **נָדְבָה** v²¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּדְבְּנֵי** 25²;—**25² whose heart incited**, cf. 35²⁹; subj. **וַיִּדְבְּ** 35²¹ (all P). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. **וַיִּתְנַדְּבֵי** 1 Ch 29¹⁷; 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ** Ezr 2⁶⁸ 1 Ch 29⁹; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ** v⁹; **Inf.** **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ** Ju 5⁸ + 2 t.; **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ** 1 Ch 29¹⁷; sf. **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּם** v⁹; **Pt.** **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּ** Ezr 3⁵ + 2 t.; pl. **וַיִּתְנַדְּבוּם** Ju 5⁸ Ne 11²;—**1. volunteer for war** Ju 5²³; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17¹⁶ Ne 11². **2. offer freewill-offerings** for the first temple 1 Ch 29^{1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17}; for the second Ezr 1⁴ 2⁶⁸ 3⁵ (cf. BArām.).

+ **נָדַב** n.pr.m. (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6²³ 24^{1,9} 28¹ Lv 10¹ Nu 3²⁴ 26^{60,61} 1 Ch 5²³ 24¹. Ⓞ **Nadaß** (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam 1 K 14³⁰ 15^{23,27,21}. Ⓞ **Nasār, Naßaß, ⓄL Nadaß**. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2^{22,23}. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9².

+ **נָדְבָה** n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. **נָדְבָה** Ex 35²⁹ + 14 t.; cstr. **נְדָבוֹת** Dt 16¹⁰; pl. **נְדָבוֹת** Am 4⁵ ψ 68¹⁰; **נְדָבוֹת** 110¹⁰⁰ 2 Ch 31¹⁴; sf. **נְדָבוֹתֶיךָ** Dt 12⁷ + 4 t. sfs.;—**1. voluntariness** **נְדָבוֹת** Ho 14⁵ *I* (י) *will love them freely*; **נְדָבוֹת** **וְיִי** *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br ^{MS 125^o}); **נְדָבוֹת** **וְיִי** 68¹⁰ *generous* (copious) *rain*; **נְדָבוֹת** 54⁸ *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. **נְדָבוֹת** Dt 23²⁴ (v. Dr). **2. freewill, voluntary, offering**: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35²⁹ 36³ (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31¹⁴, second Ezr 1⁸ 8⁸. **b.** incl. **שְׁלֵמִים** וְעוֹלָה Ez 46¹²; prob. also Am 4⁵, **נְדָבוֹת** ψ 119¹⁰⁰. **c.** usu. a **זֶבַח** for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35⁸, Pentecost Dt 16¹⁰, Tabernacles Ezr 3⁵ (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from **נְדָבָה** offering Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15⁹ 29³⁰ (P), Lv 22^{12,21,22} 23³⁸ (H), Dt 12^{6,17}.—(Verbs used are **נָדַח** Ex 35²⁹ 36³; **נָדַח** Lv 22¹²; **נָדַח** Nu 15⁹ Ez 46¹²; **נָדַח** Lv 23³⁸ Dt 16¹⁰.)

נדיב **adj.** and **n.m.**^{13, 28} *inclined, generous, noble*;—abs. נ' Is 32⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. נדיב Ex 35⁵ + 2 t.; f. נדיבה ψ 51⁴; pl. נדיבים Is 13² + 9 t.; cstr. נדיבי Nu 21¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. נדיבמו ψ 83¹²;—**1.** *inclined, inclined, willing, לֵב נדיב* Ex 35^{5, 22} (P), 1 Ch 29³¹ (v. נרב **Qal**), נדיב בחקקה, נדיב רוח נדיבה; ψ 51¹⁴ *a willing spirit*. **2.** *noble, princely, in rank* 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Jb 12² = ψ 107⁴⁰, Jb 34¹⁸ Pr 8¹⁶ ψ 47¹⁰ 83¹² 113^{8, 9} 118⁹ 146⁸; פתחי נ' פני נדיב, Pr 19⁶ 25⁷; נ' בתי 21²⁸; פתחי נ' Is 13²; נ' Ct 7²; נדיבי השם Nu 21¹⁸ (poem). **3.** *noble in mind and character* || צדיק Pr 17²⁸; opp. נבל Is 32^{8, 9}.

† [נדיבה] **n.f.** *nobility, nobleness*;—sf. נדיבות Jb 30¹⁵; pl. נדיבות Is 32^{8, 9};—**1.** *nobility of rank, honour* Jb 30¹⁵. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32^{8, 9}.

† נודב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5¹⁹ (+ יסוד, נפיש q.v. Gn 25¹⁵ 1 Ch 1²¹); Ⓞ *Nada-Bauw*. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

† נדיביה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels*; in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger^{BAB. 1. 400});—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3¹⁸. Ⓞ *Δεσβει*, Ⓞ *L NadaBua*.

+I. [נדר] **vb.** *retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter* (NH *id.*; Ar. *نَدَرَ* *flee, run away*; Aram. *נדר* *hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. put to flight, etc.*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נדרה Is 10³¹ Est 6¹; 3 pl. נדרו Ho 7¹³ + 4 t., ותרד Is 21¹⁵ Je 4²⁵; *Impf.* נדר Na 3⁷; 3 fs. נדרו Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 mpl. ידרון ψ 68^{13, 15}; *Inf. cstr.* נדר ψ 55⁸; *Pt.* נדר Je 49⁵ +; f. נודרת Pr 27⁸; pl. נודרים Ho 9¹⁷;—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21¹⁵ *fr. before* (מקול) *swords*; 33³ *at the sound* (מקול) *of tumult*; abs. 10³¹ 22³ ψ 68^{13, 15}, of birds and beasts Je 4²⁵ 9⁹ (הקלנ' +); *pt.* = *fugitive* Is 16⁵ 21¹⁴; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מן pers. Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹². **2.** *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מן) [^] Ho 7¹³; of sleep (מעיני) Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), abs. Est 6¹. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוף נודר Is 16² (in sim.), so Pr 27⁸ (מן) loc., in sim.), cf. v⁸ (מן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9¹⁷ Je 49⁵; (searching) for food Jb 15²³ (wicked man); (searching) ארחיק נדר ψ 55⁸ *I will wander afar*. **4.** *trans. flutter wings* (of bird, in fig.) Is 10¹⁴. **Po'el Pf.** consec. ונדר זקחה Na 3¹⁷ *the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away*. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf.

(יהדמה מאור Jb 18¹⁸ (of wicked, || וסתבל ינדר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. פוזיון Jb 20⁸ (of wicked); קרן מנר 2 S 23⁶ *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS (ק) מדרר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יתנודר ψ 64⁹ *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3⁷ ψ 31¹²).

† [נדר] **n.[m.]** *tossing of sleeplessness*, only pl. נדרים Jb 7⁴ *I am sated with tossings*.

† נדה **n.f.** *impurity* (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ' Ez 18⁶ +; cstr. נרת Lv 12² +; sf. נרתה v⁵ +;—*impurity* (esp. Pand Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20²¹; esp. of menstruation Ez 18⁶ (rd. נדה אשה for MT נדה א' Ⓞ Co), סמאת ה' 22¹⁰, cf. 36¹⁷, נדת דותה Lv 12², cf. v⁵ 15^{19, 20, 24, 25} ('ערת נדה'), v^{25, 26}, v²⁸ (מטש נדה), v²⁸ (סמאת נדה), v³³ 18¹³; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, נדה (ה) נדה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19^{9, 13, 20, 21, 21} 31²³. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7^{19, 20} (of gold), La 1¹⁷ (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29⁵ Ezr 9¹¹ (נדה), v¹¹, Zc 13¹ (לחמאת ונדה).

† נידה **n.f.** *id.* (on form cf. Ges^{130, 2, 2, 1} Kö II. 1. 497);—of Jerusalem La 1⁸ (= נדה v¹⁷).

II. נדר (√ of foll., v. Kö^{11, 43}; cf. Ar. *نَدَرَ* *high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane²⁷⁸; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

† נדר **n.m.**^{100, 3, 12} *heap of waters*; of Red Sea Ex 15⁸ (song), ψ 78¹³; of Jordan Jos 3^{13, 16} ψ 33⁷ (sim.). נדר ציר Is 17¹¹ *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נדר (Di) *fled is the harvest*; Che²⁰⁴ proposes לכן *therefore*; Buhl^{Lex 13} נדר, after Ⓞ *א*.

+I. [נדרה] **vb.** **Pi.** *put away, exclude* (NH **Pi.** (*excommunicate*) **Hithp.** *Niph.*; As. *naddu, throw, overthrow, destroy, etc.*, Dl^{HWB 462});—**Pi.** *Pt.* ליום רע המנידים Am 6³ *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מנידים Is 66⁶ *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נדה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *نَدِيَ* *be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall*; *نَدَى* *rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane³⁰⁰).

† נדה **n.f.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נדה), **n.m.** *gift* (on format. cf. Ges^{104, 0} OI¹¹⁴⁴ Kö^{11, 65} Ba^{12, 12a});—לכל אנוח יתנדה Ez 16²⁵ (|| נדיבים).

+ 3 t.; **נהל** Lv 22¹⁸ + 24 t. sfs.;—**vow.** 1. of personal service to ^י Gn 28³⁰ 31¹⁸ (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15^{7,8} (at Hebron); Lv 27² (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6^{2,3,4}; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1¹¹, cf. **נהל** Pr 31². 2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to ^י Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15} (P) Dt 12^{11,17,26} 23^{19,22} Is 19²¹ Na 2¹ **נהל** 22²⁸ 61^{6,9} 65² 116^{14,16} Pr 20²⁵ Jb 22⁷ Ec 5³. 3. Jephthah's daughter as **נהל** Ju 11^{30,32}. 4. the ban Nu 21² (E). 5. **נהל** || **נהל** 66¹³; **נהל** 50¹⁴ 56¹³; Nu 15²; opp. **נהל** Lv 7¹⁶ Nu 15² 29³⁰ (P), Lv 22^{18,21,23} 23²³ (H), Dt 12^{6,17} 1 S 1²¹ Jon 1¹⁶. 6. once of idolatry Je 44²⁸ (**נהל** **נהל**). —Vbs. used are: **נהל** q. v.; **נהל** 2 S 15⁷ + 12 t.; **נהל** Ju 11³⁰ Je 44²⁸; **נהל** Dt 12²⁶; **נהל** Nu 30^{3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15}; **נהל** Lv 22²¹ 27² Nu 15^{2,3} **נהל** Nu 6²; **נהל** Nu 30⁹. (See these vbs.)

נהל v. **נהל**.

† I. **נהל** vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. **نهال** *go along the road, keep to the road*; Aram. **נהל** *lead*);—**Qal** Pf. **נהל** La 3²; **נהל** 1 S 30²⁰; **נהל** Is 20⁴, etc.; **נהל** 2 K 4²⁴; **נהל** Pt. act. **נהל** Is 11⁶ + 2 t., etc.; **נהל** pass. pt. **נהל** Is 60¹¹;—1. **נהל**, flocks Ex 3¹; cf. (in predict.) Is 11⁶ (sq. **נהל**); fig., obj. Joseph, **נהל** 80² (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, **נהל** on, Ct 8² (|| **נהל**); also fig., subj. ^י, La 3² (|| **נהל**); pass. pt. of kings **נהל** in procession Is 60¹¹ cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; || **נהל**); **נהל** away, off, (obj. **נהל**) Gn 31¹⁸ (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23⁵, **נהל** Jb 24² (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30^{2,20} (rd. **נהל** We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q. v.), **נהל** 23²³ (no obj. expr. but really captives || **נהל**); Is 20⁴; **נהל** drive an ass for riding 2 K 4²⁴ (|| **נהל**); a cart (עגלה) 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷ (where **נהל**); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9²⁰; **נהל** out an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 25¹¹. 2. fig. **נהל** **נהל** Ec 2³ my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **נהל** Pf. **נהל** Ex 10³; **נהל** Is 63¹⁴; **נהל** Dt 4²⁷, etc.;—1. **נהל** away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31²⁸ (|| **נהל**); of ^י, **נהל** off people into exile, sq. **נהל** Dt 4²⁷ (|| **נהל**), 28²⁷ (|| **נהל**). 2. **נהל** on, guide, sq. acc., subj. ^י, **נהל** 78¹² (|| **נהל**); Is 49¹⁰ (|| **נהל**, cf. **נהל** 23²); 63¹⁴;

נהל 48¹²; **נהל** on, a wind, Ex 10¹³ (sq. **נהל**), **נהל** 78²⁸ (|| **נהל**). 3. **נהל** to drive (cf. **נהל**, 2 K 9²⁰) Ex 14²⁵ (JE; subj. ^י, v. Di).

† **נהל** n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. **נהל** 2 K 9²⁰; cstr. **נהל** v³⁰.

† II. [**נהל**] vb. **נהל**. Pi. moan, lament (Ar. **نهال** *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily*; Aram. **נהל** *sigh, groan*);—Pi. Pt. fpl. **נהל** Na 2⁵ (|| **נהל**).

† **נהל** vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta^{Coach} l. 288; Aram. **נהל**, (in Lexx); Eth. **ነህ**: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di²⁸²);—**Qal** Pf. **נהל** Mi 2⁴ **נהל** sq. acc. cogn.; **נהל** Imv. **נהל** Ez 32¹⁸, sq. **נהל**, concerning, for. **נהל** Impf. **נהל** 1 S 7² **נהל** went mourning after (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against **נהל** = *gathered*), < rd. **נהל** **נהל** turned after = *submitted to* (as Ez 29¹⁶) ⊕ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

† **נהל** n. [m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—**נהל** abs. Am 5¹⁶ + 5 t.; **נהל** Je 9⁹;—**נהל**, at ^י's judgment Mi 2⁴ as acc. cogn.; Je 9⁹ (c. **נהל** + **נהל**, || **נהל**), v¹⁷ (c. **נהל**, || **נהל**), v¹⁸ (**נהל**), 31¹⁵ (|| **נהל**); **נהל** mourning song **נהל** Am 5¹⁶ of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9⁹, where taught (|| **נהל**), also **נהל** Ez 2¹⁰ (|| **נהל**) q. v. (Ol Co rd. **נהל**, cf. Berthol).

† **נהל** n.f. *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2⁴ **נהל** **נהל** **נהל**, where, however, **נהל** al. der. **נהל** fr. **נהל** (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⊕ Sta^{AW 1886}, 12¹² We Now as dittogr.

† [**נהל**] n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= **נהל**);—**נהל** **נהל** Ez 27²², but improb.; ⊕ **נהל**, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

† **נהל** n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (= **נהל**) q. v.) Ez 2¹⁰ **נהל**, where probably read **נהל** Ol Co, cf. Berthol (|| **נהל**).

† [**נהל**] vb. **נהל**. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. **نهال** *watering-place*, **نهال** *take a first drink*; likewise (Dozy) **نهال** *station, stage of the road*; perh. also As. **nehlu**, *lie down* Dl¹⁸⁷⁶, Dl¹⁸⁸², ProL 172. tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this *As. ndlu*; against him v. Prä ^{LOPh 1. 186} Che ^{Acad. April 12, 1884} DHM ^{REK 1. 207 L} No ^{EMG al. 1886, 736}; two ✓✓ prop. by RD Wilson ^{Fresh. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885} (careful art.), cf. Che ^{v. 22. 2. orth. a.});—**Pf.** 2 ms. נהלת Ex 15¹²; **Impf.** 3 ms. ינהל Is 40¹¹; sf. ינהלני ψ 23²; ינהלים Is 49¹⁰; ינהלם Gn 47¹⁷ 2 Ch 32²²; 2 ms. sf. ינהלני ψ 31⁴; 3 mpl. sf. ינהלים 2 Ch 28¹⁵; **Pt.** מנהל Is 51¹⁵;—**1.** lead to a watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. א as shepherd, Is 49¹⁰ (על loc.; || נוה), ψ 23² (על loc.; || הירביץ), Is 40¹¹ (|| רעה, קפץ). **2.** lead or bring to a station, a goal, א subj. Ex 15¹² (song; no obj. expressed, על loc.; || נוה); human subj. 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and they conducted all the feeble of them by means of (ב) asses (|| הרכיא). **3.** lead, guide: fig., אין מנהל לה Is 51¹⁵ there is no one to be a guide for her, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of א's fury (|| סחוקי בידה); א subj. ψ 31⁴ lead me (|| מנהני). **4.** give rest to (ו) מן כפריב 2 Ch 32²² and he gave them rest on every hand, cf. Ⓞ Ⓢ (= ונהל להם כפם) 1 Ch 22¹⁰ +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** refresh with food, וני בפתם Gn 47¹⁷ (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. journey by stations, stages, only 1 s. אנהלה Gn 33¹⁴ (J), I will proceed, journey on, by stages (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נהלל v. II. נהלל.

† I. נהלל n.m. pasture, or perh. (EncBi⁶¹⁴) watering-place (see ✓), only pl. נהללים Is 7¹⁰.

II. נהלל n.pr.loc. Ju 1³⁰ in Zebulun, Ⓞ Δωματα, A Εραμαν, Ⓞ L Αμμαν; = נהלל Jos 19¹⁵ 21²⁵, Ⓞ Ναβααλ, Naααλ, Ⓞ L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM ^{Ju 1. 30}.

† [נהם] vb. growl, groan (NH id.; Ar. نَهَم; Aram. נהם, נהם);—**Qal Pf.** ונהמת Pr 5¹¹; ונהמתם Ez 24²³; **Impf.** ינהם Is 5^{29.30}; **Pt.** נהם Pr 28¹⁵;—**1.** growl, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. נשם, of roar with which it springs upon it RS ^{Prop. 243}) Pr 28¹⁵, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5²⁹; sq. על (over), v²⁰. **2.** groan, of sufferer Pr 5¹¹ Ez 24²³.

† נהם n.[m.] growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19¹², cf. 20².

† [נהמה] n.f. growling, groaning;—only

ctr. נהמת **1.** Is 5²⁰ of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. lion. **2.** fig. groaning ψ 38⁹ of heart (נשמתני מני).

† [נהק] vb. bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. نَهَقَ bray (of ass); Aram. נהק cry out (of men), נהקת braying);—**Qal Impf.** ינהק Jb 6⁵ of wild ass; ינהקו 30⁷ of cries of destitute outcasts.

† I. [נהר] vb. flow, stream (Ar. نَهَرَ run, flow; perh. denom. fr. نَهْرٌ river, and this loanwd. (cf. Prä ²⁶⁶); *As. ndru, stream, river*, DI ¹⁸⁷⁵ ⁴⁰; Aram. נהר, נהרא river);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ונהרו Is 2² + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ונהרו Je 51⁴⁴;—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ונהר על דגן ונהר Je 31¹²; nations to (נהל) Bel 51⁴⁴; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2² (נהל) = Mi 4¹ (נהל).

נהר n.m. ^{On 1. 10} stream, river;—abs. נהר Gn 2¹⁰ +; cstr. נהר Dt 1⁷ +; pl. נהרים Is 18²⁷ + 4 t., cstr. נהרי Is 18¹ + 2 t.; but oftener נהר(ות) Is 19⁶ + 23 t.; cstr. נהרות 2 K 5¹² + 2 t.; sf. נהרותי Ez 32², נהרותי Is 44²⁷, נהרותיה Ez 31^{4.15}, נהרותם Ez 7¹⁸, נהרותם Ez 32^{2.14}; appar. du. נהרים Gn 24¹⁰ + 2 t., נהרים Ju 3⁸ (v. infr.) (all in נהר);—**1.** stream, river, Nu 24⁸ (JE), Jb 14¹¹ 40²³ ψ 105⁴¹ (in sim.), Is 48¹⁸ (id.), 59¹⁹ (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2¹⁰ and its branches v^{12.14} (all J); נהר מצרים Is 15¹⁵ (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נהל מ, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24⁷—No ^{EMG al. 1886, 686} (alternat.), Lag ^{BN 140} Ball ¹²⁴; נהר of Nile Is 19⁶; esp. of Euphrates נהר Gn 15¹⁵ Dt 1⁷ (both + הנהר הנהר) Jos 1⁴ + 8 t. + 2 S 8² (Qr Ⓞ and || 1 Ch 18²; Kt om. הנהר;—cf. also Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without הנהר κατ' ἐξοχήν, Gn 31²¹ Ex 23³¹ Nu 22⁵ Jos 24^{2.14.15} (all E), poss. also Gn 36²⁷ (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰, + 13 t. + 2 S 8² Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) + Is 7²⁰ Je 2¹⁸ Mi 7¹² Zc 9¹⁰ ψ 72²; הנהר הנהר once of Tigris + Dn 10⁴; + נהר נהר 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹ cf. 2 Ch 5²⁶; pl. נהרי נהר Zp 3¹⁰; perh. of a canal: נהר נהר Ez 1^{1.3} + 6 t. Ez; נהר נהר Ezr 8²¹, נהר נהר v²¹; cf. נהרות נהר ψ 137¹; canals poss. also in נהר נהר Na 2⁷ (of Nineveh); of canals of Egypt Ex 7¹⁹ (|| נהרות etc.), 8¹ (|| id.). **2.** נהרות (נהר) Jb 28¹¹ usu. understood of (underground) streams; Szold ^{Comm. Jb Gr Monatschr. 1887, 410} and Perles ^{Analekten 68} prop. נהר נהר sources of rivers (cf. 36¹⁴); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נהר נהר

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36¹² 59¹² (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21⁸.
 2. *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בָּרַאשׁ Je 18¹⁶. **Hoph.** Pt. מְקַיֵּץ מְרָד 2 S 23⁶ and the worthless, *like briars made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; K1o Bu HPS rd. מְרַבֵּר). **Hithpolet** Pf. 3 fs. הִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24³⁰; **Impf.** 2 ms. הִתְנוֹדְדוּ Je 48²⁷; Pt. מְתוֹדְדוּ Je 31¹⁸;—1. *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24³⁰ (of earth). 2. *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48²⁷ (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18¹⁶ cf. Gf RV). 3. *be moan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31¹⁸ (the lament follows in orat. recta).

† I. [נוד, נר] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָדִי ψ 59⁹ *my wandering* (word-play with נִאֲדָרָה v^b).

† II. נוד appar. n.pr.terr. אֶרֶץ־נֹד Gn 4¹⁶ of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v^{12.14}); Ⓞ (strangely) Naδ; Ⓢ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne^{Mars. 2}.

† ניד n.m. (v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. שִׁפְטָי נִי Jb 16⁶ *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of חֲשַׁךְ, but rd. prob. אֲחֻשֶׁךְ, v. חֲשַׁךְ.

נידה v. נדה sub נידה.

† [מנוד] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44¹⁵ *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מְשַׁל || v¹⁴ קָרַע הָרֶמֶס v¹⁴ קָלַם, לְעַנּוּת הָרֶמֶס v¹⁴ קָלַם).

נוה (prob. √ of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَى) *be high, eminent*.

† נוה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—לאּם Ez 7¹¹ *no eminency is left in them* (so A Ⓞ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. Ⓞ B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

† I. [נוה] vb. only Hiph. (si vera l.) lit. *beautify* (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נוה adj. *beautiful*, Levy^{NHB});—**Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֲנוּהֶי Ex 15² *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. אֵי; || רומם; Ⓞ δολοῖσθαι, Ⓢ *glorificabo*).—Adj. נוה Je 6², v. נִאֲוָה sub [נִאֲוָה].

II. נוה (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode*; ; نَوَى, نَوَى place to which one purposes journeying Lane³⁰⁰; hence poss. I. נוה as goal

of shepherd; cf. Sab. נו meadow, pasture, DHM Sodar. Alt. 22; see however Dr¹ S 19, 18 HPS¹⁸; NH נוה dwelling, habitation).

† I. נוה n.m.^{14.27.10} abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation;—abs. Is 27¹⁰ +; cstr. נוה Ex 15¹³ +; נוה Jb 8⁶ (as if fr. נוה; or rd. נוה); sf. נוה Jb 5²⁴, נוה 2 S 15²⁸ +, נוהם Je 49³⁶ Ez 34¹⁴ (cf. Sta¹⁸²⁰); נוהו Je 23³ (so Baer Ginsb; נוהו van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö^{14.1.27});—1. a. *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7⁵ (|| מְאַחֵר הַצֹּאֵן = 1 Ch 17¹; Is 65¹⁰ (|| רִבְצֵן); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23³ 49³⁶ = 50⁴⁵, 50¹⁹ Ez 34^{14.14} (|| רִבְצָה); of camels Ez 25⁵ (|| מְרַבֵּץ צֹאֵן). b. *abode of shepherds* Je 33¹² (+ מְרַבֵּצִים צֹאֵן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9¹². 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5³ 8⁶ נוה צִרְקָה, v. supr.), Pr 21²⁰; || נוה אֶרֶץ Jb 5²⁴ 18¹⁵; || בֵּית Pr 3²⁸; || רִבְצֵן 24¹⁵; of אֵי in Canaan 2 S 15²⁸; of Can. as place of אֵי's sanctuary, נוה אֵי Ex 15¹³; fig. of אֵי himself, נוה אֵי Je 50⁷; habit. of nation Je 10³⁶ 25³⁰ Is 32¹⁸ (נוה שְׁלֹמֹם), ψ 79⁷; = city Is 27¹⁰, esp. Jerus. Is 33³⁰ נוה שְׁמֹנֶה, גִּי אֶהְלֵךְ, v. supr.); of land of Isr., נוה אֵי Je 31²² (|| הַר הַקִּדְשֵׁךְ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34¹² 35⁷ (both || הַצִּיִּר).

† I. [נוה] vb. denom. dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוּהוּ Hb 2⁵ *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. Ⓞ; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

† II. [נוה] adj. dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נוה פֵּיתָ ψ 68¹³ *she that is abiding at home*.—נוה Je 6² v. נִאֲוָה sub [נִאֲוָה].

† II. [נוה] n.f. pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נוה Zp 2⁶, usu. נוה ψ 23² + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: נוה הרְעִים נִי Am 1², cf. Zp 2⁶ (|| נוה צֹאֵן); v. also נוה p. 500 supr.); esp. נוה אֵי Je 9⁹ 23¹⁰ ψ 65¹³ Jo 1^{19.20} 2²², נוה אֵי Je 23³ *grassy pastures*; נוה אֵי Je 23³ *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נוה אֵי La 2²; ψ 74²⁰ *meadows of peace*; נוה אֵי Je 25²⁷ *meadows of peace*; but rd. prob. appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נוה אֵי, so Bi Che (v. 73⁹).—Je 6² v. foll.; Jb 8⁶ v. I. נוה.

† נוה Kt (i.e. נוה, or נוה, Ginsb) נוה Qr; prob. n.pr.loc. in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr¹ S 19, 18 HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19^{18.19.22.23.23} and 20¹ (where Baer

נח Kt); sq. נַחֵם (exc. 19¹⁵); Ⓞ 'Avalθ (ν dropped out after ε), so Ⓞ L; A *Naviab*.

† נַחֵם vb. rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נַח, نَح; Ph. נח n. rest; poss. also vb. נח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS¹ 118 Lzb³²²; As. *nāhu*, rest (*inūh*), and deriv.; Eth. ኖህ: be extended, long, rarely rest; Ar. نَاح iv. is makes camel lie down on his breast; resting-place of camel, cf. Doughty Arab. Des. I, 307, II, 68, 466, 643);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7² + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11²; 1 s. נָחָהִי Jb 3²⁶; 3 pl. נָחָה Est 9²², consec. וְנָחָה Is 7¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. נָחָה Ex 23¹² + 6 t., וְנָחָה Ex 10¹⁴ 20¹¹; 3 fs. נָחָה Is 25¹⁰ Pr 14³⁰ וְנָחָה Gn 8⁴ Nu 11²⁶; 2 ms. נָחָה Dn 12¹³ etc.; Inf. abs. נָחָה Est 9^{16.17.18}; cstr. לְנָחָה 2 S 21¹⁰; בְּנָחָה Nu 11²⁶ Jos 3¹³ Ne 9²⁰; sf. 3 ms. מְנָחָה Nu 10³⁶;—1. rest, settle down and remain, sq. על; of birds 2 S 21¹⁰; ark Gn 8⁴ (P); נָחָה אֶרֶם עַל-אֶפְרַיִם Is 7² Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim; of spirit of ᶜ Nu 11^{26.28} (E), Is 11²; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2¹⁵; sceptre of wicked ψ 125² (in fig.); sq. אָ loc.: of insects Ex 10¹⁴ (J), Is 7¹⁰ (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet resting in water Jos 3¹³ (JE); hand of ᶜ Is 25¹⁰; wisdom Pr 14³⁰; anger Ec 7²; בְּקָהֶל רְפָאִים נָחָה Pr 21¹⁶ in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down; abs., = stop, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10³⁶ (JE); cease speaking 1 S 25⁹. 2. repose, be quiet, have rest: after labour Ec 20¹¹ (E); of God, 23¹² (E); of cattle, Dt 5¹⁴ (of slave); have rest from (מְ) enemies Est 9¹⁶ (inf. abs. נָחָה, + עֲמוּד, הַרְוֵן, v²³, cf. (abs.) v^{17.18} (in both + עֲשֹׂה, Ne 9²⁰); be at rest (from trouble), abs., Jb 3²⁶ (+ שְׁלָתִי, שְׁקֵטִי); of the earth Is 14⁷; in couch of the grave 57²; in She'ol Jb 3¹⁷, so prob. Dn 12¹³; also לֹא תִנָּח Is 23¹³ = thou shalt not be at rest, cf. impers. לִי יִנָּח Jb 3¹⁸ = I should be at rest (in She'ol).— I wait quietly for the day of distress De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנְחָם as Is 1²⁴ I will appease me, GASm leaves untransl. Hiph. A. Pf. 3 ms. נִחַמְתִּי Jos 22⁴ +; 1 s. וְנִחַמְתִּי 2 S 7¹¹ +; וְנִחַמְתִּי Zc 6²; Impf. 3 ms. וְנִחַמְתִּי Ex 17¹¹ +; וְנִחַמְתִּי Jos 21⁴² +; sf. וְנִחַמְתִּי Ez 37¹ 40²; 3 fs. sf. וְנִחַמְתִּי Is 63¹⁴ (but v. infr.), etc.; Inv. mpl. וְנִחַמְתִּי Is 28¹²; Inf. cstr. וְנִחַמְתִּי Is 14³ +, sf. וְנִחַמְתִּי Ez 24¹²; Pt. מְנִחָה Jos 1¹³;—1. cause to rest = give rest to: a. sq. acc. יָרָה Ex 17¹¹ (E), וְיָרָה Zc 6²; so appar.

sq. יָרָה בְּפִי pers., quiet (i.e. sate) my fury by (wreak it upon) Ez 5¹³ (del. Co), 16⁴² 24¹³, also 21²² (Co adds ב pers.). b. usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) give rest to i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33¹⁴ (J), Dt 3²⁰ Jos 1^{18.19} 22⁴ (all D), 1 Ch 23²⁵; so, c. sf., Is 63¹⁴ (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che²⁴ rd. וְנִחַמְתִּי, leadeth him, נָחָה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28¹² 2 Ch 14⁴; + מְנַחֵם אֱיָבִים [מְנַחֵם] Dt 12¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Jos 23¹ (D), 2 S 7¹¹ 1 Ch 22⁹; so + מְנַחֵם alone 1 K 5¹⁸ Jos 21⁴² (P), 1 Ch 22¹⁸ 2 Ch 14⁴ 15¹⁵ 20³⁰, so also prob. 32²² (for MT וְנִחַמְתִּי מְנַחֵם); (3) of freedom from suffering, + וְנָחָה Is 14². c. make quiet in mind, set at rest וְנִחַמְתִּי Pr 29¹⁷ discipline thy son, that he may give thee quiet (of mind; || וְנִחַמְתִּי מְנַחֵם לְנַפְשְׁךָ). 2. cause to rest (i.e. light) upon, c. acc. staff + עַל pers. Is 30²⁶; c. acc. blessing + אֵל Ez 44³⁰; cause to alight, set down, c. sf. pers. + בְּרוּךְ loc. Ez 37¹; + אֵל loc. 40².— For this mng. v. esp. B. infr. B. Pf. 3 ms. הִנֵּה Ju 3¹ +, הִנֵּה 1 K 8⁹, sf. וְהִנֵּהוּ Dt 26⁴, וְהִנֵּהוּ Lv 16²³ both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנֵּהוּ Dt 14²⁸, sf. וְהִנֵּהוּ 26¹⁰ consec., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִנֵּהוּ Lv 7¹⁵, וְהִנֵּהוּ Ju 2²² +, sf. וְהִנֵּהוּ Ex 16²⁴; 3 fa. וְהִנֵּהוּ Gn 39¹⁶; 2 ms. juss. וְהִנֵּהוּ Ec 7¹⁸ + 2 t., etc.; Inv. ms. הִנֵּהוּ Ho 4⁷ + 2 t., וְהִנֵּהוּ Ex 32¹⁰ Ju 16²⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. וְהִנֵּהוּ Nu 32¹⁵, וְהִנֵּהוּ Est 3²; Pt. מְנִיחָה Ec 5¹¹;—1. lay or set down, deposit, let lie, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4^{5.8} (JE), ark 1 S 6¹⁵, garments Gn 39¹⁶ (J), Lv 16²³ (P), Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹²; cf. Ex 16^{23.24.34} Nu 17^{13.23} (all P), Dt 26^{4.10} 1 K 8⁹ 13³¹ Ez 40⁴² 42¹³; so, acc. om., Ju 6^{13.20} Dt 14²⁸ Nu 10⁹ (P), 1 S 10²⁵; place, put, sq. acc. pers. + loc. modif., Gn 2¹⁵ (J), 19¹⁶ (J), Jos 6² (JE), Lv 24¹² Nu 15²⁴ (both P), Is 14¹ 46⁷ Ez 37¹⁴; prob. also Zc 5¹¹ (rd. וְהִנֵּהוּ, v. Ges¹⁷⁰⁰); rd. וְהִנֵּהוּ also 2 K 18¹¹ (Ⓞ *ēthero*; for MT וְהִנֵּהוּ; cf. וְהִנֵּהוּ || 2 K 17⁶); place corpse on (אֵל) ass 1 K 13²⁰, in grave v²⁰; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 14⁹ 25, so rd. also || 1 K 10²⁶ (Ⓞ *ēthero*; for MT וְהִנֵּהוּ); tables in temple 2 Ch 4²; idols in shrines 2 K 17²⁰ (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְהִנֵּהוּ אֶת-יָדָהּ Ec 7¹⁸ and also from this do not let thy hand lie (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11⁶; lay down forcibly, thrust down בְּיָד לְאָרְץ הַיָּם Is 28², cf. Am 5⁷; perh. also Ez 22²⁰ (abs.); but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓞ). 2. let remain, leave (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2²³ 3¹ Je 27¹¹, people in wilderness Nu 32¹⁶ (JE); וְהִנֵּהוּ עִירִים וְעָרְיָה

Ez 16³⁰; sq. acc. rei Lv 7¹⁵ 1 K 7⁷ (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42²⁵ (E), 2 S 16²¹ 20³ 1 K 19³ Je 43⁶; + יָנַחְתָּם 1 S 22⁴ (rd. יָנַחְתָּם, for MT יָנַחְתָּם, and he left them with $\text{Ⓢ} \text{Ⓝ} \text{Ⓜ}$ We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65¹⁵; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17¹⁴ Ec 2¹⁵. 3. *leave* = depart from, חַנּוּחַ מִקֹּדֶשׁ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ec 10⁴ *do not leave thy place*. 4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14⁹; בְּלִי תַנְחֵנִי בְּלִי עֲשֵׂי ψ 119²¹ *abandon me not to my oppressors*. 5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32¹⁰ (JE; obj. 'י), Ho 4¹⁷ 2 S 16¹¹ 2 K 23¹⁵; sq. acc. pers. Est 3⁸; = *avoid* יָנַח הַקָּאִים וְרוֹלִים Ec 10⁴ (but rd. perh. יָנַח, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). 6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16²⁶; + inf. לְעָשֶׂם אָרָם הַנְּיָח לָא ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, but here לְעָשֶׂם לְיָמֵינוּ, cf. יָנַח לוֹ לְיָמֵינוּ Ec 5¹¹. **Hoph. A.** Pf. 3 ms. הַנְּיָח לָא Le 5⁶ i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. הַנְּיָחָה Zc 5¹¹ [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. חַנּוּחַ] rd. prob. הַנְּיָחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B** 1. **B. Pt.** מִנְּחָה as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41^{9, 11, 11}.

נָח v. נח Inf. abs. נָח 2 Ch 6⁴¹ v. מְנוּחָה.

נָחָה n.pr.m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8². @ Ioa, A Noa, @L Novaa.

נָחָה n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36¹⁶, but v. infr.) quietness, rest (under this √ Thes Ol 1²⁶⁴ Sta¹²⁸¹ Kō^{11. 171}; > sub נחח DI^{Proh. 118}); — נָח Is 30¹⁵ + 2 t., נָחָה Jb 17¹⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. נָחָה Jb 36¹⁶; — 1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30¹⁵ (|| הַשָּׁקֵט ||); opp. עָשָׂה בְּנֵי הַשָּׂמַיִם Ec 9¹⁷; opp. עָמַל וְרַעוּת רַחַץ 4⁶; opp. רַחַץ Pr 29⁹; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְרַחַץ וְרַחַץ וְרַחַץ Jb 36¹⁶ *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נָח subj. of מְנוּחָה, and so masc.). 2. *rest* of death Jb 17¹⁶; of a still-born child Ec 6⁵. — II, III. נָחָה v. נחח.

נֹחַ n.pr.m. Noah (Nab. n.pr. נחח Lzb²²², Syr. n.pr. נوح Meissn VOJ VII, (1894), 308 ad 2a. (No. 116)); — Gn 5²⁹ (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5-10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1⁴; וְנֹחַ דָּנָהּ וְנֹחַ Ez 14^{14, 20}; נֹחַ = flood Is 54^{9, 10}; @ Nœc. — On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נָחָה and (Lv 1⁹) נָחָה n.[m.] a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. I. נָחָה Jb 36¹⁶) (נחח also Ecclus 45¹⁰; on format. v. Ol

1²⁶⁷ b Sta¹²⁸¹ Ba^{1281, 1282} Kō^{11. 151, 152}, where, after Philippi²⁴⁸ u. 200, '— expl. as dissim. from נָח); — abs. נָח Gn 8²¹ +; sf. נָחָה Nu 28⁷, נָחָה Lv 26²⁶, נָחָה Ez 20²⁶; — a *soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. נָחָה = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to 'י Gn 8²¹ (J), Ex 29^{18, 26, 41} Lv 1^{9, 11, 17} + 32 t. P. Ez 20⁴¹; of sacrific. to idols + Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20²⁶.

נָחָה n.f. a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נחח Hiph. A; prop. Inf., Sta¹²⁸¹ Ba^{1281, 1282}, cf. Kō^{11. 1, 102}); — נָחָה לְמִדְבָּרָהּ Est 2¹⁵ *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, נָחָה requires; but @ ἀφραϊς, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

נָחָה n.pr.loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15²⁹; site dub., Yānūḥ (Conder^{Lets 201}) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin^{Gal. II. 571} L prop. *Hunin*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 227}; @ Ανωχ, A @L Ιανωχ.

נָחָה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16^{6, 7}, identif. with Yānun SE fr. Shechem Rob^{BB II. 297} cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 176}; @ Ιανωχα, Ιανωχα.

נָחָה n.m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest; — abs. נָח Gn 8⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחָה 1 Ch 6¹⁶; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָי ψ 116⁷ (Ges¹²¹); — 1. *resting-place* לְבַיְתֵנוּ Gn 8⁹ (J), cf. Dt 28²⁶ La 1³; Is 34¹⁴ (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵). 2. *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116⁷ (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3¹. 3. with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מְנוּחָה הָאָרְצוֹ 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *from the coming to rest of the ark*.

נָחָה n.pr.m. father of Samson Ju 13²⁵ + 15 t. Ju 13, 16²¹, @ Maros.

נָחָה n.f. resting-place, rest; — abs. נָח Mi 2¹⁰ +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49¹⁵ (but v. infr.), 2 S 14¹⁷; sf. מְנוּחָה ψ 95¹¹ + 2 t., מְנוּחָה ψ 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (where rd. as in ψ , for anom. לְנוּחָה MT), Is 11¹⁰ Zc 9¹; pl. מְנוּחָה Is 32¹⁸, מְנוּחָה ψ 23²; — 1. *resting-place* Mi 2¹⁰ Nu 10²⁸ (JE), Dt 12⁹ (+ הַמְנוּחָה) so ψ 95¹¹ ('s resting-pl.), cf. 132⁹ = 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (v. supr.), ψ 132¹⁴ Is 66¹ (|| בֵּית אֱשֶׁר תִּבְנֶנּוּ לִי ||), cf. 1 Ch 28²; also Is 11¹⁰; prob. also Gn 49¹⁵ (|| הָאָרְצוֹ ||) here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. מְנוּחָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחָה, Ball^{BB} Holz after @) מְנוּחָה שְׁמֹנֶה Is 32¹⁸ (+ שְׁלוֹם וְנָחָה) of 's word Zc 9¹; resting-

place on journey, in מ' שר Je 51⁵⁹ (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14¹⁷ (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo).
2. rest, quietness, pl. מנחות מי ψ 23²; = refreshment Is 28¹² (|| מרננה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8⁵⁶ (cf. 5¹⁸); אש מ' Ch 22² a man of peace (cf. הניח v^b); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45²; *condition of rest and security attained by marriage* Ru 1⁹ (= מנחה 3¹). — מ' Ju 20⁴⁵ is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מנחות n.pr. v. מנחתי infr.

† I. [מנחת] n.pr.loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*), מנחת 1 Ch 8⁶, site unknown, Ⓞ Μαχαβαει, ⓄL Μαουαθ.

† מנחותי adj.gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. ה'צי ה'פ' 1 Ch 24⁴ of a Judaeen tribe (Ⓞ Malabei, A ⓄL Mavab(θ)); so rd. also prob. for מנחות ה'צי ה'פ' v¹² (Ⓞ Μωουαω, A Αμμαυιθ).

† II. מנחות n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²² = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰; Ⓞ Μα(ν)αχαθ, Mavabath.

† [נוט] vb. dangle, shake (נ [נוט] Aph. scare, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 888; Ar. نَوَّطَ a bag hanging down, نال suspend, hang); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. ה'נוט ψ 99¹ let (the earth) shake (|| ה'נוט). — Ol We prop. ה'נוט.

נורית v. sub I. נוה.

† נום vb. be drowsy, slumber (NH נום, נמים id.; Aram. נום, نُم; Ar. نَوْمَ (نوم) id.; Eth. ስጦጦ); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. נמו Na 3¹⁸ ψ 76⁶ (Ges⁷²¹); Impf. 3 fs. ה'נום ψ 121³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. ה'נום 2 S 4⁶ (so rd. for ה'נום, with other radical changes, Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); Inf. cstr. ה'נום Is 56¹⁰. — be drowsy, slumber, lit. ה'נום ה'נום 2 S 4⁶ (emend., v. supr.) and she grew drowsy and slept; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 57²⁷ (|| ה'נום), ψ 121^{3,4} (of 'i; || id.); Na 3¹⁸ (|| ה'נום); Is 56¹⁰ (|| ה'נום); sq. acc. cogn. ה'נום ψ 76⁶ (of death, || ה'נום).

† נומיה n.f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23²¹.

† ה'נומיה n.f. slumber; — abs. ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; pl. ה'נומות Pr 6¹⁰ + 2 t.; — *slumber as time of visions* Jb 33¹⁵ (|| ה'נומה); of indolent slumber ψ 132⁴ (|| ה'נומה) Pr 6⁴ (|| ה'נומה) in both c. ה'נום, sq. acc. + ה'; 6¹⁰ 24²³ (both ה'נומות).

† נום n.pr.loc. city in Judah, Jos 15³² Qr; Kt נים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only נים); Ⓞ Ιεμαειν, A ⓄL Ιανουμ.

† [נון, נין] vb. propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נין Hup-Now SS; — NH נין = fish, so Aram. נַנְנָא, نِنْنَا, As. nunu); — Qal (or Hiph. ?) Impf. ינין Kt; > Niph. ינין Qr ψ 72¹⁷ let his name have increase (or, if Niph., be propagated, spread); but dub., Vrss perh. ינין be established, endure.

† נון and (1 Ch 7⁷) נון n.pr.m. father of Joshua 1 Ch 7⁷; elsewh. אלון Ex 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13^{8,16} + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2⁸ 1 K 16²⁴ Ne 8¹⁷; Ⓞ Ναυη (for Ναυη by err., cf. Thes).

† נין n.[m.] offspring, posterity; — abs. Jb 18¹⁹ Is 14²²; sf. ינין Gn 21²³ (all || נין).

נון v. p. 584 supr.

נוס¹⁶⁰ vb. flee, escape (Syr. نَوَّسَ tremble (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَوَّسَ move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle, Lane²⁸⁶⁶); — Qal Pf. נוס Nu 35²² +; נוסתה 2 K 9³; נוסתי 1 S 4¹⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. נוס Ex 21¹³ +; נוסתה Gn 39¹² +; נוסתה ψ 104⁷, etc.; Inv. mpl. נוסו Je 48⁴ + 4 t. Je Zc; Inf. abs. נוס 2 S 18³; cstr. ל'נוס Gn 19²⁰ +; Pt. נוס Am 9¹ +; נוסתה Ex 14²⁷ +; — 1. flee, abs. Gn 39^{12,15} Nu 16²⁴ (all J); Jos 10¹⁶ (JE); Lv 26^{17,28} (H); fig. of sea ψ 114^{3,4} cf. 104⁷; sq. acc. cogn. נוס Je 46⁶, sq. ה'נוס Jos 8¹⁵ (J), 2 K 9⁷; sq. ה'נוס Dt 28^{7,26}; sq. ה'נוס 2 K 7⁷ flee for their life, ה'נוס Ju 4¹⁵ flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. ה'נוס loc. Dt 4⁴² 19^{5,11} (D), Nu 35²² Jos 20⁴ (both P), Ju 4¹⁷ 1 K 2^{23,25} Is 13¹⁴; sq. ה'נוס 1 S 4¹⁰ + 6 t. + לקראתו Ex 14²⁷ (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. ה'נוס Ju 7²² + Pr 28¹⁷ (בור, v. בור); sq. ה'נוס Is 10³; sq. ה'נוס loc. Gn 14¹⁰ + 4 t. JE, Nu 35⁶ + 6 t. P, Dt 4⁴² 19^{3,4} (D), + 6 t.; sq. ה'נוס Is 20⁶; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8²⁰ (J), + 4 t.; sq. ה'נוס Is 17¹⁵ = far away; sq. ה'נוס from, Jos 20⁶ (P), 1 S 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; ה'נוס Je 51⁶; esp. ה'נוס from before Ex 4³ 14²⁵ Nu 10³⁵ Jos 10¹¹ (all JE), 1 S 17²⁴ Je 48⁴ (Qr ה'נוס, > Kt ה'נוס), + 19 t.; sq. ה'נוס Jos 7⁴ 8^{5,6,6} (all J), 1 S 4¹⁷ 2 S 24¹⁵ ה'נוס 1 Ch 19¹⁵. 2. escape Am 9¹ (נמלט) so Je 46⁶; hence 3. take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34⁷ (JE) his freshness (לחה vigour) was not gone (ל'נוס עיניו); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of sorrow etc. Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹. 4. fly (to the attack) on horseback. † Po'el Pf. Is 59¹⁹ בו ה'נוס רוח ה'נוס the breath of 'i drive/h at it, driveth it on (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַסֵּם 60^o in order to take flight before the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph. Pf.** הִנִּיֵּס Ex 9³⁰; *Impf.* יִנִּיֵּס Dt 32³⁰ + Ju 7²¹ Kt (Qr יִנִּיֵּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִנִּיֵּס Ju 6¹¹;—**1.** put to flight, sq. acc. Dt 32³⁰ (|| רָדַף). **2.** drive hastily to a safe place Ex 9³⁰, sq. acc. + אֶל-**3.** cause to disappear, hide Ju 6¹¹ (no obj. expr.) sq. כִּסְּפֵי.

†**מָנוּס** n.m. Am 2¹⁴ **1.** fight. **2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ' Am 2¹⁴ + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹסֵי 2 S 22² Je 16¹⁹;—**1.** flight, acc. cogn. c. נָטַס Je 46⁵. **2.** (place of) escape; מָנוֹס בָּרַח מִן מָנוֹס escape perished from, = there was no escape for, Am 2¹⁴ Je 25²⁵ Jb 11³⁰ ψ 142⁵; of א' as a refuge 2 S 22² (|| מְנוּחָה); מְנוּחָה וְנוֹרָה not || ψ 18²; txt. disp. in S. Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm DeHup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59¹⁷ (|| id.); Je 16¹⁹ (|| מְנוּחָה).

†**מְנוּסָה** n.f. flight;—מ' Is 52¹² (|| חַפְזוֹן); מְנוּסָה לְכָבֵד Lv 26³⁶ = flight from sword, acc. cogn. c. נָטַס.

†**נָרַף** vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נָרַף shake, Aram. נָרַף waver, stagger (rare); Ar. نَوَعَ bentil (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of id.), so Kam Frey; also change, نَوْعٌ kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth. **10w:** hunt);—**Qal Pf.** נָרַף Jb 28⁴ + ; וְנָרַף Am 4⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* נִרְפָּע Is 7²; 3 fs. נִרְפָּעוּ Is 24²⁰; נִרְפָּעוּ 2 S 15²⁰ Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); נִרְפָּעוּ ψ 109¹⁰; וְנִרְפָּעוּ ψ 59¹⁶ Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נִרְפָּעוּ Is 24²⁰ ψ 109¹⁰; *cstr.* נִרְפָּעוּ Ju 9⁹ + 3 t.; נִרְפָּעוּ Is 7²; *Pt.* נָרַף Gn 4^{12.14}; נָרַף Pr 22¹⁹; נָרַף 1 S 1¹²;—**1.** wave, of trees, sq. על Ju 9^{9.11.12}; sq. מְנוּסָה of cause Is 7²; quiver, vibrate, of lips 1 S 1¹²; swing (to and fro) of miners Jb 28⁴ (|| רָלַל); stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107²⁷ (|| חָנַן), cf. Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁכַח); hence be unstable, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5⁵; tremble, of doorposts, Is 6⁴ (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19¹ (sq. מְנוּסָה), earth Is 24²⁰ (|| הִתְרַדַּד), people Ex 20¹⁸ (E); fig. of heart Is 7². **2.** totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4¹⁴ v¹⁵ (|| נָרַף), Am 8¹² (|| שׁוֹמֵט); as beggars ψ 109¹⁰ (|| שָׁמַל), cf. 59¹⁶; Am 4⁸ sq. אֶל-*pt. vagabond* Gn 4^{12.14} (both || נָרַף); fig. = err, sin, Je 14¹⁰. **Niph. Impf.** יִנִּיֵּס Am 9⁹ be tossed about (of corn) in a sieve; יִנִּיֵּסוּ id., of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3¹² (|| נָבַל). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנִּיֵּסוּ 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²²; וְהִנִּיֵּסוּ

Am 9⁹; *Impf.* יִנִּיֵּס Zp 2¹⁵; juss. יִנִּיֵּס 2 K 23¹⁵; וְהִנִּיֵּסוּ 2 S 15²⁰ Qr (cf. **Qal**); וְהִנִּיֵּסוּ ψ 109²⁵ + 59¹⁶ Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Impv.* sf. הִנִּיֵּסוּ ψ 59¹²;—**1.** toss about Am 9⁹ subj. א', obj. Isr. sq. הִנִּיֵּסוּ (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** shake, cause to totter: = set me tottering Dn 10¹⁰ on my knees and hands; esp. shake or wag the head, in mockery 2 K 19²¹ = Is 37²² (|| לען, בחן) cf. ψ 22⁵ 109²⁵; sq. אֶל- Jb 16⁴ (|| גְּמוּרָה [Ges¹²⁹ 9]), also La 2¹⁵ (|| שָׁרַף), Zp 2¹⁵ יָדוּ (|| id.), [v. also Ecclus 12¹⁸ 13⁷ (|| בָּרַף)]. **3.** (shake), disturb, bones of dead 2 K 23¹⁸. **4.** cause to wander Nu 32¹⁸ (J); 2 S 15²⁰ (sq. לָלַחַת); ψ 59¹² (|| הוֹרִידוּ, for which Lag^{Proph. Chald.} ²¹³¹¹ prop. הִנִּיר).

†**נְעֻדָּה** n.pr.loc. in Zebulun; הִנִּיֵּסוּ Jos 19¹⁸.
Ⓞ Aozā, A Anoua, ⓄL Nova; site unknown.

†**נְעֻדָּה** n.pr.f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26³⁸ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17², Ⓞ Nova.

†**[מְנוּסָה]** n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only יִנִּיֵּסוּ 2 S 6⁵, in list of musical instruments; Ⓞ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְנוּסָה; Ⓞ sistra; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), I. 497 ff. Now Arch. I. 273 Benz Arch. 276 We
†† Eng. Trans. p. 228.

נִרְפָּעוּ v. נָרַף.

I. [נָרַף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. wave, blow, fan, cf. נָרַף sift, נָרַף n. sieve (as BH); 2 Aph. as BH; Syr. نَوَعَ bend, wave, shake; Di cp. Eth. quadril. **10w:** distil, drop like dew; **10w:** sift);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָרַף מִשְׁכַּבִּי בַר וּגְרָן Pr 17⁷ I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh, etc. **Po'lel Impf.** 3 ms. יִנִּיֵּס יָדוֹ הָרָה וּגְרָן Is 10²⁵ he brandisheth his hand toward the mt. (on acc. הָרָה cf. Ges 11¹⁸ t. Da⁸⁷² 100.22). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנִּיֵּסוּ Jos 8³¹ + , 2 ms. הִנִּיֵּסוּ Ex 20²⁶ (Ges¹²⁹ 12), הִנִּיֵּסוּ Ex 29²⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיֵּסוּ Jb 31²¹; *Impf.* הִנִּיֵּסוּ Lv 8²⁷ Nu 8²¹, sf. הִנִּיֵּסוּ Lv 8²⁷; 2 ms. הִנִּיֵּסוּ Dt 23²⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impv.* mpl. הִנִּיֵּסוּ Is 13²; *Inf. cstr.* הִנִּיֵּסוּ Is 10¹⁵ + 2 t.; לְהִנִּיֵּסוּ Is 30²⁸ (Ges¹²⁹ 12); BA¹²⁹ 90, v. also הִנִּיֵּסוּ, etc.; *Pt.* הִנִּיֵּסוּ Is 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** wield, move tool to and fro in using it, c. אֶל- of material: הִנִּיֵּסוּ עֲלֵיהָ Ex 20²⁶ (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ (D), and Dt 23²⁶

a sickle thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour ; abs. כְּנִיפּוֹ Is 10¹⁶ against him that wieldeth it (i.e. a saw), and כְּהִנִּיף שֶׁבֶט וְאֶחָד־מִרְיֻמוֹ v¹⁵ (rd. אֶחָד) like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.

2. Shake or wave the hand ; a. wave hand כִּסְּף־הַפְּסָקִים 2 K 5¹¹, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp^{Kau} ; > toward the spot [where leprosy appears], so most). b. c. לָעַל, shake or brandish against, Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶ Zc 2¹³ (all of 'י), Jb 31²¹ [cf. Ecclus 12¹⁵ (without לָעַל) in mockery]. c. wave hand, as a signal, Is 13². 3. swing to and fro בְּנִפְתָּח, in a sieve, Is 30²³ (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest : in H, 'י הִנִּיף אֶת־הַעֹלָה לְפָנָי Lv 23¹¹ cf. v¹¹ 12¹², also v³⁰ (on text v. Di Dr-Wh²⁰⁴) ; in P, וְהִנִּפְתָּה אֹרֶז, 'י הִנִּיף אֶת־הַעֹלָה לְפָנָי ^ Nu 6³⁰; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8¹¹ (Di del. v.), v¹² 21, cf. v¹⁴ ('י לְפָנָי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14¹² 24, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29²⁴ (cf. v²⁵), Lv 8²⁷ (cf. v²⁸), or in part Nu 5²⁶ ('י הִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה לְפָנָי 'י), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer, 'י הִנִּיף הַמִּנְחָה וְהֵב לִי Ex 35²².—Cf. הִנִּיף infr.

5. Shed abroad (si vera l.) שָׁם נִדְבּוֹת תִּנְיָף ψ 68¹⁰ bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad [cf. Ecclus 43¹⁷], yet vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּנְיָף, but this also questionable. Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִנִּיף, be waved, Ex 29⁷ (P), pass. of Hiph. 4.

† I. [נִפְתָּח] n.f. sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du Schwinge, Che²⁰⁴ fan (as swung);—only cstr. לְהִנְפֹּחַ גּוֹיִם בְּנִפְתָּח שְׂוֹן Is 30²³ to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

הִנְיָפָה n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. 'ת Is 30³² +; cstr. הִנְיָפָה Is 19¹⁶ Ex 35²²; pl. cstr. הִנְיָפָת Nu 18¹¹;— 1. a swinging, brandishing, 'י הִנִּיף Is 19¹⁶ the brandishing of 'י's hand (in hostility); סִלְחָמוֹת ח' 30²³ battles of brandishing (brandished weapons). 2. a. waving, wave-offering, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. הָנֹחַ Hiph. 4), לְכָל־הַמִּנְחָה בְּגִי יֵשׁ לָךְ בְּתַחִים Nu 18¹¹;

oft. as 2nd acc. after הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁵ + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8^{11,12,13,30} (on all v. הָנֹחַ Hiph. 4); 'ת הִנִּיף Ex 29²⁷ the wave-breast, so Lv 7²⁴ 10^{14,15} Nu 6³⁰ (all + הַמִּנְחָה); 18¹⁸ (+ הִמְיָן); 'ת Lv 23¹⁵; 'ת לָהֶם v¹⁷; 'ת alone v²⁰ (all H); less accurately Ex 29²⁴ Lv 8²⁷ 14^{12,21,24} (v. הָנֹחַ). b. offering, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35²² 38^{24,25}.—On 'ת v. Di^{Lv 7,30} Benz Arch. 436^f and esp. Now^{Arch. II. 230^f}; also הִנְיָפָה.

II. נֹרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَوْف, I, IV. overtop (Frey), نَوْف camel-hump (ib.); مَنِيْف high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane²⁰⁰³).

† נֹרָה n.[m.] elevation, height (NH הָרֵף is tree-top, bough, so נֹרָה נֹרָה);—נֹרָה ψ 48² beautiful in elevation (of Mount Zion).

II. [נִפְתָּח] n.f. height;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְתָּח דִּוֵּר Jos 12²² = נִפְתָּח דִּוֵּר I K 4¹¹, pl. cstr. נִפְתָּח דִּוֵּר Jos 11²; cf. II. דִּוֵּר, and Di^{Jos 11,2}; v. also [נִפְתָּח].

† [נִפְתָּח] n.f. id.;—only הִנְפֹּתָ Jos 17¹¹ (but rd. perh. הִנְפֹּתָ, fr. foregoing, v. Di; Ⓞ Μαφθησ, A Naφθησ, ⓄL Naφθησ, cf. 12²³ [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּח], ⓄL Naφθησ).—נִפְתָּח honey, v. נִפְתָּח.

נֹרָה v. I. נֹרָה.

[נֹרָה] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, Hiph. suckle, nurse;—Impf. 3 fs. sf. תִּנְיָפִי Ex 2⁹, but v. ינן and Ges¹⁷⁰; rd. prob. תִּנְיָפִי (Sam. וחניקו).

נֹרָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH נֹר, flame, fire, X id.; Ar. نور, نَار give light, shine, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane²⁰⁰⁴, نَار fire, نور light; Syr. نَار fire; also in n. pr. Palm. Fun. v. Lzb²²² Cook²¹; Min. מנורת torches (?) Hom^{Sedar. Christ. 120}; As. tinûru, furnace, oven (Di^{HWS 711}) belongs here acc. to Jäger^{2AS II. 204}).

I. נֹר n.m. Ex 25³⁷ lamp;—' abs. Ex 27²⁰ +, cstr. I S 3² +; sf. נֹרָה ψ 18²⁸, + נֹרָה || 2 S 22²⁸, etc.; pl. נֹרוֹת abs. Lv 24⁴ +; cstr. Ex 39³⁷; sf. נֹרָה Ex 25^{37,37} +, נֹרָה I Ch 28¹⁵ 2 Ch 4²⁰;—lamp in shrine at Shiloh I S 3²; esp. of lamps in temple I K 7⁴⁹ + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25^{37,37} + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2,2}; as token of merrymaking Je 25¹⁰; used in search Zp 1¹², cf. (fig.) נֹרָה נֹרָה Pr 20²⁷; used in household work Pr 31¹⁸; fig. of prosperity נֹרָה 2 S 21¹⁷ (embodied in David); also Jb 18⁶ 21¹⁷ 29³ ψ 18²⁸ = 2 S 22²⁸, ψ 132¹⁷ Pr 13⁹ 20³⁰ 24²⁰; of God's word as a guide ψ 119²⁶, cf. Pr 6²².

† II. נִיר n.pr.m. © Nnp: 1. father of Abner 1 S 14^{50,51} 26^{5,14} 2 S 2^{8,19} 3^{22,26,27} 1 K 2^{6,33} 1 Ch 26¹⁵. 2. father of Kish 1 Ch 8³ 9^{24,25}.

† I. נִיר n.[m.] lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הַיְהוֹדֵינִי לְפָנֶיךָ לְדְרֹיֶךָ 1 K 11³, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ = 2 Ch 21⁷; = happiness, delight (cstr. נִיר רִשְׁעִים Pr 21⁴ (so Vrs Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub II. נִיר infr.).

† נְרִיָהוּ, נְרִיָה n.pr.m. father of Baruch: נְרִיָהוּ Je 36^{14,22} 43⁶ 45¹, = father of Seraiah 51¹⁶; נְרִיָה 32^{12,16} 36^{4,5} 43³; © Nnpiov; cf. Gray Prop N. 204.

מְנֹרֶה, מְנֹרָה n.f. lampstand (Ecclus מְנֹרֶה fire, 43⁴);—abs. מְנֹרָה 2 K 4¹⁰ + 9 t., מְנֹרֶה Ex 25^{22,23} + 19 t.; cstr. מְנֹרֹת Zc 4² 2 Ch 13¹¹, מְנֹרָת Ex 25³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7⁴⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 28^{15,16} 2 Ch 4⁷;—lampstand: 1. in private house 2 K 4¹⁰. 2. ten lampstands in temple, pl. 1 K 7⁴⁰ = 2 Ch 4⁷, Je 52¹⁹ (so also ©; om. || 2 K 25^{14,15}, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4²⁰, also 1 Ch 28^{15,16,17,18,19,20}, but 2 Ch 13¹¹ has מ' in sg. (as 3); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4². 3. seven-branched lampstand in tabern. Ex 25^{31,31,22,23} + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24⁴ (with lamps upon it), Nu 3³¹ 4⁹ 8^{2,3,4,4} (all P).—מְנֹרֶה v. II. נִיר.

† [נְרִישָׁה] vb. be sick, si vera l. (= I. אִנֵּשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܪܝܫܐ);—Qal Impf. 1 s. אִנֵּשְׁתָּהּ ψ 69²¹, but rd. perh. [סִמַּת נְרִישָׁה] אִנֵּשְׁתָּהּ (חֲרֻפָּה שְׂבָרָה לְבִי ||) Bi Che^{crit. n.}, cf. ©, v. I. אִנֵּשׁ; or (< קָה) אִנֵּשׁ הוּא הָיָה קָה (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 267 (who cp. Je 17⁹ 8¹⁶).

† I. [נָזַף] vb. spurt, spatter; Hiph. sprinkle (NH Hiph. sprinkle; Aram. ܢܪܝܝܐ Lv 4⁴ and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܢܪܝܝܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63³, also *prominuit, etc.* PS²⁵⁰);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. נָזַף Lv 6^{20,20}, Is 63³ (but rd. 7¹ Che Di Du Ges^{1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76,77,78,79,80,81,82,83,84,85,86,87,88,89,90,91,92,93,94,95,96,97,98,99,100}, al.), 2 K 9²³;—spurt, spatter, alw. of blood:—וַיִּזְרֹק בְּדָמָהּ אֵלַי 2 K 9²³ and some of her blood spurted against the wall; so נָזַףְהֶם וַיִּזְרֹק Is 63³ (c. על- rei, in metaph.); וַיִּזְרֹק בְּדָמָהּ Lv 6²⁰, cf. v. 20 (both c. על- rei). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וְהִזָּההוּ consec. Lv 4⁴ + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזָּההוּ Ex 29²¹; Impf. וְהִזָּה Lv 16¹⁴ (Is 52¹⁵, v. infr.); וְהִזָּה Lv 8^{11,30}; Inv. וְהִזָּההוּ Nu 8⁷; Pt. cstr. וְהִזָּההוּ Nu 19²¹;—cause to spurt, sprinkle upon, in ceremonials of P; c. acc. + על- pers. Nu 8⁷ (water), + על- rei, לְפָנַי rei Lv 16¹⁵; obj. oft. כֵּן

partit., or implied in context; sq. על- Lv 5⁹ 14⁷ 16^{14,19} (all of blood); 8¹¹ (oil); Nu 19^{18,19} (water), Ex 29²¹ Lv 8³⁰ (both blood and oil); sq. לְפָנַי Lv 14⁵¹ (blood and water), לְפָנַי Nu 19⁴ (blood); sq. לְפָנַי Lv 4^{6,17} 16¹⁴ (blood), 14^{14,27} (oil); once without prep. מְנוּחָה Nu 19²¹ the *sprinkler of the water*.—Is 52¹⁶ v. II. נוּחָה.

† וְזִידָה n.pr.m. (may ' sprinkle, rd. prob. 'ז, © A(εια, Ἄ Αδεια, © L Ια(ίας));—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁸.

II. [נָזַף] vb. (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. ٴنَزَّ leap, leap up, upon, Thes Frey Prop. Ar. I. 171, 201; 22, 138, 22, 11);—hence, acc. to many, Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּזְרוּ וַיִּזְרוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 52¹⁵ so shall he cause to leap (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) many nations; but perh. crpt.; Che^{Comm.} ٴنَزَّ in like sense; < וַיִּזְרוּ (for וַיִּזְרוּ) many shall tremble (v. רָנַן), GFM^{JBL 1890, 218, 2} cf. Che³⁵⁴.

נָזַף v. נִיר.

† [נָזַף] vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (נָזַף of flowing water; Syr. ܢܪܝܝܐ descendit, defluet PS²⁵¹; Ar. ٴنَزَّ descend (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—Qal Pf. נָזַף Ju 5⁶; Impf. 7¹ Nu 24⁷, etc.; Pt. נָזַף Ex 15⁸ +, etc.;—1. flow, subj. water, Nu 24⁷ (JE); ψ 147¹⁸; cf. Je 18¹⁴; subj. clouds, Jb 36³⁰ sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges¹²⁷⁷ (|| רָעַף and, v²⁷, וּקַץ, cf. Je 9¹⁷ (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45⁶ sq. וְנָזַף (|| רָעַף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5⁶ acc. to W Ew GFM al., but v. I. וּלָל; esp. pt. as subst., = streams, floods, Ex 15⁸ (|| טָרוּם, תְרוּם of Red Sea); ψ 78⁴⁴ (|| וְיִזְרוּ); for drinking ψ 78¹⁶ (|| כָּהֵרוֹת || וְיִזְרוּ v¹⁵), Pr 5¹⁵ out of well (|| מַיִם); for irrigation Is 44³ (|| מַיִם); fig. of Shulamite וַיִּזְרוּ נֶזְרוֹתָהּ Ct 4¹⁵ (|| בָּאֵר מַיִם, כֹּמַעַן גִּבְעֵי ||) 2. distil, of spices וַיִּזְרוּ בְּעֶשְׂרֵים Ct 4¹⁶; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32² (|| עֵרַף). Hiph. Pf. וְהִזָּההוּ Is 48²¹ cause to flow, water from rock (|| זֶוֶן).—Vid. also I. וּלָל.

נָזַם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† נְזָמָה n.m.⁷⁶ 82¹¹ ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ' abs. Gn 24²⁰ +; cstr. v²² +; sf. נְזָמָה Ho 2¹⁶; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35⁴; cstr. נְזָמֵי Ex 32³ +;—1. nose-ring (Syr. ܢܪܝܝܝܐ) woman's ornament, נְזָמָה גֵּן Gn 24⁴⁷ cf. v^{22,30} (J); נְזָמֵי הָאֵף Is 3²¹ (|| סֻמְכַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2¹⁶; Ez 16¹² fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (|| עֲגִילִים על-אֶזְנוֹהָ); cf. בְּאֵף חַוִּיר Pr 11²².

2. earring, ornament of men and women, Gn 35⁴, אָזְנוֹתַי בְּאָזְנַיָהֶם, so Ex 32^{2,3} (all E); cf. Pr 25¹² (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35²² (P; || טַבַּעֲתַי); prob. also Ju 8^{24,25,26} (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42¹¹.—Cf. further Gei ^{Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872).} 45 f. RS ^{sem. l. 454, 2d ed. 453}; also ref. sub נזר.

† [נָזַק] **n.** [m.] injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. B.Aram.);—only cstr. בְּנִזְקֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7⁴ at the price of injury to the king.

[נָזַר] **vb.** dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We Skizzen III. 118¹), separate, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَزَرَ make a vow, cf. We Skizzen III. 117 f., RS l. 463 f., 2d ed. 453 f., Sab. vow Levy ^{ZMG xxii (1868), 196} Min. id., Hom Sodar. Christ. 126; Aram. נָזַר, vow; As. nazaru, curse Dl ^{HWB 457});—**Niph.** Impf. יִנָּזֵר Ez 14⁷, יִנָּזֵר Lv 22²; יִנָּזְרוּ Ho 9¹⁰; Inf. abs. הִנָּזֵר Zc 7³;—**devote, dedicate oneself** unto (ל) הַבְּשֻׁטָה, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9¹⁰; from (מִן) אֵלֶּי עַל אִשְׁתּוֹ (of apostasy); hold sacredly aloof from, (מִן) Lv 22² (H); abs. Zc 7³ consecrating my (self), i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** Pf. תִּנָּזְרוּ אֶת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטְּמֵאֹתָם Lv 15²¹ (P) and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness (but rd. perh. וְהִנָּזְרוּ warn away from—as Ez 3¹⁶ 33^{5,9},—so Sam 6—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

† נָזִיר **n.** m. ^{+122, 18} consecration, crown, Naziriteship;—**n.** abs. 2 S 1¹⁰ +; cstr. Ex 29⁶ +; sf. נָזִירָה ψ 89⁴⁰ +, נָזִירָה Je 7²⁹;—**1. crown** (sign of consecration; We Skizzen III. 118 cp. Syr. [نَزِير], earring; v. also Gei ^{Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.} on [נָזִיר]): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1¹⁰ 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹; symbol of royal power ψ 89⁴⁰ 132¹⁶; cf. Pr 27²⁴; נָזִירָה Zc 9¹⁶ stones of a crown, diadem (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—stones of charming, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נָזִירָה Ex 29⁶, made of gold 39³⁰ Lv 8⁹ (all P). **2. woman's hair** (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6¹⁹ infr., and נָזִירָה, also We Skizzen III. 117, 167; Arab. Heldenthum 2, p. 145 RS ^{sem. l. 464, 2d ed. 463}), Je 7²⁹ (of personif. Jerus.). **3. consecration** **a.** of h. p. עָלָיו נָזִירָה מִשְׁחַת אֵלֶּי Lv 21¹² (P) the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נָזִירָה נָזִירָה (because of unshorn hair) v^{2,18,18} נָזִירָה, תּוֹרַת נָזִירָה (פְּלִיאָה) v^{4,5,12,13} עָלָיו; v²¹ cf. v²¹ עָלָיו; in v¹⁸ נָזִירָה = the hair of his consecration (cf. Je 7²⁹ supr.).

† נָזִירָה **n.** m. Gn 40, 28 one consecrated, devoted (י Ecclus 46¹³ (of Samuel); cf. Syr. نَزِير RS ^{sem. l. 463, 2d ed. 463});—**n.** abs. Nu 6² + 5 t.; cstr. נָזִירָה Gn 49²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. נָזִירָה Lv 25⁵; pl. נָזִירָה Am 2^{11,12}; sf. נָזִירָה Lv 25¹¹, נָזִירָה La 4⁷;—**1.** of prince, ruler, as consecrated: נָזִירָה אֶחָיו Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J), one consecrated among his brethren, = Dt 33¹⁶; cf. נָזִירָה La 4⁷ her princes. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נָזִיר 2), devotee (GFM), Nazirite: נָזִירָה נָזִירָה God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13^{5,7} 16¹⁷ (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2^{11,12}, and for limited time, cf. נָזִירָה Nu 6² (of man or woman; cf. Peritz JBL xvii (1898), 128), נָזִירָה v^{18,19,20}, also v^{18,19,20} (all P; cf. also נָזִיר).—On Naz. v. GFM ^{Ju 12, 5} Dr ^{Am 2, 11}, esp. Grill ^{JPTH. 1860, 643-680} Now ^{Arch. II, 197} Benz ^{Arch. 429 f.} Gray ^{JTB. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.} **3.** = untrimmed vine (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25^{5,11} (HP).

† [נָזַר] **vb.** denom. **Hiph.** be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite, sq. מִן (abstaining) from (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: Pf. יִנָּזֵר consec. v¹²; Impf. יִנָּזֵר v⁴; also יִנָּזֵר . . . מִן v³ from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf. פְּלִיאָה הִנָּזֵר v⁴ פְּלִיאָה הִנָּזֵר v⁴.

† [מְנָזֵר] **n.** [m.] pl. perh. consecrated (i.e. anointed) ones, princes;—only sf. מְנָזֵרָה Na 3¹⁷ with d. f. dirim. Ges^{190 b} (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö^{11, 20} prop. מְנָזֵרָה = thy crowned ones; Gr רִנְזִירָה; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נָח **n.** pr. v. נָחָה **n.** pr. v. חָבָה.

† [נָחָה] **vb.** lead, guide (Ar. نَحَا go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward);—**Qal** Pf. sf. נָחָה Gn 24²⁷ + 2 t.; וְנָחָה Is 58¹¹; נָחָה Ex 13¹⁷; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15¹³ ψ 77²¹; Inv. נָחָה Ex 32²⁴; sf. נָחָה ψ 5⁹ + 2 t.;—**lead, bring**, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32²⁴ (sq. מְנָזֵר), cf. ψ 60¹¹ 108¹¹ (both sq. עָרָה); usu. subj. י Gn 24²⁷ (J; also sq. בְּנִיָּהוּ + acc. loc.), Ex 13¹⁷ (E; sq. בְּנִיָּהוּ), 15¹³ (song; || נָחָה, ψ 77²¹; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5⁹ (הוֹשֵׁעַ דָּרְדָר)), 27¹¹ (sq. בְּנִיָּהוּ; || הוֹרָה דָּרְדָר), 139²⁴ (sq. עֵלָם); cf. Is 58¹¹. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. יִנָּזֵרָה Gn 24²⁸; 2 ms. sf. יִנָּזֵרָה Ne 9¹²; Impf. sf. יִנָּזֵרָה Nu 23⁷ ψ 23³; Dt 32¹² Pr 18¹⁶; 3 fs. תִּנָּזֵרָה Pr 6²², etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. לְיִנָּזֵרָה Ne 9¹⁹; לְיִנָּזֵרָה Ex

13²¹;—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23⁷ (JE; + נחל).—I S 22⁴ (+ נחל), I K 10²⁶ 2 K 18¹¹ v. sub נחל **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31¹⁰, of guiding constellations 38²² (|| הוריא); usu. subj. א Gn 24⁶⁸ (J; sq. נחל) Dt 32¹² ψ 78^{14,58,72} (Isr. as flock; רעה); Is 57¹⁸ ψ 107³⁰ (sq. נחל); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13²¹ (J), Ne 9^{12,19}; also Jb 12²² (|| שטח), ψ 67⁴; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23³ 31⁴ (|| נחל), 61³ (sq. נחל), 73²⁴; cf. 43³ 139¹⁰ (|| אחז), 143¹⁰ (sq. נחל); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6²² 11³ 18¹⁶ (sq. נחל).

I. **נחל** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ give for one's own, bestow, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 14, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. gift, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG six (1865), 264 Sab. Denkm. l. c.; Min. id., Hom ⁵⁰⁴dar. Chrest. 126).

נחלה n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. gift; NH=BH);—נ' Nu 18²² +; נחלת ψ 16⁶ (Ges^{180a}), rd. נחלתו EwSS We Kö^{11,1}, 42; cstr. נחלת Jos 13²⁵; sf. נחלתו Ru 4⁶; נחלתכם ψ 105¹¹; pl. נחלות Is 49⁸, נחלות Jos 19⁵¹;—1. *property*: a. in Canaan given by א' to Israel, † נחלת ישראל Ju 20⁶; † יעקב נ' Is 58¹⁴, esp. † אשר נחלה Dt 4²¹ 15⁴ 19¹⁰ 20¹⁶ 21²² 24⁴ 25¹⁹ 26¹ (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתו אה עמי Je 12¹⁴. b. distrib. among tribes: נ' נחל Nu 16¹⁴ 36² Jos 14² (restore ל), 17^{14,14} 19⁴⁹ (all P); נחל לני נחל Dt 29⁷ Jos 11²² 14¹³ (all D); נחלו נחלה Jos 17⁶ (J); נחל נחלה Nu 26^{53,56} (P); נחל נחלה Nu 34² (P), Ju 18¹ Ez 47²²; נ' המל Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (D²), Ez 45¹ 47²², also v⁷ (Co rds. כ for ט). c. nations as possession of the people, ψ 111⁶; of the king 2⁸. d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18^{23,24} Dt 10⁹ 12¹²; their possession is א' Nu 18²⁰ (P); ה' הא נחלתו Dt 10⁹ 18² Jos 13^{14,28} (all D); the tithes Nu 18^{21,24,28} (P). e. † א' takes Isr. as his property, I S 10¹ I K 8⁵³ 2 K 21¹⁴ Is 19²⁵ Mi 7¹² ψ 33¹³ 68¹⁰ 106⁵; עם נחלה Dt 4²⁰ (D²); עשר נחלתך Dt 9^{26,29} (D), I K 8⁵¹; || עם Is 47⁶ Jo 2¹⁷ 4² Mi 7¹⁴ ψ 28⁹ 78^{62,71} 94^{5,14} 106⁴⁰; א' נחלת I S 26¹⁹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 21²; א' אלהים 2 S 14¹⁶; נ' יעקב חבל נ' Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹, ψ 74²; נ' שבטי Is 63¹⁷; also, the holy mt. Ex 15¹⁷ (song), temple Je 12⁷ ψ 79¹, land Je 2⁷ 12^{9,9} 16¹⁸ 50¹. † 2. *portion, share*: a. assigned by God, Is 54¹⁷ ψ 37¹⁵ 127³; elsewh. || חלק Jb 20²⁹ 27¹³ 31². b. by choice, || חלקי ישי נחל בן בנו ישי 2 S 20¹ we have no share in the son of Jesse = I K 12¹⁶ =

2 Ch 10¹⁶. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) חלק ונחלה Gn 31¹⁴ (E) portion or inheritance in the house of our father; נ' העביר Nu 27^{7,8} (P) cause the inheritance to pass unto; נ' נחל Nu 27^{9,10,11} (P), Jb 42¹⁶; † נחלת אבות Nu 36^{2,3} I K 21^{3,4} Pr 19¹⁴; לבני חיה Ez 46¹⁶.

† **נחל** vb. denom. get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber^{226a}; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH id. (rare));—Qal Pf. נ' Ze 2¹⁶; 2 ms. נחלה Ex 23³⁰ + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. ינחל Is 57¹⁵; 3 mpl. ינחלו Nu 18²² + 5 t.; ינחלו 26^{6,6} + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. נחל Nu 34¹⁸ Jos 19⁴⁹;—1. *take possession, inherit*: a. land of Canaan, Ex 23³⁰ (E), 32¹³ (J), Is 57¹⁵ Ez 47¹⁴; Zion and Judah ψ 69⁷. b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחל Jos 17⁶ (J); נ' נחלה Dt 19¹⁴ (D), Nu 35³ (P), cf. Jos 14¹ (P); without acc., have or get a (landed) property, Nu 18^{23,24} 26^{6,6} 32¹³ Jos 16⁴ 19⁹ (all P), Ju 11³. c. land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2⁸; landed property הנחל Jos 16⁴ ψ 82⁸. d. God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34⁸ (J); Judah Zc 2¹⁶. 2. *fig. have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119¹¹, glory Pr 3²⁶, good things 28¹⁰, lies Je 16¹⁹, wind Pr 11²⁹, simplicity 14¹⁸. 3. *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. divide for a possession: Pf. 3 ms. נחל Jos 13²⁸; 3 pl. נחלו Jos 14¹ 19⁵¹; Inf. נחל Nu 34²⁹ (all P); also Nu 34^{17,18} Jos 19⁴⁹ (v. Qal 3).

Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. sf. התנחלו Is 24²; 2 mpl. התנחלו Lv 25⁴⁶ Nu 33⁵⁴; Impf. התנחלו Nu 34¹⁸ Ez 47¹²; התנחלו Nu 33⁵⁴; Inf. התנחל Nu 32¹⁸; possess oneself of land (acc.), Nu 33⁵⁴ 34¹³ (P) Ez 47¹²; נחלה Nu 32¹⁸ (P); slaves Lv 25⁴⁶ (P) Is 14²; abs., ref. to land Nu 33⁵⁴ (P); all c. ל pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32¹⁸ 34¹³ Is 14².

Hiph. Pf. 1 s. התנחלתי Je 3¹⁸ + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יתנחל Dt 3²⁹; יתנחל Ez 46¹⁶; 2 ms. sf. יתנחלה Dt 31⁷ + 5 t. Impf.; Inf. cstr. יתנחל Is 49⁹ Pr 8²¹; יתנחל Dt 32⁸ (on form cf. Ew¹²⁸⁸ Kö^{1,3,5} Ges^{183k}; rd. יתנחל); sf. יתנחלו Dt 21¹⁶; Pt. יתנחל Dt 12¹⁰;—1. *give as a possession*: a. land of Canaan (given by א' or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 19³ 31⁷ Jos 1⁶ (all D), Je 3¹⁸ 12¹⁴. b. various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8¹² I S 2⁹ Pr 8²¹; acc. rei Is 49⁹; acc. pers. Dt 32⁸. 2. *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21¹⁶; acc. pers. + כן rei, Ez 46¹⁶; acc. pers. Pr 13²²; ל

pers. 1 Ch 28⁸. **Hoph. Pf.** 1 s. חֲנִילֵי Jb 7⁷ made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. months of vanity.

[נחילה] n.f. meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. חֲנִילֵי הַחַיִּים ψ 5¹ (title); most conj. = נחלות √חלל = flute; v. against this Bae^{181.21}, who thinks (cf. Θ *ἰνερ τῆς ἀληθομοῦσης* = חֲנִילֵי הַחַיִּים [cf. B]), Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = חֲנִילֵי הַחַיִּים possibly designation of a melody.

II. נַחַל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

+I. נַחַל n.m. 2 K 5.16 torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40^{13.16}; NH *id.*, stream (rare); א נחל, Syr. ناهل, = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH; Lag^{2N 140} Annm. thinks *Nehlos* may be from *Nehal* = נחל pronounced *נחל; on 'נ' in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal Rev. Sémit. iv (1886), 80.1.14); — abs. 'נ' Gn 32²⁴ +, נחלה ψ 124⁴; cstr. נחל Gn 26¹⁷ +; c. ה loc. Nu 34⁴; so read also Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (where MT נחלה; v. Thes); du. נחלים Ez 47⁷, but rd. הנחל Θ X C W Co Berthol; pl. נחלים Nu 21⁴ +; נחלי Dt 8⁷ +; sf. נחליה Is 34⁹; — 1. torrent, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5^{21.21.21} 47¹³ ψ 83¹⁰ (all of שן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9²¹ (cf. Ex 32³⁰); so Am 5²⁴ (sim. of righteousness); ה' השופה 2 Ch 32⁴ (|| מענות) (מעינות Is 34⁹; sim. of tears La 2¹⁸; hyperb. נחליה Mi 6⁷ torrents of oil, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (|| פלגות); fig. of honey and curd Jb 20¹⁷ (|| פלגות); fig. משיברי נ' 2 S 22⁵ torrents of worthlessness (|| בליעל מות), = ψ 18⁴; נ' שופה sim. of glory of nations Is 66¹², fig. of invaders Je 47⁷ (|| פנים), or foes ψ 124⁴ (נחלה, v. supr.); 1 K 17^{4.6} (for drinking), drying up in summer v⁷ (יש); all of Elijah's stream קרית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110⁷, and (fig.) ערניק נ' 36⁹; Jb 6^{15.16} (אפיק) נחלים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78²⁰ (שופה || פנים), cf. 74¹⁵ (+ מען); fig. of מקור חכמה Pr 18⁴ (נבע) || נחלים; more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11¹⁵ (divisions of river, נהר, in desert 35⁶ (|| פנים), Je 31⁹ (נחלי מים), Ez 47^{5.6.9.10} (all del. Co), v^{6.7.9.10} (rd. הנחל, v. supr.), v¹²; containing fish, etc. Lv 11^{9.10} (|| פנים), Ec 1^{7.7}; fig. of רחם Is 30²⁸ (נ' שופה), 30²⁸ (נפירת) (נ').

2. Torrent-valley, wady, as stream-bed 1 S 17⁴⁰ Ne 2¹⁵ Is 57⁶; with torrent flowing through it, איתו Dt 21^{4.6}, איתו נחלי מים Dt 8⁷ (|| ענת איתו) (|| נחלי מים), cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18⁵ (|| מעיני בבקעה ותהלת איתו), cf. 10⁷, 1 K 18⁵ (|| מעיני בבקעה), ψ 104¹⁰; abode of Elijah 1 K 17^{3.6} (cf. v^{4.6.7} supr.); נ' ערניק Pr 30¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 17^{4.6}); נ' הבתות

Is 7¹⁹ as home of bees; fertile, נחל Nu 13^{23.24} (E); נ' אפי הני Ct 6¹¹; נ' ערניק poplars of the wady Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נ' ערניק Is 15⁷; needing water Gn 26¹⁷ (נ' ערניק), v¹⁹ (J), cf. 2 K 3^{16.17}; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17¹²; poet. also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30⁸, cf. בצור נחלים 22²⁴; place of child-sacrifice Is 57⁵; burial-place Jb 21⁹ (נ' ערניק). — Nu 24⁶ v. II. נחל.

Particular wadys designate localities: נחל Nu 21¹⁴ (E), Dt 2^{24.26.26} 3^{2.12.16.16} 4⁴⁸ Jos 12^{1.2.2} 13^{3.9} (all D), v^{16.16} (P), 2 K 10³³; נחל Nu 32⁹ (J), Dt 1²⁴; נחל 1 S 30^{9.10.21}; נ' 2 S 24⁶; נחל Nu 21¹² (E), Dt 2^{15.12.14}; נחל Gn 32²⁴ (J), Dt 2²⁷ 3¹⁵ Jos 12² (all D); נחל 2 S 15²⁵ 1 K 2²⁷ 15¹³ 18⁴⁰ 23^{6.6.12} 2 Ch 15¹⁶ 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴ Je 31⁴⁰; נחל Jos 16⁸ 17^{9.9} (all P); נחל Ju 16⁴; נחל Jos 4¹⁸; נ' מצרים is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *nahal* [mat] Musri, D1^{Par. 310} Schr^{COR Nu 34.5}) Nu 34⁵ (P), Jos 15⁴ (D), v⁴⁷ (P), 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 24⁷ 2 Ch 7⁸ Is 27¹², + (om. מצרים) Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸ (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6¹⁴ (v. ערניק); usually identified with *Wady el-Arish*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מצרים ad fin.); on identif. of 'נ' Jos 15⁷ 19¹¹ (both P), 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², 2 Ch 20¹⁶ 33¹⁴, v. Comm.; נחל נחל Nu 21¹⁵, v. נחל.

3. Miner's shaft, נ' פרוץ Jb 28⁴.

† II. [נחל] n. [m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar. نخل, n. unit. نَخْلَة; v. Perles^{JQ July, 1899, 688}); — only pl. abs., נחלים Nu 24⁸ like palm-trees, which are stretched out, spread out (as to foliage). So Perles^{1.c.}, who compares נחל כערבי Ecclus 50¹²⁰, Θ *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων*.

† נחליה n.pr.loc. (= valley—or palm—of Eli); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21^{12.13} (JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wale* (v. Bliss^{PEF 1885, 204, 212}).

† נחלימי adj.gent. (noun not found); — Je 29²⁴; also v^{21.22} (where van d. H. נחלימי).

נחלה v. נחלת.

† [נחם] vb. Niph. be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. comfort; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb²²²; X Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally^{Idiot. 84}; Ar. نَحِم breathe pantingly (of horse)); — Niph. Pf. נחם Am 7³ + 4 t.; נחם Je 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. נחמי Nu 6⁷ + 8 t.; נחמי Zc 8⁴; 2 mpl. נחמם Ez 14²²; Impf. נחם Ex 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; נחם Gn 6⁶ + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; Impv. נחם Ex 32¹² ψ 90¹³; Inf. נחם Je 31¹⁶ 1 S 15²⁰; Pt. נחם Ju 21¹⁵ + 3 t.;

—1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15⁶; c. על ψ 90¹³; אל Ju 21⁶; ל v¹⁵; מן 2¹⁰. 2. *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13¹⁷ (E), ψ 106⁴⁴ Je 20¹⁸ Jo 2¹⁴ Zc 8¹⁴; || שָׁרָר 1 S 15^{29,32}; אָמַם Jb 42⁶; שׁוּב Je 4³⁰ 31¹⁹ Jon 3⁹; חָסַם Ez 24¹⁴; נ' לָא נ' ψ 110⁴; c. לַע Am 7²⁶ Je 8⁶ 18¹⁰; על־הָרָעָה for ill done to others Ex 32^{12,14} (J), Je 18⁸ Jo 2¹³ Jon 3¹⁰ 4²; אֶל־הָרָעָה 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹² (על), Je 26^{3,12,19} 42¹⁰; קָי Gn 6^{6,7} (J), 1 S 15^{11,25}. 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38¹² (J) ψ 77⁷ Ez 31¹⁶; c. לַע 2 S 13³⁰ Je 31¹⁵; על הָרָעָה, concerning the evil Ez 14²² 32²¹; אַחֲרַי Gn 24⁶⁷ (J). 4. *comfort oneself, ease oneself*, by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1²⁴; על 57⁶.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49¹³; +8 t. Pf.; **Impf.** נִחַם־יִ Jb 29²; 3 mpl. יִנְחֵם־יִ Jb 42¹¹; יִנְחֵמוּ־יִ Zc 10² + 13 t. Impf.; **Inv.** יִנְחֵם־יִ 40¹¹; **Inf.** נִחַם־יִ Is 61²; sf. נִחַם־יִ Gn 37³⁶ + 9 t. Inf.; **Pt.** מִנְחָם־יִ La 1³, pl. מִנְחָמִים־יִ ψ 69²¹, + 11 t. Pt.—**comfort, console**, abs. Gn 37³⁵ (J), 1 Ch 19³ = 2 S 10²; ψ 69²¹ Ec 4¹¹ Zc 10² Na 3⁷ La 1¹⁶; c. acc. pers. Gn 50²¹ (E) 2 S 12²⁴ 1 Ch 7²¹ 19³ Jb 2¹¹ 7¹³ 21³⁴ 29²⁵ Ru 2¹³ ψ 23⁴ 71²¹ 119^{76,82} Is 12¹ 22⁴ 40¹¹ 51^{2,12,19} 61² 66^{12,13} Ez 14²² 16⁴⁴ Zc 1¹⁷ La 2¹³; || עוֹרָה ψ 86¹⁷; חָסַם Is 49¹³; נָאֵל Is 52⁹; שָׁפַח Je 31¹³; מן rei Gn 5²⁹ (J); על Je 16⁷ 42¹¹; אֵל 2 S 10² = על 1 Ch 19³; מִן מִנְחָמִים־יִ Jb 16²; לַע מִן מִנְחָמִים־יִ La 1^{2,9,17,21}.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54¹¹; **Impf.** תִּנְחַמְנוּ Is 66¹²; *be comforted, consoled*.

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. יִנְחַמְתִּי (for 'הִנְחַמְתִּי; but del. Co) Ez 5¹³; **Impf.** יִנְחַמְתֶּם Dt 32²⁶ + 2 t.; 1 s. מִנְחָמִים־יִ ψ 119⁶²; **Inf.** תִּנְחַמְתֶּם Gn 37³⁵; **Pt.** מִנְחָמִים־יִ Gn 27⁴²—1. *be sorry, have compassion* על־עַבְדָּיו Dt 32²⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴. 2. *rue, repent of*; || כִּבֵּד, Nu 23¹⁹ (poem). 3. *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37³⁶ (J), ψ 119⁶². 4. *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5¹³ (f); c. לַע pers. Gn 27⁴² (JE): cf. **Qal** 4.

† נָחַם־יִ **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹; Ⓞ Naχεβ, A Naχεμ, ⓄL Naουμ.

† נָחַם־יִ **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13¹⁴.

† נָחַם־יִ **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1¹, Ⓞ Naουμ.

† נָחַם־יִ **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷ Ⓞ Naουμ = חָסַם־יִ Ezr 2².

† [נָחַם־יִ] **n.m.** 1. *comfort*, pl. נְחָמִים Is 57¹⁸

Zc 1¹³. 2. *compassion*, sf. נְחָמִי Ho 11⁸ (We rds. רַחֲמֵי).

† נַחְמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts*, Ⓞ Neemas (-ov), etc.;—n.pr. נַחְמִיָּה on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 43);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1¹ 8⁹ 10² 12^{26,47}. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3¹⁶. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷.

† נַחְמִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7⁷; Ⓞ Neμων (gen.).

† [נַחְמִיָּה] **n.f.** *comfort*, sf. נְחָמִיָּה ψ 119⁶⁰ Jb 6¹⁰.

† מִנְחָם־יִ **n.pr.m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15^{14,16,17,19,20,21,22,23}; Ⓞ Μαvanμ.

† [תִּנְחֹם־יִ] **n.m.** ψ 64, 13 *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תִּנְחֹמִים־יִ Je 16⁷; sf. תִּנְחֹמִיָּה ψ 94¹⁹; תִּנְחֹמִיָּה Is 66¹¹; תִּנְחֹמֹת־יִ Jb 15¹¹; תִּנְחֹמִיָּה־יִ 2².

† תִּנְחֹמֹת־יִ **n.pr.m.** († Lag^{BM 126} t. thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁵ = 2 K 25²² (Lag^{1,2} conj. תַּסְחַמַת, Egyptian name).

נָחַר v. מָנַחַט p. 59 b supr.

† [נָחַץ־יִ] **vb.** urge (†), whence (si vera l.);—

Qal Pt. pass. (*active Pt. in u, acc. to Ba^{23 173}*), זָכַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחַץ־יִ 1 S 21⁹ *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓞ κατά σπουδήν, Α κατασπεύδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَسَّ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָחַץ־יִ (from נָחַץ, > נָחַץ).

נָחַר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. nahīru, nostril; Ar. نَحَرَ نَحَرَ nostril; Eth. ነሐር: snort; Syr. نَسَّ id., نَسَّ nostril; ܢܚܪܐ id.; also NH Pi. snort).—נָחַר Je 6²⁹ etc., v. I. חָרַר.

† [נָחַר־יִ] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נְחָרִי Jb 39²⁰ (of horse).

† [נָחַר־יִ] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נְחָרַת סוּפִיָּה Je 8¹⁶.

† נַחְוֹר־יִ **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11^{22,23,24,25} (all P), 1 Ch 1²⁶. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11^{26,27} (P), v^{29,32} 22^{20,23} 24^{15,24,47} cf. 29⁵ (all J), Jos 24² (E); נ' עוֹרָה Gn 24¹⁰ (J); נ' אֶלְהֵיָּהּ 31⁵³ (E).—Ⓞ always Naχωρ.

† [נְחִיר] n. [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above ✓, and not connected with Ar. نَحْر *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נַחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נַחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נַחַר would = *perforation*, and נַחַר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנַחֲרֵיוּ Jb 41¹² (of crocodile).

† נַחֲרִי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23²⁷; Ⓞ Γελαρπε, ⓄL Αραια; = נַחֲרִי 1 Ch 11³⁰; Ⓞ Ναχωρ, Α Naapai, ⓄL Noapai.

I. נחש (appar. onomatop. ✓ of foll. = *hiss*, so Thes Bau ^{sem. Bel. 1. 287} al.).

† I. נָחָשׁ n.m. Gn 3¹ serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنْش *serpent, viper* (Lane⁴⁰⁶ anything hunted) is cp. by Lag^{m. 1. 220}; RN 50, 186 Ba^{ES 48}, but improb.; Ar. نَحَس v. sub [נָחָשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag^{BN 50});—abs. נָ Am 5¹⁹ +; cstr. נָחָשׁ Nu 21⁹ + 2 t.; pl. נָחָשִׁים Nu 21⁶ Je 8¹⁷;—1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5¹⁹ Ec 10⁸, in spite of charm (לְחַשׁ) v¹¹ [cf. Eccles 12¹³], Je 8¹⁷ (+ צַפְעָנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשֹּׂרְפִים Nu 21⁶ (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v⁹, also (coll.) v⁷, cf. שָׂרָף Dt 8¹⁵ (+ עֲקָרָב +), and נָ fig. of oppressor, fig. מְעוֹפֵף שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14²⁹; fig. of Dan Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J; || שָׂפִיבֹן) Is 14²⁹; fig. of perniciousness of ungodly, cf. נָ 140⁴; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22³² (|| צַפְעָנִי). b. rod becomes נָ Ex 4³ (J), cf. 7¹⁵ (E); נָ נִרְדָּף נָ Pr 30¹⁹. c. נָ (appar.) as hissing Je 46²² (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65²⁵ cf. Mi 7¹⁷ (in sim.; v. also Gn 3¹⁴). d. as crafty tempter Gn 3^{1,2,4,13,14}. 2. נָחָשׁ (ה) נָחָשׁ, bronze image of serpent Nu 21^{9,9} 2 K 18⁴ (cf. נָחָשׁוֹן). 3. mythol. בְּרַחַן נָ Jb 26¹³ *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לְיָהוּ 3⁶); also... בְּרַחַן נָ לְיָהוּ נָ עֲשִׂיתוֹן Is 27¹ (symbol of world-powers); נָ of sea-monster Am 9³.—נָ c. vb. נָשָׂה *bite* Nu 21⁹ + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö Zeltchr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1880), 412–416 RS Kinship 197; Sem. 1. 421 L, 2d ed. 442 We Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Heid. 2. 122 f. Jacob Arab. Dicht. iv. 5.

† II. נַחֲשׁ n.pr.m. 1. king of Ammon 1 S 11^{1,2} 12¹² 2 S 10² 1 Ch 19^{1,2}; perh. also 2 S 17²⁷; Ⓞ Naas. 2. father of Abigail and Zeruah 2 S 17²⁵, si vera l.: Ⓞ Naas, but ⓄL Ιεσσαί (cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁶); We Gesch. 2. 87 Anm. 1 Löhr defend נחש; dub. We^{6m} HPS. 3. giving name to a city, נָ 1 Ch 4¹², Ⓞ πάλεως Naas; ⓄL Ηραας.

† נַחֲשׁוֹן n.pr.m. son of Aminadab, of Judah,

brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6²³ Nu 17^{2,3} 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{20,30} 1 Ch 2^{10,11}. Ⓞ Naasosor (DHM ZMG xxviii (1883), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

† II. [נְחָשׁ] vb. only Pi. *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö Zeltchr. f. Völkpsychol. 1 (1880), 413 Bau ^{sem. Bel. 1. 287} Lag BN 188 Gerber ^{Verb. Denom. 29}; otherwise We Skizzen III. 147 Me ^{Chrest. Targ. a.v. Ba^{ES 48}} (agst. him v. StaTh Le. April 28, 1884, 258); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחַש, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS^{JPh. str. 116};—NH Qal Pt. נַחַש, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחַש, نَحَس, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحَس *be unlucky* Lane²⁷⁶ cf. Me^{1,6});—Pf. 3 ms. נָחַשׁ 2 K 21⁶ 2 Ch 33⁶; 1 s. נָחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30²⁷; Impf. יִנְחֹשׁ Gn 44^{5,16}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20³², יִנְחֹשׁוּ 2 K 17¹⁷; 2 mpl. הִנְחֹשׁוּ Lv 19²⁶; Inf. abs. נָחַשׁ 1 K 20³²; Pt. מִנְחֹשׁ Dt 18¹⁰ (cf. esp. RS^{JPh. str. 113});—

1. *practise divination* Gn 44⁵ (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v¹⁵; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶ (+ וְעֵינֵי וְעֵינֵי וְעֵינֵי וְעֵינֵי); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18¹⁰ (+ וְיִמְכָשׁוּ +) וְיִמְכָשׁוּ, Lv 19²⁶ (H; || וְעֵינֵי). 2. *observe the signs or omens* Gn 30²⁷ (J); so prob. יִנְחֹשׁוּ 1 K 20³² now the men were observing the signs.

† נְחָשׁ n. [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. נָ Nu 23²³ (JE; || קָסָם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24¹ (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחש (✓ of foll., meaning unknown).

I. נְחָשֶׁת n.m. 1 K 7, 46 (cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1886), 106; f. 1 Ch 18⁸) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשה Lzb²²²; Syr. نَحْشَة, نَحْشَان, Ar. نَحَاس, Eth. ናሐስ; (so also Oeth. DHM Eplgr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 53); WMM An. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. teh(h)ost, copper (= *tenhost), as loan-wd. fr. נְחָשֶׁת + fem. art.);—נָ abs. Gn 4²² +; cstr. Ex 38²⁹; sf. נְחָשֶׁתִּי La 3⁷, נְחָשֶׁתִּי Ez 16³⁶, נְחָשֶׁתִּי 24¹¹, נְחָשֶׁתִּי 2 K 25¹¹ + 2 t.; du. נְחָשֶׁתִּים Ju 16²¹ + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8⁹, cf. Zc 6⁶; worked by artificer Gn 4²² (J) 1 K 7^{14,14} 2 Ch 24¹²; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making bronze, cf. Now ^{Arch. 1. 243} Benz ^{Arch. 214}—of armour 1 S 17^{4,6} 1 K 14²⁷, utensils 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, Lv 6²¹ Nu 17⁴ + very oft., altar 2 K 16^{14,15} Ex 38³⁰ 39³⁹, etc., and other objects Nu 21^{9,9} (JE), 2 K 18⁴ 1 K 4¹³ 7¹⁵ +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7¹⁴; polished מְבֹרָךְ v⁴⁵, שָׁרָף 2 Ch 4¹⁶ (cf. Lv 6²¹); and shining מְבֹרָךְ Ezr 8²⁷. On

קָלַל Ez 17 Dn 10⁶ v. קָלַל; נ' as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52^{17,20} etc. †2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60^{17,17}; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+ בְּרֹלָה), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+ בְּרֹלָה, בְּרֹלָה, עֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16³⁸ v. IV. נחש. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²².

† נחש adj. of bronze; — אִם-בְּשָׂרִי Jb 6¹² or is my flesh of bronze? fig. for strong, enduring (|| אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

† נחשה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נחשה n.f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. i. נחשת); — נ' alw. abs.; —1. copper produced from ore by melting Jb 28². 2. copper, doubtless hardened with alloy, = bronze, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁶ = ψ 18³⁸, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁶ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (|| יִדִּי בְּרֹלָה עֹרְפֹךְ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

† נחשתא n.pr.f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁶; ⊕ *Nescha*, A *Nauscha*, ⊕L *Nescha*.

† נחשת n.pr. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. = bronze-god (so Thes, v. also Bau ^{Bem. Rel. 1. 206}; cf. נחש נחשת v⁴ Nu 21⁹); — chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of ⊕ *Nescha*, A ⊕L *N(e)stha*, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נחש serpent (Nö ^{ZMG xlii (1886), 492} נחש + תן, Klo ^{ad loc.} נחש + יתן; Lag ^{AN 126, 206} thinks loan-wd.

IV. נחש (poss. ✓ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei ^{Urechrift 202} cp. Ar. נَحَس [=goad, prick; נَحَاشٌ a certain piece of perforated wood (Frey)], NH נחשת [bottom of vessel, Levv ^{חיהבב iii. 574}]).

† II. [נחשת] n.[f.] sf. נחשתה Ez 16³⁶ where context (|| עֲרֹה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obsoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö ^{ZMG xi (1886), 730}); Sm prop. מְנֻחֶתֶיךָ, so appar. Toy ^{Hpt.}; Or בְּשֵׁתֶיךָ.

† [נחת] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. נחת, نَحَا; Palm. נחת Lzb³²²); —Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. יַחַת Pr 17¹⁰, יַחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יַחַת Jb 21¹³ (forms יַחַת, יַחַת v. also חחת); —1. go down, descend, to

attack Je 21¹³; into She'ol Jb 21¹³. 2. fig. descend in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of v'; || Niph. v. infr.); sq. † descend into i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נָחַת sq. † = penetrate ψ 38³ (of arrows of v'). Pl. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַיַּחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges^{144,7}); = 3 fs. וַיַּחַתה ψ 18³⁸; Inf. abs. נַחַת ψ 65¹¹; — cause to descend = press down, acc. to most, in וַיַּחַת נַחַתה וְעַלְתִּי 2 S 22³⁵ = ψ 18³⁸ so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַחַת; HPS וַיַּחַת and makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. Hiph. Inv. הַיַּחַת Jo 4¹¹ thither bring down thy heroes, v'! (on form cf. Ges^{144,2,3} Kō^{1,34,t}).

† II. נחת n.[m.] descent; — only cstr., of v's arm in judgment Is 30²⁰. — I. נחת v. sub נח.

† [נחת] adj. descending; — mpl. נַחְתִּים (on form cf. Kō^{11,41}), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after ⊕ נְחָתִים hidden.

† III. נחת n.pr.m. 1. son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36^{12,17} (P; ⊕ *Naxom, Naxoth*, ⊕L *Naxeth*), 1 Ch 1²⁷ (⊕ *Naxes*, A ⊕L *Naxeth*). 2. grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, ⊕ *Kaivath*, ⊕L *Naath*; — prob. crpt. for נחש v¹⁹, or נחש 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We ^{de sent. 37 L} [who prop. נחח for נחת], Dr^{1,81,1}). 3. an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, ⊕ *Maeθ*, A *Naeth*, ⊕L *Naath*.

נחה vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend (NH *id.*, incline, spread tent, etc.; Ar. نَحَا, كَمَا stretch out); — Qal 157 Pf. 3 ms. נ' Gn 33¹⁷ +; 3 fs. נָחַתה Nu 22²²; 2 ms. נָחַת Ex 15¹²; 3 pl. נָחַתוּ ψ 21⁴² Is 45¹², נָחַתוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; Impf. יַחַת Jb 15²⁹, juss. יַחַת Zp 2¹²; יַחַת Gn 12⁸ +, יַחַת Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. יַחַתה Jb 31⁷, יַחַת Nu 22²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. יַחַת Pr 4^{5,27}; 3 mpl. יַחַתוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. יַחַתוּ Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; Inv. יַחַת Ex 8¹ +; Inf. cstr. נַחַתוּ Ju 19⁸ + 4 t., נַחַת Ex 23³; sf. נַחַתוּ Ex 7⁸, נַחַתוּ ψ 109²²; Pl. act. נַחַת Je 10³⁰ + 6 t., נַחַת Ez 25¹⁸ + 3 t.; sf. נַחַתוּ Is 42⁵; pass. נַחַתוּ ψ 62⁴ + 2 t., + ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נַחַתוּ Is 5²⁵ + 24 t.; pl. נַחַתוּ Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נַחַתוּ): —1. a. stretch out, extend, hand, rod, usu. c. acc. + עַל of direction Ex 9^{22,23} 10^{12,13,21,22} (all E), 7¹⁹ 14^{16,21,26,27} (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ' יָדְךָ בְּשֵׁתֶיךָ עַל- Jos 8^{18,18} (JE), נ' יָדְךָ בְּשֵׁתֶיךָ עַל- Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁸ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ' יָדוֹ אֶל- Jb 15²⁵;

esp. of God *stretching out his hand over* (על), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5²⁵ 23¹¹ Zp 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ez 6¹⁴ + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7⁵ (P); c. אל- against Je 51²⁵, cf. sword Ez 30²⁵; abs. Ex 15¹² (song); pt. pass. נִמְדָה Is 3¹⁶ *outstretched of neck*; oft. *stretching out* (of 'i) to deliver, Dt 4²⁴ + 14 t. (v. וְרוּעַ); נִמְדָה Je 32²¹; נִמְדָה, to oppose, Je 21⁵; נִמְדָה יְהוָה in judgment, Is 5²⁵ (לֹא שָׁב אֲפֹן), so 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ (all *id.*), cf. 14²⁷; נִמְדָה הַיָּד הַנְּסִיבָה עָלַי (of wisdom's appeal); נִמְדָה || (קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch line and plummet*, c. על, 2 K 21¹³ (subj. 'i; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34¹¹ La 2⁸; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44¹², and (c. על) Jb 38⁵. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲמָיִן נְטָה עֲלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ *three things do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also || 2 S 24¹², v. נָטַל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12⁸ 26²⁵ 35²¹ (all J), 33¹⁹ (E), Ju 4¹¹, cf. Je 43¹⁰; fig. of establishing people Je 10²⁰; of sacred tent Ex 33⁷ (JE), 2 S 6¹⁷ = 1 Ch 16¹, 1 Ch 15¹ 2 Ch 1¹; obj. heavens (spread out by 'i as tent) Je 10¹² + 9 t., cf. Jb 26⁷; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1²².

3. *Bend, turn, incline*: **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21¹⁵ (JE; c. לָ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22²³ (סָוַר הַדֶּבֶר), v²³ (כַּפְּנֵי), cf. v²³ (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22²⁵, so of Isr. 20¹⁷, and (c. וּבְעֵלְיוֹ) v²¹; c. ב *into*, 21²²; of individ. 2 S 21¹⁹ (לְלַכְתָּ עָלַי), v²¹ (עָלַי), Je 14⁵ (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38¹ (עָרַב), v¹⁶ (אֶל-); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2²⁸ (c. אֶחָרֵי), cf. Ju 9⁵ (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23² [yet on text cf. Bu זאב זי (1891), 113 Ry^{ad 100.}], 1 S 8² (all c. אֶחָרֵי); c. בָּן Jb 31⁷ ψ 44¹⁹, cf. Pr 4⁵ and (c. adv. acc.) v²⁷; אֶת הַלֵּב 1 K 11⁹ (of heart), cf. ψ 119^{51.127}; *incline*, of heart, c. לָ 1 S 14⁷ (rd. לְבַבְךָ נָטָה or נָטָה לִי Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20¹⁰ (וְהִלָּךְ ||), opp. שָׁבַח אֶת־רַבְּרִית, fig. of failing life ψ 102¹² 109²²; of day Ju 19⁸ + v⁹ (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, נָטָה לְאָרְצָה Jb 15²⁰, נָטָה לְבָרָךְ ψ 17¹¹ (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וְנִמְדָה Ju 16³⁰ *and he bowed with all his might* (after וְנִלְפַת וְנִקְמָה, al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of 'i, וְנִמְדָה לִי ψ 40² *and he inclined unto me*,—וְנִמְדָה הַיָּד הַנְּסִיבָה is rd. 1 S 4³ by © Dr Klo Bu, cf. גָּמַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, לְבַבְךָ וְנִמְדָה Gn 49¹⁵ (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטָה ψ 62⁴ (sim. of fate

of wicked; || נִמְדָה הַיָּד הַנְּסִיבָה; here belongs also prob. וְנִמְדָה אֶת־רַגְלִי כַּסְעָם נְטָה רַגְלִי ψ 73² (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נְטָה Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ||: נִמְדָה אֶת־רַגְלִי כַּסְעָם נְטָה רַגְלִי ψ 119¹² *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of 'i, וְנִמְדָה אֶת־רַגְלִי 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of 'i, obj. הַקָּדֵשׁ Gn 39²¹ (J), שְׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66¹² (both c. אל-); of men וְנִמְדָה ψ 21¹² (עָל).

+ **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נִמְדָה Nu 24⁶ (JE; cf. II. נָחַל); **Impf.** 3 ms. נִמְדָה זָרַח Zc 1¹⁶ (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. *grow long*, 3 mpl. נִמְדָה Je 6⁴ (of shadows, || פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. Pf. הִמְדָה Ezr 7²⁰ ψ 116², sf. הִמְדָה; 3 fs. sf. הִמְדָה Pr 7²¹; 1 s. הִמְדָה Pr 5¹³; 3 pl. הִמְדָה Am 5¹² + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִמְדָה Je 25⁴ 35¹⁵; **Impf.** יִמְדָה Is 31², וְנִמְדָה 2 S 9¹⁵ Ezr 9⁹; 2 ms. הִמְדָה Ex 23⁶ + 3 t., juss. הִמְדָה ψ 27⁹ 141⁴; 1 s. הִמְדָה Je 6¹³ ψ 49⁵, אִם Jb 23¹¹, וְנִמְדָה Ho 11⁴, but rd. perh. וְנִמְדָה (cf. Now) as Je 15⁶; etc.; **Inv.** הִמְדָה 2 K 19¹⁶ + 7 t., הִמְדָה ψ 17⁶ + 5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הִמְדָה Gn 24¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; mpl. הִמְדָה Jos 24²² + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִמְדוֹת Is 10⁵ + 4 t., לְהִמְדוֹת Ex 23²; sf. לְהִמְדוֹתָה Nu 22²²; **Pi.** מִמְדָה Dt 27¹⁹; mpl. מִמְדָה ψ 125⁵, cstr. מִמְדָה Mal 3⁵;—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31² (of 'i in hostility), c. על Je 6¹² 15⁶. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אל) rock 2 S 21¹⁰; as **Qal 2**: tent 16²² (+ לָ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54². **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn ass into* (acc.) road Nu 22²² (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3²⁷ (acc. pers. + אל-), 6¹⁰ (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13¹² (אל-); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24¹⁴ (J; to give drink); intrans. only וְנִמְדָה Am 2⁸ *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and וְנִמְדָה Is 30¹¹ *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || מִיִּדְרֵךְךָ). **b.** fig., *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23¹¹. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19¹⁵; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11²⁴ (c. אֶחָרֵי), v³ (abs.); לָ subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44²⁰ cf. Jb 36¹⁵ (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7²² (|| תִּדְרֹגְנִי). **d.** *incline one's own heart unto* (אל) God and his commands, Jos 24²² (E), cf. Pr 2² (לָ); subj. 'i, 1 K 8³⁶ ψ 119²⁶, c. על- Pr 21¹; neg. (c. לָ) ψ 141⁴. **e.** esp. *incline the ear*, of men (in obedience to God), usu. || שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7²⁴ + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25⁴ 44⁵ (+ inf.), Is 55²; to inspired teacher Pr 4²⁰ (הקשיב ||), 5¹ (|| id.) v¹³ (all c. ל), 22¹⁷ ψ 45¹¹ 78¹ (|| הצינה ||); to receive revelation ψ 49⁵; of God, listening to men, sts. || שָׁמַע: 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁸, c. ל ψ 17⁴; also (c. אל) 31² 71² 102², c. ל 88³ 116², abs. 86¹; once יטא אָלַי Ho 11⁴ and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָנִי; rd. perh. יטא (יטא ?) and I inclined, after יטהיה). f. bend down heavens, of ' (cf. Qal 3 b), ψ 144⁵; = hold out, extend unto (from above, על) Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (obj. חָסַד). g. thrust aside, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of perverting or wresting justice: Ex 23⁶ (E), 1 S 8⁸ Dt 16¹⁹ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ La 3³⁵, cf. Am 2⁷; מִשְׁפָּט אַרְחֹחַ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17²³; also c. acc. pers. לְהַפֹּחַ מִדִּין רְלִים Is 10² Am 5¹² Is 29²¹ Mal 3⁵ אֲבָרְיִים מִדִּין, Jb 24⁴ לְהַפֹּחַ לְהַפֹּחַ Pr 18⁴; here belongs prob. לְהַפֹּחַ Ex 23³ (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu 2A^w xl. (1887), 113 Ry^{ad} loc.). h. thrust away, of ' עֲלוֹתֵיכֶם הַפֵּר אֵלֶּהָ Je 5²⁵ your iniquities have thrust away (deprived you of) these (harvests).

יְטָרָה Jos 21¹⁶ יְטָרָה (so Baer) 15⁵⁵ n.pr. loc. town in Judah (15⁵⁵ Ⓞ Irav, A Ⓞ L Ierra, 21¹⁶ Ⓞ Tarr, Ⓞ L Ierra).

יְטָרָה, מִטָּה, מִטָּה adv. downwards (from [מט] for [מטה]) a place of declension (cf. נָטָה, 3 a), with ה- loc., Ol^{22b} b Kö^{n. 200}: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28⁴⁸ and thou shalt descend מִטָּה מִטָּה downwards, downwards, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15²⁴ מִטָּה מִטָּה. 2. לְמַטָּה: a. downwards Dt 28¹³ לְמַטָּה וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמַטָּה (cf. Ph CIS^{1. 2. 11. 12} Is 37²¹ = 2 K 19³⁰ לְמַטָּה לְמַטָּה let them not have root downwards, or fruit upwards), Je 31³⁷ Ec 3²¹ 2 Ch 32³⁰; Ezr 9¹³ מִעֲנִינוּ לְמַטָּה כי אתה חשבת לְמַטָּה either (Be) hast kept back, downward, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, below (cf. מַעְלָה מעל above, 2 Ch 34⁴) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). b. גִּלְמַטָּה (a) of space, and downwards, Ez 1²⁷ וְגִלְמַטָּה בְּחִינּוֹ וְלִי, 8²; (b) of age, and under, 1 Ch 17²³ עֲשִׂים לְמִזְבֵּן עֲשִׂים וְלִי שֵׁנָה וְלִי. 3. מִלְמַטָּה beneath (v. מִן 9 a: opp. מִלְמַעְלָה above), Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁰, 27⁵ = 38⁴, 28²⁷ = 39²⁰.

מִטָּה n.m. 2^{a. 17} (f. Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48² staff, 45^{5.23} tribe);—abs. מִטָּה Gn 38²⁸ +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4²⁰ +; sf. מִטָּה Gn 38¹⁸ + 5 t., מִטָּה Ex 8¹, מִטָּה Is 10²⁴ + 10 t.; pl. מִטָּה 1 K 8¹ +, etc.; sf. מִטָּה Ex 7¹² Nu 17²¹; also מִטָּה Hb 3¹⁴ (but rd. מִטָּה, or—Gr—מִטָּה);—1. (cf. מִטָּה, מִטָּה) staff of traveller Gn 38^{18.28} (J); in gen. Is 10¹⁵ (sim.; || מִטָּה); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה לֶחֶם staff of bread (food supply) Ez 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ 14¹² Lv 26²⁶ ψ 105¹⁶; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4^{2.4} 7¹⁵ (J), 4¹⁷ 7^{17.20} 9²³ 10¹⁵ 17⁵ (all E); cf. also Is 10²⁵; Ex 14¹⁶ Nu 20^{29.11} (all P); called מִטָּה הַאֱלֹהִים Ex 4²⁰ 17⁹ (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7^{9.10.12.19} 8^{1.12.13} (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7^{12.12} (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17^{10.21.22.35} (cf. RS^{6em. 1. 180; 2d ed. 197}); carried even by warrior 1 S 14^{27.43}; מִטָּה שֶׁכְּמוֹ Is 9³ i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| מִטָּה הַגִּבָּשׁ בְּוִי), cf. 10⁵ and v²⁴ 14⁵ (|| מִטָּה), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מִסִּדְרָה 30²³ appointed rod (of punishment); cf. מִטָּה Ez 7^{10.11} (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—sceptre), also Mi 6⁹ acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28²⁷; staff as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה יְעֹזֵר Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִטָּה), cf. ψ 110²; so Nu 17^{17.17.17.17} + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. shafts, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3^{9.14} (cf. Now Da GASm). †2. branch of vine Ez 19^{11.12.14.14}. 3. tribe (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with staff: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7¹⁴ 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², Ex 31² + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24¹¹; Nu 1⁴ + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7¹ + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6⁴⁴ + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12²¹; prob. also Mi 6⁹ (vocative; so Ⓞ We Now GASm).—Cf. מִטָּה, and on relation of these two words for tribe in Hebr. usage Dr^{JPh. xl. (1889), 213 t.}

מִטָּה n.f. couch, bed (place of reclining; Ecclus 48⁹);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3¹² + 14 t.; cstr. מִטָּה 2 K 4²¹; sf. מִטָּה ψ 67, מִטָּה Ex 7²⁸, מִטָּה 2 S 4⁷ + 6 t.; pl. מִטָּה, abs. 2 K 11² 2 Ch 22¹¹, cstr. Am 6⁴ Est 1⁶;—couch, bed, common article of furniture 2 K 4¹⁰, cf. v^{21.22} 1 K 17¹⁹, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47³¹ (J; ראש הַבַּיִת), cf. 48² (J), 49²³ (P), ψ 67 Pr 26¹⁴ 2 Ch 24²⁵ (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28²⁸ 1 K 21⁴; מִטָּה Am 3¹²; seat of King Solomon Ct 3⁷; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִטָּה) Ex 7²⁰ (J), 2 S 4⁷; sts. portable 1 S 19¹⁶ cf. v^{13.16}, hence = bier

2 S 3³¹; sts. high 2 K 1^{4,6,16} (עֲלָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6⁴; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1⁶; cf. כְּבוֹדָה מִן עֵז 23⁴¹ *glorious couch*; חֲרִיר הַפְּסוֹת 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹ (v. חֲרִיר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שָׁכַב), עָרַשׁ.

† [מְפָרֵד] n.f. spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. כְּפָפוּ כְּפָפוּ Is 8⁸ *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges^{147, 7} Kö^{1, 1, 192, 369}), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

† מְפֹרֵד n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice (see √ **Hiph.** 3 g);—only מ' הָעֵיז מִלְּאָה Ez 9⁹ (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָסָם (as 7²³).

† נָטַל vb. lift, bear (rare synonym of נָשָׂא); BARAM. נָטַל lift; hence specif., Syr. نَطَل sustulit (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä⁶⁴);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָטַל La 3²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יִטֹּל Is 40¹⁶; Pt. act. נֹטֵל 2 S 24¹²;—lift, c. acc. Is 40¹⁶ (fig. subj. '); lift over thee (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24¹², but rd. נוֹטָה (as || 1 Ch 21¹⁰) We Bu HPS; lift (and lay) upon (עַל) La 3²⁸. Pi. Impf. sf. וַיִּנְטְלוּם Is 63⁹ and he bare them, fig. of ' bearing his people (|| וַיִּנְשָׂאם).

† נְטָל n.[m.] burden, weight;—' cstr., of sand, Pr 27³ (|| כְּבִיר).

† נְטִיל adj. laden, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1¹¹ *those laden with silver*.

† נָטַע vb. plant (NH id., and deriv.; cf. Sab. *planting pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM ZMG xxxvii. (1888), 387, 349);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24⁶ +, 2 ms. נָטַעַתָּ Dt 6¹¹, sf. 3 mpl. נִטְעַתֶּם Je 12²; 1 s. נִטְעַתִּי Je 45⁴ + 2 t., וַיִּנְטְעֵהוּ Je 42¹⁰ Ec 2⁶, sf. וַיִּנְטְעֵהוּ Je 2²¹, וַיִּנְטְעֵהוּ consec. 2 S 7¹⁰ = וַיִּנְטְעֵהוּ 1 Ch 17⁹, וַיִּנְטְעֵהוּ consec. Am 9¹⁶ + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נִטְעַע Dn 11⁴⁵, וַיִּטְעַע Gn 2⁹ + 2 t., sf. וַיִּטְעֵרוּ Is 5²; 2 ms. נִטְעַע Dt 16²¹ + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַיִּטְעֵהָ ψ 80⁹; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּטְעֵמוּ Ex 15¹⁷, וַיִּטְעֵמוּ ψ 44³, etc.; Inv. נִטְעֵי Je 29⁹ + 3 t.; Inf. לְנִטְעַע Is 51¹⁶ Je 18⁹, לְנִטְעַע Je 11¹⁷, לְנִטְעַע ψ 94⁹ (showing orig. a acc. to Lag⁸⁸ 84); pl. נִטְעֵי Je 31¹; pass. נִטְעַע Ec 3², pl. נִטְעֵי Ec 12¹¹;—1. *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24⁶ (JE; subj. '), Gn 21³³ (J), Lv 19²³ (H), Is 44¹⁴ ψ 106¹⁶ (subj. '), Ec 2⁶ also (fig. of people) Je 2²¹ 11¹⁷ ψ 80^{9,16}; c. acc.

of vineyard Gn 9³⁰ (J), Am 5¹¹ 9¹⁴ 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰ Zp 1¹³ Dt 20⁶ 28^{30,39} Je 31^{6,5,5} 35⁷ Ez 28²⁶ Is 65²¹ Pr 31¹⁶ ψ 107³⁷ Ec 2⁴; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6¹¹ Jos 24¹³ (D); garden Gn 2⁸ (י), Je 29^{6,28}; so c. acc. וַיִּנְטְעֵהָ כְּלָעֵי Dt 16²¹; וַיִּנְטְעֵיָם Is 17¹⁰ (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65²² Ec 3^{2,2} (opp. וַעֲרַשׁ); c. 2 acc. Is 5² (*plant vineyard with vine*). 2. *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ Am 9¹⁵ (opp. וַעֲרַשׁ), Ez 36²⁶ Ex 15¹⁷ (song), esp. Je 24⁶ 32⁴¹ (2 loc.), 42¹⁰ (opp. וַעֲרַשׁ), 45¹⁰ (opp. id.), ψ 44³ (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12²; abs. of establishing people Je 1¹⁰ 18⁹ 31²⁸; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51¹⁶ (|| לִיבֵר אֲרָזִים); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11⁴⁶, וַיִּנְטְעֵם מִשְׁמֹרוֹת נְטָעִים Ec 12¹¹ *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even אֲנִי נָטַע ψ 94⁹ *he that planted the ear*. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִטְעֵי Is 40²⁴ *be planted*, fig. = be established.

† [נְטָע] n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעַע Jb 14⁹; cstr. נִטְעַע Is 5⁷; sf. נִטְעֵהָ Is 17¹¹; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17¹⁰;—1. *plantation* Is 5⁷ (fig. of Judah, planted by '); 17¹¹ (fig. of idolatry), so 2. *act of planting* Is 17¹¹. 3. *plant* Jb 14⁹ (in sim.).

† נְטָעִים n. pr. loc. 1 Ch 4²³, Ⓞ Αραειμ, Α Αραειμ, Ⓞ L Eraeum.

† [נְטָעִי] n.[m.] plant;—only pl. נְטָעִים ψ 144¹² (fig. of vigorous sons).

† נְטָעֵי n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation;—abs. מ' Ez 34²⁸; cstr. נִטְעַע Is 61³; sf. נִטְעֵי Is 60²¹ (Kt; Qr נִטְעֵיָהּ; Ez 17⁷, also 31⁴, but rd. נִטְעֵהָ Ⓞ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵיָהּ Mi 1⁶;—1. *planting-place*, נִטְעֵיָהּ Mi 1⁶ *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31⁴ (rd. נִטְעֵהָ, v. supr.); prob. also לְנִטְעֵיָהּ < rd. מ' שָׁלֵם Ⓞ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. וַעֲרֹתָהּ 17⁷ = *beds where it was planted*. 2. *act of planting* מ' נִצְרָה Is 60²¹ *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). 3. ' מ' Is 61³ *plantation of ' (id.)*.

† [נְטָרָה] vb. drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH id.; אֲרָרָה drop, drip; Syr. نَطَر drop, نَطَر drop (Nö⁸⁷⁷ Gr. 1108) etc.; Ar. نَطَر id.; Eth. ጠጠ; id., ጠጠ: colare (stillando), *espercolare*);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְרוּ Ju 5⁴ + 2 t.; נָטְרוּ Ju 5⁴; Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּטְרוּ Jb 29²²; 3 mpl. וַיִּטְרוּ Jo 4¹⁸; 3 fpl. וַיִּטְרוּ Pr 5³ Ct 4¹¹;

Pt. נָטַפוּ Ct 5¹³;—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5⁴, || heavens v¹ (obj. om.), ψ 68⁹ (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5⁴; in predict. of (seductive) speech נָטַף פִּי Pr 5³ the lips of the strange woman *drop* honey, so perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses); מוֹר שֶׁפְּתוּחֵי נֹי 5¹³ *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only used to *drop*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִטְפִּימוּ consec. Am 9¹³; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִטְפִּיף Am 7¹⁶; 1 s. אִטְפֶּה Mi 2¹¹; 3 mpl. יִטְפְּאוּ v⁶; 2 mpl. תִּטְפְּאוּ v⁶; *Pt.* הִטְפִּיף Mi 2¹¹;—1. *drip, drop*, עָטִים Am 9¹³ and the mts. *shall drip must* (= Qal Jo 4¹⁸). 2. of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7¹⁶ (|| הַבָּיִת, c. אֶל *toward*, Ez 2¹² (|| *id.*), v¹ (|| *id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2¹¹ cf. v¹¹;—אֶל-תִּטְפְּאוּ לְאֵלֵהֶם Mi 2⁶ ‘talk not’—so they talk—‘they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things’ (where תִּטְפְּאוּ, הִטְפִּיף ref. to prophets).

† I. [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נִטְפֵי-מַיִם Jb 36²⁷ (|| קָטַר, rain).

† II. נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in drops), used in sacred incense Ex 30³⁴ (P). Identif. dub.; Ⓞ *styracis*, Ⓞ *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri^{HWB}; Rosenm *Thees* Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di^{ad loc.} Now Arch. II. 64. 248).

† [נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطْفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8²⁸, נְטִיפוֹת Is 3¹⁶.

† נְטִיפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy^{sem.} Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2²² = Ne 7²⁸; Ⓞ *Nerwpha*, Ⓞ *L Nerwphari* (as adj. gent. Ne 12²⁸).

† נְטִיפָתֵי, נְטִיפָתֵי **adj. gent.**;—נְטִיפָתֵי 2 S 23²⁸ + 5 t., נְטִיפָתֵי 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטִיפָתִי *the Netophathite* 2 S 23^{28,29} 2 K 25²³ = Je 40⁶ 1 Ch 11^{30,30}; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸.

† [נָטַף] **vb.** keep (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; אִנְטַר, Syr. اِنْتَر *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb²² (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَّر *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—Qal *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יִטְרוּ ψ 103⁹, יִנְטֹר Je 3⁵; rd. יִטַר also Am 1¹¹ (for MT יִטַר) Ol^{mas} We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. יִטַר Lv 19¹⁸; 1 s. אִטְרוּ Je 3¹²; *Pt. act.* נִטַר Na 1²; f. נִטְרָה Ct 1⁶; mpl. נִטְרִים Ct 8^{11,12};—1. *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of אֵף, Je 3^{5,12} Na 1² (c. לְ for), ψ 103⁹; of Edom Am 1¹¹ (rdg. אִטְרוּ לְעַד אִפּוֹ and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). 2. *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1^{6,6} (in fig.), abs. 8¹¹, obj. פְּרִי v¹².

† מִטְרָה and (La 3¹³) מִטְרָן **n.f.** 1. *guard, ward, prison*. 2. *target, mark* (as kept in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23²⁸, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκείνομαι; perh. Nab. [רתא] טט Lzb²²);—always abs.:—1. *guard, ward, prison*, usu. הַיְצֵר הַקּוֹרְט court of guard (v. 1. הַיְצֵר) Je 32^{2,5,12} 33¹ 37^{21,21} 38^{6,12,28} 39^{14,15}; (v. 1. שַׁעַר Ne 12³⁹). 2. *target, mark* Jb 16¹² (fig. of אֵף’s chastisement), לַחַץ מִמִּטְרָא La 3¹² (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20²⁰.

† נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (אֶרְשׁוּ *for-sake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10², sf. 1 pl. נִטְשְׁנוּ Ju 6¹³; 2 ms. נִטְשְׁתָּה 1 S 17²⁸, נִטְשְׁתָּה Is 2⁶, sf. נִטְשְׁתִּי Gn 31²⁸, נִטְשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* יִטְשׁ 1 S 12²² ψ 94¹⁴, יִטְשׁ Ho 12¹⁴, sf. 1 pl. יִטְשְׁנוּ 1 K 8²⁷; 1 pl. נִטְשׁ Ne 10²², etc.; *Imv.* יִטְשׁוּ Pr 17¹⁴; *Pt. pass. f.* נִטְשָׁה Is 21¹⁵; mpl. נִטְשִׁים 1 S 30¹⁶;—1. *leave, let alone* Ex 23¹¹ (E; = let field lie fallow, || שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטְשָׁה אֶת-הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 10²² (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11²¹ (JE), of Amalekites נִטְשִׁים עַל-פְּנֵי פְלִי-הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30¹⁶ *left to themselves over all the land*; וְדָמְיוֹ עָלָיו יִטְשׁוּ Ho 12¹⁵ and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17^{20,28}; baggage v²². 2. *usu. forsake, abandon*, וְדָבַרְתָּ הַמַּחְלָה 1 S 10³ *thy father hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); וְהִרִיב נְבוֹטָה Pr 17¹⁴ *abandon contention*; oft. subj. אֵף, c. acc. pers. Ju 6¹³ Is 2⁶ 1 S 12²² 1 K 8²⁷ (|| עֲזַב) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 7²⁹ 12⁷ (|| עֲזַב), 23^{33,39} ψ 27⁹ (|| עֲזַב), 94¹⁴ (|| *id.*); of אֵף leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Hiph.** 1) Ez 29⁴ (+ ה loc.), 32⁴ (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78⁶⁰; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32¹⁵ (poem), Je 15⁶; cf. אֶל-הַנְּטִיפָה הַזֹּאת Pr 1⁶ 6²⁸; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31^{12,13}. **3.** *permit*, only נָטַשְׁתִּי לְנַשֵּׁק וְלֹא נָטַשְׁתִּי לְבָנַי וגו' Gn 31²⁰ (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּפֹּשֶׁת הַפְּלִיחָה I S 4² rd. prob. וַתִּפֹּשֶׁת (⊗ *ἄλυσεν*) Dr Klo Bu, or <וַתִּקְשֶׁת (קָשָׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. cf. Ju 15⁹ etc.). For חָרַב נְטִישָׁה Is 21¹⁵ (|| קָשֶׁת דְּרוּזָה ||) rd. perh. לְמִטְשָׁה. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נָטַשְׁתָּ Am 5²; 3 pl. נָטַשׁוּ Is 16⁹ 33²²; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטְשׁוּ Ju 15⁹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5² *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33²². **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15¹⁰ 2 S 5^{18,22} (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16⁹ (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only אֲרָמוֹן נָטַשׁ Is 32¹⁴ *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (|| הַמִּזְמוֹן עִיר עֲזָבָה ||).

† [נְטִישָׁה] **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישֹׁת הַחִיר Is 18⁶ *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הַסִּירִי נְטִישֹׁתֶיהָ Je 5¹⁰ (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Fian *Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst.* xxii. 308 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettah*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתֶיהָ Je 48³² *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√ of foll., cf. Ar. نأ (med. y), *be raw*).

† II. נִיא **adj.** raw, of flesh Ex 12⁹ (P; opp. בשל).

נִיב v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי.

נִיד v. נִידָה v. II. נִידָה.

נִיֹּת v. נִיֹּת sub I. נִיֹּת.

נִיחָח v. נִיחָח, נִיחָח.

† נִינְוָה **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninū, Ninua, Ninū*, cf. Schr *cor Glos.* DI¹ 200);—Gn 10^{11,12} (J), 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37³⁷, Na 1² 3⁷ Zp 2¹³ Jon 1² 3^{3,4,5,6,7}, called הַעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v^{3b} 4¹¹ (cf. 3^{4f}); ⊗ *Nineveh*, ⊗ *L. Ninev.* Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1248; *Monuments of N.* 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias *BAS* III. 1 (1896), 107 ff.

נִים v. נִים **Qal 1.** ad fin.

† נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr *OOT* No. 1.1 Mues-Arnolt *JBL* x. 1 (1882), 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb²²);—only post-exil.: נִיסָן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (+ יְהוֹרֵשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ), = pre-exil. הָאֲבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS^{6em.} 1. 357; 2d ed. 408 f.

נִיצוץ v. נִיצוץ. נִיר v. נִיר.

† I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—

Qal Impv. mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4².

† II. נִיר **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נִיר abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לְכֶם נִיר Ho 10¹² Je 4² *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only נִיר רְאשִׁים Pr 13²² *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נִיר.

II. נִיר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِير, Syr. نِم (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM *PAOS* Oct. 1899, clxxix. 1; cf. As. *niru*, Syr. نِم, *yoke*).

† [נִמְנֹר] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddlles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM^{1c};—only cstr. in phr. נִמְנֹר אֲרָגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17⁷ 2 S 21¹⁹ = 1 Ch 20⁵, 1 Ch 11²², all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

† [נִנְכָּא] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נִנְכָּה);—only **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִנְכְּאוּן Jb 30⁸ *they are scourged out of the land*.

† [נִנְכָּא] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נִנְכְּאִים Is 16⁷ (Kö¹¹, 1. 7^h), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

† [נִנְכָּא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רִיחַ נִנְכָּא *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15¹³ 17²² (both opp. שִׂמְחָה), 18¹⁴.

† נִנְכָּאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di^{Gn} 27. 26 and reff.; Now *Arch.* 1. 96 (and 269); cf. also Löw¹²⁴; but = Ar. نَكَاة = نَكَاة *summitas rubicunda sive flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom *Anth. 1. 4*);—abs. נִי Gn 37²⁵ (+ צִירִי, לָם, as merchandise), 43¹¹ (+ *id.*, also רִבֵּשׁ, בְּטָנִים, שְׂמֵרִים, as gift).

נכד (√ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *ገደገ* = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נכד Gn 21²³]).

† נכדָּ ^נ m. [m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. פָּ standing phr. (Eccelus 41^e 47²², both c. נָ);—abs. נָ בָּעַשׂוּ לֹא לֹא נָיִן לֹא אֵל Jb 18¹⁰, cf. עִם אֵל Is 14²²; sf. אֵל לִי וְנִינִי וְלְנֶכְדָי Gn 21²² to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נָכָה] ⁶⁰¹ vb. smite (not in Qal) (NH Hiph. id.; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI⁴, Inf. [ת] להכִּי ib. ²; Syr. ܠܚܘܢܝܢ, laesit, nocuit, repugnavit; Aph. laesit, vulneravit; Eth. ܠܚܘܢܝܢ: laesit, nocuit; cf. Ar. ܠܚܘܢܝܢ be defeated, ܠܚܘܢܝܢܝܢ the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane^{300b});—† Niph. Pf. נָכָה וְנֶכְדָּ consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ and he shall be smitten [struck by weapon in battle] and die.

† Pu. Pf. 3 fs. נָכָה Ex 9¹¹; 3 pl. נָכָה v²² (J), both be smitten down by the hail.

Hiph. ⁴²³ Pf. 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9⁵ +; sf. הִכֵּיִי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכָּה Jes 6⁶; 2 ms. הִכֵּיתָ Ex 17⁸ +; 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15¹⁶ +, הִכֵּיתִי Ex 3³⁰ +; 3 pl. הִכָּה Gn 19¹¹ +; 2 mpl. הִכֵּיתֶם Je 37¹⁰ + 3 t. consec.; etc.; Impf. 3 ms. לִכָּה Ex 21²⁰ +, וְ לִכָּה Ho 6¹ (but rd. וְ We Now GASm); וְ לִכָּה Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); וְ לִכָּה Jos 10⁴⁰ +, usu. וְ לִכָּה Ex 2¹² +; sf. 2 ms. הִכֵּתָה Je 40¹⁵ + 2 t., 3 ms. וְ לִכָּה 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וְ לִכָּה Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), וְ לִכָּה 1 S 17²⁵ + 2 t.; usu. וְ לִכָּה Nu 21²⁴ +; 3 fs. וְ לִכָּה Jon 4⁷⁻⁸; 2 ms. הִכָּה Ex 2¹² +; sf. 3 ms. הִכֵּיִי Pr 23¹³⁻¹⁴; 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי 1 S 18¹¹ +; וְ לִכָּה Ne 13²⁸, וְ לִכָּה Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. וְ לִכָּה Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וְ לִכָּה Gn 14⁵ + (1 S 4² rd. prob. Hoph. q. v.); 1 pl. וְ לִכָּה Nu 22⁶; וְ לִכָּה Dt 2²⁵, etc.; Inv. הִכָּה Ez 6¹¹, הִכָּה Am 9¹ +; mpl. הִכָּה 2 S 13²³, etc.; Inf. abs. הִכָּה Dt 3¹⁶ +, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges^{175a}); cstr. הַכּוֹת Gn 4¹⁵ +, etc.; Pt. הִכָּה Ex 2¹¹ +; cstr. הִכָּה Ex 21¹² +; pl. הִכָּה 1 S 4⁸ +, etc.;—1. a. lit., smite (with a single, non-fatal, blow, strike, sq. acc., ass Nu 22^{22, 27} (בְּמַסְגֵּל), v^{22, 27} (all J); man (on) Ex 21^{15, 19} (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) Le 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man וְ לִכָּה על מִי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²²; eye Ex 21²⁸ (E); שֶׁכֶת מִכָּה Is 14²⁸ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); smite lion or bear 1 S 17²⁵; strike river (with rod מִטְּבַה) ¹⁷ (c. על obj., + ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁶ (E); ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2^{8, 14, 14}, cf. ' smiting Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 1¹⁶; dust Ex 8^{12, 13} (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P); ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. smite earth פָּי בְּשֹׁכֶבֶת Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); strike on ground (אֶרְצָה) with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v^{18, 19}; strike weapons out

of (ל) hands, Ez 39⁸ ('; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf strikes tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse tent Ju 7¹³ and David's heart smote him, so 1 S 24⁶ (+ על אַחַשׁ because); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); smite = hit with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁰ (c. acc. pers. + אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁸ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18²³ (c. acc. pers. + בֵּינוֹ), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. id.); of piercing, הַכּוֹת 1 S 19¹⁰ smite with the dart into D. and into the wall, pin D. to the wall, אֶבְנֵי בְּחִינֵית וּבְאָרְץ, cf. 18¹¹, 26⁶. b. smite repeatedly, beat, a man Ex 2^{11, 13} (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁸ (לְּ partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20^{26, 27, 27} וְ יִסְעַע הִכָּה beating and bruising him); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10²⁴; beat a woman so as to bruise her (פָּעַע) Ct 5⁷; beat by authority, scourge Je 20² 37¹⁵ Dt 25^{2, 3} (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. מְטָה רַבָּה), v² cf. הַכּוֹת v² i.e. worthy of scourging, bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²³ 23^{13, 14} (ב instr.); cf. נְתַחֵי לְמַסְבִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, beat down herbage etc. Ex 9^{26, 28} (cf. Pu.). c. הִכָּה 2 K 11¹² and they clapped hands (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; הִכָּה Ez 21^{10, 22}; הִכָּה 6¹¹ (|| וְ יִסְעַע הִכָּה ||) acc. פָּי 22¹². d. give a thrust (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; strike roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וְ לִכָּה We Now). e. rarely smite (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8²⁸, so (+ acc. cogn. מְטָה) v²⁰ 9¹⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. הִכָּה, bind up), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. smite with (ב) the tongue Je 18¹⁸. f. smite, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. על Jon 4⁸.

2. Smite fatally: a. (subj. man) smite, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17²⁶; man Ex 21^{15, 20} (E), Jos 10²⁸ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2²¹ (לְ partit. + ב among), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15²⁰ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35^{16, 17, 18, 21} (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc. + אֶל־הַמֶּטֶשׁ + ב instr. 2 S 2²² smote him (fatally) in the belly with (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁸ (but del. Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְ לִכָּה נְפֹשׁוֹ Dt 19¹¹ and he smite him in his life (mortality), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40^{14, 15} [otherwise Lv 24^{17, 18} Nu 35^{11, 15, 20} Dt 27²⁵ Jos 20²³]; with prolepsis הַכּוֹת חָלָלִים smite the slain

Ju 20^{21,26}; + אֶרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2²² 18¹¹. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4⁷. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4¹⁵ 8²¹ (exterminate; both J), Ex 2¹² Nu 21³⁵ (E), Jos 7⁵ (ןִכּ partit.), v⁵ (JE), Dt 19⁵ 21¹ 27^{24,25} Jos 1¹⁰ (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24^{17,18,21,21} (H), Nu 35^{11,15,21,24,30} Jos 9¹⁵ 20^{3,9} (all P), Ju 15¹⁶ 1 S 17^{9,9,36} 2 S 12⁹ (ב instr.), 2 K 9⁷ (exterminate), etc.; c. ב among 1 S 23⁵, מִן partit. Ju 14¹⁹ 20⁴⁶; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11¹³ v. Be^{ad}loc. Dr^{2,8,23,10}), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18⁷ 21¹² 29⁵; subj. lion 1 K 20^{36,36} cf. Je 5⁶ (fig. of judgment); ' subj. 1 S 6^{19b} (ב among, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6^{19a} וְיָהּ crpt. v. ☉ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay firstborn* Ex 12² (J), v²⁹ Nu 3¹³ 8¹⁷, 33⁴ (all P), ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶ 135⁵; God *slays* for (עָלַם) sin 2 S 6⁷ = 1 Ch 13¹⁰ (עַל-אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְמִיתָהּ Dt 13¹⁶ 20¹³ Jos 11^{11,12,14} (all D), Ju 18²⁷ 21¹⁰ 1 S 22⁹ 2 K 10²⁶ Je 21⁷ Jb 1^{15,17}; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14¹⁴ 1 K 20²¹ (ב among), 2 Ch 13¹⁷ (בָּהֶם), 25¹³ (מָהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10²⁰ (JE), Est 9⁵, etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* יַעַץ בְּגִלְיָהּ הָקָה Dt 19⁴ Jos 20⁵ (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32^{9,12} 34³⁰ Jos 8²¹ Ju 8¹¹ 9⁴³ 2 K 8²¹ 2 Ch 21⁹; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1⁸ v¹² = Jos 15¹⁶ (JE), Jos 7³ 10⁴ (JE), 1 S 30¹ 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15^{16,16} 1 Ch 20¹ 2 Ch 14¹³ Je 47¹; tents 1 Ch 4⁴¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴; = *sack* a city לְמִיתָהּ (slaying inhab.), Jos 8²⁴ 19⁴⁷ (both JE), 10^{28,30,32,35,37} cf. v³⁰ (all D), Ju 1²⁶ 20³⁷ 2 S 15¹⁴; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14^{5,15,17} Nu 14⁴⁶ 21²⁴ (JE), Jos 8¹² 10¹⁰ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹⁰ (עָרַם loc.), 11^{8,8} (all JE), Dt 1⁴ 2³³ 3⁴ 4⁴⁶ 7² 9⁵ Jos 10^{33,40} (עָרַם—מִן loc.), 12^{1,6,12} 13¹² (all D); Ju 1^{5,17} 1 S 11¹¹ (עָרַם temp.), 1 K 13¹⁷ (עָרַם), 2 K 3^{24a} + v^{24b} (where rd. וְהָבֹא בֹא וְהָבֹא and they went on defeating), Is 10³⁰ Je 37¹⁰, etc.; ins. or וְיָהּ in 2 S 8¹³ Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after ☉; c. ב obj. 1 S 14²¹ 23^{2,2} (ה loc.—מִן); + לְמִיתָהּ Ju 20⁴⁸, etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28²³; *smite land* = *conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage*, Gn 14⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ (D), 1 S 27⁹ Je 43¹¹ 46¹³, cf. Is 14⁶ (acc. cogn.); subj. ' Nu 32⁴ (P); of ' *smiting* sea בָּיָם בְּלִים וְהָקָה Zc 10¹¹ (Bev^{JPh. viii. 35} (1889), 88 prop. נבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19¹¹ (J), 2 K 6^{18,18}

cf. Zc 12^{4,4} (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3²⁰ 9¹⁵ (both J), 1 S 4⁸, without ב Ex 7²⁶ (J), 12¹³ (P), ψ 136¹⁰ (acc. + בְּכִלְיוֹתֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14¹² (JE), Dt 28^{22,27,32,35} 1 S 5⁶ 2 S 24¹⁷ Jb 2⁷ Am 4⁹ Hg 2¹⁷ Mal 3²⁴; without ב, 1 S 5⁹ 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37³⁶; Nu 11³⁵ (JE), בָּעָמִם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105²³. **b.** *smite* = *chastise, or send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14¹⁵ 1 Ch 21⁷ Is 5²⁶ 9¹² 27⁷ (הַבְּמִסַּחַת מַכְרוֹת הַהָרָה), 30³¹ (ב instr.) 57¹⁷ 60¹⁰ (opp. רָחַם) Je 2³⁰ 5³ 14⁹ Ez 32¹⁵ (☉ Co וְרָה scatter); c. עָל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26²⁴ (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3¹⁶ 6¹¹ (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9⁴.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. הִקְהָה Ho 9¹⁶ Nu 25¹⁴, הִקְהָה ψ 102⁵; הִקְהָה consec. Ex 22¹; 3 fs. הִקְהָה Ez 33²¹ 40¹; 1 s. הִקְהָה Zc 13⁶; 3 pl. הִקְהָה 1 S 5¹²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. הִקְהָה Ex 5¹⁴; 2 mpl. הִקְהָה Is 1⁴; *Pt.* מָכָה Nu 25¹⁴, cstr. מָכָה Is 53⁴; f. מָכָה Nu 25^{15,15}; pl. מָכָה Ex 5¹⁶, cstr. מָכָה Je 18²¹;—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1⁵ (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13⁶. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5^{14,16} (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22¹ (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25^{14,14,15,15} (c. עָל, for), מָכָהּ Je 18²¹ (|| הִרְגִי מוֹת ||); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4² (rd. וְיָהּ ☉ Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וְיָהּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33²¹ 40¹. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5¹²; abs., of 's servant Is 53⁴. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9¹⁶ (Ephr.), ψ 102⁵ (heart, מָכָהּ; both + וְיָהּ).

† [נְכָה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכַח]);—only cstr.: נְכָה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4⁹ 9³ *crippled of feet*; נְכָה רִיחַ Is 66² *contrite of spirit* (+ עָלַם).

† [נְכָה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכָהים ψ 35¹⁵ *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נְכָהים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

† ו. נְכָה n.[m.] = *blow* Jb 12⁵ acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כָּח q.v.

† מָכָה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ' 1 S 4⁸ +; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10²⁶ +; sf. מַכַּתִּי Je 10¹⁹ 15¹⁵, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8²⁹ +; cstr. Dt 29²¹ +; sf. מַכּוֹתָהּ Dt 28⁴⁶, מַכּוֹתֶיהָ Je 30¹⁷, etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25³ Pr 20³⁰ (|| חַבְרוֹת פָּצַע ||) (חַבְרוֹת חָרַב; חַבְרוֹת חָרַב Est 9³ (as acc. cogn.)). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10²⁶ (|| עוֹרֵר שׁוֹמֵן ||) (עוֹרֵר). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22²⁶ 2 K 8²⁹ 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. מָכָהּ), Zc 13⁶ (מָכָהּ); symbol. of violence Je 6⁷ (+ חָלַי) (חָלַי); מָכָהּ וְיָהּ מָכָהּ Is 1⁴ (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1⁹ (מָכָהּ),

Na 3¹⁰ (|| שָׁבַר ||) of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (all נִחְלָה + severe; || שָׁבַר ||, 15¹⁸ (מ' אֲנִישָׁה) 19⁹ 47¹⁷ 50¹³, as acc. cogn. 30¹⁴, c. vb. רָפָא heal v¹⁷; also מ' מַחֵץ Is 30²⁶ (|| שָׁבַר ||); of wounds made by 's arrows ψ 64⁹. 2. = slaughter 1 S 4¹⁰ 14²⁰, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִקָּה Jos 10²⁰ 1 S 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 19⁹ 23⁴ 1 K 20²¹ 2 Ch 13¹⁷. 3. = defeat, as acc. cogn. c. הִקָּה Jos 10¹⁰ 11²² 15⁹ 2 Ch 28²; = conquest (of 'y) Is 14⁴. 4. plague, esp. disease, as punishment (of 'y), 1 S 4⁸ Dt 28^{69, 70, 71} (|| תָּלַי ||), v⁸¹ (|| id. ||), 29²¹ (|| תַּחֲלִימִים ||), Lv 26²¹ (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11³². — מִכּוֹת 2 Ch 2⁹ rd. מִכְּלָה (v. אִכַּל) as || 1 K 5²⁵, so ㊄ Be Öt and Th^{1 K 5, 25}.

† נָכוֹ, נָכָה n.pr.m. Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff^{Bas. 1. 366¹}) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikū* Id.^{1b}. Schr.^{COT 2 K 23, 29} is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נָכוֹ 2 Ch 35²⁰ (Ⓞ Φαπαω Neχaw), נָכָה 2 Ch 35²² 36⁴ (Ⓞ Φαπαω Neχaw); פָּרַעַה נָכָה 2 K 23^{29, 33, 34, 35} (all Ⓞ id.).

II. נָכוֹן n.pr.m. v. sub בָּן, and v. פִּירֹן.

נָכַח (√ of foll.: prob. be in front of; Lag^{BN 30} cp. Ar. نَكَح marry (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. نَجِس is gentle, نَجَسَةٌ gentleness).

† נָכַח subst. front, always in prep. or adv. phrases, with sf. נָכָחוּ Ex 14² Ez 46⁹:—1. as adv. acc. in front of, opposite to, Ex 14² נָכָחוּ תַּחַת, 26²⁵ the candlestick נָכַח הַשְּׁלֶחֶן, 40²⁴, Jos 18¹⁷ (in the || 15⁷, נָכַח לְ: v. לְ 5 c), 1 K 20²⁰ נָכַח אֵלֶּה נָכַח אֵלֶּה, 22²⁵ (= 2 Ch 18²⁴), Est 5¹⁻¹¹; Ez 46⁹ Qr יֵצֵא נָכָחוּ shall go out in front of himself, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגַד, נָגַד 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5²¹ נָכַח עֵינַי אֵלֶּיךָ אֵישׁ in the sight of 's eyes are, etc., Ju 18⁶ נָכַח אֵלֶּיךָ דְרָבְכָם before 'y is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נָכַח פָּנַי, Je 17¹⁶ נָכַח פָּנַי הָיָה נָכַח פָּנַי הָיָה was before thy face, La 2¹⁰, Ez 14³ תַּחֲשׂוּ מִכְשׁוֹל עֵינֵם נָחְנוּ נָכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v⁴⁷. 2. combined with preps.:—a. אֶל-נָכַח, Nu 19⁴ אֶל-נָכַח מוֹעַד and sprinkle it towards the front of, etc. b. לְנָכַח: (a) as adv. Pr 4²⁵ עֵינֶיךָ לֹא יָבִיטוּ let thine eyes look to the front or right on (|| תַּעֲפֹעְפִין ||) לְנָכַח הַצֹּאֵן Gn 30³⁸ (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל נָגַד in front of the flocks, 25²¹ לְנָכַח אֲשֶׁרְתִּי... וַיַּעֲרַר in front of, i.e. on behalf of (cf. pro), his wife;

(c) עֲרַנְכָה, Ju 19¹⁰ יָבוֹס עֲרַנְיַ as far as in front of Jebus, 20⁴⁵ Ez 47³⁰ (עֲרַנְכָה לְ). Syn. נָגַד, q. v.

† [נָכַח] adj. and subst. straight, right, straightness, f. נָכָחָה, pl. נָכָחִים, n.f. —Is 57² הַלֵּךְ נָכוֹ he that walks in (cf. 33¹⁵ 50¹⁰) his straightness (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4²⁵); נָכָחָה what is straight in front, fig. straightforwardness, honesty, Am 3¹⁰ נָכוֹ לֹא יָדַע עֲשׂוֹת נָכוֹ, Is 59¹⁴ לֹא תִבָּל לְבוֹא (|| אֲמַת ||) וְנָכוֹ דְבָרֶיךָ 1 S 15⁵ דְּבָרֶיךָ תִּבְרָרִים וְנָכוֹמִים טוֹבִים תִּבְרָרִים וְנָכוֹמִים (i.e. true), Pr 8⁹ (of words of Wisdom) בְּכֵם נָכוֹמִים i.e. they lead straight to the right goal (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל ||; comp. v⁸ בְּהֵם נִמְחָל וְעָשָׂה 24²⁵ i.e. either correct (leading to the right point), or honest answers; Is 30¹⁰ לֹא-תִחַזְּוּ לֵטֹב נָכוֹמִים (|| אֲמַת ||) true things (opp. תַּלְמוֹת, illusions), 26¹⁰ בְּאַרְצְךָ נָכוֹמִים יַעֲלֶה in a land of rectitude (Che) he will do wickedly.

† [נָכַל] vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakdlu*, be crafty, cunning; ㊄ נָכַל be crafty, Pa. deceive; Syr. نَكَل deceive, plot; cf. perh. 𐩦𐩣𐩪𐩠 act faithlessly, 𐩦𐩣𐩪𐩠 faithless, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—Qal Pt. נָכַל Mal 1¹⁴ knave. Pi. נָכַלְיָהֶם אֲשֶׁר נָכַלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25¹⁸ their wives with which they beguiled you. Hithp. Impf. וַתִּנְכַּלְוּ אֹתוֹ וַתִּנְכַּלְוּ אֹתוֹ Gn 37¹⁸ they knavishly planned against him (Kö^{III. 9}), etc.; Inf. ctr. בְּ לְהִתְנַבֵּל ψ 105²⁵ to deal knavishly with.

† [נָכַל] n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נָכַלְיָהֶם Nu 25¹⁸ their craft, their wile (as acc. cogn. c. נָכַל).

נָכַלְיָה n.m. knave (for נָכַלְיָה v. Kö^{II. 1. 118});—abs. פִּילִי Is 32⁵ (opp. שׂוֹעַ, || נָכַל ||); פִּילִי v⁷ (assonance with פִּילִי, fr. פִּילִי q. v.).

† [נָכַס] n.m. Jos 22⁸ only pl. נָכַסִּים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikāsu*, property, wealth, gain, DI^{HWS 463}, Syr. نَكَسَ wealth; on deriv. fr. As. *nikāsu*, cut off, hew down, behold, etc., Syr. نَكَسَ slay, ㊄ נָכַס, NH נָכַס id., through meaning cattle for slaughter, cf. Frä⁹⁸ Hpt^{Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.} Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock^{ed voc.});—Jos 22⁸ (P), 2 Ch 1^{11, 12} Ec 6² (all || עֲשָׂר ||, פְּבוֹד, 5¹⁸ || עֲשָׂר ||).

† I. [נָכַר] vb. (not Qal) regard, recognize (NH Hipch. know, be acquainted with; ㊄ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. *id.*; cf. also Ar. *نَكَر* in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. לא יכירו La 4^s *they are not recognized*.

Pi. Pf. לא יכיר Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| *לֹא יַנְשֵׂא פְנֵי עָרִים*); **Impf.** לא תכירו Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens*.

Hiph. Pf. הכיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הכירו Gn 27²²; 3 pl. הכירו Ju 18³ + 2 t., sf. הכירוהו Jb 2¹², הכירוהו Gn 42⁸; **Impf.** יכיר Dt 21¹⁷

+ 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; יכיר Gn 38¹⁶ +; sf. יכירוהו 1 K 18⁷, יכירוהו Jb 7¹⁰, יכירוהו Gn 37²³, etc.; **Imv.** הכיר Gn 31²² + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** הכיר (Ginsb van d. H. הכיר) Pr 24²² 28²¹; **cstr. sf.** הכירני Ru 2¹⁰; **Pt.** הכירי ψ 142⁵, sf. הכירי Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—1. *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31²² 37²³ 38¹⁶; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2^{10,19}; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁵; acc. rei om. 2 S 3²⁶; ' subj. לטובה... למי יכיר Je 24⁵ *so will I regard the exiles... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁹; הכיר פנים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = *נָשֵׂא פְנֵי מִ*) Dt 1¹⁷ 16¹⁹ (|| *הַטְּהָה מִשְׁפָּטָם*), Pr 24²² 28²¹.

2. Recognize (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²² 37²³ 38¹⁶ (all J), 42^{7,22} (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. הכיר אֵישׁ בְּצַמָּרָם יכיר אֵישׁ Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize voice* (קול), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceives* the true situation, Ne 6¹² *and I perceived, and lo! God had not sent him*.

3. Be willing to recognize, acknowledge Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (|| *ידע*), ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹.

4. Be acquainted with, לא יכירו עַד מְקוֹמוֹ, Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. Distinguish, understand, לקול... הכיר קול Ezr 3¹³ *could not distinguish*, etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance*; הכיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13²⁴ *understand how to speak*, etc.

Hithp. **Impf.** יתְכַרְנֶנָּע Pr 20¹¹ *by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure*, etc.

† **[הכרה]** **n.f.** *look* (or *expression*?);—**cstr.** הכרת פניהם Is 3⁹ *a look at their face witnesses against them* (*Ch*^{Comm.} al.), or *the expression of their face* (*Ges*^{Comm.} De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* *S* *Thes* Hi Du Che²³⁴ (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (✓*הכר*), but this very dub.

† **[מְכַר]** **n.m.** *acquaintance, friend* (dub., cf. Benz^{ad loc.});—sf. מְכַרֶּנּוּ 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מְכַרְכֶּם. ⁹.

II. נכר (✓of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange*, as that which is intently regarded, so *Thes*, but precarious; cf. As. *nakdru, rebel*, Pa. *change, nakiru, and kakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity*, etc.; Ar. *نَكَر* in sense *be bad, evil*; II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure*, etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm⁷⁶ CIS^{IV. 51. 9; 20. 5}; Min. alter Hom^{80d Arab. Chrest. 125}; Syr. נכר *reject, alienus*, etc.; נַכְרֵי *strange, foreign*).

† **[נְכָר]**, **[נִכְרָר]** **n.[m.]** *misfortune, calamity*;—abs. נְכָרָה Jb 31³ *calamity* (|| *אֵי*); sf. נְכָרָה Ob 1² *his calamity*.

† **נְכָרָה** **n.[m.]** *that which is foreign, foreignness* (on format. cf. Lag^{51. 154});—abs. נ' Ju 10¹⁶ +, **cstr.** נְכָרָה Dt 31¹⁶;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. אֱלֹהֵי (ה)נְכָרָה = *foreign gods* Gn 35²⁴ Jos 24^{20,22} (all E, = *אֱלֹהֵי מְאֵרָה* of D, cf. *מְאֵרָה*, Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7⁷ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33³; *נְכָרָה מְאֵרָה* Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. נְכָרָה מְאֵרָה Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; אֱלֹהֵי נ' 2. *foreigner* (ה)נְכָרָה Gn 17¹² (|| *לֹא מֵאַרְצְךָ*), Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22² (H), Ez 44^{9,22} Ne 9² Is 56³; (ה)נ' 2 S 22^{45,46} = ψ 18^{46,46}, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ ψ 144⁷⁻¹¹.

3. other combin.: נ' הַבְּלִי Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatries); 2 Ch 14⁴ *foreign altars*; נ' אֲרָצוֹת ψ 137⁶ *foreign soil*; נ' מִכָּלֵן Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign*.

† **נְכָרִי** **adj.** *foreign, alien* (NH נְכָרִי = *Gentile*);—נ' abs. m. זַרְעֵךְ נְכָרִי Ex 22²² +; mpl. נְכָרִים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נְכָרִיָּה); fpl. נְכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹³ +;—1. **a.** *foreign*: נְכָרִי עַם Ex 21⁹ (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, נ' אִישׁ Dt 17¹⁵ (|| *אֶחָד מִן*), זָרָה נְכָרִיָּה, זָרָה נְכָרִיָּה, זָרָה נְכָרִיָּה Ex 22²² (J) *foreign land*, so 18³ (E); esp. נְכָרִיּוֹת *foreign (non-Isr.) women* 1 K 11¹⁶ Ezr 10^{2,10,11} 14^{17,18,44} Ne 13^{26,27}. **b.** as subst. נְכָרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ *מִן יִשְׂרָאֵל*), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ *לֹא מֵאַרְצְךָ*), = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁶ = 2 Ch 6³², Dt 14²² (|| *נֶגֶר*), 1 S 23³¹ (opp. *אֶחָד מִן*), 29³¹ (+ *מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוקָה*); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (|| *נְכָרִיָּה*), נְכָרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נְכָרִים *foreigners* La 5² (|| *זָרִים*), Ob 1¹¹ (|| *id.*); cf. *נְכָרִים* Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁶ (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). 2. נְכַרְיָה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2¹⁶ (|| אִשָּׁה זָרָה ||), 7⁶ (|| *id.*), 5²⁰ (|| זָרָה ||), 6³⁴ (|| אִשְׁתֵּי רָעָה ||), 23²⁷ (|| זָרָה ||).—On 20¹⁶ 27¹³ v. infr. 3. fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נְכַרְיָה הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19¹⁵ *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ' לְבַגְי אֲמָנִי *an alien am I become in their eyes*; (כַּמְצוֹר הָיִיתִי לְאֹתִי ||) 69⁹ (|| אֲמָנִי ||); of 's judgment, נְכַרְיָה עֲבַדְתָּ Is 28²¹ *strange is his task!* (|| זָר מְעַלְמֵנוּ ||); (זָר מְעַלְמֵנוּ ||) זָר מְעַלְמֵנוּ Is 28²¹ *an alien vine* (opp. אֲמָנָה (זָרָה)), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכַרִּים Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נְכַרְיָה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָר ||), so read also (for MT נְכַרְיָה ||) 27¹³.

† [נכר] **vb. denom. act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—Niph.** *Impf.* יִנְכַר Pr 26²⁴ with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is foreign to his thought). **Pl.** *Pf.* יִנְכַר Is 23⁷, but v. infr.; *Impf.* יִנְכַרְוּ Je 19⁴ *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); יִנְכַרְוּ זָרָהוּ Dt 32²⁷ *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—יִנְכַר אֶתְּוֹ אֶתְּוֹ אֶתְּוֹ Is 23⁷ *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; © סָכַר (cf. Ju 4⁹) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָכַר (as Is 19⁴) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָכַר Bu; Löhr either סָכַר or סָכַר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַכַּר אֶלֵיהֶם Gn 42⁷ *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pl. f.* יִתְנַכַּרְוּ 1 K 14⁶ *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

† [נכרת] **n. [f.] treasure** (so context demands) (© L 2 K 20¹⁵ τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. © X; der. uncertain; DI^{ProL} 141 cp. As. *bit nakanti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakāmu*, *heap up* [DI^{WB} 402], whence נ' ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö ZMG 21 (1895), 751 Hpt ZA II. 206 (reading *nakavāti* = *nakamāti*, and Heb. נְכֹחָיו or נְכוּחָיו).—Only sf. נְכֹחָהּ = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20¹⁵ = Is 39².

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. نَال, نِيل is *obtain, attain*, Lane 2040);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. נִלְהֶה Is 33¹ = קִהְלֶהֶךָ (Ki Ges^{Leb} 57 Kö^{1.174}), read קִבְלֶהֶךָ (**Pl.** *Inf.* of כָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges^{Theo} Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. || בְּהֶחֱמָךְ.

† [מְנַלְהֶה] **n. [m.]? gain, acquisition!**—Only sf. יִשָּׁה לְאָרְצָן מְנַלְהֶם Jb 15²⁰ (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) מְנַלְהֶם, Hi מְלָלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v.

in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—© σκιά [i.e. צֶלֶם], © *their word* [מִלְחָם].

נְמִיבָה I S 15⁹ v. הו Niph.

נְמוֹאֵל **n. pr. m.** (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 307});—1. son of Simeon Nu 26¹³ I Ch 4³⁴ (= נְמוֹאֵל, q. v., Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁶), © Ναμουηλ. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26⁹, © *id.*

נְמוֹאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of 1 supr., only c. art. נְמוֹאֵלִי as n. coll. Nu 26¹³, © Ναμουηλει.

נָמַל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

נְמִלָּה **n. f. unit.** (Lag^{BN 51}) *ant* (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَة (nom. unit. of نَمَل); Syr. نَمْلَة);—abs. נ' Pr 6⁶; pl. הַנְּמִלִּים 30²⁵.

נָמַר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namāru*, *shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَجْر pardus, and limpidus, purus (of water); cf. infr. נמרים]) so Hom 28 294 f.; ag. this Nö ZMG 21 (1895), 756 Schwally^{1010. 121}; נָמַר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI^{WB} 408; Ar. نَمْرَة Lane 2053; Eth. ነግር; Syr. نَمْرَة; NH (נְמִר).

נְמִר **n. m.** 11, 6 leopard;—abs. נ' Ho 13⁷ + 3 t.; pl. נְמִרִים Hb 1⁸ Ct 4⁸;—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13²², swift Hb 1⁸, keen-eyed Je 5⁶ (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13⁷ (sim. of 'י); נ' עֲסִינִי יִרְבֵּץ Is 11⁹ (predict.); חֲרָרִי נְמִרִים Ct 4⁸ (|| מַעֲנֹת אֲרִיֹת ||).

† נְמִרָה **n. pr. loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32⁸ (+ עֲמִירֹת, עֲיִבֹן, חֲשָׁבֹן, etc.), © Ναμρρα, Α Αμβραμ, © L Μαμβρα. Perh. = *Tel Nimrin*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 264.—Cf. נ' נִירָה (q. v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n. pr. m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook⁵¹ Lzb²²³; meaning dub.; Nö ZMG 221x (1875), 487 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray^{Prop. Names 92} (on tribal names from leopard v. RS^{K 201} also Sab n. pr. נמרים Levy-Os^{1c}, etc.); We^{Reid. 2. 82} thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

† נְמִרִים **n. pr. loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמון attrib. of Bark^m, DHM ZMG 221x (1875), 502, v. also CIS^{IV. No. 105, p. 100}; مَاءٌ نَجِيرٌ *wholesome water* Lane 2063, also We^{1c});—only נְמִרִים Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; prob. = Βηνημαριμ Lag^{Onom. 204, 30}, in *Wady Numère* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl^{Geogr.} 272.

† **נמרד** *n.pr.m.* Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub **נמרד** *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag^{21 106}]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. **Marduk**, We^{Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.}; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. 70, xvii. 511, RS^{Sem. 1. 21 n. 2; 2d ed. 92.}; Hom^{PSBA xv (1895), 291-300} prop. *Narādu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl Pa 220 De^{Gn 10, 8 (1887);} more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudae*), Hpt^{Andover Rev. July, 1884, 98 f. Dl K (1884) Say^{Athen. Feb. 16, 1886, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895} (cf. Che^{ib. Mar. 9}), —i. e. a Kashite kg., B. C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt^{BAS 1 (1896), 163}, Jeremias^{Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.}); —son of **בלש** (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10^{8,9} (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v^{10 f.}), **נמרד** I Ch 1¹⁰; **נמרד** **אָרָרְן** Mi 5⁵ (|| **אָרָרְן אֲשֶׁר־בְּבָבֶל**); **נמרד** **נְפֶסְבָּה**.}

† **נמשיר** *n.pr.m.* grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9^{2,14}; **נמשיר** I K 19¹⁶ 2 K 9³⁰ 2 Ch 22⁷; **נמשיר** **נְפֶסְבָּה**, *Namsebei, Nameσ(σ)ei*.

נס v. **נסב** v. **נסבה**.

נסח v. **נשא**.

† **נסח** *vb.* **Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, **Pi.**; **פ** Pa. **נָסַח**; Syr. Pa. **نَسَح**; cf. Eth. **መጠን**: *temptation*); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נָסַח** Dt 4³⁴ + 3 t.; sf. **נְסַחֵהוּ** Ex 15²⁵; 3 fs. **נְסַחֵהָ** Dt 28⁵⁶; 1 s. **נְסַחֵהָ** Ec 7²⁵, + 4 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יְנַסֵּם** Dn 1¹⁴; 1 s. **יְנַסֵּם** Ju 6³⁹; sf. **אֲנַסְכָּה** Ec 2²; 3 mpl. **יְנַסְבוּ** Nu 14²²; 2 mpl. **הֲנַסְבוּ** Ex 17⁷, + 7 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* **נִס** Dn 1¹²; sf. **נְסַחֵהוּ** ψ 26²; *Inf. cstr.* **נְסַחֵהוּ** Ex 20²⁰, + 8 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* **מְנַסְּחָה** Dt 13⁴; —**1.** test, try (syn. **בחנו**), abs. I S 17³⁰ (a sword); c. **נִסְחָה** Ju 7³⁰ Ec 2¹; c. acc. Dn 1^{12,14}; acc. + **נִסְחָה** I K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Ec 7²⁵. **2.** attempt, assay, try to do a thing, c. *Inf.* Dt 4³⁴ 28⁵⁶; c. acc. Jb 4² (*venture a word*). **3.** test, try, prove, tempt [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr^{Dt 6, 16; + 483, 483}] **a.** God tests or proves Abr. Gn 22¹ (E), Isr. Ex 15²⁵ 20²⁰ (E), 16⁴ (J), Dt 8^{2,16} 13⁴; c. **נִסְחָה** Ju 2²² 3¹⁴; tribe of Levi Dt 33⁸ (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32³¹; psalmist ψ 26². **b.** Isr. tests, or tries God: Ex 17^{2,7} Nu 14²² (J), Dt 6¹⁶ ψ 78^{18,41,56} 95⁹ 106¹⁴; so Ahaz, Is 7¹².

† **נסח** *n.f.* test, trial, proving; —**מ'נסח** ψ 95⁵; *cstr.* **מִנְסַח** Jb 9²³; pl. **מִנְסַחֵי** Dt 4³⁴ 7¹⁹, **מִנְסַחֵי** Dt 29²; —*testings or provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4³⁴ (v. Dr), 7¹⁹ 29² (|| **אֲחֵהוּ**); —*test, trial, of innocent person* Jb 9²³ acc. to Hi al., but v. i. **מִנְסַח** sub **מִנְסַחֵי**.

† **נסח** *n.pr.loc.* where Israel tried ' in the wilderness, Ex 17⁷ (JE), Dt 6¹⁶ 9²² ψ 95⁵ (all **נ** (**δ**) *πειρασμός*), where Levi was tested Dt 33⁸ (**נ** *πειρα*).

† **נסח** *vb.* pull or tear away (NH **נָסַח**, **נָסַח** both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OArām. **נָסַח** Cook²² Lzb²²²; Ar. **نَسَحَ** *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu, nushu, extract, excerpt* Dl^{HWB 472} Meissn ZA 1v (1899), 267; NH **נָסַחָה**, Nab. **נָסַחָה** *id.*, also Arām. **נָסַחָה** (whence Ar. **نَسَخَ**) Hoffm^{ZMG xxxii. 700} cf. Frä²⁵¹; Syr. **نَسَحَ** *copy*); —**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יְנַסֵּם** **בֵּית גִּבְיֹת** Pr 15²⁵ *the house of proud men will ' tear down*; **יְנַסֵּם** **מִנְסַחֵהוּ** ψ 52² *yea, he ['] shall tear thee away, without a tent*; 3 mpl. **יְנַסְבוּ** Pr 2²² *transgressors shall (men) tear away from the land* (rd. perh. **יְנַסְבוּהוּ** *shall be torn away*; || **יְנַסְבוּהוּ**; cf. Ges^{144, 3 b. E} Da^{Synt. 1 308. b}). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. consec. **יְנַסְבוּהֶם** **מֵעַל הָאֲרָצָה** Dt 28⁶³ *and ye shall be torn away from off the land*.

נסח 2 K 11⁶, v. p. 587 a supr.

† **נסך** *vb.* pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, **Pi.** *make libation*; Ph. *cast gold or iron* Lzb³²²; **פ** **נָסַךְ** *make libation*; Syr. **نَسَك** *pour out*; Ar. **نَسَكَ**, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö^{ZMG xli (1887), 719} (rare), usu. *worship* Lane³⁰⁵² (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 213; 2d ed. 229}), i. e. *pour out blood of victim, pour out wine* We^{Held. 2, 114, 118, 142}; —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָסַךְ** Is 29¹⁰ 40¹⁹; **נָסַךְ** 44¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יְנַסְכוּ** Ho 9⁴; 2 ms. **הִנְסַכְוּ** Ex 30⁹; *Inf. abs.* **לְנִסְכָּה** Is 30¹; *Pt. pass. f.* **נְסַכָּה** 25⁷; —**1.** pour out, c. **עַל** (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29¹⁰. **2.** pour out libations, c. acc. **נָסַךְ** Ex 30⁹ (P); **מִנְסַכָּה** Is 30¹; **נִסְכֵי** Ho 9⁴. **3.** cast metal images, c. acc. **מִנְסַכֵי** Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰.

Piel Impf. **יְנַסְכֵהוּ** I Ch 11¹⁸ *pour out as libation, c. acc.* **לַיהוָה** + **מִנְסַכֵי** (= 2 S 23¹⁶ **Hiph.**).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. **יְנַסְכוּהֶם** Je 32²⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יְנַסְכֵהוּ** Gn 35¹⁴ + 2 t.; 1 s. **אֲנַסְכֵהוּ** ψ 16⁴; 3 mpl. **יְנַסְכוּהֶם** Ez 20²⁸; *Inv.* **יְנַסְכוּהֶם** Nu 28⁷; *Inf. abs.* **יְנַסְכֵהוּ** Je 44¹⁷; **יְנַסְכֵהוּ** Je 7¹⁸ + 3 t.; *cstr.* **יְנַסְכֵהוּ** Je 44^{19,25} (Kö^{1,309}); —*pour out libations, c. acc.* **יְנַסְכֵהוּ** Gn 35¹⁴ (E), 2 K 16¹³ Nu 28⁷ (P), **מִנְסַכֵי** 2 S 23¹⁶ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴.

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. **יְנַסְכוּ** *be poured out, Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶, of holy wine, c. נ of vessels.*

† נְסֻךְ **n.m. drink-offering**;—abs. נ' Gn 35¹⁴ + 6 t.; נְסֻךְ Ex 29⁴⁰ 30⁹ Ez 45¹⁷; נְסֻךְ Nu 4⁷ Jo 1¹³; cstr. נְסֻכֵי Nu 28⁷; sf. נְסֻכָּי Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. נְסֻכִים Je 7¹⁸ + 9 t.; sf. נְסֻכֵיהֶם Nu 29³¹, נְסֻכֵיכֶם v³⁰, etc.;—**1. drink-offering**, c. לַעֲלֹת (on Jacob's מִזְבֵּחַ at Bethel) Gn 35¹⁴ (E); elsewhere in worship of י only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table נְסֻכֵי הַנְּסֻחֹת Nu 4⁷; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23³⁷ Nu 29³⁰, usu. offered with the עֹלָה Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 23^{13,18} Nu 15^{5,7,10,24} 28^{7,14,21} 29^{18,21,24,27,30,33,37}, esp. עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיד 28^{9,10,15,24} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,26,28,31,34,38}; נְסֻכֵי מִנְחַת הַבֶּקֶר Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6^{15,17} 15^{15,10}; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29²¹ 2 Ch 29³⁵ Ez 45¹⁷; מִנְחָה נְסֻכֵי Jo 1^{9,13} 2¹⁴. Offered to other gods 2 K 16^{13,16} Is 57⁶ Je 7¹⁸ 19¹³ 32²⁹ 44^{17,18,19,19,25} Ez 20²⁸ ψ 16⁴. **2. molten images**, Is 41²⁹ 48⁵ Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷.—Combinations are: נְסֻכֵי יְהוָה (see vb.); נְסֻכֵי שֵׁפָרִים Is 57⁶.

† I. [נְסֻכֵי] **n.m. 1. libation; 2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. נְסֻכֵיהֶם יְיָ wine of their drink-offering Dt 32³⁸. **2. molten image**, sf. נְסֻכֵיהֶם דְּנִן Dn 11⁸.

† I. מִסְכָּה **n.f. 1. molten metal, or image; 2. libation**;—מ' Ex 32⁴ +; cstr. מִסְכָּת Is 30²²; pl. מִסְכָּוֹת 1 K 14⁹ +; sf. מִסְכָּתֶם Nu 33⁵²;—**1. libation**, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30¹ (= 1. נְסֻכֵי; see, however, sub II. [נְסֻכֵי]). **2. molten metal, or image**: עֲגֵל מִסְכָּה molten calf Ex 32^{4,8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁸, cf. ψ 106¹⁹; מִסְכָּה לַאלֹהִים molten gods Ex 34¹⁷ Lv 19⁴; מ' עֲלָמִי Nu 33⁵²; מִסְכָּה וּמִסְכָּה Dt 27¹⁵ Ju 17^{5,4} 18¹⁴ Na 1¹⁴ 2 Ch 34^{3,4}, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9¹² Ju 18^{17,18} 1 K 14⁹ 2 K 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 28² Is 30²² 42¹⁷ Ho 13² Hb 2¹⁸.

† II. [נְסָךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** נְסָכָה Is 25⁷; perh. also **Inf. cstr.** לְנָסְךָ 30¹; on both v. foll.

† II. מִסְכָּה **n.f. woven stuff, web**, esp. as covering;—abs. עֲלֵ-הַיַּמִּים הַנְּסָכָה Is 25⁷ the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. mourning-veil, symb. of distress; || הַלֹּט הַלֹּט = bed-covering 28³⁰ (in fig.). Perhaps also מ' לְנָסְךָ 30¹ weave a web (|| לְעֵשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so B Aq Ew De Che Di; > Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; מ' not elsewhere = נְסָךְ).

† [מִסְכָּת] **n.f. web of unfinished stuff**, on loom (v. GFM FAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxv1);—only abs. מִסְכָּת Ju 16^{12,14}.—מִסְכָּה, מִסְכָּה v. סכך.

† III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. nasdku, id., whence nasiku, prince, D1^{HWB 473}; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr. vl. ss. R. 17} and ref.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִי עַל-צִיּוֹן ψ 2⁶ I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִסְכַּחְתִּי Pr 8²⁸ I was installed (of Wisdom).

† II. [נְסִיךָ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13²¹ Ez 32³⁰ Mi 5⁵; sf. נְסִיכָמוֹ ψ 83¹².

נְסָמָן v. סמן.

† I. [נָסַךְ] **vb. be sick** (!; cf. Syr. نَسَف id., and esp. نَسَف debilis, infirmus, aegrotans, etc., PS²²⁰⁷; נָסַךְ נָסַם be sad; As. nasdsu, wail, lament D1^{HWB 473}; Ar. نَسَّ is go at a gentle pace);—only **Qal Pt. act.** (si vera l.) נָסַם נָסַם Is 10¹⁸ like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נָסַךְ (√ of foll. = be high or conspicuous?) **Hithpo1. Inf.** לְהַתְּנִיחַ ψ 60⁶, acc. to some denom. from נָסַךְ that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נָסַךְ; Pt. מְתַנַּחֵם Zc 9¹⁶ raised? prominent? (עַל-אֲרָמְתוֹ); of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מְתַנַּחֵמוֹת).

† נָסַךְ **n. [m.] standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH id., flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; נָסַךְ, נָסַף, sign, miracle);—נ' abs. Nu 21⁸ +; cstr. Is 11¹⁰; sf. נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ Is 49²²;—**1. a. standard**, as rallying-point, נָסִי יְהוָה Ex 17¹⁵ (E), יְהוָה נָסִי my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30¹⁷ (sim. of solitariness; || הָיָה עֲלֵ-הָרֵם הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher^{ZPV 12. 222}, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָסִי לְיָהוִה Is 5²⁶ 11¹² cf. 18⁸ (on mts., || הִקְעוּ שׁוֹפָרִים; מַלְעֵצִים; נָסִי אֲרָמִים 49²² (|| אֲשֶׁר אֵל-אֲרָמִים יְהוָה),—in all these subj. י; cf. עָמַד לְגַם עֲמִים Is 10¹¹ (of Mess. kg.); נָסִי 13² (on mt.), Je 50⁵ 51¹² (c. אֵל-אֵלַי against), v²⁷ (|| הִקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בְּגוֹיִם; מַלְעֵצִים, הִרְיֹמוּ נָסִי עַל-עַמִּים, Is 62¹⁰, cf. Je 4²¹ (|| קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נָסִי לְהִתְנַחֵם... ψ 60⁶ thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. **b. signal**, נָסִי צִיּוֹנָה Je 4⁶ (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2. standard**, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21^{8,9} (JE). **3. a. ensign, signal**, מִפְּצִרוֹם הָיָה מִפְּצִרוֹ לְהִיחֹת לָהּ לְגַם, ישׁשׁ Ez 27⁷ byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so b. (since sails were the only ensign) = sail Is 33²² (Che Di al.; > pennon Ges Hi Ew De Du). 4. sign (cf. NH) = warning Nu 26¹⁰ (P).

I. נסע vb. pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisû*, set out, withdraw, etc. D1^{HWB} 470; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 722 cp. also Ar. نَسَعَ, Eth. **ἸἸፐ**: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba^{KS} 11); — **Qal** 137 Pf. 3 ms. נ' Gn 33¹⁷ +, 3 mpl. נסעו Dt 10⁶, נסעו Nu 24⁺, etc.; **Impf.** נסע Is 33²⁰, נסע Gn 12⁹ +, sf. נסעם Ju 16³; 3 mpl. נסעו Ex 40³⁶ +, נסעו Nu 2⁹ +; 2 mpl. נסעו Jos 3³; 1 pl. נסעו cohort. Gn 33¹², נסעו Dt 1¹⁹ 2¹, נסעו Ezr 8²¹, etc.; **Imv.** נסעו Dt 24⁺; **Inf. abs.** נסעו Gn 12⁹; **cstr.** נסעו Jos 3¹⁴ +; **sf.** נסעו Gn 11² Nu 10²⁴; **Pt.** נסעו Ex 14¹⁰ Nu 10²²; pl. נסעו Nu 10²⁹; — **1.** pull out or up, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16³; loom v¹⁴ (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), a. set out Gn 35⁵ Nu 12¹² (both E), Je 4⁷ (|| מפקודו); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, ה' ארון Nu 10²⁶ (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14¹⁵ 40³⁷ Nu 1⁴ 4^{5,16} 9¹⁷ + 8 t. Nu 9, 10^{6,17,18,21,22,23}, so prob. also 2⁵ + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, אהל מועד 1⁵¹ מושבן 10^{12,22}, דגל 2¹⁷), 33³; ויבא... ויסעו Gn 46¹ (E) and Isr. set out, and came, etc., Ex 16¹ 19² Nu 20²² Jos 9¹⁷ (all P), Dt 1⁷, נסעו ונלכה 33¹² (J); (ויעלו...) ויסעו Ju 18¹¹, נסעו ועברו Dt 2²¹; נ' oft. c. מן Gn 35¹⁶ (E), Nu 10²⁴ (JE), נסעו מן אהליהם לעבר, Jos 3¹⁴ (JE), set out from their tents, to cross, etc., cf. נ' ללכת... מן Ezr 8²¹; c. ויבא מן, Jos 3¹ (JE), Nu 33⁹ (P), ויגלו ו' (D), Dt 1⁹, ויעברו Nu 33⁹ (P); וישוב ויחגו וישוב Nu 33⁷ (P). **b. depart**, c. מן Gn 37¹⁷ (J), 2 K 3²⁷ 19^{3,26} = Is 37^{3,27}; even of angel עמוד הענן Ex 14¹⁹ (J); of angel v¹⁹ (E); ויגלו). **3. journey, march** (by stages) Gn 12⁹ 35²¹ (both J), Nu 10^{12,14,22} (P), (poss. also Nu 2⁹ etc., cf. 2 supr.); + למסעיהם acc. to their stations, i.e. by stages Ex 17¹ Nu 10¹² (+ מן), cf. Ex 40³⁶ (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12⁹ 33¹⁷ (both J), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; סעו לכם; סעו הדרך Nu 14²⁵ (JE); sq. מדרום eastward (v. מן 1. c) Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J), אחריו Ex 14¹⁰ (J), אל- Nu 10²⁹, לפני v²³ (of ark; all J); sq. מן ה loc. Gn 20¹ (E), Dt 10^{6,7} Ex 12³⁷ (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11²⁵ (JE); sq. מן + acc. of distance, וירדו 10²³ (JE), 21⁴ (P); esp. ויחגו... מן ויסעו Nu 21^{12,13} (JE), Ex 13²⁰ Nu 21¹¹ 33⁵ + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31²⁴. — נסעו כמו צאן Zc 10² is

dub.; We נעו or נעו, so Now. 4. of wind, נ' רוח מצאת Nu 11²¹ there set forth (sprang up) a wind from '.

+ **Niph. Pf. be pulled up, removed**: 3 ms. נסעו Is 38¹²; of tent-peg נסעו הלאה Jb 4²¹ (reading ויחרם for יחרם, v. ה. יחר).

+ **Hiph. Impf. 3 ms.** נסעו ψ 78²⁸, נסעו Ex 15²² + 2 t.; 2 ms. נסעו ψ 80³, 3 fs. נסעו 2 K 4⁴; 3 mpl. נסעו 1 K 5²¹; **Pt.** נסעו Ec 10⁹; — **1.** cause to set out, lead out, c. acc. pers. Ex 15²² (J; + מן, וינאו, ψ 78²⁸ (בצואן || וינהגם), 80³ (מן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, cause to spring up, c. acc. rei 2 K 4⁴; נסעו פצעו חקונו Jb 19¹⁹; specif., remove from quarry, quarry: 1 K 5²¹ and they quarried great stones, cf. Ec 10⁹.

+ **מסע n. [m.] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey**; — abs. מ' Nu 10² Dt 10¹¹; pl. cstr. מסעו Nu 10²³ 33³; sf. מסעו Gn 13³, מסעיהם Ex 17¹ + 6 t.; — **1. a. pulling up, breaking camp** (c. acc. מסעיהם; Ges^{66a, 115d}) Nu 10². **b. setting out** Nu 10⁶, cf. v²³. **2. station, stage, journey** (by stages), ויגלו למ' Gn 13³ and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings (cf. הלה, p. 231a supr.); מסעיהם Ex 17¹ cf. 40^{36,20} Nu 10¹² (all P; all c. נסעו), 33¹² (|| מסעיהם), v³ (|| id.); קים מסעו לך Dt 10¹¹ for journeying (v. Dr).

+ **מסע n. [m.] quarry or quarrying**; — only abs. as adv. acc., אכן שלמה מסע 1 K 6⁷ stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. נסע (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَعَ throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl¹²).

+ **מסע missile, dart**; — only abs. Jb 41¹⁸ (שׁריר, חנית).

נסק whence נספס ψ 139⁹ acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

+ **נסר n. pr. div. Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach.**, 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁶; Ⓞ Εσραχ, Α Εσραχ, Ⓞ L Ασραχ (K); Ⓞ Νασραχ, Ν Ασραχ, Α Ασραχ (Is); Jos^{Ant. x. 1. 5} Απαση; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinhold^{Joaia} 1886 ad loc.; crpt. form of Nusku (= נסר) acc. to Hal^{JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177} Muss-Arnolt^{BE. xi. 1 (1892), 86}; Hbr. vii. 89 E. 17; Nusku is a solar deity, cf. Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 220 f.}

נעה, נעה v. נע.

†נעמל n.pr.loc. on border of Asher Jos 19²⁷; Ⓞ Iσηνλ, A Aνηνλ, ⓄL Naσηλ.

†נעל vb. bar, bolt, lock (NH id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נעל 2 S 13¹⁵, נעל Ju 3²²; Imv. נעל 2 S 13¹⁷; Pt. pass. נעול Ct 4^{12.12}; fpl. נעלות Ju 3²⁴;—bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc. דלת, דלתות: Ju 3²², + נעל after, behind, v²⁴ 2 S 13^{17.18}; elsewh. only נעל Ct 4¹² a garden barred (fig. of Shulamite), so also v¹² b (reading נעל for נעל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נעל n.f.^{100.5} sandal, shoe (NH id.; Ar. نعل id. (also horse-shoe, etc.); Syr. نعل appar. only horse-shoe (rare; also NS) PS³⁰⁶; cf. poss. Eth. ንዕል: (obsol.) wife of Levirate marriage Di⁵⁷⁰);—abs. נעל Gn 14²², נעל Dt 25¹⁰; sf. נעלי ψ 60¹⁰ 108¹⁰, נעלי Jos 5¹⁵, etc.; du. נעלים Am 2⁸; pl. נעלים Is 11¹⁵ Ct 7², נעלות Jos 9⁶; sf. נעליך Ex 3⁵ Ez 24¹⁷, נעליך Is 5²⁷, נעליך Jos 9¹³, נעליך Ex 12¹¹ Ez 24²²;—sandal Ju 9¹³, Am 2⁸ 8⁶ (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29⁴; on (ב) feet Jos 9⁶ (JE), 1 K 2⁵ Ez 24²² Ex 12¹¹ (P); cf. נעליך בנעליך Ct 7², נעליך Is 11¹⁵; put on sandal is נעל נעליך Ez 24¹⁷; loose the sandal is נעל Is 20³ Dt 25⁹ cf. v¹⁰; נעל (Imv.) Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE); נעל Ru 4^{7.8} (cf. Burton Midian II. 197); sandal-thong is נעליך Gn 14²² Is 5²⁷; נעליך על ארסך ψ 60¹⁰ upon Edom do I cast my sandal = 108¹⁰, denotes either contempt (Hup; נעל = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || נעליך מואב סיר רחמי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher *Abh. z. Arab. Philol.* I. 47 f. Jacob *Arab. Dicht.* IV. 22.

†[נעל] vb.denom. furnish with sandals, shoe (נעל rare), bind on sandal; Ar. نعل furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. نعل shoe horse);—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. נעלך Ez 16¹⁰ and I shod thee with תחש (q.v.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. ונעלם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ and gave them sandals.

†מנעול n.[m.] bolt;—abs. מנעול Ct 5⁴ (of house-door); pl. sf. מנעולי Ne 3³, מנעולי דלתותיו (f) מנעול, all of city-gates, in phr. מנעול וברקו.

†[מנעול] n.m. id., only sf. מנעולת מנעולך ברוך ונחשת מנעולך Dt 33²⁵ (song).

†I. [נעם] vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעם good Lzb³²⁴ (and many n.pr.); Ar. انعم be plentiful, easy, pleasant; انعم على shew gracious favour toward, oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם be lovely, agreeable, well Levy-Og²¹⁶ xix (1886), 178 CIS^{17.10, 11}, so Min. Hom^{504r}. Christ. 128; OArām. in n.pr. Lzb^{322, 324} Cook⁵² (נעמותי) my darling [or my songs, cf. II.'n]); נעים נעים pleasant, lovely, loveliness; Prā^{BAS I. 46 I} cp. Eth. አደመ: be pleasant, = *አገመ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נעמה Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נעמת לי מאד 2 S 1²⁶, also (of physical beauty) נעמת סמני נעמת Ez 32¹⁰; 2 fs. (id.) נעמתך Ct 7⁷ how lovely art thou! (|| נעמתך); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נעמו ψ 141⁶; Impf. 3 ms. ינעם: נעם Pr 2¹⁰ (of knowledge); נעם נעם 9¹⁷ (|| נעם); 24²² is impers. c. ל, to them... shall be delight.

†נעם n.m.^{100, 17} delightfulness, pleasantness (Ecclus נעם חירש 32⁶);—נעם abs. Zc 11⁷ + 4 t.; cstr. נעם ψ 27⁴ 90¹⁷;—1. delightfulness of נעם: contemplated in temple ψ 27⁴, shewn in his favour, נעם... עליך. 2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11^{7.10}. 3. pleasantness, as defining genit.: נעם נעם Pr 3¹⁷; נעם נעם 15²⁶ 16²⁴.

†נעם n.pr.m. son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4¹⁵; Ⓞ Noom, A Naam.

†נעים adj. pleasant, delightful (poet.);—abs. נעים Pr 22¹⁸ +; cstr. נעים 2 S 23¹; pl. נעים נעים ψ 16⁶, נעים 2 S 1²⁶, נעים Pr 23⁵; f. נעמות ψ 16¹¹;—1. delightful הנעים והנעים 2 S 1²⁶ (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, נעים הון Pr 24⁴; words Pr 23⁵; of acts, etc.: נעים נעים נעים נעים ψ 133¹; singing praises to נעים, 135³ 147¹; keeping wise teachings Pr 22¹⁸; as subst. = delight נעים נעים נעים נעים Jb 36¹¹ (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16^{6.11}. 2. lovely, beautiful (physically), Ct 1¹⁶ (|| נעים).—ψ 81² 2 S 23¹ v. II. נעים sub II. נעם.

†נעמה n.pr.f. 1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4²² Ⓞ Noema, ⓄL Noemma. 2. Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14²¹ Ⓞ Maaxam, A Naama, ⓄL Naava = 2 Ch 12¹⁸, Ⓞ Noomma, ⓄL Naama; also 1 K 14²¹ but prob. gloss (om. ⓄB, ⓄL, etc.).

† II. **נַעְמָה** n.pr.loc. city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15⁴¹; Ⓞ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, Ⓞ L Νομα.

נַעְמִי v. infr.

נַעְמִי n.pr.f. mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{2,3} + 18 t. Ru; Ⓞ B Νωμεμιν; A Νωμεμειν 1², Νοεμμεν v², usu. Νοομει(ν); Ⓞ L Νοομ.

† I. [**נַעְמָן**] n.[m.] usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo^{Phoen.} 1. 227 Lag^{Symm.} 1. 402; Semit. 1. 22 who cp. red flower called شقائق النعمان [v. Lane¹⁵⁷⁸], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew^{Prop.} 1. 364 RS^{Prop.} vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy^{Fremdwörter}, 49); —only pl. נַעְמָנִים Is 17¹⁰ (Ⓞ φύτευμα ἀπιστων) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges¹³⁴ q; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήποι v. Rochette^{Ber. Archéol.} vill. 1261, 106-122 Daremberg et Saglio^{Dict. des Antiquités} (1877), 1. 73, and ref. WSmith^{Dict. Antiq.} (3) 1. 25 Fl in Levy^{NWB} iv. 229).

II. **נַעְמָן** n.pr.m. 1. son of Benj. Gn 46²¹, Ⓞ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26^{40,40}, Ⓞ Νοεμα(ναι), 1 Ch 8^{4,7} (so Ⓞ Gn 46²¹), Ⓞ in Ch Νοομα, Ⓞ L Ναμει, Νααμαν. 2. Aramaean general 2 K 5^{1,2,5} + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓞ Ναμαν, Ⓞ L Νεεμαν.

נַעְמָי adj.gent. from II. **נַעְמָן** 1, Nu 26⁴⁰, rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

† **נַעְמָתִי** adj.gent. (from unused n.pr.); — צופר Jb 2¹¹ (Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιῶν βασιλεύς), 1 I¹ 20¹ 42⁹ (all Ⓞ ὁ Μειναιῶς); Hom^{Aubaitze} 46 prop. נַעְמָתִי.

† [**מַנְעַמִּים**] n.[m.] pl. delicacies, dainties; —only sf. נַעְמֵיהֶם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141⁴.

II. **נַעַם** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne^{Marg.} 10; Ar. نَعَم speak in a low, gentle voice, نَعْمَةٌ note, melody; Syr. نَعَمٌ rugivit, نَعْمًا gentle sound, note; NH נַעְמָה melody; Ecclus 45⁹ לתת נַעְמָה לַחַת to make music; cf. Hiph. נַעַם^{9b} marg.).

† II. **נַעִים** adj. perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical; —abs. נַעִים ψ 81⁹ sweetly-sounding lyre; cstr., as subst., נַעִים וְזָרוּחַ יֵשׁ, 2 S 23¹ Israel's sweet singer of songs (cf. Dr^{288,10} Löhr; B egregius psalties Israel, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נַעַם; joy of the songs of Ier. HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נַעֵץ (√ of foll.; NH נַעֵץ prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in; א נַעֵץ id.; NH נַעְצִין fig. of wicked person; א נַעְצִין = BH).

† **נַעְצִין** n.[m.] thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 22); —abs. נַעְצִין Is 55¹³; pl. נַעְצִיִּים 7¹⁹.

† I. [**נַעַר**] vb. growl (NH id. cry, bray; cf. Syr. نَعَرَ; Ar. نَعَرَ make a noise Lane²⁰¹²; poss. As. na'ru, cry, roar (?) Dl^{NWB} 439); —only Qal Pf. 3 pl. נַעְרוּ בְּזָרוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51³⁸ (|| בְּכַפְּרִים בְּאֲזָנֵי).

† II. [**נַעַר**] vb. shake, shake out or off (NH נַעַר shake, stir up, esp. Pi. Niph.; א נַעַר tow (v. infr.); Ar. نَعَرَ, نَعَّرَ boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry); —Qal Pf. 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³; Pt. act. נַעַר Is 33^{9,16}; pass. Ne 5¹³; —shake out, to shew emptiness, נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (symbol.), נַעַר מִמֶּנִּי Is 33¹⁶; pt. shaken out, emptied נַעַרְתִּי נַעַרְתִּי Ne 5¹³ (i.e. stripped of possessions); shake off (leaves) Is 33⁹ (cf. || cl.). Niph. Pf. 1 s. נַעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109²² I am shaken out like a locust (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. Impf. 3 mpl. וְנַעַרְתִּי רַשְׁעִים מִכִּנּוֹת Jb 38¹³ to seize the corners of the earth that wicked men may be shaken out of it; 1 s. אֶנַּעַר Ju 16²⁰ I will shake myself (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. juss. יַעַר Ne 5¹³ so may God shake utterly out every man from (his) his house, etc.; וְנַעַר Ju 14²⁷ and ' shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = Pf. נַעַר ψ 136¹⁸ (also c. acc. + ב). Hithp. Imp. fs. הִתְנַעַרְתִּי Is 52² shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).

† I. **נַעַר** n.[m.] usu. interpr. as a shaking, scattering, abst. for concr. = scattered ones, only Zc 11¹⁶, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

† **נַעַרְתִּי** n.f. tow (as shaken off from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba^{NB} 64); —in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנֵּר Ju 16⁹ a thread of tow (snapping from heat); נַעַר Is 1²¹ (fig.; as inflammable).

III. **נַעַר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. **נַעַר** n.m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נַעַר Lzb²²⁴); —נַעַר abs. Gn 37² +; cstr. 1 S 2¹² +; sf. נַעַר Ju 19² +, נַעַר 2 K 4²⁴; pl. נַעַרִּים 1 S 25² +, cstr. נַעַרִּי Ex 24⁴ +; sf. נַעַרִּי Ne 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰, etc.; — 1 boy, lad, youth (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2⁶ (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13^{4,2,13}, just born 1 S 4²¹, not weaned 1 S 1²²; also Is 8⁴, cf. 7¹⁶ +. b. of lad just weaned 1 S 1²⁴ (del. 2nd נַעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v^{27,27}, etc. c. =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21^{12f.} (E), Isaac 22^{5,12} (E), Joseph Gn 37² (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43^{8,44,22f.} (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2¹⁷, of Jesse 1 S 16¹¹; *little lad* 1 S 20²⁸ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶, *little boy* 1 K 11¹⁷, pl. 2 K 2². **d.** נָעַר with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8³⁰ 1 S 17^{23,43} Ho 11¹ Is 3⁴ cf. Ec 10¹⁶ Is 3⁵ 10¹⁰ Je 1^{6,7} 1 Ch 22⁵ 29¹ 2 Ch 13⁷ 34³; so in phr. *נער מִבֶּן* Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (J), Est 3¹³ cf. Ex 10⁹ (E), Dt 28⁶⁰ Is 20⁴ 65²⁰ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 37²³ 148¹² Pr 22⁵. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34¹⁹ (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18^{6,12} +, Zadok 1 Ch 12²⁸, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22²² (J), Ju 7^{10,11} 19³ 1 S 9³ 2 K 4^{12,25} + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14²⁴ 1 S 25^{5f.} 2 S 2^{14f.} 1 K 20^{14f.} 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶, Jb 1^{16,17} Ne 4^{10,17} + oft. — Zc 11¹⁶ is corrupt, cf. We Now.—*Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נְעָרָה q. v.

† **נְעָרָה** **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעָרִים); —abs. נָעַר Jb 33²⁵ (=youthful vigour), 36¹⁴, מִבֶּן Pr 29²¹ ψ 88¹⁶ from youth up.

† II. **נְעָרָה** **n.f.** girl, damsel;—abs. נָעַרָה Ju 19³ + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24¹⁴ + 20 t. Gn Dt (נְעָרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22¹⁹, v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9¹¹ +, cstr. נְעָרוֹת Est 4⁴; sf. נְעָרוֹתָיו Ru 2²² 3², נְעָרָתֶיךָ Gn 24⁶¹ Ex 2⁵, etc.; —**1.** *girl, damsel*; נְעָרָתָא *little girl* only 2 K 5², cf. v⁴, perh. = young daughters Jb 40²⁹; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9¹¹; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24^{14,16,22,34,37} 34^{3,12} (all J), Dt 22^{16,18,19,20,21,24,25,26,29} 1 K 1^{3,4} Est 2^{4,7,8,9,12,13,15}; specif. virgin בתולה נָעַרָה Ju 21¹² Dt 22^{23,28} 1 K 1² Est 2^{2,3} (cf. Dt 22^{15b,30}); נְעָרָתֶיךָ *betrotled girl* Dt 22^{28,27}; young widow Ru 2⁶ 4¹²; of a concubine Ju 19^{3,4,5,8,9}, a prostitute Am 2⁷. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24⁶¹ (J), Ex 2⁵ (E), 1 S 25⁴² Pr 9³ 27²⁷ 31¹⁶ Est 2^{9,9} 4^{4,16}; gleaners Ru 2^{4,8,22,23} 3².—*Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נְעָרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נְעָרָתֶיךָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges^{112b, 17c}.

† **נְעָרִים** **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life;—abs. נָעַר Is 54⁶ ψ 127⁴; elsewhere sf. נְעָרִי 1 S 12², נְעָרֶיךָ Jb 31¹⁵ +, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19⁶, נְעָרֶיךָ Pr 5¹⁵ +, נְעָרֶיךָ Je 2² +, נְעָרֶיךָ ψ 103⁵, נְעָרֶיךָ Ez 23³, etc.;—*youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִבֶּן from one's youth up Gn 8²¹ (J), 1 S 17²³ 1 K 18¹² Je 3²⁴ Zc 13⁵ Jb 31¹⁸ (extreme youth; || מִבְּטָן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47^{12,15}, Moab Je 48¹¹, Judah

22²¹, cf. ψ 71^{6,17} 129^{1,2}; נְעָרֶיךָ Gn 46²⁴ (J), 2 S 19⁶ Ez 4¹⁴; נְעָרֵי הַיָּמִים הַהֵם 1 S 12² Je 3²²; as time in or during which Lv 22¹³ (H), Nu 30^{4,17} (P), La 3²⁷ ψ 144¹³, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23^{2,4}; cf. נְעָרִי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2¹⁷ (|| מֵיָמֵינוּ מֵאֵרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16^{22,43,60} 23¹⁹; other phr. are: נְעָרִי Je 3⁴ *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2¹⁷, נְעָרֹתָ Jb 13²⁸, נְעָרֹתָ ψ 25⁷, נְעָרֹתָ Je 2², נְעָרֹתָ 31¹⁹, נְעָרֹתָ Ez 23²¹, נְעָרֹתָ v²¹, נְעָרֹתָ Jo 1⁸, and esp. נְעָרֹתָ Pr 5¹⁸ Mal 2^{14,15} Is 54⁶ (fig.); נְעָרֹתָ ψ 127⁶ sons of (a man's) youth; = *youthful vigour* ψ 103⁵.

† [נְעָרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.;—only מְנַעֲרֹתֶיךָ Je 32³⁰ (fig. of nation).

† II. [נְעָרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.:—only c. ה loc., נְעָרָתָה Jos 16⁷ (Ⓜ ai kōmai autōn; Ⓜ L id. + *Αραπαθα*); appar. = נְעָרָה, q. v. infr.; *Noopath* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag^{Geogr. 223, 11} cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 181}.

† III. **נְעָרָה** **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{5,6,6}; Ⓜ *Θωαδα*, A *Noopa*, Ⓜ L *Noepa*.

† **נְעָרִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נָעַרִי בְּדָוִד 1 Ch 11³⁷; Ⓜ *Naapai*, A *Noopa*, Ⓜ L *Napai* (= נְעָרִי הָאִרְבִּי 2 S 23²⁵).

† **נְעָרִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3^{22,23}, Ⓜ *Nawadeia*, Ⓜ L *Neariou*. 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴²; Ⓜ *id.*, Ⓜ L *Naapias* (cf. *Sinait. n.pr.* נְעָרָה Cook²²).

† **נְעָרָה** **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁸ (Ⓜ *Naapran*, A *Naapan*, Ⓜ L *Noapan*), appar. = [נְעָרָה] q. v.

נָח v. נָח.

† **נָפֶת** **n.pr.m.** 1. a Levite Ex 6²¹ (P), Ⓜ *Nafex*, F *Nafey*. 2. a son of David 2 S 5¹⁶ (Ⓜ *id.*, Ⓜ L *Nafex*), 1 Ch 3⁷ (Ⓜ *Nafex*, A *Nafey*, Ⓜ L *Nefey*), 14⁶ (Ⓜ *id.*, Ⓜ *Nafax*, A *Nafay*, Ⓜ L *Nafex*).

1, II. **נָפֶה** v. I, II. נוף.

נָפְסִים v. נְפֹשִׁים, נְפֹשִׁים infr.

† [נִפְחָה] **vb.** breathe, blow (כּוּר נִפְחָה Ecclus 43⁴ *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נִפְחָה, *id.*, נִפְחָה, Syr. نَفَس; As. *nappahu*, inflame, *nappahu*, smith D¹^{HWS 474}; Ar. نَفَخَ (and) نَفَخَ blow; Eth. ነፍሱ: or ነፍስ; D¹⁷¹⁹); —*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְחָה Je 15⁹; וְנִפְחָתִי Hg 1⁶; וְנִפְחָתִי Ez 22²¹;

Impf. נִפְחָה Gn 2⁷; *Inv. fs.* נִפְחָה Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* נִפְחָה (ל) Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נִפְחָה Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נִפְחָה Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow, נִפְחָה בְּאָפוֹ וְנִשְׁמָח* הַיָּם Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. על-: נִפְחָה עַל-שָׂרָא Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with (ב) the fire of my wrath*; נִפְחָה נְשָׁמָה Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. נִפְחָה קִיר Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. נִדָּד Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* נִפְחָה לֹא אֵשׁ Jb 20²⁸ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading וְגַם אֵשׁ עַד-נִפְחָה *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* I s. נִפְחָה הַחַיִּים הַבְּעָלִיָּה הַחַיִּים Jb 31²⁰ (or if) *the life of its (the land's) owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְנִפְחָה אֹתוֹ Mal 1¹⁸ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נִפְחָה appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נַבְח ?) perhaps נִפְחָה (Θ προσεξέκασσαν), v. נַפְחָה **Pu.**

† [נִפְחָה] **n.[m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. נִפְחָה קַחַח Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = *expiring* (cf. נַפְחָה Jb 31²⁰ Je 15⁹).

† נִפְחָה **n.m.** bellows;—נִפְחָה Je 6²⁰ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

† I. תִּפְחָה **n.[m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag^{2N 111, 129} Post (v. infr.); Ar. تَفْحٌ is loan-wd. Frä¹⁶⁰; on meaning *apple* v. Löw^{No. 100} RS^{JPh xiii. 65f.} Post^{Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'})—1. sg. תִּפְחָה *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2⁸ 8⁵. 2. pl. תִּפְחָה *apples* Ct 2⁸, 7⁹; רִיחַ אֲפֵה פִתְּחָה, 7⁹; תִּפְחָה Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

† II. תִּפְחָה **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to I Ch 2⁴⁸; Θ Θαφους, A Θαφφου, ΩL Φεθρουθ.

† III. תִּפְחָה **n.pr.loc.** 1. in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (Θ Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, ΩL Θαφφου), 15²⁴ (Θ Ιλουωθ, ΩL Θαφφουα). 2. on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (Θ Ταφου, ΩL Θαφφουε), 17^{8,9} (Θ Θαφθ, A Θαφθωθ, ΩL Θαφθωθ), = תִּפְחָה v⁷ (Θ Θαφθωθ, ΩL Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְחָה; ΩL Th Kmp^{Kau} Benz; Θ Θερσα, A Θαυρα, but ΩL τήν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl^{Geogr. 178}.—Vid. also תִּפְחָה.

† נְפִישִׁים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. נְפִישִׁי עֲזָרָה Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפִישִׁים, of family of returned exiles; Ω Na-

φεισων, A Νεφουσεμ, ΩL Νεφωσεμ; = נְפִישִׁים Ne 7¹⁰ Kt, Qr נְפִישִׁים, Θ Νεφωσασι, etc., ΩL Νεφουσεμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישִׁי sub נְפִישִׁי), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נְפִישִׁים, נְפִישִׁים.

נְפִישִׁים v. foregoing.

† נְפִישִׁי **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נְפִישִׁי doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy²⁹⁷), cf. 28¹³ (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁷ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* Θ Joseph. ἄσπραξ, Β carbunculus, cf. Di²² Kau²² Sgr^{Kau} Co Berthol; † AV *emerald*.

נָפַל **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, † נָפַל, Syr. نَفَلَ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö^{2MG 21} (1866), Frä^{133 f.}), Min. نَفَلَ *remove* Hom^{Sudar. Chrest. 126});—**Qal** *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפַלָה Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* נָפַל I S 14⁴² +, נָפַל Ju 4¹⁶ +; I s. נָפַל I Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. I pl. נָפַלָה || 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. נָפַלו Ho 7¹⁶ +, נָפַלו Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. נָפַלְתָּה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Inv.* mpl. נָפַלו Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפַל Est 6¹²; *cstr.* נָפַל Is 30²⁵ +; נָפַל Je 51⁴⁰ +; sf. נָפַלו I S 29⁹, נָפַלו 2 S 10¹⁰, נָפַלָה Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba^{NB 104}); *Pt.* נָפַל Ju 4²² +; f. נָפַלְתָּה Gn 15¹² +; pl. נָפַלְתֶּם Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also I S 28^{18b} Θ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo פִּרְעִים, etc.);—1. *fall*, by accident, וְנָפַלָה Ex 21²² (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (נָפַלָה, *on the way*), bird נָפַלָה Am 3⁵; subj. pers., I S 4¹⁶ (fr. seat, נָפַל), Dt 22^{8,9} (fr. roof, נָפַל); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁵ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. לָא, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלִבְ נְפִישִׁים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4¹ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. נָפַלָה Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4^{10,10}; c. נָפַלָה *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. נָפַלָה *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; נָפַלָה נְשָׁמָה נְשָׁמָה נְשָׁמָה causing death I S 31^{4,5} = I Ch 10^{4,5}; + נָפַלָה גִּלְיָתָה I S 17⁴⁰ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2^{12,14} (נָפַל), 6⁶ (נָפַל *into water*), v⁶ (abs.); c. על Lv 11^{22,25,27,28}, נָפַל v²²; abs. of tent Ju 7¹² + v¹² (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51¹⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. Θ ⊗ Sm Co Berthol), v^{12,14}, נָפַלָה Ez 38²⁰; + נָפַלָה i. e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נְ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), נָפַלָה 30¹², towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

(על) 1 K 20³⁰, so of house Ju 16³⁰ Jb 1¹⁰, mts. Ho 10⁵; mt. also abs. Jb 14¹⁰ (cf. נביל), height Ez 38³⁰; tree Ec 11²² (ב loc.), cf. Is 10³⁴ (ב instr., in fig.), Zc 11² (abs.); branches Ez 31¹² (fig.); a grain Am 9⁹ (אָרֶז = to earth); of dew 2 S 17¹² (c. על), hailstones Ez 13¹¹; blood (אָרֶז) 1 S 26³⁰; †hair of head (אָרֶז) 1 S 14⁴ 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁴²; horns of altar Am 3¹⁴ (אָרֶז); peg Is 22²⁵; fruit על־פֶּה Na 3¹²; crown La 5¹⁶; arm from (מָן) shoulder Jb 31²²; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20⁸ (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18³⁰ c. מָן Jb 1¹⁶+; †hand of Ez 8¹ (c. על; but rd. וְתָהָיִי © Co Berthol); spirit of Ez 11⁵ (עַל); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24⁶ Jon 1⁷ (both c. על), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. לְ; || אָרֶז), †Est 3⁷ © Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18¹ (ב = as: אָרֶז I 7 c; so Nu 34² Ez 47¹⁴), ψ 16⁶, abs. Jos 17².—On Ez 47²² v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5^{27.28.29} (+ שָׁרָד), 1 S 4¹⁰ 14¹³ 2 S 11¹⁷ 21⁹, 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, etc.; + וְתָהָיִי, etc., 2 S 1⁴ 2^{22.23}; הִלַּל נָּי *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9⁶⁰ 1 S 17⁴² 31¹ = 1 Ch 10¹+; הִלַּל עַל עַז 35⁵; cf. פְּתוּחַ הַקְּלָיִם בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּלָיִם; Is 10⁴; הַקְּלָיִם נָּי *corpses fall* Je 9²¹ Nu 14³⁰ (P), v²² (JE); by the sword, בְּהַרְבֵּב Am 7¹⁷ Ho 7¹⁶ 14¹ Is 3² 2 S 1¹² Ez 5¹² 6¹¹ Nu 14^{2.43} (JE), (+ בְּרָעַב, בְּרָעַב, etc.; הִלַּל נָּי לְפָנֵי הַרְבֵּב; †Jos 8²⁴ (JE), Ju 4¹⁶+; הִלַּל נָּי by the hand of †2 S 21²² 24^{14.14} = 1 Ch 21^{12.13}, 1 Ch 5¹⁰ 20⁸+; הִלַּל נָּי תַּחַת רַגְלֵי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰.

b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5² 8¹⁴+; oft. || הִלַּל נָּי Is 3⁸ 8¹⁸ (+ other words), 31³ Je 8¹² 46¹² 50²² ψ 27² Pr 24¹⁷; || הִלַּל נָּי ψ 20⁹; fig. of earth Is 24³⁰ (opp. קָיָם); Haman falls before (לְפָנֵי) Mordecai Est 6^{12.13}; cf. Is 14¹² (abs.); peculiar to Pr are הִלַּל נָּי בְּרָעַב Pr 11⁵, הִלַּל נָּי בְּרָעַב 13¹⁷, הִלַּל נָּי בְּרָעַב 17²⁰ 28¹⁴. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7⁸ (opp. קָיָם), ψ 37³⁴ 145¹⁴ Pr 24¹⁶.

d. *fall*, of a city Je 51⁸ (|| וְהָשִׁיבָר ||).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19^{27.28}, + אָרֶזָה Jb 1²⁰; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֵאָה 1 S 28³⁰; *sink down* Nu 24^{1.16} (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30²⁵ (opp. הָיוּק). **b.** *fall = prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנֵי) man Gn 50²⁵ (E), 2 S 19¹⁹ Gn 44¹⁴ (J; + אָרֶזָה); before אָרֶזָה 2 Ch 20¹⁸; אָרֶזָה נָּי before אָרֶזָה or his representative Jos 5¹⁴ 7⁸ (both JE); also (אָרֶזָה om.) Ez 43³ 44⁴; before man 2 S 14²²; more oft. הִלַּל נָּי, before man 2 S 9⁶

1 K 18^{7.30} Ru 2¹⁰, before אָרֶזָה Gn 17^{3.17} + 6 t. P, Ez 3²² 9¹⁰ 11¹³ 1 Ch 21¹⁶ Dn 8¹⁷; + אָרֶזָה, before man 2 S 14⁴, before אָרֶזָה Ju 13³⁰; אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי 1 S 20⁴¹, אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי הַרְבֵּב 1 S 25²⁵, אָרֶזָה נָּי 2 S 1² (all before man); אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי הַרְבֵּב 1 S 25²⁴ 2 K 4²⁷, אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי הַרְבֵּב Est 8². Vid. syn. sub קָרָד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33⁴ 46²⁰ (both J), 45¹⁴ (E), אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי אָרֶזָה 50¹ (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48²² (fig.), cf. Is 16⁹; c. אָרֶזָה Jos 11⁷ (D), abs. Jb 1¹⁵; אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי אָרֶזָה נָּי Je 46¹⁶. **b.** †*desert or fall away to, go over to, c.* אָרֶזָה 2 K 25^{11.11} = Je 52^{16.16}, Je 21⁹ 37¹⁴ 39¹ 1 Ch 12^{30.31.31} (van d. H. v^{19.30.30}), 2 Ch 15⁵, c. אָרֶזָה 2 K 7⁴ Je 37¹² 38¹⁸, abs. 1 S 29³ Je 39³. **c.** אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי הַרְבֵּב *fall into the hand* (power) of Ju 15¹⁵ La 1⁷:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. על Gn 15¹² (J), 1 S 26¹² Jb 4¹³ 33¹⁴; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4^{6.6} (J); נָּי לֵב אָרֶזָה עָלָיו 1 S 17²² (of sinking heart); וַיִּפֹּלוּ בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6¹⁶ and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. על Is 47¹¹ Ec 9¹²; terror, etc., sq. על Gn 15¹² (J), Jos 2⁹ (JE), Ex 15¹⁶ (song), 1 S 11⁷ Jb 13¹¹ ψ 55⁵ 105²⁰ Est 8¹⁷ 9^{2.3} Dn 10⁷; reproach, sq. על ψ 69¹⁰; † = fail to be accomplished Jos 21⁴³ 23^{14.14} (all D), 1 K 8⁴⁶ 2 K 10¹⁰ (+ אָרֶזָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6¹³ (P); †of word (דְּבָר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9⁷; † = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3¹⁸ (subj. דְּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: לִמְסַבֵּב נָּי *take to one's bed* Ex 21¹⁶ (E); settle Gn 25¹⁸ (J); = alight quickly, מַעַל הַקָּל מַעַל Gn 24⁶⁴ (J), מַעַל מַעַל 2 K 5²¹; waste away Nu 5^{21.22.27}; = be born Is 26¹⁸ (cf. **Hiph.** v¹⁹); = be offered, of supplication (לְפָנֵי) Je 36⁷ 37²⁰ 42² (cf. **Hiph.** 6); c. מָן = be inferior to Jb 12³ 13².

7. = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9¹²; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19²⁴; usu. pt. Jos 7¹⁰ (JE); (עַל־פָּנֵי) 1 S 5^{3.4} (לְפָנֵי), Am 9¹¹, אָרֶזָה לְפָנֵי Est 7²; of the dead 1 S 31⁸ = 1 Ch 10⁶ Dt 21¹ Ez 32²⁷ (Co conj. גְּסֵלִים [cf. Gn 6¹], v. also Berthol Toy²¹); אָרֶזָה מָן Ju 3²⁵ cf. 4²² (om. אָרֶזָה); אָרֶזָה נָּי פְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20²⁴; cf. also Ez 32^{22.23.24} (del. in v²² Hi Co Berthol, in v²² Toy²¹).

Hiph. Pf. הִלַּל הַפִּיל 1 S 3¹⁰+; 2 ms. sf. הִלַּל הַפִּיל ψ 73¹⁸; 3 pl. הִלַּל הַפִּיל Ju 2¹⁹+; 1 pl. הִלַּל הַפִּיל Ne 10²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל Ex 21²⁷, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2²¹+ , sf. יִפֹּל

ψ 140¹¹; 3 mpl. יפילו 2 K 3²³ ψ 22¹⁹, יפילו Jb 29²⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* הפלה Jos 13⁶; mpl. הפילו 1 S 14⁴²; *Inf. cstr.* להפיל 1 S 18²⁵ +; לנפל Nu 5²² rd. לנפל (Di Ol¹⁷⁸⁰ Sta^{1144.2} Kö^{1.200} Ges^{104.212}); *Pt.* מפיל 2 K 6⁵ + 2 t., pl. מפילים Dn 9¹⁸; — 1. *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: a. *fell tree* 2 K 3^{19.25} cf. 6⁵. b. *throw down wall* 2 S 20¹⁵. c. *knock out tooth* Ex 21²⁷ (E). d. *lay prostrate* Dn 25² (for *bastinado*). e. *cast* (cedar pillars) into (על) fire Je 22⁷; so (c. ב), *wicked men* ψ 140¹¹. f. *make sword drop* from (מן) hand Ez 30²² (fig.), cf. 39³. g. *cause stone to fall* על Nu 35²², *flesh* ψ 78²⁸ (בשר), *stars* Dn 8¹⁰ (in vision).

2. Of causing death בחרב 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 19⁷ Ez 32¹² (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32²¹ (human subj.); ביר 1 S 18²⁵; + חללים Ez 6⁴ Pr 7²⁶; also ψ 106²⁶ Dn 11¹² = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37¹⁴ 73¹⁸ (c. ל), 106²⁷.

3. Esp. of *casting lot* (גורל), Is 34¹⁷ (c. ל for), Ne 10³⁵ (c. על + inf.), 11¹ (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26¹⁴ (c. ל; so rd. Kit²²² cf. 93 Be Öt), ψ 22¹⁹ (c. על), Est 9²⁴ (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1^{7.7} 1 Ch 24²¹ 25⁹ 26¹³ Est 3⁷; + בתוכנו Pr 1¹⁴ (i.e. share with us); om. גורל 1 S 14⁴² (c. גין), Jb 6²⁷ (c. על); hence 'הפ' = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. ל pers., Jos 13⁶ 23⁴ (both D), Ez 45¹ 47²² + v²² b (rd. יפילו 93 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48²⁸ (read בנתחלה for 'מנ', 93 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78²⁸ (cf. Qal 1 end; and 2 I 7 c).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf Qal 5), Ju 2¹⁹ Est 6¹⁰, + ארצה 1 S 3¹⁹.

5. *Cause deep sleep to fall* (על) Gn 2²¹ (J), Pr 19¹⁵ (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3¹², cf. Jb 29²⁴ (obj. אור פני); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (על) Je 15⁹.

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. drop young) Is 26¹⁹ (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38²⁶ 42⁹ Dn 9^{18.20} (all c. לפני);—on both cf. Qal 6.

Hithp. *throw, or prostrate oneself*, 1. *Inf. cstr.* התנפל throw himself upon (על) Gn 43¹⁶ (J; i.e. attack). 2. *Pf.* 1 s. התנפלה Dt 9²⁶; *Impf.* 1 s. לתנפל Dt 9^{18.26}; *Pt.* מתנפל Ezr 10¹; — *prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, לפני.— **Pil'ol.** ונפל Ez 28²², rd. ונפל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

† נפל n.m.^{13.16} *untimely birth, abortion*;— נפל abs. Jb 3¹⁶ (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נפל), נפל Ec 6³; cstr. נפלת ψ 58⁹.

† [מפיל] n.m.^{13.15} *refuse, hanging parts*; — 1. *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מפיל Am 8⁶ *the refuse of wheat*. 2. pl. cstr. מפיל בשרו Jb 41¹⁵ *the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

† מפלה n.f. a ruin;—abs. 'מ of city Is 17¹.

† מפלה n.f. id.;—abs. 'מ of city Is 23¹⁵ 25².

† מפלות n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;— 1. *carcass*, of lion, 'מ cstr. Ju 14⁹. 2. *elsewh.* sf. a. *a ruin*, מפלות Ez 31¹³ (kg. under fig. of tree). b. *overthrow, id.* v¹⁶ (same fig.); מפלות (kg.) 32¹⁰; מפלות (of Tyre) 26^{16.18} 27⁷; מפלות (of wicked) Pr 29¹⁶.

† נפלים n.m.pl. *giants*, acc. to 93 *gigantes*, so 93; הנפלים Gn 6⁴ (J), הנפלים בני ענק, הנפלים מן הנפלים Nu 13³³ (JE); 93 om. בני וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 93 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נפיל, Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di^{ed loc.}; Tuch Kn Len^{Or. 1. 344}, Eng. Tr. 343 f.; Che^{Hbr. III (1887), 173, 174}; all very precarious).

† I. [נפץ] vb. *shatter* (NH id., dash, beat; As. napāsu, shatter, destroy DI^{HWS 675}; 93 נפע Pa. shatter, but also נפץ Pa., id., Syr. 93 shake, break, so Mand., Nö M. 290. and 2MO 1111 (1879), 406); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* נפץ c. acc. Ju 7¹⁹ *and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars*; *Pt. pass.* נפץ נפץ Je 22²² (fig.) *a vessel to be despised (and) shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein^{Kau}); also *Pt. act.* נפץ shattering of the holy people Dn 12⁷ (Bev Marti^{Kau}, rdg. נפץ יר נפץ נפץ). **Pi.** dash to pieces: *Pf.* 3 ms. נפץ consec. ψ 137⁹ c. acc. infants ag. (אל) rock; 1 s. נפצתי of ' dashing all in pieces with (ב) *Babyl.* as war-club Je 51^{20.21.21.22.22.22.22.22}; sf. נפצתיים אים ככלי יוצר הנפצים 13¹⁴; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. נפצים נפצים Dn 12⁷ when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נפץ, v. Qal. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מנפצות Is 27⁹ like chalk-stones pulverized.

† נפץ n.[m.] *driving storm* (lit. bursting of clouds, Che^{Comm.}), נפץ ונפץ Is 30²⁰ (theoph.).

† [מפץ] n.[m.] *shattering*;— מפץ מפץ Ez 9² with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

† **מפץ** n.m. war-club (lit. a shatterer);—
לי מפץ אמה Je 51²⁰ a war-club art thou to me
(¹ addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

† II. **נפץ** vb. disperse, be scattered (oft.
taken as secondary √ fr. Niph. of פץ, yet
cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. **نَفِز**
pour out, throw down, **نَفِز**; Ar. **نَفَس** shake
(irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö^{1-c}),
Eth. **ጠፋ**: dissipari, aufugere Di⁷¹³);—Qal Pf.
3 ms. **נִפְצוּ** Is 13¹¹ the people were scattered
from me; 3 fs. **נִפְצוּ** Gn 9¹⁹ (J) thence
dispersed all (the population of) the earth; 3 pl.
נִפְצוּ Is 33³ nations were scattered; Pt. pass.
fpl. cstr. **נִפְצוּ** Is 11¹² the dispersed of
Judah he shall collect (|| **נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**).

נפש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **نَفَس** soul, life,
person, living being, blood, desire, **نَفَس** breath,
sweet odour, **نَفَس** be high in estimation, become
avaricious; III. desire a thing, aspire to it,
v. breathe, sigh. As. **napāšu**, get breath, be
broad, extended; **napištu**, life, less frequently
soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.;
nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. **נפש**, CIS
^{1. 86 B 5}, Eth. **ጠፋ**; in the foll. = both soul, person,
and tombstone, monument (as representing
person, v. esp. Duval ^{Rev. 84mlt. II (1894), 369 E.}): NH
נפש v. Levy ^{ZMG xii (1898), 215}; O Aram. **נפש**, Nab.
Palm. **נפש**, v. Lzb ⁷²⁵ Cook ⁸²; Syr. **نَفْس**, v.
I Macc 13²⁷⁻²⁸; Sab. **נפש** Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix (1895),}
²⁶⁶⁻²⁹⁰ Mordtm ^{lb. xxiii (1878), 202} cf. Lihyan., DHM
^{Epiqr. Denkm. 67}, Min. Hom ^{84darab. Chrest. 128}).

נפש n.f. ^{Gn 49. 6} (so even Gn 2¹⁹ Nu 31²⁸ I K
19^{2v} v. Albrecht ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 42} SS) soul, living being,
life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and
passion (Ecclus 3¹⁸ 4^{1.1.2.2} 13¹² 14¹¹);—נ' Gn
1²⁰ +; **נפש** Gn 37²¹ +; sf. **נפשי** Gn 12¹³ +;
pl. **נפשות** Ez 13¹⁶ + 13 t.; **נפשות** Ex 12⁴ Lv 27²;
cstr. **נפשות** Gn 36⁶ + 4 t.; **נפשות** Lv 21¹¹;
Ez 13²⁰ (but rd. **נפשים**, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf.
נפשותם 2 S 23¹⁷ +; **נפשותם** Nu 17³ +:—

1. = that which breathes, the breathing
substance or being = ψυχή, anima, the soul, the
inner being of man: a. disting. fr. **בשר**: **נפש**
בשר Is 10¹⁸; **נפש** **עם הבשר** Dt 12²³; fr.
נפש Pri 11¹⁷; fr. **נפש** **בשר** ψ 31¹⁰. b. both the
inner **נפש** and the outer **בשר** are conceived as
resting on a common substratum: **נפש** **בשרו**
: **נפש** **בשרו** Jb 14²² only his
flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon

him, mourneth; cf. ψ 42⁵⁻⁷ 131² Jb 30¹⁶ La 3²⁸
[v. על 1 d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). o. נ' **נפש**
departs at death and returns with life: **נפש**
נפש **נפש** Gn 35¹⁸ (E) and it came to
pass when her soul was going forth (for she
died); **נפש** **נפש** Je 15² she breathed out her
soul, cf. I K 17^{21.22} Jb 11²⁰ 31³⁹. d. oft. desired
that the **נפש** may be delivered: fr. She'ól
ψ 16¹⁰ 30⁴ 49¹⁶ 86¹³ 89¹⁹ Pr 23¹⁴; fr. **נפש**, the
pit of She'ól, Is 38¹⁷ Jb 33^{15.22.28.30}.

2. The **נפש** becomes a living being: by
God's breathing **נפש** into the nostrils of
its **בשר**; of man Gn 2⁷ (J); by implication
of animals also Gn 2¹⁹ (J); so ψ 104^{29.30} cf. 66⁹;
man is **נפש** **נפש**, a living, breathing being Gn 2⁷
(J); elsewh. **נפש** alw. of animals Gn 1^{30.24.30}
9^{12.15.16} (all P), Ez 47⁹; so **נפש** **נפש** Gn 1²¹ 9¹⁰
(both P), Lv 11^{10.46} (H); **נפש** **נפש** Lv 11⁴⁶
(H); **נפש** is frequently
used with the verb **נפש**: **נפש** **נפש** Gn 12¹³
19²⁰ (both J), I K 20³² (E), ψ 119¹⁷⁵ Je 38^{17.20};
+ **נפש** **נפש** I S 16²⁶ 17⁴⁵ 20²⁵ 2 S 11¹¹ 14¹⁹ 2 K
2^{2.4.6} 4³⁰ (all JE); cf. **נפש** **נפש** I K 20³¹ (E), Ez
18²⁷ ψ 22³⁰; also Gn 19¹⁹ Is 55³ Pr 3²².

3. The **נפש** (without **נפש** noun or verb)
is specif.: a. a living being whose life resides
in the blood [so in Arab. We ^{Skizzen III. 217} G. Jacob
Arab. Dicht. IV. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood,
and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt
12^{23.24} only be sure that thou eat not the blood,
for the blood is the living being (**נפש** **נפש**);
and thou shalt not eat the living being with the
flesh (**נפש** **נפש**); thou shalt pour it upon
the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv
17^{10.11.12.14} and in P Gn 9^{4.5}, cf. Je 2³⁴. b. a
serious attack upon the life is an attack upon
this inner living being 2 S 1⁹ Je 4¹⁰ Jon 2⁶ ψ
69² 124^{4.5} Jb 27³. c. **נפש** is used for life itself
171 t., of animals Pr 12¹⁰, and of man Gn 44³⁰
(J); **נפש** **נפש** **נפש** life for life Ex 21²³ (E), Lv
24¹⁶ (H), I K 20^{30.42} 2 K 10²⁴; **נפש** **נפש** Jos
2¹⁴ (J); **נפש** **נפש** Dt 19²¹; **נפש** **נפש** for the life of
2 S 14⁷ Jon 1¹⁴; **נפש** **נפש** **נפש** put life in one's
own hand Ju 12³ I S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; **נפש** **נפש**
הרה **נפש** Ju 5¹⁸ risked his life to die; **נפש** **נפש** at the
risk of life Nu 17³ (P), 2 S 23¹⁷ = I Ch 11^{19.19},
I K 2²³ Pr 7²³ La 5⁹; + **נפש** **נפש** Ex 4¹⁰ (J), I S
20¹ 22^{22.23} 23¹⁶ 25²⁰ 2 S 4⁸ 16¹¹ I K 19^{10.14} Je 4³⁰
11²¹ 19^{7.9} 21⁷ 22²⁵ 34^{30.31} 38¹⁶ 44^{30.30} 46²⁶ 49³⁷
ψ 35⁴ 38¹³ 40¹⁵ 54⁵ 63¹⁰ 70³ 86¹⁴ Pr 29¹⁰; + **נפש** **נפש**
I K 3¹¹ = 2 Ch 11¹¹, I K 19⁴ = Jon 4⁸; + **נפש** **נפש**
smite mortally Gn 37²¹ (J), Dt 19^{6.11} Je 40^{14.15};
+ **נפש** **נפש** I K 19⁴ Jon 4³ ψ 31¹⁴ Pr 1¹⁹; + **נפש** **נפש**

deliver life from death Jos 2¹³ ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴; + מלט נפש I S 19¹¹ 2 S 19^{6.6.6.6} I K 1^{12.12} Je 48⁶ 51^{6.4} Ez 33⁶ Am 2^{14.15} ψ 89⁴⁹ I 16⁴; + פדה נ' 2 S 4⁹ I K 1²⁹ ψ 34²⁸ 49¹⁶ 55¹⁹ 71²²; + שמר נ' ψ 25²⁰ 97¹⁰ Jb 2⁶ Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for the man himself: a. paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נפש = me: אל תבא נפשי Gn 49⁵ let me not enter (poem in J); תמות נ' מות ישרים; נ' תמות Nu 23¹⁰ let me die, etc. (poem); תמות נפשי Ju 16³⁰ (J); נפשי אמרה La 3²⁴ I say. (2) נפש = thee: לאפים תחת נפשך Is 43⁴ peoples instead of thee; אמרו לנפשך 51²². (3) נפשו = he: כטוב נפשו ψ 25¹³ he will not dwell in good circumstances. (4) נפשנו = we: נפשונו נמלטה; נפשנו יקשמים ψ 124⁷. (5) נפשם = they, them: נפשם בשבי הלכה Is 46² they are gone into captivity; אוי לנפשם Is 3⁹. b. = reflexive, self, 53 t.: אסר על נפש bind oneself Nu 30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}; לענות נ' Nu 30¹⁴ to afflict oneself. (1) נפשי = myself: לא ארע נפשי Jb 9²¹ I know not myself. (2) נפשך = thyself: שמר נ' Dt 4⁹ keep thyself. (3) נפשו = himself: אהב כ' I S 18^{1.3} 20¹⁷ loved as himself. (4) נפשה = herself: צדקה נ' Je 3¹¹ justified herself. (5) נפשם = themselves: הציל נ' Is 47¹⁴ deliver themselves; אל תפלאו על נפשכם Je 37⁹ deceive not yourselves, also 42²⁰ 44⁷; ענה נ' Lv 16^{30.31} 23^{27.28} Nu 29⁷ (P); נפשותינו נ' Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (D). (7) נפשותינו = ourselves: על נ' Je 26¹⁹ against ourselves. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D²; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) אדם נ' אדם Lv 24¹⁷ opp. בהמה נ' 24¹⁸ (both H), and so אדם נ' human persons Nu 31^{35.40.46} (P) I Ch 5²¹ Ez 27¹². Elsewhere without אדם נ': ברכה נ' Pr 11²⁵ one who blesses; רמיה נ' Pr 19¹⁶ idle person; תחת נ' person in place of person, Jb 16⁴; כפר נ' Ex 30^{15.16} Nu 15²⁸ 31⁵⁰ (all P) Lv 17¹¹ (H). †(2) נפש = person, any one: Dt 24⁷ 27²⁵ Pr 28¹⁷ Ez 18^{4.4.4} 33⁶; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2¹ 4^{2.27} 5^{1.2.4.15.17.51} 7^{18.20.21.26.27} 23^{29.30.30} Nu 5⁶ 15^{27.30} 19²² 31^{19.28} 35^{11.15.30.30} Jos 20^{3.9} (all P), Lv 17^{10.12.15} 20^{6.6} 22^{6.11} (all H); נכרתה הנ' that person shall be cut off from: only in Gn 17¹⁴ Ex 12^{15.19} 31¹⁴ Lv 7^{20.21.27} Nu 9¹³ 15^{30.31} 19^{12.20} (all P), Lv 19⁹ 22³ (both H). †(3) נפש coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10²² Jos 10^{28.30.32.36.37.37.30} 11¹¹ (all D²) Je 43⁶

52^{29.30.30} Ez 22²⁵; elsewhere only Gn 12⁵ 46^{15.18.22} 25^{26.26.27.27} Ex 1^{5.5} 12¹⁶ Nu 31^{35.40} (all P). †(4) נפשות persons Gn 36⁶ Ex 12⁴ 16¹⁶ Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), Lv 18²⁸ 20²⁵ 27² (all H), 2 K 12⁵ Pr 11³⁰ 14²⁵ Ez 13^{18.18.18.19.19.30.30} 17¹⁷ 18⁴ 22²⁷ (נפשים) 13²⁰ v. supr.). †(5) נפש = deceased person, sts. c. נפש. נפש (H); usu. without נפש (ה) אדם, נפש Nu 9^{4.7} 19^{11.13} (P); or simply נפש, נפש Nu 19²⁸ 21¹ 22⁴ (all H) Nu 5² 6¹¹ 9¹⁰ (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2¹³.

5. נפש = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.)—a. hunger: רעבה נ' hungry soul ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; with noun or verb of שבע satisfy Is 56¹¹ 58¹⁰ Je 50¹⁹ Ez 7¹⁹ ψ 63⁶ 107⁹ Pr 13²⁸ 27⁷; מתוק לנ' Pr 16²⁴ sweet to the taste. b. thirst: עיפה נ' weary soul Pr 25²³ Je 31²⁵; כארץ עיפה נ' ψ 143⁶; צמאה נ' ψ 42³ 63². c. appetite in general: יאמי בני יאמרו עלי' ויחילו נפשי עלי' ψ 17⁹ my enemies compass me about with greed; הרחיבה שאול נפשה ופצעה פיה' Is 51⁴ She'ol enlarged her appetite, etc., cf. Hb 2²; Pr 23³ נפש בצל נפש; Ec uses נפש only in the sense of a, b, c; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2²⁴ 4⁸ 6^{2.2.7.9} 7²⁰.

6. נ' = seat of emotions and passions (151 t.)—a. desire: תאווה נ' soul desires Dt 12²⁰ 14²⁶ I S 2¹⁶ 2 S 3²¹ I K 11²⁷ Jb 23¹³ Pr 13⁴ 21¹⁰ Mi 7¹; תאווה נ' ψ 10⁵ Is 26⁶; תאווה נ' Dt 12^{15.20.21} 18⁶ I S 23²⁰ Je 2²⁴; so also נפש according to one's desire Dt 21¹⁴ ψ 78¹⁸ Je 34¹⁶; כנפש Dt 23²⁵; הוא נפשונו נפשנו ψ 35²⁵; נפש at one's desire ψ 105²² Ez 16²⁷; נפש נ' נפש Ct 5⁵; נפש lift up the soul, desire Dt 24¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁴ (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24⁴ 25¹ 86⁴ 143⁹ Pr 19⁵ Je 22²⁷ 44¹⁴ Ho 4⁵. †b. abhorrence, loathing: נ' נעלה soul abhorreth Lv 26^{11.15.30.42} (H) Je 14¹⁹; ונם נ' בחלה בי and their soul also fell a loathing against me. c. sorrow and distress: נ' נ' bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul Ju 18²⁵ (E) 2 S 17⁵ Jb 3²⁰ Pr 31⁶; נ' נ' I S 22² c. Jb 7¹¹ 10¹ Is 38¹⁵ Ez 27³¹; נ' נ' Jb 30²⁵ grieved; נ' נ' sad of soul Is 19¹⁰; נ' נ' my soul shall weep Je 13¹⁷; נ' נ' his soul trembleth Is 15⁴; נ' נ' distress of soul Gn 42²¹ (E). †d. joy: תגיל נ' my soul rejoiceth ψ 35⁹ Is 61¹⁰; נ' נ' rejoice the soul ψ 86⁴; also ψ 94¹⁹ 138⁸ Pr 29¹⁷. †e. love: ידואה נ' my soul loveth Ct 7^{1.3.2.4}; נ' נ' his soul clave unto Gn 34³ (J), c. אהיו ψ 63³; נ' נ' the soul is attached to Gn 34³ (P). †f. alienation, hatred, revenge: נ' נ' the soul is

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23^{17,18}; נקעה נ' מן Ez 23^{18,22,28}; שָׂנְאָה נ' hated of soul 2 S 5⁹ (Qr); שָׂנְאָה נ' ψ 11⁵ Is 1¹⁴. g. other emotions and feelings: נ' bring back soul La 1^{11,19} (i.e. revive, cf. c. שָׁב 1 K 17²¹), hence fig. refresh, cheer, v¹⁶ ψ 19⁹ Pr 25¹⁵ Ru 4¹⁵; נ' שׁוֹבֵב ψ 23³; נ' מְחַסְלֵי נְפֹשׁוֹתְכֶם your souls' compassion Ez 24²¹; נ' קָצְרָה soul was impatient Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כִּי נ' אֲמַרְךָ that I should prolong my patience Jb 6¹¹; יָדַעְתָּם אֲחֵרֵי הַנֶּגֶר ye know the feeling of the stranger Ex 23⁹ (R^D).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לֵב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשי ידעה מאד ψ 139¹⁴ my soul knoweth well (or I know well; cf. 4 a); בלא רעה נ' לא טוב Pr 19² that the soul be without knowledge is not good (but RV^m desire without knowledge, cf. 6 a); רעה חכמה לנ' Pr 24¹⁴ know wisdom for thy soul (or according to thy desire, cf. 6 a); אל תדמי בנ' Est 4¹³ think not in thy soul (or in thyself, cf. 4 b); כמו שער נ' Pr 23¹ as he reckoneth in his soul (but RV in himself, cf. 4 b); מה תאמר 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. Ⓞ εἰπαυμαι = תִּאמַרְנָה; v. 6 a).

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אם נפשכם (את) if it is your purpose Gn 23⁹ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or if it is your desire, 6 a); בחרה נ' my soul chooseth Jb 7¹⁵; נ' מאנה נ' my soul refuseth Jb 6⁷ ψ 77⁷; נ' חפצה נ' their soul delighteth in Is 66⁸; נ' רצחה נ' my soul delighteth in Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: לא ישרה נ' בו Hb 2⁴ his soul is not right in him (but Ⓞ οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצחה, v. 6]. Ⓞ לא מְטַמְּאָהָּ Ez 4¹⁴ my soul hath not (or I have not, 4 a) been polluted.

† 10. נ' in D, when used with לֵב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל' is used of intellect, while נ' is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לב, ובכל נפש (see לבב): c. דרש Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13³ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; עבר Dt 10¹² 11¹⁵ Jos 22⁵; שמע בקלו Dt 30²; אל שוב Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁶; שטר מצות 2 K 23⁸ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2²⁶ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13⁵ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical

meaning breath.—a. ומתק לב ומתק נשן קטרה ישמח לב ומתק נשן Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ' מעצה more than odorous trees, so later edds., even Buhl; but Ⓞ De SS transp. נ' מעצה רעה ומתקרה = the soul is rent asunder by cares. In any case נשן is || לב, cf. 10. b. נפשו תלהם חללים חללים Jb 41¹³ his breath kindleth coals (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to passion or fury; perhaps sub 6 f, his passion or fury kindleth coals. c. נפתי הנפש Is 3²⁰ perfume boxes; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily scent (breath)-boxes; may be 6 a, boxes of desire, or 5, boxes exciting the sense of smell; = smelling boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning breath, odour.—See, for complete study of נפש (all passages), Br^{JBL 1897, 17}.

† [נפש] vb.denom. (cf. Syr. نَفَس refresh; نَفَس, نَفَس be refreshed; Eth. ነፍሰ);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. נִפְּסֵת Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; נִפְּסֵת Ex 31¹⁷ (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

† נפיש n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1²¹ (Ⓞ Ναφες, ⓄL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Ⓞ Ναφεισάδαιω, A ⓄL Ναφισαίω).

נפש v. II. 79.

† נפת n.m. Pr 24¹³ flowing honey, honey from the comb (Ph. נפת CIS^{1,166,85});—abs. Pr 5² + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹;—sweet Pr 24¹³ (|| דבש), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; || דבש, חלב); in full נ' צופים ψ 19¹¹ honey of (the) combs (comp. with משפטי; || דבש).

נפתח v. פתח.

נפתולי, נפתוליים v. פתל.

† נפתחיים n.pr.loc. Gn 10¹² = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Ⓞ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but ⓄL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = p3t3mhi, the northern land, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 623, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di⁹².

I. [נץ] v. II. נצץ. II. נץ v. III. נצץ.

† [נצח] vb. = נצה = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only Qal Inf. abs. (si vera l.) נצח הוצא Je 48⁹, but improb.; X Symm נצח cf. Ol^{1,245} Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1893), 197 נצה תצעה, √III. נצה.

† [נצב] vb. **Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נצב *id.* (rare) הַנְּצָבָה n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) מצבת, מנצבת, נצב monument Lzb²²⁵; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, statue, all Lzb²²⁵ Cook⁸²; Palm. מצבא *image*, Nab. נצב *id.*, DHM⁷⁰³ 1111 (1894).¹² cf. Lzb^{1.c.}; perhaps As. *nasdbu* Tel Am, Wkl^{TA} 24*^b; Aram. נצב, נצב; Ar. نَصَب *set up, erect*, نَصَبٌ *sign, mark, way-mark*; Sab. نَصَب *cippus* CIS^{1v.} 22 Sab Denkm²⁶ DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 115^f. Derenb JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244.; Min. מצב statue (=מצב) Hom^{80dar.} Chrest. 128);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. הַנְּצָבָה ψ 45¹⁰, הַנְּצָבָה Gn 37⁷ Pr 8²; 2 ms. הַנְּצָבָה Ex 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; 3 pl. הַנְּצָבִים 15⁶, הַנְּצָבִים consec. 33⁸; *Pt.* הַנְּצָבִים Gn 24¹³ +, f. הַנְּצָבָה Zc 11¹⁶, הַנְּצָבִים 1 S 1²⁶; mpl. הַנְּצָבִים Ex 5²⁰ +; fpl. הַנְּצָבוֹת 1 S 1²⁶;—**1. a. station oneself, take one's stand**, for definite purpose, c. ל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24^{13.43} 28¹³ Ex 7¹⁵ 33²¹ 34² (all J), Ex 17⁹ 18¹⁴ (E), Nu 23^{6.17} (JE); Am 7⁹ Pr 8²; of ' Is 3¹³ *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 5²⁰ ψ 82¹ (of God), cf. Nu 22^{29.31.34}, הַנְּצָבָה 1 S 1²⁶; הַנְּצָבִים Dt 29⁹; c. פָּתַח Nu 16²⁷ (JE), Ju 18^{16.17}; abs. La 2⁴ (on text v. Löhr). **b. stand = be stationed** (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. ל pers. (*sitting or lying*) Gn 45¹ 1 S 4²⁰ 22^{6.7.17}; הַנְּצָבִים 1 S 21⁸ *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עמֵד); הַנְּצָבִים ψ 45¹⁰; abs. 2 S 13³¹. **c. take an upright position, stand**, הַנְּצָבִים Ex 33⁸ (E; + פָּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37⁷ (E; of sheaf); of waters, הַנְּצָבִים Ex 15⁸ (song). **2. be stationed = appointed over** (על), 1 S 22⁹ Ru 2^{6.8}; with Samuel *presiding over* (על) them 1 S 19³⁰. Hence **3. Pt.** as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4^{6.7} 5^{7.30} 9²³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Qr, < Kt נצִיב, 1 K 22⁴⁸ (of Edom). **4. stand firm**, fig. הַנְּצָבִים ψ 39⁶ *every man, (even) the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); הַנְּצָבִים 1 I 9⁵⁰ (of 's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11¹⁶ (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנְּצָבִים *the diseased*.

Hiph. Pf. הַנְּצָבָה 1 K 16³⁴; 2 ms. הַנְּצָבָה Gn 21²⁹ ψ 74¹⁷; 3 mpl. הַנְּצָבִים Je 5²⁶; *Impf.* הַנְּצָבִים Jos 6²⁶, הַנְּצָבִים Dt 32⁴ (dub.); poet. for 'ו' Ew^{1233a} Di; rhetorical shortening Ges^{100k}; read נצב Dr Da^{57a} 1-84), הַנְּצָבִים 2 S 18¹⁸; sf. הַנְּצָבִים La 3¹²; *Imv.* fs. הַנְּצָבִים Je 31²¹; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְּצָבִים 1 S 13²¹ 1 Ch 18⁸; *Pt.* הַנְּצָבִים 1 S 15¹² (but rd. הַנְּצָבִים ⊕ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1. station, set**: c. acc., ewes

Gn 21^{28.29} (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5²⁶; fig. *set me before thee* (הַנְּצָבָה) ψ 41¹³; *set me as a target* La 3¹². **2. set up, erect pillar** (הַנְּצָבָה) Gn 35^{14.20} (E), 2 S 18¹⁸, + הַנְּצָבִים 2 K 17¹⁰; altar Gn 33²⁰ (E), stone-heap 2 S 18¹⁷; monument (הַנְּצָבָה) 1 S 15¹²; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6²⁸ (JE) = 1 K 16³⁴. **3. cause to stand erect, waters**, הַנְּצָבִים ψ 78¹³ (cf. Qal Ex 15⁸). **4. fix, establish boundary** (subj. 'ו) Dt 32⁸ ψ 74¹⁷ Pr 15¹⁵; dominion (הַנְּצָבָה) 1 Ch 18⁸ (of king).—1 S 13²¹ is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נצב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הַנְּצָבָה Na 2⁸ *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; *Pt.* הַנְּצָבָה Gn 28¹² (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; הַנְּצָבָה Ju 9⁶, read הַנְּצָבָה ⊕ GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

† נצב n.m. **1. haft, hilt of sword** Ju 3²² (Ar. نَصَاب *handle of knife*, 'in wh. the سَيْفَان [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane²⁸⁰⁰). **2. prefect, deputy, v. infr.** נצב **Niph.** **3.**

† נצב n.m. **pillar, prefect**, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46¹⁸ צַר וַיִּכְנַע נְצִיבֵי וְהָאֲרָבִים *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—'נ' abs. 1 K 4¹⁹; cstr. 1 S 13³ + 3 t.; pl. הַנְּצָבִים 2 S 8⁶ + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8¹⁰ Kt, הַנְּצָבִים 2 S 8^{14.14}; cstr. נצִיבֵי 1 S 10⁶ MT, but rd. נצִיב ⊕ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1. pillar**, הַנְּצָבָה Gn 19²⁶ (J). **2. prefect, deputy** 1 K 4¹⁹ (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10⁶ (HPS; pillar ⊕ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13³⁴ (> al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8^{14.14} (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11¹⁶ 18¹³ 2 Ch 8¹⁰ (where rd. Kt), 17² (Kau *garrison* in 11¹⁶ 17²; Ecclus 46¹⁸—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

† נצב n.pr.loc. in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15⁴³; ⊕ *Naveß*, A ⊕ L *Neσ(ε)ß*; v. also Lag BN⁹⁶ Ann. *; mod. *Beit Nasib*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl^{Geogr.} 193.

† מצב n.m. **standing-place, station, garrison**;—'מ' abs. 1 S 14¹⁵, cstr. הַמְּצָבִים Jos 4^{3.9} + (Baer in Sm מצב, cf. on 1 S 13²⁵, but v. Ginsb); sf. הַמְּצָבִים Je 22¹⁹;—**1. standing-place of feet** Jos 4^{3.9} (JE). **2. station, office** Is 22¹⁹ (|| עֲמָדָה). **3. garrison, post, or outpost** (of Philistines) 1 S 13²⁵ 14^{1.4.6.11.15} 2 S 23¹⁴; so rd. also 1 S 14¹² (for MT הַמְּצָבָה) ⊕ Th We Bu HPS.

n. [m.] palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; || מצרות).

n.f. מ' אָנְשֵׁי 1 S 14¹² v. מָצַב.

n.f. guard, watch?—only זְהִינִיתִי מ' לְבֵיתִי Zc 9⁵ and I encamp as watch for my house (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti^{Kan} GASm rd. מָצַבָּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends because of a host = מָצַבָּא).

n.f. pillar, massēbā, stump;—abs. מָצַבָּה Ho 3⁴ +, מָצַבָּת 2 S 18¹⁸ a (rd. 'הִט' @ Dr Bu Kit), v¹⁵ b Is 6¹³, cstr. מָצַבָּת 2 K 3² 10²⁷, מָצַבָּת Gn 35^{14,20}; sf. מָצַבְתָּהּ Is 6¹³; pl. abs. מָצַבֹּת 1 K 14²³, cstr. מָצַבֹּת 2 K 10²⁸, etc.;—**1. a.** pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18^{18,19}. **b.** a stone, set up (שִׂים, הַצִּיב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28^{18,22} 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. 'ט', or rd. מ' for MT מָצַבָּת (We Di Now^{Arch.} 11. 18), set up (שִׂים, הַצִּיב, הָרִים, שִׂים), in token of an agreement 31^{45,51,52,53} (all E); over grave 35^{20,20} (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3⁴ 10^{1,2} Is 19¹⁹; conj. also 2 K 12¹⁰ for MT מָצַבָּת Sta^{ZAW} v. (1880), 296 Now^{Arch.} 1.c., but dub., v. Benz^{ed} loc.; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁶ 12³, cf. הַבְּעַל מ' 2 K 3² 10^{28,27}; Tyre, אָנְנָה מ', Ez 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16²² 1 K 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, 2 Ch 14² 31¹; cf. Mi 5¹³ Lv 26¹ (H).—On *massēbā* v. further Now^{Arch.} 11. 18 f. Benz^{Arch.} 360 f. Dr^{Dt.} 14, 21 f. We^{Skizzen} III. 99, 105 RS^{sem.} I. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9⁶ v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** stock, stump of tree Is 6¹³ a (in sim.), so v¹³ b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

vb. fly (?)—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצַבְנָה לָא 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָצַבְנָה (cf. Gn 4^{12,14}), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) נָצַבְנָה לָא מִן לָא נָצַבְנָה; Buhl¹³ perhaps נָצַבְנָה לָא מִן לָא.

n.f. plumage (cf. poss. Ar. ناصية hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane³⁰⁵³; v. also As. na-as kappe);—of eagle הָנֹחַ Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; + מָצַבָּה, מָצַבָּה); also רֶכָב 7⁷ (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + מָצַבָּה); of ostrich נָצַבָּה Jb 39¹³ (|| בָּנָה, + מָצַבָּה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs

prob. also בְּנִצְתָה Lv 1¹⁶, rd. בְּנִצְתָה (Dr-Wh^{Hst}), בנצתו (Sam), or נִצְתוּ (נִצְתָה) (cf. Di), its feathers, of bird for burnt-offering; @ οὐν τοῖς πτεροῖς, B et plumas; so AV RVm; > with its filth (i. e. of the crop) 1¹⁶ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle (NH id., Hithp. (Jastrow²²⁸); Aram. נָצַב, quarrel; Ar. نَمَا apprehendit, arripuit aliquem antiis suis, Eth. የላየ: vellere, evellere, are perh. denom. from ناصية (v. נוצה), — **Niph.** recipr. struggle with each other: Impf. 3 mpl. נִצְּבוּ Ex 21²² (E), Lv 24¹⁰ (H), 2 S 14⁶; 3³: נִצְּבוּ Dt 25¹¹; Pt. נָצַבְתִּים Ex 21²² (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** engage in a struggle against: Pf. 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ Nu 26⁹ (על); Inf. cstr. sf. הַצִּבְתֶּם v⁹ (על); הַצִּבְתֶּם ψ 60³ (title); only here of war, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl¹³) הַצִּבְתֶּם is plausible (cf. 2 S 8^{3,5,9}).

n.f. strife, contention;—abs. מ' Is 58⁴ Pr 13¹⁰ 17¹⁰.—I. מָצַבָּה v. מָצַב.

n.f. id.;—only sf. מָצַבְתֶּךָ Is 41¹² i. e. the men who strove with thee (|| מָצַבְתֶּךָ מַלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

vb. fall in ruins;—**Qal** Impf. 3 fpl. יִפְּצוּן יְהוּבָה Je 4⁷ thy cities shall fall in ruins (read prob. יִפְּצוּן **Niph.**). **Niph.** Pt. pl. נָצַבְתִּים נְצִיבִים ruined heaps, i. e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁶.—On Je 2¹⁵ 9^{9,11} 46¹⁹ v. יצת.

v. נָצַב. נָצַבְתָּה Lv 1¹⁶ v. נָצַבָּה supr.

vb. be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] make brilliant 43^{5,13} [?]) (cf. Oxford ed.¹¹¹¹); NH נָצַב conquer, etc.; Ph. נצה, Aram. نَصَب shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious; Ar. نَصَح be pure, reliable; Eth. የላየ: be pure, innocent; both classes of meaning prob. derived from shine, be bright, brilliant, v. also Dr¹⁸ 15, 20);—**Niph.** Pt. act. f. נָצַבְתָּ Je 8⁴ enduring (מָצַבָּה apostasy).

Piel = act as overseer, superintendent, director, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—**Inf.** לְנָצַח 1 Ch 15²¹ + 4 t.; pt. לְנָצַח Hb 3¹⁹ ψ 4¹ + 54 t. ψ ψ; pl. מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2^{1,17} 34¹²;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2^{1,17} Ezr 3^{8,9}, cf. 2 Ch 34^{12,13}. **2.** in

ministry of house of 'i Ch 23⁴. **3.** in liturgical service of song, עלהשמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with קנרות I Ch 15²¹; לְמַנְצֵחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director or choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓞ *eis τὸ τέλος* (prob. לְמַנְצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun מַנְצֵחַ, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: ל indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as רוד (ל), אספ (ל), אספ (ל), קרה (ל), בני קרה (ל). The 55 ψψ with למנצה were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br ^{Gen. Intr. 122}).

† I. נִצְחָה n.m. ^{Is 3, 18} eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity (לנצה Ecclus 40¹⁴ as 4 infr.);—נִצְחָה I S 15²⁵ + 3 t.; נִצְחָה Am 1¹¹ + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחָה La 3¹⁸; pl. נִצְחָה 34¹⁰;—**1.** *eminence*: נִצְחָה יִשְׂרָאֵל the *Eminence of Israel* ('i) I S 15²⁵ (Dr ^{Sam. 90} *glory of Israel*); attribute of God I Ch 29¹¹ (|| תפארת, הוד et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: נִצְחָה אֲבִיר La 3¹⁸ *my endurance doth vanish* (De sap of life, v. II. ג). **3.** *endurance in time*: לֹא יִרְבֵּר ψ 74³ *perpetual desolations*; לֹא יִרְבֵּר Pr 21²⁵ *speakech continually* (?; v. Toy); עֲדֵי־נִצְחָה ψ 49²⁰ *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34²⁶. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לְנִצְחָה *for ever*, 2 S 2²⁵ Is 13²⁰ 25⁸ 28²⁵ 33²⁰ 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵ 50³⁹ Am 8⁷ Hb 1⁴ ψ 97¹⁹ 10¹¹ 44²⁴ 49¹⁰ 52⁷ 68¹⁷ 74^{10, 19} 77⁹ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷ 103⁹ Jb 4²⁰ 14²⁰ 20⁷ 23⁷ 36⁷ La 5²⁰; לְנִצְחָה נִצְחָה (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34¹⁰; seldom abbr. נִצְחָה Am 1¹¹ (נִצְחָה Ⓞ We Now GASm), Je 15¹⁶ ψ 13² 16¹¹.

II. נָצַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفَحَ, نَفَحَ Lane ^{2806, 2807} *sprinkle*; Ba ²⁵² cp. Eth. ባዘዘ: *spargere, aspergere* Di ⁶⁷⁷ (rare)).

† II. [נִצְחָה] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָה Is 63²⁶.

† [נִצְחָה] n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁴ (Ⓞ *Narovus, A Nethie*) = Ne 7²⁶ Ⓞ *Aseua, A Neuseua*; Ⓞ *L Neua* in both.

[נָצַח] ²¹² vb. not in Qal; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלה *delivering* 40²⁴ (Levi conj. יציל 40²⁴)); NH Hiph. = BH; BArAm. Haph. *id.*; Syr. [Ⓞ] *pour out*; Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exiit emisitque barba, ex cuspidis excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ነገሰ: *evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco, Di⁶⁸⁶*;—† **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נָצַחְתִּי Je 7¹⁰; *Impf.* נִצְּחַל Dt 23¹⁶, + 1 s. נִצְּחַלְתָּ ψ 69¹⁵, + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נִצְּחַל Is 20⁶ + 3 t.—**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6⁵ Ez 14^{16, 18} 2 K 19¹¹ = Is 37¹¹; c. נִצְּחַל Pr 6⁵; נִצְּחַל... מֵעַם *escape from—unto* Dt 23¹⁶. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* הִנְצַחְתִּי Am 3¹²; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32³¹ Je 7¹⁰ ψ 33¹⁶ Mi 4¹⁰; נִצְּחַלְתָּ Is 20⁶; מֵעַם Hb 2⁵; מֵן ψ 69¹⁵.

+ **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצְּחַתְּם Ex 3²²; *Impf.* נִצְּחַלְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20²²; c. acc. pers. Ex 3²² 12²⁶ (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נִצְּחַתְּם Ez 14¹⁴.

Hiph. ¹⁹⁰ *Pf.* הִנְצַחְתִּי Ex 12²⁷; 2 ms. הִנְצַחְתָּ Ex 5²² + 50 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* הִנְצַחְתָּ 2 K 17²⁰; הִנְצַחְתָּ Gn 31⁹; + 63 t. *Impf.*; *Inv.* הִנְצַחְתָּ Pr 24¹¹; הִנְצַחְתָּ ψ 22²¹; sf. הִנְצַחְתָּ Gn 32¹² + 24 t. *Inv.*; *Inf. abs.* הִנְצַחְתָּ 2 K 18³⁰ + 4 t.; *catr.* הִנְצַחְתָּ Gn 37²² + 23 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* הִנְצַחְתָּ Dt 32³⁰ + 16 t. *Pt.*—† **1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31^{9, 10} (E) Ho 2¹¹, prey from the mouth of animals I S 17²⁶ Am 3¹² Ez 34¹⁰, words of 'i from the mouth ψ 119⁴³; הִנְצַחְתָּ מֵאֵין מֵצִיל בְּיַיְהוָה 2 S 14⁶ *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); הִנְצַחְתָּ מֵעֵינַי 2 S 20⁶ *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓞ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from נָצַח; Bō Th after Ⓞ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr ^{193, 202}; HPS *escape from us* [נִצְּחַתְּם, as Ⓞ L], cf. Bu [נִצְּחַל]). † **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11²⁶; wives and property I S 30^{8, 16, 22}. **3.** *deliver from*: **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. I S 12²¹ Pr 19¹⁹ Is 50² Je 39¹⁷; + הִנְצַחְתָּ מֵאֵין מֵצִיל Ju 18²⁸ Jb 5⁴ 10⁷ ψ 7³ 50²² 71¹¹ Is 5²⁵ 42²² 43¹³ Dn 8⁴⁷ Ho 5¹⁴ Mi 5⁷; c. acc. Gn 18⁸ (E), Ex 5²² 12²⁷ (J), Dt 23¹⁶ + 39 t.;

† **הציל** *n.f.* deliverance Is 44²⁰ 47¹⁴ Ez 3^{19,21} 14²⁰ 33¹⁹; c. **צן** from Mi 5⁶ + 25 t.; **כִּי־בְיַד** from the hand or power of Gn 32¹² Ex 2¹⁹ (J) + 57 t.; **יָרַד מִבְּיַד** Ex 18¹⁰ (E); † **בְּיַד** 2 S 14¹⁶ 19¹⁰ 22¹ = ψ 18¹, 2 K 20⁶ = Is 38⁶, 2 Ch 32¹¹ Ezr 8³¹. † **b. from death** Pr 11⁶ 12⁶; **מִפְּתוֹת** Jos 2¹⁸ (J), ψ 33¹⁹ 56¹⁴ Pr 10¹² = 11⁴; **מִפְּתוֹת** ψ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. † **4. deliver from sin and guilt** (in late writings), **מִכָּל-פְּשָׁעַי**, ψ 39⁹ from all my transgressions; **מִכָּל-פְּשָׁעַי** ψ 51¹⁶ from bloodguiltiness; **וְכַפַּר עַל-חַטָּאתֵינוּ** ψ 79⁹ deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also **כַּפַּרְתֶּךָ הַצִּילֵנִי** ψ 119¹⁷⁰.

† **Hoph. Pt.** **מָצַל מִסַּרְפָּה**—**מָצַל** Am 4¹¹ as a brand plucked out of the burning; **מִן-הַשֵּׁבִיב** Zc 3² from the fire.

† **Hithp.** **וַתִּתְּצֵנָה אֶת-עֲרֵמֹתֵיהֶן** Ex 33⁶ (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

† **הצלה** *n.f.* deliverance Est 4¹⁴ (old Sem. Inf. in *d* acc. to Ba^{MSB}; Inf. also Sta^{MSB}; cf. Ges^{MSB}; Kö^{MSB}; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[**נָצַר**] v. II. נָצַר.

† I. [**נָצַר**] *vb.* shine, sparkle (NH **נָצַר**; akin to Ar. **نَاصَ** sparkle, flash, **نَاص**);—**Qal Pt.** **וַתִּתְּצֵנָה אֶת-עֲרֵמֹתֵיהֶן** Ez 1⁷ (of cherubim);—Perles^{MSB} prop. **נָצַר** their plumage (נָ || form of **נָצַר**), cf. Ew.

† **נִצְוֹץ** *n.[m.]* spark;—Is 1³¹ (fig.).

† I. [**נָצַר**] *n.m.* only sf. **נָצַר** Gn 40¹⁰, v. foll.

† **נָצַר** *n.f.* blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נָ of vine Is 18⁵ (|| **פְּרִי**; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che^{MSB} cf. J. Derenb^{ZAW} v (1885), 301 f.; v1 (1885), 301 f.); sf. **נָצוֹת** Jb 15²⁸ (of olive); read also **נָצוֹת** Gn 40¹⁰ (of vine) for MT **נָצַה**, cf. Di Holz.

† [**נָצַר**] *n.[m.]* id., only pl. **נָצִימִים** Ct 2¹².

† [**נָצַר**] *vb. denom.* bloom, blossom (NH *id.*; Jewish-Aram. **נָצַר** *id.*);—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נָצְרוּ** Ct 6¹¹ (no dagh., v. Kö^{MSB}; Ges^{MSB}; s. R. 11) the pomegranates have put forth blossoms, so 7¹²; **Impf.** 3 ms. **נָצֵר** Ec 12⁶ the almond-tree wears blossoms.

II. **נָצַר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. **אִי-נָצוֹם** *isle (coast) of hawks*, Lzb^{MSB}; Syr. **نَجْر** hawk; **נָצַר** (cf. Me^{Chrast} 241)).

† II. **נָצַר** *n.m.* a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr^{MSB}; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. II. 266 z.; ed. Rosenm. III. 5 z. cf. Now^{Arch.} I. 116);—unclean bird, Lv 11¹⁶ (P), Dt 14¹⁶ (varieties, **לְמִינֵיהֶם**); bird of passage Jb 39²⁶.

† I. [**נָצַר**] *vb.* watch, guard, keep (NH *id.*, observe; As. **naṣaru**, watch over, protect; OAram. **נָצַר** protect Lzb^{MSB} Cook^{MSB}; Palm. in n.pr. Vog^{MSB}, Cook^{MSB}; Aram. **נָצַר**, **נָצַר** (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job} (2) on 27¹⁵); Ar. **نَظَرَ** look at, consider, examine (**ناظِر**, overseer is Aram. loan-word Frä^{MSB}); Sab. **להנצרה** to aid them Hal^{Rev.} 96m. IV (1886), 71; Eth. **አረፈ**: spectare, iniuere, etc., Di^{MSB});—cf. also **נָצַר**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **נָצַרְתָּם** ψ 119¹²⁰; 1 s. **נָצַרְתִּי** ψ 119^{22,24,100}; 3 mpl. **נָצַרוּ** Pr 22¹²; **Impf.** **יָצַר** Pr 3¹; sf. **יָצַרְתָּ** (Ges^{MSB}, 4 z.) Dt 32¹⁰; f. sf. **הִנְצַרְתָּ** Pr 2¹¹ (Ges^{MSB}, 4 z.); 1 s. **אָצַר** ψ 119⁶⁹; **אָצַרְתָּ** ψ 119^{24,115}; **אָצַרְתָּ** ψ 119¹⁴⁴; sf. **אָצַרְתָּ** Is 42⁶ 49⁸ (Ges Bö Ew al. from **נָצַר**); **אָצַרְתָּ** Is 27³; 3 mpl. **אָצַרוּ** Pr 20²⁸; **נָצַרוּ** Dt 33⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{MSB}, 2 z.); + 15 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** **נָצַר** ψ 34¹⁴ + 3 t.; **נָצַרְתָּ** ψ 141³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{MSB}, 2 z.); sf. **נָצַרְתָּ** Pr 4¹³; **Inf. abs.** **נָצוֹר** Na 2²; **castr.** **נָצַר** Pr 2⁶; **Pt.** **נָצַרְתָּ** Pr 28⁷; **נָצַר** Ex 34⁷ + 7 t.; sf. **נָצַרְתָּ** Is 27³; pl. **נָצַרְתֶּם** 2 K 17¹⁸, etc.; **pass.** **נָצַר** Ez 6¹²; pl. **נָצַרְתֶּם** Is 65⁴ (⊗ *en tois σπηλαιος*, **בְּפִתְחוֹת**); **castr.** **נָצַרְתֶּם** (Kt **נָצַרְתֶּם** only here) Is 49⁶; f. **נָצַרְתָּ** Is 1⁸ (Di rds. **נָצַרְתָּ** Niph. Pt. **נָצַרְתָּ**); **castr.** **נָצַרְתָּ** Pr 7¹⁰; pl. **נָצַרְתֶּם** Is 48⁶ (Che rds. **בְּפִתְחוֹת**).

1. **Watch, guard, keep**, a vineyard Jb 27¹⁸ (cf. Wetzst in De^{Job} (2) ad loc.), Is 27^{3,2}, fig-tree Pr 27¹⁸, fortification Na 2²; **נָצַרְתֶּם** watchmen Je 31⁶; **נְצָרִים** tower of watchmen 2 K 17¹⁸; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13³, the way Pr 16¹⁷, **לִב**, Pr 4²³; the tongue **פִּתְחוֹת** ψ 34¹⁴; c. **עַל**, over the door of the lips ψ 141³; of God **נָצַר** Jb 7²⁰ (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. **Guard from dangers, preserve**, c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32¹⁰ ψ 25²¹ 31²⁴ 40¹² 61⁸ Is 26³ 42⁶ 49⁸ Pr 2⁸ 20²⁸ 22¹²; **נָצַר** Pr 24¹²; c. acc. and **מִן** from which ψ 12⁶ 32⁷ 64² 140^{2,5}. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: **חַכְמָה** Pr 4⁶; **תְּבוּנָה** Pr 2¹¹; **צְדָקָה** Pr 13⁶; **נָצַרְתָּ יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 49⁶ *preserved of Israel*.

3. **Guard with fidelity, keep, observe**: of √, **מִן** observing the covenant Dt 33⁹ (poem) ψ 25¹⁰, the divine law ψ 78⁷ 105⁴ 119^{2,22,32,34,56,66,100,115,129,144},

commands of parents Pr 6³⁰ 28⁷; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3^{1,21} 4¹³ 5².

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נצרות *secret things* Is 48⁶; נצורים *secret places* Is 65⁴ (see forms above); נצרת לב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7¹⁰ (of harlot, so Rvm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הנצור *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר Ez 6¹²; הנצורה *blockaded city* Is 1⁸ (see form above); נצורים *blockaders* Je 4¹⁶ (but συστροφαί = צורים i. e. *foes*).

נצורים v. I. נצר Qal Pt. pass.

† [נציר] adj. *preserved*;—only pl. cstr. נציר Is 49⁶ Kt, Qr נצירי q. v. נצר Pt.

נצרה ψ 141¹ v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. נצר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضْرُ be *fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40¹⁶ נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch*; NH נצר = BH).

† נצר n.m. *sprout, shoot*, in fig. uses:—נ' abs. Is 11¹ 14¹⁹ (sim.); cstr. 60²¹ (נ' מטעי) Dn 11⁷ (נ' מטעי); but Ⓞ Bev 'poss.' מטעי (נ' מטעי).

† I. [נקב] vb. *pierce* (NH id.; SI^{1,14} the *piercing, boring through*; Aram. נקב, id.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut 41^{1,2}, נקיבו Eut 99², 183², 326³²⁶ Cook⁸³); As. nakbu, *depth, spring of water*; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc.*, نَقِيْبَة *sagacity, etc.*; —Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. נקבה 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶; 2 ms. נקבת Hb 3¹⁴; Impf. נקב Jb 40²⁴, נקב 2 K 12¹⁰; sf. נקבתי Is 62²; 2 ms. נקבת Jb 40²⁸; Imv. ms. נקב Gn 30²⁸; Pt. pass. נקבת Hg 1⁶; pl. cstr. נקבי Am 6¹;—1. *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Hb 3¹⁴ (all in fig.), Jb 40^{24,28}; c. acc. cogn. + ב, נקב לו ברלתו 2 K 12¹⁰ and he bored a hole in its lid; נקב צרור נקיב Hg 1⁶ a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it. 2. *prick off, designate, wages* Gn 30²⁸ (J), name Is 62² (י' subj.; cf. Niph.); pt. pass. noted, distinguished Am 6¹. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נקבו בשמות *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v³¹ van d. H), 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁸ 31¹⁹, cf. Ezr 8²⁰.

† I. [נקב] n.[m.] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy⁸⁴ leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. הפיוד ונקביד Ez 28¹³ thy sockets and thy grooves (Da), or thy settings and thy sockets.

† II. נקב n.pr.loc. only in ארמי הנ' Jos 19²² (Ⓞ Ἀρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; Ἀρμαὶ καὶ Νακεβ; ⓄL Ἀδεμην ἀννακβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقَب, *road between mountains*).

† נקבה n.f. *female* (*perforata* (Ba¹⁸⁰); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW 21 (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נקבא, נקבא, נקבא);—alw. abs. נ' Je 31²² + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4¹⁶): 1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31²² (opp. נקב, Gn 1² 5² Lv 12⁷ 15²³ 27^{4,5,6,7} Nu 5² (all opp. נקב), Nu 31¹⁶. 2. *female animal* Gn 6¹⁹ 7¹⁶ Lv 3^{1,6} (all opp. נקב), 4^{23,25} 5⁶.—Dt 4¹⁶ (opp. נקב) may include both women and animals.

† I. נקבת n.f. *hammer* (by means of which one drives in nails and pegs);—abs. מ' Ju 4²¹ (+ יתר); elsewhere pl. נקבות 1 K 6⁷ (+ יתר); Is 44¹³ Je 10⁴ (+ מספרות).—On name Maccabee v. Schürer *Gesch.* 1. 128.

† II. נקבת n.f. *hole, excavation*;—only cstr. מ' בור Is 51¹ (fig.), *excavation of a pit, = quarry* (|| צור).

† II. [נקב] vb. *curse* (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נקב, q.v. for forms יקב, קב, etc.);—Qal Inf. sf. נקבו ישם Lv 24¹⁶; Pt. נקב ישם v¹⁶ (on text v. Di, Gei Utschrift 74 Dalman^{Adonal} 44 f.).

I. נקר (√ of foll.; NH נקר *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. نَقَر (very rare) PS²⁴³; n. نَقْر, but also نَقْر *point, mark*; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point or dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä¹⁰⁶; Di^{Lex.} 648 cp. Eth. ብዛ: be *decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

† נקד adj. *speckled*;—only of sheep and goats; נ' Gn 30^{22,23}, fpl. נקדות v²³ (all || סלוא), mpl. נקדים v²⁰ (|| id. + נקדים;—all these J); mpl. also 31^{8,9} and (+ נקדים, נקדים) v^{10,12} (all E).

† [נקוד] n.[m.] perh. *what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb* (cf. נקדה);—only pl. 1. *crumbs*: יבש יבש יהיה נקדים Jos 9⁶ all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs (Ⓞ Βεβρωμένος[oi]; Ⓞ in frusta comminuti), cf. נ' יבש יהיה v¹² (v. Di Benn). 2. appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14³ (brought as present; + לקום, etc.).

† [נקדה] n.f. point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תורו יהי נקדה לך עם נקדות הבכפר Ct 1¹¹ rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. נקד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدَ a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bod. Leban, 1897, 83), whence نَقَادُ shepherd of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI²⁰; As. nakidu D1^{EWB} 479; cf. NH נקד (rare)).

† נקד n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag^{NS} 106);—abs. נ only 2 K 3⁴ (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. נקדוים בנקדוים Am 1¹ (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7¹⁴, where read נקד for נקד acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now^{ad} loc.

† נקודא n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2^{68,69} = Ne 7^{50,52}, Ⓞ Νεκουθα, Νεχωδα.

† [נקדה] vb. be empty (?), clean (Ecclus 16^{11b} Niph. Impf. ינקה be unpunished, so 40¹⁵ 31⁶ = Pr 28²⁰; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נקא Pa. = BH, adj. נקא clean; Ph. נקי adj. pure; Palm. נקא be clean (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau ZMG xxxv (1881), 73⁵ Lzb³²⁵; As. nakû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering; OArām. נקיה perh. = נקיה libation (Lzb³²⁶), cf. Syr. نكح Cook⁸³; Syr. نكح Pa. pour out, make a libation; on the other hand, Ar. نَقَى purus, mundus fuit Kam Frey; II. cleanse, etc., Lane³⁰⁵⁷.—Orig. meaning prob. empty out, hence pour and be empty, clean);—Qal Inf. abs. נקה Je 49¹² (הנקה), prob. err. for ת' הנקה, cf. Je 25²⁰).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נקה Zc 5³ + 5 t.; f. נקתה Nu 5²⁸; נקתה Is 3²⁶; 2 ms. נקית Gn 24⁵; 1 s. נקיתי Ju 15² + 2 t.; Impf. ינקה Pr 6²⁹ + 6 t.; 2 ms. תנקה Gn 24⁴ + 2 t.; pl. תנקו Je 25^{29,29}; Inv. הנקי Nu 5¹⁹; Inf. הנקה Je 25²⁹;—1. be cleaned out, of a plundered city Is 3²⁸; purged out, of liars and perjurers Zc 5^{3,3}. 2. be clean, free from guilt, innocent, Je 2²⁵ c. מן, מן מפיטע ψ 19¹⁴; מן Nu 5³¹ (P); מן מפיטע from (at the hands of) the Philistines Ju 15⁵. 3. be free, exempt from punishment, abs. Ex 21¹⁰ (E) Nu 5²⁸ (P) 1 S 26⁶; לא ינקה Pr 6²⁹ 1 I 21 16⁵ 17⁴ 19^{5,9} 28²⁰ Je 25^{29,29,29} 49^{12b}; נקה תנקה v^{13a}. 4. free, exempt from obligation, c. מן, from oaths Gn 24^{8,41} (J); מן מפיטע from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5¹⁹ (P).

Piel Pf. 1 s. נקיתי Jo 4²¹ (Ⓞ Ⓞ נקיתי);

so Now SS Buhl); Impf. 3 ms. ינקה Ex 20⁷ + 2 t.; ינקה Nu 14¹⁶ Na 1⁵; 2 ms. sf. תנקה Jb 9²⁸ 10¹⁴; תנקה I K 2⁹; 1 s. sf. תנקה Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; Inv. sf. תנקה ψ 19¹³; Inf. abs. נקה Ex 34⁷ + 4 t.;— 1. hold innocent, acquit, Jb 9²⁸; מן ינקה Jb 10¹⁴; מן מפיטע ψ 19¹³. 2. leave unpunished: of man, c. acc. I K 2⁹; elsewhere of God: abs. לא ינקה Ex 34^{7,7} = Nu 14^{18,18} (all J) = Na 1^{5,5}; c. acc. לא ינקה Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5¹¹; לא תנקה Je 30^{11,11} = 46^{28,28}, cf. Jo 4^{21,21} (but v. supr.).

† נקי adj. clean, free from, exempt;—Gn 24¹¹ + 31 t.; cstr. נקי ψ 24⁴; pl. נקיים Je 2²⁴; נקים Gn 44¹⁰ + 6 t.;—1. free from guilt, clean, innocent, || נקי וצדיק Ex 23⁷ (E), נקי innocent person Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ 22^{19,20} 27¹⁷ ψ 10⁸ 15⁵ Pr 1¹¹; נקי Jb 9²⁸; רם נקי innocent blood, first used in D, Dt 19¹⁰ 27²⁵ 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94² 106³⁶ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 22⁵ 26¹⁵; רם הנקי Dt 19¹³ 1 K 24⁴ Je 22¹⁷; הרם הנקי Dt 21⁹; רם נקי Je 19⁴; נקי מדימי 2 S 3²⁸ (+ ^ מעם); נקי מפיטע ψ 24⁴; נקי מדימי Je 2²⁴. 2. free from punishment Ex 21²⁸ (E) 2 S 14⁹. 3. free, exempt from obligations Gn 44¹⁰ (J); in service in war Nu 32²² (P); + נקי pers., v. מן 2 d), Dt 24⁵ 1 K 15²² (cf. Ar. نَقِيَ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24⁴¹ (J) Jos 2^{17,19,20} (JE).

† נקיא adj. innocent;—רם נקיא innocent blood Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴ (both Kt; Qr נקי).

† נקיון n.[m.] innocency;—נ' ψ 26⁶ 73¹²; נקי Ho 8⁵; cstr. נקיון Am 4⁵; נקי Gn 20⁵;— 1. freedom from guilt, innocency: נ' נקי Gn 20⁵ (R¹⁵); נקי בפיטע ψ 26⁶ I will wash my hands in innocency = 73¹². 2. freedom from punishment Ho 8⁵. 3. in physical sense, נקיין cleanness of teeth (without food) Am 4⁶ (but read perh. after Ⓞ Ⓞ נקיין bluntness, so Lag^{BN} 201).

† [מנקה] n.f. sacrificial bowl;—pl. מנקות Je 52¹⁹; מנקות Nu 4⁷; sf. מנקותי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

נקמ v. נקם.

† [נקם] vb. avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46¹⁰ להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12⁹ (cf. Dt 32⁴¹), 39³⁰ 48⁷; NH נקם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נקם (rare), נקם in der. species; Ar. نَقَم take vengeance (عَل upon), Lane³⁰⁵⁷; cf. Eth. ቂም: D1⁴⁵⁸ vindictae studium, ultionis cupido; As. ikkimu, ven-

geance, requital, is poss. fr. √קמ Jäger ^{Bas II.}
 79);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. יִקְמֶנִי 1 S 24¹³; **Impf.**
 יִקְמוּ Dt 32⁴³; יִקְמוּ Jos 10¹³; 2 ms. יִקְמוּ Lv 19¹⁶;
Inf. abs. יִקְמוּ Ex 21²⁰; cstr. יִקְמוּ Ez 24⁸ 25¹²;
Imv. יִקְמוּ Nu 31²; **Pt.** יִקְמוּ Na 1² + 3 t.; f.
 לִקְמוֹת Lv 26²⁵;—**1. avenge, take vengeance:** a.
 God subj. יִקְמוּ דָּם עֲבָדָיו יִקְמוּ Dt 32⁴³ *the blood of*
his servants he avengeth (against those who
 slew them) (+ 1 K 2⁵ ⓄL Klo); 'נ' abs. Na 1²
 c. ל' (agst. Nineveh) Na 1²; יִקְמוּ 'נ' (agst. Jerus.)
 Ez 24⁸; עַל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵיהֶם עַל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵיהֶם (his people's)
 ψ 99⁸; יִקְמוּ בְרִייתָהּ 'נ' Lv 26²⁵ (H) *the vengeance of*
the covenant (against those who break it); יִקְמוּ
 1 S 24¹³, c. מִן of pers. *from whom* vengeance is
 taken (cp. Je 20¹⁰). **b. Israel and its leaders**
against their enemies, נקמה, c. מִן against whom
 Nu 31² (P); c. acc. יִקְמוּ אֹיְבָיו Jos 10¹³ (poem).
c. Edom against Judah ל' נקם 'נ' Ez 25¹². **d. in**
 administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21²⁰
 (E). **2. entertain revengeful feelings** (opp.
 אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19¹⁸ (H).

Niph. Pf. 1 s. יִקְמוּ Ju 15⁷ 1 S 14²⁴; 3 mpl.
 יִקְמוּ Ez 25¹²; **Impf.** יִקְמוּ Ex 21²⁰; 1 s. יִקְמוּ
 Ju 16²⁸ Is 1²⁴; 3 mpl. יִקְמוּ Ez 25¹⁵; **Inf.** יִקְמוּ
 Je 46¹⁰ + 2 t.; **Imv.** יִקְמוּ Je 15¹⁵; pl. יִקְמוּ
 Je 50¹⁵;—**1. avenge oneself, a.** 'י subj. c. מִן of
 adversary Is 1²⁴ Je 46¹⁰; c. מִן advers., ל' for
 whom Je 15¹⁵; c. אֶדְוֶר adversary Je 50¹⁵. **b. of**
 Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16²⁸ 1 S 14²⁴ Est
 8¹³; c. אֶדְוֶר Ju 15⁷ 1 S 18²⁵. **c. of enemies** against
 Israel אֶדְוֶר 'נ' Ez 25¹²; c. אֶדְוֶר 'נ' Ez 25¹². **2. suffer**
vengeance (of law against murder) Ex 21²⁰ (E).
Piel Pf. 1 s. יִקְמוּ 2 K 9⁷ Je 51³⁶;—*avenge*, 'י
 subj. יִקְמוּ בְדָמֵיהֶם 2 K 9⁷ *blood at hands of*;
 'נ' יִקְמוּ Je 51³⁶ *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. Impf. יִקְמוּ Gn 4²⁴ Ex 21²¹, יִקְמוּ Gn 4¹⁵
be avenged, vengeance be taken (for blood).

Hithp. Impf. יִקְמוּ Je 5⁹ 9⁸; **Pt.** יִקְמוּ
 ψ 8⁴⁴ 17; *avenge oneself*, 'י subj. יִקְמוּ
 'נ' יִקְמוּ Je 5⁹ 9⁸; of Israel's enemies אֹיְבָי
 יִקְמוּ ψ 8⁴⁴ 17.

↑ **נָקַם** n.m. *vengeance*;—Dt 32³⁵ + 14 t.;
 cstr. נָקַם Lv 26²⁵ Ju 16²⁸;—**1.** taken by God,
 abs. Ez 24⁸ ψ 58¹¹; בְּרִייתָהּ 'נ' *vengeance of the*
covenant Lv 26²⁵ (H); יוֹם נָקַם Is 34⁸ 61² 63⁴;
 'נ' לָקַח Is 59¹⁷; לִי נָקַם וְשָׁלַם Dt 32³⁵; 'נ'
 לָקַח Is 47³; יוֹם 'נ' Is 35⁵; c. acc. adversary 'נ'
 עָשָׂה Mi 5¹⁴; c. ל' advers. 'נ' חָשִׁיב Dt 32⁴¹ 43. **2.**
 St. enemies against Philistines, 'נ' נָקַם Ju 16²⁸.
3. enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25¹² 15; in-
 dividual enemy 'נ' יוֹם Pr 6³⁴.

↑ **נָקְמָה** n.f. *vengeance* (on format. cf.
 Lag ^{Bas 143});—'נ' Je 46¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נָקְמָה Nu
 31² + 7 t.; sf. נָקְמָתִי Ez 25¹⁴ + 7 t. sfs.; pl.
 נָקְמָתוֹ Ju 11³⁶ + 5 t.; נָקְמָתוֹ 2 S 22⁴⁸;—**1. ven-**
geance of God, abs. Ez 25¹⁴; נָקַם 'נ' נָקְמָתוֹ
 יוֹם ψ 79¹⁰; נָקְמָתוֹ אֵל 94¹¹; 'נ' עָשָׂה Je 51⁶;
 'נ' יוֹם Je 46¹⁰; נָקַם 'נ' יוֹם 50²⁸ 51¹¹;
 c. אֶדְוֶר of adversary, 'נ' נָתַן Ez 25¹⁴ 17;
 עָשָׂה Ez 25¹⁷; c. מִן of adversary 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 4⁸ 'נ'
 עָשָׂה Ju 11³⁶; נָקְמָתוֹ נָקְמָתוֹ Je 11³⁰ 20¹²; c. ל' for whom
 'נ' נָתַן 2 S 22⁴⁸ = ψ 18⁴². **2.** of Israel and its
 chiefs נָתַן 'נ' מִן נָקַם Nu 31² (P); c. אֶדְוֶר 'נ'
 נָתַן Nu 31² (P); נָתַן עָשָׂה 'נ' 149⁷. **3.** enemies of Israel
 abs. Is 3⁶⁰; עָשָׂה בְנִקְמָה Ez 25¹⁵; of Jeremiah
 מִן נָתַן לָקַח Je 20¹⁰.

↑ **[נָקַע]** vb. be [severed, fig.] alienated,
 estranged (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ split, rend, sacrifice
 RS ^{Bas. I. 471 L; 2d ed. 491}; Eth. ቀቀ: split up, open
 (intrans.) Di ⁶⁴⁷; NH נָקַע cleft, Syr. نكح id.);
 —**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נָקַע נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23¹⁶ *my soul*
was estranged from her sister (|| עָשָׂה, cf. v ²² 23
 (both c. מִן)).

↑ I. **[נָקַח]** vb. strike off (NH strike, wound,
 Aram. נָקַח id.; Ar. نَقَعَ fregit caput, ut
 cerebrum apparet; Vulg. Ar. snap with the
 finger (Dozy ^{II. 716}); As. nakpu prob. = mutilated;
 Eth. ቀቀ: peel, flay Di ⁶⁴⁰);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms.
 יִקְמוּ consec. Is 10³⁴ and the thickets
 of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb.
 cf. Ges ¹⁴⁶ 0 Da ⁵⁷⁴ 113 b; or rd. יִקְמוּ);—form poss.
 Pi, but cf. Di Du Che ³²¹). **Pi Pf.** 3 pl. יִקְמוּ
 אַחַר עוֹרֵי נִקְמוּ Jb 19²⁸ *after my skin, which they*
(Ges ¹⁴⁴ 4) have struck off (alluding to ravages
 of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu יִקְמוּ
 בְּזִאת (Niph.) *which has been thus struck off*.

↑ **נָקַח** n.[m.] striking off;—only cstr. נָקַח
 יָתַת as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17⁶ 24¹³
 (sim. of fewness of people after 'i's judgment).

II. **[נָקַח]** vb. go around (intrans.), (Ecclus
 45⁹ Hiph. וְיִקְפוּהוּ surround something with
 (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הִקְפוּהוּ 43¹² (acc. + 3 instr.);
 NH Hiph. הִקְפוּהוּ = BH; also = cling to, be at-
 tached, joined to, and so Aram. אִפְּחָ (Aph.).
 (נָקַח);—**Qal Impf.** יִקְמוּ Is 29¹ (fig.) *let*
feasts go around, i.e. run the round (of the
 year). **Hiph. Pf.** הִקְפוּהוּ Jb 19⁶; 3 fs. הִקְפוּהוּ
 Is 15⁶; 3 pl. הִקְפוּהוּ Jb 1⁸ ψ 88¹⁰, וְהִקְפוּ consec.
 2 Ch 23⁷, sf. הִקְפוּהוּ ψ 22¹⁷; 2 mpl. הִקְפוּהוּ

consec. 2 K 11⁹; *Impf.* וַיִּשֶׁי La 3⁵; 3 mpl. וַיִּשֶׁי ψ 17⁹; וַיִּקְפְּוּ 2 K 6¹⁴; 2 mpl. וַיִּקְפְּוּ Lv 19²⁷; *Imv.* mpl. sf. וַיִּקְפְּוּהָ ψ 48¹³; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקְפְּוּ Jos 6⁵; וַיִּקְפְּוּ v¹¹; *Pt. pl.* וַיִּקְפְּוּ 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4²;—**1.** go around, surround, encompass: a. go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6⁵ cf. v¹¹ (acc. om.), ψ 48¹³ (all סָבַב ||); also (fig.) וַיִּקְפְּוּהָ הַגְּזָקָה Is 15⁵ the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. b. surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עָלָה וַיִּקְפְּוּהָ 2 K 6¹⁴ and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עָלָה pers. 2 K 11⁸ (+ סָבַב), ψ 17⁹ 88¹⁰ (|| סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19⁶ he hath closed his net in upon me, cf. La 3⁵; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22¹⁷ (|| סָבַב), 2 Ch 23⁷ (|| 2 K 11⁸; + סָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7²⁴ = 2 Ch 4² (both סָבַב + סָבַב, || סָבַב). **2.** make the round, i.e. complete the circuit וַיִּקְפְּוּהָ הַקָּיִץ הַיָּמִי הַמְּשֻׁבָּתָה Jb 1⁵ when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. **3.** make round, round off (lit.): לֹא תִקְפְּוּ אֶת פְּאֵת רֵאשֵׁיכֶם Lv 19²⁷ (|| לֹא תִקְפְּוּ אֶת פְּאֵת רֵאשֵׁיכֶם), of heathen rite.

† נִקְפְּוֹתָ n.f. encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגֹרֶתָהּ נִקְפְּוֹתָ Is 3²⁴.

נִקְקַן (√ of foll. cf. Eth. ከቅባ: rima, fissura, Di⁶⁴⁵; NH נִקְקִים (rare) cleft of rock).

† [נִקְקִיקַן] n.m. cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נִקְקִיקַן הַסֵּלַע Je 13⁴; pl. נִקְקִיקַיִם הַסֵּלַעִים Is 7¹⁹ (|| נִקְקִיקַיִם הַבְּתִּילוֹת), Je 16¹⁶.

† [נִקְקַרַךְ] vb. bore, pick, dig (NH id., Aram. וַיִּקְרַךְ, id.; Ar. كَفَّرَ perforate, bore out, hollow out Lane²³³; Eth. ከቅባ: be one-eyed Di⁶⁴⁵);—*Qal Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּקְרַךְ Pr 30¹⁷; *Inf.* וַיִּקְרַךְ 1 S 11², both of boring, or picking out eye (acc.). *Pi Impf.* 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַךְ Nu 16¹⁴ (JE), 3 mpl. וַיִּקְרַךְ Ju 16²¹ both of boring out eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַךְ Jb 30¹⁷ he (or it, i.e. the night) boreth my bones טַעַלְיָא (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקְרַךְ). *Pa. Pf.* 2 mpl. וַיִּקְרַךְ Is 51¹ the quarry (fr. wh.) ye were digged.

† [נִקְקְרָה] n.f. hole, crevice;—cstr. נִקְקְרָתָהּ Ex 33²²; pl. cstr. נִקְקְרָתוֹת הַצְּרִים Is 2²¹ (|| נִקְקְרָתוֹת הַצְּרִים).

† [נִקְקֵשׁ] vb. knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִקְשֵׁי 41² striketh against ב; marg. תִּקְשֵׁי, so ב נִקְשֵׁי 13²; NH knock, strike

e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) וַיִּקְשֵׁי id., fecit, impegit, percussit, etc. (Ar. كَفَسَ strike in, carve, etc., is loan-wd. Frä¹⁹⁴);—the Heb. vb. appar. means bring down with a [certain kind of] stick, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson *Manners and Customs of Egypt*, (sew ed. 1878), II. 103 f. 109 f. Erman *Ägypten* 223 WMM *Asien u. Europa* 133 f.);—*Qal Pt.* וַיִּקְשֵׁי ψ 9¹⁷ he (') striketh down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl¹⁴² rd. וַיִּקְשֵׁי, Niph. fr. וַיִּקְשֵׁי. *Niph. Impf.* 2 ms. וַיִּקְשֵׁי אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12³⁰ lest thou be thrust (impelled) after them. *Pi Impf.* וַיִּקְשֵׁי ψ 109¹¹ let the creditor strike at, take aim at (ב); 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשֵׁי 38¹³ (abs.). *Hithp. Pt.* וַיִּקְשֵׁי 1 S 28⁹ why art thou striking at my life?

ו. נ. נ. (נ.ר.) v. נור.
† נִרְגַל n.pr.div. (Ph. נ.ר.ל. CIS¹. 119. 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17³⁰ (v. Schr^{CO7} 2 K 17. 30 Jen Kosmol. 478-490 Muss-Arnolt^{JBL} xi (1892). 168).

† נִרְגַל שֹׂרֵאצֵר n.pr.m. (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שֹׂרֵאצֵר), chief soothsayer (רַב־כַּטְנֵן) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39^{3a} (del. Gie, plausibly) v^{3b}. 12 (cf. Schr^{CO7} ad loc.).

נִרְגַן v. רגן.

† נִרְדִּי n.m. nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. naladā; Pers. nārdin; Sab. Ar. transp. نرد, acc. to DHM *Bergan u. Schlösser* 975 (SB xvii)) v. also Sab. Denkm⁶²; Gk. νάρδος [so 6]) (through Semites) Lewy *Fremdwörter* 40; cf. Löw *No. 316* Lag^x. II. 28);—abs. נִרְדִּי Ct 4¹⁴; sf. נִרְדִּי קָתוֹן רִיחוֹ 1¹²; pl. נִרְדִּים 4¹³.

נִרְדִּיהָ v. נר. sub נר.

נָשָׂא vb. lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נשא id. Lzb³²⁶; As. našû, id. Dl^{HWB} 464; BAram. נָשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܢܫܐܢܐ scales; Palm. נשא n.pr. Lzb³²⁶ Cook⁸¹. 83 (cp. נשא forget); Ar. نَسَا intrans. rise, be high, etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS^{1v}. 5. 1; also נשא vb. Hal *Rev. Sem. iv* (1896), 69 Min. נשא take, Hom. *Sûdar. Chrest.* 128; Eth. ከሥላ: suscipere, tollere Di⁶³⁵, so OEth., DHM *Epigr. Denkm.* aus Abess. (1894), 82);—*Qal* 599 *Pf.* 7 Gn 13⁶ +; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2²⁶ +, נָשָׂאתָ Nu 14¹⁹, sf. נָשָׂאתָי ψ 102¹¹; 2 fs. sf. נָשָׂאתִים Ez 16⁵⁶; 3 pl. נָשָׂאוּ 2 S 18²⁶ +, נָשָׂאוּ ψ 139³⁰ וַיִּשֶׁי consec. Ez 39²⁶, sf. נָשָׂאוּ 2 Ch 12¹¹, etc.; *Imyf.* 3 ms. נָשָׂא Gn 32²¹ +, וַיִּשָּׂא 13¹⁰ +, sf. וַיִּשָּׂאוּ Dt 32¹¹ +;

3 mpl. **נָשָׂא** Ho 4⁺, **נָשָׂא** Hb 2⁺, **נָשָׂא** Ju 2⁺; sf. **נָשָׂא** Is 64⁺; 3 fpl. **נָשָׂאוּ** Je 9¹⁷ **וְנָשָׂאוּ** Ru 1⁹ **וְנָשָׂאוּ** Zc 5⁹ Ru 14⁺; 2 fpl. **נָשָׂאתֶם** Ez 23³⁰, etc.; *Imp. ms.* **נָשָׂא** Gn 13¹⁴ +, **נָשָׂא** ψ 10¹² **נָשָׂא** 4⁷; sf. **נָשָׂאוּ** Nu 11¹² 2 K 4¹⁹; fs. **נָשָׂא** Gn 21¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **נָשָׂא** Je 10⁵, **נָשָׂא** Ho 1⁺ + 2 t.; cstr. **נָשָׂא** Is 1⁴ + 2 t., **נָשָׂא** ψ 89¹⁰ (rd. perh. **נָשָׂאוֹן** *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi **נָשָׂא**), usu. **נָשָׂאת** Gn 4⁷ +; sf. **נָשָׂאתֶם** ψ 28², **נָשָׂאתֶם** Je 15¹⁵ ψ 89⁵¹, etc.; Aramaizing *Inf.* **נָשָׂאוּ** Ez 17⁹ (si vera l.); Co Berthol **נָשָׂאת** (לְיִסּוֹם לְמַשָּׂאוֹת); *Pt. act.* **נָשָׂאת** Ex 34⁷ +, f. **נָשָׂאת** 1 K 10²², **נָשָׂאת** Est 2¹⁵, etc.; *pass. cstr.* **נָשָׂאת** Is 3⁺, **נָשָׂאת** ψ 32¹, etc.;—**1. lift, lift up**: a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7¹⁷ (J), ' lifts standard (סֹדֶם) Is 5²⁶ 11¹² + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10²⁶, c. **עַל** *against* v²⁴, **אֶל־** הַרְבַּי ה' Mi 4³ = Is 2⁴, etc.;— esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21¹⁸ (E), Ju 9⁴⁸ Am 6¹⁰ 2 S 2³² 4¹ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 9^{25,26} Ez 3^{12,14} 8³ 11²⁴ +; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10^{16,19} 11²²; **וַיִּלְוֵי וַיִּלְוֵי** Gn 29¹ *he lifted up his feet and went*; *lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31¹⁷ 42²⁶ (both E), fig. Jb 31³⁶, **בְּמַאֲזֵנִים** Gn 6² *put a thing into scale*; **בְּוֹ אֵלֶּה** Gn 22²³ *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8³¹ = 2 Ch 6²², so van d. H., Ⓞ; correct MT **נָשָׂאת** (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; **נָשָׂאת** בְּשָׂרִי בְּשֵׁנִי Jb 13¹⁴ *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). b. in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand*; *against* (ב) 2 S 18²⁸ 20²¹, c. לַ ψ 106²⁶; **אֶל־** (as signal) Is 49²²; abs., in display of power ψ 10¹²; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of '); usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6⁸ Nu 14³⁰ (both P), Ez 20^{6,5,10,23,42} 36⁷ 44¹² 47¹⁴ Ne 9¹⁵, + **אֶל־שָׁמַיִם** Dt 32⁴⁰ *lift hand to heaven*; in prayer (c. **אֶל־**) ψ 28² La 2¹⁹, so (בְּשָׂמְךָ) ψ 63⁵, abs. 134², and, remarkably, **אֶל־מַצְוֵתֶיךָ** 119⁴⁸; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3¹⁰; in blessing Lv 9²² (P; c. **אֶל**). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8²⁶ Zc 2⁴ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 83³; of another = restore to honour Gn 40^{13,20} (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (וַיִּשְׁעֵלֵךְ), v¹⁹, by word-play;— + **בְּלִיַּת בְּלִיַּת** 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52³¹; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24^{7,9}. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9³² (**אֶל־**); sign of good conscience 2 S 2²² (**אֶל־**), abs. Jb 11¹⁵; of ' , sign of favour, **אֶל־** פָּנֶיךָ Nu 6²⁶ (P; form of benediction); cf. **אֶל־** נְשִׁיךָ ψ 4⁷; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. **הִשְׁתַּכַּח** *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant

a request Gn 19²¹ (J; + **לְדַבֵּר הַיָּהוָה**), 1 S 25²⁵ Jb 42^{8,9}; = be gracious to, Gn 32²¹ (E), Mal 1²⁺; hence phr. **נָשָׂאת פָּנִים** *graciously received, held in honour* † 2 K 5¹ (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3³ 9¹⁴ (but del. as gloss), Jb 22²⁴; = shew consideration for Dt 28⁵⁰ La 4¹⁶; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32²¹, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10¹⁷ (denied of '), Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Mal 2⁹ (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13^{3,10} 34¹⁹ Pr 18⁵ ψ 82² (syn. **וְהִקְפִּיר פ'**); even **כִּלְכַּפֵּר פָּנֶי** ה' Pr 6³⁵ i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³, cf. ψ 121¹ (**אֶל־**) **לְשָׁמַיִם** Is 51⁶ (|| **וְהִקְבִּיר אֶל־**); sq. ה loc. Dt 3²⁷ 4¹⁹ cf. Ez 8^{5,5}; toward (**אֶל־**) idols Ez 18^{6,12,15} 33²⁵, cf. 23²⁷; toward (**אֶל־**) ' ψ 123¹ (these with implied worship); **וַיִּעֲיֵיב אֶל־** Gn 39⁷ i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13^{10,14} 18² + (Hex only JE), Is 40²⁶ (+ **יָרֹם**), 49¹⁸ 60⁴ (both + **סָבִיב**), Je 3³ (+ **עַל־**). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52⁵, of floods ψ 93³, + *and weep* Gn 21¹⁶ (E) 27³⁸ 29¹¹ (both J), Ju 2⁴, + *and utter* **וַיִּתֵּן קוֹלֹם וַיִּבְכּוּ** Nu 14¹ (P), + 9 t.; + **וַיִּבְכּוּ** Is 24¹⁴; + **וַיִּקְרָא** Ju 9⁷; קוֹל om. Is 3⁷ 42², v¹¹ (|| **וַיִּבְכּוּ**); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. **אָמַר**), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, **נָשָׂאת** Nu 23^{7,18} 24^{3,15,20,21,22} Jb 27¹ 29¹ + **עַל** Mi 2⁴ Hb 2⁶ Is 14⁴; **וַיִּשָׂא־בּוֹ אֵלֶּה** 1 K 8³¹ *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6²² (MT **וַיִּשָׂא** v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather **וַיִּשָׂא**); **וַיִּשָׂא הַיָּהוָה** *he lifted up his voice* 2 K 9²⁶, **וַיִּשָׂא הַיָּהוָה** Je 7²⁰ Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32², + **אֶל־** 19¹ 27³²; *lift up word* Am 5¹ (עַל, + **קִינָה**); weeping Je 9⁹ (**עַל־**); lamentation (נְהִיָּה) v¹⁷ (**עַל־**), reproach ψ 15³ (**עַל־**). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of ' , **נָשָׂאת** Ex 20^{7,7} = Dt 5^{11,11} (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139²⁰ (read prob. **וַיִּשָׂא** Bū Ol Che Kau); **וַיִּשָׂא שְׁמוֹתֵם עַל־שְׂפָתַי** ψ 16⁴; **וַיִּשָׂא שְׁמוֹתֵם עַל־שְׂפָתַי** Ex 23¹ (E). (8) *lift up prayer* in behalf of (בְּעַד) + 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴. (9) *lift up soul* (נַפְשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נַפְשׁ 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24¹⁵ Pr 19¹⁵, **אֶל־עֵץ** Ho 4⁸, **לְשָׂאת** ψ 24⁴ (cf. **פִּי** and **נִי** **סָפָא** 2); **אֶל־** ψ 25¹ 86¹ 143³, so the heart La 3¹. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) † Ex 28⁴ Nu 18²², c. **עַל** for Lv 19¹⁷ 22⁹ Nu 18²² (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting one up*, (inciting), Ex 35^{21,26} 36² (all P); of presumption 2 K 14⁹ = 2 Ch 25¹⁹.—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13¹ rd. perh. נשא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1⁶ Now (after Bi) נשא (rd. נשא? ✓שאה); ψ 89¹⁰ rd. נשא Bi Ri Che; Hb 1³ נשא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel *Schöpfung* 33.

2. Bear, carry: a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37²⁵ 44¹ (both J), 45^{22,25} (E), 1 S 10^{3,33} Je 10⁶ 17^{21,27} + very oft.; נשא כלים *armour-bearer* Ju 9⁴ 1 S 14¹ + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 12²⁴ 2 Ch 14^{7,7}; La 3²⁷ (על נ' fig.), Is 1¹⁴ (fig., cf. d infr.), a load of care, responsibility Dt 1^{9,12}; *share a burden with* אמת נ' Ex 18²⁵ (E; no acc.); with ב', נשא יסודי my grief, Nu 11¹⁷; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5²⁶ Is 46⁷; *bear ephod*, 1 S 2²⁸ 14³ + v¹⁸ (⊙), 22¹⁸ (v. Dr in Hastings *Dict.* 720); in triumph Is 8⁴. **b.** esp. *bear guilt*, or punishment Gn 4¹³ (J, עוני), oft. Ez HP: † עון נ' Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁸ Nu 5²¹ 14³⁴, cf. 15²¹ (all P), Lv 17¹⁶ 19⁶ 20^{17,19} (H) Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹² (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22¹⁶); חטאת נ' Lv 20²⁰ 24¹⁵ (H) Nu 9¹³ (P), cf. Ez 23⁴⁹; cf. בלטה נ' 16^{52,52} עניש נ' Pr 19¹⁹, נ' abs. 9¹²; ... עון נ' = *be responsible for* Ez 28²⁸ Nu 18¹¹ cf. v²⁵; = *bear guilt for others* Lv 10¹⁷ 16²² (of goat; + נא-ל, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30¹⁶ (all P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}, cf. ונתיהם נ' Nu 14³³; חטאת נ' Is 53¹², cf. הליטי נ' v⁴; also ... בעון נ' *bear at* (share in), Ez 18^{19,20,20}. **c.** *support, sustain*, on (על) wings Ex 19⁴ Dt 32¹¹ ψ 91¹² (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13⁶ (J), 36⁷ (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15¹⁵ 31¹⁹ Ez 36⁶ Jb 34³¹ ψ 55¹⁵ 69⁸ 88¹⁶ Pr 18¹⁴ 30²¹; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21³. **e.** *bear, carry*, נשא מתת פניו אלהם Gn 43²⁴ (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8^{2,6}; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁹, Ez 20³¹ (⊙ Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold 1¹⁰ Homer Ez 45¹¹. **g.** *bear fruit*, of tree Hg 2¹⁰ Jo 2², fig. Ez 36⁸; boughs 17²³ (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40²⁰ ψ 72³ (both c. ל' for).

3. Take, take away: a. lit. c. כן 1 S 17³⁴ Nu 16¹⁵ (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off*, Ju 21²² 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 1 K 18¹² La 5¹² Mi 2² Je 49²⁹ (ל' pers.), Is 40²⁴ 41¹⁶ +; *take away* head (על pers.) Gn 40¹⁹ (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32²² (cf. **Niph.** 4); life 2 S 14¹⁴. **c.** *take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc.*, i.e. *forgive*, c. acc. Gn 50¹⁷ (E), Ex 32²² (E), 10¹⁷ 34⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 15²⁵ Ho 14³ Jb 7²¹ (|| ענין עון), ψ 32²; + ל'

pers. Mi 7¹⁸; ל' pers., acc. om., Gn 18²⁸ (J), Nu 14¹⁹ (JE; || סלח עון), Ho 1⁶ Is 2⁹ (prob. gloss.), ψ 99⁸; c. ל' of sin Gn 50¹⁷ Ex 23²¹ (both E), 1 S 25²⁸ ψ 25¹⁸; עון נשא Is 33²⁴; נשא עון ψ 32¹. [In this sense נ' used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ' also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is² La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br *Hex.* 156.] **d.** *take as wife* (usu. c. ל' for), late: Ezr 9^{2,12} 10⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁶ 2 Ch 11²¹ 13²¹ 24³ Ru 1⁴. **e.** *take an enumeration*, usu. c. נשא sum Ex 30¹² Nu 1^{2,40} 4^{2,22} 26³ 32^{26,49} (all P); c. מספר Nu 3⁴⁰ 1 Ch 27²². **f.** *take and carry away, receive*, Dt 33¹ 1 K 5²⁵ ψ 24⁵; hence, *obtain* favour (הסד, חן) Est 2^{9,17} (both + לפני), 5² (+ בעיניו). — *למשלוח אמה משרשה* Ez 17⁹ (Co Berthol ונה שאת ונה ליום) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; נ' not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph.** Pf. נשא Je 51⁹, ונ' consec. Ex 25²⁸ +; *Impf.* נשא Is 40⁴; 3 mpl. נשא Ez 1^{19,20,21}, נשא Je 10⁶, נשא Pr 30¹³; 3 fpl. נשא Is 49²², etc.; *Imv.* נשא ψ 7⁹⁴, 24⁷, 94², mpl. נשא ψ 24⁷; *Inf.* נשא Ez 1¹⁹, sf. נשא Ez 1²¹; *Pt.* נשא Is 2³ +, f. נשא Is 30²⁵, נשא Zc 5⁷ 1 Ch 14², etc.; — 2 S 19⁴³ is dub., and pt. (O1^{1,192} Kö^{1,192}) inexplicable; rd. נשא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or נשא portion Gr HPS; > Ba^{28,30} thinks נשא Inf. Niph. with compensative ending; — **1.** *be lifted up*, a. lit. Zc 5⁷ Ez 1^{19,21} (both הארץ בעל הארץ), v^{19,20,21} (all in vision), of valleys Is 40⁴; of gates ψ 24⁷ + v⁹ (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30¹⁵ (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (על); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6¹ (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2¹⁴ 30²⁵ 57⁷, cf. Mi 4¹ = Is 2² (כן, *lifted from out the hills*), once of trees 2¹³ (text dub.); gen., Is 2¹². **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32²⁹, kingdom 1 Ch 14², servant of 's Is 52¹³, 's himself 57¹⁵. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up*, of 's, to display power in judgment: Is 33¹⁰ ψ 94². **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10⁶ Ex 25²⁸ (P), Is 49²² 66¹². **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20¹⁷ (ה loc.) = Is 39⁶; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11¹² (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal** 3; Ew Hi as 2, v. Dr). † **Pi.** Pf. נשא 2 S 5¹², נשא (anal. of ה ל') 2 S 19⁴³ 1 K 9¹¹, נשא consec. Am 4², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. נשא Est 3¹, נשא Is 63⁹; 3 mpl. sf. נשא Ezr 1⁴; *Imv.* ms. sf. נשא ψ 28⁹; *Pt.* pl. נשא Je 22²⁷ + 2 t.; — **1.** *lift up* = *exalt*,

kingdom 2 S 5¹² (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14³), pers. Est 5¹¹ (על), cf. 3¹; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8³⁶ Est 9³; c. 2 *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9¹¹, so Ezr 1⁴. **2.** fig. שׁוֹפֵט ' = desire, long, Je 22¹⁴ 44¹⁴. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63⁹, ψ 28⁹. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19⁴³ (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4² (2 instr.; We Now נִשְׂאוּ)—† **Hithp.** *Impf.* הִתְנַשְּׂא Nu 23²⁴; 3 fs. הִתְנַשְּׂא 24⁷; 2 ms. הִתְנַשְּׂא Ez 29¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִשְׂאוּ Dn 11¹⁴; 2 mpl. הִתְנַשְּׂא Nu 16³; *Inf.* הִתְנַשְּׂא Ez 17¹⁴ Pr 30³²; *Pt.* הִתְנַשְּׂא 1 K 1¹ 1 Ch 29¹¹;—*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23²⁴ (JE); *pt. he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29¹¹ (+ לָלֵךְ לְרֹאשׁוֹ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. הָאֵלֹהִים) of ' as ruler; Ew¹¹⁰⁰ Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24⁷ (JE), cf. Ez 17¹⁴; in arrogance 1 K 1⁶ Nu 16³ (P; c. על), Ez 29¹⁵ (c. על), Pr 30³² Dn 11¹⁴. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) הִשְׂאוּ לְוִי Lv 22¹⁶. **2.** *appar. cause to bring, have brought*, הִשְׂאוּ 2 S 17¹³ (c. acc. rei + לָקָח loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu הִשְׂאוּ; HPS הִשְׂאוּ; > We הִשְׂאוּ.

נִשְׂאוֹת 2 S 19⁴³ v. נשוא **Niph.**

† [נִשְׂאוֹתָא] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲשׂוּתוֹת Is 46¹, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

I. נִשְׂאוֹ **n.m.** one lifted up, i. e. a chief prince;—abs. נ' Ez 22²⁷ +; cstr. נִשְׂאוֹ Gn 23⁶ +; pl. נִשְׂאוֹי Jos 22³² +, נִשְׂאוֹי Ex 34³¹ + 7 t., נִשְׂאוֹי Gn 17²⁰ + 3 t., נִשְׂאוֹי Ex 35²⁷; cstr. נִשְׂאוֹי Ex 16²³ +; sf. נִשְׂאוֹי Ez 45⁵, נִשְׂאוֹי Ez 32²⁸, נִשְׂאוֹי Nu 17²¹, נִשְׂאוֹי v¹⁷, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** of any chief man, Ex 22²⁷ (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11²⁴. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23⁶, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17²⁰ 25¹⁶. **4.** rulers of the congregation, הַקְּהֵלָה נִשְׂאוֹי Ex 16²² Jos 9^{15,18} 22³⁰, הַקְּהֵלָה נִשְׂאוֹי cf. 35²⁷ Lv 4²² Jos 9^{15 b} 19,21,21 17⁴ 22^{14,14,14,22} (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1^{16,44} 2³ + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂאוֹי הַלְוִי 3³²); cf. 1 Ch 2¹⁰ 4³⁸ 5⁶ 7⁴⁰ 2 Ch 1², also 1 K 8¹ (prob. gloss, om. Ⓞ Benz), 2 Ch 5². **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for הַקְּהֵלָה; v. Böhrer^{1900, 112 a}), 7²⁷ 12^{10,12} 21²⁰, + 19¹ (rd. sg. Ⓞ Ew Hi Co Berthol

Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21¹⁷ 22⁶ 45²⁹. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34²⁴ 37²⁵, cf. 44²² + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26¹⁶ 27²¹ 30¹³ 32²³ 38²³ 39^{1,18}. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1⁵. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34² Nu 25¹⁸ Jos 13²¹.

† II. [נִשְׂאוֹ] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَسِيْمٌ, نَسِيْمٌ);—only pl. נִשְׂאוֹי vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, ψ 135⁷, נִשְׂאוֹי Pr 25¹⁴.

† II. נִשְׂאוֹ **n.m.** ^{38,5} load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13¹⁹ +; cstr. 2 K 5¹⁷ +; sf. נִשְׂאוֹי Ex 23⁵ + 2 t.; נִשְׂאוֹי Dt 1¹²; נִשְׂאוֹי Nu 4²⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden of ass* Ex 23⁵ (E), mules 2 K 5¹⁷, camels 8⁹, cf. Is 46^{1,2}; hanging on a peg Is 22²² (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17^{21,22,24,27} Ne 13^{15,19}; fig. of people as burden Nu 11^{11,17} (JE), Dt 1¹², cf. הָיָה לִי עָלַי 2 S 15²³ 19³⁶ (אֶלַי), also נִשְׂאוֹי עָלַי לְמִשְׁכָּנִי Jb 7²⁰; of iniquities ψ 38⁵.—Ho 8¹⁰ rd. מִשְׁחָה, so Ⓞ We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only נִשְׂאוֹי מ' Ez 24²⁵ *the uplifting of their soul*, i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4²⁴. (+ לְעֹבֵר), 2 Ch 20²⁵ 35² (בְּבִתּוֹן), so prob. 1 Ch 15^{22,22,27} (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e. g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. || עֲבֹרָה, מִשְׁמֶרֶת) Nu 4^{15,19,27,27,49}, v⁴⁷, עֲבֹרָת מ', מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ' v^{31,32}. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i. e. tribute מ' זָכָה 2 Ch 17¹¹ *silver as tribute* (+ סִכָּנָה; cf. נִשְׂאוֹי Qal; others, *silver by the load*, i. e. in great quantity).—I. נִשְׂאוֹ v. supr. p. 601 b.

† III. נִשְׂאוֹ **n.m.** ^{14,28} utterance, oracle (cf. נִשְׂאוֹ 1 b (6); Gf^{1928, 30});—מ' abs. Is 14²⁸ +; usu. cstr. 13¹ +;—of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9²⁵ Is 14²⁸ Ez 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 24²⁷ (c. על) מ' Is 13¹, מ' מִן אֱלֹהִים 15¹, cf. 17¹ 19¹ 21¹¹ 22¹ 23¹ 30⁶ Na 1¹; מ' בעֲרֵב Is 21¹² is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, הַקְּהֵלָה הַזֶּה חֲבִיבִי הַנְּבִיאָה Je 23^{33,34,35,35,38,38} (cf. 2 K 9²⁵), vid. also v^{33 b} (rd. הַקְּהֵלָה הַזֶּה), with word-play, —sq. וְנִשְׂאוֹי, v^{33 b}; וְנִבְרָה מ' Zc 9¹ (+ בְּאֵרֵץ), 12¹ (+ עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1¹ (+ אֶל-יִשְׂרָאֵל).—Pr 31¹ v. I. נִשְׂאוֹ, p. 601 supr.; in 30¹ rd. נִשְׂאוֹי from Massa (Mühlau, De), or הַקְּהֵלָה (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31¹ (cf. Wild^{ed loc.} Frankenberg^{op. p. 5}); corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

† מָשָׂא n.m. **lifting up**;—only cstr. פָּנִים מ' 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √1 a (3)); || מִשְׁחָרָה (מִשְׁחָרָה).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.f. **the uplifted** (cloud);—כָּבֵד מ' Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds*.

† מִשְׁנֵאת n.f. **uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol^{110a} Sta^{272b} Kö^{11.1.188}; Ph. (Pun) has מִשְׁנֵאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb²³⁶);—abs. מ' Ju 20⁴⁰ +; cstr. מִשְׁנֵאת Gn 43²⁴ +; pl. abs. מִשְׁנֵאות Gn 43²⁴ + (prob.) מִשְׁנֵאות La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מִשְׁנֵאת Gn 43²⁴; —1. *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. הִעָשָׂן מ' Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעַ) om.) v⁴⁰. b. in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= גַּם Gf.). c. *uplifting of hands* (פָּצַח) in prayer ψ 141² (|| תְּפִלָּה). 2. *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשְׁנֵה), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). 3. *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). 4. a. *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43^{24.24.24} (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴⁸ (for MT מִשְׁנֵאת) Gr HPS. b. perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁸ (+ חֲרָתָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כִּי־הִפְלִיחָה). c. *exactd or enforced gift*, from inferior, מ' Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). d. *sacred contribution, tax* מִשְׁנֵה מ' (") עָבַד 2 Ch 24^{6.9}. e. *offering* to ' Ez 20⁴⁰.

† [מִשְׁנֵה] n.m. **loftiness**, fig. of pride:—מִשְׁנֵה לְמַעַם יְבָרְכֵם Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

† מִשְׁנֵה n. **pr. mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר ש' הר ש' Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.f. 1. **exaltation, dignity**. 2. **swelling**. 3. **uprising**;—ש' abs. Gn 4⁷ +, cstr. Lv 13²⁸ +; sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Jb 13¹¹ +; מִשְׁנֵהוּ 41¹⁷; —1. *dignity* Gn 49⁸ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁸, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²². 2. *swelling, eruption*, מִשְׁנֵהוּ לְעֵוָר Lv 13² (מִשְׁנֵהוּ +), cf. 14⁴⁶ (+ id.); also 13^{10.10.18.28} הִנֵּנִי ש' v⁴³ (all P). 3. *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. 4. Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⑤ ⑥ al.; *forgiveness* ③ Holz al.; *uplifting of countenance, cheerfulness*, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

† [מִשְׁנֵה] vb. only **Hiph.** **reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14¹³ וְהִשִּׁיגוּ יֶדְךָ 35¹⁰ וְבָהֲשַׁנְתָּ יָדְךָ (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. ③ infr.; יִשְׁגוּ מִנֵּה 32¹⁴ shall obtain an answer;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. מִשְׁנֵה consec. Lv 25⁶, sf. מִשְׁנֵה consec. Dt 19⁷;

2 ms. sf. מִשְׁנֵה consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* מִשְׁנֵה Lv 26⁶, מִשְׁנֵה Gn 31²⁵, sf. מִשְׁנֵה Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* מִשְׁנֵה I S 30⁸; *Pt.* מִשְׁנֵה I S 14²⁶, sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Lv 14²¹ I Ch 21¹² (but rd. מִשְׁנֵהוּ as || 2 S 24¹³ We^{8m} Kit);— 1. *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after הִרְדֵּף: a. lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44^{4.6} (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), I S 30^{8.8.8} 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁹, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18²⁸ מִשְׁנֵהוּ in || 2 S 22³⁰), La 1³ (metaph.). b. fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on I Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v^{15.46}, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of ' ψ 60²², iniquities 40¹², calamities Jb 27²⁰. 2. a. *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che^{8m} מִשְׁנֵהוּ, for MT מִשְׁנֵהוּ; Perles *Analektion* 64 מִשְׁנֵהוּ, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47⁹ *my days have not reached the days . . . of my fathers*, cf. Lv 26^{5.5}. b. *cause to reach, bring, put*, מִשְׁנֵהוּ יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיוֹ I S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מִשְׁנֵהוּ ⑤ ③ Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. 3. fig. מִשְׁנֵהוּ יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25^{26.49}; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14^{22.30.31.32} 27⁹ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = *gain* (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. מִשְׁנֵהוּ.

שָׁלַק v. נָשַׁק.

נִשְׂרָה (√ of foll.; NH נִסַּר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נִסַּר *saw*, cf. Eth. *ሠሠር*; id.; Ar. مَنَسَّر n. a saw).

† מִשְׁוֹר n.m. **saw**;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

† I. [מִשְׁנֵה] vb. **lend on interest, or usury**, be a creditor (cf. Ar. نَسَأ *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; || form of I. מִשְׁנֵה, v. Ges^{175.00});—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מִשְׁנֵה (anal. ה' ל') I S 22³ every man that had a creditor; מִשְׁנֵהוּ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. מִשְׁנֵהוּ Ne 5⁷ Kt (שִׁים) Qr, from מִשְׁנֵה, + acc. cogn. מִשְׁנֵהוּ. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁנֵהוּ לְ־אֹיִבִי בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יַעֲבֹד).—I K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נִשָּׂא **Qal** 1 b (5).

† מִשְׁנֵה n.m. ^{No 5.10} **lending on interest, or usury**;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

† [מִשְׁנֵה] n.f. **loan** (on pledge);—cstr. עֲרִיבִים מִשְׁנֵהוּ בְרֵךְ מִשְׁנֵהוּ מִשְׁנֵהוּ Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

† II. **נשח** vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. נשח, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We^{Comp.} 2. 301));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נשחו Is 19¹³ the princes have been beguiled (|| התעו, נואלו). **Hiph. Pf.** השחיה Je 49¹⁶, sf. השחני Gn 3¹³, השחיה Ob²; 2 ms. השחח Je 4¹⁰; 3 pl. sf. השחיה Ob⁷; **Impf.** only juss. השח 2 Ch 32¹⁵, so ψ 55¹⁶ Qr (v. infr.); השח 2 K 18²⁹ Is 36¹⁴, sf. השח 2 K 19¹⁰ Is 37¹⁰; 2 mpl. השחח Je 37⁹; **Inf. abs.** השח Je 4¹⁰;—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3¹³ (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49¹⁶ Ob^{3,7}; השח 2 K 19¹⁰ let not thy God beguile thee = Is 37¹⁰, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32¹⁵ (cf. infr.), השחח Je 37⁹ do not deceive yourselves; also sq. ל pers. להם השחח 2 K 18²⁹ = Is 36¹⁴ (= 2 Ch 32¹⁵, v. supr.), Je 29⁸; השחח השחח לךם (= 2 Ch 32¹⁵, v. supr.), Je 29⁸; השחח השחח לךם 4¹⁰ thou hast utterly beguiled this people; upon them! (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr השחח עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now^{Sup}, cf. השחח, let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them / Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יבועמו השחח.

† **נשח** n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag^{BN 196} der. fr. נשח, lending on usury); **נשח** שונא Pr 26²⁸ hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.

† **נשח** n.f.pl. deceptions ψ 73¹⁸ 74³, but meaning not suitable; read prob. נשח, v. נשח sub שונא (so Klo Now^{Sup} Bae).

III. **נשח** forget, v. II. נשח.

† **נשח** vb. blow (NH = BH; נשב) (but also נשב). Syr. **نَحَح**, all blow; || form of **נשח**;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נשחה בו Is 40⁷ the breath of ה has blown upon it. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נשח רוח ψ 147¹⁸ he causes his wind to blow (perh. orig. blow away, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

† I. **נשה** vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשא);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נשיתי Je 15¹⁰; 3 pl. נשיתו^{v10}; **Pi.** נשה Ex 22²⁴ + 4 t.; pl. נשים Ne 5^{10,11} + v⁷ Qr (Kt נשיתם, v. I. נשא), sf. נשית Is 50¹;—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers. לא-נשיתי ולא-נשירכי Je 15¹⁰ I have not lent, and they have not lent to me, Dt 24¹¹ Ne 5⁷ (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v^{10,11}

(both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. creditor, usurer Ex 22²⁴ (E), 2 K 4¹ Is 24² 50¹ ψ 109¹¹. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. נשח Dt 15² who lendeth to his neighbour; 2 ms. נשח 24¹⁰ when thou lendest to thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

† **נשח** n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נשחיתו Kt, נשח Qr 2 K 4⁷ (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נשחיתו) pay (נשחיתו) thy debt.

† **נשה** n.m. loan;—only cstr. נשה כל-בטחו Dt 15² every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour (cf. Dr).

† II. **נשח** vb. forget (NH id.; As. *nishitu* perh. forgottenness DI^{HWB 488}; Aram. נשח (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), **نَسِيَ** forget; Ar. **نَسِيَ** forget, neglect; cf. Eth. **ናስሰ**: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di⁶³³);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נשחתי (but השחח Che Gie **נשחתי**, sq. **נשחתי** as v³³ v. III. **נשח**); **Qal Pf.** 1 s. נשחתי La 3¹⁷ I have forgotten prosperity; **Impf.** 1 s. נשחתי shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6¹⁰ plausibly for MT **נשחתי**; **Inf. abs.** נשח (ל) Je 23³⁰ (v. supr.). **Niph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. נשחתי Is 44²¹ thou shalt not be forgotten of me, but dub.; Ges¹¹⁷⁰ **נשחתי** (Qal); Che¹¹⁷⁰ **נשחתי** (cf. Dt 32¹⁵). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נשחתי Gn 41⁵¹ (E) God hath made me forget + acc. rei (= in 1st syllable only here, infl. of **נשחתי** Ges^{102 m}). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. נשחתי Jb 39¹⁷ God caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. **Impf.** נשחתי לך Je 11⁶ Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (שחחתי = **נשחתי**); **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נשחתי [Du] there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity, cf. Bi Che^{Job and Sol.}; Bu reads נשחתי for נשחתי; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

† **נשח** n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, נשחתי ψ 88¹³ (|| **נשחתי**), designation of נשחתי (cf. v^{11,13}).

† **נשח** n.pr.m. 1. **נשחתי** 1 Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶) one of David's heroes, **Νησση**, A *Issia*, **Νησση**. 2. **נשחתי**, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, **Νησση**, *Issia*, **Νησση** (and so in foll.). 3. **Νησση**: a. 1 Ch 23²⁴ 24^{25,26}. b. 1 Ch 24²¹, **Νησση**, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10³¹, **Νησση**.

† **נשה** n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag^{22 23}; Ar. **نَسَا** appar. the portion of the principal

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. sciatic vein, or (mod.) sciatic nerve and even sciatica, Lane³⁰³³);—only נִיד הַנִּזְנָה Gn 32³³ the sinew of the thigh-vein (or thigh-nerve, הַנִּזְנָה עַל-בֶּרֶךְ הַיָּדָה), cf. v^{33b}.—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS^{sem 1. 300; 2nd ed. 300} We^{Field (2), 106}.

נָשִׂים v. אָשָׂה p. 61 supr.

† נָשָׂה vb. bite (NH=BH, but also transp.

נָשָׂה Hiph.); As. *našaku* Dl^{Hw 486}; אֲנָשִׁית (esp. of snakes); Syr. نَسَا, نَسَا; Eth. *inhi*: Di⁶⁴²; Ba^{ZMG 1111 (1899), 106} cp. Ar. نَكَت, undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂה Nu 21⁹, sf. וַיִּנְשֹׂבוּ consec. Am 5¹⁹, וַיִּנְשֹׂבֻם consec. 9³; Impf. 3 ms. יִנְשֹׂךְ Ec 10¹¹, יִנְשֹׂךְ Pr 23³², sf. וַיִּנְשֹׂבוּ Ec 10⁸; Pt. act. נִשְׂחָה Gn 49¹⁷; pl. נִשְׂחָהּ Mi 3⁵, sf. נִשְׂחָהּ Hb 2⁷; pass. נִשְׂחָהּ Nu 21⁹;—bite, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5¹⁹ 9³ Gn 49¹⁷ (poem in J), Nu 21⁹ (pt. pass., abs.), v⁹, Ec 10⁸ also v¹¹ (abs.), Pr 23³² (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets בִּישְׂנֵיהֶם הָרָג מִי 3⁵ who are biting with their teeth, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׂחָהּ Hb 2⁷ (with play on sense thy debtors, those that give thee interest). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשֹׂבוּ אֶתְהֶם Je 8¹⁷ and they shall bite you fatally (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשֹׂבוּ אֶתְהֶם Nu 21⁹ and they bit the people fatally (both of serpents).

† נִשְׂחָה n. [m.] interest, usury (lit. something bitten off);—נ' abs. Ex 22²⁴ +; cstr. Dt 23²⁰;—c. לְשֵׁים עַל- Ex 22²⁴ (E); c. לְקַח מִן Lv 25³⁶, הַשִּׁיב מִן Ez 18¹⁷, לְקַח 22¹² (no prep.), בְּנִשְׂחָהּ Lv 25³⁷ at interest, so ψ 15⁵ Ez 18^{8,13}; בְּנִי Pr 28⁸ by usury; as acc. cogn. Dt 23^{20,20,20}.

† נִשְׂחָה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber *Verba denom.*⁸⁰);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂחָה Dt 23²⁰ interest of anything off which one giveth interest (cf. Dr). Hiph. make one give interest; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׂחָהּ Dt 23²⁰ (+ acc. cogn.) v^{21,21}, all c. לְ pers.

† נִשְׂחָה n.f. chamber (rare || of שְׂכָנָה, q. v.; cf. W^{86 87});—abs. נ' Ne 13⁷, sf. נִשְׂכָּתוֹ Ne 3³⁰, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׂכָּוֹת 12⁴⁴ (Chr)=treasuries, storehouses.

נָשָׂה vb. 1. intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: 2. draw off. 3. clear away (NH נָשָׂה prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׂחָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let

fall off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; א Aph. אָשָׂה cast out (fr. house); Ar. نَسَل excidit pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis mutavit rejectique plumas (Frey);—نَسَل celeriter extraxit, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁰);—Qal Pf. נָשָׂה consec. Dt 7¹ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׁל Dt 28⁴⁰; Imv. ms. יִשָּׁל Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵;—1. slip or drop off, וַיִּשָּׁל הַבְּרָזֶל מִן-הָעֵץ Dt 19⁶ and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשָּׁל הַיִּשָּׁר Dt 28⁴⁰ thine olives shall drop off (abs.). 2. draw off sandal fr. (מַעַל) foot Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ (JE). 3. clear away nations וַיִּנְשָׂהּ Dt 7^{1,22}. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְשָׂהּ 2 K 16⁶ he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

† [נָשָׂה] vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׂחָה, נִשְׂחָה, נִשְׂחָה; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. نَحَم breathe, blow; Ar. نَسَم gently breathe (of wind), etc.; v. seek a thing with labour and perseverance (Lane³⁰³²); نَسَم a soul, Lane^{1b});—pant, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; Qal Impf. 1 s. אֶשָּׂם Is 42¹⁴.

† נִשְׂחָה n.f. breath;—נ' Dt 20¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׂחָה (cf. Lag^{BN 82}) Gn 2⁷ + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׂחָהּ Jb 27³; נִשְׂחָהּ Jb 34¹⁴; pl. נִשְׂחָהּ Is 57¹⁶;—1. breath of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30³³; as destroying wind 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶, Jb 4⁹; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37¹⁰; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32⁸ 33⁴. 2. breath of man 1 K 17¹⁷ Is 42⁵ Jb 27³ Dn 10⁷; breath of life נִשְׂחָה חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); cf. נִשְׂחָה רִיחַ Gn 7²² (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴; and is characteristic of man אִדָּם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׂחָה בְּאָפֵי Is 2²² man in whose nostrils is but a breath (late gloss). 3. syn. נִשְׂחָה נִשְׂחָה every breathing thing Dt 20¹⁶ Jos 11^{11,14} 1 K 15²⁹; כְּלִי-הַנִּשְׂחָה Jos 10⁴⁰ ψ 150⁵; נִשְׂחָהּ Is 57¹⁶. 4. spirit of man, || אִדָּם, רִיחַ, || יָרָה יְיָ אֶת-רוּחַ אֱלֹהֵיךָ Pr 20²⁷ the spirit of man is a lamp of א'.

† הַנִּשְׂחָה n.f. an animal;—נ' Lv 11¹⁶, הַנִּשְׂחָהּ Lv 11²⁰ Dt 14¹⁶:—1. unclean bird, the ibis, water-hen, ♂ *נוֹפְּרִיּוֹן*, (acc. Tristr^{NHB 340}); or species of owl (Di Bu SS); pelican (Ges): Lv 11¹⁶ = Dt 14¹⁶. 2. unclean נִשְׂחָהּ Lv 11²⁰, lizard (Saad Tristr^{NHB 120}), or chameleon (Bo^{Hieroz. 1. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. II. 505 ff.}), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin^{NH VIII. 51}; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag^{BN 130 f.}).

† **נָשַׁף** vb. blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. **ܢܫܦܘܢܐ** Schwally ^{Idios. 88}; Ar. **كَسَفَ** (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy ^{11. 687}; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst ^{2PV. 217. 7}); || form of **נָשַׁב**, cf. Jen ^{2A. 1v (1889. 288)}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **נָשַׁפוּ** Is 40²⁴ *he hath blown upon them* (of ' under fig. of wind); 2 ms. **נָשַׁפוּ** בְּרִיחֵךְ Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

† **נָשַׁף** n.m. twilight (prop. twilight-breeze, cf. **לְרִיחַ הַיּוֹם** Gn 3⁹; NH *id.*; **נְשֵׁפָה**, **נְשֵׁפָה**); — ' abs. 1 S 30¹⁷ +, **נְשֵׁפָה** Je 13¹⁶; cstr. Is 21⁴; sf. **נְשֵׁפָה** Jb 3⁷; — **1. evening twilight** 2 K 7⁷⁻⁷ (cf. **לְיָלֵהָ** v¹²); opp. **בֵּקָר** Is 5¹¹; time of concealment Jb 24¹⁵ Pr 7⁹ (+ **עָרַב יוֹם**, **וְאֵשׁוּן לַיְלָה וְאֵפְלָה**, **עָרַב יוֹם**, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21⁴ (**נְשֵׁפָה**); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59¹⁰ (opp. **צָהָרִים**), so **נְשֵׁפָה** Je 13¹⁶ (both fig.); **נְשֵׁפָה** **בְּכֹכְבֵי** Jb 3⁹ *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so **וְעָרַב הַיּוֹם וְיָשַׁן** **לְמַחְרָתָם** 1 S 30¹⁷ Kfo Kit HPS (rd. **לְמַחְרָתָם** for **לְמַחְרָתָם**, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl ¹⁸⁸⁸ SS; Lohr allows either. **2. morning twilight** Jb 7⁴ (opp. **עָרַב**), appar. also **ψ** 119¹⁴⁷.

† **נְשֵׁפָה** and (Is 34¹¹) **נְשֵׁפָה** n.[m.] a bird (with harsh, strident note? Bo ^{Hieroz. II. 284}; ed. Rosenm. ^{III. 29}, Tristr ^{NHB 192} think of **נְשֵׁפָה** — i.e. a twilight bird; on format. cf. Lag ^{2N 127} Ba ^{NB 281}); — unclean Lv 11¹⁷ Dt 14¹⁶; inhabiting deserts Is 34¹¹. Prob. a kind of owl Bo^{1.c.}; 'Great Owl,' Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr^{1.c.} cf. Ⓢ Di Dr-White ^{2pt} (Lv), > Ⓢ Ⓢ Lv Is *ibis*.

† I. **נָשַׁק** vb. kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našku*, **ܢܫܩܐ**, **ܢܫܩܐ**, Syr. **ܢܫܩܐ**, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [**ܢܫܩܐ**] acc. to Lag ^{Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.}); Ar. **نَسَقَ** is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. **ነሰቀ**: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di⁶⁴¹, poss. akin to II. (**נָשַׁק**)); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ' 1 K 19¹⁸ 2 S 15⁴; 3 fs. **נָשַׁקָה** Pr 7¹³; 3 pl. **נָשַׁקוּ** **ψ** 85¹¹; **Impf.** **נָשַׁק** Gn 41⁴⁰, **נָשַׁק** 27²⁷ +; sf. **נָשַׁקְתִּי** Ct 1²; 1 s. cohort. **נָשַׁקְתִּי** 1 K 19²⁰; 3 mpl. **נָשַׁקוּ** Ho 13², etc.; **Imv.** **נָשַׁקְתִּי** Gn 27²⁶; **Inf. cstr.** **נָשַׁקְתִּי** 2 S 20⁹; — *kiss*, usu. c. **ל** pers.: Gn 27²⁶⁻²⁷ 29¹¹ 50¹ Ex 4²⁷ (all J), Gn 48¹⁰ Ex 18⁷ (both E), 2 S 15⁵ 14³³ 19⁴⁰ 20⁹ 1 K 19²⁰ Pr 7¹³ Ru 1^{9.14}; so of idol-worship 1 K 19¹⁸ (cf. We ^{Skizzen III. 105}; Held. 109), cf. **וְנָשַׁקְתִּי** **יְדֵי** **לְפִי** Jb 31²⁷ *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁴¹ (**נָשַׁקְתִּי**), sf. pers. 1 S 10¹ Ct 1² (+ **מְנַשְׁקוֹתַי**), 8¹, also Gn 33⁴ **וְנָשַׁקְתִּי** (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious,

Di rejects); **עָלְיָם** Ho 13³ *calves do they kiss*; **שָׁפְתָיִם** Pr 24²⁸ *lips he kisses*; abs. **ψ** 85¹¹ (fig., recip.). — **נָשַׁק** **עַל-פִּיךָ** Gn 41⁴⁰ is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl¹⁸⁸⁸, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **נָשַׁקְתִּי** Gn 32¹ 45¹⁵, **נָשַׁקְתִּי** 29¹³; **Imv. mpl.** **נָשַׁקְתִּי** **ψ** 2¹²; **Inf. cstr.** **נָשַׁקְתִּי** Gn 31²⁸; — *kiss* = **Qal**: c. **ל** pers. Gn 29¹³ (J), 31²⁸ 32¹ 45¹⁵ (all E); **נָשַׁקְתִּי** **ψ** 2¹² is dub., cf. i. p. 135 a supr. **Hiph. Pt.** **מְנַשְׁקוֹתַי** Ez 3¹³ of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. **לְאִלְּ**).

† [**נָשַׁקְתִּי**] n.f. kiss; — only pl. cstr.: **נָשַׁקְתִּי** **מְנַשְׁקוֹתַי** Ct 1²; **נָשַׁקְתִּי** Pr 27⁶ *kisses of an enemy*.

† II. [**נָשַׁק**] vb. exact meaning uncertain; prob. either *handle*, or *be equipped with* (cf. perh. Ar. **نَسَقَ**, etc., sub I. (**נָשַׁק**)); — only **Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. **נָשַׁקְתִּי**: — **נָשַׁקְתִּי** 1 Ch 12² *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17¹⁷ (+ **מִצֵּבֶיךָ**); **נָשַׁקְתִּי** **ψ** 78⁹ is difficult, ' appos. of ' acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges^{1.190e}); del. רומי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

† **נְשֵׁפָה**, **נְשֵׁפָה** n.[m.] equipment, weapons (coll.), *armoury*; — abs. **נְשֵׁפָה** Ez 39⁹ + 2 t., **נְשֵׁפָה** 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴, **נְשֵׁפָה** 2 K 10² + 2 t., cstr. **נְשֵׁפָה** Is 22⁸, **נְשֵׁפָה** Jb 20²⁴; — **1. equipment, weapons** 1 K 10²⁵ 2 K 10² Is 22⁸ 2 Ch 9²⁴ Ez 39⁹ (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v¹⁰; **נְשֵׁפָה** **בְּיָמֵי** Jb 20²⁴ (|| **נְשֵׁפָה**); **נְשֵׁפָה** **ψ** 140⁸ i.e. day of battle; so ' alone Jb 39²¹. **2. appar. armoury** Ne 3¹⁹.

† **נְשֵׁפָה** n.m. ^{DI. 32. 11} griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; **ܢܫܪܐ**; Syr. **ܢܫܪܐ**; Ar. *vulture* (Lane ²⁷⁸⁰), vulg. **نَسْر**; Eth. **ነሰቀ**: Di⁶⁴¹; Sab. **נְשֵׁפָה** n.p. dei, and **נְשֵׁפָה** DHM ^{ZMG xlix (1875), 800; xxvii (1888), 368}); — abs. ' Ho 8¹ +; **נְשֵׁפָה** Dt 28⁴⁹ +; pl. **נְשֵׁפָה** 2 S 1²³ +, cstr. **נְשֵׁפָה** La 4¹⁹; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr ^{NHB 178 f.} Dr ^{DI. 14. 15} Now ^{Arch. I. 64} Lane ²⁷⁸⁰), Mi 1¹⁶ (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1⁸ Jb 9²⁶, cf. Pr 30¹⁷ (**נְשֵׁפָה**), unclean Lv 11¹³ Dt 14¹²; soaring Jb 39²⁷, also in sim. Pr 23⁵ Is 40³¹ Ob 4, building nest high Je 49⁴ (cf. also Jb 39²⁷); as swift also 2 S 1²³, esp. of Bab. and Assy. invader Je 4¹³ La 4¹⁹, cf. Ho 8¹ Dt 28⁴⁹ Je 48⁹ 49²³ (all in comparisons), **נְשֵׁפָה** Ez 17⁴ (fig. of Nebuch.), v⁷ (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30¹⁹; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103⁴; as training and supporting its young Ex 19⁴ (E), Dt 32¹¹ (song); נְשִׂי of cherubim in vision Ez 1¹⁰ 10⁴.—Only Mi 1¹⁶ seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di Lv^{11, 13}), and נְשִׂ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

† **נִשְׁתָּה** vb. be dry, parched;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בַצֵּמָה לְשֹׁנִים Is 41¹⁷ (on D. f. affect. v. Ges¹³⁰¹); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה בְּבִרְחָם Je 51²⁰, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יִנְשְׁתְּרִמִּים סְהִים Is 19⁶ *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. **Impf.** יִנְשְׁשׁוּ סְהִים Je 18¹⁴, where read prob. יִנְשְׁשׁוּ (Gf Gie al.).

† **נִשְׁתָּנוּן** n.[m.] letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نِشْتَن, نُوشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm^{2A 11 (1887)}, 22 yet cf. Meyer^{Judenthum 22});—abs. נְזֵזְרָה Ezr 4⁷ 7¹¹.

נָתַב (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَب *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane²⁷⁶⁰).

† **נְתִיבָה** n.m. Jb 28⁷ path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נְזֵזְרָה Jb 18¹⁰ + 3 t.; cstr. נְתִיבָה ψ 119³⁵; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָה Pr 12²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges⁶⁹¹, v. infr.);—**path** Jb 18¹⁰ (fig.), 28⁷ 41²⁴ (track); ψ 78⁵⁰ (fig.); נְתִיבָה כְּצִוְיֶיךָ ψ 119³⁵ *the path of thy commands*; נְתִיבָה הַיָּמָה Pr 12²⁸ *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* (|| בְּאֵרֶחַב צְרִיקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל, and either transl. נְזֵזְרָה (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles^{Analekten 87} לְנִתְעָבִים after Levy^{ChWB 1. 28 b}).

† **נְתִיבָה** n.f. id.;—abs. נְזֵזְרָה Is 43¹⁶, sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30¹³ + 2 t., נְתִיבָתְךָ Pr 1¹⁵; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8² +; cstr. id. Jb 38²⁰ +; sf. נְתִיבֹתֵי Jb 19⁸ La 3⁹; נְתִיבֹתֵי Jb 24¹³, etc.;—**path**: 1. lit. הַלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5⁶ *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8² Is 58¹² (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיבוֹת but against this Du); **path** through sea Is 43¹⁶ (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38²⁰. 2. oft. || נְתִיבָה א. = course of life Jb 19⁸ 30¹³ La 3⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁶ 142⁴, of Isr. Ho 2⁸; of path of God's appointment Is 42¹⁶. b. of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3¹⁷, justice 8²⁰ (אֵרֶחַב צְרִיקָה ||); light Jb 24¹³; נְתִיבָה נְזֵזְרָה Je 6¹⁶ (|| נְתִיבָה הַטּוֹב ||); path of wicked Pr 1¹⁵, Is 59⁸ (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7²⁵; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18¹⁶ is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf

Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. לֹא נְתִיבָה סְלִיחָה. נְתִיבָה Pr 12²⁸ v. נְתִיבָה.

† **נָתַח** vb. only Pi. cut up, out in pieces, divide by joints (Dr^{18 11, 7}; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi Pf.** נָתַח Lv 8²⁰ consec. Lv 1^{6, 12}; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנָתַח I K 18²³, sf. וְנָתַחוּ I S 11⁷, וְנָתַחוּ Ju 19²⁹, etc.;—**cut up, out in pieces**, c. acc. of animals I S 11⁷, of woman Ju 20⁶ (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS^{Sem. l. 283}; 2nd ed. 408); elsewh. usu. + לְנָתַח, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19²⁹; of sacrificial animals I K 18^{23, 23} (acc. only), Ex 29¹⁷ Lv 1^{6, 12} 8²⁰ (all P).

† **נָתַח** n.m. Ec 24⁴ piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נְתִיבִים 50^{12a});—abs. נְזֵזְרָה Ez 24⁴; pl. נְתִיבִים Ju 19²⁹ + 2 t.; sf. נְתִיבֵי Ex 29^{17, 17} + 2 t., נְתִיבֵי Lv 1⁶ + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24^{4, 4} (sg. only v^{4b}), v^{6, 6}; of sacrif. animals Ex 29^{17b} Lv 1⁸ 8^{20b} 9¹³; elsewh. לְנָתַח after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19²⁹; Ex 29^{17a} Lv 1^{6, 12} 8^{20a}.

† **נָתַח** vb. pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natlaku, flow* DI^{HWB 487} Jäger^{Bas u. 292}; Ṭ Aph. *pour out, esp. melt*; Zuij. לִיתַח (Haph.) Nö^{ZMG xlvii (1893)}, 96 Cook⁸³; Syr. نَاح (rare) PS²⁴⁰⁰);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְנָתַח Je 42¹⁸ + 3 t., וְנָתַח Je 44⁶ Dn 9¹¹; 3 mpl. וְנָתַחוּ Jb 3²⁴;—**pour forth, alw. fig.** וְנָתַח מַיִם שְׂאֵנִי וְנָתַח יַיִתִּי Jb 3²⁴ *and my groans have poured forth like water*; usu. of divine wrath (חֲמָה) Je 42¹⁸ (c. עַל pers.), 44⁶ (abs.), 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²⁸ (both c. כַּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9¹¹ v⁷ (both c. עַל pers.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָתַח Ex 9³⁵ + 2 t.; 3 fs. נָתַח Na 1⁶ 2 Ch 34²¹, וְנָתַח consec. Ez 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְנָתַחְתֶּם Ez 22²¹; **Pt. f.** נָתַחְתָּ Je 7²⁰;—**be poured, of rain**, וְנָתַח Ex 9³⁵ (J), cf. מִן עַלְיֵהֶם 2 S 21¹⁰; **be poured out, of wrath of 'i** Na 1⁶ (abs.), Je 7²⁰ (c. אֶל loc.), 42¹⁸ (c. עַל pers.), 2 Ch 34²¹ (c. כַּ pers.); **be poured forth** i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of 'i's fury Ez 22²¹ (subj. persons), so 24¹¹ (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְנָתַחְתֶּם 2 K 22⁹ *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34¹³ infr.); 1 s. וְנָתַחְתִּי consec. Ez 22²⁰ *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); **Inf. cstr.** לְנָתַחְתִּי Ez 22²⁰ *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after Ⓞ Ⓞ reads

לְהַנְתִּיךָ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּנִי 2 Ch 34¹⁷ (|| 2 K 22⁹ *supr.*); הֲלֵאָהּ Jb 10¹⁰ dost (= didst) thou not pour me out like milk? (of beginnings of life).

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 mpl. הֲתִמְלֵךְ עָלַי Ez 22²² so shall ye be melted (fig. of judgment).

† הַהֲתִמְלֵךְ n.[m.] a melting (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֲתִמְלֵךְ, acc. to Ba^{NS 102 d});—*ctr.* פִּזְרָה הַתִּמְלֵךְ עָלַי Ez 22²² like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.

נתן vb. give, put, set (Ecclus נתן 7²⁰⁰⁷ 44¹⁹ + *oft.*; OHeb. נתן n.pr.m. Lzb³²⁷; NH = BH; Ph. נתן in n.pr. כִּתְנַת, etc., Lzb^{292, 327}; As. nadānu D^{HWB 460} (rarely ittan Id^{ib. 488}); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb³²⁷ Cook⁶⁴; Nab. *Impf.* ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb^{1.c.} Cook^{1.c.}; † *Impf.* יתן, *Inf.* יתן; Sab. נתן Hal¹⁵⁴, Lih n.pr. נחמבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM^{Expicr.} Denkm. 80, No. 35, Chr Pal Aram. נ (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. *Impf.* ܢܬܢ, *Inf.* ܢܬܢ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f, but Mand. נתן Nö^{M 52});—**Qal**, 1917

Pf. נָתַן Gn 24⁵³ +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּה Ju 15¹⁸ +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3¹² +, נָתַתָּה 2 S 22⁴¹ (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָ by Th Ges^{Leb. 130} Ew^{126 b} Kö^{1.300} De^{v 18, 41} al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so || 1 S 18⁴¹) O^{1.300} Sta^{127 b} Ges¹¹⁹¹ (hesitatingly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now^{v 18, 41}); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ עֵז Ez 16^{33, 36}

נָתַתִּי v¹⁸, sf. נָתַתִּיהוּ v¹⁹; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43¹⁴ +, יִתֵּן 1 S 10¹⁰ +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5²⁴ Ec 2²¹; 1 s. יִתֵּן Gn 12⁷ +; 1 pl. יִתְּנוּ 34²¹ +, יִתְּנוּ Ju 16⁶, etc.; *Inv.* ms. יִתְּן 2 K 4⁴² +, יִתְּן Gn 14²¹, יִתְּנָה 1 S 2¹⁵ +, sf. יִתְּנֶהוּ Ne 1¹¹ 1 Ch 21²², יִתְּנֶנּוּ 1 S 21¹⁰; fs. יִתְּנִי Gn 30¹⁴ +, יִתְּנִי Is 43⁶; mpl. יִתְּנוּ Gn 34⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15¹⁰ +, נָתוֹן Nu 21² +; *ctr.* נָתוֹן 20²¹, נָתוֹן Gn 38⁹, לְתַתּוֹן 1 K 6¹⁹ (but read לְתַתּוֹן so O^{1.224 d} Ges¹⁶⁷¹ Benz), תַּתּוֹן also 17¹⁴ Kt (Qr תַּתּוֹן) —> these forms retained by Ew^{1280 c} Kö^{1.300};—**תת** Gn 4¹² +, esp. לְתַתּוֹן 1 S 7¹⁵ +, לְתַתּוֹן Ju 21¹⁸, לְתַתּוֹן Ex 5²¹ (so Ginsb, van d. H. לְתַתּוֹן, cf. also Ki in Kö^{1.304 f}); + sf. תַּתִּי Gn 29²⁹ +, תַּתִּיךָ Dt 15¹⁰ +, etc.; *Pt.* נָתַתָּה Ju 21¹⁸ +, etc.;—

1. give: a. = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. 1 S 10⁴ 22¹⁰ 2 K 22¹⁰ Lv 5¹⁶ (P) 22¹⁴ (H) Ru 4⁷ + *oft.*; in trade Pr 31²⁴; לְ pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), Je 3⁸ Lv 15¹⁴ + *oft.*; explicitly בְּיָדְךָ Dt 24¹³ (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5²⁵. b. = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + לַ pers. Gn 24⁵³ (J) 20¹⁶ (E) 1²⁹ (P) + *oft.*; an understanding heart 1 K 3^{9, 12}, blessing Dt 12¹⁵,

mercy 13¹⁸, cf. Je 16¹³ 42¹²; strength Dt 8¹⁵ ψ 68³⁶; the sabbath Ex 16²⁹ (J) Ez 20¹²; = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17¹⁰ 1 K 21⁷; יִתֵּן לְכֶם רַחֲמִים לְפָנַי Gn 43¹⁴ (J) he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man (cf. also 2 b, 3 b); give persons 46^{18, 25} (P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3⁹ cf. 8¹⁹, to א' 8¹⁶ cf. 18⁶ (all P); esp. of א' s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15¹⁸ 26⁴ (J) 17⁸ (P) Ex 6⁶ (P); + הַיְיָ (סוֹרְשָׁהּ) + *oft.* (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרַשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3¹⁸ +; + לְשֵׁם הַיְיָ Pr 31³; + מִן of source Ec 12⁷ (רַחֲמֵי); give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, לְנוֹ לְעַבְדִּים Gn 27²⁷ +; prob. also לְנוֹ בְּרִדְתִּי רִאשׁוֹ ψ 69²² they gave, as my food, gall (אֵשׁ essentialia), cf. *supr.* אֵשׁ 7 c, Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; acc. + *inf.* לְחֶסֶם לְאָכַל 7 c, Hup-Now^{ad loc.}; Gn 28²⁰ (J), cf. Ex 16¹⁵ (P), Ne 9^{18, 20}. לְאֵשׁ נָתַתָּה לְבָרְכָהּ לְרַחֲמֵי וְעֵינַיִם לְרַחֲמֵי וְאֵינִים לְרַחֲמֵי Dt 29³. Esp. c. give woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29²⁵ (E), 34^{8, 12} (J), Jos 15^{16, 17} (JE), = Ju 12¹² +; without 2nd לְ Gn 29^{19, 20} (E), Gn 38²¹ Ex 21¹ (J), Gn 34^{9, 14, 16} (P), Ju 15^{2, 6} +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29²⁶ (E), 1 S 25⁴⁴. d. of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: give = grant, send rain, מָטָר מְטֵר מְטֵרָה Dt 11¹⁴, מָטָר מְטֵרָה 1 K 8²⁶, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9²³ (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (אֵשׁ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11¹⁵; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40¹¹; יִתְּנֵהוּ לְךָ אֶתְּךָ and I will grant thee thy life as spoil; grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4⁸, cf. 2 S 22⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁶; other gifts Ju 15¹⁵ (בְּיָדְךָ), 1 S 11¹¹ (לְ), Ru 4¹². e. grant a request, שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 17²⁷ Est 5³ ψ 106¹⁶ (+ לַ pers.), בְּשֵׂאֵלָה Ezr 7⁶, Pr 10²⁴, מְאֹוֹי (רָשָׁע) ψ 140⁹, תַּקְוָה Jb 6⁸, יִתֵּן לְכֶם וְיַצְאֵן מִנְּחָה Ru 1⁹. Esp. + f. יִתֵּן מִי who will give or grant, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. mannu inamdin Jäger^{BAS II. 279}), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. עֵרַב מִיִּתְּנוּ Dt 28⁶⁷ cf. v⁶⁷, Jb 14⁴ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 55⁷ Je 9¹; c. 2 acc. וְנִבְיָאִים Nu 11²⁹ (JE), lit. who will make all א' s people prophets? cf. Je 8²³; c. acc. + בְּ, וְיִתְּנֵהוּ מִי יִתְּנֵהוּ Ct 8¹, cf. Jb 29²; c. acc. + בְּ, בְּיָדְךָ הַזֶּה Ju 9²⁹ O that this people were in my charge! c. acc. + לְ Jb 31³⁶, lit. who will give to me (לְ) one hearing me? also יִתְּנֵהוּ מִי Is 27⁴ where sf. appar. = לְ; c. *inf.* יִתֵּן מִי Ex 16³ (P), so

2 S 19¹, *תְּבֹא אֵלַי דְּבַר*, Jb 11⁵; c. impf. *תְּבֹא* *תְּבֹא* Jb 6⁸ *O that my request might come to pass!* 14¹³ 31²¹; impf. + *!* 19^{23,22}; c. pf. *דָּעַתִּי* 23³ *O that I knew!* (+ *וְאֶמְצָאֶנּוּ*); c. pf. consec. Dt 5²⁴⁺. **g.** permit, c. acc. + inf., *לִנְעַץ לְיָדְךָ* Dt 18¹⁴ *not thus hath [^] permitted to thee*; *אִם-תִּתֵּן שָׁנָת לְעֵינַי וְגו'* *ψ* 132⁴ Pr 6⁴; *give thyself (?) no rest* La 2¹⁸, *give him (?) no rest* Is 62⁶. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (?) God 1 S 6⁵ Jb 36⁵, esp. inv. Je 13¹⁶ Ezr 10¹¹ *ψ* 68³⁵ cf. 115¹ (so יהב, v. 4); to man 1 S 18^{6,8}; unseemliness (*תִּפְסָלָה*) to God Jb 1²². **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 13¹⁷ 8^{9,16} Dn 10¹², *לִי לֵב* Ec 7²¹ = attend to; conversely *אֶת-פְּלִיָּה אֶל-לִבִּי נָתַתִּי* Ec 9¹ = *all this I set before my mind*, 7⁷; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) *מִתְּאֵלֶי נָתַן אֶל-לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת* Ne 2¹³ cf. 7⁵. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) *עַל-עֲבֹרַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד* Ex 30¹⁶ (P). **k.** give offerings, *לְ* Nu 18¹² (P), *הַתְּרוּמָה* Ex 30¹⁵ (P), cf. give spoil to (?) *^* Dt 20¹⁴ (*^* subj.); *מִיָּדְךָ נָתַתּוּ* 1 Ch 29¹⁴; offering to (?) idols Ez 6¹³; esp. to Moloch Lv 20^{2,4}, to pass through fire to (?) M. 18³, etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (?) *^* 1 S 11¹ Ex 22²⁹ (E). **m.** give a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13^{3,5}, + *לְ* pers. Jos 2¹² (JE), with reflex. *לְ* Ex 7⁹ (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. *נָתַתּוּ הַדְּרָךְ* Ez 27¹⁰ *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; *יִתֵּן בְּכֹס עֵינָיו* Pr 23²¹ *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), *נָתַן שְׂכָרִי* Gn 30¹⁸ (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2⁹ (E) Dt 24¹⁵, cf. Is 61⁵; + *לְ* pers. Je 22¹⁵; a price, *מְכָרָם* Gn 20¹⁹ (JE), *הֵיטָן שְׂכָרָה* Jon 1³, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21², cf. *הַסָּדָה* Gn 23¹⁵ (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14²⁶; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8⁷; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + *לְ* pers. Gn 47²⁴ (J); fine (c. id.) Ex 21²² (E) Dt 22²⁹, acc. om. v¹⁹, cf. *נָתַן בְּפִסְלִים* Ex 21²² (v. פִּסְלִים), *נָתַן בְּפִסְלִים* (i.e. pay for his lost time), *נָתַן בְּפִדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ* v²⁰ (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. *נָתַן בְּפִדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ לִי* 30¹² (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + *לְ*) Lv 27²⁸ (P); a wager (c. acc. + *לְ*) Ju 14^{12,15}. **o.** c. *בְּ*, give for (ב) money = sell, *מָכַרְתָּ בְּכֶסֶף* 1 K 21⁶, cf. Dt 2²⁸ 14²⁸ 1 Ch 21²²; — *!* Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give wares for (?)* 27¹² (but rd. prob. *ךָ* for *כּ* ⊕ ⊗ Co

Berthol), v^{12,16}. (del. 2nd and), v^{17,19,22} (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); *נָתַן הַיָּגֵד בְּזוֹנָה* Jo 4⁸ (*||* *מְכָרָה*); *ב* instr., give *בְּזוֹל* by lot Jos 21⁵. **p.** give instead of, exchange for, c. *תַּחַת* Ex 21²² (E) 1 K 21^{2,6} Is 43⁶ 61³, *בְּעַד* Jb 2⁴. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, *נָתַן לֹא בְּבִשְׂמָה* Lv 25²⁷ *ψ* 15⁵, so (acc. om.) Ez 18^{6,12}. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + *לְ* pers. Ex 22^{6,9} (E), c. *לְ* pers. Ct 8¹¹, c. *בְּ* Gn 30³⁵ 39^{4,22} (all J), 2 S 10¹⁰. **s.** give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21³ (JE) Ju 20¹³ 1 S 11¹² 2 S 14⁷ 20²¹ 1 K 14¹⁶ Ho 11⁸ (*||* *מִכָּן*), Mi 5²; *נָתַן בְּנֵי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵי מַלְאָכֵי אֱמֹרִי* Nu 21²⁹ (JE); + *לְ* *מַחְסָה*, *לְ* *ψ* 118¹⁸; + *לְ* *מַחְסָה* Dt 7^{2,22} 31⁵ + (see Dr^{Dt. 118,119, No. 52}), and v. further 2 b *ad fin.*); esp. *בְּ* Gn 21²⁴ (JE) Dt 2²⁴ + oft. **t.** yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4¹² (J), Lv 25¹⁹ 26^{4,30} (all H), Dt 11¹⁷ Is 55¹⁰ (+ *לְ* pers.) Zc 8¹² *ψ* 67⁷ 85¹³ cf. Ez 36⁶; of tree Ez 34⁷ Lv 26^{4,30} (H) *ψ* 1³, + vine Jo 2²², vine Zc 8¹²; abs. root of righteous yields, *יִתֵּן* Pr 12¹² acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert *יִפְרֵי*); Dy Kau Wild prop. *אֵיִתֵּן* (as *ψ* 74¹⁵, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; and other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20⁸ (P) Zc 8¹² Ct 1² 2¹³ 7¹⁴. **u.** = occasion, produce, *יִתֵּן מִבּוֹ יְהוָה* Pr 13¹⁶ cf. 29¹⁵, *תִּרְדֹּת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ* v²⁵ *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. **v.** require to (?) a man, acc. to (בְּ) character 1 K 8³⁹ = 2 Ch 6³⁹ Je 17¹⁰ 32¹⁹ *ψ* 28^{4,4}; c. *עַל-בְּ* Ez 7⁹; c. *עַל-* pers. + acc. of sin 7^{3,4,8} 23¹⁹ (cf. 2 b). **w.** = report, mention, *וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-מִסְפָּרָהּ* 2 S 24⁹ *he reported the number unto the king*; *וַיִּזְכֹּר וַיִּתֵּן לּוֹ זְמַן* Ne 2⁶ *and I mentioned to him a time*. **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קול, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4¹⁶ (+ *עַל-* against), 22²⁰ 48²⁴ La 2⁷; in weeping, *וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בְּבִכּוֹ* Gn 45² (E), Nu 14¹ (P); + *לְ* pers. Pr 2³ (*||* *לְ* *בִינָה תִקְרָא*); of wisdom Pr 1²⁰ 8¹ (*||* *קִרָא*); of *^*, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1² 2 S 22¹⁴ (*||* *יִרְעַם*), = *ψ* 18¹⁴, Je 25²⁰ Jo 2¹¹; of clouds *ψ* 77¹⁸, the deep Hb 3¹⁰; of young lion's roaring Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁵; of birds *ψ* 104¹²; קול om., *לְהוֹרֹת לִי*, *נָתַן דְּוֹר* 1 Ch 16⁷; so of *^*'s voice in thunder, *לְקוֹל תִּתֵּן* Je 10¹³ (sc. קולו) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51¹⁶; *נָתַן בְּקוֹל* Je 12⁵ (+ *עַל-* against), of *^* *ψ* 46⁷, *עוֹ הָיָה קוֹל עוֹ* 68²⁴; *נָתַן* with other words, *אֶתְּרָה* v¹² (of *^*); of confession, (acc. + *לְ* pers.) Jos 7¹⁹ (JE) Ezr 10¹¹. **y.** give = stretch out, extend, *וַיִּתֵּן יָדוֹ* Gn 38²⁸ (J) *it put out a hand*; *וַיִּתֵּן צַפְרֹתָיו אֶל-בְּנֵי עֲבוֹתָיִם*

(read עבות Ez 31^{10,14} and it stretched its top amid the clouds. **z.** combinations are: יהוה לחי למבירו La 3³⁰ (humiliation), cf. Is 50⁶; יהוה לחי כחה כרתה Zc 7¹¹ (of stubbornness), so Ne 9²⁹ (|| ערפם הקשו ||); also ערה ערה 2 Ch 29⁶ gave, i.e. turned (their) back (on '); || שפנו פניהם || of compact, מוצרים נתנו 2 K 10¹⁵ cf. v¹⁵, so רי נתנו 5⁶; of submission, נתנה ידה Je 50¹⁵ = she (Babyl.) hath surrendered; נתנה 2 Ch 30³ = submit to'; more explicitly, נתנה נ' מקום ל' 1 Ch 29²⁴; || נתנה נ' מקום ל' || of sexual relation, place to (retire before); of sexual relation, לאחתם שבתה ל'... לאחתם שבתה ל' Lv 18²⁰ (H), (בכל-בהמה) Nu 5³⁰ (P), so (בכל-בהמה) Lv 18²⁸ (H), cf. 20¹⁵ (H).—נתן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' there is, there are, in Jb 37¹⁰ Pr 10²⁴ 13¹⁰ by De, citing Ew^{1206d}, Now^{Pr 13, 10} Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae^{7b in Kau Ges^{144b}}; but improb., Kau^{Pr Di¹⁵}, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37¹⁰), reading נתן; cf. Kö^{Synt. § 234 d.}

2. Put, set, nearly = שים, and sts. || with it: a. lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + על- on, ring on hand Gn 41⁴² (E), cf. Ez 16¹¹, helmet on head 1 S 17²⁶, also Je 27² 28¹⁴ (in fig.), 1 K 12^{4,9} (in fig.), 18²² (|| שים ||), Ex 12⁷ (acc. om.), cf. 25^{12,36,30} + oft. P; c. על- = above Ex 25²¹ 26³⁴ (P), = for, על- ל' Lv 16⁶ (P), cast lots for; = against Ez 26⁶; c. אל- into: ark into cart 1 S 6⁶, put one in the stocks Je 29²⁵ (also c. על- 20³), in prison 37¹⁸ 38¹¹, cf. Ex 25¹⁶ 28³⁰ (P); put water upon (על-) sthg. into (אל-) vessel Nu 19¹⁷; = toward פני הצואן (אל-) Gn 30⁴⁰ (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. ב', cup into hand Gn 40¹³ (E), cf. Ju 7¹⁶, also Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), cf. 1 K 7⁵¹, Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 9¹³ (P), 2 K 19¹⁸, Je 27⁸, נתתי שפתי בחיקך, La 3²⁹ (in fig.), נתתי שפתי בחיקך, Gn 16⁶ (J), ונתתה באזנו וברגלך Dt 15¹⁷ and thou shalt put (the awl) into his ear and into the door (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7¹⁵ (|| שים ||); inflict blemish (כום) on (ב), Lv 24^{19,20}; ובהבת מעקע לא תהג בפם, c. ב' + ל, שרם לנפש לא תהג בפשרם, (all H); c. לפני before, in front of, set food before one, 2 K 4^{43,44}; cf. Zc 3⁹ Ez 3²⁰ Ex 30⁶ 40^{6,8} (all P); c. בין between, Ex 30¹⁸ 40¹⁷ (P); c. ל' נתתי שפתי בחיקך 1 K 6⁶ he put ledges to the house; c. other preps. האשה אשר נתת עמדי Gn 31⁶ (J), the woman whom thou hast set at my side, cf. Ex 31⁶ (נ' ארה) fig. of association, assistance); c. לקראת. Gn 15¹⁰ (J), lay each piece to meet its fellow;

he set the sea מפתח קצות 1 K 7³⁰; c. ה loc. put money שמה into it 2 K 12¹⁰, so of water Ex 30¹⁸ (P), cf. 40⁷ (שם); c. 2 acc. בית אהוה נ' אהוה הפלואה Je 37⁴ cf. v¹⁵; put, place, abs. Ex 40⁶ (P); || שים, cf. 26³²; set up, abs. מנשית ב' Lv 26¹ (H); || הקים || + ל' pers., lay snare for me ψ 119¹⁰ (in fig.). b. fig., in many phr.: c. על, put my spirit upon him Is 42¹, reproach upon one Je 23⁴⁰, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11²⁹, curses on enemies 30⁷; impose tax upon Ne 10³² cf. 2 K 23²³; על put majesty upon one 1 Ch 29²⁶ Dn 11²¹ Nu 27²⁹ (P; מהוד; cf. ψ 21⁶); so also perh. ψ 8² hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens, cf. ⚙ ⚙ ⚙ (rd. נתתה for נתתה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = above, ונתתה עליון על-ב' גויי הארץ Dt 28¹ cf. 26¹⁹; put (sthg.) over mouth Mi 3⁵ (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = against נ' מצור על- ראתה את פני אל-אל' Ez 4² (siege), cf. v²⁵; c. אל- אל- ראתה את פני אל-אל' Dt 18¹⁸ Je 1⁹, cf. 1 K 22²²; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10²⁴ Ex 31⁶ 36^{1,3} (all P), cf. ψ 4⁶; set peace in earth Lv 26⁶ (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עולם) in heart Ec 3¹¹; a purpose, ונתתי את-ד' Ex 35³⁴ (P); ונתתי את-ד' Dt 21⁶; אל-תתן דם נקי בקרב עמך; Ex 7⁴ (P); ונתתי דם נקי בקרב עמך; Ex 7⁴ (P); ונתתי דם נקי בקרב עמך; Ex 7⁴ (P); and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3²¹ 11³ 12³⁶ (all E; cf. also 1 b, 3 b); c. ב' pers. = against, in phr. set my face against, oppose Ez 14⁹ 15⁷ Lv 17¹⁰ 20⁶ (both H); c. בין, = put, i.e. make a covenant between Gn 17² (P), cf. Lv 26⁴⁶ (H); נתתי ל' אל-אל' i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1^{8,21} cf. 2³⁶; set ordinances, etc., before, לפני (for observance), 1 K 9⁶ Je 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30^{1,16,19}; set or place one's way upon his head, i.e. requite him, Ez 9¹⁰ 11²¹ 16³ 22³¹ cf. 17¹⁹, also 1 K 8³² = 2 Ch 6³² + (cf. 1 v); נתתי ל' על-ב' Nu 31³ to set the vengeance of ' upon Midian, ' על-ב' = set in, i.e. impute to (usu. ב' שים). c. set, appoint, c. acc. + על- over, ' hath set a king over you 1 S 12¹³ cf. Gn 41⁴¹ (E); c. על- on, נתתי ל' על-ב' 1 K 1⁴⁸; c. ב' in = over, 1 Ch 12⁹ Ne 13³; c. ל', Nethinim לעבדה Ezr 8²⁰; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23⁵, prophet Je 1⁶ (2 acc.), leader Nu 14⁴; one instead of (תחת) another 1 K 2³⁵. d. = assign, designate, c. ל': God hath

assigned victim-flesh to (ל) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10¹⁷, cf. Nu 18⁸ (both P); cities for (ל) flight of man-slayer Nu 35⁶ (P); כפר נתתי לכם על־הפונות לכפר Lv 17¹¹ (H).

3. Make, constitute, a. c. 2 acc., ונתתי וְנָתַתִּי Is 3⁴ and I will make boys their princes, cf. Gn 17⁶ Ex 7¹ (both P), ψ 18³⁰ (> וְנָתַתִּי in || 2 S 22³³), 39⁶ 69¹² 135¹², etc.; + בִּין Jos 22²⁵ (P); + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֵיךָ אֵלַיךָ עֲרַף Ex 23²⁷ (E), and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back, i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לָּ ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹.

b. c. acc. + לָּ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם לְגִלְמִים Je 9¹⁰ and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps, cf. Dt 28¹³ Is 42²⁴ Gn 17^{6,30} 48⁴ Nu 5²¹ Jos 17³ (all P) + ; לְהַחֲמִים לְפָנַי 1 K 8³⁰ make persons an object of compassion before (in the eyes of), so Ne 1¹¹ ψ 106⁴⁶ Dn 1⁹ (cf. also 1 b, 2 b); + לָּ pers. for (esp. Je.), וְנָתַתִּים לְנוֹעָה לְכָל וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־מַלְכוּת הָאָרֶץ Je 15⁴ and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth, cf. 24⁹ 29¹⁸ 34¹⁷. **c. c. acc. + בָּ,** וְנָתַתִּים אֶת־הָאֲרָזִים נְבִיִּשְׁתִּים Je 10²⁷ and the cedars he made like the sycomores, i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, cf. 1 K 16⁶ Ez 28⁶ Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ru 4¹¹; וְנָתַתִּי אֶתְכֶם כְּמַרְגָּלִים Gn 42³⁰ (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. אֶל־תִּתְּחוּ וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־בְּמִשְׁטֵר Ol Di Ball Holz,—אֶת־תִּתְּחוּ לְפָנַי בַּת בְּלִיעַל 1 S 16⁶ difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3²⁴ 4¹⁹), rd. prob. בָּ (HPS), or לָּ, for לְפָנַי. **d. rarely c. acc. alone:** וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כְּבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9²² and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave, but rd. prob. לְפָנַי עֲבָד (as v²¹; Ⓞ A eis πράγμα, om. B Ⓞ L; cf. Klo Benz), וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־עַלְיָהֶם קְהֵלָה Ne 5⁷ and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, חָק ψ 148⁶; perh. also וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־בְּפָרְעָה Ne 9¹⁰ and thou didst perform signs and wonders against Pharaoh, etc. (cf. שִׁים אִיחָה בָּ Ex 10² ψ 78⁴³).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנָתַתִּי Is 9⁵ + ; 3 fs. וְנָתַתִּי Gn 38¹⁴ + ; 2 mpl. וְנָתַתִּי consec. Lv 26²⁵; 1 pl. וְנָתַתִּי Ezr 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* וְנָתַתִּי Ex 5¹⁸ + , לוּ 2 Ch 2¹³ (Ginsb van d. H. וְנָתַתִּי לוּ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* וְנָתַתִּי Je 32⁴ 38³; *catr.* וְנָתַתִּי Est 3¹⁴ 8¹³;—**1. be given to** (usu. c. לָּ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24²³ (E), Ez 11¹⁶ (+ לְמוֹן־שָׁחָה 33²⁴ (+ *id.*), Jb 15¹⁹; Ez 16²⁴ Nu 26²² (P), Is 9⁵, portion from sacrifice Lv 10¹⁴ (P), glory Is 35², birthright 1 Ch 5¹, freedom Lv 19²⁰ (H). **b. given to one** (לָּ) for wife (לָּ) Gn 38¹⁴ (J), 1 S 18¹⁹. **c. provided,**

usu. c. לָּ Ex 5^{16,18} (J); 1 S 25²⁷ 2 K 25³⁰ = Je 52²⁴, Is 33¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁰; מְרֻעָה אֶחָד Ec 12¹¹ they are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi²⁴; Wild underst. subj. of compilers. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13³⁰ cf. 2 Ch 2¹³; c. עֲלֵי־יָדַי 2 K 22⁷, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34¹⁶.

e. = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18³⁰ (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19¹⁰ = Is 36¹⁵ 37¹⁰, Je 21¹⁰ + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9²⁴; in good sense Gn 9² (P); delivered to death (לָּ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31¹⁴; given to us (לָּ) for devouring (לָּ) 35¹²; וְנָתַתִּי עֲלֵיךָ עֶזְרָאֵל Ez 32²⁰ delivered to the sword (del. Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Sgr²⁴ Toy); abs., of צָרָה, Dn 8¹³ (al. was appointed, v. esp. Dr), 11⁶.

f. of request, be granted to (לָּ), Est 2¹³ 5⁷ (בְּקִשָּׁה), v⁶ 7² 9¹² (all שְׂאֵלָה), cf. 7² (בְּבִקְשָׁה בְּשְׂאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9¹³ (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3^{6,14} 4⁸ 8^{12,14} 9¹⁴; of law given כְּשֵׁה בְּיַד Ne 10³⁰. **i.** = be uttered, שְׂאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51¹⁶ (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** be assigned for (לָּ), Ez 47¹¹.

2. Be put, set: **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6⁶; of personif. folly הַפְּכָל בְּמַרוּמַיִם Ne 10⁶. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בְּרִבְרֵי־בוֹר... Je 32²⁵, c. אֶת (with) v²⁵, c. בְּתוֹךְ v²⁵, vine put (cast) לְאֵשׁ לְאֶכְלָה Ez 15⁴ into the fire for consuming; fig. of terror בְּאֶרֶץ גִּזְרֵי 32²⁵. **c.** = be made, בְּנוֹרָם בְּנוֹרָם 1 S 15¹². **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (טִמָּה) Lv 24²⁰ (c. בָּ pers.).

+ **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{103a}) *Impf.* וְנָתַתִּי 1 K 2²¹ + 5 t. + 2 S 21⁶ Qr (Kt וְנָתַתִּי); 2 S 18⁹;—**1. a.** be given, bestowed, abs. Nu 26⁵⁴; c. לָּ pers. 2 K 5¹⁷, Nu 32⁶ (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28¹⁶. **b.** = be given to one (לָּ) for wife (לָּ) 1 K 2²¹ (Abishag, אֶחָד c. acc.). **c.** = be given, delivered, up to (לָּ) 2 S 21⁶. **2. be put upon** (עַל־) Lv 11³⁰ (P); of Absalom וְנָתַתִּי בֵּין הַשָּׂמַיִם וְנָתַתִּי 2 S 18⁹, < וְנָתַתִּי (√תלה) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Dr (f), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתַן **n.pr.m.** Ⓞ *Nabav*;—**1.** a son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = 1 Ch 3¹⁵, 1 Ch 14⁴. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S 7^{2,3,4,17} = 1 Ch 17^{1,2,3,16}, 2 S 12¹ + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1⁵ + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29²⁵ ψ 51² (title); וְנָתַן הַבְּרִיאָה נְתוּן הַבְּרִיאָה as name of a book 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁵. **3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23²⁶. **4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4^{5,6} (= **2** ?). **5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch 2^{36,36}. **b.** 11³⁰. **6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8¹⁶. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10³⁰. †8. head of a family Zc 12¹².

†נתן-מלך **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23¹¹; Ⓞ *Nathan βασιλέως (του εunuχου)*, ⓄL *Nathan εunuχου του βασιλέως*.

†נתנים **n.m.pl.** *Nethinim* (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נתנים Nu 3⁹, 8^{16.19});—only 1 Ch 9² (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8¹⁷ Kt. *הנחונים*, Qr *הנחנינים*), viz.: Ezr 2^{43.58.70} = Ne 7^{46.60.72} (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v⁷³), Ezr 7^{8.17.20} (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9²), v²⁰ Ne 10²⁹ 11²; living on the Ophel 3²⁶ 11²¹, with their own overseers v²¹, having a house known (in part) by their name 3²¹.—On 'נ v. further Bau *Priesterthum* 100, 142 f.

†נתיאל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray *Prop. N.* 181, 192, 206; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS *Sem. I.* 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray *Prop. N.* 204);—Ⓞ *Nathanayal*;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1⁸ 2⁵ 7^{18.23} 10¹⁵. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2¹⁴. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15²⁴. b. Ne 12²¹. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10²², perh. = Ne 12³⁶. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24⁶. b. 26⁴. c. 2 Ch 35⁹. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷.

†נתניהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 204), Ⓞ *Nathanias*;—1. נתניהו father of Jehudi Je 36¹⁴. 2. 'נ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40⁸ 41⁹ = נתניהו 2 K 25^{25.26} Je 40^{14.16} 41¹ + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נתניהו Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17⁸. b. 1 Ch 25¹² = נתניהו v².

†נתינת **n.m.** *Pr. 18.16 coll. gift(s)*;—abs. 'ט Gn 34¹² + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18¹⁶ (v. Baer *ad loc.* Ges^{1.62} K^{ö. 1.1.98}); sf. מתנות Nu 18¹¹;—*marriage-gifts* Gn 34¹² (J; + *מהר*); *offerings* Nu 18¹¹ (P; *והרימת*); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18¹⁶ 21¹⁴ (|| *שחר*); 19⁶ = *a giver of gifts*.

†נתין **n.pr.m.** 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷; Ⓞ *Mayban, Marban*, ⓄL *Marban*. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38¹; Ⓞ *Nathan, Mabbā*.

†נתינה **n.f.** *gift*;—abs. 'ט Nu 18⁶ + 4 t.; cstr. מתנת Dt 16¹⁷; pl. מתנות Gn 25⁶ +, cstr. מתנת Ex 28³⁸, sf. מתנות Ez 20³¹ +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25⁶ (J) Ez 46^{16.17} 2 Ch 21³; offerings to 'ה Ex 28³⁸ (מתנת קרשיכם), Lv 23³⁸ (disting.

from נדר and נדבה), 18²⁸ (cf. מתנות v¹¹;—all P); rejected (idolatrourous) offerings Ez 20^{28.31.32}; אשׁיִשׁ פְּמִתַּת יָדוֹ Dt 16¹⁷ *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i. e. acc. to his ability; cf. אֲשֶׁר מִן הָאָדָם לְקַחְתָּ ψ 68¹⁹ *thou ('i) hast received gifts among men* (i. e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to 'הup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bō Ew DeWette); 'ט used of Levites, as God's gift to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18⁶, whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת 'ט, i. e. a service which is a gift from God; מתנות לְאֲבִינִים Est 9²² *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15²⁷ Ec 7¹.

†נתינה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21^{18.19} (JE), Ⓞ *Marbanæw*.

נתיני v. מתניה *infr.*

†[מתת] **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. מתת 1 K 13⁷; cstr. מתת Pr 25¹⁴ + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13⁷; מתת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i. e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46^{5.11} (cf. מתת and נד 2); אֱלֹהִים מִן עַצְמוֹ Ec 3¹³ *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5¹⁸, אֲשֶׁר מִן Pr 25¹⁴ *a gift of falsity*, i. e. one promised and not given.

†מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 204, No. 82);—Ⓞ *Mabbas, Marbanias, Marbanias*, etc.;—1. מתתיהו, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24¹⁷. 2. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴. b. Asaphite 1 Ch 25¹⁶. c. *id.*, 2 Ch 29¹³ (Hezekiah's time). 3. מתתיהו, Levite name: a. Asaphite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ Ne 11^{17.22} 12^{3.35}, perh. = 2 b, c (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. 'ט is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29¹³, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11²² 12³⁵; while contemp. of Zerub. 12⁸ and of Neh. 11¹⁷). b. other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20¹⁴, (2) Ne 12²⁵, (3) 13¹³. 4. מתתיהו, name of several who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁸. b. v²⁷. c. v³⁰. d. v²⁷.

†מתתני **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓞ *Mat(θ)ania, Mabbana*;—1. a priest Ne 12¹⁹. 2. name of two who took strange wives: a. Ezr 10³⁸. b. v²⁷.

†מתתיהו **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray *Prop. N.* 204, No. 81);—Ⓞ *Marrabias*, etc.;—1. a Levitical musician, מתתיהו 1 Ch 15^{18.21} 25^{2.21} = מתתיהו 16⁶. 2. מתתיהו, Levitical name 1 Ch 9³¹. 3. 'ט, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8⁴. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴⁵.

† מתתב n.pr.m. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10³³, א אבא, א א ל מוֹבֹבֹב (a).

† [נתס] vb. tear or break down (=נתץ); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. נתסו נתיבתי Jb 30¹³ they have broken down my path, made it impassable (fig.).

† [נתע] vb. break, break down, or out; — Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נתעו כפירים נתעו Jb 4¹⁰, — Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נתצו.

† נתץ vb. pull down, break down (NH Hoph. and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ከተ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), destruere, demoliri, excidere Di⁶⁵⁴); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'נ Ju 6³⁰ +, 3 pl. נתצו 2 K 25¹⁰ Je 52¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. נתץ Ez 26⁹ + v¹² (Co, for MT נתצו); נתץ Ju 9⁴⁵ 2 K 23⁷; sf. נתצני Jb 19¹⁰ נתצו ψ 52⁷; 1 s. נתצו Ju 8⁹; 3 mpl. נתצו 2 K 10²⁷; 2 mpl. נתצו Dt 7⁵ נתצו Ex 34¹³ Ju 2² נתצו Is 22², etc.; Inv. נתץ ψ 58⁷; Inf. cstr. לנתצו Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷ נתצו 31²⁸ (on ת v. Ges¹⁴⁶); Pt. pass. pl. הנתצים Je 33⁴; — 1. lit. pull down a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2⁶ 30^{31,33} Ex 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 2 K 23¹²; high place (במה) v⁸ בָּמָה + מִזְבֵּחַ v¹⁵; מִצְבֵּחַ; 2 K 23¹²; a tower Ju 8^{9,17}, cf. Ez 26⁹ (בְּתוֹרֵי); (any) house Is 22¹⁰ Ez 26¹² Lv 14⁴⁵, so הנתצים Je 33⁴ (strangely + ל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39⁸ 2 K 25¹⁰ = Je 52¹⁴; city Ju 9⁴⁵. 2. fig.: a. pull down a nation, break its power, ולנתש ולנ' והאביר, (ולהרום) (obj. not expressed) Je 1¹⁰ (so Ecclus 49^{7b}), = 18⁷, cf. 31²⁸. b. an individual, subj. God, נתצני סביב Jb 19¹⁰ נתצו ψ 52⁷. c. jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58⁷ (break down, break off, so only here, but v. נתע). Niph. be pulled, broken, down: Pf. 3 pl. נתצו כפני 'נ Na 1⁶ (of rocks). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. נתצו 2 Ch 33³; 3 pl. נתצו Ez 16³⁰ (consec.); 2 mpl. נתצו Dt 12³; Impf. 3 ms. נתצו 2 Ch 34⁷; 3 mpl. נתצו 31¹ + 2 t.; — tear down (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12³ + במות 2 Ch 31¹ + הנתצים, etc., 34⁴ + אשירים v⁷; במות alone 33³ + רמתיה Ez 16³⁰; city wall 2 Ch 36¹⁹. Pu. be torn down: Pf. 3 ms. נתצו Ju 6²⁸ (of altar + אשירה). Hoph. (or Qal pass. Ges^{158a}) be broken down, broken, only Impf. 3 ms. נתצו Lv 11³⁵ (of תגור, v. Dr-White⁵², and כפירים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

† [נתק] vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH id.; י נתק in der. species (rare), pull off, tear off; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ shake off, Schwally^{1410,68}; Ar. ٓٓٓٓ pull off, draw out, shake; Di⁶⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ከተ: ከተ: detrahere, etc.); — Qal Pf. 1 pl. sf. נתקננה consec. Ju 20³² (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges^{120b}); Impf. 1 s. sf. נתקנה Je 22²⁴ (cf. Ges^{156.1}); Pt. pass. נתק Lv 22²⁴; — 1. draw away warriors from (מן) city, unto (אל) high road Ju 20³². 2. draw or pull off ring from (מן) finger Je 22²⁴ (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by 'י). 3. pull, tear away Lv 22²⁴ (pass., of testicles, + מעיהו, ברות, פרות). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נתק Is 5²⁷; 3 pl. נתקו Jos 4¹⁸ Jb 17¹¹ נתקו Je 6²⁰ 10²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. נתקו Ju 16⁹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. נתקו Jos 8¹⁶ נתקו Is 33³⁰; — 1. be drawn away from (מן) city Jos 8¹⁶ (cf. Qal 1); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אל) dry ground 4¹⁸. 2. be torn apart, or in two, snapped: of sandal-thong Is 5²⁷, strand of tow Ju 16⁹ (sim.), cord Ec 4¹²; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33³⁰ Je 10³⁰, so מִבְּחָוֹ ינתק מִמָּהְלוֹ Jb 18¹⁴; metaph. of plans (ופח) 17¹¹. 3. be separated, in smelting, fig., לא נתקו Je 6²⁰. Pi. Pf. 1 s. נתקתי Je 2²⁰; 3 pl. נתקו 5⁵; Impf. 3 ms. נתקו Ez 17⁹ ψ 107¹⁴ נתקו Ju 16⁹, sf. נתקם v¹²; 2 fs. נתקתי Ez 23³⁴; 1 s. נתקם Na 1¹³; 1 pl. נתקו cohort. ψ 2³; 2 mpl. נתקו Is 58⁶; — 1. tear apart, snap, c. acc. הנתקים Ju 16⁹ the cords, v¹² (+ ורעותיו) (מעל) מוסרות, bonds (fig.) Na 1¹³ Je 2²⁰ 5⁶ 30⁵ ψ 2³ 107¹⁴; obj. מוסה Is 58⁶ (|| פתח, and היתר אנדות מוסה). 2. tear out, up, obj. roots Ez 17⁹ (in fig.); tear out, away, obj. breasts 23³⁴ (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). Hiph. 1. Inf. cstr. sf. התיקני: draw away warriors from (מן) city Jos 8⁶ (= Qal 1). 2. Inv. ms. sf. התיקם drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12³ (of 'י's dealing with wicked). Hoph. Pf. (si vera l.) הנתקו מן העיר Ju 20³¹ they were drawn away from the city (cf. Niph. 1), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

† נתק n.m. Lv 15, 33 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di^{15, 30}); — 'נ abs. Lv 13^{30,32,33,33,34,35,36,37,37}; נתק 14⁵⁴; נייע 13^{31,31} (all P).

†I. [נתר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* **נִתְרָה** **וַיִּתֵּר** **לְבָבְךָ** Jb 37¹ *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| **וַיִּתְרָה**). **Pi.** *Impf.* **נִתְרָה** **לְבָנָהּ** **עַל־הָאָרֶץ** Lv 11²¹ (P), *to leap with them (i.e. its legs) upon the earth (of locust)*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **נִתְרָה** **וַיִּתֵּר** **גוֹיִם** Hb 3⁶ *he (') looked, and made nations start up*.

†II. [נתר] **vb.** be free, loose (†usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, **Hiph.** = BH; perh. cp. Ar. **نَتَرَ** *rend a garment, break string (of bow), etc.*);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּתֵּר** Jb 6⁹, sf. **וַיִּתְרֶה** **ψ** 105²⁰; *Inf. abs.* **וַיִּתֵּר** Is 58⁶; *Pt. act.* **וַיִּתֵּר** **ψ** 146¹;—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58⁶ (|| **וַיִּתְרֶה**). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners **ψ** 105²⁰ (|| **וַיִּתְרֶה**), 146¹; fig. **וַיִּתֵּר** **יָדוֹ** Jb 6⁹ *that he would let loose his hand and cut me off*, —**וַיִּתֵּר** 2 S 22²³ was poss. connected by Mass. with **וַיִּתֵּר** (v. Comm.), but rd. **וַיִּתֵּר** (as || **ψ** 18³³).

†**נָתַר** **n.[m.]** natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. **נִתְרָא**, **נִתְרָא**; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—**אִם־תִּבְבְּסִי בְּנִתְרָא** Je 2²² *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || **בְּרִית**) on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among

Greeks v. Meineke *Fragm. Comiloorum* II. 638); **חָמָץ עַל־נִתְרָא** Pr 25²⁰ (fig. of the incompatible).

†**נָתַשׁ** **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (*Ecclus Impf.* 3 fs. **נָתַשׁ** **נִמְעַ** 3⁹; NH = BH; **נָתַשׁ** *id.*; Syr. **ܢܬܫܐܢ** *tear off, away*; Ar. **نَتَش** is loan-wd. Frä¹⁵⁷);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נָתַשׁ** consec. 1 K 14¹⁵; 2 fs. **נָתַשׁ** **ψ** 9⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּתְשֶׁם** Dt 29²⁷; 1 s. **נָתַשׁ** Je 12¹⁴, **נָתַשׁ** 24⁶ 42¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 12¹⁷; *cstr.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 1¹⁰ 18⁷, **נָתַשׁ** 31²³ (on **ה** v. Ges⁴⁶⁶); sf. **נָתַשׁ** 12¹⁶; *Pt. act.* **נָתַשׁ** 45⁴, sf. **נָתַשׁ** 12¹⁴;—*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim **מִי** 5¹³ (**מִקְרָבָהּ**); esp. of nation, **נָתַשׁ** **מִעַל** **אֶת־יְהוָה** 1 K 14¹⁵, so Dt 29²⁷ Je 12¹⁴ 2 Ch 7³⁰; **נָתַשׁ** **מִחוּכָם** Je 12¹⁴; without **נָתַשׁ** Je 12^{16,17}; opp. **נָתַשׁ** 45⁴; obj. om. 24⁶ 42¹⁰ (both opp. **נָתַשׁ**); so inf. abs. **נָתַשׁ** **וַאֲבָר** 12¹⁷; inf. *cstr.* **נָתַשׁ** Je 1¹⁰ = 18⁷ cf. 31²³ (v. **נָתַח** **Qal 2 a**); once of cities **נָתַשׁ** **ψ** 9⁷ *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּתְשֶׁם** Je 31²⁰ *it shall not be rooted up* (|| **וַיִּתְשֶׁם**, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. **וַיִּתְשֶׁם** Dn 11⁴ of kingdom; 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְשֶׁם** **מִעַל** **אֶת־מַמְלַכְתָּם** Am 9¹⁵ (of Isr.; opp. **נָתַשׁ**).—For **נָתַשׁ** Je 18¹⁴ rd. **נָתַח** ✓ **נָתַח** q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַיִּתְשֶׁם** Ez 19¹² *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, Samekh, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†**סָאָה** **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) *s'āh*, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**; cf. Gk. *σάρον*, Lewy *Fremdwörter* 116 f.);—*abs.* **סָאָה** 2 K 7^{1,16} **וַיִּסְאָה** v¹⁸ (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges^{10 b}); du. **סָאָהִים** 1 K 18³² + 3 t.; pl. **סָאָהִים** Gn 18⁶ 1 S 25¹⁸;—*alw.* c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18⁶ (J), 1 S 25¹⁸ 1 K 18³² 2 K 7^{1,16,16,18,18} (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, **הַיָּין**, **הַקֶּמַר**, etc., Albrecht *ZAW* xvi (1886), 20);—**סָאָה** Is 27⁸ v. **סָאָה**.—On size of *s'āh* = 1/3 ephah, = 12·148 litres (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now *Aroh.* I. 203 Benz *Aroh.* 183.

†[**סָאָה**] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu*, *shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl *HWB* 634 Wkl *Tei Amarna, Glos.*, whence (denom.) *šēnu*, *put on sandals* Dl^{1 c}; cf. Aram.

סָאָה, **סָאָה**, **סָאָה**, *sandal* (vb. denom. **סָאָה**); Eth. **ሰላሳ**; *sandal*);—prob. *cstr.* **כָּל־סָאָה** **סָאָה** Is 9⁴ *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** prob. *denom.* tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* **סָאָה** **בְּרַעַשׁ** Is 9⁴ (v. *foregoing*).

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** **Pilpēl**, whence *Inf.* **סָאָה** (MT **סָאָה**) Is 27⁸ = *by driving her (it) away* (conj. fr. **בְּרַעַשׁ**), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe^{Hpt} Am RV^m; > = **סָאָה** **בְּסָאָה** *by the s'āh, the s'āh*, i.e. (Ges^{123 c, 123 k}) *by exact measure* Vrss (not 9), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. **סָאָה**, and v. Ges^{155 L} Sta⁴ 113 *Ann.* 2; 28.)

†[**סָאָה**] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. **סָאָה** *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabū*, *sesame-wine* Dl *HWB*);—Ar. **سَبَا** *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and **سَبَا** *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä¹²⁷); — **Qal Impf.** 1 pl. cohort. **יִסְבְּאוּ** Is 56¹²; *Pt. act.* **סָבְאוּ** Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹; pl. **סוֹבְאוֹת** Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr **סָבְאוֹת**, v. infr.); cstr. **סָבְאוֹ** Pr 23²⁰; *pass.* **סוֹבְאוֹת** Na 1¹⁰; — *imbibe*, c. acc. **שָׁכַר** Is 56¹²; *pt. act.* = *subst.* wine-bibber, *drunkard* Dt 21²⁰ Pr 23²¹ (both + **וְזָלַל**); fully, **יִי**, **סָבְאוֹ** 23²⁰ (+ **וְשָׁרַף**); so also Ez 23⁴² Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so **Ⓢ AV**, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgr^{Kau} Da; Co thinks dittogr. of **מוֹכְאוֹת**, but perh. the reverse (Toy^{Hps} om. **מוֹכְאוֹת**); > Berthol (q. v.) **מְסַבְּאִים**; other conj. v. in Sm; **וּבְסָבְאוֹת** Na 1¹⁰ is prob. corrupt, *pt. pass.* of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel ZAW^{III} (1888), 226 Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4¹⁸ v. **סָבְא**.

†**[סָבְא]** only pl. **סָבְאוֹת** Ez 23⁴² Qr = *drunkards*, *wine-bibbers* (!) so Thes al., but v. **סָבְאוֹת**.

†**[סָבְא]** **n.m.** ^{121, 22} *drink*, *liquor*; — only *sf.* **סָבְאוֹ** Is 1²²; **סָבְאוֹ** Ho 4¹⁸ (but v. *infr.*), Na 1¹⁰ (but v. **סָבְא**); — *liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1²²; **סָר** Ho 4¹⁸ *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV²², but very dub., **Ⓢ** quite diff. (*ἡπίστεον Χαναναίου*), We Gu^{Kau} Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma ^{121, 22} *destr* lx (1876), 60 **סָר סָבְאוֹת**, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†**סָבְא** **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late; — Gn 10⁷ (P) (**Ⓢ** *Σαβα*, as **שָׁבַא**) = 1 Ch 1⁹ (**Ⓢ** *id.*, but B *Σαβαρ*); = nation (or territory) **ψ** 72¹⁰ (**Ⓢ** *Σαβα*; + **שָׁבַא**, **Ⓢ** *Αραβων*), so (+ **בְּשֵׁל**), || **מְצֻרִים** Is 43³ (**Ⓢ** *Σοθη*); clearly situated in south; most prob. = *λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαί πόλις εὐμεγίθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo¹⁷¹. 4.8.10 Ptol^{iv}. 7.7. *Di*^{2a} *Bae** Du¹²; > *Meroë* Jos^{Ant.} 11. 10, 2 al.

†**סָבְאוֹת** **n.pl.gent.** *Səbā'im*, **Ⓢ** *of Σαβαειμ*, *A σεβαειμ*; — **וּמִן אֲנָשֵׁי מְדָה** Is 45¹⁴ (+ **בְּשֵׁל**), || **מְצֻרִים**, cf. 43³ *supr.*); this perh. intended also by Ez 23⁴² Qr (v. **סָבְא**), perh. confounding it with **שָׁבַא**, cf. **Ⓢ**.

†**סָבְבָה** **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. **סוֹבְבָה** *rim*, *border*; Ar. **سَبَب** *rope*, **سَبَب** *lock of hair*; poss. also **سَبَب** II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane¹²⁸⁴); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **סָבְבָה** Ez 42¹⁹; + 1 s. **סָבְבָה** 1 S 22²² (but v. *infr.*), **סָבְבָה** Ec 2⁷; 2²⁰; 3 pl. **סָבְבוּ** Jos 6¹⁶ + 1 S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ (v. *infr.*), *sf.* **סָבְבָה** **ψ** 18⁶ + **סָבְבָה** 88¹⁸ + 2 t., **סָבְבָה**

2 S 22⁶; 2 mpl. **יִסְבְּתוּ** consec. Jos 6³, etc.; *Impf.* **יִסְבְּ** 1 K 7¹⁶ + **sf.** **יִסְבְּנִי** **ψ** 49⁶; oftener **יִסְבְּ** 1 S 5⁸ + **יִסְבְּ** Gn 42²⁴ +; 3 mpl. **יִסְבְּוּ** Jb 16¹³ **יִסְבְּוּ** Jos 6¹⁴ +, 3 fpl. **יִסְבְּיָנָה** Gn 37⁷, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **סָבְבָה** 1 S 22¹⁸, *fs.* **סָבְבִי** Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **לְסָבְבָה** Nu 21⁴, **סָבְבָה** Dt 2³; *Pt. inf.* **סָבְבָה** 2 K 6¹⁶ +, **8²¹** (**יִסְבְּבָה** Kt, **יִסְבְּבָה** Qr), etc.; — **1. turn**, intrans. (*Impf.* of form **יִסְבְּ** in this sense only): **a. turn about**, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15^{12, 27} (*sq. inf.*), 1 Ch 16⁴³ (*id.*; **וְיָשָׁב** in || 2 S 6³⁰) + 1 S 14²¹ (*rd.* **סָבְבָה** for MT **סָבְבָה** **וְיָשָׁב**, **Ⓢ** **Ⓢ** Th We, etc.), Je 41¹⁴ (+ **וְשׁוּבָה**, but **Ⓢ** om. v³ cf. Gie), Ec 1^{6, 6}; of door, Pr 26¹⁴ **turn on** (**עַל**) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26²); **turn** (toward one) 1 S 22^{17, 18, 18} 2 S 18^{30, 30} Ct 2¹⁷ (v. Bu); also c. **אֶל** 2 S 14^{24, 24} + 24⁶ (*rd.* **סָבְבָה** for **סָבְבָה** We Dr Bu Kit HPS; **יִסְבְּבָה**, cf. Löhr), Ez 42¹⁹ Ec 1⁶, **אֶל** 2 K 9^{18, 19}; of cup of **י**, *it shall come round unto* (**עַל**, with hostile implic.; **עָבַר עַל** La 4²²) Hb 2¹⁶; of Jordan, **turn** **לְאַחֲרָיו** **ψ** 114²⁴; **turn about** from (**מֵעַל**) Gn 42²⁴, (**מֵעַל**) 1 S 18¹¹, + **אֶל** 17³⁰; so of inheritance Nu 36⁷ *it shall not go about from* (**מֵעַל**) *tribe to* (**אֶל**) *tribe*, also v⁹ (**לְ** for **אֶל**); cf. (abs.) **לְאַחֲרָיו** **וְהָיָה הַמְּלִיכָה וְהָיָה לְאַחֲרָיו** 1 K 2¹⁵ (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5⁸ (of ark). **b. turn = change**, only Zc 14¹⁰ (of land, changed like [**בְּ** i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c. fig. turn** (in a new direction) to do something (*inf.*) Ec 2²⁰ 7²⁵. — **ψ** 71²¹ is dub.; Bae reads **וְיָשָׁב** for **וְיָשָׁב** after **Ⓢ** **Ⓢ**; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a. supr.**: **turn, comfort me.** — Jb 10⁸ *rd.* **יִסְבְּבָה** for MT **יִסְבְּבָה** De al. **2. a. march**, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6^{3, 4, 7, 14, 15, 15} (all JE), **ψ** 48¹³; poss. also **יִסְבְּבָה** 1 S 16¹¹ (of marching about altar ? so HPS; **turn** to do something else Th), but cf. *Ecclus* 32¹ *sit about a table* (v. Schechter ²⁸⁸ p. 56, and cf. **יִסְבְּבָה**), or *rd.* **יִסְבְּבָה** Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b. go partly round, circle about, skirt**, c. acc. (land) Nu 21⁴ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, also Dt 2^{1, 3}; of rivers Gn 2^{11, 13}. **c. make a round, or circuit, go about to**, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7¹⁶; **go about in** (**בְּ**) 2 Ch 17⁹, cf. also (c. **בְּ**) 23³ Ct 3⁵ 5⁷ Ec 12⁵, so c. acc. Is 23¹⁶; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3⁹ (c. acc. **יִסְבְּבָה**). — Vid. also 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ **Hiph. 2 a. d. surround, encompass**, abs. Gn 37⁷ (E); c. acc. Jb 40²²; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6¹⁵ Ec 9¹⁴ (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3²⁵; acc. om. Ju 16², cf. 2 S 18¹⁵; c. acc. rei + **עַל** pers. Ju 20⁵; c. **עַל** pers. alone Jb 16¹³ 2 Ch

18³¹; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8²¹ = 2 Ch 21⁹; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7² 2 S 22⁶ = ψ 18⁶, ψ 22^{13.17} 49⁶ 88¹⁸ 118^{10.11.12}; so also ψ 17¹¹ (Kt סָבְבֵנִי, Qr סָבְבֵנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7¹⁶ = Je 52²¹, 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7²⁴ 2 Ch 4³; *surround one with something* (2 acc.) 1 K 5¹⁷ ψ 109³; acc. + אֶיךָ instr. Ho 12²; לְעַלְלָהּ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ (i.e. build a wall around it). — 1 S 22²² rd. חֲבֵתִי (√חבב), Ⓞ Ⓢ Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15³ +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26² (Ges⁴⁶⁷ St^{410b} Kō^{1.342}); וְנִסְבָּה 41⁷ (but rd. וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy⁵⁷, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19⁴ +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1⁹ + 5 t.; — **1. a. turn oneself against** (עָלַל), *close round upon* (עָלַל) Gn 19⁴ (J) Jos 7⁹ (JE); c. acc. Ju 19²². **b. turn round** (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1^{9.12.17} 10^{11.11}, also v¹⁶ (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy⁵⁷ leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); אֶל־ נִסְבָּה Ez 26² of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy⁵⁷). **c. esp. of boundary** (Hex only P): *turn round from* (סָבַב), toward (לְ) Nu 34⁴, + הַ loc. Jos 18¹⁴; c. הַ הַ loc. + אֶל־ 15¹⁰; c. מִן alone Nu 34⁵; c. הַ loc. alone Je 31³⁹ Jos 15² 16⁶; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19¹⁴. **2. pass. be turned over to** (לְ), into the power of, Je 6¹².

Pi. Inf. cstr. אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14²⁰ to *change, transform, the aspect of the matter*.

Po. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבֵנִי Jon 2⁴, יִסְבְּבֵנָה Dt 32¹⁰, יִסְבְּבֵנִי ψ 32¹⁰; 3 fs. תִּסְבְּבֵנִי Je 31²², etc.; — *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late): — **1. encompass** (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32¹⁰ (‘ subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבֵנִי ψ 32¹⁰, cf. v⁷ (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְבְּהָ נִקְבְּרָה Je 31²² i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הִשְׁתַּכְּבְּהָ v²²), will, in the new future which ‘ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2. come about, assemble round (acc. pers. ‘) ψ 7⁹. **3. march or go about**, city (acc.) ψ 55¹¹ 59^{7.15}; altar (in solemn procession) 26⁶; *go about in* (אֶיךָ) city Ct 3². **4. enclose, envelop**, c. acc. pers. Jon 2⁴ (of waters).**

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְבַּב 2 K 16¹⁸ +; 2 ms. הִסְבֵּב 1 K 18³⁷; 3 pl. הִסְבִּיב 1 S 9^{9.10}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִסְבֵּב Ex 13¹⁸ +, sf. וְהִסְבֵּב Ez 47²; 3 mpl. וְהִסְבִּיבוּ Ju 18²² + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסַב 2 Ch 14⁶, cohort.

נִסְבָּה 1 Ch 13³; **Imv. ms.** הִסְבֵּב 2 S 5²³ 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); fs. הִסְבֵּב Ct 6⁴; **Inf. cstr.** הִסְבֵּב 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²²; **Pt.** מִסְבֵּב Je 21⁴; perh. also pl. sf. מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ (Ginsb); — **1. a. turn** (trans.), *cause to turn: turn face* (acc.) Ju 18²² 1 K 8¹⁴ = 2 Ch 6³ (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round face* 1 K 21⁴, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20² = Is 38²; + מִן Ez 7²² (subj. ‘), 2 Ch 29⁶ (of neglect), 35²² (of avoiding battle); *turn away eyes from* (מִן), Ct 6⁵; *turn* (back), *change heart* 1 K 18³⁷ (recall from apostasy; + אֶת־הַיָּמִינִית), Ezr 6²² (+ עָלַל); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21⁴. **b. bring over** (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3¹² 1 Ch 12²⁴ (van d. H. v²²); of ‘, *turn over kingdom to* (לְ) 1 Ch 10¹⁴ (of. Qal 1 a, 1 K 2¹⁵): **c. turn into**, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23²¹ = 2 Ch 36⁴, 2 K 24¹⁴. **d. = bring round**, c. acc. 1 S 5^{8.9}; + מִן 2 S 20¹²; + אֶל־ 1 S 5¹⁰ 1 Ch 13³; + acc. loc. 2 K 16¹⁸ (sense obscure). **2. a. cause to go around**: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6¹¹ (JE; but Qal Ⓞ Ⓢ); **lead round**, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. הָרָרָה Ex 13¹⁸ (E) Ez 47²; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13¹³; acc. om., *lead round toward* (אֶל־) 2 S 5²³, away from (מֵעַלְלָהּ) || 1 Ch 14¹⁴ (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סָבַב for הִסְבַּב Dr Kit^{Kau Hpt} Bu HPS Löhr). **b. surround** with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14⁶ (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מִסְבֵּב ψ 140¹⁰ *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסְבֵּב infr.).

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּב Is 28²⁷; **Pt. fpl. cstr.** מִסְבַּת Ex 28¹¹ 39⁶; מִסְבַּת v¹³ Nu 32²⁸ (v. infr.); מִסְבַּת Ez 41²⁴; — **1. be turned**, of cart wheel, c. עָלַל upon, over; מִסְבַּת הַלְתוּחַ Ez 41²⁴ pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{116.6}; Co rds. מִן, גַּלְעוּת, cf. Toy⁵⁷); מִן מִסְבַּת Nu 32²⁸ *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2. surrounded**, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28¹¹ 39^{6.13} (all P).

↑ סָבַב n.f. *turn of affairs*; — only abs. ‘ הִיְתָה סָבָה מִעַם 1 K 12¹⁵ *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ‘ (= נִסְבָּה q. v., in || 2 Ch 10¹⁵).

סָבַב subst., used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, *circuit, round about*: — cstr. סָבַב + Am 3¹¹; pl. cstr. סָבַבִּי + Je 32⁴⁴ 33¹³, sf. סָבַבִּי etc. (10 t.), much oftener סָבַבִּיב Ex 7²⁴ + 22 t., סָבַבִּיבִי, etc., Dt 17¹⁴, etc. (48 t.): — **1. in sg.**: — **a. as subst.** 1 Ch 11⁸ וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב *and to the parts round about*. **b. as adv. acc.** סָבַבִּי (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23¹⁷

על המצבה Ex 19¹² 25^{11,24,25}, Lv 1^{6,11} על קביב, Ju 20²⁹ I K 3¹ 5¹¹ פ שנתו עלי 3⁷ קביב, 34⁸ + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4³, Ez 8¹⁰ על הקיר ס' ס' 37² 40⁵ and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.**: (a) † Am 3¹¹ צר וקביב הארץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (= *round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ס יסבב *will encircle*). (b) † Ex 16¹³ 40²⁵ Nu 1^{30,33} 2² Ju 7²¹ I K 6⁶ 18^{22,23} Ez 41^{10,16} Jb 19¹² פ 34⁸ 78²⁹ 125^{2,2} לעמו קביב ל, 128³ Ct 3⁷ Na 3⁸. (c) strangely, אַת קביב † I K 6⁶ (om. G), Ez 43¹⁷. **d.** מִכָּבֵּיב, 42, *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16^{33,37} 23²² 37²¹, but usu. (מ 1 ס) = *on every side*, Je 4¹⁷ והלְהִסְתַּר מִכָּבֵּיב, הוּי עֲלֶיהָ מִכָּבֵּיב, Jo 4^{11,12}; † מִכָּבֵּיב מְנוּר *terror on every side!* Je 6²⁵ 20^{3,10} 46⁵ 49²⁹ פ 31¹⁴, cf. La 2²²; esp. in the Deut. phrases מִכָּבֵּיב, or מִכָּבֵּיב (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12¹⁰ והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מִכָּבֵּיב, 25¹⁹ Jos 21⁴² מִכָּבֵּיב לָהֶם מִכָּבֵּיב, 23¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 8²⁴ I S 12¹¹ +; † מִכָּבֵּיב *from round about*, † Nu 16^{24,27}. —On I S 14²¹ 2 S 24⁶ Jb 10⁸ v. קבב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** † קביבִים: (a) in masc. sense, *those round about*, פ 76¹² ויבילו קביבִים, 89⁸ Je 48^{17,29}. (b) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49⁵ מִכָּבֵּיב ירושלים, 32⁴⁴ 33¹²; 21¹⁴ מִכָּבֵּיבֵיהָ, 46¹⁴; with the force of a **prep.**, פ 50³ נשערה מאר קביבִים, 97⁷ La 1¹⁷. **b.** קביבות: (a) as **subst.** (a) *circuits*, Ec 1⁶ תעל סביבותיו שֶׁב הַרְחֵץ; (β) *the parts round about*, Nu 22⁴ את־כל־סביבותיני, Je 17²⁶ 50³² (cf. 21¹⁴ *supr.*); with ref. to their inhabitants, פ 44¹⁹ = 79⁴ לענ וקלם לסב, Ez 16⁵⁷ 28²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. (b) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7²⁴ קביבת הַיָּאֵר lit. (in) *the circuits of the Nile* = *round about the Nile*, Nu 11^{24,31,32} 35² סביבת אלישע 2 K 6¹⁷ סביבת אלישע, פ 18¹² 27⁶ על איבי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אשר, as Gn 33⁵ אשר סביבותיהם 41⁴⁸ Lv 25⁴⁴ Nu 16³⁴ Dt 6¹⁴ 13⁸ 17¹⁴ 21² +. In the same sense מִכָּבֵּיבֹתָם † Ez 28²⁸.

† מִכָּבֵּיב n.[m.] *that which surrounds, or is round*;—**1.** a. pl. *surrounding places*, מִכָּבֵּיב יְרוּשָׁה 2 K 23⁵ *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מִכָּבֵּיב *round about* I K 6²⁹; fpl. מִכָּבֹּת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37¹² (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מִסְבָּו Ct 1¹² dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae ^{25a}; cf. on all these Bu.—מִסְבָּו פ 140¹⁰ v. סבב **Hiph.**

† [מִכָּבֵּיב] n.m. **encompassing, surrounding** (?);—only cstr. מִכָּבֵּיב הַבַּיִת Ez 41⁷ *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; * *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy ^{25a} after G; Co del. clause as dittogr.

† נִסְבְּרָה n.f. *turn of affairs*;—abs. 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= סִבְרָה q. v., || I K 12¹⁵).

† [סִבְרָה] vb. **interweave** (|| form to סבך q. v.);—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. סִבְרִים סִבְרִים Na 1¹⁰ *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ^{ZAW xiii (1893), 230} prop. (after G & Vollers) כְּסִיחִים i. e. *cut off, away* (Is 33¹²) cf. Now; text very dub. **Fu. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ יִסְבְּרוּ Jb 8¹⁷ *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

† סִבְרָה n.[m.] **thicket**;—abs. בְּסִבְרָה (נֶאֱחָה) Gn 22¹³ (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסִבְרָה, van d. H. בְּסִבְרָה) a ram caught in the thicket by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְרֵי הַיַּעַר Is 9¹⁷ *thickets of the forest*, 10²⁴.

† [סִבְרָה] n.[m.] *id.*;—cstr. פִּי בְּסִבְרָה פ 74⁴ *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסְבָּבוֹ Je 4⁷ (abode of lion; on פ v. Ges¹²⁰; on — Kō^{11,1,312}).

† סִבְרִי n.pr.m. a captain of David; G Σοβρατα, etc.; 2 S 21¹⁸ = I Ch 20⁴, I Ch 11²⁹ + || 2 S 23²⁷ where rd. ס' for MT מִכָּבֵּיב Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but G L Σαβευ); also I Ch 27¹¹.

† [סָבַל] vb. **bear a heavy load** (NH *id.*; Ar. סָבַל, سَابَلَ *id.*; cf. also sub נבל p. 259 b *supr.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. סָבַלְתָּ Is 53⁴; 1 pl. סָבַלְתֶּם La 5⁷;—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְבַּל Is 53¹¹; 1 s. יִסְבַּל 46⁶; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלוּ 46⁷; **Inf. cstr.** לְסָבַל Gn 49¹⁵;—*bear a load, לְסָבַל* Gn 49¹⁵ (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46⁷; of ' carrying Isr. v^{4,4}; servant of ' carrying load of pain 53⁴ and guilt v¹¹; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5⁷. **Fu. Pt. pl.** מִסְבָּלִים *laden*, פ 144¹⁴ (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp. Impf.** יִסְבַּל הָהֵנֵב Ec 12⁵ *drag oneself along, as a burden* (v. חָנַב).

† סָבַל n.[m.] **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4¹¹ פ 81⁷ (enforced burden); cstr. *id.* = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) I K 11²⁸.—Vid. also סָבַל.

† [סָבַל] n.m. ^{18, 10, 27} **burden** (always fig. cf. burden of tyranny);—only sf. סָבַל, Is 10²⁷

(v. reff. on סבלו, [סבלו], ' על 14²⁵ 9' (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

† סבל n. [m.] burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁷; mpl. abs. סבלים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נשא סבל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓞ ἀπορτες ἀπορι, Ⓟ qui onera portabant, hence prob. נשא סבל > איש סבל, as || 2 Ch 2¹.

† [סבלה] n.f. burden;—pl. cstr. סבלת מצרים Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סבלתיכם 5⁴ (J), סבלתם 1¹¹ 5⁶ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סבל).

† סבלת n.f. prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שבבלת q.v. (> = late wd. תבלת tide, flood); cf. Marquardt ZAW v111 (1886), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

† סבריים n.pr.loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren ^{Berue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.} with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Hâsbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 67, 228}, but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓞ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Sabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.^{1.28} (Schr KB II. 276); but location not given.

† סבתא, סבתא n.pr.gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (הַבְּרָא), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (סַבְרָא); identif. with Σαββαβα [Periplus maris Erythr.²⁷], Σαββαβα Ptol^{vi.7.38}, or Σαβαρα [Strabo^{xvi.42}], Sabota [Plin^{NH vi.135, xii.63}], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not 'ס) Levy-Os ^{ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273}, cf. Hal^{JAs 7, iv. 225}; Glaser ^{Skizze II. 262 f.} prop. Σαβθα (Ptol^{vi.7.30}), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓞ Σαβθα, Σαβαρα, Σαββα. All uncertain conjectures.

† סבתא n.pr.gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (הַבְּרָא acc. to Baer; סַבְרָא, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓞ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

† [סגד] vb. prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö ^{ZMG xii (1867), 719}; Aram. סגד, ܣܓܕ, so OArām. סגד, ܣܓܕ (Sachau) Lzb³²²; Eth. ሰገደ: all id.; Ar. سَجَدَ be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., مَسْجِدٌ mosque, Nab. מסגדא shrine (?) Lzb^{162, 323}, Syr. ܣܓܕ = Ar.; cf. We ^{Skizzen III. 165; Held. 141});—Qal Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יִסְגְּדוּ Is 44¹⁷ Kt he prostrateth himself to it (an idol;

Qr וְיִסְגְּדוּ לָמוֹ (וְיִתְפַּלְלוּ, יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ + וְיִסְגְּדוּ לָמוֹ v¹⁵ וְיִסְגְּדוּ לְבָבָא עַל אֲסָזוֹר (וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ ||) 1 s. 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ יִתְחַח 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סגד.

סגים, סגים v. סג sub I. סגו.

סגל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סגלה as BH; סגל acquire property; Aram. ܣܓܠܐ, bunch of grapes, As. sugullâtê, herds; also Ar. سَجَل [a full bucket, bucketful], share, portion).

† סגלה n.f. possession, property (on format. v. Ba^{NB 1, 96 b} Kô^{II.1.163});—abs. 'ס Ex 19⁴ + 5 t.; cstr. סגלת Ec 2⁸; sf. סגלתי ψ 135⁴;—1. valued property, peculiar treasure, which ' has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E; Ⓞ λαός περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαός εις περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br ^{MP 102; MA 32, 255}); then 'ס Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later 'ס alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴. 2. treasure (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

† [סגן, סגן] n.m. prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. šaknu, prefect of conquered city or province (√ šakānu, set, appoint) D1^{HWB 630}, cf. Schr ^{COT I. 41, 25}; appar. = NH סגן, סגן, Aram. ܣܓܢܐ a superior (not high) priest; Mand. ܣܓܢܐ WBrandt^{Mand. Schriften 169} a candidate for priesthood; cf. Jen in Brandt^{1b}; hence perh. Gk. ἑσχατάτης, cf. Lewy^{Fremdw. 129});—only pl. סגנים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סגנייה Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סגניו Ⓞ Gie);—1. prefects of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23^{6, 12, 23} Je 51^{23, 57} (all + פחות), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (+ פחות). 2. petty rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חרים nobles Ne 2¹⁶ 4^{9, 13} 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יהודים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שְׂרָיִם Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סגן.

I. סגר vb. shut, close (NH id., Aram. סגר, ܣܓܪ id.; Zinj. מסגרת prison Lzb³²²; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. deliver over; poss. Eth. ሰገደ: (prison) guard Prä^{BAS I. 371});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סגרו 2 Ch 29⁷, סגרו ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges¹²⁰ Kô^{II.1.535} Adm.); Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; Impf. יִסְגְּרֶה Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. יִסְגְּרוּ Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; Impv. סגר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (Baer Ginsb), mpl. סגרו 2 K 6³²; Inf. cstr. לְסַגֵּר Jos 2⁵; Pt. act. סגר Is 22²²; f. סגרת Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); pass. סגרו 1 K 6²⁰ + 12 t.;—1. shut door (בָּלַת) Gn 19¹⁰ (J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹².

cf. 44^{1,2,3} 46¹, וְהָיָה הַשֵּׁן לְסֹגֵר, Jos 2⁵ (JE), also (שָׁעַר om.) Jos 6¹ (si vera l.; סֹגֵרָתָּ דittogr. acc. to Buhl¹²); door after one (וְהָיָה), on leaving room Gn 19⁸ (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q. v.) 2 K 4^{4,5,23} Is 26²⁰ (fig.), also (דָּלְתָּ om.) Ju 9¹ 2 K 4²¹; c. דָּלְתָּ + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3²³, and (דָּלְתָּ om.) Gn 7¹⁶ (J); fig. ס' בְּעַד, cf. רָחֵמָה ס' Is 1⁵, בְּעַד ס' רָחֵמָה v⁶; abs. shut (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22^{22,23}; metaph. ס' חָלְבָמוֹ ψ 17¹⁰ *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*.

2. a. close in upon (בְּעַר) Ju 3²³ (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בְּשָׂרָהּ תַּחְתָּנָהּ Gn 2²¹ (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); וְעָלְיָהֶם הַפֶּדֶרֶר Ex 14³ *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; obj. om., וַיִּסְגֹּר עַל-אִישׁ Jb 12¹⁴ *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** close up breach (פְּרִצִי) [in wall] of city 1 K 11²⁷; poss. close up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35³ Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Ch take סֹגֵר here as weapon, usu. *batlle-axe* [Gk. *σάραψος*] of Massagetæ Herod^{1.216} cf. Lag^{Gen. Abh. 203}, also Egypt. *sagartæ* (loan-word) Bondi⁵⁶; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally^{ZAW xi (1891), 258} reads חָגֵר > Hal^{Rev. 86m. iii (1894), 47} עִירָה (cf. ψ 59⁵).

3. Pt. pass., closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41⁷ (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in וְהָבָה סֹגֵר (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6^{20,21} 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 1 Ch 9²⁰, 1 Ch 4^{20,22}; perh. read סֹגֵר (abbrev. for ס' ו') Jb 28¹⁸ (for MT סֹגֵר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurasu sakru*, Dl^{HWB 499}.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגַּר Ez 46²; 3 fs. juss. וַיִּסְגַּר Nu 12¹⁴, וַיִּסְגַּר v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגַּרוּ Is 45¹ 60¹¹, וַיִּסְגַּרוּ Ne 13¹⁹; *Imv.* ms. יִסְגַּר Ez 3²⁴:—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23⁷, כָּחֵץ לַמְחַנֶּה Nu 12^{14,15} (E); בְּתוֹךְ פְּתֵי Ez 3²⁴. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46² Is 45¹ 60¹¹ and (דלתות) Ne 13¹⁹.

Pi. Pf. 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26⁸ 2 S 18²⁸; sf. סִגְרִי 1 S 24¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְגַּרְךָ 1 S 17⁴⁶;—*deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מִן; מִן], p. 171 b supr., only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד 1 S 17⁴⁶ 24¹⁹ 26⁸; בְּיָד om. 2 S 18²⁸ (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. Pf. 3 ms. סִגַּר Is 24¹⁰; 3 pl. סִגְרוּ Je 13¹⁹, וַיִּסְגְּרוּ consec. Is 24²³; *Pt. f.* סִגְרָתָּ Jos 6¹;—*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13¹⁹ (opp. פָּתַח), of

beleaguered city Jos 6¹ (JE), of houses Is 24¹⁰ (+ סְבוּא). **2.** of prisoners עַל-סִגְרָתָּ Is 24²³ = *down into a dungeon*. **3.** of doors Ec 12¹⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14⁴⁶ +; 2 ms. sf. תִּסְגִּירָה ψ 31⁹; 1 s. וְהִסְגִּירָתִי Am 6⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגִּיר Jb 11¹⁰, וַיִּסְגִּיר ψ 78^{6,63}; 2 ms. תִּסְגִּיר Dt 23¹⁶, juss. תִּסְגִּיר Ob 14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִסְגִּירָה Am 1⁶, sf. הִסְגִּירוּ 1 S 23³⁰, הִסְגִּירָם Am 1⁹;—**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיָד 1 S 23^{11,12,20} 30¹⁶ Jos 20⁵ (D) ψ 31⁹; + לְ Am 1⁹ ψ 78^{6,63}, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1⁶; + לְ Dt 23¹⁶ Jb 16¹¹; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78⁶; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32³⁰ Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23¹²; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6⁸. **2.** *shut up* (late); chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13^{5,11,21,28} cf. v^{4,21,23}, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11¹⁰; c. acc. rei Lv 13⁵⁴ cf. v⁴⁰. **b.** c. acc. הַיְבִית Lv 14²⁸ and (indef. subj.) v⁴⁶.

† סִגְרוֹרָה n.[m.] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. לְבָם סִגְרוֹרָה Ho 13³ *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—סִגְרוֹרָה Jb 28¹⁸ must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סִגְרוֹרָה, Qal ad fin.; סִגְרוֹרָה ψ 35³ v. *id.*, Qal 2 b.

† סִגְרוֹרָה n.[m.] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *sigaru*, cage (Ba^{AB 22}); NH סִגְרוֹרָה *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. *سَجْرَة* (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. *ساجور* *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä¹¹⁴ Prä^{BAS 1.372});—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסִּגְרוֹרָה Ez 19⁹ *and they put him into a cage*.

† מִסְגֵּרָה n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—*alw. abs.*: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל-הַחֵרֶשֶׁת וְכָל-הַמִּסְגֵּרָה 2 K 24¹⁴ cf. v¹⁶, Je 24¹ 29². **2.** *dungeon* Is 24²² (cf. סִגְרוֹרָה **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42⁷ (הַיְצִיאָה מִן-מִסְגְּרוֹתָיָם) ψ 142⁶.

† מִסְגְּרוֹתָיָם n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—*abs.* מ' Ex 25²⁷ 37¹⁴; cstr. מ' Ex 25²⁸ 37¹²; sf. מִסְגְּרוֹתָיו 25²⁸ 37¹²; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7²⁸ +; sf. מִסְגְּרוֹתֶיהָ v^{35,36}, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure, of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25^{28,35,27} = 37^{12,12,14}; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7^{28,29,31,32,33,36} (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16¹⁷. **2.** *fastness*, מִסְגְּרוֹתָיָם ψ 18⁴⁶ = 2 S 22⁴⁶ (v. חֲרָנִי) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7¹⁷ יְרִיבֹתָי, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

II. סִגְרוֹרָה (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. *سَجْرَة* fill with water Lane¹³⁰⁸, سَجْرٌ torrent that fills everything Id^{1b}; Syr. *سَجْرَة* imber vehemens, and Sam. אִסְגְּרוֹרָה, cf. Gei^{Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186}).

† סגריר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba^{ns} 25); —abs. ׳ד יום Pr 27¹⁵ a day of steady rain, rainy day.

† סדו n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סדא, סדנא, סדנא; NH סד, pl. (סדין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκίακ); —abs. שים בים רגלים Jb 13³⁷ (ἰ κάλυμα), 33¹¹ (Σ ξύλον); (cf. syn. סדפכת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סדס n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaanitic city named (usu.) with Gomorra (עמרה, q.v.); —ἰ Σδόμα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις); —׳ס (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 54}), Gn 13^{10,12,13} + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סדסה (ה loc.) Gn 10¹⁹ 18²² 19¹ (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating ׳s judgments, Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹ La 4⁶; as proverbial for open sin Is 3⁹ Je 23¹⁴, so metaph. ׳ס קציני Is 1¹⁰ (i. e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), ׳ס קפן Dt 32²² (i. e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ׳ס to her disadvantage Ez 16^{46,48,49,53,55,56}. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Udum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob^{BR II. 127 ff.} GASm Geogr. 505 ff. Blankenhorn^{ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.} Bd Pal. s. 146 Buhl Geogr. 117, 271, 274. Vid. also שקרים.

† סדין n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI^{HWB 490}, a garment; NH סדין, סדינא, Syr. هدميل, هدمع (rare) Mk 15⁴⁶; > cf. Ar. سَدِين, سَدِين veil, saddle-cover (v. Lane¹³⁵⁵), or هدميل, Gk. [and ἰ] σιδών, cf. Frä⁴⁶ Lewy^{Fremdw. 85}); —abs. ׳ס Pr 31²⁴; pl. סדינים Ju 14^{12,13} Is 3²³; —wrapper or rectangular piece of fine linen, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM^{Ju 14,13}), + הלפת בנדים Ju 14^{12,13}, in list of women's finery Is 3²³, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31²⁴.

סדר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru*, arrange in order, *sidru*, *sidirtu*, row, battle-line; NH סדר arrange, order, Aram. סדר, סדר, all c. deriv.).

† [סדר] n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru*, *sidirtu*, and Ba^{ns} 17c); —only pl. סדרים Jb 10²² = disorder, confusion, of the dark underworld.

† [סדרה] n.f. 1. row, rank of soldiers in line. 2. architectural term. (prob. for סדרה, v. supr. and cf. Ba^{122a}); —only pl. abs.

שירות 2 K 11⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁴, רות 1 K 6² 2 K 11¹⁵; — 1. rows, ranks, 2 K 11⁸, and v¹⁵ = 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מביית, within). 2. term. techn. of building, of בנים ישירת בראים 1 K 6⁹, meaning unknown.

† [מסדרון] n.[m.] porch, colonnade? (place of a row (of pillars) ?); —only c. ה loc.: יציאת המסדרונה Ju 3²² precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סדה (√ of foll. = be round?; cf. NH סיר a round place; As. *sīru*, enclosing wall; also Ph. סרו n.pr.loc.).

† סרה n.[m.] roundness; —הס Ct 7⁴ a bowl of roundness = a round bowl (in sim.).

† סרה n.[m.] roundness (?); —only in בית הס Gn 39^{20,21,22,23} (all J), 40^{3,5} (R¹), the round house (name of a prison: but ׳ס perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings DB II. 766 n. and Eb^{Ag. M. 318 f.}).

† סוא n.pr.m. (ἰ Σηωρ, Α Σωα, ἰΛ Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθιοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos^{Ant. II. 14.1} Σωα; B Sua; all acc.), called סואה 2 K 17⁴, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Sab'-ē, or Sib'-ē mentioned by Sargon (KB^{II. 54.1.25,26} COT^{ad loc.}) as a ruler (appar. under Pir'u king of Musuri; hence Schr^{COT I. c.} prop. to rd. סוא, and, further, identif. Sab'-ē = סוא with Šabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied^{Ag. Gesch. 563 f.}; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = Sib'-ē as general of kg. Pir'u of Musuri in NArab. (Wkl^{MVG 126, 3 ff.}).

I. [סוג] vb. move away, backslide (ש' erron.; Ar. (سوح), سَاح go and come Lane¹⁴⁵⁹, سَوْحَان abitus et adventus Frey (Kam)); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. סוג ψ 53⁴; Impf. 1 pl. נסוג ψ 80¹⁹; Pt. act. cstr. סוג Pr 14¹⁴ (Ba^{ns} 124c Ges^{H 501, 72 v.}); —backslide, prove recreant to ׳, c. מן ψ 80¹⁹; so abs. 53⁴ לב סוג Pr 14¹⁴ a backslider in heart. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נסוג ψ 44¹⁹, נסוג 2 S 1³⁰ (ש' for ס); 1 s. נסוגתי Is 50⁵; 3 pl. נסוגו Is 42¹⁷ Je 38²²; Impf. 3 ms. יפגו Mi 2⁶ (Ges^{172 dd}, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יפגו ψ 35⁴ + 3 t., נסוגו ψ 78⁴⁷; Inf. abs. נסוג Is 59¹³; Pt. pl. נסוגים Zp 1⁶ Je 46⁶; —1. refl. turn oneself away, turn back: a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1³³, c. מן (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as Qal): (1) of human friends, אזור נס' אזור Je 38²² (abs.); usu. (2) נס' אזורי א' Zp 1⁶ cf. Is 59¹³; so abs. ψ 78⁴⁷ (+ בנר), c. אזור Is 50⁵ (|| קרית' ||) ψ 44¹⁹

(|| נָטָה מִן) — (נָטָה מִן) — Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl¹² conj., plausibly, יִשְׁיֵיג (נָשַׁן) *disgrace shall not overtake us.* 2. *be turned or driven back, be repulsed*, of א' 's foes: + אָחֹרָר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵ = 70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.** 1. usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (נָבִיל), Impf. 2 ms. תָּסִיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תָּסִיג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִשְׁיֵיג Jb 24¹ (שׁ for ס); Pt. ג' תָּסִיג Dt 27¹⁷, ג' תָּסִיג Ho 5¹⁰. 2. *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תָּסִיג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr¹¹ 102.1.2: 185 obs.). **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִפְסִיג אָחֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹¹ and *justice is driven back* (|| יָדָה מִתְּרוֹם) (תָּעֹדָר).

סוג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

† סִיג n.[m.] 1. *a moving back or away*; 2. *dross* (what is removed from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷ (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סִיגִים) Is 12² + 3 t.; סִיגִים Ez 22¹⁸ + 2 t.; sf. סִיגִיךָ Is 12²;—1. *a moving back, away*: שִׁיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from יָרַד journey). 2. *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִבְּקָרָה), 26²² (בְּקָרָה ס'), so (fig. of Isr.). Is 12² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22^{18b} (סִיגִים בְּקָרָה) MT, בתִּירָה, ס' ס' Co Berthol;—Co del. ס', not so Berthol Toy), cf. v^{18a.19}; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

† II. (שִׁיג, סוג) vb. fence about (Aram. word; سَهِس, سَهِس sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit, سَهِس sepes, cf. סִיג Pa. fence about, סִיגָא fence; NH סוג fence about; Ar. سَيَاج enclosure made with thorns, etc., around grape-vines, etc. Lane¹⁴⁶⁰ II. make a سَيَاج);—only Qal Pt. pass. f. בְּשִׁיגָא הַטִּיבִים סִיגָא בְּשִׁיגָא Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. Impf. 2 fs. תִּשְׁיֵיגֵנִי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (> *make it grow*, as if שִׁיג = שָׁגָה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√ of foll.; perh. kindred with יסר (cf. Niph.), v. Kō^{1.49}; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתִּיר (marg. הִסְתִּיר) converse, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܫܘܕܐ, ܫܘܕܐ friendly, confidential speech, ܫܘܕܐ = ܫܘܕܐ; Sab. מסוד place of speaker, oracle, Hom² 111 (1829), 529, who finds con-

nexion with سَيِّد lord, chief (and سَاد be lord), properly speaker; NH=BH).

† סוּר n.[m.] council, counsel;—ס' abs. Pr 11¹³ +; cstr. Je 6¹¹ +; sf. סוּרֵי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוּרֵי Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סוּרֵי Gn 49⁶;—1. *council*, in familiar conversation;—a. *divan or circle* of familiar friends, סוּרֵי פְּחִינִים Je 6¹¹, סוּרֵי מִשְׁחֻקִים 15¹⁷; סוּרֵי מִתֵּי סוּרֵי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle*; (י) עֹמֵד בְּסוּר Je 23^{18.22} *in the intimate circle of*; סוּרֵי בְּסוּר אֱלֹהִים Je 15⁸; in bad sense, סוּרֵי מְרָעִים ψ 64³. b. *assembly, company*, סוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (|| עֲרֵבָה); סוּרֵי עֲמֵי Ez 13⁹; סוּרֵי קִרְשִׁים ψ 89⁵ (of angels); in bad sense, סוּרֵי בְּסוּר Gn 49⁶ (|| קוּלָה). 2. *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: a. *counsel itself*, סוּרֵי מַחְשְׁבוֹת בְּאֵין סוּר Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel*; of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ *in bad sense, of crafty plotting* 83⁴ סוּרֵי עֲרִימוֹ. b. *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גִּלְהָה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. c. *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, סוּרֵי לִירְאוֹ ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* י' *have those who fear him* (|| בְּרִית) Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy*; here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl¹² בְּסוּרָה when Eloah sheltered my tent.

† סוּרֵי n. pr. m. a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (= סוּרֵי יָהּ intimacy of Yah);—Ⓢ Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוּרֵיָהּ p. 126 supr.

סוּרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוּרָה curtain, veil? Bloch⁴⁶ Lzb³²⁰).

† [סוּרָה] n.[m.] vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy¹¹);—sf. 3 ms. סוּרָה Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; לְבָשׁוּ ||).

† מִסוּרָה n.[m.] veil;—abs. מ' עֲלֵפְנָיו Ex 34²³ cf. v^{24.25} (P).

סוּח (√ of following; = סוּחָה q. v.).

† סוּחָה n.f. offal;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם סוּחָה Is 5²⁵.

† סוּחֵי n. pr. m. an Asherite 1 Ch 7²⁶; Ⓢ Σουχῆ, A ⓈL Σουε.

† סוּחֵי n. pr. m.; סוּחֵי בְּנֵי-סוּחֵי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁴ = סוּחֵי Ne 7⁵⁷; Ⓢ Σουεῖ, Σουεῖ, ⓈL Σουεῖ.

† I. [סוּרָה, סוּרָה] vb. pour in anointing, anoint (NH Aram. סוּרָה anoint);—Qal Pf. 2 fs. יִסְכְּחֵן consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סִכְחֵת Dn 10³;

Impf. 2 ms. סוּךְ Dt 28⁴⁰ Mi 6¹⁵; 2 fs. סוּכְיָי 2 S 14²; 1 s. sf. וְסוּכְיָי Ez 16⁹; 3 mpl. sf. וְסוּכְיָי 2 Ch 28¹⁵; also (prob.) 3 ms. סוּכְיָי 2 S 12²⁰ (Ges^{178L}); *Inf. abs.* סוּךְ Dn 10³; appar. *Impf. pass.* is סוּכְיָי rd. יוּכַר Sam., cf. Kö^{1.488} (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges^{1.c});—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. 1. refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12²⁰, Ru 3³, לֹא־סוּכְיָי סוּךְ Dn 10³; + וְסוּכְיָי as acc. mat. 2 S 14² Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰. 2. act., *anoint another* Ez 16⁹ (בְּסוּכְיָי), 2 Ch 28¹⁵. 3. pass., *be poured*, Ex 30³³ (P; subj. the sacred oil).

† סוּךְ n. [m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. cstr. וְסוּכְיָי 2 K 4², cf. Kö^{1.1.139, 401, 494}; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr סוּכְיָי, or סוּכְיָי; Klo סוּךְ.

† II. [סוּךְ, סוּךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שָׁרַף; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوَّرَك, Eth. ምክ: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. ܦܝܢܝܢ finish, Pa. ܦܝܢܝܢ finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. سَك close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up, Lane¹²⁶⁶);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**), but cf. (שָׁרַף) *Impf.* 3 ms. וְסוּךְ אֶלְיָיָהּ בְּעֶרְוָה Jb 3²³, c. acc. + פָּ instr. יָם בְּרִלְתֵימָי וְסוּךְ 38⁸ and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu סוּךְ, Me סוּךְ).

† מְסוּכְיָה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְשַׁכְּהָ q.v. sub שוּך);—only in fig. לְשֵׁר מְסוּכְיָהּ Mi 7⁴, rd. 'מִטָּה בְּמִסְכָּה (|| סוּךְ), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

† [סוּךְ, < סוּךְ], סוּךְ n. pr. loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעִיר־בְּנִגְלָהּ) סוּךְ Ez 29¹⁰ cf. 30⁶, rd. prob. סוּךְ or < סוּךְ (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. اَسْوَان, *Aswān*; Ⲙ ⲉⲱⲥ Ⲛⲉⲧⲉⲛⲏⲥ; rd. prob. סוּךְ also 30¹⁶ (for MT סוּךְ q.v.) Ⲙ Ⲛⲉⲧⲉⲛⲏⲥ.—See further Jos^{BJ} iv. 10, 5 Strabo²²²¹¹. 817-820 Brugsch Geogr. Inscr. l. 155; Reinsber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd Egypt. 4. 324 f. Budge Nile 284.

† סוּךְ adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּךְ) rd. prob. for סוּךְ (q.v.) Is 49¹².

† I. סוּךְ n. [m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr⁷⁷⁷ 32 π.) (סוּכְיָי Is 38¹⁴);—as twittering Is 38¹⁴ (in sim.); Ⲙ χελιδων, Ⲙ pullus hirundinis; so Je 8⁷ Kt (Qr סוּךְ wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), Ⲙ id., Ⲙ hirundo.

II. סוּךְ n.m. ^{15.1} horse (NH סוּךְ, סוּךְ, Aram. סוּכְיָי, Mand. סוּכְיָי, Sin. id.,

Lzb³²⁸; As. *sistū* (*sistū* ?) Dl^{HWB} 506; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl^{TA}. 191. 24; prob. foreign word cf. Nö^M 147 Erman *Ägypten* 649; Eng. tr. 620);—ס abs. 1 K 20²⁰ +; cstr. Ex 15¹⁹ +; pl. סוּכְיָי Gn 47¹⁷ +, סוּכְיָי 2 S 15¹; cstr. סוּכְיָי 2 K 2¹¹; sf. סוּכְיָי 1 K 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷, סוּכְיָי Mi 5⁹ + 4 t., סוּכְיָי Is 5²⁸ +, סוּכְיָי Am 4¹⁰, סוּכְיָי Jos 11⁶ +;—*horse*: 1. non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5²² (cf. v²⁸ 4^{2, 12}; 'עֶקְבֵי סוּךְ' coll., as oft.), Jos 11^{4, 6, 9} (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47¹⁷ Ex 9³ (both J), cf. Zc 14¹⁵; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom^{n. i. r.} 394], Ex 14^{3, 23} (P), 15^{1, 21} (poem), v¹⁹ (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11⁴ Is 31^{1, 2} Je 46^{4, 9} Ez 17¹⁵; of Aram 1 K 20¹ + 11 t. K (1 K 20²⁰ ridden, for flight), Assy. Is 5²³ + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4¹³ + 6 t.; other nations Na 3² Je 50⁴³ + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20²⁰ (v. supr.), Je 8²³ Ez 38^{15, 16} + 13 t. (late). 2. in Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Absalom 2 S 15¹, esp. of Sol, and later, 1 K 5^{6, 8} 10^{26, 28, 29}, and || Chr; 18⁵ and (as war-equipment) 22⁴ 2 K 3⁷ 9²³ 10² Pr 21³¹; סוּכְיָי 2 K 2¹¹ (Elijah), cf. 6¹⁷; consecr. to sun 2 K 23¹¹ (cf. RS^{sem.} 275; 2nd ed. 292); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4¹⁰ Ho 1⁷ 14⁴ Is 2⁷ Mi 5⁹ Zc 9¹⁰, cf. Dt 17^{6, 16}, but v. Zc 14²⁰; in vision Zc 6^{2, 23, 24}; ridden 2 K 9^{18, 19} 18²³ = Is 36⁶, Am 2¹⁵ + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1^{8, 9}; 'שָׁעַר הַסוּךְ' Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁸, cf. 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; property of returned exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁸ van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39¹⁹; in various sim. and fig. Am 6¹² Je 5⁸ 8⁶ 12⁴ Ez 23²⁰ Is 63¹³ Jo 2⁴ Pr 27² ψ 32⁹ 147¹⁰. 3. *chariot-horses* of ' Hb 3¹⁶ (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10³.—Cf. also סוּכְיָי, and פָּרָשׁ, וְרִכְשׁ.

† [סוּכְיָי] n.f. mare;—c. sf. סוּכְיָי Ct 1⁹.—Cf. also סוּכְיָי.

† סוּכְיָי n. pr. m. (Gray^{Prop.} n. 22);—a Manassite Nu 13¹¹; Ⲙ Σουσι(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes^{14. 200} Di^{ad} loc. (cf. Gray^{1.c}).

† [סוּךְ] vb. come to an end, cease (סוּךְ, Syr. (ܦܝܢܝܢ) ܦܝܢܝܢ, cease, stop (oft.), סוּכְיָי, Syr. ܦܝܢܝܢ, NH סוּךְ end);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סוּכְיָי ψ 73¹⁹, וְסוּכְיָי consec. Am 3¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. סוּכְיָי Est 9²³; 3 mpl. יִסְכּוּ Is 66¹⁷;—*come to an end* Am 3¹⁵ Is 66¹⁷ ψ 73¹⁹ (+ תָּמוּ), וְסוּכְיָי יִסְכּוּ Est 9²³. **Hiph.** make an end of, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ *Inf. abs.* וְסוּכְיָי, chosen for assonance, v. פָּקַח), cohort. = *just*. in form, סוּכְיָי זָפַר 1², וְסוּכְיָי זָפַר 1², סוּכְיָי זָפַר Je 8¹² (on these forms v. Gf Bö^{1. 908. 1} Kö^{1. 445, 466}); but rd. perhaps, for סוּכְיָי, וְסוּכְיָי, We Buhl^{Lex} 12, or סוּכְיָי,

Ges⁴⁴ 72^{aa}, 113^w n.³ Now^{2p} 1, 2, and in Je אָפּסם אָפּסם Ges¹.^a (against Gie v. Hi).

† סוף n.m. ^{7.2} end, late synon. of קץ;—'ס abs. Ec 3¹¹, cstr. 2 Ch 20¹⁶ + 2 t.; sf. ספּוּוּ Jo 2²⁰;—end of wady 2 Ch 20¹⁶, of invading swarm Jo 2²⁰; of God's work מִרְאֵשׁ וְעַד-סוף Ec 3¹¹; death as end of all men 7²; = conclusion, sum of instruction 12¹². Cf. BAram.

† I. סוּפָה n.f. storm-wind (that makes an end?);—abs. 'ס Is 5²⁸ +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8⁷ (Ges¹⁵⁰); sf. סוּפָתֵךְ ψ 83¹⁶; pl. סוּפּוֹת Is 21¹;—storm-wind, 'ס פָּסַעַר בְּיּוֹם 'ס (|| שְׁעָרָה ||), Is 17¹² (|| ריח ||), Jb 37⁹ Is 21¹, as driving chaff Jb 21¹⁸ (vb. בָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5²⁸ 66¹⁵ Je 4¹², of ruin Pr 1²⁷ cf. 10²⁵; symbol. of 's judgments, ריח וְקָרָע וְס' יִקְרָאוּ Ho 8⁷, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סַעַר ||), Jb 27²⁰ (vb. בָּנַב), Is 29⁶ (+ סַעַרָה).

† I. סוּפָה n.m. ^{700, 2, 6} reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi*, reeds, Steindorff BAS I. 603 Erman ^{2MG} 210 (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM ^{As. u. Kur.} 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2^{3, 5} (E); קְנֵה וְסוּפָה Is 19⁶ (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. וְסוּפָה יַם-סוּפָה prob. = sea of reeds or reeds (> sea of (city) *Soph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, Red Sea (cf. Di ²¹ 13, 18 and esp. WMM ^{As. u. Kur.} 42), who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence reeds (prob. also reddish colour);—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to Gulf of Suez Ex 10¹⁹ Jos 2¹⁰ (both J), Ex 13¹⁸ 15^{4, 22} 23³¹ (all E), Dt 1⁴ Jos 4²³ (D), Nu 33^{10, 11} (P), elsewh. late Ne 9⁹ ψ 106^{7, 22} 136^{13, 15}. **b.** sts. to Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶, and יַם-סוּפָה Nu 21⁴ (E), prob. also 14²⁶ (E), Dt 1⁴⁰ 2¹; perh. Ju 11¹⁶ Je 49²¹; poss. rd. יַם-סוּפָה for 'ס מוֹל Dt 1¹ (v. infr.).

† II. סוּפָה n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1¹ (מוֹל סוּפָה), where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל; but read perh. סוּפָה (⊕ *πλησιον της ἐρυθρας*, ⊕ L + *θαλασσης*, ⊕ *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּפָה.

† II. סוּפָה n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהָבַב בְּס' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21¹⁴; Tristr ^{Arab} cp. *Säfiéh* (صافيه), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9¹²) [שׁוּר] ³⁰⁰ vb. turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sāru*, n. rebel Wkl ^{Q100});—Qal. ¹⁶¹ Pf. 3 ms. סָר Ex 3⁴ +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16¹⁴ +; 1 s.

סָרָה 1 S 19¹⁰²; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9² +; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶם v¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49¹⁰ +, וְיָסַר Ju 4¹⁸ +; 3 fs. יָסַר 1 S 6³ +; 1 s. cohort. יָסַרְהוּ Ex 3³; 3 mpl. יָסְרוּ Ex 25¹⁵ +, etc.; Inv. ms. סוּר 2 S 2²² +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9⁶, סָר v¹¹; cstr. סוּר Is 7¹⁷ +; sf. שׁוּרֵי Ho 9¹² (Ges¹⁶⁴ Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1¹ +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11²²; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6²⁸ (or from סָר, or שָׁר); pass. f. סוּרָה Is 49²¹, c. intrans. meaning (Ges¹⁵⁰ Kö¹¹ 1, 157), pl. sf. סוּרֵי Je 17¹³ Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2²¹;—1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6¹² Dt 2²⁷, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 2^{21, 22}, abs. v²⁰, *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20¹⁰; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. -לְ, Gn 19²³ (J) Ju 4^{18, 18, 18} 19^{11, 12} 2 K 4¹¹, c. לְ Ju 20⁸, c. שָׁם 18⁸ 19¹⁵, שָׁמָּה 18¹⁵ 2 K 4⁸ (+ inf.), v¹⁰; c. הִנֵּהָ Pro 9¹⁶ (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3³ (J) Ru 4¹¹, or expr. by inf. Ex 3⁴ (J) Ju 14⁸ Je 15⁶ (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from 's, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32⁸ (J) Ju 2¹⁷ Dt 9¹² + 7 t. D, Pr 13¹⁴ + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8¹⁸ (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרַי 1 S 12²⁰ + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁹, לְמִיָּן + מִן etc. Dt 5²⁹ 17¹¹ 2 K 22² = 2 Ch 34²; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14³ Je 5²⁸ Dt 11¹⁶ 17¹⁷ (subj. לְקַבֵּב, וְסוּרֵי Je 17¹³ Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרֵיךְ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); יסורי הַגִּבּוֹן נִכְרִיהַ Je 2²¹ *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת מַעַם Pr 11²² a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3³ 14²⁴ + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10³¹ 15¹⁸; c. מֵאַחֲרַי 2 K 10²⁶; סָר מֵרַע (pt.) Jb 1¹⁸ 2³ also Is 59¹⁶; סוּר מֵרַע (inf. and inv.) Jb 28²⁸ Pr 3⁷ 13¹⁹ 16^{6, 17} ψ 34¹⁸ 37²⁷. 2. *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8⁷, flies v²⁵ (both J), sword 2 S 12¹⁰; sceptre from Judah Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J): 's hand 1 S 6³, his kindness 2 S 7¹⁵ (MT, but rd. אָסִיר ⊕ ⊕ || 1 Ch 17¹³ Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16⁴³ (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30¹¹, etc.; c. מוֹתוֹךְ 1 S 15^{6, 6}; c. מֵעַל Is 7¹⁷ Ju 16¹⁰ Nu 12¹⁰, etc.; of 's *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9¹², מֵעַל Ju 16³⁰ 1 S 28¹⁶, מַעַם 1 S 18¹²; God, c. מִן Jb 21¹⁴ 22¹⁷, c. מֵעַל 1 S 28¹⁶; ' ריח, c. מַעַם 1 S 16¹⁴; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v²⁵; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52^{11, 11}; = *avoid contact* La 4^{15, 15, 15}; of wicked Jb 15³⁰ *he shall not depart out of* (מִנֵּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49²¹ (> act., acc. to Ba^{NS} 124c). 3. of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. **מַעַל** Is 14²⁶ cf. v²⁶ 10²⁷; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25¹⁶; abs. iniquity Is 6⁷; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15¹⁴ 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4,35} 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 20³⁵. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6⁷ Is 11¹⁵.—For אָל־קָר 1 S 22¹⁴ read אָל־עָל־קָר Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15³² Th HPS del. קָר (after אָל וְאָל) as dittogr.; סָבָאָם קָר סָבָאָם Ho 4¹⁶ v. סָבָא; Ho 7¹⁴ rd. יַסוּרֵי יַסוּרֵי (✓סר q.v.); Je 6²⁸, it is uncertain whether (סוּרָרִים) קָרִי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = יָרִי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22¹⁴).

+ **Pō'lēl** Pf. 3 ms. סוּרָר דְּרָבָיו La 3¹¹ *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָסִיר 2 K 18⁴ +; 2 ms. וְהָסִירָה consec. (Dr^{110(5)Obs.}) 1 K 3³¹; 1 s. הָסִירָה 2 K 23²⁷ +, וְהָסִירָה 1 S 17⁴⁶ +; 3 pl. הָסִירוּ 2 Ch 30¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3¹⁸ +, juss. יָסִיר Ex 8⁴ +, וְיָסִיר Gn 8¹⁵ +; sf. וְיָסִירוּ 1 S 18¹⁵, וְיָסִירוּ 1 K 15¹⁵, וְיָסִירוּ Lv 3⁴ +; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5²⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסִיר 1 K 20²⁴ +, הָסִיר Ez 21³¹ (rd. הָסִיר, הָסִיר); fs. הָסִיר 1 S 1¹⁴, etc.; *Inf.* abs. הָסִיר Gn 30³⁵ +; cstr. הָסִיר 2 K 6³² +, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיר Is 3¹ + 3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside), *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8^{4,27} 33²³ (all J), 23²³ (E) Dt 7¹⁵ 1 S 28³ Jos 7¹³ (J) Ju 10¹⁶ Is 3¹ ψ 18²³ (+ || 2 S 22²², rd. מִסִּיר De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81⁷; מִסִּיר אֲנֹנִי מִמַּעַל Pr 28⁹; + oft., + Jb 33¹⁷ (ins. מִן אָל־עָל־קָר Th Dr Klo Bu al.); c. מַעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41⁴² (E) Est 3¹⁰, also 8² (abs.); garments Gn 38^{14,19} (J) Dt 21¹⁵ Zc 3⁴ 1 S 17³⁹ (armour), also Ex 34²⁴ (P; abs.) and Ez 26¹⁶ (Co ins. מַעַל); *take off* head, מַעַל 1 S 17⁴⁶, abs. 2 S 4⁷ 16⁹ 2 K 16³²; c. מַעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8⁴ 10¹⁷ (J), cf. Nu 21⁷ (E), also 1 S 1¹⁴ Am 5²³ 1 K 2³¹; reproach 1 S 17²⁶ Is 25⁸; c. מַעַל = from one's presence 1 S 18¹⁵, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16¹³ + || 2 S 7¹⁵ (v. **Qal 2**); c. מַעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹; abs. 2 K 23²⁷; oft. abs., Gn 8¹³ *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶ (v. **7 b** (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36³, cf. Jug²⁹ Jb 34²⁰; remove בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18⁴, v²² = Is 36⁷ = 2 Ch 32¹², 2 K 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 30¹⁴ 14², cf. 14¹ 17⁵ (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35² Jos 24^{14,22} (all E), 1 S 7⁴, c. מְהִירָה v³ Is 58⁹; once c. ל, מִסִּיר שְׁפָה לְנֶאֱמָרִים, Jb 12²⁰. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11¹⁵ (D); *retract* words Is 31³ (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66²⁰;

abolish sacrifice Dn 11³¹; *turn one away* סָחַר־, i.e. from following Dt 7⁴; c. אָל־קָר pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6¹⁰ = 1 Ch 13¹³.

+ **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4³¹ Dn 12¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4³⁵; *Pt.* מוּסַר Is 17¹; pl. מוּסַרִים 1 S 21⁷ (but final מ prob. dittogr. before מ WeDrKloKit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4³⁵, מַעַל v³¹, מִלְפָּנָיִה 1 S 21⁷; מוּסַר מַעִיר Is 17¹ *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12¹¹ (cf. 11³¹ Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.
 + **2.** סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר הַסוּר, v. יַסוּר, but del. ver. as gloss We^{Bleek, Einl. 4, 256} Kmp^{Kat} Benz.

† **סָרָה** **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19¹⁶, so prob. Is 59¹³ (+ עָשָׂק, דְּבַר־יִשְׁכַּר, עֲשָׂק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13⁶ Is 4¹ 31⁶ Je 28¹⁶ 29³². **3.** בְּלִתי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14⁶ (cf. vb., v²⁶ Am 6⁷).

סָרָה v. הַסִּיר p. 92 supr. יַסוּר, only in יַסוּר Je 17¹³ Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal Pt.**

† [**סוּרָה**] **vb.** **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִּיתָה 1 S 26¹⁰, הִסִּיתָה Jb 36¹⁶; 3 fs. הִסִּיתָה 1 K 21² (Ges¹⁷² v. Kö¹⁴⁶⁰); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּהָ Je 38²² (Ges¹⁷² 50); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּיתָה 2 K 18³² + 2 t., but also הִסִּיתָה 2 S 24¹ 1 Ch 21¹; sf. יַסִּיתָה Dt 13⁷ Jb 36¹⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מִסִּיתָה Je 43³ 2 Ch 32¹¹;—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1¹⁴ (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15¹⁸. **b.** *allure* הִסִּיתָהּ מִמֶּנִּי 2 Ch 18³¹ *and God allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36¹⁶ acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allured thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v¹⁸. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + מְצַד־ *against*, 1 S 26¹⁹ 2 S 24¹ Je 43³ Jb 2²; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21²⁵ 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁸, cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁵, Dt 13⁷ Je 38²²; + inf. 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 18³² 32¹¹.

סוּרָה **n. v.** סוּרָה.

† [**סָחַב**] **vb.** drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI¹⁸, sf. ואסחבה Ib^{12,13}; Ph. סחב Lzb²⁵⁸; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ለለሰ);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וּסְחַבְתָּ consec. 2 S 17¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחַבְתָּ Je 49²⁹ 50⁴⁶; *Inf.* abs. סָחַב Je 22¹⁹; cstr. לְסָחַב Je 15³;—*drag*, a city עִיר־הַנְּחָל 2 S 17¹², corpses Je 15³

22^a, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49²⁰ = 50⁴⁵ (⊙ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסְחָבוּ).

† סחבה n.f. rag, clout (stuff pulled or dragged about; > Lag^{BN 10} √ שָׁחַבְתָּ, שָׁחַבְתָּ become altered for the worse);—only pl. סִחְבוֹת Je 38^{11,12} (both + מִלְּחָיִים).

† [סחה] vb. scrape (Ar. سَحَا سَحًا, and سحي Lane¹⁸²⁷) scrape off, clear away; cf. Talm. סחיתא, סחיתא refuse, & סחיתא dirt, dung);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, Pf. I s. consec. סחתי עפרה מִפְּנֵה Ez 26⁴ and I will scrape clean her dust from her.

† סחי n.[m.] offscouring;—וּמִסְחֵי מִיָּמִינֵי La 3⁴⁶.

† סחיש n.[m.] grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√ unknown);—|| ספית 2 K 19²⁹ (= סחי || Is 37³⁰); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo^{21.4.3} (of Albanians).

† [סחף] vb. prostrate (NH סחף, Aram. סחף, סחף (for εδραφιω, Lk 19⁴³); As. sahāpu, throw down, overwhelm);—**Qal** Pf. סחף Pr 28³ a prostrating rain (beating down grain, וְאֵין לֶחֶם and (so) there is no bread. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. סחףתי Je 46¹⁵ why are thy mighty ones (or, why is thy bull, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) prostrated? but rd. perh. לא עמד נִסְחָה מִיָּדָה (⊙ Mich Gie Co) why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?

† [סחר] vb. go around, about, travel about in (NH id., go about as merchant, pedlar, perh. denom. from סחר (Jastr); Syr. سَحَر go about as beggar, be beggar PS²⁵³ (rare), esp. ChrPal Aram. v. Schwally^{Idiot. 61 f.}; As. sahāru, turn, surround, Tel Am. return Wkl^{TA Gloss.}; & surround (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَحَرَ is mock at, deride);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. סחרו Je 14¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יסחרו Gn 34²¹; 2 mpl. יסחרו Gn 42²⁴; **Imv.** mpl. sf. סחרוה Gn 34¹⁰; **Pt.** סחר Gn 23¹⁶, סחר Pr 31¹⁴; cstr. סחר Is 23²; fs. sf. סחרתה Ez 27^{12,16,18} + סחרתה v¹⁶ (v. infr.); mpl. סחרים Gn 37²⁸ + 2 t.; cstr. סחרי 1 K 10²⁸ + 3 t.; sf. סחריה Is 47¹⁵, סחריה Ez 27²¹, סחריה Is 23⁸;—**1.** go about, to and fro (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) in, c. acc. אָרְצָךְ Gn 42³⁴ (E), 34^{10,21} (P); c. אֶל-אֶרְצָךְ Je 14¹⁸, but dub., ⊙ Gf Hi Or Co^{Hpt} Rothst^{Kau} journey unto a land which they have not known. **2.** Pt. =

subst. a trafficker, trader (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23¹⁶ (P), 37²⁸ (E), Is 23^{2,8} 47¹⁵ 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 1¹⁶, Ez 27^{21,21,36} 38¹⁵; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9¹⁴; f., of a city or country, Ez 27^{12,16,18}; also in v¹⁶ rd. סחריה for MT סחרת (ייד) Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** Pf. 3 ms. סחחר ψ 38¹¹ (Ges¹⁵⁶) my heart palpitates (+ יַעֲבֹנֵי כְּחִי).

† [סחר] n.m.^{Pr 2.14} traffic, gain;—cstr. סחר Is 23³ + 2 t.; sf. סחרת Pr 3¹⁴ + 3 t.;—traffic, i.e. gain from traffic, Is 23^{3,18} (+ אֶתְנַנֶּה), v¹⁸ 45¹⁴ Pr 3¹⁴ 31¹⁸.

† [סחרה] n.f. merchandise;—cstr. סחרת Ez 27¹⁶, but v. סחר Pt.

† סחרה n.f. buckler;—ψ 91⁴ (+ צִנְהָה; fig. of 's faithfulness).

† [מסחר] n.m. appar. merchandise;—cstr. מסחר הַיְקָלִים 1 K 10¹⁵, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מסחר, so Buhl^{Lex 13}; || 2 Ch 9¹⁴ has המסחרים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

† [סחרת] n.f. a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. sihru, a precious stone, Di^{HWB 496});—בתרת Est 1⁶.

[סמ] v. סמ v. שם sub שום v. סוג.

† סין n.pr. of 3rd month, Siwān = May-June (loan-word from As.-Bab. Simānu, cf. Schr^{cor No 1,1} Muss-Arnolt^{JRL 21 (1892), 82 ff.}; Palm. סין Lzb²²⁸ Cook⁴¹);—בתרש השלישי הוא יחדוש סין Est 8⁹.

† סיהון, סיהון n.pr.m. Sihon (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 196});—⊙ סיהון Nu 21²⁷ + 18 t., v²¹ + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21²¹ + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32³³ (R) Dt 1⁴ + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2¹⁰ + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13^{21,21,27} (P), 11^{19,20,20,21} Je 48⁴⁵ 1 K 4¹⁹ Ne9²² ψ 135¹¹ 136¹⁹. ⊙ Σηων, ⊙ L Σιων.

† I. סין n.pr.loc. Sin, i.e. Pelusium, E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. 'Imt = clay, of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סין clay), acc. to Steindorff^{MAS 1. 599}, who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = dirt, mud), cf. Brugsch^{Dict. 666 ff. 1081 ff.});—Ez 30¹⁵ (⊙ Σαι acc.), + v¹⁶, but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סין, i.e. סין = Syene (v. [סין], סנה, ⊙ Συνη).—On Pelusium v. Bd^{Scpt. 4 (1898), 169}.

† II. סין n.pr.loc. wilderness between Elim and Sinai, סִינַיִם, acc. to P, Ex 16¹ 17¹ Nu 33^{11,12}; ⊙ Σειν, A ⊙ L Σειν; cf. Eb^{GS 2. 155 ff.} and esp. Di^{Ex 16,1}.

† **סיני** *n.pr.mont.* Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חִרְבַּי in E and esp. D): Ju 5⁵ ψ 68^o Dt 33² (poem), also Ex 16¹ (P); usu. הַרְסִינִי (סִינִי Lv 7³⁸ +), rarely J, Ex 19^{20.23} and perh. 34^{2,4}, elsewh. mostly P, 24¹⁶ 31¹⁸ 34^{29.32} Lv 7³⁸ 25¹ 27³⁴ and 26⁴⁶ (H), Nu 3¹ 28⁶, also Ne 9¹³; בְּרִיבְרֵי סִינִי (סִינִי Nu 1¹⁹ +), Ex 19^{1,2} Lv 7³⁸ Nu 1¹⁹ 3^{4,14} 9^{1,5} 10¹² 26⁶⁴ 33^{16,16} (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חִרְבַּי (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex 19^{11.18} (in E passages) are from R.—
 Ⓢ(ε)υα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob^{BB 1. 90 ff., esp. 119-122} cf. Stanley^{Sinai and Pal. 42 f. al.,} specif. its N. spur, *Ras Safsáfah*; but Lepsius^{Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb^{GS} esp. 392 ff. al.} advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb^{ib.} 412 ff.); v. discussion Di^{Ex 19, 1.} Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb^{GS 136, 148 ff., 159, etc.}), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5⁶), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Akaba, or even in Seir, so Say^{Monuments 263 ff.,} cf. GFM^{Ju 5, 6: 6, 1} and *Yakut*, cited by Id^{179 n. 1,} also v. Gall^{Altler. Kultst. 12,} on sanctity of mt. v. further RS^{sem 1. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.} Sm^{Rel. Gesch. 20.}

† **סיני** *adj.gent.* only c.art. = subst. Gn 10¹⁷ = 1 Ch 1¹⁵ a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓢ τὸν Ἀσενναίων; cf. city *Sīnu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. DI^{Pa 282,} *Sinānu* (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo^{xvi. 2. 8} (v. DI^{Gn}).

† **סיני** *adj.gent.pl.* = subst.; אֲרָרְיִם Is 49¹², identif. with *Chinese* by Thes⁹⁴⁸⁻⁹⁵⁰ De Che^{Comm. al.;} but see v. Richthofen^{China 1. 436 f., 504,} rev. by Yule^{Acad. xiii. 339,} Di Du; T. de Lacouperie^{BOB 1. 45 ff., 188 ff.,} who thinks of *Sina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִי (or סִינִי), so Che^{Intr. Ia. 275, and Hpt.,} cf. already JDMich.

סִים Je 8⁷ Qr v. I. סִים.

† **סִירָא** *n.pr.m.* (GFM^{Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160} cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—1. general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4² + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5^{20.26.28.30}; cf. I S 12⁹ ψ 83¹⁰;—on ס' v. GFM^{Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS 1. c.;} Ⓢ(ε)υα. †2. בְּנֵי־סִירָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁵⁵; Ⓢ Συραβα, Συραπα, etc.

† **סִיעָה** *n.pr.m.* סִיעָה returned exiles Ne 7⁴⁷ = בְּנֵי־סִיעָה Ezr 2⁴⁴; Ⓢ Ne Arovia,

Ν Ιασουια, Α Σαγια, ⓈL Ιωσιου; Ⓢ Ezr Σωβα, Α Ασαα, ⓈL Ιωσα.

† **סִיר** *n.m.* ^{Job 1, 18 et f. 2 K 4, 38} pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. سِرٌّ; a large water-jar Lane¹²⁷⁶ is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σίφος, σίφος, v. Lewy^{Fremdw. 107});—ס' abs. 2 K 4³⁸ +, cstr. Ex 16³ +; pl. סִירוֹת 38⁵, סִירוֹת 1 K 7⁴⁵ +; sf. סִירְתֵּיךְ Ex 27³ ψ סִירְתֵּיכֶם ψ 58¹⁰;—*pot*: 1. a. household utensil for boiling 2 K 4^{38.39.40.41.41}; ס' הַבְּשֵׁר Ex 16³ (P), Zc 14²¹; ס' נְפִיחַ Je 1¹³ (cf. נַפַּח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11^{2.7.11} 24^{2,6}; fig. also ψ 58¹⁰ (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3³ Jb 41²³ Ec 7⁶. b. ס' רְחִיצִי ψ 60¹⁰ *my washing-pot*, 108¹⁰. 2. *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27³ 38⁵ (both P), 1 K 7⁴⁰ (rd. סִירוֹת for מִזְבֵּיחַ, so Codd. of Ⓢ Ⓢ Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v⁴⁵ = 2 Ch 4^{11.16}, 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸, also Je 52¹⁹ 2 Ch 35¹⁵ Zc 14²⁰.—Here belongs prob. סִירָה in הַסִּירָה, v. p. 92 b.

† **סִיר** [סִיר] *n.[m.]* thorn, hook (Ṣid.; cf. סִירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom^{ZMG xvii (1862), 532});—1. pl. סִירִים, thorns, sign of desolation Is 34¹³, a barrier Ho 2⁵, on Na 1¹⁰ v. [סִיבָה]; סִירִים Ec 7⁶ as the sound of thorns (crackling as they burn) under the pot. 2. pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4² (cf. דִּיבָה sub רנה; צִנּוֹת ||; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ).

סכך [סָךְ], סָכָה, סָכָה v. II. סכך.

† **סָכָה** *n.pr.div.* Am 5²⁶ read prob. *סָכָה, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr^{SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26,} cf. Tiele^{Gesch. 528} Bae^{Rel 230} Rogers^{Ency. Bib. 749} (Vrss Thes al. = סָכָה).

† **סָכָה** *n.pr.div.* 2 K 17³⁰, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr^{COT ad loc.} (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Šir-bānit*, or *Zarpanitū*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt^{Andover Rev., May 1885} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xl (1882), 167}), rejecting *Sakkut-binittu* = *Marduk* DI^{Par 215}; Jen^{2A Iv. 352} makes סָכָה = *banittu*, epithet of *Ištar*; all doubtful.

† **סָכָה** *n.pr.m.pl.* a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12³ (between לִיבְיִים and בְּלָשִׁים); Ⓢ Γρωγαδουρα, so Ⓢ; ⓈL Σουχιαμ.

† I. [סָכָה] *vb.* overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שָׁכַח (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَا, and Frä³⁰); NH הַסִּיף *cover*, and perh. סָכָה *roof over*);—*Qal Pf.* only 2 ms. סָכַח Ex 40³, סָכַח La 3^{43.44}, סָכַחָה ψ 140⁵; *Impf.* 3 mpl. סָכַח I K 8⁷, sf. יִסְכְּחוּ Jb 40²²; *Pt. act.* סָכַח

Ez 28^{14,16}, pl. סככים Ex 25²⁰ + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. לִּפְנֵי of thing covered, 1 K 8⁷ 1 Ch 28¹⁸; + acc. of covering Ex 40⁵ (P); + ׀ of covering 25²⁰ 37⁹ (both P); c. לִּפְנֵי of thing covered ψ 140⁸; so (+ ׀ instr.) לִּפְנֵי לָךְ La 3⁴⁴ *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40²² *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28^{14,16} (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* חָסַתְךָ לָךְ La 3¹⁵ *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v⁴⁴ *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. חָסַתְךָ ψ 91⁴, חָסַתְךָ Ex 40¹ + 2 t.; 2 ms. חָסַתְךָ ψ 15¹³; *Inf. cstr.* חָסַתְךָ 1 S 24⁴; *Pt.* חָסַתְךָ Ju 3²⁴ (Ges¹⁶⁷ v);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת-רַגְלֵי, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3²⁴, pt. 1 S 24⁴ (cf. NH חָסַתְךָ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere *Impf.*, as Qal (expl. as Qal Ba^{ZMG xliii} (1886), 178), c. לִּפְנֵי Ex 40²¹, of protection ψ 5¹²; c. לִּפְנֵי pers. + ׀ instr. 91⁴ (of protection). **Pilp.** חָסַתְךָ, denom., v. sub III. שָׁכַךְ.

† מִסְכָּךְ n.[m.] covering, screen;—abs. מִסְכָּךְ 2 S 17¹⁹ + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְכָּךְ 1 S 22⁸ + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פָּרֹשֶׁת) over wall to hide persons within 2 S 17¹⁹; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, יְהוֹדָה וְיִגַּל אֶת-מִסְכָּךְ 1 S 22⁸; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105²⁹ (פָּרֹשֶׁת). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ 38¹⁸ 39⁴⁰ 40^{8,33} Nu 3²⁶ (פִּתְחֵי), 4²⁶. **b.** at entrance (פִּתְחֵי) of tent Ex 26^{36,37} 35¹⁶ 36³⁷ 39³⁸ 40^{5,28} Nu 3^{28,31} 4²⁵. **c.** פִּרְכַּת הַפֵּן (v. פֵּן), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35¹³ 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵.

† [מִסְכָּךְ] n.f. that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מִסְכָּךְ Ez 28¹³ (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. חָסַתְךָ *all precious stones were thy covering* (= *thou wast covered with them*);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

† [מִסְכָּךְ] n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some covered structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מִסְכָּךְ הַשָּׁבֶת 2 K 16¹⁸ Qr (Kt מיסךך i.e. מִסְכָּךְ);—Ⓞ τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מִסְכָּךְ הַשָּׁבֶת?

† II. [סִכְךָ] vb. weave together (|| form of II. שָׁכַךְ; NH Hiph. חָסַתְךָ *weave*, סִכְכָה, *booth*);—Qal *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. חָסַתְךָ ψ 139¹³ *thou didst weave me together in my mother's womb*.

† [סִכְךָ] n.[m.] throng (prop. an interwoven mass);—אָעָבַר בְּסִכְךָ ψ 42⁵ *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

† [סִכְךָ] n.[m.] thicket, covert, lair;—only sf. סִכְכָּו Je 25³⁸ *lair of* 's, under fig. of lion (but Gie סִכְכָּו cf. 4⁷), סִכְכָה ψ 10⁹ of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִכְכָה; Lag Che We סִכְכָו; סִכְכָו; 76³ *his covert* (of 's under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹקְתוֹ); for סִכְכָה in *his covert* ψ 27⁷ Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִכְכָה a booth (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31²¹).

† סִכְכָה n.f. thicket, booth (prop. of interwoven boughs cf. Ne 8¹⁶);—abs. סִכְכָה 1 S 1⁸ +; cstr. סִכְכָת Am 9¹¹; sf. סִכְכָתוֹ Jb 36²⁹ ψ 18¹², and so rd. || 2 S 22¹² (for MT סִכְכָת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִכְכָת Gn 33¹⁷ +; סִכְכָתוֹ 2 S 11¹¹ +;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38⁴⁰ (cf. [סִכְכָ] 1). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33¹⁷ (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20^{12,16}; for watchers in vineyards 1 S 1⁸ (sim.) Jb 27¹⁸ (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4⁵, cf. (fig.) 1 S 4⁹ ψ 31²¹, prob. also 27⁸ (v. [סִכְכָ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9¹¹; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of 's in storm ψ 18¹² = 2 S 22¹² Jb 36²⁹. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23^{42,43} (H), Ne 8^{14,15,16,17,17}, hence called חַג הַסִּכְכָת Dt 16^{13,16} 31¹⁰ Lv 23³⁴ (P), Zc 14^{16,18,19} 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 3⁴.

סִכְכָת n. pr. loc.;—**1.** סִכְכָתָהּ (ה loc.) Gn 33^{17,17} (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִכְכָת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8⁵ + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13²⁷ (P); prob. also 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (reading סִכְכָתָהּ אֶדְמָה *ford of Admah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 206 Benz¹ K 7, 46); סִכְכָתָהּ ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ is Jordan-valley near *Succoth*; on identif. cf. GFM Ju 8, 5 Buhl^{Geogr.} 280 GASm^{Geogr.} 586, and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dér 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabboq Nbr^{Geogr.} du Talm. 248, so S. Merrif. East of Jordan 285 ff.; Ⓞ Σοκχωθ (Σκηαι) Gn 33 cf. ψψ). **+ 2.** סִכְכָתָהּ (ה loc.) Ex 12²⁷, elsewh. סִכְכָת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12²⁷ 13²⁰ Nu 33^{5,6} (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM^{As u. Eur.} 70, *Thku* Steindorff^{EAS} 1. 603; on site v. Naville^{Pithom} (1885), esp. pp. 6 23 f. Guthe^{ZPT} viii (1886), 219 f.; Ⓞ Σοκχωθ.

† סִכְכָךְ n.[m.] protector;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) 'הַפֵּן Na 2⁶; Ⓞ τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν.

† סכנה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15⁶¹; A Σοχοχα, Θ L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

† [סכל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. **ܣܚܠܐ**, Aph. act foolishly; **ܣܚܠܐ** foolish, etc., **ܣܚܠܐ** der. species, act foolishly; **ܣܚܠܐ** fool; Chr Pal Aram. **ܣܚܠܐ**, Aph. = *ἀμαρτάνω*, also deriv. Schwally ^{Idiot. 62}; As. *saklu*, perh. foolish, D1^{HWB 498}; Aram. **ܣܚܠܐ**, **ܣܚܠܐ** know, be intelligent, cause to understand, etc. (der. species), cf. **ܫܚܠܐ**; Me^{Chrest. Targ.} derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. **شكّل** form, likeness. Gerber¹⁷⁸ thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel Impf.** **יִסְכֵּל** Is 44²⁶, **יִסְכֵּלְנָא** 2 S 15²¹, make foolish, turn into foolishness. **Niph. Pf.** 2 ms. **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 2 Ch 16⁹; **נִסְכַּלְתָּ** 1 S 13¹²; 1 s. **נִסְכַּלְתִּי** 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, act or do foolishly. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. **הִסְכַּלְתָּ** Gn 31²⁸ (E), 1 s. **הִסְכַּלְתִּי** 1 S 26²¹, do foolishly, play the fool.

† סכל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 46});—Je 5²¹ Ec 2¹⁹ 7¹⁷ 10^{3,14}; pl. adj. **סְכָלִים** Je 4²².

† סכל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10⁶.

† סכלות **n.f.** folly;—Ec 2^{3,12,13} 7²⁰ 10^{1,13}; **שׁ** Ec 1¹⁷ (**שׁ** erroneously for **ד**).

† I. [סכן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu*, care for (c. prep. *ana*) Zim ^{ZA vi. 248} Wkl^{TA Glos.}; Ph. *sakn* prefect Lzb³²⁹; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl^{1.0});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. only Jb.: **יִסְכֵּן** 22², **יִסְכֵּן** 15³, **יִסְכֵּן** 22² + 2 t.; **Pt.** **סָכַן** Is 22¹⁶; f. **סָכַנְתָּ** 1 K 1^{2,4}; —1. be of use or service, only pt. **וַתְּהִי לוֹ סַ** 1 K 1² and let her become servitress to him, so v⁴ (+ **וַתְּהִי-תַהוּ**); **סָכַן** Is 22¹⁵ = servitor, steward. 2. benefit, profit, abs. Jb 15³; c. **לְ** pers. 22² 35³, **עַל-** pers. 22²; c. acc. 34⁹ (or abs. gain benefit, נבר subj.). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **הִסְכַּנְתִּי** Nu 22²⁰; 2 ms. **הִסְכַּנְתָּהּ** ψ 139³; **יִסְכֵּן** Jb 22²¹; **Inf. abs.** **הִסְכֵּן** Nu 22³⁰;—be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, **לְעֵשׂוֹת** **הִסְכֵּן** the habit of doing thus to thee? hence shew harmony with (עם) one Jb 22²¹, be familiar with, know intimately (subj. **י**) ψ 139³ (c. acc. **יְרֵכִי**).

† **מִסְכְּנוֹת** **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (D1^{Pr 186});—**מִסְכְּנוֹת** Ex 1¹¹ (J), 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; **מִסְכְּנוֹת** 16⁴ prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עֵיר); **מִסְכְּנוֹת** alone 32²⁸ storage-places, magazines.

II. [סכן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH

id. Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, **סִכְּנָה** danger, etc.; Aram. **סִכְּן** *id.*, cf. Levy ^{HWB III. 286} 4 De ^{HL und Kobleth 285}; Eng. Trans. 194);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְכְּנוּ-יָם** Ec 10⁶ he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

† III. [סכן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu. Pt.** **הַמְּסָכֵן הַרְדָּסָה** Is 40²⁰ usu., he who is impoverished in respect to offering, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim ^{ZA II. III} Che^{Heb. Hpt.}—**סִכְּוֹן** poor, **מִסְכְּוֹנָת** poverty, v. p. 587.

[סכסך] v. sub IV. **ש.כך**.

† I. [סכר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. **סַכַּר**, **סַכַּר** shut up, stop up, dam up; Ar. **سَكَّر** fill, stop up, dam (river), etc., also close, stop up door, Lane¹³⁰⁰; As. *sikêru*, dam up, II. 2. stop ears; cf. *sikkuru*, bolt D1^{HWB 498}; appar. kindr. with **סַכַּר**;—hence Egypt. *t'akar*, barrier, Bondi⁸⁸);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִסְכְּרוּ** ψ 63¹³ the mouth of liars shall be stopped; 3 mpl. **יִסְכְּרוּ** Gn 8² (P) and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up. **Pi. Pf.** **יִסְכַּרְתִּי אֶת-מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד** Is 19⁴ and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of, etc. (cf. **מָנָן**, **סַכַּר**).

† II. [סכר] **vb.** hire (= **שָׂכַר**; **ס** erroneously for **שׁ**);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. **יִסְכְּרוּם** Ezr 4⁵ and hiring against (על) them agents.

† [סכת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. **سَكَتَ id.**, Lane¹³⁰⁰; Sam. **ܣܚܠܐ** pay attention, cf. Thes; Ar. = also be quiet (in gen.), = Syr. **ܣܚܠܐ**, a differentiated ✓?);—**Hiph. declar.** show silence: **Imv. ms.** **הִקַּבְתָּ** Dt 27⁹ keep silence and listen (cf. **יִסְכַּת** Ecclus 13²⁸).

סל v. סלל.

† **סִלְאָה** word in (unintelligible) design. loc. **מִבַּיִת מִלְאָה הַיָּרֵד** 2 K 12²¹; Th conj. **מִסְלָה** highway, Klo **מִלְאָה** other conj. in Benz.

† [סלא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. **سَلَّ** pay promptly Lane¹³⁰⁶; cf. Sab. **סלא** consecrate, devote Hom ^{ZMG xlv (1892), 531; Sud-Arab. Chrest. 124});—only **Pu. Pt.** **יִסְכְּלוּם** La 4² they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. **סלה**.

† [סלר] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH start or spring back, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. **יִסְכַּרְתִּי** Jb 6¹⁰ and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

† סְלָדָה n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2^{30,30}, Ⓞ Σαλαδ, ⓄL Σαλεδ.

† I. [סְלָהָה] vb. make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salû*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI⁸⁰⁰; Ar. *سَلَو*, *سَلَا* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane¹⁴¹⁷; Aram. *סְלָהָה* despise, *סְלָהָה* reject);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סְלִיתָ ψ 119¹¹⁸ thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סְלִין infr. Pi. intens. Pf. 3 ms. סְלִהָה La 1¹⁵ Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

† II. [סְלָהָה] vb. weigh, balance (|| form of סְלָף q.v.);—Pu. Impf. 3 fs. לֹא־תִכְבֶּזָה בְּכַתֶּם Jb 28¹⁶ it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v¹⁹.

סְלָהָה v. סלל.

† סְלִיָה n.pr.m. a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12⁷ (ⓄL Σαλουα), = סְלִיָה v²⁰ (ⓄL Σαλουα; om. BA in both).

† סְלִיָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴, Ⓞ Σαλμων, A Σαλω, ⓄL Σαλωμ.

† סְלִיָה n.pr.m. a post-exil. Benjamite I Ch 9⁷ (Ⓞ Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סְלִיָה Ne 11⁷ (Ⓞ Σηλω, ⓄL Σαμαα).

† [סְלִיָה] n.m. brier (✓ unknown);—סְלִיָה Ez 28²⁴ a pricking brier (fig. of national distress; || סְלִיָה סְלִיָה); pl. סְלִיָה (סְלִיָה סְלִיָה); Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אֹתוֹר) resisting and despising thee; סְלִיָה is then Pt. from I. סלה).

† סְלִיָה n.pr.m. 1. Ne 12²⁰ = סְלִיָה q.v. 2. סְלִיָה a Benjamite Ne 11⁸, Ⓞ Σηλε(ε).

† [סְלַח] vb. forgive, pardon (אֲסַח id., NH סְלַחָה forgiveness);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. סְלַחְתָּ Ex 34⁹ + 9 t., סְלַחְתָּ La 3⁴² + 2 t.; I s. סְלַחְתָּ Nu 14²⁰ + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30⁶ + 4 t.; I s. יִסְלַח Je 31²⁴ + 3 t. + 5⁷ Qr (Kt אֲסַחְתָּ); Imv. סְלַח Nu 14¹⁹ Am 7², סְלַח Dn 9¹⁹; Inf. סְלַח Dt 29¹⁹ 2 K 24⁴; סְלַח Is 55⁷; Pt. act. סְלַח ψ 103³;—forgive, pardon, always of God: abs. Nu 14²⁰ (J), I K 8^{30,30} = 2 Ch 6^{21,30}, 2 K 24⁴ Is 55⁷ Am 7² La 3⁴² Dn 9¹⁹; c. ל, of the sin Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (both J), Je 31²⁴ 33⁶ 36³ ψ 25¹¹ 103³ I K 8^{34,36} = 2 Ch 6^{25,27}, 2 Ch 7¹⁴; + ל, of sinner Dt 29¹⁹ I K

8⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 6³⁰, 2 K 5^{18,18} Je 5^{1,7} 50²⁰, and in law, Nu 30^{6,9,13} (P). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִסְלַחְתָּ, c. ל, term. techn. in code of P, it shall be forgiven him לוּ Lv 4^{26,31,35} 5^{10,13,16,18,26} 19²² Nu 15²²; them להֶם Lv 4²⁰ Nu 15²²; וְגַם לְכָל־עַוְוֹנוֹ v²⁵.

† סְלַחְתָּ adj. ready to forgive, forgiving;—וְגַם לְכָל־עַוְוֹנוֹ ψ 86⁶ thou Lord art kind and forgiving.

† סְלִיחוּת n.f. forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö^{11,1,197});—סְלִיחוּת ψ 130⁴; pl. abstr. intens. abundant forgiveness, סְלִיחוּת Ne 9¹⁷, סְלִיחוּת Dn 9⁹.

† סְלַחְתָּ n.pr.loc. city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3¹⁰ Jos 12⁵ 13¹¹ (all D), I Ch 5¹¹; = Nab. צְלַחַד (Lzb³⁵⁸ Cook¹⁰¹), mod. *Ṣalḥad*, *Sarḥad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 252 Dr^{Dt3,10}, Ⓞ Σελαχα, Ελαχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εωρ).

† I. [סְלַל] vb. lift up, cast up (NH סְלַלָה esteem highly, סְלַלָה loftiness, distinction; סְלַלָה ladder; אֲסַלָה id.; MI²⁶ מסלת highway; Ph. סְלַלָה stair(?) Lzb³⁵⁹; As. *sellu*, *sillu*, perh. breast-works DI^{HWS301}; Ar. *سَلَّ* is draw out, forth Lane¹²⁶⁶ = *سَلَّ* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally^{ZMG} III (1899), 197), cf. סְלַלָה; v. also *try*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סְלַלָה acc. to WMM^{AL} u. Eur. 101);—Qal Impf. וְיִסְלַלְתָּ Jb 19¹² 30¹²; Imv. mpl. סְלַלְתָּ Is 57¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. סְלַלְתָּ Je 50²⁶ (cf. סְלַלְתָּ); Pt. pass. סְלַלְתָּ Je 18¹⁵; סְלַלְתָּ Pr 15¹⁹;—1. cast up a highway: סְלַלְתָּ סְלַלְתָּ Is 62^{10,10}, without obj. Is 57^{14,14}, סְלַלְתָּ Je 18¹⁵; fig. of path of upright Pr 15¹⁹. 2. cast up a way: סְלַלְתָּ, c. עַל against, Jb 19¹² (of besieger, in fig.), אַרְוָה Jb 30¹² (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50²⁶. 3. lift up (a song) ψ 68⁵, c. ל pers. (|| שִׁיר, וְשִׁיר; most as 1). Pilp. Imv. sf. סְלַלְתָּ Pr 4⁸ exalt her (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) esteem highly, prize. Hithp. Pt. סְלַלְתָּ Ex 9¹⁷ (J) exalt oneself, c. אַ against (denom. from סְלַלְתָּ acc. to Gerber⁵³); cf. Ecclus 39²⁴ 40²⁸.

† סְלַלְתָּ vb. lift up (voices in לעולם), or exalt (לעולם) (Imv. of סְלַלְתָּ (cf. Pr 4⁸ ψ 68⁵; סְלַלְתָּ, סְלַלְתָּ poss. סְלַלְתָּ, v. סְלַלְתָּ), properly סְלַלְתָּ, סְלַלְתָּ poss. Qr = נַצַּח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. סְלַלְתָּ Ew⁵⁵⁴ Kö^{11,1,520}; Ⓞ Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγῆ; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολῆ (cf. Hexapla Hb 3³ μεταβολῆ διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניותא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38¹²); Ⓞ adds διαψαλμα, e.g. 2² 34¹¹ 94¹⁵, after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17²¹ 18¹⁰ on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *dei* (Theod. also ψ 9¹⁷); Sexta *διαναρώς* (except 20⁶ *eis telos*); Quinta *eis tous aiōnas*; Jer. *semper*, & usu. לעלמא, לעלמין, לעלמי, but 39⁶ עלמא לחיי, 44⁹ לעלמי עלמין, 48⁹ ער עלמי עלמין, 49¹⁴ דאחי לעלמי עלמין, uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10¹ cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3² 24¹⁰ 46¹² (om. Ⓞ), 9²¹ (Ⓞ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3^{2,5} 4^{2,5} 7⁶ 9¹⁷ 24⁶ 32^{4,5,7} 39^{6,12} 46^{4,8} 47⁵ 48⁹ 49¹² (so rd. MT v¹⁴ by error) v¹⁶ 50⁶ 52^{6,7} 54⁵ 59^{6,14} 61⁵ 62^{5,9} 66^{4,7,15} 67⁵ 68²⁰ 76^{4,10} 77^{4,10,16} 81⁸ 82³ 83⁸ 84^{5,9} 88^{8,11} 89^{28,46} 140^{4,5,9} 143⁶; or where citations have been made, 44⁹ 55⁵ 57⁷ 60⁶ 67² 68^{8,33} 89⁶ Hb 3^{2,9}; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20⁴ 21³ 55²⁰ 75⁴ 85³ 87^{3,6} 89⁴⁰; so 57³ (Ⓞ for MT v¹⁴) Hb 3¹⁵.—Of ψψ c. סָלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80⁸ [Ⓞ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִתְחַתֵּם, 7 מִשְׁבְּיֵל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מְנוּחָה, Hb 3 תְּהַפְּיָה; ס' is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מִשְׁבְּיֵל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for

some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 130 f. Br. JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 E.).

† סָלָה n.f. mound;—ס' 2 S 20¹⁵ + 7 t.; סוּלָה Dn 11¹⁶; pl. סָלָלוֹת Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.—שָׁפַף עַל הָעִיר cast up mound against the city, besieging it, 2 K 19²² = Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁶; c. סָלָה 2 S 20¹⁵ (error for על); without על הָעִיר Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁶; without vb. Je 32²⁴ 33⁴.

† סָלָם n.m. ladder;—Gn 28¹² (E).

† מִסְלָה n.f. highway;—ו' Is 11¹⁶ + 12 t.; cstr. מִסְלָתָ Is 7³ + 3 t.; sf. מִסְלָתוֹ Jo 2⁸; pl. מִסְלֹתוֹת Is 33⁸ + 5 t.; sf. מִסְלָתִי Is 49¹¹; מִסְלֹתוֹתָם Ju 5²⁰ Is 59⁷;—raised way, highway, public road (never of street in city) Nu 20¹⁰ Ju 20^{31,32,43} 21¹⁹ 1 S 6¹² 2 S 20^{12,12,13} 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², 1 Ch 26^{16,18} Is 7³ 11¹⁶ 19²² 33⁸ 49¹¹ 59⁷ Je 31²¹; מִסְלָה Is 40³; מ' סָלָל Is 62¹⁰; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5²⁰; the march of locusts Jo 2⁸; the conduct of the upright Pr 16¹⁷; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84⁶ (Ⓞ: Bae rds. מִסְלֹת).—In 2 Ch 9¹¹ מִסְלֹתוֹת is error for (Ⓞ) מִסְפָּר (וֹת) of || 1 K 10¹².

† מִסְלָה n.m. highway;—Is 35⁸ (foll. וֹרֵךְ corrupt; Ⓞ ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ).

II. סָלָל (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָלַסַּל *plait*, curl hair; NH סָל, & סָלָה, Talm. סִילָהָ, Syr. סָלָ, Chr Pal Aram. סָל, all = basket; Ar. سَلْ, سَلَة prob. loan-wd. Frä⁷⁵ f.; cf. Schwally¹²¹⁰⁴ 8).

† סָלָ n.m. ^{Gn 40, 16} basket;—ס' abs. Gn 40¹⁷ +; cstr. Ex 29²³ +; pl. סָלָים Gn 40¹⁸; cstr. סָלָי v¹⁶; —basket Gn 40^{16,17,17,18} (E), Ju 6¹⁹; Ex 29^{23,23,23} Lv 8^{2,26,31} Nu 6^{16,17,19}.

† [סָלָה] n.[f.] basket acc. to Ⓞ AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. קְבוּצָר (rd. prob. יֵרֶךְ הַשֵּׁב יֵרֶךְ) על-סָלָהוֹת Je 6⁶.

סָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave*, split, cleft, fissure, Lane¹⁴⁰⁶, hence סָלַע *split*, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst^{De 15 3, 696-707}; and esp. ZAW III (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סָלַע *rock*, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סָלַעַתָּה specif. weight for coin; Nab. סָלַע, a coin Lzb³²⁹ Cook⁸⁵).

I. סָלַע n.m. ^{Jn 6, 20} crag, cliff, synon. צָרַר;—abs. ס' Ju 6²⁰ +, סָלַע Nu 20¹⁰ +; cstr. סָלַעַתָּה 1 S

23²⁸; sf. סְלַעַי 2 S 22² +, סְלַעַי Is 31⁹; pl. סְלַעִים Is 2²¹ +; —1. lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6²⁰ Is 2²¹ 7¹⁹ Am 6¹² Nu 20^{8,9,10,11} (cf. Ne 9¹⁶ ψ 78¹⁶, and contr. the צַיַר of Ex 17⁶), Nu 24²¹ Dt 32¹³ (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; 'שֵׁן הַסַּלַע Is 14^{4,4} *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39²⁸; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22¹⁶; abode of wild animals, 'עַל־סַלַע v¹, cf. ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶, of birds Jb 39²⁸ Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.), cf. Je 48²⁸, so of Edom Ob² = Je 49¹⁴; cf. (Nu 24²¹ *supr.* and) Is 42¹¹; particular cliffs are: עֵיטָם ד' Ju 15^{8,11} cf. v¹³, הַרְפֹּטוֹן ד' 20^{46,47,47} 21¹³ הַפְּחֻלְקוֹת ד' 1 S 23²⁸ cf. v²⁵; v. also II. סְלַעַי. †2. fig., esp. סְלַעַי of ' (only ψψ), ψ 18³ = 2 S 22², ψ 31⁴ 42¹⁰ 71²; of As. god Is 31⁹ (prob.; cf. צַיַר Dt 32^{31,37}); יָלַס ד' Is 32² (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40³ (feet on cliff) מְצֻדוֹת סְלַעִים מְצֻבֵינוּ Is 33¹⁶; symb. of obstinacy 'חָקוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִסַּלַע Je 5³; 'חָקוּהָ (bare cliff, lit. glare of [the] cliff), in fig. of openness, fragrance Ez 24^{7,8}, of razed city 26^{1,14} (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51²⁸.

†II. סְלַעַי n.pr.loc. in Edom, מִהַסַּלַע Ju 1²⁸ (del. 2, cf. GFM); 'הַסַּלַע captured in war 2 K 14⁷ (and called יְהִתְחַלַּף מִסַּלַע Is 16¹; site dub.; old identifi. with Petra denied, plausibly, by Buhl *Edom* GFM² 1, 28 (who thinks of an actual cliff), but held Benz² K 14, 7 Bd Pal (1898), 208; Ⓞ (η) πέτρα.

† סְלַעַי n.m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; *swallower, consumer*, cf. ִסְלַעַי swallow up, destroy; Ar. سَلَغَ vb. swallow, Kö¹¹.1.404); —Lv 11²² (+ אֲרָבָה + חֲרָבָה, אֲרָבָה).

סְלַף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (ִסְלַף סְלַף twist (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is pass, pass away, come to naught Lane¹⁴⁰⁷); —Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ִסְלַף Jb 12¹⁹ + 2 t., ִסְלַף Pr 22¹²; 3 fs. ִסְלַף Pr 13⁶ 19³; Pt. סִסְלַף Pr 21¹²; —1. *pervert*, Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16¹⁹. 2. *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12¹⁹ Pr 13⁶ (opp. תִּצְרַח, 21¹²; אֲהַלֵּךְ אֶתְּךָ מִן הַדֶּבַר 19³ a man's folly *subverteth* his way; בָּגַד וְהִסְלַף דְּבָרֵי בָגַד 22¹² and he ('i) *subverteth* the affairs of a treacherous man.

† סְלֻפָּה n.m. Pr 11, 3^{or} crookedness, crooked dealing: —ס' abs. Pr 15⁴ (of tongue); cstr. ס' פְּנֵימִים 11³.

† [סָלַק] vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סָלַק; Palm. סָלַק *id.*, Lzb²²⁹ Cook²⁶; NH

סָלַק Pi. *remove*; Ar. سَلَكَ ascend, Lane¹⁴¹⁰ (also loan-word?); —only Qal Impf. 1 s. פִּשַׁעַי ψ 139⁸ if I ascend to heaven (פִּשַׁעַי), thou art there (on form, = *פִּשַׁעַי, v. Ges¹⁰⁶ = Kö¹.301 Kau¹⁴⁴).

סָלַת n.f. Lv 2⁵ (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 106) fine flour (Ⓞ σερμιδαλις, Ⓟ simila) (NH *id.*; Aram. סָלַת; Ar. سَلْتُ a kind of barley without husks Lane¹⁴⁰¹; As. sillatu, or šillatu, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost^{BAS} III. 261; also tullā, turutī, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi⁸⁴ WMM^{As. u. Kur.} 101); —abs. ס' Gn 18⁶ +, cstr. ס' Ex 29⁹ +; sf. סָלַתָּה Lv 2²; —fine flour, used in king's household 1 K 5² (|| קָמַח), for honoured guests ס' קָמַח Gn 18⁶ (J), a s'āh of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7^{1,16,18} (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16^{12,19} (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46¹⁴ 1 Ch 9²⁹ 23²⁹, and P; ס' חֲמִישִׁים Ex 29², ס' v⁴⁰, Lv 2¹ + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6¹⁵ + 26 t. Nu.

סָמָם v. סָמַם.

† סַמְגִיר n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39³ = (assumed) Šumgir Nabu (Schr^{oot}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סַמְגִיר as crpt. dittogr. of רַב מַנְיָה, and joins נְבוּזַשַׁבְדַּן to foll., נְבוּזַשַׁבְדַּן = נְבוּזַשַׁבְדַּן, cf. v¹³ and Ⓞ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγωθ, Σαμαγωρ, etc.) και Ναβουσαχαρ.

† [סַמְדָר]?, also סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר n.m. Ct 7, 18 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval²²⁷ 21 v (1897), 227 ff. NH *id.*; Aram. סַמְדָר, סַמְדָר, Mand. סַמְדָר סַמְדָר Nö^{M. 123}); —alw. abs. ס', only Ct: הַפְּסָרִים סַמְדָר 2¹⁵ the vines are (all) blossom; סַמְדָר v¹⁵ (on bold predicate cf. Ges¹⁴¹⁴); פָּתַח סַמְדָר 7¹³ the blossom has opened (its buds).

סָמַךְ vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb^{217,229}; Aram. סָמַךְ, סָמַךְ; also Eth. (ሰመክ) ሰመክ: cause to lean upon, etc. Di²²⁸; Ar. سَمَكَ is be high, ascend, raise, uplift, سَمَكَ roof); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dt 34⁹ Ez 24² וְסָמַכְתָּ consec. Am 5¹⁹ +; 3 fs. סָמַכְתָּ ψ 88⁸, sf. סָמַכְתָּהוּ Is 59¹⁶ סָמַכְתָּהוּ 63⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְסָמַכְתָּ Lv 8¹⁴ Nu 27²², sf. וְסָמַכְתָּ ψ 3⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וְסָמַכְתָּ ψ 119¹⁰; Pt. act. סָמַכְתָּ Is 63⁵ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סָמַכְתָּ Ez 30⁸ ψ 54⁶; pass. סָמַכְתָּ Is 26² ψ 112⁸; pl. סָמַכְתָּ 111⁸; —1. a. lean or lay hand upon (עָלָה): Am 5¹⁹; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex 29^{10,15,19} Lv 1⁴ + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8¹² (all P), 2 Ch 29²²; so of Levites,

presented to 'Nu 8¹⁰ (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24¹⁴ (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27^{15,23} Dt 34⁹ (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88⁸ thy wrath *hath rested upon me* (על); also קפסך ψ אל-מלך Ez 24² *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it.* †2. *support, uphold, sustain, only fig.: c. 2 acc.* Gn 27³⁷ (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of 'i) ψ 51¹⁴; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30⁶; abs. Is 63⁵; esp. of 'i *upholding, sustaining* Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵ ψ 3⁷ 37^{17,24} 54⁶ (on \ddot{a} *essentiae* v. Ges¹¹⁹¹, \ddot{a} supr. 7 a), I 19¹¹⁶ 145¹⁴; so pt. pass. ψ 111⁸ *they are sustained, i.e. maintained ('s commands, ל'ו סמכה לבו I 12⁸ his heart is sustained, firm, and so יצ'ר Is 26³.*

† **Niph. Pf.** I s. נסמכתי ψ 71⁶; 3 pl. נסמכו Is 48²; **Impf.** יסמך 2 K 18²¹ Is 36⁶, יסמך Ju 16²⁹; 3 mpl. יסמכו 2 Ch 32⁸; — reflex. *support, or brace oneself*, also c. על-: Ju 16²⁹ *and he braced himself against (upon) them (the pillars)*; 2 K 18²¹ (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36⁶; on cheering words 2 Ch 32⁸; on God Is 48² ψ 71⁶.

† **Pi. Inv. mpl. sf. + \ddot{a} instr.:** סמכני Ct 2⁴ *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes.*

† **סמכיהו n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 284, No. 88; = 'i *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26⁷; Ⓞ $\Sigma\alpha\beta\chi\epsilon\iota\alpha$, A Ⓞ $\Sigma\alpha\mu\alpha\chi\iota\alpha$ (s).

† **יסמכיהו n.pr.m.** ('i *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. סמ' as foreg. Gray Prop. N. 291, No. 60); — Levite name 2 Ch 31¹³; Ⓞ $\Sigma\alpha\mu\alpha\chi$ (e)ia.

† **סמל n.m.** Ex 8, 5 perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. *image, statue* (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb^{151, 329}, also פנסמלת Id³²⁹; Bau^{Eol. I. 88} understands ס' to be design. of foreign god); — abs. 'הס 2 Ch 33^{7,15}, סמל Dt 4¹⁶; cstr. סמל Ez 8^{3,5}; — *image, figure of anything, חמונת פל-ס' Dt 4¹⁶; idol-image 'הס סמל 2 Ch 33⁷ and סמל (om.) v¹⁵; סמל הקנאה Ez 8³ the statue of jealousy, i.e. that rouses 's jealousy, = v⁵.*

† **סמם** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. smm *smell* Lane¹⁵⁸³, smm any *fragrant plant* Id¹⁵⁸⁴, then ס must be for ש; in that case ס' perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Eccelus ש 38^m); Aram. סמא *id.*; סמל *drug, pigment*; Ar. sm *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä²⁸²).

[סם] **n.m.** *spice, used in incense*; — only pl. abs. ספמים, and only P Ch; Ex 30^{24,24}, elsewh. ספמים (ה) קטרת *incense of spices* 25⁶ + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4⁷ 16¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹.

† **סמן vb.** whence **Niph. Pt.** נסמן Is 28²⁵ (si vera l.) *barley in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ' lacking in Ⓞ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בסמת by We^{Procl. 417}; Gesch. Iz. I. 408 Che^{Comm. and Hpt.} Du; cf. Brd Gu^{Kau}.

† **סמר vb.** *bristle up* (Lag^{BN 106} cp. Ar. smr *contract*; in that case ס' for ש); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ספחה בשרי ψ I 19²⁰ *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, 'creep.'* **Pi. Impf.** יספח בשרי Jb 4¹⁵.

† **סמר adj.** *bristling, rough*; — ילק ס' Je 51²⁷ *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr Joel and Amos, 56 (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 80}).

† **[מסמר] n.m.** Ec 12, 11 *nail* (connexion with above ✓ dub.; msmr , ChrPalAram. msmr Schwally^{63,122}, NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar. msmr is perh. loan-word Frä⁸⁰); — pl. abs. מסמרים Is 41⁷, מסמרים 1 Ch 22³ (of iron; on — v. Ges^{185 f.}); also מסמרות Je 10⁴ (+ סמכות), מסמרות Ec 12¹¹ (sim.; + דרבנות), and מסמרות 2 Ch 3⁹ (of gold).

† **סנאה** appar. **n.pr.m.** ס' בני Ezr 2³⁵ = Ne 7²⁸, בני הס' Ne 3³; Ⓞ Saava , Savava (r), etc., Ⓞ L Savaa ; Mey^{Judeth. 150, 154} rds. סנאה (ס' for ש', cf. סנאה) = *sons of the hated (rejected) woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

† **סנבלט** (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סנבלט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2^{10,19} 3³³ 4¹ 6^{1,2,5,12,14} 13²⁶; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit, Sin gave life* Schr^{OOT Ne 2, 10}).

† **סנה n.m.** Ex 3, 2 a thorny bush, perh. **black-berry bush** (cf. Löw^{No. 219}; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סנה *thorn-bush*, As. *sinil*, Meissner^{ZA VI. 285} *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס' loan-word from this); Ar. Senna Lane¹⁴⁴⁹); — abs. ס' Ex 3^{2,4}, סנה v^{2,3} (all E) Dt 33¹⁶ (akin to E).

† **סנה n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm Geogr. 260 n. HPS ad loc.); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בוץ, 1 S 14⁴ (Ginsb as here; Baer סנה, van d. H. סנה); Ⓞ Sennaap .

כְּהִיבָהּ n.pr.m. (but v. סְנוֹאָה);— Ne 11⁹ (⊙ *Asava*, ⊙ L *Asenna*, ⊙ *הַסְנוֹאָה* 1 Ch 9⁷ (⊙ *Aava*, A *Asavova*, ⊙ L *Σααβα*).

סְנוּרִים n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr. (Sta^{124 b}) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. נָר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ¹⁸⁷⁴ 4, 85 Kō¹¹ 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm^{ZAW} 11 (1892), 68; but also view of Hal^{BLZ} 11, 68 deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta^{124 b});— הִכָּה בְּפֶם Gn 19¹¹ (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6^{18, 19} (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

סִנְחַרְיָב n.pr.m. Sennaacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr^{COOT} 2 K 18, 15);—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele *Gesch.* 265 ff.); 2 K 18¹³ 19^{16, 20, 36} = Is 36¹ 37^{17, 21, 37} 2 Ch 32^{1, 2, 9, 10, 22} (all as above, exc. סִנְחַרְיָב 2 K 19²⁰); ⊙ *Σεννααχηρειμ*, ⊙ L *Σεννααχειρειμ*; *Σεννααχηρειμ* Jos Ant. 2, 12; *Σανααρχαβου* (acc.) Herodot. 11, 141.

סִנְהָ v. קִרְתֵּי סִנְהָ.

סִינְסִיָּה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15²¹, ⊙ *Σεισιννα*, A *Σανσιννα*, ⊙ L *Σεινα*; prob. = חֲצֵר סִינְסִיָּה 19⁵, חֲצֵר סִינְסִיָּה 1 Ch 4³¹; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di^{ad loc.} Buhl *Geogr.* 103 and reff. (*Simsim*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz *Das heilige Land* (1892), 73 van d. Velde *Mem.* 346, is too far north).

סִינְסִיָּים n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw^{p. 119}) (Aram. loan-word fr. *قصب* PS²⁶¹⁷ *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI⁵⁰⁷);—sf. אֲחֻהָ בְּסִינְסִיָּי Ct 7⁹.

סִנְפִּירָה n.[m.] fn (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta^{124 b}; Fl in Levy *NHWB* 11, 725^a cp. Aram. *סִנְפִּירָה* *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סִפֵּר vb. *nail*, with infixed ב (Levy *ChWB* 11, 570^b);—Lv 11^{9, 10, 12} = Dt 14^{9, 10}.

סִסָּה n.m. moth (יִסְסָה, Syr. *سوسة*; As. *Asu*, DI^{HWB} 506; Ar. *سوسة*, *سوسنة*; Eth. *ጻጻ*; Thes Lag *Armen. Stud.* 1, 2203 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. סִסָּה by Bo *Hieroz.* 11, 514 Levy *Fremdw.* 16 f.);— *יִסְסָה* Is 51⁸.

סִסְמִיָּה n.pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. סִסְמִיָּה v. Lzb²⁰⁰ Ren in CIS¹ 10, 30, 3, al. Bae *Rel.* 64 f. Kit¹ Ch 2, 40);— *סִסְמִיָּה* 1 Ch 2^{40 b}, *סִסְמִיָּה* v^{40 a}; ⊙ *Σισομαι*, ⊙ L *Σισαμει*.

סָעַר vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. *סָעַר* *support, stay*; Zinj. *סָעַר* *strengthen* Lzb²⁰⁰, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook⁶⁵; ChrPalAram. n. *סָעַר* *aid*, Schwally *Idiot.* 64; Ar. *سَعِدَ*, *سَعِدَ* III, IV, *aid, assist*, Lane¹³⁶⁰, *سَاعِدٌ forearm* Id¹³⁶²; Sab. *סָעַר* DHM *Sädar.* Alt. p. 16);—Gal Pf. 3 ms. *יִסְעַר* consec. Pr 20²⁶;

Impf. 3 ms. *יִסְעֵר* 3 fs. sf. *תִּסְעֲרֵנִי* ψ 18²⁶, rd. also in || 2 S 22³⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *סָעַר* Ju 19⁶ (on — prob. *δ*, by err., v. Kö¹ 261 f. GFM *ad loc.*), *סָעַרְנָה* v⁹ (cf. *id.*), *יִסְעֲרָה* 1 K 13⁷; sf. *סָעַרְנִי* ψ 119¹¹⁷; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *יִסְעֲרָה* Is 9⁶;—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: 1. *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. *לֵבָב* 8, *לֵב* 8), with food Gn 18⁸ (J), Ju 19⁶ (c. 2 acc.), v⁹, ψ 104¹⁵; obj. om. 1 K 13⁷. 2. a. *support throne* (subj. kg.) Pr 20²⁶, coming ruler Is 9⁶. b. *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. 's, his hand etc.) ψ 18²⁶ + || 2 S 22³⁶ (v *supr.*), ψ 20³ 41⁴ 94¹⁸ 119¹¹⁷.

סָעַר n.[m.] support;—abs. 'ט 1 K 10¹²; precise meaning unintelligible.

סָעָה vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. *سَعَى* (and *سعر*), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. *سعل* *make an attack upon*);—Gal Pt. fs. *מִרְחַח סָעָה* ψ 55⁹ *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעָה); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy *סופה* or *סָעָה*.

סָעָה (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. *سَعَفَ*, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane¹³⁶⁴, *سَعَفَ* *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id¹³⁶⁵; Ba²⁵⁵ GFM Ju 15, 8 cp. *سَعَبَة* *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl *Lxx* 13).

סָעָה n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch;— 1. *cleft of a crag*, cstr. *סָעָה* Ju 15^{8, 11}; pl. cstr. *סָעָה* Is 2²¹; 'סָעָה 57⁶. 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. *סָעָה* Is 17⁶ (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr^{8m} Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. *סָעָה* 27¹⁰ (of ruined city; cf. *קְצִירָה* v¹¹).

סָעָה n.f. bough, branch;—pl. sf. *סָעָה* Ez 31^{6, 8} (of king under fig. of cedar).

סָעָה vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs;—Pt. *סָעָה* Is 10³³ '... shall lop off (the) crown of branches.

סָעָה n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges^{185 w}, as transition-cons. Kö¹¹ 1, 472; cf. Baram., Kau⁶² F. Selle *De Aramaisms Lib. Resch.* 17);—pl. sf.

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: רוח סערה 107²⁶ 148⁶, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סער] (Kö¹¹⁰⁶) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, חטי סעים ψ 119¹¹³ half-hearted ones do I hate.

† [סעפה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. על שתי הסעים 1 K 18²¹ how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions (as on unequal legs; \textcircled{C} rais iyvius seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht ^{ZA^W xvi (1886) 75} 'd really = legs).

† [סער] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47¹⁷ move tempestuously; סערה storm-wind 43¹⁷ 48⁹; NH Pi. stir up, blow, סערה storm-wind; =II. שער, but relation obscure; As. šaru, wind, favours originality of ש, but this only late in Heb., and for 'd Frä¹⁹⁰ cp. Ar. سحر kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc. Lane ¹³⁶³);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. fig., יסערו Hb 3¹⁴ they [my foes] storm along to scatter me; **Pt. act.** סער Jon 1¹¹ the sea was growing more and more stormy, so v¹² (+ עליהם); **f.** סערה Is 54¹¹ storm-tossed (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יסער 2 K 6¹¹ and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (על) this thing. **Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. יסערום על Zc 7¹⁴ (on form v. Ges^{1123b, 22b}) and storm them away (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. **Po. Impf.** 3 ms. יסער יסער Ho 13³ shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor.

† סער **n.m.** ^{Je 23, 19} tempest;—abs. 'ס Am 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; סער ψ 55⁹; pl. sf. סעריד 83¹⁶;—**tempest**, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מרה סעה, סערה ψ 55⁹ ('ס here awkward, without ו); of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ (ס' מתחיל), cf. 25²³ 30²³; tempest as instr. of 's wrath, ψ 83¹⁶ (|| סופה); v. also בסער ביום סופה Am 1¹⁴ and Jo 1^{4, 12}.

† סערה **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סערה Is 29⁶ + (so also 2 K 2^{1, 11} Ginsb; Baer סערה); cstr. סערת Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; pl. סערות Ez 13^{11, 12}; cstr. סערות Zc 9¹⁴;—**tempest, storm-wind**, as instr. of 's wrath, Is 29⁶ (+ סופה), cf. 40²⁴ 41¹⁶, also סערות רוח Ez 13^{11, 12} (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2^{1, 11}; of theophany Ez 1⁴ (רוח סערה), Jb 38¹ 40⁶, and סערות יסען Zc 9¹⁴; סערת' as fig. of 's wrath Je 23¹⁹ 30²³; of ordinary

tempests only in late $\psi\psi$: רוח סערה 107²⁶ 148⁶, 'd opp. סערה 107²⁶.

I, II, III. סער v. סער.

ספה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH ספה, ספי give to eat, X ספי id.; perh. Palm. ספה feed, nourish, Lzb³²⁰ Cook⁸⁵).

† מספון **n.m.** ^{Gn 24, 25} fodder;—**alw. abs.** 'ס, Gn 24²⁵, elsewhere obj. of נתן v²² 43²¹ (all J) 42²⁷ (E) Ju 19¹⁹.

† [ספר] **vb.** wail, lament (NH id.; X ספר, ChrPalAram. X id., Schwally ^{Idiot. 64}, As. [sapdu], sipdu, sipittu, mourning DI^{HWB 507}; cf. Amhar. X ; dirge Prä^{ZMG XLVII (1881), 762});—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. וספרה consec. Zc 12¹², 3 pl. וספרו consec. 1 K 14¹³ Zc 12¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 fs. וספדו 2 S 11²⁶, 2 ms. וספדו Ez 24¹⁶, 1 s. cohort. וספדה Mi 1⁸, 3 mpl. וספדו Je 6¹⁶ +, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** וספדו 2 S 3³¹ + 2 t.; fpl. וספדו Je 49³; **Inf. abs.** וספדו Zc 7⁷; cstr. וספדו Ec 3⁴, וספדו Gn 23² 1 K 13²⁹ וספדו Je 16⁶; **Pt. act. pl.** וספדים Is 32¹², 'סו Ec 12⁵;—**wail, lament** (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1⁸, and cf. Dr^{Am 5, 16}), esp. for dead, c. X , 1 S 25¹ 28³ 1 K 14^{13, 18} Gn 23² (P) Je 16⁶ 22^{15, 12} 34⁵, cf. ואלתהו ואלתהו לופדו ואלתהו להם 34⁵, cf. over 2 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 13³⁰, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ (see v¹² infr.); c. וספני i.e. marching before (bier) 2 S 3³¹ (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50¹⁰ (J); abs. 1 K 13²⁹ Ez 24¹⁶ cf. v²² Ec 3⁴ (opp. וספדו; cf. ψ 30¹²), and pt. as subst. Ec 12⁵ wailers; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12¹² (cf. v¹⁰ supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. על- Mi 1⁸, abs. Je 4⁵ (both + היליל), 49³ and (with fasting) Zc 7⁷ Jo 1¹².—**על-ספדים ספדים על-ספדים וספדו** Is 32¹² is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields, etc., but rd. prob. וספדים (וח, ים, —) Ges^{Comm.} (q.v.) Buhl^{Lex 13} Skinner al.: over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields, etc. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וספדו Je 16⁶ they shall not be bewailed, so 25²².

ספדו **n.m.** ^{Gn 50, 10} wailing;—abs. 'ס Am 5¹⁶ + 11 t.; cstr. וספדו Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. וספדי ψ 30¹²;—**wailing**: 1. for dead, Gn 50¹⁰ (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12¹⁰ (על-; cf. v^{11, 11} infr.). 2. for calamity experienced Am 5^{16, 16} (|| וספדו), v¹⁷ Mi 1⁸ (ביתים) || וספדו ||, v¹¹ Je 48²⁰ Ez 27²¹, anticipated Je 6²⁵ Est 4². 3. in contrition Is 22¹² (+ וספדי), Jo 2¹² (+ צום), cf. Zc 12^{11, 11}. 4. in gen., ψ 30¹² (opp. וספדו, cf. Ec 3⁴).

† [ספח] vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up (NH ספי, ספף collect (rare), וְסִפִּי (rare), Syr. **سَفَا** collect, pick up; Ar. **سَفَا** of wind, raise dust and carry it away Lane 127);—Qal 1. intrans.: Pf. 3 fs. סִפְּתָהּ Je 12⁴ be snatched away (rd. poss. סִפְּתָהּ [סוף]). 2. trans.: Impf. 3 fs. תִּסְפְּהָ Is 7³⁰ sweep away beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפְּהָ Gn 18^{23,24} sweep away indiscriminately (good and bad); Inf. cstr. סִפּוֹת Dt 29¹⁸ to snatch away the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפּוֹתָהּ ψ 40¹⁶ to snatch it away (i.e. my life).—וּסְפִי Am 3¹⁵ v. סוף. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּהּ consec. 1 S 26¹⁰; Impf. 2 ms. תִּסְפְּהָ Gn 19^{16,17}; 1 s. אִסְפָּה 1 S 27¹; 2 mpl. תִּסְפְּוּ Nu 16³⁶, תִּסְפְּוּ 1 S 12²⁵; Pt. נִסְפָּהּ Is 13¹⁵ Pr 13²³ (1 Ch 21¹² v. infr.);—1. be swept away, destroyed, Gn 19¹⁶ בְּעוֹן הָעִיר by reason of the iniquity of the city), v¹⁷ (both J), Nu 16³⁶ (JE) 1 S 12²⁵ 26¹⁰ (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27¹; cf. נִסְפָּהּ בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13²³ and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21¹² rd. נִסְפָּה (as || 2 S 24¹³, v. נִסַּ). 2. be caught up, captured, Is 13¹⁵ (|| נִסְפָּהּ). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אִסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ דְּרוֹת Dt 32²⁵ I will catch up against them calamities, but read אִסְפֶּה I will gather (✓ אסף), or < אִסְפֶּה (Di Dr Buhl^{Lx 13}) I will add, i.e. multiply (✓ אסף; v. Ges^{100 h. note}).

† I. [ספח] vb. join, attach to;—Qal Inv. ms. sf. סִפְּחֵנִי נָא אֶל-יְהוָה 1 S 2³⁶ attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ consec. Is 14¹ and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob (|| נִלְוָה). Pi. Pt. מִסְפַּח הַתְּהִיב Hb 2¹⁵ joining (to it?) thy fury, but read prob. מִסְפַּח (ח dittoqr.) from the goblet of thy fury (so We Gr Now GASm Da). Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. יִסְפְּחוּ Jb 30⁷ are joined together, hold themselves together (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסְפְּחוּ Bu). Hithp. Inf. cstr. מִהִסְפַּח 1 S 26¹⁹ they have driven me out from joining myself with (וְ) the inheritance of 's.

II. ספח (✓ of foll.; appar. pour out; cf. Ar. **سَفَحَ** pour out, shed (blood; Qor 6¹⁴⁶); NH ספח of river, cast out alluvial soil, make new land).

† I. [ספיה] n. [m.] outpouring (!);—pl. sf. הַשִּׁטְפוֹת-סְפִיחָהּ עִפְרָה הָאָרֶץ Jb 14¹⁹ (si vera l.) its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. כְּהִיפָהּ, cf. מִסְפָּה Pr 28².

† II. ספיה n. [m.] growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) poured out, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl^{Lx 13} al. think of additional growth, ✓ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס' 2 K 19³⁰=Is 37³⁰; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירֶךָ Lv 25⁴; sf. יְהִי תִסְפִּיחַ אֶת-קְצִירֶךָ v¹¹.

† מִשְׁפָּח n. [m.] prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וְיִסְפוּ מ' מִשְׁפָּט וְהָיָה מ' Is 5⁷ and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che^{Comm}. Che^{Hpt.} (dub.).

III. ספח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† ספחת n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. אוֹת אוֹת ס' אוֹ בְּהֵרַח Lv 13³ cf. 14¹⁶.

† מִסְפַּחַת n.f. id.;—abs. Lv 13^{6,7,8}.

† שפח vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (ש subst. for ס);—יְסַפְּחֵנִי אֶת-קִרְטָנֶיךָ וְנִסְפְּחֵנִי Is 3¹⁷ and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

† [מספחה] n.f. long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעֵשׂוֹת עֲשֵׂה מִסְפַּחֲתֶיכֶם Ez 13¹⁵; sf. מִסְפַּחֲתֶיכֶם v²¹.

ספי v. ספף.

† ספיר n. [m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di^{Ex 24, 10} Now^{Arch. 1. 121}) (NH id., and סַפִּירִינָה; סַפִּירִינָה; سَفِيرٌ; loan-word from Skr. *śanipriya* acc. to Lag^{Gen. Abh. 73} Lewy^{Premdw. 16} cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס' Ex 24¹⁰ + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54¹¹ Ct 5¹⁴;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28¹³; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹; found in mines Jb 28⁶, costly Jb 28¹⁶ cf. Is 54¹¹; taking high polish La 4⁷ (in fig.); מְעֻלָּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5¹⁴ ivory covered with sapphires (in fig.); lapis lazuli, acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28⁶ (לוֹ) עִפְרַת זָהָב being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; lapis lazuli may be intended in לְבָנֵת הַסֵּף Ex 24¹⁰ (J) pavement of sapphire (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן-סַפִּיר Ez 1²⁶ 10¹.

† ספלה n. [m.] bowl (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, bowl, basin (Dl^{HWB 108} Schr^{OT 2K 9, 2}) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; **סַפְלָא** *bowl, basin*, ChrPalAram. **سفلا** (*wash-basin* Schwally *Idiot.* 64; Ar. **سِفْلٌ** *bowl, jar* Fl^{Levy} *NHWB* III. 320; *Et. Schr.* II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä⁶⁷⁴);—abs. **סַפְלָא הַסַּ** *Ju* 6³⁸; for drinking, cstr. **סַפְלָא אֲדִירִים** *5²⁸ a bowl of (fit for) nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

† **[סַפְנָא]**, once, *erron.*, **שׁוּ** vb. *cover, cover in, panel* (NH **סַפְנָא** is *respect, care for*; Ph. **סַסְפַנָא** *roof*, Lzb³³⁰; Aram. **סַפְנָא** *Ithpe. be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapannu* (sts. *sapannu*!), *cover, overwhelm* DI⁵⁰⁶; *sapannu*, *concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. **ሰልሰ**: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, DI⁴⁰⁶);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפַּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת בְּגִבִּים** *I K* 6⁹ *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* **סַפְנָא בְּאֶרְזָא** *Je* 22¹⁴ (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **חֲלוּנָיו**, **סַפְנָא**, for MT **וַיִּסְפַּן** **וַיִּסְפַּן**, cf. Dr⁵³³) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; *Pt. pass.* **סַפְנָא בְּאֶרְזָא** *I K* 7⁷, **סַפְנָא בְּאֶרְזָא** *v³*; pl. **בְּבַתֵּיכֶם** **סַפְנָא** *Hg* 1¹⁴ *in your panelled houses*.—**סַפְנָא** *strangely = reserved, laid up*, Dt 33²¹, and = *hidden* *v¹⁹* **שׁוּ** *only here with שׁוּ*; both in sense of **שׁוּ** [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

† **סַפְנָא** n.[m.] *ceiling*;—abs. **הַסַּ** *I K* 6¹⁸.

† **סַפְנָא** n.f. *vessel, ship (covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. سفنا; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä²¹⁶);—only יִרְכַּחֵי הַסַּ *Jon* 1⁵.*

סַפָּר (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

† **סַפָּר** n.m. *basin, goblet* (NH **סַפָּר**; Ph. **סַפָּר** (Inscr. of Tyre^{(1), 5⁶}) Schröd *ZMG* xxxix (1880), 287 f. Cl-Gann *Annales du Musée Guimet* t. 511—*Recueil d'arch. orient.* (1880), 80 Hal^{REJ} xli. 107 Bloch; but Lzb³³⁰ *door-sill*);—abs. **סַפָּר** *Ex* 12^{22, 23} (J); containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. **סַפָּר רֵעַל** *Zc* 12² *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also *Hb* 2¹⁵, where rd. **סַפָּר חֲתָקָה** *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT **חֲתָקָה** *v. I. סַפָּר*); pl. abs. **סַפָּר** *2 S* 17²³ *basins for ordinary use*; **סַפָּר** *Je* 52¹⁹, **סַפָּר** *I K* 7¹⁰ and cstr. **סַפָּר** *2 K* 12¹⁴, of temple utensils.

II. **סַפָּר** n.m.^{Am 9.1} *threshold, sill* (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb *I. סַפָּר*; Aram. **סַפְפָּר**, **سَفَف**, Ar. *sippu* DI⁵⁰⁹, all *id.*);—abs. **סַפָּר** *2 K* 12¹⁰ +, also **סַפָּר** *Ju* 19²⁷ + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **סַפָּר** *2 K* 25⁸; sf. **סַפָּר** *Ez* 43⁸, **סַפָּר** *v⁵*; pl. **סַפָּר** *Am* 9¹ *Is* 6⁴ + 6 t. *Ez* Ch;—*threshold, sill* *Ju* 19²⁷ *Am* 9¹ *Is* 6⁴ *Ez* 41^{16, 17} 43^{8, 9} *2 Ch* 3⁷, **סַפָּר** *I K* 14¹⁷, **סַפָּר**

Ez 40^{6, 7}, cf. *v^{6, 7}*; **סַפָּר** = *door-keeper, an important temple official*, *Je* 35⁴, so **סַפָּר** *2 K* 12¹⁰ (priests), 22⁴ = *2 Ch* 34⁹ (Levites!), *2 K* 23⁴ 25¹⁸ = *Je* 52²⁴, in Persia, of palace *Est* 2²¹ 6²; of tabern. **סַפָּר** *I Ch* 9¹⁹; **סַפָּר** *2 Ch* 23⁴ (Levites), **סַפָּר** *I Ch* 9²²; coll. **סַפָּר** *Zp* 2¹⁴ *desolation in the thresholds*.

† **[סַפָּר]** vb. *denom. Hithpōf.* *stand at, or guard, the threshold*;—*Inf. cstr.* **סַפָּר** *I Ch* 20⁴ (Θ *τὸν Σαφουρ*, A *Σεφφ*, ΘL *Σαφφ*).

† III. **סַפָּר** n.pr.m. a Philistine, *2 S* 21¹⁸ (Θ *τὸν Σαφ(ε)*); ΘL *τὸν ἐπισυννημένους*), = **סַפָּר** *I Ch* 20⁴ (Θ *τὸν Σαφουρ*, A *Σεφφ*, ΘL *Σαφφ*).

† **[שׁוּפַק]**, **סַפַּק**, vb. *slap, clap* (NH Pi *id.*; Ar. **سَفَقَ** *slap (face), strikes (hands)* Lane¹⁸⁷³);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁוּפַק** consec. *Je* 48²⁸, sf. **שׁוּפַק** *Jb* 34²⁶; *I s.* **שׁוּפַק** *Je* 31¹⁹; 3 pl. **שׁוּפַק** *La* 2¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שׁוּפַק** (*שׁ* subst. for *ס*) *Jb* 27², **שׁוּפַק** *34²⁷*, **שׁוּפַק** *Nu* 24¹⁰; *Imv.* ms. **שׁוּפַק** *Ez* 21¹⁷;—1. *slap, sq.* **שׁוּפַק** *on the thigh, in remorse and sorrow* *Je* 31¹⁹ *Ez* 21¹⁷; c. **שׁוּפַק** *clap one's hands* *Nu* 24¹⁰ (in anger), c. **שׁוּפַק** *at, La* 2¹⁵ *Jb* 27² (in mockery); 'כ' om. *Jb* 34²⁷ (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. *Jb* 34²⁶ (subj. God). 3. *splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > *Thes Buhl*^{Lex 18} *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. **سَفَف** Pa.). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. **שׁוּפַק** *Is* 2⁶ (rd. perh. **שׁוּפַק** *Hi Du Che, and into the hands of foreigners they clap, lit. cause to clap, sc. their hands*; > Θ Θ from *I. שׁוּפַק* q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

† **[שׁוּפַק]** n.[m.] *doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mookery* (?) (cf. vb. *Jb* 27²);—**שׁוּפַק** *Jb* 36¹⁶ in difficult cl. **שׁוּפַק** *because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery*, *Bae*^{xxx} *Da* (but **שׁוּפַק** = *incite against*, hence *Bu* reads **שׁוּפַק**); *De* is not clear; others (as *Di*): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √2; cf. *Thes*); *Du* reads **שׁוּפַק** *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On *Jb* 20²³ (edd.) v. **שׁוּפַק**.

סַפָּר n.m.^{Is 29.11} *missive, document, writing, book* (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *sipru*, *missive, message* DI^{HWB 683}, *Tel Am. sipru*, *sipirtu*, *id.* *Wkl*^{TA Gloss}; √ *šp̄r*, *send, send message or letter* DI^{HWB 683}, *Wkl*^{1.c}, whence also

šāpiru, *writer*, and (perh.) *ruler*, *šāpirātu*, *rule*; v. Hom ^{Arabic} Lex 1207, 34 Buhl ^{Lex} 13; perh. cf. Ar. *سافر* *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane 1570; NH ספֿר = BH; so Aram. ספֿרָא *שפֿרָא*; ChrPalAram. *ܣܦܪܐ* Schwally ^{Isot.} 64; Ar. *سفر*;—**א.** abs. 2 S 11¹⁴ +; cstr. Ex 24⁷ +; sf. ספֿרִים Ex 32²³, ספֿרָךְ v³³ ψ 139¹⁶; pl. ספֿרִים 1 K 21⁸ +;—**1.** *missive*: **a.** *letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11^{14,15} 1 K 21^{8,9,11} 2 K 5^{5,6,7} 10^{1,2,6,7}, 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴ cf. 2 Ch 32¹⁷, 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39¹; = *written decree for publication* Est 1²² 3¹³ 8⁵ 9^{20,25,30} (= אַמְרָתָא v^{25,29}, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. יִשְׁלַח *כתב* 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21⁸ 2 K 10^{1,6} 2 Ch 32¹⁷; *כתב בִּפְנֵי* (of specif. contents) 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 21^{9,11}; קָרָא *כתב* 2 K 5⁷ *read the letter*.—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29¹, other influential persons v^{25,29} +. **2.** *legal document, certificate of divorce* Dt 24^{1,3} and (fig.) Je 3⁸ Is 50¹; *deed of purchase* Je 32^{11,12} (del. art.), v^{12,14,16}, cf. *בֵּית* v¹⁰, *הַסְּפָרִים* v¹¹ (si vera l.; del. Gie cf. Gf), ספֿר v¹⁶ b. 44; *indictment* Jb 31²⁵ (obj. of *כתב* בִּי = *sign* Je 32^{10,12,44}). **3.** *book, or scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Jos 18⁹ (JE), 1 S 10² Is 30⁸ Jb 19²³ +; in form of roll, cf. *הַסְּפָרִים* v²⁹ *הַסְּפָרִים* Is 34⁴, *הַסְּפָרִים* v²⁹ (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25¹³ 30² + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12⁴; *חֲזוֹן נְבוֹנִים* Na 1¹; *ספֿר* Is 34⁴; so *כְּתוּבֵי ספֿר* Je 36^{2,4} (= *מְנוּחָה* v⁵ + 6 t.; with many columns, *דְּלִתוֹת* v²²), Ez 2⁹, cf. ψ 40⁸. **b.** *geneal. register*, *סֵפֶר* Gn 5¹ (P), *הַיְחִישׁ* Ne 7⁶. **c.** *law-book*, *הַבְּרִית* Ex 24⁷ (E), 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34³⁰, 2 K 23²¹; *הַתּוֹרָה* Dt 28⁴¹ 29³⁰ 30¹⁰ 31²⁶ Jos 1⁸ 8³⁴ (all D), 2 K 22⁸ = 2 Ch 34¹⁶, 2 K 22¹¹ Ne 8²; *הַתּוֹרָה אֲלֵהֶם*, so G, cf. Talm. ^{Nedarim} 37 b), v¹⁸ 9⁸; *הַתּוֹרָה* 2 Ch 17⁷ 34¹⁴; *הַתּוֹרָה מִשָּׁהָה* 2 Ch 8²¹ 23⁶ (both D), 2 K 14⁶ Ne 8¹; *הַתּוֹרָה* 2 Ch 25⁴ 35¹⁵ Ne 13¹. **d.** *book of poems*, *מִלְחַמַּת* Nu 21¹⁴ (JE), *הַיְשָׁר* Jos 10¹³ (JE), 2 S 1¹⁸. **e.** *book concerned with kings*, *סֵפֶר שְׁלֹמֹה* 1 K 11⁴¹, and esp. *סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִיּוֹת לְמַלְכֵי* וּגְוָה 1 K 14^{19,20} + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10² (of Media and Pers.); also *דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִיּוֹת לְמַלְכֵי* 1 Ch 27²⁴ (rdg. *סֵפֶר* for *מִסְפָּר* G, Kit ^{Sp}); *סֵפֶר מַלְכֵי* 2 Ch 16¹⁴; *הַתּוֹרָה וְהַיְשָׁרָאֵל* 2 S 27¹; *הַתּוֹרָה וְהַיְשָׁרָאֵל* 2 S 25²⁶ 28²⁶ 32²²; *הַתּוֹרָה וְהַיְשָׁרָאֵל*

35²⁷ 36⁸; *סֵפֶר* 1 Ch 9¹ 2 Ch 20³⁴; *סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים* 24²⁷; also *דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִיּוֹת* Ne 12²² Est 2²²; *הַתּוֹרָה דְּבָרֵי הַיְמִיּוֹת* Est 6¹. **f.** once *בְּסֵפֶרִים* Dn 9² *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti ^{Kau}. **g.** *God's record-book*, ψ 139¹⁶, *וְזָכְרוֹן* Mal 3¹⁶; *God's register of living*, Ex 32^{23,25} (E), *סֵפֶר הַחַיִּים* ψ 69²⁵; *citizens of Mess. kingdom*. **4.** *book-learning, esp. writing*: *יָדַע* Is 29^{11,12,13} (of ability to read); so *לְלַמְּדֵם סֵפֶר וְלִשְׁרֹן* Dn 1⁴ *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges¹ 128^b); more gen. *הַסְּפָרִים בְּכָל־סֵפֶר* v¹⁷.—[*סֵפֶר* book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (*יִכְתֹּב*) Mal 3¹⁶; a thing is written *בִּפְנֵי* Ex 17¹⁴ + 20 t., *עַל־סֵפֶר* 2 S 1¹⁸ + 50 t. (+ Je 36²³; *בְּיָדֵי* with ink v¹⁹), *דָּרַשׁ מִעַל* + Je 30² 51¹⁰; conversely *סֵפֶר מִעַל* Is 34¹⁶, *שָׁמַע מִעַל* Je 36¹¹; v. also *וַיִּחַשׁוּ* Jb 19²³ *inscribe in a book*, *וַיִּחַשׁוּ* Is 30⁸ (*בְּתוֹכָהּ עַל־לִחָן* ||) Ex 32^{23,25} ψ 69²⁵; *קָרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר* Je 51⁶³ *read the book, scroll, but usu. + קָרָא בְּסֵפֶר* 36^{8,10,15} Ne 8^{8,10} 9¹³].—**א.** in *סֵפֶר*, v. *קָרָא*.

1. *book*;—sf. *בְּסֵפֶרְךָ* הֲלֵא ψ 56⁹ (cf. *סֵפֶר* 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [*קָבֵרָה*] infr.

2. *vb. count, Pi. recount, relate* (prob. ancient denom. from *סָפַר*; NH = BH; Eth. *ሰፈረ*: *measure* Di⁴⁰⁴);—*Qal* 27 Pf. 3 ms. *סֵפֶר* 2 S 24¹⁰, 2 ms. *סֵפֶרְתָּה* ψ 56⁹ וְסֵפֶרְתָּה Lv 25⁵, etc.; *Impf.* *יִסְפָּר* ψ 87⁶ + Jb 38²⁷ where read prob. *יִסְפָּר* (Bu) for MT *יִסְפָּר*, *יִסְפָּר* Jb 31⁴, *יִסְפָּר* 2 Ch 2^{1,16}, sf. *יִסְפָּרִים* Ezr 1⁸; 2 ms. *תִּסְפָּר* Jb 30², *תִּסְפָּר* 14¹⁶, *תִּסְפָּר* Dt 16⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. *תִּסְפָּר* Gn 15⁶; mpl. *יִסְפָּרוּ* 1 Ch 21² ψ 48¹³; *Inf. cstr.* *לִסְפָּר* Gn 15⁶ + 2 t.; *Pl.* *סֵפֶר* Is 33^{15,18} (v. also *סֵפֶר* n. infr.);—**1.** *count things, to learn their number*, c. acc., Gn 15^{6,8} (J) 2 S 24¹⁰ + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2¹⁶); acc. om. Gn 41⁴⁹ (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15^{12,26} 23¹⁵ 25⁵ (all PH), Dt 16⁹ Ez 44²⁶ Ezr 1⁸ ψ 87⁶ Is 33¹⁸ (abs.), v¹⁸ (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che ^{Sp}). **2.** *number = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon*: *עָנָה תִּסְפָּר* Jb 14¹⁶ *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31⁴; v. also 38²⁷ (cf. supr.); *וַיִּסְפָּר* ψ 56⁹ *my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account* (Che reads *סֵפֶרְתָּה* after G).

3. *Niph. Impf.* 3 ms. *יִסְפָּר* Ho 2¹ + 4 t.; 3 mpl. *יִסְפָּרוּ* 1 K 8⁵ 2 Ch 5⁶ וְיִסְפָּרוּ 1 Ch 23³;—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (|| לֹא יִסָּפֵר), 8⁹ (+ id.), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+ id.); cf. Ho 2¹ (+ לֹא יִסָּפֵר), Je 33²² (|| לֹא יִסָּפֵר); positively, only יִסָּפֵר הַלְלוֹתָם 1 Ch 23³.

Pl. 47. *Pf.* 1 s. סִפְּרָתִי ψ 119²⁶; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. סִפֵּר Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. אֶסְפֵּר ψ 22¹⁸ +; cohort. אֶסְפְּרָה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. וְאֶסְפֵּר Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* סִפֵּר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. סִפֵּר (לְ) ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מִסְפָּר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁶; pl. סִפְּרָיִם ψ 19³ 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare*: 1. *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ) pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11⁵ + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of ' ψ 44² 73²⁶ 78^{3,4} 79¹³); c. acc. + לְ pers. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of ' Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁸ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+ לְ instr.), 145⁸ + 8 t. ψ ψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of ' ; cf. וְעַמּוֹת מִסְפָּרָם ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23^{28,22} Jb 15¹⁷ 28⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. לְ pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. לְ pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. בְּאֵינִי Ex 10²; c. בְּמִוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁸; c. לְ concerning ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (⊕ ⊗ Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae add; in that case read סִפֵּר); c. לְ concerning, + לְ pers. Jo 1³. 2. appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. לְ concerning), 73¹⁸ (c. בְּמִוֹ). 3. *count exactly, accurately*, בְּלֵעָצְמוֹתַי וְאֶסְפֵּר ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub 1, Jb 38³⁷ read יִסְפֵּר.

+ **Pa.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. לְ סִפֵּר Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. לְ יִסְפֵּר Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + לְ concerning ψ 22²¹; c. לְ loc. 88¹²; abs. יִסְפֵּר Hb 1⁵.

+ **Sm.** סוֹפֵר, סִפְּרָא n.m. + 4^{1,2} *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of סִפֵּר; Aram. סִפְּרָא, סִפְּרָא id., cf. סִפְּרָא doctus, literatus; OAr. סִפְּרָא id., Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁶; Ph. סִפֵּר Lzb³³⁰);—abs. סִפֵּר Ju 5¹⁴ +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8¹⁷ +; cstr. סִפְּרָיִם 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²⁶ (Gie GFM rd. סוֹ as || 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. סִפְּרָיִם 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, סוֹ 1 Ch 26³⁴ 34¹³; cstr. סִפְּרָיִם Est 3¹³ 8⁹;—1. *a. enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. סוֹפֵר מִשְׁכָּנִים בְּשִׁבְתָם 1 Ju 5¹⁴. b. king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20²⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18³⁷ = Is 36^{3,22}; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from סוֹפֵר); also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36^{10,12}, cf. לְשִׁבְתָ הַסֹּפֵר v. 12.20.21, בֵּית הַסֹּפֵר 37^{15,20}; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ =

2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22^{3,9,10,11} = 2 Ch 34^{15,18,30}; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levite); הַסֹּפֵר שֵׁר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שֵׁר הַצָּבָא perh. gloss GFM Ju 5¹⁴); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. c. in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹³ 8⁹. d. 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses 'ס for muster-officer; 1 Ch 26⁶⁶ mentions families of סוֹפְּרָיִם; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows 'ס as Levites; 'ס 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning*.

2. professional class of *learned men, 'scribes,* able to read and write Je 36^{28,32}; with writing implements, 'עָם סִפְּרָיִם ψ 45², 'קָסֵת הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9^{2,3}, 'הַסֹּפֵר Je 36²⁸; esp. *learned in the law*, and assuming to issue its precepts, 'עָם יִסְּקֵר סִפְּרָיִם 8⁹. 3. *specif. of Ezra*, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סִפֵּר), Ezr 7¹¹, 'ס דְּבָרֵי מִצְוֹת ^ v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v. 12.21], 'ס סִפְּרָיִם בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v⁶; Ne 8^{1,4,9,13} 12^{28,34}.

+ I. סִפְּרָא n. [m.] *enumeration, census* (late; on format. cf. Lag²² 171);—abs. 'ס, sq. אֶסְפֵּר as acc. cogn. with סִפֵּר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

+ II. [סִפְּרָא] n. pr. loc. in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סִפְּרָה Gn 10³⁰, Ⓞ Σαφῆρα; usu. indentif. with Ṭafār (Ṭafār, pronounced Ṭafār, Ṭafār acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαφῆρα μνηρόπολις v. Sprenger ^{Alte Geogr. Arab.} § 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch ^{Comm. Gen. 2, 212}, but dub. Glaser ^{Etymol. II. 457}, 'ס = Ṭ improb. Di ^{ad loc.} Lag²² 61.

+ [סִפְּרָה] n. f. *number*;—pl. abs. לֹא יִדְעוּתִי לֵאמֹר סִפְּרֹתָם ψ 71¹⁸ *I know not (the) numbers* (of 's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable*; cf. Ṣ Symm.); > Du (after ⊕ Bab א ⊗ B) reads סִפְּרֹתָם (cf. סִפְּרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר n.m. ^{1 Ch 27, 24} *number, tale*;—abs. 'ס Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מִסְפָּרָם Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסְפָּרָם Nu 14²³, מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסְפָּרָיִם 1 Ch 12²³;—1. *a. number*, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, מִסְפָּרָם לְכֹבְבֵים ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read לֹא יָלְא הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרָי וְגוֹ) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., + 2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four* (in) *number*; 'ס אֵין *it was (they were) innumerable* Gn 41⁹ (E), c. לְ Ju 6⁶ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, 'ס לְתוֹבָנָתָי אֵין ψ 147⁶ (of '); abs. Je 2³² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁶; 'ס עָד־אֵין = *id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹², אֵין אֵין Je 46²²; 'ס לְאֵין + 1 Ch 22⁴; אֵין אֵין + ψ 104²⁵ 105²⁴ Jo 1⁶; לְגוֹדְרֵי מִסְפָּרָם Jb 25³ *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*,

i.e. few, 'יהי מְתוּי מ' Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, מ' alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מ' מְתוּי = *a few men* Gn 34²⁰ (J), Dt 4⁷ Je 44²⁰ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁵, מ' אֲנֹשֵׁי Ez 12¹⁶; so מ' עָנוּת Jb 16²²; adv. phr. הָיָה חַיֵּיהֶם עִמָּם Ec 2² = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹⁸; = *appointed* (normal) number, מ' מְתוּי מ' Ex 23²⁶ (E). b. c. prep. ב' : מ' עָמַט Ez 5³ *few in number*; 'ב' by (exact) count, tale 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25² 1 Ch 9^{23,26}, so prob. Ez 20⁷ rd. מְתוּי ט Toy for MT קְטַרְת; in (prescribed) number Nu 20¹⁸ + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25^{15,16} + oft.; 'מ' לְמִסְפָּר acc. to number Ju 21²⁸ Jos 4^{5,6} (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; 'מִסְפָּר = *id.*, 1 K 18²¹ Nu 15^{12,13} (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁰ 11¹³.—Nu 23^{10b} rd. מ' מְתוּי, cf. v', so ט Di So^{Kau}. †2. *recounting, relation*, הַחֲלוּם מְתוּי Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מְסַפֵּר n.pr.m. a returned exile Ezr 2² (⊙ Μαλαραρ, A ⊙ L Μασφαρ), = מְסַפֵּרַת Ne 7⁷ (⊙ Μασφαραν, κ Μασφαραδ, A Μασσφαραθ, ⊙ L Μασφαρ).

מְסַפֵּר v. foregoing.

† מְסַפֵּרַת n.pr.m. in בְּנֵי־הַטֹּר' Ezr 2⁶⁴ a family of returned exiles (⊙ Ασφεραθ, A Ασφεραθ, ⊙ L Ασφερεθ) = 'בְּנֵי־ט' Ne 7²⁷ (⊙ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⊙ L Ασσφηρεθ).

† [מְסַפֵּר], מְסַפֵּר n.pr.loc. Ob²⁰ ⊙ Εφραθα, Q^a Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg^{APK 243} Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che Founders 312 Say Monuments 43^b al. ep. Sparda in Asia Minor (= Sardis? Behistun^{1,15} Persep. I¹² NR^a 2⁹); Schr^{OOT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 c)} DI^{Par 249}, cf. GASM¹² Propb. II. 176, cp. Šaparda in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a Šaparda also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon *Ass. Gebete*, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

† מְסַפֵּרַיִם n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyria;—מ' 2 K 17¹⁴ 18²⁴ = מְסַפֵּרַיִם Is 36¹⁹, מְסַפֵּרַיִם 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; מְסַפֵּרַיִם also 2 K 17^{21b} Qr (Kt. מְסַפֵּרַיִם); ⊙ Σεφαροβαιν, Εμφαροβαιν, etc., ⊙ L Σεφαρεμ;—usu. identif. with Sippara (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Samas* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. מ' = *the two Sipparas*, Schr^{OOT 2 K 17, 24}, cf. DI^{Par 208-212} Tiele *Gesch.* 20; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18²⁴),

v. Hal^{ZA II. 401 ff.} Di^{Is 36, 19} Wkl^{Altest. Untern.} 101 Benz^{2 K 17, 24} al., who cp. Šabara'in, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr^{KB II. 276}); but this by no means certain.

† [מְסַפֵּרַיִם] adj.gent. of Sefharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַמְסַפֵּרַיִם 2 K 17^{21a}.

† [מְסַקֵּל] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH מְסַקֵּלִי *execution by stoning*);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. מְסַקֵּלְתָּ consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם Jos 7²⁶, sf. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם 1 K 21¹³, etc.; Inv. mpl. sf. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם 1 K 21¹⁰; Inf. abs. מְסַקֵּל Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; cstr. sf. מְסַקֵּל 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²³ 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + ב' instr. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם Dt 13¹¹ 17⁴ 22^{21,24} Jos 7²⁶ 1 K 21¹³. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. מְסַקֵּלְתָּ be stoned to death Ez 19¹³ 21^{28,29,32} (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. מְסַקֵּלְתָּ 2 S 16^{6,12}, sf. מְסַקֵּלְתָּ Is 5²; Inv. mpl. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם Is 62¹⁰;—1. *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + ב' instr. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v'¹² (|| עָפַר קָעָפֵר) 2. *free vineyard (acc.) from stones* (Ges^{12a} 1^b) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַקֵּלְתָּ הַפְּתוּיִם lo, the portress was *cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT 'ח' לְקָחֵי, so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ⊙; (> rdg. however mostly מְסַקֵּלְתָּ), Qal Pt.);—pl. abs. מְסַקֵּלְתֶּם Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. Fu. Pf. מְסַקֵּלְתָּ be stoned to death 1 K 21^{14,15}.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַם, cf. Br^{Hex 73}.

סָר v. סָרָר.

† [סָרָב] n.m. rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. مَسْرَب contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies; Pa. סָרָב and NH Pi. סָרָב = BH; cf. Ecclus 41²⁴ *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָהּ אֲתָהּ אֲתָהּ אֲתָהּ) סָרָבִים וְסָרָבִים אֲתָהּ Ez 2⁵ *rebeldes et quasi spinæ sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptop., Co Berthol וְסָרָבִים אֲתָהּ *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סָלָן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf^{Kau} Da Toy.

† סָרְגוֹן n.pr.m. Sargon (As. Šargānu, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) Šarrukēnu = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria b.c. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20¹ (Ⓢ *Apva*, Aq Theod *Σαργῶν*, Symm *Σαργῶν* [Q^{ms}]); Ptol^{Canon} 'Αρκεάου (genit.); cf. Schr^{OOT ad loc.} Tiele *Geesch.* 228 ff.

סָדַר (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. *ܣܕܪܐ* be frightened).

סָדַרְךָ n.pr.m. son of Zebulun;—Gn 46¹⁴ (Ⓢ *Σαπεδ*, ⓈL *Σαδεκ*), Nu 26²⁸ (Ⓢ *Σαπεδ*).

סָדַרְךָ adj.gent. of foregoing, only c. art. 'הַסָּדַר as n. coll., Nu 26²⁸.

סָדַר v. סָדַר.

סָדַר v. בּוֹר הַסָּדַר sup. p. 92 b.

†[סָרַח] vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH *סָרַח* overhanging, flapping; Ar. *سَرَح* of camels, etc., pasture where they please; also send forth to pasture; II. let a wife go free; let down the hair; *سُرْح* easy.—NH *סָרַח*, Aram. *ܣܪܚܐ* usu. = corrupt, sin); —**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. *תִּסְרַח* Ex 26¹²; *Pt. act. f.* *סָרַחַת* Ez 17⁶; *pass. סָרַחָה* (cf. Kō^{11.1.157} Ges^{150 f.} Ba¹⁸⁰) Ex 26¹³; pl. *סָרַחִים* Am 6⁷, *סָרַחִים* v⁴; cstr. *סָרַחֵי* Ez 23¹⁵;—**1.** go free, be unrestrained: *סָרַחִים* על־עוֹשׂוֹתָם Am 6⁴ i.e. prob. = and are sprawling upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), *ס' בְּמַחֵס* v⁷ the revelry of sprawlers; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17⁶. **2.** of overhanging stuffs (prop. overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits) *תִּסְרַח על אַחֲרֵי הַפִּשְׁפֹּן* Ex 26¹² (P) it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so *סָרַחַת* יהִיָּה קִדְמָה Ez 23¹⁵ overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [מְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. *נִסְרַחָה חֲכָמָתָם* Je 49⁷ usu. is their wisdom let loose (i.e. dismissed, gone)? (*||*) *הֲאֵין עוֹד ||*) (חֲכָמָה בְּתִימָן אֲבָר עֲצָה מִבְּנִים 1507. 383 is corrupt (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.)).

סָרַח n.m. excess;—*ס' העֲרָף* Ex 26¹² (P) the excess (sc. of tent-covering), which remains over.

†[סָרִיז] n.[m.] armour (*||* form of *סָרִיז* q.v.);—*sf.* *יִתְעַל בְּסָרִיזוֹ* Je 51³ let him raise himself in his armour; pl. *לְבָשׁוּ הַסָּרִיזוֹת* 46⁴.

סָרִיס n.m. eunuch (NH *id.*, Ⓢ *סָרִיסָא*, Syr. *ܣܪܝܫܐ* (all c. vb. denom. = emasculate), OAr. *ܣܪܝܫܐ* Lzb³³¹ Cook⁸⁶; Ar. *سَرِيْس*, *سَرِيْس* (vb. *سَرَسَ* be impotent), Kam Frey (not Lane);

prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen^{ZA vii. 174} = As. *ša rēši* (*rīši*), he who is the head, chief, cf. Brock *Lex 230 b* D¹HWB³⁰⁴ (*ša-rīš*?), Zim^{ZMG III. 1200. 116}; eunuch being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—*abs.* *ס' I K 22⁹ + 7 t.*; cstr. *סָרִיס* Gn 37²⁵ + 3 t.; pl. *סָרִיסִים* 2 K 9³² + 17 t.; cstr. *סָרִיסֵי* Gn 40⁷ + 4 t.; *sf.* *סָרִיסֵי* Gn 40² + 4 t., *סָרִיסֵיהֶ* Est 4⁴;—*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37²⁵ 40^{2,7} (all E), married 39¹ (R^{J2}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8¹⁵ (predict.), 1 K 22⁹ = 2 Ch 18⁸, 2 K 8⁹ (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28¹ (in David's time). 2 K 23¹¹ 24^{12,15} cf. Je 29², also 34¹⁹ 38⁷ 41¹⁶ (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25¹⁹ (military officer) = Je 52²⁵; of Bab. kings 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷ (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, *רַב סָרִיסֵי* Dn 1³, *שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים* v^{7,8,9,10,11,18}; to king of Persia in Est, 1^{10,12,18} + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56^{3,4}. (Term never used in lawcodes; on contrary cf. exclusion of *פְּצוּעֵ דִּבְכָא* and *סָרִיסֵי* *פְּרֻתֵי שְׂפָפָה* Dt 23² [v. Dr^{ad loc.}], also *אֲשֶׁף* Lv 21²⁰.)—*רב־סָרִיס* is title of high military officer 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.), Je 39^{2,13} (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith^{DB} Art. 'Eunuch,' Di Gn^{30.1} Dr Dt^{23.1}.

י. [סָרַן] n.m. tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—*pl. abs.* *הַפְּרָנִים* Ju 16³⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. *סָרַנֵי* Ju 3³ + 16 t.; *sf.* *סָרַנֵיכֶם* 1 S 6⁴;—only of tyrants, lords of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3³ Jos 13³ (D), 1 S 6^{16,18} cf. v⁴, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6¹⁷); without the numeral Ju 16⁵ + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5⁵ + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12²⁰ (Baer Ginsb; v¹⁹ van d. H.).

†ii. [סָרָן] n.[m.] axle (Aram. *ܣܪܢܐ*; √ unknown);—*סָרַנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת* 1 K 7³⁰ axles of brass (Ⓢ *τὰ προσχοῦρα*, Ⓢ *axes*).

[סָרַעְפָּה] v. סָרַף. **סָרַף** v. שָׂרַף.

†[סָרַפָּר] n.[m.] a desert-plant, contrasted with *הָרָם*, myrtle: *תַּחַת הַסָּרַפָּר יַעֲלֶה הָרָם* Is 55¹³; not clearly identifi.; Ⓢ *κόμψα*, Ⓢ *ῥῆγῶν*, Ⓢ *urtica*.

†[סָרָר] vb. be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards *י'*) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarāru*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *יִסְרָרַל ס' יִשְׂרָאֵל* Ho 4¹⁶ Isr. is stubborn; *Pt. act.* *סָרַר וּמָרָה* Dt 21¹⁸, cf. v³⁰; *בְּנִים* סָרַרִים Is 30¹, *עַם סָרַר* 65² וּמָרָה, *פָּה סָרָרָה* Je 5² *לֵב ס' וּמָרָה* Ho 4¹⁶ (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. *סָרַרִים* סָרַרִים Ho 9¹⁵ cf. Is 2²; *סָרַר סָרַרִים* Je 6²⁵ *revolters among the rebellious* (cf. סָרַר **Qal** ad

fin., and סר infr.); of loose woman היא המקיה וסוררת וסוררת Pr 7¹¹; as subst. = the stubborn, ψ 66⁷ 68^{7,19}; fs. ברתת ברתת Ne 9²³ and they presented a stubborn shoulder (of Isr.) = Zc 7¹¹ (סרתת).

† סר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable; — וסר וסר 1 K 20⁴⁸ 21⁴; f. סרתת סרתת why then is thy spirit sullen? poss. also pl. cstr. סרתת Je 6²³ revolters (stubborn ones) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור Qal ad fin.).

† סרתו Kt, סרתו Qr n.m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. سَرْتَا, סרתת; Ar. سَرْتَا Lane¹⁸⁰⁴; prob. orig. ש, cf. Schwally^{Idiot. 64}; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for šulaynu) cf. Lag^{BN 190 Ann.}); — הפרתו עבר Ct 2¹¹.

† סרתם vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH id.; א סרתם id.; Syr. سَلَم very rare); Ar. سَدَم close door Lane¹⁸⁰⁴, and سَطَم Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. סרתם Ch 32²⁰; Impf. 2 mpl. סרתתם 2 K 3¹⁹; 3 mpl. סרתתם, 2 Ch 32⁴; Imv. ms. סרתם Dn 8²⁶ 12⁴; Inf. cstr. סרתתם 2 Ch 32³; Pt. pass. סרתם Ez 28³, סרתם ψ 51⁸, pl. סרתתם Dn 12⁹; — 1. stop up springs of water 2 K 3^{19,26} 2 Ch 32^{3,4}, cf. v²⁰. 2. shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8²⁶ 12^{4,9}; ברתתם ψ 51⁸ in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; || סרתתם). — סרתתם Ez 28³ usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ס σοφοι, Co סרתתם < Toy סרתתם, or Berthol. סרתתם. Niph. Inf. cstr. סרתתם Ne 4¹ the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. סרתתם Gn 26¹⁶; Impf. 3 mpl. sf. סרתתם v¹⁸, both of stopping wells quite up (R¹²).

† סרת vb. hide, conceal (NH id., der. species; א סרת Pa. Ithpa., Syr. سَلَا Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., id.; Ar. سَتَر veil, conceal, hide, Lane¹⁸⁰⁴; Eth. ሰጠረ; (rare) Di²⁶⁴); — Niph. Pf. 3 ms. סרתת Pr 27¹³ + 22³ Qr (Kt וסרתת); 2 ms. סרתת 1 S 20¹⁹; 1 pl. סרתת Is 28¹⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסרתת Ho 13¹⁴ +; 1 s. וסרתת Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 mpl. וסרתת Am 9²; 1 pl. וסרתת Gn 31¹⁹, etc.; Imv. ms. וסרתת Je 36¹⁹; Inf. cstr. וסרתתם Jb 34²²; Pt. וסרתת ψ 19⁷; pl. וסרתתם Dt 7²⁰; fpl. וסרתת Dt 29²⁸ וסרתת ψ 19¹³; — 1. hide oneself, c. א loc., 1 S 20^{19,24} 1 K 17³ Je 23²⁴, so (fig.) Is 28¹⁸; c. א loc., 1 S 20¹⁹ Jb 34²²; abs. Je 36¹⁹ Pr 22³ 27¹² 28²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁷; c. סרתת pers. Dt 7²⁰

Jb 13²⁰, c. א pers. ψ 55¹³. 2. be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. סרתת pers. Gn 4¹⁴ (J), א סרתת Je 16¹⁷, א סרתת Am 9², א סרתת Is 65¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴ (subj. לנחם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), א סרתת ψ 38¹⁰ Is 40⁵⁷; fr. heat of sun ψ 19⁷ (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28¹¹ (of place of wisdom); recip. א סרתת א סרתת Gn 31⁴⁹ (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5¹³ Jb 3²³ (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2³ (i.e. escape 's judgment); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29²⁸; of sins ψ 19¹³.

Pi. Imv. fs. סרתת Is 16³ carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. Pt. fs. סרתת Pr 27⁵ love carefully concealed.

Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. סרתת Is 29¹⁴; Pt. סרתת 1 S 23¹⁹ + 3 t.; — hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עם) Ziphites 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (א) a hill 1 S 26¹; 1 S 23¹⁹ = ψ 54² (title), in (א) a hill 1 S 26¹; סרתת Is 45¹⁵ a God that completely hides himself.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. סרתת ψ 10¹¹ 22²⁸; 2 ms. סרתת ψ 30⁸ Is 64⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וסרתת 1 S 20², וסרתת Ex 3⁶ Jb 3¹⁰, sf. וסרתת ψ 27⁸, וסרתת Je 36²⁰; 3 fs. sf. וסרתת 2 Ch 22¹¹; 1 s. וסרתת Ez 39^{23,24}, etc.; Imv. ms. וסרתת ψ 51¹¹; Inf. abs. וסרתת Dt 31¹⁸ Is 57¹⁷; cstr. וסרתת Pr 25² (v. Kö^{1,288} and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. וסרתת v²⁷), וסרתת Is 29¹⁵ (Ges¹⁸⁹); Pt. וסרתת Is 8¹⁷; — conceal, hide: 1. a person from (סרתת) enemy 2 K 11² = 2 Ch 22¹¹; subj. א, c. א ψ 64³, abs. Je 36²⁰; hide anything from (א) one 1 S 20², a thing, in gen., Pr 25²; anything (fr. א; א in || cl.) Is 29¹⁵; in gen. = shelter a person Jb 14¹³, c. א loc. (subj. א) ψ 17⁸ 27³ 31²¹ (all metaph.); toil (עמל) א סרתת Jb 3¹⁰; commands fr., א pers. (subj. א) ψ 109¹⁹; hide one as arrow in quiver Is 40². 2. esp. hide the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3⁶ (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. א, c. א, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51¹¹, abs. ψ 10¹¹; more oft. c. א hides his face from (א) pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3⁴ Is 8¹⁷ 54⁸ 64⁸ Dt 31¹⁷ 32²⁰ Je 33³ Ez 39^{23,24} ψ 13² 22²⁵ 27⁶⁹ 69¹⁸ 88¹⁸ 102³ 143⁷; abs. Dt 31¹⁸ Jb 13²⁴ 34²⁹ ψ 30⁸ cf. 104²⁹, 44²⁹; om. Is 57¹⁷; cf. Is 59² your sins have hidden (his) face from (א) you; of hiding one's face from (א) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50⁶ (of servant of א).

סֹתֶרֶת n. [m.] covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס' Ju 3¹⁹ +, סֹתֶר 2 S 12¹² Pr 25²³, סֹתֶרָה ψ 139¹⁵; cstr. סֹתֶרֶת 1 S 25²⁰ +; sf. סֹתֶרָה ψ 18¹² (ins. also || 2 S 22¹² Ⓞ Th Bu HPS), סֹתֶרֶת ψ 119¹⁴; pl. סֹתֶרֶת Pr 9¹⁷;—1. covering, cover, הָהָר 1 S 25²⁰ *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for א' (shutting out his view) Jb 22¹⁴, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as א' *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18¹² (= 2 S 22¹² v. supr.), so הָעָם ס' 81⁸ *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer ס' פְּנִים Jb 24¹⁵ i.e. disguiseth himself. 2. a. *hiding-place*, 1 S 19² Is 28¹⁷ הַפְּדִינָה ס' Ct 2¹⁴ (in fig.; || חֲנִי הַפֶּלֶע), of hippopot. Jb 40²¹; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. סְפִינֵי Is 16⁶, of ideal Israelite, as זָרָם ס' 32², esp. of א' as *shelter*: ס' עֲלִיּוֹן 61⁵ ס' כְּנַפְיָד, 31²¹ ס' פְּנִיד, 27⁵ ס' אֶהְלוֹ 91¹, 32⁷ cf. 119¹⁴. b. *secret place*, of womb ψ 139¹⁵ (|| תְּהַיִּית אֶרְצִי). 3. *secrecy*: ס' דְּבָרִים Ju 3¹⁹ *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סֹתֶרֶת Pr 9¹⁷ *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || סִימָם וְנִתְכִּים); סֹתֶר 25²³ *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere סֹתֶר in *secrecy*, *secretly* Dt 13⁷ 27^{15,24} 28⁵⁷ 2 S 12¹² Je 37¹⁷ 38¹⁶ 40¹⁵ Is 45¹⁹ 48¹⁶ Jb 13¹⁰ 31²⁷ Pr 21¹⁴ ψ 101⁵.

דְּהֵי עֲלֵיכֶם סֹתֶרֶת n. f. shelter, protection, דְּהֵי עֲלֵיכֶם Dt 32²⁰ (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them (the strange gods) be over you as a shelter.*

סֹתֶרֶת n. pr. m. a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13¹³, Ⓞ Sabou, Ⓞ L θασουρ.

סֹתֶרֶת n. pr. m. a Levite;—Ex 6²², Ⓞ Σεργει, Α Σεβει, Ⓞ L Σεργι.

מִסְתֹרֶת n. [m.] place of shelter; abs. מִסְתֹרֶת מִזֶּרֶם Is 4⁶ (fig. of א' *s protection*; cf. מִסְתֹרֶת Is 32²).

מִסְתֹרֶת n. [m.] secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ' ψ 10⁹ Hb 3¹⁴; usu. pl. מִסְתֹרֶת Je 13¹⁷ + 6 t.; sf. מִסְתֹרֶת Je 49¹⁰;—1. *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13¹⁷; where treasures are stored Is 45². 2. *hiding-place(s)*: a. for protection Je 23²⁴ 49¹⁰. b. for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10⁹ (|| מִסְתֹרֶת), sim. of lion v⁹ 17¹², cf. Hb 3¹⁴; ψ 64⁵; of א' lying in wait La 3¹⁰ (as a lion).

מִסְתֹרֶת n. [m.] hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וְכַמְסֹתֶר פְּנִים מִמֶּנִּי Is 53³ *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che^{Hpt}).

ע

ע, 'Ayin, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עֵבֶב (√ of foll., cf. Kö^u 1.40; meaning unknown).

עֵבֶב, [עֵבֶב] n.m. archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV thick beam or plank, RVm threshold; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵבֶבִים 1 K 7⁶; appar. cstr. וְעֵבֶב עֵץ אֶלְפִי הָאוֹלָם מִחֻמָּה 1. הָעֵבֶבִים v²⁶.

עֵבֶב v. עֵיב.

עָבַד vb. work, serve (OAram. עֵבֶר do, make, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb³¹ Cook⁸⁶, so עָבַד, Syr. حَكَّ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עֵבֶר slave, vassal (and in many n.pr.), 𐤂

עָבַד, Syr. حَكَّ id.; As. abdu, id. (rare); NH עָבַד serve, perform acts of worship (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ worship, obey (God); cf. We Skizzen III. 186; Heid. 141, II. enslave; عَبَدَ slave, worshipper; Sab. עֵבֶר id. DHM^{Sacar} Alt. p. 19; Gerber Verh. Denom. 14 ff. thinks be slave, serve (Qal) and enslave (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö²⁸² 21 (1880, 741);—Qal 273 Pf. 3 ms. ע Ez 29¹⁵ +; sf. עָבַד Mal 3¹⁰ +; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7⁴; עָבְדוּ Nu 4², + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Gn 25²³ +; sf. עָבְדֵי Ex 4²³; עָבְדֵי ψ 22³¹ 2 K 10¹⁶; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 12²⁰ +; עָבְדוּ Gn 15¹⁴ (Dr¹⁰⁰) Jb 36¹¹; 2 mpl. עָבְדוּ Ex 3¹² תַּעֲבֹדוּ Jos 24¹⁵, + 99 t. Impf.; (תַּעֲבֹדוּ v. Hoph.); Inv. עָבַד 1 S 26¹⁹; sf. עָבְדוּ 1 Ch 28⁸; עָבְדוּ Ex 5¹⁰ + 15 t.; עָבְדוּ Ez 20²⁰; sf. עָבְדוּ 1 S 7³; Inf. cstr. עָבַד Mal 3¹⁴ +; עָבַד Je 34^{9,10}; sf. עָבְדוּ Je 27⁶ +, etc.; Pt. עָבַד Gn 4² +; pl. עָבְדוּ Nu 18²¹ +; cstr. עָבְדוּ ψ 97⁷ +; sf. עָבְדוּ 2 K 10¹⁹; עָבְדוּ Zc 2¹²;

—+1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20⁹ = 34²¹ = Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4^{2,12} (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28²⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֲבָדֵי פִּשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax*; (י) עֲבָדֵי הָעִיר Ez 48^{15,19} *labourers of the city*; עֲבָדָו עֵי עֵשָׂה Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, || עֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ *service against*). +2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁸ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15^{12,18} Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30^{26,28} (J); c. לַי pers. 2 S 16¹⁸; עָם Gn 29^{26,30} (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עֲבָדֵי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לַפְּנֵי 2 S 16^{18,19}; c. לַי of price Gn 29^{18,20,25} 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹² Ez 29²⁰; c. לַי pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25^{39,46} (P) Je 22¹³ 34^{9,10}. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9^{22,23} 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹ +; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴ = 2 S 22⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴ +, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³ +, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷ +, c. לַי, 1 S 4^{9,9}; + עֲבָדֵי מַס Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see מַס); + c. לַי pers., *work with*, i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. לַי, Ex 3¹² 4²² 7^{16,26} (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁶ Mal 3¹⁴ +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2³⁰ (rd. אֲעֲבֹד Kt), עֲבָד וּזְבַח וּמִנְחָה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עֲבָד עֲבָדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מִצְרַיִם). b. other gods, c. acc. לַי + Dt 7¹⁶ 12^{2,30} +; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים 7⁸ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13^{7,14} 17³ 28^{14,28,64} 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24^{2,18} Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹⁵ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9^{6,9} 2 K 17³⁶ 2 Ch 7^{19,22} Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16^{11,12} 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; וְיָרִים Je 5¹⁹; + כָּל צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; + הַבְּעֵלִים (ים) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10^{6,10} 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16²¹ 22⁴ 2 K 10^{18,19,19,21,22,23} 17¹⁶; + אֱלֹהֵי נֶגֶר Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; + הַגְּלִילִים (ה) 2 K 17¹² 21^{31,31} Ez 20³⁰; + פְּסִילֵי (ים) 2 Ch 24¹⁸; עֲצֵבִים ψ 106²⁶; + לְבַעַל 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; פְּסָל ψ 97⁷; c. לַי, + לְבַעַל Ju 2¹²; + לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 44³. 5. *serve לַי with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS ^{80m} 1. 69): c. acc. עֲבָדָה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3^{7,8} 4^{22,30,47} 7⁸ 8^{11,19,22,28} 16⁹ 18^{6,21,22} Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4^{34,35,37,41} 8¹⁵ (but Sam ⊙ עֲבָדָה), v²⁸ 18⁷.

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. נָעַבַד Ec 5⁵; 2 mpl. נָעַבְדָּם Ez 36⁹; Impf. 3 ms. נָעַבְדָּה Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. נָעַבְדָּה Ez 36²⁴;—1. *be tilled*, of land Dt 21⁴ Ez

36²⁴. 2. Ec 5⁵ לְשָׂרָה לְעָבֵד מֶלֶךְ dub.: a king for (devoted to) the cultivated field (Hi); a king that maketh himself servant to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

+Pual Pf. 3 ms. עָבַד Dt 21³ Is 14²; pass. of Qal, c. לַי: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which it has not been worked; hard service with which it was worked with captives Is 14².

+Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעֲבִיר Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הָעֲבִירָהּ Is 43²⁴, הָעֲבִירָהּ Je 17⁴; Impf. 3 ms. הָעֲבִירָהּ 2 Ch 34³²; 3 mpl. הָעֲבִירוּ Ex 1²²; Inf. cstr. הָעֲבִירָהּ 2 Ch 2¹⁷; Pt. pl. מְעַבְרִים Ex 6⁶;—

1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁶ (P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, + Gn 47²¹ (reading הָעֲבִירָהּ לְעֲבָדֵי, 2 S 12²¹ (reading הָעֲבִירָהּ, + לַי at; on both these v. עֲבַר Hiph. ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of army's service against, c. acc. + אֵל (על) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour, weary*, c. לַי of means Is 43²⁴ (perh. play on meanings 2, 3). 2. *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, + Je 15¹⁴ (rd. הָעֲבִירָהּ, v. עֲבַר Hiph. ad fin.). 3. *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34³².

Hoph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. הָעֲבִירָהּ Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נָעַבְרָם Dt 13³ (Kö^{1,200} Sta¹⁵⁶⁹ Thes; < Nes^{Marx} 12. 1. Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAO. ed. 2, 1. 62 n. Pl^{Kl} Sch. 1. 88); Ges¹⁶⁰ 2. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

1. עֲבָד n.m. slave, servant (on format. Lag²²⁷ 79);—עֲבָד Gn 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדָה 44¹⁰ +; sf. עֲבָדָה 26²⁴ +; עֲבָדָה 19¹⁹ +; עֲבָדָה 18³ +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵ +, עֲבָדֵי 21²⁵ +; sf. עֲבָדֵי Lv 25⁴³ +, Jos 9¹¹ +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39^{17,19} 41¹² 50² Ex 21² +; *man-servant*, אֲמָה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³ +; || שְׂפָחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32² Je 34¹¹ Is 14² +; אֲרָחָה Dt 23¹⁸ Is 24² Mal 1⁶ +; סִקְנָה בְּסֹף Ex 12⁴ or לֵיֶד בֵּית Je 2¹⁴; עֲבָדָה *servant of servants, humblest servant*, Gn 9²⁵; + בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13^{2,14} (D?) Dt 5⁶ 18⁷ 8¹⁴ 13^{6,11} Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁶ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; + חֲכָרָה כִּי עֲבָד הָיִיתָ; and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in (the land of) Egypt Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24^{18,22}; king of Babylon is slave to לַי Je 25⁹ 27⁴³ 10¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects*, of chief Gn 26^{15,19,23,23} 27³⁷ 32^{17,17} +; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7^{29,29} 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹ +; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8^{2,6,14} = 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13}; specif. officers of king 1 S 10¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹⁵ Pr 14³⁵ +; פְּרָעָה עֲבָדֵי Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; עֲבָדָה לַי 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²³ 28⁷; הַמְּלָךְ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est

3²+; עבד המלך 2 K 22¹² = 2 Ch 34²⁰ (a court official); opp. שר Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; מלך Pr 30²³; ambassadors Nu 22¹⁸ 2 S 10²; soldiers of army 1 S 17⁸ 25¹⁰ 2 S 2¹², + officers of army 1 S 29³ 1 K 11²⁶ 2 K 25⁸ Is 36⁹.

3. Servants, worshippers, of God: עבדי יהוה 2 K 9⁷ 10²³ Is 54¹⁷, cf. Gn 50¹⁷ Is 56⁶; עבדי Dt 32³⁶ = ψ 135¹⁴, Is 65¹⁵ 66¹⁴ ψ 34²⁵ 69²⁷ Ne 2²⁰; || עמו ψ 105²⁶ cf. Dt 32⁴³; עבדי Is 65^{8,9,12,13,14,14}; עבדי 1 K 8²³ Is 63¹⁷ (שכבתי נחלתך ||), ψ 89⁶¹ 90^{12,16} 102^{15,20} 119²¹, 79^{2,10} (|| הסיידיך); delivered from Egypt Lv 25^{42,55,55} 26¹³ (P); עבדי ψ 119¹²⁶ 143², || בן־אמתך 86¹⁶ 116^{16,16}; specif. angels Jb 4¹⁸; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32¹³ (J) Dt 9²⁷; Abraham Gn 26²⁴ (J) ψ 105^{6,42}; Isaac Gn 24¹⁴ (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28²⁶ 37²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹³; Moses † Ex 14³¹ Jos 18⁷ (J) Nu 12^{7,8} (E) Dt 34⁴ (?) Jos 1^{1,2,7,13,15} 8^{21,23} 9²⁴ 11^{12,15} 12^{6,6} 13⁹ 14⁷ 22^{2,4,5} (all D), 1 K 8^{23,26} 2 K 18¹² 21⁸ 1 Ch 6³⁴ 2 Ch 1³ 24^{6,9} Ne 1⁹ 9¹⁴ 10³⁰ ψ 105²⁶ Mal 3²³ Dn 9¹¹; Joshua † Jos 24²⁹ (E) Ju 2⁸; Caleb † Nu 14²⁴ (J); Job † Jb 1⁸ 2³ 42^{7,8,8,8}; David 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8,26} + 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32¹⁶; Zerubbabel † Hag 2²³; Eliakim † Is 22²⁰.—The עבדו Zc 3⁸ cf. 6¹² is also servant of ' as Messianic builder of temple (see Br^{MP} 442 f.).

4. Servant of ' , in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113¹ 134¹ 135¹; usu. of prophets, עבדי הנביאים my servants the prophets 2 K 9⁷ 17¹³ Je 7²⁶ 29¹⁹ 35¹⁵ 44⁴ Ez 38¹⁷ Zc 1⁶; עבדי הנביאים 2 K 17²³ 21¹⁰ 24² Je 25⁴ Am 3⁷ Dn 9¹⁰; עבדי הנביאים Ezr 9¹¹ Dn 9⁶; specif. Ahia 1 K 14¹⁸ 15²⁰; Elijah 2 K 9²⁶ 10¹⁰; Jonah 2 K 14²⁶; Isaiah Is 20³; עבדי, || מלאכיו 44²⁶; as one calling to fear ' 50¹⁰.

5. Israel as a people is servant of ' : עבדו Is 41^{8,9} 44^{21,21} 49³ ψ 136²³; יעקב Is 44^{1,2} 45⁴ 48²⁰ Je 30¹⁰ 46^{27,28}; עבד יהוה = עבדי, || מלאכיו, as having a mission to the nations Is 42^{19,19}; and chosen as witness of ' 43¹⁰. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42¹ (cf. v²⁻⁶); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49^{6,7}; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52¹³ 53¹¹: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal

prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8^{16,17} 12¹⁶⁻²¹ Lk 4¹⁷⁻²² Phil 2⁶⁻¹¹]; see De^{Is} 11. 174 Da^{Expos.} 1204, 206 f. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr^{Is} 108 f. Br^{MP} 345 f., also Gie^{Beitr.} 148 ff Berthol¹⁸ 63.

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עבדיך thy servant = I pers. sing., I, Gn 18³ 1 S 20^{7,8,8} 2 K 8¹³ +; עבדיך thy servants = we Gn 42¹¹ Is 36¹¹; also עבדו his servant = I, 1 S 26^{18,19} 2 S 14²² 24²¹ +; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4¹⁰ Nu 10¹¹ Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 3^{9,10} 25²⁶ 2 S 24¹⁰ ψ 19^{12,14} 27⁹ 31¹⁷ 35²⁷ 69¹⁸ 109²⁸ 143² +.

7. Phrases are: † עבדו (היה), c. ל pers., become servant to Gn 9^{26,27} 44^{10,16,17,23} 47^{19,25} (J) Dt 6²¹ 15¹⁷ 2 S 8¹⁴ 2 K 17³ 24¹ 1 Ch 18^{2,6,13} 2 Ch 10⁷ Pr 11²⁰ 12² 22⁷; † היה לעבדו, c. ל pers., Gn 44⁹ (J) 50¹⁸ (E) 1 S 8¹⁷ 17^{3,9} 27¹² 2 S 8^{2,5} Je 34¹⁶; † כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28¹⁰ Ne 5⁵ Je 34¹¹; לקח לע' Gn 43¹⁸ (J) 2 K 4¹ Jb 40²⁰.

† עבד n.pr.m. (servant of God = עבדאל); —1. father of Gaal Ju 9^{26,28,30,31,25} (GFM, after Hollenb^{ThLz} 1891, 871 [cf. Bu^{Th.} 1892, 63] עבד, as ע'ל; v. also Gray^{Prop.} 3. 154, 273); ע'ל אלהים, A ע'ל אלהים. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁶; ע'ל אלהים, ע'ל אלהים. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö^{ZMG} 211 (1887), 724 f., cf. also Id^{Th.} 211 (1888), 486 We^{Held.} 2, 2 f.

† [עבד] n.m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עבדיהם Ec 9¹ (cf. Syr. حَبْ).

† עובדו n.pr.m. (worshipper; cf. Sab. עבד Os²² and DHM^{ZMG} 222 (1885), 14; — 1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4¹⁷, v²¹ = 1 Ch 2¹², Ru 4²² (only here עבד) = 1 Ch 2¹², ע'ל אלהים. 2. names in Judah, ע'ל אלהים: a. 1 Ch 2^{57,28}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, ע'ל אלהים, A ע'ל אלהים. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26⁷, ע'ל אלהים.

† עבד אדם, and (2 Ch 25²⁴) ע'ל אדם n.pr.m. (servant of (god) Edom, cf. עבד אדם CIS^{No.} 285; Dr^{Sem} 206, 299 and reff., RS^{Sem} 1. 62; 2nd ed. 43 and reff., HPS^{284,10}; but Bae^{Bal} 10 servant of man, אדם = אדם, which is thought possible by Nö^{ZMG} 211 (1888), 470 Buhl^{Edomitar} 49); —1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6^{10,11,11,12,12} = 1 Ch 13^{12,14,14}, 1 Ch 15²⁵; ע'ל אלהים, ע'ל אלהים. 2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15^{18,21,24} 16^{5,26,26} 26^{4,8,8,13}; ע'ל אלהים, אלהים, etc., ע'ל אלהים. 3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25²⁴ (not in || 2 K 14¹⁴).

↑ עֶבֶד מְלֶכֶת n.pr.m. (= servant of the king, or < of (god) Melek, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38^{7,8,10,11,12} 39¹⁶; ⊕ ΑΒδμελεχ.

↑ עֶבֶד נְבוֹ n.pr.m. (servant of (God) Nebo, נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נְבוּ (q.v.), COT Dn^{1,7} Bev Dn^{1,7});—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1⁷ (v. also BAram); ⊕ Theod ΑΒδευαγω.

↑ עֶבְדִּירָא n.pr.m. (servant of ' (= עֶבְרִיָהּ) 1 Ch 9¹⁶=Ne 11¹⁷), but form dub., v. ⊕);—1. father of Adoniram 1 K 4⁶; ⊕ Εφρα, Α Αβω, ⊕ L Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11¹⁷; ⊕ Ωβηβ, Α Ιωβηβ, ⊕ L Αβδίας.

↑ עֶבְדִּיאל n.pr.m. (servant of El, cf. עֶבְדִּיאל) name in Judah Je 36²⁶; ⊕ Εσ(δ)ρηλ.

↑ עֶבְדָּה, and (Chr) עֲבֹדָה n.f. labour, service (on format. v. Lag^{23 179} Ba³⁶¹);—v Ex 1⁴ + 4 1 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָת 30¹⁶ + 43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30²⁶ + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 28¹⁴ + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָת 6²³ + 13 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12⁸; עֲבֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31¹⁶;—1. + labour, work, ψ 104²³; in the field Ex 1⁴ 1 Ch 27²⁶, prob. Ne 10²³ (עֲרִי ע'), ψ 104¹⁴ (עֲשֶׂב לַע'); in fine linen 1 Ch 4²¹; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35²⁴ 36^{1,2,3} 39² (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34^{12,13}; כָּל עֲשֶׂוֹת מְלָאכְתָּ עֲבֹדָה לֹא תַעֲשֶׂוּ ye shall do no laborious work Lv 23^{7,8,21,25,26,28} Nu 28^{15,26} 29^{1,12,26} (P); fig. of man, הָאָדָמָה עַל עֲבֹדָתָהּ (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הָעַד) of God's work of judgment Is 28^{21,21}. + 2. labour of servant or slave: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29²⁷ 30²⁶ (JE); עֲבָד עֲבָד of bondservant Lv 25³⁹ (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8²⁰; service of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4^{26,23} (P) 1 Ch 9² 28^{14,14,15}. + 3. labour, service of captives or subjects: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1⁴ 2^{23,23} (P), 5¹¹ (E), 6⁶ (P); הָעַד נְבֹרָה הָעַד 5⁹ (E) Ne 5¹⁸; עֲבָד עֲבָד Ex 1⁴ 6⁹ (P) Dt 26⁶ 1 K 12⁴=2 Ch 10⁴, Is 14³; עֲבָד מְלָכָה La 1³; עֲבָד מְלָכָה 2 Ch 12⁸; עֲבָד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26²⁰; עֲבָד אֲדִינִים Ne 3⁵; military service Ez 29^{18,18}. 4. service of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22²⁷ (P) 2 Ch 12⁸, feast of passover Ex 12^{26,26} 2 Ch 35^{10,16}, unleavened bread Ex 13⁴; Levites and priests Nu 4^{19,49} 8¹¹ 1 Ch 24^{3,19} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 31¹⁶; עֲבָד מְלָכָה Nu 18⁷; Levites Ex 38²¹ Nu 4^{24,27,28,28,47,47} 7^{7,8} 8²⁶ 18²¹ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31²; c. בְּאֵהָל מוֹעֵד v^{4,23,31} 8²⁶ 18²¹ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 31²; c. אֵהָל מוֹעֵד Ex 30¹⁶ Nu 4³⁰ 7⁷ 8²⁴ 18^{4,6,21,23}, cf. Ex 35²¹ Nu 7⁴; עֲבָד מְלָכָה Ex 39^{22,40}

Nu 3^{7,8} 16⁹ 1 Ch 6²³, cf. Ex 27¹⁹ Nu 3²⁶ 1 Ch 23²³; עֲבָדָה Nu 7⁹, cf. 3²¹; of its court v²²; more specif. עֲבָדָה 4⁴⁷; עֲבָדָה 8²³; עֲבָדָה (ה) אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 23^{24,25,22} 25⁶ 28^{13,13,21} 29⁷ 2 Ch 29²⁵ 31²¹ 35² Ne 10²³; עֲבָדָה מְלָאכְתָּ עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 9¹² 28²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; עֲבָדָה מְעַשֶׂה עֲבָדָה 1 Ch 23²⁶; its service Ez 44¹⁴ 1 Ch 9¹⁹; specif. service of Levit. singers 25^{1,1}, and doorkeepers 26⁸ 2 Ch 35¹⁶.

↑ עֲבָדָה n.f. service (on format. v. Lag^{23 181});—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26¹⁴ (J) Jb 1³.

↑ עֲבִדְיוֹן n.pr. I. n.pr.m. 1. a judge Ju 12^{18,18}, ⊕ Αβδων, Α ⊕ L Ααβδω(μ); (Ew cp. 1 Ch 12¹¹, but read 1 Ch 12¹¹, v. 1 Ch 12¹¹ supr.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8²³, ⊕ Αβδων, Α ⊕ L Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8²⁰ 9²⁶; ⊕ Αβδων, Αβδων, Α Αβδων, Αβδων, ⊕ L Αβδων. 4. son of Micalh 2 Ch 34²⁰, ⊕ Αβδωδωμ, Α ⊕ L Αβδων (= עֲבֹדָה 2 K 22¹²). II. n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Asher Jos 21³⁰ 1 Ch 6⁵⁹, ⊕ Αβδων, Αβδων, Α ⊕ L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עֲבֹדָה Jos 19²⁸ for עֲבֹדָה), 'Abde, Guérin Gal 2, 57 cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 220}.

↑ [עֲבֹדָה] n.f. servitude, bondage;—sf. עֲבֹדָת Ez 9^{9,9}; עֲבֹדָתָם Ne 9¹⁷ (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܬܐ).

↑ עֲבָדִי n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדִי servant of Yah; v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OArām. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדו Lzb^{323,324} Cook⁵⁷);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹²; ⊕ Αβδ(ε), ⊕ L 1 Ch Αβδία. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10²⁶; ⊕ Αβδ(ε)α.

↑ עֲבָדִיאל n.pr.m. (servant of El; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb³²³ Cook⁵⁷; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal¹⁰⁰ DHM^{ZMG 1883/11 (1883), 16}; v. also Gray Prop. N. 200, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁵; ⊕ Αβδηλ, Α ⊕ L Αβδηλ.

↑ עֲבָדִיהוּ n.pr.m. (servant of Yah, cf. Gray Prop. N. 200, No. 50; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OArām. עבדההו Lzb³²³, OHeb. עבדיהו Id.²²⁴);—I. עֲבָדִיהוּ: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18^{2,3,4,5,6,7,16}, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27¹⁹, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34¹², ⊕ Αβδ(ε)ια, Α ⊕ L Αβδίας. II. עֲבָדִיהוּ: 1. the prophet Ob¹, ⊕ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3²¹, ⊕ Αβδεια, ⊕ L Οβδίας. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, ⊕ Μειβδεια, Α Οβδία, ⊕ L Αβδία. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch

8³⁶ 9⁴⁴, Ⓞ אֲבֹד(ע)יא. 5. a Levite I Ch 9¹⁶ (|| עֲבָדָא Ne 11¹⁷), Ⓞ אֲבֹדֵיא, Α Βδωα, ⓄL Αβια. 6. a Gadite chief I Ch 12⁹, Ⓞ אֲבֹד(ע)יא. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁷, Ⓞ אֲב(δ)יא. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8⁹ Ne 10⁶, Ⓞ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ע)יא, ⓄL Αβδιου, Αβια. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12²⁵, Ⓞ Αβδιא, ⓄL Αβδια.

† [מְעַבֵּד] n.[m.] work (late form; Baram. מעבֵּר);—pl. sf. מְעַבְרֵיהֶם Jb 34²⁵.

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עָבָה make thick, and deriv.; Syr. حَخَّ swell up, pt. pass. swollen, thick, dense, stupid, and many deriv.; Ar. عَبِي be dense, stupid, أَعْبَى dense foliage; Eth. ሁለፍ፣ be great Di²⁰⁵);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מְעַבְרֵי אֶבְי I K 12¹⁰ my little finger is thicker (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; be thick, gross, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׁמַנְתָּ עֲבִיתָ בְּשִׁיתָ Dt 32¹⁴.

† עֲבִי n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. מְעַבְרֵי Jb 15²⁶ the thickness (stoutness) of the bosses of his shields (in fig.); sf. עֲבִי its thickness, of the molten sea I K 7²⁶ = 2 Ch 4⁶; of pillar Je 52²¹.—2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. foll.—Under עֲבָה belongs perh. also מְעַבְרֵי Ex 19⁹ (rd. מְעַבְרֵי ?) in the thickness of the clouds, cf. Bu^{7h} Ls 1892 (3), 63 Kö II. 1. 66.

† מְעַבְדָּה n.[m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;—בְּמַעְבְּדָה הָאֲדָמָה I K 7⁴⁶ in the compactness of the soil, i.e. clayey ground or clay mould = 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (where MT ה' מְעַבְרֵי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבְּרַת אֲדָמָה at the ford of Adamah, v. GFM^{7a} 7. 22 Benz^K.

עָבַת v. עֲבוֹת.

עֲבַט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. ubbutu' (II. of אָבַט [= עָבַט?]) be pledged Dl^{HWB6}; Aram. (Talm.) עָבִיטָה pledge, עָבַט Ithpe. be taken in pledge; but We^{Jo} 2.7 thinks עָבַט Aram. loanword, and cp. Ar. حَبَط hold, keep, guard).

† עֲבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. ע' Dt 24^{11.13}; sf. עָבַטוּ v¹⁰ (as acc. cogn.), v¹².

† עֲבִיטָה n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. ע' מְעַבְרֵי עָלָיו Hb 2⁶.

† [עָבַט] vb. denom. take or give a pledge;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְעָבַט Dt 24¹⁰ to take possession of a thing pledged (c. acc. cogn.); Impf. 2 ms. give a pledge הָעֲבַט Dt 15⁶ (i.e.

borrow). Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הָעֲבַטָּה נָתַתָּ רַבִּים v⁶ and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges (i.e. lend to them); Impf. 3 ms. sf. + Inf. abs. הָעֲבַטָּה תִּעָבְרֵימוֹ v⁸ thou shalt surely lend to him (lit. as above). Pi. Impf. עָבַטְתָּ Jo 2⁷ hardly makes sense (lend on pledge = interchange ?); most rd. עָבַטְתָּ; עָבַטְתָּ; We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ἴβω.

עָבַל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبَل be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עָבַל Lzb²³⁶).

† עֲבֹלָה, I. עֵיבָל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10²³ (ⓄL Γαυβαλ); = עֵיבָל I Ch 1²³ (ⓄL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser^{Skizze II. 626}.

I. עֵיבָל v. עֲבֹלָה supr.

† II. עֵיבָל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36²³ (Ⓞ Γαυβηλ), = I Ch 1⁴⁰ (Ⓞ Γαυβηλ, Α Γαοβηλ, ⓄL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser^{Skizze II. 626} poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) Βελ, Wkl^{Geoch. I. 120; Alttest. Unterr. 117 f.}).

† III. עֵיבָל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11²⁹, also Jos 8^{30.33} (D); Ⓞ Γαυβαλ (connex. with above √dub.; on בל = Βελ, cf. Gray^{Prop. II. 124 n., and re2});—on Ebal v. Rob^{22 II. 275 f.} GASm Geogr. Ch. vi. Di^{24 II. 29} Dr^{1b}. Bd^{Pal. (1890), 207}.

עָבַן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† יַעֲבֵן n. pr. 1. m. Jabes, a man of the Calebites, I Ch 4^{9.10} (where interpr. as akin to עָבַן; on position of this family cf. Mey^{udentium 112}); Ⓞ Ιγαβης, Α Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem I Ch 2³⁴ (cf. v⁴⁴); Ⓞ Γαμεις, Α Γαβης, ⓄL Ιαβεις.

עָבַר vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb²³⁶ Cook²⁸, perh. also Nab. עבר Id¹⁶; ʿ, עַבְרָ, Syr. حَكَّ id.; As. ebêru, id. Dl^{HWB10}, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ id., and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt^{Sab Denkm 49}; ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream Sab Denkm⁴⁹);—Qal⁶⁶ Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 15¹⁷ +, sf. עָבַרְתָּ Je 23⁹; I s. עָבַרְתִּי I S 15²⁴ +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18⁶ +; I pl. עָבַרְתִּי Jos 24¹⁷ +. etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עָבַר Am 8⁵ +, עָבַרְתִּי Gn 33¹⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. עָבַרְתִּי Is 33²¹ 35⁶, עָבַרְתִּי Je 5²³, וְעָבַרְתִּי Gn 12⁶ +; I s. אָעָבַר Am 5¹⁷ +, cohort. אָעָבַרְתִּי

Nu 21²² + אָעֲבֹרָה, Nu 20¹⁹ Ju 12⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבַר Ex 17⁸ +; fs. עֲבַרְי Mi 1¹¹ + 2 t.; עֲבָרִי Is 23¹²; mpl. עֲבָרוּ Am 6² +; *Inf. abs.* עֲבֹר 2 S 17¹⁶; *astr.* עֲבַר Am 7⁸ +, לְעֲבֹר I K 18⁸ + Na 2¹ Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עֲבָרִי Ex 33²² Dt 4²¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֲבַר Ju 8⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *pass over*: a. = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31²¹ (E), 32¹¹ (J), Jos 3^{14.17} 4¹ (all JE), Dt 2¹⁴ (D), Nu 32²⁰ (P), 2 S 17^{30.22.24} Is 16⁸, + 37 t., + Gn 32²² (E; acc. מְעַבְרָה, מְעַבְרָה, מְעַבְרָה לְעֲבֹרָה, מְעַבְרָה לְעֲבֹרָה 2 S 19¹⁹ rd. וַיַּעְבְּרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, and they crossed the ford, וַיַּעְבְּרוּ וַיַּעְבְּרוּ frequent, HPS; > Ⓞ Klo Bu העֲבֹרָה וַיַּעְבְּרוּ וַיַּעְבְּרוּ and they performed the service); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁷, + ה loc. Dt 4²⁰ 31¹³ 32⁷. (2) acc. om. Ju 3²³ 2 S 17^{16.16} + 32 t., + עֲבַר Ju 8⁴ (rd. וַיַּעְבְּרָה Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15²⁵ (where rd. לְעֹבֵר for MT עֲבַר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. לְעֹבֵרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. לְעֹבֵר + Nu 32⁷ (JE), Dt 27² (D), Jos 4¹³ 22¹⁹ (both P), c. לְעֹבֵרֵי Dt 30¹³, c. הֵעֲבִירָה 1 S 26¹³; c. ה loc. + Dt 3²¹ 4¹⁴ 6¹ 11^{8.11} 34⁴ Is 23⁶; c. acc. loc. + Is 23¹³ Je 2¹⁰ Nu 32²⁰ (P). b. *cross border*, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20¹⁷ 21²² (both JE), + לְעֹבֵר 1 S 27²; of invasion, acc. om., c. לְעֹבֵרֵי Ju 11²³ 12² 1 S 14^{4.8}, c. ה loc. 2 K 8²¹, abs. 2 Ch 21⁹. c. *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עָלָה) 1 S 14⁴, unto 2 S 24²⁴ (rd. לְעָלָה for עָלָה Bu HPS, cf. ⓄL), so perh. also Is 45¹⁴ (עָלָה; rd. לְעָלָה); c. acc. of goal Am 5⁶. d. *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51²². e. = *overflow*, fig., Is 23¹⁰, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8⁸, hence Dn 11^{10.40}, Na 1⁸ (cf. Ⓞ c); of evil thoughts ψ 73⁷; cf. עֲבָרוּ וַיְבַרְרָה Je 5²⁸ they overflow with evil matters. f. *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עָלָה Is 54⁸ ψ 42⁸ 88¹⁷ 124^{4.5} (all fig.), Jon 2⁴; c. acc. ψ 38⁸, cf. Je 23⁹ over whom wine hath gone (= overcome with wine). g. of razor passing over head, c. עָלָה Nu 6¹⁰; fig. of time passing over one, c. עָלָה 1 Ch 29³⁰ (cf. BAram. על חלף Dn 4¹² +). h. *pass over upon* (עָלָה), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5^{14.14.20}; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²⁵; c. עָלָה also light upon in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10¹¹ Jb 13¹³, cf. Na 3¹⁰; Dt 24⁸ no affair shall pass over upon (עָלָה) him, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. i. *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 7^{11.12} (all JE), Dt 17² 26¹³ Jos 23¹⁶ (all D),

Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 15²⁴ Ho 6⁷ 8¹ 2 K 18¹² Je 34¹⁸ Is 24⁸ ψ 148⁸ 2 Ch 24²⁰ Dn 9¹¹; command of earthly king Est 3⁸; abs. ψ 17². †j. *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עָלָה מִשְׁעָרֵי Mi 7¹⁸ (+ ל pers.), Pr 19¹¹; c. ל pers. only, Am 7⁸ 8².

†2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14²² (of battle), Je 5^{22.23} (of sea); + לְעֹבֵר Gn 31^{42.42} (E); *pass a little beyond* מִתְּחִלָּה עָלָה מִתְּחִלָּה עָלָה 2 S 16¹, מִתְּחִלָּה עָלָה מִתְּחִלָּה עָלָה Ct 3⁴; c. acc. of God's command (פָּרָה), Pr 8²³ (of sea), Nu 22¹⁸ = 24¹³ (JE); acc. om. Jb 14⁵ ψ 104⁸.

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. a. c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22²¹ (E), 20²¹ Jos 18⁹ (JE), Ex 12² (P), 1 S 9^{4.4.4} 2 S 20¹⁴ (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ + Ez 9⁴ Jb 15¹⁹; c. בְּתוֹךְ of camp, nation(s) + Jos 11³ (D), 24¹⁷ (E), Am 5¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁵; c. acc. + Dt 2¹⁸ 29¹⁵ Ju 11^{20.23} Is 10²³ Jb 14⁴; abs. Ex 12²² (J), Nu 20^{19.20} (JE), Dt 2²⁸ Mi 5⁷ La 3⁴ Ez 14¹⁵ 33²⁰; † opp. שָׁב, *pass through and return*, go to and fro, Ex 32²⁷ (E; מִשְׁעָרֵי לְשָׁבָר, pt. abs. those going to and fro Ez 35⁷ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸. † b. c. בְּ of river 2 S 19¹⁰ + 15²³ (but rd. לְעֹבֵר We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10¹¹, cf. Is 43² ψ 66⁸, c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33⁸ (P), Ne 9¹¹; c. בְּ of gates Is 62^{10.10}; cf. עֲבָרֵי הַעֲבָרִים ψ 84⁷ (Gea¹³⁰). c. pt. abs. הַעֲבָרִים the passers-through Ez 39¹¹, rd. prob. הַעֲבָרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v¹¹ (Co rds. אֲחֵרֵי הַעֲבָרִים; Toy del. as gloss), v¹⁴ (del. ⓄⓄ Co Toy Berthol). † d. *pass through between* (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15⁷ (J), Je 34^{18.19}. e. *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33²¹ (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עָלָה), Gn 18⁸ (J; not לְעֹבֵרָם Ball after Ⓞ), 1 K 9⁸ Je 18¹⁴ + 14 t.; c. וְעָלָה עָלָה + Ex 34⁶ (J); c. acc. + Gn 32²² Ju 3²⁸ (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6⁸; abs. *pass by* Ex 33²² (J), 2 K 4⁸ + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37²¹ Pr 10²⁵ and (of waters, = flow past) Hb 3¹⁰ (cf. Jb 6¹⁵), Jb 11¹⁶, hence עָבַר עָבַר Ct 5¹³ flowing myrrh (liquid, opp. hard = דָּרוּר Ex 30²³); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2⁸ Ez 5¹⁴ 36²⁴ 39¹⁵ + 6 t. (Pr 26¹⁰ v. Toy), עָבַר אֲרָחָה Is 33⁸, עָבַר לְעֹבֵרָה + La 1¹² 2¹⁵ Jb 21²⁰ Pr 9¹⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89⁴²; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. + 2 S 18²². b. *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103¹⁶ (of wind). c. *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28^{15.15.19} (cf. מְעַבְרָה Ⓞ). d. *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8⁸ 1 K 18²³ Gn 50⁴ Ct 2¹¹ + 7 t. e. *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. עָבַר לְעֹבֵרָה לְעֹבֵרָה Gn 23¹⁶ i.e. current money of the merchant (or, money passing over to merchant? Bu⁷¹ Lx¹⁰⁰⁰ (ס, Ⓞ)); עָבַר לְעֹבֵרָה 2 K 12⁸.

5. Pass on, go on: a. abs. Gn 18⁵ (J), Nu 22²⁶ (E), Ju 12¹ + 20 t., + Ju 11²⁰ 18¹³ Jos 10³⁰ (D; all c. acc. of goal + מן), Gn 18³ (J; c. מעל pers.); also c. אל pers. vel rei, proceed unto 1 K 19¹⁰ 2 K 4⁸ Ne 2¹⁴, c. על pers. (rd. אל) La 4²¹; c. מן Ru 2⁸, out of the city 2 S 15²⁴; c. ה loc. Ju 12¹ 2 S 19⁴¹, c. ה loc. + מן Jos 10^{31,34} (D); c. ער מעיר לעיר בארץ 2 Ch 30¹⁰; abs. 2 S 19⁴¹ all the people of Judah proceeding with the king (rd. לעברים for ועברו, v. Hiph. ad fin.). + b. specif. of boundary-line, pass on, c. ה loc. Nu 34^{4,4} Jos 15^{3,4} 16⁵ (om. איתו © ㊄ cf. Benn 187 Steuern); + מן 19¹³ + מן אל 18¹³; c. מן ל 15⁶; c. אל 15^{7,10} 16² 18^{18,19}; c. acc. loc. 15^{2,10,11} (all P, exc. Jos 16² JE). c. c. לפני pass on before, go in advance of Gn 32¹⁷ Ex 17⁵ (both E), Gn 32²² 33^{3,14} (all J), Dt 9³ + 7 t., + Dt 3^{18,28} 31^{3,3} Jos 1¹⁴ (all D) where ref. may be to crossing in advance of; c. על לפני 2 S 15¹⁸ so v²³ b (reading על לפני © L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). + d. pass on as far as (עד), Ju 19¹³, + מן v¹⁸; c. אחרי after 2 S 20¹³; על העבר-בוס La 4²¹ pass on unto (cf. הפוסב Hb 2¹⁶). + e. pass on into (ב), Jos 3¹¹ (+ לפני), 4⁷ (both JE), cf. Ju 9²⁶ Jb 33²⁸, so also י Dt 29¹¹ enter into a covenant with י; (Klo rds. ב העבר also 2 K 23³ for MT ועמד (ועמד). + f. pass on away from (מאת) Dt 2⁵ (+ ה loc.). + g. pass on in order, for counting 2 S 2¹⁸, 2 S 19^{16,42}; acc. of river om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + אל), 2 S 2⁸ (+ acc. loc.). b. cause something to pass over (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). c. make over to (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27⁷⁻⁸ (P); of making over, dedicating, something to (ל) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; קדש =). Esp. d. devote children to (ל) heathen god Je 32²⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לזנות), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש by fire 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + אש alone, devote by fire Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17²¹ = 2 Ch 33³, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. N^o Arch. II. 305 f Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy Ez 14, 20; 20, 20 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 181 f.).

6. Pass away: a. emigrate, leave one's territory or city Mi 1¹¹. b. vanish, of chaff, Is 29⁶ cf. Je 13²⁴, shadow ψ 144⁴, brooks Jb 6¹⁵ (all in sim.), Ct 5⁶. c. = cease to exist, perish Na 1¹³ Jb 30¹⁵ 33¹⁸ (instr.), 36¹³ (id.), 34²⁰ ψ 37³⁶ (but rd. ואעבר and I passed by, cf. 4 a), cf. Is 31⁹ (סלעו subj.) and I טעמתי טעמתי עבוד, 40³⁷ pass away from. d. = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1¹⁰ 9²⁷, also v²⁸ (+ כהונתו היתה). e. c. מן of hands ψ 81⁷ (i.e. they were freed from). f. = be alienated, pass into other hands Ez 48¹⁴ (rdg. Kt; > Qr Hiph.).— Je 2³⁰ rd. אעבור Kt (not אעבור Qr) ואמתן להם; 8¹⁸ and I gave to them that which they transgress © ㊄ Aq Symm Ew, those that shall pass over them Hi Gf Ke RVm, those that shall

consume, devour them Rothst¹⁸⁸ (rdg. יבערום) but all very dub.; © Co del.; 11¹⁶ rd. Hiph. q. v.; ψ 18¹³ is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit¹⁸⁸ Löhr, out of the brightness before him issued forth hailstones, etc. (del. עקיו); > || 2 S 22¹³ בער and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods^{1887, 282}, his clouds burned with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

+ Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. לא יעבר עזר Ez 47⁵ a stream which cannot be forded.

Pi 1. Pf. 3 ms. שורו עבר Jb 21¹⁰ his bull impregnate (cf. NH) abs. (prop. causeth to pass over, sc. semen). **2. Impf.** 3 ms. יעברו 1 K 6²¹ he made to pass across with chains of gold.—Hithp. v. [עבר] infr.

+ Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. העביר 2 S 12¹³ +; 2 ms. העביר Jos 7⁷ (Ges¹⁸³), העביר Ez 5¹ +; 1 s. העבירתי Zc 3⁴, והעבירתי Ez 20³⁷ + Je 15¹⁴ (but rd. העברתי © ㊄ Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ויעבר Gn 8¹ +, ויעבר 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹, sf. ויעברני Ez 46²¹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. העבר ψ 119²⁷ + 2 t., העבר 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸; mpl. sf. העבירו 2 Ch 35²⁸; Inf. abs. העביר Jos 7⁷ (rd. prob. העביר), ctr. העביר 2 S 3¹⁰ +, 2 S 19¹⁹ (Ges¹⁸³), etc.; Pt. מעביר Dt 18¹⁰ Dn 11²⁰, pl. מעבירים 1 S 24⁴ (v. infr.);—1. cause to pass over, bring over: a. cause one to cross river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32²⁴ (J), Nu 32⁷ Jos 7⁷ (both JE), 2 S 19^{16,42}; acc. of river om. Gn 32²⁴ (J), Jos 4³ 7⁷ (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4⁸ (JE; + אל), 2 S 2⁸ (+ acc. loc.). b. cause something to pass over (על): razor (acc.) Nu 8⁷ (P), cf. Ez 5¹ (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8¹ (P). c. make over to (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27⁷⁻⁸ (P); of making over, dedicating, something to (ל) deity Ex 13¹² (JE; קדש =). Esp. d. devote children to (ל) heathen god Je 32²⁵ Ez 23³⁷ (+ לזנות), Lv 18²¹ (H), cf. Ez 16²¹; + באש by fire 2 K 23¹⁰; c. acc. alone devote Ez 20²⁶; c. acc. + אש alone, devote by fire Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 16³ 17²¹ = 2 Ch 33³, Ez 20³¹ (on the practice cf. N^o Arch. II. 305 f Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy Ez 14, 20; 20, 20 GFM JBL xvi (1897), 181 f.).

2. a. cause to pass through, c. acc. + ב Ez 14¹⁵ 47^{3,4} + v⁴ (where ins. ב, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31^{22,23} (P); c. acc. + ברתו ψ 136¹⁴; c. acc. pers. alone 78¹³, + אל Ez 46²¹, + ער אש Ne 2²; c. acc. of (sound of) שופר Lv 25⁹ (H), + ב v⁹ (P); c. acc. קול = proclamation, + ב Ez 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 30⁵ 36²³ = Ezr 1¹, Ezr 10⁷ (+ ב pers.), Ne 8¹⁵. b. let pass through, c. acc. + ב pers. Dt 2²⁰.

3. a. cause to pass by, c. acc. + על, Ez 37²

(+ (קריב קריב) + על פני Ex 33¹⁹ (J), + לפני I S 16¹⁰ and לפני om.) v¹. b. *let pass by*, c. acc. Je 46¹⁷ *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). c. *cause arrow to pass beyond one* I S 20³⁵. d. *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20³⁷ (cf. Gal 5 g).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מן pers. 2 S 3¹⁰, cf. Est 8², + על Jon 3⁸ (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12¹³ 24²⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹, + על pers. Zc 3⁴ Je 11¹⁵ (rdg. יעברו מעל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מן), 1 K 15¹² cf. || 2 Ch 15⁸, Zc 13² Ec 11¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 119²⁰ Est 8²; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35²³ (c. מן) v²⁴; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מן ψ 119³⁷.—Gn 47²¹ rd. העביר לעבדים Sam 8 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15¹⁴ rd. והעבירתי Codd Gie; 2 S 12²¹ rd. והעביר Hoffm ^{2AW 11 (1888). 52 L} Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19⁴¹ (for ועברו Kt, העביר Qr) rd. עבירים 8 We Bu Löhr HPS, Kit (v. Gal 5 a); Ez 48¹⁴ rd. Gal (so Kt; v. Gal 6 e); I S 2²⁴ not good is the report which I hear the people of spreading (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of transgress* 8 AV RV; text dub.; כעביר נגיש Dn 11²⁰ *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נגיש an exactor causing to pass away the glory, etc.

1. עבר n.m. ^{18 14, 40} region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba ^{23 14}; cf. esp. As. *ēbru, ēbirtu, id., ēbirtan, adv. beyond*);—y abs. 1 S 14⁴ +; cstr. Jos 24⁴ +; sf. עברו Is 47¹⁵; pl. cstr. עברו Is 7²⁰ Je 48²⁸ (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עבריו 1 K 5⁴ Je 49²³ (read probably עבריהם, so Vrss), עבריהם Ex 32¹⁵;—1. *region across or beyond anything* (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אֲרִנֹן Nu 21¹³ (JE) Ju 11¹⁸, cf. Je 25²²; אֶלְעֵי הַיָּם Dt 30¹³; בְּעֵבֶר לַיָּם beyond the sea; Is 18¹, cf. עֵרֵמֶע 1 K 4¹³ (מן on the side of, on, v. מן 1 c; so usu. c. ע); but also (rarely) מֵעַל from the other side of Zp 3¹⁰ Jb 1⁹ 2 Ch 20²; abs. הֵעַ 1 S 26¹³ to the other side (sc. of a ravine; after והעבר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31⁷, read perh. בְּעֵרֵי הָעַ, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבֶר מִפְּתַח Je 48²⁸ beyond the mouth of a chasm is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרֵי כַּפֵּי בְּחַת in the rock-holes of the precipices; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) עַל הַיַּרְדֵּן (30t.), or (less oft., Jos 13²³ + 13 t.), לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. מֵעַ), of either E. Jordan

(36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: A. E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50^{10, 11} (J) Jos 17⁷ (JE) Dt 1¹⁵ 4^{41, 42, 47, 48} Jos 14¹ 12¹ 13⁸ (D), Nu 22¹ 32¹⁹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13^{27, 28} 14³ 20⁸ (P), Ju 7²⁶ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷ Is 8²³ 1 Ch 6⁶⁸ 12²⁷; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7⁷ (JE), 24⁸ (E), 1¹⁵ 2¹⁰ 9¹⁰ 18⁷ 22⁴ (D), Ju 5¹⁷; in Nu 35¹⁴ (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32²²; in Dt 3⁸ (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Dt 4⁴⁹ +, מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 1¹⁵ +, etc.); מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22¹¹ toward the region opposite the sons of Israel appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). B. W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3^{20, 25} (Moses), also 10¹ (but here + מִבְּוֵאת הַיַּרְדֵּן, and in all foll. some special designation of West), + מִן Jos 5¹ (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12⁷ (opposite East v¹⁻⁵), 22⁷ (id.; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9¹ (as 5¹); + וְהַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32^{19, 20} (opposite East v¹); in 1 Ch 26³⁰ מֵעַל לַיַּרְדֵּן מֵעֵבֶר (opposite East v¹); in 1 Ch 26³⁰ מֵעַל לַיַּרְדֵּן beyond the river (Euphrates) Jos 24^{2, 14, 15} (E; Kt Qr מֵעַ), 2 S 10¹⁶ = 1 Ch 19¹⁶ beyond, and 1 K 14⁵ to the other side of (v. מן 1 c); מֵעַל from beyond the river only Jos 24³ (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. eastward, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 7²⁰; poss. also מֵעַל alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24²⁴; מֵעַל הַיַּרְדֵּן = region beyond the river (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2^{7, 9} 3⁷ Ezr 8²⁶; also 1 K 5^{4, 4} (written in Bab.; cf. B. A. Ram. עבר, and Dr ^{1247 (6) 504}).

2. (Opposite) side, side: מֵעַל הַיַּרְדֵּן 1 S 14¹ on yonder side seems transition to this meaning; מֵעַל מֵעַל twice, v⁴ = on one side, on the other side, so אֶחָד לְעַד twice v⁴⁰; even מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Ex 32¹⁵ (E) on their two sides (i.e. of tablets); מֵעַל הַיַּרְדֵּן Ex 28²⁸ (P) toward the inner side of the ephod; in 1 K 7^{30, 30} מֵעַל appar. = at the side of or opposite, but the archit. details are obscure; מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן 1 K 5⁴ on all sides of him, round about, מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49²⁸ (rd. עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Vrss Gie) from all sides of them (all directions, = מֵעֵבֶר פְּנֵי יְמִינֵנוּ); מֵעֵבֶר פְּנֵי יְמִינֵנוּ to the side of their faces (i.e. in front, straight forward) they (always) went Ez 1¹² 10²², cf. פְּנֵיהֶם Ex 25²⁷ to give light upon the space in front of it; מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 47¹⁵ they wander away each in his own direction (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26³⁰ v. supr.

†**עָבֵר** n.pr.m. Eber (perh. eponym of Hebrews, form inferred from עֵבֶר, cf. reff. there);—1. 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11^{14,15} (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v^{20π}, i.e. to Arabians)=1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v^{20π}), of Peleg specif. Gn 11^{16,17} (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v^{26f}) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁸ (see v^{27f}); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called פֶּלֶגְיָעֵבֶר; Ⓞ Eberp.—'ע' Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֵבֶרִים Hebrews, Ⓞ Ebspaious, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), || אֲשִׁיר, so Di Kau. 2. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, Ⓞ Ωβδθ, ⓄL Eberp. 3. Benjamite names: a. 1 Ch 8¹², Ⓞ Ωβηδ, ⓄL Aβep. b. 1 Ch 8²² (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), Ⓞ Ωβθη, A Ωβδθ, ⓄL Aβep. 4. a priest Ne 12²⁰ ⓄL Aβδθ.

†**עֵבֶרִי** adj. et n. gent. Hebrew, either a. put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or b. used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=one from beyond, from the other side, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) from beyond the Euphrates (cf. Jos 24^{2,3} E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) from beyond the Jordan; cf. Ges^{12b} Sta^{11b} Kō^{1.18π} We^{1ar. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7} Kau¹ 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri¹ HWB 332, 600.—On connexion of 'ע' (in wide sense) with Habiri (Tel Am.) v. Wkl¹ Gesch. Isr. 17 π.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 π. EMey¹ Aegyptica (Ebers), 75 cf. Glaser¹ MVO 1207, 265 π. Kō¹ Exp. Times xi. 233., opp. Jastr¹ JBL xi (1892), 118 π. Say¹ Monuments 128, 383 WMM¹ As. u. Eur. 206);—ms. 'ע' Gn 39¹⁴ +; fs. עֵבֶרִיָּה Dt 15¹² Je 34²; mpl. עֵבֶרִים Gn 43²³ +, עֵבֶרִים Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עֵבֶרִיָּת Ex 1¹⁵ + 2 t., וֹת-1¹⁶; word not in P;—1. adj. a. עֵבֶרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). b. אִישׁ עֵבֶרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34^{9,14}; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34². 2. n. a. Ex 1^{16,19} 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4^{6,9} 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29². b. Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43²² (J); esp. in אֲלֹהֵי הָעֵבֶרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5² 7¹⁶ 9^{1,13} 10³ (all J); sg. only הָעֵבֶרִים Gn 14¹³, עֵ אֲנֹכִי Jon 1⁹.—Ⓞ Ebspaious, Ebspaia, Gn 14¹³ τὰ περάτη. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעֵבֶרִים וְנֹגֵר וְעֵבֶרִי (We), or, better, וְעֵבֶרִי Dr Kit Löhr; > ועם רב Klo Bu HPS.

†**עֵבֶרִי** n.pr.m. Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; Ⓞ Aβai, A Ωβδθ, ⓄL Aβapia.

†**עֵבֶרְהָ** n.f. ford, rare synonym of מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הֵעַ 2 S 19¹⁹ and they crossed the ford (v. עבר Qal 1 a); pl. cstr. הַמְּדָבָר עֵבֶרֹת Dr Kit

2 S 15²⁵ Kt (Qr עֵבֶרֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֵבֶרֹת Kt also), 'עֵבֶר preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), the fords of the desert (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†**עֵבֶרְהָ** n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. 'ע' Is 13⁹ +; cstr. עֵבֶרְהָ Zp 1¹⁵ +; sf. עֵבֶרְהִי Is 10⁶ +, etc.; pl. עֵבֶרֹת Jb 21²⁰; cstr. עֵבֶרֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—1. overflow, excess, outburst, עֵבֶרֹת אַפְּךָ Pr 21²⁴ excess of insolence; עֵבֶרֹת אַפְּךָ Jb 40¹¹ outbursts of thine anger. 2. arrogance, of Moab Is 16⁶ (+ נִאֻחַהּ, נִאֻחַן), hence Je 48²⁰ (+ id. v²⁰). 3. overflowing rage, fury: a. of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both || אָף), Is 14⁵ Pr 14²⁵, עֵבֶרְהָ עֵבֶרְהָ 22⁹ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עֵבֶרֹת צוּרֵי ψ 7⁷ the outbursts of fury of my foes. b. of ' Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (|| אָף), Hb 3⁹ (|| id.), Is 9¹⁶ La 2² ψ 90^{9,11}; + אָף הָרֹחַ Is 13⁹, || id. v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+ וַעַם), 85⁴; אִשׁ עֵבֶרְהִי Ez 21²⁶ (|| וַעַם), 22²¹ (|| id.), v²¹ 38¹⁹; עֵבֶרְהָ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁹ supr.); עֵבֶרְהִי עֵבֶרְהִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. עֵבֶרְהִי דִּיּוֹר Je 7²⁰; ' יוֹם עֵבֶרְהָ Zp 1¹⁵ day of 's fury (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after Ⓞ, as gloss from Zp); so עֵבֶרְהָ יוֹם Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֵבֶרְהָ Jb 21²⁰; cf. עֵבֶרְהָ Pr 11²³.

†[עֵבֶר] vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78²⁸; 2 ms. הִתְעַבֵּרְתָּ 89²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר Dt 3²⁶, הִתְעַבֵּר ψ 78^{21,50}; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבֵּר 20²;—1. be arrogant, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרָא). 2. a. put oneself in a fury, become furious, c. 3 pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78²⁸; c. 6 pers. 88²⁸; abs. 78^{21,50} (all of God); of man, c. לֵל rei Pr 26¹⁷. b. incite one to fury for oneself Pr 20³ (si vera l.; cf. De Ges¹⁵⁴ f.).

†**עֵבֶרִים** n.pr.loc. 'Abarim (prop. regions beyond river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֵבֶר Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (= הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הַר הָעֵבֶר 33⁴⁷ (לְפָנֶיךָ); v⁴⁸ (P); alone only מַעְבְּרֵים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBI Buhl Geogr. 127; Ⓞ Αβαρειμ (-ew), but τὸ ἐν τῷ περάν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ περάν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עֵבֶר.

†**עֵבֶרִן** n.pr.loc. Jos 19²⁸ (Ⓞ Ελβαν, A ⓄL Αχρα); read probably עֵבֶרִין q.v.

†**עֵבֶרְנָה** n.pr.loc. a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33^{24,25} (P); Ⓞ (Σ) Εβερνα.

† I. [עבור] n. [m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebûru*, *id.*, Dl^{HWB} 11; Syr. *ܚܚܘܠ* *corn*);—cstr. עבור הארץ Jos 5^{11.12} (P).

II. [עבור] n. only in בעבור, בעבר (Gn 27^{10.21}), prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בעבורי, 1 S 23¹⁰, etc.;—1. as prep.: a. Gn 3¹⁷ ארורה האדמה בעבורך for thy sake, 8²¹ ארורה האדם בעבור האדם for man's sake, 12¹³ למען יימכר לי בעבורך, v¹⁶ 18^{26.29} 26²⁴, Ex 9¹⁶ 13⁸ זה ב', 1 S 12²² 2 S 5¹⁵ 6¹² 7¹ 9¹⁷ Am 2⁸ 8⁸ נעלים ב' ואכילן ב' on account of uncleanness, ψ 106²³ 132¹⁰, etc.; 2 S 12²¹ חי היילד ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14⁴ האדמה ב' on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20² ובבעבור חיש בי (למען), in order to, Ex 9¹⁶ ב' חקר 2 S 10¹ 2 S 10¹ 17¹⁴; 18¹⁸: so לבעבור Ex 20²⁰ 2 S 14²⁰ 17¹⁴; 1 Ch 19² (|| 2 S 10¹, no ל). † 2. as conj. Gn 27¹⁰ אשר יברך ב' without אשר, Gn 21²⁰ לעדה לי ב' in order that it may be a witness for me, 27⁴ בתברכה נפשי ב', v^{19.21} 46²⁴ Ex 9¹⁴ 19⁹ 20²⁰ ψ 105⁴⁶.

† [מעבר] n. [m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: 1. מַעְבַּר יַבֵּק Gn 32²² (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. 2. pass, מעבר מקמח 1 S 13²² the pass of M. 3. passing, sweep, קל-מעבר, כל-מטה Is 30²² every sweep of the rod (עבר 4 c).

† מעברה n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. מ' Is 10²⁰; pl. מעברות Is 16² Je 51²², מעברות abs. Jos 2⁷ 1 S 14⁴; cstr. Ju 3²⁸ + 2 t.;—1. ford, only pl. Jos 2⁷ (JE), Ju 3²⁸ 12^{5.6} Is 16²; so also 1 S 13⁷ (for MT עבר) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מעברת 1 K 7⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, v. ספוח. 2. pass (wady, ravine), 1 S 14⁴ Is 10²⁰. 3. passage in defensive works of Bab. Je 51²².

† [עבש] vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. *عَبَسَ contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עבשו פירות Jo 1¹⁷ the grains have shrivelled (cf. Dr Now).

† [עבת] vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. ויעבותן Mi 7³ and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עבת = twist, pervert (cp. Jo 2⁷, but v. עבת), We ויעבותה = *id.*, cf. Now (!), Dr.

† עבות adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—עבות עץ leafy trees Ez 20²⁸ Ne 8¹⁴; עץ עבת Lv 23⁴⁰ (H); f. אלה עבתה Ez 6¹³ a leafy terebinth.—עבות 2 S 23⁴ ψ 77¹⁸ v. II. עב sub עב.

† עבת n.m.^{Ja 15.13+} et f.^{Ja 15.14+} (twisted) cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage (!);—abs. ע' Ex 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. עבות Is 5¹⁸ ψ 129⁴; sf. 3 ms. עבתו Jb 39¹⁰, 3 mpl. עבתו ψ 2³; pl. עבתים Ju 15¹³ +, עבלת Ex 28¹⁴ +, etc.;—1. cord, rope: a. as fetter, Ju 15^{13.14} 16^{11.12} Ez 3²⁷ 4⁵ Jb 39¹⁰ (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118²⁷ bind the festal victim (ח) with cords Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > with branches Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2³ (|| מסורותיו), 129⁴. b. עבות העלה Is 5¹⁸ i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || תבלי השואן); fig. עבות אהבה Ho 11⁴ with the cords of love, of 's drawing Isr. (|| תבלי אדם). c. cordage, cord, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מעשה עבת Ex 28^{14.22} 39¹⁵; 28¹⁴ שרשרת העלות the chains of cords (cordlike chains); ה(ה)עלות שתי the two cords v^{24.25} 39^{17.18}. 2. interwoven foliage (!) in phr. עבתים (על-) of top of a vine Ez 19¹¹ (clouds Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עבות); of cedar, 31^{3.10.14}, but in these certainly clouds, so ⊕ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עג v. עג.

† [עגב] vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. *عَجِبَ wonder, admire, عَجِيبٌ beloved*; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy^{HWB} III. 016);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עגבה Ez 23^{7.9.12}; Impf. 3 fs. ותיעגב v²⁰ (Ew 1291.0 Ol^{122b}); Pt. pl. עגבים Je 4²⁰;—lust after (על-), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23^{4.9.12.16.20}, so c. acc. v⁷; pt. as subst. paramours Je 4²⁰.



† [עגב] n. [m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag^{HW} 149);—only pl. intens. שיר עגבים Ez 33²² thou art to them as a love-song.—For עגבים v²¹ rd. עגבים ⊕ ⊗ Co Berthol Toy.

† [עגבה] n.f. lustfulness;—sf. עגבתה Ez 23¹¹ (of personif. Jerus.; || תעניתיה).

† עגבת n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of sensuous or appealing tones);—Gn 4²¹ (J; + כנור), Jb 21¹² (|| תוף), ψ 150⁴ (+ סגים), sf. עגבי Jb 30²¹ (|| עגרי);—acc. to X a reed-pipe or flute (אפיק), B a Pan's

pipe (organon, made up of several reeds together); Now Arch. I. 277 Benz Arch. 276 think of bag-pipe (= מִסְפָּנִיָּה Dn 3^{s.10.18}), cf. also in We ^{v. 29} Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. Ⓞ Ⓞ (Gn 4²¹).

עגה v. עוג.

עגל (√ of foll.; cf. NH עגל Niph. berounded; Pi. roll a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa.  roll a thing, and deriv.; עגל rolled cake, עגיל shield, עגיל , Syr. , in swiftness, swiftly; Ar. عجل hasten, be swift, cf. Lag^{BN xi. 149}).

† עגל n.m. ^{Ex 32. 24} calf (as rolling or circling about? cf. עג fr. עגל ; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb³³⁶; עגיל Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook⁸⁹; Aram. عجل , عجل , عجل , عجل , *id.*; As. [agalu], pl. *agalê* prob. calves D^{HWS 16} (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger^{RAS II. 2. 286}); Ar. عجل , *id.*; Eth. አጉል : አጉል ; cf. also Hom^{NS 286});— ע abs. Ex 32¹⁹ +; cstr. 1 S 28²⁴ +; sf. עגל Ho 8⁶; pl. עגלים Ho 13² +; cstr. עגלי 1 K 12²⁸ +; —calf, Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰ in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29⁶; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1⁷; עגל i.e. a stall-fed (fatted) calf, 1 S 28²⁴, in sim. Je 46²¹ Mal 3²⁰, cf. עגל Am 6⁴; עגל Je 31¹⁸ an untrained calf; עגלי ψ 68²¹ calves of peoples, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. עגלי Matthes Che Gunkel^{Schöpfung. 66 f.}; cf. Bae; calves sacrif. victim Mi 6⁶ Lv 9^{2.8.9} (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34^{18.19} (cf. עגל Gn 15⁹); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, עגל Ex 32^{4.8} Dt 9¹⁶ Ne 9¹⁵; ע alone Ex 32^{19.20.24.25} Dt 9²¹ ψ 106¹⁹; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12^{28.32} 2 K 10²⁹ 17¹⁶ 2 Ch 11¹⁶ 13⁸, cf. Ho 8^{6.6} (עגל), 13²; also 10⁶ (v. I. עגל ad fin.).

† I. עגלה n.f. heifer;—abs. ע Gn 15⁹ +; cstr. עגלת Is 7²¹ +; sf. עגלתו Ju 14¹⁸; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10⁶ (but v. infr.);—heifer, Is 7²¹, used in ploughing Ju 14¹⁸ (fig.), threshing Je 50¹¹ (עגל), in sim., v. עגל , read perh. עגל , fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46²⁰; עגל Ho 10¹¹ a trained heifer (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16² (עגל); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15⁹ (J); עגל ; cf. עגל Je 34^{18.19}); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21⁸ (עגל), v^{4.6.6}; once of calves worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10⁶ (where read prob. עגל , so We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense heifer cf. עגל , עגל ; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 22. No. 27});—2 S 3⁵ (עגל , A עגל , עגל) = 1 Ch 3² (עגל , A עגל , עגל).

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;— עגלת (the) third Eglath Is 15⁵ (עגלת) Je 48²⁴ (עגלת), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

† עגל adj. round;—abs. עגל 1 K 7²³ + 2 t., עגל 10¹⁹ 2 Ch 4²; fpl. עגלים 1 K 7²¹;—round 1 K 7^{21.21} (opp. עגל), 10¹⁹; round in circuit (perimeter) 7²³ = 2 Ch 4², 1 K 7²³.

† עגלה n.f. cart (from rolling of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלה (?) Lzb³³⁶; Aram. عجل , عجل ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *agardā* Bondi²⁸, 'agol Erman^{EGYPT. 401}; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), I. 228-241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6⁷ Nu 7²);—abs. ע 1 S 6⁷ +, sf. עגלה Is 28²⁸; pl. עגלות Gn 45¹⁹ +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7²;—cart, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45^{19.21.27} 46⁵ (E), 1 S 6^{7.7.8.10.11.14.14}, 2 S 6^{3.3} = 1 Ch 13^{7.7}; Nu 7² (עגלות covered carts), v^{3.6.7.5} (P); in sim. Am 2¹³, עגלה Is 5¹⁸ cart-rope, עגלה 28²⁷ of (threshing-) wagon (cf. Dr^{Am. p. 228}), עגלה *id.*;— ע = war-chariots only ψ 46¹⁰ (Du transport-wagons).

† עגיל n.[m.] hoop, ring;—abs. ע Nu 31¹⁰ prob. ear-ring (+ עגיל , etc.); pl. עגילים עגיל Ez 16¹² (+ עגיל nose-ring).

עגל n.pr. (cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 22. No. 27});—† 1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3^{12.14.15.17.17}, עגל . 2. loc. Jos 10^{3.5.23.27} 12¹² 15²⁴, c. ה loc. 10³⁴, עגל v²⁶; עגל Jos 10; עגל 12¹², A עגל , עגל , and so 15²⁸; site 'Aglān, N. of Tel-el-Hesy, Buhl^{Geogr. 192}.

עגלים Ez 47¹⁰ in ע q.v.

מעגל n.m. ^{v. 12} 1. entrenchment; 2. track;—abs. ע 1 S 26⁶ +, c. ה loc. מעגל 17²⁰; cstr. מעגל Pr 5²⁶ +; pl. cstr. מעגלים ψ 23³ Pr 4¹¹; sf. מעגל ψ 65¹², elsewh. מעגל 17⁵, מעגל Pr 5²¹, מעגל 5⁶, מעגל 1 S 17²⁰ 26⁷. 2. track (prop. wagon-track), only fig.: a. in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140⁶. b. = course of action, or life, מעגל Pr 4²⁶, מעגל 5²¹ (מעגל); specif. good, right, מעגל ψ 23³, מעגל Pr 4¹¹, טוב מעגל 2⁹, מעגל Is 26⁷; bad sense Pr 2^{18.18} 5⁶

Is 59⁹; *tracks of* א are those approved by him ψ 17⁵; or those traversed by him, ירעמון ירעמון 65¹² fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

† [עגם] vb. be grieved (NH id.; Aram. עגם, and עג (in Lexx.) id.; cf. perh. also As. *agamu*, be vexed Dl^{HWS} 16 (rare; cited under אמנ)); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. עגמתי . . . אמל לא Jb 30²⁸ was not my soul grieved for the poor? (|| עגמתי).

† [עגג] vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off (NH id., Pt. pass. restrained (esp. from marriage), also עגג anchor; א be imprisoned); — Impf. 2 fpl. עגגתי היות לאיש Ru 1¹³ would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?

עגג (√ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier WurzelWS 23 Lag^{BN} 49; on Gk. ἀγοφ cf. Lewy^{Friendw.} 8).

† עגור n. [m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; crane acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr^{NHS} 201); — ותור וסוס ועגור Je 8⁷; כסוס ועגור Is 38¹⁴ (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che^{Am}); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. † and take ע as adj. of סוס = twittering or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. עגור, Eth. 702: cry.

I, II, III. עד v. I. עדה. עד v. עוד.

עד v. עוד. עדה v. עוד.

עדר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَد count, reckon, عَد number, period; Aram. עדר time).

† [עדה] n.f. menstruation, so Vrss (prop. time, period); — pl. abs. עדיים Is 64⁴ i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טמא).

† עדיא, עדיא, עדיא n.pr.m. Iddo; — 1. father of an officer of Sol. עדיא I K 4¹⁴; אχελ, A Σαδωα, אL Αχιαβ. 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עדי Zc 1¹, עדיא ז' אδδω. 3. a Levite עדי I Ch 6⁶; א Aδε, אL Αδδω. 4. a priestly name עדיא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עדי) Ne 12¹; א etc. Αδαα; also עדיא v¹⁶ Kt (עדיא), Qr עדיא; א etc. Αδδαι, אL τφ Αδαι. 5. a seer עדי החזה 2 Ch 12¹⁶ = עדיא עדיא 2 Ch 13²²; א Aδ(δ)ω = עדיא 2 Ch 9²⁹, Ισηλ(δ).

עדר v. עוד.

† I. עדה vb. pass on, advance (Ar. (عَد) pass by, also run = Eth. 0220: pass by; Aram. עדי go along, go by (oft. for Heb. עדי), Aph. remove; Syr. ܥܕܐ pass by, come, c. fall upon); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. עדה Jb 28⁸ the fierce lion hath not advanced upon it (sc. the way). Hiph. Pt. עדיה Pr 25²⁰ removing a garment (cf. Gn 38¹⁰ א, Jon 3⁶ Heb. and א).

† I. עד and יעד (so alw.) n.m. perpetuity (=advancing time, cf. As. adū, time, at the present time); — 1. of past time: עד Jb 20⁴; Hb 3⁶ ancient mountains (cf. עולם 1). 2. of future time, לעד (usu. לעד) for ever: a. during lifetime, of king ψ 21⁷ Pr 29¹⁴; of others ψ 9¹⁰ 22²⁷ 61⁸ Pr 12¹⁰. b. of things, לעד בצור, לעד יחצבון Jb 19²⁴. c. of continuous existence, of nations, עדה (of Babylon, cf. עולם 2 e) Is 47⁷ (yet v. III. עד II 3); anger, לעד Am 1¹¹; elsewh. of divine existence, לעד Is 57¹⁵; 65¹⁶; attributes, לעד ψ 111^{1,2,10} 112^{2,3}; residence in Zion, עד 132¹⁴; law of God, לעד 19¹⁰; promise as to dynasty of David, לעד 89³⁰; עד 132¹²; inheritance of land, לעד 37²⁹; continuous relations between God and his people I Ch 28⁸ Is 64⁵ Mi 7¹⁸ לעד. e. phrases (see עולם 2 m): (ל)עולם ועד ψ 9⁶ 10¹⁶ 21⁵ 45^{7,18} 48¹⁴ 52¹⁰ 104⁵ 119⁴ 145^{1,2,21} Ex 15¹⁵ Mi 4⁵ Dn 12²; לעד לעולם ψ 111⁵ 148⁶; עד Is 45¹⁷. — Is 30⁸ rd. לעד (עדות) for a witness (ע עד Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לעד.

† II. עד n. [m.] booty, prey (upon which one advances, falls); — יאכל עד Gn 49²⁷ devour prey (|| שגל); עד שגל מרבה Is 33²³ prey of great spoil; לעד קימי Zp 3⁸ (of God) my rising up to the prey (Br^{MP}); עד אבי Is 9⁵ father (i.e. distributor) of booty (Hi Kn Kue Br^{MP} Du Che^{MP}; > Ges Ew Di al. everlasting father).

III. עד, in poetry עדי († Nu 24^{20,24} ψ 104²³ 147⁶ Jb 7⁴ 20⁵, and in עד עדי Is 26⁴ 65¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁸ 92⁸ 132^{12,14}; cf. אדי, אדי, prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עד, א; Sab. עד, מordtm^{EMG} 222 (1876), 27; DHM¹⁸⁸³ 414, As. adi Dl¹⁸¹ (Ar. عدا is except); perh. akin to عدا pass on, advance to, Kö¹¹ 304, 309. עדי prob. from ground-form 'addy, Ol¹²⁸³, 481 Kö¹¹ 300 f.; but Lag⁸⁷ m. II. 101-3, M¹¹⁴ h. I. 231 f., as plur. like אחר); — with sf. עדי Nu 23¹⁵ +, and עדי Mi 4⁵ +, etc., עד עדי + Jb 32¹²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עד עדי occurs;

2 Ch 26¹⁵; and (of future time) עד אשר אמך
†Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹. (b) with impf., usu. of
future time, Gn 27⁴ אשר תשוב חמת אחיך 29⁸
Ex 23³⁰ 24¹⁴ Lv 22⁴ Nu 11³⁰ 20¹⁷ 1 S 22³ Ho
5¹⁵ +; rarely of past time, Jon 4⁵ אשר יראה
עד אשר לראות, Ec 2³. So (of the future)
עד שׁ †Ct 2^{7.17} 3⁵ 4⁶ 8¹ ψ 123²; and קי
†Gn 49¹⁰ שׁ יבא אלהיך עד.

b. עד alone, until: (a) with pf., of past
time, Jos 2²² 4²⁰ עד עברנו 1 S 20⁴¹ עד הנדיל
2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 11¹⁶ Ez 28¹⁵; of the future (rare),
2 K 7³ מתנו עד, Ez 39¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶ ועם בלתי
עד (of the fut.), †Gn 24^{15.26} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹.
(b) with impf., of future time, 1 S 1²² (ellipt.:
cf. Ju 16², I 2 a (b) end), Is 22¹⁴ 26²⁰ 32¹⁵ 62^{1.7}
ψ 57² 71¹⁸ Jb 27⁴ +; of the past (rare), Ex 15¹⁶
עד יבסו גוי †Jos 10¹³ (poet.). עד יבסו עמך
עד יבסו עמך, v. 16 †Jos 10¹³ (poet.). עד יבסו גוי
עד יבסו גוי †ψ 73¹⁷.—N.B. In poetry, עד is sts. used
to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch,
or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110¹ (v. De)
עד יבסו גוי †Ho 10¹² Jb 14⁶
(but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 23²⁴
עד 4² ψ 71¹⁸ 1 I 2⁸ Jb 8²¹ (but rd. prob. with
Ew Hi Di Du al. עד he will yet, etc., under-
standing v²⁰ as present, not future).

2. While (rare: cf. I 2 b).—a. with pf.,
1 S 14¹⁰ עד דבר שאול †while Saul spake. b.
with impf., ψ 141¹⁰ עד אנכי עד אעבר עד
at the same time pass by. c. with ptc.,
Jb 1¹⁸ עד כדבר עד (but rd. prob. עד, as v. 16.17),
Ne 7². d. עד (without vb.) †Ct 1¹². So
עד while not = ere yet (of past time) †Pr 8²⁶
עד לא עשה ארץ (so עד לא, כל, oft., e. g.
Gn 24¹⁵ 2, Mt 1¹⁸); and עד אשר לא (of the
fut.) †Ec 12^{1.2.6} (cf. Talm. עד דלא, Mishn. עד
שלא).

3. Of degree, to the point that, so that even
(rare), Is 47⁷ Thou saidst, I shall be for ever
a lady, עד לא שמת אלה על לבך, to the point that
(going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not,
etc. (but Hi Che Du al. join עד בברת עד I shall
be for ever, a lady perpetually; v. 1. עד);
Jb 14⁶ (Di De Bu Du) to the point that he may
enjoy, etc., Is 22¹⁴ (Du). In Jos 17¹⁴ אשר
עד אשר עד, rd. because that (Ges
Buhl; cf. Di).

+III. עד, a strengthened form for עד,
found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most
of the above senses. Thus 1. of space: עד
עד 5⁹, עד ל כדברה, 1 Ch 13⁵ עד ל לבוא חמת
עד 2 Ch 26⁶; עד למורה הגיא, 1 Ch 4³⁰,

עד לשמים, 2 Ch 14¹²; עד לגר, 12¹⁷; עד למצד
2 Ch 28⁹ Ezr 9⁶.

2. Of time: עד לעולם 1 Ch 23²⁸ 28⁷; עד
עד למנחה הערב Ezr 9⁶ prob. during (Keil: Ges
Be with regard to, strengthened for ?); sq. inf.
עד לעלות המנחה 1 K 18²⁸; עד לבלות, 1 Ch 28²⁰
2 Ch 29²⁸; עד לבלתי, 2 Ch 24¹⁰ 31¹;
עד להשחית, 2 Ch 24¹⁰ 31¹;
עד לבנות, 32²⁴ (|| 2 K 20¹ לבנות alone); Ezr
10¹⁴ עד להשיב.

3. Of degree: עד למחנה גדול even unto (till
there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12²²; עד למעלה
עד למעלה 2 Ch 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸;
עד למאד 2 Ch 16¹⁴;
עד ללאון, 31³⁰ עד לרב, 29³⁰;
עד למה 36¹⁶.

עד עדינה Ec 4² Baer Ginsb (al. עד ענה), abbrev.
עד Ec 4³ (from עדינה, עד הינו; cf. NH עד
עד, e. g. Ned. 9¹⁰), adv. hitherto, still.

†II. עדו vb. ornament, deck oneself

(Aram. in deriv. עדו, ornament; cf. perh.
עדו, scurf, scab; Ar. عَدَوِي mange, scab,
etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], عدى
broad stone for covering grave, etc., Lane
1070);—Qal Pf. 2 fs. עדו Ez 2⁴⁰; Impf. 3 fs.
עדו Is 61¹⁰ והעד Ho 2¹⁵; 2 fs. עדו Je 4³⁰
31⁴ והעד Ez 16¹³; 1 s. sf. עדו v¹¹; Imv. ms.
עדו Jb 40¹⁰;—ornament; usu. 1. a. reflex.,
deck oneself with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments,
of bride Is 61¹⁰ (sim.; cf. הלביש v^a); fig. of Isr.
Ho 2¹⁵ Je 31⁴; Jerus. Je 4³⁰ (c. acc. cogn.; || לבש),
Ez 16¹³ כדפיגשו in || clause), 23⁴⁰ (c. acc. cogn.).
b. metaph., עדו גאון וגו, Jb 40¹⁰ deck now
thyself [Job] with majesty. 2. c. 2 acc.,
עדו Ez 16¹¹ and I decked thee [Jerus.]
with finery (? rd. Hiph. ו).
עדו n. pr. f. (ornament; or (Ar. عَدْوِي,
عَدْوِي morning) Ⓟ Ad(a);—wife, 1. of Lamech
Gn 4^{19.20.22} (J). 2. of Esau 36^{2.4.10.12.16} (P²).

עדו n. [m.] coll. ornaments (with which
one is decked);—ע' abs. Is 49²⁸ עדו Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰;
cstr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. עדו Ex 33⁴ +, עדו Ex 33⁶,
etc.;—ornaments: 1. of women 2 S 1²⁴ (ע' וזהב),
Je 2²²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (ע' וזהב),
Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. ה), Is 49²⁸ (sim.).—
עדו עדו Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. עדו עדו unto men-
struation (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg.
נפשי עדו, Toy. עדו ψ 103² [sf. ref. to נפשי עדו] is
dub., Ⓟ τ. επιβυπιαν σου [rdg. עדו? this usu. c.

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אל, in that the limit is included, as in Ar. حتى Fl¹ Schr. 1. 22): **I. prep. 1. of space**:—a. Gn 11²¹ ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12⁹ 13¹² + oft., Is 8⁸ עד צואר יגיע, 15⁴ עד נשמע כולם, 25¹² 26⁶ באו מים עד נפש, 69⁹ אמונתך עד שחקים ψ 36⁶ (cf. Jon 2⁶ Mi 1⁹ Je 4^{10.10}), 90³ חָשַׁב אָנֹכִי עַד דְּבַא דְבַא, Jb 11⁷, etc.; pregn. ψ 118²⁷ וְגוֹ' אָסְרוּ חָג עַד גּוֹ' bind ... (and lead) up to ...; Is 57⁹ עַד כְּרַחֵק *even to* afar (1 מן); with the goal a person, Ex 22⁹ עֲדֵיךָ כָּל-בֶּשֶׂר 1 S 9⁹ ψ 65³ יבא דבר שניהם, Is 45²⁴ Jb 4⁴, חָשַׁב עַד אֵל, stronger than 'שָׁבוּ אֵלַי'; poet. Nu 24²⁰ וְאֶחָרֵיתוֹ shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v²⁴; rarely with verbs of attending, Nu 23¹⁸ הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד, Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸ (usu. אל). Before another prep., 1 S 7¹¹ עַד מִתְחַת לִי, K 4¹² עַד מַעְבְּרֵי לִי, Ez 41²⁰ עַד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4², and even (si vera l.) 2 K 9²⁰: cf. Ne 3^{16.26} עַד נִכְחַת, Ju 19¹⁰ +.

b. In the combin. (א) ... מִן, as Gn 10¹⁹ מִצִּידוֹן מִצִּידוֹן ... עַד עֵזָה + oft. (v. מן 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of classes of objects, to express the idea of both ... and, as Gn 19⁴ מִנְּעוֹר וְעַד זָקֵן *from young to old* (inclusively) = both young and old (v. מן 5 b); without מן, *even to* = including, Lv 11²² Nu 8⁴ *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18⁴.

2. Of time: a. (a) *even to, until* Gn 8⁶ *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12⁶ *unto* the 14th day, etc., v^{15.16}, etc.; Ex 12⁶ עַד הַיּוֹם, Gn 19^{27.28} עַד הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 26²³ 32²³, both + oft.; עד בקר sq. inf. Ex 40²⁷ Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12¹⁰ (+ 15 t.), 16²³ + (11 t.); so Ex 18^{12.14} +, poet. עַד עֶרֶב עַד שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים; Gn 13¹⁵ + oft.; עד עולם, 2 K 4³⁰; Is 13³⁰; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלִי, ad fin. And sq. another prep., Lv 23¹⁶ עַד אַחַר הַשֶּׁבֶת, Ne 13⁹ עַד אַחַר הַשֶּׁבֶת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6³¹ עַד הַבֶּקֶר; cf. (b) end. (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8⁷ 32²⁵ עַד עֹלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר, 33³ 34⁵, and esp. of future time, as 3¹⁹ עַד שׁוֹבֶיךָ *until* thy returning, 19²² 27⁴ Dt 7^{20.22} 20²⁰ 22² 28^{20.22},—both + oft.; cf. עד הפנים Ju 3²⁵ +; ... עד תם Lv 25²⁰ + 10 t.; עד בְּלוֹתָם (ם); Dt 2¹⁵ +; עד בְּלִיָּה + 2 K 13^{17.19} Ezr 9¹⁴; (ם); 1 S 15¹⁰ Je 9¹⁵ +; עד אור הבקר Ju 16² +; also in the sq. inf. Dt 7²⁴ (cf. 28⁴⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁰ 2 K 3²⁵ 10¹⁷ 24²⁰ [|| Je 52² 'הַשְּׁלִיכֵנִי]); on the anom. ה', v. Dr, rd. prob. ה'); and most prob. (cf.

Kö^{11.688}) in שָׁרִיד לוֹ (לְהֵם) Dt 3³ (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשָּׂאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in (ם) עד בא(ם), Gn 43²³ Ex 22²⁵ Nu 10²¹ הָקִימוּ הַבָּמֹת *used to set up the tab. against* their coming, 2 K 16¹¹, Ez 33²²; cf. 2 S 17²². Ellipt. Ju 16² וְהִנָּנְתוּ עִירָא (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr¹¹⁰). (c) with various adverbs of time (q. v.), as עַד אָנָּה, עַד מָחָי, עַד הַנֶּה, עַד הַנָּה, עַד פְּמָה פְּמָה (v. מָחָי 4 b). (d) to suggest also *degree* (cf. 3), עַד אֵין מְקוֹם, until there is no place Is 5⁵ עַד אֵין מְקוֹם, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰; cf. Lv 26¹⁸ וְאִם עַד-אֵלֶּהָ and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. εως: so oft. Aram. עַד, حَتَّى, while), 2 K 9²² what is peace עַד רָבַע עַד וְנִינִי אֵין בְּפֶה עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? Jb 20⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? during a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Ex 33²³ Jb 7¹⁹ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Jon 4².

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), 2 K 9²² what is peace עַד רָבַע עַד וְנִינִי אֵין בְּפֶה עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? Jb 20⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? during a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Ex 33²³ Jb 7¹⁹ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Jon 4².

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), 2 K 9²² what is peace עַד רָבַע עַד וְנִינִי אֵין בְּפֶה עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? Jb 20⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? during a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Ex 33²³ Jb 7¹⁹ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Jon 4².

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), 2 K 9²² what is peace עַד רָבַע עַד וְנִינִי אֵין בְּפֶה עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? Jb 20⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? during a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Ex 33²³ Jb 7¹⁹ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Jon 4².

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), 2 K 9²² what is peace עַד רָבַע עַד וְנִינִי אֵין בְּפֶה עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? Jb 20⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, etc. ? during a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Ex 33²³ Jb 7¹⁹ עַד דְּוֹרָא עַד דְּוֹרָא, Jon 4².

II. Conj. 1. until:—a. עַד אֲשֶׁר *until* that: (a) with pf., of past time, Ex 32³⁰ וְרָחַק עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָתָּ, Dt 2¹⁴ עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָתָּ, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁶ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17^{20.22} 21¹⁶; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of future time (the 'future perfect', Dr¹⁷), 2 S 17¹² (of degree), Ez 34²¹. So עַד אֲשֶׁר (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3⁴⁴; עַד גִּבְרִיָּל מְאֹד + Gn 26¹⁵ 41⁶ 2 S 23²⁰

2 Ch 26¹⁵; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אֵם + Gn 28¹⁵ Nu 32¹⁷ Is 6¹¹. (b) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27⁴⁴ חִמַּת אֲחִיךָ עַד, 29⁹ Ex 23³⁰ 24¹⁴ Lv 22⁴ Nu 11³⁰ 20¹⁷ 1 S 22³ Ho 5¹⁶ +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4⁴ אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה עַד till he should see, Ec 2³. So (of the future) עַד + Ct 2^{7.17} 3⁵ 4⁸ 8⁴ ψ 123²; and עַד כִּי + Gn 49¹⁰ שִׁילַח עַד קָרִיבָא שִׁילַח עַד.

b. עַד alone, until: (a) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2²² 4² עָרַבְרַבְנוּ עַד, 1 S 20⁴¹ הִנְדִּיל לָנוּ עַד, 2 S 21¹⁰ 1 K 11¹⁶ Ez 28¹⁵; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7³ מִתְּנֶה עַד, Ez 39¹⁵ Dn 11³⁶ וְעַתָּה עַד, 2 K 7³ מִתְּנֶה עַד (of the fut.), + Gn 24^{29.30} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹. So אֵם (of the fut.), + Gn 24^{29.30} Is 30¹⁷ Ru 2²¹. (b) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1²² (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16², I 2 a (b) end), Is 22¹⁴ 26³⁰ 32¹⁵ 62¹⁷ ψ 57⁷ 71¹⁸ Jb 27⁵ +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15¹⁶ עַד יִבֹּר עִמָּךְ עַד, v¹⁶ Jos 10¹³ (poet.) וְיָקֻם גְּוִי עַד יְעוֹבֵר עִמָּךְ עַד, ψ 73¹⁷.—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110¹ (v. De) עַד אֲשֶׁר תִּבְרָךְ הָרִים לְרִנְנָתְךָ עַד, Ho 10¹³ Jb 14⁶ (but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49¹⁰ Nu 23²⁴ Is 42⁴ ψ 71¹⁸ 112⁸ Jb 8²¹ (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du al. עַד he will yet, etc., understanding v³⁰ as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. I 2 b):—a. with pf., 1 S 14¹⁰ עַד דִּבֶּר שִׂאוּל עַד while Saul spake. b. with impf., ψ 141¹⁰ עַד אֲנֹכִי עַד אֲעֻבֵר עַד while I at the same time pass by. c. with ptc., Jb 1¹⁸ עַד וְהָ מְדַבֵּר עַד (but rd. prob. עַד, as v^{16.17}), Ne 7⁷. d. עַד (without vb.) + Ct 1¹². So עַד לא while not = ere yet (of past time) + Pr 8²⁶ עַד לא עָשָׂה אֲרָץ עַד (so עַד לא, oft., e. g. Gn 24¹⁵ X, Mt 1¹⁸); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לא (of the fut.) + Ec 12^{1.2.6} (cf. Talm. עַד דִּלָּא, Mishn. עַד שִׁלָּא).

3. Of degree, to the point that, so that even (rare), Is 47⁷ Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לִבָּהּ עַד לֹא שָׂמַתְנִי אֵלֶּה עַד לִבָּהּ (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du al. join עַד לִבָּהּ I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. I. עַד); Jb 14⁶ (Di De Bu Du) to the point that he may enjoy, etc., Is 22¹⁴ (Du). In Jos 17¹⁴ עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד because that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

+ III. עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus 1. of *space*: עַד 5⁵, עַד לְ מְדִבְרָה, 1 Ch 13⁵; Jos 13⁶ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵; עַד לְ מְדִבְרָה הַגָּאָה, 2 Ch 26⁸; עַד לְ מְדִבְרָה הַגָּאָה, 1 Ch 4³⁰,

עַד לְשָׁמַיִם, 2 Ch 14¹²; עַד לְנֶגֶד, 12¹⁷; עַד לְמַצְדָּה, 2 Ch 28⁹ Ezr 9⁵.

2. Of *time*: עַד לְעוֹלָם, 1 Ch 23²⁵ 28⁷; עַד עַד לְמַחְזָה הָעוֹרֵב, Ezr 9⁴; עַד לְמַחְזָה הָעוֹרֵב, Ezr 10¹⁴ prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be with regard to, strengthened for ?); sq. inf. עַד לְעוֹלָם הַמִּנְחָה, 1 Ch 28²⁰; עַד לְבַלְיָהּ, 2 Ch 24¹⁰ 31¹; עַד לְמָוֶת, 2 Ch 29²⁰; עַד לְמָוֶת, 32²⁴ (|| 2 K 20¹ לְמָוֶת alone); Ezr 10¹⁴ עַד לְהָשִׁיב עַד.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמִנְחָה גְּדוֹלָה even unto (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12²²; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 2 Ch 16¹² 17¹² 26⁶; עַד לְמֵאֵד, 2 Ch 16¹⁴; עַד לְשִׁמְחָה, 29²⁰; עַד לְאֵין, 31³⁰; עַד לְמֵרָמָה, 36¹⁶.

עַדְנָה Ec 4² Baer Ginsb (al. עַדְנָה), abbrev. עַדְנָה Ec 4³ (from עַדְנָה, עַדְנָה; cf. NH עַדְנָה, e. g. Ned. 9¹⁰), adv. hitherto, still.

† II. עָרָה vb. ornament, deck oneself (Aram. in deriv. עִידָה, ornament; cf. perh. עִידָה, scurf, scab; Ar. عَرَى mange, scab, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عَدَى broad stone for covering grave, etc., Lane 1079);—Qual Pf. 2 fs. וְעָרִית Ez 23⁴⁰; Impf. 3 fs. וְעָרִית Is 61¹⁰ וְעָרִית Ho 2¹⁵; 2 fs. וְעָרִית Je 4³⁰ 31⁴ וְעָרִית Ez 16¹²; 1 s. sf. וְעָרִית v¹¹; Impv. ms. וְעָרִית Jb 40¹⁰;—ornament; usu. 1. a. reflex., deck oneself with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61¹⁰ (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v³); fig. of Isr. Ho 2¹⁵ Je 31⁴; Jerus. Je 4³⁰ (c. acc. cogn.; || לְבַשׁ), Ez 16¹³ (עָרִית in || clause), 23⁴⁰ (c. acc. cogn.). b. metaph., עָרִיתָ נְאֻם וְנָר עָרִיתָ נְאֻם Jb 40¹⁰ deck now thyself [Job] with majesty. 2. c. 2 acc., עָרִיתָ עָרִיתָ Ez 16¹¹ and I decked thee [Jerus.] with finery (! rd. High. 'א).

† עָרָה n.pr.f. (ornament; or (Ar. عَرِيَّة, عَرِيَّة morning) Ⓞ Ad(θ)a;—wife, 1. of Lamech Gn 4^{19.20.22} (J). 2. of Esau 36^{24.10.12.16} (PB).

† עָרִית n.[m.] coll. ornaments (with which one is decked);—ע' abs. Is 49¹⁸ עָרִית Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰; cstr. 2 S 1²⁴ +; sf. עָרִית Ex 33⁴ +, עָרִית Ex 33⁵, etc.;—ornaments: 1. of women 2 S 1²⁴ (ע' וְהָב), Je 2²²; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4³⁰ (ע' וְהָב), Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴⁰ (all acc. cogn. c. עָרָה), Is 49¹⁸ (sim.).—עָרִית עָרִית Ez 16⁷, rd. prob. עָרִית עָרִית unto menstruation (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. [נְמִשֵּׁי עָרִית]), Toy. עָרִית 103⁵ [sf. ref. to נְמִשֵּׁי עָרִית] is dub., Ⓞ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אֲנִי? ? this usu. c.

נַשֵּׁט; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. ער) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. 2. of men Ex 33^{4,5,6} (JE). 3. in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7²⁰ (ערי'ו), sf. ref. to silver and gold, v¹⁹). 4. *trappings* of horse ψ 32⁹ (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבָלִם עַד יִבָּל אֲלֶיךָ must be curbed till he can be brought, etc.

† עדיאל n.pr.m. (an ornament is El; cf. Sab. n.pr. עראל Hal^{51,2}); — 1. a Simeonite I Ch 4³⁶, ⓐ Αδριαλ, ⓑ Λαδριαλ. 2. a priest 9¹², ⓐ Αδριαλ. 3. father of officer, David's time 27²⁵, ⓐ Ωδριαλ.—Cf. Gray^{Prov. N. 225, 21}.

† עדירה n.pr.m. ('has decked himself); — 1. father of a Judaeen captain 2 Ch 23¹, ⓐ Αδρια, Α Αδρια, ⓑ Λαδρια (genit.). Elsewhere עדירה: 2. grandfather of Josiah 2K 22¹, ⓐ Εδεια, Α Ιεδια, ⓑ Λ Οδρια (genit.). 3. a Levite I Ch 6²⁵, ⓐ Αδρια, Α ⓑ Λ Αδ(α)ια. 4. a Benjamite 8²¹, ⓐ Αβια, Α Αλια, ⓑ Λ Αδρια. 5. a priest 9¹² Ne 11¹², ⓐ Αδρια(ς). 6. two with foreign wives: a. Ezr 10²⁰, ⓐ Αδα, ⓑ Λ Αδριας. b. v²⁰, ⓐ Αδρια, ⓑ Λ Αδριας. 7. a Judahite Ne 11⁶, ⓐ Οδ(ε)ια, ⓑ Λ Αδρια.

† עדירת n.pr.loc. town of Judah in the שפלה Jos 15²⁶, ⓐ Α Αδριαβαιμ, ⓑ Λ Αγεθβαιμ.

I. ערה v. עד. II. III. ערה v. עוד.

עוד v. עדת עדות. עדר v. עד(ו), [עדה].

ערה v. עדירה(ו), עדיאל, ערי.

ערה v. עדים. עדוא v. עדיא.

ערה v. עדיתיים.

I. ערל (√ of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَل act equitably (so Thes), or As. edlu, hero).

† ערלי n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁰, ⓐ Αδα, ⓑ Λ Αδλ.

II. ערל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَل turn aside, whence ערלם = retreat, refuge, so Lag^{Bx 14}, cf. Dr^{Sm. p. 293} Buhl^{Geogr. 97}).

† ערלם n.pr.loc. old Canaanite city, ⓐ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12¹⁴ (D), in the שפלה 15²⁶ (P; ⓑ Λ Αδολλαμ), cf. Mi 1¹⁵ Ne 11²⁰; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11⁷ (Οδολλαμ); מצרת מצרת v⁹ (rd. מצרת מצרת, site prob. 'Id-el-Miye ('Aid el-Ma), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm^{Geogr. 729} Buhl^{Geogr. 198} and reff.

† ערקמי adj.gent. Adullamite; — ע אש Gn 38¹, הָע as subst. v^{12,20}.

I. ערן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَن mollities, languor, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. ערנא (good) fortune Cook⁹⁰; NH ערין luxuriosus).

† I. [ערן] n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. ערנים luxuries 2 S 1²⁴ si vera l. (rd. perh. קרינים [קרין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51²⁴ he hath filled his belly מצרני from my dainties (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מצרני); ⓐ Gf Rothst join with foll.: from my dainties hath he thrust me forth; fig. of delights of worshipping 'ו, נחל ערניך ψ 36⁶ (|| דרשן ביתך).

† [ערן] vb.denom. Hithp. luxuriate (NH Pi. delight (act.), so Syr. حَمَى); — Impf. 3 mpl. ויהערעננ בטובך Ne 9²⁵ and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וישמנו וישמנו).

† II. ערן n.pr.m. Levite name 2 Ch 29¹² (ⓐ Ιω(α)δωρ), 31¹⁵ (ⓐ Οδομ, ⓑ Λ Ιαδωρ).

† ערנא n.pr.m. 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10³⁰ (Ginsb; ערנא van d. H. Baer), ⓐ Αδωαρ, ⓑ Λ Εδωα. 2. Ne 12⁴, ⓐ Αδωαρ, ⓑ Λ Εδωαρ.

† ערנא n.f. delight; — Gn 18¹² (sexual).

† ערנא n.pr.m. 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17¹⁴, ⓐ Εδωα(α)ς. 2. a Manassite I Ch 12²¹, prob. (rdg. 'y, with Codd., for ערנא; van d. H. ערנא, ⓐ Εδωα). — Vid. also ערנא.

† I. [ערין] adj. voluptuous; — fs. ערין as subst. Is 47⁸, of Bab. personified, (thou) voluptuous one. — ערין העצנו 2 S 23⁸, read ערין אחר חניתו, || I Ch 11¹¹ Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb¹⁰⁰.

† II. ערין n.pr.m. 1. in ע⁷, returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁵ = Ne 7²⁰, Ezr 8⁶, ⓐ Αδ(δ)ω, Ηδ(ε)ω, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10¹⁷, ⓐ Ηδ(ε)ω, Αδω.

† ערין n.pr.m. Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to I Ch 11⁴², ⓐ Αδ(ε)ωα.

† [מצרני] n.[m.] dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מצרני מצרני Gn 49²⁰ (poem) royal dainties; מצרנים למצרנים La 4⁵ those who ate (acc. to dainties) daintily; more gen. ויתן למצרני לנפשך Pr 29¹⁷ he shall give delight to thy soul (|| ויניחך). — מצרנות, v. p. 588, also sub ענד.

II. ערן (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. edinu, plain (in word-lists), Schr^{OOT Ga 2, 8}, Df^{Pa 7, 1}; other views v. Di^{Ga 2, 8}).

† III. **עֵרְן** n.pr.terr. (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵרְן);—district in which lay garden of ' , home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּפֶּעַל בְּנֵי בְעֵרְן Gn 2^s, river יֵצָא מֵעַיִן 4¹⁶; עַיִן 2¹⁵ 3^{22,24} (all © Eδεμ); cf. עַיִן Ez 36³⁶ Jo 2^s and קֵצַע Is 51^s (|| לְבָרֵךְ), all sim. of fertility; עַיִן הַיְאֵלָהִים Ez 28¹², עַיִן עַיִן 31³; עַיִן 16.18.18 (© Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

† **עֵרְן** n.pr. (? urb. et) terr. conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵרְן; pointed עֵרְן, to differentiate from III. עַיִן, cf. WMM ^{Ar. u. Syr.} 21);—בְּנֵי-עַיִן 2 K 19¹² (© ^{vioûs} Eδεμ)=Is 37¹² (in Telassar), 'yalone Ez 27²² (+ הָרָן וְכַנְהָה); prob.=*(Bit)Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr ^{COT 2 K 19, 12} D1 Pa 283f.—עַיִן עַיִן, v. p. 112.

עֵרְן v. עֵרְנָה, עֵרְן prep. sub I. עֵרְנָה. עֵרְנָה v. עֵרְנָה sub I. עֵרְן. עֵרְרָה v. II. עֵרְרָה sub II. עֵרְרָה.

† [**עֵרְרָה**] vb. remain over, be in excess, syn. of סָרַח q.v., only PH (NH id., Aram. עֵרְרָה superior (to); Ar. عَدَفَ be profuse, IV. let down veil, or curtain, etc.; عَدَفَ plentifulness);—**Qal** Pt. סָרַח הָעֵרְרָה Ex 26¹² the surplus (of curtains) that remains over, so f. הָעֵרְרָה v¹², and הָעֵרְרָה as subst. v¹² the excess in (ב) length; הָעֵרְרָה = the surplus of food Ex 16²², of price of field Lv 25²⁷; הָעֵרְרָה those over and above, Nu 3^{46,49}, cf. v⁴⁸ (no על-). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הָעֵרְרָה Ex 16¹⁸ have a surplus (of manna; opp. הִחְסִיר).

† I. [**עֵרְרָה**] vb. prob. (si vera l.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. عَجَّر, عَجَّر (rare)=Heb. עָוַר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. arrange, order);—**Qal** Inf. cstr. לְעֵרְרָה I Ch 12²⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v²²; this mng. also © B); but < Codd. לְעֵרְרָה (cf. v^{15,22,23}, van d. H. v^{17,21,23}), so Kau Buhl; Pt. pl. cstr. לְעֵרְרָה עֵרְרָה v²⁰ (van d. H. v²⁰), rd. עֵרְרָה (q.v. v²⁴) © Kau; see עָוַר.

† **עֵרְרָה** n.pr.m. son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, my help is God = Heb. עֵרְרָה q.v.; so Ne ^{Am. Jour. Sem. Lang.} 211 (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray ^{Prop. N.} 309; cf. OAr. עֵרְרָה CIGann ^{JAA, 1883, Feb.-Mar., 139, No. 13});—I S 18¹⁹ (© A ἰηλ, © L Eδρηλ), 2 S 21⁸ (© Σπει, A Eσδρη, © L E(ρ)).

† II. [**עֵרְרָה**] vb. hoe (NH id.; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَّر مَعْدُور pick, hoe, Cuhe معدور also Dozy ^{ll. 101b}); cf. F1 ^{kl. Schr. ll. 628});—**Niph.**

Impf. 3 ms. לֹא יַעֲדֵר Is 5⁶ it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed (|| יִזְכֵּר); 3 mpl. בְּמַעֲדֵר יַעֲדֵרִין 7²² which used to be hoed with the hoe (subj. הַהָרִים).

† **מַעֲדֵר** n.[m.] hoe Is 7²², v. foregoing.

† III. [**עֵרְרָה**] vb. **Niph.** be lacking, fall (Ar. عَدَرَ remain or lag behind);—**Niph.** Pf. all c. לֹא, 3 ms. יַעֲדֵר לָהֶם I S 30¹⁹ not anything was lacking to them; יַעֲדֵר none was lacking 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of ' , Zp 3^s he doth not fail; 3 fs. יַעֲדֵרָה Is 34¹⁶ no wild beast is lacking. **Pt.** f. יַעֲדֵרָה Is 59¹⁵ truth has become lacking. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲדֵרוּ דָבָר I K 5⁷ they left nothing lacking.

† I. **עֵרְרָה** n.m. ^{Gn 28, 2} flock, herd (NH id.; Aram. עֵרְרָה; on © Γαδερ Gn 35¹⁶ (=ϕ v²¹) v. Lag ^{BN 76f.}, who assigns 'y therefore, plausibly, to III. עֵרְרָה (عَدَرَ), as lagging, loitering);—ע abs. Gn 32^{17,17} +, cstr. Ct 4¹ +; sf. עֵרְרָה Is 40¹¹ +; pl. עֵרְרָה Gn 29³ +, cstr. עֵרְרָה Mi 5⁷ +, etc.;—**1. flock:** a. of sheep, עֵרְרָה Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, עֵרְרָה Jo 1¹⁶; cf. Gn 29^{2,2,2} 30⁴ (all J), I S 17²⁴ Je 51²² Mal 1¹⁴; || עֵרְרָה Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²²; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32²²; עֵרְרָה Ct 6⁶=4² (ins. prob. הָרָה); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ (מַעֲדָה), Zp 2⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ ψ 78¹²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (|| עֵרְרָה, יהוה, v¹⁷, so עֵרְרָה Zc 10². **b.** of goats, הָעֵרְרָה Ct 4⁶. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24³ Ct 1⁷. **2. herds, flocks and herds:** a. incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32^{17,17-17,20} (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b.** specif. עֵרְרָה Jo 1¹⁶.—**m.** מַעֲדֵרָה v. p. 154 supr.

† II. **עֵרְרָה** n.pr.m. (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֵרְרוּ=Ar. عَجَّر Lzb³²⁷);—a Levite I Ch 23²² 24³⁰, © Aδαθ, Ηλα, A © L Eδερ.

† III. **עֵרְרָה** n.pr.loc. in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; © Aπα, A Eδραι, © L Eβερ.

† [**עֵרְרָה**] n.pr.m. a Benjamite, עֵרְרָה I Ch 8¹⁸; © Ωηδ, A Ωδερ, © L Aδαρ.

† [**עֵרְרָה**] n.f. lentile (NH עֵרְרָה id.; Löw No. 140; Ar. عَدَس; on formation v. Lag ^{BN 60});—pl. עֵרְרָה growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²⁰ Ez 4⁹; עֵרְרָה Gn 25²⁴ (J) pottage of lentiles.

עֵרְרָה v. עֵרְרָה.
עֵב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَاب, غيب be absent, hidden, of sun, set; غَابَة hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. عَد; hence obscuring clouds, cf. NH עֵב, Aram. עֵבָה cloud(s)).

< **Hiph. Qr Bu.** **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. העיר 2 K 17¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁴; העיר Gn 43³; 2 ms. העירָה Ne 9²⁴; העירָה Ex 19²³; 1 s. העירָתי Dt 4²⁶ Je 42¹⁹; 3 mpl. העירָו Ne 9²⁶, etc.; *Impf.* וְהִעִירָו 2 K 17¹³ Zc 3⁶; 3 fs. sf. וְהִעִירָנִי Jb 29¹¹ + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* הִעִירָו Gn 43³ + 4 t.; *Imv.* הִעִירָו Ex 19²¹ + 2 t. *Imv. Pt.* מִעִירָו Dt 32¹⁶.—1. *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21^{10,13}; in favour of Jb 29¹¹ La 2¹³ (Qr); c. יָן 2 Mal 2¹⁴. 2. *cause to testify, take as witness, invoke*, c. acc. pers. Is 8³ Je 32^{10,25,44}; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. הארץ ואת השמים את השמים ואת הארץ + אַגַּי against Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁹ 31²⁸. 3. *protest, affirm solemnly, warn*: subj. men, abs. Je 6¹⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; c. אַגַּי pers. Gn 43^{3,3} (J) Ex 19²¹ (E) 1 S 8^{9,9} 1 K 2⁴² 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9²⁶ 13²¹ Je 42¹⁹ Am 3¹³; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, אַגַּי subj., c. אַגַּי pers., Ex 19²³ (J) Dt 8¹⁹ 2 K 17¹³ Ne 9^{26,30} Je 11^{7,7} Zc 3⁶ ψ 50⁷ 81⁹; *enjoin solemnly*, c. אַגַּי pers. + acc. rei עֲרֹוֹת 2 K 17¹⁵ Ne 9²⁴, דברים Dt 32⁴⁶. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִעִירָו consec. Ex 21²⁹ (E) *impers. and protest be entered*, c. אַגַּי pers.

† III. [עֲרֹוֹה] **n.f.** only pl. MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֲרֹוֹת Dt 4⁶ 6²⁰; sf. (of אַ), עֲרֹוֹתֵי ψ 132¹² (Ges⁹¹ⁿ), עֲרֹוֹתֵי Dt 6¹⁷ ψ 25¹⁰ 99⁷ 119², עֲרֹוֹתֵי 78⁵⁶, עֲרֹוֹתֵי 93⁵ 119^{22,24,46,69,79,98,119,125,138,146,162,167,168} (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֲרֹוֹת, reading עֲרֹוֹת עֲרֹוֹת, or regarding for E as contr. from עֲרֹוֹת, pl. of עֲרֹוֹת [Sta¹ SS Buhl]; v. also Dr¹ 4, 45; Dt 4⁴⁶ 6^{17,20} are redactional).

† עֲרֹוֹת and עֲרֹוֹה **n.f.** testimony;—ע' abs. Ex 16²⁴ +, cstr. ψ 19⁸ +; pl. sf. עֲרֹוֹתֵי 119¹⁴ +, cstr. עֲרֹוֹתֵי Je 44²³ + 4 t.;—1. *testimony of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge*, ה' לָחַת ה' Ex 31¹⁸ 32¹⁶ 34²⁹ (P), ה' 25^{16,21} 40²⁰ (P); ark as containing tables, ה' אָרוֹן 25²² 26^{33,34} 30^{6,26} 39³⁵ 40^{3,5,21} Nu 4⁵ 7⁹⁰ (all P), Jos 4¹⁶ (JE; Kuebrith [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), ה' הארץ Ex 31⁷ (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי ה' 16²⁴ 30³⁶ Nu 17^{19,25} (P); ה' על Ex 27²¹ (= ה' Lv 24³), 30⁶ Lv 16¹³ (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, ה' מִשְׁכַּן ה' tabernacle of the testimony Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{60,63,63} 10¹¹ (P); so אָהֵל ה' 9¹⁶ 17^{22,23} 18² (P) 2 Ch 24⁶. 2. the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony of God*: ψ 19⁸ 119⁹⁸ 122⁴; || ה' הוֹדָה 78⁵; || חֶקֶל 81⁹. In titles, עֲרֹוֹת ע' = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; חֲקִיּוֹת etc. 1 K 2³ 2 K 2³ = 2 Ch 34³¹ (+ חֲקִיּוֹת etc.), Je 44²³; חֲקִיּוֹת etc. 1 Ch 29¹⁹; מִצְוֹת Ne 9²⁴; pl. of

contents of covenant 2 K 17¹⁶; pl. elsewh. ψ 119^{14,31,36,59,111,129,144,157}. Vid. also III. [עֲרֹוֹה].—For הִעִירָו 2 K 11¹² = 2 Ch 23¹¹ rd. prob. הִעִירָוֹת (cf. 2 S 1¹⁰ We al.).

† הִעִירָו **n.f.** testimony, attestation;—**1.** *testimony, prophet. injunction*, || הוֹדָה Is 8^{16,20}. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4⁷ (> fixed usage Buhl^{16a}).

† I. [עֲרֹוֹה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. عَرَوَى);—

Niph. Pf. 1 s. נִעְרֹוֹתֵי Is 21³ ψ 38⁷; *Pt. cstr.* נִעְרֹוֹת Pr 12⁸; f. cstr. נִעְרֹוֹת 1 S 20³⁰ (but rd. נִעְרֹוֹת @ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || שָׁחָה ψ 38⁷; || נִבְהַל Is 21³; נִעְרֹוֹת Pr 12⁸ one *perverted of mind*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. עָרָה, subj. אַי:—La 3⁹ my paths hath he twisted; וְעָרָה Is 24¹ its surface will he distort (בִּזְמַקְס הָאָרֶץ ||). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יָשַׁר הָעֵרְוִיתִי Jb 33²⁷ the right have I perverted (|| הִטָּאָה); so 3 pl. אָתְּ דִּרְבָּקָם Je 3²¹.

† I. עָרָה **n.f.** distortion, ruin;—עָרָה עָרָה Ez 21²³ (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24¹).

† עֲרֹוֹת **n.pl. abstr.** distorting, warping (for עֲרֹוֹתִים);—רַחַם עֲרֹוֹתִים Is 19¹⁴ temper of distorting, i. e. warped judgment.

† עֲרֹוֹת **n.[m.]** ruin, heap of ruins;—ע' abs. Jb 30²⁴, cstr. Mi 1⁶; pl. עֲרֹוֹת (Aram. form) 3¹², but עֲרֹוֹת in the quotation Je 26¹⁸, and ψ 79¹.

† מַעֲרֹוֹת **n.[m.]** ruin (si vera l.);—הַיְהִיָּה מַעֲרֹוֹת סַפְלָה consec. Is 17¹ Damascus shall become a ruinous heap (but del. מ' @ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוֹרָה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَرَى err from the way, Eth. ሰፋፋ: err; distinct from I. עוּה, cf. Lag^{m. l.} 236 f. Dr^{18,20,30} Gerber⁸⁰).

† עוֹרָה **n.m.** Is 22¹⁴ iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע' abs. Ex 21¹³ +; עוֹרָה 2 K 7⁹ ψ 51⁷; cstr. עוֹרָה Gn 15¹⁶ +; עוֹרָה 1 Ch 21⁸; sf. עוֹרָה Gn 4¹³ + (2 S 16¹² read בְּעֵינַי עוֹרָה Ho 9⁷ +; עוֹרָה ψ 103³; עוֹרָה Nu 15³¹ (Ges⁹¹ⁿ), etc.; pl. עוֹרָוֹת abs. ψ 130³ +, cstr. Jb 13²⁶ +; עוֹרָה abs. ψ 65⁴; cstr. Lv 16²¹ +; sf. עוֹרָוֹתֵי Is 43²⁴, עוֹרָוֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14³⁴ +, etc.; also עוֹרָוֹתֵי Ez 28¹⁸; עוֹרָוֹתֵי Is 64⁶ +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—1. *iniquity*, Jb 15⁵ 20²⁷ Je 11¹⁰ 14⁷ 16¹⁷ La 2¹⁴ Ez 7¹²; || חַמָּאָה 1 S 20¹ Jb 13²⁸ Is 5¹⁸ 43²⁴ 59³ Je 5²⁵ 16¹⁰ La 4^{6,13} Dn 9¹⁶ Ho 4⁸ 13¹²; || מִשְׁעַל Jb 14¹⁷ 31²³ ψ 107¹⁷ Is 50¹ 53³; || אֲשַׁמָּה Ez 9^{6,7,13}; || רַעָה Jb 22⁵ Ho 7¹. a. ע' עֲרֹוֹתֵי Jb 13²⁶ iniquities of my youth; || ע' עֲרֹוֹתֵי 19²⁹ iniquities calling for the sword; (ס) ע' עֲרֹוֹתֵי 31^{11,28} iniquity for (to be punished by) judges; כָּל בַּעַ' עוֹרָוֹתֵי Ho 10¹⁰ (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

stumble by iniquity Ho 5¹ 14²; cf. **מְשׁוֹל ע'** Ez 7¹ 14^{2,4,7} 18³⁰ 44¹²; לְכַלְעוּן Dt 10¹⁵; אַשְׁחַמְמָהּ מַע' 2 S 22²⁴ = פ' 18²⁴; אַשְׁחַמְמָהּ עוֹן Ho 12⁹. **b. iniquity** as recognized, 'י דיע' 1 S 3¹⁵ Is 59¹² Je 3¹² 14²⁰; confessed, חַטָּאת הַתּוֹדָה ע' Lv 16²¹ 26^{40,40} (P), Ne 9²; 'נ' 38¹⁰; לֹא כִסָּה ע' 32⁵; brought to remembrance, 'ע' הַזְכִּיר Nu 5¹⁴ (P) 1 K 17¹⁶ Ez 21^{25,25} 29¹⁶; causing shame, מַע' יִבְלַם ע' Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, מַע' שָׁבַד Dn 9¹³, cf. הַשִּׁיב מַע' Mal 2⁶.

c. (1) phrases of punishment: 'ע' על Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁵, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁸ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3³; without, לֹא ע' על, La 4²², יִפְרַע ע' ב' 89²⁵; Jb 11⁷ v. II. [נָשָׂא] ע'; 'נ' 39¹³ chastise for iniquity; יִשְׁפֹךְ עַל לְנַדָרָךְ 90⁵ set our iniquities before thee, 'נ' נָשָׂא ע' 130³; 'ע' Is 65^{7,7} Je 16¹⁸ 32¹⁸; מִטְּפָחָ בַע' Is 14²¹; (2) of forgiveness or removal: 'ע' הַעֲבִיר ע' 2 S 24¹⁰ = 1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Zc 3⁴; 'נ' מַשְׁחֵי ע' 3³ סִלַּח לָע' Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), פ' 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31²⁴ 33³ 36³; 'ע' נִשָּׂא Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), פ' 32⁵ 85⁵ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14² Mi 7¹⁸; 'נ' סָר ע' Is 6¹; 'ע' יִכְבֹּשׂ Mi 7¹⁹; (3) of covering over, 'ע' כִּסָּה ע' על, Ne 3²⁷; 'נ' כָּפַר ע' 78³⁸ Pr 16⁷ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; 'ע' כָּפַר ע' על, Je 18²³; יִתְכַבֵּר ע' 1 S 3¹⁴; (4) of cleansing from: 'ע' בָּסַם מַע' 51⁴; 'ע' מַחָה ע' v. II. טָהַר ע' Je 33⁸ Ez 36³²; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: 'ל' חָשַׁב ע' 2 S 19²⁰ פ' 32²; 'ל' זָכַר ע' 79⁹ Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9⁹; 'ע' יָחַד ע' 109¹⁴; 'ל' בָּקַשׁ Jb 10⁶ Je 50²⁰; (6) 'ע' פְּדָה מַע' 130⁸ ransom from iniquity.

2. Guilt of iniquity (not always easy to disting. from 1; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2); — || תּוֹעֲבוֹת Ez 36²¹; || דָּם Is 59³; || חַטָּאת Ez 9⁹; 'ע' בִּצְעוּ ע' Jos 22¹⁷ (P); 'ע' סָרַם E' 16⁴⁹; Is 57¹⁷; 'ע' שִׁנֵּי עוֹנִים Ez 4⁴; 'ע' לִפְנֵי נִבְחָם עוֹיְבָד לִפְנֵי Je 2²² the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me; 'ע' מַצָּא Gn 44¹⁶ (E) פ' 36³. **a. ע' ב' ז' ע'**: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15²¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14²²; 'ע' לִי Jb 33⁸ (|| וַיָּדַע) || בְּלִירַעַן פ' 59⁵ without my guilt. **b. guilt**, as great, increased: 'ע' רַב עוֹן Je 13³² 30^{14,15} Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 9⁷; ע' לֹא שָׁלֵם ע' Gn 15¹⁶ (J); ע' הַשִּׁיגַתִּי ע' 49⁶; ע' עֲבָדִי יִסְבְּנוּ ע' 48⁹; 'ע' עָבְדוּ רָאשֵׁי בַע' נִלְקַח Is 1⁴; ע' עָם פָּכַד ע' 65⁴; 'ע' נָבְרוּ מִנִּי 40¹⁵; Ez 33⁶. **c. as a condition**, בַּע' c. חוֹלְלֵתִי I brought forth פ' 51⁷; c. עוֹנֵת expire Jos 22²⁰ (P); c. מוֹת die Je 31³⁰ Ez 3^{18,19} 18^{17,18} 33^{8,9}.

3. Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity (SS include most of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸); — יִקְרָא ע' אִם 1 S 28¹⁸ no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.; 'ע' נִשָּׂא bear the punishment for iniquity of others Ex 28³⁶ Lv 10¹⁷ (take away 'ע' Di

Now^{11.28a}) 16²² Nu 30¹⁶ (P), Ez 4^{4,5,6}; בע' 18^{19,20,20}; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5^{1,17} 7¹⁵ 17¹⁶ 19⁹ 20^{17,19} 22¹⁶ Nu 5²¹ 14²⁴ 18^{11,22} (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44^{10,12}; נִדְּלוּ ע' מְשֹׁאֵהוּ Gn 4¹² (J) my punishment is greater than I can bear; נִדְּרָה עוֹנָהּ Is 40² her punishment is accepted, cf. רָצָה ע' Lv 26^{41,42} (H); ע' 2 K 7⁹ punishment will overtake us; 'ע' על ע' 69²⁸ add punishment to their punishment; 'ע' הוּא יִסְכַּל Is 53¹¹ the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear, cf. סָבְלָנִי ע' La 5⁷; 'ע' הַפְּנִיעַ בִּי Is 53⁶; מַע' נִקְּוָה freed from punishment Nu 5²¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; 'ע' הָעוֹן בִּי אֲנִי הָעוֹן || 1 S 25²⁴ on me the punishment; 'ע' 2 S 14⁹; בַּע' c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26^{30,30} (H) פ' 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 51⁸ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁷ 24²³ 39²⁵; ע' קָץ ע' 21^{30,34} 35⁶; see also: Pr 5²² (|| חֲבִלֵי חַטָּאת), Is 30¹⁸ 64^{6,6} La 4²² Ez 4¹⁴ 10^{10,10} 32²⁷.

† [עוֹנָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber⁹⁰) commit iniquity, do wrong (Aram. עו' *commit sin*, **עוֹנָה** *sin*, cf. Levy^{NHWB III. 626}); — **Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עוֹנָה Est 1¹⁶ she hath done wrong (c. על); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9⁶ we have committed iniquity (|| חֲטָאנוּ). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*; — *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעֲוָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 s. הִעֲוֵיתִי 24¹⁷ (|| חֲטָאנוּ); 1 pl. הִעֲוֵינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁷, פ' 106⁶ (all || חֲטָאנוּ); *Inf. abs.* הִעֲוָה Je 9⁴, *ctr.* sf. הִעֲוָהוּ 2 S 7¹⁴. — Jb 33⁷ v. I. עוּהָ.

† **II. עוֹרָה, עוֹרֶה n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians; — עוֹרָה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. עוּרָה) = 18²⁴ 19¹⁸ = Is 37³⁷; Ⓢ *Ass.* (v), *Ava*, and (2 K 19¹⁸) *Oudou*, *A Avra*, ⓈL *Away*, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl^{Alltest. Untera. 102 f.} Benz; Sachau^{ZA XI (1897), 48} prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = μμμα Ptol^{v. 15, 15}, mod. *Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo. — **I. עוּהָ v.** sub I. *עוהָ*.

† **[עוֹרֵי] adj. gent.** only pl. הָעוֹרִים as subst., inhab. of II. עוּהָ 2 K 17³¹ (another עוֹרִים infr.).

עוּוָ n. v. עוּוָ sub עוּוָ.

† **[עוֹרֵי] עוּוָ vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. **عَوَاذ** take refuge, seek protection, **مَعَاذَ a refuge**); — **Qal Inf. ctr.** לָעוּז בְּמַעוֹז Is 30² (לְהַסוּחַ בְּ ||). **Hiph.** bring into safety, *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִעֲוִיז Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הִעֲוִיז Je 4⁶, הָעוּז בְּמַעְרָב 6⁶; c. acc., ms. הָעוּז Ex 9¹⁸.

† **מַעְוָז n.m.** **מַעְוָזָ place** or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוּוָ, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl^{Lxx 13} Ges^{180 k}); — **abs.** Ju 6²⁶ +, *ctr.* Is 30² +; sf. מַעְוִיז 2 S 22²³ (but rd. הַמַּעְוִיזֵי as || פ' 18²³), מַעְוִיז פ' 31³ +, מַעְוִיז Is 27⁵ +, מַעְוִיז פ' 52⁹ +, מַעְוִיז Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מַעְוִיז, etc.); pl. מַעְוִיזִים v^{30,30}, sf. מַעְוִיזָה Is 23¹¹, read מַעְוִיזָה (Ges¹²⁰ Che^{Heb. Hpt.} al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.); —

a. in heaven קַרְיָאָרְךָ Dt 26¹⁶ cf. Je 25³⁰ (|| סְרֹם), Zc 2¹⁷ ψ 68⁶ 2 Ch 30⁷. b. in temple בְּיַתְיָךְ מ' ψ 26⁶ מְעוֹנֹי 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (only here alone). 3. fig. of ' as abode of his people, מ' צִיר ψ 71³, מ' alone 90¹ 91².—מ' I S 2^{23,25} is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹנִי (eyeing [enviously], v. Comm. denom.) Klo HPS, cf. Ⓞ Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3⁷ is difficult in context, Ⓞ We Now rd. מְעוֹנִיָּה (cf. Jos 9² 2 S 3²³).

†II. מְעוֹן n.pr. 1. loc. in Judah Jos 15⁴⁶ (P), I S 25² (Ⓞ Maav, Maov), now Ma'in (Buhl ¹⁰⁰⁰⁻¹⁰⁰ and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מ' מְרַבֵּר 23^{24,26,28}, so rd. also 25¹ (for MT פארר) Ⓞ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. 2. m. in Judah I Ch 2^{44,46}, Ⓞ Meow, Maow. 3. gent. Ju 10¹² named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעַנִּים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְרַבֵּר (Ⓞ^{2A} ⓄL Μαδιμα); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בְּעַל בֵּית מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; I Ch 4⁴¹ v. מְעַנִּים p. 589.

† מְעוֹנָה n.f. id.;—1. den, lair of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר מְעוֹנָה Am 3⁴, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38⁴⁰ (|| סִכְּהָה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104²²; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת מְעוֹנָה Ct 4⁴; מְעוֹנֹתָי Na 2¹³ (|| חֲרִיֹו; of אֲרִיָּה, fig. of Nineveh); of חֵיה in gen., מְעוֹנֹתֶיהָ חֲשָׁבֵן Jb 37⁹ (|| אֲרָבֵן); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ' מְעוֹנֹתָי Je 21¹², fig. also of ' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנֹתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76³ (|| סִכְּהָו). 2. fig. מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָי Dt 33²⁷ the ancient God is a dwelling-place (for his people; cf. I. Ⓞ 3).

† מְעוֹנֹתָי n.pr.m. name in Judah I Ch 4¹⁴, Ⓞ Ma(ω)wathai.

† [עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt n.f. only sf. Ho 10¹⁰: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עוֹנֹתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנֹתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

עוֹן Kt I S 18⁹ v. עָן.

עוֹנִים v. sub I. עוּה.

†I. עוֹף vb. fly (NH id., (rare) flicker, flutter, עוֹף fowl; Aram. عوفا id.; Eth. ማፍፍ id.; Ar. عَوْفٌ augury, from birds (cf. We ^{Beid. 2, 208}), fortune, عَيْفٌ عَاف practice augury, عَافٌ augur; also عوفا, عوفا fly about, of birds);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עָפוּ consec. Is 11¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. עוֹף Jb 20⁸ ψ 91⁵ + Pr 23^{5b} Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d. H.], or ועוף [Ginsb]); ויעוף 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, Na 3¹⁷, ויעוף Is 6⁶; 3 fs. עוֹפֵי (ה) Pr 23^{5a} Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. עוֹפֵינָה Is 60⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. עוֹף Jb 5⁷ Pr 26²; Pt. fs. עוֹפָה

Zc 5^{1,2}; pl. עוֹפֹת Is 31¹;—1. a. fly, of birds Dt 4¹⁷, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26² (|| נָר); of seraph Is 6⁶ (cf. פֹּל.); ' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹; roll (in vision) Zc 5^{1,2}; arrow ψ 91⁵; of swift army Is 11¹⁴ (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּבִתְיָה) Hb 1⁸ (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60⁸; עוֹף יְגִבְיָהוּ Jb 5⁷ make high to fly, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). b. hover (protectingly) Is 31⁵ (birds, sim. of ' ; on sense cf. Dt 32¹¹).

2. fly away, to a distance, ψ 55⁷ (fig.; || אֲרִיֹק נָר v³); = vanish, of locusts Na 1¹⁶ (fig.); of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20⁸ (בְּחַלּוֹם); end of life, in gen., וְעָפָה ψ 90¹⁰.—הִתְעָפָה Pr 23^{5a} Kt, do thine eyes fly (light) upon it? הִתְעָפָה Hiph. Qr dost thou cause thine eyes to fly, etc. ? is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). פֹּל. 1. fly about, to and fro; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוֹפֶיךָ of birds Gn 1²⁰ (P); seraphim Is 6²; Pt. מְעוֹפֶיךָ שָׂרָף flying fiery serpent Is 14² 30⁶. 2. cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr. sf. בְּעוֹפֵפִי Ez 32¹⁰ when I brandish my sword before them. Hithpֹל. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעוֹפֶיךָ בעוֹפֵיךָ Ho 9¹¹ like a bird their glory shall fly away. Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. Qr, v. Qal ad fin.

עוֹף n.m. ^{Gn 40, 17} coll. flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע' abs. Gn 1²⁰ +, cstr. v²¹ +;—1. fowl, birds, Gn 40^{17,19} (E), 7⁸ (J), 1^{20,22} (P), I K 5¹³ +; esp. (38 t.) הַשָּׁמַיִם ' fowl of the sky, Gn 2^{19,20} (J), 1^{26,28,30} (P), Ho 2²⁰ Ec 10²⁰ +, carrion birds I S 17^{44,46} 2 S 21¹⁰ I K 14¹¹ + II t.; Je 5⁷; redundantly ע' בְּנֶגְףָה fowl of wing Gn 1²¹ (P), ψ 78²⁷ (for food); for food also Lv 7²⁶ (P), 17¹³ 20²⁵ (both H), cf. Lv 11^{12,46} (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8²⁰ (J; הֵעַ הַטְּהוֹר), Lv 1¹⁴ (P). 2. winged insects (clean and unclean) שָׂרָץ הֵעַ הַטְּהוֹר על-אֲרָבַע Lv 11^{20,21} (H). ש' הֵעַ Dt 14¹⁹, so prob. הֵע' alone v²⁰; הֵע' ש' הֵע' לִשְׁלֹשׁ אֲרָבַע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11²² (H).

† [עֵפֶפָה] n.m. ^{Je 9, 17} eyelid (NH id.; from fluttering ?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עֵפֶפֶי Jb 16¹⁶ ψ 132⁴, עֵפֶפֶפֶי Pr 4²⁶ 6⁴, etc.;—eyelids, usu. nearly = eyes (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עֵפֶפֶפֶי Je 9¹⁷; closed in sleep ψ 132⁴ Pr 6⁴, cf. of זְלַמְחֹת Jb 16¹⁶; looking Pr 4²⁶ cf. ψ 11⁴ (of ' , testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6²⁵; raised, in arrogance

(‘superciliousness’) 30¹⁸; fig. עַפְפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3⁹ eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41¹⁰ (sim).

†II. [עוּרָה], I. [עוּרָה] vb. be dark;—only Qal Impf. 2 ms. תִּעְפֹּף Jb 11¹⁷ (though) it be dark, but rd. prob. תִּעְפֹּף, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה n.f. darkness;—עֵיפָה שָׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4¹³; אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ עֵיפָה (Ges¹³⁰); || צִלְמוֹת.

†II. עֵיפָה n.pr. 1. gent. ‘son’ of Midian Gn 25⁴ (J) = I Ch 1³³, cf. Is 60⁶, Ⓞ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαφα(ρ). 2. m. name in Judah I Ch 2⁴⁷, Ⓞ Γαφα. 3. f. concubine of Caleb I Ch 2⁴⁶, Ⓞ Γαφαηλ, A Γαφα η, Ⓞ L Γαφα.

† עוּרָה n.[m.] gloom;—Is 8²².

† [מְעוּרָה] n.[m.] id.;—cstr. מְעוּרָה צִנְקָה Is 8²² (|| הַשְּׂכָה); Che²⁰¹ rds. מְעוּרָה.

† תִּעְפֹּף n.f. id.;—so rd. prob. for תִּעְפֹּף Jb 11¹⁷ (opp. בָּקָר).

† עוֹפִי Kt, עֵיפִי Qr n.pr.m. a Netophathite, Je 40⁶, Ⓞ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφερ.

† [עוּרָה] vb. counsel, plan (Aram. id.; || form of עוּרָה);—only Qal Impv. mpl. עוּרָה Ju 19³⁰ (GFM rds. עוּרָה, but v. Bu), Is 8¹⁰ c. acc. cogn. עוּרָה. (Sta^{ThLz 1204}, Apr. 22, 226 der. עוּרָה fr. עוּרָה).

† עוּרָה n.pr. 1. m. a. (eldest) ‘son’ of Aram Gn 10²³ (P), = ‘son’ of Shem I Ch 1¹⁷, Ⓞ Ωρ, Ⓞ L Ch Ουρ. b. eldest ‘son’ of Nahor Gn 22²¹ (J), A Ωξ, Ⓞ L Ωξ. c. Edomite name Gn 36²⁸ = I Ch 1⁴³, Ⓞ Ωρ, Ⓞ L Ουρ. 2. loc. (= 1. a, b, poss. also c), מְלִכְיָ אֶרֶץ הָעוּרָה Je 25²⁰ (Ⓞ om.); בְּאֶרֶץ עוּרָה Jb 1¹ (home of Job), Ⓞ Αουρις; La 4²¹ (del. עוּרָה Ⓞ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu^{ix f.}; D1 Pa²⁵⁰, ZKF¹¹ 87 ff. puts in Hauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣru*, but dub. With name עוּרָה RS^{K 261} cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْسُ, so We^{Held. 2, 146}; against this No^{ZMG 21 (1886), 188 L}, but v. reply RS^{sem 1, 43}.

† יְעוּרָה n.pr.m. Benjamite name I Ch 8¹⁰, Ⓞ Ιδωρ, A Ιεωρ, Ⓞ L Ιωρ.

† [עוּרָה] vb. dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּרָה) for עוּרָה press, so Thes al.);—only Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. תִּעְפֹּף Am 2¹³, Pt. מְעוּרָה v¹³; but read prob. תִּעְפֹּף, תִּעְפֹּף, cause tottering Hi We Now Dr.

† [עֲקוּרָה] n.f. pressure (si vera l., Aram. word, עֲקוּרָה, Syr. عَقْرَا);—only cstr. מְעוּרָה רִשָּׁע ψ 55⁴ because of the pressure of the

wicked; > rd. צַעֲקָה (|| קוּל; Ol al.), which means cry for help.

† מוּעֲקָה n.f. compression, distress (si vera l., Aram. word, מוּעֲקָה);—מְעוּרָה מְבַחֲנֵי-טָמָה מְבַחֲנֵי-טָמָה ψ 66¹¹, Ⓞ θλιψεις, Ⓞ tribulationes; but word dub.

† [עוּרָה] vb. Pi. make blind, blind (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עוּר = dig (Ar. عَارٌ etc. cave); Hal^{21, 67} cp. עוּר skin, whence blindness as cataract;—Aram. adj. עוּרִי, Ⓞ حَمَى blind, Pa. עוּר, Ⓞ حَمَى = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوْرٌ be one-eyed, Eth. የረፈ; be blind Di⁹⁶⁶);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עוּר 2 K 25⁷, c. עוּרֵי put out the eyes of = Je 39⁷ = 52¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. עוּרֵי fig., Ex 23⁸ (E) a bribe blindeth, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓞ ins. עוּרֵי); Dt 16¹⁸, c. עוּרֵי.

† עוּרָה adj. blind;—only abs. עוּר Ex 4¹¹ +, pl. עוּרִים 2 S 5⁶ +, f. עוּרוֹת Is 42⁷; (c. art. הָעוּרִי Dt 28²⁹, elsewh. הָעוּר Baer Ginsb; van d. H. הָעוּרִי Jb 29¹⁶, הָעוּרִים 2 S 5^{6,8} Is 42¹⁸);—blind, usu. as subst. = the blind: 1. lit., physically blind: a. of men Ex 4¹¹ (J; opp. בְּרִיָה, 2 S 5^{6,8} Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Dt 27¹⁸ Je 31⁸ Jb 29¹⁶; in sim. Dt 28²⁹ Zp 1¹⁷ Is 59¹⁰, cf. La 4¹⁴ (appos.); as adj. attribute עוּרֵי Lv 21¹⁸ (H). b. of sacrif. animal Dt 15²¹ Mal 1⁸. 2. fig., a. of the helpless, groping Is 29¹⁸ 35⁴ 42¹⁶ ψ 146⁶; as adj. attribute, עוּרִים עוּרוֹת Is 42⁷. b. of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42^{18, 19, 19} (but v¹⁹ rd. חָרָשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עוּר עַם 43³; as predicate 56¹⁰.

† עוּרָה n.[m.] blindness;—only in phr. (subj. עוּר), smite (הִכָּה) with blindness: fig. of ‘blind incapacity’ (Dr) בָּעַר Dt 28²⁸; of smiting horses בעַר Zc 1², i.e. with blind staggers, making them helplessly wild.

† עוּרָה n.f. id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22²² (H).

† I. [עוּרָה] vb. rouse oneself, awake (NH id.; Aram. עוּרָה, عَوْر; Ar. عَمِرَ, عَمِرَ, v. עוּר, עוּר, عَمِرَ; عَمِرَ is be jealous, cf. Syr. عَمِرَ hate, revenge);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְעוּרֵי Jb 41² Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer²⁵⁸), so Ginsb²⁵⁸ van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוּרֵי (Pōl.) Bu; > contr. form of Pōl. Ges¹⁷² Di; cf. Sta¹⁴⁰⁴; Impv. ms. עוּרֵי ψ 7⁷ +, fs. עוּרֵי Ju 5^{12, 12} + 3 t., עוּרֵי Ju 5^{12, 12} + 5 t. (for rhythm); Pt. עוּר Ct 5² + Mal 2¹² (read prob. עוּר We Now GASm, cf. Ⓞ εως = עד);—rouse oneself to activity, of Deborah Ju 5^{12, 12, 12}; of עוּרֵי ψ 7⁷ (|| הִנְיָא, הִנְיָא, 59⁸ (sq. inf.), 44²⁴ (opp. יָשָׁן), of עוּרֵי’s arm Is 51^{2, 2, 2}, of oneself ψ 57⁹, of Zion Is 52¹¹, of stone (idol)

Hb 2¹⁹, sword Zc 13⁷ (+ *ל* against), wind Ct 4¹⁶, harp and lyre ψ 57⁹ = 108⁷; ער לבי Ct 5² *my heart waketh* (opp. יאן).—Jb 41² Mal 2¹² v. supr. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. געור Zc 2¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. געור Je 6²² Zc 4¹; 3 mpl. געור Je 50⁴¹ Jb 14¹², געור Jo 4¹²;—*be roused* Zc 4¹ (fr. [מן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14¹² (sleep of death, || יקום, יקיצו); *be incited* to activity, c. acc. pers. of א Zc 2¹⁷, of nation Je 6²², kings 50⁴¹, whirlwind 25²²; abs. of nations Jo 4¹². **Pōl.** Pf. 3 ms. עורר 2 S 23¹⁸ +, וע consec. Is 10²⁶, 1 s. ועוררתי Zc 9¹⁵, sf. ועוררתיך Ct 8⁸; *Impf.* 3 fs. העורר Pr 10¹², 2 mpl. העוררו Ct 2⁷ 3⁸, העוררו 8⁴ (fem. subj. Ges^{1144a}); *Imn.* ms. עוררה ψ 80³; *Inf.* עורר Jb 3⁸;—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9¹⁵ (+ *ל* against), acc. רפאים Is 14⁹ (subj. שאל v. Ges^{1146b}); ע' אחרונתך ψ 80³ (of א'); ע' אחרונתך Jb 3⁸; esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2⁷ 3⁸ 4⁴ (all || העירי); fem. subj. v. Ges^{1144a}); ע' ועוררתיך 8⁸ is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading ועוררתיך, Siegf, ועוררתיך Pr 10¹² *hatred stirreth up stripes*; c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23¹⁸ *rouse, awaken*, i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ *ל* against), so read also v⁸ (v. חנית 1) = 1 Ch 11^{11.20}, so Is 10²⁶.—Is 23¹³ v. עורר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יעורר Is 15⁵, usu. expl. as = יעוררו (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise*?) *a cry of destruction*, Ges^{Comm. Thea.} De Di Du Ges^{172 cc} Kō 1.500; II. 497. **Pilp.** not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יעוררו; Lag^{Proph. Chald.} II Che Gu^{Kau} SS rd. יעוררו *shout*, but improb. with יעורר. **Hithpōl.** Pf. 3 ms. והעוררתיני Jb 31²⁹ and *I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant*, that (|| אשמת), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17⁸, rdg. והנה על נפשי יתעורר Me Di Beer (MT ונקי על חנה יתעורר); *rouse oneself* to activity, Pt. מתעורר להתיקם בך Is 64⁶. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. העיר Is 41² +; 1 s. העירותי Is 41²⁶ (v. Kō^{1.500} Ges^{172a}), sf. העירותיך 45¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. העיר Dt 32¹¹ +, והעיר Dn 11²², והעיר Hg 14⁴ +, sf. והעירני Zc 4¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. והעיר ψ 35²²; mpl. העירו Jo 4⁸; *Inf.* בעיר (= בפהעיר) ψ 73²⁰ (Ges^{183a}); Pt. מעיר Is 13¹⁷ +, sf. מעירם Jo 4⁷;—1. *rouse*, c. sf. Zc 4¹ (as if from sleep, v. Qal); *rouse, stir up*, to activity, קנו בעיר יעיר קנו Dt 32¹¹; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. א': Is 45¹³; c. loc. א' 41^{2.22} Jo 4⁷; + *against* Is 13¹⁷, cf. Je 50⁵ 51¹ Ez 23²²; 36²² = Ezr 1¹, cf. v⁸; א' subj. also in foll.: יעיר קנאה Is 42¹³, יעיר 50^{4.4} (+ און); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4⁷, Dn 11² (+ את in

conflict with, B de W Mein Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יעור לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41² (rdg. יעירני v. Qal); והעיר חוה וכלבו Dn 11²² (+ *ל* against); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2⁷ 3⁸ 4⁴ (all || Pōl. q. v.); fig. אעירה שחר ψ 57⁹ *I will arouse the dawn* (|| *Imv.* Qal q. v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7⁴ (si vera l.; cf. Ges^{1130b}); but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). 2. declarative or exhortive sense, *act* in an *aroused manner*, awake, והעיר והקצה למשפט, ψ 35²², cf. Jb 8⁶ (+ *ל* over = for; both subj. א'); abs. ψ 73²⁰.

† I. עיר n. [m.] excitement;—of terror, ע' גבהלות Je 15⁵; of rage (si vera l.) ע' אבוא בעיר, Ho 11⁹, but St prop. לבער cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בעיר ψ 73²⁰ v. עור Hiph.—II, III. עיר v. p. 746 infr.

† ער n.pr.m. הר (cf. ער Qal Pt.);—1. eldest son of Judah Gn 38^{3.6} = 1 Ch 2^{3.3}, Gn 38⁷ 46^{12.13} Nu 26^{19.19}. 2. son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4²¹.—Vid. also Qal Pt. ער supr.

† I. עירי n.pr.m. a son of Gad Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁶, אגדי, Addē.

II. עירי adj.gent. of I. עיר, c. art. as subst. coll. העיר Nu 26¹⁶, Addē.

† ערון n.pr.m. (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26³⁶, but עון Sam Ginsb^{מאב}, © Eder.

† ערני adj.gent. of ערן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁶, ערני Sam Ginsb^{מאב}, © Eder.

† יעורר Kt, יעיר Qr, n.pr.m. father of Elhanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20⁶ (Iacq) + || 2 S 21¹⁹ (where read יעיר for יערי, and del. ארנים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

† II. [עור] vb. be exposed, bare (akin to ערה, ער, ער; Ar. عَرِيَ = *pu'denda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. ערה תעורר ערה Hb 3⁹ *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare, made ready*; We prop. עורר העורר (cf. 2 S 23¹⁵, I. עור Pōl.), and so Now [from עורר, *lay bare*] *thou layest*, etc.

† [מעור] n. [m.] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מעוריהם Hb 2¹⁵.

† עירם adj. and n. [m.] 1. naked; 2. nakedness (√ עורר Ew^{423, 426} Ges¹⁸⁶¹ Sta^{11266, 1127a}; > √ ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba^{1127a} Kō^{11.84, 120});—abs. עירם Gn 3^{10.11} + 4 t., עירם Ez 16⁷ + 2 t. Ez; pl. עירפיהם Gn 3⁷;—1. **adj. naked**

Gn 3^{7.10.11} (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18^{7.16}.
 2. **n.abstr. nakedness** Dt 28⁴⁸; עֲרֹמָה יָעֵר nakedness and bareness (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16^{7.22.30} 22²⁹.

† עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עָרַם Ew^{135c} Sta^{137a}; or from √עָרָה, q.v.)—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2¹⁶ + 8t., עָרָם I S 19²⁴ + 3t.; f. עָרַח Ho 2⁶; pl. עָרוֹמִים Gn 2²⁵ Jb 22⁶;—**naked** Gn 2²⁵ (J) I S 19¹⁴ Ho 2⁶; adverb. (Ges^{118b}) c. הִלָּךְ Is 20^{2.3.4} Mi 1⁸, cf. Am 2¹⁶ Jb 24^{7.10}; =subst. concr. Is 58⁷ Jb 22⁶; = without possessions Jb 1^{21.21} = Ec 5¹⁴; of She'ól, open before ' Jb 26⁶.

† [מְעָרוֹם, Kō^{11.121}] **n.m.** naked thing;—pl. abstr. sf. מְעָרְפֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28¹⁵ *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta^{127a}; > √עָרָם Ba^{108b}).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר **n.m.** Jb 7⁵ skin (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb²⁴⁶);—y abs. Gn 3²¹ +, cstr. Ex 34²⁹ +; sf. עוֹר 29¹⁴ +, עוֹר Je 13²⁷, עוֹרָה Nu 19⁶, etc.; pl. cstr. עוֹרוֹת Gn 27¹⁶ +, עוֹרוֹת Ex 39²⁴, sf. עוֹרוֹת Lv 16²⁷;—**skin**: 1. of men (55 t.), עוֹר שְׂמֹלְתוֹ לְעוֹר Ex 22²⁶ (E), עוֹר פְּנֵיו 34^{29.30} cf. v²⁶ (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13²³; v. also Ec 37^{6.8} La 3⁷ Jb 10¹¹ +; in hyperb. Mi 3^{2.3}; עוֹר שֵׁנִי Jb 19^{20b} *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13² + 33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. עֲבֹרֵי עוֹר v^{2.2.3.4.11}, cf. v^{3.35.39.43}); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2⁴ *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, = everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). 2. **hids** of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40³¹—after skinning: Gn 27¹⁶ (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ + 5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now^{Arch. 1.242}), sta. = **leather**: material of garments Gn 3²¹ (J), girdle 2 K 1⁸, any article Lv 11²² 13⁴³ Nu 31²⁰ (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25^{5.5} + 10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4⁶ + 5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30⁶ v. עָרִי.

† [עֲרִישׁ] **vb.** si vera l., lend aid, come to help (Ar. عَرَّاصَ iv. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוֹרָה n. *help*, Sab Denkm⁹¹; Nab. Sin. עוֹר in n.pr. Lzb²⁵⁷ Cook⁹⁰);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֲרִישׁ וְבִאֵי Jo 4¹¹ but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חָרַשׁ; Che^{Expos. Nov. 1897, 265} עֲרִישׁ (√עָרַשׁ); We Now.

† יֵעָרֵשׁ (also Kt יֵעִישׁ) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö^{ZMG 21 (1899), 166}; = Ar. n.pr.div. يَعْزُوثُ We^{Skizzen III, 171}; Heid. 2, 146 RS^{K 218} (cf. Sem 1. 42) Nö^{1.c.}, yet against this @ *leous* (i.e. ע; not *layous*, ג), and ' (not '), Lag^{M II. 77}; BM¹²³ Buhl^{Edom. 46 f.});—

1. son of Esau Gn 36^{6.14} (both Kt יֵעִישׁ, v¹⁸ 1 Ch 1²⁵. 2. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 7¹⁰ (Kt יֵעִישׁ). b. 1 Ch 8³⁰. 3. a Levite 1 Ch 23^{10.11}. 4. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹.—יֵעִישׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

† [עֲוֹתָ] **vb.** be bent, crooked (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עוֹתָ Pa.; cf. אָכַל, חָכַל deceive PS^{300b});—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עוֹתֵנִי Jb 19⁶, עוֹתוּ Ec 7¹³; 3 pl. sf. עוֹתֵנִי ψ 119⁷³; **Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעוֹת ψ 146⁹ Jb 8³, יֵעוֹתָ v³; **Inf.** לְעוֹתָ Am 8⁶ La 3²²;—1. **a. make crooked** = falsify, scales Am 8⁶; **pervert justice** (מִשְׁפָּט) (צָדָק) Jb 8^{3.3} 34¹² (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. **subvert** (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעֵ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3²⁵, cf. ψ 119⁷³; so עוֹתֵנִי Jb 19⁶ (' subj.). 2. **bend, make crooked**, לְעֵ דְרָגְתִּי רַשָׁעִים ψ 146⁹ (' subj.); in gen. Ec 7¹³ (God subj.; opp. תִּשְׁתָּן). **Pa. Pi.** מֵעוֹתָ Ec 1¹⁵ *what is bent* (opp. תִּקָּן). **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעוֹתוּ Ec 12² *and the strong men bend themselves*.

† [עֲוֹתָהּ] **n.f.** subversion, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עוֹתֵהָ La 3²⁶ (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

† עוֹרָתָ **vb.** very dub.; only in לְעוֹתָ לְעוֹתָ דְבָר אֲתֵיָךְ Is 50⁴ usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry^{Kau} al., but in that case an Aramism (Aram. * עוֹת = Ar. غَات, q.v. sub עִישׁ); text prob. corrupt, @ Oort^{Tb T 1291. 469} לְעוֹתָ, and del. אֲתֵיָךְ; Klo Che^{Comm.} לְרֵעוֹתָ 'teach, edify,' Gr לְעוֹתָ, Che^{Heb.} לְהַחֲיוֹת.

† עוֹרֵתִי **n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah 1 Ch 9⁴, Γωθαι (= עֲוֹתָהּ Ne 11⁴). 2. Ezr 8¹⁴, Ουθαι.

עוֹרָה v. עוֹרָה. עוֹרָה v. עוֹרָה.

† עוֹזְאוֹתָ **n.[m.]** entire removal (redupl. intens. (Ges¹³⁰ⁿ. Sta^{129a}), abstr., √[עוֹל] = Ar. جَزَّ *remove*, v. Bähr^{Symb. II. 688} Win^{II. 629} z. Me in Schenkel^{BL. 1. 266}; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr^{Hastings, DB} [a fallen angel, Lv 16⁸ being late, acc. to Che^{SAW IV (1896), 103 n.}, Ency. Bib., who der. fr. עוֹזְאוֹתָ; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib.}], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16⁸; name not elsewhere);—'y Lv 16^{8.10.10.26} in ritual of Day of Atonement, = *entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עוֹב **vb.** leave, forsake, loose (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. ezēbu, *leave*, Shaph. ušezib, *rescue*, cf. B.Aram. שְׁעִיב;—Eth. ማዕለብ: *widowed* Di⁹⁷);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'y Gn 24²⁷ +, sf. יֵעוֹבֵנִי Is 49¹⁴ ψ 38¹¹;

3 fs. עזבה Ez 23⁵; 1 s. sf. עזבתיה Is 54⁷; 2 fpl. עזבתן Ex 2²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יעזב Is 55⁷ +, יעזב Gn 2²⁴, sf. 1 s. ויעזבני 1 S 30¹³, etc.; *Imv.* עזב ψ 37⁸, עזבה Je 49¹¹, עזבו Je 48²⁸ Pr 9⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עזב Je 14⁵, עזב Ex 23⁵; *cstr.* עזב Gn 44²² +, sf. עזבה Je 2¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עזב Pr 10¹⁷ +, *cstr.* עזב (Ges¹³⁰); f. *cstr.* עזבת Pr 2¹⁷ etc.; *pass.* עזב Dt 32²⁶ +, etc.; — 1. *leave, c. acc.* (on order of meanings cf. Nö^{ZMG. 21 (1886). 726}): a. = *depart from, acc. pers.* Gn 44²²⁻²³ (J), 2 K 2^{2.4.6} 4³⁰ Nu 10³¹ (P), Ru 1¹⁶ Je 9¹ (|| הלה מאת ||) acc. loc. 1 K 8⁶ Je 25²⁸ (' as lion leaving lair); c. כן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18¹⁴ (of snow). b. *leave behind, acc. pers.* Ex 2²⁰ (J), 2 S 15¹⁶ (+ inf.), Ez 24²¹; acc. rei + פייר Gn 39^{12.13} + יעזבני v^{15.16} (all J); + ב loc. 50⁸ (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9²¹ (J). c. *leave in the presence of (לפני)* 1 Ch 16³⁷ (ל of accus., cf. ל 3 b supr.), 2 Ch 28¹⁴. d. *leave in safety, ואתה תעזבו פבורכם* Is 10⁵. e. *leave in a given condition, situation, אתו במחלה* 2 Ch 24²⁸ *they left him in great suffering*; c. *adv. acc.* Ez 23²⁹; a city פתחה Jos 8¹⁷. f. *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2¹⁶. g. *leave unexercised, Gn 24²⁷ pregn. he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from (being) with (מעם) my master*; so אתה חסדו את Ru 2²⁰ (both of '); חמה ψ 37⁸ (|| הרה מאת ||). h. *leave in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + פייר* Gn 39⁶ (J), + אל- Jb 39¹¹ (|| בפתח ב ||) + על- ψ 10¹⁴ (acc. om., *his cause*). — So also poss. (c. ?) Ne 3²⁴ (reading לאתהים for MT להם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. i. *leave to (ל) one (unaided), והרלית מעזב לו* Ex 23^{5a} (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving it (sc. the affair) to him*; cf. תעזב לארץ ביציה Jb 39¹⁴ (of ostrich). j. *leave over, remaining, acc. pers.* Jos 2²¹ (JE); acc. rei + ל pers. Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H), Mal 3¹⁹. k. *leave = have nothing to do with* Pr 9⁶. 2. *leave, abandon, forsake*: + a. *abandon, acc. rei*: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, 2 K 7⁷ Je 9¹⁸ 48²⁸ 51⁹ 2 Ch 11¹⁴, Is 17⁹ (+ כפני of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v² Je 4²⁹ Zp 2⁴, cf. עזבה Is 17⁹ pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19²⁰, idol-images (+ שם) 2 S 5²¹ = 1 Ch 14¹², flock Zc 11¹⁷; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10¹⁴. + b. *forsake, (1) human subj. and obj.*: Gn 2²⁴ (J); a man his parents, 1 S 30¹³ Jos 22³ (D), Je 49¹¹ ψ 27¹⁰ (parent a child), Pr 2¹⁷ (wife her husband, אשה), cf. אשה עזבה Is 54⁶, and ' of personif. Zion Is 60¹⁵ 62⁴. (2) an animal its young Je 14⁵ (obj. om.).

+ c. = neglect, Levite Dt 12¹⁹ 14²⁷, poor Jb 20¹⁹. d. esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God ('), apostatizing, Ju 10¹⁰ Dt 28³⁸ 31¹⁶ Je 1¹⁶ + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2⁹ (obj. חסד, i. e. God, v. חסד II); c. ל + inf. only לשמר עזבו את-הו' Ho 4¹⁰ (Oort We Now doubt לשמר?). (2) obj. 's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29²⁴ 1 K 19^{10.14} + 14 t.; house of ' 2 Ch 24¹⁸ Ne 10⁴⁰. + (3) *forsake, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof*: 1 K 12^{8.12} = 2 Ch 10^{8.12} Pr 2¹³ 4^{2.6} 10¹⁷ 15¹⁰ 27¹⁰. + (4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20⁸, sins of various kinds 23⁸ Is 55⁷ Pr 28¹⁸ (obj. om.; + כוונה confess); חסדו usury Ne 5¹⁰. e. of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31¹⁷ Is 42¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 54⁷ 2 Ch 12⁶ Ezr 9⁹ ψ 9¹¹ 22³ + 8 t. ψψ; + פייר Ne 9²⁸ ψ 37²³; ψ 16¹⁰ *thou wilt not abandon my soul לשאול*; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32²¹ (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12⁷ (' abandoning his house). + f. of God's *leaving, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime*, Ez 8¹² 9⁹. + g. of strength (בח) *forsaking* one ψ 38¹¹, courage (לב) 40¹⁸, kindness and faithfulness (חסד) Pr 3³. + 3. *let loose, set free, let go* תעזב עמו Ex 23^{5b} (E) *thou shalt by all means free it (sc. the beast) with him, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22⁴; DHM sub II. עזב); shut up and freed, proverb. phr., = all classes of people* Dt 32²⁶ 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁹ 14²⁶ (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS^{Sam 1. 457, 2nd ed. 456}] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20¹⁸ (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10¹ (על apud me, cf. על II 1 d); פייר אעזבה Jb 9²⁷ *I will loosen, relax, my face, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl^{Lxx} Bu; > abandon my [gloomy] countenance AV RV SS Bae^{Kau} Du). + Niph. Pf. 3 ms. תעזב Is 13¹¹; 3 fs. תעזבה Is 62¹²; *Impf.* 3 fs. תעזב Is 7¹⁶ Lv 26⁴³, תעזב Jb 18⁴; 3 mpl. יעזבו Is 18⁴; *Pt. עזב* Is 27¹⁰ ψ 37²⁵; fpl. תעזבות Ez 36⁴; — 1. *be left to (ל), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18⁶*. 2. *be forsaken, of house of God* Ne 13¹¹, a city Ez 36⁴ Is 27¹⁰ (|| מלשח, 62¹²; the earth Jb 18⁴, land Is 7¹⁶, Lv 26⁴³ (+ מן of exiles); of man ψ 37²⁵. + Pu. (or Qal pass., v. Ges¹⁰⁰) *be deserted, of city*: Pf. 3 ms. תעזב עיר Is 32¹⁴ (|| נפוש); 3 fs. תעזבה Je 49²⁵. + 1. *עזובה n.f. forsakenness, desolation*; — ורבה הע' בקרב הארץ Is 6¹². — 17⁹ v. √ 2 a.*

† II. עוֹבָה n. pr. f. 1. A{aeβa, A{ouβa, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁴² = 2 Ch 20³¹. 2. (Γ)α{ουβa, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18,19}.

† [עוֹבָה] n. [m.] only pl. wares (as left in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עוֹבֹתָי Ez 27^{27,28}, עוֹבֹתָי v¹² + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || מַעֲרָב q. v. sub עֶרֶב); עוֹבֹתָי וְזָהָב וְרַחֵץ וְעֹבֹתָי Ez 27¹² iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares; similarly v^{14,22}; also v¹⁶ (MT בָּעֵי, but prob. del. בָּ) נתנו; v¹⁹ at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished, etc.; הוֹבִיחָהּ (as subj. of sentence) v²⁷; בָּצִיאתָ מִן הַמַּיִם v³³ when thy wares came forth, etc.

† II. [עוֹבָה] vb. restore, repair (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עוֹבֵר restore, Sab Denkm⁹⁰ DHM Öster. Monatschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 228; also NH מְעוֹבֵה restoration, erection Levy^{NHWB III. 126}, Ar. معذب building-stone Kremer^{Beitr. II. 19});—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וַיְעוֹבֵהוּ Ne 3⁸ and they repaired (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > paved Gu^{ZPV VIII (1885), 292 f.}, or fr. √I. עוֹבָה (see views in Be Ryle).

עוֹבָה v. עוֹבֵד, עוֹבֵד, עוֹבֵד.

† עוֹבָה n. pr. loc. Gaza, Γαζα (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT¹ DI^{Pa 290}, TelAm *Hazati*, *Azzati* Wkl^{36*}; Egypt. *Gadaty* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 87, 94, 159, 292}; Γαζα, so Jos^{Ant. xii. 5, 5, etc.}; Herod. II. 129; III. 5 *Ká-dvras*);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3' N, Long. 34° 28' E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob^{BE II. 36 ff.} GASm^{Geogr. 181 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 120 f.}), Ju 16^{1,21}

(both עוֹבָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10¹⁹ (J), Ju 6⁴ 1 K 5⁴ 2 K 18⁸, cf. Dt 2²³ Jos 10⁴¹ (D); also 11²² (D), 15⁴⁷ (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 6¹⁷ Am 1^{6,7} Zp 2⁴ Je 25²⁰ 47^{1,5} Zc 9^{5,6}. —On commercial importance v. DHM^{B und 5} 999 Gatt^{ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.}—For עוֹבָה 1 Ch 7²⁸ van d. H., read עֵיבָה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit^{Hpt.}; v. עֵיבָה.

† עוֹבָה adj. gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13³ (D); pl. לְעוֹבָהִים Ju 16².

† [עוֹבָה] vb. be strong (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עוֹבָה; Ph. עוֹבָה strength, also in n. pr. Lzb³³⁸; Aram. عَاب be mighty, strong, cf. OArām. Nab. Palm. n. pr. עוֹבָה Lzb³³⁸ Cook⁹⁰; Ar. عَزَب be mighty, strong, Eth. OHH: *id.*; As. *ezēzu*, be furious, *ezzu*, fierce);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעַזְזוּ ψ 9²⁰ 52², וַיַּעַזְזוּ Dn 11¹²; 3 fs. וַיַּעַזְזוּ ψ 89¹⁴ Ec 7¹⁹, וַיַּעַזְזוּ Ju 3¹⁰ 6²; *Imv.* ms.

עוֹבָה ψ 68²⁰ (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עוֹבָה Pr 8²⁰; —be strong, prevail, וַיַּעַזְזוּ יְהוָה Ju 3¹⁰ and his hand prevailed against, so 6²; אֶל-תַּעַזְזוּ אֹנֹשׁ ψ 9²⁰, Dn 11¹²; abs. תַּעַזְזוּ יְהוָה ψ 89¹⁴ (of '); of appar. strength of wicked 52²; עוֹבָה עֵינֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת Pr 8²⁰ when the fountains of the deep grew strong, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. וַיַּעַזְזוּ when he made firm, fixed fast (|| בָּאֲמָצוֹ); עוֹבָה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68²⁰ Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong*, O God, who, etc., cf. Kö^{1. 383}; < שֶׁוֹ עוֹז הָאֵל the might, O God, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחֲכִמָּה תַּעַזְזוּ לְחַכְמֵי Ec 7¹⁹ wisdom is strong for the wise.—לָעוֹז Is 30² v. עוֹז. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיַּעַזְזוּ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21²⁸ a wicked man maketh firm (*sheweth boldness*) with his face; so 3 fs. וַיַּעַזְזוּ פָנֶיהָ 7¹³ (Ges^{1. 67. 44} Kö^{1. 372}) she maketh bold her face.

† עוֹז adj. strong, mighty, fierce;—y abs. Nu 13²⁸ + 2 t., עוֹז Ju 14¹⁸, עוֹז Am 5⁹ + 4 t.; עוֹז cstr. Dt 28⁵⁰ Dn 8²³; f. עוֹזָה Ex 14²¹ + 2 t.; pl. עוֹזִים Ez 7²⁴ + 3 t.; f. עוֹזוֹת Pr 18²³; cstr. עוֹזֵי Is 56¹¹;—strong, mighty, wind Ex 14²¹ (J); border Nu 21²⁴ (JE), but rd. prob. יַעַזְרֵי (© Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border*; of people Pr 30²⁵ (fig. of ants), עוֹזִים Is 43¹⁶ (|| הַיָּמִים), Ne 9¹¹; of love Ct 8⁶; =subst. the mighty Am 5⁹ Ez 7²⁴ + Pr 24⁵ (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מְעוֹז or the like © Kmp^{Kau} Wild Toy); formidable, fierce, of lion Ju 14¹⁸, so (=subst.) v¹⁴, of king Is 19⁴ (|| אֲרִיִּים קָשָׁה), of people Nu 13²⁸ (JE), Is 25³ (|| עוֹרִיִּים); of enemy 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁸, so as subst. ψ 59⁴; fierce of countenance, Dn 8²³, so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8¹ (rdg. עוֹז for עוֹז q. v.); of anger (אָרָה) Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), wrath (חֲמָה) Pr 21¹⁴; אֲרִיִּים עוֹרִיִּים Is 56¹¹ dogs fierce of appetite (|| יָרַעוּ שִׁבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. וַיַּעַזְזוּ Pr 18²³ the rich answereth fiercely.

† עוֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז n. m. strength, might;—abs. עוֹז Ju 9¹ +, עוֹז ψ 84⁴ +, עוֹז Is 26¹, once עוֹז Gn 49³; cstr. עוֹז Mi 5³ +, עוֹז ψ 28⁵; sf. עוֹזָה Ex 15² + 2 t., עוֹזָה ψ 28⁷ +; עוֹזָה 21² + 2 t., עוֹזָה 66³ +; sf. 1 pl. עוֹזֵנוּ 81²; 3 mpl. עוֹזֵנוּ 89¹⁵, etc.;—strength, might (usu. poet., 4 t. ψ ψ); 1. material and physical, and fig. עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ Ju 9¹, and fig. (of '), ψ 61⁴ Pr 18¹⁰, עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ ψ 71⁷, עוֹז עֵיר עוֹרָלְטָה Is 26¹, עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ Pr 18¹⁰ (sim.), 10¹⁶ = 18¹¹ (fig.); עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ Pr 21²² (of a city, read poss. טוֹעַ Toy); עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ ψ 62⁸ (fig.); עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ Je 51⁵³ (of Bab.); עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ Ez 26¹¹ (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30⁸ (rdg. לְהַרְרֵנוּ & Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הַעֲסוֹתָהּ for הַעֲסוֹתָהּ); עוֹז מְבִלְעוֹ ψ 150¹ his

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); עִזְרָא *with all one's might* 2 S 6¹⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁸, + 2 Ch 30²¹ (where so read, for MT עִזְרָא, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); עִזְרָא Pr 31^{17,26}; abstr. for concr. Ju 5²¹ si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41¹⁴; עִזְרָא קוֹל פֶּסֶחַ a *mighty voice*; עִזְרָא וְיָדָא = *his mighty arm* (fig. of 'י) Is 62⁸, cf. 51⁹ ψ 89¹¹ Jb 26⁷, עִזְרָא וְיָדָא נִשְׁמַח בְּמִסְרוֹתָא Jb 37⁶; מִסְפָּהֶעוֹ, fig. of political power Je 48¹⁷ (|| מִסְפָּהֶעוֹ, Ez 19^{11,12,14} (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110². **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3¹¹, עִזְרָא Lv 26¹⁹ (H), Ez 24²¹ 30^{6,18} 33²⁰. **b.** bestowed by 'י, 1 S 2¹⁰ (song), ψ 29¹¹ 68²⁶ 86¹⁶ 138³, הָיָה עִזְרָא 84⁶ 138²; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52¹. **c.** of 'י as strength of his servants Mi 5³ Is 49⁴ ψ 81² 84⁶, also Ex 15² (|| יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12² = ψ 118¹⁴, cf. Is 45²⁴, עִזְרָא עֲלֵי יְשׁוּעָה, ψ 140⁸, תְּפִלַּת עֲלֵי יְשׁוּעָה 89¹⁸; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16¹⁹ (+ מִסְפָּה), ψ 28⁷ (+ מִסְפָּה), v⁸ (|| מִסְפָּה), 46² (+ מִסְפָּה), 59¹⁰ (rdg. עִזְרָא, v. Comm. and Ginsb¹⁹²⁷; || מִסְפָּה), v¹⁸ (|| *id.*), cf. Pr 14²⁶ (|| מִסְפָּה); v. also sub **1.**—Pr 24⁵ v. עִזְרָא. **3.** *might* of 'י (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3⁴ Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 62¹² 63³ 68²⁶ 93¹ 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16³⁷; עִזְרָא עֲלֵי מִלְחָמָה ψ 99⁴ (title of 'י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29¹ (c. הַבַּיִת) = 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸, ψ 59¹⁷ (c. שִׁיר), 68²⁶ (c. הַבַּיִת). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15¹³ (song), ψ 21² (|| יְשׁוּעָה), v¹⁴ 66³ 68²⁹ + v²⁹ (rdg. עִזְרָא for עִזְרָא, v. עִזְרָא), 74¹² 77¹⁵ 78²⁶ 105⁴ = 1 Ch 16¹¹, Ezr 8²² (+ מִסְפָּה), cf. מִסְפָּה עֲלֵי יְשׁוּעָה. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, עִזְרָא 2 Ch 6¹¹ = ψ 132⁸, עֲלֵי = ark 78²¹. **4.** עִזְרָא = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8¹, changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. 'ד עֲלֵי *he who is impudent* ⊕ Siegf (cf. נַח **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8³ *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. vb), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—עִזְרָא v. חַיָּל.

† עִזְרָא n. [m.] strength, might, fierceness = עֲלֵי;—cstr. מִלְחָמָה עֲלֵי Is 42²⁸ *fierceness of battle* (fr. 'י; + מִסְפָּה חֲמָה, עֲלֵי נִדְרָאִיתָה, ψ 145⁶; sf. עִזְרָא וְנִמְלָחָתָי 78⁴.

† עִזְרָא adj. mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43¹⁷; of 'י ψ 24⁸.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Reubenite name 1 Ch 5⁸, Οζουζ, ⊕ L Ιωααζ. (Ginsb¹⁹²⁷—עִזְרָא, עִזְרָא, עִזְרָא, cf. Baer¹⁰⁰.)

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6³ = עִזְרָא v^{6,7,8} = עִזְרָא 1 Ch 13^{7,9,10,11}. **2.**

in עִזְרָא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21^{18,26} ('y perh. = עִזְרָא, cf. Sta^{1.598}, II. 679 Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8⁷. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6¹⁴, Οζ(ε)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עִזְרָא.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, Οζε(α), Αζ(α).

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. ('י is mighty);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עִזְרָא): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15²¹ (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31¹² (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27²⁰ (Kit עִזְרָא; v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 286}).

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{18,22} Lv 10⁴ Nu 3^{19,20} 1 Ch 5²⁸ 6³ 15¹⁰ 23^{12,20} 24²⁴. **b.** 1 Ch 25⁴ (= עִזְרָא v¹⁹), ⊕ B Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29¹⁴. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4⁴². **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3⁸.—Vid. עִזְרָא.

† עִזְרָא adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3²⁷ (Ginsb¹⁹²⁷—הָעִזְרָא; עִזְרָא 1 Ch 26²².

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. (*my strength is 'י*; cf. OHeb. עִזְרָא Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** Οζεας, but also Αζαριא: king of Judah = עִזְרָא: **a.** עִזְרָא 2 K 15^{22,24} 2 Ch 26^{1,3,8,9,11,14,18,19,21,22,23} 27² Is 1¹ 6¹ 7¹. **b.** עִזְרָא 2 K 15^{13,20} Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵. **2.** עִזְרָא father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁶. **3.** עִזְרָא Levite name 1 Ch 6⁹. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10²¹. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11⁴ (also v⁴ ⊕ for חויה).—Vid. also עִזְרָא.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. (= foregoing; cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 286});—hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁴, Οζεα(ς).

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζε: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5^{21,22} 6²⁶ Ezr 7⁴. **b.** Ne 11²². **c.** priestly name Ne 12^{19,42}. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2,3}. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7⁹.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζεηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = עִזְרָא(ו) v²⁰, both prob. err. for עִזְרָא Gray^{Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309}.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Οζεα(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24^{26,27}, perhaps for עִזְרָא Gray^{Prop. N. 291}.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁶, Αζαβουχ, ⊕ L Εζδουκ.

† עִזְרָא n.pr.m. Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray^{Prop. N. 146});—**1.** **a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2¹² = Ne 7¹⁷. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8¹². **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10¹⁶.

† I. **עֲזֹמֹת** **n.pr.m.** AΘL usu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23³¹ 1 Ch 11³³, Β Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12². **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27²⁵. **2.** Benjaminite name 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², Β Σαλωμ, Γαβαωθ.

† II. **עֲזֹמֹת** **n.pr.loc.** v. בִּית־ע' p. 112 supr.

† **עֲזָן** **n.pr.m.** Οξα, Οξα, in Issachar Nu 34²⁶.

† **עֲזֹנִידָה** **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now^{Arch. 1.54, 116}), named + נָשָׂר + פִּרְס Dt 14¹² Lv 11¹³ (H); = *osprey* Tristr^{NHB 184} Dr^{26, 14, 12} (others *vulture* Di^{Lv 11, 13}) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† **[עֲזָק]** **vb.** dig about (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose*; Aram. עֲזָקָא, חֲגַפְלָא, חֲגַפְלָא ring; Ar. عَزَقَ cleave or furrow the earth with implement مِعْرَظَةٌ; Eth. OHṬṬ: well, cistern);—**Pl. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִעְזְקוּהוּ Is 5² (intens.) and he dug it carefully about.

† **עֲזֻקָה** **n.pr.loc.** Αζακα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שֹׁכֵה, Jos 10^{10, 11} (JE), 15²⁵ (P), 1 S 17¹ Je 34⁷ 2 Ch 11⁹ Ne 11³⁰; not identified.

I. **[עֲזָר]** **vb.** help, succour (NH n. עֲזָרָה *help*; Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb^{338, 4}; Ar. عَزَرَ *excuse, exculpate, also aid*; Aram. عَزַר *help*, Palm. עזר, rarely עזר Lzb³³⁸ Cook^{89, 90});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. עֲזַרְתִּי ψ 118¹³, עֲזַרְתָּ 1 Ch 12¹⁹; 3 pl. sf. עֲזְרוּ 1 Ch 12²⁰, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. עֲזֹר Is 50^{7, 9}, sf. יִעְזְרֶנּוּ Is 44²; 3 mpl. יִעְזְרוּ Is 30⁷ 41⁶ וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 K 17¹, sf. יִעְזְרוּנִי ψ 119¹⁷⁶, etc.; **Inv. ms. sf.** עֲזְרוּנִי ψ 109²⁶ 119⁸⁶ + Jos 10⁴ Kt, mpl. sf. עֲזְרוּנִי Qr, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְעֲזֹר 1 Ch 22¹⁷, לְעֲזֹר 18⁶, לְעֹזֵר Jos 10³³ + 5 t., לְעֹזֵר 2 Ch 25⁸ + 2 S 18³ Qr (> Kt לְעֹזֵר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעֲזְרוּנִי 1 Ch 12¹⁷ + 2 t., etc.; **Pt. act.** עֹזֵר 1 K 20¹⁶ +, etc.; **pass.** עֹזֵר Is 31³;—**help**, c. acc. pers. 1 K 20¹⁶ Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Is 41⁶ + 2 Ch 28²⁵ (rdg. עֲזָרוּ Ges^{153, 0}, for MT סִעְזָרוּ, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10³⁰ (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10^{4, 6} (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12^{19, 20, 23} (van d. H. v^{17, 19, 22}), 2 Ch 32² Ezr 8²² (+ מִן of enemy), 10¹⁵ Dn 10¹³ (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (י'), c. acc. pers. ψ 10¹⁴ 1 Ch 15²⁶, usu. sf. Gn 49²⁶ (poem in J), 1 S 7¹² Is 41^{10, 13, 14} + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26⁷ (c. *against*), ψ 37⁴⁰ (+ פִּלְסָה), 46⁶ (sf. of city), 109²⁶ (|| הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32⁹ 2 Ch 28²³; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8⁵ + 1 Ch 18⁵ + 4 t. + 2 S 18³ (rd. Qr לְעֹזֵר, or לְעֹזֵר? cf. HPS); subj. י' Is

50^{7, 9}; c. עַם pers. 1 Ch 12²² (van d. H. v²¹; + לַעֲגֵל *against*); c. אֲחֵרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 17¹; c. קָ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20²³ (+ inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of י', 2 Ch 14¹⁰; abs. Is 30⁷ 2 Ch 26¹³ (+ לַעֲגֵל *against*), 28¹⁶; לְרַעָה ע' Zc 1¹⁶ *they helped, with evil result*; י' subj., 2 Ch 25⁹ (opp. הַקְּשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30⁸ + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14²⁶ + 5 t., of י' ψ 30¹¹ 54⁶; abs. Is 31³ 63⁵ Je 47⁴ ψ 22¹² 107¹²; cstr. הַמְלַחֶמָה עֲזָרִי 1 Ch 12¹, הַרְבֵּה עֲזָרִי Jb 9¹³ (v. רַבָּה); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31³. † **Hiph. Pf.** וַיִּעְזְרוּנִי ψ 28⁷ *I am helped* (sc. by י'); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּעְזְרוּ 1 Ch 5²⁰ (sc. *id.*; + לַעֲגֵל *against*), c. n. cogn. הַפְּלִיאָה לְהַעֲזֵר Dn 11²⁴; **Inf. cstr.** לְהַעֲזֵר 2 Ch 26¹⁶ *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). † **Hiph. dub.**: **Inf. cstr.** 2 S 18³ Kt, Pt. pl. סִעְזָרוּ 2 Ch 28²³, v. **Qal**.

† I. **עֲזָר** **n.m.** v^{12, 1} help, succour;—**ע'** abs. Gn 2¹⁸ +, sf. עֲזָרִי Ex 18⁴, עֲזָרָה Ez 12¹⁴, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 30⁶ (|| הוֹעִיל, opp. בִּשְׂמָה הַרְפָּה), Dn 11²⁴; fr. י' ψ 20³ 121¹² 124⁶; in 89²⁰ rd. נֹר for 'ע Dy Gr Kau (עו Bi Che), cf. Hup; מִן עֲזָרָה Dt 33²⁰ (= י'). **2. coner.** = *one who helps* (cf. I. עֲזָרָה **2**) בַּעַ (בָּ essent., v. כ **I 7 b**, Ges^{119, 14}) Gn 2^{16, 30} (J) + Ho 13⁹ (rd. כִּי בַעַ Che We Gu^{Kau} Now); coll. (without בָּ) Ez 12¹⁴ (si vera l.; Co עֲזָרִי); esp. of י' מִצְרַיִם ע' Dt 33⁷ (poem), ע' מִן ע' ψ 33²⁰ 115^{10, 11}, + מִסְּלֵטָה בַּעַ (v. supr.) Ex 18⁴ (E), Dt 33²⁰ (poem), ψ 146⁴.

† II. **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb³³⁸);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3¹⁰, Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴, Αζερ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹), Αζερ, etc.

† **עֲזָר** **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7²¹, Εζερ. **2.** עֲזָר, a priest, Ne 12¹², Ιεζουρ.

† **עֲזָרָה** **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7^{1, 10} 10^{1, 2, 5, 6} Ne 8⁶; called סִפְרַיִם (ה) Ezr 7⁶ Ne 8^{1, 4, 5, 13} 12²⁶, הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10^{10, 16} Ne 8^{2, 9}, both Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 12²⁶. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12^{1, 13}. **3.** Ne 12²³.

† I. **עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה, עֲזָרָה** **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—**ע'** Is 10³ +, עֲזָרָה ψ 60¹³ 108¹³ (Ges^{100, 4}), עֲזָרָתָה ψ 63⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. עֲזָרָה Is 31² +; sf. עֲזָרְתִּי ψ 22³⁰ +, etc.;—**1. help, succour** Is 10³ 20⁶ (+ לְהַנְצִיל), 31¹ Je 37⁷ La 4¹⁷ Jb 6¹³ 2 Ch 28²¹; וְעֲזָרְתָּנִי Is 31¹ *help from, etc.*; י' ע' Ju 5^{22, 23} *help of (for) י'*; from

א ψ 22²⁰ 38²² 40¹⁴ (|| להצילני ||), 70² (|| id.), 71¹², + סָעָר 60¹³ (|| תְּשׁוּעָה ||) = 108¹³. 2. concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֶזֶר 2): a. coll. Jb 31²¹ *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בָּעַץ (v. I. עֶזֶר 2) Na 3⁹. b. of א ψ 27⁹ 40¹⁵ (+ סְפֵלֶט ||), 46² (|| מְחַסֵּה ||, עַץ), 44²⁷ 63⁸ 94¹⁷; בָּעַץ 35².

† II. עוֹרֵה n.pr.m. Εσπει, Ιεζραα, in Judah I Ch 4¹⁷.

† עוֹזֵר and (once) עֶזֶר n.pr.m. Αζορ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: 1. father of Hananiah Je 28¹. 2. עֶזֶר Ez 11¹. 3. a chief of people Ne 10¹⁶.

† עוֹרֵי־אֵל n.pr.m. (El hath helped);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: 1. warrior of David I Ch 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶). 2. Levite musician I Ch 25¹⁶ (= עוֹרֵי־אֵל v¹), Β Αζαρια, Α Εζριηλ. 3. a Danite I Ch 27²², Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. 4. one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴¹. 5. priestly name: a. Ne 11¹³. b. 12²⁶.

† עוֹרֵי־אֵל n.pr.m. (my help is El);—Εσ(δ)αρηλ, etc.: 1. Je 36²⁶. 2. a Manassite I Ch 5²⁴. 3. name in Naphtali 27¹⁹.

† עוֹרֵי־הַיָּדָיִם, עוֹרִיָּה n.pr.m. ('hath helped); Asariah (OHeb. עוריהו, Ph. עורבעל, OAram. הורעור, הורעור, Lzb 328. 259 Cook 42);—Αζαριας: 1. king of Judah (As. Azriyá'á COT 2 K 15.1 Jäger BAS 1. 486) עוֹרִיָּהוּ 2 K 15.6.5; עוֹרִיָּהוּ 14²¹ 15 1.7.17.22.27 I Ch 3¹² (v. עוֹרִיָּה). 2. יהוּ—officer of Sol. I K 4⁵. 3. id. prophet 2 Ch 15¹. 4. sons of Jehosh.: a. id., 2 Ch 21². b. יהוּ—v². 5. priests: a. יהוּ—I K 4² = יהוּ—I Ch 5^{36.27} Ezr 7³. b. יהוּ—I Ch 5^{25.26}. c. id., I Ch 5^{39.40} 9¹¹ Ezr 7¹. d. id., Ne 10³. e. יהוּ—2 Ch 31^{10.13}, = יהוּ—26^{17.20}. 6. Levites, יהוּ—: a. 2 Ch 29¹². b. v¹². יהוּ—: c. I Ch 6²¹. d. Ne 8⁷. 7. יהוּ—a temple captain 2 Ch 23¹⁴ (van d. H. יהוּ— cf. Ginsb 1225), v^{1b}. 8. יהוּ—wall-builder Ne 3^{23.24}. 9. יהוּ—one with Zerub. 7⁷ (עוֹרִיָּה || Ezr 2²). 10. יהוּ—12²³. 11. יהוּ—Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². 12. יהוּ—name in Judah: a. son of Ethan (!) I Ch 2⁸. b. v^{28.30}.—For עוֹרִיָּהוּ 2 Ch 22⁶ rd. אַחֲזִיָּהוּ, cf. v⁷.

† עוֹרִיָּה n.pr.m. I Ch 27²⁶, Εσδπει, Εζραα.

† עוֹרִיָּקָם n.pr.m. Εζρικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: 1. descendant of David I Ch 3²³. 2. prince in Judah 2 Ch 28⁷. 3. Benjamite I Ch 8²⁸ 9⁴⁴. 4. Levite 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁶.

† עוֹרֵי and (I Ch 6⁶⁶ 26³¹) יְעוֹרִיר n.pr.loc. Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (Qal Impf. in — acc. to

Ba 22¹⁰⁴);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21³¹ + v²⁴ (v. עוֹר) 32¹ (עוֹרָנִי v^{23.25} (all JE), 2 S 24⁵, Jos 13²⁵ (P), 21²⁰ (Ginsb, v²⁷ van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16^{8.9} = Je 48^{22.23} (where del. ם before 'ע & Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl Geogr. 264.

II. עוֹר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. 'ע dub.; cf. Sab. סַעֲדֵר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm 7; NH עוֹרֵה temple-court, עוֹרֵה־סַעֲדֵר).

† עוֹרֵה n.f. appar. enclosure;—abs. ע: 1. ledge surrounding Ezekiel's altar; הָעֵ הַבְּנוּיָה = הַתְּחִתִּיָה Ez 43¹⁴, below הַבְּנוּיָה הָעֵ הַבְּנוּיָה v¹⁴; הָעֵ alone v^{17.20} 45¹⁹ (v. Comm.). 2. outer court of temple, הָעֵ הַבְּנוּיָה 2 Ch 4⁹; with doors v⁹; 6¹³ (v. I. הָעֵר 3 b, and on 'ע in Herod's temple Now Arch. II. 78. 82).

עוֹרֵי v. sub עוֹרָה.

† עֶטָב n.m. ^{Jo. 5} stylus (√ dub.; Kö 11. 1. 83 (after older authorities) esp. Ar. غوط, غَاة sink, penetrate);—'ע only constr.: 1. of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17¹ (עֶטָבִין עֶטָבִין with diamond-point), Jb 19²⁴ (v. also הָרֵט). 2. prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36^{2.23} etc.). 3. עֶטָב סַפְרִים, ע' Je 8⁸, fig., שׁוֹנֵי ע' סוֹפֵר מַהִיר, ψ 45¹ (cf. Now Arch. 1. 290 Benz Arch. 290).

† I. עָטַב vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. عَمَّā cover, conceal; Aram. חָב extinguish, destroy; As. etū, be dark, efātu, darkness);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע (consec.) Je 43¹²; 3 pl. יְעַטְבוּ (consec.) Mi 3⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יְעַטְבֵהוּ Lv 13⁴⁵ + 2 t., וְעָטָם Is 59¹⁷; 2 ms. תְּעַטְבֵהוּ Ez 24¹⁷; 3 mpl. יְעַטְבוּ (Baer יְעִי) ψ 71¹² 109²⁹; 2 mpl. תְּעַטְבוּ Ez 24²²; Pt. act. יְעָטָב I S 28¹⁴ ψ 104²; fs. יְעָטָב Ct 1⁷;—1. wrap, envelop oneself with sthg. (acc., like לָבַשׁ): וְהָיָה עָטָב מְעִיל I S 28¹⁴ an old man ascending, and he is enwrapped in a robe; so יַעֲרֵק הָרֵעָה בְּנֶדְוֹ Je 43¹² (sim.), and וְעָטָב אֶת־אָרְצָן וְעָטָב מְעִיל v¹² he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of אֵי יְעָטָב מְעִיל קְנָאָה Is 59¹⁷ (|| לָבַשׁ ||), עָטָבִים ψ 104²; of men, יְעָטְבוּ 109¹⁹ (sim. || לָבַשׁ v¹⁸), וְעָטָב מְעִיל בְּשָׂתָם v²⁹ (|| id.), יַעֲרֵק הָרֵפָה וְנָגַד חֲרָפָה וְנָגַד חֲרָפָה וְנָגַד חֲרָפָה וְנָגַד חֲרָפָה Mi 3⁷ they shall envelop themselves upon their beard (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz Arch. 165 Now Arch. 1. 195), so Ez 24^{17.22} and (of lepֶרֶא) Lv 13⁴⁵ (P);

pt. f. עֲטִיהַ Ct 1⁷ as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i.e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38¹⁴); but rd. perh. כַּעֲטִיהַ *wandering woman*, v. טעה. — יַעֲטֵם etc., v. also עֵטַם; v. טרם. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. בִּישָׁה עָלָיו הִעֲטִיתָ ψ 89⁴⁶ (of א') *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); **Impf.** 3 ms. מִוֶּרְחָה יֵעֲטֶה מִוֶּרְחָה ψ 84⁷ *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֲטָה הַכֶּבֶד, v. עֲטָה) *with blessings* (⊗ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا, عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne^{Mon. Ph.} 41); read prob. also יַעֲטִינִי Is 61¹⁰ (for MT יַעֲטִינִי, v. יַעֲטֵם) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry^{Kau} Du; > **Qal Pf.** עֲטִינִי Klo Che^{Hpt}.

† [מַעֲטָה] n.[m.] wrap, mantle;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטָה הַתְּהִלָּה Is 61³ *a mantle of praise*.

† II. [עָטַה] vb. grasp (Ar. عَطَا, عَطَا I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** + Pt. act. sf. יַעֲטֶה Is 22¹⁷ *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges^{Comm.} Hi Ew De Che^{Comm.} Di Gu^{Kau}; > Thes RobGes Buhl^{Lex} (13) fr. I. עָטַה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

† עֲטִילָה n.[m.] bat (quadrilit., Ges^{185w} Sta^{1243, s.}; NH *id.*; Ph. σβαλαβαδ Ges^{Mon. Ph.} 391; Lewy^{Fremdw.} 17 cp. ἀττελεβος, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod^{iv.} 172);—ע abs. Lv 11¹⁹ (H), =Dt 14¹⁸ (unclean creature); pl. עֲטִילִים Is 2²⁰.

עָטַן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put olives into vat or press, or in vessel*; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

† [עֲטִינִי] n.[m.] prob. pail, bucket (NH עֲטִינִי *vessel for olives*);—עָטַן מִלְּבַן מִלְּבַן Jb 21²⁴ *his pails are full of milk*.

† I. [עָטַה] vb. turn aside (Syr. حَوَّاه *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae^{Kau} al.), Jb 23⁹ *he turneth aside to the right* (יָמִין); rd. prob. I s. אֲעֲטֶה Me Bu Du, *I turn . . . and do not see him* (and || בְּקִשְׁתָּוּ שׁ).

† II. [עָטַה] vb. envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עָטַה, حَوَّاه; Eth. ፀጠፍ; *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה ψ 73⁵; 3 mpl. יַעֲטֶמוּ 65¹⁴;—*envelop oneself*: ψ 65¹⁴ *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (|| לְבִישׁ ||) 73⁶ *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence*.

† [מַעֲטָה] n.f. overtunic (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. | حَوَّاه, حَوَّاه);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָמוֹת Is 3²².

† III. [עָטַה] vb. be feeble, faint (Ba²³ 27 cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה ψ 102¹, יַעֲטֶה Is 57¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** עָטַה ψ 61³; **Pt. pass.** (Ges^{160f}) pl. עָטַפִּים Gn 30⁴², עָטַפִּים La 2¹⁹;—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30⁴² (J; opp. קָשְׁיִים); La 2¹⁹; fig. רִיחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַעֲטֶה Is 57¹⁶ *the spirit would faint before me* (א'); בְּעָטַה לְבָבִי ψ 61³, 101² (title). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** בְּעָטַה עוֹלָלָה La 2¹¹ *when infants faint* (for בְּהָע; but read perh. בְּעָטַה **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** בְּהָעַן Gn 30⁴² *when the flock shewed feebleness*. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. הִתְעָטַפְתִּי ψ 77⁴, 'וְהָתָה 143⁴, הִתְעָטַפְתִּי 107⁵; **Inf. cstr.** הִתְעָטַפְתִּי 142⁴ Jon 2⁸, sf. הִתְעָטַפְתִּי La 2¹²;—*faint, faint away*, La 2¹² (בְּהָלָה *like the wounded*); subj. רִיחַ ψ 77⁴ 142⁴ (+ וְעָלַי, v. עָלַי II 1 d), 143⁴ (+ *id.*); subj. נִפְשִׁי Jon 2⁸ (+ *id.*), ψ 107⁵ (+ בְּהָלָה).

† [עָטַר] vb. surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֲטָרָה *wreath*, עֲטָרָה Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb³⁸⁹; Aram. עָטַר; As. *etaru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. בְּצִנּוֹת רִצּוֹן הִעֲטַרְתִּי ψ 5¹³ *as with a shield, with favour will thou surround him*; **Pt. pl.** עָטַרְתִּי אֶל-דָּוִד I S 23²⁶ *Saul and his men were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David*.

† I. עֲטָרָה n.f. crown, wreath;—abs. ע' Ez 21³¹ Ct 3¹¹; cstr. עֲטָרָת 2 S 12³⁰ + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6¹¹ Jb 31³⁶, עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6¹⁴;—*crown*: 1. of idol-image (*Milcom*, ⊗ We Klo Dr Kit Lohr HPS) 2 S 12³⁰ = I Ch 20²; golden, ע' ψ 21⁴; ע' תְּהַלְּלֶנּוּ of king and queen, Je 13¹⁸ *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21³¹; wedding-crown Ct 3¹¹. 2. ע' וְהָבָה Est 8¹⁶ (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6^{11, 14}; ע' תְּהַלְּלֶנּוּ *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16¹² (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23⁴²; ע' as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31³⁶. 3. fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19⁹ (|| כְּבוֹדִי ||) La 5¹⁶; אֲשֶׁת חַיִל ע' בְּעֵלָה Pr 12⁴, cf. 14²⁴ 17⁶; ע' תְּהַלְּלֶנּוּ 16³¹ (of שְׁלִיכָה); gift of wisdom 4²; fig. of Jerus. Is 62³ (|| צִינְיָה מְלִיכָה ||), cf. גִּיאָת ע' 281³ fig. of Samaria; fig. of א', ע' צְבִי, v. צְבִי (|| צִפְרִית תְּהַלְּלֶנּוּ ||).

† II. עֲטָרָה n.pr.f. I Ch 2²⁶, *Arapa*.

† [עָטַר] vb. denom. crown;—**Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. לוֹ שִׁעְטָרָה Ct 3¹¹ *with which his mother crowned him* (v. I. עָטַרָה 1); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עֲטָרָה שָׁנָת עֲטָרָה ψ 65¹³ *thou* (א') *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. **וְהָרָר הַעֲטָרָה** 103⁴ (of ').
 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. **וְהָקִים חֶסֶד הַמְעַטְרֵי** Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che^{comm} Di Du Gu^{kau} Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ©), so Ren Che^{sp.} (rdg. **הַמְעַטְרָה**).

† **עֲטָרוֹת** and **עֲטָרַת n.pr.loc.** *Αραρωθ*, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI^{10.11});—**a.** Nu 32³ (+ **וְיִבְנוּ**, etc.)—mod. *Attarús*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ **וְר**, **עֲרָר**, and also) **b.** **עֲטָרַת שׁוֹפָן** v²⁶ (Sam. **ע' שפ"ם**, **ע'ר**, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl^{Geogr. 172}: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = **עֲטָרוֹת** **עֲרָר** v⁴ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** **עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב** 1 Ch 2⁴⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עֲטִישׁ (✓ of foll.; NH **עֲטִישׁ** *sneeze*; Aram. **حَم** in deriv. n.; Ar. **عَطَسَ** *id.*, Eth. [ፀጠሱ], ፀጠሱ; ፀጠሱ: *sneezing*).

† **עֲטִישָׁה** **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. **עֲטִישָׁהוּ** **v.** I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עֵי **n.pr.loc.** *Αγαι* (Gn), *Γαι*: **1.** old Canaanit. city, **עֵי** alw. c. art. **הָעֵי** (הָעֵי) Gn 13³ +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di^{Jos. 7. 2} Buhl^{Geogr. 177}), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7^{2.2.3.4.5} 8^{1.1.2.3} + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v^{12.16}, but improb., Kt **עיר**, cf. Di), 9³ 10^{1.1.2} (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; = **עֵי** Is 10²⁶; **עֵי** (so Baer Ginsb, > **עֵי** van d. H.) Ne 11²¹, so rd. also (for **עֵי** q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (**וְהַשְׁבוּ** +), but rd. **עַר** city (?) Gf Rothst^{kau} Co (הָעֵיר ?).

עֵי v. I. עוה. **עֵי** v. **עֵי**. **עֵיב** v. עוב. **עֵיב** v. **עֵיב**.

† **עֵיבָל** **n.pr.loc.** *Αω*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. 7⁷ p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj' ayyûn* (Buhl^{Geogr. 110}, 110¹⁰), between the Litāni and the Hāsābāni (Id^{ib. 287} t.).

עֵי Kt v. **עֵי**.

† **עֵי** **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. **عيط**, **عيط** II. *scream, scold*, **عَيَّط** *screaming, scolding*, Frey Dozy^{11. 185}; Syr. **عَيَّط** *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וְעָטְטוּ בָהֶם** 1 S 25¹⁴ and *he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

† **עֵיט** **n.m.** ^{Je 12. 19} bird(s) of prey (from *scream*);—abs. **ע' Gn 15¹¹ +**, **עֵיט** Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) **הָע' Je 12^{9b}** (cf. Gie; **הָע'** interrog. v^a); cstr. **עֵיט** Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, **עֵיט הָרִים** Is 18⁶, **עֵיט** **צְפוּר פֶּלֶפֶנְף** Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12^{9b}; of single bird v^a (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, || **עֵיט עֲצָחִי**).

† **עֵיט** **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וְעָטְטוּ** Qr (Kt erron. **ויעט**) 1 S 14²² and *the people darted greedily upon the spoil* (**וְעָטְטוּ**), so 2 ms. **וְעָטְטוּ** 1 S 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges^{172a}).

† **עֵיטָם** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. **עֵיט**, cf. Gray^{Prop. Names 93});—**1.** *Ηταμ*, **Ἰταμ**, a cliff, **ע' סְעִיף סָלַע ע'** Ju 15^{8.11} perh. near town **עֵיטָם**, v. foll., but at *'Arāk Isma'în* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick^{ZPV x (1887). 143 z}. **2.** *Ατραμ*[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *Ain Atān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl^{Geogr. 92} GFM Ju 15⁸, near Ūrtās Rob^{BB. 1. 477}; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** *Ατραμ*[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. **עֵיטָם** fr. Jos 15⁴³).

† **עֵיטָם** **n.pr.loc.** *Γαι*, etc. (as if **עֵי**): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before **וְיִבְנוּ** Nu 33⁴⁵, = **עֵי הָעֲבָרִים** v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; © ignores **הָעֲבָרִים**). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עֵילֹם v. **עוֹלָם** sub **עוֹלָם**.

† **עֵיִלִי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, **Ηλει**, **Ηλα** (= **עֵילִי** 2 S 23²⁸).

† I. **עֵילָם** **n.pr.gent. et terr.** *Elam*, **Αλαμ**, **Ἐλαμεῖται**, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Di^{Pa. 220 z} COT^{Gn 10. 22});—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14^{1.9}, allies of Assy. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49^{34.35.36.38} (Qr, Kt **עוֹלָם**, v^{37.38.39} Ez 32²⁴, cf. **ע' בְּלִטְמִי** Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation **ע' הַמְּדִינָה** Dn 8².

† II. **עֵילָם** **n.pr.m.** *Ηλαμ*, **Αλαμ**: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2²¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt **עוֹלָם**, v²⁸). **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

† [עַיִם] n. [m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. غيم, غَم to thirst, غَمَة thirst, internal heat), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxvii (1885), 505);— cstr. בְּעַיִם רָחוּ Is 11¹⁶, rd. perh. בְּעַלָּם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu ^{Kau} Gr Perles ^{Anal.} 52.

I. יָעַן n.f. Gn 3⁷ and (Zc 3⁹ 4¹⁰ Albr ^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 75) m. eye (ancient Sem. word; √ and relation to II. y unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עַן; עַיִנָא, עַיִנָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עינך, עינך; Syr. عَيْن; As. *enu, emu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *hinaya*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐንገ;—abs. y Ex 21⁴ +, cstr. עַיִן v²⁶ +; sf. עַיִן Gn 44²¹ + (2 S 16¹² rd. עַיִן Vrss Comm.), עַיִן Dt 7¹⁶ +, עַיִן ψ 35²¹ (2 S 20⁶ v. נָלַל (Hiph.); sf. 3 impl. עַיִן Is 13¹⁸ (Zc 5⁶ rd. עַיִן & We Gr Now); עַיִן ψ 73⁷ (but rd. עַיִן v. Comm.); usu. du. עַיִנִים Gn 20¹⁶ +, עַיִנִים Is 3¹⁶ +, esp. cstr. עַיִן Gn 3⁷ +, עַיִן Is 3⁸; sf. עַיִן Gn 31¹⁰ +, עַיִן Ju 6¹⁷ +, etc. (Ho 10¹⁰ rd. עַיִן cf. & B Che We Gr Now);—eye: 1. lit. as physical organ, a. of man Ex 21^{6,8,9} (E), Gn 3⁹ (J) +, Lv 21^{20,24,26} (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34^{4,7}), 2 K 4^{34,34} +; once עַיִן שְׂחִי Ju 16²⁸. b. anthropomorph. of אֵל ψ 33¹⁶ 34¹⁶ +. c. of idols ψ 115⁵ 135¹⁶. d. of beasts Gn 30⁴¹ (J), Jb 40²⁴ (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41¹⁰ (crocod.); bird Jb 28⁷ 39³⁰ Pr 1¹⁷. †e. in wheels Ez 1¹⁸ cf. 10¹²; on stone Zc 3⁹ (all in visions). f. subj. of רָאָה see Gn 45^{12,12} (E), + (oft. Dt), c. חָזָה ψ 11¹; men see בְּעַן Dt 3²⁷ 2 K 7¹² +; esp. עַיִן רָאָה Gn 13^{10,14} (J) +; cf. לְכַלְכַּר רָאָה עַיִן הַבְּהֵן Lv 13¹² = *as far as the priest can see*, עַיִן רָאָה Dt 28³⁴ *what is seen by the eyes* = v⁶⁷ Ec 6⁹. g. as affected by sleep, v. שָׁנָה sub [לִישׁוֹן]. h. as weeping, עַיִן דְּמָעָה Jb 16²⁰; v. also Je 31¹⁶ ψ 116⁸, and יָרַד Qal 3 c. i. as growing dim, v. I. הִשְׁקָה, בְּהָה 3; c. רָקַם Gn 48¹⁰ (E), קוּם 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴, שָׁעַע Is 32³ 6¹⁰ (Hiph.); c. בָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כָּ Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, c. דָּאָב ψ 88¹⁰, עִשָׂשׁ 6⁸ 31¹⁰, רָלַל Is 38¹⁴. †j. c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27¹⁹, sleep of death 2 K 4³⁸; = *keep awake* Pr 20¹³ (opp. שָׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3^{5,7} (J), given by God 21¹⁹ (E), 2 K 6^{17,17}; so (c. וַיְנַל) Nu 22³¹ (JE); = *give sight to blind* 2 K 6^{20,20} Is 35⁵ 42⁷ ψ 146⁸; of God (אֵל) opening his eyes, עַל-עַל 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷, Dn 9¹⁹, and Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁷ Jb 14³; c. פָּתַח, אָלַח + 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8⁵³ Ne 1⁶, + לָ v⁴⁰ 7¹⁶; + inf. Ne 1⁶.—Nu 24^{3,15} v. שָׁתַם. k. עִן אִוָּר etc., = *revive*, v. אִוָּר vb. Qal, Hiph.; noun, 10. †l. עִן = *wink*

ψ 35¹⁹ Pr 10¹⁰, בַּעַן ק' 6¹³. †m. עַן יְרוּסָן Jb 15¹² i.e. *roll* (in anger). †n. לְבַטֵּשׁ עַן לִי Jb 16⁹ *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' o. *put out eye*, v. נָקַד, עָרַר. p. as feature of beauty, עַן יָפָה Dt 16¹²; cf. Ct 4⁹ 7⁵, עַן יוֹנִים, עַן 1¹⁶ 4¹ and 5¹² (E); on other hand, הַיָּפֹת רָחוּ עַן Gn 29¹⁷ (E); עַן הַיָּפֹת רָחוּ † 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פָּקַח), cf. Je 4³⁰, עַן פָּחַל Ez 23⁴⁰ *paint the eyes*†. q. *apple of the eye*, v. שָׁחַן [פָּבְהָ], עַן פָּחַל. r. עַן עַן Lv 14⁹ *eyebrows*. a. עַן חֲכָלִיִּי מִיָּוִן Gn 49¹², עַן חֲכָלִיִּיחַ Pr 23²⁹ (v. ח'); עַן מִיָּוִן Pr 15³⁰, v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance עַן נְבָהוּת Is 2¹¹, עַן נְבָהִים Is 5¹⁵, עַן נְבָהוּת ψ 101⁵, עַן חֲפָזוֹת רִים Is 10¹²; c. רִים also ψ 18²⁸ (so read also || 2 S 22²⁸ Hup HPS), 131¹ Pr 6¹⁷ 21⁴; humility, עַן עַן Jb 22²⁹; mockery, עַן עַן Pr 30¹⁷; cf. עַן עַן Dt 15⁹ (*grudging*), 28^{24,26} (*id.*); esp. עַן אֶל-חַסָּד (עַל) *not have pity on* Dt 7¹⁶ + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5¹¹ + 8 t. Ez, Is 13¹⁸, also Gn 45²⁹ (E; = not regret); cf. עַן חַסָּד חַסָּד Ho 13¹⁴. b. עַן עַן Ez 24¹⁶ *desire of the eyes*, so v^{21,25}; עַן עַן 20⁷ *abominations of the eyes*, so v².—ψ 73⁷ v. חֲלָב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: a. עַן חֲפָזוֹת Gn 3^{5,7} (J) Is 42⁷, עַן עַן Nu 24^{4,16} (JE); also עַן חֲפָזוֹת Is 44¹⁸, עַן עַן ψ 123² (see v^{2,2} for origin of fig.), +; of אֵל, 33¹⁸ (i.e. his favour) 34¹⁶ (*id.*) +. b. עַן עַן Ez 6⁹; עַן עַן Ec 1^{8,8}; עַן עַן 2¹⁰; עַן עַן Pr 4²⁵; עַן עַן 2² = *bountiful*, עַן עַן 23⁶ = *niggardly one*, so 28²²; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31¹⁷; עַן עַן ψ 117¹¹ = *design*. c. esp. עַן עַן, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion*, of Gn 16^{4,5} (J), 21^{11,12} (E), 34¹⁸ (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10⁹ = 1 Ch 19⁹, Est 17³; עַן עַן Gn 16⁶ 19¹⁴ (J), +, i.e. *what one pleases*, Nu 36⁶ (P) *whom they please*; עַן עַן Dt 12^{2,25} +, עַן עַן Jos 9²⁶ (D), עַן עַן Ju 21¹³; Dt 4²⁶ + esp. D and K (R^v); so עַן עַן 2 S 22²⁵ = ψ 18²⁸; עַן עַן Nu 15³⁰ = *acc. to your wish, fancy* (+ לְבַבְכֶם). d. עַן עַן Lv 4¹³ i.e. *hid from knowledge of*, so Nu 5¹³ (both P), Jb 28²¹; עַן עַן Nu 15²⁴ (P) *without the knowledge of*; עַן עַן Is 1¹⁵ = *disregard, pay no attention*; cf. Lv 20⁴ (H) Ez 22²⁶; *without*, abs., Pr 28²⁷; עַן עַן Is 65¹⁶, עַן עַן Jb 3¹⁰, Nu HPS ins. עַן עַן (i.e. *בְּפִנְיָ*) 1 S 12³ (עַל) *sandals* עַן עַן Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus^{27,1}. 19; Nu HPS ins. עַן עַן (E); עַן עַן Dt 16¹⁹, cf. עַן עַן Gn 20¹⁶ (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: a. *visible surface* of earth Ex 10^{5,15} (J) Nu 22^{5,11} (JE). b. *appearance* Lv 13⁵ (P); rdg. עַן עַן Di Kau Dr-Wh), v⁴

(P; rdg. id.), v⁴⁴ (P) Nu 11⁷⁻⁷ (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16⁷. c. *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1^{4.7.16.22.27} 8² 10⁹ Dn 10⁶; of wine Pr 23²¹.

5. Other phrases are: ע' תחת ע' Ex 21²⁴ (E)=Lv 24²⁰ (H), =ע' ע' Dt 19²¹, all=*an eye for an eye*; ע' ע'=eye to eye, Nu 14¹⁴ (P) Is 52⁸ (fig.), cf. תראינה וע' אחרת תראינה in the presence of, in full view of Gn 42²⁴ (E) 47¹⁹ (J) Ex 4³⁰ (J) Nu 19⁵ (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32^{12.12} Gn 23^{11.18} (P); so ע' נגד נגד Jo 1¹⁶ ע' לנגד Jb 4¹⁶, and even ע' 1 S 21¹⁴ Ezr 3¹²; ע' נגדתי כנגד ע' ψ 31²³; ע' ע'=*on the forehead* Ex 13^{9.16} (JE) Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁶ 14¹ Dn 8^{5.21}.

† [עין] vb. denom. eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal Pt.** (or **Pō'el**, **v** om., v. Dr), c. acc. עין 1 S 18⁹ Qr (Kt ען).

† II. עין n.f. spring (of water) (connexion with i. 'y dub.; NH id., Ph. ען; As. *ēnu, inu*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ግድብ; Palm. עינא, ḫ עינא, עינא; Syr. حَمَل);—abs. ע' 1 S 29¹ +, עין Gn 49²² +, העינה 24^{14.45}; cstr. עין v¹³ +; pl. עינות Dt 8⁷, ח- 2 Ch 32²; cstr. עינות Ex 15²⁷ = Nu 33⁹, עינות, ח- Pr 8²³ (Ges¹⁸⁶);—*spring* Gn 16⁷ 24^{16.29.30.42.45} (all J) 49²² (poem in J), 1 S 29¹; עין הים Gn 16⁷ 24^{13.45} (J), cf. Ex 15²⁷ (J) Nu 33⁹ (P); ע' נחלי מים ע' ויהומו Dt 8⁷; ע' מימי העינות 2 Ch 32²; ע' הים Pr 8²³ (i.e. of the sea); fig. עין עלב (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: a. חרר ע' Ju 7¹ (on loc. cf. GFM). b. הקורא ע' (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15¹⁹ (cf. id.). c. ע' רגל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS^{sem 1. 157, 2nd ed. 172}) 2 S 17¹⁷ cf. 1 K 1⁹, on border of Judah Jos 15⁷, and Benj. 18¹⁶. d. ע' התנין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2¹³ (=c? so RS^{1.c.}).—On שער העין Ne 2¹⁴ 3¹⁵ 12²⁷ v. שער.

† III. עין n.pr.loc. 1. לעין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34¹¹, ὅ ἐπιπηγᾶς. 2. a. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15²² (+ ורפון), Levit. city 21¹⁶ (but ὅ^B Asa rd. ע' ע', as 1 Ch 6⁴⁴), appar. = b. 19⁷ (+ ר'; assigned to Simeon.) ו' ע' 1 Ch 4²² (rd. prob. ר' עין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmin*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 185}.—Vid. רפון עין.

† עין גדי n.pr.loc. *Eryaddei*, etc.;—מצרת- עין גדי 1 S 23²⁹, מדרב ע' 24¹, מדרב ע' Ct 1¹⁴; ע' = מצרת (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20²; ע' גדי Ez 47¹⁰; mod. *Ain gidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm^{Geogr. 206 f., 512} Buhl^{Geogr. 41, 164 f.}

† עין גנים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15²⁴, perh. *Umm-ḡina*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl^{Geogr. 184 f.}. 2. in Issachar 19²¹ (A *Ηγαννη*), Levit. city 21²⁹ (*πηγήν γραμμᾶτων*); hence by txt. err. ע' 1 Ch 6⁶⁸; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl^{Geogr. 202}.

† עין-דר n.pr.loc. in Manasseh Jos 17¹¹ (JE; om. ὅ), = דור ע' 1 S 28⁷ (*Ἀελαωρ*, ὅ *L Aelawop*), ע' דור ψ 83¹¹ (Gr *Ἰνδὺρ* (ע'), *Aelawop*; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing).

† עין הדדה n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19²¹, *Αιμαρεκ*, A *Hvadda*, ὅ *L Avadda*.

† עין חצור n.pr.loc. in Naphtali Jos 19²⁷, *πηγή Ἀσσορ*.

† עין משפט n.pr.loc. Gn 14⁷ = (פרנע) קרש q.v. (ὅ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως*; on signif. of name cf. RS^{sem 1. 165, 2nd ed. 151}).

† עין עגלים n.pr.loc. on Dead Sea Ez 47¹⁰, *Εσαγαλειμ*.

† עין רמון n.pr.loc. in post-exil. Judah Ne 11²⁹ (A *(εὐ)Ρεμμων*), prob. = III. עין 2 q.v. and רמון Zc 14¹⁰.

† עין שמש n.pr.loc. on border betw. Judah Jos 15⁷ (*πηγὴς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18¹⁷ (*πηγήν Βαιθ-σάμυς*, ὅ *L [πη]γὴν Σάμης*); conj. in Buhl^{Geogr. 95}.

† עין תפרח n.pr.loc. v. III. תפרח sub נחפ.

† עינים n.pr.loc. (on form v. Ges^{186.c.});—Gn 38^{14.21} (J), *Αιων* = following.

† עינם n.pr.loc. in the Shephelah of Judah, ע' Jos 15²⁴ (*Μαυανει*, A ὅ *L Ηυαειμ*) = עינים.

† עינת n.pr.m. *Αιων*, name in Naphtali Nu 1¹⁵ 2²⁹ 7^{18.23} 10²⁷.—Vid. also עינת.

† עינת v. עינת.

† ענים n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 15²⁰, *Αισαμ*, *Ανεμ[β]*, perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 163 f.}

† מעין n.m. Fr^{5, 24} spring;—abs. מ' ψ 74¹⁵ +; cstr. מעין 2 K 3²⁵ +, מעינו ψ 114⁸ (Ges^{180.n.}); sf. מעיני Ho 13¹⁵; pl. מעינות Is 41¹⁸ +, מעינים ψ 104¹⁰; cstr. מעינות Gn 7¹¹ +, מעיני 1 K 18⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹, מעיני Is 12²; sf. מעיני ψ 87⁷ (but v. infr.). מעינתך Pr 5¹⁵;—*spring*. cstr. before מים 1 K 18⁸ 2 K 3^{19.25}, Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (both P), ψ 114⁸,

cf. Pr 8²⁴; מ' alone Is 41¹⁸ Lv 11³⁶ (P), ψ 74¹⁵ 104¹⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴, cf. Jo 4¹⁸ (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25²⁶; מ' תהום Gn 7¹¹ 8² (cf. Pr 8²⁶); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13¹⁵ (|| מקורו) ψ 84⁷ Pr 5¹⁶ (of wife, v. Toy), cf. חתום מ' Ct 4¹², מ' גנים v¹⁵; also ψ 87⁷ (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of קעון dwell-ing); מ' ה'שעה Is 12².

I. [עיר] = II. עיר q. v. for עיפה etc.

† II. [עיר] vb. be faint (cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ, PS²⁸⁵⁵; || form of עיר q. v.; occurrences dub.);— Qal Pf. 3 fs. ל עיפה בפשי Je 4³¹ (1 rd. עיפה); Impf. 3 ms. ויעיר Ju 4²¹ (< ויעיר GFM Bu), 1 S 14²⁸ (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v³¹ (rd. ויעיר [יעיר] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21¹⁵ (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עיר adj. faint, weary;—y abs. Gn 25²⁹ +; f. עיפה Je 31²⁸ +; pl. עיפים Ju 8⁴ +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25^{29,30} (J), Ju 8^{4,5} Dt 25¹⁸ (+ ויעיר, cf. Is 5²⁷, הניחו לע' 28¹² (fig.), 2 S 16¹⁴ (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רעב, צמא 17²; specif. from thirst Is 29⁶ (sim.), Jb 22⁷, ע' נפש Pr 25²⁸ and (fig.) Je 31²⁸ (|| ה'אכה); hence ה'עיר ויעיר ציה ארץ ψ 63² (fig., on masc. v. Kö 27¹⁸, § 354 f.), cf. 143⁶ (sim.), Is 32² (opp. צל, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46¹.—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עיר n.f. Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) city, town (√unkn.; NH id.; ? Ph. er Lzb³⁴⁶; Sab. ער fortified height (cf. 3) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 457, ער, עיר city CIS^{iv}, pp. 94, 96, 173);—y abs. Gn 4¹⁷ +, cstr. 24¹⁰ +; ה'עיר 1 K 14¹² + 7 t.; sf. עירי 2 S 19³⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl. ערים Is 6¹¹ +, עירים Ju 10⁴ (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. ערי Gn 19²⁹ +; sf. ערי Zc 1¹⁷, עריכם Is 1⁷ +, etc.;— 1. city, town, abode of men Gn 4¹⁷ (J) and oft.; ג'לה 10¹² (J), +, or קטנה Ec 9¹⁴ (cf. Gn 19²⁰); esp. a. fortified: בצרות ערים בצרות 2 S 20⁶ +, etc., v. מצור, מצור עיר מצור צר Jos 19²⁰ (P) fortified city (of) Tyre, מצור ע' ψ 31²² +, etc., v. מצור ע' עיר מצור sub צור (Mi 7¹³ v. מצור p. 596 a); ע' מצור Is 26¹, עיר מצור 17²; ע' מצור ובריה'ם 1 S 23⁷; ה'חוקה Lv 25²⁹, cf. v³⁰ (P), 1 K 4¹³; on Ho 10¹⁴ v. I. עמ 2 b (1 S 9¹⁴ rd. השער © We Dr al.). b. opp. ע' הפרוץ 1 S 6¹⁸, ע' הפ' Dt 3⁵, הפ'רות Est 9¹⁹; disting. fr. dependencies ע'רים Jos 13²³ + oft. P. c. ע'רים are dependent towns Jos 13¹⁷ (P), Je 19¹⁵. + d. ע'רים המלכה Jos 10² (JE) royal

cities (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. al šarri), so sg. 1 S 27⁵, opp. ע'רי השדה v' rural towns; ע' המלכה 2 S 12²⁶ (but rd. ע' הפים We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). + e. ע'רים מסקנות Ex 1¹¹ storage-cities, so 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶, 2 Ch 8⁴ 17¹²; for נפתלי מ' 16⁴ rd. prob. קנרות על-יגור (as 1 K 15²⁰; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע' הרקב 1 K 9¹⁹ 10²⁶ = 2 Ch 8⁶ 9²⁵, 2 Ch 1¹⁴; ע' הפרשים 1 K 9¹⁹ = 2 Ch 8⁶. + f. ע' (ה)מקלט (P) asylum-cities Nu 35^{11-13,14} Jos 20², cf. Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,33}, ע' ל'מקלט v¹²; ע' מקלט הרצח Jos 21¹³ + 4 t. 21. g. ע' (ה)מלרים = Jerus.: ψ 46⁵ 87³, cf. 48^{2,9}; 'ע' Is 60¹⁴ ψ 101⁸; ע' צבאות 48⁹. h. city = inhabitants 1 S 4¹³ 5¹² Is 22² Ru 1¹⁹, so 2 S 20²² (rdg. העיר for MT העם © We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). i. combinations are: ע' רכלים Ez 17⁴ city of merchants; ע' מושב ψ 107^{4,7,36} city for dwelling; esp. of character or condition: ע' ה'רפתק 1 S 1²⁶, ע' ה'ה'מח Zc 8³; + ע' ה'רפתק Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1,18}, cf. Dn 9²⁴, all of Jerus.; ע' ק'ר'ש' Je 5¹⁷ of Judaeian cities; of foreign cities, ע' תהלה Je 49²⁵, הע' ה'ה'לה Ez 26¹⁷, הע' העלוקה Zp 2¹⁵; of Jerus. also ע' ה'ה'נה Zp 3¹ oppressive city, ע' (ה)רמים bloody city Ez 22² 24^{6,9} and (of Nineveh) Na 3¹. 2. of fortress in a city esp. ע' ד'ור 2 S 5^{7,9} 6¹⁰ + oft. (ד'ור). ע' בית ה'על 2 K 10²⁶ (crpt.; Klo prop. ד'ור) for 'ע, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע' הפים 2 S 12²⁷ (so rd. also v²⁶, see 1 d). 3. appar. fortified place, of any size, ע' נ'ר'ים ע'ר מ'נ'ר'ים מ'נ'ר'ים מ'נ'ר'ים ב'ב'ל ע'ר'יהם מ'נ'ר'ים ע'ר מ'נ'ר'ים 2 K 17⁹ = 18⁸; cf. Nu 13⁹ (P); but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע' ע'ק'ל 1 S 15⁵ (HPS).—Ho 7⁴ v. I. עיר Hiph.

ה'רם עיר ההרם v.

† עיר-ה'מלח n.pr.loc. (city of salt) in desert of Judah, Jos 15⁶² (P; + Èn-gedi), πόλις Σαδωμ (A © L [ע'ר] ελώμ); site unknown.

ע'ר נ'חש as n.pr.m. v. II. נ'חש.

† עיר שמש n.pr.loc. (city of the sun(-god)), assigned to Dan Jos 19⁴¹ (P), = ע'ר ש' q. v.; πόλις Σαμμους, A © L πόλις Σαμους.

ע'ר ה'תמרים (city of palms) = י'רחו q. v.

† III. עיר n.pr.m. in ע'ר ב'ני ע' 1 Ch 7¹², txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

ע'ר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عير, عار go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence عير ass, esp. wild ass De^{Job} 38. 19 Hom^{ns} 121-122).

† עִירָא n.m. ^{Gn 22. 14} male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. עִירָאִים Gn 32¹⁶ (E); sf. עִירָה 49¹¹ (poem); || בְּנֵי אֲחִינוּ (cstr. עִיר פָּרָא (Ges ¹³¹ o. K. 2; or appos. Kū ^{57a} 1 333; Di al.) Jb 11¹² wild ass's colt; pl. עִירִים, for riding Ju 10¹⁴ (v^{4b} see II. עיר), עִירִים 12¹⁴, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9⁹; עִירִים for carrying Is 30⁶ Qr (Kt עוּרִים), עִירִים for tillage v²¹.

† עִירָא n.pr.m. (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal ¹⁴⁹);—1. פִּהֶן (q. v. 1) of David 2 S 20²⁶; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἶρας, ⓄL Iωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἶρας, etc., ⓄL Iδαε, Oιαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23²⁸ = 1 Ch 11²⁸, 1 Ch 27⁷. b. 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁴⁰.

† עִירָא n.pr.m. a Cainite Gn 4^{18.18} Γαιδαδ.

† עִירֹד n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁵, Ηρ(a).

† עִירִיז n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁷, Ουρ(ε)ι.

† עִירֹם n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴, Ζαφω(ε)ω (A Gn Ηραμ).

עירם v. II. עור.

† עִישָׁא n.f. a constellation, perh. Great Bear (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִישׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. حَسَّاءُ PS²⁹⁶, حَسَّاءُ Brock., name of a star);—וְעַל־בְּנֵיהָ־ Jb 38³² עֵשׁ 9⁹ (both + בִּמְזָה, בִּמְסִיל etc.).

† עִיר n.pr.loc. v. עֵי.

† עִכְבֹּר n.pr.m. (mouse, cf. עִכְבֵּר, v. Gray ^{Prop. N. 92}, עִכְבֵּר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb ³⁴⁰ (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann ^{As 1863}, Rev.-Mar. 129));—ⓄL Αχσωρ: 1. Edomite Gn 36^{38.39} (P) = עִכְבֵּר 1 Ch 1⁴⁹ (Baer Ginsb). 2. courtier of Josiah 2 K 22^{12.14}, perh. also Je 26²² 36¹² (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

† עִכְבֵּר n.m. ^{184.4} mouse (NH id.; Aram. עִכְבֵּר; Syr. (in Lexx) حَسْبَدٌ, حَسْبَدٌ (PS²⁷); Ar. عكابر pl. mares murum Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom ^{As 238}; Ar. of jerboa RS ^{K 302}; v. Tristr ^{NHB 122} FFP¹⁰²);—abs. הָעֵר unclean Lv 11²⁹ (H), Is 66¹⁷ (cf. RS ^{sem. I. 276}, 2nd ed. 233); pl. cstr. עִכְבֵּרֵי (ה)וּהֵב 1 S 6^{4.11.18}; sf. עִלְמֵי עִכְבֵּרֵיכֶם v⁵.

† עִכְבֵּישׁ n.m. spider (עִכְבֵּיתָא, עִכְבֵּיתָא; whence Ar. عَنكَبُوت as loan-wd.; NH עִכְבֵּישׁ prob. tarantula, acc. to Levy ^{NHB 111.646});—בֵּית עֵר־ Jb 8¹⁴ i. e. web, so prob. 27¹⁸ (rdg. עֵר for MT עֵשׁ); cf. Is 59⁵ filaments of a spider.

† עִכוֹד n.pr.loc. Αχω, Acco, in Asher, Ju

1²¹, + Jos 19³⁰ (P), rdg. 'ע for MT עִפָּה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after Ⓞ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. 'Akka, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 228} (Egypt. 'A-ka, 'Ακη WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 181}; As. Akkād, COT^{Gloss}, TelAm. Ak-ka).

עֵבֶן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† עֵבֶן n.pr.m. man of Judah;—Jos 7¹ (P), v^{18.19.20.21} (JE), 22²⁰ (P); = עֵבֶר 1 Ch 2⁷ (fr. עֵבֶר Jos 7²⁶, v. also עֵבֶר); Αχαρ, Αχαρ.

† יַעֲבֹן n.pr.m. Gadite 1 Ch 5¹³, Χιμα, Ιαχα.

עֵבֶס (√ of foll.; Ar. عَكْس is reverse, tie backward, whence عَكَّاشِ hopple, of camel).

† [עֵבֶס] n.[m.] anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֵבֶסִים Is 3¹⁸ bangles, anklets (as ornaments); for sg. abs. 'ע Pr 7²² read עֵבֶל Toy.

† [עֵבֶס] vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—Impf. 3 fpl. הָעֵבֶסִים Is 3¹⁶ and with their feet they rattle their bangles.

† עֵבֶסָה n.pr.f. daughter of Caleb Jos 15^{16.17} (JE) = Ju 1^{12.13}, 1 Ch 2⁴⁹, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οζα.

† עִכְרָה vb. stir up, disturb, trouble (NH id., make turbid; Ar. عَكِرَ be turbid);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע 1 S 14²⁹; 2 ms. sf. עִכְרָתִי Jos 7²⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יַעֲכֹרֶה v²⁵; Pt. עִכְרָה 1 K 18¹⁷ + 3 t., עִכְרָה 1 Ch 2⁷; pl. sf. יַעֲכֹרֵי Ju 11³⁶;—disturb, trouble, c. acc. pers. Gn 34²⁰ (J), Jos 6¹⁸ 7^{26.26} (all JE; v^{25b} subj. 'י), Ju 11³⁶; cf. Pr 11¹⁷ (opp. הַמֵּל), v²⁹ 1 S 27¹ (opp. הַחַיָּה), 1 K 18^{17.18} 1 Ch 2⁷ (cf. Jos 7¹⁸ etc., sup.); עֵר אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14²⁹. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יַעֲכֹרֵי נִעְכְּרָה ψ 39³ my pain was stirred up; Pt. f. נִעְכְּרָה Pr 15⁶ usu. as n. abstr. disturbance, calamity, but < read נִשְׁע וְנִבְיָאָה הַנְּבִרָתָהּ [ה] the income of the wicked is cut off (Toy).

† עִכְוֹר n.[m.] disturbance, trouble, only in 'ע valley of trouble, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7^{24.28} (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15⁷ (P), cf. Ho 2¹⁷ Is 65¹⁰; on identif. cf. esp. Di ^{Jos 7. 24} Buhl ^{Geogr. 98}; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

† עִכְרָה n.pr.m. v. עֵבֶן.

† עִכְרֹן n.pr.m. name in Asher Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{72.77} 10²⁶; Εχαρ.

† יַעֲכֹרֵב n.m. usu. asp, viper (so Ⓞ B; perh. conject. fr. sense and || נִחָשׁ), but perh. =

(1 crpt. for) עַפְרָיִשׁ spider (q. v.; cf. $\text{I}^{ad. loc.}$);—
ע' חַמַּט פ' ψ 140^a a viper's (? spider's) venom is
under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עַל v. III. עלל.

† עלָּא n. pr. m. in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, $\Omega\lambda\alpha$.

עַלְבּוֹן only in אֲבִיר־עַלְבּוֹן q. v. p. 3 b supr.

עַלָּג (✓ of foll., cf. לענ, and v. esp. Lag^{m. 111. 30. 27}.
Nu^{2MO xii (1887), 718f.}, who cites Mand. אַלְגָּא).

† [עַלָּג] adj. speaking inarticulately;—
pl. לָשׁוֹן עַלְגִּים Is 32⁴ (⊗ ψελλιζουσαι; Lag^{1. c.}).

עַלָּה vb. go up, ascend, climb (NH
id.; MI^{35. 71}; Ph. עלה; As. elū; Ar. عَلَى; I and
Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. ለለ: (for
ለለ: ለለ: Di⁴); Sab. עלי = عَلَى DHM^{ZMO}
111. 418, cf. עלוהו = عَلَوْ Sab Denk^{m. 21});—**Qal**
Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 19¹⁶ +; 3 fs. עֲלָתָה 40¹⁰ +; etc.; Impf.
Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עֲלִיתָ Gn 49⁴ +; etc.; Impf.
3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶ +, יַעֲלֶה 44³³ +, יַעֲלֶה 13¹ +; sf. יַעֲלֶה
Is 35⁹, etc.; Inf. abs. עֹלָה Gn 46⁴ + 2 t.; cstr.
עֹלוֹת 32²⁵ +, etc.; Imv. עֲלֶה 35⁵ +; fs. עֲלֵי Nu
21¹⁷ +, pl. עֲלֵי Gn 44¹⁷ +; Pt. עֹלָה 38¹³ +;
עֹלָה; Is 24¹⁸ +, pl. עֲלִים Gn 28¹² +, etc.;—**1.** of per-
sons, go up, ascend, in local relations: a. from
low place to high, c. מִן מַמְצְרַיִם Gn 45²⁵ (E) +
6 t.; c. מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Ex 13¹⁸ (E) + 3 t.; † מִבְּבֵל Ezr
7⁶ 8¹; c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 4^{16. 17. 19} (P); c. מִן הַיַּרְדֵּן Ct 3⁶
8² etc. b. out of a place, c. מִן הָאָרֶץ 1 S 28¹³;
c. מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; c. מֵהַפָּחַת (מִתּוֹךְ הַפָּחַת) Is 24¹⁵ Je 48⁴⁴. c.
c. acc. of place whither: a city בֵּית־אֵל Gn 35¹³
(E); a mountain הַהָר Nu 13¹⁷
(JE) Dt 1²⁴ +, etc.; a bed Gn 49⁴⁴ (J) 2 K 1^{4. 16},
gate Ru 4¹; c. מֵהַשָּׁמַיִם (הַ) Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9² + 4 t.;
c. מֵאֶל־הָהָר, אֶל־הָהָר Ex 19²³ 34²⁴ (J) 24^{16. 18} (P) + 5 t.
P; c. מֵאֶל־הַפְּסָקוֹם Dt 17⁶, אֶל יִרְשָׁלַם, Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³
= Mi 4² (הָהָר), c. acc. loc. + מֵאֶל־הָהָר (v. 2 b) Je
31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance),
etc.; c. לְ, to, לִירְשָׁלַם, Ezr 1³ (from Babylon);
c. לְ, to, לְבֵית 1 S 25²⁵, etc.; c. עַד unto, עַד־נֶחֱל Nu 32⁹
(J); †c. בְּ, אַחַח עָרֵי, 2 S 2¹ (constr. praegn.); †c. בְּבַעַל
מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 14¹¹ (del. בְּ); c. בְּנִגְלֵי, to sacred
places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc. † יְהוָה, בית יהוה, from palace 2 K
19¹⁴ 20^{6. 8} 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰;
c. בְּמַה 1 S 9^{13. 14. 19}; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים, אֶל 24¹³ (E);
c. בְּבֵית 1 S 17¹ (ditto); c. בְּהַר יְהוָה, אל הר האלהים, אֶל 24¹³ (E);
acc. בְּהַר יְהוָה + Nu 21²² (E) Dt 3¹ Je 8¹¹
1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3³; c. מֵעֵלָה, Je 48⁸; c. חֹמֶה, Jo 2⁷. f.

ascend, climb, c. בְּ by, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E),
Ez 40^{6. 22. 49}, etc.; c. עַל upon, altar by (ב) steps,
of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁵; E) the roof
Jos 2³ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; c. עַל־יָדָיו on his hands
1 S 14¹²; c. על במתי עב; Is 14¹⁴ (|| מסעל לכוכבי אֵל),
etc. 2. go up, in personal relations: a. to
meet or visit, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44^{17. 24. 34} 45⁹ (J)
Jos 10^{4. 6} (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25⁷
(to gate of city), +; c. † על pers., Gn 38¹² (+ hloc.,
up to Timnah); c. † על pers., Gn 46²⁸ (J) Ju 6²⁵ 2 K 1^{6. 7}.
† b. go up unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים,
Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19² 32²⁰
(J) Ju 21^{6. 5. 8} (to war); אֶל־יְהוָה Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹;
unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. c. go up, in war, c. אֶל
against Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰
(= על 2 K 18²⁵) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6²
15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵ +; c. על לַצְבָּאָה Jos 22^{12. 23} (P);
c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; + למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸
+ 3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K
22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁴. d. go up after, c. אַחֲרָיִם = follow
1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1^{35. 40}. e. go up, depart, c. מֵעַל (q. v.)
1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P) +, subj. אֶל בְּכוֹר Ez 1^{23. 24};
= withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 2¹, abs.
2 S 23⁹, and so read || 1 Ch 11¹³ (v. Drsm). † 3.
of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸
(J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox
Ne 3²⁵; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²;
c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41^{2. 3. 18. 19} Ct 4² 6⁶,
lion מִן־הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, מִן־הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 4⁷, from
prey Gn 49⁹ (J); climb up into (ב) houses,
locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁸ (J);
c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31^{10. 12} (E); locusts
upon the land Ex 10^{12. 14} (E) Jo 1⁶. † 4. of
vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is
55^{13. 18} Ez 47¹²; grass Dt 29²² Am
7¹; ears of grain Gn 41^{5. 22} (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E)
Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁶; עַל־בְּלוֹ
Pr 24³¹ all of it grown up with thorns, Is
34¹³; fig. עֲרֵב Dn 8^{3. 5}. 5. of natural phenom., go
up, rise: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i. e. disappear (Ph.); עַד עַל
עַל־הַשָּׁחַר Gn 2⁹ (J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³;
dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁶ (JE) Ju 19²⁸ 1 S 9²⁵ +; smoke
Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸ (J) Ju 20⁴⁰ +; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰;
stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷
(E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46^{7. 8} Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c.
עַל, of overflow Is 8⁷ +. † 6. of inanimate
things (instead of passive construction), abs.,
shock of grain (to יָבֵן) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering
bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁶; c. על, of gar-
ments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor
on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 11¹; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19² (P) I S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16^{3,10} (P); c. ק, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book I Ch 27²⁴; = *be offered* (of sacrif.) I K 18²⁹ 2 K 3³⁰ Is 60⁷; אֲרֹכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹. 7. of thoughts, על על לב ע' ע' 2 K 12⁴ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; על לבב, Je 51¹⁰ Ez 38¹⁰; על לב ע' אל לב 14⁷; על רוח ע' 20²²; of anger 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (2 pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (עֲלֵה). 8. *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאֲזִיזֵי 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37²⁹; cry, אֶל־א' Ex 2²³ (P), c. acc. I S 5¹², abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²²; of evil Jon 1² (לִפְנֵי). + 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מן *whence*, + acc., אֶל, ל, and even כִּי *whither* Jos 15^{2,6,8} 18^{12,13} + (all P). + 10. *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) them Pr 31²⁰; *be superior to* מעלה מעלה עליוך מעלה עליוך Dt 28⁴². — עֲלֵהָ Jb 36²³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עֲלֵהָ.

+ **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נֶעְלָה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נֶעְלִית ψ 97²; **Impf.** יֶעְלֶה Ex 40²⁷, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הֶעְלִית Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; **Inv. mpl.** הֶעְלֵו 16²⁴; — 1. a. *be brought up*: מִבְּבֵל לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1¹¹. b. *be taken up, taken up* על שפח לשון Ez 36³ (Kö^{1,6,8}); talked about). c. (I) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מִעַל of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40^{27,27} Nu 9^{21,21,22} (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִסְּבִיב Nu 16²⁴; מִעַל v²⁷; of a besieging army Je 37^{6,11}. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2²⁷. 3. *be exalted*, of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. על, *over* all gods 97⁶.

Hiph. Pf. הֶעְלָה Nu 8² +, הֶעְלָה Hb 1¹⁶ (Ges¹⁶³); sf. הֶעְלֶה Ne 9¹⁸, הֶעְלֵט Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. הֶעְלֵתָה I S 2¹⁹ consec.; sf. הֶעְלֵתָם Jos 2⁶; 2 ms. הֶעְלֵיתָ Ex 33¹ +; הֶעְלֵיתָ consec. Dt 27⁶ +; הֶעְלֵיתָ Ex 32²; הֶעְלֵיתָ consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעְלֵיתֶם Nu 20⁶ 21⁴, etc.; **Impf.** יֶעְלֶה Lv 17⁶ +; הֶעְלֵה 2 S 24²²; ויֶעְלֶה Je 10¹⁵; ויֶעְלֵה Gn 8²⁰ +, sf. יֶעְלֵם Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הֶעְלֵה Ez 23⁴⁶; **cstr.** הֶעְלֵה I Ch 23²¹ +, etc.; **Inv.** הֶעְלֵה Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; fs. הֶעְלֵה I S 28¹¹ +, etc.; **Pl.** מִעְלָה 7¹⁰ +; **cstr.** מִעְלָה Lv 11⁴ +; sf. מִעְלֶה Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; f. מִעְלָה Lv 11²⁶; **cstr.** מִעְלָה Lv 11²⁶ Dt 14⁶, etc.; — 1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מן: מִן הַפֶּלֶע Ju 15¹³; מִן מִצְרַיִם Ex 17³ (E) + 3 t. E. + 8 t.; 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷ (E), + 13 t.; מִן מִצְרַיִם Je 16¹⁶ = 23⁸. b. (I) out of a place, c. מן: מִן (הַ) בִּוּרָה Gn 37²⁰ (E) ψ 40³ Je 38^{10,12}; מִן מִשְׁחָח Jon 2⁷; מִן מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37^{12,13}; מִן מִן־שֶׁאֵל ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. כִּי *by means of*,

Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁶ v. 3 infr.). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22¹¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; הַשְּׂמִים 2 K 2¹; c. אֶל־הַעֲלֵהָ I K 17¹⁹; c. ל: לבית 2 Ch 8¹¹. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: הַמְרַכְבָּה על I K 20³³ (אֶל 2 K 10¹⁶ prob. error), עֲלֵה־הַמְנַרְלוֹת 2 Ch 32⁴ (B *built towers thereon*, i.e. עֲלֵהָ); מִעַל לְחֹמָה Ne 12²¹ vid. על IV 2 e. + 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אל, I S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ 25⁶ Je 39⁵ 52⁹; c. ל, I S 28^{11,11}. b. in war, c. על *against* 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁶ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26². c. *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36²⁰. + 3. *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs הָאֲרָץ Ex 8^{1,3} (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחִקָה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train*, young lion Ez 19²; of cattle, מִעְלָה גֵרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11^{2,4,4,5,5,5} Dt 14^{6,7,7}. 4. *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke הָעֵיר Ju 20²⁸; stench בִּמָּה Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6¹² I K 8¹ Gn 50²⁸ (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16⁶ I Ch 15^{2,12}, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁴; c. אֶל pers. I S 6²¹; c. ל pers. Ju 16⁶ I S 2¹⁹; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28⁶¹; + עָפַר עַל רֹאשׁוֹ *throw dust on the head* Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe* sackcloth upon Am 8¹⁰; *flesh upon* Ez 37⁶; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also I K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{16,16}, 2 Ch 3^{5,14}; גֵּר הָעֵז *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25²⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרֹכָה) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. + 5. mentally: הַעֲלֵה לִבְךָ עַל לִבְךָ Ez 14², אֶל לִבְךָ, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אֶת, *anger* Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. + 6. הַעֲלֵה מִנְחָה ל' 2 K 17⁷ *offer a present*; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10³⁰; 17⁷ *offer a present*; *bring up* tithe to (ל) Ne 10³⁰; *raise a levy* I K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, v²¹ 2 Ch 8⁸. + 7. *exalt*: ψ 137⁶ *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy*; עֲלֵה אֲנֹכִי אֶעְלֶה גַם־(ט) עלה Gn 46¹ (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. Qal 10; ט lost in MT, after D; Di and most *bring up*). 8. *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֲלֵה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: הַעֲלֵה עלות Ex 24⁶ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17⁶ (H) Dt 12^{13,14} + (see עֲלֵה); seldom: + קָמַרְתָּ Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; מִנְחָה; Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. I K 18^{29,26} 2 K 3²⁰ (> Qal); (ט) מִרְיָם Nu 23^{2,4,14,20} (E) ψ 51²¹; הַמּוֹב בְּעֵינָיו 2 S 24²²; הַמּוֹב לִיהוָה Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁰; + לְעוֹלָה הַעֲלֵה Gn 22^{2,13} (E); c. acc. loc. מִעְלָה בְּמָה Je 48²⁵; מִנְחָה (ה) Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (> Qal); c. ל loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. כִּי loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,20} (E); עֲלֵה־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3²⁷; usu. על loc., הָעֵז על הַצֹּר Ju 13¹⁹, מִנְחָה על הַעֵז I K

12^{32,33} 2 K 16¹² 2 Ch 1⁶ 29³¹ 1 S 2²⁶, על פרים על Ex 40²⁹ מוכה ψ 51²¹; elsewh. עלות על מוכה (P) Jos 22²³ 1 K 3⁴ 9²⁵ 2 Ch 1⁶ 35¹⁶ Ezr 3² Ez 43¹³, 'עלה על מו' Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 2 Ch 8¹² Ezr 3³.

+Hoph. Pf.;—1. be carried away, 3 fs. העֲלָהּ Na 2⁵. 2. be taken up into, inserted in, 3 ms. העֲלָהּ 2 Ch 20³⁴ (על ספר) (pass. of Qal 6). 3. 3 ms. be offered, (על המוכה) על מר Ju 6²³ (על המוכה).

+Hithp. lift oneself: Impf. 3 ms. אֲלִיחֶלֶת Je 51³ against (him that) lifts himself, but corrupt; either rd. אֲלֵ, let him not, etc. (ⓈⓃ Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אֵל (Ⓢ Co^{51a}).

עֲלָהּ n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עלה Qal 4);—'ע Lv 26³⁶ +; cstr. עֲלָהּ Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹; sf. עֲלָהּ Je 17⁸ +; pl. cstr. עֲלָי Ne 8¹⁵ +; sf. עֲלָהּ Is 1³⁰;—leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn 3⁷ 8¹¹ Ne 8¹⁵. 15.15.15.15; green Je 17⁸, flourishing Pr 11²⁸; but usu. fading Is 1³⁰ 34⁵ 64⁵ Je 8¹³ Ez 47¹² ψ 1³; driven leaf Lv 26³⁶ Jb 13²⁶; לְרִפּוּא עלה leaf for healing Ez 47¹².

עֲלִי n.[m.] pestle (as rising before the blow);—Pr 27²².

עֲלִי n.pr.m. Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1⁹ (+ v³ Ⓢ Th Klo HPS), v^{9,13} + 28 t. 1-4 + 14³ 1 K 2²⁷; HAcc.

עֹלָהּ n.f. whole burnt-offering (that which goes up (√6) to heaven (al. on altar));—'ע Gn 22³ + 141 t.; עֹלָהּ Nu 28³⁷ + 33 t.; cstr. עלת Ex 29⁴² + 27 t., עֹלֹת Nu 28³⁴ + 2 t.; sf. עֹלֹתָּךְ ψ 20⁴, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8³¹ + 42 t., עלת Gn 8²⁰ + 3 t.; עלת Dt 27⁶, עֹלוֹת Am 5²² +; sf. עֹלֹתֵיכֶם Je 6²⁰ +, etc.;—the whole burnt-offering (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע must be a male without blemish Lv 1¹⁰ 22^{18,19}, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1⁴, the latter usu. offered by the poor + 5⁷ 12⁸ 14²² 15^{14,15,29,30} Nu 6^{10,11}. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12⁶ Nu 6¹⁴, and by the nation at the עֹלֹת offering Lv 23¹², and daily at the עֹלֹת הַבֶּקֶר 9¹⁷ Nu 28²³ 2 K 16¹⁵ Ez 46¹², and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28³, עלת (ה)תמיד Ex 29⁴² Nu 28^{6,10,15,21,24,31} 29^{6,11,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,36} Ezr 3⁵ Ne 10³⁴ Ez 46¹⁴. These were doubled at the עלת

שָׁפֵת Nu 28¹⁰. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons + Ex 29¹⁸ Lv 8¹⁸ 9² 16^{3,5}; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15^{3,4} 2 S 24²³ = 1 Ch 21²³, at consecration of Levites Nu 8¹², 80 calves Mi 6⁶; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23^{1-4,14,18}, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1¹¹; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7^{15,21,27,33,36,45,51,57,63,69,75,81,87}. In ritual of עֹלֹת (ה)הַרְשֵׁת Nu 28¹⁴ 29⁶ and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28^{11,19,27}; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23¹⁸; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29^{2,8,36}; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29^{13a}. Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45²², and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46⁴. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29²², and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8²⁶. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11³¹; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22² but ram substituted v¹³; made to other gods 2 K 3²⁷ Je 19⁶ +. The 'ע was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָהּ Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40⁶. 10.29 Lv 4^{7,10,14,22,25,30,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21^{26,29} 2 Ch 29¹³ (not in other lit.); מוכה לעלה Jos 22²⁹ 1 Ch 22¹. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1^{4,5}; שחט 'ע 4^{24,25} 6⁸ 7² 9¹⁵ 14^{13,19,31} Ez 40^{36,42} 44¹¹, and flayed it + 'ע הַפְּשִׁיט Lv 1⁶ 2 Ch 29²⁴. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40³⁸; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6⁴; the fire devoured them v²⁻⁶ 9²⁴ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 Ch 7¹, they went up in the flame יהוה ריח ניחח לעלה (ל) Lv 1^{9,13,17} 8²¹ Nu 28¹³; לְרִצּוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰; also ψ 20⁴ 40⁷ 51¹⁸ 1 S 15²².

Phrases: 'ע העלה Gn 8²⁰ Ex 32⁶ (J) 24⁵ (E) 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 14³⁰ 17⁸ (P) Dt 12^{13,14} 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ 22²³ Ju 6²⁶ 20²⁶ 21⁴ 1 S 6^{14,15} 7^{9,10} 10⁸ 13^{9,10,12} 2 S 6^{17,19} 24^{24,25} 1 K 3^{4,15} 9²⁵ 10⁵ 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 16^{2,40} 21^{34,35} 23²¹ 29¹¹ 2 Ch 1⁶ 8¹² 9⁴ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ 29^{7,27} 35^{14,16} Ezr 3^{2,3,6} Jb 1⁵ 42⁵ ψ 66¹⁸ Je 14¹² 33¹⁸ Ez 43^{12,34} Am 5²² (cf. העלה Ⓣ) 'ע זבח Ex 20²⁴ (E); עֹשֶׂה לֵעַ' Lv 23¹² Nu 6¹¹ 15²⁴ 29³⁰; 'ע עֹשֶׂה Lv 5¹⁰ 9^{7,22} 15^{15,20} 16^{24,24} Nu 6¹⁸ 8¹⁵ 15^{2,5} 29² Dt 12²⁷ Ju 13¹⁶ 1 K 8⁴ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10^{34,35} 2 Ch 7⁷ Ez 43²⁷ 45^{17,23} 46². 12.12.12; ע'ע הַקָּרִיב Lv 7⁸ 9¹⁶ 10¹⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 28^{31,11}. 12.27 29^{8,12,36} 1 Ch 16¹ Ezr 8²⁵ Ez 46⁴; הקריב לֵעַ'

Lv 22¹⁶ Nu 6¹⁴; + הביא ע' Dt 12^{6,11} 2 Ch 29^{31,32} 30¹⁵ Is 43²³ Je 17²⁶; + הקטיר ע' 2 K 16^{12,15} 2 Ch 13¹¹.—עלתה v. also עולה sub I. על.

† II. [עלה] n.f. ascent, stairway, עלותו Ez 40²⁶ Kt, עלותיו Qr; rd. prob. מעלתו (Co SS ל, Toy עלותו).

† [עלי] adj. upper;—fs. עלית Ju 1¹⁶; pl. תחתית, תחתיתת. עליתו Jos 15¹⁹ (opp. תחתית).

† עליה n.f. (c. adj. masc. Je 22¹⁴, cf. Albrecht ZAW 111 (1886), 83 Kō 87n-1 21 k) roof-chamber (NHid., עלתה, Syr. حَجْرَان (whence Ar. عِلْيَان dining-room as loan-wd. Frä²⁰⁴); Sab. עליה DHM¹⁸⁴ Denk. 57);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע' Ju 3^{23,24,25} (cf. Nes¹³), 1 K 17^{19,22} 2 K 4¹¹; cstr. עלית הפקדה Ju 3²⁰ ע' קיר 2 K 4¹⁰ roof-chamber with walls (permanent); ע' הפער 2 S 19¹, i.e. over the gateway; ע' הפנה Ne 3^{31,32} i.e. at a corner of the wall; עלתו 2 K 23¹² (prob. built by A.); sf. עליתו 1² (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9⁴ rd. עלתיו (cf. || 1 K 10⁵); pl. abs. עליית מרהים Je 22¹⁴ spacious roof-chambers; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3⁹, so sf. עליתיו 1 Ch 28¹¹; more gen. עליותיו Je 22¹³; 's chambers in sky ψ 104³, containing rain, v¹².

I. עליון adj. 1. high;—ms. ע' Dt 26¹⁹ 28¹ 1 K 9⁸ (? rdg. הביית הנה הע' as ⓄL Benz)= 2 Ch 7²¹, of א' ψ 97⁹. 2. upper Bethhoron, ע' Jos 16⁵, of העליון 1 Ch 7²⁴ 2 Ch 8⁵, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3²⁵; cf. 2 K 15³⁶ 2 Ch 23²⁰ + 5 t., + Gn 40¹⁷ (uppermost basket); fs. עליונה העליונה the upper pool 2 K 18¹⁷=Is 36², Is 7³; the highest side-chamber (צלע) Ez 41⁷; spl. העליונות 42⁵ the upper chambers (לשכות). 3. of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89²⁸ (cf. Dt 28¹, supr.).

† II. עליון n.m. Highest, Most High (prob.= foreg.);—1. name of God Nu 24¹⁶ Dt 32² ψ 18¹⁴=2 S 22¹⁴ ψ 9³ 21⁸ 46⁵ 50¹⁴ 73¹¹ 77¹¹ 78¹⁷ 83¹⁹ 87⁵ 91¹³ 92² 107¹¹ Is 14¹⁴ La 3^{35,36}; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14^{18,19,20,22} (v. Di) ψ 78²⁵; cf. של יהוה עליון ψ 7¹⁸ 47³; ψ 57³ 78⁶. 2. of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, עליון ע' = ג'ני אלהים ψ 82⁶.

† מעל n.[m.] lifting;—במעל ירהים Ne 8⁶. מעלה n.m.^{12,15,5} ascent;—מ' Ne 12²⁷; cstr. מעלה Jos 10¹⁰ + 14 t.; מעלו Ez 40^{31,34,37}; 1. ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9¹¹, to the

royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32³³; מ' היחית 2 S 15³⁰ (v. וית 3) = Scorpion-pass, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1²⁶ Nu 34⁴ Jos 15⁵ (both P), i.e. prob. the *Nakb es-safa* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl^{Geogr. 16, 66} Di and GFM ad loc., and def.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ' ארסים 1 S 5⁷ 18¹⁷, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dam* Buhl^{Geogr. 96}; v. also הורן ב'ית חורן, I. גור, II. תרם, לוחית, II. ציץ. 2. of stairs Ez 40^{21,24,27}; to a wall Ne 12²⁷; מעלה הלוים Ne 9⁴.

מעל subst., higher part, only in adv. and prep. phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מפה p. 641: abbrev. from מעלה; cf. מפעל in למען from ענה: Kō^{11,116}):—+ 1. מפעל = above (v. מן 1 c): a. as adv. Am 2⁹ ואשכיר ומפעל פרוי his fruit above (opp. מתחת), Jb 18¹⁶; 1 K 7^{3,20,29}; oft. in the phr. השמים ממעל Dt 4³⁹ 5⁸ (= Ex 20⁴), Jos 2¹¹ 1 K 8²³ Is 45⁵ Je 4²²; cf. פ' שחקים מ' 78²⁸ Pr 8²⁸ מ' אלוהי Jb 3⁴ 31², 31²⁸. b. ממעל ל' as prep. (מן 1 c), on the top of, above, Gn 22⁹ לעצים ממעל the wood, Ex 28²⁷=39²⁰, Lv 11²¹ לרגלי ממעל לו Is 6², שרפים עמרים ממעל לו Is 6² 43¹⁰ Ez 1²⁶ Dn 12^{6,7}; = on higher ground than, Je 35⁴; fig. Je 52²² (|| 2 K 25²⁸ מעל).

2. With ה- loc. מעלה, מעלה, upwards (opp. יעלה עליו מעלה p. 641): + a. fig. Dt 28⁴³ מעלה מעלה upwards, upwards, i.e. higher and higher (opp. מטה מטה). + b. ומעלה (a) of direction in space, Ju 1²⁶ מהפלע ומעלה from the rock and upwards (cf. Bu), 1 K 7²¹ (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9²=10²³ ומעלה משכמו from his shoulder and upwards: so ג'מ' + Ez 1²⁷ מפראה מ' ומעלה 8² 43¹⁵. (b) of direction in time, or age:—(a) מ' ומעלה Ex 30¹⁴ Nu 1³+19 t. P, מ' ומ' מ' ומ' ומ' Nu 3^{16,22}+6 t. P, simil. 4³ 8²⁴+7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23²⁴ Ezr 3⁸, and with ומעלה + 1 Ch 23¹⁷ 2 Ch 31^{16,17}; מכל חגר הנהיה ומ' + 2 Ch 25⁵; and 2 K 3²¹ הנהיה ומ' ומ' + (פ) מ' מהיום ההוא ומ' from that day and onwards, 1 S 16¹⁵ 30²⁶. + (ג) מ' מהיום ההוא ומ' from this day and upwards (i.e. and back), Hg 2^{15,16}. + e. למעלה upwards, more common than מ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25³⁰ (= 37⁹) פ'רשי מ' ומ' Ju 7¹³ למ' ומ' overthrew it upwards, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7¹¹ למ' ומ' or make it (the request) high upwards, 8²¹ ומ' ומ', 37²¹ (2 K 19³⁰) ועשה מ' למ' (cf. Am 2⁹, 1 a), Ez 41⁷ (v¹² bis למ' למ')

= *higher and higher*), ψ 74⁴; fig. הַיִּיתָ רַק לִמֵּי Dt 28¹³ (cf. a), Pr 15²⁴ אֲרַח חַיִּים לִמֵּי (opp. שָׂאֵל : מִצְּוָה); cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לִמֵּי הָאֵשׁ *over the head*, sq. מַעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ מִן לְמַעְלָה) = *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14³ 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לִמֵּי so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ לִמֵּי רַבּוֹ לִמֵּי 29³ (sq. מִן; = *over and above* . . .), v²⁶ 2 Ch 1¹ לִמֵּי הַיְּהוָה לִמֵּי, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַעְלָה; 16¹³ 17¹² 26⁵. †d. מִלְּמַעְלָה (v. 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מַעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֲלֵ-אִמְפָּה תִכְלְפֶנָּה (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) מִן הָאָרֶץ אֲתֵ-הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרֶץ מִן הָאָרֶץ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁶) a covering of skins on the tent *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁵ 5⁸), Je 31²⁷ מִן שָׁמַיִם מִן (cf. 1 a), Ez 11¹¹ מִן פְּרֻזוֹת מִן separate *above*, v²²⁻²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3^{13.16} מִן הַרְיָדִים מִן.

†i. [מַעְלָה] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr. מַעְלוֹת רֵחָבְכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

ii. מַעְלָה n.f. step, stair;—מִן Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעְלוֹת Is 38⁵ +, sf. מַעְלָתוֹ Am 9⁶, etc.; —1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40⁶ + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS^{OTJC} xl, n. 1; 2nd ed. 258) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10^{19.20} 2 Ch 9^{18.19}; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12²⁷. 2. *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di¹⁹) 2 K 20^{9.10.10} 11.11.11 = Is 38^{8.8.8.8.8}. 3. *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. 4. *ascend* מִבְּגֵל Ezr 7⁹. 5. *שִׁיר (ל) הַמַּעְלוֹת* *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψ 120-134 + 84⁶ We al.—חֲתוּר הָאֲדָרִים הַמַּעְלָה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.^{ad loc.} (and on || 2 S 7¹⁹).

†i. הַמַּעְלָה n.f. water-course;—תִּן Je 30¹³ +; cstr. הַמַּעְלָה Is 7³ + 2 t.; pl. sf. הַמַּעְלָה Ez 31⁴; —1. a. *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. b. *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. c. *trench*, 1 K 18^{22.25.28}.

†ii. הַמַּעְלָה n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל (cf. Kö^{u. 262}) I. subst. height (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ עַל לֹא יָשִׁבוּ לָא they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ עַל וְאֵלֵ-הֵמָּן they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ הַיָּמִים עַל הַיָּמִים (that) is raised

up on high. With מַעַל, †שָׁמַיִם מַעַל (ה) (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁰ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מַעַל).

II. As prep. upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI^{4.6}; Moab. Aram. id.; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. על, Ar. عَلى);—abbrev. from עָלִי (cf. אֵלִי, עֲדִי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49^{17.17.22.23} Nu 24^{6.6} Dt 32^{2.2} Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20⁴¹ Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr + 10 t. ψ , 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלִי, עָלֶיךָ, עָלָיו (+ ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עָלֵיכִי); 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עָלֵיכֶם, + Ex 12¹³ עָלֵיכֶם, 2 fpl. עָלֵיכֶן + Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עָלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלֵיהֶם Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö^{u. 305}), poet. עָלַיְמוֹ Dt 22²² + 11 t. ψ , Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges¹⁰⁸ t. n.); 3 fpl. עָלֵיהֶן, + Lv 3^{4.10.15} עָלֵיהֶן (on the appar. plur. form of עָלִי, etc., v. Kö^{u. 305}, and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum upon which an object in any way rests, or on which an action is performed; as על הארץ upon the earth Gn 1^{11.26} 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ על ארץ רבה over a wide country; upon the ground Ex 20¹² + oft., Am 7¹² מִמָּאָה על אֲדָרְמָה Is 14² על אֲדָרְמָה being properly ground, soil, is construed regularly with על, על פני האדמה is very rare), more definitely על פני האדמה Gn 6¹ Nu 12² + oft.; Lv 14²³ Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. כִּי); Dt 17²⁰ Is 9⁶ על מַמְלַכְתּוֹ upon his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; על פְּתָיִם with Ⓞ: v. 7 c a β); constantly after such vbs. as נח, ישב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁸; כתב על to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10¹³, etc.; go forth over Gn 41⁴⁶ Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נָשָׂע, נָסָס, נָסַח (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3¹⁴ to go upon thy belly, 32²³ to limp upon his thigh, 1 S 14¹³ Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁵ to smite upon leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a side, Lv 1⁵ + עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ to pour against the altar, 1 K 6¹⁸ to build against the temple, Jos 10²⁷, etc. Fig. Ex 23¹⁵ let it not be heard upon thy mouth (in our idiom, upon thy lips, as Pr 22¹⁵), ψ 15⁵ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23² על לשונו וְשָׁאַף עַל שְׂפָתָיו לְשׁוֹנֵי, Pr 16²⁷ 31²⁷ Ec 5¹; cf. שָׁפָתַי עַל שְׂפָתָי or עַל פִּיהָ ψ 16⁴ 50¹⁶; Ez 36³.

Specially **a.** — (a) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37²² the tunic אשר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9¹ I K I 1²⁰ Ru 3¹⁵ +; Gn 24²⁰ 38³⁰ 2 S 13¹⁶, of a sword 20⁸ Ct 3⁵; so היה על Lv 16⁴ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁸ I Ch 15²⁷ 18⁷ (|| 2 S 8⁷ לא: see p. 41a); cf. לא יעלה עליך Lv 19¹⁷ Ez 44¹⁷, and with העלה, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. יגן, בָּסַף, פָּכַף, פָּכַף, עָטָה; Ne 2⁵ אלהי המוכה עלי, cf. v¹⁸ Ezr 7^{6,9} 8^{18,22,31}; Ex 27²¹ the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25¹⁶ הוי עלינו they were a wall *about* us; על פָּנַי to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14³ Jb 12¹⁴; Ez 13⁵ Jb 13²⁷ 26⁹ 36³⁰ he spreadeth his light *upon* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1¹⁴ לַטְרַח הוי עלי לטרח they are a cumberance *upon* me, Jb 7²⁰ I am a burden *upon* myself, 2 S 15³³ (cf. with אל 19³⁶); על כָּבֵד to be heavy *upon* Ex 5⁹ al. (v. כָּבֵד על; of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53⁵ Ez 33¹⁰ ψ 88⁵ Jb 21⁹ 2 Ch 15⁵ 28¹⁸ Ec 6¹ 8⁶ (cf. 5 a, β); Lv 7²⁰ וְטָמְאָתוּ מָתָה עָלַי 22³: idiomatically, Gn 48⁷ רָחַל מָתָה עָלַי Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33¹³ עֲלֵי הַבְּקָר עֹלוֹת עָלַי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11¹³ יִבְכוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14^{16,17} 19³ (v. Be), 1 S 21¹⁶ to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12¹¹.

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving on him, as על שֵׁם to lay *upon* Ex 5² 21^{22,30} (שָׁמַת), 22²⁴, cf. Gn 47²⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵; with other verbs, Jb 38¹⁰ Dt 24⁵ 26⁶ 2 K 15²⁰ 18¹⁴ 23³³ Ne 10^{33,35} Est 1⁹ 9^{21,27,31}; with יצוה enjoy *upon* Gn 2¹⁶ + oft., a prescriptive to 2 K 22¹³ ψ 40⁹, cast upon 1 S 17²⁰ (v²² עַל יר נָשַׁא, Gn 42²⁷ 2 K 12¹² 22⁵, cf. I K 14²⁷, נתן על יר (fig.) Gn 42²⁷ 2 K 12¹² 22⁵, cf. I K 14²⁷, עוב ψ 10¹⁴, גלל 37⁵, השליך 55²³, פקר Jb 34¹² al.; Gn 30³⁰ נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי עֲלֵי עֹב, הרבו עלי מאד מחר 34¹³ multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19³⁹ (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19²⁰ רַק כָּל־מַחְשַׁבְּךָ עָלַי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10⁴ ψ 56¹³ נִדְרֵיךָ עָלַי thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30^{7,9,16}), Pr 7¹⁴ וְבָחַי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offer-

ings were *upon* me (= were due from me); perh. ψ 62⁷ 77¹ (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18¹¹ וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4⁷ Ezr 10¹² (accents [Baer], RV^m), Ne 13¹³, cf. Zc 12² (Ew RV^m); Nu 7⁹ (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45¹⁷, so especially late 1 Ch 9^{27,28} 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ על ישראל לעולם זאת על ישראל 8¹⁸ 24⁹ Ezr 7¹¹ Ne 11²²; Is 9⁵ and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22²²), 2 Ch 25²; ψ 7¹¹ עָלַי אֱלֹהֵי מִגְדָּלְיָהוּ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62⁹ עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וְכִבְרֵי עָלַי.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42⁶ why art thou cast down, O my soul, וְהִתְחַמֵּי עָלַי and disquieted *upon* me? v⁷ my soul *upon* me is cast down, v¹² 43⁶ La 3³⁰; ψ 131³ עָלַי בְּגָמַל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי אִפְסוּ בְּגָמַל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon* me; 142⁴ רָחִי עָלַי בְּהִתְעַפֵּפְךָ when my spirit faints *upon* me, 143⁴ Jon 2⁵; Je 8¹⁸: רָגִי לִבִּי רָגִי: רָגִי עָלַי לִבִּי רָגִי my heart is sick, Jb 14^{22,23} (cf. Di), Hos 11⁸ וְהִפְלִיךְ לִבִּי עָלַי נִהַפֵּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי my heart took counsel *upon* me: cf. ψ 42⁶ I will pour out my soul *upon* me, Jb 30¹⁶; 10¹ אֶעֱזֹבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint *upon* me. (Thes *apud* me, *mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30² נְהִיתָה עָלַי עֲלֵי עֲלֵי אָבְרָם בְּלָלָה Dn 2¹ his sleep was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6¹⁹ נְדַרְתָּ עָלַי, 10⁶ עָלַי הָיוּ נְהִיפָה עָלַי (cf. 5⁹ 7²⁶): also, rather differently, Lv 18¹⁸ Je 49²⁰ נְהִיפָה עָלַי נְהִיפָה עָלַי עָלַי, Mi 7¹³ ψ 90¹⁷; ψ 7⁹ acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18³⁰; 22³ 2 Ch 36⁸).

e. על הָיָה to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3¹, and ζῆν ἐν τῶς), Dt 8³ עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38¹⁶ (cf. Hi), Gn 27⁴⁰ חַיִּה עָלַי תִּחִיה עַל־הַלֶּחֶם (*= by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini^{11,17} ap. Tuch), Ez 33¹⁹, cf. v²⁶.

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24⁹ על הרבר הזה, Lv 17¹² if he offers it על תּוֹדָה on the ground of a thanksgiving, Nu 6²¹ נָרוּ עָלַי, v^b Ez 16¹⁵ 28¹⁷ Dn 8²⁸ על צְרוּקוֹתֵינוּ עָלַי (with עָלַי this use is extended so as to denote explicitly on *condition* of). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf die Art'; W^{AG II, 150}): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24^a the covenant which 'made with you on the basis of (על), or in agreement with, all these words (cf. על פי 34²⁷), Nu 35²¹ על המשפטים the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. ישב) על in accordance with its manner, ψ 94²⁰ who frames mischief על-פה in accordance with a law, . . . על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45²¹ + oft., evidence Dt 17⁶ 19¹⁵, sentence 21⁶) of . . . ; . . . על שם acc. to the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48⁶ Ex 28²¹ 2 S 18¹⁸ +, cf. 1 Ch 23¹⁴; Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ על צבאָתם acc. to their hosts (usu. ל), Nu 1¹⁸ על משפחתם (usu. ל), v⁵² 2²⁴ 7³ (|| ל), Dt 18⁸ (prob.); על ידיו acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5³¹ 33¹³ al. (v.p. 391b); ψ 110⁴ מ' על דברתי מ' after the manner of M.; Pr 25¹¹ (prob.) a word spoken על אפניו in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc.* to which a song is to be sung (RV. *set to*) ψ 6¹ (1 Ch 15²¹), 8¹ 9¹ 12¹ 45¹ 46¹ (1 Ch 15²⁰) על-עלמות (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53¹ 56¹ 60¹ 69¹ 81¹ 84¹ 88¹ (cf. in Syr. ۛ ۛ ۛ).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20³ lo thou shalt die על האשה *on account of* the woman, 21¹² 26^{7,9} 27⁴¹ 42²¹ Lv 4^{3,28} 5¹⁸ 19¹⁷ 26^{15,24,28} Dt 9¹⁸ 24¹⁶ fathers shall not be put to death על-בנים *on account of* children, 31¹⁸ Jos 9²⁰ Je 1¹⁶ 5⁹ Ez 18²⁶ עליהם (|| בָּהֶם 33¹⁵), Pr 28²¹ ψ 39¹² 50⁸ + oft.; ψ 44²⁸ על-הרִגְנִי *on thy account* are we slay all the day, 69⁸ Je 15¹⁵; in the phrases על זה על זאת and על זאת על אודות, דָּבָר . . . על-כֵּן = *therefore* (v. אֲדַבֵּר, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17⁷ וְעַל נְפֹתֵם אֲתִי' and *on account of* their trying 'א, Am 1³ על דִּבְרֵיָם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v^{6,9,11,13}, etc., Je 2³⁵ על אֲמָרָה *because of* thy saying, 9¹² 16¹⁸ +; and as a conj. both with and without וְאוֹרֵךְ or וְ (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18⁹ 32¹⁴ (חָטָם נָחַם) *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4¹³ 30⁶ 2 S 1²⁸ 3³ 1 K 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹ Je 10¹⁹ Am 6⁶.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19¹⁷ escape על נפשך *for thy*

life; Ju 9¹⁷ 2 K 10³ על נַלְחָם (usu. ל); 1 K 2¹⁸ I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v¹⁹ (2 K 4¹³ ל); Est 4¹⁶; 4⁸ 7⁷; 8¹¹ 9¹⁶ Dn 12¹ עִמָּד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*: על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42⁸ Ne 1⁶ 2 Ch 30¹⁸; 29²¹ Ezr 8²⁸; and very often with קָפַר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*; Ex 12⁴ 29³⁸ 30¹⁵ Dt 27¹³ there shall stand על-הַקְּלָלָה (|| לְבָרָה v¹²), ψ 89⁴⁶ על-מִה שִׁשָּׂא על-מִה שִׁשָּׂא unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ec 3¹⁷.

(e) Of a *condition, or attendant circumstances* (rare; so עָלֵי, W^{AG II, 150}): ψ 50⁵ עָלֵי : עלֵי upon, with sacrifice, 92⁴ וְנָגַח with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre; על רִיב upon occasion of a lawsuit Ex 23² Ez 44²⁴ 1 S 25⁵ (cf. עָלֵי at a time of . . . Qor 28¹⁴), Ne 12²² (rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18⁴ אֲזַר עָלֵי at time of sunshine, 64¹¹ אֲלָהּ על, Je 8¹⁸ יָגוֹן עָלֵי at time of sorrow, 16⁷ (but גִּיּוֹן עָלֵי to): with abstr. subst. to form a periph. for adverbs, Lv 5²² and swear על נֶפֶשׁ upon falseness = falsely, Je 6¹⁴ = 8¹¹ to heal a wound על נִקְלָה lightly, easily, ψ 31²⁴ יִתֵּר על = abundantly, Is 60⁷ רָצוֹן על = acceptably (cf. עָלֵי לַדֵּי = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עָלֵי, W^{AG II, 150}), Jb 10⁷ על דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34⁶ על משפטי notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as דָּבַר Ju 9³ 1 K 5¹³ אָמַר Je 16³ 27¹⁹ (|| אֵל) 33⁴, hearing Gn 41¹⁶ שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10⁶ Is 37⁹ (|| 2 K 19⁹ אֵל), disputing Gn 26²¹, telling 1 S 27¹¹ Jo 1³, commanding 2 S 14⁸ 1 K 11¹⁰, being vexed 21⁴ 2 K 6¹¹, crying 8⁶, confessing ψ 32⁵ Ne 1⁶; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22⁸ Is 1²; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41³³ חֲלֹם הַחֲלֹם על, Ex 22⁸ Ru 4⁷ Lv 5^{22,28} Dn 9¹⁴ Ne 9³³; קָטָא על Lv 4¹⁴ (|| בָּהּ v²³, cogn. acc. v²⁶), 5⁸ Nu 6¹¹ Ne 13²⁶; . . . על-דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25¹⁸ 31¹⁶.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48²² I give thee שָׁכְמָא אַחַד עַל אַחֵיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16⁶ עַל מִשְׁנֵה double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3⁴ Dt 25³ stripes עַל-אַלְהָ *beyond* these, Jos 3¹⁵ Jordan עַל מִלְאָה was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4¹⁵ Is 8⁷ b עַשְׂרֵי יָדוֹת עַל הַלֶּךְ על ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3¹⁹, and عَلٰی Qor 37^{12a}), Ezr 1⁶ + לְבַר = *beside* (v. בַּר); ψ 16² (si vera l.) עַלֵי בְלִי עֲלִיָּהּ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15²⁵ if she has an issue עַל נִדְתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32¹⁰, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as על *high* (fig.) *above*, Dt 26¹⁹ al., 28⁴³ עֲלֶיךָ will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31²⁹; ψ 57^{6,12} be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89⁹ 95² 96⁴, etc., Ne 9⁵; with words (q.v.) such as נָבַר, גָּבַר, חָזַק, נָשָׂא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עָזַן, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מְלָךְ, הַפְקִיד; so with שָׂת, הִיָּה, נָתַן, Gn 41^{23,40,43}, שָׂם I S 18⁵; with מְקַיֵּד, שָׂר, מְלָךְ, etc., Gn 41²⁴ Ex 11¹⁸, etc.; abs. 2 S 8¹⁶ Joab was *above* the host, 20^{23b,24} I K 4⁴⁻⁶ 5³⁰; Nu 10¹⁴ α. I Ch 9^{23,25} α. 27²⁵ α. 2 Ch 30¹⁷ 31¹²; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22¹⁵ al. (v. בַּיִת 6); אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַפְּסִים the overseer of the forced labour I K 12¹⁵; אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10⁵, אֲשֶׁר עַל הַמַּלְחָחָה v²².

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐν in Gk., e.g. ἐνι τοῦτοις); viz. a. introducing the complement of a verb, as with הֵסִיף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61⁷ + oft. (v. הֵסִיף), שָׂשׂ to put *to* Gn 30⁴⁰, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18^{2,4} Is 14¹ (also c. אָל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21⁹ +, עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30^{13,14} Is 45¹⁴ (cf. 60⁵); also Hb 2¹⁶ עַל בּוֹס La 4²¹, Est 4⁷; נִחְשָׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25²¹ 2 S 4², עַל הִיָּה Nu 36¹²; ψ 69²⁹ עֹזְנִים עַל עֹזְנִים, Is 56⁸ עֲלֵי עֲלֵי I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28⁹ he took Mahalath נָשִׂי עַל *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31⁴⁰ (cf. אַל Lv 18¹⁸), Nu 31⁸ חָלְלֵיהֶם עַל *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13²² אָל), Dt 23¹⁴ Ez 16^{57,43} 25¹⁰; Is 32¹⁰ שָׁנָה עַל שָׁנָה days *upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31¹⁵ יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7²⁸ הָיָה עַל הָיָה *upon* (|| אַל), Je 4²⁰ (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*),

Jb 16¹⁴ יִפְרְעֵי פָרְץ עַל-פְּנֵי פָרְץ (cf. Lag^{m. 111}; also Il. 14¹²⁰ ἔλακος ἐφ' ἔλακει, Odys. 7¹²⁰ f, Qor 31¹³). So often in laws of P (cf. c), Lv 7¹² he shall offer עַל-זִבְחָה הַתְּוָדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v¹³ b Nu 6²⁰ 15⁹ 28^{10,15,21} (cf. מְלָכָר v²¹ 29⁹), 35⁶; Ez 16⁴³ (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44⁷ אַל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35²² men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38²³ וְעִשָׂה עַל-בְּנֵיהָ תַחֲמֶנָּה and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? I K 15²⁰ Je 3¹⁸ the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5² (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as 7 c a), Gn 32¹² lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בְּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10¹⁴ Dt 22⁶); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָכַל, Ex 12⁹ יֹאכְלֶהוּ יַחְדָּם *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v⁹ his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9¹¹ Dt 16³ לֹא-תֹאכַל עֲלֵיו חֶמֶץ (cf. Ex 23¹⁸ 34²⁵), v³; in the phrase אָכַל עַל הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood I S 14^{22,23} (v²⁴ אַל), Lv 19²⁶ Ez 33²⁵ (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπι φῶ σίρφ πίνεω ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2^{2,16} 3⁴ (so v^{10,15} 4⁹ 7⁴), 4¹¹ 7¹² α. 30 10¹⁵ 14²¹ 23^{18,20} Nu 6¹⁷ 19⁶; I Ch 7⁴.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, *above, over*: Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19²³ עַל הָאֲרֶץ the *above* had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. וְרָחַ עַל Ex 22² +; עַל בָּא עַל [set] *upon* Dt 24¹⁵ Mi 3⁶; Jb 25³), Nu 10³⁴ 14¹⁴ and thy cloud stood *above* *over* them, Dt 28²³ the heavens עַל-רִאשֵׁיךָ *above* thy head, Is 4⁵ 60^{1,2} Zp 2¹¹ Zc 9¹⁴ ψ 7⁹ *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29³ עַל רֵאשֵׁי עֲלֵי גִבִּי (cf. עַל רֵעֶךָ be extinguished *over*, 18⁶), Ct 2⁴ his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32³⁸ ψ 68³⁵: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), עָלָה to incline *over* I S 13¹⁶ +, נָבַח, עָלָה Ex 14¹⁶ Is 23¹¹ + (cf. ψ 21¹²), עָלָה to swing *over* Is 11¹⁵ 19¹⁶; עָלָה to proclaim *over* Je 4¹⁶ Am 3⁹, cf. Nu 10¹⁰ 2 Ch 13¹², נִקְרָא עַל a name to be called *over* 2 S 12²⁸ + (v. קָרָא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or *sts. on*):—a. in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14⁶ עַל-הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the wilderness, 16⁷ עֵין עַל הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24^{13,30} 29² three flocks lying עַל-יָדָהּ *by* it (the well), 41¹ Nu 3²⁵ 13²⁹ עַל-יָדָהּ *by* the sea, 22⁵ 24⁶ gardens עַל-יָדָהּ

Dt 3¹² 33³ Ju 5¹⁹ 7¹ I S 1⁹ א' על מוחת היכל על (Ez 46³), 4¹ 2 K 2⁷ and they stood על-הירדן *by* the Jordan, 25⁴ Is 19⁷ 38²⁰ פ' 3¹ planted *by* water-courses, Je 17^{2.8} Jb 30⁴ 31⁹ על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14¹⁹, + oft.; על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38²¹ I S 24⁴; Ez 48²⁴ על גבולו *adjoining* his border; על עבר *to pass by* a place I K 9¹⁸ Je 18¹⁶ +, fig. עבר על עבר *to pass by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7¹⁸ al.: ... על ימין *on* the right of ... פ' 110⁶ +, ... על יד, ... על ירך, ... על יתף *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as c) with ref. to persons, Nu 2⁵ וְהַחֲנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, v. 12.20.27 6⁹ וכי ימות מִתְּעָלָיו 6⁹ *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3²⁶ supr.), עבר על פ' Gn 18⁶ 2 K 4⁹ +.

b. 2 S 9^{7.10} to eat bread על שֻׁלְחָן *at* any one's table, Ex 16³ when we sat על־סֵדֶר *at* meat; 25¹³ 30²⁴ to remain על־הַיַּלְמָה; Pr 23³⁰ to tarry long על־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39⁹ על־אֲבוֹנֵי־קֶדֶד *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב על הַמִּשְׁעָם Is 28⁴.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נָצַב *to stand by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18² three men נָצַבִּים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v⁸ and he עָמַד עָלָיו standing *by* him under the tree, 24³⁰ *by* the camels, 28¹⁵ I S 4²⁰ 2 S 1⁹ 12¹⁷ 20^{11.12} Am 7⁷; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45¹ Ju 3¹⁹ I S 22^{6.7.17}, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18^{13.14}, of 's heavenly ministers, I K 22¹⁹ (cf. Is 6² (ממעל לו'), Zc 4¹⁶, and with הִתְיַצַּב 6⁶ Jb 1⁶ 2¹; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23^{3.6} I K 13¹ (cf. 7 b) Am 9¹; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6^{26.28} (cf. מִצֵּל Dt 16²¹).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—a. of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) הִמְטִיר *to rain upon* Gn 2⁶ 19²⁴ על, ירד על, 15¹¹ על *to pour upon* Gn 28¹⁸, נפל על צוואר פ' Gn 33⁴, נפל על פניו *to fall on* his (own) face 17¹⁷, שם על *to put upon*, 21¹⁴ 22^{6.9} 24⁴⁷ (v²³ Sam Di), על כף *to place on* the hand of ... 40^{11.21}, וְעָלִמוּ תַּפְּחֵי הַיַּד עַל הַשְּׂלֵיךְ 2 S 20¹², etc.; cf. Jb 29²² תַּפְּחֵי הַיַּד עַל הַשְּׂלֵיךְ, Mi 3⁵ Na 3¹².

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2²¹ 15¹²; of fear 9⁹ I S 11⁷ (v. אִימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא

and הביא, Gn 27¹² Dt 28² (in good sense), v¹⁵, Je 5¹² 19⁹ (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, חטאה, חול, חול, ירד, נתן, etc.), as Gn 20⁸ Nu 12¹¹ חטאה; Gn 42²⁶ עָלַי הִיוּ בְלִנְהָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18⁵ + (היה קָצַף על); Dt 19¹⁰ דם (cf. אָל 2 S 21² We Dr), Ju 9²⁴ I K 2³³ 2 S 16⁸ Ho 12¹⁵; 2 S 3²⁹; 15¹⁴; I S 11⁷ חרפה 14¹⁶; Je 14¹⁶; 26¹⁵ דם (אל ||), Jon 1¹⁴; Ez 7^{3.4.8} 23⁴⁹ 36²⁹; פ' 7¹⁷ 94²² 109⁹ וישִׁמוּ עָלַי רעה חתח טובה (lay upon me: but Hu וישִׁבוּ, Pr 17¹³), 140¹¹; חֲסִפֵי עָלֶיךָ Ez 7⁸ + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16⁶ חֲסִפֵי עָלֶיךָ *my wrong be upon* thee, Je 51³⁶ (אל ||); Gn 27¹³ דמִיד 38²⁹ (accents, RV^m); 2 S 16⁶ עָלֵי קַלְלָתְךָ; על ראשך 14⁹ עָלֵי הָעֵצוֹן; Is 24¹⁷ Je 48⁴; 50²⁷; Ez 13³ ... הוֹי עַל; פ' 55¹⁶ Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32²⁹ פ' 3⁹, a curse Dt 30⁷, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) פ' 33²² 86¹³ 90¹⁷ 103¹⁷ (with בָּרַךְ be mighty *over* or *upon*, v¹¹ 117²), 116¹² 145⁹ Ezr 3¹¹, שְׁלוֹם פ' 125⁵ 128⁶ I Ch 22⁹.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18⁹, על is to be explained from 1 f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as התפאר *to rejoice over*, גיל, שמח, החענן, השחך, נשא, 11⁷ +, אבל, שחך, הִנְבֵּא על (משל) *to take up* a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in the prophecy *over* Ez 1⁴ 13¹⁷ +; with חָסַם, חָסַם *to shew compassion on* (cf. I K 3²⁶ [Gn 43³⁰ אל], Ct 5⁴ [Je 31²⁰ ל] שָׂמַר, שָׂמַר *to guard or watch over*; with יַעַץ *to counsel upon* Is 14²⁶ +, חָשַׁב *to devise* (usu. in bad sense, Je 29¹¹ in good), רָבַר (רעה) Je 11¹⁷ +, טובה 18²⁹ 32⁴²), Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה *to weep on* Gn 45^{14.16} +, שָׂרַף *to hiss*, סָפַס *or* כָּף *to clap the hand*, כָּף Ez 22¹⁵ (אל ||); Is 5³⁰ *to growl over*, 31⁴ Ez 36² Jb 30⁵; הִתְוַדָּה *to confess over* (the goat), Lv 16²¹; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21⁶; Jb 6²⁷ 40³⁰.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as על עלה *to go up upon*: Ex 20²⁶ I S 2² I K 12^{33b} 2 K 16^{13b} 2 Ch 1⁶ (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23⁹, and ירד Lv 9²² I K 1⁴³); Ju 9⁶¹ Is 14¹⁴ 40⁹, etc.; *to come up upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10¹² Lv 16⁹ (fig.), 19¹⁹ I S 11⁶⁷ I K 10^{16.17}; fig. עלה על לב Is 65¹⁷ +

(v. לבב, לבב, 3 a); in Hiph. 1 K 20³⁵ על ועלרה (fig.), Am 8¹⁰ (cf. 1 a a), 2 S 1²¹ Ez 37⁶ ψ 137⁶ (fig.), 2 Ch 3¹⁴ (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28⁶¹ (cf. Ex 15^{26b}); 2 Ch 20³⁴ the history of Jehu which was brought up upon (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32³²; and כתב על supr. 1); cf. על-השמים up to heaven Ex 9²² 10²¹; 17¹⁶.

c. Expressing direction towards (not common, exc. in sense against : v. infr.)—(a) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand above, or rest upon, it (cf. Pusey^{Min. Pr. 383}), Ex 34¹² ענתה לך על-שקיוף (simil., of a land, or place, 18²⁸ Nu 11¹² 1 K 2²⁸ על-שקיוף, Ez 32⁹ Je 3^{18b} 16¹³ 22²⁶, and after השוב or השוב 16¹⁶ 22²⁷ 23³ 24⁶ [but אל 27²⁷ 30³ al.], Ez 29¹⁴; Gn 40¹³ על-פניך, 41¹⁵; 30²³ על תבא פי שקיוף to view my hire; בא על נפש מות to enter in upon or beside a corpse; בא על אשה Gn 19²¹ Dt 25⁴ (usu. אל); Jos 3¹⁶ על ים מים ירדו על ים, Ez 47⁸ 1 K 18¹² על-אשר לא-אמר, ψ 19⁷; 2 K 16¹²; 2 Ch 20²⁴; Is 53¹ upon whom (coming from above) was 's arm revealed? 62¹⁰ על הרמו גם על הרמו וגם על הרמו (אל 49²²): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אל; thus (a) with a personal obj., with assemble or be assembled, Ex 32¹ 2 S 17¹¹ 1 K 8⁸ 11²⁴ 2 K 22²⁰ (2 Ch 34²⁸ and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13⁷, עלה Gn 38¹² Jos 2⁹ 1 S 14¹⁰ (v. 12), אל 1 S 14⁴ (v. 1), 2 S 15⁴ (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12^{23f}, עבר 2 K 24¹² הולך 25²⁰ ננע Ju 20^{34,41} (cf. Is 6⁷ Je 1⁹), Is 10³ הלך 22¹⁸ על... אל... על 30⁶, אל 2 K 18²⁷ על... אל... על || Is 36¹² על... אל... אל, Je 26¹⁵ 29³¹ 1 Ch 13² 2 Ch 28¹⁶ 30¹ 32²¹ 36¹⁵ Ne 6³, ננש Ez 9⁶, שוב התעב, Ne 4⁶ Ml 3²⁴ (v. c), sq. על 2 Ch 15³⁰, 2 Ch 11¹²; letters going על פ' Ne 2⁷ 6¹⁷ (v. b אל). (β) of places, Gn 24⁴⁹ 2 S 2¹⁹ על ימין to the right; with הלך 1 S 2¹¹ 1 K 20⁴³ על-ביתו (21⁴ אל), 2 S 15²⁰ על-הולך אשר אני הולך, Je 1⁷ Ez 1²⁰ (v. 12), אל 1 K 1³⁶ (v. 33), אל נהר, Mi 4¹ (|| Is 2² עלה, Je 31¹² על... אל), Ez 44¹³ (|| עלה, Je 14³ 1 S 24²² 2 S 19¹ 1 K 6⁸ (|| אל), Ez 41⁷, בא Je 14³ 51²¹, על (הר), Is 66²⁰ (56⁷ אל), Je 36¹², חזן, Pr 21¹, הסיר, 2 S 6¹⁰ (|| 1 Ch 13¹³ אל), Is 29¹⁹ (v. 11) Mi 1⁴ 3³ Gn 42²⁷, שוב, Nu 33⁷

Je 11¹⁰ (fig., על עונות, ψ 35¹³ Jb 34¹⁵ (Gn 3¹⁰ אל), Pr 26¹¹ Ec 1⁶, 1 K 17^{21,22} (cf. 1 S 30¹³ אל), השתחה Lv 26¹ (prob.), Is 60¹⁴; pregn. Is 24²² be collected (and delivered) into a dungeon: cf. חוש על Jb 31⁵ (fig.), also to requite על-חייק Is 65⁷ (Je 32¹⁸ ψ 79¹² אל). After נראה appear, ψ 90¹⁶ (על... אל). And as far as, unto (nearly=עד) Gn 49¹⁸ על-צידון, Jos 2⁷ 18¹³ 19¹² Je 31²⁰ Ez 47¹⁸ 48^{21,22} ψ 48¹¹ 1 Ch 5¹⁶.

(b) With אמר say to, 2 K 22⁸ Je 18¹¹ (על... אל), 22⁶ 23²³ (על... אל), 36²⁰ 44²⁰ (אל... אל), 1 S 13¹ (Gn 24⁴⁶ אל), 1 K 9⁶ Ho 12¹¹ Je 6¹⁰ 10¹ 11² (על... אל), speak to 25² (על... אל), 26², cf. Est 1¹⁷, ה היה דבר ' (על... אל) 1 Ch 22⁸ cf. 11¹⁰, ענה 2 S 19⁴³, קרא Is 34¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵, שר, שר, 1 K 17²⁰, הרה, Pr 29⁸ (אל 36⁶), התפלל Pr 25²⁰ Jb 33²⁷, ה חלתי, 1 K 20⁸ (אל 36⁶), כתב, 2 K 20¹³ (= Is 39³), 22¹² Je 23¹⁶ 26⁶ 35¹⁶ Hg 1¹²; v. also השכיב, התבונן, הבין, האזין, הקשיב.

(c) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14⁴ אל-אבשלם; לב המלך על אבשלם; Mal 3²⁴ Ezr 6²²; Ct 7¹¹ ועלי השקתו (Gn 3¹⁶ 4⁷ אל); שם Je 22¹⁷ thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) upon פי עליך 1 Ch 12¹⁷ 1 K 1²⁰ 2 Ch 20¹³ (על) עלי שמו פניהם (אל 1 K 2¹⁵ elsewhere עליני, ψ 146⁶ עלי שברו על; Is 10²⁵ אל-התבליתם be (directed) towards their destruction, Je 32³¹ (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. על שעה look to (trustfully) Is 17⁷ 31¹. (The uses a, b, c are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(d) With the force of over and towards (cf. 5 and 7 a b, end): נורה עליה על 65⁵; to shine, etc. on, ψ 31¹⁷ האירה פניך על (Nu 6²⁵ אל); אל 5²¹; Ex 5²¹; אל 10³; Jb 10³; אל 9⁴; (cf. Jb 14³ 24³ 34²¹); אל 14³ +.

d. In a hostile sense, upon, against: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34^{25,27} נאסף, קצף to be angry 40², לון to murmur Ex 15²⁴, עמד stand up Lv 19¹⁶ +, קם rise up Dt 19¹¹ Am 7⁹, נלחם Dt 20¹⁰, חנה 1 S 11¹ ψ 27³, 2 K 17⁷, חרה אף, זע 10³ (usu. ז), שפך סלה, Is 37³⁶, ציר besiege Dt 20¹², חשב to devise Gn 50²⁰ Je 11¹⁹, חזר Dt 13⁶ +, etc.: add Jb 16^{4,9,10,13} 19¹² 21²⁷ 30¹², etc.; אל 2 S 11²² Nu 31³: אל 4); note also Ju 9³¹ 20⁶: without a verb

Is 9²⁰; Ju 16¹² עלֹךְ פִּלְשְׁתִּים the Philistines are upon thee, 20^o עָלֶיהָ בְּנֹדֶל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13² אִם אִם עַל הַפְּלֶה טוב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֶיכֶם) if it seems good to you, טוב עַל הַפְּלֶה טוב + Ne 2^{5.7} Est 1¹⁹ 3⁹ 5^{4.8} 7³ 8⁵ 9¹³ (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5¹⁷ 7¹⁸); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 104²⁴ (cf. in Aram. Dn 4²¹); עָרַב עַל Ec 2¹⁷ (v. De; cf. בָּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6¹⁵): comp. Jb 22² עַל פְּכֹן be profitable to, 33²⁸; also עָלַע (in both good and bad sense: v. נָטַל), Ne 5¹⁹ עֲשֵׂה עַל 9²⁰ מִשְׁךְ עַל prolong (mercy) to; Ezr 7²⁸ 9⁹ (Gn 39²¹ אל): 1 S 20⁵ rd. prob. עַל עַם Cf. Mish. חָבִיב עַל, dear to; חָבִיב עַל hateful to; Syr. نَسِمَ كَ, مَحَمَلٌ كَ, pleasant, acceptable to.—Comp. in gen. the uses of عَلَى, WAG II. 100.

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרַי Ez 41¹⁵; עַל עֵינַי Ez 19¹¹ (cf. אל 31^{10.14}); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40¹⁵; עַל עַרְבִי Ez 41¹⁷ (txt. dub.), v²⁰; עַל עָרַב Ex 25²⁷ (cf. אל Ez 1^{9.12}); עַל-עַבְדָּה Est 9²⁶ (v. p. 462).—On עַל-עַרְבִי, עַל-עַרְבִי, v. יָד, עַל-פָּנַי, עַל פִּי, עַל-יָד, עַל-יָד.

III. As conj. : a. עַל אֲשֶׁר because that... (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32³⁵ and 'y plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה because they had made, etc., Nu 20²⁴ Dt 29²⁴ (in answer to עַל מַה: so 1 K 9⁹ Je 16¹¹ 22⁹), 32^{51.51} 1 S 24⁶ 2 S 3³⁰ 6⁸ 8¹⁰ 12⁶ ψ 119⁴⁰ +.

b. עַל בִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31¹⁷ Ju 3¹² Je 4²⁸ Mal 2¹⁴ ψ 139¹⁴.

c. עַל alone: (a) because, †Gn 31²⁰ (E) עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד, ψ 119¹³⁶ עַל לֹא. (b) notwithstanding that (above, 1 f f), although, †Is 53⁹ עַל לֹא עָשָׂה although he did no violence, Jb 16¹⁷ עַל לֹא חָטָם בְּכַפִּי.

IV. Compounds:—1. with עַל (rare and late), a. as concerning, as upon †ψ 119¹⁴ כָּעַל בְּעַלְהוֹן, 2 Ch 32¹⁹. b. (pleon. for עַל), †Is 59¹⁸ כָּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כָּעַל יִשְׁלַם the like of their deeds is the like of (that which) he will repay (כָּעַל repeated on the anal. of עַל Nu 15¹⁵ Ho 4⁹: v. עַל) = according to their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63⁷ according to.

2. מֵעַל³⁰⁴ from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus a. from upon idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a surface is involved, as

מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ from upon (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7¹ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁶ 28^{21.63} + oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 7¹⁷ Ez 1^{19.21} +, to return or be dried (of water) מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 8^{2.7.11.13}; to roll a stone מֵעַל הַבְּאֵר 29³; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֵהָל Nu 9¹⁷ 12¹⁰, cf. Ne 9¹⁹; to rise up מֵעַל הַכְּסֵא Ju 3²⁰ 1 K 2⁴, מֵעַל מִשְׁכְּבוֹ 2 S 11²; to alight (נָפַל) מֵעַל הַגִּבְעָה Gn 24⁶⁴ (cf. Jos 15¹⁸ 1 S 25²³ (נָפַל); to take מֵעַל הַפְּרָכָה, (ירד) מֵעַל הַפְּרָכָה, (ירד) מֵעַל הַמְּצִיחַ, מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40¹⁹ 2 S 12²⁰ Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹ Is 6⁶; to see מֵעַל הַגֶּבֶעַת 2 S 11²; to shoot מֵעַל הַחֹמָה v^{20.24}; to speak מֵעַל הַפִּתְּחָה, Ex 25²² Nu 7⁹⁰; to cast down מֵעַל דְּיָם Dt 9¹⁷ Lv 8²⁸ (בְּפִיָם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מֵעַל שִׁכְמְךָ Gn 27¹⁰ Is 10²⁷ Je 28^{10.11}; to wipe tears מֵעַל פְּלִפְּנִים Is 25⁸; to take a bandage מֵעַל עֵינַי 1 K 20⁴¹ (cf. על v²⁸); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38^{14.19} הוֹרֵד עֲרִיד מֵעַל יָדְךָ, וְהִסַּר עֵצִיפָה מֵעַל עֵדְךָ, a sandal Ex 3⁵ Jos 5¹⁵, a ring מֵעַל יָדְךָ Gn 41⁴²; to seek (דָּרַשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34¹⁶ Je 36¹¹ (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with פָּלָה to wear away (and fall) from off, Dt 8⁴ 29⁴, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30¹⁷ עֲצָמַי מֵעַלִי are pierced (and drop) from off me, v³⁰ מֵעַלִי שְׁחָר is black (and falls) from off me; fig. 1 S 11¹¹ הִסִּירִי יַגְדֵךְ מֵעַלִיךָ remove thy wine from off thee; Nu 14⁹ מֵעַלֵיהֶם 'y (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16²⁵ (cf. על in v¹⁶).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed from (resting) on one, Ex 10¹⁷ הִסִּירִי אֶת-הַמּוֹת הַזֶּה (2 S 24^{21.25}), Nu 21⁷ 25⁹ מֵעַל יִשְׂרָאֵל (2 S 24^{21.25}), ψ 39¹¹ מֵעַל נִנְעָה, הִסִּיר מֵעַלִי, Jb 9²⁴ 13²¹ Jo 2²⁰; of reproach Jos 5⁹ Is 25⁹ ψ 119²⁷, iniquity Ez 18²¹ Zc 3⁴, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2²¹, wrath Ju 8³ Nu 25¹¹ Pr 24¹⁸, murmurings Nu 17^{21.25}; מֵעַל הַקַּל to lighten from upon one Ex 18² +; Am 5²⁵ מֵעַל הַיָּם הַיָּם שִׁירִיד; pregn. Jon 1^{11.12} that the sea מֵעַלֵינוּ may be calm from off us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (פָּנִים); 1 S 6²⁰ to whom shall he go up מֵעַלֵנוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—from upon us (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10¹⁴ מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן

20²¹ and ^v22 2 K 3²⁷ 18¹⁴, esp. with ^v22 1 K 15¹⁹ Je 21² 37^{5,11} +; 2 S 19¹⁰ David fled ^v22 1 K 15¹⁹ Je 21² 37^{5,11} +; 2 S 19¹⁰ David fled from אבשלום מעל from Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13²⁸ וְאֶבְרִיחָהוּ וְיִשָּׁרָאֵל מִעָלַי, cf. Gn 13¹¹ 25⁶ Nu 20²¹ וְיִשָּׁרָאֵל מִעָלַי, 2 Ch 20¹⁰; Ex 10²⁸ לִפְנֵי מַעְלִי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13¹⁷ שִׁלְחָרְנָא אֶת־זָמָר מִעָלַי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. From beside (cf. על 6 c), in different nuances: Gn 17²² God went up מעל אברהם from beside A., 35¹³; 18³ נָא תֵעָבֶר מִעַל עִבְרָךְ אל נא תעבר מעל עברך (cf. על v⁵), 42²⁴ Nu 16^{26,27}; 1 K 1¹⁴ to come down מעל המזבח (cf. על 13¹; 6 c and 7 b); from attendance on Gn 45¹ (cf. על ib.), Ju 3¹⁹ וַיִּצְאָה מִעָלָיו בְּלִי עֲמֻדִים עליו (v. Dr), 2 S 13³, cf. 1 S 13^{8,11} 2 K 25⁵ (Je 36²¹ rd. על, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35¹⁶; from attachment to, קר מעל א, Je 2⁵ Ez 11¹⁸ 44¹⁰, cf. 8⁶, א, Je 32⁴⁰ Ez 6⁶, א, Ez 44^{10,15}, cf. 14⁵ Dt 13¹¹; also קר מעל חפאות 2 K 10²¹ 15¹⁸ (usu. מחטאות), cf. Ez 14⁶ 23¹⁸; from companionship with, Jb 19¹⁵ וְאֶת־יְהוָה מִעָלָי הִרְחִיק; from accompanying protectingly 1 S 28¹⁵ קר מעל א, v¹⁶ (cf. על ψ 110⁵; and v. Dr); from adhesion to 2 K 17²¹ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִעַל בֵּית דָּוִד 2 K 17²¹ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7¹⁷ 56³ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Hos 9¹ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִעַל בֵּית דָּוִד.

d. In late Heb., = על above: 2 K 25²⁶ וְנָתַן (מִמַּעַל) (cf. Je 52²² more class. מִמַּעַל), Est 3¹ ψ 108⁵ נָדוּל מִעַל שָׁמַיִם (|| 57¹¹ ||), 148⁴ Ec 5⁷ לְמַעַל גְּבוּהַ שָׁמַיִם, Ne 3²⁸ 8⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴ לְמַעַל גְּבוּהַ שָׁמַיִם, Ne 3²⁸ 8⁵ 2 Ch 34⁴ לְמַעַל גְּבוּהַ שָׁמַיִם on high above them; Ez 41^{17,20}.—Pr 14¹⁴ rd. with De Now Str וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִעָלָיו.

e. ל (chiefly late, and pleon. for על, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַּעַל): (a) Gn 17²² מִעַל לְרַקִּיעַ (Ez 1²⁶ מִמַּעַל לְרַקִּיעַ), Ez 1²⁶ (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17³⁰ Jon 4⁶ Mal 1⁶ upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond), 2 Ch 13³ upon mount Zemaraim, 24²⁰. (b) beside 2 Ch 26¹⁸ וְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִעַל לְמַזְבֵּחַ הַקָּטָן, Ne 12^{31,31,37,38,39} dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (מִן) 6 = at a little distance from; Ke in v^{31,38} upon, in v^{37,38} by the side of (an ... vorüber).

† I. עֲלָה transp. fr. עוֹלָה (q.v.) Ho 10².

† II. עֲלָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁵¹ Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓞ Γωλα; Ⓞ L^{Chr} Αλουα.

† III. עֲלָה n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36²⁸ (P), Ⓞ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰ Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓞ Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, Ⓞ L Αλουα.

† [עֲלָה] vb. exult (|| form of על q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. (נבעלו);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִעָלוּ ψ 96¹²; 1 s. יִעָלוּ Je 15¹⁷; יִעָלוּ ψ 60⁸ 108⁸; 3 mpl. יִעָלוּ 149⁵ יִעָלוּ Je 51²⁹ ψ 94³, etc.; Impv. fs. עלו Zp 3¹⁴; mpl. עלו ψ 68⁸; Inf. cstr. לעלה Is 23¹²;—exult, triumph Is 23¹² Je 15¹⁷; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1²⁰ Je 50¹¹ (|| שמח), of wicked ψ 94³ Je 11¹⁸; of Isr. Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שחתי), אָעַרְבִי Hb 3¹⁸ in ' will I exult (|| אֲנִי־לִּפְנֵי, ψ 149⁶; לִפְנֵי ע' 68⁸; subj. לְבִי 28⁷ פְּלִיֹתָי Pr 23¹⁶; fig. of field ψ 96¹² (|| רָגַז); of ' ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸.

† עָלוּ adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5¹⁴.

† [עָלוּ] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag^{28,110});—fs. עָלוּ jubilant city Is 22² (|| עיר המצודה), 32¹², cf. Zp 2¹⁵ and (city om.) Is 23⁷; of pers., pl. שָׂאוּ עָלֵיהֶם 24⁸; cstr. עָלֵי וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 13³, cf. Zp 3¹¹, v. גָּאוּ.

† עֲלָה n.f. thick darkness (NH עֲלָה (rare); acc. to Ba²⁸⁸ transp. fr. Ar. غَطَل [be cloudy]; غَطْلٌ darkness);—abs. ע, attending sunset Gn 15¹⁷ (c. vb. masc.; Albr^{2AW 27 (1880), 323 Kö²⁹⁴ 300 rd. הַיְתָה); בע' Ez 12⁷ (בע' ||), v^{6,12}.}

עלה v. עָלוּ, עָלוּ, עָלוּ, עָלוּ.

עלה v. עָלוּ, עָלוּ, עָלוּ, עָלוּ.

† I. [עָלָה] vb. Po'el, act severely

(toward) (NH id., deal with (rare), and deriv.; Ar. جَل do a thing (drink, beat, give) a second time, II. divert, occupy, v. divert, occupy oneself with (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. جَل cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עָלָה La 1²² as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. '); ע' 2²⁰ to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עָלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3⁵¹, my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anst. 18 Bu). Impv. ms. עָלָה לְמוֹ La 1²² deal severely with them.—Vid. also 'y denom. infr. Po'el Pf. 3 ms. לִי מַכָּאֵי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלָלָה La 1¹² my pain which is severely dealt out to me. Hithpa. Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֲתִישֶׁר הַתְּעַלְלֵתָי Ex 10² (J) how I ['] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלָה 1 S 6⁶; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלֵתָי Nu 22²⁹ (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. הִתְעַלְלֵתָי consec. 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, Je 38¹⁹; Impf. 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַלְלֵתָי Ju 19²⁵ (of abusing a woman;

|| (וידעו אתה). **Hithpo'**. *Inf. cstr.* עוללות. ψ 141⁴ to practise practices in wickedness (per-haps denom.).

† עוללות **n.f. pl. intens.** gleaning (*going over a second time*);—gleaning (of grapes and olives; לקט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ψ Is 17⁶ (|| פנקח וית, 24¹³ (sim.; || id., + בציר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בצרים v) = Ob⁵ (id.); cstr. עללת בציר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement אפרים עללות Ju 8² (opp. בציר).

† [עלל] **vb. denom.** Pō'. glean (grapes or olives; לקט of grain);—*Impf.* 2 ms. העולל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. בצרם; || פנקח; || אהרר); Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אהרר); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) שפריית עולל יעוללו בנפשו שפריית Je 6⁶; יעוללו Ju 20⁴⁶ they made a gleaning of them (i.e. smote the fugitives).

† עוללה **n.f.** wantonness, deed;—abs. ψ 141⁶⁶; elsewh. pl. עוללות I S 2² ψ 141⁴; cstr. עוללות Dt 22^{14,17}; sf. עוללותה ψ 77¹³; 3⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** wantonness, בצרים, עוללותה Dt 22^{14,17} wantonness of words, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** deed: a. in gen., of men I S 2². b. of ' (only $\psi\psi$) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = I Ch 16³, ψ 77¹³ (|| פנקח, 78¹¹ (|| נפלאותיו), 103⁷; 66⁸ he is terrible in deed toward, etc. c. usu. practices = evil deals (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14^{22,23} 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36^{17,19} (all || דך), fully הנשחתות ע' 20⁴⁴ (|| הרעים); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; v7. השחיתו בלע'.

† עוללה **n.f.** (Kō^{11.1.204}) deed;—of, רבה הע' Je 32¹⁹ (|| העצה); but rd. prob. העוללה.

[מעלל] **n.m.** ⁴¹ ^{N^{9,35}} deed, practice;—only pl. מעללים I S 25³; cstr. מעללי ψ 77¹³ 78¹; sf. מעללתי Dt 28²⁰, מעללתי Ho 4⁴ +, מעללתי Is 16⁴ +, מעללתי 3¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad practices of men, מעללים I S 25³ he was evil in his practices; Ju 2¹⁹ (|| דך), Ho 5⁷ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106^{29,30} (|| מעשיהם); הרעים Ne 9³⁵; the evil of your (their, etc.) practices Ho 9¹⁵ Is 16⁴ Je 4²¹ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מעלליהם Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ הרעים; Kt מעלליהם), מעללתי לא טובים Ez 36³¹ (+ id.); מעללתי Mi 3⁴; מעללתי, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (|| דך); מעללתי. **2.** deeds of ψ 77¹³, of אל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** acts, in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (|| מעללי).

[מעליל], מעליליהם, Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. 1.

† העוללות **n.m. pl. abstr.** wantonness, caprice;—ת' ימשלו בם Is 3⁴ caprice shall rule over them; sf. העוללותה 66⁸ their wanton dealing, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kō^{11.1.106})) whence child as capricious, mischievous, but dub.; > foll. fr. על; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

† עולל **n.m.** ^{La 2, 19} child;—abs. עלל I S 15³ +, עולל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוללים ψ 8³, עוללים Jb 3¹⁶, עוללים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עללי La 2²⁰; sf. עלליה ψ 137⁹, עלליה Mi 2⁹ +, עלליהם 2 K 8² +, etc.;—child Mi 2⁹ La 2^{19,30} 4⁴; יונק (sts. dis-tinct. from men and women), I S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, || ברויים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; || בנימי ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רשב) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (צפ); taken captive La 1⁸; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

† [עלל] **vb. denom.** act or play the child;—only Pō'. Pt. עולל Is 3¹² my people—its ruler is acting the child.

† III. [עלל] **vb.** insert, thrust in (Ar. جَل, whence جَل yoke; cf. OArām. עלל, עלל, Syr. עלל, all enter);—only Pō'. Pf. I S 6⁵ בעפר קרני Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

† עלל **n.m.** ^{1K 12, 4} yoke;— ψ abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עלל Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עלל Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עלל I K 12¹¹, etc.;—yoke, for cattle, עללהם ψ 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), משכה Dt 21²; usu. fig. of servitude I K 12^{4,10,11,11,14,14} = 2 Ch 10^{4,10,11,11,14}; עלל I K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}; עלל ונתן על-צנארה Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; עלל ונתן הכבדה ע' Is 47⁶; also נתן את-צנארו בעל Je 27^{8,11,12}; break the yoke Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28^{2,4,11} 30⁸ (+ מעלל), so כבדה Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוטח ע'; מוטח Gn 27⁴⁰ (J); + מעלל ע'; החת ע' Is 9²; cf. הרעים Ho 11⁴; also מעלל ע' Is 10²⁷, and I 4²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע' ① ② Lühr Bu, but read על v^b (v. id.); of hardship, ע' נשא 3²⁷.

† עלל **appar. n.** [m.], only צרף בע' כסף צרף appar. n. [m.], only צרף בע' כסף צרף ψ 12⁷, usu. (after צרף) furnace, crucible (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. workshop, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH openly Levy^{NHWB III. 64}; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 238 Ne^{1b}. 287, 279.

† I. **עלם** [עלם] vb. conceal (NH id., der. spec.);—**Qal Pt. pass.** **עָלַמְתָּ** ψ 90^a as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עֲוֹנָתְךָ). **Hiph. Pf. be concealed**, of wisdom, 3 fs. **נִעְלַמְתָּ מַעֲיָי** Jb 28²¹; of a fact or condition, **נִעְלַמְתָּ** 2 Ch 9⁷, וְנִי consec. Lv 5^{2,3,4} (all c. מִן pers.); וְנִי מַעֲיָי Lv 4¹³ Nu 5¹³ (all P); **Pt. 1.** **נִעְלַמְתָּ** concealed, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10³ (מִן pers.); abs. **נִעְלַמְתָּ** כָּל־עַלְמֵי־עֵצִים Ec 12¹⁴. **2.** fs. **תְּהִי נִעְלַמְתָּ** Na 3¹¹ *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps **נִעְלַמְתָּ**? [Dr]. **3.** pl. **נִעְלַמְתִּים** ψ 26⁴ *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (|| מְתַחֲשָׁאִים). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִעְלַמְתִּי** 2 K 4²⁷; 3 pl. **הִעְלַמְתֵּם** Ez 22²⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּעְלַמְתָּ** ψ 10¹, **תִּעְלַמְתָּ** La 3³⁶; 3 mpl. **יִעְלַמְתוּ** Lv 20⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **הִעְלַמְתָּ** v⁴; **Pt.** **מִעְלַמְתִּי** Jb 42³ Pr 28²⁷;—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4²⁷ (|| לֹא הִיָּרָא לִי); usu. *hide the eyes from* (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1¹⁵ Ez 22²⁶, וְגַר הִעְלַמְתָּ לִּי Lv 20⁴, מִן om. Pr 28²⁷; *hide the eyes by* (ב) a bribe 1 S 12³ (i.e. *pervert justice*, but v. i. יִצְוֶה 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3³⁶ (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42³; לִקְחָהּ עֵינַי ψ 10¹ *why dost thou* ['] *hide*, sc. *thine eyes* (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. consec. **וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם** Dt 22^{1,4} *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so **Inf. cstr.** (מֵהֶם om.) **תִּתְעַלַּמְתָּ** v⁴; so also **Impf.** c. מִן, **תִּתְעַלַּמְתָּ** ψ 55², **תִּתְעַלַּמְתָּ** Is 58⁷; once lit. **וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ שֶׁלֶג** Jb 6¹⁶ wherein *snow hides itself*.

† **הַעֲלָמָה** n.f. hidden thing, secret (so, c. n̄, van d. H. Bu, n̄. Baer Ginsb);—*what is hidden* Jb 28¹¹; pl. cstr. **הַעֲלָמוֹת הַחֵכְמָה** Jb 11⁶ *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב הַחֵכְמָה ψ 44²².

† **עֲלָמוֹן** n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr. **עַלְמוֹן** Hal¹⁹²);—*priestly city in Benj.* Jos 21¹⁸ (P), Ⓞ Γαμαλα, Α Αλων, Ⓞ L Ελων; = **עֲלָמָת** in || 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ (Ⓞ Γαλεμαθ, Ⓞ L Αλαμωθ); mod. *Almit*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 176.

† **עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתִּימָה** n.pr.loc. in Moab, Nu 33^{46,47} (P), Ⓞ Γελμων Δεβλαβαιμ; = **בֵּית רַ'** q.v.

עֲלָמוֹת, **עֲלָמוֹת** etc., v. **עֲלָמָה** sub II. **עֲלָמָה**.

† **עֲלָמָת** 1. n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶ 9⁴², **עֲלָמָת** 7⁸; Ⓞ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2.** n.pr.loc. (= **עֲלָמוֹן** q.v.) 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Baer Ginsb (van d. H. **עֲלָמָת**).

† **עֲלָמִי** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36^{8,14,16} = 1 Ch 1³⁵, Ιεργουμ.

II. **עֲלָמָה** (√ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. **עֲלָמָה** *be strong*, **כַּחֲמַק** *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *be lustful* (id.); cf. Sab. **עֲלָמָן** *young man* CIS^{1v. pp. 30, 42}, Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *id.*; Ph. **עֲלָמָה** *girl*; Nab. Palm. **עֲלָמָה** *slave*, Palm. fpl. **חַרְלוֹת**; **עֲלָמָה**, **עֲלָמָה**, Syr. **عَلَمَانٌ**, **عَلَمَانٌ** *young man, young woman*).

† **עֲלָמָה** n.m. young man;—**ע** abs. 1 S 20²², **הַעֲלָמִים** 17¹⁶; **ע** prob. also v¹² 16¹² (for MT **עַם**) Gr Krenkel ^{ZAW} 11 (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

† **עֲלָמָה** n.f. young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—**ע** Gn 24⁴³ (J), Ex 2⁸ (E), Pr 30¹⁹ Is 7¹⁴; pl. **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 68²⁸ Ct 1³ 6⁸; **עֲלָמוֹת** *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15²⁰ ψ 9¹ (rd. **עֲלָמוֹת לַבָּנִים** [for **עֲלָמוֹת לַבָּנִים**], *voce virginea a pueris decantandum*, Thes), 46¹ 48¹⁶ (rd. **עֲלָמוֹת** [for **עֲלָמוֹת**]; tr. prob. to 49¹).

† **עֲלָמוֹת** n.pl. abstr. youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. **עֲלָמוֹת** Jb 20¹¹ Qr (Kt **עֲלָמוֹת**); **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 89⁴⁶ Jb 33²³; **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 54⁴.

III. **עֲלָמָה** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH **עֲלָמָה** (chiefly *world, age*); MI^{7,10} **עֲלָמָה**, Ph. *id.*, Aram. **עֲלָמָה**, Nab. **עֲלָמָה**, Palm. **עֲלָמָה**; Ar. **عَلَمٌ** *creation, world, etc.*; Eth. **ጭምር**; *aeuum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. **עֲלָמָה** *the hidden*, cf. Kö^{11,1,97}; Lag^{BN} 115 cp. *quadril. עֲלָמָה primitive waters*; Ew^{177a} cp. Eth. **ፀለት**; *time* [√ **עֲלָמָה** Di⁹²³]; Ba^{ZMG} xlv (1880), 685 cp. *As. ullūti, ullā [ullānu, remote time]*, cf. Dl^{HWS} 65 Jen^{ZA} vii).

עֲלָמָה n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity;—**ע** Gn 9¹² + 405 t.; **עֲלָמָה** 3²² + 19 t.; **עֲלָמוֹת** 2 Ch 33⁷, rd. prob. **עֲלָמָה** (for other explan. v. note in Kit²⁰¹); sf. **עֲלָמוֹת** Ec 12⁸; pl. **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 26⁴ + 7 t., **עֲלָמוֹת** ψ 145¹⁵ + 2 t.; cstr. **עֲלָמוֹת** Is 45¹⁷;—† 1. of past time: **א.** *ancient time*: **עֲלָמָה** *days of old* Is 63^{9,11} Am 9¹¹ Mi 5¹ 7¹⁴ Mal 3⁴; **עֲלָמוֹת** Dt 32⁷; **ע** Is 44⁷ *ancient people*; **עֲלָמוֹת** Je 5¹⁶; **עֲלָמוֹת** *old waste places* Is 58¹² 61⁴, cf. Ez 26^{20b}; **עֲלָמוֹת** *ancient gates* ψ 24^{7,9}; 61⁴, cf. Ez 26^{20b}; **עֲלָמוֹת** *old* Je 6¹⁶; **עֲלָמוֹת** Jb 22¹⁵; **עֲלָמוֹת** Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; **עֲלָמוֹת** Ez 36⁶; **עֲלָמוֹת** (פ) *from of old* Is 64³ Je 2²⁰ Jo 2², of the fathers Jos 24², the prophets Je 28⁸, the ancient **עֲלָמוֹת**

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ & Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מַפְלֵלם We Dr HPS); *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so *עַם* Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, *מֵעַד*: former acts Is 46⁷; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: *נְבִעוֹת* *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (|| הרררער), Dt 33¹⁵ (|| הררי קדם). **e.** pl. *שְׁנוֹת עוֹלָמִים* ψ 77⁶ *years of ancient times*; *דורות עולמים* Is 51⁹; *עלמים* Ec 1¹⁰ *in olden times*. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25¹⁶; *עַד עַד* 1 S 22²; *נְאֻלָּח* Lv 25³² *redemption at any time*; *עַד הַרְחָה* Je 20¹⁷ *ever pregnant* (womb); *נְפִלְמָח* v¹¹ of persecutors of Jeremiah; *עַד חֲרַפְתָּ* 23⁴⁰; *עַד שְׁלֹחַ* ψ 73¹² *always at ease*; *יְחִי לְעַד* (יהיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. *אֲרָךְ יָמִים עוֹלָם וְעַד* ψ 21⁵; *יֵשֵׁב לְעַד* *לא ימוט*, 61⁸; so of the pious, *בל ימוט*, 15⁵; other phr.: ψ 37^{27, 28} 41¹³ 55²⁵ 61⁷ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²²; *עַד אֲשִׁירָה* ψ 89² *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁶ 145^{1, 2}; *הוֹדָה לְעַד* 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31² = 71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119^{4, 33, 58, 111, 112} Mi 4⁵, cf. *לְעַד* 2⁹. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, *הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמֻדָה* Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27²⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25^{9, 12} 49^{13, 33} 51^{26, 62} Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; *עַד עַד* Ec Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: *עוֹלָם אֲרִיָּה* 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10; *יֵשֵׁב לְעַד* of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: *אֵיבֹת עַד עֲמֻדָה* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from *קָהָל* *עַד עַד* Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; *עַד חֲרַפְתָּ* *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2²³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁵. **c.** of divine existence: *עוֹלָם אֵל* Gn 21³³ (J); *אֵל אֱלֹהֵי* Is 40²⁸; *עַד עַד* Dt 32⁴⁰; *חַי הָעַד* Dn 12⁷; of divine name, *שְׁמִי לְעַד* Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²² = 1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of *ה'* himself 89⁶³; attributes, *אֲהַבָה* Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; *חֲסֵד* Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; *חֲסֵדוֹ* 1 Ch 26^{34, 41} 2 Ch 5¹³ 7^{3, 6} 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁶ 106¹ 107¹ 118^{1, 2, 3, 4, 29} 136¹ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; *עֲזָה* ψ 104²¹; *אֲמַת* 117² 146⁶; *צִדִּיק* 119¹⁴²; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* Is 45¹⁷; *עַד עוֹלָמִים* Dn 9²⁴; *עַד עוֹלָמִים*

33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; *יֵשֵׁב לְעַד* *יהיה לעד* ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁸ Is 33¹⁴ 60^{19, 20} Ez 37²⁷ 43^{7, 9}; his salvation Is 51^{6, 8}; *עַד עַד* Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms*; *עַד עַד* *יהיה לעד* *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17^{12, 13} Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁶ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, *לְרֵיחַ* Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁶ = ψ 105⁵, 111¹; will not break it, *לְעַד* Ju 2¹; *עַד עַד* Ex 31¹⁷ (P); *עַד עַד* Dt 28⁶. **e.** of God's laws: *עַד עַד* Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; 119¹⁶⁰; *עַד עַד* v^{144, 152}; *עַד עַד* Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6^{11, 16} 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18^{8, 11, 19} (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); *עַד עַד* Ex 12²⁴ (J), *עַד עַד* v^{14, 17} 27²¹ 28⁴² 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16^{29, 31, 34} 17⁷ 23¹⁴ 21^{31, 41} 24^{3, 8} Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19^{10, 21} (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, *עַד עַד* 1 K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; *עַד עַד* 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated *לְעַד* 30⁵; its ceremonies *לְעַד* 2³; Levit. priesthood, *לְעַד עַד* 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, *לְעַד עַד* 23^{13, 13}. **f.** of God's promises: his word, *עַד עַד* Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, *עַד עַד* 2 S 7^{13, 16, 16, 25} = 1 Ch 17^{12, 14, 14, 23}, ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2^{33, 45} 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; *עַד עַד* 1 K 9⁹ 1 Ch 28⁴⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89^{29, 37} 2 S 7^{29, 29} = 1 Ch 17^{27, 27}; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, *אֲרִיָּה* Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given *לְעַד* Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; *עַד עַד* Gn 13¹⁵, inherited *לְעַד* Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; other blessings, *לְעַד* Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; *עַד עַד* Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = 1 Ch 17²³, ψ 133³; *עַד עַד* Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; *עַד עַד* ψ 139²⁴; *עַד עַד* Is 56⁶ 63¹²; *עַד עַד* 55¹³; *עַד עַד* 60¹⁸; Jerus. to abide *לְעַד* Je 17²³ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; *עַד עַד* ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, *לְעַד* 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103³ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3^{5, 12} La 3³¹ Jo 2^{26, 27}; *עַד עַד* ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: *עַד עַד* (לע) ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89²⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, *עַד עַד* Is 9⁶. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live *לְעַד* Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; *עַד עַד* *הַלְעַד הַנְּבִיאִים* Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. *עַד עַד* ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *עַד עַד* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: *עַד עַד* Je 51^{39, 57}; *עַד עַד* *בֵּית עַד* 1 Ch 12²; *עַד עַד* Dn 12²; also v² Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.** = *age (duration) of the world*: *עַד עַד* *אֵת הָעוֹלָם נָתַן בְּלִבָּם* Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: *תְּשׁוּעַת עוֹלָמִים* Is 45¹⁷; *עַד עַד* Dn 9²⁴; *עַד עוֹלָמִים*

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עולמים; ψ 145¹²; also 61⁵ 77⁵ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מן (ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם *from everlasting to everlasting*, of א' ψ 90², א' חסד 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131²; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further I. ער p. 723.

עולם v. עולם. עולמות v. עולמות. II. עולם.

עולם v. עולם. עולמות v. עולמות. II. עולם.

† [עלם] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עלו, עלן, q. v.;

NH עליסה *rejoicing* (once Levy ^{NHWB III. 657});—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יעלם Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall not rejoice*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נעלסה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 pl. cohort. נתעלסה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves in (ב) love*.

† [עלע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** Impf. 3 mpl. יעלעו Jb 39²⁰ *they drink (?) blood*, but rd. prol. ילעלעו (√ I. לוע) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

† [עלף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, *cover, faint*; Ar. عَلَف *smear, II. cover, غلاف sheath*; As. *elptu, pining, exhaustion*);—**Pu.** Pt. f. covered, encrusted, cstr. מְעַלְפֵת Ct 5¹⁴ *his belly of ivory encrusted with sapphires*. Pf. 3 pl. עֲלַפּוּ Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, unwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֲלַפּוּ for subst. עֲלַפּוּ (Kö^{II. 1. 118}), all the trees *have fainted* for (על) him (so 𐤇 𐤃 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇 𐤇 al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself*, Impf. 3 fs. וַתְּעַלְפֵּךְ Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַתְּעַלְפֵּךְ Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. תַּתְּעַלְפֵנּוּ Am 8¹².

עלף Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

† עָלַץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elēqu, exult*; Sab. מעליץ *joys* CIS ^{IV. No. 197. 1. 5. 7.}; v. also עלו, עלם);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָלַץ לִבִּי 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in א'*; Impf. 3 ms. יעליץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth*; cf. 3 fs. תַּעְלִץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (רנן ||); 1 s. אֶעְלֶצָה ψ 9³ (i.e. in א'; + שמח ||, וזמר ||); 3 mpl. יִעְלֶצְנוּ ψ 5¹² (in א'; + שמח ||, וזמר ||); 2 s. יִעְלֶצְנִי לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים 68⁴ (+ שמח ||, שוש); 2 s. יִעְלֶצְנִי לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים 25² *exult at me*; Inf. cstr. בַּעְלִץ Pr 28¹² *when the righteous exult*.

† [עליצות] **n.f.** exultation;—sf. עליצתם עני לאכל עני Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*.

עֲלָקָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلَقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere*; عَلَقَ *leech*; n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܬܐ, etc., ܥܠܩܬܐ all *leech*).

† עֲלֻקָּה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampire-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. 'Aulak We ^{Held. 2. 149}, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לע שחי בנות Pr 30¹⁵.

עֲלָתָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עֲלָה sub עֲלָה. I, II. עָה, עָה v. sub I. עָה.

עָמַד **vb.** take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עמד; As. *emēdu, stand, set up*; Ar. عَمَد *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ግድድ *pillar*; ܥܡܕܬܐ *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܕܬܐ, Palm. עמוד, cf. also n.pr. תימעמד; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS^{IV. 91} (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG ^{XXVII (1885), 5}, pl. אַעְמֻדִים *pillars* DHM ^{Epiqr. Denk.-aus Aboos. 50});—**Qal** Pf. עָמַד Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמַד 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; Impf. יַעְמֹד Ex 21²¹, 3 fs. יַעְמֹד Na 1⁶ +, יַעְמֹד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. אֶעְמֹד Hb 2¹, יַעְמֹד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַעְמֹדוּ Je 32¹⁴ +, יַעְמֹדוּ Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. וַתְּעַמְדוּ Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Inv.* יַעְמֹד 1 S 9²⁷ +, 2 S 1¹⁰; fs. יַעְמֹדוּ Is 47¹², Je 48¹⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יַעְמֹד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* יַעְמֹד Ex 18²³ +, sf. יַעְמֹדוּ Je 18²⁰, עָמַד Ob 11, etc.; *Pt.* עָמַד Is 3¹³ +, f. עָמַד Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—**1. a.** *take one's stand, and (esp. pt.) stand, be in a standing attitude*: c. על *by*, 1 S 26¹² 2 S 2²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹⁷ (E) +, על *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22^{24.26} (all JE), +; c. אָל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁰; c. אָל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אָל Gn 41⁵ (E), Ez 9³ 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. אָל Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before א', for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18³⁰, etc.; *take one's stand and do a thing* 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁴³ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. **b.** *stand forth (to speak, etc.)* 2 K 10⁹ +. **c.** *take a stand against (על), in opposition to*, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁶ (but *stand over, =have charge of*, acc. to Kue ^{Gem. Abb. 267. 1}) 2 Ch 26¹⁶; cf. *against the blood of* Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יַחַד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present oneself before (לפני)* Gn 43¹⁴ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²¹ (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before א' (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18²⁰ Lv 9⁵ (P); so in heaven 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰; c. **ב** loc. of child at birth Ho 13¹³, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1⁴. **e.** c. **לְפָנַי** attend upon, be (come) servant of 1 S 16²² (v. Dr), 1 K 1² +; servant of ' 1 K 17¹ 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 5¹⁶ Je 15¹⁰; priests (לְשָׂרְתוֹ) לְפָנַי ' Dt 10⁸ Ju 20²⁸ Ez 44¹⁵ 2 Ch 29¹¹; of Levites, stand before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44¹¹ Nu 16⁹ (P). **f.** stand afar מְרַחֵק Ex 20^{18,21} (E), Is 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², מְרַחֵק ψ 10¹; מְרַחֵק 2 K 2⁷; stand aloof, מְרַחֵק Ob 1¹ ψ 38¹². **g.** stand (silent) Jb 32¹⁶. **h.** stand (appealingly) Jb 30²⁰ (but rd. עֹמֵדָה, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** stand, subj. הִגֵּל Zc 14⁴ (על loc.), ψ 122² (ב loc.) so 26¹² (fig.). **j.** stand, of water, עַל-הַיָּם, ψ 104⁶. Vid. also preps. **אָל**, **אֶצֶל**, **עַל**, **מִפְּעַל**, **עָם**, etc. **2. a.** stand still, stop, cease moving, of moon Jos 10¹³ (JE; || וַיִּדָּם), sun v¹³, both, Hb 3¹¹; of pers. 1 S 9⁷ (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2²⁸ (opp. הִרְדָּה), עָמַד עָמַד Na 2⁹ +; stop flowing (of oil) 2 K 4⁶; remain standing, c. תַּחֲתָיו Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13^{28,29}; so (without ת) 13^{5,7} (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20¹⁷ (opp. לְהִתְעַבֵּר, + הִתְעַבְּרוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37¹⁴. **d.** stop, cease doing a thing 2 K 13¹⁸; c. מִן Gn 29³⁶ 30³ (both J), Jo 1¹⁶. **3. a.** tarry, delay Gn 45⁹ (E), Jos 10¹⁹ (JE; opp. הִרְדָּה), 1 S 20³⁸ (opp. מְהֵרָה, חָרָשָׁה, +. **b.** remain, c. **ב** loc. 2 K 15²⁰ Dt 10¹⁰; c. עֹמֵד Dt 5²⁸ (opp. שָׁבַח); + inf. purpose Est 7⁷. **c.** continue, abide Je 32¹⁴ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁷ (opp. אָבַר); = dwell Ex 8¹⁸ (J; על loc.); עָמַד ψ 19¹⁰ 111^{3,10} 112^{3,9}; עֹמֵד לְעוֹלָם ψ 33¹¹ Ec 1⁴; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2⁵; of plan = be established ψ 33¹¹ (earlier קָיָם, as Is 14²⁴), so Est 3⁴ Dn 11¹⁷ b; = maintain itself (earlier קָיָם Jos 2¹¹) Ec 2⁹; לֹא יַעֲמֶדְכִי כֹחַ Dn 10¹⁷. **d.** endure Ex 18²³ (E), Ez 22¹⁴ (|| חָזַק). **e.** be steadfast Dt 25⁹ Ru 2⁷. **f.** persist Ec 8³. **4.** make a stand, hold one's ground, Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 10⁴ Mal 3² +; c. לְפָנַי Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ +, בְּפָנַי Jos 10⁸ 21⁴⁴ (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v⁴²), 23⁹ (all 1); c. עָלַי, for one's life Est 8¹¹ 9¹⁶. **5.** stand upright: **a.** remain standing 2 K 13⁶; of head 6³¹ remain upright upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8¹⁵, Pr 12⁷. **b.** stand up, opp. sit, Ne 8⁴ Jb 29⁹ (+ קָיָם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2¹ (עָלָה רַגְלֵךְ), so 37¹⁰ (id.), Dn 10¹¹, v¹¹ (עָלָה עֵצֶיךָ), Est 8⁴; of revival after death Dn 12¹³ (late for קָיָם). **c.** stand up, rise, of water Jos 3¹³ (+ appos. אָחַר, v¹⁶ (+ קָמוּ + id.; both JE). **d.** be erect, upright, of boards Ex 26¹⁵ 36²⁰ (P). **† 6. a.** arise, appear, come on the scene (= קָיָם; late) Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, ψ 106²⁰ (cf.

Ecclus 47^{1,12}), esp. Dn 8^{22,23} 11^{2,4} 12¹, cf. 11¹ (בָּנָה), v^{20,21} (עָלָה בָּנָה); c. יָחַת instead of Ec 4¹⁵; of war 1 Ch 20⁴, deliverance Est 4¹⁴. **b.** stand forth, appear = come into being Is 48¹³ ψ 33⁹ 119²⁰. **c.** rise up as foe (earlier קָם Am 7⁹ Gn 4⁸), c. עַל against 1 Ch 21¹ 2 Ch 20²² Dn 8²⁵ 11¹⁴, c. לְפָנַי against 10¹³. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אָחַר עַל stand with, as attendant, servitor Gn 45¹ (E), Nu 1⁵ (P). **b.** take one's stand in covenant, עַל-בְּרִית 2 K 23³. **c.** stand על-חַרְבֵּךְ Ez 33²⁶ (resort to the sword). **d.** stand בְּסוֹד ' Je 23^{18,22} (v. סוֹד). **e.** be appointed Ezr 10¹⁴. **f.** stand before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18²³ (carnal intercourse) **g.** grow flat, insipid (Gie), taste of wine Je 48¹¹ (fig. of Moab), or remain unchanged (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמַד Dn 11¹⁵ is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, עָמַד, or עָמַדְתִּי (subj.), join then to 10²¹ and del. 11¹⁵; so Bev Behrm Marti¹⁵.

Hiph. (cf. Dr^{intr.} (6)⁵⁵) **Pf.** 3 ms. הִעֲמִיד 1 K 12²² +, 2 ms. הִעֲמִידָה ψ 30⁸ הִעֲמִידָה Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; **Impf.** עֹמֵד Pr 29⁴ +, וְעֹמֵד 2 K 8¹ +; 3 fs. sf. וְתִעֲמִדְנִי Ez 2² 3²¹, 1 pl. וְנִעֲמִיד Ne 4³, etc.; **Imv.** הִעֲמִיד Is 21⁶; sf. הִעֲמִידָה Ez 24¹¹; **Inf. abs.** הִעֲמִיד Ne 7³; **ctr.** הִעֲמִיד 1 K 15⁴ +; **Pt.** סֵעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18²⁴ (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** station, set, c. acc. Ju 16²⁵ (בָּיִת); for duty Nu 11²⁴ (E; סְבִיבָה), 1 K 12²² (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19⁵ (id.), Ne 13¹¹ (עַל-הַיָּם), Is 21⁶ + (Ne 4⁷ read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles^{Ann.} 65), c. לְפָנַי against Ne 4⁵. **2.** cause to stand firm ψ 18²⁴ = 2 S 22²⁴ (c. על loc.); maintain (opp. overthrow) Ex 9¹⁶ (J), 1 K 15⁴, cf. Pr 29⁴. **3.** cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc. + על-רַגְלֵי Ez 2² 3²⁴, so על-עֲמִיד Dn 8¹⁸; temple Ezr 2⁶⁸ (על loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24¹³ (על loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3¹ + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33¹⁹, cf. 25¹⁴. **4.** + לְפָנַי present one before king Gn 47⁷ (P), ' (in sanctuary) Lv 14¹¹ + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16⁷, priest Lv 27⁹ + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27¹¹. **5.** appoint Ne 7³ 1 Ch 15¹⁷ + (late); c. עָלַי over Ne 13³ +, c. inf. purpose 6⁷ +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15¹⁶; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33⁸ (|| 2 K 21⁸ בְּתוֹךְ); appoint courses of priests 8¹⁴ 31², cf. Ne 13³⁰; ordain commandments, עָלַי pers. Ne 10²³, cf. 2 Ch 30⁵; establish עוֹלָם עוֹלָם 1 Ch 17¹⁴ (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9⁵ ψ 148⁵; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105¹⁰ = 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (ל pers. + ל rei); c. הִוִּיתִי vision Dn 11¹⁴ (= fulfil, earlier הִקִּים). **† 6.** other meanings: **a.** אָחַר עָלַי 2 K 8¹¹ have a fixed look. **b.** c. acc. עָלַי + ב loc. ψ 31⁹ (fig.). **c.** make to stand (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23³) 2 Ch 34³². **d.** restore waste places Ezr 9⁹. **e.** + לְפָנַי Est 4⁵, i.e. make servant to. **f.** cause wind to arise

† I. עמל n.m. ^{Pr 16.26} labourer, sufferer;—
 'y Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עמלים Ju 5²⁶;—**1. labourer, workman**: Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2. sufferer**, Jb 3²⁰ (|| סָרִי נָפֵשׁ), 20²².

† II. עמל adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2^{18.22} 3⁴ 9⁹.

עמלק n.pr.gent. Amalek (on ע v. Lag ^{Bn 162 Ba^{NB} 160});—ancient people Nu 24^{20.20}, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm ^{Geogr. 292} GFM Ju 4, 2.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25^{17.19}; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3¹³ 6^{3.33} 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul I S 14⁴⁸ 15² + 9 t. I S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf. adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8¹² = I Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸; also הָעַי 2 S 1¹ (where read עמלק or הָעַמְלֵקִי, v. Comm.); 'y I Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn 36¹² (P) = I Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.); yet GFM conj. עמלק.—On Amalek v. Nö ^{Amalekites (1864)}, Ency. Bl. s.v.

עמלקי adj.gent. I S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as pred.) v⁸; coll. = (the) Amalekites I S 15^{6.18} 30¹, elsewh. c. art. הָעַי Nu 14^{25.43.45} (J); all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי הָעַי, I S 27⁸; הָעַי שָׁרָה Gn 14⁷; הָעַי הָרַר Ju 12¹⁵ (in Ephraim); rd. הָעַי also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעַי) Bu GFM, > עמלק Hollenb Mey Kit ^{Kau}; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

† I. עמם vb. (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ be comprehensive, include; عَمَّ company; also paternal uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עמ either (a) people, or (b) paternal uncle CIS^{IV}. p. 20, pl. sf. אעמסו = (b) Mordtm ^{Hlmj. Inscr. 45. 70}); also often in n.pr. CIS^{IV}. No. 5. 1. 99. 7 etc., Prät. ^{Neue Beitr. 25} Hom ^{Chrest. 12. 138}; A. und A. 6 We ^{GGN 1893, 480}.

I. עמ, עמ n.m. ^{Gn 11.6} (v. infr.) people (NH id., plebeian, common man; אָ עמאָ people, pl. peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. عَمَل; Ar. عَم v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related, cf. We ^{GGN 1893, 480});—abs. עמ Gn 11⁶ +, עמ Ju 9³⁶ +, הָעַי Jos 8¹¹ +; cstr. עמ Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עמי Ex 3⁷ +, עמך 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עמים Is 2³ +, עממים (cf. Baram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עמי I K 8⁴³ +, עמי Ne 9²⁴; pl. c. sf. v. II. עמ;—(Thes cites foll. as f. הַקְּטָת עמך; read perh. Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. הַקְּטָת לְעַי, so © Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יִשְׁבֹּת must agree with lost word city, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8⁶ [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבֵבָה Gie]);—**1. a people, nation** (sts. || גוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos 17^{14.15.17} 2 S 17²⁹ + oit., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24² Je 5³¹ + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴);

עמ = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in gen. 27²⁹ (J); || עמם, Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ + oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קהל עמים Gn 28² (P) an assembly (multitude) of peoples, 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴ 32³ (+ רבים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹ Ru 1^{10.15.16.16} + (on עמי נריב Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E), Ne 9¹⁰ +; עמ-אֲרָם Am 1⁸; עמ-כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48¹⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E) + oft.; עמ-גִּזְיָי v⁹ (J); called יהוה ע' Nu 11²⁹ (E), I S 2²⁴ +, and (by 'y) עמי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft. (all periods); עמ-הָאֱלֹהִים קהל Ju 20², עמ-הַקְּהָל Lv 16³³ (P), עמ קהל ψ 107³²; esp. הָעַי הָעַי (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11^{1.12.13} +; fig. of ants Pr 30²⁵, the shaphan v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf. עמי לְעַי ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. עמי לְעַי Hup-Now).—On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עמלקי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19¹ (J), I S 9^{12.13} Je 29^{16.25} 2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁶ del. ירדש © Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33² rd. עמ © Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5^{8.14} rd. בערר We Now; v. sub d]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41^{13.14} +. **d.** people bearing arms I S 11¹¹ I K 20¹⁰ +; וְכַבֵּד ע' Nu 20³⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; הַקְּבָצָה ע' Nu 31²² (P), הַקְּבָצָה ע' Jos 8^{13.11} 10¹ 11⁷ (all JE); so prob. Ju 5⁸ a (fighting) band; perh. also v¹⁴ (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp. יהודים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). **4.** people in gen., persons Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. אָשֶׁר וְגוֹ כָּל-הָעַמִּים Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5^{5.5} (D), Ju 9³⁶ (as sg.), v²⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁷; persons labouring I K 9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עמ עולם Ez 26³⁰ people of long ago (now in She'ol). **5.** phrases are: **a.** עמי, עמיה, עמי, עמי members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen, etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁵ (H), Ju 14^{16.17} Ez 33¹² +. **b.** עמי הָעַי = common people (v. 3) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²³ +; people in gen. הָעַי עמי הָעַי Je 17¹⁹ i.e. public gate 2 Ch 35¹². **c.** הָעַי עמי הָעַי the people at large, as a body 2 K 11^{14.18.19.20} 15¹⁶ 16¹⁵ 21^{24.24} +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20² (H), Gn 23^{7.12.13} (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf. הָעַי הָעַי 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²² 46³, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁷; = Canaanites Nu 14⁹ (JE), cf. הָעַי עמי I Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4⁴. **d.** עמי הָעַי usu. peoples of the earth Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10^{2.11}; traders Ne 10³¹; עמי הָעַי צוֹת 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³. **e.** קְשָׁחוֹת עמי ψ 96⁷ = I Ch 16²³ (cf. ψ 22²⁰).

ואיך ימות ההכחם Ec 2¹⁶ חטאנו עם אבותינו 106⁶ like the fool.

2. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9²⁶ אניות אברה עם הלפפו they pass by with, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37¹⁸ תרקעו אשר עשיתי עמך 40¹⁸ like him, 28¹ 143⁷ 88⁸ נחשב עם 28¹ נמשל עם 28¹

†g. Of time, = as long as, ψ 7² יראוך עם 7² as long as the sun endureth (cf. Aram. Dn 3³³ 4³¹; also Ovid. Am. i. 15, 16 cum sole et luna semper Aratus erit); at the time of(?) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (but rd. perh. סתליו); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1¹¹ עם העלות הנולדה (cf. άμα τφ sq. inf. Ju 3²¹ 9³³; also עם Ecclus 40¹⁴).

2. Of a locality, close to, beside: †Gn 25¹¹ beside the well of, etc., 35⁴ אשר עם שכם 35⁴ תחת האלה אשר עם שכם 35⁴ 18²² 2 S 13²³, Jos 19⁴⁶ (†), Ju 18³ עם הפה 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸, 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ בית סיכה (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 19³⁸ 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁹ 1 Ch 13¹⁴ by the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21¹⁵ (2 S 24¹⁶), 26¹⁶ (cf. אית 2). By a person, Dt 5²⁸ + ותתה עמו, 1 S 1²⁶ ותתה עמו +; of one living near another, Ex 22²⁴ Lv 25^{36,39,47}.

3. Of persons, עם is spec. a. in the house or family or service of (apud, chez): Gn 23⁴ גר ותושב עמך (fig. of גר Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³), 27¹⁴ 29¹⁴ I have served with thee (so v³⁰, cf. Dt 15¹⁶), 31³⁸ Lv 25^{40,40,50,53} Dt 22² 23¹⁷ Ju 17¹⁰ 2 S 19³⁴ 1 K 11²²; cf. 1 S 2²¹ ג עם 1 S 2²¹ א at his sanctuary.

b. In the possession of (Lat. penes): Gn 24²⁵ straw, etc., is עפני 31³² Dt 17¹⁹ עם היתה with him, at his side, 29¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁴ אין עפדי = stored up with, Dt 32³⁴ עפדי, Jb 27¹³ (but rd. here prob. סאל; cf. 20³⁹); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25²⁵ עפו וגבלה, Jb 12¹³ עפו חקמה וגבורה v¹⁶ 25² ψ 130⁷ 2 Ch 19³⁷. Cf. fig. ψ 36¹⁰ מזור חיים.

c. In the custody or care of, 1 S 9²⁸ אלה עמו; 22²⁸ כפי משמרת אתה עפדי; cf. Jb 17³ עפדי be surety for me with thyself.

d. Beside = except, Dt 32³⁹ and beside thee I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. in comparison of thee, 1 f), 2 Ch 14¹⁰ לעוד ואין עמך לעוד, 20⁶; perh. Hos 9⁸ (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אית 1 b.

e. With = friendly with, Gn 31² כי איננו עםי (syn. v⁵ אל towards), 2 K 10¹⁵ עם לבבך, Pr 23⁷ רבו כל עקרך.

4. Idiomatic of a thought or purpose present with one: —† a. עם לבב, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8⁶ לבבך עם וידעת thou shalt know with thy heart, 15⁹ היה דבר עם פן תיהיה חרייה לבבך בלעל with thy heart; נאשר עם לבבי 14⁷ I brought back word to my heart; יהיה עם לבב, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8¹⁷ היה דבר לכוונת ונר build, etc., v^{18,18} 1 K 10² (= 2 Ch 6^{7,8,9} 9¹), 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² (both based on 1 K 8¹⁷, etc.), 2 Ch 1¹¹ 24⁴ 29¹⁰; rather differently, to muse or talk with one's heart, ψ 77⁷ Ec 1¹⁶.

† b. עם alone, = in one's consciousness, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אית 3 b; WAG II. 166): Nu 14²⁴ היתה עמך רח אחרת עמו i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11¹ ענין אשר היתה זאת עמך 1 Ch 28¹² the pattern of all אשר היה ברח היה ברוח with him, ψ 50¹¹ שרי עפדי is with me (i.e. is known to me; || וירעתי), prob. also 73²³ 139¹⁸ (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9²³ לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I with myself (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10¹³ כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (אלה עפנתה ||), 15⁹ ולא עמנו הוא and is not with us (= in our knowledge; || ולא ידעו, 23¹⁰ כי ידע הדרך עמדי the way of which I am conscious (De; Ew Di the way attending me, my usual way), v¹⁴ וכהנה רבות עמו i.e. he has many such purposes, 27¹¹ לא אכחה עם שדי i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. in the judgment or estimation of, 1 S 2²⁶ עם נבדק עם 2 S 6²² נבדק עם, perh. עמך Jb 9²⁵ 25⁴ (Ges Bu; but Ew as 1 c, Hi De beside, in comparison of).

† 5. Metaph. together with = in spite of, notwithstanding Ne 5¹⁸ ועם זה (cf. WAG II. 157; in Heb. א is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16¹³ (עם יפה מראה 17⁴² cf. 17⁴² אדמני עם יפה עינים), if text correct, must be a neuter subst., with beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עולם a youth (17⁵⁶ 20²²) for עם (v. HPS; Che Expos. T. i. 621 אדמני עם, cf. La 4⁷).

מעם from with or beside (= παρὰ with a gen.; cf. מאת): hence a. after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אחרי הפירד מן הלך 10⁹ 14¹⁷ לך מעפנו 26¹⁶ לוט מעפנו ורחו סרה מעם שאל 16¹⁴ 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ מעם שאל 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ מעם שאל מעם שאל 15²⁸ 2 S 15²⁸ מעם שאל מעם שאל 29¹⁷ דבר מעם שאל 11¹ 1 K 11¹; after שאל to ask, Ex 22¹² Dt 10¹² מה

לשאל מעמך, 1 S 17²⁰ 20²⁶ (Niph.), Is 7¹¹ +; רש; to require, Dt 18¹⁹ 23²⁷, 1 K 14⁴ (to inquire); from (being) with Ph. Ex 8²²⁻²⁶ 9²³ +; cf. 2 S 3²⁶, 1 S 18¹⁵ מעמ מעמו ויסירוהו שאל מעמ פני; and יוצא מעמ פני Gn 44²⁰ Jb 1¹². †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48¹² מעמ אהם יוסף ויוצא מעמ פניו, Ex 21¹⁴ מעמ מןבתי (cf. 1 S 2²⁶), Ju 9²⁷ ברכיו, 1 S 20²⁴ מעמ השלחן; Jb 28⁴ מעמ סבאר הארץ away from, far from (si vera l.).

†b. Gn 24²⁷ אשר לא עוב חסרו מעמ ארני (cf. with הכרת 1 S 20¹⁵, הסיר 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 Ch 17¹³ || 2 S 7¹⁵ כן המיר, ψ 89²⁴); Ru 4¹⁰ מעמ שם מעמ לא יברת שם מעמ.

†c. From the possession, or custody, of (cf. עם 3 b, c): so with נול Gn 31²¹, take in pledge 44²², נב, Ex 22¹¹, יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם 3 a) Lv 25⁴¹ Dt 15¹⁶ (cf. with השש ששח Dt 15¹²⁻¹³ Je 34¹⁴, הנצל Dt 23¹⁶), לך 2 S 3¹⁵, קנה 24²¹.

†d. Expressing origination or authorship: 1 S 20⁷ מעמ הרעה קעפו (cf. באת Est 7¹⁷); esp. of ' (cf. באת c), Gn 41²² מעמ הא' is established from, on the part of, God, 1 K 2²³ כי היתה סבה 12¹⁵ (2 Ch 10¹⁵), מעמ ' Is 8¹⁸ signs and portents מעמ ' Ru 2¹². And of a judgment proceeding from any one: 2 S 3²⁸ נקי מעמ ' = pronounced guiltless by ' , Jb 34²² המעמד at thy judgment shall he require? (cf. 2 d end).

†עמנואל n.pr.m. Immanuel (with us is God);—ע Is 7¹⁴ van d. H. Baer; עמנואל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of ' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עמנואל 8¹⁰ is declaration of trust and confidence, with us is God! (cf. ψ 46¹²); v. עם.

† II. [עם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. عم paternal uncle, etc., v. I. עם); cf. perh. TelAm. ammu, kinsmen (?); on Nab. עם ancestor cf. Lzb 151, 499; v. also esp. Nes 157. זאב xvi (1890), 322f. Krenkel the viii (1890), 280-84);—sf. עמי in בן עמי (q. v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עמיו Nu 27¹³ 31² (Lv 19¹⁶ read עמך @ Sam), + (poss.) עמיו Ju 5¹⁴, עמי Gn 25² + 15 t., עמיה 17¹⁴ + 3 t.; read עמי (for MT עמי, i. עם; cf. Krenkel 1-c. 281) Gn 49²⁹ and perh. Ju 14³ (cf. Lv 21¹⁴); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4¹³;—father's kinsmen: ויאסף אל עמיו Gn 25⁸ (of joining kinsmen in Sh'ol), so v¹⁷ 35²⁹ 49²⁸ Nu 20²⁴ Dt 32¹⁰, cf. Gn 49²⁹ (v. supr.), Nu 27¹³ 31² Dt 32¹⁰ (all P); ויברתה הגוש מעמיה; Gn 17⁴ (severed from

living kinsmen), so Lv 7^{20.21.27} 19⁶ 23²³ Nu 9¹³, מעמ Ex 31¹⁴, cf. 30^{23.26} Lv 17⁹ (all PH); מעמ 21¹⁴ (H), and perh. Ju 14³ (sim. i. עם: [עם, ה, ה, ה] מעמ Lv 17⁹ 18²³ +); other combin. Ju 5¹⁴ (si vera l., read perh. מעמ, v. i. עם 2 d), Lv 21^{14.15} (H), Ez 18¹⁸ and (perh.) 2 K 4¹³.—בן עמי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = son of my kinsman; on n.pr. c. עם v. Gray Prop. II. 41 ff.

† I. [עמה] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force of a prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עם, exc. Ec 5¹⁵ always c. ל, sf. לעמתי, once pl. cstr. לעמות Ez 45⁷;—a. close by, side by side with: Ex 25²⁷ (37¹⁴), 28²⁷ (39²⁰), Lv 3⁹ העצה יסירנה shall take it away close by the backbone; esp. of what is parallel, Ez 42⁷ the wall alongside of the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, alongside of each other, Ez 45^{6.7} 48^{12.15.18.21}; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16¹³ Shimei was going along לעמתי parallel with him, v¹⁵ Ez 1²⁰ יושבא והאופנים נחתי פניך חוקים לעמתי 3¹³ 10¹⁰ 11²²; 3¹³ לעמתי by the side of their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = against, RV), v⁸. b. agreeing with, corresponding to (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38¹⁸ a screen five cubits high לעמתי קלעי החצר agreeing with (RV answerable unto) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40¹⁵; prob. also 1 Ch 26¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴ מעמ מעמ ward corresponding to ward. c. correspondingly to, 1 Ch 24²¹ they also cast lots לעמתי לעמתי correspondingly to their brethren, v^b the head, correspondingly to his younger brother, 26¹² to these . . . belonged charges correspondingly to (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges^{110a}), 1 Ch 25⁸ (strangely) לעמתי בקטן בנודל (v. Ke) correspondingly to (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5¹⁵ לעמתי לעמתי quite exactly as he came, so shall he go (but Lambert נאב xvi. 47, Rahlfs Th. 12-2. 1896, 867 (כל עמתי)). e. סלעמתי (v. 1 c, @ a) 1 K 7²⁰ close beside.

† II. עמיה n.pr.loc. Jos 19²⁰, v. עם.

עמון n.pr.gent. Ammon, @ Αμμων, Αμμων (As. Bit Ammanu COT^{100a});—always (except 1 S 11¹¹ [where however @ rda. ע' בני], ψ 83⁸, which have ע' alone) בני עמון, connected by J with בן עמי son of Lot Gn 19³⁶ (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21^{24,24} (JE), Dt 2^{19,19,27} 3^{11,16} Jos 12² 13¹⁰ (D), v²⁵ (P), Ju 3¹³ 10⁶ + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11¹¹ 12¹³ 14²⁷ 2 S 8¹³ 10¹ + 14 t. 2 S 10-12, 17²⁷ 1 K 11^{7,33} 2 K 23¹³ 24² 1 Ch 18¹¹ + 20 t. Ch, Am 1¹³ Is 11¹⁴ Je 9²⁵ + 9 t. Je, Zp 2^{8,9} Ez 21^{25,32} + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11⁴¹. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

† עמוני **adj. gent. Ammonite**; — abs. ms. עפוני as subst. Dt 23⁴ an Ammonite (generic), so עפני Ne 13¹; עפוני of individual 1 S 11¹³ 2 S 23²⁷ = 1 Ch 11²⁰, Ne 2¹⁹, so העפני 2¹⁰ 3²⁵; fs. העפנית 1 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 12¹³, 1 K 14³¹, so העפנית 2 Ch 24²⁶; העפני as subst. coll. Ezr 9¹; mpl. as subst. עפנים 1 K 11⁸, הע' Dt 2²⁰ Ne 4¹, העפני 2 Ch 26³ (on 20¹ v. מעענים); fpl. as adj. עפניות 1 K 11¹, so Ne 13²³ Qr, Kt עמוניות.

† עמיתא **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is God)**, Gray^{Prop. N. 254}; — Ⓞ Αμ(μ)ηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9^{4,5} 17²⁷. 2. a Danite Nu 13¹² (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3⁵ (= אלהים 2 S 11²). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26⁵.

† עמיהוד **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is majesty)**; — Ⓞ (Σ)εμουδ, Αμουδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13³⁷ Qr (> Kt עמיהוד, cf. Dr al., Gray^{Prop. N. 43}). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 1¹⁰ 2¹⁶ 7^{45,53} 10²³ (all P), 1 Ch 7²⁶. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34²⁰. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34²⁵. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9⁴.

† עמיובד **n. pr. m. (my kinsman hath bestowed)**; cf. אבד, אבד, אבד, אבד, אבד, אבד, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray^{Prop. N. 223}, also Lzb²⁵⁸ Cook⁴⁶¹; — son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27⁶, Ⓞ Δαβαζαβ, Α Αμραζαβ, ⓄL Αμραζαβαβ.

עמיהוד 2 S 13³⁷ Kt v. עמיהוד.

† עמינדב **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is noble)**; — Ⓞ Αμ(ε)ινδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6²³ Nu 1⁷ 2³ 7^{12,17} 10¹⁴ (all P), Ru 4^{19,20} 1 Ch 2^{10,10}. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6⁷. b. 15^{10,11}.

† עמישדאי **n. pr. m. (my kinsman is Shad-dai)**; — a Danite Nu 1¹² 2²⁵ 7^{66,71} 10²⁵, Ⓞ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓄL Αμισαδαι.

† II. [עמ] **vb. darken, dim** (NH id.); Ar. عَمَّى cover, veil, conceal; ʿ (grov) grow dark); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. עממהו Ez 31⁶ dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars did not eclipse him; עממהו 28³ no secret do they hold dark (= is held dark) for thee (Ges¹¹⁷¹). Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. עממהו La 4¹ (fig.) how is the gold dimmed! cf. Bu.

עממי, עממי v. i. עמ supr.

עמנואל v. sub עמ supr.

† [עממי, עממי] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry** a load (NH id.; Ph. עמס carry; cf. poss. Ar. عَمَسٌ gravis et obscurus fuit dies (Frey)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. עממם Gn 44¹³, עממם ψ 68²⁰; Pt. act. עממם Ne 13¹⁵; עממם 4¹¹ (but v. infr.); sf. עממיה Zc 12³; pass. עממם Is 46³, עממם v; — 1. load (obj. om.) upon (על) ass Gn 44¹³ (E), Ne 13¹⁵; so abs. 4¹¹, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. עממם Ry^{Kau}. 2. carry a load ψ 68²⁰ (י, for (ל) his people), carry as a load Zc 12³ (fig.), pass. Is 46¹ (lit.), v³ (fig.).

† עמוס **n. pr. m. Amos the prophet**; — Am 1¹ 7^{8,10,11,12,14} 8², Ⓞ Αμωσ.

† עמסיה **n. pr. m. name in Judah** 2 Ch 17¹⁶, Ⓞ Μασαας, ⓄL Αμασας (cf. Ph. אשמעס, אשמעס CIS^{1.120, 190, 719}, v. also Gray^{Prop. N. 256}).

† מעמסה **n. f. load, burden**; — אבן עמס Zc 12³ a stone of burden = heavy stone, hard to lift.

† עמעד **n. pr. loc. in Asher**, Jos 19²³, Ⓞ Αμηλ, Α Αμαδ, ⓄL Αλφαδ.

† [עמק] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمَقَ; Eth. ፀጸፍ; prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 implore (earnestly; 'from bottom of one's soul'), emēku, might, nimeku, wisdom (3 as unfathomable); ʿ in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); — Qal Pf. 3 mpl. עמקו ψ 92⁶ (of י's designs; cf. As. supr.). Hiph. make deep: Pf. 3 ms. (symbol.) עמק ה' Is 30²⁵ (sc. Tophet; van d. H. עמק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. עמקו Ho 5² the pit of Shittim(?) have they made deep (reading עמקו שחת We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); עמקו Is 31⁶ (fig.) they have made deep (their) apostasy; sq. vb., with adverbial force עמקו ה' Ho 9² = they are in the depth of corruption (v. שחת); Inv. mpl. עמקו (Ges¹⁴⁸⁰), sq. inf. Je 49^{5,20} make deep to dwell (of hiding, so most; > Gie take an abject seat, as 13¹⁵ 48¹⁵); Pt. עמקו Is 29¹⁵ they who deeply hide fr. י (their) counsel; Inf. abs. עמק Is 7¹¹ = Inv. make deep (ask a sign in the depths of She'ol, reading עמקו; opp. הנבה).

עמק **n. m.** ^{11.4} vale (prop. deepening, depth, v. GASm⁶⁰⁹ 204 f. 654 f.; cf. בקעה, ניא, נחל); — י' abs. Jos 8¹⁵ +, castr. Gn 14¹⁷ +; sf. עמקו Je

49⁴, עמקם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עמקים Mi 1⁴, sf. עמקו Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. ההרים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע שיה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע הפלך 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע חברון Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע בנבעון Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע האלה I S 17^{2,19} 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm^{Geogr. 226}); ע אשור לבית רחוב Ju 18²³ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁹ (|| [opp. f] מישור); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע also for עסקל v¹⁴ GFM), ע ירעאל Ju 6²³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7^{1,2,12} I S 31⁷ = I Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm^{1,2}), but v. I K 20²³ (opp. ההרים; || מישור v²³; = *open country*, cf. Apek v²³); of Jordan-valley Jos 13^{19,27} (P); of maritime plain (opp. ההר) Ju 19²⁴; fit for chariots, so also ארץ הע' Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; ע יבנת הע' Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²³ (v. Gie Di); cultivated I S 6¹³ Je 49^{4,4} Jb 39¹⁰, fertile I Ch 27²³ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also עבד, סבוח, יהושפט, הרדן, ברכה, ברכה, אילון קצין, שדים, רפאים, קצין עמקם Je 47⁵ rd. ענקים *Anakim* & Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) I Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁶) Gf Gie, where otherwise הע' = *people of valleys*.

† עמק n. [m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עמקי שאל 9¹⁸ (Ku^{11,1,23}).

† עמק adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עמקי שפה (Ges^{132,11}) i. e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3^{5,6}.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עמק.

עמק adj. deep (cf. Ba^{23,1,23});—1. ע' lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עמקה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע' מישאל Jb 11⁵ (fig.); pl. עמקים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁶. 2. = *unsearchable* עמק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7^{24,24}; pl. עמקות (Baer עמקות, van d. H. עמקות) Jb 12²².

† עמוק n. pr. m. a priest Ne 12^{7,20}, Αμωκ.

† מעמקים n. m. pl. depths;—abs. מ' ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מעמקרים Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ' מים Ez 27²⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69^{3,15} (distress).

I. עמר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. عَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עמר, עמיר = BH; עמרה, עמרה = BH I. עמר).

† I. עמר n. m. Lv^{23,11} sheaf (*swath, row of fallen grain*, Wetzst. *Z. f. Ethnol.* 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel), ag. him Vogelstein *Landwirtschaft in Pal.* 61 who trans.

heap of sheaves);—y abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23^{11,12,15}, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עמרים lit. Ru 2^{7,15}.

† II. עמר n. m. Ex^{16,23} omer (cf. Ar. عَمَرَ *small drinking cup or bowl*; relation to I. 'y obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v^{16,22,23}; amount measured v^{16,22}; = 1⁰ ephah v²⁶; Ⓞ ἄμωρ.

† עמיר n. [m.] swath, row of fallen grain (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein^{1, c. 74^t} (who is then compelled to rd. עמר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. عَمَرَ *grass*, Schwally^{1d10t. 66});—Am 2¹⁴ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

† [עמר] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH *id.*, so ע^{129,7}, cf. Chr PalAram. Schwally^{1d10t. 66});—Pt. מעמר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; || קמר).

† II. [עמר] vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. عَمَرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge into a conflict, عَمَرَ rancour, malice*);—Pf. 3 ms. יהתעמר consec. Dt 24⁷; Impf. 2 ms. יהתעמר 21¹⁴.

† עמרה n. pr. loc. Gomorrah, Gomorra (r = ג; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag^{23, 54});—alw. c. סרם q. v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n. pr. عَمَرَ etc.; RS^{5, 266} prop. mng. *worshipper, עמרי worshipper of 'y* (cf. We^{Skizzen III. 164}), against him Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 186}, who cp. meaning *live, עמר, עמר life*).

עמרי n. pr. m. 1. Omri, king of Israel (MI^{4, 5, 7} עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT^{Gloss.});—I K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. I K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, Ⓞ (Z)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. I Ch 7⁸. b. in Judah 9⁴. c. in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עמר n. pr. m. (√ עמר Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 186}, poss. עם + רם Thes, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 45, 47, 51});—1. father of Moses Ex 6^{18,20,30} + 4 t. P, I Ch 5^{28,29} + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ε]. 2. Ezr 10²⁴.

† עמרמי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 3²⁷ I Ch 26²³.

עמש v. עמס.

עמשה n. pr. m. (cf. עמס, עמס? or read עמשי (II. עם + משי), We^{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24}, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 223); — 1. Absalom's general 2 S 17^{26, 28} 19¹⁴ + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2^{5, 22} 1 Ch 2^{17, 17}, Ⓞ Αμεσσα(a)ε, ⓄL Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹².

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.); — 1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸), Αμασαι, perh. = אַמְשִׁי (2 S 23¹⁹). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6^{10, 20} (עַמְשִׁי). b. 2 Ch 29¹². c. priest 1 Ch 15²⁴.

† עַמְשִׁי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol 1²⁷¹, cf. Thes¹⁰⁴⁴); — a priest Ne 11¹², Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעְשִׂי 1 Ch 9¹² (Maassaa [-σει]).

עֵנֵב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנֵב = BH; Ar. عنب id.; Sab. vineyards SabDenkm⁴⁷; Mordtm 2^{MG} 21 (1887), 309, 364; י עֵנֵב; perh. also As. inbu, fruit (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom^A und A. 21).

† עֵנֵב n.m. Gn^{40, 11} grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag^{BN} 185); — ' abs. Dt 32¹⁴ (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנֵבִים Gn 40¹⁰ +; cstr. עֵנֵבֵי (Ges^{130h}) Lv 25⁶ Dt 32²²; sf. עֵנֵבָיו v³²; — grapes Gn 40^{10, 11} (E), Am 9¹³ (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9¹⁰ (sim.), Is 5^{2, 4} (parable), Je 8¹³ Ne 13¹⁶ Lv 25⁶ (H); 'ע' קִשְׁרוֹת Nu 6³ (P), poet. דָּם גֵּזַע Gn 49¹¹ Dt 32¹⁴; 'ע' בִּבְטוּי Nu 13³⁰, ע' אֶשְׁכּוֹל v³² (JE); eaten Dt 23²⁶, so לְחִים וְיֵשִׁים ע' Nu 6³; ע' אֶשְׁשִׁי Ho 3¹ raisin-cakes; ע' רָשׁוּ Dt 32³² grapes of poison.

† עֵנֵב n.pr.loc. in hill-country of Judah Jos 11²¹ 15⁵⁰, Αραβ(ωθ), Αραβ[ע], mod. 'Anab, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† עֵנֵב n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4⁸, Ενωβ, ⓄL Αραβ.

† [עֲנֵנְךָ], Lag^{BN} 211 vb. be soft, delicate, dainty (NH id. Pi. make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment; Ar. عَنَج use amorous behaviour, affect langour); — Fu. Pt. f. התעננה Je 6² daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. Hithp. 1. be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr. התעננת Dt 28⁵⁶ (woman, || רִיף). 2. take exquisite delight, Pf. 3 pl. התעננת consec. Is 66¹¹ (קִי rei); 2 mpl. התעננתם consec. Is 66¹¹ (קִי rei); Impf. 3 ms. התעננת Jb 27¹⁰; 2 ms. התעננת Is 58¹⁴, התעננת Jb 22²⁸ (all c. [שָׁרִי]; 3 fs. התעננת Is 55² (ב rei); Inv. ms. עֲלֵי התעננת עֲלֵי 37⁴. 3. c. על, in bad sense, make merry over, make sport of, Impf. 2 mpl. התעננת Is 57⁴.

† עֲנֵנְךָ n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight; — עֲנֵנְךָ Is 13²²; ע' וְקָרָאתָ לְשִׁפְתָּ ע' 58¹².

† עֲנֵנְךָ adj. dainty; — הָעַ' Dt 28⁴⁴ man; הָעֲנֵנְךָ v⁶⁶ woman; Is 47¹ (Bab. personif.); all || [ה] רב.

† הָעֲנֵנְךָ n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; — 1. luxury: ה' Pr 19¹⁰; elsewhere pl.; cstr. הָעֲנֵנְךָ Ec 2⁸. 2. sf. בְּנֵי הָעֲנֵנְךָ Mi 1¹⁶ thy dainty sons; בְּיַת הָעֲנֵנְךָ 2⁹ her (their) dainty house(s), > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2⁹) We Now. 3. delight of love, pl. abs. בְּתַעֲנֵנִים Ct 7⁷ (Perles^{Amel.} 22^f conj. בְּתַעֲנֵנְךָ).

† [עֲנֵד] vb. bind around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَد turn aside fr. way; Syr. حَب defect, defuit; cf. also עֲפִדִי (for עֲפִי); — Qal Impf. 1 s. אֲעֲנִדָּה לִי Jb 31³⁶ (obj. garland, in fig.); Inv. sf. עֲנֵדָה Pr 6²¹ (fig.; || קָשָׁר).

† מְעֻדְנוֹת n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. מִפִּקְחָה הִתְקַשֵּׁר מ' Jb 38²¹ (by metath. or err. from √ ענר, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15²² v. מ' p. 588 supr.

I. עֲנֵה vb. answer, respond (NH id., respond, make response; י עֲנָה; Syr. حَا; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى intend by saying); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Mi 6⁵ +; sf. עֲנִי 1 S 28¹⁶ +, עֲנָה Is 30¹⁹ Je 23³⁷ 1 S 9¹⁷ +; 1 s. עֲנִי Ho 14⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעֲנֶה Gn 41¹⁴ +, וְיַעַן Am 7¹⁴ +, sf. יֵעֲנֶנִי Jb 20³ +, etc.; Inv. עֲנֶה Mi 6⁵ Pr 26⁶ etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲנוֹת Gn 45² + [2 S 22³⁶ v. עֲנוֹה]; Pt. עֲנֶה Ju 19²⁸ +, etc.; — 1. answer, respond to sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8⁸ 1 S 4²³ Jb 9¹⁵ +; esp. a. of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45² (E), Ju 5²⁰ 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ Jb 5¹ + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. be responsive, i.e. answer kindly, grant request 1 K 12⁷ (sf. pers.); = be amenable, docile (toward 'y) Ho 2¹⁷ (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32¹² 33¹³ (De Di Bu), 40². b. of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14³⁷ 28^{6, 18} +, fig. Hb 2¹¹; by deed 1 S 7⁹ 1 K 18^{37, 37}, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v²⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁸, and esp. Ho 2^{2, 24} 14⁹, v. also Mi 3⁴ Is 41¹⁷ 49⁸ Je 33³ Jb 12⁴ +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3⁴ 20² + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). c. rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אָמַר אֱלֹהִים יַעַן אֲתִשְׁלֹם פְּרִיעֶךָ Gn 41¹⁶, Jb 15² Pr 18²⁸; Ne 8⁶ they responded, Amen! 2 S 19²⁸ they made reply against Isr. (c. עַל against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20²⁸ Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹, Jb 23³ +; so = grant, vouchsafe to us, נִרְאוֹת תִּעֲנֵנִי ψ 65⁶ terrible things dost thou [י] vouchsafe to us. d. oft. + אָמַר Gn 18²⁷ Abr. answered and said. Ex 4¹ (J), 19⁸ (E), Jb 4¹ 6¹ etc.; + אָמַר Gn 27³⁰ + 16 t.; + אָמַר v²⁷ + 8 t.; ע' + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9⁸ he answered Saul and said, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + אָמַר + Nu 32²¹ (P),

'ע + acc. pers. + 'לא Gn 23^{5,10,14} (P), 41¹⁶ 42²² (E), Jos 1¹⁶ (D) †. e. seldom + כָּרַר Jos 22²¹ (P), 2 K 1^{10,11,12}; 'ע + acc. pers. + 'ר Gn 34¹² (P). 2. a. respond to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9¹⁷ (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18¹⁴ (+ אָמַר), Nu 11²⁸ (JE); + id., 2 K 1¹¹ (+ id.), + 19 t. b. fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַפֶּלַל Ec 10¹⁸ money meets all demands. †3. a. specif. respond as a witness, testify, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2¹² (in good sense); c. 3 pers. = in the case of = for Gn 30³³; usu. against, 1 S 12³ 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 3⁹ 59¹² Mi 6² Je 14⁷ Nu 35³⁰ (P), Ru 1²¹ (> Be be occupied with, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit ^{Kit} ענה humiliate); c. יוֹפְנִי Ho 5⁷ 10¹⁶ Jb 16⁵; c. יוֹפְנִי Dt 31²¹ (+ לְעַר as witness); c. 3 pers. + acc. of charge, כָּרַר 19¹⁶, of false witness עָנָה עָנָה Ex 20¹⁶ (Ginsb v¹³), || Dt 5¹⁷, Pr 25¹⁸: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23² (E); יַעֲנֶה concerning. b. less oft. make response as one accused (respondent) Jb 9^{14,15}. †Niph. 1. make answer, subj. 'א, c. ל pers., Pf. 1 s. יַעֲנֶנִי Ez 14⁴; Pt. יַעֲנֶה v⁷ (Qal not in Ez). 2. be answered: Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, a. Jb 11² (subj. words). b. of man = receive answer Pr 21¹³, so 1 s. יַעֲנֶנִי Jb 19⁷. †Hiph. Pt. causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עֲנָה) with the joy, etc.

†[עֲנָה] n.f. cohabitation (NH עֲנָה time, also = BH; poss. response or correspondence, commerce, from above √; or else euphemist., specific time, SS (cf. Ba ^{Ba} 17, from √(אָנִי)); Thes from ען dwell);—sf. עֲנָה Ex 21¹⁰ (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10¹⁰ v. עָן.

עַתָּה n.f. ^{Am 5, 13} and (seldom, mostly late) m. ^{Ex 10, 14} time (NH id.; Ph. עת; As. *inu, itu, time*; Talm. עֲנָה; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. 'ע);—abs. 'ע Ho 10¹² +, cstr. 'ע Gn 24¹² +, עֲתָה Lv 15²⁶ + 5 t.; sf. עֲתָה Ho 2¹¹ +, etc.; pl., late, עֲתָה 1 Ch 12²² +, sf. עֲתָה Is 33⁶; עֲתָה ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹, sf. עֲתָה 31¹⁶;—'ע only twice P, once H;—1. time of an event, etc.: a. usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. 3 (142 t.), esp. הַיּוֹם Gn 21²² (E) in that time, 38¹ (J), Nu 22⁴ (E), Dt 1⁹ + 14 t. Dt; b. הַיּוֹם Jos 5² Am 5¹² Dn 12¹¹ + (69 t., not in P); c. הַיּוֹם Est 4¹⁴, הַיּוֹם 2 Ch 15⁴ Dn 11¹⁴; d. בְּכָל־עֵת at all times Ex 18^{22,26} (E), Lv 16³ (P) ψ 34² +; = continually Pr 8³⁰, עֲתָה אֶשֶׁר Est 5¹³ as long as I see Mordecai; c. ל (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11¹ + at the time, but Ez 12²⁷ for distant

times, cf. לְעֵת בְּוֹאָה Est 4¹⁴, etc.; c. 3 (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), †תָּמָר בְּעַת הַיּוֹם Jos 11⁶ (JE) tomorrow about this time, usu. בְּעַת הַיּוֹם (Kö ^{Kö} 201) Ex 9¹⁸ (J), 1 S 9¹⁶ (cf. Dr), 20¹² 1 K 19² 20⁶ 2 K 7¹⁸ 10⁶ +; בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם v. p. 3102; †בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם Is 8²² at the former time; בְּעֵת alone Nu 23²² (JE) at this time = now (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13² 21²² +, etc.; c. מָן (8 t.), מָן הָעֵת הַזֶּה Ne 13²¹, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מַעַת עַד־עַתָּה Ne 6¹ up to that time, מַעַת עַד־עַתָּה Ez 4^{10,11}, etc. (5 t. Dn); c. מַעַת אֶל־עַתָּה 1 Ch 9²². b. oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צְהָרִים Je 20¹⁶, בְּעֵת הַיּוֹם 2 S 11¹² Gn 8¹¹ 24¹¹ (both J), Is 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, עַד־עַתָּה Jos 8²² (JE), בְּעֵת מְנַחַת Is 17¹⁴ Zc 14⁷, עַד־עַתָּה בְּיוֹם הַיּוֹם 1 Ch 12²², עַד וְקָנָה Ct 2¹², עַד הַיּוֹם Je 50¹⁶ 51³³, עַד הַיּוֹם 1 K 11⁴ 15²² ψ 71⁷, אֶפְסָה בְּעַת הַיּוֹם Je 18²² = עַד פְּנִיָּה ψ 21¹⁰ (of anger), לְעֵתוֹת בְּצָרָה 9¹⁰ 10¹ at times of destitution (v. בְּצָרָה), etc. c. sq. inf. הִשְׁמֵשׁ Jos 10²⁷ (JE), 2 Ch 18²⁴, בְּעַת הַיּוֹם Je 11¹⁴ (rd. בְּעַת also v², Gie), etc. d. sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32²² Jb 6¹⁷ 2 Ch 20²² 24¹¹ 29²⁷ + (cf. 2 c). 2. a. = usual time: לְעֵת מַלְכֵי מִצְרָיִם 1 Ch 20¹; בְּעֵת חַמַּם Gn 31¹⁰; עַת לָדָת Jb 39¹². b. proper, suitable time: rain בְּעֵתוֹ Dt 11¹⁴ Je 5²⁴ +, cf. Lv 26⁴ (H), also ψ 1³ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵ Pr 15²³ Is 60²² Ec 3¹¹; הָעֵת לְקַחַת 2 K 5²⁶ is it a time to take money? Hg 1⁴, עַת־בַּיִת עַת לְהַבְנוֹת v² (v² read עַת־בַּיִת Hi We Now al.); עַת לְעֵשׂוֹת ψ 119¹²⁶, cf. Ec 3²⁻³ (26 t.); abs. קִי עַת Ho 13¹² (Hi We al.; Gu ^{Gu} 22 gives עַת; > Now עַת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22¹⁶ Ec 7¹²; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בְּיָנָה יוֹדְעֵי הָעֵת 1 Ch 12²², יוֹדְעֵי הָעֵת Est 1¹³ i.e. astrologers, etc. c. appointed time, וְגַם עֵת הַיּוֹם 1 S 18¹⁹ at the appointed time of giving, Ez 7¹² Is 13²², 6¹⁵ 49⁵ 50²¹, עַת אֶרְצוּ Je 27⁷, עַת גּוֹיִם Ez 30³, עַת־מִוֹנִים Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10²⁶ cf. 13²¹; 2 S 24¹⁵, ψ 103¹⁴ (|| מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עַת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8^{5,6} (for time of judgment), עַת 9¹²; esp. עַת Dn 8⁷ cf. 11^{36,40} 12^{4,9}, עַת עֵזֶן Ez 21^{30,24} cf. 35⁵; עַת וּפְנֵי הָעֵת Dn 11¹². d. as uncertain עַת־עַתָּה Ec 9¹¹. 3. = experiences, fortunes, pl. אֲמוֹנֶת 1 Ch 29²⁰, עַת־עַתָּה Is 33⁶, ψ 31¹⁶; עַת־עַתָּה עַת־עַתָּה + 4. occurrence, occasion (= פְּעֻמָּה), Ne 9²⁹ great numbers of times (= very often).

†[עֲתָה] n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עֲתָה ק' Jos 19¹³; site unknown.

עֲתָה (also Ez 23¹⁵ ψ 74⁴ עת Kt, Qr עֲתָה), עֲתָה Gn 32⁵ +, adv. of time, now (prop. acc.

of [*int*], עת (Kö^{11.200}), at the time, in partic. of the present time, i. e. now; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *أَلآن* at the time, i. e. now);—*now*: 1. a. Gn 12¹⁹ ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22¹² כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18¹¹ Ju 17¹³ 1 K 17²⁴ [עתה זה], ψ 20⁷, 26^{22.23} 27²⁶ 31^{13.23}, etc., Ex 5⁵ עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32¹¹ Jos 14¹¹ כִּבְחִי עִתָּה, Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12⁴ Is 12²¹ ועתה מרעזים, ועתה מרעזים, אֲנִי וְכַבְחִי עִתָּה, 16¹⁴ Ho 2⁹ מֵעַתָּה לִי אֲנִי וְכַבְחִי עִתָּה, 13³, Jb 30¹ +, or to future, as Nu 24¹⁷ וְאֵרָאנוּ לָא עִתָּה, Ju 8⁶ וְהָכֵן עִתָּה, 1 S 2¹⁶ וְנָבַח וְצִוְּ עִתָּה בְּיַדְךָ *all* Nu 22²⁰ Ju 8²; = *now at last* 2 S 24¹⁶ 1 K 19⁴ 2 K 19²⁸ Ho 7² Je 4¹²; and in the phr. מעתה מעתה † Is 9⁶ 59²¹ Mi 4⁷ (v. infr.), ψ 113² 115¹⁸ 121⁵ 125³ 131³. b. of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19⁹ כְּהֵמָּה לְךָ עִתָּה גֵרַע, 29²² עִתָּה חֲרָאָה, Nu 11²³ 22⁴ 2 S 20⁶ Is 33¹⁰ (ψ 12⁶), 43¹⁹ 49¹⁹ Am 6⁷ לְכֵן עִתָּה, Is 49¹⁹ Mi 7^{4.10} Dn 10²⁰; and esp. *ἀσυσδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4¹⁶ וְגַר עִתָּה יִרְעֶם וְגַר עִתָּה יִרְעֶם וְגַר עִתָּה יִרְעֶם, Is 29²² עִתָּה יִרְעֶם יִרְעֶם, v^b Ho 10⁵ Mi 4^{9.10.11.14} 5³. d. describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8⁸ thou art old, etc., עתה עתה, 9⁶ 13¹² 14²⁰ 25⁷ 27¹ *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18^{20.25} Jb 6²¹ 14¹⁶ 16⁷. e. with an *Imv.*, as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31¹² עתה קום צא, Ex 18¹⁹ עתה קום צא, Nu 22¹¹ Dt 2¹³ Is 30⁸.

2. Phrases: a. עתה זה (4 h) † 1 K 17²⁴ 2 K 5²². b. ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore († 4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3²² and *now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20^{7.22} הִנֵּה לִי הַגֵּן וְעַתָּה הַשְׂבָּעָה לִי הַגֵּן, 30³⁰ 31^{16.44} 37²⁰ + oft., Is 5^{3.5} 36⁵ ψ 2¹⁰; Gn 11⁶ ועתה לא יבצר מהם וְגַר עִתָּה, Is 52⁴. c. ועתה הנה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3⁹ Jo 14^{10.10} 1 S 12⁹ 24²¹ 1 K 1¹⁸ Je 40⁴ (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). † d. עתה גמ Gn 44¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁶ 1 K 14¹⁴ Jo 2¹² Jb 16¹⁰. † e. מֵעַתָּה from now, henceforth, Je 3⁴ Is 48⁶ Dn 10¹⁷ (acc. to some, here = from just now), 2 Ch 16⁹; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. 1 a end. f. עַד עִתָּה *until*

now, Gn 32⁵ וְהָאֵתֶר עֲרִיעַ, Dt 12⁹ עַד עַתָּה בְּאֵתֶר עֲרִיעַ (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13²³; esp. after clause with מִן, 46²⁴ מִנְעֲרִינוּ וְעֲרִיעַ (2 S 19⁸ Ez 4¹⁴), Ex 9¹⁸ 2 K 8⁶ Ru 2⁷. g. כִּי עִתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עַתָּה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr.^{114.169}); † (a) Ex 9¹⁶ כִּי עִתָּה כִּי עִתָּה for *then* (if the intention expressed in v¹⁴ had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22²² וְכִי עִתָּה הָרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13¹³ Jb 3¹³; sq. impf. Jb 6³ for *then* (if it were weighed, v³) it would be heavier, etc., 13¹⁹ for *then* would I be silent and die; (b) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31⁴² + (see כִּי 1 d b, p. 472).—*Note.* Read עַתָּה עַתָּה (ⓈⓈ) as *now*, for עַתָּה עַתָּה Ez 16⁴⁷ עַתָּה לְשִׁבְרָתָּה (ⓈⓈⓈ) *now art thou broken!* for עַתָּה עַתָּה Ez 27²⁴, and prob. עַתָּה עַתָּה (Hi We Kö Now, cf. ⓈⓈ) for עַתָּה עַתָּה Hg 1⁷; also עַתָּה עַתָּה for עַתָּה עַתָּה 1 K 1²⁰, and עַתָּה עַתָּה for עַתָּה עַתָּה v¹⁸ 2 S 18⁸.

† עַתָּה n.pr.m. (1) ⓈⓈⓈ: 1. of Judah 1 Ch 2³⁵ (עַתָּה), v²⁶. 2. of Gad 12¹¹. 3. 2 Ch 11²⁰ † עַתָּה adj. timely, ready (Gk. ὀρπαῖος);— עַתָּה לְאִישׁ Lv 16²¹ a man who is in readiness.

יען₉₆ prop. subst., purpose, intention, but always used as prep. or conj., on account of, because (for יְעִנָּה, of the form יְעִנָּה, etc., Sta¹²⁰ Kö^{11.408}; cf. עִנָּה mean, intend):—1. as prep., rarely with a subst., † Ez 5⁹ וְעִנָּה הַתּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1⁹ כֹּה יַעַן, v⁹ יַעַן בְּיַתִּי; with a ptep. Ez 36¹³ וְעִנָּה אֲמַרְתֶּם *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אֲמַרְתֶּם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21³⁰ וְעִנָּה הִתְסַכְּרָה *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5¹¹ Is 30¹² 37²⁹ (= 2 K 19²⁰) וְעִנָּה הִתְרַגְּזָה, Je 5¹⁴ 7¹³ 23³⁸ 48⁷, and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5⁷ (rd. הִתְרַגְּזָה), 13^{3.22} 25^{3.6.8.12}.

2. As conj.: a. יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22¹⁶ וְעַתָּה וְעַתָּה וְעַתָּה *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1³⁶ (Jos 14¹⁴), Ju 2²⁰ 1 S 30²² 1 K 3¹¹ 8¹⁸ Je 19⁴ 25⁵ 29²² (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44¹². † b. כִּי יַעַן, Nu 11³⁰ וְעִנָּה אֲתָם אֲתָם, 1 K 13²¹ 21²⁹ Is 3¹⁶ 7⁵ 8⁶ 29¹³. c. יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20¹² וְעִנָּה לֹא הָאֲמַנְתֶּם כִּי יַעַן, 1 S 15²³ 1 K 14¹³ 20⁴² 2 K 22¹⁹ Ho 8¹ Is 61¹ 65¹² 66⁴; with impf. (freq.) † Ez 34²¹; of the fut. † Ez 12¹² *because* he shall not see, etc., (but Ⓢ Co Kau Berthol וְעִנָּה אֲשֶׁר לְעֵינַי): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5¹¹ וְעִנָּה אֲתָם סִכְרָתֵי כִּמְאֵת, 20^{16.24} 36⁶, cf. 34²¹.

+3. *עָן וּבִינְעָן*, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26⁴⁸ (H) *עָנָו וְבִינְעָנוּ בְּמִשְׁפָּחָי* (sq. inf., Ez 36²). (In all, reckoning *עָן וּבִינְעָן* once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

מַעְנֵה n.m.^{Pr 15:1} answer, response;—abs. *מַעְנֵה* Pr 15¹ *a gentle answer*; cstr. *מַעְנֵה יַיִן* v. ²², cf. *לְשׂוֹן מֵן* 16¹ (i. e. ability to answer); *מַעְנֵה מִן* Mi 3⁷ i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29¹⁹ *response* = obedience; Jb 32^{2,3} *reply*, refutation; sf. *לְמַעַנְהָ* 16⁴ = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעְנֵה] subst. purpose, intent, only with *לְ*, in *לְמַעַנְ* ²⁷ prep. and conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from *מַעְנֵה*: cf. *מַעַל*; Kō^{III.116});—with sf. *לְמַעַנִי*, *לְמַעַנְךָ*, and *לְמַעַנְכֶם*;—1. prep.:—a. Gn 18³⁴ wilt thou . . . not spare the place *לְמַעַן חַמְשִׁים הַצְּדִיקִים* for the sake of the 50 righteous? Dt 30⁸ *לְמַעַן חַיֶּיךָ* for thy life's sake, 1 K 8⁴¹ the foreigner who comes from afar *לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ* Is 43¹⁴ *לְמַעַן שְׁלַחְתִּי בְבִלְהָ* 45⁴ 62¹ *לְמַעַן עֲבַדְךָ* 63¹⁷ *לְמַעַן יְדוּר (עֲבַדְךָ ר')* i. e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, † 1 K 11^{12,13,22,24} 15⁴ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ (= Is 37³⁶), 20⁶ (all D²); *לְמַעַנִי* (of 'I') for my own sake, i. e. to vindicate my name, † 2 K 19³⁴ (= Is 37³⁶), 20⁶ Is 43²⁶ 48¹¹ *לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שָׂכְמִי שִׁמְךָ)* so *לְמַעַן אֵעָשֶׂה* Dn 9¹⁹ *לְמַעַן אֵעָשֶׂה* so *לְמַעַן אֵעָשֶׂה* *לְמַעַן אֵעָשֶׂה* i. e. to maintain his reputation, or character, † *לְמַעַן* 23⁵ 25¹¹ 31⁴ 79⁹ 106⁸ 109²¹ 143¹¹ Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{9,14,22,44} Is 48⁹; simil. *לְמַעַן חַסְדְּךָ* (i. e. to maintain it consistently) † *לְמַעַן* 6⁶ 44²⁷ † 25⁷ *לְמַעַן* 42²¹.

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like *בְּ* 2 f, or *בְּמַעַנִי*), Dt 32²⁰ *לְמַעַנְכֶם* *וּרְתַעְבֶּר* *בִּי* on your account, 1 K 11³⁰ *לְמַעַן* *לְמַעַן* *לְמַעַן* in view of this, *לְמַעַן* on account of my watchful foes, † *לְמַעַן* 5² 7¹¹ *לְמַעַן* 8⁵, simil. 69¹⁹; 48¹² (97⁵) *לְמַעַן* . . . *לְמַעַן* *לְמַעַן* in view of thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18¹⁹ *לְמַעַן הָבִיא* for the purpose of J.'s bringing = to the intent that J. might bring, 37²² *לְמַעַן* *לְמַעַן* in order to rescue, 50²⁰ Ex 1¹¹ 9¹⁶ 10¹, etc., Dt 2³⁰ 6²², etc., 2 K 10¹⁹, Je 7^{10,18} 11⁵ 50³⁴ (on *הֲרִינִיעַ*, v. *עָר* 2 a b), Ez 14⁵

21¹⁸ 22⁶, etc., 36⁶ (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kō^{III.116}). Once, pleon., *לְמַעַן לְמַעַן* Ez 21²⁰ (cf. *לְ* *בְּעֵבֶר* 1 Ch 19³; but rd. prob. *וְהִבִּיחַ*).

2. *Conj.* (sq. impf.):—a. *אֲשֶׁר* Gn 18¹⁹ I have known him *אֲשֶׁר יִצְוֶנָה* *לְ* to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27³ Jos 3¹ 2 S 13⁶ Je 42²; more oft. b. without *אֲשֶׁר*, as Gn 12¹³ 27³ Ex 4⁴ *לְ*, 8^{6,18} 9²⁰ 10² Is 5¹⁹ 23¹⁶ *לְ* 9¹⁵ 30¹⁸ 48¹⁴ + oft. (Kō^{III.117}).

c. Sq. *לְ*: (a) *לְ* Nu 17⁴ Dt 20¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁴ 36³⁰ 46¹⁸; (b) *לְ* † Ez 14¹¹ 19⁹ 25¹⁰ 26²⁰ Zech 12⁷ *לְ* 119^{11,20} 125² (Kō^{III.117}). Less common than *לְ* or *לְ* with inf., or *לְ*.

Note 1.—*לְ* is always in order that, never merely so that (*ἐκβασιωσ*); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29¹⁸ (v. Dr) *לְ* . . . *לְ* and he congratulate himself . . . in order to sweep away the moistened with the dry (i. e. to destroy all together), Is 30¹ 44⁹ *לְ* in order that they may be put to shame, Je 7¹⁸ *לְ* *לְ* their silver, etc., they have made into idols *לְ* in order that it may be cut off (of course, not the real purpose of the idolatry), Am 2⁷ Mi 6¹⁰: cf. *לְ* (v. Comm.) in order that thou mightest be just when thou judgest (sc. by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. *לְ* Qor 28⁷ (Fl^{EL. Schr.} 1. 37 f.).

Note 2.—In Jos 4²⁴ for the anom. *לְ*, rd. inf. *לְ* in order that they might fear (Dr^{1.14 Obs.}): Neh 6¹³ *לְ* the first *לְ* points forwards, to this intent was he hired, to the intent that I should be afraid.—On Pr 16⁴, v. *מַעְנֵה*.

† II. [*עַנְיָה*] vb. be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. *حيا* be occupied with, *حيا* occupation, affair; cf. Ar. *عنى* concern one, also be occupied by; Eccl 42^{8 Mart.});—Qal Inf. *עָנִיתִי* Ec 1¹³ 3¹⁰.

† n.m.^{Ec 1.13} occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word *Lag*²²⁶; common in NH);—*עָנִיתִי* abs. Ec 2²⁸ 3¹⁰ 5² 8¹⁶; sf. *עָנִיתִי* 2²⁸ his task is (sheer) vexation; *עָנִיתִי* 1¹³ an evil (worthless) task, so 4⁸ (Mass. *עָנִיתִי* as if cstr., v. Baer^{1.12} but Kō^{III.1.10}), and, in weakened sense, 5¹³ a bad business, bad affair.

† **מַעְנֶה** n.f. place for task(?), specif. field for ploughing;—pl. sf. **לְמַעְנֹתָם** ψ 129³ Kt they have extended their ploughing-grounds (Qr **לְמַעְנֹתָם**); sg. **מַעְנֶה** only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעְנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

† III. **[עָנָה]** vb. be bowed down, afflicted

(NH *id.*; MI Pi. **ויענו** 1⁶, **אענו** 1⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. **عَنَّ**, *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs **عَنَّ** und **عَنَّ** in d. *Palmen* (1892), *ss. z.*; **עָנָה** Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 116¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יַעֲנֶה** Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** be put down or become low, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** he putteth down, || **עָנָה**); **2.** be depressed, downcast Is 31⁴ (of lion; || **נָחַת**); **3.** be afflicted ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נִעַנִיתִי** ψ 119¹⁰⁷; **Inf. cstr.** **לְעֵנָה** (perh. rd. as **Qal Ges**¹²¹) Ex 10³; **Pt.** **נִעַנְהוּ** Is 53⁷; fs. **נִעַנְהוּ** 58¹⁰;—**1.** humble oneself **כִּסְפָנִי** Ex 10³. **2.** be afflicted ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel. Pf.** 3 ms. **עָנָה** Dt 22⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 88⁹; 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 35¹³, sf. **וְעָנִיתִי** consec. Na 1¹², etc.; **Impf.** **יַעֲנֶה** Jb 37²², etc.; **Imv.** **עָנֵי** Ju 19²⁴; **Inf. abs.** **עָנָה** Ex 22²²; **cstr.** **עָנָה** Is 58⁵ +, etc.; **Pt.** pl. sf. **מַעְנִיתֵי** Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** humble, mishandle, afflict: individual Gn 16⁶ 31³⁰ (J) Ex 22^{21, 22, 23} (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16^{6, 19} ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹² (J) Ex 1^{11, 12} Nu 24^{24, 24} (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁵ (inserting **מַעְנִיתֵי**, so **Dr Bu Kit HPS** [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²². **2.** humble, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22^{24, 25} Ju 19²⁴ 20⁶ 2 S 13^{12, 14, 23, 23} Ez 22^{10, 11} La 5¹¹. **3.** afflict as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8^{2, 16} 1 K 11²⁰ ψ 88⁹ 90¹⁶ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1^{12, 13} La 3²². **4.** humble, weaken, obj. **נַחַח** ψ 102²⁴; **מַשַּׁמֵּם** Jb 37²² (cf. Talm. (עָנָה דִּין) **נַחַח** oneself, by fasting Lv 16^{29, 31} 23^{27, 28} Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58^{2, 5}; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Fu. Pf.** 1 s. **עָנִיתִי** ψ 119⁷¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תַּעֲנֶה** Lv 23²⁹; **Inf. cstr.** sf. **עָנֹתוֹ** ψ 132¹; **Pt.** **תַּעֲנֶה** Is 53⁴;—**1.** be afflicted, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** be humbled by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. **תַּעֲנִינִי** 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6²² afflict, in discipline. **Hithp. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִתְעַנְנִי** 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. **הִתְעַנְנִי** v²⁶; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִתְעַנּוּ** ψ 107¹⁷; **Imv.** **הִתְעַנְי** Gn 16⁹; **Inf. cstr.** **הִתְעַנּוּ** Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** humble oneself (c. **תַּחַת יְדֵי**) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** be afflicted,

by men 1 K 2^{26, 26}; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** humble oneself in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².
 † **עָנָה** (?; Lag²²⁶) n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—**עָנָה** Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr **עָנִי** is to ensure the — acc. to Di Kö^{11, 170}); elsewh. pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt **עָנִיִּים** Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr **עָנִיִּים**; Qr **עָנִיִּים** ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3²⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt **עָנִיִּים**); cstr. **עָנִיִּי** Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt **עָנִי** (Qr **עָנִיִּי**) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but **עָנִי** Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with **עָנִי**, which is perh. only another form of **עָנָה** (otherwise Rahlfs^{op. cit.} **Dr. Foot** in Hastings^{DB}; **עָנָה** = *humble, meek*, **עָנִי** = *pass. humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** poor, needy Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** poor and weak, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); **עָנִי** (ה) **אָרִי** ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** poor, weak and afflicted Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²² 25^{9, 9} 34³ 37¹¹ 69²² **עָנִי** **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (|| **נִשְׁכַּרְי לָב**, cf. 66² **עָנִי** **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** humble, lowly, meek Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3²⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).
 † **עָנָה** n.f. humility;—**עָנָה** Pr 15²² + 3 t.; **עָנָה** (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br²²⁷) ψ 45⁵; **עָנָה** ψ 18²⁶ (= **עָנָה** 2 S 22²⁶ v. I. **עָנָה**; rd. **עָנָה** Ol We);—**1.** humility, meekness ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15²² 18²² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** condescension ψ 18²⁶ (dub., v. supr.).
 † **עָנָה** n.f. affliction;—ψ 22²²; Che^{JBL} **עָנָה** (1892), 186 prop. **עָנָה** cry [cf. **עָנָה**], (צ dropped out after γ).
 † **עָנִי** adj. poor, afflicted, humble;—**עָנִי** Dt 24¹² + 51 t.; pl. **עָנִיִּים** Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. **עָנִיִּי** Is 10³ + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub **עָנִי** supr.); sf. **עָנִיִּי** ψ 72⁷ 74¹⁹, **עָנִיִּי** Dt 15¹¹, **עָנִיִּי** Is 49¹²; fs. **עָנִיָּה** Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10²⁰ MT, but rd. **עָנִיָּה**, v. I. **עָנָה**);—**1.** poor, needy, || **אָבִיב** Dt 15¹¹ 24^{14, 15} Pr 3¹⁰, || **יָתוּם** Jb 24⁴ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); **עָנִי** Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** poor and weak, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3^{14, 15} 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36^{6, 15} Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁵ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); || **רַל** Jb 34²² Pr 22²²; **עָנִי** Is 10³; **עָנִי** ו**אָבִיב** Jb 24⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²². **3.** poor, weak, afflicted Israel, or *pious* in Israel afflicted by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10^{2, 23} 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14²² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, **עָנִיָּה** Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; **עָנִי** ψ 12⁶; **עָנִי** י**חִיד** 25¹⁶; of Zion, **עָנִי** 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹² = 70⁶, 74² 86¹ 109^{16, 22}, pl. Is 41¹⁷; **עָנִי** ו**אָבִיב** ψ 69²⁰; **עָנִי** ו**אָבִיב** 82²; **עָנִי** ו**אָבִיב**

22²⁵; עני 88¹⁶; || Is 26⁶ Zp 3¹²; עני ויבהררוח Is 66²; —Zc 11^{7.11} v. II. וְנִשְׁכַּח עֲנִי; —God does not forget them ψ 9^{13.10} 10¹² (Kt) 74¹⁹, but has compassion on them Is 49¹³, saves ψ 34⁷, delivers 35¹⁰, and bestows various favours 68¹¹ 140¹³, the king also judges 72²⁴, and delivers 72¹². 4. *humble, lowly*, Zc 9⁹ (victorious king); opp. לְעִים Pr 3³⁴ (Kt); opp. גְּאוּמִים 16¹⁹ (Kt); עֲנִים עֲנִים opp. עֲנִים רְמוּת ψ 18²⁵ = 2 S 22²⁵.

† עֲנִי n.m. affliction, poverty; —ע' Ex 3⁷ +; עֲנִי Dt 16⁶ +, עֲנִי ψ 107⁴¹, עֲנִי 2 S 16¹² (Kt, but rd. עֲנִי; > Qr (! עֲנִי)); sf. עֲנִי Gn 31⁴² +, עֲנִי 16¹¹, etc.; —1. *affliction*, Jb 36^{15.21} ψ 44²⁵ 88¹⁰ 107⁴¹ 119^{60.62} La 1³ 3¹⁹; ע' ארץ Gn 41⁵² (E); יְעִי ע' Jb 30^{16.27} La 1⁷; ע' פור Is 48¹⁰; ע' חֲבִלִי Jb 36⁵; ע' אֲסִירֵי ע' ψ 107¹⁰; ע' בְּנֵי ע' Pr 31⁶; ע' ראה Gn 31⁴² (E), Ex 3⁷ 4³¹ (J), Dt 26⁷ 2 K 14²⁵ Ne 9⁹ Jb 10¹⁵ ψ 9¹⁴ 25¹⁸ 31⁸ 119⁶² La 1³ 3¹⁹, ins. also before עֲנִי 1 S 9¹⁶ ⊕ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ע' ראה Gn 29²⁵ (J), 1 S 11² S 16¹³ (v. supr.); ע' שָׁמַע Gn 16¹¹ (J); ע' לחם Dt 16². 2. *poverty*, עֲנִי הַכִּינּוּת וְהוּב 1 Ch 22¹⁴.

† [תְּעִנִּית] n.f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. ✓ Pi. Hithp.; NH ח' = fasting), sf. תְּעִנִּיתִי Ez 9⁵.

† IV. עָנָה vb. sing (Ar. عَنَى *sing, chant*, عَنَاءٌ *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. كَنَفَ *sing responsively*, كَنْتَا *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enl, resound* (f); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi²⁰); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָנַת consec. Je 51¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יִעֲנֶה Je 25³⁰; 3 fs. וְעָנַת Ex 15²¹; 3 fpl. וְעָנְיָהּ 1 S 18⁷, etc.; Inv. עָנַת Nu 21¹⁷ ψ 147⁷; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Ex 32^{18.18}; —*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15²¹ (E) and Miriam sang to (b) them; of uttering shout (הִירָד), as in vintage Je 25³⁰ (i subj.; + אֲלֵי pers.), in attack 51¹⁴ (+ על pers.); (י; || וְעָנַת, Ezr 3¹¹; + אֲמַר 1 S 18⁷ the women sang, and said; יָעַת בְּהַלּוֹת לְאָמָר 2 E 21¹² 29⁵; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119¹⁷² (cf. || v¹⁷¹). —Is 14²² v. עָן. Pi. intens.: Inv. עָנְנָהּ Is 27² sing sweetly of it; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Ex 32¹⁸ (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעֹת ψ 88¹.

עָנָה n.pr.m. Horites: —1. Gn 36² (read עָנָה¹² for הָרָי v. Di) v^{14.18.20.25.25.29} = 1 Ch 1^{38.41}. 2. ('nephew' of 1) Gn 36^{24.24} = 1 Ch 1⁴⁰. —Ava, A(s)va(s) (cf. n.pr.m. עָן, Sufa, Hal¹As⁷ x. 574).

עָנָה Kt v. עָנָה. עָנָה v. i. עָנָה.

עָנָה (✓ of foll.; Kō⁴. 1. 20 cp. Ar. عَنَزَ turn

aside, whence [fr. movements] عَنَزَ goat, cf. As. enzu; Syr. كَنْز, cstr. كَنْز; also كَنْز; كَنْز goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עָן; NH עָן (rare)).

עָן n.f. Gn 16⁹ she-goat; —abs. ע' Gn 15⁹ + 6 t.; pl. עָנִים 27⁹ + 65 t.; sf. עָנִי 31³⁸; —† 1. as property Gn 30^{32.33.36} (J), 31^{18.28} (E), 1 S 25². 2. as food: עָנִים (קָרִי) קִידִי kid(s) of she-goats Gn 27^{9.16} (J) + 7 t., עָנִי 37²¹ (J) a buck of goats, he-goat, עָנִים Dt 14⁴ a(n individual) goat; cf. Lv 7²³ (P; fat forbidden); also עָנִי Pr 27²⁷ goats' milk. 3. as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: a. in gen. Lv 22²⁷ (H), Nu 15¹¹. † b. in גְּבִירַת Gn 15⁹ (JE; cf. v¹⁰). † c. פָּסַח Ex 12⁵ (שָׁה) 2 Ch 35⁷. † d. עֹלָה Lv 22¹⁹ (H), 1¹⁰ Nu 28³⁰ (עָנִי). † e. וְבַח שְׂלָמִים Lv 3¹³ 17⁷ (H; cf. v¹), אֶשָׁה Nu 18¹⁷ (עָנִי). f. חֲפָאָה Ez 43²² 45²⁵ Lv 4²² + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7¹⁶ + 19 t. Nu; עָנִי שְׂעִירַת a single she-goat Lv 4²² 5⁶; עָנִים 2 Ch 29²¹ he-goats. 4. עָנִים = goats' hair, as material 1 S 19^{13.16} Ex 25⁴ + 6 t. P (35²⁵ obj. of פָּחוּ!). † 5. in sim. עָנִים עָנִים 1 K 20²⁷ (v. [הַשִּׁירָה]); עָנִי Ct 4¹ 6⁶, of flowing, undulating hair. † 6. עָנִי Dn 8^{5.8} he-goat in vision.

עָנִי n.pr.m. Levites: —1. 1 Ch 15^{18.20}, ועני, ⊕ L Avarias. 2. Ne 12⁹ Qr (Kt עֲנִי), Iava(s).

עָנִי n.pr.m. Ne 8⁴ 10², Avavia(s).

עָנִי v. עָנָה sub III. עָנָה v. p. 745.

עָנָה v. II. [עָנָה]. עָנָה v. עָנָה.

עָנָה n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹, Ανεβαιμεν, Ανεμεριμεν, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

עָנָה n.pr.div. of סְפִירוֹת (q.v.) 2 K 17²¹, Ανμελεχ (om. ⊕ L); = As. Anu-malik acc. to Schr^{OOT} ad loc., but dub., v. Kit^{ad} loc. and reff.; Che^{Expos. Times, June, 1896, 429} rds. עָנָה, and ins. also 2 K 19²⁷ (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עָנָה.

I. עָנָה (✓ of foll., perh. orig. cover, as Sab. עָנָה = סָלַל (Heb. סָלַל), DHM^{Expgr. Denkm. 28 f.}; or < Ar. عَنَ appear, present oneself, specif. intervene as an obstacle (Lane; cf. Lag^{BN 100}), hence عَنَانَ clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing; cf. NH עָנָה cloud = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עָנָה as BH; עָנָה, Syr. كَنْز clouds).

I. עָנָה n.m. Ex 19¹⁶ cloud-mass, cloud; —ע' abs. Ex 19⁹ +; cstr. עָנָה Ho 6⁴ +; sf. עָנָה

Nu 14¹⁴, עֲנָנוּ Jb 26⁹ 37¹⁵; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4¹³;—1. *cloud-mass*: a. esp. of the theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עֲמֹד הָעַיִן Ex 13^{21,22} + (v. עֲמֹד), but also 'y alone Ex 34⁴ cf. 14²⁰ (J), Nu 10³⁴ 11²⁵ 14¹⁴ (all JE); עֲבֹתָי Ex 19⁹, also v¹⁶ (E); 'y in P Ex 16¹⁰ 24¹⁶ + 23 t.; also Dt 1³³ 4¹¹ 5¹⁹, ψ 78¹⁴ 105²⁰; in temple 1 K 8^{10,11} = 2 Ch 5^{13,14}, cf. Ez 1⁴ 10^{3,4}; hence in gen. ψ 97², as symbol of protection Is 4⁵; as a barrier La 3⁴⁴; cf. רִגְלָיו וְעַל מַכְבַּי רִגְלָיו Na 1³. b. of rain-bow cloud Gn 9^{13,14,15,16} (P), Ez 1²⁸ (sim.). c. phenom. in *Pal.* v. Chaplin^{1893, 190}, cf. Is 44²² Jb 7⁹ (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38^{9,16}, pl. Je 4¹³. d. poet. in various connex. Jb 26^{8,9} 38⁹; c. אֶרֶב as thunder-cloud 37^{11,12}. e. symbol of gloom Ez 30¹⁸ 32⁷; יוֹם עַל וְעַרְפֶּל Zp 1¹⁵ Ez 34¹³ Jo 2³, cf. Ez 30³ (all of day of 'y). +2. עַל קְטֹרֶת Lv 16¹³ (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8¹¹ (del. 'y @ Co Berthol, not Toy).

† [עֲנָן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. עֲלֵה-הָאֶרֶץ Gn 9¹⁴ (P) *when I bring clouds, etc.*

† עֲנַנְהָ **n.f.** cloud (Ges^{128b}) Jb 3⁵.

† II. [עֲנֵן] **vb. Pō.** *practise soothsaying* (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עֲנָן (De^{12.2.6}) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן eye, so We^{Skizzen III. 148} (but v. infr.); RS^{JPhal XIV (1886), 119 L} cp. Ar. عَنَنَ *nasal twang, hum of insects, whence diviners as crooning*; Ew Gerber³¹ of diviner as interpreting hum of insects, *whisper of leaves, etc.*; We^{Heid. 3, 204} now cp. عَنَّ *appear, i.e. dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעֲנִין 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּעֹנֶנִי Lv 19²⁶ (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעֹנֵן Dt 18¹⁰ (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v¹⁴, מְעֹי Mi 5¹¹, מְעֹנֵי Ju 9³⁷ (v. I. מְעֹנֵי; seat of an oracle, cf. RS^{Sam I. 179, 2nd ed. 196}); also (without ך, cf. Sta¹²²³ Kō^{1.349}) עֲנָנִים Is 2⁶, sf. עֲנָנֶיכֶם Je 27⁹; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57³ *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—*Vid.* בְּשָׂרָה, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסָם].

† II. עֲנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10²⁷, Ηραμ, Η(ε)ραμ (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm²⁰; Palm. ענני).

† עֲנַנְיָ **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3²⁴, Μαβει, Αβαει(ας).

† עֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3²³, Αβαβια(ς). 2. **loc.** Ne 11³², Αβαβια, Αβια; perh. mod. Beit Hanina, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 167}.

עֲנָן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנָן = BH, & עֲנָנָא (both rare), Syr. حَنَّان).

† עֲנַנְיָ **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. 'y *branches* of vine Ez 17⁸, pl. only sf. עֲנַנְיָהוּ ψ 80¹¹ (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנַנְיָ Lv 23⁴⁰, sf. (as if from *עֲנַנְיָ Kō^{1.1.74}) עֲנַנְיָבֶם Ez 36⁸; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3¹⁰, of cedar Ez 17²³ 31³.

† [עֲנַנְיָ] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנַנְיָ Ez 19¹⁰ (of vine, in fig.).

עֲנַק (√ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق neck, & עֲנַקָא; also עֲנַקָא necklace, Syr. حَنَّان; Eth. ጠቅ: gem; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

† I. עֲנַק **n.[m.]** neck, only in *epith. gent.* עֲנַקֵּי בְנֵי הָעֲנַק *long-necked* (tall) men, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Ενακ, Jos 15¹⁴ (JE) = Ju 1²⁰, without art. Nu 13³³ (JE), Dt 9²; also יְלִידֵי הָעַיִן Nu 13^{32,33} Jos 15¹⁴ (all JE); called also עֲנַקִּים *long-necks*, Ενακίμ, Jos 14^{12,15} (JE), 11^{21,22} (D), Dt 2^{10,11,21} + Je 47⁵ (rd. עֲנַקִּים for MT עֲנַקָא), and perh. 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (v. עֲנַק *ad fin.*); עֲנַקִּים בְּנֵי 1²⁸ (ጸ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13³³), 9²; עֲנַק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15¹³ = עֲנַק 21¹¹ (both P).—*Vid.* esp. Mey ZAW 1 (1881), 120 GFM Ju 1. 10. 20 Che^{Ency. Bib. ANAT}.

† II. עֲנַק **n.m.** Ct^{4.9} necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag^{BN 173});—abs. 'y Ct 4⁹ appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנַקוֹת Ju 8²⁶ (ornament of camels), עֲנַקִּים Pr 1⁹ (of youth; in fig.).

† [עֲנַק] **vb. denom.** *serve as necklace*;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנַקְתָּמוּ ψ 73⁴ *pride is necklace for them.* **Hiph. Impf.** and *Inf. abs.* הִעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15¹⁴ *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for richly load him.*

† עֲנַר **n.pr. 1.** appar. m. ally of Abram Gn 14^{13,24}, Αβραμ; cf. אֲבָרָם, אֲבָרָא. 2. **loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6⁴⁵ Αμαρ, ὅλ Αμρ.

עֲנַשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [ש]ענשׁ *be fined* CIS^{1.165, 20}, Palm. עֲנַשׁוּתא *treasurership*; v. also NH עֲנַשׁוּתא *punishment, עַשׁ punish* (in general)).

† עֲנַשׁ **n.[m.]** indemnity, fine;—הִפְדָּוָה עֲנַשׁ 2 K 23³³; of individual 'ע נַשׁוּ Pr 19¹⁹.

† [עֲנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber^{61 t}) *fine*, mulot;—**Qal Pf.** consec. וְעֲנַשׁוּ Dt 22¹⁹ (2 acc.); *Impf.* וְעֲנַשׁוּ 2 Ch 36² (2 acc.; || 2 K 23³³ supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲנַשׁוּ Pr 17²⁶ (ל pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֲנַשׁ 21¹¹; *Pt. pass.* וְעֲנַשׁוּ Am 2⁸ *those fined*,

mulcted. **Hiph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עֲנֹשׁ יֶשְׁנָה Ex 21²² (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. **Pf.** עֲנִישׁוּ Pr 22³ *be mulcted, punished* = 27¹².

† **עֲנַת** n.pr.m. father of Shamgar Ju 3¹ 5⁶, *Αναθ* (*Δεωαχ*, *Kevaθ*);—v. also עֲנַת בְּיַת עֲנַת, עֲנַת ב' (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl 125, 48; As. n.pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr. *Real. Bab.* 188; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עֲנַת (Muss-Arnolt *JBL* 21 (1892), 80 Pietschmann *Philo.* 189 f. Hal *JAs.* 7, x (1877), 374; xii (1879), 206)).

† **עֲנַתוֹת** and (1 K 2²⁶) **עֲנַתָּת** n.pr. *Αναθαθ*; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10³⁰ 1 K 2²⁶ Je 1¹ 11^{21,23} 32^{7,9} Jos 21¹⁸ (P), 1 Ch 6⁴ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²⁷, Ne 11²³; mod. *'Andith*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl *Geogr.* 173 GASm *Geogr.* 315. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7⁶. **b.** Ne 10²⁰.

† **עֲנַתְהוּ** adj. gent. of foreg.;—הָעֲנַתְהוּ Je 29²⁷ 1 Ch 12² 2 S 23²⁷ הָעֲנַתְהוּ 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27¹².

† **עֲנַתְתִּיהָ** n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8²⁴, *Αναθαθ*, *Αναθαθ(ι)α*.

† **[עָסַס]** vb. press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. *عَس* *go the rounds, [tramp], prowl*; Syr. *عَس* *explore*, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. עָסַסְתֶּם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3²¹ (consec.).

† **עָסִיס** n.m.^{10,15} sweet wine (prop. *pressed out juice*);—abs. *ע* Am 9¹³ (v. Dr and ref.), Jo 1⁵ 4¹⁸; in sim. Is 49²⁶; cstr. עָסִיס רַפְּנִי Ct 8².

† **עֲפַאִים** Kt, **עָפִים** Qr n.[m.]pl. foliage (cf. Ges¹ 183; Aram. loan-word, *עָפִים* *foliage*, Syr. *عَفَا* *flower, branch*);—ψ 104¹².

† **עָפַל** vb. swell (†; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. *عَفَلَ* is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, *عَفَل* appar. denom. (cf. II. **עָפַל**) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI^{HWB} 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen *Th Lx* 1896, 250));—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפַלְהָ Hb 2⁴ acc. to MT (subj. *עָפַלְהָ*, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd^{AK} 1896, 121 הָעָפַלְהָ, We Now הָעָפַלְהָ, cf. Gu^{Kau}.—**Hiph.** v. II. **עָפַל**.

† I. **עָפַל** n.[m.] mound, hill, only as acropolis;—*ע* abs. 2 K 5²⁴ +, cstr. Mi 4⁶;—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob *BBL* 267 Gu^{ZPV} v (1892), 328) Mi 4⁶ Is 32¹⁴; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3²⁸ 11²¹ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ הָעָפַל הַזֶּה Ne 3²⁷ 2 Ch 27⁷ (cf. הָעָפַל הַזֶּה in קְרָחָה MI^{21,22}); of Samaria 2 K 5²⁴.

† II. **[עָפַל]** n.m.^{18,6,4} tumour;—only pl. Kt **עָפַלִים** (ב) Dt 28²⁷ 1 S 5^{6,9,12}; cstr. עָפַלִי 6⁴; sf.

עָפַלִים v⁵; Qr in all **עָפַלִים** (ב), **עָפַלִי**, **עָפַלִים**, v. **[עָפַלִי]**.

† II. **[עָפַל]** vb. perhaps be heedless (Ar. *عَفَلَ* *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. **וְעָפְלוּ** Nu 14⁴⁴ (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl^{Lx}; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. **עָפַל**, this sense dub.).

† **עָפְנִי** n.pr.loc. in Benj., הָעֵר Jos 18²⁴, *ΘL* *Αφνη*.

עָפַר v. עָפָה.

I. **עָפַר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *عَفَرَ* *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *haparu* and *aparū* (Canaan. glosses); *עָפַרָא*, Syr. *عَفْرَا*; NH **עָפַר** = BH).

† **עָפַר** n.m.^{Lv 14,44} dry earth, dust;—abs. *ע* Gn 2⁷ +, cstr. **עָפַר** Gn 13¹⁶ +; sf. **עָפַרָה** Ez 26¹², **עָפַרָה** Dt 9²¹, etc.; pl. cstr. **עָפַרֹת** Jb 28⁶ Pr 8²⁸;—**1. lit.:** **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16¹³ (|| **אֲבָנִים**); **ע** *עָפַרָה* Jos 7⁶ (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27³⁰ La 2¹⁰, and (c. **רָץ**) Jb 2¹²; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18³⁸ Am 2⁷ Mi 1¹⁰ Is 34^{7,9} Lv 17¹² (H) Ez 24⁷ (in fig.), Nu 5¹⁷ Jb 14¹⁹ 38³⁶ 39¹⁴, Gn 26¹⁶ (R), made into siege works Hb 1¹⁰; of sand-storm Dt 28²⁴ (+ **קָצָה**); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3¹⁴ (J) Is 65²⁵ (cf. Mi 7¹⁷ 2 e infr.); **ע** *עָפַרָה* Dt 32²⁴ (poem; cf. 2 e). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2⁷ 3¹⁹ (J), Ec 3²⁰, cf. Jb 4¹⁹ 8¹⁹ ψ 103¹⁴, to which it returns (**שָׁבָה אֵלָיו**) Gn 3¹⁹ Jb 10⁹ ψ 104²⁹ Ec 3²⁰; so (c. **עָלָה**) Jb 34¹⁵ Ec 12⁷. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8^{12,13,15} (P); **עָפַרָה** (ע), Jb 19²⁶ Is 25¹² 26⁵ (both || **אֲרָץ**), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41²⁶, **ע** *מְחַלּוֹת* Is 2¹⁹ (for hiding), so *ע* alone v¹⁰, cf. **ע** *חָרִי* Jb 30⁶; = *soil*, Jb 5⁶ 14⁵. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9^{21,21} (cf. **קָצָה** || Ex 32²⁰), 2 K 23^{6,12,15}, so in sim. 2 S 22⁴³ = ψ 18⁴³, hence = *ashes* v⁴ Nu 19¹⁷. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20¹⁰ Ez 26^{4,12} Ne 3²⁴ 4⁴ ψ 102¹⁵. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: **עָפַר** Jb 7²¹, so (c. **עָלָה**) 20¹¹ 21²⁶, cf. 17¹⁶; **ע** יִרְדִּי ψ 22³⁰, **ע** *שִׁבְנֵי* Is 26¹⁹, **ע** *אֲדָמָתָע*, Dn 12²; **ע** *עָפַר־מָוֶת* ψ 22¹⁶; **ע** in fig. ψ 30¹⁰. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14^{41-42,44} (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28²; **עָפַרָה** v⁴ *gold-dust* (but v. **סָפִיר**). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40¹², cf. **עָפַרָה** ראש Pr 8²⁶ *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13^{16,16} 28¹⁴ (all J) 2 Ch 1⁹ Jb 27¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (|| חול ימים ||), cf. עפר יעקב Nu 23¹⁰ (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1¹⁷ Zc 9³. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22²⁴. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13⁷; ע' Is 41² (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer ע'ע; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. חשימים for יתן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18²⁷ (+ אפר), ונחמתי עלי' ונאפר Jb 42⁶, יתן ע' פירה La 3²⁹. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47¹ cf. 29^{4,4}, Jb 16¹⁵ 40¹³ ψ 7⁶ 44²⁶ 119²⁵, sim. Jb 30¹⁹; licking dust ψ 72⁹ Is 49²³ Mi 7¹⁷, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. III. 291}); also of serpent **1 a** supr.; of ' raising from the dust 1 S 2⁹ = ψ 113⁷, 1 K 16²; of lifting oneself Is 52².

† [עפר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעָפַר בְּעָפָר 2 S 16¹³ and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. עפר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *غفر* young of mountain-goat, NH עופר young of animals).

† עפר **n.m.** ^{1,2,3} young hart, stag;—cstr. עפרים האילים ע' האילים (|| ע' ||) Ct 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; pl. abs. עפרים האילים ע' 4⁷ (all in sim.).

† עפר **n.pr.m.** Αφρα, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25⁴ = 1 Ch 1³² (ΘL Γοφρα). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷ (Α Γαφρα). **3.** in Manasseh 5²⁴.

עפרה v. לע' בית ל' p. 112 supr.

† עפרה **n.pr.** **1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18²³ (P), Αφρα, etc.; 1 S 13⁷ Γοφρα; prob. = עפרון **2** and אפרים **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASM^{Geogr. 232} Buhl^{Geogr. 177}. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραβα: Ju 6¹¹ 8²⁷; cstr. עפרת העזרי עפרתה וג' אבי העזרי 6²⁴, but עפרה וג' 8²⁷; c. ה loc. עפרתה Ju 9⁶. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁴, Γοφρα, ΘL Εφραβ.

† עפרון **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23^{8,10,10,13,16,17} 49²⁹, עפרון 23⁶ 25⁹ 49³⁰ 50¹³ (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Kt (|| עפרון ||), cf. עפרה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הרע, on N. border of Judah Jos 15⁹.

עפרון 2 Ch 13¹⁹ Qr v. עפרון **2.**

† עפרת **n.m.** ^{Je 6, 29} (si vera l. Qr) lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. אברא *lead*, Syr. ܐܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. ابر [v. Dozy], Frä¹⁵²; perh. also As. *abarū*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr^{Amyriaca 1 (1894), 80 Z.} Hpt^{b. 83});—עפרת Zc 5⁷ a round weight (disc) of lead, אפרתה v¹; with

other metals (v. בריל ע' Ez 22^{18,20} 27¹⁷, העפרת Nu 31²²(P); ע' also Jb 19²⁴ (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. ע' in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6²³ (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע' in sim. Ex 15¹⁰ (song).

עפרה v. עיפה sub II. עוף v. II. עצבה.

† I. [עצב] **vb.** hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; א עצב be in pain (rare); Eth. **ጸጸጠ:** be hard, difficult; Lag^{BN 50, cf. 201} ep. Ar. **غضب** be angry, but dub.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. עצבו 1 K 1⁶ his father had not pained him (Θ KloGr עצרו, but v. Benz); ins. עצב (with other words) 2 S 13³¹ Θ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לבלתי עצבי 1 Ch 4¹⁰ that it (רעה) may not pain me; *Pt. pass. cstr.* רעה עצובת Is 54⁶ hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נעצב 1 S 20²⁴ be pained for (אל pers.; del. Θ HPS); נעצב 2 S 19⁹ the king is in pain (is grieving) for (על pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יעצב 1 S 20³ lest he be pained; + חם instr. Ec 10⁸ shall be hurt by them (i. e. אכזבים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תעצבו Gn 45⁵ be not grieved (+ יחר; sq. כי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8^{10,11} (abs.) do not grieve. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. עצבו c. acc. Is 63¹⁰ they vexed his holy spirit (+ וטרי); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יעצבו ψ 56⁶ my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che יעצבו with speech they vex (me). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. יעצבוהו עצבוהו ψ 78⁴⁰ they used to cause him ['] pain. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. יתעצב אל לבו Gn 6⁶ and he was vexed to his heart (of '); (|| יתעצב ||); 3 mpl. יתעצבו Gn 34⁷ (+ יחר, sq. clause with כי).

† I. עצב **n. [m.]** pain, hurt, toil;—**1.** ע' pain Gn 3¹⁶ (of travail), Pr 10²². **2.** hurt (of mind), דברע Pr 15¹ a word that hurts (opp. מצענהו). **3.** toil Pr 14²³; pl. העצבים לחם העצבים ψ 127² bread of (gained by) toils; sf. עצביהו Pr 5¹⁰.

† I. עצב **n. [m.]** pain;—ע' 1 Ch 4⁹ (of travail); דרך ע' ψ 139²⁴ hurtful way (of any wicked habit; > א Thes way of idolatry; II. לעצב); sf. עצבהו Is 14³ of the pain of exile.

† [עצב] > עצב **n. [m.]** toiler (prop. *suferer*; less well עבב toil Thes Kö^{u. 1, 29} al.);—pl. sf. תעצבו Is 58³ (d. f. dirim. Ges^{1 20}) your toilers ye drive on; Klo Che עבבם (cf. Vrss in part) money lent on pledge ye exact.

† [עֲצָבַת] n.f. *hurt, injury, pain*; — עֲצָבַת Pr 10¹⁰ *he that winketh with the eye causeth hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עֲצָבַת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15¹² (opp. שִׂמַּח || לֵב שִׂמַּח Jb 9²⁸ *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7¹⁵ (for MT עֲצָבוֹתִי); עֲצָבוֹתָם ψ 16⁴ (due to idolatry; > idols אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתָם We al.); סָבַח־לֵב 147³ *binding up their hurts*.

† עֲצָבוֹן n. [m.] *pain, toil*; —'y abs. Gn 3¹⁷ *toil*; cstr. עֲצָבוֹן דְּיֵיט 5²⁹ (both of agriculture); sf. עֲצָבוֹנָה 3¹⁶ (of travail; all J).

† מַעֲצָבָה n.f. *place of pain* (> simply *pain*); — לִמָּוֶת הַשְּׁעָבָה Is 50¹¹ *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [עֲצַב] vb. **Pi.** *shape, fashion* (NH **Pi.** *stretch child into shape*; Buhl^{Lax} cp. عَصَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]); — **Pi.** *Pf.* עֲצָבוּנִי הַיְדָשְׁנִי Jb 10⁶ *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲצִיבָהּ Je 44¹⁹, but rd. כָּבְהָ, *to fashion her*, i.e. *make images of her* (poss. denom. from עֲצַב).

† II. עֲצָב n.m. *vessel* (as *fashioned*); —'y וְגוֹר נִבְוָהּ Je 22²⁶ *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֲצָב] n.m. *idol*; —sf. עֲצָבֵי Is 48⁵.

† [עֲצָב] n. [m.] *idol*; —always pl. עֲצָבִים (Ges¹⁰⁰⁰): Ho 4¹⁷ 8⁶ (עֲצָבֵי יְהוָה); 13² (עֲצָבֵי || עֲצָבָהּ); 14⁹ Zc 13² Ch 24¹⁰ (+ אֱלֹהִים); cstr. עֲצָבֵי ψ 106²⁸ 135¹⁵ (עֲצָבֵי יְהוָה); sf. עֲצָבִיהָ Is 10¹¹ (|| אֱלֹהֵיהָ); Je 50² (|| אֱלֹהֵיהָ); Mi 1⁷; עֲצָבֵיהֶם I S 31² = I Ch 10², 2 S 5²¹ (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as || I Ch 14¹², so © We Dr al.), Is 46¹ ψ 106²⁶ 115⁴ (עֲצָבֵי יְהוָה).

עֲצָר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَصَدَ *lop trees with a מעַצְד*, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. ፬፻፳፫; ፬፻፳፪; *reap*, ፬፻፳፫; ፬፻፳፪; *sickle*; NH מעַצְר *axe* (smaller than מַשְׂוֹל Lev 19³⁶ II. ፫፻፳)).

† מַעַצְרָא n. [m.] *axe*; —Je 10³; in Is 44¹² prob. del. (so Du Che²⁷ Skinner).

† I. [עֲצָה] vb. *shut* (Ar. عَصَا y et y. *shut eyes*; Eth. ፬፻፳፫; *shut door*); — **Qal Pt. act.** עֲצָה עֵינָיו Pr 16³⁰ *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29¹⁰], which Gr reads).

II. עֲצָה (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. ፩፻፶፫ *wood* DHM ZMG XXXVI (1883), 341, 412, Ar. عَصَا, orig. عَصَا nom. unit. of عَصَا *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö GGA 1892, 544; ZMG XXXI (1878), 406 Lag

BN 186¹); Eth. ፬፻፳፫; *tree, wood*; As. is(s)u; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. ܥܘܨ (init. ܥ by dissim.); Ba²⁷¹ 2 c¹ thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ n.m. Gn 2⁹ *tree, trees, wood*; —'y abs. Gn 3³ +, cstr. 3³ +, עֵץ 2¹⁶ +; sf. עֵצָה Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9⁸ +, cstr. עֵצֵי Is 7² +, sf. עֵצֵי Dt 29¹⁰, עֵצֵינוּ La 5⁴, etc.; —1. (c. 150 t.) a. a *standing tree* Gn 18⁴² (J) +, Ex 15²⁵ (J; of shrub ?), Je 17¹⁸ = ψ 1³ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁶ 2 K 6⁶; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁷ + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים + Gn 2⁹ 3^{22,24} (J), cf. הַיָּמִים *y, fig. of source of (life and) happiness* + Pr 3¹⁸ 11²⁰ 13¹² 15¹⁹ עֵץ הַדְּעוּת טוֹב וְרַע Gn 2^{9,16} (J); הָעֵץ (ה) עֵצֵי Is 7² (sim.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15² +; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹן Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; עֵצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 Ch 2⁷; עֵצֵי הַיָּמִים + Ez 31¹⁴; עֵצֵי הָאֵץ + ψ 104¹⁶; עֵצֵי עֵרָן + Ez 31^{16,18,19}; עֵצֵי לְבָנוֹן Ct 4¹⁴; of *vine* עֵץ הַדְּשָׁן + Ez 15^{2,4}; עֵץ הַחַיִּים עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה place of illicit worship + Dt 12² Je 2²⁰ 3^{6,13} I K 14²² 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹² Is 57⁶ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Je 17²; Ez 6¹² Is 57⁶ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Je 17²; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 20²⁸. b. *coll. trees*, עֵץ הַיָּמִים Gn 2¹⁶ 3^{1,2,3} (all J); usu. later, 'y 1^{12,20,20} (P), +; עֵץ הַפְּרִי *fruit-bearing trees* Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁸, cf. Ec 2², עֵץ הַפְּרִי Ex 10¹⁶ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 20³⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁵; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 8¹⁵; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 8¹⁵; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 41¹⁹; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה ψ 74⁴ *thicket of trees*; Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; Ex 9²³ (J), +; עֵץ הַיָּמִים + Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 65²² (sim. of great age). c. pl. of *trees felled for building*, I K 5^{20,22} (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה 2 S 5¹¹ = I Ch 14¹ + 7 t.; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה I K 5^{22,24} 9¹¹; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (אֲבָנִים) v. אֲבָנִים p. 38 supr. 2. (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or *articles*] of wood) a. *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12¹² (+ אֲבָנִים מִעֵץ), 22⁶ = 2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + *id.*), Ne 2⁸ +; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה I K 6^{22,21,22} cf. v²²; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark); עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 25^{6,10} + 20 t. Ex. (of *tabern. and its furniture*; all P) Dt 10⁵; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ne 8⁴; מִזְבַּח עֵץ Je 28¹³ (in fig.; opp. מִזְבַּח עֵץ); עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה article of wood Lv 1³² 15¹³ Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁸ (all P). Hence b. עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה = *articles of wood* Ex 7¹⁹ (P); אֲבָנִים, I Ch 29²; so עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה 2 S 6⁶ (but v. בְּרוּשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה = *helve of axe* Dt 19⁴; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה I S 17⁷ Qr (Kt חַיִּים) = I Ch 20⁶, 2 S 21¹⁹ 23⁷; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה I S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ju 6²⁶; esp. *timbers of a house* Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴, of a city I K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, Ez 26¹²; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8^{20,25} 10^{26,27,27} (all JE),

Dt 21^{22,23}; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), חָלָה עַל-יָצֵן, Est 2²³ + 8 t. Est. †c. of idols, חָזַן עַן Dt 4²⁰ 28^{36,64} 29¹⁶ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹, Ez 20²², cf. Je 2²⁷ 3⁹ Hb 2¹⁹; so יָצֵן alone Ho 4¹³ Is 40²⁰, cf. 44¹⁹ 45²⁰; יָצֵן עַל-יָצֵן Dt 16²¹. d. (fire-)wood Jos 9^{23,27} (J), v²¹ (P), Dt 19⁶ Is 30²³ +, rd. עַצִּים also Ez 24⁵ (for MT עצמים) Bø Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18^{22,23} +, Gn 22^{7,9,9} Lv 1⁷ + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24²² || 1 Ch 21²², +; עֲצֵי עֹלָה Gn 22^{3,6} (P). e. חֲזֵן (ה) cedar-wood, used in purifications Lv 14^{6,19,51,52} Nu 19⁶ (all P). f. חֲזֵן הָעֵץ Jos 2⁶ woody-flax, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10⁶ Gie prop. חֲזֵן הָעֵץ for MT חֲזֵן הָעֵץ.—הָבֵל מִעֲצֵי הָעֵץ Ez 21¹⁵ is dub., Sm prop. חֲזֵן הָעֵץ, Co חֲזֵן הָעֵץ, Berthol Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֲצָה n.f. coll. trees Je 6⁶, but rd. עֲצָה (יָצֵן c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. ㊦ ㊧ ㊨ ㊩ Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֲצָה v. sub יָצֵן.

III. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *esên-gêri*, *esên of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. *عَصَا os cruris*, Lane²⁰⁶⁸ *bone of the shank*, *عُصَصُ os caudae coccygisae*).

† עֲצָה n.[m.] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, חֶזֶק Lv 3⁹.

IV. עֲצָה (√ of foll.; Lag^{BH 157} cp. عَصَا) a land abounding with the trees called عَصَا.

† עֲצִיּוֹן n.pr.loc. usu. Γασίωρ [Γεσ.] Γασερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9²⁶ = 2 Ch 8¹⁷, עֲצִיּוֹן 1 K 22⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 20²⁶; עֲצִיּוֹן Dt 2⁹ Nu 33^{36,36} (P).

† [עֲצִיל] vb. Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِل III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane²⁰⁶⁶; Syr. حَلْج be stupid); —Impf. 2 mpl. לֹלְכָתָּם לְלַחֵץ לְלַחֵץ Ju 18⁹ be not sluggish in going.

עֲצִיל adj. sluggish, lazy;—alw. 'y abs.;—אִשְׁתֵּי אֲשֵׁר Pr 24³⁰; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6^{6,9} + 10 t. Pr + חֶזֶק 10²⁶.

† עֲצִילָה n.f. sluggishness;—ע' Pr 19¹⁶, du. intens. עֲצִילָהִים Ec 10¹⁶ double (i.e. great) sluggishness (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֲצִילָהִים; > fr. עֲצִיל a sluggish pair, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׁפִלְיוֹת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עֲצִילָה, Siegf²⁰⁰ Toy leave untranslated.

† עֲצִילוֹת n.f. id.;—לָחֵם ע' Pr 31²⁷.

† I. [עֲצָם], cf. Lag^{BH 51}], עֲצָם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in *עצמת* mighty deeds, עצם bones; Ar. عَظْم be great in bone, or anything, عَظْم bones; Eth. ፀፀፃፃ id.; Aram. עֲצָמָא, عَضَا thigh);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עֲצַמְתָּ consec. Dn 8²⁴ 11²²; 2 ms. עֲצַמְתָּ Gn 26¹⁶; 3 pl. עֲצַמְתִּי Is 31¹ +, עֲצַמְתִּי ψ 38²⁰; Impf. 3 mpl. עֲצַמְתִּי Ex 17²⁰; Inf. cstr. עֲצַמְתָּ Is 47⁹; sf. עֲצַמְתִּי Dn 8⁶; —1. be mighty, Gn 26¹⁶ (J); c. מִן comp.), Dn 8²⁴ 11²². 2. be numerous, || רַבִּי etc., Is 31¹, מִן עֲצַמְתִּי חֲבֵרְתִּי 47⁹, Je 5⁶ 30^{14,15} Ex 17⁷ (P), v²⁰ (J), ψ 38²⁰ 69⁹; c. מִן comp. Je 15⁵ ψ 40^{6,13}; alone 139¹⁷. Hiph. make strong, Impf. 3 ms. sf. עֲצַמְתִּי ψ 105²⁴ + מִן comp.

† עֲצָמָה n.[m.] might, bones;—1. might, cstr. עֲצָמָה ע' Dt 8¹⁷, עֲצָמָה ע' Jb 30²¹; sf. עֲצָמָה Na 3⁹ (Ges¹⁸³⁰); + גִּבְעָה רַחֵם Is 11¹⁵ (Thes al.; for MT רַחֵם עֲצָמָה). 2. bones (coll.): sf. עֲצָמָה ψ 139¹⁵ = my frame.

† עֲצָמָה n.f. might;—Is 40²⁰ (|| כֹּחַ).

I. עֲצָמָה n.f. + 25, 10 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37^{6,6} etc., cf. Albr. ZAW xvi (1886), 73) bone, substance, self;—abs. 'y Gn 2²³ +; עֲצָמָה Pr 15²⁰ 16²⁴; cstr. עֲצָמָה Ex 24¹⁰ +; sf. עֲצָמָה Jb 19³⁰ +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמָה 2 K 23¹⁶ +; cstr. עֲצָמָה Jos 24²³ +; sf. עֲצָמָה Jb 4¹⁴ +, etc.; also עֲצָמָה Ez 24⁴ +, sf. עֲצָמָה Gn 2²³ +, etc.;—1. bone: a. of living pers. Mi 3^{2,2} (hyperb.), Jb 10¹¹ 19²⁰ La 4⁵ ψ 102⁶ Ec 11⁵ +; fig. of close relationship † עֲצָמָה עֲצָמָה Gn 2²³, cf. 29¹⁴ (both J), Ju 9² 2 S 5¹ = 1 Ch 11¹, 2 S 19^{12,14} (all + קִשְׁרָה). b. 'y + קִשְׁרָה = body, Jb 2⁵; pl. = bodily frame Je 20⁹ (sim.), limbs, members, עֲצָמָה Ju 9²⁰ i.e. limb by limb (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20¹¹, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30^{17,20} and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22¹⁵ 31¹¹ 102⁴ La 1¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6³ (|| נַפְשִׁי), 35¹⁰ (|| נַפְשִׁי), Is 66¹⁴; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3⁸ 14²⁰ 15²⁰ 16²⁴. e. sg. = external body La 4⁷ Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu bones (= branches) of coral (עֲצָמָה); Löhr עֲצָמָה their skin. f. esp. of dead Nu 19^{16,16} (P), Ez 37¹ +; oft. (pl.) = remains Am 6¹⁰ Gn 50²⁶ Ex 13^{10,10} Jos 24²³ (all E) +. 2. bone of animal Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (both P); Ez 24^{4,5} (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40¹⁵. † 3. sg. substance, self (cf. עֲצָמָה 3): עֲצָמָה ע' Ex 24¹⁰ (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; אֲחֻזֵי Jb 21²² i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֲחֻזֵי עֵץ Ez 24³ this selfsame day, וְאֲחֻזֵי עֵץ Ez 24³ 40¹ Gn 7¹³ 17^{22,23} Ex 12^{17,41,42} Lv 23^{21,22,23} Dt 32⁴⁰ Jos 5¹¹ (all P), וְאֲחֻזֵי עֵץ Ez 2³ Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Jos 10²⁷ (R).—Ez 24³ rd. הַעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v¹⁰ del. הַעֲצִמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7¹⁵ rd. מַעֲבֹבוֹת (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53⁶ rd. perh. מַעֲצָה (cf. || ψ 14⁶ Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69⁶ rd. מַעֲבֹבוֹת (for MT מַעֲבֹבוֹת), © Ol Che Bae al.

† II. **עֲצָם** n.pr.loc. Ασρομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֲצָם Jos 15²⁹, Simeon 19³ I Ch 4²⁹ (עֲצָם).

עֲצוֹם adj. mighty, numerous;—ע' Gn 18¹⁶ +, pl. עֲצוֹמִים Is 8⁷ +, עֲצוֹמִים Mi 4³ +; sf. עֲצוֹמִי ψ 10¹⁰;—1. *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. || רב, גִּבּוֹר) Gn 18¹⁶ Ex 1⁹ + 3 t. JE; Dt 4²⁰ + 6 t. D, Mi 4^{3,7} Zc 8²³ Is 60²² (opp. זָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1⁴ 2²⁴, cf. v¹¹; so of הַיָּלֵל Dn 11²²; עָם לֹא עֲצוֹם, i. e. feeble Pr 30²⁶ (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ע' מַלְכִּים ψ 135¹⁰; of waters Is 8⁷; ע' alone Pr 18¹⁸ the *mighty*, Dn 8²⁴; ψ 10¹⁰ his *mighty ones* (i. e. claws of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). 2. *numerous, countless* (all || רב): Am 5¹² ψ 35¹⁵; as subst. = *many* Is 53¹² Pr 7²⁶.—Is 41²¹ v. עֲצָמָה sub III. **עֲצָם**.

† [תַּעֲצוּמָה] n.f. might;—pl. intens. לוֹ הַתַּעֲצוּמָה ψ 68²⁶ *strength and abundant might*.

† **עֲצוּמוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ασ(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34⁵, c. ה loc. עֲצוּמֹנָה v⁴, עֲצוּמֹנָה Jos 15⁴.

† II. **[עֲצָם]** vb. shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. حَصَرَ = id., Ar. عَمَسَ, عَمَسَ IV (on ض = ج. v. Nö 2MO xxxi (1878), 405); NH עֲצָם close eyes of dead; cf. Ba^{285f});—Qal Pt. עֲצָם Is 33¹⁵ *shutleth his eyes from seeing*. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. אֶת־עֵינֶיכֶם Is 29¹⁰ *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. **עֲצָם** (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَمَّ defend, protect, عَمَّة defence, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עֲצוֹם, sub I. עֲצָם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

† [עֲצָמָה] n.f. defence;—pl. sf. עֲצוּמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. (עֲצָם) Is 41²¹ *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che²⁸ עֲצוּמוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain 'עֲצָם, as *mightiest aid*, I. עֲצָם]).

עֲצָנוּ 2 S 23⁵, v. I. עֲרָנוּ sub I. עֲרָנוּ.

עָצַר vb. restrain, retain (NH id.; cf. prob. As. ešēru, retain, restrain, Dl^{HWB 123} Jäger BAS I. 463 Zehnpfund^{ib. 500}; Eth. ሀደረ; press, Ar. عَمَرَ; عَمَرَ; عَمَرَ, Syr. حَصَرَ id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. עָצַר Gn 20¹⁸ +, sf. עֲצָרְנִי 16²; I s. עֲצָרְתִּי Dn 10^{8,16}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָצֵר I S 9¹⁷ +, יִעָצֵר 2 Ch 2⁵; sf. יִעָצְרֶנָּה I K 18⁴⁴, etc.; Inf. abs. עָצַר Gn 20¹⁸, cstr. לְעָצַר 2 Ch 2², וְעָצַר Jb 4² (Ges^{128b}); Pt. pass. עָצַר Je 33¹ +, etc.;—1. *restrain, c. acc. pers.* Gn 16² (J; + מָן, i. e. prevent), עָצַר עָצַר (טוֹלִיד) 20¹⁸ (E), cf. abs. Is 66⁹ (opp. טוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4²⁴; c. acc. pers. alone I K 18⁴⁴ *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (*hindering rain*) Dt 11¹⁷ 2 Ch 7¹⁵; pt. pass. abs. *shut up, or hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36⁶ Ne 6¹⁰ (?! by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS^{6em} I. 436 f. 2nd ed. 456 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17⁴, pt. pass. Je 33¹ 39¹⁵, fig. 20⁹; on עָצַר וְעָצַר (5 t.), v. I. עוֹבָה; עוֹבָה לְעָצַר I S 21⁶ women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS^{1c}); עָצַר מִפְּנֵי I Ch 12¹ *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain, c. acc.* Ju 13^{15,16}; in Jb c. ב, עָצַר בְּמַלְכֵי 4², cf. 29⁹, so עָצַר בְּפִי 12⁴; עָצַר I S 9¹⁷ *is rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) I O¹ © We Dr al. 2. (late) *retain, c. acc. פֶּה* 2 Ch 13²⁰ 22⁹ Dn 10^{8,16} 11⁶; + inf. = *be able to* I Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; om. פֶּה 14¹⁰ (+ עֲסָף), 20²⁷ (+ inf.). † **Niph.** *be restrained, stayed, of plague*: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְצָרָה Nu 17¹⁵; Impf. 3 fs. תִּעָצַר 2 S 24²¹ = I Ch 21²², וְתִעָצַר Nu 17¹⁵ 25⁹ (P) 2 S 24²⁵ ψ 106²⁰; *be shut up* (of sky), Inf. cstr. תִּעָצַר I K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁶; *be under restraint or detention* Pt. נִעְצָר I S 21⁶ + ' לִפְנֵי (?! i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6¹⁰ supr.).

† **עָצָר** n.[m.] restraint (?), only יִרְשָׁע Ju 18⁷ *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but © וְעָצָר *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע' combines readings אֶצֶר and עָצַר.

† **עֲצָרָה** n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—ע' abs.: מִן־עֲצָרָה Is 53⁸ *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. רֵחַה ע' ψ 107²⁹; רֵחַה Pr 30¹⁶ *restraint of womb, barrenness* (so ψ 107²⁹ Perles Anal. 85).

† **עֲצָרָה** n.f. assembly (as confined, held in);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ + 2 t.; עֲצָרָה Dt 16⁹ + 3 t., עֲצָרָה 2 Ch 7⁹; cstr. עֲצָרָה Je 9¹; pl. sf. עֲצָרֹתֶיכֶם Am 5²¹;—1. *sacred assembly*, rejected by 'י, Is 1¹³ and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5²¹; for Baal 2 K 10²⁰; Dt 16⁹ (last day of Massoth), Lv 23³⁶ (P), Nu 29³⁶ (P), Ne 8¹⁸ (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7° [NH of feast of weeks, אַ עֲצֵרֹתָא Jos^{Ant. III. 10. 6} Ἀσάπρα]; occasional, Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁵. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), עַבְדֵי Je 9° an assemblage of deceivers (Gr תְּבַרַת; Che תְּבַרַת).

† מַעְצֹר n.[m.] restraint, hindrance;—מ' 1 S 14° sq. inf., ' has no hindrance in delivering.

† מַעְצָר n.[m.] restraint, control;—מ' Pr 25²⁵ a man whose spirit is without control.

עֵקֵב (√ of foll., meaning dub.: These assumes be protuberant, whence both עֵקֵב heel, and II. עֵקֵב hilly).

† I. עֵקֵב n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part (Arab. عَقَب heel, fig. end (of a month), حَقَب mark, sign, trace; Aram. עֵקְבָא heel, footprint, fig. trace, mark (cf. Wsd 2° 8, Ecclus 13²⁵ 5 8), also end, extremity);—ע' abs. Gn 3¹⁵ +, cstr. עֵקֵב 25²⁵, pl. cstr. עֵקְבַי Ct 1° עֵקְבַי Gn 49¹⁷ Ju 5²² ψ 77²⁰ 89²², etc.;—a. heel, of man, Gn 25²⁶ וַיֵּרָא אַחֲרָיָהוּ מֵאַחֲרָיָהוּ עֵקֵב, as obj. of attack from behind, 3¹⁵ וַתֵּאָחַז הַשָּׂמֶרֶת עֵקֵב, Jb 18° פַּח בְּעַד פַּח, Je 13²² נַחֲסוּ עֵקְבֵיהֶם are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (|| וַיִּגְדַּל עֵקְבֵי); as instrument of attack, ψ 41¹⁰ עַל עַיִן הַדְּרִיַל הָיָה עֵקֵב עָלַי, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ἑνορκεῖαι(ω)); of an animal, Gn 49¹⁷ מִסֵּם עֵקְבַי הָיָה, Ju 5²². b. mark of heel, footprint, Ct 1° צִמְרִינְךָ בְּעֵקְבַי הָיָה, ψ 56⁷ יִשְׁמְרוּ עֵקְבַי: they mark my footprints, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89²² אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִרְפּוּ עֵקְבוֹתַי מִשִּׁיחָד, of ' (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ נִדְרֵעֵי לֹא עֵקְבוֹתֵיהֶם הָיוּ, i. e. followed him mockingly, of ' (fig.) ψ 77²⁰ נִדְרֵעֵי לֹא עֵקְבוֹתֵיהֶם הָיוּ were not known (the waters closing over them). c. hinder-part, rear (of a troop of men), Gn 49¹⁹ וְהָיָה יְגִיד עֵקְבֵי: (rd. וְהָיָה יְגִיד עֵקְבֵי) he will troop on their rear, Jos 8¹⁸ עֵקְבֵם (cf. Di).

† עֵקַב vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from עֵקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَب follow (at the heel), succeed, III. bring consequence on, i. e. punish, Qor 22²⁹, IV. make to follow, i. e. reward or punish, עֵקַב end, final lot 6¹¹, reward 6¹²; حَكَب hold back (rare), follow, Pa. investigate, search out: Eth. Ὀφῶ: is keep, guard);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Ho 12⁴ אָתְּרֵהוּ עֵקֵב בְּפִתּוֹן he attacked his brother at the heel (cf. Gn 25²⁶ sub עֵקֵב); Impf. 3 ms. Gn 27³⁶ וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי עֵקֵב I shall surely

overreacheth (|| וַיַּעֲקֹבֵנִי עֵקֵב). [⊙ πρῆπι(ω, to attack with the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] Pl. Jb 37° וְלֹא יִעֲקֹבֵם, dub.; poss. attack at the heel (cf. וַיַּגִּב), hence fig. hold back; more prob. rd. וְלֹא יִעֲקֹבֵם holdeth them not back (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עֵקַב to hold back (common in NH; אַ עֵקַב).

† II. עֵקֵב adj. verb. overreacher, ψ 49° עֵקֵבֵי יִכְבְּנֵי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

† I. עֵקֵב adj. 1. insidious, deceitful, Je 17° עֵקֵב הַיָּב מִלֵּב. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from I. עֵקֵב) Ho 6° אַחַר עֵקְבָהּ מָדָם

† II. עֵקֵב adj. steep, hilly (v. √; cf. عَقَب difficult mountain path, Qor 90¹¹; Ὀφ-0: hill);—Is 40° לְמִשְׁוֹר הָעֵקֵב הָיָה הָעֵקֵב let the steep ground (Ch) become a plain (|| הַרְבָּמִים). Cf. Ecclus 6²⁹.

† עֵקְבָהּ n.f. insidiousness, 2 K 10¹⁵ וַיְדַבֵּר עֵשָׂה בְּעַד

† עֵקֵב n.[m.] consequence, usu. as adv. acc. as a consequence of, because (that), also reward, end (v. sub עֵקַב; and cf. عَقَب heel, fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5²² כִּי־יָשַׁע סַבְדֵי יָשַׁע עֵקֵב שָׂחָד (adv. acc.) in consequence of a bribe, ψ 40¹⁸ (= 70°) עַל עֵקֵב בְּשָׂתָם (pleon.) according to the consequence of their shame, i. e. in consequence of the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as conj. אֲשֶׁר עֵקֵב אֲשֶׁר as a consequence of (the fact) that, because, Gn 22¹⁸ אֲשֶׁר שָׂמַעְתָּ עֵקֵב אֲשֶׁר עֵקֵב בְּנֵי, 26° 2 S 12⁶; so עֵקֵב בְּנֵי 2 S 12¹⁰ Am 4¹² עֵקֵב אֶלֶּיךָ; ע' בֵּי זֶה אֵעֲשֶׂה לְךָ (sq. impf.) Dt 7¹² עֵקֵב הַשְּׁמֹעַן ע' in consequence of your hearkening, etc., 8°). 2. consequence = gain, reward, ψ 19¹² עֵקֵב רֶב, Pr 22° עֵקֵב עֵקֵב עֵקֵב. 3. end (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119³⁰ וְאֶתְּרֵהָ ע' to the end, v¹¹² לְעֹלָם ע' (cf. Ecclus 16°; אַ עֵקְבָהּ (rare)).

† עֵקֵב n-pr.m. ⊙ B usu. (1) ακουβ[μ], A ⊙ L Ak(α)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2²² = Ne 7⁴. b. Ezr 2⁴⁶ (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9¹⁷. b. Ne 8⁷. c. Ne 11¹⁵ 12²⁸.

† עֵקֵב n-pr.m. et gent. Jacob, Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עֵקַב heel Gn 25²⁶ Ho 12⁴, i. e. supplanter; cp. with עֵקַב overreach Gn 27³⁶; one closely following acc. to Lag^{BN 12}; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יעקב-אל) is obscure; cf. Mey^{ZAW vi. 12} WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 162 E} Jen ^{ZA x (1896-6), 367 E.}; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom^{AHT vi. 94, 112}; hence OT יעקב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בעקב, בלעקב, (עחעקב); —עקוב Je 30¹⁸ + 3 t. Je, Lv 26⁴²; עקב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.; —1. as n.pr.m. Gn 25²⁶ + 205 t. (+ אברהם, יצחק 19 t.); also יע of people (v. בית 5 d (γ)), עז יע (v. יצ 1 j (β)), יע ורע (v. ורע 4 f), עז יע (v. יצ), etc. 2. as n.pr.gent. (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24^{5,10} Dt 32² ψ 44⁵ Is 10²¹ 17⁴ Je 10³⁰ 30⁷ +; || יעאל Nu 23⁷ Dt 33¹⁰ Is 14¹ ψ 14⁷ + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7^{2,5} Ho 12¹³ (+ 10¹¹ 12³ prob., v. Now), Mi 1^{5,5} Is 9⁷; of Judah Mi 3^{1,5} Ob 10 Is 65⁷ Mal 2¹² + al. post-exilic; יע נאון v. נאון; + יע אל ψ 146⁵, אלוהי יע ψ 114⁷ +; יע אלוהי 2 S 23¹ Is 2³ = Mi 4² + 9 t. ψ ψ, + ψ 24⁶ (יע' א for MT יע' alone), so Ⓞ Ⓢ Ⓣ Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read יע' א also prob. 2 S 23¹ (for יע' א, || יע' א) Ⓢ HPS; יע קרוש Is 29²² (|| יע' א); יע סקה 4 I 21 (|| יהוה). —On יעקב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings^{Dict. Bib. 11. 526 E.}

† יעקבה n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4²⁶ Ιακαβα, A Iakaba, ⓄL Iekēβα.

† I. [יעקר] vb. bind (NH id., bind bent limbs together; Ar. عَقَد tie, tie fast; Eth. ጠቀደ; Syr. حَقَف and esp. كَحَف bend, twist; Ξ יעקר as NH, also kneel, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally^{Idiot. 71}); —Qal Impf. יעקר את יעקר Gn 22⁹.

יעקר n.[m.] ? binding, cf. בית ע' הרעים.

II. עקר (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence יעקר striped with bands, but dubious; Lag²²¹ vocalizes √ יעקר).

† יעקר adj. striped, streaked; —of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. יע Gn 30⁴⁰ (coll.), pl. יעקרים 3 I 2³; pl. as attrib. 30^{28,29}, pred. 3 I 10¹².

† [יעקה] n.f. ψ 55⁴ v. עק p. 734.

עקה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَا hinder).

† מעקה n.[m.] parapet; —Dt 22⁹.

† [יעקר] vb. bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; Ξ in deriv.; Syr. حَم twist, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَل bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm

together); —Pu. be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig. מַעְשַׁל מַעְשַׁל Hb 1⁴ crooked justice.

† [יעקלקל] adj. intens. crooked; — fpl. עקלקלות ארוחות Ju 5⁶ i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עקלקלותם ψ 125⁴ their crookednesses.

† יעקלתו adj. crooked (acc. to Sm^{ZAW iv. 215} constellation *Draco*); — לוייתו נחש ע- Is 27¹.

† יעקו n.pr.m. in Edom; — וע- Gn 36⁴², (I)oukamu, = יעקו 1 Ch 1⁴², Ouar, Ioukar, etc. (v. Lag²²¹ Anm. 22); also יעקו and יע ב' (בארת ב').

עקר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עקר, root; Eth. ጠቀ: medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَر extirpate, Ξ יעקר id.; NH יעקר = BH).

† I. יעקר n.m. offshoot, member († from root); —cstr. יעקר ממשפחתו ע- Lv 23⁴⁷ a member of a sojourner's family.

† [יעקר] vb. denom. pluck or root up; — Qal Inf. cstr. לעקר c. acc. Ec 3² (opp. נטע). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. יעקרו יעקרן Zp 2⁴ (word-play).

† יעקר vb. Pi. denom. (from יעקר or other like word = (root-sinew), hamstring); — hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We^{Heid. 2, 151}): Pf. 3 ms. ע יעקרו 1 I 1⁹, Impf. 3 ms. יעקרו 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, 2 ms. יעקרו Jos 11⁶ all c. acc.; Pf. 3 mpl. יעקרו שור Gn 49⁹ they hamstringing an ox.

† יעקר adj. barren; — y of male Dt 7¹⁴, יעקרה of female v¹⁴ (mankind and beasts), Ex 23²⁶ (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11²⁰ 25²¹ 29²¹ (all J), Ju 13^{2,3} 1 S 2⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 113³ (עקרה cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54⁴.

† II. יעקר n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2²⁷, Ακαρ, Ikap.

† יעקרב n.m. scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH id.; As. akrabu; Eth. ጠቀ-ብ; Ar. عَقْرَب; Ξ יעקרבא); —abs. יעקרב Dt 8¹⁵ (coll.; of wilderness), pl. יעקרבים Ez 2⁶ (fig. of enemies); יעקר 1 K 12^{11,14} = 2 Ch 10^{11,14}, i.e. scourges with points, stings. — Vid. also יעקרבים סעליה יעקרבים.

† יעקרון n.pr.loc. Ekrón, Ακαρων (in As. Amkarruna COT^{Gloss.}, Dl Pa 230 who prop. יעקרן); —Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1⁸ Jos 13³ (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1¹⁸ 1 S 5^{10,10} + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16} Je 25²⁰ Zp 2⁴ Zc 9^{5,7}; mod. 'Akir Rob²²¹ Geogr. 193 GASm Geogr. 187 f.

† יעקרוני adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the Ekrónite Jos 13³ (D); pl. יעקרונים 1 S 5¹⁰.

† [עקש] vb. twist (NH id. (rare));—
Niph. Pt. cstr. נַעֲשֵׂשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28¹⁸ *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. הם עָשׂוּ לְהֵם Is 59⁹ *their paths they have twisted*. **Impf.** 3 mpl. יַעֲשׂוּ Mi 3⁹ *all that is straight they make crooked*; **Pt** מַעֲשֵׂשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10⁹ (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph. Impf.** וַיַּעֲשֵׂנִי Jb 9²⁰ (Ges¹⁸³ⁿ) *he hath declared me crooked, devious (in life)*.

† I. עֲקָשׁ adj. twisted, perverted;—abs. דֹּר עַי וּפְתִילָהּ Dt 32^a *a generation twisted and crooked*, עַי לֵבָב ψ 101¹; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22²⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, Pr 22⁸, of things 8⁸; cstr. עַי דְּרָכִים עַי 28⁸, עַי שְׁפָתָיו 19¹, עֲקָשׁ לֵב 17²⁰; pl. אֲרָחֵיהֶם עֲקָשִׁים 2¹⁶ *whose ways are twisted*; cstr. עֲקָשֵׁי־לֵב 11²⁰.

† II. עֲקָשׁ n.pr.m. a Tekoan 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁶, 1 Ch 27⁹; *Εισκα, Ekkis*, etc.

† עֲקָשׁוֹת n.f. crookedness:—cstr. פֶּה עַי *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4²⁴ 6¹² (cf. עֲקָשׁ 19¹).

† [מַעֲקָשׁ] n.[m.] twisted, crooked place;—pl. מַעֲקָשִׁים Is 42¹⁶ (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

† I. עַר n.pr.loc. in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hp Nu 21¹⁵, elsewhere chiefly *Aponp*);—עַר Nu 21¹⁵ Dt 2^{9.18.29}; עַר מוֹאָב Nu 21²⁶ Is 15¹;—usually interpreted as capital city (עַר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM ^{2MG 222v11 (1883), 596} cp. Sab. עַר *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 29} Hal ^{St. Sab. 156}, so Ar. ^{العَر}, dial. of Yemen); Buhl ^{Goepp. 291f.} thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

† II. עַר n.m. only 2 t.: עַרְךָ 1 S 28¹⁶ (v. Dr); rd. עַרְךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עַם רַעְךָ ⑤ ⑥ Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עַרְיָךְ ψ 139²⁰ is very dub.; Hup עַלְיָךְ, Ol Che al. שַׁעְיָךְ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עַר v. I. עִיר.

I. עֵרֵב (√ of foll.; prob. *עַרְבַּ mix; NH עַרְבַּ mix; so ③ Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܘܪܘܡ mix (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܘܪܘܡ mixture).

† I. עֵרֵב n.m. ^{Ex 12. 88} mixture, mixed company;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12⁸⁸ (E), Ne 13³; to Egyptians Je 25²⁰ (B joins to v¹⁹, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50²⁷; in Je 25²⁴ del. הָעֵרֵב . . . יָמָת as doublet (so Gie, cf. ⑤); in 1 K 10¹⁶ rd. עֵרֵב (as || 2 Ch 9¹⁴, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30⁵ rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֵב n.[m.] wool (as mixed, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13⁴⁸ + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׂתִי warp), cf. GFM ^{PA06 1888, clxviii}.

עֵרֵב n.m. ^{Ex 8. 20} prob. swarm (mixture, from incessant, involved motion; Lag ^{BN 112} doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di ^{Kx}) Ex 8^{17.17} + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78⁴⁸ 105³¹.

† II. עָרַב vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. עַרַב *surety*; OAr. עַרְבַּ *pledge*; ③ עַרַב, Syr. ܥܘܪܘܡ, *go surety for*; usu. identified with I. עַרַב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl ^{Lxx Lag^{BN 203}});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. עַרַב Gn 44³² + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6¹; **Impf.** 1 a. sf. אֶעָרַבְנִי Gn 43⁹; **Inv.** עָרַב ψ 119¹²², sf. עָרַבְנִי Is 38¹⁴, so Jb 17³ (but v. infr.); **Inf. cstr.** לְעָרַב Ez 27⁷; **Pt.** עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i. e. *go surety for the safety of*, Gn 43⁹ (J), 44³² (J); + מֵעַם pers.; for the debts of Pr 11¹⁶ 20¹⁶ 27¹³; of God Is 38¹⁴ *go surety for me*, ψ 119¹²², so Jb 17³ (si vera l., v. עָרַבוּ); acc. pers. om., עַל לְ Pr 6¹ *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || חָסַע לְעִיר בְּפִתְחָהּ; c. acc. rei Pr 22²⁶ (|| חָסַע עָרַבְתָּ)). 2. *give in pledge*, c. acc. rei Ne 5³ (i. e. mortgage), fig. עַל אֶת־לֵבָב Je 30²¹ so עַל עָרַבְתָּ לְפָנַי רַעְיָהּ Pr 17¹⁸ (|| חָסַע בְּפִתְחָהּ). 3. *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מֵעָרַבְתָּ Ez 27^{3.24}. **Hithp.** 1. recipr.: **Inv.** הִתְעָרַבְתָּ נָא אֶת־אֲרָבִי 2 K 18²⁸ *exchange pledges (make a bargain) with my lord* = Is 36⁶. 2. a. *have fellowship* with, ③ pers., **Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְעָרַבְתֶּם Ezr 9⁷; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106²⁵; 2 ms. הִתְעָרַבְתֶּם c. ③ pers. Pr 20¹⁹, c. עִם pers. 24²¹. b. *share in*, ③ rei, 3 ms. הִתְעָרַבְתִּי Pr 14¹⁰ in his joy no other *shares*.

† עָרַבְתָּ n.f. thing exohanged, pledge, token;—sf. עָרַבְתָּם 1 S 17¹⁶ = *a token from them*, i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עַל עָרַב Pr 17¹⁸ *give a pledge*.

† עָרַבוּ n.[m.] pledge;—עַל נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38^{17.18}, עַל לָקַח v³⁰ (all J), *receive (back) a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17³ rd. perh. עָרַבְתִּי (for MT עָרַבְתִּי), as obj. of שִׂמְתָה *set my pledge (a surety for me)*, so Beer Bu al.

† I. [מַעֲרַב] n.m. usu. coll. articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מֵעָרַבְתָּ v^{13.17.19.26.27.34}; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v^{9.27}; pl. sf. מֵעָרַבְתֶּם v³⁵ perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM ^{v01 111 (1886), 4} prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. עָרַב *enter*, but improb.).

† [תערה] n.f. pledge;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעְרֹת 2 K 14¹⁴ i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25²⁴.

† III. [ערב] vb. be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. עֲרִיבוּ Ecclus 40²²; & עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31²⁶ *my sleep was sweet to me* (לִי); consec. Pr 3²⁴; of offering לֵא ע' לֵא Mal 3⁴; 2 fs. עָרְבָה Ez 16²⁷ c. ע' pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֵא עָרְבוּ Je 6²⁰ (of sacrific.); Impf. 3 ms. עָרַב עָלָיו שִׁיחֵי ψ 104²⁴ *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. לֵא עָרַב Pr 13¹⁹ (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֵא עָרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9⁴ (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read עָרְבוּ).

ערב adj. sweet, pleasant;—ע' לֵאִישׁ ע' לְחֵם שֶׁנֶּר Pr 20¹⁷; ע' קוֹלָיו Ct 2¹⁴.

IV. ערב (√ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. ሀርረ: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch ^{Die Wüste} 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒܐ = BH; Ar. العربة n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

ערב n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che ^{Intr. ix. 129});—בְּעָרֵב בְּעָרֵב (si vera l.) Is 21^{13, 14} *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v^b Vrss Lo Che Gu ^{Kau} al. בְּעָרֵב *in the evening*.

ערב n. gent. of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13²⁰; בְּעָרֵבִי בְּמִדְבָּרָךְ Je 3².

ערב n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst ^{ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.}; extended later (so Herod ^{11.11} etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العرب *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty ^{Arab. Deserts. i. 224}; Sab. ערב, ערב, CIS ^{lv. p. 122}, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl ^{Pa 205 f. 204 f.} COT ^{Jo 23, 24}; also *Urbi* Dl ^{Pa 205 f.} of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מְלֵכֵי ע' הַשְּׂכֵנִים בְּמִדְבָּרָךְ Je 25²⁴ (v. i. עָרַב, 2 Ch 9¹⁴ || 1 K 10¹⁵ (v. *id.*); ע' also Ez 27²¹ + 30⁵ (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö ^{Arabia} in Ency. Bib.

ערב adj. gent. Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö^{1.c});—ע' as subst. Ne 2¹⁹ *Geshem the Arabian*, so 6¹; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4¹ 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 22¹; also (written as NH) הָעֲרָבִים 26⁷ (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17¹¹.

I. ערבה n.f. desert-plain, steppe;—abs. ע' 2 S 4⁷ +, sf. עֲרֵבָה Is 51³; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5⁶ ψ 68⁸, cstr. עֲרָבוֹת 2 K 25⁶ +, עֲרָבָה Je 52⁹;—1. earliest use: a. arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23²⁴, also Ez 47⁹ Is 51³, whence

name הָעֲרָבִים Jos 3¹⁶ (JE הַפְּלִתָּה ||), also 2 K 14²⁵ Dt 4⁴⁹, and (|| *id.*) 3¹⁷ Jos 12² (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6¹⁴ must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מְצָרִים v. נַחַל. b. Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2²⁹, cf. Jos 8¹⁴ (JE); also Dt 11²⁰ 2 K 25⁴ = Je 39⁴ = 52⁷;—2 S 15²³ 17¹⁶ v. עָרְבָה. c. Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4⁷. 2. in D: a. esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1¹ (prob.) Jos 12^{1, 2}, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3¹⁷ 4⁴⁹; of entire Jordan-valley (between בְּנֵי־הַיַּרְדֵּן and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghór, the Depression*) Dt 1⁷ Jos 11^{2, 16}; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12²; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-Arabah*) Dt 2². 3. in P always pl. cstr. עֲרָבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22¹ + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב, יַרְדֵּן; ע' (W. Jordan) Jos 4¹³ 5¹⁰, also 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸. 4. appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40⁵ 41¹⁹. 5. in gen. *the steppe* (oft. || מְדִבְרָה), Je 17⁶ 50¹² Is 33⁹ 35¹⁶ Jb 24⁵ 39⁶ ψ 68⁸; וְיָבֵא עֲרָבוֹת Je 5⁶ (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה Je 2⁶; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14¹⁰.—Vid. Dr ^{Dt 1.1 and ref.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 111}.

ערבתי v. הָעֲרָבָה בְּיַד הָעֲרָבִים.

V. ערב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in*; *erēb šamši, sunset*; Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. عَرَب *withdraw, acc.* to DHM ^{Eplur. Denkm. 27}), غَرَبَ *place of sunset, west*; Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע'!] *west, western*, CIS ^{lv. p. 190} DHM^{1.c}; Eth. ሀርረ: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒܐ; *evening* (Lag ^{23 64 f.}); Zinj. מערב *west*; NH ערב = BH. Hence also Eὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy ^{Fromdw. 139}).

ערב n.[m. 1 S 20⁵ del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun) *set, evening*;—abs. ע' 2 K 21⁶ +, ערב Ex 12¹⁰ +; cstr. עָרַב Pr 7⁹; du. עֲרִיבִים Ex 30⁸ + 4 t., בְּיָמַי 12¹⁶ + 5 t. (all P);—1. a. *evening*, orig. *sunset*, and hence perh. ע' לְעֵת *at the time of sunset* † Gn 8¹¹ (J), 24¹¹ (J; || לְעֵת צֵאתָ לְעֵת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, 2 S 11² Is 17¹⁴ and (of the day of ')) Zc 14⁷, עַתְּ הָעַ' Jos 8²⁹ (JE) †; usu. ע' alone = *time of sunset, evening*; בְּע' *in the evening* Gn 19¹ (J), 29²³ (E), Ex 12¹⁰ (P), Dt 16⁶ (+ כְּבוֹאָה לְעֵת בּוֹאָה), 1 K 22²⁸ (cf. || 2 Ch 18²⁴ where לְעֵת בּוֹאָה לְעֵת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בְּעַ' (ע' בְּעַ') 2 Ch 13^{11, 11} = *every evening*; לְע' *at evening* only late: † 1 Ch 16⁴⁰ 23²⁰ 2 Ch 3³ Ezr 3³ ψ 59^{7, 18} 90⁶ Ec 11⁶ +; ע' לְפָנֹתָ ע' *at the turn of evening* † Gn 24⁶ (J), Dt 23¹²; ע' as adv. acc. Ec 16⁶ (P), ψ 55¹⁸; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲרֵבֶה לְע' Lv 11²⁴ + 30 t. P + Lv 22⁹ (H); of Day of Atonement עֲרֵבֶה

ערע 23²² (P). b. du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעֶרְבִים *between the two evenings*, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di^{21.12.6}; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges^{120.6}), †Ex 12⁶ 16¹² 29^{30.41} 30⁵ Lv 23⁵ Nu 9^{3.5.11} 28^{4.5}+. c. other phrases are: עֶרְבָה Je 6⁴ (dist. fr. עֶרְבָהִים and לַיְלָה v⁵), מִנְחַת (ה) עֵר, †2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9^{1.5} ψ 141² Dn 9²¹†; עֶרְבָה v. I. וְעָרַב; for all combiu. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב' 1 d. e. 2. (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרְבָה Jb 7⁴; cf. בִּלְשָׁן בְּעֶרְבַיּוֹם Pr 7⁷ (|| וְאֶמְלֶהּ ||) Pr 7⁷.

† [עֶרְבָה] vb. denom. become evening; grow dark (?);—Qal Inf. cstr. לְעֶרְבֵי הַיּוֹם הָיִים לְעֶרְבֵי Ju 19⁹, but rd. prob. הַיּוֹם לְעֶרְבֵי לְעֶרְבֵי GFM; Pf. 3 fs. fig. עֶרְבָה Is 24¹¹ all joy has grown dark, but rd. עֶרְבָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles^{Ann. 21} Che^{22.1} al. Hiph. Inf. abs. הִשְׁכֵּם הַיּוֹם וְהָעֶרְבַּיּוֹם S I 17¹⁶ doing it at morning and at evening.

† II. מְעַרְבֵי n. [m.] west (late) (place of sunset);—מְעַרְבָה (= בָּהָה, cf. De Ges^{120.11}) Is 45⁶ from its setting-place (opp. מְזוּרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ); מְעַרְבֵי opp. מְזוּרַח also 43⁵ 59¹⁵ ψ 103¹² 107³, so westward I Ch 7²⁰ 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁰), 26^{16.18}; מ' opp. מְזוּרַח ψ 75⁷; מְעַרְבֵי מְזוּרַח (alone) Dn 8⁵; c. ה loc. מְעַרְבָה I Ch 26³⁰ westward, sq. ל = to the west of 2 Ch 32³⁰ 33¹⁴ לְבַבְּהָה מִשֵּׁר Ju 20³³ acc. to G (not B) B Be GFM al. (v. [מְעַרְבָה]).

VI. עֶרְבָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَبٌ be black, عَرَبٌ crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ʿaribu, ʿaribu; Aram. ܥܪܒܐ, ܥܪܒܐ, all crow, raven).

† עֶרְבָה n.m. Lv 11.15 raven;—הֵעֵר Gn 8⁷ (J), Lv 11¹⁵ (H) = Dt 14¹⁴ Jb 38⁴¹; עֶרְבֵי Ct 5¹¹ black as the raven; עֶרְבֵי עֶרְבֵי ψ 147⁹ young ravens; pl. abs. הָעֶרְבִים I K 17^{4.6}; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נֶחַל Pr 30¹⁷.

† II. [עֶרְבָה] n. [f.] poplar (populus Euphratica = Ar. عَرَبٌ We in De²ⁿ (4), 588 Kersten ZPV II. 200 De¹⁵ (4) 44, Löw p. 300 Ann.; NH עֶרְבָה; √ obscure);—pl. abs. עֶרְבִים עֶרְבִים־לְבַבְּרֵימִים Is 44⁴, cf. ψ 137²; cstr. עֶרְבֵי־נֶחַל Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Jb 40²²; נֶחַל־הָעֶרְבִים Is 15² (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl^{Geogr. 124}).

† [עֶרְבָה] vb. long for (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ ascend, II. bend, incline toward (على); عَرَجَ high, elevated; Eth. ሰርገ: ascend; NH עֶרְבָה = BH);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲרֵב ψ 42² (of stag, c. לַיְרֵי in sim.); c. אָלַ, of longing for God v² (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֵב Jo 1²⁰ (of beasts, craving water).

† [עֶרְבָה] n.f. garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֶרְבַת הַבַּשָּׂם Ct 5¹³ bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עֶרְבַת הַבַּשָּׂם עַל מַטְעֵהָ Ez 17⁷ i.e. where the vine was planted, עֶרְבַת עֲמֻקָּה v¹⁰ (all fig.).

† I. עֶרֶד n.pr.loc. Can. city in the Negeb, Apad (Egypt. 'a-ru-da WMM^{As. u. Eur. 128. 170});—Ju 1¹⁶, מְקוֹהֶיךָ Nu 21¹ (JE) = 33⁴⁰, Jos 12¹⁴ (D, A(Δ)pad, A ⊙ L Aδep); prob. mod. Tel Arad, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM^{Ju 1. 16} Buhl^{Geogr. 122}.

† II. עֶרֶד n.pr.m. Benjamite I Ch 8¹⁵, אַרְבָּה, A אַרְבָּה, ⊙ L Apad.

† [עֶרְוָה] vb. be naked, bare (Ar. عَرَى be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. ʿuru, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [עֶרְוָה] infr.) Jäger^{Bas II. 283} and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, עֶרְוִיתָה; Syr. ܥܪܘܐ in Lexx);—Pl. Pf. 3 ms. עֶרְוָה Is 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲרֶה Is 3¹⁷; 3 fs. וְהָעֶרַע Gn 24²⁰; 2 ms. juss. תַּעֲרַע ψ 141⁸; 3 mpl. וְיַעֲרֶוּ 2 Ch 24¹¹; Inv. mpl. יַעֲרֶוּ ψ 137^{7.7}; Inf. abs. עֶרְוָה Hb 3¹³ (Ges^{170.12});—1. lay bare Is 3¹⁷ 22⁶ Zp 2¹⁴ (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3¹³ (yet on text v. Now), abs. יַעֲרֶוּ עֶרְוָה ψ 137^{7.7}. 2. lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24²⁰ (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24¹¹. 3. pour out, וְהָעֶרַע ψ 141⁸ (i.e. slay). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲרָה: 1. make naked, of sexual offences Lv 20^{18.19} (both || וְלָהּ ||). 2. pour out, הִעֲרָה לְפָנָי Is 53¹² (fig. for slay, cf. Qal 3). Niph. pass. of Hiph. 2: 3 ms. יַעֲרֶה עָלַי רִיחַ Is 32¹¹ (fig.) until there be poured upon us a spirit from on high. Hithp. 1. Impf. 2 fs. תַּתְּעֲרֶי לָהּ La 4²¹ thou shalt make thyself naked (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). 2. Pt. תַּתְּעֲרֶה ψ 37²² usu. pouring himself, i.e. spreading himself out like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מתְּעֲרֶה lifting himself up, cf. ⊙).

† [עֶרְוָה] n.f. bare place;—pl. עֶרְוָה Is 19⁷ (si vera interpr.; > ⊙ אַ(ε), Ki Saad reeds).

עֶרְוָה n.f. nakedness, pudenda;—abs. ע' Ex 28⁴³ Lv 18⁶; usu. cstr. עֶרְוֹת Gn 9²² +, sf. עֶרְוֹתָי Ex 20²² (Ginsb), Lv 18¹⁰; עֶרְוֹתָי Is 47³ +; חו- Lv 20¹⁷ חו- 18⁷ +; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוֹתָי v^{9.10};—1. pudenda, of man, ע' implying shameful exposure Gn 9^{22.22} (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1⁸ Ez 16³⁷; usu. c. נָלָה: lit. ע' i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20²² (Ginsb; van d. H. v²⁶; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20¹ (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47², of Jerus. Ez 16²⁷ 23^{10,29} (עֲרוֹת וְנִתְיָהוּ); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., ע' וְנָה Lv 18⁶ + (v. נָה Pl. 1 a); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16²⁶; ע' רָאָה in same meaning Lv 20^{17,17} (H; of both sexes); ע' also 18^{9,10,16} (H); ע' כֶּסֶף cover nakedness Gn 9²² (J), Ex 28⁴² (P; ע' בְּשָׂרָא), Ho 2¹¹ (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16⁹ (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבַשְׁתָּ ע' אִמּוֹ (of Jerus.); nakedness of a thing, i.e. prob. indecency, improper behaviour Dt 23¹⁸ 24¹ (v. Dr). 3. fig. הָאֲרָץ ע' Gn 42^{12,12} (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَرِيَّة).

† עֲרוּהָ n.f. nakedness;—alw. abs. ע' ;—עֲרוּהָ מִיִּי Mi 1¹¹ (in nakedness, (in) shame (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֲרוּהָ עֲלֵי עָלַם Ez 16⁷ + 3 t. (v. עָלַם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3² (v. II. עור).

† [מַעְרָה] מַעַר n.[m.] bare, naked place (hence Μαράθων, Marathon, acc. to Lewy ^{Fraser} 144);—1. bare place, or space: cstr. מַעְרָה נֹבַע Ju 20²² bare (open) space of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעְרָב); מַעְרָאִישׁ I K 7²⁶ according to the clear space on each (plate, v. לִמָּה). 2. sf. מַעְרָה Na 3⁶ fig. of Nineveh (pudenda exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עָרְוָה).

† מַעְרַת n. pr. loc. in Judah Jos 15⁵⁶, Μαράθ, A ⊕ L Ma(a)ραθ.

† הַעֵר n.m. ^{v. 12, 4} and (Is 7²⁰) f. razor, sheath;—1. a. razor, abs. הַעֵר יִנְלַח Is 7²⁰ (fig.); subj. of הַעֵר עֲלֵי־אֵשׁ Nu 6⁶, obj. of הַעֵר עֲלֵי־אֵשׁ 8⁷ (P), cf. cstr. הַעֵר הַנְּלָבִים ת' Ez 5¹; abs. הַעֵר מִלְּשָׁן ψ 52⁴ (sim. of tongue). b. cstr. הַעֵר הַפֶּסֶל Je 36²² = penknife. 2. sheath, always sf. of sword: הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד 2 S 20⁶; of drawing sword, הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד I S 17⁴¹, הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד Ez 21^{10,10}, הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד v⁹; of sheathing, הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד אֶל־הַחֶבֶד Je 47⁶; הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד Ez 21¹⁰.

† עֲרוּר n.[m.] wild ass (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. עֲרוּרָא, עֲרוּרָא, Syr. عَرِيَّة; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom ¹⁸ 122);—Jb 39⁶.

† עָרַךְ vb. arrange or set in order (NH id.; also roll dough, עָרַךְ id.; Ph. ערכת CIS ^{122, 4} valuation, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَك III. contend in battle, مَعَرَكَة مَعَرَكَة battle-ground);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ע' Jb 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³, ע' consec. Lv 11¹⁵ 6⁵; ע' עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עָרַךְ Ex 27²¹ +, etc.; Inv. עָרַכָּה

Jb 33⁶, עָרַכְתִּי Je 46³ 50¹⁴; Inf. abs. עָרַךְ Is 21²; cstr. עָרַךְ Ju 20²² +; Pt. act. pl. עָרַכְתִּים Is 65¹¹, etc.; pass. עָרַךְ Je 6²² +, cstr. עָרַךְ Jo 2⁶, etc.;—not in D;—1. a. arrange in order, seven altars Nu 23⁴, i.e. I have built seven altars in a row (cf. בָּנָה v'), flax-stalks Jos 2⁶ (both JE); esp. b. set or lay in order, as wood Gn 22⁹ (E), 1 K 18²², cf. Tophet Is 30²², Lv 1⁷; offerings Lv 1^{8,12} 6⁶; lamp(s) Ex 27²¹ Lv 24²⁴ (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132¹⁷; 'shew' bread Ex 40^{4,22} (upon [עַל] sacred שְׁלֵחַן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24⁶ (P). c. in common life (cf. RS ¹⁸⁵ 1. 125 L, 2nd ed. 200 L), arrange a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שְׁלֵחַן Is 21² Pr 9² (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23⁴¹ (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23⁷ 78¹⁹ (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65¹¹. d. arrange a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, מִלְחָמָה ע' Ju 20²² 1 S 17⁵ 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19⁶, 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H. v²⁶), 2 Ch 14⁹, מִלְחָמָה עָרַכְתִּי 1 Ch 12^{24,24} (van d. H. v^{22,22}); עָרַךְ מ' Jo 2⁶; + אֵת with, i.e. against Ju 20²⁰ Gn 14⁹, עָרַךְ 2 Ch 13³; + מִלְחָמָה 1 S 17⁵ 1 Ch 19^{17,17}; עָרַךְ מִלְחָמָה ע' 1 S 17²¹; עָרַךְ מִלְחָמָה לְקִרְאָתָא, obj. om. Ju 20^{22,22}; עָרַךְ מִלְחָמָה לְקִרְאָתָא, + אֵל 1 S 4³ 2 S 10^{6,10} = 1 Ch 19^{10,11}, 2 S 10¹⁷; + אֵל against Ju 20²⁰ Je 50¹⁴ 1 Ch 19^{17,17}, לְקִרְאָתָא against Je 50⁹;—Jb 6⁴ read יַעְרַכְנִי Di Bu Du. e. arrange weapons of army in order for battle Je 46³, 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁹). f. arrange words (מִלִּי) Jb 32¹⁴ (+ אֵל against), so (obj. om.) 33⁵ (+ לְפָנַי), 37¹⁹ ψ 5⁴ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. recount things in order, יַעְרַכְנִי Is 44⁷. g. state in order, set forth a legal case Jb 13³ 23⁴, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50²¹ (+ לְעֵינַיָךְ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23⁵ (cf. Dr).—הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד Jb 36¹⁹ is difficult: Di will he set thy cry (שִׁעֲרֵךְ) in order? Bi (for לֵא) shall thy cry be set in order unto him? (sense good, although Niph. not found); v. al. in Di. 2. a. compare (as result of arranging in order): הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד לְהַעֵר הַחֶבֶד Is 40¹⁸ what likeness will ye compare to him? הַעֵר הַחֶבֶד לְהַעֵר הַחֶבֶד ψ 40⁶. b. intrans. be comparable, c. לְ, ψ 89⁷ (דָּמָה ||), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28^{17,19}.

† עָרַךְ n.m. Lv 27^{2,2} order, row, estimate;—cstr. ע' Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²²; sf. עָרַכְתִּי ψ 55¹⁴, עָרַךְ Lv 5¹⁵ +, etc.;—1. order, row, בְּגָדִים ע' Ju 17¹⁰ a (complete) suit of clothes (laid out in order), Ⓞ ἡλικὸν μαριών; ע' לָחֶם Ex 40²² i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v⁴ (F); Jb 41⁴ his symmetry (v. חָזַן sub II). 2. estimate, valuation, made by ordering, classifying: אֵשׁ

קָעָרְפוּ 2 K 23²⁵; in 12⁵ read עָרְפוּ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* © Benz Kit, and prob. del. נִפְשׁוּ עָרְפוּ (1) בָּקָף נִפְשׁוּ עָרְפוּ (Kit) as gloss (Sta^{2AW} v (1886), 288⁴); בָּעָרְפִי ψ 55¹⁴ a man acc. to my valuation, fig. for my equal; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5^{15,18,25}, vows, and redemption-money 27^{2,3,4} + 17 t. 27 בָּקָף עָרְפִי v^{15,19}, מִכְסֵּת הָעָרְפִי v²² [del. ה], cf. v^{23b} [del. id.], Nu 18¹⁶.—Jb 28¹³ read וְרָבָה © Di al.

† [עָרַף] vb. denom. **Hiph.** value (for taxation), tax (from עָרַף 2);—Pf. 3 ms. הָעָרִיף הָעָרִיף 2 K 23²⁵; in P, הָעֵץ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27^{8,12} c. sf. v¹⁴; Impf. יַעְרִיף v¹⁴; sf. יַעְרִיב v⁸.

† [מַעְרָף] n. [m.] arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעְרֵיבָב Pr 16¹ to man belong arrangements (plans) of the mind (cf. לב 3).

† מַעְרֵכָה n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מ' battle-line 1 S 4^{2,12,16,16}, הַיָּרֵךְ הַפִּי 17²² and he ran to the battle-line, so v²³ (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ' לְקָרְאָת מ', v²¹, עָרְרִי מ', עָרְרִי מ' 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁶); nearly = battle הַחֵיל הַיֵּצֵא אֶל־הַפִּי 1 S 17²⁰. **b.** pl. ranks = army; cstr. מַעְרֵכֹת יֵשׁ 1 S 17^{10,45}, מ' מַעְרֵכָה יֵשׁ v⁵; מ' מַעְרֵכֹת הַיָּיִם v^{26,36}; מ' בְּלִשְׁתֵּימָם 23³ and 17²³ Qr, so ©^A (v. om. B) 23³; sg. © L © (> Kt מערות), so ©^A (v. om. B) 23³; sg. © L © (> Kt מערות). **2.** (מערות) מַעְרֵכָה Ex 39²⁷ lamps of the row, i.e. arranged in a row.

† מַעְרֵכֶת n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ' Lv 24⁷, מַעְרֵכָה v⁶ (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַפִּי 1 Ch 9³² 23²⁹ Ne 10³⁴, שֶׁלֶחֶן הַפִּי 2 Ch 29¹⁸, cf. 1 Ch 28¹⁶; cstr. מַעְרֵכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13¹¹ the row of bread, so תַּמִּיד מַעְרֵכֶת לֶחֶם 2³ the row of continuity, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתַּיִם מַעְרֵכֹת Lv 24⁶.

† עָרְלָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. عَرْلَةٌ foreskin; Aram. עָרְלָתָא, עָרְלָתָא; NH = BH; also Egypt. karnadā Brugsch ^{AZ} 1876, 126 Krall ^{SB} der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxv1 (1868), 650 L).

† עָרְלָה n.f. foreskin;—ע' Gn 34¹⁴ Je 9²⁴; cstr. עָרְלוֹת Ex 4²⁵ Dt 10¹⁶, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָרְלָה) Jos 5³ (Kö^{11,1,166}); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4⁴ + 2 t.; עָרְלָתֵיהֶם 1 S 18²⁷;—foreskin 1 S 18^{25,27} 2 S 3¹⁴, cf. Jos 5³ hill of the foreskins, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ע' כִּרְת ע' Ex 4²⁵ (J), אִישׁ אִישׁ ע' Gn 17¹¹ + 5 t. P (v. II. מוֹל), מוֹל ע' לוֹ Gn 34¹⁴ (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf.

Je 9²⁴; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלוֹת Lv 19²³ (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, לֵבב ע' Dt 10¹⁶ Je 4⁴.

† [עָרַל] vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלִיתֶם עָרְלוֹתָם Lv 19²³ ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS remove its foreskin (its fruit), as B, cf. © περικαθασιρε την ακαθαρσιν αυτου). **Niph.** Impv. הָעָרַל Hb 2¹⁶ be counted uncircumcised, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָעָרַל reel (© © We Now Buhl^{Lex}).

† עָרְלָה adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע' Ex 12⁴⁸ + 5 t.; cstr. עָרְלָה Ez 44^{12,13}; עָרַל Ex 6^{12,30}; f. עָרְלוֹה Je 6¹⁰; pl. עָרְלוֹת Lv 19²³ + 20 t.; cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 9²⁵ + 2 t.;—uncircumcised person Ex 12⁴⁸ Jos 5⁷ (P), Philistines Ju 14³ 15¹⁵ 1 S 14⁶ 17^{26,36} 31⁴ 2 S 1²⁰ 1 Ch 10⁴; of other nations Is 52¹ Je 9²⁵, esp. as slain Ez 28¹⁰ 31¹⁸ 32¹⁹ + 9 t. 32; in v²⁷ rd. מַעְלוֹל so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy^{31,18}); וְזָכַר uncircumcised male Gn 17¹⁴ (P); ע' בָּשָׂר ע' Ez 44^{7,9} uncircumcised of flesh; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19²³ (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע' שָׁפְחִים; fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6^{12,30}; of character, ע' לב Je 9²⁵ Ez 44^{7,9}, cf. עָרְלוֹת Lv 26⁴¹ (P), עָרְלוֹת אָזְנוֹם Je 6¹⁰ their ear is uncircumcised (unreceptive).

עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם, עָרוֹם v. II. עוֹר.

† I [עָרַם] vb. **Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעְרַמְהוּ, pl. of [עָרַם] dam, so Ar. عَرَمَ, cf. DHM ^{ZMG} xxx (1876), 678; VOJ L. 25 who cp. BH עָרַמְהוּ, Ar. عَرَمَ (which Frä¹²⁵ thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. حَابٍ Pa. heap up; > Wetzst ^{Zeitschr. für Ethnol.} 1873, 279 (Byr. Dreschtafel) who cp. عَرَمَ strip [whence infr.], and thinks עָרַמְהוּ = bare heap);—Pf. 3 pl. נָעְרַמוּ מִים Ex 15⁸.

† עָרַמְהוּ n.f. heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3⁷; cstr. עָרַמְתָּ Hg 2¹⁶ Ct 7³; pl. עָרַמְתָּ abs. Ne 13¹⁵ +, cstr. 3³⁴; abs. עָרַמְתִּים Je 50²⁶;—heap of rubbish (עָרַפָּה) Ne 3³⁴; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50²⁶; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עָרַמְתָּ unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst^{1-c}), Hg 2¹⁶ Ne 13¹⁵ Ru 3⁷; ע' הַפִּיִּם Ct 7³; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31^{6,7,8,9}.

II. עָרַם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ strip flesh from bone (to eat it), strip leaves from trees (said of camels); עָרַמְתָּ bark of tree (stripped off)).

† עָרַמוֹן n. [m.] plane-tree (as stripped of bark);—ע' Gn 30³⁷ (J); pl. עָרַמְוִיִּם Ez 31⁸.

מַעְרִימֶיהָ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ v. sub II. עור. .

† [עָרַם Lag^{28.11}] vb. be shrewd, crafty (NH id., Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرَمَ be ill-natured, cross; † adj. עָרִים shrewd, Syr. حِصْم id., and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—Qal Inf. abs. in עָרַם יֵצֵרָם 1 S 23²² he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty, 3 ms. עָרַם יֵצֵרָם 1 S 23²²; be or become shrewd עָרַם Pr 15⁴ 19²⁵; all these Qal Impf. in — acc. to Ba^{ZMG 1111 (1889), 180} so Ges¹⁸⁵ Buhl¹⁸⁵, but perh. rd. יֵצֵרָם as Qal; true Hiph. in 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83⁴ they make crafty (their) counsel against thy people.

† [עָרַם] n.[m.] craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרָם Jb 5¹³ (possibly from עָרַם Ges¹⁹¹ al.).

† עֲרָמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'craftily Ex 21¹⁴ (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE). 2. 'ע in Pr, in good sense, prudence Pr 1⁴ 8¹².

† עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. crafty, 'ע as pred., of serpent Gn 3¹; pl. as subst. מִחְשָׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5¹² לְשׁוֹן 'ע 15⁴. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֵייל, אָמִיל, אָמִיל, אָמִיל); as attrib. עָרוּם יֵצֵרָם Pr 12²² a shrewd or sensible man; 'ע as subst. = id., v¹⁶ 13¹⁶, so 'ע הַכֹּסֵם v⁸; = prudent man 14¹⁵ 22³ 27¹²; pl. עָרוּמִים 14¹⁵.

עָרַן v. sub I. עור.

עָרַם (√ of foll.).

† [עָרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; (AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH barley-meal; Syr. كَلْبَسٌ (in Lexx) hulled barley, or (cf. Lag^{GOX 1889, 301} t) wheat); > Sm²² Co²² kneading-trough (so-NH עָרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיסָה also [bed], cradle, v. (עָרַשׁ);—only עָרִיסָתְיָם Ez 44³⁰ עָרִיסָתְיָנוּ Nu 10³⁰ עָרִיסָתְיָם Nu 15^{20,21} (P).

עָרַעַר v. II. עור.

I. עָרַף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עֵרָף = BH; Ar. عَرَفَ mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

† עָרָף n.m.^{Dt.31, 27} back of neck, neck;—'ע abs. Jos 7¹² +; cstr. Gu 49⁸ +; sf. עָרָפִי Jb 16¹², עָרָף Dt 31²⁷, etc.;—1. back of neck of fleeing foe יָדָה בְּעַ' וגו' Gn 49⁸ (poem in J), cf. יָדָה בְּעַ' Jb 16¹² (fig.); Ex 23²⁷ (E), ψ 18⁴¹ = 2 S 22⁴¹; turn (פָּנָה, הִפְנָה) one's back before (לְפָנַי) a foe Jos 7^{8,12} (JE), abs. Je 48³⁰; fig. of apostasy יִתְנֶנּוּ עַ' Je 2²⁷ 32²² (opp. פָּנָה פָּנִים) abs. עַ' יִתְנֶנּוּ

2 Ch 29⁶; of 's disfavour אָרַם אָרַם Je 18¹⁷ with the back and not the face will I look at them. 2. fig. in קָשָׁה עֵרָף stiff of neck, i. e. obstinate, of Isr. Ex 32⁸ 33^{3,4} 34⁸ (all JE), Dt 9^{6,13}; עָרָף הַקָּשָׁה; with vb. 'ע be obstinate, intractable 10¹⁶ Je 7²³ 19¹⁸ 2 K 17^{14,14} Ne 9^{16,17,20} 2 Ch 30⁸; cf. יָדָה בְּרָף 'ע Is 48⁴ (|| קָשָׁה אָתָּה ||); הַקָּשָׁה of individual 2 Ch 36¹³ Pr 29¹. 3. of bird: nip its head מִפְּאֵל עָרָף Lv 5⁸ (P).

† [עָרַף] vb. denom. break the neck of an animal;—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְעָרַפְתָּ consec. Ex 13¹³ 34²⁰ (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרַפְתֶּם אֶת-הָעֹלָה consec. Dt 21⁴; Pl. act. עֹרֵף פֶּלֶב Is 66³; pass. הָעֹלָה הָעֹרֵף Dt 21⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְרֵף Ho 10² fig. of breaking down altars.

† עָרְפָה n. pr. f. sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1^{4,14}, Orpha.

† II. [עָרַף] vb. drip, drop (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ lade out water with the hand (as with ladle), cf. Ph. עֵרֶף portico (whence rain drips) v. Hoffm^{Abb. d. GGW 1111, May, 1889, 121}; cf. also Ar. عَرَفَ upper-room; כְּעֵרֶף Ecclus 43²² the dropping of a cloud, As. irpu, irpitu, cloud(s));—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יַעְרִימוּ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33²⁸ his heavens drop dew; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעְרֵף בְּפִי 32² let my teaching drop like the rain (|| הַגֵּל בְּפִל אֶמְרָתִי ||).—Cf. עָרַף.

† [עָרִיף] n. [m.] cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעִרְפֵיהָ Is 5³⁰ (Perles^{JQ 1889, 889} prop. בְּעֵד יִפְיָה, referring sf. to אָרַץ, and cp. ψ 139¹¹).

† עָרְפָל n.m. cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above √ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. عَرَفَل; † עָרְפִילָא; Mand. אַרְפִילָא Nö^{M 126, 128}; on vocaliz. v. Ba^{NB 180} and against him Schwally^{ZAW 2 (1880), 178} who prop. עָרְפָל);—'ע in which God dwells Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi; van d. H. v²¹), 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹; + עָרְפָל Dt 4¹¹ (also חֲשֵׁךְ, 5¹⁹ ψ 97²; Jb 22¹³ v. עָרְפָל; 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38⁸; fig. of misery Is 60² (|| חֲשֵׁךְ ||); of 's judgment Je 13¹⁶ (|| צַלְמוֹת ||), as a past day 'ע Ez 34¹² = (of future day of 's) Zp 1¹⁶ (|| יוֹם חֲשֵׁךְ וְאִפְלָה ||) = Jo 2² (|| id.).

† [עָרַץ] vb. cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرِصَ quiver, flicker; Syr. حَزِنَ come upon suddenly or violently, PS s.v. passim; cf. Egypt. 'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified (= עָרַץ) WMM^{Ab. u. Eur. 76});—Qal Impf. 2 ms.

ערוץ Dt 7²¹ + ; 2 fs. ערוצי Is 47¹³; 1 s. ערוץ Jb 31²⁴, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* ערוץ Is 2¹⁰ +; —1. *cause to tremble* (i. e. strike with awe) c. acc. ערוץ Is 2^{18,21} (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v¹⁰); העלה נדה 'פע Jb 13²⁵ *will thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47¹³ (of Bab.), ψ 10¹⁸. 2. *intrans. tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1²⁹ 7²¹ 20² 31⁶ Jos 1⁹; c. acc. Jb 31²⁴ *because I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** ערוץ אל ψ 89⁸ *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (|| נושא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. ולא העריצו Is 8¹² (acc. מוראו); 3 mpl. יעריצו 29²⁸ acc. את-אלהי יש'. 2. *inspire with awe* (cf. Qal 2); —*Pt. sf.* הוא מערצכם Is 8¹³ *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

† [ערוץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) *cstr.* בערוץ נחלים Jb 30⁶ *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

† ערוץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking; —ע' of 'ע קנבור עריץ Je 20¹¹; pl. as subst. עריצים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15²¹ (|| רעים), Jb 6²³ (|| צר), and national, ψ 54⁵ (|| ימים), = ערת ע' 86¹⁴ (|| ימים), Is 29⁶ (|| זרים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13¹¹, *cstr.* עריצי נמים *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28⁷ (|| זרים) 30¹¹ 31¹² (|| זרים), 32¹²; so (prob.) sg. עריץ Is 49²⁸ (rd. ע' also for צדיק v²⁴, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. נמים עריצים Is 25⁵ *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take 'ע as subst.), 'קמיר ע' (del. as gloss Di al.), 'קמיר v⁴ (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* ע' רשעו ψ 37³⁵ *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29²⁰ (|| לץ), Jb 15²⁰ (|| רשע), pl. 27¹³ (|| id.), Pr 11¹⁶, rd. also עריצים Is 11⁴ (for MT ארץ), so Che Br^{MP} Du Gr al. (|| רשע).

† מערצה **n.f.** awful shock, crash; —Is 10³³, of 's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

† [ערוץ] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. عَرَق id., Syr. حنف Pa.); —**Qal Pt.** pl. הערקים ציה Jb 30³ *they who gnaw the dry ground;* fig. of scanty subsistence; sf. ערץ v¹⁷ *mygnawing* (pains) donotsleep.

† ערקו **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city 'Arka (As. Arka COT^{Gloss.} DI^{Pa} 222, TelAm. Irkat(a), Egypt. Arkantu, cf. As. n.gent. Irkanatai COT^{Gloss.}, Ency. Bib.^{1.300}); —only ע' as n.coll. Gn 10¹⁷, δὸν Ἀρουκαίων, = 1 Ch 1¹⁵, A id.,

ⓄL δὸν Ἀρακαί: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.^{1.c}).

I. ערר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nō^{ZMG} 111 (1878), 404 Lag^{symm.} II. 91 f.; cf. Palm. מארתא sepulchre).

מעררה **n.f.** cave; —abs. 'ט Gn 19³⁰ +; *cstr.* מערה 23¹⁹ +; pl. מערות Ju 6² +, *cstr. id.* Is 2¹⁹; —*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19³⁰ (J), 1 S 24^{1,2,7,8,10} (Ginsb; v^{1,2,8,11} van d.H. Baer), 1 K 19¹⁸, Ez 33²⁷ Jos 10¹⁶ (כ במערה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6² 1 S 13⁶ 1 K 18^{4,13}, cf. ψ 57¹ 142¹; מערות צרים Is 2¹⁹, hence מ' פריצים Je 7¹¹ *robbers' cave;* Is 32¹⁴ *den* (of wild beasts); —ע' עולם 1 S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³, whence in || 1 Ch 11¹⁶, rd. prob. מערות or מערות We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS; —as burial place, המכבילה 'ט Gn 23⁹ + (v. מכבילה) = 'ט alone 23^{11,17,20} 49^{28,22} (all P). ע' Jos 13⁴ (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. Mughār Ġezzīn, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl^{MDP} 1086, 84.

† II. [עָרַר] **vb.** strip oneself (|| form of ערה, II. עור); —**Qal Imv.** ערה Is 32¹¹ (|| מטסה); acc. to Ges^{110k} Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew^{126a} Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עונה etc.). **Pō. Pf.** 3 pl. עוררו ארמנותיה Is 23¹³ *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i. e. destroyed them; so **Pilp. Inf.** abs. + **Hithpalp. Impf.** 3 fs. ערער תהערער Je 51¹⁶ *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

† ערירי **adj.** stripped, specif. childless; —ע' Gn 15² (JE), Je 22³⁰; pl. ערירים Lv 20^{20,21} (H).

† ערער **adj.** stripped, destitute; —ה' as subst. ψ 102¹⁸ *the prayer of the destitute.* —Je 17⁶ v. ערער.

† I. ערוער **n. [m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرَعَر juniper (or cypress) v. Lane), so Tristr^{NBS} 250 Rob^{BR} II. 124; on format. v. Lag^{BN} 103 Ba^{NB} 100); —ערוער בפר- Je 48⁶, + 17⁶, where rd. prob. בערבה ערוער (for MT ערער; > Gf al. conversely, rd. ערער 48⁶).

† II. ערער, ערוער, ערור, **n. pr. loc.** Aponn, MI³⁶ ערער; —1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., ערער Nu 32²⁴ (JE), Dt 2²⁶ 3¹² 4⁴⁸ Jos 12² (D) 2 K 10³³ 1 Ch 5⁸; ערוער Jos 13⁹ (D), v¹⁶ (P), 2 S 24⁴; Moabitish Je 48¹⁹ (cf. MI³⁶); once ערער Ju 11²⁶; mod. 'Ar'āir Buhl

Geogr. 200, Tristr^{Moab 120} 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, ערער Ju 11²³, ערר Jos 13²³ (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, ערער I S 30²³ (⊙ *Αρονη* + *Αμυαδαι*, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form *ערעה*; ⊙L *Ραγουη*); + Jos 15²² rdg. 'ע (or *ערעה* for MT *ערעה*, ⊙² *Αρονη*, We^{18.30.23} (cf. Dr HPS), Di^{ed loc.} Benn Steuern; poss. 'Ara c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 183}.—Is 17² rd. ער ערר ⊙ Lo Lag^{Sam. 1. 20} Che Buhl¹⁸³ al. (for MT ער ערר).—Vid. also Che^{Exod. 21b. 317}.

ערער **adj. gent.** of foreg.; הער I Ch 11⁴.

ערש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *عَرَش* booth, shed, throne, *عَرِيش* grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. *ሪሥ*: booth (? also *ሪት*: bed); As. *iršu*, bed, couch; NH *עריסה* cradle, *עריסא*, Syr. *كُرْسِي*, Palm. *ערשא*, the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1886, 737)}.

ערש **n.f.** ^{Jb 7. 13} couch, divan;—cstr. 'ע Dt 3¹¹ +; abs. ערש Am 3¹²; sf. ערשי Jb 7¹³ +, etc.; pl. sf. ערשותם Am 6⁴;—couch, divan, Am 3¹² 6⁴ (|| כשות), + 2 S 17²⁸ (rd. ערשא כשקב Klo Ne^{Mar. 16} HPS, cf. ⊙); for lying at night Jb 7¹³ ψ 6⁷ (|| כמטה), Pr 7¹⁶, ערש ירועי ψ 132³ the couch of (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness ψ 41⁴; marriage couch Ct 1¹⁶; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch ערש פרוקל Dt 3¹¹ (v. Dr).

ערש (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

יערשה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite I Ch 8²⁷, *Iapasia*, *Α Ιαπασια*, ⊙L *Ιερσια*.

עשב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *esēbu* [bear fruit], II. 1, causat. (DI^{Pr 57}), *isbu*, perh. = H; Ar. *عَشِبَ* is be dry, but *عُشْبٌ* fresh, juicy herbage; NH = BH, cf. *עשבא*, Syr. *عشبا*, Palm. *עשבא*).

עשב **n.m.** ^{Gn 1. 11} herb, herbage;—'ע abs. Dt 11¹⁵ +; cstr. Gn 2⁵ +; sf. עשבם Is 42¹⁵; pl. cstr. עשבות (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27²⁵;—herb, herbage, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [עשב]): עשב ה' Ex 9²² (E), Gn 2⁵ (+ שיה) Ex 9²² (+ עץ), 10¹⁵ (+ id; all J) Am 7², so ה' עשב Ex 10¹² (E), + פרי העץ v¹⁵ (J), whence ψ 105²⁶; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5²⁵ ψ 72¹⁶, 'ע alone 92²; ערב ה' ע' Je 12¹⁴, 'ע alone Dt 32² (|| עשב), Is 42¹⁵ ψ 102¹², and Dt 29²² Mi 5⁶ Pr 19¹²; hence 'ע as food for cattle Dt 11¹⁵ ψ 106²⁰

cf. Je 14⁶ Zc 10¹; עשבות הרים Pr 27²⁵ (|| עשב, הקציר); but as human food (hence excluding עשב ה' Gn 3¹² (J); esp. P Gn 1²⁹ (+ עץ), 'ע v⁹ 9³, hence 'ע 104¹⁴ (|| הקציר for cattle); 'ע disting. fr. עשב, עץ also Gn 11¹², ע' שדה + עשב, הקציר 2 K 19²⁵ + Is 37²⁷.

I. עשה **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI^{22.25} עשתי, I^{2.9} עשה, I²⁴ Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשוי, אלעשה, מעשיהו, not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM²² Berl. Ak. 1866, 540);—Gal²⁰³⁴ Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3¹ +, sf. עשוי Ho 8⁶ +; 3 fs. עשיתה Dt 22¹ +, עשית consec. Lv 25²¹; 2 ms. עשית Gn 3¹⁴ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. עשה Gn 18²⁵ +, ועשה I K 16²⁵ + 3 t., ועשה Is 5² +; עשה Is 64², 2 ms. עשה I S 10⁸, עשה Gn 26²⁵ Jos 7⁷, juss. (c. אל) עשה Gn 22¹² +, עשה 2 S 13¹³ Je 40¹⁶ Qr (Kt עשה); 1 s. עשה Gn 2¹⁸ +, ועשה Ez 20¹⁴ Dn 8⁷, עשה Dt 10³ + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עשה Ju 10¹⁵ +; fs. עשי Je 6²⁸ +, etc.; Inf. abs. עשה 44¹⁷ +; עשו 7² + 2 t. (4¹⁵ van d. H. עשו); cstr. עשות Gn 2⁴ +, עשה 50²⁰ + 2 t., עשו 31²², sf. עשותו 41²² +, עשהו Ex 18¹⁶, etc.; Pt. act. עשה Is 5² +, sf. העשו Jb 40¹⁰ (but v. infr.); pl. עשים Gn 24⁶⁰ +; sf. עשי Jb 35¹⁰ (yet v. Ges^{1284k}), etc.; pass. עשוי Ex 3¹⁶ +, עשהו Jb 41²⁵ (Ges^{170k}); f. עשהו Ez 21²⁰ +, etc.;—I. 1. do (1560 + t.). a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3¹⁴ (J) 20¹⁰ (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of ' 2 K 12² 14¹³ +, evil 8^{18.27} + (cf. I. ען 3 o); do God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16¹² 30⁸, Nu 15²⁰ (P); ע' חל' I S 14⁴⁵ + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31²⁰ do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20¹³ (H), Dt 20¹⁶; sq. קן part., ועשה מאחת מהנה Lv 4² and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. קן 3 b (d)), cf. ' ועשה אחת מכל מצות v^{17.22} 5¹⁷ (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. עשה Ex 18²⁰ 23¹² (E), also (' subj.) Dt 11⁷ Dn 9¹⁴ Ec 3¹¹; c. acc. עשה Gn 2^{2.2} (J), Ex 20^{9.10} = Dt 9¹³ (10 Words); c. acc. ע' ע' ע' 1 S 5¹⁸; ע' ע' ע' I K 21⁷ = exercise sovereignty over; of ' performing signs (אתח) Jos 24¹⁷ (E), Nu 14^{11.22} (JE), Dt 11², so Moses Ex 4¹⁷ and (אבות) v²¹. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20⁶ (E), Ju 9⁶ +; c. ע' reflex. Je 26¹⁹ do evil against ourselves; esp. ' subj., c. ע', do good to Ex 18⁸ (E), 2 K 8⁶, or evil Gn 42²⁰ (E); in phr. so may God do to me, etc. 1 S 3¹⁷ 2 K 6²¹ + (v. יסוף Hiph. 1). (3) do something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30²¹ I K 11⁸ +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20⁴; + ל rei Ju 21^{7.16} what shall

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5¹⁹; c. dat. eth. (ל) 1 S 10⁷; c. ל, of א' doing kindness for 1 S 22³; executing vengeance for Ju 11²⁶ (+ מן of enemy); א' doing a sign (אוֹת) for † Ju 6¹⁷ (elsewhere לֹא אוֹת לְ, cf. עֲשֵׂה עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה, cf. ψ 86¹⁷); ψ 86¹⁷. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אִתּוֹ pers.), א' subj. Dt 1³⁰ *all that he did with you*, 10²¹ (cf. ψ 86¹⁷ supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24²⁴ (obj. עֲשִׂיתִים), Ru 2¹¹. (5) seldom c. ב, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28¹⁸ Is 48¹⁴, more gen. Est 1¹⁵ *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. א', Ez 25¹¹ 28²⁵ ψ 149⁷⁻⁹ Nu 33⁴ (on false gods); in good sense, ב' הַסְרִים עַל Ne 13¹⁴. (6) of א' *doing the justice* (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8^{46,49} ψ 9⁵. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֵּן, Jos 6¹⁴ (JE), *acc. to*, כִּי, Gn 6²² (P), 18²¹ (J), 1 K 2⁶; *acc. as*, כַּכֵּן Gn 27¹⁹ (J); Ex 1¹⁷ (E) +; c. כִּי of manner, Ju 9^{16a}, Ez 8¹⁵ 25¹⁵. **b.** *work* for (ל rei) Gn 30³⁰ (J); c. ל pers. 1 S 14⁶ Ez 29²⁰ (for א'); *work* in (ב) gold or other material 1 K 7¹⁴ 2 Ch 2^{6,18} Ez 31^{4,5} 35²² (all P); c. כִּי (i.e. עֲבָדָה) Ex 5⁹ (J) *in toil*; *work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14⁴⁶, so prob. of God's working with (אִתּוֹ) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12⁶ (usu. *appoint*); c. אִתּוֹ *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2^{19,19} (gleaning); work עֲבָדָה עִמָּךְ Pr 31¹³; without prep. Ex 36¹ Ne 3²⁸. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2³ Dn 1¹² (עִם *acc. as*); c. אִתּוֹ, Ez 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹; Ez 22¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹ (perh.; Gr Now ins. הֵלֵךְ, v. II 1 g), + כִּי Je 21², + כִּי of manner Ez 23^{25,29}; c. ל pers. + כִּי 25¹³; c. כִּי pers., Je 18²³ Dn 11⁷, + כִּי *acc. to* Ne 9³¹ Est 3¹¹. **3.** oft. in phr., *do kindness* (חַסָּד) with: c. עִם (עִמָּךְ) Gn 19¹⁹ 24^{12,14} (J), Ju 1²⁴ 8²⁸ 1 S 15⁶ 2 S 2⁵ 10² = 1 Ch 19² +; c. עִל, 1 S 20⁸ (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109¹⁶; obj. חַסָּד + חַסָּד, c. עִם, Jos 2¹⁴ (JE) Ju 9¹⁹, 2 S 2⁶; c. אִתּוֹ *with*, Gn 24⁴⁹ 32¹¹ 47²⁰ (all J); c. ל, Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, 2 S 22⁶¹ = ψ 18⁶¹; so טוֹב עַל, c. עִם, Gn 26²⁸ (J), cf. Ju 8²⁸ 9¹⁶; c. אִתּוֹ *with*, 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of א', 1 K 8^{23,29} Je 14⁷ Ez 20⁹ 14²² ψ 22²² 37⁵ 52¹¹ Dn 9¹⁹; of men 2 Ch 31²¹ Dn 8^{12,24} 11^{28,30,32}; c. ל pers. Ez 31¹¹.

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.). **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8⁶, altar 13⁴, idols Ju 18^{24,31} +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3¹ (J), 1^{7,16,25} (P), Ne 9⁶ Jb 9⁹ Pr 8²⁶ 2 Ch 2¹¹ ψ 95⁶ +; making man ψ 100² 109⁷³ (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31^{15,15}; making, constituting, nation Dt 26¹⁹ 32^{6,15}; pt. sf. עֲשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17⁷ Pr 14³¹ 17⁵ (עֲשֵׂהוּ) Jb 40¹⁹ is improb., most rd. עֲשֵׂהוּ, with various interpr. of foll. words);

עֲשֵׂהוּ Is 51¹³, עֲשֵׂהוּ Jb 32²³ (Ginsb; v²² van d. H. Baer), עֲשֵׂהוּ ψ 95⁶; so appar. pt. pl. עֲשֵׂהוּ Jb 35¹⁰, עֲשֵׂהוּ Is 54⁴ (Ges^{118a} expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. ל reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20⁴ Dt 9¹² 10¹ +, for (ל) another 1 S 2¹⁹ 2 S 7¹¹ 1 K 2²⁴ +; obj. מְשֻׁתָּהּ banquet Gn 40²⁰ Est 5⁴, also (no ל) Gn 29²² (E) Ju 14¹⁰ Est 5^{6,12} and (fig., א' subj.) Is 25⁶; c. ל rei, Dt 22⁹; c. ל of animal Gn 33¹⁷ (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7⁹ 1 Ch 17⁸, also (no ל) 2 S 8¹²; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18³¹. **e.** *make* war with (אִתּוֹ) Gn 14² Jos 11¹⁵ (D); c. עִם, Dt 20^{12,30} 1 Ch 5^{10,10}; abs. 1 Ch 22⁸; c. ל reflex. Pr 24⁶; pt. מְלַחֵם עֲשֵׂה 2 Ch 11¹ 26^{11,13}; *make* peace, c. ל pers. Jos 9¹⁵ (J); בְּרִית אִתִּי בְרִיתָהּ עַל 2 K 18³¹ *make an agreement with me*. **f.** c. ב, ב' מְבִרָחָהּ Ju 21¹⁵ 'brought a catastrophe upon (cf. מְבִרָחָהּ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25¹⁹ 28¹³ 37^{17,24} Ct 3¹⁰ Dt 10² +; *make* something into something (Ges^{117,11}) Ho 8⁷ Gn 27⁹ Ju 17⁴ Nu 11⁹ 17³ ψ 104⁴; *make* something חָרַבְתָּהּ, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1⁸ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁷ Ne 9²¹; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38⁷ *they made it* לָחַט לְבָבֵיבָהּ hollow with boards, 39⁹; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2¹⁰ gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8²⁷ Ex 27² (P), Dt 9¹⁴ Je 37¹⁵ Ez 4⁹ Is 44^{17,19}; *make* something for (ל pers.), + מן of material Ct 3⁹. **2.** *produce, yield*: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8⁷, vineyard, grapes Is 5^{2,2,4,10}, tree, fruit 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Ho 9¹⁶ Je 12⁷ 17⁶ Ez 17²³ (all fig.), Gn 1^{11,12} (P); branches Jb 14⁵ and (fig.) Ez 17⁶; of land, fruit Lv 25²¹ cf. Hb 3¹⁷, abs. Gn 41⁷; of seed Is 5⁹, vine, shoots Ez 17⁶ (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7²²; hippop. producing fat Jb 15²⁷. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18⁷ Ju 6¹⁹ 13⁵ 1 S 25¹⁸ (pass.), 2 S 12^{4,4} Gn 27^{14,17,21} 2 S 13^{6,7} 1 K 17¹² Ex 12³⁰ (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18^{23,25,26}; פָּלִי עֹלָה Ez 12³ (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13⁷; *prepare* to build (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עֹלָה Ju 13¹⁶ Je 33¹⁸ Lv 16²⁴, חֻבֵּה עֹלָה 2 K 5¹⁷ (+ ל dei), הִקְדַּשְׁתָּהּ Lv 14¹⁹, מִנְחָה Nu 15^{2,14}, various offerings 1 K 8⁴⁴ Lv 9² Ez 45¹⁷ 46² +; + ל' *to* א' Lv 17⁹ +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43^{23,25} 46¹⁵ Lv 14³⁰ 15^{15,20} 16⁹ Nu 6^{11,17} ψ 66¹⁵ (+ ל dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10²⁶ (E + ל'), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17². **5.** *attend to, put in order*: pare (the nails) Dt 21¹⁵; wash (feet) 2 S 19²⁵; trim (beard) v²⁵ (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e. g. pass-

over Ex 12¹⁰ Nu 9^{4,13} Jos 5¹⁰, also (+ ל') Ex 12¹⁶ Nu 9^{10,14} (all P), Dt 16¹⁺; sabbath Ex 31¹⁶ Dt 5¹⁵; feast of weeks 16¹⁰, booths 16¹³, Purim Est 9^{21,27}, etc. **7. acquires** property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12⁵ 31¹ (J), Is 15⁷ Je 17¹¹ 48²⁶ Dt 8¹⁸ Ez 22¹³ 28^{4,4} 38¹³ 2 Ch 32²⁹ Ec 2⁵; + ל reflex. Dt 8¹⁷ 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107²⁷. **8. appoint** priests 1 K 12³¹ 13³³ 2 Ch 2¹⁷ (all + ׀ן source), a feast 1 K 12³³ (+ ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28⁶, a festal day ψ 118²⁴; *institute*, יָרַדְעִי אֹב וְיִרְדְעִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁹ (cf. Dr^{12,13,11}). **9. bring about**, of 's effecting a deliverance Ex 14¹³ (לָקַם), 1 S 11¹³ 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v¹²; *cause*, sq. cl. c. ׀ Ec 3¹⁴. **10. use**, לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ ׀ Ec 1 S 8¹⁶; pass. Ex 38²⁴. **11. spend, pass.**, days of life Ec 6¹².

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. עָשָׂה Ju 16¹¹ +; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה 2 S 17²² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. עֹשֶׂה Gn 29²⁶ +, 3 fs. c. ׀ subord. עֹשֶׂה וְחָפֵץ Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹² (Ges^{100f}), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֹשֶׂה וְחָפֵץ Est 9¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* עָשָׂה Ne 5¹⁵, etc.;—**1. be done** (pass. of **Qal I**): **a.** subj. מְלַאכְתּוֹ Ju 16¹¹ (c. ׀ instr.), Ne 6¹⁸ (c. מְלַאכְתּוֹ), v⁹ Ex 12¹⁶ + 4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44¹⁴, indef. Est 4¹; c. ׀ 9¹⁴; *be done*, בְּתוֹרָה Ezr 10³; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13¹⁵ Nu 15²⁴ Ec 4¹ + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46¹⁰; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12^{25,26} Dn 11³⁶ Est 5⁶ 7² 9¹²; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8¹¹, decree Est 9¹; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17²²; nearly = *occur* Ec 1^{9,13} 9^{2,6}, subj. מְעַלָּה 1¹⁴ 2¹⁷ 4³ 8¹⁷, subj. הֶבֶל v¹⁴, עֵקֶב v¹⁵. **b. Impf.** c. neg., *is* (are) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20⁹ (E), 29²⁶ (c. ׀ן), 34⁷ (both J), 2 S 13¹² (׀ן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ' Lv 4^{2,13,22,27} 5¹⁷. **c. be done to**, c. ל of animal 1 S 11⁷ (בְּה), ל pers. Ex 2⁴ (E) 21²¹ (E; בְּפִשְׁטָם), Is 3¹¹ Je 5¹³ (בְּה), Lv 24¹⁹ (H; ׀ן), Nu 15²⁴ (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11²⁷ Est 6³, עָלַם pers. v³; ל rei Nu 15¹¹ (בְּכָה). **d. be done upon**, against (ב) Dn 9¹². †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a. be made**, of concr. things 1 K 10²⁰ = 2 Ch 9¹⁹ (throne), Je 3¹⁶ (ark), 2 K 12¹⁴ Ez 43¹⁶ Ex 25³¹ Nu 4³⁶ (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2⁷. **b. be produced** from (׀ן) vine Nu 6⁴. **c. be prepared**, of food Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 6¹⁴ 7⁹ (all P), Ne 5^{18,19}. **d. be offered**, מִנְחָה Lv 2^{9,11}, kid Nu 28^{15,24}. **e. be observed**, passover 2 K 24^{22,23} (ל dei) = 2 Ch 35^{18,19}; Purim Est 9²⁸. **f. be used** Lv 7²⁴ (P), + ל rei 13⁶¹ (P) Ez 15^{5,5}.

† **Pu.** Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂיתִי ψ 139¹⁵ I was made.

עֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. Ασσηλ, ⓄL Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. עֲשֵׂהָל);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2^{18,18} + 7 t. 2, + 3^{27,30} 23²⁴ 1 Ch 2¹⁶ 11²⁶ 27⁷. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17⁶ (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31¹³. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10¹⁸.

† עֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵, Ασσηλ. † עֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. Ασσαι, etc.; ⓄL in Kgs. Ασσαι;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22^{12,14} = 2 Ch 34²⁰. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁰. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6¹⁸ 15^{6,11}. **b.** 9⁵.

† עֲשֵׂהָ(ר) Kt, עֲשֵׂהָ(ר) Qr, n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁷, ⓄL και ἐποήσαν.

† עֲשֵׂהָל n.pr.m. **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁷, (1)εσσηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27²¹, Ασσηρ, ⓄL Ιασσηλ.

מַעֲשֵׂה n.m. Gn 20⁹, deed, work;—abs. 'מ Gn 44¹⁵ +, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5¹³ +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂה Ju 13¹² +, etc.; pl. מַעֲשֵׂים Gn 20⁹ +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1¹⁶ +; sf. מַעֲשֵׂי 1 S 19⁴ (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עָשָׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16²⁸ (JE), 1 K 13¹¹ Is 26¹²;—1 S 20¹⁵ is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44¹⁵ (J), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Ne 6¹⁶ + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6¹⁶ Lv 18²³ (H), 2 Ch 17⁴, יְהִיֵּם מ' La 3⁶⁴ Hg 2¹⁴, Jb 33¹⁷ (rdg. מַעֲשֵׂה Ⓞ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16³⁰ (*behaviour*); *explic. הקַיִם מַעֲשֵׂי* Ezr 9¹³ cf. Ec 4³ 8^{11,14}, מַעֲשֵׂי־אֱלֹהִים Is 59⁶; *specif. of idolatr. practices*, יְהִיֵּם מ' sg. Dt 31²⁹ Je 25^{6,7} 32³⁰, pl. 44⁵, cf. sg. 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19⁴ 2 K 23¹⁹ Jon 3¹⁰ Pr 31³¹; of duty in gen. הִפְּסֵה יַעֲשֶׂה הַפ' Ex 18²⁰ (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4⁴ 8¹⁴; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶ 62¹³ Ec 12¹⁴, יְהִיֵּם מ' Je 25¹⁴. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23¹⁶ (E), Gn 5²⁹ (J), Ju 19¹⁶, יְהִיֵּם מ' Hg 2¹⁷; *enforced labour* of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{6,13} (J); in gen. 23¹³ (E); also of product of labour 23¹⁶, cf. Is 65²³ Ec 5⁶; הַפ' עֲשֵׂהָ Ez 46¹ *the six working-days*; of religious work, עֲשֵׂהָ בֵּית הַה' 1 Ch 23²⁸, cf. מ' 2 Ch 31²¹; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46³³ 47³ (J), Ju 13¹³ 1 S 25² Is 54¹⁶; in gen., *occupation* Is 29¹⁶ Ec 2^{4,11} 3^{17,22} 8⁹ 9^{7,10}; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19^{14,15} Dt 15¹⁰; יְהִיֵּם מ' Dt 2⁷ + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32³⁰ Jb 10¹⁰ ψ 28⁴, יְהִיֵּם מ' ψ 90^{17,17}; (4) *achievement* Je 48⁷ Est 10³; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֵׂי Pr 16³ *thine affairs*; nearly = *occurrences* Ec 1¹⁴ (pl.), 2¹⁷ 8¹⁷ (sg.). **c. deed(s), work(s)** of ' , esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2^{7,10} Jos 24²¹ (D), ψ 33⁴ + 21 t., + יְהִיֵּם מ'

etc. Is 5¹² ψ 28⁶ 92⁴ + 4 t.; מ האלהים in gen. Ec 7¹³ 8¹⁷ 11⁶ cf. 3¹¹. 2. a. (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ אפה Gn 40¹⁷ (E) *baker's work*; מ ידי יוצר La 4²; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ חשב Ex 26¹ + 7 t., מ רקם מ 26³⁶ + 5 t., מ 28³² + 2 t., מ הרש מ 28¹¹, cf. מ ידי אפון Ct 7²; of holy oil, etc. מ רקח Ex 30²⁵ + 2 t. (ins. רקח perh. also 2 Ch 16¹⁴); hence מ = *work of art* Is 3²⁴ (of coiffure), cf. מ פלי Nu 31⁶¹; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ עמים v²⁰ (i. e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27⁴ 28¹⁴ +; in temple, מ שוכה I K 7¹⁷, מ ששון v¹⁹, etc.; מ החבתים מ 2 Ch 3¹⁰, cf. החבתים מ I Ch 9¹¹ *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) העולה 2 Ch 4⁶; in theoph. לנגת הפסיר מ Ex 24¹⁰ (J); מ' of ships 2 Ch 20²⁷; in gen. Is 29¹⁶; Ez 27^{16,18} = *thy manufactures, wares*; מ מעשי ψ 45² = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1^{16,16} (v¹⁶ del. Co Toy) I K 7⁸ Ex 28⁸ + 11 t.; (3) מ ידי אדם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4²⁸ 2 K 19¹⁸ = Is 37¹⁹ = 2 Ch 32¹⁹, ψ 115⁴ 135¹⁶, cf. Is 2⁸ (מ' ידיו), Ho 14⁴ Mi 5¹² Je 1¹⁶; so (מ' ידיו) מ הרש Dt 27¹⁶ Je 10^{3,9}, cf. Ho 13²; מ חכמים Je 10⁶; מ הפתעים מ v¹⁶ 5¹⁸; appar. also מ עשהם Is 41²⁰ cf. 57¹² Ez 6⁶; מ ידי מ' of altars Is 17⁸. b. *work* (made by) God Ex 32¹⁶ (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103²² 104²⁴ + 4 t. ψ; מ 8⁴ מ יריה מ 102²⁸ (both of heavens), cf. 19² (heavenly bodies), 87⁷ (animals); of man Jb 14¹⁵ 34¹⁹, cf. מלאשי מעשהו 37⁷ (but rd. prob. אנשים B Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19²⁵ 60²¹ 64⁷; of weights Pr 16¹¹ (but rd. perh. המלך for א Gr Toy). c. *product* of olive-tree, מ ית Hb 3¹⁷; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32¹⁷.

† **מעשיהו** **מ'עשי** **n.pr.m.** (*work of* א'; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb³¹⁶); — *Ma(a)ssaia(s)*, etc., B Ezr 10³¹ *Ma-σαηλ*:—1. priest, Je.'s time, מעשה Je 21¹ 29³⁵ 37²; perh. 35⁴ (מ'עשי). 2. 29³¹. 3. Levites: a. I Ch 15^{18,20}. b. 2 Ch 23¹. 4. officials: a. 26¹¹. b. 34⁸. 5. son of Ahaz 28⁷. 6. Levite I Ch 6²⁸ rdg. מעשה for MT מעשה q.v., cf. Kit. מעשה of various post-exil. men: 7. Ne 3²³ (Μαδασηλ, A Maasiov). 8. a. 8^{4,7}. b. 10²⁶. c. 11⁵. d. v⁷. e. 12⁴¹. f. v¹². 9. a. Ezr 10¹⁸. b. v²¹ (Μασαηλ, Maasias). c. v²². d. v³⁰. 10. מעשי (van d. H. מעשי) *Ma(a)ssai(a)*, a priest I Ch 9¹².

† II. [עשה] **vb. Pi.** *press, squeeze* (NH עשה Pi. *compel*; א עפי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشَى *compress a woman*); — *Pf.* 3 pl.

עשו Ez 23²⁵ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* עשו... בעשות v²¹ rd. Pi. בעשות (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עשו **n.pr.m.** Esau, *Horav*; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn 25^{25,26} + 7 t. 25, 26³⁴ 27¹ + 24 t. 27, 28, 32¹ + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24^{4,4} Mal 1^{2,3} I Ch 1³⁴; identif. with אדום Gn 36^{1,2,19}, ancestor of Edomites v^{9,13}, cf. I Ch 1³⁶; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36⁸ (25 t. in all, Ch 36) Dt 2⁸ Jos 24⁴; בני עשו = Edomites Dt 2^{4,5,12,22,29}; עשו = Edom Je 49⁸ Ob⁶, הר עשו v^{18,18}, בית עשו v^{18,18,21}.

† [עשק] **vb. Hithp.** *contend* (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشَقَ *cling with love* (Lag^{331,141}); Syr. حَصَف, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i. e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עסק א, עסק א, *busy oneself*, NH עסק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הם העשקו Gn 26²⁰ *they contended with him*.

† עשק **n.pr.** *font.* in SW. Pal. Gn 26²⁰ (expl. as *contention*); — *locality unknown*, Ⓢ Adxia.

עשר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرَة *kinsman*, عَشِيرَة *tribe*, مَعْشَر *assembly*; hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עשרה **n.m.** and **f.** *ten* (NH = BH; perh. MI³ עשה; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشْرَة; Sab. עשר SabDenkm^{No. 11 B. 1.5,6} עשרת and cpds. Hom^{Chrest. 48}; Eth. ሁለተ: ሁለት; As. ebertu; א, עסר א, עסר א, עשר; Syr. حَصَف, حَصَف; Nab. עשר, all = *ten*; Palm. עשרת *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. n. f.) עשר 2 S 15¹⁶ + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עשר I K 7⁴³ I Ch 6⁴⁶; **f.** (c. n. m.): abs. עשרה Gn 24¹⁰ + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עשרת I S 17¹⁸ + 46 t.; f. pl. עשרות Ex 18²¹ + 2 t.; — on pl. tens in phr. עשרי עשרות Ex 18^{21,22} (E), Dt 1¹⁶. 2. *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: a. עשר bef. n. f. pl., Gn 45²³ + 43 t.; after n. + I K 7^{27,43} + late passages Jos 15⁶⁷ 21^{1,28} (all P), I Ch 6⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4⁷; bef. מפתח = *ten cubits* + I K 6^{2,25,26} 7^{22,24}. b. עשרה bef. n. m. pl., Gn 45²³ + 25 t. (incl. מפתח ע' = 10,000 2 S 18² 2 K 24¹⁴ Kt, עשרת Qr); bef. n. coll. עשר I K 5⁵, רבב 2 K 13⁷; also לקחם הנה ע' I S 17¹⁷ *these ten loaves*, cf. I K 14²; מפתח ע' Ez 45¹ rd. ע' עשרים Ⓢ Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n. m. pl. + Gn 32^{16,16} 43³ (all E), Jos 17⁵ (JE), Nu 29²³ (P), I K 7⁴³ 2 Ch 4^{6,8} Dn 1^{12,14,15} +; after n. coll. עשר 2 Ch 30²⁴; n. om., sc. *men*, + Gn 18²³ (J) Am 5² Ezr 8⁴; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24²² (J) Nu 7¹⁴ + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע' וְהָב) (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18¹¹; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2¹⁶; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18²³ (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11¹ (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27^{12,13} = 38^{12,13} (all P)†. c. *עֶשְׂרֹת* bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34²⁸ + 18 t., + *מִסְפַּר הַיָּמִים* 1 S 25²⁰ (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so @ We Bu), + *אֶלְפִים* 'ע' = 10,000 Ju 1⁴ + 26 t.; n. om. *עֶשְׂרֵת* (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17¹⁰. †3. rarely + other num.: a. *עָשָׂר* after larger num., *כִּמְאֵה* Gn 50^{22,23} Jos 24²³ (all E), Ju 2⁹. b. *עָשָׂר* before larger num. *עָשָׂר שָׁנִים וְהִשְׁעָה מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה* Gn 5¹⁴ (P). c. *עֶשְׂרֵה* after larger num., *כִּמְאֵה* *הַיָּמִים* Ezr 8¹², cf. (n. preceding) 1¹⁰. d. *עֶשְׂרֵה* after smaller num., *שִׁבְעָה שָׁנִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה יָמִים* Je 32⁷ = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. *עֶשְׂרֵה חֲמִשָּׁה שָׁקֶל* Ez 45¹³, but rd. *חֲמִשָּׁה*, joining *עֶשְׂרֵה* to preceding, @⁴ Hi Co al.

עָשָׂר *n.* ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; *עֶשְׂרֵה* c. n.f., *עָשָׂר* c. n.m., thus: 1. *eleven*: a. *אַחַד עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Gn 32²² + 2 t. b. *אַחַד עֶשְׂרֵה* (c. n.f.) 2 K 23²⁸ + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6³⁰ 2 K 9²². c. *עֶשְׂרִים עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Nu 29³⁰; ord. Dt 1³ + 7 t. d. *עֶשְׂרִים עֶשְׂרֵה* (c. n.f.) Ex 26⁷ + 4 t.; ord. Je 1³ + 4 t. 2. *twelve*: a. *עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Gn 35²³ + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19¹⁹ + 12 t. b. *עֶשְׂרֵה* (c. n.f.) Ex 24⁴ + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8²⁵ + 6 t. 3. *thirteen*: a. *שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר* (c. n.m.) Nu 29¹⁴ + 2 t.; ord. Est 3¹² + 7 t. b. *שְׁלֹשָׁה עֶשְׂרֵה* (c. n.f.) 1 K 7¹ + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14⁴ + 2 t. 4. *fourteen*: a. *אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר* Gn 46²² + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12⁹ + 17 t. b. *אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה* Gn 31⁴¹ + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18¹³ + 3 t. 5. *fifteen*: a. *חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ho 3² + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16¹ + 14 t. †b. *חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה* Ju 8¹⁰ 2 S 19¹⁵. c. *חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה* 2 K 14¹⁷ + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14²³ 2 Ch 15¹⁰.—Vid. also *עָשָׂר* 2 d. 6. *sixteen*: a. *שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר* Ex 26²⁵ + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁴ + 2 t. b. *שִׁשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה* Gn 46¹⁵ + 13 t. 7. *seventeen*: a. *שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר* 1 Ch 7¹¹ + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7¹¹ + 3 t. b. *שִׁבְעָה עֶשְׂרֵה* Gn 37² + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22²³ 2 K 16¹.—Vid. also *עָשָׂר* 3 d. 8. *eighteen*: a. *שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר* (שְׁמֹנֶה) Gn 14⁴ + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁵. b. *שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה* Ju 3¹⁴ + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15¹ + 8 t. †9. *nineteen*: a. *תְּשַׁע עָשָׂר* 2 S 2²⁰; ord. 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁶. b. *תְּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה* Gn 11² Jos 19²⁰; ord. 2 K 25⁹ = Je 52¹².

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, *יָוֵם*, *שָׁנָה*, *יָרֵחַ*, cf. (sts.) *יָמִים*, *אֲשָׁר*, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29³⁰ Jos 15¹¹ (P), Ezr 8^{23,24} Est 3¹³ 8⁴, etc.

(even *שָׁנִים שְׁתַּיִם עָשָׂרֵה* Na 5¹⁴), but *שָׁנָה* precedes ordinal 1 K 6²⁸, *שָׁנָה* 15¹ + 8 t., so *יָוֵם* (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29¹⁷ + 5 t. Est 9; also *יָוֵם* and *שָׁנָה* (שְׁנֵה) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7^{73,74} 2 K 8²⁵ 9²⁰ 14²³ 16¹ Je 32¹ 2 K 25⁹ = Je 52¹².—Vid. also Kö¹¹. 1. 211 ff. Da² 57 a, also B. 1. 2 Ges¹¹ 92 d. e. 124, and esp. Herner² *Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT* (1888); on form in ה— (prob for '—), OI¹ 110 Kö¹¹. 1. 427 W 80 126.

†[עָשָׂר] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *עָשָׂר* 1 S 8^{16,17} (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs.** give a tenth of, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. *עָשָׂר הַתְּעָרָה* Dt 14²²; 1 s. *עָשָׂר אֶעָשֶׂר לָךְ* Gn 28²² (P); **Pt. taking the tenth.** *הַתְּעָרָה* Ne 10³⁸. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) **Inf.** *לְעָשֶׂר* Dt 26¹² c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with — improb., < rd. *לְעָשֶׂר* **Pi.** *בְּעָשֶׂר* Ne 10³⁸ abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. *בְּעָשֶׂר* **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges¹¹ 33 k Dr¹¹ 28, 12).

† *עָשָׂר*, and (Ex 12³) *עָשָׂר n. [m.] a ten, decade*;—1. usu. of days: a. *a period of ten days* Gn 24¹⁵ (J). b. in phr., *עָשָׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ*, *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25⁹ (H), Ez 20¹ 24¹ 40¹ Ex 12³ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁷ Nu 29⁷ Jos 4¹⁹ (all P), 2 K 25¹ = Je 52⁴, Je 52¹² (*seventh day in* || 2 K 25⁹). 2. of strings of instr.: *עָשָׂר* *harp, a ten(-stringed one)* ψ 33² 144²; *עָשָׂר* alone ψ 92⁴ upon a *ten(-stringed instrument)*.

עָשָׂרִים n. pl. indecl. (a) *twenty* (ancient pl. of *עָשָׂר* Prä^{2AS} 1. 276; NH = BH; Ar. عَشْرُونَ; As. *ēšā*; Sab. עשרי Hom^{Christ.} 46; Eth. ፩፻፳፫; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין);—I. as cardinal: 1. without other num.: a. usu. sq. n.s. (esp. *שָׁנָה*, *אִישׁ*, *אִמָּה*, etc.) Gn 31²⁰ 1 S 14¹⁴ Ex 38¹⁵ + 64 t., + *עָשָׂרִים אֲלָפִים* 20,000 1 Ch 18⁴ + 7 t. + Ez 45¹ (rdg. *עָשָׂרִים אֲלָפִים*, v. *עָשָׂר* 2 b). b. sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5³. d. n.pl. precedes Gn 32^{15,16} 2 Ch 3³ + 6 t. e. n. om. Gn 18^{31,31} (וְעָשָׂר), 1 K 6² + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27^{10,10,11,11} + 4 t. †f. *בְּאַמָּה* Zc 5¹². 2. + other num.: a. c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ?) unit + n.s. Ju 10²³ 1 K 14²⁰ + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15²² + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11²⁴ Ex 38²⁴ Nu 8²⁴ (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + *בְּאַמָּה* Ez 40²¹ Ex 26² 36⁹ (both P). b. 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7⁵³ (P), 1 Ch 2²² + 3 t. Chr. †c. n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19³⁰ 1 Ch 12²⁹ (van d. H. v²⁹). d. c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9¹⁴ Gn 6³ Dt 31² + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3⁴ Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7²³; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7⁶⁶. e. n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15^{6,6};—cf. further **מאה**. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, 'ע בְּשָׁנָה in the twentieth year 1 K 15⁹ + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10¹¹ + 3 t. **2.** a. 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29¹⁷ 40¹. b. ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 7¹⁰ +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12⁹; בְּשָׁנָה + 20 + unit 1 K 16¹⁰, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עָשָׂר.

עשירי **m.**, **עשיריה**, and **עשירית** **f.** **adj. num. ord. tenth**;—**1.** דִּוַר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23^{3,4}; הַע' בַּיּוֹם Nu 7⁶⁶ (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הַע' Ez 24¹ + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39¹; ח' om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8⁵(P), הָעֲשִׂירִי Ez 29¹ 33²¹; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12¹⁵ 25¹⁷ 27¹⁵; הָעֲשִׂירִי 24¹¹; בְּשָׁנָה הָעֲשִׂירִית Ez 29¹; הָעֲשִׂירִית בִּשְׁׁ הָעֲשִׂירִית Je 32¹. **2.** as subst. **a tenth part**: f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6¹³; f. cstr. עֲשִׂרִית האִיפָה Nu 28⁵ עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16³⁶ עֲשִׂרִית Lv 5¹¹ 6¹³ Nu 5¹⁵; עֲשִׂרִית הַחֹמֶר Ez 45¹¹; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27³² the tithe (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עשרון **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. **Ⓞ** δέκατον τοῦ οἴφῃ Nu 15⁴, and עשירית האִיפָה 28⁵; i.e. = עָשָׂר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. I 203);—abs. 'ע Lv 14²¹ +, עָשָׂרָן Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 28¹³; pl. עֲשִׂרֹנִים Nu 28⁴ +;—only P (H), as measure of בָּלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Lv 14¹⁰ + 3 t. Lv (H only 23¹⁷); Nu 15⁴ + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עָשָׂרָן עָשָׂרָן 28¹³ + 4 t.

כַּעֲשָׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 28 **tenth part, tithe**;—abs. 'ט Nu 18²⁸ +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂר Lv 27³⁰ +, מַעֲשֵׂר Ne 10³⁰ (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעֲשָׂרָן Lv 27³¹; pl. abs. מַעֲשָׂרוֹת Ne 12⁴⁴; sf. מַעֲשָׂרוֹתֵיהֶם Am 4⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** **tenth part** of homer Ez 45¹¹, of bath v¹⁴. **2.** **tithe, payment of tenth part**: c. מֶן רֵי גִן 14²⁰ Nu 18²⁸; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12¹⁷ 14^{22,28} 26¹² Lv 27^{30,32} 2 Ch 31^{5,6,6} Ne 10^{30,30} 13^{8,12}; abs. Nu 18^{21,25,26} Mal 3^{8,10} 2 Ch 31¹² Ne 10³⁰ 12⁴⁴; הַפ' שָׁנָה Dt 26¹² the year of the tithe (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Lv 27³¹ Nu 18^{24,28}.—Cf. RS Sem. I. 226 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. II. N. Now Arch. I. 513; II. 277 f. Benz Arch. 509, 460 f. Dr. Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשָׂר Jb 9⁹ prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עִישׁ.

II. עָשָׂר v. עִישׁ.

עשורת **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³³, Ασείθ, Ασουαθ.

עשן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَنَ ascend, Lag EN 51 (plausibly); v. عَشَانَ, عَشَنَ smoke; also Syr. ʿāšān (Nö¹¹¹⁶), ʿāšān, from √ * ʿšd acc. to Hoffm LCB 1892, 330; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

† **עשן** **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 **smoke**;—abs. 'ע Ju 20²⁶ +, cstr. עֲשָׂן Jos 8^{20,21} עֲשָׂן Ex 19¹⁸; sf. עֲשָׂנו Ex 19¹⁸ עֲשָׂנָה Is 34¹⁰;—**1.** a. of burning city Jos 8^{20,21} Ju 20^{28,40}, cf. Na 2¹⁴; heralding a foe Is 14³¹. b. in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9¹⁷, Edom 34¹⁰. c. sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3⁶; of transitoriness Ho 13³ Is 51⁶ ψ 37²⁰ (rdg. 'עָפָ, as Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ), 68² 102⁴; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10²⁶. d. breath of crocodile Jb 41¹². **2.** a. attending theoph., 'ע חָנַר Gn 15¹⁷; of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, cf. sim. הַקְּבָצִין v¹⁸; Is 6⁴, also 4⁶ Jo 3². b. of God's anger, בְּאַפִּי 'ע 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹; so prob. also Is 65⁵.

† **עשן** **vb. denom. smoke, be wroth**;—**Qal 1.** a. *smoke*, Pf. 3 ms. 'ע of mt. Ex 19¹⁸, so Impf. 3 mpl. יִעֲשָׂן (at touch of 'י) ψ 104²² 144⁵. b. fig., 3 ms. 'ע אֶפְסָן, c. ב against, Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 74¹. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth*, Pf. 2 ms. ב' עֲשָׂנָה ψ 80⁵.

† **עשן** **adj. smoking**;—'ע of mt. Ex 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁶); pl. הָאֵשִׁים הַעֲשָׂנִים Is 7⁴ the smoking firebrands (dying out; in fig.).

† **עשן** **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15⁴², in Simeon acc. to 19⁷ 1 Ch 4²², Levit. city 6⁴⁴; אָרָא, etc.; = בּוֹר עֲשָׂן, q. v. p. 92 supr.

† **עשק** **vb. oppress, wrong, extort** (√ עֲשַׁק = BH, so OArām. עֲשַׁק; Syr. حَكَم accuse, slander; As. adj. eškū, strong; Ar. عَسَقِي roughness, injustice);—**Qal Pf.** 'ע Lv 5²¹ Ez 18¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתִּי 1 S 12⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִעֲשַׁקְנִי ψ 119¹²²; 2 ms. חָשַׁקְתִּי Lv 19¹³ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. עֲשַׁקְתָּ Ho 12⁸, sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּ 1 Ch 16²¹ ψ 105¹⁴; Pt. act. עֲשַׁק Pr 14³¹ +, fpl. הָעֲשַׁקוֹת Am 4¹, etc.; pass. עֲשַׁקְתָּ Dt 28²⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, || גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12⁴ Mi 2² Lv 5²¹ 19¹³; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4¹ Dt 24¹⁴ Je 7⁶ Ez 22²⁹ Zc 7¹⁰ Pr 14³¹ 22¹⁶ 28³ Ec 4¹; also c. acc. cogn. גָּזַל גָּזַל (?) עֲשַׁקְתָּ Ez 18¹⁸ practise extortion, 22²⁹, take by extortion. Lv 5²¹ and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3⁵; abs. Ho 12⁸ practise extortion; Jb 10³ deal tyrannically (of God); pt. oppressor, extortioner Je 21¹³ ψ 72⁴ Ec 4¹; pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed ψ 103⁶ 146⁷. **2.** *oppress a nation* Is 52⁴, cf. ψ 105¹⁴ = 1 Ch 16²¹, ψ 119¹²², pt. act. oppressor v¹²¹, pt. pass. oppressed Je 50³, in predict. 'ע וְיִגְזַל ע' Dt 28²⁸, וְיִצְרָא 'ע Ho 5¹¹. **3.** dub. are יִעֲשַׁק נָהָר Jb 40²³ a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.); Du עֲשַׁקְתָּ fr. עֲשַׁק; >Gunk Bu יִשְׁעָ falls, sinks; עֲשַׁק בְּרִים נָפַס

Pr 28¹⁷ *oppressed* († *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu. Pt. f.** הַפְּעֻקָה Is 23¹² *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

† עָשָׂה **n.m.** ^{207,7} *oppression, extortion*;—*y* abs. Je 6⁶ +, cstr. ψ 119¹⁴ Ec 5⁷;—1. Je 6⁶ 22¹⁷ Ez 22^{7,12} ψ 73⁸; c. genit. subj. 119¹⁴, obj. Ec 5⁷; as acc. cogn. c. עָשָׂה (q.v.) Ez 18¹⁸ 22²⁰. 2. national *oppression*, Is 54¹⁴. 3. concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62¹¹, so perh. Ec 7⁷; as acc. cogn. Lv 5²⁸ (|| בָּזַל).—Is 30¹² 59¹⁵ rd. עָשָׂה Lag Gr al.

† עָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁰, Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

† עָשָׂה **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—עָשָׂה *עָשָׂה* Is 38¹⁴ (cf. Ges^{109,41}) *oppression to me*! = I am oppressed, distressed.

† עָשָׂה **n.[m.]** *oppressor, extortioner*;—Je 22³ (= עָשָׂה 21¹²).

† עָשָׂה **n.pl.abstr.** *oppression, extortion*;—ע' Am 3⁹ Jb 35⁹, עָשָׂה Ec 4¹.

† [מִעֲשָׂה] **n.f.** *extortionate act*;—pl. abs. מִעֲשָׂהוֹת רַב Pr 28¹⁶ *great in extortions*; בָּצַע מ' Is 33¹⁸ *gain of extortions*.

† [עָשָׂה] **vb.** *be or become rich* (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עָשָׂה, חָכַה; cf. Ar. غَفَرَ *abound with herbage*, غَنَرٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. עָשָׂה Ho 12⁹ *I have become rich*; **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Jb 15²⁰ *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22⁴⁹ rd. עָשָׂה.

Hiph. 1. *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: **Pf.** 1 s. הִעֲשִׂיתִי Gn 14²²; 2 fs. הִעֲשִׂיתָ Ez 27²⁷ (of personification of Tyre; + בָּרַב הַיָּמִין; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. תַּעֲשִׂינָה (Ges^{141,4}), + acc. cogn. עָשָׂה 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲשִׂינָה רַבַּת ψ 65¹⁰ *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂי Pr 10²², so Pt. מַעֲשִׂיר 1 S 27¹ *maketh rich* (opp. מְעַרֵּשׁ). 2. *gain riches*, abs.: **Impf.** 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה ψ 49¹⁷, יַעֲשֶׂה Pr 21¹⁷ Dn 11³ (+ acc. cogn. עָשָׂה); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׂי Pr 10⁴; 1 s. הִעֲשִׂיתִי Zc 11⁶ (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer הִעֲשִׂיר); 3 mpl. תַּעֲשִׂי Je 5²⁷; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִעֲשִׂי Pr 23⁴ 28²⁰. **Hithp. Pt.** מַתְעִשֵׂר Pr 13⁷ *one enriching himself*.

עָשָׂה **n.m.** ^{1817,28} *riches*;—ע' abs. Gn 31¹⁶ + 27 t., cstr. Est 1⁴; sf. עָשָׂה Je 9² + 5 t., עָשָׂה ψ 49¹⁷ Pr 14²⁴; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד 1 K 3¹³ Pr 3¹⁶ + 9 t.; ע' עָשָׂה Je 17¹¹, cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשָׂה **adj. et n.** *rich*;—abs. ע' Ex 30¹⁸ + 19 t.; pl. abs. עָשָׂה Ec 10⁶; cstr. עָשָׂה ψ 45¹²;

sf. עָשָׂה Mi 6¹²;—**adj. m.** 2 S 12¹⁴ (opp. עָשָׂה), Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. רָל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. רָל, Pr 10¹⁵ + 3 t.; opp. עָשָׂה 2 S 12² Pr 14²⁰ + 4 t.; opp. עָשָׂה ψ 49³; alone Je 9²⁸ Mi 6¹² + 5 t., + עָשָׂה ψ 45¹²; ע' Is 53⁹ is prob. crpt., cf. || רָעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit רָע עָשָׂה; Kroehm Gr Che³⁰⁴ conj. רָעִים for ע' and עָשָׂה for ר'.

† [עָשָׂה] **vb.** *waste away* (cf. As. *asānu*, *moth*; Ar. عَث moth(-worm), عَات eat (of moth; † denom.); acc. to De^{6,8} al. עָשָׂה is denom. from עָשָׂה, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עָשָׂה מִבְּעַם עֵינַי ψ 6⁸ *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 3I¹⁰ (בְּכַעַם); + נַפְשִׁי (בְּכַעַם); 3 pl. עָשָׂה עָשָׂה v¹¹.

† II. עָשָׂה **n.m.** ^{18,20} *moth* (as *waster, consumer*);—ע' abs., Ho 5¹² (|| רָקַב), Is 50⁹ 51²; in sim. ψ 39¹²; עָשָׂה כְּבָבֵר אֶמְכֹּל Jb 13²⁸; symbol of fragility Jb 4¹⁹.—27¹⁰ read prob. עָשָׂה q.v.

† I. [עָשָׂה] **vb.** *be smooth or shiny* (†), si vera l. (cf. עָשָׂה);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁמַט עָשָׂה Je 5²⁸ (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thea conj. עָשָׂה *have grown rich* (cf. ⓐ ⓑ Ⓓ), so Gie (but יַעֲשִׂי precedes, v²⁷).

† עָשָׂה **n.[m.]** *plate* (as *smooth, shiny*? NH *id.*, *lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע' Ct 5¹⁴ *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl¹²² Bu).

† עָשָׂה **adj.** *smooth*?—only ע' Ez 27¹⁸ as merchandise of Tyre; Co עָשָׂה, i.e. pt. pass., from √ עָשָׂה, *or work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

† II. [עָשָׂה] **vb.** **Hithp.** *think* (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עָשִׂיתָ, אֲתַעֲשֶׂה);—**Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. אֲתַעֲשֶׂה א' לָנוֹ Jon 1⁶ perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חָשַׁב ψ 40¹⁶).

† עָשָׂה (van d. H. חָשָׁה) **n.f.** *thought*;—cstr. ע' שָׂאָנָה Jb 12² (חָשָׁה would be pl., fr. *עָשָׂה).

† [עָשָׂה] **n.f.** *id.* (Aram.: אֲתַחְשִׁינָה; cstr. עָשָׂה Ecclus 3²¹);—pl. sf. עָשָׂה 146⁴.

עָשָׂה **n.num.** *one* (As. *išten*, *one*; *išten ebr̄it*, *eleven*; D1¹⁷⁵, TelAm. [iṣ-]tit, *first time*; v. Gie^{ZAW 1 (1881), 296} Ges^{197,0} Kö^{11.1.113} and reff.);—only + עָשָׂה, עָשָׂה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1³ 39² = 52² = 2 K 25³, Ez 26¹ 40⁶⁹ Zc 1⁷ Ex 26^{7,28} 36^{14,15} Nu 7⁷² 29²⁰ (all P), Dt 1³ 1 Ch 12¹⁸ 24¹² 25¹⁸ 27¹⁴.

† עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת n.pr.deae. 'Aštoreth, < 'Aštart, 'Aštérēth (v. infr.) (MI¹⁷ כמטר עשתר; Ph. עשתרת (+ oft. in n. pr.), n.pr. עטר עטר Cook Acad. Jan. 18, 1896 Sab. n. pr. dei עטר v. esp. OG ZMG xx (1896), 279 f. DHM lb. xxvii (1893), 276 Fell^{Sab.} Götternamen. ZMG lii (1900), 251 ff., esp. 257 ff.; As. Ištar; O Aram. Palm. עטר (= עֲתָר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. 'astirati WMM As. u. Zur. 313; Gk. 'Aστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e.g. 'Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy Fremdw. 146, 186 f. 250);— עֲ: prob. artificial, to suggest בִּשְׁתָּה, orig. בִּתְּרָה, בִּתְּרָה, cf. Ištar, Aστάρτη, etc.; 'ע I K 11⁵ + 2 t.; pl. בִּתְּרוֹת Ju 2¹³ + 3 t. + רת I S 7⁴; I S 31¹⁰ rd. prob. sg. (Dr. al.);— 'Aštart, 'Aštérēth (Aστάρτη, pl. Aσtάρται, but Ju 10⁶ I S 7⁴ Aσtάρθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab, Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, in Egypt. אֱלֹהֵי עֲדֹנִים I K 11^{5,23}, עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת עֲדֹנִים 2 K 23¹³; so prob. עֲ I S 31¹⁰ (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat = gods and Ištar* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + בעל(ים), as Canaanitish deities Ju 2¹³ 10⁶ I S 7⁴ 12¹⁰; || אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּכָר 7².— Vid. esp. Dr^{Aštoreth} in Hast^{DB}; on Ištar Jastr Bel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on 'Ahtar Bae^{Bel.} 117 f.; on Ph. 'Aštart Pietschm^{Gesch. Phön.} 184 f.; on 'Ashoreth Barton^{JBL} 2 (1891), 73 ff. GFM Ency. Bib.

I. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

† II. [עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת] n.pl.f. only cstr. in phr. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת(ו)ח צִאֲנָה Dt 7¹³ 28^{4,18,51} (all || עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת(ו)ח צִאֲנָה usu. interpr. either as a. = ewes (Thes) or as b. = young (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to 'Aštart as goddess of fecundity; RS Sem. 1. 292, 467 l., 2nd ed. 510, 476 l., adopting b, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr¹²⁴ 7, 13); cf. also عَشْرِي as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We^{Skizzen} iii. 170.

† III. עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת n.pr.loc. Aσtάρθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of 'Aštart; in Egypt. 'astiratu, as E. Jordan loc. WMM As. u. Zur. 163, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. Aštartī);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1⁴ (רת), Jos 12⁴ 13^{12,31} (all + אֲרָרְעִי), 9¹⁰ I Ch 6⁵⁶ = עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת (i. e. בֵּית עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת) Jos 21²⁷; also עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶת Gn 14⁵ (Ⓞ Aσtάρθ Kapraiv, cf. GFM^{JBL} xvi (1897), 155 f. who expl. name as 'Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.); cf. further, אֲרָרְעִי Am 6¹²;— site prob. either Tel 'Aštara, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or Muzeirib, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr^{Aštoreth} in Hast^{DB} Di^{Gn} 14. 5 Buhl^{Geogr.} 248 ff. GASm^{Ency. Bib.} 335 f.

† עֲשֶׁתֶּרֶתִי adj.gent. of foreg. חֶלֶץ I Ch 11⁴⁴.
עַת v. I. ענה.

† I. [עָתַד] vb. be ready (NH adj. עָתִיד future (as prepared); Ar. عَدَّ be ready, prepared (also great, bulky); Syr. ܥܢܐ, ܥܢܐ in der. spec. and deriv.);—Pi. Imv. ms. sf. עָתִידָה Pr 24²⁷ and make it ready i. e. thy work (|| הִכִּין). Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְעָתְדוּ לְבָלִים Jb 15²⁸ which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i. e. to be) heaps of ruin.

† עָתִיד, [עָתִיד] adj. ready, prepared;—
1. abs. עָתִיד לְפִדְיוֹ Jb 15²⁴ a king ready for the onset; pl. עָתִידִים לַיּוֹם Est 3¹⁴ ready for the day, so 8¹³ Qr (Kt עֲתוּדִים). 2. ready = skilled עָתִידִים עָרֵר Jb 3³ those skilled in rousing Leviathan. 3. prepared = impending (cf. NH = future), fpl. הִתְעָתְדוּ Dt 32²⁶ the impending things are hastening (|| יִמְרוּ יוֹם אִיָּדָה). 4. prepared = stored up, ועֲתִידוֹתֵיהֶם Is 10¹³ Kt (Qr ועֲתִידוֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

[עָתִיד] n.m. Gn xi. 10 he-goat (NH = BH; As. atudā; Ar. عَتَوَز young he-goat; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes well-developed, cp. Ar. عَتَز horse fit for running (cf. ✓ mng. great, i. e. perh. full-grown); acc. to Hom²⁵⁸ 247 l. animal ready to fight);—only pl. עָתִידִים Is 11¹ + 13 t.; עָתִידִים Gn 31¹⁰ + 13 t.; cstr. עָתִידֵי Is 34⁶;—as property Gn 31^{10,12} Ez 27²¹ Pr 27²⁶, food Dt 32¹⁴; as leaders of flock Je 50⁸ (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14⁷ Ez 34¹⁷, v. also infr.; as sacrific. victims Is 1¹¹ Nu 7¹⁷ + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66¹⁵ and (iron.) 50^{9,12}; fig. of people and princes in 's great sacrifice Is 34⁶ Je 51⁴⁰ (sim.), Ez 39¹⁸, and (idea of sacrific. dropped) Zc 10².

עָתִי, עָתִי v. עַת sub I. ענה.

† עָתִידָה n.pr.m. Ne 11⁴, Aθea, ⓄL Aθapaσθas (very dub.); = עֲתִי I Ch 9⁴.

† עָתִיד n.pr.loc. in Judah I S 30³⁰ ⓄA Aθacy, ⓄL Nacyβ; HPS prop. עָרֵר; v. עָרֵר.

עָתִל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. atālu, grow great, cf. etellu, great, exalted; so Che^{Expos. Times} vii. 494, 508; viii. 49).

† עֲתִלְיָהוּ(ו) עֲתִלְיָהוּ n.pr.f. et m. (? ' is exalted);—1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοβολια: יהי- 2 K 8²⁶ 1 I^{2.20} = 2 Ch 22^{10.11} 23¹².
 12.21 24⁷; יהי- 2 K 1 I^{1.3.13.14} 2 Ch 22¹². **2. m. a.**
 1 Ch 8²⁸ Ογοβολια. **b.** Ezr 8⁷ Αθλει, Α Αθλια;
 ΘL Γοβονιου (genit.). **c.** עתלי one with foreign
 wife Ezr 10²⁸, Θαλι, Α Οθαλι.

†[עתם] **vb. dub.**; **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נתם
 נא Is 9¹⁸ (גַּתְּ is be clogged in speech, גַּתְּ
suffocating heat, מַגְתוֹמַּם burned by heat; hence
 Thes scorched, but derived sense dub.; v.
 RS^{Phll. xiii. 61 f.});—read perhaps נַתְּהָה (נַתְּחָה) is
 burned up, cf. RS^{1. c.}, Krochm Kit Che¹⁹¹.

†עתני **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26⁷, Γοοει,
 (Γ)οθν.

†עניא **n.pr.m.** son of Kenaz, a hero in
 Isr., Γοβονηλ, Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹⁸ 3^{9.11} 1 Ch 4^{13.13};
 name of family 27¹⁵.

†[עתק] **vb. move, proceed, advance**
 (NH Hiph.; As. *elēku* as H., also trans. *bring*,
move; Ar. عَتَقَ عَتَقَ precede, pass forth, be-
 come free, grow old; Aram. عَتَقَ grow
 old, Palm. adj. עתק old);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs.
 עתקה ψ 6⁹, 3 pl. עתקו Jb 21⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 יעתק Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴;—**1. move** מְסַלְמֵו יע' עתקו
 Jb 14¹⁸, so 18⁴. **2. advance** (in years; Aramaic
 sense) 21⁷ (|| יחיה); hence = grow old and weak
 ψ 6⁹ (of eye, || עששה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl.
 העתיפו Jb 32¹⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v¹⁸), Pr 25¹;
Impf. 3 ms. העתפו Gn 12⁹ 26²²; **Pt.**
 מעתיפ Jb 9⁹;—**1. move forward** (sc. tent)
 = proceed Gn 12⁹ (מִשְׁעָם, ה loc.), 26²²
 (מִשְׁעָם); so fig. Jb 32¹⁶ (v. supr.)
 words have moved away from them (מִפֶּהֶם),
 but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2. Jb 9⁹ he who re-**
moveth mountains. **3. very late** Pr 25¹
transcribe (remove from one book or roll to
 another; Θ εξεγράφαντο, Ψ transtulerunt;
 so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. =
 Ges. Schr. III. 66 f.).

†עתק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech)
 (Thes free (v. Ar.), unrestrained);—1 S 2⁸
 ψ 31¹⁹ 94⁴; so also 75⁶ (cf. עָצָר).

†עתק **adj.** Thes (ancient and so) valuable;
 <advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عَتِيْقُ
 preceding, hence surpassing, choice Lane¹⁹¹⁷);
 —'ע הן Pr 8¹⁸ eminent wealth.

†עתיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice**
 (v. עתק);—מְכַפֶּה Is 23¹⁸ choice attire.

†[עתיק] **adj. removed, old**;—**1. removed**,
 גְּמָלִי מְחֻלָּב || עתיקי כְּשֻׁרִים Is 28⁹ i.e. weaned
 (|| גְּמָלִי מְחֻלָּב; on cstr. v. Ges^{1130 a}). **2. old, ancient** (Aramaism:
 עתיק, חֲדִים, old), הדברים עתיקים 1 Ch 4².

†I. [עַתַּר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to
 God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ slaughter for sacrifice De^{6a (4)}
 381 We Skizzen III. 113, 106; Held. (2), 118, 142; RS Sem 1. 210 f.; 2nd ed.,
 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. לָּ עַתַּר Gn 25²¹, אֶל-
 Ex 8²⁶ 10¹⁸ Ju 13³, יַעְתַּר אֶל-אֱלֹהִים Jb 33²⁶. **Niph.**
 be supplicated, entreated (and grant entreaty;
 always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל 5 d):
Pf. 3 ms. consec. לָּהֶם יַעְתַּר Is 19²²; **Impf.** 3 ms.
 לוֹ יַעְתַּר Gn 25²¹ 2 Ch 33¹³, לוֹ יַעְתַּר Ezr 8²³; c.
 וְיַעְתַּר for the land 2 S 21¹⁴ 24²²; **Inf. abs.**
 וְיַעְתַּר לוֹ 1 Ch 5²⁰; **cstr.** (as subst.) לוֹ יַעְתַּר-לוֹ 2 Ch 33¹⁹.
Hiph. = Qal, make supplication, c. לָּ, אֶל: **Pf.**
 אֶל-הָעֵתִירָתִי Ex 8²⁶; **Impf.** 2 ms. אֶל־יָוִי Jb
 22²⁷; **Inv. mpl.** אֶל־הָעֵתִירָה Ex 8⁴ 9²⁸, אֶל־
 10¹⁷; also c. ל pers. in behalf of whom, **Impf.** 1 s.
 אֶת־יָוִי Ex 8⁶, so **Inv.** הָעֵתִירָה, c. בְּעָרִי v²¹.

†I. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.] suppliant, worshipper**
 (i; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עַתָּרִי Zp 3¹⁰.

†II. [עַתַּר] **vb. be abundant, si vera l.**
 (as Aram. loan-word; חָלַס, עָטַר, be rich =
 Heb. עָשַׂר);—**Niph. Pt.** fpl. נַעְתַּרְתוּ Pr 27⁶ (of
 enemy's kisses; De excessive; opp. נִמְאָמִים);
 Toy prop. נַעְתַּרְתוּ, or נַעְתַּרְתוּ, crooked, hypocritical.
Hiph. Pf. 2 mpl. הָעֵתִירָתָם עָלַי דְּבַרְכֵיכֶם Ez 35¹³
 ye have multiplied against me your words (||
 וְהִתְדַרְיִלוּ), del. as gloss Co after Θ, Toy reads
 sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עַתַּרְתָּ **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si
 vera l.);—cstr. Je 33⁹ I will reveal to them
 abundance of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie
 Buhl¹⁸¹; Vrss. render variously).

†עַתָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos
 15¹² (Iθax; AΘL Αθερ), in Simeon 19⁷ (Iθερ);
 in both sq. עַתָּרָה; perhaps = עַתָּרָה q.v.; perhaps
 (Conder Survey III. 281) Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of Beit
 Jibrin (cf. GASm Geogr. Map).

III. עַתַּר (√of following).
 †II. [עַתַּר] **n.[m.] odour** (si vera l.) (so
 Vrss.);—cstr. עַתָּר Ez 8¹¹, of incense.

פ, פ

פ, פ, פ, פ, *Pe*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post-B. Hebrew.

פָּה v. **פִּה**.

† [**פָּאָה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. **فَأَى** (فَأَى, فَاو) *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. **פָּעַי** DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 L); — **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. **אֶפְסְיָהֶם** Dt 32²⁶ I [פ] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אָפְסָה, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֶפְסִיִּם & Gr).

פָּאָה **n.f.** **corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me^{Archiv}. I. 461 Ba^{ZMG} xli (1887), 613 Buhl^{Lex}, but perh. bilit., Nö^{M.} 453 Sta¹⁸⁶⁵, and not fr. √ פָּאָה; cf. Ar. **فَأَى** *company*, etc. (Nö^{1.c.}); As. *pātu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn^{Suppl.} 74; NH=BH, Aram. **פָּאָהַ**, **פָּאָהַ**); — abs. פ' Je 9²⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. **פָּאָה** Am 3¹² + 77 t.; pl. abs. **פָּאָה** Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; du. cstr. **פָּאָהַי** Nu 24¹⁷ (but read prob. **פָּאָה** as || Je 48⁴⁵); — 1. **corner** of divan Am 3¹²; table Ex 25²⁶ 37²³; field Lv 19⁹ 23²² (H); land (prob.) **לְפָאָה** Ne 9²², i.e. into every corner; **בְּרִאשְׁתֵּי פָּאָה** Lv 19²⁷ (i.e. *your temples*); **קְצוּצֵי פָּאָה** those clipped on the temples Je 9²⁵ 25²³ 49³² (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. iii, 9 WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 140 f. We^{Skizzen} III. 119; Held. 2, 198); **temples of Moab** (under fig. of man) Nu 24¹⁷ (JE) Je 48⁴⁵. 2. **side**: a. usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41-48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (**פָּאָה** קְדִימוֹת East side Ez 47¹³ + 17 t. Ez, = פ' קְדִימוֹת Ex 27¹³ + 3 t. P and Ez 45⁷ (v. Co Toy); פ' צְפוֹנוֹת North side Ez 47¹⁵ Ex 26²⁰ + 9 t.; פ' דְּבָרָה South side Ez 47^{19,19} Ex 27⁹ + 8 t.; פ' מְּצוֹת West side Ez 45⁷ Ex 27¹² + 21 t. + דְּבָרָה Ezechiel's temple Ez 41¹² (also פ' קְדִימוֹת 48¹); abs. only **לְפָאָה הָאָחַת** Ex 27⁹. b. **פָּאָה פָּנָיו** Lv 13⁴¹ *side (border) of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פָּאָה v. **פָּאָה**.

† I. [**פָּאָר**] **vb.** **Pi.** **beatify, glorify**; — **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פָּאָרְתִּי** (obj. Isr.) Is 55⁵ 60⁹; c. acc. of temple; **Impf.** 1 s. sf. **אֶפְאָר** 60⁷; **Inf. cstr.** **פָּאָרְתִּי** v¹³ Ezr 7²⁷; so **פָּאָרְתִּי עֵינַיִם בְּיַשׁוּעָה** ψ 149⁴. **Hithp.** 1. **glorify oneself**, c. על pers.: = boast, **Impf.** 3 ms. **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Ju 7² Is 10¹⁵; as polite address to king, **Imv.** ms. **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Ex 8⁵ (J), *assume the honour*

over me (to decide) when, etc. 2. **get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of** (כ), of פ, **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Is 44²³, so 1 s. **אֶפְאָרְתִּי** 49³; of people [by פ], **Inf. cstr.** **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** 60⁷ 61².

† **פָּאָרֶת** **n.m.** Ex 44¹⁸ **head-dress, turban** (orig. *ornament*); — abs. פ' of bridegroom Is 61¹⁰, sign of joy v² (opp. mourning, and so) **פָּאָרֶת** Ez 24¹⁷, pl. sf. **פָּאָרֶתָם** v²³ (worn by men of position); of priests **פָּאָרֶת** Ez 44¹⁸, פ' **הַמְּנַבְּעֹת** Ex 39²³ (P); pl. abs. **פָּאָרֶת** Is 3²⁰ (of luxurious women).

† **תִּפְאָרוֹת** **n.f.** **beauty, glory**; — ת' Is 28⁵ Je 48¹⁷; elsewh. abs. and cstr. **תִּפְאָרוֹת** Is 3¹⁸ + 20 t.; **תִּפְאָרוֹתָךְ** Pr 28¹² + 6 t.; sf. **תִּפְאָרוֹתַי** Is 46¹³ + 20 t. sf.; — 1. **beauty, finery** Is 3¹⁸; of garments 52¹; jewels Ez 16^{17,20} 23²⁶, cf. 2 Ch 3⁶; flock Je 13²⁰; a man Is 44¹³; city of Samaria 28^{1,4}; diadem v⁵. 2. **glory**: a. of rank: apparel of h. p. Ex 28⁴⁰ (P); ת' **עֹטְרוֹת** *crown of glory* Pr 4⁹ 16³¹ Is 62³ Je 13¹⁵ Ez 16¹² 23⁴²; greatness of monarch Est 1⁴; house of David and inhabitants of Jerusalem. Zc 12^{7,7}. b. of renown ת' **לְשֵׁם** Dt 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 22⁵ Je 13¹¹ 33⁹. c. attribute of פ' ψ 71⁸ 1 Ch 29¹¹; ת' **לְשֵׁם** Is 63¹⁴ 1 Ch 29¹³; ψ 89¹⁵; ת' **רוּחַ** Is 63¹²; hence ת' in פ' sanctuary ψ 96⁶, **בֵּית תִּפְאָרוֹתַי** Is 60⁷ cf. 63¹³ (of heavenly temple), 64¹⁰; ת' as פ' s gift to Isr. 46¹³ cf. 60¹⁹ (also ψ 89¹⁸ supr.); of future fruit of land 4²; design. of ark of פ' ψ 78⁶. 3. a. **honour** of nation Isr. La 2¹. b. **glorifying, boasting**, of individ., Is 20⁵ Pr 17⁶ 19¹¹ 20²⁹ 28¹²; warrior Ju 4⁹; monarchs Is 10¹²; nations Is 13¹⁹ Ez 24²⁵, ת' **מַטְבֵּל** *rod (sceptre) of glorifying* Je 48¹⁷ (others 1).

II. פָּאָר (doubtful ✓).

† [**פָּאָרָה**] **n.f.** **bough**; — pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. **פָּאָרוֹת** Ez 17⁶ (**פָּאָרוֹת**); of cedar, sf. **פָּאָרוֹת** 31⁵ (Kt; פ' Qr); **פָּאָרוֹתַי** v⁶, **פָּאָרוֹתַי** v^{2,12,13}.

† **פָּאָרָה** Kt., **פָּאָרָה** Qr **n.f. coll.** **boughs** Is 10³³ (van d. H. Baer פָּאָרָה).

† [**פָּאָרַר**] **vb. denom.** **Pi.** **go over the boughs**; — **Impf.** 2 ms. **תִּפְאָרְתִּי** Dt 24²⁰ *thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee* (i.e. glean).

† **פָּאָרְרָר** **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only פ' **קָבַצַּר** Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (glow with dread, fr. assumed √ פָּאָר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. gather in (their) beauty (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV gather blackness (fr. פאר a pot I), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

† פארן n.pr.loc. Paran, פארן (cf. n.pr. פאר Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מ' פאר home of Ishmael Gn 21²¹ (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12¹⁶ (E), 10¹² 13^{2,26} (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was מ' הר Dt 33² Hb 3³,—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; מ' alone I K 11^{18,19} (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1¹ (loc. dub.).—I S 25¹ v. II. לעון sub לעון.—Vid. Rob^{BB.1.177} Palmer^{Desert of Exodus. 264 ff.}, Di Dr^{Dt}.

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פגג unripe fig, pl. פגג; so Syr. فِج in Lexx; Ar. فِج unripe fruit; פּ פגג unripe grape; cf. Post in Hastings^{DB. 718} Tristr^{NHB 302} Löw^{p. 301}).

† פגג n.f. (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פגג Ct 2¹³.

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَل فَجَل, فَجَل is be thick and soft, flaccid; NH פגל = BH, cf. Levy^{NHWB. v.}).

† פגל n.m.^{Lv 7. 18} foul thing, refuse, but only aster. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is מ' if eaten on third day Lv 7¹⁸ (P), 19⁷ (H); cf. מ' פגל Ez 4¹⁴ (undefined); pl. פגל Is 65⁴ broth of refuse things (Kt פרק, RS^{sem i. 322, 2nd ed. 343} thinks of flesh with the blood; Du^{ad loc.} of mice and other unclean animals.

† פגע vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH id.; Aram. פגע, פגע; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأ فَجَأ happen to, light upon; فَجَع is pain, afflict);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מ' I K 2³² +, sf. ופגעו consec. Am 5¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ופגעו Gn 28¹¹ +; 1 pl. ופגעו Jb 21¹⁵, etc.; Inv. ms. ופגעו Ju 8²¹ +; mpl. ופגעו Gn 23³; Inf. cstr. לפגעו I S 22¹⁷, sf. ופגעו Nu 35^{19,21};—1. meet, light upon, c. acc. pers. I S 10⁵ Ex 5²⁰ (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5¹⁹; מ' פגג Ex 23⁴; c. ב pers. Gn 32² (E), Nu 35^{19,21} (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28¹¹ (E). 2. meet, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64⁵ (subj. 'ו), so 47³ acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che¹⁸⁴ ופגעו (reading, with Du, אטר for אטר). 3. encounter with hostility, fall upon c. ב pers. Jos 2¹⁶ (JE), Ju 8²¹ 15¹² 18²⁶ I S 22^{17,18,19} 2 S 1¹⁵ I K 2^{25,29,31,32,34,46} Ru 2²²; of God, c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5³. 4. encounter with request, entreat, c. ב pers. Je 7¹⁶ Jb 21¹⁵, sq. cl.

Je 27¹⁸ Ru 1¹⁶, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23⁸. 5. strike, touch, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16⁷ 19^{11,22,26,27,34,34}, cf. 17¹⁰; c. ל loc. 19¹¹. Hiph. 1. cause to light upon, Pf. 3 ms. ופגעו c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53⁶. 2. cause one (acc.) to entreat I S. ופגעו (ב pers.) Je 15¹¹ (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). 3. make entreaty, 3 pl. ופגעו Je 36²⁶ c. ב pers.; more gen. interpose, Impf. 3 ms. ופגעו Is 53¹², c. ל pers. in whose behalf; Pt. ופגעו 59¹⁶ one interposing. 4. make attack, only Pt. Jb 36³² assuilaunt, but Ol Bu Du al. ופגעו mark.

† פגע n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. מ' I K 5¹⁸ evil occurrence; Ec 9¹¹ time and chance.

† פגע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—מ' ופגעו Jb 7²⁰ (cf. also ופגעו Hiph. 1).

† פגע n.m. Asherite, פגעו, -עו;—Nu 1¹³ 2²⁷ 7^{27,77} 10²⁶.

† פגר vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint (פּ פגר der. spec. tear down, destroy; As. pagru, body, corpse; NH פגר = BH; Aram. פגר; Palm. פגר; Mand. פגר Nö¹⁸⁰);—Pf. 3 pl. ופגעו they were too faint to go, etc. I S 30^{10,21}.

† פגר n.m.^{Is 14. 19} corpse, carcass;—abs. מ' Is 14¹⁹ +, פגר Na 3³; cstr. פגר I S 17¹⁶; pl. פגרים 2 K 19³⁵ +; cstr. פגרים Je 33⁵; sf. פגרים Lv 26³⁰ +, etc.;—1. of men, sg. Is 14¹⁹; usu. pl. 34³ 66²⁴ Je 31⁴⁰ 33⁵ 41⁹ Ez 6⁵ 43^{7,9} Lv 26³⁰ Nu 14^{29,32,33} 2 Ch 20²⁴,—v²² rd. prob. פגרים, so ו (1), ו Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פגרים פגרים 2 K 19³⁵ = Is 37³⁶; sg. coll. I S 17¹⁶ רב הפגר Am 8³, פגרים Na 3³; fig. of idols ופגרים ופגרים Lv 26³⁰. 2. of animals Gn 15¹¹.

† פגש vb. meet, encounter (syn. פגע);—Qal Pf. I S. ופגעו Gn 33⁸; 3 pl. consec. ופגעו Is 34¹⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ופגעו Gn 32¹⁸ (Gi; Baer ופגעו; van d. H. ופגעו) Ex 4^{24,27}; 3 fs. ופגעו I S 25²⁰ (rd. prob. ופגעו Ges¹⁷⁴, cf. van d. H.), etc.; Inf. abs. פגשו Pr 17¹²; cstr. פגשו Je 41⁶;—meet, c. acc. Gn 33⁸ I S 25²⁰ Is 34¹⁴ Je 41⁶, so c. sf. Gn 32¹⁸ Ex 4^{24,27} 2 S 2¹³; meet, encounter, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17¹², of 'ו (like a bear) Ho 1³ (c. sf. pers.). Niph. meet together, each other, Pf. 3 pl. ופגעו Pr 22² 29¹³, fig. of ופגעו ופגעו ψ 85¹¹. Pi. intens. Impf. 3 mpl. ופגעו ופגעו Jb 5¹⁴ they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

† פְּדָה vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû*, *id.*, Ar. *قَدَى*; Eth. *ፈደደ*; Min. *redemed* or *purchased land* Morcht Betr. 22);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פְּדָה Lv 27²⁷ +; sf. פָּדָה Jb 5²⁰; 2 ms. פְּדִיתָ Dt 9²⁰ +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49³ +, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25²²; sf. פָּדַי ψ 49⁸ + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פְּדֵה Nu 18¹⁵ ψ 49⁸; *cstr.* לְפָדוֹת 2 S 7²¹ = 1 Ch 17²; *Pt. act.* פָּדָה ψ 34²³; sf. פָּדָה Dt 13⁶; *pass. pl. cstr.* פְּדוּיִי Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ Nu 3⁴⁹; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3⁵¹ (Qr; Kt פְּדוּיִם), *cstr.* פְּדוּיִי v⁴⁶; sf. פְּדוּיִי Nu 18¹⁶ (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Ko^{11.1.138}, v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדוּיִם *infr.*);—*ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13^{13.15} 34²⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁷ Nu 3^{46.48.51} 18^{15.16.17} (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14¹⁵ Jb 6²¹ ψ 49⁸. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן מִבְּיַת עֲבָדִים Dt 7¹ 13⁶ Mi 6⁴; מִן מִבְּיַת עֲבָדִים ψ 78⁴²; **b.** מִן מַצְרַיִם 2 S 7²³ (but del. פְּדִיתָ Gei^{Urschr. 288} We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17²¹; מִן מִצְרַיִם Dt 24¹⁸; abs. Dt 9²⁶ 15¹⁵ 21⁸ Ne 1¹⁰. **b.** from exile, Je 31¹¹ Zc 10⁸; יִשְׁכֵּן פְּדוּיִי Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹. **c.** in gen. Ho 7¹³; מִן מַלְאָכָאֵי פְּדוּיִי ψ 25²²; מִן מַלְאָכָאֵי פְּדוּיִי ψ 130⁸. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26¹¹ 31⁶ 44⁶ 69¹⁹; Abraham Is 29²²; פְּדוּיִי מִן מַצְרַיִם ψ 34²³ 71²³; מִן מַצְרַיִם 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹; מִן מַצְרַיִם Jb 33²³; מִן מַצְרַיִם ψ 55¹⁹; מִן מַצְרַיִם Jb 5²⁰; מִן מַצְרַיִם ψ 49¹⁶ Ho 13¹⁴; מִן מַצְרַיִם ψ 119¹⁴; מִן מַצְרַיִם Je 15²¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. (+ **Hoph. Inf. abs.**) הִפְדֵּתָ Lv 19²⁰ she hath not been at all ransomed (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה Lv 27²⁰ (from ban); 3 fs. בְּמִשְׁפַּחַת פְּדוּיִי Is 1²⁷. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְהִפְדֶּהָ Ex 21⁸ he shall let her be ransomed. **Hiph. Inf. abs. v. Niph.**

† פְּדוּיִים n.[m.]pl.abstr. ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3⁴⁹ for MT פְּדוּיִים, Sam. פְּדוּיִים; *cstr.* פְּדוּיִי v⁴⁶; for other poss. cases v. **Qal Pt. pass.**

† פְּדוּיָא n.pr.m. (ransom; cf. Ph. פְּדִי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2⁴⁴ Ne 7⁴⁷; פְּדוּיָא.

† פְּדוּתָא n.f. ransom; פְּדוּתָא ψ 111⁹ + 2 t.; פְּדוּתָא Ex 8¹⁹;—fr. exile Is 50²; fr. iniquities ψ 130⁷; in gen. ψ 111⁹; עֲלֵי עַמִּי יִבְיִן עֲלֵי עַמִּי I will set a ransom (distinguishing) between my people and thy people א, but improb. and text dub.; ⓈⓈ set a distinction (rdg. what?).

† פְּדוּיָא n.m. ransom;—Nu 3⁹, rd. prob. פְּדוּיָא (so Sam.); פְּדוּיָא v⁵¹ Kt (Qr פְּדוּיָא);—v. פְּדוּתָא **Qal Pt. pass.**, and פְּדוּיָא *supr.*

† פְּדוּיָא n.m. id.;—פְּדוּיָא Ex 21³⁰ (E), ψ 49⁹.

† פְּדוּיָא n.pr.m. (El hath ransomed; cf. Ph. פְּדוּיָא; As. *Pudu-ilu*, *Pudi-ilu* COT^{1010a});—prince of Naphtali Nu 34²⁸; פְּדוּיָא.

† פְּדוּיָא n.pr.m. (the Rock hath ransomed) Manassite, Nu 1¹⁰ 2²⁰ 7^{54.59} 10²³ פְּדוּיָא.

† פְּדוּיָא n.pr.m. (hath ransomed; in late As. *Paddāma*, Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. 12. 27. 68});—**פְּדוּיָא**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23²⁶, but Ⓢ *Ἐδελ* (Ⓢ *Iepemeas*, fr. v³¹). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18.19}. **3. a.** Ne 3²⁵. **b.** 8⁴. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11⁷. **5.** Levite Ne 13¹³. **6.** Manassite 1 Ch 27²⁰—Ⓢ (exc. **1**) Ⓢ(λ)δαιας, etc.

† פְּדוּיָא n.pr.loc. (garden, field; cf. אֲדָמָא yoke, span of oxen; Syr. *فِدْيَا* yoke, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. *فِدْيَان* Frā¹²⁹; As. *padanu*, = road, and also garden, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT^{2. 612}); also Nō^{Aram.} in Ency. Bib.);—פְּדוּיָא Gn 48⁷, abbrev. fr. פְּדוּיָא אֲרָם (? = garden, field of [in] Aram; conj. by many that אֲרָם שָׂרָה Ho 12¹³ is Heb. transl., cf. Di^{Gn 25. 20}) 25²⁰ + 5 t.; אֲרָם פְּדוּיָא 28²⁴ (v. אֲרָם; Ⓢ all P); Ⓢ *Μεσοποταμία* (Συρίας); perh. *Paddānā*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nō^{1. c}.

† פְּדוּיָא vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדוּיָא Jb 33³⁴ a mng. like *deliver him needed*, Codd. Bu Du פְּדוּיָא; < rd. פְּדוּיָא (פרה) Ew Di SS.

† פְּדוּרָא n.[m.] suet, of עֵלֶה (so Vrss NH: ✓ unknown);—abs. פְּדוּרָא Lv 1⁸ 8²⁰; sf. פְּדוּרָא 1¹.

† פֶּה n.m. ⁴⁸⁵mouth (prob. bilit. [פֶּה, פִּי] Sta⁴¹³³; NH = BH; Ph. *לפי* acc. to; As. *pū*, mouth; Ar. *فِيء*, *فِيء*, *فِيء*; Eth. *ፈፋ*; Syr. *فحلا* acc. to; but also Ar. *فَم*, *فَم*, *فَم*, B.Aram. *פֶּה*, *פֶּה*; Syr. *فحلا*; Mand. *פומא* Nō^{M 17});—abs. פֶּה Ex 4¹⁰ +, *cstr.* פִּי Is 1²⁰ +; sf. *i. s.* פִּי Gn 45¹² +, 2 ms. פִּי 41¹⁰ +, 3 ms. פִּי 25²² +, פִּי Ex 4¹² +, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Jb 7⁸ +, פִּימִי ψ 17¹⁰ + 2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיֹת Pr 5⁴, פִּיֹת (פִּיֹת) Ju 3¹⁶, פִּיֹת Is 41¹⁵ ψ 149⁶; פִּיֹת 1 S 13²¹ (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** mouth, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25²² Ju 7⁶ 1 S 14^{26.27} Ne 9³⁰ Pr 19²⁴ = 26¹⁸ +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20¹² ψ 119¹⁰³; fig. of earth Gn 4¹¹, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16^{30.32} 26¹⁰ Dt 1⁴; fig. also of She'ol, וְפִיֹתָהּ Is 5¹⁴, cf. ψ 69¹⁶. **b.** external organ, וְפִיֹתָהּ 2 K 4²⁴ Pr 30²⁰; of kissing 1 K 19¹⁵ Ct 1²; וְפִיֹתָהּ Jb 31²⁷; cf. phr. שִׁים יָד עַל-פִּיָהּ (of keeping silence) Ju 18¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁶ Jb 21⁵, cf. 29⁹ 40⁴ Pr 30³²; of mocking triumph וְפִיֹתָהּ Jb 16¹⁰; of על וְפִיֹתָהּ Is 57⁴, also על וְפִיֹתָהּ 1 S 2¹. **c.** of א in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22⁹ = ψ 18⁹. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ' speaks Gn 45¹² 2 S 1¹⁶ Is 9¹⁶ Jb 9²⁰ 15^{1,6} ψ 37²⁰ +; speak Jb 3¹ 33² +; shut פ' (be silent) Is 52¹⁵, cf. חֲשׁוֹת פ' Jb 7¹¹, and (of iniquity, personif.) פ' חֲשׂוֹת Jb 5¹⁵ ψ 107¹²; guard פ', Pr 13³ (נִצָּר), 21³ (שָׁמַר), cf. פִּתְחֵי פ' שָׁמַר Mi 7⁵, also ψ 39² (שָׁמַר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17⁵ 18²⁵ Dt 30¹⁴ 1 K 17²⁴; שִׁים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14¹⁵ Ex 4¹⁵, also (God subj.) Nu 22²⁸ 23^{12,16} +; of utterance כֹּפֵּי יָצָא Ju 11²⁶ Nu 30³ 32²⁴ Jos 6¹⁰ +; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) כֹּפֵּי מִשָּׁה Jos 1⁸ Is 59²¹, cf. נִכְרַת כֹּפֵּי Je 7²⁸, יִשְׁכַּע עַל-פִּיךָ, Ex 23¹³; פִּי אֲמָרִי Dt 32¹ words of my mouth, so Jb 8² ψ 19¹⁵ 54⁴; פִּי דְּבָרֵי Ec 10¹²; of agency, בְּפִי by the mouth of 2 Ch 36^{21,22} = כֹּפֵּי Ezr 1¹; פִּי דְּבַר פִּי עַם-פִּי Je 32⁴ speak mouth to mouth = 34²; פִּי = speech, sayings Is 29¹³ ψ 49¹⁴ Ec 10¹; פִּי עֹמֵה Ex 4¹⁰ heavy of speech (not eloquent); פִּי עֹמֵה v^{12,18}, i.e. aid thee in speaking; פִּי יִהְיֶה לְךָ לִפִּי v¹⁶ he shall be mouth for thee; כֹּפֵּי יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36¹⁸, i.e. dictate; פִּי כֹּתֵב v. כֹּתֵב 1 b (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, פִּי תַּחְפֹּזוֹת Pr 4²⁴ 6¹²; פִּי תַּחְפֹּזוֹת Ob 12, cf. Mi 6¹² Ez 35¹⁸. b. as laughing Jb 8²¹ ψ 126²; panting 19¹⁰. c. of God; his mouth speaks Is 1²⁰ 40⁵ Je 9¹¹ +; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8^{15,24}; wd. proceeds בְּפִי Dt 8³ Is 45²¹ +; פִּי נִוָּן Nu 12⁸; he creates בְּפִי בְרִית פִּי ψ 33⁶; he executes judgment פִּי בְּשִׁבְטֵי Is 11⁴; esp. = command: פִּי עֹמֵה פִּי 1 S 15²⁴ Nu 14⁴¹, cf. 22¹⁵ Pr 8²⁸; פִּי קָרָה (אֶת־) 1 S 12^{14,15} Nu 20²⁴ 1 K 13²¹ +; cf. 6 d. d. of idols, ψ 115⁵ 136^{16,17}. e. of musical instr. = sound Am 6³ (cf. 6 d). 3. of animals: bird Gn 8¹¹ (carrying), Is 10¹⁴ (chirping); ass Nu 22²⁸ (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17²⁸ (seizing), Am 3¹² (id.), hippop. Jb 40²³ (drinking), crocod. 41^{11,13} (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22²⁸ Ez 21²⁷ 34¹⁰; פִּי עַל פִּי ψ 22¹⁴ La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶; hence of edge of sword, פִּי חֶרֶב Pr 5⁴ a sword with edges (in sim.), = פִּי פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149⁶; cf. Ju 3¹⁶; v. also 6 o (2), infr.; פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41¹⁵, of מוֹרָג, 4. mouth = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29^{2,3,9,10}; cave Jos 10^{15,22,27}; ravine, abyss Je 48²³ (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh'ól ψ 141⁷; of a sack Gn 42²⁷ 43^{12,21} 44^{12,25}; ephah Zc 5⁵; high-priest's robe Ex 28²² + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133³; tunic Jb 30¹⁸; of a round opening also 1 K 7^{21,31,31} (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of mouth of Nile Is 19⁷ (others brink); gate of city Pr 8³ (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). 5. a. extremity, end לְפָה פִּי from

end to end, of a temple 2 K 10²¹; city 21¹⁶, מִפִּי אֶל-פִּי of land Ezr 9¹¹. b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם + Dt 21¹⁷ 2 K 2² Zc 13⁶. 6. with preps.:— a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. d (2). b. בְּפִי: (a) acc. to the command of, 1 Ch 12²⁸; (b) acc. to the mouth of, i.e. in proportion to (cf. As. ki-i pi-i, D1¹¹ 11^{22,23}), + Ex 16²¹ they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אֹכְלוֹ each in proportion to his eating (v^{16,18} לְפִי), Lv 25²² כְּפִי שְׁנַיִ acc. to the number of his years (cf. v¹⁶ לְפִי); Nu 6²¹ 7⁷ עֲבַרְתָּ כְּפִי אִישׁ (so 2 Ch 31⁷), 7⁷ 35⁸ (all P); Jb 33⁶ לֹא אֶנִּי כְּפִי ה' I am in the proportion of thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., כְּפִי אִישׁ, + MI 2⁹ אִינְכֶם שְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת-דְּרָכֵי אִישׁ, as ye do not keep, etc.; and without חֶסֶד Zc 2⁴ אִישׁ אִישׁ-לֹא נִשָּׂא רֹאשׁוֹ in such proportion that none did lift up his head (but We Now אִישׁ for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. 5 i b), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפִי, ܠܦܝ): (1) + Gn 47¹² הִטָּף לְפִי אִישׁ אֹכְלוֹ each acc. to his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16^{16,18} Lv 25¹⁶ לְפִי רֹב הַשְּׂנַיִם, v^{16,51} 27¹⁶ לְפִי יִרְעוּ, Nu 26⁴⁴ Jos 18⁴ 1 K 17¹ except לְפִי דְּבָרֵי Ho 10¹² חֶסֶד לְפִי קָצַר (|| לְצִדְקָה ||), Pr 12² 27²¹: sq. inf. Nu 9¹⁷ הֶעֱלֹת הַעֲנָן לְפִי = acc. as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29¹⁰. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חֶרֶב acc. to the mouth, or measure, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34²⁸ Ex 17¹³ Nu 21²⁴ + oft. d. עַל פִּי: (1) acc. to (עַל 1 fa) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41²⁰ 45²¹ Ex 17¹ 38²¹ Nu 3^{16,29} + (esp. P), 2 K 23²¹; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17⁶ עַל-פִּי עַד אֶחָד 19¹⁵ 21⁵ (on הַנֶּקֶל עַל-פִּי הַנֶּקֶל Am 6³, v. 2 e supr.). (2) acc. to the measure of, in accordance with, + Gn 43⁷ we told him the questions האלה acc. to these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34²⁷ in accordance with these words, Lv 27⁸ אִשֶּׁר עַל-פִּי הַנֶּקֶר acc. to what the hand of the vower can reach to, v¹⁸ (cf. לְפִי 25^{16,31}), Dt 17^{10,11} 2 S 13²⁸ (but v. שְׁמִיעָה), Pr 22⁶ רִדְכוּ עַל פִּי דְּרֹכֵי ה'. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, + Jos 15¹³ 17⁴ 21².

פִּי, and (Ez 40-41, 23 out of 35 t.) פִּי, also + Jb 38¹¹ פִּי, adv. loc. here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ܦ so, then (oft. in apod.), אִפֹּה, אִפֹּה: cf. Kō^{11,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11}):—1. here: a. Gn 19¹² עַד מִרְלָךְ עַד מִרְלָךְ whom hast thou still here? 22⁵ לְכֶם פִּי הַ

40¹⁵ Nu 22⁵ 32¹⁶ Dt 5²⁵ 12⁹ Ju 4²⁰ הַיֵּשׁ פֹּה אֵיֶשׁ, 2 K 3¹¹, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18³ מה הַיֵּשׁ לְךָ = what is thy business here? simil. † 1 K 19^{9,13} Is 22¹⁶ 52⁵ וְעָתָה מַה־לְרֵפָה. Cf. the syn. בָּהּ, פֹּה 2. b. עָרְפָה † Jb 38^{11a}. c. מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with Ⓞ) repeated, on this side . . . on that side (cf. מִזְּהָ . . . מִבְּהָ, Ez 40^{10,16,17b,21,21}, etc. d. with the interrog. אֵי, מִפֹּה where? v. p. 33. † 2. after a verb of motion, hither, 1 S 16¹¹ פֹּה בָּאוּ, Ezr 4².

† פּוֹאֵה n.pr.m. in Issachar, פּוֹאֵה, etc.;—פּוֹאֵה Ju 10¹ (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7¹; פּוֹה Gn 46¹³ Nu 26³.

† פּוֹי adj.gent. of פּוֹה, c. art. Nu 26²³; rd. פּוֹי? or (φουαι) פּוֹי?—Ⓞ L φουλαί.

† פּוֹי vb. grow numb (Ar. قَامَ grow cool; Syr. بَدَأ be cold; יָפַי cease, be helpless; NH id. vanish);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָפַי לְבֹו Gn 45²⁶; 3 fs. תִּפְּוֵי ψ 77³ of hand (si vera l., v. נַט), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1¹⁰ of תִּרְחָה, i.e. be ineffective. Niph. Pf. 1 s. יָפַי וְנִדְבִיתִי. rd. ψ 38⁹ I am benumbed and crushed (fig.); rd. prob. also אֲפִינָה ψ 88¹⁶ (for MT ἀπ. λεγ. אֲפִינָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֲפִינָה.

† פּוֹי n.f. benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֲלֵ־תִתְּנִי פִי לָךְ La 2¹³ grant thyself no benumbing (rd. prob. פּוֹי).

† פּוֹי n.f. id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הַפּוֹי La 3¹⁹ (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. בּוֹי),

† פּוֹי vb. breathe, blow (NH פּוֹי blow out; Ar. نَفَخَ = Heb., so Aram. פּוֹי);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפּוֹי הַיּוֹם Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶ until the day breathes, i.e. grows cool. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִפּוֹי ψ 10³ +; יִפּוֹי Pr 14²⁵; יִפּוֹי Hb 2³, etc.; Imv. fs. הִפּוֹי Ct 4¹⁶;—1. cause garden (acc.) to exhale (sc. odours) Ct 4¹⁶. 2. a. puff, snort, against, 3 pers., ψ 10⁶. b. עַל pers., Ez 21³⁶ with the fire of my wrath will I blow against thee. c. excite, inflame city Pr 29³. d. c. לוֹ ψ 12⁶ puff, = pant for it (so most; Thes Hi al. against whom men puff; Bae אֲפִיעַ לוֹ I will shine forth to him); לְפָנָי Hb 2³ the vision panteth (hasteth) towards the end (so most). 3. breathe out, utter, תְּפִיכִים Pr 6¹⁹ 14^{5,26} 19^{5,9} אֲפִינָה 12¹⁷.

† פּוֹי n.[m.] soot, Ⓞ αἰθάλη (I wafted about);—cstr. בְּפִתּוֹן Ex 9^{8,10} (P) furnace-soot.

† פּוֹי n.pr.gent. prob. Libyans, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3⁹ Je 46⁶ Ez 27¹⁰ 30⁵ 38⁵ (Ⓞ usu. Λιβυαί); Gn 10⁶ (P) = 1 Ch 1⁸ (Φουδ); † Is 66¹⁹ (for MT פּוֹי; Ⓞ Φουδ);—vid. Di¹⁰ 10⁶ Jen^{2A} z. 325 ff.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6²⁵, Φουτηλ.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37³⁶ (E), 39¹ (R¹), Περεφρης, etc.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. P¹-di-p-R¹, i.e. he whom the Ra gave, v. Sethe De asseph prosbeticos in ling. aeg. (1892), 31; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn 41^{45,50} (E), 46²⁰ (P), Περεφρης, Α Περεφρης.

† פּוֹי n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH=BH; cf. poss. Ar. نَبَّ open, separate; Syr. قَبَّ pulverize; but פּוֹי perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וְחִלְמֵם בְּפֹי וְחִלְמֵם בְּפֹי 2 K 9³⁰ וְחִלְמֵם בְּפֹי Je 4³⁰; (on practice in Arab. v. We¹⁰⁰, 133, 443; in Egypt, Lane Mod. Egypt. ed. 5.1. 451 f.); fig. Is 54¹¹ of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We^{DLZ}, Aug. 2. 1890 Che¹⁸ al. rd. פּוֹי q.v.); 1 Ch 29² are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קֶרֶן הַפּוֹי, and בְּחַל.

† פּוֹי n.[m.] coll. beans (NH=BH; Ar. قَوْل; Eth. ፍል; פּוֹי);—2 S 17²⁵ Ez 4³, Ⓞ κύαμος.

† פּוֹי n.pr.m. = תְּגִלַת פּוֹי (q.v.) (As. Pulu; Babylonian name of TP, Schr^{SBAL} 1867, 562; KB II, 277, cf. 277 Tiele Gesch. 268 f.; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey Entstehung. 70) Πώρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT², 480); 2 K 15^{19,19} 1 Ch 5²⁵, Φουα[λ].—Is 66¹⁹, v. פּוֹי.

† פּוֹי vb. (?); only אֲפִינָה ψ 88¹⁶; rd. prob. אֲפִינָה, v. פּוֹי.

פּוֹי 2 Ch 25³ v. פּוֹי. פּוֹי v. פּוֹי.

† פּוֹי n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33^{42,43}, Φ(ε)τωω; betw. Pétra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φτωωω, Φαιωωω Euseb^{Onom.} ed. Leg. 299, 73, v. also Ritter Erdkunde. Asien. xiv. 125 ff. Seetzen Reise III, 17 (Kálaet Phendán); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פּוֹי q.v.

† פּוֹי n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1¹⁵, Φουα.

† I. [פּוֹי] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH=BH; perh. akin to Ar. نَشَّ break asunder, scatter);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְּוּוּ ψ 68² Ez 48¹⁶ +; 3 fpl. וְיִפְּוּוּ Ez 34⁵ +, וְיִפְּוּוּ Zc 13⁷, etc.; Imv. mpl. יִפְּוּוּ 1 S 14³⁴; Pt.

pass. pl. sf. פּוֹצֵי Zp 3¹⁰ (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, וְפָצָם I S 14²⁴; *be scattered*, of enemies I S 11¹¹ Nu 10²⁵ ψ 68²; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34^{3,4} Zc 1 3⁷; פּוֹצֵי Zp 3¹⁰ is prob. crpt., and v.^{9,10} gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20²² (מַעַל הַעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46¹⁶; men (from Babel) Gn 11¹ (עַל loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִפְצָה Je 10²¹, 3 pl. נִפְצוּ Gn 10¹⁹ +, 2 mpl. נִפְצוּם Ez 11¹⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. f.* נִפְצוּת 2 S 18⁸ Qr (> Kt נפצות) cf. Dral.; pl. נִפְצִים I K 22¹⁷, נִפְצִים 2 Ch 18¹⁶;—**1.** *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25⁵ (מַעַל pers.)=Je 52⁹, I K 22¹⁷ (אֶל loc.)=2 Ch 18¹⁶ (עַל), cf. Je 40¹⁶ (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11¹⁷ 20^{34,41} 28²⁵, as flock Je 10²¹ Ez 34⁵ (עַל loc.), v.¹² (שָׂם); Egyptians 29¹³ (שָׂפָה) of battle scattered over country by defeat 2 S 18⁸. **2.** *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10¹⁵.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִפְצִי Dt 4⁷ +, 1 s. consec. וְהִפְצוּהוּ Ez 22¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶי Jb 37¹¹, יִפְצֶי Gn 11⁸ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִפְצֵי Jb 40¹¹; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפְצֵי Ez 20²³, etc.;—**1.** *trans. scatter:* a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11^{8,9} (עַל loc.), Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹⁴; c. ב Gn 49⁷; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4⁷ 28⁶⁴ Je 9¹⁵ Ez 11¹⁶ 12¹⁵ 20²³ 22¹³ 36¹⁹ Ne 1⁸; c. (שִׁמָּה) Dt 30³ Je 30¹¹; c. לָא loc. Ez 34²¹; abs. Je 13²⁴ 18¹⁷, under fig. of flock Je 23^{1,2}; Gr rds. הִפְצִים also Dt 3 2²⁶ (v. [פָּצָה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29¹³ 30^{7,16}; inhab. of earth Is 24¹. b. c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹⁵, ψ 144⁴; cloud Jb 37¹¹; הִפְצֵי עֲבֹרוֹת אֶפְרַיִם 40¹¹ (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28²⁵. c. הִפְצִיָּהוּ Jb 18¹¹ and drive him (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** *intrans., scatter*, c. ב loc. Ex 5¹², c. לָא pers. I S 13³; of wind Jb 38⁴ (עַל loc.).

† **מִפְצִיץ n.m.** scatterer, disperser;—Na 2² (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מִפְצֵי club, hammer JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25¹⁹, cf. Toy.

† [תַּפְצִיץ] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl. sf.** וְתַפְצוּתֵיכֶם Je 25³⁴ (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (Q al.); but Baer Gi תַּפְצִיכֶם, expl. as **vb.** **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תַּפְצוּתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kō^{1,41}; word corrupt; Gr תַּפְצוּתֵיכֶם, Gie תַּפְצוּתֵיכֶם.

† II. **פּוֹץ vb.** flow, overflow (Ar. فَاغى *flow*, cf. Ba²³);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִפְצוּ Pr 5¹⁶ of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. יִפְצוּן Zc 1¹⁷ *my cities shall overflow with good*.

† I. [פּוֹק] **vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָהּ Is 28⁷ *they reel* (drunken, in

giving) *judgment* (|| שָׁנָה, הָעוֹ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּפְסֵק Am 2¹³ *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totler:* 3 ms. יִפְסֵק Je 10⁴ (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* תִּפְסֵק Am 2¹³ *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

† **פּוֹקָה n.f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience I S 25³¹ (+ מְשֹׁל לֵב, v. Dr).

† **פָּקַק n.[m.]** id. lit.;—**פָּקַק בְּרַגְלָיִם** Na 2¹¹ *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פָּקַק van d. H).

† II. **פּוֹק vb.** **Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *bring*; appar. akin to Aram. נִפְסַק *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish:* *Impf.* (juss.) וְהִפְסֵק לְרֹעֵב Is 58¹⁰ c. נִפְסֵק (rd. perh. לְרֹעֵב v. Che¹¹²); *Pt.* מִפְסֵקִים 8²⁵ 18²² (all || מְצָא), 12². **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain*, c. acc.; יִפְסֵק Pr 3¹³, + מִן pers., וְיִפְסֵק 8²⁵ 18²² (all || מְצָא), 12². **3.** וְיִפְסֵק אֶל-הִפְסֵק ψ 140⁹ *his device do not promote*.

† **פּוֹר n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen^{2A.3.391} and in Wild^{214.173});—expl. by הַגּוֹרֵל Est 3⁷ 9²⁴; שָׂם הַפּוֹר v²⁶ explains name of feast פּוֹרִים יְמֵי יְבָרֵי הַפּוֹ' וְאִמְרַת הַפּוֹ' days of Purim v^{23,24}; v²⁶.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now Arch. II. 104² and reff.

I. **פּוֹר** (√ of foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. فوّر), **פָּרַח, boil, ferment**; Syr. ܦܘܪܝܬܐ, Ethpe., of anger).

† **פּוֹרָה n.f.** wine-press;—פָּרָה Is 63³ (v. דָּרָה 3); *disting.* fr. יָרַק, and perh. part of it, Hg 2¹⁶ (rdg. מִפּוֹר, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פָּ, v. Ke).

† **פּוֹרָר n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kō^{11,1,11});—*pot* (earthen? v. פּוֹרר Ecclus 13², Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβητος; Syr. ܦܘܪܝܬܐ) jar of the potter, opp. מִנְיָא (ܡܢܝܐ), for boiling Nu 11⁹ (JE), I S 2¹⁴. cf. Ju 6¹⁹ (⊕ χύτρα, κούτρα).

II. **פּוֹר** v. II. פּוֹר.

† **פּוֹרְתָא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁷, *Pharadaba, Bardaba*.

† I. [פּוֹשֵׁ] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וּפְשִׁי פּוֹשִׁי Hb 1⁹ (but prob. del. וּפְשִׁי as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשִׁיָם Mal 3²⁰, *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּפְשִׁי Je 50¹¹ Qr (so ⊕; > Kt תפשי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

† II. [פּוֹשֵׁ] **vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. יִפְשְׁרוּ עַל-הַהָרִים Na 3¹⁴ (rd. prob. נִפְצוּ).

† **פּוֹרְתֵי adj.gent.** c.art. הַפּוֹרְתֵי I Ch 2²³, a family in Judah; Μεμφιδεῖται, Α Ηφιδεῖται, ⊕ Λ Αφφουστῆ.

פזו v. I. פזו.

†I. [פזו] vb. Hoph. be refined (?) (dub. ✓);—Pt. מְזוּבָּן יָהֵב I K 10¹⁸ refined gold (si vera l.; ὁ δόκιμος, || 2 Ch 9¹⁷ טָהוֹר).

†זו n.m. ^{v.19.11} refined, pure gold (Talm. מְזוּבָּן; פְּזוּזָא;—) in compar. of value or beauty: La 4² מְזוּבָּן־עֵץ Ct 5¹⁵; || (or +) זָהָב Jb 28¹⁷ (פְּזוּזָא), ψ 19¹¹ (+ רָב), I 19¹⁷; || פְּזוּזָא Is 13¹², cf. פְּזוּזָא Ct 5¹¹; + חֲרָצוֹן Pr 8¹⁸.

†II. [פזו] vb. be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) מְזוּזָא hasty; Ar. فَزَّ be frightened, excited; Syr. (Lexx.) فَزَّ leap, فَزَّ agile, etc.);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִזְעַזְעוּ Gn 49²⁴, of arms. Pi. shew agility, leap (in dance), Pt. מְזוּזָאֵי 2 S 6¹⁶.

†[פזר] vb. scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בור q.v.; NH id. Pi. (opp. כנס = כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَرَ rend, slit, also separate, disperse);—Qal Pt. pass. f. פְּזוּרָה Je 50¹⁷ a scattered sheep is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִפְזְרוּ ψ 141⁷ our bones are scattered לְפִי שְׂאוֹל. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פִּזְרוּ ψ 53⁶ 112⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְזְרוּ 147¹⁶; 2 fs. וְהִפְזְרוּ Je 3¹³; Pt. מְפִזֵּר Pr 11²⁴;—scatter ψ 89¹¹ 53⁶ 147¹⁶ (all subj. 'י), Jo 4²; obj. דִּרְבְּבוּ Je 3¹³, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112⁹ (alms), Pr 11²⁴. Pu. Pt. מְפִזֵּר Est 3³ scattered, of Isr.

I, II. פח v. פחה.

†פחד vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccles 41¹² Imv. על פחד fear for; פִּחְדָא n.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119¹⁶¹, consec. Is 19¹⁶ 60⁵; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3²⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19¹⁷; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28⁶⁷ +, etc.;—1. be in dread, abs. Dt 28⁶⁶ Is 12² 33¹⁴ 44^{8,11} ψ 78³³ Pr 3²⁴; 'לָא Je 36²⁴ sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַד Dt 28⁶⁷ Jb 3²⁵ ψ 14⁵ = 53⁶; c. מִן pers. Is 19¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵ ψ 27¹ (|| יָרָא), cf. I 19¹⁶¹, and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19¹⁶; c. על rei Je 33⁹ (+ רָגַז); c. לָא, pregn., turn in dread to each other Je 36¹⁶, submitting to 'י Ho 3⁵ Mi 7¹⁷ (|| יָרָא). 2. be in awe (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60⁵. Pi. be in great dread, Impf. 2 ms. וְהִפְחַדוּ Is 51¹³, c. מִפְּנֵי rei; Pt. abs. מְפִחֵד Pr 28¹⁴ deeply dreading (sc. sin). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְחִידוּ Jb 4¹¹ filled my bones with dread.

I. פִּחְדָּא n.m. ^{1811.7} dread;—'מ abs. Gn 31⁴² +, cstr. I S 11⁷ +, sf. פִּחְדֶּךָ Dt 2²⁵ ψ 119¹²⁰,

פִּחְדֶּי Jb 13¹¹ I Ch 14¹⁷, etc.; pl. פִּחְדִּים Jb 15²¹:—
1. dread, 'י' מ', i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2^{10,19,21} I S 11⁷ 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰, so מִלְּפָנֵי מ' + 20²⁸, c. sf. Jb 13¹¹ ψ 119¹²⁰ trembleth for dread of thee; c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2²⁵ (|| יָרָא), I 1²⁵ (|| מִוִּרְאָה), ψ 105²⁸ Est 8^{17,9} מ' מִפְּנֵי מ' + ψ 64², of individual †I Ch 14¹⁷ Est 9³; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1²²; abs., in gen., Ex 15¹⁶ (song; || אִימְתָהּ), Jb 4¹⁴ (|| רָעָהּ), Je 30⁵ (|| קוֹל הַיָּדָה); + as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14⁵ + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1^{26,27} (both || יָרָא) Dt 28⁶⁷.
2. = object of dread + ψ 13¹² 36², מִפְּנֵי מ' Jb 31²³; מִפְּנֵי פָּחַד + Jb 3²⁵; מִפְּנֵי הַפָּחַד + Is 24¹⁸ sound of the disaster, of מִפְּנֵי הַפָּחַד of orig. Je 48⁴, but מִפְּנֵי מ' קוֹל פִּחְדִּים †Jb 15²¹ = a sound of terrors; מ' מִפְּנֵי מ' 22¹⁰ Pr 3²⁵. 3. as design. dei †יִצְחָק מ' Gn 31⁴² (|| מִלְּפָנֵי אֲבֹתָי), so v³³ (|| id.; both E).

†[פחדה] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לָא מִפְּנֵי פִּחְדֶּי Je 2¹⁹ no awe of me (came) unto thee.

†II. [פִּחְדָּא] n. [m.] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise 3 = 7) from Ar. فَخَذٌ thigh and (cf. We GGS, 1893, 479) sub-tribe, Palm. פִּחְדָּא tribe);—מִפְּנֵי פִּחְדֶּי Jb 40¹⁷ Kt the sinews of his thigh (Qr פִּחְדֵּי), of hippopotamus.

פִּחְדָּא n.m. ^{2 K 18, 24} governor (loan-word fr. As. pahāti [abbrv. from bel pahāti], lord of a district; cf. prev. O.Aram. governor);—abs. מִפְּנֵי Ne 5¹⁴, cstr. מִפְּחָת Hg 1⁺, sf. מִפְּחָת Mal 1⁸, מִפְּחָת Ne 5¹⁴ (but read prob. מִפְּחָתָהּ); pl. abs. מִפְּחָתוֹת I K 20²⁴ +; cstr. מִפְּחָתוֹת I 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴, מִפְּחָתוֹת Ezr 8³⁶ +; sf. מִפְּחָתוֹתָהּ Je 51^{28,47};—as Assy. captains 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁹ (< del. מ', cf. Sta 2A^w v1 (1890), 123 al.), cf. Ez 23^{6,12}; of Babylon Je 51^{28,47}, and Bab. allies Ez 23²²; of Media Je 51²⁸; Pers. governor of הַנְּהָרָה עֲבָרָה, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1¹⁴ 2^{2,21} Ne 2^{7,9} + 8 t.; Pers. satraps in gen. Est 3¹² 8⁹; applied (by later writer) to Sol.'s governors I K 10¹⁵ = 2 Ch 9¹⁴; Benhadad's captains I K 20²⁴ (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. B.Aram.

†[פִּחְחוֹ] vb. be wanton, reckless (NH id. (rare); Ar. فَخَخَ be haughty, boastful, reckless; פִּחְחוֹ, Syr. فَخَخَ be lascivious, in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pt. מְפִחְחִים וְנִפְחָחוּ Ju 9⁴; of prophets Zp 3⁴ extravagant (|| מְפִחְחוּ בְּנִדְרוֹת).

†פִּחְחוֹ n. [m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49⁴, abstr. for concr. (+ מְפִיזִים like [boiling, or overflowing] water).

†[פִּחְחוּרָה] n.f. recklessness, extravagance;—sf. מִפְּנֵי-הָאֱלֹהִים Je 23³³ of prophets.

פחה (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פחה, whence (Frä¹¹⁹) Ar. فح as loan-word).

† I. פחה n.m. +124,7 bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson ZEPHYRUS (1874) II, 108, 109 L. Dr. Am 2, 5 Hoffm. ZAW III (1883), 101);— 'ב abs. Ho 5¹ +, פחה Je 48⁴⁴ +; cstr. פחה Ho 9⁹ +; pl. פחות Je 18²² +; — 1. lit. 'עלה 'ב Am 3¹⁰ (as metaph.; v¹ del. 'ב), Pr 7²² Ec 9¹² (c. אוחז; both in sim.). 2. usually fig. (sts. || טקש, רשת, רשת, צפים) a. of calamities and plots, יקוש 'ב Ho 9⁹, cf. ψ 91² 124⁷; 'ב alone Je 48⁴⁴ = Is 24¹⁷, Jb 22¹⁰ ψ 124⁷ Pr 22⁵; ל' 'ב טמן Je 18²² ψ 140⁶ 142⁴; ל' 'ב יגח 119¹⁰, ל' 'ב יקוש 141⁹; 'ב יאחו בעקב 'ב Jb 18⁹; 'ב יגבר 'ב Je 48⁴⁴ = Is 24¹⁸. b. = source or agent of calamity Ho 5¹ Jos 23¹³ (D), Is 8¹⁴ ψ 69². — ψ 11⁶ v. פחה.

† [פחה] vb. Hiph. denom. ensnare; Inf. abs. פחה ה'פחה Is 42²², c. 3 loc. an ensnaring [i.e. men have ensnared] them all in, etc.

† II. [פחה] n.[m.] plate of metal; pl. רקעי פחה Nu 17³; cstr. ירקעו את-פחתי ה'הקה Ex 39².

פחה (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فحם be black, NH פחה id. (in der. spec.), פחה = BH; Ar. فحם charcoal; As. pēntu (= *pēmtu) glowing coal; Syr. فحم in Lexx).

† פחה n.[m.] coal (coll.); abs. 'ב, as inflammable, ל'פחה 'ב Pr 26²¹ (charcoal for embers, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44¹², 'ב אש 54¹⁶; ψ 11⁶ for MT אש פחה read אש פחה (or פחה) coals of fire (|| פפרית), so Ew al.

פחה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَحَّت cut off, VII. be perforated (of roof); Syr. فح Pa. pierce, break through, | فح pit, chasm; NH פחה dig, hollow out, also diminish).

† פחת n.m. 2818, 17 (in 17⁹ rd. ב'פחת) pit;— 'ב abs. Je 48⁴³ +, פחת v²²; pl. פחתים 2 S 17⁹; — pit, 2 S 17⁹ 18¹⁷ Je 48²⁸ (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity ו'פחת 'ב Je 48⁴³ cf. v^{41,44} = Is 24¹⁷ cf. v^{18,18} and La 3⁴⁷.

† פחתת n.f. a boring or eating out;— Lv 13³⁸, of leprous decay in garment.

† פחת מואב n.pr.m. post-exil. name;— 'ב 'מ 'ב Ne 3¹¹ (פחת[θ]μωαβ, ΘΛ Ερωμαθ), 'ב 'מ 'ב Ezr 2⁹ = Ne 7¹¹, Ezr 8⁴ (all פחתμωαβ, etc.), 10³⁰; 'ב 'מ Ne 10¹⁵ (both פחת[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

† פתרה n.f. (m. acc. to Albr. ZAW xvi (1896), 108) topaz or chrysolite (acc. to Θ rondizov, Ω

topazius, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. pīta (prop. yellow);—named with other precious stones Ez 28¹³ Ex 28¹⁷ = 39¹⁰; cstr. פתרת-כחש Jb 28¹⁹.—Vid. Plin. NH xxviii 6(32), Houghton in Sm DB, Topaz Ri HWB, Edelstein.

† פטיש n.m. Je 50, 25 forge-hammer;—(NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä⁸⁵, and so Ar. فطيس (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. פטישא; but Lag. BN 103 cp. فطيسة swine's snout, Syr. فطيس flat-nosed);—'ב abs. Is 41⁷ Je 23²³; cstr. 50²⁵ fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

† פטר vb. separate, remove, set free (NH depart, set free, Niph. also die; Ph. פטר CIS 102, 2 depart (die?); As. pataru, split, break through, ipfiru, ransom, Tel Am. escape, set free (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فطر cleave, split, also create; Eth. ፈረመ: create, fabricate; Aram. פטר, פחה withdraw, depart);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ב 2 Ch 23³; Impf. 3 ms. הפטר I S 19¹⁰; Pt. act. פוטר Pr 17¹⁴; pass. פטורים I Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt פטורים); cstr. פטורי I K 6^{18,29,32}; פטיר v³⁵;—1. intrans. remove oneself, specif. escape I S 19¹⁰ (כפני, cf. Dr). 2. trans. set free fr. duty 2 Ch 23³ (acc. pers.), so pass. I Ch 9³³ Qr (Kt פטורים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); 'ב 'מ Pr 17¹⁴ set free, let out; pass. פטורי פצרים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually out-spread (garlands) of flowers I K 6^{18,29,32,35}. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. פטירו ב'שפה ψ 22⁸ they separate with the lip, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

† פטר n. [m.] that which separates, first opens;—cstr., ר'הם, i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20³⁸ Ex 13^{12,18} 34¹⁹ Nu 18¹⁵; appos. פטר Ex 13² Nu 3¹²; ר'הם om. Ex 13^{12,18} 34^{19,20}.

† [פטר] n.f. id., פטרת-קל-ר'הם Nu 8¹⁶.

פטר I Ch 9³³ Kt v. פטר 2. פה v. פה.

† פת-ב'סת n.pr.loc. in Egypt (Pabast, Eb GS 495, or Per-Bastel, Griffith Hastings DB III, 574, 'House of Bast(et)' orig. Pēi-wbaste acc. to Steind. BAB 1, 350, cf. Naville Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56, Gk. Βούβαστος (Herod.), Βοίβαστος (Diod. Sic.);—Ez 30¹⁷ Θ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. Tel-Basta, near Zakazik, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod. II, 29 L. 67, 157 L. 108 Diod. xvi. 49, 51 Naville l.c.: Traus. V. pt. Inst. xxIII, 157 Z.

† פי החירות n.pr.loc. on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14^{2,9} (Θ ἡ πηλιδις), Nu 33⁷ (E(π)ρωθ) + v⁸ (read 'ה' קפי Sam Θ 28 Z, or 'ה' קפי, for MT 'ה' קפי, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פיר, פוד, פוד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فَاد *die*, فید, فَاد *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁰ Pr 24²²; sf. פירו Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for פיר).

פוח v. פירח. פה v. פיות, פיות.

† **פיר** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21²²⁻³² 26²⁶, Φικολ, ⓄL Φιχολ.

פילגש v. פילגש.

פיר, perh. < פאם (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فَاَمٌ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges^{19k}).

† **פיר** n.f. superabundance (of fat);—'פ Jb 15²⁷ (|| הלבן ||).

פיר n.pr.m. (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, the negro, acc. to Lauth^{Moses} (1889), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f. cf. Nes¹¹², AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen¹² 6, 26, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)υες, Ex 6²⁵ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. + 2. son of Eli 1 S 1³ (+ בנחם), 2²⁴ 4^{1.11.17.19} 14³.

† **פיר** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36¹¹ 1 Ch 1⁵², Φυες, Φυωω, Φυα;—cf. פוּן.

פיר v. פירח. פוק v. I. פוק.

† **פיר** n.pr.f. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes¹²¹ 5, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)υωω, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פירחון).

† **פיר** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8³⁵ = פירן 9⁴¹, Φιρωω, Φαιρωω, ⓄL Φιρωω.

פך (✓of foll.; cf. NH פך *flask*, also פךפך *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פך** n.m. ^{2K9.1} vial, flask;—cstr. ה'שמן פך, for anointing, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1.3}.

† **פך** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מים מפכים מן Ez 47² *water trickling on the south side*.

† **פך** n.pr.m. (bindress [Aram.; perh. binder (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, ה' עזר Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne 7⁵⁹ (הצביים), υιοι Φασαθ υιοι Ασβεωειν (Φακαπαθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. פלה).

† **פלא** n.m. wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual*, *extraordinary*);—'פ Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. פלאך

ψ 89⁶; פלאך 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פלאים La 1⁹; fpl. פלאות ψ 119²⁰ Dn 12⁶;—1. *wonder*: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119¹²⁹; פלא יועץ Is 9⁵ *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פלא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. 'פ והקרר La 1⁹ *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously*. 2. *wonder*: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; 'פ עשה Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹⁵ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials 'פ דן Dn 12⁶.

[פלא] vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber²¹²);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs נפלאת ψ 118²³ (Ges¹⁴⁴); נפלאות 2 S 1²⁶ (Kü^{1.101.114} Ges¹⁷⁶⁰⁰); 3 pl. נפלאו Pr 30¹⁸; Impf. נפלא Dt 17⁵ + 6 t.; Pt. mpl. נפלאים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נפלאת Dt 30¹¹; pl. נפלאות Jos 3⁵ +; sf. נפלאת Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—†1. *be beyond one's power, difficult to do*, לעשות 2 S 13²; 'פ בצעי Zc 8^{6.6}; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30¹¹, for א Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17.27}. †2. *be difficult to understand*; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁵. Esp. †3. a. *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁵; of God's acts, נ' פעיני 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. b. Pt. as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. *wonderful acts of* א in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹⁵ Je 21² 1 Ch 16²² ψ 9² 26⁷ + 15 t. ψ ψ; also 'פ עשה Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰, + 9 t. Chr ψ ψ; 'פ הראה Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. †Pi. Inf. cstr. נפלא נדר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{3.3} (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הפליא ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הפליא Is 28²⁹; הפליא consec. Dt 28⁵⁹ (Ges¹⁷⁶⁰⁰); Impf. נפלא Lv 27² Nu 6²; Inf. abs. הפליא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הפליא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; Pt. ספלא Ju 13¹⁹;—1. *do a hard or difficult thing*; לנדר' נדר' הפ' *make a hard vow* Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. Pi.). 2. *make wonderful, do wondrously*: of God, הפ' טבות *make praises wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28⁵⁹; הפ' עצה Is 28²⁹ *make counsel wondrous*, 29¹⁴ *do wonderfully with people*, + הפלא ופלא לה; הפלא עמכם לה; Jo 2²⁵ *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הפ' חסדו לי ψ 31²²; הפ' להעזר 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *did marvellously in receiving help*; of the temple נדול והפליא 2 Ch 2⁹ (Kü¹²¹⁴ 318^e). 3. of God, ספלא לעשות Ju 13¹⁹ *working wonders in doing*. †Hithp. Impf. בי התפלא Jb 10¹⁶ *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me*.

† פלני n.pr.m. (DHM ^{Expigr. Denkm. 9.1} cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,8} 1 Ch 5², Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פלה.

† פלני adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁶.

[פלני] v. following.

† פלני adj. wonderful, incomprehensible;—m. פלני (i.e. פלני) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of י פלני; > Qr (פלני); f. פלני רעת חפני (i.e. פלני) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פלני).

† פלני n.pr.m. Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⓄL Φαλαας.

† פלני n.pr.m. (late As. Pi-Idama Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. 12. 66);—1 Ch 3²⁴, פארא, פאלאיה, פאדיא.

† פלני n.f. wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. פלני Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably פלני Bu SS, cf. Di).

† פלני vb. split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَج divide, split; Aram. פלני, פלני divide; Eth. ፈለገ: ravine, stream; As. pulgu, canal);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. פלני Gn 10²⁵ the earth was divided. Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. פלני Jb 38²⁵ cleave a channel for rain. 2. Imv. ms. פלני (Ges^{102a}) ψ 55¹⁰ divide their speech (their counsels).

† פלני n.m. ^{v. 65, 10} (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פלני Is 30²⁵ (+ יבִּירִימִים); cstr. פלני ψ 1², sim. Is 32² Pr 2¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פלני ψ 46⁶ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); fig. of prosperity; sg. פלני Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פלני ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† פלני n.pr.m. son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⓄL Φαλεγ; Gn 10²⁵ 11^{17, 18, 19} 1 Ch 1^{19, 26}, פלני Gn 11¹⁶.

† פלני n.f. 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. פלני: 1. streams Jb 20¹⁷. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, פלני cstr. Ju 5^{15, 16} (read perhaps פלני, v. following), > streams.

† פלני n.f. division (= סתלקת q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פלני 2 Ch 35⁵.

† פלני n.f. id.; pl. abs. פלני 2 Ch 35¹².

† פלני n.f. concubine (NH id.; פלני פלני, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. young girl), Lat. pellex;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G. 1. 200}, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen^{ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.});—פ abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פ abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פלני 22²⁴ +, פלני- Ju 19²⁴; פלני- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פלני 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פלני Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פלני 2 S 16^{21, 22}; sf. פלני 2 Ch 11²¹, פלני 2 S 19⁶, פלני Ez 23²⁰;—1. concubine Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3^{7, 7} + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6^{8, 9}. 2. either = paramour (perhaps contempt; δ παλαξ = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† פלני n.f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فولاذ, فولاد, but Vulg. Ar. بولاد; Syr. ܦܠܢܝ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بولاد acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abb. 75}, cf. Ng^{ZMG xxx (1876), 769}, but uncertain, cf. Now and ref.);—pl. [abs.] פלני Na 2⁴ < פלני פלני We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† פלני n.pr.m. Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

† פלני vb. Niph. be separated, distinct (|| form of פלני q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَج separate from sucking, wean; Eth. ፈለገ: separate, distinguish);—1. Pf. 1 pl. consec. פלני Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. פלני pers. 2. 1 s. פלני ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrs. Hup-Now Bae We ה- thou ['] art wonderful (פלני 3). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. פלני ψ 4⁴, פלני consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. פלני consec. 8¹⁸; Impf. 3 ms. פלני 11⁷; Imv. ms. פלני ψ 17⁷;—of פלני, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4⁴, but perh. read פלני (for MT פלני), hath made wonderful (his kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); distinguish between, פלני rei, Ex 9⁴, פלני pers. 11⁷.

† פלני pron. a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεινα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פלני, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. ܦܠܢܝ, f. ܦܠܢܝ; Arab. فَلَان WAG 1. § 203 n. 2, voc. فَلَ Siegr^{ZW Th xxvii. 355}; As. pulpul Hpt^{BAS L 114}), always joined with פלני (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew^{§ 106 c. 2} Sta^{§ 100 b}), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4¹ פלני פלני sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ ὄστρος; Ar. فَلَ); in the phr. פלני פלני the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21²

פוד, פוד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فاد die, פוד, פוד pass away, be exhausted (of property)).

† **פיר** n. [m.] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12⁵; cstr. 31²⁰ Pr 24²²; sf. פירו Jb 30²⁴ + 21²⁰ (for פיר).

פוח v. פירח. פה v. פיות, פיות.

† **פיקל** n.pr.m. captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21^{22,32} 26²⁶, Φικολ, ΘL Φιχολ.

פילגיש v. פילגיש.

פיים, perh. < **פאם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَمَّ fill, II. make wide, IV. become full (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פ, cf. Ges^{191k}).

† **פיקדה** n.f. superabundance (of fat);—פ' Jb 15²⁷ (|| חבלו).

פניחס n.pr.m. (Egypt. Pe-nehasi, the negro, acc. to Lauth ^{Moses (1869), 71. ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.} cf. Nes ^{Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174} Baen ^{Ez 6, 25}, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ives, Ex 6²³ Nu 25⁷ + 16 t. +2. son of Eli I S 1³ (+פניחס), 2³⁴ 4^{11,17,19} 14³.

† **פינון** n.pr.m. Edomite Gn 36⁴¹ I Ch 1⁵², Φινες, Φινωρ, Φινα;—cf. פינון.

פיות v. פיה. פוק v. I. פוק.

† **פישון** n.pr.fl. (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes ^{Mart. 5}, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2¹¹, Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub פישון).

† **פיתון** n.pr.m. descendant of Saul I Ch 8³⁵ = פיתון⁴¹, Φιθων, Φαθων, ΘL Φιθωθ.

פכך (√of foll.; cf. NH פֶּךָ flask, also פֶּכֶךָ trickle, denom., or < onomatop.).

† **פך** n.m. ^{2K^{9,1}} vial, flask;—cstr. הַשֶּׁמֶן פֶּךְ, for anointing, I S 10¹ 2 K 9¹³.

† **פכה** vb. Pi. trickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. פִּיכָה עַל הַיָּם כַּפְּתִים מִן הַיָּם Ez 47² water trickling on the south side.

† **פכרת הצבאים** n.pr.m. (bindress [Aram.; perh. binder (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, ה' כְּנִי ד' Ezr 2⁵⁷ = Ne ^{7⁵⁹} (הַצְּבָיִים), νιοι Φααρθ νιοι Ααεθωειν (Φααρθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (√of foll.; separate from the ordinary, distinguish acc. to Thes Gerber²¹², cf. פלה).

† **פלא** n.m. wonder (NH id.; as unusual, extraordinary);—פ' Ex 15¹¹ + 6 t.; sf. פלאך

ψ 89⁶; פלאך 77¹² 88¹³; pl. פלאים La 1⁹; spl. פלאות ψ 119²⁹ Dn 12⁶;—1. wonder: extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29¹⁴; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119²⁹; פלא יעץ Is 9⁶ marvel of a counsellor (Baer פלא), wonderful counsellor (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. פלאתך La 1⁹ she (Jerus.) hath come down marvellously. 2. wonder: of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77¹² 88¹³ 89⁶; פ' עשה Ex 15¹¹ Is 25¹ ψ 77¹³ 78¹² 88¹¹; of extraord. trials פ' ה' Dn 12⁶.

[פלא] ⁷¹ vb. denom. Niph. etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber²¹²);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נפלאתך ψ 118²³ (Ges¹⁴⁴); נפלאותה 2 S 1²⁶ (Kü¹ 100 L 614 Ges¹⁷⁶⁰⁰); 3 pl. נפלאו Pr 30¹⁸; Impf. נפלאו Dt 17⁸ + 6 t.; Pt. mpl. נפלאים ψ 139¹⁴; fs. נפלאה Dt 30¹¹; pl. נפלאות Jos 3⁵ +; sf. נפלאותי Ex 3²⁰, etc.;—+1. be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות 2 S 13²; פ' זע 8^{6,6}; c. 3 pers. too difficult for Dt 30¹¹, for Gn 18¹⁴ (J) Je 32^{17,27}. +2. be difficult to understand; c. 3 pers. too difficult for ψ 131¹ Pr 30¹⁸ Jb 42³, to decide Dt 17⁸. Esp. +3. a. be extraordinary, wonderful, 2 S 1²⁶ ψ 119¹⁵; of God's acts, ב' בעיניו 118²³, cf. 139¹⁴. b. Pt. as subst. marvellous things Jb 37¹⁴ (acts of God), Dn 11³⁶ (presumptuous words); as adv. wondrously Jb 37⁵ Dn 8²⁴. 4. נפלאות = wonderful acts of ' in judgment and redemption, Ex 3²⁰ (J) Ju 6¹³ Je 21² I Ch 16^{9,23} ψ 9² 26⁷ + 15 t. ψψ; also נ' עשה Ex 34¹⁰ Jos 3⁵ (J) Jb 5⁹ = 9¹⁰, + 9 t. Chr ψψ; נ' הראה Mi 7¹⁵ ψ 78¹¹. +Pi. Inf. cstr. נפלא נדר make a special votive offering, Lv 22²¹ Nu 15^{3,3} (P). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הפליא ψ 31²² 2 Ch 26¹⁵; הפליא Is 28²⁹; והפליא consec. Dt 28²⁹ (Ges¹⁷⁶⁰⁰); Impf. הפליא Lv 27² Nu 6²; Inf. abs. הפליא Is 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁸; cstr. הפליא Is 29¹⁴ Jo 2²⁶; Pt. מפליא Ju 13¹⁹;—1. do a hard or difficult thing: הפליא נדר (לְנִדֵּר) הפליא make a hard vow Lv 27² Nu 6² (cf. Pi.). 2. make wonderful, do wondrously: of God, הפליא make plagues wonderful (exceptional), Dt 28²⁹; הפליא עצה Is 28²⁵ make counsel wondrous, 29¹⁴ do wonderfully with people, + הפליא עמכם לה' הפליא עשה 2²³ dealt with you doing wondrously; הפליא חסדו לי הפליא חסדו לי הפליא 2 Ch 26¹⁵ did marvellously in receiving help; of the temple הפליא גודל הפליא 2 Ch 2⁹ (Kü⁸⁷² 1318^e). 3. of God, הפליא לעשות Ju 13¹⁹ working wonders in doing. +Hithp. Impf. הפליא בי Jb 10¹⁶ thou dost shew thyself marvellous (act inexplicably) against me.

† פלני n.pr.m. (DHM Epler. Denkm. 9.1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26^{5,9} I Ch 5³, Φαλλου(s), etc.; v. also פלתי.

† פלני adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פלני] v. following.

† פלני adj. wonderful, incomprehensible;—m. פלא (i.e. פלני) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of פלני; > Qr (פלני); f. פלאיה דעת כפנייה (i.e. פלני) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פלנייה.

† פלני n.pr.m. Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⓄL Φαλαιας.

† פלני n.pr.m. (late As. Pi-liṯma Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. 12. 66);—I Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

† פלני n.f. wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מפלנות Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably מפלנות Bu SS, cf. Di).

† פלני vb. split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَج divide, split; Aram. פלני, פלני divide; Eth. ረገገ; ravine, stream; As. pulgu, canal);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. הפלנה Gn 10²⁵ the earth was divided. Pi. 1. Pf. 3 ms. הפלני Jb 38²⁵ cleave a channel for rain. 2. Imv. ms. הפלני (Ges^{182b}) ψ 55¹⁰ divide their speech (their counsels).

† פלני n.m. פלני^{65,10} (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. הפלנים Is 30²⁵ (+ יבגרימים); cstr. הפלנים ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; הפלני ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); הפלני Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. הפלני ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

† פלני n.pr.m. son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⓄL Φαλεϋ; Gn 10²⁵ 11^{17,18,19} I Ch 11²⁶, הפלני Gn 11¹⁶.

† פלני n.f. 1. stream. 2. division;—pl. פלנות: 1. streams Jb 20¹⁷. 2. divisions, sections of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5^{15,16} (read perhaps הפלנות, v. following), > streams.

† פלני n.f. division (= ספקות q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פלנות 2 Ch 35⁵.

† פלני n.f. id.; pl. abs. מפלנות 2 Ch 35¹².

פלני n.f. concubine (NH id.; פלני פלני³⁷ פלני, perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. young girl), Lat. pellex;

orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta^{G.1.260}, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen^{ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.});—פ' abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פ' abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פלני 22²⁴ +, פלני Ju 19²⁴; פלני- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פלנים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פ' Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פלני 2 S 16^{21,22}; sf. פלני 2 Ch 11²¹, פלני 2 S 19⁶, פלני Ez 23²⁰;—1. concubine Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3^{7,7} + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 1³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6^{8,9}. 2. either = puramour (perhaps contempt.; δ παλλαξ = youth), or < concubinage Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

† פלני n.f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; steel in Ar. is فولاذ, فولاد, but Vulg. Ar. بولاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. بولاد acc. to Lag^{Ges. Abb. 75}, cf. Nö^{ZMG xxx (1876), 766}, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.] פלנות Na 2⁴ < פלנות ונה We Now, like fire the steel (fittings) of the chariots.

† פלני n.pr.m. Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδאס.

† פלני vb. Niph. be separated, distinct (|| form of פלני q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَ, فَلَ separate from sucking, wean; Eth. ረገገ; separate, distinguish);—1. Pf. 1 pl. consec. הפלנו Ex 33¹⁶ and we shall be distinct, c. פ' pers. 2. 1 s. הפלתי ψ 139¹⁴ I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrs. Hup-Now Bae We ת- thou [י] art wonderful (פלני 3). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. הפלתי ψ 4⁴, Impf. 3 ms. הפלתי 11⁷; 1 s. הפלתי consec. 8¹⁸; 4. Imv. ms. הפלתי ψ 17⁷;—of י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); set apart ψ 4⁴, but perh. read הפלתי (for MT הפלתי), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); distinguish between, פלני rei, Ex 9⁴, פלני pers. 11⁷.

† פלני pron. a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above ✓, through an unused noun פלני, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. ܦܠܢܝ, ܦܠܢܝ; Arab. فَلَان WAG 1. § 353 n. c, voc. فَلَ Siegf^{ZW Th xvii. 358}; As. pulpul Hpt^{BAS L 114}), always joined with פלני (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew^{§ 106 c.2} Sta^{§ 100 b}), 'a certain unnamed one,' i.e. such a one; Ru 4¹ פלני פלני sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ ὄστος; Ar. فَلَ); in the phr. פלני פלני the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21³

2 K 6^s. From א' ד' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles^{Anal. 82}) פלמני †Dn 8¹³... ויאמר לפ' המדבר ל'פ' to that certain one who spake.—II. פלני v. p. 813.

† [פלח] vb. cleave (Ar. فَلَ cleave; Aram. פלח (usu.). فلك, are till, work, serve [= עבר]); —Qal Pt. פלח ψ 141^r of cleaving, ploughing, פלח (בקע ||). Pi. Impf. 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. פלח of piercing kidneys Jb 16¹³, liver Pr 7²³ (both fig.); 2 K 4²⁹ of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. פלח Jb 39^r of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. פלח (21¹⁰).

† [פלח] n.f. פלח¹⁶ cleavage, mill-stone (mill cleft betw. the stones? cf. GFM¹⁴; פלח); —'פ' abs. Jb 41¹⁶, elsewh. cstr.;—1. a. mill-stone, פלח¹⁶ mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. פלח, Ju 9⁴³ 2 S 11²¹; פלח¹⁶ lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). b. פלח¹⁶ I S 30¹³ a cake of figs (from shape?). 2. cleavage, split, hence פלח¹⁶ Ct 4³ = 6^r sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De^{Comm. Excur. A}).

† פלח (Baer פלח) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10²⁵; Φαδαεις, ⓄL Φαλλαει.

† [פלט] vb. escape (NH id.; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت iv. escape, Vulg. Ar. فلت; OAr. Pa. rescue, פלט, Syr. فلك);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. ופלט Ez 7¹⁶ and (if) escapers of them escape. Pi. causat.: Impf. 3 ms. sf. ופלט; 2 ms. ופלט Mi 6¹⁴, etc.; Inv. ms. ופלט ψ 17¹³, etc.; Pt. sf. ופלט 18²;—1. bring into security Mi 6¹⁴; esp. of א', deliver, c. acc. pers., ψ 22^{5,9} 31² 37⁴⁰ 71² (+ הצייל), 82⁴ 91¹⁴; + מן from 2 S 22⁴⁴ = ψ 18⁴⁴, ψ 18¹⁹ (מוציא || 2 S 22⁴⁹), 17¹³ 37⁴⁰ 43¹ 71⁴; pt. c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22² = ψ 18³, ψ 40¹⁸ 70⁶ 144². 2. cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21¹⁰ (cf. [מלט] Hiph., also א vomit out, and so פלט). 3. appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מן Jb 23⁷, but dub.; Bu Qal ('perh.'): Ⓞ Du read מלטי as obj. (but elsewhere א' subj. of Pi.). Hiph. bring into security; Impf. 3 ms. ופלט Is 5²⁹ of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הצייל); 2 ms. ופלט Mi 6¹⁴ (cf. Pi. 1).

† פלט n.pr.m. 1. I Ch 2⁴⁷, Φαλακ[γ, τ]. 2. I Ch 12³, Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. פלח¹⁶.

I. פלטי adj. gent. v. בית פלטי.

† פלט n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—'פ' פלטי nts of deliverance (dub., nn פלט על-און 56^a, read פלט (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or על-און פלט Bae.

† פלטי n.m. Am^{9,1} escaped one, fugitive;—'פ' abs. 2 K 9¹⁵ +; pl. cstr. פלטי Ju 12⁴ +; sf. פלטי Ob¹⁴, etc.;—Am 9¹ 2 K 9¹⁵ Gn 14¹³ Ez 24^{26,27} 33²¹ (+ מן loc.), v²²; ופלט Jos 8²² Je 42¹⁷; ופלט La 2²²; c. genit. subj. Ju 12⁵ fugitives of Ephr. (del. in v⁴, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6⁹ 7¹⁸ Ob¹⁴; c. genit. obj., escaped of, i.e. from Is 45²⁰, so פלטי הרב Je 44²⁸ Ez 6³.

† [פלטי] n.m. id.;—pl. פלטים Nu 21²³ (as appos., or adj.), פלטי Is 66¹⁹; פלטים Je 44¹⁴, + מן from 50²³ 51⁵⁰.

† פליטה n.f. escape (on form cf. Ba^{NB 144, 166});—abs. פליטה Gn 32² +, פליטה Ex 10⁵ +; cstr. פליטה 2 K 19³⁰ +;—1. escape, deliverance Gn 45⁷ (E) Je 25²⁵. 2. elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a. of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10⁵ (J) Jo 2³. b. of pers. Gn 32⁹ (J) Ju 21¹⁷ Is 15⁹ Je 50²⁹ I Ch 4⁴³ 2 Ch 12⁷ 20³⁴ 30⁶ Ezr 9⁵ Dn 11⁴²; + מפיני 2 S 15¹⁴. c. specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy. 2 K 19^{30,31} (+ מן) = Is 37^{31,32}, cf. Is 10³⁰; fr. Bab. Ne 1² Ezr 9^{13,14,15}, cf. Ez 14²²; after א' s future judgment Is 4² Ob¹⁷ Jo 3³.

† II. פלטי n.pr.m. פלטי (perh. abbrev. fr. פלטיאל);—1. Benjamite Nu 13³. 2. second husband of Michal I S 25⁴⁴ (= פלטיאל 2 S 3¹⁴).

† פלטי n.pr.m. priest Ne 12¹⁷, Φελητ, etc.

† פלטיאל n.pr.m. פלטיאל 1. Nu 34²⁸. 2. 2 S 3¹⁵ (= פלטי I S 25⁴⁴), ⓄL Φαλτιου.

† פלטיה n.pr.m. פלטיה Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(a), etc.;—1. פלטיה, a prince of people Ez 11¹³. 2. פלטיה, grandson of Zerub. I Ch 3²¹, perh. = Ne 10²⁵. 3. פלטיה, Simeonite I Ch 4⁴².

† פלטי n.pr.m. Asherite (on form cf. Ba^{NB 144, 166});—I Ch 7^{33,35}, also v²³ (Gi פלטי); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

† פלטי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. ה' the Japhlites Jos 16³, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απαλαειμ, Α Ιεφαλθι, ⓄL Ιεφαλητ.

† מפלט n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du);—ψ 55^r si vera l.; Ⓞ Che מפלט deliverer.

פליה v. פל. מלא.

פלי (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَّ II. be round (esp. hemispherical), *whi l* of spindle, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; פליה circuit, district; As. also *pilku*, district).

פלי n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district (prop. circle, circuit);—abs. פ' 2 S 3²⁹, פליה Pr 31¹⁹; cstr. פליה Ne 3⁹ +; sf. פליה v¹⁷;— 1. whirl of spindle, 2 S 3²⁹ (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31¹⁹ (|| פישור). 2. district, Ne 3^{9,12,14,16,17,17,18}.

[פלי] vb. prob. intervene, interpose (hence both *arbitrate*, *judge*, and *intercede*, *pray*, cf. Dr^{18,25}; NH פלי (rare), נתפלל, *pray*, פילג act of prayer, פליה judicial matter;—otherwise We^{21d}. (2). 1²⁶ who conj. der. for התפלל from Ar. فَس notch edge (of sword, etc.), i. e. cut oneself in worship);—† Pl. mediate, judge: Pf. 3 ms. consec., arbitrate, sf. פלי I S 2²⁸ (but read prob. 3 pl. פליה We Dr al., word-play with 'תפלל foll.); 2 fs. פליה Ez 16⁵² mediate for (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פליה Gn 48¹¹ (E; poss. denom. from פלי) I did not judge (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ופליה I S 106³⁰ (abs.) he interposed (by slaying offender). Hithp. Pf. 3 ms. התפלל I K 8⁴²; 1 s. התפללתי I S 1²⁷, etc.; Impf. התפללתי I S 32⁶ +; התפללתי I S 2²⁵; 1 s. התפללתי I S 5³, etc.; Inv. התפללתי Nu 21⁷ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. התפללתי Ez 10¹ +, etc.; Pt. מתפללתי Je 42⁴ +, etc.;—1. specif. intercede (with '), c. בער, on behalf of Gn 20⁷ Nu 21⁷ (E) Dt 9¹⁰ I S 12²³ + 6 t.; c. ל, I S 2²⁵; אליהו Nu 11² 21⁷ (JE) Dt 9²⁸; c. בער + אליהו I S 7⁵ Je 29⁷ + 4 t.; אליהו Gn 20¹⁷ (E); c. על for 2 Ch 5¹⁸ Jb 42⁸ (late). 2. gen. pray, c. אל, unto idol Is 44¹⁷ 45²⁰; unto Israel v¹⁴; אל, בוא אל-מקדש להתפלל 16¹². 3. pray (to '), abs. I K 8³³ 2 K 6¹⁷ Ezr 10¹ Dn 9²⁰ 2 Ch 6²⁴ 7^{1,14}, c. אל I S 1²⁶ 8⁶ 2 K 4³³ 6¹⁸ 20² = Is 38² = 2 Ch 32²⁴, + 10 t.; אל תפלה אל-י I S 8⁴⁴; c. על יהוה I S 11¹⁰ (rd. אל); לפני I S 11² I K 8³³ + 5 t.; c. ל Dn 9⁴; c. אל of thing prayed for I S 1²⁷; c. אל against 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37²¹ (read על); אל because of this 2 Ch 32²⁰ ψ 32⁶; c. אל loc.: אל-הים I K 8^{29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,21,26}; אל-הים I K 8⁴² = 2 Ch 6²²; c. acc. דברך העיר I K 8⁴⁴ = 2 Ch 6²⁴; דברך ארצם I K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁶. 4. of poetical, liturgical prayer, abs. I S 2¹, c. אל Jon 2².

תפלה n.f. prayer;—'ת Is 11⁴ +, cstr. תפלות ψ 80⁴ +; sf. תפילתי 4² +, etc.; pl. תפלות 72²⁰;— 1. a. prayer, I K 8³³ = 2 Ch 6²⁹, Is 11⁴ ψ 35¹³ 80⁴ +. b. pray a prayer, 'ת התפילתי 2 S 7²⁷ I K 8⁴⁴ (cf. v^{23,25} = 2 Ch 6^{19,20}); דבר בתי Dn 9²¹; specif. of intercession, 'ת נשאת, c. בער in behalf of 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴ Je 7¹⁶ I I¹⁴. c. אל-הים 'ת 2 Ch 33¹⁸, לאל ψ 42², cf. 69¹⁴; c. vb. לפני 88³ 141²; תתקדמו 88¹⁴. d. בית 'ת Is 56⁷ house of prayer (temple); c. vb. אל-היכל Jon 2⁸; c. vb. למען קדשו 2 Ch 30²⁷. e. hear prayer is 'ת 'תשמע I K 8^{46,49} = 2 Ch 6^{25,30}, I K 9³ ψ 4² 39¹³ + 9 t.; שמע אלתי I K 8^{28,29} = 2 Ch 6^{19,20}, Ne 1⁶ Dn 9¹⁷; 'ת פנה אל I K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸; הקשיבה, (אל) Ne 1¹¹; הקשיב בקול 'ת ψ 61²; 'ת הקשיב בקול 'ת ψ 61²; 'ת לקח 'ת ψ 66⁶; cf. 66²⁰ 102^{18b}. 2. in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17¹ 86¹ 90¹ 102¹ 142¹ Hb 3¹; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72²⁰.

פלי n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3²⁵, Φαλαλ, Ν Φαλακ, Α Φαλαξ, ΘΛ Φαλλη.

פלי n.m. judge; pl. פליים Dt 32²¹ our enemies being judges, umpires; 'פון עון Jb 31¹¹, rd. 'פון acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < פלי as v²⁸, so Bu Du; בנפלים Ex 21²³, rd. perh. בנפלים for the abortion Bu^{2A,W} 21 (1801), 107, cf. also Di-Ry.

פליה n.f. office of judge or umpire;—'פון עש (Qr עש) Is 16³ do an umpire's office.

פליה adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;—'פון עון Jb 31²⁸ (on v¹¹ see פלי; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads פליים עון in both v¹¹ and v²⁸).

פליה n.f. the giving a decision;—'פון Is 28⁷ (of priests).

פליה n.pr.m. (' hath interposed);—priest Ne 11¹², Φαλ(λ)αλα(s).

פליה n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 2^{27,27}, Αφαμηλ, etc., ΘL Ελφαελ.

פליה v. I. פליה sub פליה.

פליה adj. gent. erron.: c. art. הפליה I Ch 11²⁷ 27¹⁰ read הפליה as 2 S 23²⁸ (v. הפליה); הפליה I Ch 11³⁶ read הפליה, as 2 S 23²⁴. —I. פליה v. פליה.

פליה (√ of foll.; ? be even, balance).

פליה n.[m.] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16¹¹, fig. Is 40¹¹ (in both || סאונים).

† [פָּלַם] vb. **Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פָּלַם Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. פָּלַם ψ 78²⁰; 2 mpl. הַפְּלִיכוּ ψ 58³ (v. *infr.*), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּלַם Pr 4²⁶; *Pf.* מִפָּלַם 5¹¹;—**1.** weigh out 'הַפְּלִיכוּ הַיָּדַיִם חֲמַס וְיָדְיָם חֲמַס ψ 58³ (fig.; but read perh. *הַפְּלִיכוּ הַיָּדַיִם חֲמַס וְיָדְיָם חֲמַס* *violence do your hands weigh out*, so ㊀㊀㊀ Bue Kau We). **2.** make level, smooth (cf. Gerber²²), c. acc. of path (fig.), מִעֲנַל Pr 4²⁶ 5²¹ Is 26⁷ נָהַיַב ψ 78⁵⁰ אָרַח Pr 5⁶.

† [מִפְּלֵשׁ] n. [m.] swaying, poisoning;—מִפְּלֵשׁ־עַב Jb 37¹⁶; Bu (plausibly) מִפְּלֵשׁ־אֵשׁ, as 36²⁹.

† [פָּלַץ] vb. **Hithp.** shudder;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִהְפָּלְצוּ Jb 9⁶ its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

† מִפְּלִצוֹת n.f. shuddering;—'ם abs. Jb 21⁶ Is 21⁴ Ez 7¹⁸ ψ 55⁶.

† מִפְּלִצָּת n.f. horrid thing (thing to shudder at);—עֲשֵׂתָהּ מ' לְאַשְׁרָה I K 15¹³ (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְּלִצָּתָהּ v¹³ = 2 Ch 15^{16,16}.

† [תִּפְלִצָּת] n.f. shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּפְלִצָּתָהּ Je 49¹⁶ *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פָּלַשׁ v. פָּלַם.

† [פָּלַשׁ] vb. **Hithp.** act of mourning, pass. roll in (dust, etc.); weakened fr. *burrow into* (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *فلك dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפַר עָפַרְתִּי Mi 1¹⁰ Kt (Qr *Imv.* פָּלַשׁ־, others mpl. פָּלַשׁוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאָפַר יִהְפָּלְצוּ Ez 27³⁰, so *Imv.* fs. בָּאָפַר הַתְּפִלִּישִׁי Je 6²⁶ (cf. Mi 1¹⁰ Qr); abs., mpl. הַתְּפִלִּישִׁי 25²⁴.

† פְּלִשְׁתִּי n.pr.terr. Philistia, poet. and late;—פְּלִשְׁתִּי (פְּלִשְׁתִּי) Ex 15¹⁴ (Φυλιστιιμ; elsewh. (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4⁴, elsewhere פְּלִשְׁתִּי Is 14^{29,31} ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰, 83⁸ 87⁴; As. *Palastu, Pilstu, COT*_{Gn 10, 14} D1^{Pa 288 f}. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. II. 104, 106, VII. 99 Jos Ant. I. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστινίου); v. Rel¹ Pal. 73 f.

† פְּלִשְׁתִּי²⁸⁸ adj.gent. Philistine, (oi) Φυλιστιιμ, and (not in Hex) (δ) ἀλλόφυλος, (oi) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David I S 17⁵ + 27 t. 17, 18⁶ 19⁵ 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21¹⁷; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*.²⁸⁵ usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without

art., rarely הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי I S 4⁷ 7¹² + (esp. c. prep. בְּ v¹² +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1¹², Gn 26^{14,15,19} Ju 3³¹ + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4¹¹ + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1²⁰ + 28 t. 2 S, +; 'ם אָרַח Gn 21^{32,34} + 12 t.; 'ם שָׂרָה I S 6¹ 27^{7,11}; 'ם מִלְכָּה Gn 26¹⁵; 'ם שָׂרָה I S 18³⁰ + 5 t.; 'ם מִרְיָה Jos 13³ Ju 3³ + 13 t.; 'ם יָד Ex 23³¹; 'ם אֲלֵהּ Ju 10⁶.—Cf. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, II. בְּפִתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM Aa. u. Eur. 367 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs. 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxiv. 103 f. 255.

† פְּלִתִּי n. pr. m. 1. Reubenite Nu 16¹, Φαλεθ[α]; rd. prob. פְּלִינִי (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. 2. Judahite 1 Ch 2²³, Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[α].

† פְּלִתִּי adj.gent. from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַגְּבִרְתִּי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8¹⁹ 15¹⁹ 20^{7,23} 1 K 1^{38,44} 1 Ch 18¹⁷.

פָּן¹³³ (alw. with Makkeph) conj. (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kö II. 324 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö^{3,474} cps. the enclitic particle פָּן in ㊀, then, *av*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mug. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3³ ye shall not eat thereof... פָּן־הָמָוֶת *lest ye die*, 11⁴ let us build a city פָּן־נִפְרָץ *lest we be scattered*, 19^{15,17,19} 38²³ 45¹¹ Ex 1¹⁰ 23^{23,23} etc., 2 K 10²² (sq. שָׁן), Is 6¹⁰ 27³ 28²² 48^{5,7} ψ 2¹² 7³ etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24⁶ 31²⁴, and esp. in Dt, as 4^{9,23} 6¹² 8¹¹ al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32¹², and once, even, of swearing Ju 15¹²; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44²⁴ how shall I go up, etc. ? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befall my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5⁶ פָּן־הַפְּלִיטָה אֲרַח הַיָּמִים פָּן־הַפְּלִיטָה *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פָּן־ (אֲסַרְתִּי) לְךָ אָמַר *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26⁹ for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31³¹ 38¹¹ 42⁴ Ex 13¹⁷ Nu 16³⁴ 1 S 13¹⁹ 27¹¹ (לְאָמַר), ψ 38¹⁷; with אָמַר כִּי implied Gn 26⁷; cf., with an aposiop., 3²² and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v²²): cf. Tob 8⁹. **b.** פָּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: † Is 36¹⁵ פָּן־תִּסְתִּיחַ אֲמַתְּכֶם חֹזְקֵיהֶם (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29^{17,17} (sq. שָׁן), Je 51⁴⁶ Jb 32¹³ 36¹⁵. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, והציל לו . . . פנה פנה lest he have found him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of הציל makes פנה prob., Drsm Bu Kö^{111.486}), 2 K 21¹⁶ וגו' וישלכוהו וישלכוהו רוח פנה פנה.

† פנה n. [m.] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; ופנה ופנה ופנה Ez 27¹⁷; Vrs conjunct.; Co prop. והינה, so Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 15} Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פנה *vb.* turn (NH *id.*; Syr. **فنا**, **فنا**); Eth. **ፈነው**; Ar. **فنى** *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS^{lv. Nos. 1.37, 40}; As. **pānu**, *face*, Ph. פנה, MI^{13, 15} לפני, sf. ספני 1¹⁹); — **Qal**₁₁₇ *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6⁴ +, 2 ms. פניה 2 S 9⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. פנה I S 13¹⁷ +, ופנה Ex 2¹² +, 3 fs. ופנה I K 10¹³, ופנה Dt 9¹⁶ 10⁶, ופנה 2¹ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* פנה ψ 25¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פנה Hg 1⁹; *ctr.* לפנות Gn 24⁶³ +, etc.; *Pt.* פנה Dt 29¹⁷ +, etc.; — **1. a. turn toward**, אל pers., lit., Ju 6¹⁴ Is 13¹⁴ = Je 50¹⁶, Jb 21⁵ (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17⁶ (in allegory); c. על of direction Gn 24⁹; fig. c. אל (in worship), Is 45²², other gods Ho 3¹ Dt 31^{18,20} Lv 19⁴; for help Lv 19³¹ 20⁶ Jb 5¹; אל 36²¹; c. acc. המקום הפונה Ez 10¹¹; c. ה loc. I K 17³ Dt 2³ (+ ל: dat. eth.), Ct 6¹; c. ה הרה I S 13^{18,19} Jb 24¹⁸ אל-ר' Ju 20⁴² I S 13¹⁷; fig. הרה Is 53⁶ 56¹¹; c. acc. אל-אשר-יפנה I S 14⁷, so, + שם, fig. I K 2³, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, יפנה, Pr 17⁹. † **b. turn from**, מן loc. Gn 18²², fig., of heart, c. אל מעם Dt 29¹⁷, abs. = *turn away* 30¹⁷; in phr. ענה פ' turn (with) the back (cf. ראה ענה Je 18¹⁷), + לפני, Jos 7¹² (of flight), fig., + אל-א, Je 2²⁷ 32²³. **c. turn and do a thing**, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21²³ Dt 1²⁴ Ju 18²¹ I K 10¹³ + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2¹². † **d. turn, decline**, of day Je 6⁴, days of life ψ 90⁹. † **e. turn toward, approach**, of evening, ערב לפנות ערב Gn 24⁶³ Dt 23¹²; of morning, בקר (ה) לם' Ex 14²⁷ Ju 19²⁵ ψ 46⁶ (fig.). † **2. a. turn and look, look**, lit., אל pers. Nu 12¹⁰ 2 Ch 20²⁴ 26²⁰ ופנה פנה Ex 2¹²; c. ה על-א' Is 8²¹; abs. look (back) 2 Ch 13¹⁴; c. אל look behind one (and see, or say), Jos 8²⁰ Ju 20⁴⁰ 2 S 17²⁰ 2 K 2²⁴, look after another Ez 29¹⁶ (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אל of direction Ex 16¹⁰ Nu 17⁷. **b. of inanimate things, face**, c. אל loc. Jos 15⁷, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. I K 7^{25,26,28} = 2 Ch 4^{4,4,4}, Jos

15² Ez 8³ 46¹⁹, but also c. קדים 43¹⁷ 44² 46^{1,12} 47², cf. 43¹. **c.** esp. fig. look at, אל pers., regard, (1) graciously 2 S 9⁹; of ' Ez 36⁹ Lv 26⁹ 2 K 13²² ψ 40⁵, + הנה 25¹⁶ 69¹⁷ 86¹⁶ 119¹³²; c. הנה I K 8²² = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, ψ 102¹⁸, אל מנהה Nu 16¹⁶ Mal 2¹⁵; (2) sternly, אל קשי העם Dt 9²⁷. **d.** look for (אל rei) = expect Hg 1⁹. **e.** fig. look at (ב rei) = consider Ec 2¹¹. — 2 Ch 25²³ v. פנה. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פנה Zp 3¹⁵, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* פנו Is 40³ + 2 t.; — *turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3¹⁵ (|| והסיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. pers. הבה, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24²¹; empty it Lv 14²⁶; fig., c. acc. הנה make clear, free from obstacles, Is 40⁵ 57¹⁴ 62¹⁰ Mal 3¹; acc. om. clear away (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80¹⁰ (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הפנה Je 48³⁰, 3 fs. הפנתה 49²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* ופנה Ju 15⁴; *Inf. ctr.* sf. הפנתו I S 10⁹; *Pt.* ספנה Na 2⁹; — **1. turn**, c. acc. ופנה ופנה Ju 15⁴, הנה Je 48³⁰ (cf. הפך Jos 7⁸), ללכת I S 10⁹. **2. make a turn, shew (signs of) turning**, + נסו Je 46²¹, לנים 49²⁴; opp. נסו 46⁵, cf. Na 2⁹; + אל pers. 47³. † **Hoph.** *Imv. mpl.* הפנו Je 49⁸ (Ges^{146 a, n.}) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נסו); *Pt.* הפונה Ez 9² the gate . . . which is faced northward (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פנה], pl. פנים n.m. ^{Fr 25, 28} and (Ez 21²¹) = *edge*; on 2 S 10⁹ v. infr. **f. face**, also *faces* (as turned toward one); — pl. abs. פנים Gn 32³¹ +; *ctr.* פני 2 S 14³² +; sf. I S פני Gn 43³ +; 3 ms. פניו Gn 4⁵ +, פניו ψ 117⁷ (Kö^{11.466}); 2 mpl. פניהם Gn 40⁷ +, etc.; — usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4^{5,6} Ex 33¹⁴ +; c. vb. sg. La 4¹⁶ (through influence of intervening 'א, Ges^{146 a.}), Pr 15¹⁴ (but read פי, as Qr, v. פה); — **I. 1. face, faces** (Je 30⁶ Ez 27²⁵ +, cf. I S 10^{14,21} etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43³¹ 2 S 19⁵ I K 19¹³ Lv 13⁴¹ Dn 8¹⁸ 10^{9,15} +; עור פ' Ex 35^{29,30,35}; pale (from alarm) Is 29²² Je 30⁶, flushed Is 13⁸ Ez 21³, cf. Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶; tearful Is 25⁵ Jb 16¹⁶; sad, רעים' ב' Gn 40⁷, cf. Ne 2²³, also 'ב' Ec 7³ i.e. sadness; 'ב' Pr 15¹³ maketh glad the face; גפלו פניו Gn 4^{5,6} why is thy face fallen (in displeasure), cf. I S 18¹⁶ (rdg. גפלו, or הפילה); covered with shame Ez 7¹⁸, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51³¹ ψ 69⁸ 83¹⁷, etc. **b.** of 'א Ex 33²⁰, cf. v²². **c.** פנים אל-פנים face to face, of seeing (God) Gn 32³¹, cf. Ju 6²², knowing Dt 34¹⁰, judging Ez 20²⁸, speaking Ex 33¹¹, and so 'ב' Dt 5⁴; הנה פנים 2 K 14⁸ see each other (in the) face = meet each other

לפני lit. made (it) to meet before me (cf. 24¹²), Ex 29¹⁰ Pr 18¹⁶ etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (a) under the eye or oversight of, Dt 25² 1 S 3¹. (b) under the eye and regard of, Gn 17¹⁷ לַפְּנֵי הַיְהוָה יִתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנֶיךָ לֵאמֹר יִשְׁמְעָאֵל לְךָ יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְעָאֵל לְךָ יְהוָה, Ho 6² Is 53² ψ 61⁹; cf. Je 30³⁰ 31³⁶ Is 66²² ψ 102²⁹: also 1 S 2²³ 2 S 19¹⁴. (c) fig. for in (or into) the full (mental) view of, Gn 6¹³ לְפָנֶי בָּא פְּלִבְשַׁר בְּרָא לְפָנֶי בָּא

is come in before me, La 1²² כְּלִרְעֵתָם לְפָנֶיךָ תָּבֹא, Jon 1² עֲלֵתָה לְפָנֶי (cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 2²³), Is 65⁶ לְפָנֶי כְּתוּבָה לְפָנֶי, Je 2²² נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֶיךָ לְפָנֶי (cf. יִנְדָּר Is 47¹²).

(d) openly before, 1 S 12² הִתְהַלַּךְ לְפָנֶי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2²⁵, esp. אֵל לְפָנֶי Gn 17¹ al. (v. p. 236^a). (e) in presence of the moon or sun, ψ 72⁵⁻¹⁷, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) free before, at the disposal of, Gn 13⁹ לְפָנֶיךָ לְפָנֶיךָ הָלַא כְּלֵי הָאָרֶץ (cf. 20¹⁵ 34¹⁰ 47⁶ Je 40⁴ 2 Ch 14⁷), 24⁵¹ Ct 8¹². (g) in the sight (estimation) of, Gn 7¹ thee have I seen to be just before me, 10⁹ a mighty hunter before אֵל, Dt 24¹ אֵל הַחוֹעֵבָה וְיִצְרָח אֵל הַצַּדִּיקָה, 1 S 20^{1b} אָרָר אֵל Jos 6²⁶ 1 S 26¹⁹ אֵל לְרָצוֹן acceptable before אֵל, Lv 1³⁺, ψ 19¹⁵; 2 K 5¹ a great man לְפָנֶי אֵל, Pr 14¹³ ψ 143² אֵל וַיִּיטֵב לְךָ (late syn. of earlier אֵל וַיִּיטֵב לְךָ) † Ne 2⁵⁻⁶ Est 5¹⁴; cf. also Ec 2²⁶ 7²⁶; cf. also

לְפָנֶי הַרְחֵמִים לְפָנֶי, v. רַחֲמִים. (h) לְפָנֶי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of אֵל's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27⁷ that I may eat and bless thee before אֵל, before I die, Ex 18¹³ to eat bread before God, Dt 1⁴⁶ ye wept before אֵל, 6²⁵ 12⁷ (to eat, so v¹⁸ 14²³⁻²⁵ 15²⁰), v¹² (rejoice, so v¹⁸ 27⁷ Is 9⁷), Jos 18⁶ 24¹ Ju 11¹¹ 20²³⁻²⁵ 21² 1 S 7⁶ 10¹⁰ 11¹⁵ 12⁷ 15³³ 23¹³ 2 S 5⁷ 7¹⁸ 21⁹; and constantly in P, as Ex 16⁹⁻³³⁻³⁴ Lv 1⁵⁻¹¹ 3¹⁷ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23¹⁵. So in אֵל הַלֵּךְ 1 K 2⁴ al. (v. p. 234^b c).

b. In other phrases:—(a) עָמַד לְפָנֶי to stand before, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1³⁰ al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. הָיָה לְפָנֶי 1 S 19⁷ (cf. 29⁸), 2 K 5²; אֵל עָבַד 2 S 16¹⁹. (b) הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ לְפָנֶי to bow down before Gn 23¹² Dt 26¹⁰ 2 K 18²³ al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל 3 b): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray 1 S 1¹²⁺; cf. הִלֵּךְ לְפָנֶי 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰.

(c) to be smitten (נָגַף) before a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast מָפַץ (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1⁸⁻²¹ 7²³ Jos 10¹³ 11⁶ + (Dr^{De 11x211}): cf. Ju 4¹⁵ 2 S 5²⁰ Is 45¹ Je 1¹⁷. (d) עָמַד לְפָנֶי to stand (make a stand) before (not quite so strong as בָּפְנֵי עַי, supr. 3), Ex 9¹¹ Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 10⁴ Je 49¹⁹ ψ 76⁸ 147¹⁷ Na 1⁶; so with הִרְצִיב Dt 9² Jos 1⁵ Jb 41², קָם Jos 7¹²⁻¹³. (e) in hostile sense (rare),

לְפָנֶי יָצָא go forth to face 1 Ch 14² 2 Ch 14⁹. (f) לְפָנֶי לְפָנֶי (נָתַן) שֵׂים, of food, to set or place before. Gn 18⁸ 24³³ +. (g) נָתַן לְפָנֶי to set before, i. e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4⁸ 11²⁶⁻³² 30¹⁻¹⁵⁻¹⁹ 1 K 9⁶ (D²), Je 9¹² 21⁸ 26⁴ 44¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ez 23²¹ (place at disposal of): so with שֵׂים Ex 19⁷ 21¹.

c. With reference to position: (a) in front of, before, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נָגַד is hardly used), Gn 32²¹ לְפָנֶי הֵלַכְתָּ הַלְכָתָּ לְפָנֶי that goeth before me, 33¹⁴ the cattle לְפָנֶי אַשְׁרֵי לְפָנֶי, Ex 17⁵ 23²⁰ etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13²¹⁻²² Nu 10³⁵ Is 52¹² 58⁸ +; 2 S 3²¹ and wail before Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32¹⁶; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30²⁰ (rd. וַפְּעֻלָּתוֹ וַיִּנְהַגּוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8⁴ 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i. e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) before him, Am 9⁴ La 1⁵⁻⁶. (b) of a leader, etc. = at the head of, Dt 10¹¹ Ju 9³⁹ 1 S 8²⁰ Mi 1¹³ al.; cf. לְפָנֶי בָּא וַיִּצָא (הָעַם) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 S 18¹³⁻¹⁶ 2 Ch 10¹; Ec 4¹⁶ before whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, before, above, Gn 48²⁰ וַיִּשָּׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לְפָנֶי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34¹⁹.

d. Of places (not very common): Ex 14² before Pi-hahiroth . . . , before Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23¹⁷ מִמָּרָא לְ אַשְׁרֵי לְפָנֶי מ' (usu. : על פני מ' : v. 7 a d), 1 Ch 19⁷ Ne 8¹³; before the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16²⁴ הָעֵדוּת לְפָנֶי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 40⁵⁻⁶ Nu 3³⁸ 7¹⁰ al. (all P), 1 K 6²¹ 7⁴⁰ +.

e. Of time, before: Am 1¹ הָרַעַשׁ לְפָנֶי הָרַעַשׁ before the earthquake, Gn 29²⁶ 30³⁰ לְפָנֶי before me (i. e. before I came to thee), Ex 10¹⁴ כֵּן הָיָה כֵּן לְפָנֶי before it there was not the like, Nu 13²² 1 K 16²⁸⁻³⁰ לְפָנֶי אַשְׁרֵי לְפָנֶי מְכַל אַשְׁרֵי לְפָנֶי, Is 43¹⁰ 48⁷ Pr 8²² Jb 15⁷ etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13¹⁰ אֵל שִׁחַח לְפָנֶי before אֵל's destroying, etc., 27⁷ מוֹחֵי לְפָנֶי, 36³¹ 1 S 9¹⁵ +. Once, in late Heb., מָחָה לְפָנֶי before this Ne 13⁴.

f. In the manner of, like (rare and dub.), 1 S 16¹⁶ אֵל־תָּמוֹן אֶת־אֶמְתָּךְ לְפָנֶי בַת־בְּלֵעַל like a worthless woman, Jb 3²⁴ לִּי כִּי מִיֹּד, 4¹⁹ they are crushed like the moth (cf. Lat. pro).

5. מִלְּפָנֶי from before:—a. f. om the presence of (properly, from a position before a person or object: to be distinguished from בָּפְנֵי; v. 3): (a) Gn 41⁴⁶ מִלְּפָנֶי פַּרְוֹתָא from before Ph. 47¹⁰ 2 K 5²⁷ 6³³ +; אֵל מַלְּ 1 K 4⁶ Cain went forth from before אֵל, Jon 1³⁻¹⁰; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9²⁴ אֵל וַחֲצָא אֵשׁ מִלְּפָנֶי (so 10²), קָצַף Nu 17¹¹ (cf. 2 Ch 19²), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16¹² Nu 17²⁴ 20⁹, 1 S 21⁷ the shew-bread that was removed from before אֵל; from before a place 1 K 8⁴ Ezr 10⁶

2 Ch 1¹⁵. (b) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23⁴ to bury my dead *from before* me, v. Ex 36³ Dt 17¹⁸ מל' מל' וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת מִלִּפְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28³¹ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. (c) with בָּקֶשׁ Est 4⁸ [cf. קָדַם. Dn 2¹⁸]; and to express the idea of *proceeding from* a person, Est 1¹⁹ [cf. Dn 2¹⁸], Ec 10⁵; 1 Ch 29¹² מִלְּפָנֶיךָ הָעֹשֶׂה וְהַכּוֹבֵד מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. (d) of cutting off, etc., *from before* אֵל (cf. לְפָנַי a, b, c), Lv 22⁸ 1 K 8²⁵ לֹא יִבָּרֵךְ לְךָ אִישׁ אֶל-הַשָּׁמַיִם לְפָנַי Je 31³⁸ 33¹⁸ Is 48¹⁹: ψ 51¹³ לֹא נִסְתַּר מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Ne 3³⁷. (e) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23²⁸ Dt 9⁴ 11²² 31³ + (but much less common than מִלְּפָנֶיךָ).

† b. (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the ל' weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִלְּפָנֶיךָ: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18¹² Ec 3¹⁴ 8^{12,13}; 1 Ch 16³⁰ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ [[ψ 96⁹]] חִילִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Est 7⁶; 2 Ch 32⁷ (+ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ); failing, etc., Is 57¹⁶ ψ 97⁵; being humbled, 1 K 21²⁹ (+ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ), 2 Ch 32^{12,23} 34²⁷ [[2 K 22¹⁹]], 36¹²; crying for help 1 S 8¹⁸ [cf. מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Ex 3⁷], singing 1 Ch 16³³ [[ψ 96¹³]], fleeing, 19¹⁸ [[2 S 10¹⁸ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ]]. † c. of time, once, = לְפָנַי Ec 1¹⁰. — With the later usages of מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, cf. קָדַם in BAram. and אֶ (Dr 8m 1xx-1xx1, 1xx111); v. also Kōⁿ. 320.

6. מִלְּפָנֶיךָ *from the face* or *presence of, from before*, Ex 14¹⁹ הֶעֱנַן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ removed *from before* them, Is 30¹¹ Ho 11²; so a. (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן 2 d, e, f), *because of, for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9²¹ 1 S 21¹¹ 23²⁶ Je 35^{11,11} 37¹¹ 41⁹ 50¹⁶]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3⁴ 4¹⁴ Is 2¹⁰ (cf. v. 19, 21); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9²¹ (Thes 'bene B ob metum A.'). 1 S 18¹¹ 19¹⁰ 23²⁶, or fleeing, Ex 4³ 14²⁶ 1 S 17²⁴ + oft. (v. מִן and בָּרַח), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23³⁰ אֲנִי אֶגְרֹשׁ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34^{11,24} מִלְּפָנֶיךָ אֲוִרִישׁ גּוֹיִם (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18²⁴ Dt 8²⁰ Am 2⁹ ψ 89²⁴ + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63¹² 25⁹ 49²⁰). Pregn. Is 17⁹ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ בָּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. b. implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9⁴ יִבְרָחוּ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יָבִיאוּ מָוֶת לְפָנֶיךָ or *at thy presence*, Dt 7²⁰: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as חָיַל, יָרָא, עָרַץ, יָרָא etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5⁹ 9¹⁹); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45⁵ Jos 2⁹ Je 1¹⁷ Jb 23¹⁵, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10⁵ Ju 11²² +; with

other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הָיָה מִלְּפָנֶיךָ be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1⁷ Hb 2²⁰; Ju 5² the mts. flowed אֵל מִלְּפָנֶיךָ *at the presence of* אֵל, Is 63¹⁹ Je 4²⁶ Na 1², ψ 68³ as wax melteth אֵשׁ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 20¹⁹: Is 19¹; 26¹⁷ הָיָינוּ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ so were we *through thy presence* (more than מִלְּפָנֶיךָ, — implying that their state was *due to* אֵל); קוּם מִלְּפָנֶיךָ to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31³⁵ Lv 19²². (N.B. In a, b, freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לְפָנַי; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) c. of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (a) Gn 6¹² מִלְּפָנֶיךָ הָיָה הַמַּלְאָךְ הָאָרְצָה הַזֹּאת הַמִּסְּבִיחִים *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 2⁷ אֶלְוֵת חַיִּי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36⁷ הָאָרֶץ לֹא תוּכֵת לְפָנֶיךָ *because of* their cattle, 41²¹ 47¹³ Ex 3⁷ תִּבְרָחַתְּ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ הָאָרְצָה הַזֹּאת מִלְּפָנֶיךָ הָעֹשֶׂה, 9¹¹ Jos 2¹¹ 23³ Ju 2¹⁸ 6⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 8¹¹ + oft.; Is 10²⁷ (RVm), Je 15¹⁷ ψ 38^{6,6}, etc.; Je 4⁴ + מִלְּפָנֶיךָ הָאָרְצָה הַזֹּאת הַמִּסְּבִיחִים *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7¹² 9⁶ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁶ 23⁹ + oft. (b) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8¹¹ Jb 37¹⁹. † (c) with אֵשׁ as a conj., twice, *because that*, Ex 19¹⁸ Je 44²². — Nu 33⁵ v. הַיְחִיּוּת.

7. עָלַי מִן (cf. Ph. פָּנַי עָלַי) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep. —

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לְפָנַי): ψ 18⁴³ as dust *before* the wind (cf. לְפָנַי 35⁵ 83¹⁴ +), Gn 32²² the present passed on *in front of* him, Ex 33¹⁷ עָלַי-סוּבִיב עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ *in front of* thee, 2 S 15^{18,22} (read עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ v. Dr), Jb 4¹⁵; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10³ עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ כָּל-הַעַם אֲכַבֵּד 13²⁸ (cf. Na 3⁵), ψ 9²⁰ יִשְׁפָּטוּ נִרְיָם עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 11¹¹ אֲמַלְאָה עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ I will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6²³ 21³¹; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) † Gn 11²³ Nu 3⁴. (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21¹⁶, and perh. (Ew¹²⁷¹) Ex 20⁵ (Thes al. לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים *before* אלהים אחרים) (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16¹⁴ עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM^{2u,p.351}) = *east of*, 1 K 6³ the porch *in front of*, etc., v. 7⁶ 8² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 42²; Gn 16¹² עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ כָּל-אֲחֵי יִשְׁכָן (cf. 25¹⁸), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עָלַי-פָּנֶיךָ Ex 16¹⁴, oft. in . . . אֲשֶׁר עָלַי Gn 25⁵ (49²⁰) (Jos 13³ 1 S 15⁷), Nu 21¹¹ 33⁷, Dt 32⁴⁰ (34¹), Jos 13^{2,25} 15⁵ (18¹⁶), 17¹⁸ 18¹⁴ 19¹¹ Ju 16³ 1 S 24³ (prob.), 26¹² 2 S 24¹ 1 K

117 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹⁵ Zc 14⁴), 17³⁵.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly על־פני רקיע in front of the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וישקף על־פני וישקף על־פני הישמן נשקפה על־פני הישמן 19²⁵; Nu 21²⁰ (23²⁵) overlooking; to sprinkle against the front of Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² עלָה על־פְּנֵיךָ, ψ 21¹⁵ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² על־פני תהום upon the face of the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ על־פני המדבר: oft. in the phrases הארץ (כל) על־פני Gn 1²⁰ 7² +, and (more freq.) on the face of the ground על פני השדה 6¹ 7²² etc.; על Lv 17¹ Nu 19¹⁶ 1 S 14²⁵ +; after vbs. of motion, 11⁴ lest we be scattered over the face of all the earth, v^{8,9} Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (אל), Is 18² 19⁶ Am 5⁹ Ez 32² Jb 5¹⁰ +.

8. מִעַל־פְּנֵי a. from before the face of, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מִעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ from before his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(מִטִּי) מִעַל פְּנֵי מִי from before my (his) face, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שְׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (|| 2 Ch 7²⁰ השליך, Je 15¹ השליך 2 K 13²² 24²⁰ (Je 52³), 1 S 7¹⁵, נטש Je 23²⁰, הסיר 2 K 17^{18,23} 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32²¹. b. from off the surface of, oft. in the phrase מִעַל פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ 8⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13²⁴ Am 9⁹ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1^{2,3}.

† פְּנִימָה adv. (ה loc.) 1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: 1. after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, and (after הִגִּיר) 2 K 7¹¹, also לִפְנֵי Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. 2. פְּנִימָה 1 K 6¹⁸, also לִפְנֵי v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT פְּנִימָה, v. Kmp^{Exa} Kit Benz), Ez 40^{16,18}, also ψ 45¹⁴ MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִימָה, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6^{19,21} = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימָה adj. inner;—פְּנִימָה 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימָה v²⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימָה 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימָה 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8^{8,16} 10³ + 2 I t. 40-46; as subst. פְּנִימָה 41¹⁷ on the inside (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימָה 42⁴ toward the inside (del. Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew¹²⁶⁴ Ke as adj., anterior, but rd., with Ⓞ, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבַיִר Th Sta Kit al.

† פְּנִימָה n.pr. (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8⁸; late As. Panili Hilpr^{Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 88});—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) Θεοῦ: 1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32²² Ju 8^{8,9,17} 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִימָה Gn 32²¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine^{Bib. Sac. 1876, 421 ff.} 2. m. a. in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. b. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁵ Qr (Kt פְּנִימָה).

פְּנִימָה n.pr.m. (on form cf. Lag¹²⁶);—1. father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14^{6,13} 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Ιεφονη. 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7²⁵, Ιφουα, Α Ιεφουηλ, ⓄL Ιεφονη.

פְּנִימָה v. פְּנִימָה. פְּנִימָה v. פְּנִימָה.

פְּנִימָה v. פְּנִימָה. פְּנִימָה, etc., v. פְּנִימָה.

פְּנִי (✓ of foll.; appar. || form of פְּנִימָה).

פְּנִי n.f. corner;—abs. פְּנִי 2 K 14¹³ +, cstr. פְּנִי Je 31⁴⁰ +; sf. פְּנִימָה Jb 38⁶, פְּנִי Pr 7⁸ (Ges^{191c}); pl. פְּנִימָה abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch. 1;—1. a. corner, of square objects 1 K 7²⁴ +, etc.;—1. a. corner, of square objects 1 K 7²⁴ + v³⁰ (rd. פְּנִימָה for פְּנִימָה, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38⁸ Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jb 1¹⁸, roof Pr 7¹³ 21⁹ = 25²⁴; פְּנִי Je 51²⁶ i.e. a corner-stone; פְּנִי of earth Jb 38⁸; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (אֲבֵן om.) Is 28¹⁶; פְּנִי = street-corner 2 Ch 28²⁴. b. specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v^{31,32} (NE.); פְּנִי שַׁעַר 2 K 14¹³ + || 2 Ch 25²⁵ Ⓞ Ⓞ Ⓞ and most (for MT פְּנִימָה הַשַּׁעַר), + (v. שַׁעַר); in appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26¹⁶; of cities in gen. הַפְּנִימָה הַגְּבוּלוֹת Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. 2. fig. of chief, ruler as corner (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁰ Is 19¹³ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10¹ (+ יְהִר, q.v.).

† פְּנִימָה n.[f.]pl. corals (? as branching, cf. Ar. فَنَنْ branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > pearls Bo^{Hieroz. 601} Di^{1b} after Ra al.);—פְּנִי fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. מִפְּנִי, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt מִפְּנִימָה), 8¹¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

† פְּנִימָה n.pr.f. (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1^{2,2,4}, Φεινενα.

† [פְּנִי] vb. Pi. indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَنْ II.; Aram. פִּנַּן, comp. Pa.);—Pt. מִפְּנִי Pr 29² one pampering a servant.

[פְּנִי] v. פִּנַּן. פִּנַּן v. פִּנַּן.

† פְּסַג vb. Pi. dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. split, cut off, also = BH; פְּסַג cut in two);—Imv. mpl. פְּסַג ψ 48¹⁴ pass between her palaces; Gr Che פְּסַג; Du conj. 'possibly' פְּסַג step, cp. [NH פְּסַג] Aram. פְּסַג step, cf. [פְּסַג].

† **פִּסְגָּה** **n.pr.mont.** Pisgah (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr ^{Dt 3.17});—alw. **פִּסְגָּה** : **פִּסְגָּה** Nu 21²⁰ 23¹⁴ Dt 3²⁷ 34¹; **פִּסְגָּה** 3¹⁷ 4¹⁹ Jos 12³ 13²⁰; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshha* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di ^{Nu 21.20}); **פִּסְגָּה** Dt 3¹⁷ +, τ. λαξευτήν 4¹⁹, Δελαξευμένου Nu 21²⁰ +.

[**פִּסְגָּה**] v. **פסג**.

† I. **פִּסַּח** **vb.** pass or spring over;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פִּסַּח** Ex 12²⁷, **פִּסַּח** consec. v²³ (J); 1 s. **פִּסַּחְתִּי** v¹³ (P), all c. על, of *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf.abs.* **פִּסַּח** Is 31⁶ *a passing over* (sc. על-יְרִשְׁתֶּךָ).

† **פִּסַּח** **n.m.** passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. **פסח**, with reference to Ex 12¹³ etc.; Reuss *Gesch. AT* 1⁵⁸ *passing over* into new year; Schaefer *Passah-Mazoth* (1900), 316 cp. As. *pašlu*, *soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen *ZA* iv (1896), 275 Zim *Bab. Bel.* i (1896), Gloss.: ii (1899), 92; Schwally *Idiot.* 124 fr. II. **פסח**, of sacred dance);—abs. **פִּסַּח** Ex 12¹¹ +; **פִּסַּח** v²¹ +; pl. **פִּסַּחִים** 2 Ch 30¹⁷ + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. **זבח** II. **2**); **פִּסַּח** ה' הוּא לִי, **פִּסַּח** ה' Ex 12²⁷ (J), cf. v¹¹ (P); **פִּסַּח** ה' Dt 16^{2.5.6}; **פִּסַּח** ה' 2 Ch 30¹⁸; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim *ib.* II. 126-7. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: **פִּסַּח** ה' Ex 12²¹ (J) 2 Ch 30¹⁸ 35^{1.6.11} Ez 6²⁰, cf. 2 Ch 30¹⁷; **פִּסַּח** ה' 2 Ch 35¹³; **פִּסַּחִים** 2 Ch 35^{7.8.9}. [Passover animals (cf. Br ^{Hex. 106}) were **צֹאן** flock Ex 12²¹ (J), **פִּסַּח** v^{3.4.5}, incl. **בָּכָשִׁי** and **עֹז** v⁵ (P); **פִּסַּח** וּבְקָרָה **צֹאן** Ex 12²¹; large numbers of all these (**פִּסַּח** not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35^{7.8.9}, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: **פִּסַּח** ה' Ex 34²⁵ (J); **פִּסַּח** ה' Lv 23⁵ Nu 28¹⁶ 33³ Jos 5¹¹ (P) Ez 45²¹; **פִּסַּח** ה' Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{12.14} (P); **פִּסַּח** ה' Ex 12⁴³ Nu 9^{2.4.5.6.10.13.14} Jos 5¹⁰ (P) Dt 16¹ 2 K 23^{21.22.23} 2 Ch 30^{1.2.5} 35^{1.16.17.18.19} Ezr 6¹⁹; it was held in month **חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב** Dt 16¹, **בְּעֵרֶב** v⁶; on 14th day Jos 5¹⁰ (P), of 1st month Ez 45²¹; **פִּסַּח** ה' (Ex 12⁶) Lv 23⁵ Nu 9⁵ (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9^{10.12}. [No ref. to **פִּסַּח** in E; J subordinates it to מצות (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br ^{Hex. 196 f.}.)]

† **פִּסְחָה** **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag ^{BN 151} doubts); Lewy ^{Fremdw.} 146 cp.

Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as **פִּסַּח**);—1 K 5⁴, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen ^{Anab.} i. etc., identif. with *Kal' at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55' N, Long. 38° 20' E, JPPeters ^{Nation.} May 23, 1890; Nippur i. 96 ff.

† II. [**פִּסַּח**] **vb.** limp (Thes sub I. 'פ, but dub.; Ar. **فَسَح** is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber⁷³ II. 'פ is denom. fr. **פִּסַּח** [and this sub I. 'פ?]);—**Qal Pt.** pl. **פִּסַּחִים** על-שְׁתֵּי הַפְּעָיִם 1 K 18²¹ fig. (v. [**פִּסַּח**]). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְסַח** וַיִּפְסַח 2 S 4⁴ *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִפְסַחוּ** עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18²⁶ *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm ^{Phon.} 220 (Gr **פִּסַּחוּ** [= **פִּסַּחוּ**] *stepped*).

† **פִּסַּח** **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹², Βασση, Φεση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2⁴⁹ = Ne 7⁵¹, **פִּסַּח**, etc., **פִּסַּח**. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3⁶, **פִּסַּח**, **פִּסַּח**.

† **פִּסַּח** **adj.** lame;—abs. **פִּסַּח** 2 S 9¹³ +; pl. **פִּסַּחִים** 5⁶ +;—as attrib. Lv 21¹⁵ (+ **עַרְרָה**); pred. 2 S 19²⁷, **פִּסַּח** רַגְלָיו **פִּסַּח** 9¹³ *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15²¹ (+ **עַרְרָה**); as subst. 2 S 5^{6.8.9} Je 31⁸ Mal 1^{8.13} Jb 29¹⁵ (all + **עַרְרָה**), also Is 33²² 35⁶ Pr 26⁷.

† **פִּסְחִי** (van d. H. **פִּסְחִי**) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7²⁵, Βαισηχι, Α Φεσηχι, **פִּסַּח**.

† **פִּסַּל** **vb.** hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. **פִּסַּל**, **פִּסַּל** = BH; Nab. *hew into stone-cutter*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **פִּסַּלְתִּי** Hb 2¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְסַל** Ex 34¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **פִּסַּלְתִּי** Ex 34¹ Dt 10¹;—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34^{1.4} Dt 10^{1.2}; building-stones 1 K 5²²; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to **פִּסַּל**) Hb 2¹⁸.

פִּסַּל **n.m.** Hb 2¹⁸ idol, image;—abs. **פִּסַּל** Ju 17³ +, **פִּסַּל** Is 42¹⁷; cstr. **פִּסַּלִּים** Ju 18³¹ +; sf. **פִּסַּלִּי** Is 48⁵, etc.; pl. supplied by **פִּסַּלִּים**, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, Dt 4^{16.23.25}, also 27¹² 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁷ Is 42¹⁷ 44⁹ 48⁵ Na 1¹¹ Hb 2¹⁸ (of wood or stone, cf. v¹⁹); of metal Ju 17^{3.4} + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40¹⁹ 44¹⁰ (c. **פִּסַּלִּים**), Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷ (c. **פִּסַּלִּים**); of wood Is 40²⁰ 44^{16.17} 45²⁰.

[**פִּסַּלִּים**] **n.m.** D^{7.26} id.;—pl. (**פִּסַּלִּים** serving as sg.) **פִּסַּלִּים** Ju 3¹⁹ +; **פִּסַּלִּים** Ho 11³ +; cstr. **פִּסַּלִּי** Je 51¹⁷ +; sf. **פִּסַּלִּי** Mi 5¹², etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11³ Is 10¹⁰ + 10 t., + (of wood, c. **פִּסַּלִּים**) Dt

7²⁵, so (c. עָבַד) 12³; of stone Is 21⁹ (c. עָבַד), Ju 3^{19,26} (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1⁷ 2 Ch 34⁷ (עָבַד), cf. v²⁴; (sheathed with) silver Is 30²².

I. **פָּשַׁט** (√ of foll.; perh. cp. עָשַׂה spread; cf. Ph. (Pu.) פָּשַׁט tablet; Aram. פָּשַׁט, = BH).

† [פָּשַׁט] n. [m.] flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only פָּשַׁט תּוֹנֵת tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ') Gn 37^{3,22,32} 2 S 13^{18,19} (cf. Dr).

† [פָּשַׁט] n.f. dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (i prop. spread out);—cstr. פָּשַׁט פָּרָה ψ 72¹⁶; Lag Gr Che al. read פָּשַׁט פָּרָה.

† II. [פָּדַד] vb. disappear, vanish (si vera l., cf. As. pašdu, do away, blot out (esp. sins));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מָן פָּדַדוּ ψ 12² the faithful have vanished (Che Dr) from (among) . . . men; Lag^{Proph. Chald. xlvi} Gr We Du read פָּדַדוּ (Is 16⁴).

† פָּדַדוּ n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, φασσα(ι).

† [פָּעַה] vb. groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. bleat, so Ar. يعى, بغى Dozy; Aram. פָּעַה, פָּעַה bleat);—Impf. 1 s. פָּעַה לְיָדֵי מַלְאָכָא Is 42¹⁴ (of ' straining himself to deliver Isr., + פָּעַה [שָׁמַע, הִשְׁמָע]).—[פָּעַה] Is 41²⁶, v. p. 67.

† פָּעַה נָּח n. [m.] a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando; cf. Ar. أفعى viper, Eth. አፍላት; id.);—א Is 30⁶ 59⁵, א' לְשָׁן Jb 20¹⁶.

† פָּעַה, פָּעַה n.pr.loc. in Edom, פָּעַה Gn 36³⁰ = פָּעַה 1 Ch 1⁴⁰; Φογαρ, ⓄL Ch φαουα.

פָּעַל vb. do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פָּעַל workman, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ id.; O Aram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. Dt 32²⁷ +, אֵל פָּעַל Nu 23²³, 2 ms. פָּעַל Ex 15¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. פָּעַל Jb 22¹⁷ +; 2 ms. פָּעַל 35⁶, etc.; Inf. cstr. פָּעַל Jb 37¹³ (v. infr.); Pt. act. פָּעַל ψ 15² +, pl. cstr. פָּעַל 5⁶ +, etc.;—1. do: a. of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23²³ Dt 32²⁷ Jb 33²⁹ שָׁעוֹת ψ 74¹²; + ל pers. ψ 31²⁰ 68²⁹ Is 26¹² Jb 22¹⁷; c. acc. cogn. פָּעַל ψ 44² Hb 1⁵; acc. om. Is 43¹³, cf. 41⁴. b. of men, c. acc. ψ 11³ Jb 11⁸, + ל pers. (God) 7²⁰, + ב pers. (God) 35⁶; esp. of doing evil, פָּעַל Ho 7¹, עָלָה Jb 34³², עָלָה 36²³ ψ 58¹³ 119³, אָנָּה Pr 30⁶, esp. פָּעַל Ho 6⁸ Is 31² Jb 31³ 34^{3,22} ψ 5⁶ + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10²⁹ 21¹³, רָע פָּעַלָה Mi 2¹; rarely of doing right, c. acc. פָּעַלָה Zp 2³, צָדִיק ψ 15². c. of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37¹² (disregarding א'). 2. make: a. of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15¹⁷;

+ ל rei Pr 16⁴, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7¹⁶; פָּעַלָה Jb 36⁸ my Maker. b. of man, c. acc. concr. Is 44^{12,16}; acc. om. 44¹² ψ 7¹⁶.—Is 1³¹ v. עלָה.

פָּעַל n.m. Pr 20¹¹ doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = עָשָׂה);—פ abs. Hb 1¹ ψ 44², cstr. Dt 33¹¹ +; sf. פָּעַלָה 32⁴ +, פָּעַלָה Is 1³¹ (Kü 11.1,35,463 Ges^{1,35} q, v. infr.), Je 22¹³; פָּעַלָה Is 41²⁴, etc.; pl. פָּעַלָה 2 S 23³⁰ 1 Ch 11²²;—1. deed, thing done: a. of God, פָּעַלָה his work in providence Dt 32⁴ Is 5¹² Jb 36²⁴; in deliverance ψ 44² (as acc. cogn.), 77¹³ + 5 t.; in judgment 64¹⁰ 95⁹, as acc. cogn. Hb 1⁵. b. of false gods Is 41²⁴. c. of men, daily toil Jb 24⁵ ψ 104²³; specif. act Ru 2¹²; יָדָיו ' of sacrificing Dt 33¹¹; pl. of achievements 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11²²; action as having moral quality Jb 34¹¹ Pr 20¹¹ 24^{12,30}, evil implied Je 25¹⁴ 50²⁵ Jb 36⁵ ψ 28⁴, פָּעַלָה ' 9¹⁷; פָּעַלָה ' Is 59⁶; good action Pr 21⁵. 2. work, thing made: a. by hands of God Is 45^{9,11} (of men). b. by man Is 1³¹ (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read פָּעַלָה Lag^{sem. l. 5} Sta ZAW 111 (1880), 12 f.). 3. wages of work Je 22¹³ Jb 7². 4. acquisition of treasures Pr 21⁶.

† [פָּעַלָה] n.f. work, recompense (poet. and late);—cstr. פָּעַלָה Lv 19¹³ +, sf. פָּעַלָה Is 49⁴, etc.; pl. cstr. פָּעַלָה ψ 17⁴, חָלָה 28⁵;—1. work: a. pl. deeds of ' ψ 28⁵. b. of men, ψ 17⁴ (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31¹⁶; good action 2 Ch 15⁷, wicked Is 65⁷, שָׁקַר ' Pr 11¹⁸. 2. wages (as earned by work) Lv 19¹³ Pr 10¹⁶ (|| תְּבוּאָה, Ez 29²⁰; reward (from ')) Is 49⁴ 61⁸; prob. fig. of people won back by ' in warfare 40¹⁰ 62¹¹ (|| שָׁקַר); of punishment, ψ 109²⁰.

† פָּעַלָה n.pr.m. Levite 1 Ch 26⁵, Ιαφθοο-λααθι, Α φολλαθι, ⓄL φελλαθι.

† [פָּעַלָה] n. [m.] work, thing made (by ');—pl. sf. פָּעַלָה Pr 8²².

† [פָּעַלָה] n. [f.] deed (of ');—pl. cstr. פָּעַלָה ψ 46⁶, אֱלֹהִים מ' 66⁵.

† [פָּעַל] vb. thrust, impel (prob. orig. strike, hit, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם foot);—Qal Inf. cstr. sf. לְפָעַמוּ Ju 13²⁶ the spirit of ' began to impel him. Niph. be disturbed, Pf. 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77⁷; Impf. 3 fs. רָחוּ וְנִפְעַמְתִּי Dn 2²; so Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. רָחוּ וְנִפְעַמְתִּי Dn 2¹.

פָּעַל n.f. Ez 8,28 (masc. only Ju 16²³ [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr^{ZAW xvi (1886), 76} KÜ⁸⁷ 87a. 1, 248 m]), 2 S 23⁸ [[<]Qr fem.], 1 K 7³⁰ [crpt., v. infr.] beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פ' Gn 2²² +; פ' 46²⁰ +; du. פ' Gn 27³⁶ +, etc.; pl. פ' 33³ +; also (concr.) (str. פ' Ju 5²⁸ +; sf. פ' 57⁷ 119¹³³, etc.; פ' (only 1 o) Ex 25¹² + 2 t.;—1. a. poet., hoof-beat Ju 5²⁸; late, of human footfall, footstep, fig. פ' 17⁵ (|| א'), 119¹³³; ו' 85¹⁴. b. foot, fig., 57⁷ 58¹¹ 74³ 140⁶ Pr 29⁶; lit. Is 26⁶ (|| ר'), Ct 7²; ' 2 K 19²⁴ = Is 37²⁵. c. foot, of ark Ex 25¹² 37³ (P).—פ' 1 K 7³⁰ read פ' (cf. v³⁰). 2.=anvil (struck by hammer) Is 41⁷. 3. occurrence, time (orig. stroke, beat): a. א' [א'] one time, once Jos 6^{3.11.14} (JE), 10⁴² (D) + 3 t. + 2 S 23⁹ Qr (> Kt א'); א' twice Gn 41³² + 6 t.; א' Na 1⁹ second time; א' Ne 6⁴ four times; א' 2 K 13¹⁹, cf. א' Ne 6⁴; also א' ש', א', q.v.; א' Nu 14²³ (JE) Ne 4⁶ Jb 19³, all indef.=over and over; indef. also א' Ne 13²⁰ once and [i.e. or] א' Jb 33²⁹ א' (or) א' 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, א' Dt 11¹; א' 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; א' 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁶. b. א' as time on time, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24¹ (E) Ju 16²⁰ 20^{30.31} 1 S 3¹⁰ (cf. Dr) 20²⁵. c. א' (גם) at this repetition (this time) also Ex 8²⁸ 9¹⁴ (J) + 3 t.; א' Dt 9¹⁹ 10¹⁰. d. א' (Hex only J): (1)=this once Gn 18²³, א' Ex 10¹⁷ Ju 6³⁹, א' 16²⁸ (ה' dub., v. supr.); (2)=now at length Gn 2²² 29^{34.35} 30²⁰ 46³⁰ Ju 15³ 16¹⁸, cf. also Ex 5⁷ now at length (it is clear that) I have sinned. e. א'... א' Pr 7¹² now... now, at one time... at another.

† [פ' n. [m.]] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its stroke, beat);—א' abs. Ex 39^{26.28}; cstr. א' 28^{24.24}; pl. א' 39²⁵, cstr. א' 28²³ 39²⁵.

פ' v. א'.

† [פ' vb. open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. open bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פ'; Ar. فَرَّ and Syr. فَكَّ = BH, | chasm);—Qal Pf. of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. א' Is 5¹⁴ (of Sheol), 3 pl. א' (Ges^{1119a}) Jb 16¹⁰; of eager desire (good sense), א' 29² א' 119¹³¹.

† [פ' n.pr.m. 2 S 23²⁶ (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. א')=א' q.v.

† [פ' n.pr. φασγαν: 1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some א');—Nu 23²⁸ cf. (א' ב' and reff.; also Buhl^{Geogr. 122} Dr^{D13, 29}; [

Jos 15^{60a} (80) gives a φασγαν with Bethlehem; v. also [א' for א', א']. 2. dei (appar.) Nu 25^{13.13} (cf. א' v^{3.5}), 31¹⁶ Jos 22¹⁷.

† [פ' vb. part, open (Ar. قَصَى I, II. separate, remove; Aram. פ' esq. set free, פ' Pa. set free);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. א' Gn 4¹¹ +, 2 ms. א' Ju 11³⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. א' Jb 35¹⁶; Inv. ms. א' Ez 2⁸, sf. א' 144^{7.11}; Pt. א' Is 10¹⁴, א' 144¹⁰;—1. open mouth: a. to swallow, fig. of ground, א' Gn 4¹¹ (J), Nu 16³⁰ (JE), א' Dt 11⁶; of enemies, + ל pers. La 2¹⁶ 3⁴⁶ 22¹⁴; lit. Ez 2⁸. b. to speak Ju 11^{35.36} (utter a vow, + א'); Jb 35¹⁶; hence=utter, א' א' 66¹⁴; of bird chirping א' Is 10¹⁴ (in fig.). 2. snatch away, set free (Aram. loan-word), only א' 144, + א' c. א' v^{7.11}; א' c. א' v¹⁰.

† [פ' vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَصَّح break, crush; Eth. ፈረሰ: shutter; Syr. فَصَّح is be joyous, hilarious);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. א' Is 14⁷ they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf. א' 55¹³ (of mts.); Inv. fs. א' 54¹ (of Zion); mpl. א' 44²³ 49¹³ Qr (> Kt א'); of mts.); abs. א' Is 52⁹ 98⁴ (both + א'). Pi. break bones in pieces: Pf. 3 pl. א' Mi 3³.

† [פ' vb. Pi. peel (NH Pi. split, divide; so Ar. فَصَّل, JAram. (Talm.) פ' , Syr. فَصَّل; akin to א' q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. א' Gn 30²⁸ (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. א' v²⁷ (c. acc. cogn.).

† [פ' n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;—pl. א' Gn 30²⁷ (as acc. cogn.).

† [פ' vb. split open (Ar. فَصَّمَ crack; א' Je 22¹⁴, cut out, make, window);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. of earth, א' 60⁴ (subj. God).

† [פ' vb. bruise, wound by bruising (NH split, bruise; Ar. فَصَّع squeeze a ripe date, rub; Aram. פ' split);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. א' א' Ct 5⁷; Inf. abs. א' 1 K 20³⁵ a smiting and a bruising (him); Pt. pass. cstr. א' Dt 23² one wounded by crushing.

† [פ' n.m. Pr 27⁶ bruise, wound;—abs. א' Ex 21²⁵ Is 1⁶ (fig.), Pr 20³⁰, א' Ex 21²⁵; sf. א' Gn 4²²; pl. א' Pr 23²⁹; fig. also cstr. א' 27⁶ and sf. א' Jb 9¹⁷.

† [פ' vb. break (Ar. فَصَّص break, break asunder; Nab. פ' break asunder; Syr. فَصَّص

crush);—Pō. *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{פִּלְץ} יִפְלֹץ Je 23^a a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. ^{יִפְצֹץ} יִפְצֹץ Jb 16¹² he [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

† ^{פִּצְצִי} only הַבֵּן n.pr.m. priestly name 1 Ch 24¹⁵; ^{פִּצְצִי} φεραια, Α Αφροση, ΘΛ Αφροσει.

פִּצְצִי v. פִּצְצִי p. 112.

† [פִּצְצֵר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. ^{فَرَضَ} *appoint, prescribe, As. parsu, command*, cf. Ba ^{𐎢𐎠𐎫 𐎠𐎢𐎡𐎣} (1860, 186));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְצֹר} יִפְצֹר Gn 19³ +, 3 mpl. ^{יִפְצְרוּ} יִפְצְרוּ v⁹ 2 K 2¹⁷;—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19³; = *urge* v⁹ 33¹¹ Ju 19⁷ 2 K 2¹⁷; + inf. 5¹⁶; read also prob. ^{יִפְצְרוּ} יִפְצְרוּ 2 S 13^{27,27} 2 K 5²³ (for ^{יִפְצְרוּ} יִפְצְרוּ, Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr ^{1828,28} Kit¹⁴. Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* ^{יִפְצְרוּ} יִפְצְרוּ 1 S 15²³ *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; || ^{קָרַר} קָרַר; cf. Dr).

† ^{פִּצְצִירוּ} appar. n.l.fr. √פצצר, 1 S 13²¹; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. ^{פִּצְצִירוּ} Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּצְצִי v. פִּצְצִי.

פקד ³⁰⁵ **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, *visit, enjoin*; Ph. פקד *attend to, provide*; As. ^{pakādu} = BH; Ar. ^{فَقَدَ} *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ^{ቆደ} *visit, muster, desire, need, etc.*; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so ^{פקר} Pa., Syr. ^{ܦܩܕ}, also *visit*);—**Qal** ²³⁴ *Pf.* 3 ms. ^{פָּקַד} פָּקַד Ex 4²¹ +; 1 s. ^{פָּקַדְתִּי} פָּקַדְתִּי 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְקַד} יִפְקַד Gn 50²⁴ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ^{פָּקַד} פָּקַד Nu 3¹⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* ^{פָּקַד} פָּקַד Gn 50²⁴ +; *ctr.* ^{לִפְקַד} לִפְקַד 2 S 24⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* ^{פָּקַד} פָּקַד Ex 20⁴ +; *pass.* ^{פָּקַדְתִּי} פָּקַדְתִּי 30¹⁴ +, *ctr.* ^{פָּקַדְתִּי} פָּקַדְתִּי Nu 31¹⁴ +, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of ^א c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3¹⁶ (J), c. acc. pers. 4²¹ (J; || ^{רָאָה} רָאָה), ⁸ 8² (with providence, cf. ^{פָּקַדְתָּ} פָּקַדְתָּ Jb 10¹²; || ^{וְזָכַר} וְזָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15⁷ ⁸⁰ 80¹⁵ (|| ^{הַבְּיַטִּים} הַבְּיַטִּים), La 4²² (|| ^{עַלֵּן} עַלֵּן), 1 S 17¹⁸ *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשִׁלוֹם); i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to, in act, see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9²⁴; acc. of sheep Je 23² (in fig.); cf. Zc 10^{3b} 11¹⁶. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek ^א Is 26¹⁶; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23²¹. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20⁸ Is 34¹⁶, rei 1 S 25¹⁵ Je 3¹⁶. **2.** *specif. visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15¹; esp. of ^א, *visit graciously* Gn 21¹ 50^{24,24} = Ex 13¹⁹ (all E), Is 23¹⁷ Je 15¹⁵ (|| ^{וְזָכַר} וְזָכַר);

27²² 29¹⁰ ⁸ 8⁵ (|| ^{וְזָכַר} וְזָכַר) 65¹⁰ +; *visit to search, test, acc. pers.* Jb 7¹⁸ (|| ^{וְזָכַר} וְזָכַר), ¹⁷ 17³ (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31¹⁴; to punish Je 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50²¹ ⁵⁹ 59⁶; acc. pers. om. Ex 32³⁴ Is 26¹⁴, c. ^ל rei (of sin) Je 5²³ 9⁸ (here + ב pers.); acc. rei ⁵⁹ 59³; abs., of ^א's anger Jb 35¹⁵. **3. c.** ^ל pers., *visit upon*, ^א subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3^{2,14} Ho 1⁴ 2¹⁵ Ex 20⁵ 34⁷ Dt 5⁹ + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10¹² Je 9²⁴ 11²² 13²¹ + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + ב rei Ho 12³ Je 21¹⁴; + cl. of sin Ho 4¹⁴; c. ^ל pers. Je 50^{18,18} ^ל ^ל 46¹⁸; indef. subj. c. ^ל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27². **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11⁸ 13¹⁶ 2 S 24⁴ + 11 t. + Nu 1^{2,19,44,49} + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14^{17,17} Nu 3⁴; obj. ^{נָהָה} נָהָה Jb 5²¹; esp. pt. *pass, persons or things mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30^{12,12,14} 38^{26,26} Nu 1^{21,22} + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23²⁴. **B. appoint:** **1.** c. acc. pers. + ^{אֶתְּ} אֶתְּ Gn 40⁴, + ^ל pers. over whom Je 15⁵ 51²⁷ Nu 27¹⁶, + ^ל (for ^ל) Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3¹⁰, + ^{עָמָם} עָמָם Dt 20⁹; *pt. pass. pl. appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31^{14,48} 2 K 11¹⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁴. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + ^ל pers. to whom, Nu 4²⁷ (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v²²; cf. Jb 34¹⁵ 36²²; *lay upon* (^ל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3⁷ (rdg. ^{מַעֲיָה} מַעֲיָה, ^{וְעַל} וְעַל We Now, for ^{מַעֲיָה} מַעֲיָה); + inf. 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1²; = *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5²⁴ (cf. ^{פָּקְדוֹן} פָּקְדוֹן). **† Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. ^{נִפְקַד} נִפְקַד 1 S 25⁷ +; 2 ms. ^{נִפְקַדְתָּ} נִפְקַדְתָּ 20¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְקַד} יִפְקַד v¹⁸ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* ^{נִפְקַד} נִפְקַד 1 K 20²⁰; *ctr.* Ju 21³;—**1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20¹⁸ + v¹⁹ (^{וְעַל} וְעַל, for MT ^{וְעַל} וְעַל, We Dr al.), 25⁷ 1 K 20²⁰ (+ inf. abs.), 2 K 10^{19,19} Je 23⁷ (Gr Gie conj. ^{יִפְקַדְתִּי} יִפְקַדְתִּי), + ^{מִן} מִן part. Ju 21³ 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 20²⁰ Nu 31⁴⁶; of seat 1 S 20¹⁸, place v^{25,27} (i. e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38⁸ Is 24²², cf. 29⁸ (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, ^ל pers., Nu 16²⁹ (subj. ^{פָּקַדְתָּ} פָּקַדְתָּ); ^{עָלַי} עָלַי Pr 19²³ *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. ^{עָלַי} עָלַי for ^{עָלַי} עָלַי v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7¹, + ^{עַל} עַל 12⁴⁴. **† Pi.** (intens.) *muster a host*, Pt. ^{פָּקַדְתִּי} פָּקַדְתִּי Is 13⁴ (of ^א). **† Pu.** *be passed in review*, *Pf.* 3 ms. ^{בִּקְרַתְּ} בִּקְרַתְּ Ex 38²¹; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. ^{בִּקְרַתִּי} בִּקְרַתִּי Is 38¹⁰ c. acc. rei. **† Hithp.** *be mustered*, *Pf.* 3 pl. ^{הִתְפַּקְדוּ} הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20^{16,17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִתְפַּקְדוּ} יִתְפַּקְדוּ 21⁹; 3 mpl. 20¹⁶ (on form v. Ges¹²⁴). **† Hothp. id.**, *Pf.* 3 pl. ^{הִתְפַּקְדוּ} הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20²⁷ Nu 1⁴⁷ 2³³ 26⁶² (Ges¹²⁴). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ^{הִפְקִיד} הִפְקִיד Gn 39⁹ +, 2 ms. sf. ^{הִפְקִידוּ} הִפְקִידוּ 1 S 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. ^{יִפְקִיד} יִפְקִיד Is 10²⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. ^{הִפְקִיד} הִפְקִיד Nu 1⁵⁰ ¹⁰⁹ 109⁶, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25²³; + ^ל ^ל Gn 39⁴ Je 1¹⁰ Nu 1⁵⁰ + 8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26¹⁶; + ב Je 40⁵ + 3 t.; + ב and על Gn 39⁵; + ל I K 11²⁸; + אֲשֶׁר שָׂם I S 20¹ where thou hast stationed him, ins. also v¹⁰ Ⓞ The We Dr al.; + אֲתָו Je 40⁷, cf. 41¹⁰. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), a. commit, entrust (cf. פִּקְדוֹן), פִּקְדוֹן-עַל-יָד I K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; c. acc. רֹחֵי + בְּיָדֶיךָ ψ 31⁶. **b.** deposit, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36²⁰, + ל loc. Is 10²⁸; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37²¹. † **Hoph. 1.** be visited in punishment, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקֵדָה Je 6⁶ (impers.; but Ⓞ ψεῦδης, read הִפְקֵדָה JD Mich, הִפְקֵדָה Gie). **2.** be deposited, אֲתָו Lv 5²³ (subj. הִפְקֵדוֹן). **3.** be made overseer, Pt. אֲתָו (הַ)מְפַקְדִים, c. בֵּית 2 K 22⁹ 12¹² Qr (Kt המפקדים; אֲ בֵית 22⁹ (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34¹⁰; c. על pers. 2 Ch 34¹²; abs. v¹⁷.

פִּקְדוֹן n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פִּקְדוֹן Ho 9⁷ I Ch 23¹¹; cstr. פִּקְדוֹת Nu 3²² +; sf. פִּקְדוֹתָו 109⁸, etc.; pl. פִּקְדוֹתָו Je 52¹¹ +;—**1.** visitation: a. = punishment Ho 9⁷ Is 10³ Mi 7⁴ Ez 9¹ Nu 16²⁹ (P), esp. in עַתְּ שָׁנָתָם פִּקְדוֹתָם Je 8¹² 10¹⁵ + 6 t. Je (cf. עַתְּ c. פִּקְדוֹן 6¹⁵ 49⁸ 50³¹), הַפִּקְדוֹן = prison 52¹¹. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10¹². **2.** a. oversight, charge Nu 4¹⁶ (P), also 3³⁶ (P; redund.), I Ch 26³⁰; = office 2 Ch 23¹⁸. **b.** overseer (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11⁸ Ez 44¹¹ (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3³² (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60¹⁷ (Lag^{BN 151}), cf. 2 Ch 24¹¹. **c.** class of officers I Ch 23¹¹ 24^{3,19}. **d.** charge = thing entrusted Nu 4¹⁶ (P). **3.** mustering 2 Ch 17¹⁴ 26¹¹. **4.** store. things laid up, Is 15⁷ ψ 109⁸ (perh.; Hup We^{skizzen vl. 184} al. office).

† פִּקְדוֹתָו n.pl. [m.] abstr. musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פִּקְדוֹתָו Ex 38²¹ (v. Di).

† פִּקְדָן n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פִּקְדָן Je 20¹ +; cstr. פִּקְדָן 2 Ch 24¹¹ Ne 11²²; sf. פִּקְדָנוֹ Ju 9²⁸; pl. פִּקְדָנִים Gn 41³⁴ Je 29²⁶, פִּקְדָנִים 2 Ch 31¹³ Est 2³;—commissioner, for special duty Gn 41³⁴ (E), Est 2³; permanent deputy of king Ju 9²⁸, of priest 2 Ch 24¹¹, of Levites 31¹³; overseer, one in charge of men, c. על of soldiers 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵, Benjamites Ne 11⁹, priests v¹⁴; abs., without על, Je 29²⁶ (of priest in temple, reading פִּקְדָן Vrss. Gie), cf. 20¹ (v. נְיִיד 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11²², singers 12¹².

† פִּקְדָתָו n.f. oversight;—פִּקְדָתָו Je 37¹³ sentinel.

[פִּקְדָן] n.m. v^{19,9} precept (of אֱלֹהִים); prop. thing appointed, charge, cf. √B 2), in ψψ (cf. Syr. فِكْدَان, فِكْدَان);—only pl. cstr. אֱלֹהִים פִּקְדָנֵי ψ 19⁹,

and sf. פִּקְדָנוֹ I 11⁷, פִּקְדָנוֹ 103¹⁸; elsewh. פִּקְדָן I 19^{15,27} + 10 t. I 19 + v¹²⁸ (for MT כל פִּקְדָנוֹ, Ⓞ and most); פִּקְדָנוֹ v^{4,43} + 6 t. I 19.

† פִּקְדוֹן n.m. Lv 2²³ deposit, store (cf. √Qal B2; Hiph. 2);—ב abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41³⁶; thing left in trust Lv 5^{21,22}.

† מִפְקֵד n. [m.] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מִ only in מִעַר הַיָּם Ne 3³¹, v. 1. שָׁעָר; cstr. מִפְקֵד: **1.** muster of people 2 S 24⁹ = I Ch 21⁵. **2.** appointment of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31¹³. **3.** appointed place of (in) temple Ez 43²¹ (Krae watch, guard-house; Kō^{11,1,88} conj. מִפְקֵד).

† פִּקְדוֹ n.pr. gent. et terr. a people in Bab. army Ez 23²³ (Φακουκ; Α και Φουδ); מִעַרְבֵי הַיָּם Je 50²¹; = As. Pukūdu, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl^{Bergon l. 241} Schr^{COT Je Di} 1a 240 f.

† פִּקַח vb. open eyes and (once) ears (NH id., open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. על look to, attend to; Ar. فَكَّح blossom, II. open eyes; JAram פִּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. فَكَّح blossom);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּקַח Jb 27¹⁹; 2 ms. פִּקַח 14³; Impf. 3 ms. הִפְקַח Gn 21¹⁹ +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12⁴; Inv. ms. פִּקַח 2 K 6¹⁷ +, so Dn 9¹⁵ Qr (Kt פִּקַח); Inf. abs. פִּקַח Is 42²⁰; cstr. לִפְקַח v⁷; Pt. act. פִּקַח ψ 146⁸; pass. fpl. פִּקַחוֹת Je 32¹⁹;—**1.** open eyes: a. one's own 2 K 4²⁵ Jb 27¹⁹ Pr 20¹³; 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸; + על Je 32¹⁹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 14³. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21¹⁹ 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20} Is 42⁷ ψ 146⁸;—for details v. עֵינַי 1 j. **2.** open ears = hear Is 42²⁰ (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3⁵; Impf. 3 fpl. הִפְקַחוּהָ Is 35⁵, וַתִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3⁷;—be opened, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3^{5,7}; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35⁵.

† פִּקַח adj. seeing;—פִּקַח Ex 4¹¹ (opp. עֵצֵר); pl. פִּקַחִים, fig., 23⁸ clear-sighted ones (cf. [עֵצֵר]).

† פִּקְחֵי קֶרֶחַ n. [m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges^{180 n}, prop. wide, or complete, opening);—לְאַסְרֵיהֶם Is 61¹, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but Ⓞ Che^{H²⁴} read לְעֵינֵיהֶם, cf. Di-Kit.

† פִּקְחָא n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, פִּקְחָא (opening (of eyes), or cf. Syr. فِكْهَل flower; cf. n.pr.m. פִּקַח, פִּקַחִי, on old Isr. seals; in As. Pakaha (acc.) Schr^{COT 2K 15,20});—2 K 15^{25,27,29,30,31,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶.

† פִּקְחֵיהָ n.pr.m. king of Israel (אֱלֹהִים hath opened the eyes);—2 K 15^{22,23,24}, Φακεϊας, Φακεϊας.

פקע (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פקע *splīt*, *spring off*; cf. 𐤉 Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash*; NH פקעה is *ball, roll, פקיע wick, הפקיע* denom.; Ar. ٱقَع is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46¹⁷ פקע *crash*; 𐤉 פקע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

† פקעיים n.m. ^{1 K 7, 24} pl. carved wood or metal ornaments, either *ball-, knob-shaped* (Löw p. 322¹) or *gourd-shaped* (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥ *flowers* [Lexx]);—I K 6¹⁸ 7^{24, 24}.

† פקעת n.[f.] pl. gourds (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post Hastings DB II. 200 De RI HWS 270 f. Ⓞ κολοκυνθίς; > *momordica* (or *ecballium elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥ *fruit of colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis propheta-rum*), Löw¹⁰. Brock);—cstr. שְׁדָה פ' 2 K 4²⁰.

פר. v. פר.

I. פרא v. Hiph. Impf. יפריא sub פרה.

II. פרא (√ of foll.; Jen^{Comsol.} 110 cp. Talm. פרא *run*; Ar. ڤرأ *wild ass*, Hom^{NS} 125; As. *parū*, *mule* (*wild ass* is *parīnu*)).

† פרא n.m. ^{Jb 39, 5} (m. et f. Je 2²⁴, but f. prob. erron., cf. Kü^{Synt.} 157 Albr.^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 66) *wild ass* (prob. from swiftness);—פ' abs. Ho 8⁹ + (so Je 2²⁴ Gi; van d. H. Baer פרה), cstr. Gn 16¹²; pl. פראים Je 14⁶ +;—*wild ass* Je 14⁶ Jb 6⁵ 39⁵ Is 32¹⁴ ψ 104¹¹; פ' אדם Gn 16¹² (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8⁹ (v. I. Baer); of lust Je 2²⁴ (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24⁵.

† פראם n.pr.m. Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10³, Φειδων, ⓄΛ Φεδαμ, Α Φεραμ.

פראת v. פאה. פארב v. [פאר].

† I. [פרד] vb. divide (NH *id.*, *divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. ڤرد *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—Qal Pt. pass. spl. פרות Ez 1¹¹ *divided*, i. e. spread, of wings. Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נפרדו Gn 10^{5, 22}, נפרדו 2 S 1²³; Impf. יפרדו Gn 2¹⁰ Pr 19⁴, etc.; Inv. ms. הִפְרַדְתָּ Gn 13⁹; Inf. cstr. הִפְרַדְתָּ לֹאם v¹⁴; Pt. נפרד Ju 4¹¹ Pr 18¹, נפרדים Ne 4¹³;—1. *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2¹⁰ (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מעל 13^{9, 11}, מעם v¹⁴ (all J), from others, מן Ju 4¹¹; recipr. Gn 25²³ (J; of sons of

Rebekah representing nations, c. כַּמְעוּדָה in constr. praegn. [Ges¹ 199²], i. e. *divided* (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18¹; of peoples *separating* from (מִן) parent stock 10^{5, 22} (P). 2. *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1²³ Ne 4¹³; of loss of friendship Pr 19⁴. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יפְרִידוּ Ho 4¹⁴ *make a separation*, i. e. go apart (in company with [עם]) harlots, cf. RS^{Dem.} I. 436, 2nd ed. 435). Pu. Pt. *divided*, מִפְרִיד וּמִפְרִיד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עם Est 3⁸. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30⁴⁰; Impf. יפְרִיד Ru 1¹⁷ Pr 18¹⁸, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2¹¹; Inf. cstr. sf. הִפְרִידוּ Dt 32⁸; Pt. מִפְרִיד Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹;—1. *divide, separate* Gn 30⁴⁰ (JE) Dt 32⁸, of separating friends Pr 16²⁸ 17⁹. 2. *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2¹¹ Ru 1¹⁷; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18¹⁸. Hithp. Pf. 3 pl. יתְפַרְדּוּ ψ 22¹⁵; Impf. יתְפַרְדּוּ 92¹⁰, יתְפַרְדּוּ Jb 4¹¹ 41⁹;—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41⁹, of bones, = *be loosened at the joint*, ψ 22¹⁵ (fig. of helplessness); = *be dispersed* Jb 4¹¹ ψ 92¹⁰.

† [פְרִידָה] n.f. grain of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. ڤرأ, ڤرأ, Talm. פריא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פְרִידוֹת Jo 1¹⁷.

† פרורא n.pr.m. post-exil. name Ezr 2⁵⁵ (Φαδουρα), = פריא Ne 7⁵⁷ (Φεπειδα; ⓄΛ as Ezr).

II. פרד (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ڤرأ *flee, flee away*, so 𐤉 der. spec.; NH פִרַד = BH).

† פרד n.m. ^{2 S 18, 9} mule;—פ' abs. 2 S 18^{9, 9} +, sf. פִרַד 13²⁹; pl. פִרָדִים 1 K 10²⁵ +; נִפְרְדוּם Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁶ (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13²⁹, in battle 18^{9, 9}; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14¹⁵ Is 66²⁰; royal gift 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; royal property 1 K 18⁵; in trade of Tyre Ez 27¹⁴; beast of burden, טָמֵא צֶמֶד פִרָדִים 2 K 5¹⁷ *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; property of returning exiles Ezr 2⁶⁶ = Ne 7⁶⁶; as refractory ψ 32⁹ (in sim.).

† פְרִידָה n.f. she-mule;—פ' ridden by king 1 K 1²³, cstr. פְרִידַת הַמֶּלֶךְ v^{38, 44}.

† פִרְדָּס n.[m.] preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daēza*, enclosure, Spieg Haug in Ew^{Jahrb.} v. 162 f., cf. Spieg^{Avesta} I. 293; Pers. پالیز, *pālēz* Lag^{Ges. Abh.} 75, 211, Kurd. *parēs* Nö^{ZMG} xxvī (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partēz* Lag^{Arm. Stud.} § 157⁹, late As. *pardisu* Meissn^{ZA} vi. 290, Ar. ڤردوس; Gk. παραδεισος; cf. also Dl^{Pa} 95 ff. D; Gn 2⁸);—פ' Ne 2⁸ (containing trees); cstr. פְרִידָס הַטְּוִנִים Ct 4¹³ (*fruit-trees and costly plants*); pl. פִרְדָּסִים Ec 2⁵ (+ *נות*).

† [פָּרָה] vb. bear fruit, be fruitful (NH = BH 1, פָּרָה=BH; Ph. פֶּר fruit; Eth. ፈርፍ: ፈርፍ:blossom, bear fruit; As. *pir'u*, posterity; cf. also פִּירָא, Syr. ܦܪܝܬܐ fruit, and Ba^{2MG} ܦܪܝܬܐ (1887, 1891));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּרָה Ex 17; 1 pl. consec. וּפְרִיטִי Gn 26²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פָּרָה Gn 35¹¹, mpl. פָּרוּ 12²; *Pt. act.* פָּרָה Dt 29¹⁷, f. פְּרִיָה Ez 19¹⁰ Is 17⁶, פָּרָה (Ges¹⁸⁰⁴; for פְּרִיתָה Lag^{28 81}) Gn 49^{22, 23};—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23³⁰ (E) Gn 26²² (J); esp. + רבה Je 3¹⁶ 23³ Ez 36¹¹ Gn 35¹¹ 47²⁷ (P), and שָׂרָן (P) Gn 8¹⁷ 9⁷ Ex 17, f. פָּרוּ וְרָבוּ וּמְלֵאוּ וְנִי, Gn 1^{28, 29}. **2.** of vine, פְּרִיָה Is 32¹² *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128³ (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19¹⁰; in Mess. prediction Is 11¹ a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit*; c. acc. שָׂרָשׁ פִּי רֵאשׁ fig., Dt 29¹⁷ a root bearing gall (as its fruit); יִפְרֵי יִשְׁעֵךְ Is 45⁵ is dub., read perh. 3 fs. הַיָּמִר *let earth be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt. f.*, as subst., הַפְּרִיָה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17⁶ (cf. [קַטְוִיף] 2); so בֵּן בְּרִיתֵךְ Gn 49^{22, 23} Joseph is son of a fruit-bearer, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph.** **1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. הַיָּמִר, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרִינִי Gn 41⁵² (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרֵתִי Gn 17^{6, 20} (רֵיחִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26⁹ (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. וְיִפְרֶךְ Gn 28³, וְיִפְרֵךְ ψ 105²⁴; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מִפְרֶךְ וְהִרְבִּיתֶךָ Gn 48⁴. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges¹⁸³ c. 4, 5); *Impf.* 3 ms. וּפְרִיאֵי Ho 13¹⁵ (as if from פָּרָה).

פָּרָה n.m. Ho^{14, 9} fruit;—abs. פֶּ' Ho 9¹⁶ +, פָּרָה Je 12¹² +; esp. cstr. פָּרִי Gn 4³ +; sf. פְּרִיָה Pr 8¹⁰, פָּרִיָה Ho 14⁹, פְּרִיָה Gn 3⁶ +, וּפְרִיָהם Ez 36⁶, פְּרִיָהם Am 9¹⁴, פְּרִיָהם La 2²⁰ +, וּפְרִיָהם ψ 21¹¹, פְּרִיָהם Je 29²⁸, פְּרִיָה v^s, etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאָדָמָה Gn 4³ (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7¹³ + 9 t. Dt + 3 t.; וּפְרִי הַגֵּאֲזָן Nu 13^{20, 26, 27} (JE) + 5 t., cf. Ez 25⁴; *fruit of vineyard* 2 K 19²⁰ = Is 37³⁰, Zc 8¹² Is 65²¹ Ct 8^{11, 12}, in fig. Ho 10^{1, 11} + 5 t. + Ez 17¹⁴ (but del. Ⓞ Co al.); esp. הָעֵץ פֶּ' Gn 3^{2, 3, 6} Ex 10¹⁵ (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁶ + 4 t. + Ez 17²⁸ (read פִּאֲרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9¹⁴ Je 29^{5, 28}, fig. Ct 4^{12, 16}; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1¹¹ ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵; וּפְרִי הַבַּיְתָא v^s *fruit of (consisting in) a crop*; ψ 72¹⁶ is dub.; Che Du interpr. as 2; Bae prop. יִפְרֵה. **2.** = *offspring: fruit of womb* (בְּטָן) Gn 30³ Dt 7¹³ + 9 t., cf. La 2²⁰ ψ 21¹¹; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28^{4, 11, 51} 30³; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14²⁹. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3¹⁰ ψ 58¹²; bad

Ho 10¹³ Pr 1³¹ Mi 7¹³, of thoughts Je 6¹⁹; of result of removing sin Is 27⁹; result of labour (*fruit of hands*) Pr 31^{16, 31}; product of works of פִּי 104¹³, of wisdom Pr 8¹⁰; פִּי צְדִיקָה Am 6¹², cf. פִּי צְדִיק פִּי Pr 11³⁰ (rd. צְדִיק Ⓞ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹; פִּי פִּרְאִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12¹⁴ 13² 18²⁰; *fruit of arrogance* Is 10¹² is arrogant speech; *fruit of tongue* Pr 18²¹ = consequences of speech.

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה v. פָּרָה.
[פָּרָה], פְּרִוֹת Is 2²⁰ v. [חִפְפָּרָה] p. 344.
פָּרָה n.pr.m. Ju 7^{10, 11}, φαρα.
פְּרִוִים n.pr.loc. 'וְהַב 2 Ch 3⁶, φαρουαιμ; in Arabia? Sprenger ^{Alte Geogr. Ar. 54f.} identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, G1^{8kize II. 347} (less prob.) with *Sák el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

פְּרִוִר n. [m.] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פְּרִוִרִים 2 K 23¹¹; appar. same word in sg. פְּרִוִר 1 Ch 26^{18, 19} (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. مَرَوَر *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פֶּ' as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פְּרִוִר, פְּרִוִרָא, פְּרִוִרָא *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); פֶּ' then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23¹¹; cf. further Dr in Hastings^{DB}).

פְּרָוִר n. [m.] פְּרָוִר Hb 3¹⁴, text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (ⓄⓄ) or *leaders* (ⓄⓄ) *duvaostōw*, cf. Ⓞ Thes We) would suit context.

פָּרוּ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate*, فَرَزٌ *depressed ground between hills*; NH הפָּרוּ *extend border, exceed limit*; פָּרוּ=BH פְּרִי).
פְּרִוִה n.f. open region, hamlet;—only pl. פְּרִוִהֵם Ez 38¹¹ a land of hamlets (opp. הוֹמָה, etc.); וְהַשֵּׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2⁹ as open regions shall Jerusalem sit (יֵשֶׁב 4); וְעָרֵי הַבֶּ' Est 9¹⁹ (opp. שִׁשְׁן v¹⁹); perh. Ju 5⁷ (פֶּ' for פְּרוֹן, cf. ⓄⓄ GFM).

פְּרִוִי n. [m.] hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. הַבֶּ' פְּרִוִי 1 S 6¹⁸ (opp. עִיר מְבַצֵּר, עִיר הַבֶּ' Dt 3⁵ (opp. עָרִים בְּצֻרַת הוֹמָה וְנִי); pl. הַפְּרִוִים Est 9¹⁹ Qr (Kt הַפְּרִוִים)).

פְּרוֹנוֹ n. [m.] dub.; פֶּ' Ju 5⁷; sf. פְּרוֹנוֹ v¹¹ (Lag^{28 119}), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after יִדְקֶת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > Ⓞ Thes Be *leaders and leadership* (cf. [פְּרִי]); text very uncertain; on v⁷ see [פְּרִוִה] supr.

פָּרָזִי *adj.gent. Perissite* (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only **פָּרָזִי** as n.pr.coll. *δ (oi) Φερεσίων (-αίοι)*, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** [q.v.] Gn 13⁷ 34³⁰ (J), Ju 1^{4,5}; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15²⁰ Ex 3⁸ + 17 t.

†I. **פָּרַח** *vb. bud, sprout, shoot* (NII Hiph. =BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus **פרח** **Qal**=*flourish, Hiph. causat.*, 49¹⁰ 40¹⁹; Ar. **فَرَحَ** II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, **فَرَخَ** *young of bird* (v. **פָּרַח** infr.), *twig, sprout*; As. *pirhu*, n. *sprout*;—on mng. cf. GFM ^{JBL 2 (1881), 57});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּרַח** Ez 7¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְרַח** Ho 14⁶ +, 3 fpl. **תִּפְרַחְנָה** Is 66¹⁴, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַח** 35²; cstr. **פִּפְרַח** ψ 92⁵; **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 40¹⁰;—*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40¹⁰ (E), Ho 14⁸ (sim.), Ct 6¹¹ 7¹³; fig-tree Hb 3¹⁷ (& We Now **תִּפְרַחְנָה**); rods Nu 17^{20,22}; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14⁶ Is 27⁶, cf. of bones Is 66¹⁴ (**יִפְרַחְנָה**); of righteous ψ 72⁷ 92¹³ Pr 11²⁸; of wicked (**עֲשֵׂה**) ψ 92⁸; also of steppe (**עֲרֵבָה**) Is 35¹, **תִּפְרַחְנָה**; fig. of judgment Ho 10⁴ (**יִפְרַחְנָה**); but on text v. Now); of **יָרְדֵן** (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7¹⁰. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. **הִפְרַחְתִּי** Ez 17²⁴; **Impf.** **יִפְרַח** Jb 14⁹, etc.;—1. *cause to bud or sprout*, c. acc. **יָרַע** Ez 17²⁴, **יָרַע** Is 17¹¹, both fig. 2. *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14⁹; fig. of righteous ψ 92¹⁴; =flourish, of **אֹהֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, Pr 14¹¹ (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ^{ZMG 2 III (1886), 180 L}).

†**פָּרַח** *n.m.* ^{Na 1, 4} **bud, sprout**;—abs. **פָּרַח** Is 18⁶ +, **פָּרַח** Ex 25³³ 37¹⁹; cstr. **פִּרְחָה** Na 1⁴ +; sf. **פִּרְחָה** Nu 8⁴, **פִּרְחָה** Is 5²⁴; pl. sf. **פִּרְחָה** Ex 25³¹ +;—*bud*, Is 5²⁴, of vine 18⁶ (both fig.), Nu 17²³; **פָּרַח** **נָחַל** Na 1⁴ *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7²³ (**פָּרַח**) v⁴⁹ = 2 Ch 4⁵ (**פָּרַח**) v²¹; in tabern. Ex 25^{31,33,33,34} 37^{17,18,19,20} Nu 8⁴.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** *n.m. coll.* brood (? as *offshoot, offspring*);—**פָּרַחְתָּ** Jb 30¹², i. e. the wretched crowd.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** *n.m.* ^{Jb 29, 30} **young one, pl. young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. **አፍርት**; *id.*);—**פָּרַחְתָּ** Dt 22^{6,6}; sf. **פִּרְחָתִי** Jb 39³⁰, **פִּרְחָתִי** ψ 84⁴.

†II. **פָּרַח** *vb. break out*, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. **פָּרַח**, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst *Landwirtschaft* 22; Syr. **فَرَحَ** *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. **فَرَحَ** *leprosy spots*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּרַח** Lv 13³⁰ (of **בַּהֶקֶח**, **פָּרַח** consec. 14⁴³ (of **בַּנֶּעֱבֵר**); of

צָרַחַת, 3 fs. **פָּרַחָה** 13^{20,22}, also **Impf.** 3 fs. + **Inf. abs.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** v¹², and **Pt. f.** **פָּרַחְתָּ** v⁴²; of **שָׁחַז** **Pt. m.** **פָּרַח** Ex 9¹⁰.

†III. [**פָּרַח**] *vb. fly*, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. **פָּרַח**, **فَرِحَ** *fly*; **فَرِحَ** *insect, bird*);—**Qal Pt. fpl.** **לְפָרַחוּ** Ez 13^{20,20} *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. Ⓞ Ⓞ Hi Siegf in v⁴ (where prob. ins. from v^b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v^{a,b}.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** *n.pr.m.* in Issachar 1 K 4¹⁷, Ⓞ **φουασουδ**, A **φάπρον**, Ⓞ L **Βαρσαουχ**.

†[**פָּרַח**] *vb. very dub.*, **Qal Pt. pl.** **הִפְרַחְתִּים** **עַל־פִּי הַגְּבֹל** Am 6⁶ (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. **فَرَحَ**; NH **פָּרַחָה**, Aram. **פָּרַחָה**, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and *Thes scatter* (cf. **פָּרַח**) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. **فَرِحَ** *is precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr ^{Am. 22}), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** *n.[m.] the broken off*, i. e. fallen grapes;—cstr. **פִּרְחָה** Lv 19¹⁰.

פָּרַח *v. פָּרַח*.

I. **פָּרַח** (√ of foll.; NH **פָּרַח** *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *paraku, display violence*; Ar. **فَرَحَ** *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. **فَرַח** *rub, crumble*).

†**פָּרַחְתָּ** *n.[m.] harshness, severity*;—in phr. **בָּפָרַח** Lv 25⁴³, **בָּפָרַח** v^{43,46} (H P), Ez 34⁴ (all c. *rule harshly*); Ex 1¹³ (c. **וַיִּעְבְּדוּ**), v¹⁴ (c. **עֲבָדָה**; both P).

II. **פָּרַח** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *paraku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. **فَرَحَ** *shrine* (v. RS ^{Phil 13, 200}); v. also Muss-Arnolt ^{JBL 21 (1892), 77} Kō ^{II. 1, 201}).

פָּרַחְתָּ *n.f. curtain*, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i. e. **parraku* (Lag ^{BN 80} Kō ^{II. 1, 201});—**פָּרַחְתָּ** abs. Ex 26³¹ + 17 t. P; cstr. **פִּרְחָתִי** Ex 35¹² 39³⁴ 40²¹ Nu 4⁵, **פִּרְחָתִי** Lv 4⁶, **פִּרְחָתִי** 24³; in temple 2 Ch 3¹⁴.

†[**פָּרַח**] *vb. tear, rend garment* (NH = BH; Ar. **فَرَحَ** *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg ^{Prov. 421}); Syr. **فَرַח** *cut, rend*);—always c. **פָּרַחְתָּ**:

Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֵם Lv 21¹⁰ (H), 2 mpl. חִפְּרוּ 10⁶ (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרָמִים 13⁴⁶ (P).

† פְּרָמִשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹, Μαρασσιμ(ν)α.

† פְּרַנְדָּה **n.pr.m.** of Zebulun Nu 34²⁵, Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרֶס **n.pr.terr.** Persia, Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11² ῥῆ Περσίδι (Θ et Θ), 2 Ch 36²⁰ Μῆδων (OPers. Pārsa, Persian, Persia, Spieg^{APK} 231, NPers. پارس, فارس; Ar. فِارِس); — פֶּ' 2 Ch 36²² +, פָּרֶס v²⁰ +; — in late lit., 2 Ch 36²⁰, v^{22.23} = Ezr 1^{1.12}, Dn 10¹ + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c.יִפְרֵם) Est 1^{3.14.15.19} 10² Dn 8²⁰; פֶּ' Ez 27¹⁰ 38² is doubted by Toy (who, 27¹⁰, rds. כַּיֵּשֶׁת, after Gr), but Krae defends.

† פְּרָסִי **adj. gent.** Persian; — הַפֶּ' Ne 12²².

† [פָּרַס, erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö^{ZA.1.417}] **vb.** break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. parāsu, divide, hinder; Ar. فَرَسَ break neck, etc.; Syr. فَرَسَ hoof, ܦܪܫܬܐ (v. פִּרְשָׁה infr.); cf. Nö^{ZA.1.417f.}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Mi 3³ they have broken up bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Nö^{1.c.}); *Inf. abs.* לֶחֶם לְתֹעֵב לְהַיָּדָה Is 58⁷ a breaking for the hungry thy bread, so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְשׁוּ להם Je 16⁷ להם om.; but read לֶחֶם אֶל-אֲבָל יפ' להם Gie, cf. [in part] ⑤ ⑥ Gf); *Pt.* פָּרַשׁ להם La 4⁴ (acc. להם om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְרִיחָה Lv 11⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרִים v⁵; *Pt.* מִפְרִים v⁴ +, מִפְרִיָּת v³ +, etc.; — 1. c. acc. פִּרְיָה divide hoof, i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. have hoofs), Dt 14^{6.7.8} and || Lv 11^{3.4.5.6.7}, so also Lv 11²⁶; מִפְרִיָּי Dt 14⁷ = הַפֶּ' מִפְרִיָּי Lv 11¹ (H). 2. pt. abs. denom. ψ 69³² having hoofs (+ מִפְרִין).

† פָּרֶס **n. [m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaetus barbatus*), 'ossifrage' (Tristr^{NHB} 17; FFP⁹⁴; from tearing its prey); — forbidden as food Dt 14¹² = Lv 11¹³ (H).

פָּרָח **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. divided hoof; cf. Nö^{ZA.1.1886}, 417, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove ܦܪܫܬܐ^{Gn.8.9}, and of men (Je 47³ +), cf. Nö^{1.c.}); — פֶּ' abs. Ex 10²⁶ +; pl. פְּרָסוֹת Dt 14⁶ Lv 11³; cstr. id. Is 5²⁶ +; sf. פְּרָסְתֶיךָ Mi 4¹³ פְּרָסְתֶיךָ Zc 11¹⁶; — 1. of ruminants Ex 10²⁶ (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4¹³ (fig. of Zion), Ez 32¹³ Zc 11¹⁶ (fig.); esp. שָׁסַע פֶּ' (שָׁסַע) Dt 14⁶ = Lv 11³, Lv 11⁷, and c. פָּרֶס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v³ + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. 2. of horses (not divided) Is 5²³ Ez 26¹¹ (so ⑤ ⑥), Je 47³.

I. פָּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ over-top, fig. excel; cf. فَرَعٌ noble, eminent man; Sab. be lofty Os^{ZMG} xix (1885), 178 f., פָּרַע highest part SabDenkm⁹⁰, fig. best, DHM^{ib.}, 32 f. CIS^{iv.} No. 2. 1. 13 esp. of offering DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1885), 341 ff. (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ firstling offered to gods)).

i. פָּרַע **n. [m.]** leader (?); — pl. abs. פְּרָעָה פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5² for the leading of the leaders (Ⓜ^A Be Bu al., but uncertain; Ⓜ^B Symm, cf. We^{1st. u. Jgd. Geoch.} (3), 97; Held. (2), 123 al., for the loosing of locks [11. פָּרַע, in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM^{ad loc.}; conj. also by Lambert^{REJ} xxiv. 140 Grimme^{ZMG} i (1890), 572 Che^{J.Q.} July 1899, 361 [reading (ברכו)]; cstr. מִרְאֵשׁ פְּרָעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32⁴² from the head of leaders of the foe Ⓜ DiSteuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. from the long-haired heads of the foe.

† [פָּרַע] **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead (?); — only Inf. cstr. יִפְרָעָה Ju 5², v. supr.

† פְּרָעוֹתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = height; cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפּרע he makes lofty Os^{1.c.}); — Ju 12¹⁵, Φαραβωμ, A ⓂL Φραβωμ; perh. mod. Far'atā, c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 206 (GASm^{Geogr.} 355 prop. top of Wady Farah NE. from Nablus).

† פְּרָעוֹתוֹיָא **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12^{13.15}, 1 Ch 27¹⁴ cf. פְּרָעוֹתַי 2 S 23³⁰ = 1 Ch 11³¹.

II. פָּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܫܬܐ sprout; As. pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head; late Ar. فَرَعٌ sprout (Schroeter in Me^{Archiv.} 1. 176 Dozy^{11.226}), فَرَعٌ long hair of woman; — on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess^{Hom. Wurz.} 56 Nö^{ZMG} 1iv (1900), 154).

† II. פָּרַע **n. [m.]** long hair of head, looks; — פֶּ' abs. Ez 44²⁰; cstr. שֵׁעַר רֵאשׁוֹ Nu 6⁵ (P). — Ju 5² Dt 32⁴², v. I. פָּרַע.

† III. פָּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH id. unbind (hair), uncover; Ar. فَرَعَ be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܫܬܐ uncover; ܦܪܫܬܐ = NH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וַיִּפְרַע Nu 5¹⁵; sf. פְּרָעָה (Ges^{17b.c.}) Ex 32²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּרָעוּהָ Pr 4¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרַעָה Ju 5²; *Pt. act.* פָּרַעָה Pr 13¹⁸ 15³²; *pass.* פָּרַעָה Lv 13⁴⁵ פָּרַעָה Ez 32²⁵; — 1. let go, let loose, people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32^{25.26} (E); cf. Jb 15⁴ Che^{J.Q.} July 1897, 577 (תִּפְרַעַת for תִּפְרַעַת); unbind head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10⁶ 21¹⁰ (forbidden to priests);

also 13⁴⁵ (leper), Nu 5¹⁸ (woman; all c. ראש v. Now ^{Arch. II. 114}; >denom. from פרע Gerber ^{18 al.}).
2. let alone = avoid Pr 4¹⁶; = neglect 1²⁵ 8³³ 13¹⁸ 15³²; abs. = refrain Ez 24¹¹.—Ju 5² v. i. פרע.
Niph. Impf. 3 ms. פָּרַע עִם Pr 29¹⁸ the people is let loose, lacks restraint. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הפָּרַע 2 Ch 28¹⁹; **Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּפְרְעוּ Ex 5⁴;—**1.** cause people to refrain, תִּפְרְעוּ Ex 5⁴. **2.** shew lack of restraint 2 Ch 28¹⁹.

פָּרַע **n.m.** Pharaoh, *Pharao*, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, great house, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith ^{Hastings DP Mey. Gesch. Alt. I. 89} Steind ^{BAB I. 243}; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT ^{Gloss.} Steind ^{1 c.}, but v. Wkl ^{MVAG, 1896, 31});—'פ Gn 12^{15, 16, 17} + 21 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 27⁶ 1 K 3¹¹ + 19 t. K, Is 19^{11, 11} + 3 t., Je 25¹⁹ + 10 t., Ez 17¹⁷ + 12 t., Ne 9¹⁰ 1 Ch 4¹⁸ 2 Ch 8¹¹ ψ 135⁹ 136¹⁵ Ct 1⁹; + מַצְרַיִם; מִלְכָּה (not early) Je 25¹⁹ 46¹⁷ Dt 7⁸ 1 S 29^{23, 33} 30^{21, 22} 31² 1 K 3^{19, 16} 11¹⁸ 2 K 17⁷ 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, Gn 41⁴⁶ (E), Ex 6^{11, 12, 27, 29} 14⁸ (all P); c. n. pr. הפָּרַע Je 44³⁰ נָכַח 'פ 46² 2 K 23^{23, 34, 35}.

† I. פָּרַעַשׁ **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'u*, *paršu'u*; on transp. of, v. Hom ^{A. u. A. 1. 21});—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24¹⁶; 26²⁰ נִפְשֵׁי ו Th We Dr al.

† II. פָּרַעַשׁ **n.pr.m.** *Phopos*, *Phapes*, etc. (flea; cf. Gray ^{Prop. N. 94});—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezzr 2² = Ne 7⁸, Ezzr 8³ 10²⁵ Ne 3²⁵. **2.** Ne 10¹⁵.

† פָּרַפְרָא **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5¹², (A) *φαρφαρ*; A *φαρφαρα*; perh. mod. 'Awaj, S. of Damascus Rob ^{BH III. 447 f.}.

† I. פָּרַץ **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; JAram. פָּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *pardāqu* (v. DI ^{HWB}); Ar. قَرَصَ *cut, slit, also hit*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרָץ Ex 1¹² 19²², יִפְרָץ v²⁴, יִפְרָץ Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** פָּרַץ Is 5⁵; **cstr.** פָּרַץ 2 Ch 31⁵, etc.; **Pt. act.** פָּרַץ Mi 2¹³ Ec 10⁸; **pass. fs.** פָּרַצְתָּ 2 Ch 32⁵ Pr 25²²; **mpl.** פָּרַצְתֶּם Ne 4¹, + הִם; פָּרַצְתֶּם 2¹³ Qr (> Kt המפרוצים);—**break through:** **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38²⁹ (J); c. acc. cogn.; from enclosure Mi 2¹³. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. פָּרַץ Is 5⁵ ψ 80¹³ 89¹¹ Ec 10⁸; חִוּקָה Ne 3²⁸ 2 Ch 26⁸, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2¹² 2 Ch 32⁵; c. בְּחִוּקָה = make a breach in 2 K 14¹² = 2 Ch 25²³; עִיר פָּרַצְתָּ Pr 25²²; abs., opp. בְּנֵה Ec 3³; הפָּרַץ Mi 2¹³; הפָּרַצְתֶּם Ne 4¹ the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. גִּית 2 Ch 24⁷. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28⁴. **5.** break up, break in pieces,

c. acc. מַעֲשֵׂיךָ 2 Ch 20³⁷ (|| הִצְבֵּר אֲנִיחֹת). **6.** break out (violently) upon, of ' in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹, ψ 60³; c. ב pers. Ex 19^{22, 24} (J), 1 Ch 15¹³, so of plague ψ 106²⁹; of ' , c. acc. cogn. פָּרַץ + ב pers. 2 S 6⁸ = 1 Ch 13¹¹; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16¹⁴. **7.** use violence, abs. Ho 4⁷. **8.** break over [limits], increase, לבב Gn 30³⁰ (J), 1 Ch 4²⁸; + ה loc. Gn 28¹⁴ (J); abs. 30⁴³ (J), Ex 1¹² (J; + רָקָה), Ho 4¹⁰ Is 54³, פָּרַץ פָּרַץ Jb 1¹⁰. **9.** burst open, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3¹⁰ (c. acc. mat. תִּירֵשׁ). **10.** spread, i.e. become known, of הַדְּבָר 2 Ch 31¹.—1 Ch 13² is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִחְרָצָה; 'פ in 2 Ch 11²³ is appar. distribute (c. q. partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28²³ 2 S 13^{25, 27} 2 K 5²³ v. פָּרַר. **Niph. Pt.** יִפְרָץ אֵינִי חוּזֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3¹ no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. Qal 10; || הַדְּבָר אֵי הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu. Pt. f.** מִפְרָצֹת Ne 1³ (of wall). **Hithp. Pt.** pl. הִפְתְּפָרַצִים 1 S 25¹⁰ slaves who break away, each from (מִפְנֵי) his master.

† I. פָּרַץ **n.m.** ^{1b} bursting forth, breach; abs. 'פ Ju 21¹⁶ +, פָּרַץ Gn 38²⁹ +; **cstr.** פָּרַץ 2 S 5²⁰ +; pl. פָּרַצִים Am 4³ +, פָּרַצְתָּ Ez 13⁵, sf. פָּרַצְתָּ Am 9¹¹ (פָּרַצְתָּ We Now);—**1.** bursting forth, outburst, of water 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹; fr. womb Gn 38²⁹ (J). **2.** breach in wall Am 4³ 1 K 11²⁷ Ne 6¹ ψ 144¹⁴, Jb 30¹⁴; so (גָּרָר, i.e. repair) Am 9¹¹ Is 58¹²; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בְּפָרַצֹת Ez 13⁵ (|| גָּרָר) 22³⁰ (|| id.), cf. ψ 106²², by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** broken wall, נִפְלַל 'פ Is 30¹³. **4.** fig. of outburst of 's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13¹¹, Jb 16¹⁴ (פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי פָרַץ) בָּ; עָשָׂה 'פ Ju 21¹⁶.

† II. פָּרַץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, *Phapes*;—'פ Gn 46¹² +, פָּרַץ 38²⁹ + 3 t.;—Gn 38²⁹ 46^{12, 12} Nu 26^{20, 21} Ru 4^{12, 12, 18} 1 Ch 2^{4, 5} 4¹ 9⁴ 27³ Ne 11^{4, 6}. **2. loc.** in a. עֵנָה 'פ near Jerus. 2 S 6³ = 2 Ch 13¹¹. **b.** הַר פָּרַצִים Is 28²¹, perh. = 'פ בעל q.v. p. 128.—Cf. פָּרַץ.

† פָּרַצִי **adj. gent.** of II. פָּרַץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26²⁰.

† פָּרִיצִי **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer);—'פ שֶׁאֵף דָּם Ez 18¹⁰; 'פ אֲרָחוֹת ψ 17⁴; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7²², מַעֲרַת פָּרִיצִים Je 7¹¹; **cstr.** בְּנֵי פָרִיצִי Dn 11¹⁴; of wild beast, חַיֹּת פָּרִיצִי Is 35⁹.

II. פָּרַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَرَصَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فَرَسَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فَرَاثُ *mouth of river or inlet*).

† [מפרץ] n.[m.] landing-place: — ועל יִשְׁכַּח מִפְּרָצָיו Ju 5¹⁷ (cf. GFM).

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear apart, away (NH remove (load, etc.), Pi. separate, take to pieces; Ar. فَرَّقَ split, divide; Pi. separate, take to pieces; Ar. فَرَّقَ split, divide; ʿ resp. redeem, rescue; Syr. ܦܪܫ withdraw (intrans.), also remove, rescue; Eth. ፈለቀ: set free); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. יִפְרָקֶהָ Gn 27⁴⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרָקֵנִי ψ 136²⁴; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5⁸ ψ 7³ tear away yoke from off (מַעַל) neck Gn 27⁴⁰(J); snatch from (מִן) foes, = rescue (Aram.) La 5⁸ ψ 136²⁴; so abs. ψ 7³ (prefixing יוֹ), ʿ Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. snatch away as prey. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרָקֶהָ Zc 11¹⁶ he shall tear off their hoofs; Imv. mpl. יִפְרָקוּ Ex 32² (E) tear off the golden ear-rings; Pt. מִפְּרָק I K 19¹¹ a great wind rending mts. (|| מִשְׁבַּר). Hithp. tear off (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges¹⁵⁴⁴); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32³ (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִמְי הַיְהוּבָה; Imv. mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v²⁴ (E; obj. om.); pass. be broken off; Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19¹² (branches).

† פָּרַק n.[m.] 1. parting of ways, Ob 14. 2. plunder (as snatched away), Na 3¹.

† [פָּרַק] n.[m.] fragment; — cstr. פְּרָקִים Is 65⁴ Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מְרַק.

† [מִפְּרָקָת] n.f. neck (dividing head from body); — sf. וַתִּשְׁבַּר מִפְּרָקָתָא I S 4¹⁶.

† I. [פָּרַר] vb. Hiph. break, frustrate (NH Pi. crumble; JArām. פָּרַר; As. parāru, destroy; II. shatter; Lihy. והפרו destroy, DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21. 7); — Pf. 3 ms. הִפָּרַר Is 33⁸ +, הִפָּרַר Gn 17¹⁴ Nu 15³¹; also metaplastic form הִפָּרַר Ez 17¹⁹ ψ 33¹⁰ (Ges¹⁵⁷¹); 2 ms. וַהֲפָרַתָּה 2 S 15³⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפָּרַר Nu 30¹³ +, וַיִּפָּרַר Ne 4⁹, etc.; also I s. אִפָּרַר ψ 89³⁴ (Ges¹⁵⁰); Imv. ms. הִפָּרַר 2 Ch 16⁵ ψ 85⁵, הִפָּרַר I K 15¹⁹; Inf. abs. הִפָּרַר Pr 15²² +; cstr. לִהְפָּרַר 2 S 17¹⁴ +, לִהְפָּרַר Zc 11¹⁰, sf. לִהְפָּרַרְכֶם Lv 26¹⁸ (Ges^{1574d}); Pt. מִפָּרַר Is 44²⁵ Jb 5¹²; — 1. break, violate, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: a. of ʿ Ju 2¹ Je 14²¹ Lv 26⁴⁴ Zc 11¹⁰. b. of men violating covenant with ʿ Je 11¹⁰ 31³² Dt 31^{16,20} Lv 26¹⁸ Ez 44⁷ Gn 17¹⁴ Is 24⁵, cf. Je 33²⁰. c. of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33⁸ I K 15¹⁹ = 2 Ch 16⁵, Ez 17^{15,16,18,19}. d. of destroying the אֱהוּהָ between Judah and Israel Zc 11¹⁴. e. of breaking ʿs מִצְוָה Nu 15³¹ Ezr 9¹⁴, תּוֹרָה ψ 119¹²⁶. 2. frustrate, make ineffectual: a. counsel (עֲצָה) 2 S 15³⁴ 17¹⁴ Ezr 4⁵; ʿ subj. Ne 4⁹ ψ 33¹⁰; of man frustrating ʿs counsel Is 14²⁷, so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40⁸; c. acc. מִחֻשְׁבוֹת

in gen., of men Pr 15²², ʿ subj. Jb 5¹², so, c. acc. אֶת־חַוּ Is 44²⁵. b. make vow (נָדָר) ineffectual, annul it Ne 30¹⁴ (opp. הִקַּים), v¹³, also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v^{13,16}. c. of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15⁴; אֶת־אִפְרִי לֹא חִסְדִּי ψ 89³⁴ rd. prob. אֶת־אִפְרִי OlChe Bae al.; הִפָּרַר בְּעַמּוּדָא 85⁴ (rd. הִפָּרַר ʿ BiChe). d. to excite [? < Hoph. is made ineffectual]; Ew bursts (Siegf. and but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flor. of Syr. 104 ʿ. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 breaks up (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרָה bear fruit (cf. GFM^{JBL x (1881), 80}); Perles Anal. 30 והפָּרַח. Hoph. Impf. 1. be frustrated, 3 fs. וַתִּפָּרַח Is 8¹⁰ (of עֲצָה). 2. be broken, of covenant, 3 fs. וַתִּפָּרַח Je 33²¹; וַתִּפָּרַח Zc 11¹¹; so Is 28¹⁸ (read וַתִּפָּרַח for וַתִּכָּפַר, v. כ'). Pilp. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְּרָרְנִי Jb 16¹² he hath shattered me.

† II. [פָּרַר] vb. split, divide (so ψ 74¹² seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَزَّرَ split, tear, rend; perh. = I; > Buhl^{Lex} shake, quake, citing Ar. فَزَّرَ shake, Arām. אֲתִפְרָר, אֲתִפְרָר, cf. NH פִּרְפָּר; — Qal Inf. abs. + Hithpō'. Pf. 3 fs. פִּיר הַתְּפוֹרְרָה אָרְצָא Is 24¹⁹ split or cracked through is the earth (Che^{Heb. Hpt.} פִּיר הַתְּפוֹרְרָה). Pō'el Pf. 2 ms. פִּוּרְרָתָא ψ 74¹³ thou [ʿ] didst divide the sea.

III. פָּרַר (√of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَزَّرَ young of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܪܐ ewe (cf. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1886), 734}), and so As. parru, acc. to Jen and Zim^{ZA III. 202}).

פָּר n.m. Gn 32¹⁶ young bull, steer; — abs. ʿ Nu 7¹⁵ +, פָּר ψ 50⁹, alw. הִפָּר I S 1²³ +; cstr. הִפָּרִים Ex 29³⁶ +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32¹⁶ +; sf. פָּרִיהָ Je 50²⁷; — steer [v. esp. פָּר בְּנֵי בָקָר Lv 4³ + 6 t.; פָּרִי Ex 29¹ + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8⁵; פָּרִי Nu 15²⁴ + 3 t., cf. Ez 43²³ 45¹⁵ 46⁶; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu 28¹¹ + 4 t.; v. בָּקָר]: 1. as gift Gn 32¹⁶ (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22¹³. 2. elsewh. as sacrificial victims: a. in peace-offering Ex 24⁵ (E; Covenant Code), I S 1²⁴ (rd. פָּרִים for פָּרִים ʿ ʿ Th We Dr al.), v²⁵ Nu 7³⁸ (P), 2 Ch 30^{21,24}. b. burnt-offering Ju 6^{25,26} (on text cf. GFM), v^{26,28} I K 18^{23,25,26,28,33}; Ez 43²³ + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7^{15,21} + 46 t. Nu (P), I Ch 15²⁶ 29²¹ Ezr 8²³ Jb 42⁸ ψ 50⁹ 51²¹; Lv 23¹⁸ (gloss, Dr-Wh). c. sin-offering Ez 43¹⁹ + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29^{1,2,10,10,11,12,14,30} cf. 2 Ch 13⁹ 29²¹, Lv 4^{3,4,4,4} + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8⁶; — both b. and c. Nu 8¹². d. more gen. Is 1¹¹ ψ 69²². e. fig. שְׁפָתַי פָּרִים Ho 14⁷ we will pay (as with) bullocks, our lips, but read פָּרִי ʿ We

Now, cf. Che. f. of princes and warriors slain by א', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34⁷ Je 50²⁷ Ez 39¹⁸.

1. פָּרָה n.f. heifer, cow;—abs. פ' Is 11⁷ +; sf. פָּרָתוּ Jb 21¹⁰; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32¹⁶ +, פָּרָת, 41²⁶; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4¹;—as gift Gn 32¹⁶; in Pharaoh's dream 41^{2,3,3} + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 67^{12,14} + עלוֹת פ' v^{7,10} cows giving suck, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21¹⁰, grazing Is 11⁷; אֲרָפָה פ' red heifer Nu 19², cf. v^{5,6,9,10}; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4¹⁶; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׂן Am 4¹, fig. of luxurious women.

† II. פָּרָה n.pr.loc. in Benj., הַפ' Jos 18²², Φαρα, Αφρα.

† פָּרַשׁ vb. spread out, spread (NH id.; Ar. فَرَسَ; פָּרַם (rare), Syr. فَرَسَ; cf. As. parašū, fly (der. spec.; prop. spread [wings]); v. also Nö^{2A.1.117});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' La 1¹⁰ +; 2 ms. יִפְרֹשֶׁה Jb 11¹³ Ru 3³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Dt 32¹¹ +; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׁ 2 S 17¹⁹, etc.; Pt. act. פָּרַשׁ Pr 29⁵, etc.; pass. פֻּרַשׁ Jo 3²; fs. פֻּרְשָׁה Ho 5¹; pl. פֻּרְשׁוֹת 1 K 8²⁴;—1. spread out a garment (שִׁמְלֵהָ) Ju 8²⁵, לְפָנַי pers. Dt 22¹⁷;—wings 32¹¹ 1 K 6²⁷ (rd. בְּנִפְתָּהֶם @ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + על Je 49²² (fig.), + אֵל 48⁴⁰ 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁸ (עַל), + ל Jb 39²⁶, לְמַעַלָּה Ex 25²⁰ 37⁹; wings om. 1 Ch 28¹⁸ and perhaps 2 Ch 3¹³ (del. בְּנִפְתָּי Be); of א', spread out writing, לְפָנַי pers. 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, Ez 2¹⁰; sail Is 33²²; fishing-net, מִכְתָּמָה Is 19⁸ (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5¹ (עַל loc.), ψ 140⁶, לְרִגְלֵי La 1¹³, c. עַל pers. Ho 7¹² (of א'), Ez 12¹² = 17²⁰, 19⁹ 32³, c. עַל-פְּעֻמֵי, Pr 29⁵; פָּרַשׁ in prayer, + אֵל Ex 9^{29,33} (J), 1 K 8³⁸ = 2 Ch 6²³, Ezr 9⁵ Jb 11¹³, + ל ψ 44²¹, + הַשָּׁמַיִם, 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6¹³ (הַשָּׁמַיִמָה), 1 K 8²⁴, no complem. 2 Ch 6¹²; of almsgiving, לְעֵנִי, כְּפָה פָּרַשָׁה לְעֵנִי, Pr 31²⁰, ר' פ', c. עַל rei, La 1¹⁰ of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display וַיִּבְרֹךְ (si vera l., v. Bu); spread out = display וַיִּפְרֹשׁ אֲנִי Pr 13¹⁶. 2. spread covering over 2 S 17¹⁹ (מִסָּפָה) (עַל פְּנֵי rei), face of another 2 K 8¹⁵, כְּנִיף, c. עַל pers. Ru 3⁹ Ez 16⁸ (fig. of א'), c. עַל rei Nu 4^{7,8,11,13}, c. מְלִמְעָלָה, v⁶; c. בְּסָמִי, c. עַל rei v¹⁴; c. אֶת-הָאָהֳלִי, c. עַל-הַהֲרִים, Ex 40¹⁹; שָׁחַר פָּרַשׁ עַל-הַהֲרִים, Jo 2²; of א', עָנָן פ' עָנָן, ψ 105²⁹.—Mi 3³ La 4⁴ v. אֲרָפָה. Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְרְשׁוּ Ez 17²¹ they shall be scattered לְקַבְּלֵיהֶם; 34¹² read prob. Pt. צָאן נִפְרְשׁוֹת (for שִׁוֹת, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). Pl. Pf. 3 ms. consec. יִפְרֹשׁוּ Is 25¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁוּ v¹¹, 3 fs. תִּפְרֹשׁוּ Je 4³¹; Inf. cstr. פֹּרְשֵׁי ψ 68¹⁵, sf. פֹּרְשֵׁי Is 1¹⁵;—1.

spread out: a. c. acc. פָּרַשׁ in prayer Is 1¹⁵ Je 4³¹, so c. יָדַי ψ 143⁶ (אֶל-אֵלֵי), and of א' entreating people Is 65² (אֶל); צִיָּוִן בְּיָדָיָהּ; La 1¹⁷. b. spread out hands as in swimming Is 25¹¹, and (יָדַי om.) v¹¹. 2. = scatter, (י) subj. א', c. acc. pers. Zc 2¹⁰ (Ⓢ We Now קַבְּצֵנִי כִּן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68¹⁵, in doubtful connexion.

† [מִכְרֹשׁ] n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִכְרֹשֶׁה Ez 27⁷ thy spread (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33²²); pl. cstr. עַב מִכְרֹשֵׁי Jb 36²³, so perhaps 37¹⁶ (for מִכְרֹשֵׁי).

פָּרַשׁוֹ (Baer, פָּרַשׁוֹ van d. H. Gi), Inf. abs. פָּרַשׁוֹ (Ges¹⁴⁶) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.), עָנָן פ' Jb 26⁹ a spreading his cloud upon it (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

† I. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. make distinct, declare (NH separate oneself, Pi. separate, explain, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. فَرَسَ separate, distinguish, explain, cf. Mand., Nö²²¹);—Qal Inf. cstr. א' לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם עַל-פִּי Lv 24¹² (P) to declare distinctly to them. Niph. Pt. נִפְרְשׁוֹת Ez 34¹² read prob. שִׁוֹת, v. פָּרַשׁ. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15³⁴ (P) what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared; Pt. מִפְרֹשׁ Ne 8⁸ made distinct (cf. BAram Ezr 4¹⁰), v. Be-Ry Kö^{214.99}, > interpreted, Ke al., Berliner^{T. Onk. II. 74}.

† [פָּרַשָׁה] n.f. exact statement;—cstr. פָּרַשַׁת הַקֶּסֶף Est 4⁷, פָּרַשַׁת מִרְדְּכָי, 10².

† II. [פָּרַשׁ] vb. Hiph. pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. parušū, staff (which pierces); Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ (in Lexx) ox-goad);—Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Pr 23³² בְּצַמְעֵנִי יִפְרֹשׁ, || בְּנִחֹשׁ יִפְרֹשׁ, of wine.

III. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַח Pa. (rare) cause to break or burst forth (a serpent its brood), פָּרַחָה dung; Syr. فَرَسَ Pa. rip open, فَرَسَ = I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. فَرَسَ iv. rip open stomach, and scatter contents (cf. VII), فَرَسَ = I. פָּרַשׁ).

† I. פָּרַשׁ n.[m.] faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2³; cstr. v³; sf. פָּרַשׁוּ Ex 29¹⁴ Lv 4¹¹ 8¹⁷; פָּרַשָׁה Nu 19⁵; פָּרַשָׁם Lv 16²⁷ (all P).

† II. פָּרַשׁ n.pr.m. Manassite 1 Ch 7¹⁶, A Ⓢ L Φαρες.

IV. פָּרַשׁ (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag^{2N.60} (horse, one that breaks the ground, Ar. فَرَس) v. Frä²⁴, cf. also Nö^{2MG.21 (1886, 727)}).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] n. [m.] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally^{ZAW VIII (1888), 191}); Ar. *فَرَس* horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. *ፈረስ*; cf. Sab. *פרס* horse, Mordtm Hlm. Inachr. 70);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö 11.1.80) Ez 27¹⁴ +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28²⁸ 1 S 8¹¹;—steeds Ez 27¹⁴ (+ סוּסִים, from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2⁴ (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28²⁸ Je 46⁴ (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps 1 S 8¹¹ (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ n.m. ^{Na 3} horseman (i.e. *parrās, cf. Ges^{144b}; Ar. *فارس*; Eth. *ፈረስ*; Aram. *פָּרָשׁ* (*פָּרָשׁ*);—abs. פָּ Na 3³ Je 4²⁹, also פָּרָשׁ Ez 26¹⁰ (as if cstr. Kö^{97nt.} 1271); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50⁹ +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14⁹ +;—horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50⁹ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E), Ex 14^{9,17,18,23,26,28} (all P), 15¹⁹ (song), Is 31² 2 K 18³⁴ = Is 36⁹, 2 Ch 12³ cf. 16⁸; Philistine 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶ (del. בעלי @ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10¹⁸ (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. || 1 Ch 19¹⁸, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רֶגֶל) 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, cf. 1 Ch 19⁶; also על-סוס ופָּרָשִׁים 1 K 20²⁰ (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1⁵ (+ רֶכֶב, ותַּחֲשִׁים אִישׁ רֶגֶל, cf. Na 3³); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9^{19,22} 10^{26,26} = 2 Ch 8^{6,9} 1^{14,14}, prob. also 1 K 5⁶ (+ סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9²⁵ (+ סוּסִים ותַּחֲרָבוֹ); Jehoahaz 2 K 13⁷ (+ רֶגֶל); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; + סוּסִים Ho 1⁷; Assyrian Is 22^{6,7} (רֶכֶב +), cf. Na 3³; + סוּסִים, (רֶמֶה קָשָׁת) Ez 23^{6,12}; Babylonian Hb 1^{8,8} Je 4²⁹ (+ רֶמֶה קָשָׁת), Ez 26⁷ (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v¹⁰ (גִּלְגַּל וְרֶכֶב +), Scythian (Gog) 38⁴ (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21^{7,9} (צִמְרֹד פ'), Ne 2⁹ Ezr 8²²; of king of north Dn 1⁴⁰ (+ רֶכֶב).

† פְּרִשְׁתָּן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. הַפְּרִשְׁתָּן 2 S 7¹¹, cf. פְּרִשְׁתָּן.

† פְּרִשְׁתָּנָה n. [m.] only הַפְּרִשְׁתָּנָה Ju 3²², read perh. פָּרָשׁ *feces* (⊗ 2 Nö^{Untersuch.} 180 Bu GFM).

פָּרָשׁ v. פָּרָשׁ sub פרש.

† פְּרִשְׁתָּרְתָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9⁷, *Φαρσαν και Νεσταν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

† פְּרַת n.pr. flum. Euphrates, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* D^{1a} 109π, whence OPers. *Ufrātu*, Spieg^{APK 211});—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ' Gn 2¹⁴, נָהָר 15¹⁸ (both secondary phrases in J), נָהָר 2 S 8³ (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46^{2,6,10} Dt 1⁷ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ (D), 2 K 23²⁹ 24⁷ 1 Ch 5⁹ 18³; נהר om. Je 13^{4,5,6,7} (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick^{ZPV III, 11}, think of some other פְּרַת, but Gf

Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51⁸ 2 Ch 35²² (cf. Gn 2¹⁴ supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. ג'.

פְּרַת Gn 42²² v. [פְּרַת].

† פְּרַתְמִיּוֹת n.m.pl. nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg^{APK 222}, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag^{Arm. Stud.} 1228);—הַפְּרַתְמִיּוֹת Est 1⁶ Dn 1².

פָּשָׂה vb. spread, intrans. (NH פָּסַח *id.*; Ar. *فشا* (فشر) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13⁵ +, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v⁹, Impf. 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁה v²³, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁה v⁷ +; Inf. abs. פָּשֵׂה v⁷ +;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בעור, etc., Lv 13⁵ + 7 t. 13, 14^{39,44,48} + בעור (תִּפְשֵׂה) 13^{7,22,27,33}; abs. v^{23,32,53}.

† פָּשַׁע vb. step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פָּסַע, פָּסַע);—Qal Impf. 1 s. אֲפָשְׂעָה (Ges^{110h}) Is 27⁴, c. בַּגְּאֵל *against*.

פָּשַׁע n. [m.] step; בְּפִי יִבֵּן וּבִי יִבֵּן 1 S 20¹⁷.

† מִפְּשַׁעְתָּהּ n.f. stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עָרְדָּם 1 Ch 19⁴ (= שְׁחוּמֵיהֶם) || 2 S 10⁴.

† פָּשַׁק vb. part, open wide (NH פָּסַק; Aram. פָּסַק, פָּסַק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—Qal Pt. 1 s. שִׁפְתָיו Pr 13³ i.e. one talkative. Pi Impf. 2 fs. וְתִפְשְׁקִי אֶת-רִגְלֶיךָ Ez 16²³ (c. לַפֶּה; sensu obsc.).

פִּשְׁט n. [m.] Jb 35¹⁵ si vera l. from פָּשַׁט (*cf. Ar. فستس weak in mind or body, very stupid*);—i.e. folly; but read פָּשַׁע @ Theod Symm 2 Di Bae^{Kau} Du).

† פָּשַׁח vb. Pi. tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פָּשַׁח 1 S 15³³ (Agag, פָּשַׁח);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְשַׁחֵנִי La 3¹¹ (of lion, in fig.).

† פִּשְׁחֹרָא n.pr.m. Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: 1. Je 20^{1,2,3,5,6}. 2. 21¹ 38^{1b} Ne 11¹², cf. 1 Ch 9¹². 3. Ne 10⁴. 4. father of one Gedaliah Je 38^{1a}. 5. head of post-exil. family Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7⁴¹, Ezr 10²². Cf. Mey^{Entstehung} 169 f.

† פָּשַׁט vb. strip off, make a dash, raid (*cf. As. pašātu, expunge, obliterate*; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פָּשַׁט, פָּשַׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. *تسط*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ho 7¹ +, 2 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁטֵּם Ju 9²³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19²⁴; 3 mpl. וַיִּפְשַׁטוּ Ez 26¹, etc.; Imv. ms. וּפְשַׁטָּה Is 32¹¹;

Pt. pl. פָּשְׁעִים Ne 4¹⁷;—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) I S 19²⁴ Ez 26¹⁴ 44¹⁹ Lv 6⁴ (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16²² (*id.*; both P), Ne 4¹⁷ Ct 5²; acc. om. Is 32¹¹; of locusts Na 3¹⁶ *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr^{Am. 85}). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *makes a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. לָלַךְ Ju 20²⁷, abs. 9⁴⁴; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7¹, c. לָלַךְ *against* Ju 9²⁴ I S 23²⁷ 30¹⁴ (ins. על cf. WeDr al., Jb 1¹⁷, c. לָלַךְ I S 27⁹ 30¹, c. לָלַךְ I Ch 14¹³ 2 Ch 25¹² 28¹⁸; in I S 27¹⁰ rd. לָלַךְ (for לָלַךְ), WeDr al. **Pl. Inf. cstr.** פָּשְׁעִים, c. acc. pers. I S 31⁸ *to strip the slain* = I Ch 10⁸; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23¹⁰ (ins. also || I Ch 11¹³ Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁעְתִּי Jb 19⁹; 3 mpl. sf. הִפְשִׁיעוּהוּ Ez 23²⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Nu 20²⁸; 1 s. sf. אֶפְשִׁיעֶנָּה Ho 2⁴; 2 mpl. הִפְשִׁיעוּהוּ Mi 2⁸, etc.; **Imv.** הִפְשִׁיעוּ Nu 20²⁸; **Inf. cstr.** פָּשְׁעִים 2 Ch 29²⁴; **Pt. pl.** פָּשְׁעִים 35¹¹;—**1.** *strip one of garment* (2 acc.) Gn 37²² (E), Nu 20²⁸ (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16²⁰ 23²⁸; c. acc. pers. alone I Ch 10⁸; Ho 2⁵ *strip her* (sf.) naked (עֲרִיפָה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. יָלְלָה I S 31⁹, clothing Jb 22⁶; c. acc. פָּשַׁע + סָמָל Mi 2⁸; c. acc. עוֹר + סָמָל 3³, cf. (acc. פָּשַׁע) Jb 19⁹. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הֶעֱלָה Lv 1⁸ 2 Ch 29²⁴; acc. om. 35¹¹. **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְהִפְשִׁיעַהוּ I S 18⁴ *he stripped himself of his garment* (acc.).

† פָּשַׁעְתִּי vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. *فصح* is *be terrified*, *فصح* *topid, insipid*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּשַׁעְתִּי 2 K 3⁷ +, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתָּ Zp 3¹¹; וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Je 3¹³, etc.; **Impf.** וּפָשַׁעְתָּ Pr 28²¹ + 8 t. **Impf.**; **Imv.** mpl. פָּשַׁעְתִּי Am 4⁴; **Inf. abs.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Is 59¹³; **cstr.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Am 4⁴ Ez 10¹²; **Pt. pl.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Is 48⁸; פָּשַׁעְתִּים Is 1²⁸ +, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. לָאֵל *against*, I K 12¹⁹ 2 K 1¹ 3⁴ 7 2 Ch 10¹⁹; abs. 2 K 8²² וְהִפְשִׁיעוּהוּ 2 Ch 21^{8.10.10}; כִּי פָּשַׁעְתִּי Is 1² (Isr. under fig. of 's sons). **2.** *transgress against God*, abs. Is 1²⁸ 46⁸ 48⁸ 53^{12.13} Ho 14¹⁰ Am 4⁴ La 3⁴² Dn 8²⁸ פָּשַׁעְתִּי 37²⁸ 51¹⁶, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28²¹; הִנֵּה פָּשַׁעְתִּי עֲדָרָה Ezr 10¹⁸ *in this thing*; עַל הַתּוֹרָה Ho 8¹; elsewhere c. לָאֵל *against God*: כִּי פָּשַׁעְתִּי Is 43²⁷ 59¹³ 66²⁴ Je 2²³ 3¹³ 33³ Ez 2² 20²⁸ Ho 7¹³; עלילות אשר ב' פָּשַׁעְתִּי I K 8²⁰ Ez 18³¹; עלילות אשר ב' זָכַר נִפְשִׁיעַ Zp 3¹¹. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִפְשַׁעְתִּי (van d. H. *Pt. nif.*) a brother (who has been) *offended* Pr 18¹⁹, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פָּשַׁעְתִּי n.m. ^{v.19.14} transgression;—abs. פָּשַׁעְתִּי Ex 22⁸ +, פָּשַׁעְתִּי Pr 10¹⁸ +; **cstr.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Gn 50¹⁷ +; **sf.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Gn 31²⁸ + 14 t. **sf.**; **pl.** פָּשַׁעְתִּים Pr 10¹²; **cstr.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Am 1³ +, etc.;—**1.** *transgression*

against individuals Gn 31²⁸ 50^{17.17} Ex 22⁸ (E), I S 24¹² 25²⁸ Pr 10¹⁸ 17¹⁹ 28²⁴ 29^{6.16.22}; פָּשַׁעְתִּים 12¹³; על כל פְּשַׁעֵי הַבְּשָׂה אֲהַבָּה; 10¹², cf. 17⁹ 19¹¹ 28¹³. **2.** of nation, *against nation*: Am 1^{2.6.9.11.13} 2¹; of land Pr 28². Elsewh. **3.** *against God*: a. in gen., || חַטָּאת Is 58¹ 59¹² Mi 1^{6.13} 3⁸ Am 5¹²; || עוֹן Ez 21²⁹ פָּשַׁעְתִּי 10¹⁷; פָּשַׁעְתִּי Ez 18^{22.28}; בְּיָמֵי פָּשַׁעְתִּי Is 59¹³ Jb 35⁵ Je 5⁸ (1); יָסִיף עַל פָּשַׁעְתִּי Jb 34²⁷ *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יָלְלָה Is 57⁴; personified as evil spirit, עַל נַאֲמַם פָּשַׁעְתִּי ψ 36². b. as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51⁵, makes known concerning it to ' 32⁸, does not cover it (כִּסָּה) Jb 31³³; turns from it Is 59²⁰ Ez 18³⁰; casts it away from him Ez 18³¹. c. God deals with it: by visiting it (מַסָּד) Am 3¹⁴ ψ 89²³, dealing with one according to it, כִּי עֲשָׂה Ez 39²⁴, making it known to sinner Jb 13²³ 36⁹; punishing in various ways: פָּשַׁעְתִּי *because of it* Is 53^{5.8}; c. לָאֵל, *acc. to it* Am 2^{4.6} La 1²²; *for it*, c. כִּי Is 50¹; לָאֵל La 1¹⁴ *yoke of transgression*; personified, פָּשַׁעְתִּי Jb 8⁴; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נָשָׂא לָאֵל Ex 23²¹ Jos 24¹⁹ (E). d. God forgives (נָשָׂא) it Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Jb 7²¹, cf. ψ 32¹; pardons (סָלַח) I K 8²⁰; passes over (עָבַר עַל) cf. Pr 19¹¹ Mi 7¹⁸; removes (הִרְחִיק) ψ 103¹²; covers over (כָּסַף) 65⁴;—cf. (of priest) עַל הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפִּי (כַּמֶּר) Lv 16⁶, and confession of פָּשַׁעְתִּי over (עַל) goat v²¹;—God blots out (מָחָה) Is 43²⁵ 44²² ψ 51²; גָּמַל וְהִפְשִׁיעֵנִי 25⁷; delivers from, מִן הַצִּיָּל 39⁹.—Jb 35¹⁵ read פָּשַׁעְתִּי for פָּשַׁעְתִּי q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), מִן פָּשַׁעְתִּי *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33³ 34⁴; פָּשַׁעְתִּי לֹא מִן עֲלֵינוּ Ez 33¹⁰; כִּבְדוֹ יִפְסְאוּ Is 24²⁰; נִקְיֵיתָ מִן פָּשַׁעְתִּי 19¹⁴; וְכָסַף בְּכָלֵיהֶם *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* Ez 14¹¹ 37²³; חָתָם בְּצִרְרוֹתָם 14¹⁷. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8^{12.13} 9²⁴, cf. עוֹן 3. **6.** *offering for transgression*, הַחֵטְא בְּכוֹרֵי פָשַׁעְתִּי Mi 6⁷ *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חַטָּאת 4).

פָּשַׁעְתִּי n. [m.] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁתָּא);—**cstr.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Ec 8¹.

† פָּשַׁעְתִּי n. [m.] flax, linen (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φουστ; Löw p. 222);—**sf.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Ho 2^{7.11}; elsewhere **pl.** פָּשַׁעְתִּים Ju 15¹⁴ +, **cstr.** פָּשַׁעְתִּי Jos 2⁶;—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, הַעֲצֵי הַעֲצֵי Jos 2⁶ (JE, v. עֲצֵי 2 f); inflammable Ju 15¹⁴ (sim.); as natural product (+ צָטָר) Ho 2^{7.11}; as material, פָּשַׁעְתִּי Ez 40⁵; of various garments Je 13¹ Ez 44^{17.18.18} + צָטָר Dt 22¹¹ Lv 13^{47.48.52.56} (P), cf. Pr 31¹²; שָׂרִיקוֹת מִן שָׂרִיקוֹת Is 19⁹ (v. שָׂרִיק).

פִּתְחָה n.f. flax; — פ': 1. growing Ex 9^{31,31} (J). 2. = wick Is 42³ 43¹⁷ (in sim.).

פתח v. פתח.

פִּתְחָה n.[f.] pl. הַפְּתוּחֹת לְרֵלְחוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7⁵⁰ i.e. prob. the sockets above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פִּתְחָה Is 3¹⁷ (Ges¹⁹¹), prob., si vera l., their secret parts, cardo femina (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֲרַפְתָּהּ Bachm SK. 1894. 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּתְחָהּ Sta^{ZAW} vi (1896), 336, cf. B Di.

פִּתְחָה v. I. פִּתְחָה sub I. פתח.

פִּתְחָה v. פתח.

פִּתְבֵּן (פִּתְבֵּן) n.[m.] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. prati-bhāga, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. παρί-βα(ι)s, Syr. ܦܬܒܢܐ; Gildem^{ZKM} iv. 233 L. Lag^{Ges} Abb. 73 Bev^{Da} Dr^{Da}); — cstr. הַפְּתֵבֵן דָּן 1^{S.S.13.15}, sf. פִּתְבֵּנִים v¹⁶ אֲכָלִי פִּתְבֵּנֵי 1^I 25.

פִּתְגָּם n.m. edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. patigāma (patigam, come to, arrive), NPers. paigām, message; v. Gildem^{ZKM} iv. 214 Mey^{Entstehung} 23; Aram. ܦܬܘܓܡܐ, word, command, BAram. = BH); — cstr. הַפְּתֵגֵם Est 1²⁰; c. genit. obj. מַעֲשֵׂה הַרְעָה Ec 8¹¹ (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשֵׂה נַעֲשֵׂה).

פִּתְחָה vb. be spacious, wide, open (Aram. ܦܬܘܚܐ be spacious, ܦܬܘܚܐ be spacious, abundant; cf. Ar. فَتَوَّ, فَتَى be youthful, in prime of life, فَتَى young man, one in prime of life (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG} xi (1886), 736)); — Qal Pt. פִּתְחָה Pr 20¹⁹ poss. one open as to lips, but v. פִּתְחָה denom. infr. **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. juss. אֶפְתַּח לְיִפֶּת Gn 9⁷ may God make wide for Japhet (give him an extensive inheritance). — Pf. poss. Pr 24²⁰ (reading בְּשִׁפְתֶיךָ בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ, make wide with (open wide) thy lips, for MT וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפֵתֶיךָ, so SS; but cf. פִּתְחָה denom. **Pi.**).

פִּתְחָה [for פִּתְחָה Lag^{BN} 52 Ba^{ZMG} xiii (1886), 333, NB 320] adj. simple, poss. as open-minded; — פִּתְחָה Pr 9⁴ +, פִּתְחָה ψ 19⁶ +; pl. פִּתְחָהִים (Ges¹⁹³) 116⁶ + 6 t. Pr; פִּתְחָהִים 119¹³⁰ Pr 22³; פִּתְחָהִים 1^{22.32}; — simple, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9¹⁶; believing every

word 14¹⁵; lacking עֲרֻמָּה 1⁸ 19²⁵; needing בִּן ψ 119¹³⁰, חכמה 19⁸ Pr 21¹¹; in good sense, שֹׂמֵר פִּתְחָה פְּתָאִים ψ 116⁶, preserveth the simple-minded; but usu. tendency to bad sense; פְּתָאִים love פְּתָאִים Pr 1²²; inherit אֲוִלָּתָהּ 14¹⁶, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1²² 7⁹ 22³ = 27¹²; they need atonement Ez 45²⁰ (|| שֹׁנֵה).

פִּתְחָה n.f. simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), פִּתְחָה עֲרֻמְתִּי פְּתָאִים הֶאֱבֹרָה פְּתָאִים Pr 1²².

פִּתְחָה n.f. id. Pr 9¹³ (Toy conj. פִּתְחָה).

פִּתְחָה vb. denom. be simple (NH Pi. entice); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Dt 11¹⁶, יִפְתְּחָה Jb 31²⁷; Pt. פִּתְחָה Jb 5² Pr 20¹⁹; f. פִּתְחָה Ho 7¹¹; — 1. be open-minded (?), simple Jb 5²; יוֹנָה פִּתְחָה Ho 7¹¹ silly dove; פִּתְחָה לְשִׁפְתָיו Pr 20¹⁹ one foolish as to his lips (most, openeth wide his lips). 2. be enticed, deceived Dt 11¹⁶ Jb 31²⁷. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתְּחָה Jb 31²⁷; Impf. 1 s. נִפְתְּחָה Je 20⁷; — be deceived Je 20⁷; c. ל enticed unto Jb 31²⁷. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פִּתְחָה Pr 24²²; sf. פִּתְחָה Je 20⁷; 1 s. פִּתְחָה Ez 14⁹; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Ex 22¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* פִּתְחָה Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁶; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פִּתְחָה 2S3²⁵; Pt. sf. סִפְתִּיָה (Ges¹⁹³) Ho 2¹⁴; — 1. persuade, woman Ho 2¹⁶ (fig., 'i subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22¹⁶; entice, husband Ju 14¹⁵ 16⁶; a man to sin Pr 1¹⁰ 16²⁰. 2. deceive, 2S3²⁵ Pr 24²² (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. 'i, obj. proph., Je 20⁷ Ez 14⁹, cf. 1 K 22^{30,21,22} = 2Ch 18^{18,20,21}; obj. 'i, ψ 78³⁶. **Pual** Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה 1. be persuaded, Pr 25¹⁵. 2. be deceived, Je 20¹⁰; by 'i, Ez 14⁹.

פִּתְחָה n.pr.m. third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ; — יִפְתָּח לְיִפְתָּח אֶפְתָּח Gn 9²⁷ (J), 7¹³, 10² (P) = 1 Ch 1⁴, Gn 9²⁷ 10²¹ (J); יִפְתָּח, 9¹⁸ (J), 5²² 6¹⁰ 10¹ (P), 1 Ch 1⁴.

פִּתְחָה n.pr.m. father of prophet Joel Jo 1¹ (⊗ Βαβουηλ, i.e. ܦܬܘܚܐ).

פִּתְחָה n.pr.loc. home of Balaam; — c. ה loc. פִּתְחָה Nu 22⁵, Βαβουρα, A Baboupa; בְּאֵרֶם loc. פִּתְחָה Dt 23⁵, but om. 'פ ⊗; — cf. As. Pitru (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr^{KGF} 220; COT Na 22, 5 D1 Pa 289 Dr^{Hastings} DB, Eg. Pe-d-ruWMM^{As.} v. Exc. 291.

פִּתְחָה v. פתח.

פִּתְחָה vb. open (NH id.; Ph. פתח; As. pitu, patu; Sab. פתח Os^{ZMG} xix (1885), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተህ; Aram. ܦܬܘܚܐ, Nab. Palm. פתח); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּתְחָה 2 K 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתְּחָה Ex 21²⁵ +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתְּחוּ Ne 13¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּתְחָה 2 K 13¹⁷ +; *fs.* פִּתְחָה

Ct 5²; mpl. פתחו Jos 10²² +; *Inf. abs.* פתח Dt 15⁵ +; cstr. לפתח Ez 21²⁷ +; *Pt. act.* פתח Ju 3²⁵ +; *pass.* פתחה Je 5¹⁶ +, etc.; — *open sack*, שק, Gn 42²⁷ (E), אֲסִיחָת 43²¹ 44¹¹ (J), skin-bottle (נארר) Ju 4¹⁹, hamper (תִּבְיָה) Ex 2⁶ (E), pit (בֹּר) 21²² (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10²² (JE), grave Ez 37^{12,13} (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5¹⁶ ψ 5¹⁰; פתח Nu 19¹⁵ (P) *open vessel*; door (לִשְׁתַּת); sts. opp. פתח Ju 3²⁵ + v²⁵ (obj. om.), 19⁷ 1 S 13¹⁶ 2 K 9^{3,10} 2 Ch 29³ Jb 31³² (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11¹; רִלְחֵי שָׁמַיִם רִלְחֵי ψ 78²² (of א, sending rain); ר = city-gates Ne 13¹⁹ Is 45¹ (|| שְׁעָרַיִם א; subj., c. לִפְנֵי א; ר om. Ct 5^{2,5,6}; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3¹² (Inf. abs. + Impf. Niph. q. v.), cf. Ez 25⁹ שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46¹² (c. ל pers.), ψ 118¹⁹ (id.), city Is 26², obj. om. Dt 20¹¹ 2 K 15¹⁶; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K 13^{17,17}, אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by א sending rain) Gn 8⁶ (J), Mal 3¹⁰; city Je 13¹⁹, עִיר פִּתְחָה Jos 8¹⁷ (JE); abs. סָנַר וְלֹא פִּתְחָה Is 22^{22,22}; — 14¹⁷ is dubious, Gr Perles ^{Anal. 23. 42} Kit (in Di) read לְאֲסִירָיו לְאֲסִירָיו לֹא פִּתְחָה אֵלֶּשׁ Bu Che Marti > בֵּית־הַבְּלָא לְבֵיתֵהוּ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41¹⁶ Je 50²⁶ (of א), Je 50²⁶ (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28¹² (c. ל pers.; of א), cf. *open* אָרַר, expose for sale, Am 8⁸; *open womb*, i. e. grant offspring Gn 29³¹ 30²² (J); *open mouth* (פִּיה) to cry, speak Ez 21²⁷ Jb 3¹ Dn 10¹⁶, hence = speak Is 53^{7,7} Jb 33² ψ 39¹⁰ 78² (בְּמִשְׁלַל), 109² (c. ל pers.), Pr 24⁷ 31⁸ (c. ל pers.), v^{2,28} (בְּהִכְרֹס); ψ 49⁶ either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech ψ 38¹⁴; of א giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3²⁷ 33²², giving speech to ass Nu 22²⁸ (J); *open mouth*, to eat Ez 3², of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16²² 26¹⁰, cf. (פִּיה) om.) ψ 106¹⁷; *open lips*, to speak Jb 11⁵ (c. ל pers.), 32²⁰ (Gi v²¹); of א opening man's lips ψ 51¹⁷, man's ear Is 50⁵ (As. *uznd puttū*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. לָא 1 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 6²⁰, 1 K 8²² Ne 1⁴, c. לָא 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ (by zeugma), 7¹⁵ (all of א's favour); *open hand*, in giving Dt 15^{8,11} (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of א ψ 104²⁸ 145¹⁶; book Ne 8^{2,2}, letter 6⁵; *open river* (channel) Is 41¹⁸ (of א), rock, letting out water, ψ 105⁴¹ (id.); *open sword*, = draw it Ez 21²³ ψ 37¹⁴; of root אָרַר פִּתְחָה שְׂרָשֵׁי Jb 29¹⁹, i. e. with no obstacle intervening.—*פתח* אָרַר Is 45⁵ is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che ¹⁸⁴ Marti prop. רִחֵקָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read הפתח. *Niph. Pf.* 3 ms. נפתח Is 5²⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יפתח Ez 24²⁷, פתח 44², etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הפתח Is 51¹⁴; *Pt. נפתח* Zc 13¹; — *be*

opened, of girdle Is 57⁷ (i. e. loosened), cf. of captive 51¹⁴, and, of calamity, Je 1¹⁴ *be let loose* (c. ל pers.); gates Na 2⁷ 3¹³ (of land, *thrown open to* (b) enemy), Ez 44² 46¹¹ Ne 7²; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12¹⁴; of windows of heaven Gn 7¹¹ (P), cf. Is 24¹⁸ (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1¹ (for visions); fountain Zc 13¹; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32¹⁹; mouth, in speech 24⁷ 33²²; ears Is 35⁵. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פתח Jb 30¹¹ +, פתח 12¹⁸ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יפתח Is 28²⁴, 1 s. אפתח Is 45¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פתח Is 58⁵; cstr., id. ψ 102²¹; *Pt. נפתח* 1 K 20¹¹; — *loose*: **1. free**, i. e. ungird, camels Gn 24²² (J); loins of kings Is 45¹ (i. e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105²⁰, Je 40⁴ (c. מן); c. acc. חֲסִיחָה בְּגֵי חֲסִיחָה ψ 102²¹. **2. loosen** (and remove)sack-cloth Is 20² (c. ל pers.), ψ 30¹²; armoury 1 K 20¹¹ (obj. om.); opp. רִחַר, bonds Jb 12¹⁹ ψ 116¹⁶, cf. Is 58⁵ Jb 39⁵; cord 30¹¹ 38³¹; *loosen ground* Is 28²⁴ (in tillage; cf. Vogelst ^{Landwirtschaft 28}, As. *puttū*). **3. open gates** Is 60¹¹, doors Jb 41⁶ (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48⁸ (rd. prob. either פתחתי, פתחתי [Θ Du Marti], or נפתחה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7¹⁵ (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فتح, v. Dozy). **Hithp. Impv.** mpl. התפתחו Is 52² Kt < Qr fs. התפתחי (so Θ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges¹⁸⁴) *the fetters of thy neck*.

פִּתְחָה n.m. ^{Ex 4. 8} (f. 2 S 17⁹ but We reads פתח for פתח, and so Albr ^{2A W xvi (1886, 86)} opening, doorway, entrance; — abs. פִּתְחָה Gn 4⁷ +, פתח 19¹¹ +, פתחה v⁶; cstr. פתח 18¹ +; sf. פתחו Pr 17¹⁹, פתחה Ez 40³⁸; pl. פתחים 1 K 7⁵ Pr 8³; cstr. פתחי ψ 24⁷ +; sf. פתחי Pr 8³⁴, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, הַאֲהֶל ד' Gn 18^{1,2,10} (J), Ex 33^{8,10} (E), Nu 11¹⁰ 16³² (JE), Ju 4²⁰, cf. (without הַאֲהֶל) Gn 4⁷ (in fig.), Jb 31^{2,24}; of sacred tent, הַאֲהֶל ד' Ex 33^{8,10} Nu 12⁵ (E), 26²⁶ 36²⁷ 39²⁸ (P), Dt 31¹⁵, usu. (P) הַאֲהֶל ד' Ex 29⁴ + 6 t. Ex + 40^{6,28} (הַאֲהֶל ד' מִשְׁכַּן אֲהֶל מ'), Lv 1⁷ + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3²⁵ + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19⁵¹ 1 S 2²², cf. 1 Ch 9²¹; פִּתְחֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35¹⁵, cf. 40^{6,28} (all P); of court Nu 3²⁸ cf. 4²⁸ and (of temple) Ez 8⁷; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19^{6,11,11} + 22 t., cf. Ct 7¹⁴; in Pr 17¹⁹ Frankenk Toy rd. פִּתְחֵי for פתחו; of temple 1 K 6²³ Ez 8¹⁶, so הַבַּיִת ד' Ez 47¹ 2 Ch 4²²; הַהֲדָבָר 1 K 6²¹ הַהֲלָע ד' v⁸ Ez 41¹¹ cf. v^{11,11}; pl. 1 K 7⁵; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40^{13,13} + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6¹⁶ (P); of tower Ju 9²; in wall Ez 8⁸; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19¹²; הַשַּׁעַר ד' *opening*, i. e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40¹¹; of city שַׁעַר הָעִיר 'ד, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8²³ 20⁴ Ju 9^{35,44} Je 1¹⁵ (pl.), cf. 19³ 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, 2 K 23⁵ Pr 1²¹; so הַשַּׁעַר 'ד Ju 9⁴⁰ 2 S 10⁵ 11²³ 2 K 7¹⁰, and (of farm or village) Ju 18^{16,17}; so הָעִיר 'ד 1 K 17³⁰ 1 Ch 19⁶ (= 2 S 10⁵ supr.), cf. Gn 38¹⁴; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3²⁶ (personif.), מִן הַבָּיִת 'ד 13²; פְּתָחַי עוֹלָם ψ 24^{7,9} (|| שַׁעֲרַי); cf. fig. שַׁעַר פְּתָחֵי פִיךָ Mi 7⁴; also 'ד 'א שַׁעַר בַּיִת Je 36¹⁰ Ez 8¹⁴ 10¹⁹ cf. 8³ 11¹ 40⁴ 46³, 'א שַׁעַר 'ד Je 26¹⁰; פְּתָחֶיהָ Mi 5⁶ of entrances to a country; fig. הַתְּקֵה 'ד Ho 2¹⁷ doorway of hope.

† פְּתָח n.m. opening, unfolding;— cstr. יָרַו דְּבָרֶיךָ 'ד ψ 119¹³⁰, so Ⓞ and most; > Symm Jer Bae פְּתָח (= thy words as a doorway).

† פְּתָחוֹךָ n.[m.] opening;— cstr. פְּתָחוֹךָ פִּה opening of mouth in speech or song Ez 16³⁸ 29²¹.

† [פְּתִיחָה] n.[f.] drawn sword;— pl. פְּתָחוֹת ψ 55²² (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21³³ ψ 37¹⁴).

† פְּתִיחָה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24¹⁶, Εφεση, Φεθια, etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10³⁵ Ne 9⁶, Φαβαια, Φεθια(s), etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11²⁴, Παβαια, Φαβαια.

† יִפְתָּח n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah, Ιεφθαι (he [God] openeth);— Ju 11¹¹ + 26 t. 11, 12, 18 12¹¹. 2. loc. in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 5¹³ (P), A ⓄL Ιεφθα.

† יִפְתָּח־אֵל n.pr.loc. (God openeth; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. אֵל־יִפְתָּח Hal^{146,1});— in 'ד 'י (Γαιφαναλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ, A ⓄL Γαι (Ιεφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19^{14,27} (P); prob. near Jéfât (Jotapata), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellin, v. Buhl^{600r. 107, 228}.

† [מִפְתָּח] n.[m.] opening, utterance;— cstr. מִפְתָּח שְׁפָתַי Pr 8⁶ i.e. that with which my lips open.

† מִפְתָּח n.m. key (opening instrument);— abs. Ju 3²⁵ 1 Ch 9²⁷; cstr. Is 22²² (fig.).

† נִפְתָּחוֹ n.pr.loc. Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in 'נ 'י Jos 15⁹ 18¹⁵ (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring Liftd, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl^{600r. 101}. נִפְתָּחוֹיִם v. p. 661.

I, II. פְּתִיחַת, פְּתִיחַת v. sub פתח.

† II. [פְּתָח] vb. Pi. engrave (NH Pi. id., פְּתָח = BH, and so Ⓝ; As. patdhu, bore, penetrate; cf. perh. Ar. فَخَّخَ, فَخَّخَ ring (cf. Frä²³²));— Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 Ch 3⁷, etc.; Impf.

3 ms. פָּתַח 1 K 7²⁶; 2 ms. פָּתַח Ex 28¹¹; Inf. cstr. לְפָתַח 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; Pt. מִפְתָּח Zc 3⁹;— engrave, c. acc. + על, on metal 1 K 7²⁶ 2 Ch 3⁷ Ex 28²⁶ (acc. cogn. פְּתָחַי חוֹתֶם, on stone v⁹; c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3⁹ (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2^{6,13}. Pu. Pt. fpl. מִפְתָּחַת פְּתָחַי חוֹתֶם Ex 39⁹ (P) stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.

† פְּתָחָה n.m. engraving;— abs. 'ד 2 Ch 2¹²; sf. פְּתָחָה Zc 3⁹; elsewhere pl. פְּתָחִים 2 Ch 2⁶, etc.;— on (wood overlaid with) metal, פְּתָחִי מְקַלְעוֹת בְּרוּכִים 1 K 6²⁹ (see v^{21,23}), in temple, so ψ 74⁶; on stone Zc 3⁹, esp. פְּתָחֵי חוֹתֶם Ex 28^{11,23} 39^{9,14,30}, in gen. 2 Ch 2^{6,13}.

† פְּתִיגִיל n.[m.] rich robe(?) (prob. foreign word);— abs. Is 3²⁴, Ⓞ χιτών μεσοσπέρφυρος, Ⓝ fascia pectoralis.

† [פְּתַל] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተሉ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);— Niph. Pf. 1 s. עָם נִפְתַּלְתִּי Gn 30⁸ I have wrestled (lit. twisted myself) with; Pt. עָצַח נִפְתַּלִּים Jb 5¹³ the plan of the tortuous; שֵׁשׁ נִפְתַּלְתִּי Pr 8⁶ anything tortuous and twisted. Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. עָם נִפְתַּלְתָּ ψ 18²⁷ with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously = 2 S 22²⁷ (so rd. for imposs. נִפְתַּלְתָּ).

† פְּתִיל n.m. Ju 15⁹, cord, thread (twisted);— abs. 'ד Nu 19¹⁵; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16⁹; sf. פְּתִילָה Gn 38¹⁸; pl. פְּתִילִים v²⁵, פְּתִילִים Ex 39⁹;— cord (from which seal was hung) Gn 38^{18,25} (J), 'ד נֶעְרַת Ju 16⁹ (sim.), מִן הַפְּתִילִים Ez 40³ (as measuring line); מִן הַפְּתִילִת, for fastening, Ex 28²⁴ 39^{21,23} Nu 15²⁸, cf. פְּתִיל alone 19¹⁵ (perh. gloss, v. Di); threads (of gold) in ephod Ex 39⁹ (all P).

† פְּתִילֵתִי adj. tortuous;— דָּר עָקֵשׁ וְנָ' Dt 32⁵.

† [נִפְתָּלוּיִם] n.[m.] pl. wrestlings (cf. ✓ Niph. Pf.);— cstr. נִפְתָּלוּיִ אֱלֹהֵי Gn 30⁸ wrestlings of God, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

† נִפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as my wrestling Gn 30⁸; perhaps orig. crafty, cunning one);— 1. second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁸ (J), 35²⁵ 46²⁴ (P), 1 Ch 2², cf. Gn 49²¹ (poem). 2. as a tribe of Isr.: a. Ju 1³³ 4¹⁰ 5¹³ Dt 33²³ +; so (Hex, only P) נִפְתָּלִי Ju 4⁶ Nu 1³³ + 6 t., נִפְתָּלִי Nu 2²⁹ 1 K 7¹⁴ + 5 t., נִפְתָּלִי Nu 10²⁷ 34²⁸ Jos 19²⁹; נִפְתָּלִי

Ez 48²⁴ (in new Jerus.); נ' אָרָץ I K 15²⁰ 2 K 15²⁹, cf. Is 8²²; נ' קָרַשׁ Ju 4⁶; נ' הָרַר Jos 20⁷; נ' נָבֵלָה Ez 48⁴; נ' יָפְתָה נ', v' יָפְתָה נ'; עָרֵי נ' 2 Ch 16⁴. b. as territorial name Dt 34² (JE) I K 4¹⁵ I Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰), 2 Ch 34⁶; Ju 6²⁵ 7²² might be a or b.

† פַּתָּח n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)ῖθω, Α Πυθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the מְסַכְנֹת עָרֵי built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1¹¹; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Mashkhūta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville ^{Pithom, 1895} Di-Ry ad loc. Di SBAK, 1895, 202 ff. Bād Egypt⁴ (4), 169.

פָּתַח (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr ^{Bab. Expod.} Univ. Pennsylv. Lz (1899), 28, cp. As. *patānu*, 'protect', whence two foll., 'serpent' as protector, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

† פִּתְיוֹן n.m. ^{v. 60, 5} a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (מתון Ecclus 39³⁰; Aram. פִּתְיוֹנָא, פִּתְיוֹנָא, whence perh. Ar. نَيَّان);—only poet.: pl. רִאשֵׁי מְרוֹרֵת מ' (חֲמַת פִּתְיוֹנָם ||), Jb 20¹⁶, מ' מְרוֹרֵת מ' Dt 32²² (חֲמַת פִּתְיוֹנָם ||), v¹⁴; sg. פִּתְיוֹן ψ 91¹³ (|| תַּיִן ||) 58⁸, חַר פִּתְיוֹן, Is 11⁸.

† מִפְתָּחַי n.[m.] threshold (cf. NH פִּתְיוֹן *cross-beam*; ? Ar. قَيْتَن *carpenter*);—abs. מ' I S 5⁴ Zp 1⁸; cstr. מִפְתָּחַי דִּנְוֹן I S 5⁴, מ' הַפִּתְיָה E z 9⁷ 10^{4, 18} 47¹, מ' הַשַּׁעַר 46².

† פֶּתַע subst. suddenness (✓unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Di ^{HWB 633}):—Nu 35²² . . . וְאִם־פֶּתַע וְאִם־יָדָה if he have thrust him in suddenness, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + וְכִי יָמוּת מִתּוֹ עָלָיו בְּפַתַע פֶּתַע Nu 6⁹, פֶּתַע פֶּתַע, i.e. very suddenly; לְפַתַע according to (ל, p. 516b) suddenness, Is 29⁵ פֶּתַע פֶּתַע = at an instant, suddenly, 30¹³ פֶּתַע פֶּתַע יָבוֹא = אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא = 29¹ שָׂכַרָה. As adv. acc., suddenly, Pr 6¹⁵ (= 29¹) פֶּתַע יַשְׁכֵּר Hb 2⁷.

† פֶּתַח־אֵם, once ψ 64⁵ (v. Baer) פֶּתַח־אֵם subst. suddenness, usu. as adv. acc. suddenly (from פֶּתַח, with the term. מ- (cf. שֶׁלֶם), and with y weakened to נ: Sta ¹²⁹⁶ Kö ^{11. 260 f.} Ba ¹²⁹⁶);—Nu 12⁴ אֵם־מִלְּשָׁה וְיֹאמַר י', Jos 10⁸

11⁷; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming suddenly, Is 47¹¹ 48² Je 4²⁰ מ' שָׂדֵדוּ אֹהֲלֵי מ', 6²⁸ 15⁵ 18²² 51⁵ ψ 64⁵ יִיִּרָא וְלֹא יִירָא מ', v⁸ Jb 5⁹ 9²⁸ Ec 9¹³ Pr 6¹⁵ 24²²; also 7²² Mal 3¹; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. † Pr 3²⁵ מ' אֶל־תִּירָא מִפֶּתַח מ' of the terror of suddenness, i.e. the sudden terror, Jb 22¹⁰; and with פ, in suddenness, † 2 Ch 29²⁶ בָּמ' הָיָה הַדְּבָר בָּמ'.

† פַּתְרָה vb. interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, J Aram. פִּתְרָה; appar. = Aram. פִּשְׁרָה, פִּשְׁרָה, dissolve, fig. solve, interpret, cf. פִּשְׁרָה);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פִּתְרָה, c. ל pers. Gn 40²² 41¹²; abs. וְיִפְתְּרֶנּוּ לִנְיָ 40¹⁶ 41¹²; c. acc. rei: *Imperf.* 3 ms. וְיִפְתְּרֶנּוּ 41¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לְפִתְרָה 41¹⁸; *Pt. act.* פִּתְרָה 40⁸ 41¹⁸, פִּתְרָה 41⁸.

† פִּתְרוּן [Kö ^{1. 1, 124}] n.m. interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40⁸ 41¹¹; sf. פִּתְרוֹנָיו 40^{12, 19}; pl. פִּתְרוֹנִים v⁸.

† פֶּתַר־וֹס n.pr.terr. = Upper Egypt, Παρθους, Φαδουπος, etc. (Egypt. p(θ)-tḏ-res, south land, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman ^{2AW x (1890)}, 118 f. Steind ^{BAS I. 244} WMM ^{Hastings DB}; also (on As.) Schr ^{KGF 283 f.} DI ^{Pa 310});—alw. in connexion with מְצֻרִים, etc.: Is 11¹¹ Je 44¹⁵ Ez 30¹⁴, מ' אָרָץ מ' Je 44¹ Ez 29¹⁴; מְצֻרֵם prop. also ψ 68³¹ (for מְצֻרַם) Ne ^{EBL x (1891)}, 152 (plausibly), cf. Che ^{ib. xi (1892)}, 125 Kau ^{v v crit. n.}

† פֶּתַר־סִים adj. gent. pl. of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10¹⁴ = 1 Ch 1².

† פִּתְשָׁגָן n.m. copy (= פִּרְשָׁנָן q.v.);—cstr. בְּרִבְתָּה מ' Est 3¹⁴ 4⁸ 8¹².

† [פִּתְתַת] vb. break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّت; Eth. ተተተ; Syr. فَتَّت);—Qal *Inf.* abs. of bread of מְנַחֶה פֶּתִים: מְנַחֶה פֶּתִים Lv 2⁶.

† פֶּתֶת n.f. ^{Pr 17.1} fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פֶּתֶת מ' Pr 17¹ a dry morsel; cstr. פֶּתֶת־לֶחֶם Gn 18⁶ Ju 19⁵ I S 2²⁶ 28²² I K 17¹¹ Pr 28²¹; sf. פֶּתֶת־יָבֵב Jb 31¹⁷, פֶּתֶת־פֶּתֶת Pr 23⁵, פֶּתֶת־פֶּתֶת Ru 2¹⁴, פֶּתֶת־פֶּתֶת 2 S 12²; pl. פֶּתֶת־לֶחֶם Lv 2⁶ 6¹⁴; in sim. ψ 147¹⁷.

† [פִּתְרוֹת] n.[m.] *id.*;—pl. cstr. פִּתְרוֹת־לֶחֶם Ez 13¹⁹.

צ

צ, ץ, *Sādē*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צָהָה, צָהָה, [צָהָה] v. צוּחַ.

† צָהָה n. m. pl. a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. *جَال*, cf. AW De^{Job 2}, Syr. *جَال*, v. Löw^{p. 273});—Jb 40^{21, 22}.

צָנוּ (√ of foll.; DI^{Pr Et.}: HWB cp. As. *ḡenu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag^{BN 136}) cp. *צָנָה*, [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ḡenu*=BH *צָנָה*, and so NH *id.*, MI³¹ *צָנָה*; Ar. *عَان* *id.*; TelAm *ḡunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim^{ZA v. (1891), 156}; Aram. *עָנָה*, *عَان*, and perhaps Palm. *ענא*).

צָנוּ n. coll. f. Gn 30, 36 (poss. m. v³⁰⁺ +, Kö^{Brn. 1, 247 f.}, but dub., v³⁰⁺ c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15¹⁴ join *צָנוּ* with *קוֹל*; v. further Albr^{ZAW xv (1890), 316 f.}) small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;—√ abs. Gn 4²⁺ +, cstr. 29⁹⁺ +; sf. *צָנוּ* 4⁴⁺ +; *צָנוּ* Ex 10⁹, *צָנוּ* ψ 144¹³; as pl. *צָנוּ* Ne 10³⁷ van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, *si vera l.*), etc.;—1. lit. a. *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob^{BR 1. 477}) Gn 30^{31, 32} +; sheep specified also 21²⁸ (*בְּבֵשֶׁת הָצֵן*), 31²⁸ (*צֵן*); sheep only 1 S 25² (+ *עֵיִם*); goats specified Gn 27⁹ Je 50⁸; √ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6⁴ (*בָּרִים*), 1 S 14³² 2 S 12⁴ Ne 5¹⁸ +; (2) wool Gn 31¹⁹ + (v. *צָנוּ*); (3) milk, *צָנוּ* Dt 32¹⁴ (1 goats' milk, cf. Pr 27²⁷); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4⁴ (J), Lv 1^{2, 10} 3⁶ Nu 15³ (all P), 22⁴⁰ (E), Dt 12^{6, 17, 21} + oft.; so *צָנוּ* קְרָשִׁים Ez 36³⁸, cf. *בְּבוֹרֵי* *צָנוּ* Ne 10³⁷; in gen. as property (oft. + *בְּרִי*, etc.) Gn 12¹⁶ 13⁵ 24³⁵ Jb 1³ 42¹² + oft. (v. also II. [*עֲשֻׁתְרוֹת*]); gift Gn 20¹⁴ 21²⁷ 38¹⁷ (goat), Dt 15¹⁴ 2 Ch 17¹¹; booty 1 S 15^{9, 15} +. b. √ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of *שָׂה*, etc.): two Is 7²¹, four Ex 21³⁷ (larger numbers v. 1 S 25^{2, 5, 18} Nu 31^{32, 36} Ne 5¹⁸ Jb 1³ 42¹² supr.).—Vid. also *בֵּן 7* *בְּנֵי*, *בְּנֵי*, of children Jb 21¹¹; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49¹⁵; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27¹⁷ 1 K 22¹⁷=2 Ch 18¹⁶, Zc 10² 13⁷, wandering in sin Is 53⁶; of Isr. led by √ ψ 77²¹ 78²² 80², cf. Zc 9¹⁶ (on text v. We Now); Ez 34¹²; of Isr. in distress, *צָנוּ*

ψ 44²³, cf. (of wicked) *צָנוּ* Je 12²; of scattered Bab. Is 13¹⁴. 3. metaph. of multitude, *צָנוּ* Ez 36³⁸; of Isr. 2 S 24¹⁷=1 Ch 21¹⁷, Je 23^{1, 2, 3} Ez 24³, and esp. sustained fig. 34²³ + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11^{7, 17}; *צָנוּ* Je 50⁶, *צָנוּ* 13³⁰; of Isr. under √'s care, (*צָנוּ*), *צָנוּ* ψ 74¹ 79¹³ 100³ Ez 34³¹, also *צָנוּ* ψ 95⁷ (*עֵם*); rd. perh. *צָנוּ*, *צָנוּ*, so Che al.); *צָנוּ* Mi 7¹⁴; also in combinations: *צָנוּ* Je 25^{34, 35, 36}, *צָנוּ* Zc 11^{4, 7} (cf. ψ 44²³), *צָנוּ* v^{7, 11} (all of Isr.); of Edom *צָנוּ* Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁶.

† *צָנוּ* n. pr. loc. Mi 1¹¹ *צָנוּ*, perh. = *צָנוּ* in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15³⁷, *צָנוּ* (μ).

[*צָנוּ*] v. *צָנוּ*. I, II. *צָנוּ* v. I, II. *צָנוּ*.

† [*צָנוּ*] vb. wage war, serve (Sab. *צָנוּ* wage war with, also n. army, campaign Hom^{Chrest. 125} CIS^{v. 299, 1. 2} DHM^{VOJ 1. 28}; Eth. *ጸብኣ*: (> *ጸብኣ*) wage war; As. *ḡābu*, man, soldier; Nö^{ZMG xl (1886), 726} al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. *ጸ*) Ar. *عَبَا* conceal oneself, hence lie in wait; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be *عَبَا* go or come forth (against one), etc., so Thes Lag^{BN 21}; Frä²²² cp. *عَبِي* young man);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. *צָנוּ* Ex 38⁵ Zc 14¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. *צָנוּ* Nu 31⁷; Inf. cstr. *צָנוּ* Is 31⁴; *צָנוּ* Nu 4²³ 8²⁴; Pt. pl. *צָנוּ* Nu 31⁴ Is 29^{7, 8}; sf. *צָנוּ* Is 29⁷ (Ges¹⁷⁰⁰; Di *צָנוּ*); fpl. *צָנוּ* Ex 38⁵; *צָנוּ* 1 S 22²;—1. wage war, fight, c. *עַל* against, Nu 31⁷ (P) Is 29^{7, 8} 31⁴ Zc 14¹², c. sf. Is 29⁷ (?); abs. Nu 31⁴ (P). 2. serve at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. *צָנוּ* Nu 4²³ 8²⁴ (P); women Ex 38⁵ (P) 1 S 2². Hiph. Pt. *צָנוּ* 2 K 25¹⁹=Je 52²⁵ muster.

צָנוּ n. m. 2 Ch 28, 29 (poss. f. Is 40² Dn 8¹², but v. Albr^{ZAW xv (1890), 319}; Bev^{Dn}) army, war, warfare;—abs. √ Nu 1³ + *צָנוּ* Zc 9⁵ v. p. 663 a); cstr. *צָנוּ* Nu 10¹⁵ +; sf. *צָנוּ* Jb 14¹⁴; *צָנוּ* Ju 8⁹ 9²⁹; *צָנוּ* ψ 103²¹ 148² (Kt *צָנוּ*; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. *צָנוּ* Nu 20⁹ + 278 t.; cstr. *צָנוּ* Ex 12⁴¹ + 2 t.; sf. *צָנוּ* 6²⁶ +, etc.;—1. army, host: a. organized for war Ju 8⁹ 9²⁹ (J) Is 34² Je 51³ 2 Ch 28⁹; *צָנוּ* his host Nu 2^{4, 6} + 10 t. 2 (P), *צָנוּ* 1 I t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); *צָנוּ* 1 I t. 2, 10, 33¹ (P); *צָנוּ* 2 Ch 25⁷; *צָנוּ* 1 Ch 20² 2 Ch 26¹³; *צָנוּ*

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; captain of (the) host Gn 21^{22,23} (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4^{2,7} 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה) צבא 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. שָׂרֵי), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; שָׂרִים בצ' 1 Ch 12²²; (ה) צבאות Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; על־הצ' 1 Ch 12¹⁴; מלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68¹³; ראשֵׁי הצ' over the host (as captain) Nu 10^{14,15} + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁴; אל־הצ' כל 2 S 20²³ (אל (על) על־צבאתם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); lead out armies Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); army goes forth (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; לא־הצ' בצבאותיני ψ 44¹⁰, of 'going with our armies = 60¹² = 108¹²; fig. of great number, רב צבא 68¹². — On תְּחַלְּפֵהוּ וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. (תְּחַלְּפֵהוּ וְצָבָא) i.e. thou dost renew (thine) army against me. b. host (organized body) of angels (cf. Luz¹³), השמים (כל) צבא השמים 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁶, Ne 9⁶; כל צבאיו ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הפרום Is 24²¹ host of the high (angel-princes; || earthly monarchs; צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, the host v¹⁰ (al. v⁵ fig. of Israel); שָׂרֵי צבא captain of the host of 'א Jos 5^{14,15} (theophanic angel); שָׂרֵי הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). c. of sun, moon and stars, השמים כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21^{3,5} = 2 Ch 33^{5,5}, 2 K 23^{4,5} Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ' השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶. — Je 3¹⁹ v. I. צָבָא. d. of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. 2. war, warfare, service: יָצָא צָבָא go out to war Nu 1^{3,20} + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁶ 7¹¹ 12^{33,36} 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יָצָא לַצ' Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יָצָא לַצ' Nu 31^{27,28} (P); go up to war Jos 22^{12,33} (P); come from war Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; הַחִיּוּשָׁם הַצ' Is 28¹; שָׁלַח לַצ' Nu 31^{4,6,6} (P); הַחִיּוּשָׁם הַצ' 1 Ch 7¹⁰; תְּהַנֵּן צ' Dn 8¹²; מֵן הַצ' Nu 31^{21,32} (P) 1 Ch 12⁹, cf. הַצ' Nu 31²² (P); v. also II. חָלַץ לַצ'; גְּבֹרֵי חֵיל לַצ' 1 Ch 12²⁵; אֲרֵי לַצ' 1 Ch 12³⁷ instruments of war. 3. service: a. of Levites in sacred places Nu 4^{3,23,30} 8^{24,25}; קָרַשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, 1 b). b. of hard service of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. 4. צָבָאוֹת, in name of 'א as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מַעֲרֹכֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17⁴⁵ 'Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); a. earliest form c. art.: אֱלֹהֵי הַצָּבָאוֹת 1 S 3¹⁴ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ אֱלֹהֵי (om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁵. b. without art., definite by usage, אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5^{14,15,16} 6⁸ 1 K 19^{10,14} Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹;

אֱלֹהֵי צָבָאוֹת אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7³⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7²¹ + 30 t. Je; Zp 2²; אֱלֹהִים צ' אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 59⁹ (אֱלֹהִים variant of 'א); אֱלֹהֵי צ' שְׁמוֹ, God of hosts his name Am 4¹⁵ 5²⁷, later reduced to צ' אֱלֹהֵי שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. c. as n.pr. Sebaoth: 'א צבאות, 'א Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֱלֹהֵי, but this never cstr. אֱלֹהֵי; al. 'א of hosts, but < names in appos., since 'א is n.pr.; צ' for earlier צ' אֱלֹהֵי; cf. Sabawθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁵): 1 S 13¹¹ 4¹ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6^{2,16} 7^{8,26} 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 19¹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψ, Mi 4¹ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5^{7,9,16,24} + 35 t. Is 6-39, Is only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6^{6,9} 8³ 9^{6,16} + 26 t. Je, Hg 1^{2,5} + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1^{2,3,4} + 40 t. Zc 1-8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1^{4,6,8} + 21 t. Mal; צ' הארון Is 2⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֱרֹן for 'א); צ' אֱלֹהֵי 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אֱרֹן 1, 6); אֱלֹהִים צ' (earlier 'א + later [inserted] 'א) ψ 80^{5,15}; אֱלֹהֵי צ' (earlier 'א + later [inserted] 'א) ψ 80^{5,20} 84⁹. — Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr Amos (Behefte zur ZAW IV (1900), 39-67).

צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאִים v. further I, II. צָבָא.

צָבָאִים v. צָבָאִים.

I. צָבָב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= **šubbu*), cart; אֲרָבָא *low, covered wagon*).

† I. צָבָב n. [m.] litter; — abs. צ', in עָלְתָה צָבָב Nu 7⁷, prob. litter-wagons, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. אֲרָבָאִים Is 66²⁰ litters (on Vrss cf. Di²⁵).

II. צָבָב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَّ* *cleave to ground*; NH צָבָב = BH, Syr. *صَبَّ* in Lexx; Ar. *صَبَّ* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen *Reise III. 436 ff.*).

† II. צָבָב n. [m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

† צָבָבָה n. pr. m. in Judah, הַצָּבָבָה 1 Ch 4⁸, *צבבבה*, A *צבבבה*, G L *צבבבה*.

† I. [צָבָה] vb. swell, swell up (NH *id.*); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְצָבֹת v²², < read Qal לְצָבֹת Di O1⁴ 78 c Sta^{114,2}; both of adulteress' belly. — צָבָה Is 29⁷ v. צָבָה.

† [צָבָה] adj. swelling, swollen; — f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. צָבָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl^{Fr160} Buhl al. cp. Ar. *صبا* *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline toward* (الى), *yearn for*, As. *šabû*, Aram. *צָבָא*, *צָבָא*, all *desire*, etc.).

† **צָבִי** n.m. ^{281, 19} beauty, honour;—abs. צ' 2 S 1¹⁹ +, צָבִי Dn 8⁹; cstr. צָבִי Is 13¹⁹ +; pl. cstr. צְבָאוֹת Je 3¹⁹ (so X Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol^{145b} Kō^{11.1, 564} al.; > fr. צבא B Gie al.);—**1. a. beauty, decoration,** of silver and gold Ez 7²⁰, of products of soil Is 4² (predict.). **b. elsewhere** in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ' חֲסָאֲרֵהוּ Is 28¹⁻⁴ (fig. of Samaria); צ' עֲטֹרֹתָ v⁵ (of 'י); צ' 2 S 1¹⁹ (Saul and Jonathan); צ' אֲזֹן קָלֶצ' of Tyre Is 23⁹; צ' 13¹⁹ (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צָבִי צְבָאוֹת, Ez 20^{6, 15}, נַחֲלַת צָבִי הַיָּמָּה לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת Je 3¹⁹ (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beautiful heritage; צ' esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8⁹ (Bev), cf. צ' אֲרָץ הַצ' 11^{16, 41} (v. Dr), צ' אֲרָץ הַצ' v⁴⁶ (i. e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ' אֲרָץ Ez 25⁹. **2. = honour** of צ' לַצְדִּיק, Is 24¹⁶.—Ez 26³⁰ rd. צ' אֲרָץ הַצ' for צָבִי, וְנִחַמְתִּי צָבִי, so Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. **צָבִה** (√ of foll.; NH צָבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabitu*, Ar. *ظَبِيّ*, Aram. *צַבְיָה*).

† II. **צָבִי** n.m. ^{113, 14} gazelle;—abs. Dt 12¹⁵ +; pl. צָבִיִּים 2 S 2¹⁶, צָבָאִים 1 Ch 12⁹ (Gi Baer; van d. H. v⁶), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2^{7, 3⁵};—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14⁵, cf. 12^{15, 22} (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אֵיל, so 15²³ (+ יְחִמֵּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5²; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2¹⁵ 1 Ch 12⁹ v. supr., Pr 6⁵; of grace and beauty Ct 2^{9, 17} 8¹⁴ (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 301.); hence used in adjuration 2^{7, 3⁵} (+ אֵילוֹת); Is 13¹⁴, sim. of fugitives.

† I. **צָבִיָּה** n.f. id.;—צ' אֲמֹתַי Ct 4⁶ = 7⁴.

† **צָבִיָּה** n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8⁹, 1εβια, Α ζεβια, Θ L ζαβια.

† **צָבִיָּה** n.pr.f. (= צָבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta ^{1193b});—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12², Αβια = 2 Ch 24¹, Αβια, Θ L ζαβια.

† **צָבִיָּים** n.pr.loc. near Sodom, Gn 14^{2, 8} Dt 29²² = צָבִיָּים Gn 10¹⁹ = צָבָאִים Ho 11⁸ Kt (צָבִיָּים Qr); Σεβωειν.

† [**צָבַט**] vb. reach, hold out, to (l pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), הִצְבִּיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. *صَبَطَ* hold firmly, seize; Eth. *ፀበጠጠ*: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. הִצְבִּיטָה Ru 2¹⁴ (acc. rei).

I. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibātum, ṣubātu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf ^{BAS 1. 519}); Ar. *صَبَغَ*, Aram. *צָבַע*, *صَبَغَ*, all *dip, dye*).

† **צָבַע** n.[m.] dye, dyed stuff;—cstr. צָבַעִים Ju 5²⁰ (perhaps del. צָ, cf. GFM); pl. צָבַעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v^{20, 20}.

† **צָבַעַי** adj. coloured, variegated (prop. pt. pass.);—צ' עֵט צָבַעַי Je 12⁹ a *variegated bird of prey*.

II. **צָבַע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* point Lag ^{20. 21} *إصْبَغَ*, *finger*, Sab. *צָבַע* DHM ²²⁸ *إصْبَغَ* (1888). 375; Eth. *ሕረፍ*: NH = BH; Aram. *צָבַע*, Mand. *צָבַע* Nō ²²; D1 ^{Pr 173} Kō ^{11. 1, 96} cp. As. *ṣibū* II. *surround firmly*).

צָבַע n.f. ^{Lv 14. 6} finger;—abs. Is 58⁹, cstr. Ex 8¹⁶ +; sf. *צָבַעַי* Lv 4⁶ +; pl. *צָבַעוֹת* Je 52²¹, cstr. *צָבַעוֹת* 2 S 21²⁰ +, etc.;—**1. finger**, esp. **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{6, 17, 25} + 8 t.; applying oil 14^{16, 16, 27}. **b. sign** of any one Is 58⁹, sign of contempt. **c. of God**, as writing Ex 31¹⁸ (E)Dt 9¹⁰; = *act of God* Ex 8¹⁶ (J). **d. pl. of all the fingers** 2 S 21^{20, 21}; fingers in gen. Is 2⁸ 17⁹ 59³ ψ 144¹, Pr 7³ Ct 5⁶; of 'י ψ 8⁴; of *ḥ* *ḥ* *ḥ* *ḥ* Pr 6¹³ (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52²¹ *four fingers*. **2. toes**: *צָבַעוֹת רַגְלָיו* 2 S 21^{20, 21}, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א' || 1 Ch 20⁶ = fingers and toes.

III. **צָבַע** (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَبَغَ* *limp* (so Lag ^{20. 20}), whence *صَبَغَ* *hyena*, Syr. *צָבַע* id., NH *צָבַע*).

† **צָבַעוֹן** n.pr.m. a Horite (*hyena*; RS ²¹⁹; Gray ^{Prop. N. 96} and reff.);—Gn 36^{2, 14, 20} (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v^{24, 24, 29} 1 Ch 1^{28, 40}, Σεβωειν.

† **צָבַעִים** n.pr.loc. in Benj.;—צ' הַצ' (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag ^{20. 20} Gray ^{1. c.});—1 S 13¹⁸ (acc. to Buhl ^{Good. 98} = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σεβωειν, Θ L ζαβωειν; cf. צ' Ne 11²⁴, Α Σεβωειν, Θ L Σεβωειν.

† [**צָבַר**] vb. heap up (NH id.; Aram. *צָבַר*; Syr. *صَبَرَ* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. *صَبَرَ* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. *צָבַר* Gn 41³⁵ ψ 39⁷; 3 fs. *צָבַר* Zc 9³, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41^{35, 49} (E), dead frogs Ex 8¹⁰ (J), dust Hb 1¹⁰, silver like dust Zc 9³ Jb 27¹⁶, cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39⁷.

† [**צָבַר**] n.m. heap;—only pl. *צָבָרִים* 2 K 10⁸ *two heaps* (of heads).

צָבַת (√ of foll.; NH *צָבַת* *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. *צָבַת* *join*, and der.).

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: a. of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, *בימינו* *צדקתי* Is 41¹⁰, || *ישע* 45⁵ 51⁵, cf. 42²¹; || *בשר צ* 40¹⁰; *צדקתי* Is 41¹⁰, || *אמרת צ* 119¹². b. in name *צדקנו* of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23⁶; of city 33¹⁶. c. of people as enjoying *צ* of salvation, || *ישועה*, || *כבוד* Is 62¹; || *שערי צ* 118¹⁹; 58⁶ 62²; || *כהנים ילבש צ* 132²; || *יקראו לרגלו צ* Is 61³. d. of Cyrus, *צדקתי* Is 41² (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che²⁴ *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צדקה *n.f.* righteousness;—abs. 'צ Gn 15⁶ + 81 t.; cstr. *צדקת* Dt 33²¹ + 5 t.; sf. *צדקתי* Gn 30³³ +, etc.; pl. *צדקות* Is 33¹⁶ + 3 t.; cstr. *צדקות* Ju 5¹¹ +; sf. *צדקתי* Dn 9¹⁶, etc.;—1. *righteousness*, in government: a. of judge, ruler, king: || *משפט* Is 5⁷ 9⁶ Am 5⁷ 6¹²; || *משפט* 2 S 8¹⁴, *עשה D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18¹⁴, cf. 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁸, Je 22^{3, 16} 33¹⁶ Ez 45⁹; || *בצ' יפון נפסא* Pr 16¹², cf. Is 54¹⁴; || *נגשד צ* Is 32¹⁷, cf. v¹⁶; || *עברת הצ' עברת הצ'* Is 60¹⁷. b. of law, || *משפטים*, || *צדקת* Dt 33²¹. c. of Davidic king, Messiah, || *משפט*, || *צדקת* Is 9⁶ Je 23³ 33¹⁶. 2. God's attribute as sovereign *צ* 36⁷ 71¹⁹; in government, *עשה* 'צ 99⁴ Je 9²³; administering justice Jb 37²³; punishment Is 1²⁷ 5¹⁶ 10²² 28¹⁷ Dn 9⁷; vindication of his people Mi 7⁹. 3. *righteousness*, in a case or cause, *בצדקתי החוקתי* Jb 27⁶ *on my righteousness I hold fast*; || *מה יש לי עוד צ* 2 S 19²³ *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, 'צ *הגיד* Is 57¹² (iron.); || *השיב צ* 1 S 26²³ Jb 33²⁶; || *בצ' נמל* 2 S 22²⁵; || *נחן* 1 K 8³³ = 2 Ch 6²². 4. *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, 'צ *באמת* Is 48¹ Zc 8⁸; in word Is 45²⁵ 63¹, oath Je 4². 5. *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30³³ (J) Dt 6²⁵ Is 33⁶ 41¹⁹ Ez 14^{14, 20} Pr 10⁹ 11^{4, 5, 18, 19} + 17 t., + *צדקתי (ה) צדיקים* Is 5²³ Ez 18²⁰ 33¹²; || *ישראל צ* Pr 11⁶; || *ארץ צ* 8²⁰ 12²²; || *רדף צ* 16³¹; || *רדף צ' עשה צ* 106² Is 56¹ 58² Ez 18²²; || *עשה משפט צ* 18⁶ + 6 t. Ez; || *רדף צ' ומשפט צ* Gn 18¹⁹ (J) Pr 21³; || *חשב לו (ל) צ' הכר באמת צ* 1 K 3⁶; || *ובצ' צדקתי* (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, || *צדקתי* 15⁶; || *צדקתי* Pr 21^{21, 21} (del. ^{AB} Toy). 6. *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. *צדק* 6): a. of God, || *ישועה*, || *ישועה* Is 45⁶ 46¹³ 51⁶ + 7 t. Is²; || *ברכה צ* 24⁶; || *נחלה צ* Is 54¹⁷; || *צדקתי צ* 36¹¹ 103¹⁷; || *שמש צ* Mal 3²⁰ *sun of righteousness* (with healing); || *בצ'*

^ delivers, guides, exalts his people *צ* 5³ 31² 71³ 89¹⁷ 119⁴⁰ 143¹¹; || *צדקתי* 69²³ (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22²² 40¹¹ 51¹⁶ 71^{15, 16, 24} 98² 145⁷; also *צדקתי* 88¹⁵; || *צדקתי* *his righteousness endureth for ever* 111³ cf. 119¹⁴². b. of people, *= prosperity*, || *עשר*, || *עשר* Pr 8¹⁸; || *צדקתי* *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2²². 7. pl. *righteous acts*: a. of God Ju 5^{11, 11} 1 S 12⁷ Mi 6⁶; vindication of right *צ* 103⁶; redemptive Is 45²⁴ Dn 9¹⁶. b. of man's moral conduct Is 64⁵ Je 51¹⁰, also prob. Ez 3³⁰ 18²⁴ 33¹³ (Kt sg.) *צדקתי* (gloss), Dn 9¹⁶; as adv. acc., *צדקתי* Is 33¹⁶.

צדק [*צדק, צדקה*] *vb. denom.* be just, righteous;—*Qal* Pf. 3 fs. *צדקה* Gn 38²⁸; 2 ms. *צדקת* Jb 33¹² 35⁷, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צדק* Jb 9² +; *צדקת* Jb 4¹⁷ 11²; 3 fpl. *צדקנה* Ez 16⁴² (*⊙ Co* *צדקתי*, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—1. *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9^{16, 20} 13¹⁸ 34⁴; in complaint Jb 33¹²; c. *מן* pers. Gn 38²⁸ (J; of Tamar). 2. *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11²; c. *עם* (man with God) 9² 25⁴; || *בי* Is 45²²; by witnesses 43⁹; by acquittal *צדקתי* Is 43²⁷; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40⁶. 3. *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin *צדקתי* 51⁶; of *משפטי* 19¹⁰. 4. *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 22³ 35⁷, c. *מן* comp., Jb 4¹⁷ (more than God; *Dr at God's hand, מן 2 d*), Ez 16⁴² (*& ⊙ Co Pi*). *Niph.* Pf. 3 ms. *נצדקת* consec. Dn 8¹⁴ *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Comm} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti^{Comm} be justified, its cause vindicated). *Pi.* Pf. 3 fs. *צדקתי* Je 3¹¹; *Impf.* 2 fs. *צדקי* Ez 16⁴¹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. *צדקת* Jb 33²²; (*Ges* ¹² Ez 16⁴²; *צדקת* Jb 32²;—*justify*: *נפשו מאלהים* Jb 32² *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. *Qal 1*); *makes to appear righteous* Je 3¹¹ Ez 16^{41, 42} (all c. *מן* comp.); *צדקת* Jb 33²² *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. *Qal 2*). *Hiph.* Pf. 1 s. sf. *הצדקתי* 2 S 15⁵; 3 mpl. *הצדיקו* Dt 25¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *הצדיק* Is 53¹¹; 1 s. *הצדיק* Ex 23⁷ Jb 27⁷; *Inf. cstr.* *הצדיק* 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6²²; *Imv. mpl.* *הצדיקו* *צדקתי* Pr 17¹⁶, etc.;—1. *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15⁴ *צדקתי* 82². 2. *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. *צדקתי* (ה) Dt 25¹ 1 K 8²² = 2 Ch 6²²; || *ישע* Ex 23⁷ (E) Is 5²³ Pr 17¹⁶; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27⁷. 3. *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50⁸ (of God), c. *ל* of obj. Is 53¹¹ (of servant

of ^). 4. *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12^s, cf. Aboth 5^{27,27} Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נְצַמְתֶּם Gn 44¹⁶ (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

צָדִיק ²⁰⁶ *adj.* just, righteous; — abs. צ' Gn 6⁹ +; pl. צְדִיקִים Ex 23⁸ +, etc.; — 1. *just, righteous*, in government: a. of Davidic king 2 S 23³; צָדִיק Je 23⁵ Zc 9⁹ (|| *victorious*). b. of judges, Ez 23⁴⁶ Pr 29³ (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). c. of law, מְשַׁפְּטִים Dt 4⁸. d. of God Dt 32⁴ ψ 119¹⁷ 129⁴ Jb 34¹⁷, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9²⁷ (J); in discrimination Je 12¹ Zp 3³ ψ 7^{10,12} 11⁷; condemnation 2 Ch 12⁶ Dn 9¹⁴ La 1¹⁰ Ezr 9¹⁵ Ne 9³³; redemption Is 45²¹ ψ 116⁶; keeping promises Neg⁹; in all his ways ψ 145¹⁷. 2. *just* in one's cause, *right*: Ex 23^{7,8} (E) Dt 16¹⁹ 25¹ 1 K 8³³ = 2 Ch 6²³, Is 5²³ 29²¹ Jb 32¹ 36⁷ Pr 17^{16,28} 18¹⁷ 24²⁴ Am 2⁶ 5¹² Hb 1^{4,13}; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4¹¹ 1 K 2³²; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10⁹; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24¹⁶. 3. *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: a. towards God Gn 7¹ 18^{23,24,24,25,25,26,28} (J) 20⁴ (E), Hb 2⁴ Mal 3¹⁸. b. in gen., ethically: ψ 5¹³ 7¹⁰ 11²³ + 21 t. ψψ (+ infr.), Pr 2²⁰ 3³³ 4¹⁸ 9⁹ + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3¹⁷ + 7 t. Ec, Is 3¹⁰ 57^{1,1} Je 20¹² La 4¹² Ez 3^{20,21,21} + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14¹⁰; || חֲסִים Gn 6⁹ (P) Jb 12⁴; || יְשָׁרִי Jb 17⁹ 22¹⁹ 27¹⁷ ψ 94²¹; || יְשָׁרִי ψ 32¹¹ 64¹¹ 97¹¹. 4. *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by י', esp. servant of י' Is 53¹¹, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60²¹ ψ 33¹ + 8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); צ' אֹהֲלֵי צ' 118¹⁵ *tents of the righteous*; צ' נוֹרָא צ' 125³; צ' עֶרְת צ' 1¹ 5¹; צ' דָּרָךְ צ' 7⁶; sg. coll. 34^{20,22} 75¹¹ Is 24¹⁶ 26^{7,7}; v² (cf. (שֹׁמֵר אֲמָתִים)). 5. *right, correct*, Is 41²⁶ (cf. אֲמָת 43⁹); *lawful* צ' שְׁבִי 49³⁴ EV; but rd. עֲרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1²⁶) צָדִיק ⁵⁴ *n.pr.m.* (*just, righteous*; cf. Sab. n. pr. צָדִיק CIS^{iv}, No. 287, l. 2. 11. 15 etc., DHM^{Hof Museum}, No. 22); — *צָדוֹק*, *Saddouk* (cf. Lag^{BN 226} π.); — 1. ⁴⁸ priests: a. David's time 2 S 8¹⁷ = 1 Ch 18¹⁰, 2 S 15^{24,26} + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2³⁵ = 1 Ch 29²², 1 K 4^{2,4}; ancestor of בני צָדוֹק Ez 40⁴⁶ 44¹⁵ 48¹¹, 43¹⁹, צ' בֵּית 2 Ch 31¹⁰; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5^{34,34} + 5 t. Ch. b. 1 Ch 5^{26,28}, poss. = c. 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹. + 2. father-in-law of Uzziab 2 K 15³³ = 2 Ch 27¹¹. + 3. two wall-builders: a. Ne 3⁴. b. v²⁹; perh. = c. 10²⁷, and d. הַסּוֹפֵר צ' 13¹³.

צָדִיקָהוּ ⁵⁶, יָהּ ⁷ *n.pr.m.* (י' is *righteousness*; cf. Sab. צָדִיקָהוּ DHM^{ib.}, on No. 22); — *צָדִיקָהוּ* (ς): 1. last king of Judah, סִמְבַּרְיָה, changed to צ': יָהּ 2 K 24^{17,18,20} 25^{2,7,7} = 2 Ch 36^{10,11}, 1 Ch 3¹⁵ Je 1³ 21^{1,3,7} + 37 t. Je; יָהּ - + Je 27¹² 28¹ 29³ 49³⁴.

+ 2. false prophets: a. under Ahab; יָהּ 1 K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18^{10,22}; יָהּ 1 K 22¹¹. b. יָהּ - Jerem.'s time, Je 29^{21,22}. + 3. יָהּ - prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36¹². + 4. יָהּ - priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10² (⊗L *Segeuias*). + 5. יָהּ - son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁶, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

† [צָהֹב, צָהָב, cf. Lag^{BN 21}] *vb.* gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهَبَ *be red*); — **Hoph. Pt.** נְחֹשֶׁת מְצֹהֶב Ezr 8²⁷ *polished bronze* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism—ξ 2 Ch 4¹⁶).

† צָהֹב *adj.* gleaming, yellow (of hair); — צ' מְעַר צ' Lv 13^{30,32,36} (opp. ש' שָׁחַר v^{31,37}).

† I. [צָהַל] *vb.* neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. نَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. نَهَلَ *id.*; ξ Est 8¹⁶ = BH); — **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָהַלָה Est 8¹⁶; 3 pl. צָהַלוּ Is 24¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5⁹; 2 fs. תִּצְהָלִי 50¹¹ Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; **Imv.** fs. צָהַלִי Is 10³⁰ +; mpl. צָהַלוּ Je 31⁷; — 1. *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל unto (in desire) Je 5⁹, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50¹¹ of arrogant Chaldeans. 2. *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10³⁰ (c. adv. acc. קֹלָהּ); usu. joy, praise (|| רִנָּה) 12⁶ 54¹, c. ב at, over, Je 31⁷ Is 24¹⁴; + שְׂמֵחָה Est 8¹⁶.

† [מִצְהָלָה] *n.f.* neighing; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מִצְהָלוֹתָהּ Je 8¹⁶ (|| נִחְרַת סוּסֵיָהּ); sf. מִצְהָלוֹתָהּ 13²⁷ of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (|| נִאֲמָתָהּ, וְנִתְחַתְּהּ).

† II. [צָהַל] *vb.* **Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); || form of צוֹהַר, denom. fr. צוֹהָרִים); — **Inf. cstr.** מְשַׁמֵּן פְּנִים בְּמִשְׁחָן ψ 104¹⁵.

צָהָר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount, ظهر back, ظهيرة midday*; As. šeru (TelAm. zu'ru, etc.), *back*; Aram. צָהָר מִיּוֹמֵן MI¹⁵ *הצהרה, midday*; Lag^{BN 129}; > Kō^{11.1.55} (cf. Thes) = *shine*, || זוֹהַר, NH **Hiph.** (rare), for this is in Aram. צוֹהַר (rare)); Ecclus 43³ is denom. from צוֹהָרִים.

† I. [צָהַר] *n.* [m.] only pl. צְהָרִים *midday, noon*, Dt 28²⁹ +, צְהָרִים Gn 43¹⁶ + (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges¹⁸⁸⁰ and reff.); — usu. 1. *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18²⁹; esp. בַּצַּר at *noon* Gn 43^{16,26} Am 8⁹ 1 K 18²⁷ 20¹⁶ Ct 1⁷ (resting-time for flock), Je 6⁴ (opp. evening); בָּעֵת צ' Je 20¹⁶ (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15⁸ Zp 2⁴; also מְהַבְּטָר יַעַר 1 K 18²⁶,

צורה 2 K 4²⁰; without ב, as adv., 'צ as time of prayer ψ 55¹⁸ (בְּקָר + קָר); as time of wasting 2 S 4⁶ noonday repose. **2.** noon, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58¹⁰ (opp. בְּאִפְלָה), ψ 37⁶ (|| בְּאִוֵּר); cf. Jb 11¹⁷ (Ges¹²³); v. also בְּתוֹקֵה הַצֵּל Is 16³ (opp. צִלְפָּה); צורה Dt 28²⁷ Is 59¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁴.

† II. צוֹר n.f. prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. back; > Thes Di al. light, window);—צוֹר חַשְׁמַלָה צוֹר לְתַבָּה Gn 6¹⁶.

† I. יְצִיָּה n.[m.] fresh oil (newly appeared, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag²³ Kö¹¹.^{1,83}; > Thes al. that which shines);—abs. יֵצַי Ho 2¹⁰ +, sf. יְצִיָּהּ Dt 7¹³ +;—fresh oil, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ + דִּבְנָן etc., rich possession, gift of ' Ho 2^{10,24} Je 31¹³ Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ Jo 2^{19,24}, so חֶלֶב הַצֵּי Nu 18¹²; Dt 28⁵¹ Hg 1¹¹ 2 Ch 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹; tithed Dt 12¹⁷ 14²²; firstfruits for priest 18¹ Ne 10³⁸ cf. v⁴⁰ 13⁵ (tithe for Levites), v¹² for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31⁶; יֵצַי 2 K 18²³ oil-olive, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יֵצַי alone Jo 1¹⁰; יֵצַי as anointing oil only in יֵצַיִם Zc 4¹⁴, i.e. anointed ones.

† [צוֹר] vb.denom. fr. foreg., Hiph. press out oil;—Impf. 3 mpl. יְצִיִּירֻ Jb 24¹¹.

† II. יְצִיָּה n.pr.m. 1σ(σ)אap: Levite, son of Kobath Ex 6^{15,21} Nu 3¹⁹ 16¹ 1 Ch 5²³ 6^{2,23} 23^{12,16}.

† יְצִיָּהוּ adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיֵּצַיִם Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 24²² 26^{2,23}.

צוֹר v. צוה.

צוֹאָה (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܘܘܐ be foul, Eth. ጸጸጸ; prob. also Ar. ܘܘܐ be polluted; DI^{Pr} 100 Kö¹¹.^{1,100} cp. also As. ܘܘܐ, destroy, ruin; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. ܘܘܐ, filth).

† [צוֹאָה] n.f. filth, specif. human excrement;—sf. צוֹאָתֶךָ Dt 23¹⁴; cstr. צוֹאֹת הָאָדָם Ez 4¹³ (as fuel; cf. [גִּל] p. 165 supr.).

† צוֹאָה n.f. filth;—abs. צֵ' Is 28⁸ (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צֵ' fig. of iniquity, cstr. צוֹאֹת Is 4⁴, sf. צוֹאֹתוֹ Pr 30¹²; specif. of human excrement (= [צוֹאָה]) sf. צוֹאֹתָם 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹³ (both Qr; Kt חֲרָאִים, cf. [חָרָא] p. 351 supr.).

† [צוֹאִי] adj. filthy;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3³, צוֹאִים v⁴ (both of garments).

צוֹרָר v. I. צור.

† צוֹבָה, צוֹבָה n.pr.terr. Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul

and) David אַרְם צוֹבָה 2 S 10^{6,8} (elsewhere צוֹבָה), אַרְם צוֹבָה ψ 60² (title); צֵ' הַרְדְּעוּר מִלְּפָנָי 2 S 8^{2,12} = 1 Ch 18^{2,5}, 1 K 11²³ 1 Ch 18⁹; צֵ' also 19⁶; חַמַּת צֵ' 2 Ch 8²; orig. rd. of one of David's heroes 2 S 23³⁶ (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מְבַחֵר || 1 Ch 11²⁸, cf. Dr); מְבַחֵר צֵ' 1 S 14⁴⁷ (only here in Saul's time); Nö ABAM, in Encyc. Bibl., cf. ZMG 127 (1871), 113 ff places between Hamath and Damascus (about Hums, Emesa), and so DI^{Pa} 279^t, who cp. As. city Šubitu, cf. Schr^{oot}. 2: 8 & 3.

† I. צוֹר vb. hunt (NH id. (rare), מצודה = BH; As. qadu, hunt, so Ar. (صيد), صَاد, Aram. צוֹר, צוֹר (צוֹר); OAr. hunt- ing);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צוֹרוּ La 4¹⁸; sf. צוֹרֵי 3²², צוֹרִים consec. Je 16¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֹר Lv 17¹³, etc.; Imv. ms. צוֹרֵה Gn 27³; Inf. abs. צוֹר La 3²²; cstr. לְצוֹר Gn 27³; Pt. הָצוֹר v²³;—hunt, c. acc. 1. יִצְוֹר Gn 27³ Qr (> Kt יצודה, v²³ (all J), cstr. לְצוֹר Lv 17¹³ (H); יצוֹר Jb 38²⁰; c. acc. pers. Mi 7² (+ חָרָם + instr.), Je 16¹⁶ (+ שְׂעָל), Jb 10¹⁶, c. acc. subj. evil ψ 140¹³; c. acc. יִצְוֹרֵנִי La 4¹⁸, נָפֵשׁ יִצְוֹרֵנִי Pr 6²⁸.—Ho 9¹³ rd. prob. לְצוֹר (or לְצוֹרֵי), for MT לְצוֹרֵי, v. צוֹר. פִּסְלֵי הַחַיָּה (keenly, eagerly?), Impf. 2 fpl. יִצְוֹרְדֵנָה Ez 13¹³; Inf. cstr. לְצוֹרֵד v¹⁰; Pt. fpl. מְצוֹרְדוֹת v^{20,20} all c. acc. נְפִשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

† I. צוֹר n.m. hunting, game;—abs. צֵ' Gn 10⁹ +, צוֹר 27³ (Qr; > Kt צורה), Ne 13¹⁶, cstr. צוֹרֵי Gn 27³; sf. צוֹרֵי v¹⁹, etc.;—1. hunting Gn 27³; 2. game hunted and taken (cf. Ba¹⁰¹), Gn 25²⁸ 27³ (v. supr.) v^{5,7,19,25,31,32} (all J), cf. Pr 12²⁷; צוֹר חַיָּה צוֹר לְצוֹרֵי Lv 17¹³ (H).

† [צוֹרֵד] n.m. hunter;—pl. צוֹרֵיִם Je 16¹⁶.

† מצוד, מצוד n.f.¹⁰ ¹⁰ fastness, stronghold (prop. hunting-place?);—abs. מְצוֹד 1 Ch 11⁷ 12¹⁶, מְצוֹד 12⁹; pl. abs. מְצוֹדוֹת 1 S 23¹⁴ +, cstr. id. v²⁹ (Gi, 24¹ van d. H. Baer), Is 33¹⁶;—1. mountain-fastness Ju 6² 1 S 23^{14,19,29} (v. supr.), Ez 33²⁷ 1 Ch 12^{8,16}; מְצוֹדוֹת סְלֻעִים Is 33¹⁶. 2. more gen., stronghold Je 48⁴¹ 51³⁰ Ez 19⁹ (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצוֹדוֹת id. [H. מְצוֹדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; nets [מְצוֹדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11⁷.

† I. [מְצוֹר] n.m. in pl., dub., usu. siege-works;—abs. מְצוֹרִים וְגִלְיָם Ec 9¹⁴, but read מְצוֹרִים Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. iv. 283}, v. מְצוֹר 2, p. 849 a.

† II. [מְצוֹר] n.[m.] hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. ܡܥܬܘܪܐ, net);—

only fig.: cstr. מצוד רעים Pr 12¹³ (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מצודו Jb 19⁶ (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מצודים לתקיים לבה Ec 7²⁵ (of woman).

† I. מצודה n.f. net; —' Ec 9¹² for fish (in sim.); —pl. Ez 19⁹ v. מצד suptr.

† I. מצודה n.f. net, prey; —abs. 'ט Ez 13²¹ ψ 66¹¹; sf. מצודתי Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰; —1. net, in fig. of 's judgment, Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ (both || רשת), ψ 66¹¹. 2. prey Ez 13²¹ (fig.).

† II. [מצודה] n.f. fastness, stronghold; —sf. מצודה Is 29⁷ (of Ariel); —pl. Ez 19⁹ v. מצד.

† II. מצודה n.f. fastness, stronghold; —abs. 'ט I S 22⁴ +, מצודה 2 S 5⁹, cstr. מצודת v⁷; sf. מצודתי ψ 18³ +, מצודתי 2 S 22²; pl. מצודות ψ 31²; —fastness of David, I S 22^{4,5} 24²² (Gi v²²) 2 S 5¹⁷ 23¹⁴ = I Ch 11¹⁶; rd. also מצודת עולם I S 22¹ 2 S 23¹³ I Ch 11¹⁵, for MT מצודת (v. מצודה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מצודת ציון 2 S 5⁷ = I Ch 11⁶, cf. 2 S 5⁵; home of eagle Jb 39²⁸ (+ שן־לעל); elsewhere fig. of ' ψ 18² = 2 S 22², ψ 31¹ 71³ (all + סלעי), 91² (+ סחסי), 144² (+ סחסי), but this dub., Krochm Gr Che הסי Dy הסי, Du סלעי, poss. is סחסי; also מצודות בית 31².

II. צור (✓ of foll.; relation to I. צור dub.; cf. As. šiditu, Ar. 3; (g), Aram. 3; (g), Palm. 3, all provisions (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צור; on game as early food of nomads v. RS Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f. cf. Doughty Arab. Dia. I. 70, 222, 223; 3 (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

† II. [צור] n.[m.] provision, food; —abs. צור Ne 13²⁵; sf. צורו Jb 38⁴¹, etc.; —provision taken on journey Jos 9¹⁴, לחם צור v¹ (both JE); more gen. (late), food, food-supply, Ne 13¹⁵ ψ 132¹⁵, of raven Jb 38⁴¹. —I. צור v. צוד.

† מצודה n.f. id.; —abs. 'צ Jos 9¹¹ + 2 t., צרה Gn 42²⁵ + 5 t.; —provision for journey, march, Gn 42²⁵ 45²¹ Ex 12²⁰ (all E), Jos 11¹¹ (D), 9¹¹ (JE), Ju 7⁸ (text dub. cf. GFM), 20¹⁰ I S 22¹⁰; supply of food ψ 78²². —Gn 27³ v. I. צור, sub צוד.

† [צור] vb. denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision; —Pf. I pl. הצורנו Jos 9¹³ this bread we took as our provision; Impf. 3 mpl. הצורו v⁴ (so rd. for MT הצורו, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צורה] vb. Pi. lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba zmg 21 (1887), 641 Gerber¹²⁴ cp. Ar. 3; (g) combine,

II. enjoin, IV. charge; 3; (g) injunction, command; Thes cp. Syr. 3; (g), erect, 3; (g), stone-heap, Ar. 3; (g) guide-stone, cf. Schulth²⁷; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מצודה, but vb. is much earlier); —Pf. 3 ms. צרה Gn 6²² +; sf. צרתי Dt 4⁶ +; צרתי Dt 4²² +; צרתי Gn 7⁷ +, etc.; I s. צרתי Ex 29²⁵ + 29 t., צרתי Lv 8²¹ + 4 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. צרה Gn 18¹⁹ + 8 t.; צרו Dt 28⁸; צרו Gn 2¹⁶ +; sf. צרתי I Ch 22¹², etc.; I s. צרה Ezr 8¹⁷ Qr (> Kt (ואתנה); 3 mpl. צרו Gn 50¹⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. צרת 2 S 18⁸ +, etc.; Imv. ms. צרה Jos 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; צו Lv 6² + 9 t.; mpl. צו Jos 1¹¹ 4³; Pt. מצוה Nu 32²² +; cstr. מצוה Is 55⁴, etc.; f. מצוה Gn 27⁸; —1. a. lay charge upon, c. על pers., Gn 2¹⁶ (J) 28⁸ (P) I K 2⁴³ 11¹¹ Am 2¹² Je 35⁶ + 6 t.; על rei, מצוה סחסי, מצוה על Is 5⁶, cf. Jb 36²², על קרב, צ' 2 Ch 7¹⁵. b. give charge to, command to c. ל pers. Ex 1²² (E) I S 20²⁰ I Ch 22¹⁷ Is 13³ Jer 32² ψ 105⁵ לט משה Dt 33⁴, cf. Ne 9¹⁴; צו לבייתך 2 K 20¹ give charge to thy household (in preparation for death) = Is 38¹ (cf. NH, B. Bath. ¹¹¹ b, צוה, 'verbal will' Id¹⁷¹). c. give charge unto, c. אל pers. Ex 16²⁴ (P), I K 11¹⁰; מצוה אל ביתו 2 S 17²⁰ (cf. b). d. give charge over, appoint, c. acc. pers. + על rei, Ne 7² I Ch 22¹², על (להיות) צ' appoint one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6²¹ I K 1²⁸; c. לנגיד I S 13¹⁴ 25²⁰; על שפטים 2 S 7¹¹ = I Ch 17¹⁰; c. inf. (no על), לרעות עמי 2 S 7⁷ = I Ch 17⁶; מצוה וצויהם Nu 27¹⁹ (P) and thou shalt install him in their sight, cf. v²³ (P). e. give one charge, command (oft. על concerning), Gn 12²⁰ (J), Nu 8²² (P), 2 S 14⁸ 18⁶ Je 7²² 39¹¹ Is 45¹² (AV RV Che Ry²²²; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10⁶ (al. against), Na 1⁴ (al. id.); c. ל Nu 9³² 20²⁰ (P), ψ 91¹¹ La 1¹⁷ Est 3²; c. אל Is 23¹¹ Je 47⁷. 2. charge, command: a. c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are מצוה אשר Ex 34¹¹ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ 6² + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15¹⁵; אשר מצוה אתכם Dt 4^{2,3} + 9 t. Dt; מצוה צ' אשר Dt 13⁶ Ex 32⁹ (E) Dt 5²⁰ 9^{12,16} 11²² 31²². b. c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50² +; ו consec. Pf. 18¹⁹ (J), Nu 35² (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4¹² I K 2⁴⁶; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27²⁰ (P) Jos 4¹⁶; Imv. Jos 1⁹ I S 18²². c. acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18²³ (E) Gn 49²³ (P) +; obj. given after למטר Gn 26¹¹ 32^{12,20} Lv 6² +; למטר, etc., Gn 28¹ 49²³ +. d. acc. rei, acc. pers. om., מצוה בריתו, על צ' לעולם בריתו, מצוה צ' Ex 16^{22,23} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9¹⁷ Nu 30³ 36⁶ (P); obj. cl., Lv 8²⁴ (P), 13⁴⁴ (P); Gn 42²⁵

(E), 1 K 5²⁰; Ju 4⁶. e. abs. Gn 50¹⁶ (E), La 3²⁷.
3. charge, command, acc. pers. in phr. צָוֹתָ אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים לְמֹשֶׁה וְלָאֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים לְיִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 23¹⁶ (E) Gn 7⁹ (P) +; כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים לְמֹשֶׁה Ex 29²⁵ (P) +; כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים לְמֹשֶׁה Ex 12^{23,20} 39^{1,2} + 37 t. P; מִשְׁחָה אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים לְמֹשֶׁה Jos 1¹⁸ 22² Je 35⁹; acc. pers. om. כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים Ex 7¹⁰ Nu 32²⁶ (P) +; כָּבַל אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים 2 K 11⁹ = 2 Ch 23⁸ +; לְכָבַל אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים Ex 36¹ (P).
 † **4. charge**, with command to others, *commission*, a. acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6¹³ 25²² Lv 27²⁴ (P) Dt 1³ Je 27⁴ Est 4¹⁰; acc. pers. om. Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Est 3¹² 8⁹. b. אֶל of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15²³ 36¹³ (P); אֶל om. Lv 8²⁶ (P), Ezr 9¹¹ Ne 8¹⁴. c. acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8¹⁷ 1 Ch 22¹³ Mal 3²² Est 4⁵. d. c. acc. rei, לְיִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרִכְתִּי לְךָ, Lv 25²¹ (P) and I will command my blessing to you, c. אֶתְּךָ Dt 28⁵, cf. ψ 133³; צָוֹתָ חֲסֵדוֹ Jb 38¹², נְחֻשׁ חֲרָב Am 9⁴. † **5. command, appoint, ordain**, of divine act: in creation Is 45¹² ψ 33⁹ 148⁸, providence 2 S 17¹⁴ Am 6¹¹ 9⁹ Jb 37¹² ψ 78²² Is 34¹⁶, redemption ψ 77⁴⁴ 68²⁹ 71³; so of idol Is 48⁵ (|| עֲשֵׂה). † **Pa. Pf.** 3 ms. צָוִה Nu 3¹⁶ 36²; 2 ms. צִוְיָהּ Gn 45¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. צִוְיָהּ Ex 34²⁴; — *be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45¹⁹ (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36² (P); צָוֹתָ אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים Lv 8²³ 10¹³ (P), כָּאֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים Nu 3¹⁶ (P) Ez 12⁷ 24¹⁶ 37⁷.

† צִוְיָהּ n.m. sign-post, monument (NH *id.* (צִוְיָהּ Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صَوْرَةٌ, صَوْرَانٌ Syr. ܘܫܘܪܐ, cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 57 Kō^{11.1.124}; > √ צוין Buhl); — abs. צָוֹת, grave-stone 2 K 23¹⁷; sign-post Ez 39¹⁵; guide-posts, pl. צִוְיָהִים Je 31²¹ (|| תַּמְדִּירִים).

מצוה n.f. commandment; — מ' Pr 6²³ +; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22³ +; sf. מִצְוֹתָ Dt 26¹² ψ 119²⁶; מִצְוֹתָ Nu 15²¹; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26¹⁴ + מִצְוֹתָ (Ne 9¹⁴); cstr. מִצְוֹתָ +; sf. מִצְוֹתָ Gn 26⁶ +, etc.; — not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal; — **1. commandment**, of man: king, 1 K 2³ 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36²¹, 2 Ch 8¹⁵ + 14 t.; אֲבִיב מ' Je 35^{14,16,18} Pr 6²⁰; מ' אֲנָשִׁים Is 29¹³; pl. only Je 35¹⁸ Pr 10⁸ Ne 10²³; הַמִּצְוָה, the order (title of property) Je 32¹¹. **2. of God: a. sg. the commandment**, code of law: 2 Ch 8¹³ Ezr 10³ ψ 19⁹; esp. of D שְׁמַר הַמִּצְוָה Dt 8^{1,2} + 5 t. D; הַמִּצְוָה Dt 6²⁵ 15⁵; (הַמִּצְוָה אֲשֶׁר צָוָה אֱלֹהִים) Dt 26¹⁸ 30¹¹ 31⁵; cstr. מִצְוֹתָ Dt 17²⁰; הַמִּצְוָה Nu 15²¹ (P); || הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24¹² (R^D) Jos 22⁵ (D) 2 Ch 14³ 31²¹; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים + b. pl. of commands

of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br^{Hex. new ed.} 260 א), Lv 4² + 5 t. P, Is 48¹⁸ + 25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שְׁמַר מ' Ex 20⁶ (R) Lv 22³¹ (H) Dt 4² + 10 t. D, 1 K 14⁵ 2 K 18⁶ + 5 t.; שְׁמַר מ' Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; שְׁמַר מ' Dt 11¹³ + 4 t.; שְׁמַר מ' Lv 26¹⁴ (H) + 5 t.; שְׁמַר מ' Dt 26¹² 2 Ch 24²⁰; שְׁמַר מ' 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 17¹⁶ Ezr 9¹⁰; שְׁמַר מ' Ezr 9¹⁴; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15²⁵ (R^D) Dt 4⁴⁰ Ezr 7¹¹ +; ח' + מִשְׁפָּטִים Dt 26¹⁷ 1 K 8²⁶ Ne 1⁷ 10²⁰; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9¹³; + תּוֹרָה Ne 9¹⁴; + עֲדוּת Dt 6¹⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 34³¹. (2) with חֻקֹּת Lv 26⁶ (H) Dt 6² 10¹³ + 9 t.; מִשְׁפָּטִים + ח' Lv 26¹⁶ Dt 8¹¹ 11¹ 30¹⁶ 1 K 6¹² + תּוֹרָה + ח' ψ 89³², + מִשְׁפָּטִים, עֲדוּת 1 K 2³; + תּוֹרוֹת Gn 26⁵ (R^D); + עֲדוּת 2 K 23³. (3) with מִשְׁפָּטִים Nu 36¹³ (P) 1 Ch 28⁷ Ne 9²⁹ Dn 9⁵; with תּוֹרוֹת Ex 16²³ (R), with עֲדוּת Ne 9²⁴. c. of special commands of God 1 S 13¹³ 1 K 13²¹ 2 Ch 29²⁵ Ne 13⁵ Mal 2¹⁴ Jb 23¹². **3. commandment**, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19¹⁶, || תּוֹרָה 6²³, || 13¹³; pl. of special commands 2¹ 3¹ 4¹ 7^{1,2}.

† צָוֹת appar. n.[m.], dub. word; — in הַלְבָּן הַצָּוֹת Ho 5¹¹ usu. *command, ordinance*; < ⓄⓄ Che Now GASm שְׁוֹת; elsewh. only צָוֹת צָוֹת לְצָוֹת (|| לְצָוֹת), Is 28¹⁰ in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v¹³, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che^{Comm.} al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ וְעַיִן = *line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִוְיָהּ); Du Che^{Hex.} explain as mocking sounds without sense.

† [צָוֹת] vb. cry aloud (NH *id.*; so As. *alzu* (?), Ar. صَاح, صَاح, Aram. צָוַח, ܘܫܘܪܐ; Eth. ጸዉዐ: *call*); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְוּוּ Is 42¹¹ (in joy, || יִרְנְנוּ).

† יִצְוּוּ n.f. outcry; — in distress, grief, abs. צָוֹתָ ψ 144¹⁴; cstr. יִצְוּוֹתָ Je 14²; sf. יִצְוּוֹתָ 46¹²; abs. also Is 24¹¹ (c. לְעַלְלָהּ for, because of).

צוּל (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst. *Stoche ZFV* xiv (1861), 3).

† צוּלָה n.f. ocean-deep; — Is 44²⁷.

† [מְצוּלָה] n.f. depth, deep; — abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41²² +; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15⁵ Ne 9¹¹, מְצוּלוֹת ψ 88⁷; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10¹¹, מְצוּלוֹת Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²²; — *depth*, pl. מְצוּלוֹת *depths of the sea* Mi 7¹⁹ ψ 68²²; abs. Ex 15⁵ (of Red Sea) Ne 9¹¹

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88⁷ (|| בור תהייתו ||); זר; זר Zc 10¹¹ (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea*, *deep*, ψ 107²⁴ Jon 2⁴ Jb 41²³ (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מַצְלֵהוּ ψ 69³ in mire of (the) depth, fig. of distress (|| מַעֲשֵׂרֵי מַיִם ||), cf. מ alone v¹⁶ (|| מַצְלֵהוּ ||).

† מצלה n.f. dub. word: Zc 1⁵ the myrtles which are בַּמַּצְלֵה, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GAsm glen or valley-bottom; poss. is מצלה, < מצלה, shadow (III. צלל).

† [צום] vb. abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. صوم), Eth. ጸዕ; Aram. צום, פ); — Qal Pf. 2 ms. צָמַתְּ 2 S 12²¹; 2 mpl. צָמַתְּם Zc 7⁵, sf. צָמַתְנִי v²; Impf. 3 ms. הִצְמֵתְּ 2 S 12¹⁶, הִצְמֵתְּ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. הִצְמֵתְּ Est 4¹⁶, etc.; Inv. mpl. צָמַתְּם v¹⁶; Inf. abs. צום Zc 7⁵; Pt. צָמַתְּ 2 S 12²¹ Ne 1⁴; — fast, in mourning the dead 1 S 31¹³ = 1 Ch 10¹², 2 S 1¹²; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20²⁶ 1 S 7⁶ 2 S 12¹⁶ (c. acc. cogn. צום; || בָּקֵשׁ, v²³ and (+ בָּקֵה), v^{21.22} (q.v. for explanation), Je 14¹² Zc 7⁵ (+ סָפֹד, v² (Ges 117²) was it at all unto me ['] that ye fasted? צָמַתְּ נְאֻמֵי Ne 1⁴ (periphr. conj.; + מְתַבָּל, cf. Ezr 8²² (+ בָּקֵשׁ), Est 4¹⁶ (c. על pers. for whom), v¹⁶, Is 58³ (|| עֲנִינִי נִפְשֵׁנִי, v⁴ (c. ל rei), v⁴; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21²⁷.

† צום n.m.^{12.26.5} fasting, fast; — צ abs. 2 S 12¹⁶ +, cstr. Zc 8¹⁹ (4 t.); sf. צָמַתְּם Is 58²; pl. צוֹמֵת Est 9³¹; — fast, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12¹⁶; public observance 1 K 21^{27.28} 2 Ch 20² Ezr 8²¹ Je 36⁶ Jon 3² (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁶ (both obj. of קָרָא; צום יום Je 36⁶, צום יום Is 58², cf. v⁴ (|| יום עֲנוּת אֲדָם נִפְשׁוֹ ||), v^{4.6}; of periodic fasts Zc 8^{19.10.19.19} Est 9³¹; act or state of fasting, צוֹמֵת נְאֻמֵי Ne 9¹ cf. Jo 2¹² Dn 9³ Est 4²; צוֹמֵת נְאֻמֵי Je 35¹³ cf. 69¹¹ (on וְאֲבָקָה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109²⁴.

צורע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ form, fashion).

† צורע n.[m].pl. things formed, images; צוֹרְעֵי 2 Ch 3¹⁰ image work (of cherubim).

† [צורף] vb. flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. צורף, מִרְיָה; — Ar. صرّف skin-raft is loan-wd. Frä²²⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָרְפוּ La 3⁴ (fig.). Hiph. 1. Pf. cause to flow over, צָרַף Dt 11⁴. 2. cause to float: Impf. 3 ms. הִצְרֹף 2 K 6⁶.

† צורה n.m. (honey-)comb (as exuding honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוֹרֵף Pr 16²⁴; pl. נִפְתִּים ψ 19¹¹ (+ רִבֵּשׁ), ὄ κηρίων, κηρία, ὄ favus.

† II. צורה n.m. Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, צוֹרֵף 1 S 1¹ (ἐν Ναοεῖθ, ὄ L viou Σωφ), 1 Ch 6²⁰ Qr ὄ Β (Kt צוף); appar. = צוֹפִי v¹¹ (Levite), Σωφ(εῖ): hence prob. צוֹרֵף 1 S 9⁶ (in Benj., ὄ, ὄ (ἄ) Σ(ε)φ(α)).

† צופי adj.gent. Sūphite; — so read prob. for צופים 1 S 1¹ (We Klo Dr and most mod., after ὄ Σ(ε)φ(α), A Σωφ(α)).

† [צפה] n.f. out-flow; — sf. צָפְהָ Ez 32⁶ thine outflow (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צופי = II. צוף. צופי v. צופי.

† I. [צוץ, צוץ] vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of 1, 2. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צוץ n.=BH); — Qal Pf. 1 s. צָצַח Ez 7¹⁰ (fig.; || פָּרַח הַדָּגוֹן ||); Impf. 3 ms. צוֹצֵץ ψ 90⁶ (of grass, הַצִּיר, 103¹⁵ (man under fig. of flower), fig. הַצִּיר וְפָרַח Is 27⁶; 3 mpl. צוֹצְצִים ψ 72¹⁶, 92⁶ (|| פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) flourish. 2. shine, gleam: of crown (קֶרֶן) ψ 132¹⁸. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. צוֹצֵץ Nu 17²² it put forth blossoms (of rod; — perhaps from פָּרַח ||).

† I. צוץ n.m.^{12.21} 1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing; — צ abs. Is 42⁷ +, cstr. v⁶ +; pl. צוֹצִים 1 K 6¹⁸ + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kū^{11.10}); — 1. blossom, flower, Nu 17²² (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40^{3.8} (both צָ וְקָבֵל; || הַצִּיר, cf. sim. הַצִּירָה צוֹצֵץ v⁶ (|| *id.*), ψ 103¹⁵, and צ alone Jb 14²; צָ לְנֶלֶל Is 28¹ (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v⁴ (for MT נִ צִיצֵת; so Marti); as ornaments of temple 1 K 6^{18.23.25}. 2. shining thing, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8⁷ Ex 28³⁶ 39³⁰ (all P). — II, III. צוץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צוץ Is 28⁴, v. I. צוץ supr.

† II. [צוץ] vb. Hiph. gaze, peep (NH Hiph. gaze (rare); Aram. צוץ gaze); — Pt. צוֹצֵץ מִן הַחֲרָבִים Ct 2⁹ (v. ח, p. 355).

† I. [צוק] vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוץ be distressed (rare), Hiph.=BH; Ar. صاق (ي) be narrow, tight, so Eth. ጠቀ; Aram. צוץ, ḥ; Chr Pal. צוץ); — Pf. 3 fs. הִצְיָקָה Ju 16¹⁶, sf. הִצְיָקָה 14¹⁷, Jb 32¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁰); 1 s. הִצְיָקָה consec. Is 29²; Impf. 3 ms. הִצְיָקָה Dt 28²³ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִצְיָקָה Je 19⁹; Pt. הִצְיָקָה Is 51^{13.14}, pl. הִצְיָקָה 29²; — bring into straits, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16¹⁶, c. sf. pers. 14¹⁷; constrain (to speak) Jb 32¹⁸

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29²⁷, so 7⁶ (reading ויניקצנה for MT ויניקצנה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula ל ויניקצנה דת 28^{53.55.57} Je 19⁹; pt. abs. ויניקצנה Is 51^{13.15} the oppressor.

† **צוק** n.[m.] si vera l., *constraint, distress*; —abs. ויניקצנה דנ 9²⁵ usu. in *distressful times*; Gr ויניקצנה (so Ⓞ [v²⁷] Ⓞ), as beginning of v²⁶, omitting ! ואחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

† **צוקה** n.f. *pressure, distress*; —national Is 8²² (+ צרה), cf. ארץ צרה ונ²⁷ 30⁶; personal ונ²⁷ צרה Pr 1²⁷.

† II. **מוצק, מוצק** n.[m.] *constraint, distress*; —abs. מוצק Is 8²² *distress*; abs. also מוצק Jb 36¹⁶, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רחב); מוצק רחב 37¹⁰, lit. in *constraint* (i. e. frozen). —I. מוצק v. צק.

† **מצוק** n.[m.] *straitness, straits, stress*; —alw. abs. מ' —מ' בל איש I S 22² every man of *straits* (in straits); ויניקצנה דת 28^{53.55.57} Je 19⁹ (all of national *straits*); צרום מצוני ψ 119¹³, perh. rd. מצוק also 32⁶, מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

† **מצוקה** n.f. id.; —abs. ונ²⁷ צרה ונ²⁷ מצוקותי Zp 1¹⁶; pl. sf., of 'delivering מצוקותיהם etc., 107^{6.13.19.25}.

† II. [**צוק**] vb. *pour out, melt* (|| זק); —**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) ציקן Is 26¹⁶, but v. infr.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ונמנח נחושא Jb 28² (rd. perh. ונמנח, v. Bu) and *stone (ore, men) melt it into copper*; צור צוק עפדי פלירישמן Jb 29⁶ the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil. —Is 26¹⁶ (as above) must mean they poured out (uttered) a whisper (לחש; i. e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. ונמנח (from assumed ונמנח, I. ונמנח) = *constraint of (like that of) magic*; < Houb Kit בלחץ צוק = *constraint of (like that of) magic*; < Houb Kit בלחץ צוק = *constraint of (like that of) magic*; < Houb Kit בלחץ צוק = *constraint of (like that of) magic*; < Houb Kit בלחץ צוק = *constraint of (like that of) magic*; or Che מצוקה לנ מצוקה, ונמנח, or Che מצוקה לנ מצוקה, ונמנח.

† **מצוק** n.m. *molten support, pillar*; —pl. cstr. מצוקי ארץ I S 2² the supports of the earth are 's; —מצוקה 14¹ ('as a pillar,' steep, etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with Ⓞ Th Dr Bu.

I. **צור** (✓ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. مَرَّ) *cause to incline, lean*; NH = BH (rare), so Aram. צור (cf. Kö^{11.1.50}), צור.

† **צוואר** n.m.^{21.6} *neck, back of neck*; —abs. צ' Is 8² +, cstr. צוואר Je 28¹⁰ + 3 t. 28; sf. צוארי La 1¹⁴, צוואר Ne 3⁵, etc.; pl. cstr. צוארי Ju 8²¹ +;

sf. צווארי Gn 27¹⁶ +, צוואריכם Je 27¹², צוואריכם Mi 2³; —1. neck, esp. back of neck, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41⁴² (E), so of woman Ct 1¹⁰, cf. Ju 5³⁰ (rd. perh. צוארי for צור), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נפל על צ' 45¹⁴ (E), 46²³ 33¹ (Qr; Kt sg.), so נפל על צ' 45¹⁴ 46²³ (all J); חלקת צוארי 27¹⁶ smooth part of neck (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4⁷; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10^{24.25} (JE); place of yoke Gn 27⁴⁰ (sg.; J), Dt 28⁴ Is 10²⁷ Je 27^{2.5.11.12} 28^{10.11.12.14} 30⁸; of transgressions as yoke La 1¹⁴; place of bonds Is 5²; of bearing load, Ne 3⁵ (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2²; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21²⁴; צ' as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8⁸ 30⁸ Hb 3¹³; צ' עקק fig. ψ 75⁵ speak not with arrogant neck (si vera l.; but rd. perh. צ' against the Rock, Ⓞ κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15²⁵. —נר צואר La 5⁵ is dubious; Matthes Lohr Bae על צ' Bu על צ' and על צ' for נר. 2. neck of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8^{21.26}; heifer Ho 10¹¹ (i. e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39¹⁹, crocodile 41¹⁴.

† [**צוואר**] n.[m.] pl. *necklace*; —sf. צואר עלק מצוואר Ct 4⁷.

II. **צור** vb. *confine, bind, besiege* (NH id., wrap (rare); Aram. צור besiege, beleaguer); —**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וצר דת 14²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וצור 1 K 20¹ +, 2 ms. וצור Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; **Imv. fs.** צורי Is 21² (after על קו^{1.44}, cf. Ges¹⁷²); **Inf. cstr.** לצור 1 S 23⁸; **Pt. pl.** צורים 1 K 15⁷ +; —1. confine, secure (|| I. צור), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14²⁵ 2 K 5²⁵ Ez 5²; complem. om. 2 K 12¹¹. 2. shut in, besiege, c. על of city 2 S 11¹ 1 K 15²² 16¹⁷ 20¹ 2 K 6^{24.25} 17¹ 18²⁴ 24¹¹ Is 29² (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32² 37³⁹ Dt 20² Ez 4³ Dn 1¹; c. על pers. (within city) 2 S 20¹⁵ 2 K 16⁵ Je 21^{4.8}; c. על of city (for על) Dt 20¹⁹; c. על pers. 1 S 23⁸; c. על of city only 1 Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹ supr.); abs. Is 21². —הנים צורים אמתה עיר עליה Ju 9²¹ is corrupt; Frankenb^{Eicherbuch} Bu GFM²⁴ Now מצור מצור inciting against. 3. shut up, enclose: מצור עלה לוח ארן Ct 8⁸ (על of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29² supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139⁵ (fig., ' subj.).

† **מצוואר** n.[m.] *siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment*; —alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מצוואר Es 4⁷, sf. מצוואר v⁸; —1. siege עלים מ' Mi 4¹⁴ he hath

laid siege to us, cf. **בוא במו** **וְתָתַתְּ עָלֶיהָ מַר** Ez 4²; *is come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. **וְהָיְתָה בְּמַר** Ez 4³; **יִשְׁתַּבְּתִי בְּמַר** Je 10¹⁷; **מַר עַל-יְרֵד** Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also **מַר עַל-יְרֵד** Zc 12²; **מַר** of duration of siege Ez 4⁵ 5²; **מַר** Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege*; in phr. **בְּמַר וּבְמַצּוֹק** *in the siege and stress* Dt 28^{53,57} Je 19². **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-worked* Dt 20³⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³, **מַר עִיר** *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (|| 108¹¹ **מְבַצֵּר**), cf. 2 Ch 8⁶; **מַר** עִירִים **לְמַר** 11¹, **מַר** **יְשָׁבִים בְּמַר** **בִּירֵשָׁלַם** 32¹⁰; **מַר** Hb 2¹ acc. to most (|| **מִשְׁמַרְתָּ**); but We der. fr. **נָצַר**, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. **מִצְפָּה** (cf. **מִצְפָּה** foll.); > Buhl conj. **מִצְפָּר**.—**מַר** n.pr.terr. v. p. 566.

† **מְצוֹרָה** n.f. *siege-works, rampart*;—abs. **מַר** Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. **מְצוֹרוֹת** 2 Ch 11¹¹ +, **מְצוֹרָת** Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* **מַר עִיר** Na 2² *guard the rampart* / (|| **צִפֵּה נֶרְדֵּךְ**); We Now der. fr. **נָצַר**, i.e. *keep watch* /), 2 Ch 11¹¹, **עָרֵי מְצוֹרָה** 14⁵ *fortified cities*, so **מְצוֹרוֹת** (ה) **עָרֵי** v.10.22 12⁴ 21².

† III. [**צָוַר**] vb. *shew hostility to, treat as foe* (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. **צָוַר**, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. **صَارَ** (ی) *act unjustly, also defraud*; Syr. **ܘܨܪܐ**, *rival wife*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. **אֶת-צָוַרְךָ** Ex 23²² (subj. **אֵל-הַצָּוַר**); **אֶת-אֲבִיךָ** ||; **אֶת-מִצְוֹתָיִךְ** Dt 2²; 2 mpl. sf. **אֶת-הַצָּוֵרִים** v.19; **Pl.** **הַצָּוֵרִים** Est 8¹¹.

† IV. [**צָוַר**] vb. *fashion, delineate* (NH *id.*; so Aram. **צָוַר**, **צָוַר**, **צָוַר**); **צָוַר**, pl. **צוֹרוֹת** Hom^{Chrest. 120} Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 14.15}; Ar. **صَوَّرَ** is loan-word acc. to Frä²²);—**Pf.** 2 ms. **וְצָוַרְתָּ** Ez 43¹¹ (for MT **צוֹרוֹת**) acc. to © We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate the house* (cf. **וְהוֹדַעְתָּ וּבְחַתָּב** v.10); **Impf.** 3 ms. **וְצָוַר אֹתוֹ** Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it [the gold] with a graving-tool*; **וְצָוַר אֶת-שִׁנְיֵי הָעַמּוּדִים** 1 K 7¹⁵ (+ acc. mater.), rd. **וְצָוַר** (יצק), so © SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. **צָוַר** Je 1⁵ Kt, v. **צָוַר**.

† [**צוֹרָה**] n.f. *form, fashion*;—cstr. **צוֹרוֹת** Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. **צוֹרוֹתָיו** © **מְצוֹתָיו** so Co, or **תוֹרוֹתָיו**, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v.11.11 (Qr pl. sf. **צוֹרוֹתָיו**) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. **צוֹרוֹתָיו** (Ges¹⁰¹ Kö^{11.1.400}) ψ 49¹⁹ Qr (Kt **צוֹרוֹתָיו**) *their form* (of the dead).

† I. [**צָוַר**] n.m. *image*;—pl. **צָוֵרִים** Is 45¹⁶ = *idols*; sg. sf. **צָוֵר** ψ 49⁶ Kt *their form* (v. **צָוֵרָה**).

V. **צָוֵר** (√ of foll.; || III. **צָוַר**; cf. SI²⁶ **צָוֵר**, *rock*, Aram. **ܘܨܪܐ**, **ܘܨܪܐ** *hill*, so Palm. pl. **סוּרִיא**).

† I. **צָוֵר** n.m. **צָוֵר**, **צָוֵר**;—abs. Ex 17⁶ +, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵ +; sf. **צָוֵרִי** 2 S 22², etc.; pl. **צָוֵרִים** Nu 23⁹ +, **צָוֵרוֹת** Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. **צָוֵרִי** 1 S 24² (Gi v⁷);—**1.** a. *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17^{6,6} (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (**צָוֵר הַחֲלָמִישׁ**), Is 48^{21,21} ψ 78^{15,20} 105⁴¹ 114³ v.19 **בְּמַעְרֹת צָוֵרִים**, Is 2¹⁰ **בּוֹא בְּצָוֵר** (|| **הַחֲלָמִישׁ**); **צָוֵר**, cf. Ex 33^{21,22} (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles^{Annal. 24} We rd. **צוֹפָה**); as look-out Nu 23² (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (**הַחֲלָמִישׁ צָוֵר**), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. **צָוֵר נְחָלִים**, *deposit* (thy) gold in the rock of the wadys (most sub **צָוֵר** *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, **הַמִּישׁוֹר צָוֵר** Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁶ 61²; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock with flat surface* 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. **צָוֵר כְּבֹשֶׁת** Is 8⁴ (|| **אֲבִן**); **צָוֵר** **צָוֵר** Ju 7²² Is 10²⁶. **2.** a. *fig. of God* (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. **אֱלֹהִים**, etc.), **צָוֵר** **צָוֵר** Is 17¹⁰ **צָוֵר** **צָוֵר** ψ 31³ **צָוֵר** 62² **צָוֵר** 71³ **צָוֵר** Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22^{47,6} (but del., v. || ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹ **צָוֵר** 62^{2,7} **צָוֵר** 94²² **צָוֵר** 18^{3,47} = 2 S 22^{3,47,6}, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹ 73²⁶ **צָוֵר** **צָוֵר** Dt 32²¹, **צָוֵר** **צָוֵר** c. 3² essent. **צָוֵר** Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62²; v. **צָוֵר** I. 7 c); as n.pr. **צָוֵר** (the) **צָוֵר** Dt 32¹² (cf. **צָוֵר** Hb 11² + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. **צָוֵר**, v. **צָוֵר**; v. also **צָוֵר**)). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32²¹, cf. Is 44⁸, **צָוֵר** 2 S 22² || ψ 18²², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also **צָוֵר** and **צָוֵרִים** —ψ 89⁴ v. **צָוֵר** sub III. **צָוֵר**, 49¹⁹ v. **צָוֵרָה** sub III. **צָוֵר**.

† II. **צָוֵר** n.pr.m. **צָוֵר** (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9²⁶.

† **צָוֵרִיאֵל** n.pr.m. (*my rock is El*);—a Levite Nu 3²⁸, **צָוֵרִיאֵל**.

† **צָוֵרִישַׁדַּי** n.pr.m. **צָוֵרִישַׁדַּי** (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7^{36,41} 10¹⁰.

צור Tyre v. צר. צורנים v. צורא.

[צורת] Hiph. Is 27⁴ v. צת.

צח v. צחה. צחא v. צחא.

צחה (√ of foll.; Ar. حَمَّاءُ) be cloudless, so Eth. ጸሐወ; Aram. צחא, צחי be thirsty).

† [צחה] adj. intens. parched (cf. Ges 156^o);—cstr. צחא צחה Is 5¹³ parched with thirst.

† [צחה] vb. be dazzling (צחצחא polish; Syr. ܘܨܘܒܐ be scorched, Aph. declare in writing (make clear), حَمَّاءٌ clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; صَحْمَانٌ صَحْمَانٌ, smooth, plain);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צחי צחצח. La 4⁷ (|| וצבו כשןלנ ||), they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk (of effeminate skin).

† צח adj. dazzling, glowing, clear;—חם צח Is 18⁴ glowing heat; צח רוח Je 4¹¹ glowing wind; צח ודודי Ct 5¹⁰ my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy (cf. La 4⁷); fpl. צחות Is 32⁴ to speak clear (words), clearly.

† [צחית] n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface cstr. צחית סלע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24^{7,8} 26^{4,14}; pl. בצחיתים Ne 4⁷ Qr (Kt בצחיתים), in glaring, bare places (?).

† צחיהה n.f. scorched land;—צ' ψ 68⁷.

† [צחצהה] n.[f.] scorched region;—pl. צחצחות Is 58¹¹.

צחן (√ of foll.; NH צחנה=BH; Aram. צחנה stinking fluid, حَمٌّ, foul).

† [צחנה] n.f. stench;—sf. צחנתו Jo 20²⁰ (|| באשו ||).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11¹².

† [צחק] vb. laugh (Ar. ضَحِكَ, laugh, Syr. ضَحَرَ, cf. Ba 23²⁴; v. also צחק);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צחקו Gn 18¹², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יצחקו Gn 21⁶, 17¹⁷; 3 fs. ויצחקו 18¹²;—laugh, Gn 18¹² 13, 15, 16 (J), 17¹⁷ (P); c. ל at, concerning, 21⁶. Pi. Impf. ויצחקו Ju 16²⁸; Inf. cstr. יצחקו Ex 32⁶, (בי) ויצחקו Gn 39^{14,17}; Pt. מצחקו Gn 19¹⁴ 26⁶, מצחקו 21⁹;—1. jest Gn 19¹⁴ (J). 2. sport, play Gn 21⁹ (E) Ex 32⁶ (J); make sport for Ju 16²⁸ (לפני); || וישחקו לנ; toy with (את), of conjugal caresses Gn 26⁸ (cf. Doughty Arab. Dia. 1. 231), make a toy of, c. ב, 39^{14,17} (all J).

† צחק n.[m.] laughter;—א' צחק עשה לי א' Gn 21⁶ (E) laughter hath God caused for me;

=laughing-stock, לַצ' תהיה Ez 23³² (del. Ⓜ³ Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יצחק, יִשְׁחָק n.pr.m. Isaac: Isaac, son of Abr. and Sarah (he laugheth, cf. play upon name Gn 18¹² (J), 21⁶ (E), 17^{17,19} (P); 26⁸ (J);—יצחק Gn 21^{2,4,5} (E) +, 24^{62,63,67} (J) +, 17^{19,21} (P) +, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26⁴² Nu 32¹¹ Jos 24^{2,4}, 1 K 18²⁶ 2 Ch 13²³ 1 Ch 12^{23,24} 16¹⁶ 29¹³ 2 Ch 30⁶; † יצחקו Je 33²⁵ ψ 105⁹, and (=Israel) יצחקו במוח Am 7⁹, יצחקו ב' בית יצחק v¹⁶.

צחר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَحَّرَ XI. dry up, become yellow [parched by sun], مَحْرِيٌّ reddish-gray colour (v. Müll Kollatg. Stud. 1. 6)).

† [צחר] n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny;—צחר צמר Ez 27¹⁵ wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool, or (Hi-Sm Krae), of land Sachar (si vera); Co del. צחר as dittoghr.

† [צחר] adj. tawny;—fpl. צחרות Ju 5¹⁰.

† צחר n.pr.m. 1. father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23⁸ 25⁹, Saap. 2. son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵, Saap. 3. name in Judah 1 Ch 4⁷ Qr (צחר); Kt צחר, Saap, ⓂL Eurap.

יצחר 1 Ch 4⁷ Kt, v. foregoing.

† י. צ' n.m. 1^o 23, 21 ship (loan-word from Egypt. t'at, acc. to Bondi 66, cf. Erman ZMG 21 v1 (1892), 123 DHM VOJ III. 7, 105);—abs. צ' אדיר Is 33²¹ a majestic ship; pl. צ'ים Nu 24²¹ (JE), Ez 30⁶ (צ'ים); but Ⓜ στεινδρες, cf. Ⓜ, whence Co Berthol צ'ים).

† II. [צ'י] n.m. 1^o 20, 20 a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צ'יה, so most), or orler, yelper (√ צ'יה=ضوي yelp, Dozy), Ba 23¹²⁸, cf. Ew 116⁶ n. note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo Hieroz. 1. III. 2, 114, cp. Ar. ضيوي wild cat;—pl. צ'יים Is 13²¹ (f. צ'יים v²⁷), 23¹³ 34¹⁴ (+ צ'יים), Je 50³⁸ (id.; all betokening desolation); לעם צ'י 74¹⁴ (ר. צ'י לעם Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72⁹, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צ'רים (|| א'יביו ||), and so most moderns.

צ'יבא and (2 S 16⁴) צ'יבא n.pr.m. צ(י)בא: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9²³ + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

† צידון and (Gn 10^{14,19} 49³) צידון n.pr.loc. Sidón, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. Sidun(n)u, COT Gloss.; TelAm. Siduna, Ph. צידן, OArām. צידן; in Egypt. Di-(d)u-na, WMM Ab. u. Eur. 184);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10¹⁵ = 1 Ch 1¹³; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10¹⁹, cf. 49¹³; defined as צ' רְבֵה Jos 11⁸ (so 19²⁰ infr.); also Ju 1¹¹ 10⁶ (צ' אֲלֵהֶיךָ), 18²⁸ 1 K 17⁹; named with Tyre Jos 19²⁸ (cf. v²⁰), 2 S 24⁶ (cf. v⁷), Is 23^{2,4} and בְּתוֹלַת בְּרָצִי v¹² (cf. v⁵, etc.), Je 25²² 27³ 47⁴ Ez 27⁸ 28^{21,22} (cf. v^{2,12}), Zc 9³ Jo 4⁴.—Vid. Pietsch ^{Phoeniz. 54 ff.} Prutz ^{Aus Phoenicien (1876). 26 ff.} Rob ^{BR II. 478 ff.} de Luynes ^{Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 12 ff. and Pl. vi-zi.} Bd ^{Pal 3 (1866), 212 ff.}

† צירני **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ' Ju 3⁵ Ez 32²⁰; elsewhere pl. צירנים Dt 3⁹ +; and צירנים Ju 10¹³ צירנים 18⁷ + 3 t.; fpl. צירנית 1 K 11¹;—as subst.=*Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32²⁰ Ju 3⁵; in earlier lit. appar.=*Phoenicians* Dt 3⁹ Jos 13^{4,6} Ju 3⁵ 10¹² 18^{7,7} 1 K 5²⁰ (=Tyre v¹⁴), 16³¹ (if, [Jos ^{Ant. viii. 15, 1}] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32²⁰; also צ' אֲשַׁתְּחָרֶת אֲלֵהֶיךָ 1 K 11^{4,23}, cf. 2 K 23¹³; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷.

צירה **צורה** (√ of foll.; Ar. مَرَّ be parched, so Aram. צ'וּר, צ'וּר (not צ), ס'וּ, (chiefly in Lexx)).

† צירה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ' Ho 2⁵ +; pl. צירות ψ 105⁴¹;—*drought* Jb 24¹⁹ (חם) (|| ח'וּר); elsewhere of land (oft. || עֲרֵבָה, כְּדָרָךְ, etc.): צ' אֶרֶץ לַאֲדָמָה land of drought, desert Ho 2⁵ (sim.), Je 2⁶ 50¹³ (fig.), 51⁴³ Is 41¹⁸ 53² (in sim.), ψ 107²⁵; + צ' אֶרֶץ עֲזָבָה Ez 19¹³ (fig.), + אֶרֶץ עֲזָבָה Jo 2²⁰, + אֶרֶץ עֲזָבָה ψ 63² (fig.); צ' = *desert* Is 35¹ Zp 2¹³ Jb 30³ ψ 78¹⁷; pl. 105⁴¹.

† צירון **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground. (on format. v. Lag ^{BN 204});—צ' כְּחָרֶב עֲזָבָה Is 25⁶, צ' עֲזָבָה 32² (|| אֶרֶץ עֲזָבָה; both in sim.).

צירן **n.pr.loc.** צ(ε)ιωρ; Συγγών, Zion (Syr. צ'וּר, older form, acc. to Lag ^{BN 84, cf. 188});—צ' 2 S 5⁷ +; צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ Je 4⁶;—stronghold (of Jebusites), צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5⁷ = 1 Ch 11⁶ (both + צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5² (both צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6⁷ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), Mi 3^{10,12} = Je 26¹³, Is 4³ 30¹⁹ 40⁹ 41²⁷ 52¹ 62¹ 64³ Zp 3¹⁶ Zc 14¹⁷ ψ 51²⁰ and (בְּתוֹרָה) Is 52² Mi 4⁸ (|| בְּתוֹרָה), La 2¹³ (|| id.), also צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ Je 51²⁵; = Jerus. also Is 14²² 33⁷ +, so esp. in phr. צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ Is 3^{16,17} 4¹ Ct 3¹¹, צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ La 4² Jo 2²³ ψ 149² (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), cf. Zc 9¹³, אֲרָזֶיךָ אֲרָזֶיךָ Is 6⁹, and even צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ 2 K 19³¹ = Is 37³² (both || אֲרָזֶיךָ), Is 29⁹ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), Ob 17,21 ψ 48¹² (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), Is 29⁹ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), 125¹; so also צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ Is 16¹ and 10²²

Qr (Kt בית ירוש' || בְּבֵית יְרוּשָׁלַיִם); cf. פְּרוֹסֵי Je 31¹²; in foll. צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ might refer to temple-hill Is 10¹² (+ אֲרָזֶיךָ), 31¹ (+ בְּבֵית יְרוּשָׁלַיִם = אֲרָזֶיךָ), La 5¹⁸ Jo 3⁵ (+ אֲרָזֶיךָ); specif. of Jerus. as abode of א' and place of his worship Am 1² Is 31⁹ Zc 8³ Mi 4² = Is 2³, Jo 4¹⁶ ψ 102²³ 135²¹ 147¹² (all || אֲרָזֶיךָ), 76⁸ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ); partic. of sanctuary 20² (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), 14⁷ = 53⁷ +; of Jerus. צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ ψ 48³ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), קְרִית מְלֶכֶךְ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), 78⁶⁸ (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), Is 24²² (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ), etc.; צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ in same sense + ψ 133³; particularly of sanctuary Is 4⁵ and (|| אֲרָזֶיךָ) Jo 2¹ 4¹⁷; צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ is seat of king.—Vid. also בְּתוֹרָה צ', אֲרָזֶיךָ, sub הַר, בְּתוֹרָה צ'.

צירן **v. ציה**. ציה **v. צירן**.
 † צירחא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 1²¹, who are called צירחא Ezr 2⁶ = בְּנֵי צִרְחָא Ne 7⁴⁶; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צירן **n.pr.loc.** v. צ' צירן **v. I, II.** צ' צירן **v. I, II.** צ' צירן **v. I, II.** צ' צירן **v. I, II.**

† II. צירן **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in אַבְרָם Je 48⁹ usu. (after AW.Ra Ki al.) wings (coll.) (cf. Aram. צ'וּר wing, fin, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles ^{Anal. 46}, who reads נֹצֵרִין (wing-) feathers (as in Aram.); Ⓞ σημεία, whence Gie sign-post, rdg. צ'וּר, —or Ⓞ, —(indicating flight).

† III. צירן **n.pr.loc.** in צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ 2 Ch 20¹⁶; h perh. radical, cf. Wady Hasdūd, and plateau Hasdūd, N. of Engedi, Buhl ^{Geogr. 97}; Ⓞ Ασαε, ⓄL τῆς ἔξοχῆς Ασιαα.

† צירצות **n.f.** tassel, lock (√ dub.; NH id., so אֲרָזֶיךָ, Syr. צ'וּר; cf. Ar. حَائِط hair on forehead);—צ' abs. Nu 15^{28,30} tassel on flowing ends (בְּנֵי) of garments, cstr. צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ v. Kennedy ^{Hast. DB II. 68, FRANKS}; צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ Ez 8³ lock of hair on forehead.

צירל **v. צירל**.
 I. צירל (√ of foll.; cf. (ص) مَار become, attain to, go; perh. Sab. (Min.) צירל (cause to become), form Hom ^{Christ. 125});—on Hithp. Jos 9⁴ v. צירל.

† II. צירל **n.m.** ^{Pr 26, 13} envoy, messenger;—צ' abs. Je 49¹⁴ +, cstr. Pr 13¹⁷; pl. צירלים Is 18²; sf. צירלה 57²;—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18², from apostate Isr. 57²; from א' Je 49¹⁴ = Ob¹; *messenger* in gen. צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ Pr 13¹⁷, צ' אֲרָזֶיךָ 25¹².—I. צירל v. III. צירל.

II. ציר (√ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve*; NH *ציר pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. *صَافِر* (cf. *صَافِر*, Dozy¹.¹²²); perh. As. *girru*; Aram. *צִירָא*).

† III. [ציר] n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—*sf.* *הַדְּלֵת הַסּוּבָה עַל צִירָהּ* Pr 26¹⁴ (in || of sluggard).

† IV. [ציר] n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—*pl.* *צִירִים* Is 13⁸ 21³; *cstr.* *צִירֵי* 21³; *sf.* *צִירֵי* Dn 10¹⁶, *צִירֵיהָ* 1 S 4¹⁹;—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4¹⁹, so (sim.) Is 21³; and, of terror, 13⁸ (+ *הַבְּלָיִם*), 21³; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10¹⁶.

צלה v. III. צלל.

† [צלה] vb. *roast* flesh (NH *id.*; so Ar. *عَلَا*, Eth. *ጸለወ*);—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. *צֹלֶה* Is 44¹⁶ *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. *צֹלֶה בְּשָׂרָא* v¹⁹; *Inf. cstr.* *לְצֹלוֹת* 1 S 2¹⁸ *give flesh (בְּשָׂרָא) to roast*.

† *צָלִי* adj. et n.m. *roasted, roast*;—*cstr.* (as adj.) *צָלִי-בָשָׂר* (P) of flesh (*בְּשָׂרָא*) Ex 12⁹ (opp. *מִבְּשָׂרֵי הַבְּהֵמָה*); *abs.* as *subst. cogn.* Is 44¹⁶ v. [צלה].

† I. [צרח] vb. *rush*;—(Thes al. ep. *צרח*, Syr. *عَزَج*, *cleave, penetrate, then advance*, v. foll.);—*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. *וְצָרְחָה* consec. 1 S 10⁶; 3 pl. *וְצָרְחוּ* 2 S 19¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צָרְחָה* Am 5⁶ (v. *infr.*), 3 fs. *וְצָרְחָה* Ju 14⁶ +;—*rush*, *הִירָדוֹן* 2 S 19¹⁸ *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), *הֵיכַל בְּיַד יוֹסֵף* Am 5⁶ *lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. *בְּיַד יוֹסֵף*); esp. of sudden possession by (*אֱלֹהִים*) רוח, c. *ל* pers. Ju 14⁶ *the Spirit ... rushed upon him*, so v¹⁹ 15¹⁴ 1 S 10^{6,10} 11⁶; c. *אֵל* pers. 16¹³ and (of רוח א רעה) 18¹⁰.

† II. [צלה, צלח] vb. *advance, prosper* (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. *causat.* in n.pr.; Ar. *صَلَح* *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. *הצלח* Sab Denk^m; Aram. *צָלַח, צָלַח prosper*);—*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. *צָלְחָה* Je 12¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *צָלְחָה* Je 13⁷ +, etc.; *Inv.* ms. *צָלַח*;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12¹, cf. Nu 14¹¹ Is 53¹⁰ 54¹⁷ Ez 17^{9,10} Dn 11²⁷; c. *ל* rei, = *be good* for anything Je 13^{7,10} Ez 15⁴; *subj. pers.*, *abs.*, Je 22^{30,30} Ez 17¹², ψ 45⁵ *be successful!* *וְצָלַחְתִּי לְמַלְכוּתָהּ* Ez 16¹³ *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. Ⓞ Co Toy; > Sta ^{SAW} vi (1886). 357 f. Krae *לְמַלְכוּתָהּ* i.e. *harlotry*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. *וְצָלַחְתָּ* Gn 24²¹, 2 ms. *וְצָלַחְתָּ* 1 Ch 22¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. *וְצָלַחְתָּ* Ne 2²⁰ +, *וְצָלַחְתָּ* 1 Ch 29²²

2 Ch 32³⁰, etc.; *Inv.* ms. *וְצָלַח* 1 K 22¹² +, *וְצָלַחְתָּ* Ne 1¹¹ יְהוָה — ψ 118²⁵, etc.; *Pt.* *וְצָלַחְתָּ* Gn 24⁴² +;—1. *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of *א*, c. *acc.* of man's way (וְצָלַחְתָּ), Gn 24^{21,42,42} (J), c. *acc. rei* Gn 39^{23,23} (J), c. *acc. pers.* 2 Ch 26⁵, c. *ל* pers. Ne 1¹¹ 2²⁰; *abs.* *send success* ψ 118²⁵; *human subj.* c. *acc.* וְצָלַחְתָּ Dt 28²⁸ Jos 1⁵ (D), Is 48¹⁴ ψ 37⁷, so *prob.* 1³ (al. *sub* 2), 2 Ch 7¹¹; c. *acc.* מְרִמָּה Dn 8²⁵. 2. *show, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22^{12,15} = 2 Ch 18^{11,11}, Je 2²⁷ (+ *ל* pers. in ref. to whom) 5²⁸ 32⁵ 1 Ch 22^{11,13} 29²³ 2 Ch 13¹² 14⁶ 20²⁰ 24²⁰ 31²¹ 32³⁰ (בְּכָל מַעֲשָׂאָהּ), Pr 28¹³ Dn 8¹² (of horn), v²⁴ 11²⁶; *אִישׁ מְצַלֵּחַ* Gn 39² (J) *a prosperous man*; *subj.* וְצָלַחְתָּ Ju 18⁶ (cf. ψ 1³ *supr.*), *א*'s word Is 55¹¹.

III. צלח (√ of foll.; NH *צלחית* = BH; cf. Aram. *צלחיתא*, *צלחיתא* (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. *ጸለወ*; Amhar. *ጸለወ*; (v. Prä^{Amh.} Spr. 186); Ar. *صَحَن*, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä^{3,170}).

† [צלחיה] n.[f.] *pot* for cooking;—*pl.* *צלחות* 2 Ch 35¹² (+ *סירוח*, *הַדְּרִים*).

† *צלחות* n.f. *dish*;—2 K 21¹³ (sim.), *צלחות* Pr 19²¹ 26¹⁵ (v. טמן).

† *צלחית* n.f. *צלחית*;—*צלחית* 2 K 2²⁸.

צלה v. צלי.

† I. [צלל] vb. *tingle, quiver* (NH *צלל* *whirr* (rare); Ar. *صَلَّل*; *צלל*; Syr. *צלל*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. *וְצָלְלוּ* Hb 3¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 fpl. *וְצָלְלוּ* 1 S 3¹¹, *וְצָלְלוּ* (Ges^{17,67}) 2 K 21¹² Je 19³;—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³ (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3¹⁶.

I. [צלצל] n.[m.] *whirring, buzzing*;—*cstr.* *וְצָלְצֵל בְּנִפְתִּים* Is 18¹ *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so *prob.*; other views v. in Di).

† II. [צלצל] n.[m.] *spear* (fr. *whizzing*);—*cstr.* *וְצָלְצֵל דְּגָנִים* Jb 40²¹ *fish-spear, harpoon*.

† *צלצל* n.m. a *whirring locust* (cf. As. *gargaru*, Ar. *صَرَصَر*, Syr. *צלצל*; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28⁴² (*devouring*; not identifi.; Tr^{1,118} 313).

† *צלצלים* n.m.pl. *musical instr.* of percussion, *cymbals* (with *clashing* sound; NH *צלצל*, Aram. *צלצל*, *צלצל*);—*צלצל* 2 S 6⁵ (+ *מְנַחֵם*), q. v.; || 1 Ch 13⁵ (*מְנַחֵם*); *cstr.* *וְצָלְצֵלִים*

ψ 150^s, חרצקא צ' v^s;—cf. Now ^{Arch. 1. 273 f.} Benz ^{Arch. 277} We ^{v. Eng. Tr. 222}

† [מצלה] n.f. bell (fr. tinkling);—pl. cstr. מצלות הפסח Zc 14²⁰.

† מצלותים n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of מצלות where v. refl.);—מ' I Ch 13^s (|| 2 S 6^v v. מצלותים), 15¹⁰ 16^{s.43} 25^s 2 Ch 5^{12.13} 29²⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; חרצקא - I Ch 15^{16.20} 25¹.

† II. [צלל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH id.; As. *ṣaldlu*, sink down, sink to rest, II. launch (Hpt Prot. Assy. Gr. III; BAS 1. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ; float, cf. Nes ^{Mar. 2.} Aram. ^{צלל}, are filter, clarify);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. בעפרת צללו Ex 15¹⁰.

† III. [צלל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. ^{צל} be black, ^{צל} shade; Eth. ጸለለ; be dark; As. *ṣillu*, shade, *ṣaldlu*, Pi. roof over, so Sab. ^{צלל} [II.], ^{צלל} ceiling, roof, Hom ^{Charist. 125}, of Palm. ^{צלל}; O Aram. ^{צלל} overshadow, Aram. ^{צלל}, ^{צלל} shadow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. ^{צללו} Ne 13¹⁹ the gates of Jerusalem grew dark, i.e. evening came on. Hiph. Pt. ^{צלל} Co Toy Krae). a shadowing wood (but del. Ⓞ Co Toy Krae).

† צלל n.m.^{s.14.4} shadow;—צ' abs. 2 K 20^s +, cstr. Gn 19^s +; sf. ^{צלל} Ez 31^s +, also ^{צלל} Jb 40²², etc.; pl. ^{צללים} Ct 2¹⁷ 4^s; cstr. ^{צללי} Je 6^s;—1. shadow on dial 2 K 20^{s.10.10.11} || Is 38^s; ^{צלל} Je 6^s, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4^s; of mt. Ju 9²⁶. 2. shadow, shade, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁶ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4^{s.6} and (in fig.) Ho 14^s Ez 17²² 31^{s.12.17} ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2^s (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32^s (sim.); צ' Gn 19^s shadow of my roof; of cloud Is 25^s and (fig. of 's protection) 4^s 25^s, so prob. 16^s; צ' ^{צלל} shadow of thy wings, fig. of 's protection ψ 17^s 36^s 57^s 63^s; shade, in gen., Jb 7^s, fig. of 's protection, hence = protection, defence, of city (wall) Je 48^s; of ' Nu 14^s (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. ^{צלל}), cf. ^{צלל} Is 49^s (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30^{s.2}, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—^{צלל} Is 34^s appar. ref. to ^{צלל}, but improb.; rd. perh. ^{צלל} her eggs Du Che ²³ (Che ²³ transp. ^{צלל}). 3. shadow as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8^s 14^s ψ 144^s (^{צלל}), Ec 6¹² 8¹²; ^{צלל} of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so ^{צלל} 109²²; in sim. of emaciated members, ^{צלל} Jb 17⁷.

† צלה n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4^{19.22.23}, Σελλα.

† צלתי n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as צלתי);—1. Benj., I Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. 2. ^{צלתי}, Manas-site, I Ch 12²¹ (van d.H. v²⁰), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

† צלמות n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = צל + מות, Ⓞ (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. Ⓞ Ⓞ, so Thes Schwally ^{Leben u. d. Tode, 194}, v. esp. Nö ^{EA W xvii (1897)} 183 f.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. ^{צלמות} darkness, deep darkness, cp. Ar. ^{צל} IV, As. [*ṣaldmu*], Eth. ጸለለ; be black, dark);—death-shadow, off. || ^{צל}, etc., and opp. ^{צל}, אור. 1. = deep shadow, darkness (cf. ^{צל} Am 5^s Jb 3^s 12²² 24¹⁷ 28^s 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ' ^{צלל} 24¹⁷ b terrors of the darkness. 2. fig. a. of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107^{10.14}; צ' ^{צלל} Is 9¹. b. of extreme danger Je 2^s ψ 23^s 44²⁰. 3. characterizing world of the dead, ^{צלל} Jb 10²¹, צ' ^{צלל} v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); צ' ^{צלל} 38¹⁷ (Ⓞ ^{צלל} || ^{צלל}).

צלל v. צלל, צללים, צללי.

† הצללפוני n.pr.f. in Judah (give shade, thou that turnest to me!) I Ch 4^s, Εσθαλεββων, etc.

IV. צלל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ^{צלל} is unleavened bread (Di ¹²⁵⁷ as pure, unfermented, cf. ^{צלל} sub II. ^{צלל}), more prob. would be designation of shape).

† צולל Kt, צלל Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—^{צלל} Ju 7¹² (cf. GFM).

צלם (√ of foll.; Nö ^{ZMG xi (1880)} 723 f. cp. Ar. ^{צלל}, cut off (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH ^{צלל} = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. ^{צלל} Gildemeister ^{ZMG xxiv (1870)}, 180 CIS¹⁷. no. 2. 1. 4, Aram. ^{צלל}, O Aram. ^{צלל}, so Nab. Palm. (also ^{צלל} of woman's statue)).

† צלמ n.m. ^{Ex 16.17} image (something cut out, cf. ^{צלל}; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ' abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 17²⁷ +; sf. ^{צלל} v²⁷ 5^s, ^{צלל} 1²⁶, ^{צלל} ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. ^{צלל} I S 6^{s.6} +, sf. ^{צלל} 2 K 11¹⁵ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, ^{צלל} Am 5²⁶;—1. images of tumours and mice (of gold) I S 6^{s.6.11}; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁶ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. ^{צלל}), Ez 7²⁰, so ^{צלל} 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); ^{צלל} Nu 33²³ their molten images; of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. 2. image, likeness, of resem-

blance, צָצַץ (צָצַץ), of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1²⁶ (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ ||), v^{27.27} 9⁶, צָצַץ 5³ (|| בְּדְמוּתוֹ ||; all P). 3. fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance, צָצַץ ψ 39⁷ as (ב essentialia) a (mere) semblance man walks about; צִלְמֹנָה תִבְוֶה 73³⁰ thou wilt despise their semblance.

†I. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.mont. 1. הַר-צ' Ju 9⁴⁸ near Shechem, not identifi., cf. GFM, Buhl^{Geogr. 100}; Ερμων (erron.). 2. snow-capped mt. ψ 68¹⁴; prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 115}), Σεμων.

†II. צִלְמוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23²⁸ (= עִילִי I Ch 11²⁹), (Σ)αλλων, ΘL Ελιμαν.

צִלְמוֹת v. III. צלל.

† צִלְמֹנָה n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{41.42}, Σεμωννα.

צִלְמֹנֶץ n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + נַחַב, Ju 8² + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83¹², Σεμωννα, Σαλμ.

I. צָלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَعَ, decline, deviate, ضَلَع curved; NH צָלַע = BH, so Ar. ضَلَع, As. ḡelu, BAram. עָלַע, עִלְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥܐ).

צָלַע n.f.(m. I K 6³⁴, and appar. Ex 26²⁶) rib, side;—abs. צ' Gn 2²² +, cstr. צָלַע Ex 26²⁶ +, also צָלַע 2 S 16¹²; sf. צָלַעוּ Ex 25¹² +; pl. צָלַעִים I K 6³⁴, צָלַעוֹת v³ +; cstr. צָלַעֹת Ez 41²⁶ +; sf. צָלַעְתִּי Gn 2²¹ +;—1. rib of man Gn 2^{21.22} (J). 2. rib of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16¹². 3. side-chambers or cells (enclosing temple like ribs) I K 6^{5.6} (rd. הַצִּיעוֹת, v. [צִיעַ]), 7³, so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41⁶ + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). 4. ribs of cedar and fir, i.e. planks, boards (pl.), of temple wall I K 6^{15.16}, floor v¹⁵. 5. leaves of door v³⁴. 6. (in P) side, of ark (אָרֹן) Ex 25^{12.12.14} = 37^{22.5}; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26²⁰ (|| מִצָּנֶה v¹³), v^{26.27.27} = 36²⁵ (|| 'ב v²³), v^{21.22}, 26^{25.25}; of altar 27⁷ = 38⁷, 30⁴ = 37²⁷.—Je 20¹⁰ Jb 18¹² v. צָלַע sub II. צלל.

† צָלַע n.pr.loc. in Benj. Jos 18²⁸, A ΘL Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21¹⁴ (עָלַע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. Zilu, so Zim^{ZA vi. 208} Jastr^{JBL 21 (1892), 105} (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צָלַע] vb. Hmp (Ar. ضَلَعَ, Aram. סלע Aph.);—Qal Pt. צָלַע עַל-יָרְכוֹ Gn 32²² (J; of Jacob); f. הַצָּלַע as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֹאן] Mi 4^{6.7} Zp 3¹⁹.

† צָלַע n.[m.] limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. לָצַץ ψ 38¹⁸ I am ready (נָכוֹן) for stumbling (and falling); sf. בְּצָלַעִי ψ 35¹⁵ at my stumbling; צ' שְׂמָרֵי Je 20¹⁰ watchers of my stumbling; לְצָלַעוּ נָכוֹן אֵיד Jb 18¹² ruin is ready for his stumbling.—Vid. also צָלַע cstr.

† צִלְפָּחַד n.pr.m. (NH caper-plant);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3³⁰, Σελε(φ), etc.

† צִלְפָּחָד n.pr.m. of Manasseh, Nu 26^{22.23} 27^{1.7} 36^{2.4.10.11} Jos 17³ I Ch 7^{15.15}, Σαλπααδ, etc.

† צִלְצַח n.pr.loc. in Benj. I S 10² (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. סָצַלַע, cf. 2 S 21¹⁴).

I, II. [צָלַע], צָלַע, צָלַעִים v. I. צלל.

† צִלְקָה n.pr.m. Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23²⁷ = I Ch 11³⁰, Ελεε, Σελα(λ)η(ε), Σαλααδ, etc.

צִלְתָּי v. III. צלל.

† [צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare);

so Ar. ظمى, Eth. ጸምአ; As. ḡāmu, thirst, etc.);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָמָאָה ψ 42² 63²; 2 fs. וְצָמַת consec. Ru 2⁹ (Ges^{176.99}); 1 s. צָמַתִּי Ju 4¹⁹ (Ges^{174.4}); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְצָמְאוּ Ex 17³ Ju 15¹⁸; 3 mpl. וְצָמְאוּ Is 49¹⁰, וְצ' Jb 24¹¹; 2 mpl. וְצָמְאוּ Is 65¹²;—be thirsty Ju 4¹⁹ 15¹⁸ Ru 2⁹ Is 48²¹ 49¹⁰ (|| יִרְעֹבוּ ||), 65¹² (|| יִרְעֹבוּ ||) Jb 24¹¹; c. ל rei, Ex 17³ (E); fig. צָמְאוּ נַפְשִׁי לַאלֹהִים ψ 42³ my soul thirsteth for God, cf. 63².

† צָמָא n.[m.] thirst;—abs. צ' Ex 17³ +, sf. וְצָמַת ψ 69², etc.;—Ex 17³ (E), Ju 15¹⁸ Ho 2⁵ Am 8¹² La 4⁴ Ne 9²⁰ ψ 69²; || רָעַב Is 5¹³ (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28⁴⁸ Ne 9¹⁵ 2 Ch 32¹¹; of wild asses ψ 104¹¹, of fish וְרָחַת בְּצ' Is 50², but rd. perh. (or וְצָמְאוּ) וְרָחַת בְּצָמָה Gunk^{Schopt. 88} Che^{Hpt} Marti (cf. Is 44³ sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41¹⁷, cf. וְצָמַת צִיָּה אֶרֶץ Ez 19¹²; c. ל, thirst for water Am 8¹¹.—Je 48¹⁸ is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לְאָרֶן (Gie), or בְּעָפָר.

† צָמָא adj. thirsty;—abs. צ' Is 21¹⁴ +; fs. וְצָמְאוּ Dt 29¹⁸; pl. וְצָמְאוּ ψ 107⁵;—thirsty, usu. + (or ||) רָעַב 2 S 17²⁹ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁵, as subst. thirsty one Is 29⁸ 32⁵; so also 21¹⁴, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55¹; וְצָמָה 44³ = thirsty land (Gunk^{1.0} prop. וְצָמְאוּ; וְצָמְאוּ אֶת-הָרְחָה Dt 29¹⁸ the watered (plant, herbage) with the thirsty, fig. of entire people.

† צָמְאוּ n.f. parched condition;—Je 2²⁸ spare thy throat צָצַץ, from being parched (in fig.).

† צמחון n.[m.] thirsty ground;—abs. צ' Dt 8¹⁵ Is 35⁷ ψ 107²⁵.

† [צמד] vb. bind, join (Ar. *صَدَّ* bind, wind, specif. of girl with two lovers We^{OGN 1863}, 470; fasten (cattle) to yoke Dozy, *صَدَّد* yoke, *Id.*; As. *šamdadu*, bind, harness, so Eth. *ፀመደ*; and III. be attached, attach oneself, specif. be (religiously) devoted; Aram. *צמד*, *צַב*, bind); —Niph. Impf. 3 ms. *צָמַדְתָּ* Nu 25²; 3 mpl. *צָמַדוּ* ψ 106²⁸; Pt. pl. *צָמַדְתֶּם* Nu 25⁵; join, attach, oneself to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25^{3,5} (JE), whence ψ 106²⁸. Pu. Pt. f. *צָמַדְתָּ* 2 S 20⁸ a sword bound upon (על) his loins. Hiph. Impf. 3 fs. *צָמַדְתְּ* ψ 50¹⁹ thy tongue combineth (fitteth together, frameth) deceit (> denom. fr. *צמד* Gerber¹⁷⁰).

† צמד n.m.^{1x 19, 19} couple, pair;—צ' cstr. Ju 19³ +; sf. *צָמַדוּ* Je 51²²; pl. *צָמַדִּים* 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 K 9²⁸ (but v. infr.); cstr. *צָמַדֵי* Is 5¹⁰ (Ges^{183m});—1. couple, pair, usu. of animals, *צָמַדִּים* Ju 19^{3,10} 2 S 16¹; *צָמַד* (ה) span of oxen 1 S 11⁷ 1 K 19²¹, pl. of more than one span v¹⁹ (ploughing), Jb 1³ 42¹²; also *צָמַד פָּרָדִים* 2 K 5¹⁷; *צָמַד פָּרָשִׁים* Is 21^{2,9} a pair of horsemen; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9²⁸ (but rd. prob. *צָמַד*, so Kit); צ' alone = span (of oxen) Je 51²². 2. a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like acre; orig. appar. what a span can plough (in a day; v. Now^{Arch. 1. 202} Benz^{Arch. 205}; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher^{2PQ xli (1880), 163 f.} Across Jordan²² or in a day Berghem^{PEQ 1894, 192}, Ency. Bib.^{Acad.} 1 S 14¹⁴ (on text v. DrHPS); *צָמַדֵי* Is 5¹⁰.

† I. צמיר n.m.^{Gn 24, 22} bracelet (bound on wrist);—abs. צ' Nu 31⁵⁰; pl. *צָמִירִים* Gn 24²² +; —bracelet Gn 24^{22,30,47} (J), Nu 31⁵⁰ (P); in fig. Ez 16¹¹ 23⁴².

† II. צמיר n.[m.] cover, of vessel, Nu 19¹⁵.

צמה v. צמם.

† צמח vb. sprout, spring up (NH *id.*, so צמח; Syr. *صَحَب* spring or shine forth, *صَحَب* shining, also sprout; Ph. *צמח* posterity);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *צָמַח* Lv 13³⁷; 3 pl. *צָמְחוּ* conseq. Is 44⁴; Impf. 3 ms. *צָמַח* Jb 5⁶, 3 fpl. *צָמְחוּ* Is 42⁹, etc.; Pt. *צָמַח* Ex 10⁵ Ec 2²; fpl. *צָמְחוּ* Gn 41^{6,22};—sprout, spring up: 1. of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2⁵ Ex 10⁵ (both J), Gn 41^{6,22} (E), Ez 17⁶ (in fig.); once (late) ער

Ec 2² wood sprouting with trees (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. *צמח*) Zc 6¹², posterity Is 44⁴, cf. Jb 8¹⁹, trouble (עָלָה) 5⁶, truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85¹², restoration (אַרְבָּה) Is 58⁸, future events Is 42⁹. 2. of hair Lv 13³⁷ (P; cf. Pl.). Pl. grow abundantly, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. *צָמַח* Ez 16⁷ (in fig.); Impf. 3 ms. *צָמַח* 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19⁶ (of beard); Inf. cstr. *צָמַח* Ju 16²² (Samson's hair). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. *צָמַחְתָּ* Is 55¹⁰; Impf. 3 ms. *צָמַחְתָּ* 2 S 23⁵ Is 61¹¹, *צָמַח* Gn 2⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. *צָמַחְתָּ* Jb 38²⁷; Pt. *צָמַח* ψ 104¹⁴ 147⁸;—1. cause to grow, c. acc. of plant, subj. צ' Gn 2⁵ ψ 104¹⁴, cf. Jb 38²⁷, c. 2 acc. ψ 147⁸ who causeth mts. to sprout grass; fig., obj. *צָמַח* צְדָקָה Je 33¹⁵; horn (קַרְנֵי) of Isr. Ez 29²¹, of David ψ 132¹⁷; righteousness, etc. Is 61^{11b}; cf. also 2 S 23⁵ (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3¹⁸ cf. Is 61^{11a} (sim.), Dt 29²² (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45⁸ (cf. Di Kit). 2. of rain, cause the earth to sprout (abs.), Is 55¹⁰.

† צמח n.m.^{Jo 23, 6} sprout, growth;—abs. צ' Ho 8⁷ +, *צָמַח* Zc 3³; cstr. *צָמַח* Gn 19²⁸ +; sf. *צָמַחְתָּ* Ez 17³ +;—1. coll. sprouting, growth, *צָמַח* Gn 19²⁸ (J), *צָמַח* Ez 16⁷ (sim.), cf. Is 61¹¹ ψ 65¹¹; so יהוה צ' Is 4², צ' abs. Ho 8⁷; growth (=foliage) of vine, צ' *צָמַח* Ez 17⁹. 2. process of growth, of vine, *צָמַח* Ez 17¹⁰ = the beds where it grew. 3. future ruler, under fig. of sprout from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132¹⁷) *צָמַח* Je 23⁵ a righteous sprout, shoot, = *צָמַח* צ' *צָמַח* Je 23⁵ a righteous sprout, shoot, = *צָמַח* צ' *צָמַח* 33¹⁵; hence (as n.pr.) צ' *צָמַח* Zc 3⁸, of Zerub. אִישׁ צ' שָׁמַי 6¹².

צמח v. צמם. צמית v. צמת.

צמם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *صَمَّ* draw together, or *صَمَّ* bandage (a wound), be compact; NH *צמם* press; *צ' Palp. Ithpalp. veil* (?denom.)).

† צמה n.f. woman's veil; sf. *צָמַחְתָּ*;—Is 47² Ct 4^{1,3} 6⁷.

† צמים n.m. doubtful word, usu. snare, trap (fr. || פח Jb 18⁸);—*צָמַח* צ' *צָמַח* Jb 5⁶ and a snare snappeth at his wealth (so Bu Bev^{JPhil. 1271. 204¹}; Vrss Di Du and most mod. *צָמַח*, or *צָמַח*, the thirsty, sometimes with change of *צָמַח*); 18⁸ (|| פח; Che^{JQ 12 (1887), 578} צָמַח *pangs*, cf. Is 13⁸).

† [צמק] vb. dry up, shrivel (NH *id.*; צ' Nu 6³ צָמְקוּ, for צָמְקוּ);—Qal Pt. act. pl. *צָמְקוּ* Ho 9¹⁴ shrivelling breasts (of women; רָחַם מְשָׁבֵיל ||

† [צַמְרוֹק] n.m. ^{18,20,22} bunch of raisins (*dried grapes*);—pl. צַמְרוֹקִים 1 S 25¹⁵ 30¹², צַמְרוֹקִים 2 S 16¹ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰).

צֶמֶר (√ of foll.; NH צָמַר = BH; Eth. ṢṢṢ: Aram. ܘܨܡܪܐ, ܘܨܡܪܐ; Palm. ܘܨܡܪܐ).

† צֶמֶר n.m. ^{24,44,47} wool;—abs. צ' Is 1¹⁸, צֶמֶר Lv 13⁴⁸; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27¹⁸ (v. infr.); sf. צֶמְרִי Ho 2^{7,11};—wool (usu. c. פִּשְׁתִּילִים *flax, linen*): in natural state צֶמֶר הַצֵּן Ju 6³⁷, צֶמֶר אֵילִים 2 K 3⁴ (but constr. difficult, and צ' perhaps gloss); Ho 2^{7,11} (as gift of value); white Is 1¹⁸ (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147¹⁶ (from white flakes); *white* (?) wool as merchandise Ez 27¹⁸ (צֶמֶר, but on text v. צֶמֶר, Pr 31¹²; prey of moth Is 51⁸ (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22¹¹, צֶמֶר Lv 13^{47,48} cf. v^{48,42}; צֶמֶר om. Ez 34³ 44¹⁷.

† צֶמֶרֶת n.f. tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ' cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17^{2,22}, so sf. צֶמֶרֶתוֹ 31^{2,10}; of tall trees in gen., צֶמֶרֶתָם v¹⁴.

† צֶמְרִי adj. gent. c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Simirra* by As., COT^{GA} Di^{Pa} 221¹, Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Ear. 187; Tel Am. *Sumur* acc. to Zim^{2P} v xiii (1890). ¹⁴⁵ Jastr^{JBL} xii (1893), 82; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo vii. 2, 12, > Wkl^{MVG} 1896, 208 f., cf. Tel Am. 40^o thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—הַצֵּן Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁶, ἡ τὸν Σαμαραίων; Ez 27¹¹ Co rds. וְצֶמְרִי for וְצֶמְרִי (q. v.); Toy Krae retain וְצֶמְרִי;—cf. mod. *Sumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm *Fds.* 30 Bäd^J Pal. 3 (1896), 407.

† צֶמְרִים n.pr.loc. 1. in Benj. Jos 18²², Σαμα, Ἄ Σαμραμ, ἘΛ Σαμαραμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl^{Geogr.} 190. 2. הַצֵּן mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13⁴, Σαμοραμ, unknown.

† [צַמַּת] vb. put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. ܘܨܡܪܐ *be silent* (in Lex));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. חָיִי . . . צֶמְרִי La 3³ *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated*; **Pf.** 1 s. הִשְׁמַחְתִּי לְבַיּוֹתַי בְּגִלְתִּי Jb 23¹⁷ *I am [not] annihilated because of (the) darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמְרוּ Jb 6¹⁷ (of dried-up brooks). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. צֶמְרַתִּי ψ 119¹⁰⁰ *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'el Pf.** 3 pl. sf. צֶמְרַתִּי (but rd.

צֶמְרַתִּי Ges¹¹⁴ 48, or צֶמְרַתִּי Hi [Ges¹¹⁴ 48]; cf. Bae) ψ 88¹⁷ *thine alarms have annihilated me*. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73²⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. הִצְמַתִּים ψ 94^{22,23}; 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 143¹², etc.; **Imv.** ms. sf. הִצְמַתִּים ψ 54⁷; **Pt.** pl. sf. הִצְמַתִּי ψ 69⁷;—*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18⁴ = 2 S 22¹¹ (read as in ψ), 101^{5,2}; his foes ψ 69⁷; ' 54⁷ 73²⁷ 94^{22,23} 143¹².

† צְמִירָתָא n.f. completion, finality, only in phr. לְצִי, לְצִי = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לְצִי לְצִי Lv 25²³, לְצִי לְצִי v³⁰ (P).

† צִנַּן n.pr.loc. צ(ε)ω; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צִנָּה Nu 34⁴ (where Lag²² 47 חזן), Jos 15³ (van d. H. צִנָּה in Jos); elsewhere צִנַּן Nu 13²¹ 20¹ 27^{14,14} 33³⁶ 34³ Dt 32⁵¹ Jos 15¹ (all P).

[צִנַּן], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

† צִנָּה, [צִנָּה] [n.m.] flocks (|| form of צֹאן q. v.);—abs. צִנָּה ψ 8⁷; sf. צִנָּהּ Nu 32²⁴ (JE).

† [צִנְחָה] vb. descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. הִצְנַחְתִּי הַחֲמֹר Ju 1¹⁴ = Jos 15¹⁸ *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass*; וְהִצְנַחְתִּי הַחֲמֹר Ju 4²¹ *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground*.

† [צִנָּם] vb. dry up, harden (cf. Aram. ܘܨܡܪܐ, ܘܨܡܪܐ, stone);—**Qal Pt. pass.** fpl. צִנְמוּ Gn 41²³ (E) of ears of grain.

I. [צִנַּן] (√ of foll.; meaning obscure).

† [צִנַּן] n.[m.] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנְנִים Pr 22³ (+ פְּתִימִים) Jb 5⁵ *from (behind) thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che^{JQ} July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צִפְתִּים; Bev^{JPhal} xvii. 206 prop. וְאֵלֶּם צִנְנִים [and as to their wealth, barbs (?) barbed spears] *takes it*].

† I. [צִנְחָה] n. f. appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צִנְחוֹת Am 4² (|| סִירוֹת דִּינָה).

† [צִנְנִי] n.[m.] thorn, priok;—pl. צִנְנִים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || שִׁבְרִים), צִנְנִים Jos 23¹³ (D; both fig.).

II. [צִנָּן] (√ of foll.; NH צִנַּן *be cold*, so J Aram. צִנַּן; ܘܨܡܪܐ *cold*).

† II. [צִנְוָה] n. f. coolness;—cstr. צִנְוָהּ Pr 25¹⁵ *coolness of snow* (צִנְוָה רֹחַ עֶשֶׂת Ecclus 43²⁰).

III. [צִנַּן] (√ of foll.; Thes (so Di²²) cp. Ar. ܘܨܡܪܐ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ṢṢṢ; *protect*, but dub.).

†III. **צָנָה** n.f. large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' I S 17⁷ +; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —shield, larger than קָנָה I K 10^{16,16} (cf. v¹⁷) = 2 Ch 9^{16,16}; צָנָה (ה) נִשְׂאָה I S 17^{7,41} ('הצ' (האיש נ' הצ'), 2 Ch 14⁷, צ' נִשְׂאָה I Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); צָנָה עָרְבוּ סָמָן וְצָנָה Je 46³, cf. צ' עָרְבוּ I Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁹); הַחֹק סָמָן וְצ' 2 Ch 25⁵; הַחֹק סָמָן וְצ' ψ 35²; צ' הַקִּים עָלֶיךָ Ez 26⁹; + סָמָן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ' I Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of צ' favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of צ' faithfulness 91⁴.

† **צָנָתָה** n.f. jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; > basket = צ Talm. צָנָה);—Ex 16²³ (P).

צָנָן v. צָנָן.

† [**צָנַע**] vb. be modest, humble (perhaps prop. be retired, NH Hiph. keep close, reserve, preserve, so צָנַע וְצָנַע; צָנַע retiring, modest);—**Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִצְנַע לְכַת Mi 6^a a making humble to walk = shewing a humble walk (with God).

† [**צָנוּעַ**] adj. modest (on format. cf. Ba²² 1, 21 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. הָוִין).

† [**צָנַף**] vb. wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. حَمَفَ hem of garment, צ' צָנַף skirt (= פָּנָה); מְצָנַף, מְצָנַף turban, ChrPal. מְצָנַף tassel);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנַף Lv 16⁴ he shall wind (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצָנַף q.v.); sf., + Inf. abs. and acc. cogn. צָנַף יִצְנַף צָנַף Is 22¹⁸ he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—ף צָנַף Is 62² v. following.

† **צָנִיף** n.m. ^{20, 21, 22} turban;—abs. צ' Zc 3^{5,5} (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. מְצָנִיף Is 62² Qr royal turban (Kt צָנִיף מְלִיכָה; pl. מְצָנִיפֹת Is 3²² (of women's turbans).

† **צָנִיפָה** n.f. winding;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צָנַף].

† **מְצָנִיפָתָה** n.f. turban of high priest;—abs. מ' Ez 21²¹ מְצָנִיפָתָה Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מְצָנִיפָתָה Lv 16⁴;—turban of linen Ex 28^{37,37,39} 29^{6,6} 39^{28,31} Lv 8^{9,9} 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21²¹.

צָנַק (√ of foll.; cf. Sam. שָׁחַט shut up cr in, and perh. Eth. ጸቆ: hedge about, Pr² BAS. 1. 57⁴; cf. also Ar. نَقَى bind, restrain, straighten, Syr. نَكف (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

† **צִינֶקֶת** n.[m.] pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (|| מְהַפְּכֶתָה).

צָנַר (√ of foll.; NH צָנַר = BH (also hinge-socket), and so צ' צָנַרָה (rare)).

† **צָנֹר** n.m. pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וְיָנַע בְּצָנֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צָנֹרֶיךָ ψ 42² the sound of thy (water-) spouts fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. אֲרָבֶתָה פָּלְגֵי.

† **צָנֹרוֹת** n.m. pl. cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ה acc. to Bō⁴ 300^b Kō^{11,1,201}).

† [**צָעַד**] vb. step, march (NH id. (rare); Ar. صَعَد ascend);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. אֲצַעֵד Gn 49²¹ (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. אֲצַעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹²; **Impf.** 3 ms. אֲצַעֵר Pr 7⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** sf. אֲצַעֲרֶךָ Ju 5⁴, אֲצַעֲרֶךָ ψ 68⁸;—step, march, of א' Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֲצַעֲרֶךָ); rd. prob. also אֲצַעֵר Is 63¹ (for MT אֲצַעֵר, v. צַעַר); of men, c. acc. cogn. אֲצַעֲרִים 2 S 6¹² they had gone six steps; c. acc. אֲצַעֲרֶיךָ step a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, אֲצַעֲרֵי לֵאלֹהֵי Je 10⁵.—אֲצַעֲרֵי בָנוֹת אֲצַעֲרָה על־אֲשֵׁר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) have climbed over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges¹ 145^k); others think ה־ old fpl. ending, e.g. Nō² 228²²⁸ VIII (1884), 411 JPPeters² Hb 111 (1887), 111; v (1886), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball² 184 Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. אֲצַעֲרֶיךָ Jb 18¹⁴ and it (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. אֲצַעֲרֶיךָ) makes him march, c. ל pers.

† [**צָעַד**] n.m. ^{2, 6, 13} step, pace;—abs. אֲצַעֵד Pr 30²⁵; sf. אֲצַעֵר Je 10⁵ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. אֲצַעֲרֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. אֲצַעֲרֵי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—1. lit. step, pace, 2 S 6¹² and תְּרָחִיב אֲצַעֲרֵי תַחְתֵּי, 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18²⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, צ' מִיִּטְיָי Pr 30²⁵ = making a good step, stately in march; La 4¹³ (|| לְכַת). 2. step, steps, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. אֲצַעֵר לֵאלֹהֵי Pr 4¹²; || אֲצַעֲרֵי Je 10⁵ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, אֲצַעֲרֵי אֹנוּ, 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); 31⁴ מְסַפֵּר אֲצַעֲרֵי אֲנִיִּדָה; of harlot Pr 5³ fig., אֲצַעֲרֵיהָ תִּמְכֹּן.

† I. **צָעֲדָה** n.f. marching;—צ' קוֹל 2 S 5²¹ the sound of marching = I Ch 14¹³.

[**מְצַעֵד**] n.[m.] step;—pl. sf. מְצַעֲדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i.e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מְצַעֲדֵי־רַגְלֶךָ ψ 37²² (|| מְרַבֵּךְ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. **צַעֵר** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† II. [**צָעֲדָה**] n.f. armband, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most step-chain, from I. צַעֵר);—pl. מְצַעֲדוֹת Is 3³⁰ (ladies' finery); read אֲצַעֲרֵי also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הַעֲרִיחַ) We²¹ Bas. 1. 4, 255 = Comp. (2), 351 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

† אֲצַעְדָה n.f. id.;—abs. א' Nu 31¹⁰ (+ צִיָּד *bracelet*); אֲצַעְדָה א' אֲצַעְדָה א' 2 S 1¹⁰ (read אֲצַעְדָה אֲצַעְדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11¹³ supr.).

† [צַעַר] vb. stoop, bend, incline (Ar. صَغَا *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغَى);—Qal Pt. 1. אֲצַעַר Is 51¹⁴ *one stooping* (under a burden), 63¹ *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. אֲצַעַר *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אֲצַעַר אֲצַעַר Je 2²⁰ (in sensu obscoeno). 2. trans. (=Pi. q.v.) pl. אֲצַעִים Je 48¹² *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. אֲצַעֵהוּ Je 48¹² I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

† [צַעַר] vb. wander, travel (Ar. طَعَن *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *ḡenu*, Eth. ጸዕ፣ Aram. טַעַן, Palm. טַעַן, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טַעַן + Gn 45¹⁷; Aram. טַעַן, טַעַן also *bear, carry*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. אֲצַעֵר Is 33²⁰ *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ אֲצַעֵר).

† צַעַר n.pr.loc. Tanis: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'ni(ε)* Steind^{BAS 600}, in As. *Si'inu*, *Sa'anu* Ib^{id. 508 ff.} DI^{Pa 215}); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13²²; Is 19^{11.13} 30⁴ Ez 30¹⁴ ψ 78^{12.43}; mod. *Sân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb^{OS 512 ff.} Bd^{Lower Eg. 3 (1865), 228} Petrie^{Tanis (1885)}.

† צַעַר n.pr.loc. only c. צַ, pointed as prep., and so most (but צ perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kedesh;—צַ Jos 19³³ (Βερεμειν, Σεραναμ, etc.) + Ju 4¹¹ Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓞ πλεονεκτούτων (√ צַעַר), ἀναπανομένων.

צַעַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَعَف III. *make double*, صَعَف *double*; Eth. ጸጸፈ: *fold, double*, so Aram. עִיף, חַב, חַב *double* (for חַב = עִיף), cf. אֲצַעַר for Heb. אֲצַעַר (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag^{sem. 1. 23 ff.}.

† אֲצַעֵף n. [m.] wrapper, shawl, or veil;—abs. א' Gn 24⁶⁵ 38¹⁴; sf. אֲצַעֵפָה v¹⁹ (all J).

אֲצַעֵפִים v. צַעַר.

† צַעַר vb. cry, cry out, call (|| צַעַר; NH *id.*; Ar. صَعَق, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعَقَ *bellow* (of bull));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. א' 1 K 20³⁰ La 2¹⁸, 3 fs. אֲצַעֵרָה Dt 22²⁴ +, etc.; Impf. אֲצַעֵרָה Ex 23²² +, etc.; Imv. fs. אֲצַעֵרָה Je 22²⁰, אֲצַעֵרָה v²⁰; fpl. אֲצַעֵרָה 49³; Inf. abs. אֲצַעֵרָה Ex 22²²; cstr. אֲצַעֵרָה 2 K 8³; Pt. fs. abs.

אֲצַעֵרָה 2 K 8³; mpl. אֲצַעֵרָה Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 5⁵;—1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֲצַעֵרָה pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41¹⁶ (E; + ל rei), Nu 11³ (JE), 1 K 20³⁰ 2 K 6²⁸ 8³ (+ אֲצַעֵרָה rei), v³ (+ אֲצַעֵרָה rei); sq. אֲצַעֵרָה Ex 5¹⁵ (J), 2 K 4¹ and (אֲצַעֵרָה pers. om.) Ex 5⁵ (J), 2 K 4⁴⁰ 6⁵. b. esp. unto א': Gn 4¹⁰ Ex 8³ (+ אֲצַעֵרָה rei), 14^{10.16} 15²⁵ 17⁴ 22²² (אֲצַעֵרָה אֲצַעֵרָה), v²⁵ Nu 12¹³ 20¹⁶ Jos 24⁷ (all JE), Ju 4³ 10¹² Dt 26⁷ Is 19³⁰ (+ אֲצַעֵרָה rei), La 2¹⁸ Ne 9²⁷ ψ 107^{6.23}; קִלְיֵי אֲצַעֵרָה וְאֲצַעֵרָה 77⁷, cf. 34¹⁸; c. א' 2 Ch 13¹⁴; נִבְרָה ψ 88². c. *cry* unto (אֲצַעֵרָה) idol Is 46⁷. 2. abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27²⁴ (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{24.27} Is 33⁷ (|| אֲצַעֵרָה), 65¹⁴ (|| הִילִיל), opp. רָבַן; c. א' rei), Je 22^{20.20} (|| אֲצַעֵרָה קוֹל), 49³ (|| אֲצַעֵרָה), Jb 35¹³; c. obj. אֲצַעֵרָה Jb 19⁷ (|| הִילִיל). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42³ (+ אֲצַעֵרָה אֲצַעֵרָה קוֹל). Niph. *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; Impf. 3 ms. אֲצַעֵרָה Ju 7^{23.24} 12¹, so 3 mpl. אֲצַעֵרָה 10¹⁷ 2 K 3²¹, sq. אֲצַעֵרָה אֲצַעֵרָה + acc. loc. 1 S 13⁴. Pi. Pt. אֲצַעֵרָה *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2¹². Hiph. *call together* אֲצַעֵרָה אֲצַעֵרָה אֲצַעֵרָה 1 S 10¹⁷.

† אֲצַעֵקָה n.f. cry, outcry (older form of אֲצַעֵקָה);—abs. א' Gn 27²⁴ +; cstr. אֲצַעֵקָה Ex 3³ +; sf. אֲצַעֵקָה 1 S 9¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18²¹ 19¹³ (both J). 2. *cry of distress*, esp. as heard by א' Ex 3⁷ (J), 22²² (E), cf. Is 5⁷ Jb 27⁷ 34²³ ψ 9¹³; אֲצַעֵקָה אֲצַעֵקָה Ex 3³ (E), 1 S 9¹⁶, cf. Jb 34²⁸; אֲצַעֵקָה אֲצַעֵקָה Ex 11⁶ 12³⁰ (both J), Ne 5¹; as acc. cogn. Gn 27²⁴ (J); אֲצַעֵקָה אֲצַעֵקָה 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 25²⁸ (|| אֲצַעֵקָה), Zp 1¹⁰ (|| *id.*, + אֲצַעֵקָה נְדוּלָה), Je 48³ (|| אֲצַעֵקָה נְדוּלָה), cf. 49²¹; אֲצַעֵקָה אֲצַעֵקָה 48³ (|| אֲצַעֵקָה).

† [צַעַר] vb. be, or grow, insignificant (|| צַעַר; NH *id.*, As. *ḡehêru*, *be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.*; Syr. صَغُرَ *be insignificant, despicable*; אֲצַעַר trans. *despise, revile*);—Qal Impf. (opp. צַעַר), 3 mpl. אֲצַעֵרָה Jb 14²¹, אֲצַעֵרָה Je 30¹⁹; Pt. as subst. אֲצַעֵרָה Zc 13⁷ (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

† צַעַר, צוֹעַר n.pr.loc. Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19²⁰);—Σηρωρ, Ⓞ L Σιρωρ, but Gn 13¹⁰ Je 48²⁴ Ζορωρ(α); on Ⓞ cf. further Lag^{BN 64 f.}: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, אֲצַעַר Gn 13¹⁰ 14²³ (both = אֲצַעַר), Dt 34³ Is 15⁵ Je 48²⁴; אֲצַעַר Gn 19^{22.30.30}; c. ה loc., אֲצַעַרָה v²³ + Je 48⁴ (for MT צוֹעַר), Ⓞ Ζορωρα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 271. 274} GASm^{Geogr. 505 f. 676 (App.)}.

†I. **צָעִיר** *adj.* little, insignificant, young; —abs. **צָעִיר** Gn 25²⁵ +; f. **צָעִירָה** Gn 19³¹ +; **צָעִירָה** 1 S 9²¹; mpl. **צָעִירִים** Jb 30¹; sf. **צָעִירָהּ** Je 48⁴ Qr (Kt **צַעוּרָהּ**; but v. **צָעַר**); **צָעִירֵיהֶם** Je 14³ (Kt **צַעוּרֵיהֶם**), etc.; —1. a. *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6¹⁵ (|| **הַדָּל**), cf. 1 S 9²¹ (|| **קָטָנִי**), Mi 5¹ † 68²² Is 60²² (opp. **עֲצוּם**); of horn in vision Dn 8⁹, rd. prob. **אֶחָת** **צָעִירָה** **אַחֶרָת** **צָעִירָה** אחת מן הצעירות, cf. Bev Dr; **צָעִירֵי הָעָלָאן** Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁸ (fig. of helpless captives). b. *insignificant*, *mean*, † 1 I 9¹⁴¹ (|| **נִבְיָהּ**), Je 14³ (as subst.); on Je 48⁴ v. **צָעַר**. 2. more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger*, *youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. **הַבְּכֹר** Gn 43³³ 48¹⁴ (both J), Jos 6²⁵ 1 K 16²⁴, opp. **רַב** Gn 25²³ (J), cf. **אֲנִי צָעִיר** **לְיָמַי** **וְאַתָּה זָקֵן** Jb 32⁶; of daughter (sister), opp. **הַבְּרִיָּה** Gn 19^{31,34,35,36} (J) 29²⁶ (E);—here belongs also **לְיָמַי** **וְאַתָּה זָקֵן** Jb 30¹, si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. לימים. © *ελάχιστος*; put then under 1 b.

†II. [**צָעִיר**] *n.pr.loc.* prob. on border of Edom, **צָעִירָה** 2 K 8²¹, eis *Σειωρ* (ⓄL *ék Σειωρ*).

† [**צָעִירָה**] *n.f.* youth;—sf. **בְּצָעִירָתָהּ** Gn 43³³ (J; opp. **בְּבִלְבְּרָתָהּ**).—On *adj.* **צָעִירָה** v. *foregoing*; **צָעִירָה** Je 48⁴, **צָעִירָהּ** Je 14³, v. **צָעַר**.

† **צָעִירָה** *n.pr.m.* *Σωγαρ*, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in **צָעִירָהּ** Nu 1²⁵ 7^{18,23} 10¹⁵.

† **צָעִירָה** *n.pr.loc.* *Σωρβ*, AⓄL *Σειωρ*, Jos 15⁵⁴, prob. *Sa'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl ^{Geogr.} 158.

†I. **צָעִירָה** *n.m.* a small thing (|| **מִצְעָר**);—1. abs. **צָעִירָה** a small thing, of city Gn 19^{20,20} (J); of Job's fortunes, **צָעִירָהּ** Jb 8⁷ (opp. **רֵאשִׁיתָהּ**); cstr. **צָעִירָהּ** 2 Ch 24²⁴ a few men; of time **צָעִירָהּ** Is 63¹⁵ for the [a] little while.—ψ 42⁷ v. II. **צָעִירָה**.

†II. **צָעִירָה** *n.pr.mont.* near Hermon, **צָעִירָה** ψ 42⁷ mt. (of *Mis'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm ^{Geogr.} 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so Ⓞ B Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

† **צָעִירָה** *vb.* draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. **صَدَد** bind fast, shackle, cf. Nö ¹¹⁶⁶ who cp. Mand. **צָעִירָה** fetters);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. **צָעַר** La 4⁸ their skin contracteth, shrivelleteth, upon **צָעִירָהּ** their bones.

צָעִירָה Ez 32⁶ v. **צָעַר**.

I. [**צָעִירָה**] *vb.* look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. **ሰፈወ**;

III. *hope*);—Qal ²⁸ *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. **צָעִירָהּ** **יִבְיַנְךָ** Gn 31⁴⁰ (J) may ⁴ keep watch between me and thee (that the covenant be kept= **וְנָרָא אֶת עַד וְנָרָא**); 3 fpl. **צָעִירָהּ** **בְּנֵי הָעַמִּים** ψ 66⁶ his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. *act.* **צָעִירָהּ** **לְצַדִּיק** ψ 37²² a wicked man spieth upon the righteous; Ct 7⁵ the town which looketh toward **צָעִירָהּ** Damascus; f. **צָעִירָהּ** Pr 31²⁷ she keepeth watch of (c. acc.); pl. **צָעִירָהּ** **וְטוֹבִים** Pr 15⁵; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. **צָעִירָה** 2 S 13³⁴ +; pl. **צָעִירָה** 1 S 14¹⁶ +, sf. **צָעִירָה** Is 56¹⁰ Qr (Kt **צָעִירָה** Is 52⁶);—1 S 14¹⁶ 2 S 13³⁴ + 8 t. SK, Ez 33^{2,6,6} Is 52⁶, so in **צָעִירָה** Nu 23¹⁴ (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9⁶ Je 6¹⁷ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷ Is 56¹⁰;—**צָעִירָה** 1 S 1¹ v. **צָעִירָה**; Pt. *pass.* **צָעִירָה** (Codd. and Qr **צָעִירָה**), Jb 15²² spied out (and brought) to **צָעִירָה** the sword (Ew Bi Perles ^{Anal.} 29 **צָעִירָה** cf. Di Bu). †Pi. Pf. 1 pl. **צָעִירָה** La 4¹⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. **צָעִירָה** Mi 7⁷ +; *Imv.* ms. **צָעִירָה** Na 2², fs. **צָעִירָה** Je 48¹⁹; Pt. **צָעִירָה** 1 S 4¹³, Is 21⁶; pl. sf. **צָעִירָה** Mi 7⁷;—*watch (closely)*, **צָעִירָה** **לְצַדִּיק** Je 48¹⁹, **צָעִירָה** Na 2²; + **צָעִירָה** of person expected La 4¹⁷; fig. **צָעִירָה** **בְּיָמֵי** Mi 7⁷; abs. lit. 1 S 4¹³; fig. Hb 2¹ I will look forth, to see (לְרִאיוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5⁴ I will look out (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21⁶ Mi 7⁷.

† **צָעִירָה** *n.pr.m.* *Σωφαρ*: in Edom († *gaze, gazing*);—**צָעִירָה** Gn 36^{11,12} + v¹³ (ins. prob. after **עִירָה**; cf. Lag ^{Sept. Stud.} II. 10. l. 178; 37. l. 270 Nes ^{Mar.} 12) = **צָעִירָה** 1 Ch 1²⁶.

צָעִירָה v. **צָעִירָה**.

† [**צָעִירָה**] *n.f.* outlook-post (†);—sf. **בְּצָעִירָתָהּ** **בְּצָעִירָתָהּ** La 4¹⁷ (Ba ¹¹⁹; Bi [for both] **בְּצָעִירָתָהּ**).

† **צָעִירָה** *n.pr.m.* *Σαφωρ*: son of Gad († *gaze*);—Gn 46¹⁶, = **צָעִירָה** Nu 26¹⁵ (v. **צָעִירָה**).

†I. **צָעִירָה** *adj. gent.* of **צָעִירָה** (v. *foregoing*); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.—II. **צָעִירָה** v. **צָעִירָה**.

†I. **צָעִירָה** *n.m.* 1. watch-tower, Is 21⁹. 2. outlook-point, 2 Ch 20²⁴ on high ground.

†II. **צָעִירָה** *n.pr.loc.* 1. **צָעִירָה** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15²⁸, *Μασ(σ)ηφα*. 2. **צָעִירָה** **מִצְפֵּה מִזְאֵב** 1 S 22⁵, *Μασσηφα*. 3. **צָעִירָה** **וְגִלְעָד** Ju 11^{23,23} (*ἡ σκοπία*) prob. = **צָעִירָה** **וְגִלְעָד** Jos 13²⁸ *Μασ(σ)ηφα* and perh. **צָעִירָה** 2.—Jos 11⁸ 18²⁸ v. **צָעִירָה** 3, 4.

צָעִירָה *n.pr.loc.* (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5¹));—†1. in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31⁴⁰ (on text v. Ball Holz; © ἡ δρασσις). †2. prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10¹⁷ (ἡ σκοπιά), 11²⁴ (Μασσηφα; so ©L 10¹⁷), Ho 5¹ (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = II. **צָפָה** 3, Buhl^{Geogr. 292} (צָפָה, צָפָה, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl^{1.c.}, cf. GASm^{Geogr. 566}. †3. near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַר Jos 11², Μασσημαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = מַצְפֵּה בְּקַעֲתֹנִים v³, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 240}. 4. old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַר־ Ju 20¹⁺, הַר־צָפָה 1 S 7⁺;—Ju 20^{1,3} 21^{1,5,8} 1 S 7⁵ + 7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15²² = 2 Ch 16⁶, 2 K 25^{2,26} Je 40¹⁰ + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3^{7,15,19}; = הַר־צָפָה Jos 18²⁰;—mod. *Nabl Samuwl*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 167 t.}

II. [צָפָה] ⁴⁷ vb. lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal Inf. abs.** הַצֵּיטָה הַצֵּיטָה Is 21⁵ they lay out the rug! or the like, so most moderns, v. **צָפָה**. **Pi.** overlay, plate: Pf. 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6¹⁵ +; 2 ms. הִצִּיף־ Ex 25¹¹ +; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִצִּיף־ 1 K 6³⁰ +, sf. הִצִּיפֵה v³⁰ +; 2 ms. הִצִּיפֵה Ex 29²⁹; 3 mpl. הִצִּיפֵה 2 Ch 3¹⁰, etc.;—**overlay**, esp. plate sthg. with metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6^{20,20} + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10¹⁸, || 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 4⁹ 9¹⁷, Ex 25^{11,13} + 2 t. Ex 25-38 (all P); **overlay, stud with precious stones**, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3⁹; also **plate, acc. mater. om.**, 1 K 6¹⁵ 2 K 18¹⁶ Ex 25¹¹ 38²⁸; **acc. dir. obj. om.** 1 K 6^{23,25}; **c. acc. + ב** mater. v¹⁵ overlaid the floor of the house with timbers. †**Pu.** Pt. מַצְפֵּה Pr 26²³ impure silver (Toy) laid over (על) a sherd; pl. הַבִּיטִים מַצְפֵּי־ Ex 26³², pillars overlaid with gold.

†**צָפָה** n.[m.] metal plating;—of idols Is 30²², capitals Ex 38^{17,19}, altar Nu 17^{2,4}.

†**צָפָה** n.f. rug, carpet (laid out);—**צָפָה** הַצֵּיטָה Is 21⁵, so now most, v. esp. Che^{Int. Ia. 126}; > **watch, outlook** (I. צָפָה), Ges De al.

†**צָפָה** n.f. appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3¹⁵.

צָפָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَاح II. make wide, broad; صَبَحَ anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. قَسَا, plating; also Eth. ለፍሩክ; spread out, extend; Sab. (Lih.) ለፍሩክ, platform, DHM^{Eplgr. Denkm. 94. 86}; but (transp.) Ar. مَحْفَاة, wide bowl, cf. Frä⁶³).

†**צָפָה** n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. צָפָה 1 K 17¹²; cstr. צָפָה 1 S 26¹¹ +;—**jar or jug for water** 1 S 26^{11,12,16} 1 K 19⁶; for oil 1 K 17^{12,14,16} (on masc. verb הָסֵר v. Ew^{137 c.}, but prob. rd. הָסֵר SS Albr^{ZAW xvi (1880), 89}, cf. v¹⁴).

†**צָפָה** n.f. flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16²¹.

†**צָפָה** n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7²⁸, צָפָה v²⁸, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ©L Σουφα.

צָפָה, **צָפָה**, **צָפָה** v. I. **צָפָה**.

צָפָה v. II. **צָפָה**.

†**צָפָה** vb. hide, treasure up (NH id.; TelAm. *šapānu*; set, of sun);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'y Pr 27¹⁶: 2 ms. הִצִּיפֵה Jb 10¹³ +, etc.; **Impf.** הִצִּיפֵה Jb 21¹⁹ + Pr 2⁷ Qr (Kt ותסן), sf. הִצִּיפֵה ψ 27⁵, etc.; **Pt. act. pl. sf.** הִצִּיפֵה Pr 27¹⁶; **pass.** הִצִּיפֵה Pr 13²³ +, ψ 17¹⁴ Kt; f. הִצִּיפֵה Ho 13¹³, etc.;—**1. trans. hide, c. acc. pers.** Ex 2² (E), Jos 2⁴ (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like *hiding wind* Pr 27^{16,16} (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of 's *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27⁵ 31²¹: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10¹⁴, + הִצִּיפֵה *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2⁷ = 7¹, in (ב) the heart Jb 10¹³ (subj. 'y; of secret purposes), ψ 119¹¹, cf. Jb 23¹²; + ל pers. Pr 13²³ Ct 7¹⁴, subj. 'y Jb 21¹⁹ reserve penalty; blessings ψ 31²⁰ Pr 2⁷; + מן Jb 17⁴ thou [God] hast treasured up their heart away from understanding, kept it therefrom; **pass.**, of sin Ho 13¹² (abs.; || צָפָה); read **pass.** הִצִּיפֵה for הִצִּיפֵה Jb 15²² treasured up for (אֵל) the sword (v. I. צָפָה); הִצִּיפֵה = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7²²; = *treasure* ψ 17¹⁴ Qr (Kt צָפָה, v. צָפָה), Jb 20²⁸ (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83⁴. **2. intrans. lie hid, lurk**, abs. ψ 56⁷, c. ל pers. Pr 1^{11,18} and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10⁹. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִצִּיפֵה Je 16¹⁷ be hidden from before (מִצְנֵה) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּרֵי); 3 pl. הִצִּיפֵה Jb 24¹ + הִצִּיפֵה stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up for (ל) one 15²⁰. **Hiph. hide**, = **Qal**: **Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הִצִּיפֵה Jb 14¹³, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. הִצִּיפֵה ψ 56⁷ Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); **Inf. cstr. sf.** הִצִּיפֵה (Ges^{120 b}) Ex 2² to hide him.

†**צָפָה** n.[m.] treasure;—sf. צָפָה ψ 17¹⁴ Kt < צָפָה Qr, v. צָפָה pt. pass.

I. **צָפָה** n.f. ^{14, 43, 6} north (as the hidden, dark; cf. Thes Lewy^{Fremdw. 188 t.}, perh. Ph. צָפָה north);—abs. 'y Je 26²⁸ +, צָפָה northward Gn 13¹⁴ +, oftener צָפָה Je 3¹² +, also צָפָה = צָפָה Je 1¹³ + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges^{130 c.}); cstr. לִ צָפָה Jos 8¹¹ +, also צָפָה 19¹⁴ Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer צָפָה, לִ צָפָה Ju 21¹⁹; ('y occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—**north** (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Ex 27¹¹ (P), +; צָפֹנָה north side Ex 26³⁰ Jos 15⁵ + (v. צָפֹנָה); so צָלַע צָפֹנָה Ex 26³⁵, רֹחַ צָפֹנָה Ez 42¹⁷, cf. עַל-יַרְדֵּן הַמְּצֻפָּה צָפֹנָה 2 K 16¹⁴; צָבֹל Nu 34⁷⁻⁹ north boundary; צָרְמֹת רִבְתֵּי צָפֹנָה remote parts of north Is 14¹³ (as divine abode), Ez 38^{6,15} + (v. [רִבְתֵּי]); צָרְחַת עֵצִים Ez 40²³ +, צָרְחַת 42²; צָרְחַת Pr 25²³ north wind, and so צָרְחַת alone Ct 4¹⁶; toward the north is צָפֹנָה Jos 13³ + (v. also supr.), and אֶל-צָפֹנָה Ec 1⁶, אֶל-רֹחַ צָפֹנָה Ez 42¹, אֶל-הַצָּפוֹן 8¹⁴, לְצָפוֹן 40², צָפוֹן 7²⁰, צָפוֹנָה 8^{6,5} +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e.g. Assy. Is 14³¹, cf. Zp 2¹², Babylonians Je 6^{1,23} 15¹² 46^{20,24} (צָרְחַת), 47², Ez 26⁷, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41²⁵, cf. Je 50^{2,3,41} 51⁴⁸; more vaguely, Je 14¹⁵ (צָרְחַת), 4⁶ 10²² 13³⁰ 25^{2,25} (צָרְחַת); of Gog's host Ez 38^{6,15} 39²; צָרְחַת 32³⁰ (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); צָרְחַת Je 31⁶ is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2¹⁰ 6^{4,5,5} of Babylon; צָרְחַת (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3¹⁸ 16¹⁵ = 23⁸, 31⁸, cf. Is 43⁹ 49¹²; צָרְחַת Dn 11^{6,7,8,11,12,15,40} denotes successive Seleucidae.

† II. צָפוֹנִי adj. from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as n. m. northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2²⁰ (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm Prop. II. 307). —I. צָפוֹן v. צָפוֹן sub I. צָפָה.

† II. צָפוֹן n. pr. loc. on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צָפֹנָה Jos 13²⁷ (Σαφάρ[ων]), צָפֹנָה Ju 12¹ (Βορράν, ΘΛ Σεφρα); acc. to Talm. = mod. Amath, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl Geogr. 250 (who doubts); Sapuna appears TelAm Wkl^{no.} 174.

צָפוֹן, in צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n. pr. dei, Bae Rel. 22 Nö 2MG xIII (1888), 471 Gray Prop. II. 124.

† צָפֹנָה n. pr. m. Σοφνας ('hath treasured; OHeb. צפניה, Ph. צפנבעל);—1. priest, צָפֹנָה-Je 21¹ 22^{25,28} 52²⁴ = צָפֹנָה-2 K 25¹⁸ (ΘΛ Σαφνας), Je 37². Elsewhere צָפֹנָה: 2. the prophet Zp 1¹. 3. a Judæan Zc 6^{10,14}. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6²¹ (Σαφνας; = אֲבוֹתָא v.).

† [צָפוֹן] n. [m.] hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מְצֻפֹּנִי Ob 4 his treasures.

† צָפֹנָה n. pr. m. (< vocaliz. Sapnētēph ōnh, i.e. the god speaks and he lives, Egypt. D(d)-pnt(r)-ef-'nh (Dē-pnuē-ef-'ōnh), v. Steind X3 1890. 41 t.; 1892. 80 z., so Eb Smith DB (2. 1790 b Brugsch, v. Dr^{Hand.} II. 775 a. 1, Crum^{ib.} I. 685 b Griffith

ib. II. 810 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41⁴⁵, Ψουβομφανηχ, ΘΛ Ψομ'.

I. צָפַע (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. hiss, onomatop., so Thea; NH צָפַעוּ = BH).

† צָפַע n. m. a (poisonous) serpent (from hissing?);—Is 14²⁹; usu. taken as=following.

† צָפַעוֹנִי n. m. id.;—abs. צָפַעוֹנִי Is 11⁸ (|| בְּהֵמָה), צָפַעוֹנִי 59⁶; צָפַעוֹנִי Pr 23³² (sim.; || נָחַשׁ); pl. צָפַעוֹנִים Je 8¹⁷ (app. נָחַשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr^{MSB} 271 ('poss.') *daboia wanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer^{MSB} 2, 142; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צָפַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَعَّ cacavit, فَعَّع, Eth. ፩፻፬: excrement).

† [צָפַע] n. [m.] dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צָפַעוֹת Ez 4¹⁵ Qr (opp. הָאָדָם הַבְּקָר Toy al., > Kt צָפַעוֹת).

III. צָפַע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† [צָפַעוֹה] n. f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצָּפַעוֹת Is 22²⁴ (fig.; || הַצָּפַעוֹת).

† [צָפַר] vb. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. id.; JAram. צָפַר chirp; Ar. مُنَمَّفَ sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. צָפַר Is 29⁴, 1 s. צָפַר 38¹⁴; Pt. מְצַפֵּר 10¹⁴, pl. הַמְצַפֵּרִים 8¹⁹;—chirp, peep: 1. of birds Is 10¹⁴ (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צָפַר... בְּסוּסִים 38¹⁴ (|| אֲהַנֶּה בְּיִנְיָה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8¹⁹ (+ הַמְצַפֵּרִים), צָפַר מְצַפֵּר אֲמִרְתֶּךָ הַצָּר (like a spirit's).

† צָפַר n. f. a kind of willow (onomatop., from rustling; NH id.; Ar. مَمَمَات);—Ez 17⁶.

† I. [צָפַר] vb. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. יָצַר let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early (as Ki, fr. Aram. מָצַר morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיָצַר; on difficulty of יָצַר v. יָצַר 2, and GFM, who conj. וְיָצַרָם יָצַר and so Gideon put them to the test (cf. v⁴), so Bu Now (cf. Dr^{Hand.} II. 176ⁿ).

II. צָפַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَطَّر peep, twitter, whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. šapāru is cry, howl; NH צָפַר = BH, so Ph. צָפַר, צָפַר, Syr. ܦܦܐ, Mand. צִפַּר, צִפַּר Nö^{MS} 1102; also Ar. عَفُور sparrow, etc., and (perh.) As. iṣṣuru, bird).

I. צָפַר n. f. Am 3, 5 (m. ψ 102⁸, cf. Kö 270. 1 222 a, so 104¹⁷, yet cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 71), bird;—abs. צָפַר Ho 11¹¹ + 15 t., צָפַר Gn 15¹⁰ +

11 t., cstr. צפור Dt 4¹⁷ + 5 t., צפר ψ 8⁹; pl. צפורים Lv 14⁴ + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3⁵ Ho 11¹¹ (sim.; || יונה), La 3³² Jb 40²⁹ ψ 102⁸ 124⁷ Pr 6⁶ 7²³ 26² 27⁸ (all sim.), Lv 14⁴ + 10 t. Lv 14; קל-צ' בל-צ' Dt 4¹⁷, סהרה, בל-צ' 14¹¹ (בל distrib.); קל-צ' 22⁹ *bird's nest*, קול הרצ' Ec 12⁴; pl. Is 31⁵ (sim.), Ne 5¹⁸ Lv 14⁴ (שתי צפורים, in purif.; cf. We^{Heid.} 2. 171 RS^{sem.} 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v⁴⁰ (*id.*), ψ 104¹⁷ Ec 9¹². 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15¹⁰ (two), or indef. ψ 11¹ (fig.), צפר שמים 8⁹, esp. בל-צ' Ez 39¹⁷ ψ 148¹⁰, בל-צ' כל צ' 17²³ Gn 7¹⁴, also redund. c. עיט בל-צ' Ez 39⁴ *birds of prey of all kinds*.

† II. צפור n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray^{Prop.} N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. א צפור);—צ' Nu 22²⁴⁻²⁶ Jos 24⁹ Ju 11²⁵, צפר Nu 22¹⁰ 23¹⁸; Σεμφωρ.

† צפורה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2²¹ 4²⁵ 18²; Σεμφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90 Annm.}).

III. צפר (√ of following; cf. Ar. فَعَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ቀፈረ: *id.*; NH צפירה = *rim of basket*).

† צפירה n.f. *plait, chaplet*;—abs. צ' Ez 7⁷, צפירה v¹⁰; cstr. צפירת Is 28⁵;—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, חפצורה צ' Is 28⁵ (fig. of א; || עטרת צבי).—צ' Ez 7⁷⁻¹⁰ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW דֹּוּר) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr^{Hast.} II. 176^a; *diadem* is possible v¹⁰ (|| חפצורה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v⁷; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH=BH; so Ar. ظفر, ظفر, Eth. ቀፈረ; As. *supru*; Aram. טפר, טופרא, טפר, all *nail*).

† צפרן n.[m.] *nail (of finger), stylus-point*;—cstr. צ' Je 17¹; pl. sf. צפרניה Dt 21¹²;—1. *finger-nail* Dt 21¹² (cf. RS^{K 176}; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We^{Heid.} 2. 171). 2. *transf., צ' צפרן Je 17¹ with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin^{NH 27.4}).

V. צפר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צפרא, צפרא; צפיר; perh. cp. Ar. فَعَرَ *leap* (but ?)).

† צפיר n.m. *he-goat (late)*;—abs. צ' Dn 8²¹; cstr. צפיר העינים v⁴⁻⁵ (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צפירי עינים 2 Ch 29²¹, צפירי חטאת Ezr 8³⁵ *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

† צפר and (Jb 2¹¹) צופר n.pr.m. Job's third friend, העצמי, צ' Jb 2¹¹ 11¹ 20¹ 42⁹; Σεμφωρ.

† צפר n.f. ^{Ex 8.2} (cf. also Albr^{EA W IV (1886), 222 Ges^{11 135.0, 145.0}) *frogs* (Ar. مَفْدَع, etc.; Aram. מַפְדַּע, מַפְדַּע, מַפְדַּע);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8² ψ 78⁴⁵; pl. צפרים Ex 7^{27, 28, 29} 8^{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9} ψ 105³⁰.}

צפת v. II. *צפה*.

† צפת n.pr.loc. Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1¹⁷ = חרקה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer^{Desert of Exod. 374.2}) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.), by Rob^{BS II. 181} with pass *es-Sufah*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

† צפתרה n.pr.loc. in Judah (van d. H. צפתה, so Kit); לְמִשְׁחָה צ' בְּנֵי אֵ 2 Ch 14⁹; Ⓞ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צפנה, so Buhl^{Lex}.

צצים v. I. צץ sub I. *צוץ*.

צקן Is 26¹⁶ v. II. *צוק*.

† צקלג and (1 Ch 12²¹) ציק' n. pr. loc. (צקלג 1 S 27⁶⁺⁸, צקלג 2 S 2¹, ציק' 1 Ch 12¹);—assigned to Judah Jos 15³¹, to Simeon 19⁵; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27^{6, 8} 30¹⁻¹¹ 14²⁶ 2 S 1⁴ 10¹ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl^{Geogr.} 186).

† צקל' n. [m.] doubtful word;—sf. כַּרְסָל בְּקַלְנוֹ 2 K 4⁴ Ⓞ ἄ garment; Ⓞ om., but A βακελαθ, Arm. *bakelath*, whence Lag^{Armen. Stud.} 132, N. I. 212 reads (plausibly) בְּקַלְנוֹ in his wallet, Ar. كَلَعَة, كَلَعَة, and so B *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צר, II. צר, v. I, II, III. *צור*.

† צר n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Jos 19³⁸; Τυρος.

† I. צר, צור n.pr.loc. Τυρος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Surru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(i)ra, Da-ry* WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 185);—צר 2 S 24⁷ + 32 t., צור 1 K 5¹⁵ + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9^{11, 12} 1 Ch 14¹ 2 Ch 2¹⁰; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7¹²; צר ψ 45¹³ of city personif. (another view in Che); צ' also in name of Ph. fortress, מְצָרָה 2 S 24⁷, עיר מ צ' Jos 19²⁹ (P); threatened by proph. Am 1⁹⁻¹⁰ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23¹ (צר), v^{4, 5, 15, 16, 17} Je 25²² (מְצָרָה), 27² (מְצָרָה), 47⁴ Ez 26^{2, 4, 7, 16} 27^{21, 22, 23, 24}, 28² (נְגִיד צר), v¹² (צור); besieged by Nebuch. 29^{18, 19}; cf. Zec 9² Jo 4⁴ ψ 83³ (צ' יְשֻׁבֵי צ'); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87⁴ (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9¹³ is prob. corrupt, read לְצוֹר or לְצוֹר Ⓞ We GASm,

cf. Now.—'צ oft. + צידון q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm ^{Fb. 60 ff.} Rob ^{RE II. 461 ff.} de Luynes ^{Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) I. 28 ff., and Pl. XIII-XVII Bd Pal. 3 (1886), 307 ff.}—

II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

† צרי **adj. gent.** Tyrian;—איש צרי I K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הצרים *the Tyrians* I Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הצירונים), Ne 13¹⁶.

† [צרב] **vb.** burn, scorch (As. *ḡarbu*, *burn*; Frä ^{ZA II. 52} Ba ^{ES 32} cp. Ar. ^{قَرِمَ} *be kindled, blaze*; cf. also ^{ורב});—**Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched*.

† [צרב] **adj.** burning, scorching (= צרב* Thes. al.);—כָּאֵשׁ צָרְבֶתָּ Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

† צרבת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרְבַת הַשָּׁחִין הוּא Lv 13²³; וְצָרְבָה הוּא v²⁸.

† צרדה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. I K 11²⁶, Ζαρισα, Α Ζαρισα; v. [צרה].

צרתה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צרתו.

I, II. צרה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ^{قَرَا} (و, ی) of vein, *run blood, bleed*, ^{قَرَو} an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom ^{A. und A. I. 4.} Sab. ^{צרי} SabDenkm⁸³; (Syr. ^{فَرْطُ} *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. ^{στυραξ} (hardly || in meaning, Lag ^{M. I. 234, 234}, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy ^{Fremdw. 41}).

צרי and (Gn 37²⁵) צרי **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. ^{Balm} think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post ^{Hastings DB}).

† צרי **n.pr.m.** a musician, I Ch 25² (Σ) ^{ουρ(ε)}, = יצרי (q.v.) v¹¹ (^{ισορπει}, ⓄL ^{Ασειρηλα}).

† צרידה **n.pr.f.** Ζαρισα: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' I S 26⁶ +, צרידה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23²⁷;—acc. to I Ch 2¹⁶ she was David's sister; called יואב 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. ^{בְּנֵי} (בְּנֵי): צרי צ' I Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = I Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁶ and v²⁷ = I Ch 11²⁰, I K 1⁷ 2²² I Ch 11⁶ 26²² 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁶ I Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁰ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

† I. צרה **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); As. *ḡarḥu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. ^{صَرَخَ} Eth. ^{ጸርጸ}: ጸ ጸ ጸ Aph. (of bear), Syr. ^{رَمَس} esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal Pt. act.** שָׁם נָבֹר זָרָה Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after Ⓞ) conj. יָצְרָה נָבֹר קול ה' (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of ה', going to battle; || יריע).

II. צרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ^{فَرَحَ} *dig a* ^{فَرِيح} *seprich*, also *cleave the ground, rend open*; ^{فَرِيح} *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. ^{צריחה} (cf. Nö in Eut ^{Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr^{Sm.} 76}).

† צריחה **n.[m.]** perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ' abs. Ju 9⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צְרִיחִים I S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places I S 13⁶ (+ מערות, חַיִּים, חַיִּים, חַיִּים); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vras *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צרה v. I. צרי. צרי, צריה v. צרה.

צרך (√ of foll.; NH צרך *have need of*; Ar. ^{بَعَرَ} *be needy*, so Aram. ^{צָרָךְ}, צָרָךְ (צ, ז = צ); ChrPal. ^{צָרָךְ} *צָרָךְ*).

† [צרך] **n.[m.]** need (Aram.);—sf. כְּבִלְצָרְכֶךָ 2 Ch 2¹⁶ *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צריע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ^{صَرَخَ} *throw down, prostrate*; Sab. ^{צריע} *humble oneself*, DHM ^{Hofm. No. 6. 1. 6} Mordtm ^{Him. Inschr. 71}; vbs. denom. in NH צ).

צריעת **n.f.** leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24⁸ +, צריעת Lv 13² +; cstr. צְרִיעַת 2 K 5²⁷ +; sf. צְרִיעָתוֹ 2 K 5^{2, 6, 7};—*leprosy* 2 K 5^{2, 6, 7} 2 Ch 26¹⁹; else-where only in laws: צ' נָנַע Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): ^{תֹּרַת הַצ' :} תֹּרַת הַצ' 14²⁷; specif. of a. human disease (as above) צ' נָנַע Lv 13² + 8 t.; without נ' 13⁸ + 10 t. b. *leprosy* in a garment 13^{47, 48}. 51. 52. 59 (תֹּרַת נָנַע צ' בְּקֶרֶךְ). c. in house 14²⁴ (צ' נָנַע), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁴⁵.—Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

† [צריע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., be struck with leprosy, leprous;—**Qal Pt. pass.** אִישׁ צָרִיעַ Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v⁴⁶ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu. Pt.** מְצֹרַע 2 S 3²⁰ +, מְצֹרַע 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצֹרְעִים 2 K 7^{3, 8};

f. מְרַעַת Ex 4⁶ +, מְרַעַת Nu 12¹⁰;—leprous, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12^{10.10} (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; מְרַעֵים מְרַעֵים 2 K 7⁷; as subst. = leper 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5¹¹ 7⁸ 15⁶ = 2 Ch 26^{21a}, 2 Ch 26^{21b, 22}; חֲרַת הַמְרַעֵץ Lv 14².

† צַרְעָה n.f.coll. hornets († as wounding, prostrating; NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—חַצֵּי Ex 23²⁹ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

† צַרְעוּהָ n.f. mother of Jeroboam I K 11²⁶, Ⓞ^A Zapova.

† צַרְעוּהָ n.pr.loc. Zapaa, etc. (cf. also Lag²⁸ 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. Sarha, named with Aialuna, Ajalon);—Jos 15²³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13^{2.22} 16²¹ 18^{2a.11} 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. Sar'a, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 218 Buhl^{Geogr.} 196.

צַרְעִי v. foll.

† צַרְעוּתִי adj.gent. c. art. as n.coll. חַצֵּי I Ch 2²³ 4² = חַצֵּי 2⁴⁴.

† צָרַף vb. smelt, refine, test (NH id.; Ph. סַרְפָּה smelter; As. sarrupu, refined, sarpu, silver, nagraptu, crucible; Ar. صَرَف is pure, unmixed (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צָרַף silver, money, cf. Mordtm^{Edm.} Inschr. pp. 14, 29 CIS¹⁷, No. 291. L. 1);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַף Je 6²⁹, sf. צַרְפֵּיךָ ψ 105¹⁰; 2 ms. sf. צַרְפֵּיךָ ψ 17³, etc.; Impf. 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1²⁵, sf. אֶצְרֹפֶנּוּ Ju 7⁷; Inv. ms. צָרַפְתָּה ψ 26³ Kt, צָרַפְתָּה Qr; Inf. abs. צָרַף Je 6²⁹; cstr. אֶצְרֹף Dn 11²⁵, etc.; Pt. act. sf. צָרַפְתָּם Je 9⁶, etc.; pass. צָרַף ψ 12⁷, etc.;—1. smelt, refine: Je 6^{29.29} in vain hath he smelted continually (inf. abs.); fig. of purifying people); so smelt away Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰, בְּסָף צָרַף, בְּסָף צָרַף ψ 12⁷ (all sim.); of אֶסְרַת ψ 18²¹ = 2 S 22²¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אֶסְרַת אֶלֹּהִים); refine (men, by trials) Dn 11²⁵ (+ לְבַרְרָה, לְלַבֵּן); 2. test Ju 7⁴ I will test them (the warriors) for thee (י' subj.);—perh. also v³ (v. I. צַרַר); more gen., of י' testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. || בְּחֹן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26³ 66¹⁰. 3. Test (and prove true) a man (subj. י' saying) ψ 105¹⁰. 4. Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner, hence = goldsmith Ju 17⁴ Je 10^{3.14} 51¹⁷ Is 40^{10.10} (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. DuCheMarti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3²². Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִצְרְפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). Pi. Pt. act. as n. a refiner, מִצְרָף מִצְרָף Mal 3² (sim. of י'), cf. מִצְרָף alone v³ (+ מִצְרָפִים).

צַרְפֵּיָךְ n. [m.] coll. goldsmiths;—only מְרַעֵי הַצַּרְפֵּיָךְ Ne 3²¹ i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

† צַרְפַּת n.pr.loc. Zapetra: on coast S. of Sidon († smelting-place; on strange form cf. Lag²⁸ 85; As. Sarriptu D1^{Pa} 284 COT¹ K. 9; Egypt. Da-ira-pu-ti WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 184);—צַרְפַּת Ob²⁹; צַרְפַּתָּה I K 17^{9.10} (so Gi; פֶּתִיחַ- van d. H. Baer); mod. Sarfend Rob²⁸ II. 474. Pietschm^{Pha.} 284.

† מִצְרָף n. [m.] crucible (prop. place or instrument of refining); וְכִי לְבָרְרָה וְכִי לְבָרְרָה Pr 17³ 27²¹.

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Ar. مَرَّ bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַר, צָרַר);—A. trans.: Qal Pf. 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁵; Inv. צָרַר Is 8¹⁶; Inf. cstr. צָרַר Pr 26⁸ (†); Pt. act. צָרַר Jb 26⁸; pass. צָרַר Ho 13¹², f. צָרַרָה I S 25²⁹; fpl. צָרַרְתָּ Ex 12²⁴ 2 S 20²;—bind or tie up, of kneading-troughs Ex 12²⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by י, נִפְשָׁם צָרַרְתָּה בְּצִוּוֹת הַחַיִּים, I S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of י's binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁵ Jb 26⁸; = shut up 2 S 20²;—צָרַר רֵיחַ אֲתָהּ בְּכַנְפֶיהָ, Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off; בְּצִוּוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26⁸ like the tying up of a stone, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). Pu. Pt. pl. מְצָרִים Jos 9⁴ tied up (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. B. intrans.: Qal Pf. 3 fs. צָרַרָה Is 28²⁰; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרַר Pr 4¹², לוֹ יִצְרַר Jb 20², יִצְרַר Gn 32⁸ +, etc.;—be scant, cramped, in straits; of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49¹⁹ + Jos 19⁴⁷ (for יִצְרַר) Dr^{Exp.} Jan. 1867, 56 Benn, cf. Ⓞ; of steps = be cramped, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. לְ pers., לוֹ יִצְרַר Gn 32⁸ and it was narrow for him = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20², also 3 fs. לוֹ יִצְרַר Ju 10⁹ I S 30⁶ (v. Dr). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. יִצְרַרְתָּ Dt 28^{32.32} consec.; I s. יִצְרַרְתִּי Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְרַרְלוּ I K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6², יִצְרַר 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. יִצְרַרו Ne 9²⁷; Inf. cstr. יִצְרַר 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²;—make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to, c. לְ pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. י'), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. id.); Dt 28^{32.32} I K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6², Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. לוֹ יִצְרַרָה, and join to v²¹, opp. לְעֹרְרָה, Ⓞ Kit Buhl¹⁸), 33²².

† I. צַר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. צ' 2 K 6¹+; צַר Nu 22²⁸+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, צַר סָקוּם Nu 22²⁸, צַר מְטוּנָה 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צָרָה הַסָּקוּם Is 49³⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּבֵאֵר Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || נִצְרָה עֲמָקָה); צָרָה בְּנִהָר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of 'i; Klo מצור צָר, Che¹⁹¹ צָרָה בְּנִהָר, both 'of Egypt'); צָרָה בְּנִהָר Is 59¹⁹ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (⊙ Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צָרָה בְּנִהָר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material!); צָרָה בְּנִהָר Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength will be narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

† II. צַר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. צ' Jb 15²⁴+ , also c. art. בְּצָר Ho 5¹⁵+ , צַר ψ 4²+ ; —*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³ צָרָה מְטוּנָה 119¹⁴; צָרָה עֲתִירָה Jb 38²², cf. בְּצָר Is 26¹⁶, בְּצָר ψ 4²; צָרָה צִירְחָהּ Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; צָרָה לְחָם Is 30²⁰; לֹא צָר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* ('i) *had distress* (rdg. לֹא צָר), but ⊙ οὐ πρίσθους, Du Che¹⁹¹ al. לֹא צָר, *no messenger* and (or) *angel*, (but) *his own face*, etc. Instead of *sf.* directly appended, ל *sf.* is used (only after ב): בְּצָרָהּ *in my distress* ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיָמַי 59¹⁷ 102²; בְּצָרָהּ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as בְּצָר, or בְּצָר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָרָהּ Is 25² 2 Ch 15⁴ צָרָהּ Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107^{6,11,19,29}, also (after רָחַם) 106⁴—צָרָה 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה *n.f.* id.;—abs. צ' 1 S 26²⁴+ , צָרָהּ ψ 120¹ (Ges¹⁹⁰); cstr. צָרָה Gn 42²¹; *sf.* צָרָהּ 35⁺, צָרָהּם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+ ; *sf.* צָרָהּם 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψ ψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v²² 31⁹ 34^{17,18}; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְתִקְלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָרָהּ, after ⊙); צָרָהּ נִפְשִׁי Gn 42²¹ (E); צָרָהּ בְּיָמַי 35³ (E), ψ 77⁹ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37⁷, ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁰ Ob 12¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁵ 15³⁰ Dn 12²; also צָרָהּ בְּצָרָה 81⁹, צָרָהּ בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³ בְּצָרָהּ ψ 46², etc.; צָרָהּ וְצָרָה Dt 31^{17,21} cf. 1 S 19²⁹ ψ 71²⁰, *signa*, צָרָהּ וְצָרָה Pr 1²⁷, צָרָהּ צָרָהּ Is 30³; c. ל (poet.), צָרָהּ ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, צָרָהּ Jon 2³.—צָרָהּ Zc 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מְצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָהּ Klo ThL 1579, 566 Sta ZAW 11 (1881), 22; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בְּצָרָהּ.

† [צָרָה] *vb. denom.* *Hiph.* suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4²¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* אָשָׁה לִבְ צָרָהּ (in sim.) Je 48¹¹ 49²².

† I. צָרוֹר *n.m.* ^{1,6} bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. a binding, i.e. sthg. bound up);—'צ abs. Am 9⁹+ , cstr. Gn 42³⁵+ ; pl. cstr. צָרוֹרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42^{35,35} (E), Pr 7²⁷, הַפֶּרֶץ צ' Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צָרוֹרָה בְּצ' חָתָם בְּצ' פִּשְׁעֵי חָתָם 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צַר); צָרוֹרָה Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), נָקֵב צ' Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נָקַב).

† [צָרוֹר] *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. מִצָּרָהּ ψ 118⁸; pl. הַמְצָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׂמָאל ψ 116² *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (|| תְּהַלְרִסוֹת).

† II. צָרָר *vb.* shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. حَرَمَ *harm, damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm ^{Hilf. Inschr. 60. 71} SabDenkm²⁴ CIS iv. 174. 1. 6 Hom ^{Chrest. 123}; Eth. ፀረረ: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. ḡarāru, *be hostile, ḡarru, foe*; Ar. حَرَسَ, As. ḡirritu, Syr. ܢܘܨܝܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so († Heb. infl.) צָרָה 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag ^{Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1882, No. 13; = M. 155 E. Dr. 181, 6});—*Qal* *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרָרָהּ Nu 33³⁵ consec., *sf.* צָרָרָהּ ψ 129¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. צָרָר Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צָרָר 10⁹, pl. *sf.* צָרָרֵי ψ 31¹²+ , etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. l pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. *sf.*) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7^{3,7} 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74^{4,23} 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9^{10,24}.—Lv 18¹⁵ v. [צָרָר] sub II. צָרָה, *infr.*

III. צָר *n.m.* ^{10,9} adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+ , even c. art. הַצָּר Nu 10⁹, but also הַצָּר Est 7⁴; צָר Zc 8¹⁰+ ; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. צָרוֹ or צָרוֹי, cf. Di-Kit Che¹⁹¹; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48⁸ (del. ⊙ Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but ⊙ Sm נִקְבְּצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae וְנִפְרְצוּ); *sf.* צָרֵי ψ 3², צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39²², צָרֵיהֶם Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹² Is 9¹⁰ (v. *supr.*), Zc 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4¹ Est 7⁸ (of אֵישׁ צָר אֵיבֵי), + 2 t., + ψ 3² 13³ 27⁷ 78⁴², + 13 t. ψ ψ, + (of 's foes) 78⁴⁶ 97³; + (of 's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32^{41,43} Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁸ Ez 30¹⁶ v. *supr.*

† II. [צָרָה] *n.f.* vexer, rival-wife (v. *reff.* sub ✓; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—*sf.* צָרָהּ 1 S 1⁶.

† [צָרָר] *vb. denom.* make a rival-wife;—*Qal Inf. cstr.* לְצָרָר Lv 18¹⁸ *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag ^{GGN, 1882, 406} Dr-Wh ^{Lv} Baen ^{Lv}).

III. צור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣar* be sharp (f denom.), *ṣar*, *ṣar* sharp-edged hard stone, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper BAS II. 435; Syr. *ṣar* rock, stone, flint).

† IV. צר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint;—בצר Is 5²⁸ (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צר).

† II. צר n. [m.] id.;—צ' used as knife Ex 4²⁵; in comp., בְּשֵׁמֶר חוֹק מִצַּר Ez 3⁹; pl. חֲרֻבוֹת צָרִים Jos 5²³ knives of flint.—צור חֲרֻבוֹ ψ 89⁴⁴ is dub., 'צ' usu. taken as = צר, and then either flint of his sword (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or edge (like flint) of his sword (most); We leaves untransl.; חֲלָקֶת הַצָּרִים v. I. חֲלָקָה.—Jb 22²⁴ v. I. צור sub V. צור. I. צר v. p. 862.

† II. צרור n. m. pebble;—צ' 2 S 17¹³; also Am 9⁹ (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebbles retained in sieve Preuschen ZAW xv (1890), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst ZPV xiv (1897), 2 f.).

† III. צרור n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish I S 9¹, Apeθ, ΘL Σαρα.

† [צורה] n. pr. loc. צוֹרָה Ju 7²² (Γαργαθα, ΘL καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צוֹרָה, and in any case prob. = צוֹרָה, q. v. (GFM).

† צרת n. pr. m. in Judah I Ch 4⁷, Apeθ, A Σαρεθ, ΘL Σαρηθ.

† צרת השחר n. pr. loc. assigned to Reuben Jos 13¹⁰, Σαραθα καὶ Σειων, ΘL Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eg-Sara*, on spur of Mt. *Attârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 288.

† צרתן n. pr. loc. in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl Geogr. 181; exact site unknown; Jos 3¹⁶ (Καριαρειν, ΘL Καριαριαρειν), I K 7⁴⁶ (Σερα, ΘL Σαρθα) = צוֹרָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ (Αραμη [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσσω] σιρδαθα; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צוֹרָה I K 4¹² (Σεραθα, ΘL Σαρθα)—cf. צוֹרָה Ju 7²², appar. same place; identity with צוֹרָה I K 10¹² is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Kaph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קא] v. קיא. קום v. קאם.

† קאת n. [f.] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. Θ Lv Dt ψ, Ψ ψ (der. by Thes from [קא]), קיא (v. Kō II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges¹⁸⁰), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קאת, א קאת id.);—abs. קאת Lv 11¹⁸ = Dt 14¹⁷, as unclean; קאת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קאת Is 34¹¹ Zp 2¹⁴, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קאת סרבר ψ 102⁷, sim. of loneliness.

קב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qabba* arch, dome (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher ZMG xiv (1893), 74 f. Jacob Bedulnonleben (2) 86, 245; Syr. *qabba* vault, dome, *qabba* id., vaulted tent PS³⁴⁶ b; so NH קבה, specif. lupanar; א קבה vault (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *qababu*, shield).

† קב n. [m.] kab (NH id.; Syr. *qab*; Talm. *qab*);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רבע הקב 2 K 6²⁵ 1/2 kab; on size of קב

= 4 = 1/2 = 1/2 קמה = 1/2 קה = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 192.

† קבה n. f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25⁸ (P) Ke al. Zimri's princely tent; > Thes al. large tent used as lupanar (cf. NH).

† II. [קבב] vb. utter a curse against, curse (cf. [קב] Ecclus 41⁷);—Qal curse, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קבה (Ges¹⁵⁸ a) Nu 23⁸; 2 ms. sf. consec. וקבתו v²⁷; Impf. 3 ms. ויקב (Ges¹⁵⁷ a) Lv 24¹¹ (c. acc. אנת השם); 2 ms. sf. ויקבו Nu 23²² (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. וקב v³ (obj. om.); וקבב Jb 5² (prob. corrupt; Θ Du rd. ויקב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וקבב Bu; ויקב Che JQ July. 1897, 575; וקבב Bev^{JPhL}. xxi. 308 (cf. Is 24¹³ Je 51³ Na 2³)); 3 mpl. sf. וקבהו Jb 3⁸ Pr 11²⁶ 24²⁴; Inv. ms. וקבהו (Ges¹⁵⁷ a) Kō^{1.338} a) Nu 22^{11.17}, sf. 3 ms. וקבולו (Ges¹⁵⁷ a) 23¹³ (all JE; all + ל' as dat. comm., so also v²⁷ vid. Pf. supr.); Inf. abs. וקב v²⁵ (+ Impf.); Inf. cstr. וקב v¹¹ 24¹⁰.

קבה (√ of foll. (cf. DI^{Pr} 113 Kō II. 1, 188): Ar. *qabba* echinus, i.e. stomachi pars pelliculata; Syr. *qabba* is collect, contain, water, *qabba* ('قد) cistern; Eth. *qabba*; have dropsy; NH קבה = BH).

קבה, sf. קבתה (Kö^{1.4} cf. Ges^{120b}) n.f. stomach, belly;—1. abs. קב of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18², Ⓞ rd ἑνστρον, i.e. fourth stomach of ruminants (cf. Dr), Ⓜ ventriculum. 2. sf. of woman, appar. more gen., belly Nu 25³ (P).

†[קבל] vb. Pi. receive, take (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber²², cf. Aram. קבל (ל) in front, **فخ** **مقابل** opposite, BAram. קבל before, OAr. Palm. לקבל over against, Nab. id., in view of; also Sab. לקבל in view of CIS¹⁷, No. 76. II. 2. 4. 5. 8, As. kablu, encounter; verbs are: Sab. קבל accept, DHM^{ZMG} 21ix (1875), 615; 222 (1876), 672; Ar. قَبِل be in front, opposite, قَبِلَ accept, admit; Eth. ቀበለ, esp. III. 2, go to meet, accept; NH קבל accuse, Pi.=BH; Aram. קבל, **فخ** receive);—Pf. 3 ms. קבל Est 4⁴ + (9²⁷ Qr (קבלו); 3 pl. קבלו Ezr 8³⁰; Impf. 3 ms. sf. ויקבלו I Ch 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.); 3 mpl. ויקבלו 2 Ch 29^{16,22}; 1 pl. נקבלו Jb 2^{10,10}, Imv. ms. קבלו Pr 19²⁰, קבלו I Ch 21¹¹;—1. take, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29²² Ezr 8³⁰; acc. om. 2 Ch 29¹⁶, + ל reflex. = choose I Ch 21¹¹; receive, c. acc. pers. 12¹⁹ (van d. H. v¹⁸). 2. accept, c. acc. rei Jb 2^{10,10}; Pr 19²⁰; acc. om. Est 4⁴. 3. accept, assume, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9²², sq. inf. v²⁷ (+ ל reflex.). Hiph. Pt. fpl. שיקבילו shew oppositeness, i.e. correspond, one to (אל) another Ex 26⁶ 36¹² (both P).

†[קבל] n.[m.] 1. something in front, spec. an attacking-engine (cf. **قَبْل** front; **مخ**, advance to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12⁴), Ez 26⁹ סחי קבלו the stroke of his attacking-engine (on the form *kobolló*, from קבל for *kübül*, see O1¹⁶⁹ Kö^{11.68f.}; and cf. קטני from קטן for *kütün*, קטבה, קטבה; and on the **ק**, Ges^{189a}). 2. cstr. קבלעם (*kobal*) 2 K 15¹⁰, explained formerly as before the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram. קבל before); but the Aram. is surprising, and העם needed: rd. **בְּיַבְלַעַם** in *Ibleum*, with ⓄL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr⁶ II. 1. 20 Sta^{61.75}), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קבע vb. dub., perhaps rob (syn. נוט, so Rabb. (rare), v. De^{Pr} 22. 23);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וקבע Pr 22²², subj. א, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמָּה קבענו Mal 3⁸ (obj. א); Impf. 3 ms. אלהים אדם וקבעו v⁵; Pt. act.

אלהם לקבעם v^{5,5}; sf. לקבעיהם Pr 22²² those robbing them.—In Mal Ⓞ We **קבע** circumvent.

†קבעת n.f. cup (perhaps loan-word from As. [*kabu'tu*], pl. *kabúdté*, prob. cups, goblets; cf. Ar. **فَيْعَة** flower-cup, calyx);—cstr. פוס ק' היתעלה Is 51¹⁷ cf. v²² (both fig., and פוס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קבץ vb. gather, collect (syn. **אסף**) (Ar. **قَبَضَ** grasp, seize; Sab. קבץ harvest, in 'קי, attrib. of Attar, acc. to Fell^{ZMG} 11v (1900), 257 f., Eth. ቀበደ: is fail, despair; NH קבץ=BH);—+Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' I K 20¹; Impf. 3 ms. וקבץ ψ 41⁷, וקבץ Gn 41⁴⁶ +, etc.; Imv. ms. קבץ I K 18¹⁹, mpl. קבצו I S 7⁵ +; Inf. cstr. sf. לקבצי Zp 3⁸; Pt. act. וקבץ Ez 22¹⁹ Pr 13¹¹; pass. pl. קבצו Ne 5¹⁶;—gather, collect: 1. c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41^{36,46} (E), booty Dt 13¹⁷ (+ אל loc.), money 2 Ch 24⁴ (+ ון pers.), so Ez 16²¹ (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. וקבץ fr. לקבץ, cf. Ⓞ & Symm); acc. om. וקבץ Pr 13¹¹ one gathering by degrees; fig. לו לבו וקבצו ψ 41⁷ his heart gathereth wickedness to itself. 2. usu. c. acc. pers. gather, assemble, + ה loc. I S 7⁵ 29¹ (for battle); + אל loc. I K 18²⁰ Ezr 8¹⁶ Est 2³; + אל pers. 2 S 3²¹ Hb 2⁵ (in fig.; || **אסף**); + על (= אל) pers. I K 11²⁴; + אל pers. et loc. I K 18¹⁹ 2 Ch 32⁶; + ון loc. 2 Ch 23², cf. Ezr 7²²; acc. pers. alone I K 22⁶ = 2 Ch 18⁶, 2 K 10¹⁸, Ne 7⁵ (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2¹⁶ (|| **אסף**), 2 Ch 15⁹ 24²⁵ 25⁵; pass. c. שם + על of work Ne 5¹⁶; for א's judgment Zp 3⁸ (|| **אסף**), Ez 22²⁰ cf. v¹⁹ (+ אל-הוה); fig. of metals into furnace; spec. for war, battle, Ju 12⁴ I S 28¹ 2 S 2²⁰ I K 20¹ 2 K 6²⁴; + **לצבא** I S 28¹ (29¹ v. supr.). + Niph. Pf. 3 pl. וקבצו Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. וקבצו Ez 29⁵; 3 mpl. וקבצו I S 7⁶ +, etc.; Imv. mpl. וקבצו Gn 49² +; Inf. cstr. וקבצו Ezr 10⁷ +; Pt. pl. וקבצו Je 40¹⁵, sf. וקבצו Is 56⁶;—1. intrans. assemble, gather I S 25¹ Gn 49² Is 45²⁰ 48¹⁴ 49¹⁸ 60⁴ Jo 4¹¹ 2 Ch 20⁴ (+ inf. purpose) 32⁴; for war I S 28⁴ Jos 10⁶ (c. אל against); c. ה loc. I S 7⁵, acc. loc. Ezr 10^{7,9} 2 Ch 15¹⁰; c. אל pers. unto Je 40¹⁵ I Ch 13² Ezr 10¹ Ne 4¹⁴, cf. 2 Ch 13⁷ (על for אל); אל pers. + ה loc. I Ch 11¹; c. יהוה Ho 2² Is 43⁹ (|| **אסף**), ψ 102²²; of birds and beasts Is 34¹⁵ (c. שם), Ez 39¹⁷. 2. pass. be gathered Is 60⁷ (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2⁸ (+ אל loc.), v¹⁹; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56⁶; Ez 29⁵ (|| **אסף**) rd. וקבצו Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. Pi. 21

Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִקְבְּצוּ Dt 30³ consec., מִי 4¹² ψ 107³, קְבָצוּ Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קַבְּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; Impf. יִקְבֹּץ Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. קָבְצוּ I Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; Inf. abs. קָבַץ Mi 2¹²; cstr. קָבַץ Is 66¹⁶ etc.; Pt. מִקְבָּץ Na 3¹⁸ +, etc.;—gather together: 1. usu. of 'gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹² + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4⁶ Zp 3^{19,20} Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁵ Is 54⁷ 56^{8a}, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc. + מָן loc. Dt 30^{3,4} Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32²⁷ Ez 11¹⁷ + 6 t. Ez + 37²¹ (מִסְפָּרֵיב), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. || I Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc. + לַל pers. Is 56^{8b} (cf. Niph. Pt.); = (gather and) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of 'gathering dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מָן loc. Ez 29¹³; gathering the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; gathering lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16^{37,38} מִסְפָּרֵיב) עַל pers. against); gathering beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. 2. men subj.: מִקְבָּצִים מִן הַקְּבָצִים Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁶ Niph., supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+ מָן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; מִקְבָּצִין אֵין none that gathereth Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (id.), Je 49⁶ (sq. לְנֶגְדְךָ, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (gather and so) take away (= אָסַף 4), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פֹּארוֹר. Pu. Pt. מִקְבָּצַת Ez 38⁸ (c. מָן) of land (for people) of Isr. †Hithp. gather together (intrans.), be gathered together. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁷ I S 7⁷ (+ ה loc.); Impf. 3 mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ I S 8² 22² (+ אָל pers.), יִתְקַצְּ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, Inv. mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; Impf. also Jos 9² (c. הִדְרוּ + inf. purpose), + אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2²³.

† [קִבְרָא] n.m. (si vera l.) heap;—pl. sf. קְבָצוּת Is 57¹³ thy heaps (of idols); but read perh. שְׂקָצוּת Weir in Che, Che¹² Kit-Di Marti.

† [קָבְצָה] n.f. a gathering;—cstr. קָבְצַת מִן הַקָּבְצוֹת Ez 22²⁰ (after קָבַץ אַחֲרֵיב, sq. אָסַף).

† [קִבְצָאֵל] n. pr. loc. in S. of Judah (gathering of El, or El gathereth, cf. Sab., of Attar, sub √ supr.);—ק' Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰ = I Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; יְקִיב' Ne 11²⁵, ⓄL Καβσηλ.

† קְבָצִים n. pr. loc. (Thes two heaps);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (Ⓞ³ om., A Καβσαειμ, ⓄL Καβσαειμ), = יִקְבָּצִים [q.v. sub קום] I Ch 6⁶³.

קָבַר vb. bury (NH id.; Ph. קבר, bury, tomb; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. kibīru, Aram. קבר, Nab. קבר, all bury; Palm. Nab. קברא

tomb, so Sab. קבר Hom^{Chrest. 126}, Lihy. קבר bury, DHM Epigr. Denkm. No. 33 2³, cf. (מקברות) burial-place CIS^{iv}, No. 30.1.2.4);—Qal 96 Pf. 3 ms. ק' Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. יִקְבֹּר הַנֶּפֶשׁ 47²⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²², etc.; Inv. קָבַר Gn 23⁶ +, etc.; Inf. abs. קָבֹר Dt 21²²; cstr. לְקָבֹר Je 19¹¹ +, etc.; Pt. act. לָקַר 2 K 9¹⁰ +, etc.; pass. קָבַר I K 13³¹, pl. קָבָרִים Ec 8¹⁰ bury, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2²² I K 13^{31,31} Gn 23⁶ Jos 24^{30,32} Ju 2⁹ + 33 t.; c. בִּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ בִּיתוֹ || 2 K 21¹⁸, also בִּיתוֹ I S 25¹ I K 2²⁴); c. שֵׁם Nu 11³¹, תַּחַת I S 31¹³ = I Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אָל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; 2 Ch 25²⁵ 26²³ (v. also Niph., and אָל-אֵל תַּבּוּא אֵל-אֵלָהיךְ Gn 15¹⁵); c. תַּחַת Gn 23¹³ 49^{31,31,31} 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2^{4,5} + 22 t.; + מִלְפָּנַי Gn 23^{4,5}; pass. Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰ + 3 t. + (c. ב) 2 S 4¹². Niph., Impf. 3 ms. יִקְבֹּר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—be buried Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16^{4,6} 25²³ (+ אָסַף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁶ for הִקְבָּץ (+ id.); יִקְבֹּר הַקְּבָרָה Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8²⁷ + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ I K 2^{10,34} + 16 t. K Ch (+ עַד-אֲבוֹתָיו I K 14³¹ 15²⁴ + 6 t.; c. תַּחַת, תַּחַת, מִתְּחַת Gn 35⁸. †Pi. bury (in masses), c. acc.: Impf. 3 fs. sf. הִקְבְּרִים Ho 9⁶; Inf. cstr. לְקָבֹר I K 11¹⁵; Pt. pl. מִקְבָּרִים Nu 33⁶ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, burier, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַמְּקַבְּרִים Ez 39¹³. †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. עָבְדוּם קָבַר אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם Gn 25¹⁰.

קֶבֶר n.m. 1 K 13, 31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. ק' Gn 23⁴ +, קָבַר I K 14¹³ +; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8²⁷ +; sf. קָבַר Gn 50⁶, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14¹¹ +, cstr. קְבָרֵי Je 26²² +, sf. קְבָרֵיהֶם 8; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21²², cstr. קְבָרוֹת Ne 2³ +, sf. קְבָרוֹתוֹ Ez 32²² 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—grave, sepulchre, Ju 8²⁷ 2 S 2²² I K 13²² +; ק' אָהָרָת Gn 23^{4,9,20} 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (הֻצַּב) Is 22^{16,16}; לְקָבֹר אֲבֵלָה Jb 10¹⁹; fig. מִן שְׁכֵבֵי ק' 88⁶ the slain lying in grave; הִישָׁבְרִים בְּקְבָרִים Is 65⁴ they who sit in the tombs (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS^{sem. 1. 180 n. 1; 2nd ed. 197 n.}); קְבַר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קְבָרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26²²; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰ = 2 Ch 34²⁰, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21²²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32^{22,23,23,24}, || אֲבָדוֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קְבָרִים for קְרָבָם Vrss and most; ק' פָּתוּחַ sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. הַלְשׁוֹת שֶׁכֵּבֵי הַמָּוֶת ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37^{12,12,13,12}.

† קברות התאוה n.pr.loc. Μνήματα (ῥῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (the graves of desire, cf. Nu 11³⁴ and תאוה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11^{34,35} קברות התאוה 33^{16,17} Dt 9²².

† [קְבֵרָה] and (4 t.) קְבִירָה n.f. grave, burial;—abs. קְבִירָה Is 14²⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. קְבִירָה Je 22¹⁹, קְבֵרָה Gn 35²⁰ +; sf. קְבִירָתוֹ Dt 34⁶ +;—1. grave Gn 35^{20,20} 47³⁰ Dt 34⁶ 1 S 10² 2 K 9²⁵ 21²⁶ 23³⁰ Ez 32^{23,24}; וְקָבְרָהּ 2 Ch 26²³. 2. burial, Is 14²⁰ Ec 6³; קְבִירָת חָמוֹר Je 22¹⁹.

קְבִירָה v. קָבַהּ.

† I. [קָרַד] vb. bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kādādu*, bow down);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וְקָרַד Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.;—usu. + וְיִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה etc.; in worship of א' Gn 24^{26,46} Ex 4³¹ 12²⁷ 34⁸ Nu 22³¹ 2 Ch 20¹⁸ 29³⁰ Ne 8⁶; homage to man of rank Gn 43²⁸, king 1 S 24⁹ (Gi v⁵), 28¹⁴ 1 K 1^{16,21}; to א' + king 1 Ch 29²⁰.

II. קָרַד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָרַדָּ = BH; As. *kakkādu* = קָרַדָּ; cf. JAram.).

† קָרַדָּ n.[m.] head, crown of head;—ק abs. Dt 33²⁰ Je 2¹⁶, cstr. Is 3¹⁷ +; sf. קָרַדָּיו 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷; קָרַדָּהּ Dt 28²³;—esp. poet. Gn 49²⁶ =Dt 33¹⁶, ψ 7¹⁷, וְשֵׁער ק 68²² hairy crown or scalp (all ראש || Is 3¹⁷ Je 2¹⁶ 48⁴³ (|| פִּתְיוֹה), so rd. also Nu 24¹⁷ for וְשֵׁער (|| id.), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33²⁰; in prose only וְשֵׁער קָרַדָּ Dt 28²⁵ 2 S 14²⁵ Jb 2⁷.

† קָדְדָה n.f. a spice, usu. cassia (⊙ ☉ ☿ cf. Di²⁵; √dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27¹⁹; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30²⁴ (P);—cf. Dioscor. De Mater. Med. 1. 12 (κασσία=η κισσώ), Theophr Hist. Plant. lz. 5 Plin NH xl. 19 (42 κ.); v. also Schröd Ph. Spr. 126 Lewy Fremdw. 36.

† [קָרַח] vb. be kindled, kindle (NH id., also bore, Aram. קָרַח, bore, kindle; Ar. كَسَح strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקרה is lamp-lighter (in temple) acc. to CIS¹, No. 22, l. 3);—Qal 1. be kindled: Pf. 3 fs. קָרַחָהּ בְּאַשִׁי Dt 32²² Je 15¹⁴ 17¹ (rdg. קָרַחָהּ for קָרַחָהּ, all of א' s wrath. 2. act. kindle; Inf. cstr. קָרַחָהּ אֵשׁ הַמִּסִּים Is 64¹ (v. הַמִּסִּים); Pt. קָרַחָהּ אֵשׁ 50¹¹.

† קָרַחָהּ n.f. fever;—Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶.

† אֶקְרַח n.[m.] perh. fiery glow, sparkle; אֶקְרַח אֲבָנֵי אֶקְרַח Is 54¹³ i.e. carbuncles (?);—⊙ λίθους κρυστάλλου, ☉ lapides sculptos, Aq Theod Sym.

קָדַם (√ of foll.; be before, in front, cf. As. *kudimu*, front, former time; Ar. كَمَّ precede (so Eth. ቀደመ);, iv, v. be bold and foremost in attack (קָדַם 1 a); Sab. קָדַם begin Hom Chrest. 126, march forth, advance, CIS^{1v}, No. 79, l. 9 Sab Denkm^{No. 9, 1. 2. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9}, front CIS^{1v}, No. 276, l. 2; Ph. אֶקְדַּם as formerly (?); OArām. קָדַם before, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קָדַם before; Syr. קָדַם precede; NH קָדַם be in front).

† קָדַם n.[m.] front, east, aforeside;—abs. ק' Dt 33²⁷ +, קָדַם Ju 8¹⁰ +; cstr. קָדַם Pr 8²²; once pl. cstr. קָדַמֵי v²³;—1. loc. a. front, קָדַם Is 9¹¹ from the front (i.e. East), in front (opp. אַחֲרָיו, אַחֲרָיו וְק' אַחֲרָיו ψ 139⁶ behind and before; אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Je 23⁵ I go forward (opp. אַחֲרָיו, East: אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Gn 10¹⁰ (J) mount of the East; = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29¹ (E), Ju 6^{2,33} 7¹² 8¹⁰ 1 K 5¹⁰ Is 11¹⁴ Je 49²⁶ Ez 25^{4,10} Jb 1²; ק' הַרְרֵי Nu 23⁷, v. Di Sachau Bala (1865), 150 ff. 165 ff. Dr in Hast. PETHOR, אֶרֶץ ק' Gn 25⁶ (J); קָדַםֶנּוּ Is 2⁶ they are full from the E. (ins. prob. קָדַםֶנּוּ, or קָדַםֶנּוּ before קָדַם, cf. Lo De Du Che²² Di-Kit); elsewh. קָדַם = eastward: (1) in the E. Gn 2⁶; (2) on the E. (side) 12⁸ (J) Zc 14⁴; ל' קָדַם on the E. of Gn 3¹⁴ (J), 12⁸ (J), Nu 34¹¹ (P), Jos 7² (JE), Ju 8¹¹ Ez 11²² Jon 4²; (3) eastward, c. vb. of motion Gn 11² 13¹¹ (both J). 2. temp., ancient time, aforeside: a. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Dt 33¹⁷ ancient mts., cf. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ v²⁷, אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Is 19¹¹, אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ ψ 68³⁴. b. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ ψ 44² in ancient days; sf. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ from of old Is 23⁷ Mi 7²⁰ La 1⁷ 2¹⁷, Is 37²⁶ = אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ 2 K 19²⁵ (v. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ (2)); אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Is 51⁹ Je 46²⁶; אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Jb 29² months of old. c. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ from of old Mi 5¹ Is 45²¹ 46¹⁰ Hb 1¹² Ne 12⁴⁶ ψ 74¹² 77¹²; אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ 78² springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf. Dr); אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ 77⁶ 143⁶ days from of old. d. ק' alone, as adv. anciently, of old ψ 74² 119¹⁶²; קָדַם Je 30²⁰ La 5²¹; ק' אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ ψ 55²⁰ he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. e. beginning, אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Pr 8²² from the beginnings of the earth; אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Pr 8²² the beginning of his works (|| ראשית).

† [קָדַם] vb. Pl. denom. (Gerber¹³⁰) come or be in front, meet;—Pf. 1 s. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Jon 4² ψ 119¹⁴⁷; 3 pl. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Dt 23⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. sf. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ ψ 59¹¹; 3 fs. sf. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ ψ 88¹⁴; 1 s. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ Mi 6⁶; Impv. ms. אֶקְדַּםֶנּוּ ψ 17¹³;—1. a. meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22^{6,10} = ψ 18^{6,10}, Jb 30²⁷, c. acc. ψ 17¹²; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19³² = Is 37³²

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *comes to meet one* (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21¹⁴ Dt 23⁵ Ne 13², so, as worshippers (acc. of '), Mi 6^{6,6}; c. acc. pers. + rei ψ 21⁴, so 59¹¹ Kt ⊕ B (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79⁸; acc. ' 88¹⁴, acc. פניו (of ') 95³, cf. וְאָמַת יִקְרְבוּ לְפָנָי 89¹⁴ (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3¹². **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68²⁶. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20²⁵ (rd. וְיָקָם for וְיָקָם) ⊕ Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ב temp. ψ 119¹⁴⁷; + inf. cstr. Jon 4²; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119¹⁴⁸. **Hiph.** **1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְרָאִים (We Now GASm תִּקְרָאִים) Am 9¹⁰ *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בְּעֵרְנִי). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְרִיבֵנִי Jb 41³ *who has anticipated me* [God]? ⊕ Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וְיִקְרָאֵם for foll. וְיִקְרָאֵם); Du *confronted him* (the crocodile).

† [קָדְמָה], c. ה loc. **1.** *adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.*—Gn 25⁶ (J), Lv 1¹⁶ 16¹⁴ Nu 34^{2,11,15} Jos 19^{12,13} (all P), 1 K 7³⁰ = 2 Ch 4¹⁰, 1 K 17² 2 K 13¹⁷ Ez 8^{16,16}; + N, S, W, Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Nu 2³ 3²⁰ 10⁵ (N, W, in ⊕), 34¹⁰ (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאָתָה = *E. side*, Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ (both P), + W Ez 45⁷ (del. Co; rd. קָדְמָה Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35⁵ Jos 18²⁰ so וְגָבֹל 15⁵ (all P).

† [קָדְמָה] **n.f.** *antiquity, former state*; — **1. *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קָדְמָתָה Is 23⁷ (of Tyre). **2. *former state*, sf. קָדְמָתוֹ Ez 16^{45,55}, pl. sf. קָדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36¹¹. **3.** *cstr. sg. = conj. before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקָדְמַת שְׁלֵבָה ψ 129⁶.****

† [קָדְמָה] **n.f.** *front, East*; — only cstr. קָדְמָה as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 632), Gn 24¹⁴ (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = W. of; yet v. Di^{ed.6}), 4¹⁶ (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39¹¹; 1 S 13⁵ may be either.

† II. קָדְמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25¹⁶ = 1 Ch 1²¹.—I. 'ק v. [קָדְמָה].

קָדְמָה **n.m.** H^{13,15} *East, east wind*;—abs. 'ק Gn 41⁶ +; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11¹ +, קָדְמָה 48⁴ +;—**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. 'ק (ה) רִיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شَرْقِيَّة eastern), cf. Dr^{Am.4.9}: Ex 10^{13,13} (JE), 14²¹ (J), Je 18¹⁷ (sim.), Jon 4⁸ ψ 48⁶; also 'ק (ה) om.) = *east wind* Gn 41^{6,22,27} (E), Ho 12² 13¹⁶ Is 27⁸ Jb 15² 27²¹ 38²⁴ ψ 78²⁶.—קָדְמָה Hb 1⁹ is

dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. סְקָרִים (v. also [מָה] p. 169 sup.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רִיחַ הָרָחֵק *east wind* 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27²⁶; *east side* 42¹⁶ (+ N, S, W); 'קָדְמָה 40⁴⁴ (+ N, S); 'קָדְמָתָה 47¹⁵, + W 48^{6,7,8}, cf. v¹ ('ק) הַיָּם; but rd. יָמָה 'ק וְעַד 'מָה ⊕ Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v¹⁶; 'קָדְמָה i.e. *toward the E.* 40¹⁰ + 7 t., 'קָדְמָה 43²; לְקָדְמָה 40²³ *eastward* (+ N) 41¹⁴; 'קָדְמָה 42⁹ *on the East*. **b.** קָדְמָה = *East*: הַיָּם הָרָחֵק 40⁶; קָדְמָה 45⁷ 48²¹ (+ W); פָּאָתָה קָדְמָה 47¹⁸, + W 48³ + 8 t., + N, S, W, v²². **c.** as adv. קָדְמָה *eastward* 11¹ 44¹ 47¹; + W 45⁷ (del. Berthol Krae), 48¹⁵, + N, S, W, v^{10,17}; also קָדְמָה (ה) *eastward* 40¹⁹ 43¹⁷ 46^{1,12} 47^{1,3}, + N v².

† קָדְמוֹת **n.[m.] pl.** only 'ק (נחל) Ju 5²¹, meaning dub.; ⊕^A n.pr. Καθησεμ, ⊕ L Καθησεμ; ⊕^B ἀρχαίων, so X, AV *ancient river* (lit. of *antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. of *attack* (cf. קָדְמָה 1 a); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook^{Ency. Bib. 2083}.

† [קָדְמוֹן] **adj.** *eastern*; — fs. הַנְּזִילָה הַקָּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47⁸ *the eastern circuit*.

† I. קָדְמוֹנִי **adj.** *former, eastern* (on format. v. Lag^{BN186} Ba^{NB.1227}); — abs. 'ק 1 S 24¹⁴ (Gi v¹³), Jo 2²⁰; מוֹנִי—Ez 10¹⁹ +; mpl. קָדְמוֹנִים Jb 18²⁰, טוֹנִים—Ez 38¹⁷; fpl. קָדְמוֹנֵי Is 43¹⁸ Mal 3⁴;— **1.** *former, ancient*, 'ק יָמִים Ez 38¹⁷ *former days*; 'ק שָׁנִים Mal 3⁴ (|| וְיָמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43¹⁸ (|| וְאֵשֶׁנֹּת); ms. as n. coll. קָדְמוֹנֵי הַיָּמִים 1 S 24¹⁴ *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שְׁעָרַי Ez 10¹⁹ 11¹, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47¹⁸ and (opp. הַיָּם הַמִּזְרָחִי) Zc 14³ Jo 2²⁰; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18²⁰ (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sh⁶ol], and future).

† II. קָדְמוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c.art. הַקָּדְמוֹנִי, as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15¹⁹ *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, ⊕ L Κεδμωναίους.

† קָדְמָתָה **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)-μωθ, Καδμωθ, etc.; Jos 13¹⁸, מוֹת—21³⁷ 1 Ch 6⁴; hence קָדְמָתָה Dt 2²⁶ of contiguous desert;—'ק lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl^{Geogr. 268} conj. *Umm-er-rasds*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr^{Moab 140} Bd^{Pal.3 (1880), 177}).

† קָרְמִיאל **n.pr.m.** Καρμυαλ, ⊕ L Κεδμυαλ; Levite name (*El is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלֵקָרַם DHM^{ZMG xxxvii (1883), 574});—Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴, Ezr 3⁹ Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12^{8,24}.

קדקד v. II. קדר.

† קדר vb. be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. *qadr* be dirty (on $\text{ד}=\text{ר}$ v. Nö^{ZMG} 21 (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; קדר be dark);—**Qal** Pf. consec. קדר Mi 3⁶; 1 s. קדרתי Je 8²¹, etc.; Pt. קדר ψ 35¹⁴ +; pl. קדרים Jb 5¹¹ 6¹⁶;—be dark, of sky Je 4²³ (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁴; fig. of lack of revelation from א , קדר Mi 3⁶; of turbid stream Jb 6¹⁶; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19²⁹) Je 8²¹ 14² (קדר , metaph. of gates); Jb 5¹¹ 30²⁸ (קדר), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷ 42¹⁰ 43². **Hiph.** 1. *darken*: Pf. 1 s. consec. קדרתי Ez 32⁷ (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. קדרים עליך 32⁹. 2. *cause to mourn* קדר עליו לכתוב 31¹⁵. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. $\text{קדרו$ והשמים התקדרו עמי 1 K 18⁴⁵ and the heavens grew dark with clouds.

† קדרות n.f. darkness, gloom; — אלגיש n.f. קדרות Is 50³ (cf. \checkmark , Je 4²³ 1 K 18⁴⁵; || שם).

† קדרנית adv. as mourners; — Mal 3¹⁴.

† קדר n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black-tented?*); *Kadap*: 1. tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21¹⁶ 42¹¹ (c. vb. fem.), 60⁷, Je 2¹⁰ 49^{28,29} Ez 27²¹; קדר Is 21¹⁷; קדר ψ 120⁵ Ct 1⁵ (made of black goat-skins Jacob ^{Redulnenleben} (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty ^{Arab. Des. I. 224 f.}; sim. of swarthy hue). 2. ancestor of 1, son of Ishmael, Gn 25¹³ = 1 Ch 1²⁹.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT^{Gn 25, 13}, Plin^{NH v. 11 (12)} *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal⁶²³ (cf. DHM^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 14).

† קדרון n.pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);— קדרון 2 S 15²³ 1 K 2³⁷; usu. as place for refuge 1 K 15¹³ = 2 Ch 15¹⁶, 2 K 23^{6,12} 2 Ch 29¹⁶ 30¹⁴, Je 31⁴⁰; so קדרו 2 K 23⁴; *Kedron*; cf. Rob^{Phya. Geogr. 57 ff.} Buhl^{Geogr. 23 Bd} Pal. 3 (1896), 94.

קדש (\checkmark of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud^{Studien}, 11 Nö^{LOB} Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS^{Sem. I. 140; 2nd ed. 150}); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy, sanctuary*; As. *kadāšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn^{Suppl. 54}), also *kadīštu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem^{Irdubar 39 f.}); Ar. *قُدْس* n.pr.mont. (Nö^{1.c.} RS^{Prop. v. N. 9}); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. *qadāsh* consecrate, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. *qadāsh* (ear- or

nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy thing*, Nö^{1.c.});—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS^{Presb. Rev. 1861, 588 ff.}; diff. fr. חים v. GFM^{Ju. v. 35}).

קדש n.m. apartness, sacredness (opp. קדש Lv 10¹⁰ + 4 t. Ez);—abs. קדש Ex 3⁵ +; קדש Dn 11³⁰; cstr. קדש Ex 30³⁶ +; sf. קדש Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; pl. קדשים Ex 29³⁷ +, קדשים 26³³ +; cstr. קדש Lv 22¹⁵ +; sf. קדש Ez 22⁹ + 3 t., קדשיו +Dt 12²⁸, קדשיו Nu 5¹⁰ 2 K 12¹⁹, קדשיו +2 Ch 15¹⁸, etc.;—1. *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: a. of divine activity, syn. majesty קדש (of victory), Ex 15¹¹ (song) ψ 68¹⁸ 77¹⁴; קדש *holy arm* Is 52¹⁰ ψ 98¹. b. to attest his word as inviolable קדש *נשבע בקדש* Am 4² ψ 89³⁶; cf. קדש Je 23⁹, קדש 105¹². c. of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: קדש *שם* Lv 20⁹ 22³² (P), Am 2⁷ 1 Ch 16^{10,35} 29¹⁶ + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψ ; קדש *רוח* קדש Is 63^{10,11}, cf. ψ 51¹³. 2. of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: † a. heavenly abode: קדש Dt 26¹⁵ Je 25³⁰ Zc 2¹⁷ 2 Ch 30²⁷ ψ 68⁶; קדש *היכל* Mi 1² Hb 2²⁰ Jon 2^{5,8} ψ 11⁴; קדש *מרום* ψ 102²⁰; קדש Is 63¹⁴; קדש ψ 20⁷ *כפא* ψ 47⁷; קדש 150¹. † b. on earth: קדש Ex 3⁵ (E), cf. Jos 5¹⁵ (JE) 2 Ch 8¹¹; קדש *היכל* Ez 28¹⁴ (cf. p. 249 b). c. (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40⁹ Nu 3²⁸ +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38²⁴ Lv 10⁴ +; court Lv 10^{17,18} + (so קדש *הקדשים* +Nu 18¹⁰); the outer room (specific designation; קדש) Ex 26³³ 28²⁹ +; inner room Lv 4⁹ 16² +, but specif. design. קדש *הקדשים* Ex 26^{33,34} 1 Ch 6³⁴; קדש *הקדש* *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30¹³ + 24 t. P. d. the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29⁷ Dn 8¹³ +; קדש Is 43²⁸ 1 Ch 24⁵; קדש ψ 60⁸ = 108⁸ (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as *נשבעתי בקדש* 89²⁶), temple by itself 2 Ch 29⁷; בית (ה) קדש Is 64¹⁰ 1 Ch 29²; קדש ψ 5⁸ = 138², 79¹; קדש outer room 1 K 8¹⁰ = 2 Ch 5¹¹; courts of priests Ez 42¹⁴ 44^{27,27}; קדש inner room Ez 41^{21,23}, specif. קדש ψ 28²; קדש *הקדשים* 1 K 6¹⁶ 7⁵⁰ 8⁶ 2 Ch 3^{8,10} 4²² 5⁷ Ez 41⁴; קדש *לשכות* Ez 42¹³ 44¹⁹ 46¹⁹ (v. קדש 1 c.). † e. Jerus. and its hills: קדש *מקום קדש* Ezr 9⁹, קדש Is 48² 52¹ Ne 11^{1,16}, קדש ψ Dn 9²⁴, קדש Is 11⁹ + 6 t. Is^{2,3}, Je 31²³ Ez 20⁴⁰ Jo 2¹⁴ 17 Ob¹⁶ Zp 3¹¹ Zc 8³ Dn 9^{16,20} 11⁴⁵ + 6 t. ψ ; קדש ψ 78⁴⁴, קדש *הקדש* 87¹ prob. also 10³, קדש of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31⁴⁰ Jo 4¹⁷. Cf. f. קדש of Zion Ob¹⁷ ψ 20³ 24³ 63³ 68²⁵, קדש

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29²⁷ 30²⁹ Lv 6^{11,20} Nu 17²³ (P), Hg 2¹². **3. consecrated, tabooed** (supr.) Dt 22⁹ (law against mixtures). **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Is 5¹⁶ Ex 29⁴³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Nu 20¹³; 1 s. **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 10³; **Inf. cstr. sf.** **קִדְּשׁ** Ez 36³³ 38¹⁶; —1. *show oneself sacred, majestic*: c. 3 pers., + **לְעַיֵן** Ez 20⁴¹ 28²² 36²³ 38¹⁶ 39²⁷; c. 2 Is 5¹⁶ Ez 28²², cf. Nu 20¹³ (P). **2. be honoured or treated as sacred** || **נִבְרַר** Lv 10³ (P); opp. **חָלַל** Lv 22²² (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by** ' **כִּבְדוֹ** Ex 29⁴³ (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Nu 6¹¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Gn 2³ +, etc.; **Inv. ms.** **קִדְּשׁ** Jos 7¹³; **שׁ** Ex 13³, etc.; **Inf. cstr. שׁ** Ex 29⁴ +, etc.; **Pt. שׁ** Ex 37²⁷; **sf. שׁ** Ex 31¹³ +, etc.; —1. *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate*: a. places: Sinai Ex 19²³ (J), altar, etc., Ex 29^{24,27} 30²⁹ (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40^{9,10,11} Lv 8^{10,11,15} Nu 7^{1,11} (P); tent of meeting Ex 29⁴⁴ (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷; gate Ne 3^{1,11}; —Ez 7²⁴ v. **קִדְּשׁ** infr. b. wave-offering Ex 29²⁷ (P). c. persons: priests Ex 28^{34,41} 29^{1,22,44} 30²⁰ 40¹³ Lv 8^{12,30}; firstborn Ex 13² (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7¹. **†d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2³ Ex 20¹¹ (P). **2. observe as holy, keep sacred**: feasts, Sabbath Ex 20⁸ = Dt 5¹² (Decal.), Je 17^{22,24,27} Ez 20²⁰ 44²⁴ Ne 13²²; fast Jo 1¹⁴ 2¹⁶; year of Jubilee Lv 25¹⁰ (P); so **עֲצֵרָה לְבַעַל** 2 K 10²⁰. **3. honour as sacred, hallow**: a. God Dt 32¹, his name Ez 36²². b. priest Lv 21⁸ (H). **4. consecrate by purification**: a. places, house of ' 2 Ch 29^{17,17}, altar **מִזְבֵּחַ**, Lv 16¹⁹. b. people **הָעָם** Jos 7¹³ (J), Ez 44¹⁹ 46²⁰; by washing Ex 19^{10,14} (E); קֹהֵל for fast Jo 2¹⁶; Nazirite Nu 6¹¹ (P), sons of Job Jb 1⁵; family for sacrif. 1 S 16⁴. c. war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (**לְעַל**) **קִדְּשׁוּ** Je 6⁴ Jo 4⁹ Mi 3⁵; Je 22⁷ 51^{27,28}. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: **אֲנִי יְהוָה קִדְּשׁ** Ex 31¹³ Lv 20⁸ 21^{8,15,22} 22^{9,16,22} (H), Ez 20¹² 37²⁰. **Pu. Pt.** **שׁ** Ez 48¹¹, etc.; —*consecrated, dedicated*: priests 2 Ch 26¹⁹ Ez 48¹¹ (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31⁶, feasts Ezr 3⁵, warriors Is 13³. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **קִדְּשׁ** Zp 1⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 27¹⁶ + 4 t., **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 27¹⁴, etc.; **Inv. sf.** **קִדְּשׁ** Je 12⁷; **Inf. abs.** **קִדְּשׁ** Ju 17³; **cstr.** **קִדְּשׁ** 2 Ch 2³ +, etc.; **Pt.** **קִדְּשׁ** Lv 27¹⁵ +, etc. **1. set apart, devote, consecrate**: a. places, temple 2 Ch 2³, city Jos 20⁷ (P). b. things Ex 28²⁸ Lv 22^{2,3} (P) 2 K 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 23¹⁸ 26^{26,27,28,28} Ne 12^{47,47}; money Ju 17^{3,3}; spoil 2 S 8^{11,11} = 1 Ch 18¹¹; field Lv 27^{16,17,18,19,22} (H); house Lv 27^{14,15} (H); firstlings Dt 15¹⁹ (D) Lv 27²⁶ (H). c. of God: *consecrate temple* 1 K 9^{2,7} = 2 Ch 7^{16,20},

2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹⁴; prophet Je 1⁴; firstborn Nu 3¹⁸ 8¹⁷ (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12². **2. regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow**: God Is 8¹³ 29^{23,23}; + **לְעַיֵן** pers. Nu 20¹² 27¹⁴. **3. consecrate by purification**: vessels 2 Ch 29¹⁹; persons for passover 30¹⁷; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1⁷ (God subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. **הִתְקַדְּשׁ** Ez 38²⁸, 2 mpl. (consec.) **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Lv 11⁴ 20⁷, 3 pl. **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 5¹¹ 30¹⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **הִתְקַדְּשׁ** 2 Ch 29²⁴ +; **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Ex 19²³; **Inv. mpl.** **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Nu 11¹⁶ +; **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Jos 3⁵; **Inf. cstr.** **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 Ch 29²⁴; **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Is 30²⁰; **Pt. fs.** **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** 2 S 11⁴; pl. **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Is 66¹⁷; —1. *keep oneself apart from unclean things* Lv 11⁴ 20⁷ (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed*, **הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ** Ez 38²⁸. **3. be observed as holy, of feast** Is 30²⁹. **4. consecrate oneself by purification, of priests and Levites** Ex 19²³ (J), 1 Ch 15^{12,14} 2 Ch 5¹¹ 29^{5,15,24,24} 30^{2,15,24} 31¹⁸ 35⁶; of people Nu 11¹⁸ Jos 3⁵ 7¹³ (J) 1 S 16⁴ 2 Ch 30¹⁷ Is 66¹⁷; woman 2 S 11⁴ *she having (just) purified herself* **מִטְּמָאוֹתָהּ** RS K. 27. Dr HPS.

† I. **קִדְּשׁ** n.m. temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS ^{Proph. II. N. 19}, and v. As. sub √); —p' Dt 23¹⁸; coll. 1 K 14²⁴ 22⁴⁷; pl. **קִדְּשִׁים** 15¹² 2 K 23⁷ Jb 36¹⁴; also f. **קִדְּשָׁה** (woman) Dt 23¹⁸; pl. **קִדְּשׁוֹת** Ho 4¹⁴; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38^{21,21,22} (J).

† II. **קִדְּשׁ** n.pr.loc. (sanctuary) **Καδης**: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20⁷ 21²² (P), 1 Ch 6⁶¹; Naphtali Jos 19³⁷ (P), **בְּנֶחְלִי** ' **קִדְּשׁ** Ju 4⁶; = **קִדְּשׁ** alone Jos 12²² (D; with king); Ju 4^{9,10} + v¹¹ (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM¹¹ 117, 119), also 2 K 15²⁰; TelAm. *Kidši*; Eg. *Kdšz* WMM ^{As. u. Eur. 173, 217}; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob ^{BE III. 206 ff.} Survey ^{WP I. 226 ff.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 226 f.} **2.** *Kedes*: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6³⁷ = **קִדְּשׁ** Jos 21²⁶; poss. *Tel Abu Kudais* [Survey ^{WP I. 66}], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun (Megiddo)*: cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 209}. **3.** *Kadys*: in S. Judah; Jos 15²⁰ (P) (= II. **קִדְּשׁ** 1? if so, then Mass. distinction from **קִדְּשׁ** in N. was here neglected).

† III. **קִדְּשׁ** n.pr.loc. (sacred; but perh. orig. **קִדְּשׁ**, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ' **קִדְּשׁ** in N); —1. *Kadys*: in S. of Judah Gn 16¹⁴ (J), 20¹ (E), in **קִדְּשׁ** **בְּאֵר פְּאָרִין** Nu 13²⁶ (P), specif. **בְּאֵר פְּאָרִין** 20¹ 33³⁶, cf. **קִדְּשׁ** ' **בְּאֵר פְּאָרִין** 29⁸; on W. border of Edom Nu 20¹⁶ (E), 33³⁷ (P), cf. 20¹⁴ (E), v²² (P), Ju 11^{16,17} (hence Rob ^{BE II. 175, 194} sought it at *Ain Weibeh*, in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1⁴⁶; ' **קִדְּשׁ** **בְּאֵר פְּאָרִין** Nu 27¹⁴ (cf. 20¹⁻¹³), Dt 32⁵¹ (P), Ez 47¹⁰ (rd. **בְּאֵר פְּאָרִין**), 48²⁸, cf. Dt 33²

(v. קָרַשׁ ad fin.); cf. מִשְׁפָּחַם עַיִן Gn 14⁷; = בְּרַעַץ ק' (meaning of 'ב' unknown; Ⓞ K. (rov) βαρμη);— Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1^{2,19} 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. *Ain Kadis (Kudais, قَدَيْس)*, c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams *Holy City*. 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) *Kadesh Barnea*, 228-321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Kds, Kdšy, Kdšē*, WMM *As. u. Eur.* 215 ff.);—2 S 24⁶ ⓄL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. קָרַשׁהּ for MT תְּחַתִּים קָרַשִׁי א' (תְּחַתִּים already Hi *Gesch. Isr.* 1. 29; קָרַשָּׁהּ Th, קָרַשָּׁהּ Klo, of קָרַשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ n. m. Am 7. **3** sacred place, sanctuary;—מ' Ex 25⁸ +; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges^{130b} Kö 11. 1, 471); cstr. מִקְדָּשִׁים Lv 16³³ +; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 20³ +, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö 11. 1, 97); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Je 51²¹ + 2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשֵׁי Lv 21²²; מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew 1^{25a} Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi. Pl.** was in mind, Ges¹³⁰⁰ *Ann.*); < rd. מִקְדָּשֵׁיהֶם; etc.;—**1.** old Isr. sanctuaries: of ' at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by ' Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדָּשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדָּשׁ בֵּתֶלְהֵם (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read מִקְדָּשֵׁי thy sanctity). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P) +; מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²². **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷ +; בֵּית מִקְדָּשֵׁים 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מִקְדָּשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48²¹, מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדָּשֵׁי בֵּית ' Je 51²¹; מִקְדָּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִקְדָּשֵׁי ה' ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓞ *ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ*; *de sanctuario*; SS מִקְדָּשֵׁים; מִקְדָּשֵׁי Ez 21⁷ (Ⓞ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשֵׁים; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֵׁי || מִקְדָּשֵׁים; מִקְדָּשֵׁי Ez 45^{4b} (Co, after Ⓞ, מִקְדָּשֵׁים [לְבַתִּי]; Toy מִקְדָּשֵׁים; cf. Krae מִקְדָּשֵׁים). **5.** ' will become לְמִי for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br^{MP} 288), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che^{MP} Marti; Lag^{sem.} 1. 16 מִקְשׁ i. e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. *ܡܩܫܐ strike*]). **6.** of 's future sanct., מ' בחוכם לעולם Ez 37^{26,28}.— (מִקְדָּשׁוֹ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of 'מ'; Ew^{126c} assumes מִקְדָּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָרַשׁוֹ (v. קָרַשׁ 3 d), מ' being dittogr.

† [קָהָה] vb. be blunt, dull (NH *id.*; Aram. *ܩܗܐ*, *ܩܗܐ*);— **Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31^{29,30} Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

† [קָהָיוֹן] n. [m.] bluntness (Lag²⁰¹);— rd. perh. cstr. קָהָיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקְיוֹן).

קָהָל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהלת, קהלת assembly, congregation DHM^{ZMG} 222 (1876), *Ess Hom* *Christ.* 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch *Saho Spr.* 210; Syr. *ܩܗܐܠܐ assemble*, ChrPal. *ܩܗܐܠܐ*, *laos*; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag²⁰¹ cp. Ar. *قَهَلَ rebuke*, and conj. קָהָל = 'Rüegericht').

קָהָל n. m. *Ex. 23. 15* assembly, convocation, congregation;—abs. ק' Je 31⁸ +; cstr. קָהָל 12⁶ +; sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קָהָלֶיךָ Ez 38⁷;—**1.** assembly specially convoked: +a. for evil counsel, || מִדְּרֹדִים Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק' מְרַעִים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26⁶ Jb 30²³ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21^{5,3} 1 S 17⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; ק' גְּדוּל (חיל רב ||) Ez 38¹⁵; ק' רב (חיל גְּדוּל ||) Je 50⁵; ק' עִמִּים Ez 23²⁴ 32². **c.** company of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of ' at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ' בְּיוֹם הַקָּהָל Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓞ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, feasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30^{23,25} Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק' רב 22²⁶ + 4 t.; ק' לְרַב מִאֲדָר... ק' לְרַב מִאֲדָר 2 Ch 30¹³; ק' גְּדוּל 1 K 8⁶⁵ = 2 Ch 7⁹; ק' בְּתוֹךְ (ה) 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** congregation, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: בָּאָה בְּקָהָל ק' Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; (') בָּאָה בְּקָהָל Dt 23^{2,3,3,4,4,9} Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; ק' יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8^{14,14,22,35} = 2 Ch 6^{3,12,13}, 1 K 12² 1 Ch 13²; ק' עֵרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓞ rds. בני before 'ש'), Nu 14⁵ (P); Ⓞ *συναγωγή*; MT prob. conflation); כָּל עַם הַקָּהָל Lv 16²³; כָּל הַקָּהָל Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴ + 12 t. Ch; כָּל הַקָּהָל Lv 4^{13,14,21} + 8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10^{12,14} Ne 8^{2,17}; ק' הַקָּהָל Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק' חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק' קָרְשִׁים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: company, assembled multitude, ק' נְיִים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק' רַמְיִים Pr 21¹⁶.

† [קָהָל] vb. denom. (Gerber^{107f}) assemble as a קָהָל;— **Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9² + 3 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהֲלוּ Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. יִקְהֲלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלחו, cf. HPS), etc.; **Inf.** cstr. הִקְהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; **Pt.** pl. נִקְהֲלִים Ez 38⁷;—*assemble as a קָהָל*: **1.** **a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. *supr.*), Est 8¹¹ 9^{2,13,16,18}; **c.** על pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, **c.** על pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20³ (P), *poss.*

also Ex 32¹ (J; most, unto Aaron). 2. for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18¹ (P); hear word of ' , c. לָאָה loc. Lv 8⁴ (P), ב loc. + לָאָה pers. Je 26⁹; for festival, לָאָה pers. 1 K 8² = 2 Ch 5²; לָ loc. 2 Ch 20²⁵.

Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38¹³, וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8⁹; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1¹⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְהִיל Jb 11¹⁰; לָאָה קְהָלָה 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; Ex 35¹ + (**Qal Impf.** in i acc. to Ba^{NS} p. 147); pl. וַיִּקְהִלוּ Nu 20¹⁰; **Imv. ms.** הִקְהַל Lv 8³ +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** יִקְהִיל Nu 10⁷; — *summon an assembly*: 1. a. for judgment Jb 11¹⁰. b. for war 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹, Ez 38¹². 2. for religious purposes: c. acc. הִקְהַלְתָּ אֶת־הַקְּהָלָה Nu 10⁷, + לָאָה loc. 20¹⁰, c. acc. הִקְהַלְתָּ אֶת־הַקְּהָלָה Nu 10⁷, + לָאָה loc. Lv 8³ Nu 16¹⁰ (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4¹⁰ 31¹²; בְּלִישְׁתֵּי־אֵלָי 1 Ch 13⁵ 15²; elders of tribes Dt 31²⁸, of Isr. 1 K 8¹ = 2 Ch 5²; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28¹.

קְהֵלָה n.f. assembly, congregation;— abs. ק' Ne 5⁷; cstr. קְהֵלָה Dt 33⁴ (poem).

קְהָלָת, (קְהֵלָתָא Ec 12⁹) n.m. ^{Ec 1, 2} collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (concionator Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής ὁ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges¹ 122^r De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָת Ezr 2⁶⁶; خَلِيفَة, Khalif; Germ. Majestät, Excellenz; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَاعَة great collector, بَادِعِي deep investigator (formed like קְהָלָת), W^{AG} I, 288 R. c v. Dr¹ 466; RVm great orator): hence either convener, or great collector (of sentences), cf. אֲסִפּוּת Ec 12¹¹, חַפְצֵי דְבָרֵי חַפְצֵי v¹⁰ (but Kö² 428 Dr¹ c. al. speaker in assembly, Plumptre debater);—ק' a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1¹, v² (appos. of אֲנִי), called חַכְמֵי 12⁹, cf. v¹⁰; אֲמַר 1², אֲמַר הָק' 12⁹ + 7²⁷ for MT ק' אֲמַר.

קְהֵלָתָה n.pr. (assembly) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33^{22, 23} (P); ὁ Μακελλαθ.

קְהֵלָה n.[m.] assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, סִמְחָה לָאָה v 26¹², סִמְחָה לָאָה 68²⁷.

מְקַהֲלָתָא n.pr.loc. (place of assembly);— station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33^{22, 26} (P); ὁ Μακελλαθ.

קְהָת n.pr.m. Kaath: son of Levi Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6¹⁶ Nu 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 5²⁷ 6¹ 23⁶, cf. Ex 6¹³ Nu 26⁵⁸ and קְהָתָי Nu 16¹ 1 Ch 6²³; ק' גְּנֵי Ex 6¹³ + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3^{19, 29} + 9 t.; מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת; Jos 21^{20, 28} 1 Ch 6⁶¹, ק' מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת לְבִי' ב' Jos 21^{20, 28} 1 Ch 6⁶¹, ק' מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת לְבִי' ב' Jos 21^{20, 28} 1 Ch 6⁶¹, ק' מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת לְבִי' ב' Jos 21^{20, 28} 1 Ch 6⁶¹.— Van d. H. has קְהָת Nu 3¹⁹ + 7 t.

קְהָתִי adj. gent. of foreg., c. art. הָאָה as subst. coll.: הָאָה מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת (וְהָאָה) Nu 26⁴⁷ + 8 t.; הָאָה גְּנֵי הָאָה Nu 4³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹²; pl. הָאָה הָאָה Nu 10²¹ and הָאָה גְּנֵי הָאָה 2 Ch 20¹⁹ 34¹².—Van d. H. has הָאָה הָאָה Nu 3²⁷ 10²¹ + 6 t.

I. קָה only in לָאָה Is 28^{10, 10, 12, 13}, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צו p. 846.
II. קָה v. I. קוה.

קְוֵבַע n.[m.] helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቀብ: turban, tiara, cowl, so Syr. مَهْدَكَا; كِبْطَا turban);—abs. ק' Ez 23²⁴; cstr. קְוֵבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17³⁶.—Cf. also קְוֵבַע.

קָה only in קְוֵבַע v. II. קְוֵבַע sub II. קָה.

קָוָה, or קָוָה n.pr.terr. Kuš in Cilicia (cf. KAT² 257; קָוָה from Kuš, for MT קָוָה 1 K 10^{25, 28} and || קְוֵבַע 2 Ch 1^{16, 16}; so Wkl¹ Alltest. Untera. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. ὁ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field Hexapla 1. 616), ὁ de Coa, Κωδ Lag^{Onom.} 273, Jer Coa Id.¹ 114. 111.

+I. [קָוָה] vb. wait for (prob. orig. twist, stretch, then of tension of enduring, waiting: As. ku'û II, I. wait, kû, cord; Ar. قَوَى be strong, قُوَى strength, also strand of rope; Syr. قَوَى endure, remain, await, قَوَى threads, so קָוָה spider's threads, web);—**Qal Pt.** pl. those waiting for ('): cstr. א' קָוָה ψ 37²; so Is 40³¹ van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קָוָה); sf. קָוָה 49²³, קָוָה ψ 25³ 69⁷; קָוָה La 3³⁵ Qr (Kt קוה, i.e. קוה). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. קָוָה ψ 130⁵; 1 s. קָוָה Gn 49¹⁵ + 5 t., קָוָה Is 5⁴, וְק' consec. 8¹⁷; sf. קָוָה ψ 25²¹; 3 pl. קָוָה ψ 56⁷ +, etc.; **Impf.** יִקְוֶה Mi 5⁸ Jb 7², juss. יִקְוֶה Jb 3⁹, וְיִקְוֶה Is 5²⁷, etc.; **Imv. ms.** קָוָה Ho 12⁷ +; **Inf. abs.** קָוָה ψ 40², קָוָה Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹;— 1. wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל' rei Is 5⁷ 59^{8, 11} Je 8¹⁵, 13¹⁶ 14¹⁹ Jb 3⁹ 6¹⁹; לִישְׁעֹתֶךָ Gn 49¹⁸; c. acc. rei La 2¹⁶ (sf.), Jb 7² 30²⁶ ψ 39⁹; obj. rei om. Is 64²; sq. inf. Is 5^{2, 4} ψ 69²¹; abs. Jb 17¹²; c. acc. א' Is 26⁸ (sf.), ψ 25^{5, 21} (sf.), 40² (+ inf. abs.), 130⁶, acc. om. v⁴, acc. שְׁעָרֶיךָ ψ 52¹¹ (but rd. prob. אֲחֵיךָ, Hi Che Bae al. v. III. חמה) and c. ל' of א' Is 8¹⁷ 25^{9, 9} 33² 60² (but rd. prob. יִקְוֶה יָמֵיךָ ships shall gather (II. קָה), so Du Che¹ Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14²² Pr 20²²; c. אֲל־אֲלֵהֶם Ho 12⁷, אֲל־אֵלָי Is 51⁵ ψ 27^{14, 14} 37³⁴. 2. lie in wait for, sq. נִפְשִׁי ψ 56⁷; sq. ל' pers. ψ 119⁸ (+ inf. purpose). 3. wait (linger) for c. ל' of man Mi 5⁸ (|| יִהְיֶה).

† II. **קו** n.m. ^{Zc 1, 16} line (cf. Kō^{11.1.40} Ann. 3);—abs. **קו** Ez 47³ + Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt **קוה**), **קו** Is 34¹⁷ +; cstr. **קו** 2 K 21¹² +;—measuring-line (**קו** מדידה **קו** Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²⁵ (Qr; Kt **קוה**, v. infr.) = 2 Ch 4³, Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. **קו** על **קו**, in building, Jb 38⁶ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִבְנֶהּ || יִבְנֶהּ), so **קו** יָצָא Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt **קוה**); **קו** יָצָא of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, על **קו** יָצָא 2 K 21¹² Is 34¹¹ (קַרְחָהוּ) **קו**, 'נ' La 2⁶; so יִבְנֶהּ **קו** לְקוֹ מִשְׁפָּחָם Is 28²⁷.—**קו**ם ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. לְקוֹם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²⁷ v. **קוּוּ** v. infr.; 28^{10.13} v. I. **קו**.

† **קוה** n.m. Kt=II. **קו** Qr; abs. (**קוֹה**, or **קוה**) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (**קוֹה**, or **קוה**) 1 K 7²⁵ Je 31³⁹.

† **קוֹרָו** (or **קוֹרוֹ**, **קוֹרוֹ**) n.[m.] might(?);—so read (acc. to most) for **קוֹרוֹ**, in phrase **קוֹרָו** Is 18²⁷ i.e. a *mighty nation* (cf. Ar. **قُوْر** strength; v. (on redupl.) Ges¹²⁸³); > RV 'meting out' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. **קו**).

† I. **מְקוֹה** n.[m.] hope;—abs. 'ט' 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. **מְקוֹה** יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of 'י, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

† I. [**תְּקוֹהָהּ**] n.f. cord (cf. √ *ad init.*);—cstr. תְּקוֹהָהּ (חַטָּי) Jos 2^{18.21}.

† II. **תְּקוֹהָהּ** n.f. hope;—abs. 'ח' Ho 2¹⁷ +; cstr. תְּקוֹהָהּ Jb 8¹³ +; sf. תְּקוֹהִי 6⁶ +, etc.;—1. *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11^{13.20} 14^{7.19} 17¹⁵ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; 'ח' תְּקוֹהָהּ Ho 2¹⁷; תְּקוֹהִי Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). 2. =ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). 3. *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17^{15b} (but rd. טוֹבָחִי @ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11^{7.23} 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); 'ח' תְּקוֹהִי Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

† III. **תְּקוֹהָהּ** n.pr.m. (*hope*; cf. Lag³⁸¹²¹);—1. father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαυ, A ΘL Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהה 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תְּקוֹהָהּ, καθουαυ, A Θακουαυ, ΘL Θεκωε). 2. post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ΘL Θεκουε.

† II. [**קוֹרָו**] vb. collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—Niph. *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וְקָרוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְקָרוּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. לָא loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT וְקָרוּ), v. I. **קוה** Pi. 1.

† II. [**מְקוֹהָהּ**] n.[m.] collection, **collected mass** (P);—cstr. מְקוֹהָהּ Gn 1¹⁰ (מְקוֹהָהּ also v⁹, for מְקוֹהָהּ, acc. to @ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11²⁶, all of water. —'ט' 1 K 10^{28.29} = מְקוֹהָהּ 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company of merchants; drove of horses*), v. **קוֹה**.

† **מְקוֹהָהּ** n.f. reservoir;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹה v. פָּקַחְקוּחַ.

† [**קוֹרָו**] vb. *feel a loathing* (|| form of קָרָו q.v.);—Qal *Impf.* 1 s. וְקָרָו בְּרוּרֵי ψ 95¹⁸ *I felt a loathing at the generation*. Niph. Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְלַחְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36²¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קָטַם) 3 pl. consec. וְנִקְלַחְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Ez 6⁹ (עַל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co 3, Krae 3 or עַל); also 3 fs. וְנִקְלַחְתֶּם בְּפָנֵיכֶם Jb 10¹ (as if from נִקַּח*; on both forms v. Ges^{1167.64.73.64}). Hithpōl. *id. Impf.* 1 s. וְנִקְלַחְתִּי ψ 139²¹ (We וְנִקְלַחְתִּי); abs. וְנִקְלַחְתֶּם 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. **קָטַם**; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

† [**קוֹרָו**] dub. vb. *intrans.*, assumed mng. *break, snap* (supposed to be akin to Ar. **كَلَّ** cut, cut off, pare, trim [whence Buhl assumes √ **קָטַם**]), to account for וְקָרָו Jb 8¹⁴, either as Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as n.[m.] = *fragile thing* (|| בְּיַת עֲבָרִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. וְקָרָו, Bu conj. וְקָרָו [Aramaism for וְקָרָו].

קוֹל (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kālu, speech*; Ar. **قَوْل** say, **قَوْل** word; Eth. **ቃል**: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. **קוֹל**; Ph. **קוֹל** voice, so NPun. **קוֹל**, sf. **קוֹלָהּ**; SI² *sound, voice*; NH **קוֹל** noise, **קוֹל** = *echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., **קוֹל**) n.m. Gn 28¹⁴ *sound, voice*;—abs. **קוֹל** Gn 4¹⁰ + (**קוֹל** 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. **קוֹל** 3⁸ + (**קוֹל** Ex 19¹⁶ **קוֹל** 4^{8.9}); sf. **קוֹלִי** 1 S 26¹⁷ +, **קוֹלִי** Ju 18²⁵ +, etc. (**קוֹלִי** Gn 22¹⁸ **קוֹלִי** Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) **קוֹלֹת** Ex 9²³ + 4 t., **קוֹלֹת** 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹³), **קוֹלֹת** 1 S 27¹⁷ + 5 t.;—1. *sound*: esp. a. of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27^{22.23} 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26^{17.17}; recognized (**קוֹלִי**) v¹⁷ Je 18⁸; **קוֹל** יְפֵהּ Ex 33²³ *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2^{14.14} 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁸ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4^{6.6} 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹², rejoicing Je 7^{34.34.34.34} = 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁹ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 1⁴ Ru 1^{9.14} Ezr 3¹², outcry Gn 39^{18.18} 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁶ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28²⁴ 31²² 86⁶; adv. קָוֶה ק with one voice Ex 24² 2 Ch 5¹², קָוֶה ק loud voice 2 S 15²² + (cf. קָוֶה Gn 39¹⁴ 1 S 28¹² +), דָּם ק †Dt 27¹⁴; ק נָשָׂא Gn 21¹⁶ + (v. נָשָׂא 1 b (5)), ק הָרִים 39¹⁵ + (v. רום Hiph.); on ק as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3⁵ 27¹ 142² v. Ges¹¹⁴⁴ m. b. of ק Gn 3^{5,10} Is 6⁸ Ex 19¹⁰ 1 K 19¹³ Mt 6⁹ Ez 10⁵ (cf. also 2 b) +; adv. קָוֶה ק Dt 5¹⁹ Ez 9¹; ק דָּבָרָה ק 1 K 19¹². c. of seraph Is 6⁴. d. of angel Dn 8¹⁶ (דָּבָרָה ק i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק דָּבָרָה ק 10^{6,8,9}. e. of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15¹⁴, lowing of cattle v¹⁴ Je 9⁹, neighing of horses 8¹⁶, roaring of lion Am 3⁴ Je 2¹⁶ +, hissing of serpent 46²² (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2⁹ Zp 2¹⁴ ψ 104¹² Ct 2¹³ Ec 12⁴. f. exclamation, at beginning of cl., a sound of... = *hark!* Gn 4¹⁰ Is 13⁴ 40⁵ 52⁸ Je 4¹⁵ 10²² 50²³ Ct 2⁸ 5² (Ges¹¹⁴⁶ b). 2. sound: a. of instrument, esp. קָוֶה (ה) ק Ex 9¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵) Am 2³ 1 K 1⁴¹ +, קָוֶה ק 2 Ch 5¹³, קָוֶה Ez 26¹³, קָוֶה Jb 21¹²; of קָוֶה on high priest's robe Ex 28²⁵. b. thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12¹⁷), קָוֶה (or קָוֶה) Am 1³ Is 30^{20,21} Je 10¹³ = 51¹⁶, Jo 2¹¹ 4¹⁶ ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29^{2,4,7-9} 46⁷ Jb 37⁴ (cf. 1 S 7^{10,12} ψ 77^{12,19} 104⁷), so esp. pl. abs. (v. sup.) † Ex 9^{23,28,29,33,34} 10¹⁶ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), 1 S 7¹⁰ 12^{17,18} Jb 28²⁸ = 38²⁸. c. of קָוֶה 1 K 14⁶ cf. 2 K 6²², and (prob.) Gn 3⁸; also קָוֶה (ה) ק 2 S 5²⁴ = 1 Ch 14¹⁵; of runners 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹². d. stamping of hoofs Je 47³ Ez 26¹⁰ (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1⁴¹. e. of chariots Na 3² Jo 2⁵; wheels Ez 3¹²; whip Na 3². f. of sea, and great waters Hb 3¹⁰ Ez 1²⁴ 43² ψ 93^{2,4}, cf. Je 50⁴² (in sim.); קָוֶה ק ψ 42⁸. g. earthquake Ez 37⁷. h. a fall Je 49²¹ Ez 26¹³ 31¹⁶. i. of a multitude 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 13⁴ Ez 23¹². j. din of war Ex 32¹⁷ Je 50^{22,46} 51¹⁶ La 2⁷. k. of wings Ez 1²⁴ 3¹³ 10⁶. l. flame Jo 2⁵; crackling of thorns Ec 7⁶; rustling of leaves Lv 26²⁶. m. millstones Je 25¹⁰ Ec 12⁴. 3. of articulate speech, thing said: a. (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3¹⁷ 4²³ Ex 3¹⁶ 4^{1,9} Dt 1⁴⁵ 21¹⁸. 18,20 1 S 2²⁵ 87⁹ 2 S 12¹⁸; קָוֶה ק Dt 1²⁴ 5²⁵; even of written words 2 K 10⁶; so also קָוֶה ק Ex 4^{8,9} voice (teaching) of the sign. (2) of a report Gn 45¹⁶ Ec 10²⁰. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36⁶ (P), 2 Ch 24⁹ 30⁶ 36²² = Ezr 1⁷, Ezr 10⁷ Ne 8¹⁵. (4) קָוֶה ק Lv 5¹ utterance of adjuration. b. oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of ק Gn 22¹⁸ 26⁶ Ex 5³ 15²⁶ 19⁶ Dt 8²⁰ 9²³ 13^{1,9} +, Ju 2^{2,20} 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{14,15} 15^{1,19,20,22} Je 3^{12,23} 7²³ +; of קָוֶה ק Ex 23^{21,22}. — קָוֶה Je 3⁹ v. sub קלל.

† קָוֶה ק n. pr. m. (voice of ק);—1. father

of proph. Ahab Je 29²¹. 2. Benjamite Ne 11⁷; קָוֶה , A Καλεια , ΘΛ Κολεια . Prob. also 3. Levite Ezr 10²³, MT קָוֶה but Θ Καλεια , A Καλαυ (cf. Gray Prop. N. 287).

קָוֶה ק vb. arise, stand up, stand;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and קָוֶה place; Ar. قَامَ (ق) stand, rise, Eth. ቆመ ; stand, stop; Sab. קָוֶה , place, Hom^{Christ. 127}; Aram. קָוֶה , קָוֶה = BH, so OArām. Nab. קָוֶה ; Palm. Aph. קָוֶה erect statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* ($k = \text{ק}$), place, dwelling, *kum, kemu, in place of*, and perh. *kaiamānu, enduring, constant* (v. קָוֶה); Thes ep. also Sam. קָוֶה , live, cf. esp. קָוֶה Pa.);—**Qal.** קָוֶה Pf. 3 ms. קָוֶה 1 S 17⁴⁶ +, קָוֶה consec. Ho 10¹⁴ (Ges¹⁷² p); 2 ms. קָוֶה 2 S 12²¹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. קָוֶה Ex 21¹⁹, juss. קָוֶה Gn 27²¹, (קָוֶה) קָוֶה Jb 22²⁸ (Ges¹⁰⁰ n Dr¹⁰⁰ (3)); קָוֶה Gn 4⁸ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. קָוֶה Gn 13¹⁷ +, fpl. קָוֶה Is 32⁹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** קָוֶה Je 44²³; **estr.** קָוֶה Am 5² +, etc.; **Pt. fs.** קָוֶה Mi 7⁶; mpl. קָוֶה 2 S 18²¹ +, קָוֶה 2 K 16¹⁷ (Ges¹⁷² p), etc.;—**1. arise:** קָוֶה Ex 10²² (E). Specif.: a. after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3^{6,8} 2 S 12²¹ Ex 21¹⁹ Gn 19^{25,26} 31¹⁷ Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 12⁴ + 50t.; fr. lying dead, קָוֶה 2 K 13²¹, cf. Jb 14¹³ Is 26^{14,19} ψ 88¹¹; after falling Am 5³ 8¹⁴ Je 8⁴ 25²⁷ + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18²⁰ || 2 S 22²⁹, Is 27⁹ (of Asherim, etc.), 43¹⁷ + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25²⁴ 1 S 1³ 20²⁴ (קָוֶה קָוֶה); v²⁵ see קָוֶה , Est 7⁷ (+ קָוֶה in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3²⁰ (קָוֶה), 2 S 2^{14,15}, Jon 3⁶ (קָוֶה), + 1 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19¹ (+ קָוֶה), 31²⁵ (קָוֶה), Lv 19²⁸ (קָוֶה), Is 49⁷ Jb 29⁸; + קָוֶה 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. Gn 23⁷ Ex 33¹⁰ 1 S 20⁴¹ 25⁴¹;—(v. also קָוֶה) from kneeling (קָוֶה + קָוֶה loc.) 1 K 8⁴, fr. obeisance 1 S 24⁴² Est 8⁴; from bending over (קָוֶה) dead Gn 23³ (P). b. out of (קָוֶה) a condition, state, Ezr 9⁵. c. of bear rising קָוֶה pers., 1 S 17²⁵. d. *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33⁸ ψ 20⁶ (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24²² (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37⁷; of waters Jos 3¹⁶ (קָוֶה). e. constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11²² (E); *over*, קָוֶה pers., 2 S 12¹⁷. f. *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20⁸ Mi 6¹ Je 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 28² (קָוֶה), Pr 31²⁸ Jb 30²⁸ + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19^{15,16} (both קָוֶה pers.), ψ 27¹² 35¹¹, cf. also קָוֶה Jb 16⁸ (of קָוֶה q.v.; Bu קָוֶה); to vindicate Jb 19²⁸ (קָוֶה); to rd. aloud Ne 9³ (קָוֶה); to bless people 2 Ch 30²⁷ (priests). g. to listen to God's

word Nu 23¹⁸ Is 32⁹; to praise God 2 Ch 20¹⁹ Ne 9^{4,6}. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10¹⁴; of light Jb 25³ (על pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. על pers. Dt 19¹¹ (out of ambush), 22²³ Ju 9¹⁸ 20⁵ ψ 27³ (of war), Ob¹ (למלחמה), + 11 t., + Jb 30¹² (acc. to Bu, rdg. על for על-ימי, + (of א') Am 7⁹ (ב instr.), Is 14²² 31²; c. ל pers. Gn 4⁸ 1 S 22¹³ 24³ (Gi v⁷); c. ב pers. Mi 7⁶ ψ 27¹² (false witness), Mi 7⁶; c. עם pers. ψ 94¹⁶ (|| יתייבב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15⁷ 32²⁵ Dt 33¹¹ + 8 t. + ψ 109²³ (rd. קמי יבשי @ Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מן from, out of Jos 8^{7,19} Ju 9^{35,43} 20³³; = *revolt* Nu 16² (לפני pers.), 2 K 12²¹ 2 Ch 13⁶, cf. Hb 2⁷. **3.** *arise*, abs., = *become powerful* Pr 28^{12,23}. **4.** *arise* = *come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king* Ju 5^{7,7} 10^{1,3} Dt 13³ 34¹⁰ Ex 1⁸ 2 K 23²⁵; of years of famine Gn 41³⁰; c. אהרי pers. Dt 29²¹ Ju 2¹⁰ 1 K 13¹²; c. תחת, *in place of*, 1 K 8²⁰ = 2 Ch 6¹⁰, Nu 32¹⁴; c. על-מסלכת 2 Ch 21⁴; c. מן Nu 24¹⁷ (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1⁹ Pr 24²²; c. מן, *shine upon thee*. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; יעד קמי ביום Zp 3⁸ (read לעד, for a witness, @ We Now GASm cf. Da); הרים הרים Ez 7¹¹ (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קמל). **6.** *a.* *arise* for action, esp. of א' arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2^{19,21}; for judgment ψ 76¹⁰ (למשפט), Jb 31¹⁴; oft. Imv. Nu 10³⁵ Je 2²⁷ ψ 3⁸ + 8 t. ψ ψ + 2 Ch 6⁴¹ (c. לנהיך), ψ 132⁸ (c. למנהיך); Impf. Is 28²¹ + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4¹⁴ Ezr 10⁴, of idols Je 2²⁸; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54¹⁷ (אפה למשפט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21¹⁸ Ex 32¹ Ju 5¹² 8^{20,21} Je 49¹⁴ (למלחמה), Ob¹ ונקמה קמו למלחמה עליה, + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = *start, make a move, to go somewhere*, Gn 13¹⁷ 19^{14,15} 1 S 9³ Jon 1³ (in flight), 3³ + 110 t. **7.** *stand*: esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7^{12,13} (JE; לפני pers.), Am 7^{2,5} Na 1⁹ La 1¹⁴ ψ 1⁵ 24³ Jb 41¹⁸ (of sword), of courage (רוח) Jos 2¹¹ (D; אים, + לפני pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed, of kingdom* 1 S 24²¹ (בדור; Gi v²⁰); of purchase Lv 27¹⁹, c. ל pers. *be assured* to 25³⁰ Gn 23^{17,20} (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13¹⁴ Jb 8¹⁵ (|| עמד), 15²⁹. **d.** = *be fixed, of price*, Lv 27^{14,17}. **e.** = *be valid, of vows*, Nu 30^{5,6} + 6 t. Nu 30 + v¹⁰ (c. על pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19¹⁵. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44²⁹ (impf. + inf. abs.; על

pers.), Jb 22²⁸ (ל pers.); of א' s purpose Je 51²⁹ (על pers.), Is 14²⁴ Pr 19²¹, cf. Je 44²² Is 40⁵ 46¹⁰; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7⁷ 8¹⁰ 28¹⁵ Pr 15²². **h.** *persist*, יקום על-גריבות יקום Is 32⁸ lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** יקום על-שם אחיו Dt 25⁶ *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother, represent him*. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed, without vision* 1 S 4¹⁵ 1 K 14⁴ (עין 1 i). + Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קים Est 9^{31,32}; 3 pl. קימו v^{27,31}; Impf. 1 s. קימתי ψ 119¹⁰⁶; Imv. ms. sf. קימי v²⁷; Inf. cstr. קימי Ez 13⁶ +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13⁶ ψ 119¹⁰⁶. **2.** *a.* *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4¹. **b. *confirm, establish, of א' ψ 119²⁸ (c. sf. acc.)*. **c.** *impose, an obligation, על pers.* Est 9^{21,21b}, על reflex. v^{27,31c}; c. acc. rei v^{29,31a,32}. + Pōl. *raise up*: Impf. 2 ms. קימתי Is 58²; 1 s. קימתי 44²⁴; 3 mpl. קימתי 61⁴ (all of rebuilding); — קימתי Mi 2⁸, rd. קימתי We Now, or קימתי GASm Buhl. + Hithpōl. *raise oneself, = rise up*: Pt. fa. מתקומת Jb 20²⁷ (ל pers. against); ms. sf. קימי 27⁷ *one rising up against me* (|| אימי); pl. abs. קימי ψ 17⁷; sf. קימי 59²; v. also 139²¹, reading קימתי (for MT קימתי); see also קימי Hithp. Pf. 3 ms. קימתי Jos 4⁹ +; 2 ms. קימתי Ex 26³⁰ Dt 27²; 1 s. קימתי 1 S 15¹³, הקמתי Gn 9¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קימתי Dt 18¹⁵ +; juss. קימי 1 S 1²³ +; קימי Ju 2¹⁶ +; 2 fpl. קימתי Je 44²⁵, etc.; Imv. ms. קימי 2 S 7²² +, etc.; Inf. abs. קימי Je 44²⁵, קימי Dt 22⁴ Ju 7¹⁰; cstr. קימי 2 S 3¹⁰ +, etc.; Pl. קימי Am 6¹⁴ +, etc.; —+1. *cause to arise, raise*: **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12¹⁷ (מזדהר), Dt 22⁴ (הקים עמו), ψ 41¹¹ Ec 4^{10,10}; fig. Am 5² 9^{11,11} Ho 6² Is 49⁵ 1 S 2⁸ = ψ 113⁷ (|| הרים), Jb 4⁴, Je 50³². **b.** from throne (מן) Is 14⁹. **c.** *lift up shield* (צנה) against (על) Ez 26⁵. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49⁶. **2.** + **a.** *raise, set up, stones* Jos 4⁹ (JE; בנות loc.), v²⁰ (JE; ב loc.), 24²⁵ (E; קום מצות loc.), Dt 27²; pillars 1 K 7^{21,21,21} || 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ex 40¹⁸ (P); מצבה, פסל Ju 18³⁰ (ל reflex.), Lv 26¹ Dt 16²²; throne, fig., 2 S 3¹⁰, king Dt 28²⁸ (both c. על over). **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23¹⁵ Ex 26²⁰; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7²⁵ 8²⁹; altar 2 S 24¹³ (א) || 1 Ch 21¹⁸ (id.), 1 K 16²³ (לבעל), 2 K 21³ (id.) = 2 Ch 33³ (לבעלים); curtains Je 10²⁰ (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40^{2,15,23} + 4 t. Nu; erect against (על) Is 29³. + **c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78⁶ (עדות); || שים). + **3.** *raise up* = *bring on the scene*: c. acc., sons in place of (מאת) fathers Jos 5⁷, אהרי 2 S 7¹² = 1 Ch 17¹¹, 1 K 15⁴; raise up לעל אחיך Gn 38⁸ (J); judges Ju 2^{16,18}**

(לָקוּם), cf. 3¹⁵ (both ל pers.); king Je 30⁷, קֹמֵךְ P¹ צִיִּי 23⁵, prophet Je 29¹⁶ Dt 18¹⁵⁻¹⁸, priest 1 S 2²⁶ (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5⁵ (עַל against), Zc 11¹⁶, לְהָקִים לְאַחֵי שָׂם Dt 25⁷; plant of name Ez 34²⁹ (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12¹¹ (עַל against). †4. a. raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49⁹ (poem) = Nu 24⁹ (JE). b. instigate, c. acc. pers. + עַל against Am 6¹⁴ 1 S 22⁹; + ל pers. 1 K 11^{14,23}; c. acc. alone Hb 1⁶. †5. raise up = constitute, לָקַם לוֹ . . . הָקִים אֹתָךְ Dt 29¹² cf. 28⁹ Jb 16¹²; וְהָקִים מִנְיִינֵיכֶם לְבָיִים Am 2¹¹; לְרַמְסָה; וְהָקִים עֵצָה לְרַמְסָה ψ 107²⁰ (cf. Qal 5). 6. cause to stand: †a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7¹⁹ (הָקִים הַקָּיִים), Je 51¹², cf. 61⁷ (עַל pers.), 23⁴ Ez 34²³; set feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40³. †b. cause to hold one's ground ψ 89⁴⁴ (בְּמַלְחָמָה). †c. establish throne 2 Ch 7¹⁸, קָלָל אֲפִסְרֵי אֶרֶץ Pr 30⁴. †d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of א, c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6¹⁸ 9^{9,11} 17^{19,21} Ex 6⁴ (all P), Ez 16²³; c. מִן . . . מִן Gn 9¹⁷ 17⁷ (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16⁶⁰. †e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30^{14,15,15}. f. = carry out, give effect to (Dr ^{sm.} 1, 22), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15^{11,13} + 6 t.; of א Gn 26³ Lv 26⁹ 1 S 1²³ 1 K 6¹² Dt 8¹⁸ Je 23²⁰ + 18 t. †g. הָקִים לְהָקִים Ru 4^{5,10} to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7 i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָה הָקִים 2 S 23¹ be raised up (on הָקִים van d. H., v. Dr); הָקִים הָקִים be set up Ex 40¹⁷ (of tabern.); הָקִים אֵת דְּרֹבְרֵי Je 35¹⁴ be held upright (Ges^{122a}), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קֹמָה, קֹמָה n.f. height;—abs. קֹמָה Ex 38¹⁸ +, קֹמָה 27¹⁸; cstr. קֹמָת 1 K 6³⁶ +; sf. קֹמָתוֹ 7²³ +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16⁷ Ez 13¹⁸ Ct 7⁶; מְלֵאֵי קֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28²⁰ his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19²³ = Is 37²⁴; in fig. Is 10³³ Ez 31^{3,10,14}; of vine (fig.) Ez 19¹¹ and ק' שְׁפֵלֶת 17⁶ low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6² + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25¹⁷⁻¹⁷ = Je 52^{21,22}, 2 Ch 4^{1,2} 6¹²; a wall Ez 40⁵; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25^{10,23} + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁵ (P).

קֹמָה n.f. standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22⁵ +; cstr. קֹמָת Dt 23^{26,26}; pl. cstr. קֹמָתוֹ Ju 15⁵;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22⁵ (E), Dt 16⁹ 23^{26,26} Ju 15⁵ Is 17⁵; ק' לְפָנַי 2 K 19²⁶ = Is 37²⁷ (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8⁷.— Cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 51

† [קִים] n.m. adversary (prop. uprising, insurgent [Kö^{11.1.60}], cf. √Qal 2);—sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö^{11.1.442}) Jb 22²⁰, but prob. corrupt; Ges¹⁹¹, Du וְקִימָנוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu קִימָנוּ, Perles ^{Anal.59} קִימָנוּ.

† [קִימָה] n.f. rising up;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3²³ (opp. שְׁכָתָם).

† קִימָה n. pr. loc. Ju 10⁵, Παμμων, Α Παμμων (ΘL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos ^{Anal. v. 7, 6} Καμμων; prob. = Καμμων of Polyb^{7.70.12} (named next after Πελλα); Buhl ^{Geogr. 256} thinks of Kumēm, Kamm (Schumacher ^{Northern Arian 137f.}), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of Irbid.

† קִימָיוּת n.f. uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26¹⁸ made you go upright, i.e. as freemen.

אֶלְקִים v. supr. p. 39.

† יְקוּם n. [m.] substance, existence קָל-הַיְקוּם = all that subsists Gn 7^{4,23} (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11⁶.

† יְקוּם n. pr. m. (he lifteth up; cf. Sab. n. pr. יְקוּם Hal¹⁵¹);—1. Ιακειμ, Α (24¹²) Ελιακειμ: 1. Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁹. 2. Levite 24¹².

† תְּקוּמָה n.f. standing, power to stand (cf. √Qal 7 a);—abs. ה' Lv 26²⁷ (c. לְפָנַי pers.).

† [תְּקוּמָה], וּבִתְקוּמָתָהּ ψ 139²¹, v. √, Hithpōl.

מְקוּם, מְקוּם (Ex 29²¹, etc.), n.m. ^{On 19, 13} (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. מ' Ex 21¹² +; cstr. מְקוּם Gn 12⁶ + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39²⁰ +); sf. מְקוּמוֹ 1 S 3² +, מְקוּמוֹ Gn 18²³ +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקוּמוֹת Ju 19¹³ +, מְקוּמוֹת 1 S 7¹⁶ Je 29¹⁴, מ' 2 S 17⁹ + 2 t.; sf. מְקוּמוֹתָם Am 4⁶, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18²⁴, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20⁶ (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19¹³ 2 S 17^{9,12}; mostly expl. away by Albr^{2A W xv (1866), 52}];—1. a. standing-place Ex 3⁵ (E), Jos 5¹⁵ Ex 33²¹ Nu 23^{13,27} (all JE), Gn 19²⁷ (J), Jos 3³ (D), of מִצְבֹּת, etc., 2 K 23¹⁴, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8⁷ = 2 Ch 5⁹, earth Is 13¹³ Jb 9⁶, rock Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; cf. 38^{12,19}. b. station, where soldiers are placed Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ju 20^{23,23}; post in battle 2 S 11¹⁶. c. post, office 1 K 20²⁴ Ec 10⁴. 2. a. place where a thing belongs Gn 29³ (J), Jos 4¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 5³ Is 46⁷ Jb 6¹⁷ 37¹ (of the heart), Ec 1⁴; esp. of ark 1 S 5¹¹ + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11¹⁹. b. esp. (1) place of human abode Gn 13¹⁴ 20¹³ Ju 7⁷ 1 S 2²⁰ + 42 t., וּמְקוּמוֹתָם Is 54². (2) of א's abode Ho 5¹⁸, in heaven

Mir^s Is 26²¹ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18^{21,22} 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (|| עיר) 2 K 18²⁵ + 39 t. (1 S 7¹⁶ הפקדונים || עיר) cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ 1 S 12⁸ Je 16^{2,3} (|| ארץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14¹⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מדינה Est 4³, = מדינה + עיר 8¹⁷. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מקום הנהגון 1 Ch 21²², cf. v²⁵ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** land, region Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. בקעות במקום ψ 84⁷ (for בעמק הבקע; cf. Is 41¹⁵). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28^{16,17} Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4^{6,7,14} + (221 t. in all); מקום פלגי אלמני *place of such a one* + 1 S 21³ 2 K 6³; ארץ בכל-המקום Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v²¹) *in all places that*; בכל-מ' Nu 18²¹ = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12¹²; = *everywhere* Pr 15¹³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; צר מ' Nu 22²⁵ *narrow place*; מ' Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet + 1 S 9²² 20^{22,27}; sleeping-*place*, couch, + 1 S 3^{2,9} Ru 4¹⁰; מקום הרוצי 1 S 20²⁷ i.e. where arrow fell; = *haunt, lurking-place* 1 S 23²² 2 S 17^{9,12}; מקום תנין ψ 44²⁰ *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; המקום מ' Ez 41¹¹ *b place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. המקום alone v¹¹); מ' השבת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵; מקום מ' where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (|| Ball סקנה), ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3³⁰ 6⁶; מ' = resting-*place* Jb 16¹⁸; נאמן מ' *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22^{22,26} (fig., cf. Ezr 9³); of places, spots, on the body: leprosy spot + 2 K 5¹¹; מקום השחיין מ' + Lv 13¹⁹ *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We^{187,16}), מקום שכם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v⁴ (J; מקום המזבח), 28¹⁹ (J), v^{11,11,11} (E), 22^{3,4,9,14} (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12^{2,3} Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מ' ארץ יבחר מ' (|| אלהיכם בו) Dt 12^{5,14} 14^{23,25} 15²⁰ 16^{2,6} 17⁶ 18⁶ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ' 1 K 8^{29,29,30,35} = 2 Ch 6^{20,20,21} 25²² Je 27²²; מ' ישימי צבאות הר ציון; מ' בקדשי Je 17¹²; מ' מקדשי Je 17¹²; מ' קדשו Is 60³; מ' קדשו + Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern. מקום הקדש Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מ' קדוש in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6^{9,19,20} + (all P), מ' קדוש Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. מקום before rel. cl., c. ארץ Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. ש' Ec 1⁷ 3¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also מ' ארץ Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ 1 K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁵ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 4^{24,25} 6¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 13¹² Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges¹³⁰⁰ c). + **5.** **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24^{23,25,31} (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁵, Je 7²² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בין) 1 S 26¹³. + **6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מקום אחר Est 4¹⁴ *from another quarter*, source. + **7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** מ' ל

Ju 20²⁶ *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** מ' ארץ ארץ Ho 2¹ *instead of its being said* (cf. תחת); מקום נהרים Is 33²¹ *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).—מקום Na 1⁸ (|| ארץ) rd. מקום or ב' Buhl 2^{AW} v (1888), 181, מתקוממו We, בקמיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

† יקמיהו **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יקם acc. to Ol¹²⁷⁷ h. 2);—**1.** 1 Ch 2^{41,41}, Ιεχεμίας, Α Ιεκομίας, ΘL Ιακεμίας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενία, ΘL Ιεκεμια.

† יקמעם **n.pr.m.** (= יקם acc. to Ol¹²⁷⁷ i. 3); meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 46 L 59};—a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ιεκομίας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., ΘL Ιακαμίας.

† יקמעם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יקמעם i.e. יקם acc. to Ol¹²⁷⁷ h. 3); = *let the people be established* cf. Gray^{Prop. N. 216};—in N. Isr. 1 K 4¹⁵, Λουκαμ, ΘL Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Kaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl^{Geogr. 210}; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6²³ (= קבצים [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικααμ, Ιεκουααν, etc.

קוץ v. קוץ.

† קוע **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyrr., וק' (קודר) Ez 23²³ Šō'a and Kō'a; identif. by DI^{Pa 225} with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (v. ש' ש') and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT^{Ex 22,25} Dr^{Haat. III, Koa.}; but קוע = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl^{Altör. Forsch. II. 2 (1899), 54}

† [קרף] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, Θ *πίθηκος* (om. Θ^B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.*; Egypt. as loan-word *gôfê* WMM^{As. u. Eur. 95}, *gi'f* Erman^{ZMG xlv (1892), 121}; Gk. *κῆβος, κῆπος* is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy^{Fremdw. 6});—pl. לפים 1 K 10²² = קופים 2 Ch 9²¹, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag^{Prov. III. 3160}.

† קורף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, go around).

† [הקופה] **n.f.** coming round, circuit;—cstr. תקופת השנה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) of the year, so לת' השנה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לתקופת הימים 1 S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished circuit of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוצא; cf. of moon בתקופתו Ecclus 43⁷).

† I. [קריץ] **vb.** feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of קוט; קריץ id.; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קנט loathe, קפא fear);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קצה Nu 21⁴; 1 s. קצי Gn 27⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. ויקץ Nu 22³ 1 K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. ויקץ Pr 3¹¹; 1 s. ויקץ Lv

20²³; 3 mpl. הַקָּצָה Ex 1¹²; Pl. קָץ Is 7¹⁶;—1. *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21⁵ (JE), Gn 27⁴⁴ (P), Pr 3¹¹ (|| קָצַח); c. ב pers. Lv 20²³ (H; subj. '); so I K 11²⁸, but Kit (after ©, cf. ©) prop. הַקָּצָה (√קוץ **Hiph.** *distress*). 2. *feel a sickening dread*, c. קָצַח pers. Ex 1¹² (J), Nu 22³ (E), Is 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Impf.* I pl. sf. הַקָּצַחְנָה Is 7⁶ (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. הַקָּצַחְנָה (√קוץ) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קָץ.

II. קוץ (√of foll.; cf. perh. NH, א, קץ *cut off*; NH קוץ=BH).

†I. קוץ **n.m.** ^{22, 24} *thornbush, thorn*;—abs. ק' Gn 3¹⁰+; pl. קוֹצִים Ex 22⁶+, קוֹצִים Is 33¹²+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju 8¹⁶;—1. *thornbush*, + הַקָּדָר (q.v.) Gn 3¹⁸ (J), Ho 10⁶; + שְׁפִירָה Is 32¹³; + בְּרִקְנִים (q.v.), הַקָּדָרָה Ju 8¹⁶; ק' alone Ex 22⁶ (E); קוֹצִים קָצַחְנָה Is 118¹² (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33¹² Je 4³ 12¹³. 2. *thorn*, fig., Ez 28²⁴ (c. כְּבֹאֵב, v. כָּבַח; || סִלְוֹן q.v.); sim. הַקָּדָרָה 2 S 23⁶ (Perles ^{Anal. 33} conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוץ **n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah I Ch 4⁸, Kwr, Kwr. 2. הַקָּץ: priest I Ch 24¹⁰, Kwr, A ©L אַכְוֹס; Ezr 2⁶¹=Ne 7²⁸, Ne 3¹²¹, אַכ(κ)ουs, -ωs.

†[קְרוֹצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** *locks of hair* (√obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܪܘܨܝܬܐ PS²⁴⁶; Ar. قُرْصَاتٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְרוֹצוֹת Ct 5², הָיִי v¹¹.

†I. [קוֹר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَار (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal Pf.** I s. הָרַתִּי 2 K 19²⁴ *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37²⁵ (Meinh conj. הָרַתִּי).—**Hiph.**, **Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מְקוֹרָה **n.m.** ^{20, 13, 1} *spring, fountain* (app. orig. well);—abs. מ' Zc 13¹ Pr 25²⁶; cstr. מְקוֹרָה Je 2¹³+, מְקוֹרָה Lv 12⁷ 20¹⁸; sf. מְקוֹרָה Ho 13¹⁶, etc.;—1. *spring of water*: a. fig., of מ' מַיִם, מ' מַיִם Je 2¹³ 17¹³, cf. מ' מַיִם ψ 36¹⁰; מ' מַיִם (more gen.), Pr 10¹¹ 13¹⁴ 14²⁷ 16²²+ 18⁴ (so rd. for מ' הַמְּקוֹרָה © Heb Codd Toy). b. fig. of purification Ez 13¹. c. fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13¹⁶ Je 51²⁶; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68²⁷ (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5¹⁸ (fig. of wife; || אִשָּׁת). 2. fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דַּמְעָה, Je 8²². 3. *source of menstuous blood*, מְקוֹר דַּמְעָה Lv 20¹⁸, so מְקוֹרָה v¹⁸ (H). 4. =*flow of blood after child-birth* מְקוֹר דַּמְעָה 12⁷ (P).

II. קור (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَار (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْر, a kind of rope).

†[קוֹר] **n.m.** ^{1, 2, 6} *thread, film*;—pl. cstr. שֵׁרֵי עֲבָתֵישׁ Is 59⁶ *they weave spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. שֵׁרֵי עֲבָתֵים v⁶.

קוֹרָה v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוֹרֵשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| √of יקש);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְשֶׁה Is 29²¹, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוֹרֵשׁוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit²² קוֹרֵשׁ, cf. 6²³ and ©; Pei ^{ZAW 2711 (1897), 348} finds here a god *Kūs*, but very precarious);—Levite, I Ch 15¹⁷, (vids) K(ε)σαίου, = קוֹרֵשׁ 6²³, Κουσα[ν], ©L Κουσαι.

קח, קחת, קח etc., v. לקח.

†קָטַח Ez 16⁴⁷ (בְּמַעַטָּה), dub.; *Ki only* (Ar. قَط); del. © © Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy ואת, Perles ^{Anal. 20} קָטַח; Krae conj. בְּרִאֵם עֲטַפְתָּ, for כַּמְעַטְכָּם.

קטב (√of foll.; cf. א קטב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. كَتَبَ *id.*, ب said to be for خ, v. Lane).

†קָטַב, [קָטַב] **n.m.** ^{21, 22, 24} *destruction*;—of pestilence, abs. ק' Dt 32²⁴ (|| הַקָּדָר), ψ 91⁶ (|| הַקָּדָר), so sf. (of Shē'ól) קָטַבְךָ (Ges¹²³) Ho 13¹⁴ (|| of הַקָּדָר, הַקָּדָר); more gen., קָטַב שַׁעַר Is 28².

†[קָטַל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. ܩܬܠ Hom^{Chrest. 126}, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after פ); Aram. ܩܬܠ, ܩܬܠ; OArām. ܩܬܠ, ܩܬܠ);—**Qal Impf.** c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטֹל Jb 24¹⁴; sf., subj. God, יִקְטֹלֵנִי 13¹⁶; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטֹלֵנִי ψ 139¹⁰.

†[קָטַל] **n.[m.]** *slaughter*;—מִקְטָל MT Ob⁹, but join to v¹⁰ (then מִקְטָל), © We Now GASm.

†[קָטַן] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH **Hiph.** and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܬܝܢ; OArām. ܩܬܝܢ *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِينٌ *parum edens*; Eth. ቀተለ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭtinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpi^{BAS 1. 506} (otherwise DI^{HWS 223}); Meissn^{suppl. katānu, be short} (of hair), cf. Bez^{ZA VII. 141 f.});—**Qal Pf.** I s. קָטַנְתִּי Gn 32¹¹, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִקְטַנְתִּי וְאֵת בְּעֵינַי 2 S 7¹⁸=I Ch 17¹⁷. **Hiph.** lit. **Inf. cstr.** לְהִקְטִין Am 8⁶ *making ephah small*.

†I. קָטַן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק' Gn 9²⁴+; sf. קָטָנִים (Kü^{11. 174}) Je 6¹³+;

fs. קטניה Gn 29¹⁶ +; mpl. קטנים 2 K 18²⁴ +; cstr. קטני 1 S 9²¹ (v. Dr; We conj. קַי, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30²⁴; fpl. קטנות Ez 16⁶¹ +;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of children, youth=*young*, Gn 44²⁰ (J) 2 S 9¹² 1 K 11¹⁷ 2 K 2²⁸ 5², of sister Ct 8²; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9²⁴ 27^{16,42} (all J), 29^{16,18} (E), 1 S 14⁴⁹ (f.; opp. הגדולה); of *younger* sister Ju 15², so (fig.) Ez 16⁴⁶ and (+ קטן comp.) v⁶¹; brother 1 Ch 24³¹; 'הקטן *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16¹¹ 17¹⁴; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן 1) Je 16⁶ cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ 34³⁰. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22¹⁸ (E), weight Dt 25^{13,14}, vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁶, animals ψ 104²⁵ (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12³ 1 K 2²⁰ 17¹³ 18⁴⁴ 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 43¹⁴ (opp. גדול), Pr 30²⁴ Ct 2¹⁶, + prob. Ez 46²² (v. II. [קטן]); בלי הקטן Is 22²⁴ the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2. small**: **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18²⁴ = Is 36⁶, city Ec 9¹⁴. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9²¹; (2) pers. (+ גדול; = all persons) Je 6¹³ 31²⁴ Jon 3⁶ ψ 115¹³ Est 1^{6,20}, cf. 1 Ch 12¹⁴ (van d. H. v¹³); (3) in gen., יום קטנות, Zc 4¹⁰ *day of small things*.—Vid. also קטן.

† II. קטן n.pr.m. (*the small*);—הקטן, post-ex. name Ezr 8¹², א(κ)ατῶν.

קטן adj. **small, insignificant**;—abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁹ +; cstr. קטן 2 Ch 21¹⁷;—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קטן;—**1. small**: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, ק' נער 1 S 20²⁶ 1 K 3⁷ 2 K 5¹⁴ Is 11⁶; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48¹⁹ (E) Ju 1¹³ 3⁹ (+ קטן comp.); 'הקטן *youngest* brother Gn 42¹² + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9⁶ 2 Ch 22¹, so קטן בניו 21¹⁷; גדול = *young and old* (v. קטן 1), i. e. everybody Gn 19¹¹ (J), 1 S 5⁹ 30² + (of pers. and things) v¹⁹. **b.** of things 1 S 2¹⁹ 1 K 8⁶⁴ (+ קטן comp.), Am 6¹¹ Is 54⁷; opp. גדול 1 S 22¹⁵ 25³⁶ Gn 1¹⁶ (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18^{22,26} (E), 1 S 20² (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7²⁴; = *insignificant* Je 49¹⁵ Ob² (both || בְּיוֹי), Is 60²² (|| זָעִיר) ק' בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15¹⁷; esp. + גדול = *low and high*, = *everybody*, Dt 1¹⁷ 1 K 22³¹ = 2 Ch 18²⁰, Je 8¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁹, + 8 t.—Vid. also קטן.

† [קטן] n.m. **little (finger)**;—sf. קטני (= קטני van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö¹¹.⁶⁹ Ges¹³⁰ 9), 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰.

[קטף] vb. **pluck off** (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. كَتَفَ *pluck* grapes; א קטף, Syr. كَتَفَ; cf. As. *katapu*, appar. *pluck off*);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. קטף Ez 17⁴ *he* [i. e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off twigs*; 2 ms. קטפת Dt 23²⁶ (ears of grain, בְּנִיךָ); Impf. 1 S 8⁵ אֶקַּטף Ez 17²² (subj. א'; acc. + מן *from*); Pt. mpl. הַקְטִיפוּם Jb 30⁴ *they who pluck out the mallow*. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְטַב Jb 8¹² *it is not plucked off*.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *katru* (with n) *smoke*; Talm. א קטרא, קיטרא (thick) *smoke*; Ar. كَتَرَ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *katrinnu*, *incense-offering*; Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS^{iv}, nos. 28, 1. 6; 30, 1. 4; Eth. ቀጊጊጊ: *incense*; Egypt. *katalba* Bondi⁷⁴, *kataruti*; WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 97 = קטרת, קטרת; NH [קטר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

† קיטור (Lag³³ 102) n.m. **thick smoke**;—קטר Gn 19^{28,29} (J), קטר-ψ 119⁶³; 148⁸ (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קטר, cf. Du).

† קטורה n.m. **smoke of sacrifice**;—abs. Dt 33¹⁰ (E; Di al. of *incense*).

† קטורה n.pr.f. **a wife of Abraham**, after Sarah's death, Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1^{23,23}; Χετρουρα.

קטרת n.f. **smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense**;—ק' abs. Ex 30¹ +; cstr. 25⁶ +; sf. קטרת Ez 16¹⁶ 23⁴¹;—**1. sweet smoke of sacrifice**, || מנחה Is 11¹³ ψ 141¹³, 66¹⁵, ק' לְהַקְטִיר 1 S 2²⁸ (?). **2. incense**, ק' (ה)סמים, Ex 25⁶ 30⁷ 31¹¹ 40²⁷ + 9 t.; ק' חמיד Ex 30⁸, ק' רִקַח v²⁵, ק' alone v²⁷ Lv 16¹³ Nu 16²³ 17¹²; ענן ק' 16^{17,18} 17^{6,11} 2 Ch 29⁷, ק' זרה Ex 30⁸, ק' Lv 16¹³ Ez 8¹¹, also of זרה אש Lv 10¹ (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. 7, cf. v⁶⁶. Altar of incense ק' מנחה מקטר Ex 30⁸, מ' הק' זרה, מ' Ch 28¹⁶, מ' ההוב לק' Ex 40⁶, מ' ק' הסמים Lv 4⁷, מ' הק' Ex 30²⁷ + 6 t. **3. perfume**, || שִׁמֹן Ez 16¹⁶ 23⁴¹ Pr 27².

[קטר] vb. **denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke** (prop. *produce* קטרת, v. Sta^{ZAW} v¹ (1886), 285 t.);—Pi. Pf. 3 mpl. קטרו Je 19¹³ +, קטרתם Je 44^{21,22}; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְטֹרוּ Hb 1¹⁶ +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּ Ho 11², etc.; Inf. abs. קטרו 1 S 2¹⁶ +; cstr. Je 11¹³ +, Pt. pl. מִקְטְרוּם Is 65² +, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning*: to א', 1 S 2¹⁶ (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּ [and so v¹⁶] Sta^{1.6}. 290); elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44²²; c. acc. קטרו (but see this, infr.) Je 44²¹ (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), הַזֶּה Am 4⁵; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עוד הָעַם מִנְהָרִים וּמִקְטָרִים 2 K 17¹¹ 23⁴; בְּבִמְתוֹת 1 K 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14¹ 15^{4,22} (R), cf. 2 K

16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS ^{sem.} 1. 471; 2nd ed. 490); **הב' אֶשֶׁר** על הנבעות על Ho 4¹³, על ההרים Is 65³, על גנ(ו)ת Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 1¹⁶ + 14 t. Je (+ 19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu. Pt.** קטרתה חר וגו' Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. Ⓜ Schlottm קטרתה חר).

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הקטיר Lv 9¹⁰ +; 2 ms. הקטרתה Ex 29^{13,18,26}, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הקטיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁶, הקטיר Ex 40²⁷ +, etc.: **Inv.** ms. הקטיר 2 K 16¹⁶; **Inf. abs.** הקטיר 1 K 9²⁵; **estr.** להקטיר Ex 30²⁰ +; **Pt.** סקטיר Je 33¹⁰ +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. a. in worship of 's: abs. 1 K 12²⁵ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חלב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2^{18,16}, עלתה 2 K 16^{13,16} 2 Ch 13¹¹, אשה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁰, ראש, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֶזְבֶּדָה Lv 2¹⁶, חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁶; קטרת 1 S 2²⁰; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is על מנחה Lv 4¹⁰ + 5 t., הפזיחה Ex 29^{12,18,26} + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁸ (all P); c. הפזיחה (acc.) Lv 6⁶; בפזיחה 1 K 3³; בניא בן הנם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיהן (of Moab) Je 48²⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵; — 2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Qal** **2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense abs.** 2 Ch 2⁵ 26^{18,19}, c. על of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. קטירינה 30^{7,5} סמים קטרת 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת חמיד Ex 30⁸, קטרת הק' Nu 17⁶ 2 Ch 29⁷.

3. make smoke upon (על) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6²⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke as a sacrifice: Impf.* 3 fs. פקטיר Lv 6¹⁵, *Pt.* מקטיר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges 1¹¹ 121]); We Now rd. לִשְׂמֵי מִנְחָה. **מ' לִשְׂמֵי מִנְחָה**; but v. מקטיר).

† קטיר (Ol¹²²⁰) **n.f. incense**; — Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr^{ZAW xvi} (1896), 100, who reads אֶתֶּה for אֶתֶם, and so Rothst^{Kau} Gie; Gie also קטרתה).

† [מקטיר, מקטרת] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**; — **estr.** מקטרתה Ex 30¹ altar, *place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl¹³ al. n. act. burning).

† מקטיר **n.m. incense**; — abs. מ' Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti^{Kau} GASm Kö^{11,1207}).

† מקטרת **n.f. censor**; — מ' abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מקטרתו Ez 8¹¹.

† [מקטרה] **n.f. incense-altar**; — pl. abs. מקטרות 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

† II. [קטר] **vb. dubious word**; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (קטר, Syr. كَطَر)

bind, chain); — **Qal Pt. pass. pl.** קטרות Ez 46²² *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy^{NHWB}, and **Qal Pt. f.** קטרה Lv 18²⁸, but rd. prob. קטנות *small*, Ⓞ Ⓞ Co Toy Berthol Krae.

† קטרון **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, *Kedron, A Xefpaw*; = קפת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

† קטרת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, *Karavath, A Karrath, ⓄL Korraθ*; — v. קטרן.

† [קיא] Nö^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 539] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kd'u, spit* Meissn^{suppl. 83}; Ar. **قَات** vomit; Eth. [ቀደክ] **ቀአ**: vomit); — **Qal Pt. f.** קתה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קתה, *If.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); **Impf.** (Qal or Hiph.) 3 ms. וקיא Jon 2¹¹, sf. וקיא Jb 20¹⁶; 3 fs. וקיא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וקיא 18²⁸; 2 ms. sf. וקיא Pr 23⁸; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. וקיא 25¹⁶; all vomit up: — c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18^{28,29,30} 20²² (all H); of *disgorging riches* Jb 20¹⁶.

† [קנה] **n.[m.] what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba^{NB 79}); — sf. קנה Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

† קיאה **n.m. id.** (v. Ba^{NB 80}); — abs. ק Is 28⁸; sf. קיאה Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁸ (of Moab).

† [קיריה] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קיא, Ges¹⁷⁸ 1 Kō^{11,1,566}); — **Qal Inv. mpl.** וקירי Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקירי), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וקיא).

קיר v. קטר. קים v. קימה. קום v. קימור. קפוש v. קימוש.

קין (√offoll.; cf. Ar. **قَان** *fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge* (cf. Wetzst^{Syr. Drosch-tafel} (1873) 297), whence **قَيْن** *worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn^{ZA viii} (1863), 82), **قَيْنَان**, Syr. **قَيْنَان**, Palm. **قَيْنَان** (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH **קין** קיניא; also **قَيْنَان** *slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. **ቀደ**: *song, singing*, Syr. **قَيْنَان**, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH קינה = BH; cf. also Bu^{ZAW ii} (1863), 20).

† I. [קין] **n.[m.] spear** Ⓞ and most; — sf. קיני 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קינעו (cf. 1 S 17³⁰) Klo Bu HPS al.

† II. קין **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta^{G 1.131} Mey *Entstehung* 112; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. **قَيْن**; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קיני; tribe of *smiths*?); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קיני 1¹⁶), *Kaura*, ⓄL *Keu*; akin to Midian (Nu 10³⁰ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קיני);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24²² (קִינָה; JE);—v. also קִינֵי. **2. loc.** קִינָה, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1 ♀);—Jos 15⁵⁷, [Zakav] αειμ, A [Zaww] Ακειμ, ΘL [Zawou] Ακεν; POSS. = *Yūkin* SE. from Hebron [Rob^{2B II. 85}] (v. Buhl^{Geogr. 182 f.} who, however, cp. קִינָה v²³).

† I. קִינָה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק' 1 ♀), Jos 15²², Ικαμ, A ΘL K(ε)υα.

† III. קַיִן n.pr.m. Cain, Καυ, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4¹ fr. קנה acquire; but in fact = II. 'ק, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We^{Comp. 11} Sta^{G 255 f.} Bu^{Urg. 183} Holz^{Gn 50 L} esp. Sta^{ZAW 21v (1894), 260 ff.; xv (1866), 157 ff.}, Che^{Ency. Bib. Cain});—'ק Gn 4^{1.2.3.5.6.8.9.13.15.16.17}, קַיִן v^{6.24.25} (all J).

† קִינָה adj.gent. of II. קִינָה 1 (q.v.), קִינָה (dwelling in N. Isr.), δ Κευαίος, Ju 4^{11.17.17} 5²⁴ (against WMM Jen, who ref. 'ק here to city *Kin* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4¹¹); rd. prob. also קִינָה 1¹⁶ (for קִינָה; so Bu GFM; Θ *oi viot Iothop tou Keuaiou*); elsewhere as n. gent. coll. קִינָה settled among Amal., Nu 24²¹ (JE); v. II. קִינָה 1, 1 S 15⁶—= קִינָה v⁶ (We Bu Kit קִינָה, HPS קִינָה);—קִינָה also 27¹⁰ 30²⁹ (B ΘL *Κευαί(ε)ς* = קִינָה; A *Κηυε, Κευαίος*); Gn 15¹⁹ (list of peoples; R); = קִינָהים 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ (Κ(ε)υαίος), related to Rechabites.

† קִינָה n.pr.m. a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קִינָה CIS^{1v, no. 5. 1. 2});—Gn 5^{9.10.12.13.14} 1 Ch 1², Καυαυ.

† II. קִינָה n.f. elegy, dirge;—abs. 'ק 2 S 1¹⁷ +; pl. קִינָה Ez 2¹⁰ (but rd. קִינָה Co—not Berthol *Tour Krae*), קִינָה 2 Ch 35²²; sf. קִינָהים v²²;—*elegy*, Dirge 2 S 1¹⁷ Ez 19^{14.14} 32¹⁶, pl. 2 Ch 35²²; sg. || קִינָה Am 8¹⁰, || קִינָה Ez 2¹⁰, 'ק Je 7²⁹, c. קִינָה for, Am 5¹ Je 9² Ez 26¹⁷ 27² 28¹² 32²; c. קִינָה Ez 19¹ 27³²; 'ק Je 9¹⁹ (|| קִינָה); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35²⁵.—Bu^{ZAW 11 (1882), 1 ff., d. 11 (1883), 269 ff.} thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book *La* (Heb. קִינָה) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינָה, Am 5² Ez 19² 26¹⁷ b²⁵ are pent., 2 S 1¹⁹ ff. 3^{33 f.} tet., Ez 27² ff. 28¹² ff. 32² hex.; v. Br^{Gen. Intr. 279 ff.}

† קִינָה vb. denom. Pōl. chant a קִינָה;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וקִינָה Ez 27²² (על pers.), sf. (cogn.) וקִינָה 32¹⁶; Impf. 3 ms. וקִינָה 2 S 1¹⁷ (c. acc. cogn. + על pers.), cf. (על pers. only), 2 Ch 35²⁵ and וקִינָה pers., 2 S 3³³; 3 fpl. וקִינָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32¹⁶, + על pers. v¹⁶; Pt. as subst. Je 9¹⁶ (professional) *wailing women*.

† I. [קִינָה] vb. Hiph. awake (|| form of קִינָה; NH in Hiph. (rare));—Pf. 3 ms. וקִינָה 2 K 4²¹ Ez 7⁶; 2 ms. וקִינָה consec. Pr 6²², etc.; Impf. 1 s. וקִינָה Pr 23³; 3 mpl. וקִינָה Je 51²⁰ +; Inv. ms. וקִינָה Hb 2¹⁹ +; mpl. וקִינָה Is 26¹⁹ Jo 1⁵; Inf. cstr. וקִינָה ψ 17¹⁵ 73²⁰; Pt. וקִינָה 1 S 26¹²;—*shew signs of waking, awakes*: 1. from sleep, a. 1 S 26¹² Is 29²⁵ ψ 3⁶ 73²⁰ 139¹⁵ Pr 6²² (doubtful line, v. Toy). b. of 'ψ 44²⁴ *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35²² (c. ל rei), 59⁶ (c. inf. purpose). c. fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31²⁶. 2. fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4²¹ Je 51^{20.27} Jb 14¹²; of resurrection Is 26¹⁹ Dn 12². 3. from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1⁵ Pr 23³. 4. of inanimate thing Hb 2¹⁹; cf. וקִינָה וקִינָה Ez 7⁶ *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. וקִינָה, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17¹⁵ is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub 1 a; Ew De Che sub 2; We sub 1 b; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִינָה (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קִינָה, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَهْطٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We^{Skizzen III. 90}), قَهْطٌ *be vehemently hot*; Sab. קִינָה *summer* Mordtm^{Him. Inschr. 71}; NH קִינָה = BH, so קִינָה, Syr. قَهْطٌ; OArām. (Zinj.) קִינָה *summer*).

† קִינָה n.m.^{Jo 8. 90} summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. *thépos* in both meanings);—abs. 'ק Gn 8²² +; קִינָה Am 3¹⁶ +; sf. קִינָה Is 16⁹ Je 48²²;—1. *summer-season*, opp. חֶרֶף Gn 8²² (J), Am 3¹⁵ Zc 14⁵ ψ 74¹⁷; || קִינָה Je 8²⁰ Pr 6⁵ 10⁶ 26¹, also (without קִינָה) 30²⁵; as fruit harvest Is 28⁴; time of drought ψ 32⁴ (fig.). 2. *summer-fruit* 2 S 16¹² Am 8¹² Je 40^{10.12} also, || קִינָה, 48²² Mi 7¹ (in sim.), but || קִינָה Is 16⁹ (assim. to קִינָה; rd. בעִיר).

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

† קִינָה n.m.^{Jo 4. 6} a plant (cf. Aa *kub-kánitum* (כ) a garden-plant, D1^{EWB 22});—usu. ricinus (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree*; cf. Dioscor.^{1v. 164} *kiku* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. קִינָה; v. esp. Löw v. 233¹); perh. < *bottle-gourd* (Θ *κολόκυθα*; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings^{DB II. 220});—Jon 4^{6.7.9.10}.

קִינָה v. קִינָה.

I. קיר **n.m.** ^{v. 62, 4} wall (√unknown);—
 abs. ק' Nu 22²⁵ +, קר Is 22⁵; cstr. קיר I K 6⁵ +;
 pl. קירות I K 6¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.*, v⁵ +; sf. קירתיי
 Ex 30³ +, etc.;—**wall**, esp. as flat surface:
1. usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface,
 Am 5¹⁹ I S 18¹¹ + 9 t., + (of temple) I K 6¹⁶ +
 v¹⁵ b (but rd. קורות *beams*, with ☉ The Kit
 Benz), v^{16, 27, 27} + 6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9²³
 Ez 33³⁰ Is 59¹⁰ (in sim.); so ירם קיר Is 25⁴ (but
 Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che^{Hpt} al. rd. קר; JPPeters
 JBL xi (1882), 46 prop. קרר [as 28³]; of temple I K
 6^{5, 6, 6}, cf. Ez 41^{6, 6}. †**c.** both inner and outer
 v^{17, 20, 25}. †**d.** indeterminate, 12^{5, 7, 12} 23¹⁴. †**e.**
 thickness specified, Ez 41^{5, 9, 12, 13} (of Ezekiel's
 temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4¹⁰ (of עלייה,
 q.v.); as separating Ez 43⁸. †**2.** wall of
 (temple-)court Ez 8^{7, 8, 8} (in vision); of vineyard
 Nu 22^{25, 25} (J), of city 35⁴ (P), cf. חחוקה ק' Jos
 2¹⁵ (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall*. †**3.**
 more gen., I K 5¹⁵, and (in phr. מִשְׁפָּחַן בְּקִיר
 I S 25^{22, 34} I K 14¹⁰ I 6¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; in fig. Ez
 13^{12, 14} (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in
 mind, cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 85} Kō^{ll. 2, 175}), v^{15, 15} (||
 חִיזָן v¹⁰), יבֵּטֵי ק' ψ 62⁴; ק' אֲבָנֵי 2 S 5¹¹ = ק' I Ch 14¹,
 cf. Hb 2¹¹ (fig.); קיר בְּרָזֶל Ez 4³ (symbol).—
 Is 22⁵ is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che^{Hpt}
 Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che^{Comm.} III. קיר;
 KloBrd Wkl^{Altest. Untera. 177} קוץ, so WMM^{Hast. DB Kir},
 but v. Dr^{ib. Koa}. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez
 41²³ Ex 30³ 37²⁶ Lv 15⁵ 5⁹ (all P). †**5.** יריות
 לְבִי Je 4¹⁹ *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf.
 קר = city MI^{11, 12, 24}, pl. קרן I. 2²⁹);—☉ usu. om.,
 or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** מואב ק' Is 15¹, poss.
 Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}. **2.** חֲרָשׁ ק'
 Je 48^{31, 36} ק' חֲרָשׁ Is 16¹¹ = חֲרָשׁת Is 16⁷, חֲרָשׁת
 2 K 3²⁶ (Gi חֲרָשׁת ק'), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba,
 v. Buhl^{ib.}, and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer^{Des. of Ez. II. 472}
 Dowling^{PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327}, esp. Mauss in de Luynes
 Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 f., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 15 pl.

†III. קיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק' orig. house
 of Aram Am 9⁷; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1⁵
 2 K 16⁹ (☉ ἡ ἐρημία); קיר as people in As. army
 Is 22⁹ (v⁵ vid. I. קיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v.
 conspectus of older views Dr^{Am 1, 5}; plausible
 is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl
 AT Untera. 178, cf. Hal^{BEJ xi. 60};—WMM^{Hast. DB Kir}
 everywhere del., or em. קוץ, but v. I. קיר **3**.

קירם = קרם.

†קיש **n.pr.m.** (prob. *קיש, Ar. قيس, Aram.
 קישא, No^{ZMG xi (1886), 167}; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس,
 wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We^{Hoid. 2. 67});—K(ε)יש:
1. father of Saul I Sg^{1, 2, 3} I 10^{11, 21} I 4⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁴ I Ch
 8^{30, 33} (where read קִישָׁר, Be Kau Kit), v²³ = 9^{36, 30}
 (read as above), v³⁰ I 2¹ 26²³. **2.** Levites: **a.**
 I Ch 23^{21, 22} 24^{29, 29}. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **3.** ancestor
 of Mordecai Est 2⁵ (Κεσαίου).

†קישון **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through
 plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (stream
 of (god) Kish RS^{Dem. 1. 105; 2nd ed. 170});—alw. ק'
 Ju 4^{7, 13} 5^{21, 21} ψ 83¹⁰, also I K 18⁴⁰; mod. *Nahr-*
el-Mukatta'; v. Buhl^{Geogr. 106, 209}, GASm^{Geogr. 302}.

קישו v. קישו sub קיש.

קל v. קל v. קלל (קל voice, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20¹⁴ Kt, v. קהה.

†I. [קלה] **vb.** roast, parch (NH קלה *id.*
 (rare) קלי=BH; As. kalû, II. I, III. I burn,
 consumes Meissn^{Suppl. 84}; Sab. קלחתם *conflagratio*,
aestus Os 4. 1. 19. 20 CIS^{17. No. 74. 1. 20}; Ar. قلى fry or
 roast wheat; Eth. ቀለወ; ቀለደ; burn, fry, so ἄ
 קלה, Syr. (مَل) **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. קלם בָּאֵשׁ Je
 29²² (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; *Pt. pass.*
 בָּאֵשׁ קלוי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2¹⁴ (P) grain parched with fire;
 so קלוי alone, as common food, Jos 5¹¹ (P), v. קלי.
Niph. Pt. נקלה as n. ψ 38⁸ my loins are filled
 with burning (Vrss Bae with contempt, II. קלה).

†קלי **n.m.** ^{18 17, 17} parched grain, a common
 food (Rob^{BR II. 80} Anderlind^{2PV II. 3});—abs. ק' I S
 25¹⁸ 2 S 17²⁸ + v²⁸ b (but dittogr., del. ☉ ☉ and
 Comm.), Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Ru 2¹⁴; = קליא I S 17¹⁷.

†II. [קלה] **vb.** **Niph.** be lightly esteemed,
 dishonoured (|| form of קלל; cf. NH קלון, ἄ
 קלה, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec.
 וְנִקְלָה Is 16¹⁴ Dt 25³; *Pt.* נקלה Is 3⁵ + 2 t.;—*be*
lightly esteemed, held of little account, Is 16¹⁴
 (glory of Moab); וְנִקְלָה אִישׁ רֵשׁ I S 18²⁵; so (Pt.
 as subst.) Is 3⁵ (opp. וְנִבְבְּרָה), Pr 12⁹ (opp. מְתַבְבְּרָה);
 more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt
 25³ (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** treat with contempt,
 dishonour, *Pt.* מְקַלֵּה אֲבִיו וַגֵּר Dt 27¹⁶ *one dis-*
honouring [i.e. opp. בְּבִרָה of 5th Command].

†קלון **n.m.** ^{Pr 11, 2} ignominy, dishonour;—
 abs. ק' Ho 4⁷ +; cstr. קלון Is 22¹⁸; sf. קלונֵה Je
 13²⁸ +;—**1.** of national ignominy Ho 4^{7, 18} (dub.
 line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קלונֵה, so ☉

Gie Co²⁰), Hb 2¹⁶ ψ 83¹⁷; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 1³ Na 3¹ (|| מַעְרָה).
2. personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22¹⁸ (opp. פְּבוֹרָה); individ., Jb 10²⁵ Pr 3³⁰ (opp. פְּבוֹרָה), 6³³ 7⁹ 11² 12¹⁶ 13¹⁸ (opp. יִבְבֵּר), 18³ 22¹⁰.

† קַלְחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ^{ZMG xlvii (1892), 121} cp. Egypt. *krht, pot*, cf. OCopt. *galaht* Lag^{BN 88}, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM^{As. u. Eur. 54}); —abs. ק' 1 S 2¹⁴ (+ בַּיָּד, רִדָּד, פָּרָר); מִי קַלְחַת Mi 3³ (|| סִיר).

I. קָלַט (√ of foll.; NH קִלַּט *take up, in, harbour*, so יָקַט; Ba^{28 36} cp. Ar. كَلَفَ reservoir with n, cf. קָטַן, קָטַן).

† מְקַלֵּט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—*asylum-cities* Nu 35^{11,13,14}, עָרֵי הַמָּצוּקָה Nu 35⁶ Jos 20², so 1 Ch 6^{42,43} (but rd. עִיר הַמָּצוּקָה, acc. to || Jos 21^{13,21}, so Be Kau Kit), לָמָּצוּקָה (after הָרָצוּחַ) Nu 35^{12,16} Jos 20²; cstr. in phr. מְקַלֵּט הָרָצוּחַ Jos 21^{13,21,27,32,33} (Gi; v²⁶ van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מְקַלֵּטוֹ Nu 35^{25,26,27,28,32}.

† II. [קָלַט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. 'ק'; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. كَلَبٌ *very short*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** שָׁרַע וְקָלוּם Lv 22²⁸ sacrific. animal, overgrown or stunted.

† קַלִּיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹ (⊙L in both Καλλίτας) Ezr 10²³ (where called also קַלְיָה, v. קַלְיָה), Κωλιευ, Α Κωλιτας, ⊙L as Ne.

קָלַיָה v. I. קָלַה. קָלַל v. קָלַי. קָלַיָה v. קָלַיָה.

[קָלַל] **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל] קָל, קָלַל = BH; As. *kalātu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. كَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קָלַל *scanty* Hal^{143, sf.} (cf. Fell^{ZMG lrv (1900), 246}); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; Ი קָלַל, Syr. ܩܠܐ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. كَلَفَ *shake, فَدَفَدَفَ: vibrate, whirl* (of sword), فَدَفَدَفَ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally^{ZAW xl (1891), 170 ff.} thinks *shake* original, v. מִשָּׁקַל);—† **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. קָלַלְתָּ Na 1¹⁴; 1 s. קָלַלְתִּי Jb 40⁴; 3 pl. קָלַלוּ Gn 8¹¹; **Impf.** 3 fs. וְתִקַּלְתִּי 16⁴; 1 s. וְתִקַּלְתִּי v⁵; 3 mpl. וְתִקַּלְתֶּם 1 S 2³⁰;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מִשָּׁעַל) earth Gn 8^{8,11} (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. n comp., of warriors 2 S 1²³, horses Je 4¹³

Hb 1³; one's days Jb 7⁹ 9²⁵. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^{4,5} (J; both c. בְּעֵינֵיהֶּ; 1 S 2³⁰ (opp. אֲכַבֵּר). † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַל (Ges^{167c}) 2 K 20¹⁰ +, וְקָלַל consec. 2 K 3¹⁸; וְקָלַל Pr 14⁶; 1 s. consec. וְיִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6²²; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִקַּלוּ Is 30¹⁶; **Pt. f.** עֲלֵ-יִקַּלְתָּ Je 6¹⁴ + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30¹⁶ (|| עֲלֵ-יִקַּלְתָּ). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18²³ (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם); Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. n comp. *be too trifling* Is 49⁶, esp. of sin 1 K 16³¹ (Inf. subj.), and (c. n comp.) Ez 8¹⁷; *easy* 2 K 3¹⁸ (בְּעֵינֵי), 20¹⁰ (c. Inf.), Pr 14⁶; **Pt.** (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עֲלֵ-יִקַּלְתָּ *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6²² (|| שָׁפַל; opp. אֲכַבֵּרָה). **Pi.** 40 **Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַל 2 S 19²² +, etc.; **Impf.** וְקָלַל Lv 20⁹ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וְקָלַל 2 S 16¹⁰; **Inf. cstr.** וְקָלַל Gn 8²¹ Jos 24⁹, etc.; **Pt.** וְקָלַלְתִּי Ex 21¹⁷ +; sf. וְקָלַלְתִּי! (Baer); err. for וְקָלַלְתִּי JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21¹⁷ (E), Gn 12³ (J), Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Ju 9⁷ 2 S 16⁹ + 16 t.; וְקָלַלְתִּי 1 K 2³; obj. om. 2 S 16^{5,7,10,11,13} ψ 62⁵ 109²⁸ (opp. וְקָרַרְתִּי); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17⁴³ 2 K 2²⁴; c. ב of oath alone Is 8²¹. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22²⁷ (E), Lv 24¹⁶ (H), 1 S 3¹³ (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, ⊙ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^{11,14,23}. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8²¹ ('i subj.), Jb 3¹. † **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַלְתִּי Is 65²⁰ *be cursed by death*; 3 fs. וְקָלַלְתִּי Jb 24¹⁸ *their portion is cursed*; **Pt.** pl. sf. וְקָלַלְתִּי ψ 37²² *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבַרְכֵי). † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַלְתִּי Is 8²³; 2 ms. sf. וְקָלַלְתִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴ (van d. H. -ה); 3 pl. וְקָלַלוּ Ez 22⁷; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְקָלַל 1 S 6⁶; **Imv.** ms. וְקָלַל Ex 18²³ +; **Inf. cstr. id.**, Is 23⁹ Jon 1⁵;—**1.** *make light, lighten*, וְקָלַל אֶת-יָדוֹ מֵעָלֶיךָ 1 S 6⁶ *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. עַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18²³ (E), Jon 1⁵ 1 K 12¹⁰ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰; + וְקָלַל partit. 1 K 12^{4,9} = 2 Ch 10^{4,9}. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19⁴⁴ Is 23⁹ Ez 22⁷; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8²³ (opp. הִבְבֵּיר). † **Pilp.** **Pf.** 3 ms. **1.** *shake* וְקָלַל בְּהַצִּיחַים Ez 21²⁶ (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10¹⁰ (prop. move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: **Pf.** 3 pl. וְהִתְקַלְּלוּ Je 4²⁴ *hills shook themselves*, shook.

קָל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק' Am 2¹⁵ +, וְקָל v¹⁴; fs. קָלָה Je 2²³; pl. קָלִים Is 18² +;—וְקָלִים בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2¹⁵ 2 S 2¹⁸; ק'

alone, swift, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מ comp.), camel Je 2²², cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קלי for קל); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = swift (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מהרה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

† קל n.[m.] **lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קלח; > = voice); — קלח Je 3⁹. — קל voice, v. קול.

† קלל adj. **burnished** (ir. light, quick movement of rubbing?); — ק' מושח *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קלות, in prefixing וְנִימְהָה fr. v⁹; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קללה n.f. **curse**; — abs. ק' Gn 27¹² +; cstr. קללת Ju 9³⁷ +; sf. קללתו Gn 27¹³, 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קללות Dt 28^{15, 45}; — *curse*, Gn 27^{12, 13} (J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11^{28, 29} 23⁹ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8²⁴ (D), Ju 9³⁷ ψ 109^{17, 18} Pr 27¹⁴; קללת הנם Pr 26⁶ a *groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קללה נקראת I K 2⁸ a *grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קללת אלהים חלוי Dt 21²², שמה קללה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

† קלי n.pr.m. **priest** Ne 12²⁰, ⓄL Καλυε.

† קלקל adj. **contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol¹¹⁸⁰ Ba¹⁸ 100); — בְּקִלְקִל Nu 21⁴ (JE).

† קיקלון n. [m.] **disgrace**; — Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol¹⁸²⁰ Kō^{11, 130, 497}, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

† קלס vb. **mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ קתלס, text by Adler^{JQ} all (1900), 470); — **Pi. Inf. cstr.** לְקַלֵּס לְחַנֵּן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but Ⓞ Symm collect, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְקַבֵּץ, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקַלֵּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְסוּ Ez 22⁶, וַיִּתְּ 2 K 2²³.

† קלס n. [m.] **derision**, i.e., object of it, || הַרְפָּה; — Je 20⁶, + לעג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

† קלסה n.f. **id.**, || *id.*; — Ez 22⁴.

† I. קלע vb. **sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَالَع *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl¹²⁵ 123), *waver*, whence قَالَع *sail* (loan-wd. Frä¹⁰⁰), J.Aram. קלע *id.*, BH NH קלע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin¹⁰⁰) fr. قَالَع *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. قَالَع *id.* (Nö in Frä¹⁰⁰); Ar. قَالَع *sling*, Eth. መቀለ *id.*; קלע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. قَالَع *sling*); — **Qal Pt.** קלע בְּאֵזְבֵּן אֶל־ Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging (with) a stone at a hair*; ק' c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth the inhabitants*. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְלַע I S 17⁴⁰ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. וַיִּקְלַע 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy). † I. קלע n. [m.] **sling**; — abs. ק' I S 17⁴⁰, קלעו 25²⁹ *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קלעו 17⁴⁰; קלעו אֶבְנֵי־קַלַּע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so קלעו 2 Ch 26¹⁴; קלעו Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti^{Kau} קלעו; We Now קלעו *sons of* — ? † [קלע] n.m. **slinger**; — pl. קלעים 2 K 3²⁵. II. [קלע] n. [m.] **curtain, hanging** (P); — pl. abs. קלעים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קלעי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁸ 4²⁸. — I K 6^{34b} read קלעים. † II. קלע vb. **carve**; — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ק' c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, I K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + לע v²⁹; c. acc. of thing carved v²⁸. † מְקַלַּעַת n.f. **carving**; — cstr. מ' I K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מְקַלַּעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מְקַלַּעוֹת (after קלע) 6^{29, 32}. קלקל v. קלל. † קלשון doubtful word, in phrase וַיִּשְׁלַח שֵׁן I S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלש *be thin*, hence ק' ש' *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr). קמה v. קום. † קמואל n.pr.m. Καμουηλ: 1. son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. 2. Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. 3. Levite I Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⓄL Κεμ.). קמון v. קום. קמה (√ of foll.; As. kamû, perh. *crush, grind*; kēmu (= kemû?), *flour*; NH = BH, so קמה, Syr. قَمَح; Vulg. Ar. قَمَح *wheat*; Eth. ቀማሽ: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. kamāh, Bondi⁷⁷, kmh, a kind of bread, Erman^{ZMG} xlvii (1892), 120). † קמה n. [m.] **flour, meal**; — abs. ק' I S 1²⁴ +, קמה Is 47²; cstr. קמה Nu 5¹⁵; — Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), I S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by בלת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, *disting. fr.* בלת I K 5²; of barley (שערים) Nu 5¹⁶ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חסם, שערים, קלי, + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); kept in a פַר
1 K 17^{12.14.16}; made by grinding Is 47²; צָקַח בָּלִי
עֵשָׂה ק' Ho 8⁷.

† [קָמַט] vb. seize (NH id., seize, grasp,
press together; Ar. قَمَطَ bind together; Aram.
קמט=BH; سَمَطَ seize, compress);—Qal Impf.
2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16⁸ and thou didst seize me.
Pu. be snatched (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22¹⁶.

† [קָמַל] vb. be decayed (Syr. مَمَل be
mouldy, decay);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33⁹
Lebanon mouldereth; 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19⁶ (of רְסוּף).

† קָמַץ vb. enclose with the hand, grasp
(NH id.=BH; קָמַץ; As. kimsu, kinṣu, is
a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn
Suppl. 84);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. קָמַץ Lv 2² 5¹²
(both c. acc. מְלֵא רְמִצּוֹ + מִן of source), Nu 5²⁶
(c. acc. + מִן of source; all P).

† [קָמַץ] n. [m.] closed hand, fist;—sf.
רְמִצּוֹ מְלֵא his fist-full Lv 2² 5¹²; take up בָּקַץ 6⁸
in his fist (all P); pl. לְקַמְצִים Gn 41⁴⁷ the earth
yielded by handfuls (i.e. abundantly; E, acc.
to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קָמַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† קָבוֹשׁ n.m. Ho 9⁶ coll. thistles or nettles
(@ ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; ② urtica);—abs. ק', sign of
desolation, Ho 9⁶ (> van d. H. קִישׁ; cf. Baer
De Complut. Var. 28; || חוֹחַ), Is 34¹³ (+ חוֹחַ, סִירִים); pl.
(c. 3 ins., Thes Nö¹⁰⁹, Ann. 3 Löw¹⁹⁴ Annm.) קָבוֹשִׁים
Pr 24³¹ (> van d. H. קָבוֹשִׁים; || חֲרָלִים).

קָן v. קָנן.

קָנָה (√ of foll.; Ar. كَانَا become intensely
red (or black), with dye; NH קָנָה jealousy;
Syr. كَانَا lividus fuit, كَانَا zeal, envy (rare);
vb. denom. NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, Eth. ቀለን: all
be jealous, zealous).

† קָנָה n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from
colour produced in face by deep emotion);—
abs. ק' Nu 5¹⁴ +; cstr. קָנָה Is 9⁶; sf. קָנָה Nu
25¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קָנָה Nu 5^{15.18.23.29};—1. ardour
of jealousy of husband Pr 6³⁴ 27⁴; ק' jealous
disposition Nu 5^{14.14.30} (P); offering for jealousy,
ק' מנחת v^{15.18.22} (P); of rivalry הק' v²⁹ (P); of rivalry
Ec 4⁹; Ephr. against Judah Is 11¹²; ardent
love, || אהבה Ct 8⁶. 2. ardour of zeal: a.
of men for God Nu 25^{11.11} (P) 2 K 10¹⁶; for the
house of √ ψ 69¹⁰. b. of God for his people,

esp. in battle Is 42¹³ 63¹⁵ Zc 1¹⁴ 8²; ק' מְעִיל Is
59¹⁷; חַרְטוּמָה זֶמֶת ' ק' 9⁶ 37²²=2 K 19²¹. 3.

ardour of anger: a. of men against adversaries
ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jb 5² (|| כעש), Pr 14³⁰ (opp. טָרַם לב).
b. of God against men, || חַרְטוּמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 16^{28.42} 23²⁵
36⁶; || עֲבָרָה 38¹⁸; || חַרְטוּמָה Dt 29¹⁹ Ez 35¹¹; + אֵשׁ
Is 26¹¹ Ez 36⁶ Zp 1¹⁸ 3⁵ ψ 79⁵; חַרְטוּמָה
Ez 8³ the anger-image provoking to anger;
ק' ח' alone v⁵.

† [קָנָה] vb. denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous
(Gerber¹⁸¹);—Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹² +; 1 s.
קָנָה Zc 1¹⁴ + etc.; Impf. קָנָה Is 11¹³ Pr 23¹⁷,
etc.; Inf. abs. קָנָה 1 K 19^{10.14}; cstr. sf. קָנָה Nu
25¹¹; 2 S 21²; Pt. קָנָה Nu 11²⁹;—1. be
jealous of, c. acc. אֶת-אֲשֵׁרֹתָ Nu 5^{14.14.30} (P); in
rivalry Is 11¹³. 2. be envious of, c. 3 pers.,
Gn 30¹ (E), 37¹¹ (J) ψ 37¹⁷ 73³ Pr 3³¹ 23¹⁷ 24^{1.19};
c. acc. pers. Gn 26¹⁴ (J), Ez 31⁹; c. ל pers.
ψ 106¹⁶. 3. be zealous for: a. of man, c. ל
pers. Nu 11²⁹ (J), 2 S 21²; for God Nu 25¹³ (P),
1 K 19^{10.14}; ק' קָנָה Nu 25¹¹ (P). b. of God,
ק' לְעַם Ez 39²⁶, לְאֶרֶץ Jo 2¹⁵, לְיִרְדֵּן Zc 1¹⁴,
לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8^{2.3}. 4. excite to jealous anger, c.
אֵל instr. Dt 32²¹ (dub.; probably יִקְנֵאֵנִי; cf.
v^{16.21} b), 1 K 14²⁹. Hiph. provoke to jealous
anger: Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִקְנֵאוּהוּ Dt 32¹⁶; יִקְנֵאוּהוּ
ψ 78⁶⁸ (|| וַיִּכְעֵסוּהוּ); 1 s. אֶקְנֵאֵם Dt 32²¹ b; Pt.
metapl. קָנָה Ez 8² (Ges¹⁷⁸ a, del. Co).

† קָנָה adj. jealous;—only of God: קָנָה
Ex 20⁵ (J) = Dt 5⁹ (as punishing those who
hate him), Ex 34¹⁴ (J), Dt 4²⁴ 6¹⁵ (demanding
exclusive service); קָנָה שְׂמֹן Ex 34¹⁴ (J).

† קָנָה adj. id.;—אֵל קָנָה Jos 24¹⁹ (E) (cf.
Dt 6¹⁶ supr.), Nah 1² (|| נָסַם).

I. קָנָה vb. get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph.
(Pun.) טָקַנָה, property [in cattle]; As. kani, gain,
acquire, Meissn^{Suppl. 86}; Ar. كَانَا (و, ي) acquire,
procure; Sab. קָנָה acquire, possess, CIS¹⁷, no. 89, 5, 6 קָנָה n. property Id^{1b}, no. 3, 2, 23, 3; Eth.
ቀለን: acquire, subjugate; Aram. קָנָה, קָנָה, ac-
quire);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָנָה Nu 25¹⁰ +; sf. קָנָה
Dt 32⁶, קָנָה Lv 27²⁴; 3 fs. קָנָה ψ 78⁶⁴; 2 ms.
קָנָה Ex 15¹⁶ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְנֵה Lv 22¹¹ +,
יִקְנֵה Gn 33¹⁹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. קָנָה Gn 47¹⁹ +;
Inf. abs. קָנָה Lv 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 21²⁴, קָנָה 2 S 24²⁴;
cstr. קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶, קָנָה Pr 16¹⁶ +, etc.; Pt.
קָנָה Dt 28⁶⁸, קָנָה Pr 15²² +, etc.;—1. get,
acquire (all poet.): a. of God as originating,
creating, יִקְנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14^{19.22}, Dt 32⁶ (Iar),

ψ 139¹³ (פְּלִיטָה); Pr 8²² (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15¹⁶ Is 11¹¹ ψ 74⁷ (|| זֶלַת); obj. הַיְהוָה 78⁴. **c.** of Eve, acquiring יָדָה, אֶת־הָאָדָם (i. e. with the help of), Gn 4¹ (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1⁵ 4^{5,7,7} 15² 16^{16,16} 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵ 19⁵ 23²². **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21² (E), Gn 47²² (J), 50¹³ (P), Lv 27²⁴ (H), Dt 28³⁰ Is 24² Je 13¹ Ez 7¹² Pr 20¹⁴ +; קָנָה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25³⁰ (P) Is 1³ Zc 11⁶ +. **Hiph.** *be bought*: Pf. 3 ms. יִקָּנֶה Je 32⁴⁵; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v¹⁵. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. יִקָּנוּ אֲרָם זֶרֶם Zc 13⁵; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֵה *cattle*; Thes RV Marti^{Kau} Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i. e. *made me a bondman*; < We Now GASm read קָנִי יִקָּנוּ אֲרָם.—Pt. מִקְנֵה v. קָנָה.

† קָנִי n.[m.] thing got or acquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag^{BK206}); abs. ק' Ez 38^{12,13}; cstr. קָנִי Lv 22¹¹; sf. קָנִי Pr 4⁷ +, etc.;—**1.** thing acquired by purchase פָּסָף קָנִי Lv 22¹¹ (H; cf. מִקְנֵה); of property Gn 34²³ 36⁶ Jos 14⁴ (all P), Ez 38^{12,13} (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֵה *cattle*); || בֵּית ψ 105²¹; מִקְנֵה קָנִי Gn 31¹⁰ (P); prob. doublet, ⊕ om.); בְּכֶל־קָנִי Pr 4⁷ with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding. **2.** more gen.: coll. creatures ⊕ *krivos* ψ 104²⁴ (cf. √1 a).

מִקְנֵה n. m. Ex 10, 26 *cattle*;—abs. מ' Gn 46³² +; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13⁷ +; sf. מִקְנֵה Gn 31¹⁵ +, מִקְנֵה Is 30²² (Ges¹³⁰³), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö 11.1121) מִקְנֵי Ex 17³ +, מִקְנֵי Gn 47¹⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47^{16,16,17,17} Ex 9³ + (J), 10²³ (E), Dt 3¹⁹ (not in P), Jb 1³ ψ 78⁴⁶ Je 9⁹ 1 Ch 5²¹ +; so prob. אֶהֱלֵ וּמִקְנֵה Gn 47¹⁵ (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13² (J), 31⁹ (E), v¹⁵ 36⁷ 46⁶ Nu 32¹ (all P), Is 30²² +; מ' מִקְנֵי Gn 46^{22,24} (J), מ' שְׂרֵי Gn 47⁶ (P), cf. 1 Ch 28¹; מ' רֵעִי Gn 13^{7,7} (J); disting. from מִקְנֵה Nu 31⁹ (P), 32²⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷; fr. קָנִי Jos 14⁴ (P) Ez 38^{12,13}; from both Gn 34²³ 36⁶ (P); מ' צֹאן וּבָקָר 2 Ch 32²⁹ (J); מ' בָּקָר וּצֹאן Ec 2⁷; מ' בָּקָר וּצֹאן Gn 26¹⁴ 47¹⁷ (J); sheep only Gn 29⁷ (J) Nu 32¹⁶ (E).—מִקְנֵה מִקְנֵה אֶף עַל עוֹלָה; מִקְנֵה הַשְּׂדֵה Gn 49²³ (P) rd. מִקְנֵה; מִקְנֵה Jb 36²³ rd. מִקְנֵה (Hiph. Pt.), or מִקְנֵה (Pi. Pt.) metapl. fr. קָנָה, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30²⁰ del. הַמִּי ⊕ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

† מִקְנֵה n. f. purchase;—abs. מ' Gn 23¹⁵ +; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 17¹² +; sf. מִקְנֵה Lv 25¹⁶ +;—1.

purchase, מִקְנֵה פָּסָף Gn 17^{12,12,22,27} Ex 12⁴⁴ (all P); מִקְנֵה דָּפְרָ document of purchase Je 32^{11,12,14,16}. **2.** purchase-price, Lv 25^{16,16,51} 27²² (P). **3.** possession (gained by purchase), מִקְנֵה Gn 23¹⁵ (P).

† מִקְנֵהוּ n. pr. m. (possession of ');—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15^{18,21}, Μακ(κ)ελλ(ε)α, Μακεβια(ς), Μακκavia(ς).

II. קָנָה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanû*, reed; Ar. قَنَاة spear-shaft; Eth. ቀጥጥ; goad; NH קָנָה, Aram. קָנָה, קָנָה, all = BH. Hence Gk. κάνα, κάνας, also κάρον basket (Lewy^{remdw. 99}), Lat. *canna*).

קָנָה n. m. Gn 41, 5 stalk, reed;—abs. ק' 1 K 14¹⁵ +; cstr. קָנָה Ez 40⁵ +; sf. קָנָה Ex 25²¹ 37¹⁷ = קָנָה (Ges¹⁹¹⁰) Jb 31²²; pl. קָנִים Ex 25²³ +; cstr. קָנִי 37¹⁸ +; sf. קָנִים 25³⁶ 37²²;—**1.** stalk of grain Gn 41^{5,22} (E). **2.** water-plant, reed, 1 K 14¹⁵ Is 19⁶ (+ סוּף), 35⁷ (+ סוּף); coll., ק' חַיִּת ψ 68²¹ *beasts of (the) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. חַיִּת בְּמִדְבָּר ק' וּבְצִיָּה Jb 40²¹; מִשְׁעָנֵת הַק' הַרְצוּץ 2 K 18²¹ = Is 36⁶, ק' מִשְׁ עז 20⁶, all fig. of weak support; cf. רְצוּץ ק' Is 42³ (spared by ' עֵבֶר). **3.** *calamus*, aromatic reed, הַסּוּף ק' Je 6²⁰ (Ges¹²⁰⁷), ק' בְּשֵׁם Ex 30²³ (P); ק' alone Ez 27¹⁹ Is 43²⁴ Ct 4¹⁴. **4.** derived meanings: **† a.** measuring-rod, הַקָּנָה הַשְּׂדֵה Ez 40^{5,5} (6 cubits long, v. מִסָּפָה) 42^{16,16,17,18,19}. **b.** unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanû*) Ez 40^{5,5} + 10 t. 40, 42, + הַק' מְלֵו 41⁵ *full reed* (emphat.). **† c.** beam of scales, for scales themselves Is 46⁶. **† d.** shaft of lamp-stand Ex 25³¹ = 37¹⁷ (P). **e.** branches thereof, Ex 25^{32,32,32} = 37^{18,18,18} + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). **† f.** shoulder-joint, Jb 31²² (|| שְׁכָם).

† קָנָה n. pr. 1. of wady between Ephr. and Manass., ק' נחל Jos 16⁹ 17⁹ (both P), Ka(pa)va, Kava, etc.; identif. by Rob²² 11. 133 with Wady Kánah, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 101, 106}. **2.** loc. in Asher, 19²⁸, Kav(θ)a(v), etc.; prob. Kána, SE. fr. Tyre Rob²² 11. 426 f. Buhl²²⁹, Egypt. Ka'no WMM^{As. u. Eur. 181}, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanû*.

† קָנִי n. pr. m. in Edom, Κανεις: son of Eliphaz Gn 36¹¹ = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁵ cf. v⁴² = 1 Ch 1³⁵, and father of Othniel Jos 15¹⁷ Ju 1¹³ 3^{9,11} (v. Di⁶² Bu²⁸⁹, Comm. Ju 1, 13 GFM Ju 1, 13 ff. Mey^{Katstehung 118 f.}).

† קָנִי adj. gent., c. art. הַקָּנִי, of Caleb Nu 32¹² Jos 14^{6,14} (all JE); as n. coll. Gn 15¹⁹ (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קָנִי v. קָנִי.

† קנמו **n.m.** cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer *Ency. Bib. s. v.*; ep. with Malay *kainamanis* by Rüd *Theo. Add.* 111, *kāyū mānis* Lewy *Freemw.* 37, but only *kāyu, wood*, given by Scott *Mal. Words in Eng.* JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897); Gk. *κιννάμωμ* from Heb. (against Lag *BN* 199));—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק' Pr 7¹⁷ Ct 4¹⁴; cstr. קנמן-בשם Ex 30²³ (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr-^{Smith} DB s. v. Post Hastings DB s. v.

קנן (✓ of foll.; mng.? NH קנן *nest*, As. *kinnu*, *kannu, nest, family*; Aram. קנאן, *كِنَان* *nest*).

קן **n.m.** ^{Dt 22, 6} **nest**;—abs. ק' Is 10¹⁴ +; cstr. קן Dt 22⁶; sf. קנאן 32¹¹ +, etc.; pl. קנים Gn 6¹⁴;—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22⁶ Jb 39²⁷; in sim. Is 10¹⁴ Pr 27⁸, of *nestlings* Dt 32¹¹ Is 16⁷ (קנן מ'שלה), perhaps also קנני עים-קנני Jb 29¹⁸, but difficult, Che Jq July, 1897, 578 prop. קנני or קנני (cf. 6); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24²¹ (JE) Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2⁹; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84⁴ (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6¹⁴ (P; read prob. קנים קנים, so Lag Ol Bu ^{Urs.} 255 Di Holz Gunk).

† קנן] **vb. denom.** **Pi.** *make a nest, nest*;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קננתי Is 34¹⁵; 3 pl. קנני Ez 31⁶ (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. קנני ψ 104¹⁷; 3 fs. קנני Je 48²⁸ (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges¹⁸⁰¹) Je 22²² Kt (Qr קננתי; cf. Ges¹⁸⁰⁴) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (✓ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَص *catch, capture, ensnare*).

† קנץ] **n.[m.] snare, net** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges^{130a}) קנצין קנצין קנצין למהלך Jb 18² *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קנץ (with sg. vb., after 6), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. קנצין Du.

† קנאת **n.pr.loc.** *Kaath, Ka(a)ath*, E. of Jordan Nu 32⁴² (JE) 1 Ch 2²³; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl ^{Geogr.} 252).

קסם (✓ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَم *divide, distribute*, x. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21^{26, 27}); iv. أَقْسَم *swear*; v. also Eth. ቀለሙ; iv. *use divination*, so קסם, Syr. ܩܝܫܡܐ; ܩܝܫܡܐ

divination; see esp. RS ^{JPhll.} xiii (1885), 276 ff., We ^{Skizzen} 111. 127 f. 167; *Hold.* 2. 132 ff. Dr ^{Dt.} 18, 10).

† קסם] **n.[m.] divination**;—abs. ק' Nu 23²³ +, קסם Ez 21²⁶; cstr. קסם 13⁶; pl. קסמים Dt 18¹⁰ +;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23²³ (poem in JE; || נחש; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לקסם Ez 21²⁶; ק' as instr. of divination ביימינו v²⁷; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קסמים בידם, Nu 22⁷ (E).—Is 2⁶ v. [קסם]. **2.** of false proph. קנב ק' Ez 13⁶ (but v. [קסם]); ק' as acc. cogn. Ez 13²³ (< Co Berthol Krae קנב as v³ 21²⁴ 22²⁰); ק' אלו (so Gf for MT אלו) Je 14¹⁴ (all || חזו חזו ו שקר or שקר קסמים prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷; reprobated 1 S 15²³ (poem; || תרפים). **3.** in good sense על שפתי ק' Pr 16¹⁰ (king's lips as oracle).

† קסם] **vb. denom. practise divination**;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקסמו 2 K 17¹⁷ יקסמו Mi 3¹¹; 2 fs. תקסמנה Ez 13²³; *Imv.* fs. קסמי 1 S 28⁸ Qr (Kt קסמי); *Inf. cstr.* קסם Mi 3⁸ (Buhl קסם), קסם Ez 21^{26, 34} קסם Ez 21²⁶ (read קסם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קסם Dt 18¹⁰ Is 3², etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13²² (D), Philist. 1 S 6² (|| כהנים), Bab. Is 44²³ (|| חכמים) Ez 21²⁶ cf. ק' Ez 21²⁶ (but rd. קסם). + Is 2⁶ (ins. prob. קסמים, > קסם, or מקסם; v. קדם 1 b); of Can. necromancers בְּאֵזוֹב 1 S 28⁸; || מעננים Dt 18¹⁴; of Ammonites ק' Ez 21²⁴ (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. || חזו Mi 3⁶ (? קסם; || חזו), v⁷; Is 3² (+ נביא; cf. v³), || נביאים Je 27⁹ 29⁶, ק' חזו חזו זכר Je 10²; || חזו חזו זכר Mi 3¹¹, || חזו חזו זכר Ez 13²³ (but v. קסם), ק' חזו חזו זכר Ez 13³ 22²⁰, + 13⁶ (rd. וקסמו, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וקסם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק' קסמים prohibited Dt 18¹⁰ 2 K 17¹⁷.

† מקסם] **n.[m.] divination**; cstr. מקסם חלק Ez 12²⁴ (|| חזו חזו); מקסם Ez 13⁷ (|| מחזו חזו).

† קסם] **vb. Pō'. strip off** (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֵת פְּרִיָּהּ יִקְסֵם Ez 17⁹ *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

קסיה v. קסית.

קעילה **n.pr.loc.** *Keelā*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק' 1 S 23¹ + 13 t. 23 (קעילה, v^{3, 13}); Jos 15⁴⁴ (P), cf. 2 Ch 4¹⁰ (geneal. scheme); post-ex. קעילה קעילה Ne 3^{17, 18}; mod. *Kilā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm ^{Geogr.} 230 Buhl ^{Geogr.} 193; cl. Tel Am. *Kiliti* Wkl ^{No.} 166, 11, 13, etc.

קעקע (√ of foll.; NH קעקע usu. pull, tear (or cut) down, off, Levy^{NHWB} Ecclus 10¹⁵ (cf. Frä^{ZAW} xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19²⁸, incise, appar. reduplicated fr. a √ קעע (Thes) or קעעע).

† קעקע n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19²⁸ (H), v. כְּתָחָה (RS^{Sem. I. 316; 2nd ed. 324}).

קער (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ be deep, of well, قَعَرَ comes to bottom of well, vessel, also make well deep; II. hollow out (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ deep, of well, bowl; Nab. קער hollow or carve out (Sachau^{SB Ak. 189, 1067}); Syr. ܩܥܝܪܐ, calyx, acorn-cup, well; Bondi⁶⁰ ep. Egypt. māqaār, bottom part of oven).

קערה n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH id.);—abs. ק' Nu 7²⁵; cstr. קַעֲרֹתֶיךָ Nu 7¹³ + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹתֶיךָ 7¹⁴, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעֲרֹת 4⁷, sf. קַעֲרֹתַי Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶.

† [שְׁקַעְרֹרָה] n.f. depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges¹⁰⁶¹);—pl. שְׁקַעְרֹרֹת Lv 14²⁷ in wall.

† [קַפְּנָה] vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. ܩܦܢܐ heap up, collect);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. became firm walls; Impf. יִקְפְּנוּ Ex 15⁹ (song) the deeps were condensed, Pt. יִקְפְּנוּ Zc 14⁶ Kt (i.e. glorious(?) ones [stars] shall contract (dwindle), but rd. Qr יִקְפְּנוּ v. foll. Pt. הַגִּבֹּרִים עַל-שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1¹² the men who are thickening on their lees (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. יִקְפְּנֵי Jb 10¹⁰ didst thou not curdle me like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

† קפאון n. [m.] congelation;—Zc 14⁶ Qr [> Kt v. √ Qal Impf.], so Ⓞ Ⓞ Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקַר.

† [קַפְּרָה] vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. قَفَرٌ wind turban snugly; Aram. ܩܦܪܐ, Ithpe. be drawn in, together; also ܩܦܪܐ, porcupine; so Ar. قَفَرٌ (cf. Lag^{BN 182}), Eth. ቀ-ገፋዝ);—Pf. 1 s. יִקְפְּרֵי Is 38¹² I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl^{Lex 13} ܩ- [of ḳ], but 3 ms. foll. of ḳ).

† קפדר n. [m.] porcupine (fr. rolling itself together; Ⓞ ἐχινοί (alw. pl.), Ⓞ ericius, Bo^{Hieroz. III. cap. 26} Post^{Hastings DB BITTERAN}; > (from context) bittern Tr^{NHB 243} Hi Che Gu^{Kau}; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley^{Rocq. Bib. BITTERAN});—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14²³ Zp 2¹⁴, קפדר Is 34¹¹.

† [קַפְּרָה] n. [f., Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 116} cf. Sta^{4308a}] shuddering (cf. ܩܦܪܐ, of skin, = קפיר ψ 119²⁰, v. Thes);—abs. קַפְּרֵיהֶם Ez 7²⁵ (read ܩܦܪܐ Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges¹²⁹⁰).

קפז (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ leap, spring; so קפז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܐ id., ܩܦܐ weasel).

† קפוז n.f. arrow-snake (Ar. قَفَا; so Bo^{Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11} (citing Avicenna^{II. 129, 16}, cf. Thes^{Lag^{BN 89}}), and most moderns; cf. Dozy^{II. 383} PS^{1575 ad fn.}; = akorrias Aelian^{Elis. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13}, called 'ק as leaping from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton^{Acad. Apr. 24, 1896, 292 f.} (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post^{Hast. DB III. 637} who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34¹⁵, token of desolation.

† קפץ vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفِضَ collect, conjoin, tie; Syr. ܩܦܨܐ draw together, contract, withdraw (cf. Nö^{M 47}; ZMG^{xxxIII (1870), 516}); קפץ hasten (double oneself up in running), Pi. hop, spring);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק' ψ 77¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52¹⁵;—shut hand Dt 15⁷ (c. ק' away from, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v⁸); mouth, in astonishment Is 52¹⁵, in abject silence Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 107¹²; fig. רַחֲמָיו ק' 77¹⁰ shut up his compassion. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִקְפְּצוּ Jb 24²¹ si vera l., they draw themselves together, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקְבְּצוּ are gathered in). Pi. Pt. מִקְפֵּץ עַל-הַבְּצֻעוֹת Ct 2⁸ springing (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) upon the hills (|| מַרְגֵּל ||).

קץ v. קצי.

[קַצַּב] vb. cut off, shear (?) (NH קַצַּב decide, determine, Pi. chop meat; Palm. קצבא butcher, so Syr. ܩܩܒܐ, JAram. ܩܩܒܐ, and Ar. قَصَبٌ as loan-word Frä²⁸⁸; Ar. قَصَبٌ also is cut off a branch);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצַב 2 K 6⁶ he cut off a stick; Pt. pass. fp. הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4³ a flock of (sheep) that are shorn (?).

† קַצְבָּ n.m. 1. out, shape; 2. extremity;—1. ק' abs., shape of cherubim 1 K 6²⁵ (+ הַמְּדָה), of bases 7²⁷ (+ id.). 2. extremity, pl. cstr. קַצְבֵי הָרִים Jon 2⁷ the extremities (bottoms) of (the) mountains (= קַצְבֵי הָרִים Ecclus 16¹⁹).

† I. [קַצְרָה] vb. cut off (NH id., separate, Ph. קצה cut off, exterminate; Aram. ܩܩܘܐ, break off (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا be remote, قَصِيًا remote extremity);—Qal Inf. קָצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2¹⁰ cutting off many peoples; Vrss קַצְרָה (√ קצי);

Gr Now conj. הַצִּיּוֹת. **Pl. Inf. cstr.** קָצוֹת 3 |
 2 K 10²² to cut off in Israel; read prob. לְקָצוֹף
 to be angry with, 3 Hi Che ^{Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.)}
 Kmp¹²⁰ Kit Benz, 3 Gr לְקָץ; **Pl. Inf. cstr.** קָצוֹת רַגְלִים.
 Pr 26⁶ (fig.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14⁴¹,
 acc. dust; **Inf. cstr.** הִקְצוֹת v², acc. house, in
 both appar. = קָצַע scrape, scrape off (q. v., v^{41a}),
 and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצַע, הִקְצִיעַ, RS^{JPhal.}
 111 (1888), 73 Dr -Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצוֹת n. [m.] end, extremity, only sg.:
 abs. ק' Gn 19⁴ + 3 t.; cstr. קָצוֹת Ju 6²¹ +; sf.
 קָצוֹתוֹ Gn 47²¹ + 4 t.; **pl. cstr.** קָצוֹתֵם (Ez 33² (sg.; Ges
 1³⁸⁴); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קָצוֹת, v. foll.;—
 1. end, of staff Ju 6²¹, rod I S 14²⁷⁻²⁸, curtains
 Ex 26⁵ = 36¹² (P; cf. קָצַח); of conduit Is 7²,
 river, = mouth v¹⁸ (prob.), Jos 15^{5,6} 18¹⁹; of field
 Gn 23², valley Jos 15⁵, tribe v²¹, sea v² Nu 34³
 (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20¹⁶ (JE; just
 without), 22²⁶ (E; just within), cf. Ez 25⁹ (al.
 sub 3); גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצוֹתוֹ Gn 47²¹ (J);
 cf. מִן־הַקֶּף אֶל־הַקֶּף Ex 26²⁸ = 36²⁸ (of side of
 tabern.); גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצוֹתוֹ Ez 48¹ at the northern
 extremity, cf. חֵיקוֹן מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Jos 15¹ (P); of earth,
 מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ (הַ) Is 5²⁶ 43⁶ Dt 28⁴⁰ (all || סוּדוֹק, Is
 42¹⁰ + 4 t.; + phr. מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ וְעַד־קָצוֹתוֹ Dt 13⁸
 28⁴⁴ Je 25²³, of land 12¹² (cf. Is 26¹⁵); of earth,
 abbrev. אֶל־קִי 25¹ Is 48²⁰ 49⁶ v⁴⁶ 10⁷,
 אֶל־הָאָרֶץ Is 62¹¹; of earth, מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Pr 17²⁴,
 מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Is 13⁵ (|| מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ, v¹⁹ 10⁷
 (|| עַל־קָצוֹתוֹ), הָאָרֶץ Dt 30⁴ = Ne 1²,
 לְמִסְתָּהּ הָאָרֶץ Dt 4²². 2. border, outskirts, of
 city I S 9²⁷ 14² Jos 4¹⁹ 18¹⁵, camp Nu 11¹ (JE);
 esp. to one approaching Ju 7¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 2 K 7^{5,8}, so of
 armed force Ju 7¹¹, people Nu 22⁴¹ (E), 23¹³
 (JE; emphat. קָצַע, opp. בָּלַל), mt. Ex 19¹² (E),
 Jos 18¹⁶ (JE); see also 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵ (JE), Ex 13²⁰
 = Nu 33⁶, Ex 16³⁵ Nu 33²⁷ Jos 13²⁷ (all P), Ru 3⁷.
 †3. condensed term for what is included within
 extremities, = the whole: מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Gn 47² (J), cf.
 Ez 33²; abs. מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Gn 19⁴ (J) = in (its) entirety;
 = on all sides, Je 51³¹ + 50²⁶ מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ (Gie);
 so מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Is 56¹¹ Di, but om. מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ Du Che
 Marti. 4. מִן־קָצוֹתוֹ at the end of a certain time
 Jos 9¹⁶ (JE), 2 S 24⁸ + 8 t.

קָצַח n.f. et (pl.) m. ^{Ex 25, 12} end (pl. 4 t. f.
 [c. num. masc.], Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1886), 88 changes gender
 of num. in all, or regards as irregular agree-
 ment in gender (Ges^{187c}); otherwise Kö^{11, 1, 61, 176});
 —abs. ק' Ex 25¹⁹ +; pl. cstr. קָצוֹת I K 12³¹ +;
 sf. קָצוֹתוֹ Ex 27⁴ + (so also Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ Qr;
 Kt קָצוֹתוֹ, cf. קָצַח infr.), etc.;—1. end, sg. of

בַּפֶּתַח in tabern. Ex 25^{19, 19} = 37^{8, 8}; of curtain
 26⁴ = 36¹¹; elsewh. pl., הַפֶּתַח ק' 25¹⁶ = 37⁷, cf.
 25¹⁹ = 37⁸; of ephod 28⁷ = 39⁴, breast-plate
 28^{22, 24, 26} = 39^{16, 17, 18}; chains 28²⁸ = 39¹⁸, grating
 27⁴ (appar. = corners); tips of wings I K 6^{24, 25};
 of vine Ez 15⁴; הַאָרֶץ ק' ends of the earth Is 40²⁸
 41^{5, 9} Jb 28²⁴; אֶרֶץ הַשְּׂמִימִים ק' Je 49²⁶, cf. v¹⁹ 7;
 הַיָּבֵשׁ ק' Jb 26¹⁴, i. e. the mere edge, minute
 part, of his doings. 2. מִן־קָצוֹת הָעָם = from the
 whole of (fr. among) the people, I K 12²¹ 13²³, cf.
 Ju 18² 2 K 17³² (v. also Ecclus 16¹⁷, and קָצַח 3).

קָצוֹתוֹ (Baer קָצוֹתוֹ) n. [m.] end (on — Ba^{128, 128a},
 and [on ה] Kö^{11, 1, 66});—only ק' אִין, usu. + ל, no
 end to (of), Is 2^{7, 7} Na 2¹⁰ 3²; abs. קָצַח אִין v².

קָצוֹתוֹ n. [m.] end, boundary (on form
 Kö^{11, 1, 61});—only pl. cstr. קָצוֹתוֹ אֶרֶץ ends of the
 earth v⁴⁸ 11⁶⁵; boundaries of the land Is 26¹⁵.

קָצַח n.f. end (Lag^{BN} 10 Ges^{186c});—cstr. ק'
 Ne 7⁶⁹ (Gi Baer, v⁷⁰ van d. H.) +; sf. קָצַחֵם Dnr²;
 pl. abs. קָצוֹת Ex 38⁵ v⁶⁵ (+ perh. קָצוֹתוֹ Ex
 37⁸ 39⁴ Kt. v. קָצַח; Kö^{11, 1, 61} der. these pl. forms
 fr. [קָצוֹת]);—1. end, of corners of grating Ex 38⁵
 (|| קָצוֹתוֹ 27⁴), cf. Ex 37⁸ 39⁴ supr. (all P); ends
 of earth v⁶⁵. 2. מִן־קָצַח (some) from the
 end of, some of (מִן 3 b) Ne 7⁶⁹ (so NH), Dn 1².
 3. ק' at the end of a certain time Dn 1^{5, 15, 15}.

II. **קָצַח** (√ of foll. (Ol^{1218b} Kö^{11, 1, 405}); cf.
 Ar. قَضَى decide judicially, decree, قَضَى Kadh).

קָצוֹתוֹ n.m. ^{Dn 11, 18} chief, ruler (prop. decider,
 cf. Dr^{Dn} 11¹⁸);—abs. ק' Ju 11⁶ +; cstr. קָצוֹתוֹ Is 3⁷;
 pl. cstr. קָצוֹתוֹ Is 14⁰ +; sf. קָצוֹתוֹ Is 22²;—1.
 chief, commander in war Jos 10²⁴ (JE), Ju 11^{6, 11}
 (|| רֹאשׁ, Dn 11¹⁸). 2. dictator, Is 3⁷. 3.
 more gen., ruler, man in authority, Is 10¹⁰ 22³
 Mi 3¹⁵; of ants, ק' אִין Pr 6⁷ (+ שָׂרָר, מִשָּׁל).—
 Pr 25¹⁵ read probably קָצַח (Toy).

קָצוֹת v. קָצַח.
קָצַח (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח
 = BH; Ar. قَزَح, قَزَح seeds used for seasoning).

קָצַח n.m. ^{Is 28, 27} black cumin (Nigella
 sativa Linn.; 3 melánthion, 3 gith, id.; cf.
 Tr^{NHB} 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post Hastings DB 1b);—
 plant with small black acrid seeds, used as
 condiment: abs. ק' Is 28^{25, 27, 27}.

I. **קָצַע** vb. scrape, scrape off (NH id.,
 also קָצַע = BH, 3 קָצַע, Ar. قَضَعَ fine dust);
 —Hiph. id. Impf. 3 ms. קָצַע אֶת־הַיָּבֵשׁ Lv 14⁴¹.

† I. [קציעה] n.f. cassia, a powdered bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy ^{Fremd-w. 37});—pl. קציעות (סוד ותהלות) ψ 45⁹ (Che now קציעות are shed, v. in ^{Encyc. Bib. Cassia, n.}).

† II. קציעה n.pr.f. (cassia, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42¹⁴, *Κασ(σ)ιαν* (acc.).

† [מקצעה] n.[f.] scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מקצעות Is 44¹³.

† II. קצע (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. קצע, ^{MS} cut off, also Ar. قطع break off (if for قطع, RS ^{JPhal. xv. 74}), قطع place where something is cut off or ends abruptly RS^{ms.}; Sab. קצע appar. cut off, or the like, Sab Denkmⁿ).

מקצע n.m. ^{Ex. 26. 21} place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) cutting off of an inner angle if ✓ rightly expl.; v. RS^{1.c. 71-81});—abs. מ Ne 3¹⁹ +, צוץ Ne 3²⁰ +; cstr. צוץ Ez 46^{21, 21}; pl. abs. מקצעות Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁸, cstr. חוץ Ez 46²², מקצוץ v²¹, also מקצעות Ex 26²² 36²⁸ Di (not **Pu. Pt.** fr. קצץ Thes Buhl^{Lex. 13} al.), but rd. prob. מקצעות, so SS Baen; sf. מקצעותיו Ez 41²²;—corner-post of altar Ez 41²², tabern. Ex 26^{23, 24} = 36^{28, 29}; (inner) buttress-place of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46^{21, 21}. ^{21, 22}; of inner (rock-?) buttress at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., חוץ, nearly = n.pr., Ne 3^{19, 20, 25}, also (disting. fr. חוץ) v²⁴ 2 Ch 26⁹.

קצע vb. denom. Hoph. Pt. מקצעות (Ew ^{192d} OI^{178c} Ges^{183.4-5}) Ez 46²² cornered? set in corners? del. with M (cf. OI) Ⓞ Ⓢ Hi Kö^{1.1, 2d} Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26²³ 36²⁸ v. קצץ.

† I. קצף vb. be wroth (NH id., Hiph. make wrathful (rare); Syr. ^{MS} be wrathful, also be anxious, fearful);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק Gn 41¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. קצף Lv 10⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. קצף Is 54⁹; Pt. קצף Zc 1¹⁶;—be wroth: 1. of God; abs. Dt 1³⁴ Is 57^{16, 17} 64^{4, 5} Zc 1¹⁶; c. על against, Lv 10⁶ Nu 16²² (P), Dt 9¹⁹ Is 47⁶ 54⁹ La 5²³ Zc 1^{21, 15} Ec 5⁵; c. אל Jos 22¹⁸ (P). 2. of man; abs. Est 1¹² 2²¹ 2 K 5¹¹; c. על Gn 40² 41¹⁰ (E), Ex 16²⁰ Lv 10¹⁶ Nu 31¹⁴ (P), Je 37¹⁵ 1 S 29⁴ 2 K 13¹⁹. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. מקצפת Dt 9⁷; 2 mpl. מקצפתם v⁸; Impf. 3 mpl. מקצפתי ψ 106³²; Inf. cstr. מקצף Zc 8¹⁴; Pt. pl. מקצפתי Dt 9²²;—provokes to wrath, c. acc. ח Dt 9^{7, 22} Zc 8¹⁴; so (acc. om.) ψ 106³². Hithp. put oneself in a rage: Pf. 3 ms. consec. מקצפתני Is 8²¹, of hard-pressed people.

† I. קצף n.m. ^{2 K. 27} wrath;—abs. ק Nu 1³³ +; קצף Jos 22²⁰ +; cstr. קצף Je 50¹³ +; sf. קצפי Is 60¹⁰; קצפה ψ 38², קצפה 102¹¹, קצפה Je 10¹⁰;—1. of God: abs. Nu 17¹¹ (P), Dt 29²⁷ Is 60¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ 21⁵ 32²⁷ 50¹³ ψ 38² 102¹¹ Zc 7¹²; c. על against Nu 1³³ 18⁵ Jos 9²⁰ 22²⁰ (P), 2 K 3²⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19^{2, 10} 24¹⁸ 29³ 32^{25, 26} Is 34² Zc 1^{2, 15}; ק קצף Is 54⁸. 2. of man (late), Est 1¹⁸ Ec 5¹⁶.—Ho 10⁷ v. II. קצף.

II. קצף (✓ of foll.; Ar. قصف break, snap off). קצפה n.f. a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba^{NS 57});—Jo 1⁷ (of fig-tree; || שפה).

† II. קצף n. [m.] prob. splinter;—only קצף ימים על פני ימים Ho 10⁷ (sim. of helpless king).

[קצף] vb. cut off (NH id., also קץ end; As. *kaḡāṣu*, hew off, cut off, *kiḡāṣu*, boundary-stone, Belser ^{BAS II. 120, 129}, cf. Hilpr ^{Assyriaca I. 12}; Ar. قصف cut, clip, cut off; Aram. קצף, قصف cut off, קצף, قصف end);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. consec. קצפת Dt 25¹² (acc. קצפת); Pt. pass. pl. קצפתי Je 9²² 25²² 49²³ (v. קצף 1). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קצף ψ 129⁴, ק! consec. Ex 39³ ψ 46¹⁰, קצף 2 K 18¹⁶; Impf. קצפתי 16¹⁷ +, etc.;—cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1⁶, hands and feet 2 S 4¹²; cut in two, spear (תניית) ψ 46¹⁰, threads Ex 39² (P), cords ψ 129⁴ (fig.); cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24¹³ 2 Ch 28²⁴; bases (הפסלות) 2 K 16¹⁷ (so Kit Benz, transposing הפסלות), doors 2 K 18¹⁶ (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). Pu. Pt. pl. קצפתי Ju 1⁷ hewn off (as v⁸ supr.).

קץ n.m. ^{Ex. 7. 6} end;—ק abs. Am 8² +, cstr. Gn 4³ +, קץ Dn 8¹⁷; sf. קצו Is 37²⁴ +, קצו || 2 K 19²³, etc.;—1. end, usu. of time, esp. in phr. קצו at the end of a definite time Gn 8⁶ (J), 41¹ (E), 16⁵ (P) + 15 t., + ספן היות Est 2¹²; indef. Gn 4³ (J) 1 K 17⁷ Je 13⁵; so (late) קצו of indef. time 2 Ch 18² Ne 13⁶ Dn 11^{6, 13}; defin. קצו צאת קצוים ליימים קצו 2 Ch 21¹⁹; end of life, of a people Am 8² Ez 7^{2, 23, 5, 6} Je 51¹³ La 4^{18, 19}, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6¹³ (P); of individ. Jb 6¹¹ ψ 39⁶ (|| מרת ימי), Dn 9^{26, 27} 11⁴⁶; in eschatol. sense, קץ קץ time of final punishment (Toy) Ez 21^{30, 34} 35⁵; קצו Hb 2³ to the end; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, קץ קץ time of the end 8¹⁷ 11^{35, 40} 12^{4, 9}, קץ מועד 8¹⁹; cf. קץ קץ 12¹², קץ alone 9^{26, 27} 12¹³; end, cessation, abs. קץ קץ 11⁷; קץ קץ 12⁶, of words Jb 16³, darkness 28²,

perfection ψ 119⁶⁶; ק' no end, of peace Is 9⁶, iniquities Jb 22⁵, toil Ec 4⁸, עֲלוֹת קַפְרִים 12¹². 2. end, in space, קֶצֶה 2 K 19²³ its remotest lodging-place = Is 37²⁴ (v. מְלוֹן p. 533); ק' אֵץ, of multitude Ec 4¹⁶.—Je 50²⁰ v. קֶצֶה 3.

† קֶצֶץ n. pr. loc. (fr. above ✓/);—only in ק' עֲמַק in Benj., Jos 18²¹, Αμκαρεϊς, etc.

† קֶצֶץ adj. at the end, outermost;—fs. קֶצֶץ, of curtain (יִרְעָה) Ex 26^{4.10a} = 36^{11.17a}; ins. also prob. 26^{10b} = 36^{17b} so Kit (in Di) Baen.

† קָצַר, I. קָצַר (Ges¹⁴⁰ Sta^{384.2}) vb. be short (NH קָצַר short, קָצַר shorten; Ar. *qasra* shorten, *qasra* be short, c. *qan* come short of; JAr. *qasra* be short);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28²⁰ Mi 2⁷ (SS קָצַר fr. adj. (קָצַר); 3 fs. קָצַרְתָּ Is 50² 59¹; Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְתָּ Jb 21⁴ +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְתֶּנּוּ Pr 10²⁷; Inf. abs. קָצַר Is 50²; Pt. pass. fpl. קָצַרְתֶּם Ez 42⁵;—be short, of bed Is 28²⁰ (fig.), of לְשׂוֹת Ez 42⁵; esp. (fig.) of אֵי, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11²³ (JE), c. מָן comp. Is 50² (+ inf. abs.), 59¹; קָצַרְתָּ, = be impatient (opp. [אָרַךְ] Hiph. 1 (c)): וְהִקָּץ נַפְשׁוֹ הָעָם וְהִקָּץ נַפְשׁוֹ Nu 21^{4b} (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִיחַ) Jb 21⁴; וְהִקָּץ נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16¹⁶ i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing אֵי) Zc 11⁸ (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of אֵי Ju 10¹⁶ (ב rei); אֵי רִיחַ ק' Mi 2⁷ (v. supr.); ק' of time †Pr 10²⁷ (years of wicked). Pi. *shorten* Pf. 3 ms. קָצַרְתָּ Is 102²⁴. Hiph. *id.*, Pf. 3 ms. וְהִקָּצַרְתָּ יָמֵי וְגו' ψ 89⁴⁶.

† קָצַר adj. short;—in phr. קָצַרְתָּ 2 K 19²⁶ short of hand, feeble, = Is 37²⁷; fig. קָצַרְתָּ Pr 14⁷ = impatient, so קָצַרְתָּ v²⁹ (opp. אָרַךְ); of time קָצַר יָמֵים †Jb 14¹ short-lived.

† קָצַר n. [m.] shortness;—cstr. קָצַרְתָּ Ex 6⁹ (P) = impatience.

† II. קָצַר vb. reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קָצַר harvest; cf. As. *kašāru*, join together, collect; v. D1^{Pr 106 f.} Zehnpf^{BAS I. 503} (not Syr. *kašāru* bind, Eth. *kašāru*; [kašāru] *constringere*, v. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1886), 735});—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12¹³, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצְרוּ Is 17⁶ Ec 11⁴ + Pr 22⁸ Kt (Qr יִקְצְרוּ); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2⁹, etc.; Inv. mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ho 10¹² +; Inf. cstr. לִקְצַר I S 8¹² +; sf. יִקְצְרוּ Lv 23²², יִקְצְרוּ 19⁹ 23²²; Pt. קָצַרְתָּ Je 9²¹ +, etc.:—reap, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצַר I S 6¹³ 8¹² (+ הָרֵשׁ), Lv 19⁹ 23^{10.22} (all H) Dt 24¹⁹; acc. of grain Is 17⁶ (fig.; || אָסַף, Jb 24⁶ (Qr; Kt vid.

Hiph.), cf. Lv 25⁵ (H), v¹¹ (P; + וְרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19²⁹ = Is 37³⁰, Mi 6¹⁵ (opp. וְרַע), Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b} Ru 2⁹ Ec 11⁴ (+ וְרַע); obj. קָצַרְתָּ Je 12¹³ (opp. וְרַע); Pt. = reaper Am 9¹³ (+ הָרֵשׁ), Je 9²¹ (sim.), ψ 129⁷ (מְעַפֵּר ||), + Is 17⁶ (for קָצַר, so Buhl^{Lex 13} Marti); pl. 2 K 4¹⁸ Ru 2^{3.4.5.6.7.14}; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10¹² (+ וְרַע), of evil Ho 8⁷ (both + וְרַע), 10¹³ (+ הָרֵשׁ), Jb 4⁸ (+ הָרֵשׁ, וְרַע), Pr 22⁸; ψ 126⁶ they that sow (וְרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. Hiph. Impf. יִקְצְרוּ Jb 24⁶ Kt (< Qr יִקְצְרוּ, v. supr.).

† I. קָצַר n.m. ^{Je 8.20} harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag^{23 173});—abs. ק' Gn 45⁶ +, cstr. קָצַר Ju 15¹ +; sf. קָצַרְתָּ Lv 19⁹ +, etc.;—harvest: 1. process of harvesting, Gn 45⁶ (E; + הָרֵשׁ), Ru 2²¹. 2. what is reaped, harvested, crop, spec. of grain: Gn 8²² (+ וְרַע; J), Is 17¹¹ (fig.; cf. נֹד; || וְרַע), ק' יִאָּר 23³ (|| *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; ק' חֲסִים Ex 34²² (JE), ins. also 2 S 24¹⁶ (Th We Dr al.); ק' קָצַר Lv 19^{9b} 23^{22b}; ק' as eaten Je 5¹⁷ Jb 5⁵ (but rd. here קָצַרְתָּ Me Bu al., cf. Bev^{JPh. 121. 301}); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר I S 8¹² Dn 24¹ Lv 19^{9a} 23^{10.10.22a} ק' חֲסִים Lv 25⁵ (all H), of ripe grain Is 11¹ (ק' שְׂרָה), 4¹² (ק' בְּשֵׁל ק'); fig. of punishment Ho 6¹¹; of vintage Is 16⁶ (|| קָצַר; rd. prob. בְּצַיִר as || Je 48²², Buhl^{Lex 13}). 3. time of harvest, Ex 34²¹ (+ הָרֵשׁ; JE), 2 S 21¹⁰ (23¹³ rd. הָצַר as || I Ch 11¹⁵, so Th We and most), Is 9² (sim.), 18⁵ (fig.), Je 5²⁴, || 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 6⁸ 10⁵ 26¹ (sim.); opp. הָרַף 20⁴; ק' יום Jos 3²¹ (JE), 2 S 21^{9a}, ק' יום Pr 25¹³ (sim.), ק' עֲתִירָה, (JE) 51²³ (fig.); of wheat-harvest, ק' חֲסִים Gn 30¹⁴ (J), Ju 15¹, without יָמֵי Ru 2²³, הַיּוֹם קָצַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם I S 12¹⁷; barley harvest, חֲסִים קָצַרְתָּ (JE) 2 S 21^{9b} Ru 1²² 2^{23a}; חֲסִים קָצַרְתָּ Ex 23¹⁶ (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst^{Landwirtsch. 57 ff.} Hayman^{Smith DB AGRICULTURE}.—Is 17⁶ rd. קָצַר, v. קָצַר.

† II. קָצַר n.m. ^{Is 27.11} usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above ✓/dub.);—abs. ק' Jb 14⁹; sf. קָצַרְתָּ Jb 29¹⁹ (in fig.; || שָׂרַשׁ), יִקְצְרוּ 18¹⁸ (fig.; || *id.*); קָצַרְתָּ Is 27¹¹; pl. sf. קָצַרְתֶּנּוּ ψ 80¹³.

קָצַר v. I. קָצַר.
קָר v. I. קָר. קָר v. I. קָר.

קָרָא vb. call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָא call; Ar. *qara* read aloud, recite (the 'Kor'an'), الْقُرْآنُ the Kor'an; Aram. קָרָא, קָרָא call, etc., so OAr. *qara*).

קרא, Nab. id., Palm. id., קרה);—**Qal** ⁶⁵⁵ Pf. ק' Gn 11⁹ +, 3 fs. consec. אָקְרָאתָ Is 7¹⁴ (Ges¹⁷⁴⁵); 2 ms. אָקְרָאתָ Ju 12¹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. אָקְרָאָה Gn 2¹⁹ +; sf. אָקְרָאָה Je 23⁵, אָקְרָאָה Is 41¹ +; 1 s. אָקְרָאָה Dt 32² +, אָקְרָאָה 1 S 28¹⁵ (Ges^{146d} Nes^{Marz. 15}); 3 fpl. אָקְרָאָה Ru 4^{17,17}, אָקְרָאָה Nu 25²; 2 fpl. אָקְרָאָה Ru 1^{20,21}, etc.; **Inv.** ms. אָקְרָאָה Ju 7³ +, sf. אָקְרָאָה ψ 50¹⁵, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** אָקְרָאָה 1 S 3⁶ +, אָקְרָאָה (Baer אָקְרָאָה) Ju 8¹ (Ges^{174h}); sf. אָקְרָאָה ψ 4² +, etc.; **Pt. act.** אָקְרָאָה Am 5⁹ +, אָקְרָאָה Je 1¹⁵ +; pl. אָקְרָאָה ψ 99⁶ (Ges^{1741:7500}); **pass.** אָקְרָאָה Est 5¹²; pl. אָקְרָאָה 1 S 9²² Ez 23²³, אָקְרָאָה 1 S 9¹³ +; **cstr.** אָקְרָאָה Nu 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt אָקְרָאָה), 26⁹ Kt (Qr אָקְרָאָה, v. אָקְרָאָה);—**1. a. call, cry, utter a loud sound**, Ju 9⁷ 2 S 18²⁵ (in v²⁸ read אָקְרָאָה We, confirmed by ⓄL, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4⁶ Dn 8¹⁶ (all + אָמַר), 2 K 7¹¹ (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6⁴; for help Gn 39^{15,16} (J); of pleading in court Is 59⁴ (ב of manner); explicitly אָקְרָאָה גְּדוּלָה Gn 39¹⁴ (J), 1 K 18^{27,28} 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸, אָקְרָאָה עֲזָרָה Ez 9¹ (בְּאִנְיָוּת); c. אָקְרָאָה pers. 1 S 20²⁷ (+ אָמַר), 24⁸ (Gi; v⁹ van d. H. Baer; + אָמַר), Je 12⁶. **b. call, cry**, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7²⁰ 1 S 3⁴ (rd. אָקְרָאָה אָמַר); Ⓞ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v⁶ (cf. Ⓞ), v³ (agst. accents), v¹⁰ (v. אָקְרָאָה), 20²⁸ 2 S 20¹⁶ 2 K 11¹⁴ Je 20⁸ Lv 13⁴⁵; = utter, speak Je 36¹⁸; of command Gn 45¹ (E). **2. a. call unto** some one: אָקְרָאָה pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. בְּן loc.), Gn 3⁹ 19⁵ Ex 3⁴ Is 6³ + oft.; c. אָקְרָאָה (for אָמַר) of satyrs Is 34¹⁴ (so Vrss Ges Che^{Comm.} al. > recent Comm. from II. אָקְרָאָה or אָקְרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אָמַר) א' (God), in praise + ψ 66¹⁷ 1 Ch 4¹⁰, usu. for help, Ju 15¹⁸ 1 S 12^{17,18} Ho 7⁷ ψ 3⁴ 4⁴ +, + אָקְרָאָה pers. against Dt 15⁹ 24¹⁵; to (ל) א' (God) †Jb 14¹⁴ ψ 57³ 141¹; to (ל) א' a servant (for service) 2 K 4²⁶ Jb 19¹⁶, so (אָמַר) 2 S 1¹⁵; call to (ל) one Je 3⁴ (+ orat. rect.), La 4¹⁵ (id.), Pr 2³ (לְבַיְתָהּ); subj. א' Mi 6⁹ Je 35¹⁷. **b. cry** for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7¹⁵ Is 58⁹ 65²⁴ Jb 5¹ 9¹⁶ Pr 2¹³ ψ 4² 20¹⁰ + 10 t. אָקְרָאָה (147⁹ of young ravens) אָקְרָאָה Ez 8¹⁵. **c. א' בְּשֵׁם ק' call with name of א'** (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4²⁶ 12⁸ 2 K 5¹¹ Je 10²⁵ = ψ 79⁶ + 16 t. (1 K 18²⁴ of specif. appeal to א' to display his power), + Is 65¹ (v. פָּא.); with name of Baal †1 K 18^{24,25,26}. **d. late**, c. acc. dei Is 43²² ψ 14⁴ + 4 t. אָקְרָאָה; abs. ψ 116². **3. proclaim**: **a. c. acc. rei** procl. Am 4⁴ Gn 41⁴³ Dt 15² Je 31⁶ Lv 25¹⁰ +; אָקְרָאָה ק' אָקְרָאָה a fast 1 K 21^{9,12} Je 36⁹ +, א' אָקְרָאָה ק' Lv 23²⁴; ק' sq. orat. rect. Ex 34⁶, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34^{8,15,17,17} Is 61¹, אָקְרָאָה pers. (against, concerning) 1 K 13^{4,22} Je 49²⁸

La 1¹⁵; **proclaim** peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21¹⁵; cf. אָקְרָאָה לְשָׁלוֹם ק' Dt 20¹⁰; ק' c. acc. cogn. אָקְרָאָה Is 1¹², אָקְרָאָה Jon 3² (+ אָמַר). **b. א' בְּשֵׁם ק' Dt 32² ψ 99⁶**; so (earlier) א' בְּשֵׁם ק' Ex 33¹⁹ 34⁵ (JE); cf. אָקְרָאָה יַעֲקֹב ק' Is 44⁵ (but read אָקְרָאָה, Lo Che and most). **c. א' בְּשֵׁם אָקְרָאָה ψ 49¹² proclaim (with) name over** landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); **proclaim** one's own name Ru 4¹¹ = become famous; pt. pass. אָקְרָאָה, i.e. renowned Ez 23²³. **d. abs. make proclamation** (sts. + אָמַר, אָמַר) Ju 7³ Je 2² (בְּאִנְיָוּת) Zc 1^{14,17} Jon 3⁴ Is 40^{3,6} +, c. אָקְרָאָה concerning Ne 6⁷, against 1 K 13² Jon 1³. **+ 4. a. read aloud**, oft. אָקְרָאָה, less oft. אָקְרָאָה, c. ב of roll, book Je 36^{8,10} Ne 8^{3,5} 9³ 2 Ch 34¹⁸, + acc. of words Je 36^{8,10}; obj. om. Ex 24⁷ (E) Je 36¹⁵; c. acc. of roll, book v^{15,21} 51⁶⁸ 2 K 22¹⁰ 2 Ch 34²⁴, of letter (אָמַר), writing 2 K 5⁷ Is 29^{11,12} Je 29²⁰, columns of manuscript Je 36²³; c. acc. of words Jos 8^{24,25} Je 36⁶ 51⁶¹ 2 K 23² = 2 Ch 34²⁰, cf. Dt 31¹¹. **b. read, to oneself**, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17¹⁹ Ne 8¹⁸, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2²; c. acc. of letter (אָמַר) 2 K 19¹⁴ = Is 37¹⁴, book 2 K 22⁸; abs. Is 34¹⁶. **c. read, for hear** read 2 K 22¹⁶. **5. summon**: usu. **a. c. ל pers.**: Gn 12¹⁶ 20^{8,9} Nu 22^{5,20,27} Ju 8¹ 1 S 3^{5,6,8,9} + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1^{28,32}, + אָמַר loc. Ex 19²⁰, + אָמַר pers. 2 S 9² + inf. purpose Jos 24⁹ Ju 12¹ 14¹⁶ 1 S 28¹⁵, + אָמַר loc. Ho 11¹ Ju 4⁶; + אָמַר אָקְרָאָה Is 45⁴ **summon** by thy name; specif. **summon** = **invite** (esp. to feast) Ex 34¹⁵ Ju 14¹⁵ (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16³ (+ אָמַר, rd. prob. אָמַר v. HPS), v⁵ (+ אָמַר), 1 K 19²⁶ + (c. 17 t.). **b. c. אָמַר pers.** Ex 10²⁴ Jos 4¹⁰ 24¹ 1 K 13²¹ + (c. 20 t.); אָמַר pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8²¹ Je 4²; = **call for** (demand to see), c. אָמַר pers. 2 K 18¹⁸; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18⁶ cf. 27¹⁶ (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c. acc. pers.** Gn 41^{8,14} Ex 2⁷ (+ ל pers.), v⁷ Am 5¹⁶ (+ אָמַר rei), Is 13³ (ל rei), 1 S 3¹⁶ 22¹¹ + (c. 33 t.), ins. אָקְרָאָה in this sense also 2 S 15¹² ⓄL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24¹⁰, אָקְרָאָה עֵיט, אָקְרָאָה ק' Is 46¹¹; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5⁶; specif. **invite**, 1 S 9²⁴ (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1⁹ (also + ל, MT), v¹⁰ 12²⁰ (+ אָמַר loc.), Dt 33¹⁹ (acc. loc.); אָמַר אָקְרָאָה לָהּ Est 5¹², pt. pass. elsewh. pl., **invited ones, guests** 1 S 9^{13,22} 2 S 15¹¹ 1 K 11⁴⁰ Zp 1⁷ Pr 9¹⁸; **invite** or **summon** (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7¹¹; usu. obj. א' (poet. and late) Je 29¹² 2 S 22^{4,7} = ψ 18^{4,7} Is 55⁶ La 3⁵⁷ Jb 27¹⁰ ψ 50¹⁵ 86⁵ + 8 t. אָקְרָאָה, acc. א' אָמַר La 3⁵⁵; acc. חֲכָמָה Pr 1²⁸. **d. abs. call, summon** Am 7⁴ (+ ל rei), Is 22¹² (id.), 1 S 3^{5,6}

Zc 7¹³; subj. א' (God) Is 52³ 65¹² 66⁴ Jb 13²² 14¹⁵, קראי הערה Nu 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt קראי), 26⁹ Kt (Qr קראי). e. call and commission, appoint, acc. pers., Is 48¹⁶ 49¹, + שם by name, specifically, Ex 31² 35³⁰ Is 43¹ 45². f. call and endow (with privilege) Is 51² 54⁶ 55⁵. g. call = name : a. (early and most common usage), call one's name (שם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3²⁰ 4^{25,26} 5^{2,3,29} + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2^{10,22} Ho 1^{4,6,9} Is 7¹⁴ 8³ 9⁵ + 10 t. (Je 46¹⁷ read קראי @ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4¹⁷ 11⁹ + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1^{17,26} 2⁵ 15¹⁹ 18²⁰ + 21 t. b. c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39¹¹. c. acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2¹⁸ Dt 3¹⁴ Je 23⁵ Is 58⁶ Nu 32⁴¹. d. acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89²⁷. e. = given name to, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2¹⁸ Gn 35¹⁸ I S 4²¹ Je 3¹⁹ 30¹⁷ 33¹⁶ + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18¹² 2 S 2¹⁶ 5⁹ 6⁸ Jos 22²⁴ (name lost, @ Heb. Codd. ins. ער; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1^{5,5,8} 2^{19,19} Ex 33⁷ + 30 t. + Jb 17¹⁴ (ל + sentence incl. name). f. c. שם + ל Is 40²⁶, cf. 65¹¹ (שם אחר), ψ 147¹ (שמות), Ru 4¹⁷ (שם לאבר), Gn 2²⁰ 26^{18,18} (all c. שם). g. c. ל rei + שם על-על-על 2 S 18¹⁸. h. call by (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32³⁶; call to (ל) city, + appell., + בשמו v⁴². i. call cities (acc.) בשם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21⁹ I Ch 6⁴⁰ (בשמות). + Niph. Pf. 3 ms. בקרא Je 4²⁰ +, I s. בקראתי Ez 4¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. בקרא Gn 2²² +, בקראו Est 20²⁹ +, etc.; Pt. בקרא Is 43⁷ Je 44²⁶; pl. בקראים Is 48¹ Est 6¹;—1. reflex., בק' הקדש Is 48² from the holy city they call themselves. 2. pass. be called: a. be proclaimed (cf. Qal 3), of א' שם Je 44²⁶ (בפס' instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4¹⁴; = be announced Je 4²⁰. b. be read aloud (cf. Qal 4): impers. c. ב of book, + באניי Ne 13¹; subj. records Est 6¹ (לפני). c. be summoned (cf. Qal 5): Is 31⁴ (על' against); Est 3¹² 4^{11,11} 8²; + בשם, i.e. specifically, 2¹⁴. d. be named (cf. Qal 6): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2²² to her shall be called 'woman,' I S 9⁹ Is 32⁵ 62^{4,12} Pr 16²¹; + ל loc. 2 S 18¹⁸ Is 1²⁶ 35⁹ Je 19⁶. (2) וקר שמו וקר Dt 25¹⁰, so Gn 35¹⁰ Dn 10¹ Ez 20²⁹ (of place); את שמו Ez 20²⁹. (3) וקר ירוש' וקר Zc 8³, so of land Dt 3¹³, temple Is 56⁷. (4) esp. קרא שם על, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15¹⁶, people Dt 28¹⁰ Je 14⁹ Am 9¹² Is 63¹⁹ 2 Ch 7¹⁴, ark 2 S 6² (del. 2nd שם @ We Dr al.), = I Ch 13⁶ (adding עליו Oettli Kau; > Kit²² שם שמו), temple I K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6²², Je 7^{10,11,14,30} 32³⁴ 34¹⁶, city Je 25²⁹ Dn 9¹⁸, city + people v¹⁹; so name of man 2 S 12²², as given to his wife Is 4¹. (5) be called שם על,

i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48⁶ Is 54⁵ 61⁶; על שבת 1 Ch 23¹⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶². (6) be called בשם Is 43⁷ 48¹. (7) לך ירע יק' בירחוק Gn 21¹², i.e. in (through) יר' shall seed be reckoned to thee; ויקרא בהם שמי 48¹⁶ through them shall my name be called, i.e. perpetuated. (8) be named = mentioned, of pers. Is 14²⁰. (9) subj. שם Ec 6¹⁰, i.e. thing is known. + Pu. (Ez and Is²) Pf. 3 ms. קרא be called, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = be named, Is 48⁹ Ez 10¹³ (קו); וקר consec. Is 58¹² 61⁸ 62² (שם הרש); וקר לא קראו 65¹ (< קרא or קרא [Qal 2 e], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); be called and privileged (cf. Qal 5 f), Pt. שקראי י' 48¹².

† I. קרא n.m. ^{Jo 17,11} usu. partridge (fr. calling; v. Gray in FFP¹²³ Post Hastings DB s.v. Tristr Moab 120, 144f.; otherwise Bo^{Hieros. Pt. 2. 61 E.}; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 n.);—I S 26³⁰ Je 17¹¹, cf. עין הקור' Ju 15¹⁹.

† II. קורא n. pr. m. Κορηβ, Κορη, etc.; Levites: 1. I Ch 9¹⁹ 26¹ (קרא). 2. 2 Ch 31⁴.

† [קריא] adj. called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst.; קראי מועד Nu 16² the summoned ones of assembly, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קריאי העדה 16¹ Kt (Qr קריאי), 26⁹ Qr (Kt קריאי cf. √Qal 5 d).

† קריאה n.f. proclamation;—Jon 3².

מקרא n.m. ^{Ex 12,16} convocation, convoking, reading;—מ' abs. Is 1¹³ Ne 8⁸; cstr. Ex 12¹⁶ +; pl. cstr. מקראי Lv 23² +; sf. מקראה (Ges^{191k}) Is 4⁵;—1. convocation, sacred assembly Is 1¹³ (after קרא), 4⁵; usu. explicitly קראי, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12^{16,16} + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23^{2,4,27}. 2. (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges^{146c}. cf. 116a) convoking, העדה מ' Nu 10⁸. 3. reading Ne 8⁸.

II. [קרא] ¹³⁷ vb. encounter, befall (|| form of קרה, q.v.); SI¹ לקרא to meet, opposite; Ar. قَرَى, put part to part; Min. קרא set opposite, Hom Chrest. 127);—Qal ¹³¹ Pf. 3 ms. sf. קראי Je 13²² Jb 4²; 3 fs. קראת Dt 31²⁹ Je 44²², etc.; Impf. 4 3 ms. יקרא Gn 49¹, sf. יקראו Gn 42⁴; 3 fpl. ויקראנה Lv 10¹⁹; Ex 1¹⁰ rd. 3 fs. sf. ויקראנה (Sam Vrss Di Ges^{147k} So^{Kan} Baen); Inf. cstr. ¹²¹ לקראת (Ges^{119k} Ol¹¹⁵⁷), Gn 15¹⁰ +, etc.; Pt. fpl. sf. ויקראו Is 51¹⁹;—1. meet, encounter, only inf. cstr. לקרא oft. = prep. toward, against (Kö^{11.2,317}), almost always c. acc. pers., against vb. of motion, Is 7³ Gn 19¹ 24¹⁷ Ju 4^{18,22} I K 2⁹ +; in war, battle,

Ju 7²⁴ 20²¹ I S 4¹ I K 20²⁷ +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10^{9,10,17} +, ψ 35² v. I. סַנַר 2 b; לָחֹץ לָבָם לֵק' לְחַזֵּק הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11²⁰ to *harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), + I S 10¹⁰ 2 S 15²² 16¹ I K 18⁷ Pr 7¹⁰; in constr. præg. לָקַי וַיִּשְׂכַּח Ju 19⁸ he *rejoiced to meet him*, + I S 6¹³ (⊙ We Dr al.); לָקַי חֵד I S 16²¹ 21²; so c. שָׂאָן Ju 14⁸ הרע, 15¹⁴, נָצַח 2 K 10¹⁵, נָצַח Ex 5²⁰ 7¹⁵ Nu 22²⁴, etc.; redund. לָקַי הִנֵּה Nu 23⁷; implic. of *helping*, Is 21¹⁴ ψ 59⁵ (fig.); לָקַי הִנֵּה שִׁים Nu 24¹ he did not go to *encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14⁹, לָקַי אֱלֹהֵיךְ Am 4¹². 2. fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42^{4,28} Dt 31²⁹ Je 13²² 44²² Is 51¹⁹ Jb 4¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁹; of war Ex 1¹⁰ (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49¹. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5²; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לְפָנַי pers. 2 S 18⁹; *Pf.* 20¹, c. שָׂם, *chanced to be there*; *Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22⁶ (לְפָנַי); *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקְרָא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 32²³ *thou didst cause* all this evil to *befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קראת], לְקראת to meet, v. II. קרא.

I. [קרב], קרב vb. come near, approach (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karābu, approach*; Ar. *قَرَبَ, قَرَّبَ be near, approach*; so Eth. ቀርቦ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM Hofmua. No. 6.1.2, but also gen. רחוק וקרוב he who is far and he who is near CIS IV. no. 86, 7.8 cf. SabDenkm No. 12, 9, 10; Aram. קרב, ܩܪܒ, *approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM 2200 222 (1876), 672 Ar. قَرَبَان, OArām. קרבן, ܩܪܒܢܐ, Syr. ܩܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (ܩ), D1^{HWB} 251); — **Qal**, *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 20⁴ +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37²⁵ + etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָרַב 2 S 20¹⁶ +, קָרְבָה ψ 69¹⁹; mpl. קָרְבוּ Ex 16²; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹב Ec 4¹⁷ De Siegf Ol¹ 290 c Sta¹ 643 c Kö¹ 175; *ctr.* קָרֹב ψ 27² 32⁹, קָרְבָה Ex 36², etc.; — **approach**: 1. a. c. לָקַי pers. (27 t.) Gn 37¹⁸ Nu 18⁴ Mal 3⁶ (+ לְפָנַי), Jon 1⁶ +; in kindness I K 2⁷, of א' to help ψ 69¹⁹; for war, battle, Ex 14²⁰ Ju 20²⁴; unto God + I S 14³⁶ (וְהִלֹּאֵם), Zp 3², א' + Ez 44¹⁵ Is 48¹⁶; *approach* sexually, of man, + Gn 20⁴ Is 8³ Dt 22¹⁴ Lv 18^{6,14,19} (H) Ez 18⁶; of woman + Lv 20¹⁶ (אֵל of beast); לָקַי ק' Is 65⁵ = *keep to thyself* (|| אֲלֵי הַיָּמִינִי); c. acc. pers., in hostility, ψ 27² (+ inf. purpose), so prob.

לֵי סִקְרֹב־לִי ψ 55¹⁹ *that none may approach me* (ק' inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). b. אֵל loc. Ex 32¹⁹ Dt 2²⁷ 20¹⁰ Jos 8⁵ Pr 5⁵; אֵל Jos 3³ Ez 42¹⁴ 44¹⁶ Lv 22³ (H), Ex 36² + 5 t. P; אֵל-הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 16¹²; אֵל-הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20². + c. לְפָנַי pers. (4) Ex 16⁹ Lv 16¹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ (of cry); before men Nu 9⁶ Jos 17⁴. + d. מֵל gent. Dt 2¹⁹. + e. ב loc. Ju 19¹³ ψ 91¹⁰ (of evil). + f. ל loc. Jb 33²²; adv. לֵהֵם Ex 3⁵, הִנֵּה Is 57³ (cf. g, 2 S 20¹⁶). + g. *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. I S 17²⁸ 2 S 15⁵ Dt 25¹¹ Ex 12¹⁸ Lv 21¹⁷ Nu 17⁵ Is 34¹ Ec 4¹⁷, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21¹⁸; c. א' subord. 2 S 20¹⁶ (+ עָרַף הִנֵּה); c. לְפָנַי Is 41¹ (cf. a. Mal 3⁶); + *Imv.* Dt 5²⁴ Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁴, + *Impf.* Jos 10²⁴ Lv 10⁵. h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7^{14,14,14} (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5¹⁹ (of א' s counsel), 41⁵ +, La 3³⁷ (of א', to help); of calamities Ez 9¹ וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה I K 20²⁰ i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9¹, קָרַב ק' La 4¹⁵. + 2. of time, *draw near*, Gn 27⁴¹ Dt 15⁹ Ez 12²²; spec. ק' יָמֵי מ' לְמָוֶת Gn 47²⁸ Dt 31¹⁴ I K 2¹. + **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּקְרַב אֵל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22⁷ he shall be brought unto God (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7¹⁴ (cf. Qal 1 h). + **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. יִקְרַבְתִּי Is 46¹³; 3 pl. יִקְרְבוּ Ho 7⁶ (v. infr.), Ez 36⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַב ψ 65⁵; 1 s. sf. וַיִּקְרַבְנִי Jb 31²⁷; *Imv.* ms. קָרַב Ez 37¹⁷; mpl. יִקְרְבוּ Is 41²¹; — *cause to approach, bring near*: 1. in space, acc. rei + אֵל Ez 37¹⁷; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31²⁷ (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65⁵; ק' יִרְבְּכֶם Is 41²¹ *bring on your suit*! 2. in time, יִקְרַבְתִּי ק' Is 46¹³ (of א'), ק' לְבוֹא, ק' Ez 36⁶ they have brought near to come, brought their coming near, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12¹¹). — Ho 7⁶ rd. קָרְבוּ יִקְרַבֵּי קָרְבוּ RS Proph. iv, N. 19), cf. ⊙ Now. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַבֵּי Gn 12¹¹ +, יִקְרַב Nu 7¹⁹; 2 ms. וַיִּקְרַבֵּי Ex 29³ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַבֵּי Ez 44²⁷ +, יִקְרַב 46⁶; וַיִּקְרַב Ju 37¹⁷ +; 1 pl. וַיִּקְרַבֵּי Nu 31²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִקְרַב Nu 3⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* וַיִּקְרַב Lv 6¹; *ctr.* וַיִּקְרַבֵּי Ju 3¹⁸ +, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּקְרַבֵּי Lv 3¹ +, etc.; — 1. a. *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5²⁶ (+ וַיִּסְפַּל), cf. Ex 29³ (וַיִּסְפַּל); tribute ψ 72¹⁰; מִנְחָה Ju 3¹⁷ (+ ל pers.), v¹⁸; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1⁸; עָרַף בְּשָׂרָה Is 5⁵ i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn., c. מָן loc. 2 K 16¹⁴ (v. RS Sem. 1. 468 ff., 2nd ed. 468 ff.); acc. of case, affair, + Dt 17¹⁷ (+ אֵל pers.), Nu 27⁵ (+ אֵל pers.); c. acc. pers.: + אֵל pers. Nu 15²³ 25⁶ Jos 8²³, + אֵל reflex.

Ex 28¹, + תָּ (prep.) reflex. Nu 18²; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14¹⁰. **b.** of time, *the nearest* Gn 12¹¹; *תִּקְרִיב לְלֶחֶךְ* Is 26¹⁷; *וּתִקְרִיבֵי* Ez 22⁴. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to ' : + a. c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. לְפָנַי, pers. or loc., Ex 29^{4,3} 40^{12,14} Lv 3⁶ 7³⁵ 8^{6,13,24} Nu 8^{9,10} 16^{5,9,10}, cf. (of prince, subj. ') Je 30²¹; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7^{16,17,17,18} 1 S 10^{20,21}; (3) for ordeal of *הַפְּרִיחַ* Nu 5¹⁶. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (לְפָנַי, loc., ' לִי, ' לְפָנַי; rarely לְפָנַי, לְ, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3^{7,12} 8^{18,22} (all + קָטֹף of offerer), Ex 29¹⁰ Lv 1¹⁵ 4^{3,14} +, etc.; (2) זָבַח Lv 7¹⁶, עֹלָה Nu 29^{13,26}; אֶשֶׁה Lv 3¹⁴ 23²³ +; †(3) blood Lv 1⁵ (+ פָּדַי), 7^{3,9}; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2⁶ 6⁷ 7¹² 23¹⁶ Nu 5²⁶ 6¹⁶ 15⁹; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵי Lv 21^{6,17,21}, etc.; (5) incense Nu 16²⁶, censer v¹⁷ 17²⁴; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10¹ Nu 3⁴ 26⁶¹; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1^{2,2,14} 2^{1,4} 22¹⁵ Nu 7^{10,11} 31⁴⁰ + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35¹². **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7^{2,18}.

† קָרְבַּת **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. ק' 1 S 17⁴¹ +; pl. קָרְבִים Ez 40⁴⁶ 45⁴;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., וְקָרְבָּן וְקָרְבָּן 1 S 17⁴¹, אֲתָם קָרְבִים, אֲתָם לְמִלְחָמָה Dt 20⁵; abs. הִלֹּךְ וְקָרְבָּן 2 S 18²⁵; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5⁷ (+ אֶל־שֶׁלֶחֶן), Nu 17^{23,23} (+ אֶל־שֶׁלֶחֶן). **2.** c. art., *approaching* ' , temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֶׁרֶת Ez 40⁴⁶ (+ אֶל־הַ), 45⁴; abs. הָיָה הַיָּרְדֵן Nu 1⁵¹ 3^{10,38} 18⁷.

† קָרְבַּת **n. [m.] battle, war** (hostile approach; Aramaism = קָרַב, cf. Lag^{BN 175});—abs. ק' Zc 14³ +; pl. קָרְבוֹת ψ 68³¹;—|| מִלְחָמָה Jb 38²² ψ 144¹; 1 K 5⁷ Zc 14³ ψ 78²; ק' Ec 9¹⁵; *his heart was war* ψ 55²² (v¹⁹ v. √ Qal 1 a); pl. ψ 68²¹ peoples that delight in battles.—2 S 17¹¹ read בְּקָרְבָם ⊕ ⊗ ⊗ Th Dr and most.

† קָרְבָהּ **n. f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קָרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che Intr. 11. 325) Is 58² ψ 73²⁸.

† קָרְבָהּ **adj. near**;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12⁴ +, אֹב - 2 S 19⁴³ +; pl. קָרְבִים 1 K 8⁵⁹, קָרְבִים Is 33¹³ +; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22⁵, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19²⁰ (+ לְטַס שְׂפָחָה), Je 48²⁴, הַקָּף Dt 21³ *the nearest* (+ לְ), cf. (of elders) v⁶; of land 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6³⁶; road Ex 13¹⁷; = contiguous, פָּרָם 1 K 21² (+ בֵּיתֵי).

2. of pers.: a. + אֶל pers. Gn 45¹⁰ Dt 13³ 22² Jos 9¹⁶ 1 Ch 12⁴¹ (van d. H. v⁴⁰); אֶל הַקָּף Ex 12⁴ *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32²⁷, i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רָחוֹק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6¹² Is 57¹⁹ Pr 27¹⁰; pl. Is 33¹³ Je 25²⁶ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰ Ez 22⁵; ' ק of mistress, personif., ψ 22¹².—Ez 23^{6,12} Co Berthol read קָרְבִים *famous*; Toy רָבִים (cf. Je 39¹³); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קָרְבִים (As. *kurduu*, warrior). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19⁴³ Lv 21^{2,3} 25²⁶ (all H), Nu 27¹¹ (P); לְ pers. Ne 13⁴ Ru 2²⁰; + מִן comp. 3¹²; of intimacy. אֶל־קָרְבוֹ ψ 15³ (|| רָעוּהוּ ||) Jb 19¹⁴ (|| מִיָּדַעִי ||) ψ 38¹² (|| אֶתְהִי וְרָעִי ||); *near*, in office, Est 1¹⁴. **d.** *near to* ' , עַם קָרְבוֹ ψ 148¹⁴ (Rie Bae קָרְבוֹ *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* ' in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43¹⁹, c. ל 42¹⁵, sf. Lv 10³. **f.** of God ('), + אֶל pers. Dt 4⁷ 30¹⁴; לְ pers. ψ 34¹⁹ 145¹⁸; abs. Je 12² Is 50⁵ 55⁶ ψ 109^{15,11}; אֶתְהִי מִקָּרְבַּי Je 23²³ *a God from near by* (opp. מִרָחוֹק '); ק' of ' זָרָק Is 51⁵, ' יִשַׁע ψ 85¹⁰ (+ לְ pers.);—ק' אֶל־שֶׁשֶׁךְ ψ 75², read קָרְבַּי בְּשֶׁשֶׁךְ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⊕ ⊗ Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30¹⁴; prayer, + אֶל־י 1 K 8⁵⁹. **3.** of time: יָדָם קָרְבָהּ Dt 32²⁵; esp. of ' יום י 7p 1^{7,14,11} Ez 30³ (perh. del. as ⊕ Co Krae), v³ Is 13⁶ Ob 1⁵ Jo 1¹⁵ 2¹ 4¹⁴, cf. Ez 7⁷; + inf. לְבוֹא אֶל־מִטְוֶאֶב ק' Je 48⁶, cf. Is 13²² 56¹; ק' מִחֲתָה Pr 10¹⁴ *imminent ruin*; סְגָרוֹב Dt 32¹⁷ *recently*, so Ez 11³ ⊕ ⊗ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT + בְּקָרְבוֹ); Ez 7⁸ *soon*; Jb 20⁵ *of the briefest*.—אֶתְהִי מִקָּרְבֵי אֶתְהִי אֶתְהִי Jb 17¹² is dub.; *Thes* (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرَبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; *Di light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אֶתְהִי אֶתְהִי קָרְבוֹת הַפְּרִיחָה *the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark*.

† קָרְבָן **n. m.** Lv 6¹³ *offering, oblation* (As. *kurbannu*, id., appar. alw. with כ, DI^{HWB251});—abs. ק' Lv 1² +; cstr. קָרְבָן 2¹ +; sf. קָרְבָנִי Nu 28²; pl. sf. קָרְבָנֵיהֶם Lv 7³⁰;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1^{2,2,10} +, vegetable 2^{1,1,3} +, articles of gold Nu 31⁵⁰, silver 7¹² +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1^{2,3} 3¹⁴ Nu 6¹⁴ + (v. √ Hiph. 2 b (5)); cstr. מִנְחָה ק' Lv 2^{1,4,13} ק' רֵאשִׁית v¹² אֶשֶׁה ק' 22²⁷; ' א' Nu 9^{7,13} (cf. 31⁵⁰).

† קָרְבָן **n. [m.] offering**;—cstr. קָרְבָן הַעֲצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10³⁵ 13²¹.

II. קרב (√of foll.; cf. As. kirbu, midst; NH [קרב] pl. entrails (rare); MI^{22,24} בקרב in the midst of the city; perh. also Ar. قلب heart).

קרב n.[m.] inward part, midst;—ק' abs. Ex 29¹³ + (only 3); cstr. Gn 45⁶ +; sf. Jos 9⁷ +, 3 fpl. קרבנה Gn 41²¹, קרבנה v²¹ (Ges^{491c} Kō^{u-1.1.1.1.1.1}), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קרבני ψ 103¹;—usu. c. prep. (ק' 143 t., ק' 43 t.);—1. a. inward part of human body, physical sense, 'בק' within one's body Gn 25²² (J), cf. 18¹² (J), 1 S 25²⁷ Je 23⁹ Jb 20¹⁴ (|| בִּמְעָיו ||), cf. Is 19¹ (of nation personif.); into his body ψ 109¹⁸ (sim.); as seat of life על־קרבו (ו)תשב נפש־הילך Gn 2¹⁹ (v. also 2). 1 K 17^{21,22}, cf. (of idol) Hb 2¹⁹ (v. also 2). tb. = belly, of kine אֶל־בֶּקֶת Gn 41^{21,22}. c. of city (ק' within it, ק' etc.) Gn 18²⁴ Ju 18⁷ Am 3⁹ + 18 t. cf. Is 25¹¹; בק' הוצאות Is 5²⁵. d. of house ψ 101²⁷; temple 48¹⁰; בק' מועדך 74⁴. e. of land (earth) Gn 45⁶ 48¹⁶ Am 2³ Is 5⁵ 24¹³ (|| בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים ||), + 10 t. (ק', סק'). f. of a number of pers., 'בק' in the midst, among, 'בֶּקֶת from among: esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7⁸ Gn 24³ Ex 23²⁸ Dt 31¹⁷ Je 46²¹ 1 S 4³ Jos 7¹² Ju 10¹⁶ +, 'בֶּקֶת' Dt 17¹⁰ +, 'בֶּקֶת' גוי' 1 S 22^{32,33} 3³, 'בֶּקֶת' בית Am 7¹⁰, 'בֶּקֶת' הַבְּנֵעִי + Ju 1^{22,23} 3³, 'בֶּקֶת' Dt 4²⁴, etc. (2) הַפְּחָקָה ('בֶּקֶת') Jos 11¹¹ Nu 14⁴⁴ + 6 t. †(3) 'בֶּקֶת' אֶחָיו Dt 18² 1 S 16¹⁵, and ('בֶּקֶת') Dt 17¹⁶ 18¹⁵. †(4) 'בֶּקֶת' עֲשִׂיָה Ex 31¹⁴ (ע.ם). (5) 'בֶּקֶת' אֵימִירָה ψ 110³, cf. (of wicked) 55¹⁶; 'בֶּקֶת' חֲכָמִים Pr 15³¹. (6) 'בֶּקֶת' אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט ψ 82¹. (7) 'בֶּקֶת' הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20²⁸ into the midst of the battle, the thick of the fight; 'בֶּקֶת' צָרָה ψ 138⁷. †(8) of nations, הַגּוֹיִם 'בֶּקֶת' Dt 29¹⁵, 'בֶּקֶת' חוֹקֵר La 3⁴⁶, cf. Jos 24¹⁷ Mi 5^{6,7}. g. 'בֶּקֶת' חוֹקֵר ψ 74¹¹ (Qr חֲזִיקֵךְ) thy hand fr. within thy bosom, (anthrop. of 'v; v. I. כלה Pi. 2 c). †h. of a period of time, 'בֶּקֶת' שָׁנִים Hb 3^{2,3}. †2. of inward part of man; a. as seat of thought and emotion: 'בֶּקֶת' 1 K 3²⁸ Je 4¹⁴ 9⁷ Pr 26²⁴ ψ 62⁹ 94¹⁰; || 'בֶּלֶב' Pr 14²³; 'עַל־לֵב' Je 31²³; seat of לֵב ψ 39⁴ 55⁵ 109²² La 1²⁰; of רֵחַ Eז 11¹⁹ 36^{26,27} Zc 12¹ Is 26⁹ ψ 51¹², cf. Is 19^{2,14}; 'בֶּקֶת' לֵבִי ψ 36² (rd. לֵבִי Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). b. as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16¹¹ (|| מַעֲי ||) ψ 64⁷ (|| לֵב ||) 51¹⁰; 'בֶּל־קַרְבִּי' 103¹ (only here pl.; || נַפְשִׁי ||)—49¹² rd. קַרְבִּים ⊕ ⊗ ⊗, (קרבם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קרבם). †3. term. techn. in P of entrails of sacrificial animals (Di Lv 1,9 Dr-Wh Lv, pl. facies p.4), Ex 12⁹ 29^{12,17,22} Lv 1^{9,12} 3^{2,3,9,9,14,14} 4^{8,8,11} 7³ 8^{16,21,25} 9¹⁴.

†[קרב] n.[m.] axe (√unknown; cf. NH קרב double hoe, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst Landwirthsch. 37; Ar. قَدوم, قَدوم adzo is loan-wd. acc. to Frä⁵⁴);—sf. קרבני 1 S 13²⁰ + Ju 9⁴⁸ (so prob. rd. for הַקְרָבִימוֹת, A ⊕ L r. āqīw, GFM Bu Now); pl. קרבנים 1 S 13²¹, קרבנות Je 46²² ψ 74⁵.

קרה cold, v. קרר.

†[קרה] vb. encounter, meet, befall (|| II. קרא; NH קרה meet (rare), קר misfortune, specif. (nocturnal) pollution, and so Aram. קריחא; Ar. قرا (و) is go, seek earnestly, קריحא receive hospitably as guest; Eth. II. 3. አቃረኛ; present, offer as sacrifice);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. קרה Dt 25¹⁸, קרה (ו) Gn 44²⁹ +; Impf. 3 ms. sf. קרה Ec 9¹¹ + Dn 10¹⁴ Kt (Qr יקרא) ויקר Ru 2³, sf. יקר Nu 11²², יקר 1 S 28¹⁰ (d. f. dirim.); Pt. fpl. קרות Gn 42²⁹;—1. encounter, meet, acc. pers. Dt 25¹⁸, cf. (acc. rei) וקר מקרה חלקת וקר Ru 2³ her chance lighted upon a field, etc. 2. befall, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44²⁹ (J), 1 S 28¹⁰, 's word Nu 11²² (JE), indef. Gn 42²⁹ (J) Is 41²² (abs.) Est 4⁷ 6¹³ Dn 10¹⁴ (ל pers.); עת ופגע יק' אֶת־בְּלֵם Ec 9¹¹; subj. מקרה 2¹⁴, cf. v¹⁶. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. נקרה Ex 3¹⁸; 1 S נקריתי 2 S 1⁶; Impf. 3 ms. sf. נקרה Nu 23³, ונקר v^{4,16}; 1 S נקרה v¹⁴;—1. encounter, meet without pre-arrangement, usu. of ' (God): c. על pers. Ex 3¹⁸ (J), אל pers. Nu 23^{3,16}; ל' לקרתי v⁴ (all JE); obj. ' (om.) v¹⁶. 2. chance to be present, loc., 2 S 1⁶ (+ Inf. abs. נקרא). Hiph. 1. of ' cause (the right thing, good fortune) to occur, c. לפני pers.; Pf. 3 ms. sf. נקרה Gn 27²⁰; Inv. ms. הִקְרָה 24¹² (both J). 2. of Israel, Pf. 2 mpl. consec. ערים לקחם ערים Nu 35¹¹ ye shall (cause cities to occur rightly for yourselves, i. e.) select cities as suitable.

†[קרה] n.[m.] chance, accident;—cstr. לילה לקרה Dt 23¹¹ by reason of the chance of the night (i. e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15¹⁶).

†[קרי] n.[m.] opposition, contrariness;—only קרי (ב) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הלך (in fig. sense), + עם pers., of Isr.'s relation to 'v; קרי חלבו עמי קרי Lv 26²¹ if ye walk with me contrariwise, so v²³, בקרי v^{27,40}; ' subj. הִלַּכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם, קרי v²⁴, so v⁴¹ and (ק' בחמת in wrath of opposition) v²⁸.

†מקרה n.m.^{186,9} accident, chance, fortune;—abs. 'מ 1 S 6⁹ +; cstr. מקרה Ec 2¹⁵ (so

read also 3^{10,19} with Ⓞ Ruēt^{32a} Wild, for MT קורה (קורה);—1. *accident, chance*, 1 S 6²⁰ 20²⁶; c. קרה Ru 2² (v. ק' 1). 2. in Ec, *fortune, fate*, 'מ אהר יקרה את־בְּלִם Ec 2¹⁴ cf. v¹⁰, 3^{10,19,19} 9^{2,3}.

† קורה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing meeting, fitting into, another);—sf. קרתי Gn 19⁹ (J)= *my roof-tree*; pl. קורות rafters, abs. 2 Ch 3⁷, cstr. || 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קורות הפסן Ⓞ Th Kit Benz, for MT קירות), + 7^{7b} (reading הקירות for הפרקע, v. ק); Ct 1¹⁷ (|| רחיטנו Kt, רהיטנו Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קורה 2 K 6^{2,5}.

† [קורה] vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: Pf. 3 pl. sf. קורוהו Ne 3^{3,6}; Inf. cstr. לקרוהו Ne 2⁸ 2 Ch 34¹¹; Pt. הפקרה ψ 104³ (fig.).

† מקורה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10¹⁰.

† קריה n.f. town, city (syn. of עיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above ✓ as meeting-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI¹³ קריה, 1.10 קריתו; J.Aram. [קריה]);—abs. ק' Is 1²¹ +; cstr. קריה Nu 21²⁸ +;—1. in gen. Dt 2²⁶ 3⁴. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6⁶ (עיר) גלעד, Ⓞ Codd. Γαλαλα, cf. Now); in gen. Nu 21²⁸; Damascus, ממשוש ק' Je 49²⁵ (|| עיר תהלה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4¹⁰ Is 29¹ 33²⁰ ק' רחובות La 2¹¹, ק' סלף רב ψ 48³, city for inhab. 1 K 1^{41,46} ק' עיר Is 1^{21,26} (|| עיר העצק) || 22² (|| עיר) (הומיה), 32¹³. 3. in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק' תהו 24¹⁰, ק' בצורה 25², ק' עריצים, ק' גוים עריצים, so prob. Hb 2^{5,17}. 4. indef., Hb 2¹² (|| עיר); Pr 29⁹, ק' עזו 18¹⁹ a city of strength, so ק' עזו 10¹⁶ (in fig.) = 18¹¹ (id.); = inhab., 10¹⁰, ק' יהומן Jb 39⁷.

קרת v. ערים.

† קריתים n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. double city (du.), yet in gen. on ים—in n.pr.loc. v. Ges^{130c});—1. in Moab (MI¹⁰) Je 48¹ (תים-), v²⁸, so קריתים Ez 25⁹ Qr (קריחמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32³⁷ (תים-) Jos 13⁹; קריתים Gn 14⁵ plain of Kiryathaim (v. שיה); mod. Kureyāt, c. 1½ m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Aṭṭarus (עטרות), and 6½ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm^{Geogr.} 567¹ Buhl^{Geogr.} 267¹. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6²¹, = קריתן || Jos 21³² (Θεμμων, Ⓞ L Καρθα).

† קרית ארבע n.pr.loc. older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = fourfold city (otherwise Jos 14¹⁵ 15¹³ 21¹¹),

v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14¹⁵ (JED), Ju 10¹⁰ (ק' ארבע), also Gn 23² Jos 15^{12,14} 20² 21¹¹ (all P); ק' הא' ק' Gn 35²⁷ (P) Ne 11².—Vid. הקרון.

קרת וערים v. קרת בעל.

† קרת הצות n.pr.loc. in Moab, πάλεισ ἐπαλιων, Nu 22³⁰, site unknown.

† קרת יערים n.pr.loc. πάλ(ε)ις Ιαρεμ[ε], Καριαθαίρεμ, etc. (city of forests);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9¹⁷, assigned to Judah Jos 15⁶⁰ cf. Ju 18^{12,13}, on border of Benj. Jos 15⁹ (ר' יערים v¹⁰, Ⓞ πάλει Ιαρειν, v. יערים); 18¹⁴, assigned to Benj. v²⁸ (יערים) om. by text. err. before ערים, v. Ⓞ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6²¹, long the abode of ark 7^{1,2} 1 Ch 13^{5,6} 2 Ch 1⁴; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2^{60,62,63}; named also Ne 7²⁰ = ערים ק' Ezr 2²⁸ (read יערים); c. art. יערים ק' Je 26²⁰; abbreviated (in poet.) (יערים) ψ 132⁶; called also קרת-בעל (Καριαθβαλ) Jos 15⁶⁰ 18¹⁴ + v¹⁶ (where read for יערים ק', so Ⓞ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בעלה, 15^{9,10} [(1ε)βαλ], also v^{11,20}, and בעלי יהודה 2 S 6³ (rd. בעל יהו, or בעלת יהו || 1 Ch 13⁵ (v. on these II. בעלה). Identif. uncertain; Rob^{BB} II. 11 conj. Kiryat el-'Enab, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθαίρεμ Lag^{Onom.} 271); 'Erma (Henderson Pal. 66, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.), cf. GASm^{Geogr.} 286¹ Buhl^{Geogr.} 166¹.

קרת-סנה v. foll. ק' ערים v. foreg.

† קרת-ספר n.pr.loc. πάλις(των) γραμματων, + (Ⓞ³ Ju 11) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דביר (v. II. ר' 2 c) (perh. קרת-ספר scribe-town, cf. Ⓞ supr., also Ⓞ and Egyptian Ba'-titu-pa-irg, house of scribe, WMM^{As. u. Eur.} 174 Buhl^{Geogr.} 274, cf. GFM¹⁰);—Jos 15^{16,16} Ju 1^{11,12}; another name is קרת-סנה Jos 15⁶⁰ (but Ⓞ πάλις γραμματων, hence rd. perh. קרת-ספר to Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. Dhoheriye, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דביר 2 c and Buhl^{Geogr.} 164.

† [קרת] n.f. town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חרשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = Carthage, and perhaps Cirta, Tigranocerta; cp. Thes);—always קרת;—of Job's city, Jb 29⁷; indef. Pr 8^{9,14}; city as a corporate body of men 11¹¹.

† קרתה n.pr.loc. Καθησ, Καρθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21³⁴, site unknown.

קרית v. קרתים 2.

†קריות **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. **קרית**);—1. in Judah Jos 15²⁵ (*at πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas קריות א״ש), perh. *Karyatén*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl^{Geogr. 182}. 2. in Moab, Καριωθ, *at πόλεις*; MI¹² קרית: Je 48²⁴, קר׳ v⁴¹ Am 2²; perh. = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Μωαβ = Αρσπολις (Euseb., v. Lag^{Onom. 277, 60 al.}), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl^{Geogr. 270}.

†I. קר׳ **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 306, Ind ed. 354} (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shev baldness*; Ar. *قَرَحَ wound, make sores, قَرَحَةٌ whiteness in face of horse* (but *قَرَع be bald, أقرع bald*); Eth. **ቀርሐ: make bald** (rare); Aram. קר׳, **ܩܪܗ**, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI^{1.21.24.25} n.pr.loc. קרחו);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקרְחו יקרְחו **Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יקרְחו יקרְחו Lv 21⁶ Qr (> Kt קרחו); || יקרְחו cf. Dt 14¹; **Imv. fs.** יקרְחי וְיַקְרְחי על Mi 1¹⁶ *make a baldness . . . for*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יקרְחו להם Je 16⁶ *men shall not make themselves bald for them*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. ויקרְחו ויקרְחו Ez 27²¹ *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee*. **Hoph. Pt.** יקרְחוּ מִקְרָחַשׁ Ez 29¹⁸ *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קר׳ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13⁴⁰ (distinct fr. קר׳ v⁴¹); **n.m.** 2 K 2^{23.23}.

†קרחה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק' Is 3²⁴ +; sf. קרחתו Mi 1¹⁶;—*bald spot*, על־בְּלִירָאשׁ Am 8¹⁰, בְּבִלְרִי Is 15² Ez 7¹⁶; בְּרִאשׁ ק' Lv 21⁵ (acc. cogn.); בִּין עֵינַיְכֶם Je 48²⁷; בְּנֶשֶׁךְ ק' Mi 1¹⁶; בִּין עֵינַיְכֶם Dt 14¹; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מַעֲשֵׂה Is 3²⁴; also Je 47⁵ and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27³¹.

†קרחת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק' Lv 13^{42a}; sf. קרחתו v⁴² +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גִּבְחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13^{42.42.43.45}.

קר׳ **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25²⁵, Καρηθ, ὉL Καρηε; Je 40⁶ + 12 t. Je, Καρηε.

קר׳ **n.pr.m.** Kope (*baldness* ?);—1. Edomite name: a. Gn 36^{14.14.13} 1 Ch 1²⁵. b. Gn 36¹⁶ (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v¹⁸ Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). 2. Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16¹ + 10 t. 16, 17, 26^{9.10} 27²; in general lists Ex 6^{21.24} 1 Ch 6^{7.22}; בְּנֵי־קֹרֵי 9¹⁹; בְּנֵי־קֹרֵי Nu 26¹¹; esp. לְבַגְיָק as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42¹ 44¹ 45¹ 46¹ 47¹ 48¹ 49¹ 84¹ 85¹ 87¹ 88¹. 3. a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2⁴² Kopee, etc.

קרחי **adj.gent.** of קר׳ 2; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9²¹; as subst. coll. Ex 6²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁰; pl. הַקְרָחִים 1 Ch 9¹⁹ 12⁷ (van d. H. v⁶), 26¹; בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִי v¹⁹; בְּנֵי הַקְרָחִים 2 Ch 20¹⁰.

II. קרה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קרה **n.m.** ^{7b. 23} frost, ice;—abs. ק' Gn 31⁴⁰ +, קרה Jb 6¹⁶ +; sf. קרחו ψ 147¹⁷;—1. *frost of night* (opp. חֹדֶב of day), Gn 31⁴⁰ (E), Je 36²⁰. 2. *ice*, Jb 6¹⁶ 37¹⁰ 38²⁹ (|| hoar-frost) כַּפְתִּים ק' מַשְׁלִיךְ ψ 147¹⁷ (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || קרה *cold*, שָׁלַג, כְּסוּד v¹⁶); probably also ק' קָעִין Ez 1²² (so Krae; most *crystal*, after Ⓞ).

קר׳, קר׳ה, קר׳ית, קר׳יות, etc., v. קרה.

†[קרם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id.* form a crust, so Hiph. על יקרים Ecclus 43²⁰; Aram. קרם, מִרְסָק, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. עור עליכם Ez 37⁶ *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); **Impf.** 3 ms. עור ויקרם עליהם v⁶ (so Gi van d. H.; Baer ויקרם, of which conflicting explan. Ges^{13.4.29.1}), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** ויקרם Ⓞ (cf. Ⓜ) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קרן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karṇu*, Ar. **قَرْن**, Eth. **ቀርሐ**; NH קרן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קרן, all *horn*; Sab. קרן *spur of mt.* (?) Hom^{Christ. 127}; v. also Ar. **قَرْن** *part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, **قَرْنَة** *corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn of uterus*, Lane).

קרן **n.f.** ^{Je 48. 25} horn;—abs. ק' Is 5¹ +, קרן ψ 75⁵; cstr. קרן Jos 6⁵ +; sf. קרני 1 S 2¹ ψ 92¹¹, etc.; du. קרנים Hb 3⁴, קרנים Dn 8^{3.6}, גִּים v^{3.20}; cstr. קרני 1 K 22¹¹ +, sf. קרניו Gn 22¹³ Dt 33¹⁷, קרניו Dn 8⁷, קרניכם Ez 34²¹; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קרנות Ez 43¹⁵ +; cstr. קרנות Ex 29¹² +, sf. קרנותי 27² +, etc.;—*horn*: †1. a. cf ram (אֵיל) Gn 22¹³, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8^{3.3.6.7.20}, and (of goat) v^{5.8.9.21}; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34²¹, so of nations Zc 2^{2.4.4.4}; of רֵאִים Dt 33¹⁷ ψ 22²² (both fig., cf. 92¹¹); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4¹³; בְּקֶרֶן ק' 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰ (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2¹. b. used as oil-flask 1 S 16^{1.13} 1 K 1²⁰ (cf. *קרן הַחַיִּים* infr.). c. היִבֵּל, ק' as wind-instr. Jos 6⁵ (cf. שוֹפָר). d. קרנות שֵׁן Ez 27¹⁵ (from curved shape of tusks). †2. fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33¹⁷, יִשְׁעֵי ק' 2 S 22³ =

ψ 18^s (of א as deliverer); others sub 3 or 4; esp. as lifted up (רם, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr^{182,1}), denoting increase of might, dignity I S 2^{1,10} La 2⁷ ψ 75¹¹ 89^{18,25} 92¹¹ 112⁹, so perh. I Ch 25⁵ (v. Kau; > Be blow loudly [cf. 1 e]), + לעפא ψ 148¹⁴ (sulj. א); also haughtiness, arrogance 75^{6,6}; opp. ק הוּרָה *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2³ ψ 75¹¹, pass. Je 48²⁸, so אַצְמִיחַ ק לְבֵית יְשׁוּ וְעַל לְתֵי בַעֲפָר רַגְוֵי Ez 29²¹ is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148¹⁴ supr., c. אַרְגָּם), but לְרֹד ק אַצַּי ψ 132¹⁷ of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. 3. of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3¹⁴ Je 17¹ Ez 43^{15,20} ψ 118²⁷ Ex 27²² + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4^{7,18} + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge I K 1^{50,51,22}. †4. *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5¹. †5. *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6¹⁸ v. קְרַיִם n.pr.loc.

† קָרָן vb. Qal denom. of קָרַן 5, send out rays;—Pf. 3 ms. עֹר שָׁנָיו Ex 34^{29,30,33} (P). Hiph. denom. of קָרַן 1 a, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), Pt. שָׂר שָׁקָרָן מִפְּרָיִם ψ 69²².

† קָרְן הַפּוֹדֵף n.pr.f. (*horn of antimony*, i.e. beautifier, v. פּוֹדֵף);—Job's third daughter Jb 42¹⁴.

† קָרְנֵי־בַּשָּׁן n.pr.loc. conquered by Isr. Am 6²² (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also רָבַר p. 520 supr.; Ⓞ and most sub קָרַן 2); prob. in Bashan, = *Kapuar* I Macc 5^{44,45}, *Kaprior* 2 Macc 12²¹; also in ק עֲשִׂתְרוֹת Gn 14⁴ (v. III. עֲשִׂתְרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

† [קָרַם] vb. bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قَرَمٌ *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְסוֹלָא, קַרְסוֹלָא all *ankle*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46²; Pt. אֶרְסוּ v¹ (both + בָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

† [קָרַם] n.[m.] hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לְלֹאֵת, v. [לְלֵאֵי]); pl. קָרְסִים Ex 26^{2,11} = 36^{13,18}, 26³³; cstr. קָרְסֵי וְהָב v⁶ = 36¹³, v. נִחַשְׁתָּ ק 26¹¹ = 36¹⁸; sf. קָרְסָיו 35¹¹ = 39²³.

† [קָרַם] n.[f. Albr^{2AW xvi (1860). 77}] ankle (cf. Ⓞ 2 S 22³⁷; = לְ קָרְסָם v. Kö^{11,1,121}; pl. sf. קָרְסָי 2 S 22³⁷ = ψ 18²⁷).

† קָרַם n.pr.m. post-ex., Ezr 2⁴⁴, Καρς, Α Κρ-paoc; = קָרַם Ne 7⁴⁷, Κερα(ς), ⓄL (both) Κοπερ.

קָרַע vb. tear (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth*

(Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ק I S 15²⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְקָרַע Gn 37²³ +; I s. sf. אֶקְרַעֲנָה I K 11¹², etc.; Imv. mpl. קָרַעו 2 S 3¹ Jo 2¹²; Inf. abs. קָרַע I K 11¹¹; cstr. קָרַעו Ec 3⁷, sf. קָרַעו Ezr 9⁶; Pt. act. קָרַע I K 11²¹; pass. קָרַעו 2 S 15²⁵, etc.;—tear, rend: 1. a. usu. (39 t.) of rending garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בָּנָה (29 t.) Gn 37^{23,24} 44¹³ 2 S 13¹⁹ +; קָרַעו לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל ב' 2 K 2¹², ב' לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל ב' 2 K 2¹²; pt. pass. קָרַעו 2 S 1²; cstr. ב' קָרַעו *tear of garments* (pers. with *tear garments*) 2 S 13²¹ (but read ב' קָרַעו Ⓞ 2 Th We al.), 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36²², Je 41⁴; קָרַעו לְבָבְכֶם וְאֵל ב' 2 K 2¹²; Ezr 9⁶ (+ בָּנָה); קָרַעו 2 S 13¹⁹, קָרַעו בְּתַנְחוּמוֹ 2 S 15²⁵ (Ges^{1,22,4}); קָרַעו קָרְעִים + Gn 37²⁴ 44¹³ Jos 7⁶; pt. pass. קָרַעו קָרְעִים I S 4¹²; †(2) as symbolic act, קָרַעו קָרְעִים קָרְעִים I K 11²⁰; †(3) abs. לְקָרַע וְעַת לְתַפּוֹר קָרְעִים Ec 3⁷. b. *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13²², fillets from (שָׁעַל) arms v³⁰, mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13⁴⁶. †2. *tear away sovereignty* (under fig. of garment), subj. א, קָרַעו pers. I S 15²⁵ I K 11¹¹, also קָרַעו I S 28²⁷ I K 11^{21,22}, מִן 14⁸, abs. 11¹²; c. acc. קָרַעו + שָׁעַל 2 K 17²¹. †3. *tear, rend asunder*: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36²². b. = *make wide, large, eyes, with* (ב) stibium Je 4³⁰; windows, וְקָרַעו לוֹ 2 K 17²¹. c. *rend open heavens, and descend*, of א, Is 63¹⁹. †4. *tear, rend, of wild beasts*: א as fierce bear Ho 13⁸ (obj. לְבָם); fig. of human foes ψ 35¹⁶ (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) OI Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); > Gr al. קָרַעו. †Niph. be rent, of garment (שָׁעַל), Impf. 3 ms. וְקָרַעו I S 15²⁷, קָרַעו Ex 28^{22,39}; be rent, split asunder, of altar I K 13²⁴.

† [קָרַע] n.m. ^{1 K 11, 20} torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קָרְעִים I K 11²⁰ he tore it into twelve pieces, v²¹ 2 K 2¹²; rags Pr 23²¹ (sign of poverty).

† [קָרַע] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַע *cut* dough, compress lips, קָרַע *piece of bread*; As. *kardas, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَمٌ *pinch*; Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise*; Syr. قَرَمٌ *nail* [v. also BArām]; cf. Frä²⁴);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וְקָרַעוּ עֵינָיִם ψ 35¹⁹ let them not pinch the eye, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. עָרַעו Pr 10¹⁰, בְּעֵינָיִם ק 6¹³; also וְקָרַעוּ קָרְעֵי חִיּוֹתָיו 16²⁰ pinching his lips (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחֶסֶר קָרַעֲתִי Jb 33⁶ from clay I was nipped off (cf. As. *tiṣa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay, to form Eabani*).

קָרַח n.m. dub. word, appar. nipping, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קָרַח, Ar. قَارِصٌ biting insect); e.g. gadfly (cf. Thes^{444.111}), fig. of Nebuchadr. בָּא מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46²⁰ a gadfly cometh from the north; וְ (Aq Symm) stimulator, i.e. בָּרַח; Thes al., more gen., excidium.

†I. קָרַח n.[m.] floor (prob. redupl. fr. a √קר, or קור; NH id., ground, so אֶרֶץ קָרַח, appar. = As. kakkaru, ground, earth, Ar. قَرَارٌ terra aequabilis mollisque; cf. Kö^{11.1.91}); —abs. ק' I K 6¹⁶ 7^a, קַע v^{7b} (v. infr.); cstr. קָרַח Nu 5¹⁷; —floor of temple I K 6^{16.15.16.30} 7^a; v^{7b} read prob. הַקָּרוֹת rafters (cf. 6¹⁵ and קָרוֹה) © W Th Sta Kmp²² Benz; (earth)-floor of tabern. Nu 5¹⁷; הַיָּם קָרַח Am 9⁸ the floor, bottom of the sea.

†II. קָרַח n.pr.loc. (floor); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקָּרַח Jos 15¹³, on extreme S. border of Judah; ἡ κατά δὲσμάς Καδης.

† קָרוֹחַ n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan, Ju 8¹⁰, site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קָרוֹחַ Nu 24¹⁷ read קָרוֹחַ q.v.

† I. [קָרוֹחַ] vb. be cold (Ar. قَرَّ be cold, so Eth. ቁረረ; Syr. قَرَّ; אֶרֶץ קָרוֹחַ is cool oneself (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרוֹחַ grow calm [i.e. cool]); —Hiph. make or keep cool: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6^{7b} Jerus. keepeth her wickedness cool, fresh; Inf. cstr. metapl. הִקְרִי (Ges¹¹⁸⁷) v^{7a}, of בּוֹר keeping water cool (sim.).

† קָרוֹחַ adj. cool; —cstr. (fig.) וְקָרוֹחַ Pr 17²⁷ (Kt) cool of spirit, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְקָרוֹחַ); pl. קָרוֹחַ of water Je 18⁴ Pr 25²⁵.

† קָרוֹחַ n.[m.] cold; —abs. Gn 8²² (חום).

† קָרוֹחַ n.f. id.; —abs. ק' בַּיּוֹם Na 3¹⁷ a day of coldness, cold day, so Pr 25²⁰; ק' alone, cold of night Jb 24⁷; in gen., due to winds 37⁹ (מִמְקָרוֹחַ v. זָרוֹחַ Pi.; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְקָרוֹחַ (cf. ψ 144¹⁵) out of storehouses [|| מְקָרוֹחַ]); —cstr. מִמְקָרוֹחַ ψ 147¹⁷, +pl. Zc 14⁶ (rd. וְקָרוֹחַ, v. קָרוֹחַ).

† מְקָרוֹחַ n.f. coolness; —abs. מ' of chamber: עֲלִית הַמַּיַם Ju 3²⁰ = הַמַּיַם הַזֶּה v²⁴.

† II. [קָרוֹחַ] vb. Pilp. tear down (?) (NH קָרוֹחַ tear down wall); —only Pt. מְקָרוֹחַ Is 22⁵ usu. (men are) tearing down wall(s), but v. i. קָרוֹחַ 3 ad fin.

קָרוֹחַ (√ of foll.; cf. NH קָרוֹחַ be(come) firm, solid, קָרוֹחַ board (rare)).

קָרוֹחַ n.m. Ex^{26.16} board, boards; —abs. ק' Ex 26¹⁶ +, קָרוֹחַ v²⁰ +; sf. קָרוֹחַ Ez 27⁶; pl. קָרוֹחַ v¹⁵ +; cstr. קָרוֹחַ v²⁵ +; sf. קָרוֹחַ 35¹¹ +; —+1. coll. boards, of deck Ez 27⁶ (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. board of tabern. Ex 26^{16.16.16} + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3³⁵ 4³¹ (all P).

קָרוֹחַ v. קרה.

קָרוֹחַ (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَرْوَةٌ basket of palm-leaves; Eth. ቀረ-ገ: urn, jar; NH קָרוֹחַ = BH קָרוֹחַ, cf. אֶרֶץ קָרוֹחַ, or קָרוֹחַ; Talm. קָרוֹחַ, קָרוֹחַ a measure, Syr. قَرْوَةٌ jar, (ט after פ), Nö^{228 Al. 1202, 1179} Frä^{63.205} Brock²⁻⁷).

† [קָרוֹחַ; Kö^{11.1.106}] n.f. a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קָרוֹחַ Ex 37¹⁶ I Ch 28¹⁹; cstr. קָרוֹחַ הַקָּדוֹשׁ Nu 4⁷ jars of the drink-offering; sf. (of table) Ex 25²⁹.

† קָרוֹחַ (for קָרוֹחַ) n.[f.] pot (for ink), ink-horn; —cstr. הַקָּרוֹחַ ק' Ez 9^{2,3}, abs. הַקָּרוֹחַ v¹¹.

קָרוֹחַ (√ of foll.; meaning dub.).

† קָרוֹחַ n.f. unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33¹⁷ || Jos 24²² (both E), Jb 42¹¹.

קָרוֹחַ (√ of following; NH קָרוֹחַ scale; cf. Ar. قَرَّ skim off fat, iv. scale off (Berggren), cf. Ar. قَرَّ be healed from small-pox, etc. (Muhiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَرَّ get well from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also sweep (up debris) Dozy^{11.247}).

† קָרוֹחַ n.f. scale of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having קָרוֹחַ קָרוֹחַ fin and scale Dt 14⁹⁻¹⁰ = Lv 11^{9.10.12}; pl. קָרוֹחַ of scale-armour I S 17⁵; pl. sf. קָרוֹחַ Ez 29^{4,4} (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קָרוֹחַ v. קָרוֹחַ.

קָרוֹחַ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَرْوَةٌ, Eth. ቀ-ሰ-ፈ-ገ: NH קָרוֹחַ, Pun. κισσου Löw^{p.408}, all cucumber(s) (Löw^{p.330}), so prob. As. kiššū; cf. Syr. قَرْوَةٌ id. (Lexx), אֶרֶץ¹ Nu 11⁴ pl. קָרוֹחַ (ט after ת after ק); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag^{Arm. Stud. 1970; M II. 365} Lewy^{Fremdw. 30}).

† [קָרוֹחַ, Löw^{p.330}] n.f. cucumber; —pl. קָרוֹחַ Nu 11⁴.

† II. מְקָרוֹחַ n.f. place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1⁸; so Je 10⁵ Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6⁷⁰).

[קשב] vb. inoline, attend, of ears;—

+Qal Impf. 3 fpl. תִּקְשְׁבֶנָּה Is 32^s (subj. אֲנִינִים). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23¹⁸ ψ 66¹⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁב Is 42²², etc.; Inv. ms. הִקְשִׁב Jb 33²¹, esp. הִקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5^s +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִקְשִׁיב Is 15²² +; Pt. מִקְשִׁיב Pr 1²⁴ +, pl. מִקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8¹²;—give attention (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5¹ Is 15²² Is 10³⁰ 28²² 34¹ 49¹ Mi 1^s + 12 t.; + אָל pers. Je 18¹⁹ Zc 1⁴ Is 51⁴ (|| הִשְׁמִיעַ לְ, pers. ψ 55²; + אָל rei Je 18¹⁸ Ne 9²⁴ ψ 142⁷, על rei Je 6¹⁹ Pr 17⁴ 29¹², לְ rei Je 6¹⁷ Is 48¹⁸ Pr 4³⁰ 5¹ 7²⁴ ψ 5² Ct 8¹², בְּ rei ψ 66¹⁹ 86⁶; also c. acc. rei Je 23¹⁸ Jb 13⁶ ψ 17¹ 61²; acc. cogn. Is 21⁷; appar. = cause to attend, c. acc. אֶתְּקַשֵּׁב Pr 2² (+ לְ rei), ψ 10¹⁷, but usage would be so late and rare that אֶתְּקַשֵּׁב is prob. subj. rei (Ges¹ 144 = Da^{syn.} 1108. 2. 3).

† קְשִׁיב n.m. attentiveness;—as sign of life 2 K 4²¹, of a living deity 1 K 18²⁸; as acc. cogn. אֶתְּקַשֵּׁב רֵב־קְשִׁיב וְהִקְשִׁיב Is 21⁷ he shall attend an attentiveness (give close attention),—abundance of attentiveness (cf. 63⁷ ψ 145⁷).

† [קשב] adj. attentive;—fs. אֲנִינָה תְּהִי נָא אֲנִינָה נְאֻם ה' Ne 1⁶, + אָל rei v¹¹.

† [קשב] adj. id.;—fpl. קְשִׁיבוֹת, of אֲנִינִים, 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ ψ 130², all + לְ rei.

I. [קשה] vb. be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה be severe; Ar. كَسَا (س) be hard, dry, III. endure, struggle against, severity; Aram. קָשָׁה be hard, difficult; JAram. קָשָׁה adj. hard);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. קָשַׁתָּה 1 S 5⁷, קָשַׁתָּה Gn 49⁷; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1¹⁷ 15¹⁸, וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 S 19⁴⁴;—1. be hard, difficult Dt 1¹⁷ (of a legal case; מִן compar.). 2. be hard, severe, ק' י'ר' עָלַיִת 1 S 5⁷ (of 'y, in judgment); יִקְשֶׁה יְיָ בְּעֵינַיִךְ Dt 15¹⁸ it shall not be hard in thine eyes (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49⁷ (poem in J; || עָרָא); of fierce words 2 S 19⁴⁴. Hiph. Pt. נִקְשָׁה Is 8²¹ hardly bestead, hard pressed. Pi. Impf. 3 fs. תִּקְשֶׁה בְּלִדְתָהּ Gn 35¹⁶ (E) she made hard in her bearing (had severe labour). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִקְשִׁה Ex 13¹⁵ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְיִקְשֶׁה 2 Ch 36¹³; 3 mpl. וְיִקְשֶׁה Je 7²⁶ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. בְּרִקְשָׁתָהּ Gn 35¹⁷; Pt. מִקְשָׁה Pr 28¹⁴ 29¹;—1. make difficult, difficulty: הִקְשִׁה לְשַׁלַּח Ex 13¹⁵ Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us away; of travail Gn 35¹⁷ (E; as Pi.); הִקְשִׁיחַ לְשַׁאֵל 2 K 2¹⁰ thou hast made hard to ask, asked a hard thing. 2. make severe, burdensome,

yoke imposed by king 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴. 3. a. make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy: וְיִקְשֶׁה אֶת־עַרְפֵּם 2 K 17¹⁴ they stiffened their neck, so Je 7²⁶ 17²² 19¹⁶ Dt 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 30⁸ 36¹³ Ne 9^{16.17.22} Pr 29¹; אֶל־תִּקְשֶׁה לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95⁸, cf. Pr 28¹⁴; subj. 'y, מ' אֶתְּרַחֵם Dt 2²⁰. b. shew stubbornness Jb 9⁴ (c. אָל pers. [']).

† קָשָׁה adj. hard, severe;—abs. 'p Ex 18²⁶ +; cstr. 32⁹ +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26⁶ +; cstr. קָשֶׁת 1 S 1¹⁵; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 33³; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2⁴ 3⁷; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42^{7.30};—1. hard, difficult, of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18²⁶ (E). 2. a. severe, of battle 2 S 2¹⁷, wind Is 27⁸, servitude (עֲבָרָה) 1 K 12⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴, Dt 26⁶ Is 14³ Ex 1¹⁴ 6⁹ (both P); as n.coll. הִרְאִיתִי עֲפָרְךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60⁵ thou hast made thy people see severe things; יום קָשָׁה Jb 30²⁵ i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1¹⁵ (reading יום קָשֶׁת for יום קָרִיחַ, ⊕ Th We Dr al.); severe, rough, of lord (אֲדֹנָיִם) Is 19⁴, cf. 2 S 3³⁹ (c. מִן comp. מִבְּנֵי ? v. HPS); הַלְלוּ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4²⁴ the hand of the sons of Israel went on being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce, relentless, of 's sword Is 27¹ (in fig.); rough, rude 1 S 25³; severe things, of language Gn 42^{7.30} (E; c. דָּבָר, 1 S 20¹⁰ 1 K 12¹³ = 2 Ch 10¹³ (all c. עָנָה); וְאֶנְכִי שְׁלַח אֵלַיְךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14⁶ I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee (Ges¹ 121 d. 2. 2 Da^{syn.} 1176 (d). 80); הָיוֹת קָשָׁה Is 21². b. fierce, intense, vehement, of קָנָתָהּ Ct 8⁶ (|| עָנָה; cf. Gn 49⁹). 3. קָשָׁה עַרְפָּה a people stiff of neck, stubborn, Ex 32⁹ 33^{3.4} 34⁴ (all JE), Dt 9^{6.12}; קָשִׁי פְּנִים; cf. וְיִרְדְּמוּ הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2¹⁵; קָשִׁי פְּנִים Ez 2⁴ (+ חֲזָרְטָחַת + חֲזָרְטָחַת); קָשִׁי לֵב (+ חֲזָרְטָחַת); 'q alone = stubborn Is 48⁴.

† קָשִׁי n.[m.] stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9⁷.

† קָשִׁיחַ n.pr.loc. Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19²⁰ 21²⁸ (in || 1 Ch 6⁵⁷ קָרִישׁ q.v.); Κερασωρ, ⊕L Κερασωρ, A Κεσ', Κισ'.

II. קָשָׁה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes decoratavit, = Ar. كَسَا; then tornavit, but ش = ש' ?).

† מְקָשָׁה n.[m.] an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3²⁴, so most.

† מְקָשָׁה n.f. perhaps hammered work, only of metals (orig. turner's work ?);—abs. 'm, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25¹⁸ 37⁷, lamp-stand 25^{31.36} 37^{17.22} Nu 8⁴, clarions 10².—II. 'm v. קָשָׁה.

†[קָשַׁח] vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2.

treat hardly (Ar. قَسَح be hard, firm, tough; Sab. Denkm hardness, severity, cruelty, SabDenkm 7);—1. make hard, stubborn, Impf. 2 ms. קָשַׁח (subj. ^), c. acc. לָב Is 63¹⁷ (+ סִימָתְךָ). 2. treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), Pf. 3 ms. קָשַׁח Jb 39¹⁶ (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); <(Di) Inf. abs. (Ges¹¹⁹³) הִקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or Impf. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae^{Kau} Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט n. [m. ?] bow;—ψ 60⁶, Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q. v. (ט for ת after פ).

קֶשֶׁט (√ of foll.; cf. Palm. קֶשֶׁט succeed; Aram. קֶשֶׁט, קֶשֶׁט right, truth; Syr. قَسَطٌ id., ChrPalAram. قَسَطٌ true, Mand. כֶּשֶׁט be true, v. Schwally^{1907.86}; Ar. قَسَطٌ equity, justice is loan-word (v. Frä²⁰⁰)).

†קֶשֶׁט n.m. truth;—Pr 22²¹ (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמֶת אֱמֶת).

קֶשֶׁן, קֶשֶׁן, v. I. קֶשֶׁן.

†קָשַׁר vb. bind, league together, con-

spire (NH id., bind, join, קָשַׁר knot; אֶ קָשַׁר, Syr. كَسَرَ bind (ט for ת after פ) Nö^{ZMG 21.73}, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ force to do a thing, Eth. ቀደረ: bind);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 16¹⁶; 2 ms. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ consec. Dt 6⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁר 1 K 15²⁷ +, וַיִּקְשֶׁר 2 K 15³⁰, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Pr 3³ +; Pt. act. pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ 2 S 15³¹ +; pass. fs. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Gn 44³⁰ Pr 22¹⁵; pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Gn 30⁴²;—1. bind: a. lit., c. acc. rei + לָל Gn 38²⁸ (J), Je 51⁶² +, ב, Jos 2^{18.21} (JE); bind, confine, c. acc. רִים Jb 39¹⁰ (+ בְּתָלָם), acc. of crocod. 40²⁹. b. fig., c. acc. + לָל Dt 6⁸ 11¹⁸ Pr 3^{6.21} 7³ (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, וַיִּקְשֶׁר וַיִּבְרֵךְ Gn 44³⁰ his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life (J; of strong affection); וַיִּקְשֶׁר וַיִּבְרֵךְ Pr 22¹⁵. c. pt. pass. vigorous (prop. well-knit; opp. עֲבָטִים) Gn 30⁴² (J). 2. league together, conspire: c. לָל pers. against 1 S 22^{8.13} Am 7¹⁰ 1 K 15²⁷ 16² 2 K 10⁹ 15^{10.22}, 21^{23.24} = 2 Ch 33^{24.25}, 2 Ch 24²¹; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 15¹⁵ +, לָל pers. 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15³⁰; abs. 1 K 16¹⁶ Ne 4² (+ inf. purpose); c. לָל, together with, 2 S 15³¹. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ 1 S 18¹ the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D. (Qal 1 b); Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ פֶלֶא הַחוּמָה Ne 3³⁸ all the wall was joined together (the circuit complete). Pi. Impf. 1. bind on

(as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Is 49¹⁸ (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי). 2. bind fast, 2 ms. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ (ה) הַבָּנִים || הַבָּנִים Jb 38³¹ canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades? Pu. Pt. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Gn 30⁴¹ (J), = Qal 1 c. Hithp. conspire: Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ על- 2 Ch 24²⁵ (|| 2 K 12²¹ Qal 2); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ על- 2 K 9¹⁴; Pt. pl. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ עליו 2 Ch 24²⁵.

†קָשָׁר n.m. ^{28 15.12} conspiracy;—abs. ק' 2 S 15¹² +, קָשָׁר 2 K 11¹⁴ +; cstr. קָשָׁר Ez 22²³ (but v. infr.); sf. קָשָׁר 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 15¹⁵;—conspiracy 2 S 15¹²; as acc. cogn. c. קָשָׁר 1 K 16²⁰ 2 K 12²¹ 14¹⁹ = 2 Ch 25²⁷, 2 K 15^{15.30}; וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ ק' וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ 2 K 17⁴, וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ ק' וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Je 11⁹; as exclam. 2 K 11^{14.14} = 2 Ch 23^{12.13}, Is 8^{12.12} (Gr Lag Che Comm. Gu^{Kau} al. קָשָׁר or קָשָׁר); וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ וַיִּבְרֵךְ Ez 22²⁵, < rd. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ וַיִּבְרֵךְ Co Toy Krae al. (after ㊄).

†קָשָׁרִים n.[m.] pl. bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is bound on:—abs. ק' Is 3²⁰; sf. וַיִּקְשְׁרוּ Je 2²² (|| עָרְבָה; cf. √ Pi. Is 49¹⁸).

I. קָשָׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. אֶ קָשָׁשׁ be old (orig. be dried up?), Syr. قَسَعَ be old; J Aram. קָשָׁשׁ old; Palm. קָשָׁשׁ name of office, perh. elder; NH קָשָׁשׁ stubble, straw (Löw^{p.160}), so Syr. قَسَا, אֶ קָשָׁשׁ (Ex 15⁷ Is 40²⁴); Ar. قَس is loan-word Frä¹³⁷).

†קָשָׁשׁ n.m. ^{Na 1.10} stubble, chaff;—abs. ק' Ex 5¹² +, קָשָׁשׁ 15⁷;—lit. as acc. cogn. ק' לְקָשָׁשׁ לְתָבֵן Ex 5¹² (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15⁷ Is 5²⁴ 47¹⁴ Na 1¹⁰ Jo 2⁵, so in metaph. Is 33¹¹ Ob 18 Mal 3¹⁹; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40²⁴ 41² Je 13²⁴ ψ 83¹⁴; fig. of the worthless Jb 13²⁵, of harmless trifles 41^{20.21}.

†[קָשָׁשׁ] vb. denom. Pō. gather stubble;—Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְשְׁשוּ Ex 5⁷; Inf. cstr. לְקָשָׁשׁ v¹²; Pt. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ Nu 15^{32.33}, f. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ 1 K 17^{10.12};—gather stubble, c. acc. cogn. קָשָׁשׁ Ex 5¹² (לְתָבֵן); also c. acc. וַיִּקְשְׁשׁוּ v⁷ (both J); c. acc. עֲצִים as firewood Nu 15^{32.33} (P), 1 K 17^{10.12}.

†II. [קָשָׁשׁ] doubtful vb., only Qal Inv. + Hithpō. Inv., וַיִּקְשְׁשוּ וַיִּקְשְׁשוּ Zp 2¹; AV RV gather yourselves together, yea gather together, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. gather stubble, sticks, etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu^{SK 1883.396} al. וַיִּקְשְׁשוּ וַיִּבְרֵךְ.

†קָשָׁת n. f. ^{Gn 9.14} (appar. m. 2 S 1²² but v. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1886) 91}) bow (orig. √ perh. קָשׁ, mng. unknown; NH id.; As. kabtu; Eth. ቀለት;

Ar. *qōṣ*, pl. *qōṣī*, etc.; *qōṣā* and (מ) for n after p) *qōṣā* (rare), all *bow*, *qōṣān* *bowman*; Syr. *qōṣā* *bow*, *qōṣān* *bowman*; OAram. *qōṣā* *bow*, Mand. *qōṣā* (Frä²⁰⁰); Palm. *qōṣā* *bowman*);—abs. *qōṣ* Ho 1⁷ +; sf. *qōṣā* Gn 48²² +; cstr. *qōṣā* Ho 1⁷ +; *qōṣā* Gn 48²² +, etc.; pl. abs. *qōṣā* 2 Ch 26¹⁴ +; sf. *qōṣān* (Ges^{120b}) Is 5²⁸, *qōṣān* Je 51¹⁶ ψ 37¹⁵, *qōṣān* Ne 4⁷ *qōṣān* Je 51¹⁶ ψ 37¹⁵;—1. *bow*: **a.** for hunting Gn 27³ (J; + תל); **b.** battle: + (or ||) *qōṣ*, Gn 48²² Jos 24¹² (both E), Ho 1⁷ 2²⁰ 1 S 18⁴ (+ חלור), 2 S 1²² 2 K 6²² Is 41² Ne 4⁷ (+ וסחיהם), Zc 9¹³ (fig. of Judah as ḥ's bow), ψ 37¹⁵ (fig.), 44⁷ (+ or || *qōṣ* also infr.); + (or ||) *qōṣā* Is 7²⁴ 2 K 13^{15,16} Ez 39^{3,9} 1 Ch 12^{2a}; cf. *qōṣ* ψ 76⁴=arrow (+ וחרב) so *qō* ψ 41²⁰ (cf. La 3¹³ Jb 5⁷); + *qōṣā* ψ 46¹⁰, + *qōṣā* Je 6²³ 50⁶²; + various weapons Ne 4¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; alone Is 13¹⁸ (context corrupt), 22³ Je 51¹⁶ Hb 3⁹ (of ḥ as warrior); *qō* Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; in sim. *qō* like a bow of deception Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78²⁷ (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** *qō* coll.=*bow*(-men), *archers* Is 21¹⁷. **d.** phrases are: *qō* הפורים אנשים בק' 1 S 31³ *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., 'א; We Bu del. 'א, as || 1 Ch 10³; HPS Now

del. בק' א) הפורים בק' 1 Ch 10³; *qō* Gn 21¹⁶ (v. [סחיה]), Je 4²⁰, cf. perh. Gn 21²¹ v. *qōṣā* || *qōṣā* (v. II. *qōṣā*) 1 Ch 12² 2 Ch 17¹⁷, *qō* ψ 78²; *qō* Am 2¹⁵ *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46⁹ infr.); v. also *qō* בק' ידו סל' 2 K 9²⁴, *qō* ידו ירכב ידו על-הק' 13¹ *bend* (lit. *tread the bow*, Is 5²⁸ (pt. pass), 21¹⁵ (*id.*; || הרכב), Je 50^{14,20} 51³ 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; ψ 37¹⁴ (|| הרכב), in fig. 11² (|| חץ), and, of God, La 2⁴ 3¹² ψ 7¹² (|| הרכב); *qō* הפי' ירכב Je 46⁹; cf. (fig.) *qō* ויחבר את-לשונם קשתם Je 9⁹; also *qō* ויחבר ויחבר *draw the bow* 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, Is 66¹⁹. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49²⁴ (poem), 1 S 2⁴ Ho 1⁷ Je 49²³ Jb 29²⁰ (cf. ψ 37¹⁵, **b.** supr.). **f.** *qō* fig. of divine judgment Jb 20²⁴ (|| גשם ברק). **2.** *rainbow*: *qō* הפ' אשר יהיה בענן ביום הגשם Ez 1²²; Gn 9^{13,14,16} (P).—*qō* al. om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v⁶; v. further HPS.

↑ *qōṣān* n.m. *bowman* (si vera l.);—*qō* *qō* Gn 21²⁰ *and he became, growing up, a bowman*; but ר then superfluous (om. Ⓢ), after ויגדל v⁸; Kn Di *qōṣān* (= ר' *qōṣā* Je 4²⁰, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.



ר *Res*, 20th letter; = 200 in post-B. Heb.

ra Dt 14¹³ textual error; v. *ra*.

ra vb. see (NH *id.*; ארא MI⁴, אראני

1⁷, cf. *ra* *spectacle* 1¹²; Sab. *ra* see, *expect*, DHM ZMG xlix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. *ra* see, so Eth. **רא**: *ra* *human appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. **רא** 2));—*ra* Pf. 3 ms. *ra* Gn 29¹⁰ +, sf. *ra* consec. Ex 4¹⁴, *ra* 2 K 2¹² +; 3 fs. *ra* Gn 38¹⁴, sf. *ra* Jb 42⁷; 2 ms. *ra* Gn 20¹⁰ +, etc.; *ra* 3 ms. *ra* 22⁸ +, juss. *ra* Gn 41²³ (Baer Gi, Ges^{175 p. bh} Kö^{1.561}; van d. H. *ra* Ex 5²¹ +, *ra* Gn 18² + (1 S 19²⁰ read pl. Ⓢ Comm., i.e. *ra* Dr^{8m 1111}), sf. *ra* Ex 33²⁰ 2 S 1⁷; 3 fs. *ra* Lv 20¹⁷ Jb 33²⁰; juss. *ra* Mi 7¹⁰ Zc 9⁶ (Baer Gi, cf. GesKö supr.; van d. H. *ra* Gn 3⁶ +; 1 S *ra* 21¹⁶ +, *ra* 31¹⁰ +, etc.; *ra* 27²⁷ +, etc.; *ra*

ra Ex 3⁷ +, *ra* Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. *ra* Gn 48¹¹, *ra* Ex 10²⁸ +, *ra* Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *ra* *act.* *ra* Gn 13¹⁵ +, etc.; *ra* *pass.* *ra* (Baer Gi; van d. H. *ra*):—1. **a.** see, subj. עני, c. acc. pers. Is 6⁶ 30³⁰ Je 42² + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12^{12,16} + (1 S 23²², rd. *ra* Ⓢ Th We al. [not HPS]); 16¹³ (pt. sf., cf. *ra* v¹, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32²¹ (פנים אל-פנים); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹ +; c. acc. *ra* 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. *ra* v²; c. acc. *ra* specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43³ + (v. [פניה] 2 b). **b.** see, c. acc. rei: subj. עני, c. acc. pers. Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹ + 5 t. Dt; *ra* Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24² Dt 21⁷ + 9 t. *ra* 1 S 6¹³ rd. *ra* Ⓢ We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. *ra* Ex 3³ + 7 t., *ra* 10¹⁰ + 8¹⁵, *ra* 3¹; hence *ra* abs.=

receive revelation, Is 30¹⁰ (|| חוהו), cf. Ez 13³ and v. i. ראה; c. acc. ערה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; see war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13¹⁷ (E); אחר הקולות ר אחרת הלפידים 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵); ראי השמש Ec 7¹¹ those who see the sun = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22² 2 S 13⁵ +, וראתה פהחן Dn 8²² (abs.); לא ידעו Ne 4⁵; לא יראו Ne 4⁵; עיני ראים Is 32³; מקום ראים Jb 34²⁶; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: פנהה Gn 41¹⁹ cf. Is 66⁶, Ez 1^{27,27}, פאשר 2 K 2¹⁹ 2 Ch 29³⁰ 30⁷ Jb 4⁵ Ez 16⁴⁰ Dn 1¹⁵; פן ψ 48⁹. 2. see, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. קי, acc. pers. Gn 6³ saw them that they were fair, 12⁴ (both J), Ex 2² 32²⁵ (both E), 1 K 11²⁰, acc. of face + id. Gn 31⁵ (E), Ex 34²⁵ (P); acc. rei Gn 49¹⁵ (poem), Is 22⁹ Gn 1⁴ (P), Ec 2²⁴ 4⁴ and prob. 2 K 14²⁵ (rdg. פן הוא); (2) קל-הבמא עליו ועמד 2 S 20¹²; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7¹ (J), Am 9¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ + 39 t. (Je 46⁶ del. ר @ Gie), + acc. פאשר Ex 14^{13,13} (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23³ 33¹⁰ (both E), Dt 22⁴ Ez 33^{2,6} Dn 1¹⁰ 8^{4,6,7}; +(4) + קה, acc. rei Nu 13¹⁸ (JE), Hg 2³; +(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5¹⁹ (J), Zc 4¹⁰ Ec 10⁷ Est 5²; acc. rei + פכבודו Hg 2³, + ב pers. Je 23^{13,14}, + כ pers. Ju 9²⁶, כ rei 2 S 18²⁷; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30⁶. 3. see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33⁹ (|| הקירי, ידע); c. acc. rei Dt 1^{19,21} 1² Jb 11¹¹ (|| ידע), ψ 16¹⁰ 49¹⁰; = have experience of, Je 5¹² 14¹³ 20¹⁸ 42¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 89⁴⁹ Ec 5¹⁷, ראה, אינני ראה Ec 8¹⁶; שנה בעיניו אינני ראה, קה Gn 20¹⁰ i.e. what hast thou encountered, that...! Bacher *SAW* xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. 4. abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27¹ (J), 48¹⁰ (E), 1 S 3³ 4¹⁶ 1 K 14⁴, miraculous 2 K 6^{17,17,20,20}; denied of idols Dt 4²⁵ ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁶; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6¹⁰ 29¹⁸ 42¹⁸ 44¹⁸ Je 5²¹ Dt 29⁹ Ez 12² ψ 40¹³ 69²⁴; ראה, עין Pr 20¹².—1 S 14²⁷ rd. Qr v. אר. 5. see = perceive: a. sq. cl. c. קי, Ex 3⁴ 8¹¹ Gn 1^{10,12} + oft. (1 S 23¹⁵ rd. ורא and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. קי (late) + La 1¹⁰ ψ 49¹¹ Ec 3¹⁶; sq. קה of indirect question Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 37²⁰ (E), Ju 9²⁶ Dt 32²⁰ Je 7¹⁷ 33²⁴ Ez 8⁶ Jon 4⁵ +; פנהה Ju 16⁶ cf. 1 S 14²⁸, פנהה Zc 2⁶ ψ 35¹⁷; sq. קי of indirect question 1 S 14¹⁷ Is 40²⁶ La 2²⁰ (+ והביטה); sq. אי 1 S 26¹⁶, איכה 2 K 6¹³, איכה Je 3²; sq. cl. c. ה whether, Gn 8⁸ 18²¹ Nu 11²² (all J), Ex 4¹⁸ (E), ψ 14³ 53³ Ct 6^{11,11} Est 3⁴, א whether Je 30⁶ La 1¹² ψ 139²⁴ Ct 7¹³, א אשר that or how 1 S 18¹⁵, אי Ec 2³, ש that v¹³, ש 3¹⁶. b. c. acc. נפשו צרת נפשו Gn 42²¹ (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5¹³. [Note, under 5 (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), + Inv. + רע

Inv.: רע וראה 1 S 24¹² 2 S 24¹³ 1 K 20²²; רעי וראי 1 S 25¹⁷ Je 2¹⁹; רע וראי 1 S 12¹⁷ 14²⁸ 23²² 1 K 20⁷ 2 K 5⁷; in reverse order, ראי ורע 1 S 23²² Je 5¹.] 6. look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9^{22,22} (J), 42^{9,13} (E), Lv 13^{2,13} +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2¹; look at sun, etc., for worship + Dt 4¹⁹ Jb 31²⁶; = inspect 1 K 9¹² Lv 14^{36,36}; c. acc. pers. Nu 24^{20,21} (JE), Ex 2²⁵ Lv 13^{2,3} (all P), 1 S 9¹⁶ +, (1 S 19¹⁵ HPS prop. אל-ביית for לראות); c. prep. ראי אחרי ראי Gn 16¹³ (J) I have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). b. subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9¹⁶ (P); = inspect 11⁵ (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37²⁴ ψ 138⁸; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. פן ψ 66¹⁸ (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + פן by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53¹¹ (si vera l.; ins. acc. אור @ Houb Klo Du Che²⁴ Kit [perh.], with Hiph. וראה @ Du Che²⁴, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). c. without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and God; oft. + והנה), Gn 8¹³ 18² Ex 3² Lv 13³ La 3³⁰ (ן loc.), Gn 13¹⁴ (ן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3²⁷ Ez 40⁴ 44⁴ (all בפניך), + oft.; peculiarly, פניו חשע וכן תראה Ju 7¹⁷ (cf. GFM). d. look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37¹⁴ (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to see) 1 S 15²⁵ 20²⁵ 2 S 13^{5,6} 2 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 22⁶, 2 K 9¹⁶, cf. Ez 20²⁸, ראי עין Jb 7⁸ (Di Bu al.). e. observe, watch, abs., 1 S 6^{9,16} 17²⁸ Ec 8¹⁶ (|| ידע). f. look upon = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1¹³ (|| הניט). g. look out, find out, acc. pers. 2 K 9², Gn 41²³ (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16¹⁷; select, acc. pers. + פן from among 2 K 10³, + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16¹; provide, furnish, c. acc. rei Dt 33²¹ (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22⁸ (E), cf. abs. וראה א as n.pr.loc. = 'seeth v¹⁴' (E; ? read וראה, cf. v^b, Niph. and Di); ראיח Est 2⁹ looked out = suitable (as oft. NH). h. look at = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ פירו) Gn 39² (J). 7. of mental observation: a. Inv. see / observe / consider / exclam. (nearly + והנה), sq. cl.: Gn 27²⁷ 31⁵⁰ see! God is witness 39¹⁴ 41⁴¹ Ex 4²¹ Dt 1⁹ +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24²² (|| 1 Ch 21²² sq. cl.). b. look at, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of א, 1 S 24¹⁶ (Gi v¹⁵). c. give attention to, acc. rei, Je 2¹, abs. give attention! 2 S 13²⁸ 2 K 6²² Ex 25¹⁰ ψ 45¹¹; take heed to, acc. rei, 1 K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; abs. take heed! Ex 10¹⁰, + פון 2 K 10²². d. discern, חכמה ר לבי Ec 1¹⁶, טוב ר 3¹³. e. distinguish, c. ל... גיני of pers. Mal 3¹⁸. f. consider, reflect, Ec 7¹⁴ (sq. cl. orat. rect.). + 8. a. c. ב, lit., look into, hence look at with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) gaze at 1 S 6¹⁰ (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34¹(P); so as to find out Ec 3²²; inspect liver (for omens) Ez 21²⁵; somewhat weakened = behold Jb 3⁹ 2 Ch 7³ ψ 64⁹. (2) look at with kindness, helpfulness, of א, בצני Gn 29²² 1 S 11¹ (+ inf. abs.), 2 S 16¹², בצר ψ 106⁴. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2¹¹ (E), grief Gn 21¹⁶ (E), 44²⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ (both J), 2 K 22²⁰ (subj. עינים; 2 Ch 34²⁸, Est 8^{6,6}, abhorrence Is 66²⁴. (4) gaze at with apprehension Ec 11⁴. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10¹⁶ Mi 7⁹ Je 29³² Is 52⁸ (עין, cf. Niph. Nu 14¹⁴), Jb 20¹⁷ 33²³ ψ 54⁹ 106⁵ 128⁵ Ct 3¹¹ 6^{11a} Ec 2¹. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = feast eyes upon, sts. gloat over (fallen enemies), Ju 16²⁷ Mi 7¹⁰ Ez 28¹⁷ Ob 12¹³ ψ 22¹⁶ 112⁸ 118⁷. b. c. אל pers. Is 17⁷ (subj. עינים; || שעה על); b. pers. Ex 5²¹ (J); על-האבנים ר' Ex 1¹⁶ v. [אבן] and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 299 ff. c. ל, ללבב יר' לעינים יהוה יר' האדם 1 S 16⁷, כי וראיתי כחור האדם ψ 64⁶.—Corrupt is וראיתי וראיתי 1 Ch 17¹⁷ (and || האת תורת האדם 2 S 7¹⁰), read ויראני (with other changes) WeDr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12¹² read prob. Niph. @ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6⁹ read prob. וראה cf. Now GASm. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. וראה Gn 48³ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וראה Gn 22¹⁴ +, juss. וראה Ex 34⁹ Lv 9⁶ וראה Gn 12⁷ +; 1 S 6⁸ Ex 6³, etc.; Inv. ms. וראה 1 K 18³; Inf. cstr. וראה 1 S 17¹⁷ + וראה Is 12² + 2 t., וראה Ju 13²¹ 1 S 3²¹, etc.;—1. appear, esp. a. of א (God): c. אל pers. Gn 12^{7,7} + 6 t. J, Gn 35¹ (E), v⁹ 48³ Ex 6³ באל שדי, ב essent.), Lv 9⁴ (all P), 1 K 3⁹ 2 Ch 7¹², 1 K 11⁹; c. ל pers. Je 31³ 2 Ch 1⁷ 3¹ (ins. א @ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22¹⁴ in the mt. where א appeareth (prob., Di Sta⁶¹ 450 Dr^{Bas.} DB II. 263; E), Nu 14¹⁴ (JE), עין בעין v. Is 52⁸ Gal 3 a (5), Lv 16² (P; ב loc. + על), 1 S 3²¹ (ב loc.), 2 S 22¹¹ על-בני-יריחו; < וירא || ψ 18¹¹), + 5 t.; of א שאלה, c. אל pers. Ex 3² (E), Ju 13²¹; of א בבור, c. אל pers. Lv 9^{6,23} Nu 14¹⁰ (ב loc.), 16¹⁰ 20⁶ (all P), Ju 6¹² 13³; על pers. Is 60²; abs. Ex 16¹⁰ (ב loc.), Nu 17⁷ (both P). b. appear, of man, (present oneself): c. אל pers. Gn 46²⁹ (J), Ju 13¹⁰ 1 K 18^{12,15} Lv 13^{7,10}, אל of God ψ 84⁸ (ב loc.), וראני האמן אל-פני האמן Ex 23¹⁷ (E); abs. Is 16¹² (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che¹⁰⁴ Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. אמת-פני of א, rendered appear before א: so וראה 1 S 12², וראה Ex 34²² (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וראה ψ 42³, וראה Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34²⁰ (JE), Dt 16¹⁶, וראה Ex 34²⁴ (JE), Dt 31¹¹ Is 12²; read prob. in all Gal (v. [פניה] II. 2).

c. appear, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1⁹ 8⁴, c. ב loc. 9¹⁴ Lv 13^{14,17}; elsewhere poet. ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶, ψ 90¹⁶ Pr 27²⁵ (of שפת), Ct 2¹² (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מראה Dn 1¹⁵ (+ adj. pred.), v¹³ (+ לפניך); subj. הוה, c. אל pers. Dn 8¹¹; subj. קנע Lv 14³⁵ (c. ל pers.). 2. be seen: a. subj. rei, 1 K 10¹² = 2 Ch 9¹¹ (where ונהלתי subj. Ez 19¹¹, of sins 2 I 2²⁰ (|| והנלות), subj. מראה Ju 19³⁰, מראה etc. Ez 10¹. b. subj. pers. 2 S 17¹⁷ (+ לבוא) be seen to come. c. be seen = occur 2 K 23²⁴ (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13^{7,7} (JE), Dt 16⁴, cf. Ez 10⁵; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5⁵ Ex 34³ (JE). 3. be visible, Ex 33²² (JE; subj. א face), וראה מראה 1 K 6¹⁸, 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5^{9,9}, Je 13²⁸ Is 47². + Pu. Pf. 3 pl. וראה לא עמתי Jb 33²¹ (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö^{1,4,5,6}, Mappik Ges^{114d}; van d. H. וראה), appar. his bones are not seen, detected; De which were (formerly) not seen; Di are insignificant ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu וראה, Du del. as doublet. + Hithp. recipr. look at each other: Impf. 2 mpl. וראה וראה Gn 42¹ (E); techn. 3 mpl. וראה וראה 2 K 14¹¹ = 2 Ch 25²¹ and they looked each other in the face, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. וראה וראה 2 K 14³ = 2 Ch 25¹⁷, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23²⁹, where Wkl Benz conj. וראה וראה or Niph. וראה וראה for MT וראה וראה. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. וראה Gn 41²⁸ +, sf. וראה Am 7¹ +, and וראה Is 11²⁵, וראה Dt 5²¹ Ju 13²³, וראה Dt 4³, וראה וראה Na 3³ (Ges^{138b}), sf. וראה וראה Dt 34⁴, וראה וראה Is 39⁴ cf. || 2 K 20¹⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וראה Is 30³⁰, וראה 2 K 11⁴, sf. וראה Nu 23³ ψ 59¹¹; 1 S. sf. וראה Gn 12¹ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וראה Ex 33¹⁸, etc.; Inf. cstr. וראה Dt 3²⁴ +, sf. וראה וראה Ez 40⁴, וראה וראה Dt 1²³, etc.; Pt. וראה Ex 25⁹ Ez 40⁴;—1. a. cause one to see something, shew: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13²⁶ (JE), Ju 1^{24,25} 2 K 20^{13,15,16} = Is 39^{2,4} + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40⁴ Est 4⁸, acc. refl. וראה וראה acc. rei Ec 2²¹; וראה וראה כי וראה ψ 4⁷, acc. pers. om., = exhibit Est 1⁴; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4²² 2 K 11⁴. (2) especially subj. א (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12¹ Ex 9¹⁶ (both J), Gn 41²⁸ 48¹¹ (both E), Ex 33¹⁵ Dt 34¹⁶ (both JE), Dt 3²⁴ 4³⁶ 5² Jos 5⁶ (D), Ex 25⁹ (P), Ju 13²³ + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23³ (JE), Je 38²¹ Ez 1²⁵, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8⁴ (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34⁴ (JE), acc. pers. om. = exhibit, Is 30³⁰; of visions, א subj. c. acc. pers. + פה Am 7^{1,4,7} 8¹, + וראה Ex 27⁹ (P), c. acc. pers. only = cause to see [a vision] Je 24¹; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8¹², acc. pers. + cl. c. פני v¹⁰. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2³ 3¹; acc. pers. +cl. c. מָה Zc 1⁹. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. +rei, subj. אֵי, Hb 1³ ψ 60⁶ 71²⁰ 85⁵. +2. *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. +ב rei (cf. Qal 8), subj. אֵי: **a.** *cause to gaze at, with joy* ψ 50²³ 91¹⁶. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59¹¹ (cf. MI⁷). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1³³ (cf. Dr). +Hoph. **1.** *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. הִרְאִיתִי, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26³⁰ (P; ב loc.); so Pt. אִתָּה הִרְאִיתָ לְרַעַת פִּי Dt 4³⁵. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. הִרְאָה אֶת־הַפָּהּ Lv 13⁴⁶ (P).

†[רָאָה] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. יִרְאָה עֵינָי Jb 10¹⁵, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. יִרְאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) יִרְאָה עֵינָי דrenched (i.e. sated) with affliction.

†I. רָאָה **n.** [m.] seer, c. art. הָרָ (exc. 2 S 15²⁷);—old name for נְבִיאִים I S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v^{9a.11.13.19} and (as archaism) I Ch 9²² 26²⁶ 29²⁹; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16^{10.10}; הִרְאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15²⁷, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30¹⁰ the seers, as a class.

†II. רָאָה **n.** [m.] prophetic vision בָּרָא שֵׁנוּ בָּרָא Is 28⁷ they reel in (their) vision (|| פָּסְקֵי פְלִילִיָהּ).

†III. רָאָה **n.pr.m.** I Ch 2⁵², v. רִאָה infr.

†רְאֹהֶּ E z 28¹⁷ v. √ Qal Inf., and 8 a (6).

†רְאוֹת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוֹת עֵינָיו Ec 5¹⁰ Qr (Kt רֵאוֹת).

†רְאִי **n.m.** mirror;—cstr. מִרְיָהּ Jb 37¹⁸ (sim.).

†רְאִי **n.** [m.] looking, seeing, sight;—1. *seeing*, אֵל Gn 16^{13a} a God of seeing (= who sees). **2.** *appearance* (= מְרֹאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי I S 16¹²; מְרֹאֶה Jb 33²¹ without (healthy, fair) appearance. **3.** *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, מְרֹאֶה Na 3⁶.—ר Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7³ is Qal Pt. sf.

ראית v. רֵאוֹת.

†I. מְרֹאֶה **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: מ' abs. Nu 12⁶ (E), I S 3¹⁵ Dn 10¹⁶, as acc. cogn. v^{7.7a}; appar. pl. abs. מְרֹאוֹת Ez 43³, but rd. מְרֹאֶה הַרְקֵב © Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַקְּלִיָהּ Gn 46² (E), מְרֹאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1¹ 8⁴ 40².

†II. [מְרֹאֶה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrbs; as place, or instrument, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מְרֹאוֹת הַעֹבְדוֹת Ex 38⁸ (P) the mirrors of the serving-women (v. Di).

מְרֹאֶה **n.m.** sight, appearance, vision;—מ' abs. Gn 12¹¹+; cstr. מְרֹאֶה Dt 28³⁴+; sf. מְרֹאֶה Jo 2⁴+; מְרֹאֶה Lv 13⁴+; appar. pl. cstr. מְרֹאֶה Ec 11⁹ (Kö^{11.1.12a}), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges 33²⁴) מְרֹאֶה Ct 2^{14.14}, מְרֹאֶה Na 2⁴+; etc.;—1. †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3³ (J). **b.** *appearance* לְמִי נִחְסֵד Gn 2⁹ (J) desirable in appearance, מְרֹאֶה לְמִי נִחְסֵד Jos 22¹⁰; appearance of man (or woman), Ju 13^{6.6} (angel), Is 52¹⁴ (servant of אֵי), Ct 5¹⁵ Dn 8¹⁶ 10¹⁶; = outward person (opp. inner man) I S 16⁷; visible form Ct 2^{14.14} Dn 1^{13.13.14}; מְרֹאֶה Nu 12⁶ (E; so rd. Sam © © § Di, for MT מְרֹאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew Pat¹⁸ בְּמִי מְרֹאֶה; לא בְּמִי מְרֹאֶה Jo 2⁴; of crocod. Jb 41²; אֵי מְרֹאֶה Ex 24¹⁷ (P), מְרֹאֶה Lv 13³, מְרֹאֶה Nu 9^{15.16}, מְרֹאֶה Dn 10⁶+; esp. Ez appearance pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), I^{1.13.26} 8² 10¹+; מְרֹאֶה מְרֹאֶה || מְרֹאֶה 8² (|| מְרֹאֶה); of beauty מְרֹאֶה מְרֹאֶה fair of appearance Gn 39⁶ (J; + יִפְהֶה־תֹּאֵר, cf. I S 17⁴² (rd. עֵלָם [q.v.] for עֵלָם); fem. מְרֹאֶה (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12¹¹ (J), 29¹⁷ (E); + יִפְהֶה־תֹּאֵר, 2 S 14²⁷; of kine מְרֹאֶה Gn 41^{2.4} (E), opp. מְרֹאֶה (הָאֵשׁ) v^{2.4}, רְעוֹת (הָאֵשׁ) v^{2.4} (all E); of women also מְרֹאֶה Gn 24¹⁶ 26⁷ (both J), 2 S 11² Est 1¹¹ 2^{3.7}, מְרֹאֶה of boys מְרֹאֶה Dn 1⁴, cf. מ' alone in וְנִחְסְדוֹהּ (of suffering servant of אֵי) Is 53²; מְרֹאֶה 2 S 23²¹ (but rd. as || I Ch 11²² מְרֹאֶה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8⁴ (P). +2. in gen. what is seen, מְרֹאֶה Is 1³ i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. I S 16⁷ 1 b), מְרֹאֶה Ez 23¹⁶, מְרֹאֶה מְרֹאֶה Dt 28^{34.67}, מְרֹאֶה לְכַלְמֵי מְרֹאֶה Lv 13¹³ (P). +3. *specif. a (supernat.) vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רֵאוֹה): Ez 8⁴ 11²⁴ 43^{2.3}, rd. also מְרֹאֶה הַרְקֵב v³ (for מְרֹאוֹת v. I. מְרֹאֶה sup.); מְרֹאֶה I S 24¹; Dn 8^{16.27} 9² 10¹; מְרֹאֶה מְרֹאֶה 8¹⁶. +4. *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מְרֹאֶה Ec 6⁹, מְרֹאֶה הַקְּלִיָהּ I S 11².

†ירְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאָה; אֵי seeth);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37^{13.14}, Σαρουα(ι).

†רְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (אֵי hath seen);—1. Judaite I Ch 4² (Paḏa, A Peia, ©L Peaa), =III. הִרְאָה 2⁵² (crpt.; Αω, Α Ραα). 2. Reubenite I Ch 5⁶, Ρηχα, ©L Paa. 3. post-ex. name Ezr 2⁴⁷ (Ρηλ, Α ©L Paa) = Ne 7¹⁰ (Paa, Α ©L Paa).

רְאוּבֵן *n.pr.m.* Reuben, *Ρουβην*[*uv*] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29³² makes = *רְאוּבֵן* בְּעֵנָי (I); Jos^{Ant. 1. 19. 7al.} *Ρουβηλος*, ③ *رُوحًا*, *ر*, then perh. = Ar. *بِجَال*, *lion*, cf. Di);—1. eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29³² 30¹⁴ + 1 t. Gn, Ex 1² i Ch 2¹; as head of family or clan Ex 6^{14.14} Nu 1²⁰ 26⁶ (all P), i Ch 5¹⁵, cf. *בְּנֵי אֶלְיָאָב בְּדוֹרָא* Dt 11⁶.
2. as name of clan or tribe Ju 5^{18.16} Dt 27¹² Jos 18⁷ (+ *גָּד*; both D), Dt 33⁶ (poem), Ez 48^{6.7.31} Nu 1⁶ (P); so *רַב מִטְּיָה* Nu 1²¹ 13⁴ Jos 20⁸ 21⁷ (all P), i Ch 6^{58.63} *רַב מַחֲנֶה* Nu 2^{10.16} 10¹⁸ (all P); *בְּנֵי רַב*, as tribe, Nu 16¹⁵ 32³⁷ (both JE), 2¹⁰ 7²⁰ 26⁶ Jos 13^{23.23} (all P), also (+ Gad and off. Manasseh) Nu 32^{1.2.6.25} (JE), Jos 4¹² (D), Nu 32^{29.31.32} Jos 22⁹ + 1 t. 22 (all P), cf. i Ch 5¹⁸; *בְּנֵי רַב* as tribe Jos 15⁶ 18⁷ (both P), *מִטְּיָה* בְּנֵי רַב 13¹⁵ (P).

רְאוּבֵנִי *adj. gent.* of foreg.; of individ. i Ch 11^{42a}; c. art. as subst. coll. *הַרְאוּבֵנִי* Nu 26⁷ 34¹⁴ (both P), Jos 13⁹ (D); + *הַרְבֵּי*, 2 K 10³³ (+ *id.* + *הַכְּנָשִׁי*), i Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v³⁷; + *הַרְבֵּי* + *חֲצִי שְׂבֹט מְנַשֶּׁה*), 26³² (*id.*); *לְרְאוּבֵנִי* i Ch 5⁶ 27¹⁶, + *וּלְגַדִּי* (+ sts. *חֲצִי שְׂבֹט מ'*) Dt 3^{12.16} 29⁷ Jos 1¹² 12⁶ 22¹ (all D), i Ch 5²⁸, cf. Dt 4⁴³.

רְאוּבֵן *v.* רְאוּבֵן, רְאוּבֵן, רְאוּבֵן, רְאוּבֵן. רְאוּבֵן.

רְאוּשׁוֹן *v.* רְאוּשׁוֹן, רְאוּשׁוֹן. רְאוּשׁוֹן.

רָאָה [**רָאָה**] *vb.* (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of רוּם);—*Qal Pf.* 3 fs. *רָאָהָה* Zc 14¹⁰, but < *rd.* *רָאָהָה* = *רָאָהָה* (√ רוּם), Ges^{172p}.

רְאָם *n.m.* Jb 39.10 wild ox (As. *rému* Dl HWB 603 (רָאָם), Houghton TBSA v (1877) 336 E, and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr KGF 136 E. 150 Hom NS 307 E. 410. 436 f. Dr Dt 23. 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin^{NH} viii. 21; Aram. *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*, *רְאָם*; *رُحْم*, *رُحْم*, is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ② (erron.) *μονοκέρωσ* (Is 34⁷ ἀρόως), ③ *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. *רַ* Nu 23²² + *רְאָם*, *רְאָם* *ψ* 92¹¹, *רְאָם*, Jb 39^{9.10}; pl. *רְאָמִים* Is 34⁷ *ψ* 29⁶, *רְאָמִים* 22²² (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39^{9.10}; sim. of strength of Isr., *רַ* לוּ *פְּחוּעוֹמוֹת* Nu 23²² = 24⁸ (JE), *וְהִרְאָם בְּרָאָם פְּרִי*, *וְהִרְאָם* *ψ* 92¹¹; so fig. of Joseph, *וְהִרְאָם פְּרִי* Dt 33¹⁷; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34⁷ (+ *פְּרִים עִם אֲדִירִים*); of powerful foes, *וְהִרְאָם פְּרִי* *ψ* 22²²; in sim. of skipping, leaping, *וְהִרְאָם פְּרִי* *ψ* 29⁶ (|| עֲנָל).

רְאוּמָה *n.pr.f.* concubine of Nahor Gn 22² (J); A *Ρεσσα*, ②L *Ρεσσα*.

† **רְאוּמוֹת** *n.[f.pl.] usu. corals* (so Ki; *black corals* Thes *פְּרִימִים* = *red corals*); cf. Ar. *رَأْس*, *sea-shell*, We^{Hold. 2. 103});—as costly Jb 28¹⁸, as merchandise, *רְאוּמוֹת* Ez 27¹⁶;—*לְאוּמוֹת* Pr 24⁷, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאָה, II. **רְאוּמוֹת**, **רְאוּמוֹת** v. רוּם, II. רְאוּמוֹת.

רָאָה *poor*, **רָאָה** *poverty*, v. רָאָה.

רָאָה *n.m.* Lv 13. 43 head (common Sem.

word; earliest form **ra*⁸ š, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראס Prä ZMG xlix (1875), 425 Mordtm^{Him.} Inschr. 31; Eth. *ርእስ*: Amh. *ርእስ*: hence (a heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely *rašu*), Aram. *רְאָה* (Egypt. Aram. *ראש* Cooke North-Sem. Inschr. 404); *رَأْس*, mod. (*Malūla*) *raīša*, Huart^{JAAs xlii (1875), 491 Duval} ^{id. xiii (1878), 464}; Palm. ראש Lzb³⁶⁸, cf. BH *ראש*, *ראש*; fr. **ra*⁸ š, also BH *ראש*, *ראש* (Lag^{Symm. 1. 113}), TelAm. *rušu(nu)* Wkl^{189.18} (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH=BH; SI⁶ ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd^{Ph. Supr. 133}, *choicest, chief*; on MI²⁰ (sf.) ראש, 1. 26 *ψ* [ר], cf. Sm. u. So¹⁴ Nö^{LCS Jan. 8, 1887, 60});—*abs.* Gn 3¹⁶ + *castr.* 40³⁰ +; sf. *ראש* v¹⁶ +, etc.; pl. *ראשים* (for **rašim*) Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019} Ex 18²⁵ +; *castr.* ראש Ho 7¹³ + [*ראשתי* i S 26¹² v. *ראשתי* infr.]; sf. ראש Ch 12¹⁹, *ראש* Is 29¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. a. (c. 230 t.) head, of human being; man Gn 40^{16.17} + oft., *ראש* Ju 5²⁰ *for the head of a man, i.e. for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9³⁰ Dt 21¹² Nu 5¹⁸ Est 2¹⁷; boy 2 K 4^{19.19} Gn 48^{14.14} +; of 'i, under fig. of armed man *ψ* 60⁸ = 108⁹; of idol i S 5⁴; of gates, personif. *ψ* 24^{7.9}. b. head, of animals: of serpent Gn 3¹⁵, dog 2 S 3⁸, ass 2 K 6²⁵, of *הַחֲמִי* in Ez 1²² cf. v^{22.26}, of *הַפְּרִימִים* 10¹ cf. v¹¹; of sea-monsters, לַיָּם *ψ* 74¹⁴, *ראשים* v¹²; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12⁹ 29^{15.19} Lv 1^{4.5.12.15} 3^{2.5} + 18 t. P; in phr. *ראש* Is 9¹³ (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v¹⁴ 19¹⁸, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28^{12.44}. 2. a. top (88 t.): of mt., רֶחַל, Gn 8⁴ Ex 19^{20.20} 24¹⁷ 34² + 34 t.; hill, *רֶחַל*, Ex 17^{9.10} (E); 2 S 8²², *ראש* Pr 8² + 2¹ Toy (for MT *רֶחַל*), *ראש* Is 28^{14.4}; of rocks, צְרִים, Nu 23⁹ (JE), *ראש*, 2 Ch 25^{12.12}; tower Gn 11⁴ (J), stronghold Ju 6²⁶, ladder Gn 28¹² (E), tree 2 S 5² = i Ch 14¹⁵, bough Is 17⁶ cf. Ez 17^{4.22}, mast (†) *ראש* Pr 23³⁴ (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שֶׁבֶלֶת, Jb 24²⁴, of stone Gn 28¹⁸ (E), bed, מַטָּה, 47³¹ (J), throne, עוּגֹל לְמִטָּה, 1 K 10¹⁹, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26²⁴ = 36²⁹ (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7^{16.17} + 13 t., מַכְוֶה, 7^{23.23}, lampstand Zc 4^{2.3}, h. p.'s robe, *ראש*, Ex 28²³ (P), *ראש* i S 8²² *top of (the)*

corner, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip*, end, of staves 1 K 8⁸ = 2 Ch 5⁷, of sceptre Est 5⁷.
b. height of stars Jb 22¹² (|| גְּבֵהַ שָׁמַיִם). 3. ¹⁷¹
a. head = chief (man) Ju 10¹⁸ 11^{5,9,11} Ex 18²⁵ (E), Nu 1¹⁶ (P), Dt 1¹⁵ Ho 2² Mi 3¹ + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12¹⁰ (van d. H. v⁹, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13¹².
†b. = chief (city) Jos 11¹⁰ (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7^{5,9,9}. **†c.** chief nation Je 31⁷. **†d.** = chief (place, position) 1 S 9²² 1 K 21¹² Dt 20⁹ 1 Ch 4⁴³ (cf. also 5). **e.** הראש **בְּהוֹן** chief priest 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52²⁴, 2 Ch 19¹¹ 24¹¹ 26²⁰, ראש הפהן 1 Ch 27⁵, הר' הפ' 2 Ch 31¹⁰ Ezr 7⁵; ר' alone 2 Ch 24⁶; ראשי הפהנים Ne 12⁷. **f.** esp. = head of a family (P Chr); ראשי בית (rare ראש) (אבות) Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 7¹ 17¹⁸ Jos 22¹⁴ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7⁹; ראש אבות הר' בית האבות Nu 1⁴, cf. 1 Ch 5^{15,24} 7⁹ 13²⁴; ראש אבות בית אב Nu 25¹⁶; ראש אבות הר' אבות הלחם; Ex 6²³ Jos 21¹; (ה) אבות לחם; 1 Ch 9^{33,34} 15¹², cf. Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8^{10,13} 23^{3,4} + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר' אבות (ה) 1 Ch 8^{10,28} 9²⁶ 27¹ 2 Ch 1² + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ראשים לאבות Ne Ezr 8¹; ראשי לאבות Ne 11¹³; so also ר' alone 1 Ch 5^{7,12} 7³ 8²⁵ +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23⁸ (series of 3), v¹¹ (of 4), v¹⁹ (of 3), v³⁰ (of 2).
†4. a. head = front, leader's place Mi 2¹³ 2 Ch 20⁷, cf. Am 6⁷. **b.** of time, beginning, of night-watch Ju 7¹⁹ La 2¹⁹; abs. בראש from the beginning Is 40²¹ 41^{4,26} (|| מְלִפְנֵימֵי), 48¹⁶ Pr 8²³ (|| מְעוֹלָם), Ec 3¹¹ (|| עֵרֶסוֹף); first of months Ex 12² (|| ראשון), Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹ (all P); בראש 1 Ch 16⁷ at first. **c.** of things, river-heads Gn 2¹⁰ (J); ראש עפרות תיבל Pr 8²⁶. **5.** chief, choicest, best, of spices, בשמים, Ez 27²² Ex 30²³ (P), Ct 4¹⁴; ראש שמחתי ψ 137⁶ the choicest of my joy.
†6. head = division of army, company, band: Ju 7^{16,20} 9^{34,37,43,44} 1 S 11¹¹ 13^{17,17,18,18} Jb 1¹⁷. **7.** = sum, esp. in phr. נשא אחר-בני-ראש Ex 30¹² take the sum of, enumerate, cf. Nu 1⁴⁰ 4²² 26² 31^{28,30}; בראשו Lv 5²⁴ in its sum, i.e. in full, so Nu 5⁷ (all P); of 's thoughts ψ 139¹⁷; cf. ראש דברך 119¹⁰⁰. **8.** other phr. are: ירחם ראשי v. נשא Gal 1 b (2); ראש על-אויבי רום ψ 27⁶, פרים ראשי, ψ 110⁷ 140¹⁰ v. יניד; shake the head, v. נעץ Hiph., cf. פריש, נתן דרך בראש ψ 44¹⁵; בראש נחן Gal 2 b ad fin.; ראש נלך; בר Ob 14, cf. ψ 77¹ 1 K 2³³ (sub דם 2 i), and (c. על-ר) Est 9²⁵, ראש רעהו Ju 9¹⁷ 1 S 25³⁰ 1 K 2⁴, cf. Jo 4^{4,7}; 1 K 2³² (sub דם 2 i), cf. Ne 3³⁶ (אל-ראשם), v. also 2 S 3³⁹ sub I. חול 3; see, further, דם 2 i; Dn 1¹⁰ v. פי.

† [ראשה] n.f. beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. ראשונים Ez 36¹¹ (cf. ראש 4 b).

† ראשה n.f. top;—appos. הר' האבן זc 4⁷ i.e. the topmost stone.

ראשון ¹²² adj. former, first, chief (i heightened fr. orig. a, v. √);—abs. ר' Ho 2¹⁹ +, שן- Ex 12¹⁵ +, ראשון Jb 8⁸, cstr. ראשון Jb 15⁷ Qr (Kt ראשון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö¹. 1. 255^a); f. הראשון Ju 20²⁷ + (Jos 21¹⁰ Kt ראשונה, v. supr.); mpl. ראשונים Ex 34¹ +, fpl. ראשונות Is 41²² +, etc.;—**1.** former: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25²⁵ (J), 41²⁰ (E), Dt 10^{1,2,3,4,10} 24⁴, cf. Ho 2⁹, Lv 4²¹ 9¹⁵ (both P), Ju 20³⁰ 2 K 1¹⁴ Hg 2^{3,9} Ezr 3¹² +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21²⁶ (JE), Mi 4⁸ 2 K 17^{34,40} Zc 1⁴ 7¹² 8¹¹ Ne 5¹⁵ Ec 17¹⁰ ψ 79⁹ +; בנות הר' Is 8²³; דברי רוד הר' 1 Ch 29²⁹ the doings of David, the former and the latter (האחרונים), cf. 1 Ch 9²⁰ 12¹⁵ 16¹¹ 20³⁴ 25²⁶ 26²² 28²⁶ 35²⁷; early days of harvest 2 S 21⁹; ראשונים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19¹⁴ Lv 26⁴⁶ (H), Ec 1¹¹ (opp. אחרונים); (ה) ראשונות as subst. the former things, i.e. past events Is 41²² 43^{9,18} 46⁹ 48³, earlier predictions 42⁹. **b.** loc., foremost, of two 2 S 18²⁷. **2.** first: **a.** in time, הראשון ה' 1 S 14¹⁴ the first slaughter (prelim. to general carnage); ולא יהיה דברי ר' 2 S 19⁴⁴ was not my word first? ' in appos. with pers. subj. 1 S 19²¹ I am come as first, cf. perh. Is 41²⁷ (ins. אחרתי Ges De < read הַרְתִּים for הָנָם, Che¹² Kit¹²), and הר' Je 50¹⁷ (opp. הראשון), Is 43²⁷; ר' abs., first of mankind Jb 15¹⁷; abs. of 'I (am the) first Is 41⁴ (+ אחר-ראש) 44⁴ 48¹²; abs. of time, ראשון Je 17¹² from the beginning; esp. first of a def. series (sts. opp. אחרון), first day of feast Dt 16⁴ Ex 12^{15,16,16} + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8¹⁸; usu. first month (חַדְשׁ) Ex 40^{2,17} Lv 23⁸ + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁶) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3⁷ Dn 10⁴, חַדְשׁ om. Gn 8¹³ Ex 12^{15,16} Nu 9⁵ (all P) Ez 29¹⁷ 30²⁰ 45^{18,21}, so Jo 2²², but rd. בראשונה (3 a) Ⓞ Ⓞ We Now and Dr. **b.** first in degree, chief: יד הראשונה... has been first in this trespass; 1 Ch 18¹⁷ Dn 10¹³ (cf. Est 1¹⁴ infr.). **†3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בראשונה Gn 13⁴ (J), = before, formerly, so Jos 8^{6,6} (JE), 2 S 7¹⁰ 20¹⁸ Je 7¹² Is 52⁴, לר' = before, formerly, Gn 28¹⁹ (J), Ju 18²⁹; so בבר' as formerly Ju 20²² 1 K 13⁸ Is 1²⁸ Je 33^{7,11}, = בר' Dt 9¹⁶ Dn 11²⁹ (opp. בְּאַחֲרֵיכֶם); בר' = at first, first of all, Dt 13¹⁰ 17⁷

Nu 10¹³ (P) Jos 8²³ (D), 1 K 17¹³ 20⁹ Zc 12⁷ Pr 20²¹ (opp. אֲחֵרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11^{6,6} 17⁹ Ne 7⁵; לְכַבְּרָאֲשׁוֹנָהּ 1 Ch 15¹³ (= לְכַבְּרָהּ) for what was at first, etc. (מָה 1 0); (2) loc., רֶבֶר, i.e. at the head of an army 1 K 20¹⁷, a procession Nu 10¹⁴ (P), cf. Is 60⁹. **b.** ראשנה alone as adv.: (1) of time, first Gn 38²⁸ (J), 1 K 18²⁵ Je 16¹⁸ Lv 5⁵ Nu 2⁹ Jos 21¹⁰ (all P), Is 65⁷ (Ew DeCheDiDu Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33² (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1¹⁴.

† [ראשני] adj. first;—fs. הראשנית הַשָּׁנָה הראשנית Je 25¹ the first year; but rd. גַּה־, Gie Du Kö^{11,1,223}.

רֶאָשׁוֹת 1 S 26¹² v. מְרֶאָשׁוֹת infr.

† ראשית n.f. beginning, chief (for ראשית) Nö^{OGA 1884, 1019}, cf. Holz^{Hex 465}; Syr. (رَأْسِيَّة) — abs. רֶבֶר Dt 33²¹ +, cstr. רֶבֶר Gn 10¹⁰ +, ראשית Dt 11¹²; sf. ראשיתו Ec 7⁸, ראשיתו Jb 42¹², etc.;—**1. a. beginning**, of kingdom Gn 10¹⁰ (J), year Dt 11¹², reign Je 26¹ 27¹ 28¹ 49²⁴; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46¹⁰ (opp. אֲחֵרִית); of a thing (דְּבָר) Ec 7⁸ (opp. id.); of sin Mi 1¹³, strife Pr 17¹⁴, wisdom ψ 111¹⁰, knowledge Pr 17; thy beginning Jb 8⁷ = thine early life, so his beginning 42¹² (both opp. אֲחֵרִית); רֶבֶר before cl., אֲרָאָה בְּרֶבֶר Gn 1¹ in the beginning when God created (> abs. in the beginning God created); אֲרָאָה רֶבֶר 49³ (poem) beginning (first product) of my manly vigour (|| בְּכֹרֶי, פְּחִי, פְּחִי, so Dt 21¹⁷ ψ 78¹¹ (both || בְּכֹרֶי, 105²⁶; cf. Jb 40¹⁵ (of hippopot.), רֶבֶר דְּרִבְוֹ Pr 8²³ (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9¹⁰, רֶבֶר נוֹרָיִם Nu 24²⁰ (JE), first, earliest, of nations. **b. first** of fruits Ex 23¹⁰ (E), 34²⁶ (JE), Dt 26^{2,10} Ez 44^{30,8}, of harvest Lv 23¹⁰ (H), grain Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁸, dough Nu 15^{20,21} (P), Ez 44³⁰ Ne 10³⁸, wool Dt 18⁴; of פְּלִי תְבוֹאֲתֶךָ Pr 3⁹; Israel is תְּבוֹאֲתָהּ רֶבֶר Je 2³ (i.e. of אֲבֹתָי increase); רֶבֶר = first-fruits Lv 2¹² (P), Nu 18¹² (P), Ne 12⁴⁴, רֶבֶר הָאֶרֶץ Ez 48¹⁴. **2. first, chief**, Am 6¹; רֶבֶר וְגִבּוֹרָתָם Je 49³⁸ (of bows); so appar. רֶבֶר בְּגִי עַמּוֹן Dn 11⁴¹, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׂאֵרִית, after ©); רֶבֶר מְסֻאֲחֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴⁰, i.e. your chief oblations; רֶבֶר שְׂמֵנִים Am 6⁶, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33²¹, offering 1 S 2²⁹, הַחֵלֶם 15²¹; abs. chief thing Pr 4⁷ (of wisdom).

מְרֶאָשָׁה מְרֶאָשָׁה n.pr.loc. v. p. 601.

† [מְרֶאָשׁוֹת] n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרֶאָשְׁתִּי as adv. at his head-place (of one lying down) Gn 28^{11,18} (E), 1 S 19^{13,16} 1 K 19⁶; so Qr 1 S 26^{7,11,18}

(Kt מְרֶאָשְׁתִּי); in v¹² read מְרֶאָשְׁתִּי © We Dr HPS, for MT מְרֶאָשְׁתִּי שְׂאֵל; מְרֶאָשְׁתִּי Je 13¹⁸ (head-tires AV^m RV), rd. מְרֶאָשְׁתִּי, from your heads, © 23 Gie Buhl Co²²⁴ (cf., already, Thes).

† II. ראש n.m. מ. ז. ב. a bitter and poisonous herb, then venom, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) לְעֵנָה Dt 29¹⁷ La 3¹⁹, so (מֵי ראש) Je 9¹⁴ 23¹³; רֶבֶר (without לֵ) 8¹⁴; עֲגִבְרֶאֶשׁ Dt 32²² (|| מְרִירָת); אֶפְרָח פְּרֶאֶשׁ La 3³; רֶבֶר alone ψ 69²²; אֶפְרָח פְּרֶאֶשׁ Ho 10¹, מְשַׁקֵּם לְרֶבֶר מְשַׁקֵּם Am 6¹². **2.** venom, of serpents, מְרֶאָשִׁים Dt 32²³ Jb 20¹⁶.

† III. ראש n.m. son of Benj.;—Gn 46²¹, Pws.

† IV. ראש n.pr.gent. Róah (so © and most; > chief Ew Sm ul. (23 principem capitis) Mosoch);—only in phr. נְשִׂיאַי ראש נַגְדֵי מֶלֶךְ Ez 38²² 39¹, Pws; not identified.

I, II. רב v. I. רבב. III. רב v. II. רבב. ריב v. רב.

† I. [רַבֵּב] vb. be or become, many, much (NH רב esp. lord, master, רַבֵּי my master, teacher; MI¹ adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבב; As. [rababu], rabbu; Ar. رُبَّ, rear, increase (act.); رُبٌّ, thick juice, cf. NH רַבֵּב grease, is thought by Buhl al to indicate original mng. be thick), רַבֵּב lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבשמש, רבבם, etc., CIS^{1v. nos. 285, 3; 288, 1; 287, 12}, etc.; Lihy. רבה its lord DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 222}; Eth. ረበበ: expand, spread (intrans.); Aram. רב, רב great, chief, so OArām. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb³⁶⁶ Cook¹⁰⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23²⁹ Is 6¹² רַבָּה Gn 18³⁰ (Ho 9⁷ rd. הַמְשַׁקֵּמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מֵ] © We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבְּבִי 1 S 25¹⁰ +, רַבְּבִי Je 46²² + 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבב q.v.]; Inf. cstr. רַבֵּב Gn 6¹ Jos 9¹³ Lv 25¹⁶ (|| מְעֻט), sf. רַבְּבִים Dt 7⁷, and perh. רַבְּבִים Ho 4⁷ (cf. רַבֵּב infr.);—**1. be (become) many**, pers. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 23²⁹ (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25¹⁰ Ho 4⁷ (perh.), Is 66¹⁶ ψ 3² 25¹⁹ 38²⁰ Ec 5¹⁰, + מֶלֶךְ comp. Je 46²² Dt 7⁷ ψ 69⁹; of things Is 22⁹ ψ 4⁸ 104²⁴, years Lv 25¹⁶ (P), sins Je 5⁶ 14⁷ Is 59¹² Jb 35⁶. **2. become great**, Gn 18³⁰ (J), Is 6¹²; be long, of journey, Jos 9¹³.—**Pu. v.** [רַבֵּב] denom.

I. רב adj. much, many, great;—ms. abs. רֶבֶר Gn 24²⁵ +, רַבֵּב Gn 33⁹ +, also רַבֵּב 2 Ch 20², רַבֵּב 28⁸, רַבֵּב Ezr 10¹³, etc.; cstr. רַבֵּב Ex 34⁶ +; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11²³ +; cstr. רַבָּה Ez 22⁶ +, רַבָּה (Ges^{100,1}) La 1¹¹; mpl. abs. רַבֵּבִים Ex 23²² +, cstr. v. II. רַבֵּב;

fpl. abs. רבות Gn 30⁴⁵ +; —[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals † Kō^{87a. 130a} Ges^{112b}): רב Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷ (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21⁷ ר is pred.), רבים Je 16¹⁶ ψ 32¹⁰ 89⁵¹ (on context Bō^{NX} Bae, also Hup), Pr 7²⁵ 1 Ch 28⁶, רבות Ne 9²⁵ Pr 31²⁰]; —1. (oft. opp. מְעַט) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10⁶ ψ 19¹¹, silver (money) 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹, bronze 1 Ch 18⁸, wine Est 1⁷; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3²², property 2 Ch 32²², seed Dt 28²⁵, etc.; רב שָׁהוּ Ec 6^{2b} *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רב Jos 11⁴ 2 S 13²⁴, רבה עֲבָדָה Gn 26¹⁴ Jb 1², רב מְקַנְהָה Dt 3¹⁰ +, etc. b. pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5⁶ Ju 8³⁰ 9⁴⁰ 1 K 4²⁰ 11¹ +, things Gn 30⁴⁵ Am 5¹² Dt 31¹⁷ +; n. om. רבות Dn 11⁴¹ (sc. lands; rd. רבות *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); זְמַנִּים רבים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21²⁴ 37²⁴ + 28 t., שָׁנִים רבות Ne 9³⁰ Ec 6^{2a}, אִם עוֹד רבות בְּשָׁנִים Lv 25¹¹; רבות פְּעָמִים Ne 9²⁵ *many times* (v. supr.) = רבות פְּעָמִים ψ 106⁴³ Ec 7²²; רבה מַטְּהָה Dt 25⁷ *many blows*; רבים מַיִם *many waters* Nu 20¹¹ 24⁷ + 27 t., cf. Is 8⁷; etc. c. רב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19²¹, also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14⁶ Nu 13¹⁵ 26^{44.46} 33⁴⁴ 35⁴; so רֶבֶת (Ges^{130a}) 2 Ch 30^{17.18}, and (rei; = *much*) Ez 24¹²; רב cstr. before abstr. (= רב) Is 21⁷ 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; esp. pl. רבים of pers. Ex 23²² + 37 t. + רב־רבים Ct 7⁵ (v. p. 123). †d. cstr. = *abounding in*, רב־בְּרִכּוֹת Pr 28²⁶, רב־הַקָּדוֹר (v. i. חֶסֶד 3) רב־נֶחֱם ψ 147⁷, רב־מְאָרוֹחַ Pr 28²⁷, רב־הַפְּרוֹסָה Ez 22², רב־נִצְוָה 17⁷, רב־הַעֲלִילָה Je 32¹⁰, רב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23²⁰ = 1 Ch 11²², רב־פְּשָׁעַת Pr 29²², רב־הַבְּרָהָה 14², רב־אֲוִרָה Je 51¹², רב־רֶבֶת 1 S 2⁴, רב־רֶבֶת La 1¹ (Ges^{130a}). †e. + מְּנָ comp. = *more numerous than* Ex 1⁹ Nu 22¹⁶ Jos 10¹¹ Ju 16²⁰ 2 K 6¹⁶ Is 54¹ 1 Ch 24⁴ 2 Ch 32⁷ Dn 11¹²; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36⁷ Ju 7³ (cf. v¹); vid. also foll. †f. רב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24²⁵ 33⁹; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45²⁵ 2 S 24¹⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁶, 1 K 19⁴, so (+ מְּנָ inf.) Ex 9²⁵ (מְּנָ 6 d); רב־לֶךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3²⁶ (let it suffice thee! so רב־לֶכְּם Ez 45⁵, also Nu 16²⁷ = ye assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1⁶ 2³ (i.e. you have done it enough), so + מְּנָ inf. 1 K 12²⁰, מְּנָ subst. Ez 44⁶. †g. as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רב ψ 123³, רב־ψ 18¹⁸ (Hup De Che al.; HPS 2¹⁵ 22.15 conj. רָבָה; om. || 2 S 22¹⁵); רבה ψ 62³ 78¹⁵ 89⁸ (⊙ Bae רב הוּא) (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܐ, ܪܒܐ, Nō 1165^a W 82¹³⁰) ψ 65¹⁰ 120⁶ (= long enough), 123⁴ 129^{1.2}. 2. less oft. *great*: a. of space 1 S

26¹⁸, the deep Am 7⁴ Gn 7¹¹ Is 51¹⁰ ψ 36⁷ (fig.), city La 1¹ (רַבְּתֵי בְּנֵי־לַיִם Ges^{130a}), —v. also צִדּוֹן, חֲמָה; —plague Nu 11³², empire Est 1²⁰, goodness ψ 31³⁰, wickedness Gn 6⁵, etc. b. specif. *strong* (opp. חַלְשׁ) 2 Ch 14¹⁰; רב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63¹; so רבים as subst. Is 53¹² (|| עֲצוּמִים). †c. *major natu* Gn 25²³ (opp. זָעִיר); רבים as subst. *grandævi*, Jb 32⁹. †d. + מְּנָ comp. *greater than* Dt 7^{1.12} 9¹⁴ 20¹; *too great for* Jos 19⁹ 1 K 19⁷. —Pr 26¹⁰ is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

ii. רב n.m. chief (As.-Bab. influence, cf. rab Dl^{HWB 688b}; Baram. רב); —cstr. ר' Je 39⁹ +; pl. cstr. רַבִּי 39¹³ 41¹ (but v. infr.); —esp. רב־רַבִּים *chief of guardsmen* (v. מַבְרָח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39^{9.10} + 15 t. Je, 7 t. || 2 K 25 (cf. הַרְבֵּי in Gn [JE]); also רב־הַיָּם Jon 1⁶ *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; + in gen. רב־יָם Est 1⁸, רב־קַרְיָוִן Dn 1² (v. קַרְיָוִן), and so רַבִּי בְּבֵל Je 39¹³, רַבִּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41¹ (late gloss; om. ⊙ and || 2 K 25²⁵, so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רב־מְנַחֵם Je 39¹³ usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מְנַחֵם), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches ^{Hast. DB. Rab-mug}; רב־קַרְיָוִן (cf. OArām. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb²⁶⁶), 2 K 18¹⁷ (As.; not in || Is 36²), Je 39¹³ (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but = *rabū-ša-rēši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl ^{Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138} (actually found as *rubū-ša-ri-ēšu* Pinches ^{Acad. June 25, 1882, 618}), Pinches ^{Hast. DB. Rab-sar}; רב־שָׂרָה (van d. H. רב־שָׂרָה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-šAK*; *šakū* = *high one*; COT² K 18.17 KB^{11.23} Dl^{HWB 686a} Tiele ^{Rab.-As. Gesch. 497.513} Pinches ^{Hast. DB. 1v. 191}), 2 K 18^{17.19.26.27.28.27} 19^{4.5} = Is 36^{2.4.11.12.13.22} 37^{4.5}.

† רב־הַר n.pr.loc. Rabba (prop. *great or populous*, sc. city); —1. capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רב־הַר בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 S 12^{26.27} 17²⁷ Dt 3¹¹ Je 49² Ez 21²²; רבה alone 2 S 11¹ || 1 Ch 20^{1.1}, Am 1¹⁴ Je 49² Ez 25⁵ Jos 13²⁵ (P); c. ה loc. רב־הַר 2 S 12²⁹; in Gk. period *Philadelphia*, Lag ^{Onom. 215, 24: 219, 22} (but Παββαρᾶ Polyb 7.71.4), mod. 'Ammān, 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl ^{Geogr. 250}; —⊙ Παββαρ, Παββα. 2. רב־הַר, city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁰ (P), site unknown; —⊙ Σαθηβα, A ⊙ L Αραββα.

רב n.m. ^{Jb 11.2} multitude, abundance, greatness; —abs. ר' Gn 16¹⁰ +, רוב 1 Ch 4²⁵ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ + Jb 33¹⁹ Qr (Kt רוב); cstr. רב Ex 15⁷ + (רב־ Jb 37²³ Baer Gi), רב־ Jb 23⁶ +; 2 K 19²⁸ and pl. cstr. רַבִּי Ho 8¹² v. infr.; —1. *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10¹³ Pr 14²⁸ 20⁶ Est 10³ +; of things Is 1¹¹ 47¹² Ez 27¹⁶ Lv 27¹⁶ Pr 10¹⁹ Jb 1¹² +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27²⁸ Ho 9⁷ + oft. (2 K 19²³ Qr [= Is 37²⁴ Kt], > Kt רב; 2 Ch 24²⁷ Kt ורב, > Qr (רב), + (of time) בַּרְבִּים Jb 32⁹ (Gi; v⁷ van d. H., Baer), בַּרְבִּים יָמִים Ec 11¹; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4¹⁴ 33¹⁹ (Qr; Kt ררב) ; esp. לָרַב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11⁴ (JE), 1 S 13⁶ 2 S 17¹¹ + 10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= רַבְּהוּ) Gn 30³⁰ (J), 48¹⁶ (E), 1 K 19²⁵ 10¹⁰; usu. late Ne 9²⁵ Jb 26³ Zc 14¹⁴ 1 Ch 4³⁰ 2 Ch 9⁹ (|| הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10¹⁰) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הַרְבֵּה 1 Ch 22¹⁴; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30^{5,24}; nearly=adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9¹ (|| 1 K 10²), 16⁸ 24²⁴ 30¹⁵; *רב from multitude of*, Dt 7⁷ 28⁴⁷ + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7⁴⁷, Gn 16¹⁰ 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶. 2. *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵרַב שִׁחִי 1 S 1¹⁶ רַב חֲסִדָּה Ne 13²² ψ 5⁸ 69¹⁴, cf. 106¹⁶, פַּחַר רַב Is 63¹ Jb 23³ 30¹⁸ ψ 33¹⁶, etc.; read רַב prob. also (for רב) Is 63⁷ ψ 145⁷; = *length of journey* (cf. vb. Jos 9¹³) בַּרְבִּי רַבְּבָה Is 57¹⁰; Ho 8¹² Qr תוֹרַתִּי רַבִּי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רַב תוֹרַתִּי (sub 1), so We (cf. ③); Gr al. רַבְּבָה; > Kt רבו, v. רבו. —Lv 25¹⁶ Dt 7⁷ Ho 4⁷, v. √.

רַבְּבָה n. f. *multitude, myriad, ten thousand* (Kö¹¹. 1. 221);—abs. רַב Gn 24⁶⁰ +; sf. רַבְּבָתוּ Kt 1 S 18⁷ + 2 t. (Qr רַבְּבָתִּי); pl. abs. רַבְּבוֹת 1 S 18⁸; cstr. רַבְּבוֹת Mi 6⁷ +, רַבְּבוֹת Dt 33¹⁷; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad, 10,000*: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24⁶⁰ (J) אֲלֵפֵי רַבְּבָה *thousands of myriads*, Dt 33³ (poem; מַרְבְּבוֹת קָרָשׁ, but v. קָרָשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3⁷ Ct 5¹⁰; רַבְּבוֹת אֲלֵפֵי יֵשׁ Nu 10³⁶, cf. Dt 33¹⁷ (poem);—*רבבה* Ez 16⁷ rd. רַבִּי ③ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20¹⁰; opp. 2, Dt 32³⁰ (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26⁸ (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18^{7,8} 21¹² 29⁸ ψ 91⁷; so of things, Mi 6⁷.

רַבּוֹת n. f. *ten thousand, myriad* (later Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רַבְּבוֹת), Kö¹¹. 1. 221, but Palm. רבו Lzb³⁶⁷);—abs. רבו 1 Ch 29^{7,7} Jon 4¹¹ (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8¹² Kt (v. infr.); רבוֹת Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶, Ne 7⁷¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); du. רבתיים ψ 68¹⁸; pl. רבוֹת Ne 7⁷⁰ (van d. H. v⁷¹), רבאות Ezr 2⁶⁹ Dn 11¹²;—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁶; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4¹¹; indef. Dn 11¹² *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רבוֹת also v⁴¹ (for MT רבוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp.

units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29⁷, n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2⁶⁰ || n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7^{70,71} (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29⁷; indef. רבתיים רבתיים רבתיים ψ 68¹⁸ (|| אֲלֵפִים);—*רבתי instruction* would be only early instance, v. רב.

רַבִּית n. pr. loc. in Issachar;—הַר־ Jos 19²⁹; mod. Rābd, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablūs, cf. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 204;—Ⓞ Δαβειρωρ, ⓄⓁ Παββωθ.

רַבִּיבִים n. m. ^{Jo 3} pl. *copious showers, causing fertility*;—רַבִּיבִים Dt 32² + 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14²² רַבִּיבִים, Je 3³ (+ מַלְקֵשׁ), (מַלְקֵשׁ), רַבִּיבִים יִתְנֶנּוּ 14²² (|| מַלְקֵשִׁים), רַבִּיבִים ψ 65¹¹; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32² (|| שְׁעִירִים, also מַטָּר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5⁶ (|| טַל), of future king ψ 72⁶ (|| טַל).

רַבְעָם n. pr. m. *Jeroboam*, Ἰεροβοαμ (prob. = רַבִּיבִים ^{717,104});—רַבִּיבִים + *the people increaseth* Thes Kit¹ K 11, 25 al.; cf. also Gray ^{Prop.} 5. 59; Ency. Bib. 1. 139 f.; > √ רַבִּיבִים *the people contendeth, or (the god) Amm contendeth* Nbr¹ ^{Stud. Bib.} 1. 225, cf. Che² ^{Q Julv.} 1890, 559; Ency. Bib.);—1. ⁹⁰ (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11²⁶ 12^{2,20}, etc., || 2 Ch 10^{2,2,12}, etc., 1 K 13^{1,4,33} +; (specif. בְּרַבְעָם יִרַב 1 K 11²⁶ + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15³⁰ 16^{7,7,19,20,21} + 15 t. 2. son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13¹³ 14^{16,23,27,28,29} 15¹⁴ Ho 1¹ Am 1¹ 7^{9,10,11}; prob. also 1 Ch 5¹⁷.

† II. [רַבֵּב] vb. *shoot*;—Qal Pf 3 pl. רַבְּבוּ (Ges¹⁸ 77) Gn 49²³ abs. בְּעַלֵּי הַצֵּיִם in || 1.; Sam. רַבְּבוּ, so perh. Ⓞ ελωδούρου).—רַבֵּב ψ 18¹⁵ (רַבְּבוּ in || 1.), v. i. רב 1 g.

† III. [רב] n. m. *archer*;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50⁵ (|| דַּרְבֵּי קֶשֶׁת); Gie רַבִּים, II. רבה, sf. רַבִּי Jb 16¹² (in fig.; Bö al. רַבִּי; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَدَدَ *confine, tie*)

רַבִּיד n. [m.] *chain, ornament for neck*;—abs. רַבִּיד Ezr 16¹¹; cstr. רַבִּיד הַהָהָה Gn 41⁴² (E).

† II. [רַבֵּד] vb. *be-spread, deck* (cf. Ar. رَدَدَ v. *show patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רַבֵּד *pavement, paved terrace, 2 pavement*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. רַבֵּדְתִּי רַבֵּדְתִּי רַבֵּדְתִּי רַבֵּדְתִּי;—Qal Pf. 1 s. רַבֵּדְתִּי רַבֵּדְתִּי רַבֵּדְתִּי Rַבֵּדְתִּי Pr 7¹⁶ *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch*; read also Impf. 3 ms. רַבֵּדְתִּי רַבֵּדְתִּי Rַבֵּדְתִּי 1 S 9²⁶ Ⓞ Th We Dr al. (for MT רַבֵּדְתִּי לְשֵׂאֵלָה), obj. om.

† [מַרְבֵּד] n. [m.] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבְּדִים (Kö¹¹ 1. 7. 71) Pr 7¹⁶ 31²².

I. [רָבָה] vb. be, or become, much, many, great (NH id.; As. *rabl*, be great, grow; Ar. رَجَا, Aram. رَجَا, رَجَا, رَجَا, all grow, increase);—† Qal, Pf. 3 fs. הִרְבֵּתָהּ I S 14²⁰; 2 ms. הִרְבֵּיתָ consec. Dt 30¹⁶; 3 pl. רָבּוּ Ezr 9⁹ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְבֵּה Dt 8¹² +, juss. הִרְבֵּה Gn 1²² + 2 Ch 24²⁷ Qr (< ורַב Kt, v. רַב 1), הִרְבֵּה Ex 1²⁰; 3 fs. הִרְבֵּההּ Dt 7²² Dn 12⁴, הִרְבֵּההּ Gn 43²⁴ I K 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. הִרְבּוּ Dt 11²¹ +, הִרְבּוּן ψ 139¹⁵; הִרְבּוּ Dt 8¹³, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְבֵּההּ Gn 35¹¹; Inf. cstr. רָבוּת Ex 11⁹ +;—Pt. רָבָה v. II. רָבָה. — 1. become many, numerous: a. of a people, Ex 10¹² (J), v²⁰ (E), Dt 6⁸ 8¹ 30¹⁶ Zc 10⁸ I Ch 5²²; מְרַבֵּה רָבוּ לְמַעַלָּה 23¹⁷; esp. + פָּרָה be fruitful and multiply Je 3¹⁶ 23³ (fig. of flock), Gn 47²⁷ b (P), Ex 1⁷ (P), ψ 107²⁶, also (of man and beast) Ez 36¹¹; of children Jb 27¹⁴; אֲרֵי יְרֵמִיָּהּ Pr 28²⁶, פְּרִיָּהּ Pr 29² (Toy id.). b. of animals Dt 7²² (+ על pers.), 8¹³ I Ch 5⁵; + פָּרָה Gn 1²² 8¹⁷ (both P; cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. of things Dt 8¹³ Ez 31⁸ Ex 11⁹ (P), Ec 5¹⁰; of sins Ezr 9⁶ (+ לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29¹⁶; + מִן comp. ψ 16⁴ 139¹⁸; of days Gn 38¹² (J), Dt 11²¹ I S 7² Pr 9¹¹, years of life 4¹⁰; of waters Gn 7¹⁷ (J), v¹⁸ (P). 2. a. be great: (1) of things, Gn 43²⁴ (J; + מִן comp.), I S 14²⁰; of way = be long Dt 19⁶ and (מִן comp. pers.) 14²⁴ be too long for; of wisdom I K 5¹⁰ (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., אֲלֵהֶם יִרְבֶּההּ Jb 33² i. e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. b. grow great (Aramaism): (1) of pers., = grow up Ez 16⁷ (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39⁴. (2) of glory ψ 49¹⁷, knowledge Dn 12⁴.— 2 Ch 24²⁷ v. supr. † Pi. 4 make large, increase;— Inv. ms. הִרְבֵּההּ צָבָאָהּ Ju 9²⁰ enlarge thy host; Pf. 2 ms. הִרְבֵּיתָהּ בְּחַחֲיֵיהֶם ψ 44¹³ thou hast not made great with their price (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or increased (sc. thy wealth) by their price (Hup Bae); = bring up, rear (children) La 2²² (+ טָפַח), whelps Ez 19² (in fig.). Hiph. 162 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְבֵּההּ Ho 8¹¹ +, sf. הִרְבֵּיתָ consec. Dt 30⁶; 2 ms. הִרְבֵּיתָ Is 9² +, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2¹⁰ +, etc.; Impf. הִרְבֵּההּ 12² +, הִרְבֵּההּ 2 S 18⁸ La 2⁶, etc.; Inv. ms. הִרְבֵּההּ Ez 24¹⁰, הִרְבֵּההּ Ju 20²⁶ + ψ 51⁴ Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבֵּי Is 23¹⁶, mpl. הִרְבּוּ Am 4⁴ Gn 34¹²; Inf. abs. הִרְבֵּההּ 15⁴ +, הִרְבֵּההּ (Ba²³ 90, 91) 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷; cstr. הִרְבוּתָ Dt 28⁶⁸ + (2 S 14¹¹ Kt הרבית; Am 4⁹

Pr 25²⁷ v. infr.); Pt. מְרַבֵּה Ex 16¹⁷ +, cstr. מְרַבֵּההּ Lv 11⁴², etc.;— 1. make much, or many: a. obj. pers. (or a people), multiply, increase Gn 16¹⁰ 17²⁰ Is 9² +; Ez 36¹⁰ (+ על pers.), v¹¹ (man and beast; + id.); Dt 30⁶ (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פָּרָה Hiph. Gn 28⁸ 48⁴ (both P); הִרְבֵּההּ בְּחֵשֶׁל Je 46¹⁶ = he made many stumble; = have many 1 Ch 7⁴ 8⁴⁰ 23¹¹. b. obj. animals Dt 17¹⁶ (cf. Ez 36¹¹ supr.). c. obj. things Ho 2¹⁰ 8¹¹ Gn 3¹⁶ +; הִרְבֵּההּ עָלֶיךָ מֵאֵד מֵאֵד וּמֵאֵד Lv 26¹⁶ Nu 26³⁴ 33³⁴; obj. words Ec 10¹⁴ (v. Jb 34²⁷ sub 2), cf. Is 1¹⁶ Jb 40²⁷ הִרְבֵּי יָשָׁר Is 23¹⁶; obj. days Jb 29¹⁸ (like sand); = use many (medicines) Je 46¹¹; have many (feet) Lv 11⁴²; bring abundantly 2 Ch 31⁶; yield abundantly Ne 9²⁷; c. ל of obj. Ho 10¹ (ל 3 א); obj. om. Hb 2⁶ Pr 22¹⁶, also (opp. מְעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16¹⁷ 18 30¹⁵ Nu 35⁸ (all P), Pr 13¹¹. † d. (1) sq. inf., make much to do, do much in respect of, = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr^{181, 12}); מְרַבֵּההּ לְפָשַׁע Am 4⁴ = transgress greatly, so Ezr 10¹³, cf. 2 K 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; further, Is 55⁷ Ex 36⁶ 2 Ch 36¹⁴ ψ 78²⁶, also 2 S 14¹¹ (Kt מהרבית, Qr מְרַבֵּההּ, rd. prob. מְרַבֵּההּ Dr¹⁸¹ Ges^{175a} Th-Löhr); + מִן comp. 18⁸; I S 12² = pray a long time; Ju 20²⁶ del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הִאָרַב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr¹⁸¹ Ges^{120a}) אֲלֵהֶם הִרְבֵּההּ I S 2² i. e. talk not so much; cf. ψ 51⁴. e. the Inf. abs. (O¹ יִרְבֵּההּ Kö¹¹ 1. 7. 71 Ges^{175a}) is used: (1) הִרְבֵּההּ אֶרְבָּההּ I will greatly increase Gn 3¹⁶ 16¹⁰ 22¹⁷ (all J; Ges^{119b}); (2) הִרְבֵּההּ carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21²⁰; (3) הִרְבֵּההּ as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7¹⁶] adj.), greatly, exceedingly, etc., esp. מְרַבֵּההּ Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), I S 26²¹ 2 S 12²⁰ = I Ch 20², Jos 13¹ (D), 2 K 21¹⁶ Ne 2²; perh. also I K 5⁹ 10¹⁰ (both c. נִתְּן), v¹¹ (c. הִכִּיָּא), Je 40¹² (c. הִאָרַב), 2 Ch 14¹² (c. נִשְׂאָה) הִרְבֵּההּ alone 2 K 10¹⁸ (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3³³ Ec 1¹⁶ 5¹⁹ 7¹⁶ 17 ψ 51⁴ Kt (Qr הִרְבֵּההּ Inv.); (4) as adv. attrib. (Kö^{187a} 187b) הִרְבֵּההּ הִרְבֵּההּ Dt 3⁶ Jos 22⁸ (Dj; || רַבֵּה מְרַבֵּה, 2 S 8⁸ רַבֵּה מְרַבֵּה in || I Ch 18¹⁸), 12² Is 30³³ 2 Ch 32²⁷; so הִרְבֵּההּ alone Ne 4¹³ (+ רִחֲבָה), Ezr 10¹ (preceding n., cf. I. רַב), Ec 2⁷ 5¹⁶ (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6¹¹ 9¹⁶ 11^{8a} 12^{9, 12, 12} הִרְבוּתָ alone Pr 25²⁷ (Toy reads הִרְבֵּההּ; מְרַבֵּההּ as pred. Gn 15¹ (J; Sam. אֶרְבָּההּ), Ec 10¹⁸ ψ 130⁷ (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבֵּההּ as n. concr. (Kö^{187a} 187b) 2 S 1⁴ Je 42² (קה־van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25⁹ Jon 4¹¹; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1^{6, 9} Ec 5¹¹; late in adv. phr. לְהִרְבֵּההּ (מְרַבֵּההּ) † Ne 5¹⁸ 2 Ch 11¹² 16⁶; הִרְבוּתָ as n. Am 4⁹ (rd. prob. הִרְבֵּההּ We Now). † 2. make great, obj. pers. 2 S 22³⁶ = ψ 18²⁶;

enlarge border 1 Ch 4¹⁰; perhaps also Jb 34³⁷ *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל); so Buhl^{Lex}; most *make many words*, 1 c).

† אַרְבֵּיָהּ n.m. Ex 10. 19 a kind of locust (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl^{HWB 132} as = As. *aribu, eribu, eribu, locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. א(ה);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6⁷⁻¹²; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינֵי Lv 11²²); Je 46²³ Na 3¹⁶ (sim. of multitude; || וְלֹקַח; as destructive Ex 10^{1.12.13.14.19a} (all J), ψ 105³⁴ (|| וְלֹקַח), Dt 28³⁸ (vb. חסל), 1 K 8³⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁵, ψ 78⁴⁶ (all + חסיל), Jo 1⁴⁴ (|| וְלֹקַח, חסיל), 2²⁵ (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3¹⁷ (|| גֹּבַב גֹּבַי); as edible Lv 11²² (H; || כְּלָעַם, חֲרֹב, חֲרָב); as well organized Pr 30²⁷ (cf. Jo 2^{7.8}); of single locust, אָחַד אֶחָד Ex 10^{19b} (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39³⁰, as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109²³ (v. II. וְעָר).—Cf. Dr^{Jo 22}.

† מְרִבְהָּ n.[m.] 1. abundance;—abs. מ' Is 33²³, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase(i), cstr. לְמִרְבָּהּ (sic) 9^e for *the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רִבְהָ, @ Gr Che Kit Buhl^{Lex} Marti; Du לְמִרְבָּהּ, in view of following לְשָׂלוֹם).

† מְרִבְהָּ n.f. much;—only מ' לְהִכִּיל Ez 23³³ *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרִבְהָּ Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ Hiph. 1 d (1)).

† מְרִבְיָתָּהּ n.f. increase, great number, greatness;—מ' abs. Lv 25³⁷; cstr. 1 S 2³³ + 2 t.; sf. מְרִבְיָתָּהּ 1 Ch 12³⁰ (van d. H. v³⁹);—1. *increase*, concr.: a. of family 1 S 2³³. b. *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25³⁷ (H; of food-stuffs, || נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ' of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke^{North-Sem. Inscr. 404}). 2. *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30¹⁸; c. sf.=the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12³⁰ (v. supr.). 3. *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9⁶.

† תְּרִבּוֹתָּהּ n.f. increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. תְּרִבּוֹתָּהּ חַטָּאִים Nu 32¹⁴ *a brood* (contempt.) of *sinful men* (cf. מְרִבְיָתָּהּ 1 S 2³³).

† תְּרִבְיָתָּהּ n.f. increment, interest, usury (= מְרִבְיָתָּהּ 1 b; cf. (on both) Ar. تَرَبُّوْنٌ, iv. *take usury*, تَرَبُّوْنٌ, *interest, usury*, Syr. تَرَبُّوْنٌ; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (ff. 1848), 809 Hoelemann Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di Lv 25. 36 Benn^{Hast. DB Dert});—alw. abs. ח': + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25³⁶ (H), Ez 18¹⁷ 22¹³ Pr 28⁸; || *id.* Ez 18^{8.13}.

† II. [רְבָה] vb. shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמַה);—only Qal Pt. רָבַה גָּמַח Gn 21²⁰ < רָבַה (רָמַה), Kn Di al., but read prob. ק רָמַה Ol Ball, *one shooting the bow*.

רָבַב (רָבַב), רָבִיבִים, רָבִיבִית, רָבִיבָה v. I. רָבַב.

† [רָבַב] vb. mix, stir (Ar. رَبَبَ mix, mingle; NH רָבִיבָה, רָבִיבָה [for BH מְרִבְבָתָּה], (dough) *mized, or stirred*);—Hoph. Pt. f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of מִלֵּת *well mixed*, מְרִבְבָתָּהּ Lv 6¹⁴ 7¹³, מְרִבְבָתָּהּ 1 Ch 23²⁹.

† רְבֵלְהָּ n.pr.loc. 1. ר' in land of Hamath 2 K 23²⁵ 25²¹ = Je 52²⁷, Je 39⁶; c. ה loc., רְבֵלְהָּ 2 K 25^{6.20} = Je 52²⁶, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39⁵ 52⁹; רְבֵלְהָּ; read רְבֵלְהָּ also Ez 6¹⁴ (for MT רָבַב, v. [רְבֵלְהָּ]); @ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6¹⁴); mod. Ribla on Orontes, Rob^{BB II. 307; III. 582} Bd^{Pal 3. 408}. 2. (מְרִבְבָתָּהּ) רְבֵלְהָּ Nu 34¹¹, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as 1, but site unknown; @ από Σεπφάμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. רְבֵלְהָּ, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from ר' 1 (Wetzst^{SAW III (1885). 274 f.}, see Dr^{Hast. DB}).

רָבַב רָבִיבִים, רָבִיבָה v. II. רָבַב.

I. רָבַע (√ of following; v. רָבַע, רָבַע, רָבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

I. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה n.m. et f. four (NH = BH; MI⁶ אַרְבַּע = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע. Pun. אַרְבַּעַת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعَة, أَرْبَعَة; Sab. אַרְבַּעַת CIS^{IV. no. 222. 2} Hom^{Chrest. 47}; Eth. ስፋርፍ: ስፋርፍ: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, אַרְבַּעָה; Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, Lzb³⁶⁷);—m. (c. n.f.) אַרְבַּע (aba vel cstr.) Ex 21³⁷ +; also אַרְבַּעָה Lv 11²⁰ +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21¹⁸ + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּעָה); in Pr 30¹⁸ read f. with Qr; f. (c. n.m.) abs. אַרְבַּעָה Gn 2¹⁰ + 125 t. + Pr 30¹⁸ (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעָה 1 S 4² + 29 t., incl. Ez 7² (but rd. m. Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעָהּ Ez 1⁶ + 5 t. Ez. אַרְבַּעָהּ 10¹⁰ (but rd. prob. אַרְבַּע, Krae), v^{16.18}; du. אַרְבַּעָהּ 2 S 12⁶, v. 1 d; pl. אַרְבַּעָהּ = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.);—1. without other num.: a. אַרְבַּע (1) before n.spl. Je 15³ Ex 25¹² (P) + 101 t., incl. אַרְבַּעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 5 t. (but also אַרְבַּעָה אַרְבַּע *four cubit(s)*) Ex 26^{2.8} 36¹ 1 K 7^{27.28.29}), and אַרְבַּעָהּ = 400 Gn 11³³ + 55 t. (2) א' bef. du. רָבִיבִים Lv 11²², רָבִיבִים Ex 25²⁵. †(3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּעָהּ Ex 21³⁷ (E); אַרְבַּעָהּ = 40,000 Ezr 2⁶⁴ = Ne 7⁶⁴. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. אַרְבַּעִים Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. אַרְבַּעִים I K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3². — אַרְבַּעִים, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּעִים infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43¹⁵ Pr 30^{15,16} (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8^{22,23}; אַרְבַּעִים (sc. רגלים) = on all fours Lv 11^{20,21,27,28}. אַרְבַּעִים (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁵ Ex 25²⁴ + 21 t., + אַרְבַּעִים (1) ימים Ju 19⁷ 1 S 27⁷; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1^{2,3,4} + 15 t., + (as pred. of n. mpl.) + Ex 27^{16,17}, 38^{18,19}; also אַרְבַּעִים, (sc. יום) †Zc 7¹ = ordinal, on the fourth (day). אַרְבַּעִים (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11¹⁰ 1 K 7²³ + 11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), + אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 4000, 1 S 4² + 14 t. †(2) bef. coll. אַרְבַּעִים Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl., = the four of them, Ez 1^{5,10,10,10} + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ these boys, the four of them. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 S 12⁶ = four-fold Ges^{136b} Kö^{11,1,27}, but read אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. אַרְבַּעִים with other num.: א. (1) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 14, (a) before n. fs., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 31⁴¹, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14⁴ 2 K 18¹³ = Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (β) after n. fpl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jos 15²⁶ + 8 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14 × 1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 14th day Ex 12^{6,13} + 7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁴. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29^{13,17} + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9^{15,19,21}, all = 14th. (e) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים pred. of אַרְבַּעִים Gn 46²³. (z) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵ + 6 t. א. 20 + (!) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15²³ 1 Ch 23⁴ + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. †Nu 7²⁰; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. || 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²²; 4 + 20 + n. s. Nu 25⁹; = 24th, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Hg 1^{15,16} Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, אַרְבַּעִים om. Hg 2^{10,20}, and (אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים) 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25²¹ +. א. other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁵ 15¹⁸ (+ n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵ + 7 t.; 4 + tens + אַרְבַּעִים Gn 11¹⁶, + אַרְבַּעִים 1000 Nu 1^{27,28} 2^{4,6} 26^{23,43}. — Vid. Kö^{11,1,106}.

אַרְבַּעִים n.pr.m. (called אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jos 14¹⁵ אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 15¹³ cf. 2¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים (q. v.).

אַרְבַּעִים n.pl. indecl. a forty; — 1. sine num. al.: א. usu. appos. bef. n., esp. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים (sing.): אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵ + 29 t.; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁵ Jon 3⁴ + 6 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 7¹² Ex 24¹⁶ + 7 t.; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 7²³ + 2 K 8⁸ אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + Ez 4¹² and אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים om.) 46²³, but אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים) אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 1²² 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5² 2 S 10¹⁶ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H. v²⁶), 19¹⁸ (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 12¹⁴ אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ex 26^{18,21} 36^{24,26} (P). — (As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5²¹ 8²³ 1 S 4¹⁸ +). א. after

n. pl., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 32¹⁶ (E), אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ne 5¹⁵. א. n. om. Gn 18²³, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Dt 25³ forty (blows) may he smite him. א. c. num. al.: א. before unit, + n. s., 40 + 1 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40 + 2 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 22², אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 10¹⁴, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 35⁶, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ju 12⁶; 40 + 5 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jos 14²⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18²³, cf. Ezr 2²⁴ = Ne 7²⁶. א. after unit, 9 + 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Lv 25⁵ (H); 1 + 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 1⁴¹ 2²³, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). א. c. hundreds, 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 800 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 5¹³ (P); 100 + 40 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Jb 42¹⁶; + units, 7 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים + 40 + 100 אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 47²³ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2⁵, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7²⁶, and (אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים without !) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also || Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2²⁴ = Ne 7²⁶, Ezr 2²⁶ = Ne 7²⁶ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7^{12,23,44}; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2²³ = Ne 7⁴¹; n. pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7²⁷, n. pl. 200, 40 + 2 11¹³; also n. s. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 700, 40 + 5 Je 52²⁰. א. as ordinal, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Dt 1³ in the fortieth year; also אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 33²⁰ 1 Ch 26²¹; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 Ch 16¹³ in the forty-first year.

אַרְבַּעִים vb.denom., only Pt. pass. squared, square; — אַרְבַּעִים Pt. pass. אַרְבַּעִים square, of altar Ex 27³⁰ 37²³ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁷; fs. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים as subst. = a square Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, and joining אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים to v²⁰; Krae reads אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, cf. 1 K 6²⁵, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2). אַרְבַּעִים Pt. square, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 40⁴, of court; fpl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 7²¹ (opp. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk^m 21).

אַרְבַּעִים n.m. א. 1. fourth part. א. pl. four sides; — 1. אַרְבַּעִים cstr., fourth part, of shekel 1 S 9⁶, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. א. in Ez, pl. sf. four sides אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים always preceding): אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ez 43¹⁶, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים v¹⁷; אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 10¹¹, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 17.

אַרְבַּעִים n.[m.] fourth part; — אַרְבַּעִים cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a kab 2 K 6²⁵.

אַרְבַּעִים m., רביעית f., adj. num. ordin. fourth; — א. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Gn 2¹⁴ + 29 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 Ch 24⁵ 26¹¹; pl. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 2 K 15¹², אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 10³⁰; f. abs. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 6¹ + 3 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Lv 19²³, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים 1 K 6³⁷ + 6 t. + 1 K 6²³ (v. infr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 15⁵, אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Ex 29⁴⁰ + 4 t., אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים Nu 15⁴ + 2 t.; — אַרְבַּעִים, usu. אַרְבַּעִים אַרְבַּעִים. א. m. Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁵ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8²³; n. om. 2 S 3² =

1 Ch 3², 1 Ch 2¹⁴ 3¹⁸ 8² 12¹⁰ 23¹⁹ 24²² 25¹¹ 26^{2,4,11} 27⁷ Ezr 10¹⁴ Dn 11²; sc. חָרַץ Ez 1¹ Zc 8¹⁹; pl. in fourth generation, 2 K 10²⁰ 15¹² (cf. [רָבַע], and [OAr. Nērab. בני רבע Cook¹⁰⁷]). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6^{1,37} 2 K 18⁹ Je 25¹ 28¹ 36¹ 45¹ 46² 51¹⁰ Zc 6² Lv 19²⁴ (H); מִצַּת רָבַעִית 1 K 6²⁸, rd. מִצַּת רָבַעוֹת. **3.** רָבַעִית Ez 48²⁰ four square (rd. poss. רָבַעִיָה). **4.** רָבַעִיָה as n. = fourth part, cstr., רָבַעִיָה Lv 23¹⁵ (H), Ex 20⁴⁰ Nu 15^{4,5} 28^{5,7,14}; רָבַעִיָה Ne 9²⁸; so abs. (רָבַעִיָה om.) v¹⁰.

† [רָבַע] **adj.** pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל-שְׁלֹשִׁים וְעַל-רְבָעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20⁶ (E) = Dt 5⁹, Ex 34¹⁷ (J), Nu 14¹⁰ (JE), cf. 1 supr.

† II. [רָבַע] **vb.** lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q. v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM ^{ZMG xlix (1875), 562}, Ar. رَبَعَ, *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַעַי ψ 139³ my lying down (for repose, opp. אָרַחַי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) Dr-Wh Kü^{St. 226}, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr^{28,13,14}); רָבַעַי 18²⁸, rd. לְרָבַעַי (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְבַּעַי לֹא בְהַמְתִּיךָ לְרָבַעַי Lv 19¹³ (H) thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down (i. e. breed) in two kinds.

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ Jos 13²¹; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

† רָבַץ **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāḡu*, lie, dwell; *rubḡu* (in word-lists), stall, also womb (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ, lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out, مَرَابَضَ, Sab. مَرَبَضَ *CIS* ^{lv. no. 5, 2}; רָבַץ lie stretched out, Syr. رُبِضَ, ChrPal رُبِضَ recline at meals, Schwally ^{1610a, 87});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָבַץ Gn 49⁹, 3 fs. consec. רָבַצְתָּ Dt 29¹⁹, רָבַצְתָּ Ez 19², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבַּץ Is 11⁶ 27¹⁰; 3 fs. וְתִרְבַּצַּי Nu 22²⁷; 3 mpl. יִרְבַּצוּ 11⁷, תִּרְבַּצְנָה 14³⁰, יִרְבַּצוּ Zp 2⁷ ψ 104²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34¹⁴; *Pt.* רָבַץ Ex 23⁵ + 3 t.; f. רָבַצְתָּ Gn 49²⁸ + 2 t.; mpl. רָבַצְתֶּם 29²;—*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23⁵ (E); under heavy burden), Nu 22²⁷ (Je); in obstructed path), Gn 49¹⁴ (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29² (J), Is 17² Zp 2¹⁴; fig. of people Ez 34¹⁴; calf, in repose Is 27¹⁰; of wild beasts, lion, in

lair, Gn 49⁹ (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104²²; = make lair, abode Ez 19² (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13²¹, חֲזִיר Ez 29² (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11⁶, cf. v⁷; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22⁶ (עַל-הַמְּפֹרָחִים); of man, in repose Is 14³⁰ Jb 11¹⁹, cf. Zp 2⁷ 3¹³ (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34¹⁴ supr.); of the deep, רָבַצְתָּ גִּבְרַת גְּהֵנֹת Gn 49²⁸ Dt 33¹³; fig. of curse Dt 29¹⁹ (2 pers.); of sin, רָבַץ לְפִתְחֵי דַלְתוֹת הַדְּבָרִים Gn 4⁷ at the door sin makes its lair. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְבַּצְנִי ψ 23², 2 ms. תִּרְבַּצַּי Ct 1⁷, etc.; *Pt.* מִרְבַּצִּי Is 54¹¹, pl. מִרְבַּצִּים Je 33¹²;—*cause to lie down, or lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33¹², also (fig.) ψ 23² Ez 34¹⁵; acc. of flock om. Is 13¹⁰ Ct 1⁷; of laying stones Is 54¹¹.

† רָבַץ **n.** [m.] (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבַצְתָּ Is 65¹⁸ (|| נְהַיֵּז צֹאן ||); sf. בְּנֵהוּ תַבְנִים רָבַצְתָּ 35⁷ (cf. Ges¹⁴⁵, but Du רָבַצְתָּ, sc. flock); רָבַצְתָּ Je 50⁶ (people as sheep); of man, רָבַצְתָּ Pr 24¹⁵ (|| נְהַיֵּז צֹאֲנִים ||).

† מִרְבַּצִּי **n.** [m.] *id.*;—of wild beasts, מִלְחִיָּה Zp 2¹⁵ (sign of desolation, || שְׁמֹדָה ||); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּצְתָּן Ez 25⁶ (|| נְהַיֵּז נִמְלִים ||).

† רָבַק (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ, tie fast; רָבַקָה stall).

† מִרְבַּקָּה **n.** [m.] stall (lit. tying-place);—מִרְבַּקָּה עֲגָלִים Am 6⁴ calves out of the stall (where they were fattened); מִרְבַּקָּה 1 S 28²⁴ i. e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מִרְבַּקָּה מִי Mal 3²⁰ (sim. of prosperity), Je 46²¹ (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

† רִבְקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22²⁸ 24¹⁵ + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28⁶ 29¹² 35⁶ 49²¹;—Ⓞ Ρεβεκα.

† רִבְשָׁקָה **v.** II. רב sub רבב.

† רִנָּב (√ of following).

† רִנְבָּה **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רִנְבָּהִים Jb 38²⁸ clods are joined together; cstr. רִנְבָּהִי 21²³ clods of (the) wady.

† אֲרָגָב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20¹⁹ (for אֲבָן), v⁴¹ (for נָב), Ⓞ (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

† אֲרָגָב **n. pr. 1. loc.** (heap, or region of clods; 'glebe' GASm^{0 551});—always אֲרָגָבָה Dt 3¹⁴ 1 K 4¹⁵, אֲרָגָבָה Dt 3¹⁵, = measured region of Argōb; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with אֲרָרִי Dt 3¹⁴ [where אֲרָרִי

in Bashan, so Jos 13³⁰], but this a harmonistic correction; ח' in fact in Gilead [Nu 32⁴¹ Ju 10¹], and disting. from רגל K 4¹⁵ cf. Dt 3¹³]; exact loc. dubious, GASm^{1.c.} and esp. Dr^{2.3.4}; Buhl^{600r.} thinks of *Suvvet*, S. of UpperYarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.— *Αργος*; 1 K 4¹³ *Epeṣarau*, ①L *Payasav*, A *Epyasβ*. 2. m. 2 K 15²⁵, *Αργος*; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

רגו vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.^{4.47}; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; ; *رجز*, tremble (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), *رجز*, a trembling disease (of camels), etc.; Aram. רגו *wrath*, Lzb³⁶⁷); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. רגו Pr 29⁹, 3 fs. רגו Is 14⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. רגו 2 S 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 17⁹, 2 fs. רגו Ez 16⁴³ (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. רגו Hb 3⁷, רגו Ex 15¹⁴, etc.; **Imv.** ms. רגו (Ges^{1.481}) Is 32¹¹, mpl. רגו ψ 4⁵; — **quake**, subj. רגו 1 S 14¹⁵ Am 8⁹ (ל rei), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רעש), Jo 2¹⁰ (לפי of locusts; || רעש), Pr 30²⁵ (פחת pers.); subj. רגו מוסרי הרים (רעש), = 2 S 22⁹ מוסרות השמים; || *id.*); Is 5²⁵; of tent-curtains Hb 3⁷ (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. ספגי pers. Dt 2²⁵ (|| חיל), Is 64¹; c. ל rei Je 33⁹ (פחד); abs., Ex 15¹⁴ (|| חיל אהו וגו), ψ 99¹ Jo 2¹; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7¹⁷ (לו loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45²⁴ (cf. loc.), Is 32¹¹ (|| חרד), v¹⁰ ψ 4⁵, Hb 3¹⁶ (תחית), cf. of בנטי Hb 3¹⁶; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19¹ (by grief; cf. Dr), שאל Is 14⁹ (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל at, Ez 16⁴³ (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ① ② ③ ④ Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also רגו Pr 29⁹; of א Is 28²¹. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. רגו Is 23¹¹; 2 ms. sf. רגו 1 S 28¹⁵; **Impf.** 1 s. רגו Is 13¹³; **Inf. cstr.** רגו (Ges^{1.851}) Je 50³⁴; **Pt.** רגו Is 14¹⁶ Jb 9⁶, pl. cstr. רגו 12⁶; — *cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth to quake* Is 14¹⁶ (fig.; || רעש), Jb 9⁶ *shake earth* (רעש); heavens Is 13¹³ (|| רעש); kingdoms 23¹¹; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50³⁴ (|| רגע); = *disturb* 1 S 28¹⁵ (cf. Ph. תרמו, Inscr. Tabn.⁴ Dr^{sm xxxviii}); = *enrage, provoke*, רגו Jb 12⁶; so also prob. Ez 16⁴³ (rdg. ל רגו), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only **Inf. cstr.** sf. רגו היתעורר *thine exciting thyself (to rage) against me*, 2 K 19^{37.38} = Is 37^{36.37}.

רגז n. m. ^{Jb 3.38} agitation, excitement, raging; — ר abs. Hb 3² +, cstr. Jb 37²; sf. רגז Is 14²; — *raging* Jb 37²; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14² Jb 3²⁵ 14¹; *raging, wrath* Hb 3²; רגז Jb 37² *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of excitement of warhorse, רגז 39²⁴.

רגזה n. f. a quivering, quaking; — ר Ez 12¹⁸ (|| רעש).

רגז adj. quivering, quaking; — ר Dt 28⁶⁶ *a quaking heart*.

רגז n. m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رَجَاز, a kind of (camel-)vehicle for women, also a garment containing stones, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. رَجَاز sack, Talm. רגז chest, coffin); — רגז 1 S 6^{9.11.15}, cf. HPS.

רגל n. f. ^{Dt 5.4} (on sf. m. Ct 5³ v. Kö^{87nt. 1 14} Albr^{ZAW xvi. 1894. 76}) ^{xv (1895). 316 f.} foot (NH *id.*; Ar. *leg, foot*; Aram. רגל, *foot*; Palm. sf. רגל Lzb³⁶⁸; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לרגי Id¹⁶, Mand. ליגרא No^{M 102}; cf. Eth. ሰገላ: *vehicle* Di³⁴⁷); — **abs.** רגל 2 S 12³⁰ +, cstr. רגל Nu 22²⁵ +; sf. רגל Gn 30³⁰ +, etc.; in plural רגלים Is 28² +, רגלים 2 S 4⁴ +; cstr. רגלי Nu 24³² +; sf. רגלי Nu 20¹⁹ +, רגלי Ex 3⁵ +, etc.; pl. רגלים 23¹⁴ + 3 t. (v. 2 infr.); — **1. foot:** a. human, Gn 18¹⁹ + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3⁵ 4²⁵ + oft.; in fig. Dt 32²⁵ 1 S 2⁹ Je 2²⁵ Jb 12⁵ + oft.; רגלי ψ 36¹² *foot of pride*; רגלי סוף sole of foot Dt 2⁵ 11²⁴ 28^{26.66} + 6 t., + רגלי סוף Is 1⁸, cf. (רעש קרקר) 2 S 14²⁸ Dt 28²⁶ Jb 2²; also רגלי סוף Lv 13¹²; רגלי סוף v. שרש; רגלי סוף 2 S 21²⁰ = *toes*, רגלי סוף = *great toe* Ju 1^{6.7} Ex 29²⁰ + 6 t. Lv; רגלי = *leg* 1 S 17⁶ (v. also f. ad fin.). **b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24¹⁰ 2 S 22¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁵ Is 60¹³ Zc 14⁴; רגלי Ez 43⁷; רגלי Is 66¹ La 2¹ 1 Ch 28² ψ 99⁵ 132⁷. **c.** of seraphim Is 6², Ezekiel's cherubim Ez 1^{7.7} and (רגלי) v⁷, cherubim 2 Ch 3¹³; idols ψ 115⁷. **d.** of animals: dove, רגל Gn 8⁹ (J); רגל, רגל Lv 11^{21.22}, רגל v⁴²; calf, רגל Ez 1⁷ (in sim.). **e.** בהמה, רגל 29¹¹; Pharaoh under fig. of beasts 32²; prob. of beast also Jb 39¹⁵, indef. Is 28³ (in fig.). **e.** of table Ez 25²⁸ 37¹³ (P). **f.** phrases: + רגלי (ל 5 i) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33^{14.14} (J); as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33²; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30³⁰ (J), Is 41², cf. Jb 18¹¹ (v. I. [פג] **Hiph.**); רגל 1 S 25⁴², i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15^{17,18}; + בַּרְא on one's feet, on foot, Nu 20¹⁹ (JE), Dt 2² Ju 4^{15,17} ψ 66⁶, שָׁלַח בַּרְא, Ju 5¹⁵ (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18⁸ (and רַגְלֵי שְׁלַחוּ 30¹²); Ju 5¹⁵ (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18⁸ (and רַגְלֵי שְׁלַחוּ 30¹²); רַגְלֵי (הַעֲמִיד, הַבְּהִמָּה) אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא (הַעֲמִיד, הַבְּהִמָּה), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11⁸ (J), Ju 4¹⁰ 8¹ I K 20¹⁰ Dt 11² 2 K 3³, הַפְּתוּחֵי-רַגְלֵי בָרָא, I S 25²⁷; רַגְלֵי אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא + Gn 29¹ (E) = set out, but רַגְלֵי אֲחֵרִי + 41⁴¹ (E) lift the foot, i.e. make a movement, do anything; + euphemism אֲחֵרִי מִסִּיף אֲחֵרִי Ju 3²⁴, cf. I S 24³ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v⁴; v. I. [פָּדָה] Hiph.); וְהִסְסִי אֲחֵרִי לְ [פָּדָה] Ez 16²³ (v. מִשָּׁן); רַגְלֵי הַיְיֹצֵא מִבֵּינֵינוּ Dt 28²⁷ (v. יֵצֵא 1 h); רַגְלֵי מִימֵי רַגְלֵי 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (Kt שיניהם; v. מִימֵי 3) שֵׁעַר; רַגְלֵי Is 7²⁰, i.e. hair of the private parts. †2. pl. only in phr. רַגְלֵי שְׁלֹשׁ three times (feet, paces, cf. עָמַם) Ex 23¹⁴ (E), Nu 22^{33,33} (J).

† רַגַּל vb. denom. foot it, go about; — Qal go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. مَسَّ and مَسَّع slanderer, from مَسَّ walk along, مَسَّع walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. מָסַע and מָסַע לְאָדָם ψ 15⁵ he takes no slander upon his tongue (|| וְיָבֵר אָמֶת v²). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. מְסָעִים 2 S 19²⁸, 3 mpl. מְסָעִים Dt 1²⁴ Jos 7²; Inv. mpl. מְסָעִים Jos 7²; Inf. cstr. לְרַגַּל Nu 21²² + 5 t.; sf. מְסָעִים 2 S 10²; Pt. pl. מְסָעִים Gn 42⁹ + 11 t.; — 1. slander (cf. Qal), וְיָבֵר בְּעַבְרֵךְ אֵל 2 S 19²⁸. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21²² Jos 6²³ 7^{2,2} 14⁷ (all JE), Ju 18² (|| חָשַׁר), v^{14,17} 2 S 10² (|| חָשַׁר), I Ch 19³, so also pt. Gn 42³⁰ (E), Jos 6²³ (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְסָעִים Jos 2¹, cf. 6²³ (both JE); as subst., spies I S 26⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42^{9,11,14,16,31,34} (all E). Tiph. Pf. I S 10² הִתְרַגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11⁸ I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera l.; v. Ges^{155b}).

† רַגֵּל (treacher, fuller (cf. כבם), so Thes SS al.) v. רַגַּל, II. עָזַן c.

† רַגְלֵי adj. on foot; — אִישׁ רַגְלֵי (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20² 2 S 8⁴ = I Ch 18⁴, I Ch 19¹⁸ (פָּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10¹⁸); elsewhere רַגַּל as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12²⁷ Nu 11²¹ (both JE); = foot-soldiery I S 4¹⁰ 15⁴ 2 S 10⁶ I K 20³ 2 K 13⁷; n.pl. רַגְלֵי מְסָעִים, men on foot Je 12⁵ (opp. הַפְּתוּחִים).

† מְרַגְלוֹת n. [f.] pl. denom. place of the feet, feet (cf. מְרַגְלוֹת) sub I. ראשׁ; — sf. מְרַגְלוֹת place of his feet Ru 3^{4,7}; adv. = at his feet v³ + v⁴ Qr (Kt מרגלות); = his feet Dn 10⁶ (opp. וְרַעְיוֹנוֹ).

† רַגְלֵי n.pr.loc. (place of fullers, v. רַגַּל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17²⁷ 19²⁸; unknown; Ⓞ Παγγελ(λ)εμ, Ⓞ L Πακαβαμ.

† [רַגַּם] vb. stone, kill by stoning (denom. cf. סָקַל; or orig. = throw, hurl ? NH רַגַּם throw at (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ throw stones at, stone, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) revile, curse, cf. Eth. ረገመ: curse, We^{154d} 2 111, 220; Aram. רַגַּם, رَجَمَ stone); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְרַגַּמְתִּי Lv 24¹⁴ + 2 t., sf. וְרַגַּמְתִּי Dt 21²¹; Impf. 3 mpl. וְרַגַּמְתֶּם Lv 20^{16,27}, וְרַגַּם Jos 7²³ + 4 t.; sf. וְרַגַּמְתֶּם Lv 20², וְרַגַּם 2 Ch 24²¹; Inf. abs. רַגַּם Lv 24¹⁶ Nu 15²⁵; cstr. לְרַגַּם 14¹⁰; — stone, c. acc. pers. + acc. מְרַגַּמִּים Dt 21²¹ (D), Nu 14¹⁰ 15^{25,26} (P), + acc. מְרַגַּמֵּי Ez 16⁴⁰ Lv 20²⁷ (H); + acc. מְרַגַּמֵּי Jos 7²³ (JE), Lv 24²² (P), 2 Ch 24²¹; c. ב pers. + acc. מְרַגַּמֵּי I K 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; c. עַל pers. + acc. מְרַגַּמֵּי Es 23⁴⁷; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24¹⁴ (P); c. ב pers. alone, וְרַגַּמְתֶּם 16¹⁶ (P). — Syn. סָקַל q.v.

† רַגְמָה n.f. heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); — sf. רַגְמָה ψ 68²⁸, but read probably רַגְמָה, v. [רַגְמָה].

† מְרַגְמָה n.f. sling (?; implement of hurling stone? so Ⓞ al.; Thes al. stone-heap); — מְרַגְמָה בְּמַרְצֵי מְרַגְמָה Pr 26⁶, v. esp. Toy.

† רֵגֶם n.pr.m. (Thes cp. Ar. رَجَمٌ friend; v. also Sab. רגם Hal^{63,4}); — I Ch 2⁴⁷, Παγεμ, Ρεγεμ, Ⓞ L Ρεγμα.

† רֵגֶם מְלֹךְ n.pr.m. exilic, Zc 7²; Αρβασεαρ δ βασιλευς.

† רַגַּן vb. murmur, whisper (NH id.; I Ithpe. backbite, slander); — 1. murmur (rebelliously): Qal Pt. pl. רַגְנִים Is 29²⁴ murmurers; Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. וְרַגְנִי ψ 106²⁸ and they murmured in their tents, so 2 mpl. וְרַגְנִי Dt 1²⁷. 2. whisper (maliciously), backbite, slander: Niph. Pt. רַגְנֵי backbiter Pr 16²⁸ 18⁸ 26²².

† I. רַגַּע vb. disturb (NH Hiph. move to and fro; perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَج disturb, Ba^{28a}); — Qal Pf. Jb 26¹³ הָיָה רַגַּע הַיָּם; Pt. cstr. (Ges^{54,116} 2), Je 31³ = Is 51¹⁵ הָיָה רַגַּע הַיָּם וַיְהִימוּ גִלְיוֹ וְיָדוּ אֲרֵצֵיהֶּם. Hiph. denom. from רַגַּע make a twinkling, only I s. Impf. cohort. וְיָדוּ אֲרֵצֵיהֶּם and while I would twinkle (= only for a moment; cf. Jb 20⁵) is the false tongue (opp. וְרַגַּע, Pr 12¹⁹ (cf. De); and אֲרֵצֵיהֶּם פִּי

אֲרִיצֵם מִעֵלַי I will twinkle and (=I will in a moment, Ges¹⁸⁰; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49¹⁹=50⁴. (Ba¹⁸⁰ as subst.=רגע, of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה- as Ges¹⁸⁰.)

† רָגַע n.m. a moment (NH id.; ריגעא Ec 9¹⁵: prob. properly a movement, i.e. twinkling, of the eye; cf. momentum, i.e. momentum);—abs. רָגַע Nu 16²¹ +, pl. רָגָעִים;—a. ψ 30⁶ בְּאַפּוֹ רָגַע a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. בצונו); Is 54⁷ קָטַן בְּרָגַע during a little moment. b. usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33⁷ אֶחָד רָגַע for one moment, so ר alone Is 54⁹; repeated Je 18⁷ רָגַע . . . רָגַע at one moment . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, ψ 6¹¹ יִשְׁכַּח יְבִישׁ רָגַע, Je 4²⁰ Is 47³ Jb 34²⁰. (b) בְּרָגַע in a moment Jb 21¹³ וְכִי יִהְיֶה וּבְרָגַע יָמוּת (of a quick and painless death; but see 34²⁰ ψ 73¹⁷: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. θ & ἀναπαύσει, ψ βραβύουσι] take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] in tranquillity, of a peaceful death. So (c) בְּרָגַע Nu 16²¹=17¹⁰ רָגַע La 4⁶. (d) כְּמִוֶּה רָגַע ψ 73¹⁹, וְהִכְתָּה אֶתְכֶם בְּרָגַע (e) רָגַע while a moment lasts Jb 20⁶. (f) כְּמִוֶּה לִּי לִרְגָעִים like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26²⁰ Ezr 9⁵. (g) pl. רָגָעִים by moments, at every moment, Is 27⁷ Ez 26¹⁸ לִי הִרְדּוּ (so 32¹⁰), Jb 7¹⁸ (|| לְבָרָאִים)).

† II. רָגַע vb. be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَع return, prop. return to rest, after wanderings, etc.);—Niph. Imv. 2 fs. Je 47⁶ (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הִרְנָנִי וְרָגַעְתִּי repose, and be still. Hiph. a. trans. give rest to;—Inf. cstr. Je 31² אֶהְיֶה לְרָגִיעֵךְ I will go to give him (Isr.) rest, 50²⁴ אֶתְהַרְמֵץ אֶתְהַרְמֵץ (on הָ, v. Ges¹⁸⁰ Dr²⁷; read prob. הָ); Is 51⁴ אֶרְנֹעַ לְאֹר עֲמִים אֶרְנֹעַ usu. I will cause my judgment (religion) to repose as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שָׁם 42⁴); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v⁴) אֶרְנֹעַ (אֶקְרַב 46¹³) אֶרְנֹעַ in a moment (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְנִיעַ קָרַב, Oort Ry Kit קָרַב עָרַב (cf. θ ἐγγίζει ταχύ). b. intrans. rest, repose, Dt 28²⁸ לֹא הָרַעְתָּ וּבָנִים הָרַעְתָּ לֵאמֹר הִרְנִיעַ לֵילִית. So Ecclus 36²¹.

† רָגַע adj. restful, quiet, ψ 35²⁰ רָגִיעֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וְרָגִיעֵי הָאָרֶץ, of the peaceful worshippers of '.

† מְרַגְעָא n.[m.] rest (poet.), Je 6¹⁶ וּמְרַגְעָא לְמִשְׁכָּנִי.

† מְרַגְעָא n.f. rest, repose (poet.), Is 28¹² הַמְּנַחֵהּ || אֲשֶׁר אָמַר וְאֵת הַפֶּה וְלֹא אָבֹא שְׂמוֹעַ.

† III. רָגַע vb. harden (Eth. 270: coagulate, congeal: poss. a special development of √ رَجَع, v. II. (ר.);—Jb 7 עֲרִי וּפְאֵס my skin hardens, and (then) runs again (II. פְּאֵס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

† [רָגַשׁ] vb. be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَس make a vehement noise; Baram. Aram. רָגַשׁ, رَجَس be disturbed, in tumult (√ Ithp. oteu for הִקַּח, as ψ 46⁶ שָׁמָּה Is 17¹²; רָגַשׁ for הִסּוֹן ibid.); but Syr. usu. perceive, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. fall stormily upon);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. ψ 2¹ רָגַשׁוּ why do the nations throng tumultuously?

† [רָגַשׁ] n.[m.] throng;—ψ 55¹⁵ נְהַלְךְ בְּרָגַשׁ used to walk in the throng (cf. הִסּוֹן 42⁵, also to בית אלהים).

† [רָגַשׁוּ] n.f. throng;—cstr. רָגַשׁוּ פְּעֻלֵי אֱמֻנָה ψ 64³; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַשׁ) 68⁸, reading רָגַשׁוּ for רָגַשׁוּ, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

† [רָדָה] vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out; √ רָדָה beat out; cf. prob. Ar. 5, repel, reject (Nö⁷⁸); As. raddû is pursue (rare));—Qal, fig., beat down: Inf. cstr. לְרַדּוֹ לְפָנָיו Is 45¹; Pt. act. הִרְוִד עֲמִי הִרְוִד ψ 144²;—so also Impf. יִרַד Is 41² acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרַד, v. I. רדה Hiph.).—Ju 19¹¹ rd. יִרַד. Hiph. lit. beat out: Impf. 3 ms. אֶתְהַרְבֵּם . . . אֶתְהַרְבֵּם 1 K 6²⁸ and beat out the gold upon the cherubim (covered them with beaten gold).

† [רָדִיד] n.[m.] wide wrapper, or large veil (√ רָדִידָא (esp. for Heb. רָדִיעַ); Syr. رَدِي, appar. veil; Ar. رَدَا, is wrapper);—sf. רָדִידָא Ct 5⁷; pl. הַרְדִּידִים Is 3² (in list of women's finery).

† רָדִיד n.pr.m. fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁴; Zaddai, A Paddai, ©L Pedai.

† I. [רָדָה] vb. have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, רָדָא, chastise; Ar. رَدَى tread, trample; Syr. رَدَى chastise, also (and so As. raddû) go, flow);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. consec. רָדוּ Is 14² Lv 26¹⁷; 2 mpl. רָדִיתֶם Ez 34⁴; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְדּוּ Lv 25¹³ וְיִרְדּוּ La 1¹³, juss. יִרְדּוּ Nu 24¹⁰ ψ 72⁹; 2 ms. תִּרְדּוּ Lv 25^{44,46}, etc.; Imv.

ms. ψ 110²; mpl. רדה Gn 1²⁶ (Jo 4¹³ v. רדר); *Inf. cstr.* רדות Ez 29¹⁶; *Pt.* רדה 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁴; sf. רדם ψ 68²⁰; pl. הרדים 1 K 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c. 3 pers. vel pop.* 1 K 5^{4,20} 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25^{43,46,53} 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁶ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1^{26,28}; בִּקְרָב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. מְרַדָּה [infr.]); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מְרַדָּה), Je 5³¹ (עַל־יְרֵיָהֶם , v. יד 5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה ; but < Gr רדה *teach*), ψ 7²⁸; for וַיִּרְדָּהּ La 1¹⁵ and *it* (the fire) *pre-vailed against them* (my bones), read perh. וַיִּרְדָּה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).— רדם ψ 68²⁰ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קדם ירד Ju 5^{13,15} v. ירד . **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּמְלֹכִים ירד Is 41² and *kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate*; but apoc. form strange, read וַיִּרד (רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; וַיִּחַר ⊗ Klo Che.

† מְרַדָּה **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. $\text{מְרַדָּה גְּלִי חֲשֵׁן}$ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges¹³⁰⁴; so most for MT מְרַדָּה q.v. sub רדה).

† II. רדה **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ Ju 14⁹ out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּשׁ אֶל־כַּפְּיָיו}$ v⁹ *he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl¹²⁵ Du also וַעַל־יְרֵיָהֶם Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רדי **n.pr.** v. רדר .

† רדם **vb.** Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدِم , *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. וַיִּרְדָּמָהּ Dn 8⁸; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּרְדָּם Jon 1⁶; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדָּם Pr 10⁶ + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁶ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges¹¹²⁰ b Da^{571a}); pt. as subst. $\text{וַיִּרְדָּם בְּקִצְיָיו}$ Pr 10⁶; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + וַיִּרְדָּם [נִפְּנִי] אֲרָצָה).

† תְּרַדְמָה **n.f.** deep sleep;—abs. 'n Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תְּרַדְמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep, usu. c. נפל + pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: 'ח' נִפְּלָה עַל , Gn 2²¹ (J; ⊗ εκοτασος); 'א' ח' עַל 1 S 26¹² (J; ⊗ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (⊗ [δεινός] φάβος), so 'ח' תְּרַדְמַת 1 S 26¹² (⊗ θαμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, 'ח' $\text{רַחַם עַל־יְכִיָּם}$ Is 29¹⁰.*

† רודן **n. pr. loc. vel gent.** Rhodes, Rhodians, so read, ר' בְּגֵי ר' , Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּגֵי ר' , v. 'ר' 1), ⊗ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

† רודנים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Rhodians;—1 Ch 17, Ρόδιοι ; and so || Gn 10⁴ (for בְּרִדְיִים q.v.).

רדה **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram. רדה , רדה ; Ar. رَدَى ; Sab. רדה *id.*, SabDenkm^{No. 7.1.2});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר' Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Je 29¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Dt 19⁶ +, וַיִּרְדֵּהּ ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges¹⁶⁵ expl. as developed from וַיִּרְדֵּהּ , cf. Ol¹²³⁵, and, further, Kü^{1.100}), sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Ez 35^{6,6}, etc.; **Imv.** ms. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Gn 44⁴ +, sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Jos 8¹⁶ +, וַיִּרְדֵּהּ 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ ψ 38²¹ Qr, וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Kt, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Ju 4²² +, pl. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ 8⁴ +;—**1. a. pursue** (sts. + הַשְׁיִג) lit. c. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²² (+ וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), 35⁶ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2^{5,7} 8^{16,16,17} 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁶ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14^{4,5,9} (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20^{5,7,10,13} 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), + Ju 4¹⁶ (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ); + וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ ⊗ KitGFM). **b. lit., c. acc. pers., put to flight, chase** (defeated foe; sts. c. הַשְׁיִג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; || וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), 28^{22,46} Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26^{8,8} (H); $\text{וַיִּרְדֵּהּ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ}$ (JE), Dt 11⁶ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ 10¹⁰ 11⁵ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ for וַיִּרְדֵּהּ , ⊗ R GFM Bu Now). **c. lit., acc. om.** Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30³ (+ וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), Lv 26^{36,37} (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ the pursuers Jos 2^{16,16,22} Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. **d. chase, hunt, partridge** (קרא) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; || וַיִּרְדֵּהּ). **e. pursue, in fig.**, Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹ (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ); ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1²; ψ 7⁶ (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ ; v. sup.); esp. subj. 'ו', *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), La 3⁴³ and (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ); וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Jb 13²⁸ (|| וַיִּרְדֵּהּ); וַיִּרְדֵּהּ , of 'ו' וַיִּרְדֵּהּ , ψ 35⁶. **f. fig. persecute, harass, c. acc. pers.** Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119^{56,161}; c. acc. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ 143³, c. acc. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Bu; Du (וַיִּרְדֵּהּ); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (|| וַיִּרְדֵּהּ); We וַיִּרְדֵּהּ for וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), 35³ 119^{84,157} (+ וַיִּרְדֵּהּ), 142⁷. **g. pursue, dog, subj.** וַיִּרְדֵּהּ , c. acc. pers. Ez 35^{6,6} (del v⁶ ⊗ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, וַיִּרְדֵּהּ ψ 23⁶. **h. fig. follow after, aim to secure**: in bad sense, c. acc. וַיִּרְדֵּהּ Is 1²⁸ וַיִּרְדֵּהּ 5¹¹, Ho 12² וַיִּרְדֵּהּ 119¹⁰⁰; good

sense, c. inf. לְרַעַת אֲתֵי Ho 6², c. acc. צָדַק Dt 16³⁰ Is 51¹ (|| מְבַקֵּשׁ אֵל ||) Pr 21²¹, שְׁלוֹם, צָדָקָה הַמִּסְדָּר (מְבַקֵּשׁ אֵל ||) Pr 34¹⁵ (|| בְּקֶשֶׁת ||) 38²¹. † **Hiph. pass.**: Pf. 1 pl. עַל צְוֹאֲרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁶ upon our neck (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדָּף); *Pt.* אֲחֵי נִרְדָּפוּ Ec 3¹⁶ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרִדְפוּ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדָּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* תִּרְדָּף 11¹⁹ +; —*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֵיבֵיו יָרָה חֶסֶדְךָ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ^{ZAW} xlii (1885), 220, plausibly, (יָרָה), cf. Pr 13²¹); elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. וְרָעָה 11¹⁹, רִמָּים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲפָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, וְרִדְפָה 15⁹. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְרִדְפוּ כַמֵּץ הַרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (|| וְרִדְפוּ ||). † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. וְרִדְפוּהוּ Ju 20⁴² usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בְּתִרְדָּפוֹ (still stranger after כָּתְרוֹ or כִּרְתוֹ) and why *Hiph.*? GFM conj. dittogr. of וְרִדְפוּהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

† **מְרִדָּף n. [m.]** persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph. Pt.**); —Is 14⁶, but † Thes and most מְרִדָּף q. v.

† **רָהַב [רָהַב] vb. aot stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Eccles 13⁶, NH *id.*, *Hiph. make proud* (rare), רָהַב be arrogant; As. ra'ābu, storm at (angrily); Ar. رَهَب be alarmed, frightened; Syr. رَهَب, Pe. Pt. trembling, hastening, Aph. terrify, hasten); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וְרָהַבו הַפֶּעַר יְרָהַבו Is 3³ (|| וְנָגַשׁ ||) storm against (⊕ προσκόψει); *Inv.* וְרָהַב הַרְעֵי(י) Pr 6³ beset, importune, thy friend (Perles ^{Anal.} 61 conj. וְרָהַב give surety, cf. NH הרהיב). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. וְרָהַבְנִי Ct 6⁶, of eyes, dub.: alarm me Hi Ew Bu, awe me Gi, disturb, confuse me, Oettli Dr ^{Intr.} 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וְרָהַבְנִי ψ 138³ (subj. 'י), Buhl Bae Dr thou makest me proud, bold (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

† **רָהַב [רָהַב] adj. proud, defiant** (si vera l.); — pl. אֶל־רָהַבִּים ψ 40⁶ unto the proud; but read prob. הבלים (cf. ⊕ ματαιόφρων).

† **רָהַב [רָהַב] n. [m.]** Thes al. pride, i.e. obj. of pride; —sf. רָהַבִּים ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαστία τοῦ βίου I Jn 2¹⁶); < ⊕ ⊗ their width, extent (רָהַבִּים).

† **רָהַב n. [m.]** lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v. infr.; —abs. רָהַב Is 30⁷, Jb 9¹³ +; —1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton ^{JAOB} xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.); עֲרֵי רָהַב Jb 9¹³; || יָם 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; || תַּנְיִן Is 51⁹. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, רָהַב וְיַבְבָּל ψ 87⁴; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30⁷.

מְרָהַב n. f. boisterous, raging, behaviour; —Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מְרָהַב) Thes and most, after ⊕; || נָגַשׁ (cf. 3⁵).

רָהַב (√ of foll.; Ar. رَهَج is raise (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

† **רָהַבָה Qr, רוהבה Kt, n. pr. m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴; A Oya, ⊕ L Payoue.

† **[רָהַב] vb. dub., appar. fear**; — **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. וְאֶל־תִּתְחַדוּ וְאֶל־תִּרְדָּדוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְדָּדוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl ^{Lex} 12 תִּרְדָּדוּ (רָהַב); > Lag Gr Che ^{Hot} תִּרְדָּדוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רָהַט (√ of foll., prob. collect, gather, cf. Ar. رَهَط, I, VIII. be collected, congregated, cf. Nö ^{ZA} xli. 106; † רָהַטִּים = רָהַטָא, Gn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. رَهْط is appar. conduit, also reservoir (?); As. rātu, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).**

† I. **[רָהַט] n. [m.]** trough (where water is collected ?); —for watering cattle; —pl. רָהַטִּים Jn 30^{38,41} Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רָהַט (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רָחַץ run, flow).**

II. **[רָהַט] n. [m.]** dub., Thes and most look of hair (? fr. flowing down); —pl. רָהַטִּים Ct 7⁶.

† **[רָהַט] n. m. coll. rafters ? boards ?** (as strips running between beams ? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. رَهْط boards (?), Nö in Bu); —sf. רָהַטִּי Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רָחַטוּ; Codd. רָחַ Baer ^{p.} 46 Kö ^{h.} 1, 149), || קִרוֹת.

רב v. רב sub רוב. רוב v. [רוב].

† **רָהַד vb. wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَدَّ (ج) go to and fro [Nö ^{ZMG} xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ረደ: run upon, invade, attack); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. עָלָה עַל רֵד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., ⊕ appar. יָדַעַם, We עַל יָדַעַת lacks knowledge, Now יָדַעַת, Bewer ^{JBL} xxi (1902), 108 f. עַל יָדַעַת; 1 pl. יָדַעַת Je 2²¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְיָדַעַת perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. יָדַעַת 1 g. **Hiph. shew restlessness**: *Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׁירִי Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö ^{l.} c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׁירִי ψ 55³ I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring.

† [מְרוּדִים, Kö^{u. 1. 127f.}] n. [m.] **restlessness, straying** (†);—sf. וּמְרוּדֵי La 3¹⁹; pl. sf. מְרוּדֵי La 1⁷ (rd. prob. מְרוּדֵי Nö^{EMG xxvii (1883, 1885)}); pl. וְעַנְיִים מְרוּדִים Is 58⁷, usu. concr. *the wandering (homeless) poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che^{Comm.} rds. Hoph. מְרוּדִים, Buhl^{Lex} Hiph. מְרוּדִים; Kö^{u. 1. 128} takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of וְעַנְיִים]; so Du Che^{Hpt} [וע' gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוּדִים (כּוּ dittoгр.)).

† [רָוַה] vb. **be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوَى; Eth. ረገደ; Aram. ܪܘܝ, ܪܘܝܐ);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרָוַה Je 46¹⁰, fig. of sword (|| שֶׁבַע הַיָּמִים); Impf. 3 mpl. כִּדְשׁ בְּיַדְךָ פִּיִּיךָ ψ 36⁹ (Ges^{475u}) fig. of man (|| הַשֶּׁקֶם); 1 pl. נָהַר רָוִים Pr 7¹⁸ *we will take our fill of love* (|| הַשֶּׁקֶם). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְרָוַה Is 34⁴, וְרָוִי consec. v⁷; 1 s. consec. וְרָוִי Je 31¹⁴; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲרָוֶה Is 16⁹ (read prob. אֲרָוֶה Margolis *Am. J. Sem. Lang.*, Oct. 1902, 48, vid. also Kö^{1. 580f.}; > אֲרָוֶה Sta¹⁶³⁴ Ges^{475d4}); 3 mpl. sf. וְרָוִי Pr 5¹⁹; Inf. abs. בָּרוּה ψ 65¹¹ (Ges^{4113a});—1. **intens. be intoxicated, drunk** Is 34⁴, fig. of sword; + מְדָם v⁷, of land (|| וְרָוִי). 2. **causat., drench, water abundantly**, c. acc. הַלְקִיחָה (subj. ו'); Is 16⁹ c. acc. pers. + הַמְשַׁחֵי material; **saturate** (fig.), **sate**, וְרָוַה הַנְּפֹשׁ הַבְּהֵמִים רָשָׁן Je 31¹⁴ (|| שֶׁבַע); sexually, וְרָוַה Pr 5¹⁹. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55¹⁰, sf. הִרְוִי La 3¹⁵; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִי Je 43²⁴; 1 s. הִרְוִי Je 31²²; Pt. מְרוּה Pr 11²⁵;—**saturate, water**, c. acc. אֶרֶץ Is 55¹⁰ (subj. שָׁלַח, וְשָׁמַח); **cause to drink** (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵבֶר) La 3¹⁵ (|| הַשֶּׁבַע); c. acc. pers. only (נִשְׂחַח) Je 31²² (|| מִלְאֵתִי), abs. Pr 11²⁵; of Isr. satisfying וְ, חֲלָב וְחֵמָה Is 43²⁴. Hoph. Impf. יוֹרָא (יִרְוֶה) Pr 11²⁵ v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

† רֵוִי n. [m.] **moisture** (for * רֵוִי Sta¹¹⁷⁷, or רֵוִי Kö^{u. 1. 64}; cf. II. רֵוִי);—abs. בְּרֵי יַמְרֵיהֶם עֵבֶב Jb 37¹¹.

† רָוַה adj. **watered**;—ms. וְ, of garden (in sim.) Je 31¹² Is 58¹¹; fs. הִרְוָה Dt 29¹⁸ (opp. הַמְשַׁחֵה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רָוִי Jb 10¹² = **sated with affliction** (for רָוַה), v. [רָוַה].

† רוּוִיה n.f. **saturation** (Lag^{BN 51. 150});—abs. וְ בֹסֵי רָוִי ψ 23⁵ (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges^{4141c}; in gen. לָרָוִי 66¹², but Vrss and most mod. לָרָוִי to (a place of) **relief**.

רהג רָוַה v. רוּוִיה.

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber⁶⁶); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ረብ: *flabellum ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رَاحَ *breath, wind, spirit, soul, spirit*; NH רִיחַ, Aram. ܪܝܚܐ, ܪܝܚܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רִיחַ, Aram. ܪܝܚܐ, ܪܝܚܐ, all *odour*; NH רִיחַ, רִיחַ (usu. Hiph.), ܪܝܚܐ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ n.f. Gn 41⁵ (less oft. m. Ex 10. 13+) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. וְ Gn 8¹ +, רִיחָה Je 52²²; cstr. רִיחַ Gn 6¹⁷ +; sf. רִיחֵי + רִיחֵךְ, ψ 104²⁰ +, etc.; pl. רִיחוֹת v⁴ +, רִיחוֹת Je 49³⁶, רִיחוֹת Nu 16²² 26¹⁶ (v. Br *Br 100. O.T.*, JBL xix (1900), 128 ff., full statement of all passages);—† 1. **breath of mouth or nostrils** (33 t.): a. רִיחַ פִּיִּי Jb 15³⁰ *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19¹⁷; רִיחַ אֲפִי Je 49³⁶ (fig. of king), of idols רִיחַ בָּם Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Jb 9¹⁸. b. **as mere breath**: cf. 2 a. לְרִיחַ דְּבַר־רִיחַ Jb 16² i.e. windy words; רִיחַ אֲפִי Je 5¹². c. **as word of command**: (1) of God: רִיחַ פִּיִּי בָרַךְ Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷, Hb 2¹⁹ ψ 135¹⁷; cf. Is 34¹⁵ (|| פִּיִּי); (2) of Messianic king: רִיחַ שְׁפָתַי יִמִּית רָשָׁע Is 11⁴. d. **as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger**: (1) of God: רִיחַ אֲפִי Je 4¹ Ex 15⁹ (poem), 2 S 22¹⁶ = ψ 18¹⁶, Is 30²³ 59¹⁹; (2) of man: רִיחַ עֲרִיצִים Is 25⁴. e. **as sign and symbol of life**: רִיחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁶ (P); נִשְׁמַח רִיחַ חַיִּים בְּאֶפְסֵי Gn 7²² (P); Ez 37⁹, cf. v. 9, 10, 14 (*breath or spirit*), Ec 3¹⁹. 2. **wind** (117 t.): a. **wind of heaven**: Gn 8¹ (P) Ex 15¹⁰ (E) Nu 11²¹ (J) 1 K 18⁴⁵ +, Je 10¹³, thence 51¹⁷ ψ 135⁷; רִיחַ Ho 13¹⁵ Is 40⁷, cf. Jb 26¹² (Di Bu); + רִיחַ הַיָּם *east wind* Ex 10^{12. 13} 14²¹ (J) ψ 48⁸ Je 18¹⁷ Ez 17¹⁰ 19¹² 27³ Jon 4⁸; + רִיחַ הַצָּפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25²⁵; + רִיחַ הַיָּם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10¹⁸ (J); + רִיחַ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3⁹ (J); cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; + אַרְבַּע רִיחוֹת *four winds* Je 49³⁶ Ez 37⁹ (quarters!) Dn 8⁸ 11⁴ (fig. quarters; cf. b), Zc 2¹⁰ 6⁵; רִיחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107² 148⁸ Ez 1⁴ (סְעָרוֹת) 13^{11. 12}; רִיחַ סְעָרָה *rushing wind* ψ 55⁹ (read poss. סְעָרָה Hup); בְּעֵצִים רִיחַ Is 11¹⁵ (read בְּעֵצִים רִיחַ, עֵצִים, etc.); wind personif.: רִיחַ בְּנִפְתָּי Je 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, 104⁴, cf. Ho 4¹⁹ ψ 104⁴. b. **quarter** (of wind), **side**: רִיחַ הַקְּדִמָּה Ez 42¹⁶ *east side*; רִיחַ הַצָּפוֹן v¹⁷ *north side*; רִיחַ הַדְּרוֹם v¹⁸ *south side*; רִיחַ הַיָּם v¹⁹ *west side*; אַרְבַּע רִיחוֹת v²⁰ 1 Ch 9²⁴ *four sides*; רִיחָה Je 52²² *on the sides*. c. **breath of air**: רִיחַ לֹא יִבָּא בִּינְיָהֶם Je 14⁴; שְׁאֵמַר רִיחַ בְּתַנְיָם Jb 41⁹. d. **air, gas**, from womb (dub.): בָּמוֹ

רוח Is 26¹⁸ (Di, e); רוחכם אש תאכלכם (RV breath) Is 33¹¹ (Du, 3 c). e. *vain, empty thing*: רוח חיי Jb 7⁷ *my life is wind*; רעת רוח Is 5²; ותרו נספיהם רוח Is 41²⁹; *striving for wind* Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11.17.25} 4^{4.6} 6⁹; cf. 1¹⁷ 4¹⁶ 5¹⁵. †3. *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly in *animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נפש and לבב): a. *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour*: מהרה רוחך Is 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁴; ותשב רוחו Is 1 K 21⁶; ותחי רוח Gn 45²⁷ (E); Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹². b. *courage*: לא היה כם עוד ר' ונבקה ר' מצרים; יבצר ר' נגידים Jos 5¹; לא קמה Is 19³; תתעטף רוחי Is 19³; ר' אש יכלכל כחלהו; Jos 2¹¹; ר' Pr 18¹⁴. c. *temper, esp. anger*: רוח רעה גין ונר Ju 9²; ממשל בראחו; Pr 16²², cf. 25²⁵ 29¹¹ Jb 15¹³; הניחו את רוחי; Zc 6⁸; Ec 7¹⁰. d. *impatience or patience*: קצר רוח Ex 6⁹ (P) *impatience, hastiness of temper*, cf. (of 'y) Mi 2⁷; קצר רוחו Jb 32¹⁸ (|| אָרְזָה אִישׁים ||) (Du *breath*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v⁸); אש הקצר רוחי Mi 2⁷; סדוע לא תקצר רוחי Ec 7⁸. e. *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; ותפעם רוחו (his *spirit was troubled*) Gn 41⁸ (E) Dn 2², cf. v¹; עציבת ר' Gn 26²⁵ (P) *bitterness of spirit*; וכהתה: Is 54⁶, cf. Ez 3¹⁴ Jb 6¹. f. as crushed: וקלרחה Ez 21¹², cf. Is 61⁸ Pr 15^{13.14} 17²² 18¹⁴ 143⁷. g. *disposition of various kinds, oft. unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: העיר את רוחו 1 Ch 5^{23.24} 2 Ch 21¹⁶ 36²³ Ezr 1¹⁶ Je 51^{14.15.16}; עם בני רוח 4 b), Mal 2^{15.16.16} Dt 20³⁰; קנאה רוח *jealous disposition* Nu 5^{14.14.20} (P); רוח ונגנים Ho 4¹² 5⁴; רוח אש אשר רוח אלהים; רוח משפט Is 19¹⁴; קר רוח אש תבונה; Gn 41²⁰ (E); יהושע אש אשר רוח אלוה; Nu 27¹⁸ (P; or g, as Gn 41²⁰); רוח spirit of deep sleep (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2²¹ 15¹², but Di al. g, as Is 19¹⁴) Is 29¹⁰; Mi 2¹¹; רוח הטמאה (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13². †4. *spirit of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בשר of men and animals*, || נפש (25 t.): a. gift and creation of God: יצר רוח אדם בקרבו; Zc 12¹; רוח אלוה Jb 27⁷, cf. Is 42⁵. b. God preserves it: פנה רוחך שטרה רוחי Jb 10¹², cf. 12¹⁰; חבו רוחות Nu 16²² 27¹⁶ (P); רוחו Pr 16². c. it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6³ (J; v. ר' ad fin.). d. it departs at death:

ψ 78³⁰ (Dr *a wind that passeth away* 2 e); חיי רוחי Is 38¹⁶ (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146⁴; esp. 104^{29.30} Jb 17¹ 34¹⁴ (cf. v¹⁵), Is 57¹⁵ Ec 8^{8.9} (*wind Wild*); רוח ידוע מהדרה הרוח Ec 11⁶, cf. 3²¹; over ag. רוח השוב אל האלהים אשר נתנה נחמה 12⁷; רוחי אפקיד רוחי; ψ 31⁶. e. disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): רוח על-פני Jb 4¹⁵. †5. *spirit as seat of emotion* = נפש: a. *desire* (poss. 3 g), Is 26⁹ (|| נפש ||). b. *sorrow, trouble* (prob. 3 e), Jb 7¹¹ (|| נפש ||). — 1 S 1¹⁵ v. קשה. †6. occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לב, or synon. with it: רוח חכמה Ex 28⁸ Dt 34⁹ (both P; prob. 3 g); רוחי Is 29²⁴, cf. Jb 20⁸ (Hi Bu Du *wind of Job's words*), ψ 77⁷ (⊗ Sym ⊗ Jer *troubled disposition*); רוח יהוה Is 40¹³; come into *mind* Ez 11⁵, 20²² (cf. לב Is 65¹⁷ Je 3¹⁶ +); 1 Ch 28¹². †7. rarely of the will; also = לב: רוח נבון; ψ 51¹² (= לב נבון 57^{8.9} +); רוח נדיבה; Ex 35²¹ (P; cf. ר' נדיב Ex 35²² (P) 2 Ch 29²¹). †8. esp. of moral character; also = לב: רוח חרשה Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶; רוחי v²⁷ Is 59²¹ (רוחי || ר' קרי ||, but prob. prophetic spirit 9 b); רבאי רוח Is 66²; נבה רוח Ez 18³¹ 36²⁶; לב חרש ψ 34¹⁹ (cf. נדיב Ex 35²²); לב נשבר רוח ψ 51¹⁹ (|| לב נשבר ||, cf. 3 f); לב נשבר רוח ψ 34¹⁹ Is 61¹); ψ 32² Pr 11¹⁵ 16¹⁵ ψ 78⁶ Ec 7⁸ (cf. לב נבה Pr 16⁶); שפל רוח Pr 16¹⁹ 29²³ Is 57¹⁵; רוח שפלים v¹⁵ (cf. 3 f). †9. *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נביא): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11^{17.23.24.25} (J), 1 S 10^{6.10} (cf. v⁴), 19^{20.22}; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רוח אלהים רעה צלה ר' א' רעה v¹⁴ ר' רעה מאת ר' 1 S 16^{15.16}, = ר' ר' רעה = 18¹⁰ (other narrative) = ר' ר' רעה = v²² ר' נקר 1 K 22²¹ = 2 Ch 18^{20.21.22} = 2 Ch 18²²; cf. also (in earlier prophets) רוח הרוח, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || רוחו Ho 9⁷; ר' רוח Mi 3⁸ (|| רוח ||) is prob. gloss (We Now); ר' רוח Is 30¹; רוחי dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2² 3^{12.14.24} 8³ 11^{1.2.24} (Co gloss), 37¹ 43⁵ (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18¹⁸ 2 K 2¹⁶. b. *spirit as impelling proph.* to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24² 2 S 23³ 1 Ch 12¹⁸; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15¹ 20¹⁴ 24²⁰; distinctly in Is³, 48¹⁶, cf. 61¹; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7¹³ Ne 9³⁰, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3¹². c. imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to מַלְכִּים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, שֹׁפְטִים, of ancient Isr.: וְיָהִי רִיחַ Ju 3¹⁰ 11³⁰, cf. 6³⁴ 13²⁵ 14^{6,10} 15¹⁴ 1 S 11⁶ 16^{12,14}; so also מִפְרוֹם רִיחַ עָלֶיךָ Is 32¹⁰; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11^{2,2,2}; upon servant of 'י, 42¹. d. late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31³ 35³¹ (P); understanding Jb 32⁹ (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי ||); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1²³. e. as energy of life: רִיחַ אֱלֹהִים מִתְרַחֵף עַל-פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 1² (P); Gn 1² (P); as vital power, opp. נְשָׁר: Is 31³; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1¹², cf. v^{20,21} 10¹⁷; reviving Israel Ez 39²⁰ Zc 12¹⁰ Is 44³. f. = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: ר' קָרָשׁוּ Is 63^{10,11} = ר' ר' v¹⁴ (= מְלַאֲכֵי פְנֵינוּ), cf. ψ 106²³; so also ר' קָרָשׁוּ ψ 51¹³ (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9²⁰ ψ 143¹⁰; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רִיחֵי בְתוּבְכֶם Hg 2⁹, Zc 4⁶; this conception culminates in רִיחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139⁷ (|| פָּנֶיךָ ||; cf. v⁹).

רִיחַ n.m. ⁵⁸ ⁵⁸ scent, odour (prop. breath);—abs. Ct 2¹³ +, usu. cstr. Gn 8²¹ +; sf. רִיחוֹ Je 48¹¹ Ct 1¹², רִיחֵי Ex 5²¹; — 1. *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27²⁷ (JE) Ct 1¹² 2³ 4¹¹ 7¹⁴ Ho 14⁷, of ointments Ct 1³ 4¹⁰, of pers. and garments Gn 27^{27,27} (JE) Ct 4¹¹ 7⁹, of water Jb 14⁹; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5²¹ (J) Je 48¹¹. 2. term. techn., רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8²¹ (J), elsewh. Ez 6¹³ 16¹⁹ 20^{29,41} and P: Ex 29^{18,25,41} Lv 1⁹ + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15³ + 17 t. Nu.

רִיחַ vb. **denom.** **Hiph.** (1), smell, perceive odour;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39²⁵, יָרַח 1 S 26¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיָרַח Gn 8²¹; 3 mpl. יָרִיחוּן ψ 115⁶, יָרִיחוּן Dt 4²⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְיִיחַ Ex 30³⁸, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8²¹ 27²⁷ (JE), 1 S 26¹⁹; abs. Dt 4²⁸ ψ 115⁶; metaph. אִשׁ בְּהַרְיִיחוֹ Ju 16⁶, יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39²⁵ the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30³⁸ Lv 26³¹ (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5²¹ Is 11³ (prob. dittogr. Br^{MF 202}).

רָחַח vb. **be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, extend (intrans.), רָחַח *wide space*; Ar. رَوَّحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ረገግ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di²⁰³);

Aram. רָחַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), ܪܘܫܝܢ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָ, sq. לַ pers. 1 S 16²³ fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. לִי יִרְחַח Jb 32²⁰ that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu. Pt.** pl. מִרְחָחִים Je 22¹⁴ *spacious* (of rooms; || בָּיִת מְדוּחַ).

רָחַח n.m. 1. *space, interval* Gn 32²⁷ (E; בָּיִן... בָּיִן). 2. *respite, relief*, Est 4¹⁴.

רָחַח n.f. *respite, relief*;—abs. רָ Ex 8¹¹ (J); sf. רִחֲחֵי La 3⁴⁶ (Ew Löhr Bu^{Comm.} צָחַח *my outcry*; then del. שֹׁעֲתִי as gloss); rd. לְרָחַח: also for MT לְרִיחֵי ψ 66¹² (v. sub רוּחַ).

רוּחַ v. רוּחַ.

רוּם vb. **be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OArām., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רום epith. dei et regis Fell^{ZMG 10} 1890), 26^{t.} also in n.pr. Mordtm^{ib. xxx} (1870), 36 SabDenkm^{no. 14. 1. 1}; Ar. رُم *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar^{J.A. xli. 813, 873}) and Zanzibar (Prä^{ZMG xxxiv} (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Arām. رُم, ܪܘܡ (very often in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָרוּם Dt 8¹⁴ +; 3 fs. וָרוּם 1 S 2¹ +; וָרוּם Zc 14¹⁰ v. רוּם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30¹⁵ ψ 131¹, רָמוּ Jb 22¹² (Baer Gi; Ges¹²⁰); *Impf.* וָרוּם Is 30¹⁸ +, juss. וָרוּם Nu 24⁷, וָרוּם Ho 13⁶ Ez 10⁴ [וָרוּם Ex 16²⁰ v. רוּם]; 3 mpl. וָרוּם Is 49¹¹, etc.; *Imv. ms.* וָרוּם ψ 21⁴ +; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17²⁰ Ez 10¹⁶, פָּרוּם ψ 12⁹ [Bae conj. פָּרוּם], sf. וָרוּם Ez 10¹⁷ (Ges^{127a}); *Pt.* רוּם Is 6¹ +, pl. רוּמֵי 2¹³ +, cstr. רוּמֵי 10²³, etc.;—1. **a. be high, lit. rock** (in fig.) ψ 61³ (רוּם comp.); *be (set on) high*, רָמוּ Jb 22¹² (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2¹² (+ הַרְיִיחַ), of mts. v¹⁴ Dt 12², hill Ez 6¹³ 20²⁸ 34⁶, throne Is 6¹, trees=*tall* 2¹³ Ez 17²², cf. (in fig.) Is 10³³ (רוּמֵי הַבְּרָכָה); human stature Dt 1²⁸ (רוּם comp.), 2^{10,21} 9²; רוּמֵי ψ 78¹⁸ *heights* (of heaven; || הַרְיִיחַ); רוּמֵי of inhab. of heavens Jb 21²². **b. esp. of 'י, נוֹשָׂא רוּם** Is 57¹⁵, cf. ψ 138⁶ +, מְרִיבֵי הַעֲפִטִים 99⁷, נוֹיִם 113⁴. 2. *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49¹¹ (*made high, put in order*); voice, Dt 27¹⁴ (pt.=adj.) *uplifted*. **b. fig.: of hand, symbol of might**, Dt 32²⁷, + עַל pers. Mi 5⁵; of Isr. in Exodus רָמוּהוּ Ex 14⁸ Nu 33³ (both P); of 'י's hand Is 26¹¹ ψ 89¹⁴ (|| מָעַל ||); fig. of presumption Nu 15³⁰ (P); ψ 89¹⁴ (|| מָעַל ||); fig. of might Jb 38¹⁵; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹⁵ ψ 131¹ (|| נִבְהָה לְבָבִי ||), so 18²⁸, but || 2 S 22²³ of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13⁶ Dt 8¹⁴ Ez 31¹⁰ (בְּבִהוּתָהּ || בְּבִהוּתָהּ || בְּבִהוּתָהּ) Dn 11¹², + כֶּן pers. Dt 17²⁰; of horn, fig.

of triumph I S 2¹ (song), ψ 89²⁵ (v¹⁰ see **Hiph.**), I 12², so head 27⁶ (+ על pers.), 140⁹ (join ירומו to v¹⁰, but read ירישו Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24⁷ (JE; + כן comp.; || הַתְּנִיף); of God (י, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30¹⁸ 2 S 22⁴⁷ = ψ 18⁴⁷, ψ 21¹⁴ 46^{11,11}, + על (ה)שָׁמַיִם 57^{6,12} 108⁶; י עָבַד Is 52¹³, י's people ψ 89¹⁷; rebellious 66⁷ (Qr; Kt **Hiph.**: *shew exaltation*); *worthlessness* (personif.) ψ 12⁹; of city Pr 11¹¹. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מַעֲלֵה הָאָרֶץ Gn 7¹⁷ (J), so of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶, cf. v¹⁷; י כְּבֹד v⁴ (מַעֲלֵה הַכְּרֹב) — Pr 24⁷ v. 1. ראמות p. 910b. **Pōlal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. רִמְתָּהּ Ez 31⁴; I s. רִמְתָּהּ Is 1² 23⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. ירומם Ho 11⁷, sf. ירוממי ψ 27⁸, ירוממך 37²⁴; I s. sf. וַיִּרְמָנָהּ Ex 15² (Ges¹⁸⁶), etc. (אָרוֹם v. **Hithpōl**); **Inv.** mpl. רוממו ψ 99^{5,9}; **Inf. cstr.** לְרֹמֵם Ezr 9⁹; **Pt.** מְרֹמֵם I S 2⁷, sf. מְרֹמְתִי ψ 9¹⁴, f. רֹמְתָהּ ψ 118¹⁶ (m om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö¹⁴⁴); — **1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1² 23⁴ (both || גִּדְּל). **b.** *cause tree to grow*, subj. תְּרוֹם Ez 31⁴ (|| גִּדְּל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9⁹. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. י ψ 27⁸ (+ בְּצִוּר); + כן comp. 2 S 22⁴⁰ = ψ 18⁴⁹, + מן from 9¹⁴; acc. om. Ho 11⁷ (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise waves* of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107²⁵. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. י Jb 17⁷ (read perh. תִּרְמָם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37²⁴ (+ לְנֶשֶׁת אֲרָץ); acc. om. I S 2⁷ ψ 118¹⁶ (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4⁸, cf. צִדְקָה ψ 14³⁴. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. י, ψ 30², || הָלַל Is 25¹ ψ 118²⁸, || הַשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 99^{5,9}, || הָלַל || 107²², || בָּרַךְ || 145¹, || אָנְחָה Ex 15²; acc. י, ψ 34⁴ (|| גִּדְּל). **Pōlal Impf.** 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמְנָהּ ψ 75¹¹ *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); **Pf.** 3 ms. ירומם 66⁷ *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רומם infr.); **Pt.** מְרֹמֵם Neg⁹ *extolled*, of י's name (cf. **Pōlal 3**), + על-כֵּל-בְּרָכָה וְגו' **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְמִים I K 11²⁷ +; 2 ms. הִרְמִיתָ 2 K 19²² ψ 89⁴³, וְהִרְמִתָּהּ Nu 31²⁸; 2 mpl. conseq. וְהִרְמִיתֶם 18²⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ירומם Gn 41⁴⁴ +, juss. ירם Nu 17² I S 2¹⁰, וְיָרָם Ex 7²⁰ +, sf. וְיִרְמָקָה Gn 31⁴⁶, etc.; **Inv.** ms. הִרְמִים Ex 14¹⁶ Is 58¹, הִרְמִיקָה ψ 74⁸, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְמִים Is 10¹⁶ +, sf. הִרְמִי Gn 39¹⁸, etc.; **Pt.** מְרִים Ex 35²⁴ +, etc.; — **1. a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17¹¹ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P), + אֶל-י (in oath) Gn 14²² cf. אֶל-הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12⁷, + ב pers. *against* I K 11^{28,27}; feet, פְּעָמַיִם ψ 74⁸, i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41⁴⁴ (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110⁷ (As. *ullā rēšu* Dl¹⁸⁷⁵), cf. יְרִימו 140⁹ (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל-י Ezr 9⁶; hand of another,

subj. י, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89⁴³, so head 3⁴; c. acc. of rod Is 10¹⁵ Ex 14¹⁶ (P), הִרְמִים בְּמַטְּהָ 7³⁰ (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10¹⁵. (2) *raise poor* אֶרְבִּיּוֹן, c. מן loc. I S 2⁵ ψ 113⁷. **b.** *lift up voice* Gn 39^{18,18} (J; both + קָרָא, Is 40^{5,9} (acc. om.), 58¹ Ezr 3¹²; + בְּתַרְעָהּ Ez 21²⁷, בְּתַרְעֻרוֹת 2 Ch 5¹³; + ל pers. Is 13², לְעַב, Jb 38²⁴, + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19²² = Is 37²²; בְּקֵיל הַיָּרִים I Ch 15¹⁶. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4⁵ (JE); (עַל-שִׂכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) I S 9²⁴, mantle 2 K 2¹³, axe 6⁷ (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11⁴ (עַל-לְחִיָּהֶם), censers Nu 17⁷ (P; + סַבְּיִין), ashes Lv 6². **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מִצְבֵּה Gn 31⁴⁶ (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49²², עַל 62¹⁰. **e.** *set on high*, throne, לְכֹכְבֵי יָאֵל כְּמַעַל Is 14¹⁴; nest (subj. זֶשֶׁר) Jb 39²⁷. **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. י I K 14⁷ 16² ψ 89²⁰ (all c. מן), ψ 75⁹ (opp. יִשְׁפִּיל); subj. קְלוֹן Pr 3²⁶, cf. 14²⁹; c. acc. קְלוֹן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) I S 2¹⁰ La 2¹⁷ (לְמַרְוֹם), ψ 89¹⁸ (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92¹¹ 148¹⁴ ψ 75^{6,8}; but I Ch 25⁵ *sound the horn*; inf. = *exaltation* ψ 75⁷; 66⁷ v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up and take away, remove*, c. acc. הֶעֱרָהּ Ez 21³¹ (|| הֶסִיר); acc. rei + מן loc. Is 57¹⁴, Lv 2⁹ 4¹⁰ 6⁸; = *do away with*, וְנִשְׁחִיתֶם Ez 45⁹ (מַעַל of people), הֶתְקִימְךָ Dn 8¹¹ (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = *set apart*, כָּכֶם Nu 31²⁸ (מן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer*: **a.** to י, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוֹמָהּ, Ez 45¹⁸ 48²⁰ Nu 15^{20,20} (P), Ex 35²⁴ (P); + לִי Ez 45¹ 48⁹ Nu 15¹⁹ 18^{19,24} 31¹²; י, תְּרוֹמָתָהּ 18²⁶ (+ מן rei), v^{22,20} (all P); י בִּיתָא' Ezr 8²⁶. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לִי Lv 22¹⁵. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30²⁴ 35^{7,8} (acc. om.), v². **Hoph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְמִים Ex 29²⁷, הִרְמִים Dn 8¹¹ Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); **Impf.** 3 ms. ירומם Lv 4¹⁰; — *be taken off* from (מן) Lv 4¹⁰ (P), cf. Ex 29²⁷ (P; || הִינִיף); *be abolished* Dn 8¹¹ Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after Ⓞ) ins. **Pt.** מְרֹמֵם after הֶתְקִימְךָ v¹². **Hithpōl.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל-כֵּל-יָאֵל Dn 11²⁸ *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; I s. (א assim.) אָרוֹם Is 33¹⁰ (Ges¹⁸⁶ Kö¹⁴⁴) *I will raise myself* (+ אָסֵא, אָנְשָׂא).

† רוּם n. [m.] *height, haughtiness* (prop. inf.); — abs. ר, **1.** *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם (רוּם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10¹² (|| יָבֵב), Pr 21⁴ (|| רַחֲבֵלֵב)); so רום לבו Je 48²⁸ (|| גָּאָה, גָּאָה, גָּבְהָ); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוּם אֲנָשִׁים Is 21¹⁷ (both || גְּבוּהָ).

† רוּם adv. *on high*, of direction (cf. רוּם 2) רוּם יִדְּיוֹ נָשָׂא Hb 3¹⁰ (subj. תְּהוֹם).

† רומה n.pr.loc. מרר 2 K 23²⁶; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ὠL Λοβεννα; poss. = [רומה] Ju 9⁴¹ (q. l. perh. also v³¹, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

† רומה adv. haughtily, לא תלטי ר Mi 2².

† רם n.pr.m. 1. a. an ancestor of David, Ru 4^{19,19}, brother of Jerachmeel I Ch 2^{9,10}. b. son of J. I Ch 2^{22,27}.—Appan, Παμ, etc. 2. name of Elihu's family, Jb 32² (Παμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

† i. רמה n.f. height, high-place;—abs. ר as term. techn. (cf. בַּמְקוֹה) = shrine (for illicit worship): Ez 16²⁶; || בַּב 7 v^{21,31,30}; so perh. I S 22⁶, but rd. prob. בַּמְקוֹה, ὠ Βαμα (A Παμμα), HPS.

ii. רמה n.pr.loc. usu. c. art. הַר the Height, Rama, הַרְמָה (exc. Je 31¹⁶ Ne I 1²³): 1. in Beni., on border of Ephr., Ho 5¹ I K 15^{17,21,22} = 2 Ch 16^{1,6}, Ju 4¹⁹ Is 10²⁹ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹ Jos 18²⁸ (P), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³⁰, prob. also Ne I 1²³; ὠ usu. Παμα; mod. er-Râm, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl^{Geogr. 172}. 2. in hill-country of Ephr. (= I ?), home of Samuel I S 19^{2,21} 7¹⁷ 8¹⁵ 15²⁴ 16¹² 19^{19,22a} (all c. ה loc., הַרְמָה, v^{19,22b,22,23} 20¹ 25¹ 28³, = הַרְמָתִים I (v. צוּרַי); ὠ Αρμαθαιμ, Παμα; perhaps (if distinct from 1) = Beit-Rima, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm^{Geogr. 264} Buhl^{Geogr. 170}); or Râm-allah, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew^{Hist. II. 421} al.) [cf. also Αρμαθαια Mt 27⁴⁷ +]. 3. in Asher Jos 19²⁹ (P), Παμα; perh. Râmiye, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob^{BB III. 79} Buhl^{Geogr. 221}. 4. in Naphtali, Jos 19²⁶ (P), Αραηλ, A ὠL Παμα; mod. Râmeh, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl^{Geogr. 222}. 5. רמה (ר) 2 K 8²⁹ = 2 Ch 22⁶ (Ρεμωθ, Ραμωθ; ὠL Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רמות 1.—Vid. Dr^{Hast. DB. RAMA}.

† רמתִי adj. gent. (of what Rama?), c. art. הַרְמָתִי I Ch 27²⁷; ὁ ἐκ Αραηλ; A ὁ Παμαθαῖος.

רמת (ר) n.pr.loc. cstr., in combin.: 1. לחי רמת Ju 15¹⁷, v. II לחי p. 534. 2. רמת המצודה Jos 13³⁶ (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ὠL Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מְצֻדָה 3; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm^{Geogr. 266f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 262}. 3. רמת נגב Jos 19⁸ (P), Βαμεθ [A ὠL Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λιβα (= בעלת באר v⁸, q.v. p. 128); prob. = רמות נגב I S 30²⁷, Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr^{Hast. DB. RAMA}.

רמת (ר) n.pr. 1. loc. Heights, Ramôth;—a. in Gilead, רמת בגלעד Jos 21²⁶ (Gi; van d. H. Baer v²⁶; P), רמתות בג (of Gad) Dt 4⁴³ I Ch 6²⁶, רמת בג Jos 20⁸ (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20⁸ Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רמת נ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) I K 4¹² + 19 t.

K Ch (v. גלעד 1 d); = II. רַמָּה 5, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag^{267,261}) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib. 146.31 says E I], hence Di^{Ge St. 54} Buhl^{G. 303} conj. el-Jal'aud, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill^{E. of Jordan, 204 E.}; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) Jerash, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm^{G. 608} some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr^{Dt Add. xviii 1}, q.v. esp. against es-Salf (Seetzen al.). † b. רמות נגב I S 30²⁷, v. רמת (ר) 3. † c. רמת, Levit. city in Issachar I Ch 6⁶⁸ (Ααβωθ, ὠL Ραμωθ), prob. = רמת Jos 19²¹ (P; Ρεμμαθ, A Ραμαθ), and רמת 2, Jos 21²⁹, q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di^{Jos 19,21}). 2. m. רמות (!) Ezr 10²⁹ Qr (Kt ירמות) v. ירמות 5 c, p. 438.

רמתִי n.pr.loc. הַר I S 1¹, v. II רמה 2.

† [רמות] n.f. height, lofty stature;—sf. רמותה Ez 32⁶.

† רומם n. [m.] extolling, praise;— = song of praise (to 'ו) ψ 66¹⁷, so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl^{Laz.}; > Ki Baer Gi vb. Pōlal, רומם; pl. castr. רוממות 1 49⁶.

† [רוממות] n.f. uplifting, arising;—sf. רוממותה Is 33³ at thine arising.

† רמתִי עזר as n.pr.m. (I have made lofty help; cf. ירמתי and reff.);—son of Heman I Ch 25⁶, עזר ר v³.

רמת v. רמת 1 c.

† מרום n.m. Ec 10⁶ height (poet.);—abs. מ' Mi 6⁶ +; cstr. מרום 2 K 19²³ +; pl. מְרוּמִים Is 33¹⁶ +; cstr. מְרוּמֵי Ju 5¹⁶; sf. מְרוּמֵי Jb 25²;— 1. height, elevation (concr.), elevated place: מרום שָׁמָרָה Jb 5¹⁸, מְרוּמֵי מְרוּמֵי Pr 8³;

Ob² (cf. Now) מ' מרום נַבְעָה, in Je 49¹⁶, מ' מְרוּמֵי top of mts. 2 K 19²³ = Is 37³⁶, מ' קָצוּ, מ' מ' עֲזָה; Je 51⁵⁸ (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17¹³, מ' בְּהַר מ' יֵשׁ, Ez 17²⁰ 31¹², מ' יְהָרָאֵל, בְּהַר מ' צִיּוֹן 34¹⁴; indef., Hb 2⁹ (in fig.), מ' לְשׁוֹנֵי שַׁפְּלִים לַמַּיִם, Jb 5¹¹; opp. מְרוּמֵי רִבּוּם Ec 10⁶ (of high office, rank; opp. שַׁפְּלָה), מ' יְשָׁבֵי מְרוֹם Is 26⁶, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוּמֵי יִשְׁבֹּן 33¹⁶ (|| מְצֻדוֹת סְלֻעִים); מ' on high (Germ. in die Höhe) ψ 75⁶, so מ' Jb 39¹⁸, adv. = in a high place Is 22¹⁶. 2. מ' alone = height of heaven: מ' אֵלֶיהָ מְרוֹם Mi 6⁶; 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, Is 24^{21,21} 32¹⁵ 57¹⁵ 58⁶ La 1¹³ ψ 7⁶⁸ 71¹⁹ 93³ 144⁷, pl. Jb 25²; || מ' מְרוּמֵי Je 102²⁰, מְרוּמֵי Jb 16¹⁹ ψ 148¹; || מ' קָצוּ מְרוּמֵי Je 25³⁰, מ' מְרוּמֵי Jb 31² (pl.), opp. מְרוּמֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24¹⁵;

as pred. of ' $\psi 92^s$ cf. 10^s ; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33¹; לִמַּעַל towards heaven Is 38¹⁴ 40²⁶, 37²³ = 2 K 19²²; כִּמְעַל in fig. $\psi 73^s$ they speak (as if) from the sky, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). 3. 'ט' adv. fig., = *proudly* $\psi 56^s$ (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae in high station; Du reads מְרוֹם (יום יום) to v⁴; as dittogr.?). 4. fig. of nobles (coll.) $\text{מְרוֹם עַד־הַאָרֶץ}$ Is 24⁴.

הַתְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ה' Ez 45¹³ +; cstr. הַתְּרוּמָה Ex 30¹⁴ +; sf. הַתְּרוּמָתִי 25², מִתְּרוּמָתְךָ - Nu 18²⁷, מִתְּרוּמָתְךָ - Ex 29²⁸; pl. הַתְּרוּמֹת Na 12⁴⁴ Pr 29⁴, כֹּתֶה - 2 S 12²¹ Nu 18¹⁹; sf. הַתְּרוּמָתִי v⁹, etc.; —1. earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ' $\text{הַתְּרוּמֹת יִדְּכֶם}$ Dt 12^{6,11}, cf. v¹⁷; also Ez 20⁴⁰ Nu 15^{19,20,21}. 2. contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45^{13,16}. 3. tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45¹ 48^{9,10,20,21,22}; called הַתְּרוּמָה 45^{6,7,7} 48^{10,12,13,20,21,21,21,21}; $\text{הַתְּרוּמָה קִרְשֵׁי קְדֻשָׁה}$ v¹². 4. contrib. to ' ψ , set apart for priests, Ez 44³⁰ Lv 22¹² Nu 5⁹ 18^{8,11,19} 2 Ch 31^{10,12,14}; specif.: a. of cakes and cereals Lv 7¹⁴ Ne 10^{28,40} (also for Levites), 12⁴⁴ (id.), 13²; cf. $\text{הַתְּרוּמֹת הַתְּרוּמָה}$ 2 S 12²¹, i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ḤL ḥḥ ḥavárov , cf. We; JPPet.¹²⁸ 21 (288), 24 prop. $\text{שְׁרֵיטוֹת הַתְּרוּמָה}$ (ה' הַתְּרוּמָה) as gloss; HPS $\text{שְׁרֵיטוֹת הַתְּרוּמָה}$; > Sta $\text{שְׁרֵיטוֹת הַתְּרוּמָה}$; v. also Dr. b. of animal sacrif., the thigh, $\text{וְשֵׁרֵטוֹת הַתְּרוּמָה}$ Ex 29²⁷ Lv 7²⁴ 10^{14,16} Nu 6²⁰. c. priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18^{24,27,28,29}. d. of booty Nu 31^{29,41,28}. e. tithe for Levites 18²⁴. 5. materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25^{2,2,3} 35^{5,5,21,24,24} 36^{2,6}; for temple Ezr 8²⁶. 6. half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30^{12,14,15}. 7. late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמָתוֹ Pr 29⁴ a man of contributions, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—ה' Is 40²⁰ of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. הַתְּרוּמָה $\text{Ḥ} (\delta\mu\omega\iota\omega\mu\alpha \nu^{19})$ Du; other conj. in Che²², v. also III. [קָנָן].—Vbs. c. ה' are: הִרְעִים Ez 45¹ + 14 t., הִרְעִים Dt 12⁹ + 9 t., הִרְעִים Ez 44²⁰ + 9 t., הִרְעִים Ex 25^{2,2} + 4 t., הִרְעִים Lv 7¹⁴ Nu 5⁹.—Vid. Dr.^{Dt 12, 6; East. DE III. 388}.

הַתְּרוּמָתִי n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kü^{11,1,204}; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges^{106b}); —ת' הַתְּרוּמָתִי Ez 48¹², of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. הַתְּרוּמָה).

† [רָעָה] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَعَى (ر), c. علی or ب pers., overcome, e.g. of wine);—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after Ḥ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'**. Pt. קָנָן מְרוּמָתוֹ $\psi 78^s$ like a hero overcome by wine (cf. || v⁸); AV RV De Che al. shout (רָעָה), cf. Ḥ ; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מְרוּמָתוֹ , and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto¹¹ Pentateuco II (1874), 182 (Lv 21, 7) Perles⁷⁹).—Pr 29⁶ v. רָעָה, רָעָה.

† [רָעָה] vb. **Hiph.** 1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH id., Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَعَى , utter a grumbling cry);—Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְעִים Ju 15⁴ Ezr 3¹¹ 1 S 17²⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. הִרְעִים Is 42¹³ $\psi 41^{12}$ הִרְעִים Jos 6²⁰, etc.; Inv. fs. הִרְעִי Zc 9⁹; mpl. הִרְעִי Jos 6¹⁰ +; Inf. cstr. הִרְעִי 2 Ch 13^{12,15}; Pt. pl. מְרוּעִים Ezr 3¹²; —1. shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle, Jos 6^{10,10,10,16,20} Ju 7²¹ 1 S 17²⁰ Is 42¹³ 2 Ch 13^{12,15}; הִרְעִי הַתְּרוּעָה Jos 6^{1,20}; לקראת Ju 15⁴; בְּפִלְתֵּימָה 1 S 17²⁰. 2. sound a signal for war or march: c. הַתְּרוּעָה Nu 10^{7,9} (P); || תקע שופר Ho 5⁹, cf. Jo 2¹; c. על against 2 Ch 13¹²; so also prob. Jb 30⁵ (against a thief). 3. shout in triumph over enemies: c. על, Je 50¹⁵ $\psi 41^{12}$; abs. Zp 3¹⁴ (|| רָעָה). 4. shout in applause: abs. 1 S 10²⁴ Zc 9⁹, cf. (of angels) Jb 38⁷. 5. shout with religious impulse: הִרְעִי 1 S 4⁵ Ezr 3^{11,12}; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. ל', to God $\psi 47^s$ 66¹ 81² 95^{1,2} 98⁴ 100¹, לפני 98⁶; in joy, הַתְּרוּעָה Is 44²² (|| רָעָה שְׂמִימִים). 6. cry out in distress, Is 15⁴ (but Du Bu הִרְעִי tremble); $\text{לְמַה תְּרוּעִי רָעָה}$ Mi 4⁹ (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read הִרְעִי לְמַה תְּרוּעִי רָעָה why art thou broken all to pieces? as Pr 11¹⁶). Pō' l. Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְעַע Is 16¹⁰ a shout shall not be uttered (of joy in harvest; || יִרְעָה). **Hithpō'.** Impf. 1 s. מְרוּעֵעַ $\psi 108^{10}$; 3 mpl. יִתְרוּעְעוּ 65¹⁴; Inv. fs. הִתְרוּעֵעִי 60¹⁰; —1. shout in triumph: c. על $\psi 60^{10}$ (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108¹⁰ (subj. ' ψ). 2. shout for joy, $\psi 65^{14}$ (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

† **רָעָה** n. verb. shouting, roar, but dub.;— $\text{קוֹל הָעָם בְּרָעָה}$ Ex 32¹⁷ (E) sound of the people as they shouted (read Inf. cstr. בְּרָעָה for בְּהִרְעִי , cf. $\sqrt{5}$); $\text{יָגִיד עֲלָיו רָעָה}$ Jb 36²³ the roar thereof telleth of him (< רָעָה his thunder, so Bu); $\text{לְמַה תְּרוּעִי רָעָה}$ Mi 4⁹ why criest thou out with a crying? i.e. so loudly (but v. $\sqrt{6}$).—II. III. רָעָה v. רָעָה.

† **הַתְּרוּעָה** n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;—ת' Lv 23²⁴ +; cstr. הַתְּרוּעָה Je 4¹⁹ +;—

1. *alarm of war, war-cry*, Jos 6^{s.20} Je 20¹⁶ Ez 21²⁷ Am 1¹⁴ 2² Zp 1¹⁶ Jb 39²⁵; מְלַחֶמָה ת' Je 4¹⁹ 49²; מְלַחֶמָה ת' battle-cry of king Nu 23²¹ (poem in JE). **2.** *blast for march*: ת' תקע ת' Nu 10^{s.6,8} (P; with הַצְעָרוֹת; hence) הַצְעָרוֹת הַת' Nu 31⁶ (P) 2 Ch 13¹²; on day of atonement שֹׁפֵר ת' Lv 25⁹ (H); 1st of mo. זְכוּרֹת ת' 23²⁴ (P; בְּחַרְשׁ הַשְּׂבִיעִי בְּאֶהָר לְחַדֵּשׁ), יום ת' Nu 29¹ (P); gen. ת' צִלְצִלִי ת' 150⁵. **3.** *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4^{s.6,6} 2 S 6¹⁵ = 1 Ch 15²⁵, 2 Ch 15¹⁴ Ezr 3^{11,12,13}; קול ת' הַשְּׂמֵחָה Ezr 3¹³; in public worship gen. Jb 33²⁶; esp. + musical service 33² 41⁶; יְדִיעַ ת' 27⁶ וְבַחֲתִי ת' 89¹⁶. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8²¹ (|| שְׂחֹק).

רוּחַ (√ of foll.; = רָמַם).

† תְּרוּפָה n.f. healing;—Ez 47¹².

† רָוַן vb. run (NH id. (rare); Eth. **CR**: Zinj. Pf. 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רָוַן; ܪܘܢ (W^{80,47}); cf. As. *rāsu*, be helpful (i.e. run to help?);—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18⁷; 2 ms. רָצָה Je 12⁵, etc.; **Impf.** יָרַץ Hb 2⁺, יָרַץ Jb 16¹⁴, יָרַץ Gn 18² +, יָרַץ 2 S 18²¹; 1 s. אָרַץ Je 50⁴⁴ Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.). etc. [v. also יָרַץ]; **Inv.** ms. רָצַן 2 S 18²² 2 K 4²⁵, רָצַן 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; **Inf. cstr.** לְרָצוֹן 1 S 20⁺; **Pt.** רָצַן 2 S 18²² +, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22¹⁷ +, רָצִין 2 K 11¹³ (Ges¹⁶⁷);—**1.** *run*, c. מָלָל loc. Gn 18⁷ 24²⁰ (both J), Nu 17¹² (P), מָלָל pers. Gn 24²⁹ (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3⁵ Is 55³ (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15²⁶ (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8⁵, עָלַי pers., *against* Jb 16¹⁴; ה loc. also Jos 7²², לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1⁷, לְרַע Is 59⁷ Pr 1¹⁶; acc. loc. 1 S 20⁶ 17^{22,28} (+ לְקִרְבָּאָה); ב loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6¹², locusts Jo 2²; *into* Pr 18¹⁰ (fig.); acc. loc. 1 S 4¹², so MT 2 K 23¹² (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אֶחָרֵי pers. 2 S 18²³ 1 K 19²⁰ 2 K 5^{20,21} Ct 1⁴, עָרַד pers. 2 K 4²²; לְפָנַי pers. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵ (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18⁴⁶ (+ עָרַד loc.), לְפָנַי rei 1 S 8¹¹; אֶחָת pers. accomp. Je 12⁵; c. acc. of way, אֶחָת 19⁶, יָרַדְךָ 2 S 18²³ 19¹⁹ (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לְקִרְבָּאָה *run to meet* Gn 18² 24¹⁷ 29¹³ 33⁴ (all J), 2 K 4²⁶ Je 51³¹, + vb. fin. Gn 24²⁹ 29¹² (both J), Nu 11²⁷ Jos 8¹⁹ (both JE), Ju 7²¹ 13¹⁰ 1 S 10²³ 17⁵¹ 2 S 18¹⁹ 59⁸; as inv. + inv. 1 S 20³⁶ Zc 2⁸; abs. 1 S 20³⁶ Is 40³¹ 2 Ch 23¹² (v. 2 a), Pr 4¹² 6¹⁸ (of feet), of locusts Jo 2¹⁷; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18^{21,22,23,24,26,26}, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23²¹, of י's word 147¹⁵; fig. of reading smoothly, אָרַץ Hb 2².—ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰ read אָרַץ קִרְבָּאָה בֹּי (for אָרַץ, אָרַץ), √, Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.**

Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הַרְצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15¹ 1 K 1⁵; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22¹⁷ 1 K 14^{27,28,28} = 2 Ch 12^{10,11,28}, 2 K 10^{25,25} 11^{4,6,11,19,19}.—(הַרְצִין הַעֵם) v¹³ is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הַעֵם הַרְצִים 2 Ch 23¹² v. 1).—Pr 29⁶ for יָרַץ Pinsk Toy favour יָרַץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51^{31,31} (|| מְנַדֵּר, cf. Jb 9²⁵ (as swift); הַרְצִים 2 Ch 30^{6,10} Est 3^{12,12}, riders בפסוקים 8¹⁰ הָרָה רָכְבֵי הָרָבֶשׁ, v¹⁴ הָרָה רָכְבֵי הָרָבֶשׁ. **Pōlōl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְצִינָה Na 2⁵ *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring, or move, quickly, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיִרְצִינָה loc. Gn 41¹⁴ (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וְיִרְצִין 2 K 23¹² (acc. om.; for MT וְיִרְצִין v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וְיִרְצִינוּ 2 Ch 35¹³; **Inv.** ms. הָרָץ 1 S 17¹⁷ (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); **Impf.** 3 fs. לְאֵלֵהֶם 68²² *quickly stretch out hands*, וְיִרְצִינָה (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מְעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., וְיִרְצִינָה Je 49¹⁹, so read prob. also in || 50⁴⁴ (Qr וְיִרְצִינָה, > Kt אֶרְצִינָה).

† מְרוּץ n.[m.] running, race;—abs. Ec9¹¹.

† I. [מְרוּצָה] n.f. **1.** running. **2.** course (of life);—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצָת 2 S 18²⁷, מְרוּצָת v²⁷. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8⁶ (Qr; > Kt pl. מְרוּצוֹתָם), 23¹⁰.—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22¹⁷ v. sub רָצַן.

רוּשׁ *poison*, Dt 32²², v. II. רָאֵשׁ.

[רִישׁ or רִישׁ] vb. be in want, poor (related to יָרַשׁ [cf. **Qal** 3, **Niph.** **Hiph.** 3]! so Theb);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. וְיִרְצִינָה 34¹¹ *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רִישׁ 1 S 18²³ + 16 t., רָאֵשׁ 2 S 12¹ + 2 t.; pl. רִישִׁים Pr 22⁷, רָאֵשִׁים 13²³;—(oft. opp. עֲשִׂירִי: as adj. 1 S 18²³ 2 S 12^{1,4} Pr 28⁷ Ec 4¹⁴; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12² 82⁷ Ec 5⁷, esp. Pr 10⁴ 13^{8,22} + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpōlēl** *Pt.* מְתַרְשֵׁשׁ Pr 13⁷ *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pōl. רִישׁ Ecclus 11¹² 13⁵).—Je 5¹⁷ Mal 1⁴ v. רִישׁ.

† רִישׁ n.m. poverty, only Pr;—רִישׁ 28¹⁹, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31⁷; רִישׁ 13¹⁸, sf. רִישְׁךָ 24²⁴ (|| מְתַחֲבִיד; עֲשִׂירִי, 10¹⁵ (opp. עֲשִׂירִי); רִישׁ 30⁸ (opp. עֲשִׂירִי), sf. רִישְׁךָ 6¹¹ (= 24²⁴, || *id.*).

רוּחַ n.pr.f. v. sub רוּחַ.

† רוּחָה vb. be or grow lean (Ar. رَوَى, *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רוּחָה Zp 2¹¹ obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (|| *attenuavit*; ©

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָוָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph. be made lean, Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יָרֹוֹה Is 17⁴.

† [רָוָה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag²³⁴⁹);—fs. רָוָה, Ez 24²⁰ (of שָׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13²⁰ (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

† רָוִי **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting;—חִירְלִי Is 24^{16,16} to me, wasting! (opp. יָצַי).

† i. רָוִן **n.** [m.] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר': 1. leanness Is 10¹⁶ (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמָנוֹ). 2. wasting, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106¹⁵ (cf. Bae). 3. אִפְסַת ר' Mi 6¹⁰ ephah of scantness, scant measure.—II. רָוִן v. רָוַן.

רוּחַ (? cry out, cf. Talm. מָרָח bewailed).

† מְרוּחָה **n.m.** Am 6⁷ cry (אֲמִירָה mourning-feast; Ph. מרוח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke^{Inscr. 96. 121 f. 305} and reff.; Lzb^{Ephem. 1. 67 f. 343 f.});—1. mourning cry (or feast? Talm. מְרוּחָה), abs. מ' בֵּית Je 16⁵ i.e. house of mourning (|| נוד, סוד). 2. cry of revelry, cstr. מְרוּחַ סְרוּחִים Am 6⁷.

רוּי v. רוה.

† [רָוַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רָמַז, וָסַז; so NH רָמַז (rare), רָמַז sign, intimation);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יָמַח-יָרָמוּן עֵינָיִךְ Jb 15¹² (Codd. יִרְמֹזוּ) why do thine eyes flash (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְמֹזוּ (Pr 6¹⁷ 30¹³, etc., cf. Bu).

† [רָוַן], ? earlier רָוִן, so Lag²³⁴⁹ **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَوَّانٌ be weighty, grave, firm of judgment; NH רָוַן = BH, so מִסֵּב Ecclus 44¹);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. as subst., rulers, potentates, || מְלָכִים Ju 5³ Hb 1¹⁰, ר' ψ 2² Pr 8¹⁵ 31⁴, || שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40²².

† II. רָוִן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר' Pr 14²⁸ (|| מְלָךְ).—I. רָוִן v. sub רוה supr.

† רָוִן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11²²; Ⓞ (v¹⁴) Εσρωμ [A v²² Pa(ω)]; identified with רָוִן 15¹⁸ by Th Klo (reading חורוק), but cf. Kit Benz.

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag²³⁴⁹; cf. also Id^{1b. 22 f.}] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحِبَ, Eth. ረሐብ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell^{ZMG 11v (1900), 249}, and n.pr. CIS^{iv. no. 1,3} etc.; As. in rêbitu, open place;

Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר' 1 S 2¹, + עָלַג against (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. יַחְדָּר וְרָחַב Is 60⁵ be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה Ez 41⁷ prob. err., Co וְרָחַב וְנִסְכָּה וְנִסְכָּה, Toy וְרָחַב נוֹסֵף Krae וְנִסְכָּה וְנִסְכָּה [?]. **Niph. Pt.** as adj. בַּר נִרְחָב Is 30²² a broad, roomy, pasture. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26²² Hb 2⁵, הִרְחִיב Is 30²²; 2 ms. הִרְחִיבָה ψ 4², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12²⁰ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְחִיבֵי ψ 81¹¹ (cf. also 25¹⁷ infr.); fs. הִרְחִיבֵי Is 54² הִרְחִיבֵי Mi 1¹⁶; **Inf. cstr.** הִרְחִיב Am 1¹²; **Pt.** מְרָחִיב Dt 33²⁰;—1. make large, c. acc. baldness Mi 1¹⁶ (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30²² (acc. om.; + הִעֲמִיק); make wide, acc. couch Is 57⁸ (fig.). 2. enlarge limit of territory (נְבִיל) Am 1¹² Ex 34²⁴ (J), Dt 12²⁰ 19⁸, so מ' נָרָה 33²⁰, cf. הִרְחִיב הָרַר מְקוֹם אֱהִלְךָ Is 54² (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., Gn 26²² (J), and (fig. of deliverance), הִרְחִיב לִי Pr 18¹⁶ a man's gift makes room for him, gives access to patron; of 's enlarging the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119²² (cf. **Qal**); Imv. הִרְחִיבֵי (Bae הִרְחִיבֵי, alarm, cf. Ct 6⁴); c. acc. צִעְדִי my step, stride ψ 18²⁷ = 2 S 22²⁷ (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. **2**); enlarge mouth, open it wide, c. עָלַג pers. against Is 57⁴ ψ 35²¹ (cf. **Qal**); without עָלַג, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81¹¹; הִרְחִיב נֶפֶשׁ Is 5¹⁴ (|| פָּעֲרָה פִּיהָ) (cf. Hb 2⁵).

† רָחַב **n.** [m., not f. Jb 36¹⁶ Albr^{ZAW 2vi (1886), 24} Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר' Jb 36¹⁶ (opp. צָר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֲבֵי אֲרָץ 38¹⁶ the broad expanse of earth.

רָחַב **n.** [m.] breadth, width;—ר' abs. Ez 42² +, cstr. 1 K 6³ +; sf. רָחֲבוֹ Ex 25¹⁰ +, בָּהָה Gn 6¹⁵ +, רָחֲבוֹ Ez 42¹¹;—breadth, of land, + אֶרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13¹⁷ (J), so ר' alone Is 8⁸; ר' מִים Jb 37¹⁰; fig. ר' לֵב largeness of understanding (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5⁹; breadth, = thickness, of wall נָרָה Ez 42¹⁰; elsewh. only in measurements width, breadth (Dt 3¹¹, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2⁵ 5², P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אֶרֶץ 1 K 7⁵ + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6² + 14 t., + גְּבֵהָה † Ez 40¹² 2 Ch 3⁴; || קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7²⁷ Ez 40⁶): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6^{2,2,3,6,6,6} +, Ez 41^{1,1,1,5,7} +, altar Ex 27¹ = 38¹, ark, תִּבְיָה, Gn 6¹⁵, אֶרֶץ Ex 25¹⁰ = 37¹, etc.; of area, the עָרֶשׁ of Og Dt 3¹¹, the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45^{1,2,5,5} +, of court Ex 27^{12,13,16}; of city Zc 2⁵; of roll 5²; of curtain Ex 26²² +,

etc.; of wall (קיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41^{9,12} (cf. 42¹⁰ supr.); of doorway 40¹¹ 41^{2,3}, etc.

I. רחב **adj.** wide, broad;—abs. ר Jb 30¹⁴; cstr. רחב Pr 21⁴ +; fs. רחבה Ex 3⁹ +; cstr. רחבת Gn 34²¹ +; mpl. cstr. רחבתי Is 33²¹;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3⁹ (J), Ne 9²⁵, רחבת ימים, etc., Gn 34²¹ + 6 t., v. יד **3 d**; רחב ימים Jb 11⁹ (of greatness of God, || ארצה מארץ; as subst. ψ 119⁴⁶ in a wide, roomy, space (fig.); רחב פרוץ Jb 30¹⁴ (sim.); of cup Ez 23³³ (in fig.; + העשקה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51¹⁶; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) החומה הרחבה Ne 3⁹ 12²⁶; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מלאכה, Ne 4¹³ (+ הריבה); of א's commandment ψ 119⁹⁶ (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רחב לבב 101⁵ i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| גבה עינים), so רחב לב Pr 21⁴ (|| רימעי); רחב נפש Pr 28²⁶ i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולח Ecclus 47²⁵, in play on רחבעם).

† **II. רחב** **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2^{1,2} 6^{17,20,23} (all JE); Paaβ (so Heb 3¹¹ Jas 2²⁵, but Mt 1⁸ Παγαβ).

† **I. רחוב** **n.f.** Dn 9, 26 [not m. Zc 8⁵ Albr^{2AW} 111 (1866), 51 cf. Ges¹¹⁴⁵ p. t. u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag^{BN 178} Ba^{KB 142});—ר abs. Gn 19² +, cstr. Ju 19¹⁷ +, רחב, v¹⁵ 2 S 21¹²; sf. רחבה Dt 13¹⁷ ψ 55¹²; pl. abs. רחבות Am 5¹⁶ +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8⁴ + (v. also רחבות n.pr., infr.); sf. רחבתיה Is 15³ +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8^{1,2,16,16} 2 Ch 32⁶ Jb 29⁷; || חצר Je 5¹ + 8 t., רחב Pr 26¹³, שוקים Ct 3²), for various private and public uses Gn 19² (J), Ju 19^{15,17,20} Dt 13¹⁷ 2 S 21¹² Je 5¹ Ez 16^{24,31} Ne 8^{16,16} Is 59¹⁴ ψ 55¹² Jb 29⁷, essential part of city Dn 9²⁶; for lamentations Am 5¹⁶ Is 15³ Je 48³⁸, רחבתיה שער הפלוק Est 4⁶ (cf. v¹⁴), cf. Je 9²⁰ 49²⁵ 50²⁰ La 2^{11,12}, ψ 144¹⁴, assemblies 2 Ch 29⁴ 32⁶ Ezr 10⁹ (ר בית הא), Ne 8^{1,3}, proclamations Est 6^{9,11}, speeches Pr 1²⁰; social life Zc 8^{4,5} La 4¹³ Pr 5¹⁶ 7¹², cf. 22¹³ 26¹³, Ct 3²; ר in Na 2⁵ is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rēbit Nind*, etc.).

† **II. רחוב, רחב** **n.pr.** Paaβ, Ποωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag^{BN 166}) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רחוב 2 S 10⁶ (⊕L Βαυρααθ), רחב Nu 13²¹ (P); = *רית* q.v. p. 112 (also ⊕ I S 14⁴⁷ Βαυρωπ, ⊕L Βαυρωβω). **b.** רחב in Asher: (1) Jos 19²⁸ (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v³⁰ (P), Ju 1³¹, Levit. city Jos 21³¹ (P) = I Ch 6⁶⁰; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM **A. u. Eur.** 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רחב 2 S 8^{3,12}. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רחוב Ne 10¹².

† **רחבות** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** רחבת עיר near Nineveh Gn 10¹¹ (J), רחב Ποωβωβ[θ] αλωω; DI Pa 261 cf. As. *rēbit Nind*, but v. COT^{Gn 10,11}. **2.** רחבת, name of well Gn 26²² (J), *Eipuxapia* (cf. interpr. v²²); Palmer^{Desert 261} identifi. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** רחבת הר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36³⁷ (P) = I Ch 1³⁸, Ποωβωβ της παρα ποταμόν, P. του ποταμού (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl^{Gesch. Isr. 1. 182}).

† **רחביה** **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רחביה I Ch 23^{17,17} (Paaβia) = רחבי 26²⁵ (Pa(a)βias, ⊕L Αβια), appar. also 24^{21,21} (Paaβia, Αβια).

רחבעם **n.pr.m.** Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47²⁵);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβωμ: I K 11⁴³ 12^{1,2,4} + 16 t. I K 12, 14, + 15⁶ || 2 Ch 9³¹ 10^{1,2,6} + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, + 13^{7,7}; also I Ch 3¹⁰.

† **רחוב** **n.[m.]** broad, roomy, place;—abs. ר'ט, of pasture Ho 4¹⁶ (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22²⁰ = ψ 18²⁰, ψ 31⁹ 118⁵ (MT cstr. רחבתיה spacious place of Yah, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < רחב יה, being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. רחבתיות Hb 1⁶ *expanses of the earth*.

רחה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. *رحى* handmill (cf. Wetzst^{266a} XPV 2v (1881). 4); Aram. *רהי*; Lag^{BN 157} Ba^{KB 9, 21}).

† **רחיה** **n.[m.]**, only du. רחיים (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11⁶ (הרחיים; J), female slaves Is 47¹ (c. פחת, q.v.); רחיה Nu 11⁵ (J); רחיה Dt 24⁶ (v. רחב); רחיה as sound of family life Je 25¹⁰.

רחיה Ct 1¹⁷ Kt, v. [רחיה] sub רחיה.

רחל (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רחל (pl. רחל, Ar. *رَحَل*, *رَحَل*, Aram. *רהל*, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רחל)).

† **I. רחל** **n.f.** 1^{5,7} **ewe**;—abs. ר Is 53⁷ (in sim., || רחל); pl. רחלים Gn 32¹⁶ (E; + רחלים, Ct 6⁶ (in sim.); sf. רחלית ועייה Gn 31³⁵ (E).

II. רחל **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS^{K 119});—Rachel, Παρχα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29^{6,9,10,11,28,29,30} + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ אִמְרָתָהּ 35²⁶ (JE), I S 10² (cf. אִמְרָתָהּ 1, p. 68; on site vid. D₂¹⁸⁸¹, D₂ 21000); אֲ (in fig.) Je 31¹⁸; אֲ Ru 4¹¹ (in sim.).

I. רָחַם (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber¹²⁸, cp. Ar. رَحِمَ *be soft, gentle* (but ع orig. cons. ?); Dl^{HVB 004 b} *be wide*; cf. As. rīmu, rēmu, Ar. رَحِمَ, NH רָחַם, Aram. רָחַם, all *womb*; MI¹⁷ רחמת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רָחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö^{ZMG xl (1890), 121 L}, v. רָחַמִים): As. rāmu, *love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رَحِمَ acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS¹⁷, no. 6, 8 Fell^{ZMG liv (1900), 308} who cp. epith. רָחַם *id.*; cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. መስፈሪ; (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät^{BAS I. 21} and reff.; Aram. רָחַם, רָחַם, Palm. רָחַם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רָחַם *friend*).

רָחַם n.m. ^{Ho 9. 14} *womb* (f. Je 20¹⁷, unless רָחַם a noun, cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi. 81} SS);—abs. אֲ Gn 20¹⁸ +, רָחַם Ju 5³⁰, רָחַם Je 20¹⁷ +, רָחַם Gn 49²⁸ +; cstr. רָחַם Nu 12¹² Jb 31¹¹; sf. רָחַמָה Gn 29³¹ +, רָחַמָה Je 20¹⁷ (Ges^{171 a}); > f. abs. Kö^{11, 1, 153}); du. רָחַמְתִּים Ju 5³⁰;—1. *womb*, Gn 49²⁸ (J) Je 20¹⁷ Jb 24³⁰; פְּרָחַם i.e. from birth Je 20¹⁷ ψ 22¹¹ 58⁴ Jb 31¹¹ (בְּיָוֵ), Is 46², fig. ψ 110²; בְּרָחַם Jb 31¹¹; יָצָא מִרָחַם go forth from womb in birth Je 1⁵ 20¹⁸ Jb 38⁸, cf. Is¹⁸; מִרָחַם Nu 12¹² (E); אֲ פָתַח *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29³¹ 30²² (JE); אֲ כָל־פֶּתַח רָחַם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13^{12, 16} 34¹⁹ (J) Nu 18¹⁸ (P) Ez 20³⁶; אֲ מִטְרָה Ex 13² (P); on the other hand, אֲ מִטְפִּיל *miscarrying womb*; אֲ עֶצֶר Pr 30¹⁶ *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of *womb* (so ψ 107²⁶ Perles Anal. 86); אֲ עֶצֶר בְּעֶדֶר (of God) Gn 20¹⁸ (E); אֲ עֶצֶר אֲ I S 1^{6, 6}, preventing childbirth. 2. *womb-man, woman-slave*: רָחַם וְרָחַמִים Ju 5³⁰ *a woman, two women*.

רָחַמִים n.m. ^{2 S 24. 14} *abs. pl. intens. compassion* (acc. to many denom. from רָחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö^{ZMG xl (1890), 121 (v. 120)} We^{GGN 189, 475} Gerber¹²⁸, or *motherly feeling* Kö^{11, 1, 21});—abs. אֲ Gn 43¹⁴ +; cstr. רָחַמֵי Pr 12¹⁰; sf. רָחַמֵי La 3²² (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רָחַמוּ), 2 S 24¹⁴ Qr (> Kt רָחַמוּ), etc.;—1. *compassion*:

usu. of God Is 63^{7, 16} ψ 77¹⁰ 79⁸ 119⁷ Zc 1¹⁴ Dn 9⁹ Ne 9²⁸; c. רָחִים 2 S 24¹⁴ = 1 Ch 21¹², Ne 9^{19, 27, 28} ψ 119¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁹; נְדוּלִים Is 54⁷; || אֲ חָסַד ψ 40¹² 103⁴ Ho 2²¹ Je 16³; כָּבֵד רָחִים ψ 25⁶; רָחִים ψ 51³ 69¹⁷; c. לַעֲרֵי 145⁹; אֲ נָתַן Dt 13¹⁸ Je 42¹²; אֲ לֹא כָל־אֲ La 3²². 2. of man, Am 1¹¹ Pr 12¹⁰; אֲ זֶרַע Zc 7⁷; אֲ לִפְנֵי אֲ Gn 43¹⁴ (R); נָתַן אֲ I K 8³⁰ Ne 1¹¹ Dn 1¹ ψ 106⁴⁶, cf. 2 Ch 30⁹; אֲ בְּמִדַּת אֲ Gn 43³⁰ (J), c. עַל 2 K 3²⁶.

רָחַם vb. denom. *love*. Pl. *have compassion*;—Qal Impf. I S. sf. אֲרָחֶמְךָ ψ 18² *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22²; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֲרָחֶמְךָ). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. רָחַם ψ 103¹² +; sf. אֲרָחֶמְךָ consec. Dt 13¹⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. רָחַם Is 9¹⁴ +; sf. אֲרָחֶמְךָ Is 55⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. רָחַם Je 31²⁰ Hb 3²; cstr. רָחַם Is 49¹⁶ ψ 103¹²; sf. אֲרָחֶמְךָ Is 30¹⁸; Pt. מִרָחַם ψ 116⁴, etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—1. usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33^{19, 19} (J) Dt 13¹³ 30² 2 K 13²² Is 9¹⁶ 14¹ 27¹¹ 30¹⁸ 49^{10, 13} 54^{8, 10} 55⁷ 60¹⁰ Je 12¹⁵ 30¹³ 31^{20, 30} 33²⁶ Ez 39²⁵ Ho 1^{6, 7} 2^{6, 28} Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 1¹² 10⁶ ψ 102¹⁴; c. לַעֲרֵי 103¹³; abs. Je 13¹⁴ Hb 3² ψ 116⁴ La 3²². 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. I K 8³⁰ Je 42¹²; abs. 6²² 21⁷ 50⁴²; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13¹⁸ 49¹⁴; c. לַעֲרֵי ψ 103¹³. Fu. Pf. 3 fs. אֲרָחֶמְךָ Ho 2²² (Ges^{1182 a}, Kö^{11, 270});—Impf. 3 ms. אֲרָחַם Ho 14⁴; אֲרָחַם Pr 28¹³; *be sheewn compassion, compassionate*: of orphans Ho 14⁴; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2^{3, 25} (cf. 1^{6, 8}, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28¹³.

רָחוּם adj. *compassionate*;—always of God: אֲ אֵל רָחוּם Dt 4³¹, אֲ רָחוּם Ex 34⁶ (J) = ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁹; later אֲ רָחוּם 2 Ch 30⁹ Ne 9^{17, 21} Jo 2¹³ Jon 4² ψ 111⁴ 112⁴ 145⁵; אֲ רָחוּם 78³⁰.

רָחֻמַי adj. *id.*;—pl. f. רָחֻמַיִת *נְשִׁים רָחֻמַיִת* La 4¹⁰ *compassionate women*.

רָחֻם n.pr.m. (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, I Ch 2⁴⁴; Pauee, A Παει, ΘL Παυμ.

רָחֻמָה in אֲ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

רָחוּם, רָחַם n. pr. m. (*compassion, or softness, gentleness* ?);—post-exilic name: 1. with Zerub.: a. רָחֻם Ezr 2², A Ιρευμ, ΘL Ναουμ (= רָחֻם || Ne 7⁷). b. priest, רָחַם Ne 12² Ρευμ (= רָחַם v¹³, cf. 7⁴² = Ezr 2³⁰, Ezr 10²¹, v. רָחַם 3a). 2. רָחֻם, with Neh.: a. Levite Ne 3¹⁷, Βασουθ, ΑΑ ΘL Παουμ. b. Ne 10²⁸, Πα[ε]ΐουμ.

†**רחם** **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag^{BN 134});—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1¹ (1ερεμε[ι]ηλ, A 1εροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6^{12,19} (1δαερ, Ηααλ; A 1εροβοαμ, 1ερεαμ; ΘL 1εραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8²⁷ 1ρααμ, etc. (appar. = 1רמח v¹). **b.** 9⁶, Θ *id.* (= a¹). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9¹², 1(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11¹¹, 1(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁷), Ρααμ, A ΘL 1εροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27²², 1ωραμ (ΘL as 4). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23¹, 1ωραμ.

†**רחמיאל** **n.pr.m.** (*may El have compassion*) 1εραμηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2^{9,25,27,32,42} (cf. **adj.gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36²⁵. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24²⁹.

†**רחמאלי** **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of 'רַחַם, (with many text. emendations), v. Che^{Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM}]);—**הִירַחַם** as subst. coll., 1 S 27¹⁰ 1 נֶגֶב הִירַחַם *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) 1εσμεγα, A 1εραμηλει, ΘL Αερμων; 1εרי הִירַחַם 30²⁹, του 1εραμηλ, A 1εραμηλει (cf. 1 supr., and Gray^{PROP. N. 214, 263, 307}).

II. **רחם** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَحِمَ *vulture*; n. unit. رَحْمَةٌ).

†**רחם** **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. 1εר Lv 11¹⁸ (Sam. 1εרסה; so perh. read) = 1εרסה || Dt 14¹⁷ (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges^{130f}).

†**רחמה** **n.[m.]** *id.*; Dt 14¹⁷, v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**תרחנה** **n.pr.** [m.? f.?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁰; Θαραμ, A Θαρανα, ΘL Θαρααα.

†I. [**רחף**] **vb.** grow soft, relax (cf. Ar. رَحَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. 1εרפו Je 23⁹ (bones of one appalled).

†II. [**רחף**] **vb. Pi.** hover (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum^{ZMG xxxix (1885), 607}; Syr. Pa. رُحِفَ *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes^{2, v.}; connexion with I. 1ε dub.);—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. 1εרחף Dt 32¹¹ (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* 1εרחף על פני הַמַּיִם *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer^{Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4} (reading 'marahæfeth'), cf. Di Gunk.

רחץ **vb.** wash, wash off, away, bathe (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth.

ርሕሽ, **ረሕሽ**: *sweat*; cf. As. *rahāsu*, *overflow*, *flood* (on ḥ = ܥ v. Nō^{ZMG xi (1886), 727});—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 1ε Is 4⁺, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. 1εרחץ Dt 23¹² + etc.; *Inv.* ms. 1εרחץ 2 S 11⁸ 2 K 5¹²; mpl. 1εרחץ Gn 18⁺; *Inf. cstr.* 1εרחץ Gn 24²² +, 1εרחץ Ex 30¹⁸ +; *Pt.* fs. 1εרחץ 2 S 11², fpl. 1εרחצות Ct 5¹²;—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (1εרחץ); *RN* 18¹⁹ (oft. expr.), Gn 18⁴ 19² 24³² 43²⁴ (all J), Ju 19²¹ 1 S 25⁴¹ 2 S 11³ Ct 5²; 1εרחץ בְּרַגְלֵי בְּרַם הַרְשָׁע ψ 58¹¹ (fig. of righteous, at 1ε's vengeance); c. acc. hands (1εרחץ) Dt 21⁶ (+ על over, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. 1εרחץ בְּפְּיָי בְּנִקְיָי ψ 26⁶ 73¹⁵; hands and feet Ex 30¹⁹ (+ 1εן of laver), v²¹ 40³¹ (+ 1εן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (1εרחץ) Gn 43³¹ (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16⁶ Ex 29⁴ 40¹² Lv 8⁶ (all P), acc. 1εרחץ (oft. || כבס of garments), Lv 14⁹ 15¹³ + 9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ez 29¹⁷ Lv 9^{9,13} 8²¹ 9¹⁴; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4⁴ (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2⁵ (E), 2 S 11² 12²⁰ 1 K 22³² 2 K 5^{10,12,13} Is 16⁶ Ez 23⁴⁰ (+ ל pers. for whom), Ru 3³ Lv 14⁸ + 14 t. P (oft. || כבס); + ב of laver 2 Ch 4^{6,6}; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (1εרחץ) Ct 5¹² (fig.); Jb 29⁶ (fig.), v. 1εרחץ. + **Pa. Pf.** 3 ms. 1εרחץ Pr 30¹² *be washed* (+ 1εן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. 1εרחץ לֹא בִמְיָי Ez 16⁴ (in fig.). + **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s. 1εרחצתי במו שלג Jb 9³⁰ if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

† [**רחץ**] **n.[m.]** washing, fig.;—only sf. in 1εרחץ ψ 60¹⁰ Moab is my wash-pot = 108¹⁰.

†**רחצה** **n.f.** *id.*, lit.;—על מִן הָרֶחֶץ, of sheep, Ct 4² 5⁶ (in sim.).

†**רחק** **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rūku*, *far*; cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä¹⁸⁶; Eth. ረሕቅ: *be far*, Sab. רחוק CIS^(v. nos. 25, 26); Aram. רחיק, רחק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) רחם);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 1ε Is 59⁹ La 1¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. 1εרחק Dt 12²¹ +, etc.; *Inv.* fs. 1εרחק Is 54¹⁴, mpl. 1εרחק Ez 11¹⁵ < *Pf.* 1εרחק Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* 1εרחק ψ 103¹² Ec 3⁵, 1εרחקה Ez 8⁶;—*be far, distant*: c. 1εן pers., of place Dt 12²¹ 14²⁴, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19⁷, esp. in 1εן, of 1ε, ψ 22^{12,20} (1εן pers. om.), 35²² 38²² 71¹²; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1¹⁶, cf. Is 49¹⁹ (abs.), subj. justice Is 59⁹ (opp. 1εרחיק), cf. v¹¹ (|| 1εרחיק), subj. blessing ψ 109¹⁷; subj. 1εרחיק Jb 21¹⁶ 22¹⁸; c. 1εן pers. (1ε), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2⁵, cf. Ez 44¹⁰; = *far from* (land of) 1ε 11¹⁶ (v. supr.; Krae ins. 1εרחיק); c. 1εן loc. Ez 8⁶ (of 1ε),

loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103¹²; c. רָחֵק rei (fig.): וַיִּרְחַק 119¹⁵⁰ (opp. קָרַב). מִיָּשָׁע Jb 5¹¹, מִיָּשָׁע Is 54¹⁴, cf. Pr 22⁵; = wholly abstain from Ex 23⁷ (E), so. (רָחֵק inf.) Ec 3³; abs. of 's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46¹³ (|| אָחַר ; opp. קָרַב).— יִרְחַקְהֶם Mi 7¹¹ boundary shall become distant, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); $\text{יִרְחַק חָבֵל הַבְּסָף}$ Kt Ec 12⁶ be removed? Qr יִרְחַק be joined? $\text{\textcircled{A}}$ ἀνταρπηή , $\text{\textcircled{B}}$ *rumpatur*, cf. $\text{\textcircled{C}}$, rd. prob. יִרְחַק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl¹⁴. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רָחַק Is 6¹², of 's, send far away, acc. pers.; of people, רָחֵק 29¹², c. רָחֵק of 's; 2 ms. רָחַקָה 26¹¹ thou hast far extended (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. $\text{יִרְחַקוּ אֲחֻזְתֵּיכֶם}$ Ez 43⁷. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. יִרְחִיק Jb 19¹³ ψ 103¹², 1 s. sf. יִרְחִיקוּם Ez 11¹⁶, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְחִיקֶנָה Pr 22¹⁵, 2 ms. יִרְחִיק Jb 22²², etc.; *Imv.* ms. יִרְחַק Pr 4²⁴ + 2 t., יִרְחַק Jb 13²¹, sf. יִרְחִיקוּהוּ 11¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* יִרְחַק Gn 21¹⁶ +, *ctr.* יִרְחִיק Je 27¹⁰, sf. יִרְחִיקוּם Jo 4⁵;—**1.** dir. caus. make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far, subj. pers.: Gn 44¹ (J), c. רָחֵק loc. Jos 8⁴ (JE), Ju 18²²; sq. inf. *ctr.* לְרַחֵק לְלָכֶת Ex 8²⁴ (J), cf. ψ 55⁵; *Inf. abs. as adv. = at a distance* Gn 21¹⁶ (E), c. רָחֵק loc. Ex 33⁷ (E), Jos 3¹⁶ (JE; הָרָחֵק Qr; > Kt ב for רָחֵק). **2.** indir. caus. remove, put far away, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27¹⁰, cf. Jo 4⁵, + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19¹³ and (acc. הַמְּפֹאָזִי) Jo 2²⁰, + מֵעַל pers. ψ 88^{9,10}; + בְּיָמָם Ez 11¹⁶; c. acc. מֵעַל pers. Jb 13²¹, c. acc. בְּיָמָם + *id.* Pr 5⁸; c. acc. of sin + רָחֵק pers. 4²⁴ Jb 11¹⁴ (רָחֵק pers. om.); Pr 22¹⁵ 30⁵ ψ 103¹²; + רָחֵק loc. Jb 22²².

רָחַק **adj. verb. removing, departing;**—pl. sf., as subst., רָחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73²⁷ those departing from thee (i.e. from 's).

רָחֵק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.** Jos 3, 4 distance ($\text{Lag}^{25,21}$);—abs. רָחֵק Ex 2⁴ +, רָחֵק Ez 6¹² +; fs. רָחֵקָה Dt 30¹¹ +, רָחֵקָה Jos 9⁶ +; mpl. רָחֵקִים Dt 13⁸ +, etc., fpl. abs. רָחֵקוֹת Je 48²⁴ +, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרִיב : **1. adj. s.** of space: distant, land Jos 9^{6,9} (+ מָאָר), Dt 29²¹ 1 K 8^{41,42} = 2 Ch 6^{22,26}, 2 K 20¹⁴ = Is 39³, רָחֵקִים Is 66¹⁹ + perh. ψ 65⁶ (Che We read רָחֵקִים for רָחֵקִים ; Weir in Che רָחֵקִים ; MT makes רָחֵקִים = distant ones, people); c. רָחֵקִים pers., of peoples Jos 9²² (JE), Ju 18⁷, persons Ez 22⁵ Ne 4¹³ Pr 15²⁹ ('s, fig.), cf. Je 12³ (*id.*), cities Dt 20¹⁵, so (רָחֵקִים loc.) Ju 18²²; abs. of people Jo 4⁵, persons Is 33¹³ 57¹⁹ Je 25²⁶ Ez 6¹² Zc 6¹⁴ Pr 27¹⁰ Dn 9⁷ Est 9²⁰, cities Je 48²⁴, trees ψ 56¹ (title; v. יָזְנָה ad fin., p. 401), of distant journey Nu 9¹⁰ (P); fig., רָחֵקִים pred.

(indef.) Ec 7²⁴, of 's מִצְוָה Dt 30¹¹; c. רָחֵק pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119¹⁵, wisdom Ec 7²²; of pers. c. רָחֵק of act or quality Is 46¹² ψ 22²; of price, c. רָחֵק comp. = far beyond Pr 31¹⁰. **b.** of time: $\text{לְעֵתִים רְחוֹקוֹת}$ Ez 12²⁷. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: distance Jos 3⁴ (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) רָחֵק from a distance, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24⁴ (E) 37¹⁸ (J) Jb 2¹² 36²⁵; bring Dt 28⁴⁹ Is 43⁶ 60⁸, cf. Je 46²⁷; come Is 49¹² 60⁴ Hb 1⁸; hear Is 49¹; smell Jb 39²⁵; remember Je 51³⁰; understand ψ 139²; prob. also worship Ex 24¹ (J); (2) רָחֵק at a distance (רָחֵק 1 e) Ex 2⁴ (E), 20^{12,21} (E); Gi ψ 118¹⁵, 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 7⁷ Is 5²⁶ 59¹⁴ ψ 38¹², cf. אֲלֵהֶיךָ Je 23²³ a God afar off (on *ctr.* cf. Ges⁴ 130¹⁴); < read רָחֵק אלהים Gie, cf. $\text{\textcircled{A}}$); (3) רָחֵק to a distance (רָחֵק 1 c) Is 22³ 23⁷ Pr 7¹⁹; (4) רָחֵק to a distance ψ 10¹; רָחֵק to a distance Mi 4³; also c. two prepp.: (5) רָחֵק from (רָחֵק 9 b), Jb 36³ 39²⁹; (6) רָחֵק (III. ער. I. 1 a) to a distance Is 57⁹ + Ne 12⁴³ van d. H. (ער. om. Baer Gi); even. (7) רָחֵק (ער. III.) 2 Ch 26¹⁵ Ezr 3¹². **b.** of time, רָחֵק long ago Is 22¹¹, c. noun = ancient, of long standing 25¹; רָחֵק long ago 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; from afar 2 S 7¹⁹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁷.

מִרְחָק **n.m. distant place, distance;**—abs. מִרְחָק Is 10³ +, מִרְחָקִים ψ 138⁶; pl. מִרְחָקִים Zc 10⁵, מִרְחָקִים Is 33¹⁷ Je 8¹⁹, *ctr.* מִרְחָקִים Is 8⁹;—distant place, far country Is 8⁹ Zc 10⁵; often c. רָחֵק : מִרְחָקִים (ה) א land of distance, distant land Is 13⁵ 46¹¹ Je 4¹⁶ 6²⁰ Pr 25²⁸, so c. pl. מִרְחָקִים Je 8¹⁹; land of distances, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33¹⁷; מִרְחָקִים from far Is 10³ 30²⁷ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 23⁴⁰ Pr 31¹⁴; fig. ψ 138⁶; מִרְחָקִים at a distance Je 31¹⁰, to a distance Is 17¹³.— בֵּית הַרְחָקִים v. p. 112.

רָחֵשׁ **vb. keep moving, stir** (NH stir, move, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מִרְחָשֵׁת , of stewing, boiling; Aram. רְחִיש , رَحِيش , رَحِيش , creep, move, flutter, رَحِيش reptile);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָחֵשׁ ψ 45² is astir.

מִרְחָשֵׁת **n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** (so NH; v. esp. Levy^{NHW2} III. 6 b, and cf. NH רְחִיש Id 1b. 1v. 443^a);— בֵּית מִרְחָשֵׁת Lv 2⁷, מִרְחָשֵׁת בֵּית ψ 7⁹.

רָחַת **n. [f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like** (? unknown; Thes fr. רוח = ventilabrum, cf. Nö^{ZMG} 21 (1886). 725; Wetzst in De¹⁵ (2). 709 fr. רחת = رخ be soft, loose, friable, etc., cf. Kö^{II.1} 177; NH = BH, Ar. رَحَات is prob. loan-wd. Nö^{1.c});— רָחַת ψ 30²⁴.

† [רַב, רַבָּ] vb. be moist (NH *id.*; As. *raṣḥbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطَبٌ, Eth. ረፕብ: Aram. רַבֵּב, ܪܒܒܐ, all *be moist*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. מִרְבֵּב הָרִים יִרְבֵּבוּ Jb 24^a.

† רַבָּ adj. moist, juicy, fresh;—הָאֵלֶּיךָ מִרְבֵּב Jb 8¹⁶.

† [רַבָּה] vb. (dub.) wring out (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy ^{NHWB} IV. 444 and reff.));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְבֵּבֵנִי Jb 16¹¹ upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַב, √רַב (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רַבֵּב (Aram. רַבֵּב *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

† רַבֵּב n. [m.] trembling, panic (Ba²⁸ 130^a Kō¹¹. 1. 42);—abs. הִתְרַבְּבָה הָאֵלֶּיךָ Je 49²⁴ *she hath seized panic*, but <הִתְרַבְּבָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

† רַבֵּשׁ vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh (Ges¹⁵⁶; si vera l., transp. מַרְבֵּשׁ [expanded from מַרְבֵּשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapāṣu*, *be fat*, Zim²⁷ 99^a Frä^{2A} 11. 44], cf. Talm. מַרְבֵּשׁ *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܪܒܒܐ PS¹²² *thin flesh*; Ar. مَرَفَش *be convalescent*; but רַ perh. not orig.);—**Pf.** pass. בָּשָׂרוֹ מְרַבֵּשׁ Jb 33²⁵ *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. מַרְבֵּשׁ Altschüller^{2AW} 71 (1880), 212, יִמְבֵּשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

† [רַבֵּשׁ] vb. Pi. dash in pieces (cf. ʿ cast away, reject; but possibly akin to רַבֵּשׁ);—**Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּרְבֹּשׁ 2 K 8¹² *their children thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשָׁחוּת יִבְרֹשׁוּ Is 13¹⁸, but prob. crpt., Du conj. יִבְרֹשׁוּ, cf. Che. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אֵם עַל-נָפְשָׁהּ Ho 10¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְבֹּשׁוּ Is 13¹⁶ Na 3¹⁰, יִרְבֹּשׁוּ Ho 14¹, all of children.

רַי v. ררה.

† רִיב [Nö 2MG xxxvii (1885), 530, 534 Ges¹⁷³] vb. strive, contend (cf. Ar. رَابَّ (ی) *agitate* (the mind), رَابَّ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܪܒܒܐ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܪܒܒܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö¹⁴); on Sab. n.pr. רִיב=Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM¹⁴);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רִיב Ju 11²⁵ 1 S 25²⁹; 2 ms. רִיבָה La 3⁵⁶, רִיבָה Jb 33¹³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרִיב Ju 6³¹ +, juss. יִרִב Ho 4¹ 1 S 24¹⁶, יִרִב Ju 6^{31.32}; 2 ms. תִּרִיב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, תִּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יִרִיבוּ Ex 21¹⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. רִיב Mi 6¹ Pr 25⁹, רִיבָה ψ 35¹ +, mpl. רִיבו Is 17¹⁷ Ho 2⁴; **Inf. abs.** רִיב Ju 11²⁵, רִיב Jb 40²; רִיב Je 50²⁴ (Ges¹⁷³ Kō¹¹. 609 Ba²⁸ 80); **ctr.** רִיב Is 3¹²

Jb 9² + Ju 21²² Qr (Kt רִיב, רִיב Am 7⁴ Pr 25²; Pt. רִיב Is 19³⁰ +;—**strive**: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21¹⁸ (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, רִיב לִי Dt 33⁷ (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עַם of Israel, רִיב הָרִיב Ju 11²⁵ (|| גָּלַחַם). 2. with words, c. 2 pers. Gn 31²⁵ (E), Ex 17² (J) Ju 6²⁵, so (in fig.) Ho 2⁴ cf. v⁴; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עַם pers., Gn 26³⁰ Ex 17² Nu 20² (all J), Ne 13²⁵; subj. God Jb 9² 13¹³ 23⁶; also 40² (עַם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges¹¹⁴ 10), in gen. Pr 3²⁰; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8¹ Ne 5⁷ 13^{11.17}, subj. רִיב Is 49²² (cf. i. רִיב inf.), ψ 35¹ (|| גָּלַחַם) of אֵת of רִיב Is 45⁹ (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20¹³ (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26^{21.22}; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4¹ (|| הִזְכִּירָה). Esp. 3. *conduct a (legal) case, suit*, usu. fig., רִיב subj.; Is 3¹² (|| רִיב), 57¹⁶ (|| רִיבָה), ψ 103⁹ (נִפְרָה), cf. מִרְבֵּב לִיב בְּאֵשׁ Am 7⁴; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10² Is 27⁹; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, = *take one's part*, 1 S 24¹⁵ (Gi; v¹⁶ van d. H. Baer; || שָׁפַט), Mi 7² Je 50³⁴ (אֶת־רִיבֵם), רִיב רִיב, inf. ctr.= inf. abs., v. supr.), 51²⁸ (|| נָסַח), La 3⁵⁶ Pr 22²² ψ 43¹ (+ כָּנַו + || שָׁפַט), 119¹⁴ (+ נָסַח), also 74²² (God, his own cause); + מִיָּד pers. against whom 1 S 25²⁰ (of vengeance); + אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23¹¹, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50⁸ Je 2²⁹; cf. אָהַר הָהָרִים Mi 6¹ (II. אֵת 1 c; Ⓞ πῶς, whence We Now אֵת in the presence of, but on רִיב v. 4); רִיב=plead, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6^{31.32} Jb 13⁸, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 17¹⁷, of God 51²⁸, cf. Dt 33⁸ (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25⁹, רִיבָה רִיב אֶת־רִיבָה, c. אֵת pers. unto and against whom Ju 21²² Je 2²⁹ 12¹ Jb 33¹³. **Hiph. Pt.** sf. מִרִיבוּ 1 S 2¹⁰ Kt (Qr מִרִיבוּ), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (רִיב), cf. pl.ctr. הִתְרַבְּבוּ הָעַמִּים Ho 4¹, obscure; RS^{Proph.} 406 מִרִיבוּ הָעַמִּים *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* Beck Wü We GASm הִתְרַבְּבוּ הָעַמִּים בְּקִמְרוֹ הַגִּבּוֹר (הִבּ as voc., and [by some] joined to v⁴); Hermann^{BK} 1279, 516 הִתְרַבְּבוּ הָעַמִּים בְּקִמְרוֹ הַגִּבּוֹר, cf. Oort (רִיב); Ruben^{Crit. Rem. ad loc.} הִתְרַבְּבוּ הָעַמִּים בְּקִמְרוֹ הַגִּבּוֹר, so Now.—וְרִיב 1 S 15⁵ v. אַרְבֵּי **Hiph.**

רִיב n.m. 1. 2. *strife, dispute*;—abs. רִיב Gn 13⁷ +, רִיב Ex 23² +; ctr. רִיב 17⁷ +; sf. רִיב 1 S 24¹⁶ +, רִיבָה Jb 31¹³ (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17⁸; ctr. רִיבָה 2 S 22⁴ + 2 t., רִיבָה Jb 13⁶;—**strife, quarrel**: † 1. in words, Ex 17⁷ (J), Dt 1¹², about pasturage Gn 13⁷ (J; = מִרִיבָה v⁴), in gen. Pr 15¹⁸ 17¹⁴ 20² 26^{17.21} 30²³, מִרִיבָה Hb 1², so רִיבָה Pr 17¹; fig. עֲצָמוֹי רִיב Jb 33¹³ Kt (Qr רִיב, i.e. רִיב q. v.); רִיב ψ 31², cf. Is 58⁴ Pr 18⁴;

ר Je 15¹⁰ (+ א' קדוּן) †2. of public hostilities 2 S 22⁴⁴=ψ 18⁴⁴, cf. א'ש ריב Ju 12², א'ש ריב Is 41¹¹; || א'ש ψ 55¹⁰. 3., esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23^{2,3} (E), Dt 21⁵ (+ וְנָעַן), 25¹ 2 S 15²⁴ (|| מַשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of 'i) Ho 4¹ 12² Mi 6²⁻³ Je 25²¹ Ez 44²⁴ La 3³⁶; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7⁷ Je 50²⁴ + 8 t. (v. √3), + דְּבַרֵי רִיבֹתָּי 1 S 25²⁸, א'ש ריבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3³⁶; דְּבַרֵי רִיבֹתָּי Dt 17⁸ *matters of controversy*; ר' 19¹⁷ *dispute* as to guilt; א'ש ריבֵי Jb 31²⁸=*accuser*. †4. *plea*: Pr 18¹⁷, רבוֹת שְׁפָתַי Jb 13⁶ *pleadings of my lips*.

† ריבֵי n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23²⁸ (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11²¹ (Ρειβα, Ρηβα, Ριβα, etc.); cf. 'יריבֵי'.

† ירב n.m. *epith.* of Assyrian king (prop., *si vera l.* vb.= *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only א' סָלְקָהּ Ho 5¹³ 10⁶, i.e. TP. III; WMM ^{SAW xvii (1897), 328} prop. סָלְקָהּ רב (old nom. termin.)=As. *karru rabbu*; Che ^{Expos., Nov. 1897, 264} סָלְקָהּ רב, Arabian king; cf., further, Comm., Schr ^{OOT, ad loc.} JA Selbie Hastings DB, JAMES and reff.

† I. [יריב] n.[m.] *opponent, adversary* (Ges^{186d});—sf. (of Zion) יריבֵי Is 49²³ (⊙ יריבֵיךָ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יריבֵיךָ ψ 35¹ (|| לַחֲמֵיךָ); of personal opponent, יריבֵיךָ Je 18¹⁹ (⊙ יריבֵיךָ, so Gie).

† II. יריב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh*) (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case*; cf. Sab. ירב Hal⁶¹⁵);—1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁴, Ιαριμ[μ, β], = יריב 1, v. sub. כּוּן. 2. post-ex. names, Ιαριμ[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8¹⁶, perhaps = b. 10¹⁸.

† [יריבֵי] n.pr.m. a hero of David (OArām. יריבֵי CIS II. 70 (Illins.) || As. *Iribai*);—c. ו. יריבֵי 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, Ιαριβֵי, ⊙L Ιαριβֵי.

† I. מריבה n.f. *strife, contention*;—abs. 'm, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13⁸ (J); cstr. מריבת הערה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27¹⁴ (P), cf. II. 'מ 2.

† II. מריבה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*);—1. at Rephidim, 'מִסְפָּה עַם Ex 17⁷ (J), Λοιδόρησις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מַי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (⊙ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33⁸ Nu 20¹³ (P) ψ 81⁸ 106²², also (⊙ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδωρίας, ⊙L as above) Nu 20²⁴ (P); 'מ cstr. in מַי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (⊙ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27¹⁴ Dt 32²¹ (both P), and (⊙ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48²⁸; so מַי מְרִיבֹתָּי ק' 47¹⁹ (⊙ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33⁸ v. קָדֵשׁ *ad fin.*; מַי מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95⁸ (παραπρασμός; || יום מִסְפָּה).

ירבעל n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6³², where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr²⁸⁴⁴ Kö^{11.1.467}); Impf. ירבו not elsewhere [yet תרבו Pr 3³⁰ Kt, and Inf. cstr. רבו Ju 21²⁸ Kt], hence We²⁸²¹ expl. as=ירבעל, √יהו, cf. ירבעל, ירבעל (p. 436b), so GFM^{Ju Bu} Now^{Ju});—Ju 6³² 7¹ 8^{29,30} 9¹ + 8 t. 9 (בעל-9^{34,37}), 1 S 12¹¹; = ירבעל + 2 S 11²¹ (v. בעל 2, sub בוש 2); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so ⊙L 1 S 12¹¹ 2 S 11²¹, where ⊙² Ιεροβααμ). —רבו, v. ירבעם.

† ירבעל 2 S 11²¹ v. foregoing.

† מריב בעל n.pr.m. (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes^{26.120} Dr²⁸⁴⁴; but Gray^{Prov. 8.201} thinks מרי בעל orig. form=*hero of Baal*);—1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8²⁴, מ' בעל 9¹⁰=מריב בעל (err. ?) v⁴⁰=מריב בעל (later change, v. בעל sub בוש 2) 2 S 4⁹, 6.6.10.11.12.13.15 16¹⁴ 19^{24,31} 21⁷, מריב בעל 16²⁵ (called מריב בעל); ⊙ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; ⊙L Μεμφιβοσθε in 2 S (exc. 4^{1,2} etc., where not in ⊙). 2. מריב בעל son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21⁸, ⊙ (incl. ⊙L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

ריב v. ריב. ריב v. ריב.

ריע v. ריע. ריע sub ריע. ריע.

ריק (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† ריפה n.[f.] *dub.*; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); ריפ as if *drying barley-groats*, ⊙L παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst ZPV xiv. 2 Nes^{Marx. 18}, who cites also Almkvist Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes. 419);—pl. abs. ריפֹת 2 S 17¹⁹, ריפֹת Pr 27²².

† ריפת n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10³ (P); > || 1 Ch 1⁶ ריפת q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag^{Ges. Abb. 266} cp. river 'Ρήβας (Arrian^{Periopl. 12.3}) = *Rhebās* (Plin^{NH vi. 4}), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

† ריק vb. Hiph. *make empty, empty out* (Ar. رَاقَ (ر) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour*, ריק in deriv.; As. *rēku, empty*);—Pf. 1 s. הריקתי Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. הריקו Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. הריק Hb 1¹⁷, הריק Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); Inv. ms. הריק ψ 35²; Inf. cstr. הריק Is 32⁸; Pt. pl. מריקים Gn 42²⁵ Zc 4¹²;—1. *empty vessels* Gn 42²⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; *keep empty, רעב*, להריק נפש רעב,

Is 32⁶ (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 11², oil Zc 4¹². **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabaku* [pass.], D1^{HWB 666}) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5^{2,12} 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 17¹⁷ (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35²; cf. (si vera l.) יורק חניכיו Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וִירָק (Aram. יִרָק Aph. look) i.e. *mustered* Ⓞ cf. Di al., ויפקר Ball.—In ψ 18⁴³ Ⓞ Ⓞ Hup-Now Bae rd. אִרְקָם; so || 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < אִרְקָם (v. רקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: Pf. 3 ms. הִרְקָה Je 48¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִרְקָה Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מִרְקָה for מִרְקָה.

† [רִיק] **adj.** empty, vain;—m. abs. רִיק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. רִיקָה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. רִיקִים (רִיקִים) Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. רִיקוֹת Gn 41²⁷;—**1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4³ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14² (רִיקִים for רִיקָם), 51²⁴ (רִיק for רִיקָה); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹², ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E); of רִיקָה נִפְשָׁו (v. 7.2.24); Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ √ 1). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; cf. אֲנֻשִׁים *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11² 2 Ch 13⁷, so הִרְקָם alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; מְרִירָה רִיקִים Pr 12¹¹ AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); דְּבַר רִיקִים Dt 32²⁷ (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (רִיקָה for MT רִיקָה) *love an empty thing* (|| כוֹב), of abortive course of action.

† רִיקָה n. [m.] emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לְרִיקָה Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לְרִיקָה Lv 26^{16,20} (H), Is 65²²; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹², prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as רִיקָה 2) cf. ψ 4³ (rd. prob. רִיקָה); רִיקָה Je 51⁴⁰ = Hb 2¹².—Je 51²⁴ v. רִיקָה 1.

† רִיקָה **adv.** emptily, vainly;—**1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹⁹ 1 S 6³ Jb 22²; of going forth Ex 3²¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לֹא יָרָא פְנֵי ה' Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. פְּנֵיהָ) II. **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוֹב 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. רִיק 1), 50⁹; prob. also רִיק צִוְרֵי ה' ψ 73¹² *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים רִיקִים 25³ *that deal treacherously in vain* (in both most without cause).

† [רִירָה] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָה, רִירָה *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَجَال *slaver, slobber*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רִירָה בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶתְחִיבוֹ Lv 15³ *his flesh* (בְּשָׂרָה 3) *flows with his issue*.

† רִירָה n. m. slimy juice, spittle;—cstr. רִירָה חֲלִמָה Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of ח' (al. slime of yolk, i.e. white of egg)*; sf. רִירָה 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle*.

רִישׁוֹן v. רִישׁוֹן. רוּשׁ v. רִישׁוֹן. רִיחַ v. רִישׁוֹן.

† רִכְבָּה **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH; As. *rakdbu*, Ar. رَكَبَ, Aram. רִכְבִּי, יִרְכַּב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רִכְבָּה (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. רִכְבֵּהוּ = *his rider* Mordtm Hlm. Inscr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS^{v. no. 206, 8}); Eth. ረገሰ: *is attain, acquire*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָכַב Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22²⁰; 3 pl. רָכַבוּ 1 S 30¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָכַב ψ 45²; *Inf. cstr.* לְרִכְבַּ 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; *Pt. act.* רָכַב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רָכַבוּ Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רָכַבְתָּ 1 S 25²⁰; mpl. רָכַבוּ Ju 10⁴ +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride*, c. עֵל of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חֲמֹר) 1 S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (עֵל obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עֵל of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18⁸, of ass, אֶתָּחַז Nu 22²² (J), so (עֵל obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of רִכְבָּה Zc 9⁹, of horse Zc 1⁸; c. עַל-מִרְכָּבָה (v. מ) Lv 15⁹; c. ה' of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2¹²; ב' of chariotry and horses Je 17²² = 22²; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45² *ride on!* *ride* (habitually) c. עֵל אֶתָּחַז Nu 22²⁰ (J), of עֲרֵבִים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוּס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²⁵ 50⁴³ Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of '); poss. add sf. ref. to סוּס, cf. Dt 33²⁶, עַל-רִכְבֵּי (סוּס) 1 S 30¹⁶; of ' עַל-רִכְבֵּי 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, עַל-עֵבֶל Is 19¹, c. acc. שְׂמִים *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב' loc. *in, through*, ψ 68³⁴. **3.** *pt.* רָכַב etc., as subst., *rider*: אֶתְחִיבוֹ Ju 5¹⁰; (ה) סוּס Am 2¹⁶ 2 K 9^{18,19} Ez 23²⁸ 38¹⁸ Zc 10⁵, so (appos. פְּרָשִׁים) Ez 23^{6,12}; sf. of animal Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15²¹ Je 51²¹ Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2²²; c. עֵל of סוּס 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36⁶; Est 8^{10,11}; sf. of chariot Je 51²¹ Hg 2²². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁶, sf. יִרְכַּבְתָּ Dt 32¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְכַּב 2 K 13¹⁶;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + עֵל of חֲמֹר Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פָּרָדָה 1 K 11^{33,44}, of סוּס Est 6⁹, cf. (עֵל-סוּס) om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב' of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; ב' of chariot om. 2 K 9²⁸ 23³⁰ = (עַל-רִכְבַּ) 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל-עֵנָהּ 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig., c. acc. pers. + loc. (עַל-בְּמוֹתֵי אֶרֶץ) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58⁴ +

לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ ψ 66¹² *over our heads*. 2. *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10¹¹, obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. 3. fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) הִרְבָּב יָרֵךְ 2 K 13^{16,16} *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

רֶכֶב ¹³⁰ **n.m.** ^{2K13.7} [even Na 2⁵, where read מְרִאֲהִים (for הֶן-) We Now Albr ^{ZAW vi (1896), 90}] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag ^{BN 151});—abs. רַ' Gn 50⁹ +, רֶכֶב, 2 S 8⁴ +; cstr. רֶכֶבִּי Ex 14⁹ +; sf. רֶכְבִּי Ju 4⁷ +, רֶכְבִּי 2 K 5⁹ +, רֶכְבָּה, Na 2¹⁴; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵּי Ct 1⁹;—Ho 10¹³ v. infr.;—1. ¹⁰⁹ coll. **chariotry, chariots** [sta. of specific no. 2 K 13⁷ 2 S 8⁴ Ex 14⁷ etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים (ים), מְרִאֲהִים, esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14⁷ (J), Jos 24⁶ (E) +; early Canaan Jos 11⁴ Ju 4^{7,13} 5²³ (not sg.; || מְרִאֲהֵינוּ) +, called רַ' בְּרִזְלָה (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM ^{Ju 1, 19} and reff.), + Jos 17^{16,18} Ju 1¹⁹ 4^{3,18} +; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13⁵ 2 S 1⁶; Aram 8⁴ 10¹⁸ +; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8⁴) 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶ +, read also בְּרֶכְבֶּךָ Ho 10¹³ (for בְּרֶכְבֶּךָ) [Ⓜ] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁴, Na 2^{4,5,14} (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47³ (on title v¹, see Gf Gie), 50²⁷ 51²¹ Ez 23²⁴ +, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1⁵ 2 K 5⁹ Je 17²⁵ 2⁴ Is 66²⁰, cf. Gn 50⁹ (J), (cf. also 1 K 9^{19,22} 10²⁶, etc.); fig. of Elijah, וַיֵּרָא לְיִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּרְשָׁיו, 2 K 2¹², of Elisha 13¹⁴; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2¹¹ **chariotry of fire** (at Elijah's translation); רַ' אֵל ψ 68¹⁸ **chariots of El**, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6¹⁷, and also 7⁶; רַ' meton. for **chariot-horses** 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴. †2. of single chariot 1 K 22^{35,38} 2 K 9^{21,21,24} 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁴, prob. also Ex 14⁶; pl. רֶכְבֵּי פָּרָה Ct 1⁹. †3. **upper millstone** (as riding on the lower) Dt 24⁶ Ju 9⁵ 2 S 11²¹. 4. appar. = **riders** (coll.), **troop** (of riders) שָׂנִי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7¹⁴ **two riders of horses, horsemen** (or **two chariots drawn by horses**); in foll. text dub.: וְנָטַל רַ' חֲמוֹר רַ' צֹמֵד פָּרָשִׁים רַ' חֲמוֹר רַ' נָטַל, viz. **a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders**; cf. וְאִישׁ צֹמֵד פָּרָשִׁים, i.e. **men riding, a pair of horsemen**; וְאִישׁ אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים, **with riders** (consisting of) **men, horsemen**, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is **with chariotry of** (drawn by) **steeds** (א' as gloss) Du Che ^{Hpt} Di-Kit but א' hardly steeds here (cf. א' horsemen, v⁷); read perhaps simply וְאִישׁ רֶכֶב.

רֶכְבָּה [Ⓜ] **n.f.** act of riding;—לְרַ' Ez 27²⁰. רֶכֶב [Ⓜ] **n.m.** 1. **charioteer**, רֶכְבִּי 1 K 22³⁴ = הַרְבָּב 2 Ch 18³⁵. 2. **horseman**, רֶכֶב 2 K 9¹⁷ (= רֶכֶב (ה) סוּסִים).

† [רכוב] **n.** [m.] **chariot** (Ba ^{NB 66});—sf. וְהָשָׂם עָבִים רֶכֶבוֹ ψ 104³ (of 'v).

רֶכֶב [Ⓜ] **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders?* cf. Ar. كَابٌ *camels used in journeying*);—1. פְּרָאֵב: a. in 'יהוֹנָדָב בְּיָמָיו (Jehu's time, v. יהו') 2 K 10^{15,23}, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS ^{K 15}, yet v. Nö ^{ZMG xl (1886), 171}] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35^{6,8,14,16,19}, 1 Ch 2⁵⁶ וְיִשְׂרָאֵלִים (v. יִשְׂרָאֵלִים) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, אֲמָבִי בִּית־רֶכֶב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod ^{xix. 94} (Nabataeans), Palmer ^{Desert 432} (*Kheibar* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol ^{Stellung 1ar. zu d. Fremden 80}. b. (perh. = a, so EMey ^{Entstehung 147}) in רַ' מְלָכִיהָ בְּיָמָיו Ne 3¹⁴. 2. in Benjamin, 2 S 4² (פְּרָאֵב), v^{5,6,9} (פֶּרָאָה; A [Ⓜ] L פְּרָאֵב in all).

† [רכבי] **adj. gent.** of רֶכֶב 1, only pl. בְּנֵי בִּית־הָרַר, in Je 35^{2,3,18}, as subst., in הָרַר הַרְבָּבִים v⁵, אֲרָאֵבֵי, פֶּרָאֵבֵי, etc.

מְרִבָּה [Ⓜ] **n.m.** Lv 15⁹ **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—1. **chariot** (= foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמִרְבֵּבֵי 1 K 5⁶. 2. abs. מ', prob. **saddle** Lv 15⁹ (P). 3. **seat of litter** Ct 3¹⁰.

מְרִבָּה [Ⓜ] **n.f.** **chariot**;—abs. מ' Ju 4¹³ +, cstr. מְרִבָּתִי † Gn 41⁴³; sf. מְרִבָּתִי 46²⁰ +; pl. מְרִבָּוֹת Zc 6¹ +; cstr. מְרִבָּוֹת 2 K 23¹¹ +, בַּת־Ex 15⁴; sf. מְרִבָּתֵיךָ Mi 5¹⁰ Hb 3⁸, etc.;—**chariot** (oft. || סוּסִים (ים), 1 S 8¹¹ פָּרָשִׁים (ים)): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14²⁵ (J), 15⁴ (song), 2 Ch 14⁸; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מְרִיבָּה *ad fin.*, cf. Kit ^{1 K 10, 28} Benz ^{ib.}) 1 K 10²⁸ = 2 Ch 11¹⁷; Can., Jos 11^{6,9} (JE), Ju 4¹⁵ (|| רֶכֶב לְ), 5²⁸ (|| *id.*); Assy., Is 2⁷ Na 3²; foe from north Je 4¹³, nations in gen. Hg 2²²; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20³⁵ 22²⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴, 2 K 9²⁷ 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 35²⁴ Mi 5¹⁰; fig. of 's chariots Is 66¹⁶ Hb 3⁸, cf. (in vision) Zc 6^{1,2,2,3,5}; 'מ' for dignity and display Gn 41⁴² (E), 46²⁰ (J), 1 S 8^{11,11} 2 S 15¹ 2 K 5^{21,26} בְּבֹרֶךְ Is 22¹⁸ (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12¹⁸ = 2 Ch 10¹⁸, Mi 1¹⁵; 2 מְרִבָּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 23¹¹ (idolatrous); הַפִּי מְרִבָּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (read מְרִבָּתֵי הַפִּי) [Ⓜ] Benz) 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); כִּקְוֹל מ', 1 K 7³⁸ 1 Ch 28¹⁸ (on the obscure עֲמִי נְרִיב Ct 6¹² **chariots of my people, a prince** (?) v. esp. Bu.

רֶכְהָ [Ⓜ] **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4¹², פְּרָאֵב.

† [רכן] **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. رَكِي, Aram. רַכְיָה (in der. spec. and deriv.), רַכְיָה, *id.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רַכְיָה 2 K 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 34²⁷;

3 pl. רַבִּי ψ 55²²; *Impf.* יִרְדּוּ (Ges¹⁸⁷) Is 7⁴ +; —
 1. *be tender, weak, of heart: a. be timid, fearful*,
 || רָאָה, Is 7⁴ Je 51⁴⁶ Dt 20². *b. be softened,*
penitent, || מְנַעַע Niph., 2 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 34²⁷. **2.**
be soft, of treacherous words ψ 55²² (c. מִן comp.;
 || II. חָלַק). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. רִבְּכָה Is 1⁶ *it has not*
been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound,
 מַצֵּה). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְיָלַח הַרְוֵה לְבָיִ Jb 23¹⁶
 (Ges¹⁸⁷), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

† רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft; — ר' abs.
 Gn 18⁷ +, cstr. Dt 20⁶ 2 Ch 13⁷; fs. רִבְּהָ Dt
 28⁴⁶ +; mpl. רִבְּיִים Gn 33¹⁷; fpl. abs. רַפְּוֹת 29¹⁷
 Jb 40⁷; — **1.** *tender of flesh* Gn 18⁷ (J; מְרִיבָר; *tender,*
delicate, esp. in body, of children 33¹³
 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped
 character) 2 S 3³⁰, וְהָיָה יָעָר 1 Ch 22²⁹, וְהָיָה (וְהָיָה)
 Pr 4³ ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנָה;
 i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28⁴⁶, so of woman
 v⁴⁴ (+ עָנָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47¹ (+ *id.*); רַךְ
 as subst. = *tender* (twig) Ez 17² (in fig.); *deli-*
cate, weak, of eyes Gn 29¹⁷ (E). **2.** *weak of heart,*
timid, Dt 20⁶ (+ רָאָה), 2 Ch 13⁷
 (נָעַר). **3.** *soft, of words, abs.* רַבּוֹת Jb 40⁷ =
 subst., mild, gentle words (|| תַּחֲנוּנִים); רַךְ
 מְעַנְהָה Pr 15¹ (opp. עָצָב, וְיָדָה רַבָּה, 25¹⁵).

† רַחֵם **n.[m.]** tenderness, delicacy; — of deli-
 cately-nurtured woman, מְהַעֲנֵנִי וְיָרָה Dt 28⁴⁶.

† מְרִיבָר **n.[m.]** weakness (Kö^{u. 1. 100}); — Lv
 26³⁶ *I will send 'm into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make
 you timid, fearful, cf. √ 1 a, רַךְ 2).

† רָכַל **vb.** prob. go about, from one to
 another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with
 רָגַל; cf. Ar. كَلَّ kick a horse, to make him go
 [? prop. use the foot, cf. جَل]; NH רַכַּל, Aram.
 מַשֵּׁן trader, NH רַכְלִיּוֹת slander [cf. מַשֵּׁן
 calumniator, fr. מָשָׁה go about, Qor 2¹⁹ al.]); — **Qal**
 Pt. רַכַּל Ct 3⁶; fs. cstr. רַכְלָת Ez 27⁷, sf. רַכְלָתָהּ
 v^{20.22}; mpl. רַכְלִים 1 K 10¹⁵ +, etc.; — as subst.
 = *trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3¹⁶ Ez 17⁴
 (עִיר ר'), 27^{12.15.17.22.23.24} (< del. Toy Krae), v²⁴
 Ne 3^{31.32} 13³⁰ (מַכְרֵי בְּלִמְסָמָר); מְסַחֵר הָרָה 1 K
 10¹⁵ (text dub.; cf. מ, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre,
 רַכְלָת הָעַמִּים אֲלֵ-אִיִּים רַכְלָת Ez 27⁷, of a people
 v^{20.22b} (pl. Mez^{Harran 24} Krae, v. also פְּלִמְסָר); sg. of
 pers. only אֲבָקֶת רַכַּל Ct 3⁶.

† רַכְלָה **n.f.** 1. *traffic*; — sf. רַכְלָתָהּ Ez
 28^{5.16.18}. **2.** *merchandise*, רַכְלָתָהּ 26¹².

† רַכְלָל **n.pr.loc.** (trader?); — in S. of Judah
 פְּרָכַל 1 S 30²⁹, @ ἐν Καρμύληφ [A Παρχλη], rd. prob.
 פְּרָכַל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ' 2.

† רַכְלִי **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, in-
 former; — always ר' abs.; — יִרְכְּלוּ ר' Je 9³, ר'
 Lv 19¹⁶ (H), ר' הוֹלֵךְ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹, all of going about
 in slander, as slanderer (Ges^{118a}); ר' הוֹלְכֵי Je 6²⁸
goers of slander (slandering persons) (cf. הוֹלֵךְ,
 p. 231f.); ר' אֲנָשֵׁי Ez 22⁶ *men of slander*, informers.

† מִרְכָּלָת **n.f.** prob. place of trade,
 market-place; — sf. מִרְכָּלָתָהּ Ez 27²⁷ *in thy*
market-place (Thes Buhl¹²⁴ Hi-Sm Krae al.;
 > מִרְכָּלָתָהּ & Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

† רָכַס **vb.** bind (As. rakásu, id.; NH
 found, lay foundation (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ bind
 with رَكْسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot]
 (Frey); but usu. turn over, reverse (Lane)); —
Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28²⁸, 39²¹,
 bind הַשָּׁן by (בְּ) its rings to (אֵל) rings of ephod.

† רָכַס **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. roughness (of
 ground; ? lit. binding, knot); or bound up, im-
 peded, i.e. the impassable; or mountain-chain
 (v. Thes); — pl. הַרְכָּסִים Is 40⁴ (|| הַעֲלֵב; opp. בְּקָעָה).

† רָכַם **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now snare,
 or band (Dr banding together), or (most) league,
 conspiracy (RV plottings); Ol reads deriv. of
 רַכַּל = slander, so (רַכְלִי) Che Du; Bae despairs;
 — pl. cstr. רַכְמֵי אִישׁ ψ 31²¹ (|| רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

† רָכַשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb.
 only P (rare) (Mand. רַכַּשׁ gather, Norberg^{Lexid. 221};
 As. rukásu, property (Hpt^{187b} III. 110 riding anim.);
 Aram. רַכְשָׁא, רַכְשָׁא = BH רָכַשׁ); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms.
 רָכַשׁ, acc. קָרַח, Gn 31^{16b} 36⁶; elsewhere c. acc. cogn.
 רָכַשׁ, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 31^{16a}, 3 pl. רָכַשׁוּ 46⁶, רָכַשׁוּ 12².

† רָכַשׁ **n.m.** Est 8, 10 coll. steeds (connex. with
 √ dub.); — abs. ר' Mi 1¹³ +, רָכַשׁ 1 K 5⁵; — + סוּסִים
 1 K 5⁵, harnessed to chariot Mi 1¹³, ridden Est 8¹⁰
 (+ סוּסִים); defined as הַרְמָקִים (בְּנֵי הַרְמָקִים), v¹⁴.

† רָכַשׁ **n.m.** Gn 12, 6 property, goods; —
 abs. רַכְשָׁא Nu 16²² +, רַכְשָׁא Gn 14^{16.21}; cstr. רַכְשָׁא
 2 Ch 35⁷, רַכְשָׁא Gn 14¹¹; sf. רַכְשָׁא v¹² +, רַכְשָׁא
 12² +, etc.; — *property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14:
1. gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds
 (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12⁶ 15¹⁴ Nu 16²² 1 Ch
 27²¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 31³ 32²⁹ Ezr 8²¹ 10⁶. **2.** used
 specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13⁶ 31¹⁹ 36⁷ Nu
 35² 2 Ch 35⁷. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc.
 Gn 46⁶ Ezr 1^{4.6}, as camp-baggage Dn 11¹³, esp. as
 booty Gn 14^{11.12.16.21} 2 Ch 20²⁵ 21^{14.17} Dn 11^{24.25}.

I, II. רם, v. רם. רם v. רם.

†I. רָמָה vb. cast, shoot (As. ramû, throw, lay; Ar. رمى throw, shoot; Eth. ረመ፣ strike, aim a blow at; Aram. רָמָא, רָמָא cast, throw);—Qal Pfl. 3 ms. ר, subj. Ex 15¹² (song), c. acc. + בָּיָם; Pt. רָמָה קָשֶׁת Je 4²³ coll. (or read רָמָה) bow-shooters, bowmen, pl. cstr. נִשְׁקֵי רָמִיִּים ψ 78⁹ (v. II. נשק); cf. רָמָה Gn 21²⁰ (v. II. רבה, רבחה).

†II. [רָמָה] vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; רָמָא Pa.; Buhl¹²² cp. Ar. رمى vi. be sluggish, backward (of wound), become putrid, corrupt);—Pfl. 3 ms. רָמָה Pr 26¹⁰, sf. רָמָי 2 S 19²⁷; 2 ms. sf. רָמָי רָמָה Gn 29²⁵ 1 S 28¹²; 2 fa. sf. רָמָי 19¹⁷, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. לְרָמָתִי 1 Ch 12¹⁸ (van d. H. v¹⁷);—beguile, deceive, mislead, acc. pers., Gn 29²⁵ (E), Jos 9²² (JE), 1 S 28¹² 2 S 19²⁷ Pr 26¹⁰; deal treacherously with, betray, acc. pers., 1 S 19¹⁷ La 1¹⁹, + לְרָמָי 1 Ch 12¹⁷.

†I. רָמִיָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. ר;—deceit, treachery: esp. of speech, pred. of לשון Mi 6¹¹ (|| שָׁקֵר ||), appos. of לשון (or read עֵלְיָה ר, of man, עֵלְיָה ר? || לשון ||) ψ 120² (|| שָׁפַת שָׁקֵר ||), v²; of man, רָמִיָה (דְּבַר שָׁקֵרִים ||) 101⁷ (|| עֲוֹנוֹתָ ||); also Jb 13⁷ 27⁴ (both || עֲוֹנוֹתָ ||); deception ψ 32² (|| עֹז ||); in phr. רָמִיָה קָשֶׁת ר (sim.) Ho 7¹⁰ ψ 78²⁷ (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מְרָמָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מ' Am 8⁴; pl. abs. מְרָמוֹת ψ 10⁷;—deceit, of balances, מ' מֵאֻנֵי מ' i.e. deceptive balances Am 8⁴ (|| שָׁקֵר ||), Ho 12⁹ Pr 11¹ (opp. שְׁלֵמָה, 20²⁵, מ' מֵאֻנֵי Mi 6¹¹ (v. [מֵאֻנֵי] p. 24); esp. treachery, craftiness, 2 K 9²², מְרָמָה treacherously, Gn 27²⁵ (J), and (of crafty speech) 34¹³ (P); מ' שָׁפְתַי מ' ψ 17¹ i.e. treacherous lips, מ' לְשׁוֹן מ' 52⁶, מ' פִּי מ' 109³ (|| לשון שָׁקֵר ||) ψ 24⁴ (|| נִשְׁבַּע לִמִּי, דְּבַר מְרָמוֹת, (לשון שָׁקֵר ||) (|| בְּחַשׁ ||); cf. Is 53⁷ (|| חָסֵם ||) (|| לְשׁוֹן ||); Je 5²⁷ 9⁶⁻⁷ Zp 1⁹ (|| חָסֵם + ||), ψ 10⁷ (|| תָּה + ||), Jb 34¹⁴ 36⁴ (|| מֵאֻנֵי + ||), 38¹³ 59¹⁹ 55¹² (|| תָּה + ||), Jb 15²⁵ 31¹ (|| שָׁפְתַי ||), Pr 12²⁰ 14⁸ 26²⁴ Dn 8²³; opp. מְרָמָה Pr 12⁵, + עַד שָׁקֵרִים v¹⁷, + יִפְחַס בְּזָבִים, 14²⁵ (Hi Wild Toy read מְרָמָה for מְרָמָה, but II. רָמָה not elsewhere Pi); מ' אִישׁ דְּמִים וּמ' || דְּבַרִּי || ψ 5⁷ (|| אִישׁ מ' עֲוֹנוֹתָ ||), cf. 55²⁴, 43¹ אִישׁ מ' עֲוֹנוֹתָ, Dn 11²².—II. מְרָמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†I. תְּרָמָה in בְּת' Ju 9³¹ si vera l. in treachery, treacherously, but form strange and meaning

unsuitable; read poss. תְּרָמָה (צ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v⁴¹ and GFM.

תְּרָמוֹת Je 14¹⁴ Kt, v. foll.

†I. תְּרָמִית n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. ה' לְשׁוֹן תְּרָמִית לָבֵם זp 3¹³ (|| עֲוֹנוֹתָ ||) (|| כָּבוֹד, תְּרָמִית Je 8⁴; cstr. תְּרָמִית לָבֵם ||) 14¹⁴ Qr (> Kt תְּרָמוֹת לָבֵם, תְּרָמִית ||) 23²³ (|| שָׁקֵר ||) sf. תְּרָמִיתָם || שָׁקֵר תְּרָמִיתָם || 1 I 19¹⁸ (where © © © al. תְּרָמִיתָם Aram. their thought).

III. רָמָה (√ of foll.; connex. with II. ר' dub.; cf. As. ramû, grow loose; II. loosen).

†II. רָמִיָה n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. ר;—רָמִיָה Pr 10⁴ slack (negligent, idle) hand (opp. חֲרָצִים, יָד חֲרָצִים; ר' alone = slackness (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12²⁴ (|| id. ||), v²⁷ (v. חרץ); רָמִיָה || נָפַשׁ ר' (|| עֲוֹנוֹתָ ||); as adv. עֲוֹנוֹתָ רָמִיָה Je 48¹⁰.

(ר) יְרָמִיָה n.pr.m. (i' looseneth, sc. the womb? cf. As. ka kirimmata rummû, whose womb is loosened DI¹²² 122);—1. 136 proph., son of Hilkiyah, of priestly family in 'Anathôth: יְרָמִיָה Je 1¹¹ 29²⁷ 36¹⁻⁴ + 1 I 6 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35²⁵ 36¹²⁻²¹⁻²² (|| הַנְּבִיאָה || Je 21² + oft.); יְהָ Je 27¹ 28⁴⁻⁶ 10.11.12.15 29¹ Ezr 1¹ Dn 9²; 'Iepimias. + 2. יְרָמִיָה, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23²¹ 24¹⁸ = Je 52¹, 'Iepimias. + 3. גַּדִּיתֵי-גַדִּיתֵי David's time 1 Ch 12¹², 'Iepimias, Ⓞ I Iepimias. The foll. all יְהָ-, Ⓞ 'Iepimias(s), 'Iepimias(s), etc.: + 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5²⁴. + 5. Benjamite 12⁴. + 6. Gadite 12¹⁰. + 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12¹⁻². b. Ne 10², perhaps = 12²⁴.

†I. רָמִיָה n.pr.m. (prop. 'hath loosened?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10²⁵, Pamiá(s).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רמם.

†I. רָמוֹן n.m. 10.23.25 pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw^{No. 310} Hom A. u. A. 272; Aram. רִמְוִנָא, רִמְוִנָא, Mand. ܪܡܘܢ No² 123; Ar. رَمَان (Aram. loan-word, Frä¹²³), Eth. ረሞን);—abs. ר' 1 S 14² +, רָמוֹן Ex 39²⁸⁻²⁹; sf. רָמוֹנִים Ct 8²; pl. רָמוֹנִים 1 K 7²⁰ +, etc.;—pomegranate: 1. tree 1 S 14², oft. + רָמוֹן, עֲקָבִים, etc., Nu 20⁵ (JE), Dt 8⁸ Hg 2¹⁹ Jo 1¹² Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 2. fruit Nu 13²² (JE); + עֲקָבִים Ct 4¹³ 6¹¹ 7¹³. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. مَنَانَة in mod. Syria = epaulet, Almkvist Kl. Beitrage zur Lexicogr. etc. Neg. Mag. 12), 1 K 7¹⁸ (on text cf. Sta^{2AW III (1883), 124 f. Kit Benz), v^{20.42.43}}

|| 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4^{13,13} 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²², Je 52^{22,23,23}; so in tabernacle, Ex 28^{33,34,34} 39^{21,25,25,26,26}.

† II. רמון n.pr.dei, in Aram. (OArām. רמון in n.pr. Lzb³⁶⁹ Cook¹⁰⁶; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr^{COT 2 K 5, 13} Zim^{KAT 3, 442 E} Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 172} Jastrow^{Rel. Bib. 106 E}); Sab. רמון (CIS^{iv, no. 140, 209} H. Derenb. in Kohut-Studies^{120 E}); etym. dub.; √ramānu, roar Dl^{HWB 624} and most; = I. רמון Hom^{A. u. A. 90}); — בית ר 2 K 5¹⁸, בית רפון v^{18,18}; רמון[θ]; — v. also בית רפון p. 213, ספר רפון p. 372.

† III. רמון n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 4^{2,3,9}; רמון.

† IV. רמון n.pr.loc. 1. in סלע הרפון cliff of R. Ju 20^{46,47}, רפון v⁴⁷ 2 I¹³; רמון; = mod. cliff *Rammōn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl¹⁰⁰, cf. GFM^{120, 45}. 2. in S. Judah, עין ר Jos 15³²; רפון 19⁷ (both P), I Ch 4³²; = ר' Zc 14¹⁰; רמון[θ], etc.; v. III. עין 2, p. 745, and רפון עין רפון 3. in Zebulun Jos 19¹³ (רמון(μ)), = רפוןו I Ch 6⁶² (רמון); + Jos 21³⁵ (rd. רפון for רמון, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummāne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl²²¹).

† רמון n.pr.loc. station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33^{19,20} (P), רמון, רמון.

רמון I Ch 6⁶² see iv. רפון 3.

רמות, [רמות] v. רום.

† רמה n.[m.] spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רמחא, רמחא; Ar. رَمَح; Eth. ረጠጥ); — oft. רמח, רמח, רמח, etc.; — abs. ר Ju 5⁸ Nu 25⁷ (P), Ez 39⁹ I Ch 12^{2,25} (van d.H. v^{2,24}), 2 Ch 14^{7,25}; pl. רמות I K 18²⁸ Je 46⁴ Jo 4¹⁰ Ne 4^{10,15} 2 Ch 11¹² 26¹⁴; sf. רמותים Ne 4⁷.

הרמותים 2 Ch 22⁵, err. for הרמותים, v. ארם.

רמה, I, II. רמיה v. II. רמה.

† רמון n.[f.] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܘܢ *herd*; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes¹²⁰¹ Vullers^{11,52}; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — בני הרמותים Est 8¹⁰ usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הרקש.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَل *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליו Lzb³⁶⁹).

† רמליהו n.pr.m. father of Pekah, king of Israel, 2 K 15^{25,27,30,32,37} 16^{1,5} Is 7¹ 2 Ch 28⁶; contempt. (רמל om.) Is 7^{4,5,9} 8⁶; υἱὸς 'Ρομελίου.

† I. [רמם] vb. be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. רמו מעט ואיניו Jb 24²¹ (perhaps pass. form Ges^{127 m} Bu; Du רמו); — Pt. רמו v. רום Pōl. Niph. Impf. 1 s. רמום Is 33¹⁰ (|| רמום); Hithpōl. fr. רום Kö^{1, 454} Ges^{154 c}), 3 mpl. רמום Ez 10¹⁵ (of cherubim), רמום v¹⁷, רמום v¹⁹; Inv. mpl. רמום בתוך העדה Nu 17¹⁰ (P).

II. רמום (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

† רמיה n.f. worm (cause and sign of decay); — abs. ר' Ex 16²⁴ (P), Is 14¹¹ (|| רמיה), Jb 7⁵ 17¹⁴ 21²⁶ 24²⁰ all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25⁶ (|| רמיה).

† [רמם] vb. denom. be wormy; — Impf. 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges^{1521 a}) רמם Ex 16²⁰ (Ges^{157 m}; + רמם).

רמתי עור v. sub רום.

† רמס vb. trample (NH *id.*; JAram.

רמס; cf. perh. Syr. رَمَس, Ar. رَمَس *kick* (Ba^{23 23} Kö^{11,106}); רמס is *bury, and conceal grave*); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. רמס Mi 5⁷; Impf. 3 ms. רמס Ez 26¹¹ ψ 7⁶, רמס Is 41²⁵, sf. רמסנה 2 K 9³³, etc.; Inv. fs. רמסי Na 3¹⁴; Inf. cstr. רמס Is 1¹²; Pt. רמס Is 16⁴; — *trample*, of men, c. acc. רמס Is 1¹², חמס Ez 26¹¹ (by horses' hoofs), רמס 41²⁵ (in sim.), cf. רמס Na 3¹⁴, acc. רמס Ez 34¹⁸ (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7^{17,20}, so (by horses' hoofs) רמס Is 63¹³ (fig.; + רמס ψ 7⁶; 91¹³ (|| רמס); subj. רמס Is 63¹³ (fig.); + רמס subj. רמס Is 26⁶; subj. beast 2 K 14⁹ (allegory) = 2 Ch 25¹⁸, Dn 8⁷ (vision), of horn, v¹⁰; abs. of lion, רמס Mi 5⁷ (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16⁴. Niph. *be trampled*, Impf. 3 spl. רמסנה Is 28³ (on subj. cf. Di Du Che¹²⁰ Kö^{1, 103}).

† רמס n.[m.] trampling-place, trampling; — abs. רמס Mi 7¹⁰ +, רמס (Kö^{11, 106}) Is 10⁶; cstr. רמס Ez 34¹⁹; — 1. *trampling-place*, רמס Is 7²⁵ (|| רמס); רמס Ez 34¹⁹ (fig.). 2. *trampling*, רמס Is 5⁵ *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7¹⁰, Is 28¹³ *trampling*, cf. 10⁶ Dn 8¹³.

† רמש vb. creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَس *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רמש *creeping things* (rare)); — Qal Impf. 3 fs. רמש Gn 9² + 2 t.; Pt. רמש 1²⁸ +; fs. רמש Lv 11¹⁶ + 2 t.; — 1. subj. ground,

הַאֲדָמָה לְכָל אֲשֶׁר תַּחַת הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20¹⁶ (H), Gn 9² (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 4¹⁸ Gn 7² (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11⁴⁴ (H), Gn 1³⁰ (P); הַרְמָשׁ הַרְמָשׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁰ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁷ (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, בְּלִיגָהּ (בַּמַּיִם) הַחַיָּה הַרְמָשׁת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11⁴⁶ (H), Gn 1²¹ (P), cf. ψ 69²⁵. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁰ 7²¹ 8¹⁹ (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104²⁰.

† רִמְשָׁה n.m. ^{Ex. 20} coll. creeping things, moving things;—**ר** abs. 1 K 5¹³ +, cstr. Ho 2²⁰ +;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה) Ho 2²⁰ 1 K 5¹³ Ez 8¹⁰ 38²⁰ Gn 1^{24, 25, 26} 6^{7, 20} 7^{14, 23} 8^{17, 19} (all P), Hb 1¹⁴ (in sim.) ψ 148¹⁰. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104²⁵. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9² (P).—Cf. Dr ^{Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS}.

רומ. רִמְתִּים, רִמְתִּי, רִמְתָּ v. רמת.

רן, I, II. רָנָה v. רנן.

† [רָנָה] vb. rattle (onomatop.?)—**Qal** Impf. 3 fs. הִרְנָה Jb 39²³ the quiver rattleth.

† [רָנַן] vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.?) cf. Ar. ^ج cry aloud, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not ^ד);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִרְנֶן (Ges¹⁰⁹) Pr 29⁶ (but rd. perhaps יִרְנֶן, Pinsk Toy, v. רָנַן 2); 3 fs. Ir Is 35⁶; 3 mpl. יִרְנֶן 24¹⁴ +, יִרְנֶן Lv 9²⁴; 3 fpl. הִרְנָה Pr 1²⁰ 8³; *Imv.* fs. יִרְנֶן Is 54¹ +, יִרְנֶן 12⁶; mpl. יִרְנֶן Je 31⁷ +; *Inf. cstr.* יִרְנֶן Jb 38⁷;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || יִרְנֶן Je 31⁷ (רָן שְׂמֵחָה), Is 12⁶ 24¹⁴ (|| נִשְׂאָה קוֹל), 54¹ (פָּצַח +), Ir Is 38⁷; || יִרְנֶן Zp 3¹⁴ (+ שְׂמַח, עלו), Is 44²³ Jb 38⁷; || יִרְנֶן Zc 2¹⁴ ψ 35²⁷ Pr 29⁶ (v. supr.); || יִרְנֶן Is 49¹³ (+ הַרְוִים רָנָה +), opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65¹⁴ (מִן of cause); Lv 9²⁴ Is 35⁶ (subj. לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61⁷ is corrupt; read perh. וְרָקַט *and spitting*, Klo Che²⁰. **2.** in distress, La 2¹⁹. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1²⁰ (|| גִּתְנוּ קוֹל), 8³. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. יִרְנֶנוּ Je 31¹² 51¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְנֶנוּ ψ 51¹⁶, 3 mpl. יִרְנֶנוּ 84³ +, יִרְנֶנוּ 51² +; 3 fpl. הִרְנֶנָּה 71²³ (van d. H. (הִרְנֶנָּה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. יִרְנֶנוּ Is 52⁹ +; *Inf. abs.* יִרְנֶן ψ 132¹⁶, *cstr. id.* Is 35²;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to י, Je 31¹² 51¹⁶ Is 26¹⁹ 35² (|| יִגִּילָהּ, v. יָגִילָהּ), 52⁹ (|| נִשְׂאָה קוֹל), v² (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 51²

(|| עָלַז, שְׂמַח), 67⁹ 90¹⁴ 92⁶ (c. ב rei; all || ש' alone); 149⁵ (|| עָלַז); 98⁴ (|| הִרְעִיעַ +; וַיִּפְרַח, פָּצַח), 132⁹ 145⁷, 132¹⁶; c. acc. of theme 51¹⁶ 59¹⁷ (|| שִׁיר); 33¹; ב rei 20⁶ 63⁸ 89¹³; c. ל' 95¹ (|| הִרְעִיעַ), 84³, אֶל־אֵל (|| עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16²³ (|| וַיִּזְמַר), ψ 98⁸; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71²³ (|| וַיִּזְמַר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. imper. לֹא יִרְנֶן Is 16¹⁰ no ringing cry shall be given (|| יִרְעֶעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* לֵב אֶלְמִנָּה אֲרִנֶּן 1 s. Jb 29¹³; 2 ms. מוֹצֵאִי בְקֶרַע עֲרֵבֵי הַרְנִינִי *Imv.* mpl. יִרְנֶן ring out a cry of joy ψ 32¹¹ (|| שְׂמַח, נִיל), 81² (|| הִרְעִיעַ); c. acc. of theme, עָפוּ Dt 32⁴³ (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** ψ 78²⁶ cf. רון.

† [רָן] n. [m.] ringing cry; pl. cstr. רָנִים ψ 32⁷.

† רִנְנָה n.f. id.;—**ר** abs., of joy Jb 37⁷ ψ 100⁸ (|| שְׂמֵחָה); pl. שְׂפָתַי רִנְנוֹת 63⁶; exultation, sg. cstr. רִנְנוֹת רִשְׁעִים Jb 20⁵ (|| שְׂמֵחָה).

† I. רָנָה n.f. ringing cry;—abs. ר' Je 7¹⁶ +; sf. יִרְנֶנִי ψ 17¹ +, רָנָהִם Je 14¹² +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to י, 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6¹⁹, Je 7¹⁶ 11¹⁴ ψ 17¹ 61² 88² (all + הַפְּלִיאָה), 106⁴⁴ 119¹⁰⁹ 142⁷ Je 14¹². **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22²⁶. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to י, + שְׂמֵחָה Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ (+ שִׂשׂוֹן); + הַתְּהַלָּה 2 Ch 20²², + שִׂשׂוֹן ψ 105⁴⁵, + הַתְּהַלָּה 107²², + עֲלִיזָה Pr 11¹⁰; || שְׂחֹק ψ 126³; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30⁶ 126⁶, cf. v⁵; ר' קוֹל Is 48²⁰ ψ 42⁵ (+ הַתְּהַלָּה), 47² 118¹⁶ (+ יִשְׂעָה); פָּצַח ר' Is 14⁷ 44²³ 49¹³ 54¹ 55¹²; of י's joy over Zion Zp 3¹⁷;—**בְּבִנְיֹתֵיהֶם** Is 43¹⁴ in the ships of their ringing cry, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בְּבִנְיֹתֵיהֶם (bring down) into mourning their ר'; cf. Kit-Di Du Che²⁰ Marti.

† II. רָנָה n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4²⁰; *Ava*, A Párvov, ⓄL Pevva.

† רָנִים n. [m.] pl. bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to Ⓞ Bo Di and most, ר' כְּנָף Jb 39¹³, but read prob. עֲנָנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4³ Qr), v. [עָן].

† רְסָה n.pr.loc. station in wilderness, Nu 33^{21, 22}; Δεσσα, A Pevva, ⓄL Δεσσα.

† רָסַן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَن (Frä¹⁰⁰⁴))= רָסַן; רָסַן; רָסַן (rare), cf. Dalm²⁰).

† I. רָסַן n.m. ^{Is. 20. 28.} **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (?);—**1.** abs. ר' ψ 32⁹ restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מָתְג); fig. of חָשָׁם עֲפִים, שָׂם Is 30²⁸; רָסַן ר' מִפְּנֵי שְׂלַח Jb 30¹¹, i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. רָסְנוּ בְּפִל רָסְנוּ 41⁴ the double of his jaw, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, || פָּנֵי לְבָשׁוּ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סָרְנוּ.

† II. רָסָן n.pr.loc. in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10¹²; Δασευμ (prob. = rēs eni, head of spring; cf. DI^{Pa} 261 COT^{Gn} 10, 12).

† I. [רָסַס] vb. moisten (so Aram. רָסַס, رَسَس; Ar. رَسَس (رَس) sprinkle);—Qal Inf. cstr. רָסַסְתָּ אֶת־הַפְּלֶתָ לָרֶם אֶת־הַפְּלֶתָ Ez 46¹⁴.

† I. [רָסִיס] n.[m.] drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רָסִיסֵי לְיָלֵהּ Ct 5² (|| טַל).

II. רָסַס (√ of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. break, crush; so Mand. רָסַס Norberg^{Levid.} 222, JAram. רָסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَس well stopped up with stones Hoffm^{ZAW} III (1892, 118).

† II. [רָסִיסִים] n.[m.] fragment;—pl. רָסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6¹¹ (|| בְּרָסִיסִים).

רַע v. I. רַעַע. I. רַע v. רַעַע.

II, III. רַע v. II. רַעַע.

† רָעַב vb. be hungry (NH id. Hiph. and deriv.; As. ribbatu, hunger; Ar. رَعَبَ be roomy, voracious, رَعَبَ desire vehemently; Eth. ርዕለ: be hungry);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָעַב Is 9¹⁰ 44¹²; 3 pl. נִרְעַב 34¹¹; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8²¹, 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42¹⁴, etc.;—be hungry Is 8²¹ Gn 41¹⁶ (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42¹⁴ (לִרְעַב), Is 49¹⁰ (|| צָמָא), 65¹³ (|| id.; opp. אָכַל, ψ 50¹² if I should be hungry (of ')), Pr 6³⁰ 19¹⁵. Hiph. allow one to hunger, subj. ' : Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַבְךָ Dt 8³ (opp. יִשְׂבֶּבְךָ, וַיִּשְׂבֶּבְךָ Pr 10²).

רָעַב n.m. Gn 26¹ famine, hunger;—abs. רָעַב Gn 12¹⁰ +; sf. רָעַבְתָּ Ne 9¹⁵; 1. fumine (in land, nation or city), Gn 12¹⁰ 26¹ 41^{30,31} Ex 16² 2 S 21¹ 24¹² = 2 K 4²⁶ 6²⁵ +; רָעַבְתָּ Gn 41^{37,38,36} שָׁנַת רָעַב v³⁰, but also רָעַבְתָּ שָׁנִים 2 S 24¹³ (on gender v. Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1890, 103) = 1 Ch 21¹²; c. חוֹק (be) severe Gn 47^{36,37} 1 K 18² 25³ = Je 52⁶, חוֹק וְלִעֲפֹת רָעַב 2 K 6²⁶; גְּדֹלִי 12¹⁰ 47^{1,12}; La 5¹⁰; חֲזָקִי Dt 32²⁴ + Is 5¹² (v. [חֲזָקִי]), חֲזָקִי Je 14¹⁸, חֲזָקִי La 5¹⁰, חֲזָקִי Ez 34²⁰; חֲזָקִי Je 5¹⁶; as scourge of ' (+ חֲזָקִי, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5¹² 1 I²² 14¹² 2 I^{7,9} Ez 5² 6^{11,12} +, etc.; fig. of lack of 's word Am 8¹¹. 2. hunger, of individual Je 32⁹ Dt 28⁴⁸ (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32¹¹ (+ id.).

† רָעַב adj. hungry;—abs. רָעַב 2 S 17³⁰ +; fs. רָעַבָה ψ 107⁹ Pr 27⁷; mpl. רָעֵבִים 1 S 2⁵ +;—hungry (sta. + צָמָא, עָרַב), 2 S 17³⁰ 2 K 7¹² Is 8²¹ Pr 25²¹ ψ 107⁹; נִפְשָׁה רָעַבָה v⁹ Pr 27⁷; as subet. sg. a hungry man Is 29⁵ 32⁶ 58^{7,10} Ez 187¹⁶ Jb 5² (Bev^{Jhb} III. 204 prop. רָעַב, cf. Ez 7¹⁵) 22⁷, pl. 1 S 2⁴ (opp. שְׂבֵעִים פְּלִחִים), Jb 24¹⁰ (|| עָרֹם), ψ 107³⁶ 146⁷; יְהִי רָעַב אָנוּ Jb 18¹² (fig.) his strength grows hungry, i.e. fails (33 Ew Di al.); 3 De Bu Du (reading אָנוּ) al. his trouble grows hungry (i.e. ravenous for him), but רָ never elsewhere in this sense.

† רָעֵבוֹן n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רָעֵבוֹן בְּחֵיכֶם Gn 42^{18,22} (E); abs. רָעֵבוֹן בְּיָמֵי רָעֵבוֹן ψ 37¹⁹.

† [רָעַד] vb. tremble, quake (NH id., Hiph. shake (rare), רָעַדָה a trembling, shaking; Ar. رَعَدَ thunder (said of sky), VIII. tremble, quiver; Eth. ርዕደ: tremble; JAram. רָעַד tremble, shake);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּרְעַד ψ 104²² and it (the earth) trembleth at the gaze of ' , in theoph. Hiph. Pt. עָמַדְתִּי כְרַעֲדִי Dn 10¹¹ I stood trembling; pl. מְרַעֲדִים Ezr 10², c. קָשָׁב.

† רָעַד n.m. trembling;—רָעַד יָבֵא בִי ψ 55⁶; אֲחֻמוֹ יִרְעַד Ex 15¹⁵.

† רָעַדָה n.f. id.; subj. of אֲחֻמָּה Is 33¹⁴ ψ 48⁷; || יִרְעָה 2¹¹; || פָּחַד Jb 4¹⁴.

I. רָעָה vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. r'û, vb. pasture, n. ruler, TelAm. ruhi (as Canaanism) Wkl^{No.} 181, 11; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዕደ: Aram. רָעָה, רָעָה, all = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5² +, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָעִיתִים Ez 34¹³, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעִים Je 23⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְרָעָה Is 27³⁰ +, juss. וְרָעַב Jb 20²⁶, sf. וְרָעָה ψ 80¹⁴, וְרָעַם ψ 78⁷² (Hiph. van d. H.), etc.; Impv. ms. וְרָעַה Mi 7¹⁴ +, sf. וְרָעַם ψ 28²; fs. וְרָעַה Ct 1⁶; mpl. וְרָעַה Gn 29⁹; Inf. cstr. לְרָעוֹת 37¹² +, etc.; Pl. וְרָעָה 30²⁶ +, sf. וְרָעַה ψ 23¹ +; fs. וְרָעָה Gn 29⁹ Pr 25¹⁹, etc.;—1. trans. a. pasture, tend (pascere), lit., c. acc. וְרָעָה Gn 30^{21,26} 37¹² (all J), Ex 3¹ (E), 1 S 17¹⁵ 25¹⁶ Is 61⁴, acc. of asses Gn 36²⁴ (P), kids Ct 1⁸; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29⁷ 37¹² (loc.) v¹⁶ (all J), Ct 1⁷ (הַרְבִּי' ||), Jb 24² (© Me Siegf Bu (all J));—metaph. וְרָעַם יָרָעָה לֹא יִרְעָה Ho 9², but rd. וְרָעָה © Me Now GASm; וְרָעָה ψ 49¹⁵. b. fig. of ' , acc. pers., Gn 48¹⁵ (E) God, who shepherded me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4¹⁶ Is 40¹¹ Mi 7¹⁴ (בְּשִׁבְכֶם), Ez 34¹³ (pregn., c. לֹא loc.), v^{14,15} (+ הַרְבִּי' ||), v¹⁶ ψ 28². c. fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5²=1 Ch 11², 2 S 7¹=1 Ch 17⁶, ψ 78⁷² Je 3¹⁵ 23²⁴ Ez 34^{2,3,10,22,23} Zc 11^{4,7,7,9}; of teaching, שְׁמַרְתִּי צִדִּיק Pr 10²¹; c. ב of people ψ 78⁷¹; abs. Mi 5³; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34^{2,3,10}. **d.** esp. pt. רָעָה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (1) lit., רָעָה צֹאן Gn 4² 46^{2,3,4} 47³ (all J), רָעָה בַּצֹּר (E), 1 S 16¹¹ 17³; רָעָה סִקְנָה רָעִי Gn 13⁷ (J); רָעָה alone, sg. Am 3¹² + 7 t. (all in sim.); רָעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29⁹ (J); רָעָה אֵיילִי Zc 11¹⁵ (v. כָּלִי 2 o), as symbol; pl. רָעָהִים (ה) Am 1² Ex 2¹⁷⁻¹⁹ (J), 1 S 21⁹ (אֲבִיר הָרָעָה; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr הָרָעָהִים (ה); G Lag 23⁴⁶ HPS הָעִירִים הָרָעָה, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31⁴ (sim.), 38¹² (rd. רָעִים for רָעִי Perles²⁹ Du Che²⁴ cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13^{8,9} (J); רָעָהִים כָּלִי 1 S 17⁴⁰ (v. כָּלִי 3);—בִּית־רָעָה, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) *ποιμήνα* λῶν), abs. sg. Je 17¹⁶ Zc 10³ 11¹⁶ 13^{7b} + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רָעִי Is 44²⁸ (of Cyrus), Zc 13^{7a,17} (rd. רָעִי הָאֵיילִי We Now GASM); abs. pl. Is 56¹¹ Je 2⁹ 3¹⁵ Mi 5⁴ Zc 10³ 11^{16,18} + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3¹⁸; רָעִי רָעִי Ez 34²; רָעִי צֹאן Is 63¹¹ (but rd. רָעָה [of Moses] G J Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רָעִי: רָעִי ψ 23¹, 80², רָעָה יֵשׁ Gn 49²⁴ (poem in J; rd. cstr. רָעָה, cf. Comm.); מִרְעָה אֶחָד Ec 12¹¹ DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41^{2,10} (E), 1 Ch 27²⁹; c. acc. of pasture Is 30²⁸; c. על loc. Zp 2⁷ עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵי הַיָּם, v. Now); אֶל־כֶּסֶל loc. Ex 34³ (J); abs. Is 57¹ 17⁷ (|| רבץ v. II. רעה infr. 27¹⁰ || id.), 65²² Jon 3⁷ Jb 1¹⁴. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44²⁰ *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12³ Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); אֶל־פִּי הַיָּם בְּסִילִים יֵרָאָה Pr 15¹⁴ (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פ) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber¹⁰³ sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2¹⁶ 6^{2,3}; of breasts (like gazelles) 4⁵. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14³⁰ (|| רבץ), rd. (רָעָה) *in my pasture* (s), for MT בְּכַרִּי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che²⁴, cf. Marti); Zp 3¹³ (|| id.); c. על־דְּרָכֵים Is 49³; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50¹⁹ Mi 7¹⁴ Ez 34^{10b} (+ אֶל loc.), v^{18,19}; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5⁶, cf. אֶת־דִּירוֹ Je 6²; so יִרְעֶה קִרְדֵּי 2¹⁶; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80¹⁴. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22²², i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יִרְעֶה Jb 20²⁶, but read perh. יִרְעֶה. **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du).—רָעָה עֲקָרָה 24²¹ is difficult; Bu יִרְעֶה for רָעָה;

more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20²⁶, v. 2 d supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78⁷² van d. H., v. 1 c supr.

רָעָה *shepherd*, רָעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ 1 d.

רָעִי n. [m.] *pasture*;—רָעִי עֶשְׂרִים בְּקָר I K 5² *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges^{131c}; Kit בְּקָר).

רָעִי Is 38¹² Zc 11¹⁷, v. √ 1 d (1), (2).

רָעָה n.m. ^{Ex 34, 14} *pasturage, pasture*;—

abs. מ' Gn 47⁴ +; cstr. מְרֵעָה Is 34¹⁴; sf. מְרֵעָהֵי Jb 39⁹ מְרֵעֵיכֶם Ez 34¹⁸;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47⁴ (J), cf. 1 Ch 4^{20,41}, also Is 32¹⁴; וְצֹאן מ' שָׂמַן וְצֹאן v⁴⁰, cf. (fig.) Ez 34^{14,15,18a}; of cattle Jo 1¹⁸, stag La 1⁹; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39⁹; of פְּרִיָּים Na 2¹² (but read מְרֵעָה *cave*, for מְרֵעָה, We Now, || מְרֵעָה); יִתֵּר מְרֵעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

רָעָה n.f. *pasturing, shepherding*,

pasturage (alw. fig.);—sf. מְרֵעֵיהִי Je 23¹ Ez 34²¹, מְרֵעֵיךָ ψ 74¹ 79³, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מְרֵעֵיהִי, of Isr. as flock of רָעִי, Je 23¹ Ez 34²¹, cf. ψ 74¹ 79³ 100³ + 95⁷ (rd. מ' וְצֹאן יִרְעֶה, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13⁶ (Now עֲרֹעֲתֶם), Is 49⁹ Je 25³⁰. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10²¹.

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. *associate with* (cf.

Schulthess⁶⁹ but also Nö ZMG 11v (1900), 154f.; As. *ru'a, rultu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger ^{BAS I. 483, 486}); so Bed. رَاعَى رَاعِيهَا *master, owner*, Wallin^{ZMG v (1851), 9} Jayakar^{JA XXI. 551}; Eth. መርዖ;

marriage; Ar. أُرْعَى, Eth. አርዖት; *yoke*; NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רָעָה);—Qal *Inv.* ms. מְרֵעָה אֶת־רָעִיךָ ψ 37³ *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; i. רעה I. רעה *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רָעָה בְּסִילִים Pr 13³⁰ *one associating with fools*, so רָעִי לְלֵלִים 28⁷, וְזִנְתָה רָעִי 29³ (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. 2 b). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אֶל־חֵתְרֶךָ אֶת־בְּעַל אָף Pr 22²⁴ *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. אֶת־חֵתְרֶיךָ Is 11⁷ (Lag^{Or. I. 21}; Deceased Wife's Sister 390 Brd Du Che²⁴) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf.* cstr. הִתְרַעַתָּה Pr 18²⁴ (Toy, for MT הִתְרַעַעְתָּ there are [ישׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רָעָה n.m. ^{Pr 17, 17} *friend, companion, fellow*;—רָעִי abs. 2 S 13³ +, cstr. 1 Ch 27³⁰; sf. רָעִי Jb 31⁹ +, רָעִי Dt 5¹⁷ +, רָעִי Ex 2¹² +, also רָעִי 2 S 12¹¹ (sg.; Ges¹³³), רָעִי (Ges^{134a}) Gn 11² + 114 t., רָעִי Je 6²¹, רָעִי Je 3³⁰; pl. רָעִים Je 3¹ +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2¹¹; sf. רָעִי 32³, רָעִי (Ges^{131k}) 42¹⁰

1 S 30²⁶, etc.;—**1. friend, intimate**, Gn 38^{12,20} (J), 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 13³ 1 K 16¹¹ (Gom.); רעה אִישׁר כְּנַפְשִׁךָ Dt 13⁷, רעהוּ מִחֶקֶךָ Pr 27⁹ (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7⁵ (|| אֶלְוִיָהּ), Je 9³ (|| אָסָא), 19⁹ La 1² (+ אֶהְיֶינָהּ), ψ 35¹⁴ (|| אָסָא) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2¹¹ 6¹⁴ + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17¹⁷ 18²⁴ + 8 t. Pr (12²⁶ v. מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5¹ (|| הַדְוִיִּים); associates Zc 3³; term. techn. הַמְּלָכִים רֵעֵי Ch 27²³ (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16^{17,17}; of lover Ct 5¹⁶ (|| הַדְוִי), husband Je 3²⁰, paramours Ho 3¹ Je 3¹; metaph. יַעֲנֶה רֵעֵי לְבַנּוֹת יַעֲנֶה Jb 30²⁹ (|| לְתַנִּים אָסָא). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2¹³ 20^{16,17,17,17} (Gi v^{13,14,14,14}) = Dt 5^{17,18,18,18}, Ex 2¹⁴ 22^{7,8,10,26} (all E), Lv 19^{13,16,16} 20¹⁰ (all H), Dt 4⁴² 15^{2,2} + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20⁵ (D), Ju 7¹⁴ Je 9⁷ 22¹³ 29²³ Ez 18^{6,11,15} 22^{11,12} Hb 2¹⁵ Jb 16²¹ Ru 4⁷ ψ 15³ 28³ 101⁵ Pr 3^{28,29} 6¹ (|| וְרֵי!) + 18 t. Pr; יָרַע רֵעֵי Je 6²¹; 1 S 15²³ *hath given* (the kingdom) to thy fellow, = another than thou, so 28¹⁷ 2 S 12¹¹; so also יַרְעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ a (given, certain) man over against his fellow (diff. fr. 3) Ex 21^{18,33} 22^{6,9,13} 33¹¹ (all E), Dt 19¹¹ 22²⁶ Ju 7¹³ 1 K 8³¹ 20³⁵ Je 7⁵ 1 Ch 6²² Ru 3¹⁴ Ec 4⁴; similarly אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34¹⁴. **3.** in recipr. phr. רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ Gn 11³ they said one to another (אִישׁ distrib.), each the speech of the other v⁷, absent one from the other 31⁴⁹, cf. 43²³ (all J), Ex 11² 18^{7,16} 32³⁷ (all E), Ju 6²⁹ 7²² 10¹⁶ 2 S 2^{16,16} + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3²³ 7^{3,9} 2 Ch 20²³ Is 3⁵ (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13⁸ 19² (|| אִישׁ בְּאִחִיו) (|| אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 41⁶ Je 5⁶ + 11 t. Je, Ez 33²⁶ Zc 3¹⁰ + 6 t. Zc (11⁶ read רֵעֵהוּ Sta^{2A W 1 (1881), 26}), Mal 3¹⁶ Jon 1⁷; so of things Gn 15¹⁰ (J).—I. רֵעֵה v. רֵעֵה.

† רֵעָה n.m. friend (cf. Sta¹⁸⁴ Lag^{BN 156} Ba^{133a});—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעָה הַמְּלָכִים (Ges¹⁸³¹¹ Kö^{11.1,78 f.}) 1 K 4⁵ (= רֵעֵי 1 Ch 27²³), cf. רֵעָה דָּוִד 2 S 15³⁷ 16¹⁶; ins. also 15³² (cf. v³⁷) Ⓞ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27¹⁰ Kt (Qr רֵעֵי; cf. Kö^{1.c.}).

† [רֵעָה] vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend;—Pf. 3 ms. לוֹ מִרְעָהוּ אִישׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14²⁰ his comrade who had been 'best man' (GFM) to him.

† [רֵעָה] n.f. companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֵי Ju 11³⁷ Qr (> Kt רעיותי), רעיותי v³⁸ ψ 45¹⁵.

† [רֵעִיָה] n.f. companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעִיָה Ct 1^{9,15} 2^{10,13} 4^{1,7} 5² 6⁴; so of attendant maidens Ju 11³⁷ Kt, but v. foregoing.

† I. רֵעוֹת n.f. fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. מֵאֵת רֵעוֹתָהּ Ex 11² (E) each from her fellow (|| אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעוֹתָהּ); cf. II. רֵעֵי 3); cf. Je

9¹⁹; of birds of prey (רֵיזוֹת) Is 34¹⁵ cf. v¹⁶; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11⁹; רֵעוֹתָהּ Est 1¹⁹ = another than she (cf. 1 S 15²³ II. רֵעֵי 2).

† רֵוֹת n.pr.f. Ruth (for רֵעוֹת; i.e. *friendship*, Syr. روث, Thes Lag^{BN 84, 156}; Or. II. 41 Kö^{11.1, 481});—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1^{4,14,16,22} 2^{2,3,21,22} 3⁹ 4^{5,10,12}; Ρουθ.

† רֵעוּ n.pr.m. (prop. name of a god, Duval ZA vi. 126 Mez^{Harran 23}, cf. Hom. A. u. A. II. 206);—son of Peleg: Gn 11^{18,19,20,21} (P), 1 Ch 1²⁵; Ραγυυ.

† רֵעוּאֵל n.pr.m. Ραγουαλ: 1. Moses' father-in-law Ex 2¹⁸ (J; Ⓞ I Iodop), Nu 10²⁹ (JE); elsewhere יִרְרֵי q.v. 2. Edomite Gn 36^{4,10,12,17,17} (P), || 1 Ch 1^{35,37}. 3. Gadite Nu 2¹⁴, v. רֵעוּאֵל p. 396. 4. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁸.

† רֵעִי n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr. רֵעִי friendly) (f) Cook¹⁰⁰);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1⁸; Ρησα, Ⓞ I of εἰραῖποι αὐτοῦ.

† [מִרְעֵי] n.m. friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst^{Syr. Droschatski, 2. Ethnol. 1873, 299} cp. مریع miryā, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] companion), and der. fr. *רֵיעַ, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber^{97, 162});—sf. מִרְעָהוּ Gn 26²⁶ +, מִרְעָהוּ Pr 19⁷, מִרְעָהוּ Ju 15²; pl. מִרְעִים 14¹¹;—companion, confidential friend, Gn 26²⁶ (J; cf. רֵעָה); of bridegroom's escort 14¹¹, 'best man' (GFM) v²⁰ 15^{2,6}; more gen. friends (|| אֲחִים) 2 S 3⁸ Pr 19⁷; 12²⁶ is dub., Död Hi De al. מִרְעָהוּ; Toy conj. poss. הַמְּלָכִים מִרְעָהוּ, v. further *תור*.

III. רֵעָה (Aram. רֵעָה, take pleasure (in), desire, = Ar. رعى [Heb. רֵעָה], whence Aram. רֵעוֹתָהּ desire, רֵעִיָה, רֵעִיָה, Ṛēiyyā, opinion, thought, disposition, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö^{ZMG II (1900), 155}; > De Siegf^{Qoh. 18} al. from I. רעה 2 b, cf. Ho 12², and Ar. رعى watch, regard, respect (Lane) [Ba^{WU 46 f.} Kau^{Aramaismen 82 f.} derive foll. from I. רעה = observe, attend to, specif. tend sheep, also aim at, purpose]).

† III. [רֵעֵי] n. [m.] purpose, aim;—sf. רֵעֵי ψ 139² (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֵי v¹⁷ (of El).

† II. רֵעוֹת n.f. longing, striving;—cstr., רֵעוֹת עֶקֶל וְרֵעוֹת Ec 1¹⁴ 2^{11,17,25} 4⁴ 6⁶; עֶקֶל וְרֵעוֹת Ec 1¹⁴.

† רֵעִי n. [m.] id.;—cstr., רֵעִי וְרֵעִי Ec 1¹⁷, רֵעִי בְּבָלָעֶמְלוֹ וְרֵעִי לְבֹן, בְּבָלָעֶמְלוֹ וְרֵעִי Ec 2² בְּבָלָעֶמְלוֹ וְרֵעִי לְבֹן (cf. foreg.), רֵעִי v. II. רֵעָה.

† [רעל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רעל, 𐤓𐤏𐤋, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. رَعَلَ the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; زَعْلٌ dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. رעל DHM ^{Explic. Denkm. Ar. 38});—**Hoph.** Pf. 3 pl. הַרְעִימִים Na 2⁴ are made to quiver. Vid. also [עַרְל].

† רעל **n.** [m.] reeling;—only קִרְרֵר Zc 12² goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

† [רעלה] **n.** [f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הַרְעָלוֹת Is 3¹⁹, in list of finery.

מַרְעֵלָה v. p. 599.

† הַרְעֵלָה **n.f.** reeling (cf. רעל);—כּוֹס הַחַיִּים Is 51^{17,22}; חַיִּים פֶּשֶׁה 60⁵ drink reeling as wine.

† רעליה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2² (Ρεελετα, ΘL Δεμίον), = רעמי Ne 7⁷ (Νααμα, Ν Δαεμα, ΘL Δαμίας, A Ρεελαμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber⁴⁷ prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27²⁸ where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רעם, רעם; רעים n. thunder, רעם vb. thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; רעם, רעם n. thunder, רעם vb. thunder, lament, cf. NH רעם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. ረፍፍ; n. thunder, As. rīmu, id.; Ar. رَعَمَ vex, dislike, etc.).

† רעם **n.** [m.] thunder;—ascribed to ' : ' ר abs. Is 29⁵, בְּקִטְרֵר רעם ψ 81⁸ (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רעם קוֹל 77¹⁹ 104⁷; cstr. גְּבוּרַתוֹ רעם Jb 26¹⁴ (fig. of 's display of might; opp. שִׁמְצוֹן); fig. of captains, רעם ר 39²⁸, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ הַרְעֵדָה).

† [רעם] **vb. denom.** thunder;—**Qal** make the sound of thunder, thunder: *Impf.* 3 ms. ירעם let the sea thunder (in praise, || שחם, || עלו, גיל, שמח, || רנו, כחה כף, הרעו, עלו, רעם). —*Pf.* 3 pl. הָרַעְמוּ עָפָיִם Ez 27²⁸ is dub.: faces tremble (‘Toy are convulsed), or they tremble (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV are troubled) in face, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber⁴⁷, but v. √ supr.); Ⓞ Ⓞ Co רָעַמְתִּי פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber⁴⁷) thunder, cause thunder;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הָרַעְמוּ ψ 29³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם (on — v. Kō^{1.210}) ψ 18¹⁴ +; יִרְעַם I S 7¹⁰; 2 ms. הָרַעְמוּ Jb 40⁹; I S 1⁶ v. infr.;—thunder, of ' (God) 2¹⁰ 7¹⁰ (both c. על pers. against whom), ψ 18¹⁴ = 2 S 22¹⁴, ψ 29³ Jb 37^{4,5}, cf. 40⁹.—הָרַעְמָה I S 1⁶ is appar.

Inf. cstr. sf. (Ges^{120b: 22}), but not understood by Ⓞ and dub.: AV RV to make her fret, cf. Aram. utter (loud) complaints (Weir in Dr^{2m 231}); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רעמה v. II. רעמה.

† I. רעמה (Gi^{Intr. 157^f}) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39¹⁹ hast thou clothed his neck (with) ר? so most, but very uncertain.

† II. רעמה, רעמא (Gi^{Intr. 126^f}) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, הֶרֶם Gn 10⁷ = נֶרֶם I Ch 1^{9,9} (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi הֶרֶם v^b); Ρεγμα, Ρεγμα; הֶרֶם as trading people Ez 27²², Ραμα, Ραμα. Identified by many with city Ρεγ(α)μα (Ptol^{v. 7, 14}), Ρεγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM ^{ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas Skizze 11. 261, 226}), but this is رحمة in inscr. (Glas^{1b. 227}); < Sab. רעמה near Me'in in SW. Arabia (Hom ^{Sudar. Chr. 131 Hal 235, 11, cf. DHM^{1.c.}}, perh. = Ραμα-mavirai of Strabo ^{v. 1. 24, v. Di^{9n 10, 7}}).

† רעמיה (? thunder of ') Ne 7⁷ v. רעליה.

† רעמסס **n. pr. loc.** Ex 1¹¹ (J), = רעמסס Gn 47¹¹ Ex 2²⁷ Nu 33⁵ (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish corvee acc. to Ex 1¹¹), near Tel el-Maskhuta (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פתחם and reff.; רעמסס Gn 47¹¹ of district round.

† [רע] **vb.** only PaLeI be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רעננה (De^{11ob}) Jb 15²⁸ (of branch, in fig.).

† רענן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. ' ר Dt 12² +; f. רעננה Ct 1¹⁶; mpl. רעננים ψ 92¹⁵;—luxuriant, of trees: הָרַעַן Ho 14⁹, רענן ψ 52¹⁰ (both sim.), Je 11¹⁶ (fig.); sim. also, רענן רענן ψ 37³⁵ (but rd. רענן רענן Ⓞ Ⓞ and most); esp. in phrase רענן רענן place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12² I K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴, 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰ 3^{6,13} Is 57⁵ Ez 6¹³; רענן רענן Je 17⁷ (si vera l.); leaf v⁵ (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1¹⁶; fresh, oil ψ 92¹¹; fresh, flourishing, pers. (fig., as trees) v¹⁵ (+ רעננים).

I. רעע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

† רעע **n.** [m.] badness, evil;—' ר abs. Gn 41¹⁹ + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9¹⁵ + 13 t.;—**1.** badness, bad quality, of cattle Gn 41¹⁹ (E), figs Je 24^{2.3.5} 29¹⁷. **2.** wilfulness, רעע לבב I S 17²⁸ (Gerber¹⁶¹ makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** the evil, evil, badness, only in phr.: רעע מעללים evil of doings

Dt 28³⁰ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4²¹ 23²² 25⁵ 26³ 44²² Ho 9¹⁵
ψ 28⁴ (cf. מעללים רע I S 25³). 4. *sadness*,
פנים רע Ec 7³, לב רע Ne 2³ (cf. רעע 2).

I. רע² **adj.** *bad, evil* (distinction from n.,
and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions
differ);—ms. רע Gn 6⁵ +; רע 3 I 24 +; pl. רעים
13¹³ +; cstr. רעי Ez 7²⁴ (del. Co); fs. רעה Gn
37² + 37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רעות 28⁸
+ 14 t.; רעת 4 I 27 (18 t. noun);—†1. *bad, dis-*
agreeable, malignant: of a woman, רעה בעיני
Ex 21⁸ (E); perhaps, with changed accent, vb.
3 fs. רעה (*disagreeable, unpleasing in the*
eyes of, pl. Gn 28⁸ (P)); of poisonous herb
2 K 4¹¹, malignant boils Dt 28²⁸ Jb 2⁷,
diseases Dt 7¹⁵ 28¹⁰ 2 Ch 21¹⁹ Ec 6², deadly
sword ψ 144¹⁰, arrows Ez 5¹⁶, severe judgments
14²¹, wonders Dt 6²²; פלגמי רעים ψ 78²⁰ = fierce
messengers (of God; Ew¹³⁷ Ges¹³⁰), wild beasts
Gn 37^{30,33} (JE) Lv 26⁶ (H) Ez 5¹⁷ 14^{16,21} 34²⁵;
unclean thing Dt 23¹⁰. †2. *bad, unpleasant*,
giving pain, unhappiness, misery: ימים רעים
evil days (of trial and hardship) Gn 47⁹ (P)
Pr 15¹⁶; רע Ec 1¹⁵ 5¹²; רע 4⁸, cf. 2¹⁷ 9³;
רע הפעשה הרע 4²; הרע הדבר *evil report* Ex 33⁴ (J),
so רעה רעה Gn 37² (JE) Nu 14²⁷ (P), רע שם Dt
22^{14,19} Ne 6¹³, שמועה רעה Je 49²³ ψ 112⁷; of things:
painful discipline Pr 15¹⁰, evil occurrence 1 K
5¹⁵, *evil(-bringing) net* Ec 9¹², instruments Is
32⁷; הרע הרוח כל הדבר הרע: (D) *all evil* (injurious)
things; רע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3¹¹ Je 2¹⁹; of
speech, רע או טוב, רע או טוב Gn 24⁴⁰ (J) in prov., *speaking*
bad or good = anything at all, רע, of the divine
spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy
and violence 1 S 16^{14,15,16,22} 18¹⁰ 19⁹ (see רוח 9).
†3. *evil, displeasing* פלשתיים סריני בעיני רע
1 S 29⁷. †4. *bad of its kind*, land Nu 13¹⁹
(J), place 20⁸ (JE), waters 2 K 2¹⁹, figs Je 24^{2,3,5},
kine Gn 41^{2,4,19,20,21,27} (E), רע מים Dt 15²¹, cf. 17¹.
†5. *bad*, i.e. of low value Lv 27^{10,10,12,14,23} (H),
cf. Mal 1^{8,9}; רע רע יאמר הקונה; רע רע
+ comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19⁵; as superl., רעי
Ez 7²⁴ *worst of nations* (del. Co). †7. *sad*,
unhappy: רע לב *sad heart* (cf. opp. רע לב)
Pr 25²⁰; of face Gn 40⁷ (E) Ne 2²; רע לפניו
v. †8. *evil, devise* רע השוב מחשבתו הרע *evil* (hurtful) *device*
Ez 38¹⁰ Est 9²⁵. †9. *bad, unkind*, vicious in
disposition or temper: רע לב *when the mind*
is vicious, harmful Pr 26²²; רע לב *one evil of*
eye Pr 23⁶ 28²²; רע רע Ju 9²⁵ *bad temper*.

10. *ethically bad, evil, wicked*: †a. in gen.,
רע אמ טוב ואם Ec 12¹⁴ *whether good or bad*.
†b. of persons, רע אש 1 S 30²²; רע אדם ψ 140²;
רע המן הרע Est 7⁷ *this wicked Haman*, so רע
= *evil man* ψ 10¹⁵, Jb 21³⁰ Pr 11²¹ 12¹³ 24²⁰,
רעים = *evil men* Gn 13¹³ (J) Je 6²³ 15²¹ Ez 30¹³
Jb 35¹² Pr 4¹¹ 12¹² 14¹⁹ 15²; רעות *evil women* Je
2²²; רעות שבנים רעים; רעות רעות
Dt 1²⁸, הרעם Je 13¹⁰; הרעה Nu 14^{22,26} (P),
המשחמה Je 8³; רע בעיני רע *wicked in the eyes of* רע Gn 38⁷
(JE) = 1 Ch 2²; רע הרע בעיני רע Nu 32¹³ (R)
Dt 4²⁶ 9¹⁷ 17³ 31²⁰ Ju 2¹¹ + 48 t., + (c. sf. of God)
2 K 21¹⁵ Is 65¹² 66⁴ Je 7³⁰ 32³⁰ ψ 51⁶ 2 S 12⁹,
prob. also Je 18¹⁰ (read הרע for הרעה). c. of
thoughts, רע, Gn 6⁸ 8²¹ (J), הרע הרע Je 3¹⁷ 7²⁴ 11⁸
16¹² 18¹²; words, רעות Pr 15²⁵. d. *deeds, actions*,
רע עשה Dt 13¹² 17¹⁹ 19²⁰ Ne 13¹⁷; עשה
הרעות Je 3²; רע דבר רע ψ 64⁶ 141⁴ Ec 8²⁴;
דברים 1 S 2²² 2 K 17¹¹; רע 1 K 13³³ Je 18¹¹ 23²² + 11 t.;
רע דרכים 2 K 17¹² 2 Ch 7¹⁴ Ez 20⁴ 33¹¹ 36²¹ Zc 1⁴;
רע מעשיו Ezr 9¹⁵; מעללים Zc 1⁴ Ne 9²⁵ (cf. רע 4);
רע מרעותם Je 23¹⁰; רעות (ה) תעובות (ה) רעות
Ez 6¹¹ 8⁹ (del. Co); רע רעות במנוחם ψ 55¹⁶ *for*
evil deeds are in their dwelling.

II. רע² **n.m.** רע² *evil, distress, misery*,
injury, calamity;—abs. רע Nu 11¹ +, רע Ex
5¹⁹ +, רע Gn 48¹⁶ +;—†1. *evil, distress, adver-*
sity: רע ברא *fear evil* ψ 23⁴ Zp 3¹⁵; רע Is
45⁷ (of God), רע הביא רע 3 I 2²; רע מתאננים
Nu 11¹ (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di);
רע אמ טוב ואם Je 42⁶ *whether prosperity or*
adversity; רע יום Am 6³ *day of calamity*; רע
רע 49⁶ 94¹³; רע כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30²⁵;
רע רע Ex 5¹⁹ (E) ψ 10⁶; רע רע Pr 13¹⁷;
רע בכל רע Gn 44²⁴ (J); רע רע Gn 48¹⁶ (E) ψ 121⁷; v. also Mi 1¹² ψ 140¹³ Jb 5¹⁹
31²⁰ Pr 12²¹ 19²². †2. *evil, injury, wrong*:
רע רע Hb 2⁹ Jb 2¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁰; רע רע, עשה רע, גשם pers. Gn 31²⁰
(E); רע pers. Je 39¹²; as obj. of רע Ho 7¹⁵, רע
Pr 6¹⁴ 12²⁰ 14²², רע השב, רע 54⁷ רע Pr 31¹²,
רע רע דבר רע 17¹¹, רע רע 109²⁰, רע רע 41⁶, רע רע 73⁶ *speak about injury*; רע רע
18¹⁷, רע רע 18¹⁷, רע רע 18¹⁷, רע רע 18¹⁷ *for*
harm, injury Is 59⁷ Je 7⁶ 25⁷ ψ 56⁶ Pr 1¹⁶ 21¹²
Ec 8³; רע רע Pr 11¹⁵ (but rd. רע Gr SS, v. Toy).
3. *ethical evil*, Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ Is 5²⁰ Am 5¹⁴ Mi 7³ +
10 t.; רע רע 2 K 21⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 33⁹ Ne 9²⁸ + 8 t.;
רע רע Mi 2¹; רע רע 3² (Qr), רע 52²; רע רע
5¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰ Pr 8¹²; רע רע 36⁶; רע רע Is 7^{15,16};
רע רע Dt 3⁶ + 8 t. Dt;

רעה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. I. רע); *Impf.* 3 ms. רע (Ges¹⁸) Gn 21¹² +; 3 fs. רע Dt 28^{44,46}; 3 mpl. רע Ne 2³;—**1. be displeasing:** רע נוי Nu 11¹⁰ 22²⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. ׀ consec.) *impf.* רע נוי Gn 21^{11,12} (E), 48¹⁷ (J), I S 8⁶ 18² 2 S 11²²; later, רע נוי Jon 4¹ or ל רע Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רעה נוי, רעה נוי 13³). **2. be sad:** רע נוי Dt 15¹⁰ I S 18¹; רע נוי Ne 2¹.

רעה n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury;—abs. רעה Gn 26²⁹ +; cstr. רעה 6⁵ +; sf. רעהי ψ 35⁴ +; רעהי K 2⁴⁴ +; רעהי Je 11¹⁶ (txt. dub.); רעהי I S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רעות Dt 31¹⁷ +; רעה Je 44⁷ Ex 23²; sf. רעותיבם I S 10¹⁹ +, etc.;—**1. evil, misery, distress:** רעה Pr 1²², רעה (ה) רעה Ez 7^{4,5}; c. רעה Is 47¹¹ (read באה for רעה), Je 5¹² + 5 t.; c. רעה Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; הרי רעה (בא), Je 4⁶ I K 21²⁹; + רעה 2 S 17¹⁴ + 8 t. K Je; + רעה I K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²², Je 19³ + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + רעה et loc Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; רעה יום רעה 17^{17,18} + 5 t.; רעה יום רעה I S 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De^{104,47}); רעות evils Dt 31^{17,18,21} (JE), 32²² (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹⁸ 88⁴; רעה Am 5¹³ Je 27²⁸ + 5 t.; רעה ראה Nu 11¹⁶ (JE) Ob 1³ Est 8⁶; רעה ראה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22² = 27¹²; רעה ראה Je 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; רעה Gn 44²⁰ (J) Pr 14²² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ I Ch 7²² ψ 107²⁶; רעה רעותיבם 141⁵; רעה על רעה Ex 32^{12,14} (J) Je 8⁴ + 6 t.; c. רעה 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26^{13,19} 42¹⁰. **2. evil, injury, wrong:** רעה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. רעה Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15² 2 S 13¹⁶; c. רעה Ju 11²⁷; c. ל רעה I S 6⁹ I K 2⁴⁴ + 4 t.; c. רעה Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. רעה Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48² + 7 t.; רעה רעה I S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; רעה Gn 50¹⁶ (E) Ju 9^{44,47} + 4 t.; רעה Gn 50¹⁷ (E) I S 24¹⁶ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; רעה Nu 35²² (P) I S 24¹⁰ 25²⁵ + 4 t.; רעה רעה Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; רעה רעה Gn 31²² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18²⁰ Je 21¹⁰ + 8 t. Je, Am 9⁷ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; רעה רעה 2 S 16⁹ in thy mischief; רעה רעה Ex 32¹² (J) for mischief; רעה רעה Ec 2²¹; רעה חולה Ec 5^{12,15}. **3. ethical evil,** I S 12^{17,19} 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: רעה (ה) רעה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); רעה רעה שבת מרעה Mi 3² (Kt); רעה רעה Ec 8¹¹; רעה רעה Je 18² 23¹⁴ 44⁵; רעה רעה Ju 20¹³ (v. II. רע 3); רעה רעה Ho 10¹⁵; רעה רעה Je 7¹² 44³; רעה רעה Ho 10¹⁵; רעה רעה Je 11¹⁷; רעה רעה על כל רעה 116³² 33³; רעה רעה Je 12⁴; רעה רעה Pr 24¹.

[רעה] vb. denom. be evil, bad;— +Qal Pf. 3 ms. רע Nu 22²⁴ + 3 t., רע I I¹⁰; 3 fs.

רעה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. I. רע); *Impf.* 3 ms. רע (Ges¹⁸) Gn 21¹² +; 3 fs. רע Dt 28^{44,46}; 3 mpl. רע Ne 2³;—**1. be displeasing:** רע נוי Nu 11¹⁰ 22²⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. ׀ consec.) *impf.* רע נוי Gn 21^{11,12} (E), 48¹⁷ (J), I S 8⁶ 18² 2 S 11²²; later, רע נוי Jon 4¹ or ל רע Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רעה נוי, רעה נוי 13³). **2. be sad:** רע נוי Dt 15¹⁰ I S 18¹; רע נוי Ne 2¹. **3. be injurious, evil:** ל רע ל רע 106²² it went ill with Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; רעה רעה Dt 15⁹ 28^{44,46}. **4. be evil, wicked, ethically:** רע נוי Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²² Is 59¹⁵; רע נוי אלהים I Ch 21¹. + **Niph. suffer hurt:** *Impf.* 3 ms. רוע (רע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הרע Ex 5² +; 2 ms. הרעות I K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רוע Zp 1¹² ורוע I K 16²⁵; 2 ms. רוע ψ 44⁴ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הרע I S 12²⁵ I Ch 21¹⁷; cstr. הרע Gn 31⁷ + 8 t., הרע Is 1¹⁶ + 4 t.; Pt. הרע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. הרעים Is 1⁴ +;—**1. do an injury, hurt:** abs. Gn 44¹ (J), Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. הרעים Is 41²² Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רע 2); הרע הרע Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5^{22,23} Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁶ (J) + 4 t.; c. רעה, I Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. הרע Gn 31⁷ (E); c. הרע I K 17²⁰ bring evil upon; swear להרע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. להרע להרע Du 11²⁷ (shall be) for mischief. **2. do evil, wickedly:** abs. Gn 19⁹ (J) I S 12^{22,23} + 6 t.; opp. הרעים Je 4²² 13²³; c. הרע comp., I K 14⁹ 16²² 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הרעים הרע הרע Mi 3⁴, cf. I S 25³; Pt. הרע evil doer, Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹² 23¹⁴ ψ 27² + 7 t.; רעה רעה Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; רעה רעה 31²; רעה רעה 22¹⁷; רעה רעה 26⁶; רעה רעה 64³.

+II. [רעה] vb. break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רצה q. v.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. רעו Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. רעו Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. הרעים ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* הרעה Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רע, v. **Hithpo.**); Pt. f. הרעה (1 for רעה) Pr 25¹⁹.—**1. trans.** הרע הרע רעה רעה Je 15¹² can one break iron, iron out of the north? cf. הרעים הרע הרע Je 34²⁴; הרע הרע הרע הרע ψ 2⁹ (but rd. הרעים, v. I. רעה, ⑥ Hup-Now al.). **2. intrans.** break = be broken, of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.); Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie are in a sad state, √I. רעה; רעה רעה Pr 25¹⁹ a broken tooth (= הרעה?; Frankenb **Niph.** Pt. הרעה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss הרעה bad).—רעה Is 8⁹ read רעה (⑥ Lo Che al.,

|| הַאֲרִיץ). **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal Inf. abs.** (v. supr.) רַע הַתְּרַעָה [ה] אָרֶץ Is 24¹⁹ *the earth is broken asunder* (|| פִּיר הַתְּפֹרָרָה (טוֹט הַתְּמוֹטָה, פִּיר הַתְּפֹרָרָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרַעֵץ Pr 18²⁴ *will be broken in pieces* (Ges¹¹¹⁴), *ruined*, De al., but < read *in pieces* (Vrss Toy al., v. II. *רעה* Hithp. (see, however, Dr. Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).

† [רַעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, synonym of נוֹל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ, *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְעַפּוּ, of clouds Jb 36²⁸ (c. אֲלֵי pers.; || יָרַל), c. acc. mat. מַל Pr 3²⁰; fig. מַעֲנֵי לֶדְ יִרְעַפּוּן 65¹² (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נֶאֱוָה מִדְּבַר, v¹². **Hiph.** *Inv. mpl.* יִרְעִיפוּ Is 45⁸ *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: יָרַל יָרַק ||).

† [רַעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רַעַץ *smite*, *shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahāṣu*, Wkl TelAm. 128, 31: 157, 32);—*Impf.* 3 fs. יִרְעִץ אֹיִב Ex 15⁶; 3 m. pl. יִרְעִצוּ Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (of men; || יִרְעִצוּ).

† [רַעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. رَعَسَ (rare), and (once) רָעַשׁ *toss*, *rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعَشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word ?), *tremble*, *quiver*, *quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu*, *exult*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָעַשָׁה Je 8¹⁶ 49²¹, רָעַשָׁה Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸; 3 pl. יִרְעִשׁוּ Jo 2¹⁰ +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72¹⁶, 3 fpl. יִרְעִשְׁנָה Ez 26¹⁰, etc.; *Pt.* pl. יִרְעִשִׁים Je 4²⁴;—*quake*, *shake*, of earth Ju 5⁴ = ψ 68⁸, 2 S 22⁸ (|| רָנוּ) = ψ 18⁸ (|| *id.*), ψ 77¹⁹ (+ רָנוּ), also Is 13¹³ (c. עֲלֵינוּ, + מִפְּקִימוֹ, pregn.; || רָנוּ), Je 5²⁹; c. בָּנוּ caus. Je 8¹⁶ 10¹⁰ 49²¹; of heavens Jo 2¹⁰ (|| רָנוּ) caus.; || רָנוּ); heavens and earth 4¹⁶; mts. Je 4²⁴ Na 1⁵ (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46⁶ (ב caus.); walls Ez 26¹⁰ (מִן caus.); of אֲנִים v¹⁵ (*id.*), 27²⁸ (ל caus.); of all living things Ez 38²⁰ (מִבְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72¹⁶. **Niph.** יִרְעָשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50⁶ *is made to quake* (מְקוּל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִרְעִשְׁתִּיהּ ψ 60⁴; 1 s. sf. 3 ms. יִרְעִשְׁתִּי Ez 31¹⁶; יִרְעִשׁוּ consec. Hg 2⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִרְעִשְׁנָה (ה) Jb 39²⁰; *Pt.* מִרְעִישׁ Is 14¹⁶ + 2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. אֵ, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2^{6,7,21}, cf. ψ 60⁴; nations + מְקוּל Ez 31¹⁶; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14¹⁶ (|| מִרְעִישׁ). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring*, *leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39²⁰.

† רַעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10²² *quaking*, *shaking*;—*ʿ* abs. 1 K 19¹¹ +, *cstr.* Na 3² Jb 41²¹;—**1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1¹ Zc 14⁵ 1 K 19^{11,11,12}; fig. of

ʿs judgment Is 29⁶ Ez 38¹⁹; cf. (in vision) קָל רָדָל 3^{12,13}; prob. also 37⁷ (⊙ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling*, *rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9⁴, by war-chariots Je 47³, cf. 10²², or wheels Na 3², by war-horse(s) hoofs Jb 39²⁴ (רָנוּ). **2.** *quaking*, *trembling*, of pers. Ez 12¹⁶. **3.** *shaking*, *quivering*, of dart Jb 41²¹ (al. *rushing sound*).

† רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רָפַא, Syr. ܪܦܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רָפַא v. Nō ZMG xi (1886), 723 Lzb 369; Sab. n.pr. אֲרַפְאָ Langer^{1,1} DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 328; Ar. رَفَا (رَفَا) *darn*, *mend*, *repair*, *pacify*; Eth. ረፍሎ: *stick together*, *mend*; cf. Küchenmeister² Wis. Th. xxx (1867), 257ⁿ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. ʿרָ Is 6¹⁰, sf. יִרְפֹּא 19²², 1 s. sf. consec. יִרְפֹּאֵנוּ 57¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֹּא 2 K 20⁸ +, sf. יִרְפֹּאֵנוּ Ho 6¹, 1 s. אֲרַפֵּא Ho 14⁵ +, אֲרַפֵּה (Ges⁷⁵ pp) Je 3²²; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id^{1b,99}) Jb 5¹⁸, etc.; *Inv. ms.* יִרְפֵּא Nu 12¹², יִרְפֵּה (Id^{1b,99}) ψ 60⁴, רָפֵא 41⁵, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִרְפֵּא Is 19²²; *cstr.* לִירְפֵּא Ho 5¹⁵, etc.; *Pt.* רָפֵא 2 K 20⁸ +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** *lit.*, **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20¹⁷ (E), ψ 107²⁰ (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12¹² (JE) 2 K 20⁸. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3² (opp. הִרְגָה); pt. as subst. *healer*, *physician*, Gn 50²² (J) 2 Ch 16¹². **2.** *fig.*, *heal* hurts of nation, involving ʿs (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. אֵ, c. sf. pers., Ho 6¹ 11² (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15²⁶ (J), Is 19^{22b} 57^{18,19} Je 33⁶ ψ 30³, cf. 6³; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30²⁰, c. acc. אֲרָץ 2 Ch 7¹⁴; c. ל of nation Ho 7¹, and (indef. subj.) Is 6¹⁰ (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחֲזֵי מַחֲזֵי 30²⁶, שְׂבָרִים (of land) ψ 60⁴, so of backsliding; c. ל of hurt ψ 103³; acc. nation (person) + מִן of hurt Je 30¹⁷ *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֲרַפֵּא); abs. Is 19^{22a} (opp. נָגַף), Dt 32³⁹ (opp. מַחֲזֵי); pt. as subst. *healer*, *physician* Je 8²². **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5¹⁵, cf. La 2¹³. **3.** **a.** *fig.*, *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17¹⁴, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41³, c. ל pers., אֲרָץ לְשִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147³ (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61³); abs. Jb 5¹⁸ (opp. מַחֲזֵי); pt. as subst. Jb 13⁴. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֵּא Lv 13³⁷ +, 3 fs. יִרְפֵּתָה (Ges^{75,99}) Je 51⁹; 3 pl. יִרְפֵּאוּ consec. Ez 47³; *Impf.* 2 ms. יִרְפֵּא Je 51⁹; 3 mpl. יִרְפֵּאוּ Ez 47^{3,11}, יִרְפֵּוּ (Ges^{1-c}) 2 K 2²², etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרְפֵּא Je 15¹⁸ +, הִרְפֵּה (Id^{1b}) Je 19¹¹;—*be healed*: **1.** *lit.*, of pers. 1 S 6³; + acc. of disease Dt 28^{27,28}; subj. disease Lv 13^{18,27} 14^{3,6}; of (bad) water

2 K 2²², salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47^{8,11}; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19¹¹ (in sim.). **2.** fig., be healed: a. of national hurts, subj. city Je 51^{8,9}; involving forgiveness and 's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, רָפְאוּ לָנוּ Is 53¹ i.e. *healing has come to us*. b. of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17¹⁴, subj. the distress 15¹⁸. **Pi.** **Pf.** 1 s. רָפְאוּ 2 K 2²¹; 2 mpl. רָפְאוּם Ez 34⁴; 1 pl. רָפְאוּנִי Je 51⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפָּא Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 11¹⁶, יִרְפָּא 1 K 18³⁰; 3 mpl. יִרְפְּאוּ Je 6¹⁴, יִרְפְּוּ (Ges^{170 99}) 8¹¹; **Inf. abs.** רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹;—*have healed, heal, usu. human subj.*: **1.** lit., יִרְפָּא רָפֵא Ex 21¹⁹ *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18³⁰; c. ל of water (subj. 'י) 2 K 2²¹. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34⁴ Zc 11¹⁶; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ (both עָל-נִקְלָה וְעָל-נִקְלָה). **Niph. 2)**, 51⁹. **Hithp.** **Inf. cstr.** of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed*, + מִן of wounds 2 K 8²⁹=9¹⁶, so || 2 Ch 22⁶ (rd. with וְ מִן for קִי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

† I. רָפֵא n.pr.m. in Benj., 1 Ch 8², רַפְחָן[a].—II. רָפֵא v. רפה.—Vid. also רָפֵא p. 112.

I, II. רָפְאוּ v. sub רפה.
† L. רָפְאוּ n.pr.m. in Saul's line 1 Ch 8²⁷, Ραφα(α), ὉΛ Αραχα; v. רָפֵא.—II. רָפֵא v. רפה.

† רָפְאוּ n.pr.m. in Benj., Nu 13³, Ραφου[av].
† [רָפְאוּ] n.f. remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רָפְאוּ Ez 30²¹ Je 30¹³, וֹת-46¹¹ (all fig.).

† רָפְאוּ n.f. healing;—r abs. Pr 3⁸ (fig.).
† רָפְאוּ n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 26⁷, Ραφαηλ.

† רָפִיָּה n.pr.m. **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3²¹, Ραφαλ, A ὉΛ Ραφαία. **2.** in Simeon, 4⁴², Ραφαία(s). **3.** in Issachar, 7², Ραφαρα, A ὉΛ Ραφαία. **4.** descendant of Saul 9⁴⁸, Ραφαία, ὉΛ Αραχα (= רָפֵא 8²⁷). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3⁹, Ραφαία(s).

† יִרְפְּאוּ n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, A ὉΛ Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

† מְרַפֵּא, מְרַפְּה n.m. ^{Le 10.4} healing, cure, health (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפֵּא Je 14¹⁹ +, מְרַפְּה 8¹⁶; cstr. מְרַפֵּא Pr 15⁴;—**1.** *healing, cure, of national woes*, Je 8¹⁶ 14^{19b} (|| שְׁלוֹמִים), 36⁶ (|| אֲרָכָה+), esp. מ' אֵין לָנוּ מ' Je 14^{19a} *there is no cure for us, מ' אֵין מ'*, 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit*, Pr 4²² (|| חַיִּים), 12¹⁸ 13¹⁷ 16²⁴; with

spiritual implic. Mal 3²⁰; מ' אֵין Pr 6¹⁵=29¹; לֵב מ' 14³⁰ *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ' alone = *composure* Ec 10⁴; לְשׁוֹן מ' 15⁴ *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ' אֵין 2 Ch 21¹⁸.

† [רָפְדוּ] vb. spread (As. rapādu, stretch oneself; Ar. رَدَّى, prop up, support, aid, give, cf. Pi. infr.; Sab. רפרת pl. protection, guard, CIS¹⁷, no. 40,3, cf. רפרר terraces DHM^{Hofmann});—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפֹּד Jb 41²² *he (the crocodile) spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it by his scales). **Pi.** **Pf.** 1 s. of couch (fig.) יִרְפְּדֵי יָצִיגֵי Jb 17¹³; then (*spread out any support, hence*) **Imv.** mpl. sf. יִרְפְּדוּ Ct 2⁵ *support me with appls* (|| סִפְכֵי).

† [רָפִידוּ] n.f. perh. support (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רָפִידוֹ Ct 3¹⁰; Ὁ ἀνακλιτρον, B reclinatorium.

† רָפִידִים n.pr.loc. station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17¹ 19²; רָפִידִים 17⁸ Nu 33^{14,15}; Ραφιδειν.—**אַרְפָּד** v. p. 75.

† רָפָה vb. sink, relax (NH id., so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., رَفَا; Ar. رَمَى, an easy life is perhaps akin);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Ju 19⁹ (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. הִרְפָּה Ju 8² Je 49²⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5²⁴, יִרְפֶּה Ex 4²⁶ (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5²⁴; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19⁹ (si vera l.; ὉΛ κέλυκεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). **Usu. 2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. Pi.), of hands, c. מן Ne 6⁹ *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4¹ Is 13⁷ Je 6²⁴ 50⁶ Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² Zp 3¹⁶; יָדִים om. Je 49²⁴. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8³ (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י, מן pers. Ex 4²⁶ (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. יִרְפֶּה, v. Hiph.). **Niph. Pt.** pl. נִרְפִּים idle Ex 5^{8,17} (J). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. רָפָה Jb 12²¹; **Impf.** 3 fpl. הִרְפִּינָה Ez 1^{24,25}; **Pt.** מְרַפֵּא (Ges^{170 11}) Je 38⁴; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4⁴;—**causat.**: *let wings drop* Ez 1^{24,25} (rd. **Qal**, כְּנַפִּים subj., Ὁ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v²⁵); *loosen and let drop, girdle of mighty, fig. for weaken them* Jb 12²¹; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38⁴ Ezr 4⁴. **Hiph. Impf.**, 3 ms. sf. יִרְפֶּה Dt 4³¹ +; **juss.** 2 ms. הִרְפֶּה Jos 10⁶ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִרְפֵּה Ju 11²⁷ 2 K 4²⁷; הִרְפֵּה Dt 9¹⁴ +; mpl. הִרְפִּו ψ 46¹¹;—**causat.**, **1.** *let drop, the hand* 2 S 24¹⁶=1 Ch 21¹⁵; **fig.**, + מן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10⁶ (JE);

perh. also (ר' om.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4²⁶ (rdg. רָפָה, v. Qal); acc. rei. = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6⁷, so (subj. א') ψ 138⁸; subj. א', c. acc. pers., Dt 4³¹ 31^{6,8} Jos 1² (D), 1 Ch 28²⁰. 2. *let go, sf. pers.*, Ct 3⁴ (opp. אחוז); fig., acc. (om.) מוֹפֵר, Pr 4¹⁵ (opp. החזיק, החזיקה Jb 27⁶ (opp. id.)). 3. *refrain, c. מן pers.*, = *let one alone* Ju 11⁷ Dt 9¹⁴, מן of anger ψ 37⁸; c. ל pers. 1 S 11³ 2 K 4²⁷; acc. pers. Jb 7¹²; abs. *let alone, i.e. do nothing, be quiet*, 1 S 15¹⁶ ψ 46¹¹ (cf. Weir in Dr¹⁸ 18.14).—Je 3²³ Jb 5¹⁵ ψ 60⁴ v. רָפָה. **Hithp. Pf.** 2 ms. הִתְרַפְּתָה Pr 24¹⁰ *hast shevon thyself slack*; Pt. הִתְרַפְּתָה 18⁹ *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מְתַרְפְּתִים Jos 18³.—Vid. also רָפָה *heal*.

† רָפָה **adj.** *slack*;—abs. ר', of people, Nu 13¹⁵ (J); cstr. רַפְּהַ דִּים 2 S 17², i.e. *weak* (|| גַּבְעָה); fpl. רַפְּהַ דִּים גִּבּוֹרִים, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35³ Jb 4². Cf. √Qal 2.

† [רָפִיּוֹן] Ges¹⁸⁶ u, or רָפִיּוֹן Sta¹²⁶⁶ cf. Kö¹¹.154] **n.[m.]** *sinking*;—cstr. רַפְּיּוֹן יָדַי Je 47³ *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפְאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21^{16,18}, c. prep. לָהּ v^{20,22} = בִּילִידֵי הָרָא לְהִרְפָּא 1 Ch 20^{6,8};—only as parent, הָרָא בִּילִידֵי הָרָא 2 S 21^{16,18} (= מִילִידֵי הָרָאִים 1 Ch 20⁴); יָלַד לָהּ v^{20,22} || 1 Ch 20^{6,8}.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

† I. רָפְאִים **n.m.** 26.5 **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta¹¹⁴²; Ph. רַפְאִים);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ol, c. art. הָרָא Jb 26⁶, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר' Is 14⁹ (in She'ol), 26⁴ (|| מַתִּים), ψ 88¹¹ (|| id.), Pr 2¹⁸ (|| מַתִּים), 9¹⁸ (in עֲמֵקֵי שְׂאוֹל); of righteous Isr. Is 26¹⁹ *earth shall cast forth ר' (|| מַתִּים)*.

† II. רָפְאִים **n.pr.gent.** *old race of giants* (perh. = I. ר', as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr²¹ 2.11; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally זאב זרועו (1890), 127 a v. also Sta¹¹⁴²);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15²⁰ Jos 17¹⁵ (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20⁴ (v. II. רָפָה sup.); hence ר' עֲמֵק, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5^{18,22} 23¹³ 1 Ch 11¹⁵ 14⁹ Is 17⁶ Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (P); ר' E. of Jordan Dt 2¹¹ (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v¹⁰), v²⁰ (|| id.; tall; = Zamzumim); in Bashan, Gn 14⁵, Og the last of them Dt 3¹¹ (of huge size), Jos 12⁴ 13¹² (D); ר' אֲרָץ Dt 2²⁰ 3¹³. Ⓞ Παφαευ[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14⁵ + 4 t.; τῶν Τιράων 2 S 5^{18,22} + (ⓄL) 23¹³.

רַפּוֹת v. רִפָּה sub רִפָּה.

† רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁸, Παφαη[a].

רַפְּהָ v. רַפְּיּוֹן. **n.pr.m.** v. sub רַפָּא.

† רָפַשׁ, רָפַשׁ **vb.** *stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading* (NH רָפַשׁ *tread*, Syr. رَفَس; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *kick*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. וְהִרְפַּשׁ Ez 32², c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34¹⁵. **Hithp. Pt.** מַעְיָן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25²⁶ *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (stamp oneself down, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפַּשׁ Pr 6³ *humble thyself, become a suppliant* (RV^m Toy *bestir thyself, as conject.*); *Pt.* מְתַרְפַּשׁ בְּרַצֵּי כֶסֶף ψ 68³¹ *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (1), obscure and prob. crpt., see conj. in Bae al. and פְּתַרַם sup., ad fin.

† [וּ מְרַפֵּשׁ] **n.[m.]** (water) *befouled* (by trampling);—cstr. מְרַפֵּשׁ וּבְנִלְכֵם Ez 34¹⁹.

† רַפְסָדְרָה **n.[f.]** *raft* (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסָדְרָה *bench or stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסָדְרוֹת 2 Ch 2¹⁶ (late || for יִדְרָרוֹת 1 K 5²²).

† [רַפַּף] **vb.** Pō. *shake, rook* (Aram. רַפַּף, move gently; Ar. رَت *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רַפַּף *flutter*, Ar. رَزَزْتُ *flutter, flap wings*);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. עֲמַרְי שְׂמַיִם יִרְפַּפוּ Jb 26¹¹.

† [רַפַּק] **vb.** **Hithp.** *support oneself, lean* (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مَرَفَقَ, NH مَرَفَقَ, JAram. مَرَفَقَات, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מְתַרְפַּקָה Ct 8⁶ (c. ל pers.).

רַפַּץ v. רַפַּץ.

רַפֵּשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רַפֵּשׁ = BH; Schult-hess⁷¹⁴ cp. Ar. رَفَّت *talk or act obscenely*, and a Syr. رَفَا *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

† רַפֵּשׁ **n.[m.]** *mire*;—Is 57²⁰ (+ מַיִם).

† [רַפַּת] **n.[m.]** *appar. stable, stall* (NH *id.*; √ dub.; Thes fr. רַפַּף, cf. Ar. رَفَّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רַפַּף known);—pl. רַפַּתִּים Hb 3¹⁷ (for cattle).

רַץ v. רָצוּ. [רָצוּ] v. רָצוּ.

† [רַצָּא] **vb.** *si vera l.*, || form of רָצוּ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רַצָּא Ez 1¹⁴, but rd. רַצָּא (רַצָּא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓞ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רַצָּה.

† [רַצַּד] **vb.** **Pi.** *watch stealthily, or with envious hostility* (Ar. رَعَدَ *watch or wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) for; ירצה Ecclus 14²² observe stealthily, so once Aram. רצה Levy^{MHWB IV. 464});—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תרצהו ψ 68¹⁷ (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

† רצה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, will, be willing; Ar. رَحِيَ (orig. ج) be well pleased with, Nö^{SMG III (1900), 150}; Sab. רצה favour CIS^{IV. no. 77, 9 al.}, cf. Hom^{Sadar. Chrest. 123}, רצים good, acceptable, CIS^{IV. no. 73, 9 al.}, of a coin, good, Id^{ib. no. 21, 5}; Aram. رَحَا, رَحَا have pleasure in, cf. II. רצה supr.);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. ר Ec 9⁷; sf. רצים Je 14¹⁰; 1 s. רצהו Ez 43²⁷ consec. (metapl. Ges^{170 r}; Aramaism, Krae; but Co ירצהו), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רצהו ψ 147¹⁰ +, sf. ירצהו Mal 1⁸; 3 fs. juss. רצהו Lv 26⁴²; 3 fpl. רצהו Pr 23⁸ Kt (< Qr רצהו, √, נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רצהו ψ 40¹⁴ 119¹⁰⁰; *Inf. cstr.* רצהו Pr 16⁷ ψ 77⁸, etc.; *Pt. act.* רצהו 147¹¹ 149⁴, sf. רצים Je 14¹²; *pass.* רצהו Est 10³, *cstr.* רצהו Dt 33²⁴;—1. be pleased with, favourable to: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42¹ ψ 44¹ 147¹¹ Jb 33²⁶; c. acc. rei ψ 85² 1 Ch 29¹⁷ Pr 16⁷ Ec 9⁷; c. 3 pers. ψ 149⁴; 3 rei 147¹⁰ Hg 1⁸; abs. ψ 77⁸. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1⁸, || אהב Pr 3¹²; of brother Gn 33¹⁰ (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10⁷; c. acc. rei ψ 62⁴ 102¹⁶ Jb 14⁸ Pr 23²⁶ (but v. supr.); c. 3 rei 1 Ch 29¹⁷ ψ 49¹⁴; עמ pers. Jb 34⁹ ψ 50¹⁸; *pt. pass.* רצהו favoured, acceptable to Dt 33²⁴ (poem), Est 10³. 2. accept: of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24²² Ho 8¹³ Je 14^{10, 12} Ez 20^{40, 41} 43²⁷; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33¹¹ Mal 1^{10, 13} ψ 51¹⁸ 119¹⁰⁰; c. 3 of sacrifice Mi 6⁷; abs. Am 5²². 3. be pleased: a. determined, c. inf. ψ 40¹⁴. b. c. 3 pers. 1 Ch 28⁴. 4. make acceptable, satisfy (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. accept, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26^{41, 42} 2 Ch 36²¹, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עון) Lv 26^{41, 42} (< point all these as *Hiph.*, so SS Gerber). *Niph. Pf.* 3 ms. נרצה Lv 1⁴ Is 40²; *Impf.* 3 ms. נרצהו Lv 7¹² +, etc.;—1. *pass.* of *Qal* 2, be accepted, of sacrifices, c. 3 pers., Lv 1⁴ 22²⁵; c. 3 of sacrifice 22^{22, 27}; abs. 7¹⁸ 19⁷. 2. *pass.* of *Qal* 4: נרצהו Is 40² her punishment is accepted (as satisfactory). *Pi. Impf.* 3 mpl. ירצהו Jb 20¹⁰, c. acc. ירצהו seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רצהו). *Hiph. Pf.* 3 fs. ירצהו (Ges^{170 m}) consec. Lv 26³⁴ the land shall pay off her sabbaths (acc.), cf. *Qal* 4. *Hithp. Impf.* 3 ms. יתרצהו 1 S 29⁴ with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יתרצהו Ho 4¹⁰ ⊕ We Now (for MT ירצהו) they shall not have delight.

† רצון n. [m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר Dt 33²⁴ +; *cstr.* רצון ψ 145¹⁹ +; sf. רצוני Is 60¹⁰, רצונו Dn 8⁴ +, etc.;—1. goodwill, favour: a. of God, Dt 33¹⁶ Is 60¹⁰ ψ 5¹³ 30^{6, 8} 51²⁰ 89¹⁸ 106⁴ Pr 8²⁵ 12² 18²²; ר עת Is 49⁸ ψ 69¹⁴; ר יום Is 58⁴; שנתר' Is 61²; || ברכה Dt 33²³; opp. התעבה Pr 11^{1, 20} 12²² 15⁵. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10²² 11³⁷ 14⁸; of kings v³⁵ 16^{13, 15} 19¹². 2. acceptance, of persons, offering sacrifice, לפני יהוה Ex 28³⁰ (P); c. 3 pers. for acceptance for him before ר; c. sf. pers. רצונו Lv 1⁷; abbrev. לרצון לכם 22²⁰, לרצונכם 19⁹ 22^{19, 20} 23¹¹, לרצון 22²¹ Is 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ ψ 19¹⁶ (of words; cf. Ho 14³); רצון על Is 60⁷ (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2¹². 3. will, desire, pleasure: a. of God, ר עשה do his will Ezr 10¹¹ ψ 40⁹ 103²¹ 143¹⁰. b. of man, עשהו do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8⁴ 11^{1, 16, 25} Ne 9²⁴ Est 1⁸ 9⁵, cf. Ne 9³⁷; desire ψ 145^{16, 19} 2 Ch 15¹⁵; = self-will Gn 49⁶ (poem).

† הרצה n. pr. f. et loc. (pleasure, beauty);—1. f. daughter of Šelophehad of Gilead Nu 26³³ 27¹ 36¹¹ Jos 17²; *Θεσσα*. 2. loc. old Can. city Jos 12²⁴, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14¹⁷ (הרצהו), 15^{21, 23} 16^{6, 8, 9, 13, 17, 21}, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θεσσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15^{14, 16} (*Θαρσ(ε)λα* v¹⁴, Euseb^{Onom. 203, 62. ed. Lag} cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl^{Geogr. 247} conj. *Tesil*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⊕) Ct 6⁴ (|| רחוקים);—site not certain; conj. are: Tallūza, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Roh^{BR III. 300 r}), Tayuṣīr, c. 10 m. further NE., > et-Tire, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm^{Geogr. 254} Buhl^{Geogr. 203} Aglen^{Hast. Dr. s. v.}).

† רצהו vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.)=BH; cf. Ar. رَضَحَ, رَضَحَ break, bruise, crush);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. consec. ירהו Nu 35²⁷, רצהו Dt 22²⁶; 2 ms. רצהו (ה) 1 K 21¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. ירצהו Nu 35³⁰ Dt 4⁴²; 2 ms. ירצהו Ex 20¹³=Dt 5¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* רצהו Ho 4² Je 7⁹; *Pt. act.* רצהו Dt 19⁹ +, ר' 4⁴² +;—murder, slay, with premeditation, Ex 20¹³ (E)=Dt 5¹⁷, Ho 4² Je 7⁹ 1 K 21¹⁹ (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22²⁶, unawares Dt 4⁴²; slay as avenger Nu 35^{27, 30} (P; || הַמִּית v^{19, 21}); esp. *pt.* as subst.=slayer, manslayer, without intent, Dt 4⁴² 19^{2, 4, 6}; also in P: Nu 35^{6, 11, 12, 25, 26, 27, 28} Jos 20^{3, 5, 6, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29} (van d. H., Baer, v³⁵ Gi; all P); murderer, with intent, Nu 35^{14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 21, 30, 31},

also Jb 24¹⁴. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. **רָצַח** Pr 22¹³ *I shall be slain*; **Pt.** fs. as adj. **הַרְצָחָה** Ju 20¹ *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. **רָצְחוּ** Ho 6⁹ (aba), **רָצְחוּ** ψ 94⁶ (acc. pers., || **הָרַג**); ψ 62⁴ v. infr.; **Pt.** **מְרַצֵּחַ**, as subst. 2 K 6²² *murderer, assassin*; pl. **מְרַצְחִים** Is 1²¹ *assassins*. **Fu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. **תִּרְצְחוּ** ψ 62⁴, so Baer Gi, van d. H. **תִּרְצְחוּ**, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** **תִּרְצְחוּ** (Baer¹⁴⁸), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

† **רָצַח** n. [m.] *shattering*;—**כָּרַע בְּעַצְמוֹתַי** ψ 42¹¹ *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. **כָּרַע**; Ol Gr Che We **כָּרַקַּע**); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21²⁷, but **כָּרַקַּע** (so || **הִרְצַעַה**, Co **רָצַח**, Houb (in Rosenm) **צָרַח**, so Berthol Toy Krae.

† **רָצִיחַ** n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7²⁹, **Ραζ(ε)ια**.

† **רָצִיחַ** n.pr.m. 1. king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15²⁷ 16^{6,9} Is 7^{1,4,8} 8⁶ 9¹⁰; **Pa(a)σ(σ)ωρ**, **Ραζωρ**. 2. Ezr 2⁴²=Ne 7⁴⁰, **Pa(a)σωρ**.

† **רָצַעַר** vb. bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. **رَضَع** stab violently);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **רָצַעַר** Ex 21⁶ (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., **ב** instr.).

† **מְרַצְעֵר** n. [m.] boring-instrument, awl;—abs. **כ** Ex 21⁶ (E), Dt 15¹⁷.

† I. **[רָצַח]** vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43^{8,4} id. **Pi.** *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *rasapu, join together, build*; Ar. **رَضَف**, *join together*, cf. DHM^{VOJ} l. 30, Sab. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח** Id¹⁰. Hal JAB, 1872, Julid, 534; Aram. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח**, *arrange in a line*; cf. Aram. **רָצַח**, **רָצַח**, NH **רָצַח**, all = *pavement*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** **חֹבוֹר רָצִיחַ** Ct 3¹⁰ *its interior fitted out (?) with love* (Gr al. **הֶבֶנִי** *ebony*).

† **רָצַח** n. f. pavement;—abs. **ר** Ez 40^{17,17} +, cstr. **רָצַחַת** Est 1⁶ (van d. H. **רָצַחַת**, **רָצַחַת**);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40^{17,17,18,18} 42²; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7²; in a palace Est 1⁶.

† **מְרַצַּחַת** n.f. id.;—cstr. **מְרַצַּחַת** 2 K 16¹⁷.

II. **רָצַח** (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. **رَضَف** heated stone, **رَضَف** cauterize, roast; Syr. **رَضَف** bread baked in ashes (coals), cf. Rob^{BE} 1. 486, II. 117, 202).

† I. **רָצַח** n. f. glowing stone (or coal) (We^{Isr.} u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 88);—**ר** abs. Is 6⁶; pl. **עֲנַת רָצַחִים** 1 K 19⁶ (cf. Syr. supr.).

† **רָצַח** n. pr. loc. conquered by Assy. (As.

Rasappa, COT² K 19, 12 Schr^{KOP} 167 DI^{Pa} 267; prob. = *Ρησάφα* Ptol^{v. 10});—2 K 19¹²=Is 37¹², *Ραφε(α)s*, *Ραφεθ*; mod. *Rusafa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates DI^{1-c} Peters^{Nippur} l. 106.

† II. **רָצַח** n. pr. f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3⁷ 21^{6,10,11}, *Ρεσσα*.

רָצַחִים v. I. **רָצַח**.

† **[רָצַח]** vb. crush (NH=BH; Ar. **رَضَى** bruise, bray, crush; Aram. **רָצַע**, **רָצַע** crush, shatter);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. **רָצַחְתִּי** 1 S 12⁴; 1 s. **רָצַחְתִּי** v²; **Impf.** 3 ms. **רָצַח** (Ges¹⁸¹) Is 42⁴ (Cod. Bab. **רָצַח**, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12^{6a}), 3 fs. **רָצַחְתִּי** Ec 12^{6a}, 1 s. **רָצַח** ψ 18³⁰=**רָצַח** 2 S 22³⁰ (v. infr.); **Pt. act. fpl.** **רָצַחוּ** Am 4¹; **pass.** **רָצַח** Is 42³ +, cstr. **רָצַח** Ho 5¹¹; pl. **רָצַחוּ** Is 58⁶;—**crush**: 1. lit., a. **pt. pass.** in **רָצַחְתִּי** (ה) **קָרָה** (ה) 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, Is 42³ (all metaph. of weak pers.). b. **impf. intrans.** *get crushed* (rd. **רָצַחְתִּי** ?), of bowl Ec 12^{6a} (in metaph.). 2. **fig. crush, oppress**, acc. pers. 1 S 12^{3,4} Am 4¹; **pt. pass.** Dt 28³³, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58⁶; **רָצַח מְשֻׁפָּט** Ho 5¹¹ (We Now **רָצַח**, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); **intrans. get crushed** (rd. **רָצַחְתִּי** ?), of servant of 'y, under fig. of wick, Is 42⁴ (+ **יִכָּהֶה**) *he shall not grow dim or be crushed out*. **Niph. be crushed, broken**: **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **יִרָצַח** (Ges¹⁸¹) Ec 12⁶ b (of wheel at cistern); **Impf.** 2 ms. **יִרָצַח** Ez 29⁷ (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20¹⁰ rd. perh. **יִרָצַח** (for **יִרָצַח**, v. **רָצַח** Pi), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber.—Is 42² Ec 12^{6a} v. **Qal. Pi. crush in pieces**: 1. lit. (in metaph.) **Pf.** 2 ms. **רָצַחְתִּי** ψ 74¹⁴ c. acc. rei. 2. **fig. = grievously oppress**, 3 ms. **רָצַח** Jb 20¹⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרָצַח מִן הָעָם** 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Pōal Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִרָצְצוּ** Ju 10⁸, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || **רָצַח**; **רָצַח** here perh. doublet, so GFM^{BE}, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. **יִרָצְצוּ** (Kö^{1.332}); Ba^{ZMG} xliii (1889), 181 thinks **Qal** Ju 9²³ *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō.** recipr., **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִרָצְצוּ הַבָּנִים הַבְּרָבָה** Gn 25²² (J) *the children crushed (thrust, struck) one another within her*.

† **[רָצַח]** n. [m.] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. **כֶּסֶף בְּרָצִי כְּמַרְבָּעִים** ψ 68²¹, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. **רָצִי** wheels; **רָצִי** **רָצִי**; Che **רָצִי** **רָצִי**, or **רָצִי** כ', or **רָצִי** כ', or (JBL^{x1} (1897), 126) **רָצִי** (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We **רָצִי** **רָצִי**; Du **רָצִי** **רָצִי**.

† II. **מְרַצַּח** n. f. crushing, oppression;—Je 22¹⁷ (**הָעֵשֶׂק** +).

רָצַח v. I. **רָצַח**; **רָצַח** v. II. **רָצַח**.

[רקב] vb. rot (NH id.; Aram. רקב in deriv.);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40³⁰ (of tree); fig. יִרְקַב שֵׁם רִשְׁעִים Pr 10⁷ (Krochm al. יִרְקַב be cursed, √קב, cf. Toy).

†רקב n.[m.] rottenness, decay (always fig.);—ר abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in fig. בְּיַת יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5¹² (|| עֵשׂ), cf. Jb 13²⁸ (|| id.); elsewhere of decay of bones, caries (in fig.), רָבַע עֲצָמוֹת Hb 3¹⁶ Pr 12⁴, cstr. רָבַע עֲצָמוֹת 14²⁰.

†רקבון n.[m.] id.;—רָבַע עֵץ Jb 41¹⁹ wood of rottenness, =rotten wood (in fig.).

†רקד vb. skip about (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., رَكَد Pa.; As. rakādu, skip, dance; Ar. رَكَد, IX. run with leaps and bounds, رَكَدًا, leaping up briskly);—Qal skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ ψ 114⁴ (of mts., מְרַאֲלִים); Impf. 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v⁸ (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); Inf. cstr. עַתְּ תִרְקְדוּ Ec 3⁴ a time to mourn (קָטַר), and a time to skip about (gaily). Pi. dance, leap: Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13²¹ (of שְׂעִירִים); Jb 21¹¹ (of children; merrily), Jo 2⁸ (of locusts); Pt. יִרְקְדוּ I Ch 15²⁹ (of David; = מְכַבְּרִים, in || 2 S 6^{14,16}); fs. מְרַאֲלָה Na 3² (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6^{21a} ins. יִרְקְדוּ I will dance, after לִפְנֵי ה', ThWe DrBu HPS (מְרַאֲלָה). Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִרְקְדוּ ψ 29⁶ he (') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

רקה v. I. רקק. רקון v. II. רקק.

†[רקח] vb. mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מְרַחֶמֶת ointment; Ph. רקח either spice-mixer (Bloch) or spice-dealer (Lzb); perh. akin to As. rikkū, spice, Meissn^{Suppl.} 90, cf. rikkē, Dl^{HWS 620});—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִרְחַח Ex 30³²; Pt. יִרְחַח v^{25,35}, רָחַח 37²⁹ Ec 10¹; pl. cstr. יִרְחַחִי I Ch 9³⁰;—mix, compound, Ex 30³⁵ (P; בְּמַהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. יִרְחַחִי I Ch 9³⁰ compounders of the ointment; as a professional name, mixer, perfumer, Ex 30^{25,35} 37²⁹ Ec 10¹. Pu. Pt. mpl. מְרַחֲחִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ mixed as ointment. Hiph. Inf. abs. יִרְחַחֵהּ Ez 24¹⁰ (|| הִתְחַח), as Imv., spice the spicing (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִתְחַח הִתְחַח empty out the broth.

†רקח n.[m.] spice;—רָחַח יַיִן Ct 8² wine, (that is) spice (i.e. spiced wine).

†רקח n.[m.] spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, רָחַח מְעִשָּׂה רָחַח Ex 30²²; of incense, רָחַח מְעִשָּׂה רָחַח v²⁵.

†[רקח] n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי הַרְבַּחִים Ne 3⁸, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רקחה] n.f. (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. בְּרַחֲוֹת I S 8¹³ (+ טַבְּחֹת, אִפֹּחַ).

†[רקחת] n.[m.] perfumery;—pl. sf. רִקְחֵיהֶן Is 57⁹ thy perfumeries, unguents.

†[מרקה] n.[m.] spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מְרַחֲחִים Ct 5¹³ (v. also מְרַחֲחֵי 3).

†מרקה n.f. 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41²³ (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ Hiph.

†מרחת n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. רָחַחִי I Ch 9³⁰; מְרַחַח Ex 30²². 2. בְּמַרְחַח 2 Ch 16¹⁴ in an ointment-pot (?), or as an ointment-mixture.

†[רקם] vb. variegate (NH id.; so Ar. رَكَم, Eth. Ἐφασσ, cf. רָקַם, רָקַמָּה variegated cloth or skin, Syr. رَكَمٌ freckles);—Qal Pt. act. רָקַם, as subst. variegator, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38²², מְרַחֶמֶת חֲרֹשׁ וְחֹשֶׁב וְרָקַם 35³⁵; esp. רָקַם מְעִשָּׂה variegator's work 26³⁶ 27¹⁶ 28³⁹ = 36³⁷ 38¹⁸ 39²⁹ (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28³⁹). Pu. Pf. 1 s. יִרְקַמֵּהּ ψ 139¹⁵ I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַח v¹³).

†רקמה n.f. variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. רָקַמָּה Ju 5³⁰ +; sf. רִקְמָתוֹ Ez 16¹⁸, רָקַמָּה 26¹⁶; du. רִקְמָתֵימָּה Ju 5³⁰; pl. רִקְמֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—(piece of) variegated stuff, Ju 5^{30,30}, for garments Ez 16^{10,15} 27^{16,24} ψ 45¹⁵; explicitly, רָקַמָּה Ez 16¹⁸ 26¹⁶; רָקַמָּה appar. = variegated work 27⁷; fig. of variegated plumage 17³; of variegated stone I Ch 29².

†רָקַם n.pr. 1. m. a. a king of Midian Nu 31⁸ (Ροκομ), Jos 13²¹ (Ροβοκ, Α Ροκομ, Θ Οροκομ). b. a 'son' of Hebron I Ch 2^{43,44}, Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρακομ. c. name in Gilead I Ch 7¹⁶, ΘΛ Ρακαμ. 2. loc. in Benj., Jos 18²⁷, Νακαμ, Α ΘΛ Ρεκεμ [v].

†[רקע] vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH id.; Hiph., Aram. רָקַע Aph., both spread out, and deriv.; Syr. رَكَع press down (Lk 6³⁸ Ⓞ), spread out, also consolidate; Ar. رَكَع patch, put on a patch, repair, cf. Chr.-Pal. رَكَع patch, رَكَع swaddling-bands, Schwally^{Idiot.} 90; Ph. מְרַקַע platter, or bowl, of gold CIS^{1,90,1});—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. יִרְקַעַם 2 S

†רשעה **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. ר' Is 9¹⁷ +; cstr. רשעה Dt 9⁴ +; sf. רשעתו Dt 25² +;—**1.** wickedness in civil relations, Dt 25² Pr 13⁶ Is 9¹⁷; יל רשע ב'רשעתו Pr 11⁶. **2.** wickedness of enemies, ר' נבול Mal 1⁴ (Edom); ר' זאח הר' Zc 5⁸ (personif.); ר' לרשעה Ez 5⁶ (del. Co); רשעת הננים Dt 9^{4,5}. **3.** wickedness, ethical and religious, ר' עשה Mal 3^{15,19} שוב מרשעתו Ez 18²⁷ 33¹⁹; רשעת (ה) רשע 18²⁰ 33¹².

†רשעת **n.f.** wickedness;—abs. רפ' 2 Ch 24⁷ Athaliah the (embodied) wickedness.

רשעתים v. ר' בושן p. 469.

רשף (√ of foll.; Sam. רשף irritavit, incendit; NH רשף flame, Eccclus 43¹⁷ רשף lightning-flame († si vera l.); JArām. רשף flame; רשף as n. pr. div. in OArām. and Ph. Lzb 154. 370 Pietschm Phn. 150 ff. EMey ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nü lb. xlii (1888), 473 Spiegelberg ZA xlii (1886), 121 Lzb lb. 328 WMM As. u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke^{inscr. 86f.}).

†רשף **n.m.** ^{Hb 3,5} flame, fire-bolt;—abs. ר' Dt 32²⁴ +; pl. רשפים ψ 78⁴⁶, cstr. רשפיו 76⁴, ר' ר' אש Ct 8⁶; sf. רשפיה v⁶;—**1.** flame: ר' אש Ct 8⁶ its flames (sc. of אהבה, אהבה) are flames of fire; ר' ב' Jb 5⁷ = sparks; ר' = pointed flame of lightning ψ 78⁴⁸ (|| ב' ||) ר' קשת 76⁴ sharp flames of the bow, fig. for arrows. **2.** fire-bolt of א', bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32²⁴ (cf. Dr; || קטב מרידי ר', Hb 3⁵ (|| ד' ||)).

†רשף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7²⁵; Σαραφ, Α Ρασιφ, ΘL Ρασηφ.

†רשף **vb.** Fō'el beat down, shatter (Syr. رَشَف bruise, grind);—Impf. 3 ms. ירשף Je 5¹⁷ one shall beat down thy fortified cities. Pu. Pf. 1 pl. רשפנו Mal 1⁴ we are beaten down.

רשת net, v. רש.

†רתת **vb.** boil (NH id.; Eccclus 43³ Hiph. make hot; Arām. רתת, رتت boil);—Pi. Impv. ms. רתת causat. Ez 24⁵ cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתתו Jb 30²⁷ my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). Hiph. Impf.

3 ms. רתתו ב'סיר מצולה Jb 41²³ he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot.

†רתת **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רתתיה Ez 24⁵, as acc. cogn. cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd. רתתיה Hi-Sm CoDa (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v^{4,6}; || עצמים).

†רתת **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. رَتَمَ thread bound to finger as reminder);—Qal Impv. ms. רתם המ'ר'כה ל'ר'בש Mi 1¹².

רתם **n.m.** ^{1 K 19,5} a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH id.; Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag^{BN 162}); ר' רתם, all = BH);—abs. רתם 1 K 19⁵, אחת ר' ר' Kt (רתם Qr); pl. רתמים רתם Jb 30⁴ (on text v. Bu Che^{inf.}); רתמי רתם ψ 120⁴, Rob^{BR L 84, 205, 205, 200} Löw No. 313 Post Hastings-DB, 'Juniper' Che Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

†רתמה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33^{18,19}; Παράμα, ΘL Παμάβα.

†רתת **vb.** bind (Ar. رَتَى close up and repair, sew up; Talm. רתתא fenced enclosure);—Pu. Pf. 3 pl. רתתו בקים Na 3¹⁰ her great ones were bound with fetters. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ירתת Ec 12⁶ Qr (Kt ירתת), from context = be snapped, broken; read prob. ירתת (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†רתקה **n.[f.]** chain (?);—pl. cstr. רתקות יפתק Is 40¹⁹.

†רתוק **n.[m.]** chain (on form Lag^{BN 89});—abs. ר' עשה הר' Ez 7²², i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co ירתוק ו'רה, Krae רתתוק (ב' = As. butāku, obstruction); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רתקות ו'רה 1 K 6²¹ Qr (Kt רתקות), chains of gold before the דביר in temple.

רתוקות, רתקות v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רתת, Arām. רתת, רת, all tremble; cf. רטט).

רתת **n.[m.]** trembling (on form Lag^{BN 176} Ba^{17b});—ר' Ho 13¹ (si vera l.) when Ephr. spoke trembling (AV Che al.); Ew al. spoke terror; Hi Ke RV spoke, there was trembling; text dub. (v. Now).

ש

ש *Sin*, 21st letter (with ש, q. v.).

שאר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שָׂאָר, שָׂאָר; J Aram. סִיאָרָא, all *leaven*).

† שָׂאָר n. m. ^{Ex 12.19} leaven; —abs. שָׂ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12^{15.19} Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שָׂאת v. נָשָׂא. שָׂב v. שָׂבַב.

שבך (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH סִבְךָ, der. spec., שְׂבִיבָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ insert, *interweave*; Syr. سَحَبَ rush in, *adhere, embrace, be mixed with*, سَحْلٌ *velum reticulatum*; cf. As. šabikû, *headdress*, Dl ^{HWB 688}).

† שׂוֹבֵךְ n. [m.] network of boughs; —cstr. שְׂוֵבֵךְ ש 2 S 18⁹.

† שְׂבִיבָה n. f. lattice-work, network; —abs. ר 1 K 7¹⁰ +, pl. שְׂבִיבוֹת v⁴¹ +, שְׂבִיבִים v¹⁷; —1. prob. window-lattice 2 K 1². 2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7^{17.17} (om. Ⓞ Kit Benz), v^{18.20} (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v^{41.42.42} 2 Ch 4^{12.13.13} 2 K 25^{17.17} || Je 52^{22.23}. 3. network, toils, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (רָשָׁת + פֶּחַ, רְשָׁתִים, צָפִים).

שְׂבִיבִים v. שְׂבִיבָה.

† שְׂבִיבָה n. pr. loc. Nu 32³, שְׂבִיבָה v²⁸ Jos 13¹⁹ Is 16^{8.9} Je 48²⁸; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome^{15.16.8}); Σεβίβα.

[שָׂבַע, שָׂבַע] vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so As. šebû, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סִבַּע, سَحَبَ, Palm. שבַע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ); —**Qal.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, רָשׁ consec. Dt 31²⁰; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9¹⁹, רָשׁ consec. Dt 14²⁹ 26¹², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׂבַע Pr 12¹¹ +, 3 mpl. שָׂבְעוּ ψ 104²⁸, etc.; **Imv.** שָׂבַע Pr 20¹³; **Inf. abs.** שָׂבַע Jo 2²⁸ 2 Ch 31¹⁰; cstr. לְשָׂבַע Ex 16⁸ La 5⁸, לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1⁶; —1. *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ Dt 8¹⁰, Ex 16⁸ (P), + 1 t., cf. Is 44¹⁶ (|| אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6¹¹ 8¹² 31²⁰, cf. Ho 13^{6.6} (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50¹⁹ (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה *graze*); = have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37¹⁹ 59¹⁶, enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46¹⁰, of wine Hb 2⁵. b. c. acc. of food Je 44¹⁷ La 5¹⁶ Ex 16¹³ (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39²⁰ (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30¹⁶,

so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104¹⁶, fig. of requital Pr 18²⁰. c. c. מִן of food Jb 19²² (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104¹², and (fig. of requital) Pr 18^{20a}; good sense 12¹⁴ (del. טוב, so Toy), bad sense 1²¹ 14¹⁴; c. מִן of source Is 66¹¹ (fig.). 2. more gen., *be sated, have desire satisfied*: a. abs. Ez 16^{28.29} (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50¹⁰ (with plunder), Is 53¹¹ (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27²⁰, of She'ól and Abaddôn v²⁰, cf. 30¹⁵; = have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of*: Je 31¹⁴, cf. ψ 17¹⁵ 63⁵, Pr 5¹⁰ Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17¹⁴ (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ לְמַד) 1 Ch 23¹ 2 Ch 24¹⁵. c. c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. d. c. ל inf., לְרִאיוֹת עֵץ לְרִאיוֹת Ec 1⁸ (|| סִלָּא). 3. *have in excess, be surfeited with*: a. lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25¹⁶. b. fig. = *be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1¹¹ (subj. '), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28¹⁹, shame Hb 2¹⁶, contempt ψ 123^{3.4}, c. acc. pers. Pr 28¹⁷. c. id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁷, of reproach La 3³⁰. † **Niph.** Pt. נִשְׂבַּע נִשְׂבַּע sated Jb 31²¹. † **Pi.** satisfy, **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּ Ez 7¹⁹ they shall not satisfy their appetite (נָפַשׁ || סִלָּא); **Imv.** ms. sf., subj. 'י, יִשְׂבְּעוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (2 acc.). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ ψ 107⁹, הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ consec. Is 58¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Ez 27²³, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂבְּעוּ Jb 9¹⁶, 2 ms. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Is 58¹⁰, 1 s. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Je 5⁷, sf. אִשְׂבְּעוּ ψ 81¹⁷ van d. H., אִשְׂבְּעוּ Baer Gi, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38²⁷; **Pt.** מִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145¹⁶; —1. a. *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58¹¹ (acc. נָפַשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נָפַשׁ || סִלָּא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. יָעַר); c. acc. of ground Jb 38²⁷ (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נָפַשׁ Is 58¹⁰. b. c. acc. of food + pers., 'י subj., ψ 81¹⁷ (הָאָרְצִי), 105⁴⁰ 132¹⁵ 147¹⁴; c. acc. pers. + אֲרָךְ יָמִים 91¹⁶. c. 'י subj., acc. rei + ל pers., לְכַלְחִי רְצוֹן קִפְזָה (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁷. 2. *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27²³ (|| הָעִיר). 3. *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. 'י, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3¹⁵, acc. pers. + rei Jb 9¹⁸.

† שְׂבַע n. [m.] satiety, abundance; —abs. לִשְׂבַע Ex 16⁸ +, cstr. שְׂבַעַת ψ 16¹¹, לִשְׂבַע Pr 13²⁵; sf. שְׂבַעַת Dt 23²⁶, שְׂבַעַת Ru 2¹⁸; —1. *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2¹⁰; אָכַל (לָחֵם) לֶשׁ Ex 16³ (P), Lv 25¹⁹ 26⁶ (both H), cf. לֶשׁ פֶּשֶׁה 78²⁵; שֶׁ בְּנִפְשָׁהּ . . . אָכַל Dt 23²⁵ eat grapes according to thine appetite, (namely) thy fill, cf. נִפְשׁוּ לֶשׁ אָכַל Pr 13²⁵. 2. satisfying abundance, שֶׁ לִשְׂחֹחַ שֶׁ פֶּשֶׁה 16¹¹.

† שְׂבֻעָה, [שְׂבֻעָה] n.f. satiety;—abs. שֶׁ Is 56¹¹ +, cstr. שְׂבֻעָתָה Ez 16⁴⁹, sf. שְׂבֻעָתָהָ v²⁸;— 1. as to food, esp. אָכַל לֶשׁ eat to satiety, one's fill, Is 23¹⁸ Ez 39¹⁰; לֶשׁ also Is 55² (fig.); שֶׁ of dogs 56¹¹ (fig.); שֶׁ לָחֵם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16⁴⁹ (+ נִפְשׁוּ, etc.). 2. as to carnal desire Ez 16²⁸ (fig.).

שְׂבֻעַתָּה n.m. Gn 41^{29, 30} plenty, satiety;—only abs. שֶׁ;—1. plenty, of bread-stuffs Gn 41^{29, 30, 31}. 34. 47. 43 (E), Pr 3¹⁰. 2. satiety, Ec 5¹¹.

שָׂבַע adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שֶׁ Gn 25⁸ Pr 19²³; cstr. שָׂבַע Dt 33²³ +; fs. שָׂבַע Pr 27⁷; mpl. שָׂבַעִים I S 2⁸;—1. a. sated with food, c. בְּלָחֵם I S 2⁸; נִפְשׁוּ שָׂבַע Pr 27⁷ (opp. רָעֵבָה); abounding in 's favour (רְצוֹן) שָׂבַע (רְצוֹן) Dt 33²³ (|| מְלֵא); abs. satisfied Pr 19²³. b. in phr. שָׂבַע יָמִים satisfied with days, in a good old age, Gn 35²⁰ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ (both + יָמָיו), I Ch 29²⁸ (+ בְּשִׂיבָה מְבֹרָה), also abs. שָׂבַע Gn 25⁸ (P; + id. + יָמָיו). 2. bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שָׂבַע רָגְזוּ Jb 14¹, שֶׁ קָלַח I O¹⁵.

† I. [שָׁבַר] vb. inspect, examine (van d. H. שָׁבַר [so ὀσφριβωσ], but Mas. שֶׁ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَّرَ probe a wound, try, examine, improb., and this (acc. to Frä³⁶¹) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר think (cf. foll.), Kau^{Aram. in 47, 50});—Qal Pt. שָׁבַר, c. ב obj., Ne 2^{13, 15} I examined into the wall, inspected it closely.

† II. [שָׁבַר] vb. Pi. wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר think, Pa. hope; سَبَّرَ believe, hope, Pa. think, Aph. hope);—Pf. I s. שָׁבַרָה ψ 119¹⁶⁶, 3 pl. שָׁבַרוּ Est 9¹; Impf. 3 mpl. שָׁבַרוּ Is 38¹⁸, שָׁבַרוּ ψ 145¹⁵, שָׁבַרוּ ψ 104²⁷; 2 fpl. שָׁבַרְתֶּם Ru 1¹³;—1. wait for, ל pers., Ru 1¹³. 2. hope for, ל rei ψ 119¹⁶⁶, אֵל rei Is 38¹⁸, אֵל pers. ψ 104²⁷ 145¹⁵; ל inf. Est 9¹ hope to rule.

† [שְׂבָרָה] n.m. hope;—sf. שְׂבָרָה ψ 119¹⁶⁶, שְׂבָרוּ עָלָיָה 146⁶.

[שָׂגַב] vb. grow, grow great (✓only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַב, סָגַב, סָגַב, all

increase, grow great; OAr. BAr. Palm. סָגַב(ו)adj. much);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. metapl. סָגַבָה Jb 8¹¹ (of plant; metapl. form Ges¹⁷⁰⁰; > van d. H. יָגַבָה). Hiph. 1. make great, pt. סָגַבְתָּ Jb 12²² he maketh the nations great (v. ל 3 b). 2. magnify, laud, 2 ms. סָגַבְתָּ עֲמָלוֹ Jb 36²⁴ that thou magnify his work.—Vid. שָׂגַב.

† שְׂגִיבָה adj. great;—of God, abs. שְׂגִיבָה Jb 36³⁰; cstr. שְׂגִיבָה־לֵהָ 37²⁴.

† [שָׂגַב] vb. be (inaccessibly) high (cf. אֶשְׂגֵב Pa. [from Heb.] exalt);—Qal Pf. 1. 3 fs. שָׂגַבְתִּי Dt 2²⁶, of city, c. יָרָה, be (too) high for capture. 2. 3 mpl. שָׂגַבוּ Jb 5¹¹ of pers., be high in prosperity. Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׂגַבְתִּי Is 2^{11, 17}; נִשְׂגַבְתִּי Pr 18¹⁰; 3 fs. נִשְׂגַבְתָּהָ ψ 139⁶; Pt. נִשְׂגַבְתִּי Is 12⁴ +; fs. נִשְׂגַבְתָּהָ Is 26⁴ +;—1. be high, walls Is 30¹³ Pr 18¹¹; city Is 26⁴; God's knowledge ψ 139⁶ (unattainable). 2. be (safely) set on high, Pr 18¹⁰. 3. be exalted, of God Is 2^{11, 17} 33³; his name 12⁴ ψ 148¹³. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַבְתִּי Is 9¹⁰ ψ 107¹¹; sf. יִשְׂגַבְתִּי 20², etc.;—trans. c. acc.: 1. set (securely) on high, ψ 20² 69²⁹ 91¹⁴; c. יָרָה, of foe 59², affliction 107¹¹. 2. exalt, in effective hostility, c. עָלַי, Is 9¹⁰. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַבְתֶּם Pr 29²⁵ be set (securely) on high. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַבְתִּי Jb 36²² God acts exaltingly בְּכַהֲנֵי.

שְׂגִיבָה n.pr.m. (exalted);—1. son of re-builder of Jericho (Hiel) I K 16²⁴ Qr (Kt שְׂגִיבָה; Ζεγούβ; ⓄL om. v.). 2. of Judah I Ch 2^{11, 22} (Σερούχ, ⓄL Ζεγούβ).

† I. מְשֻׁבָּב n. [m. Albr ZAW vii (1886), 60] secure height, retreat;—מ' ψ 9¹⁰ +; cstr. מְשֻׁבָּבִים Is 25¹²; sf. מְשֻׁבָּבִי ψ 18³ +, etc.;—1. a. = stronghold, מְשֻׁבָּבִי מִן חֹמֹתָיָהּ Is 25¹². b. fig. of security Is 33¹⁶. 2. fig. of God as refuge ψ 9^{10, 10}, 18³ = 2 S 22³, ψ 46^{8, 12} 48⁴ 59^{10, 17, 18} 62^{3, 7} 94²² 144².

† II. מְשֻׁבָּב perh. n.pr.loc. in Moab;—יְהוָה Je 48¹ (v. Schwally ZAW viii (1886), 106 Albr^{1, c}), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. מְשֻׁבָּב); most sub I. מ' 1.

† [שָׂגַב] vb. grow, increase (late; || form of שָׂגַב);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂגַבְתָּהּ ψ 92¹³ righteous shall grow great like cedar (|| יִפְרֹחַ), cf. Jb 8⁷ (opp. מְצַעַר; v¹¹ see שָׂגַב). Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִשְׂגִּיבוּהֶם ψ 73¹² they have increased riches.

שָׂגַב v. שְׂגִיבָה v. II. סָגַב.

† [שדר] vb. **Pl.** harrow (שדר *id.* Ecclus 38²⁵ marg. 2²; cf. As. *šaddu*, draw, drag);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁדֵּר Jb 39¹⁰ (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28²⁴ (+ וְפָתַח, || יִתְרַשׁ); יִשְׁדְּרוּ Ho 10¹¹ (|| יִתְרַשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

† שְׂדִים n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc. הַשְּׂדִים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14³ (identif. with Dead Sea), v.¹⁰ (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (= הַשְּׂדִים); ὁ κοιλάς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἀλυκή; Renan *Eilat. Isr.* 1. 116; Eng. Tr. 1. 96 W_e *Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.* (3) 101 prop. הַשְּׂדִים 'ע demon-valley).

שדרה (✓ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadū*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5¹⁸ Dt 32¹³ +), by JPPeters *JBL* 211 (1895), 54 L and (simultan.) Ba ^{KS} (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl ^{Altor.} Forsch. 11 (1894), 192; Jäger ^{BAB} 11. 282 cp. As. *šedtum*, pasture-land; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl ^{TelAm.} 180, 86; Ph. ש = BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40²²).

† שְׂדֵרָה n.m. ^{v. 106, 12} field, land (rare orig. form of שְׂדָה (q.v. *infr.*), only poet.);—abs. ש' Je 4¹⁷, שְׂרָה Ho 10⁴ +; —1. cultivated field 12¹², also 10⁴ (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32¹³ La 4³; ש' שְׂמָרִי Je 4¹⁷ keepers, watchmen, of a field. 2. home of wild beasts: ש' בְּהֵמוֹת of 8⁵ Jo 2²², ש' חֵתוֹ Is 56³ ψ 104¹¹, וְיִי ש' 50¹¹ 80¹⁴. 3. plain, opp. mt., Je 18¹⁴ (but dub., Co Du 1¹ שְׂרָה). 4. land, opp. sea, ψ 96¹² (cf. שְׂדָה 3; || שְׂדָה ψ 98⁷).

שְׂדֵרָה n.m. ^{Lv 27. 24} ³¹⁸ *id.* (ordinary contr. form Ges¹ 64¹);—abs. ש' Gn 2^{5,6} +; cstr. שְׂדֵרָה 14⁷ +; sf. שְׂדֵרֵי Je 32^{7,8}, שְׂדֵרָה Dt 11¹⁵ +, שְׂדֵרָה 24¹⁹ Lv 25³, etc.; pl. שְׂדֵרוֹת 1 S 22⁷ +, cstr. שְׂדֵרוֹת Ne 12²⁹; also שְׂדֵרֵי 2 S 1²¹ Is 32¹² Ru 1¹ + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שְׂדָה cf. Ba ^{ZMG} 211 (1893), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵרֵי Ru 1⁶, = שְׂדָה v^b 4³; but v. Kö^{11.1.77}); sf. שְׂדֵרְתֵיהָ Ne 11³⁰, etc.; also שְׂדֵרֵי 1 K 2²⁶, שְׂרִיטֵי Mi 2⁴; —1. open field, country: a. pasture-land Gn 29³ 30¹⁶ Ex 9³ (all J), Dt 11¹⁵ 1 S 11⁵ + 10 t. J, JE. b. unfrequented Gn 24^{59,65}, exposed to violence 4⁸ (J), 2 S 14⁶ Dt 21¹ 22^{23,27}, to wild beasts Ex 22³⁰ (E), Ez 33²⁷. c. specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17⁸ Je 14⁴; esp. phr. הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה Gn 2^{19,20} 3^{1,14} (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23^{11,29} (E), Ho 2^{14,24} 4³ 13³ Dt 7²² Lv 26²² (H), Jb 5²³ (|| הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה) + 16 t.; הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה 1 S 17⁴⁴ cf. Jo 1²⁰; הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה Ct 2⁷ 3⁵, cf. הַעֲבִיבִים אֲשֶׁר בַּשְּׂדֵרָה 2 S 2¹⁶; hunting-ground Gn 25²⁹ 27^{3,5} (all JE), cf. הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה 25²⁷ (JE); || הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה. d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25²⁷ (JE), 30¹⁴ (J), Ex 10⁶

(JE), 2 K 4²⁰ Ez 21³ 39¹⁰; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשְּׂדֵרָה Gn 2⁵ 3¹⁶ (both J), + 6 t. + בַּשְּׂדֵרָה ע' Zc 10¹; הַשְּׂדֵרָה Gn 2⁵, ש' נִפְסָן ש' 2 K 4²⁰, ש' פִּקְעוֹת ש' הַשְּׂדֵרָה Is 40¹⁶ ψ 103¹⁶, הַשְּׂדֵרָה עֵשֶׂב Ez 16⁷; הַשְּׂדֵרָה (עֲצֵי 4 t.) Ex 9³ (JE), Dt 20¹⁹ Lv 26⁴ (H) Is 55¹² + 8 t.; 2 S 1²¹ v. הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה, √ רומ. e. stony, הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה Jb 5²³. f. open country, outside of walled city Ju 9^{22,42} 43,44 19¹⁶ 1 S 19³ 20^{5,11,11,21,25} 2 K 7¹² Mi 4¹⁰; as battle-ground Jos 8²⁴ (J), 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 2 S 11²² 18⁶, outside of military camp 1 S 4² 14¹⁵; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14¹¹ 16⁴ 21²³ Je 14¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁵; שְׂדֵרָה אֲרָץ Lv 25³¹; as site of small town, country-town 1 S 27⁵ (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27²⁵; of high places, נְבָעוֹת בַּשְּׂדֵרָה Je 13²⁷; quite gen., 1 S 30¹¹ Je 40^{7,12}; including road Ju 20³¹ 1 K 11²⁹ Je 6²⁵; disting. from road Nu 22²³ (JE), 2 S 20²²; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8⁹ (P), 1 S 25¹⁵; שְׂדֵרָה nearly = outdoors Ex 1¹⁴ (P), Ju 13³; of surface of country or ground, שְׂדֵרָה Ex 16²⁵ (JE; = עַל-פְּנֵי הַמְדְּבָרָה v¹⁴), cf. 1 S 14²⁵; so הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה (אֵל) 2 K 9²⁷ Je 9²² Ez 29⁶ (|| הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה), 32⁴ 39⁶; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11¹¹ Ez 16⁶, opp. city Lv 14^{7,8}, opp. tent Nu 19¹⁶ (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17⁷ (H). g. = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. שְׂדֵרָה וְקָרְבֵי Ju 5¹⁸; הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה Je 17³ (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. הַיְתֵי הַשְּׂדֵרָה Mi 1⁶ (Je 18¹⁴ v. שְׂדֵרֵי). 2. definite portion of ground, field, land: a. cultivated ground Gn 37⁷ (E), 47²⁴ (J; וְנָע הַשְּׂדֵרָה, Ex 22^{4,4,4,5} (E), Lv 27^{16,17} (P), Mi 3¹² (in sim.) Ru 2² + 47 t., + שְׂדֵרָה הַרְמוֹת 2 S 1²¹, שְׂדֵרָה ע' Ez 17⁵, שְׂדֵרָה טוֹבָה v⁵ good soil. b. as private property, Mi 5^{2,4} Is 5^{8,5} Gn 47³⁰ (J), 23^{5,11,13} (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26²² (as burial-place); also שְׂדֵרָה (הַ) חֲקִיקָה, v. חֲקִיקָה; and שְׂדֵרָה, v. צַפָּה. c. city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41⁴⁸ (E), Lv 25³⁴ (P), Jos 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 11^{26,30} 12^{29,44}; specif. of Zoan ψ 78^{12,42}. d. territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32⁴ Nu 21²⁰ (both JE), Ju 5⁴ Ru 1¹³ Gn 14⁷ + 13 t. + שְׂדֵרָה נְחֻלַּת Ju 20⁶. e. territory of king, 2 S 9⁷ 13³⁰. 3. land, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16²² (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵרָה ψ 96¹²), perhaps also mainland Ez 26^{6,8} (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדֵרָה v. שדר. שדרה v. סדר.
 † שְׂדֵרָה n.m. ^{Gn 30. 22} and (less oft.) f. ^{Je 60. 17} one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šū'u*, Ar. *šā'ī*, pl. *šā'ī*, *šū'ā'*, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *šau*, *sheep* Bondi⁶⁵, cf. Id. ^{Ba NB} 12^{1,2});—abs. שְׂדֵרָה Gn 30³² +, cstr. שְׂדֵרָה Is 43²³ +; sf. שְׂדֵרֵי Dt 22¹, שְׂדֵרֵי 1 S 14²⁴; not in pl.; —1. a sheep, or goat, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32^{2,22} (J; + צֹאן

coll., **קָשָׁבִים**, **עָצִים**, Ex 21^{27,27} (+ שָׁדֵר coll.), 22² (+ שָׁדֵר), (חֲמֹר, שָׁדֵר), v⁹ (*id.*), v⁹ (*id.*; all E); Dt 22¹ (+ שָׁדֵר), 1 S 17²⁴ (זה Kt van d.H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7²⁵, straying ψ 119^{17,6} (sim.), slaughtered Is 53⁷ (in sim.); + שָׁדֵר; + חֲמֹר, שָׁדֵר, Ju 6¹ 1 S 22¹⁹ Jos 6²¹ (J), + **id.**; + **נָמַל** 1 S 15³; as sacrifice Gn 22^{7,8} (J), Ex 13¹³ Lv 5¹² 12⁸ Nu 15¹¹ (**שָׁדֵר** אוּ **בְּעֵצִים** אוּ **בְּעֵצִים**); all P), Dt 18³ (+ שָׁדֵר), Is 43²² 66³ (+ שָׁדֵר), **שָׁדֵר** Ez 45¹⁵; cf. Ex 34¹⁹ (+ שָׁדֵר), v³⁰ (J), Lv 27²⁵ (P; + שָׁדֵר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22²⁵ (H); unfit v²² (H), Dt 17¹ (both + שָׁדֵר); as food 1 S 14³⁴ (+ שָׁדֵר), **שָׁדֵר** Dt 14⁴ (+ **id.**); for passerover Ex 12^{3,4,4,4} (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34^{17,17} (|| **אֵילִים**, **עֵצֵי־חַיִּים**), v^{30,30,32,32}; 2. coll. **flock**: **שָׁדֵר** Je 50¹⁷ (= **שָׁדֵר** v²).

† **שָׁדֵר** n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שָׁדַר; **שָׁדֵר** Jb 16¹⁹ (|| עֵדִי).—**שָׁדֵר** Gn 31⁴⁷ v. B Aram. Lex.

שָׁדֵר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْر new moon (شَهْر is make conspicuous, notorious); Eth. ማርኩር id.; **שָׁדֵר**, Syr. **شهر** moon; OArām. **שָׁדֵר** moon-god Lzb^{37,8}).

† **שָׁדֵר** n. [m.] moon, or crescent;—only pl. **שָׁדֵרִים** of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8²¹, kings v²⁵, women Is 3¹⁸, **συνισκοι**, **ἄ** (Is 3¹⁸) **lunulae**; on crescent as ornament v. Dozy^{11,700} Lane **Script.** II. 314 **Perles Anal.** 79, cf. **Frä** 66.

שָׁדֵר v. **נָשָׂא** p. 670 a. I, II. **שָׁדֵר** v. I, II. **שָׁדֵר** Gn 24⁶³ v. I. **שָׁדֵר**.

† **שָׁדֵר** vb. swerve, fall away (akin to **שָׁדַר** q. v.; NH **שָׁדַר** Hiph. is shake, move away; As. **šātu**, rebel, Meissn⁹⁰; Eth. ማርኩር; bring back, restore; in **שָׁדַר** is apostatize is **שָׁדַר**);—**Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. **שָׁדֵרִים** ψ 40⁵ those falling away to falsehood (Gunk **Schöpf.** 40 **שָׁדֵרִים**).

† **שָׁדֵר** n. [m.] swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?);—pl. **שָׁדֵרִים** Ho 5² and revolters have gone deep in slaughter (or **שָׁדֵרִים** in corruption), but dub.; We Bae Now **GASm**, cf. **Gu** **שָׁדֵר**, **שָׁדֵר** and the pit of **Shit'itim** they have made deep; **שָׁדֵר** **שָׁדֵר** ψ 107² to do deeds that swerve I hate.

† I. **שָׁדֵר** vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. **שָׁדַר**, q. v.);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **שָׁדֵר** Jb 1¹⁰ **שָׁדֵר** **שָׁדֵר** (protectingly); **Pt.** **שָׁדֵר** Ho 2⁸ I will hedge up (obstruct) thy way (acc.).

† **שָׁדֵר** n.f. hedge (= **שָׁדֵר**);—cstr. **שָׁדֵרִים** Pr 15¹⁹ (in sim.).—**שָׁדֵר** v. III. **שָׁדֵר**.

II. **שָׁדֵר** (I || II. **שָׁדַר**: cf. NH **שָׁדַר**; Arām. **שָׁדֵר** (ms.), **שָׁדֵר**,—all branch).

† **שָׁדֵר** n. [m.] branch or brushwood;—sf. 3 ms. **שָׁדֵר** Ju 9⁴⁹ (Ges^{191c}; but v. GFM Bu).

† **שָׁדֵר** n.f. id.;—cstr. **שָׁדֵרִים** Ju 9⁴⁹ + perhaps abs. **שָׁדֵר** v⁴⁹ (so **Q** Doorn for MT **שָׁדֵר**).

† **שָׁדֵר** n. pr. loc. in Judah: 1. in Shephelah, **שָׁדֵר** Jos 15²⁵ 1 S 17¹¹ (fr. **συναγωγὴ** HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. **שָׁדֵר**, 2 Ch 11⁷ 28¹⁸, perhaps also **שָׁדֵר** 1 K 4¹⁰ (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub 2); mod. **Š-Šuwoke**, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob^{BR I. 494} Buhl^{Geogr. 194}; **Σωχω**, **Σωχωθ**, etc. 2. in hill-country, Jos 15⁴⁸ (Kt **שָׁדֵר**, Qr **שָׁדֵר**), prob. also **שָׁדֵר** 1 Ch 4¹⁸ ('son' of **שָׁדֵר**); mod. **Šuwoke**, 4 h. S. of **שָׁדֵר** Rob^{BR II. 16. 21} Buhl^{Geogr. 164}; **Σωχω** (v).

† **שָׁדֵרִים** adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2³⁵; **Σωχαθιαιμ**, **Θ** **Σουχαθαιμ**.

I. **שָׁדֵר**, **שָׁדֵר** vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö **ZMG xxxvii** (1883), 632; NH **שָׁדַר** Pi. designate, fix, **שָׁדֵר** Ecclus 45^{6c} 49⁶; Ph. **šamu**, As. **šamu**, fix, determine; Sab. **שָׁדַר** set, set up, SabDenkm^{No. 7. 1. 6} CIS^{17. 1}; Ar. **شَام** (y) is insert, sheathe, also compute; Eth. **ማርኩር**; put, place; **שָׁדַר**, Syr. **شام**, OArām. (**שָׁדַר**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שָׁדַר** Gn 21¹⁴ + (2 Ch 1⁵ rd. **שָׁדַר** **שָׁדַר** Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. **שָׁדֵר** Ez 17⁴ +, **שָׁדֵר** 7²⁰; 3 fs. **שָׁדֵר** 1 S 19¹⁷, sf. **שָׁדֵרִים** Ez 19²⁴; 2 ms. **שָׁדֵר** Je 32²⁰ +; 3 pl. **שָׁדֵר** Gn 40¹⁵ +; 1 pl. **שָׁדֵר** Is 28¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **שָׁדֵר**, Ex 4¹¹, **שָׁדֵר** Gn 30²² +, **שָׁדֵר**, Jb 23⁵; juss. **שָׁדֵר** 1 S 22¹⁵ +; **שָׁדֵר** Gn 2⁵ +; sf. **שָׁדֵרִים** 2 S 15⁴, **שָׁדֵרִים** 1 K 10⁵; 2 fs. **שָׁדֵרִים** Is 51²²; **שָׁדֵרִים** 1 S 28²¹ +, **שָׁדֵרִים** Ezr 8¹⁷ Ju 12³ Qr (Kt **שָׁדֵרִים**); 2 mpl. **שָׁדֵרִים** Gn 32¹⁷ +, **שָׁדֵרִים** Ex 22²⁴ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **שָׁדֵר** Gn 24² +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **שָׁדֵר** Dt 17¹⁵ +, cstr. **שָׁדֵר** 45⁷ +, **שָׁדֵר** Jb 20⁴ + 2 S 14⁷ Qr (Kt **שָׁדֵר**), **שָׁדֵר** Is 10⁶ Kt (Qr **שָׁדֵר**), etc.; **Pt.** **שָׁדַר** Am 7⁵ +, fs. **שָׁדֵרִים** Is 51¹⁰ (so rd. for MT **שָׁדֵרִים**); pl. **שָׁדֵרִים** Mal 2² +; **pass.** **שָׁדֵר** Nu 24²¹ (cf. Di), Ob⁴; f. acc. to most **שָׁדֵרִים** 2 S 13³³ (van d. H. **שָׁדֵר** Kt), but v. infr.; **שָׁדֵרִים** ψ 56⁶ Bae Buhl, but most **Imv.** ms.;—**put, set** (oft. || **נָתַן** 2, q. v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): 1. a. **put, set**, in a place, + **שָׁדַר** Gn 2⁸ (J), + **acc.** loc. 28¹¹ (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10⁸ **heads** (in) **heaps** at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24⁶ (עַל); + **שָׁדַר** 40¹⁵ (E), fig. of 'y, **put** his name, **שָׁדַר** 2 K 21⁹ = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. c. **שָׁדַר** 1 K 9³ Dt 12⁵ + 6 t.; esp. **ב**

of receptacle Gn 31²⁴ (E), Ex 2⁵ (E), Ju 6¹⁰ + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, crown on head Zc 6¹¹ Est 1⁷, shoes on feet Ez 24¹⁷; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹ Jb 40²⁸, incense בַּמִּזְבֵּיחַ Dt 33¹⁰, i.e. cause thee (‘) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13⁷ 33¹¹; knife into throat Pr 23² (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4¹⁵ (J), Nu 22²⁸ (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31¹⁹ teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22²², ins. also 1 S 29¹⁰ © Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78⁷; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 2², cf. Ju 9²⁴ (עַל pers.; so, c. לַ) Dt 21⁸ Je 26¹⁵ Jon 1¹⁴); something into hand Ex 4²¹ (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4²¹, booty 1 K 20⁸, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נַפְשִׁי) into one's palm (i.e. risk it) Ju 12² 1 S 19⁵ 28²¹ Jb 13¹⁴; put eyes בְּפִתְחוֹ 2 K 9³⁰ (v. פִּתְחוֹ, cf. Is 54¹¹); נָתַתְּ (= person), בְּפִתְחוֹיִם ψ 66⁸ (subj. ‘); set men at (the use of) implements 2 S 12³¹ (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (רָצוּם) *saved them with*, as || 1 Ch 20², Th We); 1 K 2⁵ (נתן) is dub.; © L Klo Kit rd. וְיָקָם; charge something against (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22¹⁵ Jb 4¹⁸; so, c. לַ pers. Dt 22¹⁴, cf. (ל om.) v¹⁷; *put* בְּקִרְבֵּי Am 7⁸ Is 63¹¹, בְּתוֹכָהּ Ez 26¹². **b.** *put* something upon (עַל) Nu 21^{8,9} (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24¹⁷ (J), 41¹² (E), Lv 8⁸ (P), Ru 3², turban Zc 3^{5,6} Ex 29⁵ (P), Lv 8⁸ (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24¹⁵ 36¹² (fig.), girdle Je 13^{1,2}, sackcloth 1 K 21²⁷; אָרָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20⁴ (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = against, Mi 4¹⁴ Ez 4² 23²⁴; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4²⁹ +; hand Gn 48¹⁸ (J) + 3 t., + upon mouth, in silence Ju 18¹⁰ Jb 21⁵, and awe Mi 7¹⁶, so c. לַ Jb 29⁹, לְמִי 40^{4,40}, upon (עַל) head 2 S 13¹⁹ (in despair, cf. Je 27²); acc. of disease Ex 15²⁶ (J), so (ב pers.) v²⁶ Dt 7¹⁶; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11¹⁷ (JE), name 6²⁷ (P), duty Jb 37¹⁵ (?), reproach 1 S 11², רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה, ψ 100⁶ (© Bae וְשִׁיבֵנו, so, or וְשִׁיבֵנו, Hup Che); לֵב עַל לֵב Ct 8⁶ (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42²² 47⁷ (|| וְזָכַר), + 6 t., c. לַ 2 S 13²³ 19²⁰ (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21¹⁵; cf. בְּאֵזְנוֹיִי ψ Ex 17¹⁴ (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. לַ, 2 K 11¹⁶ *lay* (violent) hands on = 2 Ch 23¹⁵; *put end to* Jb 18² 28³; set לְמִרְדּוֹ 5¹¹; *render glory to* Jos 7¹⁹ (JE; || נָתַן), Is 42¹²; *make covenant with* 2 S 23²; *set food for* Gn 43³² (J), 2 S 12²⁰, prep. om. Gn 43³¹ (J), so, c. לַפְנֵי 1 S 9²⁴ 28²² 2 K 6²²; לְפָנַי elsewhere Ju 18²¹, of precedence Gn 48^{20,21} (E); *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19⁷ 21¹ (both E), Dt 4⁴; God (as moral

ruler) לְפָנַי ψ 54⁵ 86¹⁴; נָגַד שׁ also Gn 31³⁷ (E), נָכַח Ez 14^{4,7}; לְעֵינַי Gn 30⁴¹ (J). **d.** *put*, c. בְּ Jos 24⁷ (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8¹⁹ v. פָּרַחַת p. 804), + Gn 30³⁶ (J), 32¹⁷ (E), *put space between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17¹² (E), + 3 t. (Ob⁷ del. לְחִמָּה We GASm Now al.) + יָרַח תַּחַת יָרַח שׁ in oath Gn 24^{2,9} 47²⁹ (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6^{11,15} 19¹⁹ Hb 2¹⁵, אֶל pers. Jb 5⁸ *commit unto*; c. עַל rei Lv 6³ (P), אֶרֶץ rei Dt 31²⁰ (P); שׁ עִמָּךְ 1 S 9²² *lay up* something with thee, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2¹² *put together* = collect (|| קָבַץ, קָבַץ); without modifier 1 K 18^{23,25}; Ez 30³¹ *apply bandage* (|| קָבַץ). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7²²; fig. extend compassion, ל pers. Is 47⁶. **b.** *direct* לַ (mind) toward, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9²⁰ Dt 32⁴⁶ Ez 40⁴ 44¹⁵; c. אֶל Ex 9²¹ (J), 1 S 25²⁵ 2 S 18^{2,3} Jb 2⁹ 34¹⁴ (Bu Du del. לַב and rd. לְשִׁיבֵנו רָחֵם); c. עַל Hg 1^{7,17} Jb 1⁸; compl. om. Ez 44^{6,8} Hg 2^{15,18,18} Is 41²²; Ju 19²⁰ read perh. לְבִכְבֶּכְךָ for לְכֶם (or עֲצֶה for עֲצֵה), v. esp. GFM^{Sub. Hpt.}; לַב om., Is 41²⁰ (+ רָאָה וְרָע, הַשְׁפִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23⁶ (so Bu, who cps. 4²⁰ 24¹² 34², but all cases dub.); לַב שִׁים לַב, c. עַל = intend Dn 1⁸ (obj. cl.). **c.** *set face* (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31²¹ (E), + לְבֹאֵר Je 42^{15,15,17} 44¹², cf. 2 K 12¹⁸ Dn 11¹⁷; c. אֶל, toward or against (implying opposition) Ez 6² + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29³ 35², c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21²; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. ‘); הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בְּכֶם לְרַעָה; Je 44¹¹, cf. 21¹⁰ Ez 15⁷ (|| נתן), Lv 20⁵ (P); c. לַ rei (human subj.) Dn 11¹⁸ Qr (< Kt ישב); c. עַל pers. + לְמַלְכוֹת of purpose 1 K 2¹⁵; *set eyes* (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44²¹ (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39¹² 40⁴, לְטוֹבָה, 24⁶, but לְרַעָה Am 9⁴. **3.** **a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24²³ (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + לַ pers. Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (both E), cf. Pr 8²⁹; + ב loc. Is 42⁴ ψ 78⁸ (|| הִקְיָם), also 81⁶ Je 33²⁵ + 2 S 20¹⁹ שְׁלֵמִי לְשִׁמּוֹ © Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47²⁸ (J), 1 S 30²⁵ (+ לַ pers.); *establish bazaars* (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20³⁴; *appoint* a set time Ex 9⁵ (J), Jb 34²² (rdg. מְעַרַר for עָרַר GHBW r Bu, ins. (perh.) 1 S 13⁸ so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אֶמַר Th We Bu Kit, after © S), a place, + לַ pers. Ex 21¹³ 2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁸; ל rei 1 K 8²¹ (שָׂם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44⁷ (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89³⁰ (עָרַץ). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 11⁵ 18²¹ (all E), Dt 17^{14,15,15,15} Ju 11¹¹ (+ ל of office), 2 S 17²⁵ (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47^o (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23²² (אָל, עַל in || 1 Ch 11²⁵; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105²¹, ב loc. 2 S 15⁴ 2 Ch 33¹⁴, אֶת בְּרָאשׁ at the head of, Dt 1¹³, 2 acc. alone Ct 1⁶; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27²⁷ (E), Ho 2² 1 S 8⁵ (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45^{8,9} Ex 2¹⁴ (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8³³ (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44⁸ (perh. rd. וְהַשְׁמִיטָם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1¹²; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8¹¹; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8¹² (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21²⁷ (שָׂרִים שָׂרִים, v. כָּרַר sub כָּרַר, 1 K 20²⁴ (+ תַּחַת), cf. 2 Ch 23¹⁵, + עַל, אָל, of task Nu 4¹⁹ (P); Jb 7³⁰ set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him. e. set, constitute, make, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13¹⁵ (J) I will make thy seed as the dust, 32¹³ (J) 48³⁰ (E), Dt 10²² Ho 11⁹ + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2⁸ Na 3⁶ 1 K 19². f. set, determine, fix, bounds Je 5²² (2 acc.) ψ 38³³ ψ 104⁹; pass. determined, settled, על־פִּיהָ 2 S 13³² (but v. II. שׁוּם); appoint, send, frogs לְפָרֶעֶה Ex 8⁸ (J), c. acc. pers. + ל against 2 K 18¹⁴. g. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8¹³ (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10²⁴ Je 9⁷ + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33² (J), + תָּי loc. Jos 8¹², + ל (against) and אֶת־לְוִי loc. v² (both JE), + ל against Ju 9²⁵ (+ ל עַל loc.), + אָל against 20^{29,30}; doubtful are 1 S 15² (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20^{12,12} (עַל־הָעֵיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (D¹² II. 307 forward I take direction toward; cf. also [on Sm] WeDr Löhr), or else שׁוּ is corrupt (cf. HPS^{5m}). b. put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21⁷ Ez 21²⁷ Nu 4^{6,8,11,14} + 4 t. P, Jb 38¹⁰; + עַל Ex 32²⁷ (E), 40³⁰ (P), ל מַמְעַל Je 43¹⁰, מַעַל Est 3¹; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; set in place, חָבַל Jb 34¹³ (De al.), but context favours שָׁבַר Bu; Du לְבוּ בְּחַבֵּל שׁוּ. c. set up altars 1 K 2¹⁹ Je 11¹³, stone as memorial Gn 18¹³ (J), 28²² (E), 1 S 7¹² (cf. הַקִּיָּם Gn 31⁴⁵ +), image, etc. Ju 18³¹ (|| הַקִּיָּם), Dt 27¹⁵ 1 K 12²⁹ (ב loc., || גִּתָּן), 2 K 21⁷ (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33⁷, cf. ψ 74⁴ Is 57⁸ and, + ב loc., Je 7³⁰ 32³⁴; rods before (לְעֵינַיִךְ?) cattle Gn 30⁴¹ (|| וַיִּצְנֶן v³⁰), cf. v⁴², guide-posts Je 31²¹, bed 2 K 4¹⁰ (+ ל pers.). d. = plant, wheat Is 28²⁵, tree 41¹⁹ (ב loc.; || גִּתָּן), slip Ez 17⁵ (עַל by). e. set, fix (countenance) 2 K 8¹¹, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (✓ שָׂם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9⁸), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. 5. a. make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into (ל), Jos 6¹⁸ (J) make camp לְחַרְמֵם, Mi 1⁶ make Samaria לְעֵי, Gn 21^{12,18} (E), Ex 14²¹ (JE), Mi 4⁷

(both good sense), Is 28¹⁷ 42^{16,16} + 12 t. Is. (25² rd. עֵיר for מַעֲרִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2⁷ + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1²⁵ they made the Can. into the corvée; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדַרְךָ פְּסָקִי ψ 85¹⁴ maketh his steps into a way (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Ba attend to the way of (לְב) om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וַיִּשְׁבֵּר רַד; c. 2 acc. Jos 8²² (J), 1 S 11¹¹ Mi 1⁷ 1 K 5²² (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. b. make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8¹ 18¹³ (+ ל pers.) 22⁷ (לְכַלְכֵּם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכַלְכֵּם, Is 3⁷ 60¹⁷ + 6 t., + 1 S 11¹¹ form people in bands, cf. Jb 1¹⁷ (one acc., form bands), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4^{11b} (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19²; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54¹² I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles; in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17³⁴, cf. Ju 8³¹ Ne 9⁷; c. ל, וַיִּשֶׂם לָהֶם שְׁמוֹת Dn 1⁷, וַיִּשֶׂם לְדַרְכָּאֵל בְּלִמְשָׁאָר v⁷; make, fashion, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4^{11a} (J; ' subj.); grave Na 1¹⁴ (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi^{5B} Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v); c. acc. וַיִּדְרֶךְ Is 43¹⁹ (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21^{24,25} (+ ל inf); ψ 50²⁵ is dub., usu. order (one's) way, De Dr prepare way (which), etc., Gr Che הַדָּם for שָׂם; make name + ל pers. 2 S 7²² = 1 Ch 17²¹, 2 S 14⁷; make for, ל pers. (or give to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45⁷ (E); 1 S 2²⁰ rd. prob. וַיִּשְׂלַם © We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10^{4b} is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁלַם and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַם bef. נָשִׂים, cf. 3 Esdr 9²⁶ Be-Ry Ryle. c. work, bring to pass, c. acc. rei, of 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10³ (J), Je 32³⁰ Is 66¹⁹ ψ 46⁹ 78⁴⁹ 105²⁷. d. appoint, give, acc. rei Nu 6²⁸ (P), Is 61³ (|| גִּתָּן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17³ (|| וַיִּעֲרַבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. וַיִּשְׂלַם as obj., v. p. 786 b); וַיִּשְׂלַם שְׂכָל Ne 8⁸ giving understanding (making sense clear). † Hiph. Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁלַמְתִּיהוּ Ez 14⁵, acc. pers. + ל, I will make him for a sign (< שׁוּ for שׁ van d. H., ✓ שָׂם, Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁלַמְתִּיהוּ (Qal), Krae וַיִּשְׁלַמְתִּיהוּ; Inv. fs. הַשְׂלִימִי 21²¹, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after © © © Nö 2202 xxxviii (1893), 230 (> Bö Toy al. וַיִּקְרִימוּ); Pt. מְשִׁלֵּם Jb 4²⁰ = Qal (לְב) שׁוּם (v^{23b}), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö^{1,c}. † Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַם Gn 24²³ Qr (Kt וַיִּשְׁלַם Ges^{1,73b}) there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat, cf. Ol^{2B} Ak. 1870, 300 Kö^{1,385}, who read also וַיִּשְׁלַם 50²⁸ he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשְׁלַם), Di^(ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

† [יְשִׁימָאֵל] n.pr.m. Simeonite (El establisheth); — וַיִּשֶׂם 1 Ch 4²⁶ (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשְׁמִיאֵל); © L Iσραηλ.

† תְּשׁוּמָתָא n.f. (deposit, then, cstr. ת' יר) pledge, security, Lv 5²¹ (P; || פקדון).

II. שוּם, שוּם (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَم be inauspicious, شوم ill-luck).

† שׁוּרְיָה (van d. H. שיטה Kt) perhaps n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl; — 2 S 13²², so EW^{G III. 254. H. 172} (abbrev. fr. שטמאל; oremend. שטממה) We RS^{Ency. Brit. (9) DAVID} Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

† [שׁוּרַר] vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom. fr. מְשׁוּר); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁר I Ch 20³ (but v. שוים 1 a). — Ho 9¹² v. סור; Ju 9²² Ho 8⁴ v. שרר; 12⁵ v. שרה.

† שׁוּרְיָה Is 28²⁸ prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֵרָה (Koppe We Che al.; Ⓞ Ⓢ om.); > Ⓢ Ges Di al. in rows (adv. acc.; but NH שׁוּרְיָה, Ar. سُرور, Lag GGM, 1880. 286; cf. Vogelst Landwirthsch. 41 who favours 'ש in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb²⁷⁴ Sachau Panammu 23).

† שׁוּשׁ, שׁוּשׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö^{2MG}

xxxvii (1883). 536 der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber²⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28⁶³ +, 1 s. שִׂשְׁתִּי ψ 119¹⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שִׂשְׁתִּי Dt 28⁶³ +, 3 mpl. שִׂשְׁתִּים Is 35¹ (Ges¹⁴⁷ⁿ Kö^{1.510}, but Derron. Kenn Ol¹²⁴⁴, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che^{Hpt} Marti), etc.; Imv. fs. שִׂשְׁתִּי La 4², mpl. שִׂשְׁתִּי Is 65¹³ 66¹⁰; Inf. abs. שִׂשְׁתִּי 61¹⁰; cstr. לְשִׂשְׁתִּי Dt 30⁹; — exult, display joy, c. על over, Dt 28^{63.63} 30⁹ Je 32⁴¹ Is 62⁵ Zp 3¹ (+ בְּשִׂשְׁתִּי; || גִּיל), ψ 119¹⁰²; c. ב Is 61¹⁰ (שׂוֹשׁ אֲשֵׁר), 65¹⁰ ψ 35⁹ (all || גִּיל); 40¹⁷ 68⁴ (+ בְּשִׂשְׁתִּי; || עֲלִי); 70⁵ (all || שִׂמְחָה); 119¹⁴ Jb 39²¹ (horse), ψ 19⁶ (sun, as athlete); c. בַּי and cl. La 1²¹; abs. Is 35¹ 65¹⁶ (both || גִּיל), 64⁴ (but del. וַיִּשַׁר Ⓞ Gr Du Che^{Hpt} Marti), 68¹⁴; La 4²¹ (|| שִׂמְחָה), Jb 3²² (|| אֲלֵי-גִיל), Is 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.; || שִׂמְחָה, גִּיל). — Ez 21¹⁸ is crpt., Co rds. לְאֲנָשִׁי (for גִּילָשִׁי, Krae לְאֲנָשִׁי, other conj. in comm.; Ⓞ cl. vid. esp. Da Toy^{Heb. Hpt.}

† שִׂשְׁתִּי i.m.^{15.51.3} exultation, rejoicing; — abs. שִׂשְׁתִּי ψ 45⁹ +, שִׂשְׁתִּי Est 8¹⁶; cstr. שִׂשְׁתִּי (Sta¹²⁸⁶) ψ 51¹⁴ 119¹¹¹; — exultation, joy (esp. in א' favour), Jo 1¹² Is 12³ ψ 51¹⁴ 105⁴³ 119¹¹¹; שִׂשְׁתִּי (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45⁹ Is 61³ (opp. אֲבָל שׁוּם); שׁוּם Je 33⁹ (|| תְּהַלֵּהּ); on text v. Gie Albr^{ZAW xvi (1886), 115}); elsewh. || שִׂמְחָה: Je 7²⁴ 15¹⁶ 16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹ Is 22¹³ (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35¹⁰ 51²¹ Zc 8¹⁹ ψ 51¹⁰ Est 8^{16.17}; || שִׂמְחָה Je 31¹³ (opp. אֲבָל).

† מְשׁוּשׁ n.m.^{15.24.8} id.; — abs. מ' Is 32¹³ +, cstr. מְשׁוּשׁ Jb 8¹⁹ +; sf. מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49²⁵ מְשׁוּשָׁה Ho 2¹³; — exultation, in gen., La 5¹⁶ (opp. אֲבָל), Is 24¹¹ 66¹⁰ (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62⁵; מ' מְשׁוּשׁ 24⁴ מ' בְּנֹר, 33¹³; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60¹⁵ ψ 48⁸ La 2¹⁵, cf. Je 49²⁵ מ' דְּרָכָו (|| תְּהַלֵּהּ); Is 65¹⁸ (|| וַיִּלֵּהּ); מ' דְּרָכָו (of godless man) Jb 8¹⁹; מ' מְשׁוּשִׁי Is 32¹⁴, i.e. desert. — מ' Is 8⁶, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְפַיֵּן) מְשׁוּשִׁי, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׁוּחַ v. שׁוּחַ.

† [שׁוּחָה] vb. swim (NH שָׁחַ swim; סָחַח, Syr. سَحَا swim, bathe, also סָחַח, סָחַח, סָחַח swimmer; Aph. wash); — Qal Pt. + Inf. cstr. לְשׁוּחָה יִפְרֹשׁ הַשָּׁחָה לְשׁוּחָה Is 25¹¹. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁחָה ψ 67 I make my bed swim (with my tears; another view sub שׁוּחַ Qal 1).

† שׁוּחָה n. [m.^{28a.192a}] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges^{184.6} Kö^{11.1.60.497}); — שׁוּחָה Ez 47⁵.

† [שׁוּחָה] vb. squeeze out (so NH שָׁחַ, Aram. סָחַח; Mand. סָחַח spread out Nö²³⁸); — Qal Impf. 1 s. וְאֶשְׁחָה Gn 40¹¹ (E; אֶת-הָעֵנְבִים אֶשְׁחָה).

† [שׁוּחָה] adj. (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׁחִיף; ✓ unknown); — cstr. שְׁחִיף עֵץ Ez 41¹⁶ usually panelled, wainscotted, with wood; or n. a wainscot of wood, but Co חָפְזִי Toy חָפְזִי (cstr. חָפְזִי).

† שָׁחַק vb. laugh (|| חָצַק, q. v.; NH שָׁחַק, שָׁחַק; Eth. ሠሐቀ); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְשָׁחַק consec. Pr 29⁹; 3 pl. שָׁחַקוּ La 1⁷ Jb 30¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁחַקוּ Jb 39⁷ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁחַקוּ Ju 16²¹ Ec 3⁴; — 1. a. laugh at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. על pers. Jb 30¹ ψ 52⁸; על rei La 1⁷; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37¹² 59⁹ (|| עֲנֵנִי); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1¹⁰ Jb 5²² Pr 31²⁵, also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39^{7.18.22} 41²¹; abs., Pr 29⁹ (opp. לְעֵנִי), of א' ψ 2⁴ (|| לְעֵנִי), of wisdom Pr 1²⁸ (ב temp.; || id.). b. c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29²¹; in gen. Ec 3⁴ (opp. בְּקָה). 2. sport, play, Ju 16²⁷. Pl. Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁחַקְתִּי 1 S 6²¹; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתִּי Ju 16²⁵, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחַק ψ 104²⁶; Pt. מְשָׁחַק Pr 26¹⁹ 1 Ch 15²⁸, f. מְשָׁחַקוּ Pr 8^{30.31}; מ. מְשָׁחַקִים 2 S 6⁵ +, מְשָׁחַקוּ 1 S 18⁷; — 1. make sport, Ju 16²⁵ (ל pers.) 2 S 2¹⁴ (לְפָנַי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8³⁰ (לְפָנַי), v²¹ (ב loc.). 2. jest, Pr 26¹⁹. 3. play: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18⁷, c. א' לְפָנַי

2 S 6⁴ (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁰
 (+ (סְבִיבָר); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (|| עֲלֵי) 30¹⁹
 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁶; of beasts Jb 40²⁰
 ψ 104²⁶; of man, play with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁶.
Hiph. (declar.) Pt. pl. מְשַׁחֲקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they
 uttered mockery עלֵהֶם (|| מְלַעְנִים).

† שָׂחָק, שְׂחָק n. [m.] laughter, derision,
 sport (prop. inf. cstr.); —abs. שְׂחָק Je 48²⁶ + 5 t.;
 cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחִיק Je 20⁷ + 7 t.; —1. **laughter**
 (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (|| הִרְדֵּעַה), ψ 126² (|| רָנָה), Ec 2²
 (|| שְׂמֵחָה), 10¹⁹ (|| שָׂמַח), as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp.
 בִּצְרוּב), Ec 7⁸ (opp. בִּצְעָם), cf. הִקְסִיל שׁ v⁶. 2.
 (object of) **derision**, לִשׁ הִזְיָה לְ, Je 20⁷ 48^{26,27} (rd.
 לִשׁ for MT הִשׁ @ @ @ Gie Du; Co del. vv),
 v¹⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12^{4,4}. 3. **sport** Pr 10²⁵.

שְׂחָק n. pr. m. v. sub צחק.

† מְשַׁחָק n. [m.] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.
 [שֵׂמֵחַ], שְׂמֵחִים v. [שׂוֹמ].

† [שָׂטְהָ] vb. turn aside (Aram. סָטַח,
 סָטַח id.; שָׂטָא stray; Eth. ሠጦዳ; III. be seduced,
 etc.; cf. D¹, J¹ P¹ III. 21 (1882), 208); —Qal Pf. 2 fs. שְׂטִיתָ
 Nu 5^{19,20}; Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶהָ v^{12,29}, juss. 3 ms.
 תִּשְׂטֵי Pr 7²⁵; Inv. ms. שְׂטֶה 4¹⁵; —turn aside, of
 unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), + שְׂטָתָא, i. e.
 while married, v¹⁹ (+ חַסְמָאָה adv. acc.), v^{20,29} (all
 P); of youth, fr. (שָׂעֵל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵,
 toward (אָל) her ways 7²⁶.

† [שִׂמָּה] vb. bear a grudge, cherish
 animosity, against (NH שְׂמָת Niph., 3 Gn 27⁴¹
 שִׂמָּה; perh. akin to שָׂמַח q. v.); —Qal Impf. 3 ms.
 תִּשְׂמֶה Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. תִּשְׂמְנוּ ψ 55⁴, etc.; —
 cherish animosity against, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J),
 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), + בְּאָהַב ψ 55⁴; of א' s
 persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

† חֲסִידוּת n. f. animosity; —Ho 9⁷ + v⁸ (del.
 We, cf. Now).

שָׂמַח (√ of following).

† שֶׁטָן n. m. +106.6 1. **adversary**. 2. **Satan**
 (NH שְׂטָן; Aram. שְׂטָנָא, Syr. شيطان (Hebr.); NH vb. שָׁטַח, Aram. שְׂטַח; Ar. شَطَّن
 be remote, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of
 God; شَيْطَان Satan, Eth. ሻጦጤ); —1. **adversary**,
 in gen., personal or national; —1. **adversary**,
 in gen., personal or national; —1. **adversary**,
 Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes^{MAR. 15}), 2 S 19²³,
 לִשְׂטָן Nu 22²² (JE); 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²⁵; שׁ ל, הַקִּים שׁ ל,

subj. God 1 K 11^{14,23}, cf. ψ 109⁶ (|| רָשָׁע). 2.
superhuman adversary, שָׂטָן: a. of Job, one of
 הַיְאֹלֵהִים Jb 1^{6,7,8,9,12,12} 2^{1,2,2,3,4,6,7}. b. of h. p.
 of Isr. bef. א', Zc 3^{1,2,2}; @ δ διάβολος. c. as n. pr.
 שְׂטָן Satan 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), @ διάβολος
 (⊗ σατανά + 1 K 11^{14,23}; Saravās Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk
 10¹⁸ + 33 t. NT).

† [שָׂטָן] vb. denom. (Gerber³⁰) be or act as
 adversary; —Qal Impf. 3 mpl. sf. תִּשְׂטְנוּ ψ 38²¹
 109⁴; Inf. cstr. sf. לְשָׂטְנוּ Zc 3¹; Pt. pl. cstr. שָׂטְנוּ
 ψ 71¹⁸, sf. שְׂטָנִי 109²⁰, שְׂטָנִי v²⁹.

† I. שְׂטָנָה n. f. accusation; —Ezr 4⁶.

† II. שְׂטָנָה n. pr. putel (hostility) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שָׂיֵחַ], שָׂיָח v. נָשָׂא.

† שְׂיֹבֵב vb. be hoary (NH שִׂבְיָה old age;
 As. šēbu, aged man; Ar. شَاب (ي) become hoary,
 Eth. ሠላዕ; (in deriv.); Aram. שָׂיב be old; ܫܒܝܢ
 grow old, ܫܒܝܢܐ grey hair); —Qal Pf. 1 s.
 וְנִתִּי וְשִׂיבָה 1 S 12²; Pt. שָׂיב Jb 15¹⁰ (+ וְשִׂיבָה aged).

† [שִׂיבָה] n. [m.] (hoary) age; —sf. וְשִׂיבָה 1 K 14⁴.

† שִׂיבְיָה n. f. hoary head, old age; —abs.
 שׁ Ho 7⁹; cstr. שִׂיבָה Gn 44³¹; sf. וְשִׂיבְיָה 42²³
 44²⁹, etc.; —1. **grey hair, hoary head** Ho 7⁹ (fig.).
 Gn 42²⁹ 44^{29,31} (all J), 1 K 2^{6,9} Pr 16²¹ 20²⁹; שׁ
 Dt 32²² (opp. וְיִינֵק); || וְזָקַן Lv 19²² (H), || וְזָקַן Is 46⁶,
 + id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of
 sea Jb 41²⁴. 2. **old age**, טוֹבָה שׁ Gn 15¹⁵ (JE),
 25⁸ (P), Ju 8²² 1 Ch 29²³; שׁ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees,
 in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19²⁴ (⊗ Ew Th
 Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, שְׂיַבְיָה, for אֶתְיַר).

שיג v. I. [סַג].

שִׂידָר (√ of foll.: NH סִידָר lime, סִידָר whitewasher;
 Aram. ܫܝܕܪ, סִידָר lime, Ar. سِيْدَر (not
 loan-word, cf. Frä⁸)).

† שִׂידָר n. [m.] lime, whitewash; —always
 שׁ; —lime, produced by burning bones Am 2¹,
 in sim. Is 33¹²; as whitewash Dt 27^{2,4}.

† [שִׂידָר, שִׂידָר] vb. denom. whitewash; —
 Qal Pf. 2 ms. בִּשְׂיַדְר אֹתָם וְשִׂיבָה Dt 27^{2,4}.

שִׂידָר v. שִׂידָר.

I. שִׂידָח (√ of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ speak, שִׂידָח
 סִידָח conversation (oft.); Aram. שְׂיַח speak;
 Nö 2 MG xxviii (1885), 533 cp. Ar. شاح (ي) be eager,
 diligent, whence (Buhl) eager occupation with
 sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שדח **n.m.** ^{v.104, 34} **complaint, musing**;—abs. שדח 1 K 18²⁷ Pr 23²⁹; sf. שדח 1 S 1¹⁶ +, שדח Jb 23², שדח 2 K 9¹¹ ψ 102¹;—**1. plaint, complaint**: Jb 7¹³ 9²⁷ 10¹ (|| מר נפש), 21⁴ 23² Pr 23²⁹ ψ 55³ (|| אהימה) (|| אהימה); 64²; שדח 102¹ שדח ש' לפני י' (אהימה) 142². Foll. are dub.: **2. musing**, 1 K 18²⁷ (E) of a god, || שדח לו, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV talk); ψ 104²⁴ of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שדח] infr. **3. anxiety, trouble**: שדח 1 S 1¹⁶ (defined in MT by בעם, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=1). **4. talk**: שדח 2 K 9¹¹ (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שדחה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שדח ψ 119⁹⁷ Jb 15⁴; sf. שדחתי ψ 119⁹⁷;—**1. complaint**: שדחתי לפרגריאל Jb 15⁴ (so Bu al., cf. שדח 1 De al. meditation, cf. [גרת]). **2. (obj. of) musing, study**: שדחה תורה ψ 119⁹⁷; ערות v⁹⁹.

† שדח **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שדח ψ 119²³; 3 fs. sf. שדחתי Pr 6²²; 1 s. שדח ψ 119⁷⁸ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שדח Jb 12², mpl. שדחו Ju 5¹⁰ +; *Inf. cstr.* שדח ψ 119¹⁴⁸;—**1. complain**: ψ 55¹³ 77⁴ (both || המה), Jb 7¹¹ (במר נפש), + ψ 6⁷ (rd. prob. שדחה for אשחה). **2. muse**: שדח עם לבבי ψ 77⁷; c. ב, meditate upon, study, God's עלילות v¹³ (|| ההנה); אמה v²⁷; נפלאות v^{28, 48}; חקים 119^{16, 78}; ספקים v¹⁴⁸; c. acc. נפלאותיך 145⁵. **3. a. talk** (about), sing (of): abs. Ju 5¹⁰ (ode); c. rei, ψ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹ (|| שיר, וזמר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = 2, so Dr), ψ 69¹³ (ב pers. against; || נגנינות, of mocking words). **b. c. sf. pers. talk** (with) Pr 6²² (del. Toy); c. ל speak to Jb 12² (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שדח; Kau חית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שדח). **F61'el meditate, consider**: *Impf.* 3 ms. שדחת Is 53³ (abs.); 1 s. שדחת ψ 143⁵ (ב rei; || ההנה).—Gn 24⁶³ v. I. נשח.

[שדח] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. שדח לאדם מה- sf. שדח Am 4¹³; read prob. שדח (against Ba^{MS 78, 80}) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שדח (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *sāhu*, grow, grow up (of trees), *šihū*, appar. a shoot, sprout; NH = BH; Pun. שדח; Syr. *قسن* *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst *Reisebericht* 4, 41 Löw^{p. 78}, so Ar. *شج* Lane¹⁰²³ (cf. Lag^{BN 159})).

† שדח **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—abs. coll. Jb 30⁴, cstr. שדחה Gn 2⁵ (J); pl. שדחים Jb 30⁷, שדח העצים Gn 21¹⁸ (E).

I, II. שים, שימה etc., v. I, II. שום.

שדך v. II. שדך. שדך v. IV. שדך.

שדך (√ of foll.; NH שדך look out, Aram. *look out, hope*, שדך watchman, סכנה (for Heb. *מספח*) outlook-point; *سك* Pa. hope for; Ar. *شكا* (و, ي) is complain (i.e. disclose grief?), *مشكاة* lamp-niche, Eth. *ሰረዘ*: window).

† שדך **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes mind; De (after Talm.) cock (cf. NH שדך cock, שדך hen, foreign words acc. Dalm, Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. ש' perh. of clouds (cf. || שדח) Jb 38²⁶ (RV^m meteor).

† [שדך] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שדכות Is 2¹⁶: perh. gen. term, *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges^{Comm} 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. *משפחה*); as attracting the gaze) Che^{Comm} RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV^m; *standards* (as conspicuous) Thes; *ships* (id.) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk *Schöpfung* 80 Che^{Hpt} Marti, cf. || אנחות; SS Bu^{78, 81} prop. שפחלת = ש' ships).

† שדך **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. ש' Lv 26¹, sf. שדחתי Ez 8¹², שדח Pr 18¹¹; pl. cstr. שדחות Pr 25¹¹ ψ 73⁷, sf. שדחות Nu 33⁵²;—**1. show-piece**, specif. carved figure, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33⁵² (P; || צלמי, of idols, מ' שדח Lv 26¹ (|| שדח etc.), מ' שדח Ez 8¹² (> del. Co); elsewhere שדח Pr 25¹¹ silver carvings. **2. imagination, conceit**, Pr 18¹¹, מ' שדח ψ 73⁷.

† שדך (so Baer Gi; var. שדח; van d. H. שדח; Kit^{Hpt} dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8¹⁰; *Σαβια*, *Σεβια*, *ⓄL Σεχια*; *Ⓞ* *Sechia*.

† שדך **n.[m.]** knife (NH שדח; prob. loan-word (Lewy^{Fromd v. 176}) fr. Aram. *שדח* id., whence also Ar. *سكين* Nö^{M 125} Frä⁸⁴; √ dub.);—abs. ש' Pr 23².

† שדך **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= outlook, Kö^{ll. 1, 61});—1 S 19²²; WMM^{As u. Eur. 165} cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but *Ⓞ Σεφ(ε)*; read שדח Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שדך] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. שדך);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. שדחתי Ex 33²² (JE).

† II. [שֹׁכֵךְ] vb. weave (cf. || √ II. סכך); **Po'let Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הַשֹּׁכֵכְנִי Jb 10¹¹ with bones and sinews thou weavest me together.

† [שֹׁךְ] n.[m.] booth, pavilion (שׁ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֹכֶה sub II. סכך);—sf. שֹׁכֵי La 2⁶ his [‘s] pavilion (|| סֹכֵי).

III. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שוּך, II. סוּך).

† [מִשְׁכָּחָה] n.f. hedge;—sf. מִשְׁכָּחָתָה Is 5³ (if 3 right); perhaps rd. מִשְׁכָּחָה v. sub I. שוּך.

IV. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شاك pierce, transfix (Lane 1882 c), شاك weapons; akin also to شوك, Eth. ስጋጥ thorn, spine; As. sikkatu, peg, Syr. سمك nail do not belong here, cf. D1^{Pro. 106}).

† [שֹׁךְ] n.[m.] thorn;—pl. שֹׁכִים Nu 33⁵⁵ (P; || צִינִים).

† [שֹׁכָה] n.f. barb, spear;—pl. שֹׁכוֹת Jb 40³¹.

† I. שֹׁכֵל vb. be prudent (Gerber⁴⁷ denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH שָׁכַל, Hithp. shev oneself attentive (to), look; Aram. סָכַל (rare) understand, Ithpa. look (at), consider, Aph. instruct; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), understand, make wise; Pa. teach, Ethpa. understand, etc.; Sam. 2:23 Ithpa. look (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. šiklu, clever, šiklūtu, cleverness, Meissn^{800.83}).—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ I S 18³⁰ be prudent, circumspect (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. prosper. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23⁵ I Ch 28¹⁹; 1 s. הִשְׁכִּילָה ψ 119⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34⁷ +; **Impf.** הִשְׁכִּיל I S 18⁸ +; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁכִּיל Dn 9²⁵, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִשְׁכִּילוּ ψ 2¹⁰; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁכִּיל Je 9²⁵ +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges^{183.1}) Je 3¹ Jb 34³⁵; **cstr.** הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ +, etc.; **Pt.** מִשְׁכִּיל I S 18¹⁴ +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָה Pr 19¹⁴; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11³⁵ +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—1. look at: הִשְׁכִּיל הָעֵץ לְהִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3⁶ (J) was desirable to look upon (so Ges De; AV, RV to make one wise; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub 3). 2. give attention to, consider, ponder: Is 41²⁰ 44¹⁸ Dt 32²⁵ ψ 64¹⁰ 106⁷ Jb 34²⁷; c. ל Pr 21¹²; c. לָאָל ψ 41² Ne 8¹²; c. עַל Pr 16²⁰; c. ב ψ 101² Dn 9¹². 3. have insight, comprehension: Je 9²⁵ (|| דַּע), ψ 94⁴ (|| בִּינָה), 119⁹, Dn 11⁹ (|| דַּע); הִשְׁכִּיל as subst. = insight, understanding: as ‘s gift to ruler and teacher, || הִשְׁכִּיל Je 3¹⁵; || דַּעַת Jb 34³⁵; || מַדַּע Dn 11⁷; מַדַּעַר Pr 1⁵; הִשְׁכִּיל דַּרְשָׁה 21¹⁶. 4. cause to consider, give insight, teach: ‘s subj., acc. rei, I Ch

28¹⁹, acc. pers. ψ 32⁵ Ne 9²⁵; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9²⁵; לֵב הַחֵם subj., acc. rei Pr 16²²; c. ל, Pr 21¹¹; הַיִּשְׁכִּילִים שָׁכַל טוֹב לִי 2 Ch 30²² (but Be Ke Benz etc. who sheved good skill, sc. in music, v^{21b}); הַיִּשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11³⁵ 12¹⁰ the teachers (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. the wise). 5. act circumspectly, prudently: abs. Am 5¹³ ψ 2¹⁰ 36⁴; מִשְׁכִּיל as subst. ψ 14² = 53³, Pr 10^{6.19} 14³⁵ 15²⁴ 17² Jb 22²; אִשָּׁה מִשְׁכִּילָה Pr 19¹⁴.—Je 50⁹ has מִשְׁכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 2, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׁ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9¹⁴, of miscarriage; 6. Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מִשְׁכִּיל, either skilful or fortunate. 6. prosper, have success (cf. Dr 18^{18.9}): abs. I S 18¹⁸ Is 52¹³ Je 10²¹ 20¹¹ 23⁵ Jos 1⁸ (D); c. ב, v⁷ (D) I S 18¹⁴ (rd. לְכַל־לְכַל־ לְכַל־ Vrs Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18⁷; c. אָל, Pr 17⁹. 7. cause to prosper: Dt 29⁹ I K 2³ (D).

שֹׁכֵל, שֹׁכֵל n.m. prudence, insight;—ψ abs. ψ 111¹⁰ +, cstr. Pr 19¹¹ +; שׁ abs. I S 25³ +; שֹׁכֵל Jb 17⁴; sf. שֹׁכְלוֹ Pr 12⁸ Dn 8²⁵;—1. prudence, good sense: שׁ טוֹבָה woman of good sense I S 25³. 2. insight, understanding: || בִּינָה I Ch 22¹² 2 Ch 2¹¹, cf. Jb 17⁴; שׁ טוֹב Pr 3⁴ 13¹⁵ ψ 111¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²²; שׁ אִישׁ Ezr 8¹⁸; יוֹעֵץ בֵּשׂ I Ch 26¹⁴; מִקֹּדֵר הַיָּיִם שׁ בְּעַקְלֵי Pr 16²²; restrains from anger 19¹, wins praise 12⁹, fool despises שׁ מַלְיָם 23⁹; שׁ שׁוֹם Ne 8⁸ (|| הִבְרִין) set forth (the) understanding (i.e. the meaning). 3. bad sense, cunning, craft, Dn 8²⁵.

† מִשְׁכִּילִי n.m. contemplative poem (Hiph. 2. De al.);—in titles of ψ ψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47⁸ וְיִמְרֹם: > Ges al. didactic poem (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. skilful, artistic song (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

† II. [שֹׁכַל] vb. Pl. lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. שׁ, 6. Ew and mod., cf. Ar. سَكَلَ bind legs of beast, plait locks of hair);—**Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48¹⁴ (J); Thes Dr, however, prudentes fecit, fr. √ I. שׁ.

שֹׁכְלוֹת Ec 1¹⁷ v. סְכָלוֹת.

† שֹׁכֵר vb. hire (NH id.; Sab. חִשְׂר hire oneself out (?), recompense (?)) DHM^{Hofm. 11}, Eth. ስጋጥ-C: hired; Ar. شَكَر reward, thank, mod. Pal. שכר hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim^{PKQ 106.106}; Palm. שכר perh. rewarding Lzb²⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ Dt 23² 2 K 7⁹,

sf. שכר Ne 6¹²; 1 s. sf. שכרתיך Gn 30¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וישלך Ju 9⁺, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שכר Gn 30¹⁶; *cstr.* לשכר 1 Ch 19⁶; *Pt. act.* שכר Pr 26^{10,10}, pl. שכרים 2 Ch 24¹² (Ezr 4^{v. II.} סכר); *pass.* שכרו Ne 6¹²;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9^(ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10⁶ = 1 Ch 19^{6,7}, 2 K 7² 2 Ch 25⁶ (ב pret.); priest Ju 18⁴, artificers Is 46⁶ 2 Ch 24¹², husband's favour שכר שכרתיך Gn 30¹⁶ (J; ב pret.); Pr 26^{10,10} obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23⁵ = Ne 13² (על against), Ne 6^{12,12}. **Niph.** hire oneself out, Pf. בָּקַחְתִּים נִשְׁכְּרוּ 1 S 2². **Hithp.** earn wages, Pt. הִפְסִיחֵבֵר Hg 1⁶ (as subst.), ט' v⁶ (as vb., + לָּ loc., constr. praegn.).

† שכר n. [m.] hire, wages;—abs. עָשִׂי ט' Is 19¹⁰ (= שכיר); *cstr.* Pr 11¹⁸.

†I. שכר n.m. ^{Ex 22.18} hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ט' Nu 18³¹ +, *cstr.* שכר Dt 15¹⁸ +, sf. שכרי Gn 30¹⁶ +, etc.;—**1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30^{29,32,33} (J), 31^{2,8} Ex 2⁹ (all E), Dt 15¹⁸ (ש' שכיר), 24¹⁶ 1 K 5²⁰ Zc 8¹⁰ Mal 3⁵ (ש' שכיר); soldiers Ez 29^{18,19}; shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{12,12}; beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), Zc 8¹⁰. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15¹ (JE), 30¹⁸ (E) in expl. of name ישכר, Nu 18³¹ (P), קי שכר לְפַעֲלֹתָּהּ Je 31¹⁶ (cf. 2 Ch 15⁷), Is 40¹⁰ = 62¹¹ (fig. of reward of 's labours), ψ 127³ Ec 4⁹ 9⁵. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1³.

†II. שכר n.pr.m. **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11³⁵, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ (|| שָׁרָר 2 S 23²⁵). **2.** doorkeeper 26⁴, Σαχαρ.

† שכיר adj. hired;—abs. ט' Ex 14⁴⁸ +, f. שכירה Is 7²⁰; *cstr.* שכיר Lv 25¹³; sf. שכירך v⁶; pl. sf. שכיריה Je 46²¹;—**1.** hired, of beast Ex 22¹⁴ (E), razor Lv 7²⁰ (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. hiring, hired labourer Dt 15¹⁸ 24¹⁴, Lv 19¹³ 22¹⁰ 25^{5,40,43} (all H), Ex 12⁴⁶ Lv 25⁵⁰ (both P), Mal 3⁵ Jb 7^{1,2} 14⁵; ש' שכירי Is 16¹⁴ years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21¹⁶; mercenaries Je 46²¹.

יששכר v. p. 441 supr.

† [משכורת] n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant, משכרתי Gn 31^{7,41}, תִּתְּךָ 29¹⁵; = reward of faithfulness, תִּתְּךָ Ru 2¹².

† שולף n.f. ^{Ex 16.13} quail (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. فَحْلَف, Sam. מַלְלָא);—quail, coturnix communis vel vulgaris (Trist. ^{NHB 229} ff. 124 Post ^{Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di Ex 16.13});—abs. coll. Nu

11²² (J), Ex 16¹³ (P), ψ 105⁴⁰ (in all Qr שָׁלְוֵי); pl. שָׁלְוִים Nu 11²¹ (J; as if from sg. שָׁלְוָה).

שָׁלְמָה, I. שָׁלְמָה v. שָׁלַחַם.

II. שָׁלְמָה = שָׁמְלָה v. sub שָׁמַל.

† שָׁלְמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4²¹ (⊙ Σαλμων, Α ⊙ Λ -μων), = שָׁלְמָה v²⁰ (⊙ id.; rd. prob. מִן-), hence שָׁלְמָה 1 Ch 2^{11,11} (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now ^{Ruth}) v^{51,54} (Σαλωμων, ⊙ L Σαμ(a)α)—? rd. שָׁלְמוֹן in all.

† שָׁלְמִיר n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—ט' Ezr 2⁴⁶ Qr (Kt. שְׁמִיר [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמִיר Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמִיר DHM ^{Epiqr. Denkm. Ar. No. 12}]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלִמִי; Σαμααν, Α ⊙ L Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלִמִי Ne 7²⁸ (Σελαμει; Σ Σαμαει).

† [שלק] vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43¹ ^{mar.} קִי, v^{21,22} הִשְׁקִי, burn; Aram. (also BA) קָלַק ascend, Aph. cause to go up (in flame), offer sacrifice; 2. סַלַק, Palm. סַלַק, ascend);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב ψ 78²¹ a fire was kindled against Jacob. **Hithp.** make a fire, burn: Pf. 3 pl. consec. הִשְׁקִי, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. שִׁיק Is 44¹⁵ (both || שִׁיר).

שמאל, שמאל (Baer ^{101,7}), n. [m.] the left (NH id.; As. šumēlu; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَامَل, شَامَل north wind); OArām. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלק; Syr. مَسْأَل; √dub., שָׁמַל + ל Nö ¹²⁸ Hom A. u. A. I. (1892), 21 Kō ^{II. L 143, 405}, (v. also Thes Dietr ^{Wortforschung 224}), cf. Ar. شَام be unlucky, شَامَة left, شَام, شَام north; Sab. שָׁמ north, unlucky DHM ^{Epiqr. Denkm. 29; Epiqr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6.7}; other views in Sta ¹²⁰⁰ Lag ^{BN 110});—שמאל abs. Gn 13⁹ +, *cstr.* 48¹³ 2 K 23³; שמאלו Nu 20¹⁷ +; sf. שמאלך 2 S 2²¹, שמאלו Gn 48¹³ +, etc.;—opp. יְמִין exc. Gn 14¹⁵ Ju 19²⁷ 2 K 23³;—**1.** left, region on the left, Gn 13⁹ (J); on the left is עַל-יָשׁ 2 K 23³ Ez 16⁴⁶ Zc 4^{2,11}, עַל-יָשׁ 1 Ch 6²⁰ cf. 2 Ch 18¹⁸, also מִטָּה (a sinistra) Ex 14^{22,29} (P), 2 S 16⁶ + 7 t. + מִטָּה 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ez 1¹⁰, לָשׁ Ec 10², ש' alone Jb 23⁹; toward the left is עַל-יָשׁ Gn 24⁴⁹ (J), 2 S 2²¹ Zc 12⁶, ש' alone 1 S 6¹² Is 9²⁰ + 13 t. **2.** ש' left hand, Ju 3²¹ 7²⁰, so ש' alone Gn 48^{12,13,14} (E), Ju 16²⁹ Ez 39³ Jon 4¹¹ Pr 3¹⁶ Dn 12⁷ Ct 2⁶ 8³. **3.** = north (on left of one facing east, cf. אֶרֶץ ד. יְמִין 4, קָדָם 1 b) Gn 14¹⁵ Jos 19⁷ (P); cf. Ez 16⁴⁶.

† [שמאל] vb. denom. Hiph. take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִינִי):—*Impf. cohort.* אֲשָׁמְאֵל Gn 13²; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְאֵלוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv. fs.* תִּשְׁמְאֵלִי (Ges¹²³¹ K^{81.276}) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* תִּשְׁמְאֵל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מִשְׁמְאֵלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = go to the left Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. turn (aside) to the left (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** use the left hand 1 Ch 12².

† שְׁמֹאלִי adj. left, on the left;—שׁ 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׁמֹאלִית Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִינִי), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14^{16,16,26,27} (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמְחָה vb. rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. شَمَّ be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחה);—**Qal**₁₂₆ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; שָׂמַח וְשִׂמְחָה consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שִׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשִׂמְחָה Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שִׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמְחוּ 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. תִּשְׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2¹¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂמְחָה Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שִׂמַּח adj.;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּה, עֲלֵז, שִׂשׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** rejoice, c. בּ pers. vel rei take pleasure in Ju 9^{19,19} Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכֹל־יְמֵיָיו ψ 90¹⁴ (others בּ temp.), cf. Ec 1⁵; עֲלֵז pers. Is 39² + || 2 K 20¹³ (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עֲלֵז rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. בְּי because Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אִתּ with Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. get pleasure from Pr 5¹⁸; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אֹיֵר; opp. רָעָה), + 8 t.; c. ל rei at Jb 21¹². **b.** rejoice arrogantly, exult at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14³ Ob 1² ψ 35^{19,24} 38¹⁷, c. לֵאלֹהֵי rei Ez 25⁶, בּ rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֶל־יְהוָה), 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2.** a. rejoice religiously, c. 1 rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בְּי, etc., Jo 2²² ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψψ + 9³ (+ אֶת־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ); c. עֲלֵז rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עֲלֵז inf. 1 Ch 29⁹; c. לִמְעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. בְּי because 119⁷; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10⁷ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּכֹל־לֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ 1 a supr.); c. אֵי לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12^{12,18} 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. אֵי,

c. עֵל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (|| רחם); Perles ²²¹ ¹¹⁹ ⁶ ³ be gentle, Ar. سَمَّح, rei ψ 104²¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמְחוּ consec. Dt 24⁴, sf. שִׂמְחוּ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂמַח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שִׂמַּח ψ 86⁴, שִׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׂמְחָה Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מִשְׂמַח Ju 9¹⁵, pl. cstr. מִשְׂמַחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁴ Je 20¹⁵ (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. מִשַׁח 2); esp. subj. אֵי (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. Qal 1 a), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (בּ instr.), also, c. ל pers. cause to exult at ψ 30², *id.* c. עֲלֵז pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹⁵ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²³ 15³⁰ 27⁹. † **Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּה ψ 89⁴³ (subj. אֵי).

† שִׂמְחָה adj. verb. glad, joyful, merry;—abs. שׁ Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שִׂמְחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שִׂמְחִים 1 K 1⁴⁶ +, cstr. שִׂמְחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35²⁸;—**1. a.** as adj. joyful, showing joy, 1 K 1⁴⁶ Est 5⁹ (+ טוב לֵב), v¹¹; אִם שִׂמְחָה ψ 113⁹; שׁ לֵב Pr 15²³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹³, in thankfulness to אֵי ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ לֵב טובי) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (|| מְחִיָּה piping), 4²⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ תִּקְנֶה) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשִּׂמְחָה Am 6¹³ (+ ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶל־רֵעִי || שִׂשׂ); of malicious joy שׁ Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעָה ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה n.f. joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. שׁ Gn 31²⁷ +, cstr. שִׂמְחָה Is 9² +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שִׂמְחָתוֹת ψ 16¹¹, ת־ 45¹⁶;—**1.** mirth, gladness, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יום שִׂמְחָה Est 9^{17,18,22} cf. (יום om.) v¹⁹ (+ טובי), v²² (|| יום טובי), + 5 t., + שׁ קול Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; joy of heart Pr 14^{10,13} Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = gaiety, pleasure Is 22¹³ Ec 2^{1,2,10} 8¹⁵ 9⁷, שׁ בֵּית שׁ, חֲנֻפֵּי Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so פֶּל־רָבָב ψ 36⁵. **2.** (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² || 1 Ch 15^{16,23} Jo 1¹⁶ +; שׁ Nu 10¹⁰ (P); שׁ עֲשֵׂה i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²² Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחָה עֲלֵמִים Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; שׁ עֲלֵז pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; joy of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of אֵי ψ 4⁵ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. † **3.** joy of אֵי Zp 3¹⁷. † **4.** glad result, happy issue ψ 106⁵ (|| מְחָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr אֲמָנָה, Toy מִשְׂמַח; opp. מִשְׂמָה).

† שְׂמִיכָה n.f. rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁵ (v. GFM).

שמל (√ of foll.; Ar. *شَمَل* *enclose, envelope*; *شملة* *cloak*, Lane¹⁶⁰⁰ Dozy^{Vêtements, 26 L, 232 f.}).

שמלה n.f. wrapper, mantle;—abs. ש Gn 9² +, cstr. שמלת Dt 21¹³ 22⁵; sf. שמלתה Dt 8⁴, etc.; pl. שמלות Gn 45^{22,23} +, sf. שמלותם 44¹³ +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3⁺] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie^{Basst. DB. 1. 625}; Benz *Ency. Bib. III. 2522), Gn 35² Ex 22²⁶ (both E), Dt 8⁴ 10¹⁸ 21¹³ 22³ Is 3^{6,7} 9⁴ 2 S 12²⁰ Kt, Ru 3³ Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9³ (J; cf. Ex 22²⁶), bed-covering Dt 22¹⁷; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12³⁴ (E), Ju 8²² 1 S 21¹⁰, cf. Pr 30⁴; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22⁵, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37³⁴ 44¹³ (J), 41¹⁴ Ex 19^{10,14} (all E), Jos 7⁶ (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45^{22,23} Ex 3²² 12³ (all E).*

שמלה n.pr.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36^{36,37} (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1^{47,48} (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

שמלה n.f. id. (transp. from שמלתה);—abs. ש Ex 22³ +, cstr. שמלתה Dt 24¹³; pl. שמלותה Jos 9⁵ +, sf. שמלתיהם v¹³, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4¹¹] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22^{3,23} (E), Jos 9^{5,13} (JE), Dt 24¹³ 1 K 11^{29,30} ψ 104² (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29⁴ Ne 9²¹ Jb 9²¹ Ct 4¹¹; as costly gifts 1 K 10²³ = 2 Ch 9²¹; as booty Jos 22⁹ (late).—Mi 2³ rd. prob. שלמה (Roorda, RS *Proph. VII. N. 4*), or שלמים (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. ㊄.

שמל Kt Ezr 2⁴⁶ v. שלמי suptr.

[שמל] Hiph. v. [שמאל] suptr.

שממית n.f. a kind of lizard (so ㊄ B ㊄ Lv 11,30 cf. Str^{Pr} (also on ש > ש));—abs. ש Pr 30²⁸ (cf. Shipley-Cook *Ency. Bib. LIZARD*).

שמר (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[שמר] משרות, משרות, Ec12¹⁴, v. [מסמר], p. 702.

שנא vb. hate (NH id.; MI⁴ שנא *my foes*; Sab. שנא *foe* Sab. Denkm. No. 12.1.9 cf. Ib. No. 7.1.9 CIS^{lv. No. 173.1.6}; Ar. *شَنَى*, *شَنَا*, *hate*; Aram. *ܫܢܐ*, *id.*, *ܫܢܐ*, *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *ጸለክ*);—Qal¹²⁵ P^{f.} 3 ms. ש Dt 12³¹ +, sf. שנאתה 2 S 13¹⁵ +; 2 ms. שנאתה ψ 5⁶ +, sf. שנאתי Ju 14¹⁶, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישנא Pr 13⁵ 26²⁸, sf. ישנאתה 9³, etc.; Imv. mpl. ישנאו Am 9¹⁵ ψ 97¹⁰; Inf.

abs. שנא Ju 15²; cstr. שנא Gn 37³ +, שנאתה Pr 8¹³; Pt. act. שנאתה Dt 4⁴² +, שנאתה Ex 23⁵ Pr 25²¹; pl. cstr. שנאתה Ex 18²¹ +, etc.; pass. fs. שנאתה Gn 29³¹ +; mpl. cstr. ישנאו 2 S 5⁵ Qr (> Kt שנאתה);—*hate* (oft. opp. ראה): 1. human; a. c. acc. pers. Gn 26²⁷ (J), 37^{3,5} (E), Ju 11⁷ 2 S 13²² Am 5¹⁰ (|| עבד) + 17 t. (evil-doer) + ψ 26³ 31⁷ 139²¹), + (obj. wife) Ju 14¹⁶ 15^{2,2}; + pt. pass. of wife, + Gn 29^{31,31} (J), Dt 21^{15,15,16,17}, cf. Pr 30²⁸; fig. of Zion Is 60¹⁵ (+ עזובה); specif. of sexual revulsion + 2 S 13^{13,15} (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22^{13,16} 24³; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) + Ez 16³⁷; pass. שנאתה נפש דוד 2 S 5⁵ (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. שנאתה) + Pr 29⁴, abs. + Ec 3⁵. b. c. acc. rei, Ez 35⁶ (but rd. שנאתה בידים ㊄ Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2^{17,18}, esp. evil Ex 18²¹ (E), Mi 3² ψ 45⁷ + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3² Pr 1²² + 4 t. 2. subj. ש; obj. perverse Isr. + Am 6⁸ (its palaces), Ho 9¹⁶ Je 12⁵; wickedness ψ 5⁶ 11⁵; idolatry and evil Am 5²¹ Is 1¹⁴ 61⁸ Je 44⁴ Mal 2¹⁶ + 5 t. 3. Pt. act. as adj. Is 66⁵ (asvb.c. 1 s. pron. 61⁸, 2 suptr.); usu. subst., Pr 13²⁴ *one hating his son* (opp. ראה); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. || ראה), sts. opp. ראה): foe of man Ex 23⁵ (E), Gn 24⁶⁰ (J), Lv 26¹⁷ (H) +, nation Ex 1¹⁰ (E), Est 9^{1,5,16} +, abs. Pr 26²⁴ 27⁶, (c. 31 t. in all); + שנאתה ל c. ל pers., *a no-hater to one* Dt 4⁴² 19^{4,6} Jos 20⁵, and (without ל) Dt 19¹¹; foe of good Mi 3², cf. Jb 34¹⁷ + 3 t., of evil + Ex 18²¹. Pr 28¹, cf. 15²⁷; of suretyship + 11¹⁵ (i.e. not giving it); foes of ש + Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹, Dt 7^{10,10} 2 Ch 19². + Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ישנא Pr 14¹⁷ *is hated*, so v²⁰ (+ ל pers. by, v. ל 5 d). + Pi. Pt. sf. ישנאתה Jb 31²⁰ ψ 55¹³; pl. cstr. ישנאתה 81¹⁶; sf. ישנאתה 2 S 22¹¹ +, etc.;—*enemy* (Qal 3) || ראה, ש, etc.: 1. personal and national, Jb 31²⁰ Dt 33¹¹ (poem), 2 S 22⁴¹ = ψ 18⁴¹, ψ 44^{8,11} 55¹³ 68² 89²⁴. 2. of ש Nu 10³⁵ (J), Dt 32⁴¹ (poem), ψ 81¹⁶ 83³ 139²¹. 3. of wisdom Pr 8³⁶.

שנאה adj. hated, held in aversion;—fs. השנאה Dt 21^{15b} *the hated* (wife; v. √ 1 a); but read probably השנאה (as v^{15a,14,16}).

שנאה n.f. hating, hatred;—abs. ש Nu 35²⁰ +, cstr. שנאתה Dt 1²⁷ Pr 25¹⁰; sf. שנאתה Ez 35¹¹ (pl. שנאתה prob. meant, Kū¹⁴ 1,4 cf. Ol^{131k}, but < rd. שנאתה ㊄ Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges⁴⁹¹¹), etc.;—*hated* (sts. opp. ראה): 1. human, Nu 35²⁰ (Pr), Ez 23²⁰ 35¹¹ Pr 10^{12,18} 15¹⁷ 26²⁶ ψ 109⁵ Ec 9^{1,5}; ש שנאתה ψ 109³; emphatic, שנאתה 25¹⁹, שנאתה 139²² (against ש's foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) ש' נדולה 2 S 13¹⁵ (all acc. cogn.). 2. 's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1⁷ 9²³.

† שניר n.pr.mont. *Saveip*: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3⁹, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27⁷, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5²³ Ct 4⁸ (where + חרמון); so Ar. سنير, Abulf^{ed.} Par. 68, Syr. هتس, Ecclus 24¹³ al., As. Saniru COT^{Dt} 3, 9 Dl^{Pa} 104. Vid. also Dr^{Dt} 3, 9 Buhl Geogr. 110 f. and ref. [van d. H. erron. 'ש Dt Ct].

שער (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with ספה divide (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out*, involved; Ba^{ES} 66 cp. شَعَف strike the (شَعَف) pericardium, شَعَف be disquieted by a thing).

† שְׁעֵפִים n.[m.]pl. disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—ש' Jb 4¹³; sf. שְׁעֵפִי (Baer שְׁעֵפִי Jb 20² (|| חוש')).

† שְׁעֵרֵפִים n.[m.]pl. disquieting thoughts (cf. שְׁעֵרֵפִי sub ספה Ges¹⁸⁵ 17);—sf. שְׁעֵרֵפִי ψ 94¹⁹ (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets יִסְרֵי, 139²³ (open to ' ; לְבָבִי ||).

I. שער (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعْر be hairy, شَعْر, hair, so NH = BH, Eth. ሰርሶ; Aram. סַעְרָא or (ש'), سَعْر, As. šartu, hairy skin; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy^{Fromdw.} 66, Egypt. v. Bondi⁶⁴ WMM⁶⁹).

שער n.m. Lv 13.3 hair;—abs. ש' Gn 25²⁵ +, cstr. שְׂעָר Ju 16²² +, שְׂעָר Is 7²⁰ (Ges¹⁸⁵ 118 Kö 11.1.78); sf. שְׂעָרָה Ez 16⁷, שְׂעָרָה Ct 4¹ 6⁶ (Kö^{1.c.}); שְׂעָרָה Lv 14⁸ +, שְׂעָרָה v²⁰, שְׂעָרָה v⁴ (Ges¹⁸⁵ 118);—hair: 1. of animals, as material, ש' אֲדָרְתַּת Gn 25⁵ (J), Zc 13⁴; prob. also ש' אִישׁ בְּעַל ש' 2 K 1⁸ i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: ש' ראשו Ju 16²² 2 S 14²⁶ Nu 6⁵ (P), cf. v¹⁸ (P); + beard Ezr 9³; ש' קָרְקַר ψ 68²²; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14^{8,9,10} (P); ש' הַרְגָּלִים Is 7²⁰ (i.e. of genitals; + ראש, זָקָן; in fig.) long hair of woman Ez 16⁷ Ct 4¹ 6⁶; hair of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13² + 10 t. 13 (P).

† שְׂעָרָה n.f. a hair, nom. unit. (Ges¹¹² 1);—abs. Ju 20¹⁶: cstr. in phr. מִשְׂעָרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14⁴⁵ a single hair of his head, cf. 2 S 14¹¹ 1 K 1⁵² (v. 3 b (d), Dr¹⁸ 14, 45); ש' בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4¹⁵ (appar. n.coll., וּ וְ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שְׂעָרוֹת ראשׁוֹ ψ 40¹⁵ 69⁵ (both as numerous).

† שְׂעָרָה vb. denom. bristle, with horror;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שְׂעָרוּ שְׂעָרָה Ez 27²⁶ (|| שָׂמַם עַל ||);

Impf. 3 mpl. שְׂעָרוּ עֵלְיוֹ שְׂעָרָה 32¹⁰ (|| שָׂמַם Hiph.); Impv. mpl. שְׂעָרוּ Je 2¹² (|| שָׂמַם עַל ||)—Dt 32¹⁷ v. III. שער.

† I. שְׂעָר n.[m.] horror (prop. bristling);—'ש' abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27²⁶ 32¹⁰ v. foregoing; cf. ש' אֲחָזֶה Jb 18²⁰ (|| שָׂמַם עַל ||).

† I. שְׂעָר adj. hairy;—ms. ש' אִישׁ Gn 27¹¹; fpl. יְדֵי שְׂעִירָה v³³ (J).

II. שְׂעִיר n.m. Nu 15.24 he-goat, buck (hairy one; NH id.);—abs. ש' Lv 4²⁴ +, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7¹⁶ +; pl. שְׂעִירִים Lv 16^{7,8}; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v⁵ Nu 7²⁷;—he-goat, usu. שְׂעִירֵי (עִירֵי) buck of goats (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37³¹ (J), Ez 43²³ 45²³ Lv 4²³ 9³ 23¹⁹ + 20 t. Nu (all P); ש' שְׂעִירֵי Lv 16⁵ Nu 7²⁷ (P); ש' alone = he-goat Lv 4²⁴ + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִירֵי הַחֵטְאִת (הַחֵטְאִת) he-goat for sin-offering Ez 43²³ Lv 9¹⁵ + 9 t. Lv Nu; ש' שְׂעִירֵי הַחֵטְאִת 2 Ch 29²³; in Dn 8²¹ הַשְּׂעִירִים is prob. gloss to הַשְּׂעִירִים (cf. Dr).

† I. [שְׂעִירָה] n.f. she-goat;—cstr. שְׂעִירָה עִירִים (lit. hairy female of goats) Lv 4²³ 5⁶.

† II. [שְׂעִירָה] n. pr. loc., prob. in SE Ephraim (= goat, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָהֶּה Ju 3²⁶; Σε(τ)ειροβα, ΘL Σηροβα.

† III. שְׂעִיר n.m. satyr, demon (with he-goat's form, or feet; NH id.; cf. Baud^{Stud.} 1. 138 α.; hairy demons We^{Skizzen} III. 135; Held. 152 RS^{6em.} 113, 623; 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. ש' Is 34¹⁴ inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13²¹; name for idols 2 Ch 11¹⁵ and (שְׂעִירִים) Lv 17⁷ (H); prob. also ש' בְּמִתְהַשְּׁרֵי 2 K 23⁸ (MT הַשְּׂעִירִים Hoffm^{ZAW} II (1882). 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

† שְׂעָרָה n.f. barley (bearded grain; וּ וְ hordeum; NH id.; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell^{ZMG} 11v (1900). 256, Ar. شَعِير; OAr. שְׂעָרָה, Syr. سَعْرَان, Di²⁶⁰ cp. Eth. ሰርሶ; wheat, grain);—abs. ש' Ex 9³¹ +; usu. pl. שְׂעָרִים Ho 3² +;—barley, common grain (oft. || הַשְּׂעָרָה, etc.): 1. growing, standing, sg. Ex 9^{31,32} (J), Dt 8⁸ Jb 31⁴⁰ Jo 1¹¹, as sown Is 28²⁵; standing, pl. 2 S 14³⁰ שְׂעָרֵי 1 Ch 11¹², reaped שְׂעָרִים 2 S 21⁹ Ru 1²² 2²³, הַשְּׂעָרִים 3³. 2. pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3²³ Ez 4⁹ 13¹⁹ 45¹³ 2 K 7^{1.16.18} Je 41⁸ 2 Ch 2^{9.14} 27⁵ Ru 2¹⁷ 3^{15.17}, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 5⁸ (food for horses); ש' יָרַע חֶסֶד Lv 27¹⁶ (P); ש' לָחֶם Nu 5¹⁵, ש' לָחֶם Ju 7¹³ 2 K 4⁴², ש' עֲנַת Ez 4¹².

† שְׂעָרִים n.pr.m. priest 1 Ch 24⁸; Σεμερμ.

†שעיר n. pr. Sə'ir (= שעיר, goat? cf. Gray Prop. N. 24; but note play in שעיר Gn 25²⁵, שעיר 27^{11,22}; Nö ZMG 21 (1886), 165; Eccl. Bib. II. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. الأشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَارُ trees), n. pr. gent. (orig. n. pr. loc.) الأَشْعَرُ; Lag^{24 92} thinks שע orig. n. pr. m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land Šeri, Zim EA VI (1891), 257 Jastr JBL 21 (1882), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 28 Buhl Edom. 28 f.); — 1.

שעיר: a. terr. land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, ארצה ש' Gn 32⁴ (J); || שרה ארדום, cf. 36³⁰ (P); ש' alone Ju 5⁴ (poem; || id.), Nu 24¹⁵ (JE); || ארדום, Dt 1⁴ 2^{4,5,12,22,23} 33² Jos 11¹⁹ (D), Is 21¹¹ 2 Ch 20²⁵; c. ה loc. שעירה Gn 33^{14,16} (J), Jos 12⁷ (D). b. specif. mont. E. of Arabah, הרש' Jos 24⁴ (E), Gn 36^{8,9} (P), Dt 1² 2^{1,3} Ez 35^{2,3,7,15} 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 20^{10,22,23}; cf. הררם Gn 14⁶ (home of החרי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunk^{2a}). c. gent. Ez 25⁹ = Edom [van d. H. 'ש']; but del. ש² Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. d. personif. as m. in בגרש' (v. חרי p. 360; cf. Gn 14⁶) Gn 36²⁰ = 1 Ch 1²⁸, Gn 36²¹ (P); + ארדום (בארץ ארדום) = Edomites 2 Ch 25^{11,14} (|| ארדום). 2. mont. in Judah, הרש' Jos 15¹⁰ (P), Asap, A שעיר, @L שער; Di Buhl⁹¹ al. cp. hill-ruin Sāris c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob^{28 111, 134}).

†II. [שער] vb. sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= סער, q.v.; As. šāru, wind, Dl^{18 25 65}; > Thes¹³⁴ cp. I. שער); — Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. ישערוני ψ 58¹⁰ fig. he ('i) shall sweep it away. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. impers. גשערה ψ 50³ round about him it is tempestuous exceeding. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. ישערהו Jb 27²¹ and it [an E. wind] shall whirl him away fr. (קו) his place. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. ישערהו Dn 11⁴⁰ the kg. shall storm against him.

†II. שער n. [m.] storm (= סער); — only cstr. ש' הקטב Is 28² a storm of destruction (in sim.; || גרם בדר).

שערה n. f. id. (= סערה); — of way of 'i בסיפה ובש' Na 1³; fig. of 's judgments; ישפני אש-בש' Jb 9¹⁷.

†III. [שער] vb. perh. be acquainted with (Ar. شَعَرَ perceive [Sab. שער id.? Hom Charat. 124]; cf. Aram. سَعَرَ, visit, inspect, Ba^{28 67} RS in Dr²⁴ Perles^{Anal. 73}); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. שפרתם Dt 32¹⁷ new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (ש' εἰδον; || ידעו); usu. fear, Thes reverse with awe, Dr shudder before, [שער] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שער (assumed as √ of foll.). †שעירים n. [m.] pl. rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שער; Lag. prop. (רסיסים); — על-ידשא Dt 32² (רביבים, טל, מטרי)).

שפירה Je 49³ Mas., < mod. edd. 'd v. דפר. שפה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. šaptu, lip, edge; so Syr. شَفَا; Ar. شَفَا lip, شَفَا edge).

שפה n. f. [m. Ex 28²², edge, cf. Albr ZAW 21 (1896), 78], lip, speech, edge; — abs. ש' Gn 11¹ +, cstr. שפת v⁷ +; sf. שפתו 1 K 7²³ +, etc.; oftener du. שפתים Is 6⁵ +, cstr. שפתי ψ 12⁴ +; sf. שפתי Je 17¹⁶ +, sf. 3 mpl. שפתיו ψ 59¹³ 140^{1,10}, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שפתות Ec 10¹², sf. שפתו etc. ψ 45³ 59³ Is 59³ Ct 4^{2,11,5,12}; — 1. lip: a. usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לשון, rarely [only late poetry] קו: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψ ψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29¹³ Lv 5⁴ (P), Jb 13⁶ Mal 2⁵ ψ 12⁴ Pr 5³ +; ש' ψ 14¹³ (v. דל); ש' Jb 11² = a talker, ש' איוול Pr 10⁸ = one talking folly, so v¹⁰ (MT; but v. Toy); ש' כסא שפתים Is 6^{5,5} cf. v⁷ Dn 10¹⁶; ש' ערל Ex 6^{12,30} (P; unskilled in speech); ש' עקש 19¹; ש' טוצא i.e. utterance, Dt 23²⁴ Je 17¹⁶ Nu 30¹³ (P), ψ 89³⁵, ש' ריה Is 11⁴ (of Mess. kg.), ש' דבר Pr 14²¹ +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18²⁰ = Is 36⁵; ש' תבואת Pr 18²⁰, ש' נוב Is 57¹⁰ (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14³ (ש' and most שפרי for שפרי); of flattery, ש' חלק Pr 7²¹, ש' שפת חלקות ψ 12^{3,4}; cf. שפת און, ש' שפתי כרמה ψ 17¹, שער ש' 31⁴ + 4 t., Pr 17⁴; poison beneath (cf. לשון) ψ 140⁴ (fig.); ש' יתר, ש' אמת, ש' לוחט, ש' פושע Pr 12¹³; ש' 12¹⁰, ש' צדק, ש' צדק, ש' 16¹³, ש' דעת, ש' 14⁷, ש' 22¹¹; ש' שפה ברחה Zp 3³; ש' רננות ψ 63⁵ i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: ש' פתח (to speak) Jb 11⁵ 30²⁰ (Gi v²¹), cf. ψ 51¹⁷, ש' מפתח Pr 8⁶; ש' כלא ועם Is 30²⁷; ש' 13³ i.e. prate; ש' על-ש' Is 59³ Pr 24²; ש' ש' Pr 16³⁰ = backbite; ש' 17²⁸ = keep silence, so ש' השפה 10¹⁰, ש' בלא, ש' 40¹⁰. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. טע 1 S 1¹⁵, ניר Jb 16⁵. †(3) transition to mng. speech, ש' שפת לשון Ez 36²; = ability to speak Jb 12²⁰. †b. organ of laughter Jb 8²¹. †c. of insulting grimace ש' 22⁸. †d. quivering in terror Hb 3¹⁶. †e. feature of beauty Ct 4³ (scarlet). †f. place of bridle 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁸ (v. סרע).

†g. receiving kiss Pr 24²⁸ cf. Ct 4¹¹ and (in fig.) 7¹⁰. †h. of divine speech, ש' מְצוֹת Jb 23¹², ש' דְּבַר ש' 17⁴. †2. language (v. לְשׁוֹן), Gn 11^{1.6.7.7.9} ψ 81⁶; Ez 3^{5.6} Is 33¹⁹, ש' לְעַי 28¹¹; שְׁפַח בְּנִנְעוּ 19¹⁹ (i.e. Hebrew). 3. edge: shore of sea Gn 22¹⁷ (J) + 7 t.; bank of river Gn 41^{2.17} (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2³⁶ + 7 t.; lip (bank) of מְחֹלָה אֶבֶל Ju 7²² cf. GASm^{9.400}; brim of vessel 1 K 7^{23.23} + 7 t.; edge of altar Ez 43¹³; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26^{4.4} (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28²⁸ = 39¹⁹ (P); of round opening in robe לְפָי (וְהָיָה) ש' 28³² = 39²³ (P).

† שְׁפָח n. [m.] moustache (cf. NSyr. مَشْحَلَة *rele*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol⁴⁰⁴ Kö^{11.73});—abs. ש' Mi 3⁷ +, sf. שְׁפָחוּ 2 S 19²³;—moustache: ש' עָשָׂה 2 S 19²³ (⊗ μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; ש' עָשָׂה על־ש' Mi 3⁷ Ez 24^{17.22} Lv 13⁴⁴ (P; v. I. עטה 1).

שְׁפָח v. III. ספח. מְשֹפָח v. II. ספח.

שְׁפָחוֹת 1 S 30²⁸ v. שֵׁפ.

שָׁפַן v. שפן. I. שֵׁפַן, שֵׁפֶק v. שפן.

† II. [שֵׁפַן] vb. suffice (NH סָפַק *suffice*, abound, so Ecclus 15¹⁸ +; אֶסְפִּיק, סָפַק, Syr. سَفَف; Ar. سَفَفٌ is be niggardly, scanty, Lane 1573);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. אֶשְׁפֵּן 1 K 20¹⁰, subj. dust, c. הַ reii.

† [שֵׁפַן] n. [m.] sufficiency, plenty;—sf. אֶשְׁפֵּן Jb 20²² (Baer Gi; 'ס van d. H.; opp. צָרָר).

שָׁפַק v. שפן.

† [שָׁקַד] doubtful vb., קִי bind on;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. אֶשְׁקַד על La 1¹⁴ (fig.); rd. perh. אֶשְׁקַד watch is kept upon ⊗ אֶשְׁקַד Bu, cf. Thes (v. שָׁקַד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שָׁקַק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

† שָׂק n.m. Jos 9⁴ sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally ZAW 21 (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH שָׂק sackcloth (rare); As. šakku, sack (Dl^{HWB 687}), sackcloth (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. vi. 44}); Eth. ሰቆ = BH; Aram. שָׂקָא, שָׂקָא; Gk. σάκκος Lewy^{Fremdw. 87});—abs. ש' Gn 37³⁴ +, אֶשְׂקָ Je 48³⁷ +; sf. אֶשְׂקָי 30¹²; etc.; pl. שָׂקִים Jos 9⁴ +, sf. אֶשְׂקֵיהֶם Gn 42²⁸;—1. sack, for grain Gn 42^{25.27} (|| אֶמְתַּחֵחַ v. 35.35 (E), Jos 9⁴ (JE), perh. also Lv 11³² (P). 2. sackcloth: a. worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now^{Arch. 1. 192 f.} SACook^{Ency. Bib. s. v.}), either loose

garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שָׂם) on loins Gn 37³⁴ (J), 1 K 20³¹, on (bare) flesh 21²⁷ 2 K 6³⁰, cf. Je 48³⁷ Jb 16¹⁵ (c. הַפָּר); ש' על־כַּלְמֵתָיִם Am 8¹⁰; usu. girt on (חָנַר) 2 S 3³¹ Is 15³ 22¹² Je 4⁹ 6²⁶ 49³ Ez 7¹⁵ 27²¹ 1 K 20²² Jo 1⁸, cf. Is 3²¹; ש' בְּפָהּ 2 K 19^{1.2} = Is 37^{1.2}, Jon 3^{6.8} 1 Ch 21¹⁶, fig. of heavens (cf. קָרַר ש' אֲשֵׁים בְּסוּחָם, Is 50³; late ש' לְבַשׁ put on sackcloth Jon 3⁵ Est 4¹, cf. v² ψ 35¹³ 69¹²; ש' בָּצוּם Ne 9¹, cf. Dn 9³; ש' לֹוֹסֵן פָּתַח Is 20² (+ מַעַל, ψ 30¹² (opp. שָׁמְחָה, מַעַל) Est 4⁴. b. same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21¹⁰ (c. הַפָּה), Is 58³ (c. הַצֵּעַ), cf. Est 4³; ש' לִבְנֵי בֵשׂ 1 K 21⁷, Jo 1¹².

† [שָׁקַר] vb. Pi. ogle (Aram. סָקַר look at (אֶ Jb 20⁹ 28⁷), סָקַרְנִית looking about, ogling; מַעַל eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18⁹ ⊗); cf. De¹⁴);—Pt. fpl. מְשַׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3¹⁶ ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

שָׁרָר v. שרר.

† שָׂרָאָר n.pr.m. in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. 'ש', but v. Baer, and Str^{ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302}; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [. . .] protect the king! COT² K 19.37; Σαραρα(ρ));—1. son of Sennach., 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸ (Schr^{COT 1. c. Wkl^{KAT 3.84} Stevenson^{Hast. DB. iv. 476}); 2. a returned exile Zc 7² (Stevenson^{ib. 477}).—Cf. also ש' נִרְגַל p. 669.}

† [שָׂרַג] vb. Pu. be intertwined (Talm. שָׂרַג Pi. enmesh, weave around; Aram. سَرَجٌ intertwine, involve, שָׂרַג entwine; Ar. سَرَج set in order, join, weave, mix);—Impf. 3 mpl. אֶשְׂרַג Jb 40¹⁷ are intertwined (of sinews of hippopot.). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. אֶשְׂרַגְתִּי La 1¹⁴ they intertwine themselves (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

† [שָׂרִיג] n.m. Gn 40.10 tendril, twig (from interlacing; cf. Ar. سَرَبَجَةٌ palm-leaf braid, etc.; Eth. መገርገር: net (Prä^{BAB. 31}); Aram. סָרִינָא, שָׂרִינָא network, lattice);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִינִים Gn 40¹⁰, שָׂרִינִים v¹²; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִינֵיהּ Jo 1⁷.

† שָׂרוּג n.pr.m. descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11^{20.21.22.23} 1 Ch 1²⁶; Σερωυ (⊗ LCh Σερωυ).

† I. [שָׂרַד] vb. escape (Ar. سَرَد take fright, shy (of camel or horse), run away; Aram. سَرَد be terrified, מְשֻׁרָד survivor);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אֶשְׂרַד Jos 10²⁰ (JE; c. קָן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†**I.** שרד n.m. ^{Jo 47, 4} survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. ש Is 1⁹ +; sf. שרדו Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שרדים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שרדי Je 31²; sf. שרדי Ob 1⁴ + Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** survivor (oft. **פָּלִיט**): esp. ער בַּלְתִּי הַשְּׂאִיר לוֹ ש' Nu 21³³ Jos 8² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, ש' לא הָשִׁיב Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10^{21.30.37.39.40} (all D); also יִהְיֶה אִישׁ הַחֲזִיר לְנֹשׁוֹ ש' יְהוָה Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob 1⁵; ש' יְהוָה Jb 18¹⁹; יְהוָה נִשְׂרָדָה Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עָם שְׂרִידֵי הַרְבֵּב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שְׂרִידֵי), Jo 3⁵ Ob 1⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for ש' rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל. GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: ש' לֹאכְלוֹ יָאִן ש' Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; ש' בְּאַהְלֵלָו (אֵשׁ) v¹⁸.

†**II.** שרד n.pr.loc. on border of Zebulun;— ש' Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσσεδακωλα, Α ἕως Σαρθιδ, Θ Λ Σαρειδ), v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; Α Σαριδ).

II. שרד (✓of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag^{BN 178B} thinks ש' Avestan loan-word)).

† שרד n.[m.] perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. כַּרְדָּא *lattice-work, net-work* (= BH כְּבַר), *textile stuff, curtain* (= BH קְלָעִים), קַרְדֵּי, קַרְדֵּי *plaited or braided work*; NH קַרְדַּי *plaiter*, קַרְדֵּי, קַרְדֵּי *woven-work*; Hom^{ZMO 211v (1890), 545} cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: ש' בְּקַרְדֵי (הַשֵּׁת) Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁸ 39^{1.40} (all P; all + וְהַקֶּרֶשׁ, and last three + בְּקַרְדֵּשׁ); ℣ 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ℣ L v¹¹]).

† שרד n.[m.] from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above ✓dub.; Lewy^{Fremdw. 57f.} cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);— יַחְרָדוּ בְּשָׂרְדִי Is 44¹³.

שרד n.f. et pr. v. sub שרד.

†**I.** שרד vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. شَرَى *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' אָמַדָּא Ho 12⁵ he persevered with God; 2 ms. וְעַם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has Impf. וְיִשְׂרָד in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שרד; < rd. וְיִשְׂרָד (apoc. fr. וְיִשְׂרָד).— שרד Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965^a.

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr.m. et gent. Israel (*El persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let El persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes^{Es. 90R}) or *Let El contend* (Gray^{Prop. N. 218}), but v. Dr^{Hast. DB Jacobs 530}]; on vocalization v. Lag^{BN 131L} Kit^{1Ch 4, 16 (Hpa); MI^{5, 5 t.}}

יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff^{ZAW xvi (1896)} 331, cf. Breasted^{Bib. World 1x (1897), 62 ff.} Paton^{Syr. and Pal. 134}; As. *Sir-'lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵלִי) Schr^{KO 256E, 264; COT Gt} 35, 31. 1 K 14, 29.—On a poss. relation of ש' to n.pr. שרד, שרד v. RS^{K 227, 2nd ed. 34};—cf. (שְׂרִיהוּ);—**Israhel**: **1.** n.pr.m. second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹ + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ 13⁸ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁶ (all P), 2 K 17²⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴ + 8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בַּיַּת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit.) Gn 42⁵ + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18²¹ 1 Ch 2¹ +; = 12 tribes Ex 28⁹ + 7 t. P; יִשְׂרָאֵל יִצְחָק אֲבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂרָאֵל I K 18²⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2.** n.pr.gent. (usu. **m.**^{Ju 11, 17f.} but f. I S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not || 1 Ch 21¹], cf. Dr^{ad loc.} Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 57f.}): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but ש' more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (v. p. 120^b): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; ש' Gn 47³⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1¹⁸ 33¹⁰ (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵ + 42 t. P; Ju 5^{2.7.7} + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; ש' of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵ +, of whole army 1 K 1¹ +, opp. Judah 2⁹ + (so also later). (2) ש' = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 7¹⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1¹⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵ +; so at disruption 12^{16.16.16.18.19}; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24^{7.10} + very oft. K, Am 1² 6^{3.14} +, Ho 1⁵ 4^{15.15} 5^{2.3.5} +, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) ש' of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1^{14.13}, so ש' בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., ש' (less oft. ש' בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50^{17.19} +; ש' also = Judah Je 2^{14.21} 4¹ +, Ez 13^{2.4.16} 14^{1.7.9} +, Is 40⁵⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴ +, Ezr 2²⁰ = Ne 7⁸¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹ +, Ne 10³⁷ 10³ +, ψ 14^{7.7} = 53^{7.7}, 147² 149² +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: ש' of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷ + 10 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 1¹ + 16 t., of Judah 12⁵ 19⁵ + 9 t. (5) ש' personif. as אֵשׁ, עֶבְרֵךְ Is 44^{1.21} 49³. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁵ + 25 t. D, Gn 32²⁹ + 327 t. P; Ju 1¹ + 60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹ + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹² + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1^{6.6} Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶ +, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** בַּיַּת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16²¹ 40³³ + 142 t. (v. בַּיַּת 5 d (δ); 81 t. Ez, where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁵). **d.** other phrases, v. אֵשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל, בַּת, אָרְץ, אֵי ש' יִשְׂרָאֵל, בְּתוּלָה, יְעַד, עֲרָה, (נַטְוֵה) מְטָה, מְלָךְ, כְּפָא, הָר, גְּבֹל, בְּתוּלָה, אֹזֵר, אָבִיר (י) sub אָבִיר, עָם, אֱלֹהִים, I. נְאֻל, I. מְקוֹה, מְקוֹה, I. (קוּה), I. צוּר (V. צוּר), I. קָרֹשׁ, I. רָעָה 1 d (3). **+e.** יִשְׂ = the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10²⁵ Ne 11³ 1 Ch 9²; *עֲלֵי* Ezr 2⁷⁰ 10⁵; 9 הָעָם יֵשׁ; Ne 10⁴⁰, cf. *שָׂאָר יֵשׁ* 11²⁰.

† *יִשְׂרָאֵלִי* **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** *הַיֵּשׁ* Lv 24¹⁰; **f.** *הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית* v^{10.11}, cf. v¹⁰.—2 S 17²⁵ < *הַיִּשְׂמַעְאֵלִי*, [Ⓜ] Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2¹⁹).

† *שׂוֹרֵיחַ* (*וּ*) **n. pr. m.** (*וּ* *persisteth* Dr ^{Has. DB.} ^{u. 330.1000});—usu. *Sapaia*(s);—*שׂוֹרֵיחַ*: 1. secretary of David 2 S 8¹⁷, but [Ⓜ] *Asa*, || *שִׂיא* 20²⁵ Kt (*שִׂיא* Qr), *שִׂיאָה* 1 Ch 18¹⁶ (in both *Ἰησοῦς*, [Ⓜ] *L Zoussa*), *שִׂיאָה* 1 K 4³ (*Σαβα*, *A Σεισα*, [Ⓜ] *L Σαφῆρ*); orig. in all prob. *שִׂיאָה* We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (*שׂוֹרֵחַ*), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. 2. chief priest 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52²⁴. 3. a captain 2 K 25²³ Je 40⁴ 51^{59.56.61}. 4. a. son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4^{13.14}. b. name in Simeon v²⁵. c. Levite name 5^{40.40}. 5. a. companion of Zerub. Ezr 2². b. father of Ezra 7¹. c. one sealed Ne 10⁵. d. priest 11¹¹ 12^{1.12}. 6. *שׂוֹרֵיחַ*, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36²⁸, *שָׂפָא* *Sapaia*.

II. *שָׂרָה* (√ of foll.; = *rule* ? cf. *שרר*).

† *מְשָׂרָה* **n. f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9^{5.6}.

† *שָׂרָח* **n. pr. f.** (cf. Sab. n. pr. m. *שרח* Sab. Denkm. No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72, *שרחאל* Id. No. 13, l. 2. 12, *אלשרח*, DHM ^{Epigr. Denkm. Arab. 12311});—daughter of Asher Gn 46¹⁷ 1 Ch 7³⁰, *שָׂרָח* Nu 26⁴⁶; *Σαρ*, *Σαρ(ρ)α*, etc.; [Ⓜ] Nu *Kapa*.

† *[שָׂרַח]* **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. *ܫܪܚ* Pa (3 I S 21¹⁴), *ܫܪܚܐ*, *ܫܪܚܐ* *scratch*, hence *writes* (= *χαρίσσω*); As. *šarāḫu*, *slit up*, *rend*; Ar. *شَرَطَ* *slit ear* of camel, *شَرَطَ*, *شَرَطَ* *sign*, *mark* (RS^K 2441);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. *שָׂרַחְתָּ* Lv 21⁵ *shall make no incision*; *Inf. abs. c.* **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. *שָׂרוּתָם* Zc 12³ *those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated*.

† *שָׂרַח* **n. [m.]** incision;—abs. *לֹא יִשְׂרַח* *בְּבָשָׂרְכֶם* Lv 19²⁸.

† *[שָׂרַחְתָּ]* **n. f.** *id.* (Ba^{133.134});—*שָׂרַחְתָּ* Lv 21⁵, v. vb. **Qal.**

שָׂרַי v. sub *שרר*.

(*וּ*) *שׂוֹרֵיחַ* v. sub I. *שרה*.

† *שָׂרִיחַ* **n. pr. mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT ^{Dt 3.9; 1 K 4.13 DI¹⁰⁰³});—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3⁹ (*Σαρῶν*); *לֹא-שָׂרִיחַ* (*לֹא-שָׂרִיחַ*; van d. H. al. *שׂ*).

† *[שָׂרַח]* **vb.** twist (so *פָּרַח* (= Heb. *עָרַח*, *עָרַח*); perhaps akin to *שרג*, *סרג*; Talm. *פָּרַח* is *adhere*, cf. Aram. *ܫܪܚ*, *ܫܪܚ*; Ar. *شَرِكَ* is *share*, *participate*, but *شَرَاك* *sandal-thong*, *شَرَك* *snare*);—**Pi. Pt.** fs. *מְשָׂרַחָהּ דְרָבֶיהָ* Je 2³³ *a swift dromedary entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

† *[שָׂרוּחַ]* **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges^{104.104} Ba^{133.134});—**ctr.**, *שָׂרוּחַל* Gn 14²³ Is 5⁷.

† *שָׂרְסָכִים* **n. pr. m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39³, but read prob. *שָׂרְסָנִים* (*נְבִי*), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613^a supra; [Ⓜ] *Ναβουσαχαρ*, etc.

† *[שָׂרַע]* **vb.** extend (Ar. *شَرَعَ* *point directly at*, also *enter upon a path* (Frä²¹³ thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out*, *make straight*), *شَرَعَةٌ* *projecting roof*, *أَسْرَجٌ* *long-nosed (torto naso* ^{Lv 21.15)}); Eth. *ሠርዐ*: *dispose*, *arrange*; Sab. *שרע* *arrangement*, *security* Hom^{Chr 124};—but Aram. *ܫܪܥܐ* expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21¹⁸ 22²² PS²⁷⁴, cf. [Ⓜ] *ὀστέον*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** *שָׂרַע* *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21¹⁸, beast 22²² (v. II. *חרם*). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself*: *Inf. ctr.* *הִשְׂרַע* Is 28²⁰ (v. *מַעַע* p. 427^a).

שָׂרַעְפִים v. sub *שָׂרַע*.

שָׂרַף **vb.** burn (70t. + *בָּאֵשׁ*, 2 t. + *בְּמִרְאֵשׁ*) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarāpu*; Aram. *ܫܪܦ* (rare); *ܫܪܦ* is *absorb*, *consume*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. *שָׂרַף* Jos 11⁹ +, 3 fs. sf. *שָׂרַפְתָּם* Is 47¹⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. *שָׂרַף* Nu 19⁵ + 2 t., more oft. *שָׂרַפְתָּ* Ex 32²⁰ +, 2 mpl. *שָׂרַפְתֶּם* Dt 7⁴ + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** *שָׂרוּף* 2 S 23⁷; *שָׂרוּף* Je 36²⁵ +; sf. *שָׂרוּפוּ* Ju 9³² Am 2¹; **Pt. act.** *שָׂרַף* Lv 16²⁸ Nu 19⁹, pl. *שָׂרַפְתֶּם* 2 K 17³¹; **pass. mpl.** *שָׂרַפְתֶּם* Nu 17⁴; fs. *שָׂרַפְתָּ* 1 S 30³, *שָׂרַפְתָּ* ψ 80¹⁷, pl. *שָׂרַפְתֶּם* Ne 3³⁴, **ctr.** *שָׂרַפְתֶּם* Is 1⁷;—**burn** (59 t. + *בָּאֵשׁ*, 2 t. + *בְּמִרְאֵשׁ*): 1. in making bricks, + *שָׂרַפְתָּ* Gn 11³ (J; obj. om.). 2. a. c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9², house Ju 12¹ 1 K 16¹⁸ (both c. *עַל* pers.), Je 39³ + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3³⁴, city Jos 6²⁴ 1 S 30^{1.14} + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30³ Is 1⁷, chariots Jos 11^{6.9} 2 K 23¹¹ ψ 46¹⁰ (subj. *אֵל*), idols, etc., Ex 32²² (acc. om.), Dt 9²¹ + 10 t., roll † Je 36^{22.27.28.29}, wood † Is 44^{16.19} (both + *בְּמִרְאֵשׁ*, cf. ψ 80¹⁷ (fig.), Je 51²², hair † Ez 5⁴; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2¹; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13² 23^{16.20} = 2 Ch 34⁵; bodies, as funeral rite † 18

31¹² (rare custom, RS^{sem.} 1. 353; 2nd ed. 373; but Klo Bu rd. שָׂרָה [= 'ט']; cf. Benz Arch. 363; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now Arch. 1. 188); 'ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16¹⁴), + c. ל pers. mort. Je 34⁵, + acc. cogn. שָׂרָה 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (cf. שָׂרָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burnings sacrif. on altar, הקטיר, cf. העלה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29^{14, 31} +, sts. למחנה Lv 4¹² (+ על-עצוים), v^{21, 21} + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43²¹; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19^{5, 6, 8}. + b. burn, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7²⁵ (JE), Ju 14¹⁵ 15⁶ Lv 20¹⁴, cf. Nu 17⁴ (pt. pass.), so, שָׂרָה subj., Is 47¹⁴, c. acc. cogn. שָׂרָה Lv 10⁶ (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7³¹ 19⁵; + ל dei Dt 12²¹ 2 K 17³¹. + **Miph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׂרָה Jos 7¹⁸ +, 3 fpl. שָׂרָה Pr 6²⁷, etc.;—be burned (11 t. + שָׂרָה): of city Je 38¹⁷ + v²² (read שָׂרָה for שָׂרָה @ @ @ Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1⁷ 1 Ch 14¹²; ritually (cf. **Qal** 2 a ad fin.) Lv 4¹² 6²³ 17^{17, 19} 13³² 19⁶; of pers., as penalty Gn 38²⁴ (J), Jos 7¹⁸ (JE), 2 S 23⁷ (poet.), Lv 21⁹ (H). + **Pi.** Pt. sf. שָׂרָה Am 6¹⁰ his burner, usu. one burning him, but prob. burning spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. + **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרָה, of goat Lv 10¹⁶ it was burnt up (and gone).

† I. שָׂרָה n.m. ^{1514, 29} a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above ✓, from burning effect of poison);—abs. שָׂ Nu 21⁸ (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob Ar. Dichter II. 85, lv. 10 f.), appos. שָׂ נחש Dt 8¹⁵, pl. הנחשים השָׂרָה Nu 21⁶; a flying serpent, or dragon, שָׂרָה כְּעוֹפֵף Is 14²⁹ 30⁶.

† II. [שָׂרָה] n.m. ¹⁵⁶² pl. שָׂרָפִים seraphim (prob. akin to I. שָׂ, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14²⁹ 30⁶), or (Che^{Comm.}) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan ^{East. DS} Che ^{Ency. Bib.}; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Serref*; v. also שָׂרָפ; on As. *Sarrapu* (-bu), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl^{WB} with ✓ שָׂרָה, v. שָׂרָב, Zim ^{EAT} 2. 411);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ' Is 6^{2, 6}.

† III. שָׂרָה n.pr.m. a Judahite;—I Ch 4²²; *Zaia*, A @L *Zapaφ*.

† שָׂרָה n.f. burning;—abs. שָׂ Is 9⁴ +, cstr. שָׂרָה Nu 19⁶ +;—לש- of brick-burning Gn 11³ (+ שָׂרָה); destructive Am 4¹¹ Is 9⁴, of land Dt 29²², of temple, הָיָה לְשָׂרָה Is 64¹⁰, הָרָה שָׂ

Je 51²⁵ i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19⁶, cf. v¹⁷; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (as acc. cogn.), 21¹⁹ (obj. of שָׂרָה), v¹⁹; of pers. (penal) Lv 10⁶ (acc. cogn., ' subj.), Nu 17².

† [שָׂרָה, מְשָׂרָה] n. [f.] a burning;—only pl. cstr. מְשָׂרָה: מְשָׂרָה Je 34⁵ (read כְּמֵ שָׂרָה @ @ @ Gie Du al.), like the burnings (of spices; cf. ✓ 2 a) for thy fathers; שָׂרָה Is 33¹² (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2¹).

† מְשָׂרָה n.pr.loc. named with Sidon Jos 11⁸ 13⁶ (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl ^{Geogr.} 229) *Musérfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin ^{Gal.} II. 186 f. — *Μασερω*, *Μασροφωμαειν*, etc.

I. שָׂרָק (NH פָּרָק, Aram. פָּרָק, all comb, card; Ar. شَرَقَ slit sheep's ear, pluck fruit).

† [שָׂרָק] adj. carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. פְּשִׁתִּים שָׂרָקִים Is 19⁹.

II. שָׂרָק (cf. NH פָּרָק light red; השָׂרָק Ecclus^{30, 7, 43, 9} ^{Mar.} shine brightly (of sun); As. *šarku*, red blood; Ar. شَرَقَ rise and shine (of sun), shew redness, شَرَقَ become red (like blood); Sab. שָׂרָק rise (of sun), מְשָׂרָק East, שָׂרָק epith. dei the shining Sab. Denkm. ^{18, 4} Fell^{2MG} IIv (1900). 253 f. cf. Hom^{Chr} 124).

† I. [שָׂרָק] adj. perh. sorrel († fr. II. שָׂ, or cf. اشقر having ruddy tinge over white, of horses sorrel Lane¹⁹¹¹);—pl. אָרָפִים אָרָפִים זc 1⁸, of horses.

† II. [שָׂרָק] n. [m.] vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from red colour?);—pl. sf. שָׂרָקִים Is 16⁶.

† I. שָׂרָק n. [m.] choice species of vine;—abs. שָׂ Is 5², 'שׁ Je 2²¹ (both in fig.).

† II. שָׂרָק (van d. H. 'שׁ) n.pr.loc. in שָׂ נְחַל שָׂ Ju 16⁴ (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—@ Σωρηκ[α]; prob. *Wady Surâr* (GASm^{Geogr.} 218 z), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrik*, ½ h. W. of *Sur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey^{III.} 53 GFM^{ad loc.}.

† שָׂרָק n.f. choice vine;—Gn 49¹¹.

† מְשָׂרָק n.pr.loc. in Edom;—מְשָׂרָק Gn 36³⁸ = 1 Ch 1⁴⁷; @ ἐκ Μασρέκκας (ΘL^{Ch} ἐκ Μασρερικα); Euseb^{Onom.} ed. Lag. 277 Μασρηκα.

שָׂרָר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl^{Pr} 22 cp. As. *šarâru*, rise in splendour (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal ^{RSB} 21v (1887). 150).

שׂר n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *Sarru, king*);—abs. שׂר 2 S 3³⁰ +, שׂר Mi 7³ +, שׂר Ho 3⁴ +; cstr. שׂר Ju 4² +; sf. שׂרְכֶם Dn 10²¹; pl. שׂרִים 1 K 4² +; cstr. שׂרֵי Gn 12¹⁵ +; sf. שׂרֵי Ju 5¹⁵ Is 10⁵, שׂרְכֶם Je 44²¹, שׂרֵיהֶם Is 3⁴ +;—1. *chieftain, leader*: a. pl. of Isr. Nu 21¹⁸ (poem in JE; || נְדִיב הַעַם, of Issachar Ju 5¹⁵ (poem); and שׂרֵי נִלְעָד 10¹⁸ is dub. (We should expect נִלְעָד, and cf. וְקִנֵּי ג' instead, 11¹¹); of Midian 7²⁵ 8²; Philistines 1 S 29^{3,4,9} (appar. = פְּרָזִים v^{2,6,7} [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⓈⓈ Th Bu del. in v^{4b}), cf. 18³⁰; poet., of מַלְכֵי (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48⁷, of מַלְכֵי (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1¹⁵ = Je 40³. b. sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22²; cf. נְדִיב שׂר 1 K 11²⁴, pl. 2 S 4². 2. *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): a. pl., in Egypt Gu 12¹⁵ (J) + 3 t. Is + 30⁴ Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. מְלִאכְיָוִי] Che al. rdg. [Che^{Heb. Mt.} Marti] שׂרִים), ψ 105²²; Moab Nu 22⁵ + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2²; Edom Is 34¹² (|| חַרְרִים); As. 10⁵ 31²; Bab. 21⁵ + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32³¹ (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49³⁵ + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49⁷; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22¹⁷ + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8²⁰; Sol. 1 K 4²; Jehoiachin 2 K 24^{12,14}; Zedek. Je 34²¹ 2 Ch 36¹⁸; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10^{16,17}; see also (Judah) Je 1¹⁵ + 3 t. Je (17^{25a} del. שׂר Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17¹², Zp 1³ (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמִּקְלָף, who are never called שׂר); so, in gen., Ne 9^{32,34} Dn 9^{6,9}; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3⁴ + 6 t. Ho. b. as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2¹⁴ (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18²¹ + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1^{15,16,18}; later in Judah Ho 5¹⁰ (Now reads שׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 1²⁵, cf. 3^{4,14} 32¹ Mi 7³ (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3³ (|| *id.*)), Ez 22²⁷, cf. Pr 8¹⁶ (|| נְדִיבִים); 28² read perhaps צָרִיחַ, v. Toy. c. as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְרִיחָה), 1 K 20^{14,15,17,19} (cf. Est 1³ 8⁹ 9³, שׂרֵי עַם וְעַם 3²²). d. as *commandant* of city, שׂר הָעִיר Ju 9³⁰, cf. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, 2 K 23⁵ 2 Ch 34⁸; of citadel, שׂר הַבֵּיירָה Ne 7²; pl. of city *officials*, שׂר סָבוֹת Ju 8^{6,14} (disting. from וְקִנֵּים), cf. 2 K 10² 2 Ch 29²⁰. 3. *specif. military*, = *captain, general*: a. שׂר (ה)צָבָא Gn 21^{22,32} (E), 26²⁵ (J), 1 S 12⁹ + 23 t., + שׂר צָבָא Jos 5^{14,15} (JE; שׂר צָבָא 1 b), angel-captain in vision; v. also 8, 9, שׂרֵים בְּצַבָּא 1 K 1²⁵ + 3 t. Chr, שׂרֵים בְּצַבָּא 1 Ch 12²² (Gi Baer; van d. H. v²¹); שׂרֵי צָבָאוֹת 1 Ch 20⁹ 1 K 2³ 1 Ch 27³; שׂר הַחַיִּל 2 S 24² (but

read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as ⓈL and || 1 Ch 21³ Th We Dr HPS Bu), שׂרֵי (ה)ח' v^{4,4} 2 K 9⁵ 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Ne 2⁹, שׂרֵי הַחַיִּלִּים 1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 25^{25,26} Je 40^{7,13} + 7 t. Je; שׂרֵי מַלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32⁶; so (ה)שָׂרֵי alone 2 S 18⁵ 19⁷ 1 K 9² = 2 Ch 8⁹ Ⓢ Be Kit (שָׂרֵי וְשָׂרֵי, for MT שׂרֵי), 2 K 9^{5,5} 1 Ch 11^{6,21} + 9 t., + Jb 39²⁵ Dn 11⁵; שׂרֵי וְנָדָוִל 2 S 3³⁰ (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שׂרֵי שְׁלֹמֹם Is 9⁵ (Mess. name). b. leading companies of 50 2 K 1⁹⁻¹⁴ Is 3³, of 100 1 S 22⁷ + 16 t. + 8¹² (reading שׂרֵי for אֲרָמִים Ⓢ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שׂרֵי מַאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17¹⁵ + 11 t., + שׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים (מַאוֹת שׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים 1 Ch 13¹ 26²⁶ (disting. from הַצָּבָא וְהַמַּאוֹת), 27¹ 29⁶ 2 Ch 1²; also הַרְבֵּב שׂר *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22^{31,32,33} = 2 Ch 18^{30,31,32} + 3 t. + שׂרֵי וְנָדָוִל 1 K 9² = 2 Ch 8⁹. 4. a. *chief, head*, of other official classes: שׂר הַפְּתָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37³⁶ + 5 t.; שׂרֵי הָרְעִים 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰; שׂרֵי הַנְּעֻבִים 1 K 5²⁹ 9²⁵ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40² + 5 t., שׂר הָאוֹפוֹת 40² + 4 t. (all E); שׂרֵי הַמַּחְלָקוֹת 1 Ch 28¹, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשָּׂר 27²⁸; שׂרֵי הַמְּנַחֵה Dn 1^{7,9,10,11,18}, Je 51³⁹. b. = *overseer*: שׂר בֵּית הַפָּהָר Gn 39^{21,22}, שׂר מִקְנֵה 47⁶ (all J; cf. אֲמִיר הָרְעִים 1 S 21⁸), שׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 11¹ (J); cf. 1 Ch 15²⁷ 29⁶ 27³¹ 28¹.—In 1 Ch 15²² read prob. שׂר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָמָר בְּמַשָּׂא), so Ⓢ Benz Kit, Be יָמָר = יָמָר; v. another view יָמָר *Qal*. 5. of religious office: שׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים שׂרֵי Ezr 8^{24,29} 10³ 2 Ch 36¹⁴; שׂר הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{16,22} 2 Ch 35⁹, cf. 1 Ch 15^{5,6,7,9,10,10}; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שׂרֵי קָדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24⁵, שׂרֵי אֱלֹהִים, v⁵;—שׂרֵי קָדֶשׁ Is 43²⁸ (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שְׂרָיָה (Du) or וְחִלְלוּ שְׂרָיָה קָדֶשִׁי שְׂרָיָה (Du) or חֹבֵב K10 Che^{Heb} Gr (substantially). 6. late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂרֵי אֵלֶּיךָ 1 Ch 27²² 29⁶, cf. 28¹; appar. = elders, שׂרֵי הָעָם Ez 11¹ 2 Ch 24²²; שׂרֵי alone, ψ 68^{22,23}, in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9¹² Ne 4¹⁰ 10¹ 11¹ (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10^{5,14}; called יְהוּדָה הָעָם Ne 12^{31,32}; of district-rulers 3^{9,12,14,15,16,17,18,19}; of heads of families, שׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8²⁹ 1 Ch 29⁶ (= יְהוּדָה הָעָם 24³¹ 27¹ Ne 7⁷⁰). 7. late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23⁸ (cf. 'merchant-princes'), Jb 3¹⁵ 29⁶ (|| נְנִידִים), 34¹⁹ ψ 45¹⁷ 82⁷ 148¹¹, opp. (עֲבָרִים) Pr 19¹⁰ Ec 10⁷; formidable foes ψ 119^{22,101}. 8. = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַס שׂר 10^{13,20} 11¹; שׂרֵי יוֹן, v⁷; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v^{12,21} 12¹. 9.

8¹¹ = God (prob., cf. זכא 1 c; yet v. also 1 y b), so שר שרים v².

† [שרר] vb. denom. (Gerber²⁰) be, or act as, prince, rule; — Qal Impf. 3 ms. ישר על- ישראל Ju 9² Abim. ruled over Isr. three years; 3 mpl. ישרו... שרים Is 32¹ princes shall govern (prince it) justly (|| ימלוך מלך), cf. Pr 8¹⁶; Pt. שרר... להיות Est 1²² that every man should bear rule בביתו. Hithp. Impf., 2 ms. + Inf. abs. ניהשתתר עלינו ניהשתתר Nu 16¹³ that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us. — 1 Ch 15²² v. also Qal and 4 b. Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. metapl. השירו (Ges¹⁷) Ho 8⁴ they made princes (abs.; || המלכינו).

† [שרה] n.f. princess, noble lady; — cstr. שרהי (Ges¹⁰¹) La 1¹; pl. שרות 1 K 11³, cstr. id. Est 1¹⁸; sf. שרהי Ju 5²⁹, תיהם Is 49²³; — princesses attending Sisera's mother Ju 5²⁹; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11³, other queens Is 49²³ (|| מקלבים); wives of nobles Est 1¹⁸; fig. of Jerus. La 1¹.

II. שרה n.pr.f. wife of Abraham (princess); — Sappa: Gn 17¹⁵ (where formal change from שרי), v^{17.19.21} 21^{1.b.3} 23^{1.1.2.2.19} 25^{10.12} 49^{9.11} (all P), 18⁶ + 9 t. 18, 21^{1.a.2.a} 24^{6.6.7} (all J), 20^{2.2.14.18.18} 21^{6.7.9.12} (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51².

† שרי n.pr.f. wife of Abram (Nö^{2MG} 1116 (1888), ⁴⁸⁴ Ges¹⁰¹ Kö^{11.1.47} make = foregoing, with old fem. ending '—; > Lag^{2N} 22, 22b, emphasizing diff. in G, der. fr. a √ שרי, and cp. سارة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS ישראל supr., sub I. שרה); — Sappa; — Gn 11³⁰ (J), v³¹ (P), 12^{6.11.17} 16^{1.2.3.5.6.8.8.8} (all J), 17¹⁵ (P); שרי 11³⁰ (J), 16² (J), 17¹⁵ (P).

ששן, ששון v. שוש.

שת v. שאת sub נשא p. 673^a.

† שתם vb. usu. stop up, in sense of shut out, shut ears against (late || form of שתם; yet awkward; Ba²⁵ cp. Ar. شتم frustrate, disappoint); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. שתתי La 3⁸ (> van d. H. שתם he ('i) hath shut out my prayer (Bu שתתי shut up [himself] from).

† [שתר] vb. Niph. burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. شتر have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips; Eth. ሰጠጠ: lacerate; As. [šatru] II. tear down; Syr. ܫܬܪܘ destroy, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm. No. 48.1.2, Baram. שתר Ezr 5¹²); — Niph. Impf. להם עפלים 1 S 5⁹ and tumours brake out to them.

ש

ש Sin, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·ש, also (+Gn 6³ [? v. 4 a], Ju 5^{7.7} Ct 1⁷ Jb 19²⁸ [?]) ·ש, ש in שמה + Ju 6¹⁷, and ש in שמה + Ec 2²², שמה + 3¹⁵ (elsewhere before gutt. ש, as שמה + Ct 1⁶ Ec 2¹⁰, שמה + Ct 6⁵ La 4⁹, שמה + Ju 7¹² 8²⁶, שמה + Ct 5²), rel. part. who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb^{371, 443}; As. sha; Ph. ש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb²²⁷): acc. to Ges Ew¹⁸¹ Ol⁴³⁹ Sta¹⁷⁶, abbrev. from שמה; more prob. (Spertling [v. שמה], Kö^{11.22}) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שמה, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. + Ju 5^{7.7} [שמה v²⁷], 6¹⁷ 7¹² 8²⁶ 2 K 6¹¹ (v. 4 c), Jon 1^{7.12} 4¹⁰ [שמה 1 t.], ψ 122^{3.4} 123² 124^{1.2.6} 129^{6.7} 133^{2.3} 135^{2.8.10} 136²³ 137^{8.9} 144¹⁵ 146^{2.5} La 2^{16.16} 4⁹ 5¹⁸ Ezr 8²⁰ 1 Ch 5²⁰

27²⁷, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1¹), Ec (68 t.; שמה 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6³ 49¹⁰ (שמה 8 t.), Jb 19²⁸; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) שמה and שמה. — In usage, ·ש is in the main parallel with שמה, viz. 1. as pron. who, which, whom, Ju 7¹² שמה שמה (cf. חול c), ψ 122³ 124⁶ etc.; him whom, that which, etc., Ct 1⁷ 3¹ 1 Ch 27²⁷ Ec 1¹¹ שמה שמה and much (vb.) is that which his days amount to (Hi De al.), v¹⁰; שמה that which 1⁹; in the genit., שמה + ψ 137^{8.9} 146². — On שמה in Ec = whatever, what, v. מה 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = where (cf. שמה p. 81, and 4 b β), שמה + Ec 1⁷ 11³ (cf. שמה Gn 39²⁰ + Ges¹³⁰), whither ψ 122⁴ (.. שמה), when Ct 8⁸ Ec 12³ שמה (cf. ib. 4 b α). 3. as a conj. (cf. שמה 8); — a. that, after מה Ec 2¹³ 3¹⁵, דע 1¹⁷ 2¹⁴ 9⁵ Jb 19¹⁹ (? v. p. 192^b), דע Ec 2¹⁵, אפר

8¹⁴, *עשה אוח* Ju 6¹⁷; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3¹⁵ 5¹⁵; also in the phrases, (a) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5⁹ (usu. *כי*; v. *מה* 1 d b), *מה היה* how comes it that . . . ? Ec 7¹⁰; (b) Ct 3⁴ *מהם* *שעברתי מהם* hardly (was it) that (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7¹⁴ *מהם* *שלא יתנא* I to the intent that . . . , 5¹⁵ *בְּלִעְפֹת שָׁמַר* exactly as . . . , 12⁹ *שִׁיר* besides that, *עַד* (*עַד* + Ju 5⁷) until that ψ 123² Ct 2¹⁷ + (v. III. *עַד* II 1 a a and b; cf. NH *Yoma* 5¹), while 1¹² (ib. 2 d); *עַד* *לְעֵשֶׂה* to make or cause that . . . , † Ec 3¹⁴ (cf. Ez 36²⁷). b. involving a reason (cf. *אֲשֶׁר* 8 c), because, since, Ct 1^{6.6} 5² Ec 2^{16b}. Hence *לְמַעַן* † Ct 1⁷ since why? = lest (v. *מה* 4 d b). 4. compounds: a. *בְּשֵׁר*, i. q. *בְּאֲשֶׁר* c (p. 84^a) in that, seeing that, Ec 2¹⁶; also (acc. to MT Θ Θ Hu De) Gn 6³ *בְּשֵׁר* *הוּא* *בְּשֵׁמֶם* because that he also is flesh; but v. *שָׁנַג*. b. *בְּשֵׁר*, i. q. *בְּאֲשֶׁר* p. 455:—(a) according as Ec 5¹⁴ 12⁷; (b) when (so oft. NH, as Ab 1^{3.3.11}) 9¹² 10³. c. *בְּשֵׁר*, i. q. *בְּאֲשֶׁר* a (p. 84^a), 2 K 6¹² *מִי* *מִשְׁלֵלְנִי* who of those that are ours? (but Klo Kamp⁸⁴ Benz *מְגַלְלֵנוּ* who betrays us? cf. Θ); Ec 5¹ *תַּחַת* *כִּי* (cf. *אֲשֶׁר* 3²²), + 2²¹ (read *מִשְׁלֵלְנִי* with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3²²). d. *שָׁל*, like *אֲשֶׁר* (*אֲשֶׁר* 7 b), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1⁶ = 8¹² *שָׁלִי* *בְּרִמְי* *שָׁלִי* my vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3⁷ *מִצְּלוֹתֵי* *שָׁלִי* (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1¹² *הָיוּ* *בְּרִמְי* *שָׁלִי* be of Aaron's disciples, 2¹ *הָיוּ* *מִתְלַמְּדֵי* *שָׁלִי* *מִלֹּאמֹת* *שָׁלִי* *מִלְּבָב*, v. 3² *שָׁלִי* *מִלִּבְּנֵי* *שָׁלִי* *מִלִּבְּנֵי* *שָׁלִי* in Syr., as Lk 6⁴² *כְּלָמִי* *שָׁלִי* my words, Nö¹²²³). And with *בְּ*, *בְּשָׁל* lit. through that which belongs to or concerns, pleon. for on account of (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. *בְּרִיל*, from *בְּ*, *רִיל*, and *לְ*, as in Onk Gn 12¹³ *בְּרִילִי* on my account, 30²⁷ 39⁵ *בְּרִילִי* *יוֹסֵף* on account of what? Ju 8¹ 2 S 9¹ I K 11^{12.23}, etc.), Jon 1⁷ *בְּשָׁלִי* on account of whom? (|| *בְּאֲשֶׁר* v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v. 12 *בְּשָׁלִי* on account of me (*בְּרִילִי*, *בְּרִילִי*; Ec 8¹⁷ *בְּשָׁל* *אֲשֶׁר* *יַעֲמַל* *בְּשָׁל* *אֲשֶׁר* *הָאָדָם* on account of (the fact) that (= seeing that) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. *בְּרִיל* because that, as Gn 6³ *בְּרִילִי* *דְּאֵינִן* *בְּרִילִי* [for Heb. *אֲשֶׁר* *אֵת* *בְּרִילִי* *דְּאֵת* *אֵתְתִיה* 39⁹, *בְּסָרָא* *בְּאֲשֶׁר* *אֵת*]; Palm. *בְּרִיל* *בְּרִיל* Ldzb²²³,—in Tariff 1⁴ (Cooke^{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}) = *ἐνεῖδη*).

[שח] v. [שח].

† [שחב] vb. draw (water) (NH id., also attract; Aram. *שְׁחַב*, of magnet; Ar. *سَحَبَ* be

satisfied with drinking);—Qal Pf. 2 mpl. consec. *וַיִּשְׁחַבְתֶּם* Is 12²; Impf. 3 fs. *וַיִּשְׁחַב* Gn 24²⁶, v. 4¹; 1 s. *וַיִּשְׁחַב* v. 19⁴⁴; 3 mpl. *וַיִּשְׁחַבוּ* Ru 2⁷, *וַיִּשְׁחַבוּ* 1 S 7⁶ + 2 t.; Imv. fs. *וַיִּשְׁחַב* Na 3¹⁴; Pt. ms. *וַיִּשְׁחַב* Dt 29¹⁰, pl. cstr. *וַיִּשְׁחַבוּ* Jos 9^{21.22.27}; fpl. *וַיִּשְׁחַבוּ* Gn 24¹¹;—draw water, c. acc. *מִן* Gn 24¹³ (J), 1 S 7⁶ 9¹¹, + *מִן* of source 2 S 23¹⁶ = I Ch 11¹⁶, Is 12² (fig.); *לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ* *מִן* Na 3¹⁴; *מִן* om. Gn 24^{26.33.43} and (+ ל of animals) v. 19⁴⁴ (all J); c. acc. *וַיִּשְׁחַב* Ru 2⁷ drink of that which the young men draw; Pt. fpl. Gn 24¹¹ the water-drawing women; m. *שְׁחַב* *מִסְחִיב* Dt 29¹⁰ (servile labour, || *חִטְבַּת עֲצִיר*), so mpl. Jos 9^{21.22.27} (P; all c. ל, and all || *חִטְבֵי עֲצִים*).

† [משחב] n. [m.] appar. drawing-place of water; only pl. *מִשְׁחַבִּים* Ju 5¹¹.

† שחח vb. roar (NH id.; Ar. *سَحَّ* low, bleat, Frey);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. *וַיִּשַׁח* Is 5²⁹ Kt consec. (> Qr *וַיִּשַׁח*), *וַיִּשַׁח* Am 3⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. *וַיִּשַׁח* Am 3⁴ +, etc.; Inf. abs. *וַיִּשַׁח* Je 25³⁰; Pt. *וַיִּשַׁח* Ju 14⁴ ψ 22¹⁴, *וַיִּשַׁח* Ez 22²⁵, *וַיִּשַׁח* Zp 3³ ψ 104²¹;—1. roar, of lion Ju 14⁴ (c. *לְלַקְּחָהוּ*), Am 3^{4.8} ψ 104²¹ (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2¹⁵ (c. *עַל* pers.) ψ 22¹⁴, cf. 74⁴, sim. Is 5²⁹ Je 51³⁰; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3³ Ez 22²⁵ (read *וַיִּשַׁח* *בְּבִיאָהָ* Θ and mod.); of ל (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11^{10.10} (on text of v. see Now); of ל roaring in thunder Je 25³⁰ = Am 1² = Jo 3¹⁶, also Je 25³⁰ (*וַיִּשַׁח* *וַיִּשַׁח*, sq. *עַל-גְּרוּהוּ*); cf. *וַיִּשַׁח-קוֹל* Jb 37⁴ (|| *וַיִּרְעַם*). 2. of human cry in distress ψ 38⁹ (c. *מִן* causat.).

† שחח n.f. roaring;—1. like lion, abs. *וַיִּשַׁח* Is 5²⁹ (of invaders); of lion, cstr. *וַיִּשַׁח* Zc 11³ Jb 4¹⁰ (fig. of wicked), sf. *קוֹל שְׁחַחָהוּ* Ez 19⁷ (fig. of conquering king). 2. human cry in distress, *וַיִּשַׁח* ψ 32², *וַיִּשַׁח* *וַיִּשַׁח* Jb 3²¹.

שחח v. שחח sub שחח.

† I. [שחח] vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins (perh. akin to *שחח* (√ שחח) storm, devastation; > Aram. *ܫܚܚܐ* be deserted, desert);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. *וַיִּשַׁח* Is 6¹¹ until cities have crashed into ruins; + perh. Na 1³ (p. 671^a). Niph. Impf. 3 fs. *וַיִּשַׁח* Is 6¹¹, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but Θ Lo Du Marti *וַיִּשַׁח* be left a desol.; 3 mpl. *וַיִּשַׁחוּ* Is 17¹² they are in uproar (of nations, || *וַיִּהְיוּ*), v. 12 (but del. as doublet Du Che⁸⁴ Marti). Hiph. Inf. cstr. *וַיִּשַׁחוּ* Is

37²⁶, = להִשׁוֹתָ 2 K 19²⁵ (Ges¹²³ Kō^{1.570}, who follow van d. H. in giving להִשׁוֹתָ as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

† שׂוּדָה Kt, שׂוּדָה Qr, n.f. devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1²⁷ (|| סוּפָה). V. שׂוּדָה, √ II. שׂוּדָה.

† שׂוּדָה n.f. ruin;—Is 24¹² (late).

† שׂוּדָה n.m. ^{Ho 10.14} roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׂ Ho 10¹⁴ +; cstr. שׂוּדָה Is 13⁴ +; sf. שׂוּדָה 5¹⁴;—1. roar of water (waves), Is 17¹² (|| הִקְוָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v¹³, but del. Du Che¹²⁴ Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v¹² (|| הִסּוּן), cf. שׂוּדָה קוֹלָם Je 51¹²; of waves also ψ 65^{3,5}; of din or crash of battle Am 2² Ho 10¹⁴ ψ 74²²; שׂוּדָה בְּנֵי שׂ Je 48⁴⁵ (i. e. warriors); of battle in which שׂ beats down his foes Je 25³¹, cf. Is 66⁶; of gathering hosts Is 13⁴; שׂוּדָה שׂ 25³ (Du Marti, plausibly, שׂוּדָה יָרִים, as 13¹¹); rd. שׂ also prob. (for שׂוּדָה, q. v.) 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46¹⁷ שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה call ye the name of Ph. a Crash. 2. uproar of revellers Is 5¹⁴ 24⁸.— שׂוּדָה בּוֹר שׂוּדָה 40³, pit of roaring (of waters) fig., cf. שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה 69³, where also || שׂוּדָה; Thes al. of destruction (v. √ 2), but against usage of שׂוּדָה; > Du prop. בּוֹר שׂוּדָה (cf. נֶפֶת שׂוּדָה Is 30²⁸).

† שׂוּדָה n.f. doubtful word; perh. (for *שׂוּדָה) din of battle (= שׂוּדָה); Thes al. devastation, cf. שׂוּדָה; either meaning suits הִשׁוֹר La 3¹⁷ (|| הִשְׁכָּר); but We^{Comp. Hex. 2. 351}, from II. שׂוּדָה, desolation; contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שׂוּדָה, in בְּנֵי שׂוּדָה Nu 24¹⁷ (J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = בְּנֵי שׂוּדָה in || Je 48⁴⁵); Vrss take שׂוּדָה here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שׂוּדָה = שׂוּדָה, pride, or reading as Je, cf. We^{Comp. 351}.

† II. [שׂוּדָה] vb. Hithp. gaze (appar. || form of שׂוּדָה, q. v.);—Pt. ms. הָאִישׁ קִשְׂתָּהָהּ לָהּ Gn 24²¹ (J) the man was gazing at her (Ges^{130a}).

[שׂוּדָה], שׂוּדָה v. II. שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּדָה v. I. שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּדָה vb. ask, inquire (NH id.; As. sa'alu, Ar. سأل, Eth. ሰለለ; Sab. סאל request, petition, Hom^{Chrest. 124} Levy-Os^{ZMG xix (1880), 165}; Aram. שׂוּדָה, שׂוּדָה; OAr. Zinj. שׂוּדָה Ldzb²⁷¹, Nab. Hiph. lend Id^{1b});—on שׂ cf. Jastr^{JBL xix (1900), 222});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׂ Ju 5²⁵ +, שׂוּדָה Ju 8²⁴ + 2 t.; consec. לוֹ שׂוּדָה Nu 27²¹; sf. שׂוּדָה consec. Gn 32¹⁸ (Ges¹⁰⁴), שׂוּדָה consec. Ju 4²⁰;

1 s. sf. שׂוּדָה I S 1²⁰, שׂוּדָה Ju 13¹⁶; 3 pl. sf. שׂוּדָה ψ 137³; 2 mpl. שׂוּדָה I S 12¹³ (del. Ⓞ Th We Dr and most), Jb 21²², שׂוּדָה consec. I S 25⁵, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׂוּדָה Ex 22¹² +, etc.; Inv. שׂוּדָה Is 7¹¹ +, שׂוּדָה Is 45¹¹ (< שׂוּדָה Weir Che al.), etc.; Inf. abs. שׂוּדָה Gn 43⁷ +; cstr. שׂוּדָה Ju 1¹⁴ +, etc.; Pt. act. שׂוּדָה 2 S 3¹³ +, fs. שׂוּדָה I K 2^{20,22}, mpl. שׂוּדָה I S 8¹⁰; pass. שׂוּדָה I S 2²⁰ K 6⁵;—1. a. ask, ask for, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5²⁵ 8²⁶ I K 3¹⁰ ψ 122⁶ (= pray for) +; שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה I K 19⁴ Jon 4⁵, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31²⁰ demand the life of another שׂוּדָה by a curse; c. ל pers. I K 2^{22,23} + (ל pers. reflex.) I S 12^{17,19} +; c. מן pers. Ju 8²⁴ (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8²² Zc 10¹ +; sq. inf. I K 3¹¹; sq. cl. שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה I K 3⁵ = 2 Ch 1⁷, cf. 2 K 2²; c. acc. + שׂוּדָה pers. I S 8¹⁰ ψ 27⁴ (from שׂ) +; + שׂוּדָה pers. Is 7¹¹ (from שׂ) +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei + ψ 137³; acc. om. Is 7¹² I S 12²⁰ I K 2²⁰, c. מן pers. ψ 2⁸; abs. Mi 7³ ψ 105¹⁰ (of prayer); שׂוּדָה שׂוּדָה 2 K 2¹⁰, i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.— I S 2²⁰ v. Hiph. b. specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. borrow (cf. לָקַח, as matter of business, v. Bu^{181,20}), Ex 22¹³ (E; acc. rei + שׂוּדָה pers.), 2 K 4³ (acc. rei + מן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6⁵ (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3²² (+ מן pers.), I S 12³⁵ (both + שׂוּדָה pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. לֵי שׂוּדָה I S 1²⁵ (lent, granted,) made over to שׂ (in effect pass. of Hiph., q. v.). c. in weakened sense, seek, desire (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11²³ Ec 2¹⁰ (subj. עֲיִנִי); Pr 20⁴ in harvest he shall look [for a crop], וְאֵין וְאֵין and there shall be none. 2. a. inquire of, c. acc. pers. + רָאָה before inquiry Gn 32¹⁸ (E), 44¹⁹ (J) +; c. רָאָה Ju 4²⁰, וְרָאָה, etc., Gn 24¹⁷ (J), Je 37¹³; sq. וְרָאָה without acc. pers. Gn 32²⁰ (J), cf. I S 19²², sq. וְרָאָה Jos 4⁶ (JE); c. acc. pers. + עָלַי rei Ne 1²; עָלַי rei alone, Ec 7¹⁰ (+ מִחִכְתָּהּ, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14¹⁸ Is 45¹¹ + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13⁶; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8¹⁴ I S 25⁵ Dt 32⁷ +, inquire of beasts (acc.) Jb 12⁷; c. acc. rei only, Je 50⁵; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8⁸ (Kō^{87a}, 120²); c. ל rei about which Gn 26⁷ (J), 32²⁰ (J), Ju 13¹⁸ 2 S 11⁷ Je 6¹⁶ Jb 8⁸, also (+ רָאָה before the inquiry) Gn 43⁷ (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4³²; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43²⁷ (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׂוּדָה לְרַעְיוֹ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18⁷ (E)

ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare, cf. †Ju 18¹⁵ 1 S 10⁴ 17²² 25⁵ 30²¹ [read לִי שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי] We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8¹⁰ Je 15⁵ 1 Ch 18¹⁰; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17²⁶ Je 18¹³ (c. 2 loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. 2 loc.) Je 30⁶; שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי Gn 24²⁷ (J); abs. make inquiry Dt 13¹⁵ (+שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי). †b. inquire of, consult, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr^{JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.}, sq. acc. אֵלֵי Jos 9¹⁴ (JE), Is 30², אֵלֵי 65¹ (|| בְּשֵׁלֵי); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27²¹ (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19⁵⁰; also אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Dt 18¹¹ (pt. as subst.; Jüger^{BAS II. 292} cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker, cf. Jastr^{JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.}); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28¹⁶ Je 38^{14, 27}; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) לְאֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי (בְּ) שְׂאֵלֵי (perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1^{20, 23} 1 S 23² 30² 2 S 2¹ 5¹⁹ = 1 Ch 14¹⁰; לְאֵלֵי om. 1 S 10²² (sq. direct question), 22¹⁰ (ל pers. for whom), 23⁴ 28⁶ 2 S 5²³ = 1 Ch 14¹⁴ Ju 20²⁷; לְאֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Ju 18⁵ 20¹⁸ 1 S 14²⁷ (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22^{12, 15}; שְׂאֵלֵי בְּכֶבֶד הָאֵלֵי 2 S 16²²; likewise בְּעֵצוֹ שְׂאֵלֵי Ho 4¹² (i. e. his idol), בְּתַרְפִּים Ez 21²⁸, בְּאֵלֵי 1 Ch 10¹³; perh. = receive as oracle Dt 18¹⁸ (אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי), Jastr^{loc. cit.}. †Niph. ask for oneself (Ges^{181*}), specif. ask leave of absence, c. ל pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 20⁶ (sq. inf.), v²⁸ (sq. פָּדַע; † ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי Ne 13⁶ (abs.). †Pi. 1. inquire carefully. Impf. 3 mpl. + Qal Inf. abs. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 2 S 20¹⁸ (Bu prop. Qal Impf. שְׂאֵלֵי), c. 2 loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. beg, practise beggary, Pf. 3 pl. שְׂאֵלֵי (consec.) ψ 109¹⁰. Hiph. (prop. let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then) grant, make over to (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 1²⁸ I have made him over to אֵלֵי (cf. Dr HPS Bu and Qal Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי 2²⁰ (whom) she hath made over to אֵלֵי (for אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי) Bu HPS (after ⑤ in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי Ex 12³⁶ (E) and they handed them over.

†שְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10²⁹, ⑤ Σαλουια, ⑥ Λ Ασσαηλ.

שְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m. (=asked (of אֵלֵי), cf. שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי infr.; Palm. n.pr. אֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke²⁸⁰);—Σαουλ: 1. 397 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9^{2, 3, 3, 5} (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18¹ 52² 54² 57¹ 59¹ (all in titles); שְׂאֵלֵי Is 10²⁹

(and 1 S 11⁴ 15²⁴; 2 S 21⁶ v. II. בְּנֵי עֵדֹם). †2. a king of Edom Gn 36^{37, 38} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{28, 29}. †3. a son of Simeon Gn 46¹⁰ Ex 6¹⁵ Nu 26¹³ (all P) = 1 Ch 4²⁴. †4. a Levite 1 Ch 6⁹.

†שְׂאֵלֵי adj. gent. of 3 supra: c. art. = n.pr. coll. אֵלֵי Nu 26¹³ (P).

שְׂאֵלֵי Is 7¹¹ v. שְׂאֵלֵי 1.

†שְׂאֵלֵי [i. שְׂאֵלֵי] n.f. request, thing asked for;—שְׂאֵלֵי Ju 8²⁴ +; sf. שְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 1²⁷ +, שְׂאֵלֵי Jb 6⁶, שְׂאֵלֵי Est 5⁶ +, שְׂאֵלֵי 1 S 17¹⁷, שְׂאֵלֵי ψ 106¹⁵;—1. request, petition, Ju 8²⁴ 1 K 2^{16, 20} (both acc. cogn. c. שְׂאֵלֵי), Est 5^{6, 7} (c. הַנָּתַן = grant), 7^{2, 3} 9¹². This passes easily into 2. thing asked for, 1 S 2²⁰, c. הַנָּתַן 17²⁷ Est 5⁶ ψ 106¹⁵; שְׂאֵלֵי Jb 6⁶.—II. שְׂאֵלֵי v. infr. שְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m., v. p. 84^a.

†[שְׂאֵלֵי] n.f. request, petition;—pl. cstr. לְבָרְכָה לְשֵׁנֵי שְׂאֵלֵי ψ 37⁴ (c. הַנָּתַן, of אֵלֵי); sf. שְׂאֵלֵי לְבָרְכָה 20⁶ (c. הַנָּתַן, of אֵלֵי).

†שְׂאֵלֵי וְיִשְׂאֵלֵי n.pr.m. (I have asked (him) of God; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137³);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3¹⁷ (cf. v^{18, 19}); but Z.'s father Hg 1¹ 2²³ Ez 3^{2, 5} Ne 12¹ (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλυθηλ.

†שְׂאֵלֵי, שְׂאֵלֵי n.f. *86. 13 (appar. m. Jb 26⁶ cf. Is 14⁹, v. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 51}) Shē'ol, underworld (✓dub.; שְׂאֵלֵי, i. e. place of inquiry (ref. to necromancy) Jastr^{Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.} (Jerem^{Leben n. d. Tode 100} c. Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bō; De Inl. 4 153 Di al. cp. ✓לַעֲלֵי, whence שְׂאֵלֵי hollow hand, etc.; שְׂאֵלֵי then = hollow place, 'Hölle', hell; other conj. v. Hup^{Fa. 6, 6} De Is. 5. 14 Beer^{Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann^{Festgabe, 1902, 15}}; most now refrain from positive etymology (e. g. Buhl); OArām. שְׂאֵלֵי, Syr. ܫܘܠܐ; As. šu-alu is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl^{Fa 121: Frol. 67. 145} Jastr^{Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.} Ency. Bib. 4 v.; opp. by Bertin^{TBBA VIII. 269} Jen^{Kozmol. 225 ff.} Zim^{KAT 3. 636} al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt^{JBL xi (1892), 169} and reff.);—alw. abs. שְׂאֵלֵי Dt 32²² + 52 t., הַשְׂאֵלֵי Gn 42³³ ψ 9¹⁵, שְׂאֵלֵי 1 K 2⁶ Jb 17¹⁶, הַשְׂאֵלֵי Gn 37³⁵ + 7 t.; + Is 7¹¹ (so read for שְׂאֵלֵי Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—1. the underworld, הַשְׂאֵלֵי שְׂאֵלֵי Dt 32²², הַשְׂאֵלֵי Is 14⁹; whither men descend at death, Gn 37³⁵ (E), 42³⁸ 44^{29, 31} (J), 1 S 2⁶ 1 K 2^{6, 9} Jb 7⁹ 21¹³ Is 14^{11, 15} ψ 88⁴,

and Korah and associates go down alive by 's judgment, Nu 16^{30,33} (J), cf. ψ 55¹⁶; under mts. and sea Jb 26⁶ (cf. v³), שׁוּן Jon 2³ (cf. v⁷); with bars Jb 17¹⁶ (si vera l.: v. © Du); פִּי שׁוּן ψ 14¹⁷; שׁוּן Is 38¹⁰; personif. Is 28^{15,16} (|| סוּת) as insatiable monster 5¹⁴ Hb 2⁵ Pr 1¹² 27²⁰ 30¹⁶; as said (fig.) to have snares, שׁוּן חֲבֵלֵי שׁוּן ψ 18⁶ = 2 S 22², cf. שׁוּן צִדְרֵי שׁוּן ψ 116³; opp. (height of) שׁוּן אֲמָרָם Am 9² Jb 11⁹ ψ 139⁸ + (opp. לְמַעַלְהָ) Is 7¹¹ (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17¹³ (cf. v¹⁶ 7⁹ 10²¹ 16²²; all being alike 3¹⁷⁻¹⁹ 21²³⁻²⁵); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9^{5,10} (cf. Jb 14²¹, and v. רִפְאִים sub רַסָּה; yet cf. Is 14^{9f}). 2. condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שׁוּן (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): a. wicked לְשׁוּן יִשְׁכְּבוּ ψ 9¹⁵, דִּכְרוּ לֵשׁוּן 31¹⁵; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49^{15,16}; שׁוּן consumes them as drought water Jb 24¹⁹; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6⁶ (cf. 88⁶), Is 38¹⁵; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30⁴ 86¹³ Pr 23¹⁴. In Ezek. שׁוּן is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31^{15,16,17} 32^{21,27}. b. righteous shall not be abandoned, לֵשׁוּן ψ 16¹⁰ (|| שׁוּת q.v.; opp. אֲרַח חַיִּים, etc., v¹¹, cf. 17¹⁵), is ransomed from שׁוּן 49¹⁶ (cf. 73^{23,25} Is 57^{1,2}); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14¹³ 17¹³ (cf. 10²¹ 19^{25f}). 3. later distinction of places in שׁוּן: a. depths of שׁוּן for sensualist Pr 9¹⁵. b. אֲמָרוֹן שׁוּן Pr 25¹¹, v. אֲמָרוֹן. [שׁוּת and בּוֹר, q.v., when || שׁוּן, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88⁴); prob. = pit in שׁוּן, > שׁוּן itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] 4. שׁוּן fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57²; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13^{14,14} (cf. Is 26¹⁰).

† [שׁוּן] vb. Pa'l. (Ges^{100a}) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. *pacify*, *חַמַּן*, Eth. *ገለገ: peace*); —Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּן Je 48¹¹, שׁוּן consec. 30¹⁰ +; 3 pl. שׁוּן Jb 3¹⁹; —be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune: שׁוּן יִשְׁקֵם יִשְׁקֵם Je 30¹⁰ = 46²⁷; 48¹¹ (of Moab); שׁוּן מִפְּחַד רָעָה Pr 1³³; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3¹⁵.

שׁוּן v. שׁוּן. בֵּית שׁוּן. † שׁוּן adj. at ease, secure (Ba^{XB} 143a Ges^{101b}); —abs. שׁוּן Is 33²⁰; pl. שׁוּן Am 6¹ +, שׁוּן Is 32^{9,11,18}; —1. at ease, secure: שׁוּן נְהוּהָה Is 33²⁰ secure habitation (of Jerus.), cf. שׁוּן מְנוּחָה 32¹⁸ (|| מְבֹטְחִים). 2. as subst., one at ease,

free from misfortune, Jb 12¹. 3. at ease, with collat. idea of careless, wanton, arrogant, Am 6¹ Is 32^{9,11} Zc 1¹³ ψ 123⁴. 4. as subst. abstr. = arrogance: sf. שׁוּן 2 K 19²⁸ (|| הִתְרַנְּןָה) = Is 37²⁸, but < שׁוּן thine uproar, Bu^{2A W 11} (1892), 38 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שׁוּן.

שׁוּן Je 30¹⁶ Kt v. שׁוּן, שׁוּן.

† I. שׁוּן vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so 1 Jb 7²); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּן consec. Jb 5⁴, 3 fs. שׁוּן Je 2²⁴, 3 pl. שׁוּן 14⁶; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוּן Jb 7², etc.; Pt. act. שׁוּן Ec 1⁵; —1. gasp, as a woman in travail, fig. of שׁוּן, Is 42¹⁴ (|| שׁוּן); pant after, snuff up the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2²⁴ 14⁶; constr. praegn. שׁוּן וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ Ec 1⁵ unto his place he panteth (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. 2. gasp or pant with desire ψ 119¹³¹ (|| שׁוּן); pant after, be eager for, c. acc. Jb 5⁴ (cf. צַפִּים p. 855^b), 7² (|| שׁוּן), 36²⁰ (but obscure in context).

† II. [שׁוּן] vb. crush, trample upon (|| form of שׁוּן (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kō¹ 100; We Now read שׁוּן, etc., from שׁוּן, cf. Ges¹⁷²; perh. orig. pulverize by rubbing, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy^{ChWB} שׁוּן, Jastr^{Dic.} שׁוּן, שׁוּן; —most make = I. שׁוּן, but Vrss render as above); —Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. שׁוּן ψ 56², 3 pl. שׁוּן v³; Inf. abs. שׁוּן Ez 36³; Pt. sf. שׁוּן ψ 57⁴; pl. שׁוּן Am 2⁷ 8⁴; —trample upon, crush (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8⁴; strangely 2⁷ (We Now Marti del. עַל־עַפְרָאָרְךָ, which Torrey^{JBL} 27 (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. © ©; AVR V pant after the dust, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks 3 poss. original: crush the heads of the poor upon the dust [cf. Is 3¹⁵], in any case del. 3 after שׁוּן crush); שׁוּן אֶתְכֶם מִכָּרִיב Ez 36³; ψ 56² 57⁴ and (acc. om.) 56³.

I. שׁוּר vb. remain, be left over (syn. יוֹתֵר) (NH id.; 1 Sab. שׁוּר remaining Hom^{Chr} 124; Ar. سَارَ, سَيَّرَ be left over, Lane, cf. Lag^{GGN} 1890, 297; OArām. שׁוּר remainder, Nab. שׁוּר, v. Lzb³⁷¹ SAC¹¹⁰); —† Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּן 1 S 16¹¹ the youngest still remains. Niph., Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּר Gn 47¹⁵ +; 3 fs. שׁוּר Jos 13¹ Dn 10⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוּר Is 11^{11,16}, שׁוּר Gn 7², etc.; Pt. שׁוּר Gn 32⁹ +, וְאֶשְׂאֵר Ez 9⁹ (read וְאֶשְׂאֵר Hi Toy Krae, וְאֶשְׂאֵר Sm; del. © Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. שׁוּר 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37²¹, שׁוּר Ex 10² Ch 30⁶, שׁוּר Jos 13², etc.; —

1. *be left over* (sts. || נותר) Ex 8²⁷ 10¹⁰ 14²⁸ (all J), Jos 11²² (D), Ju 7³ 2 S 14⁷ +; in restrictive cl. לא נ' חלה 2 K 24¹⁴ *there were left only*, etc., וגר (Ges^{118a}, or appos., Dt 4⁷ Ezr 9¹⁵, cf. adv. (Ges^{118a}); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8⁴⁻⁷ (J), Je 38²² +; c. את (prep. loc.) + Jos 23^{7,12} (D); c. מן = *be left from* (of) + Ex 10³ (J), Dt 3¹¹ Jos 13¹² (D), Is 11^{11,16} Je 8^{3a} (pt.; v^b del. ה'נ' © Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1^{2,3} משה הנהגה, Je 42²; c. ל to or for, + 2 K 10¹¹⁻¹⁷ (pt.), Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 21¹⁷ לכם מן הדבר, Ex 10⁵, cf. 2 Ch 30⁶ and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21⁷; c. ב, in, among, of, + 1 S 11¹¹ Is 17⁶ Je 34⁷ 37¹⁰ Lv 26^{36,39} (H; pt.), 25⁵² (P; of years), even בדם ה'נ' 5⁹ (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. על + 1 S 5⁴; c. inf. לשתה נ' + Jos 13¹ (D); = *be left alive, survive*, + Gn 7²³ (J), Ez 9⁵ (but on text v. supr.); ה'נ' = *the survivors*, + Gn 14¹⁰ 1 S 11¹¹ Ez 17²¹; pt. as term. techn. = *the (purified) remainder, remnant* (cf. שארית) Is 4³ (ב loc.; || הנוותר, 2 Ch 34²¹ (ב loc.)).—ה'נ' 1 S 9²⁴ is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read השאר HPS.

2. *be left behind*, Ex 10²⁶ (E), Nu 11²⁶ (JE); c. לברו Gn 42³⁸ (J), cf. Is 49²¹ Dn 10⁸; of widow Ru 1³, + מן of the dead v⁵. + **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. השאיר Ex 10¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. השאיר Dt 28³¹, 1 pl. השאיר 1 S 14³⁶ (Ges^{148a}; 100^d Kö p. 486¹), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* השאיר Ezr 9⁸, v. also infr.;—1. *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10¹² (E), 2 K 25²² Je 49⁶ = Ob⁵, Jos 11¹⁴ (D), Ju 6⁴; אסרה לשאר אש Je 50²⁰; esp. לא השאר אש *leave no survivor*, Jos 10²⁸, cf. v^{30,37,39,40} (all D), so ערב בלתי השאר (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21³⁵ (E) = Dt 3³, cf. Dt 2³⁴ Jos 8²² 11⁸ (both JE), 10³³ (D), 2 K 10¹¹, and מבלי לו כל השאר Dt 28⁴⁶ (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* השאר, v. Dr^{123, 31, 7, 34}); c. ב, among, of, 1 S 14³⁶, ב loc. 1 K 19¹⁸ Zp 3¹² (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שארית), also 2 K 3²⁵ (Bur rds. בניה for מבניה, Kit אמשים, cf. Klo Benz); c. ל pers. Dt 28⁴¹ 1 K 15²⁹ 16¹¹ 2 K 13⁷ Ezr 9⁸; c. מן, from, of, 2 K 10¹⁰, בן, part. 1 S 25²² 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁶, Je 39¹⁰.

2. *leave or keep over* (מן part.) till morning Nu 9¹² (P).

3. *leave as a gift*, ויהי אחריו ברכה Jo 2¹⁴.—We Now read וישאר Mal 2¹⁵, v. שאר.

† שאר n.m. Is 14, 14 rest, residue, remnant (= יתר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö^{11, 141} Nö Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30);—ש abs. Is 14²² +, cstr. Is 10¹⁹ +;—rest, residue, remainder, of trees Is 10¹⁹,

silver 2 Ch 24¹⁴, city 1 Ch 11⁸, territory Est 9¹²; ש דבר שלמה 2 Ch 9²⁹ (יתר in || 1 K 11⁴¹, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16⁴¹ Ezr 3⁹ 4²⁷ Ne 10²⁹ 11²⁰ Est 9¹⁶; of Moab Is 16¹⁴, Aram 17³ (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21¹⁷; || posterity, וְנִינֵי וְנָכְד, Is 14²² (of Babylon); ש הבצל Zp 1⁴, i. e. Baal, to the last remnant, vestige (so We al.; שם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified remnant of Israel (Gie Beitr. 8, 57¹) Is 10³⁰ (|| פליטה), v^{21, 21, 22} 11^{11, 16} 28⁸.—יש רחל Mal 2¹⁵ is obscure; read וישאר We Now, cf. GASm.

† שאר ישוב n.pr.m. of Isaiah's son Is 7³ (= a remnant shall return, cf. 10²¹; © ó karaleuphois 'Iaouob).

† שארית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שאר);—ש abs. 2 S 14⁷ +, cstr. Ez 36² +, שארית (Ges¹²⁸) 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸); sf. שאריתו Is 14³⁰ Ez 5¹⁰, תו-Is 44¹⁷, תם-Je 15⁹;—1. rest, what is left, of wood Is 44¹⁷, land 15⁹ (|| פליטה), Je 47^{4,5} Ez 25¹⁶; ש חמות ψ 76¹¹ is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חמת Hamath, Du אמה tribes); rest of princes Je 39³, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36^{3,4,5}; of Israel 1 Ch 12³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), 2 Ch 34⁹ Ne 7²¹ (van d. H. v⁷²); = last remnant of people, Philistines Am 1⁹ (cf. We), Is 14³⁰, Edom Am 9¹², Anathoth Je 11²³, Ashdod 25²⁰, Babylon 50²⁵, Amalek 1 Ch 4⁴³ (+ הפליטה), Isr. 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 6⁹ 15³; remnant left after catastrophe Am 5¹⁶ Je 8³ 24⁴⁰ 40^{11,15} 41^{10,16} 42^{2,15,19} 43^{5,44} 12.14.28 Ez 5¹⁰ 9⁸ 11¹³ Hag 1^{12,14} 2²; even ושאית אתה גלענה לט' (as promise, || גוי עצום, cf. Gie Beitr. 8, 42¹); = survivors Je 44⁷, 2 Ch 36²⁰; = faithful remnant of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שאר ad fin.), 2 K 19⁴ = Is 37⁴, 2 K 19³¹ (|| פליטה) = Is 37³² (|| id.), Mi 2¹² 5^{6,7} 7¹⁸ Ezr 9¹⁴ (|| id.), Is 46³ Je 23³ 31⁷ Zp 2^{7,9} (|| יתר), 3¹³ Zc 8^{6,11,12}.

2. remainder = descendants (= שאר Is 14²²): Gn 45⁷, שם יש 2 S 14⁷.

II. שאר (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šeru, Pun. שאר, flesh, Ar. شرا blood-revenge, so Sab. שאר, Sab. Denkm. No. 5, 1, 7; perhaps orig. blood (cf. Je 51²³), Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id^m 101, who cp. Mand. conscience, mind, etc., perh. prop. midriff, cf. Hoffm^{intr.}).

† שאר n.m. v^{73, 26} flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 107, and פשר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—ש abs. ψ 78^{20,27}, cstr. Mi 3³ +, sf. שאר

Je 51²⁵ ψ 73²⁶, etc.;—**1. flesh**: a. as food, Ex 21¹⁰ (HPS also 1 S 9²⁴, for הַנְּשָׂאָר, ψ 78²⁰ (|| לֶחֶם), v²⁷ (|| עוֹף בְּנֵי); fig. Mi 3² (|| עוֹר), v² (|| id.), Je 51²⁵ (|| דָּם). b. fig. for physical power ψ 73²⁶ (+ לֶבָב), Pr 5¹¹ (+ רֵשֶׁת). **2. in HP=flesh** (=blood-) relation (i.e. one near of kin): נְשָׂאָר Lv 18¹², cf. v¹³ 20¹⁹, also 18¹⁷ (read נְשָׂאָרָה for נְשָׂאָר, Ⓞ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרִב לְאֵלֵי 21² Nu 27¹¹; בְּשָׂרֹו Lv 18⁶ 25⁴⁹. **3.=self**, Pr 11¹⁷ (|| נַפְשׁ).

שׂוּדָה Lv 18¹⁷ v. שָׂאָר **2.**

שׂוּדָה n.pr.f. 'daughter' of Ephraim;— בְּתוֹ שׁ I Ch 7²⁴ (v. also n.pr.loc. שׁ אֵל p. 25^a supr.); Ⓞ ἐκείνους τ. καταλοιπούς, but Ⓞ L (cf. Ⓞ 4) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

מְשָׂאָרָה v. p. 602^a supr.

שׂוּדָה v. שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּבָה n.pr.gent. et terr. Shebā, in SW.

Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), Ⓞ סבא vb.= make campaign Mordt^{HI 72} or expedition Sab. Denkm. No. 12 1. 5. 14; cf. DSMargoliouth^{Hast. DB SHEBA} FB^{Ency. Bib. SHEBA} and refl.);—Sheba: מְלִכְתָּשׁ I K 10^{1.4.10.12} = 2 Ch 9^{1.3.9.12}; שׁ מְלִכֵי ψ 72¹⁰; famous for trade, שׁ רִבְכֵי Ez 27^{22.23}, שׁ הַלִּיכֹת Jb 6¹⁹ (|| תַּמְסָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38¹³, שׁ יָהָבָה ψ 72¹⁵, שׁ לְבוּנָה מֵשׁ Je 6²⁰ (|| מְאָרָץ מְרוּחַ, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60²; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10²⁵ (J) = I Ch 1²², from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Ketûrah Gn 25² (J?) = I Ch 1²² (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + יָרָן, q.v.), but from בְּרֵשׁ Gn 10⁷ (P) = I Ch 1²; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1¹⁵.

שׂוּבָה adj. gent. only pl. as subst., מְשָׂבָה (Baer Ginsb שׂוּבָהִים) Jo 4⁴ (|| רְחוּק ||), cf. Je 6²⁰ supr.), > Ⓞ Me Now לְשׂוּבָה into captivity.

I. שׂוּבָה (NH שׂוּבָה Pi. *hew*; Ar. سَبَّ *cut*, Aram. (Talm.) שׂוּבָה *splinter*, cf. Mand. dim. שׂוּבָה Nö^{M 140}).

שׂוּבָה n. [m.] pl. probably splinters;— שׂוּבָה Ho 8⁶ (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שׂוּבָה (As. šabābu, blaze, cf. Syr. مَحَبُ *burn*, مَحَبُ *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. سَبَّ is blaze up (cf. Ba^{25 50}), but ش = ש? (Another etymology in Ber^{Dn 3. 22})).

שׂוּבָה n.m. probably flame (BArām. (אֹר ||) Jb 18⁶ (|| אֹר);—cstr. שׂוּבָה אֵשׁ (שׂוּבָה); so Ecclus 8¹⁰ 45¹⁰.

שׂוּבָה vb. take captive (NH, OArām. id.; Ar. سَبَّ (سَبَى); Aram. سَبَّא, مَحَبُ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ Je 41¹⁴; sf. הַשְׂבָּם (consec.) 43¹² (but rd. הַשְׂבָּה Gie; Du conj. הַשְׂבָּם); 2 ms. שְׂבִיתָ 2 K 6²² ψ 68¹⁹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הַשְׂבֵּב Nu 21¹ Je 41¹⁰, etc.; **Imv. ms.** הַשְׂבֵּה Ju 5¹²; **Inf. cstr.** שְׂבוֹת Ob¹¹; **Pt. act. pl.** שְׂבִים Is 14², etc.; **pass. mpl.** שְׂבוּיִם Is 61¹, fpl. cstr. שְׂבוּיֹת Gn 31²⁶;—**take captive**: **1. a. c. acc. pers.**, Nu 24² (JE), 1 S 30² 2 K 5⁶ 6²² (+ ב instr.) Je 41^{10.10} (but v^{10b} Gie reads הַשְׂבָּם, cf. Ⓞ Luc), v¹⁴, Gn 34²⁰ (P), 2 Ch 28⁸ (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43¹² appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b. acc. חֵילוֹ** Ob¹¹, הַרְבִּישׁ 2 Ch 21¹⁷, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5²¹ 2 Ch 14¹⁴. **c. pt. in periphrast. conjug.** שְׂבוּיִם (לְשָׂבִיהֶם), Is 14²; pt. c. sf.= their captives, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁶, Is 14² Je 50²⁵, + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61¹ = captives; קְשָׁבוֹת חֶרֶב Gn 31²⁶ my daughters as captives of the sword. **2. c. acc. cogn.** שְׂבִי Ju 5¹² lead captive thy captives, cf. ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21¹ (JE), and (acc. שְׂבִיָּה) 2 Ch 28^{5.11}; שׁ שְׂבִי Dt 21¹⁰ = take 3 ms. captive. + **Niph. be taken captive**: Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה of man Gn 14¹⁴, of beast Ex 22⁹ (E), of עֶרְוָה Je 13¹⁷; 3 pl. נִשְׁבָּו, human subj. 1 S 30²⁵ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6²⁷, Ez 6⁹.

שׂוּבִי n. m. 1^{46.24} captivity, captives (coll.);—שׁ abs. Ex 12²⁹ +, cstr. Ezr 2¹ +; שְׂבִי Nu 21¹ +; sf. שְׂבִיָּה Ju 5¹², שְׂבִיָּו Dt 21¹⁰, שְׂבִיָּם Nu 31¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** = state of captivity, הַלָּךְ בְּשׁ Am 9⁴ Dt 28⁴¹ Na 3¹⁰ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ Ez 12¹¹ (+ בְּנִלְוָה), 30^{17.18} Is 46² La 1¹⁸, = הַלָּךְ שְׂבִי v⁵; נִשְׁבָּה Dn 11⁸; שְׁוֹת נִתַּן בְּשׁ Ezr 9⁷, ψ 78⁶¹, וְאִשְׁרַת לְשָׂבִי לְשָׂבִי Je 48¹⁶, וְאִשְׁרַת לְשָׂבִי לְשָׂבִי Je 15² 43¹¹, וְנִשְׁבֵי 2 Ch 29⁹; שְׂבִיָּה instr. of judgment Dn 11³⁵; שׁ אֶרְצָן Je 30¹⁰ 46²⁷ 2 Ch 6^{37.38}; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁבָּו מִן־הַשָּׁוֶל Ne 1², cf. v⁵, הַשְׂבִים מִן־הַשָּׁוֶל 8¹⁷, הַשְׂבִים מִן־הַשָּׁוֶל Ezr 2¹ = Ne 7⁶, הַשְׂבִים מִן־הַשָּׁוֶל Ezr 3⁸ 8²⁵. **2. act of capture**, שְׂבִיָּה שְׂבִיָּה, Am 4¹⁰, עַם שׁ סוּסֵיכֶם Dt 21¹³ i. e. garb in which she was captured (> others captivity in both: Am 4¹⁰ = your captive horses; Dt 21¹³ her captive's garb). **3. = captives** (coll.): Ex 12²⁹ (J), Nu 31^{12.19.26} (man and beast), Is 20⁴ (|| גְּלוּת), 49^{24.25} Hb 1⁹ + Ez 32⁹ Ⓞ al. (v. שְׂבִי ad fin.); appar. fs. Is 52² (but v. שְׂבִי); object of שְׂבָה (q.v.) Ju 5¹² (> שְׂבִיָּה Ⓞ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21¹ (JE), Dt 21¹⁰ ψ 68¹⁹ 2 Ch 28¹⁷.

שְׂבִיָּה adj. vel n.m. whence] שְׂבִיָּה n.f. captive (cf. Rahlfs²² v. 122 in Psalm. 63);—שׁ בְּתוֹרַתִּי

Is 52^{2b} (Bev. Phil. xvii (1898), p. 127 ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבַּת, שְׁבִי וְנו', cf. || שְׁבִי v^a, and, on הַבַּת, La 2¹³); read also יְרוּשָׁלַם v^a (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che¹⁸⁴ Marti.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.f. captivity, captives (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שׁ;—1. state of captivity, Je 48¹⁶ (of בְּנוֹת, || שְׁבִי of בְּנֵי) Ne 3³⁶. 2. body of captives, Dt 21¹¹ 32⁴² (|| חָלָל), 2 Ch 28^{14,15}; object of שְׁבִיָּה, v^a (שׁ נְדוּחָה), הַשִּׁבּוֹנוֹ הַשִּׁבּוֹנוֹ שְׁבִיָּהם v¹¹.

† שְׁבִית n.f. id. (√ שבה © Thes SS Preusschen ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff. Krae Ez 16, 33; > √ שׁוֹב Ew¹⁸ v (1892-3), 216 f.; § 165 b O) § 412, 417 Bö § 464 Kue¹⁷⁷ dschr. viL 519 ff. Oort Ib. xiv. 157 Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 300 al.; Kö il. 1. 166 f., 474; il. 2. § 359¹ thinks deriv. of שבה and שׁוֹב are confused, cf. Ew¹⁸ § 165 b);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21²⁹; cstr. שְׁבִיתוֹ Ho 6¹¹ +, sf. שְׁבִיתָהּ Dt 30³, שְׁבִיתָהּ Ez 16^{49a} (v. infr.), שְׁבִיתָהּ Zp 3²⁰ (rd. תָּכַם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבִיתוֹ, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִית) Qr) Zp 2⁷ ψ 85² 126⁴ + Ez 16^{33a} (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהּ Kt et Qr, v. his note), + Qr (Kt שְׁבִית) Je 29¹⁴ 49³⁰ Ez 16^{33b,c} + v^d (but < rd. שְׁבִיתָהּ) for שְׁבִיתָהּ Vrss Comm.), La 2¹⁴ Jb 42¹⁰; שְׁבִיתָהּ Kt et Qr Nu 21²⁹, שְׁבִיתָהּ Ez 16³³ (but Co Krae שְׁבִיתָהּ; שְׁבִיתָהּ prob. earlier Ew¹⁸ § 165 b al. ψ 126¹ rd. prob. שְׁבִיתָהּ);—1. in cl. שְׁבִיתָהּ Nu 21²⁹ (JE) give his daughters into captivity (or as captives, || שְׁבִיתָהּ of sons, cf. Je 48¹⁶); cf. (perh.) La 1⁷ (v. [מְשַׁבֵּת] sub שבת). 2. in phr. restore the captivity of, acc. after שׁוֹב, הַשִּׁיב, ' subj. [vb. Qal Dt 30³ + 15 t., + Ez 16^{33d} ψ 126¹ (v. infr.); Hiph. Je 32⁴⁴ + 5 t., + Qal Kt, Hiph. Qr, Je 33²⁶ + 2 t.]: s. of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6¹¹ (© joins to 7¹, so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2⁷ 3²⁰ Dt 30³ Je 29¹⁴ 30^{3,18} (שׁ אֶהְיֶה עִקְבָּךְ), 31²² 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,7,11} (שׁ הָאָרֶץ), v²⁶ La 2¹⁴ (subj. proph.), Ez 16^{33a,c,d} (on text v. supr.), 39²⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Jo 4¹ ψ 14⁷ = 53⁷, 85² 126¹ (v. supr.), v⁴. b. of other nations Je 48⁴⁷ (cf. v⁴⁶), 49^{6,30} Ez 29¹⁴ (cf. v¹³). c. appar. in more gen. sense, restore fortunes of Sodom Ez 16^{33b} (Krae, cf. foll.). d. restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42¹⁰.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.[f.] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.; = As. šubū; © B agate);—Ex 28¹⁹ = 39¹² (+ אֶהְיֶה לָשֵׁם).

† שְׁבִיָּה n.pr.m. appar. Ammonite prince, 'שׁ; 2 S 17²⁷, © Ουεραβει, © L και Ζεφεει.

† שְׁבִיָּה n.pr.m. in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2⁴² = Ne 7⁴⁶, © B Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) © L Σωβαι.

† שְׁבִיָּהּ n.pr.m. son of Gershom I Ch 23¹⁶ 26²⁴ ('שְׁבִי), = שְׁבִיָּהּ 24^{20,20}, of Heman 25⁴ = שְׁבִיָּהּ v²⁰ (cf. Benz on these lists).—© in all usu. Σουβαηλ, © L usu. -βηηλ.

† [תְּשִׁיבָה] n.pr.loc. (fr. above √);—read prob. מְתַשֵּׁבָה גִלְעָד (or תְּשִׁיבָה) I K 17¹ (for MT [מְתַשֵּׁבָה] © ik Θεσβων (© L Θεσσεβων) της Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren ZPV xiii (1890), 257 ff. cp. mod. Istib, in mts. of Ajlun, so Buhl⁶ 257.

† תְּשִׁיבָה adj.gent., 'הָיָה הָהָר I K 17¹ 21^{17,28} 2 K 1^{3,8} 9²⁶;—o Θεσβ(ε)ιτης.

† I. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. soothe, still (Ar. سَبَّحَ be free from care, etc., Jen^{2A} I (1886), 186; Iv (1888), 263, cp. As. pašāhu, grow calm, so Ba²⁵ Schulth^{12a});—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּחְנָהּ Pr 29¹¹ he stilleth it, i.e. רָחַם his temper (Bi Toy read יִשְׁבַּחְנָהּ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89¹⁰ thou stillest them, i.e. waves (|| מְגַאֵת הַיָּם). Hiph. Pt. (prob. Mass. error for Pi. מְשַׁבְּחָהּ) יָמִים שְׁמָן מְשַׁבְּחָהּ ψ 65⁸ stilling the roar of the seas.

† II. [שְׁבַח] vb. Pi. laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAr.) שְׁבַח, وحبس, Pa. praise; v. Schwally^{1d} et Schulth^{12a});—1. laud, praise God ('): Impf. 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁבַּחְוּךָ ψ 63⁴ (|| בְּרַךְ); Inv. fs. שְׁבַחִי 147¹², mpl. sf. שְׁבַחְוּ 117¹ (both || הַלֵּל); his works, Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁבַּח 145⁴ (|| הַיָּד). 2. commend, congratulate, the dead, Inf. abs. שְׁבַח Ec 4² (Ges¹¹³ 25; c. מְ comp.); mirth, as best thing, Pf. I s. שְׁבַחְתִּי Ec 8¹⁴. Hithp. boast of (בְּ): Inf. cstr. הַשְׁתַּבַּח ψ 106⁷ = I Ch 16³⁵, © (εγ)καυχασθαι εν.

† יְשִׁבְחָהּ n.pr.m. in Judah (?; cf. Lag¹⁸ 131);—I Ch 4¹⁷; Μαρεθ, Α Ιεσαβα, © L Ιασαφατ.

† שְׁבֵט (√ of foll.; cf. As. šabātu, smite, slay, šibtu, rod, sceptre; NH שִׁבְטָה = BH, also שְׁבֵט beat (denom. ? so Nö^{2MG} 21 (1886), 738, but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם rod, blow, Sab. Denkm. No. 21. l. 5; Aram. שְׁבֵטָהּ, شِبْطٌ = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. šbitz, pl. hierogl. ša-b-di-y, WMM^{1A} u. Kur. 28; Lewy¹⁸ Fremdw. 122 cp. σπαθή).

† שְׁבֵט n.m. Nu 24, 17 (ף. Ez 21, 15, 18 but corrupt): 1. rod, staff, club, sceptre. 2. tribe;—שׁ abs. Gn 49¹⁰ +, cstr. I S 10²⁰ +; שְׁבֵט Dt 1³ +; sf. שְׁבֵטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ +, etc.; pl. שְׁבֵטִים I K 11³¹ +, cstr. שְׁבֵטֵי Gn 49¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁבֵטֵי Dt 12¹⁴ +, etc.;—† 1. a. rod, staff (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. הַהֲבֵה בַשֵּׁר) Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; || מַטְפֵּה, Pr 10¹³ +; שׁ מַטְפֵּה 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹⁵; for beating (חַבַּט) cummin Is 28²⁷ (|| מַטְפֵּה)); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חַיִּית) 2 S 23²¹ = 1 Ch 11¹ (cf. מַטְפֵּה 1 S 17^{40,43}); fig. of 's chastisement: national Is 10²⁴ 30³¹ (both || מַטְפֵּה, 14²⁹, שׁ אִפְי 10⁵, שׁ עֲבָרְתוֹ La 3¹; individual Jb 9²⁴ 21⁹ (שׁ אַלְמוּה), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (שׁ אֲנָשִׁים), i.e. not inhuman, ψ 89²³ (both || נִנְעָמִים)). b. shaft, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read שִׁלְחִים, Ⓞ βλαη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. c. shepherd's implement, club, ψ 23⁴ (|| מִשְׁעֶנֶת בְּשׁ, רָעָה בָשׁ, Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of ')); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20²⁷ (fig.), Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹⁵), v. Mackie^{Hast. DB 200}. d. truncheon, sceptre, mark of authority, שׁ סֵפֶר Ju 5¹⁴, שׁ מִשְׁלֵים Is 14⁵ (|| מַטְפֵּה), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; || מַחֲלֵקֶת, Zc 10¹¹ ψ 45^{7,7} Ez 19^{11,14} (made from a branch, מַטְפֵּה); a ruler is ' שׁ תְּמוּנָה Am 1^{5,5}; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE), שׁ בְּרִזְל; שׁ בָּרֵךְ ψ 2⁹ (of Mess. king); שׁ הֲרִיעַ שׁ הֲרִיעַ Pr 22⁸ (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטְפֵּה. e. מַטְפֵּה, ψ 89²³, esp. a. of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49^{16,28} (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטְפֵּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray^{Nu 4,18}; ' 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ), S 14 t. (never 'מ), K 13 t. ('מ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ 23 t.), ψ ψ 7 t. (never 'מ), proph. 16 t. ('מ + Hb 3⁹, very dub.); Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ rd. שׁבֵט (or שְׁבֵטָי Ges¹⁹⁰¹, We Sta¹⁹⁴⁵ Dr, for שְׁבֵטָי, Vrss (GFM^{Ja}); שׁבֵטָיָה ψ 122⁴; שְׁבֵטֵי נְחֻלָּהָה Is 63¹⁷. b. sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74², but Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ del. 'נ' שׁ Gf Gie Du. c. of subdivision of tribe, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת וְגו' Nu 4¹⁸ (P).—2 S 7⁷ rd. שְׁפֵטָי (cf. v¹¹, || 1 Ch 17⁴, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

שְׁרֵבִיט n.m. sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges¹⁸⁶);—only Est: abs. הֵשׁ 5²; cstr. הֵשׁ הַהָהָה 4¹¹ 5²; שְׁרֵבֵיט הֵשׁ 8⁴.

שָׁבֵט n.pr. mens. Sh'ebāt, 11th month (post-ex.) = Feb.-March; loan-word from Bab. Šabātu (COT No 1, D1^{WB}), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. šabātu, strike, kill, destroy (D1^{ProL 26}; WB), Lyon^{Bib. Sacr.} Apr. 1954, 354 Jen ZA 14 (1939), 273 Muss-Arn^{JBL 41 (1922), 171 t.} al., as month of destroying rain; another conjecture in Zim^{KAT 2. 294 n.}; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC¹¹¹).

שָׁבֵי v. שְׁבִיחַ, שְׁבִיחָה.

שְׁבֵל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَل iv. cause to hang down, سَبَلَةٌ flowing dress; As. šubultu, sunbultu (Meissner), Ar. سُبُلَّةٌ, سُبُلَّةٌ (Ba^{NB 207}),

Eth. ሰብሌ: Aram. سَبْلَان, سَحَبَلَا, all ear of grain).

שְׁבֵלָה n. [m.] flowing skirt, train;—abs. הַשְׁבֵּיט Is 47² strip off (thy) train.

† I. שְׁבֵלַת n.f. flowing stream;—שׁ abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. שְׁבֵלַת and GFM); cstr. שְׁבֵלַת הַהָהָה ψ 69¹⁶, Is 27¹².

† II. שְׁבֵלַת n.f. ear of grain;—שׁ abs. Jb 24²⁴ +; pl. שְׁבֵלִים Gn 41⁵ +, cstr. שְׁבֵלַי Zc 4¹²;—ear, Gn 41^{5,6,7,17,22,23,24,25,26,27} Is 17^{5,5} Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. spike (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

† [שְׁבֵל, שְׁבֵל] n. [m.] way, path (prop. as flowing along, stretching out? cf. NH שְׁבֵל, Ar. سَبِيل, Aram. سَبِيلَا);—pl. sf. בְּמַיִם וְשִׁבְיָהָה [Kt שְׁבֵלִיָּה, Qr שְׁבֵלִיָּה] ψ 77²⁰ (of '); || דָּרְבָרָה; cstr. (fig. of course of life) עוֹלָם שְׁבֵלֵי Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr שְׁבֵלֵי || דָּרְבָרָה).

† שְׁוֹבֵל n. pr. m. 1. Edomite name Gn 36^{20,23,29} = 1 Ch 1^{23,40}. 2. a. in Caleb 1 Ch 2^{40,52}. b. in Judah 1 Ch 4¹².—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שְׁבַל v. בַּל.

שָׁבַן (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† שְׁבַנָּה n. pr. m. secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; שְׁבַנָּה-Is 22¹⁵, 36²³ 37² = 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36^{3,11} נְהַה- 2 K 18^{18,26}.—Σομνας.

† שְׁבַנְיָה n. pr. m. 1. יְהִי: a. Levites, (1) Ne 9^{4,5} 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). b. priest Ne 10⁶, priestly family 12¹⁴ (ⓄL Σεβανια), = שְׁבַנְיָה (Σεβανια(ς)), and perh. שְׁבַנְיָה 1 Ch 24¹¹ (Ισαβανια, Σεβανια). 2. יְהִי: priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Σομνια, ⓄL Σαβανια).

שָׁבַם (√ of following; meaning?).

† [שָׁבִיכ] n. [m.] front-band (Mishn. id.; Levy^{NEWB 14, 496}; al. cp. Ar. شَبَس, lit. a sun, of small glass neck-ornament We^{Skitzoo 11, 146}; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges¹⁸⁶ note);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיכִים Is 3¹⁸, in list of women's finery.

I. שָׁבַע, שְׁבַע n.m. et f. seven (NH id., MI¹⁶ שבוע; As. sibi, sibittu (D1^{Gr. 185, 6}; s=ש), Ar. سَبْعَة, سَبْعَة, Sab. סבַע Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, Eth. ሰባብ: ሰባብ: Ph. (Pun.) שבוע, Nab. שבַע, שבַע, Palm. שבַע, שבַע; Aram. שְׁבַע, שבַע, שבַע, שבַע, on etym. cf. Lag^{BN 374});—m. (c. n.f.) abs. שְׁבַע Gn 41⁵ + 115 t.; cstr. שְׁבַע 5²⁶ + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), שְׁבַע 1 K

14²¹. f. (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁבַעַה Gn 4²¹ + 100 t.; cstr. שְׁבַעַת 7¹⁰ + 120 t.; sf. שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 21⁹ Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt שְׁבַעַתָּם);—*seven*: 1. without other num.: a. שְׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21²⁸ (J), Ju 16¹³ Is 4¹ + 80 t., esp. שְׁבַעַתָּם Gn 29¹⁸ (E) + 32 t. (but read שְׁבַעַתָּם for שְׁבַעַתָּם 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. v. b.°, also ① and || 1 Ch 21¹²; so Th We Dr Bu HPSW), שְׁבַעַתָּם Gn 33³ (J), Lv 4⁴ (P) + 17 t.; בְּשַׁבְּעָה, after noun Ez 40^{20,26}; n. om. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶, + (= שְׁבַעַתָּם) Lv 26^{19,21,24,28} (H), ψ 119⁶⁴ Pr 24¹⁶. b. שְׁבַעַתָּה, before n.mpl. Nu 23^{1,11} (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42¹³ (read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{197c} and most); + (distrib.) שְׁבַעַתָּה Zc 4²; after n. Gn 7⁴ (J), Ex 25²⁷ (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2⁵ + 9 t., incl. שְׁבַעַתָּה as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה 1 K 7^{17,17} ① Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שְׁבַעַתָּה distrib. = 7 each Gn 7^{2,3} (J); as pred. Gn 46²⁶ (P). c. שְׁבַעַתָּה, before n.pl. Nu 23⁴ (E), 8² (P), Ez 45^{23,23} Jb 2^{13,13} + 97 t., incl. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 8¹⁰ (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45²¹ (rd. שְׁבַעַתָּה for שְׁבַעַתָּה Vrss and mod.). d. = ordinal, שְׁבַעַתָּה (הַשְּׁבַעַתָּה) Dt 15⁹ 2 K 12² + 3 t., לחֲרֹשׁ שְׁבַעַתָּה Ez 30²⁰, cf. 45²⁰; שְׁבַעַתָּה לְשַׁבְּעַתָּה Gn 7¹⁰ (J), 1 Ch 9²⁵. 2. a. שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 17 years Gn 37² + 3 t. + 1 K 14²¹ (read שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה, also as ordin. שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 1 K 22⁴² שְׁנָה שְׁבַעַתָּה 2 K 16¹. + b. שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה (sc. הַגִּבּוֹרֵל lot) 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25²⁴ (cf. also, + other num., 7¹¹ Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7⁴²), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7¹¹ 8⁴; unusual is שְׁבַעַתָּה הַכֶּסֶף 7 shekels and 10 the silver. 3. שְׁבַעַתָּה מֵאֹת = 700 Ju 8²⁶ + 39 t. (but Ne 7⁶⁸ om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). 4. שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפָּה = 7000 1 K 20³⁰ + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַתָּה אֶלְפָּים = id. 1 K 20¹⁵ + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1³¹ 2³¹. 5. שְׁבַעַתָּה + other num.: a. שְׁבַעַתָּה follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שְׁבַעַתָּה Ju 8¹⁴; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29¹⁷ + 2 t., שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 2 K 13¹⁰, cf. 15¹; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8²⁶ Ne 7^{172,71}; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes שְׁבַעַתָּה שְׁנָה 1 K 16^{10,16} (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23¹ 25¹⁷ (both P), etc. b. שְׁבַעַתָּה precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8¹⁴ Ex 6^{16,20} + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5⁷ 11²¹ 4^{7,23}, cf. 5^{25,31}. c. 1000 + 17 Ezr 2³⁸ = Ne 7¹².—שְׁבַעַתָּה oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21^{28a} (J), Ex 37²³ Lv 4^{6,17} 8¹¹ 14²⁷ + (P); as round number Gn 4²⁴ (song in J), 29^{18a}. 31²³ 41^{2a} (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33³ (J); in great humility, cf. Wkl Talam. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne^{Mar. 11 t.}; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 662 f., 665}.

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26²³ (J); "Opkos; (explanation of name שְׁבַעַתָּה בְּאֵר.)

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.pl. seventy (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{197c, R. 1});—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö^{Hast. DB NUMBER, 663 a}): 1. without other no.: a. before n.s. year Gn 5¹² + 12 t., man Ju 9² Nu 11²⁵ + 7 t., shekel 7¹³ + 11 t., other n. 5 t. b. before n.pl. kings Ju 17, sons 8³⁰ 9²⁴ 2 K 10¹, brothers Ju 9⁶, asses 12¹⁴, palms Ex 15²⁷ Nu 33⁹, males Ezr 8^{7,14}. c. after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29²², n.pl. Dn 9²⁴. d. pred. Gn 46²⁷. e. n. om. Ex 24^{1,9} (man), Nu 7⁸⁵ (shekel), cf. Ju 9⁴. 2. שְׁבַעַתָּה = 70,000 2 S 24¹⁵ + 6 t. 3. + other num.: a. + unit + n.s. Ju 8¹⁴; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4²⁴, cf. Ezr 2⁴⁰ = Ne 7⁴², so 2 + 70 Nu 31³⁸; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8²⁵; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12⁴. b. 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9¹⁶, cf. Nu 2⁴ 3⁴³ 26³²; 2 + 70 × 1000 31³³ (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6¹⁹; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5³¹; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3⁴⁶. c. 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25⁷, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2^{3,4} = Ne 7^{8,9}, Ne 11¹⁹; + 3 Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7²⁹; 5 + 70 Ezr 2⁵. d. 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38²⁵ and (n. om.) v³⁸.

שְׁבַעַתָּה m. שְׁבַעַתָּה f. adj. num. ord. seventh;—m. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 2² + 7, שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 12¹⁵ +; f. שְׁבַעַתָּה Jos 6¹⁶ + 6, שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 23¹¹ +, שְׁבַעַתָּה 21², שְׁבַעַתָּה 1 K 18⁴⁴ 2 Ch 23¹;—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: 1. m. 7th day Gn 2³ + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8⁴ + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45²⁵ + 3 t.; lot (הַגִּבּוֹרֵל) Jos 19⁵⁰ + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24¹⁰ 25¹⁴; n. om. also 1 Ch 2¹⁵ 26^{3,5} (son), 12¹¹ (man), 27¹⁰ (captain). 2. f. 7th year, 2 K 11⁴ + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21² 23¹¹, also שְׁבַעַתָּה הַשְּׁבַעַתָּה (Ges^{197a}) Ezr 7⁸; sabbath Lv 23¹⁶; time (עֵצָה) Jos 6¹⁶ + (n. om.) 1 K 18⁴⁴.

שְׁבַעַתָּה Jb 42¹³ read שְׁבַעַתָּה Ges^{197c} and most.

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges¹⁵ 97 b, 134¹);—1. *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30²⁶ Pr 6³¹; as adv. Gn 4^{13,24} ψ 79¹². 2. *seven times*, adv. ψ 12⁷.—2 S 21⁹ read Qr שְׁבַעַתָּה, v. i. שְׁבַעַתָּה.

שְׁבַעַתָּה n.m. Dn 9, 27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag²⁸ 67);—abs. שְׁבַעַתָּה Dn 9^{27,27}; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Gn 29^{27,28}; du. שְׁבַעַתָּה Lv 12⁵; pl. שְׁבַעַתָּה Ex 34²³ + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8¹³; late שְׁבַעַתָּה Dn 9²⁴ + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבַעַתָּה Je 5²⁴ (Ez 45²¹ read שְׁבַעַתָּה with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַעַתָּה); sf. שְׁבַעַתָּה Nu 28²⁶;—1. *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week*: Dt 16^{9,9} Lv 12⁵ (P); of marriage feast Gn 29^{27,28} (E; cf. Ju 14¹² Tob 11¹⁹); שְׁבַעַתָּה יָמִים Dn 10^{2,3} three weeks, days (three weeks long);

קציר Je 5²⁴ weeks of statutes (i.e. weeks appointed by ^א) for harvest; term. techn. חג שבועות Ex 34²² (J) feast of weeks (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16^{10,16} 2 Ch 8¹³, so ^א alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). 2. heptad or seven of years, late, Dn 9^{24,25,27,28}. — שבועי שבועות Ez 21²⁸ v. [שבוע].

[שבוע] ¹⁸⁶ vb. swear (prob., so to say, seven oneself, or bind oneself by seven things, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb ¹⁰⁶ 2; NH Niph. = BH; שבע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21. 28 K^o Haat. DE Numbers, 565 RS Sem. 1. 106, 2nd ed., 182 We Roste Ar. Hold. 2, 196); —

Qal (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) Pt. pass. שבועו Ez 21²⁸ those sworn with (= who have sworn) oaths; both from שבועה, acc. to Krae, oaths of oaths (the most sacred); Ⓢ Ⓢ Co om.; both from שבע, Ew Sm ^א ^א weeks on weeks (plenty of time). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. לשבע Gn 24⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישבע Lv 5²⁴ +, וישבע Gn 24⁹ +; 2 ms. השבע Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אשבע Gn 21²⁴, ויאשבע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; Inv. ms. השבעה Gn 21²² +, etc.; Inf. abs. השבע Nu 30⁸, השבע Je 7⁹; cstr. השבע Je 12^{16,16} + 1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; Pt. ישבע Zc 5³ +, etc.; —swear, take an oath: 1. subj. man: a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21^{34,31} (E), Ju 21¹⁻¹⁸ 2 S 21² +; also sq. ויאמר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לאמר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; || נדר); + לשבע Je 5⁷ Lv 5²⁴ (P; + על rei), Mal 3³; + עלש Lv 5²² (P); + למרמה ψ 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; + ל pers. take an oath to, Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ (+ על הדבר הזה) +, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. להשבע אל- for להשבע את-), Ⓢ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי) Is 19¹⁸ 45²² Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁹ (Jos 23⁷ v. Hiph.); also sq. ויאמר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לאמר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. מן = that not Ju 15¹², sq. אם = id. 1 K 1¹¹; + אל pers. sq. לאמר Je 38¹⁶; + ב' by ^א, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; + אשבע 1 S 20¹² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁴³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+ חר), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לשבע), Lv 19¹² (id.), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; + ב' sq. אם 2 S 19⁸; + ל pers. c. ב' Jos 9^{15,19} (P; pledge faith), sq. לאמר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1²⁰ 2^{5,23}, sq. ב' of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; + ל pers. c. ב' אם, sq. אם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation + obj. חר Ho 4¹ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+ אם), + אם in orat. recta ψ 132² (|| נדר); also + ב' לא אלהים Je 5⁷, בעל 12¹⁶ בעלם Zp 1¹, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+ ואמר). b. imprecate, curse, ב' by me ψ 102⁹ (cf. שבועה 1 b, קללה). 2. subj. א: swear, c. ב' by myself Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. ב'), 49¹³ (id.), Is 45²³ (id.), c. ב' ב' Am 4² (id.), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (|| אבוכו אם),

cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁸ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; swear, sq. inf. Dt 1²⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴⁵ Gi), sq. מן inf. = not to Is 54^{9,9}, sq. אם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לאמר Dt 1²⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. orat. recta ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. take an oath to, Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴ + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁹ 9⁵), Ez 16⁸ (|| בוא בברית, ψ 89⁴ (|| פרת ברת), v⁵⁰ (באמנות), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. to give land) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸ + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5^{6,8} (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+ acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. land) = promise by oath to Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14^{16,23} (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸ + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁸); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. + Hiph. Perf. 3 ms. השבע Ex 13¹⁹ +, 1 s. השבעתי Ct 2⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישבע Gn 50²⁵ +, sf. וישבעני Gn 24⁷, etc.; Inf. abs. ישבע Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; cstr. השבע 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. Niph.); Pt. sf. משבעך 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵; — 1. cause to take an oath, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴, + acc. cogn. Jos 2^{17,20} (J), + לאמר Gn 24⁷ 50⁶ (both J), v²² (E), Jos 6²⁸ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, + ואמר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; + ב' by א Gn 24³ (J; cl. אשר), 1 K 2⁴² (|| ואעד בק, + לאמר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D); but read perhaps Niph. השבע Gr al.; Ⓢ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אם, orat. recta), 2 Ch 36¹³. 2. adjure, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶ = 2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both + cl. אשר); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מה interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אם that not 2⁷ 3⁶ (both + ב of oath), = cl. מה 8⁴ (v. ה 2 a (b)). — 1 S 20¹⁷ v. Niph.

† II. שבע n.pr.m. 1. in Benj., בן-בכרי 2 S 20^{1,2,4,7,10,13,21,22}; See. 2. in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; See, A Sababe, Ⓢ Sabee.

† III. שבע si vera l. n.pr.loc. in Simeon, שבוע שבועה Jos 19²; Sanna, Ⓢ Sabee; prob. del. ו' Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4²³). — ש' ב' v. p. 92^a.

שבוע v. in cpds. אשבע, (בתשבוע), יהושבע.

† שבועה, שבועה n. f. (Jos 2¹⁷ read הנה Albr ZAW xvi (1886), 116) oath, curse; — abs. שבע Jos 9²⁰ +, שבע Gn 26³ +; cstr. שבועת Ex 22¹⁰ +; sf. שבועתי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שבועות abs. Ez 21²⁵, cstr. Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שבוע]; — oath [as acc. cogn. c. השבע etc. Nu 30³ + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: 1. of man: a. attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שבע keep; all אשבע oath to א); innocence also Nu 5²¹; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בעלי אש), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (|| נדר) Nu 30^{2,11,14} (שבועת אפר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Ne 10³⁰ (|| אלה), Ec 9², of covenant with ' 2 Ch 15¹⁵ אלהים, שבועת אלהים Ec 8² (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שבועת אשר, Zc 8¹⁷; of threat Ju 21⁵ 1 S 14²⁶ (|| שבועת אלהים); *keep, discharge the oath is* חקים גנ 26³ (J), Je 11⁵; *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24⁸ (J), cf. Jos 21⁷⁻²⁰.

b. = *curse*, Is 65¹⁵ and (|| אלה) Nu 5²¹ (P), Dn 9¹¹. **2.** *oath of ' , in promise*, Dt 7⁸ (שבר in rel. cl.), || *covenant* (בְּרִית, לְיַחֵס, שְׁבוּעָתוֹ) ψ 105⁹ = 1 Ch 16¹⁶. — *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word*, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were the rods (= chastisements) of (thy) word, GesHiRVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אֲשַׁבְּעָה מִטּוֹת אֶשְׁפָּהָרְךָ) *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver*; Marti (after G^{Co}) *thy bow was satiated with shafts*; GASm *thou gluttest (?) thy shafts*. — Ez 21²⁸ v. √.

† [שבץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. *weave in chequer or plaited work* (NH שְׁבַץ *ornament a vessel with a pattern*; Syr. (lexx.) حَبَّ *immiscuit, commixtio*: v. also Lag^{BN143}); — **Pi. Pf.** 2 ms. וְשָׁבַצְתָּ Ex 28³⁰ (P), *and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus*. **Pu. Pt. mpl.** וְהָבָה מִשְׁבָּצִים Ex 28³⁰ (P), *inwoven (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) with gold (-thread) shall they be (of gems)*.

† שְׁבַץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.); — אֶחָזְנִי הַיָּם 1 S 1⁹ *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew^{GM1147} Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

† מְשֻׁבָּצוֹת **n.f.** Ez 28²⁵ **pl.** *chequered (or plaited) work*, usu. of *settings* for gems; — מִן הָהָבָה (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28^{11,13} 39^{6,12,16}, מ' abs. 28^{14,25,30} 39¹³; לְבָשָׁה, ψ 45¹⁴ *her clothing is of chequer work inwrought with gold*; < Krochm Gr Che^{Comm} מְשֻׁבָּצוֹת וְפִינִיָּם בְּמִשְׁבָּצוֹת וְלְבָשָׁה (v. פִּינִיָּה p. 819 supr.) *pearls in plaited settings of gold(-thread)*.

† הַמְשֻׁבָּצִי **n.[m.]** *chequered (or plaited) work*; — פְּתִיחַת ה' Ex 28⁴.

שְׁבַק **vb.** (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. 𐤨𐤁𐤒 *let go, leave, so* حَفَّ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

† שְׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10²⁵; Σωβηκ, ὉΛ Σωβειρ.

† יִשְׁבָּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrah, Gn 25³ 1 Ch 1³²; Ιεσβωκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר **vb.** *break, break in pieces* (NH *id.*; Sab. 𐤨𐤁𐤕 *break, destroy* DHM^{Hof Mus. no.1.1.26} Mordtm⁸¹⁷⁴; Ar. تَمَرَّ *restrain, destroy*; Aram. ܫܒܪ; As. šabûru, *break, break in pieces*; Eth. ሰበረ; *break*); — **Qal.** **Pf.** 3 ms. 1 K 13²⁸ Is 14⁴, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַר Je 19¹¹, בֹּרֶךְ Is 42²; 3 fs. הַשְּׁבַר Pr 25¹⁸, etc.; **Imv.** ms. שְׁבַר ψ 10¹², sf. שְׁבַרָם Je 17¹⁸; **Inf. cstr.** לְשִׁבַר Gn 19⁹ + 2 t., שְׁבֹר Je 28¹²; **Pt. act.** שָׁבַר Ez 4¹⁶ + 2 t.; **pass.** שְׁבוּר Lv 22²², pl. cstr. שְׁבוּרֵי ψ 147³; — *break, lit., obj. earthen vessel* Ju 7²⁰ Lv 11³³ (P), Je 19¹¹ (in sim.), cf. v¹¹ 48³⁸ Is 30¹⁴, flask Je 19¹⁰, gate-bar Am 1⁵ (in metaph.), bow Ho 1⁵ Je 49²⁵, and sword Ho 2²⁰ (מִן־הָאֵרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12⁴⁶ Nu 9¹² (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25¹⁵, cf. fractured i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22²² (H), yoke Je 28^{10,12,13}, and, in metaph., of deliverance (' subj.) v^{2.4.11} 38⁸ (c. מַעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2²⁰ 5⁵, so staff Is 14⁵ + 5 t., reed Is 42³, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30^{21,22,24} cf. ψ 10¹⁵; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29⁹; *break in, down, door* Gn 19⁹ (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13²⁶, ass v²²; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27²⁶; fig. *break pride* Lv 26¹⁹ (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14²⁵ (cf. Je 48²³ supr.), La 1¹⁵ Du 11²⁶; *' break, rupture, heart* (fig.) ψ 69²¹ + Ez 6⁹ (v. Niph. ad fin.), לֵב שְׁבַרֵי ψ 147³; *break, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = quench thirst* (frangere sitim) ψ 104¹¹.

Niph. **Pf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַר Ex 22⁹ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שְׁבַר Lv 6²¹ +, 3 fs. וְהִשְׁבַר Ec 12⁶, 2 ms. וְהִשְׁבַר Ez 29⁷, בֶּרֶךְ 32²³, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** וְהִשְׁבַר Jon 1⁴; **Pt. pass.** שְׁבַרָה ψ 51¹⁹, fs. וְהִשְׁבַרָה v¹⁹, Is 27³¹ +, etc.; — *be broken, of neck* 1 S 4¹⁵, bones ψ 34²¹, gate-bars Je 51³⁰, rod (in fig.) Is 14²¹ Je 48¹⁷, idols Ez 6^{4,6}, horn Dn 8⁵, cf. v²², arm Jb 31²² (מִשְׁבָּרָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48²³ Jb 38¹⁸ ψ 37¹⁷, cf. Ez 30²², bough Ez 31¹² Is 27¹¹, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24²⁰, other things ψ 37¹⁵ Je 50²² Ez 29⁷ ψ 124⁷; *cesterns* Je 2¹³ (*id.*), pottery Lv 6²¹ 15¹³ (P), Ec 12⁶ (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22^{9,13} (E), and (fig.) Ez 34^{4,16} Zc 11¹⁶, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8¹⁸ 28¹³; *be wrecked, of ships* 1 K 22⁴⁹ (rd. Qr נִשְׁבַרְוּ), || 2 Ch 20⁵, Jon 1⁴, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27²⁴; fig. *be crushed, destroyed* (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14¹⁷ 22²⁰ 48⁴ 51³ + 10 t.; fig. *be broken, of heart* + Je 23⁹ Is 61¹ ψ 34¹⁹ 51¹⁹, cf. וְרִחַת נִשְׁ. — Ez 6⁹ rd. prob. הַשְּׁבַרָתִי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשִׁבְרֵי. **Pi.** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁבַר Is 21⁹ +, שְׁבַר Ex 9²⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁבַר ψ 46¹⁰ +, 2 mpl. וְהִשְׁבַרְוּ Ex 34¹³, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שְׁבַר Ex 23²⁴; **Pt.**

מְשַׁבֵּר I K 19¹¹;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32¹⁹ (E), 34¹ (J), Dt 9¹⁷ 10²; מְשַׁבְּרוֹת Ex 23²⁴ (E); + Inf. abs.), 34¹³ (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11¹⁸ + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25¹² = Je 52¹⁷; horns Dn 8⁷; jaws Jb 29¹⁷ (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9²⁵ (J), cf. I K 19¹¹; elsewhere subj. א', *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45² 38¹³ La 2⁹ 3⁴ ψ 46¹⁰ 76⁴ 107¹⁶, trees 29⁶ 105²³, heads of תַּנְיִינִים 74¹³; *wrecking* ships 48⁸. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i. e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* I s. אֱלֹהֵי וְלֹא אֱלֹהֵי Is 66⁹ (א' subj.; cf. מְשַׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* I s. עַל-שֵׁבֶר הַשְּׁבֵרָתִי Je 8²¹.

†I. שֵׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר n.m.^{34, 45} *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—abs. שֵׁבֶר Is 51¹⁹ +, שֵׁבֶר La 3⁴⁷ Pr 17¹⁹, cstr. שֵׁבֶר Is 1²³ +, שֵׁבֶר Am 6⁶ +; sf. שֵׁבֶרִי Je 10¹⁹, etc.; pl. שֵׁבֶרִים Jos 7⁷ Jb 41¹⁷ (dub., v. infr.), sf. שֵׁבֶרֶיךָ ψ 60⁴;—**1.** *breaking of pottery* Is 30¹⁴, *fracture of member, limb* Lv 21¹⁹ 24²⁰ (H), esp. fig. of people personif. ש' יִסְּף Am 6⁶, cf. Is 30²⁶ (|| מַחֲץ סִבְתוֹ), Je 8²¹ 10¹⁹ 14¹⁷ 30¹² (|| מַכָּה), v¹⁵ (|| סַכָּאָה), La 2¹¹ 3⁴⁸ 4¹⁰, also (c. רפא heal) Je 6¹⁴ 8¹¹ La 2¹³ ψ 60⁴, cf. Na 3¹⁹; of sinners Is 1²⁶; *shattering, crushing, of wall* (in fig.) Is 30¹³; ש' נִדָּל (|| רֵעָה) Je 4⁶ 6¹, ש' עַל-ש' 4²⁰, ש' עַל-ש' Is 59⁷ 60¹⁵ Je 48³, cf. Is 51¹⁹; of individ. Pr 16¹⁸ 17¹⁹ 18¹²; fig., ש' רֵחַ *crushing of spirit*, cf. Pr 15⁴; so (רֵחַ om.) מְשַׁבְּרִים Jb 41¹⁷ *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מְשַׁבְּרִים, גִּי מְשַׁבְּרִים, דּוּ מְשַׁבְּרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1¹⁰ (|| קוֹל צִעָקָה (|| מַלְחָמָה), 51⁴⁴ (|| קוֹל וְעָקָה)). **3.** *breaking of a dream*, i. e. its interpretation (*solution*) of mystery) Ju 7¹⁵ (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבֵרִים Jos 7⁵, perhaps (Di Benn Steuener) *the quarries*, as n.pr.loc., ⚔ Sabarim (> ⚔ ⚔ ⚔ הַשְּׁבֵרִים).—שֵׁבֶרִי Ez 32⁹, read שֵׁבֶרֶיךָ ⚔ Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֵׁבֶר n.pr.m. a Calebite I Ch 2⁴⁸; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, ⚔L Σαβαρ.

שֵׁבֶר Lv 22²² v. √ Qal.

† שֵׁבֶרֶן n.[m.] *breaking, crushing*;—fig.; cstr. מְשַׁבְּרֵן Ez 21¹¹ (emotional distress; || מְרִירָה), read שֵׁבֶר also (for MT שֵׁבֶרֶן) 23³³ Co Berthol Krae; *crushing of opponents* Je 17¹⁸.

† מְשַׁבֵּר n.[m.] *place of breach*, i. e. *mouth of womb*;—בְּאֵר בְּנִים עַד-מִן וְחָם אֵין לָדָה 2 K 19³ = Is 37³ (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מְשַׁבְּרֵי בְּנִים Ho 13¹³ (fig. of opportunity).

† [מְשַׁבֵּר] n.[m.] *breaker, of sea*;—pl. cstr. מְשַׁבְּרֵי הַיָּם ψ 93⁴ (|| קְלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים); in comp. of א' majesty); fig. of calamities, מְשַׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת 2 S 22⁵ (מְשַׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת in || ψ 18⁴); as sent by א', מְשַׁבְּרֵיךָ ψ 88⁸, וְגַלְיָה 42⁸ Jon 2⁴.—Jb 41¹⁷ v. I. שֵׁבֶר.

†III. שֵׁבֶר n.[m.] *corn, grain*, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i. e. *threshed*, Hoffin^{ZA W 111 (1883), 122} SS Siegf^{Ne 10, 32}; > Kö^{11. 1. 19} *breaking out*, i. e. *sprouting* (as chaff fruit of soil); hence NH *price of corn* שֵׁבֶרֶן;—'s abs. Gn 42¹ +; cstr. v¹⁹; sf. שֵׁבֶרֶם v²⁸, שֵׁבֶרוֹ 44²;—*corn, grain* 42^{1. 2. 19. 28} 43² 44² 47¹⁴ (acc. cogn.), Am 8⁵ (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42³ Lag^{B^N 220}; בְּלִישׁ Ne 10²² *all kinds of grain*.

† [שֵׁבֶר] vb. denom. *buy grain*;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. מְשַׁבְּרוּ Dt 2⁶, 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרוּ Gn 43⁴; *Imv.* mpl. מְשַׁבְּרוּ 42² +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשֵׁבֶר v³ +, לְשֵׁבֶר v⁷ +; *Pt.* mpl. שֵׁבֶרִים 47¹⁴;—*buy grain* for food Gn 41⁵⁷ (v⁵⁶ v. **Hiph.**), 42² (שֵׁבֶר in v⁸), v⁵; c. acc. אֶכְלָה v^{7. 10} 43^{2. 4. 20. 22} 44²⁵ Dt 2⁶ (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42⁵, שֵׁבֶר 47¹⁴; fig. Is 55¹, c. acc. הַחֶלֶב v¹. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרִי Am 8⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁבְּרִי Gn 42⁶ Pr 11²⁶;—*sell grain* (prop. *cause to buy grain*), c. ל pers. Gn 42⁶ + v⁵⁶ (read וְיִשְׁבֶּר for MT וְיִשְׁבֶּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֵׁבֶר Am 8⁵, כָּפַל בָּר v⁶, cf. Pr 11²⁶; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֶכְלָה + ב pret. Dt 2²⁶.

שֵׁבֶת vb. *cease, desist, rest* (As. šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* Dl^{WB} Zim^{KAT 3. 583} (Jen^{ZA 1v (1880), 271} t. is sceptical); Ar. سَبَّت *cut off, interrupt*; NH has שֵׁבֶת *neglect*, etc., Aram. שֵׁבֶתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal**, *Pf.* 3 ms. ש' Gn 2³ +; 3 pl. שֵׁבֶתוּ La 5¹⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּתוּ Ho 7⁴; שֵׁבֶתוּ Pr 22¹⁰ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26³⁵; תִּשְׁבֹּת v³⁴ Ne 6³ +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8²² (J); manna Jos 5¹² (P), etc., Is 14⁴ Ne 6³ +; c. מִן Ho 7⁴ + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour, rest*: a. c. מִן (of God) Gn 2²³ (P). b. מִן om., 2 temp. Ex 23¹² (E), 16³⁰ 34²¹ (J), 31¹⁷ (P); מִן בְּתַרְיִשׁ וּבְצִיּוֹרֵיךָ 34²¹ (J); i. e., even in these busy seasons). c. land in 7th year Lv 26^{34. 35. 35} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹.—Lv 23²² 25² v. [שֵׁבֶת] vb. denom. infr. † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבֶּת Is 17³ + 2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבֶּתוּ Ez 6⁶;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6⁶ 30¹⁸ 33²⁸; c. מִן Is 17³. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבֵּית Ru 4¹⁴ +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבֵּתָה ψ 89⁵ 110¹¹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תִּשְׁבֹּת Pr 18¹⁸ Dn 9²⁷; וְתִשְׁבֹּת 2 K 23¹¹ 2 Ch 16⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁבֵּיתָה ψ 8³; תִּשְׁבֵּית Am 8⁴ (Ges¹⁸⁵ 185); *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30¹¹; *Pt.* מְשַׁבֵּית Je 16⁹

ψ 46¹⁰;—1. *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2¹², work 2 Ch 16⁵ Ne 4¹; sacrifice Dn 9²⁷; war ψ 46¹⁰, cf. Is 13¹¹ Ez 7² Pr 18¹⁸ + 6 t., + *קול ששון מן* Je 7³⁴ 16⁹, cf. 48³³. 2. = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23³¹ Am 8⁴ (Now conj. הועשקים), Ho 1⁴ ψ 8³ 119¹¹⁸; c. acc. + *מן*, Je 36²³, הוּאֵרַץ מן Lv 26⁶ (H), Ez 34²⁵; 30¹³ Dt 32²⁶. 3. *cause to desist from*: c. m. Ez 16¹¹ 34¹⁰ Ex 5⁵ (E=give rest from); *לְבַלְתִּי* inf. Jos 22²⁸ (P). 4. *remove* (= הִסִיר מן): c. m. Ez 23²⁷⁻²⁸ ψ 89⁴⁵ (txt. dub.: rd. הַשְׁבִּיטוּ [3] ⊕ Du; טטה הרד; v. also sub טטה); leaven מבחים Ex 12¹⁵ (P); הַשֵּׁי אֶחָדִי יִשָּׂר מִפְּיִנֵי Is 30¹¹. 5. *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מעל מִנְחָתְךָ Lv 2¹⁵ (P); acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48³⁵ Ru 4¹⁴.

† II. שָׁבַת n.f. *cessation* (dub.) Pr 20³ (c. מְרִיב, ⊕ ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שָׁבַת); שָׁבַת Ex 21¹⁹ i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di i. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30⁷ perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) √ שָׁבַת, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שָׁבַת n.f. Ex 31.14+ and m. 1s. 26, 28 (under infl. of יום in freq. הַיּוֹם הַשֵּׁבִיט, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) Sabbath (= שַׁבַּת. שַׁבָּת; NH שָׁבַת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, מְשַׁבְּתָא; perh. As. *šabattum* (|| *um nuš libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz *Quaest. de hist. Sabbati*, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1890), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 30 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally *Idiot.* 127; v. (more recently) Jastr *Am. J. Theol.* ii (1896), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hist. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 433 ff.);—abs. שָׁבַת Ex 16²⁵ + 64 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתֵי v²³ + 10 t.; sf. שַׁבְּתָיו Nu 28¹⁰ + 3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23¹⁵ + 7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v³⁸ 25^{9,8}; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי Is 56⁴ +, etc.;—1. *sabbath*: a. primitive ליהוה שָׁבַת Ex 16²⁵ (J), 20¹⁰ = Dt 5¹⁴ (ten words) Lv 23³ (P); הַשֵּׁבַת Ec 16²⁹ (J); בְּיוֹם הַשֵּׁבִיט Ex 16²⁵ (J); on seventh day הַשֵּׁבִיט 20^{8,11} = Dt 5^{12,15} (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31¹⁵ + 3 t. P, Je 17²¹ Ez 46⁶ Ne 10³² + 9 t., + (|| new moon) Is 1¹⁸ Ez 46¹ 2 K 4²³ Am 8⁴, cf. Is 66^{22,23}, also הַנּוֹחַ and מוֹעֵד Ex 15¹⁷; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11^{5,7,9} = 2 Ch 23^{4,5,8}; מִסַּךְ הַשֵּׁבִיט (in temple) 2 K 16¹⁸; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20^{9,10} = Dt 5¹²⁻¹⁴, Ex 23¹² (E), 34²¹ (J; Br Hex. 181-185). b. Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5¹⁵, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v¹² = Ex 20⁸; הַשֵּׁבִיט Je 17^{22,24,27} (esp. no load carried), Ez 20³⁰ 44²⁴. c. intensified by antith. שָׁבַת חַלְלֵה

Ez 20¹³ + 5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13¹⁸. Phrases in H: שָׁבַת שְׁמֵר (ה) Lv 19³⁰ 26², then P Ex 31^{12,14,16}; cf. Is 56^{2,4,6}; יוֹם קָדְשׁ, קָדְשׁוֹ 58^{13,13} (c. כבוד). H also מִשְׁבֻּחַתֵּיכֶם Lv 26³²; מִשְׁבֻּחַתֵּי הַשֵּׁבִיט 23^{11,12,16}; שַׁבְּתוֹתֵי 19^{3,30} 26² Is 56⁴, Ez 20¹² 22²⁵, + 8 t. Ez; || מוֹעֵד La 2⁶. d. P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20¹¹ 31¹⁷; שָׁבַת שְׁמֵר Lv 23³⁵; קָדְשׁוֹ שְׁמֵר Ex 16²³, cf. Ne 9¹⁴, שְׁמֵר שְׁמֵר Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³; עָלָה שְׁמֵר בְּשַׁבְּתוֹ Ex 31¹⁶, עָלָה שְׁמֵר Nu 28¹⁰, cf. Is 66²³; בְּיוֹם הַשֵּׁבִיט Lv 24⁸ *om every sabbath*, abbr. שַׁבְּתָא I Ch 9³²; לְשַׁבְּתוֹתוֹ, || מוֹעֵדִים מוֹעֵדִים 23³¹ + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10³⁴ (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15^{32,33}; trade prohib. Ne 10³² 13¹⁵⁻²¹. 2. *day of atonement* is a שַׁבְּתָא שַׁבְּתָא Lv 16³¹ 23³² (P), cf. שַׁבְּתָא שַׁבְּתָא (P). 3. *sabbath year*, שַׁבְּתָא שַׁבְּתָא Lv 25⁴ (H); שַׁבְּתָא ליהוה v^{2,4} (H); (הארץ) רְצוּהָ שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26^{34,34,43} (H), 2 Ch 36²¹. 4. = *week* (י): שַׁבְּתָא שַׁבְּתָא Lv 23¹⁵ (H), seven sabbaths or weeks; שַׁבְּתָא שַׁבְּתָא 25^{8,8} (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16²⁹ Lk 18¹² Mt 28¹, cf. JAram. usage); poss. שַׁבְּתָא Is 66²³ = *week* (Du). 5. שַׁבְּתָא שַׁבְּתָא Lv 25⁶ (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

† [שָׁבַת] vb. *denom.* keep, observe (sabbath);—Qal, c. acc. cogn.; Pf. 3 fs. שָׁבַת הָאָרֶץ לְיְהוָה Lv 25²; 2 mpl. שָׁבַתוּ הַשְּׁבִיטוֹתֵיכֶם 23³² (P).

† שַׁבְּתוֹן n.m. *sabbath observance, sabbatism*;—שָׁבַתוּ Ex 16²³ + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבְּתוֹן שַׁבְּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance*;—1. of weekly sabbath Ex 31¹⁵ 35² Lv 23³ Ex 16²³ (שָׁבַתוֹן שַׁבְּתוֹן, prob. transp.). 2. *day of atonement* Lv 16³¹ 23³². 3. *sabbatical year* Lv 25⁴, cf. שָׁנַת שַׁבְּתוֹן v⁶. 4. שָׁבַתוֹן alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23²⁴, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v^{39,39}.

† שַׁבְּתִי n.pr. *Levite*;—Ezr 10¹⁵ Ne 8⁷ 11¹⁶; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

† [מִשְׁבֻּחַת] n. [m.] *cessation, annihilation*;—pl. sf. מִשְׁבֻּחַתֵּי La 1⁷ (⊕ ἐπι κατασκευῆς αὐτῆς = *עַל שַׁבְּתוֹתָהּ*; Marti LOB 1895, Mar. 2. 262 *עַל שַׁבְּתוֹתָהּ her captivity*).

שָׁגַג v. שָׁגָה.

† [שָׁגַג] vb. *go astray, commit sin or error* (|| שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה);—Qal Pf. שָׁגַג Lv 5¹⁸; Pt. שָׁגַג Jb 12¹⁶ ψ 119⁶⁷; f. שָׁגַגְתָּ Nu 15²²;—1. *err, mentally* Jb 12¹⁶. 2. *sin ignorantly, inad-*

vertently, Lv 15¹⁸ Nu 15²² (P), cf. ψ 119¹⁷.—בשגג
Gn 6³ perhaps *Inf. cstr. sf., by reason of their
going astray*, v. Ges¹⁷ Ew Dr al.; > Vrss
for that he also is flesh. אֲבָרָא, v. p. 4^b.

† שגגה n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—
abs. ש' Nu 15²⁵ +; sf. שגגתו Lv 15¹⁸; שגגתם Nu
15²⁵;—error (opp. sins of intention, or רָמָה רָמָה)
only P Ec: Nu 15²⁵ = Ec 5⁵, cf. Ec 10⁵; ש' על Lv
5¹⁸ Nu 15²⁵; ש' חטא Lv 4^{22.27} 5¹⁸ Nu 15^{27.28} +
(vb. om.) v²⁶; ש' עשה Lv 4²² Nu 15²⁹ + ('ש')
v²⁴; אכל לֶחֶם בַּשׁ Lv 22¹⁴; ש' סָבַח נֶפֶשׁ of un-
intended killing Nu 35^{11.15} = Jos 20^{3.9} (|| in D
בַּבְּלִיָּעַת).—I S 14²⁴ v. שגה.

שגגון v. p. 993^b.

† [שגגה] vb. go astray, err (Aram. שגג, *id.*);—**Qal** Pf. I שגגתי Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. שגגה Pr 5²³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שגגו 19²⁷;
Pt. שגגה Ez 45²⁰ Pr 20¹, etc.;—1. *err, stray*, of
flock Ez 34⁶ (fig.). 2. *swerve, meander, reel*
or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28^{7.7};
= *be intoxicated*, Pr 20¹; so with (ב) love 5^{19.20};
ש' בְּרָאָה Is 28⁷. 3. *go astray*, morally, I S
26²¹ Pr 5²³ Jb 6²⁴ 19⁴, + I S 14²⁴ (rdg. שגגה ש)
Th We Dr Now (after ⑥; otherwise Bu HPS);
c. מן, of 's commands ψ 119^{21.18}, מן of words
of knowledge Pr 19²⁷. 4. *specif. commit sin*
of ignorance, inadvertence Lv 4¹³ Nu 15²² (P)
Ez 45²⁰ (cf. שגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: 1. *lit.*,
Pt. מִשְׁגָּה Dt 27¹⁸ (בְּדָרְךָ). 2. *'ש' mentally*
= *mislead* Jb 12¹⁶. 3. *morally, Pt.* Pr 28¹⁰
(בְּדָרְךָ רַע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁגֶּנִי, c. מן of God's
commands ψ 119¹⁰; + perhaps Jb 12²³ *leadeth*
nations astray (⑥⑥, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגְּם for וַיְנַחֵם).

† [שגגה] Kō^{11.1.197} n.f. error;—pl. abs.
שגגות ψ 19¹³; read שגגות ?.

† משגגה n.m. mistake Gn 43¹² (J).

† שגגה (שגג van d. H.) n.pr.m. father of
a hero of David I Ch 19²⁴.—B Σωλα, A Σαγη,
ΘΛ Σαμαα.

† [שגגה] vb. **Hiph.** gaze (NH *id.*, Ecclus
40²⁹ 50⁵; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה = *providence* (from
ψ 33¹⁴); JAram. שגג gaze, consider);—c. אֶל-
pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33¹⁴ (of 'י; מן loc.);
Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁגַּחוּ Is 14¹⁶ *they that*
see thee, at thee shall they gaze (|| יִתְבַּחְנוּ;
cf. מִשְׁנִיחַ Ecclus 40²⁹); abs.: *Pt.* מִשְׁגִּיחַ
Ct 2⁹ (c. מן from (the outside of) the windows).

† שגגון doubtful word, ψ 7¹ (title), Ew De al.
from √ שגג go astray, reel, i.e. wild, passionate
song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag
BN 201¹ who cp. שגגון, √ שגג; ⑥ ψαλμός, rd. prob.
מְסוֹר; pl. שגגות Hb 3¹ (title), rd. גגות, so ⑥.

† [שגגה] vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think
verb obscene, and subst. שגג);—**Qal** *Impf.*
3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Dt 28³⁰ Kt (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Niph.**
Impf. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה Is 13¹⁶ Zc 14² *women shall*
be ravished (both Kt; Qr תִּשְׁכַּבְנָה). **Pu.** < **Qal**
pass. (Ges^{132a}) *Pf.* 2 fs. לֹא שִׁכַּבְתָּ Je 3²
where hast thou not been ravished? (Qr שִׁכַּבְתָּ).

† שגגה n.f. (queen-)consort Ne 2⁶ ψ 45¹⁰,
+ perh. Ju 5²⁰ v. שגגה (Palm. n.pr.f. שגגה Lzb²⁷²
SAC¹¹¹ GACooke²⁰⁹; Thes¹³⁶³ cp. 'queen,' orig.
'woman'; but 'ש' loan-word acc. to Lag^{BN 61, 118}
and not from √ [שגגה]).

† [שגגה] **Pu.** be mad (Ar. سَجَّع coo, of male
pigeon, utter long whinny, of camel (cf. Hoffm
ZAW III (1883), 80 RS^{JPhil.} xiv. 119 f. Goldziher Arab. Philol. I. 50 f.
Lag^{BN 202}); Eth. H170: be mad (n ins., Di¹⁰⁶⁶
Ba^{28 60}); As. šegil, rage, howl; on meaning in
Heb. v. esp. We^{Skizzen III. 130});—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.:
pred. מִשְׁגֶּנֶעַ Dt 28²⁴ *thou shalt be maddened*
(מן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מן
of proph., contemptuously Ho 9⁷, מן בְּלִישׁוֹת
Je 29²⁶, as subst. 2 K 9¹¹; pl. מִשְׁגֶּנֶעִים
I S 21¹⁶ *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.*
מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ I S 21¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לִהְשַׁגֵּעַ v¹⁶.

† שגגון n.m. madness;—הָבָה בַּשׁ Dt 28²⁸
smile with madness, fig. of wild and helpless
panic (|| עָרָוּ || לָבַב, תִּמְחָאוּן, Zc 12⁴ (|| תִּמְחָאוּן);
בַּשׁ 2 K 9²⁰ (hyperb.) *madly*.

שגג (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שגג cast, throw,
Ex 13¹² יִשְׁגַּג drop young, מִשִּׁיט mist, demisit
(rare); cf. Dr^{D1. 12}).

† שגגה n. [f. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1886), 70}] offspring,
young of beasts (שגג *id.* Ecclus 40¹⁹; cf. We
Skizzen III. 170);—*cstr.* שִׁשְׁבָּה שִׁשְׁבָּה Ex 13¹²
(J; שִׁשְׁבָּה precedes); also מִלְמִידָה Dt 7¹⁸
28^{4.18.21} (all || צִמְצָמָה).

שד, II. שד שד breast, v. שרה.

† [שד] n. [m.] appar. demon (loan-word
from As. šēdu, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-
colossus, D1^{Fa 113 f.}; WB 646 COI^{Pa 32, 17} Zim^{KAT 3. 400 f., 445,}
640; cf. Aram. שִׁדְדָא, ① ② demon, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. גֹּרֶשׁ Nö ZMG xlii (1880), 481 Lzb²⁴⁹; orig. ✓ שׁוֹד (= Ar. ساء rule) acc. to Thes Baud^{sem. Bol. I. 130 ff.} Dl^{W3} al.; > Ar. سجد (III, IV aid), Hom^{ZMG xlii (1882), 329}, against this Zim^{1. a.};— יָבֹחַ לְשָׂרִים לֹא אֵלֶּה Dt 32¹⁷ (cf. Dr), פֶּשַׁח 106³⁷ (human sacrifice).

I. שׁוֹד v. שׁוֹד.

[שׁוֹד] vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH id., Niph.; Ar. ساء stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm; Eth. ሰደደ: expel; As. šaddû is draw, drag);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. יִשְׁוֹדוּ Ez 32¹²; sf. שׁוֹדוּיָךְ ψ 17⁹; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹד (metapl., cf. Ges^{1 st} Bae) ψ 91⁶, sf. יִשְׁוֹדִים (Ges^{1 st}) Pr 11³ Qr (Kt Pf. וְשָׂדֵם), יִשְׁוֹדִים Je 5⁶; **Imv. mpl.** שׁוֹדוּ (Ges^{1 st}) 49²⁸; **Inf. abs.** שׁוֹדוּ Mi 2⁴; cstr. לְשׁוֹדוֹ Je 47⁴ (Ges^{1 st}), cf. also שׁוֹד Ho 10¹⁴; **Pt. act.** שׁוֹדֵד Je 6²⁶ +, etc.; **pass.** שׁוֹדֵד Ju 5²⁷ +, f. שׁוֹדֵדָה ψ 137⁹;—**violently destroy, pers.**, =slay Ju 5²⁷ (pass.), Je 5⁶ (wolf subj.; || הִקְרִיחַ); acc. Philistines 47⁴ (|| הִקְרִיחַ), v⁴ (subj. 'י) =devastate, acc. בְּבָלָה (subj. 'י) Je 51¹³, cf. ψ 137⁹ (rd. prob. הַשְׁוֹדֵדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi 137⁹ || הַשְׁוֹדֵדָה. Kö^{11. 164}); יִשְׁוֹדוּ (|| לְשָׂדֵם), cf. Ho 10¹⁴, אֶת־מְרִיעֵיכֶם Je 25³⁶ (subj. 'י), abs. Is 21² (|| בְּנֵי־דָר), 33¹ (on use of pt. v. Ges^{1 200 b}), pass. v¹ (|| בְּנֵי־דָר), אֶת־יְשׁוּדֵי Je 4³⁰ (Gf Ba¹⁷³, but dub.; < Du שׁוֹדֵדָה); =despoil, acc. pers. Je 49²⁸; =bring pers. to ruin Mi 2⁴ (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11³; weaker, *assail* ψ 17⁹; elsewhere **Pt. act.** as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16² 21² 33¹ Je 6²⁶ + 8 t. Je; יִשְׁוֹדֵד לְיָלֵה Ob⁴ (|| בְּנָבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15²¹; representing wicked in gen. 12⁶ (|| מְרִיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph. Pf.** 1 pl. נִשְׁוֹדוּ (Ges^{1 st} Kö^{1. 342 f.}) we are utterly ruined. †**Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. אֶל־הַשְׁוֹדֵד רִבְצוּ Pr 24¹⁵ *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אֶל־הַתְּאֵרֵב); **Pt.** as subst. כְּשֹׁדֵד אָב Pr 19²⁶ *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| יִבְרִיחַ אִם). †**Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוֹדֵד Is 15¹ +, 3 fs. שׁוֹדֵדָה Je 4²⁰ +, שׁוֹדֵדָה Na 3⁷ (Ges^{1 200 a}), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15^{1.1} 23¹ Je 48¹ 49² Na 3⁷, country or nation Je 4²⁰, cf. v¹³ 9¹⁸ 48^{15.20} 49¹⁰, dwellings (אֶהֱלָה) Je 4²⁰ 10²⁰, trees Zc 1² (del. Sta^{ZAW 1 (1881), 25}), cf. v²⁵, strength of ships Is 23¹⁴, field (by drought) Jo 1¹⁰, crop v¹⁰. †**Pō** el *violently destroy*: **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹדֵדוּ מְבוֹחֵם Ho 10³ (|| יַעֲרֹף מִקְבוֹחֵם). †**Hoph. Impf.** (or **Qal pass. Impf.**?) cf. Ges^{1 33 u}) *be devastated*: 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹדֵדוּ בְּלִמְבֻרְיָה Ho 10¹⁴ (of Ephr., < We pl. יִשְׁוֹדוּ); 2 ms. יִשְׁוֹדֵד Is 33¹ (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†I. שׁוֹד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin;—שׁ abs. Ho 7¹³ +; cstr. Is 22⁴ +;—1. *violence, havoc*, as social sin: הַסֵּם שׁוֹד Am 3¹⁰ Je 6⁷ 20⁸ Ez 45⁹, שׁוֹד Hb 1³, קָדוֹב שׁוֹד Ho 1² (l. וְשׁוֹדָה, Ⓞ We Marti al.), שׁוֹדֵד Is 59⁷ 60¹⁸ Pr 24² (|| עֲשֵׂה לְשׁוֹדֵדִים Pr 21⁷; c. genit. obj. עֲנִיִּים ψ 12⁶. 2. *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7¹³, יְבוּא מְשֻׁדֵי יְבוּא Is 13⁶ (sim. of 'י) =Jo 1¹⁵, Is 16⁴ (Lo Gr Che¹⁸⁴ Marti שׁוֹדֵד || הַסֵּם), 22⁴, וְשׁוֹדֵדָה 51¹⁹ Je 48³; more gen. Am 5⁹; for individ. Jb 5²¹ (van d. H. שׁוֹד), v²²; for beasts Hb 2¹⁷ (+ לְבָנֹתָם).—Ho 10¹⁴ v. שׁוֹדֵד **Inf.**—(הִקְרִיחַ) Ho 9⁶ read אֶשְׁוֹדֵד We Now Marti.—II. שׁוֹד, v. שׁוֹדָה.

שׁוֹדֵד v. infr. אֶשְׁוֹדֵד v.p. 78; > here, Thes al. שׁוֹדָה (✓ of foll.; Ar. نَدَى moisten, نَدَى breast; Aram. pl. ܢܕܝܐ, ܢܕܝܐ breasts; cf. Lag^{2M 171}; Heb. n. orig. * שׁוֹדָה Ba¹⁸⁹, cf. Id. ZMG xli (1887), 637).

† [שׁוֹד] n.m. Ho^{3. 14} female breast;—abs. שׁוֹדָה La 4²; elsewhere du. שׁוֹדֵד Ho 9¹⁴ +, cstr. שׁוֹדֵדֵי Ez 23²¹ +, sf. שׁוֹדֵדָה Ct 1¹³ 8¹⁰, שׁוֹדֵדָה 4⁵ +, etc.;—**breast**: 1. of woman Ho 2⁴ Ez 16⁷ 23^{3.21} (שׁוֹדֵדָה), v¹ (|| נְעֻרְיָה, נְעֻרְיָה, נְעֻרְיָה (> del. Ⓞ Codd. Co);—all these of personif. people), Ct 1¹³ 4⁷ 7^{4.3.9} 8¹⁰; of mother ψ 22¹⁰, c. שׁוֹדֵדָה suck Ct 8¹ Jb 3¹² Jo 2¹⁶; Ho 9¹⁴ (v. [צִמְקָה]); שׁוֹדֵדֵי מֵשׁ Is 28⁹ i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| מְמַלְּכֵי).—Is 32¹² v. [סַפֵּר]. 2. of animal La 4². 3. both human and animal, וְרַחֵם שׁוֹדֵדֵי גִּבְרֹתָם Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J).

†II. שׁוֹד n.m. id. (cf. the rare Arab. نَدَى, Lane³³³ Ba^{ZMG xli. 637});—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24⁹; cstr. (fig., c. גִּבְרֹתָם) שׁוֹדֵדֵי מְנַחֵם Is 60¹⁶, שׁוֹדֵדֵי מְנַחֵם 66¹¹, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

† שׁוֹדֵדֵי אֲוֵר n.pr.m. in Reuben (read prob. אֲוֵר שׁוֹדֵדֵי אֲוֵר is flame, v. Nö ZMG xv (1880), 309 Ne^{Ez. 46} Gray^{Prop. N. 169, 197});—only in אֲוֵרֵי אֲוֵרֵי נְוֵשׁ Nu 1⁵ 2¹⁰ 7^{30.35} 10¹⁵ (all P); Σειδιουρ.

† שׁוֹדָה n.f. mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. מְעַנְנוֹת שׁוֹדָה Ec 2⁹, apparently appos. of מְעַנְנוֹת (Ⓞ οἰνογόος και οἰνογάος, i.e. שׁוֹדָה וְשׁוֹדָה, from Aram. שׁוֹדָה pour out [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κολικιον και κολικια (cf. B), prob. fr. same ✓; Dl^{Procl. 97} Kö^{11. 1. 161} Wildeb Siegf cp. As. šaddû, love (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שׁוֹדָה וְשׁוֹדָה, v. I. שׁוֹדָה).

שׁוֹדֵד n.m. dei (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ikavós; Rabb שׁוֹדֵד + יָדִי (self-)sufficient, no moderns. (2)=almighty, ✓ שׁוֹדֵד + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or √ שרה = שרר, n. intens. Ew¹¹²⁰, but שרר (q. v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. ὁ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. 'אל is ὁ θεός μου, σου, etc.), ⚡ mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שרר (v. שרר) *my sovereign lord*, || בעלי, ארזי Nö¹⁸⁸⁰, 773; ZMG xlii (1880), 481; Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 53}; used of foreign deities (Dt 32¹⁷), and so discredited (על. פצל). — > other conj., e. g. RS^{OTJC}, 424 √ שרה pour forth (God as rain-giver); Dl Fr⁹⁸ As. šadû, *high, ilu šadû'a*, Che^{Comm.} Is^{11.148}, or šadû, *mountain*, also in n. pr.; v. further Dr^{Gn 404E}); — 1. שרר Nu 24⁴¹⁶ (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1^{20.21} ψ 68¹⁶ 91¹ Jo 1¹² = Is 13⁶, Ez 1²⁴ (del. Co); esp. Jb 5¹⁷ + 30 t. Jb (+ 19²⁹ Ew Di, rdg. ש' for שרר). 2. אֵל שרר Gn 49²⁵ (poem; so read for ש' אֵל, v. Sam ὅ ὅ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17¹ 28³ 35¹¹ 48³ Ex 6³, Gn 43¹⁴ (R²); so Ez 10⁵ (del. Co); but ὅ ὅ Saadai).

שרר Jb 19²⁹ v. רן p. 192^b supra.

שדם (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† שדמה n.f. field; — only pl.: abs. שדמות Hb 3¹⁷ Je 31⁴⁰ Qr (> Kt השדמות); cstr. שדמות(ו) Dt 32²² + 2 t.; — *fields*, as cultivated Dt 32²², also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16⁵ Hb 3¹⁷; as locality 2 K 23⁴, area Je 31⁴⁰. — שדמה Is 37²⁷ v. שדפה.

† שדף vb. scorch, blight (NH id.; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; JAram. שדף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*); — Qal Pt. *pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שדפה קרים Gn 41⁶ *scorched by a sirocco*, so ק שדפות v²³, ש' הק' (all E).

† שדפה n.f. blighted or blasted thing; — קמה לפני 2 K 19²⁶ *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שדפה field, as || Is 37²⁷, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ל קרים; שדף הקרים; We (and most since) לפני קמה וגר: שדפה (Che: לשפיים, for ושדפה).

† שדפה n.m. blight, of crops (Lag^{BN 202} Vogelst^{Landwirthsch. 56}); — ש' abs. ירקון Am 4⁹, cf. Hg 2¹⁷, Dt 28²² 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6²².

† שדרך n.pr.m. Bab. name given to חנניה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1⁷ (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Sudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen^{Th LZ 1893, 325} thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]); Kohler^{ZA 1v (1889), 50} conj. מדרך, so Wkl^{Altor. Forsch. III. 47. 57} Zim^{KAT 2. 206}).

שדש (√ of foll.; Sab. סד, סה, six Sab Denkm⁹⁰ Hom^{Christ. 47. 124}; Ar. سادس *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سبت, ستة *six*; Eth. ስልስ ስልስ: *six*; As. sudušu (s!) *six-fold, seššu, sixth*; cf. also Aram. ששה, ששה, ששה, Nab. שש, Palm. ששה Ldzb³⁶³ SAC¹¹⁸).

שש n.m. et f. six; — m. שש (c. n.f.) Gn 31⁴¹ + 120 t.; f. ששה (c. n.m.) 30³⁰ + 39 t.; cstr. ששה Ex 23¹² + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional); — *six* (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שש שנים Ex 21² (E) + 11 t., שש אפוח 1 S 17⁴ + 8 t.; שש באפה 1 K 6⁶; שש שנה Gn 30³⁰ (E) + 2 t.; שש ימים Ex 23¹² (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) † Ex 28² Jos 15^{59.62} (all P), 1 Ch 4²⁷ 26¹⁷ Ne 5¹⁵; rarely n. om. Lv 24⁶ (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21²⁰ = 1 Ch 20⁶). b. = ordin. שש שנה 2 K 18¹⁰ (Ges¹¹³⁴). 2. 16, c. n.f.: שש עשרה, bef. גבש Gn 46¹⁶ (P), ששה 2 K 13¹⁰ + 9 t., ששה 2 Ch 13³; after ערים Jos 15⁴¹ 19²² (P); c. n.m. ששה עשר, bef. ארנים Ex 26²⁵ 36³⁰ (P), also אלה, 1000, Nu 31⁴⁰ + (P); after ארנים 1 Ch 4²⁷, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24¹⁴ 25²³ + 7⁶ (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = אלפים שש Nu 3³⁴ (P) + 8 t.; שש ש' Ju 20¹⁵ + 2 t. 4. c. tens, ש' foll. Gn 46²⁶ + 13 t., precedes Nu 31⁴⁴ (P). 5. ש' as round no., שש ארש 2 K 13¹³, cf. Jb 5¹⁹ Pr 6¹⁶.

שש m. ששית f. adj. n.ordin. sixth; — ששית (היום הששית) Gn 1²¹ + 5 t., etc.; ששית Lv 25²¹ Ez 8¹, etc.; cstr. ששית ה' Ez 4¹¹ 6th part of the hin, cf. 45¹³ 46¹⁴; read ש' also 45^{13b} (v. ששה) infra).

ששים n. indecl. sixty; — bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3⁴ + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6² Ez 40¹⁴, man 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²², day Lv 12⁵, etc.; n.pl. ששים 2 Ch 11²¹, cf. Ct 3⁷; after n.pl. Nu 7^{38.39.50} 2 Ch 3³ 11²¹ +; ששים 2 Ch 12³ +; ש' foll. units Gn 5¹⁵ + 12 t.; ש' precedes unit Is 7⁵ + 12 t.; ש' foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8¹⁰ + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5¹⁶ + 8 t.

† ששה vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (si vera l.); — Pf. 2 mpl. consec. ששה הארפה לששיתם Ez 45¹⁵ (+ מן part.), but < read ששית Vrss and mod. (|| ששית v⁴). — וששה Ez 39² v. ששה.

† ששה n.m. ששה a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri^{HWB 2. 336 f.}, *onyx* Taylor^{Hast. DB III. 624}, *beryl* Ridgeway^{Encyc. Bib. 542}, *malachite* Myres^{ib. 4208}, etc.; cf. also Dr^{Gn 2. 12} (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sāmtu* Dl^{WB 408}); — ששה Gn 2¹² (J; + הבהלה), in land

Havilah; שׁ Ex 25⁷ 28⁹ 35²⁷ 39⁶ (all P), 1 Ch 29²; סוה om. Ez 28¹³, Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ יקר ספיר Jb 28¹⁶.

† II. שׁ n. pr. m. Levite;—שׁ 1 Ch 24²⁷; 1σ(σ)οαμ, 1εοσαμ.

שׁ Jb 15³¹ Kt, v. שׁא.

† שׁ n. pr. m. 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2⁴⁰, Σαυ, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20²⁵ Qr (Kt אשׁ), Ιησους, Α Ιουου, Θ L Σουσα (v. (א) שׁרד 1).

I. שׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ساء (med. s) be evil, foul, unseemly; Eth. ሰፈለ: baseness).

† שׁ n. [m.] emptiness, vanity;—שׁ abs. Ex 23¹ + 51 t., שׁ Jb 15³¹ (Kt);—1. emptiness, nothingness, vanity: שׁ השׁעַת אדם ψ 60¹³ vain (is) man's deliverance, = 108¹³; שׁ לך 127² it is vain (useless) for you; 89⁴⁸ for (על) what nothingness hast thou created man? cf. שׁ ירתי Jb 7⁸; שׁ הבלים ψ 31⁷ (idols) = Jon 2⁹, cf. Je 18¹⁶ + Ho 5¹¹ & (for וצו); שׁ כנחת Is 1¹² of ineffective offering to 'י; שׁ נשא לם Ex 20⁷ take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose) = Dt 5¹¹⁻¹¹, cf. ψ 24⁴ 139²⁰ [MT lifted up in vain are thy foes, but rd. שׁעבך for עריך, cf. נשא 1 b (7); al. עריך, v. II. ער]; שׁ Ho 12¹² become nothing (We שׁ עשה, and so 3); שׁ ראה ψ 119³⁷; adv. שׁ in vain Je 2²⁰ 4²⁰ 6²³ 46¹¹; שׁ ψ 127¹¹ Mal 3¹². 2. emptiness of speech, || lying, שׁ ודבר כזב Pr 30⁸; שׁ רבר ψ 12² 41⁷ 144⁸⁻¹¹ Is 59⁴ Ez 13⁸; שׁ אלות Ho 10⁴ + 12² & We al. (for שׁר); שׁ Jb 3¹ (|| סרקה); שׁ ער Dt 5¹⁷ (= ער Ex 20¹⁶); cf. שׁ שׁעַת Ex 23¹ (E); of false (empty) prophecy שׁ חזון Ez 12²⁴, שׁ חזו La 2¹⁴; v. also Ez 13^{6,7,9,22} 21²⁴ 22²⁸ Jb 35¹² (or empty complaining, sub 1); שׁ קסם Ez 21²⁸; חלכות השׁ Ze 10². 3. of conduct, worthlessness (Buhl sub 1, 2); שׁ מתי שׁ worthless men ψ 26⁴ Jb 11¹¹; worthless motives (in fig.) השׁ חבלי Is 5¹⁸; שׁ נפת 30²⁸ (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. sieve of (bringing) disappointment); play on meanings in Jb 15^{21,21}, cf. Dr^{Job. Psalt. 464}.

II. שׁ (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שׁאה).

† שׁ n. [m.] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׁהם ψ 35¹⁷ rescue me from their ravages (si vera l.); & κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che^{Comm.} plausibly שׁהם their roaring, cf. v^{16,17c}; We Du שׁהים.

† שׁאה, שׁאה n. f. devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁ Is 10² +, שׁאה 47¹¹ Zp 1¹⁶ Jb 30¹⁴

(+ 38²⁷ van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שׁה Pr 3²⁵;—1. devastation, ruin, as coming on pers., Is 10² 47¹¹ (Babylon personif.), ψ 35²⁸ 63¹⁰; שׁהת רשעים שׁהת Pr 3²⁵ (obj. genit.; || שׁהת); שׁהת (יום) Zp 1¹⁶; prob. = devastating storm, in sim. Ez 38⁹ (|| עץ), Pr 1²⁷ (Qr; Kt שׁאה; || סופה).—ψ 35²⁸ read prob. שׁהת his pit, & We (cf. v⁷). 2. concretely, ruin, waste, of the desert, Jb 30³ (rdg. שׁהת for שׁהת Ol; otherwise sub 1), שׁהת שׁ 38²⁷ (|| סופה v²⁸); = ruins Jb 30¹⁴.

† שׁהת, שׁהת n. f. desolation;—1. ag. only in שׁהת Zp 1¹⁶ Jb 30³ 38²⁷, v. foregoing; pl. (שׁהת, rd.) שׁהת, so Klo Hup-Now Che^{Comm.} Bae Du ψ 74² ruins (of temple) and 73¹⁵ ruins (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. שׁהת: deceptions, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שׁהת v¹⁹).

† [שׁהת] n. f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. שׁהת abs. city noises Is 22² (of הוסיפה), adv. acc. = (with) shoutings Ze 4⁷; so cstr. שׁהת לא ישמע Jb 39⁷ (subj. wild ass); so cstr. שׁהת 36²³ (of thunder); read perh. ag. שׁהת (= שׁהת) Jb 30²² Kt, dissolvest me in (or, into) the roar of the storm (|| make me ride on wind), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > שׁהת Qr AV my substance (?), Du שׁהת 'ohne Halt' (?).

שוב¹⁰⁵⁶ vb. turn back, return (NH id.; Hiph. in MI^{8,12}; Sab. הוּב, הוּב, esp. requisite Os זמג xix (1865), 186 SabDenkm No. 2. 1. 1 Hom Ohsat. 122 CIS^{iv.} 21. 1. 9, etc.; Ar. سَاب return, so Aram. הוּב, הוּב);—Qal⁸⁸⁵ Pf. 3 ms. שׁב Gn 18²⁵ +, 3 fs. שׁבה Ru 1¹⁵ +, שׁבת consec. † Ez 46¹⁷ (Ges¹⁷⁰), but Co Toy Krae (שׁבה), 2 ms. שׁבה ψ 85², etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁב Ho 11⁵ + oft., שׁב ψ 146⁴ La 3³, juss. שׁב Ju 7³ +, שׁב Gn 26¹⁸ +; 3 fpl. שׁב Ex 16^{26,26}, etc.; Impv. ms. שׁב Gn 31³ +, שׁב Ex 4¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁶, שׁבה Ho 14² +, fpl. שׁבה Ru 1^{8,11,12}, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁב Gn 8³ +, cstr. שׁב Ex 4²¹ +, שׁב Jos 2¹⁶ (Ges¹⁷⁰), etc.; Pt. שׁב Gn 43¹⁶ +, fs. שׁבה Ru 1²² +, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁבי Mi 2⁸;—turn back, return: 1. turn back, c. שׁ loc. Ju 3¹⁰ 8¹³, cf. 7³, c. שׁהת pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11¹⁵ 1 K 19²¹ Ru 1¹⁶, fr. pursuing 2 S 2^{26,30} 1 K 22²³ = 2 Ch 18²³; c. שׁ of pursuit 1 S 17²³ 23²⁸, cf. 2 Ch 11⁴; c. שׁהת pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15²¹ 2 S 23¹⁰; turn back in fear, so abs. (of foe) ψ 61⁵ 56¹⁰ 70⁴, in shame La 1²; turn back and do so and so: Gn 14⁷ Ex 14², cf. Nu 33⁷ (על loc., both P), Jos 8²¹ (E), 11¹⁰ (J),

1 Ch 21²⁰, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20²⁷; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7^{1.1.1.1} (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9⁴, 74²¹; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11²⁵; c. כֶּן of service Nu 8²⁵ (P), i.e. be exempt.
2. *return, come or go back*, c. מָעַל pers. 1 S 17¹⁸ (opp. הֵלֵךְ), 2 S 10¹⁴ 2 K 18¹⁴, כֶּן pers. Jos 10³¹ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), כֶּן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8² 2 Ch 10² Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ Je 31¹⁶ 40¹² 43² 44²⁸ Ezr 6²¹ Ne 8¹⁷, מִהַבֹּחַת Gn 14¹⁷ (JE?), 1 S 17¹⁷ 18⁶ 2 S 1⁸ 18¹³, i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24² (Gi v); fig., $\text{לֹא שָׁ מִנִּי הִשְׁפָּךְ}$ Jb 15²² (v. הִשְׁפָּךְ 3 a); i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. $\text{לְעֵבֶר וְלְשָׂבַע}$ Zc 7¹⁴ 9⁸ and (=all persons) Ez 35⁷; also $\text{יָצָא וָשׁוּב יָצָא וָשׁוּב}$ Gn 8⁷ (J), יָצָא וָשׁוּב Ez 1¹⁴ (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8³ (J) v. הֵלֵךְ 4 c (4).
3. esp. *return unto*: a. *go back*, אָל pers. Nu 23^{5.16} (JE), 2 K 1⁶ (|| הֵלֵךְ as oft.), Ex 5²² (J; אֶל־), 32³¹ (E; *id.*), Nu 17¹⁵ (P), 2 S 20²² (+ acc. loc.), Je 46¹⁶ (both + אָל loc.), + 17 t.; אָל loc. also Gn 21²² 28²¹ (both E), 2 S 11⁴ Ho 5¹⁵ (of '), 2 Ch 19¹ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם , + ל pers.), Est 2¹⁴ (opp. בּוֹא), 7⁸ (+ כֶּן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שֵׁשׁ עַל־סָאֵן Pr 26¹¹; ל loc. Gn 18³³ (J), 1 S 26²⁵ 29⁴ 1 K 19¹⁵ (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33¹⁶ (J; לְרֵדוֹ , + *id.*), ψ 7⁸ (of '), + 25 t.; ל pers. + Ru 1¹⁰ (לְעֵפָרָה); ה- loc. also Gn 44¹³ (J), Ex 4^{30.31} (R), 13¹⁷ (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22²⁷; acc. loc. also Ho 8¹² 9³ 1 S 18² 2 S 3²⁷ 15²⁷ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2²² (+ כֶּן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. הַרְבֵּי Ez 46⁹; acc. pers. + Nu 10³⁶; אֲחֵרָי pers. Ru 1¹⁵; abs. 2 S 3¹⁶ 19¹⁶ (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18³⁵ Je 40⁵ (< del. Gie Du), Ez 7^{12b} (del. G Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back and do so and so*, Gn 43² 1 S 19²⁹ 29⁷ (וְלֵךְ וְשׁוּב וְלֵךְ), 1 K 13²² 2 Ch 18¹⁶ (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42¹⁰ read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14⁸ 2 S 6²⁰ + 10 t. b. *come back*, אָל pers. Gn 8⁹ (J; + אָל loc.), Ex 24¹⁴ (J), 1 S 23²³ + 2 S 17³ (G Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12¹⁵ (opp. הֵלֵךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20⁴⁸; אָל loc. also Zc 8³ (subj. '); Jos 22³² (P) has מִצֵּי־אֵלֶיךָ pers. + כֶּן loc. + אָל loc. + אָל pers.; אָל rei Ez 7¹³; עַל pers. + Ne 4⁶ Mi 5² (be reunited to); עַל loc. + 1 K 17^{21.22}; ל loc. Jos 1¹⁵ (R), Zc 1¹⁶ (subj. '), 2 Ch 30⁹ + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39⁴; ה- loc. + Gn 15¹⁶ (E), 50¹⁴ (J); acc. loc. + 2 Ch 19⁸; שָׁם Je 20¹¹ (opp. יָצָא), 2 S 10⁸ 2 K 1⁸ Is 21¹² (|| אֲחֵרָה), Jb 39¹² (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8⁹ 1 K 22²⁵ (שׁוּב תֵּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18²⁷, 2 Ch 18²⁸; + vb., *come back*

and do so and so, + Dt 1⁴⁵ 30⁸ Je 37⁸ 1 K 19⁷ 20⁵ 2 K 9³⁶ ψ 60² (title), cf. Zc 4¹ Dn 11¹⁰, שׁוּבָה Nu 35²² (P), לְלֵכָת Ec 5¹⁴. + 4. a. of dying, $\text{עַל־עֵפָר (ה) עָפָר}$ Gn 3^{19.10} (J), ψ 104² Ec 3²⁰, עַל־עֵפָר Jb 34¹⁵; שׁוּב לְאֶדְמָתוֹ ψ 146⁴, cf. אֲשׁוּב שְׁמֵחָה (i. e. $\text{שׁוּב לְשִׂמְחָתָהּ}$) Jb 1²¹ (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5¹⁴); ψ 9¹⁸; so prob. abs. ψ 90² (> come back to life); of (human) dust, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ec 12⁷; breath, $\text{שׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים}$ v⁷. b. of revival from death, שׁוּב לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7¹⁰, abs. 10²¹ (opp. הֵלֵךְ), 16²² (*id.*), Pr 2¹⁹; also c. אָל pers. 2 S 12¹². + 5. fig. of human relations: a. *return to leader, king*, אָל pers., Ju 11⁸ 1 K 12^{27.27}; to divorced wife Je 3¹ (opp. הֵלֵךְ). b. = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אָל pers. Je 15^{19.19}. c. *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119²⁹. d. *return to a physical condition* Jb 33²² (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23¹⁷ Ez 16^{55.55.55} Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 85⁹ עַל rei Je 11¹⁰, עַל הַלֵּלִים ψ 73¹⁰ (but crpt.); ב Je 8⁶ (Du rds. שָׁם for שָׁב). e. abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, $\text{וְהִמְרִדוּ$ 2 K 24¹, Je 34^{11.16}; bad to good v¹³; so שׁוּב alone Jb 6^{25.25} (prob.; read וְהִשְׁבֵּנו , so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). f. pt. pass. = *averse*, מִלְחָמָה שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2³ (> We Now *spoils of war*). g. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. *turn back to God*, = *apostatize*, אָל־אֱלֹהֵיךָ Nu 14⁴³ (J), 1 S 15¹¹ 1 K 9⁶ (שׁוּב תֵּשׁוּבָה), Je 3¹⁹, Nu 32¹⁵ Jos 22^{16.16.22.22} (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2¹⁹ 8²³ Jos 23¹² (R^D), Je 8⁴ ψ 78¹¹ 2 Ch 7¹⁰. b. of ' , *turn away*, אֲחֵרָי pers. Dt 23¹⁵. c. *turn back to God* (=seek penitently), אֶל־אֱלֹהֵיךָ Ho 6¹ 7¹⁰ 14³ Je 3⁷ 1 K 8^{35.48} (בְּרֵב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5⁴ ψ 51¹³, cf. Is 10²¹; אֶל־ + 2 Ch 15⁴ 30⁹; עָרִי Am 4^{8.9.10.11} Ho 14² Is 9¹² + 5 t.; עָרִי־שֵׁרֵי + Jb 22²²; לִי Is 31⁶, נַפְשִׁי ψ 116⁷; cf. לְבַעַל Ho 7¹⁶ (for לֹא עָלַי , Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכְחָתִי Pr 1²³ (prob. del., v. Toy). d. abs. *repent*, Ho 3¹⁵ 11⁵ Is 6¹⁰ 10²² Je 3^{7.12.14.22} 4¹ 5³ + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1⁷. e. *turn back from evil*, c. כֶּן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8³⁵ 13³³ Je 15⁷ 18⁸ + 8 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁹ 13²² + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. $\text{שׁוּב וְהִשְׁבֵּנו כֶּן}$ Is 59²⁰; מִעַל 14⁶; from good, c. כֶּן , + Ez 3²⁰ 18^{24.26} 33¹⁶. f. of ' , $\text{שׁוּב מִחֲרוֹן אַפָּי}$ Ex 32¹² (JE), Dt 13¹⁸ Jos 7²⁸ (J), 2 K 23²⁶ Jon 3⁹; $\text{שׁוּב מִמְּנוֹ אַפָּי}$ Ho 14⁵ Je 2³⁵ 4⁸ Nu 25⁴ (P), 2 Ch 12¹² 29¹⁰ 30⁵, so (man's anger) Gn 27⁴⁵ (J) and (abs.) v¹⁴ (E); abs. of אֲחֵרָי Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} 10⁴ 12¹ Je 23²⁰ (opp. יָצָא v¹⁹), 30²⁴ Jb 14¹³ Dn 9¹⁶. g. of ' , *return*

(to shew favour), **ל**, pers. + Gn 18¹⁰ (+ inf. abs.), v¹⁴ Zc 1³ Mal 3⁷ 2 Ch 30⁶, abs. Is 63¹⁷ ψ 80¹⁵ (|| **הַיָּמִים**, **הַיָּמִים**), 90¹³, + vb. Je 12¹⁵ ψ 6³ Jo 2¹⁴ Jon 3⁹; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24²⁰ (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11⁹. **h.** of ' , *turn back* from (**זָנַח**) judgment Je 4²³, **אַחַת** ψ 132¹¹; **מִצְחָרִי** pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32¹⁰. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8³ (J; **מַעַל** loc.), Jos 4¹⁸ (J; **ל** loc.), Ex 14²⁶ (P; **עַל** pers.), v²³ (P; + vb.), ψ 104⁹ (**ל** inf.), sea Ex 14²⁷ (J; **לְאֵינָנוּ**); wind ψ 78³⁰ (opp. **הַלֵּךְ**), Ec 1⁶ (**עַל** loc.); shadow 2 K 20^{8,10} (**אֶחָד־יָתִיב**), || Is 38⁹ (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15¹⁹ 1 S 30¹² (**לָא** pers.); clouds Ec 12² (**זָנַח** temp.); rain and snow Is 55¹⁰ (**ה** loc.); rolling stone Pr 26²⁷; sword 2 S 1²² (**זָנַח** rei), Ez 21¹⁰, arrow Je 50⁹; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14⁴³ (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43¹⁸ (J), 1 S 5¹¹ (**ל** loc.), hence *be restored*, **ל** pers. Ez 46¹⁷, so of kingdom 1 K 12²⁶, city 1 S 7¹¹ (Ez 35⁹ v. **יָשָׁב** 4), field Lv 27²⁴ (P); of animal Dt 28³¹. **c.** = *be turned into*, **ל** rei, Is 29¹⁷; = *be turned back into*, **עַל** rei, Mi 1⁷. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45²², c. **לָא** pers. 55¹¹ (both opp. **אָרַץ**); (2) ψ 35¹³ *my prayer turned upon* (**עַל**) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25¹⁰. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. **בְּרָאשׁוֹ** 1 K 2³ Ob 15 ψ 7¹⁷, **עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ** Est 9², **ל** pers. ψ 54⁷ (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12¹⁴. **g.** ψ 94¹⁵ *judgment(-giving) shall return to* (**עַד**) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), **ה**-loc. Jos 19¹² (+ **זָנַח** loc.), v³⁴ (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v^{27,29} (+ **עַל** loc.), v²⁹. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13^{6,6} (**לָא** pers.), leprous hand Ex 4⁷ (J; c. **ב** comp.), flesh 2 K 5¹⁰ (**ל** pers.), v¹⁴ Lv 13¹⁶ (|| **לְלֵבָנוֹ**). **+8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Gea^{120d}): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26¹⁸ 30³¹ Nu 11⁴ (all J), Ju 19⁷ 1 S 3^{5,6} 1 K 13³ 19⁶ 2 K 11¹³ 19⁹ 21³ = 2 Ch 33³, Je 18⁴ 36²³ Zc 5¹ 6¹ Mal 1⁴ Jb 10¹⁶ 17¹⁰ ψ 7¹³ Dn 9², perh. also 2 Ch 19⁴; cf. Is 6¹³ = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3³ appar. = *do repeatedly*; 'ש' + Inf. abs. Ec 4¹⁷ 9¹¹; in compar. **עוֹד תִּשְׁבֹּר** **הַתְּרָאָה** Ez 8⁶ *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v¹³ and (**זָנַח** comp.) v¹⁵; 'ש' + Inf. cstr. Dt 24⁴ 30⁹ Jos 5² (R^D), Je 36²³ Ez 8¹⁷ Ezr 9¹⁴ Ne 9²³ Jb 7⁷ Ec 1²; = *reverse* one's action, + vb. Jos 2²³ (E),

Ho 2¹¹ 2 K 13²⁵ Dt 30³ Mi 7¹⁹ Zc 8¹⁸ ψ 71^{20,20} 85⁷; = *restore* to original condition by doing, + vb. Dt 23¹⁴. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. 'ש' **שָׁבוּת** *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. **שָׁבוּת** sub **שָׁבוּת**); 'ש' Is 52⁸, 'ש' c. sf. pers. ψ 85³; elsewhere only **וְגוֹ יִעֲלֶב וְאִתּוֹ יִשָּׁב** Na 2³, cf. **Hiph. 6.** **+Pō. 1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. **וְשָׁבְתִי**, c. acc. pers. + **לָא** loc. Je 50¹⁹ (' subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. **בְּשָׁבוּבִי**, c. **זָנַח** loc. Ez 39⁷ and (fig.) **הַשָּׁבוּב**, c. **לָא** pers. Is 49⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. **לֹא יָשָׁב** ψ 60³ = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. **נִפְשִׁי יִשָּׁבֵב** ψ 23³ (' subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** *restore, repair, Pt.* **כִּלְשׁוּבִי** **כִּלְשׁוּבִי** Is 58¹². **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), ' subj., **וְשָׁבְתִי** Ez 38⁸ (del. Co), **וְשָׁב** 39²; so fig. 3 fs. sf. **וְהָעָמָר** **וְהָעָמָר** Is 47¹⁰ (of Bab.); — Je 50⁶ v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. **שָׁבוּבָה** Je 8⁵ (read **שָׁוֵב**, and del. **וְיִשְׁלַח**, c. 9). — Vid. also **שָׁוֵב** infra. **+Pō. 1.** *Pt. f.* **כִּלְשׁוּבָה** Ez 38⁸ a land *restored* + **זָנַח** rei. — Vid. also **שָׁוֵב** infra. **Hiph. 3,5.** Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41¹³ +; sf. **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** 40¹³, **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** Dt 28⁶⁵; 2 ms. **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** ψ 85⁴, **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** Dt 4²⁹ 30¹, sf. **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** 2 Ch 6²³; 1 s. consec. **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** Am 1⁸, **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** Nu 22⁸ +, sf. **וְהִשְׁבִּיר** Zc 10⁶ (but rd. **וְהִשְׁבִּיר**), v. **שָׁב** **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשָּׁב** Ex 21²⁴ +, (rd. **יִשָּׁב** Du 11^{18,19} > Qr v^{18,19} **יִשָּׁב** Gn 20¹⁴ +; sf. **יִשָּׁב** 2 S 15³ +, **יִשָּׁב** 2 Ch 19⁴ + 1 S 12⁸ Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. **יִשָּׁב** Jb 20¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **יִשָּׁב** Gn 20⁷ +, **יִשָּׁב** 2 K 8⁶, **יִשָּׁב** Is 42²², so **יִשָּׁב** Ez 21²³ (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. **יִשָּׁב**, **יִשָּׁב** Ju 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **יִשָּׁב** Ex 23³ +; cstr. **יִשָּׁב** Gn 42²³ +, etc.; *Pt.* **יִשָּׁב** 20⁷ +, etc.; — *cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + **לָא** loc. Gn 24⁵ (J; **יִשָּׁב** **אֶשְׁבֵּב**, 28¹⁵ (J), 42³⁷ (E), 48²¹ (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 6²³, Je 27²² + 5 t. Je; + **לָא** pers. 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²³, + **עַל** loc. Je 16¹⁵ 23³ 24⁶; + **ל** loc. 12¹⁵; + acc. loc. 2 S 15⁹ (read **יִשָּׁב** **יִשָּׁב** Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28⁶⁵ Ez 29¹⁴ 47⁷ 2 Ch 33¹³, etc.; + **זָנַח** loc. Je 41¹⁶ Zc 10¹⁰, **מִצְחָרִי** pers. Je 41¹⁶, **זָנַח** inf. 2 Ch 25¹³; acc. pers. only Ju 19³ 1 K 13^{20,22} +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34^{11,16}; = *allow to return* 15¹⁹; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28⁶ (+ **לָא** loc., **זָנַח** loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14¹⁸ (acc. pers. + rei), ψ 35¹⁷ (acc. **נִפְשִׁי**, **זָנַח** rei); acc. rei + **לָא** pers. Gn 44⁸ (J), + **עַל** pers. Ex 15⁹ (song), Pr 20²⁶; + **לָא** loc. 1 K 14²³ = 2 Ch 12¹¹, Je 28³ 2 Ch 24¹¹; acc. of hand, **אֶל־יָדוֹ** 1 S 14²⁷ Pr 19²³

26¹⁵; esp. of 's hand, in judgment, sq. על Am 1⁸ Is 1²⁵ Zc 13⁷ ψ 81¹⁵, also of man's hand Je 6⁹ Ez 38¹²; + acc. loc. 2 S 15^{25,29}; + שם Ne 13³; acc. rei alone Gn 43^{12,21} (both בְּיָדָם), 14¹⁸ (=recapture), 1 S 6²¹ 30¹⁹ 1 K 13²⁹ (corpse), Lv 26²⁶ (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6⁷ (מֵאֲחֵרֵי), Ez 34^{4,16} (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20¹¹=Is 38⁸.—Jb 39¹² v. **Qal 3 b.** **b. put back:** acc. rei, stone, על־פִּי־הַבָּאֵר Gn 29³ (J), veil על־פְּנֵי־עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 34³⁵ (P), Dagon לְפָנֵי הַיָּם 1 S 5⁵, rod לְפָנֵי הַעֲרֹזָה Nu 17²⁵ (P), sword, + לֶמֶס of sheath, 1 Ch 21²⁷ Ez 21²⁵ (acc. om.); hand חֲזָקֵי־אֵלֶיךָ Ex 4^{7,7} (J; opp. הַחֲזָקָה). **c. = draw back,** hand Gn 38²⁹ (J), 1 K 13⁴ (opp. שָׁלַח; + לֶמֶס reflex.), Jos 8²⁶ (E; opp. נָסָה), so, fig., ' subj. La 2³ (מִפְּנֵי, מִפְּנֵי, ψ 74¹¹); c. מִן=refrain from La 2⁵ Ez 18¹⁷ (i.e. from oppressing), 20²² (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58¹² (fig.); **draw in breath** Jb 9¹⁵. **d. = give back,** restore, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20¹⁴ (E), v⁷ (E; acc. om.), Ex 23⁴ (E; הָשִׁיב, הָשִׁיב, Dt 22¹ (id.; both acc. animal.), 24¹³ (id.), Ex 22²⁵ (E), Ju 17^{3,4} 1 S 12³ 2 S 9⁷ Dt 22² (P), Ne 5¹¹, so 2 S 16³ 1 K 12²¹ = 2 Ch 11¹ (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צָרָה Jb 33²⁶; + לֶמֶס pers. Gn 37²² (E; acc. pers.); + לֶמֶס loc. 42²⁵ (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8⁶ Ez 18⁷ (read Inf. abs. שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18¹² 33¹⁵ Lv 5²⁵ (P), Nu 5⁷ (P; + בְּרֵאשׁוֹ = in full), ψ 69⁷ (opp. נָגַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11¹³ 1 K 20²⁴ Ne 5¹², cf. 2 K 14²⁵ (+ בְּשִׁירָאֵל), 16⁶ (+ לְאִרְסִים); = win back 2 K 13²⁵ 14²² (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26², boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14²⁵; **restore** ruined city Dn9²⁵ (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation ψ 80^{4,5,30}; joy, acc. + ל pers. ψ 51¹⁴.—2 S 8³ v. 7. **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20⁷ (E), Is 42²²; **restore** to office, acc. pers. + על Gn 40^{13,21} (E), לֶמֶס loc. 2 S 19¹², acc. pers. only, 2 S 19^{11,13,44}, cf. Is 1²⁶; = **pay back** money, Lv 25²⁷ (ל pers.), v^{51,52}. **e. = relinquish,** c. acc. rei, Jb 20¹⁰. **f. = give in payment,** requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6⁸ (ל pers.), v¹⁷ (id.; cf. מְחֹרֵף); also **pay** as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17³ ψ 72¹⁰, + ל pers. 2 K 3⁴ 2 Ch 27⁶; **give in exchange** Ez 27¹⁵. **g. bring one back** (from dead) 2 S 12²³, so c. מְנִי Jb 33²⁰; on other hand, אֶל־עַפְרָיִם Jb 10⁹ = מָוֶת (acc.) 30²³, cf. עֲרִידָאֵם ψ 90³. **+ 2. a. bring back** heart, לֵב, על pers. Mal 3²⁴, הָשִׁיבֵנו אֱלֹהֵיךָ La 5²¹ (< Bu restore, del. אֵלֶיךָ), (אֵלֶיךָ Ne9²⁶ (cf. v²⁰), 2 Ch 19⁴ 24¹⁹, also (מִן) of evil) Je 23²², abs. 31¹⁸. **b. acc. נִשְׁפָּט = refresh** La 1^{11,16,19} ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵. **3. bring back** words of people, אֶל־אֱלֹהֵיךָ Ex 19⁸ (E); then, in gen., **bring back** word,

דָּבָר, report to, + acc. pers. Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (all E), Dt 1^{25,25} Jos 14⁷ (R^D), 22²² (P), + 8 t.; = **answer** 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 1 K 12⁶ = 2 Ch 10⁶ + 6 t., + (acc. מְלִיץ) Jb 35⁴; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13²² 20² 33^{1,22} 2 Ch 10¹⁶ Ne 6⁴ (בְּדָבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲחֵרִים + ל pers. Ju 5²⁹ Pr 22²¹; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12³; c. cl. orat. recta, לֶמֶס pers. Est 4^{13,15}; similar phrases, Ez 9¹¹ Pr 18¹³ 24²⁶ 26¹⁶ Hb 2¹ Jb 31¹⁴ 32¹⁴ (Gi v¹⁵), 40⁴. **4. a. bring back** (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. 's, acc. of evil, Ju 9⁶, בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Ju 9⁵ 1 S 25²⁰ 1 K 2⁴⁴ Jo 4^{4,7}, אֶל־רֵאשׁוֹ 1 K 2²², אֶל־רֵאשׁוֹ Ne 3³⁶; ל pers. Gn 50¹⁵ (E), 1 S 6³ (הָשִׁיב הַשִּׁבּוֹ), v⁴ 25³¹ (**return evil for good**), +, etc.; abs. = **make requital**, ל pers. 2 Ch 6²³ + (כ comp.) Ho 12³ Pr 24^{12,29}; + c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16¹² 26²² Zc 9¹²; c. כ comp. + ל pers. ψ 18^{21,22} = 2 S 22^{21,22}, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32²²; requite 's benefits, acc. rei + 's ל ψ 116¹², cf. Nu 18⁸ (P). **b. pay** as recompense, לֶמֶס לְעֵלְיוֹ Ex 21²⁴ (E); so (fig.) of 's, לֶמֶס הַיֵּשׁ נָקָם Dt 32^{11,43}, אֶפְסוֹ לְהֵשִׁיב בְּחֻמָּה אֶפְסוֹ Is 66¹⁵. **5. turn back, backward**=repel, defeat, c. אֲחֵרֵי־אֵת 2 K 18²⁴=Is 36⁶, acc. מְלַחְמָה Is 28⁶, acc. of sword ψ 89⁴⁴, acc. pers. + אֲחֵרֵי ψ 44¹¹ (+ מְנִי pers.), Is 44²⁵ (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1¹³; = **repulse, hinder** Je 2²¹, esp. acc. Is 14²⁷ (אֶרֶץ), cf. 43¹³, Jb 9¹² 11¹⁰ 23¹²; = **reject, refuse**, מִפְּנֵי־אֵת 1 K 2^{16,17,20,20} 2 Ch 6⁴² ψ 132¹⁰. **+ 6. a. turn away** face, fig., + לֶמֶס rei Ez 14⁶; acc. pers. + מְנִי rei Mal 2⁶; anger of ' (acc.) + על pers. Nu 25¹¹ (P), Pr 24¹⁵, מְנִי pers. Je 18²⁰ Ezr 10¹⁴; acc. only, Jb 9¹³ ψ 78³³ 106²²; acc. of human anger Pr 15¹ 29⁵. **b. late, turn toward,** acc. face, ל loc. Dn 11^{18,19}, acc. foot, לֶמֶס rei ψ 119⁵⁰ (fig.). **+ 7. turn** against, אֶל־אֵת, c. acc. רֵחֶקֶת Jb 15⁴³. **8. אֶל־לִבְבִי bring** back to mind, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3²¹, sq. cl. with קִי Dt 4³⁹ (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30¹ 1 K 8⁴⁷ = 2 Ch 6³⁷, Is 44¹⁹, + (עַל) 46⁶. **9. הָשִׁיב מִן** אֲחֵרֵי־שִׁבּוֹתָם Je 32⁴⁴ 33^{7,11} 49⁶ La 2¹⁴ Ez 39²⁵ + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33²⁶ 46³⁰ Jo 4¹ (v. **Qal 9**). **+ 10.** Hiph. declar., על־הַיֵּשׁ Ez 14⁶ = **shew a turning away from your idols** (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18³⁰, abs. הָשִׁיב הָשִׁיב; of 's, הָשִׁיב מְחֹרֵף, הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ אֶת־הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ ψ 85⁴ (but rd. prob. אֶת־הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ הָשִׁיבוֹתָהּ [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1¹³ (לֶמֶס loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.). **+ 11. reverse, revoke,** acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am 1^{2,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6}; blessing Nu 23²⁰ (poem in E), edict Est 8^{5,5}. **+ Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. הָשִׁיב Gn

42²⁶ my money has been returned / cf. Pt. הכסף הפושב 43¹² (both J); לִי הָיָה נִשְׁבָּה Nu 5⁸ (P) the vessels which is restored to 'i; pl. מְשֻׁבָּיִם Je 27¹⁶ the vessels are about to be brought back, c. מִן loc.; Impf. 3 ms. אָחַז מִשָּׁשׁוּהוּ Ex 10⁸ (J; cf. Ges 112^{a,b}) Moses was brought back, c. לָא pers.

† שׁוּבָה n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2⁸); — Is 30¹⁵.

† II. [שׁוּבָה] cstr. שׁוּבַת restoration (?) ψ I 26¹, but read שׁוּבִית, v. sub שׁוּבָה. — I. שׁוּבָה v. יָשָׁב.

† I. שׁוּבָב adj. backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוּבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol 101^b Ges 123^a Kō^{1.454}); — שׁוּ Is 57¹⁷; pl. שׁוּבֵי בָנִים שׁוּבָבִים Je 3^{14.22}. — שׁוּבָבִים Je 50⁸ Kt < Qr שׁוּבָבִים Ⓞ Comm., cf. √ Pō'l.

† II. שׁוּבָב n.pr.m. Σωβαβ, etc.: 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = I Ch 14⁴, I Ch 3¹. 2. son of Caleb I Ch 2¹⁸.

† שׁוּבָב adj. backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוּבָב, v. I. שׁוּבָב); — as subst., לְשׁוּבָב Mi 2⁴ (but read prob. שׁוּבָבֵינוּ our captors); f. הַבַּת הַלְשׁוּבָבָה Je 3 I 22 (of Israel), 49⁴ (of Ammon).

† יִשׁוּבָב n.pr.m. usu. Ιασουβ; — 1. in Issachar Nu 26²¹ (P) I Ch 7¹ Qr (Kt יִשׁוּבָב). 2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10²². — Is 7³ v. יִשׁוּבָב.

† יִשְׁבִי adj.gent. of foregoing 1; c. art. as subst. coll. הִי Nu 26²¹.

† יִשְׁבֵי לְחָם n.pr.m. in Judah I Ch 4²²; ⓄL ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

† יִשְׁבַּע n.pr.m. a hero of David; — I Ch 11¹¹, 12⁶, 27² (יִשְׁבַּע בְּשָׁבַת), q. v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23⁸, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσεβααλ, Ιεσσαμ, etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְּעַל We al.

† יִרְשָׁב חֲמָדָה n.pr.m. son of Zerubbabel, I Ch 3²⁰; Αροβασουκ, ⓄL Ιωσαβεε.

† [מְשׁוּבָה] n.f. turning back, apostasy; — abs. מְשׁוּבָה Je 3⁶ +; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1²²; sf. מְשׁוּבַתְּחֵם Ho 14⁵; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבַתְּחֵם Je 3²², etc.; — backturning, apostasy, of Isr., Ho 14⁵, מְשׁוּבַתִּי 11⁷ apostasy from me (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2¹⁹ 3²² 5⁸ 14⁷ (all pl.) + Ez 37²² (read מְשׁוּבַתְּחֵם for מְשׁוּבַת, Ⓞ Comm.); מְשׁוּבַתְּחֵם Je 8⁸ enduring, perpetual apostasy; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשׁוּבָה Je 3^{6.8.11.12} apostate one, Israel. Of individual, מְשׁוּבַתְּחֵם Pr 1²².

מְשׁוּבָב n. pr. m. in Simeon, I Ch 4²⁴; Μοσωβαβ, ⓄL ἐπιστρέφων.

† [הַמְשׁוּבָה] n.f. return, answer; — 1. sf. הַמְשׁוּבָה הָרָמָה I S 7¹⁷ and his return was (= he returned) to Rama. 2. esp. cstr. לְהַשְׁבִּית הַשָּׁנָה at the return of the year, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11¹ I K 20^{22.23} 2 Ch 36¹⁰, לָעֵת הַשָּׁנָה I Ch 20¹ (|| 2 S 11¹). 3. answer, pl. abs. הַשְׁבַּת Jb 34²⁶, sf. הַשְׁבַּתְּכֶם 21²⁴.

מְשׁוּבָבָל v. שׁוּבָבָל (cf. Sab. n.pr. הַבּוּבָל Os ZMG xix (1885), 194 n. Hal 453 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

† שׁוּבָבָה n. pr. m. Aramaean general, 2 S 10^{16.15} (Σωβακ, ⓄL Σαβεε), = שׁוּבָבָה I Ch 19^{16.15} (Σωβαρ, Σαβαθ; A Σωβαχ, Σωβαχ, ⓄL Σωβακ).

שׁוּבָל n.pr. v. שָׁבַל.

שׁוּבָק n.pr. v. שָׁבַק.

שׁוּג (√ of following; || form of שָׁנַג, שָׁנָה).

† [מְשׁוּבָה] n.f. error; — sf. מְשׁוּבָה Jb 19⁴ (f rd. מְשָׁתִי).

שׁוּר Jb 5²¹ van d. H., for I. שׁוּ q. v. sub שׁוּר.

[שׁוּר] vb., ψ 91⁶ v. שׁוּר.

† I. שׁוּר vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi., hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. سوي II. make even, flat, uniform (with something else); Aram. שׁוּר (der. spec.) be like, جأ be equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make plain, fit, worthy); — Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שָׁוָה Jb 33²⁷ (si vera l.) it was not equalled to me, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) not requited (so De Di Da, and Is 16⁸ 2); Bu לֹא שָׁוָה הָאֱלֹהִים God did not requite (or שָׁוָה for שָׁוָה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה בְּעֵינַי I am not requited (cf. Ⓞ); Impf. I s. of 'י, אֵלֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ Is 40²⁶ to whom shall I be like? (|| תְּרַפִּינִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא שָׁוָה בְּחָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁵ are not comparable with her (wisdom), so 8¹¹; 2 ms. אֵלֶיךָ שָׁוָה Pr 26⁶ lest thou be like him (a fool); Pt. Est 7⁴ is not an equivalent for; c. ל, suitable for 3⁵, so 1²² Hi Or Ry 1²² (rdg. לָעֵת עִמּוֹ for כְּלָשׁוֹן עִמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); adequate for 5¹². Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁוָה Is 28²⁵ he hath levelled its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שָׁוִיתִי לְרוּחִי ψ 131² I have smoothed (composed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38¹³ Ⓞ Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שָׁוִיתִי I cried; acc. מְשָׁתִים 119³⁰ accounted suitable,

besmear; v. also שרט (ש);—**Qal go or rove about**: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. הָעָם שָׂרוּ Nu 11^s (J; gathering manna), so, c. b loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. הָשָׂרוּ 2 S 24^s, *Inv.* ms. הָשָׂרוּ v², *Inf. cstr.* שָׂרוּ Jb 1^r, שָׂרוּ 2^r (both || הָשָׂרוּ || perhaps also Gn 24^{ss} (הָשָׂרוּ for שָׂרוּ), so 6 Thes¹³²² cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8^r Du reads שָׂרוּ for שָׂרוּ.—*Pt.* שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ denom. infr. **Pōl. go eagerly, quickly, to and fro**: *Impf.* 3 ms. הָשָׂרוּ לְבָקֶשׁ Am 8¹² (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. הָשָׂרוּ Dn 12⁴; c. b loc., *Inv.* mpl. הָשָׂרוּ Je 5¹, *Pt.* pl. הָשָׂרוּ Zc 4¹⁰, הָשָׂרוּ 2 Ch 16^o (both of עֵינָיו). **Hithpōl. Inv.** fpl., b loc., הָשָׂרוּ Je 49^s *run to and fro*.

† שָׂרוּ n.m.^{1s,15} scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَرْوَة, سَرَط (و) *mix, stir about and beat*; Eth. ሰውጥ: Aram. שָׂרוּ, שָׂרוּ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish, switch*?);—שָׂרוּ abs. Is 10²⁶ +, cstr. Jb 5²¹; pl. שָׂרוּ 1 K 12¹¹ +;—1. *scourge*, for chastisement, 1 K 12¹¹⁻¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹¹⁻¹² (all c. vb. שָׂרוּ); fig. of national scourge (wielded by אֱלֹהִים) Is 10²⁶ 28¹⁵ (Qr; > Kt שָׂרוּ), v¹⁸ (both שָׂרוּ שָׂרוּ, v. שָׂרוּ), calamity Jb 9²⁵; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5²¹ (rd. שָׂרוּ as שָׂרוּ). 2. *whip*, for horse, שָׂרוּ קוֹל Na 3² i.e. *crack of whip*, לְפָסוֹם שָׂרוּ Pr 26³ (|| שָׂרוּ לְפָסוֹם).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] scourge;—abs. שָׂרוּ Jos 23¹³ (D; national scourge; < rd. שָׂרוּ).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only שָׂרוּ Is 33²¹ *rowing vessel*;—28¹⁵ Kt v. שָׂרוּ.

† שָׂרוּ vb.denom. row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׂרוּ rowers Ez 27³⁻²⁶ (of Tyre as ship).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] oar;—חֲפָשִׁי מִשָּׂרוּ Ez 27²⁹.

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] *id.*; pl. sf. שָׂרוּ Ez 27^o (Kö^{11.153}, cf. Ges¹⁷² o), made of oak-trees.

† II. שָׂרוּ vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שָׂרוּ, *despise*; cf. perhaps As. *šātu, rebel*, Meissn);—only *Qal Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הָשָׂרוּם Ez 28^{24,26} (Kö^{11.1.108,346} Ges^{172 p}); fpl. בְּנֹת הָשָׂרוּם 16⁴⁷ (Kö^{1b.189}).

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שָׂרוּ sup., Kö^{1.489}; 11.1.489);—abs. בָּשָׂרוּ Ez 25¹⁵ *with despite in the soul*; cstr. בָּשָׂרוּ 36⁶; sf. בָּשָׂרוּ 25^o (Ges¹⁷² o Kö^{11.1.67}).

† שָׂרוּ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَّلَ *hang down loose*).

† שָׂרוּ n.m.^{1s,1} skirt, of robe;—pl. cstr. שָׂרוּ Ex 28³⁴ +; sf. שָׂרוּ Na 3⁺, שָׂרוּ Is 6¹ +, שָׂרוּ La 1^o;—*skirts*; of אִשָּׁה's train, invasion Is 6¹; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, שָׂרוּ Je 13²⁶, שָׂרוּ Na 3⁺, שָׂרוּ Je 13²²; of defilement, שָׂרוּ La 1^o; of high priest's robe Ex 28³³⁻³⁴ = 39^{21,22,26} (all P).

שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ.

† שָׂרוּ usually expl. as *adj.gent. f.* Shulammitte;—c. art. as n. הָשָׂרוּ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7¹¹; = Shunammite (from שָׂרוּ, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμαννίτις; but NA Σουλαμνίτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שָׂרוּ = سُلَيْمَةُ Lzb³⁷⁶.

† שָׂרוּ n.[m.] garlic;—pl. שָׂרוּ Nu 11^s (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw^{No.336} Post *Hast.* DB II.110 Tristr^{NHB 448} (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr^{FP 430}; v. this and Post *Flora*⁷⁸⁹ for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. سَوْم, Aram. שָׂרוּ, As. *šūmu*).

שָׂרוּ v. שָׂרוּ infra.

† שָׂרוּ 1. n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46¹⁶ Nu 26¹⁵; Σαυ(ε)ις, Σουρι, Σουρι. 2. *adj.gent.* of 1, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26¹⁵.

† שָׂרוּ n.pr.loc. in Issachar;—Jos 19¹⁸ (P), 1 S 28⁴ 2 K 4⁸; Σουαν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ΘL Jos Σουμη; in Egypt. *Ša-na-m-š, Ša-na-m-š* WMM *AA. u. Eur.* 170; mod. *Sülem*, N. of Zer'in (*Jezreel*), Buhl^{G 217}, cf. GASm^{G 400 ff.}

† שָׂרוּ *adj.gent. f.* of foregoing: 1. הָשָׂרוּ 1 K 1^{3,15} 2^{17,21} (הָשָׂרוּ), v²² (*id.*). 2. הָשָׂרוּ 2 K 4^{12,25,26}.

† שָׂרוּ vb. *Pi.* cry out for help (Gerb²³ thinks denom. from שָׂרוּ, and this from √akin to ישַׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שָׂרוּ ψ 30³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הָשָׂרוּ Jb 24¹²; 2 ms. הָשָׂרוּ Is 58⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שָׂרוּ ψ 28² 31²⁵; שָׂרוּ 5³ (Ol^{128d}), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂרוּ 72¹² Jb 29¹²;—*cry for help*: abs. ψ 72¹² Jb 19⁷ 24¹² 20¹² 30²⁵ 35⁹, + Is 38¹³ Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שָׂרוּ); specif. to God ψ 5³ 18⁴² 19¹⁴⁷ Jb 36¹³ Is 58⁹ Jon 2^s Hb 1^s La 3^s; c. אל ψ 18⁷ 22²⁵ 28² = 31²⁵, 30^s 88¹⁴ + v² (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהֵי שָׂרוּ יוֹם צָעָתִי יוֹם צָעָתִי, Jb 30²⁵ 38¹⁴).

† I. שָׂרוּ, [שָׂרוּ?] n.m. cry for help;—לָהֶן שָׂרוּ Jb 30²⁴ (Bi Di Bu Du שָׂרוּ, לָהֶן שָׂרוּ 36¹⁹ (Bu Buhl שָׂרוּ, Du שָׂרוּ).—I. שָׂרוּ v. p. 447^b.

† II. שוע n. [m.] ory, perhaps war-cry, or cry for help in war Is 22⁵.—I. שוע v. ישע.

† [שוער] n.f. ory for help;—cstr. שוערת I S 5¹² Je 8¹⁹; sf. שועתי 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 39¹³ 40⁵ 102² La 3³⁶ (gloss on רחתי Ew al.); שועתם Ex 2²³ (P), ψ 34¹⁶ 145¹⁰.

I. שוע, I. II. שוע, שוע v. p. 447^b supra.

† III. שוע n.pr.gent. Ez 23²³ usu. identified with As. Suti, Suti, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Di^{Pa 224} E. COT^{ad loc.} Wkl KAT 1. 22 Dr. ^{Hast. DB} Koa.

† [שורף] vb. brulise (NH id., Aram. שרף, שרף, שרף rub off, away, grind (Ex 32²⁰ 28 for שרף); v. esp. Dr^{an}; > Di al. think || form of I. שרף);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוא ישרף הוא ישרף Gn 3¹⁵ ראש ואתה השרפת עשב Jb 9¹⁷; שרף שרף ψ 139¹¹ mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. שרף cover, screen, me.

שורף v. שורף. שורף v. שורף sub שורף.

I. שורק (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. ساق is drive beast, etc., carry on affairs; Eth. ሰቀ: sustain; cf. Ar. ساق leg, esp. shank, Aram. ساق leg (rare), ساق leg, thigh; connexion dub. with As. suku, street, Aram. سوق, سوق, street, market-place (whence Ar. سوق loan-word acc. to Frä¹⁸⁷; but then س = ש), Palm. שוק id., Lzb²⁷³).

שורק n. [f. Lv 7. 33 cf. Albr^{ZA W xvi (1886), 78 f.}, so Ar., v. Lane W^{AG, 1200 (a)}] leg;—ש' abs. I S 9²⁴ +, cstr. Ex 29²⁷ +; du. שורקים Dt 28³⁵ Pr 26⁷, cstr. שורק ψ 147¹⁰; sf. שורקי Ct 5¹⁵;—leg: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in שורקם Ju 15⁸ he smote them, leg upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28³⁵ (|| ברכים), Pr 26⁷ ψ 147¹⁰ Ct 5¹⁵; of woman (city personif.) Is 47². 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh, hind leg, portion eaten I S 9²⁴ (cf. Klein^{ZPV vi (1883), 88}, cited also by Nes^{Mart. 12}), right thigh Ex 29³² + 6 t. P. (v. תרומה (v. ת. p. 929).—Θ βραχίον, β armus, hence AV al. shoulder, but v. Di Baen Dr^{Dt 15. 3}.

† שורק n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—ש' Pr 7⁸ Ec 12¹⁴; pl. שורקים Ct 3².

† II. [שורק] vb. prob. be abundant (As. šūku, abundance);—Pōl. Impf. 3 ms. sf.

והשקקה ψ 65¹⁰ thou (י) hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Che al.; > Vrss thought of השקה irrigate, so Bae EV). Hiph. Pf. consec. והשקיקה היםים תירוש Jo 2²⁴ the vats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4¹³.

III. שוק (√ of foll.; Ba²⁵⁴ cp. Ar. ساق attract, impel, of desire, affection, شوق desire, but ש = ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. ساق drive, v. I. שוק; or rd. השקה; on NH שוק, השתוקק, v. Nes^{ZA W xlvii (1904), 313 ff.}).

† [השוקה] n.f. longing;—of woman for man, ואלה השוקה Ct 7¹¹; of man for woman, ואלה השוקה Ct 7¹¹; of beast to devour, fig. השוקה Gn 4⁷ (J). (Θ ἀστροφῆ Gn, ἐμστροφῆ Ct, whence Nes^{Mart. 6} prop. השוקה Gn 3¹⁶, which Ball¹¹⁴ reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

† I. [שור] vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, pass along, take one's way, Ar. سار (y) go, pass along, journey, سبارة caravan, Palm. שירתא Lzb²⁷³ SAC¹¹³ Cooke²⁷¹, Syr. سار (Ar. loan-wd., Frä¹⁸⁰);—Qal Impf. 2 fs. ותשרי לאלה Is 57⁹ and thou (the apostate faction) didst journey to (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read ותשרי). Pt. fpl. שרותי Ez 27²³ ships of Tarshish were thy travellers (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae journey for thee with thy wares; Toy רבקה; Co שרתך served thee.

† השורה n.f. gift, present(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—'ת I S 9⁷ (meaning inferred from context).

† II. [שור] vb. behold, regard (esp. Jb);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. ישור Je 5⁵; sf. ישורני Jb 34²⁹, etc.; Impv. ms. שור Jb 35⁵;—1. behold, c. acc. pers. Nu 23⁹ 24¹⁷ (poems in JE, || ראה), לא השורני, subj. eye, Jb 24¹⁵, and (= I shall not exist) 7⁸, cf. 20⁹ (subj. מקומו, 17¹⁵; God object 34²⁹ 35¹⁴; look, gaze, abs., מן loc. Ct 4⁸. 2. regard with watchful care (subj. י) Ho 14⁸; so, = notice, Jb 35¹³; regard, observe, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33¹⁴ (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du ישורני he (God) retracts it not. 3. watch stealthily, lie in wait, ישורני Ho 13⁷ (subj. י; Meinh Marti ישורני; We Now al. ישור, Je 5²⁵ (subj. wicked).—Jb 33²⁷ v. שיר.

† I. [שׂוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. עֵינַי בְּשׂוּרָי ψ 92¹², read בְּשׂוּרָי (Bae al.) v. foll.

† [שׂוּרָר] n.m. (insidious) watcher, (prop. Pōl. Pl., מְ, Ges¹ 82);—pl. sf. שׂוּרָרִי ψ 56², שׂוּרָרִי 5² 27¹¹, שׂוּרָרִי 54² 59¹¹; 92¹² v. foregoing.

III. שׂוּר (√ of foll.; Ar. نَار (و) is become raised, excited, leap, spring; NH שׂוּר = BH, = Sab. (ו) הוּר SabDenkm No. 12. 1. 3 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883). 229; Ar. نَار, Aram. הוּרָא, אִסְוּ; Nab. תוּרָא as n.pr.m. Lzb³⁶⁴ (Gk. ταύρος, Lat. taurus, Eng. steer); As. šūru, Eth. ሰር):

שׂוּר n.m. No 5. 18 a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + שׂוּרָר, שׂוּרָר, etc.);—שׂוּר abs. Is 1³ +, cstr. Ex 21³³ +, sf. שׂוּרִי 20¹⁷ +, etc.; pl. שׂוּרִים Ho 12²;—usu. a single head of cattle, without emphasis on sex (opp. בְּקָרָה coll. Ex 21³⁷ Nu 7³): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20¹⁷ (E; Gi v¹⁴) = Dt 5¹⁶, cf. Dt 5¹⁴, Ex 21³³ (E) || Dt 22⁴, Ex 21^{37, 37} (|| בְּקָרָה of five head), 22^{3, 9, 29} 23¹² (all E), Dt 22¹ Gn 49⁸ (poem in J), Dt 28³¹ Ju 6¹ I S 12³ Jb 24³; as licking up (לָחַץ) grass Nu 22⁴ (J), feeding ψ 106²⁰ (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7²³ 32³⁰; lowing Jb 6⁶; as intelligent Is 1³, vicious (goring בְּנָה) Ex 21^{28, 28} + I t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22¹⁰, threshing 25⁴, cf. Pr 14⁴; drawing wagon Nu 7³ (P; opp. בְּקָרָה coll.); שׂוּרָר Ez 10¹⁰; specif. of male † Jb 21¹⁰ (opp. פְּרִיָה), of female † Lv 22²⁸ (H), perhaps also Nu 18¹⁷ (P), appar. generic Dt 15¹⁰ 33¹⁷ (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32⁶ (+ נָחַל), Ex 34¹⁹—cf. Lv 27²⁸ (P)—Jos 6²¹ 7²⁴ (all J), I S 15³ 22¹⁹; † as slaughtered Pr 7²³, for food I S 14^{34, 34} (but v^b read אֶשְׂכֵּר (אֶת) with Th We Dr al.), I K 11²⁸ Dt 14⁴ Lv 17³ (H), cf. Ne 5¹⁸ (שׂוּרָרָה), Pr 15¹⁷; for † sacrifice Ju 6²⁵ (פְּרִיָה־שׂוּר), text strange, cf. GFM, ψ 69²² (שׂוּרָר, but join פָּרָה to v^b Bae), 2 S 6¹³ Ho 12¹², Lv 9^{4, 18} (P), 22^{23, 27} (H), Nu 15¹¹ (P), Dt 17¹ 18³, cf. Lv 7²³ 9¹⁹; בְּשׂוּרָרָה Lv 4¹⁰ (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66³.

† II. שׂוּר [m.] wall (Aram. שׂוּרָא, אִסְוּ);—Gn 49²² (poem in J), 2 S 22³⁰ = ψ 18³⁰; pl. sf. שׂוּרָרִים Jb 24¹¹ their walls De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׂוּרָה infra; שׂוּרָרִיהָ Je 5¹⁰ = its walls, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שׂוּרָרִי, but v. id.

† III. שׂוּר n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16⁷ (J; רְדָדָה שׂוּר), 20¹ (E), towards Egypt 25¹⁸ (J), I S 15⁷, שׂוּרָה 27⁹; שׂוּרָרִי Ex 15²² (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built

by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr ^{Hast.} DB 8802.

† [שׂוּרָה] n.f. prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׂוּרָה, J Aram. שׂוּרָה row, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst. Landwirthschaft 411.);—pl. sf. שׂוּרָהִים Jb 24¹¹ (al. II. שׂוּרָה); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5¹⁰ (reading שׂוּרָה) Du Buhl Dr, her (vine)-rows, but v. II. שׂוּרָר.

שׂוּרָרָה n.pr.m. I Ch 18¹⁶, v. שׂוּרָרָה.

† I. שׂוּרָרָה n.m. שׂוּרָרָה n.f. usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr. ^{NHB} 422 2 Post ^{Hast.} DB LILY Löw No. 323; NH שׂוּרָרָה, Ar. سَوْسَن (Vulg. سَوْسَن), esp. iris, Aram. שׂוּרָרָה, שׂוּרָרָה (PS¹³⁴⁴), Gk. σούσον Lewy ^{Fremd} w. 43; orig. loan-word from Egypt. ššn, šššn, Erman ^{ZMG} 21v1 (1892, 11);—lily: in sim., יְפִתָּהּ שׂוּרָרָה Ho 14⁷ (of Isr.), בין החתנים Ct 2³ (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׂוּרָרָה הַעֲמֻקִּים v¹ (cf. חַבְצֵלֶת); pl. שׂוּרָרָהִים 2¹⁶ 4⁵ 6^{2, 3} 7³ and (fig. of lover's lips) 5¹³; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, שׂוּרָרָהִים I K 7¹⁹, שׂוּרָרָהִים v²²; cf. פְּרָחַת שׂוּרָרָה of brim of molten sea v²⁸, || שׂוּרָרָהִים 2 Ch 4⁵; elsewh. only ψ-titles: אֶל-שׂוּרָרָהִים ψ 45¹ 69¹, עַל-שׂוּרָרָהִים 60¹, עַל-שׂוּרָרָהִים 80¹; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עַרְוִית, sub עוֹד.

† II. שׂוּרָרָה n.pr.loc. Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσα, ἐν Σουσοῖς (cuneif. Šūšan DI ^{Pa} 326 COT No 1, 1 Billerbeck ^{Susa} Say ^{Hast.} DB 8803B);—שׂוּרָרָהִים Ne 1¹ (9th month, בְּכֵסֶלֶוּ), Dn 8² (in Elam), Est 1²⁵ 2^{3, 3} 3^{15, 5} 8¹⁴ 9^{6, 11, 12} (12th month, אֲדָר, v¹); הַבַּיִת שׂוּרָרָהִים Est 4¹⁶ and (month אֲדָר) 9^{12, 14, 15, 16, 18}; שׂוּרָרָהִים 3¹⁶ 8¹⁶.

שׂוּרָרָהִים n.pr.m. I K 14²⁸ Kt, Qr שׂוּרָרָהִים q.v.

שׂוּרָרָה v. שׂוּרָרָה.

שׂוּרָרָהִים n.pr.m. in Ephraim, Nu 26³⁸ I Ch 7²¹, שׂוּרָרָהִים v³⁰ Nu 26³⁸; Σουραλα, Σωβαλα, etc., Θ L Σουβαλα(αμ).

שׂוּרָרָהִים adj.gent. of foregoing; c. art. הַשֶּׁר as subst. coll. Nu 26³⁸.

† [שׂוּרָרָה] vb. catch sight of, look on (of eye);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵינַי שׂוּרָרָהִים Jb 20⁹, so (rei) 28⁷; cf. שׂוּרָרָהִים הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1⁶ because the sun hath looked on me.

שׂוּרָרָהִים vb. Hoph. be twisted (NH שׂוּרָרָהִים twist; cf. Ar. شَرَز look askew at, also twist cord

from the left Ba²² (expl. ש, for normal ש, as dissim. before י), Jacob Ar. Dichter l. 22);—Pt. ששך Ex 26^{1,31,36} + 17 t. Ex (P); ששך om. 39²¹.

שחח v. שחח.

† [שחח] vb. give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35¹⁴; Aram. שחח *bribe*; perh. also As. *šidē, gifts*, DI^{WB 643});—Qal Impf. 2 fs., acc. pers. וְשָׁחַחְתִּי אֹתָם Ez 16²³ thou didst bribe them to come (לְבוֹא); || (לְבוֹא); || (לְבוֹא); || (לְבוֹא); rd. prob. also Inf. cstr. sf. שָׁחַחְתָּ Is 47¹¹ to buy it off (for MT שָׁחַחְתָּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che^{Hut Heb 142}, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6³⁵); Inv. mpl. שָׁחַחוּ בְעָרֵי (Ges¹⁶⁴) Jb 6²² give a bribe for me.

† שָׁחַח n.m. present, specif. bribe;—ש abs. Is 1²³ + 22 t.;—bribe, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23^{8a} (E), = Dt 16^{19a}, Dt 10¹⁷ 1 S 8³ 2 Ch 19⁷ ψ 15³ Pr 17²³; + inf., take bribe to do something, Dt 27²⁵ Ez 22¹²; שׁ אָרַב Is 1²³; cf. also 5²³ 33¹⁶ Ex 23^{8b} (E)=Dt 16^{19b}, Mi 3¹¹ ψ 26¹⁰ Pr 17² 21¹⁴; אָרַבְתִּי Jb 15²⁴, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ Pr 6³⁵ (|| בְּפֶסֶל) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ elsewhere (c. שְׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 16⁹, cf. Is 45¹³ (|| מְחַרֵּי).

[שחח] vb. bow down (NH id.; J Aram. שָׁחַח (rare); akin to שחח, שחח);—Qal Inv. fs. שָׁחַח Is 51²³ bow down. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַחְתָּ Pr 12²⁵, fig., anxiety depresses it (sc. לֵב; opp. שָׁחַח). Hithpa'el¹⁷⁰ (Ges^{175 184}) Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Ez 46²; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4¹⁹ + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי 1 S 16⁴ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8², etc.; Impf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ 2 S 15²² + 3 t.; apoc. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Is 44¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 49³ +; 2 fpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיְוּ Gn 33³ 37⁷, etc.; Inv. fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי ψ 45¹²; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 29² +; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתוּ Gn 37¹⁰ +; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי 2 K 5¹⁸ (but ו and mod. הִתְוִי); Pt. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ 2 K 19²⁷, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָם Ez 8¹⁶, read יִשְׁ— all mod.;—1. bow down, prostrate oneself, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָרָד in homage, etc.): 3 b, q, v.), 1 S 24⁹ Gn 43²⁸ (J) 2 S 14²² Ru 2¹⁰ 1 K 1³¹ 2 K 4²⁷ + 6 t., + (after בְּרַעַע) Est 3^{2,23}. b. c. ל, sq. phr. על אַפְסֵי אֲרָצָה (לְפָנֵי) 2 S 14²³ 1 K 1²²; אַפְסֵי Gn 48¹² (E) 2 S 18²⁸; אַפְסֵי Gn 42⁶ (E) + 4 t.; om. אַפְסֵי 33³ (J) + 3 t.; על בְּפִיּוֹת 27^{29,30} 37⁷ (E), 49³ Ex 11⁸ (J) + 8 t.; c. י לְפָנֵי Gn 23¹² (P); c. אַל Is 45¹⁴ (|| הַתְּסַלֵּל); abs. Gn 33^{6,7,7}

(J), Ex 18⁷ (E) 2 S 9⁸ 16⁴ Is 49⁷. 2. before God, in worship, etc.: a. c. ל, after descriptive phr.: אַרְצָה אֲרָצָה Ex 34⁸ (J); אַרְצָה om. Gn 24^{26,48} (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אַפְסֵי אֲרָצָה 2 Ch 7²; כָּרַע 29²⁹; אַרְצָה נִפְלַל לְפָנֵי 1 S 20²⁹; 2 Ch 20¹⁵. b. sq. phr.: אַרְצָה אֲרָצָה לְפָנֵי אֲרָצָה Ne 8⁸; אֲרָצָה לְפָנֵי אֲרָצָה Gn 24²⁶ (J); אֲרָצָה וְנִבְרָעָה ψ 95⁶; אֲרָצָה (looking towards) ψ 5³ 138²; אֲרָצָה רְגִלִים 99³ 132⁷. c. c. ל only: 1 S 1²³ (but read וְיִתְחַוֶּה ו and mod.), 15²⁵ Je 7² ψ 66⁴ + 9 t.; c. י לְפָנֵי Dt 26¹⁰ Is 66²³ + 4 t.; c. ל loc. Is 27¹³; c. ל loc. ψ 99⁹; abs. Gn 22⁵ (E) Ju 7¹⁵ + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33¹⁰ (E) Je 26² Ez 46⁶; Is 36⁷ = 2 K 18²² = 2 Ch 32¹²; c. על loc. Gn 47³¹ (J) 1 K 1⁴⁷ Ez 46²; אַרְצָה אַרְצָה Ex 24¹ (E). d. before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נִפְלַל, קָרָד, Jos 5¹⁴ Nu 22³¹; sq. אַפְסֵי אֲרָצָה Gn 19¹; אַרְצָה 18² (all J). 3. before other gods: abs. Is 2²⁰ 44^{18,17} 46⁶; acc. loc. 2 K 5^{18,18,18} 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁵; c. ל, Ex 20³ = Dt 5⁹ (10 words), Ex 23²⁴ (E), Nu 25² (J), Jos 23⁷ (D), Dt 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 1 K 16³¹ + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26¹ (H); לְפָנֵי 2 Ch 25¹⁴ (|| קָרָד).

† [שחח] n. f. pit (cf. שָׁחַח from שחח);—sf. בְּשָׁחַחוֹתָו הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28¹⁰.

† [שחח] n. f. id.;—pl. sf. בְּשָׁחַחְתוֹתָם La 4²⁰ וְיִסְלַח מֵשׁ ψ 107²⁰.

שחח v. שחח. שחח v. I. שחח.

[שחח] vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH id.; TelAm. *šahdhu* (Wkl^{TelAm. Vocab.}), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahdhu* is *oppress, torment*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָשָׁחַח Is 2^{11,17}, 1 s. שָׁחַחְתִּי ψ 38⁷ שָׁחַחְתִּי 35¹⁴, 3 pl. שָׁחַחוּ Jb 9¹³ שָׁחוּ Hb 3⁶ Pr 14¹⁹; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁחַחְתָּ ψ 10¹⁰, 3 mpl. יִשָּׁחוּ Jb 38⁶⁰ וְיִשָּׁחוּ ψ 107²⁹; Inf. cstr. (= abs., as adv., Ges^{118 a} KÜ^{11. 2. 11 221. 422} cf. also Ba^{NS 164}) שָׁחוּ Is 60¹⁴;—1. be bowed down, prostrated, humbled, by י, Is 2^{11,17} (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3⁶ (of hills), Jb 9¹³ (שָׁחוּ), ψ 107²⁹ (+ קָרַעַם); by man 10¹⁰. 2. bow in homage, לְפָנֵי pers. Pr 14¹⁹; וְהִלְכִי אֵלָיו שָׁחוּ Is 60¹⁴ (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ). 3. bow, of mourner (קָרָד), ψ 35¹⁴ 38⁷. 4. crouch, of wild beast in lair Jb 38⁶⁰. Hiph. Impf. be prostrated, humbled: יִשָּׁחוּ אָרָם Is 2⁹ (|| שָׁפַל) = 5¹⁵ (|| id.); be reduced, weakened, שָׁחוּ בְּלִבְנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴; = proceed humbly, of words מְעַטֵּר Is 29⁹ (|| שָׁפַל). Hiph. prostrate, lay low, city, walls, etc.; Pf. 3 ms. הִשָּׁחַח Is 25¹⁸

26⁵ (both || **השפיל**). **Hithpo.** be cast down, despairing: **Impf.** 3 fs. **השפיל** ψ 42⁷, 2 fs. **השפילתי** v. 4¹² 43⁵ (all c. subj. **השפילתי**).

† **שח** adj. low, lowly; — cstr. **שחני** **Jb** 22²⁹ lowly of eyes, humble.

† [**שחיה**] n. pr. m. in Simeon (mg. ?); — **שחיה** 1 Ch 4²⁴; *Isavoua, Isououa.*

† **שחט** vb. slaughter, beat (orig. beat, *slay*! cf. As. *šahātu, slay, take off dress*; Ar. **سَحَطَ** slay (but **ح** = **ה**; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שחט** Je 39⁶ +, sf. **שחטתי** consec. Lv 3², etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **שחט** Lv 4²⁴ +, 2 fs. **שחטתי** Ez 16²¹, 3 mpl. sf. **שחטתם** Ju 12⁶; **Inv. mpl.** **שחטו** Ex 12²¹ 2 Ch 35⁶; **Inf. abs.** **שחט** Is 22¹²; cstr. **שחט** Gn 22¹⁰, **שחט** Ez 40²⁹, sf. **שחטתי** (Ges^{164a}) Ez 23³⁰; **Pt. act.** **שחט** Is 66³, etc.; **pass.** **שחטתי** 1 K 10¹⁶ +, etc.; — **slaughter**: 1. beast for food 1 S 14^{22,24,34} Is 22¹² (|| **הרג**), cf. Lv 17²³, for blood Gn 37³¹ (E). 2. usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of killing sacrifice (BJacob ^{ZAW 2711 (1897, 81)}), 1 S 12²⁵ Ex 29¹¹ Lv 1^{5,11} 4²⁴ 9⁵ Nu 19³ 2 Ch 29^{22,24} +; abs. Ez 40¹¹ (**שחט** loc.); bird Lv 14^{5,4,30,31}; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66³; c. acc. of sacrifice **שחטת** (עולה, **שחטת**, etc.) Ez 40³⁹ (**שחט** loc.), v. 42 44¹¹ Lv 4²⁴ 7² 14¹² +; passover lamb † Ex 12⁶, acc. **שחטת** † v. 21 2 Ch 30¹⁵ 35^{1,6,11} Ezr 6²⁰. 3. **slaughter** pers. Ju 12⁶ 1 K 18⁴⁰ 2 K 10^{7,14} (**שחט** loc.), 2 K 25⁷ = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 41⁷; **שחט** subj. Nu 14¹⁶ (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22¹⁰ (E), to false gods Ez 16²¹ 23³⁹ Is 57⁵. 4. **pt. pass.** = **beaten, hammered**, **שחטתי** 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15a,16}, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9⁷ Qr **שחטתי** (**שחטתי** > Kt **שחטתי**) **hammered** (i. e. sharpened) arrow. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **שחטתי** Nu 11²² (J) be slaughtered for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. **שחטתי** Lv 6^{18,19} (P) be slain, of sacrifice.

† [**שחית**] n. f. act of slaying; — cstr. **שחיתת** 2 Ch 30¹⁷.

† **שחית** n. f. (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö^{1,283}) doubtful word; — **שחית** **שחית** **שחית** Ho 5³ RV (cf. AV) the revolvers are gone deep in slaughtering [‘Opferschlächtere’ Kö^{1,1,190, n. 1}], Ew Now (formerly), **שחית** in corrupting (rd. then **שחית**); We Now GASm Marti **שחית** have made deep the pit of **Shittim** (as place of idolatry).

שחין v. שחן. **שחיה** v. [**שחיה**].
† **שחית** Is 37³⁰ = **שחית** (in || 2 K 19³⁵), q. v.

† **שחל** (√ of foll.; DI^{Pril. 24} cp. As. *šahlu*, call, proclaim; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. **سَحَلَ** bray (of ass), cf. Nö ^{ZMG 21 (1886, 72)}).

† **שחל** n. m. lion (poet.); — abs. **שחל** Ho 5¹⁴ +, **שחל** Jb 4¹⁰ +; — lion, sim. of **שחל**, toward Israel Ho 5¹⁴ (|| **שחל**, 13⁷ (|| **שחל**)); of guilty men Jb 4¹⁰ (|| **שחל**, **שחל**); fig. of foes ψ 91¹³ (|| **שחל**); lion, as hunted 10¹⁶ (in sim.); lit. Jb 28⁶ Pr 26¹³.

† **שחלת** n. f. an ingredient of the holy incense, + **שחלת**, **שחלת**, Ex 30³⁴; **שחלת**, **שחלת** (whence AV *onycha*), i. e. *unguis odoratus*, the operculum, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. **Thes** ¹³⁸¹ Di Shipley-Cook ^{Ency. Bib. Orient.}; so most; KG Jacob ^{ZMG 2111 (1886), 254} prop. *amber*.

† **שחן** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. **سَحِنَ** be hot, then inflamed; Aram. **שחן**, **שחן** be warm, heat).

† **שחין** n. m. boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹, **שחין** Dt 28²⁵ Jb 2⁷; possibly leprous Lv 13^{18,19,20}, **שחין** 13²³ (v. **שחין**; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9^{9,10,11} (all P), cstr. **שחין** Dt 28²⁷.

† **שחף** (√ of **שחפת** and poss. of **שחף**; Ar. **سَحَفَ** is pare, peel off; also affect with consumption of lungs; **سَحَفَان** consumption, so J Aram. **שחפת** [for **שחפת**]).

† [**שחף**] n. [m.] prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. **שחף**) (from attenuated body, **Thes**); so Post ^{Hast. DB Cuckow Tristr. NHB 2102}; *sterna fluviatilis*, or tern Id ^{FFF 125} M'Lean-Shipley ^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — **שחף** Dt 14¹⁵ = Lv 11¹⁶ (P), in list of unclean birds.

† **שחפת** n. f. wasting disease, consumption Dt 28²² Lv 26¹⁶ (H).

† **שחץ** (√ of foll.; cf. NH act proudly, and deriv.; Aram. **שחץ** lion († ψ 17¹² edd.); Eth. **ሥሐሥ**: be insolent; Ar. **سَحَّضَ** is rise, be elevated; **شَحِيحٌ** bulky, man of rank, but **ش** = **ש** ?).

† [**שחץ**] n. [m.] dignity, pride; — **שחץ** i. e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28⁸ (|| **שחץ**), 41²⁸.

† **שחצמה** Kt, **שחצמה** Qr (i. e. [**שחצמה**] + **ה**) n. pr. loc. in Issachar Jos 19²²; *עני Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν*, A **ΘL Σαλειμα(θ)**.

† [**שחק**] vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. **سَحَقَ**, **سَحَقَى** worn garment, thin clouds; Aram. **שחק**, **שחק** pulverize; Ecclus

שחק 6³⁸ is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחַקְתָּ מֵיָם Jb 14¹⁹ *waters rub away stones*; 2 ms. שָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30³⁶ (P; of pulverizing incense, v. רָקַק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲשַׁחֲקֶם 2 S 22⁴³ (|| רָקַק) = ψ 18⁴⁹.

† שָׁחַק n. m. Pr 3, 20 *dust, cloud* (as fine, thin);—'ש' abs. ψ 89^{7,30}, cstr. Is 40¹⁵; pl. שָׁחִיקִים Dt 33²⁸ +;—**1.** *fine dust*, מֵאֲבָנִים 'ש' Is 40¹⁵ (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud*, usu. pl. (oft. || שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33²⁸ (poem), Is 45⁸ Je 51⁹ Jb 35⁵ 36²⁵ 37²¹ 38²⁷ ψ 36⁶ 57¹¹ 68²⁸ 77¹⁸ 78²⁸ 108⁸; opp. הַרְוָה Pr 3²⁰ 8²⁸, 'ש' 2 S 22¹² = ψ 18¹²; =heavens, sky Jb 37¹⁸ (c. הַרְוָה), and (sg.) ψ 89^{7,30}.

שָׁחַר v. שָׁחַר.

† I. שָׁחַר vb. be black (NH שָׁחַר and deriv., *black, blackness*, etc., Ecclus 25¹⁷ **Hiph.** *make black*; Aram. שָׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black*, so حَمَّأَ حَمَّأُ coal; Jäger ^{2AS II. 254} cp. As. šuru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot);—'ש', of skin Jb 30³⁰.

† שָׁחֹר n. [m.] *blackness*;—הַשָּׁחֹר מֵשֵׁ הַאֲדָמָה La 4⁸.

† שָׁחֹר adj. *black*;—'ש' of hair Lv 13^{31,37} (P), so fpl. שָׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5¹¹; of skin, fs. שָׁחֹרָה 1⁸; of horses, mpl. שָׁחֹרִים Zc 6^{2,6}.

† שָׁחֹרוֹת n. f. acc. to De ^{Comm.} Rüetschi ^{Kau} *blackness*, viz. of hair (so ש), i. e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. *dawn* of youth (II. שָׁחַר);—Ec 1¹⁰ (+ לְרִיבָה).

† [שָׁחֹרָה Ges^{104,20}] adj. *blackish* (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 166, no. 41, cp. Isr. n. pr. שָׁחֹרָה on seal = 'le brun');—שָׁחֹרָה Ct 1⁶.

† אֲשָׁחֹר n. pr. m. in Judah, called אֲבָי אֲשָׁחֹר 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; Ασχα, Σαπα; Α Ασδαδ, Ασχαυρ; Θ L Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√ of foll.; MI¹⁵ שַׁחַר, Ar. سَحَرَ, As. šeru, NH שָׁחַר, Aram. שָׁחַר all *dawn*).

† שָׁחַר n. m. Gn 19, 15 *dawn*;—abs. 'ש' 1 S 9²⁵ +, שָׁחַר Ju 19²⁵ +; sf. שָׁחַרָה Is 47¹¹ (but read prob. שָׁחַרָה)—*dawn*, c. הַרְוָה rise Gn 19¹⁵ 32^{25,27} Jos 6¹⁵ (all J), Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁵ Ne 4¹⁵ Jon 4⁷; opp. עֵינָה Am 4¹³; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57⁹ = 108⁸; עֵפֶשֶׁתִּי Jb 3³ 4¹⁰; בְּנִפְיִישׁ ψ 139⁹; 110³ rd. prob. שָׁחַר רָהֵם 'ש' (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); 'ש' also Jb 38¹², in sim. Ho 6³

(but rd. נִמְצָאוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאוּ as inf., v. following, Gie ^{Beitr. 208} We Now GASm Marti), Is 58⁸ Ct 6¹⁰, Jo 2² (al. *blackness*, || עֵינָה וְעֵינָה); בְּשָׁחַר Is 14¹² (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS ^{x 300}); 'ש' Is 8²⁰ is obscure, so also בְּשָׁחַר Ho 10¹⁵ (We in storm, i. e. עֵינָה).—Is 47¹¹ usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHM Mich Hi Ew Rüd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ enchant (We ^{Held. 2. 159, 200}), سَحْر enchantment [= Sab. סחר DHM ^{Hofmann. 24. 1}]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

† [שָׁחַר] vb. denom. *look early, diligently* for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal Pt.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שָׁחַר מוֹסֵר Pr 13²⁴ *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְאִינִי וְאִינִי Jb 7²¹; lit. *Inf.* לְשָׁחַר פְּנִיךָ Pr 7¹⁵; of wild asses, *Pt.* לְמַחְרֵי לֶפְתָּרָה Jb 24⁵ (Ges^{110,4}) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking* God (י) earnestly, *Pf.* לְשָׁחַר אֱלֹהִים ψ 78²⁴ (|| דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. לְשָׁחַרְנִי Jb 8⁵ (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. לְשָׁחַרְנִי (Ges^{100,6}) Ho 5¹⁵ (|| בִּקֵּשׁ), + 6³ (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1²⁸, *Pt.* sf. מִשְׁחָרֵי Pr 8¹⁷; *seek* with longing, long for (י), אֲשָׁחַרְנָה Is 26⁹ ψ 63².

שָׁחֹרוֹת v. I. שָׁחַר.

† מִשְׁחָרָה n. [m.] *dawn*;—ψ 110³, but מ prob. dittogr., read שָׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

† שָׁחֹרָה n. pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8²⁸; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

† שָׁחֹרִים n. pr. m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8⁸; Σαρηλ[μ], Θ L Σωπερ.

[שָׁחַת] vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH **Hiph.** = BH, Ecclus. שָׁחַת 30¹¹ *corrupt act*; Ar. سَحَتَ extirpate; Eth. ሰሐተ; injure, violate; TelAm. šahātu is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl ^{TelAm. Vocab.}), As. poss. šetu, *flee, escape* (cf. אָבַר); OAr. (Zinj.) שָׁחַת *destroy* Lab²⁷⁴, Aram. שָׁחַת, سَحَت (assim. of א), *mutilate*;—very improb. Gerber¹⁷⁹ denom. from שָׁחַת);—† **Hiph.** *be marred, spoiled*, *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13⁷, vessel 18⁴; *be injured*, or even (hyperb.) *ruined*, *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8²⁰ (J) of land (כַּפְּנֵי הָעָרִב); *be corrupted, corrupt*, in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6¹² (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְהָיָה לְפָנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים v¹¹ (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20⁴⁴. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex

32⁷ +, sf. שחחך Ho 13⁹; 2 ms. שחח Is 14²⁰ +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שחחו Je 5¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* שחח Gn 13¹⁰ +, etc.; — 1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21²⁶ (E), vineyard Je 12¹⁰ (fig.), branches Na 2³ (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1¹⁴ 14¹¹ (acc. om.), Ez 5¹⁶ 20¹⁷, שחח גל-בצור Gn 6¹⁷ 9¹⁵ (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13¹⁰ 19^{13,20} (all J), 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 5¹⁰ (acc. om.), 48¹⁸ Ez 26⁴ 43³ La 2⁹, *ruin temple* v⁶, nation Ho 11⁹ 13⁹ (read perh. שחחך Oort Now), land 2 K 19¹² (Hiph. in || Is 37¹²), Ju 6⁶ Jos 22²³ (P), Ez 22³⁰ 30¹¹, earth Gn 9¹¹ (P); c. ל obj. (ל 3 ב), city 1 S 23¹⁰, pers. Nu 32¹⁶ (P); c. acc. החמיו Am 1¹¹, *destroyed (stifled) his compassion* (or, RS ^{K 28} al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רחמים), Mal 2⁹, i.e. violate it, v. esp. ארצה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38⁹ (J) *he spoiled (it) upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23⁹. 2. *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28¹⁷, abs. = *deal corruptly*, שחחך העמיקי Ho 9⁹ (cf. [עמק], p. 770^b; but We Now read שחחך, √שחח), Ex 32⁷ (JE), Dt 9¹², so ל' ש' 32⁵. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. השחחית Gn 6¹² +; 1 s. יהשחחתי Je 51²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. השחחית Dn 8²⁴ +, השחח Mal 3¹¹ +, השחח 1 Ch 20¹; 2 fs. והשחחתי Ez 16⁴⁷, 2 mpl. תשחחתי Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; *Imv. ms. sf.* השחחית 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* השחח Dt 31²⁹; *cstr.* השחחית 1 S 26¹⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* השחחית Gn 19¹⁴ +, etc.; — 1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6⁴ Mal 3¹¹, trees Dt 20^{19,20} Je 11¹⁹ (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36¹⁹, houses 34¹¹, palaces Je 6⁶, cf. Is 65⁹ Lv 19²⁷ (H), Ru 4⁶; רבים הש' Je 49⁹ *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S 26^{9,15} Ju 20^{21,25} (+ ארצה), v. 35, 42 2 K 13²³ 2 Ch 24²³ (+ ון מן separ.), + 12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51¹³ + 4 t., acc. בית דוד 2 Ch 21⁷, abs. Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵; also *ruin one* (by words) Pr 11⁹; acc. עמ 2 S 24¹⁶ Dt 9²⁶; land 1 S 6³ Je 36²⁹ Dn 11¹⁷ (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20¹⁵ (Ew Th here denom. from שחח *they were making a pit*; < ① We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מחשבים *were devising*), La 2⁹, cities and nations Gn 18^{25,28} (J, acc. om.), 19^{13,14} (J), Is 37¹² (Pi. in || 2 K 19¹²), 36^{10,10} = 2 K 18^{25,25} + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4²¹ 10¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹, pride of Judah Je 13⁹, earth Je 51¹; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8²⁴ (v. Dr; Bev conj. השחח or ישחח *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21¹²; *Pt.* as adj., of lion Je 2³⁰, angel 1 Ch 21¹⁵; = *destroyer* Ex 12²³ (J), Je 22⁷ Is 54¹⁶, מ' גוים Je 4⁷, מ' ריח 51¹; ag. coll. (הש' Ges¹¹²⁶); *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now 1 S 13¹⁷ 14¹⁵ (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5²⁵. + 2. *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. רך Gn 6¹² (P; v. רך 6), נפש Pr 6³², cf. Zp 3⁷, Ez 23¹¹ (מן comp.); הש'

עלילה ψ 14¹ = 53²; השחח השחח (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4¹⁶ 31²⁹; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1⁴ Dt 4²³ (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27², + מן comp. Ju 2¹⁹ Ez 16¹⁷; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6²³, 'איש מ' Pr 28²⁴ (18⁹ v. infra). — אלתשחח *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57¹ 58¹ 59¹ 75¹. † **Hoph.** *Pt.* משחח *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, סקור Pr 25²⁸ (|| נרפש || סקור); as subst. Mal 1⁴ *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

† משחחית n. [m.] *ruin, destruction*; — מ' abs. Je 5²⁵ + 10 t.; — *physical destruction* Ez 5¹⁶ 9⁶ 21²⁶ 25¹⁵ Ex 12¹³ (P), 2 Ch 20²³ 22⁴; מ' בעל Pr 18⁹ = *destroyer*; Dn 10⁸ (*disfigurement*); הרס Je 51²⁵ (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23¹³ = *mt. of corruption* (where bamoth were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הרס משחח 80 Hoffm ^{ZAW 11 (1882), 173} Benz Kit Bur; ③ *mons offensionis*).

† משחחית n. [m.] *id.*; — פלי משחחתי Ez 9¹.

† משחחית n. [m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52¹⁴.

† משחחית n. [m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22²⁵ (H).

שחח v. שחח.

שחח n.f. *acacia, tree and wood* (= שחח*), Ar. سَحْح, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *Indt. fondt*, Thes¹⁴⁵² Erman ^{ZMG xlii (1882), 120}; — *growing in dry places*; esp. *acacia (mimos) Nilotica*; cf. Rob ^{BR II, 20}, or a. *seyydl* ^{Flora 286 f. East. DB SHITTAR-TREE Tristr ^{NHB 300 ff.}}; — ש' eg. Is 41¹⁹ (to grow in desert); usually pl., עצי שחח *shittim wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10³ Ex 25^{5,10,13} + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עצי om., ש' עמודי *pillars of shittim (wood)*, Ex 26^{32,37} 36³⁶ (P).

† שחחים n. *pr. loc.* alw. הש'; usu. *Sarraz*: 1. E. of Jordan, Jos 2¹ 3¹ (E), Mi 6⁶ Nu 25¹ (P); = אבל הש' 33⁴⁹; on exact site v. Buhl ^{O 116} Gray ^{Nu 25, 1}. 2. הש' נחל Jo 4¹⁸ (perh. *Wady es-Sanf*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl ^{Geogr. 80}, and views in Dr).

[שחח] vb. *spread, spread abroad* (NH *id.*; Ar. سَطَح *spread out*; so Eth. ሰጥሐ; Aram. *shachh*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וישחחו Je 8² *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וישחחו 2 S 17¹⁹ (ל' loc.; disting. from שחח *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* לָהֶם שִׁטְחוּ וְיִשְׁטְחוּ Nu 11²² (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; *W siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* לְגוֹיִם שִׁטְחָה Jb 12²² *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). *Pi. Pf.* I s. כְּפָיִי אֵלֶיךָ כָּפִי פֶשֶׁת 88¹⁰ *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

† [מִשְׁטַח] n. [m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy^{Ency. Bib. Paotr. 1368})); — cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָטִים Ez 26^{5,14}.

† מִשְׁטוּחַ n. [m.] id.; — מִ לְחָרָטִים Ez 47¹⁰.

מִשְׁטַח v. שׁוּט v. supra.

† שָׁטַף vb. overflow, rinse or wash off (NH *id.*, so JAram. שָׁטַף; As. *Satāpu*, *overflow*, Ar. *سطف id.*, Cuche); — *Qal Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁטַף Is 8⁹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁטָפוּ I K 22³⁸, etc.; *Pt.* שָׁטַף Is 10²² +, pl. שָׁטְפוּ Is 28²; — 1. *overflow*, of river Is 8⁸ Je 47²⁴ (v. נָחַל), Dn 11^{10,40}, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28¹⁸ (qy. by Sta^{ThLz. Apr. 1894}, 25, Du Marti rd. שׁוּט שָׁטַח, v¹⁸ (v. שׁוּט), also (sim. of ' in judgment) v² (מִצִּים), 30²⁵, of judicial destruction, cf. יָצַדְקָה, שׁוּטָף Is 10²²; c. acc. of land Je 47²⁴, pers. (fig.) Is 43² (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69³ (שְׁבַלְתֹּת), v¹⁸ (מִים), 124⁴ (מִים), cf. Is 28¹⁷ Ct 8⁷; שָׁטַף שׁוּטָף *flooding rain* (of 's judgment) Ez 11^{11,13} 38²²; נָחַל שׁוּטָף Is 66¹², sim., in good sense. — *Abs.* Dn 11²⁶ v. *Niph.* — Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, שׁוּטָף בְּפִלְחָמָה Je 8⁴. 2. *flow, run*, lit. of נָחַל ψ 78²⁰ 2 Ch 32⁴. 3. lit., *rinse or wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed I K 22³⁸, רָיַו (שְׁבַלְתֹּת) Lv 15¹¹ (P); of stain Ez 16⁹ (מַעֲלִיחָה; || רָיַו); רָיַו Jb 14¹⁹. *Niph. Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁטָפוּ Lv 15¹² *be rinsed out, off* (P); of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשְׁטָפוּ מִלְפָּנָיו Dn 11²² *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשְׁטָפוּ (for יִשְׁטָפוּ), also v²⁶ (cf. Dr). *Fu. Pf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁטָפוּ בְּמִים Lv 6²¹ (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

† שָׁטַף, שָׁטַף n.m. Na 1⁸ flood; — *abs.* שָׁטַף Na 1⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. שָׁטַף Pr 27⁴, שָׁטַף ψ 32⁶; — *flood*, fig. of 's judgment, מַעֲלִיחָה שָׁטַף Na 1⁸, cf. Dn 9²⁶, וְרָעוֹת, וְרָעוֹת 11²² (cf. Dr); of calamity, מִים רַבִּים, שָׁטַף ψ 32⁶; שָׁטַף Pr 27⁴ *a flood of anger*; so שָׁטַף קֶצֶף Is 54⁸ (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. ש as dittogr.); שָׁטַף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38²⁵.

שָׁטַר (√offoll.; As. *šatāru*, *write*, Sab. סִטְרָה Hom^{Chr 124} DHM^{Ep. Denkm. Ar. III. 2. liv. 2}; Ar. سَطَّر *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطَّر *row, line*; Aram. שָׁטַרָא, document, so Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. I. 8} CIS^{II. 67}, Nab. Palm. שָׁטַר Lzb³⁷⁴; Hom^{NEZ 1. 69} all from As.).

† שָׁטַר n.m. official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); — *abs.* שָׁטַר Pr 6⁷, שָׁטַר 2 Ch 26¹¹; pl. שָׁטַרִים Dt 1¹⁵ +, etc.; — *appar. subordinate officer*, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr^{Dt 1. 15} Gray^{Nu 11. 16}); organizing people for marching Jos 10³ (both E), cf. Dt 20^{8,9}; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5¹⁴, cf. v^{9,10,15,19} (all J); elsewhere + שָׁטַרִים Nu 11¹⁶ (E), Dt 29⁹ 31²⁵; + שָׁטַרִים 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23⁴ 26²⁵, + וְ שָׁטַרִים Jos 8²³ (R^D), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23² (R^D), 24¹ (E, or R^D); שָׁטַר as minor judges also Dt 1¹⁸; שָׁטַר הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים אֶת־הַפְּלֵקָה 1 Ch 27¹, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19¹¹ 34¹³ (+ שָׁטַרִים, שֹׁפְטִים); as title of individ. 26¹¹ (הַשָּׁטַר ||); of ant. וְשָׁטַר וְשָׁטַר Pr 6⁷.

† שָׁטַרִי n.pr.m. an official of David, 1 Ch 27²⁷ Kt (> Qr שָׁטַרִי); Ασπραυς, Σαρται.

† [שָׁטַר] n.m. rule, authority; — sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38²² (of heavens over earth).

שָׁטַח n.m. gift offered as homage (√dub.; perh. in spite of ש = ش, Ar. شَيْء, vb. wish, شَيْء thing (weakened fr. thing desired); cf. הַפֶּזַץ 4); — שָׁטַח Is 18⁷, וְשָׁטַח ψ 76¹², שָׁטַח יוֹב 68³⁰.

שָׁטַח n.pr.m. 2 S 20²⁵ Kt, v. שָׁטַח.

† שָׁטַחוֹן n.pr.loc. in Issachar, Jos 19¹⁹, Σαωσα, Σηωα.

I. שָׁטַח v. שָׁטַח. II. שָׁטַח v. שָׁטַח.

† שָׁטַח vb. only *Qal Impf.* apoc. וְשָׁטַח Dt 32¹⁸, but < read וְשָׁטַח (II. נִשָּׂה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgottest*, Sam. תִּשָּׂא, Di Dr.

† שָׁטַח n.pr.m. in Reuben, 1 Ch 11⁴², Σαφα, Σαφα.

[שָׁטַח] v. שָׁטַח.

† שִׁחּוֹר n.pr.flum. on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; — שִׁחּוֹר Jos 13³, שִׁחּוֹר 1 Ch 13⁵; clearly = Nile, וְשִׁחּוֹר Is 23² (|| קֶצֶר Je 2¹⁸; cf. DI^{Pa 311} Wilson^{Hast. DB} SINCOR (usu. derived from I. שָׁחַר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

† שִׁחּוֹר לְבַנְתָּא n.pr.flum. in Asher, Jos 19²⁸; Σαῖων[ρ] καὶ Λαββαθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerkd*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson^{Hast. DB} SINCOR LEBNATH, but v. Buhl^{G 106}.

שָׁטַח v. I. שָׁטַח.

שָׁטַח, שָׁטַח, n.pr.loc., שָׁטַח etc., v. שָׁטַח.

† שילה Gn 49¹⁰, appar. n., but prob. = שיל
he whose it is, or that which belongs to him, v.
 infra; views are: (1) שיל (= שילל, NH *embryo*,
 + sf. ה — *his son*, † Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שיל,
 n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until
 recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster
 (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98^b; groundless;
 (4) Jer שלה = שלה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שילה
 = לו + ש, † ^{Ok.} *whose is the kingdom*, † *whose*
it is, so Aphr Ephr † εως αν ελθη τα αποκειμενα
 αυτου (Codd. ε αποκειραι); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא
 (Codd. ε αποκειραι); so Sam. שלה, cf. ערבא
 (Codd. ε αποκειραι); Ez 21³², Aq Sym Theod Saad;
 this reading best, but exact transl. not certain;
 v. Dr JPhil. 2iv (1885), 1 σ. Gn. 418 σ. Br MP 96 σ., Intr. 238 σ. Poz-
 nański Schlioh (1904).

שילה v. שלל.

† שימון n. pr. m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰,
 Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμ.

שין (✓ of foll.; cf. As. šānu, Iphite. istin,
urinate; šindti (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. ህኝ;
 Aram. ܫܢܐ, ܫܢܐ; v. Ar. مَسَّانٌ *bladder* (Wahrm)).

† [שין, שין] n. [m.] *urine*; — pl. sf. שֵׁינִים
 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹² (both Kt; Qr מגימי רגליהם).

† [שתן] vb. **Hiph.** *urinate* (secondary ✓
 from above); — Pt. מְשִׁיחִין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person)
 1 S 25^{22,24} 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸ (all of ex-
 terminating a family).

שיר (✓ of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 437).

† שיר n.m. *song* (NH *id.*; so Ecclus
 40²¹ +); — abs. שׁ Ju 5¹² +, cstr. 2 Ch 29²⁷ +;
 sf. שִׁירֵי ψ 28⁷, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13⁸ Ct 1¹;
 שִׁרִים Gn 31²⁷ Pr 25²⁰; sf. שִׁירָיִךְ Am 5²³, etc.; —
 1. *lyric song*, + מְשִׁלֵּל 1 K 5¹², opp. קִינָה Am 8¹⁰;
 joyous Gn 31²⁷ (J) Is 30²⁹; שִׁירֵי עֲנָבִים Ez 33³²;
 triumphal Ju 5¹²; love song Ct 1^{1,11} (title שִׁיר
 הַשִּׁירִים, ψ 45¹ (שִׁיר יְיָדֹת)); noisy Am 5²³ Ez 26¹³,
 in drunken revels Is 24⁸, cf. 23¹⁶; שִׁיר כַּסְלִים;
 Ec 7⁷; not for sorrow Pr 25²⁰ ψ 137²³; בְּנוֹחַ
 הַשִּׁיר Ec 12⁴ *songstresses* (prob. birds). 2.
religious song, in worship, || תַּפְלָה ψ 42⁹; usu.
 praise, שִׁיר הַלֵּל בְּשִׁיר 69³¹; 28⁷ מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוּרָנִי;
 שִׁיר הַתְּהִלָּה הַזֹּהֶדוֹת Ne 12⁴⁶; שִׁיר 137⁴ 2 Ch 29²⁷;
 Is 42¹⁰ (fresh outburst), + 6t., v. חֲרָשׁ;
 in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46¹, cf. Is 26¹; שִׁיר הַמַּעְלוֹת *pil-
 grim songs* ψ 120¹ + 14 t. (v. II. טַעֲמָה p. 752);
 c. מְסוֹרֵר ψ 48¹ + 12 t. (v. מִדָּ p. 274); מְסוֹרֵר
 45¹; (שׁ orig. alone in all except 30¹ 92¹ 108¹,

v. Br JBL xviii (1889), 135). 3. *specif. song of Levitical
 choirs, with musical accomp.*, 1 Ch 6^{16,17} 13⁸ (so
 read also || 2 S 6⁷ for בְּרוּשִׁים, † Th and mod.,
 cf. 25^{6,7} 2 Ch 23¹⁵ 29²⁸ Ne 12²⁷; כְּלֵי
 (ה) שִׁיר; instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15¹⁶ + 6 t.
 (v. כְּלֵי 2 b); cf. Am 6⁵.

† שִׁירָה n. f. *song* (pl. שִׁירוֹת) Ecclus
 39¹⁵; — abs. שׁ Ex 15¹ + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירָת Is 5¹
 23¹⁵; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8³ (rd. שִׁירוֹת † Hoffm
 ZAW III (1883) We al.); — *song, ode*, Ex 15¹ (E), 2 S 22¹
 = ψ 18¹, Dt 31^{19,19,21,22,30} 32⁴⁴ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹ 23¹⁵.

† [שִׁיר] vb. *sing* (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG
 xxxvii (1883), 437 Gerb¹⁷², but, if so, an old one); —

Gal 4, Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיר ψ 7¹; Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיר Ex
 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (read שִׁיר Jb 33²⁷ for שִׁיר, ✓ II. שִׁיר,
 so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di
 RV and all mod.); 3 fs. שִׁירָה Ju 5¹, etc.; *Imv.*
 mpl. שִׁירוֹ Ex 15¹ +; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁיר 1 S 18⁶ Kt
 (< Qr לְשִׁיר, so Bu; † om., cf. Dr Kit⁵⁴⁴ HPS
 Now); *Pt.* שִׁיר Pr 25²⁰; pl. שִׁירִים 2 S 19³⁶ +;
 שִׁירוֹת 2 S 19³⁶ + 2 t. + Am 8³ (read for שִׁירוֹת v.
 שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42¹⁰ ψ 33³ + 5 t.;
 שִׁירָה Ex 15¹ Nu 21¹⁷ (E) Is 5¹; שִׁירִים Pr 25²⁰;
 106¹² (חַמּוֹר †) 7¹ שִׁנִּיךָ (מְסוֹרֵר) ψ 137³;
 c. acc. of theme 59¹⁷ 89⁷; abs. Ju 5¹ 1 S 18⁶; c.
 לְ ψ 13⁶ 96¹² = 1 Ch 16²⁸, Ex 15^{1,21} Je 20¹³; ||
 וּפָרָה ψ 68^{3,33} 101¹ 104³³ 105² = 1 Ch 16⁹, Ju 5¹; +
 abs. ψ 57⁷ = 108²; c. acc. theme 21¹⁴; c. לְ pers.
 27⁶; of nature 65¹⁴ (after הִתְרַעַץ שִׁירִים;
 33²⁷ (v. supra); pt. שִׁירִים *singers* 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 10¹³
 + 6 t. (Ez 40⁴ read שִׁירִים † Hi Co mod.); שִׁירוֹת
songstresses 2 S 19³⁶ 2 Ch 35²⁵ Ec 2⁸ + Am 8³ (v.
 supra). — ψ 138⁷ rd. וְשִׁירוֹתָ. P51. Pf. 3 mpl.
 שִׁירוֹ Jb 36²¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁוֹרָה Zp 2¹⁴; *Pt.*
 מְשִׁירָה 1 Ch 6¹⁸ 2 Ch 29²³; pl. מְשִׁירִים Ezr 2⁶⁵ +,
 etc.; — *sing*: birds Zp 2¹⁴; men Jb 36²⁴; elsewh.
 pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6¹⁵ 9³³ + 3 t., + fpl.
 Ezr 2⁶⁵ *songstresses* = Ne 7⁶⁷. † **Hoph.** *be sung*:
Impf. הִשְׁוֹרָה הַשִּׁירִי Is 26¹.

† שִׁישׁ n. [m.] *alabaster* (foreign word? NH
id.; Aram. ܫܝܫܐ, perhaps As. *šaffu*); —
 אֲבָגֵרֶשׁ 1 Ch 29² (material of temple); cf.
 Patrick Hist. DB MARBLE.

† II. שִׁישׁ n.m. *id.*; — עֲפֹרֵי שׁ Ct 5¹⁵ (in fig.),
 Est 1⁶⁶, material of pavement v⁶⁶ (v. בְּרֵהַם). —
 I. שִׁישׁ, v. שִׁישׁ.

† שִׁישׂא n. pr. m. Solomon's time, 1 K 4²,
 Σαβα, Σαισα, † Σαφαρ; cf. שִׁירָה.

† שישק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11⁴⁰ 14²³ Qr (Kt שישק), = 2 Ch 12², 2 Ch 12², שישק v^{3.4.7}; = *Sešonk* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau *ZMG* xv (1861), 233 ff. Steind *BAS* 1.351; = *Sosenk* WMM [A. u. Eur. 166 ff. Eccey. Bib. *SHANAK*; cf. Griffith *Hast. DB SHANAK*.

† שית **vb.** put, set (Nö *Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss.* 39 f.; cf. Ph. *Lzb* 375; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31²⁷ (1); v. also (Nö^{1.c.41}) Syr. *ܫܝܬܐ quality, appearance*);— **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שית Gn 4²³ +, 3 fs. שית 1 S 4²⁰ +, 2 ms. שית ψ 8⁷, שית 90⁵, sf. שיתי 88⁷, 1 s. שיתי 73²³ +; 3 pl. שית Ex 33⁴ + 3 t., metapl. שית ψ 49¹⁵ 73⁹ (other forms not found); **Impf.** 3 ms. שית Ex 21²² +, juss. שית Jb 9²³, שית Gn 30⁴⁰ +; 3 fs. sf. שית Ru 4¹⁶, שית ψ 21¹⁰ +, 1 s. sf. שית 1 K 11³⁴; **Imv.** ms. שית Pr 27²³, שית ψ 9²¹ 141³; fs. שית Je 31²¹, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שית Is 22⁷; **ctr.** שית Jb 30¹ +; **Pt. pass.** שית (Je 13¹⁶ Qr, but rd. Kt שית); sf. שיתי Ex 10¹;—**1. put, lay hand upon**, על, Gn 46¹ (E), 48^{14.17} (J), Jb 9³³ ψ 139⁵; c. עם in evil partnership, Ex 23¹ (E); **put ornaments**, על pers., 33⁴ (J); cf. 1 S 2⁸ Is 15⁹ Jb 22²⁴ Ru 3¹⁵; **lay child into** (ב) bosom Ru 4¹⁶; **put wisdom**, ב loc., Jb 38³⁶, cf. Pr 26²⁴; **take counsel**, שית עצות בנפשי ψ 13³, i.e. take counsel, plan; **put things** רגליו ψ 73²⁸; **put things** רגליו 87; **lay** (penalty) על pers. Ex 21²² (E), sin Nu 12¹¹ (E), cf. (c. שית = where) ψ 84⁴; **nearly = give** (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4²⁵ (J); **explan.** of name שית שית ψ 9²¹. **2. a. set, station, sheep** לברו ψ 9²¹. Gn 30⁴⁰, cf. על לא שית על v¹⁰ (J); **acc. pers. = appoint** (על over) 41³³ (E); **על למו** pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. ψ 73¹⁹, so (acc.) 88⁷ and (obj. pers. om.) 12⁶, **set crown** לראשו 21⁴, **set one** (בן partit.) לכהם 132¹¹; **set pers. among** (ב pers.) 2 S 19²⁰ Je 3¹⁹, cf. (עם) Jb 30¹; **set watch** לפי ψ 141³, snares לי 140⁶, **enmity**, בין pers. Gn 3¹⁵ (J); **iniquities** לנגדך ψ 90⁵, cf. 101²; **set, direct face**, על loc. Nu 24¹ (J), **eyes** לנפות במצח ψ 17¹¹. **b. in plur.** ל לב ל שית set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. שית 2 b), Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 13²⁰ Je 31²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ Pr 22¹⁷ 27²³, c. על Jb 7¹⁷, abs. 1 S 4²⁰ ψ 62¹¹; Pr 24²³ I reflected. **c. set, fix**, נבול Ex 23³¹ (E); c. עד . . . (מן) חק, wouldst fix me a limit, 38¹¹ גבול (גידה) גבול De al. here shall one fix it [the boundary, חק, v¹⁰] = it shall be fixed against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יסגר, Bi Bu ג' יסבת). **3. constitute, make one something**, 2 acc., 1 K

11³⁴ I will make him prince, Is 5⁶ 26¹ Je 22⁶ ψ 21⁷ 84⁷ 88⁷ (+ למו ind. obj.), 110¹ 2 S 22¹² || ψ 18¹²; **תשיחמו** 21¹³ = thou wilt make them (all) shoulder, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18⁴¹); **acc. + ל make something into** Je 2¹⁵ = 50⁵, 13¹⁶ ψ 45¹⁷ (+ ב loc.); **acc. + כ comp. make one like** Ho 2⁵ (|| שית), Is 16³ ψ 21¹⁰ 83^{12.14}; **acc. only, make, prepare, feast** Je 51²⁰, cf. קציר קציר שית Ho 6¹¹ (rd. poss. שית, pt. pass.), **make darkness** ψ 104²⁰; = **perform signs**, ב loc. Ex 10¹ (J). **4. internally trans., = take one's stand** (cf. שית 4 a) **השערה** Is 22⁷; c. על (against) שית ψ 3⁷.—**שית** Jb 10²⁰ (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* שית) is dub., שית = שית: **De direct** (attention) away from me, cf. Di (ellipsis of יר, פנים, or לב), Du (sc. יר; reads *Imv.*); **Lag** (so Bu) prop. שית, Siegf (יר) שית, Beer (best) שית (7¹⁹), with ימי יחלל (Bu Be Du) for ימי יחלל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges^{1.33.11}), **Impf.** 3 ms. שית Ex 21²⁰ (E) if a ransom be imposed עליו, v²⁰.

† שית **n.m.** garment (Nö *Beitrage*, 41 f., cp. Syr. *ܫܝܬܐ appearance*, and qu. שית);— **ctr.** שית שית Pr 7¹⁰; **fig.** שית ψ 73⁶ (v. II. עתה).

† י. שית **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4²⁵ (where expl. from √ שית), v²⁶ 5^{3.4.6.7.8} 1 Ch 1¹; *Σηθ*.— **In** שית בל בני שית Nu 24¹⁷ (poem in J), read prob. שית tumult (cf. La 3⁴⁷), or שית (v. sub שית), cf. Gray.—**II.** שית, v. II. שית.

† [שית] **n.m.** (Albr^{ZAW} xvi (1896), 84) **foundation, stay** (of society) (√ שית Thes Kö¹¹ 1. 172);— **pl.** שית השתות יתרון ψ 11³ (prob. fig. of established usages, laws, etc., al. *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so *Hup-Now* Bae Che⁽¹⁸⁹⁸⁾ 3; > Thes al. of nobles); **These puts here also** שיתיה Is 19¹⁰ (so MT probably intends), which *Ew* *Di* *Kit* then interpret of working-classes, עש שית; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes *De* *Che*^{Comm.}; *Che*¹¹ *Buhl* al. שיתיה weavers of it (cf. *Du* *Marti*), v. III. שית.

† שית **n. [m.] coll.** thorn-bushes (connex. with above √ dub.; *Dietr.*^{Abb.} 73 cp. (improb.) שית devastate, שית ruin, whence שית wild, rough growth);— **alw.** c. שית: **abs.** שית Is 7²⁴ 9¹⁷ 27⁴ (cf. *Du*); שית 5⁶ 7²⁵; **sf.** שית 10¹⁷ (fig. of *Assyr.*).

שכב **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; *Lag*²¹¹);— **Ecclus** 47²³ (in death), שכב *bed* 40⁵ 47²⁰, = *death bed* 46¹⁹; **Ph.** שכב, שכב (v. 1 infr.), *Lzb* 375; **Eth.** *ሰከበ*; *lie*, so *Aram.* שכב, *ܫܟܒ*;

Nab. couch; Ar. *سكبت* only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag²⁸⁶); — **Qal Pf.** 3 m. שכב Gn 26¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** ישכב Gn 30¹⁵ +, 3 mpl. ישכבו 1 S 2²², Jos 2⁵ Jb 30¹⁷, etc.; **Imv. ms.** שכב 2 S 13⁴ Ez 4⁴, שכבה Gn 39^{7,12}, etc.; **Inf. abs.** שכב Lv 15²⁴; **astr.** שכב 1 K 1²¹ +, sf. שכבו Ru 3⁴, שכבה Gn 19^{23,25}, שכבה Dt 6⁷ + 2 t.; **Pt.** שכב Gn 28¹³ +, f. שכבת Mi 7⁵ Ru 3⁸, etc.; — **1. lie down** (sometimes opp. קים, הלקיץ): **a.** Ju 5²⁷ (prostrated by blow, + ברתע, נפיל); **b.** to sleep, Gn 19⁴ (J), 28¹¹ (E), 1 S 3⁵ Dt 7⁷ Pr 6²² + oft.; read וישכב also (for וישבם) 1 S 9²⁵ Th We Dr and mod.; 'ש + ישן sleep 1 K 19⁴ ψ 3^{4,4}, cf. Pr 3^{24,24}, + נרדם Jon 1⁵; = *be lying* 1 S 3²² 26⁵ (all 3 loc.), v⁷ 4⁵ (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13⁵, cf. בלבים שכב Pr 23³⁴, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4¹¹; + *be sleeping* 1 S 26⁷; = *keep lying*, c. ער Ju 16³ 1 S 3¹⁵ Ru 3¹³ Pr 6⁹; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26⁶ (H), Jb 11¹⁵; token of mourning, ארצה וישכב (ול) 2 S 12¹⁶, cf. 13²¹, 1 K 21²⁷, ביון שפתים, ש' בישק (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41⁵; among foes 57⁵; of humiliation Je 3²⁵; c. על rei: land Gn 28¹³ (J), usu. bed 2 S 13⁵ 1 K 21⁴ Lv 15^{4,24,25}, cf. v²⁰, for midday repose 2 S 4⁷. **c. lie** on (על) one's side Ez 4^{4,4,5} (symbol). **d. lie**, על pers. 1 K 3¹⁹ (fatally), 2 K 4²⁴ (to revive). **e. lie** בתיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12², of woman Mi 7⁵ (intimacy), 1 K 1² (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19^{23,25} (of woman, v. 3 infr.; both opp. קים). **2. = lodge** (for night), (שפה) ש' Jos 2¹ (E), 2 K 4¹¹, cf. 9¹⁶ (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14⁴⁷ (3 loc.). **3. of sexual relations**, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עם Gn 30^{15,16} 39^{7,12,14} (J), Ex 22¹⁵ (E), Dt 22²² + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11^{4,11} 12^{11,24} Lv 15²³; c. את fem. *with* (MT אתה, etc., orig. אתה, etc., v. Dr.²⁸ 13, 14 and II. את, p. 85^a supra), Gn 26¹⁰ 34²⁷ 35²² (all J), 1 S 2²² (om. © and mod.), 2 S 13¹⁴ Ez 23³ (fig.), Lv 15²⁴ (שכב), Nu 5¹⁹, also (c. acc. cogn. שכבת זרע) v¹³ Lv 15¹⁸ 19²⁰; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28³⁰ Kt (v. [שגל]); c. את fem. Gn 39¹⁰ (J); c. את vir. (sodomy), Lv 18²² 20¹³ (both H); c. acc. cogn. (משכבי אשה); c. עם-גיהמה Dt 27²¹ Lv 22¹³ (H); subj. woman, c. עם vir. Gn 19^{23,24,25} (J) 2 S 13¹¹; את vir. Gn 19^{23,24} (cf. 1 © supra). **4. a. lie down** in death, Is 14⁵ 43¹⁷ (opp. קים), Ez 31¹⁸ 32^{27,28,29,30} Jb 14¹² (opp. קים, הלקיץ, ואשקים) 3¹²; *be lying* (dead) Is 51²⁰ La 2²¹. **b. esp. in plur.** שכב עם אבותיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings

1 K 1²¹ 2¹⁰ + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47³⁰ (J), Dt 31¹⁶, and (c. את) 2 S 7¹². **c.** in grave, בביתו Is 14¹⁸ (opp. משכבו, ש' 88⁶; in She'ol Ez 32²¹; in Gehenna (?) Is 50¹¹. **5. fig. = relax:** Jb 30¹⁷ *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = *have rest*, לכו ש' Ec 2²⁵. † **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שגל] **Niph. Pu.** q. v. † **Hiph. lay**, Pf. 3 fs. השכיבה c. acc. puer. + פתיק 1 K 3²⁰, so **Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וישכיבה v²⁰, cf. (עלמטה) 17¹⁹ 2 K 4²¹; **Inf. abs.** אותם ארצה 2 S 8² *making them lie down on ground*; **Impf.** also בפי שכב 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (of burial); נבלי שמים מי ישכיב Jb 38²⁴ i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. *سكبت* supra). † **Hoph. Pt.** משכב 2 K 4²² *laid* (in death), c. על-מטה; **Pf. consec.** השכב Ez 32²² *shall be laid* (in death), c. בתוך et את pers. (*with*); so **Imv. ms.** השכבה v¹⁹ (c. את pers. only).

† [שכבה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer; — only cstr. שכבת, all P; — **1. act of lying**, as acc. cogn. c. שכב 3: שכבת זרע Lv 15¹⁸ a man lies with her a *lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19²⁰ Nu 5¹²; then (= *semen*), תצא שכבת זרע Lv 15^{16,22} 22⁴ (+ מניו), ש' alone 15¹⁷. **2. layer** of dew, הפל שכבת הפל Ex 16^{13,14} (P).

† [שכבת] Lag²⁸⁶ Ba^{286,144} **n.f.** copulation; — sf., all c. ויהן את שכבתו Nu 5²⁰ (P; 3 fem.); לא תהן שכבתך לזרע Lv 18²⁰ (אל fem.), ש' תהן לא תהן ש' v²⁰, cf. 20¹⁵ (all H).

משכב **n.m.** Lv 15⁴ place of lying, couch; act of lying; — abs. מ' 1 K 1¹⁷ +, cstr. משכב 2 S 4⁵ +; sf. משכבי Jb 7¹³ +, משכבכם ψ 4⁵; pl. cstr. משכבי Gn 49⁴ +, sf. משכבותם Ho 7¹⁴ +, etc.; — **1. couch, bed** (37 t.), 2 S 4¹¹ Ho 7¹⁴ Mi 2¹ 1 K 1¹⁷ Ct 3¹ +; ונפל למי Ex 21¹³ (E) *he takes to his bed*; מ' נדחה Lv 15²⁰ (P; v. sub I. גדר); מ' as place of copulation Gn 49⁴ (poem in J), Is 57^{7,8,9} Pr 7¹⁷; as place of burial Is 57⁷ Ez 32²⁵ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (v. 'm Inscr. Tabnit⁸ and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke²⁴¹). † **2. act of lying:** **a.** in gen., מ' chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7²³ (E), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹²; מ' חדרי משכבו Ec 10²⁰; והוא שכב את מ' הגהרים 2 S 4⁸ *his noon-day siesta*; 17²⁰ rd. perh. מ' ערשת couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. ©. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman משכב (איש ל) דעת (איש ל) שכב משכבי וקר Ju 21^{11,12} Nu 31^{17,25} (P); of man משכבי אשה Lv 18²² 20¹³ (+ את זכר sodomy; H); מ' ידים Ez 23¹⁷.

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** **Hiph. Pt.** as adj. in הַיּוֹם מִשְׁכֵּחַיִם הָיָה סוֹסִים מוֹצֵיִם מִשְׁכֵּחַיִם הָיָה Je 5⁸ usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከተ); — but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἄλογος, Jer trahentes (sc. genitalia), i.e. מִשְׁכֵּחַיִם; read with Arnheim Du Dr מִשְׁכֵּחַיִם, i.e. fed stallions (lit. growing מִשְׁכֵּחַיִם, Lv 21²⁰; cf. מִשְׁכֵּחַיִם, מִפְּרִים).

שָׁכַח **vb.** forget (NH id.; Eccus 45^{26c} and (Pi.) 11^{12,23}; Aram. שָׁכַח, חָפַח is find); — **Qal**, Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַח ψ 9¹² +, sf. שָׁכַחְתִּי Is 49¹⁴; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ Je 13²⁵; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ ψ 44¹⁸, etc.; **Impf.** שָׁכַחְתָּ Dt 4²¹ +, etc.; **Imv.** fs. שָׁכַחְתְּ ψ 45¹¹; **Inf. abs.** שָׁכַחְתָּ; **Pt.** pl. castr. שָׁכַחְתִּי Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²; —forget: **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27¹⁵ (E), Dt 4⁹ 9⁷ (opp. וְזָכַר) +, = forget and leave, ב loc., 24¹⁹; c. obj. cl. c. קָיָה Jb 39¹⁵; c. inf. ψ 102². **b.** c. acc. pers., involving forgetting to mention, Gn 40²³ (E; opp. וְזָכַר), ceasing to care for Je 30¹⁴ (fig.), Is 49^{15,16} (acc. om.), v¹⁵ Jb 19¹⁴ ψ 45¹¹; c. acc. Jerusalem 137⁵⁴; אֶת־שָׁכַחְתָּהוּ Jb 24²⁰; abs. ψ 137¹⁵ הַשָּׁכַחַת יָמִינִי אֶת־הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַגִּבּוֹר (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: אֶת־הַשָּׁכַחַת; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) הַתְּכַחֵשׁ let it grow lean (109²⁴, cf. Zc 11¹⁷), or (Che) הַתְּכַחֵשׁ let it disappoint (me), fail (Hb 3¹⁷). **c.** esp. c. acc. ' (God), Ho 2¹⁵ 8¹⁴ 13⁶ Ju 3⁷ 1 S 12⁹ Is 17¹⁰ Dt 8¹⁹ (שָׁכַחְתָּ הַשָּׁמַיִם) + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59¹² (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23²⁷ (acc. om.); 44²¹; commands of ' Ho 4⁶ Dt 26¹³ (acc. om.) ψ 119¹⁶ + 7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v¹²⁰ 78¹¹ 103² 106¹³, his covenant Dt 4^{23,31} 2 K 17²⁷ Pr 2⁷; law of wisdom 3¹, sc. acc. קִינָה 4⁶. **2.** subj. ' (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4⁶ 1 S 11¹¹ (opp. וְזָכַר), La 5²⁰ Is 49¹⁴ (|| עָוֹב, ψ 10¹² 13² 42¹⁰). **b.** acc. of sins Am 8⁷ ψ 10¹¹ (acc. om.), cry ψ 9¹² (opp. וְזָכַר), cf., of distress, 44²⁵. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74²². **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77¹⁰. + **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Ec 9⁵, etc.; **Impf.** נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ ψ 9¹⁹, 3 fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ Je 20¹¹, etc.; **Pt.** fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ Is 23¹⁶, נִשְׁכַּחְתְּ v¹⁵, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתֶּם Jb 28⁴; — be forgotten: subj. rei Gn 41³⁰ (E), Dt 31²¹ Je 20¹¹ 23⁴⁰ 50⁵ Is 65¹¹; subj. pers. ψ 9¹⁹ 31¹³ Ec 2¹⁶, Tyre Is 23^{15,16} (under fig. of harlot), subj. זָכַרְתָּ Ec 9⁵; הַנֶּשֶׁה כִּזְבֵּי רִגְלָהּ Jb 28⁴. + **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. וְנִשְׁכַּחְתָּ La 2⁶ ' hath caused to forget (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. + **Hiph. Inf.** לְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי Je 23²⁷ to make my people forget my name (2 acc.). + **Hithp. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִשְׁכַּחוּ Ec 8¹⁰ they were forgotten in the city.

†[שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful; — pl. קִי הַשְּׁכַחִים אֶת־הָרַק Is 65¹¹ they who forget the mt. of my holiness (|| עֲוֹנֵי א'); castr. א' שָׁכַחְתִּי ψ 9¹⁵ all nations forgetful of God (cf. שָׁכַחְתִּי pt., Jb 8¹³ ψ 50²²).

†[שָׁכַח] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַחְתָּ is allaying of anger; אָנַן שָׁכַחְתָּ אָזְנוֹ soothe, satisfy the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy^{NHWB} (and Ar. سَكَّ be narrow, have small ears, be deaf, Frä²⁰); Ar. سَكَّ v. humble oneself, Wahrm humiliate); — **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּח Gn 8¹ the waters abated; **Inf. castr.** שָׁכַחְתָּ Est 2¹ when abated the king's wrath, so **Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ 7¹⁰. — **Impf.** שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 5²⁶ usu. like the bending, crouching, of fowlers (this meaning for שָׁכַח dub.; Dr בָּשַׁר; Du del. כַּשׁ, then rds. : מוֹקְשִׁים הַצִּיּוֹב בַּשַּׁחַת א' יִלְבְּדוּ. **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מֵעָלַי Nu 17²⁰ I will allay from upon me the murmurings (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved (= Ar. نَكَلَ, فَكَلَ, فَكَلَ; cf. Syr. ܠܘܠ loss of children); — **Qal Pf.** 1 s. בָּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43¹¹ (E) if I am bereaved, I am bereaved (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges²⁰ 5); **Impf.** 1 s. אֲשַׁכַּל 27⁴⁵ (E), c. acc. pers. be bereaved of you both (of mother); 3 fs. הַשְּׁכַל מְנַשִּׁים אֶתְּךָ 1 S 15³³ thy mother shall be bereaved above (more than) women. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַלְתֶּם 1 S 15³³ +, sf. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 14¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם Dt 32²⁵ +, 2 fs. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם Ez 36¹⁴ Qr (v. פִּשַׁל **Pi.**); **Inf. castr.** sf. אֲשַׁכַּלְתֶּם v¹²; **Pt.** מִשְׁכַּלְתָּה Ex 23²⁶, כָּלְתָה Ez 36¹³, כָּלְתָה 2 K 2^{19,21}; — **1.** make childless, acc. of father Gn 42³⁶ (E), of mothers 1 S 15³³ (subj. הַתְּרַב, cf. Ez 5¹⁷ (subj. famine and beasts), and 14¹⁵ (id.; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9¹³ (מִצְאֵדָם), Je 15⁷ (+ אֲבִירְתִּי), Ez 36¹², cf. v^{13,14} (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. הַתְּרַב) Dt 22²⁵ La 1³⁰ Ez 21¹⁹ (Co, for הַמִּכְפָּס, v. פָּסַל p. 495^b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2.** a. cause barrenness, or abortion, הִזְרָן מִשְׁכָּל, הִזְרָן 2 K 2¹⁹, cf. v²¹ (Thes otherwise, v. מִשְׁכָּל infra). **b.** shew barrenness, or abortion, (1) of any female Ex 23²⁶ (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31³⁸ (E) Jb 21¹⁰; (2) of vine Mal 3¹¹. **Hiph. Pt.** רָחַם (וְשָׂרִים לְמִקְוֵי) Ho 9¹⁴ miscarrying womb. — Je 50⁶ read מִשְׁכָּלִי successful, © Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†[שָׁכַל] **n.** [m.] bereavement, loss of children; — לא אָרַע ש' Is 47⁸ (|| אֲלִמְתָהּ), cf. v⁹; fig. ψ 35¹².

† [שכרל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);— fs. שכרלה Is 49²¹ (fig. of Zion);— on form v. Ba^{NB 47}.

† לכרל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba¹²⁰);— esp. שכרל 2 S 17⁸ Ho 13⁸ Pr 17¹² (sim. of fierceness); שכרלות Je 18²¹; שכרלה Ct 4² (of flock, in sim.)=6⁵.

† [שכרלים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;— שכרלה Is 49²⁰ i.e. sons of thee, the bereaved.

† משכרלות **acc.** to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2²¹ (|| מוח); if so, read <כלת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v¹⁹, cf. Bur.

שכמ ($\sqrt{\text{of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. ለመ; carry on the shoulder; Ar. سَكَم is take short steps, from weakness (Kam Frey))$).

1. שכמ **n.m.** ^{2p. 3. 9} shoulder;— abs. שכמ Gn 48²² + שכמ 33¹⁹ + שכמ ψ 21¹³ (whence orig. *šakm inferred Ol¹¹⁴⁷ ad. Sta¹¹⁹⁹; but — der. from — before כ, Ba^{NB 104} Kö^{11.1.67, 106}); castr. שכמ Gn 9²²; sf. שכמה 49¹⁵ + שכמה (for שכמה Ges^{191e}) Jb 31²², etc.;— 1. shoulder (sometimes incl. back of neck; שכמה = shoulder-blade): a. as bearing burdens, שכמה לכתב Gn 49¹⁶ (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 2 I 14¹ (E), 24^{15.46} Ex 12³⁴, also Gn 9²² (all J), Jos 4⁵ (E), Ju 9⁴⁶ Is 10²⁷ (|| צואר), 14²⁵ (both fig.), ψ 81⁷, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9⁵ 22²² (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31²⁶; fig. also שכמה שכמה לכתבו Zp 3³ to serve him (with) one shoulder (as one man), cf. Syr. **سَب كَلْبَا**. b. in statement of Saul's height, שכמה ומעלה גבה מכל העם 1 S 9², cf. 10²³ and (with play on n.pr. loc. שכמה) שכמה על אחיך Gn 48²² (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. back: שכמה לכתב מעם 1 S 10⁵; so שכמה שכמה שכמה ψ 21¹³, i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. שכמה לי ערף 18¹¹); as beaten שכמה שכמה Is 9³ (|| שכמה שכמה שכמה); more anatom. שכמה שכמה שכמה Jb 31²² let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.—Ho 6⁹ v. II. שכמ.

שכמה **v.** foregoing.

† II. שכמה **n.pr.loc.** ¹¹ et **m.** ¹¹ (Συχεμ; ⑥ L off. Σικυα Lag^{BN 57}): 1. district in N. Palestine (prob. shoulder (saddle?) of mount.);— שכמה שכמה Gn 12⁶, שכמה 37¹⁴; = city (שכמה שכמה, Ho 6⁹ שכמה) Jos 24¹; שכמה שכמה Gn 33¹⁸ Ju 8³¹ + 20 t. Ju 9

(שכמה שכמה v² + 12 t., שכמה שכמה v^{46.47}), Ho 6⁹ + 21 t. (שכמה שכמה Gn 33¹⁸); city of refuge Jos 20⁷ 21²¹ 1 Ch 6⁵².—WMM^{As. u. Sur. 304}, cp. Egypt. Sa-ka-ma (cf. Jen^{ZA 2 (1886) 356}); mod. Nablūs (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl^{G 200 f.} GASm^{G 332 z. 345} Wilson^{Hast. DB 286212}. 2. n.pr.m. (on connexion with 1 cf. Ju 9²⁵), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33¹⁹ 34² + 10 t. 34, Jos 24².

שכמה **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26³¹ 1 Ch 7¹⁹; שכמה שכמה Jos 17².

† שכמה **adj. gent.** of שכמה, c. art. as n. coll. שכמה Nu 26³¹.

[שכמה] **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** (prop. load backs of beasts for day's journey);— Pf. 3 ms. consec. שכמה שכמה 2 S 15² Jb 1⁴, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שכמה שכמה Gn 19²⁷ +, 2 ms. שכמה שכמה Ju 9³², etc.; Imv. שכמה שכמה Ex 8¹⁶ +; Inf. abs. שכמה שכמה Je 7²⁵ + שכמה שכמה Je 44⁴ Pr 27¹⁴, erron. שכמה שכמה Je 25³ (Ges^{121a}); Pt. שכמה שכמה Ho 6⁴ +, etc.;— rise early, make an early start, of journey (Hex only JE); שכמה שכמה Ju 19² (J), standing 2 S 15², encamping Ju 7¹, etc.; + inf. 1 S 15¹² (cf. Dr), 29¹¹ 2 K 6¹⁵ (לקום); שכמה שכמה ψ 127³ (opp. שכמה שכמה); usu. c. שכמה שכמה Gn 19²⁷ (J; שכמה שכמה), 1 S 29^{10.10} + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) שכמה שכמה Is 5¹¹ (|| שכמה שכמה); c. שכמה שכמה Ex 32⁶ (E), Ju 6²⁸ + 3 t.; c. שכמה שכמה Jos 6¹⁵ (J), 1 S 19²⁶; שכמה שכמה Jos 8¹⁴ (J) they made a quick and early start, and went out; + Inf. abs. (Ges^{113a}) as adv. שכמה שכמה 1 S 17¹⁶ at early morning and at evening; esp. of שכמה, in Je: שכמה שכמה = speaking early and often 7¹³ 35¹⁴ and (of Je) 25³, cf. 11⁷ 32²⁵; oft. שכמה שכמה = sending early and often 7²⁵ 24⁴ 26⁵ 29¹⁰ 35¹⁴ 44⁴, also 2 Ch 36¹⁵; so vb. fin. שכמה שכמה Zp 3⁷ = with eagerness they corrupted (Ges^{120a}); pt. שכמה שכמה Ho 6⁴ like the dew departing early, 13³ (Ges¹⁵).—1 S 9²⁶ read שכמה שכמה, v. שכמה.

שכן, שכן **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH id.; Ecclus 43^{17d} +; Ph. שכן Lzb⁵²; Aram. שכין; Syr. حَق, all dwell; Ar. سَكَن rest, dwell, cf. As. šakānu, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), maškanu, place, dwelling-place);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. שכן שכן Ex 40³⁵ + 5 t.; שכן שכן Dt 33¹² + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שכן שכן Gn 16¹² + שכן שכן Nu 9¹⁷ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. שכן שכן Je 49³¹; 3 fpl. שכן שכן Ez 17²⁵, etc.; Imv. ms. שכן שכן Gn 26² ψ 37⁷; שכן שכן v³; mpl. שכן שכן

Je 48²²; *Inf. cstr.* בִּשְׁכֹּנֵן (Ges^{146a}) Gn 35²², לְשָׁכְנוּ
2 Ch 6¹, etc.; sf. שְׁכְנֵי Ex 29⁴⁶; שְׁכֹנֵי Dt 12⁵ (but
v. **Pi.** 1), etc.; *Pt.* שְׁכֹנֵי Gn 14¹³ +, שְׁכְנֵי (Ges
^{1801m}) Dt 33¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. fs. שְׁכְנֵי Je 51¹³; *Pt.*
pass. appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְׁכֹּנֵי Ju 8¹¹ (but
corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM). — **1.** *settle*
down to abide: **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24² (E);
settle permanently ψ 102²⁹ (abs.: || יבֹוֹן);
Jb 29²⁵ (|| יאֶבֶן); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5¹⁷;
2 S 7¹⁰ = 1 Ch 17⁹ (not to be removed);
esp. at rest, peace, in security, לְבָטָח Je 23⁶ 33¹⁶
Dt 33¹², cf. בַּז בְּחַסְמִים v¹²; ψ 16⁶ (|| שָׁמַח);
Dt 33²⁸ Pr 1²⁵; (ל) בָּרָד; Nu 23⁹ (poem) Je 49³¹
Mi 7¹⁴; land of Egypt Je 46²⁸ (remain undis-
turbed), so 50³⁹ Is 13²⁰ (|| תִּשְׁבְּ, cf. 4 יֶשֶׁב); c.
acc. מְרוּמִים 33¹⁶; abs. Na 3¹⁸, subj. אֲדָרִים (We
שָׁנָה, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ || נָמֹו); Pr 7¹¹ *her feet tarry*
not in her house. **b.** of animals: כְּבָדִּים Dt 33²⁰;
ב loc. Is 34¹¹ Jb 37⁸; שֵׁם Is 13²¹; birds תַּחַת שׁ
(under) Ez 17²³, בָּצֵל, v²²; c. על = upon 3 I¹³,
= by ψ 104¹²; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39²⁵; abs., of man
under fig. of bird, אֲעֻפֶה וְאֶשְׁכֶּנָה ψ 55⁷. **c.**
things: c. על of cloud, Jb 3⁵ *settle down over*;
cf. Ez 24¹⁶ 40³⁵ Nu 9¹⁷.^{18.22} (all P); c. אָ 10¹² (P).
2. *abide, dwell*: **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37²⁷ (לְעוֹלָם);
שָׁפָה Is 65⁵; c. ב loc. ψ 69³⁷ Jb 18¹⁵ 30⁶ Mi 4¹⁰
Je 48²⁸ + 10 t.; לחוּף יָמִים; Gn 49¹³; c. על, by Ju
5¹⁷ Je 51¹³; upon ψ 37²⁹; על פְּנֵי Gn 16¹² (J);
c. עם with ψ 120^{5.6}; c. acc. Pr 2²¹ Je 17⁶ + 5 t.;
עַד Gn 25¹⁶ (J); שְׁכֹנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18³ (|| יִשְׁבֵי
תַּבַּל). **b.** of the dead: שְׁכֹנֵי עַפְרָה Is 26¹⁹ (|| רַפְּאִים);
cf. Jb 26⁶ (|| *id.*), so mortals, כְּהֵי חֶמֶר, 4¹⁹;
c. of God: בְּעֶרְפָּי ψ 94¹⁷ (i.e. אֱלוֹהִים). 1 K 8¹² = 2 Ch 6¹ (poem); מְרוֹם
Is 33⁵; עַד 57¹⁵; Dt 33¹⁶ (theoph.); מְרוֹם וְקְרוֹשׁ
Gn 9²⁷ (J, v. Br²²); al. Japheth subj.); בְּחוּכְמִים
Ex 25⁹ 29⁴⁶ Nu 5³ (all P), Ez 43⁹; c.
loc. elsewhere. Ex 29⁴⁵ (P) + 6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85¹⁰;
later בְּצִיֹּון Jo 4^{1.21}; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8¹⁸; ψ 68^{17.19} (abs.)
+ 4 t.; שְׁכֹנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם; ψ 135²¹. **d.** things: מוֹעֵד אֱהָל
אֱהָל Lv 16¹⁶ (P); שֵׁם מִשְׁכַּן Jos 22¹⁹ (P); אור
Jb 38¹⁹. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּחִים Is 32¹⁶ (בְּמִדְבָּר);
שָׁכֵן Pr 8¹². † **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַן
ψ 78⁶⁰; 1 s. שְׁכַנְתִּי Je 7¹²; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכֶּנָה
Je 7²; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁכֹנֵן Nu 14³⁰ + 7 t.; sf. שְׁכְנֵי Dt
12⁵ (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוּ, cf. Kö^{11.1.21}); — **1.**
make settle down, establish: אֱהָל שׁ בְּאַדָּם
ψ 78⁶⁰; esp. in Dt, שָׁמוּ שָׁם *establish his name there*
(cf. *Sakan Suma* as Canaanism Wkl^{TolAm. 138} Rev. 20;
^{191. 6}) Dt 12¹¹ 14²³ 16^{2.6.11} 26², cf. Je 7¹² Ne 1⁹; +

לְשָׁכְנוּ שָׁם לְשָׁכְנוּ Dt 12⁵ (rd. לְשָׁכְנוּ) **2.**
make to dwell: c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14³⁰ (J)
Je 7⁷. † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32¹; *Impf.*
3 ms. juss. שָׁכַן ψ 77, שְׁכֹנֵן Gn 3²⁴ ψ 78⁴⁵, etc.; —
1. a. *lay, lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set*, Jos 3²⁴ (J); *place,*
establish, at Shilo Gn 18¹ (P). **b.** *cause to*
dwell, c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78⁴⁵; cf. Jb 11¹⁴.

† [שְׁכַנְן?] **n.m. dwelling**; — sf. שְׁכְנֵי Dt 12⁵
(cf. *dwelling* Eccus 14²⁵), but v. √ **Pi.**

† שְׁכַנְן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**; — שׁ Is
33²⁴ +; cstr. שְׁכֹנֵן Ho 10⁶; sf. שְׁכְנֵי Ex 12⁴;
2 K 4³, etc.; f. sf. שְׁכְנֵתָה Ex 3²²; fpl.
שְׁכַנְיָו Ru 4¹⁷; — **1. inhabitant**, Is 33²⁴ Ho 10⁶.
2. neighbour: woman Ex 3²² (E); pl. Ru 4¹⁷;
man Ex 12⁴ (P) Je 6²¹ Pr 27¹⁰, pl. 2 K 4³; of
places Dt 1⁷; nations, to Judah Ez 16²⁶ ψ 79¹²;
מִדְּבַר 44¹⁴ 79⁴, cf. 3 I¹², 89⁴²; מִדְּבַר לְשָׁכְנֵי (גו)
80⁷; to Edom Je 49¹⁰; to Sodom v¹⁸ 50⁶⁰; to אָ
1 I¹⁴ (because to his people).

משכון ¹⁵⁹ **n.m.** ^{Ex. 2.6} *dwelling-place, 'taber-*
naacle'; — מ׳ Ex 25⁹ +; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38²¹ +, etc.;
pl. cstr. מִשְׁכַּנֵּי ψ 46⁶ (Bae Du מִשְׁכַּנֵּי, << מִשְׁכַּנֵּי);
sf. מִשְׁכַּנְתִּיהֶם Ez 25⁴ (< מִשְׁכַּנְתִּיהֶם);
מִשְׁכַּנֹּת Hb 1⁶ ψ 132⁵; cstr. מִשְׁכַּנֹּת 87² +, etc.; —
1. dwelling-place [but here orig. אָ מִשְׁכַּן; v. Comm.];
poet. = *tomb*, Is 22¹⁶. **2.** elsewhere in sg.
always of abode of אָ: † **a.** in gen., of temple,
מ׳ 74⁷ מ׳ שְׁעָרָה; 26⁶ מִשְׁכַּן בְּבֹדֶךָ; ψ 46⁶ קִדְשׁ מ׳
78⁶⁰ מִשְׁכַּן שְׁלוֹ. **c.** הָמֵן in P, of אָ' 's 'dwelling'
(Ex 25⁹ RV m; rendered conventionally 'taber-
naacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured
tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֱהָל) over it, filled
with אָ שְׁכֹנֵן Ex 40^{34.35}; over it cloud שְׁכֹנֵן Nu
9^{18.22} (during the wanderings); its plan given
by אָ Ex 25⁹ 26³⁰; distancing from מוֹעֵד, the
'tent' over it (cf. אֱהָל 3), Ex 26^{7.12.13} 36¹⁴ 40¹⁹;
† אָ מִשְׁכַּן Lv 17⁴ (H), Nu 16⁹ 17²³ 19¹³ 31^{30.47}
Jos 22¹⁹ (v. also 1), 1 Ch 16³⁹ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1⁵ 29⁶;
† אֱהָל מוֹעֵד Ex 38²¹ Nu 1^{40.43.53} 10¹¹;
† אֱהָל מִשְׁכָּן בְּיַת הָאֱלֹהִים, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 2^{6.29} 10¹¹;
† אֱהָל מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on מִשְׁכַּן), 2 S 7⁶ || 1 Ch 17⁵ + 76 t. P. **3.** pl.
dwelling-places (only poet.): **a.** of Israel,
Nu 24⁵ (poem; || אֱהָלִים), Je 30¹⁸ Is 54² + 4 t.;
of other nations Je 51³⁰ Hb 1⁶, cf. Ez 25⁴ (v.
supra); מ׳ 2 I²⁸; מ׳ עָלָי; 2 I²⁸ 18²¹; of wild

ass 39⁶ (|| בית) ; shepherds Ct 1⁸; = tomb ψ 49¹² (cf. 1). b. God's abode in Zion Ez 37²⁷ ψ 132⁷, cf. 43³, 84² (|| ^הַצְּרֹחַת).

† שכנייה (ו) n.pr.m. (^ hath taken up his abode);—שכנייה, Σεχεν(ε), etc.: 1. descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3^{21.22} (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8^{3.4}. 2. Ezr 10² (diff. from 1 ?). 3. father of a wall-builder Ne 3²⁹. 4. father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6¹⁵. 5. priestly name: a. Ne 12³ = שכנייה 1 Ch 24¹¹, cf. שכנייה 3 Ne 10⁸ 12¹⁴. b. שכנייה 2 Ch 31¹⁵.

† I. [שכר] vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH id., der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40^{18.20} שכר strong drink; Ar. سكر be drunken, also be full, سكر fill; As. šikaru, = שכר, šak-kuru, drunken, perhaps also vb. šakuru; Eth. ስካር: Aram. שכר, שכר = שכר, esp. date-wine (Löw^{p.123}), cf. שכר = drunken, usu. (der. spec.) defile, deform, etc.; from שכר, Egypt. tā-k-īra WMM^{As. u. Eur. 102}, Gk. σικερα Lewy^{Fremdw. 51});—

Qal Pf. 3 pl. שכרו Is 29⁹; Impf. 3 ms. השכרו Gn 9²¹, 3 mpl. השכרו Is 49²³, etc.; Imv. mpl. שכרו Je 25²⁷ Ct 5¹; Inf. cstr. לשכרה Hg 1⁶; Pt. pass. שכרת Is 51²¹ (Ges¹³⁰ b Lag^{BN 60});—become drunken Gn 9²¹ (J), of social drinking 43²⁴ (J), Ct 5¹, token of plenty Hg 1⁶; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25²⁷, 51²¹ (ולא מית), Na 3¹¹; of infatuation Is 29⁹ (ולא יין), of disgrace La 4²¹, self-destruction, שכרו Is 49²³. Pl. make drunken: Impf. 3 ms. sf. השכרה 2 S 11¹³, lit.; fig. i. s. (sf. of people) השכרם (read ה) Is 63⁶ (subj. ה) I made them drunk in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. השכרם I brake them in pieces); Pt. fs., of Bab. מְשַׁכְּרֵת פְּלִי־הָאֲרָץ Je 51⁷; cf. Inf. abs. שכר Hb 2¹⁵ (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. ש השקה ואף ש WeNow).

Hiph. id.: Pf. i. s. והשכרתה Je 51⁵⁷ (subj. ה) i. e. make princes helpless, והשכרתים v²⁹; Imv. mpl. sf. השכירוהו, obj. Moab, i. e. make helpless and disgraced 48²⁵; Impf. i. s. חצי כדמים השכיר דת Dt 32⁴².—Ruben^{JQ 21 (1880), 446} prop. מְשַׁכְּרֵי הוֹ הוֹ for כשך ידו את. Hithp. Impf. 2 fs. תשכרין 1 S 14¹⁴ how long wilt thou make thyself drunken [a drunken spectacle] ?

† שכר n. [m.] intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba^{NB 171});—alw. שכ abs.; usu. || יין (exc. ψ 69¹³): Is 29⁹; usu. condemned, Is 5^{11.22} 28^{7.7.7} 56¹² (שכרה ש), Mi 2¹¹ 1 S 15¹⁵ Pr 20¹; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10⁹ (P); not for princes

Pr 31⁴; nor Nazirite Nu 6³ Ju 13^{47.48}, cf. שכר Nu 6³; שכר שכר 69¹³ drunkards; but שכר as common drink Dt 29⁹ (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14²⁵, commended for weak and weary Pr 31⁴; שכר נקטו Nu 28⁷ (P; for יין v¹⁴ +); v. further Kennedy^{Ency. Bib. 1v. 5309 f.}.—On form cf. Lag^{M II. 357; BN 51}.

† שכור adj. drunken (Ba^{NB 134});—abs. שכר 1 S 25²⁵, שכור 1 K 16⁹ +, f. שכרה 1 S 1¹², pl. שכורים Jo 1⁸, cstr. שכרי Is 28^{1.3};—drunken: 1 S 25²⁵, שכר Je 23⁹, שכרה 1 K 16⁹ drinking (and) drunken, 20¹⁶; as subst. = drunken one, drunkard Is 28^{1.3} Pr 26⁹, pl. שכרי (|| שכרי); in sim. Is 19¹⁴ Jb 12²⁵ ψ 107²⁷, and (of earth) Is 24²⁰; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1¹².

† שכרון n. [m.] drunkenness;—ש only fig.: Je 13¹³ Ez 23³³ (Co Berthol Krae שכרון, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39¹⁹.—Vid. Lag^{BN 202. cf. 199}.

† [שכרון] n. pr. loc. on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. ונה - Jos 15¹¹, Σαχαθ, ΘL Σαχαθωα.

II. שכר (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

† שכר n. [m.] gift;—abs. שכר 72¹⁰ (|| שכרה); sf. שכרה Ez 27¹⁵.

† של in על-השל 2 S 6⁷ is disputed; Ⓞ^B om.; A ⓄL ην προνοησις, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. שכר = suddenly), Ⓞ temeritate; על דאשתלי because he acted in error (Aram. שלי err: v. B. Aram. שלי), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [של] ידו על, || 1 Ch 13¹⁰.

של Ct 1⁶ 3⁷ al.; של Ec 8¹⁷; v. שכ 4 d.

של Jb 21²² lapsus cal. for שכר, q. v. (cf. Perles^{Anal. 52}).

† [שלב] vb. Pu. be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; של rung of ladder; Aram. שלבין appar. only 1 K 7^{23.25}, שלב ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. سلب is seize, carry off, by force);—Pt. fpl. משלבת Ex 26¹⁷ tenons joined each to (אל) its fellow, 36²² (both P).

שלבים n. [m.] pl. joinings of bases (Ⓞ juncturae);—שלבין 1 K 7^{23.25}, שלב v²³; AV RV ledges, < ribs (Kit) or frames (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (√ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Eccelus 43¹⁷ *שלגו* his snow; Ar. نَجْع, Aram. ܫܠܓܐ, As. *salgu*).

† **שלג** n.m. ¹⁸ ¹⁰ snow; — abs. ש' Is 1¹⁸ +, שלג Ex 4⁺; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18¹⁴; — snow, 2 S 23³⁰ (יֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג) = 1 Ch 11²², Jb 6¹⁶ 37⁶ (|| שֶׁמֶט חֶסֶד), ψ 147¹⁶ 148⁸ (+ שׁוֹשׁ, בְּרָד, קִיטוֹר, שׁוֹשׁ); ש' Jb 24¹⁹, cf. 9³⁰ Qr (בְּמִי, < Qr בְּמִי De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [שׁוֹשׁ]); poet. ש' אֶרְצוֹת 38²² (|| בְּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31²¹; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55¹⁰ (|| שֶׁמֶט); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, ש' לְבָנוֹן Je 18¹⁴; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4⁶ (J), Nu 12¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷; c. כּוֹחַ comp., of fair skin La 4⁷ (|| חֶלֶב); sim. of sins, of refreshment Pr 25¹³ (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting מְצַחַח 26¹ (|| חֶסֶד).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol ^{Bas. DB SNOW}.

† **שלג** vb. denom. **Hiph.** snow; — *Impf.* 3 fs. שֶׁלֶג (Ges^{1100k}), *impers.* ψ 68¹⁵ it snows on Salmon (meaning obscure).

† I. **שלו** vb. be quiet, at ease (Eccelus 47¹³ *שלוה* prosperity, 41¹⁶ *שלויו* prosperous, at ease; **חל** be tranquil, quiet, cease; **שלו** be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray [for Heb. שָׁנַה, שָׁנַה], Aph. neglect (God, etc.), BAram. שְׁלוֹ error; Ar. سَلَا (s) be forgetful, neglectful, content, free (fr. anxiety); —

Qal 1. be (have) quiet: *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַחְתִּי Jb 3²⁵. **2.** be at ease, prosper, of wicked, 3 pl. שלו Je 12¹ La 1⁵, also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלוּ (Ges^{175u}) Jb 12⁵, and (of good) ψ 122⁶ (שָׁלַחְתִּי Jb 27⁷ v. II. *שלוה*). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29¹¹ be not negligent (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4²⁸ do not mislead me (cf. חֶבֶב v¹⁶), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁלֶה.

† **שלג** Ges^{184a} Lag^{BN 142} n. [m.] ease, prosperity (Perles^{Anal. 30} delusion; cf. Aram. שְׁלו error, sub √, e.g., Gn 43¹²); — *sf.* שְׁלוֹ ψ 30⁷ (cf. De Bae); < read שְׁלוֹתִי (or שְׁלוֹתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שְׁלוֹ abbreviated from שְׁלוֹתִי).

† **שלי** n. [m.] quietness; — *בְּשֵׁלִי* 2 S 3²⁷, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. חֶבֶב often in the same sense PS⁴¹⁶⁷).

I. **שלה** v. שאלה.

† II. **שלה** n. pr. m. son of Judah, Σηλωμ [ע]: Gn 38^{5, 11, 14, 26} (J), 46¹² (P); Nu 26²⁰ (P), 1 Ch 2⁴ 2²¹.

† **שלי** adj. gent. of foreg.: c. art. as n. coll. הש' Nu 26²⁰ (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9⁵ Ne 11⁵, v. שְׁלִי.

† **שלו** (Lag^{BN 45}) **שְׁלִי, שְׁלִי, שְׁלִי** adj. quiet, at ease; — 1. of pers. at ease, שְׁלִי Jb 16¹², 21³² (Kü^{11.1.13}); of nation, שְׁלִי (poss. diminutive Kü^{11.1.144}) Je 49³¹ (|| יוֹשֵׁב לְבָחַח); prosperous, of city fs. שְׁלֶה Zc 7⁷; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשִׁלְיָ עוֹלָם ψ 73¹³ (Renan^{11.121} prop. עוֹלָיִם). **2.** of land, quiet, שְׁלֶה 1 Ch 4⁴⁰ (|| שְׁקֵטָה). **3.** in שְׁלִי בְּבִטְנִי Jb 20²⁰ 'ש' is appar. nabstr. quiet, ease, so Di De al., read שְׁלֶה Siegf Bu, Du (after 6) לֹא שְׁלִי בְּמִטְבְּנִי; לֹא שְׁלִי Ez 23⁴² is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שְׁרו sang, Toy שְׁרוֹם, Krae שְׁרוֹם.

† **שלוה** n. f. quietness, ease; — abs. ש' ψ 122⁷ +; cstr. שְׁלוֹת Ez 16⁴⁹ Pr 1³²; pl. sf. שְׁלוֹתֶיהָ Je 22²¹ (< שְׁלוֹתֶיהָ Vrss Gie); — quietness, peace, Pr 17¹ (opp. רִיב), ψ 122⁷ (|| שְׁלוֹם); ease, careless security, Ez 16⁴⁹ (שְׁלוֹתֶיהָ), Pr 1³²; prosperity, Je 22²¹ Dn 8²⁵ 11^{21, 24}; ש' in (time of) security (of sudden attack), if not unawares (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. **חַד** lit. out of quiet, i.e. suddenly, unawares (e.g. 1 Macc 1³⁰ = ἐξήπινα), שְׁלִיָּה Pr 3²⁵ 6¹⁵ (= פְּתָאָה), ψ 30⁷ v. [שְׁלִי].

† II. **שלה** vb. draw out, extract (ei vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. **חל** (e.g. Ex 2¹⁰), שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11¹⁷); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. apoc. (Ges^{1100k}) שְׁלִי Jb 27⁸ (De); < read יִשְׁלֶה, or יִשְׁלֶה (√ שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁלֶה demandeth; Perles^{Anal. 45} יִשְׁלֶה יִשְׁלֶה.

† **שלוה** n. f. after-birth (= Ar. سَلَا, Aram. שְׁלוֹתָהּ); — *sf.* שְׁלוֹתָהּ Dt 28²⁷.

† **שלו** n. pr. loc. (orig. שְׁלוֹ, v. adj. gent. (otherwise Ba^{NS 122b}), which also shews that √ של, שָׁלַח, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr^{23.12.12}); — שְׁלוֹ Ju 21¹⁹ 1 S 1²⁴ 3²¹ 14³ Je 7¹⁴ (on destruction of S. v. We^{28.17}), 26⁹ 41⁵, Jos 18^{1.5.8.10} 19⁵¹ 21² 22^{9, 12} (all P or R), Ju 18³¹ 21¹² 1 S 1^{3.9} 2¹⁴ 3²¹ 4^{3.4.12} 1 K 2²⁷ 14²⁴ Je 26⁶ (var. שְׁלוֹ).

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—σηλωμ, σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilun*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitin), Buhl ^{G 173} Dr. ^{Hast. DB 8810}.

† שילני etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: השילני of Ahijah I K I 15²⁰ I 2¹⁵; השילוני 2 Ch 9²⁰; also השילוני (coll.) I Ch 9⁶, in || Ne I 1⁵ without n.pr.m., but in both these read השילני Be Ke Ryle Gu ^{Hast} Siegf^{no} Buhl, etc.; v. II. שלח.

שלחבת v. p. 529^a supr.

I. שלח **vb. send** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48¹⁸ +; Aram. שלח, *חכס*, So ^{Buhl} Ba ¹⁸⁴¹ cp. Ar. سرح (*r=l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger, etc.*, but then diff. ✓ for I. שלח, Ar. سلاح, *سلاح* *weapon*; As. prob. *salū* (*send, hurl*?), whence *teštitu, command*);—**Qal** ⁶⁰² *Pf.* 3 ms. ש Gn 42⁴ +, 2 ms. sf. שלחתי Ex 5²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שלח Gn 3²² +, 2 fpl. תשלחנה Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁶ read תשלחנה? Ob³ Ges^{147k}); *Imv. ms.* שלח I S 20³¹ +, mpl. שלחו 2 K 2¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* של(ו) Nu 22²⁷ +; cstr. שלח v¹⁵ +, שלח Is 58⁹, sf. שלחה Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* שלח Ex 9¹⁴ +, etc.; שלח I K 14⁶ +, etc.;—**1. send**: human subj., esp. **a. acc. pers.** Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. ת with, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E) + oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14³; sq. לא pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6³ +; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), לא loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, ב loc. I S 11³, ל loc. I K 5²³, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, ה- loc. + מעל pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, מן loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose I S 25¹⁴ (+ מן loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴ +, לא pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹ +, c. 1 subord. 2 K 5⁶, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2⁵ (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁸ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷ + oft. **b. less oft. acc. rei** (sometimes c. גי of agent), c. לא pers. I S 16²⁰ 2 K 5²⁰ 12² +, I K 5²³ (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3¹⁵ I K 5²² +, לא loc. Est 1²², שפה 2 K 6¹⁴; + inf. purpose I Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; + vb. fin. action. ψ 105²⁸; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c. very oft. without obj.**: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so and so*, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵ +; c. לא pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶ +, esp., + אחר Gn 38²³ (J), I K 20⁵ (oft. SK), Je 29²⁵ +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), I S 22¹¹ +, etc. (and so I S 31⁹, reading וישלח, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2^{16.17} 2 S 14²⁹; = *send to inquire* I K

20¹⁷, etc. **2. send**: subj. ה (God), **a. acc. pers.** Gn 45⁴ (E; לפני pers.), I S 15¹⁵ (בגד), + לא pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, לפני pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), את with Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁶ Je 14^{14.15} + oft. Je, Zc 2¹³ +; also (c. לא pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶ +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שלח), השלח השלח Je 7²⁵ + (v. [שכח]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose I S 15¹ Je 19¹⁴ +; + ו loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, ה- loc. v⁶, etc. **b. c. acc. rei, plagues** Ex 9¹⁴ (c. אל לב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵ = ψ 18¹³ (+ vb. fin. action.), ψ 144⁹, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (ב gent.), 55¹¹ (אשר to which), Zc 7¹² (ב agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+ vb. fin. action.), 147¹⁵ (+ acc. יאן); acc. help 20³ (מן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57⁴. **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a. human subj.**, c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37²² (E), I S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹ +; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22^{7.10} (E), Est 9¹⁰ +, ב חמטש Jb 28³; c. לא pers. *against* Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², על pers. I K 13⁴, etc.; לא rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (ד; om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (מן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read בבע for בע Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose I S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ I Ch 13⁹; + vb. fin. act. Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵ +; + אצבע Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod I S 14²⁷; שלחו Jo 4¹³ *stretch out (the) sickle*. **b. ה subj., acc. hand**, + לא pers. *against* Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (על) ψ 138⁷; + vb. fin. act. † Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 11²; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. תבנית יר, 8³). † **c. acc. hand, subj. angel**, + acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, לא rei, מן loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, לא pers. Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d. stretched out, slender**, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. I. אלה supr. p. 18^b. **e. perhaps extend, direct**, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. מורה) supr. p. 274^b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4. rarely send away** (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11²⁸ (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5. let loose** (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. † **Niph. Inf. abs.** וישלחו ספרים = *letters were sent* (Ges^{114.12}) Est 3¹³ (+ לא pers., גי agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** ²⁶⁶ *Pf.* 3 ms. שלח Ex 8²³ +, sf. שלח I S 20²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שלח Je 3¹ +, שלח Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; 1 s. sf. שלח Gn 32²⁷, שלח 2 S 11¹² I K 20³⁴, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שלח Ex 4²³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22⁷ I K 11²²; cstr. שלח Gn 8¹⁰ +, שלח Ex 7⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. ms.* שלח Gn 43⁴ +, etc.;—**1. send**

off, away, human subj.: a. acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24²³ (E), Ju 7⁸ 1 S 10²³ +; + ל pers. Je 48¹²; + ה- loc. Ju 12⁹ and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28⁶ (P); acc. of goat, לְעֵזְאוֹל Lv 16¹⁰ (ה- loc.), v²⁶; send out, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19²⁹ 20⁶; send into exile, ' subj., c. הָ loc. Je 24⁴, ה- loc. 29²⁰. b. send away, dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁴ (E), 25⁶ (J; מַעַל pers.), 2 S 13¹⁶ +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= divorce), Dt 22^{19, 20} 24^{1, 3} +, abs. Mal 2¹⁶. c. send away empty (-handed) רָקִים, + acc. pers. Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹² Jb 22². d. send off, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18¹⁶ 24²⁹ 31³⁷ (all J), 1 S 9²⁶ 2 K 5²⁴ 6²³. e. acc. rei 1 S 6⁶ Ne 8¹² +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5¹⁰ 6³, לְאֵל pers. Je 27³, etc. 2. a. send away, subj. ' , acc. pers. Gn 19²⁹ (J; מְתוֹרָן), 1 K 9⁷ (מַעַל פְּנֵי). b. give over, acc. pers. ψ 81¹³ (ב of evil). c. cast out, acc. pers. Je 28¹⁶ (מַעַל פְּנֵי), Lv 18²⁴ 20²³ (both מְבַטְּלִים). d. send out, forth, send on a mission, esp. of ' , c. acc. of hornet Dt 7²⁰, cf. 28²⁰ 32²⁴ (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21⁶ (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17^{23, 26} (both id.), foes 2 K 24^{2, 22} (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4¹⁰ Ez 28³ (2 pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104¹⁰. 3. let go, set free (sometimes c. חַסְדֵי) Ex 4²³ 5^{2, 22} (all JE), 2 S 3^{21, 23, 24} +; = cease to abuse Ju 19²³; + inf. purpose Gn 24²⁶ (J), Ex 5¹ (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5¹¹; c. acc. of bird Gn 8^{7, 8} (+ מְחַמְּתוֹ) +; + חֶסֶד לְפָנֵי הַשָּׂרָה Lv 14⁷, cf. v⁵³ (both P); = let loose, acc. of beast, Ex 22⁴ (E), Lv 16²² (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30¹¹ (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6^{11, 19} 16²⁰; let loose waters, subj. ' , Jb 12¹⁵. 4. shoot forth branches, Je 17⁸ ψ 80¹² Ez 31⁵ (but v. i. שְׁלַח 2); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44²⁰ = let grow long. 5. let down, acc. pers. Je 38⁶ (ב instr.), acc. rei v¹¹ (id. + לָ pers. et loc.). 6. shoot (acc. of arrow om.), לֵשׁ לִי לְמַטְרָה 1 S 20²⁰. 7. phrases: הָעֵיר (אֶחָד) שְׁלַח לְפָנֶיךָ + Ju 1⁸ 20⁴⁸, cf. 2 K 8¹² ψ 74⁷; but also בָּ אֵשׁ + Am 1^{7, 10, 12} 2^{2, 3} Ho 8¹⁴ Ez 39⁶; rare expressions are: בְּיַד הַשָּׂרָה Jb 8⁴ (God subj.); stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31¹⁹, ל pers. (charity) v²⁰; חֲבִלֵיהֶם הַשְׁלַחְתָּהּ Jb 39³ (of hinds, bearing); שְׁלַח לְחִמְקֵךְ עַל פְּנֵי הַיָּם Ec 11¹. — רַגְלֵי שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Jb 30¹² is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלֵם שְׁלַחְתָּהּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v¹¹. Pn. Pf. 3 ms. שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Ju 5¹⁵ Jb 18⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַחְתָּהּ Pr 17¹¹; Pt. מְשַׁלַּח Is 16² +; — be sent off (started on journey) Gn 44² (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob¹ Pr 17¹¹, לְאֵל pers. Dn 10¹¹;

be put away, divorced, of wife Is 50¹ (fig.); be impelled (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= at his heels ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5¹⁵ (vb. dub.), cf. שְׁלַח בְּרַגְלֵי Jb 18⁸ he is hurried into the net with his feet (1 & Du שְׁלַח רַגְלֵי); שְׁלַח מְשַׁלַּח Is 16² a driven (scattered) nest (|| נֹדֵד נָדָר), cf. עוֹפֵי בְּפִדְבָּר, 27¹⁰; שְׁלַח נָעַר Pr 29¹⁵ a boy let loose (unrestrained). + Hiph. Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (') will send faminé, מְשַׁלַּח Am 8¹¹, cf. Ez 14¹³, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26²² (H); Pt. מְשַׁלַּח, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8¹⁷ (J); Inf. cstr. לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15²⁷.

I. שְׁלַח n. [m.] missile, weapon, sprout (late); — abs. ש' Jo 2⁸ +, שְׁלַח Ne 4¹¹ Jb 33¹⁸, sf. שְׁלַח Ne 4¹⁷; pl. שְׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23¹⁰, etc.; — 1. missile, weapon, Ne 4¹¹ and v¹⁷ (where הַפְּצִים corrupt; read probably בְּיָמֵינוּ or בְּיָדֵינוּ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23¹⁰ (disting. from בְּיָמֵינוּ); coll. 32⁵ and שְׁלַח בְּיָדֵינוּ Jb 33¹⁸ 36¹² (perish by or < rush upon [and perish]), Jo 2⁸ (v. בְּעַד). 2. sprout, shoot (cf. שְׁלַחְתָּהּ), and √ ψ 80¹² Je 17⁸), שְׁלַחֵיךְ Ct 4¹³ (fig.; meaning ? Perles^{Anal. 63} prop. שְׁנֵי לְהֵיךְ thy two cheeks); + prob. Ez 31⁵ (rd. שְׁלַחֵיךְ CoToy al., or שְׁלַחֵיךְ [with v⁸] Krae).

† II. שְׁלַח n. pr. m. son of Arphachshad, שָׁלָא: ש' Gn 10^{24, 13, 14, 15} 1 Ch 1^{15, 16}; שְׁלַח Gn 10^{24, 13, 14, 15} 1 Ch 1^{15, 16}.

† III. שְׁלַח n. pr. in בְּרַכַת הַשֵּׁן Ne 3¹⁵ = שְׁלַח.

† שְׁלַחֵיךְ n. pr. m. father of Jehoshaphat's mother; — 1 K 22² = 2 Ch 20³¹; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

† שְׁלַחִים n. pr. loc. in Negeb of Judah Jos 15²²; Σαλη, Σαλειειμ, ΘL Σελειειμ.

† שְׁלַח n. pr. font. at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba^{NS 66}), ψ 104¹⁰ has Pi.); — הַשֵּׁן Is 8⁶; Σ(ε)λωωμ; = III. שְׁלַח; mod. Birket Silwan; v. Wilson^{Hast. DB SILWAN} Cond GASm RS Buhl^{G 120}; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr^{Sm xv 2} GACooke^{16 2}.

† שְׁלַחִים n. [m.] pl. sending away, parting gift; — 1. אַחַר שְׁלַחֶיהָ Ex 18² (J) after she had been sent away. 2. שְׁלַחִים 1 K 9¹⁶ he gave (city) as parting gift (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שְׁלַחִים Mi 1¹ thou shalt give a parting gift (= say farewell to, lose) Moreseth of Gath.

† [שלחה] n.f. shoot, branch (cf. I. שלח 2);—pl. sf. שלחות Is 16⁹, of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

† משלח n.[m.] 1.outstretching; 2. place of letting loose;—'ט only cstr.: 1. בכל־מִיָּד מִ' in every outstretching of one's hand, =every undertaking, Dt 12^{7,18} 15¹⁰ 23²¹ 28^{a,20}. 2. לִמְשֻׁלַח שׁוֹר וְלִמְרַסֵּם שָׂה Is 7²⁵ (√Pi. 3 esp. Is 32²⁰).

† משלוח n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—'ט only cstr.: 1. יְדוֹם מִ' Is 11¹⁴ Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √Qal 3). 2. מִשְׁלַח מִזֶּחֶד אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9^{19,22} the sending of portions to each other.

† משלחת n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מִ' בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8⁸ there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מִ' מַלְאָכֵי רָעִים Ec 7³⁵ a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שלח (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَحَ strip off hide, سَلْحَةٌ piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שְׁלַח, take off garment; Ar. سَلَحَ, Aram. שְׁלַח, hide, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend^{ZMG} 111 (1885), 413 cp. I. שלח); hence שְׁלַחָה, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM PAOS 1900, 122; esp. Ju 1.7).

† שלח n.m. Ex 25, 23 table (on form of word cf. GFM^{1,c}; prop. (v. supr.) skin or leather mat spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes¹⁴¹⁷ We^{Skizzen} iv. 157 RS^{Sem.} 1. 154; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy Ency. Bib. 111. 2991);—abs. ש' I S 20³⁴ +; cstr. שְׁלַחָה I K 5⁷ +; sf. שְׁלַחָהּ Ju 1⁷ +, etc.; pl. שְׁלַחָהּ Is 28⁸ +, cstr. שְׁלַחָהּ I Ch 28^{16,16};—1. table for king's repast Ju 1⁷ (c. תַּחַח), I S 20^{29,34} 2 S 9¹¹ (read ש' Th We Dr and mod.), v¹⁸ 19²⁹ I K 2⁷ 5¹ 18¹⁹ 10³ = 2 Ch 9⁴, cf. Is 21⁵ (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. 10) arrange); c. עַל 2 S 9^{7,10,11} Dn 11²⁷; for governor Ne 5¹⁷ (c. עַל). 2. for private use I K 13²⁰ (c. לֵא), Jb 30¹⁶ ψ 23⁵ (fig., c. עָרַךְ, cf. 78¹⁹ (id.)), 128³, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4¹⁰; of revellers Is 28⁸, cf. ψ 69²³ (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9². 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25²³ + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3³¹ שְׁלַחָהּ הַפְּנִים Nu 4⁷ (cf. 2 Ch 29¹⁸ infr.); in Sol.'s temple I K 7⁴⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁸, also (10 in no.) 4^{8,19} 13¹¹, cf. I Ch 28^{16,16,16}, also Ez 23⁴¹ (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{29,29} + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40⁴² (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41²², =altar of burnt-offering 44¹⁶; in second temple,

שלח Mal 1⁷, ש' אֲרָנֵי v¹²; for idolatrous meal Is 65¹¹; fig. of 's sacrif. feast Ez 39²⁰ (eschatol.).

† שָׁלַט vb. domineer, be master of (late) (NH id.; As. šalātu, have power; Ar. سَلَطَ overcome, prevail; سَلِطٌ strong, hard, سُلْطَانٌ dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. ሰለጠ: Aram. שְׁלַט חַכְכָּ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שְׁלַט, שְׁלַטָּן;—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ec 8⁸, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַט Ec 2¹⁹, etc.; Inf. cstr. שְׁלוֹט Est 9¹;—domineer, lord it over, על pers., Ne 5¹⁵; ב pers. Ec 8⁹ (לְרַע לוֹ) ב rei 2¹⁹; become master of, ב pers. Est 9¹¹. Hiph. 1. give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. הִשְׁלִיטוּ לְאַבְלַח Ec 5¹⁵, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. שְׁלִיטוּ 6² (both subj. God). 2. =Qal, get mastery of: juss. 3 fs. אֲלֵהֶם שְׁלִיטָהּ אֶל־פְּלִיטָהּ ψ 119¹³.

† שְׁלִיט adj. having mastery, domineering;—1. having mastery: אֲזַן אֶדְוָם ש' בְּרִיחַ Ec 8⁸; elsewhere as subst. הַש' the ruler 10⁵, so (c. עֲלֵהֶם) Gn 42⁹ (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7¹⁹ (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles^{Annal.} 47). 2. domineering, imperious, fs. (Kö¹¹. 1. 201) אִשָּׁה זֹקֵה אֲשֶׁרָה Ez 16³⁰ (Jerusalem personified).

† שְׁלִיטָה n.[m.] mastery (Lag^{BN} 190);—Ec 8^{4,5} (c. בְּ).

II. שָׁלַט (√of foll.; Zehnpf^{BAS} I. 335, No. 53 cites As. šaltu, a shield of leather).

† [שָׁלַט] n.m. 2^{8,7} shield(?);—pl. שְׁלַטִּים 2 K 11¹⁰ +, cstr. שְׁלַטִּי 2 S 8⁷ +; sf. שְׁלַטְהֶם Ez 27¹¹;—shields (so AV RV Thes; al. quivers, or [v. esp. Barnes^{Expos.} T. z. 45 L. (cf. 180)] arms, equipment; Vrss vary; As. šaltu (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8⁷ = 1 Ch 18⁷, 2 K 11¹⁰ = 2 Ch 23⁹ (where + כַּנְנוֹת, but) Ct 4⁴ appos. of מִגְן (q.v. sub גִּן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27¹¹; מִלֵּא הַש' Je 51¹¹ i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes^{1,c}, and Gie, cf. סֵלָה Qal 2).

† שְׁלַטָּה v. שְׁלַט supra.

[שָׁלַח] vb. Hiph. 112 throw, sling, cast (Ph. שלח in cp. n.p.r., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَحَ is travel (or cause to travel) along a road, cause to enter);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַחָה Am 8³ +; 2 ms. sf. consec. הִשְׁלַחְתָּהּ Je 51⁸; 2 fpl. consec. הִשְׁלַחְתֶּם

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* **שָׁלַח** Is 2²⁰, **שָׁלַח** Ju 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **שָׁלַח** Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²², fs. **שָׁלַח** Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁלַח** Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. **שָׁלַח** Ec 3^{4,6}, etc.; *Pt.* **שָׁלַח** Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;—**1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast*: a. acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. **שָׁלַח** loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5^{3,5} +, also (acc. rei om.) Ez 15²⁴ (J), Nu 19⁹ (P) +; b loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹ +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; **שָׁלַח** loc. 2 K 23⁶, ה־ loc. Ex 4^{2,3}, **שָׁלַח** Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, **שָׁלַח** loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), + 3 t., ב loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9^{25,26} 13²¹, ל **שָׁלַח** Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + **שָׁלַח** pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. **שָׁלַח** pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9¹³ 2 S 11²¹ (+ **שָׁלַח**), etc.; acc. rei + **שָׁלַח** Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (**שָׁלַח**); + ל of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. + b. c. acc. pers., **שָׁלַח** of pit Gn 37²³ (E), Je 38^{6,9}, ב of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); **שָׁלַח** loc. Gn 21¹⁴ (E); acc. 's, fig., c. **שָׁלַח** 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so 's law Ne 9²⁸, words (**שָׁלַח** pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. + c. *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (**שָׁלַח**), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20^{7,9} ψ 2³ (מן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp. = **שָׁלַח**); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁵ (opp. **שָׁלַח**); acc. of transg. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; **שָׁלַח** reflex.). + d. *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. e. *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (**שָׁלַח**) little horn, acc. **שָׁלַח** v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹³ (מן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown our dwellings* (Du reads Hoph.). f. fig., ψ 55²² *cast thy lot*. **2.** 's subj.: a. *cast*, acc. rei, + **שָׁלַח** pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom ψ 60¹⁰ = 108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. b. acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. 's), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+ acc. loc.); + **שָׁלַח** Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); **שָׁלַח** loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of 's rejecting men, acc. pers. + **שָׁלַח** 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7^{15,18} 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) **שָׁלַח** Is 38¹⁷, ב loc. Mi 7¹⁹. c. *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., ל loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. **שָׁלַח**). **3.** phrases: **שָׁלַח** + Jos 18^{9,10} (R^v) *cast lots ל in behalf of*; **שָׁלַח** Mi 2⁵ (v. **שָׁלַח** 3, 1. **שָׁלַח** 2); **שָׁלַח** Is 19⁹ i.e. fishermen; **שָׁלַח** Ju 9¹⁷, v. **שָׁלַח** 2 c. **שָׁלַח** Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. + Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. **שָׁלַח** Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. **שָׁלַח** Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.*

2 fs. **שָׁלַח** Ez 16⁶; 3 mpl. **שָׁלַח** Is 34³; *Pt.* **שָׁלַח** 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, **שָׁלַח** pers. + **שָׁלַח** of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13^{24,25} Je 14¹⁶, **שָׁלַח** 36²⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34³; מן of grave 14¹⁹; **שָׁלַח** Ez 16⁶ (Jerus. personified as infant); **שָׁלַח** Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, **שָׁלַח** Ez 19¹³ (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, ψ of 's ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

+ **שָׁלַח** n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes¹⁴¹⁹ Di Lv Tristr^{NHB22} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. Cosmo-2227});—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

+ I. **שָׁלַח** n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6¹³.

+ II. **שָׁלַח** n.pr. of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of casting forth; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

+ I. [**שָׁלַח**] vb. draw out (Ar. **سَلَّ** draw, esp. sword from scabbard, **سَلْبٌ** drawn sword, *new-born child* (cf. Frä⁷⁵, but also Schulth Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. **שָׁלַח**, **שָׁלַח** embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* **שָׁלַח** Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves*.

+ **שָׁלַח** adj. indecl. (Ges¹¹⁸⁰) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הֵלַךְ);—**שָׁלַח** Mi 1⁹ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt **שָׁלַח**); **שָׁלַח** Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

+ II. **שָׁלַח** vb. spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. 'ש; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. **šalātu**, *id.*; Hou^{Chr33} cp. Sab. **šallā** plunder, connecting this with Ar. **سَلَّ** a flock of sheep (or goats); then **שָׁלַח** booty, and (rare) Syr. **سَلَّ** are loan-words);—*Qal* Pf. 3 ms. consec. **שָׁלַח** Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. **שָׁלַח** Hb 2⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. **שָׁלַח** v⁸; cstr. **שָׁלַח** Is 10⁶ +; *Pt.* pl. **שָׁלַח** Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || **שָׁלַח**), c. acc. cogn. **שָׁלַח** Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38^{12,13,15}, acc. **שָׁלַח** wealth 26¹²; acc. pers., **שָׁלַח** Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁹ Ez 39¹⁰, **שָׁלַח** Hb 2⁹, cf. Zc 2¹². *Hithpo.* Pf. 3 pl. **שָׁלַח** Ges^{541a, cf. 551} ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled*; *Pt.* **שָׁלַח** Is 59¹⁵ *he that departs from evil is one despoiled*.

שָׁלַח n. m. 13^{20,16} prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—abs. 'ש Gn 49²⁷ +; cstr. **שָׁלַח** Ju 5³⁰ +,

sf. שלל Zc 14¹, שללכם Is 33⁴, etc.;—**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49⁷ (poem in J; c. חלק). **2.** *booty, spoil of war*, of all kinds (oft. || 12): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7²¹ (J), ornaments Ju 8^{24,25}, fabrics and women 5^{30a,b}, flocks and herds 1 S 30³⁰ Je 49³² 2 Ch 15¹¹, + persons Dt 20^{14,14}, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28¹⁵, etc. (58 t.; among these) שלל הערים Dt 2²⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 1 Ch 20² and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3⁷, Jos 8²⁷ 1 I 14¹ (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8⁴ Dt 13^{17,17} Zc 14¹ and (+ cattle) Jos 8² (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20¹⁴, cf. v¹⁴; fig. of entire nation Je 50¹⁰ Ez 7²¹ Zc 2¹³; ש' in symbol. n.pr. סוחר שלל וגו' Is 8^{1,3}, v. supr. p. 555^a; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of א' עקר Is 53¹²; ש' in metaph. of future majesty of א' i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21⁹ 38² 39¹⁵, cf. 45⁵. **3.** *private plunder* Is 10² (אלמנות שללם), Pr 1¹³ and (perh. in current saying) 16¹⁹. **4.** = *gain* Pr 31¹¹. — לצוארי שלל Ju 5³⁰ is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לצוארי ש' for my neck as spoil, Reuss Br al., and לצוארי שלל for the neck of the queen Ew Be Kit al. (but שגל elsewh. late); Now del. שלל and reads לצוארי.

[שלם] ¹⁰³ vb. be complete, sound (NH

id. (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb²⁷⁶ GACooke⁹⁹, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission to God*; As. šalāmu, *be complete, unharmed, be paid*; Aram. שלם *be complete, safe, & peaceful*; OArām. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. שלם *peace* Hom Chr¹²⁴, Ar. سَلِمَ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security*; As. šulmu, *welfare*; Eth. ሰለም; Di³²² *security, peace*; Aram. שלם *security, welfare*, OArām. שלם Lzb²⁷⁶, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS^{sem. 791}; Bondi⁷⁰ (after Brugsch), cp. šarmā, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);— **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שלמו Is 60²⁰; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Jb 9⁴; f. ישלם 1 K 7³¹ + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7³¹ = 2 Ch 5¹; walls of city Ne 6¹⁵; of time Is 60²⁰. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9⁴. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שלם Lv 5²⁴ +, 1 s. ישלם Je 16¹⁰ +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Ex 21³⁴ +; sf. ישלם Lv 24¹⁵ +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. ישלם Ec 5³ ψ 50¹⁴, etc.; **Inf.** abs. ישלם Ex 21³⁴ +; cstr. id. Pr 22⁷, etc.; **Pt.** ישלם Dt 7¹⁰ +, etc.;—

1. *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9²⁵. **2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8⁹. **3.** *make whole or good, restore* thing lost Jo 2²⁵, or stolen Ex 21³⁷ (E); pay a debt 2 K 4¹ ψ 37²¹ Pr 22⁷ Jb 41³; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24^{18,21} (P); for trespass in sacred things 5¹⁶ (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. pay, vows, c. acc. נָקַר Dt 23²² 2 S 15⁷ + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50¹⁴ 66¹³ 116^{14,15}; obj. om. 76¹²; abs. Is 19²¹; c. acc. תודות c. ל to God ψ 56¹³; שפתינו Ho 14³ (v. p. 830^b). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24²⁰ Ru 2¹²; evil Is 65⁶ Je 51¹⁶; c. ל pers. Dt 7¹⁰ + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51²¹; ש' אל pers. Jb 21¹⁰; acc. rei Pr 20²⁸ Je 16¹⁵; ש' נסר ל' Is 59^{12,13} (but v. 1. שלם), 66⁶ + (v. נסר ל'); ש' פעל ל' Jb 34¹¹; ש' אל חייק Is 65⁶; ש' אל חייק Je 32¹⁸; tc. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש' reward according to one's works 2 S 3³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31²⁵; acc. rei + תחת טובהו ש' Gn 44¹ (J) ψ 35¹² 38²¹ (read משלמיני). **Pu.** **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם ψ 65² Je 18²⁰; ישלם Pr 11³¹ 13¹³;—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65². **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18²⁰ Pr 11³¹ 13¹³. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: **Impf.** 3 ms. ישלם Jb 23¹⁴ Is 44²⁵, ישלם v²⁵. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. השלמיני Is 38^{12,13} (⊙ Du Marti deliver up to pains, as in Aram.).

שלום n.m. 1s. 14. 13 completeness, sound-

ness, welfare, peace (Lag^{BN 174});—ש' Gn 29⁶ +; שלם (rare) Ez 13¹⁶ +; cstr. שלום Gn 37¹⁴ +; sf. שלומי ψ 41¹⁰ +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שלומים Je 13¹⁹ ψ 69²; sf. שלמי 55²¹;—**1.** *completeness in no., wholeness* Je 13¹⁹ Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1⁶; so ⊙ We^{Am} SS Buhl). **2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אין שלום בעצמי ψ 38⁴; לשלום Is 38¹⁷; שלום אהלך (Ges^{141c}) Jb 5²⁴ *is safe, secure*. **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity*: + שלל לם לש' ask one about welfare Gn 43²⁷ (J), Ex 18⁷ (E), Ju 18¹⁵ + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11^{7,7}; pregn. לשלום 2 K 10¹³ *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. 1 S 17¹⁵ Je 38⁴; עלה לש' Ex 4¹⁸ (E) + 5 t.; ש' עלה לש' Gn 44¹⁷ (J), 1 S 25²⁵; ש' רבר לש' Gn 37⁴ (JE); שלום ל' be well with Gn 29⁶ 43^{23,25} (J), Ju 6²² 19²⁰ 1 S 20^{7,21} + 10 t., 2 K 4^{26,26,26}; ש' שלום ψ 122^{7,5} *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of אמר well, be well, ש' Gn 29⁶ (J), 2 S 18²⁵ 2 K 9^{11,17,15,19,22} Je 6^{14,14} + 10 t.; ש' שלום אברכם (Ges^{141c}) Gn 43²⁷ (J); + ש' (ו) אנה 1 S 16⁴ (v. Dr), 1 K 2¹³; ש' אין Je 6¹⁴ + 3 t.; + לרשעים ש' אן Is 48²² 57²¹; but ראה

רשעים 73⁷ ψ 73⁷; רב ש' 37¹¹ 72⁷; שאל ש' פ' 122⁶; ש' Pr 3²; ש' יוספ לך Dt 23⁷ Ezr 9¹⁵; (טוב ||) דרש ש' Jb 15²¹ in time of prosperity. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32¹⁷ (|| הַשְׁלֵם הַיָּמִים); (וְנָבִטָה) ψ 4⁹ (to sleep); depart life בַּשְׁלֵם in tranquillity Gn 15¹⁵ (R²²), 1 K 2⁶ + 3 t., בוא Is 57²; אהרית לאש ש' ψ 37²⁷; בא בש' Ex 18²⁵ (E) come in contentment; נהה ש' Je 12²; ארץ ש' (מבטחים ||) Is 32¹⁸, cf. Je 25²⁷; ש' פִּסְחָהּ Jb 21⁹; ולשלומים למוקש ψ 69²⁵ security, (let it) become a trap (but @ Aq Sym Theod Jer וְלִשְׁלוּמִים וְלִשְׁלֹמִים Du (cf. 3) וְלִשְׁלֹמִים peace-offerings, and שְׁלֹמִים v⁸). +5. *peace, friendship*: a. human relations: אָנָּשׁ שְׁלֵמִי Je 20¹⁰ man of my friendship, cf. 38² Ob⁷ ψ 41¹⁰; בין ש' צַדִּיקָה Zc 6¹³; ש' יַעֲצִי Pr 12²⁰; (עם, אֵת) ψ 28³ 35²⁰ Je 9⁷; ש' ידע Is 59⁹; ש' יָרַח Je 4¹¹; בקש ש' Gn 26²⁹ (J); הֵלֵךְ בְּשׁוֹךְ (J), 1 S 29⁷ + 4 t.; שׁוֹב בְּשׁוֹךְ 2 S 15²⁷; || צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72³. b. *peace with God, esp. in covt. relation*: Is 54¹⁰ בְּרִית כֹּוֹתֵם of my peace, cf. Nu 25¹² (P), Ez 34²³ 37²⁶, also Mal 2⁵; ש' as name of altar Je 6²¹; ש' subj. לְ שָׁמַיִם Nu 6²⁸ (P); בְּרַח בְּשׁוֹךְ אָסַף ש' Je 33⁹; עֲשֵׂה ש' לְ חַפְצִי Je 29¹¹; חפץ ש' 35²⁷; עֲשֵׂה ש' לְ נַחְתִּי Je 16⁵ (|| חסד) || Hg 2⁹; כחשבות ש' Je 29¹¹; man subj. לְ Is 27³; הֵלֵךְ בְּשׁוֹךְ Mal 2⁶. In this sense || צַדִּיקָה ψ 85¹¹, || צַדִּיקָה Is 54¹³ 60¹⁷, || שְׁמֵחָה 55¹², is like a river 48¹⁵ 66¹²; עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 125⁵ 128⁶, ש' רַב לְאֵהֲבֵי תוֹרְתֶךָ Is 53³ chastisement for our peace (but SS Buhl שְׁלֵמִינִי). 6. *peace from war*: (ל) עֲשֵׂה ש' (with) Jos 9¹⁵ Jb 25²; בארץ ש' נַחַת Lv 26⁶ (H); בֵּין ש' וּבֵין Ju 4¹⁷ 1 S 7¹ 1 K 5²⁶; קרא (ל) ש' Dt 20¹⁰ Ju 21¹³ Mi 3⁵; שׁוֹב בְּשׁוֹךְ Jos 10²¹ (E), Ju 8⁹ 11²¹; ש' 2 S 19^{28,31} + 7 t.; הִיָּה ש' 1 K 5⁴ + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17³ (v. Dr); בִּקֵּשׁ ש' Ez 7²⁵; מְלָכֵי ש' Is 33⁷; מְצִיָּתָהּ ש' 1 Ch 22⁹; נַחַת ש' וְהָקָם Ct 8¹⁰; אִמְתָּהּ ש' Is 39⁸ = 2 K 20¹⁹ + 3 t., cf. Zc 8¹⁹; עָתָה ש' Ec 3⁸; בְּשׁוֹךְ 1 K 2⁴ in time of peace; ש' Is 9⁵ (Mess. title), cf. וְהָהָהּ ש' Mi 5⁴. 7. as adj. שְׁלֵמִי ψ 55²² those at peace with him (rd. שְׁלֵמִי Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵמִי SS; @ appar. שְׁלֵמִי).

שְׁלֵם n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for alliance Di; al. peace-offering (mark of peace with God), @^{Sm. K Pr} εἰρηναῖον, De Sta⁹ 1⁹ We⁸ 71¹ (fellowship between God and

worshippers); *welfare-offering*, @ elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ Pi. 4, and Pr 7¹⁴) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS^{8em. 1. 219}; 2nd ed. 237; Now Arch. II. 211 f. GFM⁸ Eccl. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11; As. fulmu = שְׁלֵם is cited by JJerem Eccl. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. ש' Am 5²²; elsewh. pl. שְׁלֵמִים Ex 24⁵ + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלֵמִי Lv 10¹⁴; sf. שְׁלֵמִי Ex 20²⁴, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7¹³ Nu 6¹⁷ (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24⁵ (JE), 1 S 11¹⁵ +; usu. hard to decide; ש' (in app.) defines וְהָיָה Ex 24⁵ (JE), and so זֶבַח of covt. of Horeb is ש', as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11¹⁵; foll. phr. shew ש' essentially = זֶבַח in like phr. (v. זֶבַח); ש' coming to mean ' in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20²⁴ 32⁶ (JE), Lv 6⁶ (P), Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹ (D), Ju 20²⁸ 21¹ 1 S 13⁹ 2 S 6^{17,18} 24²⁵ 1 K 3¹⁵ 9²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹² 21²⁶ 2 Ch 31³ Ez 43²⁷ 45¹⁷ 46^{12,13}; so in longer lists Lv 9^{4,12} Nu 6¹⁴ 29³⁹ (P), 1 K 8^{64,66} 16¹³ 2 Ch 7⁷ 29²⁵ Ez 45^{15,17} 46¹³; and when ש' alone Lv 7^{14,23}; in P ש' defines ' in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29²⁸ Lv 3¹ + 34 t. P, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²¹ 23¹⁹ (H), so 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8³⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴; ש' of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, זֶבַח תודה ש' Lv 7^{12,16}, and so זֶבַח תודה ש' v^{13,15}; עולות, 'ו, ש' disting. from (larger) ' in lists Jos 22²⁷ (P); נדר, 'ו, עולה Nu 15⁵ (P); ש' disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46¹² (where may = either of other two); from נְדָבִיּוֹת, נדרים Nu 29³⁹ (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15⁵ (P); appar. then not disting. from תודות, תודות 2 Ch 33¹⁶ being probably specification.

† [שְׁלֵם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal Impv. שְׁלֵם Jb 22²¹ be at peace (in covt.); Pt. sf. שְׁלֵמִי ψ 7⁸ i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41¹⁰); Pt. pass. cstr. שְׁלֵמִי 2 S 20¹⁰, read שְׁלֵמוּ @ Ew⁹ 111. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. Pu. Pt. משְׁלֵם Is 42¹⁹ one in covt. of peace (with '); but משְׁלֵם their ruler, so Che⁸; Ges Hi Ew al. one resigned (to God), read then משְׁלֵם, cf. √, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti משְׁלֵחִי. Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלֵמָה Jos 10⁴ 11¹⁹; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלֵמוּ 10¹⁰; Impf. שְׁלֵמוּ Is 44²⁶ +, יִשְׁלֵמוּ Pr 16⁷; שְׁלֵמוּ 1 K 22⁴⁸, etc.;—1. *make peace with*, אָתָּה, Jos 10⁴ 2 S 10¹⁹ = 1 Ch 19¹⁹ (עם) Dt 20¹¹ 1 K 22⁴⁸; c. אָלָּהּ pregn. Jos 11¹⁹ submitting unto. 2. *cause to be at peace*, אָתָּה, Pr 16⁷. Hoph. Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁלֵמָה Jb 5²² live in peace with, לְ (ברית ||).

† I. שְׁלֵם adj. complete, safe, at peace;—ש' Gn 15¹⁶ +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34²¹ Na 1¹²; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25¹⁸ +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27⁶ Jos 8³¹;—1. *complete*:

a. full, perfect: שלם אבן *full weight* Dt 25¹⁵, שלם ארץ v¹⁵ Pr 11¹; of ארץ Gn 15¹⁶ (JE); number of captives Am 1^{6,9}; of army Na 1¹² (text corrupt; שלם ארץ, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2¹²; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27⁶ Jos 8³¹ (cf. law Ex 20²⁵). **b. finished**: stones for temple 1 K 6⁷; temple 2 Ch 8¹⁶. **2. safe, unharmed**, of pers. Gn 33¹⁹ (P; Sam. שלם, cf. שלום 28²¹; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace, friendship**, c. שלם Gn 34²¹ (P); א ל שלם עם ל לבב *a mind at peace with* א, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8⁶¹ 11⁴ 15^{2,14}; c. שלם 2 Ch 16⁹, לם om. 2 K 20² = Is 38⁹ (לב), 1 Ch 12²⁸ 2 Ch 15¹⁷ 19⁹ 25²; לב 1 Ch 28⁹ 29⁹.

† II. שלם n.pr.loc. abbrev. fr. שלם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14¹⁵, cf. (poet.) פ 76³ (|| פ); v. Jos^{ANL} 1.10,2; שלם and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

† I. שלם n.[m.] recompense (abstr. Ba⁷³);—Dt 32³⁵ (read with שלם || נקם); so read also (for שלם) Is 59^{18,18} Du (otherwise Che⁸⁴ Di-Kit Marti).

† II. שלם n.pr.m. in Naphtali Gn 46²⁴ Nu 26⁴⁹; Σαλλημ, Σελλημ(μ).

† שלם adj. gent. as n. coll. שלם Nu 26⁴⁹.

† [שלם] n.[m.] reward, bribe;—pl. שלמים Is 1²³ (|| שחר).

† שלם Mi 7³, שלם Ho 9⁷, n.[m.] requital;—pl. שלמים Is 34⁹;—**1. requital, retribution**, שלם Ho 9⁷ (|| פקדה); שלם Is 34⁹ (|| נקם). **2. reward, bribe** Mi 7³ שם ב.

† [שלם] n.f. requital, retribution;—cstr. שלם ψ 91⁸.

† שלם (less oft. שלם) n.pr.m. Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15^{10,12,14,15}. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22¹¹ 1 Ch 3¹⁵ = יהואחז 1, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², B ᅇL Σελλημ, Α-λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32⁷. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁵. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2^{40,41}. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7¹². **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35⁴. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3¹². **11.** priests 1 Ch 5^{28,29} Ezr 7³ (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = שלם 7 a). **12.** Levites: a. 1 Ch 9^{17,17}, perh. = v^{19,21}, and Ezr 2⁴² || Ne 7⁴⁵ (= שלם 2, שלם 8 c, (ו) שלם). b. Ezr 10²⁴. **13.** v⁴².

† שלם n.pr.m. wall-builder Ne 3¹⁵ = שלם acc. to Thes.

† שלם n.pr.m. Μεσολαμ, Μοσολαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22². **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁹. **3.** in Benj.: a. 8¹⁷, perh. = b. 9⁷. c. v⁸. d. Ne 11⁷. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹². **5.** wall-builders: a. Ne 3⁴⁰. b. 3⁶. **6.** a chief 10²¹. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): a. 1 Ch 9¹¹ Ne 11¹¹ 12¹³ (perh. = שלם 11). b. 1 Ch 9¹². c. Ne 10⁸. d. Ne 12⁶. e. v²². **8.** Levites: a. 2 Ch 34¹². b. Ezr 8¹⁶ 10¹⁶ Ne 8¹¹. c. 12²² (= שלם 12 a). **9.** Ezr 10²⁵.

† שלמות n.pr.m. Μοσολαμοθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28¹². **2.** priest Ne 11¹² = שלמות 1 Ch 9¹² (Μασελαμοθ, etc.).

† שלמיה n.pr.m. Μεσολαμια, etc.: Levite יה- 1 Ch 9²¹, יה- (ᅇL Σελεμας) 26^{1,22} (= שלמיה 2, שלם 12 a).

שלמית v. שלמות.

† שלמת n.pr.f. mother of king Amon 2 K 21⁸, Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

שלמה n.pr.m. Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ᅇL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag⁸³ 53, 56);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12²⁴ 1 K 1¹¹ + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5¹⁴ 1 Ch 3¹⁴; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1^{30,33,34,39} +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2^{12,17} 1 Ch 29²² 2 Ch 1¹ + [phr. יה שלם 1 K 1³⁴ + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52²⁰ Ct 3^{9,11}, יה שלם 1 K 2¹⁷ 12² 1 Ch 29²⁴ 2 Ch 10²; יה שלם 1 K 2²² 2 Ch 11³, יה שלם 2 K 23¹² 24¹² 2 Ch 30²⁵ 35³ Ne 13²⁶]; builder of temple 1 K 5²² 6^{1,2} 1 Ch 5²⁵ + oft.; wise 1 K 3¹⁰ 5^{9,10,14} 10^{1,2,3,4} 2 Ch 1^{7,11} +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs שלם 1¹ 10¹ 25¹ (cf. 1 K 5^{12,13}), v. also שלם ψ 72¹ 127¹ (titles), Ct 1¹ (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35⁴, cf. 8¹⁴ Ne 12⁴²; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52²⁰ Ct 1⁵ (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch.} 11.106 prop. *Salmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb²⁷, cf. Levy¹¹ 488 Jastr¹⁸⁸⁷), 3^{7,9,11} 8^{11,12}, and in phr. שלם עברי Ezr 2^{56,58} = Ne 7^{57,60}, Ne 11⁷.

† שלמות, i. שלמית (שלם Ezr 8¹⁰) n.pr.m. **1.** Levites: a. מות- 1 Ch 24^{22,23} 26²⁶; מית- v²³ 23¹⁵; מות- 26²⁵ Kt, מית- Qr, Σαλωμοθ, ᅇL Σαλωμοθ. b. מות- 1 Ch 23⁹ Kt, מית- Qr, Αλωμοθ,

Σαλωμ(ε)θ. 2. מִית son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11²⁰, Εμμωθ, Α Σαλωμωθ, ΘL Σαλωμθ. 3. מִית head of post-ex. family Ezr 8¹⁰, Σαλωμωθ, etc.

† II. שְׁלֵמִית n. pr. f. Σαλ(ω)μθ, etc.: 1. in Israel Lv 24¹¹. 2. daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁰.

† שְׁלֵמִי n. pr. m. in Asher, Nu 34²⁷; Σελεμ(ε)θ.

תְּשֻׁלָּמִית v. p. 1002.

† שְׁלֵמִיאל n. pr. m. in Simeon Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7³⁶⁻⁴¹ 10¹⁹; Σαλαμηλ.

† שְׁלֵמִיָּה(ו) n. pr. m. 1. Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): a. יהוֹ- Je 36¹⁴. b. יהוֹ v²⁵. c. יהוֹ- 37³, יהוֹ- 38¹. d. יהוֹ- 37¹³. 2. Levite, יהוֹ- 1 Ch 26¹⁴, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֵמִי 12 a, q. v. 3. post-ex. names: a. יהוֹ- Ne 3²⁰, Τελεμια(ς), ΘL Σελ'. b. יהוֹ- Ne 13¹³, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= o or d?). c. יהוֹ- Ezr 10²⁰, Σελεμια. d. יהוֹ- v⁴¹, Θ id.

† שְׁלֵמָן (van d. H. מן) n. pr. m. vel loc. (cf. Palm. n. pr. שלמן GACooke²⁹⁹; Ph. n. pr. div. שלמן Lzb²⁷⁷ GACooke⁴²; As. Salamanu, of Moabit. prince COT^{Ho 10, 11}; n. pr. div. Sulmanu, v. foll.);— אֶלְמָןָא Ho 10¹⁴, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field^{Bez. II. 357});—dub., We Now think = foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg^{EA XIII (1896), 130f} suggests n. pr. loc., cp. Sa-ra-ma-na in Egypt.

† שְׁלֵמַנְאָרַס n. pr. m. king of Assyria (prop. אֶרְסַר, = As. Sulman-asaridu, '(God) Sulman is chief'; Schr^{ZK II (1865), 197 n. Muss-Arnolt^{JBL XI (1892), 79}});— 2 K 17³ = 18²; Σαλ(α)μνασ(σ)αρ, B Salmana-sar. This was 'ש' IV, B. C. 727-722, Say^{Hast. DB & v. Johns^{Ency. Bib. & v.}}.

שְׁלָנִי v. II. שִׁלָּה. שְׁלָנִי v. sub שְׁלוּ.

† שָׁלַח vb. draw out, off (NH id., loosen, draw (nail, sword; Jastr); As. šalāpu, pluck out, draw sword; Aram. שָׁלַח draw sword, draw off shoe, حَلَا draw sword, in Lexx. remove corselet; Ar. سَلَف is pass, pass away, سَلَب strip, plunder, etc.);— Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ש' Ju 3²² +; Impf. 3 ms. 'ש' Ru 4³, etc.; Impv. ms. 'ש' Ju 9⁴ +; Pt. act. 'ש' 8¹⁰ +, etc.; pass. f. 'ש' Nu 22²³ +;— 1. draw out sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3²², cf. Jb 20²⁵; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8²⁰ 9⁴ 1 S 31⁴ = 1 Ch 10⁴, + מִתְעַרְוֶה 1 S 17⁴¹; יָרִי וְחַרְבּוֹ שָׁלַחָהּ Nu 22³¹ Jos 5¹³ (all J), 1 Ch

21¹⁶; elsewhere 'ח' אִישׁ שָׁלַח coll. Ju 8¹⁰ 20^{21, 17, 46} 2 S 24² 2 K 3²³ 1 Ch 21²³, cf. Ju 20²⁵ and ('ח' שָׁלַח) v²⁵. 2. draw off sandal Ru 4⁷⁻⁸ (cf. I חֵלֶךְ 1; also RS^{K 269} Dr^{De 25, 9} Bewer^{SK LXVI (1908), 323}). 3. shoot up (!), i. e. draw out blade, of grass on roof ψ 129⁶ (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is unsheathed (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַח (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg^{Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30} שָׁלַח, We^{Hpt} Du חֵלֶךְ (as 90^{5, 6}, v. 'ח 2).

† [שָׁלַח] n. pr. m. son of Joktan;— שָׁלַח Gn 10²⁵ = 1 Ch 1²⁰; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os^{ZMG XI (1867), 153f.} with S. Ar. tribe سَلَف, cf. Mordtm^{ZMG XXXIX (1895), 228} Glaser^{SKLXII II. 423} Hom^{Chr 70}, and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr^{Wortforsch. 229 n.}; cf. Lag^{BN 173}).

שָׁלַשׁ, שְׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה n. m. et f. a three, triad (NH id.; שָׁלַשׁ SI²; שְׁלוֹשׁ 3 MI²; Ph. שָׁלַשׁ; As. šalaštu, šalaltu; Sab. šalaš Hom^{Chr 47, 124}, but also šālāš, etc., Id. 47; A. v. A. II. 175 Sab Denkm^{No. 31, 2}; Ar. نَلَاث, نَلَاثَة; Eth. ሳላሳ; Aram. ܫܠܫܐ; Nab. תלת Lzb²⁷⁷; Palm. תלת (in תלת סאה) Reckend^{ZMG XIII (1889), 406}; v. also Kö^{II. 1. 200});— m. שָׁלַשׁ (שׁ-) rare, chiefly late), c. n. f. Am 4⁵ + 90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשָׁה Gn 18⁶ + 65 t. (but 38²⁴ read perh. שְׁלֹשָׁה Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלֹשָׁה Ex 21¹¹; f. שְׁלֹשָׁה (שׁ-) rare, chiefly late), c. n. m. Gn 6¹⁰ + 149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשָׁה Am 4⁴ + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges¹⁸⁷⁰), sf. שְׁלֹשָׁהּ Nu 12², שְׁלֹשָׁהּ v⁴ Ez 40¹⁰ 41¹⁶;— three (Hex chiefly P): 1. no other num.: a. bef. n. pl., שְׁלֹשָׁה 51 t., e. g. אֲפֹתָ ש' Ex 27¹ +, אֲפֹתָ ש' + 1 K 7²⁷, שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e. g. Gn 18³ + (so always שְׁלֹשָׁה שְׁלֹשָׁה; rd. מִשְׁלֹשָׁה Gn 38²⁴ Sam Di; = מִשָּׁה, from מִן); after n. (late: on 1 S 17⁴ v. [שְׁלֹשָׁה]) 1 Ch 25⁵ + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17⁴ 2 S 24¹² = 42 t. b. = ordin. לִשְׁ יָמִים Ex 19⁵ on third day; ש' הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים 1 S 9²⁰, הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁלֹשִׁים 30¹³, both = three days ago; esp. לְ שָׁלֹשׁ יָמִים 1 K 15²⁸ + 7 t. (Ges¹³⁴⁰). 2. 13, c. n. f.: (שְׁלֹשָׁה), Je 1² 25³; before עָרִים Jos 21¹⁹; after, 19¹⁶ + 3 t., before עָרִים Jos 21²³ 1 Ch 6⁴⁴, אֲפֹתָ Ez 40¹¹; c. n. m. שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before מִיָּרִים Nu 29¹⁴; after, v¹³; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3¹² 9¹; after, v¹⁷; יוֹם om. 3¹³ 8¹² 9¹⁰; גּוֹרֵל om. 1 Ch 24¹³ 25²⁰ 26¹¹. 3. 300 = שָׁלַשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5²² + 59 t. (1 Ch 11¹¹ perh. intentional change [HPS⁶²⁴] from שְׁמֵנָה || 2 S 23⁸, which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = אֶלְפֵי שָׁלוֹשׁ Ex 32²³ + 28 t. 4. c. tens, 'ש' foll. Nu 1⁴³ + 11 t., precedes Lv 12⁴ + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52³⁰ + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12⁷ + 2 t. 5. as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (or) 3, Am 4⁸ Dt 17⁶ Jos 7² 2 K 9³³ Is 17⁶; 3 (and) 4, Pr 30^{15.18.21.25}; three days' journey Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8²⁵, etc.

†I. [שְׁלֹשָׁה] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׁלִיכָה Dt 19³ divide land into three parts (so *Impf.* הִשְׁלִיכָה [for MT הִשְׁלִיכָה] 2 S 18² ⓄL Bu); 1 S 20¹⁹ stay three days (cf. Dr); v²⁰ We Dr al. (cf. Ⓞ) read הִשְׁלִיכָה (for הִשְׁלִיכָה) = I will shoot on the third day with the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִיכוּ 1 K 18²⁴, and *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁלִיכוּ v²⁴ do a third time. **Pu. Pt.** שְׁלֹשָׁה years old Gn 15⁹ + 1 S 1²⁴ (read with Ⓞ Th We etc. מִשְׁלֹשָׁה for בְּפַר שְׁלֹשָׁה, f. מִשְׁלֹשָׁה Gn 15⁹; שְׁלֹשָׁה הַחַיִּים Ec 4¹² the threefold cord; fpl. מִשְׁלֹשֹׁת Ez 42⁶ three-storied chambers.

שְׁלֹשִׁי **m. שלישיית** **f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third;—שְׁלֹשִׁי יוֹם Gn 1¹⁵ + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלֹשִׁי); pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים (third 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19²¹ 2 K 1¹³ + 4 t.; בְּשָׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18¹ + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלֹשִׁית, etc.); = third part, a third 2 S 18^{22.23} + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15⁶ + 4 t., + שְׁלֹשִׁיתָּ (Ges¹⁹¹¹) Ez 5¹³ third part of thee; = third time 1 S 3⁸; also שלישייה Is 19²⁴ third (on par with other two); בְּשָׁלֹשִׁים Ez 42³ in the thirds, i.e. third story;—שְׁנֵי עָלְמֵי 15² Je 48²⁴, v. ע' p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָּה Ez 21¹⁹ is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. הִשְׁלִיכָה the sword shall be doubled and trebled; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20⁵ del. הִשְׁ Ⓞ We Dr al., so v¹². 2 S 23¹⁵ read הִשְׁלִיכָה Ⓞ We Dr al.

†שְׁלֹשָׁה and (less oft.) שְׁלֹשֹׁם **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö^{11.1.255f} Lag^{BN 20 Ann. Ba^{21b} 216b});—in phr. שְׁלֹשָׁה חֳמֹל Ex 5³ yesterday (and) day before, idiomat. for hitherto, so Ru 2¹¹, שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים 1 S 4⁷; שְׁלֹשָׁה גִּבּוֹרִים (E), Ex 5^{7.14} (J), 2 K 13⁵, cf. 1 S 14²¹ 19⁷; שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים מִבְּרֵיתָהּ (J), 2 S 3¹⁷ 1 Ch 11², cf. 2 S 5²; שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים מִבְּרֵיתָהּ מִפְּנֵי מָוֶת (E), Ex 21^{29.36} (E), Dt 4⁴² 19^{4.6} Jos 4¹⁵ (J), 3⁴ 20⁵ (both R), cf. 1 S 10¹¹; שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים 1 S 21⁶ as formerly (but Bu שְׁלֹשָׁה = for some days).—שְׁלֹשָׁה Pr 22²⁰ Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלֹשָׁה (v. III. שְׁלִישִׁי) is imposs.; supply perhaps חֳמֹל have I not written to thee heretofore, etc.?

שְׁלֹשָׁה (very seldom שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשִׁים) 174 **m. indecl. thirty**;—1. bef. n. sg.: מִשְׁפָּחָה Gn 6¹⁵ + 3 t., +, c. מִשְׁפָּחָה Ex 26⁶ + 3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5⁴ + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בְּנֵי־יְהוָה Ju 10¹ 12⁹, מִשְׁפָּחָה Je 38¹⁰ (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40¹⁷ Ezr 1^{9.10}, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32¹⁶, מִשְׁפָּחָה Ez 41⁶; מִשְׁפָּחָה 1 Ch 23³ +, מִשְׁפָּחָה Ezr 2²⁵ Ne 7²⁵; שְׁלֹשָׁה foll. units Gn 11¹² + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22²⁵ + 29 t.; שְׁלֹשָׁה foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5⁵ + 15 t., precedes 5³ + 21 t. 2. as ordin. שְׁלֹשָׁה לְיָמֵי חַיָּוְיָהּ 1 K 16²⁵, cf. v²⁵ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. 2 K 25²⁷ = Je 52²¹; שְׁנָה בְּשֵׁנָה alone Ez 1¹.—1 S 13⁸ read שְׁלֹשָׁה ⓄL We Dr al.; 2 S 23¹³ read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11¹¹ read הִשְׁלִיכָה, הִשְׁלִיכָה ⓄL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23⁸ for הִשְׁלִיכָה).

†I. שְׁלֹשָׁה (ר) **n. [m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40¹², tears ψ 80⁶ (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

†II. [שְׁלֹשָׁה] **n. [m.]** pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barrd? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so B), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince^{EB III. 2222}), 1 S 18⁶ (+ בְּתַפִּים).

†III. שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as third man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt^{BAS IV. 268f} Bender^{ZAW xxiii (1903), 19} WMM^{AN. U. Eur. 229}; v. also Kau^{M. N. DPV. 1904. 10}; doubted by Di^{Ex 14.7} Baen^{ib. Buhl 14});—abs. שְׁ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7^{2.17.19}, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלֹשָׁה 2 K 9²⁵, שְׁלֹשִׁים 15²⁵ (on abnormal — v. Ges^{168.22} Kö^{11.1.153, 449, 456}); pl. שְׁלֹשִׁים Ez 23¹⁵ + (sts. שְׁלֹשִׁים, etc.) v²² Ex 14⁷ 2 K 10^{25.26}, + (Qr) 2 S 23³ (> Kt שְׁלֹשָׁה), 1 Ch 11¹¹ 12¹⁹ (v¹⁸ van d. H.); Kt in both, (שְׁלֹשָׁה), read in all three הִשְׁלִיכָה (ראש) chief of the three ⓄL We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלֹשָׁה Pr 22²⁰ Qr v. שְׁלֹשָׁה.

†II. [שְׁלֹשָׁה] **adj.** pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֹשִׁים those of third generation (grandsons); שְׁלֹשִׁים גִּבּוֹרִים Gn 50²³ (E) sons of those of third generation, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö^{SK 1866. 555.2}); שְׁלֹשִׁים יְעָרֵי־רֵעֵים Ex 20⁵ (E; v. [רֵעֵים]) = Dt 5⁹, Nu 14¹⁸, cf. Ex 34⁷ (both J).

†שְׁלֹשָׁה (van d. H. שְׁלֹשָׁה) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁵, Ζεμη, Α Σελλης, ⓄL Σελεμ.

† שלשה n. pr. loc. doubtful;—שְׁלֹשָׁה 1S9⁴, BΘL Σαλαα, A Σαλεισα; ? cf. שלש על בעל 2 K 4¹².

† שלשה n. pr. m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7⁷, Σαλεισα, ΘL Σελεισαν.

† שלתיאל n. pr. m. (= שְׁלֹתֵיאל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1^{12.14} 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שם adv. there, thither (Ar. *ثم* there, cf. *ثم* then; BARAM. תמה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C ^{1.4.16}, א תפון (with demonstr. ת, cf. תפון beside ת), Syr. *ألف*; Zenj^{184.8} (Cooke¹⁸⁰) שם);—1. a. there Gn 2^{2.12} 11^{2.7.31} + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ תפניל שם, Na 3¹⁸ Ez 32^{22.24} ψ 104²⁸ +, . . . שם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13^{22.33} +, . . . שם Ex 15²⁶ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . שם הנה שם, . . . שם Gn 29², . . . שם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2 S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . שם Is 34^{14.15}, . . . שם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ הנה שם הללים שם הוא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שם . . . שם here . . . there Is 28^{10.13}. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁴ פחדו פחד שם there feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3¹ read probably (We Now) שם the flashes at his side made he the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שם = with God, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שם Hi De al.

b. preceded by the rel. אשר שם where, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1 S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13^{3.14} 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2 S 11¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁷ + oft.; after אשר שם, באשר הוא שם, †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges^{1130.6.4}) Ez 39¹¹ קבר שם קבר יהוה שם a place where a grave (may be) in Isr., but ΘB Co Or al. read שם a place of renown.

2. thither, after vbs. of motion (= תפנה, v. 3), Dt 1²⁷ שם תבא, לא תבא שם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1 S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שם . . . אשר whither, 1 K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2 K 1^{4.6.16} Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23^{3.8} 45⁴ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36^{20.22} +; so שם ψ 122⁴. 3. with ה loc., שמה (shammāh): a. after vbs. of motion, thither, Gn 19²⁰ תפנה לנט to flee thither, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29⁵ Dt 1³⁰ + oft.; = into it, therein (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ מלא העמר מלא שמה, 21³³ ונפל שמה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as to bury, Gn 23¹³ נועד שמה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁶ (all P), נועד to meet Ex 29^{12.23} 30^{3.36} Nu 17¹⁸ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7⁷ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁶ (? c). b. שמה . . . אשר

whither Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁴ Dt 4^{6.14} + oft.; where 2 K 23⁹ 1 Ch 4¹¹. c. more rarely, i. q. שם there, Gn 43³⁰ שמה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2 K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23² 32^{20.20} (v^{22.21.28} שם), 48³⁵ שמה א, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. 4. שם from there, thence: a. oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11^{8.9} 12⁵ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42², etc., Nu 13²⁵ 21¹² 22⁴¹ תפנה שם, Dt 4²⁹ שם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9^{2.3.4} Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ ישר אבן שם Ges De RVm from there [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (א), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta from there (where is) the Shepherd of (הנה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (שם); so ☉ of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). b. שם . . . אשר whence Gn 24⁶ Nu 23¹³ +. c. expressing origin, Gn 3²³ the ground אשר שם שם, 10¹⁴ whence (= from whom) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ שם אנכי, 1 S 10¹³ שם איש, Is 65²⁰. d. of the mass, from which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צאן), Lv 2² (מנחה) שם ונר, 1 K 17¹³ שם ענה קמחה: i. e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7^{2.19}: וסם לא תאכל: Ez 5².

1. שם n.m. ^{287.9} name (✓unknown; Thes ⁸⁸⁴ שמה, cf. Ba ^{ZMO 111 (1887), 635}; Lag ^{BK 160} ושם, Ar. *وسم* brand, mark, cf. RS ^{K 213, 303.8} Kō ^{11.1.104}, NH=BH (esp. השם = היה); Ph. שם Lzb³⁷⁷; As. *sumu*; Sab. DD Hom ^{Chr 124}; Eth. *ሙሙ*; Ar. *اسم*, *اسم*, *اسم*; Aram. שם, שמה, also שם, שם (Kō ^{11.1.512}), *سم*, *سم*, OArām., Palm. שם Lzb³⁷⁷);—abs. שם Gn 6⁴ +; cstr. שם Gn 12⁹ +, rarely שם 1 S 8² +; sf. שמי Ex 3¹⁵ +, שמי Gn 32⁹ +, שמי 1 K 18³¹ +, etc.; pl. שמות (rarely שמת) Gn 2²⁰ +; cstr. שמות Ex 6¹⁶ +, sf. שמות Nu 13⁴ +, שמות Ez 23^{4.4};—name: 1. of river Gn 2^{11.12.14}, beasts v^{19.20}, city 26²³ (all J) +; שם היום † Ez 24², i. e. exact designation of it (+ את העם היום). 2. a. usu. of pers.: Gn 4^{17.19.19} (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. ושמו אל הנה . . . יהי איש 1 S 1¹, cf. 9^{1.2}, Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as שמו שמו 1 S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae ^{BAS 1.430}); freq. c. קרא (q. v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.; note here, על נקרא in token of ownership 2 S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שמו אביסלך, Ju 8³¹, cf. 2 K 17²⁴ Ne 9⁷; שם להם Dn 1⁷; c. שמו Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁸ (P), or (usu.) c. יהיה. Gn 35¹⁰ (P) Isr. shall be thy name, cf. 17¹ 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2², also

הור (revealed) character of ' : שמו ^ Am 5⁹ 9⁶
 and (subj. 'י) Is 56⁶; ש' עולם אֶתְּלוּ Gn 32²⁵, cf. Ex 3¹⁵ Pr 30⁴; ש' עולם אֶתְּלוּ Gn 32²⁵, cf. Ex 3¹⁵ Pr 30⁴; ש' עולם אֶתְּלוּ Gn 32²⁵, cf. Ex 3¹⁵ Pr 30⁴; *be explicitly mentioned* Is 16¹ Ezr 10¹⁶, Nu 1¹⁷ 1 Ch 16⁴¹ 2 Ch 28¹⁸ 31¹⁹ Ezr 8³⁰; *of things*, וְיָבִיא הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם ' Ch 4²; of things, וְיָבִיא הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם ' Nu 4²³ (P), + v²⁷ (read תְּעָלָם @ Di Baen Gray); Ex 33¹² (subj. 'י), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v¹⁷ (both J); ' בָּשֵׁם as the representative of I S 25⁹ I K 21⁸ Je 29²³ Est 2²² 3¹² 8^{5,10} (cf. also 3). **b.** = reputation; (1) וְיָבִיא הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם ' Gn 12² (J), תְּעָלָם לְךָ שֵׁם גְּדוֹלַת הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר וְנַעֲשֶׂה לְךָ שֵׁם גְּדוֹלַת הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר Gn 11⁴ (J), ש' וְנַעֲשֶׂה לוֹ שֵׁם 2 S 8¹³, of ' Je 32²⁰, hence Ne 9¹⁰ Dn 9¹⁵, Is 63^{12,14}, so c. ש' 2 S 7²³ = 1 Ch 17²¹; ' וְנַעֲשֶׂה לְךָ שֵׁם בְּ' Ez 16¹⁴ (cf. 1 Ch 14¹⁷), 2 Ch 26¹⁸ עֲרִידֵיכֶם רְחוּקָה, v³ עֲרִידֵיכֶם רְחוּקָה; 2 S 23^{18,22}; = fame, glory, Zp 3^{13,20} Ez 39¹⁵. — 34²³ read perh. שֵׁלֵם @ Siegf Be Toy; Co שֵׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמַן; שָׁמַן אֱלֹהִים Gn 6⁴ (J), Nu 16² (J), אֱלֹהֵי שָׁמַן 1 Ch 5²⁴ 12³¹ (van d. H. v²⁰); c. neg. בְּנֵי הַיָּם וְהוֹצֵא עֲלֵיהֶם שֵׁם רַע Jb 30⁸; (2) bad sense, רַע הוֹצֵא עֲלֵיהֶם שֵׁם רַע Dn 22¹⁴, cf. v¹⁹ Ne 6¹³; = byword Ez 23¹⁰; סִמְכַת הַיָּם 22⁹. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, בְּעֶבְרָא אֲנִי בְּנֵי שָׁמַי Ru 4^{9,10}, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25⁸, cf. Nu 27⁴ (P), Ru 4¹⁰, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שָׁמַ stands || || וְרָע) I S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 14⁷ (|| שָׁמַרִית), so of peoples Dt 7² 9¹⁴ 12² Is 14²² +; Na 1¹⁴ (of Nineveh); לא יִעָמַד וְרַעְיֶם וְשָׁמַי Is 66²²; more abstr. (|| וְרָע) Jb 18¹⁷ Pr 10⁷. **3.** name, as designation of God, specif. of ' (esp. Je Ez Is^{2,3} ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. ' בָּשֵׁם קִ' Gn 4²⁶ (J), call with, i.e. use the name ' in worship, so I 2⁸ 13⁴ 21²⁵ 26²⁵ + (v. קרא 2 o); hence, of place of worship אֲשֶׁר אָבִיר אֶת־שָׁמַי בְּכָל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אָבִיר אֶת־שָׁמַי Ex 20²⁴ (Gi v²¹); שֵׁם [לְשֵׁנְךָ] אֶת־שָׁמַי שָׁמַי Dt 12^{5,11} +; בְּנֵה בַיִת לְשָׁמַי 2 S 7¹² + oft.; people come ' לְשָׁמַי Jos 9⁹ (R^D), so ש' לְמַעַן 1 K 8⁴¹ = 2 Ch 6³², Is 60⁶; seek it ψ 83¹⁷; swear with ' בָּשֵׁם 1 S 20⁴² Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Lv 19¹², cf. (לְשׂוֹן) Ex 20⁷ = Dt 5^{11,11}; ' הַפֶּה ש' Pr 30⁹; נְקָרָא שְׁמֵי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7¹⁰ + (v. p. 896*); = his reputation, fame, c. לוֹ עֵשָׂה, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7⁷; ' בָּשֵׁם, i.e. as his representative Ex 5²³ (J), 1 S 17¹⁵ Dt 10⁸ 2 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 22⁴ + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the

(revealed) character of ' : שמו ^ Am 5⁹ 9⁶
 Je 33², וְזֶה שְׁמִי לְעָלָם Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || וְזֶה; funda-
 mental passage), 6³ (P); (א) אֶבְרָתָא שְׁמוֹ Am 4¹² 5²⁷ Je 10¹⁶ 46¹⁸ + 10 t. Je Is³ 57¹⁵, ' ש'
 Ex 34¹⁴ (J; cf. 20⁵ Na 1²), ' קְרוֹשׁ Is 57¹⁵, ' ש'
 [י] קְרוֹשִׁי Am 2⁷ Ez 39⁷ 43⁷ ψ 103¹ + oft.; hence
 object of knowledge Is 52⁶ Je 48¹⁷, וְדָעִי שְׁמֵךְ
 ψ 9¹¹ (|| דְּרַשְׁיךְ), love Is 56⁶, וְאָהַבְתִּי ש' 5¹² 69²⁷
 119¹³², fear 61⁶, esp. of praise, etc. הֲקִיר, הֲלָל,
 אֲרִיב, etc.): לְשֵׁמְךָ אֲפָרָה 2 S 22⁵⁰ (|| אֲרִיב
 and so very oft. || 'י) = ψ 18⁶⁰, cf. 1 Ch 16¹⁰ 29¹³
 ψ 45¹⁸ Is 26¹³ 1 K 8^{23,26} = 2 Ch 6^{24,26} ψ 82¹⁰ +;
 and many combinations; 29⁹⁶, and many combinations;
 opp. נָחַשׁ לִי כִּי לֹא אֶתְּנֶה לְךָ לְשֵׁנִי Lv 18²¹ +, 'י וְנָבֵשׁ 24¹⁶,
 נָחַשׁ לִי כִּי לֹא אֶתְּנֶה לְךָ לְשֵׁנִי Dt 28⁴⁸, cf. Ne
 1¹¹; לְמַעַן שְׁמֵךְ, in appeals to ' to act acc. to his
 character Je 14^{7,21} Ez 20^{3,14} Is 48⁹ 66⁵ ψ 25¹¹
 31⁴ +; ' ש' is powerful agent, הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי בְּשֵׁמְךָ
 54³ (|| בְּבִנְיָתְךָ), cf. 124⁴; of ' מְלֹאךְ אֵלִים, says
 שְׁמִי שָׁמַי Ex 23²¹ (E); הַיָּם Lv 24¹¹ is prob. scribal
 substitution for word ' (already beginning to
 be thought ineffable, esp. c. וְיָבִיא, cf. Gei^{Transbr.}
 272^t Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this
 usage, and Jewish use of הַיָּם as personif. or
 hypostasis, v. Levy^{HWB} 2 v. Jastr^{v.}. — רִבּוֹ שְׁמֵךְ
 ψ 75² is striking, but doubtful, < @ Dy Che Gr
 Hup-Now ש' לְרָאִי, Du קָרַע בָּשֵׁם (= קָרַעַתָּ. 4.
 of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23¹³ (E), Jos 23⁷
 (R^D), cf. Ho 2¹⁹ ψ 16⁴; speak אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים
 בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים I K 18^{24,25,26}; אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים
 Dt 18²⁰; בָּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים I K 18^{24,25,26}; אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים
 Mi 4⁵. **5.** = memorial, monument Is 55¹²
 (|| אֶת־הָיָם; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit),
 וְיָבִיא הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים 56⁶ (with word-play on ' 1 c).
 †II. שֵׁם n.pr.m. first son of Noah;—Gn 5²⁸
 610 7¹³ 10^{1,22,21} 11^{10,10,11} (all P), 9^{18,22,26,27} 10²¹ (all J),
 1 Ch 1^{4,17,24}; Σημ.
 † שְׁמוֹ אֲבָרָה n.pr.m. king of Seboim;—Gn
 14², Συμοβορ, @L Συμορ.
 שְׁמוּאֵל n.pr.m. Samuel (= name of El
 140
 Thes al. (or, his name is El Hom Heb. Trad. 80^t Wkl
 KAT³. 225 Now¹⁸. 1, 20), cf. שְׁמוּאֵל, v. Dr¹⁸¹. 2;
 Prät^{ZMG} 1903. 77^t Ε. caritative from שְׁמוּעָא; Palm.
 שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb¹⁷⁷; v. further Gie^{AT} Schätzung d. Gottes.
 (1801, 102 Ε.);—1. great prophet, 11th cent. B.C.,
 Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1²⁰ (name expl. as if from שְׁמוּעָא),
 1^{15,21,25} + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6^{13,18} 9²² 11³ 26²⁸ 29²⁹
 2 Ch 35¹⁸ Je 15¹ ψ 99⁶. †2. in Simeon, Nu
 34³⁰ (P), Σαλαμηλ. †3. in Issachar 1 Ch 7⁷,
 (1) σαμουηλ.

†**שְׁמִדְעוּ** n.pr.m. in Manasseh (*the name knoweth?* cf. Sab. דיעסמהו DHM ^{ZMG} 1887/11 (1888), 16);— Nu 26²² (Συμαρ), Jos 17⁷ 1 Ch 7¹⁹, Συμαρμ, etc.; ③ L Σαμ(ε)δα(ε).

†**שְׁמִדְעוּ** adj.gent. as n.coll. הַשְׁׁ Nu 26³².

†**שְׁמִירְמוֹת** n.pr.m. (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of heavens): Levites, Σαμ(ι)ραμοθ: 1. 1 Ch 15^{18,20} 16⁶. 2. 2 Ch 17⁹ Qr (Kt שמרמות).

שְׁמַח (✓of following).

†**שְׁמַחֲהוּ** n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8³² Σμαα, Σαμαα, etc.,=following.

†**שְׁמָאִים** n.pr.m.=foreg., 1 Ch 9³⁸, Σαμα(א).

שְׁמָנָה v. שָׁמַן, ✓שִׁמְן. **שְׁמַנְבָר** v. שָׁם.

†**שְׁמַנְבָר** n.pr.m. a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3²¹ 5⁶, Σαμα[ε]γאר (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM ^{Ju 3, 21}; Nö ^{ZMG} 2111 (1888), 479 conj. (שמן)).

[**שְׁמַד**] vb. Niph. be exterminated,

destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׂמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. مَكَّفَ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö ^{Eu. Nab. 32} *curse*; Ba ^{ES} 10 cites As. *asmud*, I destroyed; Gerber¹¹² thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. הִשְׁמַדְתִּי Ez 32¹²+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמַדְתִּי Is 48¹⁹ Pr 14¹¹; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַדְתֶּם Dt 4²⁸; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁמַדְתָּ v²⁸; cstr. sf. הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Dt 28²⁰, etc.;—**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34³⁰ (J), Ju 21¹⁶ 2 S 21⁵ (+ מִהַיְיָבָב;—but rd. לְהִשְׁמַדְתֶּם ③ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37³³ (|| נִכְרַתְתָּ, 83¹¹; of people Dt 4²⁶ (הַשְׁמַד הַשָּׁמַיִם) 7²² 12³⁰ (מִשְׁפָּחֶיךָ), 28²⁰ (|| אֶבְרָתְךָ) v^{24,45,61,61}, Je 48⁴² (+ מִעַמֶּם), Ez 33¹² ψ 92² (+ עִירֶיךָ), cf. also הִשְׁמַדְתִּי שָׁמַיִם בְּלִפְנֵי יְהוָה Is 48¹⁹ (+ יִכְרַת; וְרִעֶךָ, etc., in || clause). **2.** *be destroyed*, of bamoth, Ho 10⁸, cf. (בְּיַת רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14¹¹; *be devastated*, of land, Je 48⁸ (|| אֶבְרָתְךָ). **Hiph.** 3 ms. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמַדְתִּי Dt 2²²+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמַדְתִּי Is 13⁹+, הִשְׁמַדְתִּי 1 K 16¹³ 2 K 10²⁸, etc.; *Inv.* ms. הִשְׁמַדְתִּי Dt 33²⁷; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Is 14²³, יֵרֶד אִם 9⁸; cstr. לְהִשְׁמַדְתִּי Jos 9²⁴+, also הִשְׁמַדְתָּ עַד הַשְׁמַדְתָּ Dt 7²⁴, לְ 28⁴, יֵרֶד Jos 11¹⁴ (but rd. in all הַשָּׁמַד, as Jos 23¹⁵, v. Dr ^{Dr 24, 7. 24}); + Is 23¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. אֲנִי vel pers. hum., Dt 1²⁷ 2²² (+ מִשְׁפָּחֵי פִּי), 6¹⁵ (+ מִעַלְפָּנֵי הָאָדָמָה), 9²⁰ + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7¹² (acc. הַחֶרֶם; + מִכֶּיךָ בְּבָכָם), 9²⁴ + 4 t. Jos (all RP), 2 K 14¹⁶ 1 K 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Is 13⁹ 26¹⁴ Est 3^{6,13} + 23 t.; acc. בְּרִי וְאֶרְצִי (fig.) Am 2⁹, cf. Ez

34¹⁶ (but Vras Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] הָאֶרֶץ; הַשָּׁמַיִם הָאֵלֶּה 1 S 24²² (Gi v²¹), 2 S 22²⁸ 1 K 16¹³ ψ 145²⁰; הַשְׁמַד as subst., Is 14²³ *besom of extermination*; acc. הֶעָרִים 2 K 10²⁸, of extirpating Baal-worship מִשְׁפָּחֵי בְּעֵל. **2.** *destroy*, cities Mi 5¹³, fortresses Is 23¹¹, bamoth Lv 26³⁰ (H), Nu 33⁵² (P; || אָמַר, הַמִּנְחָה הַזֹּאת חָקַן כְּסָלֶכֶת הַמָּוֶת Hg 2²²).

שְׁמַד n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8¹² Gi Baer, v. שְׁמַד.

[**שְׁמַדְהוּ**] n.pr.m. whence

†**שְׁמַדְתִּי** adj.gent. in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְׁׁ 1 Ch 2¹³; Ησαμαθ[ε]μ[ε], δ Σαμαθ.

שְׁמָה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta ^{Sta 134}; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا be high, lofty (or is this secondary?); Jen ^{Kosmol.} (1880), 6 cp. As. šamā, id. (> šamū = sparkle, Id ^{ZK 11} (1888), 53); cf. Dl ^{Dl 78}).

[**שְׁמַיִ**] n.m. ^{Dl 3, 23} only pl. שְׁמַיִם ⁴³¹ (Sta ^{Sta 134}) *heavens, sky* (NH id.; As. šamā, pl. šamē, šamūtu, also šamāmu, cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמא Hom ^{Chr 46, 124}; Ar. سَمَاء; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָא, مَعْمَل; Palm. Nab. שְׁמַיִן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb ¹³³ GACooke⁴⁵; on pl. form v. Ba ^{ZMG} 2111 (1888), 341 t.);—abs. שָׁ Gn 1¹+, מַיִם Gn 2⁴ +; הַשְׁמַיִם Ex 9⁸ +; cstr. שְׁמַיִם Dt 10¹⁴ + 9 t.; sf. שְׁמַיִךָ ψ 8⁴ + 2 t., שְׁמַיִךָ Dt 33²⁶, שְׁמַיִךְם Lv 26¹⁹, c. vb. pl., Ho 2²²;—**1.** *a. visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5²⁰ Gn 15⁵ (J), Dt 4¹⁹ Gn 1^{14,15,17} (P), hence פּוֹקְדֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם 22¹⁷ (JE) + 9 t. (usu. as countless) הַשָּׁמַיִם (בְּלֵיל) Dt 4¹⁹ Je 8² + (צֶ' 1 c; rarely of angels, צֶ' 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1²⁰ (P), cf. Dt 4¹⁷ Je 8⁷ Pr 30¹⁵, עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 2¹⁹ (J), 1¹⁰ (P) + (עוֹף 1), שָׁ צַפְרָא ψ 8⁴ + 1 Je 4¹⁹; as נְקִיעַ הַיָּם (q.v.) Gn 1⁹ (P), ψ 19², with waters beneath and above Gn 1⁹ (P, cf. v⁷), ψ 148⁴, darkened with clouds 1 K 18⁴⁴, cleared by wind Jb 26¹²; whence comes rain Gn 8² (J), Ju 5⁴ Dt 11¹¹ +, and dew Gn 27²⁸ (J), v³⁰ (E), Dt 33²⁶ (poem) +, cf. בְּרִכַת שָׁ + Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J), שָׁ מִנְדֵי + Dt 33²⁷ (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1^{10,10} Jb 1¹⁶ + (v. also 2 a infr.); הַבְּרִי שָׁ Is 47¹³, i.e. astrologers, cf. אֲמֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10²; as high Gn 11⁴ (J), Am 9² (opp. שְׁמַיִל), v⁸ (opp. אֲרֶץ) +, הַשָּׁמַיִם עַד רְגֵל הָאֲרֶץ Dt 4¹¹; as over all the earth, הַשָּׁמַיִם (בְּלֵיל) תַּחַת Gn 6¹⁷ 7¹⁹ (both P), Dt 2² Ec 1¹³ וְגַר מִתַּחַת וְגַר (of extermination) Ex 17¹⁴ (E), Dt 7²⁴ 9¹⁴ +; specif. of Israel, שְׁמַיִךָ Dt 28²⁸, שְׁמַיִכֶם Lv 26¹⁹ (H); הַשָּׁמַיִם יָבִין הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 18⁸ (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21¹⁶ (of angel), cf. Ez 8² (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5⁹ (flying ephah); הַשָּׁמַיִם יְעֹרְכֶנָה

of limits of horizon Dt 4²², cf. 30⁴ Ne 1⁹ ψ 19⁷; as made by God Je 51¹⁴ (opp. **לְבַל**), ψ 8⁴ +; enduring Dt 11²¹ Jb 14¹² ψ 89²⁰; esp. **שָׁמַיִם** (הַ) = universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm^{no. 4. 1. 2.}), Dt 3²⁴ Gn 1¹ (P) + (esp. Dt Je Is² ψ ψ), + הַיָּם Ex 20¹¹ Hg 2⁶, etc., + מָרָא מִתַּחַת לְאָרֶץ Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁵, cf. Pr 30⁴, etc.; opp. הַיָּם Pr 8²⁷ (+ מָרָא v²³); שָׁמַיִם as part of future glory †Is 65¹⁷ 66²². b. phrases are: אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (letting rain through) †Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P), Mal 3¹⁰ (fig.), cf. שָׁמַיִם אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 7^{2,19}, so שָׁמַיִם לָחַיִּי ψ 78²³ (for manna), cf. שָׁמַיִם לָחַיִּי ψ 105⁴⁰; †Is 66², etc., cf. שָׁמַיִם רַבֵּב Dt 33²⁶ (poem), ψ 68²⁴, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19²⁴ (J), bread Ex 16⁴ (E), cf. Ne 9¹⁵, casts hailstones Jos 11¹¹ (E), talks with Israel Ex 20²² (E; Gi v¹⁹) +, cf. Gn 21¹⁷ 22^{11,18} (E), looks down Dt 26¹⁵ +, hears his people ψ 20⁷ + 10 t. Chr., etc.; he thunders בָּשָׁמַיִם 1 S 2¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁴, || מִן שָׁמַיִם 2 S 22¹⁴; he bends (נָטָה) שָׁמַיִם to come down v¹⁰ = ψ 18¹⁰, cf. ψ 144⁵ and (rend) Is 63¹⁹; הַשָּׁמַיִם Ez 1¹ in vision of God, cf. הַשָּׁמַיִם גָּבֹהַּ Gn 28¹⁷ (E; + בַּיָּתִּים אֲלֵהֶם); though even שָׁמַיִם הַשָּׁמַיִם הַגְּבוּהָּ הַשָּׁמַיִם cannot hold him †Dt 10¹⁴ 1 K 8²⁷ = 2 Ch 6¹⁸, 2 Ch 2⁶ Ne 9⁶ ψ 148⁴, שָׁמַיִם שְׁמֵי שְׁמַיִם 68²⁴; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם (post-ex. title) Ezr 1² = 2 Ch 36²³, + 11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1⁹ (cf. Aram., Dn 2^{15, 19, 37, 44}); in Gn 24⁷ add c. אֱלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v³), אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 136²⁵; his sword is בָּשָׁמַיִם Is 34⁵, but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36⁶, צָדִיק 85¹², אֱמֻנָה 89³, his word fixed 119²⁸.—שָׁמַיִם are שְׁמַיִם (of Israel) Dt 33²⁶ (poem), † שְׁמַיִם Lv 26¹⁹; † שְׁמַיִם ψ 8⁴ 144⁵, אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם La 3⁶⁶, † שְׁמַיִם ψ 20⁷. † b. Elijah taken up הַשָּׁמַיִם in whirlwind 2 K 2¹, cf. v¹¹. 3. הַשָּׁמַיִם personified in various relations Is 1² Je 2¹² Jb 15¹⁵ ψ 19² 50⁶ = 97⁶, 89⁶ 148⁴. † 4. סִלְכָת הַשָּׁמַיִם v. ט' p. 573.

- 1, II. שְׁמַד v. שָׂמַד. שָׂמַד v. שְׁמַד.
- † שְׂמַדוֹת n. pr. m. captain of Israel 1 Ch 27⁵, Σαμαδ, A Θ L Σαμαωδ; prob. = II. שְׂמַד 3 b, q. v.
- שְׂמַדוֹת v. sub שָׂמַד.
- שְׂמַדוֹת v. II. שְׂמַד, √ שָׂמַד.

שָׂמַד v. √ שָׂמַד. שְׂמַדוֹת v. שָׂמַד. שְׂמַדוֹת Ezr 2⁴⁶, v. שְׂמַדוֹת.

† [שְׂמַדוֹת] vb. let drop (NH id., loosen, detach, draw away, Niph. slip off; Aram. **סָמַד** loosen, pull away; **سَمَد** draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. **سَمَط** is hang, suspend, II. release debtor (Kam), **سَمَط** string of pearls);—Qal let drop, fall: *Imv. mpl. sf. + Impf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁמַדְתָּ (final ∪ dittogr.) 2 K 9³³ he said, Let her fall, and they let her fall; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Ex 23¹¹ (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Je 17⁴ thou shalt let drop thy hand (read יָדְךָ, for יָדְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (יָד) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שְׂמַד Dt 15² let fall (a debt in seventh year; v. מִשָּׂה p. 674^b).—*Pf.* 3 pl. שְׂמַדוּ הַבְּקָר 2 S 6⁴ = 1 Ch 13⁹ is dub., most naturally either they let the oxen fall (slip, stumble, or as S) the oxen let it fall (reading יָסְמוּ, sc. the ark); > Thes the oxen ran away; S slipped (the yoke)? v. further Dr. *Niph. Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׂמַדוּ ψ 141⁶ their judges have been thrown down. *Niph.* 2 ms. (†) juss. (†) תִּשְׂמַד Dt 15² thou shalt cause thy hand to let drop, etc.; Ba^{ns 147} Qal; < read תִּשְׂמַד (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ subj.

† שְׂמַדוֹת n. f. a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: הַשְׂמַדוֹת Dt 15¹ (at end of seven years), v² לִי שָׁמַד; whence seventh year is שְׁמַדוֹת v³ 31¹⁰.

שְׂמַדוֹת v. sub שָׂמַד.

† [שְׂמַדוֹת] vb. be desolated, appalled (con-nex. of mngs. not clear) (NH id.; J Aram. **שָׂמַד** Ithp. be dazed);—Qal *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׂמַדְתָּ Ez 35¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַד 1 K 9⁸ +, 3 mpl. שְׂמַדוּ Jb 17⁶ ψ 40¹⁶, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׂמַד Je 2¹²; *Inf. cstr.* (†) metapl. שְׂמַדוֹת Ez 36⁶ (Ges^{167r}, but v. infra);—שְׂמַד, etc. (v. [שָׂמַד]) are placed here by most; Ez 6⁶ reads תִּשְׂמַדְתָּ v. Ges^{167p 44};—*Pt.* שְׂמַד La 3¹¹ (v. also **פֶּדָה**); f. שְׂמַדוֹת (Ges^{164 11}) 2 S 13²⁰ +; pl. שְׂמַדוֹת La 1¹⁴, etc.;—1. be desolated, of Tamar 2 S 13²⁰ (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others appalled), of pers. elsewhere late La 1¹⁶; הַשְׂמַדוֹת Is 54¹ (opp. בְּשִׂלְהָ) [Dn 8¹³ + v. **פֶּדָה**.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts. = deserted), Is 49⁸ Ez 33²⁸ (מִצִּיֹּן עוֹבֵר), 35¹² (read שְׂמַדוֹת Qr Co Toy Krae; > Kt שְׂמַדוֹת), v¹⁸; (הַעֲרִים הַבְּעֻבּוֹת ||) הַחֲרָבוֹת הַשְׂמַדוֹת v¹⁸; שְׂמַדוֹת v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שָׂמַד as v⁵, Hi-Sm

from שמם = נשם, Toy reads שמם, Krae נשם;— pt. fpl. as n. = desolate places Is 49¹⁹ 61⁴ (both || הַרְבּוֹת), v⁴ (cf. שְׁמָה 62⁴); = desolations Dn 9^{18,26}.

2. be appalled, awestruck, usu. at (על) judgments on others, Lv 26³² (H), Je 2¹² (v. II. [הַרְבּוֹת]), Ez 26¹⁶ 27³⁵ 28¹⁹ Is 52¹⁴ Jb 17⁸, cf. 1 K 9⁸ = 2 Ch 7²¹, Je 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³; on oneself ψ 40¹⁶ (על עַקְבֵךְ).—Is 42¹⁴ v. [נשם]. **Niph. Pf.**

3 fs. שִׁמְהָ Je 12¹¹ +, 3 pl. שִׁמְמוּ Zp 3⁶ +; **Pt. f.** שִׁמְמוּ Ez 36³⁴ +, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1. be desolated**, of roads Lv 26³² (H), Is 33⁸, bamoth Am 7⁹ (|| הַרְבּוֹת), altars Ez 6⁴; cf. 25³ 32¹⁵ Zp 3⁶ Zc 7¹⁴ Jo 1¹⁷ ψ 60³⁶; of lands Ez 29¹² 30⁷ 36^{34,35}, cities Is 54³ (opp. יוֹשִׁיבֵי), cf. Ez 36³⁵ Am 9¹⁴ Je 33¹⁰; הַרְבּוֹת Ez 36³⁶ the desolated (sc. land, in fig.). **2. be appalled** Je 4³ La 4⁵ Ez 4¹⁷ 30⁷, c. על rei Jb 18²⁰. **Pō. Pt. 1.** הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה Ezr 9³ I sat appalled, cf. v⁴.

2. transit. appalling, causing horror (Dr^{Da 1001}): מִשְׁמָה (ה) Dn 11³¹, + perh. 9²² (v. שִׁמְמוּ); so also שִׁמְמוּ 12¹¹ (on 'ש v. Ges 1¹⁰¹); הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה 8¹³ the crime causing horror, and 'ש as n. horror-causer, appaller, 9²². **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמִיחַ Jb 16⁷, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמִיחַ (Ges 1¹⁰⁷) Je 49³⁰ 50⁴⁵, 3 mpl. sf. מִשְׁמִיחַ 1 S 5⁶, 1 pl. מִשְׁמִיחַ Nu 21³⁰, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** מִשְׁמִיחַ (Ges 1¹⁰⁷) Jb 21³; **Inf. abs.** מִשְׁמִיחַ Mi 6¹³; **Pt.** מִשְׁמִיחַ Ez 3¹⁵;—**1. devastate, ravage**, acc. pers. 1 S 5⁶ Ez 20²⁵ Ho 2¹⁴ (fig. of vine), Jb 16⁷; acc. loc. Lv 26^{32,33} (H), Je 10²⁵ Ez 30^{12,14} ψ 79⁷, so (acc. om.) Nu 21³⁰ (poem in JE), Mi 6¹³;—Ez 14⁸ v. מִשְׁמִיחַ **Hiph.** **2. a.** appal, acc. pers., c. על at, Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵ Ez 32¹⁰. **b.** inwardly trans., מִשְׁמִיחַ 3¹⁵ sheaving horror, Jb 21³ (Bu Niph. מִשְׁמִיחַ).

Hoph. Inf. cstr. מִשְׁמִיחַ (sc. הַרְבּוֹת) Lv 26³⁴ (H) all the days of (its) being desolate, so v³⁵ 2 Ch 36²¹; Aramaizing, מִשְׁמִיחַ (Ges 1¹⁰⁷) Lv 26³⁴. **Hithpō. Impf.** 3 ms. מִשְׁמִיחַמַּי ψ 143⁴, etc.;—**1. be appalled, astounded**, כִּי that, because, Is 59¹⁶ 63⁵; על rei Dn 8²⁷; לְבִי מִשְׁמִיחַמַּי ψ 143⁴ (cf. 1 pl. מִשְׁמִיחַ Ecclus 43²⁴). **2. cause oneself desolation, ruin**, Ec 7¹⁶.

† **שמם** **adj.** devastated;—'ש of sanctuary Dn 9¹⁷; f. שְׁמָה of land Je 12¹¹.

שממה **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. 'ש Ex 23²⁹ +; pl. cstr. שְׁמִמֹת Je 51²⁶ +;—waste, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23²⁹ (E), Is 1⁷ (prob. del., with words foll. Stu^{Jp Th 170, 714} FB JBL (1880), 84), Lv 26³³ (H), Je 4⁷ + 14 t. Je (|| מִשְׁמִיחַ וְנָה אָרֶם וְנָה 32⁴³, יִשָּׁב מִשְׁמִיחַ 34²²), Ez 6¹⁴ + 18 t. Ez (35⁷ read שְׁמָה וּשְׁמָה for MT שְׁמָה וּשְׁמָה,

so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, שְׁמָה Ez 7²⁷; of idols Mi 1⁷; פִּיט שְׁמָה Ez 23³³.—Ez 35¹² v. שְׁמָה **Qal**.

שממה Ez 35⁷ v. foregoing.

† **שממה** **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7³⁷, Σμ(μ)α, etc.

† I. **שממה** **n.f.** waste, appalment (24 t. Je);—abs. 'ש Je 5³⁰ +; pl. abs. שְׁמִמֹת ψ 46⁶;—**1. a waste**, of land, city, etc., Ho 5⁹ Is 5⁹ 13²⁴ 24¹³ Zc 7¹⁴ Je 2¹⁶ 4⁷ 18¹⁶ 19⁸ 46¹⁹ 48⁸ 50³ 51^{23,43}, vine Jo 1⁷; pers. ψ 73¹⁰; הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה Ez 23³³. **2. appalment, horror**, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28³⁷ 2 K 22¹⁹ Mi 6¹⁶ Zp 2¹⁵ Je 5³⁰ 25^{9,11}. 18,38 29¹⁸ 44^{12,22} 49^{13,17} 50²² 51^{37,41} 2 Ch 29³⁰; הַרְבּוֹת מִשְׁמָה Je 8²¹.

† II. **שממה** **n. pr. m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36^{13,17} 1 Ch 1³⁷, usu. Σομ. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16⁹ 17¹³, Σμ(μ)α, ⓄL Σαμαα; v. שְׁמִיחַ, שְׁמִיחַ. **3.** Σαμαα(s), etc., heroes of David: a. 2 S 23¹¹ (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11¹³ Dr), v³². b. v²⁸ = שְׁמִיחַ 1 Ch 11³⁷, Σαμαωθ, Σμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שְׁמִיחַ 1 Ch 27⁸.

שממה **n. pr. m.** v. foregoing.

† **שממה** **n. pr. m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2^{28,29,32}, Σμ(μ)α, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2^{44,45}, Σαμα. **3.** 1 Ch 4¹⁷, Σεμεν, Σεμμα, Σαμ.

† **שממה** **n. [m.]** appalment, horror (Ba^{NB 224, 236}; another view Lag^{BN 202, 203});—abs. Ez 4¹⁶ drink water 'שָׁב, so 12¹⁹.

† **שממה** **n.f.** = שְׁמָה;—abs. **1. = devastation**, waste, וְנָה מִשְׁמָה אֶת-הָאָרֶץ Ez 6¹⁴ 33²⁸, cf. v²⁹ 35³, + 35⁷; v. שְׁמָה; pl. מִשְׁמֹת Is 15¹⁶ = Je 48³⁴. **2. horror**, וְנָה . . . הַרְבּוֹת Ez 5¹⁵.

שממה v. שָׁם. **שממה** v. שְׁמִיחַ.

+ I. **שמן** **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. id., also שָׁמַן; Ar. حَمَمَ be fat; Aram. שְׁמִיחַ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמִיחַ **adj.** fat: As. šamnu, fat; Ph. (Pun.) שמן oil, so Palm. שמנה Lzb³⁷³; on relation of meanings Frä¹⁴⁷);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שָׁמַן Dt 32¹⁵ and **Impf.** 3 ms. וְשָׁמַן v¹⁵ both pf of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of fat beast; so **Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5²⁸ (of wicked). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְשָׁמְנוּ Ne 9²⁸ were sated and shewed fatness (inner causat.); **Imv. ms.** וְשָׁמְנוּ Is 6¹⁰ make fat (dull, unreceptive), הָיָה הַעֵם הָיָה.

† שֶׁמֶן *adj. fat, robust*; —'ש m. Ju 3²³ +, f. שֶׁמֶן Gn 49³⁰ +; —1. *fat, rich, of food*, Gn 49³⁰ (poem in J), Is 30²³ (+ שֶׁמֶן), Hb 1¹⁶ (|| בְּרִיאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13³⁰ (E), Ne 9^{25,26}, pasturage Ez 34¹⁴ i Ch 4⁴⁰. (1 S 15⁹ v. מִשְׁנֵה 3). 2. *stout, robust, of men* Ju 3²³ (|| אִישׁ חֵיל); v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34¹⁶ (+ הַחֲקֹקָה).

† [שֶׁמֶן] n. [m.] *fat, fertile, place*; — pl. cstr. מִשְׁמֵי הָאָרֶץ (Ges^{100a, 100b}) Gn 27²⁸ (poem in J; || partit.), v³⁰ (poem in E; || priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v^b, 28 [Θ ἀπό in both], AVR V Nō^{Ency. Bib. 1184}, cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן *n.m.* ^{2 K 20. 13} (on appar. f. Ct 1³ cf. Albr^{ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106}) *fat, oil*; —'ש abs. Gn 28²⁵ +, cstr. Lv 8² +; 'ש 2 K 4⁴ +; sf. שֶׁמֶן Ho 2⁷ +, etc.; pl. שֶׁמֶיִם Am 6⁴ +; sf. שֶׁמֶיִךָ Ct 1³, 7:4¹⁰; —1. *fat, fatness*: 'ש קָרַן קָרַן Is 5¹ (of fertile slope); pl. יָמֵי שֶׁמֶיִם 28¹⁴; of food (in fig.) 25^{6,6}; lit. מִשְׁמֵן בְּחֹשׁ מִשְׁמֵן ψ 109²⁴ (cf. צוֹם v^a), cf. 'ש מִכְּפֵי Is 10²⁷ (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS^{J Ph xiii (1886), 62} joining to שָׂרַר [v. also II. חבל], joining to v²; Du Marti has gone up from P^{ne-Rimmon} [?], cf. Di-Kit). 2. *a. oil, specif. olive-oil, as rich product* Dt 8⁸ + (v. יָיִת); hence 'ש עָץ Is 41¹⁹ *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8¹⁵ (|| יָיִת), 'ש יָיִת *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6^{23,31,32,33}; once יָיִת 'ש Est 2² (v. בר p. 600b; 'מ' also in holy anointing oil Ex 30²³). b. 'ש as staple (condiment) Nu 11⁸ (J; v. לָשֶׁר), of value 1 K 17^{12,14,16} 2 K 2^{4,6,7} + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32¹³ 33²⁴ Jb 29⁶; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2⁷; as royal treasure 2 K 20¹³ = Is 39², cf. 1 K 5²⁵ (בְּתִית) 'ש, v. 'כ) = 2 Ch 2^{9,14} + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12², art. of trade Ez 27¹⁷; odoriferous Pr 27⁹ Ct 1³ 4¹⁰, רִיחַן 'ש Ec 10¹, so (fig.) Ct 1³ Ec 7¹; Pr. 27¹⁶ is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16¹³ Pr 21¹⁷, of prosperity Ez 16²⁰. c. 'ש as medicament Is 1⁶; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1²¹, person Am 6⁶ Mi 6¹⁵ Dt 28⁴⁰ Ez 16⁸ Est 2¹² ψ 92¹¹ 104¹⁵, not for mourner 2 S 14²; on head, token of happiness Ec 9⁹, of hospitality, רִשְׁתָּהּ בִּשְׂרָאשִׁי ψ 23⁵ (fig.), in sim. 133² 141⁵. d. for anointing king, 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9^{1,3}, cf. v⁶, c. 1 קָרַן 1 S 16^{1,13} 1 K 1³⁹; cf. מִשְׁחָתָיו. e. in various figs., of joy שֶׁמֶן 'ש Is 61³ ψ 45⁵; soft words 55²² Pr 5³; as penetrating 109¹⁸; as clear, transparent Ez 32¹⁴. f. used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28¹³ (E), 35¹⁴ (J). g. in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern.,

altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., 'ש among them, Ex 30²⁴, הַשֶּׁמֶן 'ש 25⁶ Lv 8^{2,10,12} + 11 t.; מִשְׁחַת-הַכֹּהֵן 'ש Ex 30^{25,26} + 2 t.; 'ש מ' 'מ' Lv 10⁷, מִלְּהָיו 'ש 21¹²; הַשֶּׁן Nu 35²¹; 'ש alone Lv 14¹⁰ + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25⁶ + 6 t. + בְּתִית 'ש Ex 27²⁰ Lv 24² (v. בְּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2¹ + 5 t., cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; smeared (v. מִשַּׁח) upon wafers Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ +, and cakes (or mixed in the making! cf. לֶלֶל) Ex 29² Lv 2^{4,5} +, so בִּלְתָּ בֶשֶׂת Lv 2⁷, etc. (c. 45 t. in all), 'ש חֶלֶת לֶחֶם Ex 29²³ Lv 8²⁵. h. for use in temple 1 Ch 9²⁵. i. for הַמִּזְבֵּחַ in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45^{14,14} + 7 t. 45, 46. †j. efficacy denied Mi 6⁷. †k. offered to idols Is 57⁹ Ez 16^{18,19} 23¹¹. —Vid. Macalister ^{Hist. DB OUL} ARSKennedy ^{Ency. Bib. OUL}.

† אֲשֶׁר שֶׁמֶיִם (relative, Ges^{100b, 103a}; on 2 v. Id. ^{100a, 103a}) appar. n. [m.] pl. בְּפִתִּים בָּא Is 59¹⁰ perhaps: (we are) among the stout (RV *lusty*) like dead men, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. in (actual) vigour (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אֲשֶׁם Ho 14¹ 'be desolate') in desolate places (other conj. v. Che^{1st} Marti).

† [מִשְׁמֵן] n. [m.] *fatness*; — cstr. מִשְׁמֵן יָיִת Is 17¹⁴ (fig.); pl. concr.: stout, vigorous, ones, sf. מִשְׁמֵיִן Is 10¹⁶ (opp. חָזֵן; on form v. Ges^{103pp}), מִשְׁמֵיִתִּים ψ 78³¹; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמֵיִן מִרְיָה Dn 11²⁴. Cf. also 1 S 15⁹, v. מִשְׁנֵה 3.

† [מִשְׁמֵן] n. [m.] *fat piece, tid bit*; — pl. מִשְׁמֵיִם (Ges^{10c}) Ne 8¹⁰ (for eating; || סִמְחָיִם for drinking).

† מִשְׁמֵנָה (Ges^{10c}) n. pr. m. a hero of David, 1 Ch 12¹¹ (v¹⁰ van d. H., who reads 'מש); Μαριμνανη, etc.; ΘL Μαριμνανη.

II. שֶׁמֶן, שְׂמֹנִי (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׂמֹנִי (less oft. שְׂמֹנָה, שְׂמֹנָה ¹⁰⁹ n.m. et f. eight (on — cf. Ba^{NB 20, 200} and (against him) Philippi ^{BAS II. 364}; Ar. شَمَانِيَّة, Sab. (ת) אֲסִינִית) Hom ^{Chr 47, 122} DHM ^{ZMG xxvii (1883), 309 L. 375}; Aram. אֲסִינִי, אֲסִינִי, אֲסִינִי; Nab. חֲמוּנָה, Palm. חֲמוּנָה, Lzb³⁰⁶; NH = BH; Ph. שֶׁמֶן; Eth. ስሙን; ስሙን; on As. equiv. v. D1¹⁷⁵); — m. (c. n.f.) alw. abs. שְׂמֹנָה Ju 3⁸ + 40 t.; f. (c. n.m.) abs. שְׂמֹנָה 1 S 17¹² + 34 t., cstr. שְׂמֹנִית Nu 2²⁴ + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׂמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.: — 1. without other num.: a. שְׂמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3⁸ 1 K 7¹⁰ + 8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁמַע 1 K 8¹⁷ (Kt; Qr pl.), 22¹; after n.pl. Ez 40²¹; ordin. בְּשִׁמְעַת שׁ 2 K 24¹², בְּשִׁמְעָה 2 Ch 34³. b. שְׁמֵנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17¹² + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14¹⁸ + 2 t., also אֶלְהָה שׁ Gn 22²² these 8, and, as round no., Mi 5⁴ 7 and 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29¹⁷; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעָה שׁ Nu 7⁹. c. f. cstr. שְׁמֵנָה יָמִים Gn 17¹² 21⁴, הַבָּקָר שׁ Nu 7⁹. 2. 8 + 10 = 18: a. c. n.f. שְׁמֵנָה עֶשְׂרִים card.: bef. sg. שְׁמֵנָה Ju 3¹⁴ + 2 t., אֶמְסָה 1 K 7¹⁵ + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26⁹ 2 Ch 11²¹; n. om. Ezr 8¹⁸ Ne 7¹¹; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעָה שׁ 1 K 15¹ + 4 t.; בְּשִׁמְעָה שׁ 2 K 22² + 2 t.; הַשְּׁנָה שׁ ע 1 Je 32¹. b. c. n.m. שְׁמֵנָה עֶשְׂרִים card.: bef. sg. אֶלְהָה Ju 20⁴ + 4 t. + ψ 60² (title), so read for עֶשְׂרִים, cf. 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹²; before pl. Ezr 8⁹; n. om. Gn 14¹⁴; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁵ 25¹⁵; שְׁמֵנָה עֶשְׂרִים אֶלְהָה Ju 20². 3. c. other numerals: a. שְׁמֵנָה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23⁸ (so read also || 1 Ch 11¹¹ Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. b. שְׁמֵנָה אֶלְהָה 1 Ch 12²⁶ (v²³ van d. H.), 23³; שְׁמֵנָה אֶלְהָה Nu 2⁴ + 3 t. c. שׁ, card., after tens 1 S 4¹⁵ + 20 t.; before ten, only אֶמְסָה בְּשִׁמְעָה שׁ Ex 26² 36⁹; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעָה שׁ 1 K 16²⁹ 2 K 15⁹.

שמעני ית adj. num. eighth;—בְּיָוֶם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22²⁹ + 16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי 1 K 6³⁸ + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24¹⁰ + 4 t.; הַשְּׁמִינִית Lv 25²²; elsewhere only phr., עַל-הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15²¹, and titles ψ 6¹ 12¹, usu. acc. to the eighth key, or on the octave, but wholly dubious.

שמעני n.pl. indecl. an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁמֵנָה ψ 90¹⁰ + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10²⁴ Je 41⁵; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26¹⁷ Ezr 8⁸ Ct 6⁸; n. om. 2 K 6²² 1 Ch 15⁹; c. other num., card.: שְׁמֵנָה שׁ Nu 2⁹ + 6 t.; שׁ foll. units Gn 5²² + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16⁶ + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25⁷ + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5²² + 2 t.; ordin., בְּשִׁמְעָה שׁ 1 K 6¹.

[שמענים], שמעני v. שמען.

שמע vb. hear (NH id.; Ph. שמע Lzb⁵⁷⁸; As. *šemu*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע he who hears Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG 11 v (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmua. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰማ; Aram. שָׁמַע, سَمِعَ, OArām. שמע Lzb⁵⁷³; cf. also משמעת MI²³ obedience);—Qal¹⁰⁸² Pf. 3 ms. שׁ Gn 24⁶² +, שָׁמַע Je 36¹² + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2¹⁷ +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6³⁰ +, 1 s. cohort. אֲשָׁמְעָה

Nu 9⁹, אֲשָׁמְעָה (on — cf. Ges¹⁰ 10^b; Ol¹⁰ 10^a qu. reading) Dn 8¹²; 2 mpl. הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Dt 8³⁰ +, הִשְׁמַעְתִּי Dt 1¹⁷, etc.; Inv. ms. שָׁמַעְתָּ Am 7¹⁶ +, שָׁמַעְתָּ Jb 32¹⁰ + (esp. ψψ), שָׁמַעְתָּ Dn 9¹⁹; fpl. שָׁמַעְתֶּם Is 32⁹ Je 9¹⁹, שָׁמַעְתֶּם Gn 4²² (Ges¹⁰ 10^a), etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁמַעְתָּ Is 6⁹ +; cstr. שָׁמַעְתָּ 1 S 15²² +; sf. שָׁמַעְתָּ Dt 29¹⁸ +, שָׁמַעְתָּ Is 30¹⁹ (Ges¹⁰ 10^a), etc.; Pi. שָׁמַעְתָּ Gn 42²² +; f. שָׁמַעְתָּ Gn 18¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): a. hear (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3¹⁰ (J) + 46 t., (ים) רב(ים) Am 8¹¹ + 50 t., etc.; acc. חִכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5¹⁴ + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4²³ + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14²⁷ + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, שׁ בְּסוֹד שׁ Jb 15⁵; c. obj. cl., קִי Ex 4³¹ + 52 t. + Is 39^{1b} (rd. שׁ שׁ ⑥ ⑦ || 2 K 20¹²), אֶת-אֲשֶׁר Jos 2¹⁰ 5¹ (both R^d), —מִדָּה Ju 7¹¹ + 3 t.; without connect. אֶתְּהָה שׁ עֲשִׂיתִי + 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶; sg. orat. rect. + Is 40²⁵ Zc 8²². † b. acc. pers. + קוֹל hear one speaking Gn 27⁶ (J), Je 26⁷ Dn 8¹², so בְּכֹה Nu 11¹⁰ (J), נְבִיא Je 20¹, מִלְּלִי Ec 7²¹; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37¹⁷ (JE), אֶת-מִדְּבָרֶיךָ Ez 2² 43⁶ (v. רבר Hitp.); acc. pers. only Dn 12⁷. † c. c. אָמַר only, hear say = hear it said, 1 S 13⁴ 2 S 19⁵ Dt 13¹⁵ Jos 22¹¹ (P), 1 K 16¹⁶; + עַל pers. concerning Gn 41¹⁵ (E), Is 37⁹; אֵל pers. id. 2 K 19⁹. d. hear of, concerning: (1) acc. rei, אֶת (פֶּלֶא) אֵת Ex 18¹ 2 K 19¹¹ + 5 t., (ים) רב(ים) 1 S 3¹¹ + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19³ + 5 t., etc.; אֶת-אֲשֶׁר 1 S 23¹¹ ψ 48⁹, בְּזֹאת Is 66⁸ hear of anything like this, בְּאֵלָהּ Je 18¹²; acc., etc., om. Ju 9⁴⁶ + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42⁵, אֵל Ez 19⁴, pers. om. Dt 9²; c. ב pers. hear exultantly of their fate + ψ 92¹² (prob. imitated from || הַבְּיָמִים v^a; v. esp. ראה 8 a (6)). † e. hear, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19³⁶ (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21³ 32² Pr 20¹² Zc 7¹¹; in sim. ψ 38¹⁵; c. neg. of idols Dt 4²⁵ ψ 115⁹; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5²¹ Dt 29³ Ez 12² Is 42²⁰.—Pr 21²⁹ is probably corrupt, v. Toy. † f. hear with attention, interest, listen to (sts. || הִשְׁמָעִי, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. (דבר(ים) 54 t.) Am 4¹ +, esp. אֵת דְּבָרֵי (י) Nu 12⁶ (JE) + 45 t.; אֶתְּהָה Is 28²², קוֹל v²², וְזֹאת Mi 3⁹, etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5³ + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38¹⁵ pay no attention; abs. לֹב שָׁמַע 1 K 3⁹, אִישׁ שָׁמַע Pr 21²⁵. † g. understand (language), שָׁמַע Gn 11⁷ (J), Is 33¹⁹, לִשׁוֹן Dt 28⁴⁹, וְדְבָרִים Ez 3⁷, מִדְּבָרֶיךָ Je 5¹⁵, no acc. Gn 42²² (E), 2 K 18²⁶ = Is 36¹¹. h. specif. of hearing a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1¹⁷, cf. v¹⁷; acc. om. בְּיָן pers. v¹⁶, of אֵת Ju 11¹⁰; c. מִלְּפָנָי 1 K 3¹¹; וְהִרַע לְשׁ הַטּוֹב וְהִרַע 2 S 14¹⁷, לְךָ שָׁמַע אֵין 1 S 5³, cf. Jb 31²⁶.

†i. c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)*! Gn 23^{6,11,12,13} (all P), 1 Ch 28² 2 Ch 13⁴ 15² 20²⁰.
 j. *listen, give heed* (sts. || הִשְׁמַע, abs., Gn 42²¹ (E) + 18 t., + (usu. || הִשְׁמַע אֵנוּן, הִשְׁמַע הַרְל) Ez 2⁵ + 3 t. Ez; + לְבָבְךָ מֵעַל לַבַּיִת Mal 2²; *hear + do* Dt 5²⁴ 2 K 18¹², etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37²⁷ (J), *grant request* Ju 11¹⁷; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19²³ 1 S 30²⁴ Jb 15¹⁷ + 16 t., לְבָבְךָ Ho 9¹⁷ Lv 26^{14,15,21,27}; אֲלֵי לְבָבְךָ 1 S 15¹, לְעֵצָה Pr 12¹⁵. k. c. לָאָהּ pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49² Ju 2¹⁷ + 69 t. (אֲלֵי לָאָהּ 15 t., esp. Je 7²⁸ + 10 t. Je), לְעַל pers. 2 K 20¹³; אֲלֵי לְבָבְךָ etc., Dt 18¹⁸ Je 29¹⁹ + 14 t., אֲלֵי לְבָבְךָ etc., 2 K 22¹³ + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24¹⁰ (Gi v³). 1. לָאָהּ = *id., obey*, Gn 3¹⁷ (J) + 11 t. + (אֲלֵי לָאָהּ) Ju 2²⁰ Ex 15²³ (JE). m. very oft., בְּקוֹל שׁ = *obey* 1 S 8⁷ + 25 t., + שׁ אֲלֵי בְּקוֹל (‘s word, etc.) Dt 4²⁰ Je 3¹³ + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). n. *obey, c. acc.* (דְּבַר הַיָּמִים) Jos 1¹⁸ + 2 t. + (‘ר) Je 11³ + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12²⁴ = 2 Ch 11⁴, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6¹³ (P), 2 Ch 28¹¹. o. abs. *be obedient* (esp. to אֵל) Is 1¹⁹ Mi 5¹⁴ Je 12¹⁷ + 4 t. Je + 7 t. 2. אֵל (God) subj.: a. acc. בְּקוֹל, דְּבַר הַיָּמִים, etc., Gn 21¹⁷ (E), 2 K 19^{4,16}, usually with favour implied Nu 20¹⁶ Dt 33⁷ +, so esp. acc. הַמַּלְאָכִים, הַתְּהַנְּנָה, etc., 1 K 8⁴⁸ ψ 6¹⁰ +. b. obj. cl. קָרָא Gn 29²³ (J). c. no obj. (32 t.) Is 59² Je 22²¹, usu. *hear and forgive, help, etc.*, 1 K 8^{30,32} Is 30¹⁹ +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78³⁰, cf. 55²⁰. d. = *be able to hear* Is 59¹ ψ 94⁴. e. בְּקוֹל שׁ = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30⁶ (J) + 6 t. f. *hear and answer, c.* לָאָהּ of cry, etc., Gn 21⁷ 16¹¹ 1 K 8²⁸ + 8 t.; c. לָאָהּ pers. Dt 3²⁶ + 12 t. g. c. לָאָהּ of utterance Je 18¹⁹ ψ 61⁶; ל pers. Jos 24¹⁰ (E). h. *hear, acc. pers.* + מְתוֹנְנֵי Je 31¹⁸; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7⁷ + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17²⁰ (P); obj. om. 2 K 22¹⁹ ψ 22²⁵ + 3 t. + ψ 34^{7,18} (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11¹⁴. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמַע Gn 45¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמַע Ex 23¹³ +, הִשְׁמַע 1 S 1¹³, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִשְׁמַע Est 2⁵; *Pt.* f. הִשְׁמַעַת Je 51⁴⁶, etc.;— 1. *be heard* (of), *voice, sound, etc.*, 1 S 1¹³ 1 K 6⁷ Jb 26¹⁴ (or 1 pl. *Qal Impf.*?); of a report, לְאָמַר . . . נִשְׁמַע Gn 45¹⁶ (E); subj. cl., קָרָא, Ne 6¹ (ל pers.), cf. cl. הַיְהוּדִים חִשְׁבִּים Ne 6⁶; v⁷ *be reported*, (לְמַלְאָכֵי) בְּדִבְרֵיהֶם הַאֲלֵה (לְמַלְאָכֵי); *be heard*, לְפָנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ דְּנָאֵלְךָ Dn 10¹². 2. *be heard of*, בְּמַהוּ Dt 4²². 3. *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9¹⁷; in 2 S 22⁴⁵ = ψ 18⁴⁵ it is *be obedient* (אֵל), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). 4. *hearing was granted to their voice.* †Pi.

Impf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמַע 1 S 15⁴ *he caused the people* (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23⁹ (v. **Hiph.** 1 o). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁמַע 1 K 15²² +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשְׁמַעַת Dt 30^{12,13}; 2 ms. juss. הִשְׁמַעַת Ju 18²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִשְׁמַעֵנִי ψ 143³; fs. sf. הִשְׁמַעֵנִי Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִשְׁמַעַת ψ 26⁷ (Ges¹³ 4); *Pt.* הִשְׁמַעַת Je 4¹⁵ +, etc.;— 1. of man: a. *cause to hear, acc. pers.* + rei Dt 30^{12,13} Ct 2¹⁴ 8¹³ + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15²²; obj. pers. om. Je 5²⁰ +; acc. שְׁלוֹמִי + Is 52⁷ Na 2¹ i.e. *proclaim peace*; אֵנוּן + Je 4¹⁵ (מִן loc.); הִשְׁמַע קוֹל הַיָּם Jos 6¹⁰ (J; || הִרְיָע), cf. Ju 18²⁵ (קוֹלְךָ, + עָשָׂנוּ), Is 42² 58⁴; הִשְׁמַע קוֹל תְּהַלְּתוּ + ψ 66⁹, הִשְׁמַע קוֹל תְּהַלְּתוּ + 26⁷. b. abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, הִשְׁמַע בְּמַצְלֵתִים 1 Ch 15¹⁹ (perhaps to mark the time, Gr^v De: cf. 16⁵; also ψ 150⁶ שְׁמַע לְהִשְׁמַע קוֹל אֶחָד, הִשְׁמַע 1 S 16²³ 16⁴², אֶחָד 2 Ch 5¹³ i.e. prob. in unison (Prince²³ 11, 22¹¹), Ne 12⁴². c. abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הִצִּיר), Am 3⁴ 4⁵ Is 41²⁶ Je 4⁴ + 6 t. Je. †d. הִשְׁמַעֵנִי, acc. pers. + לָאָהּ loc. = *summon* Je 50²³, לְעַל loc. 51²⁷ (cf. **Pi**). 2. אֵל subj.: a. *cause to hear, acc. pers. et rei* Dt 4^{10,36} (מִן loc.), 2 K 7⁶ + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44⁵ 48⁵. †b. = *tell, acc. pers.* + מְתוֹנְנֵי Ju 13²²; acc. pers. only, Is 42²; acc. rei only, 48⁵ Ez 36¹⁵ (אֲלֵיךָ). †c. abs., *make proclamation* Is 43¹² 62¹¹ (אֲלֵי loc.).

†I. [שְׁמַע] n. [m.] sound;— הִלְלֵהוּ בְּצִלְעֵי הַיָּם ψ 150⁵ (|| הִרְיָעָה).

†II. שְׁמַע n. pr. m. usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n. pr. סַמַע Hal¹⁰⁰);— 1. in Judah 1 Ch 2⁴⁴, שְׁמַע v⁴³. 2. in Reuben 5⁹. 3. in Benj. 8¹³ (= שְׁמַעֵי v²¹). 4. post-ex. Ne 8⁴, Σαμαα.

†שמע n. [m.] hearing, report (on form cf. Lag²³ 143);— שׁ abs. Is 23⁵; cstr. v⁵ +; sf. שְׁמַעֵי 66¹⁹, etc.;— *report, usu. c. genit. obj.*: acc. with שְׁמַע Ju 29¹³ (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23⁵ + (c. sf.) Nu 14¹³ (JE), Dt 2²² 1 K 10¹ = 2 Ch 9¹, Na 3¹⁹ Hb 3³ Je 37⁵ 50²³ Is 66⁷; c. ל genit. Is 23⁵; לְעֵדְתָם Ho 7¹² usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל דְּרַעְתָּם (שְׁמַעַת as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; שְׁמַעֵי שׁ אֵנוּן Ex 23¹ (E) *takes up (utter) a false report*; אֵנוּן לְשׁ ψ 18⁴⁵ i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42³ (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שְׁמַעַת 28²².

†[שמע] n. m. ^{21.24} report; — sf. שמעו: ^{ויהי} Jos 6²⁷, the report of him went, etc.; שמעו 9⁹ (both R^o), Je 6²⁴; ככל-הדבריו Est 9⁴.

†שמע n. pr. loc. in S. Judah, Jos 15²⁶, Sa(λ)ma(a).

†שמע n. pr. m. a hero of David I Ch 11⁴⁴, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JA 1885 Feb.-Mar., 135, No. 9.; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau ^{Mith. u. Nachr. D.F.V. 1904. 2 ff.}).

שמע n. pr. m. 1. brother of David 2 S 21²¹ Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σμεει, ⓄL Σαμαα, = I Ch 20⁷, third son of Jesse I Ch 2¹³; = שמעה I S 13³², Σαμα(a), etc., שמעה (q.v.) I S 16⁹ 17¹³. 2. son of David I Ch 3¹ (= שמעי 1), Σαμαα, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σομαα, Σαμα(a): a. I Ch 6¹⁵. b. v²⁴.

שמעה n. pr. m. v. שמען 1.

†שמעה n. pr. m. c. art. הש' הנבטעי I Ch 12³, Αμα, Σαμαα, ⓄL Ασμα.

†שמעת n. pr. f. ^{2 Ch 24. 26} mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12²² (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24²⁶ (Σαμααθ).

†שמעתים adj. gent. pl. as subst., family of scribes I Ch 2³⁵, Σαμαθ(ι)ται[ν].

†שמעה n. f. report; — abs. 'ש I S 4¹⁹ +, שמעה 2²⁴ +; cstr. שמעת 2 S 4⁴; sf. שמעתו Is 53¹; pl. abs. שמעות Dn 11⁴⁴; — 1. report, sts. after שמע I S 2²⁴ 4¹⁹ (= news), I K 10⁷ = 2 Ch 9⁶, 2 K 19⁷ = Is 37⁷, Je 51⁴⁶; רעה 'ש Je 49²³, cf. ψ 112⁷, and טובה 'ש Pr 15²⁰ 25²⁵; tidings about Saul 2 S 4⁴; c. באתה 13³⁰ (+ לאמר), I K 2²⁸ Ez 21¹² Je 10²², cf. 51⁴⁶ (+ באתה om.) v⁴⁶; 'אל-ש' תבוא 'ש Ez 7²⁶; ובהלה 'ש Dn 11⁴⁴; שמעתו Is 53¹ the report that reached us, cf. also Is 28¹⁹ Je 49¹⁴ Ob¹ (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie ^{Beitrage 126 f. We Now Ob¹}). 2. = mention, באתה 'ש Ez 16³⁴.

†שמע n. pr. m. 1. son of David 2 S 5¹⁴ = I Ch 14⁴, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שמען 2). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13⁴, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμηλ, etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11¹⁷ (= שמעון I Ch 9¹⁶), Σαμουει, etc.; 12¹⁸ (≠ same person), ⓄL Σαμουε.

שמעון n. pr. m. (cf. n. pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb⁷⁸; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سمع, said to mean offspring of hyena and wolf; v. Hogg ^{EB 14. 431}); — 1. second son of Jacob and

Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29²³ (name expl. from שמע), 35²³ Ex 1³ + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34^{25.26} 49⁹). 2. tribal name Ju 1^{3.17} Nu 1⁶ +; so 'ש Nu 1²³ + 7 t., 'ש מטה Nu 1²² 2¹³ 13⁴; 'ש מטה 10¹⁹ 34²⁰ Jos 19¹⁸ 21⁹ I Ch 6⁶⁰. †3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10³¹.

†שמעוני adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25¹⁴ 26¹⁴ I Ch 27¹⁶; 'ש' מטה Jos 21⁴.

שמעי n. pr. m. usu. Σμεει: 1. in Benj.: a. 2 S 16^{3.7.13} 19^{17.19.22.24}, I K 2⁸ + 10 t. I K 2. †b. I K 1⁸, perh. = 4¹⁸. 2. a Ramathite I Ch 27²⁷. †3. Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁵ I Ch 6² 23^{7.9.10.10}. b. 6¹⁴. c. v²⁷. d. 25¹⁷. e. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. f. 31^{12.13}. g. Ezr 10²³. †4. brother of Zerub. I Ch 3¹⁹. †5. in Simeon 4^{36.37}. †6. in Reuben 5⁴. †7. I Ch 8¹² = (II.) שמע v¹³. †8. post-ex. names: a. Ezr 10³³. b. v³⁸ (cf. 3 g supr.). †9. grandfather of Mordecai Est 2⁵. 10. 2 S 21²⁷ Kt (Qr שמעון q.v. 1).

†II. שמעי adj. gent. of 3 a; — c. art. as n. coll. 'ש' Nu 3²¹; cf. Zc 12¹³.

†שמעיה(ה) n. pr. m. Σαμαιας, etc.: שמעיה, 1. prophet, Rehob.'s time I K 12²² 2 Ch 12^{6.7.15}; = יהי-11². 2. Jer.'s time: a. false proph. Je 29^{21.31.32} = יהי- v²⁴. b. יהי- 36¹². 3. יהי- a prophet's father 26²⁰. 4. descendant of Zerub. I Ch 3^{22.23}. 5. in Simeon 4³⁷. 6. in Reuben 5⁴. 7. Levites: a. I Ch 9¹⁴. b. v¹⁶ = שמע 3. c. 15^{21.11}. d. 24⁶. e. 26^{4.6.7}. f. 2 Ch 29¹⁴. g. Ezr 8¹⁶. h. Ne 11¹⁵. Also יהי- i. 2 Ch 17⁸. j. 31¹⁵. k. 35⁹. 8. companions of Ezra: a. Ezr 8¹⁵. b. 10²¹. c. v³¹. 9. of Neh.: a. Ne 3³⁹. b. 6¹⁰. 10. priests: a. Ne 10⁹ 12⁴². b. v^{6.18}. c. v³⁵. d. v³⁸. 11. a prince v³⁴.

שמעיה v. p. 84.

שמעאל n. pr. m. (Et heareth; Sab. שמעאל Hal¹⁶⁷; on form cf. Lag ^{BN 131}); — 1. son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16¹¹ (name expl. ונר 'ש שמע ונר), v^{15.16} + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28⁹ 36³ I Ch 1^{23.29.31}, Ισμαηλ. 2. usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40^{8.14.15.16} + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25^{23.26} (ⓄL Ισμαηλ). 3. in Benj. I Ch 8²⁸ 9⁴⁴. 4. in Judah: a. 2 Ch 19¹¹. b. 23¹. 5. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10²², Σαμαηλ, A ⓄL Ισμαηλ.

†שמעאלי adj. gent. of 'ש 1; — sg. c. art. 'ש' I Ch 2¹⁷ + || 2 S 17²³ (so read for 'ש'אלי, v. Comm.); ה'שמעאלי I Ch 27³⁰; pl. ה'שמעאליים (ה) Ishmaelites Gn 37^{25.27.28} 39¹ Ju 8²⁴ ψ 83⁷.

† **יְשֻׁמְעֵדוּ** (ו) **n. pr. m.** (^h *hearers*); — *Sapaeas*:
 1. **יְהִי**-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12¹.
 2. **יְהִי** - in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

† **הַשְׁמָעוּת** **n. f.** a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges¹⁸¹ Sta¹³⁰⁴); —
לְהִשְׁמָעוּת Ez 24²⁴ to cause ears to hear, i. e. bring tidings in person († rd. **מַעֲת** - Nö^{EMG VIII (1905), 416}).

† I. **[מִשְׁמָעֵי]** **n. [m.]** thing heard; — cstr. **לֹא לְמִשְׁמָעֵי אָזְנוֹי** Is 11³ not according to what his ears hear, not superficially (|| **לְמִשְׁמָעֵי עֵינָיו**).

† II. **מִשְׁמָעֵי** **n. pr. m.** *Mac(a)μα(ν)*: 1. in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁰. 2. in Simeon 4^{25, 26}.

† **[מִשְׁמָעוֹת]** **n. f.** obedient band, body of subjects; — only sf.: 1. prob. = *body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, **מִשְׁמָעוֹתָי** 1 S 22¹⁴ captain over thy guard (Ew Be^{Ch} Dr Bu Now), cf. **תָּה** - 2 S 23²³ = 1 Ch 11²⁵. 2. **תָּהִם** - Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| **מִשְׁמָעוֹתָם**; cf. **מִשְׁמָעוֹת** MI²⁸).

שָׁמַיִם (√ of foll.; cf. NH **שָׁמַיִם** *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. **سَمِعَ** *speak rapidly* (and *indistinctly*) (KamFrey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea; — and **ש** = **ش**?).

† **שִׁמְיוֹן** **n. [m.]** whisper; — **ש** abs. Jb 4¹²; cstr. **שִׁמְיוֹן** 26¹⁴ a (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

† **שִׁמְיוֹנָה** **n. f.** (derisive) *whisper, derision*; — **ש** Ex 32²⁵ (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** **vb.** keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n. pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman*; TelAm. *simiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl^{No. 80. 1. 23}; Mand. **סמירא** *preserved* Nö³⁴⁶; cf. Ar. **سَمَرَ** *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag^{BN 105}); Bu^{NB 176 f. 2543} infers from **عَلْيَدِ** *eyelid* (cf. [**שָׁמְרָה**] *infr.*), and Ar. **سَمَرَ** *support, aid, protect* (l = r), that two √ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.); — **Qal.**₁₂₅ *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁמַר** Gn 37¹¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שָׁמַר** 1 S 2² +, **שָׁמַר** Je 5²⁴ +, sf. 3 ms. **שָׁמַר** Ex 21^{29, 30}; 3 fs. sf. **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Pr 14³ (rd. **תִּשְׁמְרֶנָּה**, v. Ges¹⁴⁷ Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁמַר** Jb 2⁶ +, **שָׁמַרְתָּ** 1 Ch 29¹⁵ +; mpl. **שָׁמְרוּ** Jos 6¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שָׁמַר** Dt 5¹² +; cstr. **שָׁמַר** Gn 3²⁴ +, sf. **שָׁמְרָה** 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* **שָׁמַר** 1 S 12² +, etc.; *pass.* **שָׁמַר** Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. *infr.*), etc.; — [Synon. **נָצַר**, **נָטַר**, q. v.]: 1. a. *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2¹⁵

(J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22^{6, 9} (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; *tend* flock Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12¹³ (where **ש** chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. **שָׁמַר** אחי אנכי Gn 4⁹ (J), **ש** of sheep 1 S 17³⁰, **ש** הפילים v² 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², **ש** הגפנים Est 2^{3, 15}, cf. v¹⁴, etc. b. *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁰, **שָׁמַר** Gn 3²⁴ (J); *keep watch and ward*, **שָׁמַר** pers. for whom 1 S 26¹⁵ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. 3 end), **שָׁמַר** pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; **שָׁמַר** 2 S 18¹² *have a care of* (read **לִי** for **מִי** ⊕ and mod.); in hostile sense, **שָׁמַר** אל העיר (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, **שָׁמַר** אל המצודה Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. **תִּעָבֵר** c. ⊕ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. **שָׁמַר** Ec 5⁷ *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759^a d); *keep one's mouth, be prudent of speech* + Pr 21²², cf. Mi 7⁵; *keep* = protect, save, one's life, **שָׁמַר** + Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22², another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ **מִן** of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21^{11, 12} 62⁶ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5⁷ ψ 127; **שָׁמַר** (in temple) Je 35⁴ + (v. **שָׁמַר** 1 K 14²⁷ = 2 Ch 12¹⁰, **שָׁמַר** בית הפלוק, (ספ), **שָׁמַר** Ne 13²², **שָׁמַר** הבית (fig.) Ec 12³; **שָׁמַר** 2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; **שָׁמַר** הפילים 1 S 17³², **שָׁמַר** 2 K 22¹⁴, **שָׁמַר** הפילים Ne 2⁸, **שָׁמַר** הגפנים Est 2^{3, 15}, **שָׁמַר** abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². c. hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. הבית); c. **שָׁמַר** ψ 56⁷ = dog my steps, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; = *watch* (suspiciously) Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Ju 1²⁴; *wait for*, **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Jb 24¹⁵, **שָׁמַרְתָּ** ψ 130^{6, 8}. d. *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 12¹² Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 8⁷ (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37²² (|| ראה), Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. 2. a. *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41³³ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. **הִשְׁלִיךְ**); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Pr 4²¹ (בתוך לבבך), 22¹⁵ (בְּכַתְּבֶיךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1¹¹ (read **שָׁמַר** לְנַפְשֵׁךָ We Now GASm Marti; v. also **נָטַר** 1) + (anger om.) Je 3⁵ (|| נטר). b. *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׂוֹר Ex 21^{29, 30} (E); c. acc. temp, **שָׁמַר** מִן of evil Is 56²; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4¹⁷; appar. reflex. (= **שָׁמַרְתָּ**) ψ 39² (⊕ Du al. **אֲשִׁימָה**); appar. reflex. (= **שָׁמַרְתָּ**), + Jos 6¹³ (+ **מִן** הַחֲרָם), poss. sc. **שָׁמַרְתָּ** Di. 3. a. *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. b. *keep sabbath* + Dt 5¹² Lv 19^{3, 30} 26² (all H), Ex 31^{13, 14, 16} (P), Is 56⁴, also (+ **מִן** חֻלּוֹ) v^{2, 4}. c. of other obligations: *keep covenant* Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

covenant of ' Dt 29¹ I K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ' שבטת I K 2²³, *perform* vow Dt 23²⁴; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁵ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מצות, חקים, עברה, etc., of ' (sts. || נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ I K 2³ ψ 119^{8,17,34} + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ' בך דרש' Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ' דרבי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ' ר' om. Ju 2^{22b}; ש' (תלך בדרך טובים ||) Pr 2²⁰; ארחות צדיקים ש' (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. 1 d); *keep, discharge* an office, פהנה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. משמרת ש' Lv 8⁸ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ' infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^p) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5^{1,29} + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. d. *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (תקד וצדק) Is 56¹ Pr 4⁵ 7^{1,2}; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷. — Doubtful are: לשמר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שמר I S 9²⁴, HPS צני אלהיך ושמרתה ψ 59¹⁰ read ושמרתה אחרת (as v¹⁸, © Che Bae). 4. sts. ' subj.: a. *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28^{15,20} (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מצות), ψ 91¹¹ (מ'), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפש) only: I S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψ ψ; + מן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רגלי I S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מן); Pt. שמר ψ 121^{3,5}, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. b. c. acc. ברית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חסד v⁷ + 5 t., pass. of covenant (' agent) השמרה Dt 7⁵, etc.; ערבה בכל השמרה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). 5. *keep, reserve, weeks* of harvest Je 5²⁴ (5 pers.). **Wiph.** Pf. 3 ms. נשמר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. השמר Ju 13¹⁵; 2 mpl. השמרו Ex 23¹³; *Imv.* ms. השמר Is 7⁴ (לך) Gn 24⁶ +; fs. השמרי Ju 13⁴, etc.; — 1. *be on one's guard*, c. בחרב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. I S 19², שם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹² (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9³; מן rei Ju 13¹² Dt 23¹⁰; מן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁰ (E), 2 K 6⁶; inf. without מן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מעלות; sq. מן lest Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אל (!) juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7⁴. — Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. השמר לך (12 t.) השמר לכם (3 t.); + לנפשתיכם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^p; + inf.); + נפש Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב III. 3 a), so perhaps also ברוחכם Mal 2^{15,16} (WeNow). + 2. *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מאשה I S 21⁵. + 3. *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. ש' of Jacob v¹³): *be preserved* (by ') ψ 37²⁵ (לעולם), but rd. prob. נשמרו (לעולם) Hup-

Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. + Pi. Pt. pl. משמרים Jon 2⁹ those paying regard to false vanities (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). + **Hithp.** Impf. I a. ושמרתך ושמרתך ψ 18²⁴ I kept myself from, etc. = 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. ושמרתך ושמרתך Mi 6⁶, but read ושמרתך thou keepest, observest, We Now GASm.

† I. שמר n. pr. m. (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta ZAW v (1885). 1061, cf. Sab. שמר Os 12, but NAram. שמר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1885). 14 SabDenkm³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. ' ש' orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built I K 16^{24,24}. 2. שמר: a. Levite I Ch 6³¹. b. in Asher 7²⁴, A ⓄL Σεμρη; = שמר v³². c. in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שמר q. v.

† שמרה n. f. guard, watch; — ש' שיתיה ' (נצרה על-ידל שפתיה ||) ψ 141³.

† שמר n. pr. m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σεμρη, ⓄL Σεμρη (called שמרת q. v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24²⁶). 2. Asherite I Ch 7²², Σεμρη, Σεμρη; = שמר 2 b.

† שמרי n. pr. m. usu. Σεμαρη, etc.: 1. in Simeon, I Ch 4³⁷. 2. father of a hero of David I Ch 11⁴⁴. 3. Levites: a. I Ch 26¹⁰. b. 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρη, Ζαμβρη.

† שמרת n. pr. m. in Benj. I Ch 8²¹, Σεμαραθ, -ρη.

† שמרית n. pr. f. Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (m. Σεμαωθ, A Σεμαωθ; f. ⓄL Σεμαραωθ), || שמר n. pr. m. 2 K 12²¹.

† [שמרה] n. f. eye-lid (from its guarding the eye); — pl. cstr. שמרות עיני ψ 77⁵.

† [שמר] n. [m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > observance); — pl. ליל שמרים ל' Ex 12⁴² a night of vigils to ' , ש' לבל-בני יש' v⁴².

† שמרה (ה) n. pr. m. (' has kept, preserved); — Σεμαρη(ε)να(ε): 1. יהי - a hero of David I Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁶). Elsewhere יהי: 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10³². b. v⁴¹.

שמר n. pr. loc. capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (belonging to clan שמר, Sta ZAW v (1885). 166-172; originally שמרון or שמרן; As. Samerina COT¹ K 16, 24); — ש' I K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שמר, orig. owner of site), v^{23,29,32} 20^{1,10} +; שמרונה I K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16^{43,43,43,45} 23^{4,33}; king of N. Israel is שמר

1 K 21¹ 2 K 1³; יש אשר בש' 1 K 21¹⁰, cf. בש' קלף על-ישי' 22²² + 9 t.; thence name of territory, ש' שרה Ob¹⁰, ש' ערי 1 K 13³² (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17^{24,26} 23¹⁹; הרי ש' Am 3⁹ Je 31³,—cf. הרש' Am 4¹ 6¹ 1 K 16²⁴; perh. ש' alone Je 23¹³ 1 K 18² 2 K 7^{24,28} 2 Ch 25¹²; ש' חיל Ne 3²⁴.—Ⓞ usu. *Σαμαρεία*, but 1 K 16²⁴ *Σεμρω*, *Σεμρωων*, *Σομρωων*; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm^{G 346 ff.} Buhl^{G 207 l.} Cowley *Ency. Bib. & v.* Wilson *Hast. DB & v.*

† [שמרני] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. השמרנים 2 K 17²³ *the Samaritans*.

† I. שמרון **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11¹, in Zebulun 19¹⁵, *Σωμων*, *Σομρωων*, etc., = שמראון 12²⁰.

† II. שמרון **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46¹³ Nu 24⁴⁴ 1 Ch 7¹; *Σαμβραμ*, *Σαμβρα*, *Σεμρωων*, etc.

† שמרני **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הש' Nu 26²⁴.

† אשמורת, אשמורת **n.f.** watch (division of time);—abs. אשמורת בפלילה ψ 90⁴; ראש אשמורת הבכורה Ju 7¹⁹; cstr. אשמורת הבקר Ex 14²⁴ (J), 1 S 11¹¹; pl.abs. אשמרות La 19¹⁹ ψ 63⁷ 119¹⁴⁸.

† ישמרי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8¹⁵, *Σαμαρι*; A *Ιεσαμαρι*, ⓄL *Ιασσημαρι*.

† משמר **n.[m.]** place of confinement, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ' Gn 42¹⁷ +; cstr. משמר 40³ +; sf. משמרו Ne 7³, etc.; pl. sf. ריו- 13¹⁴;—**1.** *gaol, prison*, בית משמרים Gn 40³, cf. v⁴ (abs.), v⁷ 41¹⁰; 42¹⁷ (abs.), + v³⁰ (Ⓞ), (Ⓞ), Nu 15²⁴ (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51¹² Ne 4^{2,16} הפ' v¹⁷; *guard-post* 7³; fig. of ' setting a guard, מ' השים עלי מ', Jb 7¹²; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26¹⁶ Ne 12²⁴ (cf. משמרת); *act of guarding*, מכללם Pr 4²² *above all guarding watch thy heart.*—למ' Ez 38⁷ is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae למשל. **3.** pl. *observances, services, of temple* Ne 13¹⁴.

משמרת **n.f.** guard, watch, also charge, function;—abs. מ' 2 S 20³ +, cstr. 2 K 11⁶ +; abs. משמרת Ex 16²⁴; sf. משמרתה Gn 26⁶ +, etc.; pl. משמרות 1 Ch 9²³ +; cstr. משמרות Ne 7³; sf. רותם 2 Ch 7⁶ +, חיהם 2 Ch 31¹⁷;—† **1.** *guard, watch*: מ' בית מ' 2 S 20³ = *house of detention, confinement*; למטה עפדי' 1 S 22²³ i.e. *protected*,

secure; c. שמר *keep the watch* 2 K 11^{5,6,7} 1 Ch 12²⁰ (van d. H. v²⁰); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21⁵ (|| מנצחה), Hb 2¹ (|| מצוד); pl. = *guards* Ne 7³ 1 Ch 9²³. † **2.** *keeping, preserving*, יהיה לכם למ' Ex 12⁶ i.e. *ye shall keep it*; למ' הנהיגו לכם 16²³, cf. v^{22,23} Nu 19⁹ (all P). † **3.** *charge, injunction* of ' , c. שמר, in gen. Dt 11¹ (+ וקח' מ' מצותים), cf. Gn 26⁴ 1 K 2³, and (מ' מצותים) Jos 22³ (all R^D), Mal 3¹⁴; of specif. injunctions Lv 18²⁰ Nu 9^{19,22}. † **4.** a. *ceremonial office or function* (AVRV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שמר העדות: מ' משכן ה' Nu 1⁵³, מ' משכן ה' אהל מועד, מ' הפקדש Ez 44¹⁵ Nu 3³² 18⁵ 1 Ch 18⁴ cf. v³, 1 Ch 23²² מ' הפקדש Nu 3³² 18⁵ 1 Ch 23²² מ' קרשי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44⁸ מ' הפקדש Nu 18⁵ ה' הבית מ' Ez 40⁶ 44¹⁴ מ' ה' ה' מ' Ne 12⁴²; c. genit. (sf.) מ' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8³ 22⁹ Ez 44^{8,16} 48¹¹ Zc 3⁷ מ' אלהיהם Ne 12⁴⁵ (of Judah in gen.); מ' בני יש' 3^{2,26} מ' בני ג' 3²², cf. v^{7,21,26} 4^{27,31,36} 18⁵ 1 Ch 23²²; also, in secular sense, מ' בית שאול 1 Ch 12²⁰; מ' משאם Nu 4²¹ מ' משאם v²² (v²² read c. Ⓞ Di Gr Gray, etc. *בשמות* for מ', and perhaps *משמרת* after אה, cf. v²²); מ' עליהם 1 Ch 9²² i.e. *the duty rested upon them*;—25⁸ 26¹² v. 1. עפח c, d (p. 769 *supr.*); על-מ' עפדים 2 Ch 7⁶ were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, מ' העמידו עליהם appoint to their offices 8¹⁴ 35². b. pl. of *Levitical divisions* for service Ne 12⁹.

II. שמר (✓ of foll.; cf. NH שמרים = BH, also vb. denom.; ששמר; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. ש' obscure; cf. poss. Ar. *šmār* be tawny, dark, in colour, Lane^{1425a}).

† II. [שמר] **n.m.** ^{1,2,6} only pl. lees, dregs (fig.);—abs. שמרים Is 25^{6,6} (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed on the lees); sf. שמריהו Je 48¹¹ (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) על-ה' שמריהם Zp 1¹²; שמריהו ψ 75⁹ (of 's cup of judgment).

III. שמר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שמיר *diamond*, so Aram. שמירא (also *flint*), מחמל; Ar. *šmār* = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane^{1425b}).

שמור v. III. שמיר.

† I. שמיר **n.m.** ^{2,3,9} thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. ש' Is 5⁶ +; sf. שמיריו 10¹⁷;—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is. + שיתח Is 5⁶ 7^{23,24,25} 27⁴; fig. 9¹⁷ 10¹⁷; קח ש' 32¹². 2. adamant, as sharp, בַּצְפֹּרֶן . . . בְּרִתְיָהּ Je 17¹ (|| בָּרָזְלִי || בָּרָזְלִי); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3⁹; Zc 7¹² fig. of hard heart.

† II. שְׁמִיר n.pr.loc. 1. in אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10^{1,2}, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαμειρα. 2. in (יהודה) הר Jos 15⁴⁵, Σαμειρ; A ΘL Σαφειρ.

† III. שְׁמִיר n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 24²⁴ Qr, Σαμρ, Σεμρη (Kt שמור).

שָׁמַשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. šamšu; Aram. שְׁמִשָּׁא, ܫܡܫܐ, Oaram., Palm. שמש Lzb³⁷³; Ar. شمس, Sab. goddess, SabDenkm^{20,26 ff.} DHM^{B. u. 8.} 1032 Wkl^{ZMG 117 (1900), 408 ff.} RS^{K 299} Nö^{ZMG 211 (1867), 712}).

שָׁמַשׁ n.f. Ju 19¹⁴ et m. Gn 19²³ (Albr ZAW^{IV} (1880), 224) sun; —abs. ש' Jos 10¹² +, שְׁמִשָּׁא Ju 20⁶ +; sf. שְׁמִשָּׁה Is 60²⁰, שְׁמִשָּׁה Je 15⁹; pl. sf. שְׁמִשָּׁה Is 54¹²; — 1. sun, Gn 37⁹ (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָא q.v.) Ex 22² (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3³⁰ (fig. יָרָא ש', of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]!); vb. יָרָא Gn 19²³ (J), Is 13¹⁰ Ju 5²¹ (sim. of splendour; v. יָרָא 1 f.); setting (vb. בָּוא) Gn 15¹⁷ (J), Am 8⁸ + 19 t., + בָּוא ש' יָרָא גִבּוֹאֵי Gn 15¹² (JE), ש' יָרָא גִבּוֹאֵי ψ 104¹⁹ (v. בָּוא 1 i, אֲבֹאֵי 2); as giving daylight Is 60⁹; hot 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ Ex 16²¹ (P), cf. Is 49¹⁰ Jon 4⁸ ψ 121⁶; as ripening crops Dt 33¹¹ (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8¹⁶, tanning the face Ct 1⁶; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10^{12,13a} (poem in J; || יָרָא ||, v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3¹¹ (+ יָרָא); casting shadow (on dial), יָרָא בְּמַעְלוֹת אֲחוֹ בֵּשׁ Is 38⁸, ש' יָרָא בְּמַעְלוֹת אֲחוֹ בֵּשׁ; set in sky by א' Je 31²⁵ ψ 19⁵ 74¹⁶ 136⁵, enduring 72^{5,17} (cf. עָם 1 g, p. 768; [פְּנֵה] II. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89²⁷; personif., called to praise א' 148² (+ יָרָא); to be darkened by א's judgment, Ez 32⁷ Jo 2¹⁰ 3⁴ 4¹⁵ (cf. Am 8⁹ supr., Mi 3⁶). 2. of direction: הַשְׁמִיטָה Nu 21¹¹ (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4^{41,47} + 16 t. (v. כְּנֻדָה p. 280); הַשְׁמִיטָה Dt 11³⁰ + 3 t. (v. אֲבֹאֵי 2, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23⁵ Je 8² Ez 8¹⁶ Dt 4¹⁹; horses given to ש' 2 K 23¹¹, הַשְׁמִיטָה v¹¹. — Vid. also ש' p. 112^b. 4. other phr.: + a. הַשְׁמִיטָה, i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12¹² Nu 25⁴ (P), so הַשְׁמִיטָה 2 S 12¹¹. + b. fig. of living, הַשְׁמִיטָה ψ 58⁸, הַשְׁמִיטָה Ex 6⁷ 11¹¹, opp. הַשְׁמִיטָה 12². c. הַשְׁמִיטָה, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1³ +

28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ἡψήληψ, Kue^{Ord. III. 196}; Estal. III. 197). 5. pinnacle, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54¹² thy pinnacles, battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. אֲבֹאֵי אֲבֹאֵי אֲבֹאֵי 84¹² battlement and shield is א' א' (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שָׁמְשֹׁן n.pr.m. Samson (As. n.pr. šamšānu, Hilpr^{Mordahu 27.70}; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö^{ZMG 21 (1866), 106}); — Σαμψων: Ju 13²⁴ 14^{1,3} + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

† שְׁמִשָּׁרִי n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8²⁸, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, ΘL Σαμψαια.

שְׁמִיטָה v. [שְׁמִיטָה].

שָׁן v. שָׁן. בית שָׁן v. שָׁן.

שָׁנָה v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה √ שָׁן.

† שְׁנָאֵב n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14², Σενααβ (v. שְׁנָאֵב v¹, Θ id.).

שְׁנָאֵב v. sub II. שנה.

† שְׁנָאֵב n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3¹⁸, Σενααב, ΘL Σενααב (EMey^{Katstabus 77} cp. שְׁנָאֵב, but v. Now^{Hs 1. 1}).

שֵׁנָב (√ of following; meaning dub.).

† אֲשֵׁנָב n.[m.] window-lattice (אשנב Ecclus 42¹¹); —abs. א' Ju 5²⁰; sf. אֲשֵׁנָב Pr 7⁶ (both || חלון).

† I. [שָׁנָה] vb. change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42²⁴, etc.; As. šanū, change, Aram. שָׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb³⁷³; Syr. شَان, esp. mentally = grow insane; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה year, = Ph. שנת; MI²⁻³ שנת; As. šattu (cf. Muss-Arnolt^{JBL 21 (1892), 73 n.}); Ar. سَنَة; Aram. שָׁנָא, שָׁנָא, ܫܢܐ; Oaram., Nab., Palm. שנת, שנת, שנת, שנת, Lzb³⁷³; on year from changing seasons, v. Philippi^{ZMG 2211 (1878), 79 t.} Ba^{ZMG 211 (1867), 612, 621, 630} (esp. against DHM^{Vime Orient. Congr. II. 1, 462} who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen^{ZA VII (1880), 177}); — Qal Pf. 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3⁶ I am א', I do not change; Impf. 3 ms. אֲשָׁנָה (Ges^{177 r}) Ls 4¹ how is the fine gold changed (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} אֲשָׁנָה; gloss on אֲשָׁנָה Bu Löhr); Inf. catr. אֲשָׁנָה ψ 77¹¹ the right hand of the Highest is changed (⊗ B X Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. years, usu. ins. I will remember); Pt. שָׁנִיתִי Est 1⁷ differing, different, c. בָּן, cf. 3⁸ (so Ecclus 42²⁴);

Pr 24²¹ those who change (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה Je 52²³ c. acc. garments, = שָׁנָה (Ges^{1.c.}) 2 K 25²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁנָה Pr 31¹ lest he pervert the judgment; וְשָׁנָה I S 21¹⁴ (read וְשָׁנָה Ges^{1.70bb}); וְשָׁנָה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעַמו (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanē tēmi, madness*); Est 2⁹, i.e. *changed her place* לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנְּשִׁים; I s. ψ 89³⁵ the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי ||); *Inf. cstr.* לְשׁוֹנוֹת אֲחֵי דִרְבָּנָי Je 2²⁶ i.e. *change thy political course*; בְּשׁוֹנוֹת אֲחֵי טַעַמִּי ψ 34¹ (title; cf. I S 21¹⁴ supr.); *Pi.* לְשָׁנָה פָּנָיו Jb 14²⁰ *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. תֵּנוּ פָּנָיו יִשְׂרָאֵל (Ges^{1.70r}) Ec 8¹, usu. *is changed, mollified*, Siegf. יִשְׂרָאֵל *is hated* (on 'ד' עו' v. עו' 4, √ עוּו). **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. consec. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ קָמָה וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ I K 14² *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה n.f. (on appar. exc. v. Albr. ZAW xvi (1886), 40) year (etym. v. √);—abs. ש' Am 2¹⁰ +; cstr. שָׁנָה Gn 41⁵⁰ +; sf. שָׁנָתוֹ Ez 46¹³ +, שָׁנָתוֹ Lv 14¹⁰ + 2 t.; du. שָׁנָתִים Am 1¹ +, תַּיִם - I K 15²⁵ +; pl. שָׁנָה Ex 21² +, cstr. שָׁנָה Gn 23¹ + 24 t., שָׁנָה Dt 32⁷ + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שָׁנָתוֹ Lv 25¹² + 4 t. sf.; שָׁנָתוֹ Is 38¹⁵ ψ 31¹¹, שָׁנָתוֹ 78²³ + 8 t. sf.;—year, as division of time, Ex 23^{14.17} 3 t. שָׁנָה +, etc.; וְשָׁנָה הַשְּׁמִיטָה Dt 11¹², opp. הַשְּׁמִיטָה הַשְּׁמִיטָה v¹², שָׁנָה הַשְּׁמִיטָה Ex 23¹⁶, שָׁנָה הַשְּׁמִיטָה 34²² 2 Ch 24²³, שָׁנָה הַשְּׁמִיטָה 2 S 11¹ +, etc.; שָׁנָה הַשְּׁמִיטָה 2 K 13²⁰, rd. ש' = Bur, בָּבֵא ש' = year by year I S 1⁷ +; Benz, cf. Ne 10³³; so ש' Dt 14²², ש' אַחֲרָיו 2 S 21¹, ש' אַחֲרָיו Est 9^{21.27}; esp. of duration of life; ש' שְׁנֵי חַיִּים (יָמֵי) Gn 23¹ 25⁷ + (P); ש' שְׁנֵי חַיִּים Jb 36¹¹ +, ש' שְׁנֵי חַיִּים ψ 31¹¹ (|| חַיִּי), etc.; of God Jb 10⁶ ψ 102^{25.26}; in phr. of age, v. בָּן 9, בֵּת 9; indef. שָׁנָה Ez 38¹⁷ = for years, ש' לְחַץ Dn 11⁶; שָׁנָה אֵין שָׁנָה I S 29²; specif. שָׁנָה מֵחַ הַמַּלְכָּה Is 6¹ 14²⁸, שָׁנָה בֵּא תִרְחֹן שָׁנָה הַיִּבְלָל Lv 25¹³ +, etc.; שָׁנָה שְׁנֵי שָׁבָרִים Is 16¹⁴ 21¹⁶ (v. שָׁבָרִים); שָׁנָה פְּקָדֹתָם Je 11²² + 2 t.; ש' רְצוֹן לֵי Is 61², etc.; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21² +, so also שָׁנָה שְׁנֵי 2 S 21¹⁰ +, but du. שָׁנָתִים Am 1¹ + 4 t., שָׁנָתִים Gn 41¹ + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שָׁנָה I S 13¹ (corrupt), ש' שְׁלֹשׁ Lv 25²¹; 8 + שָׁנָה + 2 K 22¹; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11^{17.17} Dn 1⁵; sg. after 11-19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5^{3.9} 14⁴ + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17²⁴ +, rarely 30 + 3 years I K 2¹¹, etc.; but שָׁנָה שְׁנֵי 90⁴ 1000 years, so (+ שָׁנָה) (פְּעֻמִּים)

Ec 6⁶ 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5⁵, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25⁷, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., לְ שָׁנָה אַרְבַּע I K 22¹¹ in the fourth year of, etc., also לְ שָׁנָה חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 15²², etc.; but לְ שָׁנָה אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר ש' 2 K 18¹³, etc. (oft.), and שָׁנָה הָאֶחָת עָשָׂר I K 6²³, etc.; also (c. units), שָׁנָה הַרְבִּיעִת Lv 19²⁴ +, etc., + לְ 2 K 17⁶ the ninth year of, etc.; and even (Ges^{1.134p}) שָׁנָה לְ הַתְּשִׁיעִית 2 K 25¹, cf. Ezr 7⁶ Je 46² 51⁵⁰ + (Kt) 28¹ 32¹ (Qr בְּשָׁנָה).

II. **שָׁנָה** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. *شَانَة shine*, Eth. *ሰላሳ = ሰላሳ = be beautiful*, Di²⁵¹, cf. Philippi ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. *šinitu is dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי n. [m.] scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr. NHB 319 Post East. DB SCARLET M'Lean Ency. Bib. Id.);—usu. ש' תַּקָּחָה הַהָה חוֹט הַש' Jos 2¹³ this cord of thread of scarlet, חוֹט הַש' v²¹, חוֹט הַש' Ct 4³ (sim. of lips); so (הַש') alone Gn 38^{23.30} (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1²⁴ Je 4³⁰ Pr 31²¹ (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1¹⁸ if your sins are like scarlet (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת (הַש') (v. ת') of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex; ש' בְּגָדֵי ת' Nu 4⁸ (v. II. ב' 2); cstr. ת' שָׁנִי used in purif., † Lv 14^{4.6.49.51.52} Nu 19⁶.

† III. **שָׁנָה** vb. repeat, do again (NH id.; Ecclus 42¹; Ar. *بند, fold, double*; Aram. *repeat*, also *teach*, לָלַד; As. *šanū*, esp. Pi. repeat, relate, cf. Scheil ZAW v (1880), 400 (Dl thinks denom.); on ש' as √ of שָׁנָה two, v. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba^{1b}. xii (1887), 800);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ש' 2 S 20¹⁰; *Impf.* I s. אֶשָּׁנָה I S 26⁶, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁנָה I K 18³⁴; *Pi.* שָׁנָה Pr 17⁹ 26¹¹;—*do again*: ש' לֹא וְלֹא ש' לֹא 2 S 20¹⁰, cf. I S 26⁶; abs. I K 18^{34.34} Ne 13²¹; = *speak again* Jb 29²² + 40⁶ acc. to many moderns (אֶשָּׁנָה for MT אֶעֱנֶה); ש' בְּרָבָר Pr 17⁹ repeat with a thing, keep talking about it (שָׁנָה שְׁנוֹת דָּבָר Ecclus 42¹); 26¹¹ a dullard repeats with (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל-פְּרָעָה פְּעֻמִּים Gn 41² (E) concerning the dream's being repeated, etc.

שָׁנָה (Philippi ZMG xlii (1886), 302 Ges 197 b note) 768 n.m. et f. du. two (NH id.; Ph. אֶשָּׁנָה (and שְׁנֵי second), Pun. שָׁנָה Lzb²⁸⁰; Ar.

אֲנָתָן; Sab. חֲנִי Hom^{chr} 47, Aram. חֲנִי; אֲנָתָן (אֲנָתָן, אֲנָתָן) second; Nab. חֲנִי, Palm. f. חֲנִי, חֲנִי, חֲנִי, חֲנִי, חֲנִי; As. *šinnu*; on etym. v. ✓, and esp. Philippi 2200 2221 (1878, 21-22); — **n.** (c. n.m.) שְׁנַיִם Am 3³ +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Is 7¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁנַיִם Gn 2²⁵ +, etc.; **f.** (c. n.f.) שְׁנַיִם Am 4⁸ +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Gn 4¹⁰, וְשְׁנַיִם Is 7²¹ +, etc., מִשְׁנַיִם Ju 16²⁰ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—**two**: 1. no other num.: a. usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִירִים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 24²² + 194 t. + 2 S 23²⁰ || 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי ③ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. l. 400, 2nd ed. 1883); (לְשֵׁנִים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 4¹⁹ + 132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּקִרְוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. וְרֵיִי Qr, + Ju 16²⁰ (v. supr.) וְרֵיִי אֲנִי Is 47⁹ both these things; before n.sg., שְׁנַיִם Ex 16²² (Ges¹²⁴⁰); sf. שְׁנַיִם the two of them Gn 2²⁵ + 62 t., + Pr 24²² (> their years ③ De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנַיִם Gn 31²⁷ + 2 t., שְׁנַיִם + Gn 27⁴⁴; שְׁנַיִם (msf.! Ges¹²⁴⁰) + Ru 1⁹ 4¹¹, הָיוּ — 1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11²⁷ + 26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹ + 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷ + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷ + 26 t.; ש' ש' distrib. Gn 7⁹ +; ש' cut in two + 2 K 3²² Je 34¹⁸; = double amount + Ex 22^{3,6,8} (E); ש' פי + Dt 21¹⁷ double portion, + בְּרִיחָךְ + 2 K 2⁹ in (of) thy spirit, + בְּרִיחָךְ + Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁנַיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶ + 16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³ + 9 t.; n. om., = two things + Is 51¹⁵ Jb 13³⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁנַיִם = twice + 2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), גֵּשׁ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or in two ways RVm (v. De); as ordin. לְבָשֶׁת שְׁנַיִם 1 K 15²⁵ + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17¹² a few sticks (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9²² Is 17⁶; שְׁנַיִם שְׁתַּיִם Am 4⁸, שְׁנַיִם נְעָמָה Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ כְּמִשְׁפָּחָה שְׁנַיִם רִשְׁוֹנִים = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ not for one or two days (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2. twelve**: c. n.m. עָשָׂר שְׁנַיִם Gn 42¹³ + 87 t., לְשֵׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹ + 4 t.; c. n. f. עֲשָׂרִים שְׁנַיִם Ex 24⁴ + 34 t., שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר + Ez 32¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷ +; after n.pl. Nu 7^{34,34} +; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹ +, Gn 14⁴ (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., עָשָׂר שְׁנַיִם בְּיוֹם Nu 7⁷, גֵּשְׁתִּי עָשָׂרִים שְׁנַיִם Ez 32¹ +, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³ + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁸ (P), 2 Ch 22² + 18 t. (Kö^{11.1.2162}. Ges¹²⁷¹); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20¹⁸; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷ + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שְׁנִי m. שְׁנִי **adj. num. ord. second**; — שְׁנִי Ex 2¹³ +, etc. שְׁנִי 82 t. + Ne 3³⁰, read שְׁנִי; read וְשְׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for וְשְׁנִי; שְׁנִי

הַשְּׁנִיָּה Gn 47¹⁸ +, etc. שְׁנִיָּה 72 t. + Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבַע עָשָׂר יָמִים Lv 13^{33,34} a second heptad of days; שְׁנִיָּה = a second time Gn 22¹⁶ + 16 t. + (= again, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁴ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשְּׁנִיָּה 2 S 16¹⁹; + mpl. שְׁנִיָּה Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out as second, but Gn 6¹⁶ second stories (in ark).

שְׁנִיָּה n.[m.] double, copy, second; — abs. מ' Gn 41⁴³ +; cstr. מִשְׁנֵיהָ Je 16¹⁸ + 3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁵ (van d. H., > נָה- Gi), Je 17¹⁵ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵיהָ 1 S 8² +; pl. מִשְׁנֵיהֶם 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) double: מ' בְּכֶפֶף Gn 43¹² (J) money of double amount, cf. בְּכֶפֶף מ' v¹¹ (J), a double amount (in) money (Ges¹²¹¹); מ' לְחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ' עַל וְנָו' v⁵ (P) the double above what they gathered daily; מ' עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ the double of their guilt, 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); a double portion Is 61⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written copy of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8²² (D). **3.** second in order: a. second rank, מְרַבֵּת הַמ' Gn 41⁴³ (J), מְרַבֵּת הַמ' 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. one second in rank, priest next to high-priest, (הַמ') 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁵ = Je 52²⁴; מְרַבֵּת הַמ' 1 S 23¹⁷, מְרַבֵּת הַמ' 2 Ch 28⁷, מְרַבֵּת הַמ' Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁶ 2 Ch 31¹²; מְרַבֵּת הַמ' Ne 11¹⁷. — 1 S 15⁹ read (cf. ③) הַמְשֻׁכָּמִים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַמְשֻׁכָּמִים or הַמְשֻׁכָּמִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁴); מִשְׁ עזר 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** second in age, 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** second quarter, district, of city, מְרַבֵּת הַמ' 2 K 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מְרַבֵּת הַמ' Ne 11⁹ over the city, viz. the second quarter.

שְׁנַיִם n.[m.] repetition (1); — אֲלֵפֵי שְׁנַיִם ψ 68¹⁸ thousands of repetition, i.e. thousands twice-told, Che; redoubled, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֲלֵפֵי שְׁנַיִם as שְׁנַיִם c. sf. removed them, treating שְׁנַיִם אֲרֵנִי מְסִינֵי בַק' as gloss).

שָׁנָה v. ✓ שָׁנָה. שָׁנָה v. ✓ שָׁנָה.

שָׁנָה vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. سَنَّ id.; Aram. שְׁנִיָּה מַחֲלָה sharp, etc.; Eth. [ሰሰ:] III, 2, ሰሰሰ: contend, litigate; hence ሰሰ tooth, NH id., As. šinnu, Ar. سَنَّ, Eth. ሰሰ: Aram. שְׁנָה, חָלָה); — **Qal** whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 s. שְׁנָה בְּרֶסֶת חֲרָבִי אִם שְׁנָה (Ges¹²⁷⁰) Dt 32²¹, of 's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (בְּחָרָב) שְׁנָה לְשֹׁנֵים ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; Pt. pass. שְׁנָה שְׁנָה, of arrows, Is 5²⁶ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Pi. Pf. consec. **לְבַנְיָם** **לְבַנְיָם** Dt 6⁷ i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō.** **Impf.** 1 s. **בְּ** 73²¹ in my kidneys **לְבַנְיָם** I was pierced (of poignant envy).

† **I. שׁ** **n.f.** 1^{22,13} (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) tooth, ivory; —'שׁ abs. Ex 21²⁴ +, cstr. **שׁ** +, **שׁ** Dt 32²⁴; **sf.** **שׁ** Ex 21²⁷; **du.** **שׁ** Pr 10²⁸, cstr. **שׁ** Je 31² +; **sf.** **שׁ** 124⁶, **שׁ** 58⁷, etc.; — **1. tooth:** **a.** of man, Ex 21^{27,27} (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6², **שׁ** Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. **רעע** 2; of *lex talionis*, **שׁ** Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), **שׁ** Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁸, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31^{28,30} Ez 18²; **שׁ** Ls 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ **שׁ** 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. **הרר**, **שׁ** Jb 13¹⁴ = *risk my life* (del. **שׁ**, dittogr.; || **שׁ** **בְּפִי** **אֲשִׁים** **בְּפִי** **אֲשִׁים** **בְּפִי** 19²⁰, v. **שׁ** **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ **שׁ** 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ **שׁ** 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by 's. **c. tooth** of a fork, **שׁ** 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr ^{22,20}); of cliff, **שׁ** 14^{4,4}, cf. Jb 39²⁸, **שׁ** 1 S 14⁵. **2. ivory**, of commerce, **שׁ** Ez 27¹³ (i.e. *tusks* ?); as material, **שׁ** Am 6⁶, **שׁ** I K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, **שׁ** I K 22²⁰, cf. Am 3¹⁵, **שׁ** 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹⁵ 7⁵.

II. **שׁ** **n.pr.loc.** **הַשׁ** 1 S 7¹², v. **שׁ**, p. 446^a.

† **שׁ** **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt; — Dt 28²⁷ I K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁸ (cf. **שׁ** 64⁴ 140⁴).

† **שׁ** **appar. n.m.** [pl.], in list of Solomon's imports, I K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV ivory (elsewh. **שׁ** alone); hence **שׁ** = elephants acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr ^{ZMG xxvii} (1873), 709 COT^{1,K}, cf. **שׁ** 2 Ch, and A in I K) *δόντων ἐλεφαντινον*, **שׁ** (in I K) *dentes elephantorum*, **שׁ**; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd^{Thes} Th Be Che ^{EB 1104} **שׁ** (!) **שׁ** ivory (and) ebony (Ez 27¹⁵).

† **שׁ** **vb.** **Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) **שׁ** = bind sandals; NH **שׁ** thong); — **Impf.** 3 ms. **שׁ** I K 18⁴⁶.

שׁ **v.** 132⁴ v. **שׁ**, p. 446^a.

† **שׁ** **n.pr.loc.** Shinar = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumēr* acc. to COT^{11,1} al., > denied by Ha] ^{Rev. Crit. 1893, 44} Jen ^{ZK II} (1880), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM ^{AA. u. Eur. 279}), Tel. Am. *Šanhar* (Wkl ^{Tel. Am. 25}))

identif. with **שׁ** by Mey ^{Karthaica 63}; cf., further, Pinches ^{HAB. DB 811AB}; — **שׁ** Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; **שׁ** (Amraphel) Gn 14⁹; **שׁ** alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); **שׁ** Jos 7²²; **שׁ** usu. *Σεν(υ)αap*; Zc 5¹¹ (*ἐν ᾧ*) *Βαβυλωνος*.

שׁ **sleep**, v. **שׁ** sub **שׁ**.

† **שׁ** **vb.** spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of **שׁ**); with this **שׁ** WMM ^{AA. u. Eur. 121} connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Sās* [*ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen ^{ZA x} (1880, 231); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **שׁ** 44¹¹ they plunder for themselves; **Impf.** 3 ms. **שׁ** Ho 13¹⁶; elsewh. **שׁ** *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) **שׁ** 1 S 14⁵ (prob. pl. = **שׁ**, so Sta^{p.265} Dr Bu, cf. Ges^{181k}), **שׁ** Is 17¹⁴ (|| **שׁ**), **שׁ** Ju 2¹⁶; **שׁ** Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. **שׁ**); cstr. **שׁ** 50¹¹; **pass.** **שׁ** Is 42²². **Pō.** = **Qal Pf.** 1 s. **שׁ** (Ges^{181k}) Is 10¹², c. acc. rei; read also prob. **שׁ** Is 42²² (|| **שׁ**), for **שׁ**, Kt, **שׁ** Qr; so Du Klo Che ^{HAB} Marti.

† **שׁ** **vb.** id. (|| form of **שׁ**); — **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **שׁ** 89¹² they have plundered him; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **שׁ** Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17²³ (acc. loc.); **Pt.** **שׁ** Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. **שׁ**), Aram. form, Ges^{181k}. **Hiph.** **be** plundered, rifled, of houses; **Pf.** 3 pl. consec. **שׁ** Zc 14²; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **שׁ** Is 13¹⁶.

† **שׁ** **n.f.** booty, plunder; — abs. **שׁ** 2 K 21¹⁴ +, so Is 42²⁴ Qr **שׁ** Gi, **שׁ** Baer; Kt **שׁ**, usu. read **שׁ**, < read **שׁ**, v. **שׁ** **Pō.**); pl. abs. **שׁ** Hb 2⁷; — **plunder, spoil, prey**, usu. **שׁ** (and || **שׁ**) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (|| **שׁ**), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

† **שׁ** **vb.** divide, cleave (NH **שׁ** tear apart; **שׁ** Pa. La 3¹¹ tear in pieces (for **שׁ**)); — **Qal Pt.** (c. acc. cogn. **שׁ**): ms. **שׁ** **שׁ** Lv 11⁷ (P; on **שׁ** cf. Lag^{BN 84}) cleaving the cleft of the hoof, i.e. having cloven hoof, so **שׁ** v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; **שׁ** Lv 11² (P); **pass.** **שׁ** Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** tear in two, a lion, kid, **Impf.**, **Inf.** **שׁ** Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **שׁ** Lv 11⁷ (P); **Impf.** 3 ms. **שׁ** 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = restrain, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

† שׁוּעַ n. [m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. [שׁוּעַ], q. v.; abs. Lv 11²⁶, cstr. v²⁷ Dt 14⁶.

† [שׁוּעַ] vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—Impf. 3 ms. שׁוּעַ I S 15²³, acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. שׁוּעַ, but improb.

† שׁוּעַ vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. šē'ū, behold, look for, aim at);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁוּעַ Gn 4¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוּעַ Is 17⁷⁻⁸, apoc. שׁוּעַ Gn 4¹, 1 S. שׁוּעַ (Ges¹⁷⁰¹) ψ 119¹¹⁷, etc.; Imv. ms. שׁוּעַ Jb 14⁶; mpl. שׁוּעַ Is 22⁴;—gaze at, regard (with favour), subj., c. לָשׁוּעַ Gn 4¹⁴ (J); c. n. pers. = turn gaze away Is 22⁴ Jb 7¹⁰ Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10²⁰ (for שׁוּעַ), c. לָשׁוּעַ pers. 14⁶; man subj., regard God (with trust, devotion), c. לָשׁוּעַ Is 17¹ 31¹; c. לָשׁוּעַ rei 17⁶; c. פֶּ of words, statutes, Ex 5⁹ (J) ψ 119¹¹⁷; abs. 3 fpl. שׁוּעַ Is 32³ shall not behold makes no sense, read prob. שׁוּעַ (√I. שׁוּעַ, Ew and most); 3 mpl. שׁוּעַ 2 S 22⁴² they look (about) for help, < as || ψ 18⁴² שׁוּעַ. Hiph. Imv. ms. שׁוּעַ ψ 39¹⁴ cause thy gaze to turn away from me (see also √I. שׁוּעַ), < Qal שׁוּעַ as Jb 14⁶ (cf. 7¹⁰ Is 22⁴) HupBae Du Ges¹⁷⁰². Hithp. Impf. 2 ms. apoc. שׁוּעַ Is 41¹⁰ gaze not about (in anxiety, || אֶל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. שׁוּעַ (Ges¹⁷⁰¹) v²² let us look at each other (in rivalry, v. רָאָה Hithp.).

שׁוּעַ (√of following; Ar. سَعَى II. pound to pieces).

† [שׁוּעַ] n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. שׁוּעַ פְּרוֹסוֹת אֲבָרִי Je 47³.

† שׁוּעַ n.m. mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. saht, woven, + nudj, false (Peyron Lex 824. 133), and thinks orig. שׁוּעַ; Ⓜ has κισθηλος, spurious);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22¹¹ by וְדָרְוֹתֵיהֶם וְכִסְיֵיהֶם וְצִנְוֹתֵיהֶם and Lv 19¹⁹ (H) by בְּלִיאֵם.

שׁוּעַ v. שׁוּעַ.

I. שׁוּעַ (√of following; NH שׁוּעַ deep, depth, of sea; Aram. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעַ = BH [שׁוּעַ]).

† [שׁוּעַ] n. [m.] hollow hand, handful;—1. hollow hand: sf. שׁוּעַ Is 40¹² (fig. of ' holding waters). 2. handful: pl. שׁוּעַ I K 20¹⁰ (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שׁוּעַ (as if fr. [שׁוּעַ]) Kō^{11.1.23} Ez 13¹⁹ handfuls of barley.

† שׁוּעַ n.m. hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. שׁוּעַ הַדְּרֹמִים Nu 22²⁴ (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁוּעַ (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעַ; Ar. نُعَالَ; Aram. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעַ, all = BH שׁוּעַ).

† I. שׁוּעַ n.m. ^{α2.15} fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. שׁוּעַ Ne 3²⁵; pl. שׁוּעַ Ju 15⁴ +, שׁוּעַ Ez 13⁴ Ct 2^{15b};—fox (prob.) Ne 3²⁵ Ct 2^{15.15}; perh. (fr. large no.) jackal Ju 15⁴; as haunting ruins Ez 13⁴ La 5¹⁸; eating offal ψ 63¹¹.

† II. שׁוּעַ n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—שׁוּעַ I S 13¹⁷ (שׁוּעַ שׁוּעַ); not identified.—Vid. also שׁוּעַ p. 347^b supr.

† III. שׁוּעַ n.pr.m. in Asher;—I Ch 7²⁸, Σουλα, A Σουλα, ⓂL Σουα.

† שׁוּעַ n.pr.loc. (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. نُعَالَ, As. šēlibu, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1²⁵ (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), I K 4⁹, Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἰ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⓂL) alone; = שׁוּעַ Jos 19²², Σα(α)λαβειν.

שׁוּעַ v. foregoing.

† שׁוּעַ adj.gent. (of foregoing †);—2 S 23²² = I Ch 11²²; ὁ Σαλαβωνίτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

† שׁוּעַ n.pr.loc. district in Israel;—שׁוּעַ I S 9⁴, Εασακειμ, A Σααλειμ, ⓂL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick^{2PV.14.248}; not identified; = שׁוּעַ We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעַ Th HPS Bu.

שׁוּעַ √assumed by Thes for שׁוּעַ n.pr. q. v.

† [שׁוּעַ] vb. Hiph. lean, support oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. שׁוּעַ Nu 21¹⁵ Is 10²⁰; 1 pl. שׁוּעַ 2 Ch 14¹⁰, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוּעַ Jb 8¹⁵ +, etc.; Imv. mpl. שׁוּעַ Gn 18⁴; Inf. cstr. שׁוּעַ Is 10²⁰, sf. שׁוּעַ 2 Ch 16⁷⁻⁸, etc.; Pl. שׁוּעַ 2 S 1⁶ +;—lean, c. לָשׁוּעַ upon, 2 S 1⁶ 2 K 5¹⁸ 7^{2.17}, against pillars Ju 16²⁸, house Jb 8¹⁵ (fig.); חָחָה שׁוּעַ Gn 18⁴ (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשְׁעַל לְבָבָהּ Nu 21¹⁵ leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, לָשׁוּעַ pers. king Is 10²⁰ Ez 29⁷ 2 Ch 16⁷; אֶל־עַל־ Mi 3¹¹ Is 10²⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 14¹⁰ 16⁷⁻⁸; בְּלִיּוֹ Is 50¹⁰; abs. Jb 24²³; שׁוּעַ־סוּסִים Is 31¹; עַל c. n. abstr. 30¹² Pr 3⁵.

† שׁוּעַ n.pr.loc. in hills of Judah Jos 15²², Σομα, ⓂL Σοα.

† משען n.[m.] support, staff;—abs. מ' fig. of א', 2 S 22¹⁹=ψ 18¹⁹; cstr. מִשְׁעָן־לָהֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעָן־מִיָּם Is 3¹ (gloss, v. Comm.).

† משען n.m. id.;—abs. מ' וְיִשְׁעָנָה Is 3¹ fig. support and staff.

† משענה n.f. id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† משענת n.f. staff;—abs. Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4³¹; cstr. 2 K 18²¹ +; sf. מִשְׁעָנָהוּ Ex 21¹⁹ Zc 8⁴, etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעָנֹתַם Nu 21¹⁸;—staff, Ex 21¹⁹ (E) Nu 21¹⁸ (J) Ju 6²¹ 2 K 4^{29,30,31} Zc 8⁴; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעָנֵת הַרְצוֹן 2 K 18²¹=Is 36⁶, cf. Ez 29⁶; of א' as shepherd ψ 23⁴ (+ שָׂבַט).

† I. [שָׁעַע] vb. be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע smear (akin to שָׁעַע id.), שָׁעַע' to smooth, שָׁעַע smooth (of words), flattery, שָׁעַע smooth (cf. also שָׁעַע, שָׁעַע smear over, close up));—Qal *Imv.* + *Hithpalp.* *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ Is 29⁹ blind yourselves and be blind! (|| הִתְמַסְּחֶינָה וְהִתְמַסְּחֶינָה); > Buhl הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׂעוּ וְשָׁעַע look about (2 S 22⁴⁹); Is 32³ rd. prob. 3 spl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ, of eyes, be blinded (v. שָׁעַע). *Hiph.* *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁעֵן הָעֵינַי Is 6¹⁰ and its eyes besmear!—So perhaps הִשְׁעֵן ψ 39¹⁴ (עֵינַי om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעַע.

† II. [שָׁעַע] vb. *Pilp.*, etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש' smooth over, please; Buhl cp. Aram. חָכַל, *Ithpe.* sport, trifle, *Vulg.* Ar. مشعع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 88, l. 5);—*Pilp.* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. שָׁעַעְתִּי Is 29⁹ the suckling shall sport on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שָׁעַעְתִּי ψ 119⁷⁰ I take delight in thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שָׁעַעְתִּי, v⁷¹); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. שָׁעַעְתֶּם ψ 94¹⁸ thy consolations delight my soul (acc.). *Palp.* *Impf.* 2 mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׂעוּ Is 66¹² upon (עַל) the knees shall ye be fondled. *Hithpalp.* *Impf.* 1 s. הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׂעְתִּי ψ 119¹⁶ in (ב) thy statutes will I delight myself, cf. v¹⁷.

† [שָׁעַעְתִּים] שְׂוֹעֵיִם n.[m.] pl. intens. delight (Ba^{NS 206});—abs. שְׂוֹעֵיִם Je 31²⁰ Pr 8³⁰; sf. שְׂוֹעֵיִם Is 5⁷, usu. שְׂוֹעֵיִם Pr 8³¹ ψ 119²⁴, שְׂוֹעֵיִם - v⁷⁷ + 3 ts.;—delight, in phr. שְׂוֹעֵיִם Is 5⁷ the planting of his delight (in which he took delight), so ש' Je 31²⁰ (|| בְּזֹנֵי־אִתְּךָ Pr 8³¹ my delight (was) with the sons of men; elsewhere=object of delight, of wisdom v³⁰; God's law, etc., ψ 119^{24,77,92,143,174}.

† שְׂוֹעֵיִם n.pr.m. in clan of Caleb, *Zayac*, A *Zayac*, ⓄL *Zaac*φ;—1. ש' 1 Ch 2⁴⁹. 2. שְׂוֹעֵיִם.

I. שָׁעַר (√ of foll.; Ar. فَجَّر break, break off, through, فَجْر gap, opening; Eth. ሰዐረ: tear in two, dissolve; Aram. ܫܠܝ (transp.) split, divide, tear down; NH שָׁעַר gate, so MI²² שְׁעָרָה (pl. sf.), Ph. שָׁעַר Lzb²⁶¹; TelAm. šahri, as Canaanism, Wkl^{106, 116}; Aram. ܫܠܝܢ; Nab. ܫܠܝܢ Lzb²⁸⁸;—Egypt. šār is loan-word Bondi⁷⁰).

שָׁעַר n.m.^{2 S 18, 24} (f. Is 14, 31; in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1890), 86) gate;—ש' abs. Ju 9¹⁰ +, cstr. Gn 22¹⁷ +; c. ה loc., שְׁעָרָה Is 28⁶ +; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18²⁴ +, cstr. שְׁעָרֵי 1 S 17¹² +; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12¹⁵ +, שְׁעָרֶיךָ Ez 21^{20, 48}, etc.;—1. s. gate, entrance to city, shut (שָׁעַר) by night Jos 2^{5,7} (JE), cf. Is 45¹, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7³, cf. Is 60¹¹; for entrance (בֹּא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17^{19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27} La 4¹³ Ez 26¹⁰ +; ש' שְׁעָרָה Mi 2¹³ pass out through (disreg. accents), ש' Is 62¹⁰; with bars ψ 147¹²; attacked Ez 21^{20, 27}, cf. Is 28⁶ Mi 1^{9, 12} 1 S 17¹²; on Ju 5¹¹ v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19^{7, 51} Ne 1^{2, 3, 13, 17}; as giving control, possession, of city, שְׁעָרֵי אֶרֶץ Gn 22¹⁷ 24¹⁰ (J); שְׁעָרֵי הָאָרֶץ Ju 9¹⁰ + (v. פ' ש', דְּלִתּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 1 S 21¹⁴ + (v. ד' ש' 3); שְׁעָרֵי הָאָרֶץ Ju 18^{14, 17} of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32^{26, 27} (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18²⁴, upper chamber 19¹; cf. שְׁעָרִים רְאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24^{7, 8}; write laws שְׁעָרֵי דָתָה Dt 6⁹ (+ עַל־מִזְבֵּחַ בְּיַדְךָ, 11¹⁹ (+ id.); שְׁעָרֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 S 9¹⁵, שְׁעָרֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 S 3⁷; שְׁעָרֵי הָאָרֶץ as public, 1 S 4¹⁴, + v¹³ Ⓞ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15⁷ 18⁴ Pr 8³ (|| מְבֹרָחִים). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שְׁעָרֵי הָאֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³, Ne 8¹⁶ 12²⁹; (2) שְׁעָרֵי הָאֶשְׁמֹת Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12²¹=שְׁעָרֵי הָאֶשְׁמֹת 3¹³; (3) שְׁעָרֵי הַגִּבְיָתִים Je 37¹³ 38⁷ Zc 14¹⁰; (4) שְׁעָרֵי הַגִּבְיָתִים Ne 2^{13, 16} 3¹³ 2 Ch 26⁶; (5) שְׁעָרֵי הַדְּבָרִים Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3¹² 2 Ch 33¹⁴; (6) שְׁעָרֵי הַחֲלָטִים 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷, cf. Je 39⁴; (7) שְׁעָרֵי הַחֲרִסוֹת Je 19⁷; (8) שְׁעָרֵי הַיְּשָׁנָה Ne 3⁶ 12²⁹; (9) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 3²⁹; (10) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 12²⁹; (11) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 8^{13, 16}; (12) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 3²⁹, cf. 12²⁹; (13) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 3¹³; (14) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 2¹⁴ 3¹³ 12²⁹; (15) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה Je 31⁴⁰ Ne 3²⁵ (cf. 3 b); (16) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה 2 K 14¹³ || 2 Ch 25²³ (rd. שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה), Je 31²⁰ 2 Ch 26⁶; prob. שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה Je 14¹⁰; (17) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה Ne 3^{12, 22} 12²⁹; (18) שְׁעָרֵי הַפְּזָרָה Zc 14¹⁰;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm²⁶⁷ Btbl. JERUSALEM Conder East. DB 14. Buhl G 135 f. Bd Pal. v. Murray Ed. BK. v. v. Be-Ry No p. 122 f. Gu 2 P V, esp. v (1892), 12 f.

v21 (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var. c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שְׁעָרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48³¹, three on each side, named for tribes, v^{31.31.31} + 12 t. Ez 48. 2. a. gate = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7^{1.15}, place of public well 2 S 23^{15.16} = 1 Ch 11^{17.18}, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21¹⁹ 22¹⁵ Am 5^{12.15} Is 29²¹ 2 S 18²⁴ 19⁹ 1 K 22¹⁰ = 2 Ch 18⁹, Gn 19¹ (J) Pr 24⁷ Jb 5⁴ 31²¹ Ru 4^{1.11} Pr 31^{23.31}, etc.; of conqueror Je 1¹⁵; appar. = ש' רחוב Gn 19² (J) Ne 8¹⁶ 1 Ch 9¹⁶ + (v. i. ר'); Gn 34²⁰ (P) one came unto gate (בָּא אֶל), so ש' בָּא 23^{10.18} (P) those entering the gate, i.e. having citizens' rights; also went out (to), ש' יצא Jb 29⁷ (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence ש' בָּא-יָצָא Gn 34^{24.24} (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל Dt 21¹⁹ 22^{15.24}); hence = body of citizens, עַמִּי בְּלִשׁ עָמִי Ru 3¹¹. b. hence also = city Is 14³¹ (|| עִיר), ψ 87⁷, etc. c. specif. in Dt, שְׁעָרֵיךָ in thy gates, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5¹⁴ = Ex 20¹⁰, Dt 12^{15.15.17.31} + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8³⁷ (read ש' בְּאֶחָד, cf. Dt 18⁶ 23¹⁷, so Ⓞ Ⓞ mod.), so || 2 Ch 6²³, + (perh.) Je 14² (but 15⁷ Na 3¹⁸ fig. of gates as entrance to land); of private house, שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק Pr 14¹⁹ (perh. cf. Ju 18¹⁶ 1 a sup.). 3. a. gate of royal castle or palace 2 K 9³¹ Je 22^{2.4} Ne 2⁹ Est 2¹⁹ + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), ש' סוּר 2 K 11⁶ = חֵיסוֹר ש' 2 Ch 23⁵ (v. ס', ס'), ש' הַרְצִים 2 K 11¹⁹, ש' הָאֵשׁ אַחַר הָרִ, v⁶; ש' הַפּוֹסִים בֵּית הַפִּי ש' 2 Ch 23¹⁵ (= כְּבֹד הַפִּי || 2 K 11¹⁶); appar. of official residence, ש' הַיְהוּדָה 2 K 23⁵. b. of temple Je 7^{2.3} 1 Ch 9²⁶ 16² + 12 t. Ch, incl. אֲשֶׁר שְׁעָרֵי מִחֲנוֹת 2 Ch 31² (v. מִחֲנֶה 1, p. 334), cf. ψ 100⁴ 118²⁰, שְׁעָרֵי צִדִּיק v¹⁹; specif. בְּיָמֵינוּ הָעֲלִיזִים ש' Je 20², and (om. בְּיָד) 2 K 15²⁶ = 2 Ch 27³, Ez 9², 2 Ch 23²⁰, ש' הַפְּנִימִית הַבּוֹנֶה (בֵּית) ש' הַחֲדָשׁ ש' הַפּוֹנֶה Ez 8³ cf. v¹⁴, 8⁶; הַבְּרָכִים ש' הַבְּרָכִים 10¹⁰ 11¹; ש' שְׁעָרֵי הַבְּרָכִים 1 Ch 26¹⁶; שְׁעָרֵי הַבְּרָכִים 1 Ch 9¹⁶. c. of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40^{3.6} 44^{11.17} + 67 t. Ez 40-47. d. of court of tabern. (P), שְׁעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ Ex 27¹⁶ 35¹⁷ + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4³⁶. 4. fig. הַשְּׂמִים ש' Gn 28¹⁷ (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שְׁעָרֵי שְׂמֹל Is 38¹⁰; ש' שְׂמֹל Jb 38¹⁷ ψ 9¹⁴ 107¹⁵; שְׁעָרֵי שְׂמֹל Jb 38¹⁷.

שְׂעָרִי n.m. porter (denom. from i. שְׂעָר);— abs. ש' 2 Ch 31¹⁴, cstr. ש' 2 K 7¹⁰ 1 Ch 9²¹, + f. שְׂעָרָת 2 S 4⁶ (for MT שְׂעָרָת) We Dr HPS Bu Now after Ⓞ (Th פְּקִידַת דְּלָת); pl. שְׂעָרִים 2 K 7¹¹ +; cstr. שְׂעָרֵי 2 Ch 23⁴;—porter of city gate 2 K 7^{10.11} (2 S 18²⁸ rd. הַשְּׂעָרֵי Ⓞ Ⓞ Th We Dr and most); portress of house 2 S 4⁶ (v. sup.);

elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9^{17.18.24} +; 4,000 in no., 23⁵; ש' לְאֵרוֹן; שְׂעָרִים בְּפִסִּים; ש' פָּתַח לְאֵהֶל מוֹעֵד 15^{23.24}; שְׂעָרֵי הַפִּסִּים; שְׂעָרֵי הַפִּסִּים; 2 Ch 23⁴; שְׂעָרֵי הַפִּסִּים; Ezr 2⁴².

שְׂעָרִיָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8³⁶ = 9⁴, Σαρ(α)ία, Σααρία.

שְׂעָרִים n.pr.loc. 1. in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl^{Geogr.} 184) Jos 15³⁶, Σακαρειμ, ⓄL Σεβυρειμ; ש' דְּרָהָב 1 S 17³² (Ⓞ τῶν πυλῶν). 2. in the Negeb (Simeon), שְׂעָרֵי הַנֶּגֶב 1 Ch 4³¹, Σεωρειμ, ⓄL Σααριμ; = שְׂעָרֵי הַנֶּגֶב (q.v.) Jos 19⁶, and perhaps שְׂעָרִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15³²; Buhl^{Geogr.} 135.

II. שְׂעָר vb. calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram.Pa. put a valuation on, estimate; J Aram. שְׂעָר interest, market-price; Ar. سَعَرَ market-price is loan-word Frä¹⁸⁰);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שְׂעָרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ פְּדָהוּא Pr 23⁷ as he has calculated in his soul, so is he, but dub.: De שְׂעָר as one who calculates; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

II. [שְׂעָר] n.[m.] measure (prop. reckoning);—pl. מִזָּה שְׂעָרִים Gn 26¹² (J) 100 measures, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שְׂעָר (√ of following).

שְׂעָרִי adj. horrid, disgusting (Ba¹⁸⁵ 16);—pl. שְׂעָרִים בְּתַאֲנִים הַשְּׂעָרִים Je 29¹⁷ (uncatable).

שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ n.f. horror = horrible thing;— שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ Je 5³⁰ an astounding and horrible thing has occurred; ש' בְּבִיבְיָא יְרוּשָׁלַיִם יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 23¹⁴.

שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ n.f. id.;—abs. רֵאִיתִי שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ Ho 6¹⁰ Qr (> Kt שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ); שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ Je 18¹³.

שְׂעָרֵי הַחֹדֶשׁ n.m. pers. Est 2¹⁴, Γα.

I. [שְׂפָה] vb. sweep bare (Ar. سَفَا (ى), of wind, raise and carry off dust, اسْفَى of horse, scanty in hair of forelock; NH Pi. plane off; Aram. سَفَا Pt. pass. level (Is 40⁴ = חֵיסוֹר), smooth, limpid, اسْفَى make level, smooth (and deriv.));—Niph. be wind-swept, bare; Pt. הַרְגַּלְשָׁה Is 13² a bare mt.; Pu. Pf. consec. וְשָׂפוּ עַצְמוֹתָיו Jb 33²¹ Qr his bones are laid bare (so lean is he; Kt וְשָׂפוּ bareness are his bones).

שְׂפוֹת n.f. dub., perhaps cream (as skimmed off? cf. Wetzst^{ZAW} 111 (1885), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شِفَايَة cream, and this with √ شَف take off the top (but ש' = ش'); EV cheese

(after \odot X, cf. ARSK²³ 2001); — cstr. שפרות בָּקָר 2 S 17²⁷ *cream of the herd* (+ וְצֹאֵן הַחֲמָה וְצֹאֵן), cf. Now Bu; \odot L HPS *calves*.

† שפרו n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36²², Σ ωφ, \odot L Σ ωφav; = II. שפִּי I Ch 1⁴⁰, Σ ωβ, \odot L Σ αφει.

† I. שפִּי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — 1. *bareness*, Jb 33²¹ Kt (v. \checkmark). 2. *bare place, height*: שפִּי Nu 23² (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שפִּיִם Is 41¹⁸ 49⁷ Je 3²¹, שפִּיִם 3² 4¹¹ (|| מַדְבָּר), 7²⁹, 12¹² (בְּמַדְבָּר), 14⁶.

השפִּי quiver, vid. s. v.

† שפִּיה n.pr.m. in Benjamin I Ch 8¹⁶, Σ αφav, \odot L $\text{Isc}\phi$ a. — שפִּיה v. p. 448^b supr.

II. שפה (cf. Ar. أَنْدَاق *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. ܟܠܝܢܐ *tripod*, also ܟܠܝܢܐ *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שפת] q. v., Fra²²; cf. أَنْدَاق II., Aram. ܟܠܝܢܐ *set on a kettle or pot*; v. also GFM²³ 5, 18 $\text{Ssm. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 377}$).

† שפִּיתָ vb. denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v. \checkmark ; Sab. שפח = *bestow*, Sab Denkm^{30.2.1.18}); — Qal: 1. *Imv. ms.* שפִּיתָ הַפֶּתַי 2 K 4³⁸ *set on the pot*, so Ez 24³, cf. v³ (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. אֲנִי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. שפִּיתָי הַפֶּתַי ψ 22¹⁶ *in the dust of death thou settest me*. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. לְנִי הַשֵּׁפֶת שָׁלוֹם Is 26¹².

† אשפת n. [m.] ash-heap (?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub \checkmark); — א abs. as beggars' resting-place I S 2⁸ = ψ I 13⁷ (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2⁸ Wetzst^{24. De}); so pl. אשפות La 4⁵; שער האשפות Ne 2¹³ 3¹⁴ 12³¹ = הַשְּׂפֹתָה ψ 3¹³ (Ges^{1. 25d}).

† I. שפִּיתָי n. [m.] du.: prob. = מְשֻׁפָּחִים, infr., q. v.; — ש ψ 68¹⁴ (based on Ju 5¹⁶ ?).

II. שפִּיתָי v. p. 1052 infr.

מְשֻׁפָּחִים n. [m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu²²); — מְשֻׁפָּחִים בֵּין הַשְּׂפֹתָה Ju 5¹⁶ (poem; cf. GFM); so (מְשֻׁפָּחִים) Gn 49¹⁴ (poem in J).

שפח (\checkmark of foll.; cf. Sab. سفا *pour*, also n. *effusion* (?)) DHM^{VOJ II (1888, 189 Hom Chr¹²⁴}; Ar. سفا *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit*

cum ea (sc. *semen*) Fl in De^{Jos 3, 78 Ann.}; on Ph. פדש *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm^{Ph. Inscr. 18 Lzb²⁰¹}).

† שפחה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. מאסה , q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. \checkmark); — abs. ש' Gn 16¹; cstr. שפחות v²; sf. שפחותי v² +, etc.; pl. abs. שפחות 12¹⁶ +; sf. שפחות Ru 2¹², etc.; — 1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16^{1,2,6,8} (PJ) 29^{24,29} (P) ψ 123², Pr 30²³ Is 24²; even where concubine of master (cf. מאסה) Gn 16^{2,5} (PJ) 25¹² 35^{25,26} (P) 30^{4,7,9,10,12,18} (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29^{24,29} (J), Ru 2¹², of concubine Gn 32²², cf. 33^{1,2,6} (all J); marriageable Lv 19²⁰ (H, cf. Ex 11²; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never מאסה) Ex 11⁵ (J) I S 25¹¹ (opp. מאסה) 2 S 17¹⁷ (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12¹⁶ 24²⁶ (J) 20¹⁴ (E) 30²³ (P) 32⁶ (J; coll.) Dt 28³⁸ I S 8¹⁶ 2 K 5²⁵ Is 14² Je 34^{9,10,11,11,16,16} Jo 3² Ec 2⁷ Ch 28¹⁰ Est 7⁴. 2. fig. in address, שפחותי , etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. מאסה) Ru 2¹² (|| מאסה 3⁹), I S 18¹⁸ (|| *id.* v¹⁶), 25²⁷ (|| v^{24,1}), 28^{21,22} 2 S 14^{6,7,12,15,17,19} (|| מאסה v^{15,16}); 2 K 4^{2,16}; not toward God; but v. מאסה .

משפחה n.f. clan (RS^{Sem. 1. 226, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba²⁸ 161 a}); — abs. מ' Am 3¹; cstr. משפחות Ju 9¹; sf. משפחותי Gn 24²⁶ +, etc.; pl. משפחות Na 3⁴; cstr. משפחות Am 3²; sf. משפחותיהם Gn 8¹⁹ + 2 t., usu. תם Nu 11¹⁵ + 84 t., etc.; — 1. *clan*: a. family connexion of individ. Gn 24²⁶ (+ בְּיַת אַבְרָם), v⁴⁰ (+ *id.*), v⁴¹ (all J; = מִלְרֵחַי v⁴), 2 S 14⁷, united in sacrifice I S 20^{6,29}, in passover Ex 12²¹ (JE; cf. Benz^{Ency. Bib. Passover, 44, 12}); cf. Lv 20⁵ (H), 25^{10,41} (P), v⁴⁰ (P; defined as $\text{בְּשָׂרָא בְּיַתְרֵךָ}$), non-Heb. v⁴⁷ (H), v⁴⁶ (P), Ju 1²; משפחותיהם Jos 6²³ (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בְּיַת אַבְרָם in v²³ [J]), cf. Nu 27^{4,11} (P); מ' בְּיַת אַבְרָם Ju 9¹ *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by שָׂבָט I S 9^{21,21} 10⁷; with specif. name, in series נָבָר, בְּיַת, מ', שָׂבָט, Jos 7^{14,14,17,18,18} (all J; v^{17a} read pl. Di Bann, or < שָׂבָט GFM^{Ju 12,2}; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29¹⁷ Ju 21²⁴, מ' אַבְרָם בְּיַתְרֵךָ I S 11¹⁸ (+ וְהָיָה , v. II. [תי]); מ' בְּיַת אַבְרָם . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16⁵; with name also Ru 2^{1,3} and (non-Isr.) Jb 32². b. in loose, popular sense = *tribe*, Ju 13² 17¹⁸, cf. v² (|| שָׂבָט v), v¹¹ (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). c. techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11¹⁰ (J) Je 2⁴ 31¹, cf. 3¹⁴; Nu 1^{2,18} 2³⁴ 33³⁴ (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4⁷: Est 9²⁸ (מְדִינָה) מ', מְדִינָה v²⁸). d. usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex 6^{14,15,19,20} Nu 3¹¹ + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v⁴³ where השפיקי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6^{44,45} 7⁵ Zc 12¹³; divisions of Gershon, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3^{18,19,20} + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3^{21,21} + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4¹⁸; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2⁴³ 4^{2,21,27,28} 5⁷; also Zc 12^{12b, 13b, 14a}, and (distrib.) v^{12a, 14b}, pleonast. מטה אבות Nu 36⁶ cf. v⁵, and (מטה מ' אבות) v¹². e. late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16²⁸ = ψ 96⁷, ψ 22²⁸; in Edom Gn 36⁴⁰ (P). f. in wider sense = people, nation; מל משהח הארצה Am 3² Gn 12³ 28¹⁴ (both J), cf. Je 10²⁵ Ez 20²³ Na 3⁴ (all || מ'ה), Zc 14¹⁷ Je 1¹⁵ 25⁹; as one's posterity Gn 10^{30,31,32} (all P), so prob. v⁵ (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3¹, Judah Mi 2³ Je 8⁸ (הב הרעה האוח), Isr. + Judah, ה' שפתי מ'הם Zc 14¹⁸; cf. ψ 107⁴¹. †2. = guild 1 Ch 2⁴⁶ (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †3. = species, kind: a. of judgments Je 15². b. animals Gn 8¹⁹ (P). †4. pl. = aristocrats Jb 31²⁴ (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שפיט n.pr.m. v. √ שפח.

שפט vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.;

Ph. שפט = שפט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb²⁶¹; B'aram. שפטין. As. *šapātu* (t = n), syn. *dānu* (דן), judge Dl⁷³ 684, *šipū* (ט), prob. judgment [and *šapitu*, captain ?] Jen^{2A} Iv (1860), 276 L.; on poss. connexion with Ar. سפט v. No² ZMG xi (1860), 724; on usage of vb. see Ferguson^{JBL} viii (1880), 120 ff.); — *Qal* Pf. 3 ms. ש' Ju 16³¹ +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שפט. Gn 16⁶, שפט, Is 11³; 3 mpl. שפטו. Gn 31⁴³ +, שפטו. Ex 18²⁶ (Ki שפטו; cf. Ges¹ 478), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שפטו Gn 19⁹; cstr. שפט Ru 1¹, שפט Ex 8¹³ +, etc.; *Imv.* שפט Pr 31⁹, שפט ψ 82⁸ La 3³⁰, שפטו Is 1¹⁷ +, שפט Zc 7⁹, etc.; *Pt.* שפט 1 S 3¹³ +, etc.; — 1. act as law-giver, judge, governor (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): a. of God only, שפט כל הארץ Gn 18²⁵ (J), || שפט, שפט Is 33²². b. of man, Gn 19^{9,9} (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18¹³ (E), making known statutes v¹⁶ (E); so his assistants v^{22,22,24,26} (E), || Dt 1¹⁶; of שפט ישראל Nu 25⁶ (executioners); ' set שפט over Isr. Ju 2^{16,16} 2 S 7¹¹ = 1 Ch 17¹⁰, to deliver Isr., שפט ישראל Ju 3¹⁰ 4¹ 10^{2,2} + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4¹⁸ 7^{15,15,17} 2 K 23²², cf. 1 S 7⁴; *Pt.* שפט as subst. also Ju 2^{17,18,19} 1 S 8^{1,2} 2 K 23²²; יש' שפטו 1 Ch 17⁶ (|| 2 S 7⁷ שפטו); שפטו שפטו Ru 1^{1,1} (cf. משפטים).

Ob²¹); שפט, || שפט 1 S 8^{6,6,20} Ho 7⁷ 13¹⁰; שפט ישראל Mi 4¹⁴ (= king); king judges people 1 K 3^{9,9} = 2 Ch 1¹⁰, 1 K 15⁶ = 2 Ch 26²¹, 2 Ch 1¹¹; abs. 1 K 7⁷ Is 16⁶; || שפט Ex 2¹⁴ (E) Am 2² Zp 3³; || שפט Is 1²⁸ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. Is 3²; שפט Is 40²⁸ (|| שפט), Pr 8¹⁸ (|| שפט), ψ 2¹⁰ 148¹¹ (|| שפט); שפטו אשר שפטו Dn 9^{12,12}. 2. specif. decide controversy, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God ψ 82¹: שפט... שפט Gn 16⁶ (J; domestic), Ju 11^{27,27} 1 S 24^{13,16} (all of war), Ez 34²⁰ (relig.); c. ל... שפט Ez 34^{17,22} (relig.); c. שפטו Gn 31⁴³ (E; domestic), Is 2⁴ = Mi 4² (of war); c. שפט 2 Ch 20¹³ (war); c. acc. 1 K 8²⁸ = 2 Ch 6²⁸, Ec 3¹⁷, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21²² (|| שפט), 23⁷; abs. Ex 5²¹ (J) Jb 22¹³; שפטו שפטו Je 11²⁰ ψ 9⁶; ' שפט שפטו 7¹². b. of man, שפט... שפט Ex 18¹⁶ (E) Nu 35²⁴ (P) Dt 1¹⁶ (all civil), Is 5⁷ (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19¹⁵ (H) Dt 25¹ (all civil), Ez 20^{4,4} 22^{2,2} 23²⁸; שפטו Dt 16¹⁸ 1 K 3²⁸ (Sol.); במשפטו Ez 44²⁴, c. ל 2 Ch 19⁶; abs. Ez 44²⁴ Is 1³ (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3¹¹ 7³ Jb 9²⁴; Absalom desires to decide cases as שפט 2 S 15⁴ (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19⁶ Jehoshaphat set up שפטו, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: שפטו declares שפטו שפטו Dt 17^{9,12} 25²; שפטו + שפטו 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 23² 26²⁸ Jos 8³³ (+ שפטו), 23² 24¹ (D); both + שפטו, (ראשית, וקניא) only Dt 21² Ezr 10¹⁴, + שפטו Dt 19^{17,18}, שפטו 2 Ch 1². 3. execute judgment: a. discriminating, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7⁹, שפטו שפטו ψ 58² judge uprightly; משפט שלום Zc 8¹⁶, שפטו Pr 31⁹, שפטו ψ 82². b. vindicating, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, שפטו ψ 10¹⁸, acc. pers. 26¹ 43¹ 58¹³ (rd. שפטו for שפטו), שפטו La 3³⁰; שפטו vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24¹⁶ 2 S 18^{18,21}; שפטו שפטו ψ 7⁹; שפטו שפטו 35²⁴. (2) subj. man, c. acc. שפטו Is 1^{17,22}; שפטו (ל'ים) Pr 29¹⁴ ψ 82²; שפטו עני עני 7²; שפטו שפטו אבותו; שפטו Je 5²⁸. c. condemning and punishing, (1) God שפטו שפטו acc. to ways of Ez 7^{2,2} 18³⁰ 24¹⁴ 33²⁰ 36¹⁸; במשפטו 7²⁷ 23²⁴; שפטו שפטו 16³⁰ (= 23⁴ of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3¹³ ψ 51⁶ Is 51⁶ Ez 11^{10,11} 21²⁸ 35¹¹. (2) of man, only שפטו שפטו ψ 109³¹ and Ez 23⁴⁶ supr., prob. also ψ 141⁶ (corrupt). d. at theophanic advent for final judgment: God is שפטו ψ 50⁶ 75⁹; שפטו הארץ 94², c. acc. שפטו הארץ 96¹³ = 1 Ch 16²², ψ 98⁷; שפטו הארץ 82⁹; כל היום Jo 4¹²; שפטו שפטו 9⁹ 96¹² = 98⁹; שפטו שפטו

75⁵. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **שָׁפַט** Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. **שֹׁפֵט** Ez 20³⁶; **שֹׁפֵטָה** 1 S 12⁷, etc.; *Inf.* cstr. **שֹׁפֵטִים** 2 Ch 22⁸; sf. **הַשֹּׁפֵטִים** ψ 37³³ 109⁷; *Pt.* **שָׁפַט** Is 59⁴ + 4 t.;—1. recipr., (Ges^{181a}), *enter into controversy, plead*: c. **חָתָּ** with, of God Je 2³⁰ Ez 17²⁰ 20^{34,36,36} 38²²; of man 1 S 12⁷ (+ **לָכֶם** + **וְאִיזְדָּה** ⊕ We Dr Bu³² Now), Pr 29⁹; c. **עַם**, of God Jo 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁸; c. **ל**, of God Je 25³¹; **נֶשֶׁת יָחַד** Is 43²³ *have controversy together*; **בְּאֵשׁ** by fire (of God) 66¹⁶; **בְּאִטּוֹנָה** 59⁴. 2. pass. *be judged*, ψ 9²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷. **Pō'el Pt.** sf. **שֹׁפֵטִי** (dub.; Hi Bu **שֹׁפֵטִי**), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges^{180b}) Jb 9¹⁵; + Zf 13⁵ ψ 109³¹ We al.

† **שֹׁפֵטִים** n. m. ^{24, 6} judgment;—pl. **שֹׁפֵטִים** Ex 6⁺, sf. **שֹׁפֵטִי** Ez 14²¹;—*acts of judgment* (cf. **מִשְׁפָּטִים** by great acts of judgment Ex 6⁺ 7^(P); c. **עֲשֵׂה שֹׁפָטִים** 12¹² Nu 33^(P), Ez 5^{10,16} 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28^{22,26} 30^{14,19} (all of God); men Ez 16⁴¹; c. **חַמָּ**, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); **שֹׁפָטִים** of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14²¹; **שֹׁפָטִים לְלַצִּים** נְכוֹנוֹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (⊕ **שֹׁפָטִים** rods, so Perles^{424, 66} [or **שֹׁפָטִים**], Toy).

† **שֹׁפֵט** n. m. *si vera l. judgment, act of judgment*;—abs. **שֹׁפֵט** 2 Ch 20⁹ (so ⊕ ⊗, but dub.); pl. **שֹׁפָטִים** Ez 23¹⁰ (Toy **שֹׁפָטִים**, Co del.).

† **שֹׁפֵט** n. pr. m. (*he hath judged*);—usually **Σαφαρ** [θ]: 1. father of Elisha 1 K 19^{16,19} 2 K 3¹¹ 6³¹. 2. prince of Simeon Nu 13⁵. 3. grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²². 4. Gaddite chief 5¹² (**Σαβαρ**, **Σαφαρ** Α [ε]). 5. herdsman of David 27²⁹ (**Σαφαν**, Α **Σαφαρ**, ⊕ L **Σαφαρ**).

מִשְׁפָּט n. m. ⁴²² Gn 40, 13 judgment;—abs. **מִשְׁפָּט** Ex 21³¹ + 203 t., + **שֹׁפָטִים** Ez 44²⁴ (but read Kt **לְשֹׁפָטִים** with ⊕ ⊗ ⊗ Co al.); cstr. **מִשְׁפָּטִים** Ex 23⁶ + 50 t.; sf. **מִשְׁפָּטִי** Is 40³⁷ +; **מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ** Je 49¹² +; **מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ** Nu 27⁵; pl. **מִשְׁפָּטִים** Je 4¹² + 34 t.; sf. **מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ** Dt 33¹⁰ +, etc.;—1. *judgment*: a. *act of deciding a case*: 'b belongeth to God Dt 1¹⁷, is from him Pr 16³² 29²⁶; 'b **אֶלֶי הַיָּד** Mal 2¹⁷; 'b **חֶסֶן** Ex 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so v^{29,30} (P); worn on heart of Aaron v³⁰ (P); **צִדִּיק** Dt 16¹⁸; 'b **יְהוָה** Jb 32⁹; 'b **שֹׁפֵט** 1 K 3²²; 'b **עֲשֵׂה** 1 K 3²²; 'b **דָּבַר** (ה') Dt 17⁹ 2 Ch 19¹⁷; 'b **רָחַם** Is 28⁶; **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** Lv 19^{15,22} (H) Dt 1¹⁷ Pr 16¹⁰ 24²²; **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** האורים Nu 27²¹ (P); **לְמִשְׁפָּט** 35¹² Jos 20⁶ (P) Dt 17⁹ Ju 4⁵ 2 S 15^{2,9} 2 Ch 19⁸ Is 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ Hb 1¹² Mal 3⁵ ψ 9⁵ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 122⁴ Jb 9¹⁹ (Ez 44²⁴ v. supr.). † b. *place, court,*

seat of judgment Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. † c. *process, procedure, litigation before judges*: 'b **עַם** Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. **אֵת** ψ 143³, c. **יָחַד** Jb 9²⁷, c. **הֵלךְ** Jb 34²², cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁷; pl. **מִשְׁפָּטִים**, c. **אֵת** litigate with Je 10¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. **מִשְׁפָּטִים** in || 2 K 25⁶, by error. † d. *case or cause presented for judgment*: 'b **בֵּעַל** Is 50⁸; 'b **עֵדֶיךָ** Jb 13¹⁵ 23³; 'b **שָׁמַע** 1 K 3¹¹; 'b **שֹׁפֵט** La 3³⁰, cf. Nu 27⁵ (P) 2 S 15⁷. † e. *sentence, decision of judgment*: 'b **כִּי מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ** 1 K 20¹⁰ *thus is thy sentence*; 'b **עַתָּה** Ec 8^{5,6} *time and sentence*; 'b **עַל** Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence*; 'b **מָוֹחַ** 19⁹ 21²² Je 26^{11,16}; 'b **דַּמִּים** 'b Ez 7²², cf. Hb 1^{4,4} ψ 7¹⁷ 17³ Ez 23⁴³; pl. only Ez 16³⁶ *נִאֲמָה* Ho 6⁶ rd. sg. **מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ** אֶרֶץ after ⊕ ⊗ ⊗ Ew Hi Che and most mqd. † f. *execution of judgment, in gen.*, 'b **עֲשֵׂה**, c. **יָגִן** Je 7⁹ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32¹¹ Zp 3⁵; c. **בְּ** against ψ 119⁹⁴ 149⁹; b om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹, 'b **בְּרַחַם** Je 48²¹, 'b **בְּרַחַם** Is 4⁴, 'b **בְּרַחַם** Je 48⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5¹¹ 10¹ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26³⁰ Ez 5⁹ Zp 3¹¹ ψ 105⁵; *in favour of*, 'b **עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּטִי** Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; **לְעֹשִׂים** 'b 146⁷; 'b **וְהִצִּיל** Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7^{8,16}; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁸ 105⁷ = 1 Ch 16^{12,14}. † g. *time of judgment*, 'b **לֹא יָקוּמוּ** ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). 2. attribute of the **שֹׁפֵט**, *justice, right, rectitude*: a. of God, 'b **הַשֹּׁפֵט בְּלִי הָאָרֶץ** לא יִעָשֶׂה 'b **אֱלֹהֵי** Is 30¹⁸; 'b **יִשְׂפָט** Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁵ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33³ 37²⁹ 99⁴; 'b **צָדִיק** Ho 2²² ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; **כְּמִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ** ψ 119⁹⁴ (|| חסדךָ); b. of man: 'b **לְשׁוֹן** ψ 106³ (|| צדקה); the tongue of the wise speaketh 'b 37²⁰; so of thoughts 'b Pr 12⁵; put on 'b as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; 'b *God requires that man should do it* Mi 6⁸ Is 17⁵⁶, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁶; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler 'b **שׂוֹנֵא** Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3³, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. 3. *ordinance promulgated by* **שֹׁפֵט**: 1 S 8¹¹ 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4^{7,20} 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; 'b **חַק** Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81³; 'b **וְהָיָה** Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); *divine law in gen.* 'b **יְהוָה** Je 8⁷; 'b **אֱלֹהִים** Is 58² Je 5^{4,6} (|| דְּרֹךְ), cf. ψ 25⁹; || **תּוֹרָה** Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119^{94,100}; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33^{10,21} (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. 4. *decision of the* **שֹׁפֵט** in a case of law (v. Br^{222, 224}): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21¹ 24³ (JE) Dt 7¹² (D²); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. פי or דם in D, and subj. in combination וּמִשְׁפָּטִים חֲקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4^{1.5.8.14.45} +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֲקִית וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18^{4.5.23} 19³⁷ +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ קָי, over against כִּי נִפְשׁוּ כִּי אָדָם in code of P, v. Br^{100.204}); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26⁴⁶ Nu 36¹³ Dt 30¹⁶ 2 K 17³⁷ 2 Ch 33⁸ Ne 9¹³ ψ 18²³ 89³¹ 147¹⁹.
5. one's (legal) *right, privilege, due*: הַפְּתִיחַיִם מ' Dt 18³ *due of the priests*, הַבְּכֵרָה מ' 21¹⁷; מ' הַנְּאֻלָּה Je 32⁷ *right of redemption*; מ' הַיְשָׁעָה v⁵; מ' הַפְּתָה Ex 23⁶ (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16¹⁹ 23⁶ 24¹⁷ 27¹⁹ 1 S 8³ La 3²⁶, cf. Pr 18⁸; מ' יְהוֹם Dt 10¹⁵; מ' אֲבִיו Ex 23⁶ (E) Je 5²³ ψ 140¹²; מ' עֵינָיִם Is 10² Jb 36⁶; מ' הַסִּיר 27³ 34⁴, cf. Is 40²⁷ 49⁴.
6. a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5⁵; *fitness* Is 28²⁶, 40¹⁴ (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di).
 b. *custom, manner*: מ' הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2¹³ *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to ThWe Dr and most)*; מ' כִּשְׁשָׁנוּ 27¹¹ *his (David's) custom*; מ' הַגּוֹיִם 2 K 17³³ *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17^{26.27} (RS^{10m. 1.24, 2nd ed. 23}); מ' אַחֲרֵי כַּמֹּד *after the manner, custom, fashion (of)* Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 21⁹ (E) Ju 18⁷ 1 K 18²⁸ 2 K 11¹⁴ 17³⁴ 1 Ch 6¹⁷ Ez 42¹¹ ψ 119¹³².
 + c. *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 17¹. + d. *plan . . . of the tabernacle* Ex 26³⁰ (P); temple 1 K 6³⁶; palace Je 30¹⁸.

† שְׁפָטִיהָ(ר) n.pr.m. ('*hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφαρια(s): 1. יהי: a. fifth son of David 2 S 3⁴=1 Ch 3³ (Σαφάρια, A Σαφαθια, ΘL Σαφαριας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38¹ (B Σαφαριας). c. man of Judah Ne 11⁴. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2⁴=Ne 7⁹, Ezr 8⁸; (2) 2⁴⁷=Ne 7⁵⁰. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9⁵.
 2. יהו: a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21². b. hero of David 1 Ch 12⁵. c. Simeonite 27¹⁶.

† שְׁפָטָן n.pr.m. (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34²⁴; Σαβαθα(v), ΘL Σαφαταν.

1. שָׁפָא v. I. שָׁפָא. II. שָׁפָא v. שָׁפָא sub I. שָׁפָא.
 II. שָׁפָא v. שָׁפָא.

שָׁפַךְ vb. pour out, pour (NH id.; As. šapaku, pour out, esp. (DI^{WB} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَبَكَ pour out, cf. سَبَكَ melt and pour into mould; Eth. ሰለጠ: Aram. שָׁפַךְ (rare)=BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁפַךְ 1 K 2³¹ +; 3 fs. sf. שָׁפַכְתָּו Ez 24⁷, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁפֹךְ 2 K 19²² +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּכֵנִי

Dt 12¹⁶ +, etc.; *Impv. ms.* שָׁפֹךְ Ju 6²⁰ +, שָׁפַךְ ψ 69²⁵; fs. שָׁפַכְנִי La 2¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַךְ 1 K 18²⁸ +, שָׁפַךְ Is 59⁷ +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁפַךְ Gn 9⁶ +, f. שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 22³, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפַךְ ψ 79¹⁰, שָׁפַכְתָּ Ez 20^{33.34};—1. lit.: a. pour out, pour water Ex 4⁹ (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7⁶ (+ 'ִי לְפָנָי, unique, symb. of contradiction), עַל-פְּנֵי הַמָּדָרַץ (subj. 'ִי) Am 5⁹ 9⁶; but like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל-הַמָּדָרַץ Dt 12^{16.23} 15²³, cf. Lv 17¹³ (H) Ez 24⁷; also + לָאֵל loc. Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7.18.25.30.34}; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18²⁸; pour out broth Ju 6²⁰, libation (נִסְחָף, to (ל) false gods) Is 57⁶; dust Lv 14⁴¹ (P; לָאֵל loc.); c. acc. בְּלִלְיָה mound (in siege), =make by pouring (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. šapaku DI^{WB 670} Jen^{Kosmol. 41}), + עַל- of city 2 K 19²²=Is 37³³, Je 6⁶ Ez 4² 26⁸, לָאֵל 2 S 20¹⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 21²⁷ Dn 11¹⁵; עַל-בְּטֵן הַיָּדָא 2 S 20¹⁰ (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. לָאֵרֶץ מִרְחֵי Jb 16¹² (metaph., 'ִי subj.). b. techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37²² (E) 9⁶ (P) 1 S 25³¹ Ez 22⁴ + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. ψ 79¹⁰) + Ez 36¹⁸ (עַל-הַמָּדָרַץ, 1 Ch 22⁸ (c. אֲרֵצָה); acc. דְּרָסִים + 1 K 2³¹ 1 Ch 28³ ψ 79⁹ (צִפְרִים). 2. fig.: a. 'ִי subj., pour out anger, etc.: עַל-יָדָם עָבַרְתָּי Ho 5¹⁰; עַל-יָדָם עָבַרְתָּי Ez 14¹⁹ + 8 t. Ez, Je 10²² Is 42²² ψ 79⁹ (עַל et אֵל); acc. 'ח om. Je 6¹¹; c. ב loc. La 2⁴; שָׁפַכְתָּ ח' Ez 20^{33.34}; acc. עַל-הַמָּדָרַץ La 4¹¹; acc. עַל pers. Ez 21³⁶ + 3 t.; acc. בַּח contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12²¹=ψ 107⁴⁰; pour their own wickedness עַל-יָדָם Je 14¹⁶ (i.e. requite it); pour out עַל רֵחֵי Ez 39²⁸, cf. Zc 12¹⁰ Jo 3¹². b. hum. subj. pour out one's heart, etc., שָׁפַךְ לַבָּיִת La 2¹⁹ וְלַבְּכֵם, ψ 62⁹ (i.e. bef. 'ִי), אֶת-נַפְשִׁי לְפָנָי 1 S 1¹⁵ עַל, (reflex.; v. עַל 1 d) ψ 42⁵; אֶת-שִׁירֹו לְפָנָי 'ִי ψ 102¹ (title), cf. 142³; in bad sense, וְתִשְׁפַּכְנִי אֶת-הַיְהוֹנֵתֶיךָ עַל- Ez 16¹⁵, cf. 23⁵. + Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2¹¹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּךְ Gn 9⁶ +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* תִּשְׁפֹּךְ Ez 16³⁶;—be poured out: of ashes 1 K 13³⁵, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12²⁴; be shed, of blood Gn 9⁶ (P) Dt 19¹⁰; in fig. La 2¹¹ my liver is poured out לָאֵרֶץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); ψ 22¹⁵ I am poured out like water (nerveless, helpless); subj. תִּשְׁפֹּךְ Ez 16³⁶ (v. II. [נִשְׁפַּךְ]); cf. v¹⁵ Qal 2 b). + Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. תִּשְׁפֹּךְ Zp 1¹⁷ be poured out נִשְׁפַּךְ, of blood; שָׁפַךְ Nu 35³³ (P) be shed, of blood; 3 fs. שָׁפַכְתָּו ψ 73² Kt my steps were caused to slip (Qr שָׁפַכְתָּו). + Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. עֲלֵי תִשְׁפַּכְתִּי Jb 30¹⁶ my soul pours itself out upon me (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּכְנָה אֲבִי-יִקְרָשׁ

La 4¹ fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַשְׁפִּילָה נִמְשָׁם אֶל־חַיִּים אֲמָתָם 2¹², i.e. they expire.

† שָׁפַךְ n.[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. שֶׁ הַדָּבָר Lv 4^{12.12} (P).

† שֶׁפֶךָ n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. שֶׁ קָרַח Dt 23² (|| פָּצַע־דָּבָה).

† שָׁפַל vb. be or become low, be abased

(NH, der. spec.; As. *šapdlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. *špdl* n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM 212 (1076). 304; Ar. سَفَلَ, سَفَلٌ, سَفَلٌ *be low* (Lag^{23.23}); Aram. שָׁפַל, שָׁפַל (der. spec.);—*Qal Pf.* 3 ms. שֶׁ Is 2¹¹; 2 fs. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ 29⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפַּל 2⁹ 5¹⁵; 3 fpl. הִשְׁפַּלְתֶּם 5¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפַל Ec 12⁴ Pr 16¹⁹, v. infr.;—1. all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10³³ (|| גִּדְעוּם), mts. 40⁴ (opp. נִשְׂבָּה), of בְּלִלְעָא 2¹² (but read, for שֶׁ, נִשְׂבָּה [Kohler], or גְּבַהַ [Lag], so Du Che^{23.23} Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2⁹ 5¹⁵, his loftiness 2⁷, haughty eyes v¹¹ (all || שָׁחָה), 5¹⁵; of city 32¹⁹; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשֶׁ מֵאָרֶץ וְשֶׁ תִּדְבַר 29⁴ *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges^{120.2}; || מִמְעַקַּר הַיַּשָּׁח אֲמַתְּךָ). 2. שָׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16⁶ *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפַל. 3. of sound Ec 12⁴.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל ψ 75⁵, sf. הִשְׁפִּילָה הִשְׁפִּילָה Is 26⁶ (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Inv. mpl.* (sf.) הִשְׁפִּילוּ Jb 40¹¹ Je 13¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25⁷ (Ez 21³¹ read abs. הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִנְבִּיחַ, so Co Krae Ges^{1113.33} R. 3.); *Pt.* מִשְׁפִּיל I S 2⁷ ψ 147⁶; מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges^{100.1}) ψ 113⁶;—1. usu. fig., 'subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17²² (opp. הִנְבִּיחַתי); city Is 26⁶ (|| הִשָּׁח); fortress 25²² (+ הִשָּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26⁶); *humiliate* pride v¹¹ 13¹¹, cf. Jb 40¹¹; obj. עֵינַיִם אֶמְשָׁךְ 18²³, so read also || 2 S 22²³, מִשְׁפִּילֵי מְרוֹמֵם I S 2⁷, רְשָׁעִים ψ 147⁶; וְהָיָה יְהוָה יָרִים 75⁵, cf. Ez 21³¹. 2. hum. subj. *set one in a lower place* Pr 25⁷; subj. hum. pride Pr 29²³; declar. Is 57⁹ *thou didst shew abasement* עָרַשְׁתָּאוֹל. 3. as helping vb.: + vb. coord., שָׁבַי הִשָּׁח Je 13¹⁵ *make low, sit down* = take a low seat (Ges^{1120.2}); + inf. לְרִאוֹתָיִם ψ 113⁶ *he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth* (i.e. '|| הַמִּנְבִּיחַתִּי לְשָׁבַתָּה; Ges^{1114.23}).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וְהִאֲמַרְתֶּם Jb 22²³ is dub.; || יִשְׁעוּ favours אֱלֹהִים as subj., which Bu conj. for וְהִאֲמַרְתֶּם, read then הִשְׁפִּיל, 'hath abased pride, so (in part) Du; > *they cast (thee) down* (RV); *men are cast down* (שָׁפַל intrans.; AV, cf. Lag^{223.121}); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew DeDi).

† שָׁפַל n. [m.] low estate, condition;—abs. שֶׁ Ec 10⁶ (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שָׁפַלְתִּי ψ 136²³.

† שָׁפַלְתָּ n.f. humiliation;—Is 32¹⁹ (of city).

שָׁפַל adj. low;—abs. שֶׁ 2 S 6²² +, cstr. שָׁפַל ψ 29²³ +; fs. שָׁפַלְתָּ Ez 17¹⁴ +, cstr. שָׁפַלְתָּ v⁶; pl. שָׁפַלְתֶּם Jb 5¹¹;—1. *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17⁶, tree v²⁴ (opp. גְּבַהַ); שֶׁ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13²³ *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v^{21.23}, cf. 14²⁷. 2. of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17¹⁴ 29^{11.15}; *low* in station Jb 5¹¹ (opp. שָׁנִיב), Ez 21³¹ (Ges^{100.1}; rd. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ). 3. *humiliated*, as subst. ψ 138⁸ (opp. גְּבַהַ), pl. מַלְאָכֵי שָׁפַלְתִּי 2 S 6²²; pl. Mal 2⁹ (|| נְבוּיִם). 4. *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138⁸ (opp. גְּבַהַ), רִחַן שָׁפַלְתִּי Is 57¹⁵ (|| גְּבַהַתִּי); רִחַן שָׁפַלְתִּי v¹⁵, Pr 29²³ (opp. גְּבַהַתִּי אֲדָם), + 16¹⁹ Thes al. (but v. √ Qal 2).

† שָׁפַלְתָּ n.f. lowland;—alw. abs. שֶׁ c. art., exc. sf. שָׁפַלְתָּ Jos 11¹⁶;—*lowland*: 1. usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaeen mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1894, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr^{Hast. DB III. 802 f.}); almost alw. disting. from הַר הַיְיָ and הַר הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הַעֲרֵבָה, in Dt 1⁷ Jos 9¹ (R^D) also from הַיַּם הַיָּבֵשׁ, cf. Jos 10⁴⁰ 12⁹ (both R^D), Ju 1⁹ (perh. R^D, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15²³ (P), Je 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹⁸ Ob¹⁸ Zc 7² Ch 26¹⁰ (disting. from הַר הַיְיָ, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores I K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 11¹⁵ 9²⁷, I Ch 27²³. 2. of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11²; W. of mts. of Ephr. v¹⁶ (both R^D).

† שָׁפַלוּת n.f. sinking;—cstr. יָרִים שֶׁ Ec 10¹⁵ *sinking of hands*, negligence (|| עֲזָבוּתֵימִי).

† שָׁפַם n.pr.m. in Gad I Ch 5¹²; Ⓢ Saḫar, A Saḫar, ⓄL Saḫar.

† שָׁפַם n.pr.loc. on E. border of Israel; שֶׁ Nu 34¹⁰ שָׁפַם v¹¹; Ⓢ Saḫar; site unknown.

שָׁפַם v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

† שָׁפַמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שָׁפַם; van d. H. Gi שָׁפַם);—n.pr.loc. in Negeb I S 30²³; Saḫar; A Saḫaraw, ⓄL Saḫaraw.

† שָׁפַמִּי adj. gent. (of foreg.?)—I Ch 27²⁷.

שָׁפַמִּי adj. gent. v. שָׁפַם sub שָׁפַם.

שָׁפַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْس Fresnel^{JAs 1208, 514} Thes¹⁴⁶⁷ [usu. called نَفْس or نَفْسَان]).

† I. שָׁפַן n. m. Lv 11⁵ rook-badger, hyrax syriacus, AV RV coney;—abs. שֶׁ Dt 14⁷ = Lv

11⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שפנים ψ 104¹⁵ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob^{DB III. 66, 357} Tr^{MEB 75; FFP 1. and Fl. 1} Dr^{Dt} Post^{Basal. DB CONRY} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. 10.}

† II. שפן n.pr.m. Σφ(φ)αυ: 1. secretary (הַפְּסָר) under Josiah 2 K 22^{2,3,4,9,10,10,12,14} 2 Ch 34^{5,16,16,18,18,20}. 2. father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of 1 (improb.=1): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40^{6,9,11} 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. 3. father of אֲבִיעָזָה Je 29³, perh.=2. 4. father of אֲבִיעָזָה 36¹⁰ (called הַפְּסָר, v^{11,12}, perh.=1. 5. father of אֲבִיעָזָה Ez 8¹¹, possibly=1.

שפן v. עֲפָרוֹת p. 743^a supr.

† שפן n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφαν, Α Εσφαν, ΘL Ιεσφαν.

שפע (√ of foll.; NH שפע flow abundantly, beabundant; Syrac. שפע, overflow, abound).

† שפע n.[m.] abundance;—cstr. ש' Dt 33¹⁹.

† [שפעת], שפעת n.f. abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שפעת 2 K 9¹⁷, a multitude (of men), (Bur שפעתה or שפעת אנשים as Klo Benz al.; > Ⓞ³ Kit [שפר]; cstr. שפעת יהוא v¹⁷ Jehu's multitude; cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38²⁴.

† שפעי n.pr.m. in Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁷; Σεφει, ΘL Σεφει.

שפר (√ of following).

† שפין n.[m.] horned snake, Ⓞ κεράστης (Ar. شَفْر, شَفْر Frey);—abs. ש' Gn 49¹⁷ (|| גחש); = cerastes cornutus or Hasselquistii, cf. Tr^{MEB 273} Post^{Basal. DB IV. 457 L} McLean-Shipley^{Ency. Bib. IV. 4393} Dr^{ad loc.}—שפין, שפין vid. s.v.

† שפסם n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σουπασα, ΘL Σοφαν (= מַפְסָם חַפְסָם Gn 46²¹, שפסם חפסם 1 Ch 7¹²).

† שפמי adj. gent. of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

† שפופן n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σοφανοφασ, Α Σοφαν, ΘL Σοφανοφασ.

† שפיים n.pr.m. 1. ש' 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, Α Σοφειν, ΘL Σοφιν, appar.= שפם v¹², Σοφειν, ΘL Σοφαν (cf. מַפְסָם, שפסם). 2. שפיים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

† [שפר] vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَّر remove veil (of women), shine; Aram. שפר be pleasing (v. Dn 6³, سَفَّر be beautiful, bright, pleasing, سَفَّر beautiful);—Gal Pf. 3 fs. שפרה עלי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. על II. 8).

† I. [שפר] n. m. beauty, goodness;—abs. שפר אמר שפר Gn 49²¹ (v. אמר, אמר).

† II. [שפר] n. pr. mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַשְּׁפָר Nu 33^{22,24} (P); Σοφαν.

† I. שפרה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. ש' Jb 26¹² by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che^{JQ 1967, 578} (after Ⓞ) ברחי שמים לבר הוא (after Ⓞ).

† II. שפרה n. pr. f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεφωρα (cf. Lag^{BN 90}).

† שפיר n. pr. loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (= שפיר Jos 15⁴³?); Ⓞ καλώτ (!).

אשפר vid. s. v.

שפר, שופר n.m. 1^{a, 27, 15} horn, for blowing (Aram. שפורא √ dub.; CADler^{FAOS 1889, clxlii ff.} cp. As. šappar(u) a species of wild goat; in any case the ש' is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr^{Am 2 2} (with illustr.);—abs. ש' 2 S 6¹⁵ +, ש' Ex 19¹⁶ +; cstr. שופר Lv 25⁹; pl. שופרות Ju 7²² +, cstr. שופרות Jos 6⁴ +; sf. שופרותהם Ju 7⁸;—horn, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7^{8,16} Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (ש' ברי ש', v. י' 2 a) (ה' ויבליים; Jos 6⁴ rams' horns (v. בל), so v^{6,3,12} (all E); ש' קיל Ex 19^{16,19} 20¹⁵ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6^{5,20} (all E), Am 2² + 13 t.; ש' תקע = give a blast with the horn, Ju 3²⁷ 6²⁴ Jos 6⁴ + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13³ I K 1^{34,39} + 9 t., + (subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; ש' תקע Ho 5⁶ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵ + 7 t., + הש' תקע הש' Jos 6⁶ Qr (Kt תקעו הש'); cf. הש' לתקע Ju 7²⁰ ש' תקע ψ 150³; also הש' תרועה Lv 25^{9,8} (H), cf. v^{9,8} (P), הש' תרועה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6^{4,2} Lv 25⁹ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On ש' v. Adler The Shophar (1894) Dr^{Am 2 2} Hpt^{We v v} Transl. 211 L Abrahams Basal. DB Traupet.

† [שפרור] Kt, שפריר Qr] n.[m.] doubtful, The splendour (√ שפר; DI^{ProL 125} cp. As. vb. šuparruru, spread out (Id^{HWB 664})); appar. of (brightly-coloured?) royal pavilion, canopy, or poss. carpet, sf. שפרורו Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שפרירו).

[שפת] שפה v. II. מְשַׁפֵּתִים, אֲשַׁפֵּת, [שפת].

†II. שַׁפְּתִים n. [m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so 3 Thes AV RV; abs. שַׁפְּתֵי עֵץ Ez 40³; < 36 Co וְשַׁפְּתֵיהֶם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 3, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (שַׁפְּתֵי).—I. שַׁפֵּ v. √ שפה.

שַׁפֵּ v. שַׁפֵּ sub שָׁפַף.

†שָׁקַד vb. watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַד be circumspect; NH שָׁקַד be insistent; 3 שָׁקַד = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַדָּהּ ψ 127¹ Je 31²⁰ ψ 102⁵; Impf. 3 ms. שָׁקֹדֵד Jb 21²² (Me Bu וְשָׁקֹדֵד Dn 9¹⁴, 1 s. וְשָׁקֵד Je 31²³; Inv. mpl. שָׁקֵדֵי Ezr 8²⁰; Inf. cstr. לְשָׁקֵד Pr 8²⁴; Pt. act. שָׁקַד Je 1¹² +; pl. cstr. שָׁקֵדֵי Is 29²⁰;—1. keep watch of, be wakeful over, ' subj., על pers., to benefit or injure Je 31^{23,28} 44²⁷; על rei, to perform it 1¹² Dn 9¹⁴; so (men subj.) אֲנִי שָׁקֵדֵי Is 29²⁰; of leopard watching עַל-עֲרֵיָהֶם Je 5⁶ (to seize prey, fig.); of man watching (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8²⁴ (|| שָׁמַר); = keep guard over (עַל) Jb 21²², cf. (abs.) וְשָׁקֵדֵי Ezr 8²⁰, and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) ψ 127¹. 2. be wakeful, wake, as mourner, sufferer ψ 102⁵.—La 1¹⁴ rd. perh. Niph. Pf. נִשְׁקַדְתִּי עַל-פְּשָׁעַי (3 Bu) watch has been kept over my transgressions (cf. 1 supra), for MT עַל בְּ נִשְׁקַדְתִּי.—Pu. denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקַד n. [m.] almond(-tree) (NH id.; so called from its early waking out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag^{BN 45} al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּה, שִׁינְדָּה, whence Eth. ሰገድ: cf. No^{11 20}; cf. Löw^{No. 319});—1. almond, i.e. the nut, pl. שָׁקֵדִים Gn 43¹¹ (J; + בְּבָנִים, etc.), Nu 17²² (P). 2. almond-tree Je 1¹¹ and (prob.) Ec 12⁴.

†[שָׁקַד] vb. Pu. denom.—only Pt. pl. in יָדַעִים מְשַׁקְּדִים cups shaped like almond (blossoms) Ex 25^{33,33,34} 37^{19,20} (all P).

†[שָׁקַח] vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink (NH Hiph. id.; Ar. سَقَى 1. give to drink; Sab. שָׁקֵי be irrigated Fell^{2MG} liv (1900), 246; מסתקין, מסתקין Hom^{Chr 124} id. DHM^{Holmus., No. 1. 1. 7.}; Eth. ሰቀደ: water, irrigate; As. šakū 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שָׁקַח, سَقَى Aph.);—for Qal v. II. שָׁקַח;—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2⁶ +, sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5²⁷; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20⁸ +; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32⁶,

etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5²⁶, וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 29¹⁰ +, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Pr 25²¹; fs. sf. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Gn 24⁴² +; Inf. cstr. וְהִשְׁקֹתָ Gn 2¹⁰ +, sf. וְהִשְׁקֹתָ 24¹⁹; Pt. מְשַׁקֵּה ψ 104¹², cstr. Hb 2¹² (v. also 1., II. מְשַׁקֵּה);—1. water, irrigate, ground: subj. mist Gn 2⁶, river v¹⁰ (both J), spring Jo 4¹²; subj. ' Is 27³ (כְּרֵם), Ez 17⁷ (בְּנֵי), both in fig., fig. also 32⁶ water land בְּרֵדִים; lit. c. מֵן of source ψ 104¹² (הַרְרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2⁶ (עָרַב). 2. water, give drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24^{14,16,46} 29² (מֵן of source), v^{2,7,10} Ex 2^{16,17,19} (all J), ψ 104¹¹ (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21¹⁹ (E), 24^{15,19,45} (J), Hb 2¹⁵ (fig.), Is 43²⁰ (' subj.), ψ 78¹⁵ (id.), 2 Ch 28¹⁵, c. 2 of vessel Est 1⁷; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20⁸ (P); give one something to drink, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2¹² Gn 19^{32,33,35} 24³ (all J), Ju 4¹⁹ 1 S 30¹¹ 2 S 23¹⁵ = 1 Ch 11¹⁵, Jb 22⁷, cf. Ct 8² (מִיָּנִין); fig. Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 16⁷ 23¹⁵ 25¹⁵ ψ 69²⁷, cf. וְהִשְׁקָה וְהִשְׁקָה 36⁶, and וְהִשְׁקָה בְּרֵדֵי עֵצֶיךָ 80⁶; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4¹⁹ Ex 32²⁰ (E), fig. Je 25¹⁷.—Vid. also I. מְשַׁקֵּה infra. Pu. Impf. 3 ms. וְהִשְׁקָה וְהִשְׁקָה Jb 21²² the marrow of his bones is watered, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8⁸ v. שָׁקַע.

†שָׁקַד n. [m.] drink (Ba^{1102d});—לְעִצְמוֹתַי שָׁקַד Pr 3⁸ drink (fig. for refreshment) to thy bones (cf. vb. Pu.); pl. sf. שָׁקֵי (Ol^{1102b}) ψ 102¹⁰ (+ לְחֵם v⁸), שָׁקֵי Ho 2⁷.

†שָׁקַח n. f. watering-trough (Ges^{106f} Ba^{2MG} all (1867), 605; Ar. سَاقِيَة irrigating canal, سَاقِيَة watering-place, drinking vessel);—abs. שָׁקַח Gn 24²⁰ (J); pl. cstr. שָׁקַחֹת הַמַּיִם 30²⁸ (J).

†I. מְשַׁקֵּה n. m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. Pt. Hiph. = one giving drink);—abs. מ' Gn 40⁵ (E), Ne 1¹¹, cstr. מְשַׁקֵּה Gn 40⁵, sf. מְשַׁקֵּה v¹², pl. מְשַׁקֵּים v^{2,9,20,21,22} 41³ (all E); sf. מְשַׁקֵּי 1 K 10⁵ = 2 Ch 9⁴ (> II. מ').

†II. מְשַׁקֵּה n. m. Lv^{11,34} irrigation, drink;—abs. מ' Gn 13¹⁰ Lv 11²⁴, cstr. מְשַׁקֵּה 1 K 10²¹ + 3 t.; sf. מְשַׁקֵּה Gn 40²¹;—1. irrigation Gn 13¹⁰ (J; abstr. for concrete, =) well-irrigated, of land; Ez 45¹⁵ (< 36 Co Sieg Berthol Toy Krae מְשַׁקֵּחֹת; Gr. ἰρριγῆ). 2. drink Is 32⁶ Lv 11²⁴; מ' מְשַׁקֵּי drinking-vessels 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰. 3. = office of butler, butlership Gn 40²¹ (E).

†שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (3 שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is sink down; Ar. سَقَطَ is drop down);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְ

Je 30¹⁰ 46², 3 fs. שקטה Jos 11²³ +, שקטה 2 K 11²⁰ +; 1 s. שקטה Jb 3²³, שקטה Ez 16⁴²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקטה Ru 3¹⁵; 2 fs. שקטה Je 47^{6,7}; 1 s. שקטה Is 62¹ Jb 3¹⁵, אשקוטה Is 18⁴ Kt, Qr שקטה (Ges¹⁰ 10^a, 48^o); *Pt.* שקטה Ju 18⁷ +, fs. שקטה 1 Ch 4⁴⁰, שקטה Zc 1¹¹; pl. השקטים Ez 38¹¹;—*be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at peace, abs. Ju 3^{11,20} 5²¹ 8²⁸ Is 14⁷ (+ חנה), 2 Ch 13³; + משקטה Jos 11²³ 14¹⁵ (D1), cf. v⁵ (P); חנה 1 Ch 4⁴⁰; of earth, שקטה Zc 1¹¹; abs. of city 2 K 11²⁰ = 2 Ch 23²¹, kingdom 2 Ch 20³⁰, + לפני pers. 14⁴; of people, שקטה in peace and security Ju 18^{7,22}, שקטה Ez 38¹¹; + שאנו Je 30¹⁰ = 46²; of Moab, שקטה... שאנו 48¹¹ undisturbed upon its lees (fig. of wine); of Job, quiet in death Jb 3¹², be at rest (from apprehensions of evil) v²³ (+ שקטה, נחתי). 2. *be quiet, inactive*: of חנה שקטה Is 18⁴ I will be quiet and gaze, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83² (|| דמה || שקטה be silent); = be pacified Ez 16⁴²; of sword of חנה Je 47^{6,7}; of Boaz Ru 3¹⁵ he will not be quiet until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62¹ (|| שקטה be silent). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. שקטה Pr 15¹⁵, שקטה Jb 34²²; *Imv.* ms. שקטה Is 7⁴; *Inf. abs.* שקטה Is 32¹⁷ +; cstr. שקטה ψ 94¹³, שקטה Jb 37¹⁷, שקטה Is 57²⁰ Je 49²³;—1. *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7⁴ (+ שקטה), of sea Is 57²⁰ = Je 49²⁰, earth Jb 37¹⁷ (+ שקטה); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., quietness, display of quietness Is 30¹⁵, שקטה שקטה שקטה שקטה 32¹⁷ the product of righteousness is quietness and security (Du Che²² Marti del. שקטה as dittogr. from v², read שקטה for שקטה, and del. שקטה: the product of justice is security); (*presumptuous*) security, שקטה שקטה Ez 16⁴⁰ (of Sodom). 2. *cause quietness*: subj. שקטה Jb 34²², שקטה שקטה שקטה ψ 94¹³; *pacify, allay*, obj. שקטה Pr 15¹⁵.

שקטה n. [m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22⁹ (+ שקטה).

שקל vb. weigh (NH id.; Ar. نَقَلَ be

heavy, نَقَلَ heaviness, weight, نَقَلَ load, OArām. שקל weigh, Arām. שקל, שקל (weigh), שקל shekel, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שקל שקל Lzb³²; שקל lift up; As. šakālu, weigh, šiklu (appar.) = שקל; Eth. ስቆሎ: hang up, weigh; Ph. שקל weight; cf. Frä²⁰², also Gk. σίλος (σείλος), Lag¹¹ 11. 32; Lewy Freundw. 118 f.;—on connex. of mngs. cf. weigh trans. and intrans. = Germ. wägen, wiegen, also heave, heavy, heft (= weight, obs.

or colloq.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל 2 S 14²⁵ Is 40¹²; *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל Ex 22¹⁶, sf. שקל Jb 31⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שקל Jb 6²; cstr. שקל Est 4⁷; *Pt. act.* שקל Is 33¹⁵, 2 S 18¹² read perhaps pass. שקל, v. infra;—1. *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14²⁵ Is 46⁶ (ב of scale); fig., חנה subj. Is 40¹², also (acc. pers.) Jb 31⁶ (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs.* sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, חנה pers. Ezr 8²⁵, שקל שקל v²⁵, acc. rei om. v²⁵ (שקל of superior). 2. *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22¹⁶ (E), 1 K 20²⁰ Zc 11¹² Je 32¹⁰ (ב of scale), Is 55² (c. ב, in exchange for); + חנה pers. Je 32⁹ Gn 23¹⁶ (P); + שקל שקל 2 S 18¹² (read perhaps שקל, so We Kit²² Bu Buhl), שקל שקל Est 3⁷, שקל שקל 4⁷. **Niph.** *be weighed*: 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שקל, subj. rei Ezr 8²⁵ (pass. of Qal v²⁵); *Impf.* 3 ms. שקל (+ Qal *Inf. abs.*), שקל שקל Jb 6². 2. *be weighed out*, as price, 28¹⁵.

שקל n.m. L^v 27⁶ a weight, shekel (orig. = weight; late Heb. = coin GACooke¹ 234);—abs. שקל Am 8⁵ +, שקל Ex 38²⁵ +; pl. שקלים Jos 7²¹ +; cstr. שקלים 1 Ch 21²⁵;—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8⁵; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17⁵, iron spear-head v⁷, + 2 S 21¹⁶ (v. שקל), hair 2 S 14²⁵, food Ez 4¹⁰; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7²¹ (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3⁹; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21²² (E), Jos 7²¹ (JE), 1 S 9⁵ 2 S 24²⁴ 2 K 7^{1.1.16.16.18} 15²⁰ Je 32⁹ Ez 45^{12.12} (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5¹⁵ 10²³ Lv 5¹⁵ 27^{2.4.5} (all P), + 53 t. P; also שקל שקל Ex 30^{13.13.16} 38²⁵ (= שקל), all half-shekel, atonement-money; cf. שקל שקל Ne 10²³ one-third; also שקל שקל 1 S 9⁵ one-fourth of shekel; שקל = 20 שקל (ש otherwise unknown) Ez 45¹² Ex 30¹³ Lv 27²⁵ Nu 3⁴⁷; 50 שקל = one maneh Ez 45¹² (read שקל שקל preceding), שקל Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שקל שקל Ex 30^{13.24} Lv 5¹⁵ Nu 3^{47.50} 7¹³ + 2 t. P; land estimated in שקל of gold 1 Ch 21²⁵; שקל also often om. after num.—שקל was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252½ gr. Troy (or 126¼), mod. equiv. c. £2 1s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224¼ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שקל שקל (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2s. 9d., or 67 c.; שקל שקל שקל 2 S 14²⁵ is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C ^{פא} מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ש' = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. פקד, מנה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy ^{Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, AND MONEY}.

† משקול n. [m.] heaviness, weight; — צמ' Ez 4¹⁰ by weight.

משקל n.m. id.; — abs. מ' I K 25¹⁶ +; cstr. משקל Ju 8²² +; sf. משקל Gn 24²² +, etc.; — weight Gn 24^{22,22} (J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²² I S 17⁴ 2 S 12³⁰ 2 I 16^a (v^{16b} read שקל with © [v. esp. ©L] We Dr and mod.), I K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³ + I I t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁸; במשקלו Gn 43²¹ (J) in its (full) weight, cf. מ' מאוני Ez 5¹; 'מ by weight Lv 26²⁶ I Ch 28^{14,15}; 'מ id. Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ I Ch 28^{14,15,16,17,17}; 'מ Lv 19³⁵ in respect to weight, cf. מ' I Ch 28¹⁶ as to weight, in weight; 'מ לא היה (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52³⁰, מ' חזן I Ch 22¹⁴.

† משקלת n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy); — abs. משקלת Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צדקה || רמי); cstr. משקלת, fig. בית אמת 2 K 21¹³.

† משקמה n.f. sycamore tree (NH id., Aram. שיקמא, ממשל, Löw ^{No. 332}; hence Gk. συκάμυρος, mulberry Lewy ^{Fremdw. 23}); — pl. abs. משקמים Am 7¹⁴ +; sf. משקמהו ψ 78⁴⁷; — sycamore, ficus sycomorus Linn (Tristr ^{NHB 307 n.} Post Flora of Syria 730; ^{Hast. DB s.v.}) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shephela I K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, I Ch 27²⁵; as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (|| נפון); בולם משקמים Am 7¹⁴ a tender of sycomores (v. [משקם]).

שקע vb. sink, sink down (so NH שקעע, Aram. שקע; Ar. has سَقَعَ be smitten, prostrated, collapse); — Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. השקעה Am 9⁵ it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עולה); 3 fs. השקע Nu 11² (JE), of fire, it sank down, died out; השקע Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קים). Niph. 3 fs. השקעה Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, sink (opp. עלה; = Qal 9⁵; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W^{80 207}). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אשקע Ez 32¹⁴ I will make their waters sink (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. ובחבל השקיע לשונו Jb 40²⁵ with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (I pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich ^{Suppl. 2349}, cited Thes¹⁴⁷⁷, cp. Sam. ∇ פגג = שבח bind).

משקע n. [m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. √ Hiph.); — cstr. משקעים תשרו Ez 34¹⁸ the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

[שקעוררה] v. קער.

† I. [שקף] vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שקיפא, שקיפא rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. أشرف ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أشرف overtop, overlook, from شرف be high; اطلع look down upon, from طلع rise)); — Niph. Pf. 3 fs. השקפה Ju 5²⁸ +, השקפה Nu 21³⁰ (read prob. pt. השקפה, cf. 23²⁵, GBG); 1 s. השקפתי Pr 7⁶; Pt. השקף Nu 23²⁸ I S 13¹⁵ ψ 85¹²; f. השקפה Ct 6¹⁰; — lean over (and look), look down, c. ער of window, through Ju 5²⁸ I S 2¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁰, Pr 7⁶; abs. look down, forth Ct 6¹⁰; c. כן of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (על פני), overhang Nu 21³⁰ 23²⁸ I S 13¹⁵ (read ההבט for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. השקיף ψ 14² +; Impf. 3 ms. השקיף La 3³⁰, השקיף Gn 19²⁰ +, etc.; Impv. ms. cohort. השקיפה Dt 26¹⁵; — look down (= Niph.): c. ער of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. אל pers. v²³; look down upon, על פני, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. השקיף 2 S 24³⁰ (יבט) in || I Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. 'c. אל loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. כן loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰, + על pers. 14² = 53³, + ירה La 3³⁰.

II. שקף (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שקף, ממשל strike, whence foll. as that against which the door strikes, v. Fra²⁰; Ar. سَقَف to ceil or roof, سقف ceiling, roof).

† [שקרה] n. [m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שקרה lintel, Aram. שקרה, שקרה threshold); — שקרה I K 7⁶.

† [שקרה, שקרה] n.m. 1 K 6⁴ frame, casing of windows; — pl. חלונות שקרים I K 6⁴ windows of narrowing frames, so read also, inserting 'ש, Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש for שקרה v^b); 'ש alone I K 7⁴.

משקרה n. [m.] prob. lintel of door; — הרפ Ex 12⁷ (P), v^{22,23} (J).

שקן (√ of foll.; cf. As. šiku, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שקן, Aram. Pa. שקן detest, are denom.; RS^{2 Fall. xvi. 71 n.} conj. original meaning let fall, throw away, cf. Ar. سَقَط fall, drop down, but very dubious).

† שקץ n. m. Lv 7^{2,2} detestation, detestable thing; — 'ש of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales 11^{10,11,12}, birds of prey, etc., v¹³, winged creeping things v^{20,22}, creeping vermin v^{41,42} (all P), cf. Is 66¹⁷ (+ בְּשֵׂר הַחַיִּיר + הַעֲקָב, v. RS⁵ Sem. 1. 275, 2nd ed. 283; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f. — Ez 8¹⁰ read prob. שְׂפָרִים, v. שְׂפָרִי.

† [שָׂקַץ] vb. **Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂקַץ ψ 22²⁵; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׂקֹצוּ Lv 11¹³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׂקִיצָה Dt 7²⁶;—**1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7²⁶ (*Impf.* + *Inf. abs.* || תִּעַב תִּתְעַבְבוּ, Lv 11^{13,15} (P); || בָּהֶן ψ 22²⁵). **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נִשְׂתַּחֲוִים (= reflex.) Lv 11⁴³ (P), 20²³ (H).

† שְׂקִיצָה n.m. ^{Dn 11. 51} detested thing;—*abs.* שְׂקִיצָה Dn 11²¹ 12¹¹, *cstr.* שְׂקִיצָה 1 K 11⁵ +; pl. שְׂקִיצִים 2 Ch 15⁵, שְׂקִיצִים 2 K 23²⁴; *cstr.* שְׂקִיצֵי Ez 20⁷; *sf.* שְׂקִיצֵיהֶם Je 16¹³ +, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9¹⁰ (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3⁴; appar. of unclean food Zc 9⁷ (as שְׂקִיצָה); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תִּעֲבֹדָה, תִּגְלוּ, etc.), Dt 29¹⁶ 2 K 23²⁴ Je 4¹ 7³⁰ = 32²⁴, 13²⁷ 16¹⁵ Ez 5¹¹ 7²⁰ 11^{13,20} 20^{7,20,30} 37²⁷; of idolatrous practices Dn 9²⁷, but rd. prob. as 11²¹ (so Θ Θ), and בֵּית כְּנָפֵי (v. Dr) (כְּ) שְׂמִים 11²¹ 12¹¹ *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעל שְׂמִים *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקִיצָה for בעל, and שְׂמִים (כְּ) שְׂמִים for שְׂמִים; cf. Nes^{ZAW} 17 (1884). 248 Che^{OP} 105 Dr^{Dn}.

† [שָׂקַק] vb. run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √I. שׂוּק, whence שׂוּק);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. שָׂקֹקוּ Jo 2⁹, of locusts (|| רָצוּן; > Gr prop. שָׂקֹק from סָלַק); *Pi.* שָׂקֹק Is 33⁴, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging bear* Pr 28¹⁵ (unless we read שָׂקֹק, Toy); fig. of נַפְסֵי *longing* for water Is 29⁹ (|| עֲנֵף and, v⁸, רִקְהָ, ψ 107⁹ (|| רִעְבָּה)). **Hithpulp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתַּקְּשְׁקִין Na 2⁵, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

† [מִשְׂקַק] n.[m.] running, rushing;—*cstr.* מִשְׂקִין Is 33⁴, of locusts.

שָׂקַר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שְׂקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, חֶף Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *tashirtu* [Dl -gir-] a lie, so NH שְׂקַר, Ar. سَقَرٌ and سَقَرٌ (loan-word ?)).

שָׂקָר n.m. deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׂ Ex 23⁷ + 64 t.; שְׂקָר Ex 5⁹ + 42 t.; pl. שְׂקָרִים ψ 101⁷ + 3 t.; *sf.* שְׂקָרֵיהֶם Je 23²²;—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints,

and betrays one: a molten image Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷; gift Pr 25¹⁴; grace of person 31³⁰, etc.; שׂ אַרְחָ שׂ ψ 119^{104,128}; שׂ דָּרְךָ שׂ; נחל שׂ Je 13²⁵; נחל שׂ 16¹⁰, cf. also ψ 7¹⁵ 33¹⁷ 119¹¹⁵ Is 28¹⁵; לְשֹׁקֵר for *disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25²¹ Je 3². **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong*: שׂ עֵשָׂה (ל) שׂ do or practise fraud, wrong Ho 7¹ Je 6¹³ 8^{10,12}; c. ב, 2 S 18¹³; שׂ פָּעֻלָה שׂ Pr 11¹⁸; שׂ לָחֵם Pr 20¹⁷ food got by fraud; שׂ יָרַע Is 57⁴; שׂ עָט Je 8⁸; שׂ ילד שׂ (|| עמל) ψ 7¹⁵ 33¹⁰ (בגד), adv. שָׂקֵר fraudulently, wrongfully ψ 35¹⁹ 38³⁰ 69⁵ 110^{78,86}. **3.** *injurious falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: שׂ עַר Ex 20¹⁶ (E) Dt 19¹⁵ ψ 27¹² Pr 6¹⁹ 14⁵ 25¹⁸; שׂ עַר שְׂקָרִים 12¹⁷ 19⁴³; שׂ עֵנָה Dt 19¹⁵ testify falsehood; שׂ שְׁבַעֲתָה Zc 8¹⁷ false oath; שׂ נִשְׁבַּע עַל לִשְׁ נִשְׁבַּע עַל לִשְׁ Lv 5²²; שׂ אִמְרֵי שׂ (דָּבָר, דְּבָר) Mi 6¹³ + (v. דְּבָר); שׂ סִפְּרָה Is 32⁷; שׂ שִׁפְתָיו (י) שׂ 31¹⁹ 120² Pr 10¹⁸ 17⁷; שׂ מִלֵּי Jb 13⁴ ψ 119⁶⁹, cf. v¹⁶³; *abs. false!* 2 K 9¹² Je 37¹⁴. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived prophets: שׂ נְבִיאָה Je 14¹⁴ 23^{22,26} 29²¹; + ל pers. 27^{10,14,16}; שׂ נ' בִּשׂ; שׂ נ' 5³¹ 20⁶ 29⁹; שׂ סִוְרָה Is 9¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁶; שׂ חוּזָה Zc 10²; שׂ חוּזָה Je 14¹⁴, etc., (+ 12 t.); שׂ רִחַץ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: שׂ דְּבַר שׂ 101⁷ (|| רִמְיָה); שׂ דְּבַר Pr 13⁴; of מְלִים Jb 36⁴; שׂ לְשׁוֹן false tongue Pr 6¹⁷ 12¹⁹ 21⁶ 26²² ψ 109²; of lips Pr 12²²; שׂ אִישׁ 17⁴ liar.

† [שָׂקַר] vb. **denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּשְׂקֹרְךָ Gn 21²² thou wilt not do falsely to me (ל'). **Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. שְׂפָרַנְתִּי ψ 44¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂקֹרְךָ 1 S 15²⁹; 3 mpl. יִשְׂקֹרוּ Is 63⁸, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15²⁹ Is 63⁸, c. ב pers. Lv 19¹¹ (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44¹⁸ 89³⁴.

שָׂרַר v. שָׂרַר. שָׂקָה v. שָׂקָה. שָׂקָתוֹת, שָׂקָתָה

שָׂרָאָצַר n.pr.m. v. שָׂרָאָצַר.

שָׂרַב (√ of foll., parch; NH שָׂרַב be scorched (by sun), שָׂרַב parching heat (of sun); Eccus 43²² שָׂרַב רֶשֶׁן parched grass; Aram. שָׂרַב, שָׂרַיַב, שָׂרַיַב be parched, שָׂרַב heat, drought: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim^{KAT} 3⁴¹³; > cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ mirage [Rob^{BR} 1. 42] Ges¹⁸ 55. 7 al.; see against this esp. Che^{Introd.} 11. 269).

שָׂרַבָה n.m. **1.** burning heat; **2.** parched ground;—only *abs.*: שׂ יָבֵם שׂ וְשָׂמֵשׁ Is 49¹⁰; of ground, הֵשׂ Is 35⁷ (|| עֲפִיזָה).

שָׂרְבִיָה n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (1)

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܘܫ Pa. *propagavit*); — *Σαραβιδ(ς)*: Ezr 8^{18,24} Ne 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹³ 12^{2,21}.

שרָבִיט v. שבט.

I. [שָׂרָה] vb. let loose (NH *id.*, *dissolve*; As. *šarū*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašritu*, *dedication*; OArām. שרה *loose*, so Arām. שְׂרָא, שְׂרָא; Eth. ሰረአ: *remit*, *condone*); — **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂרֹתָהּ Jb 37⁷ *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. sf. יִשְׂרִיתֶךָ Je 15¹¹ Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40⁴ ̄ ̄), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שְׂרוּתְךָ, שָׂרָה), *Thes Gie I vex thee* [שְׂרָר = שָׂרָר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Arām. שְׂרָר is intrans., read then שְׂרִיתֶךָ or שְׂרִיתֶךָ = שְׂרִיתֶךָ = שְׂרִיתֶךָ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שְׂרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نرّي *be moist*; Arām. ܫܪܐ, ܫܪܐ *id.*; ሰረܐ *grape-juice*; NH שְׂרָא *soften, dissolve*; whence foll. prop. = *moisture* (Di^{Na} Dr¹⁷⁰ Paterson^{Nu Hpt} Gray^{Nu}), and so As. *mešru*, *succulence* (Hpt Paterson^{Nu})).

† **[כַּמְשֵׂרָה]** n.f. juice; — cstr. מִשְׂרַת עֲנָבִים *Nu 6²* (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ יַזַּךְ, שָׂכָר).

III. שְׂרָה (√of following; cf. Ar. سِرَّةٌ *short dart*).

† **שְׂרִיָּה** n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin; — שׁ Jb 41¹⁸ (+ חָרֵב, חֲרֵב), — yet θ θώρακα, θ thorax, i.e. שְׂרִיָּה.

IV. שְׂרָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *širiyām*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Arām. ܫܪܐ *id.*; Ecclus 43²⁰ *id.*; also Egypt. *šw-šr-ā-nq*, *tā-ra-y-na*, WMM^{As. u. Eur. 102}).

† **שְׂרִיָּה** n. [m.] body-armour; — abs. שְׂרִיָּה I S 17^{6,38}; שְׂרִיָּה (Ges^{1 24}) I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, שְׂרִיָּה Is 59¹⁷; pl. שְׂרִיָּהִים Ne 4¹⁰, שְׂרִיָּהִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; — *body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4¹⁰; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) I K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; c. vb. לבש I S 17⁶, made of scale-like plates (קָשְׁקָשִׁים) of bronze v⁸, named with helmet here, so v²³ 2 Ch 26¹⁴ and (fig.) Is 59¹⁷. — שׁ n.pr. v. שָׂרוּן.

[שְׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שָׂרָר.

† **שְׂרִיָּה** n.pr.loc. in Simeon; — Jos 19⁶ (θ *oi áypoi autōn*, ̄ rdg. שְׂרִיָּה); WMM^{As. u. Eur. 101, 102} *identif.* with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ha-na*.

שְׂרוּן n.pr.loc. שְׂרוּנֵי *adj.gent.* (+ I Ch 27²⁵) v. יֵשֶׁר.

שְׂרוֹתָיָה Je 15¹¹ v. I. שָׂרָה; שְׂרוֹתָיָה Je 5¹⁰ v. II. שְׂרָה, שְׂרָר.

† **שְׂרָרִי** I Ch 27²⁵ Qr, v. שְׂרָר.

† **שְׂרִיָּה** n.pr.m. one with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σαρῖου, & Σαρῶς, θL Σαρῶς.

שְׂרִיָּה v. III. שָׂרָה. **שְׂרִיָּוִן** v. IV. שָׂרָה.

שְׂרִיתָה v. שְׂרִיתָה Je 15¹¹ v. I. שָׂרָה.

שְׂרָמוֹת v. שְׂרָמָה] sub שָׂרָם.

שְׂרִיָּוִן v. שְׂרִיָּוִן sub IV. שָׂרָה.

† **שְׂרָרָעָן** vb. swarm, teem (NH *id.*; Arām. ܫܪܪܐ *crawl*, ܫܪܪܐ = שְׂרָר, so שְׂרָרָעָן (rare); Eth. ሰረረ: *germinate, sprout*); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂרָרָעָן Ez 105³⁰, Gn 1²¹, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָרָעָן Ez 47⁹, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. שְׂרָרָעָן Gn 9⁷; **Pi.** 7²¹ +, f. הַשְׂרָרָעָן Lv 11⁴⁶; Hex only P: — 1. *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1^{20,21}, cf. Ex 7²⁸, land ψ 105³⁰. 2. *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8¹⁷ (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה, Ez 47⁹, הַשְׂרָרָעָן Gn 7²¹ Lv 11^{29,41,42,46} (all פָּעֵל הַאֲרָצוֹן), v⁴²; subj. men Gn 9⁷ (+ רָבָה, פָּרָה, Ex 17⁷ (*id.*, + עָצָם)).

† **שְׂרָרָעָן** n.m. Gn 7²¹ *coll. swarmer, swarming things*; — שׁ abs. Lv 11³⁰ +, שְׂרָרָעָן v³¹; cstr. v³⁰ +; — *swarming things* (HD and P), aquatic Gn 1²⁰ Lv 11¹⁰; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7²¹ (+ עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, לָדָבַדִּים, Lv 5² (+ חֵיהָ, בְּהֵמָה, I 1²⁹ (weasel, mouse, lizard), v^{31,41,42,43} (c. cogn. שְׂרָר), v⁴⁴, cf. 22⁷; insects, שׁ הָעוֹף Dt 14¹⁹, + שְׂרָרָעָן Lv 11^{30,31}, cf. v³². Cf. Dr^{DB 1, 313}.

† **שְׂרָקָה** vb. hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Arām. ܫܪܩ *id.* ̄ Lv 2^{13,16}, ̄ *id.*; — from שׁ comes Gk. σῦρυγξ acc. to Lag^{Abh GOW xxv. 33} Lewy^{Fremdw. 163}); — **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. שָׂרָקָה Is 5²⁸, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָקָה Is 7¹⁸ + (Jb 27²³ read יִשְׂרָקָה Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרָקָה Zc 10⁸; — *hiss*, as signal, לָ pers., fig., ʿ subj.: Is 5²⁸ 7¹⁸ Zc 10¹; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. + שְׂמָם *be astounded*), Je 19⁸ 49¹⁷ 50¹³ La 2¹⁶ (+ הָנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27³⁶; abs. Zp 2¹⁵ La 2¹⁶ 1 K 9⁹ (+ חָרַק שָׁוִן) (חָרַק שָׁוִן).

† **שְׂרָקָה** n.f. (object of derisive) *hissing*; — always abs. שׁ, and always + שְׂמָם: Je 19³ 25^{2,12}

(+ חֲרָפָה, אֵלָהּ +), 29¹⁸ (חֲרָפָה, אֵלָהּ +), 51²⁷ Mi 6¹⁶ (+ חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29⁵.

† [שָׂרִיקָה] n. [f.] hissing, perhaps also whistling, piping; — pl. abs. (intens.) שָׂרִיקָת Je 18¹⁶ Qr hissing, in derision, + שָׂפָה (v. שָׂרָקָה), Kt שְׂרוּקָה; cstr. שָׂרָקוֹת עֲרִירִים Ju 5¹⁶ as signal hissings (or whistlings, pipings) for flocks.

שָׂרָר (√ of שָׂרִיר), שָׂרִירָה, and perhaps of other words following; OArām. שָׂרָר be firm, sound, Arām. שָׂרָר be firm, hard, ܫܪܝܢ be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful, ܫܪܝܢ strengthen, confirm; Arām. and NH שָׂרִיר firm, hard; ܫܪܝܢ firmness, strength, constancy).

† [שָׂרָר] n. [m.] navel-string (cf. Arām. שָׂרָרָא Ez 16⁴ ܫܪܝܢ, Ar. ܫܪܝܢ, all id.); — לא קָרַת שָׂרָרָךְ Ez 16⁴ (Ges¹²² Kō^{11.1.46}) thy navel-string was not cut; questioned are: שָׂרָרָךְ Pr 3⁸ (De al. navel, synechd. for body, || עֲצָמֹתֶיךָ Ⓞ τὰ σῶματι σου, cf. Ⓞ, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרָרָךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שָׂאָרָךְ, Toy either); שָׂרָרָךְ Ct 7³ Ⓞ δμφορός σου; || בְּמִנְיָךְ = שָׂרָרָךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = vulva, cf. Ar. ܫܪܝܢ secret part, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttil, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

† [שָׂרָרָה] n. [f.] bracelet (Aram. שָׂרָרָא id., ܫܪܝܢ chain, Gn 24²² Ⓞ ܫܪܝܢ: Ar. ܫܪܝܢ bracelet, Qor 18³⁰ [Frä⁶⁶] is said by Lane¹⁴⁶ to be from the Persian, a id, if Sem., would be fr. (سور); — pl. abs. הַשָּׂרָרֹת Is 3¹⁹ (in list of finery).

שָׂרָרָה n. pr. m. 2 S 23³³ = II. שָׂרָר, q. v.

† [שָׂרִירָר] n. [m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests); — pl. cstr. אֹזְנֵי בְּשָׂרִירֵי בָּמֵנוּ Jb 40¹⁶ (כֹּחַ בְּמַתְנֵי ||).

† שָׂרִירָוֹת, usu. שָׂרָרוֹת n. f. firmness, always = stubbornness; only cstr. שָׂרָר, sq. יָבֵב: Jeg¹³ 13¹⁰ 23¹⁷ Dt 29¹⁹ ψ 81¹³ (שָׂרִירָוֹת); שָׂרָרָה שָׂרָרָה, so (לָבוֹ) 16¹² 18¹².

[שָׂרָרָה] Ex 28²² v. following.

† [שָׂרָרָה] n. f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28¹⁴, Ges¹³⁵⁰ Alb. ZAW 14 (1896), 316. xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. šaršarratu, chain, fetter; Mishn. שָׂרָרָוֹת, Talm. שָׂרָרָא, Syr. ܫܪܝܢ, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שָׂרָרָה chain, ܫܪܝܢ, Syr. ܫܪܝܢ [whence Ar. سريانة, v. Eth. ሰሪዳዳ], (connex. with שָׂרָר denied by Nö 285 v. 6 Anm. 9)); — pl. שָׂרָרָוֹת, abs. 1 K 7¹⁷ +, רֹת-

abs. 2 Ch 3¹⁵, cstr. Ex 28¹⁴ +, שָׂרָרָה v²² (either abbrev. or textual error); — chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28^{14.15.22} 39¹⁶; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7¹⁷ (בְּרָלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שָׂרָרָה), || 2 Ch 3^{15.16.16}.

שָׂרָרָה (appar. √ of foll.; Di^{Jb 40.16} Buhl al. think = שָׂרָר, √ שָׂרָר, cf. שָׂרָר, etc., Eth. ሰሪዳዳ: nerve, muscle, whence שָׂרָרָה as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally ZMG 111 (1886), 140 f. cp. Ar. شَرَش (ش by dissimilation), thorn-bush, شَرَش hard, rough, rugged (of ground), شَرَش ill-natured, cross; hence שָׂרָרָה, from tough, gnarled root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׂרָר, As. šaršu, all root, Sab. שָׂרָר (v. Ar. supr.) root, foundation Hom^{Chr 124}, אֲשָׂרָר foundation DHM ZMG 221x (1875), 606; 221v11 (1883), 415; Arām. שָׂרָרָה, ܫܪܝܢ root).

† שָׂרָרָה n. m. Dt 29¹⁷ root; — 'שָׂ abs. Dt 29¹⁷ +, cstr. Is 11¹⁰ +; sf. שָׂרָרָה Jb 29¹⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׂרָרָה 13²⁷ (v. infr.) 36³⁰, sf. שָׂרָרָה Am 2⁹ +, שָׂרָרָה Ez 17⁷ +; — 1. root of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2⁹ Ho 9¹⁴ 14¹⁴ Is 14³⁰ 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; — שָׂרָרָה Ju 5¹⁴ is prob. corrupt, v. GFM; — so of pers. (cf. Ph. Eshmunazar¹¹ GACooke pp. 30. 30) Is 5²⁴ Mal 3¹⁹ Jb 8¹⁷ 18¹⁶ 29¹⁹ Pr 12^{12.12}; = stock, family Is 11^{1.10} Dn 11⁷, cf. (of serpent) Is 14²⁹; = source or cause Dt 29¹⁷, רָרָה שָׂרָרָה Jb 19²³. 2. lit. root of tree or shrub Je 17⁷ (sim.), Ez 31⁷ (metaph. of people), Is 53² (sim.), Jb 14⁸ 30⁵; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17^{6.7.9.9} ψ 80¹⁰ (acc. cogn. c. שָׂרָרָה Hiph.). 3. root, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28⁹, of sea 36³⁰ = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָרָה הָרִים, with אָרָר in v⁴); of feet, שָׂרָרָה רָרָה 13²⁷, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere רָרָה), Bu place of treading, footholds; Du (arbitrarily) שָׂרָרָה, del. רָרָה.

† [שָׂרָרָה] vb. denom. Pi. = deal with the roots; — 1. root up, out: Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. שָׂרָרָה ψ 52⁷ he shall root thee up from (פֶּן) the land of the living; of fire (burn) roots, root: Impf. 3 fs. רָרָה הָרָרָה Jb 31¹² fire (fig.) roots at all my increase. Pu. Impf. 3 mpl. שָׂרָרָה 31⁸ be rooted up (of produce). 2. Po'ol take root, establish oneself firmly: Pf. 3 ms. רָרָה בָּרָרָה שָׂרָרָה Is 40²⁴ (fig. of princes, etc.). Po'al id.: Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרָרָה Je 12³ (fig. of wicked). Hiph. id.: Impf. 3 ms. שָׂרָרָה Is 27⁶ (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. שָׂרָרָה ψ 80¹⁰ (id.; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. שָׂרָרָה Jb 5³ (fig. of pers.).

† שרש n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb²⁸³);—1 Ch 7¹⁶; Σ[σ]por; ΘL Φopos.

[שרשה], [שרשה] v. שרר.

[שרת] vb. Pl. minister, serve (cf.

NH שרת (temple-)ministry, Ph. משרת ministry, and perhaps vb. שרת minister);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שרת Nu 8²⁸ Dt 18⁷; 3 mpl. שרתי Nu 3⁶; Impf. 3 ms. שרת Gn 39⁴, 3 mpl. שרתי Nu 3³¹ +, etc.; Inf. cstr. לשרת Ex 28³³ +, לשרת Dt 17¹³, etc.; Pt. משרת Nu 11²³ + (2 S 13⁹ v. משרת, p. 602^a), f. משרת 1 K 1¹⁵, etc.;—serve: 1. of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): a. higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39⁴ 40⁴ (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4⁴³ 6¹⁵, royal domestics 2 S 13^{17.18} 1 K 10² 2 Ch 9⁴ Est 2² 6³, Abishag 1 K 1^{4.15}. b. of royal officers (late) 1 Ch 27¹ 28¹ 2 Ch 17¹⁹ 22⁵ Est 1¹⁰ Pr 29¹². c. Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24¹³ 33¹¹ (E), Nu 11²⁴ (J), Jos 1¹ (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19²¹. d. of angels to ' ψ 103²¹, cf. 104¹. e. of kings of nations in proph. Is 60¹⁰. 2. usu. of special service in worship: a. of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴; c. acc. ' Dt 10⁸ 17¹² 21⁵ Je 33²¹ + (strangely) משרתי אתי v²²; also Is 60⁷ of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61⁶, cf. 56⁶; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2¹¹ 3¹, ' אה פני 2¹³ (פני prob. acc., cf. Θ τφη προσώμφ v¹¹), ' בשים Dt 18¹⁷. b. Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3⁶ 8²⁶ 18², c. acc. of ' 1 Ch 15² 2 Ch 29¹²; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101⁶; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1⁴⁰ (P), congregation 16⁹ (P), people Ez 44¹¹ + v¹² (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16⁴ 2 Ch 23⁶ 29^{11b} 31² Ezr 8¹⁷ (pt. as subst., ministers); ש' לפני ' 1 Ch 16³⁷ נגד הפתחים, 2 Ch 8¹⁴; ש' c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26¹²; esp. c. פ, of sacred vessels Nu 3³¹ 4^{9.12.14} 2 K 25¹³ = Je 52¹³, בשייר 1 Ch 6¹⁷. c. Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42¹⁴ + 3 t., c. acc. ' 40⁴⁶ + 4 t., cstr. משרתי before sacred place 45^{4.5} 46²⁴. d. Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t. P; c. acc. ' 1 Ch 23¹³; ל' 2 Ch 13¹⁰, משרתי Jo 1^{9.13} 2¹⁷, משרתי מוכח Jo 1¹³, c. בפרש Ex 28³⁸ + 4 t. P. e. of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20³².

† שרת n.m. religious ministry;—כלי הש' vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4¹²; temple 2 Ch 24¹⁴. [שטה] v. [שטה] פס.

I. ששן sig, v. שרש. II. ששן v. ששן.

† III. ששן n.m. ^{Ex 28.1} byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. šen-suten Reinischap. DHM^{VOJ VII (1884), 7} Copt. šens, cf. Copt. šent, weave; v. M'Lean ^{Ency. Bib. Lit. 2.1}; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman ^{Aegypten 694 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.});—always abs. 'ש (שש) Ez 16¹³ is error):—byssus, fine Egyptian linen (שש, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35²³, and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41⁴² (E), Ez 16^{10.13} (שש, read שש), Pr 31²²; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27⁷ (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28^{3.39.39} 39^{3.7.28.28}; also משיור twisted linen 28^{6.8.15} 39^{2.5.3.23.29} + v²⁴ (read 'שש Sam Θ Bae); 'ש of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25⁴ 35^{6.22.23.33} 38², and so משיור ש' 26^{1.31.36} 27^{9.16.18} 36^{9.35.37} 38^{9.16.18}.

† [ששן] vb. intens. appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; Pf. I s. sf. וְשִׁמְתִיךָ Ez 39² consec., I ('י) will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form Pilp. fr. assumed √ששן Ol¹²³ Sta⁶¹¹² a. Ann. 2: 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

† ששן (Baer Gi; שש van d. H.) n.pr.m. prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1^{8.11} (cf. BAram. 5^{14.16}); Σαβασαρσας, A Σαβασαρσας, ΘL Σαβασαρσας; in 1 Esdr Σαβαμσαρσας, etc. (prob. = Samaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff. 153} Selbie ^{Hast. DB. a. v. Che} ^{Ency. Bib. a. v. Berthol} ^{Ezr 1.8} and ref.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm ^{Listen 10} Kosters ^{Herstel 32 f.} Mey ^{Entstehung l.c.}; Mey⁷⁷ al. identify with ששן 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (against this Now ^{Hs 1.1}, yet v. Berthol^{1.c.}).

[ששה] v. I. שש sub שרש. † שש n.pr.m. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10⁴⁰; Σσ(ε)ει.

† שש n.pr.m. a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM¹⁷);—Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴ (both JE), Ju 1¹⁰; Σσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שש, ששים, ששית v. I. שש sub שרש.

† שש n.pr.terr. = בבל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by Atbas' (את'בש'), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thea);—Je 51⁴¹ and hence (perhaps gloss) 25²⁸ (v. Gie).

† שש n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 2^{31.31} (with one son), v^{34.34.35} (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σσσασ[μ], ΘL Σσσασ.

†ששק (Baer Gi; van d. H. ששק, ששק) n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{14,23}; Σωσκη, Σωσηκ, Α Σωσηκ, ΘΛ Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שקש one longed for (√שקק)).

†[ששור] n.[m.] red colour, vermilion (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): קשור בששור Je 22¹⁴ (Θ μιλτος, red ochre; Β sinopsis [from city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin NH 22.6] 13), cf. Thatcher DB Colours Canney EB 10.); ששור חקקים Ez 23¹⁴.

[שת], I. שת v. שת.

II. שת v. שאת sub I. [שאה].

III. שת v. II. שתה.

I. שתה vb. drink (NH id.; As. šatū, Eth. ሰጠ; OArām. שתה, Arām. שתה, אשתה, אשתה, אשתה; Sab. שתי DHM 2MG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom^{Chr 124});—Gal²¹⁶ Pf. 3 ms. ש Ex 34²⁸ +, 1 s. שתה 1 S 15⁺, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שתה Gn 44⁺ +, שתה 1 K 19⁹, usu. שתה Gn 9²¹ +; juss. שתה 1 K 13¹⁸; 3 fs. שתה Nu 20¹¹; 2 ms. apoc. שתה Ju 13¹⁴ +, שתה 1 K 13²⁷; 1 s. שתה Gn 24¹⁶; 3 mpl. שתה ψ 78⁴, etc.; Inv. ms. שתה Gn 24¹⁴ +, etc.; Inf. abs. שתה Is 21⁹ Je 49¹² (in 1 S 19 after prep., anom., Ges¹¹³), om. Θ Th We Dr and mod.; שתה Je 25²⁸ +, שתה Is 22¹² (Ges^{175a}); cstr. שתה + Pr 31⁴, שתה Je 35^{8,14}, שתה Gn 24¹⁹ +, sf. שתה 1 K 13³³, שתה Is 51²² etc.; Pt. act. שתה Is 29⁺, שתה Jb 6⁴, etc.;—1. a. of man: drink, water, wine, etc., Ex 34²⁸ (JE), cf. 15²⁴ (J), 1 S 30¹² Am 2⁸ 4⁵ 5¹¹ Is 52⁶ 62^{8,9} Pr 31⁴, Ju 13^{17,14} + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4^{11,16}; milk + Ez 25⁴, cf. Ct 5¹; blood 1 Ch 11¹⁹ (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. שתה רחמי Jb 6⁴ whose venom [of arrows of 'i] my spirit drinks up; acc. + מן of source + Ex 7¹⁸ (J), v²¹ (E), 15²³ (J), Pr 5¹⁵ (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24^{11,14} 27²⁸ 43²⁴ (all J) + 11 t. J, Ex 7²⁴ 17⁸ (E), Nu 20⁶ (JE), v¹¹ 33¹⁴ (P), Ju 15¹⁹ + oft.; acc. שתה + 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; שתה Ne 8¹⁰; abs. Ec 2²⁴ +; + מן of source 1 K 17^{4,6} ψ 110⁷, 2 S 12²; שתה + Am 6⁶, cf. Gn 44⁺; שתה + Pr 9⁴; c. שתה partit. Gn 9²¹ Ex 7²⁴ Ru 2⁹, also (fig.) Je 51⁷ (and Jb 21²⁰ infra). †b. pt. as subst. שתה Ez 31^{14,16}, שתה Jo 1⁴; שתה ψ 69¹². c. drink wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32³⁸ (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50¹³ (fig. of 'i). d. subj. animals Nu 20¹⁹ Jon 3⁷ (both + men), also

(fig.) Ez 34^{18,19}; acc. (water) om. Gn 24^{19,22} 30^{39,38}. e. fig. of drinking cup of 'i's wrath, שתה חמיו Is 51¹⁷ (+ 'i מר), cf. v¹⁷, v²², v. also Ez 23^{33,34} and (acc. om.) Je 25^{16,26,27} + 8 t. Je, Hb 2¹⁶; abs. Ob 1^{6,16,16}; acc. שתה ψ 75⁹; שתה Jb 21²⁰. †f. drink blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23²⁴ (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9¹⁵ (read שתה for שתה Θ Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of 'i's sacrifice) Ez 39^{17,18,19}. g. fig. of wicked deeds: שתה חמיו Pr 4¹⁷ (|| שתה רשע); these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15¹⁶ 34⁷, but Pr 26⁶ appar. = suffers violence (cf. De Toy). †2. late, = feast Est 3¹⁵ 7¹ (cf. שתה). †Niph. Impf. 3 ms. שתה Lv 11²⁴ (P) all which is (may be) drunk, c. 3 of vessel.—שתה Pr 27¹⁵ v. I. שתה ad fin. For cause, give, to drink v. שתה.

†I. שתה n.[m.] drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10¹⁷.

†שתיה n.f. drinking (mode or amount) Est 1⁵.

כשתה n.m. Gn 21. 8 1. feast; 2. drink;—abs. כשתה Gn 19³ +; cstr. כשתה 1 S 25³⁶ +; sf. כשתה Dn 1⁵ + (Ges¹⁴ 33 34), etc.;—1. feast, banquet (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25^{36,38} Is 5¹² Je 51²⁹ (fig.), Jb 1⁵ Est 2¹⁵ 5¹⁴ 8¹⁷ 9¹⁹; lasting seven days Ju 14^{12,17} (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29²⁷, and v. Benz Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now Arch. 1. 163); שתה 'מ give or make a feast (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19³ 26³⁰ (both J), 21⁸ 40²⁰ (both E), Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 3²⁰ 1 K 3¹⁵ Est 1³ + 8 t. Est, Jb 1⁴ + 2 S 13^{27,27} Θ Th We Dr and mod.; כשתה הין Est 5⁶ 7⁷; בית כשתה Je 16³ Ec 7²; בית כשתה הין Est 7⁵; 'מ יום כשתה Est 9^{17,18}, cf. v²²; of 'i's banquet for all peoples Is 25⁶ (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in שתה 'מ מוכלב Pr 15¹⁵. †2. drink (late): שתה זמ' אכל Ezr 3⁷; sf. כשתה Dn 1^{5,5}; שתה v¹⁶; כשתה v¹⁰.

II. שתה (√of foll.; || √of שתה = set, sit).

†III. שתה n.[m.] seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH שתה, Aram. שתה foundation; cf. [שת] p. 1011; Nö¹⁸ 30);—abs. שתה Is 20⁴; pl. שתה 2 S 10⁴.

III. שתה (√of foll.; Aram. שתה, שתה weave (Ju 16¹³ Θ); שתה textura; cf. Ar. שתה, أَسَدَى, set the warp).

II. שתה n.m. warp (NH id.; Ar. שתה, שתה id.);—always שתה abs.;—warp, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. ערב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13⁴⁸ + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PA08, Oct. 1898, clxxviii ARSK ^{EB WEAVING}.

שתות v. [שָׁת] sub שית.

שתים v. שָׁתים sub II. שנה.

† [שָׁתַל] vb. transplant (NH id.; Aram. שחל, ܫܚܠ; Vulg. Ar. ܫܬܠ plant, ܫܬܠܐ slip, cutting, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes¹⁴⁸⁸; As. šillu appar. = shoot, slip); — Qal Pf. I s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17²²; Impf. I s. sf. אֲשַׁחֲלֶנּוּ v²²; Pt. pass. שָׁתוּל Je 17⁸ = ψ 1³, etc. (8 t.); — transplant (poet.): tree or vine, c. b loc., Ez 17^{10.22} 19¹³ ψ 92¹⁴; על-הר Ez 19²² Je 17⁸; || על-פלגי מים ψ 1³, על-הר Ez 17²² אל-מים v⁸; לצור שתולה בנהו; Ho 9¹³ is corrupt @ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצִדֵּי שֶׁת בְּנֵי (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim. for a prey have they set his sons.

† [שָׁתִיל] n. [m.] transplanted shoot, slip; — pl. cstr. שְׁתֵּילֵי יוֹתִים ψ 128³ slips of olive (in simile).

† [שָׁתַם] vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שָׁתַם open [vessel]); — only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִגְבֵּר שָׁתַם הָעַיִן Nu 24¹⁵ (poems in JE) the man opened of [mental] eye, so @ Ki Ew al. RVm; ② Röd Ke Di al. render closed of [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שָׁתַם (cf. שָׁתַם, שָׁתַם La 3⁸); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שִׁתָּן] v. שִׁין.

† [שָׁתַק] vb. be quiet (late) (NH id., be silent; Aram. שָׁתַק, שָׁתִּיק, ܫܬܩ be quiet, silent (cf. also שָׁקַם)); — Qal Impf. 3 ms., of sea הַיָּם שָׁתַק Jon 1^{11.12} (sq. טָעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26³⁰; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, שָׁתְּקוּ ψ 107³⁰.

† שָׁתָר n.pr.m. a prince of Persia Est 1¹⁴; Zoroastrian.

† [שָׁתַת] vb. set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges¹⁷¹⁰); — Qal Pf. 3 pl. לְשָׂאוֹל שָׁתוּ ψ 49¹⁸ they have been appointed (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) like a flock for Sh'ol, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שָׁח), Bae³ יָחַתוּ (נַחַת); וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהְלָךְ בְּאֶרֶץ || 73⁹ שָׁתוּ בְּשָׂמִים בְּיָהֶם.

ת

ת, תָּ Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

† תָּ n.m. ^{Ex 40.21} chamber (NH id.; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. تَوَّى dwell, مَتَوَّى abode (akin to تَوَّى turn aside to lodge, مَتَوَّى lodging-place), Aram. תָּתָן (in Ez 40 תָּתָן, תָּתָן, מִסֵּל room, chamber); — תָּ abs. Ez 40⁷ +, cstr. I K 4²⁸; sf. תָּתָן Ez 40²¹ Kt (Qr תָּתָן), so v^{29.33.36}; pl. תָּתָנִים v⁷ +; תָּתָאוֹת v¹²; cstr. תָּתָאִי v¹⁰; — chamber: תָּתָן I K 4²⁸ chamber of the guards = 2 Ch 1²¹; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40^{7.10.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}.

† I. [תָּתָב, תָּתָב] vb. long for (NH id., תָּתָבֵן desire; Aram. תָּתָב long for; ? secondary √ from תָּתָב, or denom. from תָּתָבָה, and this from תָּבָה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol¹¹³⁷); — Qal Pf. I s. תָּתָבְתִי, c. ל rei, ψ 119^{40.174}.

† תָּתָבָה n.f. longing; — ψ 119²⁰.

II. [תָּתָב] vb. Pi. loathe, abhor, v. תועב.

† [תָּתָר] vb. Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. תָּתָרֵנּוּ Nu 34⁷⁻⁸ appar. ye shall mark out (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאָתְרֶם v¹⁰, √ תָּתָר q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּתָר].

† תָּתָר n.m. antelope (whether antelope leucoryx Tr^{NHB 89}; FFF⁵, or oryx beatrice Post Hast. DB Oz; on form v. Ol¹¹⁷³); — abs. תָּ Dt 14⁵ (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּתָרִים Is 51³⁰.

תָּתָרָה v. I. תָּתָר, I. תָּתָר. II. תָּתָרָה v. II. תָּתָר.

תָּתָם (Buhl after Ba^{NB 122b} prop. תָּתָם III. agree as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. tu'amu, Ar. تَوَّى, Syr. ܬܘܬܐ, all twin).

† [תָּתָם] (Kö^{1.1.89} תָּתָם) n.m. twin (NH id.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּתָם, Gk. Θωμάς = διδυμος John 20²¹); — pl. abs. of two boys תָּתָם Gn 25²⁴ (Ges¹²³¹); of animals, cstr. תָּתָמֵי Ct 4⁵, תָּתָמֵי צִי 7⁴.

† [תָּתָם] vb. denom. be double; — Qal

Pl. pl. תאנים Ex 26²⁴ || תאנים 36²⁹; 30 rd. also (for תאנים) 26²⁴ 36²⁹ (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK ^{Haast. DB IV. 661}. **Hiph.** bear twins: Pl. f. pl. תאנימות Ct 5² 6⁴.

תאנה v. III. תאנה. תאנה.

תאנה n.f. fig-tree, (then) fig (✓dub.; Ar. ^{זמן}, Aram. ^{תנינתא}, ^{גלן}; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb³⁸³); i.e. תין Eut, v. DHM ^{VOJ I. 28}). As. ^{tittu}, a tree; Lag ^{M I. 56 ff.} combines ת (precariously) with ✓(III) תאנה meet opportunely, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom ^{Aufzue u. Abb. I (1892, 100)};—abs. ת Ju 9¹⁰ +; sf. תאנתו I K 5⁺, etc.; pl. תאנים Nu 13²³ +; cstr. תאני Je 24²; sf. תאניכם Am 4⁹;—1. fig-tree (*figus carica* Post ^{Flora 750; Haast. DR. s. v. Tr-NHB 350} M'Lean-Th-Dyer ^{Ency. Bib., s. v.}; cf. Löw ⁵³⁶; oft. + תאן): Ju 9^{10,11} (in allegory), Am 4⁹ Ho 9¹⁰ Na 3¹² I K 5² 2 K 18³¹ = Is 36¹⁶, Mi 4⁴ Is 34⁴ Pr 27¹⁶; ח' עלה ח' Gn 3⁷ (J) fig-leaves, ח' הנה פניה Ct 2¹³; coll. Nu 20⁶ (JE), Ho 2¹⁴ Je 5¹⁷ 8¹³ Dt 8⁸ Hb 3¹⁷ Hg 2¹⁹ Zc 3¹⁰ Jo 1^{7,12} 2²² ψ 105³³. 2. fig, alw. pl.: Nu 13²³ (JE), Je 24^{1,2,3,3,5,8} 29¹⁷ (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8¹³ בפתאנה (אין), Ne 8¹²; as medicament, ח' דבילת ח' 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; as הברות Je 24² the figs of early ripeness (cf. Du).

תאניה v. I. תאנים v. I. תאנים.

תאנת שלה n.pr.loc. on border of Ephr. Jos 16⁶; ^{Θηνασα και Σαλλησα, Α Τηνασσηλω, ΘΛ Θηνασσηλω}; acc. to Survey ^{WP II. 232, 245} Wilson ^{Haast. DB TALLAKATI-SILOH} Buhl ^{Geogr. 202} = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

תאר vb. appar. incline (perh. akin to תר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תאר, q. v.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ת', subj. boundary: Jos 18¹⁴, c. ה loc. 15^{9b,11}; c. על... בן 9^a; c. בן only, 18¹⁷; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19¹³ (read ונתאר הנהע to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benu al.). Vid. also תאר **Pi.** infr.

תאר n.m. ^{La 4. 8} outline, form (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally ^{Idiot. 100} prop. something gazed at, from ✓תאר = ChrPal Aram. ^{גלן} gaze at);—ת' abs. Gn 29¹⁷ +; cstr. Ju 8¹⁸; sf. תארו (Ges^{188 a}) Is 52¹⁴, תארו I S 28¹⁴;—form, of woman, יפת ח' Gn 29¹⁷ (E); + פראה, || later ודמותה, I S 25³ Dt 21¹¹; of man, יפהרת ח' Gn 39¹¹ (J); + פראה, cf. Is 52¹⁴ (+ id.), 53² (+ id., הדר), Ju 8¹⁸, so also I Ch 17¹⁷ (for MT תור) Klo Perles ^{Anal. 68}; אש ח' I S 16¹⁸,

טוכה I K 1⁶; סודתארו I S 28¹⁴; v. La 4⁸ (where by metonymy = aspect, visage); of cattle, יפות ח' Gn 41¹⁸ (E), ח' רעות ח' 19¹⁰ (E); tree, יפה ח' יות רענן יפה ח' Je 11¹⁶ (Du) (יפיה ח', v. 46²⁰).

†[תאר] vb. **Pi.** denom. draw in outline, trace out;—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יתארהו Is 44^{13,13} (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תתארו Nu 34^{7,9} Che ^{Ency. Bib. 2109} prop. תתארו ye shall trace out (the boundary; with ותארתם ח' ויהתארו ח' v¹⁰); v. also תאה ח'.

תארע v. תארע sub חרע p. 357.

תאשר v. sub [אשר] p. 81.

תבה n.f. ark (prop. chest, box (cf. NH תבה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t*, chest, coffin (Brugsch, Erman ^{ZMG xiv (1892, 123)}); > Bab. word Jen ^{ZA IV (1899, 272 f.} Hal ^{JAb., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 817});—abs. ת' Gn 7¹ +; cstr. תבת 6¹⁴ Ex 2³;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v² (made of papyrus, גמא, v⁶ (both E; @ θιβες, θηβη, cf. Lewy ^{Fremdw. 100}); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (@ κιβωτός): Gn 7^{1,7,9,12,23} 8^{6,9,9,10,13} 9¹⁸ (all J), 6¹⁴ (made of עצי נפר v^{14,15,16,16,18,19} 7^{15,16,18} 8^{1,4,16,19} 9¹⁰ (all P).

תבואה v. בוא תבואה v. תבואה.

תבונתו v. תבונתו v. תבונתו.

תבור n.pr. 1. mont. NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel et-Túr*; cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt ^{Travels, 332 ff.} Rob ^{BR III. 340 f.} Bäd ^{Pal. Index, s. v.} Buhl ^{Geogr. 108} GA Cooke ^{Ency. Bib., s. v.};—ת' (הר-) Ju 4^{6,12,14}; ת' alone Ho 5¹ Je 46¹⁸ Jos 19^{22,24} (P), ψ 89¹³ (+ ח'רמון); @ Θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je *Ἰραβυριον*, and so Jos ^{Ant. v. 1. 22 [64]} BJ ^{IV. 1. 8 [64]}, etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke ^{1 c.}). 2. loc. Ju 8¹⁸ (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טבאר (9³⁷), Bu תבז (9⁶⁰); @ Θαβωρ. 3. loc. Levit. city in Zebulun I Ch 6⁶²; appar. = ח' Jos 19¹², and perh. ח' v²² (in Issachar), @ Θαχχαια, A ΘΛ Θαβωρ. 4. arbor. in ח' I S 10³, near Bethel; @ Θαβωρ.

תבל v. תבל. תבל v. תבל. תבל v. תבל.

תבל v. תבל. תבל v. תבל. תבל v. תבל.

תבן n.m. ^{Ex 5, 16} straw (✓unknown; Ges al. ep. בנה (cf. Thes ¹⁴⁹²), but v. Lag ^{BN 128}; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תבנא, whence Ar. ^{as loan-wd. Frä ¹²⁴});—abs. ח' Gn 24²⁵ +,

תָּבֵן Ex 5¹⁰ +; — *straw*, i. e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23²⁸ (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21¹⁸ (in sim.; || מָזַן), yielding 41¹⁹ (sim.); food for camels Gn 24^{25,32} (J), asses Ju 19¹⁹ (all + מַסְפּוֹא); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5^{7,7-10,11,12} (opp. קֶשֶׁת), v. 13.16.18 (J); — v. further Vogelstein *Landwirthsch.* 67.

תָּבֵן n. [m.] straw-heap; — ט' Is 25¹⁰.

תְּבַנִּי n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We *Isr. u. Jud.* Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*); — I K 16^{21,22,22}; Θαμνι, ΘL Θαβεννι.

תְּבַנִּית v. תְּבַעְרָה. בְּנָה v. תְּבַנִּית.

תְּבַץ n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9^{50,50} (תְּבַץ; also 8¹⁸ Bu for תְּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11²¹; mod. *Tübs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob *BB* III. 303 Guérin *Sam.* I. 307 ff. Buhl *G* 204; Θηβης, Θαβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε), ΘL Θαμσσαι (in S).

תִּגְלַת פְּלִאֶסֶר n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסֶּר, תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסֶּר, תְּגַלְתַּפְּלִסֶּר, GACooke *Inscr.* 173. 183. 183; = As. *Tukulti-apil-ēšarra* Rost *Kellinschr.* TP III (1883), 42 COT² K 15. 29; v. also Pinches *Ency. Bib.* TP Say *Hast. DB.* TP); — 2 K 15²⁹ 16¹⁰ = תִּגְלַת פְּלִאֶסֶר v⁷; corrupt תִּגְלַת פְּלִאֶסֶר I Ch 5⁶ 2 Ch 28²⁰; v. also פְּלִאֶסֶר I Ch 5²⁶; v. also אלגασφ, Αλγασφ, Θαλασφ[α]φελλασαρ, Θαλασφανασαρ, etc., ΘL (Kings) Θεγλαφασααρ.

[תְּגַמּוּל] v. נָמַל. [תְּגַרְרָה] v. [נָרָה].

תְּגַרְמָה n.pr.torr. Gn 10³ = תִּגְרָה I Ch 1⁶; Ez 27¹⁴ 38⁶; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di *Gn* 10. 2 (and reff.), Di *Pa* 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. *Teυθραβια*) Lag *Geogr.* 270; Armen. *Stud.* 1895; Abb. *GGW.* xxxv (1888), 142.

תְּדִמֹר v. p. 187.

תְּדִמֹר n.pr.loc. built by Solomon, acc. to I K 9¹⁸ Qr = 2 Ch 8⁸; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS *Ency. Brit.* (9) PALMYRA Mommsen *Röm. Gesch.* v. 423, cf. Lag *BN* 125); but read in both places תְּדִמֹר Th RS^{1.c}. Mommsen^{1.c} Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend *ZMG* xiii (1888), 402 Lag^{1.c}. GASm *Geogr.* 270, N. 2; 560, N. 2; v. II. תְּדִמֹר.

תְּדִרְעֵל n.pr.m. king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ מִלְכָּה Gn 14^{1,9}; Θαλαρα[λ], ΘL Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudhula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches *Trans. Vict. Inst.*, xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say *Acad.* Mar. 21, 1896, 242; *Hast. DB* TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King *Hammurabi* 1 (1896), 111 Hpt *Bull* Gn 14. 1 Che *Ency. Bib.* TIDAL).

וְתַהָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1²), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَه (ي) go astray, تَه desert waste, but this very doubtful).

תְּהוֹה n.m. ^{18 12, 21} (Albr *ZAW* xvi (1896), 112) formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. *κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag *Or.* II. 60; BN 144); — 1. *formlessness*, of primeval earth Gn 1² (P), of land reduced to primeval chaos Je 4²³ (both + וְרֵבָה and *voidness*), Is 34¹¹ (לְשִׁכְתָּהּ יְצִרָה || לא ת' בְּרָאָהּ 45¹⁸ (אֲבָנֵי בְהוּ || קִרְה' 24¹⁰ קִרְה' city of chaos (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26⁷ אֲרָץ חֲלָה || עַל-ה' of empty, trackless waste Dt 32¹⁰ (|| מְדַבֵּר ||), Jb 6¹⁵ 12²⁴ = ψ 107⁴⁰. 2. *fig. of what is empty, unreal*, as idols I S 12²¹ (coll.: אֲחֵרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים, לא יוֹעִילוּ, v²¹ Is 41²⁹ נִסְפִּיחִים 44⁹ (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29²¹ בְּתוֹךְ צִדִּיק 59⁴ moral unreality or falsehood || בְּסוֹחַ עַל-ה' (|| וְדַבְרָא ||) = *a thing of nought* (cf. *Ecclus* 41¹⁰ מִתְּהוֹ אֵל תְּהוֹ, Is 40¹⁷ (|| לֵאמֹר ||) שִׁפְטֵי אֲרָץ בְּתוֹךְ עֵשָׂה, v²³ (אֲפָס, אֲיָן ||) *worthlessness* 49⁹ לְהִי וְהִבֵּל בְּחַי כְּלֵי-יָדֵי; as adv. acc. 45¹⁹ I said not, בְּקִשְׁתִּי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29¹³ וְתֵהוֹ for וְהִי.

תְּהוֹה n.f. error (i si vera l.; √ תהה acc. to Di *Lex.* 21b. 522, who cp. Eth. *ተሐሳ*: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَل is *commit error*, cf. Ba *NS* 17b. Ann. 3); — v. תְּהוֹה q.v.

תְּהוֹה v. II. הֵל. [תְּהוֹה] v. הֵל.

תְּהוֹם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. *tiāmtu, tāmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Di *HWB* 688 Jen *Kosmol.* 542 Barton *JAOS* xv. 17, Syr. *تِهْم*; all from √ תהום Thes *Ew* ¹⁶¹ OI ^{213d} Sta ²⁶⁴ al.).

תְּהוֹם n.f. Gn 7. 11+7L *et m.* Jb. 28. 14+5L (Albr *ZAW* xvi (1896), 62 Kö *II.* 2. 167 *Ency. Bib.* *DEEP*) *deep, sea, abyss* (almost alw. poet.); — abs. ת' Gn 1² +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 77¹⁷ +, etc., בְּתוֹם Is 63¹³ ψ 106⁶ (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 77²⁰ (but v. 5 infra); — 1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49²⁵ (poem in J; opp. שְׁמֵימִים, Dt 33¹⁸ (opp. *id.*); שְׁמֵימֹת Gn 7¹¹ 8² (P; || אֲרֵצֵת הַשְּׁמַיִם ||) Pr 8²⁸ (|| שְׁמֵימִים ||), Jb 28¹⁴ 38¹⁶ (both || יָם ||) (prob.), יַדְרֵקְתָּ בְּהַרֵי 36⁷ (opp. מְשֻׁפָּטֵת ת' רֵבָה, Is 51¹⁰ (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8²⁴ (|| שְׁמֵימֹת ||), 135⁶ (|| שְׁמֵימֹת ||) (|| שְׁמֵימֹת ||) 33⁷ (|| שְׁמֵימֹת ||) 135⁶ (+ יָם)). 2. (deep) *sea, overwhelming Tyre*

† תיכון *adj. middle*; —abs. ה' Ex 26²⁵ +, fs. ה' (תי) כוֹנֵה Ju 7¹⁹ +, fpl. נוֹחַ Ez 42^{5,6} (on form, v. הִיזוֹן p. 300, Ges¹²⁷¹); —Ex 26²⁵ = 36²⁵ (P) הַבָּרִים הַתִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle bar* (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7¹⁹ הַמְּשַׁמְרָה הַחַיִּית הַתִּיכוֹן the *middle watch* (of the night); of the *middle story* of side-chambers to Temple I K 6^{6,8b,b} (v^{8a} rd. c. © אַ הַתְּחַתְּנָה for הַחַיִּית, Ez 41^{17b} (read c. © © וְכִן הַתְּחַתְּנוֹה יַעֲלֶה לְתִיכוֹנָהּ וְכִן הַחַיִּית, Ez 42^{5,6}, 2 K 20⁴ הַחַיִּית הַתִּיכוֹנָהּ עַל-הַעֲלִיּוֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss הַחַיִּית הַחַיִּית, i.e. the הַחַיִּית הַחַיִּית, v. I. חַיִּיר 2). —חַיִּיר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47¹⁶, v. p. 347^b.

חַיִּיר v. תּוֹכְיִים יִכַּח v. תּוֹכְחָת, תּוֹכְחָה
תִּילּוֹן v. תּוֹלָן יִלְד v. [תּוֹלְדוֹת], תּוֹלֵד

† [תּוֹלֵל] n.m. doubtful word, only pl. sf. 137⁷; AV RV they that wasted us, cf. אַ, but rd. then תּוֹלֵלִי Bae al.; > Thes⁵⁶⁶ Hup De al. made us wait (√לל).

תֹּמֵךְ v. תּוֹמְךָ תֹּמֵךְ v. תּוֹמְךָ תֹּמֵךְ v. תּוֹמְךָ

תֹּמֵךְ v. II. תֹּמֵךְ יִמְן תֹּמֵךְ sub תֹּמֵךְ v. II. תֹּמֵךְ

[תּוֹעֲפָה] v. II. תֹּעֵף תֹּעֵף v. II. תֹּעֵף

תּוֹקַחַת Kt, תּוֹקַחַת Qr, v. III. תּוֹקַחַת p. 876.

† תּוֹף (√of foll. [Levy^{HEWB} iv. 661, s. v. תּוֹפֵף, assumes √תּוֹף]; akin to Eth. ተፈታ: spit, Aram. (Talm.) תּוֹפֵף *id.*; Ar. تُؤْتِيْ! for shame! Syr. ܬܘܦܐ Aph. (and deriv.) also = *spew out* (Ba²⁸²⁸), but prob. simply *return*).

† I. תּוֹפֵף n. f. act of *spitting*; —abs. וְחַיִּיר Jb 17⁶ a *spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (|| לְמַשֵּׁל עֵינַיִם; Perles Baer Bu לְפִינֵיהֶם). II. תּוֹפֵף v. תּוֹפֵף.

† תּוֹרֵךְ vb. *seek out, spy out, explore* (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *tāru, turn about, back, taidru adj. turning back, also merciful, and subst. mercy*; Ar. *IV. go about* (rare), تَوَّرَ a *go-between*); —Qal Pf. I s. תּוֹרֵךְ Ez 20⁶ Ec 2³; 3 pl. תּוֹרֵךְ Nu 13³²; 2 mpl. תּוֹרֵךְ 14²⁴; Impf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרֵךְ 13², rd. also 3 ms. תּוֹרֵךְ Jb 39⁸ אַ אַ Ew Di Bu Du and most (for תּוֹרֵךְ); 2 mpl. תּוֹרֵךְ Nu 15³⁹; Inf. cstr. תּוֹרֵךְ 10³³ +; Pt. pl. תּוֹרֵךְ 14⁶, on I K 10¹⁶ 2 Ch 9¹⁴ v. infra; —1. *seek out, select*: Dt 1³³ (subj. ו'), Ez 20⁶ (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf.

= *find out how to do something*, חַיִּיר בְּלִבִּי Ec 2². 2. *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13^{2,16,17,21,22,23} 14^{7,31,36,38}, acc. of mts. Jb 39⁸ (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14⁴ (all P); *explore mentally*, חַיִּיר וְכִשֵּׁף חַיִּיר Ec 7²⁵, cf. 9¹ Gr (ח' for בור q.v.); חַיִּיר לְתֹךְ בְּחַמְסָה עַל- (Kue^{Onsd. 2, III. 196}). 3. *go about*, fig. אַחֲרַי לְבָרְכֶם Nu 15³⁹ (P); Pt. חַיִּיר אַחֲרַי I K 10¹⁵ 2 Ch 9¹⁴, usually *merchants* (|| סַחְרִים רַבִּים); Kit, after © 2 Ch, prop. חַיִּיר for חַיִּיר. Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. חַיִּיר בְּבֵיתֵאל Ju 1²² they made a reconnaissance at Bethel (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲזֶה, cf. GFM); 3 ms. חַיִּיר חַיִּיר Pr 12²⁶ the righteous searches out (RV is a guide to) his friend, אַ AV is more excellent than (reading וַיַּחֲזֶה, Hi Ew De al. spies out his pasture in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures חַיִּיר חַיִּיר.

† I. תּוֹר, תּוֹר n.m. *plait, turn* (Ar. تَوْرَة period, succession (περίοδος)); —pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1¹⁰, cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב 11 *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn, opportunity*, cstr. תּוֹרֵךְ Est 2¹², cf. v¹⁵. —תּוֹר אַרְם I Ch 17¹⁷ is corrupt, || 2 S 7¹⁹ תּוֹרֵךְ אַרְם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרֵךְ 3, p. 436; Klo Perles^{Anal. 63} תּוֹרֵךְ, q.v.

תּוֹרֵךְ Jb 39⁸ appar. n.m. a *searching*, but v. √.

II. תּוֹר v. II. תּוֹר.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ יִשָּׁב v. תּוֹרֵךְ

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ יִשָּׁה v. תּוֹרֵךְ Jb 41²¹ v. יִחַח.

† [תּוֹרֵךְ] vb. Hiph. *strike away* (אֶת־הַנֶּזֶן) (rare) *spring forth*; NH תּוֹרֵךְ *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.); —Pf. 3 ms. תּוֹרֵךְ אֶת־הַנֶּזֶן יִסֵּר Is 18⁶.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ [תּוֹרֵךְ] v. I. חַבַּל.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ תּוֹרֵךְ v. p. 315^b.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. I. תּוֹרֵךְ v. II. חַלַּל p. 321.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ חַמְסָה v. תּוֹרֵךְ חַמְסָה v. תּוֹרֵךְ sub תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ I, II. תּוֹרֵךְ v. I. חַנּוּן.

תּוֹרֵךְ v. תּוֹרֵךְ [תּוֹרֵךְ] v. תּוֹרֵךְ.

† תּוֹרֵךְ n. pr. loc. Egyptian city Je 43^{7,8,9} 44¹ 46¹⁴, so Je 2¹⁶ Qr (Kt תּוֹרֵךְ); = תּוֹרֵךְ Ez 30¹⁵; Ταφνα(ε)s [Ταφνα]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kantara*, Bäd²⁴⁷⁷, 6th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie *Defenneh* (Tanis II), 1898.

תַּחפִּינִיֹּס n. pr. f. Egyptian queen;—I K 11^{12,20}, גַּם־ v²⁰; *Θεκ[χ]εμευα*.

תַּחֲרָא n. [m.] prob. (linen) corselet (שָׂרָן^{Onk} שָׂרָן);—abs. ת' Ex 28²², ||39²² (P), in sim. [תַּחֲרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרַע v. חרע.

תַּחַשׁ n. m. *tahaš*, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. *دُحَس* *dolphin*, *Theis*¹⁵⁰⁰ Di-Ry Ex 25, 5 Post *Hast. DB Badoes*; As. *tahšu* (DI *Bear Kech. lvi*), for which DI *ProL 77 z.*; *HWB 705* conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi *Egyptica 1 f.* cp. Egypt. *ḫš*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shiplee *Ency. Bib. Badoes's Skins*);—abs. ת' Nu 4⁶ +, תַּחַשׁ v⁸ +; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25⁵ +;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16¹⁰; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4²⁵, עוֹר ת' v^{6,8,10,11,12,14}, Ex 25⁵ 26¹⁴ 35^{7,23} 36¹⁹ 39³⁴ (all P).

תַּחַשׁ n. pr. m. 'son' of Nahor Gn 22²⁴; *Toxos*; identif. by Wkl^{Mitt. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207} with *Tḥesi* (Egypt.), which WMM *As. u. Eur. 258* puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת n. [m.] the under part (Ar. *تَحْت* *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. *تَحْت*, Sab. *תחת*, Eth. *ጥላጥ*: Ph. *תחת* (Lzb³⁵⁵); B'aram. *ṯ* *תחת*, Palm. in *לחת מן* *Tariff 1⁴* (Cooke³²⁰), Syr. *ܬܚܬܐ*);—I. as **adv. accus.** + Gn 49²⁸ (=Dt 33¹³) the deep *תחת* *רַבְצַת* that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with *בְּ* *תחת* lit. *off* (בְּ) **1 c** the under part = *beneath*, + Ex 20⁴ (=Dt 5ⁿ) *בְּאָרְץ מַתְחַת* (so Dt 4³⁰ Jos 2¹¹ I K 8²² [both D²], Is 51⁶), Dt 33⁷ Ju 7³ Am 2⁹ Is 14⁹ Jb 18¹⁶ Ez 47¹⁵. II. as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. in the parts underneath) *תחת* Hb 3¹⁶ +, *תחת* (cf. *עֲדָנִי*, *עֲדָנִי*: Ges^{1108d}) + 2 S 22^{37,40,48} (*ψ* 1837^{40,48} *תחת*); *תחת*; *תחת* (Kt *תחת* + 2 S 22³ 12¹⁶ Jb 9¹³), *תחת* Lv 13²³ + 16 t., *תחת* (cf. *עֲדָנִי*, *אֵינִי*) + Gn 2²¹; *תחת* + 1 S 14⁹ *ψ* 47⁴; *תחת* + Jos 2¹⁴ Am 2¹³; *תחת* + Nu 16³¹ I K 20²⁴ I Ch 4¹¹ 5²² 2 Ch 12¹⁰ (for *תחת* I K 14²⁷), *תחת* Dt 2¹² + 10 t., *תחת* + Je 28¹³;—1. *under, beneath*, Gn 7¹⁹ *בְּלֹ-* *תחת* *under* the whole heaven (so + Dt 2²⁵ 4¹⁹ Jb 28²⁴ 37³ 41³ Dn 9¹²), 18⁴ *הַעֵץ*, 21¹⁵ 24² + oft.; Jb 30¹⁴ *שֹׂאֵה ת' under* the crash they roll themselves against me; *תחת* Ec 1^{3,9,13} + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke^{4,71,8,12}). With *בְּ*, + 2 Ch 4³ *תחת*, Ct 2⁸ = 8³ *לְרַאשֵׁי ת' Idiom. a.*

at the foot of the mt., Ex 24⁴ Dt 4¹¹, so 3¹⁷ ת' *תַּחֲרִיב צַעְרֵי* *תַּחֲרִיב* thou broadenest mysteps *under me*, Jb 36¹⁶ *רוּחַ תַּחֲתֵיךָ* (so read for *תחתיה*, Di Bu) breadth unstrained is *beneath thee*. b. ת' *תַּחֲשׂוּן*, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4¹¹, of evil *ψ* 10⁷ ת' *אֲחָךְ* *לְשׁוֹנוֹ עֵקֶל*, Jb 20³² (so *שְׂפָתַיִם* *ψ* 140⁴), of praise *ψ* 66¹⁷ *לְשׁוֹנוֹ ת' וְרוּחָם* (syn. *בְּנְרוֹם* 149⁶). c. *תחת*: (a) of subjection, *ψ* 18⁴⁰ *תַּחֲתֵי קַמִּי*: *תחת*, v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144⁴), 45⁶ Jb 9¹³. (b) of a woman, v⁴⁸ (cf. 47⁴ 144⁴), i. e. under his authority, Nu 5^{19,20,29}, so Ez 23⁵ *תחת* being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as 's spouse), cf. *ἡνῆραπος* Rom 7², and *תחת* Kōr 66¹⁰. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24⁴ the earth *תַּחֲתֵיךָ*, Pr 30²¹ *אֲרִץ אֲרִץ*, v^{22,23}; Hb 3⁷ *אֲחָךְ ת' i. e. (si vera l.) suffering under* calamity. d. *ת' יד*, of authority or control, Gn 41³⁵ *בְּרַחֲמֵיךָ יְדֵיךָ*; Ju 3³⁰ (cf. *ψ* 106⁴²), 1 S 21^{4,5} (del. *אֶל*; dittogr. *חל*), v⁹ Is 3⁶. e. *ת' רַגְלֵיךָ*, of subjection or conquest, *ψ* 8⁷ *בְּלֹ-רַגְלֵיךָ*, 18³⁰ 47⁴ La 3³⁴, cf. Mal 3²¹. 2. *what is under one, the place in which one stands*: hence as **accus.**, a. with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16²⁹ *אִישׁ אִישׁ* *תחת* abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13^{23,28} Jos 5⁶ 6^{5,20} Ju 7²¹ 1 S 14⁹ *וְעָמְדֵנוּ תחת* we will remain *where we are*, 2 S 2²² *וַיָּמָת תחת* he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38⁹ [read *בית*]), 7¹⁰ Is 25¹⁰ 46⁷ Am 2¹³ Hb 3¹⁶ *וְתחת* I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12⁶ 14¹⁰ Jb 36²⁰ 40¹² *רַשְׁעִים* *וְהוֹדָה* *תחת*. b. in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (a) Gn 2¹⁸ 2²⁵ *הַבַּל ת' instead of* Abel, 22¹³ *בְּנוֹ ת' אֱלֹהִים אֲנֹכִי* (cf. 50¹⁹), 44²³ 2 S 19¹ + oft.; Jb 16⁴ Is 3²⁴ 55¹³ 61^{3,7}; of one succeeding to the place of another, *וְיָמְלוּ תחת* Gn 36³³⁻⁴⁹ I K 8²⁰ 11⁴³ 14²⁰ + oft., Dt 2^{12,21} *וְיָשְׁבוּ תחת*, Lv 16³² I K 2³⁵ +; *ψ* 45¹⁷ *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS^{1,3,9} (Cooke³⁰). Sq. inf. Is 60¹⁵ *ת' הוֹיִתְהָ* *instead of thy being* . . . Peculiarly Jb 34²⁸ (si vera l.) = *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu *תחת* *הַמַּתָּה* his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30¹⁵ *ת' דִּירָאֵי בְנֵה* *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21²³ *ת' נַפְשׁוֹ* *life for life*, v^{34,35,36,37,38,37}, Jos 2¹⁴ *תחת*

לְמַצֹּחַ, 1 S 2²⁰ 1 K 20³⁹ נִפְשָׁךְ ת' נִפְשׁוּ v² (cf. 2 K 10²⁴), 21² Is 43^{3,4}; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44⁴ מִכֶּסֶד ת' מִכֶּסֶד לָמָּה שֶׁלְמַמְתָּם רָעָה ת' טוֹבִים לָמָּה why have ye rewarded evil in exchange for good? 1 S 25²¹ 2 S 16¹² 19²² ψ 35¹² מִכֶּסֶד ת' יִשְׁלַמְנִי רָעָה ת' 38^{21a} 109^{4,5} Pr 17¹³ +; Je 5¹⁹ תַּחַת מָה in return for what? (cf. עֲלֵימָה 22⁸ Dt 29²³ 1 K 9⁸). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †3. as conj.: a. אֲשֶׁר תַּחַת: (a) instead of that (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28⁶² הָיִיתָם תַּחַת ח' א' instead of that ye were . . . , instead of your being . . . , Ez 36³⁴. (b) in return for (the fact) that, because that (⊗ *avš šv* Am 1² + oft.), Nu 25¹³ לֹא אֲשֶׁר קָנָא ת', Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁹ 28⁴⁷ 1 S 26²¹ 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵, Is 53¹² Je 29¹⁹ 50⁷ 2 Ch 21¹². b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4³⁷ (but † read: וְתַחַת as end of v³⁶), Pr 1²⁰. Cf. אֲשֶׁר (כִּי) עָקַב אֲשֶׁר (כִּי).

III. compounds: — †1. אֶל-תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) under, Ju 6¹⁹ וַיֵּצֵא אֶל-הָאֵלֶּה, 1 K 8⁶ (|| 2 Ch 5⁷), Je 3⁶ 38¹¹ (on 1 S 21⁵ v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3¹⁰: so אֶל-ח' ל' Ez 10². b. into the place of, Lv 14⁴². 2. מִתַּחַת (= *in ex*): a. alone, from under, from beneath, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1⁷, and esp. after such vbs. as שָׁחַח 6¹⁷ מָחָה Ex 17¹⁴ Dt 9¹⁴ 25¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷ מִתַּחַת הַמַּיִם Dt 7²⁴, cf. La 3⁶⁶; Ez 47^{1a} מִתַּחַת הַמַּיִם, Pr 22²⁷ מִתַּחַת יְדֵיךָ הַבַּיִת, Ex 6^{6,7} לָמָּה יִשָּׁח מִתַּחַת יְדֵיךָ הַבַּיִת, Ho 4¹² אֶל-הַיְהוּדִים מִתַּחַת יְדֵיךָ (cf. II. 1 c a, b); מִתַּחַת יְדֵיךָ (cf. II. 1 d) from under the hand (power) of . . . Ex 18¹⁰ 2 K 8^{20,22} 13⁵ 17⁷ +; מִתַּחַת מִתַּחַת (cf. II. 2 a) from his place Ex 10²³ Zc 6¹². Rarely = תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת, Gn 1⁹ (P) Ez 1⁸ 42⁹ 46²³ Jb 26⁶. b. מִתַּחַת ל' (opp. הַפְּסִים אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת ל' מִתַּחַת ל' (מִפְּעַל ל' under, beneath: Gn 1¹⁷ מִתַּחַת ל' הַפְּסִים אֲשֶׁר מִתַּחַת ל' לָמָּה, Ex 20⁴ מִתַּחַת לְאָרְצְךָ לָמָּה, Ju 3¹⁶ לְמַדְרֵי מִתַּחַת ל' מִתַּחַת ל' Je 38¹² +; of locality, †Gn 35⁹ מִתַּחַת לְבֵיתֶיךָ, 1 S 7¹¹ 1 K 4¹². c. † ל' מִתַּחַת ל' (cf. II. 2 b), i. q. מִתַּחַת ל' 1 K 7³².

† תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest; — abs. ת' Jos 16³ +, fs. תַּחְתּוֹן Is 22⁹ +, fpl. תַּחְתּוֹן Ez 42^{5,6}; — lower, Is 22⁹ הַבְּרֶכָה הַתַּחְתּוֹן the lower pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40^{18,19} (l. הַשַּׁע הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of lower ledge (עֲנִיָּה) of altar, 43¹⁴; of the lowest of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6⁶ הַיָּצִיעַ הַתַּחְתּוֹן + v^{8a} (v. תַּיְכוֹן), Ez 41⁷ (read תַּיְכוֹן for תַּחְתּוֹן), 42^{5,6}; in place-name, ת' בֵּית-חֶרְוֵן Jos 16³ 18¹⁵ 1 K 9¹⁷ (|| 2 Ch 8⁸ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), 1 Ch 7²⁴ 2 Ch 8⁸.

† תַּחְתּוֹתִי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places): — fs. תַּחְתּוֹתִי †ψ 86¹³, תַּחְתּוֹתִי Ex 19¹⁷ +;

mpl. תַּחְתּוֹתִים †Gn 6¹⁶; fpl. תַּחְתּוֹתִיּוֹת ψ 63¹⁰ +; — Ex 19¹⁷ וַיִּתְּצוּ בְּתַחְתּוֹתֵי הַהָר הַלִּזְבִּי the lower part of the mt., Ju 1¹⁵ = Jos 15¹⁹ (so read here with ⊗ ^{MSB} ⊗ ⊗ for תַּחְתּוֹתֵי) אֵת גִּלְתַּת תַּחְתּוֹתֵי (גִּלְתַּת תַּחְתּוֹתֵי) the lower spring, Jb 41¹⁶ כַּפְּלֶה תַּחְתּוֹתֵי like the lower mill-stone, Gn 6¹⁶ (P) תַּחְתּוֹתֵי = lower stories; of She'ol, Dt 32²² תַּחְתּוֹתֵי שְׂאוֹל to the lowest She'ol, ψ 86¹³ מִשְׁךְ תַּחְתּוֹתֵי, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתּוֹתֵי the lowest earth (or land), i. e. Sh., Ez 31^{14,16,19} אֶרֶץ תַּחְתּוֹתֵי, בּוֹר תַּחְתּוֹתֵי, the land of lowest places 26²⁰ 32^{15,24} תַּחְתּוֹתֵי, the pit of lowest places Lam 3³⁶ ψ 88⁷ תַּחְתּוֹתֵי, הָאֶרֶץ הַתַּחְתּוֹתֵי 63¹⁰ (+ perh. 71²⁰) the lowest places of the earth, אֶרֶץ ת' Is 44²², and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139¹⁵. — Ne 4⁷ וַאֲנִי וְאֶעֱמִיד מִתַּחְתּוֹתֵי לְמַקּוֹם (⊗^L and they stood) at parts below (מִן) as in (⊗^L and they stood) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

† II. תַּרְחַת **n.pr.** 1. m. a. Levite 1 Ch 6²². b. Ephraimite 7^{20,30}. — *Gaath, Kaath*, etc. 2. loc. station in wilderness Nu 33^{26,27}; *Karaath*.

תַּחְתּוֹתֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן v. II. קִרְשָׁן 2. תַּחְתּוֹתֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן v. תַּחְתּוֹתֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן.

† תַּחְתּוֹתֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4²⁰ Qr (Kt תולק); *Iswan, A θαλων, ⊗L θωλεμ*.

† תַּיְמָן **n.pr.terr. et gent.** (OAr. תַּיְמָן *Lzb* 286; in *As. Téma Di* Pa 301 f. Schr *KGF* 261 f.; = south country, √ תַּיְמָן (cf. תַּיְמָן), acc. to Nö *Ency. Bib. ISHMAEL*); — ת' אֶרֶץ תַּיְמָן Is 21¹⁴, people Je 25²²; ת' אֶרֶץ תַּיְמָן 2 S 15¹⁵ || 1 Ch 1³⁰; *Théma, NW. Arabia*, Doughty *Arab. Dec. I. pass.*, esp. 284-279 Wilson *HAN. DB THÉMA*, and on inscr. found there *Eut. Nab. Inscr.* 35 CIS II, No. 113, 114 Nö *SBAK* 1894, 813 f. Hal *REJ* 211, 111 f. Cooke 135 f.

I. II. תַּיְמָן, תַּיְמָנִי, תַּיְמָנִי v. יִמָן.

[תַּיְמָרָה] v. תַּמָּר.

† תַּיְצִי **adj.gent.** (†) הַתַּיְצִי 1 Ch 1¹⁵, unknown.

יִרְשָׁה תִּירְשָׁה v. יִרְשָׁה.

† תִּירְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4¹⁶; *Zarpa, A θηρια, ⊗L Εθρια*.

† תִּירְשָׁה **n.pr.terr. et gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10² 1 Ch 1¹; *Θειρας*; identified by Mey *Geogr. d. Alt.* 1. 260 Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. *Τυροσηνοί*, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Aegean.

† [תַּיְשָׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תַּיְשָׁ, תַּיְשָׁ, *id.*; √ unknown); —

abs. תָּלַשׁ Pr 30³¹; pl. תָּלִישִׁים Gn 30³³ (J), 32¹⁵ (E); + אֲשֶׁ-עֲזִימִים she-goats, 2 Ch 17¹¹.

תָּךְ v. תַּכַּךְ.

† [תַּכְּכָה] vb. meaning wholly dub.;—Pu.

Pf. 3 pl. וְהָם חָבְיוּ לְרִגְלֵךְ Dt 33³; were led or assembled would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תַּכְּכָה v. כַּח.

† תַּכְּכִיִּים n.m. peacocks (acc. to Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *togai, toghai, peacock* Thes¹⁰²);—1 K 10²² = חֲבִיבִים 2 Ch 9²¹ + ivory, apes.

תַּכַּךְ (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. *تَكَّرَ* overcome (of wine), tread under foot; akin to Aram. *ܬܚܟܐ*, *ܬܚܟܐ* (rare) injure, *ܠܫܠܐ*, *ܬܚܟܐ* (rare) injury).

† תָּךְ, II. תָּךְ n.m. injury, oppression;—abs. תָּךְ, + מַרְמָה ψ 107 55¹² (so Gi; Baer תָּךְ); תָּךְ, + חָסֵם (gloss) 72¹⁴; pl. אִישׁ חֲבִכִים Pr 29¹³ oppressor (צ creditor; cf. אִישׁ חֲסָמִים 2 S 22⁴⁹ ψ 140²⁻³).—I. תָּךְ v. תָּךְ.

תַּכְּכִים v. תָּךְ. תַּכְּלִית v. תַּכְּלִית.

תַּכְּלִית n.f. violet, i.e. violet thread and stuff; *usu. ύάκινθος, ύάκινθος*; v. Thatcher East. DB COLOURS (NH = BH); *תַּכְּלִית, תַּכְּלִית*, (תַּכְּלִית);—1. violet thread (spun, Ex 35²⁵; woven, 39³): a. in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., + תָּךְ, אֲרָגָן + תָּךְ (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, והב, Ex 25⁷ 26¹ 28^{5,6} 28²⁵ 35²⁵ + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אֲרָגָן, בְּרָמִיל, אֲרָגָן, אֲרָגָן) 2 Ch 2^{6,13,14}; loops or cords of תָּךְ (alone) Ex 26⁴ 28^{28,31,37} 36¹¹ 39^{21,22,31} Nu 15³⁸ (all P). b. palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1⁹. † 2. violet stuff, fabric; תָּךְ לְבָשִׁת׳ Ez 23⁶, תָּךְ לְבָשִׁת׳ Je 10⁹; also in trade Ez 27⁷ (שֵׁשׁ בְּרָקֵה, אֲרָגָן + תָּךְ), cf. תָּךְ לְבָשִׁת׳ Nu 4^{6,7,9,11,12} (P).

† [תָּכַן] vb. regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aram. Pa. *ܦܚܢ* (rare) prepare (= הִכִּין); acc. to Ry *87n. d. Wahren u. Guten* 33 a secondary √ from (כָּן);—Qal Pt. estimate, fig.: חָכַן רֵחוֹת Pr 16², so (לְבוֹת) 21² 24¹². Niph. 1. Pf. 3 pl. וְהָיָה לְךָ אֲשֶׁר עָלְלוּ לְךָ I S 2³ by him (י) are actions estimated. 2. Impf., be adjusted to the standard, i.e. right, equitable: subj. תָּךְ (of י and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתְכַּן Ez 18^{25,29,29,29} 33^{17,17,20}; 3 mpl. יִתְכַּנוּ 18²⁹, יִתְכַּנוּ v²⁵. Pi. Pf. 3 ms.: מֵעַתָּה בְּיַד תָּךְ Jb 28²⁵; יִשְׁמַע בְּיַד תָּךְ I S 13¹³ (v. Qal; Is 40¹² (|| מוֹד, כּוֹל);

read poss. הִכִּין or הִכִּין; I S 75⁴ *אֲשֶׁר תְּכַנְנִי עַמּוּדֵיהָ* I regulate (or adjust) her pillars (i.e. of earth). Pu. Pt. הַכֶּסֶף הַמִּתְכַּן 2 K 12¹² the silver which was measured out.

† I. תָּכַן n.m. measurement;—cstr. לְבָנִים תָּךְ Ex 5¹⁸ (J) the measurement, tale, of bricks; abs. Ez 45¹¹ capacity (of ephah and bath).

† II. תָּכַן n.pr.loc. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³²; *Θακκα, Α Θοαχαρ, ΘL Ενθεκεμ*.

† תַּכְּנִית n.f. measurement, proportion;—abs. Ez 43¹⁰ (< read תַּכְּנִיתוֹ *EW Hi Co Toy* al.); תָּךְ חוֹתֵם 28¹² thou wert one sealing up (the) measure (RVm), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. תָּךְ חוֹתֵם the seal of (perfect) proportion; but dub., v. Comm.

† מִתְכַּנְתָּ n.f. measurement, tale, proportion;—1. cstr. מִתְכַּנְתָּ מִ הַלְּבָנִים Ex 5³ (J) the tale of bricks (cf. I. תָּכַן). 2. sf. מִתְכַּנְתָּ- measurement, proportion, of ephah and bath Ez 45¹¹; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30³², תָּךְ- (P); of temple, its measurement, proportion תָּךְ- 2 Ch 24¹³.

תַּל v. תַּל. תַּל and cpds. v. תַּל.

† תָּלָה vb. hang (|| form of תַּל, Ges¹⁷⁶);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. תָּלִימוֹם 2 S 21¹³ Qr the Philistines had hanged them (Kt תָּלוּם; v. Dr); Pt. pass. תָּלִימוֹם Dt 28⁶⁶ thy life shall be hung up before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—תָּלִימוֹם לְמִשְׁבְּחִי Ho 11⁷ my people is hung up to my backsliding is certainly corrupt (AV bent to backsliding from me, i.e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. תָּלִימוֹם לְמִשְׁבְּחִי; Oettli Now² Harper תָּלִימוֹם לְמִשְׁבְּחִי has wearied itself [me] in backsliding.

תָּלָה v. תָּלָה. לָאָה v. תָּלָה.

† תָּלֵאשֶׁר n.pr.loc. appar. in Mesopot.;—תָּךְ 2 K 19¹² = תָּלֵאשֶׁר Is 37¹² (abode of בְּנֵי-עֲזַרְיָה); cf. As. *Til-asuri* (Esarhaddon) D1^{Par. 284 f.}; near Edessa Wkl *Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr *RGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns *Ency. Bib. TELASSAR*.**

תַּלְפֶּשֶׁת v. לָבַשׁ. תַּלְגַּת v. תַּלְגַּת.

† תָּלָה vb. hang (NH id.; As. Pi. *tullu*, hang up; Ar. *جَلَّ* let down, dangle (a rope, etc.); Aram. תָּלָה, *ܬܠܐ*, hang; perh. OAr. תָּלָה id.,

Lzb³⁶⁶; Eth. **ተለወ**: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת Gn 40²² +; 2 ms. ותלית Dt 21²² consec.; 3 pl. תלי Est 8⁷ 9¹⁴, sf. תלום 2 S 21¹² Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. ותלים Jos 10²⁵, etc.; **Inv. mpl. sf.** תלהו Est 7⁹; **Inf. cstr.** לתלות Ez 15³ Est 6⁴; **Pt. act.** תלה Jb 26⁷; **pass.** תלי Dt 31²³ + 2 t., pl. תלים Jos 10²⁵;—**hang**: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + על-הפרכה 2 S 4¹²; תל of Absalom בנאלה in the terebinth 18¹⁰; 'ת c. acc. rei, + על Is 22²⁴ Ez 15³ Ct 4⁴ ψ 137²; subj. 'י ארץ על-בליקה Jb 26⁷. **2.** *specif. put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40²² 41¹³ (both E), 2 S 21¹² (cf. תלא), Est 9¹⁴; abs. תלי Dt 21²² *one hanged*; acc. pers. + על-עץ Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Dt 21²² Jos 8²⁹ 10^{25,26} (all JE), Est 5¹⁴ 6⁴ 7^{9,10} 8⁷ 9^{13,25}. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. בידם נתלו שרים La 5¹² *princes have been hung up by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ותלו על-עץ Est 2²³ *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. ותל 2 S 18⁹ (for ותלן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: **Pf.** 3 pl. תלו Ez 27¹⁰ (ב loc.), v¹¹ (על-חומותיה).

† **תליר** n.[m.] quiver (with its arrows) (as hanging from shoulder);—sf. ותשתיך Gn 27⁷ (J; Ⓞ φαρέτρα, Ⓢ pharetra).

תלה v. תל infra.

† **יתלה** n.pr.loc. in (Southern) Dan Jos 19⁴²; Σιλαθα, ⓄL ιθα.

† **תלח** n.pr.m. in Ephraim;—I Ch 7²⁵; Θαλε(ε), Θαλα.

I. **תלל** (appar. √ of foll.; NH תל heap, תלולית hill; תליל lofty; Ar. تَلَّى, Syr. ܛܠ mound; = (perhaps) OArām. תלי CIS¹¹, No. 111 Lzb³⁶⁸ SAC¹²⁰; Jen in Brock^{87r}, Lex. thinks תל As. loan-word from *tilu, ruin-heap, mound*).

† **תלל** n.[m.] mound;—**1.** *mound, ruin-heap* (of city): cstr. תלל(ת) עולם Jos 8²⁸ (JE), Dt 13¹⁷, תל שטפה Je 49². **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תלים Jos 11¹³ (D), תלה Je 30¹⁸.

† **תל אביב** n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3¹⁵.

† **תל חרשא** n. pr. loc. in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; Θααρσα, (Θε)αρσα, etc., ⓄL Ezr Θαλαα και Ρησα.

† **תל כולח** n. pr. loc. in Babylonia;—Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

† **תליל** adj. exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass.**);—הר גבה ות' Ez 17²² *a high and lofty mt.*

† **תלתלים** n.f.(?) pl. as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: שורות פערוב ת' תליתות Ct 5¹¹; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, Ⓞ ἀλάται; NH once, fig., Levy^{NHWB} iv. 688 *high hills* cf. Jastr^{Diet. 1674} *heaps, piles*; but Magnus Hobes Lied and Jacob^{Stud. Arab. Dichter} iv. 21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob^{ib.} 111. 48 f, cf. Ar. تَلَيْتُ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl^{NHWB} 708.

† II. **תלתל** vb. **Hiph.** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّى *act coquetishly*; cf. secondary √ [תתל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. ותל Gn 31⁷ (E), 2 ms. ותלת Ju 16^{10,12,16}; **Impf.** 3 mpl. ותליו Je 9⁴, 2 mpl. ותלתו Jb 13³ (on both v. Ges¹⁵³ a Baer^{ad loc.}); **Inf. cstr.** Jb 13¹⁹ and (abs.) Ex 8²⁵ (J). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. ותלת Is 44²⁰ *a heart (which) is deceived*.—Vid. [תתל], p. 251.

† **תלם** (√ of foll.; cf. NH תלם = BH; Ar. تَلَم, mod. Pal. تَلَم Bergheim^{PEF} 1294, 1295; Eth. ጥለጥ: Aram. תלמ; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. تَلَم *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but = ت = ? cf. Frä¹³¹).

† **תלם** n.m. ^{Jb 31.36} furrow;—abs. ת' Jb 39¹⁰ (other conj. Du Perles^{Anal. 53}); pl. cstr. תלמי שרי Ho 10⁴ 12¹²; sf. תלמיה Jb 31³⁶ ψ 65¹¹.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg^{Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE} Vogelstein^{Laudwirthsch. 25 ff.}, on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id^{ib.} 36 Anderlind^{REV} ix. 26, 29; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תלם v. תל supr.

† **תלמי** n.pr.m. **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ I Ch 3². **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13²² Jos 15¹⁴, תלמי Ju 1¹⁰; Θομμει, Θαλμει, etc.

† **תלמיד** v. למד. [תלמידה] v. II. לן.

† **תלע** (√ of foll.; perhaps gnaw, v. תלעוץ infra, and Dl^{Fr} 113, cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

† I. **תולע** n.[m.] worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שני, Thatcher^{East. DB COLOURS});—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תולעים, in stale manna Ex 16²⁰ (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תולע Is 1¹⁸ (in sim. || שנים; opp. צמר); token of luxury La 4⁵.

† תולע n.pr.m. in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10¹; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46¹³ Nu 26²² (both P), 1 Ch 7^{1,2,3}.

† תולעי adj. gent. of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26²³.

תולעת, תולעה n.f. worm;—abs. תולעה Is 14¹¹ Jb 25⁶; תולעת Is 41¹⁴ +, תולעת Dt 28³⁹ Nu 19⁶; cstr. תולעת Ex 25⁴ +; sf. תולעתם Is 66²⁴;—1. worm, grub, vine-weevil Jon 4⁷ Dt 28³⁹ (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14¹¹ (coll.: || רפה), 66²⁴ (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41¹⁴ Jb 25⁶ (|| רפה), ψ 22⁷. 2. elsewh. (P) specif., + שני (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding scarlet colour: ת' (ה) שני Lv 14^{4,6,49,51,52} Nu 19⁶; of crimson stuff, ת' שני 4³; usu. תכלת וארזמן; תכלת וארזמן Ex 25⁴ 26¹ + 24 t. Ex.

† תולע vb. Pu. denom. clad in scarlet (v. i. תולע 2; תולעה 2.—NH Hiph. denom. is breed worms, etc.);—Pt. pl. מתלעים Naz⁴ (|| מאדים).

† מתלעות n.f.pl. teeth (AVRV jaw-teeth) (perhaps gnawers, v. √);—teeth, incisors, late (always || שנים); cstr. ת' Jb 29¹⁷ and (of lion) Jo 1⁶; sf. מתלעתי Pr 30¹⁴.

† תלפיות n.f.pl. Ges (in Thes) exitialia, fatal things (√ תלה=Ar. تَلَف perish);—poet. for weapons; many other conj. in Comm.: תלפיות דוד צנארה בנני לת' Espos. Times, ix. 423; JQ, July 1899, 362 תלפיות shields, cf. v. b.

תלשור v. תלשור. תלתלים v. I. תלל.

תמם v. תמם. תמה, תם, תם.

† תמה vb. be astounded, dumb-founded (NH id.; so Aram. תמה, ܬܡܗ);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. תמהו ψ 48⁶; Impf. 2 ms. תמהו Ec 5⁷; 3 mpl. תמהו Jb 26¹¹, etc.; Inv. mpl. תמהו Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵;—be astounded, Is 29⁹ Hb 1⁵ (v. Hithp.), Je 4⁹ (|| שכם, Niph.), ψ 48⁶; + מן caus. Jb 26¹¹; + על rei at which Ec 5⁷; look in astonishment at אל-רעהו Gn 43³³ (J), Is 13⁹. Hithp. Inv. mpl. + Qal Inv. תמהו Hb 1⁵ (v. supr.), lit. astonish yourselves, be astounded, but We Hithpalp. תמהו; Gr rds. inf. abs. תמה (Marti al. תמהו) for תמהו.

† תמהון n.[m.] bewilderment;—abs. ת' Zc 12⁴; cstr. תמהון Dt 28²⁸;—bewilderment, stupefaction; ת' ללב v²³, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת' alone of bewildered horses Zc 12⁴.

† תמוז n.pr.div. Tammuz (Bab. Dūzu (also Dumuzi) COT^{Ex 8, 14} Zim KAT^{3, 397 f.} Jastr^{Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.}; on the phonetic change Hpt^{ZA 11. 270}; but also Jäger^{BAS 1. 591});—מבנות את-הת' Ez 8¹⁴; ת' = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud^{Rel. Sem. 1. 33, 300 f.} Dr.^{Dn 11. 37} Che^{Ency. Bib. TAMMUS Say} Hast. DB 10.

תמונה v. מין. תמורה v. מור.

תמורה v. סות.

† תמוח n.pr.m. head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2⁴³ = Ne 7³³; Θ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ΘL Θεμα.

תמיד v. מוד p. 556.

תמים Ex 26²⁴ 36²⁹ v. [תאם].

† תמד vb. grasp, support, attain (Aram. תמד Pa. hold fast; cf. Ph. and OArām. תמדל El hath sustained Lzb³⁸⁶ SAC¹²¹ Cooke³⁶¹);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. תמדך ψ 63⁹, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. תמדך Pr 29²³, 3 mpl. תמדו Jb 36¹⁷ Pr 5⁸, etc.; Inf. abs. תמדך ψ 17⁸; cstr. תמדך Is 33¹⁵; Pt. תמד Am 1^{8,9}, תמדך ψ 16⁵ (rd. גי' Ges^{101a}, or תמדך, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תוסוף, Bi Che תמיד), etc.;—1. grasp, lay hold of, c. acc. rei Gn 48¹⁷ (E), Pr 31¹⁹ (|| שלח יד ב); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3¹³ (|| סתו'יק); acc. rei (grasp and) wield Am 1^{8,9}; ψ 16⁵ (v. supr.) thou dost grasp my lot (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يقرم لي may Allah uphold my lot, Bergheim^{PER 1394, 1394}); fig., Jb 36¹⁷ judgment and justice seize (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5⁸ her steps lay hold of She'ol (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33¹⁵, ב pers. Pr 28¹⁷ (or sub 3; mng. dub.); lay hold of, attain, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11^{16,16}. 2. hold up, support, c. גי' Ex 17² (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42¹ ψ 41¹³ 63⁹; acc. pers. Is 41¹⁰ (ב instr.), Pr 29²³ (opp. השפיל). 3. hold, keep, c. acc. rei Pr 4¹ let thy heart keep my words (|| שטר); hold firmly ψ 17⁸ (ב loc.; opp. גמטו). Niph. Impf. תמדתי תמדתי Pr 5²² in the cords of his sin is he seized (|| לכד).

† תמול (תמול), תמול, תמול +IS 10¹¹, תמול † Is 30³³ Mi 2⁸ (v. inf.), subst., used sts. as adv. acc., yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. תמול, תמול, sts. תמול, תמול, תמול, תמול; Mand. תמול Nö²⁰²; Eth. ተጠደላ: As. timdli, itimdli, ina timdli (DI^{159, 721}); der. dub.; acc. to Me^{Gr. 87r. 118} Kö^{11. 264 L} from Ar. تَمُول II. prolongavit, IV. longam vitam

concessit, מל tempus, المَكْرَان the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of vi. تَمَالَ; hence prop. long time, (past) time, specialized to yesterday);—yesterday, but usually fig. = recently or formerly: 1. 2 S 15²⁰ תָּמַל בּוֹאֵךְ yesterday (= only lately) was thy coming, Jb 8⁹ תָּמַל (of) yesterday (Ges^{11a1d}) are we, ψ 90⁴ (genit.) בְּיָוִם אֲתָמוֹל. 2. usu. in combin. with שְׁלֹשֶׁת yesterday (and) the third day, to express the idea of formerly: thus a. as adv. acc. (a) תָּמַל בְּיָוִם הַיּוֹם I S 20²⁷ (lit.), cf. Ex 5¹⁴ (sub b); (b) תָּמַל שְׁלֹשֶׁת Ex 5⁸ Ru 2¹¹, so אֲחָמִי 'ש I S 4⁷; (c) תָּמַל ה' בְּיָוִם ש' 2 S 3¹⁷ I Ch I 1² (|| 2 S 5² with אֲחָמִי). b. תָּמַל אֲחָמִי as formerly Gn 31^{2,5} Ex 5⁷ Jos 4¹⁸ I S 21⁶ (but Bu מִתָּחִיל, as o), 2 K 13⁵; אֲחָמִי I S 14²¹ 19⁷; Ex 5¹⁴ ש' קָח' הַיּוֹם תָּמַל בְּיָוִם אֲתָמוֹל as yesterday (and) the third day (= as formerly), both yesterday and to-day (= so more recently). c. מִתָּמוֹל = (from) aforesaid, Ex 21^{33,36} Jos 3¹, ש' מִתָּחִיל I S 10¹¹; בְּמִתָּמוֹל I S 10¹¹; ש' מִתָּחִיל Ex 4¹⁰. 3. מִתָּמוֹל (alone) Is 30²⁶ from yesterday = already; וְאֲתָמוֹל עֲפִי Mi 2^a corrupt, read וְאֲתָמוֹל לְעֲפִי (WRS, with יָדִים; עלְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת We Now, with תְּקַדְּמֵנוּ), and v. שְׁלֹשֶׁת.

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם vb. be complete, finished (Ar. *id.*, Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *q* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, *perfect*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47¹⁵ + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6²⁰); 3 pl. תָּמַמוּ Dt 2¹⁶ +; תָּמַמוּ 2 K 7¹²; 1 pl. תָּמַמְנוּ (Ges^{187ad}) Nu 17²⁸ ψ 64⁷; תָּמַמוּ Je 44¹⁵; (La 3²² rd. תָּמַמוּ Ew Löhr Bu); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְמַם (Ges^{187e}) Gn 47¹⁵ Ez 47¹²; 3 fs. תִּתְמַם Ez 24¹¹ (Ges^{187e}; del. Co), תִּתְמַם Gn 47¹⁵ I K 7²²; 1 s. יִתְמַם ψ 19¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְמַמוּ Nu 14³⁵ +; תִּתְמַמוּ Dt 34⁵; **Inf. cstr.** תָּמַם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; תָּמַם Is 18⁶; sf. תָּמַמְתִּי Je 27⁵ + 7 t. sf.;—**1. be finished, completed;** the writing of words Dt 31^{21,30} (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31⁴⁰; building of temple I K 6²², cf. 7²²; fulfilled, 's command (byobedience) Jos 4¹⁰ (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = completely, wholly, entirely, Jos 3¹⁶ (E) were wholly cut off; קָפוּ תָּמַמוּ ψ 73¹⁹ entirely consumed; sq. לְ inf.: תָּמַמוּ were finished in regard to, etc., i.e. were entirely passed over Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹¹ (JE) 2 S 15²¹; Jos 5⁵ (E) entirely circumcised, Nu 17²⁸. **2. be finished, come to an end, cease:** the year, Gn 47¹⁵ (J), Lv 25²⁹ (P), Je 1²; the years of ' have no end ψ 102²⁸; days of weeping Dt 34⁵

(P), cf. La 4²²; also Is 18⁵ La 3²². **3. be complete, of number,** I S 16¹¹. **4. be consumed, exhausted, spent:** silver Gn 47^{15,16} (J); strength Lv 26³⁰ (H); lead Je 6²² (Qr); bread 37²¹; fruit Ez 47¹²; rust 24¹¹. **5. be finished, consumed, destroyed:** people Nu 14²² (J), v²⁵ 17²⁸ (P; || מוֹת), 32¹³ (J), Jos 8²⁴ 10²⁰ (JE), Dt 2^{14,15,16} Jos 5⁶ (D), I K 14¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁵ Is 16⁴ Je 14¹⁵ 24¹⁰ 27⁵ 36²³ 44^{12,12,19,27} ψ 9⁷ (but read תָּמַם), 104²⁵. **6. be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically,** ψ 19¹⁴ (|| נִקְיָה; late). **7. twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.:** ψ 64⁷ תָּמַמוּ we have completed (rd. prob. תְּהַמְנוּ); Je 27⁵ אֲתָם בְּיָדוֹ עֲדַרְתִּי (read with Gr תָּתִי). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. הִתְמַמְתִּי Ez 22¹⁵; 3 mpl. הִתְמַמוּ 2 S 20¹⁵; **Impf.** יִתְמַם 2 K 22⁴; 2 ms. תִּתְמַם Jb 22³ (Ges^{187v}); **Inf. abs.** תָּמַם Ez 24¹⁰; **cstr., id.,** Dn 8²³ + 9²⁴ Qr (v. Dr.); sf. תָּמַמְתִּי (Ges^{187v}) Is 33¹;—**1. finish, complete, perfect, a matter** 2 S 20¹⁸ (but **Qal**, come to an end, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24¹⁰. **2. finish, cease doing a thing, sq. pt.** (Ges^{187b}), שָׁרַד Is 33¹. **3. complete, sum up, c. acc.** money 2 K 22⁴ (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8²³; sin 9²⁴ (Qr; Kt חָתָם). **4. destroy uncleanness, c. מִן from,** Ez 22¹⁵. **5. causative (of Qal 6): acc.** דְּרִיכֵיךְ Jb 22³ make sound thy ways. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּתְמַמְתִּי 2 S 22²⁶, c. עִם deal in integrity with = ψ 18²⁶ (late, v. **Qal 6**).

† תָּמַם n. [m.] completeness, integrity;— תָּמַם abs. Pr 10²⁵ +; cstr. Jb 4⁶ ψ 78⁷², cstr. also תָּמַם Pr 13⁶ + 4 t.; sf. תָּמַמְתִּי ψ 26¹ + 11 t. sf.; pl. תָּמַמִּים Ex 28³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. תָּמַמְתִּי Dt 33³;—**1. completeness, fulness:** תָּמַמְתִּי Is 47⁹ acc. to their full measure; תָּמַמְתִּי Jb 21²² in his very completeness. **2. innocence, simplicity:** הַלְכִים לתָּמַם 2 S 15¹¹; מִשְׁדֵּךְ בְּקִשְׁתִּי לְתָמוֹ I K 22²⁴ = 2 Ch 18²⁵, i.e. without definite aim. **3. integrity:** לִבְבִי תָּמַם integrity of mind Gn 20^{6,6} (E), I K 9⁴ ψ 78⁷² 101²; תָּמַם-דָּבָר Pr 13⁶ Jb 4⁶; הַתְּהַלֵּךְ בְּתָמוֹם Pr 10⁹, בְּתָמוֹם 19¹ 20⁷ 28⁶; בְּתָמוֹם ψ 26^{11,11}; הַלְכִי בְּתָמוֹם Pr 2⁷; בְּתָמוֹם ψ 25²¹; בְּתָמוֹם 41¹³; בְּתָמוֹם עֲשֵׂה Pr 10⁹. **4. אנגרים ותְּמִים in תְּמִים** (mg. dub. v., אוריים, Dt 33⁹, Ex 28³⁰ (P) Lv 8⁵ (P), Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁵; + I S 14⁴¹ (for תְּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3⁴ (for תְּרָפִים) Che⁷⁰ July 1909, 564 and 4⁵ (תְּמִים for תְּמִים) Ruben⁷⁰ April 1909, 44 Che¹ c.

[תָּמַמְתִּי] n.f. integrity (late);—cstr. תָּמַמְתִּי Pr 11³; sf. תָּמַמְתִּי Jb 27³ 31⁶; תָּמַמְתִּי 2⁹; תָּמַמְתִּי v. תָּמַם † תָּמַם adj. complete;—תָּמַם Gn 25²⁷ + 10 t.;

sf. *תְּמִינָה* Ct 5² 6⁹ (late, exc. Gn 25²⁷);—1. *complete, perfect*: in beauty Ct 5² 6⁹; of physical strength ψ 73⁴ (rd. תָּם לְמֹאָה Ew De Dr^{San. xxxi} Che Bae al.). 2. *sound, wholesome*: תָּם אִישׁ חָם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25²⁷ (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; 'ח here poss. redactional, = 3). 3. *complete, morally innocent, having integrity*: תָּם אִישׁ חָם Jb 1² 2²; 'ח alone 1¹ 8²⁰ 9^{20.21.22} Pr 29¹⁰ ψ 37² 64⁵.—תָּמִים v. [תָּאם].

תָּמִים *adj.* complete, sound;—'ח Gn 6⁶+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3⁹+; cstr. תְּמִימִים Jb 36⁴ 37¹⁶; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43²⁵+; תְּמִימָה Lv 23¹³; cstr. תְּמִימִי ψ 119¹ Pr 11²⁰;—† 1. *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36⁴ תְּמִימִים יְעוּז 37¹⁶. 2. *whole, sound, healthful*, of men Pr 1¹² (|| תְּיָיִם ||) vine Ez 15⁵; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12²+ 40 t., so Ez 43²⁵+ 10 t. † 3. *complete, entire, of time*: day Jos 10¹³; year Lv 25³⁰; sabbaths 23¹⁵. † 4. *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity*: of God's way ψ 18³¹= 2 S 22³¹; work Dt 32⁴; law ψ 19⁸; elsewh. of man Gn 6⁶ 17¹ (P; both || אֱלֹהִים (לִפְנֵי) (הַתְּהַלְּלָה אֵת אֱלֹהִים) Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, c. l. in || 2 S 22²⁴; oft. c. תְּמִימִי דְרָךְ way: 'ח תְּמִימִי דְרָךְ ψ 101²; תְּמִימִי דְרָךְ Ez 28¹⁵; יִהְיֶה תְּמִימִי || יִהְיֶה תְּמִימִי 2 S 22²³; הלך תָּמִים, הלך תְּמִים, הלך בְּדֶרֶךְ תְּמִימִים, הלך בְּדֶרֶךְ תְּמִימִים, Pr 28¹⁵ ψ 15²; 'ח 110³⁰; = noun (late), man of integrity Pr 11⁵ Jb 12⁴; pl. Pr 2²¹ 28¹⁰ ψ 37¹⁵. † 5. as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: 'ח דְּבַר תְּמִים Am 5¹⁰; עֲבָדוּ אֱמֶת וְבָאֵתָה גְבוּרַת עֲשִׂיָּהּ Jos 24¹⁴ (E); integrity ψ 18²⁶ (cstr. Ges^{182a}; || 2 S 22²⁶ גְּבוּרַת, 84¹²; הִלְכִים בְּתָם.— 1 S 14⁴ v. תָּם 4.

אֵין מָתָם n. [m.] soundness; in phr. ב' מָתָם Is 1⁶ ψ 38^{4,5}; מְעִיר מָתָם Ju 20⁴⁵ from entire city (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מָתָם, v. מָת and cf. מִן עִיר מָת(י) Dt 2²⁴ 3⁶ Jb 24¹⁵).

תְּמִינִי v. תְּמִינָה. תְּמִינִי v. תְּמִינָה. מְנָה v. תְּמִינָה. תְּמִינָה v. תְּמִינָה. מְנָה v. תְּמִינָה.

תָּמַר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *تَمَّرَ* be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl¹³, who derives thence *palm-tree*, and also תְּמִימָה, NH תְּמִימָה column of smoke, NH תְּמִימָה rising motion, etc., but these denom. from תָּמַר Levy^{283b} Buhl¹⁴; cf. Ar. *تَمَّرَ* date, Eth. *ተደር*; id., *ተደር*: date-palm, Aram. *תְּמִימָה*, NH תְּמִימָה date(-palm)).

תְּמִימָה n.m. palm-tree, post;—cstr. תְּמִימָה Ju 4⁶ palm-tree of Deborah; מְקַשָּׁה Je 10⁵ like a post (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6⁷⁰) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

† I. תְּמִימָה n.m. palm-tree, date-palm, Phoenix dactylifera;—'ח Jo 1¹²; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92¹³, of (graceful) stature Ct 7⁵, cf. (fig.) v⁹; pl. תְּמִימִים in oasis Ex 15²⁷ (J), || Nu 33⁹ (P); 'ח בְּפֶתַח Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) palm-branches, cf. 'ח עלי Ne 8¹⁵; עִיר הַתְּמִימִים = Jericho Dt 34³ (JE), 2 Ch 28¹⁵ Ju 1¹⁶ 3¹⁵.—Vid. Post ^{Hast. DB PALM-TREE} M'Lean ^{Ency. Bib. 10.} Tr ^{NHB 378 ff.} Theob. Fischer ^{Dattelpalme, 1981.}

II. תְּמִימָה n.pr. 1. f. † a. daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38^{6.11.11.13.24} 1 Ch 2⁴ Ru 4¹². b. daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13^{1.2}+ 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3⁹. † c. daughter of Absalom 2 S 14²⁷. † 2. loc. Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁵; 1 K 9¹⁵ Kt (> Qr תְּמִימָה q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8⁴ (for MT תְּמִימָה); site not certain, cf. Buhl⁹ 194.—בְּעַל תְּמִימָה v. בְּעַל תְּמִימָה.

תְּמִימָה n.f. palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—'ח Ez 41¹⁸+ (van d. H. תְּמִימָה, so throughout); pl. תְּמִימֹת 1 K 6²⁹+ (Gi תְּמִימֹת, Ez 40¹⁶+; sf. תְּמִימֹת v²² Qr (Kt תְּמִימֹת);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{29.32.32.33} 7²⁵ 2 Ch 3⁵; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40^{16.22.25}+ 10 t. 40, 41.

† [תְּמִימָה] n.f. (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol^{194b});—pl. cstr. תְּמִימֹת עֵשֶׂן Jo 3² Ct 3⁶ (cf. עֵשֶׂן עֵשֶׂן in prose Ju 20⁴⁰).

† II. [תְּמִימָה] n. m. pl. תְּמִימִים Je 31²¹, doubtful word; sense, and || צִנְיִים, require mng. sign-posts (= תָּמַר, cf. Ar. *تَمَرَات* sign-post, امر, v. אמַר sign, אמַר stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. *መረ*: show, point out, give sign or signal);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמִימִים palm-trees, as posts.—I. 'ח v. מְרַר.

מְרַר v. תְּמִימָה. מְרַר v. תְּמִימָה. מְרַר v. תְּמִימָה.

I. [תְּמִימָה] vb. hire (si vera l., akin to נתן);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8¹⁰ hire (allies) among the nations; Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. יִתְּנוּ v⁹ have hired lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ v⁹ give amorous favours, v¹⁰ give (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תְּמִימָה ψ 8² v. נתן Qal 2 b.

† אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—'א abs., Ho 2¹¹ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָה (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. נתן.

†יתניאל n.pr.m. a Levite (Eli hireth);— I Ch 26²; Iεουνηλ, (L Nabavanλ).

†II. [תנה] vb. recount, rehearse (?) (תני, Syr. כתב, is recount, Ar. كتى II, IV. is celebrate, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);— Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יתנו Ju 5¹¹ let them recount (Vrss) the victories of א; Inf. cstr. תנח I 1⁴⁰ to celebrate (mod.), or mourn (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תנואה] v. [נוא]. [תנוב] v. [נוב].

תנך (✓of following).

†תנוד n. [m.] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⊗ λοβός τοῦ ὠτός, Ⓜ extremum auriculae, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes¹¹¹);—cstr. in plr. תנודות Ex 29^{20,20} Lv 8^{23,24} 14^{14,17,23,28} (all P).

תנפה v. נום. תנפה v. I. נוף.

†תנור n.m. Lv 26.26 portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. tinûru, id., acc. to DHM VOJ 1.23 (otherwise Dvořák EK I.155); ת, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse Heb. Antiq. 7.5 ARSK EB 1.606; Ar. تنور is loan-word from Aram. תנור, אלון, and this from Pers. tanûra, acc. to Frä²⁶);—ת abs. Ho 7⁴ +, cstr. Gn 15¹⁷ ψ 21¹⁰; pl. תנורים Ne 3¹¹ 12²⁸;—fire-pot, for baking (אפה) Ho 7⁴ (read בער הם אפדו וגו' Oort Th. Tüdschr. 1890, 490 ff. Albr ZA W xvi (1896), 86), cf. v^{6,7} (all in sim.), Ex 7²⁶ (J), Lv 2⁷ 7²⁶ (P), also (breakable) I 1³⁵; ת Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) in vision, symbol of א's presence, cf. Is 31⁹ (|| איר); sim. of heat La 5¹⁰, of judgment Mal 3¹⁹, and so אש ת ψ 21¹⁰; תנור Ne 3¹¹ 12²⁸ a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תנחום], [תנחומות], [תנחום] v. [נחם].

I. תנן (✓of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense lament, i.e. howl).

†[ת] n. [m. et] f. La 4.3 jackal (so most; Tr NHB 106 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. JACKAL, but wolf Post Hist. DB DRAGON, cf. Che^{13,22} and (rare) Ar. تينان);—pl. תנים Mi 1⁸ +, תנין La 4³ (Ges¹⁷), תנות Mal 1³ (si vera l.; ⊗ Thes al. interpret = dwellings, Sta Now conjecture נאות, Marti ל תנתי);—jackal, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1⁸ Jb 30²⁹ (both || יענה, Is 13²² (|| אים), in desert also 43²⁰ (|| יענה); deserted sites called ת מעון Je 9¹⁰ 10²² 49³³ 51³⁷, ניה ת, Is 34¹³ 35⁷, ת מקום ת, ψ 44²⁰; ת מדרב, Mal 1³ (si

vera l., but v. supra); ת as snuffing up wind Je 14⁶, giving suck La 4³.

†תנין (erron. תנין) n.m. Ez. 2.3 serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH id. (rare); Ar. تنين, loan-word from Aram. תנין, Frä¹²³; Eth. ተንን;—abs. ת Ex 7⁹ +, ים—Ez 29³ 32² (by confusion with pl. of [תנין]); pl. תנינים Gn 1²¹, etc.;—1. serpent, Dt 32³³ (venomous), ψ 91¹³ (|| פתן, Ex 7^{9,10,12} (P)). 2. dragon, as devourer (sim.) Je 51³⁴; הית' עין Ne 2¹², near Jerus. 3. sea- (or river-) monster, Gn 1²¹ (P); fig. Jb 7¹² ψ 74¹³ (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27¹ 51⁹ (|| ריב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise א ψ 148⁷ (|| תהמות).—Vid. Che^{Ency. Bib. DRAGON} Gunk Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. 1.161: 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name θύννος Lewy Fremdw. 15.

II. תנן (✓of following; apparently || נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†תנתן n.m. Ez. 16.34 hire of harlot (= אנתנה);—abs. א Ez 16^{34,41}, אנתן Ho 9¹ +; cstr. אנתן Dt 23¹⁹ +; sf. אנתנה Is 23¹⁵, נה—v¹⁷; pl. sf. אנתניה Mi 1⁷ (We proposes אנתנה, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's hire, Dt 23¹⁹ (א' ונה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9¹, Jerus. Ez 16^{31,34,34,41}, Tyre Is 23^{17,18}; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1⁷ b. 7c, cf. v⁷ (v. supra).

תנשמת v. [נשם].

תעב (✓of foll.; תעב (v. [תעב] Am 6⁵) is erroneous; cf. NH תועבה, תועב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תועבא).

תועבה n.f. abomination;—abs. ת Gn 43³² + 2 t.; תעבה Je 44⁴; cstr. תועבת Gn 46³⁴ +; pl. תועבות Ez 8⁶ +; cstr. תועבות 6¹¹ +, etc.; sf. תועבותי 2 Ch 36⁹, etc.;—1. ritual sense: a. Isr.'s sacrifices, ת מצרים (gen. obj.) Ex 8^{22,22} (E), cf. Gn 46³⁴ (J); ת למצרים 43³² (J); ל ת of physical repugnance ψ 88⁸. b. to God and his people: ת of unclean food Dt 14³; worshipper of idols Is 41²⁴, cf. Je 2⁷; various objectionable acts: א לפני ת Dt 24⁴; א ת ה' (הנים, cf. v²⁶), 17¹ 18¹² 22⁵ 23¹⁹ 27¹⁵; offering of children (עשה) 12³¹, cf. Je 32³⁵, also pl. 2 K 16³ = 2 Ch 28³, Dt 18^{9,12} (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת (כ) עשה Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴ Ez 16³⁶ 18¹² Mal 2¹¹ (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44⁴; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20¹⁶ 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 21^{2,11} 2 Ch 33² 36³ Je 7¹⁰ 44²² Ez 8⁶ + 12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36¹⁴ Ezr 9^{1,11,14} Ez 5⁹ + 18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32¹⁶; (תועבה) 2 K 23¹⁵ Is 44¹⁹ (cf. Dt 27¹⁵); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34²³; || שְׂתֵרִים Je 16¹⁸ (R²⁸) Ez 5¹¹ 11^{18,21}, ('עלמי ח', גלולים || גלולים 14⁶, cf. 6⁹; 'גללי ח' 16²⁸. 2. ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, שְׂפָתַי ח' Pr 8⁷, סלבים ח' 16¹², צדיקים ח' 29²⁷, כסילים ח' 13¹⁹, רשע ח' 29²⁷, ח' 24⁹. b. to God and his people: 'ח of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21²⁷ (cf. 15⁸), his prayers 28⁹ cf. Is 1¹⁵ (ח'), prob. also Je 6¹⁵=8¹² (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18²²; c. עשה 20¹³ (H) Ez 22¹¹ 33²⁶; cf. תועבות Lv 18^{26,27,28} (cf. v³⁰; H), also Pr 26²⁵; ח' ח' Dt 25¹⁶ Pr 3³²+ 10 t. Pr., cf. 6¹⁶.

† [תעב] vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21⁶; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ Jb 15¹⁶;—be abhorred: 1. ritual sense: נִצְרָר נִתְעַב Is 14¹⁹ an abhorred (rejected) branch (< צַר vul-ture, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעַב וְנִאֲלָה Jb 15¹⁶ abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נִאֲלָה elsewhere † ψ 14²=53⁴ || התעבי). 2. ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21⁶. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf. נִתְעַבְתִּי Jb 9²¹+ 2 t.; Impf. יִתְעַב ψ 106⁴⁰ 5⁷ (read 2 ms. נִתְעַב; 3 fs. נִתְעַב ψ 107¹⁵; 2 ms. נִתְעַב Dt 23^{5,8}, etc.; Inf. abs. נִתְעַב Dt 7²⁶; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 49⁷ (but v. infra), + Am 6⁶ (so read for נִתְעַב Gei ^{Urschrift 349} We Now Marti Harper); pl. נִתְעַבְתִּים Mi 3⁹;—1. regard as an abomination, abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106⁴⁰. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7^{26,28}, cf. 23^{5,8}; Job Jb 19¹⁹ 30¹⁰. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא, c. acc.: וּמְרִמָּה ψ 5⁷ (Am 6⁶ v. II. תֵּאב. II. (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3⁹, דְּבַר הַמִּים Am 5¹⁰ (|| שָׂנֵא ψ 119¹⁵³ || שָׂנֵא). c. physically: c. acc. כִּל-אֶבֶל ψ 107¹⁶. 2. cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16²⁵; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9²¹; נִתְעַב וְנִי Is 49⁷ (|| בָּזָה נִתְעַב) (read prob. נִתְעַב, as Oort SS BuDu). Hiph. Pf. 2 fs. נִתְעַבְתִּי Ez 16⁵²; 3 mpl. נִתְעַבְתִּי ψ 14¹=53²; Impf. יִתְעַב 1 K 21²⁶;—make abominable, do abominably: 1. ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16⁵²; ? c. inf. 1 K 21²⁶. 2. ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ 14¹=53² (עול).

† תעבה vb. err (|| form of תעב, q. v.; Aram. (sts.) תעב, תעב id.; NH = BH (rare));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ח' Is 21⁴; 1 s. תִּעְבִּי ψ 119^{110,176}, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. תִּתְעַב Gn 21¹⁴ Pr 7²²; 3 mpl. יִתְעַב Is 35⁵+; Inf. cstr. תִּתְעַב Ez 44¹⁰+; Pt. תִּתְעַב Gn 37¹²+; etc.;—1. physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23⁴ (E) Is 35⁵ 53⁶ Jb 38⁴¹ ψ 119¹⁷⁶; c. ב loc.

Gn 21¹⁴ 37¹⁶ (JE), Pr 7²² ψ 107⁴; c. ל loc. Is 47¹⁵; acc. loc. 16⁶. 2. of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28⁷; כּוֹן of wine v⁷; fig. of perplexity, subj. לִב 21⁴. 3. ethically, abs. Ez 44¹⁰ 48^{11,11,11} ψ 58⁴, prob. Pr 14²² (cf. חוּסָה v²¹, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); חָזַק חוּסָה Is 29²¹, חוּסָה לִב, חוּסָה ψ 95¹⁰; c. מן 119¹¹⁰ Pr 21¹⁶, מִחֲרָר Ez 14¹¹, חוּסָה Ez 44^{10,15}. Niph. 1. be made to wander about, as a drunkard: Inf. cstr. תִּתְעַב Is 19¹⁴. 2. ethically: Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַב be led astray Jb 15²¹ (c. בְּשׂוּא). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. נִתְעַבְתִּי Ho 4¹² (We התעב); Impf. יִתְעַב 2 Ch 33⁹; sf. יִתְעַבְתִּי Jb 12²⁴+; Pt. נִתְעַב Is 30²⁵+;—1. physically: cause to wander about: abs. Is 30²⁵ (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10¹⁷; Je 50⁸ (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12²⁶; c. מן loc. Gn 20¹³ (E), ב loc. Jb 12²⁴=ψ 107¹⁰. 2. of intoxication, Is 19^{13,14} Jb 12²². 3. mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs. Is 3¹² 9¹⁵ Ho 4¹³; c. acc. pers. Am 2⁴ Mi 3⁵ 2 K 21⁹=2 Ch 33⁹, Je 23^{13,32}; c. ב obj. Je 42²⁰ (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10¹⁷) intr. err at cost of; Ⓞ Ew Du Co הִתְעַבְתִּי); c. מן of ח' Is 63¹⁷.

† תועבה n.f. wandering, error;—1. error in morals and religion, c. דְּבַר, Is 32⁶. 2. confusion, disturbance, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4².

תועב v. תועבה. [עור] p. 730.
† תועי n.pr.m. king of Hamath, 2 S 8^{9,10,10}=תועי (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18^{9,10}.

י, II. תועלה v. עלה p. 752.
תועלילים v. I. עלל.
תועלמה v. I. [עלם].
תועניג v. [ענג].
תוענית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

† תועבה n.pr.loc. in Great Plain, [ח' Baer Gi; van d. H. תועבה, exc. Jos 21²⁵ 1 Ch 7²⁹]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5¹⁹ Jos 12²¹ (= Egypt. Ta'-n-k-a, Ta'-a-na-k, WMM ^{As. u. Kur. 170, 194}); assigned to Manasseh 17¹¹ 21²⁵ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17¹¹ 19^{15,16}); named also 1 K 4¹²; Ⓞ Θavaαχ, Θavaαχ, Tavaαχ, etc.; = mod. Ta'annuk, c. 4 1/2 m. SSE. from Lejjun (Megiddo), Rob ^{BB III. 117} Guérin ^{Esam. II. 226 ff.} Buhl ^{G 226 f.} Wilson ^{HAL DB TAAANACH}.

† [תעע] vb. Pilp. Hithp. mook (cf. Ar. نَعْتَع stammer, also shake violently; onomatop.);—Pilp. Pt. נִתְעַע Gn 27¹²=subst. a mocker. Hithp. Pt. pl. נִתְעַעְתִּים 2 Ch 36¹⁶, c. ב pers., mocking at his prophets (+ מְלָאכִים, בָּזִים).

† תעתיים n. [m.] pl. **abstr. mockery**; —
 תעתיים, epith. of idols, Je 10¹³ 51¹⁸ (both + הָבֵל).

[תעצמה] v. I. [עצם]. תעצה v. II. עוף.

תער v. [ערה]. [תערבה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תעתיים v. [תעע]. תף v. [תפף].

תפארה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תפירה v. [נפח].

[תפוצה] v. I. [פוצ].

† תפינים n. [m.] pl. **doubtful word**; AV
 RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √תפא *bake*); —only
 cstr. תפיני מנחה פתים Lv 6¹⁴; text prob. crpt.;
 rd. תפתנה (√תפתח), *thou shalt break it* into a
 meal-offering of pieces, Me ^{ZWTh vi. 60 f.} (⊙), Di ^{ad loc.}

I. תפל (√of foll.; NH תפל, איתפל, in
 Midr. expl. of Dt 1¹; on 2 S 22²⁷ תתפל v. פתל;
 NH תפל *unsalted*, of fish, תפל = BH; Ar. تفل
 is *spit*, تفل *spittle*).

† I. תפל adj. **tasteless, unseasoned**; —abs.
 ת, as subst. Jb 6⁶; fig. of unsatisfying prophe-
 cies La 2¹⁴ (+ שוא).

† תפלה n. f. (moral) **unsavouriness, un-
 seemliness**; —abs. ת; *unseemliness*, of men
 Je 23¹³ Jb 24¹²; לא יתן ת' לא' 1²¹ *he did not
 ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4¹⁸
 (for MT תהלה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תפל (√of following; akin to תפל).

† II. תפל n. [m.] **whitewash**; —applied
 to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13^{10.11.14.15}; fig.
 of false prophet 22²⁸.

† תפלה n. pr. loc. in, or near, the 'Arabah; —
 Dt 1¹; = mod. *Tafileh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea
 Rob ^{BB II. 187} v. Burckhardt ^{Travels 402 f.}, but T = ת
 improb. v. Di Dr; ⊙ Τοφαλ (cf. Lag ^{BN 54}).

תפלה v. [פלל]. [תפלצת] v. [פלץ].

תפסח v. I. פסח.

† תפף (√of following; cf. א תפא Ex 15²⁰
timbrel, Ar. تفل *drum*).

† תף n. m. **timbrel, tambourine**; —abs. ת
 Gn 31²⁷ +; pl. תפים Ju 11³⁴ +; sf. תפף Ez 28¹³,
 תפף Je 31⁴; —*timbrel*, held and struck with
 hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other
 musical instr.: —sign of merriment, gladness
 Gn 31²⁷ (E) Jb 21¹², revelry Is 5¹²; ת' משוש 24⁸,

cf. Je 31⁴ Ez 28¹³; exultation, triumph Ex 15^{20.23}
 (E) Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ Is 30²⁵; used by prophets in
 ecstasy 1 S 10²; in praise of א' 2 S 6⁵ || 1 Ch 13⁸,
 ψ 81⁷ 149³ 150⁴. —Vid. Prince ^{EB Monac. 13}.

† [תפף] vb. denom. **sound the timbrel,
 beat**; —Qal Pt. עלמות תפפות ψ 68²⁸; rd. *Impf.*
 תפף 1 S 21¹⁴ ⊙ (v. תוף). Po'el Pt. יונים תפף
 מןפפת על לבבהן Na 2⁸; > Sta (after ⊙) מןפפמות
twittering.

† [תפף] vb. **sew together** (NH *id.*;
 Aram. תפף); —Qal *Impf.* 3 mpl. ותפפו Gn 3⁷
 (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves* (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s.
 תפפתי Jb 16¹⁶, c. acc. + עלי, *sackcloth I have
 sewed upon my skin*; *Inf. cstr.* עת לתפפור Ec 3⁶
a time to sew together (opp. קרע). *Pi. Pt.* as
 subst. f. pl. מןפפרות Ez 13¹⁸ *those who keep sewing*,
 c. acc. + על.

† תפש vb. **lay hold of, wield** (=NH
 תפש, תפס, Aram. תפש, תפס); —Qal *Pf.* 3 ms.
 ת' 2 K 14¹³ +, sf. consec. ותפשה Dt 22²⁵, etc.;
Impf. 3 ms. יתפש Is 3⁶, 1 pl. נתפשם 2 K 7¹², etc.;
Imv. mpl. תפשו 1 K 18⁴⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* תפש
 Je 34²; cstr. תפש Ez 14⁵, לתפש 21¹⁶ 30²¹, sf.
 לתפשה Dt 20¹⁹, etc.; *Pi.* תפש Gn 4²¹ +, cstr.
 תפשי Je 49¹⁶ (Ges¹⁰⁰), etc.; —1. *lay hold of,
 seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39¹² (J;
 + בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3⁶ Dt 21¹⁹ Je 37¹⁴ Ez
 29⁷ (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11³⁰ Dt 9¹⁷;
arrest, catch, acc. pers. 1 S 23²⁶ 1 K 13⁴ 18^{40.40}
 Je 26⁹ 37¹³, 2 K 14¹³ = 2 Ch 25²², 2 K 25⁶ = Je
 52⁹, ψ 71¹¹; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (ת'),
 acc. pers. Jos 8²³ (JE), 1 S 15⁸ 1 K 20^{15.18} 2 K 7¹²
 10^{14.14}; *seize city* (acc.) Jos 8⁸ (JE), 2 K 14⁷ 16⁹
 18¹² = Is 36¹, Dt 20⁹ Je 40¹⁰; fig. Ez 14⁵ *seize*
 Isr. (acc.) by (ב) *their heart* (terrorize them);
 Pr 30⁹ *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of
 my God; וְהָב תפשו Hb 2¹⁹ *grasped* (sheathed)
in gold; וְהָב ת' מרום גְּבוּעָה Je 49¹⁶ *holding* (occupy-
 ing) *the height of the hill*. 2. *grasp* in order
 to wield, wield, use skilfully: *grasp sword* תפף
 Ez 21¹⁶ (acc. om.), cf. 30²¹ (ב of sword), and
 esp. pt.: תפש קנור Am 2¹⁵, תפש קנור Gn 4²¹ (J),
 ת' מל Je 50¹⁶, תפשי מין 46^{9a} (del. ת' v^{9b} ⊙ Gie
 Co Du), ת' משוש Ez 27²⁹, ת' הרבות 38⁴; even
 ת' התורה Je 2⁸ *they that handle* (deal with, are
 expert in) *the law*, ת' המלחמה Nu 31²⁷ (P) *those
 skilled in war*. —Je 34⁴ v. infr. *Niph. Pf.* 3 ms.
 תפשו Ez 19⁴, 2 fs. נתפשתי Je 50²⁴, etc.; *Impf.*
 3 fs. ותפש 51⁴¹, 2 ms. תפשו Je 34³ 38²⁸, etc.;

Inf. cstr. להִתְפַּטֵּשׁ Ez 21²⁸; — *be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || לְלַבֵּד), subj. pers., Je 38²³ (ב instr.), 50²⁴ (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12¹³ 17²⁰ 19⁴³ (both fig. of Israel), 21²⁹, and (without ב) v²³ Nu 5¹³; + *Inf. abs.* קָל תִּפְּטֹשׁ תִּפְּטֹשׁ Je 34³; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48¹¹ 51⁴¹ (both || לְלַבֵּד), 50⁴⁶, cf. 51³²; fig. ψ 10² *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. תִּפְּטֹשׁ Pr 30²⁸ a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב); — or rd. תִּפְּטֹשׁ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. הִתְפַּתָּ v. תוף.

† II. הִתְפַּתָּ n.pr.loc. in valley of בְּנֵי-הַחַיִּים, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM^{Ency. Bib. Molacz}; RS^{sem. 1. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377} al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שֶׁפֶת); — c. art. הַתְּ 2 K 23¹⁰ + 5 t., art. om. Je 7²² 19^{11,12}; — place of sacrificing children Je 7²¹, cf. v^{32a} 19⁶ (cf. v⁴), 2 K 23¹⁰; to become burial-place Je 7^{22b} 19¹¹; in sim. of desecrated city v^{12,13} (מִקְדוֹם הַתְּ); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v¹⁴; — Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag^{BN 73}), ⓄL^{2 K 23.10} Θαφφεθ. — Vid. GFM^{l.c.} Salmond ^{Hast. DB TORRAT}.

† תִּפְּתָהּ n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) id.; — as a place of burning, in fig. of א's judgment on Assyria Is 30³³ (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְּתָהּ, joining ה following as interrogative).

תִּקְרָהּ Qr, תוקרהת Kt, v. III. תִּקְרָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תִּקְרָה v. I. [קרה]. קום. תִּקְרָה v. קום.

[תִּקְרָה] v. קרה. [תִּקְרָה] v. קרה. [תִּקְרָה] v. קרה.

† [תִּקְרָה] vb. become straight (NH תִּקְרָה)

arrange, put right; Eccl 47⁹ תִּקְרָה *set in order*; As. takānu, *be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. אֲפִי *be established, firm*, Pa. אֲפִי, אֲפִי *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*; — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְרָה Ec 1¹⁵ (opp. מִצְעָגָה bent). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקְרָה 7¹³ *make straight* (opp. עָגָה); **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּקְרָה 12⁹ *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תִּקֵּץ vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast (NH id.; JAram. תִּקֵּץ *strike, blow horn*; Eth. ጠቐሽ: *blow trumpet*); — **Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Gn 31²⁶ +, 1 s. תִּקֵּץ Ju 7¹⁵, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ 3²⁷ +, sf. תִּקֵּץ Ex 10¹⁹, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** תִּקֵּץ Ho 5⁸ +; *Inf. abs.* תִּקֵּץ Jos 6^{9,13}; *cstr.* תִּקֵּץ Ju 7²⁰ 18³; **Pi. act.** תִּקֵּץ Pr 17¹⁹ +, etc.; *pass. f.* תִּקֵּץ Is 22²⁵; — 1. *thrust, drive, weapon* (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3²¹ 4²¹ 2 S 18¹⁴, peg

into (ב) sthg. Is 22^{25,26} (cf. Ju 4²¹); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31^{25a} Je 6³ (+ לַעֲגֹל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31^{25b}; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בִּיחָר Ju 16¹⁴, ins. also v¹³ (so Ⓞ; cf. GFM^{Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.}); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10¹⁹ (J); cf. תִּקֵּץ 1 S 31¹⁰ of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעַ, וְקָע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2. give a blast, blow** (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6^{4,8,9,13,16,20} (JE), Ju 3²⁷ 6^{24,7} 13,15,19,20 + 14 t., + Nu 10^{3,4,5,10} (P; v. תִּקֵּץ), also Ez 7¹⁴ (v. תִּקֵּץ infr.); 'ת alone Ju 7²⁰ Nu 10⁷ (P; opp. תִּקֵּץ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תִּקֵּץ v^{5,6,6} (P; v. תִּקֵּץ); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7²² Ho 5⁸ Is 18³ Je 4⁵ 6¹ 51²⁷ Jo 2^{1,15} ψ 81⁴, + תִּקֵּץ Jos 6⁹ (Kt; Qr תִּקֵּץ). **3. strike, clap** hands; in triumph, תִּקֵּץ נָא 3¹⁹, תִּקֵּץ 4⁷; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב): תִּקֵּץ לְאָרְצִי; abs. 11¹⁵.

† **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. תִּקֵּץ Am 3⁶ if a horn be blown, cf. תִּקֵּץ Is 27¹³ *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2. מִי־וָא** תִּקֵּץ: תִּקֵּץ Jb 17⁹ *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) into my hand?

† תִּקֵּץ n.[m.] blast of horn; — *cstr.* שֹׁפָר תִּקֵּץ ψ 150³ *with horn-blast*.

† תִּקֵּץ n.[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.); — *abs.* תִּקֵּץ Ez 7¹⁴ (but del. ב, and treat תִּקֵּץ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

† תִּקֵּץ n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above √dub.); — Am 1¹ Je 6¹ 2 Ch 11⁶, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2²⁴ 4⁵; תִּקֵּץ 2 S 14²; מִדְּבַר תִּ 2 Ch 20²⁰; Ⓞ Θεκωε (also -oue); mod. Teku'a, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob^{BR 1. 486f.} Buhl^{Q 157 f.} Taylor ^{Hast. DB TROA GASm Twelve Proph. 1.74f. Dr Am 1. 1.}

† תִּקֵּץ adj.gent. of foregoing: תִּקֵּץ 2 S 23²⁶ = 1 Ch 11²⁸ 27⁹; f. תִּקֵּץ 2 S 14^{4,9}; pl. as subst. תִּקֵּץ Ne 3^{5,27}.

† [תִּקֵּץ] vb. prevail over, overpower (late; NH id.; Aramaism; Aram. תִּקֵּץ אֲפִי *be strong*; Nab. תִּקֵּץ authority; cf. Nü^{ZMG 21v11 (1883), 102}; Sab. תִּקֵּץ *overpower* SabDenkm^{No. 9. 1.13.}; Ar. تَقَفَّ *attain to, overtake, overpower*); — **Qal** **Impf.**: 3 ms. sf. תִּקֵּץ Ec 4¹² (Ges^{100d}) if one overpower him, so 3 fs. sf. תִּקֵּץ Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. sf. id. 15²⁴.

†תקה **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תקה, תקה, תקה, תקה); — abs. Est 9²⁵; cstr. Dn 11¹⁷ the strength of his whole kingdom; sf. תקהו Est 10² the deeds of his power (+ תקהו, etc.).

†תקה **adj.** mighty (Aram. תקה, תקה); — c. מן comp. Ec 6¹⁰.

†II. תור, תור **n. f.** Lv 5⁷ (m. Lv 14, 30) turtle-dove (onomatop.); — abs. תר Gn 15⁹ (J; + תור), Je 8⁷ (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Gen. 1. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 234) [usu. יונה (בני) מן] Lv 1¹⁴ 5^{7, 11} 12^{6, 8} 14^{22, 30} 15^{14, 29} Nu 6¹⁰ (all P; cf. also Gn 15⁹); תור Ct 2¹²; sf. תורך ψ 74¹⁹ (fig. of 's people). — Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB TURTLE-DOVE. — I. תר v. I. תור.

†תראלה **n. pr. loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18²⁷; Θαραλα, ΘL Θαραλα.

תרבית, תרבית **v. I.** [רבה].

תרגל **v.** תגל **Tiph.**

†[תרגם] **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumānu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from רגם, cf. حتم, conjecture, opine We East Arab. Heid. 207, v. also DI HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 178; NH=BH; Aram. תרגם, تارجم, Ar. (تَرْجَم); — Pt. pass. תרגם Ez 4⁷. — On Targum v. Walker Hast. DB s. v.

תרהה **v.** [רדם].

†תרהקה **n. pr. m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19⁹=Is 37⁹; Θαρακα; ΘL Θαρακα; = Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff BAS 1. 345f. COT² K 19, 9 Wiedemann Ag. Gesch. 900 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAN Griffith Hast. DB Id.

תרומה, תרומה **v.** רום. תרועה **v.** [רוע].

תרופה **v.** רוף.

†תרהה **n. f.** a tree, AV cypress, RV holm-tree, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB CPRESS, B *ibex*, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. CPRESS; — abs. תר Is 44¹⁴ (+ אלה, || אחרים).

†תרהה **n. pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turāhu*, Ar. تارح Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܪܚܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; n. pr. div. Jen^{ZA} vi. 70); — ת Gn 11^{26, 26, 27, 27, 28, 31, 32, 33} Jos 24²; תרה Gn 11²⁴ 1 Ch 1²⁶; Θappa, ΘL Θapa. — Vid.

Selbie^{Hast. DB TERAE}. 2. loc. station on Exodus journey Nu 33^{27, 28}; Tapab.

תרהה **v.** רחן.

תרמה, תרמות, תרמית **v. II.** [רמה].

†תרהה **n. m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27^L conj. תרהה, from ארה, v. ארה); — abs. ת', of Tyre as ship Ez 27⁶; ת' על ראש ההר Is 30¹⁷ (|| גמ), i. e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תרהה 33²³ (|| גמ, תרהה).

תרהה **v.** [רעל].

†תרתום **n. pr. m. pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2⁵⁵; Θαρραθυμ.

†תרהים **n. m.** Zc 10, 2 **pl.** (= pl. majest. Nö ZMG xiii (1886), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpū, spectre*), al. √ רפה, cf. רפאים); — alw. ת': — portable and sts. small Gn 31^{19, 34, 35} (called אלהים v³⁰, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19^{13, 16}; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17⁵ (+ אפור, cf. GFM¹⁹), 18^{14, 17} (both + אפור, פסל, מסכה, cf. v²⁰ om. מסכה, Ho 3⁴ (+ א', מסכה, ובה); condemned 1 S 15²³ 2 K 23²⁴ (+ פסל); used in divining (by king of Bab.), קלל בחרים Ez 21²⁶ (+ קלל בחרים); as giving empty oracles Zc 10² (|| ראה בפקד, ראה בפקד). — Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תרהה **v.** רעה.

†תרהה **n. pr. m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft⁵³ cp. OIran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n. pr. in NPers.); — Est 2²¹ 6²; Θap(ρ)as.

†I. תרשיש **n. m.** a precious stone, perhaps yellow jasper, or other gold-coloured stone (Θ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. iii. 7. 5 [1869], v. Petrie Hast. DB STONES, PRECIOUS Myres Ency. Bib. Id. 17 Dr Dn 10. 9); — תרשיש Ez 1⁶; 10⁹; in list of gems 28¹³ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10⁶, cf. Ct 5¹⁴.

†II. תרשיש **n. pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl^{Altor. Forsch.} v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges^{1a} 1. 719 Mey^{Geoch. d. Alt.} i. 1291; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB TARSINI, *Phoenicia* Renouf^{PSBA} xvi. 124 ff., *Sardinia* Hal^{Bibl.} xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. TARSINI; —

Tarshish, Ⓞ usu. $\Theta\alpha\rho\sigma(\epsilon)\iota\varsigma$ (Is 23¹⁻¹⁴ $\text{Καρχίδων} = \text{Carthage}$); —esp. in phr. תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to *Turshish*) Is 2¹⁶ (Θ πλοίων βαλάισσης), 23¹⁻¹⁴ 60⁵ Ez 27²⁵ 1 K 22⁴⁹, || 2 Ch 20^{23,27} (where the ships *go to* 'ת'); תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת 1 K 10^{22,22} || 2 Ch 9²¹ (תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת), + v²¹ (ships *go to* 'ת'); 'ת alone Is 23⁶ Jon 1^{2,3} 4² (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10⁴ || 1 Ch 1⁷ (erron. ה loc.), Is 66¹⁹ ψ 72¹⁰ Jon 1²; תַּרְשִׁישִׁיֹּת Is 23¹⁰; trading-port Ez 27¹² 38¹³, whence comes silver Je 10⁹. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** Persian noble Est 1¹⁴; expl. by Scheft⁵³ as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

תַּרְשָׁתָא **n.m.** *Tirshathā*, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey ^{Entstehung d. Jud. 194} al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathā*) otherwise Lag^{Byzmm. I. 60} (cf. *Arm. Stud.* 5: 280, 1880). — As Mey^{1c}, Scheft⁵³ f. (*taršta*, the feared, revered) Moss^{Hast. DB TIRSHATHA} Che^{Ency. Bib. Id.}; — הַתַּרְשָׁתָא Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵, Ne 7⁶⁶ (Baer Gi; v⁷⁰ van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8⁹ 10¹.

תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* Dl^{WB 716} Tiele ^{Gesch. 496 f.} Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN} Johns^{Ency. Bib. Id.}); — Is 20¹ 2 K 18¹⁷ (+ רב־תַּרְתָּן, רב־תַּרְתָּן; only this last in || Is 36²).

תַּרְתָּן **n.pr.div.** of תַּרְתָּן, 2 K 17³¹; $\Theta\alpha\rho\beta\alpha\kappa$; not identified, cf. Pinches^{Hast. DB TARTAN}.

תַּשׁוּמַת **v. I.** שׁוּם. [תַּשְׁמָה] **v. II.** שׁוּמָה.

תַּשֵּׁב **v.** תַּשְׁבֵּב **sub** יֵשֵׁב תַּשְׁבִּי **v.** שִׁבָה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ **v.** [תַּשְׁבֵּץ]. [תַּשְׁבֵּץ] **v.** שׁוּב.

תַּשְׁדָה **Jb** 30²² **v.** [תַּשְׁדָה] **sub** II. שׁוּדָה.

תַּשְׁעָה, תַּשְׁעָה **v.** יָשַׁע.

תַּשְׁקָה **v. III.** שׁוּק.

תַּשְׁוָרָה **v. I.** שׁוּר. תַּשְׁוָרָה **sub** יֵשֵׁב תַּשְׁוָרָה.

תַּשְׁעָה , תַּשְׁעָה **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH=BH; As. *tīšit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešū*, *ninīh*; Sab. חסעה *nine*, חסעי *ninety* Hom^{Chr 45}; Lihy. חסע DHM^{Sp. Denk. Ar. 52}, Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ተስዕ; Aram. תַּשְׁעָה, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. חסע Lzb²⁸⁸, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) חסעה, חסעה Nö^{M 188}, all *nine*); — **m.c.n.f. abs.** תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3¹¹ + 20 t., cstr. תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4² + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m. abs.** תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 14⁸ + 13 t., cstr. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13⁷ + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19); — *nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה Dt 3¹¹, תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 17¹ Gn 11¹⁹, תַּשְׁעָה Ne 11¹, תַּשְׁעָה 2 S 24⁸, תַּשְׁעָה Jos 13⁷ (JE¹), cf. 14² Nu 34¹³ (both P); after n.pl. תַּשְׁעָה Jos 15^{44,51} 21¹⁶ (all P), תַּשְׁעָה Nu 29²⁸ (P); **n. om.** 1 Ch 3⁸. **b.** = ordin. תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 25³ + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; תַּשְׁעָה 18¹⁰ *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, **c. n.f.** תַּשְׁעָה Gn 11²⁵, תַּשְׁעָה Jos 19²⁸ (both P), as ordinal תַּשְׁעָה 2 K 25⁸ || Je 52¹²; **c. n.m.** תַּשְׁעָה 1 Ch 24¹⁶ 25²⁸. **3.** 900 = מאות תַּשְׁעָה Ju 4³ + 14 t. **4.** **c. tens** (20, 30, etc.): 'ת foll. 2 K 14² + 10 t., precedes Gn 11²⁴ + 6 t., cf. Kö^{11.1.215} α.

תַּשְׁעִי , תַּשְׁעִי **m. תַּשְׁעִיית f. adj. num.** **ord.**, ninth; — תַּשְׁעִי בַּיּוֹם Nu 7⁶⁰, הַיּוֹם of series of men 1 Ch 12¹² 27¹², of lot 24¹¹ 25¹⁶; הַיּוֹם Je 36^{9,32} Ze 7¹ 1 Ch 27¹² Ezr 10⁹, 'ת om. Hg 2^{10,13}; תַּשְׁעִי Lv 25²² + 3 t., $\text{בְּשַׁנַּת הַיּוֹם}$ (Ges¹³⁴ ρ) 2 K 17⁶ 25¹.

תַּשְׁעִים **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM^{ZMG xxxvii} (1883), 9 f. Prät^{SAS I. 376}, but cf. Ges¹⁹⁷ f.); — before n. sg.: תַּשְׁעִים Gn 5⁹ 17¹⁷ +, תַּשְׁעִים Ez 41¹², יום Ez 4^{5,9}; less oft. after n.pl. תַּשְׁעִים Ezr 8²⁵, cf. Dn 12¹¹; in combination, 'ת precedes units 1 S 4¹⁶ + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5^{17,30}; 'ת foll. 100 Ez 4^{5,9} + 4 t.

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}-7²⁸; Ezr 4⁸-6¹⁸, 7¹²⁻²⁸; Je 10¹¹; Gn 31⁴⁷⁻⁸.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign † is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where † or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.



אב

[אֲבָ] v. אָבָה.

† [אֲבָ] (K^{155, 502}) **n.m.** fruit (BH; √אָבָב);—
sf. 3 ms. אֲבָבָה (K^{111, 46}) Dn 4^{9, 11, 18}.

† [אֲבָרָ] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. אֲבָרִי (not אֲבָרִי v. K^{132, 1}) Je 10¹¹ *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האֲבָרָ Lzb²⁰³ Cooke¹⁵⁹) *destroy*: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֲלִי־תִהְיוּבָרָ (K^{141c}) Dn 2²⁴ (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יִהְיוּבָרָן v¹⁸ (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָרָא v^{12, 24} (both c. ל pers.), וְלִי־בָרָא v²⁸ (abs.). **Hoph.** (K^{141c} W^{OG 225}) *be destroyed*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבָרָבָרָ 7¹¹.

אָבָה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

† [אָבָ] (D^{140, 4} אָבָא Id^{1b} Me^{Chr 163}) **n.m.** father (BH אָבָ);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אָבִי Dn 5¹³ (v. Behrm Marti), אָבִיךָ (K^{158, 2a}) v^{11, 11, 11, 13} אָבִיךָ v². **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אָבִיךָ D^{1c}], sf. אָבִיךָ 2²³ (Baer וְיִ, but v. K^{132, 1}) אָבִיךָ Ezr 4¹⁵, אָבִיךָ (Str. אָבִיךָ-) 5¹².

† אָבִיךָ **n.f.** Dn 2, 34 **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. אָ Dn 2²⁴ +; emph. אָבִיךָ v³⁵;—**1.** a (the) stone Dn 2^{34, 35, 45} 6¹⁶. **2.** stone, material of idols 5^{4, 23}; of buildings Ezr 5³ 6⁴.

† אָבִיךָ (K^{150, 53}) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אָבִיךָ, OAram. אָבִיךָ, Palm. אָבִיךָ Lzb²⁰⁷);—abs. אָ Ezr 4⁸ (van d. H. אָבִי-); emph. אָבִיךָ 4¹¹ 5⁶.

אדרגור

אָדְרָגֹר ⁵⁷ **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C^{Pop. H 1, J 1}), not אָ: the usu. Aram. forms are אָדְרָגֹר, אָדְרָגֹר, Mand. האָדְרָגֹר (Nö^{M 207}); from [אָדְרָגֹר] = BH אָדְרָגֹר (v. אָדְרָגֹר) + determ. affix n (as in אָדְרָגֹר, אָדְרָגֹר; in Sab.=post-pos. art., Hom^{Chr. 157}: cf. W^{CG 116}), Nö^{GGA 1834, 1020} אָדְרָגֹר, [אָדְרָגֹר], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אָדְרָגֹר, אָדְרָגֹר, etc., אָדְרָגֹר lo, אָדְרָגֹר *well then, in that case*, Eth. אָדְרָגֹר; *when?* אָדְרָגֹר; *now* (Di^{Lex. 157, 1072}), Syr. אָדְרָגֹר (enclitic *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn 2^{15, 17, 19, 23, 43} 3²⁴ +, Ezr 4^{3, 23} 5^{4, 9} + (alw., exc. Ezr 5³, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אָדְרָגֹר (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2^{14, 35, 46} 3^{2, 13, 19, 21, 26}, etc., Ezr 4²⁴ 5³ 6¹; אָדְרָגֹר *from that time* † Ezr 5¹⁶.

† אָדְרָגֹר (K^{157a}) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6¹⁵.

† [אָדְרָגֹר] (K^{150, 53}) **n.m.** threshing-floor (3 *id.*, Syr. אָדְרָגֹר, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth^{Lex. 3}; hence Ar. אָدְרָגֹר as loan-word Frä¹⁵⁶; conj. on etym. Lag^{Gen. Abh. 10} Hoffm^{LCB 1932, 320} Jen^{ZA VII (1882), 216});—pl. cstr. אָדְרָגֹרִים Dn 2³³.

†† [אָדְרָגֹר] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö^{COT Dn 3.2, Tabari 462} Andr^{M 61} * Str⁴² * Dr Scheft^{11, 57}; Mey^{Ratist. J. 25} questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אָדְרָגֹרִים Dn 3²³.

† אדרותא adv. correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug JBW 1853, 1854 Scheft 661 from Zend *derez*, make firm, whence Skr. ptp. pass. *dr̥dha*, firm, sure, suitable, Zend *derešta*, holding firm, Pers. *durust*, whole, complete, correct; > Nō 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 617 from אדרתא, q. v.);—Ezr 7²³ א יתעבר א.

אדרע v. דרע.

ארה (✓of foll.; v. BH ארה, II. ארה).

† [את] n.m. Dn 2³³ sign (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהון wonders);—pl. abs. ארתו Dn 6²⁸; emph. ארתא 3²²; sf. ארתיה v²².

ארל (✓of following, BH II. ארל, איל).

† ארילן (D¹³⁶) n.m. Dn 4⁷ tree (ארילן, Syr. ܐܪܝܠܢ; cf. BH אלה ארילן, p. 18);—abs. א Dn 4⁷; emph. ארילן v²².

† [אנן] vb. make hot, heat (✓id. [rare]; cf. Ar. ܐܢܢ kindle, burn);—Pe. Inf. לנא (K¹¹, 3^b) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. לנניה v¹⁹; Pt. pass. אנה (K^{115a}) v²².

† אודא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אודא) adj. sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern ZDMG 1869, 230); so first Nō 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 617, confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS 361, 372) הן אוד if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > ♂ KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. is gone, or (אודא) is going, from Talm. אוד (= אול) go away (Levy NEWB 1. 60); so Scheft MGWJ 1903, 310 from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2⁶ סלקתה מני אודא the word is assured on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. ♂ 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 10; IE 𐭠𐭣𐭥𐭥𐭥 10; + 3¹⁴ (v. צדא).

† אול vb. go, go off (BH [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. א Dn 2²⁴ (+ אול v¹⁷ 6²⁰); 3 pl. אולו Ezr 4²²; 1 pl. אולנא 5⁵; Imv. ms. אול (אחת) v¹⁵ (for אול K¹⁴ 15 e); 3¹ e);—1. go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6^{19, 20} Ezr 4²³ (+ על pers.), 5⁸; go and say Dn 2²⁴, go (and) put Ezr 5¹⁵.

און (✓of following; BH II. און, מאונים).

† מאונותא (Baer Gi Str) n.m. emph. scale, balance (cf. also Mand. מאונתא Nō^{M 148}, Eg. Aram. מאונא S-C^{G 24}, Chr-Pal. ܡܘܢܬܐ Schulth Lex. 5 Nō^{BSW 66} Jacob ZAW xxii (1902), 90);—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מאונתא, v. K¹ 51, 1. Ann. M 33 *).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אחד).

† אחד adj. one, a;—ms. א Dn 2³¹ +; fs. אה Ezr 4⁵ +;—1. one side Dn 7⁵; n. om. אה 2⁹ = one and invariable (inevitable); אה v²² as one, altogether (so S-C^{K 3} א, and late BH אה Ezr 2²⁴ +); = ordinal, אה first year אה Ezr 5¹³ 6²; א = a certain one (אחא) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. אן partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. אה), Ezr 4⁸ 6², אה חר Dn 3¹⁹ = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nō¹³⁴¹ PS¹¹⁹⁴; cf. Ex 16⁶ ♂), v. K¹ 65, 2.

אה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אה p. 26).

† [אה] n. m. brother;—pl. sf. אחך Kt (אחך = K¹ 63, 2. Ann. b), אה Qr (K¹ 63) Ezr 7¹⁸ thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אחיה] v. [חיה]. [אחיה] v. חיה.

† אחמתא (orig. אה- or אנה- Nō in Streck ZA 15, 300) n. pr. loc. Eobatana, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. حمدان Hamadân, Spieg²⁴⁴ Margoliouth Bas. DB AGMETANA, esp. Brugsch Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 360-362 (OMed. Agmatana D) Calver Bib. Lex.; OPers. Haṅmatâna (=place of assembling) Spieg¹ c, Bab. Agam(a)tanu Beh⁶⁰, Bez p. 26, etc.; *Aγβάρα Herod¹ 90; ♂ *Eκβατανα 2 Macc⁹ +; Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. 1 485 Streck 1. c. 367 f.).

† [אחר] pl. c. אחרי, prep. after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר afterwards (Lzb^{Exp.} I. 361 S-C Pap. 0³), prob. Nab. אחר after (Lzb²¹² SAC¹⁶); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C^{Pap. C 8+}); א (sts.) אחרי; BH אחר);—אחר אחר after this Dn 2^{29, 44}; c. sf. אחריהו 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. אחר, q. v.

† אחריי adj. f. another: v. אחיה.

† ועד אחרון Dn 4⁵ Kt, ועד אחרון על קדמי דניאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. and unto the last (=at last) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אחרון; read perh. (Bev) ועד אחרון (or ? Kt אחריו; cf. אחר) and yet another came in before me.

† אחריתא n. f. cstr. end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob ZAW, 1902, 84-5) Chr-Pal., Schulth⁶);—Dn 2²⁸ אחריתא (from BH אחריתא p. 3 I a⁸).

† אחרון adj. m. another (Eg. Aram. אחרון S-C^{D 11+}; Nab. Palm. id. (Lzb²¹²); אחרון; cf.

† אֶלְפֵי n.m. 1,000 (=BH II. אֶלְפֵי);—abs. אֶלְפֵי (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5¹; n. om., emph. אֶלְפֵי v¹ the thousand (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵים Dn 7¹⁰ a thousand thousands (< Qr אֶלְפֵי אֶלְפֵים K^{151,3}).

† [אֶמְדָּה K^{151,2}, Ann. 2] n.f. Dn 3¹ cubit (=BH id.; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אֶמְדָּה RES³⁴⁶ S-C⁴⁴);—pl. אֶמְדָּה (so S Syr.) Dn 3¹¹ Ezr 6^{3,3}.

† אֶמְוָה n.f. nation (BH id., late);—abs. אֶמְוָה Dn 3²³; pl. emph. אֶמְוָה 3^{4,7,21} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴ Ezr 4¹⁰.

† [אֶמֶן] vb. Haph. trust (BH);—Pf. 3 ms. אֶמַןְתָּ Dn 6²⁴; Pt. pass. אֶמַןְתָּ trusty, trustworthy, of pers. 6⁵, interpretation 2⁴⁵.

אָמַר vb. say, tell, command (BH אָמַר);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אָמַר Dn 2¹² +, אָמַרְתָּ 7¹; 3 fs. אָמַרְתָּ 5¹⁰ (K^{136,10a}); 1 s. אָמַרְתָּ 4⁵; 1 pl. אָמַרְנָא 5^{4,9}, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. אָמַרְתָּ (K¹⁴¹) 2⁷ +; 2 mpl. אָמַרְתֶּם Je 10¹¹, etc.; Inv. ms. אָמַרְתָּ 2⁴ +; mpl. אָמַרְתֶּם 2⁹; Inf. לְאָמַר v⁹, לְאָמַרְתָּ Ezr 5¹¹ (K^{141a}); Pt. אָמַרְתָּ Dn 2⁵ + oft., pl. אָמַרְתֶּם 3⁴ Ezr 5² +; —1. say (oft. in phr. answer and say): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2^{7,10} + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹; + ל pers. Dn 2⁵ 3¹⁴ + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4²³, Ezr 5¹⁵; + אָמַרְתָּ pers. Dn 2⁹ 5¹⁷ 6^{13,14}; + אָמַרְתָּ 4¹¹ 7²³, אָמַרְתָּ c. ל pers. Ezr 5³ Dn 2^{24,25} 6⁷, cf. 7⁸; + אָמַרְתָּ c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{4,9}; + אָמַרְתָּ c. ל pers. Je 10¹¹; sq. acc. rei + אָמַרְתָּ pers. against whom Dn 3²⁹. 2. relate, tell: sq. acc. rei Dn 4^{6,16} 7¹, + ל pers. 2^{4,9,7} 7¹⁶ (acc. rei om.), + אָמַרְתָּ pers. 2³⁶ 4^{4,5}. 3. command: sq. inf. 2^{12,46} + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5²⁹ 6^{17,23}; sq. ל pers. + or. rect. 3⁴ [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K^{176c}, so 4²³].

† אָמַרְתָּ n. [m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4¹⁴ Ezr 6⁹.

† [אָמַר] n.m. lamb (As. immeru (also = child; immertu, girl; conj. as to etym. Dl Prot. 28 Jen ZMG 1111 (1899), 263; ZA VII. 216 Schwally [latot. 114]), אָמַרְתָּ; Syr. اَمْرٌ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb²²⁰ Cooke Inscr. 120. 237; Ar. أَمْرٌ (loanword? cf. Frä¹⁰⁷, but also DHM^{vOJ} I. 24));—pl. אָמַרְתָּ, lambs, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6^{9,17} 7¹⁷.

אָמַרְתָּ v. אָמַר.

† אָמַרְתָּ Dn 2⁹ Ezr 6¹² 7²¹ in common edd.: v. אָמַרְתָּ.

† אָמַרְתָּ pr. 1 s. I (=Heb. אָמַרְתָּ, q. v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אָמַרְתָּ (Cooke^{182,194,202}; S-C^{oft.}),

Nab אָמַרְתָּ... (Lzb²²¹); S. אמנה, Syr. اَمْرٌ);—I, Dn 2³⁰ 4^{6,27} 5¹⁶, before a ptc. 3²³ 4²⁴, after a ptc. (K^{176,2b}) 2⁸ אָמַרְתָּ יָדַע אָמַרְתָּ v²³ 4⁴; sq. a n.pr. אָמַרְתָּ נְבוּרְנַדְנַר שְׁלֵהָ הָיִיתָ 4¹, as nom. pendens, Dn 4²¹ 7²⁸; emphasizing a sf. (K^{187,3}) 7¹⁵ Ezr 7²¹ (cf. S-C^{B&J} 12. K. 3. 5).

† אָמַרְתָּ pr. 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of אָמַרְתָּ: S. אמנה, f. אָמַרְתָּ, e.g. Gn 3⁷ 6²; Syr. اَمْرٌ, f. اَمْرٌ, Talm. אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתָּ; Mand. אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתָּ; all from אָמַרְתָּ, with demonstr. syll. אָ, הן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W^{CG} 96. 106 Nō^m 88);—they, those, Dn 2⁴⁴ אָמַרְתָּ those kings, 6²⁶ as accus. אָמַרְתָּ רָטוּ אָמַרְתָּ 17¹⁷ Kt אָמַרְתָּ אָמַרְתָּ (Qr f. אָמַרְתָּ) which are four (Dr^{18,10,19} K^{187,3}), Ezr 5⁴... אָמַרְתָּ שְׁמֵהָ = what are the names...? (Dr^{1201,3} Obs., K¹ c.). Cf. אָמַרְתָּ.

† אָמַרְתָּ (Ezr 4¹⁶ אָמַרְתָּ) pr. 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. RES³⁶¹ S-C^{Pap.} אמנה; BH אָמַרְתָּ; W^{CG} 100f), Dn 3^{16,17} Ezr 4¹⁶ (after ptc.), 5¹¹.

† אָמַרְתָּ they (f.) Dn 7¹⁷ Qr: Kt אָמַרְתָּ, q. v.

† [אָמַרְתָּ] vb. oppress (BH [late] constrain);—Pe. Pt. אָמַרְתָּ Dn 4⁶.

† [אָמַרְתָּ] n.m. only du. (Schulth ZAW xxi (1900), 164) face (BH אָמַרְתָּ, אָמַרְתָּ; Aram. of Téma אָמַרְתָּ SAC²³ Lzb²²² Cooke^{99,1,14}, so S-C^G 10 and (usu.) אָמַרְתָּ; S. Onk⁷⁰ⁿ اَمْرٌ, Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth^{Lex.13}); also אָמַרְתָּ Palm. Lzb²²² Cooke^{p.339}, Chr-Pal. c. prep. اَمْرٌ Schulth^{Lex.14}, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אָמַרְתָּ Dn 2⁴⁶ 3¹⁹.

I. אָנַשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אָנַשׁ, II. אָנַשׁ).

† אָנַשׁ n.m. man, mankind;—abs. אָנַשׁ Dn 2¹⁰ +; emph. אָנַשׁ v³⁶ +, so Qr 4^{13,14} (> Kt אָנַשׁ K^{157f}); so Nab אָנַשׁ oft. Lzb²²² Cooke²¹⁹ SAC²³): pl. אָנַשׁ 4¹⁴ (Hebraism, M^{43*} prop. אָנַשׁ);—1. man, human being, Dn 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹³ 5^{5,7,7} 6^{12,13} 7^{4,4,5} Ezr 6¹¹; so אָנַשׁ בְּרֵאשִׁית Dn 7¹³ a son of man, human being (v. esp. Dr^{Dn102}; DB 80n of M^{43*}). 2. coll. men, people, Ezr 4¹¹ Dn 4^{14,22} 22. 23. 29. 30 5²¹, cf. pl. 4¹⁴; אָנַשׁ 2⁴³ i.e. human offspring; אָנַשׁ בְּנֵי אָנַשׁ sons of men, = men, 2³³ 5²¹.

II. אָנַשׁ (✓of foll.; BH III. אָנַשׁ).

† [אָנַשׁ] n.f. pl. wives (so Zinj. (Cooke^{62,3}) cstr. נָשִׁים, נָשִׁים, Syr. نِسَاءٌ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاءٌ: on sing. v. BH אָנַשׁ, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אָנַשׁ (CIS^{1,15}), and Eg. Aram. אָנַשׁ S-C^{Pap. D10+});—pl. sf. אָנַשׁ Dn 6²⁵.

‡ **אנתה** Kt. (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to B.Aram.; Qr אַנְתָּה) **pr. 2 ms. thou** (BH אַנְתָּה p. 61^b; Cappad. and Eg. אנת (Lzb Epb. 1. 67; S-C^{A.11+}, f. אנת. ib. D⁹. 11. 28+), Nerab אנת (Cooke^{196.190}), Palm. אנת (ib. 308); אנת⁰, אנת¹, אנת² (D^{136.1}); Syr. אַנְתָּ);—*thou*, Dn 2^{29.31.37.38} etc., Ezr 7²⁵.

† **אנתון** **pr. 2 mpl. ye, you** (BH אַנְתֶּם p. 61^b), Dn 2⁹.

† **אסנפר** **n.pr.m. Asnappar**, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4¹⁰; Ασενναπαρ, ΘΛ Σαλαμνασάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(ר)ב(ר)נפל, Gelzer *Ag. Zeltisch.* 187a. 78 COT^{ad loc.} Mey^{E Jüd. 29 f.} Zim^{KAT 3. 251} Berthol^{ad loc.} Ency. Bib. 242.

† **אספרנא** **adv. thoroughly**, RV. with (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all complete, Castell [1669], Thes Haug^{JBW 1853.154} Lag^{Sam. 1. 48} Andr^{Mart. 1. 13} Scheft^{MGWJ 1903. 415} (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.));—Ezr 5⁸ אספרנא, 6^{3.12.13} 7^{17.21.26} (cf. O.Aram. אספון, on a weight, complete, correct: Lzb²²³, Cooke¹⁹³).

אסר (✓of foll.; BH אסר¹ *bind*, אסר² *bond*, אסר³ *binding obligation*).

† **אסור** **n. [m.] band, bond** (אסור¹, אסור², Syr. اَسْر, اَسْر);—abs. א¹ Dn 4^{12.20} (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אסורין Ezr 7²⁶ *bonds* = imprisonment.

† **אסר** **n.m. interdict (as binding)**;—א¹ abs. Dn 6^{8.13.16}; cstr. v¹³; emph. אסר² v^{9.10.14}.

† **אע** **n.m.** Ezr 5. 9 **wood** (so א, for אע; Eg. Aram. אע S-C^{H.5}; BH אע, ✓II. אע);—1. abs. א¹ *timber*, for building Ezr 5⁸ 6⁴; *beam* v¹¹. 2. emph. אע² *wood*, material of idols Dn 5^{4.22}.

† **אן** **conj. also** (BH אן; Eg. Aram., Palm. אן (S-C^{Par.} Lzb²²⁴); אן, אן¹ also אן; Syr. اَنْ);—also, always אן Dn 6²³ Ezr 5^{10.14} 6⁵.

† **אפרסאי** (K^{132.2d}) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, Θ Αφρασαίοι, Α Αφρασαίοι; Ges^{Lex. Man. Röd} Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm^{ZA 11. 55} Mey^{Enst. J. 38} *Persians*; Dl^{Baer Ezr 12} Scheft⁷⁵ *Parua* (in Media [v. Streck^{ZA xv. 306 ff.}]; yet v. COT^{ad loc.}); Marquart⁶⁴ אפרסאי (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identifi. with following, so Andr^{M 53*}.

† **אפרסכיא** Ezr 5⁶ 6⁶ = (acc. to most)

† **אפרסכיא** 4⁹, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey^{Enst. J. 38 ff.} (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm^{ZA 11. 54} Marquart⁶⁴ Jen^{ThLZ. 1905. 509} Ency. Bib. 190^{f.}; plausible explanations are: Andr^{M 53*} = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt^{As. Dict. 1098} šāqū 3, *general*, Id^{AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904). 186 ff.}); Scheft⁷⁵ = OIran. *aparasaraka*, *lesser ruler*; Id^{MGWJ 47 (1903). 315 f.} expl. אפרסכיא- as OPers. **aparabrāka*, *lesser governor*).

† **אפתוס** or **אפתוס** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתוס Ezr 4¹³ אפתוסים; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug^{JBW 1853. 156} in the end (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. اَفْدَم end); Scheft⁷⁵ *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, ✓ *path*, to fill up), will endamage the *treasuries* of kings.

[אצבע] v. אצבע. ארבע v. רבע.

† **ארגת** **n.m. purple, red-purple** (BH ארגת, ארגת);—emph. ארגת Dn 5^{7.16.29}.

ארה (✓of foll.; BH I. ארה, ארה).

† **אריה** **n.m.** Dn 4. 25^b **lion**;—abs. א¹ Dn 7⁴ (sim.); pl. emph. אריה (D¹⁵³) 6^{3.13.17.20.21.22.25.28.29}.

† **ארי** **interj. lo** (of uncertain der.: only B.Aram. (? Nab., v. CIS^{11.156}); ארי, p. 1080, and NH ארי see ! here ! Ab 3⁴ al., are perh. allied), ארי Dn 7² וארי . . . ארי הרי, v^{5.6.7.13}, always in description of a vision (cf. ארי).

† **ארה** ? as א¹ Syr.] **n. [m. ?] way** (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. ארה (cf. K^{151. 2. Ann. 3}) Dn 5²² *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); ארה- 4²⁴ *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, || אריה).

אריה v. ארה.

† **אריף** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl^{Baer Dn 12});—Dn 2^{14.15.16.21.25}; Αριφ(ης).

† I. **ארך** (✓of foll.; BH ארך, ארך).

† **ארכה** (Baer^{Dn 4. 24} K^{154. 3. 2}) **n.f. a lengthening, prolonging** (א);—of time Dn 4²⁴ 7¹².

II. **ארך** (✓of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry^{Ezr 4. 14}, but אריף loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka*, *worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft⁷⁹).

† **אריף** **adj.vb. fitting, proper** (א¹ Baer K^{116. 5} M^{152. Ann. 2}; van d. H. Gi Str אריף cf. D^{WB 30}; א¹ *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K^{157b});—Ezr 4¹¹.

אֲרַכְבָּתָהּ Dn 5⁶, v. בַּדָּךְ.

אֲרַכְבָּי n.pr.gent. people of Erech (BH אֲרַכְבָּי; so also Mey^{Ed. 40});—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אֲרַכְבָּי; cf. K^{151.6}).

[אַרְעָ] n.[f.] earth (so 2 Syr.; = BH אֲרָץ, q.v.);—emph. אֲרָעָ Dn 2^{29,30} + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5¹¹ Je 10^{11b}; אֲרָעָ (D^{14.5.5a: 44.1n}) = אֲרָעָ + אֲרָעָ of direction, earthward, i.e. downward, אֲרָעָ כַּנְפֵי אֲרָעָ Dn 2²⁹ Kt lower than thou, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֲרָעָ (cf. 2 אֲרָעָ Ru 4¹);—Je 10^{11a} v. [אַרְסָ].

אֲרָעָ n.f.denom. bottom (so 2; cf. also אֲרָעָ lower);—cstr. אֲרָעָת Dn 6²⁵.

אֲרָקָ n.[f.] earth (= אֲרָעָ; אֲרָקָ Eg. Aram. S-C¹ Pap. B 15+or. (sts. also אֲרָעָ, as ib.¹⁶), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke¹⁹², also Mand. Nö^{M 166}, Zinj., Lzb²²⁷ Cooke¹⁶⁶ (cf. 185); ק = ע, as Zinj. מִרְקָא = מִרְעָא, רִמְקָא = רִמְעָא, Cooke^{166.155}; cf. K^{17.2} and Anm.¹ and reff., Cooke¹⁶⁵ Nö^{ZMG 21v11} (1865), 100; M¹⁶⁶ Gunk^{Schöpfung 18} Lzb^{Exp. 1.223} SAC^{JQ 1902-4.273});—emph. אֲרָקָ Je 10^{11a}.

אֲרָחֶשְׁתָּהּ n.pr.m. of king, Ezr 4^{8.11.23} 6¹⁴ = אֲרָחֶשְׁתָּהּ 7^{12.21} (BH אֲרָחֶשְׁתָּהּ; Eg. Aram. אֲרָחֶשְׁתָּהּ RES¹³⁸, S-C^{B2+}; v. also Andr^{M 44*} Scheft^{1.79});—Αραραβα, Α(ρ)αβαθαβα, Αβαθαβα; ①L Αραραβαεφης.

אֲשָׁ n.m. Ezr 6³ foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *ušā*, id., *√אש* (v. BH), so Zim^{KAT 3.649}; 2 f. אֲשָׁא, NH אֲשָׁה, Chr-Pal. אֲשָׁ, Schulth^{Lx. 19}; Ar. *أش*: Nö^{M 99});—pl. emph. אֲשָׁא Ezr 4¹² 5¹⁶; sf. אֲשָׁה 6³.

אֲשָׁ n.[f.] fire (BH אֵשׁ; K^{155.5.2b} thinks emph. fr. onomatop. *√אש*; D¹⁶¹ Buhl *√אש*, cf. 2 אֲשָׁא, אֲשָׁתָא, Syr. *أش*);—Dn 7¹¹.

אֲשָׁ v. [אש].

אֲשָׁ (K^{158.5}) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אֲשָׁף);—abs. אֲשָׁ Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. אֲשָׁפִין 5¹¹, emph. אֲשָׁפִין 4⁵ 5¹⁵.

אֲשָׁרָ n.m. meaning and *√dub*. (K¹⁶² Buhl¹⁴);—|| אֲשָׁרָ Ezr 5^{3,9}; most wall (ⓈB walls); M^{55*} cp. As. *asurrā*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu^{Exr 22.34.63} thinks = [*asirānd*] fr. As. *asru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשָׁרָ (4¹² 5¹⁶); other conj. Marquart⁴⁴ Scheft^{79f}.

אֲשָׁרָ v. שָׁרָ. אֲשָׁרָ v. [שָׁרָ].

אֲתָהּ, אֲתָהּ vb. come (BH poet.

אֲתָהּ; Palm. אֲתָהּ Haph. Lzb²³⁰, Chr-Pal. *اآ*/Schulth^{Lx.});—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָהּ Ezr 5² Dn 7²²; אֲתָהּ Ezr 5¹⁶; 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ 4¹²; *Imv.* mpl. אֲתָהּ(?) Dn 3²⁶; *Inf.* לִמְתָהּ (K^{141.10}) v²; Pt. אֲתָהּ 7¹²;—come, c. עָלַי pers. Ezr 4¹² (+ לַי loc.), 5²; c. לַי rei Dn 3²; abs. v²⁶ 7^{12.22}; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5¹⁶. Haph. bring: Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָהּ הֵיחֵי (K^{1.1c}), Dn 5¹³ (acc. pers. + לַי loc.); 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ, acc. rei 5², so (לַי acc.) v²² (+ לַי loc. pers.), 6¹⁷ (לַי acc. pers.), v²⁸ (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לִהֵיחֵי (so Eg. Aram. RES^{361.0}) 3¹⁸ (לַי acc. pers.), 5² (לַי acc. rei). Hēphal (pass., K^{1.1c}) be brought: Pf. 3 fs. אֲתָהּ הֵיחֵי (K^{1.47}, *Beisp. 6*, W^{OG 223}) subj. rei Dn 6¹²; 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ subj. pers. 3¹³ (+ לַי pers.).

אֲתָהּ v. אָהָה.

אֲתָהּ n.m. Dn 3¹⁹ (prob. f. v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, id. [also TelAm.], DHM^{VOJ 1.23} Buhl; Syr. *أوتن*), hence Ar. *أوتن* as loan-word Frä²⁶; Eth. *አተን*: Di⁷⁶³; conj. on etym. in K^{1.56} Anm. Lag^{EX 111});—cstr. אֲתָהּ Dn 3^{6.11.16.17.20.21.22.25}; emph. אֲתָהּ 3^{19.22}.

אֲתָהּ v. אֵיחֵי.

אֲתָרָ n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; 2; Syr. *أتر* place; Zinj. אֲתָרָ Lzb^{230f}; Ar. *أتر* footstep; cf. Heb. *אֲשָׁר*, and sub *אֲשָׁר*);—place: a. Dn 2³⁵ וְכָל-אֲתָרָ לְאֵהֵשָׁתֵּכֶח לְהֹן, Ezr 5¹⁵ אֲתָרָהּ יִבְנֶינָה עַל-אֲתָרָהּ. Hence b. אֲתָרָ (Dn 7⁶ Baer *בְּתָר*) after (lit. in the track of: so Zinj. בְּאֲשָׁר (Cooke^{160f. 170}), Palm. 2 בְּתָר, Syr. *أتر*), אֲתָרָ after this, Dn 7^{6,7}, sf. Dn 2³⁰ וּבְתָרָהּ and after thee.

אֲתָרָ v. נָתַר.

ב

בְּ prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בְּ Dn 4⁶ +, 3 ms. בְּה 3⁷ +, f. בְּה 2⁴ 3¹⁶ +, 3 pl. בְּהֹן 3²⁵ +;—1. in, of place, 2²⁸ 3¹⁴ 12¹² אֲדָמָה +; at Ezr 5¹⁰, of time Dn 2²⁸ 3⁵ (at), 5² +; 4¹² Ezr 4¹⁶ בְּ חֶלֶק בְּ a share in (BH I. 2). 2. into, Dn 2²⁸ Dn 3²⁷. 3. of the instrument, by, with Dn 2^{30.34} 3⁴ 4^{12b.24.27} +; 5^{2,3} (Am 6⁶: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (ib. III. 3), with, Ezr 7^{17.18}. 5. day by day Ezr 6⁹ = day by day (ib. III. 3, end; so Syr. PS¹⁶⁷⁷; cf. בִּירָח בִּירָח S-C¹⁵, *أشهر*).

PS⁵⁰). 6. *through, on account of* (ib. III. 5), Ezr 6¹⁴. 7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6^{6,10}. 8. *after vbs. of ruling*, Dn 2²⁸ +, *trusting* 6²⁴, *looking at* 7⁹; עָבַר עִי to do with 4²² Ezr 7¹⁰. Cf. Lzb²²³ K¹⁰⁸.

† באשׁ vb. be evil, bad (so א; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OArām. באש Lzb²²³ SAC²⁷ Cooke¹⁹¹; cf. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. impers. עָלוּהָ ב' Dn 6¹⁵ i. e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רעע] 1).

† [באישׁ K^{111, 26}] adj. bad (so Eg. Arām. Cooke^{22, 2}; א, ܒܐܫ, Syr. ܒܥܫ);—fs. emph. באישׁתא Ezr 4¹² *rebellious and bad city* (not באישׁתא, v. Baer²).

באטר v. בטר, באטר.

בבל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH id.);—Dn 2¹² + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

† [בבלי] adj. gent. pl. emph. as subst. בבלי Ezr 4⁹ *the Babylonians*.

† [בדרר] vb. Pa. scatter (so א Syr.; BH [בדר]);—Imv. mpl. יִבְדְּרוּ Dn 4¹¹ (acc. rei).

† [בהל] vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. א (not Syr.); BH [בהל]);—Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִבְהִלֶּךָ Dn 4¹⁶ and 3 mpl. sf. לִבְהִלֵּי- 4² 7^{15, 20} (both juss. Str¹³⁵ M¹²²); 5¹⁰ לִיחֶה; 4¹⁶ לִיגִה, 5⁴ לִיגִה. Hithpe. hasten (so Pi. in late BH; א Ithpe. (rare)); Inf. בְּהִתְהַלֵּךְ = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2²⁵ 3²⁴ 6²⁰. Hithpa. Pt. pass. מְהַרְהֵל Dn 5⁹ was greatly alarmed.

† בהילוי n.f. haste (א);—בזר Ezr 4²³ (K^{101, 4}). בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane²⁷⁷).

† בל n.[m.] mind (Syr. ܒܠ id. PS⁵²⁹; Ar. بَال heart);—abs. ב' שָׁם Dn 6¹⁵ (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܒܠ PS^{1, c} Schulth^{Lex. 80}).

† [בטל] vb. cease (late BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. בְּטִלְתָּ Ezr 4²⁴, Pt. fs. בְּטִלְתָּ v²⁴ (both of work). Pa. *make to cease*, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 mpl. בְּטִלוּ 4²³ 5⁵; Inf. לְבַטֵּל 4²¹, acc. pers. om. 6⁹.

† בין prep. between (BH [בין], א בין, א בין; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢ), Dn 7⁵; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהֶן v⁷ Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

†† בינה n.f. understanding (BH; √ בין; א בינה, Syr. ܒܝܢܐ);—abs. ב' Dn 2²¹.

† בִּירְתָּא (Baer אף-) n.f. emph. castle (so Egypt. Arām. RÉS^{261, A 5; B 1, 2} S-C Pap. B. 3, C 16 +; Nab. = temple CIS^{11, 164, 2}; BH בִּירְתָּא);—Ezr 6².

[בִּירַת] n.m. ^{226, 7} house (BH בִּירַת);—emph. בִּירְתָּא Ezr 5⁸ +, 5¹² 6¹⁸; cstr. (בִּירְתֵי) 4²⁴ 5² +; sf. בִּירְתֵי Dn 4¹ (Baer², cf. M¹⁷⁶ c; van d. H. Gi בִּירְתֵי); pl. sf. בִּירְתֵיכֶן Dn 2⁵;—† 1. house, of men: Ezr 6^{11, 11} Dn 2^{6, 17} 3²² 6¹¹; of king Ezr 6⁴ Dn 4⁴, מְשֻׁתָּא ב' 5¹⁰, מְלִכָּא ב' Ezr 5¹⁷, cf. 7²⁰ = סְפָרְיָא וּגְרָא ב' 6¹; 4³⁰ מְלִכָּא ב' 4³⁰ royal residence (of Bab.). 2. house of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5^{3, 23} Ezr 4²⁴ + 28 t. Ezr.

† [בִּירַת D¹¹²] vb. denom. (lodge), pass the night (א id.);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. בָּרַת Dn 6¹⁹. בול v. בל.

† [בלא] vb. Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה);—Impf. 3 ms. יִבְלֶא Dn 7²⁵, fig. for harass continually (acc. pers.).

† בלי n.[m.] tribute (loan-word from As. biltu, √ בול, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft⁸⁰ cp. OIran. bali, tribute, OPers. *bari, payment in kind, so (in Bab. bara) Mey^{G. d. Altert. III. 28} Scheft¹⁰⁰ 47 (1902), 316 Buhl¹⁴ 'vielleicht');—abs. סְבָרָה ב' יִתְלָקָה Ezr 4^{13, 20} 7²⁴.

בלשצאר n.pr.m. Bab. name of Daniel (BH id., p. 117);—Dn 2²⁶ 4⁵ + 6 t. Dn; Βαλσαζαρ.

† בלשצאר n.pr.m. king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5^{1, 2, 9, 20, 29} (BH id., p. 128) = בְּלַשְׁצָר v³⁰ 7¹; Βαλσαζαρ; vid. Bev^{Koch. Bib. BILSALZARAR Dr. Dn XVIII f.}

† [בנא, בנה] vb. build (BH בנה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנִיתָה Ezr 5¹¹; 1 s. sf. בְּנִיתָה Dn 4²⁷; Impf. 3 mpl. יִבְנוּ Ezr 6⁷; Inf. לְבַנֵּי 5² +, לְמִבְנֵיהֶם v⁹ (rd. לְמִבְנֵיהֶם M¹⁶⁴ or < rd. לְמִבְנֵיהֶם, so S-C^{A 2, 64}), לְבַנֵּיהֶם (rd. לְמִבְנֵיהֶם Str¹²¹ M^{1, c}) v^{2, 13}; Pt. act. pl. בְּנִינוּ 4¹² +; pass. בְּנִיָּה 5¹¹ (v. on forms K¹⁴⁷, Belp. pass.);—build: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5^{2, 2, 9, 11, 13, 17} 6^{7, 8}, so 5⁴ (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v¹¹; c. acc. of city 4¹² Dn 4²⁷; abs. Ezr 6^{14, 14}. Hithpe. be built: Impf. 3 ms. יִתְבַּנֶּה of temple Ezr 5¹⁵ 6³; 3 fs. יִתְבַּנֶּה of city v^{13, 16, 21}; Pt. מְתַבַּנֶּה of temple 5⁸ (c. acc. mater.), v¹⁶.

† [בנין] n.[m.] a building (so א Syr.);—emph. בְּבִינָא Ezr 5⁴.

† בנס vb. be angry (א id.; Sam. ܒܢܫ);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. יִצְעַף שָׁמַיָּא ב' Dn 2¹².

† **בָּעַן** vb. **ask, seek**, only Dn (BH בנע (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב' 2^{14.49}; 3 mpl. בעו v¹³; 1 pl. בענו v²²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יבעע 6^{8.13}; 1 s. אבעע 7¹⁶; *Inf.* לבעע 2¹⁵; *Pt.* בעע 6^{12.14}, pl. בעעו v⁵;—**1.** *ask, request*, c. n pers. 2¹⁶ (obj. cl. c. 7¹), v⁴⁹ 7¹⁶ (+ acc. rei); *ask* of God 2²³ (+ *id.*) of God or man 6⁸ (+ acc. cogn.), v¹³; c. מן קדם of God 2¹⁸ (acc. rei); = *pray*, ב' וסרתו קדם א' 6¹², בעתה ב' v¹⁴. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2¹³, acc. rei 6⁸. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יבעעו (K^{147.31}); M^{ad loc.} conj. יבעעו 4²³ *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

† **בַּעֲרָה** (K^{161.1}) n.f. **petition** (י Syr);—abs. ב' Dn 6⁸; sf. בעתה v¹⁴ (both acc. cogn. c. אבעע).

† **בַּעֲלָה** (K^{164.31}) n.m. **owner, lord** (Syr. **ܒܥܠܐ**, used similarly; cf. BH בעל, √בעל; also אבעל);—cstr. בעלמער Ezr 4^{9.17} i.e. *commander* (Andr^{366*} as translation of Persian *framātār*, *commander*).

† **בַּקְעָה** n.f. **plain** (י; BH בקעה, √בקע; cf. Syr. **ܒܩܥܬܐ**, √ܒܩܥ);—cstr. בקעת דירא Dn 3¹.

† **בִּקְרָה** vb. **Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (י Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בפרו 4¹⁹ 6¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יבפר 4¹³; *Inf.* לבקרה 7¹⁴;—**1.** *inquire*, c. על (rei) *concerning* 7¹⁴; c. subj. indef. = *pass.*, 4¹⁹ *search was made*, so 6¹, 4¹⁵. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יתבפר 5¹⁷, *impers.*, *let search be made*.

† **בֵּן** n.m. **son** (י *id.*; Syr. **ܒܢܐ**, Mand. **ܒܪܐ** Nō¹¹⁴⁸, OArām. Nab. Palm. **ܒܪ** (and **בן**) Lzb²⁴²¹; Sab. **בר** acc. to Mordtm¹⁰⁴ x. 1841; = **בן**, **ן** becoming **ר**, Philippi^{ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.} Brock^{Syr. Gr. 174} al.; √diff. fr. **בן** acc. to JHMich Thes K¹⁶³ al.; BH **בר** Aramaism for **בן**);—cstr. ב' Dn 3²³ +; sf. ברה 5²²; pl. cstr. בני Ezr 6⁹ +; sf. בנהו 6¹⁰ 7²², בניו Dn 6²³;—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5^{1.2.3} 6¹⁴ Dn 5²² 6²⁵ Ezr 6¹⁰ 7²³; בני ישראל = *Israelites*, גלותא בני = *captives* v¹⁶ Dn 2²³ 5¹³ 6¹⁴; 7¹⁵ i.e. *one of human kind*, בראיהו בני אנשא men 2³⁰ 5²¹; 3²⁵ *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6² Jb 1⁶); 6¹ בר שנינו ונר = *62 years old* (BH **בן 9**). **2.** of bullocks, בני תורן Ezr 6⁹.

II. **בַּר** v. **ברר**.

† **בָּרַךְ** vb. **kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* על-ברכותי Dn 6¹¹ *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* ברך Dn 3²⁸ *blessed*

(be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: *Pf.* 3 ms. ברך 2¹⁹, 1 s. ברכת (K^{120.2}) 4²¹, both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מברך 2²⁰ the name of God (be) *blessed*.

† **בָּרְךָ** n. [f.] **knee**;—pl. sf. ברכותי Dn 6¹¹.

† **בְּרַכְבָּהּ** n.f. *id.* (by transp.; cf. ארכובא, ארכובתא; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܚܒܗ** Schwally^{Idiot. 89} (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 194}); Ar. **رَكَبٌ**, *id.*);—pl. sf. ארכבתיה Dn 5⁶ *his knees*.

† **בָּרַם** adv. with adverbs, **force, only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nō²⁰² = **קא** + **ר**, lit. *except what*: א ברם oft. for אילם; Syr. **ܒܪܡ** Ex 9¹⁶ 21²¹, and in NT for *πλήν*; Chr-Pal. **ܒܪܡ**);—Dn 2²³ 4¹² *hew down the tree*, etc., √שבקו... ברם *only* leave the stump, etc., v²⁰ 5¹⁷ Ezr 5¹³.

בָּרַר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בר + Jb 39⁴).

† II. **בָּרַר** n. [m.] **open field**;—emph. בררא in ב' חיות (= BH חית השדה, Dn 2³⁸ 4^{18.20.22.29}; ב' דתא די v^{12.20}).

† **בֶּשָׂר** n.m. **flesh** (י פסר, Syr. **ܒܫܪܐ**; BH **בשר**, √בשר);—abs. ב' Dn 7¹ *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בשרא 2¹¹ *flesh* = *mankind*, ב' כלב 4¹ = *all creatures*.

† **בַּת** n. [m.] **bath, liquid measure** (י; perh. loan-word from BH **בַּת**, √בתח);—pl. abs. בתין Ezr 7^{22.23}.

בָּתַר v. **אתר**.

ג

גָּאָה (prob. √of foll.; BH גאה *rise up*).

† **גָּוַה** n.f. **pride** (י גיהה; BH גאה; cf. K^{153.1} (but also 6 a));—abs. ג' Dn 4²⁴ *in pride*.

† **גִּבְבָּ** n. [m.] **either back** (י גב *back, top*; BH **גב**, √גבב), or < **side** (√גבב, cf. Ar. **جَنْبٌ** *side*, Syr. **ܓܒܒܐ**, √ܓܒܒ);—v. also D^{wB 65});—pl. sf. Dn 7⁶ Kt wings על-גביה on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גבה perh. *its back*, so most).

† **גִּבְבֵי** n.m. **pit, den of lions** (י גיב, Syr. **ܓܒܒܐ** *pit*; ? cf. BH **גב** n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. ג' Dn 6^{3.25}; v¹³ גיב; emph. גבא v^{17.19.20.21.24.25}.

גָּבַר (√of foll.; *be strong*, so י; BH גבר).

גבר n.m. man (BH);—abs. ג' Dn 2²⁵ 5¹¹; pl. abs. גברים (K^{164, 31}) 3^{24, 25}, also, = certain ones, v^{8, 12, 20}; emph. גברים Ezr 4²¹ 5^{4, 10} 6³ Dn 3¹² + 9 t. Dn.

† גבורה n.f. might;—emph. גבורתא (K^{164, 31}; 57b) but M^{172c}) Dn 2^{20, 23}.

† גבור n.m. mighty one;—pl. cstr. גבורים Dn 3²⁰ (= BH חיל).

† גבריא n.m.pl. emph. Dn 3²³, dub.: most think || form of [גבר] treasurer (or, Mey *Exalt.* 7.23, text. err. for 'גו'); Gr Bev al. rd. הדברים ministers (3²⁴); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דברים.

† גדר vb. hew down (ג' ; Syr. (rare); BH cut);—Pe. *Imv.* mpl. גדרו אילנא (K^{164, 31} Beisp. a) Dn 4^{11, 20}.

† גור n.m. midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. ג; ג' ; esp. cstr. גורו, גורו; so Syr. ג; cf. BH ג, p. 156);—cstr. גורא (so Nab. Cooke^{No. 21}) Dn 3²⁶ +, 7¹⁵ edd., Gi ג (Baer גורא, v. on 3²⁶); sf. 3 ms. גורא † Ezr 5⁷, 3 fs. גורא † 4¹⁵ 6²;—midst, alw. c. preps.: a. גורא (= Heb. בתוך), Dn 3²⁶ טרא גורא, 4⁷ 7¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵; 5⁷ וכרנה כתיב בגורא, 6². b. גורא Dn 3^{6, 11, 15, 21, 23, 24}. c. טר גורא Dn 3²⁶.

גור v. נאה.

† גזבר n.m. treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheff⁶¹); † Syr. BH; K^{164, 31}; in Bab. *ganza-baru* Peiser *ZA* W 210 (1897. 347);—pl. emph. גזבריא Ezr 7²¹.—Vid. גזבריא.

† גזר vb. cut, (divide,) determine (so † Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, † Jb Est *decree*);—Pe. *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גזרים *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2²⁷ 5¹¹; emph. גזריא 4⁴ 5⁷ (cf. Dr.; Ar. *جَزَرَ* RS *JPhL* 111 (1885. 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. החצרות 2²⁴ a stone was cut out, so אחרב (K^{164, 31} 1: 30. 2) v⁴⁵ (c. מן of source).

† גזרה n.f. decree († גזריא, Syr. *جَزْرَة*);—cstr. גזרות Dn 4^{14, 21}.

† גין c. ג' prep. on account of (so Galil. Aram., D^{147, 3}), read perh. in 7¹⁵: v. גינה.

† גיר n.[m.] chalk, plaster (so † ; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גירא Dn 5⁵.

[גלבגל] v. גלל.

† גלה, גלה vb. reveal (BH גלה *uncover, reveal*);—Pe. *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* למגלא Dn 2⁴⁷; of God, *Pt. act.* גלה v^{22, 28, 29, 47}. **Pe'ul** *Pf.* גלי v¹⁹, גלי v³⁰, revealed (W⁶⁰ 225 Nö LCB. 1894. 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** take into exile (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. גלה, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹² (ל loc.).

† גלה n.f. exile;—emph. גלותא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6¹⁶ Dn 2²³ 5¹³ 6¹⁴ (cf. BH גלה).

גלל (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גלל Lzb²⁵⁰ SAC³⁴ Cooke³²⁴, = *στήλη λιθινή*).

† גלל n.[m.] rolling;—abs. ג' Ezr 5⁶ 6⁴ stones of rolling, too heavy for carrying.

† גלגל n.m. wheel († BH; Syr. *جَلَل*);—pl. sf. גלגלותא Dn 7⁹ of throne-chariot of God.

† מגלה n.f. (book-)roll († BH);—Ezr 6².

† גמר vb. complete (oft. † Syr.; rare BH);—Pe. *Pt. pass.* גמיר Ezr 7¹² as adj. *perfect* (read perh. ג' שלם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5⁷).

† גנו n.m. treasure († ; v. BH [גנו]); sub גנו;—pl. emph. גנויא treasures Ezr 6¹, גיית, 7²⁰ בית גנוי סלפא, 5¹⁷, cstr. סלפא גנוי.

† גף n.f. Dn 7.4 wing of bird († גף, גפא, גפא († D^{W 78}), Syr. *جَفْ*; akin to BH גפא, As. *agappu* ? acc. to Nö²⁷⁷ (cf. Mand. טאפא, גפא, Id. OGA. 1894. 1019, √ גוף, Ar. *جَدَتْ*, *جَدَتْ* fly, row (but this loan-word Frä²²⁷));—pl. abs. גפים Dn 7^{4, 6}; sf. גפא v⁷ Kt (Qr sg. גפה).

† גרם n.[m.] bone (BH גרם; Chr-Pal. *جَرَم* Schulth *Lex.* 46);—pl. sf. גרמותא Dn 6²⁵.

† גשם n.m. Dn 4.30 body (v. √ גשם in BH; † גשם, גשם (D^{W 85}), Syr. *جَسَم*, body, self);—body of man, sf. גשמה Dn 4³⁰ 5²¹, so pl. sf. גשמיותא (K^{164, 31}) 3^{27, 28}, both Kt, Qr sg. גשמיותא (K^{164, 31}).

ד

† דא demonstr. pr. f. this (=BH זה; Zinj. Téma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. דא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb²⁵⁴; Eph. 1.323 Cooke²⁸), † דא: v. further sub BH דה. The corresp. masc. is דה);—this, Dn 4²⁷ דה דהא פבל דהא, 5⁶ דהא דהא דהא פבל דהא, one striking against another, similarly 7³ (cf. דה 1 b), v⁵ דהא דהא.

† **דב** n.[m.] bear (so 𐤁 BH √דבב; Syr. ܕܒܐ);—abs. 𐤁 Dn 7⁷.

† **דבחה** vb. sacrifice (BH 𐤁בח);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. 𐤁בחין Ezr 6³, c. acc. 𐤁בחין, v. foll.

† **דבחה** n.[m.] sacrifice;—pl. abs. 𐤁בחין Ezr 6³.

† **מדבחה** n.[m.] altar;—emph. 𐤁בחה Ezr 7¹⁷.

† **דבקה** vb. cling (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. 𐤁בקה 𐤁בקה Dn 2²³.

† **דברה** n. f. cause, reason (BH id., √דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C P^{ap.} B 5.6.9.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. על דברת די Dn 2³⁰ for the cause (to the intent) that, 4¹⁴ (rd. על for 𐤁 K^{11.2} Bev).

דב n.m. Dn 2.32 gold (so 𐤁 Syr.; BH 𐤁ב);—abs. 𐤁 Dn 2²² + 𐤁ב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. 𐤁ב 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁰, 𐤁ב- Dn 2³² + 15 t. Dn.

† **דוהוא** Kt, **דוהיא** Qr, acc. to Thes and most n. pr. gent. Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by DI^{Beer} Dn x Scheft^{51 f.}; < read דוהוא that is, Hoffm^{2A 11.54} Marquart⁶⁴ Mey^{Entst. J. 36}, 𐤁 of eiviv.

† **דור** vb. dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. of beasts 𐤁ור Dn 4¹⁴; 3 mpl. birds 𐤁ורן v⁹ (Qr f. 𐤁ורן, f. subj., 𐤁ור, follows, cf. v¹⁵ and K^{196.2 c. Am. 3}); Pt. pl. of men, 𐤁ורן Kt 2³⁰ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr 𐤁ורן); as subst., cstr. 𐤁ורן Kt 4^{32.32} (Qr 𐤁ורן) dwellers.

דור n.[m.] generation (BH 𐤁ור);—abs. in phr. 𐤁ור Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) with generation and generation, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

† **מדור** n.[m.] dwelling-place;—sf. 𐤁ור Dn 4^{22.29}, 𐤁ור 5²¹.

† **מדור** n.m. id.;—sf. 𐤁ור Dn 2¹¹.

† **דור** n.f. continuance (𐤁 id.; v. BH 𐤁ור);—abs. in phr. 𐤁ור continually Dn 6^{17.21}.

† **דור** n.pr.loc. near Bab., only 𐤁ור Dn 3¹, 𐤁 τῶν περιβόλων (Syro-Hex. περιβόλων), 𐤁 Δουρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia DI^{Par. 216}: Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr^{M 15*}; Hoffm^{Pers. Martyrer 104 f.}; name of small river and mounds Opp^{Expéd. 1. 28 f.} (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = 𐤁, *zôr*, depression (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst^{De Joss 701 f.}; Bab. *dûru*=wall.

† **דיר** vb. tread down (BH);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 fs. (sf. of earth) 𐤁יר Dn 7²², subj. beast.

† **דירה** n.f. dub.;—pl. abs. 𐤁יר Dn 6¹⁰, Vrss conject.; AV RV instr. of music (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for 𐤁יר [BH 𐤁ירה] thrust; Saad RVm dancing-girls; Bertholdt al. concubines (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. 𐤁יר), but then read prob. 𐤁יר (5^{2.3.23}) Marti Prince Dr.

† **דיר** vb. fear (so 𐤁 Syr.; BH II. [𐤁יר]);—**Pe.** Pt. act. pl. 𐤁יר Dn 5¹⁰, c. 𐤁יר of king, 6²², id. of God; pass. 𐤁יר terrible 2²¹, f. 𐤁יר 7^{7.10}. **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. 𐤁יר 4² the dream made me afraid.

די part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as mark of gen. and conj. that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, 𐤁 (Lzb^{267.446} RÉS³⁶¹ S-C P^{ap.} A 2+); Nab. Palm. 𐤁; 𐤁 (exc. in cpds., as 𐤁יר mine, 𐤁יר his); Sam. 𐤁; Syr. 𐤁; Eth. H: za: of same origin as Ar. 𐤁 possessor of [cf. sub BH 𐤁יר]. Properly a demonstr. that [cf. 𐤁; in Eth. ze is 'this', za 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative who, which, used, however, more widely than Heb. 𐤁יר);—**1.** as rel. who, which (construed like 𐤁יר): a. Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר whose dwelling, v²⁴ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר whom the king had appointed, v²⁵ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר whose name was B., 4⁵ 5^{12.23}, etc.; = that which 2²³; = him that Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר which are four (v. 𐤁יר). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. 𐤁יר 3), Dn 2²⁷ thou, O king . . . 𐤁יר . . . to whom . . . hath given, 4¹⁰; 4⁶ as to whom I know, etc. (cf. 𐤁יר 4 d end). Sq. 𐤁יר = where Ezr 6¹, so 𐤁יר alone 6³ Dn 2³⁵; of time, 𐤁יר 𐤁יר at the time when, etc., 3¹¹. With the pred. an inf. c. 𐤁יר, Dn 6⁹ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר which is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁶; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men 𐤁יר that were in his army, 5² 𐤁יר 𐤁יר 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6^{2.6}; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²². 𐤁יר = without, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so 𐤁יר 𐤁 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2^{34.45}. b. 𐤁יר 𐤁יר (cf. in late Heb. 𐤁יר 𐤁יר 1 e b) whoever, whatever, so †Dn 3^{6.11} 𐤁יר 𐤁יר whoever does not fall down, 4¹⁴ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר to whomsoever he willeth, v^{22.29} 5²¹; 𐤁יר what-ever (or simply what), †Dn 2²⁸ 𐤁יר 𐤁יר what will be, v^{29.29.43} Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K¹⁰³. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2¹⁵ מלכא די שליטא prop. the captain, *that of the king = the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤒 constantly), v^{19.25.49} + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4¹⁵ 5⁷, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5⁷ 7^{4.9.10} נר די נר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2²⁰ שמה די אלהא lit. his name, *that of God = God's name*, v⁴⁴ 3^{2.25} 4²³, etc. (so also 𐤁 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2³³ thou art ראשה די רהבא the head of gold, v³⁰ 3¹ 5^{7.16} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁺; as predic. Dn 2³³ ראשה די רהבא his head (was) of fine gold, v³³ 7¹⁹; with a pron. Dn 2²⁰ wisdom and might די רהבא are his; cf. 6²⁷ וסלכותיה די רהבא his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7¹⁴.—Vid. further K¹⁹¹. **3. as conj.** (cf. 𐤁 𐤓): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2³³, seeing 2⁴⁵ 3²⁷, hearing 5¹⁴, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, . . . די . . . די 3¹⁸ Ezr 4¹³; Dn 2⁴⁷ . . . די True is it *that* . . . (cf. אמתן די Jb 12⁷). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2⁴¹ and *whereas* (די) thou sawest, etc. . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v⁴³ 4^{20.22}; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. 𐤁 𐤓): 2^{2.20.23.47} 4¹⁵ 6^{24b}. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2¹⁶, commanding 3^{10.23}, expressing a purpose 4³ 5¹⁵ Ezr 4¹⁵ 6¹⁰⁺; לא די *that not (ne)* Dn 2¹⁸ 3²⁵ 6¹⁸ (on לטה די lest Ezr 7²², see טה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like קי 1 b, and sts. 𐤁 𐤓 𐤒 a γ, and 𐤒 𐤓 recitativum), Dn 2²⁵ and said thus unto him די רהבא (that) I have found, etc., 5⁷ 6¹⁴. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** קדי (like Heb. 𐤒 𐤓; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כזי, Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC^{61.62.63} Cooke²⁰⁰ RÉS²⁶¹; 𐤁 𐤓, Syr. 𐤒); *a. according as*, Dn 2⁴³; *b. so soon as, when*, 3⁷ 5²⁰ 6^{11.15}. **b.** סדי: *a. because that*, Dn 3²² Ezr 5¹² (cf. סדי Is 43¹); *b. from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4²² Ezr 4²³. **c.** עד די *until*, Dn 2²⁴ 4³⁰ 7²²; = *ere that* 6²⁴. **d.** על די Dn 3¹⁹ is not a conj., but means *above that which* . . . **e.** for על די and על די קבל see קבל [די] and קבל.

† [דין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe. Pt.** pl. דינן Ezr 7²⁵ Kt (Qr דינן), sq. ל pers.

† דינ **n.m.** Ezr 7²⁵ judgment;—abs. די Dn 4²⁴ = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. סתעבר סנה דינ Ezr 7²⁵ *judgment be executed upon him*; דינא = *judges, court* Dn 7^{10.26} + perhaps v²² (reading די יהב [יחב לשל סנא] Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

† [דין] **n.m.** judge;—pl. דינן Ezr 7²⁵.

† [מדינתה] **n.f.** (judicial) district, province (K^{160.310}); also BH);—emph. סדינתא (M^{172c}) Ezr 5⁸ 6²; cstr. מדינת Dn 2^{4.40} 3^{1.12.20} Ezr 7¹⁶; pl. abs. מדינת 4¹⁵, emph. סדינתא Dn 3²³.

† דניאל **n.pr.m.** Daniel (BH id.);—Dn 2^{12.14} + 5o t. Dn.

† דינאי **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4⁹ (so most, but Hoffm^{2A.15} Marquart⁶⁴ Andr^{10.10} Mey^{Kat. 2.20} Str.⁶⁶ read דינאי *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dātābara*), while Scheft⁸¹ (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

† די demonstr. pr. m. this, f. די; only Ezr; Dn uses די (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. 𐤒 (CIS^{11.151} RÉS²⁶¹ S-C¹² (f. די, רבי ib.^{7.6.9}), Lzb^{200.1.47}); 𐤁 די, f. די; Ar. 𐤒; Eth. 𐌌: From 𐌌, 𐌌, די (f.), with the affix 𐌌 (W^{60.110}), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is די, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5¹⁶ די שבער די, v¹⁷ בית אלהא די, 6^{7.8.12}; f. 4^{12.15.16.18.21} all סדינתא די, 5⁷.

† די demonstr. pr. comm. this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses די (די) + demonstr. affix 𐌌 (W^{60.110});—Dn 2³¹ די צלמא, 7^{20.21} די קרנא.

† [דיכר] **n.m.** ram (דיכרא, Syr. 𐤒 𐤓 id., also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH [דיכר]);—pl. דיכרין for sacrifice Ezr 6¹⁷ 7¹⁷.

† [דיכרון] **n.[m.]** memorandum, record (BH דכרו, ויכר, cf. Nab. Palm. דכרו) Lzb²⁰⁰ SAC⁴⁰ Cooke²³⁴⁺);—emph. דיכרונה Ezr 6⁷.

† [דיכרין] **n.[m.]** id.;—pl. emph. דיכריןא Ezr 4^{15.16}.

† [דילק] **vb.** burn (BH);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דילק (K^{120.1}) Dn 7⁹ *burning* fire.

† [דימה] **vb.** be like (BH I. דימה);—**Pe. Pt. act.** דימה Dn 3²⁵ (ל pers.); f. דימה (לרוב).

† דנה demonstr. pr. comm. this (Zinj. 𐌌⁵⁷; Eg. Aram. 𐌌 (S-C¹² 𐌌¹⁷⁺); 𐌌 (ib.^{0.6.18}); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb²⁰⁰ Cooke²⁰); 𐤁 די (e.g. 𐌌 S I 𐌌²⁰) and (with 𐌌, i.e. 𐌌, 𐌌 ecce) 𐌌; Aram. of Tema 𐌌 (Cooke^{156.160}); Syr. 𐌌 (contr. for 𐌌); Mand. 𐌌; Sab. 𐌌 (Hom^{Christ. 13}); Eth. 𐌌: all from [די], 𐌌, + demonstr. 𐌌 (W^{60.108}); fem. BAram. 𐌌, 𐌌, די, 𐌌, Syr. 𐌌, Mand. 𐌌, Eth. 𐌌: without the 𐌌; the pl. is 𐌌, q.v.);—*this*:

a. Dn 2¹⁰ הַזֶּה סֵתֵר *this secret*, v^{23.29.30} +, Ezr 4¹¹ 5^{24.9} +; b. אַחֲרֵי רִנָּה *after this* + Dn 2^{23.45}; so בְּאַחֲרֵי דִנָּה + 7^{6.7}. c. כְּרִנָּה *like this*, thus, + Je 10¹⁰ (= Heb. רִנָּה), Dn 2¹⁰ מְלִתָּא כְּרִנָּה (cf. Heb. מְלִתָּא Est 4¹⁴), 3²⁹ Ezr 5⁷. d. עַל דִּנָּה *on account of this* + Dn 3¹⁶ Ezr 4²² 5^{2.17} 6¹¹; as conj. = *therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל-אֲחָא) Ezr 4^{14.15}.—Vid. also קְרָמָה and קְרָמָה.

† [דִּקְקָ] vb. be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. דִּקְקָ Dn 2²⁵. Haph. break in pieces: Pf. 3 fs. הִדְקַתָּ 2^{24.45}, 3 mpl. הִדְקָ 6²³ (all sq. acc.); Impf. 3 fs. תִּדְקַק 2⁴⁰ (abs.), v¹⁴ (acc.); sf. תִּדְקַקְנָה 7²²; Pt. act. סִדְקַק 2⁴⁰ (acc.), f. סִדְקַקָּה (K^{1.46.36b}) abs. 7^{1.19}.

דָּר v. דָּרָה.

דָּרִיּוֹשׁ n.pr.m. (BH id.; Eg.Aram. דַּרְיֹוֹשׁ RÉS³⁶¹ S-C^{H14});—1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4² + 8t. Ezr. 2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6^{1.2.7.10.28.29}.

דָּרַע (✓ of following; BH II. דָּרַע, דָּרַע).

† [דָּרַע] n.[f.] arm (so 𐤆 Syr.);—pl. sf. דָּרַעֵיהּ Dn 2²².

† אֲדָרַע (K^{1.46.11}) n.[f.] force (prop. arm, 𐤆 (rare); BH אֲדָרַע);—abs. בְּאֲדָרַעֵיהּ Ezr 4²³ by force and power, forcibly.

† דָּת n.f. Dn 6⁹ decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—דָּ abs. Dn 6¹⁸ 7²⁵, cstr. Ezr 7¹⁴ +; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7¹² +; sf. דָּתְהוֹן Dn 2⁹;—1. decree of king Dn 2^{13.15} Ezr 7²⁵; c. sf. Dn 2⁹ decree against you. 2. unchangeable law of Medes and Pers. Dn 6^{9.13.16}. 3. law of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6⁶ Ezr 7^{12.14.21.25}, so (abs.) Dn 7²⁵; laws of God Ezr 7²³.

† [דָּתָא] n.[m.] grass (so 𐤆 Syr.; BH דָּתָא);—emph. דָּתָא Dn 4^{12.20}.

† [דָּתְבָרָא] n.m. judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dātābara*, law-bearer, judge (cf. דָּתְבָרָא, Andr^{M 19*} Mey^{Entst. 2.23} Dr^{Dn}; in Bab. as *dātābar(ā)* Hilpr^{Bab. Exp. 12.20});—pl. emph. דָּתְבָרָא Dn 3²².

ה

הָ interrog. part. (BH הָ, q.v.: 𐤆 הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K^{1.67.2});—Dn 2²⁶ הָאֵיִתְּהּ אַרְתּוּ...? 3¹⁴ הָאֵרְאָה (Baer Gi; edd. הָאֵרְאָה), 6²¹ הָאֵרְאָה can he...? 7²⁴ הָאֵרְאָה nonne? 7²⁴ 4⁷ 6¹³.

† הָ demonstr. part. lo! behold! (BH הָ (twice); Eg. Aram. and Tēma הָ (Cooke^{185. 186}); 𐤆 הָ; Syr. ܗܳܐ; Mand. ܗܳܐ (Nö^{M 51}); Ar. ܗܳܐ: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as 𐤆 ܗܳܗܳܘܳܐ, ܳܗܳܘܳܐ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö^{M 51. W^{CG 108f}}), Dn 3².

† הָ demonstr. part., prefixed idiom. to 𐤆 for greater definiteness, lit. behold like (BH הָ, v. הָ supr.), only in הָאֲדָרַע Dn 2²⁵ הָאֲדָרַע לֹא מְתַעֲרַב לֹא מְתַעֲרַב לֹא מְתַעֲרַב like as iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. a. 𐤆 𐤀 ܟܳܘܳܝܳܐ Gn 49⁴, so 𐤆^{30m} 𐤀 ܟܳܘܳܝܳܐ Is 5²³ 9⁴ + oft.; 𐤆^{Jer} 𐤀 ܟܳܘܳܝܳܐ Gn 26^{4.13.22} + oft.; 𐤆 𐤀 𐤆 2⁹ 5^{10.13} +, also pleon. 𐤆 𐤀 𐤆 2^{14.15.17} + oft. b. Palm. 𐤆 𐤀 as (Lzb²⁵⁹), as הָרִיב בְּנוֹמָא as (is) in the law (Cooke²²¹; so 𐤆^{Jer} 𐤀 2⁹, etc.), 𐤆 𐤀 conj. (like Dn 𐤀 𐤀 = Heb. בְּאִשֶּׁר), as הָרִיב הָרִיב like as he levied, Cooke^{Tariff II. b 12. 15. c 14. 17.21.22} [𐤆^{O Jon} for 𐤀 𐤀 have 𐤀 𐤀, 𐤆^{Jer} 𐤀 𐤀, הָרִיב 𐤀 𐤀]. It is dub. whether הָ 𐤀 belongs to a (notice esp. 𐤆^{Jon}) or b: Schulth^{ZAW 1902. 104f} to b, reading 𐤆 𐤀 𐤀 (but 𐤆 rare and late: D^{CG 145.1}); Nes^{OLit. 1892. 438} from הָ 𐤀 (v. BH) how?).

† [הָדָרָא] n.m. counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr^{M 60*} Mey^{Entst. 2.23} Dr^{Dn 3.24});—pl. emph. הָדָרָא Dn 6²; cstr. הָדָרָא 3²⁷; sf. הָדָרָא 4²³, הָרִיב 3²⁴.—Vid. דָּתְבָרָא.

† [הָדָרָא] n.[m.] member, limb (loan-word from Pers. مَنَدَام, اَنْدَام id. Lag^{Gea. Abb. 28} Fl^{Levy} ChWB 1. 423b); pl. abs. הָדָרָא מְתַעֲרַב Dn 2⁵ ye shall be made members, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3²⁸.

† [הָדָרָא] vb. Pa. glorify God (𐤆 Syr. BH honour man);—Impf. 2 ms. הָדָרָא Dn 5²², 1 s. הָדָרָא 4³¹; Pt. act. סִדְרָא v³⁴ (all c. ל pers.).

† [הָדָרָא] n.[m.] honour, majesty, of kg.;—emph. הָדָרָא Dn 5¹⁸; sf. הָדָרָא 4^{27.28} (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הָדָרָא [𐤆 𐤀 return]).

הָוָה, הָוָה vb. come to pass, become, be (BH הָוָה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. הָוָה Dn 4²⁸ +, הָוָה Dn 5¹⁹ +; 2 ms. הָוָה Dn 2^{21.24}, 1 s. הָוָה 4¹ +; 3 mpl. הָוָה Dn 2²⁵ +; Impf. 3 ms. לְהָוָה (K^{1.67.11}) Dr^{1.204} Oba. Nö^{M 215.2}; in JAram. as jussive D^{61.1}) Dn 2²⁰ +; 3 fs. תְּהָוָה Dn 4²⁴ +, אֲ... Ezr 6⁹ +, 3 mpl. לְהָוָה Ezr 6¹⁰ + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהָוָה Dn 5¹⁷; Impv. mpl. הָוָה Ezr 4²², הָוָה 6⁶;—1. come to pass Dn 2^{28.29.29.45}. 2. come into being, arise Ezr 7²²; become, come to be, c. n.pred. Dn 4²⁴ 5²⁹ and (=represent) 7²²; c. 𐤆 like 2²⁸, c. ל pred.

v²³, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6⁶, c. adv. phr. 5⁶ Dn 4²²; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: 'הָיָה לָהּ *let it become known* 3¹⁸ Ezr 4^{12,13} 5⁶; so *let it be given* 6^{6,9}, also 7²⁵ Dn 2²⁰. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2^{40,42} 7¹⁹; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., 'הָיָה לָהּ *wish* 5^{19,19,19,19}, 'הָיָה *behold* 2^{21,24} 7^{2,4} +, etc.

† הוה m. הוה f. pron. of 3 s. he, she, it (= BH הוה, הוה; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הוה, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הו, Lzb²⁵⁷, S-C^{PaP. A.1, 12+; A.4. C.4+}. The pl. is הוה, q. v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2²¹ . . . והוה סָהֲשָׁנָה and *he will change*, etc., v^{22,44} 6⁶ 7^{7,24} Ezr 5⁸; Dn 2²² אַתָּה הוה *that image* (nom. pend.); 4¹⁹ אַתָּה הוה *thou art it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2⁴⁷ 6¹⁷; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2²⁰ הוה דְּרִילָהּ הוה וּנְבִירָתָהּ *it is his*, v²². Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2⁹ הוה דְּהָכֹהֵן הוה; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2¹⁵ . . . אַתָּה הוה *thou art the head of gold* 5¹²; 3¹⁵ . . . הוה אֱלֹהֵי כֹן *who is the god* . . . ? (so pl. אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 5⁴); 4²⁷ . . . הוה הוה (ib. **4 b** γ); 6²⁷ . . . הוה הוה *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6¹⁸ (so . . . הוה הוה *who is* . . . [Cf. in Ex 14²⁵ 15¹¹ 2 S 20¹⁹ 24¹⁷ ψ 43² 63⁴ 66³ +]. Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4²¹. Cf. Dr¹⁹ 195-201, K¹ 87, 3.

† הוה n.m. palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הוה and הוה Lzb²⁵⁹ SAC⁶);—emph. הוה Ezr 4¹⁴ +; cstr. הוה Dn 4²⁶; sf. הוה 4¹, הוה 6¹⁹;—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4^{1,26} 5⁶ 6¹⁹ Ezr 4¹⁴ (v. הוה). **3.** *temple*: a. in Jerusalem Dn 5^{2,3} Ezr 5^{14a,15} 6^{6,5}. b. in Babylon 5^{14b,c}.

† הוה vb. go (BH; א; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so א D^{170,9}, Eg. Aram. Cooke²⁰⁹, Impf. S-C^{D.2, C.2, 2, 2, 2}) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. הוה (K¹ 44; al. הוה) Ezr 6⁸, הוה 5⁵; of inanimate things = be brought, 7¹³; *Inf.* הוה (K¹ c.; al. הוה) v¹³. **Pa. Pt.** הוה *walking about* Dn 4²⁶ (על loc.). **Haph. id.**: *Pt.* pl. הוה 3²³ (בְּנוֹא); fig. 4²⁴ *walk in pride* (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

† הוה (K¹ 57⁶¹) n.[m.] toll;—Ezr 4^{13,20} 7²⁴.

† הוה, הוה, הוה, (Ezr), הוה, (Dn), pron. 3 pl. they, them (= BH הוה, הוה, q. v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הוה CIS^{145 B.1} (Cooke²⁰⁷), 149 A.1, S-C^{PaP. C.7, 10+}; not א Syr., which use הוה, הוה, instead; Ar. هُوَ,

هو. The n in הוה, as in הוה, הוה, by the side of הוה, הוה, הוה; Nö²⁸⁶ W^{CG 106});—*they, them*: a. as nom. Ezr 5¹¹ הוה עֲבָדָיו *we are his servants* (constr. as in Syr., Nö^{1312 D} Mt 5¹³, K¹ 87, 3). b. as accus. (in BAr., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke^{76 B.4}, S-C^{PaP. E.6+}), Dn 2²⁴ הוה and crushed them, v²² 3²² Ezr 4^{10,22} 5^{6,12,14,14,15} 7¹⁷.—Comp. הוה.

† הוה Qr (Kt הוה, also [Gi] הוה, etc.) n.[m.] chain, necklace (Talm. הוה D^{WB 108}; Syr. هَوَا; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K¹ 64, 4; or < Pers. hāmīyān, girdle [dimin. would be hāmīyānā] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr^{Dn 6,7}) Andr¹ 60² (rdg. הוה); v. also Behrm¹² Lag^{Gen. Abh. 40}; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss¹² (who cp. also Talm. סוּבְיָק, סוּבְיָק necklace, bracelet, Levy^{NHWB 111. 32 b. 126 b. D²³⁰});—of gold, Dn 5^{7,16,29}.

† הוה conj. if, whether (BH הוה, q. v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C^{PaP. A.7+}), Palm. Nab. הוה, Mand. הוה *if* [א^{100a} use א, א^{7c} א, Syr. (أ)]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2⁶ 3^{15,17} 4²⁴ 5¹⁶ Ezr 4^{13,16} 5¹⁷, . . . הוה Dn 2^{6,9} 3¹⁵; v¹³ הוה *if not*. **2.** repeated, הוה . . . הוה *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH א, **1 b** I), Ezr 7²⁶ (so Palm. Talm. II. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. א, **2 b**), Ezr 5¹⁷ . . . הוה אִתִּי . . . וְיִתְבַּשֵּׁר.—Vid. also הוה.

הוה etc., v. סלק Haph.

הוה (√ of foll., א הוה, NH הוה) *reflect, brood impurely* D^{WB 112}; Syr. هَوَا is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

† הוה n.[m.] fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הוה Dn 4² *fancies* (in dream).

7

הוה conj. and (BH הוה), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—and, connecting both words (Dn 2⁴) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, הוה may connect them all (Dn 2^{6,10} 4³⁴ 5¹⁹), or only the two last (2¹⁷ 3⁴ Ezr 6⁹), or the three last (Dn 2²⁷ 3²¹), or be omitted altogether (2²⁷ 5¹¹, cf. 3² Ezr 4⁹). הוה also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ו, as Dn 4² 5²⁹ 6^{17,22}; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2⁷ וְאִסְרִין עָלָיו, so v¹⁰ 3^{16,24} +,

hence in 2^{5.2.15.20} and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1294, 1021 עָנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:—
a. and that Dn 4^{10.12.20} Ezr 6^{6.9} (cf. Dn 2^{16.18}); and also Dn 6²⁹; = *with*, 7¹. **b.** connecting contrasted ideas, but Dn 2⁵ 3^{6.18} 4⁴. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2¹⁹ 6², esp. after *inv.* 2^{4.9.24}, or *impf.* 2⁷. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5² וַיִּשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2¹³ 6² (cf. K¹¹⁰²). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7²⁰ וַיִּקְרַע רִגְלֵי וַיִּתְּנֵם לָהּ and this horn, it had eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. † with Marti.

י

† [יָבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (‡ *id.*, buy, Syr. ܝܒܢ, OArām. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁷, cf. As. *zibānītu*, scales);—**Pe. Pt. act.** pl. יָבְנוּ Dn 2⁸ time ye (are seeking to) gain.

† [וְזָרַר] **vb.** **Pe. Pt. pass.** pl. וְזָרְרוּ Ezr 4²² be warned (‡ Syr., cf. BH II. [וְזָרַר] **Hiph.** warn).

† [זָוַר] **vb.** be presumptuous (‡ *id.*; v. BH [זָוַר, זָוַר]);—**Haph. Inf.** לְזָוְרָה Dn 5²⁰ act *presumptuously*.

† [זָוַן] **vb.** feed (‡ זָוַן; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpa.** be fed: **Impf.** יִזְוֶנוּ (K^{145.144}); so in Syr. W CG 224 Nö^{LCB, 1896, 703} Dn 4⁹, קֶן of source.

† כְּזוֹן (K¹⁵⁴) **n. [m.]** food (‡ Syr.);—abs. כ' Dn 4^{9.15}.

† [זָרַע] **vb.** tremble (‡ Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** זָרְעוּ Kt, Qr וַיִּזְעֲרוּ pers., Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷.

† [זָוִיר] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (‡ *id.*, Syr. ܙܘܝܪ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zimu*, chiefly of countenance, DI^{WB 222: Pr 152} Nö^{2MG 21 (1880), 722} Jen^{2K II. 43} Brock *Lex. Syr. 35*);—**sf.** זָוִיר Dn 4³³ splendour of royalty; זָוִיר 2³¹ (of image); pl. brightness of countenance: **sf.** זָוִיר 7²⁸ Kt, זָוִיר Qr, 5¹⁰ וַיִּזְעֲרוּ 5^{6.9}.

† זָכָר (K^{61.4}) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also ‡ דָּכָא, Syr. ܙܚܐ be clean (Ar. ܙܚܐ is be bright (of fire), acute (of mind), etc.), or Ar. ܙܚܐ be pure, good, ‡ זָכָא, Syr. ܙܚܐ be pure, innocent; are these forms with † secondary † or ancient †);—abs. † Dn 6¹³ innocence in God's sight.

† זָכְרָה **n. pr. m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴.

† זָמַן **n. m.** Dn 3⁷ time (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvāna*, time, age, Nö^{M 152} Scheft⁴²; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [b] to *m*) Frü^{2A III. 52}; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זמן Lzb^{266. 268} SAC^{48. 49});—abs. † Dn 2¹⁶ 7¹²; **emph.** זָמַן Ezr 5³ +; pl. abs. Dn 6¹¹ +, **emph.** זָמַן Dn 2²¹;—**time: specified time** Dn 2¹⁶; **appointed time** 7^{12.22}, cf. 2²¹; זָמַן בַּיּוֹם at that time Ezr 5³ Dn 3^{7.2} 4²³; (festival) seasons 7²⁵; **time, occurrence**, 6^{11.14} three times in the day.

† [זָמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (‡);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. Dn 2⁹ Qr הִקְדִּימְתֶּם (D^{211, 2nd ed. 263} M^{112 a}; Kt **Haph.** הִקְדִּימְתֶּם, v. ‡ Onk Ex 5¹⁴ D^(20 263, 403)), **sq. Inf.** לְמִאֲמַר.

† [זָמַר] **n. [m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—**emph.** זָמַר Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† [זָמַר K^{158 d}] **n. m.** singer;—pl. **emph.** זָמְרִים Ezr 7²⁴.

† [זָן] **n. [m.]** kind, sort (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. **cstr.** זָנִי זָמְרָה Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

† זָעַק **vb.** cry, call (‡ Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. † Dn 6²¹ (ב of voice).

זָעַר (‡ Syr., be small; BH זָעַר ✓ זָעַר; Eg. Arām. זָעַר Cooke²¹³, Nab. זָעַר, Palm. זָעַר Lzb²⁶⁸ SAC⁴⁹).

† [זָעִיר] **adj.** little, small;—**fs.** קָטַן זָעִירָה Dn 7⁸.

† [זָקַף] **vb.** raise, lift up (‡ Syr.; cf. BH (late); rare);—**Pe. Pt. pass.** עָלְוִיהָ וְהִקְמָהּ Ezr 6¹¹ and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

† זָרְבָבֶל **n. pr. m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5².

† זָרַע **n. [m.]** seed (cf. BH I, זָרַע);—**cstr.** זָרְעֵי אֲנָשִׁים Dn 2⁴³ seed (offspring) of men.

ח

† [חָבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. **sf.** חָבְלוּ Dn 6²³ (of lions); **Impv. mpl. sf.** חָבְלוּ 4²⁰ (sf. of tree); **Inf.** לְחָבְלָהּ Ezr 6¹² (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** be destroyed: **Impf.** 3 fs. לֹא תִחָבֵל Dn 2⁴⁴ 6²⁷ 7¹⁴ (בָּל; all of kingdom of God).

חבל n. m. Dn 6²⁴ hurt, injury; — abs. ח Dn 3⁵ 6²⁴, cf. RES^{362 A 2}; emph. חבלא Ezr 4²².

חבלא n. f. hurtful act, crime; — abs. ח Dn 6²³.

חבר n. m. fellow, comrade (Syr.; v. BH); — pl. sf. חבריה Dn 2^{13.17.18}.

חברה n. f. fellow; — pl. sf. חברתה Dn 7²⁰ its fellows (in vision of horns).

חבי n. pr. m. prophet (BH id.); — Ezr 5¹⁶.

חד v. חדד.

חדה n. f. joy (Syr.; v. BH II. חדה); — abs. חד Ezr 6¹⁶ with joy.

חדי or (K^{155.60}) חדר n. m. breast (Syr.; v. BH II. חזה); — du. (Schulth^{ZAW xlii (1902, 164)} sf. חדוה Dn 2²².

חדת adj. new (Syr.; BH חדש); — ח Ezr 6⁴.

חוד (√ of following; חיד, חידתא, riddle, v. BH and K^{157.61}).

חודיה n. f. riddle; — fpl. abs. חודין Dn 5¹².

חודה vb. Pa. Haph. (M^{165c}) declare (Syr.; BH III. [חוד] (late)); — Pa. c. acc. חודה (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. sf. חודתי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5⁷, חודה 2¹¹ (קרם pers.); 1 s. חודה 2²⁴ (ל pers.), 1 pl. חודה v. Haph. usu. c. acc. חודה (or equiv.): Impf. 3 ms. חודה Dn 5¹²; 2 mpl. חודה 2⁸, sf. (of indir. obj.) חודה v. 1 pl. חודה v.; Inv. mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) חודה v. 6; Inf. חודה v. 10 5¹⁵; + ל pers. 2^{16.27}; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3²².

חודיה n. f. a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K^{160.11}); — cstr. חודיה חודיה Dn 5¹² the declaring of riddles (cf. להגיד החידה Ju 14¹⁴, Bev).

חוד or חודי vb. repair (foundations); — Haph. Impf. 3 mpl. חוד Ezr 4¹² (si vera l. [Nö^{GGA, 1884, 1015} Str^{13b}]), rare form for חודי K^{116, 5, 28, 1} M^{163.2} Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as Qal (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. حاد is sew, = חודת, cf. BH חוט thread; Syr. Pa. also join together (so here Schulth^{ZAW xlii (1902, 102 Anm.)}, cf. Ar. حاد conjugavit trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. IV (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. VIII (1894), Gloss. p. 22); Frä^{ZAW xli (1899), 150} conj. pull down and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. haiafu DI^{WB 274}; Jen

KB v. 344 cp. As. hāfu, observe, learn (DI^{WB I} חים), i. e. examine, test; Hpt^{Gu. Ezr-Ne 62} conj. חוטם excavate, cf. Ar. حاد secure site by a mark, found a town; Str^{Gr (1906) 40} חודי (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5¹⁶; al. conj. build wall, denom., cf. Ar. حاد wall (√ حوط guard, surround).

חור adj. white (Syr.; BH I. [חור]); — Dn 7⁹ (robe).

חזה vb. see, behold (v. BH); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ח Dn 4²⁰ 5¹; 2 ms. חזה 2^{41.41}; 1 s. חזה v¹⁶ +; 2 mpl. חזה 2⁹; Pe. Inf. חזה Ezr 4¹⁴; Pt. act. חזה Dn 2²¹ + 14 t.; pl. חזה 3²⁷ 5²³; pass. חזה 3¹⁹; — 1. see, have sense of sight Dn 5²³. 2. see, behold: a. acc. pers. 3²³, c. ל v²⁷, acc. rei 5¹. b. see, witness dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4¹⁴. 3. usu. behold in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4²⁰, acc. rei 2^{41.41.43} 4¹⁷, abs. 2²⁴ 4^{7.9.11.11.21} + חזה 2²¹ 4^{7.10} 7^{2.6.12}; c. obj. cl. 2^{3.45}; behold a dream, acc. חזה 2²⁵ 4^{2.6.15} 7¹. 4. pass. = customary (seemly) Dn 3¹⁹ (so Lv 5¹⁰ al., v. Dr).

חזון n. m. vision, appearance; — emph. חזון (K^{155.66}) Dn 2¹⁹; sf. חזון- v²⁰; pl. cstr. חזון 2²³ +; — 1. vision (as mode of revelation) 2¹⁹ (חזון חזון), 7², so חזון חזון 2²³ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.15} חזון חזון 4⁶ (Gie^{GGA, 1895, 598} reads חזון חזון I will relate). 2. appearance 7²⁰.

חזורת K^{155.66}; rd. perh. חזרת - K^{161.46} Anm.] n. f. sight, visibility (v. Schulth^{ZAW xlii (1902, 165 f.)}); — sf. חזורתה Dn 4¹⁷.

חזותי n. [m.] sin (v. BH חטאת); — sf. חזותי Dn 4²⁴ (Qr חזותי K^{157.61}), < pl. (for חזותי) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. חזותי.

חזות n. f. sin-offering (BH חטאת 4; Nab. חטאת penalty, acc. to SAC²¹); — abs. חזות Ezr 6¹⁷ Kt, Qr חזותה.

חיה vb. live (v. BH חיה); — Pe. Inv. חיה live for ever! Dn 2⁴ 3² 5¹⁰ 6²². Haph. Pt. חיה (K^{111.3.6}) Hpt^{Kmp Dn. 28} Dn 5¹⁹ let live.

חיה adj. living (BH id.); — 1. of God: abs. חיה Dn 4³¹, emph. חיה 6^{21.27}; men, pl. emph. חיה the living 2²⁰ 4¹⁴. 2. pl. as n. abstr. life (BH חיים): חיה 7¹²; cstr. חיה Ezr 6¹⁰.

חיה n. f. beast (BH II. חיה); — abs. חיה Dn 4¹², חיה 7⁷; emph. חיה 7^{6.11.19.22}, and (coll.) 4^{11.12} 5²¹; cstr. (coll.) חיה 2²⁸ 4^{9.18.20.22}; pl. abs. חיה 7³, emph. חיה 7^{7.12.17}.

חֵיל n.m. power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—1. power: abs. בְּאִרְעָה חֵיל Ezr 4² by force and power; קרא בח' i.e. call loudly Dn 3⁴, בְּחֵיל 4¹¹ 5⁷; 3²⁰ mighty men of power. 2. force, army, sf. חֵילָה 3²⁰; cstr. חֵילֵי שָׁמַיָא (=BH חֵילֵי שָׁמַיִם).

חֲכִים n.m. wise man (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חֲכִימִין Dn 2²¹; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v²⁷, emph. חֲכִימֵי- v¹³ 5¹⁵; cstr. חֲכִי- 2^{12,14} + 7 t. Dn.

חֲכֻמָּה n.f. wisdom;—ח' abs. Dn 2³⁰ +, emph. חֲכֻמָּתָא Dn 2³⁰ +, cstr. חֲכֻמַּת 5¹¹ Ezr 7²⁷;—wisdom, attrib. of God Dn 2³⁰; of gods 5¹¹; of man 2³⁰; of God imparted to man Ezr 7²⁵ (practical wisdom), Dn 2²¹; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v²⁵ 5^{11,14}.

חֲלֹם n.m. Dn 4, 2 dream (Syr.; v. BH חלום, √ II. חלם);—abs. ח' Dn 4² 7¹; emph. חֲלֹמָא 2⁴ +; sf. חֲלֹמֵי 4⁶, חֲלֹמ- 2²³; pl. חֲלֹמִין 5¹²;—dream, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2⁴ + 10 t., 4³ + 6 t., 5¹²; to prophet 7¹.

חָלַף (חָלַף) vb. pass (over) (v. BH);—Pe. c. 3 pers. pass over one (of time): Impf. 3 mpl. חָלַפְתִּין Dn 4^{12,20,27,29}.

חֶלֶק n. [m.] portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ח' possession in land Ezr 4¹⁶; sf. חֶלְקָה Dn 4^{12,20}, i.e. his appointed lot.

חֲמֻלְקָה n.f. class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מְחַלְקֵת);—pl. sf. מְחַלְקֵתָהוֹן Ezr 6¹⁸.

חֲמָא v. חם.

חֲמֵר n.m. wine (Syr.; BH חֲמֵר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר);—abs. ח' Ezr 6⁹ 7²²; emph. חֲמֵרָא Dn 5^{1,2,4,23}.

חֲנֻטָּה n.f. wheat (v. BH חֲנֻטָּה, √ חנט; Nö^{LCB, 1890, 719} cp. Eg. *chnṯ*; OArām. has חנטה, pl. חנטי, Palm. חנטא Lzb²⁷⁹ SAC⁶¹);—pl. חֲנֻטִין Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

חֲנֻפָּה n.f. dedication (Syr.; BH id., √ חנף);—cstr. חֲנֻפַּת, of image Dn 3^{2,3}; temple Ezr 6^{16,17}.

חָנַן (חָנַן) vb. shew favour (v. BH);—Pa. Inf. c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K^{146,34}) Dn 4²¹ (cf. BH פֹּ. Pr 14²¹). Hithpa. implore favour (of God; so BH Hithp.), Pt. מְחַנֵּן Dn 6¹².

חֲנֻנְיָה n.pr.m. (=BH id. 5);—Dn 2⁷.

חָסַן (חָסַן) vb. Haph. take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; S *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. Haph. חָסַן hold property S-C^{D24}, cf. BH חָסַן);—Pf. 3 mpl. חָסַסְתִּין (K^{138,3} Kmp^{ad loc.}) Dn 7²²; Impf. 3 mpl. חָסַסְתִּין (K^{138,16}) v¹⁸ (perhaps point חָסַסְתִּין).

חֲסָן n.m. (royal) power;—emph. חֲסָנָא Dn 2²⁷; sf. חֲסָנֵי 4²⁷.

חֲסָה n. [m.] clay, potsherd (Syr. *id.*; Chr-Pal. *חֲסָה* clay vessel, *חֲסָה* pl. potsherds Schulth⁸⁸, Syr. *חֲסָה* potsherd; S *חֲסָה*, NH *חֲסָה* clay vessel; As. *חֲסָה*, *id.*; *חֲסָה* jar (PS¹²⁸), whence Ar. *حرف* pottery Frä¹⁰⁰, but Sab. *חֲסָה* jar, acc. to Hom^{ZMG 21vi (1882, 132)}; cf. Eth. *ጃራ*: jar (transp.; Di¹²⁸⁵); v. BH [חֲסָה]);—ח' abs. Dn 2⁴¹ *ח' חֲסָה* (ח' *חֲסָה* v^{33,42}); cstr. חֲסָנָא ח' v^{41,42}; emph. חֲסָפָא v^{34,35,43,45}.

חָסַר adj. lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסַר);—ח' Dn 5²⁷.

חָצַף (חָצַף) vb. Haph. shew insolence, harshness (NH *חָצַף* Hiph. act insolently, so S Aph.; Syr. *حرف* be audacious);—Pt. f. מְחָצַפָּה (K^{138,34}) Dn 3²² overbearing (of command), מְחָצַפָּה 2¹⁵ harsh (*id.*).

חָרַב (חָרַב) vb. be waste (v. BH II. חרב);—Hoph. Pf. חָרַבְתָּ Ezr 4¹⁵ city was laid waste.

חָרַט (חָרַט) n.m. magician (BH *id.*, √ I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2¹⁰; pl. abs. חָרַטִין 2²⁷ 5¹¹; מְחָרַט- 4^{1,6}.

חָרַח (חָרַח) vb. singe (Syr.; NH *חָרַח*);—Hithpa. Pf. 3 ms. חָרַחְתִּין Dn 3²⁷ (of hair).

חָרַץ (חָרַץ) n. [m.] loin (v. BH חָרַץ, √ II. [חָרַץ]);—sf. חָרַצֵיהָ Dn 5⁶ the joints of his loin (v. קָטַר).

חָשַׁב (חָשַׁב) vb. think, account (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. pl. כְּלֵה חָשִׁיבִין Dn 4³³ like those not accounted of, of no account, Bev Dr.

חָשַׁח (חָשַׁח) vb. need (As. *ḥašḥu*, *crave*; Syr. *حش* in need of; not S);—Pe. Pt. pl. חָשַׁחִין Dn 3¹⁶, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, 'חש).

חָשְׁוּהָ n.f. thing needed (Syr. *حشوه*; Nö in K^{146,172});—pl. חָשְׁוֵיהָ Ezr 6⁹.

חָשְׁוּרָה n.f. coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חָשְׁוֵיהָ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהָ Ezr 7²⁰.

חשך (v. BH חשך *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חשוק] n. [m.] *darkness*;—emph. חשוקא Dn 2²².

†[חשל] vb. *shatter* by a blow (As. *hašdlu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חשל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram. חשל *forge, hammer*, Syr. חשל *forge, furbish*; Buhl¹⁴ cp. חשל barley-groats (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *hušlu*, *barley*; Nö¹¹³ cp. Ar. حسل *thrust, drive away* (Frey), חשל storm(y sea); cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba^{24.117}, Syr. حشلت id.);—Pe. Pt. act. חשל Dn 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[חתם] vb. *seal* (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חתמה Dn 6¹⁹ (ב instr.).

ט

†טב vb. *be good* (Syr., v. BH טוב);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ט, c. על pers. Dn 6²⁴ *it was good to him=he was glad* (cf. טב v¹⁵).

†טב adj. *good*;—abs. ט Dn 2²² *pure gold*; = *pleasing to* (על pers.) Ezr 5¹⁷ (cf. 6¹⁸, BH טוב 5).

†[טבח] n. m. *guardsman* (v. BH id.; √טבח);—pl. emph. טבחיא Dn 2¹⁴.

†טור n. m. *mountain* (Syr. Nab., SAC⁵⁶; BH צור, √צור);—abs. ט Dn 2³⁵; emph. טורא v⁴⁶.

†טות adv. *fastingly, hungrily* (Syr. לט id.; PS¹⁴⁵; on etym. cf. Schulth Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. ט, v. Nö¹⁵⁵ A. M²⁰¹ W^{CG} 133; and cf. רבת ψ 124³);—Dn 6¹⁹.

†[טין] n. [m.] *clay* (Syr. טינה, Ar. طين (yet v. Frä⁹));—emph. טינא Dn 2^{41.43}.

†טל n. [m.] *dew* (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טל שמיא Dn 4^{12.20.22.30} 5³¹.

†[טלל] vb. Haph. *have shade* (Syr.; v. BH III. [צלל]);—Impf. 3 fs. חטלל Dn 4⁹ (beasts under tree).

†[טעם] vb. Pa. *feed* (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—Impf. 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יטעון Dn 4^{22.29}, so (sf. pers.) יטעוניה 5²¹.

טעם n. m. ^{Err 4.21} *taste, judgment, command* (BH טעם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3¹⁸ +, cstr. ט 5² Ezr 6¹⁴, טעם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö^{LGB} 1894, 306 Str.¹⁸ c K^{Aramalmen} 40) Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³; emph. טעםא 4²¹ +;—+ 1. Dn 5² *in the taste of the wine* (while they were enjoying it). + 2. *judgment, discretion*, in reply, וט יהיב עטא Dn 2¹⁴ (Pr 26¹⁰); in act (pers.) על טעםא Dn 3¹² 6¹⁴ *shew proper deference to* (על). + 3. *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5⁵, יהב Dn 6². 4. *command*, of God Ezr 6¹⁴ 7²³, of king 6¹⁴; טעםא give command, issue decree Dn 3¹⁰ + 3 t., Ezr 4^{19.21.21} + 11 t.; טעםא commander Ezr 4^{2.9.17}.

†[טפר] n. m. *nail, claw* (Syr. טפרא, v. BH טפר, √IV. טפר);—pl. sf. of man טפריא Dn 4³⁰; of beast, טפריה (K^{153.2.6}) 7¹⁹, Qr טפריה.

†[טרד] vb. *chase away* (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. act. pl. טרדו, ל acc. pers. + טו pers. Dn 4^{22.23}. Pe'il Pf. 3 ms. טרי (W^{OG} 224), subj. pers. + טו 4³⁰ 5²¹.

††[טרפליא] n. pr. gent. *so most*, Ezr 4⁹ (Andreas⁶⁴ * a title; Hoffm^{2A} 11.55 cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft⁹⁶ cp. OIran. *tarapāra*, *beyond the shore* [= *trans-riparii* Id. M⁹⁵ 7.16] transl. of טריא).

†[יבל] vb. Haph. *bear along, carry* (v. BH);—Pf. 3 ms. יבל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁵; Inf. ל יבלה, acc. rei.

†[יבשת] n. f. *earth* (so Syr.; S as BH יבשה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יבשתא Dn 2¹⁰.

†[יגר] n. [m.] (stone)-heap (Syr. יגר; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together, mound*);—cstr. יגרותא Gn 31⁴⁷ (= Heb. ערעל).

†יד n. f. ^{Dn 5.6} *hand* (v. BH);—cstr. י Dn 5¹² +; emph. ידא Dn 5^{24.24}; sf. ידי 3¹⁵, ידו v¹⁷, ידה Ezr 6¹², ידהם (K^{153.2.6}) 5⁵, etc.; du. abs. ידידי Dn 2^{34.45};—1. *hand* of man Dn 2^{34.45} Ezr 5⁶ 6¹², and (in vision) Dn 5^{5.3.24}; fig. ידידי *in thy possession* Ezr 7^{14.25}; fig. of God 4²². 2. *power*, of man Dn 2²³ 3^{15.17} 7²³ Ezr 5¹², of God Dn 5²²; of lion 6²⁸ (al. *paw*).

†[יָדָה] vb. **Haph.** praise (v. BH ירה);—*Pt. act.* יָדָה Dn 2²³ (ל dei), טוֹרָה (K^{11.2.3.4.1.5}) 6¹¹ (קדם dei).

†יָדַע vb. **know** (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. א' Dn 5²¹ 6¹¹, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5²², 1 s. יָדַעְתָּ 4⁶; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּדְעֶנּוּ (K^{11.4.5.6.7}) Ezr 4¹⁶ +, etc.; *Imv.* יָדַע ms. (K^{11.2.3.4}) Dn 6¹⁶; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2⁸ +; pl. יָדְעוּ 5²³, etc.; *pass.* יָדְעָה 4¹² +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2³⁰ 5²², acc. rei om. Ezr 7²⁵; א' יָדְעֵי דְחַיִּי v²⁵, יָדְעֵי בְיָנָה Dn 2²¹; c. obj. cl. v^{8.9.22} 4^{6.11.22.23} 5²¹ 6^{11.16} Ezr 4¹⁶, so (of God) Dn 4²²; *pl. act. abs.* 5²³ *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periph. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3¹⁶ Ezr 4^{12.13} 5⁸. **Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2¹⁴ +, sf. הוֹדַעְתָּ v²⁹, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתָּי v²³, תִּהְיֶה v²³, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְתָּם Ezr 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2²², sf. יְהוֹדַעְנִי 7¹⁶, etc. (v. K^{1.3.5}); *Inf.* לְהוֹדַע 5⁸, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתִּי 4¹⁵ 5¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוֹדַעִין 4⁴ +;—*cause to know, inform*: ל pers. Ezr 4¹⁴, + acc. rei Dn 2^{15.17.25.30} 4⁴ 5^{8.17}, so (sf. pers.) 2^{5.9.25} 4^{3.16} 5^{16.16} 7¹⁶, and (subj. God) 2²³; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4¹⁶ 7²⁴, so (of God) Dn 2^{23.29.45}, and (sf. pers.) v²³; acc. pers. only Ezr 5¹⁰ 7²⁵.

†מְנַדַּע n. [m.] **knowledge, power of knowing** (א' *id.*; Syr. مَنَدَاةٌ, مَنَدَاةٌ; BH מנדע (late); cf. 'Mandā' = γνώσις, Nō²²);—abs. Dn 5¹²; emph. מְנַדַּע- 2²¹; sf. מְנַדַּע- 4^{31.33}.

†יָהַב vb. **give** (א' Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. א' Ezr 5¹² +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2²²; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ 3²²; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K^{11.11.3.4.5}) 5¹⁷; *Pt. act.* יָהַב 2²¹, pl. יָהַבוּ 6³;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2⁴⁵ 5¹⁷, also (subj. God) 2^{21.22.37.38} 5^{18.19}, *give report* 6³ (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיָד (ד' 2) Ezr 5¹² (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3²³ (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5¹⁶ (Nab. also *place* Cooke^{102.1.6} SAC^{JQ 1904.27.1}, v. 2 Schulth^{Lex}; and ZAW xxi (1902), 162.; cf. D^{WB} 171). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 224}), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. א' יָהַיב Dn 7^{4.6}, יָהַיב v^{14.22}, 3 fs. יָהַיבת 5²³ 7^{12.27}; 3 mpl. יָהַיבוּ Ezr 5¹⁴; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7¹¹. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְהַיֵּב Dn 4¹³, 3 fs. יִתְהַיֵּב Ezr 6⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַיֵּבוּ Dn 7²⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַיֵּב Ezr 4²⁰ 6⁹, fs. מִתְהַיֵּבָה v⁹, pl. בִּין- 7¹⁹;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4¹³ Ezr 6⁹ 7¹⁹; *be given over*, subj. pers. בְּיָדָה (ד' 2) Dn 7²⁵. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6⁴ (מִן of source), v⁹ (ל pers.), toll 4²⁰ (ל pers.).

†יְהוּדָה n. **pr. terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M^{1.2.3} Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5¹³ Ezr 5^{1.8} 7¹⁴, א' בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה דָּי Dn 2²⁵ 5^{13.6} 6¹⁴.

†[יְהוּדָה] n. **gent.** Jew (יְהוּדָי BH);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K^{1.61.6}) Dn 3¹²; emph. יְהוּדָאִיָּא (Ib.^{1b}) v⁸ Ezr 4^{12.23} 5^{1.5} 6^{7.7.14}.

†יּוֹם n. **m.** ^{Ex 6.15} **day** (v. BH);—abs. א' Ezr 6^{9.16}, emph. יּוֹמָא Dn 6^{11.14}; pl. abs. יּוֹמִין v⁸ +, emph. יּוֹמִיא 2²⁸ +; cstr. יּוֹמֵי 5¹¹, and יּוֹמָה (K^{1.51.2. Ann. 3}) Ezr 4^{15.19}; sf. יּוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2⁴⁴;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6^{11.14}, *day of month* Ezr 6¹⁵; *thirty days* Dn 6^{8.13}; *יום ביום* Ezr 6⁹ *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: א' עֲתִיקָא *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7^{9.13.22}; עֲלֵמָא *days of old* Ezr 4^{15.19}; of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2⁴⁴ 5¹¹; א' לְקֶצֶת 4²¹ *at the end of the days* (appointed time), א' בְּאַחֲרֵיתָא 2²² *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

†יּוֹצֵק n. **pr. m.** Ezr 5² (BH *id.*, א' הָהָה).

יּוֹב v. יָצַב.

†יָחַם (א' of foll.; v. BH יחם, whence יחמה).

†חִמָּה n. **f.** **rage**;—abs. Dn 3¹⁹, א' חִמָּה v¹³.

†[יָטַב] vb. **be (good), pleasing** (א'; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C^{23.11+}; v. BH יטב);—**Pe. Impf.** יִטַּב (K^{1.43.2}) Ezr 7¹⁸ (על pers., + inf.).

†יָכַל (K^{1.22.6.7}) vb. **be able** (Dn) (א'; Nab. (rare) SAC⁶⁰; Eg. Aram. S-C^{23.11+}; Chr-Pal. Schulth²³; BH יָכַל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able to do*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6²¹ (subj. God), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2⁴⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K^{1.43.1. Belap. 6}) v¹⁰, יָכַל 3²⁹ (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוֹכַל 5^{16.16} (< both Qr תּוֹכַל, K^{1.6}); *Pt.* יָכַל 3¹⁷ 4²⁴ (both subj. God); pl. יָכַלְוּ 2²⁷ 4¹² 6⁸. **2.** *prevail* (BH 2) *against* (ל), *Pt. fs.* יָכַלָה 7²¹.

†[יָם] n. **m.** **sea** (א' Syr.; v. BH ים, א' יםם);—emph. יָמָא Dn 7²³.

†[יָסַף] vb. **add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W^{CG 223}) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסַפְתָּ (K^{11.15.4}); 17, 1; 43, 1. (Belap. c) Dn 4³³ *was added*, ל pers.

†[יַעַט] vb. **advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיַעְטּוּ (K^{11.23.1. Ann. 1. 39.5}) Dn 6⁸ *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

† [יעט] **n.m. counsellor** (prop. Pt. act.);— pl. sf. *עֲטוּתָי* Ezr 7¹⁴, *עֲטוּתָי* v¹⁴.

† *עֲטוּתָא* **n.f. counsel**;—abs. Dn 2¹⁴ (v. עֲטָם 2).

נצא v. עֲטָא.

† [יצב] **vb. Pa. make certain, gain certainty** (י; cf. BH);— **Pa. Inf.** *לְיַצְבָּא* Dn 7¹⁹, c. *עַל* concerning.

† יצב **adj. certain, true** (י id., firm, native (= אֲזוּרָח));—abs. ¹ Dn 2⁴⁴, emph. *יִצְבָּא* 3²⁴ (K^{106.5}); fs. *יִצְבָּא* 6¹³ 7¹⁶;— **1. certain, sure** Dn 2⁴³; in exclam. 3²⁴ *undoubtedly!* *יִצְבָּא* v⁸ of a surety. **2. true** 6¹²; f. as subst. 7¹⁶ *the truth* concerning, *עַל* rei.

† [יקר] **vb. burn** (v. BH);— **Pe. Pt. act.** f. *יִקְרָתָא* Dn 3^{6,11,16,17,20,21,23,26}.

† [יקרה] **n.f. burning**;— cstr. *אֶשְׁתֵּי יִקְרָה* Dn 7¹¹.

† [יקר] **n.m.** Dn 2⁶ **honour** (v. BH);—abs. *יִקְרָא* Dn 2⁶ 7¹⁴; cstr. *id.* 4²⁷, *יִקְרָא* v³³ (K^{107.10} Ann. Str 7²⁷); emph. *יִקְרָא* 2²⁷ 5¹⁸, *יִקְרָא* v²⁰.

† [יקיר] **adj. honourable, difficult**;— **1. honourable**, emph. *יִקְרָא* Ezr 4¹⁰. **2. difficult** (cf. BH *קָבֵר* **adj. 1 d**), fs. *יִקְרָה* Dn 2¹¹.

ירושלם **n. pr. loc. Jerusalem** (BH *ירושלם*);—Dn 5^{2,3} 6¹¹ Ezr 4^{3,12} + 20 t. Ezr.

† [ירח] **n.m. month** (v. BH);—abs. *יָרֵחַ* Ezr 6¹⁵; pl. abs. *יָרֵחִין* Dn 4²⁶.

† [ירכה] **n.f. thigh, or loin** (י; v. BH *יר*);—pl. sf. *יָרְכָתָהּ* Dn 2²².

† [ישראל] **n. pr. gent. Israel** (BH *id.*, √ I. *שָׂרָה*);—*יִשְׂרָאֵל* Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴ 7¹³; *יִשְׂרָאֵל* 5¹¹; *יִשְׂרָאֵל* 6¹⁶, *עֲמָא יִשְׂרָאֵל* 7¹³.

† [ישוע] **n. pr. m.** (BH *id.* 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5².

ישן (√ of following; BH *ישן*, עֲשָׂנָה).

† II. [שנה] **n.f. sleep** (י Syr.);—sf. *שְׁנָתָהּ* (K^{112d}) Dn 6¹⁹.—I. [שנה] v. [שנא].

† [ית] **mark of accus.** (= BH I. *ית*; Palm. *ית*; Zinj. *Had.* 29 c. sf. *ותה*; Nab. Palm. c. sf. *יתה* (Lzb²⁵³ Cooke¹⁷⁰; cf. RÉS⁴⁶⁸); ית Sam. Syr. *י* (rare); v. further p. 84^b);—Dn 3¹² *מִיָּתָהּ* *יָתָהּ* whom thou hast appointed.

† [יתב] (K^{125.10}) **vb. sit, dwell** (י Syr.; v. BH *ישב*);— **Pe. 1. sit, be seated**: Pf. 3 ms. *יָתַב*

Dn 7⁹ and (of judgment = the judge) v¹⁰, so Impf. 3 ms. *יָתַב* (K^{143.1} Belp. b), cf. BH *ישב* 7²⁶. **2. dwell, Pt.** pl. abs. *יָתַבְתִּין* Ezr 4¹⁷ (b loc.). **Haph. cause to dwell**: Pf. 3 ms. *הוֹתַב* 4¹⁰ (acc. + b loc.).

† [יתיר] **adj. pre-eminent, surpassing** (v. BH *יתר*);—ms. abs. ¹ Dn 2³¹; fs. *יָתִירָא* 6⁴, usu. *יָתִירָא* 4²³ 5^{12,14}; as adv. *exceedingly* 3²² 7¹⁹ (cf. *יתיר* יתירית *Eut*^{81a. 88} wh. Lzb⁴⁰¹ reads *ברייך מתברייך*).

כ

כ **part. like, as, about** (BH *כ*, q. v.);— *like, as*, Dn 2⁴⁰ *תְּפִיפָא כְּפִרְוִילָא*, 4³³ 5¹ +; *according to* 4²² *וּכְמַעֲבִיָּה עֵבֶר* and *according to his will* he doeth, Ezr 6^{9,13} +; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb⁴⁴⁴ [כשלוש מלכין]), Dn 4¹⁶ *בְּשִׁעָה חָדָה* 6¹; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6²¹ *וּכְמִקְרִיבָה לְנִבְנָא* and *as he drew near*, etc. Cpds.:—*כְּדִירָא* and *כְּדִירָה*, v. *דִּירָה* and *דִּירָה* together, v. *חָרָה* (sub *אחר* דִּירָה).

† [כרב] **adj. false** (י Syr.; v. BH *כזב*);— fs. abs. *מְלָה כְּרָבָה* Dn 2⁹ (> n. appos. K¹⁷ M⁶⁴). *כְּרִי* v. *דִּירָה*.

† [כה] **adv. here** (BH *כֹּה*; י Mand. *כֵּא*; Chr-Pal. *כא*; Syr. with prefixes, as *כֵּלָא* *hither*, *כֵּלָא* *where?*);—Dn 7²⁸ *סוּפָא דְרִימְלָתָא* *hitherto* (cf. Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴) is the end of the matter.

† [כהל] **vb. be able** (י id.; Eg. Aram., S-C *כֵּלָא* 11+; Eth. *ክሊሉ*; cf. syn. *יכל*);— **Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.: abs. *כְּהַל* Dn 2²⁶ 4¹⁵ (inf. om.); pl. abs. *כְּהַלִּין* 5^{2,15}.

† [כהן] **n.m. priest** (v. BH *כהן*);—emph. *כְּהֵנָא* Ezr 7^{12,21}; pl. emph. *כְּהֵנָא* 6^{9,16,18} 7^{16,24}; sf. (of Isr.) *כְּהֵנִי* v¹³.

[כר] *Nö^{GGA} 1884. 1019* **n.f. window** (י *כְּרָתָא*, Syr. *כֵּלָא*, cf. Schulth^{Lex. 91} (sub **כ*)), hence Ar. *כֵּרָה* *id.*, as loan-word Frä¹³);—pl. abs. *כְּרָתִין* Dn 6¹¹ (cf. S-C⁷⁶).

† [כור] **n. [m.] kór, a measure of wheat** (BH *כר* p. 499);—pl. abs. *כְּוֵרִין* Ezr 7²².

כורש **n. pr. m. Cyrus** (BH *id.*);—Dn 6²⁸ Ezr 5¹³ + 6 t. Ezr.

[כר] **v. כר**. כר v. כר. כר v. כר.

† [כָּלַל] vb. complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]); but שָׁכַר perhaps loan-word from As. *šaklulu*, *ušaklil*, *ustaklil*, Dl^{WB 231}, cf. *שָׁכַר*, *שָׁכַר* and Buhl¹⁴); — **Shaph.** of building: Pf. 3 ms. sf. *שָׁכַלְלוּ* Ezr 5¹¹ *he finished it*; 3 mpl. *שָׁכַלְלוּ* 6¹⁴, also (c. acc. rei) 4¹² (Kt *שָׁכַלְלוּ*, read Qr) *שָׁכַלְלוּ*; Inf. *שָׁכַלְלוּ*, acc. rei 5¹⁹. **Iahthaph.** *be completed*, of walls; Impf. 3 mpl. *שָׁכַלְלוּ* 4^{13,16}.

כָּל, כָּל־ n.m. the whole, all (BH פל); — emph. *כָּל־* Dn 2⁴⁰ +, cstr. *כָּל־* 2¹² 3² +, sf. 3 mpl. *כָּל־* (so Palm. Lzb²⁸⁶ Cooke^{100,117}. T₂:117 11 b. 15) + 2³ 7¹⁹ (Qr f. *כָּל־*); — 1. *כָּל חֲכִימֵי בָבֶל* the whole of (=all) the wise men of B. 3^{2,3,5}, etc.; 6² *כָּל־מְלֻכּוֹתָא* the whole of the kingdom, v⁴; c. sf. *the whole of them*, 2²⁸ 7¹⁹. 2. with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH 1 b): 3²⁸ *כָּל־עַמִּים* *every people*, nation, and language, etc., 6⁸ *כָּל־עַמִּים* of any god, Ezr 6¹² *כָּל־אִישׁ* every man who = *whoever*, Dn 3¹⁰ 5⁷ 6¹³ Ezr 6¹¹; Dn 2¹⁰ *כָּל־אִישׁ* no king hath asked . . . , v³⁸ 4^{6,24}; so *כָּל־אִישׁ* (= Heb. *כָּל־אִישׁ*) *whoever* 6⁸ Ezr 7²⁸, *whatsoever* v²³, *wherever* Dn 2³⁸ (cf. 4 b γ). † 3. emph. *כָּל־*, used absolutely, as Heb. *הַכֹּל* (BH 2 b): Dn 2⁴⁰ *כָּל־הַיְשׁוּב* crushing all things, 4^{9,15} *כָּל־לֶחֶם* and food for all was in it, v²³ *כָּל־מָטָא* all came upon N. (cf. *הַכֹּל* Jos 21⁴³), Ezr 5⁷ *כָּל־שָׁלוֹם* all peace (K^{183d}; cf. in Heb. *כָּל־* etc., after their noun: BH 1 d a). — For *כָּל־כָּל* v. *כָּל־כָּל*.

כֵּן adv. thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; יֵן, Syr. כֵּן); — usu. c. *כֵּן* (אֲמַר), etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS^{II.149A.1, B-C.3} RES^{492 B.5}), Dn 2²⁴ *כֵּן אֲמַרְתֶּם*, v²³ 4¹¹ 6⁷ 7^{23,25} Ezr 5³; 6² *כֵּן יִבְרָא*.

כֵּן־מִלְּפָנֶיךָ adv. accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö^{GGA.1884.1021} Marti al. from *כֵּן* + indef. *כֵּן*, so *somewhat, ungefähr so*: v. older improb. view (as *we should say*, from *כֵּן* and *מִלְּפָנֶיךָ*, cf. Talm. *כֵּן* in Thes⁶²²): referring backwards, Ezr 6¹³ *כֵּן־עָבַד* . . . did accordingly; referring forwards, 4⁸ . . . *כֵּן־כָּתַב* wrote a letter . . . as follows, 5¹ (rd. c. ⑤ *כֵּן־אֲמַר*; from v⁹, Mey^{Enlil.26}), v^{9,11}.

† [כָּנַשׁ] vb. gather (י id.; OArām. Palm. *כנש* Lzb²⁸⁷; Syr. *כנש*; v. also BH [כָּנַשׁ]); — **Pe.** *Inf.* *לְמִכְנַשׁ*, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3². **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. *מִכְנַשׁוּ* (were) assembled 3²⁷.

† [כְּנַת] n.m. associate (OArām. id., Lzb²⁸⁸ SAC⁶⁵; S-C^{B.6}; Syr. *כنات*; Chr-Pal. [כְּנַת] Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 93}; ✓ appar. כְּנַת K^{184, 185} M^{174c}; Buhl makes loan-word from As. *kinātu*, ‘Genosse,’ but v. Dl^{WB 338} Zim^{M. p. 66*}); — *associate*, pl. sf. *כְּנַתוּתָא* Ezr 5⁶, 4^{9,17,23} 5³ 6^{4,13}.

כִּסֵּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא throne).

† כִּרְסֵא (K^{111.440}; 67) n.m. Dn 7^{9a} throne; — cstr. כִּרְסֵאֵי Dn 5²⁰; sf. *כִּרְסֵיָא* 7^{9b}; pl. abs. *כִּרְסֵאֵן* 7^{9a}.

כִּסְדֵי v. *כִּסְדֵי*.

† כֶּסֶף n.m. *כֶּסֶף* 7¹⁷ silver (v. BH); — abs. כֶּסֶף Ezr 7¹⁵ +, *כֶּסֶף* Dn 2²²; emph. *כֶּסֶף* v³ +; — 1. as material Dn 2^{32,35,43} 5^{2,4,23} Ezr 5¹⁴ 6⁶. 2. as money or its equivalent Ezr 7¹⁷, v^{15,16,18,22}.

כָּעַת, כָּעֲנַת, כָּעַן v. *ענה*.

† כִּפְתָא vb. bind (י id.; NH *כפח*; Syr. *כفأ* form knots, *כفأ* twist into a knot, Ar. *كفت* draw together, As. [kapātu] II. bring together); — **Pe** 11 Pf. 3 mpl. *כִּפְתּוּ* (W^{CG 224}) Dn 3²¹ they were bound. **Pa.** *bind*: Inf. *לְכַפְתָּהּ* Dn 3²⁰ (l acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. *מִכְפְּתֵינָא* bound v^{22,24}.

† [כָּרַא] vb. Ithpe. be distressed (cf. *כָּרַא* III. adj. suffering, *כָּרַא* n. id. D^{WB 197}; Syr. *כرا* be short, abridged, *כرا* it grieved me; *כرا* pain, grief; cf. As. *karu*, pain; also *כרא* (der. spec.) be ill, Ar. *كره* dislike, shrink from); — Pf. 3 ms. *כָּרַא* (K¹⁴⁷. *Beisp. 2*) Dn 7¹⁵.

† [כָּרְבָלָא] n.f. prob. helmet, cap (> al. mantle, e.g. K¹⁶²; v. Dr) (NH *כרבלה* comb of cock; so JAram. *כרבלתא*, Syr. *كربلة*; As. *karballatu*, cap Andr^{M 67*}, Muss-Arn^{As. Dict. 438a}; so SAC^{JPhal. xxv. 310f.}, cf. BH [כרבל]); — pl. sf. *כָּרְבָלָתוֹן* Dn 3²¹.

† [כְּרוֹז] n.m. herald (loan-word from Gk. *κέρυξ*, *κέρυσσειν* (K^{164, 4} Krauss^{II. 286f.}; Nö^{GGA 1884, 1019} doubts); י id., Syr. *כרוז* (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כְּרוֹז] Schulth^{Lex. 97}; cf. D^{137 ad an.}, also K^{164, 4} Bev^{Dn. 2, 29} M¹⁸³); — emph. *כְּרוֹזָא* Dn 3⁴.

† [כְּרוֹז] vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on *κέρυξ* (D¹³⁷, p. 146 (2nd ed. 187) K^{1. c.} M^{97*}), but even then formed as denom.; cf. י *כְּרוֹז*, NH *כְּרוֹז*, Syr. *כרוז* Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally^{Idiot. 46} Schulth^{Lex. 97}); — Pf. 3 mpl. *כְּרוֹזוּ* Dn 5²⁰, c. על pers. concerning.

כסא v. כרסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר, 3) כרר.

† [כַּבְּרִי] n. [f.] talent;—pl. abs. כַּבְּרִין Ezr 7²².

כַּשְׂדִּי n. pr. gent. Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּי);—abs. כ' Dn 2¹⁰; emph. כַּשְׂדִּי Dn 5³⁰ Kt (Qr [כַּשְׂדִּי] כַּשְׂדִּי, Ezr 5¹² Kt (Qr [כַּשְׂדִּי] כַּשְׂדִּי); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדִּי 3⁸ 5¹¹, emph. כַּשְׂדִּי Kt, כַּשְׂדִּי Qr, Dn 2^{5,10} 4⁴ 5⁷;—1. Chaldean by race Dn 3⁸ 5³⁰ Ezr 5¹². 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ' 1 c), Dn 2^{5,10,10} 4⁴ 5^{7,11}.

כַּתְּבָה vb. write (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. כ' Dn 6²⁸ ל pers. + orat. rect., ל' acc. rei; 3 mpl. כַּתְּבו Ezr 4⁸ acc. אַנְרָה; 1 pl. כַּתְּבוּ 5¹⁰, acc. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כַּתְּבוּ Dn 5³, subj. יִרְא, fpl. כַּתְּבוּ v⁵, subj. אַצְבְּעוּ. Pe'il (W CG 221) Pf. 3 ms. כַּתְּבוּ Ezr 5⁷ thus (it) was written, so כ' בן 6².

כַּתְּבָה n.m. Dn 5, 7 writing;—abs. כַּתְּבָה Ezr 7²² (Baer כַּתְּבָה, but v. K 1⁵⁷ ad an. Str); cstr. כ' 6¹⁸; emph. כַּתְּבָה Dn 5⁸ + ה, 5^{7,18};—1. writing, inscription (on wall) Dn 5^{7,8,15,16,17,24,25}. 2. a. written decree 6^{9,10,11}. b. written requirement Ezr 6¹⁹ 7²².

כַּתְּלָה n. [m.] wall (BH כַּתְּלָה, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ' Dn 5³; pl. emph. כַּתְּלָה Ezr 5².



ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of accus. (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. ל, לָהּ, לָהּ, לָהּ Dn 7^{4,5} +; אָנָּה + Ezr 4¹⁴; לָכֵם + Ezr 5^{3,9} 7²⁴ (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 12, 14+); לָכֵן + Dn 3⁴; לָהֶם + Je 10¹¹, לָהֶם + Ezr 5^{3,4,9,10} 6⁹ (so Zinj., Cooke¹⁰⁴; Nab., ib. Nos. 85, 91), לָהֶן + Dn 2³⁵ 3¹⁴ 6³ 7¹² (v²¹ לָהֶן), Ezr 4²⁰ 5² (so Palm., Cooke^{No. 110, Turf. II. c. 15 (p. 320)});—1. to, after vbs. of saying, declaring, writing, etc., Dn 2^{4,5,7,19} 6^{21,26}, etc., giving 2^{16,21} +, offering Ezr 6¹⁰; of going (Aram. does not use לָהּ), usu. to a place, 2¹⁷ לָמָּה, לָבֵיתָה, 3²⁶ 4³ 6²⁰ + oft., rarely to a person Ezr 5⁸; = towards Dn 4³¹; into 3^{5,11} 6¹⁷ +; in address of decree or letter 3³¹ Ezr 5⁷ 7¹²; to fall or come to Dn 4^{16,18} 5¹⁷ Ezr 5⁷ 7²⁰, be confirmed to Dn 4²⁵. 2. as mark of accus. (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2^{10,12,14,21} + oft., Ezr 7²⁵. . . לכל (cf. אַתְּ Ju 3¹⁵ Is 8²). 3. to become or make into (BH 4) Dn 2³⁵ 4²⁷.

4. a. with reference to Ezr 6⁸ לָהּ, 7¹⁴ (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרֵאֵשׁ). b. belonging to Dn 5²³ לָהּ, 7^{4,6,7}, and in לָהּ = his 2³⁰ +; c. אִיִּי Ezr 4¹⁶; לָהּ to find (belonging to 2³⁸ 6^{5,6,23} (cf. BH לָהּ Dt 22¹⁴ +). c. as periphr. for the genitive (BH 5 c) Dn 7¹ לָהּ בְּשֵׁנַת הָרָה, Ezr 5¹³ 6^{3,15,15}; 5^{9,11}. d. of the object or purpose, for (BH 5 g) Dn 4⁹ לָהּ לְבַלְאֲרֵבָה וְזָכוֹן לְבַלְאֲרֵבָה v^{27,27,23} 7²² Ezr 6^{9,17} 7^{19,23}; on behalf of Ezr 6^{10b}. e. according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6¹⁷ . . . לְמִנְיָן according to the number of . . . 5. of time, at Dn 4²⁵ . . . לְהַצֵּאת at the end of . . . , v³¹; to Dn 2^{4,44} + לְעֵלְמִין. 6. with an inf. (BH 7), after such vbs. as be able, think, need, agree, command, decree, Dn 2^{9,10,12,21} 3^{12,16,19,22} 6^{4,5,9,24} Ezr 4^{21,22} 5³ + oft.; = in order to Dn 2^{13,14} 3^{2,20}, so as to 5²⁰. With לָהּ = not to be . . . 6^{9,16} and Ezr 6⁹, v. לָהּ. Cf. the synopsis Lzb^{300f}.

לָהּ (לָהּ + Dn 4²²) adv. not (BH לָהּ; Aram. of Tēma, Eg., etc., לָהּ; Nerab ל (Lzb³⁰¹ Cook 01. 57); אָ לָהּ; Syr. ܠܐ);—not Je 10¹¹ Dn 2^{5,9,10}, etc.; before a ptep. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2^{27,43} 3¹⁶ 4^{4,6,15} +, so v³² לָהּ חֲשִׁיבִין פְּלָה אֲרָעָה וְכָל-דְּאָרֵי אֲרָעָה חֲשִׁיבִין (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53³ אָ חֲשִׁיבִין וְלֹא חֲשִׁיבִין > most 'accounted as nothing,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39⁶ אָ); sq. אִיִּי, v. אִיִּי. With inf. and לָהּ Dn 6⁹ לָהּ שִׁנְיָה לָהּ which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v¹⁶), Ezr 6⁹ (K 1^{57,1} Dr 1^{202,2}; cf. Is 35⁶ אָ, D^{Aram. Dialektproben}, p. 1). With interr. הֲלָהּ + Dn 3²⁴ 4²⁷ 6¹³.

לָהּ (✓of foll.; BH לָהּ, מְלָאָהּ).

† [מְלָאָהּ] n.m. angel (אָ Syr.);—sf. מְלָאָהּ Dn 3²⁵ 6².

לָבָב n.m. Dn 4, 13 heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C^{B 12+});—cstr. לָ Dn 4¹³ 7⁴; sf. לָבָבָה 2³⁰ 5²², בָּהּ- 4¹³ 5^{20,21}.

† [לָבָב] n. [m.] id. (BH id.; so אָ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb³⁰¹ = Cooke^{168A});—sf. לָבָבָה Dn 7²⁰.

† [לְבִישׁ] vb. be clothed (v. BH);—Pe. Impf. acc. אֲרָבִישׁ 3 ms. יִלְבֵּשׁ Dn 5⁷, 2 ms. יִלְבֵּשׁ v¹⁶. Haph. Pf. 3 mpl. הִלְבִּישׁ v²⁰ clothe one (ל) with (acc.).

† [לְבִישׁ] n.m. garment (BH id.);—sf. לְבִישָׁהּ Dn 7⁷; pl. sf. לְבִישֵׁהוֹן 3²¹.

לָהּ v. לָהּ.

† **מָטַח, מָטָה** vb. reach, attain (i id., Syr. **مَطَّح**, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth *Lex.* 108; Eth. **መጠወ**: Ar. **أَمَطَى** (for **أَمَطَى**) Nö ZMG 21 (1886), 736; distinct from BH **מָטַח**, etc., q.v.);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **מָטַח** Dn 4²⁵, הַ— 7^{13:22}; 3 fs. **מָטַח** 4¹⁹, **מָטַח** v²¹ Qr (Kt, erron., **מָטַח** K¹⁷, Beisp. 11 a¹); 3 mpl. **מָטַח** 6²⁵; **Impf.** 3 ms. **מָטַח** 4^{17:17};—**1. a.** reach, come to Dn 6²⁵ (ל loc.); come unto, as far as 7¹³ (יְד pers.); abs. arrive 7²² (of time; © *éðóη*; v. Nes²²⁴¹ who cp. Ar. **عَطَى** IV. give). **b.** reach, extend, ל loc. 4^{17:19}. **2. c.** על pers. come upon, befall 4^{21:25}.

† **מִישָׁאֵל** n.pr.m. (= BH *id.*, 2, sub מ^י);—Dn 2¹⁷.

† **מִישָׁן** n.pr.m. (BH *id.*);—Dn 2³ 3¹² + I I t. 3.

† **מָלְא** vb. fill (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 fs. **מָלְא** Dn 2²³ (c. acc.). **Hithpe. Pf.** 3 ms. **מָלְא** 3¹⁹ was filled with rage.

[**מָלְאָה**] v. לאן. מָלְא v. מָלְא.

† **מָלַח** n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ' abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4¹⁴.

† **מָלַח** vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—**Pe. Pf.** I pl. **מָלַחְנָא** Ezr 4¹⁴ we have eaten the salt of the palace (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M⁹⁵ K^{171:2} (and Syr. **أَلْحَضَ** be intimate with PS²¹³⁴); Str (after Nes²²³⁶) thinks n. c. sf.: our salt is the salt of the palace.

I. **מֶלֶךְ** (√ of following, v. BH).

† **מֶלֶךְ** n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ' abs. Dn 2¹⁰ + 2 t.; cstr. 4³⁴ + 6 t.; usu. emph. **מֶלֶךְ** Ezr 4⁵ + 154 t., הַ— Dn 2¹¹; pl. **מֶלְכִין** Ezr 4¹⁵ + 9 t., מ'— 4¹³ (Hebraism, Be-Ry M^{41*}); emph. **מֶלְכִין** Dn 2⁴⁴ + 2 t.;—**king** Dn 2^{4:5} + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4^{8:11} + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלְכִין of Neb. Dn 2³⁷, of Artax. Ezr 7¹² [cf. Cooke^{71:3}, of Xerxes]); **מֶלְכִין** Dn 7¹⁷ = kingdoms, cf. מְלָט v²²).

† **מֶלְכָּה** n.f. queen;—emph. **מֶלְכָּה** Dn 5^{10:10}.

† **מַלְכוּת** n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ' Dn 2³⁹ +; cstr. **מַלְכוּת** Ezr 4²⁴ +; emph. **מַלְכוּת** Dn 2³⁷ +, מַלְכוּת— 2⁴⁴; sf. מַלְכוּת— 4¹⁹ +, מַלְכוּת— 3³³ +, מַלְכוּת— 4²³ +; pl. cstr. **מַלְכוּתוֹת** 7²⁷; emph. מַלְכוּת— 2⁴⁴ 7²²;—**1.** royalty, kingship, kingly authority :

Dn 4^{22:33}; מ' הַיְכָל מ' מ' בְּיַת מ' פְּרָסָא מ' 5²⁰. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: 2^{39:20} 41:2:42 7^{23:23:24:27}; מ' אֲנָשִׁים 4^{14:22:29} 5²¹; of specif. kings 2³⁷ 5^{18:28} 6¹; of God 3²⁷ 7²⁷ (both עלֹם מ'), 2^{44:44} 3³³ 4³¹ 6²⁷ 7²⁷; of Mess. 7^{14:14}; of saints 7^{13:13:22:27}. **3.** realm (territorial) 4^{15:23} 5^{7:11:16:29} 6^{2:2:4:5:27} Ezr 7^{13:22}; meton. מ' = administration of realm. **4.** reign, time of reigning Dn 5²⁶ 6^{23:25} Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁵.

II. **מִלְכָּה** (√ of foll.; As. *malaku*, counsel, advise; אַ מִלְכָּה, Syr. **مَلَكُو**, Chr-Pal. **مَلِكُو** Schulth¹¹²; BH II. [מִלְכָּה] †Nes⁵ as loan-word).

† **מִלְכָּה** n.m. counsel, advice;—sf. מִלְכָּהי Dn 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† **מִלַּל** vb. Pa. speak, say (so א Syr.; cf. BH מָלַל Pi. (rare));—**Pf.** 3 ms. מִלַּל Dn 6²² he spoke with (עַל pers.); acc. of words, **Impf.** 3 ms. מִלַּל 7²⁵ (c. לְעַד of God); so **Pt. act.** מִלַּל v⁸ (van d. H. here מִלַּל, v²⁰; f. מִלַּל (K^{154d})) v¹¹.

† **מִלְחָה** n.f. word, thing;—abs. מ' Dn 2⁹ +, cstr. מִלְחָה v¹⁰ +; emph. מִלְחָה v³ +, מ'— v⁸ +; pl. abs. מִלְחָה 7^{1:22}, cstr. מִלְחָה 5¹⁰, emph. מִלְחָה 7^{11:16};—**1.** word, utterance Dn 4²⁸ 6¹⁵, pl. 5¹⁰ 7^{11:25}; in bad sense, מִלְחָה בְּרַבְרָתָא מ' מ' כְּרַבְרָה וּשְׁחִיתָהּ, in bad sense, מִלְחָה בְּרַבְרָתָא מ' מ' כְּרַבְרָה וּשְׁחִיתָהּ (cf. רַבְרָן alone v^{3:20}); word of God's judgment 4²⁰; = command 2^{5:5} 3^{22:28} 6¹². **2.** thing, affair, matter: 2^{10:10:11:15:17:25} 5^{15:28} 7^{28:28}, pl. v^{1:16}.

† **מִן** (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. **مِنْ**, Ar. **مِنْ**; v. K^{122:1}), מִן (Baer: v. on Dn 3⁶), **interr. pron. who?** (OArām. Nab. Palm. מִן (Lzb³¹² Cooke¹⁸⁹), אַ מִן, Syr. **مِنْ**, Eth. **ሙን**; Ar. **مِنْ**: W^{CG 122}: BH מ^י);—**1.** who? Ezr 5^{3:9}; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3¹⁸ הוּא אֱלֹהֵי דִי מִן who is the God who...? (cf. Syr. **مَنْ** contr. from **مَنْ**, and מִן in the Syriacizing אַ to Pr: also BH הוּא מִי הוּא אַ בֵּט בֵּט); so in the pl. Ezr 5⁴ מִן אֲנִי וְאֲנִי שְׁמַחַת what (lit. who: cf. מִי 1 a, and Gn 3²² Ex 3¹³ אַ) are the names of...? **2.** מִן **whosoever** (lit. who is there that...? v. BH מִן ג) Dn 3^{6:11} מִן לֹא יִשַׁל 4¹⁴ יִצְבֵּא וְיִתְּנָהּ, to whomsoever he willeth, he giveth it, v^{22:29} 5²¹ (so Nab. מִן דִי, Cooke^{241, 325 ff.}; אַ מִן דִי; Syr. **مِنْ**; cf. Eg. Arām. S-C **مِنْ** K^{7, 12} יִצְבֵּא וְיִתְּנָהּ).

† **מִן** prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Arām. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6¹ מִן, Ezr 5¹¹ 6¹⁴; sf. מִנִּי, מִנִּי, 3 m. מִנִּי, f. מִנִּי † Dn

2²² 7²⁴; 3 mpl. מְנַהֵן (so Palm. ^{Tariff II. a. 24}; Nab. Eg. Aram. ^{Cooke} ^{30. 20. 6}, S-C ^{Ps. A 10}) + Dn 2^{22.33.41.42.43} Kt (Qr each time f. מְנַהֵן), 6²³;—1. of place: **a.** from, Dn 4^{10.11.25} 7⁴ +, מִן מְנַהֵן † Ezr 6⁶; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6⁶ מְנַהֵן מִן מְנַהֵן. **b.** out of, Dn 3^{18.26} 5² 7³, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2²⁵, away from, 2⁴⁴ 4^{11.22.23} Je 10¹¹. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2^{16.49} +; Ezr 7²⁵; to deliver from Dn 6²¹. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4⁹; or author (ib. d), מְנַהֵן שֵׁים פְּעֻס = by me is a decree made, Dn 3²⁹ 4³ (6⁷ מְנַהֵן פְּעֻס), Ezr 4¹⁹ +, cf. 5¹⁷; מְנַהֵן = on my part Dn 2²⁵ (v. מְנַהֵן). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4²² (= כ v^{12.20}), v³⁰ 5²¹: so with a vb. of fearing 5¹⁹. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5¹⁹ מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן, 7¹¹; so מְנַהֵן v. 3³. **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6¹⁴ מְנַהֵן (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, etc., 7²⁷; Dn 2⁸ מְנַהֵן according to certainty, v²⁷ מְנַהֵן. **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6³ מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן, 7^{5.16}; 2²⁵ 5¹³; (some) of 2⁴¹ מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן; so v^{42b} מְנַהֵן . . . מְנַהֵן others of them 2^{33.41.42a}; so v^{42b} מְנַהֵן . . . מְנַהֵן. **4.** of time, from, Dn 2²⁰ (מְנַהֵן . . . וְעַד), Ezr 4^{18.19}; v. also מְנַהֵן and 7⁴. **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7^{3.7.19.23.24}, beyond, more than 2^{30.39} 6³⁰ 7²⁰ end; 4¹³ מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 5²¹). **6.** cpds.:—v. לְוַת, קָדַם, [מְנַהֵן], מְנַהֵן.

מנא v. מנא.

† מְנַהֵן (י) n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנַהֵן]);—abs. מְנַהֵן Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁴ + 4²⁰ Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנַהֵן); cstr. מְנַהֵן 6².

מְנַהֵן v. דע.

† מְנַהֵן vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. מְנַהֵן Dn 5²⁵ God has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—abs. מְנַהֵן v. infr. **Pa.** appoint, acc. pers.: **Pf.** 3 ms. מְנַהֵן Dn 2²⁴ (+ Inf.), v⁴⁹ (ל pers. + על rei); 2 ms. מְנַהֵן 3¹² (על rei); **Imv. ms.** מְנַהֵן (K^{1.47.3.5}) Ezr 7²⁵.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAr. מנא SAC⁷³ Lzb⁵¹³);—abs. Dn 5^{25.26.27}, v. ClGann ^{As Juillet-Août, 1888, 26 ff. Nö ZA L. 414f.} Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנַהֵן is due to word-play; v. also מְנַהֵן, מְנַהֵן.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] number;—cstr. מְנַהֵן Ezr 6¹⁷.

† מְנַהֵן n.f. gift, offering (BH id., √מנח);—1. oblation, to God's representative, abs. מְנַהֵן Dn 2¹⁶. **2.** techn. meal-offering, pl. sf. מְנַהֵן Ezr 7¹⁷.

מְנַהֵן v. מנא.

† [מְנַהֵן] n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְנַהֵן] 6);—sf. מְנַהֵן Dn 2²² (of image in vision).

מְנַהֵן v. עבר. מְנַהֵן v. [מְנַהֵן].

מְנַהֵן v. II. עלל.

† מְנַהֵן n.m. lord (מְנַהֵן, c. מְנַהֵן; Syr. مَنَان, e. מְנַהֵן, Eg. Aram. מנא (RES^{1.301}); Chr-Pal. מְנַהֵן, etc., Schulth ^{Lex. 118}; OAr. Nab. Palm. מְנַהֵן (Lzb⁵¹⁶); cf. n.pr. dei manana (μῆναν), god of Gaza, SAC⁷⁷; also Ar. مَنَان man, Sab. מנא man, lord Hom ^{Chr 127; AA 293} RES^{1.454.2});—lord: of God, cstr. מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן Dn 5²⁵, מְנַהֵן מְנַהֵן 2⁴⁷; of king, sf. מְנַהֵן Kt (as Nab., SAC^{1.c.}; K^{1.68.1}), Qr מְנַהֵן (as Palm., SAC^{1.c.}) 4^{16.21}.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מְנַהֵן Ezr 4¹⁹.

† [מְנַהֵן K^{1.68.1}] adj. rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מְנַהֵן Ezr 4¹⁵, emph. מְנַהֵן (K^{1.68.1}) 7¹².

מְנַהֵן v. מנא.

† [מְנַהֵן] vb. pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'ul Pf.** 3 mpl. מְנַהֵן Dn 7⁴ were plucked off (wings).

† מְנַהֵן n.pr.m. Moses (BH id.);—סְפַר מְנַהֵן Ezr 6¹⁸.

† מְנַהֵן n.[m.] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6⁹ 7²².

[מְנַהֵן] v. שכב. [מְנַהֵן] v. שכן.

[מְנַהֵן] v. שרק. [מְנַהֵן] v. שתה.

[מְנַהֵן] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH id., but esp. Bower ^{Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902} who cp. As. nabā, tear away, lead forcibly, hence proph. as (fig.) carried away by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. I S I O^{6.10} I O^{20.21}).

† [נבא] n.m. prophet (Hebraism? also מְנַהֵן Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נבא Kt, נבא Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴; pl. emph. נבא 5^{1.2}.

† [נבואה] n.f. prophesying; —cstr. נבואות Ezr 6¹⁴.

נבוכדנאצר n.pr.m. (=BH נבוכדנאצר, etc.); —Dn 2²⁸+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{12,11,6}; נבוכד Dn 3³+3 t. Dn.

† נבובה n.f. reward (so י (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug *Ev. Jahrb.* 1853, 160 prop. OP *nibağrd, presentation; but perh. crpt., v. M^{71*}); —abs. נ' Dn 2⁶; pl. sf. נבובות (al. נבוב, נבוב) 5¹⁷.

† נבריתא n.f. emph. the candlestick (י id., Syr. نَبْرِيْتَا, NH נבריתא; Ar. نَبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä²⁶; prob. foreign word K⁶² Frä²⁶ Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba^{2A} II. 117); —Dn 5³.

† [נגד] vb. stream, flow (י נגד, Syr. نَدَّ draw along, lead, י also intrans. move along Is 30²⁴, flow Dt 33^{13,22}, נגדין streams Is 44⁴ +); —Pe. Pt. Dn 7¹⁰ נגד מן מקדסהי.

† נגד prep. in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616^b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6¹¹ נגד ירושלם.

† [נגה] n.[f.] brightness, daylight (י Syr.; BH id.); —emph. נגהא (K¹⁵⁴ a. 1) Dn 6²⁰.

† [נרב] vb. Hithpa. volunteer, offer freely (י; BH נרב); —Pf. 3 mpl. התנדבו Ezr 7¹⁵; Inf. התנדבות v¹⁶; Pt. מתנדב v¹³; pl. דבין v¹⁶; —1. volunteer, sq. inf., Ezr 7¹². 2. give, or offer freely, v¹⁵, acc. rei + ל of God; v¹⁶, c. ל of temple; freewill gift (inf., prop. freewill giving) v¹⁶.

† נרבא n.m. row or layer, course (י NH id.; NH also נרבא id. (Levy *NHWS* III. 22), cf. זמא as loan-word Frä¹²; borrowed from As. nadbaku, mountain-slope acc. to D¹ Fr¹⁵⁰ (cf. Ba ZA II. 116 f. Hpt *GN* 1883, 96; *BAB* I. 8. 15), but mng. not very suitable Nö *ZMG* 21 (1896), 733 Mey *Enst* 4. 46); —abs. נ' Ezr 6⁴, pl. נרבין v⁴.

† [נדר] vb. flee (v. BH I. נדר); —Pe. Pf. 3 fs. שנתה נדת עלוהי (K¹⁴⁴ Delap. a.) Dn 6¹⁹.

† נדה (Mas Baer) n.[m.] sheath (י נדה, לך; v. BH (late) נדה, Pers. loan-word); —נ' Dn 7¹⁵ my spirit in (its) sheath, i.e. my body; < נדה emph., or sf. נדה (K¹⁵⁴ 2. a.); or (Nö *GGA*, 1964, 1022 Bev) נדה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. נדה on account of this (נדה as נ'; D¹⁴⁷ 3^{2nd} ed. 47. 10), M^{72*} cf. Buhl Dr.

† נהר n.m. ^{Dn 7. 10} river (v. BH I. נהר); —abs. נ' Dn 7¹⁰; emph. נהרה Ezr 4¹⁰ +, א⁴ 4¹⁶; —river, usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ' עבר Ezr 4^{10,11,16} + 1 ot. Ezr; נהר נ' Dn 7¹⁰ a river of fire, in vision.

† [נהור, נהיר] n.m. light (י נהורא, Syr. نَهْرَا; v. BH II. נהר); —emph. נהירא Kt, < נהירא Qr (cf. י Syr.; Nö ^{LCB} 1884, 703) Dn 2²².

† נהירא (K^{116,5} 61. 4) n.f. illumination, insight (Syr. id.); —abs. Dn 5^{11,14} (both + שכלתנו, חכמת).

† [נוד] vb. flee (י Syr.; cf. [נדר] supra and BH נוד 1a); —Pe. Impf. 3 fs. תנוד Dn 4¹¹.

† נולא n.f. refuse-heap (י נולא, נולא *dung-heap*; perh. loan-word fr. As. namālu (nawālu), ruin, Jen ^{KB} VI. 363); —נולא Ezr 6¹¹, נולא Dn 2³ 3²⁹.

† נור n.f. ^{Dn 3. 6} et m. ^{7. 9} fire (י Syr.; v. √ נור BH); —abs. נ' Dn 3⁷ 7^{9,10}; emph. נורא 3⁶ + 12 t. 3.

† [נזק] vb. suffer injury (י id.; As. nazāku, injure; on combin. with Ar. نَفَس impair, v. Ba ^{ES} 51 Frä ^{BAS} III. 81); —Pe. Pt. נזק Dn 6⁶. Haph. injure: Impf. 3 fs. תהזק (K^{133,2}) Ezr 4¹² (acc. pers.). Pt. act. f. cstr. תהזקת v¹⁵; Inf. cstr. להזקת v²² (K^{1b} d.); M¹⁴⁸ c. קה-).

† נחש n.m. copper, bronze (י Syr.; BH נחש, נחשה, √ III. נחש); —as material: abs. נ' Dn 2²² 4^{12,20} 7¹⁹; emph. נחשא 2^{33,39,45} 5⁴ 6³.

† [נחת] vb. descend (י Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late)); —Pe. Pt. נחת Dn 4^{10,20} (both מן שמיא). Haph. deposit, loc.: Impf. 2 ms. תחת (K^{143,6}) Ezr 6⁵ (Gu ^{Hpt} rei 3 mpl.); Imp. ms. אחת (K¹¹⁵ d.) 5¹⁵ (acc. rei); Pt. pass. pl. מתיחתין 6¹ (were) deposited. Hoph. (W^{CG} 22) be deposed: Pf. 3 ms. הנתח Dn 5²⁰ (מן שמיא).

† [נטל] vb. lift (י Syr.; BH (rare)); —Pe. Pf. 1 s. שמיא נטלת Dn 4²¹ (As. natālu = look). Pe'il (W^{CG} 22) be lifted: Pf. 3 fs. נטלת מן ארעא 7.

† [נטר] vb. keep (י Syr.; v. BH I. נטר, and (rarely) נטר); —Pe. Pf. 1 s. נטרת מן ארעא Dn 7²⁸.

† [ניהורח] n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH id., √ נחח (√ also י Syr.)); —pl. ניהורחין Ezr 6¹⁰ Dn 2⁴⁶ i.e. soothing offerings.

† [נכס] n. [m.], pl. נכסים riches, property (Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C⁴⁺; BH (late)); — עָשָׂה עָשָׂה עָשָׂה Ezr 7² confiscation of property; cstr. נכסִי 6⁵.

† נמר n. [m.] leopard (v. BH); — abs. Dn 7⁶.

† [נסח] vb. pull away (Syr.; v. BH); — **Hithpa.** be pulled away: Impf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶסֶח Ezr 6¹¹ (מִן).

† נסך vb. pour out (v. BH I. נסך); — **Pa.** (more gen.): Inf. לְנִסְכָּה לֵה Dn 2⁴⁶ to offer in sacrifice to him, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְיִחְזִיחֶנּוּ.

† [נסך] n. [m.] drink-offering (Syr.; cf. BH); — pl. sf. נִסְכֵיהוֹן Ezr 7¹⁷ (+ מִנְחָתָהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

† נפל vb. fall (v. BH); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נָפַל Dn 2⁴⁶; 4²³; 3 mpl. נִפְּלוּ 3²³ + 7²⁰ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְּלוּהוּ, K^{123,2}); Impf. 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K¹⁴²) Dn 3⁶ +; 2 mpl. תִּפְּלוּהוּ 3¹⁵; Pt. pl. נִפְּלוּ 3⁷; — **1.** fall, fall down and do homage 3^{5,6,7,10,11,15}; ל loc. 3²³; of voice, כֹּן שִׁמְיָהוּ 4². **2.** fall by violence 7²⁰ (c. קָדַם). **3.** יִפֹּל לְךָ Ezr 7²⁰ it shall fall to thee (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126 and ZAW xlii (1902), 163).

נפק vb. go, or come, out, forth (Syr. id., NH נפק, Syr. نَفَع, so Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 126, Oaram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb²²⁴, cf. Ar. نَفَقَة hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נִפְקִיחַ outlay, Eg. Aram. נפקחה Cooke^{Inscr. 212}, Ar. نَفَقَة household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally^{ZMG III (1888), 153}); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נָפַק Dn 2¹⁴ he went out, c. inf.; 3 fs. נִפְקַת v¹³ decree went forth (cf. Lu 2¹); 3 mpl. נִפְקוּ 5⁵ Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נִפְקוּהוּ, K^{123,2}) fingers came forth; c. מִן loc.: Imv. mpl. נִפְקוּ (K¹⁴²) 3²⁶ come forth! Pt. pl. נִפְקִיחוּ v²⁶ (both of men); sg. נִפְקֵהוּ 7¹⁰ (= flow out). **Haph.** bring forth, acc. rei + מִן loc.: Pf. 3 ms. נִפְקֵהוּ Ezr 5^{14,14} 6⁵ Dn 5²; 3 mpl. נִפְקֵהוּ v³ (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{Pap. D 15, 17+}).

† [נפקה] n.f. outlay; — emph. נִפְקַתָּה Ezr 6^{4,5}.

† [נצברה] n.f. firmness (v. BH נצב); — emph. נִצְבְּרָה Dn 2¹¹.

† [נצל] vb. **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נצל); — Pt. מִנְצֵחַ Dn 6⁴, על pers.

† [נצל] vb. **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל take away, S-C^{G 10, D 18}); — of God, abs.: Pt. act. מִצֵּל 6²³, Inf. לְהִצֵּלָה Dn 3²³; of man, sf. pers. לְהִצֵּלִיתָהוּ 6¹⁵.

† נקא adj. clean, pure (v. BH נקה); — נְקֵטָה Dn 7⁹ like pure wool.

† [נקש] vb. knock (v. BH (rare)); — **Pe.** Pt. act. fpl. נִקְּשׁוּ Dn 5⁶ of knees knocking לְרַגְיָהוּ.

† נשא vb. lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נָסַי, נָסַח ChWB, NHWB); — **Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂא Dn 2²⁵ carry away (of wind, c. acc. rei); Imv. ms. נִשְׂא Ezr 5¹³ take (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** make a rising, an insurrection: Pt. fs. מִתְּנַשְׂאָה Ezr 4¹⁹, על pers.

נשיהו v. [נשן] sub II. אנש.

† [נשמה] n.f. breath (v. BH, √ נשם); — sf. נִשְׁמָתָהוּ Dn 5²³, i.e. breath of life.

נשר n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH); — abs. נָשַׂר Dn 7⁴; pl. abs. נִשְׂרִי 4²⁰.

† [נשתרו] n.m. Ezr 4. 16 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH); — emph. נִשְׁתְּרוּהוּ Ezr 4^{13,23} 5³.

† [נתינין] n.m.pl. Nethinin (prob. loan-word from BH נתינים, √ נתן); — servants of sanctuary, emph. נִתְיִינֵי Ezr 7²⁴.

† [נתן] vb. give (v. BH; S rare; Oaram. נתן, Impf. יִתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. ינתן, נתן, etc., S-C^{Pap. A 7+}, pl. sf. תנתונה ib. 3⁹, Inf. לִמְנַתוּ S-C^{O 6, 9+}); — **Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתֵּן (K¹⁴²) Dn 2¹⁶, sf. יִתְּנֶנּוּהוּ 4¹⁵ +; 2 ms. יִתְּנֶהוּ Ezr 7²⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּהוּ 4¹³; Inf. לִמְנַתוּ 7²⁰; — **1.** give, subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4^{14,22,26}. **2.** of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2¹⁶. **3.** give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4¹³ 7²⁰ (+ מִן of source), abs. v²⁰.

† [מהנה] n.f. gift; — pl. abs. מִתְּנֵינָהוּ Dn 2^{6,45}; sf. מִתְּנֵינָהוּ 5¹⁷.

† [נתר] vb. **Haph.** strip off (Syr. נתר fall off; Syr. نَثَر; Ar. نَثَرَ scatter; As. našāru, diminish, shorten, NH נתר fall off); — Imv. mpl. נִתְּרוּ (K^{142b}) Dn 4¹¹ (acc. of leaves).

ס

סבא v. שבא.

† [סבל] vb. si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH); — **Pe.** Pt. pass. מְסֻבְּלִים (K^{142b} Nö^{GUA, 1894, 1016}) Ezr 6³ its foundations (be) raised (Thes al.; W^{CG 203, 223}), very dub.; Hpt^{Gua ed loc.}

conj. אֲשֶׁהּ אִשִּׁי אִשִּׁי *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabdlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

† [סָבַר] vb. think, intend (Syr.; v. BH II. שָׁבַר (late));—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 7²⁵, sq. inf.

† סָבַר vb. do homage (by prostration) (Syr.; BH (late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dn 2⁴⁶; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְבֵּר Dn 3⁶⁺, 3 mpl. יִסְבְּרוּ 3²³, etc.; Pt. act. pl. סִבְּרוּ 3⁺;—do homage לְעֵלִים Dn 3^{5,7,10,12,14,15,19} ל' of false god v²³; ל'צ' om., v^{6,11,15}; 'ל'רְנָאֵל 2⁴⁶ (perh. as representing God, cf. v⁶, yet v. Dr).

† [סָבַר] n.m. prefect (Syr. rare), Eg. Aram. S-C^{D13}; v. BH (late), As. loan-word);—pl. abs. סָבְרִין Dn 2⁴⁸; emph. סָבְרִינָא 3^{23,27} 6⁸.

† סָבַר vb. shut (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ס' Dn 6²⁸ shut the lions' mouth (acc.).

† סוּפְיָה n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM JBL 1905, 106 ff.) (NH Levy NHWB III. 402; NH Aram. סוּפְיָה is tube, esp. vein, artery Id^{1b,513}; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss II. 276, 290 Bev⁴¹ Dr^{Dn 3,5} Nes^{MM 27} (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince^{EB 3200});—abs. ס' Dn 3^{5,15}, = סוּפְיָה Kt, סוּפְיָה Qr v¹⁰ (Syr. *سوفيا*, id.; cf. Palm. סוּפּוּ = *σύμφωνος*, in agreement, Lzb²⁰⁰ GACooke^{Inscr. 333}).

† [סוּפְיָה] vb. be fulfilled (prop. ended) (Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. סוּפְיָה Dn 4³⁰ (cf. BH I. סוּפְיָה Qal 1 c). Haph. put an end to: Impf. 3 fs. סוּפְיָה Dn 2⁴¹ (acc. rei).

† סוּפְיָה n. [m.] end;—cstr. ס' end of the earth Dn 4^{3,19}; emph. סוּפְיָה 7²⁸ end, conclusion of the matter; 'סוּפְיָה = for ever 6²⁷ 7²⁸.

סוּפְיָה v. סוּפְיָה, סוּפְיָה.

† [סוּפְיָה] vb. come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. סוּפְיָה Dn 7²⁰, ת' (!) v⁸ (K^{125b}); 3 mpl. סוּפְיָה 2²⁹ Ezr 4¹²; Pt. fpl. סוּפְיָה Dn 7²;—come up, סוּפְיָה pers. Ezr 4¹², סוּפְיָה Dn 7²; abs. of horn in vision 7^{3,20}; fig. of thoughts 2²⁹. Haph. lift, take up: Pf. 3 mpl. סוּפְיָה (as if from סָקַ; K^{144b}) Dn 3²²; Inf. לְהַסְקָה (K^{1c} Str^{13h}) 6²⁴ (סוּפְיָה loc.), both c. ל' acc. pers. Hoph. (W^{CO225}) be taken up: Pf. 3 ms. סוּפְיָה 6²⁴ (סוּפְיָה loc.).

† [סוּפְיָה] vb. Pa. support, sustain (Syr. Zinj.; v. BH);—Pt. act. pl. סוּפְיָה Ezr 5².

† סָפַר n.m. Dn 7, 10 book (v. BH סָפַר);—cstr. סָפְרִין Ezr 4^{15,16} ס' מִסְפָּרָה 6¹⁹; pl. abs. סָפְרִין Dn 7¹⁰ books (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סָפְרִיָא Ezr 6¹ house of records.

† [סָפַר] n.m. secretary, scribe (Syr.; BH סָפַר);—emph. סָפְרָא the secretary, Persian official, Ezr 4^{8,9,17,23}; cstr. סָפַר the scribe 7^{12,21}, of Ezra as learned in God's law.

† [סָפַר] n. [m.] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr^{M 74*}, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > trousers; NH; JArām. id., with both mngs., also shoes; Ar. سِرْبَالٌ mantle is loan-word Frä⁴⁷; Egypt. Ar. زربول shoe is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers^{ZMG II (1897), 298}, cf. Krauss II. 412);—pl. sf. סָפְרִיָהוּ Dn 3^{21,27}.

† [סָפַר] n.m. chief, overseer (Syr. id. (= BH שָׁפַר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev^{Dn} Dr^{Dn} Andr^{M 75*}, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*!), head, chief);—pl. abs. סָפְרִין Dn 6³, emph. סָפְרִיָא v^{4,5,7}, cstr. סָפְרִי v⁵.

† I. [סָתַר] vb. Pa. hide (v. BH);—Pt. pass. fpl. emph. סָתְרִתָּא Dn 2²³ the hidden things.

† II. [סָתַר] vb. destroy (Syr. *سأى*; v. BH שָׁתַר);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. סָתְרָה Ezr 5¹² (acc. of temple).

ע

עָבַר vb. make, do (Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Arām. (S-C^{Pa*}; cf. אָוַרָא); = BH עָבַר, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ע' Dn 3¹⁺, 2 ms. עָבַרְתָּ (K^{113,2}) 4²²; 1 s. עָבַרְתָּ 3¹⁵ 6²³, 3 mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 6¹³⁺; Impf. 2 mpl. תַּעֲבֹרוּ (Baer K^{125.1.b}); תַּעֲבֹרוּ Gi Str Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸; Inf. עָבַרְתָּ (K^{113.1.a}) 4²² 7¹⁵ (עָבַרְתָּ); Pt. act. עָבַרְתָּ 7²⁶ +, fs. עָבַרְתָּ Dn 7²¹; mpl. עָבְרוּ Ezr 4¹⁸;—1. make, acc. rei Dn 3^{1,15} and (of creation) Je 10¹¹; make a feast Dn 5¹, war 7²¹ (cf. pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6¹⁸. 2. do, acc. of deed, Dn 4²² (of God), 6²³ Ezr 4^{13,23}; do, act, עָבַרְתָּ, thus, Ezr 6¹³, כ', according to, Dn 7¹³ and (of God) 4³², abs. 6¹¹; acc. + ב' rei Ezr 7¹⁵ do something with, + עִמָּם pers. 6³; do, perform, acc. of God's law 7²⁸, acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6²⁸ and (+ עִמָּם pers.) 3³². Hithpe. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְעַבֵּר Ezr 6¹¹⁺, 7¹² 6¹² 7¹²; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְּרוּ Dn 2⁵; Pt. act. עָבַרְתָּ Ezr 7²⁶, בָּרַךְ 4¹⁹, fs. עָבַרְתָּ 5³;—

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2⁵ 3²³ Ezr 6¹¹.
 2. *be done, wrought*, 4¹⁹, 5⁵ (subj. עָבְדָהּ); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6¹² 7^{21,22}, judgment 7²⁵.

† [עֶבֶד D^{2.105}, or עֶבֶד K^{1.14.2.1}] n.m. *slave, servant* (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עֶבֶד Dn 6²¹ *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עֲבָדֶיךָ Kt (K^{1.105} Ann. 6¹), עֲבָדֶיךָ Qr Ezr 4¹¹, עֲבָדֶיךָ Qr Dn 2⁴; sf. of God, עֲבָדָיו, Dn 3^{28,29} Ezr 5¹¹, of king Dn 2⁷.

† עֶבֶר נְגוּדָה n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹² + 10 t. 3, + עֶבֶר נְגוּדָה 3²⁹; = עֲוֹרָה 2¹⁷.

† [עֲבִידוֹהִי] n.f. *work, service* (BH עֲבִידוֹהִי);—emph. עֲבִידוֹהִי Ezr 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁹, cstr. עֲבִידוֹת Ezr 4²⁴ +;—1. *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁸ 6⁷; = *administration* Dn 2⁴⁹ 3¹². 2. *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6¹⁸.

† [מְעַבְדֵי K^{1.100.3.3}] n. [m.] *work* (BH [מְעַבְדֵי] + Jb 34²⁵; + אֲרָיָה; Syr. مَحْحَح of magic works);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדוֹהִי Dn 4³⁴ (sf. of God).

† עֶבֶר n.m. *region across, beyond* (v. BH i. עֶבֶר, √ עָבַר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבָרִי (נְהַדִּירָה i. e. Syria (Scheft²⁷): Ezr 4^{10.11.17.20} 5^{3.6.8} 6^{6.6.13} 7^{21.25}, עֶבֶר נְהַרָה 4¹⁶. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke²⁴⁶.

עֵרָה v. עוּרָה.

† [עָרָה] vb. *pass on, away* (א (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָרָה (rare, late));—**Fe.** Pf. 3 fs. עָרָה Dn 3²⁷ 4²⁸; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָרָה 7¹⁴, 3 fs. יִעָרָה 6⁷;—1. *pass on, over*, c. 2 pers. Dn 3²⁷. 2. *pass away*, of kingdom 4²⁸ (מֵן pers.), 7¹⁴; of law 6⁹. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C^{9.35}): Pf. 3 mpl. הִעָרִי, acc. rei, Dn 5²⁰ (מֵן pers.), 7¹²; Impf. 3 mpl. יִהָעֲרִי 2²⁵; Pl. הִעָרִי 2²¹ *remove, depose* kings, of God.

† עַד prep. and conj. *even to, until* (BH III. עַד; so א Syr. OAr. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb²³⁶ S-C^{1.1.1});—1. *prep.*: a. of space, *even to* Dn 7¹⁵; עַד עָרְכָא v²⁵. b. of amount, *up to* Ezr 7²² (14). c. of time, *until* Dn 2²⁰ 6^{15.27} 7^{18.18.28} Ezr 4²⁴; 5¹⁶ עַד יִבְרָכֶנּוּ; = *our against* 6¹⁵ (cf. BH, p. 724^a top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6⁸ עַד יִסְמִין הַלְתִּין v¹³ 7^{12.25}. On עַד אֲחֵרָה Dn 4⁵ v. אֲחֵרָה; and on עַד יִבְרָכֶנּוּ 4¹⁴ v. [יִבְרָכֶנּוּ]. 2. *conj.*: a. *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2²⁴ 4²⁰ 5²¹ 7^{1.9.11.22}; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2⁹ 4^{20.22.29}.—Dn 6²⁵ עַד דִּי שְׁלַמְט וְנִי up to the time that ..., i. e. *ere that*. b. *alone*, Ezr 4²¹ 5⁵.

† עֵדָן n.m. Dn 2⁹ *time* (א *id.*, Syr. عِدَان, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عِدَان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally²³⁰ 111 (109), 197];—abs. עֵדָן Dn 7¹² +; emph. עֵדָנָא 2⁹ +; pl. abs. עֵדָנִין 4¹³ +, emph. עֵדָנִי 2²¹;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2⁹ 7¹²; involving specif. conditions 2^{9,21}; (point of) *time* 3^{6.15}. 2. *definite time*, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EASophocles^{117a}): עֵדָנִי וְיָלַגְנָא עֵדָנִי = *seven years*, 4^{11.20.22.29}; עֵדָנִי וְיָלַגְנָא עֵדָנִי 7²⁵ (i. e. 3½ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk^{Schopf. 201}).

† עוֹדָה adv. *still* (BH; S-C^{1.12}; א^{10.100}; Chr. Pal. Schulth¹⁴²), Dn 4²⁸ מְלִכָא בְּפִסְמָא מְלִכָא עוֹדָה (cf. BH 1 a a).

† [עוֹרָה] n.f. *iniquity* (BH II. עוֹה, עוֹרָה; cf. א^{10.100});—pl. sf. עוֹרָהֶיךָ (K^{1.105} a¹)² Dn 4²⁴.

† עוֹרָה n. [m.] *fowl* (v. BH, √ I. עוֹרָה);—v' abs. Dn 7⁶ *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2²⁸ coll.

† עוֹרָה n. [m.] *chaff* (JAram. (Talm., rare), Syr. عَوْرَا; Ar. عَوْرَا, عَوْرَا mote (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עוֹרָה]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane²¹⁹⁸);—abs. עֵדָן Dn 2²³ (in sim.).

[עוֹרָה] v. עוּרָה.

† [עוֹרָה] n.f. *signet-ring* (א Syr.; √ עוֹרָה = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עוֹרָהֶיךָ Dn 6¹⁵; pl. cstr. עוֹרָהֶיךָ v¹⁵.

† עוֹרָה n. pr. m. *Ezra* (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7^{12.21.25}.

† עוֹרָה n. pr. m. comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1⁶ +);—Dn 2¹⁷, עוֹרָה נְגוּדָה v¹⁰ +.

עֵטָה v. עֵטָה.

† [עֵינִי] n.f. Ezr 5⁵ *eye* (v. BH I. 'ע);—cstr. עֵינִי Ezr 5⁵ (of God); pl. (K^{1.101.1}) of horn, עֵינִין Dn 7^{8.20}; of man, du. cstr. עֵינִי v⁵, sf. עֵינִי 4²¹.

† עֵירָה n.m. *waking, or wakeful, one*, i. e. *angel* (√ עֵירָה, cf. Syr. عَا wake, عَا waking (PS²²⁴²), JAram. עֵיר, NH עֵיר adj. *awake*);—abs. עֵירָה Dn 4^{10.20}; pl. abs. עֵירָהֶיךָ v¹⁴; Aq Symm. ἐγρηγορος; cf. Charles^{Knock 1. 0; xxxix. 12; also p. 356} Dr^{ad loc.}; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. שְׂמִימֵי שָׁמַיִם *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim^{KAT 3. 200} Jerem^{AT im Licht d. AO 83}).

עֵלָה v. I. עֵלָה.

עֵלָה (√ of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).

† [עֲלֹתָ] K^{124.11.2}] n.f. burnt-offering (BH עֲלֹתָ; cf. Palm. אַלְתָּר altar, SAC²³ Lzb²⁴¹);—pl. abs. עֲלֹתָ, Ezr 6⁹.

† [עֲלֵיָ] K^{101.11.1}] adj. highest;—alw. emph. אֱלֹהֵי Kt, אֱלֹהֵי Qr, the Most High God: אֱלֹהֵי Dn 3^{25.32} 5^{15.21}; 'ע' alone, the Most High, 4^{14.21.22.29.31} 7²⁶ (cf. Nab. n.pr. אֱלֹהֵי Lzb²⁴¹ SAC⁹¹).

† [עֲלִיּוֹן] adj. id. (BH id.);—pl. of God, עֲלִיּוֹן (double pl., Buhl, as sta. BH, Ges^{124.9} Kō^{11.1.438f}) Dn 7^{18.22.25.27}.

† [עֲלֵיָ] n.f. roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלֵיָ);—sf. עֲלֵיָ Dn 6¹¹.

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. id.);—sf. 1 s. עַלִי; 2 ms. עַלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke^{No. 77, A. 5, B. 5}, S-C^{Ps. A. 3, B. 4+}), עַלִי Qr (אֶלִי, Dalm^{17.2}) Dn 3¹² + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7¹⁸; 3 ms. עַלִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עַלִי S-C^{A. 4+}) Dn 3²⁵ +, עַלִי + Ezr 6¹¹; 3 fs. עַלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C^{D. 24}), עַלִי Qr (so אֶלִי) + Dn 4¹⁴ 5²¹; 1 pl. עַלִי + Ezr 4¹², עַלִי 4¹⁸ 5¹⁷ Baer (Gi עַלִי); 3 mpl. עַלִי (so Nab., CIS^{11.226}; Eg. Aram., S-C^{Ps. F. 5, 9+}) + 7²⁴, עַלִי + 5¹³;—1. a. upon, Dn 2^{10.23.46} 5^{5.7} 6¹¹ + oft., 4²⁸ עַלִי כְּלִי (2 S 11²); to be established עַלִי כְּלִי (cf. 2 Ch 1¹; BH II. 1) to lay an impost upon, Ezr 7²⁴; to trust on, Dn 3²⁸; after a vb. of motion, עַלִי to come upon, Dn 4^{21.23}; of times, to pass over, 4^{13.20.22.29}; Ezr 5¹ עַלִי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֱלֹהֵי בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵי i.e. (named) over them. b. idiom. (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the subj. of an emotion or experience, Dn 5⁹ עַלִי שָׁנִינָה עַלִי were changed upon him, 7²⁸; 6¹⁹ עַלִי נִדְרָה עַלִי (cf. 2¹). c. on acc. of (BH 1 f b), Dn 3¹⁶ עַלִי דִּבְרָה עַלִי פְתָנָם. So in עַלִי דִּבְרָה on this acc. + Ezr 4^{16.22} 5¹⁷, עַלִי wherefore? + Dn 2¹⁵; and עַלִי דִּבְרָה עַלִי (v. אֶלִי). d. on behalf of (ib. 1 f c), Ezr 6¹⁷. e. regarding, concerning (ib. 1 f g), Dn 2¹⁸ 5^{14.29} 6^{6.13} Ezr 7¹⁴ + oft. 2. over, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2^{48.49} 3¹² 4¹⁴ +, Ezr 4²⁰ 6¹⁸. 3. in a compar. sense, above, beyond, Dn 3¹⁹ 6¹. 4. expressing direction: a. to, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2²⁴ 4^{21.23} 6^{7.16} Ezr 4^{12.23} + oft.; after to send (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4^{11.17.18} 5⁶ +, write 4¹, prophesy 5¹; of the direction of the mind (ib. 7 c c), Dn 3¹² 6^{14.14.15}; cf. Ezr 5¹ הָיוּ עַלִי הָיוּ (cf. Je 40⁴ and אֶלִי ψ 34¹⁶).

b. against, Dn 3^{18.29} 5²² 6^{5.6} +; Ezr 4⁹ 7²³. 5. in such phrases as עַלִי אֱלֹהֵי (to be) good or acceptable to (as in Syr. and late Heb.: v. BH אֶלִי), Ezr 5¹⁷ אֱלֹהֵי עַלִי מִלְּפָנֵי אֱלֹהֵי, 7^{18.19} Dn 4²⁴ (אֱלֹהֵי), 6¹⁸ (אֱלֹהֵי), v²⁴ (אֱלֹהֵי).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb²⁴⁰.

† עַלִי adv. above (from n. עַלִי, with א- of direction, D^{144.12}; Nab., Eg. Aram., id., Lzb²⁴¹ S-C^{A. 4+}; אֶלִי, עַלִי; Syr. אֶלִי in אֶלִי above);—Dn 6³ עַלִי מִנְהוֹן above (over) them (cf. Cooke^{22.2}, Dt 28¹³ אֶלִי).

† עַלִי n.f. matter, affair, occasion (Syr. אֶלִי, v. BH I. עַלִי);—abs. עַלִי Dn 6^{5.6} (=ground of accusation).

† [עַלִי] vb. go or come in (אֶלִי Syr.; v. BH III. עַלִי);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. עַלִי Dn 2¹⁶; c. עַלִי pers. v²⁴; c. לְבִיָהּ 6¹¹, so 3 fs. עַלִי Kt, עַלִי Qr 5¹⁹; Pt. עַלִי Kt, עַלִי Qr, abs. 4⁴ 5⁶. Haph. bring in, c. עַלִי pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעַלִי (K^{111.4.5}; so Eg. Aram., S-C^{G. 7. 24. 27} הנעלת; cf. D^{171.7}: Dial.-Proba. 2.4); Dn 2²⁵ (ל acc. pers.), 6¹⁹ (acc. rei); Inv. ms. sf. pers., הִנְעַלִי 2²⁴; Inf. הִנְעַלִי 4³ (ל acc. pers.); no עַלִי pers., הִנְעַלִי 5⁷ (id.). Hoph. (W^{CG. 223}) be brought, subj. pers. + עַלִי pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִעַלִי Dn 5¹³, 3 mpl. הִעַלִי v¹⁵.

† [מַעַלִי] n. [m.] going in (Syr., אֶלִי; אֶלִי, etc., מַעַלִי);—pl. cstr. מַעַלִי שְׁמֵשׁ Dn 6¹⁵ i.e. sunset (so read Nō; GGA, 1894, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. مَعَالِي, مَعَالِي; > van d. H. Gi. מַעַלִי, Baer מַעַלִי; cf. K¹⁶⁰, Belap. 6).

† עַלִי n. [m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עַלִי, עַלִי);—'ע' abs. Dn 3²³ +, cstr. 7¹⁸; emph. עַלִי 2²⁰ +; pl. עַלִי 2⁴ +, emph. עַלִי 2⁴ 7¹⁸;—perpetuity in the future: עַלִי Dn 3²³ 7²⁷, cf. 4²¹ 7¹⁴; 'ע' as adv. for ever 4²¹; עַלִי עַלִי 3⁵ 5¹⁰ 6^{7.22.27}; antiquity, עַלִי עַלִי Ezr 4^{13.19}; of limitless time both past and future: עַלִי עַלִי Dn 2²⁰.

† עַלִי n. gent. pl. Elamites (cf. BH עַלִי);—Ezr 4⁹.

† [עַלִי] n.f. rib (אֶלִי Syr.; v. BH I. עַלִי, עַלִי);—pl. abs. עַלִי Dn 7¹.

[עַלִי] v. עלה.

† **עם** n.m. ^{Ezr 4.12} people (v. BH I. עמס; עמ);—
 'y abs. Dn 2¹¹ 3²⁷ Ezr 6¹², cstr. Dn 7²⁷; emph. עמה
 Ezr 5¹², עמה 7^{12.16.25}; pl. emph. עממא (K^{16.15d}; Ms. 5^{6a})
 Dn 3^{17.21} 5¹⁹ 6²⁶ 7¹⁴.

עם prep. with (BH עם: so Ṣ Syr. (כח)
 and general Aram.);—sf. עמי + Dn 3²², עמי + Ezr
 7¹³, עמה + Dn 2²², עמהו + Ezr 5²;—**1. a. together**
with, Dn 2^{13.43} 7¹³ עממי עמיא, Ezr 5² +; whose
 dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2^{11.22} 4¹² 5²¹.
b. to speak with Dn 6²², to make war *with* 7²¹;
 to do *with* (= *towards*) 3²² עמי עמי (cf. ψ 86¹⁷),
 cf. Ezr 6²; עמי עמי to make like to Dn 6²¹. †**2.**
 of time, Dn 3³³ = 4³¹ עמי עמי (co-exists) *with*
 all generations (cf. BH 1 g); עמי עמי *during*
 the night.

† [עמיק] **adj.** deep (v. BH עמק);—fpl.
 emph., as n., עמיקתא Dn 2²² *the deep things*.

† עמר n.m. wool (Ṣ Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר
 S-C^{67.10}, קמר Id.⁸⁵; cf. Mand. אמארא, Nö^{M72};
 v. BH צמר);—abs. Dn 7⁹.

† I. [ענה] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. ענה);—
Pe. Pf. 3 fs. ענת Dn 5¹⁰; 3 mpl. ענו 2⁷ +; **Pt.**
act. (ענה Nö^{GGA. 1864. 1021}) ענה 2⁵ +, pl. ענו (K¹⁴⁷
 Beisp. ^o) 3²¹;—alw. + אמר **Pt.**, *answered and said*
 (ל [or קדם]) pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. 'y 2^{10.27.47};—
1. answer, make reply, to something said: Dn
 2^{5.7.8.10.27} 3^{16.24.25} 4^{16b} 5¹⁷ 6^{13.14}. **2. respond**
 to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2^{15.20.26}
 3^{9.14.19.24.25.25} 4^{16a.27} 5¹⁰.

† עת **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS^{11.127} =
 Cooke^{No. 72} RES^{361B} S-C^{PaP. C 5}); Ṣ, e.g. Nu 2⁴:
 עת prob. a subst. fr. [ענה] the √ of עת (p. 773^a),
 time; so עת lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. עתה
 K^{167.4});—Dn 2²² הודעתי עתה, 3¹⁵ 4³⁴ 5^{12.15.16} 6⁹
 Ezr 4^{15.14.21} 5¹⁷ 6⁶; עתה עד *until now* Ezr 5¹⁶ (so
 Ṣ Gn 18²² +).

† עתה and (Ezr 4¹⁷) contr. עת **adv.** now
 (f. of עת; so first SS Torrey ^{JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.}; now
 confirmed by Eg. Aram. כעת Cowley ^{PSBA xxv. 264,}
 311, 312 (= RES⁴⁹²⁻⁴ = S-C^{M. N. 0}); וכ' formerly
 taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. וכ', and alw.
 in a letter, introducing the business of the letter,
 and to be connected with what follows, not, as
 MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4¹⁰ (del., as in-
 troduced by error from end of v¹¹), v¹¹ (joining
 to v¹²) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v^{17f.} *and*
now, the letter which, etc., 7^{12f.} *and now*, I make
 a decree, etc. (cf. עתה similarly in letters 2 K
 5⁶ 10², and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1⁶).

II. **ענה** (√ of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עני, עני).
 † [עני] K^{(157a) 8} Str, or ענה cf. Buhl, M] **adj.**
 poor, needy;—pl. abs. עני (Baer Gi K^{1.6}), or
 עני (van d. H. Buhl M^{77*}; cf. D^{130.1}) as n. Dn 4²⁴
the poor.

ענו (√ of following; v. BH ענו ענו).
 † [עו] n.[f.] (she)-goat;—pl. עין Ezr 6¹⁷.

† [ענן] K^{(157a) 10} n.[m.] cloud (v. BH I.
 ענן);—pl. cstr. ענני ענניא Dn 7¹³.

† [ענה] n.[m.] bough (v. BH ענה);—pl. sf.
 ענהו Dn 4^{9.11.11.18}.

† עניש (K^{(157a) 10}) n.[m.] amercing, confis-
 cation (not Ṣ Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. ענישין
 Ezr 7²⁶.

ענת v. ענת sub I. [ענה].

ענא (√ of foll.; Ṣ ענא Pa., Syr. حنأ Pa.,
 enwrap, עמי foliage, حنأ flower, etc., BH
 ענא as loan-word; cf. perh. As. upá,
 cloud(-mass)).

† [עפי] n.m. Dn 4⁹ leafage, foliage;—sf.
 עפיה Dn 4^{9.11.18}.

† [עצב] **vb.** pain, grieve (Ṣ (rare); v. BH
 I. עצב);—**Pe. Pt. pass.**, as adj.: עציב Dn
 6²¹ *a pained voice* (cf. Ṣ Est 4¹, Ṣ Ex 12²¹).

† עקר (< ע-ר K^{150.0}) n.[m.] root, stock
 (√ עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally
^{ZMG III (1896), 140});—cstr. עקר עקר Dn 4^{12.20.23}.

† [עקר] **vb. denom.** Hithpe. be rooted
 up;—**Pf.** 3 pl. (m. ? v. K^{123.2}) אחקרו Kt, fpl.
 קה-Qr, Dn 7⁵.

[ער], ער v. ערר.

† [ערב] **vb.** mix (Ṣ (oft.); Syr. (rare); v.
 BH I. ערב);—**Pa. Pt. pass.** מערב mixed with
 (ב) Dn 2^{41.43}. **Hithpa. Pt. id.** מערב v⁴³ (עם),
 pl. רבין v⁴³ (ב).

† [עדר] K^{(157a) 10} n. m. wild ass (Ṣ Syr.;
 √ עדר, perh. = Ar. عدر give a cry Nö^{SBWAK. cxiII, v.}
 11. 1900, v. BH עדר as loan-word (K^{Aramaismen 72}, but
 dub. Nö^{ZMG IvlI (1903), 413}));—pl. emph. עדדיא Dn 5²¹.

† [ערוה] n.f. dishonour (√ ערה, BH be
 naked (q.v.), ערוה nakedness);—cstr. ערות Ezr 4¹⁴.

ערר (√ of foll., cf. BH II. עָרַר, III. עָרַר).

†† [עָרַר M⁷¹] n. m. foe (cf. JArām. עָרַר objection; on dub. BH עָרַר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרָר Kt (K¹³³ Ann. b), עָרָר Qr Dn 4¹⁶.

עֵשֶׁב n. [m.] herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׁב);—emph. עֵשֶׁבָא, as fodder: Dn 4^{22.29.30} 5²¹.

עֶשְׂרֵה, עֶשְׂרֵה n. m. et f. a ten (v. BH);—m. (foll. n. f.) Dn 7^{7.20.24}; f. (before n. m.) v²⁴; חֲמֵרֵי עֶשְׂרֵה = twelve (foll. n. m.) 4²⁸ Ezr 6¹⁷.

עֶשְׂרִינָן n. pl. indecl. twenty;—מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִינָן Dn 6³ (follows n. m.).

† [עֲשֵׂת, עֲשִׂית (K⁴ 38. 1 a); 17. 2 Ann. 2] vb. think, plan (BH II. עֲשֵׂת (q. v.) as Aramaism; אֲרַעְשֵׂת, not Syr.);—Pf. 3 ms. (strictly Pt. pass. Nö GGA 1894, 1019; Syr. Gr. 1200 M⁷⁸) ע' Dn 6⁴, sq. inf., plan to do so and so.

עָתָה v. עָתָה.

† [עֲתִידִי] adj. ready (v. BH I. עָתָה);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3¹⁵, sq. cl. c. 7¹.

עֲתִיקָה adj. advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), √ עָתָה, q. v.);—cstr. (מֵיָמֵינוּ) ע' יוֹמֵינוּ one advanced, aged, in days Dn 7^{9.12.22} (cf. Syr. Ecclus 25⁴ al., PS³⁰¹¹).

פ

פָּחָדָה n. m. (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH id.);—abs. פ' Ezr 5¹⁴; cstr. פָּחָדָה Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{4.7.13}; pl. emph. פָּחָדָה Dn 3^{2.27} 6¹.

פָּחָר n. m. potter (= pahār, פָּחַר (also clay), Syr. قَسْب; prob. loan-word fr. As. paharu, potter, cf. Brock Zim^{Buhl});—abs. פ' Dn 2⁴¹.

† [פָּטַשׁ] n. [m.] a garment, meaning dub., tunic (Thes) or leggings SAC^{JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309}; (prob. later insertion in text Id. lb. 311 π.) (Talm. (rare); √ פָּטַשׁ spread out acc. to K¹⁵⁷ b¹);—pl. sf. פָּטַשֵׁי הַקֶּן Kt (prob. פָּטַשׁ K¹⁵⁴ 3 a b); cf. b¹); Kmp ad loc. M⁷⁸ al. (פָּטַשֵׁי הַקֶּן Qr, Dn 3²¹; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M⁷⁸).

† [פָּלַג] vb. divide (Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. פָּלַגְתָּהּ דָּן Dn 2⁴¹ shall be divided.

פָּלַג n. [m.] half;—cstr. פ' Dn 7²⁵.

† פָּלְגָהּ n. f. division;—sf. פָּלְגָתָהּ Ezr 6¹⁸.

† [פָּלַח] vb. pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. palāhu, fear, revere (and BH פָּלַח, פָּחַר etc.); Eg. Arām. פָּלַח worship Lzb³⁵¹; פָּלַח serve, Syr. فَلَاح; Palm. פָּלַח soldier);—Pe. 1. pay reverence to deity (usu. ל acc.); Impf. 3 mpl. יִפְלַחוּ Dn 3²⁸ 7^{14.27}; so Pt. act. פָּלַח 6^{17.21}, pl. פָּלַחוּ 3^{12.14.18}, and (acc. dei) v¹⁷. 2. pl. cstr. as n. פָּלַחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהֵי דָן Ezr 7²⁴ servants of the house of God (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

† פָּלְחָן n. [m.] service, worship;—cstr. פ' פָּלְחָןָה Ezr 7¹⁹.

† פֶּסֶם n. m. Dn 7⁶ mouth (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K^{161.2} M¹⁷⁶);—פ' abs. Dn 7^{8.20}, cstr. 4²³ +, sf. פֶּסְמֵה (on form v. K¹ c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral √), Ba 2MG xli (1897), 633 f.) 7⁸;—mouth of king Dn 4²⁵, lions 6²⁵, beast (in vision) 7⁸, horn (ib.) v^{8.20}; mouth of pit 6¹⁸.

פֶּסֶם v. פֶּסֶם.

† פֶּסְנִינָרִין n. [m.] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss¹ 12, 99, 301; II. 473 Prince^{EB 2232} Dr. Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—פ' Dn 3⁷, פֶּסְנִינָרִין v^{5.10.15}.

פֶּסֶם (√ of foll.; v. BH I. פֶּסֶם, [פֶּסֶם]).

† פֶּסֶם n. m. palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5³, emph. פֶּסְמָה v²⁴.

פָּרְזֶל n. m. Dn 2⁴⁰ iron (Syr.; v. BH פָּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2³³ (פָּרְזֶל), 4¹² +; emph. פָּרְזֶלָהּ 2³⁴ +;—Dn 2^{33.34} + I I t. 2; 4^{12.20} 5^{4.23} 7^{7.19}.

† [פָּרַס] vb. break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—Pe'il (W^{CG 224}) Pf. 3 fs. פָּרַסְתָּ מְלִכְנִינְךָ Dn 5²⁵.

† פָּרַס (rd. פָּרַס ? M⁷⁸ c¹) prob. n. [m.] half-mina (NH פָּרַס, OArām. פָּרַס, פָּרַש Lzb³⁵⁴ SAC⁹⁹ Cooke¹⁷⁶ 406; v. מְרַס and reff.);—abs. פ' Dn 5²⁵; pl. פָּרַסִין (ג) [read פָּרַסִין ? v. M¹ c¹] v²⁵.

† פָּרַס n. pr. terr. et gent. Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH id.);—פ' Dn 6^{9.12.16}; פָּרַס 5²⁵ Ezr 4²⁴ 6¹⁴.

† [פָּרַסִי] adj. gent. Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִיָה Kt, פָּרַסִיָה Qr (K^{161.6}) Dn 6²⁵ the Persian.

† [פָּרַק] vb. tear away, break off (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—Pe. Inv. ms. פָּרַק Dn 4²⁴ (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פָּרַשׁ] vb. make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—Pa. Pt. pass. Ezr 4¹⁵ made distinct (BH Ne 8⁵; ̄ NH).

†פָּרֻשׁוֹן n.m. Ezr 4. 23 copy (̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄, Syr. ̄ ̄ ̄; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also ̄ ̄ ̄ id.; loan-word from Pers. (Thes¹¹³³; A6d. 108), cf. Armen. patjēn, copy, Gildemeister^{2KM} iv. 210 Lag^{Gen. Abb. 70}; Armen. Stud. §1838 Mey^{Enst. J. 22} Hoffm^{EA} II. 42, OIran. *paticayan, id., acc. to Andr^{79*}; not clear whether ̄ ̄ is text. err. for ̄ ̄ (Hoffm^{1-c}), or from diff. orig. (Andr^{1-c} paračayan? paricayan?), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft⁴², citing, for both, OBaktr. fra-sēhāna, announcement, OIran. prašamašana, prašāsana, command, Ar. frasasti, command, patišēhāna, answer, OP. *patihāhāna, announcement, answer);—cstr. ̄ ̄ Ezr 4^{11.23} 5⁴.

†[פָּשַׁר] vb. interpret (a dream) (̄ id., Syr. ̄ ̄, perh. Eg.Aram. ̄ ̄ Lzb³³⁶ SAC¹⁰⁰ (Ar. loan-word, v. Fri²⁶³); As. pakšru);—Pe. Inf. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 5¹⁴, acc. cogn. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄. Pa. Pt. act. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 5¹², acc. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄.

פָּשַׁר n.m. Dn 2. 46 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. ̄ ̄ Dn 4³ 5^{15.26} 7¹⁶; emph. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 2⁴ + 7 t. Dn, + 4^{15.16} Kt (Qr ̄ ̄); ̄ ̄ ̄ 2⁷ 5¹²; sf. ̄ ̄ ̄ 2^{5.6.8} + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4^{15.16} (Kt ̄ ̄); pl. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 5¹⁶.

†פַּתְנָם n.m. Ezr 4. 11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. ̄ ̄ Dn 3¹⁶; emph. ̄ ̄ Ezr 4¹⁷ +;—command Ezr 6¹¹, word, by missive 5⁷, from king 4¹⁷ (both c. ̄ ̄), in answer 5¹¹ (c. ̄ ̄); weakened, thing, affair Dn 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

†[פָּתַח] vb. open (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. fpl. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 6¹¹ opened (windows). Pe'il (W^{CG 22a}) Pf. 3 mpl. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 7¹⁰ books were opened.

פַּתַּח (√ of foll.; ̄ Syr.; BH פַּתַּח (rare)).

†[פָּתִי] n. [m.] breadth (̄ Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS²⁴⁶ S-C^D);—sf. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 3¹ Ezr 6³.



†[צָבַח] vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased (̄ Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבַח);—Pe. 1. desire : Pf. 1 s. ̄ ̄ ̄ (K¹ § 47 Belep. 1) a) Nō^{GGA, 1894, 1019} pf. intrans.) Dn 7¹⁹ (c. inf.). 2. be pleased,

will (without hindrance), abs., of God: Impf. 3 ms. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 4^{14.22.29}; Inf. sf. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ v²³ acc. to his willing; of Neb.: Pt. act. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 5^{19.19.19.19}.

†צָבַח n.f. thing, anything (orig. purpose) (Palm. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Lzb²⁵⁷ SAC¹⁰⁰ Cooke²⁶⁶, Syr. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄, all thing; cf. NH ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ thing, from ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ delight in, crave);—Dn 6¹⁵.

I. [צָבַע] vb. dip, wet (̄ Syr.; cf. BH I. צָבַע);—Pa. Pt. act. pl. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 4²² wet thee (ל), + ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄. Hithpa. Impf. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ (also ̄ ̄ ̄), be wet, c. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 4^{12.20} ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 5²¹.

II. צָבַע (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. צָבַע).

†[צָבַע] n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe (̄ Syr.; BH id.);—pl. 1. abs. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 5⁴. 2. emph. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 2⁴¹; cstr. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ v⁴².

†צָד n. [m.] side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH id., √ צָדָר);—cstr., c. prep.: ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 7², i. e. against; ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 6⁵, i. e. arising from, touching.

††צָרָה n. [m.] usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism from BH צָרָה, √ I. חָרָה);—c. ה. interrog. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 3¹⁴; < read ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Bev Dr Kmp.

†צָדָקָה n.f. right doing (Talm., OArām.; v. BH צָדָקָה, √ צָדַק);—צ' Dn 4²⁴.

†[צַוָּאֵר] n.m. neck (̄ Syr.; v. BH sub I. צַוָּר);—sf. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 5¹⁶, ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ v^{7.27}.

†[צָלַן] vb. Pa. pray (orig. bow in prayer) (̄ id., bow, Pa, pray, so Syr. ̄ ̄ and Pa.; As. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄, entreat (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim^{KAT 3. 610f.}); Ar. ̄ ̄ middle of the back, ̄ ̄ II. pray, Eth. ̄ ̄ ̄; bow, ̄ ̄ ̄; pray; Sab. ̄ ̄ ̄ shrine Hom^{Chr 120, AA 185});—Pt. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 6¹¹ (abs.); pl. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ (K¹ 7^a) Ezr 6¹⁰ (c. ̄ in behalf of).

†[צָלַח] vb. prosper (v. BH II. צָלַח);—Haph. Pf. 3 ms. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Dn 3³⁰ 6²³; Pt. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ Ezr 5³, pl. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 6¹⁴;—1. cause to prosper Dn 3³⁰ (c. ̄ pers.). 2. shew prosperity, be prosperous 6²³ (of pers.); have success (in building) Ezr 6¹⁴; be successful (of work) 5³ (̄ ̄ ̄).

†צָלָם n.m. Dn 2. 31 image (v. BH צָלָם);—abs. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 3¹; cstr. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 3¹⁹, ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ v³ +; emph. ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 2²¹ +;—image Dn 2^{31.31.32.34.35} 3¹ + 10 t. 3; ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ ̄ 3¹⁹ i. e. his expression.

† [צַפֵּר] **n.f.** Dn 4, 18 (cf. E. p. 165, Ann. 3) bird (v. BH II. צַפֵּר); —pl. abs. צַפֵּרִים Dn 4²⁰, emph. צַפֵּרֵיָא v¹¹, cstr. צַפֵּרֵי v^{18, 19}.

† [צַפִּיר] **n.m.** he-goat (v. BH V. צַפֵּר); —pl. cstr. צַפִּירֵי עֵיזִי Ezr 6¹⁷.

ק

קבל (√ of following, be in front of).

קבל **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. וְיִ as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2⁸; וְיִ קָבֵל, c. לְ, cf. לְקָבֵל, sf. לְקָבֵל, etc., in front of (Dalm. 147, 17); Syr. قَبْلَ aspect, مَحَلَّ aspect, مَحَلَّ in front, مَحَلَّ, sf. لِحْصَانِكُمْ in front (of), opposite (to), cf. Gn 15¹⁰ וְיִ; Palm. לקבל before (Cooke 221, cf. 193)); —cstr. לְקָבֵל Dn 2⁸ +, sf. לְקָבֵלָהּ † 2³¹; —† 1. c. לְ: a. Dn 3³ לְקָבֵלָהּ before the image, 2³¹ 5^{1, 5}; in view of, by reason of, 5¹⁰ לְקָבֵלָהּ by reason of the words, etc., Ezr 4¹⁶ לְקָבֵלָהּ (cf. Eg. Aram. וְיִ לקבל ונה וי, RES 361 B 5). b. sq. וְיִ as **conj.** because that Ezr 6¹³ (so Palm. CIS¹¹. 164). 2. c. בְּ: a. בְּ-לְקָבֵל in view of, because of (but read probably בְּלְקָבֵל according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of: Luzz Chald. Gr. 1 123 Lambert 124, 126, 47 f. Marti 1 95 d Nö LCB, 1906, 703 Nes 012, 1902, 457 Strack 56 al.; cf. BH I. עָפָה d): a. as **prep.** בְּ-לְקָבֵל because of this, therefore, † Dn 2^{12, 24} 3^{7, 8} 6¹⁰ Ezr 7¹⁷; Dn 3²² pointing forwards, וְיִ בְּ-לְקָבֵל on this account, (viz.) because that, etc. b. sq. וְיִ as **conj.** because that, inasmuch as, Dn 2³ וְיִ תוֹרֵתֵינוּ according as he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in א, usu. = before; cf. in א² Gn 28¹⁷ 31³², D¹¹ 47. 7; 50].

† קבל **vb. denom.** Pa. receive (BH (late), q. v.; א Syr.: prop. come in front of, come to meet, cf. Germ. entgegennehmen); —Pf. 3 ms. קָבַל Dn 6¹; Impf. 2 mpl. תִּקְבְּלוּ ye shall receive 2⁸, 3 mpl. וְיִקְבְּלוּ 7¹⁸; all c. acc. rei.

קדם **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb 360¹), א קדם, Syr. قدام; prop. a subst.

the front, cf. Ar. قدام the front; for √ v. BH (קדם); —sf. קָדְמִי Dn 2⁹ +, קָדְמִי v⁶; קדמית Kt, קדמיה Qr, † 5²³ 6²³; קדמיה 4⁵ + (cf. Nerab קדמיה, Cooke 180); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קדמיה Qr, † 7^{1, 2, 20}; קדמיהוֹן † 4⁴; —1. before (= Heb. לְפָנַי), esp. in the phrases to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior (as more respectful than to), Dn 2⁹ לְמַאֲמַר קָדְמִי v^{10, 11, 27} 6¹¹ (v. Dr), v^{12, 13, 14}; קָדְמִי קָדְמִי Ezr 4^{13, 22}; 5^{23, 23}; with שָׁפַר to seem fair Dn 3³² 6²; after vbs. of motion, in before, Dn 2^{24, 25} 3¹³ 4³ +; of time 7⁷. † 2. מִן קָדְמָם from before (= מִלְּפָנַי, but as used in late Heb., Est 1¹⁹ 4⁸: p. 818^a), c. קָבַל Dn 2⁸, קָבַל v¹⁵; of a decree, 6²⁷ מִן קָדְמִי מִן קָדְמִי שִׁים מִן קָדְמִי (|| מִן 3²⁰ +), cf. 2¹⁵ Ezr 7¹⁴; of God, Dn 5²⁴ מִן קָדְמִי שְׁלִיחַ פָּסָא וְיִרְיָא 7¹⁰ (so very oft. in א, Dr 8^m 121 f., 122^m). Also = Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to fear Dn 5¹⁹ 6²⁷, be rooted up 7⁸, fall v²⁰.

† [קָדְמָה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קָדְמָה, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke 177), former state); —cstr. Dn 6¹¹ מִן קָדְמָתָהּ = before this, formerly; so Ezr 5¹¹ מִן קָדְמָתָהּ. Cf. Gn 28¹⁹ וְיִ, Ez 38¹⁷ וְיִ.

† [קָדְמִי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. א Syr.); —fs. emph. קָדְמִיָהּ the first Dn 7⁴, fpl. emph. קָדְמִיָהּ the former horns v⁷, mpl. emph. קָדְמִיָהּ v².

קדש (√ of foll.; א Syr.; v. BH id., קדש).

† קדוש **adj.** holy; —abs. ק' Dn 4^{10, 20}; pl. עֵיזִי-4⁵ +, cstr. קְדוֹשֵׁי 7¹⁵ +; —gods Dn 4^{5, 6, 15} 5¹¹; as subst., of angels 4^{10, 14, 20}; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7^{21, 22} עֵלְיוֹנִין קְדוֹשֵׁי מִן קְדוֹשֵׁי מִן קְדוֹשֵׁי v^{13, 22, 25, 27}.

קול (√ of following; BH קול, קול).

† קול **n.m.** Dn 4, 28 voice (א Syr.); —ק' abs. Dn 4²⁸ 6²¹; cstr. sound of words 7¹¹, instr. 3^{5, 7, 10, 12}.

[קוּם] **vb.** arise, stand (v. BH); —Pe. Pf. 3 ms. קָם Dn 3²⁴, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5²; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְמוּ Dn 6²⁰ 7²⁴, 3 fs. תִּקְמוּ 2^{39, 44}; 3 mpl. יִקְמוּ 7^{10, 17, 24} (יִקְמוּ); Pt. קָמוּ 2³¹, pl. קָמוּ Kt, קָמוּ Qr, 3³, emph. קָמוּ 7¹⁶; —1. lit. arise Dn 3²⁴ (i.e. from throne), 6²⁰ (from bed). 2. fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2³⁰, king 7^{17, 24} (both מִן of source), v²⁴. 3. arise (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5², devour Dn 7¹³. 4. stand, lit., לְקָבֵל pers. 2³¹, cf. 3³, קָמוּ pers. 7¹⁰; pt. as n., those standing (there) v¹⁶. 5. endure, of kingdom 2⁴⁴. Pa. set up, establish an ordinance (יָקָם): Inf. לְקָמוּ 6⁵. Haph. (K¹ 43, 4)

Pf. 3 ms. הָקִים Dn 3² +, הָקִים 6², sf. הַקִּימָה 5¹¹, הַקִּימָה 3¹; 3 fs. הַקִּימָה 3^{12.15}; 2 ms. הַקִּימָה 3^{12.15}; 1 s. הַקִּימָה לָא 3¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִהְיֶיךָ (K^{145.b}) 5²¹ 6¹⁶; יָקִים 2⁴ 4¹⁴; **Inf.** sf. לְהַקְטִימָה 6⁴; **Pt. act.** סָהֲקִים 2²¹; — 1. *set up*, lit. image 3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.15}; fig. kings 2²¹, kingdom v⁴. 2. *lift up* one side 7¹⁵ (Dr). 3. *establish*, c. acc. קָיִם 6¹⁶ (= Pa.), אֶקְרָא v⁹. 4. *appoint* Ezr 6¹⁸, 2 acc. Dn 5¹¹; sf. pers. + על 6⁴, לְ acc. pers. + על 4¹⁴ 5²¹ 6². **Hoph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. הַקִּימָה (variants in Str; cf. K^{145.b}; not Hebraism Nö^{GGA 1867, 1724}; W^{CG 225, 233}) 7¹ *be made to stand* על-רַגְלָן.

† קָיִם n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִיחַם Cooke²⁰⁹);—abs. Dn 6¹⁶, cstr. v⁹.

† קָיִם adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִיִּם (Cooke²¹⁷ Lzb קִיִּם; SAC, privately, prob. קִיִּם));—abs. קַ Dn 6²⁷ (of God, so oft. † NH, cf. Dr); fs. קִימָה 4² (of kingdom).

† [קָטַל] vb. slay († Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** **Pt. act.** קָטַל Dn 5¹⁹, acc. pers. **Pe'il** *be slain*: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָטַל 5³⁰, 3 fs. קָטַל 7¹¹. **Pa.** *slay*: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָטַל 3²² (acc. pers.); **Inf.** לְקַטֵּל 2¹⁴ (לְ acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: **Inf.** לְהִתְקַטֵּל 2¹³; **Pt.** (=gerundive, K^{176.3}) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v¹³ *were to be slain*.

קָטַר (√ of foll.; † קָטַר, Syr. كَطَرٌ *bind*, whence קָטַרָא, كَطَرٌ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

† [קָטַר] n.m.^{Dn 5.6} joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קָטַרִין Dn 5⁶ *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קָטַרִין v^{12.16}, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS²⁵⁰¹); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS^{1.c.}, cf. Brock^{319b}), so Bev, v. also Dr.

† קָיִט n.[m.] summer († Syr.; v. BH II. קִיץ);—abs. קַ Dn 2²⁵.

קָיִם, קָיִם v. קוּם.

† קִיתָרִים Kt, קִיתָרִים Qr, n.[m.] lyre, zither (also †; loan-word from Gk. κιθάρα Krauss^{1.185: II. 273});—Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}; Kmp קִיתָרִים.

קָל v. קוּל.

† [קָנָה] vb. acquire, buy (v. BH I. קָנָה);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּקְנֶה Ezr 7¹⁷ c. acc. rei, + בְּכֶסֶף.

קָצָה (√ of following; BH I. קָצָה, קָצָה).

† קָצַת n.f. end (so BH (late); † (Gn 47⁹); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS^{361.A.4});—cstr. לְקַ at the end of (months, days) 4^{23.31}; מִן מְלִכּוּתָא 2⁴² = *part of* (|| סָנֵה v⁴; cf. BH קָצַת 2).

† קָצַף vb. be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קָצַף);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. קַ Dn 2¹².

† קָצַף n.[m.] wrath (of God) (only Syr. מְלֻסָּה *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. קַ Ezr 7²².

קָצַת v. קָצָה.

† [קָרָא] vb. call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קָרָא);—**Pe.** **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרָא Dn 5⁷, 1 s. אֶקְרָא v¹⁷; 3 mpl. יִקְרֹון v¹⁵; **Inf.** לְמִקְרָא v^{9.16}; **Pt. act.** קָרָא 3⁴ +; — 1. *call, proclaim*, בְּהִיל: Dn 3⁴ 4¹¹ 5⁷. 2. *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא 5^{7.9.14.16}, v¹⁷ (לְ pers.). **Pe'il** (W^{CG 225}) **Pf.** 3 ms. קָרָא Ezr 4^{18.22} *it was read*, קָרָא pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתְקָרֵי Dn 5¹².

† קָרַב vb. approach (v. BH I. קָרַב);—**Pe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. קַ Dn 3²⁶ (לְ loc.); 1 s. קָרַבַת 7¹⁶ (לְ pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Dn 3⁸ 6¹³; **Inf.** sf. בְּמִתְקָרְבָה 6²¹ *when he approached*, לְ loc. **Pa.** *offer sacrifice*: **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7¹⁷, c. acc. + על of altar. **Haph.** 1. = **Pa.** c. acc. **Pf.** 3 mpl. וְקָרְבוּ Ezr 6¹⁷, **Pt. act.** מִתְקָרְבִין v¹⁰ (לְ dei). 2. *bring near*: **Pf.** sf. וְקָרְבֵיהָ Dn 7¹³ (קָרְבֵיהָ dei).

† קָרַב (K^{157.10}) n.[m.] war († Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7²¹.

† קָרְיָה, קָרְיָה n.f. city († Syr.; S-C^{A.8+} קָרְיָה; v. BH, קָרְיָה; also Nö^{Beitr. 63});—abs. הַ קָרְיָה Ezr 4¹⁰, אַ v¹⁵; emph. קָרְיָתָא v^{12.15.15.15.16.19.21}

† קָרְוָן n.f.^{Dn 7.8} horn (v. BH קָרְוָן);—abs. קַ Dn 7⁸; emph. קָרְוָנָא 3⁵ +; du. (often!) קָרְוָנִין 7⁷; emph. קָרְוָנִין-7⁵ +; — 1. *instr. of music*, Dn 3^{3.7.10.15}. 2. *symbolic, in vision*, 7^{7.8.8.9.11.20.20.21.24}.

[קָרַץ] n.[m.] piece (†; v. BH קָרַץ);—pl. אֶמְלֵלוּ Dn 6²⁵ צִיּוּהוּן-3⁸, both in phr. קַ קָרַץ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so † Syr. PS³⁷³⁶ (cf. OAr. אמר טרעִי מ' Lzb²⁹⁹ SAC⁶⁶ Cooke^{208f.}; קָרַץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. karṣe akālu, *malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also uktarrizu Hamm^{Law 161}; further Ar. اَكَلَ كَحَا *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ባሕር: ንገሥ; Di⁴⁹⁹).

קשט n. [m.] truth (X Syr.; v. BH קשט (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4²⁴; קשט 2¹⁷ of a truth.

קיתרס v. קתרים.

ר

ראה (√ of foll.; not Aram.; BH ראה see).

†[רו] n.m. appearance (X, rare);—sf. ריה Dn 2³¹ 3²⁵.

†ראש n.m. Dn 7.6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C^{PaP}; Palm. ראש; X ראש, Syr. رأس; BH ראש);—cstr. רא Dn 7¹; emph. רא 2²³; sf. ראש 4² +, רא 2²², רא 2²² +, רא 2²⁰, רא 3²⁷; pl. abs. ראשין 7⁶, ראשיותם (K¹⁴⁵, Anm. b); 63 Gu^{Hpt ad loc.} Ezr 5¹⁰;—1. head of man Dn 3²⁷, cf. 7⁹; in vision: of image 2^{22.23}, beast 7^{6.20}. 2. head as seat of visions, ראשית, etc., 2²³ 4^{2.7.10} 7^{1.15}. 3. = chief, ראש Ezr 5¹⁰ in the capacity of their chiefs. 4. sum, essential content, of matters Dn 7¹ (Nes¹¹⁴ 40 beginning).

רבב (√ of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רבו).

רב adj. great (X Syr.);—abs. Dn 2³¹ +, cstr. v¹⁴ +; emph. m. רבב Ezr 4¹⁰ +; f. רבב Dn 4²⁷; mpl. redupl. רבבין (K^{150.4}) 3³², fpl. רבבין 2⁴⁸ +, emph. רבב 7^{11.17};—1. great, lit., of image Dn 2³¹, rock v³⁵, city 4²⁷, sea 7², beast v^{3.17}, teeth v⁷, gifts 2⁴⁸; great, imposing, feast 5¹, signs 3²³, words 7^{5.11.20}; c. מן 7²⁰. 2. fig. of power, influence, etc.: great king 2¹⁰ Ezr 4¹⁰ 5¹¹ (cf. Zinj. מלכן רבבן Cooke¹⁸³), God 5⁸ Dn 2⁴⁶. 3. as n. = captain, chief: רבב Dn 2¹⁴, סגנין 7⁴⁸, חרטמין 4⁶ 5¹¹.

†רבד n.f. myriad (X Syr.);—abs. רבד + pl. רבדן Kt (rd. רבדן K^{1.c.}); Qr Dn 7¹⁰ a myriad myriads.

†[רבבן] n.m. lord, noble (cf. X Syr.);—pl. sf. רבבין Dn 4²³ my lords (of Neb.); נֹוֹהי (of Belshazzar) 5^{1.2.3.9.10}, of Darius 6¹⁸; נִיך Kt, נִיך Qr (K¹⁵³, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v²³.

†רבה vb. grow great (X Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר Dn 4³ +; 3 fs. רבת v¹⁹; 2 ms. רבת Kt (> רבת Qr K¹⁴⁷, Belg. 1) v¹⁹;—grow tall and large, of tree Dn 4^{2.17}; grow long, of hair v²⁰; fig. grow great, of king v¹⁹, increase, of greatness v¹⁹. Pa. make great: Pf. 3 ms. רבי 2⁴⁸ c. ל acc. pers.

†רבד n.f. greatness (X Syr.);—abs. ר Dn 4²³, emph. רבד 5¹³ +, sf. רבד 4¹⁹;—greatness of king Dn 4^{19.23} 5^{13.19}; of kingdom 7²⁷.

רבע (v. BH רבע, רביעי, √ רבע).

†ארבעה n.m. et f. four;—1. m.: bef. n.fpl. Dn 7²³; n.fs. ארבעה Ezr 6¹⁷; after n.fpl. Dn 7⁶; as pred. ארבע v¹⁷. 2. f.: bef. n.mpl. Dn 7^{6.17}; after n.mpl. 3²⁵.

†[רביעי] adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעי Kt, רביעה Qr (K^{166.1}) Dn 2⁴⁰ 3²⁵ 7^{7.23}; emph. רביעה v^{19.23}.

רבב v. רבבין etc. v. רב sup.

†[רגנ] vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. רגנ Ezr 5¹², c. acc. רגנ.

רגז n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3¹² (of king).

†[רגל] n. [f.] foot (v. BH);—du. abs. רגל Dn 7¹; emph. רגל 2^{41.42}; sf. רגלי v^{33.34}, רגליה Kt, רגלה Qr (K^{153.2}, Anm. b) 7^{7.19};—feel; in vision, of image Dn 2^{23.24.41.42}, of beast 7^{4.7.19}.

†[רגש] vb. be in tumult (X; Syr. (rare); usu. feel, perceive); v. BH (late, rare);—Haph. shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf. 3 mpl. רגש Dn 6^{7.16}, abs. v¹².

רהה v. [רי] sub ראה.

רוח (√ of foll.; v. BH id., רוח, ריח).

†רוח n.f. Dn 5.12 wind, spirit;—r abs. Dn 5¹² 6¹, cstr. 4⁵ +, emph. רוח 2²³; sf. רוחי 7¹⁵, רוח 5²⁰; pl. cstr. רוחי 7²;—1. wind Dn 2²⁵ 7². 2. spirit: a. of man, 5²⁰ 7¹⁵; as faculty of knowledge, רוחי 5¹² 6¹. b. אלהים קדישין 4^{5.6.15} 5¹¹, ר' א' v¹⁴.

†ריח n.f. smell;—cstr. ריח Dn 3²⁷.

†[רום] vb. rise (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pass. רום Dn 5²⁰ lifted up, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. Pōl. extol: Pt. מרום 4²⁴ (ל dei). Haph. exalt: Pt. מרים 5¹⁹ (acc. pers.). Hithpōl. lift oneself up against, 5²³ (ל dei).

†רום n.m. Dn 4.7 height;—sf. רומה of temple Ezr 6², image Dn 3¹, tree in vision 4^{7.2.17}.

†רוז n.m. Dn 2.18 secret (X id., Syr. راز, راز); Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. rāz, NPers. rāz Andr¹⁸³);—abs. רוז Dn 4⁶, emph. רוז 2^{18.19.27.30.47}; pl. abs. רוזים v^{28.47}, emph. רוזים v²⁸.

רחום n.pr.m. Persian official Ezr 4⁸ (usu. expl. from רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft²² thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. rukma, =splendour).

רחמי n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion (BH רחמים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר' Dn 2¹⁹.

†[רחץ] vb. trust (∫ id., Chr-Pal. رخص Schwally^{1d10t.126} Schulth^{Lex.193}; As. rahāsu; Ar. رخص II. have indulgence, permission);—Hithpe. set one's trust upon (על) dei Pf. 3 mpl. התרחצו Dn 3³.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק).

†[רחיק] adj. far;—pl.abs. רחיקו הוה סוד-תפסה Ezr 6⁴, i. e. keep aloof.

רחי v. רוח.

†[רמא] vb. cast, throw (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. רמו Dn 6^{17.26}; 1 pl. רמינו 3²⁴; Inf. לרמא v²⁰ Ezr 7²⁴;—1. cast, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3²⁴ 6²⁵; acc. pers. om. v¹⁷ 3²⁰. 2. fig. throw (burden of) tribute, על pers., Ezr 7²⁴. Pe'il Pf. 3 mpl. רמיו (W^{CG.225}): 1. were cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3²¹. 2. were placed, set, 7⁹ (cf. ∫ Je 1¹⁵ Dr, and BH ירה 2). Hithpe. be cast, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: Impf. 3 ms. יתרמא Dn 3^{6.11} 6¹³; 2 mpl. מתרמון 3¹⁵.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רעו] n.f. good pleasure, will;—cstr. רעיה of king Ezr 5¹⁷, of God 7¹⁸.

†[רעיון] n.m. ^{Dn 4.16} thought;—pl. cstr. רעיוני Dn 2³⁰; sf. 7-ני Kt, קר-קר (K^{1.63} Anm. b.) 2²⁹ 5¹⁰ רעיונה 4¹⁶ 5⁴.

†רענו adj. flourishing (perh. loan-word from BH רענו luxuriant, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4¹ (cf. BH ψ 92¹⁵).

†[רעע] vb. crush, shatter (∫ Syr.; v. BH רעץ);—Pe. Impf. 3 fs. רעע(?) Dn 2⁴⁰ (obj. om.). Pa. Pt. act. מרעע 2⁴⁰ (acc. rei).

†[רפט] vb. tread, trample (cf. BH (late));—Pe. Pt. act. fs. ברנליה רפסה, c. acc. rei Dn 7¹⁹.

†רשם vb. inscribe, sign (∫ Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ר' Dn 6¹⁰; 2 ms. רשמת v¹³ רשמת v¹⁴; Impf. 2 ms. תרשם(?) v⁹;—inscribe (prob. with one's name, i. e.) sign, acc.

רשם Dn 6^{9.10}, אסר v^{13.14}. Pe'il Pf. 3 ms. רשם, subj. רשמת: 1. be inscribed, written, Dn 5^{24.25}. 2. be signed 6¹¹.

ש

†[שבכה] (>van d. H. 'ס, v. Baer) n.[f.] trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy Fremdw. 161f. Prince^{EB.328} Dr^{Dn.3.8}; also BH שבכה lattice-work, √שבך, cf. Syr. سبخ);—Dn 3^{5.7.10.15}.

†[שגא] vb. grow great (∫ 'ס, Syr. 'as; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—Pe. Impf. 3 ms. ישגא, of injury Ezr 4²²; שלטכו יש' Dn 3³¹ 6²⁸.

שגיא adj. great, much;—abs. ש' Dn 2⁶ +, fpl. שגיאי 2⁴⁸ Ezr 5¹¹;—1. great, of image Dn 2³¹ (in vision), height of tree 4⁷ (id.); of honour 2⁶. 2. much, fruit 4^{9.18}, flesh 7⁵; pl. many, years Ezr 5¹¹, gifts Dn 2⁴⁸. 3. as adv. exceedingly, 2¹² 5⁹ 6^{15.24} 7²⁸.

†[שחרו] n.f. testimony (√שחר=∫ קהר testify, Syr. شحر, Ar. شهد testify, cf. BH [שחר] (once, as loan-wd.) K^{Aram.86}; Eg. Aram. pl. שחרייא witnesses, Cooke⁴⁰⁴ S-C^{A.15} + off.);—emph. שחרייא Gn 31⁴⁷ (|| BH ער).

[שום], שים vb. set, make (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft⁶³);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שם Ezr 5³ +, sf. שמה 5¹⁴; 2 ms. שמת Dn 3¹⁰; 1 s. שמת Ezr 6¹²; 3 mpl. שמו Dn 3¹²; Inv. mpl. שמו Ezr 4²¹;—1. make, acc. מעם=make decree Dn 3¹⁰ Ezr 6^{1.12}, + vb. fin. v³, + inf. 4²¹ 5¹³ and (c. ל pers.) v^{3.9}. 2. make, appoint, one's name Dn 5¹² (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5¹⁴ (2 acc.). 3. set, fix, acc. בל mind, Dn 6¹⁵ (c. inf.); acc. מעם 3¹² 6¹⁴ pay due regard (מעם) to (על pers.). Pe'il 3 ms. שמי שים מעם Ezr 4¹⁰ from me a decree is made, so 5¹⁷ 6^{5.11} 7^{12.21} Dn 3²⁹ 4³ 6²⁷; lit. 3 fs. שמת (rd. prob. שמת K^{1.45}, Beisp. 1.4) 6¹⁸ (of stone, על loc.). Hithpe. be made: Impf. 3 ms. יהשלם Ezr 4²⁴ (of decree, מעם c. מן agent.); 3 mpl. יהשמו Dn 2⁵ subj. rei + n. pred. be made into; Pt. מושם Ezr 5³ lit. be set, laid, of wood, ב of wall.

†שטר n.m. side (Eg. Aram. S-C^{A.1}; ∫ סטר, סטר, Syr. سطر, Chr-Pal. سطر Schulth^{Lex.134}, cf. Schwally^{1d10t.62.122}; Ar. سطر half);—abs. ש' Dn 7⁵ (of beast in vision).

† [שׁוֹב] vb. be hoary (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבִי יְהוּדִיָּא Ezr 5⁶ 6^{13,14}; so emph. שְׁבִיָּא 5⁹.

† [שׁוֹכֵל] vb. Hithpe. consider, contemplate (v. BH I. שׁוֹכֵל);—Pt. מִשְׁתַּכֵּל Dn 7⁷ (ב rei).

† שׁוֹכֵל תְּנוּרָה (K^{161,41}) n.f. insight;—Dn 5^{11,12,14}.

† [שׁוֹנֵא] vb. hate (י סָנֵא, Syr. ܣܘܢܐ; v. BH שׁוֹנֵא);—Pe. Pt. pl. sf. שׁוֹנֵאִי Kt, שׁוֹנֵאִי Qr (K^{163,2, Ann. 1}) Dn 4¹⁶ = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI¹Sab).

† שׁוֹעַר n.m. Dn 2²⁷ hair, of head (י ד', Syr. ܫܘܥܪ; v. BH I. שׁוֹעַר);—cstr. Dn 3²⁷ 7⁷; sf. שׁוֹעְרֵי 4²⁰.

ש

שׂאל vb. ask (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ש' Dn 2¹⁰; pl. שׂאלוּ Ezr 5^{9,10}; Impf. 3 ms. sf. שׂאלוּ Ezr 7²¹; Pt. act. שׂאל Dn 2^{11,27};—1. ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2¹⁰ (ל pers.), v^{11,27} Ezr 7²¹ (sf. pers.). 2. inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5⁹ (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v¹⁰ (id.).

† [שׂאלה] n.f. affair (weakened fr. question, inquiry, cf. Dr);—emph. שׂאלתָּא Dn 4¹⁴.

† שׂאר n.m. Ezr 7²⁰ rest, remainder (v. BH I. שׂאר; Eg. Aram. n. שׂאר Cooke²⁰³, vb. ישׂאר be left (outstanding) Cooke⁴⁰¹ = S-C^L9, Chr-Pal. 10);—ש' abs. Ezr 4¹⁰ +, cstr. v⁹ +; emph. שׂארָה Dn 7¹⁹;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7^{15,20}; of cities 4^{10,17}, of persons v^{9,10,17} 6¹⁶ Dn 2¹⁹, of beasts 7^{7,12,19}.

שׂבב (√of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

[שׂביב] n.[m.] flame;—emph. שְׂבִיבָא דִּי נֹרָא Dn 3²²; pl. abs. שְׂבִיבֵי דִּי נֹרָא.

† [שׂבח] vb. Pa. laud, praise (י Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבח (Aramaism));—Pf. 2 ms. שְׂבַחְתָּ Dn 5²³, 1 s. שְׂבַחְתָּ 4³¹, 3 mpl. שְׂבַחוּ 5⁴; Pt. act. מִשְׂבַּח 2²³ 4³⁴;—praise, c. ל dei Dn 2²³ 4^{31,34}; ל of idols 5^{4,23}.

† [שׂבט] n.m. tribe (BH שְׂבֵט, √שבט);—pl. cstr. שְׂבֵטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6¹⁷.

† [שׂבע] only שְׂבַע n.f. seven (BH I. שְׂבַע);—abs. ש' bef. n.m. pl. Dn 4^{13,20,22,29}; cstr. שְׂבַעַת bef. n.m. pl. Ezr 7¹⁴; חַד שְׂבַעַת עַל-יְדֵי Dn 3¹⁹ seven times above what (more than), v. חַד, אַחַד.

† [שׂבק] vb. leave, let alone (י שְׂבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—Pe. Inf. לְמִשְׂבַּק Dn 4²³ leave roots, so Impv. mpl. שְׂבַקְךָ v^{12,20} (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6⁷ let alone, c. ל acc. rei. Hithpe. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׂבַּקְךָ Dn 2¹⁴ be left (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

† [שׂבשׂ] vb. Hithp. be perplexed (י id., entangle, beguile, NH שְׂבַשׂ confuse, disarrange; cf. As. šabāšu (šabasu), turn about; Syr. ܫܒܫܘܫ flutter, allure, Schulth Hom. Wurz. 97; so Mand. Pa. שְׂבַשׂ Nö¹¹⁹; cf. Ar. شَوَّسَ (as loan-word Nö^{1,c}) confuse);—Pt. pl. מִשְׂבַּשְׁוּ Dn 5⁹.

† [שׂגל] n.f. (royal) consort (cf. BH id.; √unknown Hpt Gu Ezr-Ne. p. 66 conj. As. šigrēti, harem-women);—pl. sf. שְׂגֻלְתָּהּ Dn 5²³, שְׂגֻלְתָּהּ v²³.

† [שׂדר] vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive (י id. Pa. wrestle, Ithpa. be recalcitrant, also שְׂדַר Ithpa. strive, and so NH שְׂדַר (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܪ beguile, esp. Pa., v. Nö^{280,21} (1886, 723));—Pt. מִשְׂדַּר Dn 6¹⁸ he was striving, sq. Inf.

† אֶשְׂתֵּדָר n.m. revolt;—abs. Ezr 4^{15,19}.

שׂדַר n.pr.m. (cf. BH id.);—Dn 2⁹ 3¹² + I I t. 3.

שׂדת (√of foll.; BH שׂדשׂ, שׂשׂ).

שׂת n.m. six;—abs. שְׁשֶׁת after n.f. Dn 3¹; שְׁשֶׁת-שָׁנָה Ezr 6¹⁵ year six = sixth year.

שׂתין n. indecl. sixty;—ש' אֶשְׂתִּין Ezr 6³³ Dn 3¹; 6¹ שְׁשִׁין שׁ וְיַרְמִיָּן.

† I. [שׂודה] vb. become like (BH I. שׂוּה);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. שְׂוּוּ Qr (v. ! foll.; > Pe¹ שְׂוּוּ Kt, v. K¹⁶⁷ Belp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5²¹, acc. rei, c. עָם.

† II. [שׂודה] vb. Hithpa. be set, made (Pa. שׂוּ make, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzh^{266,1,67}; cf. BH II. שׂוּה);—Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂוּהוּ Dn 3²³, subj. rei + acc. be made into something (K^{164,7}).

שׂוק (√of following; BH I. שׂוק, שׂוק).

† [שׂק] n.[m.] lower leg;—pl. sf. שְׂקֵיהֶּי Dn 2²³.

† [שׂור] n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שׂור id.; Eg. Aram. שׂור RES^{361 A 5; B 1});—pl. emph. שְׂוּרֵיהֶּי Ezr 4¹⁶, אֶ- v¹³; v¹² rd. שְׂוּרֵי אֶשׁ Qr, for שׂוּרֵי אֶשׁ Kt.

שׂושנכיא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4⁹, v. רְהוּא (DI²²⁷; sg. [שׂושנך] acc. to Scheft⁹² = OP *šušana-ka, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr.²⁸⁵; cf. (on Elam. god Šušinak) Weissbach Anzelmische Inschr. 138 Jen⁷⁰⁸

v.l. 54 Zim ^{EAT 3. 485}, and (on *Sušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb ^{l.c.} Jen ^{ZMG 17 (1901), 229}).

† [שחַת] **vb.** corrupt (י³ (once), Syr. ^{ܫܚܬܐ}; BH [שחַת]); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** fs. שחַתְתָּ Dn 2⁹ corrupt word; as n. = *fault* 6^{3,5} (cf. יִשְׁרָאֵל Ru 4²²).

† שִׁוּב **vb.** deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šūzub(u)*, *ušešib*, *deliver*, √ *ešēbu* (עִוַב = עִוַב), DI ^{Pr 140} Hpt ^{GGN 1983, 91; BAS I. 13} K¹ ^{GL Anm.}; יִשְׁרָאֵל, Syr. ^{ܫܘܒܐ}, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} Schulth ^{Lex. 203}, also Nab. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} Cooke²⁵³; cf. n.pr. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} BH; OArām. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} SAC¹⁰²; v. also foll. art.); — **Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁוּב Dn 3²³ 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׁוּב 3¹⁷; sf. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} 6¹⁷; **Inf.** sf. ^{ܫܘܒܐ} 6²¹, ^{ܫܘܒܐ} 6²¹, ^{ܫܘܒܐ} 6²¹; — **deliver** (usu. c. ^{ܫܘܒܐ}): Dn 3¹⁷ b, ^{ܫܘܒܐ} acc. pers. v²⁸ 6²⁸ b, sf. pers. 3^{15,17} a 6^{15,17,21}, abs. v²⁸ a.

† שִׁי צִיָּא **Kt**, שִׁי צִיָּא **Qr vb.** bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šū-šū*, *ū-še-šū*, *bring out*, √ *asū* (שִׁי, BH ^{שִׁי}, = Arām. ^{ܫܝܐ}, cf. Nō ^{GUA 1984, 1019}, DI ^{l.c.} Hpt ^{l.c.} K¹); — **שִׁי צִיָּא** complete, put an end to, also come to an end, pass. be finished, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܝܐ} Schulth ^{Lex. 203}); — **finish temple**: **Pf.** 3 ms. שִׁי צִיָּא Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שִׁי צִיָּא K¹ ^{GL 1 ad sn.} Berthol Gu¹⁰⁴ (so ^{ⓂⓃ}); > **Pf. pass.** Be-Ry.

שָׁכַב (√ of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, ^{ܫܚܒܐ}).

† [שָׁכַב] **n.** [m.] couch, bed; — sf. ^{ܫܚܒܐ} Dn 4^{2,7,10}; ^{ܫܚܒܐ} 2^{28,29}; ^{ܫܚܒܐ} 7¹.

† [שָׁכַח] **vb.** **Haph.** (K¹ ^{GL 40, 4} Nō ^{GGA 1984, 1019}) **find** (יִשְׁכַּח *find*, Syr. ^{ܫܚܚܐ}, Chr-Pal. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Schulth ^{Lex. 203}; Eg. Arām. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} S-C²⁵, pass. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} RES^{361 A 2}); — **Pf.** 1 s. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Dn 2²⁸; 3 mpl. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; **Impf.** 2 ms. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; **Inf.** ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Dn 6^{5,6}; — **find**, acc. rei, 6⁵ (l pers.), v^{5,6} (l pers.), v⁶ (l pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (b loc.); sq. cl. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} 4¹⁵ (b loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁸; l pers. 6¹⁹ (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** **Pf.** 3 ms. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Dn 2³⁵ +, 2 ms. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} 5²⁷, 3 fs. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} 5¹¹ +; — **be found**, subj. rei, b loc., Ezr 6²; 7 pers. Dn 5^{11,12,14} 6²¹; ^{ܫܚܚܐ} l pers. v⁵; l pers. + ^{ܫܚܚܐ} pers. v²³; l rei 2³⁵ (v. ^{ܫܚܚܐ}); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + ^{ܫܚܚܐ} thou hast been found wanting (K¹ ^{GL 3}).

שָׁכַחְתָּ etc., v. כלל.

† [שָׁכַח] cf. [שָׁכַח] **vb.** dwell (BH שָׁכַח, ^{ܫܚܚܐ}); — **Pe. Impf.** 3 fpl. שָׁכַחוּ Dn 4¹⁹ dwell, of birds, b loc. **Pe. causat.:** **Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁכַחְתָּ Ezr 6¹², of God, cause his name to dwell there.

† [מִשְׁכַּן] **n.** [m.] abode, of God; — sf. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שָׁלוּ (√ of foll.; BH I. שָׁלוּ (late)).

† שָׁלוּ **adj.** at ease (Eg. Arām. Cooke²¹⁰); — שָׁלוּ הָיִיתָ Dn 4¹ I was at ease in my house. — 3²⁹ v. following.

† שָׁלוּ **n.f.** neglect, remissness (יִד id.); — abs. שָׁלוּ Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6¹ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שָׁלוּ usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלוּ = שָׁלוּ = thing, affair (4¹⁴).

† [שָׁלוּ] **n.f.** ease, prosperity; — sf. ^{ܫܚܚܐ} Dn 4²¹.

† שָׁלַח **vb.** send (BH I. שָׁלַח); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁלַח Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. שָׁלַחוּ 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. שָׁלַחוּ 4¹⁹; 1 pl. שָׁלַחְנָא 4¹⁴; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׁלַח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; **Pt. pass.** ^{ܫܠܚܐ} 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴; — **send**, acc. of letter, etc., c. ^{ܫܠܚܐ} pers. Ezr 4^{11,17,18} 5^{6,7,17}; abs. 6¹⁵, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²⁸ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; **send out hand** (acc.) to harm (Inf.); **pass.**, be sent, c. ^{ܫܠܚܐ} pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. ^{ܫܠܚܐ} Dn 5²⁴.

† שָׁלַט **vb.** have power, rule (יִד Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׁלַט Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שָׁלַטוּ 6²³; **Impf.** 3 ms. שָׁלַט 5⁷, 3 fs. שָׁלַטוּ 2²⁹, 2 ms. שָׁלַטוּ 5¹⁶; — **have power upon**, b rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); **fall upon, assault** (יִד = ^{ܫܠܬܐ}), b pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. **rule, be ruler**, abs., 5^{7,16}, subj. kingdom, b of earth, 2²⁹. **Haph. make ruler**: **Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שָׁלַטְתָּ 2²⁹ (b pers., etc.); ^{ܫܠܬܐ} v²³ (l pers. of province).

† שָׁלַטוֹן (K¹ ^{GL 51, 3} Belp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ **dominion**; — שָׁלַטוֹן abs. Dn 7^{6,14}, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. שָׁלַטוֹנָא 7²⁷; sf. שָׁלַטוֹנָא 4¹⁹, 7¹² 7¹² +, 7¹² 7¹²; pl. emph. שָׁלַטוֹנָא 7²⁷; — **1. dominion, sovereignty** (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4^{19,31,31} 6²⁷ b 7^{6,12,14,14,14,26,27,27}. **2. realm** 6²⁷ a.

† שָׁלַט **adj.** having mastery, ruling; — abs. שָׁלַט Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. ^{ܫܠܬܐ} Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שָׁלַטוּ Ezr 4²⁰, ^{ܫܠܬܐ} Dn 4²³; — **1. having, exercising, mastery**: a. of God, sq. b, Dn 4^{11,22,29} 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. b. of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (b). **2.** as n. = ruler Dn 2¹⁰, captain v¹⁵. **3. having authority** to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers. = it is authorized, Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C ¹¹¹⁺ אנת שליט למבנה).

† [שָׁלַט] **vb.** be complete (v. BH; Eg. Arām. ^{ܫܠܬܐ} pay in full Cooke⁴⁰⁴ = S-C^{15,17}); — **Pe. Pt. pass.** ^{ܫܠܬܐ} Ezr 5¹⁶ finished, of temple. **Haph.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. השלמה Dn 5²⁶ God has finished it (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. השלם Ezr 7¹⁹ render in full, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. דִּקְרֵי dei.

† שלם n.m. Dn 3, 31 welfare, prosperity;— in greetings: abs. Ezr 4¹⁷ prosperity! emph. שלם 5⁷; sf. שלמות Dn 3³¹ 6²⁸.

† שם n.m. name (v. BH שם);— cstr. שם Ezr 5¹ +; sf. שמה Dn 2²⁰ +; pl. cstr. שמות Ezr 5⁴, sf. הולם v¹⁰;— name, dei: Dn 2²⁹ 4⁵ Ezr 5¹ 6¹²; vir.: Dn 2²⁸ 4^{12, 16} 5¹² (all Dan.), Ezr 5^{4, 10, 10} also v¹⁴, with which cf. S-C K 4, 5, 5, 12 L

† [שמד] vb. Haph. destroy (I Pa. make apostatize; cf. BH);—Inf. השמדה Dn 7²⁸ (obj. om., = dominion).

† [שמים] n.m. pl. heavens (BH שמים), שמים, √ שמה);—alw. emph. שמים: 1. visible sky Je 10¹¹ Dn 4^{3, 10, 17, 19, 20, 27, 28}, עוף ש' 2²⁸; ש' צברי 4^{3, 14}; ש' כל v^{12, 20, 22, 29} 5²¹; ש' רוחי 7⁷ winds of the sky; ש' ענני v¹³; heavens + earth = universe Je 10¹¹, where God shews signs Dn 6²⁸. 2. heavens as abode of God Dn 2²⁸ 4³¹, hence, fig., as ruling v²³ (ש' sometimes = God in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 L); as abode of angels v³² (Dr); elsewh. in phr. ש' אלה 2^{13, 19, 27, 44} Ezr 5^{11, 12} 6^{3, 10} 7^{12, 21, 23, 23}; ש' סלה Dn 4³⁴, ש' סלה 5²³.

† [שמום] vb. Ethpōl. be appalled (I (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שמו, Schulth²⁰⁹);—Pf. 3 ms. אשתמום (K¹³⁶) Dn 4¹⁶.

† שמע vb. hear (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. ש' Dn 6¹⁶; 1 s. שמעת 5^{14, 16}; Impf. 3 ms. ישמע 3¹⁰, 2 mpl. תשמעון 3^{5, 13}; Pt. act. ישמעו 3⁷ 5²³;—hear: = have sense of hearing Dn 5²³; c. acc. of sound 3^{5, 7, 10, 15}, word 6¹⁵; c. cl. וְלָ + ל pers. concerning, 5^{14, 16}. Hithpe. shew oneself obedient: Impf. 3 mpl. יתשמעו Dn 7²⁷, c. ל pers. (prob.).

† שמרון n.pr.loc. (BH שמרון, I. שמר);—Ezr 4^{7, 10}.

I. שמש (√ of following; BH שמש, שמש).

† [שמש] n. [m. so D^{WB}] sun;—emph. שמש Dn 6¹⁴.

† II. [שמש] vb. Pa. minister (I Pa. id., שמש use; Palm. שמש, שמש, SAC¹¹⁴, cf. 122 Lzh³⁷; Syr. شمس, شمس; Chr-Pal. سمس Pa. سمس; NH שמש, שמש; Egypt. šms, servant, Kopt. šemš, cf. WMM in Buhl¹⁴);—Impf. 3 mpl. sf. ישמשו Dn 7¹⁰ were ministering to him.

† שמש n.pr.m.;—always ש ספרא: Ezr 4^{3, 9, 17, 23} (Andr²⁰⁸ conj. OIran. caritative שמש, conformed to שמש, cf. Scheft²², who, however, prefers OBaktr. simēzhi = simāzhi, n.pr.).

שן v. שני.

[שנה] vb. change (v. BH I. שנה);—Pe.

Pf. 3 mpl. שנו Dn 3²⁷, sf. שנה 5⁶ (rd. prob. שנו עלה); Impf. 3 ms. ישנה 7²⁴, 3 fs. תשנה 6¹⁸ 7²⁷; Pt. act. fs. שנה 7¹⁹; mpl. שנו 5⁹, fpl. שנו 7²⁷;—intrans. change, be changed: of garment, by fire Dn 3²⁷, brightness (וי) of face 5^{6, 9}, purpose 6¹⁸; be different from (מן) 7^{21, 19} 23, 24. Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. ישנו (K¹³⁷ o. and Belp. 3) Dn 3²⁵; Impf. 3 mpl. ישנו 4¹³; Pt. pass. fs. שנה (Baer) 7⁷;—trans. change Dn 4¹³ (לבה מן אש); = frustrate word of king 3²³; pt. pass. intrans. different 7⁷ (מן). Ithpa. Pf. 3 mpl. אשנו Dn 3¹⁹ Kt (K¹³⁷ Belp. 4; נו—Nö GGA 1894, 1019 Str^{62d} M²⁴), > 3 ms. אשנו Qr; Impf. 3 ms. ישנו 2⁹, 3 mpl. ישנו (I om. in pause, K¹³⁸, but modus apococp. Nö GGA 1894, 1015, as אברד Je 10¹¹, בבה, Dn 5¹⁰; v. also Cooke¹⁶⁶) 5¹⁰, נו-7²³;—be changed: of וי Dn 5¹⁰ 7²³ (v. Pe.; על pers.); of זלם אבותי 3¹⁹ (id.); of time, conditions 2⁹. Haph. Impf. 3 ms. ישנה Ezr 6¹¹; Inf. להשנה v¹² +; Pt. act. שנה Dn 2²¹;—trans. change, alter, times, etc. (v. Ithpa.) Dn 2²¹ 7²⁵; acc. om. 6^{9, 16} Ezr 6¹²; frustrate edict (v. Pa.) 6¹¹.

† I. [שנה] n.f. year (v. BH שנה, √ I. [שנה]);—cstr. שנה ש' = first year Ezr 5¹² 6³ Dn 7¹; תחת ש' Ezr 4²⁴ second year; ש' ש' 6¹⁵; pl. שנה ש' Dn 6¹ 62 years; ש' ש' Ezr 5¹¹.—II. [שנה] v. ישן.

שן (√ of following; v. BH [שן], ש).

† [שן] n. [f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שן Dn 7⁷;—sf. שנה Kt (K¹³⁸ 2, 4), שנה Qr, v^{5, 10} (all of beasts in vision).

† שעה n.f. brief time, moment (I id., שעה, NH שעה time, hour; Syr. ساعة moment, then hour Brock³⁶⁹, but Chr-Pal. ساعة moment, hour Schwally¹⁴⁰ Schult²¹¹; perh. = As. šattu, duration; Tel Am. 91, 77 še-ti, time, hour (as Canaanism) Wkl^{EAT 2, 333}; Ar. ساعة, portion of time, Eth. ሰዓ: time, ሰዓ: hour, time (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl^{1-c}); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl^{1-c}); D^{Pr} 20 f. conj. * שיע = שעה look, hence moment = 'Augenblick,' but vb. ש' rather of steady gaze);—moment: usu. emph. שעה ש' (rd. poss. ש' as

Ⲛ Syr., M³³⁴ Buhl¹⁴ cf. var. in Str) in the same moment, forthwith Dn 3^{6,15} 4³⁰ 5⁴; abs. שְׁעָה קְדָרָה 4¹⁶ for a moment.

† [שָׁפַט] vb. judge (BH שָׁפַט); — Pt. as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7² judges.

שָׁפִיר v. שָׁפַר.

† [שָׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH); — Haph. bring low, humble: Pf. 2 ms. הִשְׁפַּלְתָּ לִבְבְּךָ Dn 5²² thou hast not humbled thine heart; Impf. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה הַשְׁפָּל 4²⁴, Inf. לְהִשְׁפֹּל 4²⁴, Pt. מִשְׁפָּל 5¹⁹, all c. acc. pers. bring low, put down.

† שָׁפַל adj. low in station; — cstr. שֵׁ Dn 4¹⁴.

† שָׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (Ⲛ Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. ל שָׁפַר merit well of, SAC¹¹⁷; Cappad. Aram. שָׁפַר Lzb Eph. 160); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. שֵׁ, c. דָּמַס pers. it seemed good to Dn 3³² 6²; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַר 4²⁴ let my counsel be acceptable to thee.

† שָׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful; — of foliage Dn 4^{9,15}.

† [שָׁרְפָרָא] n.[m.] dawn (Ⲛ id.; redupl. (K^{140,3}) fr. above √f); — emph. שָׁרְפָרָא Dn 6²⁰.

שָׁר v. שָׁו.

† [שָׂרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v. BH I. שָׂרָא); — Pe. Inf. לְשָׂרָא Dn 5¹⁶; rd. מִשְׁ also v¹², for מִשְׁ (K¹⁴⁰ M⁵⁷ al.); — Pt. pass. שָׂרָא (K¹⁴⁷, Beisp. 1) 2²²; pl. שָׂרִין 3²²; — 1. loosen: lit. pt. pass. loosened Dn 3²² (opp. bound); fig. loosen knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5^{12,16}. 2. abide (from loosening girths, loads, at encampment; cf. Ⲛ NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2²² (עַם pers.). Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרִין Ezr 5² begin (v. BH III. [תָּלַל] Hiph. 2), sq. inf. Hithpa. Pt. mpl. מִשְׂתָּרִין Dn 5⁶ joints were loosened (in fear).

שָׂרָק (Ⲛ שָׂרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׂרָק hiss, whistle (onomatop.)).

† [שִׂרְדֻקִּי] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare)); — emph. מִשְׂרְדֻקִּיתָ Dn 3^{27,15}, מִשְׂרָק 3¹⁰.

† [שָׂרַשׁ] n.m. Dn 4, 12 root (v. BH); — pl. sf. שָׂרְשָׁוִי of tree Dn 4^{12,20,22}.

† שָׂרַשׁוּ Kt (i.e. שָׂרַשׁוּ K^{161,4,5}), Q. שָׂרַשְׁוִי n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment; — abs. Ezr 7²⁶.

שָׂרָת, שָׂרָת six, v. שָׂרָת.

† [שָׂרָה] vb. drink (Ⲛ אֲשָׁהּ, שָׂרָה, Syr. ܫܪܐ; v. BH I. שָׂרָה); — Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. אֲשָׁהּוּ (K^{111,4,5}) Dn 5²⁴; Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָהוּ v²; Pt. act. אֲשָׁהּ v¹, pl. שָׂרָה v²²; — drink, acc. wine Dn 5¹⁴, + ב of vessel v²² and (acc. om.) v²².

† [מִשְׂתָּי] so [י] n.m. feast (as BH מִשְׂתָּה); — emph. מִשְׂתָּי Dn 5¹⁰.

שִׁטְיִן sixty, v. שָׂרָת.

† שָׂרָר בּוֹרָנִי n.pr.m. Pers. official Ezr 5^{5,6} 6^{4,13}; Σαβαρβου(α (α, ε, η); ⓄL Σαβαρβου(αης (Andr^{M 57} prop. מַחֲרֵב, Gk. Μιθροβου(άνης, = OIran. *Mithrabaušana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), so Mey^{Enst. J. 32}; Scheft²²¹ OIran. Šēthrabūšana, empire-delivering; Wkl^{NVAG 1887}, 281^f conj. a title).

ת

† [תָּבַר] vb. break (Ⲛ Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); — Pe. Pt. pass. fs. תִּבְרָה Dn 2⁴² broken in pieces (kingdom).

תִּבְרָה v. דָּבַר.

† [תָּוַב] vb. return (Ⲛ Syr.; BH שָׁבַב); — Pe. Impf. 3 ms. יָוַב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (וַי) of face Dn 4^{33b}, of knowledge v^{31,32a}. Haph. Pf. 3 ms. תָּוַיב Dn 2¹⁴; 3 mpl. sf. תִּתְיַבֵּן Ezr 5¹¹; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְיַבֵּן 6⁴, יִתְיַבֵּן (K^{123,2}) 5⁵; Inf. sf. לְתִתְיַבֵּן Dn 3¹⁶; — 1. restore, acc. rei Ezr 6⁴. 2. return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5^{4,11} Dn 3¹⁶ (sf. pers.), תָּוַב וְעָמַד וְעָמַד 2¹⁴.

† [תָּוַה] vb. be startled, alarmed (Ⲛ id., Syr. ܫܘܠ); — Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תָּ Dn 3²⁴.

† [תָּוַר] n.m. bullock (Ⲛ Syr.; BH שָׂוַר, √III. שָׂוַר); — pl. abs. תָּוַרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6^{9,17} 17¹⁷; as eating grass Dn 4^{22,29,30} 5²¹.

† תַּחַת תַּחֲוֹת prep. under (BH תַּחַת; Ⲛ תַּחֲוֹת, Syr. ܫܘܠܬܐ, ܫܘܠܬܐ, adv. ܫܘܠܬܐ; Palm. ܫܘܠܬܐ Cooke²²⁰); — Dn 7²⁷ תַּחַת כָּל שְׁמַיָא (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. Ⲛ) 4⁹ תַּחֲוֹתֵי (so Ⲛ Lv 15¹⁰: Dalm^{147,2}, v¹⁵. With כָּן, Je 10¹¹ תַּחֲוֹת שְׁמַיָא (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4¹¹ כָּן תַּחֲוֹתֵי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

† תָּלַג n.[m.] snow (Ⲛ Syr.; BH שָׁלַג); — abs. תָּ Dn 7⁹ (sim.).

† תלת n.m., תלתה f., three (Syr.; BH שלש, שלשה);—m. תלת bef. n.f. pl. Dn 7³; n.f. om. v^{3.20}; f. תלתה bef. n.m. pl. 7²⁴; after, 3²⁴ 6^{3.11.14}, so K—Ezr 6⁴; יום תלתה 6¹⁵ *third day*; sf. תלתהו (K¹⁶⁵.Ann.1) Dn 3²³ *the three of them*.

† [תלת] n.[m.] a third part (so S תלת, תלת, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC¹²¹, Ar. ثلث, ثلث, As. *šulultu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn^{Suppl. 23}, cf. Dl^{WB}; v. also M^{33*} Dr.^{Dn 3.7});—emph. תלתה adv. *as one of three* Dn 5^{16.29} (*Bev the third day, every three days*, v. So in M^{33*}).

† תלתי adj. denom. (only BAram.) as subst. *third* (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M^{33*}), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K^{165.1}.Ann.3), Dn 5⁷.

† [תליתי] adj. third (Syr. תליתי, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ);—f. תליתה Kt, תאה-Qr (K^{111.1b}) Dn 2³⁹ *the third kingdom*.

† תלתין n. indecl. thirty;—ימין ת' Dn 6^{5.13}.

† תמה adv. there (so Eg. Aram. (RES^{361 B 5} [also תנה^{A 4}, so Cilic., Cooke^{68.4}, cf. Palm. ib. 121.3, Syr. ܬܡܗ] S-C^{A 4. J 6}); Syr. תמזן, Syr. ܬܡܙܢ, v. BH שם);—Ezr 5¹⁷ 6^{11.12}; 'תמהי thence 6⁶.

† [תמה] n.m. wonder, as wrought by God (Syr.; cf. BH [תמה]);—pl. abs. תמהו Dn 6²⁸; emph. תמהי 3³², pl. sf. תמהיה v³³.

תנא (Syr.; = BH II. שנה, שני, שני).

† [תנין] adj. second;—fs. תנינה (K^{166.1}) Dn 7⁷.

† תנינתא (K^{166.2}) adv. the second time;—Dn 2⁷.

† [תרין] n.m., תרתין (K¹⁶⁵.Ann.1) f., two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. ררתין over ag. Palm. חרות Lzb³⁵⁹); v. Philippi^{ZMU 2211} (1872), 21 ff.; adj. acc. to M^{180*});—m. only cstr. in תרי עשר *twelve*, after n.m. pl. Dn 4²⁶ Ezr 6¹⁷; f. after n.f. pl. ות' שתיין Dn 6¹ *years sixty and two*; = ord., שנת תרתין 4²⁴ *second year*.

† תפתיה Kt, תתני-Qr, n.m. pl. name of official Dn 3^{2.3} (so Eg. Aram. RES^{361 B 4} דניתא רתניא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תקיף] v. תקף.

† [תקל] vb. weigh (Syr.; BH שקל, שקל);—Peil Pf. 2 ms. תקלתה (W^{CG 224}) Dn 5²⁷ *thou hast been weighed*, 2 of scales.

† תקל n.[m.] shekel (v. BH שקל; S תקלתה);—abs. ת' Dn 5^{27.27}; v. תני and reff.

† [תקין] vb. be in order (Syr.; BH (late));—Hoph. Pf. 1 s. תקינתה (W^{CG 222}) Dn 4³³ *I was established*, 2 of kingdom.

† [תקיף] vb. grow strong (Syr.; BH, q. v., (late));—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. תקף, of tree, Dn 4^{3.17}; 2 ms. תקפתה 4¹⁹, of king; 3 fs. תקפתה 5²⁰ fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. Pa. *make strong, stringent*: Inf. לתקפתה Dn 6⁴ acc. of interdict.

† תקף n.[m.] might;—cstr. חסני תקף Dn 4²⁷, of king.

† [תקיף] n.[m.] id.;—emph. תקפתה Dn 2²⁷.

† [תקיף] adj. strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תקיפה, of kingdom, Dn 2⁴⁰ (like iron), v⁴²; K—7⁷, of beast; mpl. abs. תקיפיה, of kings Ezr 4²⁰, God's wonders Dn 3²³.

[תרין] two, v. תנא.

† תרע n.[m.] gate, door (Syr.; BH שער, שער);—cstr. ת' 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3²⁶. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2²⁹ (cf. Est 2¹⁹, v. שער 3 a; also Ar. باب *gate*, then الباب *the court of a sovereign*; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy^{1.124}).

† [תרע] i.e. *tarrā* (K^{169.4}) n.m. porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תרעיה Ezr 7¹⁴.

† תתני n.pr.m. Pers. perfect in Syria;—Ezr 5^{3.6} 6^{6.13}; *Ṭarḫaravā*, *Tarḫaravā*, *A Ṭarḫaravā*; *ṬL Tarḫaravaios*, *Σιουστως*; *Σιουστως* also 3 Esdr 6³ 7²⁶ Jos^{Ant. xl. 12. 22}, etc. (Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.1}; AS^{1335 n.1}; Mey^{Entz. J. 22} assumes OP^{*} *Thithnaya*, or **Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštānu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm^{Darius 27. 2}; names prob. identical; Meissn^{ZAW xlvii (1877), 181 f.} reads therefore *ותתני* (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu^{Ezr-Neh. 63}; Scheft⁹⁴, however, thinks ותתני = חסני = OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštānu*.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָבָה 9: see also Ew Geoch. I. 504. H I. 365.
On the force of אָבָה in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., Abst. NAMES WITH Nö ib. NAMES, 144, 45.

4b. אָבָה: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. אָבָה; אָבָה = אָבָה (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö ^{1.c} al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אָבָה, אָבָה, אָבָה).

5b. II. אָבָה: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of אָבָה *withstand*, with אָבָה *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with אָבָה *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. אָבָה, אָבָה, Talm. אָבָה, Pun. אָבָה, 'grass,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, *αγρωσις*, v. Löw ^{No. 141} (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אָבָה: on this etym., form אָבָה needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (x + il), poss. err. for אָבָה; or Aram. Aph. from אָבָה (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. אָבָה 2: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.; Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אָבָה], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אָבָה 1: transfer Ju 5²² Je 46¹⁵ to 3 end (but Je 46¹⁵ many MSS. אָבָה Aq Symm Theod 2 many moderns read אָבָה *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אָבָה: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. 'brk = give attention!

8a. אָבָה: authority for Ar. vb. أجا *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אָבָה: Aram. אָבָה (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אָבָה: Ar. أجم also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أجم = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy ¹¹.

10a. אָבָה 2, 3: v. now FBuhl Geoch. d. Edomiter (1885).

11b. אָבָה: rd. prob. אָבָה, v. GFM Ju 1. 5.

13b. I. אָבָה: Nö ^{2 MG xi (1896), 154, 730} doubts אָבָה = אָבָה = *alu*; but אָבָה = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So ^{Buhl}.

15a. Before אָבָה ins. 'אָבָה Pr 31⁴ Kt, v. [אָבָה].'
— אָבָה: after *return* add 'whence Kü Off.-begr. II. 150 Sta (i. 1504; Bibl. Theol. I. 136 Now Arch. II. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.

15b. אָבָה: Bev ^{Phil. xxvi. 302} der. from Ar. آء *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مؤيد (or مؤيد) *calamity*.

— אָבָה: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl ^{W 125. cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 156 ff.} Gunk Gn 2.6 Holz Gn 2.5 Buhl cp. As. *edü, flood, mass of waters* (√ אָבָה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); אָבָה Aq in Gn 2⁶ have *spring, cloud*, so אָבָה Jb 36²⁷; add perh. Jb 36³⁰ אָבָה for אָבָה (Du Dr).

16b. אָבָה 2: add Gn 49²⁵ (v. p. 1063^a).

— II. [אָבָה] end: v. also [אָבָה], p. 1061^b.

17b. II. אָבָה, אָבָה: Ar. أَرَى, etc., from أَرَى, v. Lane.

19a. אָבָה: Ar. أَيْل = *ibex* (i. q. وَعَل, وَعَل).

19b. אָבָה: on etym., cf. also Bev ^{Phil. xxvi. 300-2}.

20b. אָבָה: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1863, 630; he expl. אָבָה Je 10⁹ as err. for אָבָה I K 10¹⁵, and אָבָה Dn 10⁵ as borrowed from Je 10⁹; in Je 10⁹ Gie reads אָבָה, Du either this or אָבָה (v. אָבָה); read אָבָה perhaps also Dn 10⁵ (Dr).

— אָבָה: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pent*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אָבָה: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hysof.

24b. [אָבָה], l. 5: after אָבָה ins. 'Is 40¹⁵.'

25a. III. אָבָה: Ez 18¹⁰ אָבָה is a *vox nihili* (ditto gr. from foll. אָבָה v. Comm.): in 21¹⁰ also dub. (אָבָה), read אָבָה Ew Hi Sm Toy, אָבָה Co Berthol, אָבָה Oort Krae.

25^b. אָחַד 5: Nu 10' אָחַד is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way*; Pr 28¹⁵ read prob. with Ⓢ Lag Dys Bi אָחַד; Ju 16²³ is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10' אָחַד prob. = *in one, altogether*. אָחַד 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26^b. On pr. names compounded with אָחַד, v. reff. given under אָחַד sup.

— אָחַד, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus^{Chron. Ecclesiast. II. 23}', and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אָחַד 3, l. 1: ins. '15²³' after '14^{2,4}', and in 4, l. 1, del. '23'.

27^a. אָחַד: < אָחַד, v. Norzi^{Nu 13, 22} GFM^{Ju 1, 10} (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28^b. אָחַד: cf. Ar. اٰخذ VIII, + وَاٰدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'hath adopted'.

— אָחַד fire-pot is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah' acc. to WMM^{OLZ 3, 51}; Je 36²² rd. אָחַד.

32^b. אָחַד 2 end: add Ho 11⁹ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33^a. IV. אָחַד Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אָחַד (Me), or אָחַד (Ley), with אָחַד in v^b.

35^b. אָחַד, l. 5 from bottom: אָחַד Ez 24^{17, 22} is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אָחַד; Toy^{H ps אָחַד} (Ho 9⁴).

38^b. אָחַד: so read also || 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT אָחַד).

— אָחַד: add Glas^{Skizze II. 425, 433}.

41^b. אָחַד c: in Jos 17⁹ אָחַד rd. אָחַד, cf. 17¹² 19^{3, 16, 31, 48}, etc.

43^a. אָחַד 7: v. also Brock^{ZAW 22v1 (1906), 29 ff.} (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45^b. אָחַד: < = *El is kinsman* (v. Gray^{Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nō} Nō^{ib. NAMES, §46}).

48^b. I. אָחַד, l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵'.

49^a. At end of II. אָחַד ins.: 'אָחַד vb. denom. Hiph. אָחַד 144¹³ אָחַד producing thousands (subj. אָחַד).'

— אָחַד: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da^{Nahum, etc., 9 ff.} GASm^{Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.}

— At bottom, insert: אָחַד v. sub I. אָחַד.

49^b. אָחַד etym.: add 'אָחַד Onk. Jon. אָחַד, אָחַד Hag. אָחַד.'

51^a. I. אָחַד: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg^{Handglossen, 43 ff.} reads אָחַד (as Na 3⁵) for אָחַד, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54^a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴'.

55^b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אָחַד (Ⓢ).

57^a. אָחַד: meaning *mountain-dwellers very dub.*; on 'N = Eg. *A-ma-ra* v. WMM^{AL. U. EBR. 229 ff.}, = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl^{TelAm. 36*} Jastr^{ES CANAAN, §10} Say^{HAB. DB AMORITES} al.; cf. also GFM^{Ju 4, 5} Dr^{De 1, 7} Gray^{Nu 13, 22}.

58^b. III. אָחַד Pu.: after אָחַד ins. 'ψ 9 1¹⁰'.

60^a. אָחַד, אָחַד: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָחַד.

61^b. אָחַד: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אָחַד.

62^b. אָחַד Niph. 1 end: add 'so אָחַד Jb 27¹⁹'; but read prob. אָחַד = אָחַד (Ex 5⁷), Ⓢ Ⓢ Ew De Di Du.'

66^a. אָחַד: Dieulafoy^{REJ xv1 (1888), p. cclxxv f.} makes *apadina*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr^{Dn 11, 45}.

67^a. אָחַד: Ar. اٰقن in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; اٰقنون = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67^b. אָחַד: now prob. that 1 should include Jos 12¹⁵ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² ⓈL; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. ⓈL^{1. c.} We^{Comp. 254} Dr^{15 29, 11} RS^{OTJC 2, 435} GASm^{Geogr. 400 f.} Buhl^{Geogr. 212 (and N.)} Bu^{ES 235 f.}; more doubtful are 1 K 20^{26, 20} 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit^{1 K 20, 26}); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 3¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אָחַד Du (v. also Bu).

68^a. אָחַד: read 'Syr.' for 'Ⓢ,' and 'Talm.' for 'אָחַד,' thus: 'Syr. אָחַד (and אָחַד) PS³⁰⁷³; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אָחַד, Talm. also אָחַד and אָחַד, Levy^{NHWB 1, 150, iv. 17}'.

68^b. אָחַד: but Thes^{612, Add. 72} del. אָחַד, and der. אָחַד from אָחַד, so Ba^{NB § 172 c.}; v. also, on אָחַד as late by-form of אָחַד, DBMacdonald^{JBL 217 (1885), 58 ff.}

70^a. אָחַד: del. 'also אָחַד tie (a knot) Frey.'

71^b. אָחַד: Vulg. Ar. אָחַד = *manger* Mohit¹⁵ (GFM, privately), cf. Lane^{51 c.}

— At the end: add 'also pl. אָחַד 2 Ch 32^{25b} (read prob. אָחַד אָחַד Ⓢ Ⓢ Kit Benz al.).'

72^a. אָחַד: Du^{15 22, 1} (q.v.) makes 1 = אָחַד, from אָחַד + אָחַד afform., *hearth* (not + אָחַד *hearth of El*).

73^a. אָחַד, ll. 3, 19: אָחַד ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and אָחַד || אָחַד (*Inf. cstr.* of II. אָחַד), not אָחַד, cf. Bae.

73b. אַרְיָוּן: on *Rim-Aku* (= *Eri-Aku* ?), v. now also Dr ^{Comm. Gn. 126 ff.}; Zim ^{KAT 3. 367} thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיָוּן insert: ‘+ אַרְיָוּן n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9^o; *Apsaos*.’

74b. אַרְס end: add Nö ^{Ency. Bib. ARAM.}

77^a, l. 13 fr. below: אַמ’ is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. אַמְיָה for 2nd אַמְיָה (⊙^B); Je 20^o v. Ges^{1132d}; 48⁴⁶ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁵) אַמְיָה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) אַמְיָה, or אַמְיָה; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges^{1145 a} (or 121 b): cf. Albr ^{ZAW xvi (1896), 63}.

78b. אַשָּׁה [אַשָּׁה]: read ‘אָשָׁה (✓ of foll.).’

Also ‘+ [אַשָּׁה] n.f. wall, bulwark (Talm. אַשָּׁה (Levy Nö); Mand. אַשָּׁה wall Nö¹¹¹³; ⚭ pl. sf. אַשָּׁה (Dalm ^{WB} אַשָּׁה) Je 50¹⁸, אַשָּׁה Ct 2^o; Ar. أَسْبَةٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä¹¹);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,’ etc.

79b. אַשָּׁם, l. 2: for אַשָּׁם *reum judicavit*, read ‘אַשָּׁם *sin, offence*,’ and before ‘fault’ insert ‘requital.’—**Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add ‘(si vera l.; Me We al. אַשָּׁם, ✓ אַשָּׁם, cf. Dr^{ed loc.}.’

81^a. אַשְׁרָה: see now also GFM ^{EB ASHERAH} Dr ^{Dt 16, 21} Allen ^{DB ASHERAH}, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim ^{KAT 3. 435 ff.} (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ^{ib. 432 ff.}); but v. Jerem ^{AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207} (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902-3) and Id. ^{ib. 37. 237}) (Oppenheim’s find at Ras el-Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess*; if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ^{ib. 23. 208 f., 208}. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWARD ^{AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902)}.

83b. אַשָּׁר: 4 b (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to אַשָּׁר c (p. 84^a); and 8 e add ‘In Dt 15¹⁴ also read אַשָּׁר: note בָּרַךְ before.’

85^a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: ‘(J) וְיִקְרָא לְחֹנָן (J) אַבְרָם, וְיִקְרָא עוֹר אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אֲבָרָם, 17^o (P) *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21^o (E).’

91b. אַחַי לְחַי: אַחַי perhaps orig. i. אַחַי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with אַחַי, *avāthor*, v. ⊙ ^{Ju 15. 9} We ^{ProL 314} Nes ^{AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176}.

92^a. אַחַי: < *the man from Beer* ? Nes^{1.c.}.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17⁶ rd. אַחַי (for אַחַי) ⊙ Du Dr, with אַחַי in v^b (for אַחַי).

96^a. Before אַחַי, ins.: ‘+ [אַחַי] vb. denom. mend fissures (of);—**Qal Inf. ctr.** אַחַי 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+ אַחַי; acc. אַחַי).’

101b. אַחַי: add ref. to אַחַי to the point of confusion + Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103^a. אַחַי: Nes ^{AJSL xiii (1897), 176} conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle* = *sand*.

— אַחַי: err. in Ju 1⁴³ (v. GFM).

— I. [אַחַי]: Nö ^{ZAW xvii (1897), 186} disproves Syr. אַחַי, and adopts the view of Gei ^{Urschrift 270} (חַי) euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. אַחַי, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31²²; v. infr. on p. 127^a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. ‘—**Qal**’) belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on אַחַי as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst ^{Hauran 110} Kampffmeyer ^{ZPV xv (1890), 111}.

111^a. בית־דָּגון: Jerome ^{Opp. (ed. Vallardi), III. 36} defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. ^{ib. 174}): ‘sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.’ [Elsewhere he defines דָּגון (Id. ^{ib. 48}) as ‘piscis tristitiae’] (HPS, privately).

114b. אַחַי: אַחַי Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr. = *early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126^a. אַחַי: described Jos ^{Ant. III. 7. 2} as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in ⚭ אַחַי (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta ^{TLLA, 1894, 236}.

— אַחַי: l. 2 read אַחַי (PS; syllable אַחַי uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have אַחַי).

127^a. אַחַי: Je 3¹⁴ 31²² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. אַחַי *loathe* (sq. אַחַי); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31²² read אַחַי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. אַחַי).

129b. II. [אַחַי]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁷ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10¹⁴ = 51¹⁶).

132b, last line and foll., read: ‘in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2²⁰), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerga* Bd ^{Pal 181}.’

135^a. I. אַחַי: Ar. بَرَّ prob. loan-word.

137b. אַחַי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and אַחַי = *son*, Nes ^{ZPV xv. 297}; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141^a. I. אַחַי: Is 1²⁵ read prob. אַחַי as in a *furnace* (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier *Anc. Workers in Metal* (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith *DB* II, 368; *Amer. Rev. Ed.* (1871, vol. III), 1930.

151^a. [גִּיר] : **Hithpo.** 1 ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גִּיר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II, גִּיר).'

— 2 ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְגַּרְרִי @ Gie Du al.

152^b, l. 13 : after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so || 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt סִנְדִּיל ; > Qr סִנְדִּיל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גִּירֵל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גִּירֵל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹'.

154^b, l. 21 : bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷'.

156^a. I. וָ : del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵'.

161^b. [יִצֵּר] 2 b : rather 'break forth (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20²².

163^b. גִּלוּת : Am 1^{6,9} cf. Ob 20²⁰ and Je 13¹⁹ (@ Du Co al.) belong sub 2 = *body of exiles*.

165^a. II. לִילֵי 2 : for '— See also גִּלְיָהָ ad fin., rd. ; גִּלְיָהָ Galilee, 2 K 15²⁹ (|| אֲרָרְיָ נִפְתָּלִי) Ew^{173 b n} Sta^{308 a 2} Ges^{190 f}'.

165^b, l. 1 : del. '2 K 15²⁹,' and ll. 5^b, 6.

— [גִּלְיָהָ]. Vid. Baud *ZMG*, 1904, 305 ff. (cps. BAram. גִּלְיָהָ), Palm. גִּלְיָהָ *Tarig* I, 9 = *σπηλιη λιθινή*; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or סִנְדִּילָהָ.

168^b. וָם, l. 2 : also Zinj. (Lzb 260 Cooke 166).

175^a. I. גָּרַם : l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence reserve.'

178^b. גִּשְׁרֵי 2 : Jos 13² read prob. הַגְּזֵרֵי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey *ZAW* I, 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184^a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דְּבַר for the sake of, in reference to, v. Kō *Expositor*, Aug. 1902, 142-148; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25^{18,18} 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל־דְּבַר Je 7²² 2 K 22^{13a} = 2 Ch 34^{21a}, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186^a. דְּגָנוֹ : oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דְּגָן *fish* and דְּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דְּגָנוֹ, v. בִּית ר'. ר' דְּגָנוֹ.

187^a. דָּרָן 1 : Je 25²², transfer to 2.

189^a. דִּוְכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi *ZMG* I (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol¹²²¹ cf. Kō *ET* II (1898), 476).

189^b. דִּוְכִי *circle, ball* — 1. *circle* : Du 1^{a 28, 3} thinks noun here also is בְּדוּרָר (or בְּדוּרָר) = בְּדוּרָר *onset of combatants*; Marti בְּדוּרָר as @ Lo Brd al.

192^b, l. 6 : on יָדוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان *continue, do something continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So *SK* Ixvii (1894), 211 f.).

193^b. סְדִינָה : cf. also OAram. סְדִינָה *city*, Palm. סְדִינָה *city*, sf. סְדִינָתָה, pl. סְדִינָתָה SAC⁷⁹ Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218^a. יְהוָה : theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau *Rel.* I, 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 192 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue *National Religions, etc.*, Note IV (Eng. Trans. 339 ff.) Jastr *JBL* xliii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt *BAS* I, 170 N ;

Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יְהוָה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch *ZAW* xliii (1903), 355 ff. Zim *EAT* 2, 463 ff.; Spiegelberg *ZMG* lxxx (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יְהוָה; further discussions see in Kō *EB Names*, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally *Talx*, 1905, col. 612.

228^b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אָמַן for יָמַן.

229^b. [הָלֵאָה] : Mi 4⁷ We prop. הַחֲלֵהָ (✓ חלה) *her that is diseased* (note || הַחֲלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הַחֲלֵעָה *her that is exhausted*; Marti allows either of these.

231^b. הֵלֵךְ (5) ε : ה' לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28³⁰, קָדַם לְפָנַי ψ 95³).

239^b. מַהֲלֵלָא : rd. מַהֲלֵלָא Gray *Prop. N.* 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תִּהְיֶהֱתִירָה ψ 9¹⁵ as error for תִּהְיֶהֱתִירָה or תִּהְיֶהֱתִירָה, v. Ol¹²¹ Sta^{354 b} Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241^b. הַפְסָה 2 ad fin.: add '— הַפְסָה קְדָרִי לְחִסִּי, הַפְסָה Jb 6⁷ rd. perh. וְהַפְסָה (or וְהַפְסָה) it is *loathesome* (✓ והם).

242^b. הַמֶּזֶן 4 : 2 Ch 11²² for הַמֶּזֶן נְשִׂים וְיִשְׂרָאֵל Perles *Annal.* 47 prop. וְיִשְׂרָאֵל לְהֶם (cf. נְשִׂא 3 d).

246^b. הָרֵן, l. 5 : for '1 S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷'.

248^a. II. הָרֵה, l. 5 : for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵'.

251^b. Bef. הַתָּה ins. ' + סִתְחַלְלוּת n.f.pl. deceptions; — 1s 30¹⁰'.

256^a. זָבִי : on Palm. זָבִי (prob. abbrev. from ... וְזָבִי), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257^a. I. זָבָה : Ph. זָבָה of an offering of bread and oil CIS¹ 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS *Sem.* 206 (2nd ed. 222).

262^b. זָהָב 1 : Jb 37²² rd. perh. זָהָב Du and Dr.

265^a. I. זִיז : on As. *zizē, teats*, v. RFHarper *AJSL* xiv (1897-1898), 174.

269^a. נִסִּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריהו.

271^a, l. 17: recorder. Rather, probably, the (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew ^{Geoch. III. 265, H. III. 267} Ke² 24. 16 Benz ^{Arch. 310} Now ^{Arch. I. 308} Kit ^{I K 4. 3}.

271^a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see JPeritz ^{Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1908), 111 ff.}.

272^a. זָכָרֶיךָ וְזָכָרֶיךָ מִשְׁלֵי אֶשׁ: cite also (sub 1) זָכָרֶיךָ מִשְׁלֵי אֶשׁ Jb 13¹² *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that 9 seems to have read זָכָרֶיךָ מִשְׁלֵי אֶשׁ [רָנִים < ?] *your exultation shall be like ashes*.

273^a. זָכָר ad fin.: the text of Pr 30²² is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614^b *infr.*

273^b. זָכָר, l. 3: rd. in Je 111¹⁸ altogether עֲשֵׂתָהּ מִזֶּמֶר הַבְּרָרִים וּבִשְׂרָרָה עֲבָדָהּ מִשְׁלֵי רֶחֶם.

— זָכָר; Mand. זכאן, v. Nö¹¹²; on OPers. origin v. BArām.

275^a. III. זָכָר: Ar. *ذمر* is *urge with chiding, reproof*, *ذمارة* *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זָכָר.

276^b. זָכָר 2 is prob. denom. fr. זָכָר (v. Buhl).

277^b. זָכָר **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM^{14. 22}.

279^a. I. [זָכָר]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36²⁷ Is 25⁴.

279^b. זָכָר; prob. = Bab. *Zēr-Bābili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey^{2. Jud. 7}).

284^b. [זָכָר]: 2 K 4²³ om. 9; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. זָכָר עַל-הַעֵר.

288^a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַיָּמִים Ec 9⁴.'

293^a. חֲדָר 2, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10²⁰ (but rd. here prob. יָמֵי חֲדָרֵי 9 Bi Bu Du).'

293^b. [חֲדָר]: Ph. is only חדרת, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb²⁷¹ Cooke¹²⁶); Ez 21¹⁰ is best explained from Syr. *ܚܕܪܐܘܢܐ* *go about, surround, ܚܕܪܐܘܢܐ* *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֲדָר, Ph. *chamber*, Ar. *حَدْر* *curtain, chamber, tent, etc.*, are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = *حَدَر* II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine, IV. conceal oneself, also abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane⁷⁰¹), Eth. *ረደረ*: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293^b. חֲדָר, l. 3: *חֲדָר*: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. √ *חֲדָר*: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

297^a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחֻלְלָתָּהּ Is 51⁹' (which belongs to I. חֲדָל).

310^b. חֲדָר: cf. Nab. חמישו, Cooke²⁴⁵.

314^a. חֲדָר n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321^b. חֲדָר, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to חֲדָר *yolk of egg* (רִיר חֲדָר *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325^a, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) I Ch 28¹.'

326^a. חֲדָר: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty ^{Arab. Des. I. 221, 263; II. 304, etc.} Thomson ^{Land and Book II. 418}. See also ARSK ^{Ency. Bib. III.}.

— After חֲדָר ins. as new article: 'מְחֻמָּאָתָּהּ n.f. pl. curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only castr. מְחֻמָּאָתָּהּ 55²² *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. חֲדָר (פָּנִי) מְחֻמָּאָתָּהּ *his mouth (face) is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מְחֻמָּאָתָּהּ]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39¹²' after חֲדָר.

329^a, l. 5: after Vog^{No. 128} ins. ' = Cooke ^{N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. II (1906), 280}.'

339^a, l. 28: after 'Dr' ins. ', c. אֶת-גִּן 24¹⁰.'

340^b. Bef. חֲדָר ins. '+ [חֲדָר] vb. only **Niph. denom. Impf.** 3 ms. יִחְדָּר Is 23¹⁸ *be treasured up, hoarded* (|| יִחְדָּר).'

342^b. II. חֲדָר: cf. Nö ^{ZMG VII (1905), 415}.

345^b. חֲדָר, l. 16, for חֲדָר rd. חֲדָר, and so seven lines below.

346^b. חֲדָר 2. Here also חֲדָר ψ 77¹⁸.

347^a. I. חֲדָר end: add '42⁶ הַחֲדָרֹת for הַחֲדָרֹת.'

351^a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חֲדָר, v. II. חֲדָר; II, III. חֲדָר, v. II, III. חֲדָר.'

— Before I. [חֲדָר] ins. '+ [חֲדָר] n.f. only pl. *cloaca, cess-pool*; — מחראות 2 K 10²⁷ Kt (Qr מְחֻמָּאָתָּהּ).'

351^b. II. חָרַב, l. 3: after Zp 2¹⁴ add '(but rd. עָרַב, ⊕ We al.)'

354^a. [חַרְסוּם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2³ (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy ^{JAS., 1870, Mars-Avril,} ¹⁸⁶ prop. *ḥar*, *speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things*; Wied ^{Sammil 44} thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book*; FCCook ^{'Speaker's' Comm. I. 279} prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words*.

359^a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph.** 1. חָרַר Je 6²⁰ from ✓ *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359^b. II. [חָרַר], l. 2: cf. N⁶ ZMG 1711 (1908), 416; and l. 5: del. '6¹⁷ 13¹⁷' before 'Je 27²⁰'

360^a. חֲרוֹסוֹת, חֲרוֹסִית Je 19²: v. Baldensperger ^{PEP 1904, 126} on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361^a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּחַרְחֲרוּ Ju 16² and they kept quiet.'

369^a. [חָתַת]: יָחַת Je 21¹³ v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14⁴ rd. prob. with Du (after ⊕) Co Dr וַיִּחַת הָאָרְצָה וַיִּעֲבְרֵי הָאָרְצָה.

371^a. I. מִבְּלֵי: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְבְּלוּ Jos 3¹³ be dipped, $\frac{2}{3}$ of water.'

382^a. טָף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47¹² Ex 12²⁷ (E), 10^{10,24} (J), Nu 32^{16,17} (JE); cf. Di on v²⁶).

385^b. הַבֵּל, l. 12: before '89¹²' ins. 'ψ.'

391^b. יָד end: add, for כַּתְּחַת יָד, 2 K 8^{20,22} (= 2 Ch 21^{8,10}), 13³ 17⁷.

392^a. [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. יִדְחָה *pious*, read אֲדָה (נָה) SAC⁸⁰, also Id. ^{Jq 1904, 593}.

396^b. [יָהֵב], l. 1: ? cf. יָהֵבַת ψ 11⁶, יָהֵבִית Ec 5¹⁰.

402^a. Before יָרָה ins. 'יָעַשׂ v. יהוה יעם; ו. II. עָשָׂה **Hoph.**'

402^b. Bef. יָעוּ ins. יָזוּ, ✓ of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מִיָּזוּיִם Je 5⁸ Qr, v. [יָזוּ], p. 266^a.

403^a. יָחַר 2 (4): Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת for גָּחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94^b, 629^a); יָחַר here will then belong to (1).

404^a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3. caus.** *make to hope* ψ 119⁴⁹ (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147¹¹'

405^b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33³'

410^a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁷; ⊕ Αμων, Α ⊕ L Ιαλων.'

410^b. מִדֵּי: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11⁴⁴ [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418^a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. ^{عَاةٌ} *vessel* Gn 42²⁵ Saad, cf. Baldensperger ^{PEP 1904, 53}, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'd* (عَاة).

419^a. Bef. I. [יָעַר] ins. 'יָעַרְיִי Is 15⁵ v. I. [עַר] **Pilp.**'

430^a. יָקַר end: Zc 14⁴ 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹחַ there shall be neither heat nor cold, etc. (We al.).

438^a. יָרַחַת ad fin.: add 'see מוֹחַת (א) 1 c, p. 928^b'

440^b. חִירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK ^{Ency. Bib. Wiss (iv. 8307 L)}.

446^a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשַׁע v. יָשָׁע.'

450^a. Bef. יָשַׁשׁ ins. 'שָׂרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of fore-going, 1 Ch 27²⁹'

452^b. יָתְרָה: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. ^{SACRIFICE EB 4206} and esp. Id. ^{Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761}, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458^b. I. [כְּבוֹד]: ψ 45¹⁴ belongs to II. כְּבוֹד 2; cstr. as Ges^{141 d}; v. also פֶּל 1 a end.

461^b. כִּידוֹר and 462^a. כִּידָר: v. note on כִּדוֹר, 189^b.

467^b ad fin.: [כָּמָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim ^{KAT 3. 441}.

468^a. I. כוֹר, l. 4: כוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— I. [כָּר] for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh ^{Bedouins and Wahabys, 266} Doughty ^{Arab. Des. I. 437, II. 304} Lane ^{Mod. Egyptians (5) II. 153} al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter ^{Travels II. 232}).

489^a. II. כִּנְעָנִי: add 'pl. sf. כִּנְעָנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23³ (|| סִתְרִיָּה).'

497^a. I. כַּפַּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr ^{Hast. DE PROPITIATION}; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim ^{KAT 3. 601 L} Morgenstern ^{Sin in Bab. Bel. (MVG, 1906, 3) 44, 122}.

498^a, l. 14 : others understand מן as = away from ; cf. Di^{Lv 4.28}, Ri^{Sabae 20 f.}

521^a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁴'.

523^a. לָבֵב, l. 7 : bef. לְבַבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525^a, l. 10 : after לָב נָתַן rd. 'Ec 1^{12.17} 7²¹ 8¹⁶ Pr 23²⁸ Dn 10¹²'.

— l. 11 : Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527^a. לְבָנָה : named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546^b. לָשׁוֹן 5 : so As. *lišānu* ; v. Meissner ZAW xliii (1905), 151 f. Johns^{As. Deeds 2, 251}.

555^b, l. 5 fr. below : ins. '22¹' after '+Nu¹'.

556^a. מָוֶה : in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَوَج (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning ; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557^b. II. [מָוֶה], l. 2 : after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָוֶה] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶'.

560^b. Bef. מוֹתֵר ins. מוֹתֵם (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [חֲרָצְפָה] and חֲרָצ 1.'

568^a. [מִיִּין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَحْمَل,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571^b. מוֹלֵא : Schwally ZMG iii (1896), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, D1⁴¹¹ M-A²⁴⁴.

583^b. מֵן 9, l. 2 : for מֵן in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מֵן עֵשׂוֹת (have no knowledge so as not to do evil) is read by Siegrf Wild.

610^b. [מֵן] Pi. 1 a : transpose 'Ez 23²⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16²²' sub b.

611^a. נָבֵא, v. in BArām. Appendix.

614^b, l. 16 : II. [נָבֵל] : Qal = *be foolish* + Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617^b. נָגַר 2 a : note that in NH נִגְנַג = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁶ Ab 2¹⁰, פָּנֵי מִכְנֹסֶיךָ Git 7⁷ al.

629^a, l. 16 : on Ju 16²⁶ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629^a. I. נָחַת 2 : Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נָחַת (⊙ Du Dr), √ נָחַח = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635^a, l. 9 : Jb 12²² rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637^a, l. 5 from below : נָחֵם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is ' ? cf. ARSK^{DB NABU} Dr^{No 1, 1, Century Bible}).

638^a. I. נָחַשׁ, l. 2 : after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לָחַשׁ.'

643^b. מִסְפָּרָה 1 : add Ne 3²⁵.

646^b. מִסְפָּה, l. 3 : after 'etc. ;' rd. 'pl. מִסְפִּים 2 K 8²⁰ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מִסְפּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr.,' etc.

648^a, l. 1 : Ar. نَكِر *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نَكِر *cunning* Lane^{250a}.

648^b. II. נָכַר, ll. 5 f. : for נִכְר in sense *be bad, evil,* etc., rd. 'נִכְר *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16²⁵ *repudiate.*'

— l. 9 : Syr. نَجَف *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نَجَف *alienavit* each time.

— נָכַר, l. 1 : after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √)'

650^b. III. מִסְפָּה : v. Gall^{Kultstätten 32} interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מִסְפָּרָה (מִ) and עֵינֵי מִסְפָּט.

656^a. I. מִפְּרִיחַ, v. also Hom^{A. u. A. 100, 106, 107}, Tristr^{NHB 294 f.} thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith^{DB 2}) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer^{EB APPLE} makes 'ת = *quince*.

658^b, l. 7 fr. below : after 'v. Qal' ins. ' ; = *break up rafts* I K 5²³'.

663^a. מִצְוָה : on this v. also Lagrange^{Études Bibl. 197 ff.} and review by Bau^{ZMG lvii (1903), 530}; also GFM^{EB MASSESAN Sta. Bib. Theol. l. 155} OCWhitehouse^{Hast. DB PILLAR}.

667^a. [נָקַה] : נָקַה Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נָקִים *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ 2⁷, Dt 6³ 2¹¹, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) I K 15²².

671^a. נָשָׂא 2 b, l. 8 : after 'cf. v²² ;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴⁵'.

677^b. נָחַח : rd. נִחְחִיהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רַחֲמֵיהָ Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf^{Kau Krae Da} ('poss.').

691^a. שָׁיִן I K 18²⁷: om. ⊙L, dittogr. for שָׁיִן Klo Bur.

693^a. I. סִיף 2 : cf. also Che^{EB RHD 22a}.

695^a. [קָחַר], l. 3: add 'אָקָחַר, קָחַר י' go about, קָחַר = Heb. קָבַח.'

697^b. בָּכָן: transfer to I. [בָּכָן].

700^b. II. לָל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 135}.'

703^b. פָּרְעָה: cf. Syr. ܦܪܥܗܐ branches, Ez 31^a al. (PS ³⁹⁶⁶), from √פָּרַח propagavit, germinavit.

711^a. סָתָם: cf. As. *bit sutummu*, storehouse, treasury, Zehnpf ^{BAS I, 531}.

713^a. עָבַר 2 end: add Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30^a.

717^b. עָבַר 3, l. 7: Jb 14^b is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

718^b. עָבַר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מַעְבְּרָה pregnant, Yeb 4^{1,2} 7³ Keth 1¹': but note also that in י' and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עָבַר = conceive, עֲבוּר conception, עֲבוּרָה embryo.

719^b. I. עָבַר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr ^{KB IV, 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 2, 189, 437}.

721^a. II. [עָבַר] 1 a: Je 14^a < rd. וְעָבַר הַמַּדְרָמָה Du, cf. 6.

723^b. I. עָר, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49²⁸ (rd. הָרַר עָר for הוֹרִי עָר)'

— II. עָר: cf. י' עָרִי booty, Is 10² 33²² +.

735^a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'עָרִי כְּלִי-חַמְסוֹ' ψ 78²⁸.'

741^a. עָרִיָּה occurs also Je 43² = עָרִיָּה (!) 42¹ (v. p. 24^b supra); and as friend of Daniel + Dn 1^{6,7,11,19}.

744^a. I. עָרָן 1 j, l. 8: after 'Jb 14^a' ins. 'שִׁים עַל Gn 44²¹ (J) Je 39¹² 40^a, + לְטוֹבָה 24⁶, + לְרַעָה Am 9⁴': and in l. 9 for 'v⁴⁰' rd. '2 Ch 6⁴⁰.'

751^b. מַעַל 2 b (b) (γ): Hg 2^{15,18} and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We ^{Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1896)} Marti Dr.

759^b. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762^a, l. 7: Is 57¹¹ 6 Che ^{Hi} Du Marti rd. מַעְלָם for מַעֲלָם, cf. I. [עָלַם] Hiph. ψ 10¹.

769^a. II. [עָם] kinsman, later development of I. עָם RS ^{K 86; 2nd ed. 72}.

769^b. I. [עָפָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7¹⁴ side by side with, as well as.'

770^b. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמַס I K 12¹¹ load upon (acc. rei + עָל pers.) = 2 Ch 10¹¹.'

776^b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29¹²' ins. 'Jb.'

777^a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9¹² (Kt), v¹⁹ (Qr).'

783^b. עָצָר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC^{J.A.} 1904, 754.

785^b. עָקַב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as m., but are rdgs. correct!), Nö (privately).

789^a. עָרוּ: perh. √عَرَد [run away?], < √عَرَد schreien [DHM zu Ašma'i, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 2 I, Zuhair I. 25.—Nö ^{Fünf Mo'all. II. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlll)}.

790^a. מַעְרָכָה ad fin.: add '3. order, arrangement: פָּרַץ Ju 6²⁸ in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an altar, cf. עָרַץ 1 a Nu 23⁴ of altar.'

792^a. [עָרַץ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as י'.

795^a. עָלָה Niph. 2 f: transpose '+ ל' rei' to follow 'be used.'

799^b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ^{ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107} be dark, cf. עֲשֵׁשׁ darkness, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשִׂיתָ] < [עָשִׂיתָ] Margolis (privately).

806^a. [פָּוַן], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ^ف become cold (Mt 24¹²), fail, become weak, inefficient; י' פָּוַן becomes cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH *id.*, fail, vanish.'

807^b. פָּוַר: Scheft ⁶⁹. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot*.

809^a. I. פָּח: cf. also Baldensperger ^{PEF 1904, 36} (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809^b. פָּחַר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. PS ³⁰⁵⁵.

814^b. פָּחַר, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38²³ 44²⁴ Dt 7²⁵ 32²⁷ [not Gi], Is 27³ Pr 25⁵: Mandelkern ^{Conc. a. v.}.'

823^a, l. 2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. הִתְפָּצְצוּ Hb 3^a and the eternal mts. were shattered (al. √פָּצַץ were scattered).'

823^b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8⁸ (|| וְכֵן) — already given (correctly) sub 1 a.

— פָּצַץ Pu.: Is 38¹⁰ sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) missed for; Hi Di De Che ^{Comm.} *am* punished, mulcted of.

828^a. פָּרַנָּה: cf. Palm. פָּרַנַּךְ Lzb ³⁵⁴ Cooke ²⁸⁵.

834^b. [פָּרַנָּה] Niph., Pi.: Je 20⁷ rather be persuaded, persuade; Pu. Je 20¹⁰ be beguiled.

841^a. צָד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31²⁸' to follow 'at the side of.'

— [צָדָר, צָדָר]: del. 'צָדָר'.

- 845^b, l. 2: for 'erect' rd. 'heap up (stones).'
- 851^b. II. וַיִּצַי: Aram. וַיִּצַי *wing* dub. Levy^{22b}; Aram. וַיִּצַי very rare; but note NH וַיִּצַי *filament, small hair*.
- 852^a. II. צַיַר: cf. Ar. صَار (med. a) = *turn* or *incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane¹⁷⁴⁴.
- 853^b. צְלֻמָּוֹת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness*; We^{Kl. Prop.} ed. 2. 81 would read fpl. צְלֻמָּוֹת, like ظُلْمَات Qor 2^{16.18}, and frequently.
- 864^a. צָרָה, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver, etc.*, Schulth^{GGA. 1902. 673}; also Zim^{GGA. 1899. 220; KAT 3. 650} (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).
- 865^a. II. צַר: add Jb 36¹⁹.
- 866^a. II. צַר, l. 7: after הִלְבַּת הַצַּר ins. '2 S 2¹⁶'.
- 879^a. קָמָה: 2 K 19²² = Is 37²⁷ dub., < rd. לָפְנַי . . . קָמָה and join to v²²: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che¹⁰⁴ al.; cf. sub שָׁרְפָה.
- 904^a. קָשָׁב: 2 K 4³¹ (so rd.) Baer has קָשָׁב.
- 914^b. Bef. + רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רַבִּי] Pu. **denom.** fr. preceding:—Pt. fpl. מֵרַבְבוֹת ψ 144¹³ *multiplied ten thousand-fold*.'
- 927^b. רִים **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49²²' ins. 'Is.'
- 931^a. מִרְחָח, l. 4: add 'Lzb^{Phem. II. 281} ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל.'
- 935^b. רָחַק 2 a: 'ψ 139²' transfer to b.
- 939^a. רָבַב 4: 2 K 7¹⁴ rd. perh. רַבְבִי, cf. ③ and 2 K 9¹⁶ Bur.
- 945^a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), l. 3: Je 17¹⁶ fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm ③ Gie Du Co מְרָעָה).
- 950^b. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse's hoofs' Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנָו)', and ③ after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39²⁴ (+ רָנָו)';
- 954^a. רָעַן: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רַעֲוֹן, cf. Wkl^{KAT 3. 123}.
- 956^a. רָקַע 2: add 'רָקַע עָוִי ψ 150¹ (sf. ref. to '.)'
- 959^a. שָׁבְכָה 2: rd. also 1 K 7^{17.17} (for שְׁבַעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.
- 959^b. [שָׁבַעַ] **Pi**: Now (after ③ and ④ Codd.) reads שְׁבַעָה Hb 3⁹, for שְׁבַעָוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעָת (adj. f. cstr.) *thy bow is sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.
- 967^b. מְשֻׁבָּה 1: Lv 26¹: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie^{JBL 22:111 (1904), 217}.
- 968^a. For 'IV. שָׁכַךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׁכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point of spear, etc.*; Eth. ስህድ: *thorn*);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. יִסְכְּכֵנִי Is 19² (+ ב against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּכֵךְ 9¹⁰'.
- 1076^a. מְרָחַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS^{K (2nd ed.) v. 11}.